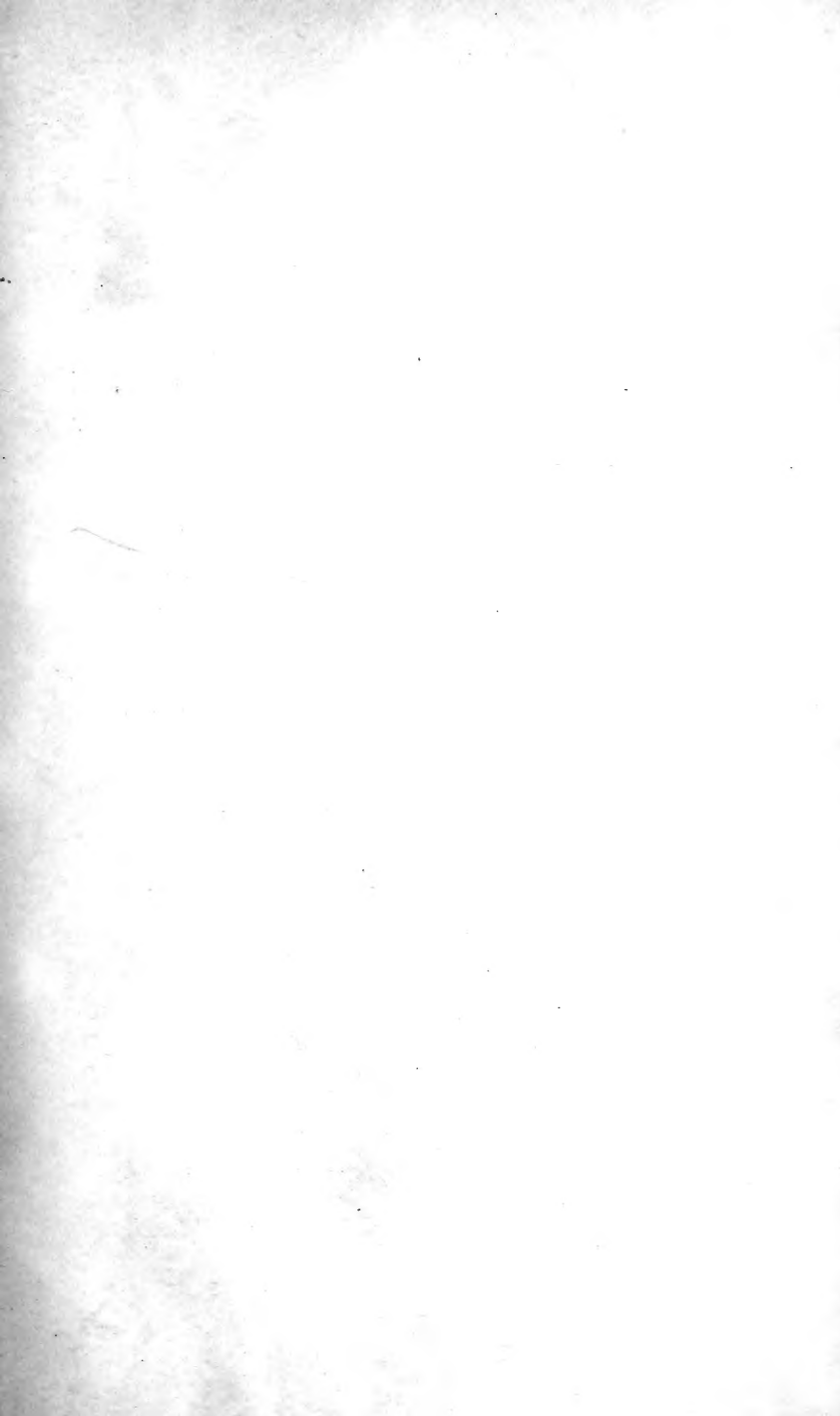


UNIV. OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY



N
ZOOLOGY

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL.

DR. CYRUS ADLER (UNITED STATES).
PROF. H. E. ARMSTRONG (UNITED KINGDOM).
N. TYPALDO BASSIA (GREECE).
DR. JOSEF DONABAUM (AUSTRIA).
DR. J. BRUNCHORST (NORWAY).
DR. E. W. DAHLGREN (SWEDEN).
E. M. DOWSON (EGYPT).
PROF. A. FAMINTZIN (RUSSIA).
PROF. DR. J. H. GRAF (SWITZERLAND).
PROF. J. W. GREGORY (VICTORIA).
DR. M. KNUDSEN (DENMARK).
PROF. D. J. KORTEWEG (HOLLAND).
PROF. H. LAMB (S. AUSTRALIA).
PROF. A. LIVERSIDGE (NEW SOUTH WALES).
PROF. R. NASINI (ITALY).
DON F. DEL PASO Y TRONCOSO (MEXICO).
COL. D. PRAIN (INDIA).
PROF. GUSTAV RADOS (HUNGARY).
HON. C. H. RASON (W. AUSTRALIA).
PROF. J. SAKURAI (JAPAN).
R. TRIMEN (CAPE COLONY).
PROF. DR. O. UHLWORM (GERMANY).

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PROF. H. E. ARMSTRONG.
DR. HORACE T. BROWN.
PROF. A. FAMINTZIN.
LEONARD C. GUNNELL.
PROF. H. McLEOD.
DR. P. CHALMERS MITCHELL.
PROF. R. NASINI.
PROF. DR. O. UHLWORM.

DIRECTOR.

DR. H. FORSTER MORLEY.

REFEREE FOR THIS VOLUME.
THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD COMMITTEE.

S.B6
F612

III

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE

OF

SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE

ELEVENTH ANNUAL ISSUE

N

ZOOLOGY

128 282
16 | 6 | 13.

PUBLISHED FOR THE INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL

BY THE

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

LONDON:

HARRISON AND SONS, 45, ST. MARTIN'S LANE

France: GAUTHIER-VILLARS, Paris

Germany: R. FRIEDLÄNDER UND SOHN, Berlin

1912 (DECEMBER)

Z
7403
R882
Div. N
1911

[Material received between May 1911 and May 1912.]

The *International Catalogue of Scientific Literature* is in effect a continuation of the Royal Society's *Catalogue of Scientific Papers* which will, when completed, consist of an Author Catalogue and Subject Index covering the period of 1800-1900. Twelve quarto volumes of the Author Catalogue covering the period 1800-1883 have already been published; the volumes for 1884-1900 are in course of preparation. The Subject Index will be issued separately for each of the seventeen sciences dealt with in the *International Catalogue of Scientific Literature*, and will be arranged in accordance with its Schedules. The volumes for Pure Mathematics and Mechanics are published. The Subject Index for Physics is in preparation.

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.

GOVERNMENTS AND INSTITUTIONS CO-OPERATING IN THE PRODUCTION OF THE CATALOGUE.

- The Government of Austria.
- The Government of Belgium.
- The Government of Canada.
- The Government of Cuba.
- The Government of Denmark.
- The Government of Egypt.
- The Society of Sciences, Helsingfors, Finland.
- The Government of France.
- The Government of Germany.
- The Royal Society of London, Great Britain.
- The Government of Greece.
- The Government of Holland.
- The Government of Hungary.
- The Asiatic Society of Bengal, India.
- The Government of Italy.
- The Government of Japan.
- The Government of Mexico.
- The Government of New South Wales.
- The Government of New Zealand.
- The Government of Norway.
- The Academy of Sciences, Cracow.
- The Polytechnic Academy, Oporto, Portugal.
- The Government of Queensland.
- The Government of Russia.
- The Government of the Cape of Good Hope.
- The Government of South Australia.
- The Government of Spain.
- The Government of Sweden.
- The Government of Switzerland.
- The Smithsonian Institution, United States of America.
- The Government of Victoria.
- The Government of Western Australia.

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.

CENTRAL BUREAU.

34 AND 35, SOUTHAMPTON STREET,
STRAND,
LONDON, W.C.

Director.—H. FORSTER MORLEY, M.A., D.Sc.

REGIONAL BUREAUS.

All communications for the several Regional Bureaus are to be sent to the addresses here given.

Austria.—Herr Hofrat Dr. Josef v. Karabacek, Direktor, K. K. Hofbibliothek, Vienna.

Belgium.—Monsieur Louis Masure, Secrétaire-Général de l'Office International de Bibliographie, Brussels.

Canada.—Prof. J. G. Adami, McGill College, Montreal.

Cuba.—Prof. Santiago de la Huerta, Havana.

Denmark.—Dr. Martin Knudsen, Jens Koefoedsgade 2, Copenhagen. O.

Egypt.—E. M. Dowson, Esq., A.I.C.E., Director-General, Survey Department, Cairo.

Finland.—Herr Dr. G. Schauman, Bibliothekar der Societät der Wissenschaften, Helsingfors.

France.—Monsieur le Dr. J. Deniker, 8, Rue de Buffon, Paris.

Germany.—Herr Prof. Dr. O. Uhlworm, Enckeplatz, 3A, Berlin, S.W.

Greece.—Monsieur P. Calogeropoulos, Boulē tōn Ellēnōn, 20 Homer Street, Athens.

Holland.—Heer Prof. D. J. Korteweg, Universitāt, Amsterdam.

Hungary.—Herr Prof. Gustav Rados, viii, Muzeumkörut, Műegyetem, Buda-Pest.

India and Ceylon.—The Hon. Sec., Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1, Park Street, Calcutta.

- Italy.**—Cav. E. Mancini, Accademia dei Lincei, Palazzo Corsini, Lungara, Rome.
- Japan.**—Prof. J. Sakurai, Imperial University, Tokyo.
- Mexico.**—Señor Don José M. Vigil, Presidente del Instituto Bibliografico Mexicano, Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City.
- New South Wales.**—The Hon. Sec., Royal Society of New South Wales, Sydney.
- New Zealand.**—The Director, New Zealand Institute, Wellington, N.Z.
- Norway.**—Mr. A. Kiær, Universitetet, Kristiania.
- Poland (Austrian, Russian and Prussian).**—Dr. T. Estreicher, Sekretarz, Komisyja Bibliograficzna, Akademii Umiejętności, Cracow.
- Portugal.**—Senhor F. Gomez Teixeira, Faculté de Sciences, Universidade do Porto, Oporto.
- Queensland.**—John Shirley, Esq., B.Sc., Cordelia Street, South Brisbane.
- Russia.**—Monsieur E. Heintz, l'Observatoire Physique Central Nicolas, Vass. Ostr. 23-me ligne, 2, St. Petersburg.
- South Africa.**—Dr. L. Péringuey, South African Museum, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.
- South Australia.**—The Librarian, Public Library of South Australia, Adelaide.
- Spain.**—Señor Don José Rodriguez Carracido, Real Academia de Ciencias, Valverde 26, Madrid.
- Straits Settlements.**—The Director, Raffles Museum, Singapore.
- Sweden.**—Dr. E. W. Dahlgren, Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.
- Switzerland.**—Herr Prof. Dr. J. H. Graf, Schweizerische Landesbibliothek, Berne.
- The United States of America.**—Leonard C. Gunnell, Esq., Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
- Victoria and Tasmania.**—Thomas S. Hall, Esq., Hon. Sec. Royal Society of Victoria, Victoria Street, Melbourne.
- Western Australia.**—J. S. Battye, Esq., Victoria Public Library, Perth.



THE
ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME THE FORTY-EIGHTH

BEING

RECORDS OF ZOOLOGICAL LITERATURE

RELATING CHIEFLY TO THE YEAR

1911

COMPILED BY THE REGIONAL BUREAUS OF THE INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF
SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE;

SUPPLEMENTED AND ARRANGED FOR THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY
OF LONDON

BY D. SHARP, H. M. WOODCOCK, IGNERA B. J. SOLLAS, C. L. BOULENGER,
H. L. HAWKINS, F. W. EDWARDS, H. B. PRESTON, W. T. CALMAN,
C. T. REGAN, W. L. SCLATER, AND R. LYDEKKER

SUPERINTENDED BY

DAVID SHARP, M.A., F.R.S., F.Z.S., &c.

Explorate solum: sic fit via certior ultra.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY;

SOLD AT THEIR HOUSE IN REGENT'S PARK

M.DCCCXII

Papers and Memoirs intended for this work should be addressed to "THE EDITOR of the Zoological Record, Zoological Society, Regent's Park, London, N.W." It is earnestly requested that in the case of separately-printed copies of papers so forwarded, the *original pagination* may be indicated.

EXPLANATORY.

This Volume is printed in twenty Divisions, as enumerated on p. xii.

The pagination of each Division is separate, and is given at the left-hand top corner of the pages. The number and name of the Division is given as a heading on each left-hand page. The Registration Numbers are given at the right-hand top corner of the right-hand pages. The date 1911 corresponding to the bulk of the literature indexed is given at the right-hand top corner of the left-hand page.

In the Subject Index of each Division authors are quoted by name only. The full references will be found in the Title Section of the Division.

A List of Abbreviations of Titles of Journals is given at the end of the volume. This List includes not only journals actually indexed in this volume, but also journals that have been indexed in previous volumes. It should therefore be a fairly complete List of Journals that contain Zoological papers.

The Literature indexed is mainly that of 1911 but includes entries for 1901-1910 that have been received too late for inclusion in previous volumes of the International Catalogue.

The two title-pages show that Volume N (Zoology) of the Eleventh annual issue of the International Catalogue of Scientific Literature and Volume XLVIII of the Zoological Record are identical.

The proposal for an amalgamation of the Zoological Record with Volume N of the International Catalogue was approved by the International Convention which met in London in July, 1905. The agreement concluded with the Zoological Society of London provides that the amalgamation shall be for a period of five years, covering the literature of 1906-1910; at the end of this period each party to the agreement may resume the independent issue of its annual volumes, preserving the continuity of its series.

Subscribers to the Zoological Record will receive the volumes bound uniformly with previous volumes of the Record, while subscribers to the International Catalogue will receive their volumes in covers uniform with other volumes of the Catalogue.

The Schedules of Classification are bound up with the volumes intended for subscribers to the International Catalogue, but are absent from the volumes bound uniform with the Zoological Record.

The volume is arranged in accordance with these Schedules, but in one or two instances, notably in the case of Section XII Insecta, the Editor has adopted a modified arrangement.

CONTENTS.

- I. COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL ZOOLOGY.
- II. PROTOZOA.
- III. PORIFERA OR SPONGIAE.
- IV. COELENTERATA.
- V. ECHINODERMATA.
- VI. VERMIDEA: including GEPHYREA AND PTEROBRANCHIATA.
- VII. BRACHIOPODA AND BRYOZOA OR POLYZOA.
- VIII. MOLLUSCA.
- IX. ARTHROPODA (GENERAL).
- X. CRUSTACEA.
- XI. ARACHNIDA AND MYRIOPODA; including also GIGANTOSTRACA, EURYPTERIDA, PROTOTRACHEATA.
- XII. INSECTA.
- XIII. PROCHORDATA = TUNICATA, CEPHALOCHORDATA, ENTEROPNEÛSTA.
- XIV. VERTEBRATA (GENERAL).
- XV. PISCES.
- XVI. REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA.
- XVII. AVES.
- XVIII. MAMMALIA.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF NEW NAMES OF GENERA AND SUBGENERA.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND OF TITLES OF JOURNALS.

1

International Catalogue of Scientific Literature

SCHEDULE

OF

CLASSIFICATION

(N) ZOOLOGY

(N) ZOOLOGY.

EXPLANATORY.

OWING to the great extent of Zoology, and the consequent specialisation that occurs amongst its workers, and because also of the desire that parts of the Zoological Catalogue shall be complete each one in itself, Zoology is divided into "Branches." These Branches, though primarily determined by the natural divisions of the animal kingdom, do not entirely correspond therewith, because of the great difference in the extent of the natural divisions. Some of these divisions (Phyla, or Classes) are consequently treated together, while others are divided into more than one Branch. When a division of this kind is adopted, there is also a Branch in which the divisions are still treated together as one whole, viz., Arthropoda, 2400-2431, and Vertebrata, 5200-5231. These two Branches will include only works of a wide scope. Thirty Branches are adopted, under the numbers 0400 to 6031, and there is also a comprehensive Branch numbered 0000-0231.

The subject matter of Zoology proper (as distinguished from the mode of arrangement of the animals alluded to above) is arranged under eight heads (or great Subjects). These eight Subjects all recur under each of the thirty Branches. Each Subject is indicated by a number, the terminal two digits of which are the same in every Branch. These great subjects will be found under 0207 to 0231.

Each great subject is divided into sub-divisions which are not numbered.

(N) ZOOLOGIE.

ERLÄUTERUNG.

BEI dem grossen Umfange der Zoologie und bei der hieraus sich ergebenden Specialisierung unter ihren Forschern, und ferner, weil der Wunsch besteht, dass einzelne Teile der zoologischen Bibliographie ein in sich geschlossenes Ganzes darstellen möchten, ist es als notwendig befunden, die Zoologie nach „Zweigen“ abzuteilen.

Diese Zweige sind zwar in erster Linie nach den natürlichen Gruppen des Tierreichs bestimmt, entsprechen ihnen aber doch nicht völlig, da der Umfang der einzelnen natürlichen Gruppen zu verschieden ist.

Demgemäss sind einzelne dieser Gruppen (Phyla oder Klassen) mit einander zusammengefasst, während andere in mehrere Zweige geteilt sind. In den Fällen, wo eine solche Teilung vorgenommen ist, giebt es auch einen Zweig, in dem die betreffende Gruppe ungeteilt als Ganzes behandelt wird, nämlich Arthropoden, 2400-2431 und Vertebraten, 5200-5231. Diese beiden Zweige sollen nur Werke allgemeinerer Art enthalten. Im ganzen sind unter Nummer 0400 bis 6031 dreissig Zweige angenommen und dazu kommt noch ein alles umfassender, unter Nummer 0000 bis 0231.

Der sonstige Stoff der Zoologie (im Unterschied von der Art der Anordnung der Tiere, von der bisher die Rede war) ist auf acht Kapitel (oder Hauptgegenstände) verteilt. Diese acht Gegenstände kehren bei jedem der dreissig Zweige wieder. Jeder Gegenstand ist durch eine Nummer bezeichnet, deren letzte beide Ziffern in allen Zweigen die gleichen sind.

Diese Hauptgegenstände findet man unter 0207 bis 0231.

Jeder Hauptgegenstand ist in Unterabteilungen geteilt, die nicht numeriert sind.

(N) ZOOLOGIE.

EXPLICATION.

ETANT donnée d'une part la grande extension de la Zoologie, qui force les adeptes de cette science à se spécialiser, et d'autre part la nécessité de rendre les diverses parties du Catalogue zoologique indépendantes les unes des autres, et aussi complètes que possible, on a jugé nécessaire de diviser la Zoologie en un certain nombre de "branches." Ces branches ont été établies autant que possible d'après les divisions naturelles du règne animal; toutefois elles ne correspondent pas toujours exactement à ces divisions, en raison des grandes différences qui existent dans l'étendue de celles-ci. Il en résulte que certaines divisions (phyla, ou embranchements) sont traitées ensemble, tandis que d'autres sont partagées en plusieurs branches. Dans ce dernier cas il y a ordinairement une branche qui traite l'ensemble d'un embranchement, par exemple, Arthropodes, 2400-2431, et Vertébrés, 5200-5231. Ces deux branches ne comprennent que des ouvrages traitant un sujet assez vaste. On a adopté trente branches, portant les indices 0400 à 6031. Il y a en outre une branche de généralités portant l'indice 0000-0231.

La Zoologie considérée en elle-même, indépendamment des subdivisions en groupes auxquelles il vient d'être fait allusion, est partagée en huit chapitres (ou grandes catégories de sujets). Ces huit catégories se répètent dans chacune des trente branches, et sont indiquées chacune par des nombres dont les deux derniers chiffres sont les mêmes dans toutes les branches. Elles se trouvent sous les indices 0207 à 0231. Chacune d'elles se partage en subdivisions qui ne portent pas d'indices spéciaux.

(N) ZOOLOGIA.

SPIEGAZIONI.

IN causa della grande estensione della zoologia, e della conseguente specializzazione che esiste tra i suoi cultori, e perchè è desiderabile che le parti del Catalogo zoologico siano complete ciascuna per sè stessa, si è trovato necessario dividere la zoologia in "rami." Questi rami, quantunque principalmente determinati dalle naturali divisioni del regno animale, non corrispondono interamente ad esse in causa della grande differenza nella estensione delle divisioni naturali. Alcune di queste divisioni (phyla, oppure classi) sono conseguentemente trattate insieme, mentre che altre sono divise in più di un ramo. Quando una divisione di questo genere è adottata, vi è anche un ramo nel quale le divisioni sono tuttavia trattate insieme come un complesso, p. es. Arthropoda, 2400-2431, e Vertebrata, 5200-5231. Questi due rami includeranno soltanto opere di largo soggetto. Trenta rami sono adottati, sotto i numeri 0400 a 6031, e inoltre è incluso un ramo complessivo col numero 0000-0231.

La materia della zoologia comprensiva (distinta da quella dei gruppi degli animali qui sopra accennati) è disposta sotto otto capitoli (o grandi soggetti). Questi otto soggetti tutti si ripetono in ognuno dei trenta rami. Ciascun soggetto è indicato da un numero, del quale le due ultime cifre sono le stesse in ciaschedun ramo. Questi grandi soggetti si trovano sotto i numeri da 0207 a 0231. Ciascun grande soggetto è diviso in sottodivisioni, che non sono numerate.

INSTRUCTIONS.

The registration numbers used in Zoology consist of four figures, of which the first two indicate the taxonomic position of the animal or animals dealt with and the last two the heading under which the paper is to be indexed.

Thus, in the registration number 2611 the figures 26 indicate *Crustacea*, while the figures 11 denote *Physiology*. All registration numbers beginning with 26 refer to *Crustacea*, and all registration numbers ending in 11 show that the paper indexed deals with a physiological subject.

The meaning to be assigned to the last two figures is always that given in the following list:—

- ..00 Title slip.
- ..03 Comprehensive and General Works.
(For sub-divisions *see* Hyperzoology p. 18.)
- ..07 Structure. (For sub-divisions *see* 0207.)
- ..11 Physiology. (For sub-divisions *see* 0211.)
- ..15 Development. (For sub-divisions *see* 0215.)
- ..19 Ethology. (For sub-divisions *see* 0219.)
- ..23 Variation and Aetiology. (For sub-divisions *see* 0223.)
- ..27 Geography. (For sub-divisions *see* (J) Geography.)

..31 Taxonomy.

The meaning of the first two figures is as follows:—

- 02.. General papers, or papers dealing with several classes of animals.
- 04.. Protozoa.
- 06.. Porifera (or Spongida).
- 08.. Coelenterata (or Cnidaria).
- 10.. Echinodermata.
- 12.. Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa and Trichoplax.
- 14.. Nemathelminthes.
- 16.. Chaetognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (or Echinodera).
- 18.. Archiannelida. Polychaeta. Myzostomaria. Oligochaeta. Gephyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

INSTRUKTIONEN.

Die in der Zoologie gebrauchten Ordnungsnummern bestehen aus vier Ziffern, von denen die beiden ersten die taxonomische Stellung des oder der behandelten Tiere anzeigen, während die letzten die Art der Behandlung angeben. So bedeutet z. B. in der Ordnungsnummer 2611 die 26 *Crustacea*, die 11 aber *Physiologie*. Die mit 26 beginnenden Ordnungsnummern beziehen sich also auf *Crustacea*, und alle Ordnungsnummern auf 11 geben an, dass die katalogisierte Arbeit sich mit einem physiologischen Gegenstande befasst.

Die Bedeutung der letzten beiden Ziffern ergibt sich aus folgender Liste:—

Titel-Zettel.

- Umfassende und allgemeine Arbeiten. (Unterabteilungen *siehe* Hyperzoologie p. 18.)
- Morphologie. (Unterabteilungen *siehe* 0207.)
- Physiologie. (Unterabteilungen *siehe* 0211.)
- Entwicklung. (Unterabteilungen *siehe* 0215.)
- Ethologie. (Unterabteilungen *siehe* 0219.)
- Variation und Ätiologie. (Unterabteilungen *siehe* 0223.)
- Geographische Verbreitung. (Unterabteilungen *siehe* (J) Geographie.)

Taxonomie.

Die ersten beiden Ziffern bedeuten Folgendes:—

- Allgemeine, oder auf mehrere Tierklassen bezügliche Arbeiten.
- Protozoa.
- Porifera (oder Spongida).
- Coelenterata (oder Cnidaria).
- Echinodermata.
- Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa und Trichoplax.
- Nemathelminthes.
- Chaetognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (oder Echinodera).
- Archiannelida. Polychaeta. Myzostomaria. Oligochaeta. Gephyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

INSTRUCTIONS.

(ISTRUZIONE).

Les numéros enregistreurs employés en zoologie comprennent quatre chiffres, dont les deux premiers indiquent la position taxonomique de l'animal ou des animaux en question, tandis que les deux derniers indiquent la rubrique sous laquelle le mémoire doit être classé.

Ainsi, dans le numéro enregistreur 2611 les chiffres 26 indiquent Crustacés, pendant que les chiffres 11 signifient Physiologie. Tout numéro enregistreur qui commence par 26 se rapporte aux Crustacés, de même que tout numéro enregistreur en 11 indique que le mémoire dont il est question s'occupe de physiologie.

La signification des deux derniers chiffres est toujours celle qui est donnée dans la liste suivante :—

I numeri di registrazione adoperati nella zoologia consistono di quattro cifre, delle quali le due prime indicano la posizione tassonomica dell'animale o degli animali di cui si tratta, mentre che le due ultime indicano la rubrica sotto la quale si ha da catalogare la memoria. Così, nel numero di registrazione 2611 le cifre 26 indicano *Crustacea*, mentre che le cifre 11 si riferiscono alla *Fisiologia*. Ogni numero di registrazione che comincia con 26 si riferisce ai Crustacea, e da ogni numero che termina in 11 si può inferire che la memoria catalogata si occupa di fisiologia.

Le due ultime cifre hanno invariabilmente la significazione che si vede nell'elenco seguente :—

- ..00 Fiche de titre.
- ..03 Ouvrages généraux ou d'une grande étendue. (Pour les subdivisions voy. Hyperzoologie p. 19.)
- ..07 Morphologie. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0207.)
- ..11 Physiologie. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0211.)
- ..15 Développement. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0215.)
- ..19 Ethologie. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0219.)
- ..23 Variation et étiologie. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0223.)
- ..27 Distribution géographique. (Pour les subdivisions voy. (J) Géographie.)
- ..31 Taxonomie.
La signification des deux premiers chiffres est comme suit :—
- 02.. Mémoires généraux ou ayant trait à plusieurs classes d'animaux.
- 04.. Protozoaires.
- 06.. Porifères (ou Spongiaires).
- 08.. Cœlentérés (ou Cnidaria).
- 10.. Echinodermes.
- 12.. Platyhelminthes. Mésozoaires et le Trichoplax.
- 14.. Nématelminthes.
- 16.. Chætognathes. Rotifères. Gastrotriches. Kinorhynques (ou Echinodères).
- 18.. Archiannelides. Polychètes. Myzostomes. Oligochètes. Géphyriens. Phoronis. Hirudinéas.

- Scheda a titolo.
- Opere generali e comprensive. (Per le suddivisioni vedi Iperzoologia p. 19.)
- Struttura. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0207.)
- Fisiologia. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0211.)
- Sviluppo. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0215.)
- Etologia. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0219.)
- Variazione ed Etiologia. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0223.)
- Geografia. (Per le suddivisioni vedi (J) Geografia.)
- Tassonomia.
Le due prime cifre hanno sempre la significazione seguente :—
- Lavori generali o riferentisi a più classi di animali.
- Protozoa.
- Porifera (vel Spongida).
- Cœlenterata (vel Cnidaria).
- Echinodermata.
- Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa e Trichoplax.
- Nemathelminthes.
- Chætognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (vel Echinodera).
- Archiannelida. Polychæta. Myzostomaria. Oligochæta. Gephyræa. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

- 20.. Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (or Polyzoa).
 22.. Mollusca.
 24.. Arthropoda.
 26.. Crustacea.
 28.. Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.
 30.. Arachnida.
 32.. Prototracheata (or Onychophora).
 34.. Myriopoda.
 35.. Insecta.
 36.. Aptera (or Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (or Physopoda). Siphonaptera (or Aphaniptera).
 38.. Orthoptera, Neuroptera and Trichoptera.
 40.. Hemiptera (or Rhynchota), excluding Anoplura, which are placed in 36..
 42.. Diptera, excluding Siphonaptera, which are placed in 36..
 44.. Lepidoptera.
 46.. Hymenoptera.
 48.. Coleoptera, including Strepsiptera.
- 50.. Prochordata: Amphioxus (or Leptocardii), Enteropneusta, Tunicata.
 52.. Vertebrata.
 54.. Pisces, excluding Leptocardii (or Amphioxus), which are placed in 50..
 56.. Amphibia and Reptilia.
 58.. Aves.
 60.. Mammalia.

In addition to the complete volume it is intended to issue as three separate parts sections 12.. to 18.. (Vermidea); 28.. to 34..; and 35.. to 48.. (Hexapoda). Each of the remaining sections will then be published as a separate part.

Slips or Cards used in preparing the Volume.

Four kinds of slips are to be provided:—(1) Title slips, (2) Subject slips, (3) Systematic (Taxonomic) slips, (4) New Genera or Species slips. The several slips relating to the same paper should be tied together, and should have a common (arbitrary) number. This number must not be used for any other paper until two years have

- Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (oder Polyzoa).
 Mollusca.
 Arthropoda.
 Crustacea.
 Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.
 Arachnida.
 Prototracheata.
 Myriopoda.
 Insecta.
 Aptera (oder Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (oder Physopoda). Siphonaptera (oder Aphaniptera).
 Orthoptera, Neuroptera und Trichoptera.
 Hemiptera (oder Rhynchota), excl. Anoplura, die unter 36 .. eingeordnet sind.
 Diptera, excl. Siphonaptera, die unter 36.. eingeordnet sind.
 Lepidoptera.
 Hymenoptera.
 Coleoptera, incl. Strepsiptera.
- Prochordata: Amphioxus (oder Leptocardii), Enteropneusta, Tunicata.
 Vertebrata.
 Pisces, excl. Leptocardii (oder Amphioxus), die unter 50 .. eingeordnet sind).
 Amphibia und Reptilia.
 Aves.
 Mammalia.

Es wird beabsichtigt, ausser dem Gesamtbande noch drei separate, aus folgenden Abschnitten bestehende Teile herauszugeben: 12.. bis 18.. (Vermidea); 28.. bis 34..; und 35.. bis 48.. (Hexapoda). Jeder der übrigen Abschnitte wird dann auch separat herausgegeben.

Zettel zur Vorbereitung des Bandes.

Es müssen vier verschiedene Zettel hergestellt werden:—(1) Titel-Zettel, (2) Sach-Zettel, (3) System-(Taxonomie-) Zettel, (4) Zettel für neue Gattungen oder Arten. Die verschiedenen, auf dieselbe Arbeit bezüglichen Zettel sollen zusammengeheftet und mit einer gemeinsamen (willkürlichen) Nummer versehen werden. Vor Ablauf von zwei

- | | | | | |
|------|--|---|---|------------------------|
| 20.. | Brachiopodes. | Bryozoaires (ou Polyzoaires). | Brachiopoda. | Bryozoa (vel Polyzoa). |
| 22.. | Mollusques. | | Mollusca. | |
| 24.. | Arthropodes. | | Arthropoda. | |
| 26.. | Crustacés. | | Crustacea. | |
| 28.. | Trilobites. | Xiphosures. Euryptérides. Pantopodes. Tardigrades. Linguatulides. | Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida. | |
| 30.. | Arachnides. | | Arachnida. | |
| 32.. | Prototrachéates (ou Onychophores). | | Prototracheata (vel Onychophora). | |
| 34.. | Myriapodes. | | Myriopoda. | |
| 35.. | Insectes. | | Insecta. | |
| 36.. | Aptères (ou Aptérygogéniens). Anoploures. Mallophages. Thisanoptères (ou Physopodes). Siphonaptères (ou Aphaniptères). | | Aptera (vel Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (vel Physopoda). Siphonaptera (vel Aphaniptera). | |
| 38.. | Orthoptères, Névroptères et Trichoptères. | | Orthoptera, Neuroptera et Trichoptera. | |
| 40.. | Hémiptères (ou Rhynchotes), à l'exclusion des Anoploures, qui sont placés sous le numéro 36.. | | Hemiptera (vel Rhynchota), esclusi Anoplura, che sono indicati col numero 36.. | |
| 42.. | Diptères, à l'exclusion des Siphonaptères, qui sont placés sous le numéro 36.. | | Diptera, esclusi Siphonaptera, che sono indicati col numero 36.. | |
| 44.. | Lépidoptères. | | Lepidoptera. | |
| 46.. | Hyménoptères. | | Hymenoptera. | |
| 48.. | Coléoptères, y compris les Strepsiptères. | | Coleoptera, incl. Strepsiptera. | |
| 50.. | Prochordés: Amphioxus (ou Leptocardiens) Entéropeustes, Tuniciers. | | Prochordata: Amphioxus (vel Leptocardii), Enteropneusta, Tunicata. | |
| 52.. | Vertébrés. | | Vertebrata. | |
| 54.. | Poissons, à l'exclusion des Leptocardiens (ou Amphioxus), qui sont placés sous le numéro 50.. | | Pisces, escl. Leptocardii (vel Amphioxus), i quali sono indicati col numero 50.. | |
| 56.. | Batraciens et Reptiles. | | Batrachia et Reptilia. | |
| 58.. | Oiseaux. | | Aves. | |
| 60.. | Mammifères. | | Mammalia. | |

Outre le volume complet, l'on se propose de publier en trois volumes à part les sections 12.. à 18.. (Vermidés); 28.. à 34..; et 35.. à 48.. (Hexapodes). Puis chacune des sections suivantes sera aussi publiée à part.

Oltre il tomo completo si ha l'intenzione di pubblicare in tre parti separate le sezioni 12.. a 18.. (Vermidea); 28.. a 34..; e 35.. a 48.. (Hexapoda). Ciascuna delle rimanenti sezioni verrà poi anche pubblicata separatamente.

Rédaction des Fiches.

Il doit y avoir quatre sortes de fiches, savoir:—(1) Fiches de titre, (2) Fiches de matière, (3) Fiches systématiques (taxonomiques), (4) Fiches pour les genres ou espèces nouvelles. Toutes les fiches qui se rapportent au même mémoire doivent être attachées ensemble et marquées d'un numéro en commun (arbitraire). Ce numéro ne

Redazione delle Schede.

Devono farsi quattro specie di schede:—(1) Scheda a titolo, (2) Scheda a materia, (3) Scheda sistematiche (tassonomiche), (4) Schede per i generi o le specie nuove. Tutte le schede riferentisi al medesimo lavoro devono essere attaccate insieme e segnate con un numero commune (arbitrario). Questo numero non è da usarsi

elapsed. The slips should be prepared as follows:—

(1) *Title slips*.—The first entry on a title slip is the letter N, followed by a four-figure registration number, in which the first two figures indicate the Branch of zoology as given in the above list, while the two last figures are .00. The remaining entries on the title slips are to be made as on the author slips for the other sciences.

At the foot of each title slip all the registration numbers corresponding to the subject and systematic slips prepared for the paper are to be given. If a paper is to be indexed under more than one Branch of zoology a separate title slip must be prepared for each Branch.

Example—

N 6000.

Mansion, Arthur. La taupe commune. Rev. sci., Paris, (sér. 4), **17**, 1902, (13–18). [6019 6031].

In order to economise space and to simplify entries, the full reference to a paper will be made only on the title and systematic slips. Each title slip will be printed in the Catalogue with a definite number attached. This number, together with the author's name, will be the reference to the paper in all other cases.

(2) *Subject Slips*.—The entries on the subject slips shall not, as a rule, be reproductions of the title, but such modifications thereof as shall serve to convey the necessary information in the clearest and most direct manner possible.

To prepare such slips properly it is essential that the papers shall have been read and indexed by those who are able to determine what are the several matters of importance to be brought under notice.

In the case of slips bearing the numbers 0000–0050, 0070 and 0090,

Jahren darf keine andere Arbeit mit derselben Nummer bezeichnet werden.

(1) *Titel-Zettel*.—Die erste Eintragung auf einem Titel-Zettel ist der Buchstabe N, worauf eine vierziffrige Ordnungsnummer folgt wovon die zwei ersten Ziffern den Zweig der Zoologie bezeichnen, wie in obiger Liste angegeben, während die zwei letzten Ziffern .00 sind. Die übrigen Eintragungen auf dem Titel-Zettel sind in derselben Weise abzufassen wie bei den Autoren-Zetteln in den anderen Wissenschaften.

Am Fusse eines jeden Titel-Zettels müssen sämtliche, den für die betreffende Arbeit hergestellten Sach- und System-Zetteln entsprechende, Ordnungsnummern angegeben werden. Soll ein Aufsatz unter mehr als einem Zweige der Zoologie katalogisiert werden, so ist für jeden Zweig ein besonderer Titel-Zettel herzustellen.

Beispiel—

N 6000.

Mansion, Arthur. La taupe commune. Rev. sci., Paris, (sér. 4), **17**, 1902, (13–18). [6019 6031].

Um Raum zu ersparen und die Eintragungen zu vereinfachen kommt das vollständige Citat nur auf die Titel- und System-Zettel. Jedem im Kataloge gedruckten Titel-Zettel wird eine bestimmte Nummer zugeteilt. Diese Nummer, mit dem Verfassernamen, bildet in allen anderen Fällen das Citat.

(2) *Sach-Zettel*. — Die Eintragungen auf den Sach-Zetteln sollen in der Regel keine Wiederholungen des Titels sein, sondern solche Modifikationen desselben, dass sie die erforderliche Auskunft so kurz und bündig wie möglich erteilen.

Für die richtige Fassung solcher Zettel ist es von Wichtigkeit, dass die Aufsätze von Personen gelesen und katalogisiert werden, welche im stande sind das Wichtige darin zu erkennen und hervorzuheben.

Bei Zetteln, welche die Nummern 0000–0050, 0070 und 0090 tragen,

doit être employé pour aucun autre mémoire qu'au bout de deux ans. Voici comment il faut rédiger les fiches :—

(1) *Fiches de titre*.—La fiche de titre doit commencer par la lettre N, suivie d'un numéro enregistreur de quatre chiffres, dont les deux premiers indiquent la branche de zoologie d'accord avec la liste ci-dessus, tandis que les deux dernières sont 00. Ensuite la fiche de titre sera établie de la même façon que les fiches d'auteur pour les autres sciences.

Chaque fiche de titre doit porter en bas tous les numéros enregistreurs qui correspondent aux fiches de matière et systématiques qui aient été rédigées pour le mémoire dont il s'agit. Si un mémoire doit être catalogué sous plus d'une branche de zoologie il faut une fiche séparée pour chaque branche.

Exemple—

N 6000.

Mansion, Arthur. La taupe commune. Rev. sci., Paris, (sér. 4), 17, 1902, (13-18). [6019 6031].

Pour gagner de la place et simplifier les articles, la référence ne sera donnée en entier que sur les fiches de titre et les fiches systématiques. Chaque fiche de titre sera imprimée dans le Catalogue et désignée par un numéro. Ce numéro, avec le nom d'auteur, servira de renvoi à l'article partout ailleurs.

(2) *Fiches de matière*.—Règle générale, la fiche de matière doit porter non pas une reproduction du titre mais de telles modifications du titre qui suffisent à donner les renseignements nécessaires de la manière la plus précise.

Afin que de telles fiches soient bien établies il est essentiel que les mémoires aient été lus et catalogués par des personnes à même de déterminer quelles sont les choses d'importance à faire ressortir. Là où il s'agit de fiches portant les numéros 0000-0050, 0070 et 0090, le

per nessun altro lavoro prima che siano scorsi due anni. Le schede devono essere redatte come segue :—

(1) *Schede a titolo*.—La scheda a titolo deve cominciare colla lettera N, seguita da un numero di registrazione di quattro cifre di cui le due prime indicano il ramo di zoologia d'accordo coll'elenco dissopra, mentre che le due ultime sono .00. Le altre annotazioni sulla scheda a titolo si fanno poi come sulle schede per autori nelle altre scienze.

La scheda a titolo deve portare in fondo tutti i numeri di registrazione corrispondenti colle schede sistematiche ed a materia che si siano preparate per il lavoro di cui si tratta. Se si vuol catalogare un lavoro sotto più d'un ramo di zoologia bisogna fare una scheda separata per ogni ramo.

Esempla—

N 6000.

Mansion, Arthur. La taupe commune. Rev. Sci., Paris, (sér. 4), 17, 1902, (13-18). [6019 6031].

Per risparmiare lo spazio e ridurre al più semplice le annotazioni, la riferenza non verrà scritta per esteso che sulle schede a titolo e le schede sistematiche. Ogni scheda a titolo si stamperà nel Catalogo con un numero definito. Questo numero, assieme al nome dell'autore, costituirà la riferenza al lavoro in ogni altro caso.

(2) *Schede a materia*.—Le annotazioni sulle schede a materia non saranno, di regola, ripetizioni del titolo, ma saranno tali modificazioni di questo che bastino a dare le informazioni necessarie nel modo più perspicuo che sia possibile.

Perchè tali schede siano ben redatte è essenziale che le memorie siano state lette e catalogate da persone che possano determinare quali sono le cose importanti da far risaltare.

Trattandosi di schede portanti i numeri 0000-0050, 0070 e 0090, il

the author's name should immediately follow the registration number.

Example—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. London, Proc. R. Inst., **16**, 1901, (295–313).

This should be attached to the title slip and abbreviated thus:—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. (295–313).

In cases in which it is desirable, for other purposes which the Bureaus may have in contemplation, to enter the full reference on the slip, the shortened reference will be made at the Central Bureau by striking out unnecessary particulars.

On slips bearing a number ending in ..27 (Geographical Distribution) the registration number should be immediately followed by the geographical symbol. After this should come (a) the author's name, (b) the title of the paper.

Example—

N 2227 *hc*.

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte [*P. clappi*]. Nautilus, Philadelphia, Pa., **15**, 1901, (34–35).

which, if the above directions are followed, will be reduced to—

N 2227 *hc*.

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte. (34–35).

The remaining registration numbers, viz., 0060, and those ending in ..03, ..07, ..11, ..15, ..19, and ..23, are divided into numerous sub-headings. One of these sub-headings should follow the registration number.

A separate card must be provided for each entry that is to appear separately in the Catalogue.

In cases in which entries cannot be included under existing subdivisions, and for which a new sub-

muss der Verfassersname unmittelbar auf die Ordnungsnummer folgen.

Beispiel—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. London, Proc. R. Inst., **16**, 1901, (295–313).

Dieser Zettel müsste an den Titel-Zettel geheftet und wie folgt abgekürzt werden:—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. (295–313.)

Falls es den Bureaus, zu irgend einem von ihnen beabsichtigten Zwecke, wünschenswert erscheint, das vollständige Citat beizubehalten, so wird das Centralbureau durch Streichen des Überflüssigen dasselbe abkürzen.

Bei Zetteln, welche eine Nummer auf ..27 tragen (geographische Verbreitung) muss das geographische Symbol unmittelbar auf die Ordnungsnummer folgen. Dann kommt (a) der Verfassersname, (b) der Titel des Aufsatzes.

Beispiel—

N 2227 *hc*.

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte [*P. clappi*]. Nautilus, Philadelphia, Pa., **15**, 1901, (34–35).

was, obiger Vorschrift gemäss, abgekürzt so lautet:—

N 2227 *hc*.

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte. (34–35).

Die übrigen Ordnungsnummern, namentlich 0060 und jene auf ..03, ..07, ..11, ..15, ..19 und ..23, sind in zahlreiche Unterabteilungen geteilt. Eine dieser Unterabteilungen muss auf die Ordnungsnummer folgen.

Jeder besonderen Eintragung im Kataloge muss ein besonderer Zettel entsprechen.

Falls die vorhandenen Unterabteilungen zur gehörigen Katalogisierung nicht hinreichen und

nom d'auteur doit suivre immédiatement le numéro enregistreur.

Exemple—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. London, Proc. R. Inst., 16, 1901, (295-313).

Ceci doit être attaché à la fiche de titre et abrégé ainsi :—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. (295-313).

Dans les cas où les bureaux régionaux, dans un but quelconque, désirent mettre la référence en entier sur la fiche, le Bureau Central en fera la référence abrégée en bifant les détails superflus.

Sur les fiches portant un numéro en ..27 (Distribution Géographique) le numéro enregistreur doit être suivi immédiatement du symbole géographique. Ensuite viendrait (a) le nom d'auteur, (b) le titre du mémoire.

Exemple—

N 2227 *he.*

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte [*P. clappi*]. Nautilus, Philadelphia, Pa., 15, 1901, (34-35).

Ce qui, conformément aux instructions ci-dessus, sera réduit à :—

N 2227 *he.*

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte. (34-35).

Les autres numéros enregistreurs, c.à.d. 0060 et ceux en ..03, ..07, ..11, ..15, ..19 et ..23, sont divisés en de nombreuses subdivisions. Une de ces subdivisions doit suivre le numéro enregistreur.

Il faut une fiche séparée pour chaque article qui doit paraître séparément dans le catalogue.

S'il se trouve que les subdivisions actuelles ne suffisent pas et qu'une nouvelle subdivision serait à désirer

nome dell'autore deve seguire immediatamente il numero di registrazione.

Esempio—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. London, Proc. R. Inst., 16, 1901, (295-313).

Questo si deve attaccare alla scheda a titolo ed abbreviare così :—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. (295-313).

Ove gli Uffici Regionali, a qualunque scopo, volessero annotare la riferenza sulla scheda per esteso, la riferenza abbreviata si farebbe dall'Ufficio Centrale col cancellare i dettagli soverchi.

Sulle schede portanti un numero in ..27 (Distribuzione Geografica) il numero di registrazione dev'essere seguito immediatamente dal simbolo geografico. Poi verrebbe (a) il nome dell'autore, (b) il titolo della memoria.

Esempio—

N 2227 *he.*

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte [*P. clappi*]. Nautilus, Philadelphia, Pa., 15, 1901, (34-35).

Giusto le suddette istruzioni questo si ridurrebbe a :—

N 2227 *he.*

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte. (34-35).

I rimanenti numeri di registrazione, cioè 0060 e quelli in ..03, ..07, ..11, ..15 e ..23 sono divisi in numerose suddivisioni. Una di queste suddivisioni deve seguire il numero di registrazione.

Ci vuol una scheda separata per ogni articolo che deve apparire separatamente nel Catalogo.

Nel caso di articoli che non si possono includere nelle suddivisioni attuali e per i quali si stima desidera-

division is thought to be desirable, such suggested new sub-division shall be recorded upon the card, in order that the matter may be dealt with by the Central Bureau. In no case must two differently numbered subjects be placed on one slip.

If the book or paper deals with so many of these sub-headings as to render it unnecessary to mention all of them, the word "general" should be used for the sub-heading. The sub-heading should be followed by (a) the author's name, (b) the title or modified title of the paper.

Example—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) Kjöbenhavn, Biol. Forh., 1899–1900, 1901, (1–8).

If this card is sent to the Central Bureau tied to the corresponding title slip, it should be abbreviated, as explained above, to—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) (1–8).

(3) *Systematic slips*.—In these slips the name of the animal or animals should immediately follow the registration number. Where more than one genus is mentioned a separate slip must be prepared for each genus.

Every new genus must have a separate slip; the name of the new genus must be followed by the indication "n. gen.," a brief statement as to what it is allied to and some indication of the species it includes, followed by the author's name and reference.

New sub-genera are to be treated in a similar manner to genera, except that "n. subgen." will be used, and the name of the genus of which it is a division will follow.

eine neue Unterabteilung deshalb wünschenswert erscheint, so ist die vorgeschlagene neue Unterabteilung auf dem Zettel anzugeben, damit das Central-Bureau entscheide, wie dabei zu verfahren sei. Auf keinen Fall dürfen zwei verschieden numerierte Gegenstände auf einen Zettel gesetzt werden.

Bezieht sich das Buch, resp. der Aufsatz, auf so viele Unterabteilungen, dass es unzweckmässig ist, sie alle anzuführen, so gebraucht man das Wort „Allgemeines“ für die Unterabteilung. Auf die Unterabteilung folgt (a) der Verfassername, (b) der Titel, resp. der modifizierte Titel der Arbeit.

Beispiel—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) Kjöbenhavn, Biol. Forh., 1899–1900, 1901, (1–8).

Wird dieser Zettel mit dem entsprechenden Titel-Zettel zusammengeheftet an das Central-Bureau geschickt, so ist er, wie oben erklärt, folgendermassen abzukürzen:—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) (1–8).

(3) *System-Zettel*.—Bei diesen Zetteln soll der Name des Tieres oder der Tiere unmittelbar auf die Ordnungsnummer folgen. Wird mehr als eine Gattung erwähnt, so ist für jede Gattung ein besonderer Zettel herzustellen. Jede neue Gattung muss einen besonderen Zettel erhalten; auf den Namen der neuen Gattung folgt die Bemerkung „n. gen.“, eine kurze Notiz, wem sie verwandt ist, und irgend eine Angabe über die Species, die sie umfasst; hierauf Verfassername und Citat.

Neue Untergattungen sind ähnlich zu behandeln, wie Gattungen, nur dass die Bemerkung „n. subgen.“ gebraucht und der Name der Gattung, um deren Unterabteilung es handelt, hinzugefügt wird.

la nouvelle subdivision que l'on propose doit être indiquée sur la fiche afin que le Bureau Central décide comment il faut procéder. En aucun cas deux articles portant des numéros différents ne doivent être écrits sur la même fiche.

Dans le cas où le livre ou mémoire traite de tant de ces subdivisions qu'il est inutile de les citer toutes, il faut employer le mot "Généralités" pour la subdivision. La subdivision doit être suivie (a) du nom d'auteur, (b) du titre ou du titre modifié du mémoire.

Exemple—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) Kjöbenhavn, Biol. Forh., 1899-1900, 1901, (1-8).

Si cette fiche est envoyée au Bureau Central attachée à la fiche de titre correspondante elle doit être abrégée, comme il est expliqué ci-dessus, à :—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) (1-8).

(3) *Fiches systématiques.*—Sur ces fiches le nom de l'animal ou des animaux doit suivre immédiatement le numéro enregistreur. Si mention est faite de plus d'un genre il faut une fiche distincte pour chaque genre.

Chaque genre nouveau doit avoir une fiche distincte ; le nom du genre nouveau doit être suivi de l'indication "n. gen.," puis d'une courte indication du genre ou des genres auxquels il est allié et de quelques indications relatives aux espèces qu'il renferme ; le tout sera suivi du nom d'auteur et de la référence.

Les sous-genres nouveaux seront traités de la même façon que les genres, mais l'indication "n. gen." sera remplacée par "n. subgen.," et l'on mettra ensuite le nom du genre auquel le sous-genre se rattache.

bile qualche nuova suddivisione, si deve annotare sulla scheda la nuova suddivisione proposta affinché l'Ufficio Centrale decida come si debba comportare con essa. In nessun caso si devono porre sulla stessa scheda due soggetti portanti numeri diversi.

Se il libro o la memoria si riferisce a tante di queste suddivisioni che non fa d'uopo accennarle tutte, allora si pone per la suddivisione la parola "generale." La suddivisione dev' essere seguita (a) dal nome dell'autore, (b) dal titolo, ossia dal titolo modificato, del lavoro.

Esempio—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) Kjöbenhavn, Biol. Forh., 1899-1900, 1901, (1-8).

Se questa scheda si manda all'Ufficio Centrale attaccata alla scheda a titolo corrispondente si deve abbreviare, come si è spiegato qui sopra, a :—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) (1-8).

(3) *Schede sistematiche.*—Su queste schede il nome dell'animale o degli animali deve seguire immediatamente il numero di registrazione. Se si fa menzione di più di un genere bisogna far una scheda separata per ogni genere.

Ciascun nuovo genere deve avere una scheda separata ; il nome del nuovo genere dev' essere seguito dalla indicazione "n. gen.," poi viene una breve indicazione di quello cui esso si connette, e qualche indicazione delle specie che include, e segue infine il nome dell'autore e le referenze.

I nuovi sottogeneri saranno trattati in modo simile ai nuovi generi, ma sarà adoperata la indicazione "n. subgen.," e seguirà il nome del genere del quale il sottogenere è divisione.

The author's name should follow the title or modified title on these slips.

Examples—

(I) N 2631.

Amblyops crozetii, bipolar occurrence. Ohlin, A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, (Ser. 7), 7, 1901, (371-374).
[Schizopoda.]

(II) N 4431.

Heterophrya neximargo sp. n. Peru. Warren, W. Nov. Zool., Tring, 8, 1901, (457).
[Geometridae.]

When more than one new species is described from the same genus, all the new species should be mentioned on the slip and the respective page references given. Where only one new species is mentioned the slip should be arranged as in Example II. In any case the habitat should be given where possible.

At the end of each slip the name of the group of animals referred to should be given. When the work gives no indication of the group (i.e., Family, Sub-family or Tribe) and the slip-maker cannot from his own knowledge supply the deficiency the sign [?] may be written at the end of the slip.

When it is undesirable to index each genus separately a general entry should be given.

Example—

N 4431.

Hoyningen-Huene, F. von.
Aberrationen einiger estländischer Eulen und Spanner.
Berliner ent. Zs., 46, 1901,
(309-319, mit 1 Taf.).
[Noctuidae.]

On systematic slips Christian names should be represented by initials only.

Slips relating to fossil forms are to be marked †, and slips relating to fossil and recent forms †*. (The latter condition occurs only rarely in this division.)

Bei diesen Zetteln sollte der Verfassersname auf den Titel oder modifizierten Titel folgen.

Beispiele—

(I) N 2631.

Amblyops crozetii, bipolar occurrence. Ohlin, A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, (Ser. 7), 7, 1901, (371-374).
[Schizopoda.]

(II) N 4431.

Heterophrya neximargo sp. n. Peru. Warren, W. Nov. Zool., Tring, 8, 1901, (457).
[Geometridae.]

Wird mehr als eine neue Art derselben Gattung beschrieben, so sollen sämtliche neue Arten, mit Angabe der betreffenden Seitenzahlen, auf dem Zettel erwähnt werden. Wo es sich bloß um eine neue Art handelt, ist der Zettel wie in Beispiel II herzustellen. Das Habitat ist auf jeden Fall wenn möglich anzugeben.

Am Ende eines jeden Systemzettels ist der Name der betreffenden Tiergruppe anzuführen. Enthält die Arbeit keine Angabe der Gruppe (d.h. Familie, Unterfamilie oder Tribus) und ist der Zettelschreiber nicht im stande, aus eigener Kenntniss die Lücke auszufüllen, so kann das Zeichen [?] an das Ende des Zettels gesetzt werden. Ist die gesonderte Angabe einer jeden Gattung nicht wünschenswert, so ist eine allgemeine Bezeichnung zu geben.

Beispiel—

N 4431

Hoyningen-Huene, F. von.
Aberrationen einiger estländischer Eulen und Spanner. Berliner ent. Zs., 46, 1901, (309-319, mit 1 Taf.).
[Noctuidae.]

Auf den System-Zetteln sollen die Vornamen nur durch Anfangsbuchstaben wiedergegeben werden.

Zettel, die sich auf fossile Formen beziehen, sind durch ein † zu bezeichnen; solche, die sich sowohl auf fossile als auf recente Formen beziehen, durch ein †*. (Der letzte Fall kommt in diesem Abschnitt nur selten vor.)

Le nom d'auteur doit *suivre* le titre ou le titre modifié sur ces fiches.

Exemples—

(I) N 2631.

Amblyops crozetii, bipolar occurrence. Ohlin, A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, (Ser. 7), 7, 1901, (371-374).
[Schizopoda.]

(II) N 4431.

Heterophrya neximargo sp. n. Peru. Warren, W. Nov. Zool., Tring, 8, 1901, (457).
[Geometridae.]

Quand il y a description de plus d'une espèce du même genre, toutes les espèces nouvelles doivent être portées sur la fiche avec le renvoi aux pages respectives. S'il ne s'agit que d'une seule espèce nouvelle la fiche doit être établie conformément à exemple II. L'habitat doit être indiqué en tout cas si possible. L'on devra placer à la fin de chaque fiche systématique le nom du groupe d'animaux auquel la fiche se rapporte. Quand l'ouvrage ne fournit aucune indication de groupe (famille, sous-famille ou tribu) et lorsque le rédacteur de la fiche ne peut, d'après ses propres connaissances, suppléer à ce défaut d'indications, l'on pourra mettre le signe [?] à la fin de la fiche.

S'il n'est pas à désirer que chaque genre soit catalogué séparément il faut établir un article général.

Exemple—

N 4431.

Hoyningen-Huene, F. von. Aberrationen einiger estländischer Eulen und Spanner. Berliner ent. Zs., 46, 1901, (309-319, mit 1 Taf.).
[Noctuidae.]

Sur les fiches systématiques les noms de baptême doivent être représentés par des initiales seulement.

Les fiches relatives aux formes fossiles doivent être marquées †, et celles qui se rapportent aux formes fossiles récentes †*. (Cette dernière condition ne se présente que rarement dans cette division.)

Su queste schede il nome dell'autore deve venire *dopo* il titolo o titolo modificato.

Esempi—

(I) N 2631.

Amblyops crozetii, bipolar occurrence. Ohlin, A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, (Ser. 7), 7, 1901, (371-374).
[Schizopoda.]

(II) N 4431.

Heterophrya neximargo sp. n. Peru. Warren, W. Nov. Zool., Tring, 8, 1901, (457).
[Geometridae.]

Quando si descrive più di una specie nuova del medesimo genere, tutte le specie nuove devono venire accennate sulla scheda colla riferenza alle pagine rispettive. Trattandosi di una sola specie nuova, la scheda dev' essere redatta come in esempio II. In ogni caso, per quanto sia possibile, si deve menzionare il habitat.

Al fine di ciascuna scheda sistematica si deve porre il nome del gruppo di animali cui la scheda si riferisce. Quando il lavoro non porta indicazione del gruppo (cioè famiglia, sottofamiglia, tribù) e il redattore della scheda non può di suo supplire alla deficienza, si può mettere al fine della scheda il segno [?].

Quando non si vuole catalogare separatamente ogni genere, si farà un' annotazione generale.

Esempio—

N 4431.

Hoyningen-Huene, F. von. Aberrationen einiger estländischer Eulen und Spanner. Berliner ent. Zs., 46, 1901, (309-319, mit 1 Taf.).
[Noctuidae.]

I nomi di battesimo devono essere rappresentati sulle schede sistematiche colle sole iniziali.

Le schede relative a forme estinte saranno segnate †, e le schede relative a forme estinte e viventi †*. (L'ultima condizione occorre soltanto raramente in questa divisione.)

(4) *Lists of New Genera and Species.*—For the preparation of these lists, the Regional Bureaus should give the names of genera and sub-genera (a) which are new, (b) the significance of which has been changed, (c) which contain new species. These may be written at the foot of the systematic slips, but it would greatly facilitate an earlier production of the volume if the Regional Bureaus would write each new genus on a separate card and attach it to the systematic slip.

Date of Receiving Slips.

The period during which the material for any one year will be received at the Central Bureau will not extend beyond June of the following year. Regional Bureaus are therefore earnestly requested to complete the indexing of their zoological literature within the time named.

The period covered by the literature indexed in any one of the annual volumes shall be from January 1st to December 31st of the particular year, but any matter which had not been received in time for insertion in the previous volume shall also be included therein.

Distinctive Character of cards.

The editorial work will be greatly facilitated by ruling a red line near the left-hand edge of the title slips, a green line near the left-hand edge of the subject slips, and no line at all on the taxonomy and new species slips. Or the slips may be printed on thin card of three colours, viz., red for the title slips, green for the subject slips, and white for the systematic slips. The size of the slips must be 16 cm. by 8 cm.

(4) *Listen neuer Gattungen und Arten.*—Zur Herstellung dieser Listen sollten die Regionalbureaus die Namen der Gattungen und Untergattungen angeben, (a) die neu sind, (b) deren Bedeutung sich geändert hat, (c) die neue Arten enthalten. Diese können am Fusse der System-Zettel angeführt werden, es würde jedoch zur schnelleren Erscheinung des Bandes wesentlich beitragen, wenn die Regionalbureaus jede neue Gattung auf einem besonderen Zettel schrieben und diesen an den System-Zettel hefteten.

Termin des Empfangs der Zettel.

Das Material für irgend ein Jahr darf nicht später als Ende Juni des folgenden Jahres in den Besitz des Centralbureaus gelangen. Die Regionalbureaus werden daher dringend ersucht, mit dem Katalogisieren ihrer zoologischen Literatur bis zu dem genannten Termin fertig zu werden.

Die in irgend einem der jährlichen Bände veröffentlichte Litteratur soll die Periode vom 1. Januar bis zum 31. December des betreffenden Jahres decken, etwaige Artikel aber, die für den vorigen Band zu spät eintrafen, werden darin mit aufgenommen.

Markierung der Zettel.

Die Herausgabe wird bedeutend erleichtert werden, wenn auf den Titel-Zetteln nahe dem linken Rande eine rothe Linie, auf den Sach-Zetteln entsprechend eine grüne Linie gezogen wird, während die Taxonomie- und Arten-Zettel ohne Linie bleiben. Man kann auch die Zettel auf drei verschiedenfarbige Sorten Carton drucken, nämlich die Titel-Zettel auf roten, die Sach-Zettel auf grünen und die System-Zettel auf weissen.

Die Zettel müssen 16 × 8 cm. gross sein.

(4) *Listes des genres et espèces nouvelles.*—Pour la rédaction de ces listes les Bureaux Régionaux doivent donner les noms des genres et sous-genres (a) qui sont nouveaux, (b) dont la signification est changée, (c) qui contiennent des espèces nouvelles. Ils peuvent être écrits au pied des fiches systématiques, pourtant si les Bureaux Régionaux voulaient écrire chaque genre nouveau sur une fiche séparée et l'attacher à la fiche systématique, cela contribuerait beaucoup à accélérer la publication du volume.

(4) *Elenchi di Generi e Specie nuove.*—Per la redazione di questi elenchi gli Uffici Regionali devono dare i nomi dei generi e sottogeneri, (a) che sono nuovi, (b) il cui significato si è cambiato, (c) che contengono delle specie nuove. Questi possono essere scritti in fondo alle schede sistematiche, ma contribuirebbe molto ad accelerare la pubblicazione del tomo se gli Uffici Regionali scrivessero ogni genere nuovo sopra una scheda separata e attaccassero questa alla scheda sistematica.

Date de la réception des fiches.

La période pendant laquelle les matières pour une année quelconque seront admises par le Bureau Central ne s'étendra pas au-delà du mois de juin de l'année suivante. Aussi les Bureaux Régionaux sont-ils instamment priés de compléter l'index de leur littérature zoologique avant l'expiration de ce terme.

La littérature indexée dans un volume annuel quelconque comprendra la période du 1^{er} janvier au 31 décembre de l'année en question, ainsi que les articles qui étaient arrivés trop tard pour être incorporés dans le volume précédent.

Caractère distinctif des fiches.

Le travail du Directeur sera grandement facilité si l'on trace une ligne rouge près du bord gauche des fiches de titre, une ligne verte près du bord gauche des fiches de matière, et si l'on ne trace aucune ligne sur les fiches systématiques et sur les fiches pour les espèces nouvelles. On peut aussi imprimer les fiches sur des cartons minces de trois couleurs, savoir, une carte rouge pour les fiches de titre, une carte verte pour les fiches de matière, et une carte blanche pour les fiches systématiques.

Les dimensions des fiches doivent être de 16 cm. sur 8 cm.

Data di ricezione delle schede.

Il periodo durante il quale il materiale per un anno qualunque sarà ammesso dall' Ufficio Centrale non si stenderà in là di Giugno dell'anno seguente. Gli Uffici Regionali sono perciò pregati con istanza di completare il catalogo della loro letteratura zoologica dentro del detto termine.

La letteratura catalogata in un tomo annuale qualunque comprenderà il periodo dal 1^o Gennaio al 31 Dicembre dell' anno di cui si tratta, coll' aggiunto di quegli articoli che fossero ricevuti troppo tardi per essere inclusi nel tomo precedente.

Carattere distintivo delle schede.

Il lavoro dell' Ufficio Centrale sarà grandemente facilitato dal segnare il margine sinistro delle schede a titolo con una linea rossa, quello delle schede a soggetto con una verde, e dal lasciare senza linea le schede tassonomiche e quelle per le specie nuove. Oppure le schede potranno essere scritte su carta di tre colori, rosso, verde, e bianco, il primo per le schede a titolo, il secondo per quelle a soggetto, il terzo per quelle sistematiche.

Il formato delle schede devlessere di 16 per 8 centimetri di lato.

0000-0231. Comprehensive Zoology.

N.B.—The subjects enumerated under numbers 0000 to 0231 may recur in any one of the subsequent Branches. In the Catalogue only works that deal with several Branches will be registered under numbers 0000 to 0231; hence the term "Comprehensive Zoology."

HYPERZOOLOGY.

- 0000 Philosophy.
- 0010 History. Biography.
- 0020 Periodicals. Reports of Institutions, Societies, Congresses, Explorations.
- 0030 General Treatises, Text-books, Dictionaries, Collected Works, Tables.
- 0032 Bibliographies.
- 0040 Addresses, Lectures, etc., of a general character.
- 0050 Pedagogy.
- 0060 Institutions, Museums, Collections, Aquaria, Gardens, Utility and Harmfulness, Zoology in relation to Medicine, etc. (*See also* the general sections of Special Zoology.)
- 0070 Nomenclature (principles of).
- 0090 Technique. Methods of research, instruments and apparatus.
- 0207 STRUCTURE (OR MORPHOLOGY). [In general or of more than one of the classes of animals.] (*See also* (L) General Biology (O) Anatomy and (Q) Physiology.)

General; Comparative Anatomy; Special Anatomy and Histology: Tegument and its Organs; Nervous System and Organs of Sense; Myology; Skeleton (including Osteology and Dentition); Skeletal Structures of Invertebrates; Alimentary System; Circulatory and Respiratory Organs; Water Vascular System, Blood, Lymph, Cœlomic Fluid, Chyle. Special Glands; Excretory Organs; Reproductive Organs; Special External Characters; Colour. Rudimentary or Vestigial Organs, and Organs of uncertain nature.

0000-0231. Allgemeine Zoologie.

N.B.—Die unter Nr. 0000 bis 0231 aufgeführten Gegenstände können in jedem der nachfolgenden Zweige wiederkehren. Unter Nr. 0000-0231 bringt der Katalog nur solche Arbeiten, die mehrere Zweige behandeln. Daher der Ausdruck „Allgemeine Zoologie.“

HYPERZOOLOGIE.

- Philosophie.
- Geschichte. Biographien.
- Periodica. Berichte von Instituten, Gesellschaften, Kongressen, Forschungsreisen etc.
- Allgemeine Abhandlungen, Lehrbücher, Wörterbücher, Sammelwerke, Tabellen.
- Bibliographien.
- Festreden, Vorträge u s.w., allgemeiner Art.
- Pädagogik.
- Institute, Museen, Sammlungen, Aquarien, Gärten, Nützlichkeit und Schädlichkeit, Zoologie in Beziehung zur Medizin etc. (*Siehe auch* die allgemeinen Abteilungen der speciellen Zoologie.)
- Nomenklatur (Prinzipien).
- Technik. Untersuchungsmethoden. Instrumente und Apparate.
- STRUKTUR (ODER MORPHOLOGIE). [Im allgemeinen oder von mehreren Tierklassen.] (*Siehe auch* (L) Allgemeine Biologie, (O) Anatomie und (Q) Physiologie.)
- Allgemeines; Vergleichende Anatomie; Spezielle Anatomie und Histologie: Tegument und seine Organe; Nervensystem und Sinnesorgane; Myologie; Skelett (einschl. Osteologie und Zahnbildung); Inneres Skelett bei Wirbellosen; Ernährungssystem; Circulations- und Respirationsorgane; Wassergefäßsystem, Blut, Lymphe, Cœlomflüssigkeit, Chylus. Spezielle Drüsen; Excretions-Organe; Reproductive Organe; Spezielle äussere Charaktere; Farbe. Rudimentäre oder unentwickelte Organe und Organe ungewisser Natur.

0000-0231. Zoologie générale.

0000-0231. Zoologia comprensiva.

N.B.—Les sujets énumérés sous les indices 0000 à 0231 peuvent être représentés dans chacune des “branches” suivantes; mais c'est seulement les ouvrages ayant trait à plusieurs “branches” qui doivent être catalogués sous les numéros 0000 à 0231; de là le terme de “Zoologie générale.”

I soggetti designati coi numeri 0000 a 0231 possono ricorrere in ognuno dei seguenti rami. Nel catalogo, tuttavia, soltanto i lavori che trattano di diversi rami saranno registrati sotto i numeri 0000 a 0231; di qui il termine “Zoologia comprensiva.”

HYPERZOOLOGIE.

IPERZOOLOGIA.

- 0000 Philosophie.
- 0010 Histoire. Biographie.
- 0020 Périodiques. Rapports d'Institutions, de Sociétés, de Congrès, d'Explorations, etc.
- 0030 Traités généraux, Manuels, Dictionnaires, Recueils, Tables.
- 0032 Bibliographies.
- 0040 Discours, Cours, etc., d'un caractère général.
- 0050 Enseignement.
- 0060 Institutions, Musées, Collections, Aquaria, Jardins, Utilité et Nocuité. Zoologie en rapport avec la Médecine, etc. (*Voy aussi les sections générales de la Zoologie spéciale.*)
- 0070 Nomenclature (principes de).
- 0090 Technique. Méthodes de recherche, instruments et appareils.
- 0207 STRUCTURE (OU MORPHOLOGIE). [En général ou dans plusieurs classes d'animaux.] (*Voy. aussi* (L) Biologie Générale, (O) Anatomie et (Q) Physiologie.)

- Filosofia.
- Storia. Biografia.
- Periodici. Resoconti di Istituti Società, Congressi, Esplorazioni.
- Trattati generali, Libri di testo, Dizionari, Raccolte, Tavole.

- Bibliografie.
- Discorsi, Letture, etc., aventi un carattere generale.
- Pedagogia.
- Istituti, Musei, Collezioni, Aquaria, Giardini, Utilità e Nocività. Zoologia in rapporto alla medicina. (*Vedi anche le sezioni generali della Zoologia speciale.*)

- Principi di Nomenclatura.
- Tecnica. Metodi di ricerca, istrumenti ed apparati.
- STRUTTURA (O MORFOLOGIA). [In generale oppure di più di una classe di animali.] (*Vedi anche* (L) Biologia Generale, (O) Anatomia e (Q) Fisiologia).

Généralités; Anatomie comparée; Anatomie spéciale et Histologie (*ex. organes tégumentaires*); Système nerveux et organes des sens; Myologie; Squelette (*y compris Ostéologie et Dentition*); Structure des Invertébrés; Système digestif; Appareils de la circulation et de la respiration; Système aquifère vasculaire, sang, lymph, liquide de la cavité générale, chyle. Glandes spéciales; Organes d'excrétion; Organes de reproduction; Organes externes spéciaux; Couleur. Organes rudimentaires ou vestiges d'organes anciens; Organes de nature incertaine.

Generalità; Anatomia comparata; Anatomia speciale e Istologia; Tegumento e suoi organi; Sistema nervoso e organi di senso; Miologia; Scheletro (*incl. Osteologia e Dentizione*); Strutture interne scheletriche degli invertebrati; Apparecchio alimentare; Organi della circolazione e della respirazione; Sistema acquifero vascolare, Sangue, Linfa, Liquido celomatico, Chilo; Glandule speciali; Organi escretori; Organi riproduttivi. Caratteri speciali esterni; Colore. Organi rudimentali e in vestigio e organi di natura incerta.

- 0211 **PHYSIOLOGY** [of the Animal Kingdom, or of more than one of its Branches]. (*See also* (Q) Physiology.)

[Physiology will be treated as a separate science. In zoology it is therefore only necessary to collect those physiological memoirs that specially interest zoologists; hence a detailed division is superfluous, but the following may be cited as examples to come under this heading.]

General; Production of Sex; Production of Caste; Function of Sense Organs; Function of Special Organs and Structures, *e.g.*, of Glands; Assimilation; Respiration; Environmental Effects; Change of Function; Adaptation. Duration of Life; Senescence; Death.

- 0215 **DEVELOPMENT.** [General works on more than one of the Branches.] (*See also* L 2000-5900; O 1500-1940.)

General; Budding and Asexual Reproduction; Oogenesis and Ovum; Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon; Phenomena of Fertilization; Parthenogenesis; Embryology, Organogeny and Histogeny; Metamorphosis and Larval Forms; Post-embryonic Ontogeny; Alternation of Generations; Pædogenesis; Dissogony; Cycles of Generations; Changes during Life; Regeneration; Hermaphroditism.

For cell-structure and processes *see* (L) General Biology—Cytology.

- 0219 **ETHOLOGY.** [Works dealing with one or more of the following subjects, and relating to more than one Branch of the Animal Kingdom.]

General; Habits; Phenology; Migration and Nonmigration; Hibernation; Parental Relations; Sexual Relations; Sexual Dimorphism; Ovipos-

- PHYSIOLOGIE** [des Tierreichs oder mehrerer seiner Zweige]. (*Siehe auch* (Q) Physiologie.)

[Physiologie wird als besondere Wissenschaft behandelt werden. In „Zoologie“ brauchen daher nur solche physiologische Abhandlungen aufgeführt zu werden, die speciell den Zoologen interessieren. Darum ist eine detaillierte Einteilung hier überflüssig, doch mag das Folgende als Beispiel dienen.]

Allgemeines; Hervorbringung des Geschlechtes, der Rasse; Funktion der Sinnesorgane; Funktion besonderer Bildungen, *z. B.* Drüsen; Assimilation; Atmung; Wirkung der Umgebung; Funktionswechsel; Anpassung. Lebensdauer; Altern; Tod.

- ENTWICKELUNG.** [Allgemeine Werke über mehr als einen der Zweige.] (*Siehe auch* L 2000-5900; O 1500-1940.)

Allgemeines; Knospenbildung und ungeschlechtliche Fortpflanzung; Oogenesis und Ovum; Spermatogenesis und Spermatozoon; Befruchtungs-Phänomene; Parthenogenesis; Embryologie, Organogenie und Histogenie; Metamorphose und Larvenformen; postembryonale Ontogenie; Generationswechsel; Pædogenesis; Dissogonie; Generations-Cyklen; Veränderungen während des Lebens; Regeneration; Hermaphroditismus.

Zell-Struktur und -Processe *siehe* (L) Allgemeine Biologie—Cytologie.

- ETHOLOGIE.** [Arbeiten, die einen oder mehrere der folgenden Gegenstände behandeln und sich auf mehr als einen Zweig des Tierreichs beziehen.]

Allgemeines; Lebensgewohnheiten; Phänologie; Wanderung und Nichtwanderung; Winterschlaf; Beziehungen zwischen Eltern und Nachkommenschaft;

0211 **PHYSIOLOGIE** [du règne animal ou de plusieurs branches du règne animal]. (*Voy. aussi* (Q) *Physiologie*.)

[La Physiologie doit être traitée comme une science distincte; en conséquence, en Zoologie il ne sera nécessaire de relever que les mémoires de physiologie qui intéressent spécialement les zoologistes; une division détaillée est donc superflue, néanmoins on peut citer la suivante comme exemple.]

Généralités; Production des sexes; Formation des genres; Fonctions des organes des sens; Fonctions des organes de structure spéciale (*ex.* des glandes); Assimilation; Respiration; Influence du milieu; Changement de fonction; Adaptation; Durée de la vie; Sénescence; Mort.

0215 **DÉVELOPPEMENT**. [Ouvrages généraux ayant trait à plusieurs "branches."] (*Voy. aussi* L 2000-5900; O 1500-1940.)

Généralités; Bourgeonnement et reproduction asexuée; Oogenèse et œuf; Spermatogenèse et Spermatozoïdes; Phénomènes de fécondation; Parthénogenèse; Embryologie, organogénie et histogénie; Métamorphose et formes larvaires; Ontogénie postembryonnaire; Générations alternantes; Pædogénèse; Dissogonie; Cycles de générations; Changements pendant la vie; Régénération; Hermaphrodisme.

Pour la structure et les processus cellulaires *voir* (L) *Biologie générale*—Cytologie.

0219 **ETHOLOGIE**. [Ouvrages traitant d'un ou de plusieurs des sujets suivants et se rapportant à un ou à plusieurs embranchements du règne animal].

Généralités; Habitudes; Phénologie; Migration et non-migration; Hibernation; Relations de parenté; Relations sexuelles; Dimorphisme [sexuel; Ponte;

FISIOLOGIA [del Regno animale o di più di uno dei suoi rami]. (*Vedi anche* (Q) *Fisiologia*.)

[La fisiologia sarà trattata come una scienza separata. Nella zoologia è perciò soltanto necessario raccogliere quelle memorie di fisiologia che più specialmente possono interessare lo zoologo; quindi una divisione particolareggiata è superflua, ma ciò che segue può rappresentare la divisione di questo capitolo.]

Generalità; Produzione dei sessi; Produzione di caste; Funzione degli organi di senso; Funzione di speciali organi, *p. es.* le glandule; Assimilazione; Respirazione; Effetti dell'ambiente; Cambiamento di funzione; Adattamento. Durata della vita; Seenscenza; Morte.

SVILUPPO. [Lavori generali su più di uno dei rami.] (*Vedi anche* L 2000-5900; O 1500-1940.)

Generalità; Gemmazione e riproduzione asessuale; Oogenesi e Uovo; Spermatogenesi e Spermatozoide; Fenomeni di Fecondazione; Partenogenesi; Embriologia, organogenia ed istogenia; Metamorfosi e forme larvali; Ontogenia postembrionale; Alternanza delle generazioni; Pedogenesi; Dissogonia; Cicli delle generazioni; Cambiamenti durante la vita; Rigenerazione; Ermafroditismo.

Per la struttura cellulare e i processi di sviluppo *vedi* (L) *Biologia generale*—Citologia.

ETOLOGIA. [Lavori aventi a che fare con uno o più dei soggetti seguenti e relativi ad uno o più rami del regno animale.]

Generalità; Abitudini; Fenologia; migrazione e non migrazione; ibernazione; rapporti parentali; rapporti sessuali; dimorfismo sessuale;

tion; Voice; Sound Production; (*see also* Q 4145). Luminosity; (*see also* Q 0260). Habitat with sub-divisions, *e.g.*, Cavernicolous Animals, Pelagic and Deep-sea Animals (plankton), etc.; Instinct and Psychology; Social Relations; Gregariousness; Symbiosis; (*see also* L 5550; Q 0285; R 1640); Parasitism; Defensive Processes (including Protective Coloration, Mimicry and Protective Resemblance); Ornament and Colour; Breeding and Acclimatisation.

- 0223 VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY. [Works dealing with one or more of the following subjects and relating to more than one Branch of the Animal Kingdom.] (*See also* (L) General Biology, and (Q) Physiology.)

General; Substantive variation; size, proportions, form, colour, etc. Meristic variations; numerical [meristic proper]; homoeotic; teratological. Bionomic variation; of fertility; of time of appearance; of maturity; of development; of habits. Phylogeny.

Or indexed alternatively or supplementally, with reference to treatment—descriptive, statistical, mathematical; geographical or stational.

Heredity. Grafts. Crosses and Hybrids. In-breeding. Telegony. Evolution. (*See also* K 0200; L 4300.)

- 0227 GEOGRAPHICAL ZOOLOGY.

Geographical Distribution. [Works relating to the principles and modes of distribution.]

Topographical Zoology. [Works relating to the Fauna of one or more of the sub-divisions used in (J) Geography, and dealing

Sexuelle Beziehungen; Sexueller Dimorphismus; Eiablage; Stimme; Hervorbringung von Lauten (*siehe auch* Q 4145); Leuchtvermögen (*siehe auch* Q 0260); Habitat mit Unterabteilungen, z. B. Höhlentiere, pelagische und Tiefsee-Tiere (Plankton) u. s. w.; Instinkt und Psychologie; Soziale Beziehungen; Heerdenleben; Symbiose (*siehe auch* L 5550; Q 0285; R 1640); Parasitismus; Verteidigungs-Prozesse (einschl. Schutzfärbung, Mimicry und schützende Ähnlichkeiten); Schmuck und Farbe; Züchtung und Akklimatisation.

- VARIATION UND ÆTIOLOGIE. [Arbeiten, die einen oder mehrere der folgenden Gegenstände behandeln und sich auf mehr als einen Zweig des Tierreichs beziehen.] (*Siehe auch* (L) Allgemeine Biologie und (Q) Physiologie.)

Allgemeines; Substantielle Variation; Grösse, Proportionen, Form, Farbe etc. Meristische Variationen; numerische (meristische im eigentlichen Sinne); homoeotische; teratologische. Bionomische Variation; in Hinsicht auf Fruchtbarkeit, auf Erscheinungszeit; auf Zeit der Reife; auf Entwicklung; auf Lebensgewohnheiten. Phylogenie.

Hierneben oder als Ergänzung eine Einteilung mit Rücksicht auf die Art der Behandlung—ob descriptiv, statistisch, mathematisch; geographisch oder nach Standort.

Vererbung. Pfröpfen. Kreuzungen und Bastardbildungen. Inzucht. Telegonie. Evolution. (*Siehe auch* K 0200; L 4300.)

- GEOGRAPHISCHE ZOOLOGIE.

Geographische Verbreitung. [Arbeiten, die sich auf die Prinzipien und die Arten der Verbreitung beziehen.]

Topographische Zoologie. [Arbeiten, die sich auf die Fauna einer oder mehrerer der Unterabteilungen in (J) Geographie,

Voix; Productions des sons; (*Voy aussi* Q 4145.) Production de la lumière; (*Voy. aussi* Q 0260.) Habitat avec subdivisions, *ex.* Animaux cavernicoles; Animaux pélagiques et des zones abyssales (plankton), etc.; Instinct et Psychologie; Relations sociales; Instincts sociaux; Symbiose; (*Voy. aussi* L 5550; Q 0285; R 1640); Parasitisme; Procédés de défense; Ressemblance (y compris la coloration protectrice, le mimétisme et la ressemblance protectrice); Ornaments et couleur; Elevage et acclimatation.

oviposizione; voce; produzione di suoni (*v. anche* Q 4145); luminosità (*v. anche* Q 0260); Habitat con suddivisioni, *p. es.* animali cavernicoli, animali pelagici e delle zone abissali (plankton), etc.; istinto e psicologia; rapporti sociali; istinti gregarii; simbiosi (*v. anche* L 5550; Q 0285; R 1640); parasitismo; processi difensivi (compresi la colorazione protettiva, il mimetismo e la rassomiglianza protettiva); ornamenti e colore; Allevamento ed acclimatazione.

0223 VARIATION ET ETIOLOGIE. [Ouvrages traitant d'un ou de plusieurs des sujets suivants, et ayant trait à plus d'une branche du règne animal.] (*Voy. aussi* (L) Biologie Générale et (Q) Physiologie.)

VARIAZIONE ED ETIOLOGIA. [Lavori aventi a che fare con uno o più dei soggetti seguenti e relativi ad uno o più rami del regno animale.] (*Vedi anche* (L) Biologia Generale e (Q) Fisiologia).

Généralités; Variations traitées en elles-mêmes; Taille, proportions, forme, couleur, etc. Variations méristiques; variations numériques (méristiques proprement dites); homéotiques; tératologiques. Variations bionomiques, variations de fécondité; variations dans l'époque d'apparition, la maturité, le développement, les habitudes. Phylogénie.

Generalità; Variazione sostanzialmente considerata; dimensioni, proporzioni, forma, colore, etc. Variazioni meristiche; numeriche (meristiche vere e proprie); omeotiche; per teratologia. Variazioni bionomiche; di fecondità; di epoca di apparizione; di maturità; di sviluppo; di abitudini. Filogenia.

Variations traitées d'une façon supplémentaire dans les ouvrages descriptifs, statistiques, mathématiques, géographiques.

Oppure considerata alternativamente e supplementariamente sotto il punto di vista descrittivo, statistico, matematico, geografico o stazionario.

Hérédité. Greffes. Croisements et Hybrides. Unions consanguines. Télégonie. Évolution. (*Voy. aussi* K 0200; L 4300.)

Eredità. Innesti. Incrociamenti e ibridismi. Consanguineità. Telegonia. Evoluzione. (*Vedi anche* K 0200; L 4300).

0227 ZOOLOGIE GÉOGRAPHIQUE.

Distribution géographique des animaux. [Ouvrages ayant trait aux principes et aux modes de distribution géographique.]

ZOOLOGIA GEOGRAFICA.

Distribuzione geografica. [Lavori relativi ai principi e ai modi di distribuzione.]

Zoologie topographique. [Ouvrages ayant trait à la faune d'une ou de plusieurs des subdivisions employées en (J)]

Zoologia topografica. [Lavori relativi alla Fauna di una o più delle suddivisioni adottate in (J) Geografia, e riferentisi a

with more than one of the Branches of Zoology.]

beziehen und mehr als einen Zweig der Zoologie umfassen.]

0231 TAXONOMY or CLASSIFICATION in general.

[In this are to be placed works dealing with the principles of zoological classification; works discussing the classification of more than one of the Branches; works dealing with the relations of the great groups of existing animals; phylogenetic classification, *i.e.*, the relations in time of the great groups of animals. Works relating to the classification of only one of the Branches are to be dealt with in that Branch.]

TAXONOMIE ODER KLASSIFIKATION IM ALLGEMEINEN.

[Hierher sind Arbeiten zu stellen, welche die Prinzipien der zoologischen Klassifikation behandeln; ferner Arbeiten, welche die Klassifikation von mehr als einem der Zweige diskutieren; Arbeiten, welche die Beziehungen der grossen Gruppen der lebenden Tierwelt behandeln; phylogenetische Klassifikation, d. h. die zeitlichen Beziehungen der grossen Tiergruppen. Dagegen sind Arbeiten, die sich auf die Klassifikation eines einzelnen Zweiges beziehen, bei diesem zu erledigen.]

0400-6031 Special Zoology.

0400-6031 Spezielle Zoologie.

0400-0431 Protozoa. (*See also* R 1200.)

The principal divisions are:—

Mycetozoa; Rhizopoda (Radiolaria, Heliozoa, Foraminifera, Amœbae, Proteomyxa); Sporozoa (Gregarinida, Coccidiidea, Haemosporidia, Myxosporidia, Sarcosporidia); Mastigophora (Flagellata, Dinoflagellata); Infusoria (Acinetaria, Ciliata).

Protozoa. (*Siehe auch* R 1200.)

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Mycetozoa; Rhizopoda (Radiolaria, Heliozoa, Foraminifera, Amœbae, Proteomyxa); Sporozoa (Gregarinida, Coccidiidea, Haemosporidia, Myxosporidia, Sarcosporidia); Mastigophora (Flagellata, Dinoflagellata); Infusoria (Acinetaria, Ciliata).

0600-0631 Porifera (or Spongida).

The principal divisions are:—

Calcarea; Hexactinellida; Demospongiae (Carnosa, Tetractinellida, Monaxonida, Keratosa, Myxospongia).

Porifera (oder Spongida).

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Calcarea; Hexactinellida; Demospongiae (Carnosa, Tetractinellida, Monaxonida, Keratosa, Myxospongia).

0800-0831 Coelenterata (or Cnidaria).

The principal divisions are:—

Graptolites; Hydromedusae; Scyphomedusae; Monticuliporidae; Stomatoporidae; Aleyonaria; Zoantharia; Ctenophora.

Coelenterata (oder Cnidaria).

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Graptolites; Hydromedusae; Scyphomedusae; Monticuliporidae; Stomatoporidae; Aleyonaria; Zoantharia; Ctenophora.

1000-1031 Echinodermata.

The principal divisions are:—

Cystoidea; Crinoidea; Blastoidae; Asteroidea; Ophiuroidea; Echinoidea; Holothurioidae.

Echinodermata.

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Cystoidea; Crinoidea; Blastoidae; Asteroidea; Ophiuroidea; Echinoidea; Holothurioidae.

Géographie et ayant trait à plus d'une branche de la Zoologie.]

0231 TAXONOMIE ou CLASSIFICATION en général.

[Dans cette division doivent être placés les ouvrages traitant des principes de la classification zoologique; les ouvrages discutant la classification de plus d'une "branche"; les ouvrages traitant des relations des grands groupes d'animaux de la faune actuelle; la classification phylogénétique, c'est à dire les relations anciennes entre les grands groupes d'animaux. Les ouvrages ayant trait à la classification d'une branche isolée seront traités à propos de cette branche.]

0400-6031. Zoologie spéciale.

0400-0431 Protozoaires. (*Voy. aussi R 1200.*)

Voici les divisions principales :—

Mycétozoaires; Rhizopodes (Radiolaires, Héliozaïres, Foraminifères, Amœbiens, Protéomyxes); Sporozoaires (Grégarinides, Coccidiides, Haemosporidies, Myxosporidies, Sarcosporidies); Mastigophores (Flagellés, Dinoflagellés); Infusoires (Acinétiens, Ciliés.)

0600-0631 Porifères (ou Spongiaires).

Voici les divisions principales :—

Calcaires; Hexactinellides; Démospongiaires (Carnosa, Tetractinellides, Monaxonides, Kératosa, Myxospongiaires).

0800-0831 Cœlentérés (ou Cnidaria).

Voici les divisions principales :—

Graptolites; Hydroméduses; Scyphoméduses; Monticuliporides; Stromatoporides; Alcyonaires; Zoanthaires; Ctenophores.

1000-1031 Échinodermes.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Cystoïdes; Crinoïdes; Blastoides; Astéroïdes; Ophiuroïdes; Echinoïdes; Holothurioides.

più di uno dei rami della zoologia.]

TASSONOMIA E CLASSIFICAZIONE IN GENERALE.

[Qui saranno posti i lavori che trattano dei principi della classificazione zoologica; i lavori discutenti la classificazione di più di un ramo; i lavori riguardanti le relazioni tassonomiche dei grandi gruppi degli animali esistenti; la classificazione filogenetica, ossia le relazioni nel tempo dei grandi gruppi di animali. I lavori relativi alla classificazione di uno solo dei rami sono trattati in quel ramo.]

0400-6031. Zoologia Speciale.

Protozoa. (*Vedi anche R 1200.*)

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Mycetozoa; Rhizopoda (Radiolaria, Heliozoa, Foraminifera, Amœbae, Proteomyxa); Sporozoa (Gregarinida, Coccidiidea, Haemosporidia, Myxosporidia, Sarcosporidia); Mastigophora (Flagellata, Dinoflagellata); Infusoria (Acinetaria, Ciliata).

Porifera (vel Spongia).

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Calcarea; Hexactinellida; Demospongiae (Carnosa, Tetractinellida, Monaxonida, Keratosa, Myxospongia).

Cœlenterata (vel Cnidaria).

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Graptolites; Hydromedusae; Scyphomedusae; Monticuliporidae; Stromatoporidae; Alcyonaria; Zoantharia; Ctenophora.

Echinodermata.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Cystoidea; Crinoidea; Blastoidea; Asteroidea; Ophiuroidea; Echinoidea; Holothuriodea.

1200-1231 **Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa and Trichoplax.**

The principal divisions are :—

Platyhelminthes (Turbellaria, Trematoda, Cestoda, Nemertinea); Mesozoa (Dicyemidae, Orthonec-
tidae); *Trichoplax*.

1400-1431 **Nemathelminthes.**

The principal divisions are :—

Nematoda; Nematomorpha (or Gordiidae); Acanthocephala.

1600-1631 **Chaetognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (or Echinodera.)**

1800-1831 **Archannelida. Polychaeta. Myzostomaria. Oligochaeta. Gephyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.**

2000-2031 **Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (or Polyzoa).**

The principal divisions are :—
Brachiopoda.

Bryozoa : Entoprocta; Ectoprocta (Gymnolaema: Cyclostomata, Trepustomata, Cryptostomata, Cheilostomata, Ctenostomata; Phylactolaema).

2200-2231 **Mollusca.**

The principal divisions are :—

Lamellibranchiata (or Pelecypoda) (Order should be given); Scaphopoda; Amphineura.

Gastropoda includes Prosobranchiata (Rhipidoglossa, Ptenoglossa, Taenioglossa, Rachiglossa, Toxoglossa); Heteropoda; Opisthobranchiata (Tectibranchiata, Nudi-branchiata); Pteropoda; Pulmonata (Bassomatophora, Stylomatophora). Families of Prosobranchiata and Pulmonata should be mentioned. See Cambridge Natural History.

Cephalopoda includes Nautiloidea, Ammonoidea, Dibranchiata.

2400-2431 **Arthropoda.**

2431 will not include a systematic arrangement of genera and species.

Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa und Trichoplax.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Platyhelminthes (Turbellaria, Trematoda, Cestoda, Nemertinea); Mesozoa (Dicyemidae, Orthonec-
tidae); *Trichoplax*.

Nemathelminthes.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Nematoda; Nematomorpha (oder Gordiidae); Acanthocephala.

Chaetognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (oder Echinodera).

Archannelida. Polychaeta. Myzostomaria. Oligochaeta. Gephyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (oder Polyzoa).

Hauptabteilungen sind :—
Brachiopoda.

Bryozoa : Endoprocta; Ectoprocta (Gymnolaema: Cyclostomata, Trepustomata, Cryptostomata, Cheilostomata, Ctenostomata; Phylactolaema).

Mollusca.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Lamellibranchiata (oder Pelecypoda) (Ordnung angeben); Scaphopoda; Amphineura.

Gastropoda umfasst Prosobranchiata (Rhipidoglossa, Ptenoglossa, Taenioglossa, Rachiglossa, Toxoglossa; Heteropoda; Opisthobranchiata (Tectibranchiata, Nudi-branchiata); Pteropoda; Pulmonata (Bassomatophora, Stylomatophora). Familien der Prosobranchiata und Pulmonata angeben. Siehe Cambridge Natural History.

Cephalopoda umfasst Nautiloidea, Ammonoidea, Dibranchiata.

Arthropoda.

2431 wird eine systematische Anordnung der Gattungen und Arten nicht enthalten.

1200-1231 Platyhelminthes. Mésozoaires et le Trichoplax.

Voici les divisions principales :—
Platyhelminthes (Turbellariés, Trématodes, Cestodes, Némertiens); Mésozoaires (Dicyemidæ, Orthonectidæ); *Trichoplax*.

1400-1431 Némathelminthes.

Voici les divisions principales :—
Nématodes; Nématomorphes (ou Gordiens); Acanthocéphales.

1600-1631 Chætogonathes. Rotifères. Gastrotriches. Kinorhynques (ou Echinodères).

1800-1831 Archiannélides. Polychètes. Myzostomes. Oligochètes. Géphyriens. Phoronis. Hirudinées.

2000-2031 Brachiopodes. Bryozoaires (ou Polyzoaires).

Voici les divisions principales :—
Brachiopodes.
Bryozoa : Entoproctes; Ectoproctes (Gymnolèmes : Cyclostomes, Trepustomes, Cryptostomes, Cheilostomes, Cténostomes; Phylactolèmes).

2200-2231 Mollusques.

Voici les divisions principales :—
Lamellibranches (ou Pélécyopodes) (indiquer l'ordre); Scaphopodes; Amphineures.

Les Gastropodes comprennent les Prosobranches (Rhipidoglosses, Pténoglosses, Taenioglosses, Rachiglosses, Toxoglosses); Hétéropodes; Opisthobranches (Tectibranches, Nudibranches); Ptéropodes; Pulmonés (Basomatophores, Stylomatophores). Indiquer les familles des Prosobranches et des Pulmonés. *Voy. la Cambridge Natural History.*

Les Céphalopodes comprennent les Nautilés, Ammonites, Dibranches.

2400-2431 Arthropodes.

2431 ne comprendra pas un arrangement systématique des genres et des espèces.

Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa et Trichoplax.

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Platyhelminthes (Turbellaria, Trematoda, Cestoda, Nemertinea); Mesozoa (Dicyemidæ, Orthonectidæ); *Trichoplax*.

Nemathelminthes.

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Nematoda; Nematomorpha (vel Gordiidae); Acanthocephala.

Chætogonatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (vel Echinodera).

Archiannelida. Polychæta. Myzostomaria. Oligochæta. Geophyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (vel Polyzoa).

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Brachiopoda.
Bryozoa : Entoprocta; Ectoprocta (Gymnolaema : Cyclostomata, Trepustomata, Cryptostomata, Cheilostomata, Cténostomata; Phylactolaema).

Mollusca.

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Lamellibranchiata (vel Pelecypoda) (indicare l'ordine); Scaphopoda; Amphineura.

Gastropoda includono Prosobranchiata (Rhipidoglossa, Ptenoglossa, Taenioglossa, Rachiglossa, Toxoglossa); Heteropoda; Opisthobranchiata (Tectibranchiata, Nudibranchiata); Pteropoda; Pulmonata (Basomatophora, Stylomatophora). Indicare le famiglie dei Prosobranchiata e Pulmonata. *Vedi Cambridge Natural History.*

Cephalopoda includono Nautiloidea, Ammonoidea, Dibranchiata.

Arthropoda.

2431 non deve includere la disposizione sistematica dei generi e delle specie.

2600-2631 **Crustacea.**

Entomostraca (= Cirripedia, Ostracoda, Copepoda, Phyllopoda).

Leptostraca.

Arthrostraca (or Edriophthalma) (= Amphipoda, Isopoda, Anisopoda).

[Malacostraca (= Thoracostraca + Arthrostraca).]

Thoracostraca (or Podophthalma) includes Decapoda, Schizopoda, Stomatopoda, Cumacea.

2800-2831 **Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.**3000-3031 **Arachnida.**

Arachnida consists of Scorpionida, Pedipalpi, Palpigradi, Araneida, Solifugae, Chernetida (or Pseudoscorpiones), Phalangida (or Opiliones), Acarida (or Acari).

3200-3231 **Prototracheata (or Onychophora).**

Prototracheata includes only *Peripatus* and its divisions.

3400-3431 **Myriopoda.**

Myriopoda consists of Chilopoda, Diplopoda (= Pselaphognatha and Chilognatha), Symphyla (or Scolopendrella), Pauropoda.

3500-3531 **Insecta.**

3531 will not include a systematic arrangement of genera and species.

3600-3631 **Aptera (or Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (or Physopoda). Siphonaptera (or Aphaniptera).**

Aptera, proper, consists of Thysanura and Collembola.

3800-3831 **Orthoptera. Neuroptera. Trichoptera.**

The principal divisions are:—

Orthoptera (Forficulidae or Dermaptera, Hemimeridae, Blattidae, Mantidae, Phasmodae, Gryllidae, Locustidae, Acridiidae).

Crustacea.

Entomostraca (= Cirripedia, Ostracoda, Copepoda, Phyllopoda).

Leptostraca.

Arthrostraca (oder Edriophthalma) (= Amphipoda, Isopoda, Anisopoda).

[Malacostraca (=Thoracostraca + Arthrostraca).]

Thoracostraca (oder Podophthalma) umfasst Decapoda, Schizopoda, Stomatopoda, Cumacea.

Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.**Arachnida.**

Arachnida umfasst Scorpionida, Pedipalpi, Palpigradi, Araneida, Solifugae, Chernetida (oder Pseudoscorpiones), Phalangida (oder Opiliones), Acarida (oder Acari).

Prototracheata (oder Onychophora).

Prototracheata umfasst nur *Peripatus* und dessen Abteilungen.

Myriopoda.

Myriopoda umfasst Chilopoda, Diplopoda (= Pselaphognatha und Chilognatha), Symphyla (oder Scolopendrella), Pauropoda.

Insecta.

3531 wird eine systematische Anordnung der Gattungen und Arten nicht enthalten.

Aptera (oder Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (oder Physopoda). Siphonaptera (oder Aphaniptera).

Aptera, im eigentlichen Sinne, umfasst Thysanura und Collembola.

Orthoptera. Neuroptera. Trichoptera.

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Orthoptera (Forficulidae oder Dermaptera, Hemimeridae, Blattidae, Mantidae, Phasmodae, Gryllidae, Locustidae, Acridiidae).

2600-2631 Crustacés.

Entomostracés (= Cirripèdes, Ostracodes, Copépodes, Phyllopodes).

Leptostracés.

Arthrostracés (ou Edriophthalmes) (= Amphipodes, Isopodes, Anisopodes).

[Malacostracés (= Thoracostracés + Arthrostracés).]

Les Thoracostracés (ou Podophthalmes), comprennent les Décapodes, Schizopodes, Stomatopodes, Cumacés).

2800-2831 Trilobites. Xiphosures. Euryptérides. Pantopodes. Tardigrades. Linguatulides.**3000-3031 Arachnides.**

Les Arachnides comprennent les Scorpionides, Pédipalpes, Palpigrades, Aranéides, Solifuges, Chernetes (ou Pseudoscorpions), Phalangides (ou Opilions), Acariens.

3200-3231 Prototrachéates (ou Onychophores).

Les Prototrachéates comprennent seulement le genre *Peripatus* et ses divisions.

3400-3431 Myriapodes.

Les Myriapodes comprennent les Chilopodes, Diplopodes (Psélaphognathes et Chilognathes), Symphiliens (ou Scolopendrelles), Paupodes.

3500-3531 Insectes.

3531 ne comprendra pas un arrangement systématique des genres et des espèces.

3600-3631 Aptères (ou Aptérygogéniens). Anoploures. Mallophages. Thysanoptères (ou Physopodes). Siphonaptères (ou Aphaniptères).

Les Aptères proprement dits comprennent les Thysanoures et les Collembolés.

3800-3831 Orthoptères. Névroptères. Trichoptères.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Orthoptères (Forficulides ou Dermaptères, Hémiptères, Blattides, Mantides, Phasmides, Gryllides, Locustides, Acridides).

Crustacea.

Entomostraca (= Cirripedia, Ostracoda, Copepoda, Phyllopoda).

Leptostraca.

Arthrostraca (vel Edriophthalma) (= Amphipoda, Isopoda, Anisopoda).

[Malacostraca (= Thoracostraca + Arthrostraca).]

Thoracostraca (vel Podophthalma) includono Decapoda, Schizopoda, Stomatopoda, Cumacea.

Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.**Arachnida.**

Arachnida includono Scorpionida, Pedipalpi, Palpigradi, Araneida, Solifugæ, Chernetida (vel Pseudoscorpiones), Phalangida (vel Opiliones), Acarida (vel Acari).

Prototracheata (vel Onychophora).

Nei Prototracheata è incluso il solo *Peripatus* e le sue divisioni.

Myriopoda.

Chilopoda, Diplopoda (= Pselaphognatha e Chilognatha), Symphyla (vel Scolopendrella), Pauropoda.

Insecta.

3531 non deve includere la disposizione sistematica dei generi e delle specie.

Aptera (vel Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (vel Physopoda). Siphonaptera (vel Aphaniptera).

Gli Aptera propriamente detti consistono nei Thysanura e Collembola.

Orthoptera. Neuroptera. Trichoptera.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Orthoptera (Forficulidæ vel Dermaptera, Hemimeridæ, Blattidæ, Mantidæ, Phasmidæ, Gryllidæ, Locustidæ, Acrididæ).

Neuroptera (Planipennia, Embiidae, Termitidae, Psocidae, Perlidae, Ephemeridae, Odonata).

Each slip relating to Neuroptera should also state to which of these divisions it refers.

Most of the Palaeozoic Insects are to be dealt with in this branch.

Neuroptera (Planipennia, Embiidae, Termitidae, Psocidae, Perlidae, Ephemeridae, Odonata).

Jeder Zettel für Neuroptera soll auch angeben, auf welche dieser Abteilungen er sich bezieht.

Die meisten der paläozoischen Insekten werden bei diesem Zweige zu behandeln sein.

4000-4031 **Hemiptera** (or **Rhynchota**) excl. Anoplura, which are placed in 3600.

The principal divisions are :—

Hemiptera Heteroptera and Hemiptera Homoptera. [Phytophthires (Aphidae, Psyllidae, Aleurodidae, Coccidae) are included in Hemiptera Homoptera.]

Families to be mentioned in all cases.

See Cambridge Natural History.

Hemiptera (oder **Rhynchota**), excl. Anoplura, welche unter 3600 eingeordnet sind.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Hemiptera Heteroptera und Hemiptera Homoptera. [Phytophthires (Aphidae, Psyllidae, Aleurodidae, Coccidae) sind in Hemiptera Homoptera enthalten.]

Familien immer angeben. *Siehe* Cambridge Natural History.

4200-4231 **Diptera** (excl. Siphonaptera, which are placed in 3600-3631).

The slips should be marked with the name of the family of Diptera.
See Cambridge Natural History.

Diptera (excl. Siphonaptera, welche unter 3600-3631 eingeordnet sind).

Bei den Diptera sind auf den Zetteln die Namen der Familien zu vermerken. *Siehe* Cambridge Natural History.

4400-4431 **Lepidoptera**.

The principal divisions are :—

Rhopalocera ; Heterocera.

The family to be mentioned in all cases. *See* Cambridge Natural History.

Lepidoptera.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Rhopalocera ; Heterocera.

Familien immer angeben. *Siehe* Cambridge Natural History.

4600-4631 **Hymenoptera**.

The principal divisions are :—

Aculeata = Anthophila (Apidae Andrenidae), Vespidae (Diploptera), Sphegidae s.l. (Fossoria). Formicidae (Heterogyna). Tubulifera = Chrysididae. Parasitica = Trigonulidae, Proctotrupidae, Pelecinidae, Chalcididae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Megalyridae, Evanidae, Stephanidae, Cynipidae. Sessiliventre (or Chalastogastra) = Cephidae, Siricidae, Oryssidae, Tenthredinidae

Hymenoptera.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Aculeata = Anthophila (Apidae Andrenidae), Vespidae (Diploptera), Sphegidae s.l. (Fossoria). Formicidae (Heterogyna). Tubulifera = Chrysididae. Parasitica = Trigonulidae, Proctotrupidae, Pelecinidae, Chalcididae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Megalyridae, Evanidae, Stephanidae, Cynipidae. Sessiliventre (oder Chalastogastra) = Cephidae, Siricidae, Oryssidae, Tenthredinidae.

Névroptères (Planipennes, Embiides, Termitides, Psocides, Perlides, Ephémérides, Odonates).

Chaque fiche relative aux Névroptères doit aussi indiquer à laquelle de ces divisions elle se rapporte.

La plupart des Insectes paléozoïques devront être traités dans cette branche.

4000-4031 **Hémiptères** (ou Rhynchotes) à l'exclusion des Anoploures, qui sont placés sous le numéro 3600.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Hémiptères Hétéroptères et Hémiptères Homoptères. [Les Phytophthires (Aphides, Psyllides, Aleurodides, Coccides) sont compris dans les Hémiptères Homoptères.]

Indiquer les familles en tout cas.

Voy. Cambridge Natural History.

4200-4231 **Diptères** (sauf les Siphonaptères, qui sont placés sous les numéros 3600-3631).

Les fiches doivent porter le nom de la famille des Diptères. Voy. Cambridge Natural History.

4400-4431 **Lépidoptères**.

Voici les divisions principales :—
Rhopalocères ; Hétérocères.

Indiquer la famille en tout cas.
Voy. Cambridge Natural History.

4600-4631 **Hyménoptères**.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Aculeata (ou Porte-aiguillons) = Antophiles (Apides, Andréinides), Vespides (Diploptères) Sphégides s.l. (Fouisseurs) Formicides (Hétérogynes). Tubulifères = Chrysidides. Parasites = Trigonalides, Proctotrupides, Pélécinides, Chalcidides, Ichneumonides, Braconides, Mégalyrides, Evaniides, Stéphanides, Cynipides. Sessiliventre (ou Chalastogastres) = Céphides, Siricides, Oryssides, Tenthredinides.

Neuroptera (Planipennia, Embiidae, Termitidae, Psocidae, Perlidae, Ephemeridae, Odonata.)

Ciascuna scheda relativa ai Neuroptera deve stabilire a quale di queste divisioni del gruppo si riferisce.

La maggior parte degli insetti paleozoici riferiscansi a questo ramo.

Hemiptera (vel Rhynchota), esclusi Anoplura, che sono indicati col numero 3600.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Hemiptera Heteroptera e Hemiptera Homoptera. [Phytophthires (Aphidae, Psyllidae, Aleurodidae, Coccidae) sono inclusi in Hemiptera Homoptera.]

Indicare le famiglie in ogni caso.
Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

Diptera (esclusi Siphonaptera, che sono indicati dai numeri 3600-3631).

Le schede dovranno portare il nome della famiglia dei Diptera cui si riferiscono. Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

Lepidoptera.

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Rhopalocera ; Heterocera.

Indicare la famiglia in ogni caso.
Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

Hymenoptera.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Aculeata = Anthophila (Apidae, Andrenidae), Vespidae (Diploptera), Sphegidae s.l. (Fossoria). Formicidae (Heterogyna. Tubulifera = Chrysididae. Parasitica = Trigonalidae, Proctotrupidae, Pelecinidae, Chalcididae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Megalyridae, Evaniidae, Stephanidae, Cynipidae. Sessiliventre (vel Chalastogastrea) = Cephide, Siricide, Orysside, Tenthredinidae.

4800-4831 **Coleoptera (incl. Strepsiptera).**

The name of the family referred to should be given on each slip.

The families are numerous. They are included in the Munich Catalogue of the Coleoptera (Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus) and (the subsequent additions) in "Cambridge Natural History," vol. vi.

5000-5031 **Prochordata, viz., Leptocardii, Enteropneusta, Tunicata.**5200-5231 **Vertebrata.**

No systematic enumeration is to be placed under 5231.

5400-5431 **Pisces [excl. Leptocardii (or Amphioxus), for which see 5000-5031].**

The principal divisions are :—

Cyclostomi, Ostracodermi, Plagiostomi, Holocephali, Arthrodira, Dipnoi, Teleostomi (or Teleostei and Ganoidei, with the exception of Arthrodira and Ostracodermi).

The family should be mentioned. See Cambridge Natural History.

5600-5631 **Amphibia and Reptilia.**

The principal divisions are :—

Batrachia or Amphibia (Stegocephala or Labyrinthodontia, Apoda, Caudata or Urodela, Ecaudata or Anura).

Reptilia (Anomodontia, Rhynchocephalia, Plesiosauria, Ichthyosauria, Cotylosauria, Pareiasauria, Diaptosauria, Protorosauria, Rhynchosauria, Procolophonia, Proganosauria, Choristodera, Chelonia, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Ornithosauria or Pterosauria, Ophidia, Pythonomorpha, Rhiptoglossa, Lacertilia).

Coleoptera (incl. Strepsiptera).

Auf jedem Zettel ist der Name der betr. Familie anzugeben.

Die Zahl der Familien ist gross. Sie sind aufgeführt in dem Münchener Coleopteren-Katalog (Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus) und (soweit es sich um spätere Zusätze handelt) in „Cambridge Natural History," vol. vi.

Prochordata, d.h., Leptocardii, Enteropneusta, Tunicata.**Vertebrata.**

5231 wird keine systematische Aufzählung enthalten.

Pisces [mit Ausschluss der Leptocardii (oder Amphioxus), siehe 5003-5031].

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Cyclostomi, Ostracodermi, Plagiostomi, Holocephali, Arthrodira, Dipnoi, Teleostomi (oder Teleostei und Ganoidei, mit Ausnahme von Arthrodira und Ostracodermi).

Familie angeben. Siehe Cambridge Natural History.

Amphibia und Reptilia.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Batrachia oder Amphibia (Stegocephala oder Labyrinthodontia, Apoda, Caudata oder Urodela, Ecaudata oder Anura).

Reptilia (Anomodontia, Rhynchocephalia, Plesiosauria, Ichthyosauria, Cotylosauria, Pareiasauria, Diaptosauria, Protorosauria, Rhynchosauria, Procolophonia, Proganosauria, Choristodera, Chelonia, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Ornithosauria oder Pterosauria, Ophidia, Pythonomorpha, Rhiptoglossa, Lacterilia).

4800-4831 Coléoptères (y compris les Strepsiptères).

Le nom de la famille dont il est question doit être donné sur chaque fiche.

Les familles sont nombreuses. Elles sont indiquées dans le Catalogue des Coléoptères de Munich (Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus) et (pour les additions subséquentes) dans "Cambridge Natural History," vol. vi.

5000-5031 Prochordés, c'est à dire, Leptocardiens, Entéropneustes, Tuniciers.

5200-5231 Vertébrés.

Aucune énumération systématique n'est placée sous le numéro 5231.

5400-5431 Poissons [à l'exception des Leptocardiens (ou Amphioxus), qui se trouvent sous les numéros 5000-5031].

Voici les divisions principales :—

Cyclostomes, Ostracodermes, Plagiostomes, Holocéphales, Arthrodires, Dipnoïques, Téléostomes (ou Téléostéens et Ganoïdes, à l'exception des Arthrodires et des Ostracodermes).

La famille doit être mentionnée. Voy. Cambridge Natural History.

5600-5631 Batraciens et Reptiles.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Batraciens ou Amphibies (Stégocéphales ou Labyrinthodontes, Apodes, Caudés ou Urodèles, Ecaudés ou Anoures).

Reptiles (Anomodontes, Rhynchocephales, Plésiosauiens, Ichthyosauriens, Cotylosauriens, Paréiasauriens, Diaptosauriens, Protorosauriens, Rhynchosauriens, Procolophoniens, Proganosauriens, Choristodères, Chéloniens, Crocodiliens, Dinosauriens, Ornithosauriens ou Ptérosauriens, Ophiidiens, Pythonomorphes, Rhiptoglosses, Lacertiliens)

Coleoptera (incl. Strepsiptera).

Il nome della famiglia dev'essere indicato su ciascuna scheda.

Le famiglie sono numerose. Si trovano indicate nel Catalogo dei Coleoptera di Monaco (Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus) e (le susseguenti aggiunte) in "Cambridge Natural History," vol. vi.

Prochordata, cioè Leptocardii, Enteropneusta, Tunicata.

Vertebrata.

Non deve porsi alcuna enumerazione sistematica sotto 5231.

Pisces [escl. Leptocardii (vel Amphioxus), per i quali vedi 5000-5031].

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Cyclostomi, Ostracodermi, Plagiostomi, Holocephali, Arthrodira, Dipnoi, Teleostomi (o Teleostei e Ganoidei, con esclusione di Arthrodira e Ostracodermi).

Indicare la famiglia. Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

Batrachia et Reptilia.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Batrachia vel Amphibia (Stegocephala vel Labyrinthodentia, Apoda, Caudata vel Urodela, Ecaudata vel Anura).

Reptilia (Anomodontia, Rhynchocephalia, Plesiosauria, Ichthyosauria, Cotylosauria, Pareiasauria, Diaptosauria, Protorosauria, Rhynchosauria, Procolophonina, Proganosauria, Choristodera, Chelonia, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Ornithosauria vel Pterosauria, Ophidia, Pythonomorpha, Rhiptoglossa, Lacertilia).

5800-5831 Aves.

The principal divisions are :—

Accipitres, Aepyornithes, Alcae, Alektorides (including *Cariama*), Anisodactylæ (including Podargidae and *Steatornis*), Anseres (including Phœnicopteri and Palamediidæ), Apteryges, Casuarii, Cocyges, Columbae, Coraciæ, Crypturi, Cypseli, Dinornithes, Fulicariæ, Gallinæ, Gaviæ, Herodiones, Heterodactylæ, Impennes, Limicolæ, Odontolcæ, Odontormæ, Opisthocomi, Passeres (mention families), Pici, Psittaci, Pterocletes, Pygopodes, Rheæ, Saururæ, Steganopodes, Stereornithes, Striges, Struthiones, Tubinares, Zygodactylæ.

Aves.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Accipitres, Aepyornithes, Alcæ, Alektorides (einschl. *Cariama*), Anisodactylæ (einschl. Podargidæ und *Steatornis*), Anseres (einschl. Phœnicopteri und Palamediidæ), Apteryges, Casuarii, Cocyges, Columbae, Coraciæ, Crypturi, Cypseli, Dinornithes, Fulicariæ, Gallinæ, Gaviæ, Herodiones, Heterodactylæ, Impennes, Limicolæ, Odontolcæ, Odontormæ, Opisthocomi, Passeres (Familien angeben), Pici, Psittaci, Pterocletes, Pygopodes, Rheæ, Saururæ, Steganopodes, Stereornithes, Striges, Struthiones, Tubinares, Zygodactylæ.

6000-6031 Mammalia.

The principal divisions are :—

Carnivora, Cetacea, Chiroptera, Edentata, Insectivora, Marsupialia, Monotremata, Multituberculata, Primates, Rodentia, Sirenia, Tillodontia, Ungulata (Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla, Subungulata).

Mammalia.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Carnivora, Cetacea, Chiroptera, Edentata, Insectivora, Marsupialia, Monotremata, Multituberculata, Primates, Rodentia, Sirenia, Tillodontia, Ungulata (Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla, Subungulata).

5803-5831 Oiseaux.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Accipitres, *Æpyornithéens*,
 Alciens, Alectorien (y compris les
Cariama), Anisodactyles (y compris
 les Podargides et les *Steatornis*),
 Ansériens (y compris les Phœnico-
 ptères et les Palamédiidés), Aptery-
 giens, Casuariens, Cœcygiens,
 Colombins, Coraciens, Crypturiens,
 Cypseliens, Dinornithiens, Fuli-
 cariens, Gallinacés, Gaviens,
 Hérodiens, Hétérodactyles, Im-
 pennes, Limicoliens, Odontolciens,
 Odontormiens, Opisthocomes, Pas-
 sereaux (indiquer les familles),
 Pics, Perroquets, Ptérocliens,
 Pygopodes, Rhéens, Saururiens,
 Stéganopodes, Stérconithiens, Stri-
 giens, Struthioniens, Tubinariens,
 Zygodactyles.

6000-6031 Mammifères.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Carnivores, Cétacés, Chiroptères,
 Édentés, Insectivores, Marsupiaux,
 Monotrèmes; Multituberculés, Pri-
 mates, Rongeurs, Siréniens, Tillo-
 dontes, Ongulés [Ungulata] (Artio-
 dactyles, Périssodactyles, Subon-
 gulés).

Aves.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Accipitres, *Æpyornithes*, Alcæ,
 Alectorides (incl. *Cariama*), Aniso-
 dactylæ (incl. Podargidæ et
Steatornis), Anseres (incl. Phœni-
 copteri et Palamediidæ), Apteryges,
 Casuarii, Cœcyges, Columbæ,
 Coraciæ, Crypturi, Cypseli, Dinor-
 nithes, Fulicariæ, Gallinæ, Gaviæ,
 Herodiones, Heterodactylæ, Im-
 pennes, Limicolæ, Odontolcæ,
 Odontormæ, Opisthocomi, Passeres
 (indicare le famiglie), Pici, Psit-
 taci, Pterocletes, Pygopodes,
 Rheæ, Saururæ, Steganopodes,
 Stereornithes, Striges, Struthiones,
 Tubinares, Zygodactylæ.

Mammalia.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Carnivora, Cetacea, Chiroptera,
 Edentata, Insectivora, Marsupialia,
 Monotremata, Multituberculata, Pri-
 mates, Rodentia, Sirenia, Tillo-
 dontia, Ungulata (Artiodactyla,
 Perissodactyla, Subungulata).

INDEX

TO

ZOOLOGY (N).

Acanthocephala	1431	Apteryges.. .. .	5831
Acari	3031	Apterygogenea	3600
Acarida	3031	Aquaria	0060
Accipitres	5831	Arachnida	3000
Acclimatisation	0219	Araneida	3031
Acinetaria	0431	Archannelida	1800
Aceridiidæ	3831	Arthrodira	5431
Aculeata	4631	Arthropoda	2400
Adaptation	0211	Arthrostraca	2631
Addresses	0040	Artiodactyla	6031
Æpyornithes	5831	Assimilation	0211
Ætiology	0223	Asteroidea	1031
Alcæ	5813	Aves	5800
Alcyonaria	0831	Bassomatophora	2231
Alectorides	5831	Batrachia	5600
Aleurodidae	4031	Bibliographies	0032
Alimentary System	0207	Biography	0910
Amoebæa	0431	Bionomic Variations	0223
Ammonidea	2231	Blastoidea	1031
Amphibia	5600	Blattidæ	3831
Amphineura	2231	Blood	0207
Amphioxus	5000	Brachiopoda	2000
Amphipoda	2631	Braconidæ	4631
Anatomy	0207	Breeding	0219
Andrenidae	4631	Bryozoa	2000
Anisodactylæ	5831	Budding	0215
Anisopoda	2631	Calcarea	0631
Anomodontia	5631	Cariama	5831
Anoplura	3600	Carnivora	6031
Anseres	5831	Carnosa	0631
Antrophila	4631	Caste, Production of	0211
Anura	5631	Casuarii	5831
Aphaniptera	3600	Caudata	5631
Aphidæ	4031	Cavernicolous Animals	0219
Apidae	4631	Cephalopoda	2231
Apoda	5631	Cephidæ	4631
Apparatus	0090	Cestoda	1231
Aptera	3600	Cetacea	6031
		Chatognatha	1600

Chalastogastra	4631	Dinosauria	5631
Chalcididae	4631	Diplopoda	3431
Cheilostomata	2031	Diploptera	4631
Chelonia	5631	Dipnoi	5431
Chernetida	3031	Diptera	4200
Chilognatha	3431	Dissogony	0215
Chilopoda	3431	Distribution, Geographical ..	0227
Chiroptera	6031	Ecaudata	5631
Choristodera	5631	Echinodera	1600
Chrysidiidae	4631	Echinodermata	1000
Chyle	0207	Echinoidea	1031
Ciliata	0431	Ectoprocta	2031
Circulatory Organs	0207	Edentata	6031
Cirripedia	2631	Edriophthalma	2631
Cnidaria	0803	Embiidae	3831
Coccidia	4031	Embryology	0215
Coccidiidea	0431	Enteropneusta	5000
Coccyges	5831	Entomostraca	2631
Cœlenterata	0800	Entoprocta	2031
Cœlomic Fluid	0207	Environmental Effects	0211
Coleoptera	4800	Ephemeridae	3831
Collected Works	0030	Ethology	0219
Collections	0060	Eurypterida	2800
Collembola	3631	Evaniidae	4631
Colour	0207, 0219	Evolution	0223
— Variations of	0223	Excretory Organs	0207
Columbæ	5831	Explorations	0020
Congresses	0020	Fertility, Variations of	0223
Copepoda	2631	Fertilization, Phenomena ..	0215
Coraciæ	5831	Flagellata	0431
Cotylosauria	5631	Foraminifera	0431
Crinoidea	1031	Forficulidae	3831
Crocodylia	5631	Formicidae	4631
Crosses	0223	Form, Variations of	0223
Crustacea	2600	Fossoria	4631
Cryptostomata	2031	Fulicariæ	5831
Crypturi	5831	Function, Change of	0211
Ctenophora	0831	Gallinæ	5831
Ctenostomata	2031	Ganoidei	5431
Cumacea	2631	Gardens	0060
Cyclostomata	2031	Gastropoda	2231
Cyclostomi	5431	Gastrotricha	1600
Cynipidae	4631	Gaviæ	5831
Cypseli	5831	Generations, Alternation of ..	0215
Cystoidea	1031	Geographical Zoology	0227
Death	0211	Gephyrea	1800
Decapoda	2631	Glands, Function of	0211
Deep-sea Animals	0219	— Special	0207
Defensive Processes	0219	Gordiidae	1431
Demospongiæ	0631	Grafts	0223
Dentition	0207	Graptolites	0831
Dermaptera	3831	Gregarinida	0431
Development	0215	Gregariousness	0219
— Variations of	0223	Gryllidæ	3831
Diaptosauria	5631	Gymnolaema	2031
Dibranchiata	2231	Habitat	0219
Dictionaries	0030	Habits	0219
Dicymidæ	1231	— Variations of	0223
Dinoflagellata	0431	Haemosporidia	0431
Dinornithes	5831	Harmfulness	0060

Heliozoa	0431	Metamorphosis	0215
Hemimeridae	3831	Methods	0090
Hemiptera	4000	Migration	0219
Heredity	0223	Mimicry	0219
Hermaphroditism	0215	Mollusca	2200
Herodiones	5831	Monaxonida	0631
Heterocera	4431	Monotremata	6031
Heterodactylæ	5831	Monticuliporidae	0831
Heterogyna	4631	Morphology	0207
Heteropoda	2231	Multituberculata	6031
Hexactinellida	0631	Museums	0060
Hibernation	0219	Mycetozoa	0431
Hirudinea	1800	Myology	0207
Histogeny	0215	Myriopoda	3400
Histology	0207	Myxospongida	0631
History	0010	Myxosporidia	0431
Holocephali	5431	Myzostomaria	1800
Holothuriodea	1031	Nautiloidea	2231
Homoeotic Variations	0223	Nemathelminthes	1400
Hybrids	0223	Nematoda	1431
Hydromedusæ	0831	Nematomorpha	1431
Hymenoptera	4600	Nemertinea	1231
Hyperzoology	0000	Nervous System	0207
Ichneumonidae	4631	Neuroptera	3800
Ichthyosauria	5631	Nomenclature, Principles of	0070
Impennes	5831	Nucleobranchiata	2231
In-breeding	0223	Nudibranchiata	2231
Infusoria	0431	Odonata	3831
Insecta	3500	Odontolceæ	5831
Insectivora	6031	Odontormæ	5831
Instinct	0219	Oligochaeta	1800
Institutions	0020, 0060	Ontogeny, Postembryonic	0215
Instruments	0090	Onychophora	3200
Isopoda	2631	Oogenesis	0215
Keratosa	0631	Ophidia	5631
Kinorhyncha	1600	Ophiuroidea	1031
Labyrinthodontia	5631	Opiliones	3031
Lacertilia	5631	Opisthobranchiata	2231
Lamellibranchiata	2231	Opisthocomi	5831
Larval Forms	0215	Organogeny	0215
Lectures	0040	Ornament	0219
Lepidoptera	4400	Ornithosauria	5631
Leptocardii	5000	Orthoectidæ	1231
Leptostraca	2631	Orthoptera	3800
Life, Duration of	0211	Oryssidæ	4631
Limicolæ	5831	Osteology	0207
Linguatulida	2800	Ostracoda	2631
Locustidæ	3831	Ostracodermi	5431
Luminosity	0219	Oviposition	0219
Lymph	0207	Ovum	0215
Malacostraca	2631	Pædogenesis	0215
Mallophaga	3600	Palamediidæ	5831
Mammalia	6000	Palpigradi	3031
Mantidæ	3831	Pantopoda	2800
Marsupialia	6031	Parasitica	4631
Mastigophora	0431	Parasitism	0219
Maturity, Variations of	0223	Pareiasauria	5631
Megaluridæ	4631	Parental Relations	0219
Meristic Variations	0223	Parthenogenesis	0215
Mesozoa	1200	Passeres	5831

Paupoda	3431	Radiolaria	0431
Pedagogy	0050	Regeneration	0215
Pedipalpi	3031	Reproduction	0215
Pelagic Animals	0219	Reproductive Organs	0207
Peleciniidæ	4631	Reptilia	5600
Pelecypoda	2213	Resemblances	0219
Periodicals	0020	Respiration	0211
Peripatus	3231	Respiratory Organs	0207
Perissodactyla	6031	Rheæ	5831
Perlidae	3831	Rhipidoglossa	2231
Phalangida	3031	Rhaptoglossa	5631
Phasmiidæ	3831	Rhizopoda	0431
Phenology	0219	Rhopalocera	4431
Philosophy	0000	Rhynchosauria	5631
Phœnicopteri	5831	Rhynchota	4000
Phoronis	1800	Rhynchocephalia	5631
Phylactolaema	2031	Rodentia	6031
Phyllopoda	2631	Rotifera	1600
Phylogeny	0223	Rudimentary Organs	0207
Physiology	0211	Sarcosporidia	0431
Physopoda	3600	Saururæ	5831
Phytophthires	4031	Scaphopoda	2231
Pici	5831	Schizopoda	2631
Pisces	5400	Scolopendrella	3431
Plagiostomi	5431	Scorpionida	3031
Plankton	0219	Scyphomedusæ	0831
Planipennia	3831	Senescence	0211
Platyhelminthes	1200	Sense, Organs of	0207
Plésiosauria	5631	— — — Function of	0211
Podargidæ	5831	Sessiliventres	4631
Podophthalma	2631	Sex, Production of	0211
Polychæta	1800	Sexual Relations	0219
Polysoa	2000	Siphonaptera	3600
Porifera	0600	Sirenia	6031
Primates	6031	Siricidæ	4631
Prochordata	5000	Size, Variations of	0223
Procolophonia	5631	Skeletal Structures (internal) of	
Proctotrupidæ	4631	Invertebrates	0207
Proganosauria	5631	Social Relations	0219
Proportions, Variations of	0223	Societies, Reports of	0020
Prosobranchiata	2231	Solifugæ	3031
Protection	0219	Sound Production	0219
Proteomyxa	0431	Spermatogenesis	0215
Protosauria	5631	Spermatozoon	0215
Prototracheata	3200	Sphegidæ	4631
Protozoa	0400	Spongida	0600
Pselaphognatha	3431	Sporozoa	0431
Pseudoscorpiones	3031	Steatornis	5831
Psittaci	5831	Steganopodes	5831
Psocidæ	3831	Stegocephala	5631
Psychology	0219	Stephanidæ	4631
Psyllidæ	4031	Stereornithes	5831
Ptenoglossa	2231	Stomatopoda	2631
Pterocletes	5831	Strepsiptera	4800
Pteropoda	2231	Striges	5831
Pterosauria	5631	Stromatoporida	0831
Pulmonata	2231	Struthionæ	5831
Pygopodes	5831	Stylommatophora	2231
Pythonomorpha	5631	Subungulata	6031
Rachiglossa	2231	Symbiosis	0219

Symphyla.. ..	3431	Trepostomata	2031
Tables	0030	Trichoplax	1231
Taenioglossa	2231	Trichoptera	3800
Tardigrada	2800	Trigonalidae	4631
Taxonomy, General	0231	Trilobita	2800
Technique	0090	Tubinares	5831
Tectibranchiata	2231	Tubulifera	4631
Tegument.. ..	0207	Tunicata	5000
Teleogony	0223	Turbellaria	1231
Teleostei	5431	Ungulata	6031
Teleostomi	5431	Urodela	5631
Tenthredinidæ	4631	Utility	0060
Teratological Variations.. ..	0223	Variation	0223
Termitidæ	3831	Vertebrata	5200
Tetractinellida	0631	Vespidæ	4631
Text Books	0030	Vestigial Organs.. ..	0207
Thoracostraca	2631	Voice	0219
Thysanoptera	3600	Xiphosura	2800
Thysanura	3631	Zoantharia	0831
Tillodontia	6031	Zoology, Comprehensive	0000-0231
Time of Appearance, Variations in	0223	— Geographical	0227
Toxoglossa	2231	— Special	0403-6031
Treatises, General	0030	— Topographical	0227
Trematoda	1231	Zygodactylæ	5831

TABLE DES MATIÈRES

POUR LA

ZOOLOGIE (N).

Acanthocéphales..	..	..	1431	Aptérygiens	..	..	5831
Acariens ..	..	..	3031	Aptérygogéniens..	..	..	3600
Acciptres ..	..	..	5831	Aquaria ..	..	..	0060
Acclimatation ..	..	..	0219	Arachnides ..	..	..	3000
Acinétiens ..	..	..	0431	Aranéides..	..	..	3031
Acridides ..	..	..	3831	Archiannélides ..	..	..	1800
Aculeata ..	..	..	4631	Arthrodires ..	..	..	5431
Adaptation ..	..	..	0211	Arthropodes ..	..	..	2400
Æpyornithéens ..	..	..	5831	Arthrostracés ..	..	..	2631
Alciens ..	..	..	5831	Artiodactyles ..	..	..	6031
Alcyonaires ..	..	..	0831	Assimilation ..	..	..	0211
Alectoriens ..	..	..	5831	Astéroïdes ..	..	..	1031
Aleurodides ..	..	..	4031	Bassomatophores..	..	..	2231
Ammonites ..	..	..	2231	Batrachiens ..	..	..	5600
Amœbiens ..	..	..	0431	Bibliographies ..	..	..	0032
Amphibies ..	..	..	5600	Biographie ..	..	..	0010
Amphineures ..	..	..	2231	Blastoïdes..	..	..	1031
Amphioxus ..	..	..	5000	Blattides ..	..	..	3831
Amphipodes ..	..	..	2631	Bourgeonnement..	..	..	0215
Anatomie..	..	..	0207	Brachiopodes ..	..	..	2000
Andréniides ..	..	..	4631	Braconides ..	..	..	4631
Animaux cavernicoles ..	..	..	0219	Bryozoaires ..	..	..	2000
— pélagiques ..	..	..	0219	Calcaires ..	..	..	0631
Anisodactyles ..	..	..	5831	Cariama ..	..	..	5831
Anisopodes ..	..	..	2631	Carnivores ..	..	..	6031
Anomodontes ..	..	..	5631	Carnosa ..	..	..	0631
Anoploures ..	..	..	3600	Casuariens ..	..	..	5831
Anoures ..	..	..	5631	Céphalopodes ..	..	..	2231
Ansériens..	..	..	5831	Céphides ..	..	..	4631
Antophiles ..	..	..	4631	Cestodes ..	..	..	1231
Aphaniptères ..	..	..	4600	Cétacés ..	..	..	6031
Aphides ..	..	..	4031	Chaetognathes ..	..	..	1600
Apides ..	..	..	4631	Chalastogastres ..	..	..	4631
Apodes ..	..	..	5631	Chalcidides ..	..	..	4631
Appareils ..	..	..	0090	Cheilostomes ..	..	..	2031
Aptères ..	..	..	3600	Chéloniens ..	..	..	5631

Chernétiides	3031	Durée de la vie	0211
Chilognathes	3431	Echinodères	1600
Chilopodes	3431	Echinodermes	1000
Chiroptères	6031	Echinoïdes	1031
Choristodères	5631	Ectoproctes	2031
Chrysidiides	4631	Edentés	6031
Chyle	0207	Edriophthalmes	2631
Ciliés	0431	Elevage	0219
Circulation, Appareil de la	0207	Embriides	3831
Cirripèdes	2631	Embryologie	0215
Cnidaria	0800	Entéropneustes	5000
Coccides	4031	Entomostracés	2631
Coccidiides	0431	Entoproctes	2031
Coccygiens	5831	Ephémérides	3831
Coelentérés	0800	Ethologie	0219
Coléoptères	4800	Etiologie	0223
Collections	0060	Euryptérides	2800
Collembolés	3631	Evanides	4631
Columbins	5831	Evolution	0223
Conférences	0040	Excrétion, Organes d'	0207
Congrès	0020	Explorations	0020
Copépodes	2631	Fécondation, Phénomènes de	0215
Coraciens	5831	Fécondité, Variations de	0223
Cotylosauriens	5631	Flagellés	0431
Couleur	0207, 0219	Fonction, Changement de	0211
— Variations de	0223	Foraminifères	0431
Crinoïdes	1031	Forficulides	3831
Crocodyliens	5631	Forme, Variations de	0223
Croisements	0223	Formicides	4631
Crustacés	2600	Fouisseurs	4631
Cryptostomes	2031	Fulcariens	5831
Crypturiens	5831	Gallinacés	5831
Cténophores	0831	Ganoïdes	5431
Cténostomes	2031	Gastropodes	2231
Cumacés	2631	Gastrotriches	1600
Cyclostomes	2031, 5431	Gaviens	5831
Cynipides	4631	Générations alternantes	0215
Cypseliens	5831	Genres, Formation des	0211
Cystoïdes	1031	Géphyriens	1800
Décapodes	2631	Glandes, Fonction des	0211
Défense, Procédés de	0219	— spéciales	0207
Démospóngiaires	0631	Gordiens	1431
Dentition	0207	Graptolites	0831
Dermaptères	3831	Greffes	0223
Développement	0215	Grégarinides	0431
— Variations de	0223	Gryllides	3831
Diaptosauriens	5631	Gymnolèmes	2031
Dibranches	2231	Habitat	0219
Dictionnaires	0030	Habitudes	0219
Dicyemidæ	1231	— Variations d'	0223
Dinoflagellés	0431	Haemosporidies	0431
Dinornithiens	5831	Héliozoaires	0431
Dinosauriens	5631	Hémimérides	3831
Diplopodes	3431	Hémiptères	4000
Diploptères	4631	Hérédité	0211
Dipnoïques	5431	Hermaphrodisme	0215
Diptères	4200	Hérodiens	5831
Discours	0040	Hétérocènes	4431
Dissogénie	0215	Hétérodactyles	5831
Distribution géographique	0227	Hétérogynes	4631

Hétéropodes	2231	Musées	0060
Hexactinellides	0631	Mycétozoaires	0431
Hibernation	0219	Myologie	0207
Hirudinées	1800	Myriapodes	3400
Histogénie	0215	Myxospongiaires	0631
Histoire	0010	Myxosporidies	0431
Histologie	0207	Myzostomaires	1800
Holocéphales	5431	Nautiles	2231
Holothurioïdes	1031	Némathelminthes	1400
Hybrides	0223	Nématodes	1431
Hydroméduses	0831	Nématomorphes	1431
Hyménoptères	4600	Némertiens	1231
Ichneumonides	4631	Névroptères	3800
Ichthyosauriens	5631	Nocuité	0060
Impennes	5831	Nomenclature	0070
Infusoires	0431	Nucléobranches	2231
Insectes	3500	Nudibranches	2231
Insectivores	6031	Odonates	3831
Instinct	0219	Odontoleciens	5831
Instincts sociaux	0219	Odontormiens	5831
Institutions	0020, 0060	Oeuf	0215
Instruments	0090	Oiseaux	5800
Isopodes	2631	Oligochaètes	1800
Jardins	0060	Ongulés	6031
Kératosa	0631	Ontogénie post embryonnaire	0215
Kinorhynques	1600	Onychophores	3200
Labyrinthodontes	5631	Ophidiens	5631
Lacertiliens	5631	Ophiuroïdes	1031
Lamellibranches	2231	Opilions	3031
Lépidoptères	4400	Opisthobranches	2231
Leptocardiens	5000	Opisthocomes	5831
Leptostracés	2631	Organes rudimentaires	0207
Limicoliens	5831	— tégumentaires	0207
Linguatulides	2800	Organogénie	0215
Liquide de la cavité générale	0207	Ornements	0219
Locustides	3831	Ornithosauriens	5631
Luminosité	0219	Orthonectidæ	1231
Lympe	0207	Orthoptères	3800
Malacostracés	2631	Oryssides	4631
Mallophages	3600	Ostéologie	0207
Mammifères	6000	Ostracodermes	5431
Mantides	3831	Ostracodes	2631
Manuels	0030	Ovgenèse	0215
Marsupiaux	6031	Pædogénèse	0215
Mastigophores	0431	Palamédiidés	5831
Maturité, Variations de	0223	Palpigrades	3031
Megalyrides	4631	Pantopodes	2800
Mésozoaires	1200	Parasites	4631
Métamorphose	0215	Parasitisme	0219
Méthodes	0090	Pareiasauriens	5631
Migration	0219	Parenté, Relations de	0219
Milieu, Influence du	0211	Parthénogénèse	0215
Mimétisme	0219	Passereaux	5831
Mollusques	2200	Paupodes	3431
Monaxonides	0631	Pédagogie	0050
Monotèmes	6031	Pédipalpes	3031
Monticuliporides	0831	Pélécinides	4631
Morphologie	0207	Pélécyropodes	2231
Mort	0211	Périodiques	0020
Multituberculés	6031	Peripatus	3231

Périssodactyles	6031	Reproduction, Organes de ..	0207
Perlides	3831	Reptiles	5600
Perroquets	5831	Respiration	0211
Phalangides	3031	— Appareil de la	0207
Phasmides	3831	Ressemblance	0219
Phénologie	0219	Rhéens	5831
Philosophie	0000	Rhipidoglosses	2231
Phœnicoptères	5831	Rhiptoglosses	5631
Phoronis	1800	Rhopalocères	4431
Phylactolèmes	2031	Rhynchocéphales	5631
Phyllopoies	2631	Rhynchosauriens	5631
Phylogénie	0223	Rhynchotes	4000
Physiologie	0211	Rhyzopodes	0431
Physopodes	3600	Rongeurs	6031
Phytophthires	4031	Rotifères	1600
Pics	5831	Sang	0207
Plagiostomes	5431	Sarcosporidies	0431
Planipennes	3831	Saururiens	5831
Plankton	0219	Scaphopodes	2231
Platyhelminthes	1200	Schizopodes	2631
Plésiosaouriens	5631	Scolopendrelles	3431
Podarges	5831	Scorpionides	3031
Podophthalmaires	2631	Scyphoméduses	0831
Poissons	5400	Sénescence	0211
Polychètes	1800	Sens, Organes des	0211
Polyzoaires	2000	— Fonctions des organes des	0207
Ponte	0219	Sessiliventes	4631
Porifères	0600	Sexes, Production des	0211
Porte-Aiguillons	4631	Siphonaptères	3600
Primates	6031	Siréniens	6031
Prochordés	5000	Siricides	4631
Procolophoniens	5631	Sociétés, Rapports de	0020
Proctotrupides	4631	Solifuges	3031
Proganosauriens	5631	Sons, Production des	0219
Proportions, Variations de	0223	Spermatogenèse	0215
Prosobranches	2231	Spermatozoïdes	0215
Protection	0219	Sphérides	4631
Protéomyxes	0431	Spongiaires	0600
Protosauriens	5631	Sporozoïdes	0431
Prototrachéates	3200	Squelette interne des invertébrés	0207
Protozoaires	0400	Steatornis	5831
Psélaphognathes	3431	Stéganopodes	5831
Pseudoscorpions	3031	Stégocéphales	5631
Psocides	3831	Stéphanides	4631
Psychologie	0219	Stéréornithiens	5831
Psyllides	4031	Stomatopodes	2631
Ptenoglossa	2231	Strepsiptères	4800
Ptérocliens	5831	Strigiens	5831
Ptéropodes	2231	Stromatopores	0831
Ptérosaouriens	5631	Struthioniens	5831
Pulmonés	2231	Stylommatophores	2231
Pygopodes	5831	Subongulés	6031
Pythonomorphes	5631	Symbiose	0219
Rachiglosses	2231	Symphyliens	3431
Radiolaires	0431	Système digestif	0207
Recueils	0030	— nerveux	0207
Régénération	0215	Tables	0030
Relations sexuelles	0219	Taenioglosses	2231
— sociales	0219	Taille, Variations de la	0223
Reproduction	0215	Taxonomie en général	0231

Technique	0090	Trygonalides	4631
Tectibranches	2231	Tubinariens	5831
Télégonie	0223	Tuniciers	5000
Téléostéens	5431	Turbellariés	1231
Téléostomes	5431	Unions consanguines ..	0223
Tenthredinides	4631	Urodèles	5631
Termitides	3831	Utilité	0060
Tetractinellides	0631	Variation	0223
Thoracostracés	2631	Vertébrés	5200
Thysanoptères	3603	Vespides	4631
Thysanoures	3631	Voix	0219
Tillodontes	6031	Xiphosures	2800
Toxoglosses	2231	Zoanthaires	0831
Traités généraux	0030	Zoologie générale	0000-0231
Trématodes	1231	— géographique	0227
Trepostomes	2031	— spéciale	0400-6031
Trichoplax	1231	— topographique	0227
Trichoptères	3800	Zygodactyles	5831
Trilobites	2800		

INDEX

ZU

(N) ZOOLOGIE.

Abhandlungen, Allgemeine ..	0030	Anura	5631
Acanthocephala	1431	Aphaniptera	3600-3631
Acari	3031	Aphidæ	4031
Acarida	3031	Apidæ Andrenidæ	4631
Accipitres.. ..	5831	Apoda	5631
Acinetaria	0431	Apparate	0090
Acridiidæ	3831	Aptera	3600-3631
Aculeata	4631	Apteryges.. ..	5831
Aehnlichkeiten	0219	Apterygogenea	3600-3631
Æpyornithes	5831	Aquarien	0060
Ætiologie	0223	Arachnida	3000-3031
Akklimatisation	0219	Araneida	3031
Alcæ	5831	Archannelida	1800-1831
Alcyonaria	0831	Arthrodira	5431
Alectorides	5831	Arthropoda	2400-2431
Aleurodidæ	4031	Arthrostraca	2631
Altern	0211	Artiodactyla	6031
Ammonea.. ..	2231	Assimilation	0211
Amoebæa	0431	Asteroida	1031
Amphibia.. ..	5631	Atmung	0211
Amphineura	2231	Aves	5800-5831
Amphioxus	5000-5031	Bassomatophora	2231
Amphipoda	2631	Bastardbildung	0223
Anatomie	0207	Batrachia	5600-5631
Andrenidæ	4631	Befruchtungs-Phänomene	0215
Anisodactylæ	5831	Bibliographien	0032
Anisopoda	2631	Biographien	0010
Anomodontia	5631	Bionomische Variation	0223
Anoplura	3600-3631	Blastoidea	1031
Anpassung	0211	Blattidæ	3831
Anseres	5831	Blut	0207
Anthophila	4631	Brachiopoda	2000-2031

Braconidae	4631	Diplopoda	3431
Bryozoa	2000-2031	Diploptera	4631
Calcarea	0631	Dipnoi	5431
Cariama	5831	Diptera	4200-4231
Carnivora	6031	Dissogonie	0215
Carnosa	0631	Drüsen	0207-0211
Casuarii	5831	Ecaudata	5631
Caudata	5631	Echinodera	1600-1631
Cephalopoda	2231	Echinodermata	1000-1031
Cephidae	4631	Echinoidea	1031
Cestoda	1231	Ectoprocta	2031
Cetacea	6031	Edentata	6031
Chaetognatha	1600-1631	Edriophthalma	2631
Chalastogastra	4631	Eiablage	0219
Chalcididae	4631	Embiidae	3831
Cheilostomata	2031	Embryologie	0215
Chelonia	5631	Endoprocta	2031
Chernetida	3031	Enteropneusta	5000-5031
Chilognatha	3431	Entomotraca	2631
Chilopoda	3431	Entwicklung	0215
Chiroptera	6031	Ephemeridae	3831
Choristodera	5631	Ernährungs-System	0207
Chylus	0207	Ethologie	0219
Cilhata	0431	Eurypterida	2800-2831
Circulationsorgane	0207	Evanidae	4631
Cirripedia	2631	Evolution	0223
Cnidaria	0800-0831	Excretions-Organe	0207
Coccidae	4031	Farbe	0207, 0219, 0223
Coccidiidea	0431	Festreden	0040
Coccyges	5831	Flagellata	0431
Coelenterata	0800-0831	Forficulidae	3831
Coelomflüssigkeit	0207	Form	0223
Coleoptera	4800-4831	Formicidae	4631
Collembola	3631	Fortpflanzung	0215
Columbae	5831	Forschungsreisen	0020
Copepoda	2631	Fossoria	4631
Coraciae	5831	Fulicariae	5831
Cotylosauria	5631	Funktionswechsel	0211
Crinoidea	1031	Gärten	0060
Crocodylia	5631	Gallinae	5831
Crustacea	2600-2631	Ganoidei	5431
Cryptostomata	2031	Gastropoda	2231
Crypturi	5831	Gastrotricha	1600-1631
Crysididae	4631	Gavia	5831
Ctenophora	0831	Gephyrea	1800-1831
Cumacea	2631	Generationswechsel	0215
Cyclostomata	2031	Geographische Zoologie	0227
Cyclostomi	5431	Geschichte	0010
Cynipidae	4631	Gesellschaften, Berichte von	0020
Cypseli	5831	Gordiidae	1431
Cystoidea	1031	Graptolites	0831
Decapoda	2631	Gregarinida	0431
Demospongiae	0631	Grösse	0223
Dermaptera	3831	Gryllidae	3831
Diaptosauria	5631	Gymnolaema	2031
Dibranchiata	2231	Habitat	0219
Dicymidae	1231	Haemosporidia	0431
Dinoflagellata	0431	Heerdenleben	0219
Dinornithes	5831	Heliozoa	0431
Dinosauria	5631	Hemimeridae	3831

Hemiptera	4031	Methoden.. ..	0090
Hermaphroditismus	0215	Mimicry	0219
Herodiones	5831	Mollusca	2200-2231
Heterocera	4431	Monaxonida	0631
Heterodactyle	5831	Monotremata	6031
Heterogyna	4631	Monticuliporidae	0831
Heteropoda	2231	Morphologie	0207
Heteroptera, Hemiptera	4031	Multituberculata	6031
Hexactinellida	0631	Museen	0060
Hirudinea	1800-1831	Mycetozoa	0431
Histogenie	0215	Myologie	0207
Histologie	0207	Myriopoda	3400-3431
Höhlentiere	0219	Myxospongida	0631
Holocephali	5431	Myxosporidia	0431
Holothurioidea	1031	Myzostomaria	1800-1831
Homoeotische Variation	0223	Nautiloidea	2231
Hydromeduse	0831	Nemathelminthes	1400-1431
Hymenoptera	4600-4631	Nematoda.. ..	1431
Ichneumonidae	4631	Nematomorpha	1431
Ichthyosauria	5631	Nemertinea	1231
Impennes	5831	Nervensystem	0207
Infusoria	0431	Neuroptera	3800-3831
Insecta	3500	Nomenklatur	0070
Insectivora	6031	Nucleobranchiata	2231
Instinkt	0219	Nudibranchiata	2231
Institute	0020, 0060	Nützlichkeit	0060
Instrumente	0090	Odonata	3831
Inzucht	0223	Odontolcae	5831
Isopoda	2631	Odontormæ	5831
Keratosä	0631	Oligochaeta	1800-1831
Klassifikation	0231	Ontogenie, postembryonische	0215
Kinorhyncha	1600-1631	Onychophora	3200-3231
Knospenbildung	0215	Oogenesis	0215
Kongresse, Berichte von	0020	Ophidia	5631
Kreuzung	0223	Ophiuroidea	1031
Labyrinthodontia	5631	Opiliones	3031
Lacertilia	5631	Opisthobranchiata	2231
Lamellibranchiata	2231	Opisthocomi	5831
Larvenformen	0215	Organogenie	0215
Lebensdauer	0211	Ornithosauria	5631
Lebensgewohnheiten	0219	Orthonectide	1231
Lehrbücher	0030	Orthoptera	3800-3831
Lepidoptera	4400-4431	Orysside	4631
Leptocardii	5000-5031	Osteologie.. ..	0207
Leptostraca	2631	Ostracoda	2631
Leuchtvermögen.. ..	0219	Ostracodermi	5431
Limicolæ	5831	Ovum	0215
Linguatulida	2800-2831	Pädagogik	0050
Locustidae	3831	Pædogenesis	0215
Lympe	0207	Palamediidæ	5831
Malacostraca	2631	Palpigradi	3031
Mallophaga	3600-3631	Pantopoda	2800-2831
Mammalia	6000-6031	Parasitica.. ..	4631
Mantide	3831	Parasitismus	0219
Marsupialia	6031	Pareiasauria	5631
Mastigophora	0431	Parthenogenesis	0215
Megaluride	4631	Passeres	5831
Meristische Variation	0223	Pauropoda	3431
Mesozoa	1200-1231	Pedipalpi	3031
Metamorphose	0215	Pelagische Tiere	0219

Peleciniidæ	4631	Reptilia	5600-5631
Pelecypoda	2231	Respirationsorgane	0207
Periodica	0020	Rheæ	5831
Peripatus	3231	Rhipidoglossa	2231
Perissodactyla	6031	Rhiptoglossa	5631
Perlidæ	3431	Rhizopoda	0431
Pfropfen	0223	Rhopalocera	4431
Phänologie	0219	Rhynchocephalia	5631
Phalangida	3031	Rhynchosauria	5631
Phasmiidæ	3831	Rhynchota	4000-4031
Philosophie	0000	Rodentia	6031
Phenicopteri	5831	Rotifera	1600-1631
Phoronis	1800-1831	Rudimentäre Organe	0207
Phylactolaema	2031	Sammelwerke	0030
Phyllopoda	2631	Sammlungen	0060
Phylogenie	0223	Sarcosporidia	0431
Physiologie	0211	Saururæ	5831
Physopoda	3600-3631	Scaphopoda	2231
Phytophthires	4031	Schädlichkeit	0060
Pici	5831	Schizopoda	2631
Pisces	5400-5431	Schmuck	0219
Plagiostomi	5431	Schutzmittel	0219
Planipennia	3831	Scolopendrella	3431
Plankton	0219	Scorpionida	3031
Platyhelminthes	1200-1231	Scyphomedusæ	0831
Plesiosauria	5631	Sessiliventres	4631
Podargidæ	5831	Sexuelle Beziehungen	0219
Podophthalmata	2613	Sinnesorgane	0207, 0211
Polychæta	1800-1831	Siphonaptera	3600-3631
Polyzoa	2000-2031	Sirenia	6031
Porifera	0600-0631	Siricidæ	4631
Postembryonale Ontogenie	0215	Solifugæ	3031
Primates	6031	Soziale Beziehungen	0219
Prochordata	5000-5031	Spermatogenesis	0215
Procolophonia	5631	Spermatozoon	0215
Proctotrupidæ	4631	Sphegidæ	4631
Proganosauria	5631	Spongida	0600-0631
Proportionen	0223	Sporozoa	0431
Prosobranchiata	2231	Steatornis	5831
Proteomyxa	0431	Steganopodes	5831
Protorosauria	5631	Stegocephala	5631
Prototracheata	3200-3231	Stephanidæ	4631
Protozoa	0400-0431	Stereornithes	5831
Pselaphognatha	3431	Stimme	0219
Pseudoscorpiones	3031	Stomatopoda	2631
Psittaci	5831	Strepsiptera	4800-4831
Psocidæ	3831	Striges	5831
Psychologie	0219	Stromatoporidæ	0831
Psyllidæ	4031	Structur	0207
Ptenoglossa	2231	Struthiones	5831
Pterocletes	5831	Stylommatophora	2231
Pteropoda	2231	Subungulata	6031
Pterosauria	5631	Symbiose	0219
Pulmonata	2231	Symphyla	3431
Pygopodes	5831	Tabellen	0030
Pythonomorpha	5631	Taeniglossa	2231
Rachiglossa	2231	Tardigrada	2800-2831
Radiolaria	0431	Taxonomie	0231
Regeneration	0215	Technik	0090
Reproduktive Organe	0207	Tectibranchiata	2231

Tegument.. ..	0207	Trilobita	2800-2831
Telegonie	0223	Tubinares.. ..	.. 5831
Teleostei	5431	Tubulifera .. ..	.. 4631
Teleostomi	5431	Tunicata	5000-5031
Tenthredinidæ	4631	Turbellaria .. ..	.. 1231
Teratologische Variation	0223	Ungulata .. ..	.. 6031
Termitidæ	3831	Urodela .. ..	.. 5631
Tetractinellida	0631	Variation .. ..	.. 0223
Thoracostraca	2631	Vererbung .. ..	.. 0223
Thysanoptera	3600-3631	Vertebrata	5200-5231
Thysanura	3631	Verteidigung .. ..	.. 0219
Tiefsee-Tiere	0219	Vespidae .. ..	.. 4631
Tillodontia	6031	Vorträge .. ..	.. 0040
Tod	0211	Wanderung .. ..	.. 0219
Topographische Zoologie	0227	Winterschlaf .. ..	.. 0219
Toxoglossa	2231	Wörterbücher .. ..	.. 0030
Trematoda	1231	Xiphosura	2800-2831
Trepostomata	2031	Zahnbildung .. ..	.. 0207
Trichoplax	1200-1231	Zoantharia .. ..	.. 0831
Trichoptera	3800-3831	Züchtung .. ..	.. 0219
Trigonalidæ	4631	Zygodactylæ .. ..	.. 5831

INDICE

PER LA

ZOOLOGIA (N).

Abissali, Animali delle zone ..	0219	Apidae	4631
Abitudini	0219	Apoda	5631
— Variazioni di	0223	Apparato	0090
Acanthocephala	1431	Aptera	3600
Acari	3031	Apteryges	5831
Acarida	3031	Apterygogenea	3600
Accipitres	5831	Aquaria	0060
Acclimatazione	0219	Arachnida	3000
Acinetaria	0431	Araneida	3031
Aceridiidæ	3831	Archannelida	1800
Aculeata	4631	Arthrodira	5431
Adattamento	0211	Arthropoda	2400
Æpiornithes	5831	Arthrostraca	2631
Alcæ	5831	Artiodactyla	6031
Aleyonaria	0831	Assimilazione	0211
Alectorides	5831	Asterioidea	1031
Aleurodidae	4031	Aves	5800
Alimentare, Apparecchio ..	0207	Bassomatophora	2231
Allevamento	0219	Batrachia	5600
Ambiente, Effetti dell' ..	0211	Bibliografie	0032
Ammonidae	2231	Biografia	0010
Amoebææ	0431	Bionomiche, Variazioni ..	0223
Amphibia	5600	Blastoidea	1031
Amphineura	2231	Blattidæ	3831
Amphioxus	5000	Brachiopoda	2000
Amphipoda	2631	Braconidæ	4631
Anatomia	0207	Bryozoa	2000
Andrenidae	4631	Calcareæ	0631
Anisodactylæ	5831	Cariama	5831
Anisopoda	2631	Carnivora	6031
Anomodontia	5631	Carnosa	0631
Anoplura	3600	Caste, Produzione di ..	0211
Anseres	5831	Casuarii	5831
Anthophila	4631	Caudata	5631
Anoura	5631	Cavernicoli, Animali ..	0219
Aphaniptera	3600	Celomatico, Liquido ..	0207
Aphidae	4031	Cephalopoda	2231

Cephidae	4631	Dipnoi	5431
Cestoda	1231	Diptera	4200
Cetacea	6031	Discorsi	0040
Chaetognatha	1600	Dissogonia	0215
Chalastogastra	4631	Distribuzione geografica.. .. .	0227
Chalcididae	4631	Durata della Vita	0211
Cheilostomata	2031	Ecaudata	5631
Chelonia	5631	Echinodera	1600
Chernetida	3031	Echinodermata	1000
Chilo	0207	Echinoidea	1031
Chilognatha	3431	Entoprocta	2031
Chilopoda.. .. .	3431	Ephemeridæ	3831
Chiroptera	6031	Epoca d'apparizione, Variazioni di	0223
Choristodera	5631	Eredità	0223
Chrysididae	4631	Ermafroditismo	0215
Ciliata	0431	Escretori, Organi	0207
Circolazione, Organi della	0207	Esplorazioni	0020
Cirripedia.. .. .	2631	Etiologia	0223
Cnidaria	0800	Etologia	0219
Coccidae	4031	Eurypterida	2800
Cocciidiidea	0431	Evaniidae	4631
Coccyges	5831	Evoluzione	0223
Celenterata	0800	Fecondazione, Fenomeni di	0215
Coleoptera	4800	Fecondità, Variazioni di	0223
Collembola	3631	Fenologia	0219
Collezioni.. .. .	0060	Filogenia	0223
Colore	0207, 0219	Filosofia	0000
— Variazioni di	0223	Fisiologia	0211
Columbæ	5831	Flagellata.. .. .	0431
Congressi	0020	Foraminifera	0431
Consanguineità	0223	Forficulidæ	3831
Copepoda	2631	Forma, Variazioni di	0223
Coraciæ	5831	Formicidæ	4631
Cotylosauria	5631	Fossoria	4631
Crinoidea	1031	Fulcarie	5831
Crocodilia.. .. .	5631	Funzione, Cambiamento di	0211
Crustacea	2600	Gallinæ	5831
Cryptostomata	2031	Ganoidei	5431
Crypturi	5831	Gastropoda	2231
Ctenophora	0831	Gastrotricha	1600
Ctenostomata	2031	Gaviæ	5831
Cumacea	2631	Gemmazione	0215
Cyclostomata	2031	Generazioni, Alternanza delle	0215
Cyclostomi	5431	Gephyrea	1800
Cynipidæ	4631	Giardini	0060
Cypseli	5831	Glandule, Funzioni delle	0211
Cystoidea	1031	— speciali	0207
Decapoda	2631	Gordiidae	1431
Demospongiae	0631	Graptolites	0831
Dentizione	0207	Gregarii, Istinti	0219
Dermaptera	3831	Gregarinida	0431
Dibranchiata	2231	Gryllidæ	3831
Dicymidæ	1231	Gymnolaema	2031
Difensivi, Processi	0219	Habitat	0219
Dimensione, Variazioni di	0223	Haemosporidia	0431
Dinoflagellata	0431	Heliozoa	0431
Dinornithes	5831	Hemimeridæ	3831
Dinosauria	5631	Hemiptera	4000
Diplopoda.. .. .	3431	Herodiones	5831
Diploptera	4631		

Heterocera	4431	Monticuliporidæ	0831
Heterodactylæ	5831	Morfologia	0207
Heterogyna	4631	Morte	0211
Heteropoda	2231	Multituberculata	6031
Hexactinellida	0631	Musei	0060
Hirudinea	1800	Myriopoda	3400
Holocephali	5431	Myxospongida	0631
Holothuriodea	1031	Myxosporidia	0431
Hydromedusæ	0831	Myzostomaria	1800
Hymenoptera	4600	Nautiloidea	2231
Ibernazione	0219	Nemathelminthes	1400
Ibridi	0223	Nematoda	1431
Ichneumonidæ	4631	Nematomorpha	1431
Ichthyosauria	5631	Nemertinea	1231
Impennes	5831	Nervoso, Sistema	0207
Incrociamenti	0223	Neuroptera	3800
Infusoria	0431	Nocività	0060
Innesti	0223	Nomenclatura, Principi di	0070
Insecta	3500	Nucleobranchiata	2231
Insectivora	6031	Nudibranchiata	2231
Iperzoologia	0000	Odonata	3831
Isopoda	2631	Odontolæ	5831
Istinto	0219	Odontormæ	5831
Istituzioni	0020, 0060	Oligochæta	1800
Istogenia	0215	Omeotiche, Variazioni	0223
Istologia	0207	Ontogenia postembrionale	0215
Istrumenti	0090	Onychophora	3200
Keratosæ	0631	Oogenesi	0215
Kinoryncha	1600	Ophidia	5631
Labyrinthodontia	5631	Ophiuroidea	1031
Lacertilia	5631	Opiliones	3031
Lamellibranchiata	2231	Opisthobranchiata	2231
Lepidoptera	4400	Opisthocomi	5831
Leptocardii	5000	Organogenia	0215
Leptostraca	2631	Ornamenti	0219
Lezioni	0040	Ornithosauria	5631
Limicolæ	5831	Orthonectidæ	1231
Linfæ	0207	Orthoptera	3800
Linguatulida	2800	Oryssidæ	4631
Locustidæ	3831	Osteologia	0207
Luminosità	0219	Ostracoda	2631
Mallophaga	3600	Ostracodermi	5431
Malocostraca	2631	Oviposizione	0219
Mammalia	6000	Palamediidæ	5831
Mantidæ	3831	Palpigradi	3031
Manuali	0030	Pantopoda	2800
Marsupialia	6031	Parasitica	4631
Mastigophora	0431	Parasitismo	0219
Maturità, Variazioni di	0223	Pareiasauria	5631
Megalyridæ	4631	Parentali, Rapporti	0219
Meristiche, Variazioni	0223	Partenogenesi	0215
Mesozoa	1200	Passeres	5831
Metamorfosi	0215	Pauropoda	3431
Metodi	0090	Pedagogia	0050
Migrazione	0219	Pedipalpi	3031
Mimetismo	0219	Pedogenesi	0215
Miologia	0207	Pelagici, Animali	0219
Mollusca	2200	Pelecinidæ	4631
Monaxonidæ	0631	Pelecypoda	2231
Monotremata	6031	Periodici	0020

Peripatus	3231	Rhynchosauria	5631
Perissodactyla	6031	Rhynchota	4400
Perlidæ	3831	Rhynchocephalia	5631
Phalagida	3031	Rigenerazione	0211
Phasmidæ	3831	Riproduttivi, Organi	0207
Phœnicopteri	5831	Riproduzione	0215
Phoronis	1800	Rodentia	6031
Phylactolaema	2031	Rotifera	1600
Phyllopoda	2631	Rudimentali, Organi	0207
Physopoda	3600	Sangue	0207
Phytophthires	4031	Sarcosporidia	0431
Pici	5831	Saururæ	5831
Pisces	5400	Scaphopoda	2231
Plagiostomi	5431	Scheletriche, Strutture interne, degli invertebrati	0207
Planipennia	3831	Schizopoda	2631
Plankton	0219	Scolopendrella	3431
Platyhelminthes	1200	Scorpionida	3031
Plesiosauria	5631	Scyphomedusæ	0831
Podargidæ	5831	Senescenza	0211
Podophthalma	2631	Senso, Organi di	0207
Polychaeta	1800	— — — Funzione degli	0211
Polyzoa	2000	Sessi, Produzione dei	0211
Porifera	0600	Sessiliventes	4631
Primates	6031	Sessuali, Rapporti	0219
Prochordata	5000	Simbiosi	0219
Procolophonia	5631	Siphonaptera	3600
Proctotrupidæ	4631	Sirenia	6031
Proganosauria	5631	Siricidæ	4631
Proporzioni, Variazioni di	0223	Sociali, Rapporti	0219
Prosobranchiata	2231	Società, Resoconti di	0020
Proteomyxa	0431	Solifugæ	3031
Protezione	0219	Suoni, Produzione di	0219
Protocosauria	5631	Spermatogenesi	0215
Prototracheata	3200	Spermatozoide	0215
Protozoa	0400	Sphegidæ	4631
Pselaphognatha	3431	Spongida	0600
Pseudoscorpiones	3031	Sporozoa	0431
Psicologia	0219	Steatornis	5831
Psittaci	5831	Steganopodes	5831
Psocidæ	3831	Stegocephala	5631
Psyllidæ	4031	Stephanidæ	4631
Pterocletes	5831	Stereornithes	5831
Ptenoglossa	2231	Stomatopoda	2631
Pteropoda	2231	Storia	0010
Pterosauria	5631	Strepsiptera	4800
Pulmonata	2231	Striges	5831
Pygopodes	5831	Stromatoporidæ	0831
Pythonomorpha	5631	Struthiones	5831
Raccolte	0030	Stylommatophora	2231
Rachiglossa	2231	Subungulata	6031
Radiolaria	0431	Sviluppo	0215
Rassomiglianze	0219	— Variazioni di	0223
Reptilia	5600	Symphyla	3431
Respirazione	0211	Taenioglossa	2231
— Organi della	0207	Tavole	0030
Rheæ	5831	Tardigrada	2800
Rhipidoglossa	2231	Tassonomia generale	0231
Rhiptoglossa	5631	Tecnica	0090
Rhizopoda	0431	Tectibranchiata	2231
Rhopalocera	4431		

Tegumento	0207	Tubinares	5831
Telegonia	0223	Tubulifera	4631
Teleostei	5431	Tunicata	5000
Teleostomi	5431	Turbellaria	1231
Teleostomi	4631	Ungulata	6031
Teratologiche, Variazioni ..	0223	Uovo	0215
Termitidæ	3831	Urodela	5631
Tetractinellida	0631	Utilità	0060
Thoracostraca	2631	Variazione	0223
Thysanoptera	3600	Vertebrata	5200
Thysanura	3631	Vespidæ	4631
Tillodontia	6031	Vestigio, Organi in ..	0207
Toxoglossa	2231	Voce	0219
Trattati generali	0030	Xiphosura	2800
Trepostomata	2031	Zoantharia	0831
Trematoda	1231	Zoologia comprensiva ..	0000-0231
Trichoplax	1231	— geografica	0227
Trichoptera	3800	— topografica	0227
Trigonalidæ	4631	Zygodactyle	5831
Trilobita	2800		

I. COMPREHENSIVE ZOOLOGY

ARRANGED BY

D. SHARP

This section includes works that deal with more than one branch of Zoology, or that are of general interest to Zoologists. It is, therefore, not complete in itself as regards any one subject included in it. The special records complete each subject. A few memoirs included in the special records are repeated in this division.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4
II. SUBJECT-INDEX :—	
Hyperzoology :—	
Philosophical=0000	35
Historical=0010 :	
History	36
Biography, Obituary notices	36
Periodicals, Reports, Congresses=0020	36
General Treatises, Text-books=0030	36
Bibliography=0032	37
Addresses, Lectures, &c.=0040	37
Pedagogy=0050	37
Institutions, Museums, Economic=0060	37
Nomenclature=0070	38
Methods, Technique=0090	39

Morphology=0207—

PAGE

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Histology	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Tegument and special glands (vacant)								
Skeleton (vacant)								
Nervous system, Sense-organs	..			..	..	..	..	40
Myology	..	..	..		..	..	..	40
Alimentary system, Blood (vacant)								
Vascular system	..	..	..		..	..	..	40

Physiology=0211—

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Cytological. Protoplasm and cell	..			..	..	..	..	40
Sex	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Parthenogenesis	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Metabolic. Metamorphosis	..			..	..	..	..	41
Function	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Environment, Adaptation	..			..	..	..	..	41
Regeneration, Grafting	..			..	..	..	..	42
Senescence, Death (vacant)								
Chemical	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42

Development=0215—

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Ovum, oogenesis	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Spermatozoon, spermatogenesis	..			..	..	..	..	42
Chromosomes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Fertilization	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Embryology. Organogeny	..			..	..	..	..	43
Experimental embryology	..			..	..	..	..	43

Ethology=0219—

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Phenology	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Migration	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Food-habits	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Parental (vacant)								
Sexual (vacant)								
Social	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Hibernation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Luminosity	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Parasitism	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Voice (vacant)								
Habitat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Speleology	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Movement	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
Psychology	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
Colour. Defensive processes	..			..	..	..	..	46
Acclimatisation (vacant)								

Aetiology and Variation=0223—

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
Variation, Mutation..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Teratology	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Hybrids. 'Telephony	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Heredity	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Evolution. Origin of species	..	..	..	..	..	..	47

Geography=0227—

General	48
---------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Expeditions. Travels (vacant)

Faunae:—

Europe and Mediterranean	..	..	..	..	..	..	48
Asia	..	..	..	..	..	..	50
Africa	..	..	..	..	..	..	50
North America	..	..	..	..	..	..	51
South America	..	..	..	..	..	..	51
Australasia	..	..	..	..	..	..	51
Arctic	..	..	..	..	..	..	51
Atlantic	..	..	..	..	..	..	51
Indian Ocean (vacant)							
Antarctic	..	..	..	..	..	..	52

Taxonomy=0231	52
---------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

I.—TITLES.

Abderhalden, Emil. Ueber den Gehalt von Eingeweidewürmern an peptolytischen Fermenten. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg 74 1911 (409-410). 1

Abel, O. Die Bedeutung der fossilen Wirbeltiere für die Abstammungslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (198-250). 2

Abonyi, Sándor. Wesenberg-Lund plankton-elmélete. [Wesenberg-Lund's Planktontheorie.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (46-55). 3

Achard, Ch. et Ramond, L. Sur les granulations leucocytaires étudiées à l'ultramicroscope. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (260-262). 4

Alden, Wm. C. Certain geological phenomena indicative of climatic conditions in North America since the maximum of the latest glaciation. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (355-363). 5

Allen, Bennet M. The origin of the sex-cells of *Amia* and *Lepidosteus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (1-35) pls. i-iii. 6

Allen, J. A. Biographical memoir of Elliott Coues. 1842-1899. Read before the National academy of sciences April, 1909. Washington D.C. Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci. Biog. 6 1909 (397-446) port. 7

Allen, W. E. A study of the relation of tissue differentiation to rate of growth during regeneration. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (187-206) pl. i charts 1-2. 8

Alsberg, Moritz. Das Südpolarland in seinen Beziehungen zur Verbreitung der Pflanzen und Tiere. Geogr. Zs. Leipzig 17 1911 (331-336). 9

[**Andrejev, Nikolaj.**] Андреевъ, Николай. О витальной метакроматической окраскѣ посредствомъ сульфородамина. [Ueber die vitale metachromatische Färbung mittelst Sulforhodamin.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg 41 1911 (610-616) 1 Taf. 10

Andrews, E. A. A Marine Laboratory in Jamaica. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911 (586-589). 11

Andrews, E. A. A zoological laboratory at Montego bay, Jamaica, B.W.I. Science New York N.Y. 32 1910 (782-788). 12

Antipa, Gr. Die Biologie des Inundationsgebietes der unteren Donau und des Dona deltas. Verh. intern. Zool. Kongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (163-208). 13

Appellöf, A. Über die Beziehungen zwischen Fortpflanzung und Verbreitung mariner Tierformen. Verh. intern. Zool. Kongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (303-311). 14

Apstein, [Carl]. Parasiten von *Calanus finmarchicus*. (Kurze Mitt.) Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 1911 (205-222) Kart. 15

Arcangeli, G. Sull'origine della vita. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Proc. verb. 20 1911 (47-51). 16

Arcangeli, Alceste. Sulla ricerca microchimica del fosforo nei preparati microscopici dei tessuti vegetali ed animali. Gazz. chim. ital. Roma 37 1907 (4 pp.). 17

Arlt, Th. Die Feststellung von Entwicklungsgebieten und Verbreitungszentren. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 H. 1 1911 (211-231). 18

Arlt, Th. Konvergente Züchtung. Wiss. Rdsch. Leipzig 1911 (271-276 297-303). 19

- Ardlt, Th.** Paläontologie, moderne Systematik und Stammesgeschichte. Wiss. Rdsch. Leipzig **1911** (516-520 541-544). **20**
- Asher, Leon.** Die Beziehungen zwischen Struktur und Funktion im tierischen Organismus. Riv. sc. Bologna **1909** (52-66). **21**
- Baglioni, S.** Physiologie des Nervensystems. [In: Handbuch d. vergl. Physiologie, hrsg. v. H. Winterstein. Bd 4, 1. Hälfte.] Jena (G. Fischer) **1910** (23-160). **22**
- Baglioni, S.** Contributions expérimentales à la physiologie du sens olfactif et du sens tactile des animaux marins (*Octopus vulgaris*, *Balistes caprisus*, *Scyllium canicula*, *Blennius ocellaris*, *Conger vulgaris*). Arch. ital. biol. Pisa **52** **1909** (225-230). **23**
- Baltzer, F.** Zur Kenntnis der Mechanik der Kernteilungsfiguren. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** **1911** (500-523) 1 Taf. **24**
- Baltzer, F.** Über die Mechanik der Kernteilungsfiguren. Würzburg SitzBer. physik. Ges. **1911** (33-36). **25**
- Bancroft, F. W.** vide Loeb, Jacques.
- Barfurth, Dietrich.** Regeneration und Involution **1909**. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 2 **19** (1909) **1911** (1035-1105). **26**
- Barfurth, Dietrich.** Regeneration und Involution **1910**. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 2 **20** **1911** (356-469). **27**
- Barrows, Albert L.** The work of the "Albatross" in the Philippines. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York **78** **1911** (241-250). **28**
- Bartels, C. O.** Auf frischer Tat. Beobachtungen aus der niederen Tierwelt in Bilderserien nach Natur-Aufnahmen. Zweite Sammlung Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) **1911** (35) 10 Taf. **29**
- [**Bartenev, A. N.**] Бартеньевъ, А. Н. Къ составу фауны Кавказа. [Zur Zusammensetzung der Fauna des Kaukasus.] Varšava Prot. Obšč. jest. **23** **1911** [1912] (211-239). **30**
- Bartholomew, J. G.** [and others]. Atlas of Zoogeography. Edinburgh **1911**. **31**
- Bataillon, E.** Les deux facteurs de la parthénogenèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** **1911** (920-922). **32**
- Bataillon, E.** Les deux facteurs de la parthénogenèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** **1911** (562-564). **33**
- Bataillon, E.** L'embryogénie provoquée chez l'œuf vierge d'Amphibiens par inoculation de sang ou de sperme de Mammifère. Parthénogenèse traumatique et imprégnation sans amixie. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** **1911** (1271-1274). **34**
- Bataillon, E.** La parthénogenèse expérimentale chez *Bufo vulgaris*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** **1911** (1120-1122). **35**
- Bataillon, E.** Le problème de la fécondation circonscrit par l'imprégnation sans amixie et la parthénogenèse traumatique. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** **1910** (101-135). **36**
- Bather, F. A.** Genotype. Science New York N.Y. **32** **1910** (953). **37**
- Baumgartner, W. J.** Notes on the teaching of zoology and plans for its improvement. Science New York N.Y. **31** **1910** (673-675). **38**
- Baur, Erwin.** Einführung in die experimentelle Vererbungslehre. Berlin (Gebr. Borntraeger) **1911** (vi + 293) 9 Taf. 27 cm. **39**
- Beauchamp, P. de.** Conception récente sur l'anatomie et l'embryologie comparée des vers et des groupes voisins. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** **1911** (106-148). **40**
- Beaufort, L. F. de.** De zoögraphie van het Oostelijk deel van den Indo-Australischen Archipel. [Die Zoographie des östlichen Teils des Indo-Australischen Archipels.] Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres **13** **1911** (242-248). **41**
- Becher, Siegfried.** Untersuchungen über nichtfunktionelle Korrelation in der Bildung selbständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplasma-massen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **31** **1911** (1-188). **42**
- Becher, Siegfried.** [Kritisches Referat über] H. Driesch, Philosophie des

Organischen. Göttingische gel. Anz. 173 1911 (201-240). 43

Becher, Siegfried. Seele, Handlung und Zweckmässigkeit im Reich der Organismen. Ann. Natphilos. Leipzig 10 1911 (269-313). 44

Bechterev, W. von. Die biologische Entwicklung der Mimik vom objectiv-psychologischen Standpunkt. Folia neuro-biologica Haarlem 5 1911 (825-860) 4 Taf. 45

[Bechterev, V. M.] Бехтеревъ, В. М. Биологическое развитие мимики. [Die biologische Entwicklung der Mimik.] Věst. psychol. St. Peterburg 8 1911 2 (34-64). 46

Beede, J. W. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen islands. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 1911 (156-186). 47

Belloc, E. Faune et flore des Pyrénées considérées au point de vue de l'influence du milieu. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1910 (232-235). 48

Bens, Heinrich. Anpassungsvermögen einiger Tiere. Umschau Frankfurt a. M. 15 1911 (209-210). 49

Bensley, R. R. On the nature of the canalicular apparatus of animal cells. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (179-194). 50

[Berg, L. S.] Бергъ, Л. С. Фауна бассейна Камы. Рыбы. Въ изданіи: Иллюстрированный путеводитель по рѣкѣ Камѣ и по рѣкѣ Впшерѣ съ Колвой, подъ ред. И. В. Сюзева. [Die Fauna des Bassins der Kama. Fische. In: Illustrierter Führer längs dem Fl. Kama und dem Fl. Wischera nebst der Kolva, unter der Redaktion von P. V. Sjuzev.] Perm 1911 (65-74). 51

[Bianchi, V. L.] Біанки, В. Л. Фауна бассейна Камы. Птицы. Въ изданіи: Иллюстрированный путеводитель по рѣкѣ Камѣ и по рѣкѣ Впшерѣ съ Колвой, подъ редакціей И. В. Сюзева. [Die Fauna des Bassins der Kama. Vögel. In: Illustrierter Führer längs dem Fl. Kama und dem Fl. Wischera nebst der Kolva, unter der Redaktion von P. V. Sjuzev.] Perm 1911 (65-74). 52

Bergson, H. Creative evolution. Authorised translation by A. Mitchell. London 1911 (xv + 425). 53

Bergström, Erik. Falbygden fauna. [The fauna of the surroundings of Falköping.] In: Falköping förr och nu Falköping 1910 (119-137). 54

Bernard, H. M. Some neglected factors in evolution: an essay in constructive biology. New York and London 1911 (xxi + 489). 55

B[ertarelli, E.]. Le recenti scoperte sui parassiti ematici e i concetti filogenetici moderni sugli emoparassiti. Riv. igiene san. pubbl. Torino 18 1910 (65-69). 56

Bethe, Albrecht. Zellgestalt, Plasmatische Flüssigkeitsfigur und Neurofibrille. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (209-224). 57

Biedermann, W. Die Aufnahme, Verarbeitung und Assimilation der Nahrung. (Handbuch d. vergl. Physiologie, hrsg. v. H. Winterstein, Bd 2, 1. Hälfte.) [Schluss.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (981-1492). 58

Biedl, A. Über das Adrenalgewebe bei Wirbellosen. Verh. intern. Zool.-Kongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (503-505). 59

[Birukov, B. I.] Бируковъ, Б. И. Наблюдения и опыты надъ измѣненіемъ окраски у животныхъ. (Продолж.) [Beobachtungen und Versuche über die Veränderung der Färbung bei den Tieren. (Fortsetzung).] Saratov Ann. Univ. 2 1911 (25-96). 60

Boas, I. E. V. Lehrbuch der Zoologie für Studierende. 6., verm. u. verb. Aufl. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (x + 690). 26 cm. 12,50 M. 61

Bödecker, C. Francis. Vereinfachte Celloidin-Entkalkungsmethode. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig 28 1911 (158-160) 1 Taf. 62

Böhmig, Ludwig. Das Tierreich. vi. Die wirbellosen Tiere. Bd 2. Krebse, Spinnentiere, Tausendfüsser, Weichtiere, Moostierchen, Armfüsser, Stachelhäuter und Manteltiere. (Sammlung Götschen. Bd 440.) Leipzig (G. I. Götschen) 1911 (169). 16 cm. Geb. 0,80 M. 63

[Bogojavlenskij, N.] Богоявленскій, Н. Матеріалы къ изученію овогенеза. Ч. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese. Teil I.] Moskva Izv. Obšč. ljub. jest. 122 1911 (1-60) Taf. i-iv. 64

Bohn, G. La sensibilisation et la désensibilisation des animaux. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (214-222). **65**

Bohn, G. Quelques problèmes généraux relatifs à l'activité des animaux inférieurs. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris **9** 1909 (439-466). **66**

Bohn, Georges. Alfred Giard et son œuvre. Paris (Mercure de France) 1910 (80 av. portr.). 18 cm. **67**

Bohn, Georges. Literature on animal psychology published in France during the year 1910. Journal of Animal Behavior, New York **1** 1911 (448-455). **68**

Bohn, G. vide Drzewina, Anna.

Bohn, G. et Drzewina, A. Revue annuelle des travaux de psychologie zoologique. Bul. Inst. zool. Paris **9** 1909 (599-624); Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris **10** 1910 (279-316). **69**

Bolau, [Hermann]. Wege und Ziele der modernen Meeresforschung. Düsseldorf Mitt. natw. Ver. H. **5** 1911 (101-115). **70**

Bolton, H. Faunal horizons in the Bristol coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (316-341) pl. xxvii. **71**

Bonnet, Jean. Sur les fusions nucléaires sans caractère sexuel. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (969-972). **72**

Bosch, Franz. Theodor Schwann, geb. am 7. Dezember 1810 zu Neuss, gestorben am 11. Januar 1882 zu Köln. [In: Das Marzellen Gymnasium in Köln 1450-1911. Festschrift . . .] Köln (P. Neubner) 1911 (197-205). **73**

Bouvier, E. L. Nouvelles observations sur les mutations évolutives. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1820-1825). **74**

Boveri, Th. Gedächtnisrede auf Anton Döhrn. Verh. intern. Zool.-Kongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (280-298). **75**

Braess, M. Das Tier und seine natürlichen Feinde. Eine tierpsychologische Umschau. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (331-339). **76**

Brandt, Alexander. Grundriss der Zoologie und vergleichenden Anatomie für Studierende der Medizin und Veterinärmedizin. (Zugleich Repeti-

torium für Studierende der Naturwissenschaften.) Berlin (A. Hirschwald) 1911 (vii + 647). 26 cm. 14 M. **77**

Brandt, K. und Apstein, C. Nordisches Plankton, hrsg. v. Lfg 15. Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-152 137-235). 29 cm. 20 M. **78**

Brannon, M. A. North Dakota Biological Station. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (227-228) 1 Taf. **79**

Brauer, August. Tiergeographie und Abstammungslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (151-168). **80**

Breckner, A. Ein neuer mikro-technischer Fixiertrog. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig **27** 1911 (504-506). **81**

Brehm, V. Beobachtungen über die Entstehung des Potamoplanktons. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (311-314). **82**

Brehm, V. Zur zoogeographischen Analyse der Fauna der Alpenseen. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (136-139). **83**

Bresslau, E. und Ziegler, H. E. Zoologisches Wörterbuch. Erklärung der zoologischen Fachausdrücke. Zum Gebrauch beim Studium zoologischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer Werke verfasst unter Witwirkung v. J. Eichler [u. A.] . . ., hrsg. v. H. E. Ziegler. 2. verm. u. verb. Aufl. Lfg 1. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (xxi + 208). 26 cm. Die Lfg 5 M. **84**

Broch, Hjalmar. Konvergerende utviklingsrækker i dyrelivet. [Konvergerende Entwicklungsreihen im Tierreiche.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (136-149). **85**

Broch, Hjalmar. Om transplantationer og deres videnskabelige betydning. [Ueber Transplantationen und ihre wissenschaftliche Bedeutung.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (185-199). **86**

Bronn, H. G. (Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Bd 3, Mollusca, Lfg 113-121, (289-416, mit Taf.). Bd 3, Suppl. (Tunicata), Lfg 95-98, (1681-1773); Abt. 2, Suppl. (Tunicata), Lfg 6-9, (81-144, mit

Taf.). Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1911.
26 cm. Die Lfg 1,50 M. 87

Browne, Ethel N. *vide* Morgan, T. H.

Bruce, A. B. The Mendelian theory of heredity and the augmentation of vigor. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 32 1910 (627-628). 88

Bruntz, L. Sur le rôle excréteur des cellules (néphrocytes) qui éliminent les liquides colorés des injections physiologiques. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris (sér. 9) 12 1910 (265-276). 89

Bruntz et Spillmann. Contribution à l'étude de la fonction éliminatrice des phagocytes. Nancy Bul. soc. sci. (sér. 3) 12 1911 (5-28). 90

Bruntz, L. et Spillmann, L. La coloration vitale des leucocytes doit avoir une signification physiologique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (51-53). 91

Bruntz, L. *vide* Spillmann, L.

Burian, R. Die Exkretion. [In: Handbuch d. vergl. Physiologie, hrsg. v. H. Winterstein. Bd II, 2. Hälfte.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (257-304). 92

Busson, Bruno. Der Parasiten-nachweis mittels der Komplementablenkungsmethode. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 60 Originale 1911 (426-433). 93

Butler, Bert S. *vide* Tarr R. S.

Calkins, Gary N. Effects produced by cutting *Paramecium* celis. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (36-72) pls. i-iii. 94

Calman, W. T. On the transference of names in zoology. Science New York (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (219). 95

Camerano, Lorenzo. Franco Andrea Bonelli ed i suoi concetti evoluzionistici (1812-1830). Torino Mem. Acc. sc. (Ser. 2) 60 1910 (409-476). 96

Camerano, Lorenzo. Per una storia degli Zoologi italiani. Discorso. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 25 1910 N. 626 (1-6). 97

Camerano, Lorenzo. Materiali per la storia della Zoologia in Italia: Filippo Cavolini e i suoi concetti di Filosofia naturale. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 25 1910 N. 632 (1-11). 98

Canestrini, A. Le società animali. Torino (edit. Bocca) 1906 (xii + 216). 99

Carazzi, D. e Levi, G. Tecnica microscopica, guida pratica alle ricerche di Istologia ed Embriologia animale. Milano (Soc. editr. libraria) 1911 (viii + 500). 100

Cary, Lewis R. A study of pedal laceration in actinians. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (81-108) pls. i-iv. 101

Case, E. C. Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America, with a description of Permian insects by E. H. Sellards and a discussion of the fossil fishes by Louis Hussakof. Washington (Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. 146) 1911 (i-vii 1-179) pls. i-xxxii. 102

Castellani, Aldo and Chalmers, Albert J. Manual of tropical medicine. London 1910 8vo. (xxiii + 1242) 14 pls. 103

Castle, W. E. The effect of selection upon Mendelian characters manifested in one sex only. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 8 1910 (185-192). 104

Castle, W. E. and Little, C. C. On a modified Mendelian ratio among yellow mice. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 32 1910 (868-870). 105

Cattaneo, Giacomo. Di un' antica osservazione e interpretazione delle forme animali imitative o mimetiche. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. (Ser. II) 43 1910 (584-593). 106

Caullery, M. Le transformisme et l'expérience. Biologica Paris 1 1911 (113-118). 107

Cavanna, Guelfo. Zoologia ad uso delle Scuole tecniche. Firenze (G. C. Sansoni) 1909 (xii + 314). 108

Cavolini, Filippo. Opere. Ristampa a cura della Soc. di Naturalisti in Napoli. Napoli (Detken e Rochol) 1910 (xlviii + 528) tav. 109

Cecconi, Giacomo. Contributo alla Fauna dell' isola di Pianosa nell' Adriatico. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 25 1910 N. 627 (1-9). 110

Cépède, Casimir. Note sur la flore des quais et bateaux de Boulogne-sur-Mer. Paris Ann. Inst. océanogr. 3 fasc. 5 1911 (6). 111

Chappellier, A. Projet d'étude et de protection de la faune française et des animaux acclimatés. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (387-392). 112

Chappellier, A. Sur l'application de la métrophotographie à l'histoire naturelle. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (350-352). **113**

Chatin, Joannès. La cellule, sa structure etsa vie. Rev. sci. Paris (2e semest.) **1910** (737-742). **114**

Chatton, Édouard. *Pleodorina californica* à Banyuls-sur-Mer. Son cycle évolutif et sa signification phylogénique. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **44** 1910 (309-311). **115**

Chiarugi, Giulio e Ficalbi, Eugenio. Bibliografia zoologica italiana. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (passim). **116**

Child, Charles Manning. Die physiologische Isolation von Teilen des Organismus als Auslöschungsfaktor der Bildung neuer Lebewesen und der Restitution. Vortr. EntwMech. Leipzig H. **11** 1911 (vi + 157). **117**

Child, C. M. The regulatory processes in organisms. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (171-). **118**

Chun, C. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer „Valdivia“ 1898-1899. Bd 9, Lfg 4: Simroth, Gastropodenlaiche u. Gastropodenlarven. Bd 13, H. 2: Kükenthal und Broch, Pennatulacea. Bd 19, H. 5: Vanhöffen, Anthomedusen u. Leptomedusen. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (363-410 mit 5 Taf.; i-iv 113-576 Taf.; 191-233 1 Taf.). 34 cm. 11,50 M. 63,50 M. 4,50 M. **119**

Claparede, Ed. Die Methoden der tierpsychologischen Beobachtungen und Versuche. Ber. Kongr. exp. Psych. Leipzig **3** 1909 (22-58). **120**

Clapp, C. H. and Shimer, H. W. The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group, Vancouver island. Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. **34** 1911 (425-438) pls. xl-xlii. **121**

Clark, Austin Hobart. The ontogeny of a genus. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (372-374). **122**

Clark, Hubert Lyman. The purpose and some principles of systematic zoology. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York **79** 1911 (261-271). **123**

Cleghorn, Allen. Hibernation. Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (513-514). **124**

[**Clere, W. O.**] Клеръ, В. О. Каталогъ коллекціи паразитовъ птицъ Средняго и Златоустовскаго Урала. [Catalogue d'une collection de parasites d'oiseaux de l'Oural.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (123-133). **125**

Clodi, Eduard. Ein Planktonfang-apparat und eine Flasche zu Temperaturmessungen. Oest. FischZtg Wien **8** 1911 (6-8). **126**

Cobau, Roberto. Cecidi della valle del Brenta. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** (1910) fasc. 4 1911 (355-408). **127**

Cockerell, T. D. A. A suggestion as to the care of types. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (205-206). **128**

Cockerell, T. D. A. Practical nomenclature. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (428-429). **129**

Coggi, Alessandro. Appunti sulla classificazione zoologica. Modena Atti Soc. nat. mat. **12** 1910 (26-37). **130**

Coker, R. E. The Fairport biological station. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (394-400) 1 Taf. **131**

Coker, R. E. Lake Titicaca. "The most remarkable lake of the world." Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (174-182). **132**

Collin, B. Etude monographique sur les Acinétiens. I. Recherches expérimentales sur l'étendue des variations et des facteurs tératogènes. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **8** 1911 (421-497). **133**

Comes, Salvatore. La partecipazione dei mitocondri alla formazione della membrana divisoria primitiva della cellula. Catania Atti Acc. Gioenia (Ser. V) **3** 1910 Memoria VII (1-12) 1 tav. **134**

Conklin, Edwin Grant. Biographical memoir of William Keith Brooks. 1848-1908. Read before the Academy at the autumn meeting, 1909. Washington D.C. Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci. Biog. **7** 1910 (23-38) port. **135**

Conklin, Edwin G. The effects of centrifugal force upon the organization and development of the eggs of fresh water pulmonates. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (417-454). **136**

Cori, Carl J. Charakteristik der Fauna der nördlichen Adria. Verh.

intern. ZoolKongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (689-711). **137**

Cori, Carl. Das Seewasseraquarium der Landesausstellung in Capodistria während des Sommers 1910. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart **22** 1911 (5-7 21-22). **138**

Corti, Alfredo. Le galle della Valtellina. Terzo contributo. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** (1910) Jan. 4 1911 (297-354). **139**

Cotte, Jules. Remarques au sujet des zoocécidies et de leur origine. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (737-739). **140**

Cotte, Jules. Origine entomologique d'un grand nombre de prétendues zoocécidies. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (739-741). **141**

Coulon, L. Nos excursions, guide des naturalistes dans les environs immédiats d'Elbeuf. Elbeuf Bul. soc. sci. nat. **29** 1910 (69-128). **142**

Cox, Charles Finney. The founder of the evolution theory. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **19** 1910 (225-245). **143**

Crane, Chas. G. *vide* McDermott, F. Alex.

Cuénot, L. La genèse des espèces animales. Paris (Alcan) 1911 (iii + 46). **144**

Cuénot, L. Les déterminants de la couleur chez les souris. Etude comparative. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **8** 1911 (xl-lvi). **145**

Cuénot, L. et Mercier, L. L'hérédité de la sensibilité à la greffe cancéreuse chez les Souris. Résultats confirmatifs. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (645-646). **146**

Dacqué, E. Paläontologie, Systematik und Deszendenzlehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (169-197). **147**

Dahl, Fr. Die biocentrische Forschung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (393-395); Erklärung dazu v. R. v. Hanstein. *t.c.* (399-400). **148**

Dahl, Friedr. Die Tierpsychologie, ein Zweig der Zoologie. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (41-54). **149**

Dall, William H. Biographical memoir of William More Gabb. 1839-

1878. Read before the National academy of sciences November 18, 1908. Washington D.C. Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci. Biog. **6** 1909 (345-361) port. **150**

Dall, William Healey. Biographical memoir of Charles Emerson Beecher. 1856-1904. Read before the National academy of sciences November 16, 1904. Washington D.C. Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci. Biog. **6** 1909 (57-70) port. **151**

Dalmon, H. La forêt de Fontainebleau envisagée comme milieu biologique. Nécessité de sauvegarder son caractère primitif. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (198-201). **152**

Dammerman, K. W. Over het gevaar, verbonden aan het invoeren van nieuwe diersoorten. [Ueber die mit der Einführung neuer Tierarten verbundene Gefahr.] Teysmannia Batavia **22** 1911 (610-619). **153**

Daresté de la Chavanne, J. Recherches géologiques et paléontologiques dans la région de Guelma (Algérie). Thèse Lyon; Bul. Carte géol. d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 **1910** (317). **154**

Darwin, Charles. Die Fundamente zur Entstehung der Arten. 2 in den Jahren 1842 und 1844 verfasste Essays. Hrsg. v. Francis Darwin. Autoris. deutsche Uebersetzung v. Maria Semon. Leipzig u. Berlin (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (viii + 326) 1 Portr. 1 Taf. 23 cm. 4 M. **155**

Davenport, C. B. The new views about reversion. Philadelphia Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. **49** 1910 (291-296). **156**

Davenport, C. B. The Biological Laboratory at Cold Spring Harbor, New York, U.S.A. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (223-226) 1 Taf. **157**

Davenport, Charles B. *vide* Davenport, G. C.

Davenport, Gertrude C. and Davenport, Charles B. Heredity of skin pigmentation in man. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. **44** 1910 (641-672 705-731). **158**

De-Gregorio, Antonio. Sulla differenziazione del sesso. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (N. S. 1) N. 1-8 (169-172). **159**

Dehorne, Armand. Sur le nombre des chromosomes dans les larves parthénogénétiques de la Grenouille. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1123-1124). 160

Dehorne, A. Recherches sur la division de la cellule. Homéotypie et hétérotypie chez les Annélides polychètes et les Trématodes. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **9** 1911 (1-175). 161

Delage, Y. La parthénogenèse expérimentale. Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. Jena **8** 1911 (100-161). 162

Delage, Y. und Goldsmith, M. Die Entwicklungstheorien. Autoris. Uebersetzung nach der 2. franz. Aufl. v. Rose Thesing. Leipzig (Th. Thomas) [1911] (viii + 189). 22 cm. 2 M. 163

Demoll, Reinhard. Ueber den Instinkt. Monatshefte natw. Unterr. Leipzig **4** 1911 (254-268). 164

[**Derjugin, K. M.**] Дерюгинъ, К. М. Къ фаунѣ Кольскаго залива. Работы на шхунѣ „Александръ Ковалевскій“ въ 1909 г. (Предвар. сообщ.). [Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Kola-Fjords. Die Arbeiten an Bord der Yacht „Alexander Kowalevsky“ im Jahre 1909. (Vorl. Mitt.)] S. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** 1911 (38-62 + deutsch. Rés. 99-100). 165

Dexler, [Hermann]. Die Entstehung des Denkvermögens nach Bohn. Prag Lotos. **59** 1911 (228-232). 166

Dexler, H. und Fröschl, A. Willkürliche Bewegungen eines Tieres. Prag SitzBer. Lotos **59** 1911 (253-266 312-320). 167

Diamare, V. Die Biologie des Eies, als eine chemisch-anatomische Koordination. (Mitt. 1.) Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (205-207). 168

Dittrich, R. und Schmidt, H. 1. Fortsetzung des Nachtrages zu dem Verzeichnisse der schlesischen Gallen. Breslau Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur **88** (1910) 1911 zool.-bot. Sect. (65-88). 169

Doflein, F. Die Stellung der modernen Wissenschaft zu Darwins Auslesetheorie. [In: Die Abstammungslehre; 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (132-150). 170

Dollo, L. La paléontologie éthologique. Bruxelles Bull. soc. géol. **23** Mem. 1910 (377-421). 171

Doncaster, L. Heredity in the light of recent research. Cambridge Manuals of science. 2nd Ed. 1911 (x + 143). 172

Doncaster, Leonard. Recent work on the determination of sex. [Reprinted, with author's additions and corrections, from Science Progress, London, No. 13, July, 1909, pp. 90-104.] Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Rep. **1910** 1911 (473-485). 173

Downing, Elliot Rowland. The formation of the spermatophore in *Arenicola* and the theory of the alternation of generations in animals. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (1001-1051) pls. i-iv. 174

Driesch, Hans. Die Biologie als selbständige Grundwissenschaft und das System der Biologie. Ein Beitrag zur Logik der Naturwissenschaften. 2., durchaus umgearb. Aufl. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (vii + 59). 21 cm. 1,20 M. 175

Drygalski, E. von. Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Im Auftrage des Reichsamtes des Innern hrsg. v. Bd 12: Zoologie, Bd 4, H. 4-5. Bd 13: Zoologie, Bd 5, H. 1. Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (181-605 mit 23 Taf.; 1-71). 35 cm. 36 M. 35 M. 7 M. 176

Dzrewina, Anna. Action du cyanure de potassium sur des animaux exposés à la lumière. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (758-760). 177

Dzrewina, Anna. Résistance de divers animaux marins à l'inhibition des oxydations par le cyanure de potassium. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (777-779). 178

Dzrewina, Anna et Bohn, G. Modifications des réactions des animaux sous l'influence du cyanure de potassium. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (843-845). 179

Dzrewina, A. vide Bohn, G.

Dubois, R. Sur la biophotogenèse ou production de la lumière par les êtres vivants. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (194-195). 180

Dubois, Raphaël. Nouvelles recherches sur la lumière physiologique chez *Pholas dactylus*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (690-692). 181

- Durbin, Marion L.** An analysis of the rate of regeneration throughout the regenerative process. *J. Exp. Zool.* Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (397-420) ff. 1-6 tables i-vi. **182**
- Eason, Thos. D.** The narrowing circle of the animal kingdom. *Pop. Sci. Mon.* New York **79** 1911 (272-276). **183**
- Ebner, V. von.** Gewebeentwicklung und Phylogenese. *Anat. Anz.* Jena **38** ErgH. 1911 (3-14). **184**
- Edinger, Ludwig.** Die Beziehungen der vergleichenden Anatomie zur vergleichenden Psychologie. Neue Aufgaben. *Ber. Kongr. exp. Psych.* Leipzig **3** 1909 (1-21). **185**
- [**Eismond, O. P.**] Эйсмонтъ, О. П. Нѣкоторыя теоретическія соображенія относительно основы клеточнаго размноженія и инволюціонныхъ явленій въ развитіи. [Einige theoretische Betrachtungen über die Grundlagen der Vermehrung der Zellen und der Involutionerscheinungen in der Entwicklung.] *Varšava Rab. zool. labor. Univ.* **39** 1911 (1-6); *Varšava Prot. Obsč. jest.* **22** 3-4 1910 [1911] (114-119). **186**
- Ekman, Sven.** Neue Apparate zur qualitativen und quantitativen Erforschung der Bodenfauna der Seen. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol.* Leipzig **3** 1911 (553-561). **187**
- [**Emeljanenko, P.**] Емельяненко, П. Школьный акваріумъ (прѣсноводный и морской), его устройство и уходъ за нимъ, растительный и животный міръ его. [Das Aquarinen für Lehrzwecke (Süss- und Seewasser), seine Einrichtung und Unterhaltung, seine Flora und Fauna.] *Naturfreund St. Petersburg* **6** 1911 Beilage (49-112). **188**
- Emerson, R. A.** Coupling vs. random segregation. *Science* New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (512-513). **189**
- Emery, Carlo.** Alcune riflessioni sulla classificazione zoologica. *Monitore zool. ital.* Firenze **22** 1911 (224-231). **190**
- Emery, Carlo.** Compendio di Zoologia. iii ed. Bologna (Zanichelli) 1911 (vi + 576). **191**
- [**Engelmeier, A.**] Энгельмейеръ, А. О прирученіи животныхъ. [Ueber die Zähmung von Tieren.] *Semja ochotni.* Moskva **4** 1911 (346-354). **192**
- Enriques, Paolo.** Zoologia ad uso del Liceo ed Istituto tecnico. Bologna (Zanichelli) 1911 (vii + 299) 3 tav. **193**
- Erhard, H.** Die Henneguy-Lenhosséksche Theorie. *Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt.* **2** **19** (1909) 1911 (893-929). **194**
- Escher, H.** Kolorierung makroskopisch-anatomischer Präparate. (Eine Anregung.) *Arch. Anat. Physiol.* Leipzig *Anat. Abt.* **1910** [1911] (314-318). **195**
- Faczyński, J.** Badania fauny planktonowej stawu Janowskiego w r. 1909, z uwzględnieniem fauny przybrzeżnej. [Zooplankton-Studien über den Teich in Janów bei Lemberg im Jahre 1909, mit Berücksichtigung der Litoralfauna.] *Kosmos Lwów* **35** 1910 (941-993). **196**
- Faczyński, Julian.** Badania nad fauną planktonową stawu brzeżańskiego. [Zooplankton-Studien des Teiches in Brzeżany.] *Kosmos Lwów* **36** 1911 (169-197). **197**
- Faura y Sans, M.** Excursiones espeleológicas realizadas durante el año 1910 en la región catalana. *Madrid Bol. Soc. españ.* **11** 1911 (354-376). **198**
- Fauré-Frémiet, E.** Un nouvel élément de la cellule: la mitochondrie. *Biologica Paris* **1** 1910 (330-333). **199**
- Fauré-Frémiet, E.** Le plancton de la baie de la Hougue. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* **35** 1910 (225-226); *Bull. Muséum Paris* **1910** (351-352). **200**
- Fauré-Frémiet, E.** Action du sulfate de magnésie en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (316-318). **201**
- Fauré-Frémiet, E.** A propos du Mémoire de M. A. Perroncito présenté par M. Chatton. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* **36** 1911 (200-207). **202**
- Faussek, V.** Vergleichendembryologische Studien. (Zur Frage über die Bedeutung der Cölomhöhlen.) *Zs. wiss. Zool.* Leipzig **98** 1911 (529-625) 4 Taf. **203**
- Faust, Edwin Stanton.** Tierische Gifte. [*In*: Biochemisches Handlexikon. Hrsg. v. E. Abderhalden. Bd 5.] Berlin (J. Springer) 1911 (453-494). **204**

[**Favorskij**, V. I.] Фаворский, В. И. Новый методъ научной фотографіи. [Eine neue Methode der wissenschaftlichen Photographie.] Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest. **1909** [1910] (lii-liiii). **205**

Fejérvary, Baron Géza Jules de. Note à propos d'une simplification dans la nomenclature. *Zool. Anz.* Leipzig **37** 1911 (425-427). **206**

Ficalbi, Eugenio *vide* Chiarugi, Giulio.

Field, H. H. *Bibliographia Zoologica* (diario „Zoologischer Anzeiger“ adnixa) condita ab I. Victor Carus edidit. Vol. 20. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (iii + 480). **207**

Fischer, Hugo. Nochmals zur Frage der Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. *Natw. Wochenschr.* Jena **26** 1911 (165-169). **208**

Fischer. Ueber das Problem der Geschlechtsbestimmung. Ein Erklärungsversuch. *Natw. Wochenschr.* Jena **26** 1911 (33-36). **209**

Fleig, C. L'activité peroxydasique comparée du sang et des organes chez les Invertébrés à sang hémoglobinique ou hémocyannique, étudiée au moyen de la réaction à la phénolphtaléine. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **69** 1910 (66-68). **210**

Fleig, C. Activité peroxydasique comparée du sang et des organes chez les Crustacés, les Mollusques et les Arachnides à sang hémocyannique (réaction à la phénolphtaléine). *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **69** 1910 (110-112). **211**

Flower, Stanley S. Miscellaneous notes on zoological institutions recently visited in Europe. *Zoologist London* **1911** (281-295 335-345 416-427). **212**

Foerste, Aug. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* **14** 1909 (61-107) pls. i-iv. **213**

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* **16** 1910 (17-87) pls. i-vi. **214**

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* **14** 1909 (209-228) pl. iv. **215**

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* **14** 1909 (289-324) pls. vii-xi. **216**

Forbes, Stephen A. Illinois Biological Station. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol.* Leipzig **4** 1911 (226-227) 1 Taf. **217**

Fraenkel, Manfred. Die Beeinflussung des Geschlechts. *Zentralbl. Gynäk.* Leipzig **33** 1909 (1118-1121). **218**

Frank, Karl. Die Entwicklungstheorie im Lichte der Tatsachen. *Stimmen Maria-Laach Freiburg i. B. ErgH.* **106** 1911 (ix + 164). **219**

Franz, V. Moderne Gesichtspunkte in der Abstammungslehre. *Med. Klinik Wien* **8** 1912 (147-152). **220**

Franz, Victor. Was ist ein „höherer Organismus“? *Biol. Centralbl.* Leipzig **31** 1911 (1-21 33-41). **221**

Franz, Victor. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phototaxis. Nach Versuchen an Süßwassertieren. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol.* Leipzig **4** 1911 *biol. Suppl.* [4] (1-11). **222**

Franz, V. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phototaxis. *Verh. Ges. D. Natf.* Leipzig **82** (1910) II I 1911 (172-173). **223**

Franz, V. Weitere Phototaxisstudien. i. Zur Phototaxis bei Fischen. ii. Phototaxis bei marinen Crustaceen. iii. Phototaktische Lokomotionsperioden bei *Hemimysis*. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol.* Leipzig *biol. Suppl. Ser.* **3** 1911 3 (1-23). **224**

Freund, Ludwig. Die sozialen Erscheinungen im Tierreich. *Prag SitzBer. Lotos* **58** 1910 (104-107 142-152 153-168). **225**

Freytag, K. K. Zur Lebenslauftheorie. *Wr. Klin. Rundsch. Wien* **25** 1911 (441-442). **226**

Frič, Anton. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation. Ergänzung zu Band 1. *Illustriertes Verzeichnis der Petrefacten der cenomanen Korycaner Schichten.* *Arch. Natw. LdDurh. Böhmen Prag Bd* **15** Nr. 1 1911 (1-101). **227**

Frisoni, Antonio. Saggio di una Bibliografia scientifica della Liguria (Geografia e Storia naturale). *Genova Atti Soc. ligustica sc. nat. geogr.* **21** 1910 (144-160); **22** 1911 (55-68). **228**

- Fritsch, W.** Falsche oder zweifelhafte Benennungen. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (219-220). **229**
- Fritze, Adolf.** Über biologische Gruppen und die Berechtigung ihrer Aufstellung in naturwissenschaftlichen Museen. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (191-192). **230**
- Fröschl, A. vide** Dexler, H.
- Fruwirth, C.** Über Variabilität und Modifikabilität. Zs. indukt. Abstammungslehre Berlin **5** 1911 (58-82). **231**
- Fuhrmann, O. et Thiébaud, M.** [Фурманъ, О. и Тьебо, М.] La faune de quelques lacs de l'Oural. Note préliminaire. [Фауна некоторых озеръ Урала. Предвар. сообщ.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (69-82). **232**
- Galli-Valerio, B.** Notes de parasitologie et de technique parasitologique. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. I **60** Originale 1911 (358-363). **233**
- Gamble, F. W.** Studies from the zoological department, University of Birmingham. [Reprints only.] Birmingham 1910. **234**
- Gautier, Armand.** Sur les mécanismes de la variation des races et les transformations moléculaires qui accompagnent ces variations. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (531-539). **235**
- Geisenheyner, L.** Cecidologischer Beitrag. Bonn SitzBer. nat.-hist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (22-26 90). **236**
- Gemelli, Agostino.** Il problema della origine delle specie e la teoria della evoluzione: note critiche. Firenze (Tip. S. Giuseppe) 1906 (107 pp.). **237**
- Gemelli, Agostino.** Su di un nuovo indirizzo della Teoria della Evoluzione. Monza (Scuola cattolica di Milano) 1906 (46 pp.). **238**
- Giard, Alfred.** Œuvres diverses réunies et rééditées par les soins d'un groupe d'élèves et d'amis. i. Biologie générale Paris 1911 (xi + 590). 25.3 cm. **239**
- Giardina, Andrea.** Le discipline zoologiche e la Scienza generale delle formazioni organizzate, etc. Prolusione. Pavia (tip. Cooperativa) 1906 (57 pp.). **240**
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno.** Les dernières expériences du Prof. de Vries et l'éclatante confirmation de mes lois rationnelles de l'hybridisme. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (417-425). **241**
- Girault, A. A.** The use of symbols in zoological nomenclature. Science New York (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (373-374). **242**
- Girty, George H.** New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** 1910 (189-238). **243**
- Girty, George H.** On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** 1911 (119-156). **244**
- Girty, George H.** The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. **439** 1911 (1-148) pls. i-xv. **245**
- Glangeaud, Ph.** Albert Gaudry and the evolution of the animal kingdom. [Translated from Rev. gén. Sci. Paris, **20** No. 6 March 30 1909.] Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Rep. **1909** 1910 (417-429). **246**
- Gley, E.** Le néovitalisme et la physiologie générale. Rev. sci. Paris **49** 1911 (1er semest.) (257-265). **247**
- Godlewski, Emil jun.** Studien über die Entwicklungserregung. 1. Kombination der heterogenen Befruchtung mit der künstlichen Parthenogenese. 2. Antagonismus der Einwirkung des Spermas von verschiedenen Tierklassen. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (196-254) 3 Taf. **248**
- Goldfarb, A. J.** The central nervous system in its relation to the phenomenon of regeneration. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (617-635). **249**
- Goldfarb, A. J.** The influence of the nervous system in regeneration. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (643-722). **250**
- Goldschmidt, Richard.** Die Artbildung im Licht der neueren Erblichkeitslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (22-60). **251**
- Goldsmith, M. vide** Delage, J.

- Golgi, Camillo.** La dottrina del neurone. Teoria e fatti. Archivio fisiol. Firenze **4** 1907 (187-215). **252**
- Golgi, C.** Une méthode pour la prompte et facile démonstration de l'appareil réticulaire interne des cellules nerveuses. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **49** 1908 (269-274). **253**
- Gorka, Sándor.** Az ivarmirigyek hatása a másodlagos nemi különbségek kifejlődésére. [Die Wirkung der Geschlechtsdrüsen auf die Entwicklung der sekundären Sexualcharaktere.] Term. Kőzl. Budapest **43** 1911 (820-821). **254**
- Gortner, Ross Aiken.** Spiegler's "white melanin" as related to dominant or recessive white. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. **44** 1910 (497-502). **255**
- Grabau, A. W. and Sherzer, W. H.** The Monroe formation of southern Michigan and adjoining regions. Michigan Geological and Biological Survey Publication **2** Geological Series **1** Lansing 1910 (1-248) pls. i-xxxii. **256**
- [**Graff, L. v. und Linstow, O.**] Графъ, Л. и Линстовъ, О. Паразитизмъ и паразиты. Перев. съ нѣм. И. Ю. Шмидта. [Der Parasitismus und die Parasiten. (Compilativ.) Uebers. a. d. Deutschen von P. Ju. Schmidt.] St. Petersburg (Brockhaus & Efron) 1910 (121 mit 108 Textf.). 21 cm. 1,50 Rub. **257**
- Gran, H. H.** Botanikken og zoologien. [Geschichte des Studiums der Botanik und der Zoologie an der Universität zu Kristiania.] [In: Det Kongelige Fredriks Universitet 1811-1911. Festskrift. ii.] Kristiania (H. Aschehoug & Co.) 1911 (539-575). **258**
- Grassi, Battista.** I progressi della Biologia e delle sue applicazioni conseguiti in Italia nell' ultimo cinquantennio. Roma (Tip. della R. Acc. Lincei) 1911 (404 pp.). Zoologia da p. 109 a 156. **259**
- Gravier, Ch.** Sur quelques animaux parasites ou commensaux de Madréporaires du genre *Galaxea* Oken. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (210-212). **260**
- Gregorio, De, Antonio.** Ultima lettera di R. A. Philippi a me diretta ed elenco dei suoi lavori scientifici riguardanti la Sicilia e le adiacenze di essa. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** N. 6-8 1908 (148-151). **261**
- Gregorio vide etiam** De Gregorio.
- Greppin, L.** Naturwissenschaftliche Betrachtungen über die geistigen Fähigkeiten des Menschen und der Tiere. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (331-345 365-384). **262**
- Grobben, K. und Heider, K.** Das zoologische System. [Eine Erwiderung auf Hatschek's System.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (202-209). **263**
- Gross, I.** Ueber Vererbung und Artbildung. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (161-177 193-214). **264**
- Gruvel, A.** Mission Gruvel sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909-1910). Résultats scientifiques et économiques. Paris Ann. Inst. océanogr. **3** fasc. 4 1911 (56). **265**
- Gurwitsch, Alexander.** Untersuchungen über den zeitlichen Faktor der Zellteilung. ii. Mitt.: Ueber das Wesen und das Vorkommen der Determination der Zellteilung. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (447-471). **266**
- Gutheil, Fritz.** Ueber Wimperapparat und Mitose von Flimmerzellen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (331-345). **267**
- Gutherz, S.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Heterochromosomen-Forschung, nebst Bemerkungen zum Problem der Geschlechtsdifferenzierung. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (253-268). **268**
- Guyénot.** Les nouveaux problèmes de l'hérédité. Les lois de Mendel. Biologica Paris **1** 1911 (185-195). **269**
- Guyer, Michael F.** Accessory chromosomes in man. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (219-234) pl. i. **270**
- Guzman, D. J.** Texto de Zoologia elemental, con aplicaciones a la fauna Salvadoreña. San Salvador A. C. 1911 8vo. (73 pp.). **271**
- Hadley, Philip B.** Sex-limited inheritance. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (797). **272**
- Hadži, I.** Lamarck, der Begründer der Lehre vom Stammbaum. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (54-59). **273**

Haeckel, Ernst. Natürliche Schöpfungsgeschichte. Gemeinverständl. wissenschaftl. Vorträge üb. die Entwicklungslehre im allgemeinen und diejenige von Darwin, Goethe und Lamarck im besonderen. 11. verb. Aufl. Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (lxxiii + 832) 30 Taf. 1 Portr. 8vo. Geb. 8 M.

274

Haecker, Valentin. Allgemeine Vererbungslehre. Braunschweig (F. Vieweg & S.) 1911 (392 mit 4 Taf.). 24 cm. 14 M.

275

Hagedoorn, Arend L. Autokatalytical substances. The determinants for the inheritable characters. A biochemical theory of inheritance and evolution. Vortr. EntwMech. Leipzig H. 12 1911 (1-35).

276

Hahne, A. vide Voigt, W.

Hancock, John Lane. Nature sketches in temperate America; a series of sketches and a popular account of insects, birds, and plants, treated from some aspects of their evolution and ecological relations. Chicago (McClurg) 1911 (xviii + 451) 12 pls. 23 cm.

277

Hanstein, R. v. Neuere Schriften über Tierpsychologie. Natw. Rdsch. Braunschweig 26 1911 (95-98 107-110).

278

Hanstein, R. v. Die Behandlung des Planktons im Schulunterricht. Vortrag . . . Unterrichtsbl. Math. Berlin 17 1911 (121-125).

279

Harris, J. Arthur. The measurement of natural selection. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York 78 1911 (521-538).

280

Harris, J. Arthur. The selective elimination of organs. Science New York N.Y. 32 1910 (519-528).

281

Hartmeyer, R. vide Michaelsen, W.

Harvey, E. Newton. Methods of artificial parthenogenesis. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (269-280).

282

Harvey, E. Newton. The mechanism of membrane formation and other early changes in developing sea-urchins' eggs as bearing on the problem of artificial parthenogenesis. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 8 1910 (355-376).

283

Haszgawa, Motoi. Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers nebst

Beobachtungen über die Bedeutung der Hautatmung bei Amphibien und Insekten. Arch. Hyg. München 74 1911 (194-210).

284

Haseman, John D. A brief report upon the expedition of the Carnegie museum to central South America. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (287-299).

285

Haseman, J. D. The rhythmical movements of *Litorina litorea* synchronous with ocean tides. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (113-121).

286

Hatschek, Berthold. Das neue zoologische System. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (31). 24 cm. 0,60 M.

287

Hawrysiewicz, Julian. Observations phénologiques faites à Ozydów en 1908. Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. 43 1909 (71-81).

288

Hay, Oliver S. On the changes of climate following the disappearance of the Wisconsin ice sheet. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (371-374).

289

Hehn, Victor. Kulturpflanzen und Haustiere in ihrem Uebergang aus Asien nach Griechenland und Italien sowie in das übrige Europa. Historisch-linguistische Skizzen. 8. Aufl. Neu hrsg. von O. Schrader mit botanischen Beiträgen von A. Engler und F. Pax. Berlin (Gebr. Borntraeger) 1911 (xxvii + 665). 25 cm.

290

Heidenhain, Martin. Plasma und Zelle. Eine allgemeine Anatomie der lebenden Masse. Lfg 2: Die kontraktile Substanz, die nervöse Substanz, die Fadengerüstlehre und ihre Objekte. (Handbuch der Anatomie des Menschen, hrsg. v. K. v. Bardeleben. Bd 8, Lfg. 2.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (i-vi 507-1110). 26 cm. 19 M.

291

Heidenhain, Martin. Ueber Zwillings-, Drillings- und Vierlingsbildungen der Dünndarmzotten, ein Beitrag zur Teilkörpertheorie. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (102-147).

292

Heider, K. O. Hertwig's ontogenetisches Kausalgesetz. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 1911 (205-207).

293

Heider, K. vide Grobben, K.

Hendel, Friedrich. Ueber die Typenbestimmung von Gattungen ohne ursprünglich bestimmten Typus. Ein Protest gegen die Anwendung des Artikels 30, Punkt g, der Internationalen Regeln der zoolog. Nomenclatur. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (89-92). **294**

Henneguy, F. Sur la parthénogenèse expérimentale chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (941-943). **295**

Hensen, Viktor. Die Methodik der Plankton-Untersuchung. [In: Handbuch der biochem. Arbeitsmeth., hrsg. v. E. Abderhalden. Bd 5. Tl 1.] Berlin (Urban & Schwarzenberg) 1911 (637-658). **296**

Hensen, V. Das Leben im Ozean nach Zählungen seiner Bewohner. Uebersicht und Resultate der quantitativen Untersuchungen. (Ergebnisse der Plankton-Exp. Bd. V. O.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Fischer) 1911 (v + 406) 28 Tab. u. 1 Taf. **297**

Hérouard, Edgar. Sur la progénèse parthénogénétique à longue échéance. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (1094-1095). **298**

Herrick, Glenn Washington. A textbook in general zoology. New York Cincinnati [etc.] (American book co.) [1907] (386). 19 cm. **299**

Hertwig, Oscar. Die Radiumkrankheit tierischer Keimzellen. Ein Beitrag zur experimentellen Zeugungs- und Vererbungslehre. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (1-95 + 97-164) 4 Taf. + 2 Taf. **300**

Hertwig, Oscar. Mesothoriumversuche an tierischen Keimzellen, ein experimenteller Beweis für die Idioplasmanatur der Kernsubstanzen. 3. Mitt. Berlin SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (844-873). **301**

[**Hertwig, Oscar.**] Гертвигъ, Оскаръ. Общая биология. Клетка и ткани. Исправл. и дополн. по 3-му нѣм. изд. А. В. Немыловымъ. Подъ ред. А. С. Догеля. [Allgemeine Biologie. Mit Zusätzen n.d. 3-ten deutsch. Aufl. von A. V. Nemilov. Unt. d. Red. v. A. S. Dogiel.] Bd I, 3-te russ. Aufl. betr. verm. St. Petersburg [K. L. Ricker] 1911 (x + 547 + xlv). 23 cm. 4,00 Rub. **302**

(N-9186 q)

Hertwig, O. und Waldeyer, W. Theodor Schwann zum Gedächtnis. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **74** 1909 (469-473) 1 Taf. **303**

[**Hertwig, R.**] Гертвигъ, Рихардъ. Учебникъ зоологii. Выпускъ первый. Введение и простѣйшія. Перев. съ 9-го значит. перераб. изд. П. С. Гальцова. Подъ ред. съ примѣч. и дополн. проф. Моск. Унив. Г. А. Кожевникова. [Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Erste Lieferung. Einleitung und Protozoa. Uebers. n.d. 9-ten beträchtl. umgearb. Aufl. von P. S. Galicov. Unt. d. Redakt. mit Bemerk. u. Zusatz. von Prof. G. A. Koževnikov.] Moskva („Sovremennyya problemy“) 1911 v + 215. 24 cm. 1,50 Rub. **304**

Hertwig, Ricc. Trattato di Zoologia, trad. ital. per cura di C. Parona. Milano (Vallardi) **1906** (xvi + 710). **305**

Hertwig, Richard. Einleitung in die Abstammungslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (1-21). **306**

Hertwig, Richard. Biologie und Unterricht. Rektorrede . . . Intern. Wochenschr. Wiss. München **5** 1911 (866-871 910-922). **307**

Hess, C[arl]. Demonstrationen zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Sehorgans. Würzburg SitzBer. Physik. Ges. **1911** (52-54). **308**

Hesse, [R.]. Ueber funktionelle Anpassung im Tierreich und ihre Beziehungen zur Vererbung. Flugschr. D. Ges. Züchtgskunde Hannover **16** 1911 (16). **309**

Hicks, Vinnie C. The relative values of the different curves of learning. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (138-156). **310**

Hickson, S. J. Colour in animals. Manchester Rep. Microsc. Soc. **1910** (36-48). **311**

Hilzheimer, Max. Zoogeographische Aufgaben in Südwestdeutschland. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (lxi-lxxii). **312**

Hjort, Johan. Die Tiefsee-Expedition des „Michael Sars“ nach dem Nordatlantik im Sommer 1910. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (152-173 335-361) 4 Taf. **313**

Hoernes, R. Das Aussterben der Arten und Gattungen. *Biol. Centralbl.* Leipzig **31** 1911 (353-365 385-394).

314

Hoffmann, R. W. Gibt es einen Gebrauch von Werkzeugen im Tierreich? *Umschau* Frankfurt a. M. **15** 1911 (175-179).

315

Hofsten, N. von. Zur Kenntnis der Tiefenfauna des Brienzer und des Thuner Sees. [Forts. folgt.] *Arch. Hydrobiol.* Stuttgart **7** 1911 (1-62) 1 Tab.

316

Holdhaus, Karl. Über die Abhängigkeit der Fauna vom Gestein. *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena* **8** (1910) 1912 (726-745).

317

Holland, W. J. Numerical nomenclature. *Science* New York **33** 1911 (186-187).

318

Holland, W. J. The Carnegie museum expedition to central South America, 1907-1910. *Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus.* **7** 1911 (283-286).

319

Holmes, S. J. Literature for 1910 on the behavior of lower invertebrates *Journal of Animal Behavior* New York **1** 1911 (393-400).

320

Holtedahl, Olaf. Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der Moskauer Stufe. *Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk.* **1911** No. 10 (1-76) pls. i-v.

321

Hooper, David. *Materia medica animalium indica.* Calcutta J. As. Soc. Bengal **6** 1910 (507-522).

322

Horváth, G. Sur les noms des familles et des sous-familles du Règne animal. *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena* **8** (1910) 1912 (851-855).

323

Houssay, Frédéric. La morphologie dynamique. *Collection de morphologie dynamique* Paris **1** 1910 (29).

324

Hübner, Hans. Die Doppelbildungen des Menschen und der Tiere. Mit einem Vorwort von Ernst Schwalbe. *Ergebn. Path.* Wiesbaden **15** Abt. 1 1911 (650-796).

325

[**Hülßen, Karl.**] Гальзентъ, К. Матеріалы по изслѣдованію грунта прудовъ Никольскаго рыбоводнаго завода въ Новгородской губерніи, Демянскаго уѣзда. [Untersuchungen des Grundes der Teiche der Fischzuchtanstalt Nikolsk im Nowgorodschen Gouvernement.] Nikolsk

Fischzucht St. Petersburg **13** 1911 (39-65).

326

Ihering, Hermann v. Die Umwandlungen des amerikanischen Kontinents während der Tertiärzeit. *N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd* **32** 1911 (134-176) 1 Taf.

327

Ihering, H. von. Origem da fauna neotropica. *Rev. Mus. São Paulo* **8** 1911 (434-453).

328

Ihering, Hermann von. Sur l'histoire des faunes terrestres des forêts du Brésil. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1065-1067).

329

Ihering, R. von. *Bibliographia 1908-1910. Anthropologia e zoologia do Brazil.* *Rev. Mus. São Paulo* **8** 1911 (501-560).

330

[**Ivanov, Il. I. et Poll, H.**] Ивановъ, Ил. И. и Польш, Г. Къ вопросу о номенклатурѣ гибридовъ. [Contribution à la nomenclature des hybrides.] *St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc.* **16** 1911 [1912] (xxxiv-xxxvii).

331

[**Ivanov, F. M.**] Ивановъ, Ф. М. Акклиматизаціонный зоологическій садъ Ф. Э. Фальцъ-Фейна въ Асканіа-Нова, Таврической губерніи. [Der zoologische Akklimatisationsgarten von F. E. Falz-Fein in Askania Nova, Gouv. Taurien.] *Jestestv. i geogr. Moskva* **16** 1911 3 (1-18).

332

[**Jablonskij, N. I.**] Яблонскій, Н. И. Переселенія и перекочевки. [Migrationen und Wanderungen.] *Semja ochotn. Moskva* **4** 1911 (294-298).

333

Janischewsky, M. Der Untercarbon-Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise Orsk, Gouv. Orenburg. *Tomsk Izv. technol. Inst.* **22** 2 1911 (1-99) 21 Taf. u. 1 Karte.

334

Janson, O. Skizzen und Schemata für den zoologisch-biologischen Unterricht zugleich zum Gebrauch für Studierende der Naturwissenschaften. Leipzig (B. G. Teubner) 1912 [1911] (iv + 46) 75 Taf. 25 cm.

335

Jensen, P. Boysen *vide* Petersen, C. G. J.

Johannsen, W. Erbliehkeitsforschung. *Fortsch. natw. Forschg Berlin* **3** 1911 (71-136).

336

Jolly, J. Sur la survie des cellules en dehors de l'organisme. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **69** 1910 (86-88).

337

- Jordan, David Starr.** The use of numerals for specific names in systematic zoology. Science New York **33** 1911 (370-373). **338**
- Jordan, [H.].** Über die secretive und absorptive Funktion der Darmzellen bei Wirbellosen, insbesondere bei Insekten. (Zum Teil auf Grund v. Untersuchungen v. A. Steudel.) Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (272-278). **339**
- Judd, J. W.** Charles Darwin's earliest doubts concerning the immutability of species. Nature London **88** 1911 (8-12). **340**
- Judd, J. W.** The coming of evolution: the story of a great evolution in science. Cambridge 1910 (1-171) 4 pls. **341**
- Kafka, Josef.** Studien auf dem Gebiete der Tertiärformation Böhmens. Einige Profile aus den Braunkohlenbecken Nordböhmens. Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen Prag **14** Bd. Nr. 4 1911 (1-91). **342**
- Kammerer, Paul.** Beweise für die Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften durch planmäßige Züchtung. (12. Flugschr. D. Ges. Züchtgskunde.) Berlin 1910 (52) Taf. 22 cm. **343**
- Kammerer, Paul.** Direkt induzierte Farbanpassungen und deren Vererbung. Vortrag . . . Zs. induct. Abstammungslehre Berlin **4** 1911 (279-288) 3 Taf. **344**
- Kammerer, Paul.** Zuchtversuche zur Abstammungslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (93-131). **345**
- Kammerer, Paul.** Anpassung und Vererbung im Lichte der modernen experimentellen Forschung. Himmel u. Erde Leipzig **23** 1911 (385-395 443 457); Monatshefte natw. Unterr. Leipzig **4** 1911 (438-450 498-510). **346**
- Kammerer, P.** Direkt induzierte Farbanpassungen und deren Vererbung. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (263-271). **347**
- Kammerer, Paul.** Gregor Mendel und seine Vererbungslehre. Wr. Med. WochSchr. Wien **60** 1910 (2367-2372). **348**
- Karsten, G. vide** Nussbaum, M. (N-9186 q)
- Keeble, F.** Plant-animals, a study in symbiosis. Cambridge Science Manuals 1910 (viii + 163). **348a**
- Kehrer, F. A.** Ueber Homologien in der Embryonal- und ersten Jugendzeit. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **42** 1910 (305-307). **349**
- Kellog, Vernon Lyman.** The animals and man: an elementary textbook of Zoology and human physiology. New York (Holt) 1911 (x + 405). 19 cm. **350**
- Kerb, Heinz.** Ueber den Nährwert der im Wasser gelösten Stoffe. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 (496-505). **351**
- Kertész, Kálmán.** A Linné-féle nomenclatura kiépítéséről. [Über die Weiterbildung der Linnéschen Nomenklatur.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (55-58). **352**
- Kiær, Johan.** A new Downtonian fauna in the Sandstone series of the Kristiania area. A preliminary report. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. **1911** No. 7 (1-22). **353**
- Kindle, Edward M.** The faunal succession in the Port Clarence limestone, Alaska. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. **32** 1911 (335-349). **354**
- Klinckowström, A.** En sommar i Frostviksfjällen. [Faunisticka notiser.] [A summer on the Frostvik mountain. Faunistic notes.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala **4** 1909 (53-70). **355**
- [**Klinger, V.**] Клингеръ, В. Животныя въ античномъ и современномъ суетворіи. [Die Tiere im antiken und modernen Aberglauben.] Schluss. Kiev Izv. Univ. **51** 1911 3 (280-360 + i-vii + i-ii). **356**
- Kobelt, A.** Die physiologische Ursache von Zeichnung und Farbe in der Tierwelt. Biologische Skizze. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (689-700). **357**
- Koenig, Alexander.** Avifauna Spitzbergensis. Forschungsreisen nach der Bären-Insel und dem Spitzbergen-Archipel, mit ihren faunistischen und floristischen Ergebnissen. Bonn [W. Junk-Berlin in Komm.] 1911 (x + 294 mit 60 Taf. u. 1 Karte). 32 cm. Geb. 180 M. **358**

König, J., Kuhlmann, J. und Thiennemann, A. Die chemische Zusammensetzung und das biologische Verhalten der Gewässer. Zs. Unters. Nahrungsmittel Berlin **22** 1911 (137-154) 2 Taf.; Landw. Jahrb. Berlin **40** 1911 (409-474) 4 Taf. **359**

Kofoed, Charles Atwood. On a self-closing plankton net for horizontal towing. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **8** 1911 (311-352) pls. xxii-xxv. **360**

Kohlbrugge, J. H. F. Das biogenetische Grundgesetz. Eine historische Studie. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (447-453). **361**

Kohlbrugge, J. H. F. Der Einfluss der Spermatozoiden auf den Uterus. Ein Beitrag zur Telegonie. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **12** 1909 (359-368). **362**

Kolkwitz, [Richard]. Zur Biologie des Talsperren, insbesondere der Eschbachtalsperre bei Remscheid. Berlin Mitt. Prüfungsanst. Wasserversorg. H. **15** 1911 (268-430) 7 Taf. **363**

Kolkwitz, R. Über das Kammerplankton des Süßwassers und der Meere. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (386-402). **364**

Kolkwitz, R. Über schlammbildendes Plankton. [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (65-69) 1 Taf. **365**

Kolkwitz, R. Die Beziehungen des Kleinplanktons zum Chemismus der Gewässer. Berlin Mitt. Prüfungsanst. Wasserversorg. H. **14** 1911 (145-215). **366**

Kołodziejczyk, T. O prowadzeniu sprostowań fenologicznych. [Sur la conduite des observations phénologiques.] Ziemia Warszawa **2** 1911 (13-14 etc.). **367**

Koningsberger, J. C. Java, zoologisch en biologisch. [Java, zoologisch und biologisch.] Lfg 1 Batavia (Koff & Co.) 1911 (50). 26 cm. **368**

Kormos, Th. Die pleistocäne Fauna des Somlyóhegy bei Püspökfürdő im Komitat Bihar (Ungarn). Centralbl. Min. Stuttgart **1911** (603-607). **369**

Kormos, T. Les preuves faunistiques des changements de climat de l'époque pleistocène et post-pleistocène en Hongrie. In: Die Veränderungen des

Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (129-134). **370**

Kormos, Tivadar. A püspökfürdői Somlyóhegy pleisztocén faunája Bihar-varmegyében. [Die Pleistocänfauna des Somlyóberges bei Püspökfürdő im Komitate Bihar.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (739-742). **371**

[Korotnev, A. A.] Коротневъ, А. А. Новые данные о строении клѣтки. [Neue Beiträge zum Bau der Zelle.] Kiev Prot. Obšč. jest. **1909** [1910] (xlvi). **372**

[Korotnev, A. A.] Коротневъ, А. А. Объ отношеніи клѣтокъ эпителія и мускульныхъ волоконъ у нѣшихъ формъ. [Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Epithelzellen und den Muskelfasern bei niederen Formen.] Kiev Prot. Obšč. jest. **1909** [1910] (xlix). **373**

Kowalewsky, S. Der Geschlechtsbestimmende Faktor bei Tieren. Zur Frage der willkürlichen Beeinflussung des Geschlechts der Keime bei den Säugetieren und Vögeln. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (580-592). **374**

Kowarzik, R. Geologische Erklärung des Wasserscheidengesetzes und Folgerungen aus demselben. Prag Sitzber. Lotos **58** 1910 (83-86). **375**

Krumbach, Thilo. Grundlinien zur Geophysik von Rovigno. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (217-222). **376**

Kuhlmann, I. vide König, J[os].

Küster, [Ernst]. Allgemeiner Teil. [Die Zooeciden Deutschlands, hrsg. v. E. H. Rübsaamen.] Zoologica Stuttgart H. **61** 1911 (= Bd 24 Lfg 1) (105-165). **377**

Labbé, Alphonse. Note préliminaire sur le Plankton des eaux douces de la Loire-Inférieure. Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat. **21** 1911 (145-146). **378**

Lacomme, Ph. Un nouveau procédé de montage et de naturalisation des grands animaux au moyen du liège armé. Paris Bull. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (154-157). **379**

[Lamarek.] Ламаркъ. Философія Зоологін. [Philosophie zoologique.] Uebers. a.d. Französischen v. S. V. Sapožnikov. Redaktion und Einfüh-

rung von **VI. Karpov**. Moskva 1910 (lxxvii + 313) Porträt. 23 cm. 2,0 Rub. **380**

Lambe, L. M. Bibliography of canadian zoology for 1909. Ottawa Proc. R. Soc. Can. **4** 1911 sect. 4 (101-108). **380a**

Lameere, Aug. Sommaire du Cours D'Eléments de Zoologie, etc. Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Malac. Belgique **45** 1911 (57). **381**

Landrieu, Marcel. Génétique mendélienne et génétique lamarckienne. Biologica Paris **1** 1911 (372-374). **382**

Lang, Arnold. Fortgesetzte Vererbungsstudien. [Albinismus bei Schnecken. Hautfarbe der Mulatten. Falsche Bastarde v. *Tachea*-Arten.] Zs. indukt. Abstammungslehre Berlin **5** 1911 (97-138). **383**

Langeron, M. Emploi du chloral-phénol de Amann pour le montage des Arthropodes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (457-459). **384**

Larger, R. De l'extinction des espèces par la dégénérescence ou maladie des rameaux phylétiques. Introduction à une paléopathologie générale. Paris Bul. soc. géol. **1910** (631-633). **385**

Lécaillon, A. Relation entre les phénomènes de parthénogenèse naturelle rudimentaire et ceux de parthénogenèse expérimentale et naturelle totale. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (123-125 187-189). **386**

Lécaillon, A. La variation du nombre des chromosomes dans la segmentation de l'œuf non fécondé de la Poule. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (34-36). **387**

Le Dantec, Félix. La stabilité de la vie. Biologica Paris **1** 1911 (3-10). **388**

Le Dantec, Félix. Comment se pose la question de l'hérédité des caractères acquis. Riv. Sci. Bologna **4** 1908 (303-330). **389**

Leduc, Stéphane. L'évolution et la génération spontanée. Biologica Paris **1** 1911 (37-45). **390**

Lee, A. B. und Mayer, Paul. Grundzüge der mikroskopischen Technik für Zoologen und Anatomen. 4. Aufl. Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1910 (VII + 515). 23 cm. 15 M. **391**

Leege, Otto. Zur Flora und Fauna einiger Halligen. Emden Jahresber. natf. Ges. **95** (1910) 1911 (30-43). **392**

Legendre, R. Les recherches récentes sur la survie des cellules des tissus et des organes isolés de l'organisme. Biologica Paris **1** 1910 (357-365). **393**

Legendre, R. Le réseau interne de Golgi des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux. Paris Bul. soc. philom. **2** 1910 (54-58). **394**

Legendre, E. et Minot, H. Formation de nouveaux prolongements par certaines cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux conservés à 39° hors de l'organisme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (18-19). **395**

Legendre, R. et Minot, H. Influence de la température sur la conservation des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux hors de l'organisme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (618-620). **396**

Leidenfrost, Gyula. Abban a mélységben él-e az állat, a hol fogjak? [Lebt das Tier in derselben Tiefe, wo es gefangen wird?] Pótf. Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (63-64). **397**

[**Lepeskin, V. V.**] Лепешкинъ, В. В. О строении протоплазмы. [Ueber Bau des Protoplasmas.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** 1911 (6-16 + deutsch. Rés. 95). **398**

le Roi, Otto. Die zoologische Literatur des Rheinischen Schiefergebirges und der angrenzenden Gebiete 1910. Nebst Nachträgen für 1907-1909. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910 F** (1-15). **399**

le Roi, O. Zur Fauna des Vereinsgebietes. Mit Beiträgen von H. Brockmeier [u. A.]... Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (90-94). **400**

le Roi, O. vide Voigt, W.

Levi, G. vide Carazzi, D.

[**Lichačev, I.**] Лихачевъ, И. О зоопланктоня оз. Пестово, Новъ. губ. за 1905-1906 г. [Ueber das Zooplankton des Pestovo-Sees, Gouv. Novgorod, in den Jahren 1905-1906.] Nikolsk Fischzucht St. Peterburg **13** 1911 (1-38). **401**

Lie-Pettersen, O. J. Blomsterpotternes fauna. [Die Fauna der Blumentöpfe.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (260-266). **402**

Liesegang, Raphael Ed. Die Stützen der Bütschli'schen Gel-Theorie. *Biol. Centralbl.* Leipzig **31** 1911 (445-448). 403

Little, C. C. *vide* Castle, W. E.

Lo Bianco, Salvatore. L'influenza dell' ambiente sul periodo riproduttivo degli animali marini. *Mitt. zool. Stat.* Neapel Berlin **20** 1911 (129-156). 404

Loeb, Jacques. How can the process underlying membrane formation cause the development of the egg? [Abstract.] *New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* **7** 1910 (120-121). 405

Loeb, Jacques. The significance of tropisms for psychology. [Translation of lecture given at the Sixth International psychological congress at Geneva, 1909.] *Pop. Sci. Mon.* New York **79** 1911 (105-125). 406

Loeb, Jacques. Auf welche Weise rettet die Befruchtung des Leben des Eies? *Arch. EntwMech.* Leipzig **31** 1911 (658-668). 407

Loeb, Jacques and Bancroft, F. W. Some experiments on the production of mutants in *Drosophila*. *Science* New York **33** 1911 (781-783). 408

Loeb, Jacques und Wasteneys, Har-dolph. Die Beeinflussung der Entwick-lung und der Oxydationsvorgänge im Seeigelei (*Arbacia*) durch Basen. *Bio-chem. Zs.* Berlin **37** 1911 (410-423). 409

Loeb, Jacques und Wasteneys, Har-dolph. Weitere Bemerkungen über den Zusammenhang zwischen Oxyda-tionsgrösse und Cytolyse der Seeigel-eier. *Biochem. Zs.* Berlin **31** 1911 (168-169). 410

Lönnberg, Einar. Den svenska zoo-logiska expeditionen till Ostafrika 1910-1911. [Expédition suédoise zoologique à l'Afrique orientale 1910-11.] *Ymer* Stockholm **31** 1911 (201-222). 411

Lohmann, H. Ueber die zukünftige internationale Mittelmeerforschung. *Natw. Wochenschr.* Jena **26** 1911 (1-6). 412

Lohmann, H. Ueber das Nanno-plankton und die Zentrifugierung klein-ster Wasserproben zur Gewinnung desselben in lebendem Zustande. *Inter-n. Rev. Hydrobiol.* Leipzig **4** 1911 (1-38). 413

Lohmann, H. Eier und Cysten des nordischen Planktons. (*Nordisches Plankton*, Lfg 13, II.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-20). 414

Loisel, Gustave. Liste des animaux qui ont vécu à la ménagerie de Ver-sailles pendant sa première période de 1664 à 1698. *Paris C. R. ass. franc. avanc. sci.* **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (639-646). 415

Lovejoy, Arthur O. Buffon and the problem of species. *Pop. Sci. Mon.* New York **79** 1911 (464-473 554-567). 416

Luna, Emerico. Ricerche istologiche sugli epiteli di rivestimento. 1a nota: Sulla pretesa esistenza di ponti inter-cellulari (Intercellularbrücken) in alcuni epiteli. *Anat. Anz.* Jena **38** 1911 (17-25). 417

Lyon, E. P. and Shackell, L. F. Autolysis of fertilized and unfertilized echinoderm eggs. *J. Biol. Chem.* Balti-more Md. **7** 1910 (371-377). 418

Lyon, E. P. and Shackell, L. F. On the increased permeability of sea urchin eggs following fertilization. *Science* New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (249-251). 419

Maas, Otto. Die Tatsachen der ver-gleichenden Anatomie und Entwick-lungsgeschichte und die Abstammungs-lehre. [*In*: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (251-290). 420

McCracken, Isabel. Heredity of the race-characters univoltinism and bi-voltinism in the silkworm (*Bombyx mori*). A case of non-Mendelian in-heritance. *J. Exp. Zool.* Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (747-763). 421

McDermott, F. Alex. Why do certain living forms produce light? *Pop. Sci. Mon.* New York **79** 1911 (532-539). 422

McDermott, F. Alex. Some con-siderations concerning the photogenic function in marine organisms. *Amer. Nat.* New York **45** 1911 (118-122). 423

McDermott, F. Alex. and Crane, Chas. G. A comparative study of the structure of the photogenic organs of certain American *Lampyridae*. *Amer. Nat.* New York **45** 1911 (306-313) ff. 1-2. 424

Magnin, Ant. Charles Nodier naturaliste. Les œuvres d'histoire naturelle publiées et inédites. Préface de E.-L. Bouvier. Paris (Hermann) 1911 (x-347 av. portr. et fig.). 22 cm. [Extrait de: Besançon Mém. soc. ém. 4 1909 et 5 1910; et du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle du Doubs Besançon No. 20]. 425

Malysohev, S. vide Malyšev, S.

[**Malyšev, S.**] Малышевъ, С. Зоологический садъ Ф. Э. Фальцъ-Фейна. [Zoologischer Garten von F. E. Falz-Fein.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 1 1911 (254-270 + deutsch. Rés. 271-272). 426

Marchi, De, Marco. Introduzione allo studio biologico del Verbano. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. 43 1910 (698-719). 427

Marktanner-Turneretscher, Gottlieb. Die zoologische, botanische und phytopaläontologische Abteilung [des steiermärkischen Landesmuseum Joanneum]. In: Das steiermärkische Landesmuseum Joanneum und seine Sammlungen 1811-1911. Graz 1911 (239-265) 3 Taf. 30 cm. 428

Martin, K. Palaeozoische, mesozoische und känozoische Sedimente aus dem südwestlichen Neu-Guinea. Leiden Samml. Geol. Reichsmus. (Ser. 1) 9 1911 (84-107). 429

[**Marzinovsky, E. I.**] Марциновскій, Е. И. Распространение болѣзней черезъ укусы насекомыхъ и клещей. [Die Verbreitung der Krankheiten durch Insekten- und Zeckenstiche.] Rev. vétérin. Moskva 12 1910 (775-780 809-822). 430

Mast, S. O. Light and the behavior of organisms. New York (Wiley) London (Chapman & Hall) 1911 (xi+410). 21.5 cm. 431

Matisse, G. Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice de quelques Invertébrés marins. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris 10 1910 (217-268); Bul. stat. zool. Arcachon 13 1910 (1-52). 432

Matzdorff, C. Die Lebensbeziehungen und die Gewohnheiten der Tiere. (Oekologisch-etholog. Wandtafeln zur Zoologie. Taf. v-vii: Tierwohnungen i-iii. Nebst Erläute-

rungen.) Esslingen (J. F. Schreiber) [1911]. Je 31 × 22 cm. 4 M. 433

May, Walther. Neuere Literatur über Lamarck und Lamarckismus. (Zusammenfassende Übersicht.) Zool. Zentralbl. Leipzig 18 1911 (1-20). 434

May, Walther. Darwin und Patrick Matthew. † Zool. Ann. Würzburg 4 1911 (280-295) 1 Portr. 435

Mayer, Alfred Goldsbrough. Versuche an niederen Tieren über die verschiedenartige Beeinflussung des neuromuskulären und des ciliaren Bewegungsapparatesdruch Chemikalien. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (621-623). 436

Mayer, A. Goldsbrough. Marine Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution at Tortugas, Florida. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (221-222) 1 Taf. 437

Mayer, Paul. Zoologischer Jahresbericht für 1910. Hrsg. v. d. Zoolog. Station zu Neapel. Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1911 (viii + 66 + 7 + 40 + 15 + 80 + 1 + 75 + 30 + 5 + 266 + 36). 26 cm. 24 M. 438

Mayer, Paul vide Lee, A. B.

Méhely, Lajos. Szervezeti rendellenességek, mint a származástan utmutatói. [Über organische Abnormitäten als Wegweiser der Abstammungslehre.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 1911 (214-228). 439

Méhely, Lajos. A meggátolt fejlődés jelentősége a fajkeletkezésben. [Über die Bedeutung der Epistasis in der Artentstehung.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 1911 (1-23). 440

Méhely, L. v. Die Bedeutung der Epistase in der Artbildung. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (339-355). 441

Meijere, J. C. H. de. Über getrennte Vererbung der Geschlechter. Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig 8 1911 (553-603 697-752). 442

Ménégaux, A. La station zoologique d'Endoume à Marseille. Bul. Inst. zool. Paris 10 1910 (365-383). 443

Ménégaux, A. La station zoologique de Cette. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris 9 1909 (583-597). 444

- Menke, Heinrich.** Periodische Bewegungen und ihr Zusammenhang mit Licht- und Stoffwechsel. *Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn* **140** 1911 (37-91). **445**
- Mercier, L. vide** Cuénot, L.
- Merton, H.** Ausstellung von Flugorganen der Tiere und Pflanzen. [*In*: Denkschr. der I. internat. Luftschiffahrt-Ausstellung. Bd 2.] Berlin (J. Springer) 1911 (299-320). **446**
- [Michaelis, L.] Михаэлисъ, Л.** Краткое руководство по эмбриологии. Перев. съ 4-го нѣм. изд. съ дополн. и подъ ред. А. Г. Гурвича. [Kurzer Leitfaden der Embryologie. Uebers. n. d. 4-ten deutsch. Aufl. mit Zusätzen unt. d. Red. v. A. G. Gurvič.] St. Petersburg [„Sotrudnik“] 1911 (viii+189). 19 cm. 1,00 Rub. **447**
- Michaelsen, W. und Hartmeyer, R.** Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-australischen Forschungsreise 1905. Bd 3. Lfg 6-10. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (145-393). 27 cm. 18 M. **448**
- Micoletzky, Heinrich.** Zur Kenntnis des Faistenauer Hintersees bei Salzburg, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung faunistischer und fischereilicher Verhältnisse. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **3** 1911 (506-542 mit 4 Taf.). **449**
- Mielck, W.** Quantitative Untersuchungen an dem Plankton der deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten im Februar und Mai 1906. *Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F.* **13** 1911 (313-357). **450**
- Minchin, E. A.** Some problems of evolution in the simplest forms of life. President's address. *London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl.* **11** (165-180). **450a**
- Miner, Roy Waldo.** The study of marine ecology and its importance to the fisheries. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (207-217). **451**
- Minot, H. vide** Legendre, R.
- Møllgaard, Holger.** Den "vitale" Fixation af Centralnervesystemet. Om en ny histologisk Metode og dens foreløbige Resultater. [The "vital" fixation of the central nervous system. On a new histological method and its preliminary results.] København Ugeskrift for Læger **103** 1911 (1-84). **452**
- [Mogilianskij, N.] Могпянский, Н.** Естественноисторическая литература по Бессарабии. Геология и палеонтология. [Naturwissenschaftliche Literatur in betreff Bessarabiens. Geologie und Palaeontologie.] Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. **2** 1 1908-9 [1910] (61-67). **453**
- Mogilansky, N. vide** Mogilianskij, N.
- Mollé, J. van.** A propos du travail de M. Duesberg: "Nouvelles recherches sur l'appareil mitochondrial des cellules séminales." *Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig* **6** 1911 (485-488). **454**
- Monaco, Albert de.** Sur la dixième campagne de la Princesse-Alice. *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No.* **185** 1910 (3). **455**
- Monaco, Albert de.** Sur la onzième campagne de la Princesse-Alice. II. *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No.* **106** 1910 (3). **456**
- Monaco, Albert I., Prince de.** Sur la douzième campagne de la Princesse-Alice. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (944-947). **457**
- Monaco, Albert de.** Sur la douzième campagne de la Princesse-Alice. II. *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No.* **208** 1911 (6). **458**
- Montgomery, Thos. H., jun.** Are particular chromosomes sex determinants? *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **19** 1910 (1-17). **459**
- Monti, Rina.** Un nouveau petit filet pour les pêches planktoniques de surface à toute vitesse. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **3** 1911 (548-552). **460**
- Monticelli, Fr. Sav.** La fauna del lago-stagno craterico degli Astroni. *Monitore zool. ital. Firenze* **21** 1910 (307-309). **461**
- Morgan, T. H.** The production of two kinds of spermatozoa in phylloxerans—functional "female producing" and rudimentary spermatozoa. [Abstract.] *New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* **5** 1908 (56-57). **462**
- Morgan, T. H.** The chromosomes in the parthenogenetic and sexual eggs of phylloxerans and aphids. [Abstract.] *New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* **7** 1910 (161-162). **463**

Morgan, T. H. The influence of heredity and of environment in determining the coat colors in mice. *New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci.* **21** 1911 (87-117) pls. vii-ix. **464**

Morgan, T. H. Is the female frog heterozygous in regard to sex-determination? [Review of recent work.] *Amer. Nat. New York* **45** 1911 (253-254). **465**

Morgan, T. H., Payne, F. and Browne, Ethel N. A method to test the hypothesis of selective fertilization. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **18** 1910 (76-78). **466**

Morpurgo, B. La simbiosi artificiale [parabiosi] degli animali. *Roma Atti Soc. ital. progr. sc. IV Riunione* (1910) 1911 (405-417). **467**

Morpurgo, B. Künstliche Symbiose von Tieren. [Verwachsungsversuche.] *Ergebn. wiss. Med. Leipzig* **2** 1910 (53-63). **468**

Morse, Max. Sterility. *Amer. Nat. New York N.Y.* **44** 1910 (624-633). **469**

Mortensen, Th. A vote against the strict application of the priority rule in zoological nomenclature. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **8** 1911 (770-777). **470**

Mortensen, M. L., Rostrup, Sofie and Ravn, F. Kølpin. Oversigt over Landbrugsplanternes Sygdomme i 1910. [Attacks of parasites on agricultural plants in Denmark in the year 1910.] *København Tids. Landbr. Planteavl* **18** 1911 (317-350). **471**

Moulé, L. Études zoologiques et zootechniques dans la littérature et dans l'art. La faune d'Homère. *Paris Mém. soc. zool.* **23** [1910] (29-106). Cf. No. **508** last year. **472**

Müller, J. Zur Zoogeographie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Fauna der österreichischen Karstländer. [Vorl. Mitt.] *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena* **8** (1910) 1912 (712-725). **473**

Munthe, Henr. Studier öfver Gottlands senkvartära historia. [Studies in the late-quaternary history of Gotland.] *Stockholm Sv. Geol. Unders. Ser. Ca No. 4* 1910 (213 English summary 181-206) 2 pls. 1 map. **474**

Murray, James. The annual history of a periodic pond. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **4** 1911 (300-310). **475**

Murray, Sir John. Alexander Agassiz: his life and scientific work. *Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.* **54** 1911 (137-158). **476**

Needham, James G. Practical nomenclature. *Science New York N.Y.* **32** 1910 (295-300). **477**

Needham, James G. Romantic nomenclature. *Science New York N.Y.* **32** 1910 (795-796). **478**

Needham, James G. The law that inheres in nomenclature. *Science New York* **33** 1911 (813-816). **479**

[**Nesterov, P. V.**] Нестеровъ, П. В. Отчетъ о зоологическихъ исследованияхъ въ юго-западномъ Закавказьѣ (1909 и 1910) и Эрзерумскомъ вилайетѣ (1910). [Rapport sur une mission zoologique dans la partie S.-W. de la Transcaucasie (en 1909 et 1910) et dans le vilâyet d'Erzeroum (en 1910).] *St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc.* **16** 1911 (0137-0184). **480**

Newman, H. H. Further studies of the process of heredity in *Fundulus* hybrids. 1. The influence of the spermatozoon on the rate and character of early cleavage. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa.* **8** 1910 (143-161). **481**

[**Nifantov, A.**] Нифантовъ, А. Матеріалы къ изученію фауны девонскихъ отложений въ Муроджарскихъ горахъ. [Beiträge zum Studium der Fauna des Devons der Berge von Muhodjary.] *Tomsk Izv. technol. Inst.* **21** 1 1911 (1-33 + deutsch. Rés. 34-36) 3 Taf. **482**

Nikolsky, A. M. *vide* Nikol'skij, A. M.

[**Nikolskij, A. M.**] Никольскій, А. М. Медицинская Зоологія. Учебникъ Зоологіи для студентовъ медиковъ и ветеринаровъ. Изд. 3-е. [Medizinische Zoologie. Ein Lehrbuch der Zoologie für Studierende der Medizin und der Veterinärkunde, 3-te Ausg.] *Charikov* 1911 (iv + 2 + 248). 27 cm. 1,60 Rub. **483**

Nordmann, V. Post-glacial climatic changes in Denmark. *In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas* 11. internat. Geologenkongr. *Stockholm* 1910 (313-328). **484**

[Novikov, A. V.] Новиковъ, А. В. Къ планктону зауральскихъ озеръ. [Sur le plankton des lacs Transouraliens.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. 30 1910 (166-180). 485

Novikoff, A. W. *vide* Novikov, A. V.

Nussbaum, M., Karsten, G. und Weber, M. Lehrbuch der Biologie für Hochschulen. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (x + 529): 23 cm. 12 M. 486

Oberthür, Charles. Subspecies et Morpha. Etudes de lépidoptérologie comparée. Rennes fasc. 5 1911 (303-313). 487

Ödner, Nils. Eine neue graphische Methode zur Rekonstruktion von Schnittserien in schräger Stellung. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (273-281). 488

Osborn, Henry Fairfield. "Mutations" of Waagen and "Mutations" of De Vries or "Rectigradations" of Osborn. Science New York 33 1911 (328). 489

[Ostroumov, A. A.] Остроумовъ, А. А. Происхождение видовъ и естественный подборъ. Къ пятидесятилѣтній Дарвинизма. [Die Entstehung der Arten und die natürliche Auslese. Zum 50-jährigen Jubiläum des Darwinismus.] Kazanī Prot. obšč. jest. 41 1911 Beilage (1-9). 490

Oswald, Felix. The sudden origin of new types. Sci. Progress London 5 1911 (396-430). 491

Otto, Hugo. Der Einfluss der Dürre auf unsere Tierwelt. Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (474-476). 492

Paulsen, Ove. The plankton on a submarine bank. København Biologiske Arbejder tilegnede Eug. Warving d. 3 Nov. 1911 1911 (231-239). 493

[Pavlinov, K.] Павлиновъ, К. Къ познанію фауны Калмыцкой степи. [Zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Kalmykensteppe.] Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 1911 (43-44). 494

Pax, Ferdinand. Ziele und Aufgaben der experimentellen Zoologie. Aus d. Natur Leipzig 6 1911 (691-701). 495

Payne, F. *vide* Morgan, T. H.

Pearl, Raymond. Inheritance of fecundity in the domestic fowl. Amer. Nat. New York 45 1911 (321-345). 497

Pearl, Raymond and Surface, Frank M. Further data regarding the sex-limited inheritance of the barred color pattern in poultry. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 32 1910 (870-874). 496

Perroncito, A. Beiträge zur Biologie der Zelle (Mitochondrien, Chromidien, Golgisches Binnennetz in den Samenzellen). Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 77 Abt. 1 1911 (311-320). 498

Perroncito, A. Contribution à l'étude de la biologie cellulaire. Mitochondres, chromidies, et appareil réticulaire interne dans les cellules spermatiques. Le phénomène de la dictyokinèse. Archives ital. biol. Pisa 54 1910 (307-345) 3 pls. 499

Perroncito, Aldo. Contributo allo studio della biologia cellulare. Mitochondri, cromidi e apparato reticolare interno nelle cellule spermatiche. Il fenomeno della dittiocinesi. Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei 8 1910 (226-261) 3 tav. 500

Peter, Karl. Neue experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Grösse der Variabilität und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 31 1911 (680-804). 501

Petersen, C. G. Joh. and Jensen, P. Boysen. Havets Bonitering I. Havbundens Dyreliv, dets Næring og Mængde. (Kvantitative Studier.) [The valuation of the sea. I. The animal life of the sea-bed, its aliment and multitude. (Quantitative studies.)] København Ber. Biol. Stat. 20 1911 (74) 6 pls. 3 maps. 502

Philippi, F. Desarrollo i estado actual de la Zoología en Chile. Santiago Bol. Mus. nac. Chile 2 1910 (66-88). 503

Phisalix, Marie. Notes sur les précautions à prendre dans la récolte, la conservation et l'envoi des animaux venimeux et de leur venin. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (281-285). 504

Pierantoni, Umberto. Origine e struttura del corpo ovale del *Dactylopius citri* e del corpo verde dell'*Aphis brassicae*. Seconda nota prel. sulla simbiosi ereditaria. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. 24 (1910) 1911 (1-4). 505

Piéron, Henri. L'étude expérimentale de l'anticipation adaptative. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (735-739). 506

- Pignatari, R.** Dei vetri copri-oggetti azzurri. *Monitore zool. ital.* **22** 1911 (204-205). **507**
- Picado, C.** Les Broméliacées épi-phytes comme milieu biologique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (960-963). **508**
- Poche, Franz.** Die Klassen und höheren Gruppen des Tierreichs. (Vor-
trag . . .) *Arch. Natg. Berlin* **77** Bd 1
Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (63-136). **509**
- Poche, Franz.** Die Motive und Ziele
der modernen Nomenklaturbewegung.
Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911
(253-260). **510**
- Poche, F.** Gegen die Zersplitterung
der wissenschaftlichen und speziell der
zoologischen Zeitschriftenliteratur.
Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena **8** (1910)
1912 (810-818). **511**
- Poché, F.** Zur Vereinheitlichung
der Bezeichnung und exakteren Ver-
wendung der systematischen Kate-
gorien und zur rationellen Benennung
der supergenerischen Gruppen. *Verh.*
intern. ZoolKongr. **8** (1910) 1912 (819-
850). **512**
- Polimanti, Osvaldo.** Il letargo.
Genova Atti Soc. ligustica sc. nat.
geogr. **21** 1910 (161-224 225-369). **513**
- Poll, Heinrich.** Mischlingskunde,
Ähnlichkeitsforschung und Verwandt-
schaftslehre. *Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig*
8 1911 (417-437) 2 Taf. **514**
- Poll, H.** *vide* Ivanov, II. I.
- Ponomarewa, J.** Ueber den Zusam-
menhang zwischen Sarkolemm und
Muskelfaser und dem Streifen Z.
Arch. Ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (141-
154). **515**
- [**Pravoslavlev, P.**] Православлевъ,
II. Материалы къ познанию нижне-
волжскихъ Каспійскихъ отложений. I.
[Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kaspischen
Ablagerungen im Gebiete der unteren
Volga. I.] *Varšava Trav. soc. nat.*
sect. biol. **16-19** 1905-1908 [1910] (1-
464) Taf. i-viii 1 Karte. **516**
- Prenant, A.** La substance héré-
ditaire et la base cellulaire de l'hérédité.
J. anat. physiol. Paris **47** 1911 (1-60).
517
- Prowazek, S. v.** Zum Vererbungs-
problem. *Zs. indukt. Abstammungslehre*
Berlin **5** 1911 (83-89). **518**
- Prowazek, S. v.** Pathologie und
Artbildung. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig*
31 1911 (475-480). **519**
- Przibram, Hans.** Asymmetrie-Ver-
suche als Schlüssel zum Bilateralitäts-
Probleme. *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr.*
Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (271-278) 1 Taf. **520**
- Pütter, August.** Vergleichende Phy-
siologie. *Jena (G. Fischer)* 1911 (viii+
721). 25 cm. 17 M. **521**
- Pütter, August.** Aktive Oberfläche
und Organfunktion. Eine physio-
logisch-anatomische Studie. *Zs. allg.*
Physiol. Jena **12** 1911 (125-214). **522**
- Pütter, August.** Die Ernährung der
Wassertiere durch gelöste organische
Verbindungen. *Arch. ges. Physiol*
Bonn **137** 1911 (595-621). **523**
- Punnett, R. C.** Mendelism. 3rd ed.
London (Macmillan) 1911 (xiv + 176).
19 cm. 5s. **524**
- Pycraft, W. P.** The Natural History
Museum. *London* 1910 Treasure House
series (x + 273) 6 pls. **525**
- Quijada, B.** Principales rasgos de
la jeografia animal de Chile. *Bol.*
Mus. nac. Chile **2** 1910 (187-204) and
3 1911 (146-152). **526**
- Rabaud, Etienne.** Le peuplement
des cavernes et le comportement des
êtres vivants. *Biologica Paris* **1** 1911
(389-394). **527**
- Rabaud, Etienne.** Le déterminisme
des changements de milieu. *Bul. sci.*
France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (169-
185). **528**
- Rabaud, Etienne.** Note pour servir
à l'étude psychologique du mimétisme.
Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911
(159). **529**
- Raciborski, M[aryan].** Wskazówki
dla zakładających muzea przyrodniczo-
krajowawcze. [Indications sur l'or-
ganisation des Musées d'Histoire
Naturelle et de Physiographie.] *Kos-*
mos Lwów **36** 1911 (625-646). **530**
- Rádl, Em.** Nová nauka o ustrednim
nervstvu. [Neue Lehre über das Cen-
tralnervensystem.] *Čas. Lékař. Česk.*
Prag 1911. Cca 120 SS. in 20 Fort-
setzungen. **531**
- Raffaele, Federico.** L'individuo e la
specie. *Palermo (Sandron)* 1905
(275 pp.). **532**

- Raffaele, Federico.** Il concetto di specie in Biologia. i. Avanti e in Darwin. Riv. Sci. Bologna **1** 1907 (67-90). ii. La critica post-darwiniana i.c. (237-264). **533**
- Raffaele, Federico.** Salvatore Lo Bianco. Commemorazione. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (1910) 1911 (99-112). **534**
- Ramond, L.** *vide* Achard, Ch.
- Ravn, F. Kolpin** *vide* Mortensen, M. L.
- Read, Carveth.** Instinct, especially in solitary wasps. Brit. J. Psychol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (1-32). **535**
- Regnault, Félix.** Le chien ectomèle et les théories de Lamarck. Biologica Paris **1** 1911 (333-337). **536**
- Regnault, Félix.** La survie des animaux sauvages infirmes et la lutte pour l'existence. Rev. sci. Paris **49** (1er semest.) 1911 (714-716). **537**
- Reichert, C.** [Apparate zur Dunkel-feldbeleuchtung.] Wien Verh. Zool-Bot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((60)-(69)). **538**
- Reitter, Edm.** Protest gegen einen neuen Missbrauch in der Nomenklatur. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (293-294). **539**
- Retzius, Gustaf.** Biologische Untersuchungen. Neue Folge 15. Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (viii + 95) 21 Taf. 39 cm. Geb. 30 M. **540**
- Retzius, Gustaf.** Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Spermien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kernsubstanz. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (63-82) 5 Taf. **541**
- Reuter, Enzo.** Merokinesis, ein neuer Kernteilungsmodus. Helsingfors Acta Soc. Sc. Fenn. **37** No. 7 1909 (1-52) 4 Taf. **541a**
- Révész, Béla.** Az állatlélektan újabb iránya. [Über die neuere Richtung der Tierpsychologie.] Pótf. Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (167-179). **542**
- Rhumbler, L.** Weitere Vorschläge zur Modernisierung der seitherigen binären Nomenklatur. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (295-312). **543**
- Richard, J.** Campagne scientifique de l'Hirondelle II. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 218 1911 (9) carte. **544**
- Richardson, N. M.** Report on first appearances of birds, insects etc. and first flowering of plants in Dorset during 1910. Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Club **32** 1911 (239-248). **545**
- Richters, Ferd.** Moosfauna. [In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.] Bonn 1911 (283-286). **546**
- Richters, F.** Fauna der Moosrasen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (373-380). **547**
- Riddle, Oscar.** On the formation, significance and chemistry of the white and yellow yolk of ova. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (455-491) pls. i-iii. **548**
- Rignano, Eugenio.** Sulla trasmissibilità dei caratteri acquisiti; ipotesi di una centroepigenesi. Bologna (tip. Zanichelli) 1907 (330 pp.). **549**
- Rignano, Eugenio.** Über die mnemonische Entstehung und die mnemonische Natur affektiver Neigungen. Arch. ges. Psychol. Leipzig **20** 1911 (1-33). **550**
- Ritzema Bos, J.** Verslag over onderzoekingen, gedaan in en over inlichtingen, gegeven door het Instituut voor Phytopathologie in het jaar 1908. [Bericht über Untersuchungen, getan in und Aufklärungen, gegeben von dem Institute für Phytopathologie in 1908.] Wageningen Meded. Hoog. Land- Tuin- Boschbouwsch. **3** 1909 (41-107). **551**
- Rohde, Emil.** Histogenetische Untersuchungen. II. [Chromatindiminution als allgemeine Erscheinung reifer Zellen.] Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (1-30) 4 Taf. **552**
- Romer, Eugeniusz.** Wstęp do fizyografii powiatu Mieleskiego. Z 3-a tablicami. [Skizze der Physiographie des Bezirkes Mielec, mit 3 Tafeln.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (585-624). **553**
- Romieu, Marc.** La réduction plasmatique dans la spermatogenèse de l'*Ascaris megalocephala*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (223-225). **554**
- Rosa, Daniele.** Delle leggi che reggono la variabilità filogenetica. Riv. Sci. Bologna **4** 1908 (331-340). **555**

- Rosén, Nils.** Natur och djurlif på Bahama-öarna. [Nature et animaux des îles de Bahama.] Ymer Stockholm 31 1911 (223-238). 556
- Rosén, Nils.** Contributions to the fauna of the Bahamas. 1-3. Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 7 Afd. 2 No. 5 [= Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl. N.F. 22 No. 5] 1911 (72) pl. 2 maps. 557
- Ross, H.** Die Pflanzengallen (Cecidien) Mittel- und Nordeuropas, ihre Erreger und Biologie und Bestimmungstabellen. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (ix + 350) 10 Taf. 24 cm. 9 M. 558
- Rost, Franz.** Neue Methoden zur Darstellung des Verlaufs der Blutgefäße bei Amphibienlarven und Hühnerkeimscheiben. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 76 1911 (714-724) 2 Taf. 559
- Rost, Franz.** Über Kernfärbung an unfixierten Zellen und innerhalb des lebenden Tieres. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 137 1911 (359-421) 1 Taf. 560
- Rostrup, Sofie** *vide* Mortensen, M. L.
- Russel, E. S.** The evidence for natural selection. Riv. Sci. Bologna 5 1909 (67-85). 561
- Russo, A.** A reply to a note of W. E. Castle entitled "Russo on sex-determination and artificial modification of the Mendelian ratios." Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (29-32). 562
- Ruthven, Alexander G.** Description of the environmental conditions and discussion of the geographic relations of the biota. [With bibliography.] In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 1911 (18-34). 563
- Rutol, A.** Essai sur les variations du climat pendant l'époque quaternaire en Belgique. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas II. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (35-47). 564
- Sarasin, Paul.** Über Weltnaturschutz. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (240-256). 565
- Schaudinn, Fritz.** Arbeiten. Hrsg. mit Unterstützung der Hamburgischen wissenschaftl. Stiftung. Hamburg u. Leipzig (L. Voss) 1911 (xv + 612) 30 Taf. u. 1 Portr. 31 cm. Geb. 50 M. 566
- Schaxel, Julius.** Plasmastrukturen, Chondriosomen und Chromidien. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (337-353). 567
- Schimkewitsch, W.** Les feuillets embryonnaires et la théorie des mutations. Arch. zool. Paris 6 1911 (lxx-xci). 568
- Schmidt.** Beiträge zur Fauna der Vogesen. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (11-12). 569
- Schmidt, Heinrich.** Wörterbuch der Biologie. Leipzig (A. Kröner) 1912 [1911] (viii + 581). 24 cm. 10 M. 570
- Schmidt, H.** *vide* Dittrich, R.
- Schneider, Guido.** Nahrung und Parasiten der von Dr. R. Streiff im Sommer 1910 bei der zoologischen Station Kielkond beobachteten Fische. Riga Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Neue Folge 13 1911 (7-18). 571
- Schneider, G., Taube, E. und Stoll, F.** Die biologische Station in Kielkond auf Oesel. Erster Bericht. Riga Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Neue Folge 13 1911 (1-52) 1 Porträt 1 Karte. 572
- Schneider, Karl Camillo.** Einführung in die Deszendenztheorie. 35 Vorträge. 2. Aufl. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (xii + 387) 3 Taf. 1 Karte. 26 cm. 573
- Schneider, K. C.** Objektive Kriterien des Psychischen in den tierischen Handlungen. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (875-887). 574
- Schneider, K. C.** Unterschied von Mensch und Tier in psychischer Hinsicht. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (896-904). 575
- Schneider-Orelli, Mathilde.** Über nordafrikanische Zooecidien. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 32 1911 (468-477). 576
- Schodduyn, René.** Contribution à l'étude biologique de la Colme (Nord). Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (713-717). 577
- Schuberg, August.** Zoologisches Praktikum. In 2 Bden. Bd 1: Einführung in die Technik des zoologischen Laboratoriums. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1910 (xii + 478). 24 cm. 11 M. 578

Schütte. Die Entstehung der Seemarschen. Nach e. Vortrage . . . Berlin Arb. D. Landw. Ges. H. 178 1911 (1-49). 579

Schultz, Eugen. Der Organismus als Handlung. Verh. intern. Zool-Kongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (888-895). 580

Schultze, Oskar. Ueber die Genese der Granula in den Drüsenzellen. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (257-265) 2 Taf. 581

Schultze, Oskar. Ueber die Anwendung der Osmiumsäure und eine neue Osmiumhämatoxylinmethode. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig 27 1911 (465-475). 582

Schulz, Hermann. Verzeichnis von Zoocecidien aus dem Regierungs-Bezirk Cassel und angrenzenden Gebieten. [In: Festschr. des Ver. f. Naturk. zu Cassel . . . 1836-1711.] Cassel 1911 (96-194). 583

Schwalbe, G. Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. In Verbindung mit G. Alexander u. a. Neue Folge Bd 15. Literatur 1909. Tl 3. Abt. 1 (1-670). Abt. 2. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (671-1038 i-xviii). 24 cm. 584

Semon, Rich. Die Mneme als erhaltendes Prinzip im Wechsel des organischen Geschehens. 3. stark umgearb. Aufl. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (xviii + 420). 8vo. 10 M. 585

Semon, Richard. Können erworbene Eigenschaften vererbt werden? [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (61-92). 586

Semon, Richard. Der Stand der Frage nach der Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. Fortschr. natw. Forschg Berlin 2 1911 (1-82). 587

Seligo, A. Die Seen des Rhinluchs. [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (70-74). 588

Sellier, J. Recherches sur les fermentes protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Bul. stat. biol. Arcachon 13 1910 (69-209). 589

Selmons, M. Das Konservieren in Flüssigkeiten und das Skelettieren . . . (Handbuch für Naturalien-

sammler, Bd 2.) Berlin (E. A. Böttcher) 1911 (iii + 63). 22 cm. [0090]. 590

Shackell, L. F. *vide* Lyon, E. P.

Sharp, D. [and others]. The Zoological Record, Vol. 47, 1910. London Decr. 1911 (various pag.). 591

Shelford, Victor E. Physiological animal geography. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (551-618). 592

Sherzer, W. H. *vide* Grabau, A. W.

Shimer, H. W. *vide* Clapp, C. H.

[Shipley, A. E. and MacBride, E. W.] Шиплей, А. Э. и Макъ Брайдъ, Э. В. Курсъ зоологiи для высшихъ учебныхъ заведений. Перев. съ англ. В. Н. Львова и М. А. Мензбира. [Kursus der Zoologie für höhere Lehranstalten. Uebers. a. d. Engl. von V. N. Livov u. M. A. Menzbier.] Moskva [M. u. S. Sabašnikov] 1911 (IV + 2 + 647 mit 349 Textf.). 22 cm. 3,00 Rub. 593

Shull, George Harrison. Germinal analysis through hybridization. Philadelphia Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 49 1910 (281-290). [0200 0215]. 594

Simroth, H. Über die Bedeutung des Kopfes für das System. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (792-809). 595

[Siuzev, P. V.] Сюзевъ, П. В. Фауна бассейна Камы. Въ изданiи: Иллюстрированный путеводитель по рѣкѣ Камѣ и по рѣкѣ Вишерѣ съ Колвой, подъ ред. П. В. Сюзева. [Die Fauna des Bassins der Kama. In: Illustrierter Führer längs dem Fl. Kama und dem Fl. Wischera nebst der Kolva, unter der Redaktion von P. V. Siuzev.] Perm 1911 (65-74 mit 4 Fig. i. T.). 26 × 31 cm. 596

Sloudsky, A. Note sur la craie supérieure et le paléocène de la Crimée. Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. 1910 [1911] 1-3 (366-376) pl. vi. 597

Smith, Geoffrey. Primitive animals. Cambridge Science manuals 1911 (x + 156). 597a

[Sobolew, D.] Соболевъ, Д. О фаменскомъ ярусѣ Кълецко-Сандомирскаго кряжа. [L'étage famennien de la chaîne de montagnes de Kielce-Sandomierz.] Ann. géol. minér. Novo-Alexandria 13 1911 (14-39 + rés. franç. 40-41). 598

[Sovinskij, V. K.] СОВИНСКИЙ, В. К. Указатель Русской Литературы по математикѣ, чистымъ и прикладнымъ естественнымъ наукамъ за 1905 годъ, изданный Кіевскимъ Обществомъ Естествоиспытателей. [Index der russischen Literatur über Mathematik, reine und angewandte Naturwissenschaften für das Jahr 1905, herausgeg. von der naturforsch. Gesellschaft in Kiev.] 2-te Serie 7 Kiev 1910 (x + 363). 26 cm. 1,50 Rub. **599**

Spillmann *vide* Bruntz.

Spillmann, L. et Bruntz, L. Sur le rôle éliminateur des leucocytes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (154-156). **600**

[Spuliskij, B. A.] СПУЛЬСКИЙ, Б. А. Замѣтка о Волинскихъ третичныхъ отложенияхъ. [Notiz über die Tertiärablagerungen von Wolhynien.] Trd. obšč. izsl. Volyni Žitomir 4 1911 (141-147) 2 Taf. **601**

Stauffacher, Hch. Neue Beobachtungen auf dem Gebiete der Zelle. Eine Ergänzung zu: „Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kernstrukturen“. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (478-527) 1 Taf. **602**

Stearns, Mary R. Bibliography of the scientific writings of R. E. C. Stearns. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 18 (Pub. 2007) 1911 (1-15). **603**

Steier, August. Die Einteilung der Tiere in der Naturalis Historia des Plinius. Zool. Ann. Würzburg 4 1911 (221-267). **604**

[Stein, S. Th. von.] ШТЕЙНЪ, С. О. фонъ. О вліянні непрерывнаго центрофугирования на развитіе яицъ цыплятъ, рыбъ и морскихъ свинокъ. [Ueber die Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf die Entwicklung des Eies des Hühnchens, der Fische und der Meerschweinchen.] Moskva Trd. klin. bol. ucha nos. gorl. **3** 1909 (35-110) Taf. i-xiii. **605**

Steiner, G. Biologische Studien an Seen der Faulhornkette im Berner Oberland. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 biol. Suppl. [3] (1-72) 1 Taf. **606**

Steinmann, G. Die Abstammungslehre, was sie bieten kann und was sie bietet. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **83** I 1911 (230-245). **607**

Steinmann, G. Die kambrische Fauna im Rahmen der organischen Gesamtentwicklung. (Aus e. Vortrage . . .) Geol. Rdsch. Leipzig **1** 1910 (69-81). **608**

Stempell, Walter. Leitfaden für das mikroskopisch-zoologische Praktikum. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iii + 84). 26 cm. 2,80 M. **609**

Steuer, Adolf. Leitfaden der Planktonkunde. Leipzig u. Berlin (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (382) 1 Taf. 24 cm. 7 M. **610**

Steuer, Adolf. Veränderungen der nordadriatischen Flora und Fauna während der letzten Dezennien. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (184-186). **611**

Stiasny, Gustav. Beobachtungen über die marine Fauna des Triester Golfes während des Jahres 1910. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (517-522). **612**

Stiasny, G. Die wissenschaftliche Erforschung des Adriatischen Meeres und das neue österreichische Forschungsschiff „Adria“. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) ii 1 1910 (186-189). **613**

Stiles, Ch. W. Report of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. Verh. intern. Zool.-Kongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (320-331); Science New York **32** (764-767). **614**

Stiles, C. W. Special committees on zoological nomenclature. Science New York **33** 1911 (107). **615**

Stiles, C. W. What is the genotype of X-us Jones, 1900, based upon a species erroneously determined as albus Smith, 1890? Science New York **33** 1911 (620-621). **616**

Stiles, C. W. The Article 30 (g) of the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (202). **617**

Storch, Otto. [Bericht über die im Sommer 1910 nach der griechischen Insel Cerigo unternommenen Forschungsreise.] Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (102-108). **618**

Strasburger, Eduard. Übergeschlechtbestimmende Ursachen. Jahrb. wiss. Bot. Leipzig **48** 1910 (427-520) 2 Taf. **619**

Strauch, C. Die Fauna der Leichen. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **83** (1911) ii 2 1912 (514-515). **620**

Stroh, [Georg]. Parasitologische Notizen vom Wilde (1903-1910). Berliner tierärztliche Wochenschr. **27** 1911 (238 258-263 288-291). **621**

Studnička, F. K. Ueber „Bausubstanzen“ und die Bestandteile des Tierkörpers überhaupt. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (225-237). **622**

Studnička, F. K. Das Gewebe der Chorda dorsalis und die Klassifikation der sogenannten „Stützgewebe“. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (497-513). **623**

Surface, Frank M. *vide* Pearl, R.

Szűts, Andor. A Cajal-féle ezüstözésről és az Apáthy-féle utánaranyozásról. [Über die Cajal'sche Versilberungs- und die Apáthy'sche Nachvergoldungsmethode.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (127-133). **624**

Szűts, Andor. Egy új plazmafestés és ezüstözés. [Eine neue Plasmafärbung und Versilberung.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (44-46). **625**

Szymanski, J. S. Ein Versuch, das Verhältnis zwischen modal verschiedenen Reizen in Zahlen auszudrücken. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (457-486); Berichtigung *op. cit.* **139** 1911 (164); **143** 1911 (25-68). **626**

Tarr, Ralph S. and Butler, Bert S. The Yakutat bay region, Alaska. Physiography and glacial geology by Ralph S. Tarr. Areal geology by Ralph S. Tarr and Bert S. Butler. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper No. **64** 1909 (1-183) pl. maps. **627**

Taube, Erwin. Zur Kenntnis des Planktons der Kielkond'schen Bucht auf Ösel. Riga Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Neue Folge **13** 1911 (19-33). **628**

Thayer, Abbott H. Concealing coloration. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York **79** 1911 (20-35). **629**

Théel, Hjalmar. Om symbios. [On symbiosis.] Flora & Fauna Uppsala **5** 1910 (145-160). **630**

Théry, André. Sur l'origine de la faune de Madagascar. Alger Bull. Soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (17-22). **631**

Thesing, Curt. Experimentelle Biologie. ii. Regeneration, Transplantation und verwandte Gebiete. (Aus Natur u. Geisteswelt, Bd 337.) Leipzig (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (iv + 132) 1 Taf. 18 cm. Geb. 1,25 M. **632**

Thesing, Curt. Lectures on biology. Translated from the second edition by W. R. Boelter. London 1910 (viii + 334). **633**

Thienemann, August. P. S. Pallas und der Stammbaum der Organismen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (417-419). **634**

Thienemann, A. Ueber Glazialrelikte aus der heimischen Süßwasserfauna. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 C (2-4). **635**

Thienemann, August. Die Aufstellung von Planktonpräparaten. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **6** 1911 (295-296). **636**

Thienemann, August. Die Temporalvariationen der Planktonorganismen und ihre Erklärung. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (145-156). **637**

Thienemann, August. Hydrobiologische und fischereiliche Untersuchungen an den westfälischen Talsperren. Landw. Jahrb. Berlin **41** 1911 (535-716) 3 Taf. **638**

Thienemann, A. *vide* König, J.

Thienemann, A. und Voigt, W. Vorläufiger Bericht über die Untersuchung der Eifelmaare im August und September 1910. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (81-84). **639**

Thomas, Fr. Verzeichnis der Schriften über deutsche Zooecidien und Cecidozoen bis einschliesslich 1906. [Die Zooecidien Deutschlands, hrsg. v. E. H. Rübsaamen.] Zoologica Stuttgart H. **61** 1911 (= Bd 24 Lfg 1) (1-104). **640**

Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth. Magnalia naturae; or the greater problems of biology. [Address.] Nature **87** (324-329). **641**

Thomson, J. Arthur. The determination of sex. London J. R. microsc. Soc. **1911** (141-159). **642**

[Tichomirov, V. A.] Тихомировъ, В. А. Акклиматизационныя станции и сады Закавказья. [Die Akklimatisationsstationen und -Gärten Trans-

- kaukasiens.] Moskva 1911 (1-32). 18 cm.; Farmaceutt-praktik Moskva 1911. **643**
- [Toll, Baron E.] Résultats scientifiques de l'Expédition Polaire Russe en 1900-1903 sous la direction du baron E. Toll. Sect. E: Zoologie Vol. II. livr. 5. St. Petersburg Mém. Ac. sc. **29** 5 1911 (1-4) 1 pl. **645**
- Tornier, Gustav. Über die Art, wie äussere Einflüsse den Aufbau des Tieres abändern. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (21-91). **646**
- Toula, Franz. Festschrift zur Feier des fünfzigjährigen Bestandes des Vereines zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien. **1910** (1-267). 19 cm. **647**
- Tower, William Lawrence. The determination of dominance and the modification of behavior in alternative (Mendelian) inheritance, by conditions surrounding or incident upon the germ cells at fertilization. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (285-352) pls. i-viii. A correction and addendum. *op. cit.* **20** (67-69). **648**
- Townsend, Charles H. T. Genotypes are the species upon which genera are based. Science, New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (116-118). **648a**
- Traynard, E. Polygones de variation et courbe normale de fréquence. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (207-215). **649**
- Triepel, H. Entwicklungsmechanik. (Mit Ausschluss der Regeneration und Transplantation.) Jahresber. Anat. Jena (N.F.) **14** (1908) Tl 2 1909 (116-138). **650**
- Trouessart, E. L. L'espèce en zoologie systématique, à propos de la faune des Mammifères d'Europe. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (78-82). **651**
- Trouessart, E. La faune et la flore de l'Antarctique d'après les recherches du Pourquoi-Pas? Rev. sci. Paris **49** (1er semest.) 1911 (769-772). **652**
- Tschassownikow, S. Zur Frage über die Centrosomen, Sphären und achromatischen Figuren der Zellen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden **45** 1911 (197-232) 8 [4] Taf. **653**
- Tschermak, Edler von Seysenegg, Armin. Ueber die Entwicklung des Artbegriffes. Wien Tierärztl. ZentrBl. **34** 1911 (351-358). **654**
- [Tur, I. Ja.] Туръ, И. Я. Опыты надъ влияніемъ радія на развитие зачатковъ нервной системы у зародышей позвоночныхъ. [Versuche über den Einfluss des Radiums auf die Entwicklung der Anlagen des Nervensystems bei den Embryonen der Wirbeltiere.] Varšava Rab. zoot. labor. Univ. **33** 1911 (1-10). **654a**
- Uhlenhuth, Eduard. Zur Untersuchung des Farbensinnes. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (767-771). **655**
- Vaillant, Léon. Quelques mots sur Denis de Montfort, à propos d'une brochure parue en 1815. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (83-86). **656**
- Valle, Della, P. Le analogie fisico-chimiche della formazione e della dissoluzione dei cromosomi. Monitore zool. ital. **21** 1910 (265-268). **657**
- Vanhöffen, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Brackwasserfauna im Frischen Haff. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. nat. Freunde 1911 (399-405). **658**
- Van Kampen, P. N. The zoogeography of the East Indian archipelago. Translated from the Dutch by Thomas Barbour. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (537-560) maps. **659**
- Viguier, C. Nouvelles études sur le Plancton de la baie d'Alger. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris (sér. 9) **13** 1911 (187-267). **660**
- Voeltzkow, A. Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905 mit Mitteln der Hermann und Elise geb. Heckmann-Wentzel-Stiftung ausgeführt von Alfred Voeltzkow. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse. Bd 1. Abt. 2. Geologie und Ethnographie. H. 1. Bd 4. Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Heft 3. Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1911 (1-89 279-382) 7 Taf. 32 cm. **661**
- Voigt, W., le Roi, O. und Hahne, A. Bericht über die Versammlung in Burgbrohl und die Exkursionen am 1. und 2. April 1910, unter Mitwirkung v. H. Brockmeier [u. A.] . . . Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (29-41). **662**
- [Voronkov, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Планктонъ водоемовъ полуострова Ямала. Колозратки и общая харак-

терпистика планктона. [Sur le plancton des bassins de la presqu'île de Yamal. Rotifères et caractères généraux du plancton.] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (180-214) 3 cartes. **663**

[Voronkov, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Колдовратки Оки и сравнение окского планктона съ планктономъ другихъ русскихъ рѣкъ. [Die Rädertiere der Oka und Vergleichung des Oka-Planktons mit dem Plankton anderer russischer Flüsse.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obšč. ĭub. žest. **3** 10 1911 (7-32). **664**

[Voronkov, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Краткій отчетъ о дѣятельности планктонной комиссіи за періодъ съ ея основанія по май мѣсяць 1910 г. [Vorläufiger Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Plankton-Kommission für die Periode seit ihrem Bestehen bis Mai 1910.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obšč. ĭub. žest. **3** 10 1911 (62-73). **665**

Vosmaer, G. C. J. Leerboek van de grondbeginselen der dierkunde. [Lehrbuch der Grundzüge der Zoologie.] Leiden (A. W. Sijthoff) [1911] (744) 427 Textfig. **666**

Wachsmuth, R. Kinematographische Aufnahmen eines Tierfluges. [In: Denkschr. der I. internat. Luftschiffahrt-Ausstellung, Bd 2.] Berlin (J. Springer) 1911 (113-118). **667**

Wahlgren, Einar. Xeroterma relikter i Ölands alvarfauna. [Xerothermic relics of the alvar fauna in Öland.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (264-277) pls. **668**

Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. 2. No. 4. Cambrian faunas of China. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 4 (Pub. 2012) 1911 (69-108) pls. xiv-xvii. **669**

Waldeyer, W. *vide* Hertwig, O.

Waldeyer, W. und Posner, C. Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesamten Medizin. Jg. 45. Bericht für das Jahr 1910. Bd I. Abt. 2. Berlin (A. Hirschwald) 1911 (341-606). 28 cm. **670**

Walker, C. E. Hereditary characters and their modes of transmission. London 1910 (xii + 239). **671**

[Wallace, Alfred Russel.] Уоллэсъ, Альфредъ Русселъ. Дарвинизмъ. Изложение теоріи естественнаго подбора и нѣкоторыхъ ея приложений. Перев. съ англ. М. А. Мензбира, съ приложеніемъ его статьи: А. Уоллэсъ и его научное значеніе. [Darwinism, an exposition of the theory of natural selection. Uebers. a. d. Engl. v. M. A. Menzbier nebst dessen Aufsatz: A. Wallace und seine wissenschaftliche Bedeutung.] 2-te Aufl. Moskva (M. u. S. Sabašnikov) 1911 (xxvi + 577) 35 Taf. 21 cm. 2,40 Rub. **672**

Ward, Henry B. Symbols in zoological nomenclature. Science New York **33** 1911 (25-29). **673**

Ward, Henry B. Recent progress in parasitology. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **29** 1910 (119-158). **674**

Washburn, Margaret F. A discussion on instinct. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (456-460). **675**

Wasteneys, H. *vide* Loeb, J.

Weber, M. *vide* Nussbaum, M.

Weinberg, Wilhelm. Weitere Beiträge zur Theorie der Vererbung. [Forts.] Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig **7** 1910 (169-173). **676**

Weiss, Artur. Die Fauna (Tierwelt) [des Herzogtums Sachsen-Meiningen]. II-V. Hildburghausen Schr. Ver. meining. Gesch. **61** 1910 (871-1018). **677**

Weitlaner, Franz. Weiteres vom Johanniskäferlicht und vom Organismenleuchten überhaupt, mit einzelnen allgemeinen Reflexionen. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (192-202) Nachtrag (467). **678**

Wenck, Wilh. Das Lössbecke-Museum. Düsseldorf Mitt. natw. Ver. H. **5** 1911 (135-139). **679**

Wesenberg-Lund, [Carl]. Grundzüge der Biologie und Geographie des Süßwasserplanktons, nebst Bemerkungen über Hauptprobleme zukünftiger limnologischer Forschungen. [Aus d. Dän. übers.] Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 biol. Suppl. (1-44). **680**

Wesenberg-Lund, C. Grundtrækene i Ferskvandsplanktonets Biologi og Geografi. [Précis biologique et

géographique du "plankton" d'eau douce.] Ymer Stockholm **29** 1909 (90-133). **681**

Wester, D. H. Studien über das Chitin. Arch. Pharm. Berlin **247** 1909 (282-307). **682**

Widmann, Hans. Ein halbes Jahrhundert Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde 1860-1910. Salzburg Mitt. Ges. Salz. LdKdc. **50** 1910 Festschrift. (vii-xxxvi.) **683**

Wiley, A. Convergence in evolution. London 1911 (xiv + 177). **684**

Williams, Henry S. Migration and shifting of Devonian faunas. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. **21** 1910 (285-294). **685**

Wilson, Edmund B. The sex chromosomes. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (249-271). **686**

Wilson, Edmund B. Studies on chromosomes. 7. A review of the chromosomes of *Nezara*; with some more general considerations. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (71-110) pl. i. **687**

Wooster, Lyman C. The origin and development of plant and animal instincts. A theory of evolution in which life is the central agent. Topeka Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **23-24** 1911 (227-231). **688**

Wundt, Wilhelm. Vorlesungen über die Menschen- und Tierseele. 5. Aufl. Hamburg u. Leipzig (L. Voss) 1911 (xii + 558). 24 cm. 13 M. **689**

Yokoyama, Matajiro. Climatic changes in Japan since the Pliocene epoch. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. **32** Art. 2 1911 (1-16) pl. **690**

Zacharias, Otto. Das Süßwasser-Plankton. Einführung in die freischwebende Organismenwelt unserer Teiche, Flüsse und Seebecken. 2. Aufl. (Aus Natur u. Geisteswelt. Bd 156.) Leipzig (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (iv + 132) 1 Taf. 19 cm. Geb. 1,25 M. **691**

Zeleny, Charles. The effect of successive removal upon the rate of regeneration. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (477-512). **692**

Zeleny, Charles. The relation between degree of injury and rate of regeneration. Additional observations and general discussion. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (513-561). **693**

(n-9186 q)

Zeleny, Charles. Some experiments on the effect of age upon the rate of regeneration. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (563-593). **694**

Ziegler, H. E. Ueber die neue Nomenklatur. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (268-272). **695**

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. Die Chromosomen als Vererbungsträger. (Vortrag . . .) Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (488-495). **696**

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. La selezione naturale. Riv. Sci. Bologna **1** 1907 (91-98). **697**

Ziegler, H. E. *vide* Bresslau, E.

Zograf, N. de. Note sur le cosmopolitisme des animaux d'eau douce. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (177-187) carte. **698**

Zograf, N. de. Les nouveaux courants d'idées en Zoologie au début du xx. siècle. Paris Mém. soc. zool. **23** 1910 (5-28). **699**

[Zolotnickij, N. F.] Золотницький, Н. О. Мелкіе обитатели акваріумовъ. [Kleine Bewohner der Aquarien.] Věst. ěub. akv. i terr. Kiev **1** 1911 (162-166). **700**

Zschokke, F. Die Tiefseefauna der Seen Mitteleuropas. Eine geographisch-faunistische Studie. Leipzig (W. Klinkhardt) 1911 (v + 246) 2 Kart. 33 cm. 15 M. **701**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

The author's name and the number refer to Titles, where the full reference will be found.

HYPERZOOLOGY.

Philosophical. **0000**
Sull' origine della vita; Arcangeli, **16**.

Kritisches Referat über H. Driesch, Philosophie des Organischen; Becher, **43**.

Le transformisme et l'expérience; Caullery, **107**.

La genèse des espèces; Cuénot, **144**.

Die Biologie als selbständige Grundwissenschaft und das System der Biologie; Driesch, **175**.

Was ist ein „höherer Organismus“ ? ; **Franz, 221.**

Zur Lebenslauftheorie ; **Freytag, 226.**

Philosophie zoologique (Russ.) ; **Lamarck, 389.**

Extinction des espèces ; **Larger, 385.**

La stabilité de la vie ; **Le Dantec, 388.**

Évolution et la génération spontanée ; **Leduc, 390.**

La lutte pour l'existence ; **Regnault, 537.**

Variabilità filogenetica ; **Rosa, 555.**

L'individuo e la specie ; **Raffaele, 532.**

Concetto di specie ; **Raffaele, 533.**

Entwicklung des Artbegriffes ; **Tschermak, 654.**

Convergence ; **Wiley, 684.**

History, Biography. 0010

History.

Storia degli Zoologi italiani ; **Camerano, 97.**

Progressi della Biologia in Italia ; **Grassi, 259.**

Buffon and the problem of species ; **Lovejoy, 416.**

The founder of the evolution theory ; **Cox, 140.**

Darwin's early doubts ; **Judd, 340.**

Darwin und Patrick Matthew ; **May, 435.**

Animals in indian materia medica ; **Hooper, 322.**

Die Tiere im antiken und modernen Aberglauben. Schluss (Russ.) ; **Klinger, 356.**

Fauna of Homer ; **Moulé, 472.**

Biography.

Agassiz, Alexander: life and work ; **Murray, 476.**

Beecher, Charles Emerson, with bibliography ; **Dall, 151.**

Bonelli, concetti evoluzionistici ; **Camerano, 96.**

Brooks, William Keith ; **Conklin, 135**; also *J. Exp. Zool.* 9 1910 pp. 1-52 3 port.

Cavolini, Filippo ; **Camerano, 98.**

Coues, Elliott, biographical memoir of, with bibliography ; **Allen, 7.**

Dohrn, Anton ; **Boveri, 75.**

Gabb, William More, with bibliography ; **Dall, 150.**

Albert Gaudry and the evolution of the animal kingdom ; **Glangeaud, 246.**

Alfred Giard et son œuvre ; **Bohn, 67.**

Lamarck, der Begründer der Lehre vom Stammbaum ; **Hadži, 273.**

Lo Bianco, Salvatore ; **Raffaele, 534.**

Denis de Montfort ; **Vaillant, 656.**

Pallas und der Stammbaum der Organismen ; **Thienemann, 634.**

Schwann, Theodor ; **Bosch, 73** ; **Hertwig & Waldeyer, 303.**

Stearns, R. E. C., Bibliography ; **Stearns, 603.**

Periodicals, Reports, Congresses, etc. 0020

Ein halbes Jahrhundert Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde ; **Widmann, 683.**

Festschrift des Vereines in Wien ; **Toula, 647.**

Expédition Polaire Russe ; **Toll, 645.**

General Treatises, Text-Books, etc. 0030

Zoologisches Wörterbuch ; **Bresslau & Ziegler, 84.**

Wörterbuch der Biologie ; **Schmidt, 570.**

Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs ; **Bronn, 87.**

Cavolini, Opere ; **Cavolini, 109.**

Œuvres diverses réunies ; **Giard, 239.**

Charles Nodier naturaliste, œuvres ; **Magnin, 425.**

Schaudinns Arbeiten ; **Schaudinn, 566.**

Darwin. Autoris. deutsche Uebersetzung v. Maria Semon ; **Darwin, 155.**

Compendio di Zoologia ; **Emery, 191.**

Zoologia ad uso del Liceo ed Istituto tecnico; **Enriques, 193.**

Text-book general zoology; **Herrick, 299.**

Allgemeine Zoologie; **Hertwig, O., 302.**

Lehrbuch der Zoologie. 1-te Lief. Einleitung und Protozoa (Russ.); **Hertwig, R., 304.**

Trattato di Zoologia; **Hertwig, R., 305.**

The animals and man: Elementary text book, zoology and physiology; **Kellog, 350.**

Course of zoology; **Lameere, 381.**

Lehrbuch der Zoologie (Holländisch); **Vosmaer, 666.**

Zoologia ad uso delle Scuole tecniche; **Cavanna, 108.**

Zoologie und vergleichenden Anatomie für Studierende der Medizin und Veterinärmedizin; **Brandt, 77.**

Lehrbuch der Zoologie für Studierende; **Boas, 61.**

Wirbellosen Tiere; **Böhmig, 63.**

Bibliography. 0032

Zoological Record; **Sharp, 591.**

Zoologischer Jahresbericht 1910; **Mayer, 438.**

Bibliographia Zoologica; **Field, 207.**

Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte; **Schwalbe, 584.**

Jahresbericht . . . Medizin; **Waldeyer & Posner, 670.**

Catalogus van boeken in Noord-Nederland verschenen van den vroegsten tijd tot op heden. IX. Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften. 's Gravenhage (Martinus Nijhoff) 1911 I (76 + Personenregister) IX (96 + Personenregister). 26 cm.

Index der russischen Literatur üb. Mathematik, reine u. angewandte Naturwissenschaften für 1905 (Russ.); **Sowinskij, 599.**

Bibliografia zoologica italiana; **Chiarugi & Ficalbi, 116.**

Bibliografia scientifica della Liguria; **Frisoni, 228.**

Egypt, Survey Department, Ministry of Finance. Bibliography of scientific and technical literature relating to Egypt, 1800-1900. Preliminary edition. Compiled by C. Davies Sherborn. Cairo 1910 (155). 8vo.

Bibliography of papers dealing with the geology and natural history of north-western Colorado. Boulder Univ Colo. Stud. 7 1910 (151-153).

Canadian zoology, 1909, bibliography **Lambe, 380a.**

Addresses, Lectures, etc. 0040

Zoologia e scienza delle formazioni organizzate; **Giardina, 240.**

Ziele und Aufgaben der experimentellen Zoologie; **Pax, 495.**

Position of zoology in Chile; **Philippi, 503.**

Zersplitterung der zoologischen Zeitschriftenliteratur; **Poche, 511.**

Lectures on biology; **Thesing, 633.**

Magnalia naturae, presidential address; **Thompson, 641.**

Zoologie au début du xx. siècle; **Zograf, 699.**

Pedagogy. 0050

Teaching of zoology and its improvement; **Baumgartner, 38.**

Die Behandlung des Planktons im Schulunterricht; **Hanstein, 279.**

Biologie und Unterricht; **Hertwig, 307.**

Skizzen und Schemata für den zoologisch-biologischen Unterricht; **Jan-son, 335.**

Oekologisch-etholog. Wandtafeln zur Zoologie; **Matzdorff, 433.**

Lehrbuch der Biologie für Hochschulen; **Nussbaum, Karsten & Weber, 486.**

Kursus der Zoologie für höhere Lehranstalten (Trans. to Russ.); **Shipley & McBride, 593.**

Institutions, Museums, Economic. 0060

Care of types; **Cockerell, 128.**

Marine Laboratory in Jamaica; **Andrews, 11 & 12.**

North Dakota Biological Station;
Brannon, 79.

The Fairport biological station;
Coker, 131.

Seewasseraquarium der Landesaus-
stellung in Capodistria; **Cori, 138.**

The Biological Laboratory at Cold
Spring Harbor, New York; **Davenport, 157.**

Zoological institutions, Europe;
Flower, 212.

Illinois Biological Station; **Forbes, 217.**

Geschichte des Studiums der Zoo-
logie an der Universität zu Kristiania
(Norweg.); **Gran, 258.**

Zoologischer Akklimatisationsgarten
von Falz-Fein (Russ.); **Ivanov, 332.**

Zoologischer Garten von Falz-Fein
(Russ.); **Malyšev, 426.**

Liste des animaux qui ont vécu à
la ménagerie de Versailles; **Loisel, 415.**

Zoologische Abteilung des steier-
märkischen Landesmuseum; **Mark-
tanner-Turneretscher, 428.**

The Marine Laboratory of the Car-
negie Institution, Florida; **Mayer, 437.**

Station zoologique d'Endoume à
Marseille; **Ménégaux, 443.**

Station zoologique de Cette; **Méné-
gaux, 444.**

Akklimatisations stationen und Gär-
ten Transkaukasiens (Russ.); **Ticho-
mirov, 643.**

Bericht über die biologische Station
in Kielcond auf Oesel; **Schneider, 437.**

Natural History Museum, London;
Pycraft, 525.

Museum Düsseldorf; **Wenck, 679.**

Weltnaturschutz; **Sarasin, 565.**

Biologische Gruppen; **Fritze, 230.**

Organisation des Musées d'Histoire
Naturelle et de Physiographie (Polish);
Raciborski, 530.

Ueber das Zähmen von Tieren
(Russ.); **Engelmeier, 192.**

Bericht vom dem Institute für
Phytopathologie in 1908; **Ritzema-
Bos, 551.**

Zoology medicinal, manual; **Castel-
lani & Chalmers, 103.**

Lehrbuch der medizinischen Zoologie.
3-te Ausg. (Russ.); **Nikolskij, 483.**

Parasitology; **Ward, 674.**

Attacks of parasites on agricultural
plants, Denmark; **Mortensen, Rostrup
& Ravn, 471.**

Verbreitung von Krankheiten durch
Insekten- und Zecken-Stiche (Russ.);
Marcinovsky, 430.

Ueber die mit der Einführung neuer
Tierarten verbundene Gefahr (Hol-
ländisch); **Dammerman, 153.**

Nomenclature.

0070

Against strict priority; **Mortensen, 470.**

Nomenclature; **Needham, 477, 478 &
479.**

On the transference of names in
zoology; **Calman, 95.**

Modernisierung der seitherigen binä-
ren Nomenklatur; **Rumbler, 543.**

Motive und Ziele der modernen
Nomenklaturbewegung; **Poche, 510.**

Weiterbildung der Linne'-schen No-
menklatur (Ungarisch); **Kertész, 352.**

Simplification dans la nomenclature;
Fejérváry, 206.

Report of the International Com-
mission on Zoological Nomenclature;
Stiles, 614.

Opinions rendered by the Inter-
national commission on zoological
nomenclature. Opinions 1 to 25.
Smithsonian Inst. Publ. No. 1938 1910
(1-61). Opinions 26 to 29. *op. cit.*
No. 1989 1910 (63-68). Opinions
30 to 37. *op. cit.* No. 2013 1911
(69-88).

Symbols, nomenclature; **Ward, 673.**

Nomenklatur; **Ziegler, 695.**

Special committees on zoological
nomenclature; **Stiles, 615.**

Practical nomenclature; **Cockerell, 129.**

Numerical nomenclature; **Holland, 318.**

Numerals for specific names; **Jordan, 338.**

The use of symbols in zoological nomenclature; **Girault**, 242.

Genotype; **Stiles**, 616: **Townsend**, 648a: **Bather**, 37.

Typenbestimmung von Gattungen; **Hendel**, 294.

Falsche oder zweifelhafte Benennungen; **Fritsch**, 229.

Protest, Nomenklatur; **Reitter**, 539.

The Article 30 (g); **Stiles**, 617.

Noms des familles et des sous-familles du Règne animal; **Horváth**, 323.

Technique, Methods. 0090

Grundzüge der mikroskopischen Technik; **Lee & Mayer**, 391.

Zoologisches Praktikum; **Schuberg**, 578.

Die biocentrische Forschung; **Dahl & Hanstein**, 148.

Tecnica microscopica; **Carazzi & Levi**, 100.

Mikrotechnischer Fixiertrog; **Breckner**, 81.

Vereinfachte Celloidin-Entkalkungsmethode; **Bödecker**, 62.

Métrophotographie; **Chappellier**, 113.

Kolorierung makroskopisch-anatomischer Präparate; **Escher**, 195.

Kernfärbung an unfixierten Zellen; **Rost**, 560.

Methode zur Rekonstruktion von Schnittserien; **Odhner**, 488.

Microchimica del fosforo; **Arcangeli**, 17.

Vitale metachromatische Färbung mit Sulforhodamin (Russ.); **Andrejev**, 10.

Anwendung der Osmiumsäure; **Schultze**, 582.

Konservieren in Flüssigkeiten; **Selmons**, 590.

Leitfaden für das mikroskopisch-zoologische Praktikum; **Stempell**, 609.

Über die Cajal'sche Versilberungs- und die Apáthy'sche Nachvergoldsungsmethode (Ungarisch); **Szűts**, 624.

Plasmafärbung und Versilberung (Ungarisch); **Szűts**, 625.

Démonstration, appareil réticulaire interne des cellules nerveuses; **Golgi**, 253.

Neue Methode zum Photographieren lebender Zellen (Russ.); **Favorskij**, 205.

Apparat zur Dunkelfeldbeleuchtung; **Reichert**, 538.

Chloralphénol pour le montage; **Langeron**, 384.

Montage et naturalisation des grands animaux; **Lacomme**, 379.

Vetri copri-oggetti azzurri; **Pignatari**, 507.

Précautions à prendre dans la récolte, la conservation et l'envoi des animaux venimeux; **Phisalix**, 504.

Neue Apparate zur qualitativen und quantitativen Erforschung der Bodenfauna der Seen; **Ekman**, 187.

Ein Planktonfangapparat und eine Flasche zu Temperaturmessungen; **Clodi**, 126.

Self-closing plankton net; **Kofoed**, 360.

Un nouveau petit filet pour les pêches planktoniques; **Monti**, 460.

Aufstellung von Planktonpräparaten; **Taienemann**, 636.

Aquarium für Lehrzwecke (Russ.); **Emeljanenko**, 188.

MORPHOLOGY. 0207

General. Miscellaneous.

Cytology *vide* Physiology.

Bedeutung des Kopfes; **Simroth**, 595.

Teilkörpertheorie; **Heidenhain**, 292.

Asymmetrie-Versuche als Schlüssel zum Bilateralitäts-Probleme; **Przibram**, 520.

Klassifikation der Stützgewebe; **Studnicka**, 623.

La morphologie dynamique; **Houssay**, 324.

Bau des Protoplasmas (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Lepeskin**, 398.

Adrenalgewebe bei Wirbellosen; **Biedl**, 59.

Action du sulfate de magnésie en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas; **Fauré-Frémiet**, 201.

Mémoire de M. A. Perroncito présenté par M. Chatton; **Fauré-Frémiet**, 202.

Histology.

Bausubstanzen; **Študnička**, 622.

Intercellularbrücken in alcuni epiteli; **Luna**, 417.

Muskelfasern der Flimmerzellen, Entwicklung (Russ.); **Korotnev**, 373.

Die Henneguy-Lenhossèksch Theorie; **Erhard**, 194.

Granulations leucocytaires étudiées à l'ultramicroscope; **Achard & Ramond**, 4.

Nervous system. Sense organs.

Dottrina del neurone; **Golgi**, 252.

Neue Lehre über das Centralnervensystem; **Rádl**, 531.

Fixation of the central nervous system; **Møllgaard**, 452.

Réseau interne de Golgi; **Legendre**, 394.

Zellgestalt, Plateausche Flüssigkeitsfigur und Neurofibrille; **Bethe**, 57.

Myology.

Zusammenhang zwischen Sarkolemm und Muskelfaser und dem Streifen; **Poncmarewa**, 515.

Vascular system.

Darstellung des Verlaufs der Blutgefäße; **Rost**, 559.

Glands, Blood, Lymph. [Vacant.]

PHYSIOLOGY. 0211

General. Miscellaneous.

Le néovitalisme et la physiologie générale; **Gley**, 247.

Vergleichende Physiologie; **Pütter**, 521.

Beziehungen zwischen Struktur und Funktion; **Asher**, 21.

Physiological animal geography; **Shelford**, 592.

La sensibilisation et la désensibilisation; **Bohn**, 65.

Physiologische Ursache von Zeichnung und Farbe; **Kobelt**, 357.

Pigmente und deren Bedeutung (Russ.); **Birukov**, 60.

Sur la survie des cellules en dehors de l'organisme; **Jolly**, 337.

Conservation des cellules nerveuses hors de l'organisme; **Legendre & Minot**, 396.

Formation de nouveaux prolongements hors de l'organisme; **Legendre & Minot**, 395.

Survie des cellules isolés de l'organisme; **Legendre**, 393.

Sterility; **Morse**, 469.

Cytology.

For various papers on chromosomes see Development.

La cellule, sa structure et sa vie; **Chatin**, 114.

Plasma und Zelle; **Heidenhain**, 291.

Die Zelle u. die Gewebe. Bd 1 (Russ.); **Hertwig**, 304.

Beobachtungen auf dem Gebiete der Zelle; **Stauffacher**, 602.

On the nature of the canalicular apparatus of animal cells; **Bensley**, 50.

Bütschli'schen Gel-Theorie; **Liesegang**, 403.

Division de la cellule; **Dehorne**, 161.

Microkinesis; **Reuter**, 541a.

Grundlagen der Zellvermehrung und der Involutionerscheinungen bei der Entwicklung (Russ.); **Eismond**, 186.

Wesen und Vorkommen der Determination der Zellteilung; **Gurwitsch**, 266.

Zur Kenntnis der Mechanik der Kernteilungsfiguren; **Baltzer**, 24 & 25.

Chromatindiminution als allgemeine Erscheinung reifender Zellen; **Rohde**, 552.

Wimperapparat und Mitose von Flimmerzellen; **Gutheil**, 267.

Plasmastrukturen, Chondriosomen und Chromidien; **Schaxel, 567.**

Formazione e dissoluzione dei cromosomi; **Valle, 657.**

Mitochondrie; **Fauré-Frémiet, 199.**

Mitochondries, chromidies, appareil réticulaire, cellules spermatiques; **Peroncito, 499 & 500.**

Eigenschaft der Chondriosomen (Russ.); **Korotnev, 372.**

Condriodieresi e formazione della membrana cellulare divisoria; **Comes, 134.**

Centrosomen, Sphären und achromatischen Figuren; **Tschassownikow, 653.**

Genese der Granula in den Drüsenzellen; **Schultze, 581.**

Fusions nucléaires sans caractère sexuel; **Bonnet, 72.**

Sex.

Recent work on the determination of sex; **Doncaster, 173.**

Differenziazione del sesso; **De-Gregorio, 159.**

Geschlechtsbestimmung; **Fischer, 209.**

Beeinflussung des Geschlechts; **Fraenkel, 218.**

Determination of sex; **Thomson, 642.**

Heterochromosomen - Forschung, nebst Bemerkungen zum Problem der Geschlechtsdifferenzierung; **Gutherz, 268.**

Geschlechtsbestimmende Faktor; **Kowalewsky, 374.**

Are particular chromosomes sex determinants?; **Montgomery, 459.**

Geschlechtbestimmende Ursachen; **Strasburger, 619.**

Is the female frog heterozygous in regard to sex-determination?; Review of recent work; **Morgan, 465.**

Parthenogenesis.

Progenèseparthénogénétique à longue échéance; **Hérouard, 298.**

Phénomènes de parthénogénèse naturelle et de parthénogénèse expérimentale; **Lécaillon, 386.**

(x-9186 q)

Parthénogénèse expérimentale; **Delage, 162.**

Metabolic.

Die Aufnahme, Verarbeitung und Assimilation der Nahrung; **Biedermann, 58.**

Nährwert der im Wasser gelösten Stoffe; **Kerb, 351.**

Ernährung der Wassertiere durch gelöste organische Verbindungen; **Pütter, 522.**

Ferments protéolytiques; **Sellier, 589.**

Exkretion; **Burian, 92.**

Fonction éliminatrice des phagocytes; **Bruntz & Spillmann, 90.**

Rôle excréteur des cellules néphrocytes; **Bruntz, 89.**

Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt; **Hazegawa, 284.**

Activité peroxydasique; **Fleig, 210 & 211.**

Coloration vitale des leucocytes, signification physiologique; **Bruntz & Spillmann, 91.**

Function.

Physiologie des Nervensystems; **Baglioni, 22.**

Physiologie du sens olfactif et tactile d'animaux marins; **Baglioni, 23.**

Demonstrationen, Physiologie des Sehorgans; **Hess, 308.**

Aktive Oberfläche und Organfunktion; **Pütter, 522.**

Kinematographische Tierfluges; **Wachsmuth, 667.**

Flugorganen; **Merton, 446.**

Secretive und absorptive Funktion der Darmzellen bei Wirbellosen; **Jordan, 339.**

Rôle éliminateur des leucocytes; **Spillmann & Bruntz, 600.**

Environment. Adaptation.

See also Evolution.

Über die Art, wie aussere Einflüsse den Aufbau des Tieres abändern; **Tornier, 646.**

Anpassungsvermögen einiger Tiere;
Bens, 49.

L'influenza dell' ambiente sul periodo
reproduttivo; **Lo Bianco, 404.**

Einfluss der Dürre; **Otto, 492.**

Direkt induzierte Farbanpassungen
und deren Vererbung; **Kammerer,
344, 347.**

Regeneration. Grafting.

Regeneration und Involution;
Barfurth, 26 & 27.

Regulatory processes; **Child, 118.**

Central nervous system and re-
generation; **Goldfarb, 249 & 250.**

Die physiologische Isolation von
Teilen des Organismus als Auslösungs-
faktor der Bildung neuer Lebewesen
und der Restitution; **Child, 117.**

Regeneration, Transplantation;
Thesing, 632.

Tissue differentiation and rate of
growth during regeneration; **Allen, 8.**

Rate of regeneration; **Durbin, 182.**

Rate of regeneration; **Zeleny, 692,
693, 694.**

Transplantationen, wissenschaftliche
Bedeutung (Norweg.); **Broch, 86.**

Pedal laceration in actinians, with
bibliography; **Cary, 101.**

Chemical.

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte
der Tier-Chemie oder der physiologi-
schen, pathologischen und Immuno-
Chemie und der Pharmakologie. Hrsg.
v. Rud[olf] **Andreasch** und Karl **Spiro**.
Bd 39 über das Jahr 1909. Red. von
Rudolf **Andreasch**. Wiesbaden (J. F.
Bergmann) 1910 (vi + 1476). 24 cm.

Colour in animals; **Hickson, 311.**

Physiologische Chemie: Verbreitung
des Chitins in Tierreich, Chitin; **Wester,
682.**

Tierische Gifte; **Faust, 204.**

Versuche an niederen Tieren über
die verschiedenartige Beeinflussung des
neuromuskulären und des ciliaren Be-
wegungsapparates durch Chemikalien;
Mayer, 436,

DEVELOPMENT. 0215

Regeneration; *vide* Physiology.

General.

Entwicklungsmechanik; **Triepel, 650.**

Korrelation in der Bildung selbstän-
diger Skeletelemente und das Problem
der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen
Protoplasamassen; **Becher, 42.**

O. Hertwig's ontogenetisches Kau-
salgesetz; **Heider, 293.**

Les feuillets embryonnaires et la
théorie des mutations; **Schimkewitsch,
568.**

Origin of the sex-cells of *Amia* and
Lepidosteus, with bibliography; **Allen,
6.**

Spermatophore, and the theory of
the alternation of generations in
animals; **Downing, 174.**

How can the process underlying
membrane formation cause the develop-
ment of the egg?; **Loeb, 405.**

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis. Chromosomes.

Die Biologie des Eies, als eine
chemisch-anatomische Koordination;
Diamare, 168.

Oogenese bei den Metazoa, Organisa-
tion der Eizelle (Russ.); **Bogojav-
lenskij, 64.**

Ovum et sperma; **Retzius, 540 &
541.**

On the formation, significance and
chemistry of the white and yellow yolk
of ova; **Riddle, 548.**

A propos du travail de M. Duesberg
sur l'appareil mitochondrial des cellules
séminalles; **Mollé, 454.**

Two kinds of spermatozoa in Phyl-
loxerans; **Morgan, 462.**

Biologie der Zelle; **Perroncito, 498.**

Réduction plasmatique dans la sper-
matogénèse de l'*Ascaris*; **Romieu,
554.**

Chromosomes, general considera-
tions; **Wilson, 687.**

Variation du nombre des chromo-
somes dans la segmentation de l'œuf
non fécondé; **Lécaillon, 387,**

Chromosomes in the parthenogenetic and sexual eggs of phylloxerans and aphids; **Morgan, 463.**

Accessory chromosomes, man; **Guyer, 270.**

Nombre des chromosomes dans les larves parthénogénétiques; **Dehorne, 160.**

Fertilization.

Entwicklungserregung; **Godlewski, 248.**

Auf welcher Weise rette die Befruchtung das Leben des Eies?; **Loeb, 407.**

Autolysis of fertilized and unfertilized eggs; **Lyon & Shackell, 418.**

The sex chromosomes; **Wilson, 686.**

Increased permeability of sea urchin eggs following fertilization; **Lyon & Shackell, 419.**

Embryology.

Homologien in der Embryonal- und ersten Jugendzeit; **Kehrer, 349.**

Vergleichendembryologische Studien; **Faussek, 203.**

L'anatomie et l'embryologie comparée des vers et des groupes voisins; **Beauchamp, 40.**

Wirkung der Geschlechtsdrüsen auf die Entwicklung der sekundären Sexualcharaktere. (Ungarisch); **Gorka, 254.**

Kurzer Leitfaden der Embryologie (Russ.); **Michaelis, 447.**

Experimental embryology.

Vide etiam Parthenogenesis p. 41.

Methods of artificial parthenogenesis; **Harvey, 282.**

Artificial parthenogenesis; **Harvey, 283.**

The effects of centrifugal force upon the organization and development of eggs, *Pulmonata*; **Conklin, 136.**

Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf die Entwicklung und die Ausbildung der Organ (Russ.); **von Stein, 605.**

Le problème de la fécondation circonscrit par l'imprégnation sans amphimixie et la parthénogénèse traumatique; **Bataillon, 32-36.**

Parthénogénèse expérimentale; **Henneguy, 295.**

Die Radiumkrankheit tierischer Keimzellen; **Hertwig, O., 300.**

Einwirkung des Radiums; **Tur, 654a.**

Mesothoriumversuche an tierischen Keimzellen; **Hertwig, O., 301.**

Effects produced by cutting *Paramecium* cells, with bibliography; **Calkins, 94.**

Beeinflussung der Entwicklung durch Basen; **Loeb & Wasteneys, 409 & 410.**

ETHOLOGY. 0219

General.

La paléontologie éthologique; **Dollo, 171.**

Gebrauch von Werkzeugen im Tierreich; **Hoffmann, 315.**

Der Organismus als Handlung; **Schultz, 580.**

Nature sketches in temperate America; **Hancock, 277.**

Beobachtungen aus der niederen Tierwelt in Bilderserien; **Bartels, 29.**

Die Biologie des Inundationsgebietes der unteren Donau und des Donaudeltas; **Antipa, 13.**

Lebensgewohnheiten einiger Acariden und Wasserinsekten (Russ.); **Zolotnickij, 700.**

Phenology. Hibernation.

Observations phénologiques; **Hawrysiwicz, 288.**

Conduite des observations phénologiques (Polish); **Kołodziejczyk, 367.**

Hibernation; **Cleghorn, 124.**

Il letargo; **Polimanti, 513.**

Migration.

Wandern und Umherziehen einiger Tiere in Russland (Russ.); **Jablonskij, 333.**

Geologische Erklärung des Wasser-scheidengesetzes und Folgerungen aus demselben; **Kowarzik**, 375.

Food-habits.

The valuation of the sea; **Petersen & Jensen**, 502.

Parental. Sexual. (Vacant.) Social.

Società animali; **Canestrini**, 99.

Die sozialen Erscheinungen im Tierreich; **Freund**, 225.

Symbiosis; **Théel**, 630; **Keeble**, 348a.

La parabiosi; **Morpurgo**, 467 & 468.

Hibernation.

Cleghorn, 124.

Luminosity.

Light and the behavior of organisms; **Mast**, 431.

Biophotogenèse; **Dubois**, 180 & 181.

Organismenleuchten; **Weitlaner**, 678.

Why do certain living forms produce light?; **McDermott**, 422 & 423; **McDermott & Crane**, 424.

Habitat.

Including Plankton general.

For local Plankton *see* Geography.

Les Broméliacées comme milieu biologique; **Picado**, 508.

Fauna der Leichen; **Strauch**, 620.

Fauna der Blumentöpfe (Norweg.); **Lie-Petersen**, 402.

Le déterminisme des changements de milieu; **Rabaud**, 528.

Zoocécidies et leur origine; **Cotte**, 140.

Cecidologischer Beitrag; **Geisenheyner**, 236.

Origine entomologique d'un grand nombre de prétendues zoocécidies; **Cotte**, 141.

Marine ecology; **Miner**, 451.

Das Leben im Ozean nach Zählungen seiner Bewohner; **Hensen**, 297.

Lebt das Tier in derselben Tiefe, wo es gefangen wird (Ungarisch); 397.

Die Tiefsee-Expedition des „Michael Sars“ nach dem Nordatlantik; **Hjort**, 313.

Entstehung der Seemarschen; **Schütte**, 579.

The annual history of a periodic pond; **Murray**, 475.

Wege und Ziele der modernen Meeresforschung; **Bolan**, 70.

Methodik der Plankton-Untersuchung; **Hensen**, 296.

Wesenberg-Lund's Planktontheorie (Ungarisch); **Abonyi**, 3.

Planktonkunde; **Steuer**, 610.

Temporalvariationen der Planktonorganismen; **Thienemann**, 637.

Die Beziehungen des Kleinplanktons zum Chemismus der Gewässer; **Kolkwitz**, 366.

Die chemische Zusammensetzung und das biologische Verhalten der Gewässer; **König**, **Kuhlmann** und **Thienemann**, 359.

Entstehung des Potamoplanktons; **Brehm**, 82.

Biologie und Geographie des Süßwasserplanktons; **Wesenberg-Lund**, 680.

Précis biologique du plankton d'eau douce; **Wesenberg-Lund**, 681.

Süßwasser-Plankton; **Zacharias**, 691.

Nannoplankton und Zentrifugierung; **Lohmann**, 413.

Kammerplankton des Süßwassers und der Meere; **Kolkwitz**, 364.

Schlammbildendes Plankton; **Kolkwitz**, 365.

Spleology.

Peuplement des cavernes; **Rabaud**, 527.

Catalan cave zoology; **Faura**, 198.

Parasitism.

Parasitologie et technique parasitologique; **Galli-Valerio**, 233.

Parasitismus und Parasiten (Russ.); **Graff** und **Linstow**, 257.

Parasiternachweis Mittels der Komplementablenkungsmethod; **Busson**, 93.

Gehalt von Eingeweidewürmern an peptolytischen Fermenten; **Abderhalden**, 1.

Parasitologische Notizen vom Wilde; **Stroh**, 621.

Parassiti ematici, scoperte recenti filogenia; **Bertarelli**, 56.

Parasiten von *Calanus finmarchicus*; **Apstein**, 15.

Parasiten der Vögel des Ural; **Clerc**, 125.

Animaux parasites ou commensaux de Madréporaires; **Gravier**, 260.

Movement.

Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice; **Matisse**, 432.

Psychology. Tropisms.

Revue annuelle des travaux de psychologie zoologique; **Bohn & Drzewina**, 69.

Literature on animal psychology published in France during the year 1910; **Bohn**, 68.

Literature for 1910 on the behavior of lower invertebrates; **Holmes**, 320.

Tierpsychologische Umschau; **Braess**, 76.

Neuere Schriften über Tierpsychologie; **Hanstein**, 278.

Methoden der Beobachtungen und Versuche; **Claparede**, 120.

Tierpsychologie (Ungarisch); **Révész**, 542.

Die Tierpsychologie, ein Zweig der Zoologie; **Dahl**, 149.

Beziehungen der vergleichenden Anatomie zur vergleichenden Psychologie; **Edinger**, 185.

Seele, Handlung und Zweckmässigkeit im Reich der Organismen; **Becher**, 44.

Objektive Kriterien des Psychischen; **Schneider**, 574.

Problèmes relatifs à l'activité des animaux inférieurs; **Bohn**, 66.

The significance of tropisms for psychology; **Loeb**, 406.

L'étude expérimentale de l'anticipation adaptative; **Piéron**, 506.

Rhythmical movements; **Haseman**, 286.

Periodische Bewegungen, Zusammenhang mit Licht- und Stoffwechsel; **Menke**, 445.

Phototaxis; **Franz**, 222, 223, 224.

Farbensinn; **Uhlenhuth**, 655.

Verhältnis zwischen modal verschiedenen Reizen; **Szymanski**, 626.

Willkürliche Bewegungen eines Tieres; **Dexler & Fröschl**, 167.

The relative values of the different curves of learning; **Hicks**, 310.

Die Entstehung des Denkvermögens; **Dexler**, 166.

Geistigen Fähigkeiten des Menschen und der Tiere; **Greppin**, 262.

Mensch und Tier in psychischer Hinsicht; **Schneider**, 575.

Instincts; **Wooster**, 688.

Instinct; **Washburn**, 675.

Instinct; **Read**, 535.

Instinkt; **Demoll**, 164.

Action du cyanure de potassium; **Drzewina**, 177, 178; **Drzewina & Bohn**, 179.

Tierseele; **Wundt**, 689.

Colour. Defensive processes.

Concealing coloration; **Thayer**, 629.

Biologische Entwicklung der Mimik; **Bechteren**, 45 & 46.

Antica osservazione e interpretazione dei mimetismi; **Cattaneo**, 106.

Psychologique du mimétisme; **Rabaud**, 529.

AETIOLOGY AND VARIATION.

0223

Vide etiam Hyperzoology-0000.

General.

Theory of inheritance and evolution; **Hagedoorn**, 276.

Natürliche Schöpfungsgeschichte; **Haeckel**, 274.

Génétique mendélienne et génétique lamarckienne; **Landrieu**, 382.

Neuere Literatur über Lamarck und Lamarckismus; **May**, 434.

Théories de Lamarck; **Regnault**, 536.

Vererbung und Artbildung; **Gross**, 264.

Konvergierende Entwicklungsreihen (Norweg.); **Broch**, 85.

Konvergente Züchtung; **Arlt**, 19.

Paläontologie, moderne Systematik und Stammesgeschichte; **Arlt**, 20.

Paläontologie, Systematik und Deszendenzlehre; **Dacqué**, 147.

Pleodorina californica cycle évolutif et sa signification phylogénique; **Chatton**, 115.

Reversion; **Davenport**, 156.

Primitive animals; **Smith**, 597a.

Variation.

Variabilität und Modifikabilität; **Fruwirth**, 231.

Mécanismes de la variation des races; **Gautier**, 235.

Grösse der Variabilität; **Peter**, 501.

Polygones de variation et courbe normale de fréquence; **Traynard**, 649.

Les feuillets embryonnaires et la théorie des mutations; **Schimkewitsch**, 568.

Production of mutants; **Loeb & Bancroft**, 408.

Epistasis in der Artbildung (Ungar.); **Méhely**, 440 & 441.

Origin, sudden, of new types; **Oswald**, 491.

“Mutations,” “Rectigradations”; **Osborn**, 489.

Mutations évolutives; **Bouvier**, 74.

Recherches expérimentales sur l'éten-
due des variations et des facteurs
téatogènes; **Collin**, 133.

Teratology.

Abnormitäten als Wegweiser der Abstammungslehre (Ungar.); **Méhely**, 439.

Doppelbildungen des Menschen und der Tiere; **Hübner**, 325.

Hybrids. Telegony.

Lois rationelles de l'hybridisme; **Giglio-Tos**, 241.

Nomenclatur der Hybriden (Russ.); **Ivanov & Poll**, 331.

Mischlingskunde; **Poll**, 514.

Germinal analysis through hybridization; **Shull**, 594.

Heredity in hybrids; **Newman**, 481.

Telegonie; **Kohlbrugge**, 362.

Heredity.

Heredity; **Doncaster**, 172.—**Walker**, 671.—**Weinberg**, 676.

Einführung in die experimentelle Vererbungslehre; **Baur**, 39.

Allgemeine Vererbungslehre; **Haecker**, 275.

Erblichkeitsforschung; **Johannsen**, 336.

Vererbungsstudien; **Lang**, 383.

Vererbungsproblem; **Prowazek**, 518.

La substance héréditaire et la base cellulaire de l'hérédité; **Prenant**, 517.

Mnemonische Entstehung affektiver Neigungen; **Rignano**, 550.

Die Mneme; **Semon**, 585.

Chromosomen als Vererbungsträger; **Ziegler**, 696.

Zuchtversuche zur Abstammungslehre; **Kammerer**, 345.

Mendel and following work; **Verh. Ver. Brunn** 49.

Mendel und seine Vererbungslehre; **Kammerer**, 348.

Les lois de Mendel; **Guyénot**, 269.

Mendelian theory of heredity and the augmentation of vigor; **Bruce, 88.**

Mendelism; **Punnett, 524.**

Coupling vs. random segregation; **Emerson, 189.**

Dominance and the modification of behavior in alternative (Mendelian) inheritance; **Tower, 648.**

Spiegler's "white melanin" as related to dominant or recessive white; **Gortner, 255.**

Simbiosi ereditaria; **Pierantoin, 505.**

Inheritance of fecundity; **Pearl, 497.**

Heredity of skin pigmentation in man; **Davenport & Davenport, 158.**

Les déterminants de la couleur chez les souris; Etude comparative; **Cuénot, 145.**

The influence of heredity and of environment in determining the coat colors; **Morgan, 464.**

Mendelian ratio among yellow mice; **Castle & Little, 105.**

Heredity of the race-characters univoltinism and bivoltinism in the silk-worm; **McCracken, 421.**

L'hérédité de la sensibilité à la greffe cancéreuse; **Cuénot & Mercier, 146.**

Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften; **Fischer, 208.**—Hérédité des caractères acquis; **Le Dantec, 389.**—Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften; **Kammerer, 343, 346, 347.**—Trasmissibilità dei caratteri acquisiti; **Rignano, 549.**—Erworbene Eigenschaften; **Semon, 586 & 587.**

Direkt induzierte Farbanpassungen und deren Vererbung; **Kammerer, 344, 347.**

Anpassung im Tierreich und ihre Beziehungen zur Vererbung; **Hesse, 309.**

Getrennte Vererbung der Geschlechter; **Meijere, 442.**

Sex-limited inheritance; **Hadley, 272.**

Sex-limited inheritance; **Pearl & Surface, 496.**

The effect of selection upon Mendelian characters manifested in one sex only; **Castle, 104.**

Evolution. Origin of Species.

Die Abstammungslehre. Zwölf gemeinverständliche Vorträge über die Deszendenztheorie im Licht der neueren Forschung. Gehalten von O. Abel [u. A.]. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iv + 489). 24 cm. 11 M.

Die Bedeutung der fossilen Wirbeltiere für die Abstammungslehre; **Abel, 2.**

Evolution of simplest forms; **Minchin, 450a.**

Evolution; **Bergson, 53.**

Factors in evolution; **Bernard, 55.**

Tiergeographie und Abstammungslehre; **Brauer, 80.**

Die Entwicklungstheorien; **Delage & Goldsmith, 163.**

Die Stellung der modernen Wissenschaft zu Darwins Auslesetheorie; **Doflein, 170.**

Gewebeentwicklung und Phylogenese; **Ebner, 184.**

Die Entwicklungstheorie im Lichte der Tatsachen; **Frank, 219.**

Moderne Gesichtspunkte in der Abstammungslehre; **Franz, 220.**

Indirizzo dell' evoluzionismo; **Gemelli, 238.**

Origine delle specie e evoluzionismo; **Gemelli, 237.**

Die Artbildung im Licht der neueren Erblchkeitslehre; **Goldschmidt, 251.**

Einleitung in die Abstammungslehre; **Hertwig, 306.**

Das Aussterben der Arten und Gattungen; **Hoernes, 314.**

Evolution, historical sketch; **Judd, 341.**

Das biogenetische Grundgesetz; **Kohlbrugge, 361.**

Vergleichenden Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte und die Abstammungslehre; **Maas, 420.**

A method to test the hypothesis of selective fertilization; **Morgan, Payne & Browne, 466.**

Entstehung der Arten und natürliche Auslese (Russ.); **Ostroumov, 490.**

Pathologie und Artbildung; **Pro-wazek, 519.**

Natural selection; **Russel, 561.**

Einführung in die Deszendenztheorie; **Schneider, 573.**

Abstammungslehre; **Steinmann, 607.**

Die kambrische Fauna; **Steinmann, 608.**

Darwinism (Russ.); **Wallace, 672.**

Selezione naturale; **Ziegler, 697.**

The measurement of natural selection; **Harris, 280.**

The selective elimination of organs; **Harris, 281.**

GEOGRAPHY. 0227

General.

Die Feststellung von Entwicklungsgebieten und Verbreitungszentren; **Ardt, 18.**

Über die Beziehungen zwischen Fortpflanzung und Verbreitung mariner Tierformen; **Appellöf, 14.**

Physiological animal geography; **Shelford, 592.**

Cosmopolitisme des animaux d'eau douce; **Zograf, 698.**

Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer „Valdivia“; **Chun, 119.**

Atlas of Zoogeography; **Bartholomew, 31.**

Kulturpflanzen und Haustiere; **Hehn, 290.**

The narrowing circle of the animal kingdom; **Eason, 183.**

†Migration and shifting of Devonian faunas; **Williams, 685.**

Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit. Eine Sammlung von Berichten . . . herausg. von dem Exekutiv-Komitee des 11. internationalen Geologenkongresses. Stockholm Generalstabens litografiska anstalt 1910 (Iviii + 459) pls. and maps.

Faunae.

Including Plankton local.

Europe. d

Cecidien Mittel- und Nordeuropas; **Ross, 558.**

Die Tiefseefauna der Seen Mitteleuropas; **Zschokke, 701.**

Scandinavia, Denmark. da

†Norway, Kristiania area, new Downtonian fauna; **Kiær, 353.**

Sweden, Falköping; **Bergström, 54.**

Sweden, Frostvik mountain; **Klinekowström, 355.**

Denmark, post-glacial climatic changes; **Nordmann, 484.**

†Late-quaternary history of Gotland; **Munthe, 474.**

The plankton on a submarine bank; **Paulsen, 493.**

Xerothermic relics in the steppe fauna of Öland (Swedish); **Wahlgren, 668.**

Russian Empire. db

Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Imp. des Sciences à St. Pétersbourg. Pisces. Vol. I. (Russ.); *vide Pisces, Berg, 18.*

Geologische und palaeontologische Literatur über Bessarabien (Russ.); **Mogilianskij, 453.**

Fauna der Kalmukensteppen (Russ.); **Pavlinov, 494.**

†Fauna der Kaspischen Ablagerungen an der unteren Wolga (Russ.); **Pravoslavlev, 516.**

†Fauna der oberen Kreide und des Palaeocäns der Krim; **Sloudsky, 597.**

Kama und Wischera (Russ.); **Berg, 51 & 52.**

Faune de quelques lacs de l'Oural; **Fuhrmann & Thiébaud, 232.**

Tierische Reste im Grunde von Seen der Gouv. Novgorod (Russ.); **Hülßen, 326.**

†Kalkstein, Orenburg; **Janischewsky, 334.**

Zooplankton des Sees Pestovo (Russ.); **Lichačev, 401.**

Fauna von Südwest-Transkaukasien (Russ.); **Nesterov, 480.**

Plankton der transuralischen Seen (Russ.); **Novikov, 485.**

Fauna des Bassins der Fl. Kama u. Wischera (Russ.); **Siuzev, 596.**

†Fauna des Famennien von Kielec-Sandomierz (Russ. + rés. franç.); **Sobolew, 598.**

†Fauna der Sarmatischen Schichten von Wolhynien (Russ.); **Spuliskij, 601.**

Plancton der Gewässer von Jamal, dessen Charakter (Russ.); **Voronkov, 663.**

Plankton der Flüsse Russlands (Russ.); **Voronkov, 664.**

Plankton-fauna einiger Seen und Flüsse (Russ.); **Voronkov, 665.**

Zusammensetzung und Ursprung der Kaukasischen Fauna (Russ.); **Bartenev, 30.**

German empire. *de*

Die Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands. Eine Exkursionsfauna, bearb. v. Böhmig [u. a.] . . . u. hrsg. v. A[ugust] Brauer. H. 16. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iv + 116). 20 cm. 4 M.

Die Zooecidien, durch Tiere erzeugte Pflanzengellen Deutschlands und ihre Bewohner. Hrsg. . . . von Ew. H. Rübsaamen. Lfg 1. Zoologica Stuttgart H. 61 1911 (= Bd 24 Lfg 1) (1-293 mit 6 Taf.).

Verzeichnis der Schriften über deutsche Zooecidien; **Thomas, 640.**

Dem Verzeichnis der schlesischen Gallen; **Dittrich & Schmidt, 169.**

Zoogeographische, Südwestdeutschland; **Hilzheimer, 312.**

Fauna vom Gestein; **Holdhaus, 317.**

Biologie der Talsperren, bei Remscheid; **Kolkwitz, 363.**

Zooecidien Deutschlands; **Küster, 377.**

Fauna einiger Halligen; **Leege, 392.**

Zoologische Literatur des Rheinischen Schiefergebirges; **le Roi, 399.**

Fauna des Vereinsgebietes; **le Roi, 400.**

Plankton der deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten; **Mielck, 450.**

Fauna der Vogesen; **Schmidt, 569.**

Zooecidien, Cassel; **Schulz, 583.**

Seen des Rhinluchs; **Seligo, 588.**

Glazialrelikte der heimischen Süßwasserfauna; **Thienemann, 635.**

Hydrobiologische westfälischen Talsperren; **Thienemann, 638.**

Untersuchung der Eifelmaare; **Thienemann & Voigt, 639.**

Burgbrohl Exkursionen; **Voigt, etc., 662.**

Beiträge zur Brackwasserfauna im Frischen Haff; **Vanhöffen, 658.**

Fauna des Herzogtums Sachsen-Meiningen; **Weiss, 677.**

Belgium. *dd*

Belgique, Variations du climat; **Rutot, 564.**

British Islands. *de*

†Bristol coalfield; **Bolton, 71.**

Hastings, annual notes on the local Fauna; **Bloomfield pp. 304-310 Hastings Natural. 1.**

Dorset, phenology; **Richardson, 545.**

France. *df*

Faune et flore des Pyrénées considérées au point de vue de l'influence du milieu; **Belloc, 48.**

Note sur la flore des quais et bateaux de Boulogne-sur-Mer; **Cépède, 111.**

Protection de la faune française et des animaux acclimatés; **Chappellier, 112.**

Guide des naturalistes d'Elbeuf; **Coulon, 142.**

La forêt de Fontainebleau envisagée comme milieu biologique; **Dalmon, 152.**

Plancton de la baie de La Hougue; **Fauré-Frémiet, 200.**

Plancton des eaux douces de la Loire-Inférieure; **Labbé, 378.**

Etude biologique de la Colme (Nord); **Schodduyn, 577.**

Italy. *dh*

Fauna dell'isola di Pianosa nell'Adriatico; **Cecconi, 110.**

Valle del Brenta, Cecidî; **Cobau, 127.**

Galle della Valtellina; **Corti, 139.**

Philippi, R. A., lettera ed elenco dei suoi lavori scientifici riguardanti la Sicilia; **Gregorio, 261.**

Introduzione allo studio biologico del Verbano; **Marchi**, 427.

Fauna del lago craterico di Astroni; **Monticelli**, 461.

Switzerland. *di*

Zoogeographischen Analyse der Fauna der Alpenseen; **Brehm**, 83.

Tiefenfauna des Brienzer und des Thuner Sees; **Hofsten**, 316.

Seen der Faulhornkette im Berner Oberland; **Steiner**, 606.

Austria. *dk*

Fauna der nördlichen Adria; **Cori**, 137.

Zooplankton-Studien über den Teich in Janów bei Lemberg (Polish); **Faczyński**, 196.

Zooplankton-Studien des Teiches in Brzeżany (Polish); **Faczyński**, 197.

Studien der böhmischen Kreideformation; **Frič**, 227.

†Tertiärformation Böhmens; **Kafka**, 342.

†Pleistocäne Fauna (Ungarn); **Kormos**, 369.

Changements de climat en Hongrie; **Kormos**, 370.

†Ungarn, Pleistozänfauna des Somlyóberges bei Püspökfürdő; **Kormos**, 371.

Geophysik von Rovigno; **Krumbach**, 376.

Zur Kenntnis des Faistenauer Hintersees bei Salzburg; **Micoletzky**, 449.

Fauna der österreichischen Karstländer; **Müller**, 473.

Physiographie des Bezirkes Mielec; **Romer**, 553.

Balkan Peninsula. *dl*

Insel Cerigo Forschungsreise; **Storch**, 618.

Die Biologie des Inundationsgebietes der unteren Donau und des Donaudeltas; **Antipa**, 13.

Mediterranean. *dm*

Internationale Mittelmeerforschung; **Lohmann**, 412.

Veränderungen der nordadriatischen Fauna; **Steuer**, 611.

Marine Fauna des Triester Golfes; **Stiasny**, 612 & 613.

Baltic. *do*

Fischparasiten und andere Evertebraten an der Küste von Oesel; **Schneider**, 571.

Planktonorganismen der Küste von Oesel; **Taube**, 628.

Asia and Malay Archipelago. *e*

The "Albatross" in the Philippines; **Barrows**, 28.

Die Zoographie des östlichen Teils des Indo-australischen Archipels; **Beaufort**, 41.

Java, zoologisch und biologisch; **Koningsberger**, 368.

†Paläozoische, mesozoische und känozoische Sedimente aus dem südwestlichen Neu-Guinea; **Martin**, 429.

†Fauna des Oberdevons von Muhodjary (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Nifantov**, 482.

Fauna der Moorsrasen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln; **Richters**, 547.

Zoogeography of the East Indian archipelago; **Van Kampen**, 659.

†Cambrian, China; **Walcott**, 669.

†Pliocene and diluvial fossils, Tokyo; **Yokoyama**, 690.

Africa and Madagascar. *f*

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907–1908 unter Führung Adolf Friedrichs, Herzogs zu Mecklenburg. Bd 3: Zoologie I, Lfg 4–11. Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (135–446 mit Taf.). 27 cm.

Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien. Hrsg. vom Zoologischen Museum in Berlin. Reihe 4: D.-Südwestafrika. H. 2: Sternfeld, Rept. (ausser Schlangen) u. Amph. Reihe 5: Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen. H. 1: Aulmann, Allg. Übersicht u. Anleitung zum Beobachten . . . H. 2: Aulmann u. La Baume, Die Schädlinge des Kaffees. Berlin (R. Friedländer & S. in Komm.) 1911 (iv + 65 mit 1 Karte;

1-30; iii + 98). 23 cm. 2,50 M.
1,20 M. 2,40 M.

†Guelma, Algeria; **Dareste de la Chavanne**, 154.

Côte occidentale d'Afrique; **Gruvel**, 265.

Expédition suédoise zoologique à l'Afrique orientale; **Lönnberg**, 411.

Nordafrikanische Zoocecidien; **Schneider-Orelli**, 576.

Origine de la faune de Madagascar; **Théry**, 631.

Nouvelles études sur le Plancton de la baie d'Alger; **Viguier**, 660.

Ostafrika; **Voeltzkow**, 661.

North America. *g*

Climatic conditions in North America since the maximum of the latest glaciation; **Alden**, 5.

†The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen islands; **Beede**, 47.

†Permian of North America; **Case**, 102.

†The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group; **Clapp & Shimer**, 121.

†Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois; **Foerste**, 213.

†Cincinnati and Lexington fossils; **Foerste**, 214, 215 & 216.

†Carboniferous fossils, Arkansas; **Girty**, 243.

†Pennsylvanian fossils from Oklahoma; **Girty**, 244.

†Fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas; **Girty**, 245.

†Monroe formation of southern Michigan and adjoining regions; **Grabau & Sherzer**, 256.

Changes of climate, Wisconsin ice sheet; **Hay**, 289.

†Faunal succession in the Port Clarence limestone, Alaska; **Kindle**, 354.

Biological survey of the sand dune region, Michigan; **Ruthven**, 563.

†Yakutat bay region, Alaska; **Tarr & Butler**, 627.

Central & South America. *h*

Fauna chilensis aliarumque regionum neotropicarum. Abhandlungen zur Kenntnis der Zoologie Chiles und anderer neotropischer Gebiete nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Bd 4, H. 1. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Suppl. 13 Bd 4 1911 (1-136 mit 11 Taf.).

Lake Titicaca; **Coker**, 132.

Salvador; **Guzman**, 271.

Central South America; **Haseman**, 285.

Expedition, central South America, 1907-1910; **Holland**, 319.

†Die Umwandlungen des amerikanischen Kontinents während der Tertiärzeit; **Ihering**, 327.

Origin of neotropical fauna; **Ihering**, 328.

Des faunes terrestres des forêts du Brésil; **Ihering**, 329.

Brazil, zoological bibliography; **Ihering**, 330.

Chile, distribution; **Quijada**, 526.

Australia. *i*

Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens; **Michaelsen & Hartmeyer**, 448.

Arctic. *k*

Nordisches Plankton; **Brandt & Apstein**, 78.

Plankton des Kola-Fjords (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Derjugin**, 165.

†Spitzbergen, Fauna der Moskauer Stufe; **Holtedahl**, 321.

Fauna Spitzbergensis; **Koenig**, 358.

Moosfauna, Spitzbergen; **Richters**, 546.

Atlantic. *l*

Ergebnisse der in dem Atlantischen Ozean von Mitte Juli bis Anfang Nov. 1889 ausgef. Plankton-Exp. der Humboldt-Stiftung. Bd II. F. c.: Schiemenz, Heteropoden. Bd II. H. e.: Ritter-Záhony, Chätognathen. Bd III. L. h. II: Borgert, Challengeridae, Bd V: O. Hensen, Das Leben im Ozean nach Zählungen seiner Bewohner. Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-13 mit 1 Taf. 1-33 417-536 mit

5 Taf. V 1-406 mit 28 Tab. u. 1 Taf.).
33 cm. 2,70 M. 5 M. 36 M. 90 M.

Eier und Cysten des nordischen
Planktons; **Lohmann, 414.**

Campagnes de la Princesse Alice;
Monaco, 455, 456, 457, 458.

Campagne scientifique de l'Hiron-
delle II; **Richard, 544.**

Bahamas (En suédois); **Rosén, 556**
& **557.**

Antarctic.

o

Das Südpolar-Land in seinen Be-
ziehungen zur Verbreitung der Pflanzen
und Tiere; **Alsberg, 9.**

Deutsche Südpolar Exp.; **Drygalski,**
176.

La faune et la flore de l'Antarctique;
Trouessart, 652.

TAXONOMY.

0231

The purpose and some principles of
systematic zoology; **Clark, 123.**

Classificazione zoologica; **Coggi, 130.**

Classificazione zoologica; **Emery,**
190.

Das neue zoologische System; **Hat-
schek, 287.**

Das zoologische System; **Grobbe &
Heider, 263.**

Die Klassen und höheren Gruppen
des Tierreichs; **Poche, 509.**

Vereinheitlichung der Bezeichnung
und exakteren Verwendung der syste-
matischen Kategorien und zur ratio-
nellen Benennung der supergenerischen
Gruppen; **Poche, 512.**

The ontogeny of a genus; **Clark, 122.**

L'espèce en zoologie systématique;
Trouessart, 651.

Subspecies et Morpha; **Oberthür,**
487.

Tiere in der Naturalis Historia des
Plinius; **Steier, 604.**

II. PROTOZOA

ARRANGED BY

H. M. WOODCOCK, D.Sc. (Lond.)

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
Comprehensive and General = 0403:—	
Philosophy	28
Historical	28
Bibliography.. .. .	28
Treatises, Collected Works	29
Addresses, Reviews.. .. .	29
Economics	29
Utility	29
Protozoa and disease	29
Amoebosis	29
Coccidiosis	29
Piroplasmosis	29
Myxosporidiosis	29
Sarcosporidiosis	30
Haplosporidiosis	30
Trypanosomosis	30
Leishmaniosis	30
Various	30
Miscellaneous	30
Transmission	30
Experimental infection	31
Cultivation	31
Collection and technique.. .. .	31
Structure = 0407:—	
General Anatomy, Morphology	32
(a) of Sarcodina	32
(b) of Sporozoa	32
(c) of Mastigophora	32
(d) of Ciliophora	33

Minute Structure ; Special Anatomy :—

(a) Test, shell, etc.	..	..	..	..	34
(b) Cytoplasm and nucleus	..	..	..	..	34
(c) Organellae of movement, etc.	..	..	..	..	35

Physiology = 0411 :—

General	..	..	..	..	35
Nutrition, secretion	..	..	..	..	35
Senescence, degeneration	..	..	..	..	36
Movement, contractility	..	..	..	..	36
Sex and conjugation	..	..	..	..	36
Environmental effects ; response to stimuli	..	..	..	..	36
Effects of chemical reagents	..	..	..	..	36

Development and reproduction = 0415 :—

(a) Mycetozoa (vacant).					
(b) Sarcodina	..	..	..	..	37
(c) Sporozoa	..	..	..	..	37
(d) Mastigophora	..	..	..	..	39
(e) Ciliophora	..	..	..	..	40

Ethology = 0419 :—

Behaviour, habits	..	..	..	..	41
Plankton	..	..	..	..	41
Commensalism	..	..	..	..	42
Parasitism	..	..	..	..	42
Plantae	..	..	..	..	42
Protozoa	..	..	..	..	42
Platyhelminthia	..	..	..	..	42
Chaetopoda	..	..	..	..	42
Crustacea	..	..	..	..	42
Myriapoda	..	..	..	..	43
Insecta	..	..	..	..	43
Polyzoa	..	..	..	..	44
Mollusca	..	..	..	..	44
Pisces	..	..	..	..	44
Amphibia	..	..	..	..	44
Reptilia	..	..	..	..	45
Aves	..	..	..	..	45
Mammalia	..	..	..	..	45

Variation, Phylogeny = 0423..	46
-------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----

Distribution, Geography = 0427 :—

Geographical..	..	..	..	..	47
Europe	..	..	..	..	47
Asia	..	..	..	..	47
Africa	..	..	..	..	47
America	..	..	..	..	47
Oceanic	..	..	..	..	47

Geological:—

General	48
Quaternary	48
Tertiary	48
Secondary	48
Primary	48

III. SYSTEMATIC = 0431:—

Protozoa, General	48
1. Mycetozoa	49
2. Sarcodina	49
(a) Amoebaea	49
(b) Foraminifera	50
(c) Heliozoa	54
(d) Radiolaria	54
3. Sporozoa	54
(a) Gregarinidea	54
(b) Coccidiidea	55
(c) Haemosporidia	55
(d) Myxosporidia	57
(e) Sarcosporidia	58
(f) Haplosporidia	58
Incertae sedis	58
4. Mastigophora	59
(a) Flagellata	59
(b) Silicoflagellata (vacant)	
(c) Dinoflagellata	64
(d) Rhynchoflagellata (vacant)	
5. Ciliophora	66
(a) Ciliata	66
(b) Suctoria	67

I.—TITLES.

Acton, Hugh W. and Harvey, W. F. The nature and specificity of Negri bodies. *Parasitol. Cambridge* 4 1911 (255-272) pl. xi. 1

Aders, W. M. *Herpetomonas aspongopi*. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. B (General Science) 1911 (202-205). 2

Alexeieff, A. Sur la morphologie et la division de *Bodo caudatus* (Duj.) Stein. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 70 1911 (130-132). 3

Alexeieff, A. Sur la division nucléaire et l'enkystement chez quelques Amibes du groupe *limax*. I. *Amaba punctata* Dangeard. II. *Amæba limax* Duj. (emend. Vahlkampf). III. *Amæba densa* n. sp., *A. circumgranosa* n. sp. Conclusions générales. *Paris C. R. Soc. Biol.* 70 1911 (455-457 534 & 535 588-591). 4

Alexeieff, A. Sur la nature des formations dites "kystes de *Trichomonas intestinalis*." *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (296-298). 5

Alexeieff, A. Sur les Cercomonadines intestinales de *Calliphora erythrocephala* Rg. et de *Lucilia* sp. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (379-382). 6

Alexeieff, A. Sur la morphologie de la Sarcosporidie du mouton (*Sarcocystis tenella* Railliet). *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (397-399). 7

Alexeieff, A. Sur le genre *Herpetomonas* Kent. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (455-458). 8

Alexeieff, A. Sur la famille *Cercomonadina* Bütschli emend. (non *Cercomonadidae* Kent.). *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (506-508). 9

Alexeieff, A. Sur la spécification dans le genre *Trichomonas* Donné. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (539-541). 10

Alexeieff, A. Haplomitose chez les Eugléniens et dans d'autres groupes de Protozoaires. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (614-417). 11

Alexeieff, A. Notes sur les Flagellés. I. Quelques Flagellés intestinaux nouveaux ou peu connus. II. Quelques Flagellés communs dans les infusions. *Arch. Zool. Paris (sér. 5)* 6 1911 (491-527). 12

Alexeieff, A. Sur les kystes de *Trichomonas intestinalis* dans l'intestin des Batraciens. *Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris* 44 1910 (333-355) pl. viii. 13

Alexeieff, A. Sur la position des Monadinés dans la systématique des Flagellés. Quelques observations sur le *Monas vulgaris*. Signification du blépharoplaste. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* 36 1911 (96-103). 14

Amison, Elizabeth E. *vide* Hadley, Philip B.

André, Emile. *Mesnilella cepedei* n. sp., Infusoire parasite des Oligochètes. *Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève* 19 1911 (267-270). 15

André, Emile. Synonymie du Rhabdostyle des Amphiures. [Betr. *Rhabdostyla amphiuuræ*.] *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 38 1911 (589). 16

Anigstein, Ludwig. Ueber zwei neue marine Ciliaten. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* 24 1911 (127-141) Taf. x. 17

Apstein, C. Biologische Studie über *Ceratium tripos* var. *subsalsa* Ostf. *Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F.* 12 1911 (135-162). 18

Apstein, C. Parasiten von *Calanus finmarchicus*. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abth. Kiel N.F. **13** 1911 (205-223). **19**

Aragao, Henrique de Beaurepaire. Observações sobre algumas Hemogregarinas das Aves. (Beobachtungen über Hämogregarinen von Vögeln.) [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **3** 1911 (54-64) pls. ii & iii. **20**

Archibald, R. G. *Herpetomonas lygaei*, considered from a protozoological and medical aspect. Khar-toum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (179-184) pl. xi. **21**

Aubert, P. et Heckenroth, F. Sur trois *Leucocytozoon* des oiseaux du Congo français. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (958-959). **22**

Auerbach, M. Unsere heutigen Kenntnisse über die geographische Verbreitung der Myxosporidien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (471-494). **23**

Averintzeff, S. vide Awerinzew, S.

Awerinzew, S. Studien über parasitische Protozoen. V. Einige neue Befunde aus der Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Lymphocystis johnstonei* Woode. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (179-196) Taf. xii. **24**

Awerinzew, S. Studien über parasitische Protozoen. VII. Ueber Sporenbildung bei *Myxidium* sp. aus der Gallenblase von *Cottus scorpius*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (199-204). **25**

Awerinzew, S. Zur Foraminiferen-Fauna des Sibirischen Eismeer. [In: Rés. sci. de l'expéd. Polaire Russe 1900-1903. Sect. E. Zoologie Vol. 2 livr. iii.] St. Petersburg Mem. Ac. Sci. Ser. **8** 29 3 (1-27) 1 pl. **26**

Awerinzew, S. und Fermor, K. Studien über parasitische Protozoen. Zur Frage über die Sporenbildung bei *Glugea anomala*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (1-6). **27**

Bachmann, Hans. Das Phytoplankton des Süßwassers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vierwaldstättersees. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (1-213) 15 Taf. **28**

Bagshawe, Arthur G. Recent advances in our knowledge of sleeping sickness. J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (326-329). **29**

Baitsell, George Alfred. Conjugation of closely related individuals of *Stylonychia*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. **8** 1911 (122 & 123). **30**

Baitsell, George A. vide Woodruff, Lorande L.

Baldrey, F. S. The evolution of *Trypanosoma evansi* through the fly (*Tabanus and Stomoxys*). J. trop. vet. Sci. Calcutta **6** 1911 (271-282) pls. xiii & xiv. **31**

Basile, Carlo. Sulla trasmissione delle Leishmaniosi. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. **5** **20** i 1911 (50 & 51). **32**

Basile, Carlo. Sulla Leishmaniosi e sul suo modo di trasmissione. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. **5** **20** i 1911 (278-282 479-485 & 955-959) 1 pl.; **20** ii 1911 (72 & 73). **33**

Basile, Carlo. L'*Haemogregarina canis* in Italia. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. **5** **20** ii 1911 (730-733). **34**

Basile, Carlo, La Cava, Francesco e Visentini, Arrigo. Sulla identità delle Leishmaniosi. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. **5** **20** ii 1911 (150-154) 1 tav. **35**

Basile, Carlo e Visentini, Arrigo. Sulla identità delle Leishmaniosi (culture su mezzo N. N. N. dei parassiti della Leishmaniosi del cane). Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. **5** **20** 1911 1° sem. (590 & 591). **36**

Bass, C. C. On the cultivation of malarial parasites *in vitro* by preventing the development of complement in the human blood employed. J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (341-342). **37**

Bateman, H. R. vide Bruce, David.

Beauchamp, P. de. *Astasia captiva*, n. sp. Euglénien parasite de *Catenula lemnae* Ant. Dug. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (Notes et Revue lii-lviii). **38**

Beede, J. W. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen islands. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. Bull. No. **149** 1911 (156-186). **39**

- Behn, Paul.** Gehen die bei Rindern kulturell nachweisbaren Flagellaten aus Trypanosomen hervor? Zs. Hyg. Leipzig **70** 1911 (371-408) pls. vii & viii. 40
- Bentley, Madison** *vide* Day, Lucy M.
- Bequaert, J.** *vide* Rodhain, J.
- Bertrand, D. M.** Les parasites pigmentés endoglobulaires des Vertébrés. Paris (Jouve & Cie) 1911 (1-112). 41
- Bevan, L. E.** Notes on the human Trypanosome of Northern Rhodesia. J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (19-22). 42
- Bevan, Llewellyn Edgar.** Some notes on the trypanosomiasis of Rhodesia. S. Afric. J. Sci. Cape Town **8** 1911 (135-146). 43
- Biot, C. et R. et Richard, G.** Influence de glucose sur la vitalité du *Trypanosoma lewisi* in vitro. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (368 & 369). 44
- Blacklock, B.** *vide* Yorke, Warrington.
- Bokorny, Th.** Verhalten von Infusorien und anderen niederen Organismen sowie Pflanzen gegen stark verdünnte wässrige Auflösungen von Basen. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (1-26). 45
- Borgert, A.** Fremdkörperskelete bei tripyleen Radiolarien. 4. Mitteilung über Tripyleen. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (125-140). 46
- Borgert, Adolf.** Die tripyleen Radiolarien der Plankton-Expedition. *Challengeridae*. (Ergebnisse der Plankton-Exp. Bd 3 L. h. 11.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (417-536) Taf. xxxi-xxxv. 47
- Bouet, G. et Roubaud, E.** Sur la présence au Dahomey et le mode de transmission du *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont, Flagellé parasite des Euphorbiacées. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (55-57). 48
- Braem, F.** Bryozoen und deren Parasiten. [Бремъ, Ф. Bryozoa и паразиты ихъ.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. **42** 2 1-ère partie 1911 (1-35 + russ. Rés. 36-56). 49
- Braun, H.** *vide* Teichmann, E.
- Brown, James Meikle.** A contribution to our knowledge of the freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa of Scotland. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (No. 80) (226-232). 50
- Brown, James Meikle.** Observations on some new and little-known British Rhizopods. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **32** 1911 (77-85) pl. ix. 51
- Bruce, David.** The morphology of *Trypanosoma evansi* (Steel). London Proc. R. Soc. **B 84** 1911 (181-187) pl. v. 52
- Bruce, David.** The morphology of *Trypanosoma gambiense*, Dutton. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 84** 1911 (327-332) pl. xiii. 53
- Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E. and Bateman, H. R.** Experiments to ascertain if antelope may act as a reservoir of the virus of sleeping sickness (*Trypanosoma gambiense*). London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (311-327); J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (65-72). 54
- Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E. and Bateman, H. R.** Experiments to ascertain if the domestic fowl of Uganda may act as a reservoir of the virus of sleeping sickness (*Trypanosoma gambiense*). London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (328-334); J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (97-99). 55
- Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E. and Bateman, H. R.** Experiments to ascertain if certain *Tabanidae* act as the carriers of *Trypanosoma pecorum*. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (349-358) pl. xvi. 56
- Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R. and Mackie, F. P.** Trypanosome diseases of domestic animals in Uganda. IV. *Trypanosoma uniforme* sp. nov. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (176-179) pl. xii; J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (17-19). 57
- Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R. and Mackie, F. P.** Trypanosome diseases of domestic animals in Uganda. V. *Trypanosoma nanum*, Laveran. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (180-186) pls. xiii & xiv; J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (33-35). 58
- Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R. and Mackie, F. P.** Experiments to ascertain if *Trypano-*

soma gambiense during its development within *Glossina palpalis* is infective. London Proc. R. Soc. B 83 1911 (345-348). 59

Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R. and Mackie, F. P. Further researches on the development of *Trypanosoma gambiense* in *Glossina palpalis*. London Proc. R. Soc. B 83 1911 (513-527); J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (196-204). 60

Brunnthaler, Josef. Coccolithophoriden aus der Adria. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911 (545-547). 61

Buchanan, George. Note on developmental forms of *Trypanosoma brucei* (*pecaudi*) in the internal organs, axillary glands and bone-marrow of the gerbil (*Gerbillus pygargus*). London Proc. R. Soc. B 84 1911 (161-164) pl. iii. 62

Buchanan, George. Some observations on *Trypanosoma brucei* (*pecaudi* ?) and the Soudan Camel Trypanosome in cultures, with a note on endoglobular and developmental forms of *T. brucei* (*pecaudi* ?). Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (57-61) pl. ii. 63

Buddenbrock, W. von vide Hamburger, Cl.

Büttner, J. Die farbigen Flagellaten des Kieler Hafens. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 1911 (119-133). 64

Butlin, Henry. *Unicellula cancri*: the parasite of cancer. Lancet London 1911 ii (1457-1461 1535-1539). 65

Calkins, Gary N. Regeneration and cell division in *Urorychia*. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (95-116). 66

Calkins, Gary N. Cell-division and cell-regeneration. I. *Urorychia transfuga*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. 8 1911 (51-53). 67

Calkins, Gary N. Effects produced by cutting *Paramoecium* cells. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (36-72) pls. i-iii. 68

Calkins, Gary N. The scope of protozoology. (Lecture delivered at the Marine Biological Laboratory, June 30, 1911.) Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (129-138). 69

Calkins, Gary N. Protozoan germ plasm. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York 79 1911 (568-580). 70

*Calkins, Gary N. The life history of *Cyrtorhynchus variolae*, Guarnieri. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. 11 (N. Ser. 6) 1904 (136-172) pls. xvi-xx. 71

Cardamatis, Jean P. *L'Haemamoeba ziemanni* d'après les observations faites. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 60 Originale 1911 (241-245) 2 pl. 72

Cardamatis, Jean. Des piroplasmiases et leishmaniases. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 60 Orig. 1911 (511-523) 2 pls. 73

Cardamatis, Jean P. Etude biologique et histologique de deux nouveaux Trypanosomes chez un chardonneret de nos pays. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (98-102) 1 pl. 74

Cardamatis, Jean et Melissidis, A. Du rôle probable de la mouche domestique dans la transmission des *Leishmania*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (459-461). 75

Cardamatis, Jean P. et Photinos, Socrate. Etude biologique et histologique sur les Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés de Grèce. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (538-542) 1 pl. 76

Cardamatis, Jean et Photinos, Socrate. Trypanosomes dans le sang des Bovidés de Grèce. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (377). 77

Carini, A. Zur Frage der Doppelkernigkeit mancher Hämogregarinen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (542-544). 78

Carini, A. Présence de Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés à Sao-Paulo. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (191-192). 79

Carini, A. Ueber Schizogonien bei Trypanosomen. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 24 1911 (80-83). 80

Carter, C. S. Lincolnshire Chalk Foraminifera. Naturalist London 1911 (302). 81

Carter, R. Markham. Non-ulcerating Oriental Sore: the cultural characteristics of the parasite as compared with a new similar parasite in *Erthesina fullo* (Thumb), a Pentatomid bug.

- Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool
5 1911 (15-35) pls. iii & iv. 82
- Casagrandi, O.** Zur Aetiologie der Menschenpocken. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 57 Originale 1911 (402-415). 83
- Castellani, Aldo.** Remarks on the possible plurality of species of the Trypanosomes affecting Man in Africa. J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (17). 84
- Caulley, Maurice.** Sur un Hélio-zoaire marin (*Gymnosphaera albida* Sassaki) trouvé à Banyuls. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (3-7). 85
- Caulley, M. vide Mesnil, F.**
- Cépède, Casimir.** Le cycle évolutif et les affinités systématiques de l'Haplosporidie des *Donax*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (507-509). 86
- Cépède, C.** Matériaux pour la limnobiologie du Nord de la France. 3me Note. Sur la présence de *Diaptomus castor* Jurine dans les mares des dunes de Wimereux-Ambleteuse et description de *Gurleya richardi* n. sp. Microsporidie nouvelle parasite de ce Copépode d'eau douce. Ann. biol. lacustre Bruxelles 5 1911 (27-32). 87
- Chagas, Carlos.** Le cycle du *Schizotrypanum cruzi* chez l'homme et les animaux de laboratoire. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (467-471). 88
- Chagas, Carlos.** Sobre as variações ciclicas do cariozoma em duas especies de Ciliados parasitos. Contribuição para o estudo do nucleo nos Infuzorios. (Ueber die cyclischen Variationen des Karyosomes bei zwei Arten parasitischer Ciliaten. Beitrag zum Studium des Infusorienkernes.) [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 1911 (136-144) pls. ix & x. 89
- Chagas, Carlos.** Nova entidade morbida do homem. Rezumo geral de estudos etiologicos e clinicos. (Ein neuer entdeckter Krankheitsprozess des Menschen. Bericht über die ätiologischen und klinischen Beobachtungen.) [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 1911 (219-275). 90
- Chapman, Frederick.** On the Foraminifera and Ostracoda from Soundings (chiefly deep-water) collected round Funafuti by H.M.S. "Penguin." London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 30 1910 (388-444) pls. liv-lviii. 91
- Chatton, Édouard.** Sur une Cnidosporidie sans cnidoblaste (*Paramyxa paradoxa* n. g., n. sp.). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (631-633). 92
- Chatton, Édouard.** Sur divers parasites des Copépodes pélagiques observés par M. Apstein. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (474-476). 93
- Chatton, Edouard.** Sur la systématique des Trypanosomides des Insectes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (578-580). 94
- Chatton, Edouard.** Ciliés parasites des Cestes et des Pyrosomes: *Perikaryon cesticola* n. g., n. sp., et *Conchophrys davidoffi* n. g., n. sp. Arch. Zool. Exp. Paris Sér. 5 8 1911 (Notes et Rev. viii-xx). 95
- Chatton, E.** [Sur un nouvel Acinétié parasite des Copépodes, *Rhabdophrya trimorpha* n. sp.] Paris Bull. soc. zool. 36 1911 (3). 96
- Chatton, Édouard.** *Pleodorina californica* à Banyuls-sur-Mer. Son cycle évolutif et sa signification phylogénique. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 44 1910 (309-331) pl. vii. 97
- Chatton, Edouard.** Microsporidies considérées comme causes d'erreur dans l'étude du cycle évolutif des Trypanosomides chez les Insectes. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 1911 (662-664). 98
- Chatton, Édouard et Krempf, A.** Sur le cycle évolutif et la position systématique des Protistes du genre *Octospora* Flu, parasite des Muscides. (Note prélim.) Paris Bul. Soc. Zool. 36 1911 (172-179). 99
- Chatton, Edouard et Léger, André.** Sur quelques *Leptomonas* de Muscides et leurs Leptotrypanosomes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (120-122). 100
- Chatton, Edouard et Léger, André.** Sur l'autonomie spécifique du *Trypanosoma drosophilae* Chatton et Alilaire et sur les Eutrypanosomes des Muscides non sanguicoles. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (573-575). 101
- Chatton, Edouard et Léger, André.** Documents en faveur de la pluralité des espèces chez les *Leptomonas* des Drosophiles. Remarques sur leur

morphologie. Paris C. R. soc. biol.
71 1911 (663-666). 102

Chatton, Edouard et Léger, André.
Entrypanosomes, *Leptomonas* et Lepto-
trypanosomes chez *Drosophila con-*
fusa Stæger (Muscide). Paris C. R.
soc. biol. 70 1911 (34-36). 103

Chatton, Edouard et Léger, Marcel.
Surl'axostyle ou axoplaste des Trypano-
somides des Insectes. Paris C. R. soc.
biol. 71 1911 (575-578). 104

Checchia-Rispoli, G. La Serie
nummulitica dei dintorni di Bagheria
in provincia di Palermo. Palermo
Giorn. Sc. nat. econ. 28 1911 (107-
200) 7 pls. 105

Checchia-Rispoli, G. Sull' Oligocene
dei dintorni di Campofiorito in pro-
vincia di Palermo. Palermo Giorn.
Sc. nat. econ. 28 1911 (281-303) 1 pl.
106

Chingaréva, A. I. Contribution à
l'étude du *Leucocytozoon* de Danilevsky
et des particularités de sa structure.
Arch. sc. biol. St. Peterburg 16 (Edit.
frang.) 1911 (183-204) 1 pl. [Vide :
Šingareva, A. I. Zool. Rec. 1910
Protozoa (474).] 107

Cleland, J. Burton vide Johnston,
T. H.

Cockerell, T. D. A. The nomen-
clature of the Rhizopoda. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 38 1911 (136-137). 108

Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi. Con-
tributo alla conoscenza delle Mono-
cistidee e dei loro fenomeni riproduttivi.
Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911
(205-246) Tav. ix & x. 109

Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi. De-
scrizione d'una nuova Gregarina Poli-
cistidea parassita d'un Oligochete.
Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911
(247-252) Taf. xi. 110

Collin, Bernard. Étude mono-
graphique sur les Acinétiens. I.
Recherches expérimentales sur l'éten-
due des variations et les facteurs
tératogènes. Arch. Zool. Exp. Paris
Sér. 5 8 1911 (421-497) pls. x & xi.
110a

Collin, B. Notes complémentaires
sur la conjugaison des Infusoires
astomes. I. *Anoplophrya brasili*
Lég. et Duboscq. Arch. Zool. Paris
Sér. 5 8 1911 (Notes et Rev. xx-
xxviii). 111

Coutière, H. Sur les *Ellobiopsis*
des crevettes bathypélagiques. Paris
C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (409-411).
112

Coutière, H. Les *Ellobiopsidae* des
crevettes bathypélagiques. Bul. sci.
France-Belgique Paris 45 1911 (186-
206) pl. viii. 113

Craig, Charles F. A new intestinal
parasite of man: *Paramoeba hominis*.
Amer. J. Med. Sci. Philadelphia 132
1906 (214-220). 114

Crawley, Howard. Observations
on *Sarcocystis rileyi* (Stiles). Phila-
delphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911
(457-468) pl. xxxvi. 115

di Cristina, G. vide Jemma, R.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine. A
monograph of the Foraminifera of the
North Pacific ocean. Pt. II. *Textu-*
lariidae. Washington D.C. Smith-
sonian Inst. Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus.
71 1911 (i-xiii 1-108) 156 text-figs.
116

Daday, Jenő. Két antarktikus
ázalékállatka. [Deux Infusoires nou-
veaux de la région Antarctique.]
Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911
(97-99 114-115). 117

Dakin, W. J. Note on a Sporozoan
(*Merocystis kathae* n. gen. et sp.),
occurring in the renal organ of the
whelk. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol.
Soc. 25 1911 (123 & 124). [See (119).]
118

Dakin, W. J. Notes on a new
Coccidian (*Merocystis kathae* n. gen.
et sp.), occurring in the renal organ of
the whelk. Arch. Protistenkunde
Jena 23 1911 (145-153). 119

Dangeard, P. A. Sur la conjugaison
des Infusoires ciliés. Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1032-1035). 120

Dangeard, P. A. Sur la fécondation
des Infusoires ciliés. Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1703-1705). 121

Darling, S. T. Murrina, a trypano-
somal disease of Equines in Panama.
J. inf. diseases Chicago 8 1911 (467-
485). 122

Darling, S. T. Sarcosporidiosis in
the opossum and its experimental
production in the guinea-pig by the
intra-muscular injections of sporozoites.
Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 1910
(513-518). 123

- Day, Lucy M. and Bentley, Madison.** A note on learning in *Paramoecium*. *Journal of Animal Behavior* New York **1** 1911 (67-73). **124**
- Debaisieux, Paul.** Recherches sur les Coccidies. I. *Klossia helicina* A. Schneider. *Cellule Louvain* **27** 1911 (87-111) 1 pl. **125**
- Debaisieux, Paul.** Recherches sur les Coccidies. II. *Adelea ovata* A. Schneid. III. *Coccidium lucazei* Schaud. *Cellule Louvain* **27** 1911 (255-287) pls. i & ii. **126**
- Debes, E.** Zur Technik der Foraminiferen-Präparation. *Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges.* **37** 1910 (1911) (1-34) 3 [1] Taf. **127**
- Dehorne, Armand.** La non-copulation du noyau échangé et du noyau stationnaire et la disparition de ce dernier dans la conjugaison de *Paramoecium caudatum*. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (922-925). **128**
- Dehorne, Armand.** La permutation nucléaire dans la conjugaison de *Colpidium colpoda*. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1354-1357). **129**
- Delanoë, P.** Sur la réceptivité de la souris au *Trypanosoma lewisi*. *Paris C. R. Soc. Biol.* **70** 1911 (649-651). **130**
- Delanoë, P.** Sur l'existence des formes trypanosomes dans les cultures de *Trypanosoma lewisi*. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **70** 1911 (704-706). **131**
- Delancé, P.** Présence de Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés en France. *Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.* **4** 1911 (112-116). **132**
- [Dementjeff.] Деметьевъ.** Къ вопросу о пироплазмозѣ у свиней. [Zur Frage über die Piroplasmose der Schweine.] *Mess. med. vét. soc. St. Peterburg* **23** 1911 (847-849). **133**
- Desroche, P.** Action de diverses radiations lumineuses sur le mouvement des zoospores de *Chlamydomonas*. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (829-832). **134**
- Desroche, P.** Sur le phototropisme des zoospores de *Chlamydomonas steinii* Gorosch. *Paris C. R. Acad. Sci.* **153** 1911 (890-893). **135**
- Desroche, P.** Mode d'action des lumières colorées sur les *Chlamydomonas*. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (1014-1017). **136**
- Dettmer, Friedrich.** Über das Variieren der Foraminiferengattung *Fronicularia* DeFr. *N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart* **1911** I (149-159) Taf. xii. **137**
- Dobell, C. Clifford.** The principles of Protistology. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* **23** 1911 (269-310). **138**
- Dodd, Sydney** vide Gilruth, J. A.
- Doflein, F.** Lehrbuch der Protozoenkunde. Eine Darstellung der Naturgeschichte der Protozoen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der parasitischen und pathogenen Formen. 3. stark verm. Aufl. *Jena (G. Fischer)* 1911 (xii + 1043). **139**
- Donnasson, J. et Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Sur le pigment de *Fabrea salina* (Henneguy). *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (515-517). **140**
- Douvillé, Henri.** Les Foraminifères dans le Tertiaire des Philippines. *Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Gen. Biol. Eth. Anthropol.* **6** 1911 (53-80) pls. A-D. **141**
- Dunkerly, J. S.** On some stages in the life-history of *Leptomonas muscaedomesticae*, with some remarks on the relationships of the Flagellate parasites of Insects. *Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London* **56** 1911 (645-655) pl. xxxi. **142**
- Dutton, J. Everett, Todd, John L. and Tobey, E. N.** Trypanosomes of the trumpeter hornbill (*Bycanistes buccinator*). *J. Med. Res. Boston Mass.* **16** (N. Ser. 11) 1907 (65-69) pl. **143**
- Dyhrenfurth, Günther** vide Schellwien, E.
- Earland, Arthur** vide Heron-Allen, Edward.
- Egger, Joseph Georg.** Ostracoden und Foraminiferen des Eybrunner Kreidemergels in der Umgegend von Regensburg. *Regensburg Ber. natw. Ver.* **12** 1910 (86-133) pls. i-vi. **144**
- Elders, C.** Ueber eine klinisch und ätiologisch der Trypanosomiasis und Schlafkrankheit verwandte Krankheit bei Javanen auf Sumatra. *Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig* **15** 1911 (1-7) pl. i. **145**
- Emery, Carlo.** Alcune riflessioni sulla classificazione zoologica. *Monit. Zool. Ital. Firenze* **22** 1911 (224-231). **146**

- Enriques, Paolo.** Ricerche biologiche sugli Infusori dei dintorni di Bologna. Bologna Rend. Acc. Sc. N. S. **14** 1909-1910 (1910) (144-149). **147**
- Enriques, Paolo.** La coniugazione e il differenziamento sessuale negli Infusori. IV. Trattazione critica delle più importanti questioni. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. (Cl. di Sc. fis.) (Ser. VI) **7** 1909-10 (1910) (161-198). **148**
- Entz, Géza, jun.** Hydrát pusztító Amoeba. [Hydren vertilgende Amöben.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest **29** 1911 (836-868) Taf. vii & viii; Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (138-141; German abstr. 169). **149**
- Epstein, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Pleistophora periplanetae* (Lutz und Splendore). (Vorl. Mitt.) Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (676-682). **150**
- Erdmann, Rh.** Zur Lebensgeschichte des *Chloromyxum leydigi*, einer mictosporeen Myxosporidie. Tl. I. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **24** 1911 (149-162) Taf. xii-xiv. **151**
- Erdmann, Rh.** Neuere Befunde aus dem Entwicklungskreis der Sarkosporidien. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **82** 1910 II 1 (1911) (159-163). **152**
- Fantham, H. B.** The life-history of *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* as seen in rats and guinea-pigs. London Proc. R. Soc. **B** **83** 1911 (212-227) pl. xv; Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **4** 1911 (465-485) pl. xxvii. **153**
- Fantham, H. B.** On the *Amoebae* parasitic in the human intestine, with remarks on the life-cycle of *Entamoeba coli* in cultures. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **5** 1911 (111-123). **154**
- Fantham, H. B.** Coccidia and coccidiosis in birds. London Rep. Brit. Ass. **1910** (1911) (632 & 633). [Brief abstract of Zool. Rec. 1910 *Protozoa* (158 & 159).] **155**
- Fantham, H. B.** [Exhibition of diseased bees and combs infected with a Protozoan parasite, probably *Nosema apis*.] Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. **25** 1911 (xii-xv). [See (158).] **156**
- Fantham, H. B. and Hammond-Smith, H.** On a possible cause of pneumo-enteritis in the red grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (46-47). **157**
- Fantham, H. B. and Porter, Annie.** A bee-disease due to a Protozoan parasite (*Nosema apis*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (625 & 626). **158**
- Fantham, H. B. and Thomson, J. G.** Enumerative studies on *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in rats, guinea-pigs and rabbits; periodic variations disclosed. (Prel. Note.) London Proc. R. Soc. **B** **83** 1911 (206-211); Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **4** 1911 (417-463). **159**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Le rôle des mitochondries dans l'élimination du fer chez les Rhizopodes arénacés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (119-120). **160**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** La structure intime de *Fabrea salina* (Hennequy). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (419-420). **161**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Production expérimentale de "trichites" chez le *Didinium*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (146-147). **162**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Action du sulfate de magnésie en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (316 & 317). **163**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Sur le pigment de *Fabrea salina* (Hennequy). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (515-517). **163a**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Révision des Foraminifères arénacés. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (410-412). **164**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Étude des Foraminifères de la Mission française antarctique. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (76-79). **165**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Révision de la famille des *Textularidae*. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **192** 1911 (1-4). **166**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Sur le mode de division du *Strombidium sulcatum* Cl. et Lach. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (207-208). **167**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** La constitution du test chez les Foraminifères arénacés. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **216** 1911 (1-7). **168**
- Fermor, K.** vide Awerinzew, S.
- Fischer, W.** Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Trypanosomen. Zs. Hyg. Leipzig **70** 1911 (93-103). **169**

Fischer, W. *vide* Kleine, F. K.

Flieg, Charles. Sur la survie du *Trypanosoma brucei* dans quelques milieux d'origine biologique et non biologique. Essais sur une méthode physiologique de culture des parasites du sang en général. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (527-529). 170

Flu, P. C. Studien über die im Darm der Stubenfliege, *Musca domestica*, vorkommenden protozoären Gebilde. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 57 Originale 1911 (522-535) 2 Taf. 171

Flu, P. C. Die Aetiologie der in Surinam vorkommenden sogenannten „Boschyaws“, einer der Aleppobeule analogen Erkrankung. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 60 Orig. 1911 (624-637) 1 pl. 172

Foà, A. *vide* Grassi, B.

Fornasini, Carlo. Revisione delle Lagene scabre fossili in Italia. Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. N. S. 14 1909-1910 (1910) (65-70) 1 pl. 173

França, Carlos. Sur la relation ontogénétique entre les grands et les petits Trypanosomes de la grenouille. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (978-979). 174

França, C. Notes sur les Hématozoaires de la Guinée Portugaise. Arch. R. Inst. Bact. Lisboa 3 1911 (201-205 229-238) pl. vi. 175

França, C. Sur les Hemogrégaires des Chéloniens du Portugal (*Emys orbicularis* et *Clemmys leprosa*). Arch. R. Inst. Bact. Lisboa 3 1911 (239-244). 176

França, C. Note sur la transformation *in vitro* des formes crithidiennes de *Trypanosoma rotatorium* en formes trypanosomiques. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 1911 (534 & 535). 177

França, C. Sur l'existence en Portugal de *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont dans le latex de *Euphorbia peplus* L. et *E. segetalis* L. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 1911 (536-538). 178

França, C. Quelques notes sur *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 1911 (669-671). 179

França, Carlos et Pinto, Manuel. Sur le Leucocytozoaire du *Mus decumanus*. Arch. R. Inst. Bact. Lisboa 3 1911 (207-217) pls. iv & v. 180

Francé, R. H. Studien über edaphische Organismen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 32 1911 (1-7). 181

Franchini, Giuseppe. Note on *Leishmania* and mosquitoes: *Leishmania donovani* can live and develop in the intestinal tract of *Anopheles*. Lancet London 1911 ii (1268 & 1269). 182

Franchini, Giuseppe. Kultur und Modalitäten der Entwicklung der Leishman-Donovanschen Körperchen. Berliner klin. Wochenschr. 48 1911 (896-897). 183

Fox, Herbert *vide* Smith, Allen J.

Fry, W. B. A preliminary note on the extrusion of granules by Trypanosomes. London Proc. R. Soc. B 84 1911 (79 & 80). 184

Fry, W. B. Animal trypanosomiasis in the Anglo-Egyptian Soudan. Khar-toum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (41-56) pl. i. 185

Galli-Valerio, B. Sur un *Piroplasma* d'*Erinaceus algerius*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 58 Originale 1911 (565-567). 186

Galli-Valerio, B. Recherches sur la spirochétiase des poules de Tunisie et sur son agent de transmission: *Argas persicus* Fischer. 2. Mémoire. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (529-537). 187

Galtzoff, P. Beobachtungen über den Bau und die Entwicklung der Cysten von *Geneiorhynchus monnieri* A Schn. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (561-568). 188

Giemsa, G. Fixierung und Färbung der Protozoen. [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (6-40). 189

Gilruth, J. A., Sweet, Georgiana and Dodd, Sydney. Observations on the occurrence in the blood of various animals (chiefly Monotremes and Marsupials) of bodies apparently identical with *Anaplasma marginale* Theiler, 1910. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (1-6) pl. i. 190

Gineste, Ch. Mouvements amiboïdes et ondulatoires chez les Infusoires flagellés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (1014-1016). 191

Girty, George H. On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** 1911 (119-156). **192**

Gonder, Richard. *Theileria parva* und *Babesia mutans*, Küstenfieberparasit und Pseudoküstenfieberparasit. (Vergleichende Studie.) I Th. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **21** 1911 (222-231) Taf. xviii-xxi. **193**

Gonder, Richard. Die Entwicklung von *Theileria parva*, dem Erreger des Küstenfiebers der Rinder in Afrika. II. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (170-178) Taf. x & xi. **194**

Gonder, R. *Lambliia sanguinis* (nov. sp.). Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** 1911 (248-250). [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 Protozoa No. 206.] **195**

Gonder, R. The life-cycle of *Theileria parva*, the cause of East Coast fever in cattle in South Africa. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** 1911 (241-247) 1 pl. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 Protozoa No. 208 & 209.] **196**

Gonder, Richard. Untersuchungen über arzneifeste Mikroorganismen. I. *Trypanosoma lewisi*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 **61** Orig. 1911 (102-113). **197**

Goodey, T. A contribution to our knowledge of the Protozoa of the soil. London Proc. R. Soc. B **84** 1911 (165-180) pl. iv. **198**

Goodspeed, T. H. vide Moore, A. R.

Gran, H. H. Phytoplankton. In: Rep. Second Norweg. Arctic Exped. in "Fram" 1898-1902 Kristiania **3** 1911 No. 27 (1-28). **199**

Grandori, R. e Grandori, G. Di uno Sporozoo dell' epithelio intestinale di *Cyclops* e *Daphnia*. Monit. Zool. Ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (287-292). **200**

Grassi, B. e Foà, A. Intorno ai Protozoi dei Termitidi. Roma Rend. Acc. Sc. Ser. 5 **20** i 1911 (725-741). **201**

Gross, J. Protozoa. In: Zool. Jahresbericht Berlin **1910** (1911) (1-66). **202**

Gruber, Karl. Ueber eigenartige Körperformen von *Amoeba proteus*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (253-261). **203**

Grúz, Frigyes. Az amoebák mesterséges tenyésztése. [Die artifizielle Züchtung der Amöben.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (182-193 230). **204**

Guyer, Oscar. Beiträge zur Biologie des Greifensees unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Saisonvariationen von *Ceratium hirundinella*. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **6** 1911 (231-270 363-414) pls. vi-xi. **205**

Haan, J. de. Protozoen in het bloed van kippen. [Protozoen im Blute von Hühnern.] Batavia Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. **51** 1911 (611-623). **206**

Hadley, Philip B. *Eimeria avium*: a morphological study. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (7-50) pls. i & ii. **207**

Hadley, Philip B. and Amison, Elizabeth E. Further studies on blackhead in turkeys. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 **58** Originale 1911 (34-41). **208**

Hamburger, Clara. Studien über *Euglena ehrenbergii*, insbesondere über die Körperhülle. Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. **1911** Abh. 4 (1-22) 1 Taf. **209**

Hamburger, Cl. und Buddenbrock, W. von. Nordische Ciliata mit Ausschluss der Tintinnioidea. [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 15.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 No. xiii (1-152). **210**

Hamerton, A. E. vide Bruce, David.

Hammond-Smith, H. vide Fantham, H. B.

Hargitt, George T. vide Jennings, H. S.

Harper, E. H. The geotropism of *Paramaecium*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (993-1000). **211**

Hartmann, Max. Ueber die Berechtigung der Flagellatenordnung „Binucleata“ und der Gattung „*Pro-wazekia*“. Eine Erwiderung an A. Alexeieff. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (141-144). **212**

Hartmann, Max. Die Konstitution der Protistenkerne und ihre Bedeutung für die Zellenlehre. Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1911 (iv + 54). **213**

Hartmann, M. Über die willkürliche Hervorrufung von Rezidiven bei Pro

tozoenkrankheiten durch künstliche Parthenogenese. (Vorl. Mitt.) Folia serologica Leipzig 7 1911 (585-592).

214

Hartmann, Max. Das System der Protozoen. [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (41-49).

215

Hartmann, Max. Die Dysenterie-Amöben. [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (50-66) Taf. i.

216

Harvey, Edmund Newton. Studies on the permeability of cells. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (507-556).

217

Harvey, W. F. vide Acton, Hugh W.

Heckenroth, F. vide Aubert, P.

Heinis, Fr. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Centralamerikanischen Moosfauna. Genève Rev. suisse Zool. 19 1911 (253-266) pl. iv.

218

Hensen, V. Das Leben im Ozean nach Zählungen seiner Bewohner, Uebersicht und Resultate der quantitativen Untersuchungen. Ergebn. Plankton-Exped. Humboldt-Stiftung Bd 5 O. Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-406) 28 Tab.

219

Herdman, W. A. On the occurrence of *Amphidinium operculatum*, Clap. and Lach., in vast quantity, at Port Erin (Isle of Man). London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 1911 (71-75) pl. viii.

220

Herdman, W. A. and Scott, Andrew. An intensive study of the marine plankton around the South end of the Isle of Man.—Part IV. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 25 1911 (263-304).

221

Heron-Allen, Edward and Earland, Arthur. On the Recent and Fossil Foraminifera of the shore-sands of Selsey Bill, Sussex. VII. Supplement (Addenda et Corrigenda). London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (298-343) pls. ix-xiii.

222

Heron-Allen, Edward and Earland, Arthur. On the Recent and Fossil Foraminifera of the shore-sands of Selsey Bill, Sussex. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (436-448).

223

Hesse, Ed. Sur le genre *Adelea*, à propos d'une nouvelle Coccidie des Oligochètes. Arch. zool. Paris Sér. 5 7 1911 (Notes et Revue xv-xx).

224

Hickson, Sydney J. On *Polytrema*, and some allied genera. A study of some sedentary Foraminifera based mainly on a collection made by Prof. Stanley Gardiner in the Indian Ocean. London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 1911 (443-462) pls. xxx-xxxii.

225

Hindle, Edward. The passage of *Trypanosoma gambiense* through mucous membranes and skin. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (24-27).

226

Hopkinson, John. St. Albans and its neighbourhood. Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 1911 (209-254) pls. vii-xii.

227

Horta, Paulo und Machado, Astrogildo. Estudos citologicos sobre o *Trypanosoma chagasi* n. sp., encontrado em peixes do genero *Plecostomus*. [Cytologische Studien ueber *Trypanosoma chagasi* n. sp. aus Fischen des Genus *Plecostomus*.] [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 1911 (336-344) pl. xix.

228

Huffman, Otto V. The Kurloff-body, a spurious parasite. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (457-462). [Not regarded as the intracellular stage of a Flagellate (vide Patella) at all.]

229

Huth, Walther. Ueber die Fortpflanzung von *Thalassicolla* nebst Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Moroff: „Vegetative und reproduktive Erscheinungen von *Thalassicolla*“. (Vorl. Mitt.) Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (1-19) Taf. i & ii.

230

Ishii, Shigemi. On the intracellular stage of *Gregarina polymorpha*. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (279-284).

231

Jääskeläinen, V. Suomelle uudet kalaloiset Laatokasta. [Für Finland neue Fischparasiten aus dem Ladoga-See.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 1911 (33-34 deutsches Ref. 236).

232

Jahn, E. Myxomycetenstudien. 8. Der Sexualakt. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 1911 (231-247) 1 Taf.

233

James, H. M. The aestivo-autumnal parasite. J. trop. Med. London 14

- 1911 (193 & 194). [Criticism of the findings of Rowley-Lawson (396).] 234
- Janicki, C. Zur Kenntniss des Parabasalapparates bei parasitischen Flagellaten. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* 31 1911 (321-330). 235
- Jemma, R. und di Cristina, G. Ueber die *Leishmania*-Anämie der Kinder. *Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1* 59 Orig. 1911 (109-177) 1 pl. [Includes general account of our knowledge of this form of *Leishmania*-parasite.] 236
- Jennings, H. S. Assortative mating, variability and inheritance of size in the conjugation of *Paramaecium*. *J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia* 11 1911 (1-134). 237
- Jennings, H. S. and Hargitt, George T. Characteristics of the diverse races of *Paramaecium*. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* 21 1910 (495-561). 238
- Jørgensen, E. Die Ceratien. Eine kurze Monographie der Gattung *Ceratium* Schrank. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* 2 1911 biol. Suppl. No. i (1-124) 10 Taf. 239
- Johnston, T. Harvey and Cleland, J. Burton. The Haematozoa of Australian Fish. No. I. *Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales* 44 1911 (406-415). 240
- Jollos, Victor. Studien über parasitische Flagellaten. I. *Monocercomonas cetoniae* n. sp. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* 23 1911 (311-318) Taf. xiii. 241
- Jowett, Walter. Note on a cattle trypanosomiasis of Portuguese East Africa. *J. trop. vet. Sci. Calcutta* 6 1911 (169-190) pls. viii-xii. 242
- Kendall, Arthur I. A new species of Trypanosome occurring in the mouse *Mus musculus*. *J. Infect. Dis. Chicago* Ill. 3 1906 (228-231). 243
- Kiaer, Hans. On the bottom deposits. In: *Rep. Second Norwegian Arctic Exped. in "Fram" 1898-1902 Kristiania* 3 1909 (1911) No. 17 (1-8). 244
- Kleine, F. K. und Fischer, W. Die Rolle der Säugethiere bei der Verbreitung der Schlafkrankheit und Trypanosomenbefunde bei Säugethiern am Tanganyika. *Zs. Hyg. Leipzig* 70 1911 (1-23) Taf. i. 245
- Kleine, F. K. und Taute, M. Ergänzungen zu unseren Trypanosomenstudien. *Berlin Arb. Gesundheitsamt* 31 1911 (321-376) Taf. vi-x. 246
- Knuth, Paul. Ueber die neueren Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete der kolonialen Veterinärhygiene mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Jahres 1910. *Zs. Infekt.-Krankh. Hausthiere* 10 1911 (175-196). 247
- Kofoed, Charles Atwood. Dinoflagellata of the San Diego region. 4. The genus *Gonyaulax*, with notes on its skeletal morphology and a discussion of its generic and specific characters. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 8 1911 (187-286) pls. ix-xvii. 248
- Kofoed, Charles Atwood. Dinoflagellata of the San Diego region. 5. On *Spiraulax*, a new genus of the Peridinida. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 8 1911 (295-300) pl. xix. 249
- Kofoed, Charles Atwood. On the skeletal morphology of *Gonyaulax catenata* (Levander). *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 8 1911 (287-294) pl. xviii. 250
- Kofoed, Charles Atwood and Michener, Josephine Rigden. New genera and species of Dinoflagellates. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. fish commission steamer "Albatross" from October, 1904, to March, 1905, Lieut.-Commander L. M. Garrett, U.S.N., commanding. No. 22.) *Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.* 54 1911 (265-302). 251
- Kohl-Yakimoff, N. *vide* Yakimoff, V. L.
- Koidzumi, M. On the "species" of various frog-Trypanosomes found in Japan. *Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1* 58 Originale 1911 (454-460) 1 plate. 252
- Koidzumi, M. *vide* Koizumi, M.
- Koizumi, Makoto. *Entameba nipponica* ni tsuite. [On *E. nipponica*.] *Dobuts. Z. Tokyo* 23 1911 (539-545) pl. 253
- Koizumi, Makoto. Nanbu Taiwan ni okeru ushi no *Babesia*. [On a *Babesia* of cattle in the southern part

- of Formosa.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (481-489) pl. 254
- Koltzoff, N. K. Studien über die Gestalt der Zelle. III. Untersuchungen über die Kontraktilität des Vorticellenstiels. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 7 1911 (344-423). 255
- [Koltzoff, N. K.] Кольцовъ, Н. К. Изсѣдованіе о сократимости стебелька *Zoothamnium alternans*. [Untersuchungen über die Kontraktilität des Stieles von *Zoothamnium alternans*.] Biol. Zeitschr. Moskva 2 1911 (55-111 113-135 + deutsch. Rés. 136-138). 256
- Krause, Fritz. Studien über die Formveränderung von *Ceratium hirundinella* O. F. Müll. als Anpassungserscheinung an die Schwebefähigkeit. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. No. ii 3 1911 (1-32). 257
- Krempf, A. vide Chatton, Edouard.
- Kudicke, R. Beiträge zur Biologie der Trypanosomen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. I 61 Orig. 1911 (113-128). 258
- Kühn, Alfred und Schuckmann, W. von. Über den Bau und die Teilungerscheinungen von *Trypanosoma brucei* (Plimmer und Bradford). Vorgelegt von V. Czerny. Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. 1911 Abh. 11 (1-21) 1 Taf. 259
- Kühn, Max. Die Trypanoplasmen und deren Verbreitung in einheimischen und ausländischen Schnecken. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 1911 (63-89). 260
- Kuhn, Ph. vide Schuberg, A.
- La-Cava, Francesco. Sulla presenza di Leishmanie nel liquido cefalorachidiano di un bambino affetto da Kala-Azar. Roma Rend. Acc. Sci. Ser. 5 20 i 1911 (778 & 779). 261
- La-Cava, F. vide Basile, C.
- Lafont, A. Sur la transmission du *Leptomonas davidi* des Euphorbes par un Hémiptère, *Nysius euphorbiae*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (58-59). 262
- Lafont, A. Observations du *Leptomonas davidi*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (464-467). 263
- Lauterborn, Robert. Pseudopodien bei *Chrysopyxis*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (46-51). 264
- Laveran, A. Au sujet du *Trypanosoma pecorum* Bruce. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 1910 (718-721). 265
- Laveran, A. Au sujet de *Trypanosoma dimorphon* et de *T. congolense*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 1910 (518-521). 266
- Laveran, A. Contribution à l'étude de *Trypanosoma hippicum* Darling. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (168-175). 267
- Laveran, A. *Trypanosoma cazaboui* ne doit pas être identifié à *T. vivax*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (193-195). 268
- Laveran, A. Contribution à l'étude du *Trypanosoma brucei* sans blépharoplaste de Werbitzki. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (235-239 273-274). 269
- Laveran, A. Au sujet de *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* Stephens et Fantham. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1112-1116). 270
- Laveran, A. Les Trypanosomes ont-ils des formes latentes chez leurs hôtes Vertébrés? Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (649-652). 271
- Laveran, A. Identification et essai de classification des Trypanosomes des Mammifères. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris 25 1911 (497-517). 272
- Laveran, A. et Nattan-Larrier, L. Sur un *Leucocytozoon* de l'aigle pêcheur *Haliaetus vocifer*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (686-688). 273
- Laveran, A. et Pettit, A. Sur une Hémogrégarine de la vipère à cornes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (95-96). 274
- Laveran, A. et Pettit, A. Des trypanotoxines. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 1911 (42-45). 275
- Laveran, A. et Thiroux, A. Identification des Trypanosomes pathogènes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (487-490). 276
- [Lebedeff, W. [N.]] Лебедевъ, В. Н. Современные данныя о пироплазмахъ и вызываемыхъ ими заболеванийъ. [Die modernen Kenntnisse über Piroplasmen und die von ihnen hervorgerufenen Erkrankungen.] Biol. Zeitschr. Moskva 2 1911 (61-71 + deutsch. Rés. 72-73). 277

Lebedeff, W. und Tscharnotzky, A. Ein neuer Parasit im Blute des Iltis, *Microsoma mustelae*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 **58** Originale 1911 (625-631) 1 Taf. **278**

Le Danois, Edouard. Sur une tumeur à Microsporidies chez un Crénilabre. Rennes Bul. soc. sci. méd. **19** 1910 (210 & 211). **279**

Léger, André *vide* Chatton, E.

Léger, Louis. *Caryospora simplex*, Coccidie monosporée et la classification des Coccidies. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (71-88). **280**

Léger, L. et Duboscq, O. Deux Grégaires de Crustacés. *Porospora portunidarum* Frenz. et *Cephalodophora maculata* n. sp. Arch. Zool. Paris (Sér. 5) **6** 1911 (Notes et Rev. lii-lviii). **281**

Léger, L. and Duboscq, O. [Preparations of a new Protozoan parasite, *Spirocystis nidula* n. g., n. sp.] Paris Bul. Soc. Zool. **36** 1911 (62 & 63). **282**

Léger, Marcel *vide* Chatton, E.; Mathis, C.

Leishman, William B. A critical review of Kala Azar and Tropical Sore. London J. Army Med. Corps **17** 1911 (567-580). **283**

Levaditi, C. and Twort, C. Considérations biologiques sur la toxo-résistance des Trypanosomes. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. **71** 1911 (127 & 128). **284**

Lewin, Kenneth R. The behaviour of the Infusorian micronucleus in regeneration. London Proc. R. Soc. B **84** 1911 (332-344). **285**

Lewin, K. R. Nuclear relations of *Paramoecium caudatum* during the asexual period. (Prel. comm.) Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. **16** 1911 (39-41). **286**

Lichtenheld, G. Beurteilung eines Befundes von Kochschen Plasmakugeln in Niereninfarkten einer Elenantilope. Zs. InfektKrankh. Haustiere Berlin **9** 1911 (155-156). **287**

Liebus, Adalbert. Die Foraminiferenfauna der mitteleocänen Mergel von Norddalmatien. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 **120** 1911 (865-956) Taf. **288**

Lipschütz, B. *vide* Prowazek, S.
(N-9186 e)

Lister, Gulielma. Mycetozaa. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey Pt. 63) 1911 (1-20). **289**

Liston, W. Glen and Martin, C. H. Contributions to the study of pathogenie *Amoebae* from Bombay. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London **57** 1911 (107-128) pls. xvi-xviii. **290**

Lörenthey, Imre. Adatok a balaton-melléki pannoniai kori rétegek faunájához és stratigraphiai helyzetéhez. [Beiträge zur Fauna und stratigraphischen Lage der pannonischen Schichten der Umgebung des Balatonsees.] In: Ergebnisse der wissensch. Forschung des Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh IV Bd Budapest 1911 (1-192) 3 Taf. **291**

Lo-Giudice, Pietro. Sullo sviluppo del *Myxobolus ellipsoides* Thél. Nota prelim. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (217-225). **291a**

Machado, Astrogildo. Pesquisas citológicas sobre o *Trypanosoma rotatorium* Gruby. (Cytologische Untersuchungen über *Trypanosoma rotatorium* Gruby.) [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **3** 1911 (108-135) pls. vii & viii. **292**

Machado, A. *vide* Horta, Paul.

Mackie, F. P. *vide* Bruce, David.

Mackinnon, Doris L. On some more Protozoan parasites from Trichoptera. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (28-38) pl. iii. **293**

Manceaux, L. Sur la technique des cultures des *Leishmania*. Paris Bul. soc path. exot. **4** 1911 (286-288). **294**

Manceaux, L. *vide* Nicolle, Charles.

Manceaux, L., Yakimoff, V. L. et Yakimoff, Nina. Culture et morphologie du Trypanosome du type *theileri* des bœufs tunisiens. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (378-380). **295**

Mangin, L. Sur l'existence d'individus dextres et senestres chez certains Péridiniens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (27-32). **296**

Mangin, L. Sur le *Peridiniopsis asymetrica* et le *Peridinium paulseni*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (644-649). **297**

Mangin, L. Modifications de la cuirasse chez quelques Périidiniens. Note préliminaire. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (44-54) pls. vii & viii. **298**

[**Marcinowski, E. I.**] Марциновский, Е. И. О разводахъ простѣйшихъ (Protozoa). [Ueber Kulturen von Protozoen (Blutparasiten).] Russ. vrač St. Peterburg **10** 1911 (181-182). **299**

Mariani, Giuseppe. Beitrag zur Aetiologie und Pathogenese des *Molluscum contagiosum* des Menschen und des *Epithelioma contagiosum* der Vögel. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **21** 1911 (213-221) Taf. xvi & xvii. **300**

Marshall, W. E. Kala-Azar Commission to investigate the prevalence and cause of the disease in the Eastern Soudan. (2) Pathological Report. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (157-172) pl. x. [Contains notes on various other Protozoa.] **301**

Martin, C. H. A note on the early stages of nuclear division of the large *Amoeba* from liver abscesses. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London **57** 1911 (279-281). **302**

Martin, C. H. and Robertson, Muriel. Further observations on the caecal parasites of fowls, with some reference to the rectal fauna of other Vertebrates. Part. I. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London **57** 1911 (53-81) pls. x-xiv. **303**

Martin, C. H. vide Liston, W. Glen.

Mast, S. O. Habits and reactions of the Ciliate, *Lacrymaria*. Journal of Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (229-243). **304**

Mathis, C. Cultures de *Leishmania tropica* et de *L. infantum* sur milieux au sang chauffés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (538-539). **305**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. *Leucocytozoon* d'un paon, d'un crabier et d'un bengali du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (211-212). **306**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Trypanosomes des crapauds du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (956-958 1008-1009). **307**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Trypanosomes de poissons d'eau douce du

Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (185-187). **308**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. *Plasmodium* des macaques du Tonkin. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **25** 1911 (593-600) pl. i. **309**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Trypanosomes des Batraciens du Tonkin. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **25** 1911 (671-681) pls. v & vi. **310**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Recherches de parasitologie et de pathologie humaines et animales au Tonkin. Paris (Masson) 1911 (1-451). **311**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Hémogregarines de Reptiles et des Batraciens du Tonkin. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (446-451). **312**

[**Mavrodiadi, P. A.**] Мавродіади, П. А. Наблюдения надъ птицами, усонными раками и гregarинами Мурманскаго моря. [Beobachtungen über die Vögel, Cirripeden und Gregarinen des Murman-Meerces.] Varšava Izv. Univ. **1911** 3 (1-16) 4 (17-37). **313**

Mayer, Martin. Ueber ein *Halteredium* und *Leucocytozoon* des Waldkauzes und deren Weiterentwicklung in Stechmücken. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **21** 1911 (232-254) Taf. xxii & xxiii. **314**

McClendon, J. F. Ein Versuch, amöboide Bewegung als Folgeerscheinung des wechselnden elektrischen Polarisationszustandes der Plasmahaut zu erklären. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **140** 1911 (271-280). **315**

Melissidis, A. vide Cardamatis, J.

Mercier, L. *Cephaloidophora cuenoti* n. sp. Grégarine parasite du tube digestif de la caridine. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (51-53). **316**

Merton, H. Eine neue Gregarine (*Nina indica* n. sp.) aus dem Darm von *Scolopendra subspinipes* Leach. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (117-126) Taf. iii. **317**

Mesnil, F. [Remarques à propos de la note de MM. Chatton et Léger (102).] Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. **71** 1911 (665 & 666). **318**

Mesnil, F. et Caullery, M. Néoforations papillomateuses chez une Annélide (*Potamilla torelli*) dues probablement à l'influence de parasites

- (Haplosporidie et levûre). Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (89-105) pls. v & vi. **319**
- Mesnil, F. et Ringenbach, J. Sur les affinités du Trypanosome de Rhodesia et du *T. gambiense*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (271-273 609-612). **320**
- Mesnil, F. et Ringenbach, J. De l'action des sérums de Primates sur le Trypanosome humain de Rhodesia. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **153** 1911 (1097-1098). **321**
- [Metalnikoff, S. I.] Метальниковъ, С. И. Къ физиологін внутриклеточнаго пищеваренія у простѣйшихъ. [Zur Physiologie der intracellulären Verdauung bei den Protozoen.] St. Petersburg Bull. labor. biol. **9** 1910 (1-24) Taf. i & ii. **322**
- Meyer, K. F. Beiträge zur Genese und Bedeutung der Kochschen Plasmakugeln in der Pathogenese des afrikanischen Küstenfiebers. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 **57** Originale 1911 (415-432) 3 Taf. **323**
- Michener, Josephine Rigden vide Kofoid, Charles Atwood.
- Michl, Jan. Piroplasmosey. Souborný přehled. [Piroplasmosen. Sammelreferat.] Čas. Lékař. Česk. Prag 1910 (1569-1579) 1 Taf. **324**
- Mielck, W. Quantitative Untersuchungen an dem Plankton der deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten im Februar und Mai 1906. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abth. Kiel N.F. **13** 1911 (313-357). **325**
- Migone, L. E. Le rôle des Carpinchos comme réservoir de virus dans la conservation du mal de Caderas. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (524-525). **326**
- Minchin, E. A. Some problems of evolution in the simplest forms of life. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11** 1911 (165-180). **327**
- Minchin, E. A. and Thomson, J. D. The transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* by the rat-flea (*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*). Brit. Med. J. **1911** i (1309 & 1310). **328**
- Minchin, E. A. and Thomson, J. D. On the occurrence of an intracellular stage in the development of *Trypanosoma lewisi* in the rat-flea. (Prel. Note.) Brit. Med. J. **1911** ii (361-364). **329**
- Minchin, E. A. and Woodcock, H. M. Observations on the Trypanosome of the Little Owl (*Athene noctua*), with remarks on the other Protozoan blood-parasites occurring in this bird. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London **57** 1911 (141-185) pls. xx & xxi. **330**
- Moore, A. R. and Goodspeed, T. H. Galvanotropic orientation in *Gonium pectorale*. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Physiol. **4** 1911 (17-23). **331**
- Moreno, J. El plankton del estanque grande del Retiro. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. **11** 1911 (277-288). **332**
- Moroff, Theodor. Untersuchungen über Coccidien. II. *Klossia vitrina* Mor. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (51-70). **333**
- Mulsow, Karl. Ueber Fortpflanzungserscheinungen bei *Monocystis rostrata* n. sp. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (20-55) Taf. ii-vi. **334**
- Mulsow, K. Ein neuer Gehirnparasit des Karpfens. Allg. Fischereiztg München **36** 1911 (483-485). **335**
- Nägler, Kurt. Studien über Protozoen aus einem Almtümpel. I. *Amoeba hartmanni* n. sp. Anhang: Zur Centriolfage. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (56-70) Taf. vii. **336**
- Nägler, Kurt. Studien über Protozoen aus einem Almtümpel. II. Parasitische Chytridiaceen in *Euglena sanguinea*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (262-268) Taf. xii. **337**
- Nägler, Kurt. Caryosom und Centriol beim Teilungsvorgang von *Chilodon uncinatus*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **24** 1911 (142-148) Taf. xi. **338**
- Nakazawa, Kiichi. Akashio ni tsukito. [On the "red-tide."] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (304-308). **339**
- Nattan-Larrier, L. vide Laveran, A.
- Nègre, L. Sur le stade intestinal de la Sarcosporidie de la Souris. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (118-119). [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 Protozoa No. 380.] **340**

- Negri, Adelchi.** Osservazioni sugli *Haemoproteus*. Milano Rend. Ist. Lomb. Ser. 2 **44** 1911 (889-892). **341**
- Nemeczek, Albin.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Myxo- und Microsporidien der Fische. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (143-169) Taf. viii & ix. **342**
- Neresheimer, Eugen.** *Costia necatrix* (Henneguy). [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (98-100). **343**
- Neresheimer, Eugen.** Die Gattung *Trypanoplasma* (Laveran und Mesnil). [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (101-117). **344**
- Nicolle, Charles et Manceaux, L.** Culture de *Leishmania tropica* sur milieu solide. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (712-713). **345**
- Noc, F.** Les parasites intestinaux de la Martinique. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (390-395). **346**
- Noc, F. et Stévenel, L.** Présence à la Martinique de *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (461-464). **347**
- Nufer, Walther.** Die Fische des Vierwaldstättersees und ihre Parasiten. Luzern Mitth. Natf. Ges. **5** 1907 (1-232) Taf. i-iv. **348**
- Ogawa, Masanaga.** Notizen über die blutparasitischen Protozoen bei japanischen Vögeln. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **24** 1911 (119-126) Taf ix. **349**
- Ohno, N.** Beobachtungen an einer Süßwasser-Peridinee. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. **32** Art. 2 1911 (77-92) 1 pl. **350**
- Ostenfeld, C. H.** Marine plankton from the East-Greenland sea (W. of 6° W. long. and N. of 73° 30' N. lat.) collected during the "Danmark Expedition" 1906-1908. I. List of Diatoms and Flagellates. 1910. København Medd. Grøn. **43** 1911 (257-285). **351**
- Ostenfeld, C. H.** Marine plankton from the East-Greenland Sea (W. of 6° W. long. and N. of 73° 30' N. lat.) collected during the "Danmark Expedition" 1906-1908. II. Protozoa. 1910. København Medd. Grøn. **43** 1911 (287-299). **352**
- Padovani, Corrado.** Il plancton del fiume Po, contributo allo studio del plancton fluviale. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (99-104). **353**
- Panzer, Theodor.** Beitrag zur Biochemie der Protozoen. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg **73** 1911 (109-127). **354**
- Parker, Horatio Newton.** Note on a growth of *Synura* in Lake Cochituate, Massachusetts. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **30** 1911 (141-144). **355**
- Pascher, A.** *Cyrtophora*, eine neue tentakeltragende Chrysomonade aus Franzensbad und ihre Verwandten. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (112-125) 1 Taf. **356**
- Pascher, A.** Zwei braune Flagellaten. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (190-192). **357**
- Pascher, A.** Marine Flagellaten im Süßwasser. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (517-523) 1 Taf. **358**
- Pascher, A.** Über Nannoplanktonen des Süßwassers. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (523-533) 1 Taf. **359**
- Pascher, Adolf.** *Scherffelia*, eine neue Chlamydomonadine aus Böhmen. Prag Lotos **59** 1911 (341-342). **360**
- Patella, Vincenzo.** Corpi di Kurloff-Demel in alcuni mononucleati del sangue della Cavia e Protozoi diflagellati epiglobulari. Siena Atti Acc. fisio-critici (Ser. IV) **19** 1907 (173-222). **361**
- Penard, E.** On some Rhizopods from Sierra Leone. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. **2** 11 1911 (299-306) pls. ix & x. **362**
- Penard, Eugène.** Rhizopodes d'eau douce. In: British Antarctic Expedition 1907-1909. Reports on scientific investigations Vol. 1 pt. 6 1911 (203-262) pls. xxii & xxiii. **363**
- Penard, E.** Sarcodinés. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse fasc. 1. Genève (Georg) 1908 (xii + 165). **364**
- Penard, E. vide** Wailes, G. H.
- Peter, Otto.** Morphologische und experimentelle Studien über ein neues, bei Rindern in Uruguay (Südamerika) gefundenes *Trypanosoma*. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **14** Beih. 6 1910 (1-40) 1 Taf. **365**

Petschenko, Boris de. *Drepanospira mülleri* n. g., n. sp. parasite des Paraméciums; contribution à l'étude de la structure des Bactéries. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (248-298). **366**

Pettit, Auguste. A propos du microorganisme producteur de la "Taumelkrankheit," *Ichthyosporidium* ou *Ichthyophonus*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (1045-1047). **367**

Pettit, A. vide Laveran, A.

Photinos, Socrate vide Cardamatis, J.

Pinto, Manuel vide França, C.

Pitaluga, Gustavo. Viaje de estudio a la Guinea española. Observaciones acerca del *Trypanosoma gambiense* y algunos otros Protozoos parásitos del hombre y de los animales. Madrid Rev. Acad. Cien. **9** 1911 (554-568). **368**

Plimmer, H. G. Report on the deaths which occurred in the Zoological Gardens during 1910. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (318-323). **369**

Poche, Franz. Ueber die wahre Natur der von Will und Busch in Siphonophoren beobachteten „Eingeweidewürmer“. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (369-373). **370**

Pœnaru, I. Sur un Flagellé rencontré dans une éruption vulvo-vaginale pustulo-ulcéreuse, chez une bufflesse. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (624-625). **371**

Pointner, Hermann. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Oligochaetenfauna der Gewässer von Graz. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (626-676) Taf. xxviii & xxix. **372**

Polacci, Gino. Il parassita della rabbia e la *Plasmodiophora brassicae* Wor. Ricerche sui loro rapporti di affinità morfologica e fisiologica. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 **20** ii 1911 (218-222). **373**

Popoff, Methodi. Über den Entwicklungszyklus von *Amoeba minuta* n. sp. Anhang: Ueber die Teilung von *Amoeba* sp. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (197-223) Taf. xiii & xiv. **374**

Porter, Annie. Some remarks on the genera *Crithidia*, *Herpetomonas* and *Trypanosoma*. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (22 & 23). **375**

Porter, Annie. Further remarks on the genera *Crithidia*, *Herpetomonas* and *Trypanosoma*, and Dr. Woodcock's views thereon. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (154-163). **376**

Porter, Annie. The structure and life-history of *Crithidia pulicis* n. sp., parasitic in the alimentary tract of the human flea, *Pulex irritans*. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (237-254) pl. x. **377**

Priestley, Henry vide Welsh, D. A.

Prowazek, S. v. Beitrag zur *Entamoeba*-Frage. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (345-350) Taf. xvii. **378**

Prowazek, S. von. Zur Kenntniss der Flagellaten des Darmtrakts. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (96-100). **379**

Prowazek, S. von (unter Mitwirkung von Anderen). Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen. Lfg 2. Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (119-248). **379a**

Prowazek, S. v. und Lipschütz, B. Chlamydozoen. (Allgemeines.) [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 2.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (119-121). **380**

Puschkarew, B. Zur Technik des Amöbenstudiums. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig **28** 1911 (145-150) 1 Taf. **381**

Raadt, O. L. E. de. Ueber die Bewegung und Form der Tropicamkrogameten. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (377-379) Taf. iv. **382**

Reinisch, Olga. Eine neue Phaeocapsacee. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (77-83) 1 Taf. **383**

Rhumbler, Ludwig. Die Foraminiferen (Thalamophoren) der Plankton-Expedition. Zugleich Entwurf eines natürlichen Systems der Foraminifera auf Grund selektionistischer und mechanisch-physiologischer Faktoren. Th. I. Ergebn. Plankton-Exped. Humboldt Stiftung Bd 3 L. C. Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-331) 39 pls. **384**

Riecke, Curt. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Orosphaeriden. (Diss.) Kiel (Druck v. Lüdtke & Martens) 1910 (1-47). **385**

Ringebach, J. vide Mesnil, F.

Robertson, (Mrs.) David. Note on *Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars, in the Clyde. Glasgow Nat. 2 1910 (129).

386

Robertson, Muriel. Transmission of Flagellates living in the blood of fresh-water fishes. London Trans. Roy. Soc. B 202 1911 (29-50) pls. i & ii. 387

Robertson, Muriel. *vide* Martin, C. H.

Rodenwaldt, E. Flagellaten (*Trichomonas*, *Lambliä*). [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. von Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (78-97) pl. iii. 388

Rodhain, J. et Bequaert, J. Présence de *Leptomonas* dans le latex d'une Euphorbe congolaise. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (198-199). 389

Ross, Ronald and Thomson, David. A case of sleeping sickness studied by precise enumerative methods: further observations. London Proc. R. Soc. B 83 1911 (187-205) charts; Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 4 1911 (395-415). 390

Roubaud, E. *Cystotrypanosoma intestinalis* n. sp., Trypanosome vrai à reproduction kystique de l'intestin des mouches vertes (*Lucilies*) de l'Afrique tropicale. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (306-308). 391

Roubaud, E. *Cercoplasma* n. gen. *caulleryi* n. sp.; nouveau Flagellé à formes trypanosomiennes de l'intestin d'*Auchmeromyia luteola* Fabr. (Muscidae.) Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (503-505). 392

Roubaud, E. Sur un type nouveau de Leptomonades intestinales des Muscides, *Leptomonas soudanensis* n. sp., parasite des Pycnosomes africains. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (570-573). 393

Roubaud, E. Phénomènes auto-gamiques chez les *Leptomonas* et formes affines; valeur sexuelle autogame des formes trypanosomiennes des Leptomonades et des formes leptomonadiennes des Trypanosomes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (602-605). 394

Roubaud, E. *vide* Bouet, G.

Roudsky, D. Sur la possibilité de rendre le *Trypanosoma lewisi* virulent pour d'autres Rongeurs que le rat. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (56-58). 395

Rowley-Lawson, Mary. The aestivo-autumnal parasite: its sexual cycle in the circulating blood of Man, with a description of the morphological and biological characteristics of the parasite. J. exp. Med. Baltimore 13 1911 (263-289) pls. xix-xxix. 396

Rutten, L. M. R. Over Orbitoiden uit de omgeving der Balik Papan-Baai, Oostkust van Borneo. [On *Orbitoides* in the neighbourhood of the Balik Papan-Bay, East-coast of Borneo.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 19 1911 (1143-1161) 1 map and 4 figs. (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 13 1911 (1122-1139) 1 map and 4 figs. (English). 397

Sabrazès, J. et Muratet, L. Toxicité des pulpes glycérinées de Sarcosporidies du cheval. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (661 & 662). Also in Bordeaux Proc.-verb. soc. linn. 65 1911 (51 & 52). 398

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Beitrag zum Studium eines *Coccidium*s (*Klossiella muris*). Kritische und experimentelle Studie. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 60 Originale 1911 (523-526). 399

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Uebertragung der Protozoen-Blutparasiten durch *Cimex lectularius*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 57 Orig. 1911 (81-84). 400

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Trasmissione naturale della *Leishmaniosi* da cane a cane per mezzo del *Pulex serraticeps*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno 74 1911 (51-55). 401

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Sulla presenza di forme di *Leishmania* nella pulce (*Pulex serraticeps*) dei cani randagi di Catania. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno 74 1911 (3-5 26-28). 402

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Contributo allo studio di un Coccidio (del *Mus musculus*), *Klossiella muris*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno 74 1911 (164-168). [Vide 399.] 403

Saunders, James. The Distribution of the Mycetozoa in the South Midlands. Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 1911 (181-188). 404

Schaudinn, F. [the late]. Verzeichniss von Foraminiferen aus Rovigno. (Notizen über die Fauna

der Adria bei Rovigno. 2.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (254-256). **405**

Schaudinn, Fritz (*the late*). Arbeiten. [Collected edition of his works on Protozoa.] Hamburg and Leipzig (Leopold Voss) 1911 (xiv + 612) 30 pls. **406**

Schein, H. Sur une Hémogrégarine de grenouille à capsule singulière. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (1000-1002). **407**

Schellwien, Ernst. Monographie der Fusulinen. Nach dem Tode des Verf. hrsg. u. fortgesetzt v. Günther Dyhrenfurth u. Hans v. Staff. Tl 2: Die asiatischen Fusulinen. A. Die Fusulinen von Darwas. Palaeontographica Stuttgart **56** 1909 (137-176) Taf. xiii-xvi. **408**

Schepotieff, Alexander. Untersuchungen über niedere Organismen. I. Die Gastracaden (*Haliphysema* und *Gastrophysema*). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (43-76) Taf. iv & v. **409**

Schepotieff, Alexander. Untersuchungen über niedere Organismen II. Die Xenophyophoren des Indischen Ozeans. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (245-286) Taf. xv & xvi. **410**

Schepotieff, Alexander. Untersuchungen über niedere Organismen. III. Monerenstudien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. **32** 1911 (367-400) pls. xix & xx. **411**

Scherffel, A. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Chrysomonadineen. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (299-344) Taf. xvi. **412**

Schern, Kurt. Ueber die Wirkung von Serum und Leberextrakten auf Trypanosomen. Berlin Arb. Gesundheitsamt **38** 1911 (338-367). **413**

Schilling, V. Ueber die feinere Morphologie der Kurloff-Körper des Meerschweinchens und ihre Ähnlichkeit mit Chlamydozoen-Einschlüssen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **58** Orig. 1911 (318-325) 2 pls. **414**

Schröder, Bruno. Adriatisches Phytoplankton. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abth. **1** **120** 1911 (601-657). **415**

Schröder, Olaw. Eine neue marine Suctorie (*Tokophrya steuri* nov. spec.)

aus der Adria. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. **I** **123** 1911 (757-763) 1 Taf.; Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (323). **416**

Schuberg, A. und Kuhn, Ph. Ueber die Uebertragung von Krankheiten durch einheimische stechende Insekten. I Teil. Berlin Arb. Gesundheitsamt **31** 1911 (377-393). **417**

Schubert, Richard. Die fossilen Foraminiferen des Bismarckarchipels und einiger angrenzender Inseln. Wien Abh. Geol. Reichsanst. **20** Heft 4 1911 (1-130) 6 Taf. **418**

Schuckmann, W. von *vide* Kühn, Alfred.

Schüffner, W. Bemerkungen zu den von C. Elders auf Sumatra gefundenen Protozoenkrankheiten. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (394-400). **419**

Schüssler, Hermann. *Chlamydothryx schaudinni* n. sp. (Vorl. Mitt.) Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (366-369). **420**

Scott, Andrew *vide* Herdman, W. A.

Seidelin, Harald. Notes on some blood parasites in Reptiles. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **5** 1911 (371-384) pls. xiv & xv. **421**

Seidelin, Harald. An iron-haematein stain: with remarks on the Giemsa stain. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (94-103) pl. v. **422**

Seidelin, Harald. Protozoon-like bodies in the blood and organs of yellow-fever patients. J. Path. Bact. **15** 1911 (282-288) pls. xxix & xxx. **423**

Seidelin, Harald. The etiology of yellow fever. Liverpool Bull. Yellow fever Bureau **1** 1911 (229-258) pl. i. **424**

Seitz. Zur Demonstration von Binukleaten. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **82** (1910) II 1 1911 (163-165). **425**

Senn, G. *Oxyrrhis*, *Nephroselmis* und einige Euflagellaten, nebst Bemerkungen über deren System. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (605-672) Taf. xxx & xxxi. **426**

Sergent, Edmond et Sergent, Etienne. Présence des Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés en Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (40-42). **427**

Sergent, Edmond et Sergent, Etienne. Kala-Azar. Existence de la leishmaniose chez les chiens d'Alger. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (510-511). **428**

[**Shiwago, P.**] Живаго, П. Современное состояние вопроса о половом процессе у микро- и микоспоридий. [Der heutige Stand der Frage über die geschlechtlichen Vorgänge bei den Micro- und Myxosporidien.] Biol. Zeitschr. Moskva **2** 1911 (17-37 + deutsch 37-60). **429**

Sieber, Hans. Über *Anaplasma marginale* Theiler. Zs. InfektKrankh. Haustiere Berlin **9** 1911 (279 302) Taf. xi-xiii. **430**

Siedlecki, M. Veränderungen der Kernplasmarelation während des Wachstums intracellulärer Parasiten. Cracovie Bull. Ac. Sci. **1911 B** (509-528) pl. xxiv. **431**

Siegel, J. Gelungene Kultur von *Cytorrhycles luis*. (Vorl. Mitt.) Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **57** Orig. 1911 (68-81) 1 Taf. **432**

Siegel, J. Gelungene Reinkultur des *Cytorrhycles vaccinae*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **59** Orig. 1911 (406-415) 2 pls. **433**

Silvestri, A. Lepidocycline sannosiane di Antonimina in Calabria. Roma Mem. Acc. Nuovi Lincei **23** 1910 (103-165) 1 tav. **434**

Silvestri, A. Distribuzione geografica e geologica di due Lepidocycline comuni nel Terziario italiano. Roma Mem. Acc. Nuovi Lincei **29** 1911 (1-79). **435**

Silvestri, A. La *Marginulina fissi-costata* (Gümbel) del Pliocene della Farnesina. Roma Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei **64** 1911 (177-183). **436**

Smith, Allen J. and Fox, Herbert. Note on the occurrence of a Ciliate (*Opalinopsis nucleolobata* n. sp.) in the liver of a mammal (*Canis latrans*). University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia **21** 1909 (343-347). **437**

Smith, Allen J. and Weidman, F. D. Infection of a stillborn infant by an amoebiform Protozoa (*Entamoeba mortinatalium* n. sp.). University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia **23** 1910 (285-298 359-360). **438**

[**Sokoloff, B.**] Соколовъ, Б. Къ вопросу о движеніи грегаринъ. [Zur Frage über die Bewegung der Gregarinen.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** **1** 1911 (250-253 + deutsch. Rés. 271). **439**

Sokolow, B. Liste des Grégaires décrites depuis 1899. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (277-295 304-314). **440**

Sokolow, Ivan. Über eine neue *Ctenodrilus*art und ihre Vermehrung. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (546-603) pls. xxvii-xxix. **441**

Splendore. Trypanosomes de poissons brésiliens. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (521-524). **442**

Stannus, Hugh S. and Yorke, Warrington. The pathogenic agent in a case of human trypanosomiasis in Nyassaland. London Proc. R. Soc. **B** **84** 1911 (156-160) pl. ii; Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **5** 1911 (443-452) pl. xix. **443**

Stauffer, Hch. Neue Beobachtungen auf dem Gebiete der Zelle. Eine Ergänzung zu: „Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Kernstrukturen“. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (478-527) Taf. xxiii. **444**

Steiner, G. Biologische Studien an Seen der Faulhornkette im Berner Oberland. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **2** 1911 Biol. Suppl. No. iii (1-72) 1 Taf. **445**

Stephens, J. W. Methods for detecting sporozoites and zygotes in mosquitoes infected with malaria. Bull. Ent. Research London **2** 1911 (1-8). **446**

Stévenel, L. vide Noc, F.

Stevenson, A. C. Coccidiosis of the intestine in the goat. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (355-359) pls. xix & xx. **447**

Stevenson, A. C. A few notes on the Protozoa parasitic in *Bufo regularis* in Khartoum. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (359-361) pl. xxi. **448**

Stiasny, Gustav. Ueber die Entstehung der Kristalloide in den Kernen der Sphaerozoen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (487-490). **449**

Stiasny, Gustav. Planktonische Foraminiferen aus der Adria. Wien

SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. I 120 1911 (749-755). 450

Stiasny, Gustav. Radiolarien aus der Adria. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. I 120 1911 (487-503). Auch in Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (201). 451

Štolc, Antonin. Ueber die intracelluläre Agglutination und verwandte Erscheinungen bei *Pelomyxa* und anderen amöbenartigen Organismen. (2te und 3te Mitteilungen.) Prag SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. MatNat. Cl. 1910 (1911) No. ix (1-8); 1911 (1912) No. ii (1-5). 452

Štolc, Antonin. O encystaci Pelomyxy. [Ueber Encystation von *Pelomyxa*.] Prag SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 1910 (1911) No. xvi (1-7 including German abstr.) 1 pl. 453

[Stolinikoff, V. I.] Стольниковъ, В. П. Трипаномозъ русскаго сельскохозяйственного крупнаго рогаго скота Европейской Россіи. [Die Trypanomose des russischen Ackerbauviehes im europäischen Russland.] Mess. med. vet. soc. St. Peterburg 23 1911 (5-13). 454

Stolnikoff, V. I. vide Yakimoff, V. L.

Strickland, C. Description of a *Herpetomonas* parasitic in the alimentary tract of the common greenbottle fly, *Lucilia* sp. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (222-236) pls. viii & ix. 455

Strickland, C. The mechanism of transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* from rat to rat by the rat-flea. Brit. Med. J. 1911 i (1049). 456

Strickland, C. vide Swellengrebel, N. H.

Strickland, E. H. Some parasites of *Simulium*-larvae and their effects on the development of the host. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (302-338) pls. i-v. 457

[Svarčevski, B. A.] Сварчевскій, Б. А. Наблюдения надъ *Lankesteria* sp. водящейся въ турбеллярияхъ Байкальскаго озера. [Beobachtungen über *Lankesteria* sp. aus Turbellarien des Baikalsees.] Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest. 1909 (19.0) (4-41). [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 Protozoa (499).] 458

Swellengrebel, N. H. Note on the morphelogy of *Herpetomonas* and *Crithidia*, with some remarks on

"physiological degeneration." Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (108-130). 459

Swellengrebel, N. H. The life-history of *Pleistophora gigantea* (*Glugea gigantea*, Thél.). Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (345-363) pls. xvii & xviii. 460

Swellengrebel, N. H. Zur Kenntniss des Dimorphismus von *Trypanosoma gambiense* (var. *rhodesiense*). Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (193-206). 461

Swellengrebel, N. H. *Pleistophora gigantea* Thélohan, een parasiet van *Crenilabrus melops*. [*Pleistophora gigantea* Thélohan, a parasite of *Crenilabrus melops*.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 20 1911 (238-243) (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 14 1911 (377-382) (English). [Vide (460).] 462

Swellengrebel, N. H. Over trypanozomen uit het bloed van Nederlandsche runderen. [Trypanosomen im Blut niederländischer Rinder.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 33 1911 (766-770) 1 Taf. 463

Swellengrebel, N. H. Présence de Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés en Hollande. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 1911 (536-538). 464

Swellengrebel, N. H. and Strickland, C. Some remarks on Dr. Swingle's paper, "The transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* by rat-fleas," etc. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (104-107). 465

Sweet, Georgiana vide Gilruth, J. A.

Swingle, Leroy D. The transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* by rat-fleas (*Ceratophyllus* and *Pulex* sp.) with short descriptions of three new Herpetomonads. Journal Inf. diseases Chicago 8 1911 (125-146) pls. i-iv. 466

Swingle, Leroy D. The relation of *Crithidia melophagia* to the sheep's blood, with remarks upon the controversy between Dr. Porter and Dr. Woodcock. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (275-283). 467

Taute, M. Experimentelle Studien ueber die Beziehungen der *Glossina morsitans* zur Schlafkrankheit. Zs. Hyg. Leipzig 69 1911 (553-558). 468

Taute, M. vide Kleine, F. K.

Teichmann, Ernst. Ueber die Teilungen der Keime in der Cyste von *Sarcocystis tenella*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (239-247) Taf. xv. 469

Teichmann, E. Über ein Protozoentoxin. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** 1910-11 (1911) (278-283). 470

Teichmann, Ernst. Das Problem der Befruchtung und die Protozoenforschung. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (513-520). 471

Teichmann, E. und Braun, H. Ueber ein Protozoentoxin (Sarcosporidiotoxin). Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (351-365). 472

Theiler, A. Transmission of Amakebe by means of *Rhipicephalus appendiculatus*, the brown tick. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 84** 1911 (112-115) and J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (275 & 276). 473

Thiroux, A. *vide* Laveran, A.

Thomson, David. A research into the production, life and death of crescents in malignant tertian malaria, in treated and untreated cases, by an enumerative method. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **5** 1911 (57-82) charts. 474

Thomson, David *vide* Ross, Ronald.

Thomson, J. D. *vide* Minchin, E. A.

Thomson, J. G. *vide* Fantham, H. B.

Tobey, E. N. *vide* Dutton, J. Everett.

Todd, John L. *vide* Dutton, J. Everett.

[Troicki, M.] Троицкий, М. Rhizopoda Testacea окрестностей г. Тамбова. [Die Rhizopoda Testacea der Umgebung von Tamb. v.] Kiev Zap. Obsč. jest. **21** 4 1911 (153-162). 475

Troitzky, M. *vide* Troicki, M.

Tscharnotzky, A. *vide* Lebedeff, W.

Twort, C. *vide* Levaditi, C.

Ulehra, Vladimir. Ultramikroskopische Studien über Geisselbewegung. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (645-654 657-676 689-705 721-731). 476

Ulehra, Vladimir. Die Stellung der Gattung *Cyathomonas* From. im System der Flagellaten. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (284-292). 477

Vadász, Elemér M. Triasforaminiferen aus dem Bakony. In: Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balaton-sees. **1** (i) Anhang Palaeontologie Bd **1** 1911 No. 1 (1-44) 2 Taf. Wien. 478

Vianna, Gaspar. Contribuição para o estudo da anatomia patologica da molestia de Carlos Chagas (Esquistosomose humana ou tireoidite parasitaria). [Beitrag zum Studium der pathologischen Anatomie der Krankheit von Carlos Chagas (Schizotrypanose des Menschen oder parasitaere Thyreoiditis).] [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **3** 1911 (276-294) pls. xiv-xvi. 479

Visentini, Arrigo *vide* Basile, Carlo.

Volpino, G. Experimentelle Infektion mit „*Leishmania infantum*“ in der Hornhaut des Kaninchens. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **1** **60** Originale 1911 (91-92). 480

Vrijburg, A. Bloedprotozoen bij zoogdieren. [Blutprotozoen bei Säugtieren.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht **38** 1911 (853-896). 481

Vrijburg, A. Trypanosomen bij gezonde runderen. [Trypanosomen bei gesunden Rindern.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht **38** 1911 (353-356). 482

Wachendorff, Theodor. Der Gaswechsel von *Colpidium colpoda*. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **13** 1911 (105-110). 482a

Wager, Harold. On the effect of gravity upon the movements and aggregation of *Euglena viridis*, Ehrb., and other micro-organisms. London Trans. R. Soc. **B 201** 1911 (333-390) pls. xxxii-xxxvi. 483

Wailles, J. H. and Penard, Eugene. Rhizopoda. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey pt. 65) 1911 (1-64) 6 pls. 484

Walker, Ernest Linwood. The parasitic Amoebae of the intestinal tract of man and other animals. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. **17** (N. Ser. 12) 1908 (379-459) pls. xxi a-xxiv. 485

Weidman, F. D. *vide* Smith, Allen J.

Weissenberg, Richard. Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Glugea lophii* Doflein. II. Ueber den Bau der Cysten und

die Beziehungen zwischen Parasit und Wirtsgewebe. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (149-157). 486

Weissenberg, Richard. Über Microsporidien aus dem Nervensystem von Fischen (*Glugea lophii* Doflein) und die Hypertrophie der befallenen Ganglienzellen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 78 Abt. 1 1911 (383-421) Taf. xviii & xix. 487

Weissenberg, Richard. Über einige Microsporidien aus Fischen. (*Nosema lophii* (Doflein), *Glugea anomala* Moniez, *G. hertwigii* nov. spec.) Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (344-351). 488

Weissenborn, Erich. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der kurzgeissligigen Trypanosomen. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig 15 1911 (477-499) Taf. v. 489

Wellmer, Leo. Sporozoen ostpreussischer Arthropoden. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 1911 (103-164) 1 Taf.; Diss. Königsberg i. Pr. (R. Leupold) 1911 (1-66) 1 pl. 490

Wells, R. T. Aerial contamination as a fallacy in the study of amoebic infections by cultural methods. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (204-219) pl. vi. 491

Welsh, D. A. and Priestley, Henry. *Halteridium* in a Kukuburra. Journ. Path. Bact. Cambridge 15 1911 (369 & 370) pl. xliii fig. 2. 492

Wenyon, C. M. Oriental Sore in Bagdad, together with observations on a Gregarine in *Stegomyia fasciata*, the Haemogregarine of dogs and the Flagellates of house-flies. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (273-344) pls. xii-xvi. Abbreviated account (first part) in J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (103-109). 493

Wenyon, C. M. *Leishmania* and mosquitoes. Lancet London 1911 ii (1362). 494

Werner, Heinrich. *Entamoeba coli*. [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. von Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (67-77) pl. ii. 495

Wester, J. J. Trypanosomen bij onze koeien. [Trypanosomen bei unseren Rindern.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 38 1911 (356-359). 496

Whitmore, Eugene R. *Prowazekia asiatica* (Syn.: *Bodo asiaticus* Castellani und Chalmers). Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 22 1911 (370-378) Taf. xviii. 497

Whitmore, Eugene R. Parasitäre und freilebende Amöben aus Manila und Saigon und ihre Beziehungen zur Dysenterie. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911 (71-80). 498

Whitmore, Eugene R. Studien über Kulturamöben aus Manila. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911 (81-95) Taf. iii & iv. 499

Whitmore, Eugene R. Vorläufige Bemerkungen über Amöben aus Manila und Saigon. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 58 Orig. 1911 (234 & 235). [Vide (498).] 500

Wiesner, Hans. Foraminifera von dem Sandgrunde der Bucht S. Pelagio bei Rovigno in 3 m. Tiefe. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. VI.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (478-480). 501

Wiesner, Hans. Schalentragende Foraminiferen von der Westküste Istriens. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. VIII.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (505-510). 502

Woodcock, H. M. On an unusual condition observed in *Halteridium*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (465-471). 503

Woodcock, H. M. A reply to Miss Porter's note entitled "Some remarks on the genera *Crithidia*, *Herpetomonas* and *Trypanosoma*. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (150-153). 504

Woodcock, H. M. Protozoa. Zool. Rec. London 47 1910 (1911) No. ii (1-72). 505

Woodcock, H. M. vide Minchin, E. A.

Woodruff, Lorande Loss. Two thousand generations of *Paramaecium*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 21 1911 (263-266) pls. xxv-xxvii. 506

Woodruff, L. L. Evidence on the adaptation of *Paramaecia* to different environments. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 22 1911 (60-65). 507

Woodruff, L. L. *Paramaecium aurelia* and *Paramaecium caudatum*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (223-237). 508

Woodruff, L. L. The effect of excretion products of *Paramæcium* on its rate of reproduction. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (557-581).

509

Woodruff, L. L. The effect of culture medium contaminated with the excretion-products of *Paramæcium* on its rate of reproduction. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. 8 1911 (100). [Vide (509).]

510

Woodruff, L. L. and Baitzell, George Alfred. The reproduction of *Paramæcium aurelia* in a "constant" culture medium of beef extract. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 11 1911 (135-142).

511

Woodruff, L. L. and Baitzell, George Alfred. Rhythms in the reproductive activity of Infusoria. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 11 1911 (339-359).

512

Woodruff, L. L. and Baitzell, George Alfred. The temperature-coefficient of the rate of reproduction of *Paramæcium aurelia*. Amer. J. Physiol. 29 1911 (147-155).

513

Wright, Joseph. Boulder-Clays from the North of Ireland, with lists of Foraminifera. Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv 1910-1911 Appendix No. 1 (1-8) 1 pl.

514

Wright, Joseph. Foraminifera from the Estuarine Clays of Magheramorne, Co. Antrim, and Limavady Station, Co. Derry. Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv 1910-1911 Appendix No. 2 (11-20) pl. ii.

515

Wright, Joseph. Foraminifera. Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iii 1909-1910 (293 & 294).

516

Wülker, Gerhard. Die Technik der Amöbenzüchtung. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 50 Referate 1911 (577-610).

517

[**Yakimoff, Vas. L.**] Якимовъ, Вас. Л. Къ вопросу о гемопаразитизмѣ морскихъ рыбъ. [Zur Frage über den Haemoparasitismus der Seefische.] Jurjev Zeitschr. wiss. u. prakt. Veterin. med. 5 1911 (112-136) 1 Taf.

518

[**Yakimoff, Vas. L. u. Kohl-Yakimova, Nina.**] Якимовъ, Вас. Л. и Коль-Якимова, Нина. Гемогрегарина бѣлыхъ кровяныхъ тѣлецъ Шакала. [Die Haemogregarine der weissen Blut-Körperchen des Schakals.] Rév. vétérin. Moskva 13 1911 (289-294) 1 Taf.

519

[**Yakimoff, Vas. L. u. Kohl-Yakimova, Nina.**] Якимовъ, Вас. Л. и Коль-Якимова, Нина. Пироплазмозъ у зебу и ихъ croisés въ Тунисѣ. [Die Piroplasmose der Zebus und ihrer „croisés“ in Tunis.] Rév. vétérin. Moskva 13 1911 (641-643).

520

Yakimoff, V. L. et Kohl-Yakimova, Nina. Sur la présence de Trypanosomes dans le sang des Bovidés à Tunis. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (309).

521

Yakimoff, V. L. and N. vide Mancaux, L.

Yakimoff, V. L., Stolnikoff, V. I. et Kohl-Yakimoff, Nina. Contribution à l'étude de l'*Achromaticus vesperuginis* (Dionisi). Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 24 1911 (60-75) Taf. v-vii.

522

Yorke, Warrington vide Stannus, Hugh S.

Yorke, Warrington and Blacklock, B. The Trypanosomes found in two horses naturally infected in the Gambia Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 5 1911 (413-434) pl. xviii.

523

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 0403

Philosophy.

The principles of Protistology; Dobell, 138.

Historical.

Über die wahre Natur der von Will und Busch in Siphonophoren beobachteten „Eingeweidewürmer“ (*Trypanophis grobbeni*); Poche, 370.

Bibliography, etc.

Protozoan literature for 1910, with abstracts of the more important papers; Gross, 202.—Record of Protozoan literature for 1910; Woodcock, 505.

Abstracts of papers dealing with trypanosomosis and piroplasmosis of animals for the year 1910; Knuth, 247.

Treatises, Collected Works.

Lehrbuch der Protozoenkunde. Eine Darstellung der Naturgeschichte der Protozoen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der parasitischen und pathogenen Formen (3 stark verm. Aufl.); **Doflein, 139.**

Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen; **v. Prowazek** (u. Mitwirkung von Anderen), 379a. (Vg. auch **Hartmann, 215 & 216; Neresheimer, 343 & 344; Rodenwaldt, 388; Werner, 495.**)

Collected works of (the late) **F. Schaudinn, 406.**

Addresses, Reviews, &c.

The scope of protozoology [Lecture delivered at the Marine Biological Laboratory, June 30, 1911]; **Calkins, 69.**

On Foraminifera; **Wright, 516.**

Recent advances in our knowledge of sleeping-sickness and *T. gambiense*; **Bagshawe, 29.**—General review of the Trypanosomes and trypanosomoses of Rhodesia; **Bevan, 43.**

Review of recent additions to our knowledge of the morphology and cytology of Trypanosomes and other parasitic Protozoa (*Amoebae*); **Pittaluga, 368.**

A critical review of Kala-Azar and Tropical Sore and their parasites; **Leishman, 283.**

Review of recent knowledge relating to the Haemosporidia of warm-blooded Vertebrates (excepting Haemogregarines); **Bertrand, 41.**

Unsere heutigen Kenntnisse über Pioplasmen und die von ihnen hervorgerufenen Erkrankungen; **Lebedeff, 277.**

Economics.

UTILITY.

Studien über edaphische Organismen (u. a. Rhizopoda); **Francé, 181.**

PROTOZOA IN RELATION TO DISEASE.

(a) *Amoebosis.*

Les parasites intestinaux de la Martinique; **Noc, 346.**

Entamoeba tetragena, as the agent of amoebic dysentery in Manila and Saigon; **Whitmore, 498.**

(b) *Coccidiosis.*

Coccidiosis of the intestine of the goat; **Stevenson, 447.**

Pneumo-enteritis in the red grouse perhaps partially due to the presence of Coccidian cysts in the bronchioles, etc.; **Fantham & Hammond-Smith, 157.**

(c) *Piropasmosis and Anaplasmosis.*

Piropasmosen (Sammelreferat); **Michl, 324.**

Theileria parva und *Babesia mutans*, Küstenfieberparasit und Pseudoküstenfieberparasit (vergleichende Studie); **Gonder, 193.**

East Coast fever in elands (German E. Africa), diagnosed by the occurrence of Koch's "blue bodies" even in absence of *Theileria parva*; **Lichtenheld, 287.**

Piropasmosen der Zebu-Hybriden in Tunis (Russ.); **Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimova, 519.**

Piropasma bigeminum of cattle in the southern part of Formosa (Japanese); **Koizumi, 254.**

Presence of the bodies known as "*Anaplasma marginale*" has no pathological significance; they occur naturally in many animals; **Gilruth, Sweet & Dodd, 190.**

(d) *Myxosporidiosis.*

Notes on the infection of fish (Lake of Lucerne) with Myxosporidia; **Nufer, 348.**

A bee-disease due to *Nosema apis*; **Fantham & Porter, 158.**

Effects of *Glugea polymorpha* n. sp. on the larvae of *Simulium*; **Strickland, 457.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Glugea lophii*. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Parasit und Wirtsgewebe (Nervensystem); **Weissenberg, 486 & 487.**—Relation of the cysts of *Glugea anomala* and *hertwigii* to the hosts' cells and tissues; true cyst-formation; **Weissenberg, 488.**

(e) *Sarcosporidiosis*.

Toxic substances present in the Sarcosporidian cysts of the horse; **Sabrazès & Muratet, 398.**

Sarcocystis tenella of the sheep produces a true toxin; **Teichmann & Braun, 472.**

(f) *Haplosporidiosis*.

Haplosporidium potamillae associated with yeasts, as a cause of disease in *Potamilla torelli*; **Mesnil, F. & Caullery, 319.**

(g) *Trypanosomosis*.

On the ability to obtain a strain of *Trypanosoma lewisi* virulent not only to rats but to other Rodents (incl. mice, rabbits, guinea-pigs); **Roudsky, 395.**

A trypanotoxin produced by *T. brucei*; **Laveran & Pettit, 275.**

Relation of the different phases of *Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi* to the human organs; **Chagas, 90**; also **Vianna, 479.**

Eine klinisch und ätiologisch der Trypanosomiasis und Schlafkrankheit verwandte Krankheit bei Javanen auf Sumatra; **Elders, 145.**—Doubts cast upon the occurrence of human trypanosomosis and leishmaniosis, etc., in Sumatra **Schüffner, 419.**

Murrina of Equines, and *T. hippicum*; **Darling, 122.**

Trypanosomen bei gesunden Rindern; **Vrijburg, 482**; also **Wester, 496.**—*Trypanosoma theileri* in Rindern des Don-Gebietes (Russ.); **Stolnikoff, 454.**

(h) *Leishmaniosis, etc.*

Die Aetiologie der in Surinam vorkommenden sogenannten „Bosch-yaws“, einer der Aleppobeule analogen Erkrankung; **Flu, 172.**

Presence of the *Leishmania*-parasites in the cerebro-spinal fluid of a child suffering from Kala-Azar; **La Cava, 261.**

Oriental Sore in Bagdad and *Leishmania tropica*; **Wenyon, 493.**

(j) *Various and uncertain.*

The disease called “blackhead” in turkeys perhaps due, at any rate in part, to the coecal Flagellates (*Trichomonads*, etc.) occurring; **Hadley & Amison, 208.**

Un Flagellé (cf. *Monas pyrophila* Grimm), associé avec une éruption vulvo-vaginale pustulo-ulcéreuse, chez une bufflesse; **Pœnaru, 371.**

Small corpuscles, both intra- and extraglobular, in the blood and organs of yellow-fever patients, regarded as Protozoan parasites, perhaps the causative agent; **Seidelin, 423.**—This minute Protozoan blood parasite termed *Paraplasma flavigenum* n. g. n. sp.; **Seidelin, 424.**

Negri bodies (“*Neuroryctes hydrophobiae*”) regarded as not really parasites at all, but of the nature of nucleolar extrusions; **Acton & Harvey, 1.**

The cancer-cell regarded as an independent unicellular organism (“*Unicellula canceri*”), allied to the Protozoa; **Butlin, 65.**

Miscellaneous.

Transmission; natural infection.

On the exact mode of transmission of *T. lewisi* to the rat by the rat-flea (*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*); **Minchin & Thomson, 328**; also **Strickland, 456.**

Transmission of the Trypanosomes of the leech, goldfish, bream and perch, and also of the Trypanoplasm of the goldfish, by *Hemiclepsis marginata*; **Robertson, 387.**

Infectivity of certain forms of *Trypanosoma gambiense* in the alimentary canal of *Gl. palpalis* after a period of at least 24 days since the fly fed; **Bruce, Hamerton, Bateman & Mackie, 60.**

Transmission of *T. gambiense* by *Gl. morsitans*; **Taute, 468.**—of *T. brucei* by *Gl. palpalis*; **Fischer, 169.**

No hereditary infection of *Gl. palpalis* with *T. gambiense*; **Kleine & Taute, 246.**

Passage of *Trypanosoma gambiense* through mucous membranes and (un-injured) skin, producing infection; **Hindle, 226.**

Fowls in Uganda cannot act as a "reservoir" of *T. gambiense*; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 55.**

Tabanus spp. do not transmit *T. dimorphon* (*pecorum*) mechanically: uncertain, however, if they act as natural transmitters; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 56.**

The parasites of Oriental Sore (*Leishmania tropica*) perhaps transmitted by some mosquito or the sand-fly (*Phlebotomus*); **Wenyon, 493.**

On the possibility of mosquitoes (*Anopheles*) transmitting the *Leishmania* parasites [*L. infantum*]; **Franchini, 182.**—Remarks ápropos of this subject; **Wenyon, 494.**

Leishmania: trasmissione naturale da cane a cane per *Pulex serraticeps*; **Sangiorgi, 401.**

Du rôle probable de la mouche domestique dans la transmission des *Leishmania*; **Cardamatis & Melissidis, 75.**

Transmission du *Leptomonas davidi* des Euphorbes par un Hémiptère, *Nysius euphorbiae*; **Lafont, 262.** [Cf. also **Bouet & Roubaud, 48.**]

Transmission of Amakebe (or East Coast fever) of calves by the brown tick, *Rhipicephalus appendiculatus*; **Theiler, 473.**

On the possibility of the infection of Man with the Myxosporidia of edible fish; **Nemeczek, 342.**

Infection of mice with the oocysts of *Klossiella muris*; **Sangiorgi, 399.**

Experimental infection.

Artificial infection of mice with *T. lewisi*, both from blood and from cultures (ordinary not "enforced" strain); **Delanoe, 130.**

On the mechanical transmission of Trypanosomes (Nagana and Mal de Caderas) by means of the bed-bug (*Cimex lectularius*); **Sangiorgi, 400.**

Mechanical transmission of Trypanosomes (of Nagana, sleeping-sickness, etc.) by *Stomoxys calcitrans*; **Schuberg & Kuhn, 417.**

Infection of dogs with *Leishmania* by inoculation of intestinal contents of infected fleas (*Pulex serraticeps*);

Basile, 32.—Experimentelle Infektion mit „*Leishmania infantum*“ in der Hornhaut des Kaninchens; **Volpino, 480.**

Experimental production of sarco-sporidiosis (from the opossum) in the guinea-pig, by intra-muscular injections of sporozoites; **Darling, 123.**

Cultivation.

Aerial contamination as a source of fallacy in the culture of *Amoebae* from faeces, etc.; **Wells, 491.**

Züchtung der Amöben; **Grütz, 204.**

Die Technik der Amöbenzüchtung; zusammenfassende Uebersicht; **Wülker, 517.**

Cultivation of malarial parasites *in vitro* (citrated blood) for 3 weeks by preventing development of complement; **Bass, 37.**

Kulturen von *Piroplasma*, *Trypanosoma*, *Leishmania* (Russ.); **Marci-nowski, 299.**

Culture du Trypanosome du type *theileri* des bœufs tunisiens; **Manceaux, Yakimoff & Yakimoff, 295.**

Cultures de *Leishmania tropica* et de *L. infantum* sur milieu Novy, MacNeal, Nicolle au sang chauffé; **Mathis, 305.**—Culture de *L. tropica* sur milieu solide (de tubes de sang gélifié, N.N.N.); **Nicolle & Manceaux, 345.**

Cultivation of the *Leishmania* of dogs in N.N.N. medium: resemblance to the cultural forms of *L.* of Kala-Azar; **Basile & Visentini, 36.**

A "constant" culture-medium of beef-extract is as favourable for the reproduction of *Paramœcium* as a "varied" hay-infusion medium; **Woodruff & Baitsell, 511.**

Technique.

Fixierung und Färbung der Protozoen; **Giemsa, 189.**

Zur Technik des Amöbenstudiums; **Puschkarew, 381.**

Zur Technik der Foraminiferen-Präparation; **Debes, 127.**

Methods for detecting sporozoites and zygotes of the malarial parasites in mosquitoes; **Stephens, 446.**

Technique for observations on the germination of the spores in *Chloromyxum leydigi*; **Erdmann, 151.**

On an iron-haematein stain and a slight modification of Giemsa's stain, useful for Trypanosomes in sections; **Seidelin, 422.**

Sur la technique des cultures des *Leishmania*; **Manceaux, 294.**

Technique for determining presence of Ciliates in soil-cultures; **Goodey, 198.**

STRUCTURE. 0407

Morphology and General Anatomy.

(a) of SARCODINA.

Re-description of several of Haeckel's "Monera" (e.g. *Protogenes*, *Gymnophrys*, *Protomyxa* and *Myxastrum*), with a view to ascertaining their nearest relationships; **Schepotieff, 411.**

Notes on Rhizopods, including new forms; **Penard, 362.**

Ueber eigenartige Körperformen von *Amoeba proteus*; **Gruber, 203.**

Comparative notes on the morphology of *Amoebae* of the *limax*-group, including 2 n. spp., *A. densa* and *circumgranosa*; **Alexeieff, 4.**

Morphology of *Amoebae* developing on culture-media exposed to air; **Wells, 491.**

Morphological characters, as seen in cultures, of various *Amoebae* from dysenteric sources and free-living, compared; **Liston & Martin, 290.**—"Cultural" *Amoebae* from Manila, including a new form of *Mastigamoeba* (*Trimastigamoeba philippinensis*); **Whitmore, 499.**

Morphological notes on *Entamoeba coli* and *tetragena*, compared with cultural (free-living) *Amoebae*; **Whitmore, 498 & 499.**

Chlamydothryx schaudinni n. sp.; **Schüssler, 420.**

Comparative account of the morphology of Foraminifera; **Rhumbler, 384.**

Description of *Marginulina fissicostata* (Gümb.); **Silvestri, 436.**

Morphologie der Gastraeaden (*Haliophysea tumanowiczii* und *Gastrophysema*); **Schepotieff, 409.**

General morphology of the Xenophyophora (*Psammetta*, *Stannophylum*); **Schepotieff, 410.**

Note on the marine Heliozoan, *Gymnosphaera albida*; **Caullery, 85.**

Challengeridae der Plankton-Expedition; **Borgert, 47.**

Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Orosphaeriden; **Riecke, 385.**

(b) of SPOROZOA.

Description of new Gregarines; **Cognetti de Martiis, 109.**—Morphological notes on Gregarines; **Wellmer, 490.**

Structure of a new form of the metameric Gregarine *Taeniocystis* (*T. legeri*); **Cognetti de Martiis, 110.**

Account of *Achromaticus vesperuginis*; **Yakimoff, Stolinikoff & Kohl-Yakimova, 522.**

Change in form of the adult macrogametocytes of the pernicious malarial parasite in the blood; **de Raadt, 382** (pl. iv).

Observations on *Halteridium noctuae* and *Leucocytozoon ziemanni*; **Minchin & Woodcock, 330.**—New *Leucocytozoa*; **Mathis & Léger, 306.**

New Haemogregarines (leucocytic) from birds; **Aragao, 20.**—New Haemogregarines of Reptiles; **França, 175 & 176;** also **Mathis & Léger, 312.**

A new Haemosporidian parasite: *Toddia bufonis* n. g., n. sp.; **França, 175.**—A new parasite (*Microsoma mustelae*) regarded as allied to the *Piroplasmata*; **Lebedeff & Tscharnotzky, 278.**

Account of *Anaplasma marginale*: comparison with Chlamydozoa; **Sieber, 430.**

Morphological characters in favour of the vegetable nature of the parasites (*Ichthyosporidium*), causing "Taumelkrankheit" of trout and other fish; **Pettit, 367.**

(c) of MASTIGOPHORA.

Account of a new parasitic Euglenoid, *Astasia captiva*; **de Beauchamp, 38.**

Notes on Flagellates commonly developing in infusions (*Bodo* spp., *Cercomonas* spp. and *Chilomonas*); **Alexeieff, 12.**

Morphological notes on Chrysomonads, including new forms; **Scherif, 412.**

Account of a new tentacle-bearing Chrysomonad (*Cyrtophora pedicellata* n. g., n. sp.); **Pascher, 356.**—A new Chlamydomonad (*Scherffelia* n. g.); **Pascher, 360.**

A new uniflagellate from caddis-fly larvae, *Embadomonas agilis* n. g., n. sp.; **Mackinnon, 293.**

Different phases of *Herpetomonas lygaei*; **Archibald, 21.**

Different forms of *Leptomonas muscae-domesticae*; **Dunkerly, 142.**—*L.* and (or) *Herpetomonas muscae-domesticae*, different forms described; **Flu, 171.**—Forms of *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont; **França, 179.**

Different forms of Flagellates of house-flies; "*Herpetomonas*." and trypanosome-forms probably both belonging to a *Leptomonas*; **Wenyon, 493.**

Distinct trypanosome-forms from *Drosophila*, viz., eutrypanosomes (*T. drosophilae*) and leptotrypanosomes, the latter connected with *Leptomonas d.*; **Chatton & Léger, 103.**—*Leptomonas* spp. from various spp. of *Drosophila*, different forms compared; **id. 102.**

Morphology of *Monocercomonas cetoniae*, n. sp.; **Jollos, 241.**

Struktur von *Oxyrrhis*, *Nephroselmis* und einigen Euflagellaten; **Senn, 426.**

Notes on *Prowazekia weinbergi*; **Mathis & Léger, 311.**

Notes on certain intestinal Flagellates of Amphibia, *Octomitus intestinalis*, *Polymastix batrachorum* n. sp., *Monocercomonas bufonis*, *Heteromita (Bodo) lacertae* and *Rhizomastix gracilis* n. g., n. sp.; **Alexeieff, 12.**

Morphology of different Flagellates (mostly Trichomonads) from the caeca of fowls; **Martin & Robertson, 303.**

On the morphology of the Trichonymphids and allied forms; **Grassi & Foà, 201.**

Morphology of *Trypanosoma gambiense*; comparison of different forms with those of *T. brucei*; **Bruce, 53.**

Zur Kenntnis des Dimorphismus von *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*; **Swellengrebel, 461.**

Morphology of *Trypanosoma evansi*; comparison with *T. brucei*; **Bruce, 52.**

Morphology of *T. dimorphon* (sensu Lav. & Mesn.), or *T. pecorum* described; **Jowett, 242.**—Comparative morphological notes on *T. uniforme* n. sp. and *T. nanum*; **Bruce, Hamerton, Bateman & Mackie, 57.**—Morphological comparison between two Trypanosomes from Gambian horses (probably *T. dimorphon* and *T. vivax*); **Yorke & Blacklock, 523.**

Comparative morphology of animal Trypanosomes from the Soudan (*T. brucei* or *pecaudi*, *evansi*, *vivax* or *cazalboui* and *nanum* or *pecorum*); **Fry, 185.**

Morphology of a Trypanosome with short flagellum, allied to *T. congolense*, termed *T. frobenius* n. sp.; **Weissenborn, 489.**

Morphologie du Trypanosome du type *theileri* des bœufs tunisiens; **Manceaux, Yakimoff & Yakimoff, 295.**

Morphology of *Trypanosoma grayi* in the crocodile; **Kleine & Taute, 246.**

Different forms (regarded as sexual and asexual) of *Trypanosoma rotatorium*; **Machado, 292.**—Different forms of Trypanosomes of frogs (Japan); all regarded as *T. rotatorium*; **Koidzumi, 252.**

Morphological notes on different forms of Trypanosomes from frogs and toads; **Mathis & Léger, 307 & 310.**

Different forms of a new piscine Trypanosome (*T. chagasi*); **Horta & Machado, 228.**

Form-changes and varieties in *Ceratium hirundinella*; **Krause, 257.**

Account of *Gymnodinium biciliatum*, a new fresh-water species; **Ohno, 350.**

(d) OF CILIOPHORA.

Structure of two new marine Ciliates (*Blepharisma clarissima* n. sp. and *Coelosoma marina* n. g., n. sp.); **Anigstein, 17.**

Account of two new parasitic Infusoria: *Perikaryon cesticola* and *Conocophrys davidoffi*; Chatton, 95.

Account of a new marine Acinetarian, *Tokophrya steueri* n. sp.; Schröder, 416.

Minute structure: special anatomy.

(a) *Test, shell, etc.*

Composition of the test in the arenaceous Foraminifera; Fauré-Fremiet, 168.

Shell-structure and modifications in the Foraminifera; Rhumbler, 384.

Schalenbau der Fusulinen; Schellwien u. a., 408.

Minute structure of the sedentary Foraminiferan *Polytrema* and allied generic forms; Hickson, 225.

Fremdkörperskelete bei tripyleen Radiolarien (spec. *Caementellidae*); Borgert, 46.

Modifications de la cuirasse chez quelques Péridiniens; Mangin, 298.—Sur l'existence d'individus dextres et senestres chez certains Péridiniens; arrangement diverse des plaques; Mangin, 296.

Comparative account of skeletal structure of *Ceratium* spp.; Jörgensen, 239.

Comparative account of skeletal structure of *Gonyaulax* spp.; Kofoed, 248.—Skeletal morphology of *Gonyaulax catenata* (Lev.); Kofoed, 250.

(b) *Cytoplasm and Nucleus.*

Die Konstitution der Protozoenkerne und ihre Bedeutung für die Zellenlehre; Hartmann, 213 (13 figs.).

Mitochondria of Rhizopoda Testacea, constitution and behaviour; Fauré-Fremiet, 160.

Nuclear details of *Amoeba hydraxena* n. sp.; Entz, 149.—Nuclear division and behaviour of kinetic centre in *Amoeba hartmanni* n. sp.; Nägler, 336.

Entstehung der Hüllmembran der Glanzkörper bei *Pelomyxa*; Stolz, 452.

Mitochondria in *Haplophragmium*; Fauré-Fremiet, 160.

Foreign spicules appropriated and made use of by the Heliozoan *Gymnosphaera albida*; Caullery, 85.

Entstehung der Kristalloide der Sphaerozoen (*Collozoum inerme*, u. a. f.) in den Kernen; Stiasny, 449.

Details of nuclear behaviour in different phases of the multiplication of *Thalassicolla*; Huth, 230.

Cytological features of new Monocystids; Cognetti de Martiis, 109.

Cytological details in *Monocystis rostrata*; the formation of the first division-spindle; Mulsow, 334.

Nuclear and cytological details of the Gregarine, *Geneiorhynchus monnieri*; Galtzoff, 188.—Of *Pterocephalus indicus* n. sp.; Merton, 317.

Cytological points regarding *Adelea ovata* and *Coccidium lacazei*; the question of the karyosome and associated centrosome; Debaisieux, 126.

Cytological details of the different phases of *Klossia vitrina*; Moroff, 333.

Haemogregarina tupinambis Lav. & Salim. regarded as shewing binucleate structure; Carini, 78.

Sur une Hémogrégarine de grenouille à capsule singulière; Schein, 407.

Bau der Cysten von *Nosema* (*Glugea*) *lophii*; Weissenberg, 486 & 487.—Bau der Cysten (echte Cysten) von *Glugea anomala* und *G. hertwigii* n. sp.; Weissenberg, 488.

The membrane or envelope surrounding the Sarcosporidian cyst considered to be a reaction of the host's tissue; Alexeieff, 7.

Minute structural features of the spores of *Sarcocystis rileyi*; Crawley, 115.

Cytological changes in *Lymphocystis johnstonei* during growth; Awerinzew, 24.

Minute structure and composition of the characteristic "*Molluscum contagiosum*" bodies; Mariani, 300.

Nuclear structure of *Bodo asiaticus* (Cast. & Chalm.) of the *Prowazekia*-type; Whitmore, 497.

Ueber die Berechtigung der Flagellatenordnung „Binucleata“ und der Gattung „*Prowazekia*“. Eine Erwidern an A. Alexeieff; **Hartmann, 212.**

Studien über *Euglena ehrenbergii*, insbesondere über die Körperhülle; **Hamburger, 209.**

Nuclear division of the type known as “haplomitosis” among *Euglenidae* (esp. *Scytomonas pusilla*) and other Protozoa; **Alexeieff, 11.**

“Axoplast” of *Leptomonas droso-phila*, the equivalent of the “Doppel-faden” of *Herpetomonas m.-d.* and of the axostyle of Trichomonads; **Chatton & Léger, 104.**

Cytological details in *Herpetomonas* and *Rhynchoidomonas* spp.; **Alexeieff, 6;** also 8.

Nuclear division in *Monas vulgaris*; blepharoplast (basal granule) as centrosome; **Alexeieff, 4.**

Cytological details of the parabasal apparatus and associated organellae in certain Trichonymphids, including new forms; **Janicki, 235.**

Kerntheilungsvorgang bei *Ceratium tripos* var. *subsalsa*; **Apstein, 18.**

The macro- and micronucleus of Infusoria; **Stauffacher, 444.**

Nuclear details, with special reference to the cyclical variations of the karyosome in two parasitic Ciliates (*Balantidium* spp.); **Chagas, 89.**

Nature and experimental production of trichites in *Didinium nasutum*; **Fauré-Fremiet, 162.**

La structure intime (cytoplasme et noyau) de *Fabrea salina*; **Fauré-Fremiet, 161.**

Sur le pigment de l'Infusoire, *Fabrea salina* (“fabrein”); **Fauré-Fremiet, 163a.**

Nuclear structure (recalling that of *Foettingeria*) of a new Ciliate, *Perikaryon cesticola*; **Chatton, 95.**

(c) Organellae of locomotion and attachment, etc.

Pseudopodien, aber keine Geissel, bei den Chrysomonad, *Chrysopyxis*; **Lauterborn, 264.**

(n-9186 e)

Processes of attachment of the Gregarine *Ptercephalus indicus* n. sp.; **Merton, 317.**

Flagellar constitution of *Monas vulgaris*, homology of blepharoplast (basal granule) and centrosome; **Alexeieff, 14.**

Bau der Geissel bei *Trypanosoma* n. sp. (Russ.); **Yakimoff, 518.**

Anatomic und Histologie des Stiels von Vorticelliden (*Zoothamnium alternans*); **Koltzoff, 256.**

PHYSIOLOGY.

0411

General, various.

Über die willkürliche Hervorrufung von Reizidiven bei Protozoenkrankheiten durch künstliche Parthenogenese; **Hartmann, 214.**

Factors and conditions influencing the multiplication, and occurrence of “cycles” or periods in the Trypanosomes of sleeping-sickness; **Ross & Thomson, 390.**

Physiological differences in diverse races of *Paramaecium*; **Jennings & Hargitt, 238.**

Croissance hypertrophique et régression morphologique chez les Acinétiens (*Tokophrya* und *Paracineta*); **Collin, 110.**

Nutrition, digestion, secretion, etc.

Beitrag zur Biochemie der Protozoen; **Panzer, 354.**

Hydren vertilgende Amöben (*A. hydraena* n. sp.) (Ungarisch); **Entz, 149.**

Le rôle des mitochondries dans l'élimination du fer chez les Rhizopodes arénacés; **Fauré-Fremiet, 160.**

Ueber die intracelluläre Agglutination und verwandte Erscheinungen bei *Pelomyxa* und anderen amöbenartigen Organismen; **Štolc, 452.**

Veränderungen der Kernplasma-relation während des Wachstums von *Lankesteria ascidia*; **Siedlecki, 431.**

Über ein Protozoentoxin; **Teichmann, 470.**

Formation of a toxin by *Sarcocystis tenella*, and its properties; **Teichmann & Braun, 472.**

Intracelluläre Verdauung der Infusorien (Russ.); **Metalnikoff**, 322.

Der Gaswechsel von *Colpidium col-poda*; **Wachendorff**, 482a.

Senescence, degeneration.

Notes on physiological degeneration in *Crithidia calliphorae* and *Herpetomonas c.*; **Swellengrebel**, 459.

On senile degeneration (depression-periods) in Infusoria; **Enriques**, 147.

Movement, contractility.

Ein Versuch, amöboide Bewegung als Folgeerscheinung des wechselnden elektrischen Polarisationszustandes der Plasmahaut zu erklären; **McClendon**, 315.

Peculiar modes of pseudopodial progression in *Amoeba proteus*; **Gruber**, 203.

Fortbewegungsweise der Gregarinen; **Sokoloff**, 439.

Ueber die Bewegung der Tropicalmacrogameten; **de Raadt**, 382.

Ultramikroskopische Studien über Geißelbewegung bei verschiedenen Flagellaten; **Uehla**, 476.

Sinuous, undulatory and even amoeboid movements in intestinal Flagellates (*Bodo*, *Trichomastix*); **Gineste**, 191.

Action de diverses radiations lumineuses sur le mouvement des zoospores de *Chlamydomonas*; **Desroche**, 134.

Contraction des Stiels von Vorticelliden (*Zoothamnium*); **Koltzoff**, 255 & 256.

Sex and Conjugation.

Das Problem der Befruchtung und die Protozoenforschung; **Teichmann**, 471.

Sexuality and the problem of isogamy in the Infusoria; **Enriques**, 148.

Unlimited reproduction in *Paramoecium*, under suitable conditions, without conjugation?; **Woodruff**, 506.

Environmental effects; response to stimuli; adaptation.

Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Bewegung der Gregarinen; **Sokoloff**, 439.

Mode d'action des lumières colorées sur les zoospores de *Chlamydomonas*; **Desroche**, 134 & 136.

Effect of gravity upon the movements and aggregation of *Euglena viridis* and other spp., *Chlamydomonas* and *Glencidium*; **Wager**, 483.

Galvanotropic orientation in *Gonium pectorale*; **Moore & Goodspeed**, 331.

Variations of *Ceratium hirundinella*, according to season, place, temperature; **Guyer**, 205.

Formveränderung von *Ceratium hirundinella* O. F. Müll. als Anpassungserscheinung an die Schwebefähigkeit; **Krause**, 257.

Verhalten von Infusorien und anderen niederen Organismen gegen stark verdünnte wässrige Auflösungen von Basen; **Bokorny**, 45.

The geotropism of *Paramoecium*; **Harper**, 211.

Evidence on the adaptation of *Paramoecia* to different environments; **Woodruff**, 507.

The effect of the culture-medium contaminated with the excretion-products of *Paramoecium* upon its rate of reproduction; **Woodruff**, 509 & 510.

The temperature-coefficient of the rate of reproduction in *Paramoecium aurelia*; **Woodruff & Baitsell**, 513.

Effects produced by cutting *Paramoecia* into two; **Calkins**, 68.—Effects of artificially dividing *Paramoecia* upon the subsequent behaviour and nuclear condition of the half lacking a micronucleus (during the asexual period); **Lewin**, 286.

Einwirkung verschiedener Ursachen auf die Contraction des Stieles von *Zoothamnium alternans*; **Koltzoff**, 255 & 256.

Effects of chemical reagents, etc.

Biological considerations upon the resistance of Trypanosomes to toxins; creation of refractive strains probably due to selection; **Levaditi & Twort**, 284.

Alteration of the chemico-physiological properties of *T. lewisi* (vis-à-vis the rat) during the development in an

Insectan host (*Haematopinus*); **Gonder, 197.**

Effects of different reagents on Trypanosomes in the blood of fish; **Robertson, 387.**

Influence of glucose, either in the liver of the rat or *in vitro* in maintaining the vitality of *T. lewisi*; **Biot & Richard, 44.**

Revivifying effect of serum and liver-extract upon Trypanosomes (*T. equiperdum*); **Schern, 413.**

Sensibility of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* to human serum and that of monkeys **Mesnil & Ringenbach, 321.**

Action du sulfate de magnésie en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas (*Strombidium sulcatum* and *Condyllostoma patens*); **Fauré-Fremiet, 163.**

Permeability of *Paramoecium* to different alkalies: mode of penetration and effects of same on cell; **Woodruff, 507.**

Mycetozoenstudien. Der Sexualakt; **Jahn, 233.**

REPRODUCTION AND LIFE-CYCLE. 0415

(a) MYCETOOZA.

(Vacant).

(b) SARCODINA.

Different phases in the life-cycle of *Protogenes*, *Gymnophrys*, *Myxastrum* and *Protomyxa*; **Schepotieff, 411.**

La division nucléaire et l'enkystement chez quelques Amibes du groupe *limax* (*Amœba punctata*, *limax*, *densa* and *circumgranosa*); **Alexeieff, 4.**

Division-stages of an Amoeba from liver-abscesses; **Liston & Martin, 290;** also **Martin, 302.**—Endogenous budding in the same form; cyst-formation; **Liston & Martin, 290.**

Amoeba hydraena n. sp., Teilung (Ungarisch); **Entz, 149.**

Life-cycle of *Amoeba minuta* n. sp., including cyst-formation, conjugation of amoebulae; nuclear division of *Chlamydomphrys* sp.; **Popoff, 374.**

Phases of life-cycle of *Entamoeba coli*, as seen in cultures; **Fantham, 154.**—Phases in life-cycle of *Entamoeba williamsi* n. sp.; **Prowazek, 378.**

Cyst-formation in *Pelomyxa*; **Stole, 453.**

Life-cycle of the Foraminifera; **Rhumpler, 384.**

Gamogonie und Agamogonie der Gastracaden (*Haliphysema* und *Gastrophysema*); **Schepotieff, 411.**

Ueber die Fortpflanzung von *Thalassicolla* nebst Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Moroff: „Vegetative und reproduktive Erscheinungen von *Thalassicolla*“; **Huth, 230.**

(c) SPOROZOA.

On an intracellular stage of the meal-worm Gregarine, *G. polymorpha*; **Ishii, 231.**

Nuclear changes, mitotic divisions, chromidial formation, in the developing cysts of *Geneiorhynchus monnieri*; **Galtzoff, 188.**

Life-history of *Lankesteria culicis*; **Wenyon, 493.**

Gametogony and conjugation in *Monocystis pareudrili*; **Cognetti de Martiis, 109.**—Phases of life-cycle and isogamons conjugation in *Monocystis rostrata* n. sp.; **Mulsow, 334.**

Schizogonic formation of gymnosporos, in cysts formed after association (by syzygies) in *Porospora portunidarum*; **Léger & Duboscq, 281.**—Notes on encystment and spore-formation in *Cephaloidophora maculata* n. sp. **id., 281.**

Life-cycle of a new Coccidian, *Adelina octospora*; **Hesse, 224.**

Life-cycle of *Caryospora simplex* n. sp.; **Léger, 280.**

Life-cycle of *Coccidium avium*; full account of the principal phases; **Hadley, 207.**

Life-cycle of *Klossia helicina* A. Schn.; **Debaisieux, 125.**—Phases of life-cycle of *Adelea ovata* A. Schn. and *Coccidium lacazei* Schaud. distinguished; **id., 126.**

Life-cycle of *Klossia vitrina* n. sp.; **Moroff, 333.**

Schizogony of *Klossiella muris* distinguished from the true sporogony: occurrence of oocysts in urine; glomerular phase regarded as representing the later phases of sporogony which take place in the newly infected mouse; **Sangiorgi, 399.**

Phases in life-history of a new Coccidian, *Merocystis kathae*; **Dakin, 119.**

A Coccidian from the goat, phases in life-cycle described; **Stevenson, 447.**

Different forms and phases of *Achromaticus vesperuginis* (Dionisi), occurring in the blood; **Yakimoff, Stolnikoff & Kohl-Yakimoff, 522.**

The mode of development of the crescents of malignant tertian malaria, *Laverania malariae* (praecox); **Thomson, 474.**

The sexual cycle of the aestivo-autumnal parasite in the circulating blood of Man; different forms of the parasite; **Rowley-Lawson, 396** (11 pls.). [See criticism of this account by **James (234).**]

Phases in life-cycle of *Plasmodium inui* described; **Mathis & Léger, 309.**

Ueber *Halteridium* und *Leucocytozoon* des Waldkauzes (*Synnum aluco*) und deren Weiterentwicklung in Stechmücken (*Culex* u. *Stegomyia*); **Mayer, 314.**

Cytoplasmic fusion and plasmodial formation in growing gametocytes of *Halteridium* spp.; **Woodcock, 503.**

Schizogony of *Hepatozoon canis*; also sporogonic stages in the tick (*Rhipicephalus*); **Wenyon, 494.**—Schizogony of *Hepatozoon* (*Haemogregarina*) *muris*, chiefly in liver; **Franca, 180.**

Entwicklung von *Haemogregarina canis-adusti* (Russ.); **Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimova, 519.**

Different forms of *Haemogregarina imperatoris*; **Seidelin, 422.**—Division-forms of *Hg. sternotheaeri*; **Franca, 175.**

Die Kochschen Plasmakugeln des afrikanischen Küstenfiebers sind Entwicklungs- oder Vermehrungsformen von *Theileria parva* [Cf. also **Gonder 193 & 194**]; **Meyer, 323.**

Gametogony of *Theileria parva* in the blood, copulation and further development in the tick (*Rhipicephalus*); **Gonder, 194.**—Differences in life-cycle of *Theileria parva* and *Piroplasma mutans*; comparison of the "cross-" form in the two parasites; **Gonder, 196.**

Der heutige Stand der Frage über die geschlechtlichen Vorgänge bei den Myxo- und Microsporidien (Russ. + Deutsch.); **Shiwago, 429.**

Early developing stages of the young individual from the spore, including karyogamy, in *Chloromyxum leydigi*; **Erdmann, 151.**

Zur Frage über die Cysten- und Sporenbildung bei *Glugea anomala*; **Awerinzew & Fermor, 25.**

Spore-formation in *Henneguya gigantea* n. sp.; **Nemeczek, 342.**

Studien über parasitische Protozoen. VII. Ueber Sporenbildung bei *Myxidium* sp.; **Awerinzew, 27.**

Sullo sviluppo del *Myxobolus ellipsoides*; **Lo-Giudice, 291a.**

Phases in life-cycle of *Nosema bryozoides*; **Braem, 49.**

Sporogony of the Microsporidian *Octospora muscae-domesticae*; **Flu, 171.**—Life-history of *Octospora muscae-domesticae* Flu and *O. monospora* n. sp.; **Chatton & Krempf, 99.**

Life-history of a new Cnidosporidian (*Paramyxa paradoxa*), remarkable for having no polar capsule; **Chatton, 192.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Pleistophora periplanetae*: Sporenbildung und Struktur; **Epstein, 150.**

Neuere Befunde aus dem Entwicklungskreis der Sarcosporidien; **Erdmann, 152.**

Minute structure of the spore of *Sarcocystis tenella*; **Alexeieff, 7.**—Cysts and spores of *Sarcocystis rileyi* (Stiles); **Crawley, 115.**

Division of the so-called spores of *Sarcocystis tenella* in old cysts, into sporozoites; **Teichmann, 469.**

Le cycle évolutif de l'Haplosporidie des *Donax* (*Anurosporidium pelse-neeri*), avec copulation; **Cépède, 86.**

Life-cycle of a Sporozoan parasite of *Crenilabrus*, regarded as a *Pleistophora* [more probably a Haplosporidian]; **Swellengrebel, 462.**

Further details of the chromidial development and cytological changes during growth of *Lymphocystis johnstonei* Woodc.; **Awerinzew, 25.**

*The life-history of *Cytoryctes vario-lae*; **Calkins, 71.**

(d) MASTIGOPHORA.

Entwicklung von Blutparasiten in Kulturen (Russ.); **Marcinowski, 299.**

Sur la division nucléaire de *Bodo caudatus* (Duj.); **Alexeieff, 3.**

Different forms of *Cercoplasma caul-leryi* n. sp.; **Roubaud, 392.**

Account of division in *Chilomonas paramœcium*; **Alexeieff, 12.**

Different forms and stages in the life-history of *Crithidia* and *Herpetomonas calliphorae*; **Swellengrebel, 459.**—Phases in the life-history of *Herpetomonas luciliae* n. sp.; **Strickland, 455.**

Account of the phases in the life-history of "*Crithidia*" *pulicis*, which are passed through in the human flea; **Porter, 377.**

Phases in the life-cycle of *Leptomonas muscae-domesticae*: crithidial and trypaniform types, also cyst-formation: question of the connection with this form of the large, biflagellate "*Herpetomonas*"-type; **Dunkerly, 142.**

Phénomènes autogamiques chez les *Leptomonas* et formes affines; valeur sexuelle autogame des formes trypanosomiennes des Leptomonades et des formes leptomonadiennes des Trypanosomes; **Roubaud, 394.**

Formation of resistant cysts in an Insectan Trypanosome, *Cystotrypanosoma intestinalis*; **Roubaud, 391.**

Developmental forms of *Leishmania tropica*, as obtained in *Stegomyia* and also in cultures; **Wenyon, 494.**

Developmental and multiplicative forms of *Leishmania* of Kala-Azar (Italian) in *Pulex serraticeps*; **Basile, 33.**

Cultural characteristics of the *Leishmania* of non-ulcerating Oriental Sore compared with a similar Flagellate

parasite in a Pentatomid bug; **Carter, 82.**

Kultur und Modalitäten der Entwicklung der Leishman-Donovanschen Körperchen; **Franchini, 183.**

Division-phases in *Monocercomonas cetoniae* n. sp.; **Jollos, 241.**

Pleodorina californica, son cycle évolutif; **Chatton, 97.**

Primary and secondary cysts of intestinal Flagellates (*Trichomonas, Bodo*): their division and budding; **Alexeieff, 13.**

Sur la nature des formations dites "kystes de *Trichomonas intestinalis*." Les kystes sont en réalité un Ascomycète; **Alexeieff, 5.**—On the cysts of *Trichomonas*; **Prowazek, 379.**

Division stages and encystment in Flagellates (*Trichomonads*) of the fowl's caecum; **Martin & Robertson, 303.**

Liability of mistaking phases of Microsporidian parasites in Insects for resting or schizogonic phases of Flagellates (*Trypanosomes* and allied forms); **Chatton, 98.**

Cyst-formation in *Trypanosoma drosophilae*; **Chatton & Léger, 101.**

Schizogonic (auto-infective) processes in *Schizotrypanum cruzi*; **Chagas, 88.**—Phases in life-cycle of *Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi* in the bug *Conorhinus* and in the human organism; **Chagas, 90.**

Phases in life-history of *T. gambiense* and *T. rhodesiense*, as seen in rats and guinea-pigs; formation of latent bodies; **Fantham, 153.**

So-called "latent-bodies" of *Trypanosomes* in the internal organs, regarded not as normal developmental forms (phases of a life-cycle) but as involution-forms; **Laveran, 271.**

Developmental forms and phases of *T. gambiense* in different organs (including salivary glands) of *Gl. palpalis*; **Bruce, Hamerton, Bateman & Mackie, 60.**

Developmental phases of *Trypanosoma gambiense* in *Glossina palpalis*; also of *T. grayi* in the same Insect; **Kleine & Taute, 246.**

Multiplicative periods in *T. rhodesiense*; **Ross & Thomson 330.**—

Periodic variations in *T. gambiense* and *T. rhodesiense*; **Fantham & Thomson, 159.**

Forms of *T. brucei* (*pecaudi*) occurring in internal organs—chiefly spleen—of the gerbil regarded as intracorpuseular and extracorpuseular ring forms (encysting); **Buchanan, 62.** [From most of the figures the Rec. would be inclined to regard them as degenerating or involution forms.]

Extension of granules from Trypanosomes (*T. brucei*-type); **Fry, 184.**

Intracellular stage in the development of *Trypanosoma lewisi* in *Ceratophyllus fasciatus*; **Minchin & Thomson, 329.**

Stages of *T. lewisi* in rat-fleas (*Ceratophyllus* and *Pulex* sp.); **Swingle, 466.**

Crithidial and herpetomonad phases in the development of *T. lewisi* in the rat-flea: "*H. pattoni* not a distinct parasite; **Swellengrebel & Strickland, 465.**

Sur l'existence des formes trypanosomes ("petits trypanosomes") dans les cultures de *T. lewisi*; **Delanoë, 131.**

Cultural forms of a Trypanosome of cattle; **Swellengrebel, 464.**

Cultural forms of Flagellates from cows' blood in which a Trypanosome (type *T. theileri*) was found; these gave rise, on inoculation, to Trypanosomes of a different type [probably younger forms of the same parasite]; **Behn, 40.**

Cultural forms of Trypanosomes of cattle in Greece; **Cardamatis & Photinos, 77.**

Fortpflanzungsstadien von *Trypanosoma theileri* (Russ.); **Stolinikoff, 454.**

Different forms of *Trypanosoma noctuae* of the little owl, and their connection with each other: absence of any connection with the intracellular parasites (*Halteridium* and *Leucocytozoon*); **Minchin & Woodcock, 330.**

Transformation *in vitro* des formes crithidiennes de *T. rotatorium* en formes trypanosomiques (type "*inopinatum*"); **França, 177.**

Binary fission (asexual) and multiple division (micro- and macrogametogony) of *T. rotatorium*; **Machado, 292.**

Developmental forms of different fish-Trypanosomes and also of a *Trypanoplasma* in a leech, *Hemiclepsis marginata*; **Robertson, 387.**

Details of nuclear division in *Trypanosoma chagasi* n. sp.; **Horta & Machado, 228.**

Phases resembling schizogony in *T. leptodactyli*, occurring in large mononuclear or endothelial cells; **Carini, 80.**

Formenkreis von *Ceratium tripos* var. *subsalsa* Ostf.; **Apstein, 18.**

Cyst-formation, and division in *Gymnodinium biciliatum*, n. sp.; **Ohno, 350.**

Division in *Oxyrrhis* transverse and corresponding in character to that of Dinoflagellates; **Senn, 426.**

(e) CILIOPHORA.

Phases in the conjugation of *Anoplophrya brasili*; **Collin, 111.**

Karyosom und Centriol beim Teilungsvorgang von *Chilodon uncinatus*; **Nägler, 338.**

La non-copulation du noyau échangé et du noyau stationnaire et la disparition de ce dernier dans la conjugaison de *Paramoecium caudatum*; simple échange micronucléaire; **Dehorne, 128.**

True conjugation, with nuclear fusion, at least in *Colpoda cucullus*; **Dangeard, 120** (5 text figs.).

Further discussion on the question of the nuclear behaviour during the conjugation of Infusoria; **Dehorne, 129**, and **Dangeard, 121.**

Assortative mating in the conjugation of *Paramoecium*; **Jennings, 238.**

Two thousand generations (divisions) of *Paramoecium*, without conjugation; **Woodruff, 506.**

Rhythms and cycles in the reproductive activity (division-rate) of *Paramoecium*; **Woodruff & Baitsell, 512.**

The reproduction of *Paramoecium aurelia* in a "constant" culture medium of beef extract; **Woodruff & Baitsell, 511.**

On the division and nuclear relations of "amiconucleate" *Paramoecium* resulting from artificial division; **Lewin, 286.**—Regeneration of *Paramoecium* after cutting; formation of monsters; **Calkins, 68.**

Le mode de division du *Strombidium sulcatum* Ch. et Lach; **Fauré-Fremiet, 167.**

Conjugation of closely related individuals of *Stylonychia*; **Baitsell, 30.**

Cell-division and cell-regeneration in *Uronychia transfuga*; **Calkins, 67.**

Behaviour of the micronucleus of Infusoria (*Uronychia*, *Stylonychia*) in regeneration; **Lewin, 285.**

ETHOLOGY. 0419

Biology, habits, behaviour.

On the biology of edaphic (earth-inhabiting) Rhizopoda; **Francé, 181.**

Mode of life of certain Amoebae from dysentery and liver-abscesses; their association with particular micro-organisms; **Liston & Martin, 290.**

Protozoa occurring in the soil; the Ciliates exist in an encysted condition; **Goodey, 198.**

Biological notes on *Monocystis rostrata*; relation of the life-cycle to seasonal periods; **Mulsow, 334.**

On the production, life and death of the crescents of the parasite of pernicious malaria; **Thomson, 474.**

On the appearance of various Flagellates in different infusions and scums; **Alexeieff, 12.**

Synura, conditions of growth in Lake Cochituate, Massachusetts; **Parker, 355.**

Notes on the behaviour of the Trypanosome (*T. noctuae*), *Halteridium* and *Leucocytozoon* of the little owl; **Minchin & Woodcock, 330.**

Sur la survie du *Trypanosoma brucei* dans quelques milieux d'origine biologique et non biologique; **Fleig, 170.**

Biologische Studie über *Ceratium tripos* var. *subsalsa* Ostf.; **Apstein, 18.**

Notes on the bionomics of Infusoria (seasonal variation, manner of dispersal, etc.); **Enriques, 147.**

A note on learning in *Paramoecium*; **Day & Bentley, 124.**

Habits and reactions of the Ciliate, *Lacrymaria*; **Mast, 304.**

The Protozoan plankton of the ocean, particularly Dinoflagellates, Radiolaria and Tintinnoidea, with especial reference to their numerical abundance; **Hensen, 219.**

Plankton.

Nordische Ciliata mit Ausschluss der Tintinnoidea; **Hamburger & Buddenbrock, 210.**

Dinoflagellates in plankton, Second Norwegian Arctic Exped. 1898-1902; **Gran, 199.**

Marine plankton from the East-Greenland Sea (W. of 6° W. long. and N. of 73° 30' N. lat.) collected during the "Danmark Expedition" 1906-1908. I. Flagellates. II. Foraminifera, Radiolaria, Tintinnoidea; **Ostenfeld, 351.**

North Sea, Protozoa, chiefly Dinoflagellates; **Mielck, 325.**

Plankton, South end Isle of Man, seasonal occurrence of *Ceratium*, *Peridinium* and *Noctiluca*; **Herdman & Scott, 221.**

Die farbigen Flagellaten des Kieler Hafens; **Büttner, 64.**

The marine Flagellate *Phacomonas pelagica* in fresh water; **Pascher, 358.**

Über Nannoplanktonen des Süßwassers; **Pascher, 359.**

Das Phytoplankton des Süßwassers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vierwaldstättersees; **Bachmann, 28.**

Adriatic, *Coccolithophoridae*, with *Syracosphæra lohmanni* n. sp.; **Brunnthal, 61.**

Adriatic, Istrian and Dalmatian coast, Dinoflagellates; **Schröder, 415.**

Radiolarien aus der Adria; **Stiasny, 451.**

Adriatic, mostly Dalmatian coast, Foraminifera in plankton; **Stiasny, 450.**

Adriatic (Ragusa), on a Copepod, *Tokophrya steueri* n. sp.; **Schröder, 416.**

River Po, Protozoa in plankton; **Padovani, 353.**

Plankton, Retiro ("estanque grande"), Madrid, Protozoa; **Moreno, 332.**

Spirodinium? sp. and *Pouchetia* sp., chief constituent organisms of the "red tide" (Japanese); **Nakazawa, 339.**

Commensalism.

Ectoparasitic (or commensal) on various pelagic *Hoplophoridae* (*Systel-lapsis*, *Acanthephyra*), *Ellobiopsis caridarum* n. sp.; parasitic on *Pasiphaea tarda*, *E. racemosus* n. sp.; **Coutière, 112.**

Commensal with *Pyrosoma giganteum*, in buccal siphons, *Conchophrys davidoffi* n. g., n. sp.; **Chatton, 95.**

Parasitism.

Hosts of parasitic *Amoebae*, including new forms; **Walker, 485.**

List of hosts of Gregarines (supplementary to Labbé's list 1899); **Sokolow, 440.**

Plantae.

In *Euphorbia pilulifera* (Dahomey), latex, *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont; **Bouet & Roubaud, 48.**—In *E. peplus* and *E. segetalis* (Portugal), latex, *Leptomonas davidi*; **França, 178.**

Présence de *Leptomonas* dans le latex d'une Euphorbe congolaise; **Rodhain & Bequaert, 389.**—Présence à la Martinique de *L. davidi*; **Noc & Stévenel, 347.**

Protozoa.

In *Amoeba*-cysts, a Microsporidian indet.; **Nägler, 336.**

In *Euglena sanguinea*, *Chytridiaceae* (*Sphaerita* sp.); **Nägler, 337.**

In *Paramoecium* sp., a Bacterial parasite, *Drepanospira mülleri* n. g., n. sp.; **Petschenko, 366.**

In *Cestus veneris*, perradial canals, a new Ciliate *Perikaryon cesticola*; **Chatton, 95.**

In *Diphyes elongata* (Will), *Trypanophis* (*Trypanoplasma*) *grobbeni*; **Poche, 370.**

Turbellaria.

Astasia captiva, n. sp. Euglénien parasite de *Catenula lemnæ* Ant. Dug.; **Beauchamp, 38.**

Chaetopoda.

In a new Oligochaete, *Isochaeta virulenta*, in body cavity chiefly of genital segments, Flagellate parasites *inc. sedis*; **Pointer, 372.**

In the earthworm *Kynotus pittarellii* (Madagascar), body-cavity, *Taeniocystis legeri* n. sp.; **Cognetti de Martiis, 110.**

In epithelium and body-cavity of *Lumbriculus variegatus*, a new Protozoan, *Spirocystis nidula*, n. g. n. sp.; **Léger & Duboscq, 282.**

In *Lumbricus terrestris*, seminal vesicles, *Monocystis rostrata* n. sp.; in body-cavity, hinder segments, *M. catenata* n. sp.; **Mulsow, 334.**—In *L. variegatus* (Bernex), digestive tract, *Mesnilella cepedei* n. sp.; **André, 15.**

In a Polychaete larva (*Ophelia*?), intestinal cells, a new Cnidosporidian, *Paramyxa paradoxa* n. g., n. sp.; **Chatton, 92.**

In *Pareudrilus pallidus*, seminal vesicles, *Monocystis pareudrili* n. sp., and *Rhynchocystis hessei* n. sp.; **Cognetti de Martiis, 109.**

Gregarinen aus *Polycirrus albicans*, *Brada granulata*, *Phascolosoma hansenii*, *Travisia forbesi* (Russ.); **Mavrodiadi, 313.**

In *Rhinodrilus* (*Thamnodrilus*) *incertus*, body-cavity, *Monocystis thamnodrili* n. sp.; **Cognetti de Martiis, 109.**

In *Slavira appendiculata*, body-cavity, *Adelina octospora* n. g., n. sp.; **Hesse, 224.**

In *Zeppelinina branchiata*, intestinal epithelium, Gregarines unsp.; **Sokolow 440.**

Crustacea.

Ectoparasitic on various bathypelagic Crustacea, (Azores and Gulf of Gascony), new *Ellobiopsidae*; **Coutière, 112 & 113.**

In Copepods (chiefly *Calanus* and *Paracalanus*), gut and body-cavity, various Gregarine, Flagellate, Ciliate,

Microsporidian and Ichthyosporidian parasites, not sufficiently described for specific determination; **Apstein, 19.**

In Copepods of the North Sea and Baltic (*Calanus*, *Pseudocalanus*, *Paracalanus*, *Centropages* and *Acartia clausi*), digestive tube, a parasite observed by Apstein, regarded as *Blastodinium hyalinum*; **Chatton, 93.**

In *Diaptomus castor*, body-cavity (cephalo-thorax), *Gurleya richardi* n. sp.; **Cépède, 87.**

In *Cyclops* and *Daphnia*, intestinal epithelium, a Sporozoan parasite [most likely a parasitic Dinoflagellate (cf. *Blastodinium*)]; **Grandori & Grandori, 200.**

In *Gammarus marinus*, intestine, *Cephaloidophora* (syn. *Frenzelina*) *maculata* n. sp.; **Léger & Duboscq, 281.**

In *Atyephyra desmaresti*, fresh water, intestine, *Cephaloidophora cuenoti* n. sp.; **Mercier, 316.**

Myriapoda.

In *Scolopendra subspinipes* (Aru Islds.) intestine, *Pterocephalus indicus* n. sp.; **Merton, 317.**

Insecta.

Arthropoda (Myriapods and Insects) of East Prussia as hosts of Sporozoa (mostly Gregarines); **Wellmer, 490.**

In *Auchmeromyia luteola*, intestine, *Cercoplasma caulleryi* n. sp.; **Roubaud, 392.**

In flies (*Calliphora coloradensis* and *Sarcophaga sarraceniae*), digestive tract, *Herpetomonas calliphorae* and *lineata* n. spp.; **Swingle, 466.**—In *Calliphora erythrocephala* ("blue-bottle"), gut, *Crithidia calliphorae* n. sp.; **Swollen-grebel, 459.**

In *Calotermes castaneus* (Honolulu), *Parajoenia grassii* n. g., n. sp.—In *C. grassii* (Chili), *Stephanonympha silvestrii* n. g., n. sp.; **Janicki, 235.**—In *Calotermes flavicollis*, *Mesojoenia decipiens* n. g., n. sp. and *Microrhopalodina enflata* n. g., n. sp.; **Grassi & Foa, 201.**

In *Cetonia* (larva), intestine, *Mono-cercomonas cetoniae* n. sp.; **Jollos, 241.**

Hemiptera (*Dieuches humilis* Reuter) found to transmit *Leptomonas davidi*

from one *Euphorbia*-plant to another; **Bouet & Roubaud, 48.**

In *Drosophila confusa* and *plurilineata*, intestinal wall, Malpighian tubes and genital organs, *Octosporea muscae-domesticae* and *O. monospora* n. sp.; **Chatton & Krempf, 99.**—In *D. ampelophila*, *plurilineata* and *transversa* var. *phalerata*, *Leptomonas* spp.; **Chatton & Léger, 100.**—In *D. rubrostriata*, *Leptomonas rubrostriatae*; in *D. ampelophila*, *L. ampelophilae* n. spp.; **Chatton & Léger, 480.**

In caddis-fly larvae, intestine, *Embadomonas agilis* n. g., n. sp., *Crithidia campanulata* Léger, *Entamoeba* sp., and (in fat-bodies) *Gurleya legeri*; **Mackinnon, 293.**

In a Pentatomid bug (*Erthesina fullo*) (all phases), Flagellate parasites agreeing closely with the forms of *Leishmania* developed in cultures of non-ulcerating Oriental Sore; **Carter, 82.**

Gl. morsitans also acts as a true host for *T. gambiense*; **Taute, 468.**

In *Homalomyia canicularis*, *Leptomonas muscae-domesticae*, also "*Herpetomonas*" m.-d.; **Dunkerly, 142.**

In *Lucilia* sp. (perhaps *sericata*), *Cystotrypanosoma intestinalis* n. g. n. sp.; **Roubaud, 391.**—In *Lucilia* sp. (green-bottle fly), digestive tract, *Herpetomonas luciliae* n. sp.; **Strickland, 455.**

Relation of the young forms of *Gregarina polymorpha* to the host-cells (intestinal epithelium) of the meal-worm; **Ishii, 231.**

In *Musca domestica* (Dutch E. Indies), alimentary canal, also ovaries, *Octosporea muscae-domesticae*, a new Microsporidian; **Flu, 171.**

In *Pterostichus niger*, alimentary canal, *Gigaductus exiguus* n. sp.: in *Crypticus quisquilius* alim. canal, *Gregarina ovoidea* n. sp., in *Lagria hirta*, alim. canal, *G. rostrata* n. sp.; **Wellmer, 490.**

In *Pulex irritans*, digestive tract, "*Crithidia*" *pulicis* n. sp. [most probably the trypanomonad phase of some Trypanosome]; **Porter, 377.**

Pulex serraticeps (and probably also *irritans*) most likely the alternate

hosts (transmissive agents) of *Leishmania* of Mediterranean Kala-Azar; **Basile, 33.**

In *Pycnosoma* spp., a Leptomonad regarded as distinct, *L. soudanensis* n. sp.; **Roubaud, 393.**

In *Simulium hirtipes* (larvae), filling up entire body-cavity, *Glugea polymorpha* n. sp.; **Strickland, 457.**

In *Stegomyia fasciata*, gut, *Lankasteria culicis*; **Wenyon, 493.**

In *Tabanus secedens* and *thoracinus*, gut, Crithidial parasites [probably phases of some Trypanosome]; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 56.**

Polyzoa.

Parasitismus von *Nosema bryozoides* in den Hodenzellen von *Plumatella repens* var., Verhältnis zur Wirtszelle; **Braem, 49.**

Mollusca.

In the whelk (*Buccinum undatum*), renal organ, a new Coccidian (*Merozystis kathae* n. gen. et sp.); **Dakin, 119.**

In snails (*Helix* and *Limnaea* spp.), Mid-Europe, various genital organs, *Trypanoplasmatu* with new forms; **Kühn, 260.**

In *Littorina* sp., *Balantidium littorinae* [n. sp. ?]; **Chagas, 89.**

In *Vitrina elliptica* (?), renal epithelium, *Klossia vitrina* n. sp.; **Moroff, 333.**

Pisces.

In various fishes (fresh-water, Austria and Adriatic sea) especially on the gills, Myxo- and Microsporidia, with new forms **Nemeczek, 342.**

In various fishes, Tonkin, new Trypanosomes: the following are named, *T. roulei* from *Monopterus javanensis* and *T. pellegrini* from *Macropodus viridi-auratus*; **Mathis & Léger, 311.**—Trypanosomes of fishes, Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 308.**

Known Piscine hosts of Myxosporidia; **Auerbach, 23.**

Myxosporidia of fishes of the Lake of Lucerne; **Nufer, 348.**

Fischparasiten, Ladoga-See (Finisch); **Jääskeläinen, 232.**

In Australian fish, new species of Trypanosomes; **Johnston & Cleland, 240.**

Trypanosomes de poissons brésiliens avec *T. hypostomi* n. sp.; **Splendore, 442.**

Ein neuer Gehirnparasit des Karpfens (*Lentosporea encephalica* sp. n.); **Mulso, 335.**

In a Silurid fish (*Clarias macrocephalus*), *Trypanoplasma clariae* n. sp.; **Mathis & Léger,**

In *Crenilabrus melops*, liver and between muscle-layers of body-wall, *Pleistophora labrorum* n. sp.; **Le Danois, 279.**—In *Crenilabrus melops*, skin and mesentery, a Sporozoan regarded [probably wrongly] as a *Pleistophora (gigantea)* Thél.; **Swelling, 460 & 462.**

In *Osmerus eperlanus*, subcutaneous tissue and body-cavity, *Glugea hertwigii* n. sp.; **Weissenberg, 488.**

In *Plecostomus punctatus* (Brazil), *Trypanosoma chagasi* n. sp.; **Horta & Machado, 228.**

In *Solea monochir*; *Trypanosoma dohrni* sp. n.; in *Syngnathus acus*; *T. sp. n.* (Russ.); **Yakimoff, 518.**

Amphibia.

New Haematozoa from Amphibia and Reptiles, morphological notes; **França, 175.**

Haemogregarines of Amphibia (*Rana* spp.), Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 311 & 312.**—Trypanosomes from Amphibia and Reptiles, Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 311.**

Trypanosomes of frogs and toads, Tonkin; in *Bufo melanostictus*, *T. chattoni* n. sp.; **Mathis & Léger, 310.**—In *B. m.* (Tonkin), *Tryp. bocagei* var. n. *parva* and *magna*; **Mathis & Léger, 307.**

In Axolotl, intestine, *Rhizomastix gracilis* n. g., n. sp.; **Alexeieff, 12.**

In *Bufo regularis* (Portuguese Guinea), *Hg. pestanae* n. sp., *Tryp. bocagei* n. sp., and *Toddia bufonis* n. g., n. sp.; **França, 175.**—In *B. regularis* (Khartoum), various Protozoa; **Steven-son, 448.**

In *Bufo vulgaris* and *calamita*, *Trichomonas angusta*, in *Triton marmoratus* and *cristatus*, *T. tritonis*, in *Haemopsis sanguisuga*, *T. sanguisugae*, n. spp.; **Alexeieff, 10.**

In *Triton* spp., *Salamandra* and *Discoglossus*, cysts regarded as of Flagellate nature (either *Bodo* or *Trichomonas*) and not vegetable; **Alexeieff, 13.**

In *Triton taeniatus*, intestine, *Poly-mastix batrachorum* n. sp.; **Alexeieff, 12.**

Reptilia.

Hémogregarines de Reptiles et des Batraciens du Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 312.**

In *Boa imperator*, *Haemogregarina imperatoris* [n. sp.]; **Seidelin, 421.**

In a viper (*Cerastes cornutus*), *Haemogregarina seurati* n. sp.; **Laveran & Pettit, 274.**

Haemogregarines of Chelonia (*Ocadia sinensis* and *Trionyx cartilagineus*), of Ophidia (*Bungarus fasciatus* and *Hypsirhina chinensis*); **Mathis & Léger, 312.**

The crocodile is the Vertebrate host of *Trypanosoma grayi*; **Kleine & Taute, 246.**

In *Lacerta* sp., blood-plasma, amoeboid and irregular, perhaps flagellate bodies [possibly contamination with, or unusual presence of, intestinal parasites]; **Seidelin, 421.**

In *Mabuia perroteti*, *Tryp. perroteti* n. sp.; **França, 175.**

In a tortoise (*Sternotherus derbianus*), Portuguese Guinea, *Haemogregarina sternothei* n. sp.; **França, 195.**—In *Varanus niloticus* (Portuguese Guinea), *H.* sp.; **id. 175.**

In *Testudo graeca*, *Balantidium testudinis* [n. sp. ?]; **Chagas, 89.**

Aves.

In various birds, *Leucocytozoon zie-manni* [and probably other spp.]; **Cardamatis, 72.**

In various birds, Tonkin, *Halteridium* spp. indet.; **Mathis & Léger, 311.**

In various birds, Tonkin, *Leucocytozoon* spp., including *L. kerandeli* from

Francolinus sinensis and *dubreuilii* from thrush, n. spp.; **Mathis & Léger, 311.**

In various birds, Tonkin, Trypanosomes with new species; **Mathis & Léger, 306 & 311.**

In various Japanese birds, intracellular blood-parasites (*Halteridium*, *Leucocytozoon* and *Proteosoma*) and Trypanosomes; **Ogawa, 349.**

In various birds (Brazil), mononuclear leucocytes, new Haemogregarines; **Aragao, 20.**

Trypanosomes of the trumpeter horn-bill (*Bycanistes buccinator*); **Dutton, Todd & Tobey, 143.**

In domestic fowl, caecum, *Trichomonas gallinarum*, *Trichomastix gallinarum* and *Chilomastix gallinarum*, n. spp.; **Martin & Robertson, 303.**

Trypanosomen in Hühnern (u. a. *Tr. numidae* sp. n.); **Haan, 206.**

In a "laughing jackass" (*Dacelo gigas*), *Halteridium* sp.; **Welsh & Priestley, 492.**

In an eagle (*Haliaetus vocifer*), French Congo, *Leucocytozoon audieri* n. sp.; **Laveran & Nattan-Larrier, 273.**

In peacock, *Ardetta sinensis*, and *Munia topela*, Tonkin, new species of *Leucocytozoon*; **Mathis & Léger, 306.**

In *Lanius excubitor* (butcher-bird) and goldfinch, Trypanosomes, spp. indet.; **Cardamatis, 74.**

Leucocytozoon des oiseaux (*Nycticorax* n., *Centropus senegalensis*) du Congo français; **Aubert & Heckenroth, 22.**

In partridge and marsh-bird, Trypanosomes; **Plimmer, 369.**

Occurrence of *Halteridium* in a sparrow (*Passer domesticus*), apparently the first observation of this parasite in Swiss birds; **Galli-Valerio, 187.**

In *Syrnium aluco*, *Halteridium syrnii* n. sp.; **Mayer, 314.**

Mammalia.

Blutprotozoen bei Säugetieren (Holländisch); **Vrijburg, 481.**

In blood of various animals (chiefly Marsupials), the bodies known as *Anaplasma marginale*; possibly not

parasitic Protozoa at all; **Gilruth, Sweet & Dodd, 190.**

A Sarcosporidian in the opossum; **Darling, 123.**

Le rôle des Carpinchos (Capybara) comme réservoir de virus (hôte alternative) dans la conservation du mal de Caderas (*T. equinum*); **Migone, 326.**

Im Blute des Iltis, ein neuer Parasit, *Microsoma mustelae*, mit Beziehungen zu den Piroplasma; **Lebedeff & Tscharnotzky, 278.**

In *Mus decumanus*, *Trichomonas parva* n. sp.; **Alexeieff, 10.**

In *Spermophilus musivus*, *guttatus* and *eversmanni*, *T. spermophili* n. sp.; **Laveran, 272.**

In *Erinaceus algirus*, *Piroplasma weissii* n. sp.; **Galli-Valerio, 186.**

Piroplasma im Blut der Schweine; **Dementjef, 133.**

In -ponys (from Togoland), *T. frobenius* n. sp.; **Weissenborn, 489.**

In goats (German E. Africa), *Trypanosoma caprae* n. sp.; **Kleine & Taute, 246.**

In oxen (Uganda), *Trypanosoma uniforme* n. sp.; **Bruce, Hamerton, Bateman & Mackie, 57.**

Antelope (water-buck, bush-buck and reed-buck) as "potential" hosts of *T. gambiense*; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 54.**

Ein neues, bei Rindern in Uruguay (Südamerika) gefundenes *Trypanosoma*; **Peter, 365.**

Occurrence of Trypanosomes in Bovidae:—in France; **Delanoë, 132**: in Sao Paulo; **Carini, 79**: en Hollande; **Swellengrebel, 463**; also **Wester, 496**; also **Vrijburg, 482**: in Greece; **Cardamatis & Photinos, 76**: in Algeria; **Sergent & Sergent, 427**: in Tunis; **Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimoff, 521.**

Existence de la *Leishmania* chez les chiens d'Alger; **Sergent & Sergent, 428.**

Haemogregarina [*Hepatozoon*] *canis-adusti* in den weissen Blutkörperchen des Schakals (Russ.); **Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimoff, 519.**

In monkey (Samoa), intestine, a new Flagellate, *Fanapepea intestinalis*; **Prowazek, 379.**

In *Macacus rhesus* and *M. lasiotis tcheliensis* (Tonkin), *Plasmodium* (cf. *inui*); **Mathis & Léger, 309.**

Remarkable habitat of *Schizotrypanum cruzi*, in human muscular and nervous systems; **Chagas, 88.**

From human faeces (Sawaii), *Entamoeba williamsi* n. sp.; **Prowazek, 378.**

In a still-born infant, *Entamoeba mortinatalium* n. sp.; **Smith & Waidman, 438.**

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY.

0423

Heredity, Variation.

Some problems of evolution in the Protozoa; **Minchin, 327.**

Protozoan germ-plasm; **Calkins, 70.**

Variation in different species of *Frondicularia*, according to particular types; **Dettmer, 137.**

Inheritance of akinetonuclearity in Trypanosomes; **Kudicke, 258.**

Variability in *Ceratium*; **Jørgensen, 239.**

Variability and inheritance of size in the conjugation of *Paramoecium*; **Jennings, 237.**

Characteristics of the diverse races of *Paramoecium*; **Jennings & Hargett, 238.**

Variations and teratogenic factors in Acinetans (*Tokophrya*, *Discophrya* and *Paracineta*); **Collin, 110a.**

Classification, Phylogeny.

On the classification of the Protozoa; **Hartmann, 215.**—Classificatory notes on Protozoa; **Emery, 146.**

Bases of a natural classification of the Foraminifera; **Rhumbler, 384.**

Nature and form of shell or test as an aid to the classification of arenaceous Foraminifera; **Fauré-Fremiet, 168.**—Classificatory revision of the *Textularidae*, based on the nature of the test; **Fauré-Fremiet, 166.**

Classification of the Coccidia; **Léger**, 289.

The term *Acnidosporidia* proposed for the *Haplosporidia* and *Chytridiopsis*, to distinguish them from the *Cnidosporidia*; **Cépède**, 86.

Signification phylogénétique de *Pleodorina californica*; **Chatton**, 97.

On the classification and distinction of Mammalian Trypanosomes; **Laveran**, 272.

Classification of the Trichonymphids; **Grassi & Foa**, 201.

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY).

0427

[See also under "Parasitism" 0419.]

Geographical.

Distribution of the sedentary Foraminiferan *Polytrema* and allied genera; **Hickson**, 225.

Unsere heutigen Kenntnisse über die geographische Verbreitung der Myxosporidien; **Auerbach**, 23.

Europe.

Clare Island (W. Coast of Ireland), Mycetozoa; also list of Irish species; **Lister**, 289.

Clare Island (W. Coast of Ireland), Rhizopoda; comparison with their occurrence in Great Britain; list of known Irish species; **Wailles & Penard**, 484.

Scotland, fresh-water Rhizopoda and Heliozoa with remarks on distribution; **Brown**, 50.

Wemyss Bay, Clyde, the Foraminiferan *Bathysiphon filiformis*, Sars, thought to be new to Britain; **Robertson**, 386.

Port Erin (Isle of Man), occurrence of *Amphidinium operculatum* in vast quantity; **Herdman**, 220.

South Midlands, distribution and records of Mycetozoa; **Saunders**, 404.—Herts., St. Albans and neighbourhood, Mycetozoa and Rhizopods; **Hopkinson**, 227.

Pleodorina californica à Banyuls-sur-Mer; **Chatton**, 97.

Edaphic Rhizopoda from various soils throughout Middle Europe; **Françé**, 181.

Bernese Oberland (Faulhorn district), lakelets, Protozoa; **Steiner**, 445.

Sarcodinés de la Suisse; **Penard**, 364.

In sea-water from Trieste, two new Ciliates, *Blepharisma clarissima* and *Coelosoma marina*; **Anigstein**, 17.

Schalenträgende Foraminiferen von der Westküste Istriens; **Wiesner**, 502.

Adriatic (Rovigno), Foraminifera; **Schäudinn**, 405.

Adriatic, S. Pelagio bei Rovigno (3m.), Foraminifera von dem Sandgrunde; **Wiesner**, 501.

Rhizopoda Testacea aus der Umgebung der Stadt Tambov (Russ.); **Troicki**, 475.

Asia.

Kulturamöben aus Manila, mit einer neuen Mastigamoeba (*Trimastigamoeba*); **Whitmore**, 499.

Africa.

Présence à la Martinique de *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont; **Noc & Stévenel**, 347.

Sierra Leone, fresh-water Rhizopods; **Penard**, 362.

America.

Dinoflagellata of the San Diego region, California. *Gonyaulax*, with new species; **Kofoid**, 249.

Oaxaca and neighbourhood (Mexico), Rhizopods of the moss-fauna; **Heinis**, 218.

Oceanic.

Jones Sound, King Oscar's Land etc. (Norwegian 2nd Arctic Exped.), Foraminifera; **Kiaer**, 244.

Siberian Polar Sea (Russian Exped. 1900-1903), Foraminifera; **Awerinzew**, 26.

Atlantic, die tripyleen Radiolarien der Plankton-Expedition. *Challengeridae*; **Borgert**, 47.

Foraminifera of the North Pacific ocean. Pt. II. *Textulariidae*; **Cushman, 116.**

Eastern Tropical Pacific, new genera and species of Dinoflagellates (expedition in charge of A. Agassiz, U. S. Fish. Commission Steamer "Albatross" (1904-1905); **Kofoed & Michener, 251.**

Funafuti (deep-water soundings around), Foraminifera; **Chapman, 91.**

Indian Ocean, Xenophyophora; **Schepotieff, 410.**

Antarctic (Shackleton's expedition, 1907-1909), fresh-water Rhizopoda; **Penard, 363.**

Région antarctique, *Cothurniopsis antarctica* et *C. subglobosa* n. spp.; **Daday, 117.**

Antarctic, Deception Isle (French Expedition of Dr. Charcot), Foraminifera **Fauré-Fremiet, 165.**

Geological.

General.

Tabulated list of Foraminifera described, occurring in the shore-sands, Selsey Bill, Sussex; **Heron-Allen & Earland, 223.**

Recent and Fossil Foraminifera, shore-sands, Selsey Bill, Sussex (supplemental); **Heron-Allen & Earland, 222.**

Geographical and fossil distribution of two species of *Lepidocyclina* (*L. dilatata* and *touroueri*) common in the Tertiary of Italy; **Silvestri, 435.**

Quaternary.

Estuarine Clays, Magheramorne, Co. Antrim, and Limavady Sta., Co. Derry, Foraminifera; **Wright, 515.**

Boulder Clays, North of Ireland, Foraminifera; **Wright, 514.**

Tertiary.

Les Foraminifères dans le Tertiaire des Philippines; **Douvillé, 141.**

Tertiär, Bismarckarchipel und einige angrenzende Inseln, Foraminiferen mit neuen Formen; **Schubert, 418.**

Oligocene, Campofiorito (Palermo), Foraminifera; **Checchia-Rispoli, 106.**

Post-Eocene, East-coast of Borneo, *Orbitoides* spp. with new forms; **Rutten, 397.**

Mittelleocänen Mergel von Norddalmatien, die Foraminiferenfauna; **Liebus, 288.**

Foraminiferen der pannonischen Schichten der Umgebung des Balaton-sees; **Lörenthey, 291.**

Eocene, Bagheria (Palermo), Foraminifera; **Checchia-Rispoli, 105.**

Secondary.

Chalk, near Louth (Lincolnshire), Foraminifera; **Carter, 81.**

Cretaceous (Kreidemergel), Eybrunn (Regensburg), Foraminifera; **Egger, 144.**

Triasforaminiferen aus dem Bakony mit neuen Formen; **Vadász, 478.**

Primary.

Upper Carboniferous, Darwas (Asia), *Fusulinae*; **Schellwien u. a., 408.**

Carbonic, Magdalen islands, Foraminifera with *Nodosinella clarkei* n. sp.; **Beede, 39.**

Carboniferous (Wewoka formation), Oklahoma, Foraminifera with *Fusulina inconspicua* n. sp.; **Girty, 192.**

III. SYSTEMATIC. 0431

PROTOZOA, GENERAL.

Protozoa, comprehensive general and systematic account (3rd revised and enlarged edition); **DOFLEIN** "Lehrbuch der Protozoenkunde" Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 pp. xii + 1043 951 text-figs.

Protozoa: classification; **HARTMANN** In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek Lfg 1 pp. 41-49.

Protozoa occurring in soil, notes on; **GOODEY** Proc. R. Soc. B 84 pp. 165-180 pl. iv.

Protozoa, various, from *Bufo regularis*, notes on; **STEVENSON** Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Medical) pp. 359-361 pl. xxi.

Spirocystis gen. n., *nidula* sp. n., a parasite of uncertain affinity from *Lumbriculus*; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ Bul. Soc. Zool. 36 pp. 62 & 63.

1. MYCETOZOA.

Mycetozoa, chiefly from neighbourhood of Westport, Mayo, notes; LISTER Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 63) 20 pp.

Plasmodiophora brassicae, notes on spore-formation and reasons for regarding as more nearly allied to the Haplosporidia; POLLACCI Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 ii pp. 218-222.

2. SARCODINA (=GYMNOMYXA).

Rhizopods, British, little known forms, observations on; BROWN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 pp. 77-85 pl. ix.

Rhizopoda, fresh-water, Antarctic, Shackleton's exped. 1907-1909, occurrence and diagnoses; PENARD in: British Antarctic Expedition 1907-1909 vol. 1 pp. 203-262 pls. xxii & xxiii.

Rhizopoda, Clare Island (W. Coast Ireland), notes on; WAILES & PENARD Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 65) 64 pp. 6 pls.

Sarcodina; PENARD Catalogue des Invertébrés de le Suisse Genève 1908 165 pp. 6 figs.

Rhizopods, fresh-water, Sierra Leone, notes; PENARD J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 11 pp. 299-306 pls. ix & x.

Rhizopoda Testacea der Umgebung von Tambov, Verbreitung in Russland Beschreibung (Russ.); TROICKI Kiev Zap. Obsč. jest. 21 4 1911 pp. 153-162 figs. 1-3.

XENOPHYOPHORA.

Xenophyophora, regarded as allied to Mycetozoa, account of structure of *Psammetta*, *Stannophyllum*; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 32 pp. 245-286 pls. xv & xvi.

(a) Amœbaea (Reticulosa + Lobosa).

Amœbae, parasitic forms, hosts, cultivation, specific distinctions and synonymy, pp. 379-441 pls. xxia-xxiv; *A. cobayae* p. 442 pl. xxiii

(x-9186 e)

fig. 10, *enterica* p. 443 fig. 9, *fecalis* p. 444 pl. xxiv figs. 13 & 14, *gallopavonis* p. 444 fig. 15, *hominis* p. 444, *intestinalis* p. 445 pl. xxiii fig. 8, *musculi* p. 447 fig. 11, *ranae* (perhaps identical with *ranarum*) p. 447, spp. n.; WALKER J. Med. Res. 17 (N. Ser. 12).—*A. densa* p. 588 text-figs. 23-25, *circumgranosa* p. 589 figs. 26-29, spp. n., *punctata* Dang. p. 455 figs. 1-22 (p. 589), *limax* Duj. (emend. Vahlkampf) p. 534 figs. 30-40 (p. 589), morphological characters and modes of nuclear division compared; ALEXEIEFF C. R. Soc. Biol. 70.—*A. hartmanni* sp. n., "Almtümpel," Lunz, diagnosis and nuclear details; NÄGLER Arch. Protistenk. 22 pp. 56-70 pl. vii.—*A. hydraeena* sp. n., mode of nutrition, morphology; ENTZ Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 138-141 & 169, also Math. Term. Ért. 29 pp. 836-868 pls. vii & viii.—*A. limax*, Manila, morphological notes; WHITMORE Arch. Protistenkunde 23 pp. 81-85 pl. iii.—*A. minuta* sp. n., occurrence and life-cycle; POPOFF Arch. Protistenk. 22 pp. 197-211 pls. xiii & xiv and 5 text-figs.—*A. proteus*, eigenartige Körperformen; GRUBER Arch. Protistenkunde 23 pp. 253-261 4 text-figs.—*A. spp.*, from dysenteric sources, and also free-living, cultural characters and behaviour compared; endogenous budding and mode of division; LISTON & MARTIN Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 107-128 pls. xvi-xviii.—*A. spp.* notes on forms developed on culture-media exposed to air; WELLS Parasitol. 4 pp. 209-217 pl. vi. [See also under *Entamœba*.]

Capsellinatimida sp. n., near Sheffield, notes on; BROWN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 p. 81 pl. ix figs. 9-13.

Centropyxis horrida sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; PENARD British Antarctic Exped. 1907-1909 Vol. 1 p. 237 fig. 2.

Chlamydomorphys schaudinni sp. n., occurrence, morphology, mode of division; SCHÜSSLER Arch. Protistenk. 22 pp. 366-369 3 text-figs.—*C. sp.*, note on nuclear division; POPOFF T.c. pp. 216-219 text-fig. 7.

Corycia spinosa sp. n. Oaxaca, diagnosed; HEINIS Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 256 pl. iv figs. 1 3 4 & 5 & text-fig. 1.

Cryptodiffugia eboracensis sp. n., distribution and characters, WAILES & PENARD Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey Pt. 65) p. 24 pl. i fig. 3.

Cyphoderia ampulla varr. n. *papillata* and *vitrea* p. 29 pl. i figs. 6 & 7, *C. trochus* var. n. *amphoralis* (syn. *C. ampulla* var. *imbricata* Pen.) p. 31 pl. ii figs. 13 & 14, occurrence and characters; WAILES & PENARD T.c.

Diffugia lingula p. 302 pl. x fig. 6, *echinulata* p. 304 fig. 8, spp. n., Sierra Leone; PENARD J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11**.

Entamoebae, classificatory characteristics and distinctions: *E. coli*, phases of, in cultures; FANTHAM Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. **5** pp. 111-123.—*E. coli*, general account, distinctions from the *Entamoebae* of dysentery; WERNER in "Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen" Lfg 1 pp. 67-77 pl. ii & text-scheme.—*E. histolytica*, and other dysenteric forms, general account; HARTMANN in Prowazek's "Handbuch der pathog. Protozoen" **1** pp. 50-66 1 pl. 36 text-figs.—*E. mortinatalium* sp. n.; SMITH & WEIDMAN Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. **23** pp. 285-298 359-360 figs. 1-19.—*E. nipponica*, notes on (Japanese); KOIZUMI Dobuts. Z. **23** pp. 539-545 with pl.—*E. tetragena* of dysentery, Manila, compared morphologically with *E. coli* and free-living *Amoebae*; WHITMORE Arch. Protistenk. **23** pp. 71-80 3 text-figs.—*E. williamsi* sp. n., occurrence and description; PROWAZEK Arch. Protistenk. **22** pp. 345-350 pl. xvii.

Euglypha armata p. 37 pl. iii fig. 16 *bryophila* (Brown, sp. n.) p. 38 fig. 17, *rotunda* p. 41 pl. iv fig. 19, *scutigera* (Penard sp. n.) p. 41 fig. 20, spp. n., *strigosa* var. n. *muscorum* p. 42, *cristata* var. n. *major* pp. 40 & 62; WAILES & PENARD Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey 65).—*E. bryophila* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; BROWN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **32** p. 82 pl. ix figs. 14 & 15.

Gymnophrys cometa (syn. *Aletium pyriforme*), regarded as one of the Lobosa, notes on; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. **32** p. 378 pl. xix figs. 16-34.

Hyalosphenia cockayni sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; PENARD British

Antarctic Exped. 1907-9 Vol. **1** p. 238 fig. 5.

Lequereusia mimetica sp. n., Sierra Leone; PENARD J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11** p. 303 pl. x fig. 7.

Microchlamys nom. nov. for *Pseudochlamys* Clap. et Lachm. 1858, type *M. patella* (C. & L.) COCKERELL Zool. Anz. **38** p. 136.

Microcorycia nom. nov. for *Corycia* Penard 1902, type *M. flava* (Greeff); COCKERELL T.c. p. 137.

Nebela griseola sp. n.; PENARD British Antarctic Exped. 1907-9 Vol. **1** p. 244 fig. 8.—*N. scotica* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; BROWN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **32** p. 79 pl. ix figs. 5-8.

Paramoeba hominis sp. n. from Man Philippines [this form should certainly not be placed in this genus]; CRAIG Amer. J. Med. Sci. **132** pp. 214-220 figs. 1 & 2.

Plagiophrys labiata sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; PENARD British Antarctic Expedition 1907-1909 Vol. **1** p. 251 fig. 11.

Protogenes primordialis, affinities with Rhizopoda Reticulosa, description of, p. 374 pl. xix figs. 1-7, *P. roseus* Trinchese, regarded as allied to *Vampyrellidae*, a parasitic form, described p. 375 figs. 8-15; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. **32**.

Protomyxa aurantiaca Hkl., regarded as one of the Rhizopoda Reticulosa, description, encystment, alternation of generations; SCHEPOTIEFF T.c. p. 382 pl. xx figs. 1-38.

Trimastigamoeba gen. n., *philippinensis* sp. n., Manila, described; WHITMORE Arch. Protistenk. **23** pp. 85-92 pl. iv.

Vampyrelloides, gen. n. prov. proposed for *Protogenes roseus*; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Anat. **32** p. 378.

(b) Foraminifera.

The Foraminifera: comparative morphology, shell-structure, life-cycle, as bases for a natural classification; RHUMBLER Ergebn. Plankton-Exped. Humboldt Stiftung Bd **3** L. c. pp. 1-331 39 pls.

Foraminifera, Siberian Polar Sea, described; AWERINZEW (*In*: Rés. Sci. Expéd. Polaire Russe 1900-1903. Sect. E. Zoologie vol. 2 livr. iii) Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 27 pp. 1 pl.

A monograph of the Foraminifera of the North Pacific ocean. Pt. II. *Textulariidae*; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 108 pp. 156 text-figs.

Revision des Foraminifères arénacées; FAURÉ-FREMIET Bul. Muséum 1910 pp. 410-412.

Foraminifera, Recent and Fossil, shore-sands, Selsey Bill, Sussex, supplemental notes; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 pp. 298-343 pls. ix-xiii.

†Foraminifera, estuarine Clays, Co. Antrim and Co. Derry, Ireland, notes; WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv Appendix No. 2 pp. 11-20 pl. ii.

†Foraminifera, Tertiary, Philippines; DOUVILLE Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 pp. 53-80 pls. A-D text-figs. 1-9.

†Foraminifera, Oligocene, Campofiorito (Palermo), characterized; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 281-303 1 pl.

†Foraminifera, Middle Eocene, Dalmatia, description and occurrence; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 pp. 865-956 3 pls. & 5 text-figs.

†Foraminifera, Tertiary, Bismarck archipelago and adjacent islands, descriptive notes; SCHUBERT Abh. Geol. Reichsanst. 20 Hft. 4 pp. 51-130 6 pls. & 17 text-figs.

†Foraminifera, Cretaceous, Eybrunn (Regensburg), notes; EGGER Ber. natw. Ver. Regensburg 12 pp. 94-123 pls. i-v.

†Foraminifera, Trias, Bakony (Balaton Lake), described; VADÁSZ Res. wissenschaftl. Erforsch. Balatonsees 1 (i) Anhang Palaeontol. Bd 1 pp. 11-44 2 pls. & 20 text-figs.

†*Assilina gemmellaroi* p. 143 pl. iv fig. 7, *subgemmaellaroi* p. 144 fig. 8, spp. n. Tertiary, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. Sc. nat. econ. 28.

†*Bifarina adalae* sp. n. Eocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 924 pl. i

fig. 15.—*B. hungarica* sp. n. Trias, Bakony; VADÁSZ Res. wiss. Erforschg. Balatonsees 1 i Anhang Palaeontol. 1 p. 16 pl. i figs. 9 & 10.

Biloculina lucernula var. n. *striata*, Funafuti; CHAPMAN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 30 p. 396 pl. liv fig. 1.

†*B. haddoniana* sp. n. Estuarine Clay Limavady (also Recent); WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv (Appendix No. 2) p. 14 pl. ii fig. 22.

Bolivina seminuda p. 34 fig. 55 sp. n., *semicostata* p. 43 fig. 70, *spinescens* p. 46 fig. 76, nomm. n., North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 77.

†*B. punctata* d'Orb. var. n. *semitriata* Eocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 922 pl. i fig. 11.

Buliminella gen. n. (*Bulimininae*) genotype *Bulimina elegantissima* Brady, North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 p. 88.

Bulimina torta sp. n. North Pacific; CUSHMAN T.c. p. 81 fig. 133.

†*B. selseyensis* sp. n. p. 313 pl. x figs. 1 & 2, *terquemiana* nom. nov. (for. *B. obliqua* Terq.), shore-sands, Selsey Bill; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.

Buliminoides gen. n. (*Bulimininae*) genotype *Bulimina williamsoniana*, Brady, North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 p. 90 fig. 144.

Cassidulina bradii var. n. *attenuata*, Funafuti, diagnosed; CHAPMAN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 30 p. 406 pl. liv fig. 4.

Clavulina bradyi nom. n. North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 p. 73 figs. 118 & 119.

†*Cristellaria tricarinelata* Rss. var. n. *striata* Eocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 914 pl. i figs. 4 & 5.

†*Cymbalopora hungarica* p. 30 pl. ii figs. 1-3 18 & text-fig. 20, *oblonga* p. 31 pl. i fig. 33, spp. n., Trias, Bakony; VADÁSZ Res. wiss. Erforschg. Balatonsees 1 i Anhang Palaeont. I.—*C. radiata* Hag. var. n. *minima* Mittel-eocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 952 pl. iii fig. 7.

Dendrophrya tolli sp. n. Siberian Polar Sea; AWERINZEW Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 p. 13 fig. 1.

Discorbina wrightii var. n. *spinifera*, *imperatoria* var. n. *nuda*, Adriatic (Istrian coast); WIESNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 509 & 510.

†*D. inaequilateralis* sp. n. p. 328 pl. xi figs. 3-5, *patelliformis* Brady var. n. *corrugata* p. 329 pl. x figs. 22-24, *rosacea* (d'Orb.) var. n. *selseyensis*, occurrence and notes; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.—*D. millettii* sp. n., Estuarine Clay, Limavady (also Recent); WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv (Appendix No. 2) p. 13 pl. ii figs. 14-17.

†*Ehrenbergina foveolata* sp. n. Tertiary, Neu-Mecklenburg; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4 p. 61 pl. vi fig. 1.

†*Ellipsoidella* H.-A. & E., syn. *Ellipsopleurostomella* Silv.; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 317.

†*Flintia* nom. n. ex aff. *Spiroculina* (*S. robusta* Brady), Tertiary, Sainabas; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4 p. 124.

Froncidularia spp. *inversa*, *angusta* and cf. *strigillata*, variation-forms; DETTMER N. Jahrb. Min. 1911 1 pp. 149-159 pl. xii.

†*F. acuta* sp. n. Trias, Bakony; VADÁSZ Res. wissenschaft. Erforschg. Balatonsees 1 i Anhang Palaeont. 1 p. 24 pl. i fig. 22.

†*Fusulinae*, Upper Carboniferous, Darwas (Asia), described, with special reference to shell structure; SCHELLWIEN & OTHERS Palaeontogr. 56 pp. 159-176 pls. xiii-xvi.—*F. inconspicua* sp. n. Carboniferous, Oklahoma; Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 120.

Gaudryina triangularis p. 65 fig. 104, *convexa* p. 66 fig. 105, *paupercula* p. 66 fig. 106, spp. n., *bradyi* p. 67 fig. 107, *apicularis* p. 69 fig. 110, *pseudofiliformis* p. 70 fig. 111, *flintii* p. 63 fig. 102, nomm. n., North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71.

Haliphysema esp. *tumanowiczii*, account of structure and life-cycle, with remarks on *Gastrophysema*;

SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 32 pp. 43-76 pls. iv & v.

†*Haplophragmium andraei* sp. n. Mitteleocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. 1 120 p. 940 text-fig. 5.

Homotrema gen. n. for *Polytrema rubra* (Lamck.), diagnosed, distinctions from *Polytrema*, occurrence; HICKSON Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 pp. 445 450-460 pls. xxx-xxxii p.p.

Hormosina semiglobosa sp. n. Adriatic (Istrian coast); WIESNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 509 2 figs.

Lagena juddiana sp. n., Funafuti, diagnosed; CHAPMAN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 30 p. 408 pl. liv fig. 7.

†*L. globosa* var. n. *tenuissimestriata* Tertiary, Simimis, Djaul; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4 p. 67.—*L. laevigata* var. n. *malcolmsonii*, Boulder Clays, N. Ireland; WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv (Appendix 1) p. 4 pl. i figs. 1 & 2.—*L. stewartii* sp. n. p. 12 pl. ii fig. 8, Estuarine Clays, Limavady Sta.; WRIGHT T.c. (Appendix No. 2).—*L. striata* d'Orb. var. n. *alata* Eocene, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. 1 120 p. 908 pl. i fig. 1.—*L.* spp., from different horizons, Italy, comparative note; FORNASINI Rend. Acc. sc. Bologna N.S. 14 pp. 65-70 1 pl.

†*Lepidocyclusina gemmellaroi* sp. n. Tertiary, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 160 pl. vi figs. 39-53.—*L. inermis* p. 72 pl. D. fig. 5, *smithi* p. 73 fig. 8, spp. n., Tertiary, Philippine Is.; DOUVILLÉ Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.—*L. sclerotisans* Suralil-Hiratam p. 117 pl. ii figs. 2 & 3 & text-fig. 16, *epigona* Kapsu p. 118 pl. v fig. 2, spp. n., Tertiary; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4.—*Lepidocyclusinae* and *Orbitoideae*, remarks on systematic and affinities pp. 103-139, *L. dilatata* pp. 139-156 pl. i figs. 2-10, *tournoveri* pp. 157-163 figs. 11 & 12, descriptive notes; SILVESTRI Mem. Acc. Nuovi Lincei 28.

†*Lepidosemicyclusina* subgen. n. (*Orbitoides*), characterized; RUTTEN Amsterdam Proc. Sci. Akad. Wet. 13 p. 1135.

†*Linderina brugesii* Schlumb. Eocene, Selsey Bill, redescribed

HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. *Microsc. Soc.* 1911 pp. 332–335 pl. xii.

†*Lingulina carinata* var. n. *biloculi*, Estuarine Clays, Magheramorne and Limavady; WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv (Appendix No. 2) p. 13 pl. ii fig. 10.

†*Margulinina fissicostata* (Gümb.), Pliocene, Farnesina, description; SILVESTRI Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei 64 pp. 177–183 1 text-fig.

Miliolina compressa sp. n., *M. seminulum* var. n. *anguste-oralis*, *M. peregrina* var. n. *striata*, *M. milletti* nom. nov. varr. nn. *carinata*, *striata*, *M. terquemiana* nom. nov. (in all cases names only—no diagnoses whatever!); WIESNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 506 & 507.

†*Miogyssina burdigalensis* Gümb. var. n. *sucalilensis*, Tertiary; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4 p. 120 pl. iii fig. 2.—*M. irregularis* var. n. *orientalis*, Tertiary, Philippine Is.; DOUVILLÉ Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 p. 74 pl. D figs. 9 10.

†*Nodosinella clarkei* sp. n. Carbonic, Magdalen Is.; BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 175 3 figs.

†*Nonionina quadriloculata* sp. n., Selsey Bill; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. *Microsc. Soc.* 1911 p. 342 pl. xi figs. 12–15.

Nubeculariella gen. n. (resembling *Nubecularia*) *birulai* sp. n., Siberian Polar Sea; AWERINZEW Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 p. 8 fig. 3.

†*Nummulites bayhاريensis* sp. n. p. 131 pl. iv figs. 9–11, *N. gentilei* Prev. var. n. *regularis* p. 132 fig. 41, *N. tchihatcheffi* d'Arch. var. n. *apiculata* p. 136 fig. 39, Eocene, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28.—*N. (Bruguiera) uhligi* p. 177 pl. vii fig. 4, *N. (Paronaea) pillai* p. 180 figs. 2 & 3, *tondii* p. 181 fig. 10, spp. n., Eocene, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI T.c.—*N. subniasi* sp. n. Tertiary, Philippine Is.; DOUVILLÉ Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 p. 58 pl. A fig. 1.

†*Nummulitidae*, Eocene, Bagheria (Palermo), characterized; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. Palermo 28 pp. 121–200 pls. i–vii.

†*Operculina costata* var. n. *tuberculata*, Tertiary, Philippine Is.; DOUVILLÉ Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 p. 56 pl. A fig. 4.

†*Orbitoides (Lepidocyclina) acuta* p. 1130 text-fig. 2, *flexuosa* p. 1132 fig. 3, *polygona* p. 1133 *glabra* p. 1137, fig. 4, spp. n., *sumatrensis* Brady var. n. *minor* p. 1136, *neodispana* Jones & Chapman var. n. *minor* p. 1136, *O. (Lepidosemicyclina) thecideaeformis* p. 1135, *polymorpha* p. 1137, spp. n., Post-Eocene, Borneo; RUTTEN Amsterdam Proc. Sci. Akad. Wet. 13.

†*Orthophragmina triangularis* sp. n. Eocene, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 168 pl. v figs. 13–41.

Pelosina (?) *arctica* sp. n. Siberian Polar Sea; AWERINZEW Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 p. 7 figs. 7 & 8.

Pleurostomella spinosa sp. n. North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 p. 51 figs. 83–84.

†*P. sapperi* sp. n. Tertiary, Fetsoa Neu Mecklenburg; SCHUBERT Abh. Geol. Rchsanst. 20 Hft. 4 p. 56 text-fig. 3.

†*Pleurostomellina* nom. n. for *Pleurostomella subnodosa* Reuss and other forms; SCHUBERT T.c. p. 59.

Polymorphina dubia sp. n., Siberian Polar Sea; AWERINZEW Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 p. 19 fig. 4.

Polytrema miniaceum, account of minute shell-structure, distribution and distinction from allied genera (*Homotrema*, *Sporadotrema*); HICKSON Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 pp. 444 450–460 pls. xxx–xxxii *pro parte*.

Pulvinulina haliotideae sp. n., North Sea; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. *Microsc. Soc.* 1911 p. 338 pl. xi figs. 6–11.

†*Sagrina raphanus* varr. n. *semi-striata* Sainabas p. 89 text-fig. 10, *nodosaroides* Insel Maria, Tertiary p. 88 figs. 8 & 9; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4.

Sporadotrema gen. n. for *Polytrema cylindricum* Carter; HICKSON Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 447.

Spiroloculina planulata var. n. *krumbachi*, Adriatic (Rovigno); WIESNER Zool. Anz. **37** p. 480 fig.

†*S. terquemiana* nom. nov. for *S. ornata* Terq.; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** p. 302.

Spiroplecta bulbosa sp. n., North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. **71** p. 5 fig. 1.

Textularia sagittula var. n. *atrata* p. 7 figs. 2-5, *T. agglutinans* var. n. *fistula* p. 10 fig. 11, *T. stricta* p. 11 fig. 13, *milletti* p. 13 figs. 18 & 19, spp. n., *goëssii* p. 15 fig. 24, *aperturalis* p. 20 figs. 34 & 35, nomm. n., *flintii* p. 21, fig. 36, *crecentiformis* p. 21 fig. 37, *catenata* p. 23 figs. 39-40, *crassisepta* p. 24 fig. 41, spp. n., North Pacific; CUSHMAN T.c.

Textularioides gen. n. (*Textulariinae*) *inflata* sp. n., North Pacific; CUSHMAN T.c. p. 26 fig. 45.

Tritaxilina gen. n. (*Textulariinae*) genotype *Clavulina caperata* Brady, North Pacific; CUSHMAN T.c. p. 71 figs. 112-114.

Vaginulina strigillata Reuss regarded as a form of *Fronicularia inversa*; DETTMER N. Jahrb. Min. **1911** I p. 152.

Verneuilina bradyi p. 54 fig. 87, *affixa* p. 56 figs. 90 & 91, nomm. n., North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. **71**.

(c) Heliozoa.

Gymnosphaera albida Sassaki, at Banyuls, note on nuclear structure, foreign, protective spicules, etc.; CAULLERY Bul. soc. zool. France **36** pp. 3-7 2 text-figs.

Myxastrum radians Hkl. (perhaps syn. *Actinocoma* Pen.), regarded as a Heliozoan, description, cyst-formation; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. **32** p. 380 pl. xix figs. 35-47.

(d) Radiolaria.

Challengeridae. Die tripyleen Radiolarien der Plankton-Expedition; BORGERT Ergebnisse der Plankton-Exp. Bd **3** L. h. 11 pp. 417-536 pls. xxxi-xxxv.

Radiolaria, Tripylaria, Fremdkörperskelete; BORGERT Arch. Protistenkunde **23** pp. 125-140 7 text-figs.

Acanthosphaera tenera sp. n. Lucietta (Adriatic); STIASNY SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I **120** p. 493.

Aulactinium burckhardti sp. n. Ragusa (Adriatic); STIASNY T.c. p. 498 1 text-fig.

Miracella gen. n. (*Atlanticellidae*) *ovulum* sp. n., Villefranche, described; BORGERT Arch. Protistenk. **23** pp. 135-138 text-figs. 6 & 7.

Orosphaeridae, Beitrag zur Kenntnis von; RIECKE Kiel (Druck v. Lüdtke & Martens) **1910** pp. 1-47.

Thalassicolla sp., Fortpflanzung, Beobachtungen u. Bemerkungen; HUTH SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** pp. 1-19 Taf. i & ii.

3. SPOROZOA.

(a) Gregarinidea.

Sporozoa (mostly Gregarines) of Arthropods (East Prussia), descriptive notes; WELLMER Schr. physik. Ges. **52** pp. 103-164 1 pl., also Diss. Königsberg i/Pr. **1911** 66 pp. 1 pl. 11 text-figs.

List of new Gregarines, with their hosts and brief diagnoses, described since 1899; SOKOLOW Zool. Anz. **38** pp. 277-295 & 304-314. [The Recorder notes that at least several new forms described in the Quart. J. Micr. Sci. have been omitted.]

Gregarinen aus Polychaeten des Murman-Meeres, Beschreibung (Russ.); MAVRODIADI Varšava Izv. Univ. **1911** 4 pp. 30-36 figs. 7-9.

Cephaloidophora cuenoti sp. n., occurrence and notes; MERCIER C. R. Soc. Biol. **71** pp. 51-53.

Geneiorhynchus monnieri A. Schn., cytological details, particularly with reference to nuclear multiplication, chromidial formations, in the cysts; GALTZOFF Zool. Anz. **38** pp. 561-568 16 text-figs.

Gigaductus exiguus sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; WELLMER Diss. **1911** p. 23 pl. xi figs. 8 & 9 & text-fig. 5.

Gregarina ovoidea p. 19 text-fig. 3, *rostrata* p. 22 text-fig. 6, spp. n., occurrence and diagnoses; WELLMER Diss. **1911**.

Lankesteria ascidiae, Veränderung der Kernplasmarelation während des Wachstums; SIEDLECKI Bull. Acad. Cracovie 1911 B pp. 509–528 pl. xxiv.—*L. culicis* (Ross), occurrence and life-history; WENYON Parasitol. 4 pp. 318–324 pl. xv.

Monocystis rostrata, life-cycle described, pp. 24–46 pls. ii–vi, *M. catenata*, distinguished, p. 51, spp. n. in *Lumbricus*; MULSON Arch. Protistenk. 22.—*M. thamnodrili*, diagnosed, p. 240, *pareudrili* pp. 216–238 figs. 19–52, life-cycle, spp. n.; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Arch. Protistenk. 23.

Porosporaportunidarum, schizogonic formation of gymnosporos in cysts, developed after association; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6 N. et R. pp. lix–lxx 5 text-figs.

Pterocephalus (Nina) indicus sp. n., from *Scolopendra subspinipes*, Aru Isls., described; MERTON Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 34 pp. 117–126 pl. iii.

Rhynchocystis hessei sp. n., occurrence and cytological account; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Arch. Protistenk. 23 pp. 207–216 pl. ix figs. 1–18.

Taeniocystis légeri sp. n., habitat and morphology; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Arch. Protistenk. 23 pp. 247–252 pl. xi.

(b) Coccidiidea.

A Coccidian in the intestine of the goat, phases in life-cycle described; STEVENSON Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Medical) pp. 355–359 pls. xix & xx.

Adelea ovata A. Schn., cytological points, phases of life-cycle distinguished from those of *Coccidium lacazei*; DEBAISIEUX La Cellule 27 pp. 259–266 pl. i.

Adelina gen. n. (*Adeleidae*) for *A. octospora* sp. n., life-cycle described, pp. xv–xvii 1 text-fig.; several species of *Adelea* including *A. dimidiata* (Schn.) also placed in this new genus pp. xviii & xix; HESSE Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 7 N. et R.

Caryospora simplex Léger, type of the sub-family *Monosporocystidae*, life-cycle described; LÉGER Arch. Protistenkunde 22 pp. 71–79 8 text-figs.

Chagasia gen. n. for *Adelca hartmanni*, Chagas; LÉGER Arch. Protistenk. 22 p. 85.

Coccidium avium of fowls, synonymy and detailed morphological account of life-cycle; HADLEY Arch. Protistenkunde 23 pp. 7–50 pls. i & ii.—*C. lacazei* Schaud., cytological details, phases of life-cycle distinguished from those of *Adelea ovata*; DEBAISIEUX La Cellule 27 pp. 266–272 pl. ii.

Eimeria vide *Coccidium*.

Klossia helicina A. Schn., life-cycle described; DEBAISIEUX La Cellule 27 pp. 87–111 1 pl.—*K. vitrina* sp. n., habitat and life-cycle; MOROFF Arch. Protistenkunde 23 pp. 51–70 30 text-figs.

Klossiella muris, phases of life-cycle described and interpreted; SANGIORGI Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 60 Orig. pp. 523–526.

Merocystis gen. n. (*Polysporocystidae*), *kathae* sp. n. in *Buccinum*, described; DAKIN Arch. Protistenk. 23 pp. 145–153 14 text-figs.

Monosporocystidae subfam. n., type *Caryospora simplex*; LÉGER Arch. Protistenk. 22 p. 72.

(c) Haemosporidia.

A new parasite of red blood-cells, *Toddia bufonis* n. g., n. sp., of uncertain affinity, characters; FRANÇA Arch. R. Inst. Bact. 3 p. 232 pl. vi figs. 7–14.

A Haematozoan of uncertain affinity in *Clarias macrocephalus*, appearance and division-stages; MATHIS & LÉGER “Recherches de parasitologie” etc. 1911 pp. 417–419 pl. xiii figs. 12–16.

Achromaticus vesperuginis (Dionisi), different forms and phases described, regarded as a Piroplasm; YAKIMOFF, STOLNIKOFF & KOHL-YAKIMOFF Arch. Protistenkunde 24 pp. 60–75 pls. v–viii.

Anaplasma marginale Theiler, notes on morphology, comparison with the Chlamydozoa; SIEBER Zs. Infektkrankh. Haustiere 9 pp. 279–302 pls. xi–xiii.—“*A. m.*” Theiler; bodies apparently identical with these occur naturally in many animals, and if really parasitic Protozoa (which is doubtful) are not the cause of any

specific disease; GILRUTH, SWEET & DODD Parasitol. 4 pp. 1-6 pl. i.

Haemogregarina seurati sp. n., occurrence and note; LAVERAN & PETTIT C. R. Soc. Biol. 50 pp. 95 & 96.—*H. imperatoris* [sp. n.], occurrence and account of different forms; SEIDELIN Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 374-377 pl. xv.—*H. schenii* sp. n. from *Rana tigrina*, note; MATHIS & LÉGER Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 p. 449.—*H. sternothaeri* sp. n. and *H. sp.* (possibly *H. varani* Lav.), notes and occurrence; FRANÇA Arch. R. Inst. Bact. 3 pp. 202-205 2 text-figs.—*H. s.*, division-forms, p. 237 pl. vi figs. 19 & 22, *H. pestanae* sp. n., occurrence and note, p. 229 figs. 1 & 2; FRANÇA T.C.—*H.* [or *Karyolysus*] *tupinambis*, from a lizard, regarded as showing binucleate condition; CARINI Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 542-544 5 text-figs.—*H. sp.* from *Rana tigrina*, with peculiar enveloping capsule; SCHEIN C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 1000-1002 15 text-figs.

Haemogregarines of *Clemmys leprosa* in Portugal, different forms and comparison with *H. bagensis* Ducloux; FRANÇA Arch. R. Inst. Bact. 3 pp. 239-243 5 text-figs.—Haemogregarines from Reptiles and Batrachians, notes on; MATHIS & LÉGER Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 446-451.—Haemogregarines of various Reptiles and Amphibia, Tonkin, descriptive notes; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 319-330 pls. vii & viii.—[Haemogregarines in white corpuscles of birds and mammals, see under *Hepatozoon*.]

Hepatozoon (*Haemogregarina*) *canis*, occurrence in Italy and note on; BASILE Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 ii pp. 730-733 7 text-figs.—*H. canis*, account of schizogonic and sporogonic phases; WENYON Parasitol. 4 pp. 324-332 pl. xvi.—*H. muris*, description of schizogonic multiplication, comparison with other species; FRANÇA & PINTO Arch. R. Inst. Bact. 3 pp. 207-217 pls. iv & v.—*H. canis-adusti*, weisse Blutkörperchen des Schakals, Beschreibung, Fortpflanzung (Russ.); YAKIMOFF u. KOHL-YAKIMOVA Rév. vétérin. Moskva 13 1911 pp. 289-294 1 pl.—*H. (Haemogregarinae)* of leucocytes, *atticorae* p. 60 figs. 13-28, *rhamphocoeli* p. 61 figs. 29-34, *poroariae* p. 61 figs.

35-37, *sporophilae* p. 62 figs. 38-58, *tanagrae* p. 62 figs. 60-63, *sicalidis* p. 63 figs. 64-74, *brachyspizae* p. 63 figs. 75-79, spp. n., from various birds, described; ARAGAO Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Halteridium noctuae, living observations and notes on infections; absence of any trypaniform phase; MINCHIN & WOODCOCK Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 144-166.—*H. noctuae* and *Leucocytozoon ziemanni*, further remarks and observations bearing on their connection with Trypanosomes; SCHAUDINN (the late) & OTHERS in "Fritz Schaudinn's Arbeiten" 1911 pp. 575-586 pls. xxviii & xxix.—*H. syrnii* sp. n. from *Syrnium aluco*, ookineteformation in mosquitoes; MAYER Arch. Protistenk. 21 pp. 232-254 pls. xxii & xxiii.—*H. spp.*, from various birds, Tonkin, notes on form and size; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 265-272 pl. iii.—*H. spp.*, cytoplasmic fusion of growing gametocytes; WOODCOCK Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 465-471 22 text-figs.—*H. sp.*, from *Dacellogigas*, Australia, note on morphology; WELSH & PRIESTLEY Journ. Path. Bact. 15 pp. 369 & 370 pl. xliii fig. 2.

Laverania malariae (*praecox*), research on production, life and death of crescents (gametocytes); THOMSON Ann. trop. Med. parasitol. 5 pp. 57-82 charts.

Leucocytozoon audieri sp. n. from an eagle, notes on; LAVERAN & NATHAN-LARRIER C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 pp. 686-688 6 text-figs.—*L. kerandeli* [probably syn. *L. mesnili*] p. 282 pl. iv figs. 9-11, *dubreuili* p. 318 pl. vi figs. 9-13, spp. n., *caulleryi* (and *sabrazesi*, regarded as distinct) pp. 286-307 pl. v, described, *martini* p. 308 pl. vi figs. 28-32, *marchouxi* p. 309 figs. 14-16, *leboeufi* p. 311 figs. 23-27, *simondi* p. 312 figs. 17 & 18, *brimonti* p. 314 figs. 19-22, *roubaudi* p. 316 figs. 33-37, occurrence and further description; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911.—*L. martini*, *leboeufi* and *roubaudi*, spp. n., occurrence and notes; MATHIS & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 pp. 211 & 212.—*L. ziemanni*, living observations and notes on infections, absence of any motile trypaniform phase; MIN-

CHIN & WOODCOCK Q. J. Microsc. Sci. **57** pp. 144-166.—*L. ziemannii* [and probably other spp.], notes on; CARDAMATIS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. **1** **60** Orig. pp. 241-245 2 pls.—*L. sp.* [*ziemannii*?] from *Syrnium aluco*, ookinete-formation in mosquitoes; MAYER Arch. Protistenkunde **21** pp. 232-254 pls. xxii & xxiii.—*L. spp.* of birds (including *L. toddi*), from French Congo, notes; AUBERT & HECKENROTH C. R. soc. biol. **70** pp. 958 & 959.

Microsoma gen. n. mustilae sp. n., regarded as allied to the *Piroplasmata*, occurrence and description; LEBEDEFF & TSCHARNOTZKY Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. **1** **58** Orig. pp. 625-631 1 pl.

Paraplasma gen. n. (allied to the *Piroplasmata*), *flavigenum sp. n.*, regarded as cause of yellow-fever, described; SEIDELIN Bull. Yellow fever Bureau **1** pp. 241-251 pl. i.—Another account of the same bodies (not named); ID. J. Path. Bact. **15** pp. 282-288 pls. xxix & xxx.

Piroplasma weissii sp. n., occurrence and note; GALLI-VALERIO Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. **1** **58** Orig. pp. 565-567 1 text-fig.—*P. spp.* of cattle, notes on; CARDAMATIS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. **1** **60** Orig. pp. 514-518 1 pl.

Plasmodium inui from *Macacus* spp., life-cycle described; MATHIS & LÉGER Ann. Inst. Pasteur **22** pp. 593-600 pl. i. Also in "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 257-264 pl. ii.

Theileria parva, account of gametogony, copulation and ookinete-formation; GONDER Arch. Protistenkunde **22** pp. 170-178 pls. x & xi.—*T. parva*, description of the multiplicative phases known as Koch's "Plasmakugeln" or "blue bodies"; MEYER Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. **1** **57** Orig. pp. 415-432 3 pls.—*T. parva* u. *Piroplasma mutans*, Küstenfieberparasit und Pseudoküstenfieberparasit (vergleichende Studie); GONDER Arch. Protistenkunde **21** pp. 222-231 Taf. xviii-xxi.

(d) Myxosporidia.

Chloromyxum leydigi, observation of early stages in the development of the young individual from the spore; ERDMANN Arch. Protistenkunde **24** pp. 149-162 pls. xii-xiv.

(x-9186 e)

Glugea anomala, constitution of the cyst and notes on development of sporonts and spores; AWERINZEW & FERMOR Arch. Protistenkunde **23** pp. 1-6 7 text-figs.—*G. lophii*, a true *Nosema* (q. v.), *G. anomala* and *G. hertwigii sp. n.* (diagnosed p. 348), structure of true cysts and nuclear processes in development of spores; WEISSENBERG SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** pp. 344-351.—*G. polymorpha sp. n.* parasite of *Simulium*-larvae, effects on host and note on spores; STRICKLAND Biol. Bull. **21** pp. 318-328 pls. iv & v.

Gurleya legeri Hesse, from caddis-fly larvae, notes; MACKINNON Parasitol. **4** p. 34 pl. iii figs. 13 & 14.—*G. richardi sp. n.*, occurrence and note on spores; CÉPÈDE Ann. biol. lacustre **5** pp. 29-32 text-figs. 4-13.

Henneguya, key of known species and their occurrence, p. 166, *gigantea sp. n.* in *Lucioperca sandra*, described, pp. 146-153 pls. viii & ix; NEMECZEK Arch. Protistenk. **22**.

Lentospora encephalica sp. n. from carp, described; MÜLSOW Allg. Fischereiztg. **36** pp. 483-485.

Myxidium sp., details of the spore-development; AWERINZEW Arch. Protistenk. **23** pp. 199-204 7 text-figs.

Myxobolus ellipsoides, sviluppo; LO-GRUDICE Riv. mens. Pesca **6** (13) pp. 217-225 9 figs.—*Myxobolus minutus* in *Leuciscus leuciscus* p. 160 text-figs. 16 & 17, *M. rotundus sp. n.* in *Abramis brama* p. 157 textfigs. 10 & 11; NEMECZEK Arch. Protistenk. **22**.

Myxosoma lobatum sp. n. in *Leuciscus*; NEMECZEK T.c. p. 161 text-fig. 18.

Nosema branchiale sp. n. in *Gadus aeglefinus*, diagnosed; NEMECZEK T.c. pp. 163 & 164 text-fig. 19.—*N. bryozoides* in Hodenzellen von *Plumatella repens*, Beschreibung; BRAEM St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. **42** 2 1-ère partie pp. 19-29 text-figs. 11-17.—*N. (Glugea) lophii*, full account of cell-parasitism, distinctions from *Glugea*, relations to host's nervous tissue and phases in life-cycle; WEISSENBERG SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde **1911** pp. 149-157 and Arch. Mikr. Anat. **78** pp. 383-421 pls. xviii & xix.

Octosporea gen. n. [regarded as a Schizogregarine, but really a Microsporidian and most probably syn. *Thelohania*] *muscae-domesticae*, occurrence and notes on sporogony; FLU Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 **57** Orig. pp. 530-533 1 pl. (*p. p.*).—*O. muscae-domesticae* Flu, a true Microsporidian, occurrence and life-cycle, *O. monospora* sp. n., diagnosis and comparison; CHATTON & KREMPF Bul. soc. zool. **36** pp. 172-179 2 text-figs.

Paramyxa gen. n., *paradoxa* sp. n., life-cycle and peculiar character of spore; CHATTON C. R. Acad. Sci. **152** pp. 631-633 10 text-figs.

Pleistophora labrorum sp. n., from *Crenilabrus melops*, note; LE DANOIS Bul. soc. sci. méd. Rennes **19** pp. 210 & 211 1 fig.—*P. periplanetae* (Lutz & Splendore), Sporenbildung und feinere Struktur; EPSTEIN Biol. Centralbl. **31** pp. 676-682.—“*P. gigantea*” Thél., account of a parasite from *Crenilabrus* regarded as this form [this does not appear to be a true *Pleistophora*, for no polar capsule was observed]; SWELLENGREBEL Parasitol. **4** pp. 345-363 pls. xvii & xviii & 20 text-figs.

Thelohania vide also *Octosporea*.

(e) Sarcosporidia.

Sarcocystis rileyi (Stiles), minute structure of spores described; CRAWLEY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia **63** pp. 457-468 pl. xxxvi.—*S. tenella*, division of spore into sporozoites in old cysts; TEICHMANN Arch. Protistenkunde **22** pp. 239-247 pl. xv.—*S. tenella*, notes on cyst-“envelope,” minute structure of the spore; ALEXIEFF C. R. soc. biol. **71** pp. 397-399.

(f) Haplosporidia.

Anurosporidium pelsenceri Caull. et Chap., life-cycle and affinities; CÉFÈDE C. R. Acad. sci. **153** pp. 507-509.

Ichthyosporidium, the cause of “Taufmelkrankheit” of trout and other fish, characters in favour of the vegetal nature of this form; PETTIT C. R. soc. biol. **70** pp. 1045-1047.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

[Various and doubtful.]

Chlamydozoa: general account; PROWAZEK & LIPSCHÜTZ In: “Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen” Lfg 2 pp. 119-121.

A parasite of the intestinal wall of *Cyclops* and *Daphnia*, regarded as a Monocystid Gregarine [much more probably akin to the parasitic Dinoflagellates such as *Blastodinium*]; GRANDORI & GRANDORI Monit. zool. ital. **22** pp. 287-292 1 text-fig.

“Kurloff’s bodies” of guinea-pigs in many respects resemble Chlamydozoan inclusions; SCHILLING Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 **58** Orig. pp. 318-325 2 pls.

“Molluscum contagiosum” bodies, formation and minute structure of “elementary corpuscles,” question of their nature, whether parasitic or not; MARIANI Arch. Protistenk. **21** pp. 213-221 pls. xvi & xvii.

Caryoryctes cytoryctoides Calkins in *Paramoecium caudatum* pp. 164-166 pl. xx; CALKINS J. Med. Res. **11** (N. Ser. 6).

“*Cytorrhycles*” *luis* of Siegel, formerly regarded as a Protozoan organism now considered to be Bacterial, a Coccus-form; SIEGEL Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 **57** Orig. pp. 68-81 1 pl.—*C. vaccinae* (Guarnieri’s bodies) also regarded as Coccal in nature; SIEGEL Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 **59** Orig. pp. 406-415 2 pls.—*Cytoryctes variolae* of small-pox, notes on minute “ultimate granules”; CASAGRANDE Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 **57** Orig. pp. 402-415 4 text-figs.—*C. variolae* methods pp. 140-143, life-cycle pp. 143-157 pls. xvi-xix figs. 1 & 2, biology pp. 158-167; CALKINS J. Med. Res. **11** (N. Ser. 6).

Lymphocystis johnstonei Woodc., cytological changes and developments during growth; AWERINZEW Arch. Protistenkunde **22** pp. 179-196 pl. xii.

Neuroryctes hydrophobiae, the parasite of hydrophobia regarded as indirectly related to *Plasmodiophora* and more allied to Haplosporidia than to Mycetozoa; POLLACCI Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 **20** ii pp. 218-222.

4. MASTIGOPHORA.

(a) Flagellata.

Notes on various intestinal Flagellates (of Amphibia): ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6 pp. 491-504 text-figs. 1-8.—Notes on certain Flagellates (*Bodo* spp., *Cercomonas* spp., *Chilomonas*) appearing commonly in infusions: ALEXEIEFF T.c. pp. 504-525 text-figs. 9-15.

Flagellates of house-flies described: "*Herpctomonas*" *muscae-domesticae* and trypanosome-forms, probably both connected with a *Leptomonas*; WENYON Parasitol. 4 pp. 332-338 text-figs. 9-36.

Intestinal Flagellates (*Trichomonas*, *Lambliia*), as pathogenic Protozoa, general account: RODENWALDT in "Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen" Lfg 1 pp. 78-97 pl. iii & 9 text-figs.

Flagellate parasites of uncertain position, two types described, from *Isochaeta*; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 p. 668 pl. xxix fig. 32.

Flagellate (cf. *Monas pyrophila* Grimm), from a buffalo, notes; PARNARU C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 624-625.

Zwei braune Flagellaten; PASCHER Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 pp. 190-192.

Protozoi diflagellati epiglobulari e corpi di Kurloff-Demel; PATELLA Atti Acc. fisiocritici (Ser. IV) 19 pp. 172-222 20 figs.

Asiasia captiva sp. n., parasitic in a Turbellarian, described; DE BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6 N. et R. pp. lii-lviii 2 figs.

Bodo asiaticus Cast. & Chalm., should be placed in the genus *Prowazekia*, on account of its binucleate character; WHITMORE Arch. Protistenkunde 22 pp. 370-378 pl. xviii.—*B. caudatus* (Duj.) Stein. morphologie et division nucléaire; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 130-132 10 text-figs.—*B. lacertae* (Grassi) placed back again in the genus *Heteromita*, on the ground that this form differs essentially from other *Bodos*; ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. (Sér. 5) 6 p. 500 text-figs. 6 & 7.

Cercomonadina Bütschli emend., to include *Cercomonas*, *Bodo* (*Heteromita*),

which is removed from the *Bodonidae*, and *Rhizomastix*; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 506-508 6 text-figs.

Cercoplasma gen. n. (*Leptomonadinae*) points of distinction from *Leptomonas*, *C. caulleryi* sp. n., occurrence and different forms; ROUBAUD C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 502-505 26 text-figs.

Chilomastix gallinarum sp. n., observations on; MARTIN & ROBERTSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 62-65 figs. 1-10.—[*Chilomastix*, vide Addendum, end of Systematic.]

Chromulina spectabilis p. 324 figs. 28-33, *obconica* p. 338 fig. 48, spp. n.; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenk. 22.

Chrysmonadinae, morphological notes on; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenkunde 22 pp. 299-344 pl. xvi.

Chrysopyxis stenostoma, pseudopodia instead of flagella, comparison with *Chrysamoeba*; LAUTERBORN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 46-51 1 fig.

Chrysostephanosphaera gen. n. (near *Chrysamoeba*), *globulifera* sp. n. Austria; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenk. 22 pp. 307-313 figs. 17-21.

Costia necatrix (Henneguy), general account; NERESHEIMER [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek Lfg 1 pp. 98-100 4 figs.

Crithidia campanulata Léger, from caddis-fly larvae, notes; MACKINNON Parasitol. 4 p. 32 pl. iii figs. 4-12.—*C. calliphorae* sp. n., occurrence and description; SWELLENGREBEL Parasitol. 4 p. 110 text-figs. 1 & 2. [This form appears to be rather a *Leptomonas* with "leptotrypanosome" phase].—"C." *melophagia* considered to be a parasite distinct from the Trypanosome of the sheep [the author's experiments cannot be regarded as by any means conclusive]; SWINGLE Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 30 pp. 275-283.—"*C. pulicis* sp. n., account of forms found in gut of *Pulex irritans* [the authoress has not proved that this form is not the trypanomonad phase of some Trypanosome]; PORTER Parasitol. 4 pp. 237-254 pl. x.—Crithidial parasites [probably phases of some Trypanosome] from *Tabanus* spp., notes on different forms; BRUCE, HAMERTON & BATEMAN Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 355-357 pl. xvi.—"*C.*" occurring in blood-sucking Invertebrates, discussion as to

the individuality of these forms or their connection with Trypanosomes; PORTER Parasitol. 4 pp. 22-23 & 154-163, and WOODCOCK T.c. pp. 150-153.

Cryptomonas marina sp. n. Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 12 p. 129 text-fig. 8.

Cyanomonas gen. n. (near *Rhodomonas*), *baltica* sp. n., Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER T.c. p. 129 text-fig. 9.

Cyathomonas From., Stellung im System; ULEHLA Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 pp. 284-292.

Cyrtophora gen. n. (*Chrysomonadineae*) *pedicellata* sp. n., Franzensbad, described, relationships; PASCHER Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 pp. 112-125 1 pl.

Cystotrypanosoma subgen. n. (*Trypanosoma*) p. 308, for *intestinalis* sp. n. from *Lucilia*, with formation of cysts; ROUBAUD C. R. Soc. Biol. 71 pp. 306-308 27 text-figs.

Embadomonas gen. n. (Monadina) *agilis* sp. n. from Trichopterous larvae, described; MACKINNON Parasitol. 4 p. 30 pl. iii figs. 1-3 & text-fig. 1.

Euglena ehrenbergii, Studien über die Körperhülle; HAMBURGER Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. 1911 Abh. 4 22 pp. 1 pl.

Eulophomonas gen. n. (*Lophomonadidae*), for *E. calotermis* Grassi, diagnosed; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i p. 727.

Fanapepea gen. n. *intestinalis* sp. n., occurrence and descriptive note; PROWAZEK Arch. Protistenk. 23 pp. 99 & 100 text-figs. 9-16.

Helcomastix globosa Senn, occurrence and description; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 648-649 pl. xxxi fig. 28.

Herpetomonas aspongopi described; ADERS Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. B (General Science) pp. 202-205 text-fig. 37.—*H. calliphorae* and *lineata* spp. n., occurrence and description; SWINGLE J. inf. diseases 8 pp. 137-146 pls. iii & iv.—“*H. pattoni* sp. n. [probably a phase of *T. lewisi*] in the rat-flea, note on; ID. T.c. pp. 134-137 pls. ii & iii.—*H. calliphorae* Swingle (“biflagellate” form), life-history, degenerative changes; SWELLENGREBEL Parasitol. 4 p. 112 text-figs. 3-12 [Cf. *Leptomonas* (*Crithidia*) *calliphorae*.]

—*H. luciliae* sp. n., biology and life-cycle; STRICKLAND Parasitol. 4 pp. 222-236 pls. viii & ix.—*H. lygaei*, described; ARCHIBALD Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Med.) pp. 179-184 pl. xi.—*Herpetomonas* (type *H. muscaedomesticae* according to Prowazek) and *Leptomonas* (e.g. *L. drosophilae*) formerly regarded as quite distinct, now admitted to be not so separate; only a quantitative distinction between the two; *H. m.-d.* not really biflagellate; CHATTON C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 578-580.—“*H. pattoni* not regarded as a distinct, independent form; more probably a phase of *T. lewisi*; SWELLENGREBEL & STRICKLAND Parasitol. 4 pp. 104-107.—[*H.* see under *Leptomonas*.]

Heteromita see under *Bodo*.

Heteronema klebsii Senn, described; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 649-652 pl. xxxi figs. 29-31.

Holomastigotoides gen. n. [*Lophomonadidae*?] for “males” of *Trichonympha hertwigi* Hartmann; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i p. 729.

Leishmania tropica, in Bagdad occurrence, question of transmission, developmental forms; WENYON Parasitol. 4 pp. 273-318 pls. xii-xiv.—*L.* of Kala-Azar in Italy, notes on morphology and mode of transmission; BASILE Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i pp. 278-282 479-485 & 955-959 1 pl.—*L.* canine and human of Italy, identity of; BASILE LA CAVA & VISENTINI Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 ii pp. 150-154 1 pl.—*L.* sp., of non-ulcerating Oriental Sore, cultural characters of the parasites, and comparison with similar Flagellates in a Pentatomid bug; CARTER Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 15-35 pls. iii & iv.—“*Leishmania canis*” [the author is apparently mixing up *Piroplasma canis* and *Leishmania infantum*] notes on; CARDAMATIS Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60 Orig. pp. 518-523 pl. ii.

Lepochromulina gen. n. (*Chrysomonadinae*) p. 318, *bursa* p. 319 fig. 25, *calyx* p. 320 figs. 26 & 27, spp. n.; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenk. 22.

Leptomonas davidi Lafont, occurrence and different forms described; FRANCA Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 pp. 532-

534 & 669-671.—*L. d.* from *Euphorbia pilulifera*, notes on; transmission by a Hemipteran; BOUET & ROUBAUD C. R. Soc. Biol. **70** pp. 55-57 12 text-figs.—*L. d.*, observations; LAFONT Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** pp. 464-467.—*L. drosophilae*, different phases described, leptotrypanosome form compared with *T. drosophilae*; CHATTON & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. **70** pp. 34-36 text-figs.—*L. drosophilae*, structure and significance of axoplast, comparison with axostyle of Trichomonads; CHATTON & LÉGER op. cit. **71** pp. 575-578 6 text-figs.—*L. muscae-domesticae*, morphology of different forms, encystment stages, the question of its relationship to "*Herpetomonas*" *m.-d.*; DUNKERLY Q. J. Microsc. Sci. **56** pp. 645-655 pl. xxxi.—*L. m.-d.* and [or] *H. m.-d.*, different forms described; FLT Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. **1** **57** Originale pp. 522-530 2 pls.—*L. (H.) m.-d.*, cytological details, synonymy; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. **71** pp. 379-380 text-figs.—*L. rubrostriatae*, *ampelophilae*, spp. n., occurrence and specific distinctions from *drosophilae*; CHATTON & LÉGER T.c. pp. 663-666.—*L. soudanensis* sp. n. from *Pycnosoma*, characters regarded as distinguishing it from other forms in same hosts; ROUBAUD T.c. pp. 570-573 46 text-figs.—*L.* spp. different forms and phases from various spp. of *Drosophila* compared; CHATTON & LÉGER C. R. soc. biol. **70** pp. 120-122 text-figs.—*L. (H.)* spp. further diagnoses and comparisons, the question of the *Leptomonas*-*Herpetomonas* synonymy; ALEXEIEFF op. cit. **71** pp. 455-458 17 text-figs.

Mesojoenia gen. n. [*Lophomonadidae*?], *decipiens* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. **5** **20** i p. 728.

Microhopalodina gen. n. (*Calanymphidae*) *enflata* [sp. n. ?], diagnosis; GRASSI & FOA T.c. p. 730.

Monas vulgaris, position dans la systématique des Flagellés, division nucléaire, signification du blépharoplaste; ALEXEIEFF Bul. soc. zool. **36** pp. 96-103 1 text-fig.

Monocercomonas etoniar sp. n., habitat and description; JOLLOS Arch. Protistenk. **23** pp. 311-317 pl. xiii.

Nephroselmis olivacea Stein. described; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. **97** pp. 643-647 pl. xxxi figs. 25-27.

Ochromonas olivacea sp. n., Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. **12** p. 124 text-fig. 2.

Oicomonas ocellata sp. n. occurrence and diagnosis; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenk. **22** p. 329 figs. 41 & 42.

Oxyrrhis marina Duj., detailed account of, relationships rather with *Gymnodineae* (*Hemidinium*), than with Euflagellates; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. **97** pp. 606-643 pl. xxx.

Parajoenia gen. n. (*Trichonymphidae*), *grassii* sp. n., from *Calotermes*, account of parabasal apparatus and locomotor organellae; JANICKI Biol. Centralbl. **31** p. 324 text-fig. 3.

Phacomonas pelagica, descriptive note; PASCHER Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** pp. 517-523 1 pl.

Phaeococcus marinus sp. n.; REINISCH Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** pp. 77-83 1 pl.

Phaeocystis sphaeroides, *amoeboides* spp. n., Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. **12** p. 125 text-figs. 3 & 4.

Pleodorina californica, Banyuls-sur-Mer, son cycle évolutif et sa signification phylogénique; CHATTON Bul. sci. France-Belgique **44** pp. 309-331 pl. vii.

Polymastix batrachorum sp. n. from Triton, diagnosed; ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. (Sér. **5**) **6** p. 495 text-fig. 3.

Protrichomonas gen. n., for *Trichomonas legeri* Alex.; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. **71** p. 540.

Prowazekia, as a genus, distinguished from *Bodo* by the presence of a kinetonucleus; HARTMANN Arch. Protistenk. **23** p. 143.—*P. weinbergi*, notes on; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 199-205 text-figs.

Pseudotriconympha gen. n., for "female forms" of *Triconympha* according to Hartmann; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. **5** **20** i p. 729.

Rhizomastix gen. n. (*Cercomonadina*) *gracilis* sp. n., a new uniflagellate parasite with a "rhizostyle";

ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6 p. 502 text-fig. 8.

Rhynchoidomonas (for *Rhynchomonas*, Patton) *luciliae*, cytological details, synonymy; ALEXEIEFF C. R. Soc. Biol. 71 pp. 380-382 text-figs.—*R. l.* only a phase of *Leptomonas* (*Herpetomonas*) *m.-d.*; ALEXEIEFF T.c. p. 458.

Scherffelia gen. n. for *Carteria dubia* Scherff. = *Cryptomonas d.* Perty, Bohemia, characterized; PASCHER LOTOS 59 pp. 341 & 342 2 text-figs.

Schizotrypanum cruzi, notes on habitat and schizogony; CHAGAS Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 pp. 467-471.—[S. see also under *Trypanosoma*.]

Stephanonympha gen. n. (near *Calonympha*), *silvestrii* sp. n. from *Calotermes*, cytology with special reference to parabasal apparatus; JANICKI Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 325 text-figs. 4 & 5.

Trichomastix gallinarum sp. n., characteristics and observations on; MARTIN & ROBERTSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 74-78 figs. 53-72.

Trichomonas, diagnosis and characters of the genus, *T. augusta* p. 540, *tritonis parva*, *sanguisugae*, p. 541, spp. n., occurrence and diagnoses; ALEXEIEFF C. R. Soc. Biol. 71.—*T. gallinarum* sp. n. and *T. eberthi* [non sp. nov. but sp. (Kent)], characteristics and observations on; MARTIN & ROBERTSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 66-74 figs. 11-52.—*T.* (and *Bodo*) of Batrachians, intestinal cysts (not regarded as of vegetable nature), development described; ALEXEIEFF Bul. sci. France-Belgique 44 pp. 333-355 pl. viii.

Trichonympha minor sp. n.; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i p. 729.

Trimastigamoeba, see under *Amoebaeae*.

Tropidoscyphus cyclostomus Senn, occurrence and description; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 p. 652 pl. xxxi figs. 32-35.

Trypanoplasma (Laveran and Mesnil), general account; NERESHEIMER In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek Lfg 1 pp. 101-117 22 text-figs.—*T. clariae* sp. n.; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 p. 391 pl. xiii figs. 7-11.—*T.* (cf. *cyprini*), trans-

mission of by, and development in, the leech *Hemiclepsis marginata*; ROBERTSON Trans. R. Soc. B 202 pp. 35 & 36 pl. i figs. 1-6.—*T. limnorum* p. 86 text-figs. 1 & 3, *desertorum* p. 85 figs. 2b 8 10, *rupestre* p. 85 figs. 2a & 6, *helicogenae* p. 86 fig. 5, *tachearum* p. 86 figs. 4 & 7, from various snails, described; KÜHN Schr. physik. Ges. Königsberg 52.

Trypanosoma anguillicola, *bancrofti*, spp. n., from fish described; JOHNSTON & CLELAND Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales 44 pp. 407-415 figg.—*T. bocagei* França varr. n. *parva* and *magna* pp. 957 & 958, *chattoni* sp. n. pp. 1008 & 1009, from Tonkin toad [doubtful how far these are distinct forms]; MATHIS & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. 70.—*Trypanosoma brucei*, Bau und Teilungserscheinungen; KÜHN & SCHUCKMANN Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. 1911 Abh. 11 pp. 1-21 1 pl.—*T. brucei* (or *pecaudi*?), cultural forms, also peculiar developmental forms [possibly involution-forms] in internal organs, bone-marrow etc. of *Gerbillus*; BUCHANAN Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 pp. 57-61 pl. ii, and Proc. Roy. Soc. B 84 pp. 161-164 pl. iii.—*T. brucei* sans kinétocoeleus de Werbitzki, notes; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 235-239 273-274.—*T. calmettei* from fowl, p. 360 pl. ix figs. 1-4, *T. sp.* from *Ardeetta sinensis* (little bittern) [regarded by the authors as *T. calmettei*, but which is much more probably a distinct form] p. 362 figs. 9-11, *T. chouqueti* sp. n. from *A. flavicollis* [probably the same species as the preceding] p. 365 fig. 6; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" 1911.—*T. caprae* Kl. and Taute, notes on morphology; FISCHER Zs. Hyg. 70 pp. 97-102 6 text-figs.—*T. chagasi* sp. n., cytological study of this Piscine form; HORTA & MACHADO Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 336-344 pl. xix.—*T. cazalbovi* ne doit pas être identifié à *T. vivax*; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 193-195.—*T.* (*Schizotrypanum*) *cruzi*, phases of life-cycle in *Conorhinus*, schizogony in Man, described; CHAGAS Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 225-236.—*T. dimorphon* (sensu Lav. & Mesn.), morphology, comparison with *congolense*; JOWETT J. trop. vet. Sci. 6 pp. 169-190 pls. viii-xii.—*T. dimorphon* sens. Lav. & Mesn. and *T.*

vivax, from horses, Gambia, morphological comparison; YORKE & BLACKLOCK Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 413-434 pl. xviii.—*T. dimorphon* et *T. congolense*, notes; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 pp. 518-521.—*T. drosophilae*, an independent eutrypanosome-form quite distinct from the leptotrypanosome-stages (or trypanoids) of *L. drosophilae*; CHATTON & LÉGER C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 573-575, also op. cit. 70 pp. 34-36 text-figs.—*T. evansi*, morphology, comparison with *T. brucei*; BRUCE Proc. R. Soc. B 84 pp. 181-187 pl. v.—*T. frobenius* sp. n. similar to *congolense* but regarded as distinct, origin and morphology; WEISSENORN Arch. Schiffshyg. 15 pp. 477-499 pl. v.—*T. gambiense*, developmental phases in different organs of *Gl. palpalis*; BRUCE, HAMERTON, BATEMAN & MACKIE Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 513-527 80 text-figs.—*T. g.*, developmental phases in *Gl. palpalis* described, pp. 342-348 pls. vi-viii, *T. grayi*, the crocodile-form and developmental phases in *Gl. palpalis*, pp. 350-354 pls. ix & x p. p., *T. caprae* sp. n. from goats p. 371 figs. 43-49, *bovis* sp. n. (perhaps *T. caualboui*) p. 369 figs. 50-53, morphology; KLEINE & TAUTE Arb. kais. Gesundhtsa. 31.—*T. gambiense* Dutton, morphology of different forms; comparison with those of *T. brucei*; BRUCE Proc. R. Soc. B 84 pp. 327-332 pl. xiii.—*T. g.*, possibility of more than one species or "strain" of human Trypanosome having been included under this name; CASTELLANI J. trop. Med. 14 p. 17.—*T. g.* and *T. rhodesiense*, various phases of life-history as seen in rats and guinea-pigs; formation of latent-bodies; FANTHAM Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 212-227 pl. xv & 2 text-figs.—*T. hippicum* Darl., notes on morphology and possible mode of transmission; DARLING J. inf. diseases 8.—*T. hippicum* Darling, notes; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 168-175.—*T. hylae* Fr. & Ath. is syn. *T. rotatorium* p. 672, *T. borreli* characterized and distinguished from *rotatorium* p. 674, from frogs, *T. bocagei* with var. *parva* and *magna* p. 676 and *T. chattoni* p. 678, from toads, distinguished; MATHIS & LÉGER Ann. Inst. Pasteur 25 pls. v & vi.—*T. hypostomi* sp. n. from a Brazilian fish p. 521 text-figs. 1-4; SPLENDORE Bul. Soc. path. exot.

3.—*T. leptoductyli*, phases resembling schizogony; CARINI Arch. Protistenkunde 24 pp. 80-83 2 text-figs.—*T. lewisi*, intracellular stage in development of, in rat-flea; MINCHIN & THOMSON Brit. Med. J. 1911 ii pp. 361-364.—*T. l.*, different phases in rat-fleas described; SWINGLE J. inf. diseases 8 pp. 129-134 pls. i & ii.—*T. l.*, occurrence of characteristic trypaniform phases ("small trypanosomes") in cultures; DELANOE C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 704-706.—*T. musculi* sp. n. [syn. *T. duttoni* Thiroux] p. 231; KENDALL J. Infect. Dis. 3.—*T. nanum* Lav. (Uganda), morphological notes and comparison with *T. pecorum*; BRUCE, HAMERTON, BATEMAN & MACKIE Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 180-186 pls. xiii & xiv.—*T. noctuae*, of the little owl, morphology of different forms and their connection (including the form hitherto distinguished as *T. ziemannii*); MINCHIN & WOODCOCK Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 166-182 pls. xx & xxi.—*T. numidae* sp. n. in Hühnern, Java (Holländisch); DE HAAN Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. 51 p. 622.—*T. pecorum* Bruce, notes; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 pp. 718-721.—*T. perroteti* sp. n. [probably a different form of *T. martini* Bouet] p. 233 pl. vi fig. 15, *bocagei* sp. n. [a form of *T. rotatorium*?], occurrence and note, p. 231 figs. 5 & 6; FRANÇA Arch. R. Inst. Bact. 3.—*T. rhodesiense* Stephens & Fantham, shown to differ in many respects from *T. gambiense* and therefore probably a distinct form; LAVERAN C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 1112-1116.—*T. r.* (or *T. gambiense* var. *rhodesiense*), notes on different forms and dimorphism; SWELLENGERBEL Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 193-206 9 text-figs.—*T. r.* and *T. gambiense*, question of their common ancestry and present distinction, as well-differentiated varieties; MESNIL & RINGENBACH C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 271-273 609-612.—*T. r.*, note on morphology and comparison with *T. gambiense*; STANNUS & YORKE Proc. R. Soc. B 94 pp. 156-160 pl. ii.—*T. rotatorium*, different forms of, from frogs, described; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 372-377 pl. x.—*T. bocagei* França var. *magna* and *parva* pp. 378-380 pl. xi figs. 15-17, *chattoni* p. 380 figs. 1-14, described; MATHIS & LÉGER

T.c.—*T. r.*, different forms (distinguished as sexual and asexual), modes of division, including gametogony (multiple fusion), cytological details described; MACHADO Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 108–135 pls. vii & viii.—*T. rotatorium*, different forms of in Japan, compared; KOIDZUMI Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 58 Orig. pp. 454–460 1 pl.—*T. roulei* p. 186, *pellegrini* p. 187, *spp. n.*, from fishes, notes; MATHIS & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. 71.—*T. roulei* from *Monopterus javanensis* p. 385 pl. xii figs. 6 & 7, *pellegrini* from *Macropodus viridi-auratus* p. 389 pl. xiii figs. 17 & 18, *T. spp. varr.*, from fishes, pls. xii & xiii, described; MATHIS & LÉGER “Recherches de parasitologie” 1911.—*T. spermophili* p. 511, *annamense* of *Equidae* Annam p. 513, *spp. n.*, classificatory remarks; LAVERAN Ann. Inst. Pasteur 25.—*T. theileri*, des bœufs tunisiens, culture et morphologie; MANCEAUX, YAKIMOFF & YAKIMOVA Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 378–380 figs.—*T. undulans* Fr. & Ath., of frogs, regarded as a well-defined species; *T. elegans* Fr. & Ath., also *T. inopinatum* and perhaps *T. hendersoni* Patton, probably only other phases of same species; FRANÇA C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 pp. 978 & 979.—*T. uniforme* *sp. n.*, morphological notes and comparison with *T. vivax*; BRUCE, HAMERTON, BATEMAN & MACKIE Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 176–179 pl. xii.—*T. ziemanni*, see under *T. noctuae*.—*T. spp. varr. (brucii* or *pecaudi, evansi, vivax* or *cazalboui* and *nanum* or *pecorum*), morphology compared; FRY Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Med.) pp. 41–56 pl. i.—*T.* of cattle (type *theileri-transvaaliense*), Holland, morphology of cultural forms; SWELENGBEL Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 pp. 536–538 17 text-figs.—*T. sp. n.*, bei Rindern in Uruguay, morphologische und experimentelle Studien; PETER Arch. Schiffshyg. 14 Beih. 6 40 pp. 1 pl.—*T. spp.* of birds, perhaps new, morphological notes; CARDAMATIS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 98–102 1 pl.—*T.* von See-fischen pp. 112–136, *T. dohrni* *sp. n.* in *Solea monochir* Golf von Neapel pp. 128–129, *T. sp. n.* in *Syngnathus acus* Golf von Neapel pp. 129–132 (Russ.); YAKIMOFF Jurjev Zeitschr. wiss. u. prakt. Veterin. med. 5 1911 1 pl.

Trypanosomes of Mammals, methods of classifying and distinguishing, list of species with diagnoses; LAVERAN Ann. Inst. Pasteur 25 pp. 497–517.—Trypanosomes, pathogenic forms, means of identification; LAVERAN & THIROUX C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 487–490.—The human Trypanosome of Northern Rhodesia, notes on morphology and effects on animals compared with *T. gambiense*; BEVAN J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 19–22.—Trypanosomes (pathogenic) of various domestic animals, morphological notes; KLEINE & FISCHER Zs. Hyg.—Trypanosomes of cattle and cultural forms described: the question of their connection; BEHN Zs. Hyg. 70 pp. 371–408 pls. vii & viii.—Étude biologique et histologique sur les Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés de Grèce; CARDAMATIS & PHOTINOS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 538–542 1 pl.—Trypanosomes of *Syrnium aluco*, development in mosquitoes; MAYER, Arch. Protistenk. 21 pp. 232–254 2 pls.—Trypanosomes from trumpeter hornbill described; DUTTON, TODD & TOBEY J. med. Res. 16 pp. 65–69 pl.—Trypanosomes des Batraciens du Tonkin; MATHIS & LÉGER Ann. Inst. Pasteur 25 pp. 671–681 figs.—Trypanosomes of different fish, transmission of by, and cyclical development in, the leech *Hemiclepsis marginata*; ROBERTSON Trans. R. Soc. B 202 pp. 36–41 pl. i figs. 7–15 & pl. ii.

Uroglena marina *sp. n.*, Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 12 p. 127 text-fig. 6.

Allied to Flagellata :—

COCCOLITHOPHORIDAE.

Pontosphaera borealis *sp. n.* East Greenland Sea, diagnosed; OSTENFELD Medd. Grøn. 43 p. 284 text-fig. 11.

Syracosphaera lohmanni *sp. n.* Adriatic; BRUNNTHALER Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 3 p. 546 1 text-fig.

(b) Silicoflagellata (vacant).

(c) Dinoflagellata.

New genera and species of Dinoflagellates, diagnosed. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S.

fish commission steamer "Albatross" from October, 1904, to March, 1905. No. 22); KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54 pp. 265-302.

Acanthogonyaulax subgen. n. (*Gonyaulax*) type *G. ceratocoroides* pp. 202 & 247; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8.

Amphidinium globosum p. 651 text-fig. 16, *aculeatum* p. 650 fig. 14, *A. (?) lanceolatum* p. 650 fig. 15, spp. n., Adriatic; SCHRÖDER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120.—*A. operculatum* Clap. & Lach., occurrence in numbers at Port Erin and note on appearance; HERDMAN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 pp. 71-75 pl. viii.

Amphidoma curtata, depressa, p. 274, *elongata, laticincta*, p. 275, *obtusata* p. 276, spp. n., Eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.

Amphisolenia astragalus, quadricauda, p. 293, *truncata* p. 294, spp. n., Eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Berghiella gen. n. (incert. sed.) *perplexa* sp. n. p. 301, Eastern tropical Pacific, diagnosed; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Centrodinium expansum p. 286, *porulosa* p. 287, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Ceratium Schrank eine kurze Monographie; JÖRGENSEN Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 2 biol. Suppl. No. i pp. 1-124 10 pls.—*C. gravidum* varr. n. *angustum* p. 10 fig. 8, *latum* p. 11 fig. 9, *C. pentagonum* var. n. *turgidum* p. 21 fig. 33, *C. kofoidii* nom. n. p. 23 figs. 38 & 39, *setaceum* p. 23 figs. 40 & 41, *humile* p. 40 figs. 82 & 83, spp. n., *C. breve* var. n. *curvulum* p. 41 fig. 85, *C. gracile* f. *orthoceras* n. form. p. 44 fig. 95, *C. schmidtii* sp. n. p. 50 figs. 110 & 111, *C. platycorne* var. n. *cuneatum* p. 59 fig. 126, *C. sumatranum* ff. *angulatum, recurvum* nn. form. p. 74 figs. 155 & 156, *C. pavillardii* p. 74 figs. 157 & 158, *leptosomum* p. 80 fig. 167, spp. n.; JÖRGENSEN T.c.—*C. dalmaticum* p. 643 text-fig. 10, *aestuarium* p. 648 fig. 13, spp. n., Adriatic, diagnosed; SCHRÖDER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120.—*C. hirundinella*. Formveränderung als Anpassungerscheinung; KRAUSE Intern. Rev.

Hydrobiol. biol. Suppl. Ser. 3 2 pp. 1-32.—*C. tripos* var. *subsalsu* Ostf. biologische Studie u. Formenkreis; APSTEIN Wiss. Meeresunters Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 pp. 135-162 10 text-figs.

Dinophysis collaris, expulsa, p. 292, *rugosa* p. 293, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.—*D. homunculus* Stein var. n. *gracilis*, Adriatic; SCHRÖDER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 636 text-fig. 7.

Diplopsalis lenticula vide *Peridinium* and *Peridiniopsis*.

Ellobiocystis gen. n. p. 188, type *Ellobiopsis caridarum* Coutière pp. 188 192 pl. viii figs. 11-21, *villosus* p. 200 text-fig. 5a, *tuberosus* p. 200 text-fig. 5b, *flicollis* p. 201 pl. viii fig. 37 & text-fig. 6a, *catenatus* p. 201 text-fig. 6b, *tenuis* p. 202 pl. viii fig. 39 & text-fig. 6c, *mysidarum* p. 203 pl. viii figs. 7-10, spp. n., occurrence and diagnoses; COUTIÈRE Bul. sci. France 45.

Ellobiopsis racemosus and *caridarum*, spp. n., occurrence and notes on structure; COUTIÈRE C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 409-411.

Fusigonyaulax subgen. n. (*Gonyaulax*) type *G. birostris* pp. 201 246; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8.

Goniodoma reticulata p. 276, *crassa* p. 277, spp. n., Eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.

Gonyaulax, full account of skeletal structure, classification of different species, with new forms, occurrence and diagnoses, discussion of generic and specific characters; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 pp. 187-286 pls. ix-xvii.—*G. subgen. n. (Gonyaulax)* pp. 201 206, *sphaeroidea* p. 206 figs. 41 & 42, *diegensis* p. 217 figs. 21-24, *scrippsae* p. 228, *alaskensis* (Alaska) p. 249 figs. 45 46 32, spp. n., California; KOFOID T.c.—*G. acuta, expansa*, p. 269, *subulata, areolata*, p. 270, *minuta, pavillardi, reticulata*, p. 271, *setata, paucula*, p. 272, *inclinata, bispinosa*, p. 273, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.—*G. catenata* (Levander), skeletal morphology; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 pp. 287-294 pl. xviii.

Gymnodinium biciliatum sp. n., freshwater, account of; OHNO Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 32 Art. 2 pp. 77-92 1 pl.

Heterodinium angulatum, elongatum, laeve, p. 284, *lineatum, minutum*, p. 285, *spiniferum* p. 286, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.

Histioneis diomedea p. 294, *costata, elongata*, p. 295, *hippoperoides, hyalina*, p. 296, *inclinata, inornata*, p. 297, *karsteni, panda*, p. 298, *reginella, rotundata*, p. 299, *striata* p. 300, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Ornithocercus formosus, orbiculatus, p. 300, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Oxyrrhis, see under Flagellata.

Oxytoxus brevis p. 287, *recurvum, robustum*, p. 288, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.

Peridiniella gen. n. (near *Peridinium*) p. 279, *sphaeroidea* sp. n. p. 280, eastern tropical Pacific, diagnosed; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Peridiniopsis asymmetrica sp. n. (*Diplopsalis lenticula* p. p.), characterised by arrangement of plates; MANGIN C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 30 & 31 2 text-figs.—*P. a.* described; ID. T.c. pp. 644-647 5 text-figs.

Peridinium annulatum p. 280, *corniculatum* p. 281, *hyalinum* p. 281, *karsteni, nodulosum* p. 282, *pacifica, poucheti*, p. 283, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.—*P. lenticulatum* nom. nov. (for *Diplopsalis lenticula* var. *minor*), characterised by arrangement of plates; MANGIN C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 30-32 3 text-figs.—*P. paulseni* nom. n. for *P. lenticulatum* Mangin (to avoid confusion), described; MANGIN T.c. pp. 647-649 5 figs.—*P. spp.*, modifications of the cuirass; MANGIN Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 4 pp. 44-54 pls. vii & viii.

Phalacroma circumcincta p. 288, *javus, fimbriata, gigantea*, p. 289, *limbata, porosa*, p. 290, *praetexta, pulchra, turbinea*, p. 291, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID &

MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.

Protoceratium cancellorum p. 277, *globosum, pellucidissimum*, p. 278, *pepo, promissum*, p. 279, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Spiraulax gen. n. (Peridinida) genotype *Gonyaulax jolliffei* California, description; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 pp. 295-300 pl. xix.

Staphylocystis gen. n. (*Ellobiopsidae*) type *Ellobiopsis racemosus* Coutière, described; COUTIÈRE Bul. Sci. France-Belgique 45 p. 189 pl. viii figs. 1-6.

Steiniella Schütt reduced to subgen. of *Gonyaulax* pp. 202 & 247; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8.

(d) *Rhynchoflagellata* (vacant).

5. CILIOPHORA.

(a) *Ciliata*.

Nordische Ciliata mit Ausschluss der Tintinnoidea; HAMBURGER & BUDDENBROCK in Nordisches Plankton Lfg 15 No. xiii 152 pp. 185 text-figs.

Anoplophrya brasili Lég. & Dub., phases in conjugation, comparison with *A. (Collinia) branchiarum*, relationships to other parasitic Ciliates; COLLIN Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 N. et R. pp. xx-xxviii 1 text-fig.

Balanidium littorinae and *testudinis* [spp. n. ?], details of nuclear structure and behaviour, with special reference to the cyclical variations of the karyosome; CHAGAS Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 136-144 pls. ix & x.

Blepharisma clarissima sp. n., occurrence and description; ANGSTEN Arch. Protistenk. 24 pp. 127-137 pl. x figs. 1-11.

Ceolosoma gen. n. (near *Prorodon*), *marina* sp. n., occurrence and description; ANGSTEN T.c. pp. 137-146 pl. x figs. 12-15.

Colpidium colpoda, permutation nucléaire dans la conjugaison; DEHORNE C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 1354-1357.

Colpoda cucullus, true conjugation here, with nuclear fusion; DANGEARD C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 1032-1035 5 text-figs. Also T.c. pp. 1703-1705.

Conchophrys gen. n. (near *Microthoracinae*). *duvoidsi* sp. n., occurrence and description; CHATTON Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 N. et R. pp. xiv-xx text-figs. 5 & 6.

Cothurniopsis antarctica, subglobosa, spp. nn., région Antarctique; DADAY Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 97 & 114 2 text-figs.

Fabrea salina (Henneguy), minute structure and pigment; FAURÉ-FREMIET C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 419-420.

Mesnilella cepedei sp. n., occurrence and distinguishing characters; ANDRÉ Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 pp. 267-270 1 text-fig.

Opalinopsis nucleolobata sp. n., occurrence and note on; SMITH & FOX Univ. Pennsylvania Med. Bull. 21 pp. 343-347 9 text-figs.

Paramacium aurclia and *caudatum*, distinct species, distinctive characters; WOODRUFF J. Morph. 22 pp. 223-237.—*P. caudatum* and probably other Infusoria, non-copulation du noyau échangé et du noyau stationnaire et la disparition de ce dernier dans la conjugaison; DEHORNE C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 922-925.

Perikaryon gen. n. (allied to *Foettingeriidae*). *cesticola* sp. n., habitat and description; CHATTON Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 N. et R. pp. viii-xiv 4 text-figs.

Rhabdostyla amphiuerae, synonymy; ANDRÉ Zool. Anz. 38 p. 589.

Sieboldiellina gen. n. for the Ciliate genus *Discophrya* (type *D. planarium*

Von. Sieb.) praeocc. by an Acinetan COLLIN Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 p. 440.

Zoothamnium alternans Bau u. Contractionen des Stiels (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); KOLTZOFF Biol. Zeitschr. 2 pp. 55-111 113-138 Textf. 1-13.

(b) Suctoria (= Acinetaria).

Acinetaria (chiefly *Tokophrya* and *Paracineta* spp.) experimental variations and alterations due to teratogenic factors described; COLLIN Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 pp. 421-497 pls. x & xi.

Acineta swarczewskyi sp. n. for *A. gelatinosa* Buck, p. p.; COLLIN T.c. p. 426.

Paracineta gen. n. for *Acineta homari* Sand. and *crenata* Fraip.; COLLIN T.c. p. 468.

Podophrya sandi sp. n. for *Acineta gelatinosa* Buck p. p.; COLLIN T.c. p. 426.

Rhabdophrya trimorpha sp. n., Cap l'Abeille, name only; CHATTON Bull. Soc. Zool. 36 p. 3.

Tokophrya steueri sp. n. Adriatic, described; SCHRÖDER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 pp. 757-763 1 pl.

ADDENDUM:—Protozoa 1910.

Systematic: Flagellata.

Chilomastix nom. nov. proposed provisionally for parasitic forms of *Tetramitus*, type *T. ("Macrostoma") caulleryi*; ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 6 1910 N. et R. p. xi.



III. PORIFERA OR SPONGIDA

ARRANGED BY

I. B. J. SOLLAS

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
General works, economics, and technique	4
Anatomy	4
Physiology	4
Development	4
Ethology	5
Distribution:—	
Actual	5
Fossil	5
SYSTEMATIC:—	
Porifera, general	5
Calcarea	6
Homocoela	6
Heterocoela	6
Hexactinellida	6
Lyssacina	6
Dictyonina	6
Demospongiae	6
Tetractinellida	6
Choristida	6
Lithistida	6
Monaxonida	6
Hadromerina	6
Halichondrina	6
Keratosa	8
Incertae sedis	8

I.—TITLES.

Annandale, N. Freshwater Sponges, Hydroids, and Polyzoa. Fauna of British India: Porifera (1-126) 8vo. London 1911. 1

Annandale, N. Notes on Freshwater Sponges. xiii. Specimens collected in the Poona district, Bombay Presidency, by S. P. Agharkar. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (225-226). 2

Annandale, N. Note on specimens of sponges associated with the shells of gregarious molluscs of the family Vermetidae in the Bay of Bengal. Jour. and Proc. As. Soc. Beng. Calcutta vii No. 3 1911 (xcix). 3

Annandale, Nelson. Fresh-water sponges in the collection of the United States National Museum.—Part v. A new genus proposed, with *Heteromeyenia radiospiculata* Mills as type. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (593-594). 4

Becher, Siegfried. Untersuchungen über nichtfunktionelle Korrelation in der Bildung selbständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplas-massen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. allg. Zool. 31 1911 (1-188). 5

Böhm, J. Neue Untersuchungen über die Senonbildungen der östlichen Schweizeralpen. ii. Paläontologischer Teil. Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 (21-23). 6

Bowers, G. H. Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries, Experiments in sponge culture. Rep. Bureau Fisheries Washington (1909) 1911 (14-15). 7

Breitfuss, L. Брейтфусъ, Л. Къ спонгιο-фаунѣ Кольскаго залива. I. [Zur Kenntniss der Spongio-Fauna des Kola-Fjords. I.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 (209-221 + deutsch. Rés. 223-226). 8

Canaveri, G. A. Spicole di Spongiari fossili di Capo San Marco (Sardegna). Venezia Mem. Ist. Ven. 28 1910 37 pp. 9

Delage, Yves. La spongiculture à Tamaris. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 198 1911 (4). 10

Dendy, A. Sponges. Encyclopædia Britannica 11th edition 1910-1911 (715-732). 11

Dubois, Raphaël. Nouveaux essais de spongiculture au Laboratoire maritime de Biologie de Tamaris-sur-Mer. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 191 1911 (19). 12

Foerste, Aug. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (61-107) pls. i-iv. 13

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (289-324) pls. vii-xi. 14

Frič, A. Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 15 Porifera (77-89). 15

Hentschel, Ernst. Ueber den Ursprung der Microsclere der Desmacidoniden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (148-155). 16

Hentschel, Ernst. Tetraxonida. Tl 2. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer, Bd 3, Lfg 10.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (277-393). 17

Huxley, J S. Some phenomena of regeneration in *Sycon*; with a note on the structure of its collar-cells. London Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B 202 1911 (165-189) pl. 18

Kafka, J. Studien auf dem Gebiete der Tertiärformation Böhmens. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 14 (1-91). 19

- Kemna, Ad.** Sur la position systématique des Spongiaires. Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Malac. Belgique **45** 1911 (13-26). **20**
- Kemna, Ad.** L'embryologie des Spongiaires dans Korschelt et Heider. Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Malac. Belgique **45** 1911 (157-172). **20a**
- Kirkpatrick, R.** On a new Lithonine sponge from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (177-179). **21**
- Kirkpatrick, R.** On *Merlia normani*, a sponge with a siliceous and calcareous skeleton. Quart. J. Microsc. Sci. London **56** 1911 (657-702) with 7 pls. and 5 text-figs. **22**
- Kirkpatrick, R.** On a remarkable Pharetronid sponge from Christmas Island. London Proc. Roy. Soc. **83 B** 1910 (123-132); Abstract in Nature 1911 p. 345. **23**
- Lendenfeld, Robert von.** Bemerkungen über die technische Ausführung und biologische Verwertung mikroskopischer Messungen. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig **28** 1911 (27-34). **24**
- Maas, O.** Ueber das Ausbleiben der Regeneration und Regulation bei niederen Tieren. München SitzB. Ges. f. Morph. Phys. 1911 (5 pp.). **25**
- Mendel, Lafayette B. vide** Wheeler, Henry L.
- Müller, Karl.** Reductionserscheinungen bei Süßwasserschwämmen. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (557-607). **26**
- Müller, Karl.** Beobachtungen über Reduktionsvorgänge bei Spongilliden, nebst Bemerkungen zu deren äusserer Morphologie und Biologie. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (114-121). **27**
- Müller, Karl.** Das Regenerationsvermögen der Süßwasserschwämme, insbesondere Untersuchungen über die bei ihnen vorkommende Regeneration nach Dissociation und Reunion. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (397-446). **28**
- Müller, Karl.** Ueber eine vermutliche Varietät von *Ephydatia fluviatilis*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (495-500). **29**
- Müller, Karl.** Versuche über die Regenerationsfähigkeit der Süßwasser-
- schwämme. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (83-88). **30**
- Polimanti, Osv.** Studi di fisiologia etologica. I. Sulla simbiosi della *Suberites domuncula* (Oliv.) con la *Dromia vulgaris* (M. Edw.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **30** 1911 (359-376). **31**
- Robertson, Muriel.** The division of the collar-cells of the *Calcarea Heterocoela*. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London **57** 1911 (129-139) pl. xix. **32**
- Row, R. W. H.** Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea. xix. Report on the sponges collected by Mr. Cyril Crossland in 1904-5. Pt. ii. Non-*Calcarea*. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **31** 1911 (24-400). **33**
- Skorikov, A. S.** Sur la faune de la baie de la Néva et des eaux limitrophes de l'île de Kotline. St. Peterburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **15** 1910 (474-490) carte. [Russ.] **34**
- Smith, J.** Carboniferous rocks of the Solway, Scotland. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **14** 1910 (30-59). **35**
- Thomas, A. O.** A fossil burrowing sponge from the Iowa Devonian. Iowa City Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Univ. Iowa **6** No. 2 1911 (165-168) pl. **36**
- Topsent, E.** Sur les affinités des *Halichondria* et la classification des Halichondrines d'après leurs formes larvaires. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **7** 1911 (Notes et Revues i-xv). **37**
- Topsent, E.** Sur une magnifique *Geodia megastrella* Carter du Muséum de la Rochelle. Rochelle (La) Ann. Soc. sci. nat. Acad. bel.-let. **36** 1911 (27-33). **38**
- Vinassa de Regny, P.** Trias-Spongien aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang I. Band **1911** (1-22) 3 Taf.; No. 2 Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. **39**
- Vinassa de Regny, P.** Neue Schwämme, Tabulaten und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang I. Band **1911** (1-18) 4 Taf.; Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. **40**

Vosmaer, G. [ualtherus] C[arel] J[acob]. The Porifera of the Siboga-Expedition. II. The genus *Spirastrella*. Uitkomsten op zool., botan., ocean., geol. gebied, verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1e kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes néerl. or. 1899-1900 à bord du Siboga sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 59 Monogr. 6 à Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (69) 14 pls. 41

Vosmaer, G. C. J. Opmerkingen omtrent het geslacht *Spirastrella*. [Observations on the genus *Spirastrella*.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 19 1911 (1243-1250) (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 13 1911 (1139-1146) (English). 42

Weltner, W. *Spongillidae* des Issyk-Kul-Sees und des Baches bei Dschety-Ogus. [Вельтнеръ, В. *Spongillidae* озера Иссык-Куль и ручья въ мѣстности Джеты-Огузъ.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ère partie 1911 (57-76 + russ. Rés. 77-88 mit Taf. i u. 39 Fig. i. T.). 43

Wheeler, Henry L. and Mendel, Lafayette B. The iodine complex in sponges (3, 5-diiodotyrosine). J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. 7 1909 (1-9). 44

Wilson, H. V. Development of Sponges from Dissociated Tissue Cells. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries xxx 1910 Document No. 750 issued June 16th 1911 pp. 1-30 pls. iv (Washington). 45

II.—SUBJECT—INDEX.

GENERAL WORKS, ECONOMICS AND TECHNIQUE.

Announcement of successful outcome of experiments in sponge culture in Florida; **Bowers, 7.**

La spongculture à Tamaris; **Delage, 10.**

Nouveaux essais de spongculture au Laboratoire maritime de Biologie de Tamaris-sur-Mer; **Dubois, 12.**

Bemerkungen über die technische Ausführung und biologische Verwertung mikroskopischer Messungen; **Lenzenfeld, 24.**

General treatise on Freshwater sponges; **Annandale, 1.**

General account of sponges; **Dendy, 11.**

STRUCTURE.

Collar cells *Sycon*; **Huxley, 18.**

New type of canal system; **Kirkpatrick, 22.**

Clavidisc; a form of microscle; **Kirkpatrick, 22.**

Ueber den Ursprung der Microscle der Desmacidoniden; **Hentschel, 16.**

Calcareous asters in *Hymeniacidon* sp., regularly arranged, below dermal membrane; regarded as foreign bodies; **Row, 33.**

Structure of Pharetronid fibre; **Kirkpatrick, 21.**

Beobachtungen über Reduktionsvorgänge bei Spongilliden, nebst Bemerkungen zu deren äusserer Morphologie und Biologie; **Müller, 27.**

PHYSIOLOGY.

The iodine complex in sponges (3, 5-diiodotyrosine); **Wheeler and Mendel, 44.**

Beobachtungen über Reduktionsvorgänge bei Spongilliden, nebst Bemerkungen zu deren Biologie; **Müller, 27.**

Reductionerscheinungen bei Süswasserschwämmen; **Müller, 26.**

DEVELOPMENT.

Sur les affinités des *Halichondria* et la classification des Halichondrines d'après leurs formes larvaires; **Topsent, 37.**

Embryology of sponges and its phylogenetic significance; **Kemna, 20 & 20a.**

Development of sponges from dissociated tissue cells; **Wilson, 45.**

Regulation and regeneration in *Chondrosia reniformis*; **Maas, 25.**

Regeneration, *Sycon*; **Huxley, 18.**

Versuche über die Regenerationsfähigkeit der Süßwasserschwämme; **Müller, 30.**

Das Regenerationsvermögen der Süßwasserschwämme, insbesondere Untersuchungen über die bei ihnen vorkommende Regeneration nach Dissociation und Reunion; **Müller, 28.**

Untersuchungen über nichtfunktionelle Korrelation in der Bildung selbstständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplasmamassen; **Becher, 5.**

Mitosis of collar cells of *Heterocoela*; **Robertson, 32.**

ETHOLOGY.

Symbiosis between barnacle and *Spongelia* sp.; **Row, 33.**

Sponges associated with the shells of *Vermetidae* in the Bay of Bengal; **Annandale, 3.**

Simbiosi della *Suberites domuncula* con la *Dromia vulgaris*; **Polimanti, 31.**

Ephydatia fluviatilis in grossen Tiefen; **Weltner, 43.**

EVOLUTION AND PHYLOGENY.

Suggested mode of origin of porocytes; **Kirkpatrick, 22.**

Origin of systematic position of Sponges; **Kemna, 20 & 20a.**

DISTRIBUTION.

A. Actual.

European seas and freshwaters.

Baie de la Néva, *Spongilla lacustris*; **Skorikov, 34.**

African Seas.

Sudanese Red Sea, Non-Calcareous from the coastal waters, *Tetraxonida* 24 spp. n., *Eucratosa* 7 spp. n. Discussion of the affinity of the fauna; tables showing the distribution of Red Sea species in other parts; **Row, 33.**

Asiatic freshwaters.

Ephydatia fluviatilis im Issyk-Kul, first freshwater sponge from Turkestan; **Weltner, 43.**

India, Freshwater sponges, distribution; **Annandale, 1.**

India, *Spongilla* sp. n.; **Annandale, 1.**

Asiatic, etc., Seas.

Spirastrella purpurea, localities of the Siboga specimens; **Vosmaer, 41.**

Christmas Island, 1 *Pharetronid* sp. n.; **Kirkpatrick, 21.**

Australian Seas, *Tetractinellida* 2 spp. n., *Monaxonida* 32 spp. n.; **Hentschel, 17.**

Arctic Ocean.

Spongien des Kola-Fjords (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), 70 known spp. and 20 new and as yet undescribed; **Breitfuss, 8.**

B. Fossil.

Upper Eocene, Capo San Marco (*Tortoniana, secondo piano mediterraneo* [parte] Suess), Sponge spicules; **Canaveri, 9.**

Studien im Gebiete des Böhmischen Kreideformation Porifera, illustrated list, 57 figg.; **Frič, 15.**

Trias-Spongien aus dem Bakony, *Calcarea heterocoela* 7 spp. n.; **Vinassa de Regny, 39.**

Trias-Spongien aus dem Bakony 4 spp. n.; **Vinassa de Regny, 40.**

Carboniferous Scotland, *Monaxonida* 2 spp. n.; **Smith, 35.**

Devonian, Iowa, *Cliona* sp. n.; **Thomas, 36.**

Ordovician, Mississippi valley, *Porifera* inc. sedis 3 spp. n.; **Foerste, 14.**

Silurian, Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois, *Lithistida* 1 sp. n.; **Foerste, 13.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

Sur la position systématique des Spongiaires, **KEMNA Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Malac. Belgique 45 p. 13.**

Freshwater sponges, general account biological peculiarities, classification, bibliography, **ANNANDALE Fauna of British India.**

Sponges, *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 11th edition, **DENDY p. 715.**

CALCAREA.

(i) HOMOCOELA (vacant).

(ii) HETEROCOELA.

†*Amblysiphonella lorentheyi* sp. n., VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Untersuch. des Balaton 1 Anhang No. 2 p. 19.

†*Corynella rauffi* p. 8, *ritae* p. 7, spp. n., Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.C. No. 3.

†*Leiospongia hornigi* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.C. No. 2 p. 14.

†*Lóczia* gen. n. ex fam. *Syconidae cryptocochlioides* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY No. 2 p. 16 T.C.

†*Myrmecidium* nom. n. für *Myrmecium* Goldf. *Myrmecidium* (?) *hindei* sp. n. Trias, Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.C. No. 2 p. 10.

†*Oligocoelia* gen. n. ex fam. *Syconidae zitteli* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.C. No. 2 p. 17.

Pharetronidae, classification of, KIRKPATRICK Ann. Nat. Hist. 8 p. 177.

Plectronia deansii sp. n. Christmas Island, KIRKPATRICK l.c.

†*Steinmannia samseyi* sp. n., VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Untersuch. des Balaton 1 Anhang No. 2 p. 14.

†*Stellispongia loczyi* sp. n. Bakony Trias, VINASSA DE REGNY T.C. No. 3 p. 8.

†*Thaumastocoelia bakonica* sp. n. Bakony Trias, VINASSA DE REGNY T.C. No. 3 p. 10.

HEXACTINELLIDA.

(i) LYSSACINA (vacant).

(ii) DICTYONINA.

†*Triadocoelia* gen. n. *magyara* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Untersuch. des Balaton 1 Anhang No. 3 p. 4.

Ventriculites exheri Rauff, p. 21 Taf. I fig. 1 verwandt mit *V. infundibuliformis* obere Kreide, Kurfürsten, BÖHM Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909.

DEMOSPONGIAE.

(i) TETRACTINELLIDA.

(a) CHORISTIDA.

Chrotella ibis sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 311.

Cinachyra phacoides sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 285.

Geodia micropunctata sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 296.

Paratellia eccentrica sp. n. Red Sea, Row T.C. p. 306.

Pilochrota parva sp. n. Red Sea, Row T.C. p. 293

Tetilla cinachyroides sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 281.

(b) LITHISTIDA.

Caryomanon patei sp. n. Tennessee Silurian p. 107 pl. i f. 51, FOERSTE Bull. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

(ii) MONAXONIDA.

(a) HADROMERINA.

†*Cliona kelheadensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Solway, SMITH Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. 14 1910 p. 51.—*C. hackberryensis* sp. n. Iowa, Devonian, THOMAS Bull. Lab. Iowa 6 No. 2 pp. 165–168 pl.

†*Clionoida arbiglandensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Solway, SMITH Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. 14 1910 p. 51.

Coppatias albescens sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 299.

Diastra gen. n. *Epipolasidae, sterrastraea* sp. n. Red Sea, Row T.C. p. 300.

Spirastrella definition p. 1, *purpurea* p. 6 synonymy, structure, &c., VOSMAER Résult. Explor. Siboga Livr. 59 Monogr. 6a.

Spirastrella, notes on, VOSMAER Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 13 1911 (1139–1146) (English); Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 19 1911 pp. (1243–1250) (Dutch).

(b) HALICHONDRINA.

Sur les affinités des *Halichondria* et la classification des *Halichondrines*

d'après leurs formes larvaires, TOPSENT Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 7 1911 (Notes et Revues I-XV).

Agelas axifera sp. n. Australia, HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 391.

Anacanthaea gen. n. *Heteroxyinae nivea* sp. n. Red Sea, ROW London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 329.

Asteromeyenia gen. n. *Spongillidae* type *Heteromeyenia radiospiculata*, ANNANDALE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 593-594.

Batzella inaequalis sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 325.

Biemma microxa sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c p. 316.

Chalina minor sp. n. Red Sea, ROW J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 323.

Clathria acanthodes, *hartmeyer*i, spp. n., *dura* var. n. *mollis*, *elegantula* var. n. *occidentalis*, *australiensis* var. n. *spinulata*, Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 367-379.

Corvospongilla gen. n., *burmanica* nom. n. for *Spongilla loricata* var. *burmanica* Kpk. p. 123, *lapidosa* nom. n. for *Spongilla lapidosa* Kpk. p. 124, ANNANDALE Fauna of British India.—*C. burmanica* subsp. *bombayensis* nov. Bombay Presidency, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 225.

Crella incrustans subsp. n. *thielei*, Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 345.

Desmacella arenifibrosa sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c p. 314.

Desmacidon plicatum, *psammodes*, Austral., spp. n., HENTSCHEL T.c. pp. 321 & 322.

Desmacidonidae, origin of microclere, HENTSCHEL Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 p. 148.

Echinodictyum nidulus, *clathrioides*, *fruticosum*, spp. n., Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 387-390.

Ectydoryx maculatus sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c p. 342.

Ephydatia fluviatilis, Issyk-kul, Beschreibung, Fortpflanzung, WELTNER St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ere partie pp. 57-76

pl. i pp. 1-39.—Supposed new variety, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 p. 495.

Esperella dendyi, *euplectellioides*, *fistulifera*, *suezza*, *erythraeana*, spp. n., Red Sea, ROW London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 331.

Esperiopsis hispidula var. n. *ramosa* Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 313.

Euspongilla bilinea n. n. for *Spongolithes*, *Amphidiscus*, *Lithosphaeridium*, &c., all of which spicules belong to one sponge, KAFKA Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag. 14 p. 17.

Forcepia michaelsoni, *arenosa*, spp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 337-339.

Grayella spinulata sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c p. 340.

Halichondria bubastes sp. n. Red Sea, ROW London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 319.

Homoeodictya staurophora sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 317.

Hymeniacion calcifera, *zostera*, spp. n., Red Sea, ROW London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 354.

Hymeraphia graphidiophora, *michaelsoni*, spp. n., Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 350 & 351.

Iotrochota baculifera var. n. *minor*, *acerata* var. n. *palmata*, Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. pp. 329 & 330.

Leptolabis tenuissima sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c p. 360.

Leptosia grisea, *oculifera*, *australiensis*, *dichela*, *simplicissima*, spp. n., *baculifera* var. n. *australiensis*, Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. pp. 353-359.

Lissodendoryx tuberosa sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c p. 326.—*L. carolinensis* sp. n. Beaufort harbour, WILSON Bull. Bur. Fish. 30 p. 11.

Microciona prolifera Verrill and Smith, WILSON Bull. Bur. Fish. 30 p. 3.

Mycale cockburniana, *rhapsidiophora*, *fistulata*, *phyllophila*, *isochela*, *pectinicola*, *sulcata*, spp. n., *macilenta* var. n. *australis*, *moluccensis* f. n. *dichela*, *parasitica* var. n. *arenosa*, Austral., HENTSCHEL Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 289-311.

Myxilla cratera, tenuissima, **spp. n.**, Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 343.

Ophlitaspongia (?) *arbuscula, horrida, digitiformis*, **spp. n.**, Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 347.

Pectispongilla aurea var. **n. sub-spinosa**, ANNANDALE Fauna of British India p. 107.

Phakellia palmata **sp. n.** Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 357.

Raspailia paradoxa, nuda, **spp. n.**, Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** pp. 381-383.

Reniera tabernacula, spinosella, **spp. n.**, Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 316.

Spanioplon cheliferum **sp. n.** Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** p. 362.

Spinosella inomotans **sp. n.** Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 327.

Spongilla fragilis var. *calcuttana* var. **n.** p. 95, *genuina* **sp. n.** p. 97, *carteri* varr. *mollis, cava* and *lobosa*, varr. **n.**, p. 88, ANNANDALE Fauna of British India.

Spongillidae, Beobachtungen über Reduktionsvorgänge bei Spongilliden, nebst Bemerkungen zu deren äusserer Morphologie und Biologie, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** pp. 114-121.

Stylotella heliophila **sp. n.** Beaufort Harbour, WILSON Bull. Bur. Fish. **30** p. 13.

Tedania digitata ff. **n. inermis** and *polytyla, bispinata* **sp. n.** Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** pp. 333-335.

KERATOSA.

Aplysina praetensa, mollis, **spp. n.**, Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 374.

Duriella **gen. n. Spongiidae, nigra** **sp. n.** Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 369.

Euryspongia **gen. n. Spongellidae, lactea** **sp. n.** Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 366.

Spongelia aedificanda, delicatula, **spp. n.**, Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 361.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

Beatricea undulata-cylindrica var. **n.** p. 298 pl. ix f. 7, *nodulifera* **sp. n.** p. 299 pl. vii f. 13 pl. viii f. 5, *nodulifera-intermedia* var. **n.** p. 300 pl. viii f. 4, Mississippi Valley, Ordovician, FOERSTE Bull. Lab. Denison Univ. **14**.

Brachiospongia laevis **sp. n.** p. 300 pl. viii f. 2, Mississippi Valley, FOERSTE T.c.

Dystactospongia madisonensis **sp. n.** p. 302 pl. ix ff. 1 5, FOERSTE T.c.

Merlia normani, fully described and referred to Desmacellinae, KIRKPATRICK Q. J. Microsc. Sci. **56** p. 657.

IV. COELENTERATA

ARRANGED BY

C. L. BOULENGER.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General and Miscellaneous = 0803	8
Structure = 0807	8
Physiology = 0811.. .. .	9
Development = 0815	9
Ethology = 0819	10
Variation and Phylogeny = 0823.. .. .	11
Distribution = 0827 :—	
Recent	11
Fossil	12
III. SYSTEMATIC = 0831 :—	
Hydrozoa (= Hydromedusae)	13
Graptolithida	15
Scyphozoa (= Scyphomedusae)	16
Anthozoa	16
Alcyonaria	16
Zoantharia	18
Ctenophora	20

I. TITLES.

Alcock, A. Occurrence of a fresh-water medusa in Indian streams. Nature London **87** 1911 (214). 1

Annandale, N. The occurrence of a fresh-water medusa (*Limnocyda*) in Indian Streams. Nature London **87** 1911 (144). 2

Asano, Hikotaro. Iso-kinchaku ni tsuite. [On actinians.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (125-140) pl. 3

Babić, K. *Aglaophenia adriatica* n. sp., eine neue Hydroidenform aus der Adria. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (541-543). 4

Babić, K. Zur Bionomie von *Hebella parasitica* (Ciamician). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (226-230). 5

Balss, Heinrich. Japanische Pennatuliden. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von H. Doflein.) München Abh. All. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl. Bd 1 Abh. 10 1910 [1911] (106) 6 Taf. 6

Balss, H. Notiz über einige Pennatuliden des Zoologischen Museums der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (158-159). 7

Barbour, Erwin H. A new Caribbean coral. *Craterophyllum verticillatum*. Nebraska Geol. Surv. Lincoln 4 pt. 3 1911 (38-49) pls. i-iv. 8

Bedot, Maurice. Note sur les Hydroïdes de Roscoff. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (201-228). 9

Bigelow, Henry B. The *Siphonophorae*. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish. commission steamer "Albatross," from October, 1904, to March, 1905, Lieut-

Commander L. M. Garrett, U.S.N., commanding. 23.) Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **38** 1911 (171-401) pls. i-xxxii. 10

Bigelow, Robert Payne. A comparison of the sense-organs in medusae of the family *Pelagiidae*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (751-785). 11

Billard, Armand. Note sur un nouveau genre et une nouvelle espèce d'Hydroïde (*Sibogella erecta*). Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (Notes et revues cviii-lix). 12

Bohn, G. Les réactions des Actinies aux basses températures. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (964-966). 13

Bohn, G. vide Drzewina, G.

Boulenger, C. L. On the origin and migration of the stinging-cells in Craspedote Medusae. Q. J. Micr. Sci. London **55** 1910 (763-783) 2 pls. 14

Boulenger, C. L. On some points in the anatomy and bud-formation of *Limnocyda tanganicae*. Q. J. Micr. Sci. London **57** 1911 (83-106) pl. 15

Boulenger, C. L. On variation in the medusa of *Mocrisia lyonsi*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1045-1056) pl. lix. 16

Broch, Hjalmar. Fauna droebachiensis. i. Hydroider. [Norweg.] Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania **49** 1911 (1-48) pls. i & ii. 17

Broch, H. vide Kükenenthal, W.

Calman, W. T. An epizoid hydroid on a crab from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** 1911 (546-550). 18

Carlén, Oscar. Über *Dactylanthus (Cystactis) antarcticus* (Clubb) zugleich ein Beitrag zur Phylogenie der Actinarien. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 **6** Lief. 5 Stockholm 1911 (1-31) pl. i. 19

Cary, Lewis R. The formation of germ layers in *Actinia bermudensis* Verr. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (339-346). 20

Clark, Austin H. Owen's recent Eocrinite identified. [Probably a small Umbellularian.] Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (98). 21

Cockerell, T. D. A. compiler. The nomenclature of the *Scyphomedusae*. [Classified list of genera, with genotypes.] Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (7-12). 22

Cockerell, T. D. A. compiler. The nomenclature of the *Hydromedusae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (77-86). 23

Cylkowski, Boleslaw. Untersuchungen über den Dimorphismus bei den Alcyonarien. Diss. Breslau (Druck v. W. G. Korn) 1911 (48). 22 cm. 24

Delsman, H. C. Ueber die Gonophoren von *Hydractinia echinata*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (211-215). 25

Dixon, E. E. L. and Vaughan, A. The Carboniferous succession in Gower (Glamorganshire), with notes on its fauna and conditions of deposition. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (477-571) pls. xxxviii-xli. 26

Drzewina, Anna et Bohn, Georges. Modifications rapides de la forme sous l'influence de la privation d'oxygène chez une méduse *Eleutheria dichotoma* Quatref. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1030-1032). 27

Eles, G. L. and Wood, E. M. R. A monograph of British Graptolites. Part viii. London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 1910 1911 (359-414) pls. xxxvi-xli. 28

Faurot, L. Etude sur les associations entre les Pagures et les Actinies (*Eupagurus prideauxi* Haller et *Adamsia palliata* Forbes; *Pagurus striatus* Latreille et *Pagurus parasiticus* Gosse). Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 5 1910 (421-486). 29

Foerste, Aug. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (61-107) pls. i-iv. 30

Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. Granville (N-9186 i)

Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (209-228) pl. iv. 31

Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (289-324) pls. vii-xi. 32

Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 1910 (17-87) pls. i-vi. 33

Fraas, E. Eine rezente *Kerunia*-Bildung. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((70)-(76)). 34

Fraser, C. M. The hydroids of the west coast of North America, with special reference to those of Vancouver Island region. Iowa Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Univ. 6 1911 (1-91). 34a

Fryer, J. C. F. The structure and formation of Aldabra and neighbouring islands, with notes on their flora and fauna. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 (397-422) pls. xxii-xxix. 35

Ghigi, Aless. Raccolte planetoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Liguria nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. Vol. ii fasc. 1. Ctenofori. Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 (1-24) 1 tav. 36

Girty, G. H. The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 1911 (1-148) pls. i-xv. 37

Goto, Seitaro. On two species of *Hydractinia* living in symbiosis with a hermit crab. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (469-296). 38

Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan. Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 (87-213) plss. viii-xxxii. 39

Gravier, Ch. Sur quelques animaux parasites ou commensaux de Madréporaires du genre *Galaxea* Oken. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (210-212). 40

Gravier, C. Sur les Madréporaires de la baie de Tadjourah (golfe d'Aden). Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (324-327). 41

Gravier, C. Les récifs de coraux et les Madréporaires de la baie de

- Tadjourah. Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 2 fasc. 3 1911 (99). 42
- Gravier, C. Sur le rôle des Algues calcaires dans les récifs coralliens. Paris C. R. ass. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (702-703). 43
- Gravier, C. Sur quelques particularités biologiques des récifs madréporiques de la baie de Tadjourah. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1910 (167-169). 44
- Günther, Siegmund. Die Korallenbauten als Objekt wissenschaftlicher Forschung in der Zeit vor Darwin. München SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. 40 1910 [1911] Abh. 4 (42). 45
- Hadži, J. Haben die Scyphomedusen einen ectodermalen Schlund? Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (406-411). 46
- Hadži, J. Ueber die Nesselzellverhältnisse bei den Hydromedusen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (471-478). 47
- Hadži, J. Ueber die Symbiose von Xanthellen und *Halecium ophiodes*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (85-96). 48
- Hadži, J. Bemerkungen über die Knospenbildung von *Hydra*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (108-111). 49
- Hadži, J. Razmjestaj i selidba knidocita u hidromeduzu i u hidroida uopće. (Über die Dislocation und Migration der Knidocyten bei den Hydromedusen und den Hydroiden überhaupt.) Zagreb. Rada Jugosl. akad. znanosti i umjetnosti 1911 (141-247 deutsch. Res. 244-247). 50
- Hanitzsch, P. Der Entwicklungskreislauf von *Cunina parasitica* Metsch. Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel Berlin 20 1911 (204-250) 2 Taf. 51
- Hargitt, Charles W. A further note on *Keratosum complexum*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (187-189). 52
- Hargitt, C. W. Some problems of coelenterate ontogeny. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (493-549) pls. i-iii. 53
- Hargitt, C. W. and Hargitt, G. T. Studies in the development of *Scyphomedusae*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 21 1910 (217-262). 54
- Hargitt, G. T. vide Hargitt, C. W.
- Harrison, R. Some Madreporaria from the Persian Gulf. With a note on the memoir and some further notes on *Pyrophyllia inflata* by Sydney J. Hickson, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.Z.S. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (1018-1044). 55
- Hartlaub, Cl. Craspedote Medusen. TI I. Lfg 2: Familie III Margelidae. [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 15.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 xii (137-235). 56
- Heath, Harold. The association of a fish with a hydroid. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (73-78). 57
- Hérouard, Edgard. Le pharynx des Scyphistomes. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (231-233). 58
- Hérouard, E. Sur la progénèse parthénogénétique à longue échéance. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1094-1095). 59
- Hérouard, F. Sur le mode de fixation au sol des Scyphistomes par des tonofibrilles. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (15-19). 60
- Hickson, S. J. On *Ceratopora*, the type of a new family of Alcyonaria. London Proc. R. Soc. 84 1911 (195-200) pl. vi. 61
- Hickson, S. J. On a specimen of *Osteocella septentrionalis* (Gray). Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 55 1911 (1-15). 62
- Hickson, S. J. vide Harrison, R.
- Horn, E. Eine Graptolithenkolonie aus Westergötland. Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 33 1911 (237-239). 63
- Janischewsky, M. Der Untercarbon-Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise Orsk, Gouv. Orenburg. Tomsk. Izv. technol. Inst. 22 2 1911 (1-99 mit 21 Taf. u 1 Karte). German résumé of No. 57 in Volume 10. 64
- Jungersen, Hector F. E. On a new Gymnoblasic Hydroid (*Ichthyocodium sarcotretis*) epizoeic on a new Parasitic Copepod (*Sarcotretes scopeli*) infesting *Scopelus glacialis* Rhdt. København Reprint of Nath. Medd. 64 1911 (1-33) 2 pls. 65
- Kawamura, Tamiji. Yōraku-kurage to ko-yōraku-kurage. [*Agalma okenii* Eschsch. and *Crystallomia polygonata*

- Dana.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (1-10) pl. **66**
- Kawamura, T. Baren kurage. [*Physophora hydrostatica* Forsk.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (309-323) pl. **67**
- Kawamura, T. Shidarezakurakura to nagayōraku-kurage. [*Cupulita picta* Metchn. and *Agalnopsis elegans* Sars.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (358-363) pl. **68**
- Kemua, A. Morphologie des Cœlentérés. (Suite.) ix. Séries évolutives comparées chez les polypes et les méduses. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. R. Zool. Malac. **46** 1911 (8-34). **68a**
- Kinoshita, Kumao. Chinki naru hassha Sango *Bathyalcion*. [On the rare alcyonarian *Bathyalcion*.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (121-124) pl. **69**
- Kinoshita, Toosaku. Über den Einfluss mehrerer aufeinanderfolgender wirksamer Reize auf den Ablauf der Reaktionsbewegungen bei Wirbellosen. Mitt. 2: Versuche an Cölenteraten. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **140** 1911 (167-197). **70**
- Koch, Wilhelm. Ueber die Geschlechtsbildung und den Gonochorismus von *Hydra fusca*. (Vorl. Mitt.) Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (138-144). **71**
- Koch, W. Ueber die geschlechtliche Differenzierung und den Gonochorismus von *Hydra fusca*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (545-575); Diss. München. **72**
- Koelitz, W. Morphologische und experimentelle Untersuchungen an *Hydra*. [ii: Transplantationen.] Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (423-455) 3 Taf. **73**
- Krumbach, Thilo. Die Ctenophorenfauna von Rovigno nach den Novemberstürmen 1910. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. iv.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (315-319). **74**
- Kühn, Alfred. Über den Bau einer *Thyroscyphus*-Art und die systematische Stellung der Gattung *Thyroscyphus*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (25-38) 1 Taf. **75**
- Kükenthal, W. Alcyonarien von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln nach den Sammlungen von Dr. H. Merton. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (305-346) 5 Taf. **76**
- Kükenthal, W. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Anthomastus* Verr. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Dofflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 1 Abh. 9 1910 [1911] (16) 1 Taf. **77**
- Kükenthal, W. und Broch, H. Pennatulacea. (Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition. Bd 13 H. 2.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (i-iv 113-576) 17 Taf. **78**
- Lager, Ester. Actinaria. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer, Bd 3, Lfg 8.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (213-249). **79**
- [Linko, A. K.] Линко, А. К. Гидроиды (*Hydroidea*). Томъ I. (Фауна Россіи и сопредѣльныхъ странъ преимущественно по коллекціямъ Зоологическаго Музея Императорской Академіи Наукъ.) [Hydroids (*Hydroidea*). Vol. i. (Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg.)] St. Peterburg 1911 (iii + xlviii + 250 avec 2 pls.). **80**
- Lipin, A. Ueber ein neues Entwicklungsstadium von *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (97-99). **81**
- Lipin, A. Die Morphologie und Biologie von *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (317-426) 5 Taf. **82**
- [Lipin, A.] Липинъ, А. Къ исторіи развитія *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss. [Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss.] Kazanī Prot. obšč. jest. **42** 1911 Beilage (1-6). **83**
- [Lipin, A.] Липинъ, А. Къ биологін *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss. [Zur Biologie von *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss.] Kazanī Trd. Otšč. jest. **42** 5 1910 (5-23) 1 Taf. **84**
- Maas, O. Abgüsse rezenter Tiefseemedusen zum Vergleich mit Fossilien aus der Kreide. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (186-192). **85**
- Mackinnon, D. vide Thomson J. A.

- McMurrich, J. P.** The genus *Arachnactis*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (159-168). 86
- M'Intosh, D. C.** Note on variation in the jelly-fish *Aurelia aurita*. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (25-29). 87
- Morse, Max.** Pulsations in Scyphomedusæ deprived of their marginal organs. Science New York N.Y. 31 19 0 (544-545). 88
- Morse, M. W.** Retention of normal polarity in centrifuged stems of *Tubularia*. [Abstract.] New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 8 1910 (29-30). 89
- Moser, Fanny.** Über Monophyiden und Diphyiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (430-432). 90
- Motz-Kossowska, S.** Contributions à la connaissance des Hydraires de la Méditerranée occidentale. Hydraires calyptoblastiques. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (325-352). 91
- Müller, Hermann.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Eleutheria*. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (159-169) 1 Taf. 92
- Mulder, J. F. and Trebilcock, R. E.** Notes on Victorian Hydroida, with description of new species (continued). Gelong Naturalist No. 40 1911 (115-124) pls. ii and iii. 93
- Nekrassoff, A.** Zur Frage über die Beziehungen zwischen geschlechtlicher und ungeschlechtlicher Fortpflanzung, auf Grund von Beobachtungen an Hydromedusen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (759-767). 94
- Neppi, Valeria und Stiasny, Gustav.** Die Hydromedusen des Golfes von Triest. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (395-399). 95
- Neumann, Hans.** Untersuchungen über die Bildung des Achsenskelettes einiger Gorgonaceen. Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 1911 (497-528). 96
- Niedermeyer, Albert.** Studien über den Bau von *Pteroides griseum* (Bohadsch). Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 Heft 1 1911 (99-164) 2 Taf. 97
- Nutting, C. C.** The Gorgonacea of the Siboga Expedition. viii. The Scleraxonia. Uitkomsten op zool., botan., ocean., geol., gebied, verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z le kl. G. T. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes Néerl. or. 1899-1900, à bord du Siboga, sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 57 Mon. 13e5. Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (62) 12 pls. 98
- Oppenheim, Paul.** Weitere Notizen zur alttertiären Korallenfauna von Barcelona. Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 Monatsber. (329-356). 99
- Papp, Karl.** Trias-Korallen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang I. Band 1911 (1-23) 1 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 100
- Pax, Ferdinand.** La paléontologie et la distribution géographique des Actinies. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (327-331). 101
- Pax, F.** Die Psychologie der Aktinien im Lichte neuerer Forschungen. Zs. angew. Psychol. Leipzig 4 1911 (546-555). 102
- Poche, Franz.** Ueber die wahre Natur der von Will und Busch in Siphonophoren beobachteten „Eingeweidewürmer“. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (369-373). 103
- Pütter, August.** Der Stoffwechsel der Aktinien. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 1911 (297-322). 104
- Quijada, B.** Catalogo de la coleccion de los Celenterados del Museo Nacional. Bul. Mus. Nac. Chile 3 1911 (165-182). 105
- Remeš, Mauriz** vide Trauth, F.
- Retzius, Gustaf.** Der Bau der Eier bei den Coelenteraten. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (39-41) 1 Taf. 106
- Reynolds, S. H. and Vaughan, A.** Faunal and lithological sequence in the Carboniferous Limestone Series (Avonian) of Burrington Combe (Somerset). London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (342-392). 107
- Ritchie, James.** The Hydrozoa of the Thetis Expedition. Sydney N.S.W. Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 1911 (807-869) pls. lxxxiv-lxxxix. 108

- Ritchie, J.** Contribution to our knowledge of the hydroid fauna of the West of Scotland. Being an account of collections made by Sir John Murray, K.C.B., on S.Y. "Medusa." Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (29-34 158-164 217-225). 109
- Salensky, W.** *vide* Zalenskij, V.
- Schaxel, Julius.** Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei der Eibildung einiger Hydrozoen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 31 1911 (613-656) 3 Taf. 110
- Schmid, Bastian.** Ueber den Heliotropismus von *Ceractis aurantiaca*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 38 1911 (538-539). 111
- Schorn, Werner.** *Microhydra ryderi* Potts. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (365-366). 112
- Smith, Frank.** Hydroids in the Illinois river. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (67-68). 113
- Steche, Otto.** *Hydra* und die Hydroiden, zugleich eine Einführung in die experimentelle Behandlung biologischer Probleme an niederen Tieren. Vorwort v. R. Woltereck. (Monographien einheimischer Tiere, hrsg. v. H. E. Ziegler und R. Woltereck. Bd 3.) Leipzig (W. Klinkhardt) 1911 (vi + 162) 2 Taf. 114
- Stechow, E.** Ueber Hydroiden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. Ein neues Genus thecater Hydroiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (193-197). 115
- Steuer, Adolf.** Die italienische Korallenfischerei. (Ergebnisse einer Sommerreise nach Neapel.) Wien Oest. Fischerei Ztg. 8 1911 (23-26 60-63). 116
- Stiasny, Gustav** *vide* Neppi, V.
- Thomson, J. Arthur and Mackinnon, Doris.** The Alcyonarians of the Thetis Expedition. Sydney N.S.W. Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 1911 (661-695) pls. lxi-lxxii. 117
- Thomson, J. S.** The Alcyonaria of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal.—Gorgonacea. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (870-893) pls. xliii-xlv. 118
- Thomson, J. S.** The Alcyonaria of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal.—Alcyonacea. Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 1911 (549-589) 4 pls. 118a
- Törnquist, Sv. Leonh.** Graptolitiska bidrag. [Graptolithical contributions.] 1-2. Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 32 1910 [yr. 1911] (1559-1575) pl. lxii. 119
- Torrey, H. B.** Differentiation in hydroid colonies. 2. *Aglaophenia*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (138-154) tables i-xii. 120
- Torrey, H. B.** Biological studies on *Corymorpha*. 4. Budding and fission in heteromorphic pieces and the control of polarity. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (280-301). 121
- Toula, Franz.** Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panamakanal. Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 1911 (486-530) 2 Taf. 122
- Trauth, Friedrich und Remeš, Mauriz.** Die oberkretazische Korallenfauna von Klogsdorf in Mähren. Brünn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. 11 1911 (85-184) 4 Taf. 123
- Trebilcock, R. E.** *vide* Mulder, J. F.
- Vanhöffen, E.** Die Anthomedusen und Leptomedusen der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. (Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Exp. Bd 19 H. 5.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (191-233) 1 Taf. 124
- Vanhöffen, E.** Die Medusengattungen *Polyclonia* und *Cassiopeia*. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (318-330). 125
- Vaughan, A.** *vide* Dixon, E. E. L.
- Vaughan, A.** *vide* Reynolds, S. H.
- Vinassa de Regny, P.** Neue Schwämme, Tabulaten und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang 1. Band 1911 (1-18) 4 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 126
- Vinassa de Regny, P.** Trias-Tabulaten, Bryozoen und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang 1. Band 1911 (1-22) 2 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 127
- Wager, Ralph E.** The oögenesis and early development of *Hydra*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 13 1909 (1-38) pls. i-iv. 128

Walton, C. L. On some colour variations and adaptations in *Actiniae*. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 1911 (228-235). 129

Walton, C. L. Notes on various British Anthozoa. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 1911 (236-242). 130

Watney, G. R. and Welch, E. G. The zonal classification of the Salopian rocks of Cautley and Ravenstonedale. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (215-236). 131

Welch, E. G. *vide* Watney, G. R.

West, W. *Hydra vulgaris* and the Tadpoles of *Rana temporaria*. Naturalist London 36 1911 (301). 132

Widmark, Erik M. P. Ueber die Gastrovascularströmungen bei *Aurelia aurita* L. und *Cyanea capillata* Eschz. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (378-382). 133

Wietrzykowski, Włodzimierz. O rozwoju *Lucernarii*. [Le développement de la *Lucernaria*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. 4 1911 (43-54). 134

Wietrzykowski, W. Quelques observations sur le développement d'*Edwardsia beaumonti* Quatr. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 1910 (206-210). 135

Wietrzykowski, W. Seconde note sur le développement des *Lucernaires*. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (Notes et revues xlix-lii). 136

Will, L. Die sekretorischen Vorgänge bei der Nesselkapselbildung der Cœlenteraten. Rostock SitzBer. natf. Ges. N.F. 2 1910 [1911] (7-47). 137

Wilsmore, L. J. On some Hexactiniae from New South Wales. London J. Linn. Soc. 32 1911 (39-57) pls. iv-vi. 138

Wood, E. M. R. *vide* Elles, G. L.

[Yakowlew, N.] Яковлевъ, Н. О происхождении характерныхъ особенностей *Rugosa*. [Die Entstehung der charakteristischen Eigentümlichkeiten der Korallen *Rugosa*.] St. Petersburg Mém. Com. géol. (N.S.) 66 1910 (1-12 + deutsch. Rés. 13-16) 1 Taf. 139

Yatsu, Naohide. Observations and experiments on the Ctenophore egg: II. Notes on early cleavage. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (333-346). 140

Zalenskij, V. *Solmundella* und *Actinula*. St. Petersburg Mém. Ac. sc. (Ser. 8) 30 6 1911 (1-70). 141

Zulueta, A. de. Deuxième Note sur la famille des *Lamippidae*, Copépodes parasites des Alcyonaires. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1910 (137-148). 142

II.—SUBJECT-INDEX.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS. 0803

Nordisches Plankton, Craspedote Medusen. Fam. III Margelidae; Hartlaub, 56.

The Siphonophorae of the "Albatross" expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific; Bigelow, 10.

Pennatulacea d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition; Kükenthal & Broch, 78.

Hydroidea Vol. I. In: Faune de la Russie; Linko, 80.

Hydra und die Hydroiden, zugleich eine Einführung in die experimentelle Behandlung biologischer Probleme an niederen Tieren; Steche, 114.

Die italienische Korallenfischerei; Steuer, 116.

Abgüsse rezenter Tiefseemedusen zum Vergleich mit Fossilien aus der Kreide; Maas, 85.

STRUCTURE. 0807

General.

Morphologie des Cœlentérés, séries évolutives comparées chez les polypes et les méduses; Kemna, 68a.

Bau einer *Thyrosocyphus*-Art; Kühn, 75.

Dinotheca, a new Calyptoblastic Hydroid; Stechow, 115.

Morphologie von *Polypodium hydri-forme*; Lipin, 82.

Anatomie und Histologie von *Solmundella* und der *Actinula* von *Tubularia mesembryanthemum*; Zalenskij, 141.

Anatomy of *Limnocyclus tanagerica*; Boulenger, 15.

Dactylanthus (Cystactis) antarcticus Anatomie; Carlgren, 19.

Untersuchungen über den Dimorphismus bei den Alcyonarien; Cylkowski, 24.

Studien über den Bau von *Pteroides griseum*; Niedermeyer, 97.

Special.

A comparison of the sense-organs in medusae of the family *Pelagidae*; Bigelow, 10.

Le pharynx des Scyphistomes; Hérouard, 58.

Haben die Scyphomedusen einen ectodermalen Schlund?; Hadži, 46.

Ueber die Gonophoren von *Hydractinia echinata*; Delsman, 25.

Skeleton.

Untersuchungen über die Bildung des Achsenskelettes einiger Gorgonaceen; Neumann, 96.

Eigentümlichkeiten im Bau der Rugosa; Yakowlew, 139.

Histology.

Sur le mode de fixation au sol des Scyphistomes par des tonofibrilles; Hérouard, 60.

Ueber die Nesselzellverhältnisse bei den Hydromedusen; Hadži, 47.

Über die Dislocation und Migration der Knidocyten bei den Hydromedusen; Hadži, 50.

Migration of the stinging-cells in medusae; Boulenger, 14: in *Limnocyclus tanagerica*; Boulenger, 15.

Die sekretorischen Vorgänge bei der Nesselkapselbildung der Coelenteraten; Will, 137.

PHYSIOLOGY.

0811

General.

Der Stoffwechsel der Aktinien; Pütter, 104.

Ueber die Gastrovascularströmungen bei *Aurelia aurita* L. und *Cyanea capillata* Eschz.; Widmark, 133.

Ueber den Heliotropismus von *Ceractis aurantiaca*; Schmid, 111.

Pulsations in Scyphomedusae deprived of their marginal organs; Morse, 88.

Environmental effects; response to stimuli.

Relation of salinity and temperature to distribution of *Siphonophorae*; Bigelow, 10.

Über den Einfluss mehrerer aufeinanderfolgender wirksamer Reize auf den Ablauf der Reaktionsbewegungen bei Wirbellosen. Mitt. 2: Versuche an Coelenteraten; Kinoshita, 70.

Modifications rapides de la forme sous l'influence de la privation d'oxygène chez une méduse *Eleutheria dichotoma*; Drzewina & Bohn, 27.

Experimentelle Untersuchungen an *Hydra*; Koelitz, 73.

Ueber die geschlechtliche Differenzierung und den Gonochorismus von *Hydra fusca*; Koch, 72.

DEVELOPMENT.

0815

General.

Some problems of coelenterate ontogeny; Hargitt, 53.

The early development of *Hydra*; Wager, 128.

Development of *Polypodium hydriforme*; Lipin, 81, 83.

Postembryonale Entwicklung der Actinula von *Tubularia mesembrianthemum*; Zalenskij, 141.

Der Entwicklungskreislauf von *Culina parasitica*; Hanitzsch, 51.

Metamorphose von *Solmundella*; Zalenskij, 141.

Studies in the development of *Scyphomedusae*; Hargitt, 54.

Seconde note sur le développement des Lucernaires; Wietrzykowski, 136.

Development of *Arachnactis*; McMurrich, 86.

The formation of germ layers in *Actinia bermudensis*; Cary, 20.

Quelques observations sur le développement d'*Edwardsia*; Wietrzykowski, 135.

Early cleavage stages and experiments on cleavage of *Beroë* and *Callianira* eggs; **Yatsu, 140.**

Bud formation.

Bemerkungen über die Knospenbildung von *Hydra*; **Hadži, 49.**

Zur Frage über die Beziehungen zwischen geschlechtlicher und ungeschlechtlicher Fortpflanzung, auf Grund von Beobachtungen an *Hydromedusen*; **Nekrassoff, 94.**

Development of the medusa-buds of *Moerisia*; **Boulenger, 14.**

Ueber die Gonophoren von *Hydractinia echinata*; **Delsman, 25.**

Über Monophyiden und Diphyiden; **Moser, 90.**

Bud-formation in *Limnocyda taniganica*; **Boulenger, 15.**

Oogenesis.

Der Bau der Eier bei den Coelenteraten; **Retzius, 106.**

Oögenesis of *Hydra*; **Wager, 128.**

Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei der Eibildung einiger Hydrozoen; **Schaxel, 110.**

Regeneration and Experimental.

Retention of normal polarity in cutrified stems of *Tubularia*; **Morse, 89.**

Biological studies on *Corymorpha*. 4. Budding and fission in heteromorphic pieces and the control of polarity; **Torrey, 121.**

Morphologische und experimentelle Untersuchungen an *Hydra*. [II: Transplantationen.]; **Koelitz, 73.**

Experiments on cleavage of *Beroë* and *Callianira* eggs; **Yatsu, 140.**

ETHOLOGY. 0819

General.

Die Biologie von *Polypodium hydriforme*; **Lipin, 82.**

Die Psychologie der Aktinien im Lichte neuerer Forschungen; **Pax, 102.**

Les réactions des Actinies aux basses températures; **Bohn, 13.**

Modifications rapides de la forme sous l'influence de la privation d'oxygène chez une méduse *Eleuthéria dichotoma*; **Drzewina & Bohn, 27.**

Relations of temperature and salinity to distribution of *Siphonophorae*; **Bigelow, 10.**

Seasonal fluctuations in horizontal and vertical distribution of *Siphonophorae*; **Bigelow, 10.**

Coral reefs.

The structure and formation of Aldabra and neighbouring islands; **Fryer, 35.**

Sur le rôle des Algues calcaires dans les récifs coralliens; **Gravier, 43.**

Sur quelques particularités biologiques des récifs madréporiques de la baie de Tadjourah; **Gravier, 41-44.**

Die Korallenbauten als Objekt wissenschaftlicher Forschung in der Zeit vor Darwin; **Günther, 45.**

Symbiosis, Parasitism, etc.

Ueber die Symbiose von Xanthellen und *Halecium ophiodes*; **Hadži, 48.**

Eine rezente *Kerunia*-Bildung; **Fraas, 34.**

Etude sur les associations entre les Pagures et les Actinies (*Eupagurus prideauxi* Haller et *Adamsia palliata* Forbes; *Pagurus striatus* Latreille et *Pagurus parasiticus* Gosse); **Faurot, 29.**

On two species of *Hydractinia* living in symbiosis with a hermit crab; **Goto, 38.**

An epizoic hydroid on a crab from Christmas Island; **Calman, 18.**

The association of a fish with a hydroid; **Heath, 57.**

On a new Gymnoblasic Hydroid (*Ichthyocodium sarcotretis*) epizoic on a new Parasitic Copepod (*Sarcotretes scopeli*) infesting *Scopelus glacialis* Rhdt.; **Jungersen, 65.**

Zur Bionomie von *Hebella parasitica*; **Babić, 5.**

Ueber die wahre Natur der von Will und Busch in Siphonophoren beobachteten „Eingeweidewürmer“; **Poche, 103.**

Sur quelques animaux parasites ou commensaux de Madréporaires du genre *Gubixa*; **Gravier**, 40.

Deuxième Note sur la famille des *Lemnippidae*, Copépodes parasites des Alcyonaires; **Zulueta**, 142.

VARIATION AND PHYLOGENY.

0823

Variation.

Variation in the medusa of *Morisia lyonsi*; **Boulenger**, 16.

Variation in *Aurelia aurita*; **Min-tosh**, 87.

Colour variations in Actiniae; **Walton**, 129.

Phylogeny.

Phylogenie der Narcomedusen; **Zalenskij**, 141.

Phyletic diagram of *Calycophorae*; **Bigelow**, 10.

Phylogenie der Actiniarien; **Carl-gren**, 19.

Entstehungsgeschichte des *Rugosa*; **Yakovlew**, 139.

DISTRIBUTION. 0827

1. Recent.

A. MARINE.

Atlantic (including Mediterranean).

N. Atlantic, *Ichthyocodium* gen. n. (Gymnoblastea) epizoic on a Copepod infesting a Fish; **Jungersen**, 65.

Norway, fauna droebachiensis. I. Hydroids; **Broch**, 17.

British Anthozoa, notes; **Walton**, 130.

West of Scotland, hydroid fauna; **Ritchie**, 109.

Shetland Is. *Bougainvillia britan-nica* var. n.; **Hartlaub**, 56.

Roscoff, note sur les Hydroides; **Bedot**, 9.

Adriatic, *Aglaophenia* sp. n.; **Babić**, 5.

Gulf of Trieste, Hydromedusae spp. n.; **Neppi & Stiasny**, 95.

Trieste, *Bougainvillia* sp. et var. nn.; **Hartlaub**, 56.

Rovigno, die Ctenophorenfauna nach den Novemberstürmen 1910; **Krum-bach**, 74.

Hydroidea der Russischen Meere; **Linko**, 80.

Black Sea, *Virgularia mirabilis*; **Balss**, 7.

Kongomündung, Margelidae gen. n.; **Vanhöffen**, 124.

Cuba, *Ceratopora*; the type of a new family of Alcyonaria; **Hickson**, 61.

Indian Ocean.

Indian Ocean, new Hydromedusae; **Vanhöffen**, 124.

Golfe d'Aden, les récifs de coraux et les madréporaires de la baie de Tad-jourah; **Gravier**, 41-41.

East Africa, new Pennatulid; **Kü-kenthal & Broch**, 78.

Cape of Good Hope and Natal, Alcyonaria spp. n.; **Thomson**, 118, 118a.

Agulhas Bank, Calyptoblastea gen. n.; **Stechow**, 115.

Persian Gulf, Madreporaria spp. n.; **Harrison**, 55.

Gulf of Bengal, *Hormiphora* sp. n.; **Ghigi**, 36.

Christmas Island, an epizoic hydroid on a crab; **Calman**, 18.

Malay Archipelago, Gorgonacea of the Siboga Expedition, gen. et spp. n.; **Nutting**, 98.

Malay Archipelago, *Arachnactis* sp. n.; **McMurrich**, 86.

Amboina, Pennatulacea gen. n.; **Kükenthal & Broch**, 78.

Aru- und Kei-Inseln, Alcyonaria, spp. n.; **Kükenthal**, 76.

Südwest-Australien, Actiniaria spp. et gen. nn.; **Lager**, 79.

Pacific Ocean.

Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ost-asiens, *Anthomastus* spp. n.; **Küken-thal**, 77.

Japanische Pennatuliden, spp. n.; **Balss**, 6.

Misaki, Actiniaria; **Asano**, 3.

Nagasaki, *Virgularia gustaviana* var. *magnifolia*; **Balss, 6.**

Formosa, new Pennatulid; **Kükenthal & Broch, 78.**

W. coast of N. America hydroids, spp. n.; **Fraser, 34a.**

Eastern tropical Pacific, Siphonophora of the "Albatross" expedition; **Bigelow, 10.**

Pacifico australe, *Ctenophora* sp. n.; **Ghigi, 36.**

New Zealand, *Ctenophora* gen. n.; **Ghigi, 36.**

New South Wales, Hexactiniae spp. n.; **Wilsmore, 138.**

New South Wales, Alcyonaria spp. n.; **Thomson & Mackinnon, 117.**

New South Wales, Hydrozoa spp. n.; **Ritchie, 108.**

Victorian Hydroida, spp. n.; **Mulder & Trebilcock, 93.**

Marquesas-Insel, *Cavernularia* sp. n.; **Balss, 7.**

Samoa, *Thyroscyphus* sp. n.; **Kühn, 75.**

Arctic.

Barents Sea and White Sea, *Halcium* spp. n.; **Linko, 80.**

Antarctic.

Antarctic, *Dactylanthus* gen. n. for *Cystiactis antarctica*; **Carlgren, 19.**

Bouvet-Insel, *Anthomastus antarticus* sp. n.; **Kükenthal, 77.**

Bouvet-Insel, *Pennatula phosforea* var. n.; **Kükenthal & Broch, 78.**

B. FRESHWATER AND LACUSTRINE.

Cordylophora lacustris (?) in the Illinois river; **Smith, 113.**

Microhydra, medusa in Germany; **Schorn, 112.**

Occurrence of *Limnocyclus* in Indian streams; **Annandale, 2: Alcock, 1.**

Anatomy and bud-formation of *Limnocyclus tanganicae*; **Boulenger, 15.**

Mærisia lyonsi, variation of medusa; **Boulenger, 16: migrations of stinging-cells; Boulenger, 14.**

2. Fossil.

La paléontologie et la distribution géographique des Actinies; **Pax, 101.**

Monograph of British Graptolites, Part viii; **Elles & Wood, 28.**

Cainozoic.

Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panamacanal; **Toula, 122.**

Weitere Notizen zur alttertiären Korallenfauna von Barcelona; **Oppenheim, 99.**

Mesozoic.

Die oberkretazische Korallenfauna von Klagsdorf in Mähren; **Trauth & Remes, 123.**

Trias-Korallen aus dem Bakony; **Papp, 100.**

Trias-Tabulaten und Hydrozoen, Bakony; **Vinassa de Regny, 127.**

Neue Tabulaten und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony; **Vinassa de Regny, 126.**

Palaeozoic.

Carboniferous corals from Glamorganshire, *Zaphrentis* sp. n.; **Dixon & Vaughan, 26.**

Carboniferous of Nebraska, new coral; **Barbour, 8.**

Carboniferous Limestone (Avonian) of Somerset, corals, *Endophyllum* sp. n.; **Reynolds & Vaughan, 107.**

Silurian of the Cautley district, Graptolites, sp. n.; **Watney & Welch, 131.**

Silurian, a colony of Graptolites from Sweden; **Horn, 63.**

Silurian, Monroe formation of southern Michigan; **Grabau, 39.**

Silurian of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois; new Zoantharians; **Foerste, 30.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 0831

Catalogo de la coleccion de los Celenterados del Museo Nacional, GUIJADA Bul. Mus. Nac. Chile 3 p. 165.

HYDROZOA (=HYDROMEDUSAE).

The nomenclature of the *Hydromedusae*. [Classified list of genera, with genotypes], COCKERELL Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 pp. 77-86.

Die Hydromedusen des Golfes von Triest, NEPPI & STIASNY Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 395-399.

Hydromedusae, origin and migration of the stinging-cells, BOULENGER Q. J. Micr. Sci. 55 p. 763 pls.

Über die Dislocation und Migration der Knidocyten bei den Hydromedusen, HADZI Zagreb. Rada Jugosl. akad. 1911 pp. 141-247.

Die Anthomedusen und Leptomedusen der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899, VANHÖFFEN Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Exp. Bd 19 H. 5 pp. 191-233 mit 1 Taf.

Craspedote Medusen. Tl I. Lfg 2: Familie III Margelidae, HARTLAUB Nordisches Plankton Lfg 15 pp. 137-235.

Hydroid fauna of the West of Scotland, RITCHIE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 pp. 29 158 217.

Hydroids, fauna of Drobak, Norway, BROCH Nyt Mag. Naturv. 49 pp. 1-48 pls. i ii.

Note sur les Hydroides de Roscoff, BEDOT Arch. zool. 6 pp. 201-228.

Hydroides (Faune de la Russie, Vol. I), LINKO St. Peterburg 1911 pp. xlviii + 250 2 pls.

Contributions à la connaissance des Hydraires de la Méditerranée occidentale. Hydraires calyptoblastiques, MOTZ-KOSSOWSKA Arch. zool. 6 pp. 325-352.

Hydroids of the west coast of N. America, FRASER Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Univ. Iowa 6 pp. 1-91.

Victorian Hydroida, MULDER & TREBILCOCK Geelong Naturalist No. 40 1911 p. 115.

The *Siphonophorae*. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish commission steamer "Albatross," from October, 1904, to March, 1905, Lieut. Commander L. M. Garrett, U.S.N., commanding. 23.) [With bibliography], BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 pp. 171-401 pls. i-xxxii ff. A-D.

Über Monophyiden und Diphyiden, MOSER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 430-432.

Nartcomedusae, Phylogenese, ZALENSKIJ Mém. Ac. sc. 30 pp. 62-70.

Abietinaria rigida sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 61.

Acosmetira nom. n. for *Cosmetira* Hartlaub, COCKERELL Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 82.

Agalma okenii Eschsch., KAWAMURA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 1-10 pl.

Agalmopsis elegans Sars, KAWAMURA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 358.

Aglaophenia adriatica sp. n. Adria, BABIĆ Zool. Anz. 37 p. 511.

Angelopsis dilata sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 p. 310 pl. xxi.

Archisoma gen. n. (Eudoxid) genotype *A. natans* sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 p. 266 pl. xx.

Balatonia gen. n. (Hydrocorallinae) *kochi* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Unters. des Balaton pp. 1-18.

Bougainvillia superciliaris Ammen-generation, *triestina* sp. n. p. 154, *ramosa* var. n. *nana* p. 189 Triest *britannica* var. n. *coeca* p. 169 Shetland Ins., HARTLAUB Nord. Plankton. 12 Lfg 15.

Calyropsis chuni, *bigelowi*, spp. n., Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 pp. 217-218.

Cladocarpus (?) *bathyzonatus* sp. n. N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 1911 p. 861.

Cnidostoma gen. n. near *Cytaeis fallax* sp. n. Atlantik (Kongomündung), VANHÖFFEN D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 205.

Cordylophora lacustris (?) in the Illinois river, SMITH Biol. Bull. 18 p. 67.

Crypta gen. n. (Hydroid) *huntsmani* sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 19.

Cryptolaria arboriformis sp. n., *conferta* var. n. *australis*, *crassicaulis* var. n. *dimorpha*, N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 824.

Cunina parasitica, Entwicklungskreislauf, HANITZSCH Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel 20 p. 204.

Cupulita picta Metchn., KAWAMURA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 358 pl.

Dicodonium punctatum sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 196.

Dinotheca gen. n. near *Cladocarpus*, *dofleini* sp. n. Agulhas Bank, STECHOW Zool. Anz. 37 p. 194.

Diphasia clarae sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 64.

Diphyes spiralis sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 p. 249 pls.

Dromalia gen. n. (*Rhodaliidae*) genotype *D. alexandri* sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 p. 303 pl.

Eleutheria, MÜLLER Arch. Natg. 77 p. 159. — *E. dichotoma*, budding, NEKRASSOFF Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 759. — Modifications de forme sous l'influence de privation d'oxygène, DRZEWINA & BOHN C. R. Acad. sci. 153 p. 1030.

Eucheilota maasi sp. n. Adriatic, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 397.

Euphysora valdiviae sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 198.

Halecium ophiodes, Symbiose von Xanthellen, HADŽI Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 85. — *H. billardii* p. 328, *torreyi* p. 332, *minutum* p. 337, spp. n., Méditerranée occidentale, MOTZ-KOSSOWSKA Arch. zool. 6. — *H. ochotense* pp. 44–46, *brashnikowi* pp. 71–73, Ochotskisches Meer, *polytheca* pp. 73–77 Weisses Meer, Barents-See, Murmanküste, spp. n., LINKO Faune de la Russie St. Petersburg 1911. — *H. balei* nom. n., *pygmaeum*

sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 46.

Halicornaria thetidis sp. n. N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 1911 p. 859 figs.

Hebella parasitica, Bionomie, BABIĆ Zool. Anz. 38 p. 226.

Heterotiara minor sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 212.

Hydra, oögenesis and early development, WAGER Biol. Bull. 18 pp. 1–38. — Knospenbildung, HADŽI Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 108. — Transplantationen, KOELITZ Arch. Entw. Mech. 31 p. 423. — *H. fusca*, Geschlechtsbildung und Gonochorismus, KOCH Biol. Centralbl. 31 pp. 138–145.

Hydractinia symbiosis, GOTO J. Exp. Zool. 9 p. 469. — *H. echinata* Gonophoren, DELSMAN Zool. Anz. 37 p. 211. — *H. calcarea* eine rezente *Kerunia*-Bildung, FRAAS Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 pp. 70–76. — *H. aggregata* sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 25.

Ichthyocodium gen. n. (Gymnoblastera) *sarcotretes* sp. n. epizoeic on a Copepod infesting fish, Atlantic, JUNGERSSEN København Naturh. Medd. 64 pp. 1–33 pls.

† *Idiostroma nattressi* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 84.

Keratosum complexum, note, HARGITT Biol. Bull. 20 p. 187.

† *Labechia* (?) *corrugata* sp. n. Ohio Cincinnati, FOERSTER Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. p. 86 16.

Laodicea bigelowi sp. n. Adria, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 396.

Lictorella concinna sp. n. N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 823. — *L. carolina* sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 53.

Limnocoidea, occurrence in India, ANNANDALE Nature 87 p. 144; ALCOCK ibid. p. 214. — *L. tanganyicae*, anatomy and bud-formation, BOULENGER Q. J. Micr. Sci. 57 p. 83 pl. xv.

Microhydra ryderi in Germany, SCHORN Zool. Anz. 38 p. 365.

Moerisia lyonsi, variation in the medusa, BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1045 pl. lix; anatomy, BOULENGER Q. J. Micr. Sci. 55 p. 763.

Nectodroma gen. n. (*Praginatae*) genotype *Diphyes dubia* p. 204, *reticulata* sp. n. p. 206, Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38.

Nectopyramis diomedea sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 p. 191 pl. i.

Neoturris gen. n. für *Turris digitalis* Forbes, HARTLAUB Nord. Plankton. Lfg 15 p. 209.

Orchistoma graeffi sp. n. Adria, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 397.

Parascyphus gen. n. (*Sertularidae*), *P. simplex* Lamoureux, RITCHIE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 p. 160.

Pelagidae, sense-organs, BIGELOW J. Exp. Zool. 9 p. 751.

Pennaria armata sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 199.

Phialidium heptactis sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN T.c. p. 225.

Physophora hydrostatica Forsk., KAWAMURA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 303 pl.

Plumularia campanuliformis var. n. *dubia*, *delicatula* var. n. *rotunda*, *excavata* sp. n., *setaceoides* varr. n. *corrugata*, *crateriformis*, *dubiaformis*, *opposita*, *alternatella*, *lucerna*, *crateroides*, spp. n., Victoria, MULDER & TREBILCOCK Geelong Nat. No. 40 1911 pp. 115-124.

Podocoryne hartlaubi sp. n. Adriatic, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 395.

Polyplumaria flabellata figured, RITCHIE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 p. 223.

Polypodium hydriforme Uss., Morphologie und Biologie, LIPIN Zool. Jahrb. 31 p. 317; ein neues Entwicklungsstadium, LIPIN Zool. Anz. 37 p. 97; Erste Entwicklungsstadien, Gonaden (Russ.), LIPIN Kazani Prot. obšč. jest. 42 pp. 1-6.

Ptychogena hertwigi sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 220.

Sertularella adpressa sp. n., *longithecata* var. n. *robusta*, N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 837.

Sibogella gen. n. voisin de *Nemertesia* p. cviii, *erecta* sp. n. pp. cviii-eix, BILLARD Arch. Zool. 6.

Solmaris vanhoeffeni sp. n. Adria, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 398.

Solmundella Anatomie, Metamorphose, ZALENSKIJ Mém. Ac. sc. 30 6 pp. 1-49 ff. 1-37.

†*Stromactinia* gen. n. (*Sphaeractinidae*), *triasica* sp. n. Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Unters. d. Balaton 1911 pp. 1-22.

†*Stromatopora (Coenotroma) pustulosum* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 91.

Stylactis (?) sp. epizoeic on a crab, Christmas Island, CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 p. 546.

†*Stylodictyon sherzeri* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 92.

Thuiaria tenera figured, RITCHIE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 p. 219.—*T. alba* sp. n. San Juan Arch. FRASER T.C. p. 74.

Thyroscyphus gracilis sp. n. Samoa-Ins., KÜHN Zool. Jahrb. 31 p. 29.

Tubularia mesembryanthenum Anatomie und Entwicklung der Actinula, ZALENSKIJ Mém. Ac. sc. 30 6 pp. 49-62.

GRAPTOLITHIDA.

†Eine Graptolithenkolonie aus Westergötland, Schweden Silur, HORN Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 33.

†Graptolites from the Salopian Rocks of Cautley and Ravenstonedale, WATNEY & WELCH Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 215.

†British Graptolites, Part VIII, *Monograptidae*, ELLES & WOOD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 1910 pp. 359-414 pls. xxxvi-xli.

†*Monograptidae*, notes on the genera, TÖRNQUIST Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 32 p. 1565.

†*Cyrtograptus radians* Törnqu. p. 1559 pl. lxii figs. 1-4, *multiramis* p. 1562 figs. 5-6, spp. n., Germany, TÖRNQUIST Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 32.

† *Monograptus vulgaris* var. *curtus* nom. n. p. 379, *revolutus* var. *praecursor* var. n. p. 386, *chimacra* var. *semispinosus* nom. n. p. 401, *vomerinus* var. *gracilis* var. n. p. 411, British Is., ELLES & WOOD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 1910.

† *M. wandalensis* sp. n. British Silurian, WATNEY & WELCH T.c. p. 235.

SCYPHOZOA (=SCYPHOMEDUSAE).

The nomenclature of the *Scyphomedusae* [classified list of genera, with genotypes], COCKERELL Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 pp. 7-12.

Abgüsse rezenter Tiefseemedusen zum Vergleich mit Fossilien aus der Kreide, MAAS Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 pp. 186-192.

Haben die Scyphomedusen einen ectodermalen Schlund? HADŽI Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 406-411.

Le pharynx des Scyphistomes, HÉROUARD Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 231-233.

Sur le mode de fixation au sol des Scyphistomes par des tonofibrilles, HÉROUARD Bul. soc. zool. 36 pp. 15-19.

Ueber die Gastrovascularströmungen bei *Aurelia aurita* L. und *Cyanea capillata* Eschz., WIDMARK Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 378-382.

Aurelia aurita, variation, M'INTOSH Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 p. 25.

Cassiopeia, VANHÖFFEN SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 318.

Lucernaria, development, WIETRZY-KOWSKI Spraw. Tow. Nauk. 4 p. 43.

Megamastigias nom. n. for *Phyllo-rhiza* v. Lendenf., COCKERELL Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 11.

Polyclonia, VANHÖFFEN SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 318.

ANTHOZOA.

Notes on various British Anthozoa. WALTON J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 236.

Les récifs de coraux et les Madréporaires de la baie de Tadjourah, GRAVIER Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 2 1911 p. 99 fig.

Die oberkretazische Korallenfauna von Klogsdorf in Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES Brunn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. 11 pp. 85-184.

Carboniferous corals of Glamorgan-shire, DIXON & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 553 pls.

Corals from the Carboniferous Limestone of Somerset, REYNOLDS & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 371 pls.

ALCYONARIA.

Alcyonarien von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln nach den Sammlungen von Dr. H. Merton. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton), KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 pp. 305-346 mit 5 Taf.

Untersuchungen über den Dimorphismus bei den Alcyonarien, CYLKOWSKI Diss. Breslau 1911 p. 48.

Alcyonacea of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 549.

Gorgonacea of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 870 3 pls.

Gorgonacea Scleraxonia of Siboga Expedition, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga 57 Mon. 13 Leiden 1911 p. 62.

Gorgonacea, formation of axial skeleton, NEUMANN Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 p. 497.

Pennatulaceae. (Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition. Bd 13. H. 2), KÜKENTHAL & BROCH Jena 1911 pp. I-IV 113-576 mit 17 Taf.

Japanische Pennatuliden. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens), BALSS München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 1 Abh. 10 p. 106 mit 6 Taf.

Pennatuliden - Fundorte, BALSS St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 pp. 158-159.

Acabaria formosa p. 46, *hicksoni* p. 47, *triangulata* p. 47, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5}.

† *Ahrdorffia* gen. n. aff. *Porites*, *chaetetooides* sp. n. Cretaceous Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES Brunn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. 11 p. 85.

Alcyonium etheridgei sp. n. N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 666 figs.—*A. fauri* p. 568, *rotiferum* p. 573 spp. n., S. Africa, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47.

Amphilaphis plumacea sp. n. N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 680 figs.

Anthomastus sp. from Sagami Sea, KINOSHITA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 121 pl.—*A. antarcticus* Bouvet-Insel p. 7, *muscariorides* Japan p. 10, *granulosus* Japan p. 14, spp. n., KÜKENTHAL München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl.-Bd 1.

Bathyalcion, KINOSHITA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 121 pl.

Bellonella studeri sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 550.

Birotulata gen. n. (Melitodarium), *minor* sp. n. Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga 13 p. 56.

Caligorgia laevis sp. n. N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 689 figs.

Capnella gilchristi sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 578.

Cavernularia chuni loc. inc., *clavata* Formosa, spp. n., KÜKENTHAL Wiss. Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 13 p. 190.—*C. marquesarum* sp. n. Marquesas-Inseln, BALSS München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl.-Bd 1 p. 87.

Cavernulina gen. n. (Veretillidae) *cylindrica* sp. n. Amboina, KÜKENTHAL Wiss. Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 13 p. 172.

Ceratois *ramosa*, described and figured, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 877 pl. xliii.

Ceratopora gen. n. type of new family *Ceratoporidae*, *nicholsonii*, sp. n., Cuba, HICKSON Proc. R. Soc. 84 p. 200.

Chunella quadriflora sp. n. Pemba-Kanal (Ost-Afr.), KÜKENTHAL Wiss. Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 13 p. 275.

Dendronephthya roemeri, *aruensis*, *mertoni*, *gravieri*, spp. n., Aru- u. Kei-Inseln, KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 317.—*D. watei* sp. n. N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 668 figs.

(N 9186 i)

Eunicella papillosa, described and figured, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 880 pl. xliii.

Euplexaura media sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 883 pl. xliv.—*E. aruensis* sp. n. Aru-Inseln, KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 332.

†*Heliopora tenera* sp. n. Cretaceous Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES Brunn Zschr. Mähr LdMus. 11 p. 85.

Lituarina haberceri sp. n. Japan, BALSS München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 1 p. 81.

Malacanthus gen. n. near *Anthomastus*, *rufus* sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 583.

Melitodes esperi described and figured, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 874.—*M. squamata* p. 41, *modesta* p. 42, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Res. Explor. Siboga 13.

Metalcyonium natalensis sp. n. Natal, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 559.

Mopsea australis, *flabellum*, *elegans*, *whiteleggeri*, spp. n., N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. 4 p. 675.

Mopsella studeri p. 49, *spongiosa* p. 50, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13⁶⁵.

Muriceiles fusca sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 878 pl. xliv.

Nephthya pellucida sp. n. Aru-Ins., KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 313.

Osteocella septentrionalis described, HICKSON Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 55 p. 1.

Pennatula phosphorea var. n. *antarctica* Bouvet-Insel. KÜKENTHAL Wiss. Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 13 p. 372.

Plexauroides spinifera nom. n. für *spinosa* Kük., KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 331.

Plumarella laevis, *thetis*, *coruscans*, *filicoides*, *verstuyysi*, spp. n., N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 1911 p. 682.

Psammogorgia pulchra sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 881 pl. xliii.

Pteroides griseum, Bau, NIEDERMEYER Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 p. 99.—*P. dofleini* sp. n. Japan, BALSS München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. Bd 1 p. 62.

Sarcophytum ehrenbergi var. n. *stellata* ARU-INS., KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 310.

Semperina brunnea sp. n. Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 18^{b5} p. 12.

Solenocaulon querciformis p. 8, *jedenensis* p. 9, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5}.

Stachyodes gilchristi sp. n. Natal, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 885 pl. xlv.

Sterconeophthya curvata, longicaulis, spp. n., ARU-INS., KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 324.

Suberia capensis sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 871 pl. xliii.

Suberina excavata p. 14, *macrocalyx* p. 15, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5}.

Suberogorgia appressa p. 38, *thomsoni* p. 29, *pulchra* p. 30, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5}.

Thouarella hicksoni sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 886 pl. xlv.

Titanidium friabilis sp. n. Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5} p. 20.

Virgularia mirabilis aus dem Schwarzen Meer, *gustaviana* var. *magnifolia* von Nagasaki, BALSS St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 159.

ZOANTHARIA.

Hexactiniae of New South Wales, WILSMORE J. Linn. Soc. 32 p. 39.

Actiniaria (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, Bd 3 Lfg 8), LAGER Jena 1911 pp. 213-249.

Actinians of Misaki, ASANO Dobuts. Z. 23 p. 125.

La paléontologie et la distribution géographique des Actinies, PAX Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 327-331.

Les réactions des Actinies aux basses températures, BOHN Paris C. R. soc. biol. 68 pp. 964-966.

Die Psychologie der Aktinien im Lichte neuerer Forschungen, PAX Zs. angew. Psychol. 4 pp. 546-555.

Madreporaria from the Persian Gulf, HARRISON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1018 2 pls.

Madréporaires de la baie de Tadjourah (golfe d'Aden), GRAVIER Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 324-327.

Entstehung der charakteristischen Eigentümlichkeiten der Korallen *Rugosa*, YAKOWLEW St. Petersburg Mém. Com. géol. 66 pp. 1-16 pl. i.

†*Actinacia retifera* sp. n. Cretaceous Mähren, TRAUTSCH & REMES Brunn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. 11 p. 85.

Adamsia palliata, association avec *Eupagurus prideauxi*, FAUROT Arch. zool. 5 p. 421.

Agelecyathus persicus figured, HARRISON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1034.

†*Alveolites inornatus* sp. n. Silurian Tennessee, FOERSTE Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 103 pl. iii.

Antheopsis carlgreni, concinnata, spp. n., Austral., LAGER Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 243.

Arachnactis, development, *sibogae* sp. n. Malay Archipelago p. 159, McMURRICH J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 9.

†*Ceratopora regularis* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 109.

†*Chaetetes semseyi* sp. n. Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Unters. d. Balaton 1 pp. 1-22.

†*Columnaria vacua* sp. n. Mississippi Valley, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 313.

†*Craterophyllum* gen. n. (Zoantharia) *verticillatum* sp. n. Nebraska Carboniferous, BARBOUR Nebraska Geol. Surv. 4 pp. 38-49 pls. i-iv.

†*Craterophyllum* subgen. n. (*Chonophyllum*) Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 101.

Cereactis aurantiaca, Heliotropismus, SCHMID Biol. Centralbl. 38 p. 538.

†*Cladopora bifurcata* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 115.

Cribrina verruculata, altifossa, spp. n., Austral., LAGER T.c. pp. 233–234.

†*Cryptocoenia uhligi, kittli*, spp. n., oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Cycloseris barcelonensis* sp. n. Unteres Tertiär Spanien, OPPENHEIM Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 p. 336.

†*Cylindroheliolum* gen. n. *profundum* sp. n. Ohio Michigan p. 102 pl. xi, *heliophylloides* sp. n. New York p. 103 pl. x, Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

†*Cystiphyllum americanum andersonense* mut. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 104.

Dactylanthus gen. n. für *Cystiactis antarctica* Clubb. Anatomie, Systemat. Stellung, CARLGREN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6.

†*Diplocoenia klogsdorfensis* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Diptoria slavičeki* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Endophyllum burringtonense* sp. n. Carboniferous Somerset, REYNOLDS & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 377 pl. xxx.

Edwardsia, développement, WIE-TRZYKOWSKI Bul. soc. zool. 35 p. 206.

†*Favia carpathica* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Favosites basaltica* var. n. *nana* p. 100 pl. iv, *rectangularis* p. 111 pl. xiv, *tuberosoides* p. 112 pl. xiv, *concava* p. 114 pl. xv, spp. n., Silurian Ontario, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

Flabellum magnificum described and figured, HARRISON T.c. p. 1020 pl. lvii.

Gyrostoma haddonii, sulcatum, spp. n., Austral., LAGER T.c. p. 229.

†*Helenterophyllum* gen. n. (nearest *Enterolasma*) *caliculoides* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 95.

†*Heliophrentis* gen. n. p. 98, *alternatum* p. 99 pl. xiii, *compressa* mut. n. p. 100 pl. xiii, *magna* mut. n. p. 101

pl. xiii, *carinatum* Ontario Michigan p. 101 pl. xii f. 2 pl. xiii f. 7, spp. n., Silurian Ontario, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

†*Heliophyllum pegramensis* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian p. 100 pl. iii, FOERSTE Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

Heterocyathus acquiricostatus, alternatus, figured, pl. lviii, *heterocostatus* sp. n. Persian Gulf p. 1026 pls. lvii and lviii, HARRISON T.c.

Isactinia carlgreni sp. n. Austral., LAGER T.c. p. 226.

†*Isactraea bieskidensis, subhornesi*, spp. n., oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. pp. 85–184.

†*Latimacandraraea crimica, felixi*, spp. n., oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. pp. 85–184.

†*Michelinia konincki* nom. n. Carboniferous Somerset, REYNOLDS & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 372 pl. xxxi.

†*Monotrypa hirsuta, muralis, buckhiana*, spp. n., Trias Bakony, PAPP Res. wiss. Unters. d. Balaton 1911 pp. 1–23. —*M. (Dianulites) pappi, patera, M. (Diatrypella) baconica, capulus, decipiens*, spp. n., Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1–22. —*M. (Monotrypella) obumbrata* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1–18.

†*Monticulipora (Heterotrypa) hornigi, bittneri*, spp. n., Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1–22.

†*Montlivaultia montis hierosolymorum, loczyana*, spp. n., Trias Veszprém, PAPP T.c. pp. 1–23.

†*Oculina gatunensis* sp. n., TOULA Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61 p. 486.

†*Orbicella (?) moravica* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Pachypora loczyana, dubia*, spp. n., Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1–22. —*P. triasina* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1–18. —*P. (Platyaxum) platys* p. 104, *pegramensis* p. 103, *planostiolata* p. 106, spp. n., Silurian Tennessee, FOERSTE Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

Paracyathus cavatus described and figured, HARRISON T.c. p. 1027 pl. lviii.

Prachia hilli sp. n. New South Wales, WILSMORE J. Linn. Soc. 32 p. 39 pl.

Phellia browni p. 46, *capitata* p. 50, spp. n., New South Wales, WILSMORE J. Linn. Soc. 32.

†*Phyllocoenia lepidoides* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Platyaxum* subgen. n. (*Pachypora*) Silurian Tennessee, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 103.

†*Protarea richmondensis* nom. n. Ohio and Indiana Cincinnati pp. 210-211 pl. iv, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

Pyrophyllia inflata figured, HARRISON T.c. p. 1020 pl. lvii; described, HICKSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1037.

Saccactis gen. n. (Phyllactidae), *mcmurrici*, *australis*, *musculosa*, spp. n., Australia, LAGER T.c. pp. 219-225.

†*Stenopora* (?) *kochi* sp. n. Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1-22.

Stichodactis glandulosa, *kwietschewskii*, spp. n., Austral., LAGER T.c. pp. 246-247.

Stoichæctis intermedia, *laevis*, *australis*, spp. n., Austral., LAGER T.c. pp. 238-241.

†*Streptelasma vagans* nom. n. pp. 305-306 pl. xi, *insolitum* p. 306 pl. x, *dispendum* p. 307 pl. ix, spp. n., *divaricans-angustatum* var. n. p. 308 pl. ix, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Syringopora microfundulus* p. 117 pl. ix, *cooperi* p. 118 pl. xiv, spp. n., Silurian Michigan, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

†*Thamnastraea frechi* Volz var. n. *bakonica*, *laczkoiana* sp. n. Trias Bakony, PAPP T.c. pp. 1-23.

Trematotrochus zelandiae from Persian Gulf, HARRISON T.c. p. 1029 pls. lvii & lviii.

†*Zaphrentis oystermouthensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Glamorganshire, DIXON & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 553 pl. xl.

CTENOPHORA.

Ctenofori, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II 1 pp. 1-24 1 tav.

Die Ctenophorenfauna von Rovigno nach den Novemberstürmen 1910. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. IV), KRUMBACH Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 315-319.

Beroe, early cleavage stages, YATSU Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 p. 333.

Callianira, early cleavage stages, YATSU Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 p. 333.

Euplokamis cilensis sp. n. Pacifico australe, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II pp. 22-23 fig.

Hormiphora piriformis sp. n. Golfo del Bengala, *labialis* sp. n. Mare Neo-Zelandese, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II pp. 14 & 18 fig.

Moseria gen. n. typ. *Pleurobrachia pigmentata* Moser, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II pp. 10-11.

Sabaudia gen. n. *liguriae* sp. n. Mare Neo-Zelandese, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II pp. 19-20 fig.

V. ECHINODERMA

ARRANGED BY

HERBERT L. HAWKINS, M.Sc., F.G.S.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4

II. SUBJECT INDEX:—

General = 1003:—

1. Historical	16
2. General treatises	16
3. Bibliography	16
4. Pedagogy (vacant)	
5. Museums	16
6. Technique	16

Structure = 1007:—

1. General accounts	16
2. Symmetries	16
3. Homologies of classes (vacant)	
4. Skeletal tissue (vacant)	
5. Skeletal anatomy	16
6. Hydrocoel, etc.	17
7. Other body cavities	17
8. Digestive system	17
9. Nervous system, etc.	17
10. Mesodermal tissues (vacant)	
11. Axial organ	17
12. Generative organs	17

Physiology = 1011:—

1. General (vacant)						
2. Circulation (vacant)						
3. Respiration .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
4. Alimentation, etc. .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
5. Excretion (vacant)						
6. Sensation .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
7. Experimental .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17

Development = 1015:—

1. General principles (vacant)						
2. General accounts .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
3. Formation of gonads .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
4. Oviposition, etc. .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
5. Larval stages .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
6. Organogeny .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
7. Post-larval growth-stages .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
8. Experimental Embryology .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18

Ethology = 1019:—

1. General accounts .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
2. Special habits .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
3. Habitat .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
4. Feeding .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
5. Defence and protection .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
6. Locomotion .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
7. Autotomy and Regeneration .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
8. Parasites and Commensals .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
9. Protection of young .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
10. Sexual dimorphism .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
11. Relation to other animals .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
12. Geological aspect .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
13. Phaenology .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20

Variation and Aetiology = 1023:—

1. Variation in form .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
2. Variation in colour (vacant)						
3. Variation, meristic, numerical .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
4. Variation, meristic, homoeotic (vacant)						
5. Variation, teratological .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
6. Variation, bionomic (vacant)						
7. Variation, mutational .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
8. Evolution, general principles .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
9. Relations to other phyla (vacant)						
10. Phylogeny .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20

Distribution = 1027 :—

A. Geographical—

i. General	..	..	..	..	..	20
ii. Atlantic Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	20
iii. Indian Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	20
iv. Pacific Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	21
v. Arctic Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	21
vi. Antarctic Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	21

B. Geological—

i. General	..	..	..	..	..	21
ii. Cainozoic—						
(a) General	..	..	..	..	..	21
(b) Pleistocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
(c) Pliocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
(d) Miocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
(e) Oligocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
(f) Eocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
iii. Mesozoic—						
(a) General (vacant)						
(b) Cretaceous (1. Upper; 2. Lower)	..	..	..	..	..	22
(c) Jurassic (1. Upper; 2. Lower)	..	..	..	..	..	22
(d) Lias (and Rhaetic)	..	..	..	..	..	22
(e) Trias	..	..	..	..	..	22
iv. Palaeozoic—						
(a) General (vacant)						
(b) Permian	..	..	..	..	..	22
(c) Permo-Carboniferous (vacant)						
(d) Upper Carboniferous	..	..	..	..	..	23
(e) Lower Carboniferous	..	..	..	..	..	23
(f) Devonian	..	..	..	..	..	23
(g) Silurian	..	..	..	..	..	23
(h) Ordovician	..	..	..	..	..	23
(k) Cambrian	..	..	..	..	..	23

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 1031 :—

A. General	..	..	..	..	..	23
B. Holothurioidea	..	..	..	..	..	23
C. Echinoidea	..	..	..	..	..	24
D. Asteroidea	..	..	..	..	..	34
E. Ophiuroidea	..	..	..	..	..	38
F. Crinoidea	..	..	..	..	..	43
G. Cystidea	..	..	..	..	..	48
H. Blastoidea	..	..	..	..	..	48
K. Incertae Sedis	..	..	..	..	..	48

I.—TITLES.

The symbols inclosed in square brackets, placed after each title, indicate the sections under which the memoir is recorded; they are an amplification of the system of the Zoology schedule, though the first number is given in an abbreviated form, e.g., 27 instead of 1027.

Allan, M. J. *Trochodota dunedinensis* in Victoria. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **30** 1911 (325). [27, A, iv; 31, B.] 1

Allorge, M. M. and Bayzand, C. J. Excursion to Oxford University Museum, Enslow Bridge, Kirtlington and Woodstock. London Proc. Geol. Ass. **22** (1-5) pls. i-iii. [27, B, iii c, 2; 31, C.] 2

Anderson, Robert vide Arnold, R.

Arnold, Ralph and Anderson, Robert. Geology and oil resources of the Coalinga District, California. With a report on the chemical and physical properties of the oils by Irving C. Allen. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. **398** 1910 (1-354) lii pls. Review by J. Lambert in Rev. Crit. Pal. **15** (63-64). [27, B, ii, d; 31, C.] 3

Arts, Louis des. Ueber die Lebensweise von *Amphiura chiajii* unter Berücksichtigung der anatomischen Verhältnisse. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1910** No. 12 (1-10). [19, 1.] 4

Arts, L. des. Ueber die ersten Entwicklungsstadien von *Cucumaria frondosa* unter Berücksichtigung einiger anormaler Verhältnisse. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1910** No. 13 (1-13) textfigs. [15, 5.] 5

Augustin, Ernst. Ueber japanische Seewalzen. München Abh. Akad. Wiss., „Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens (1906-1909)“ 1911 pp. 44 ii pls. 26 Textfig. [27, A, iv; 31, B.] 6

Awerinzew, S. Ueber die Pigmente von *Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis*. Arch. Zool. Notes et Rev. Paris (5) **8** No. 1 (1-8) 1911. [19, 5.] 7

Balsillie, David. Notes on the Limestone Fragments in the Agglomerate of the “Rock and Spindle” Volcanic Vent, St. Andrews, Fife. London Geol. Mag. Dec. v **8** (201-202). [27, B, iv, e.] 8

Bather, F. A. *Echinoderma* article in Encyclopaedia Britannica ed. 11 **8** 1911 (871-882). [07, 1; 23, 10; 31, A-H.] 9

Bather, F. A. Sea Urchin article in Encyclopaedia Britannica ed. 11 **24** 1911 (564-565). [19, 1, 11; 31, C.] 10

Bather, F. A. Starfish article in Encyclopaedia Britannica ed. 11 **25** 1911 (796-797). [19, 1, 11; 31, D, E.] 11

Bather, F. A. Note on Crinoid plates from the Penshurst boring. London Geol. Surv. Great Britain. Summary of Progress for 1910 [1911] Appendix ii (78-79). [27, B, iii, c, 1; 31, F.] 12

Bayzand, C. J. vide Allorge, M.

Becher, Siegfried. Untersuchungen über nichtfunktionelle Korrelation in der Bildung selbständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplasma-massen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **31** 1911 (1-188). [15, 6.] 13

Becher, S. Die Stammesgeschichte der Seewalzen. [In] Spengel's „Ergebnisse und Fortschritte der Zoologie“ 1 Heft 3 1909 (403-490). [07, 1; 29, 10; 31, B.] 14

Beede, Joshua William. Formations of the Marion stage of the Kansas Permian. Topeka Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **21** 1909 (248-256). [27, B, iv, b.] 15

Benham, W. B. Stellerids and Echinids from the Kermadec Islands. Wellington Trans. New Zealand Inst. **43** 1911 (140-163). [27, A, vi; 31, C, D, E.] **16**

Blaschke, Friedrich. Zur Tithonfauna von Stramberg in Mähren. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **25** 1911 (143-222) 6 Taf. [27, B, iii, c, 1; 31, C.] **17**

Blayac, J. et Cottreau, J. Échinides maestrichtiens de Bordj-Sabath. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (4) **9** 1910 (416-430) pl. xiv. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C.] **18**

[**Bogojavlenskij, N.**] Богоявленскій, Н. Матеріалы къ изученію овогенеза. Ч. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese. Teil I.] Moskva Izv. Obšč. ljub. jest. **122** 1911 (1-60) Taf. i-iv. [15, 3; 31, C.] **19**

Bohn, Georges. Les réactions des Comatules. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (212-214). [11, 7.] **20**

Bohn, G. vide Drzewina, A.

Bolton, Herbert. Faunal horizons in the Bristol coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (316-341) pl. xxvii. [27, B, iv, d.] **21**

Brändlin, E. Zur Geologie des nördlichen Aargauer Tafeljura zwischen Aare- und Frick-Tal. Basel Verh. Natf. Ges. **22** (56-148). [27, B, iii, e.] **22**

Breckner, Andreas. Zur Benennung von *Echinus esculentus* var. *fuscus*. Eine Berichtigung [betr. var. *depressa* Süssb. u. Breckn.] Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (254). [31, C.] **23**

Breckner, A. vide Süssbach, S.

Browne, Edward T. and Vallentin, Rupert. On the marine fauna of the Isles of Scilly. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall **16** 1904 (120-132). [15, 5; 27, A, ii.] **24**

Brydone, R. M. vide Griffith, C.

Buchner, Paul. Ueber hermaphrodite Seesterne. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (315-319). [07, 12; 15, 3.] **25**

Buchner, P. Die Reifung des Seesterneies bei experimenteller Parthenogenese. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **6** 1911 (577-612) 4 Taf. [15, 8.] **26**

Butterfield, W. Ruskin. A handbook to the collections contained in the

Corporation Museum, Hastings. Svo. Hastings 1911 (i-vi & 1-64) pls. i-vii. [03, 5; 31, A.] **27**

Castex, L. Présentation de quelques oursins fossiles de Biarritz. Bordeaux Proc. verb. soc. linn. **65** (32-33). [27, B, ii, f.] **28**

Caullery. The gonads of the urchin *Echinocardium cordatum*. Nature London **88** 1911 (26). [Abridged Report from British Association.] [07, 12.] **29**

Cayeux, Lucien. Les minerais de fer oolithiques primaires de France. Rev. Métallurg. Paris **8** (117-126). [19, 12.] **30**

Chapman, Frederick. A study of the Batesford Limestone. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. n. ser. **22** part 2 (263-314) pls. lii-lv. [27, B, ii, c; 31, F.] **31**

Chapman, F. New or little-known Victorian fossils in the National Museum. xii. On a trilobite fauna of Upper Cambrian age (*Olenus* series) in N.E. Gippsland, Victoria. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. n. ser. **23** 1911 (305-324) pls. lviii-lxi. [27, B, iv, k; 31, F.] **32**

Chapman, F. On some supposed pyritised sponges from Queensland. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. n. ser. **23** 1911 (415-418) pl. lxxxii. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C.] **33**

Chevroton, L. et Vlès, Fred. La cinématographie du développement embryonnaire de l'Oursin (*Paracentrotus lividus* Lk.) et ses applications à la mécanique de la segmentation. Arch. Zool. Paris (5) **8** No. 6 1911 (499-517) pls. xii-xvii. [03, 6; 31, C.] **34**

Choffat, Paul. Contribution à la Connaissance du Lias et du Dogger de la Région de Thomar. Lisboa Com. Trab. (Comm. Serv.) Geol. **7** (2) 1909 (140-167). [27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] **35**

Clark, Austin Hobart. The recent Crinoids of the Leyden Museum. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** 1911 (175-192). [03, 5; 31, F.] **36**

Clark, A. H. A new unstalked crinoid from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** (644-645). [27, A, vi; 31, F.] **37**

Clark, A. H. Crinoidea. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W.

Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. Bd 3, Lfg 13.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (433-467). [03, 3; 27, A, iv; 31, F.] 38

Clark, A. H. On a collection of unstalked crinoids made by the United States fisheries steamer "Albatross" in the vicinity of the Philippine Islands. [1907-10. Scientific results, No. 8.] Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (529-563). [27, A, ii; 31, F.] 39

Clark, A. H. The axial canals of the recent Pentacrinidae. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 (87-91). [07, 9.] 40

Clark, A. H. The homologies of the arm joints and arm divisions in the recent Crinoids of the families of the Comatulidae and the Pentacrinidae. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 (113-131) figs. [07, 5; 31, F.] 41

Clark, A. H. A new unstalked crinoid from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (171-173). [27, A, ii; 31, F.] 42

Clark, A. H. Remarks on the nervous system and symmetry of the crinoids. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences Washington D.C. Vol. 1 No. 3 1911 (65-70). [07, 2, 9; 23, 10.] 43

Clark, A. H. A new crinoid genus from the Indian Ocean. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (87-88). [27, A, iii; 31, F.] 44

Clark, A. H. Note sur les Crinoïdes actuels du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (243-260). [03, 5; 27, A, iii, iv; 31, F.] 45

Clark, A. H. *Thalassocrinus*, a new genus of stalked crinoids from the East Indies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (473-376). [27, A, iv; 31, F.] 46

Clark, A. H. On the inorganic constituents of the skeletons of two recent crinoids. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (487-488). [07, 5; 31, F.] 47

Clark, A. H. The recent crinoids of the coasts of Africa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S.

Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (1-51). [27, A, ii, iii; 31, F.] 48

Clark, A. H. The systematic position of the crinoid genus *Marsupites*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (649-654). [07, 5; 31, F.] 49

Clark, Hubert Lyman. The development of an apodous holothurian (*Chiridota rotifera*). J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (497-516) ff. 1-6. [15, 2; 31, B.] 50

Clark, H. L. The genera of recent Clypeastroids. London Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 (593-605). [03, 1; 31, C.] 51

Clark, H. L. North Pacific Ophiurans in the collection of the United States National Museum. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 1911 (i-xvi 1-302) figs. 1-144. [03, 5; 15, 2, 7; 19, 3, 5, 7; 23, 3; 27, A, iv; 31, E.] 52

Clarke, John M. and Luther, D. Dana. Geologic map of the Tully Quadrangle. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. Bull. No. 82 1905 (35-70). [27, B, iv, f.] 53

Cleland, Herdman F. The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison No. 21 (Sci. Ser. No. 6) 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-liii maps. [27, B, iv, f; 31, F, H.] 54

Clerc *vide* Sartory.

Coleman, Hedley L. Supplement to Echinodermata. Sydney N.S.W. Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 Part 14 (699-701) pl. lxxxiii. [27, A, vi; 31, D.] 55

Collins, J. H. Addenda to the working list of Cornish Palaeozoic fossils. Truro Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall 13 1910 (385-427). [27, B, iv, f; 31, E, F, K.] 56

Collins, Frederick George. Notes on the Culm of South Devon: Part I—Exeter District [with appendices by others.] London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (393-414) pl. xxxii. [27, B, iv, e.] 57

Cossmann, Maurice. Rectifications de nomenclature. Paris Rév. crit. Paléozool. 3 1899 (45-46). [31, C.] 58

Cossmann, M. Rectifications de nomenclature. Paris Rév. crit. Paléozool. 4 1900 (186). [31, C.] 59

- Cotronei, Giulio.** La fascia vitelligena nell' oocite in crescita di *Antedon rosacea*. Nota prel. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (1910) 1911 (155-157). [15, 3.] **60**
- Cottreau, J. vide** Blayac, J.
- Cowles, R. P.** Stimuli produced by light and by contact with solid walls as factors in the behavior of ophiuroids. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (387-416). [19, 2.] **61**
- Cummings, E. R.** Paleontology and the recapitulation theory. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York N.Y. **1910** (298-304). [15, 6; 23, 10.] **62**
- Dal Lago, D.** Fauna eocenica dei tuffi basaltici di Grola in Cornedo (Vicentino). Riv. ital. Paleont. Bologna **7** 1901 (17-23). [27, B, ii, f.] **63**
- Dantan, J. L.** La fécondation chez le *Paracrototus lividus* (Lam.) et le *Psammechinus miliaris* (Müll.). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **152** (468-471) Text-figs. 1-4. [15, 4.] **64**
- Deecke, W. vide** Maire, V.
- De Morgan, Walter vide** Shearer et alii.
- Derjugin, K.** Zur Kenntniss der Fauna des Kola-Fjörds. Die Arbeiten an Bord des Jacht „Alexander Kowalevsky“ im Jahre 1909. St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. (Comptes rendus) **42** Nos. 1-2 (38-78) 1 Karte [résumé pp. 99-101]. [27, A, v; 31, A.] **65**
- De Stefano, G.** Osservazioni sul sopra-cretaceo della Sicilia nord-orientale. Riv. ital. paleont. Bologna **7** 1901 (55-61). [27, B, iii, b, i.] **66**
- Dibley, G. E.** Misnamed localities and the Uintacrinus Chalk at Keston. Geol. Mag. London n. ser. dec. v **8** 1911 (95-96). [27, B, iii, b, i.] **67**
- Döderlein, L.** Ueber Echinoidea von den Aru-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (235-248) pls. ix & x. [27, A, iii; 31, C.] **68**
- Döderlein, L.** Über japanische und andere Euryalae. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd. **2** 1911 Abh. **5** (1-123) pls. i-ix. [07, 5; 27, A, iv; 31, E.] **69**
- Douglass, Beaman.** The effect of suprarenal preparations on living proto-
- plasm. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. **129** 1905 (98-113). [11, 7.] **70**
- Douvillé, Henri.** Quelques cas d'adaptation. Origine de l'homme. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **151** 1910 (742-745). [19, 4; 23, 8.] **71**
- Drz, A.** Les Étoiles de mer hermaphrodites. Rev. Sci. Paris **49** Sérm. **2** (533). [15, 4.] **72**
- Drzewina, Anna.** Résistance de divers animaux marins à l'inhibition des oxydations par le Cyanure de Potassium (Note préliminaire). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** No. 18 (777-779). [11, 7.] **73**
- Drzewina, A. et Bohn, Georges.** Modification des réactions des animaux sous l'influence du Cyanure de Potassium (Note préliminaire). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** No. 19 (843-845). [11, 7.] **74**
- [Eismond, O. P.] Эйсмондъ, О. П. Случай цитотропического (?) соединения неоплодотворенныхъ яицъ морского ежа. [Ein Fall cytotropischer (?) Vereinigung unbefruchteter Eier des Seeigels.] Varšava Prot. Obsč. jest. **22** 1-2 1910 (9-11 mit 1 Fis. T.) [15, 8.] **75**
- Fabiani, Ramiro.** Paleontologia dei Colli Berici. Roma Mem. Soc. XL (3) **15** 1908 (45-248) pls. i-vi. [27, B, ii, f; 31, C. F.] **76**
- Filliozat, Marius.** Découverte en France du niveau à *Uintacrinus*. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** T. **2** (1-2). [27, B, iii, b, 1.] **77**
- Fisher, Walter K.** *Hyalinothrix*, a new genus of starfishes from the Hawaiian Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** 1911 (659-664) pls. lxxix-lxxi. [27, A, iv; 31, D.] **78**
- Fisher, W. K.** New genera of starfishes from the Philippine islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (415-427). [27, A, ii; 31, D.] **79**
- Fisher, W. K.** Two new genera of starfishes. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** (89-92). [31, D.] **80**
- Fisher, W. K.** Asteroidea of the North Pacific and adjacent waters. Part i. Phanerozonia and Spinulosa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst.

U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **76** 1911 (i xiii & 1 420) pls. i cxxii. [63, 3; 67, 5; 19, 7, 8, 9; 23, 3; 27, A, iv; 31, D.] **81**

Fisher, W. K. The genus *Blakinites* Perrier. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (159 164) pls. i & ii. [27, A, ii; 31, D.] **82**

Friß, Anton. Illustriertes Verzeichnis der Petrefacten der cenomanen Korymben Schichten. (Studien im Gebiete der Böhmischen Kreideformation, Ergänzung zu Band I.) Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen Prag. **15** No. 1 1911 ([72 77]) (1 102). [27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C, D, E.] **83**

Fuchs, H. M. Echinoderm hybrids. Nature London **88** 1911 (26). [Abridged report from British Association.] [15, 8.] **84**

Fuchs, H. M. *vide* Shearer, C.

Fucini, A. Fossili nuovi o interessanti del Batonian del Sarcidano di Laconi in Sardegna. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. **27** (93 108) pl. i. [27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] **85**

Gardiner, J. Stanley. The rearing of Sea Urchins. Nature London **87** (110) fig. [11, 7; 15, 8.] **86**

Gautrelet, Jean. Contribution à l'étude des extraits organiques d'Invertébrés. Leur action sur la pression sanguine. Arcachon Bull. Soc. Sci. Station biol. **13** (53 65). **87**

Gemmell, James F. The lantern of Aristotle as an organ of locomotion. Nature London **88** 1911 (25 26). [Report of address at British Association.] [19, 6.] **88**

Gemmell, J. F. Notes on the adult anatomy of *Solaster endeca* (Forbes): (1) madreporite, etc.; (2) anus; (3) egg ducts; (4) and (5) aboral and oral perihemal sinuses. Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. **18** (174 191) textfigs. [67, 6, 7, 8, 12; 31, D.] **89**

Girty, George H. On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** 1911 (119 156). [27, B, iv, d; 31, E.] **90**

Glauert, Ludwig. A list of Western Australian fossils (systematically arranged). [Section v in Palaeonto-

logical Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia.] Western Australia Geol. Surv. Bull. **36** 1910 (71-106). [27, B, iv, e; iii, c.] **91**

Glauert, L. The Geological Age and organic remains of the Gingen "Chalk." [Section viii in Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia.] Western Australia Geol. Surv. Bull. **36** 1910 (115 127). [27, B, iii, b, 1.] **92**

Godlewski, Emil, jun. Studien über die Entwicklungserregung. 1. Kombination der heterogenen Befruchtung mit der künstlichen Parthenogenese. 2. Antagonismus der Einwirkung des Spermias von verschiedenen Tierklassen. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (196-254) 3 Taf. [15, 8.] **93**

Greene, F. C. Fauna of the Brazil Limestone. Indianapolis Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. **1910** 1911 (169 171). [27, B, iv, d.] **94**

Greene, F. C. The Huron group in Western Monroe and Eastern Greene Counties, Indiana. Indianapolis Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. **1910** 1911 (269 288). [27, B, iv, e.] **95**

Gregory, Emily Ray. Observations on the water-vascular system in *Echinurachus parma*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (323 326). [67, 6; 31, C.] **96**

Gregory, John Walter, et alii. Contributions to the Geology of Cyrenaica. (A) The Geology of Cyrenaica [pp. 572 645]; (D) The fossil Echinoidea of Cyrenaica [pp. 661 679, pls. xlvii-xlix]. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (572 680) pls. xlii xlix. [27, B, iv, f; 31, C.] **97**

Grieg, James A. Brachiopods and Molluscs, with a supplement to the Echinoderms [from the Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram"]. Kristiania Report of the Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" 1898 1902 No. 20 1909 (1 45) 1 pl. [27, A, v; 31, B.] **98**

Grieg, J. A. Echinodermes [in] Duc d'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907. Hø. Bruxelles 1910 (1-42) pl. i. [27, A, v; 31, D, E.] **99**

Grieg, J. A. Invertébrés du fond [in] Duc d'Orléans Croisière océanographique accomplie à bord de la

Belgica dans la Mer du Grönland, 1905. 4to. 1909 (503-568) pl. lxxix. [27, A, v; 31, D, E.] 100

Grieg, J. A. *Ophiura griegi*, Strand, en varietet af *Ophiura sarsi*, Lütken. Nyt. Mag. Naturw. Kristiania 49 (49-51). [31, E.] 101

Griffith, Charles and Brydone, Reginald Marr. The zones of the Chalk in Hants. With Appendices by the authors on *Bourgueticrinus* and *Echinocorys* and by F. L. Kitchen on a new species of Theciden. 8vo. London Dulau 1911 (i iv 1-36) pls. i iv. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C, F.] 102

Harvey, E. Newton. The permeability and cytology of eggs. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. 32 (565-568). [15, 8.] 103

Hawkins, Herbert Lender. On the teeth and buccal structures in the genus *Conulus*, Leske. Geol. Mag. London Dec. v 8 (70-74) pl. iii (A). [07, 8; 31, C.] 104

Hawkins, H. L. On the structure and evolution of the Phylloides in some Fossil Echinoids. Geol. Mag. London Dec. v 8 (257-265) pl. xiii (B). [07, 5; 11, 4, 6; 19, 4; 23, 10; 31, C.] 105

Hawkins, H. L. On the tuberculation of the Holoetypoida. Geol. Mag. London Dec. v 8 (442-454) (C). [07, 4; 23, 10; 31, C.] 106

Heffner, Barbara. A study of chromosomes of *Parapneustes variegatus* which show individual peculiarities of form. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (195-203). [15, 3; 31, C.] 107

Heider, K. vide Korschelt, E.

Hensen, V. [Die Echinodermen] Das Leben im Ozean &c. Ergebn. Plankt. Exped. Humboldt Stiftung &c. Bd. v 6 1911 (253-254). [15, 5.] 108

Heritsch, Franz. Über einen neuen Fund von Versteinerungen in der Grauwackenzone von Obersteiermark. Gratz Mitt. nat. Ver. Steiermark 44 (20-33). [27, B, iv, f.] 109

Hindle, Edward. A cytological study of artificial parthenogenesis in *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*. London Rep. Brit. Ass. 1910 1911 (630-631). [15, 8.] 110

Holtehdahl, Olaf. Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der Moskauer Stufe. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 10 (1-46) pls. i v. [27, B, iv, d; 31, F.] 111

Hornoyold, A. Gandolfi. Beiträge zur Biologie und Anatomie der Spatanogiden. Fribourg Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. 1 Bd i Heft 2 (25-67). [03, 6; 07, 5, 6, 8; 11, 3, 6; 19, 3, 4; 31, C.] 112

Horwood, A. R. On a Section of the Transition Bed and *Amalthenus spinulosus* zone at Billesdon Coplow, Leicestershire. Northampton J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 (104-110) 1 pl. [03, 5; 27, B, iii, d; 31, C.] 113

Horwood, A. R. On some new Rhacetic fossils from Glen Parva, Leicestershire. [Read before Section C (Geology), British Association, Portsmouth, Sept., 1911.] Geol. Mag. London n. ser. dec. v 8 (520). [27, B, iii, d; 31, E.] 114

Hughes, T. McKenny. Ingleborough. Part iv. Stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Silurian. Yorks. Proc. Geol. Polyt. Soc. 16 1906 (45-74). [27, B, iv, g; 31, F.] 115

Hume, William Fraser. The effects of secular oscillation in Egypt during the Cretaceous and Eocene periods. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (118-148) pl. vi. [27, B, ii, f; iii, b; 31, C, F.] 116

Irving, John. Marine biology at Scarborough. Naturalist London 1911 No. 656 (327-328) textfig. [27, A, ii.] 117

Jackson, Jas. Frederick. The rocks of Hunstanton and its neighbourhood. London (1-56) pls. iii. [27, B, iii, b, 1 & 2.] 118

Jackson, J. Wilfrid. Palaeontological notes from the Manchester Museum. *Archaeocidaris* in the Middle Coal-Measures of Lancashire; with notes on other species. London Geol. Mag. Dec. v 8 (403-406). [27, B, iv, d; 31, C.] 119

Jahn, Jaroslav J. O některých zjevech dynmické geologie. Časopis Moravského Musea Zemského Brno. 4 (Sis. 2. 1904 (1-7). [19, 8.] 120

- Jenkinson, J. W.** On the development of isolated pieces of the gastrulae of the Sea-urchin, *Strongylocentrotus lividus*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (269-297). [15, 8.] **121**
- Jenkinson, J. W.** On the origin of the polar and bilateral structure of the egg of the Sea-urchin. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (699-716). [15, 3.] **122**
- Jiménez de Cisneros, Daniel.** Excursión a Cati (Alicante). Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. **11** (288-294). [27, B, ii, f.] **123**
- Jiménez de Cisneros, D.** Noticia acerca de algunos fósiles existentes en los Institutos del Norte de España. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. **11** (544-554). [03, 5.] **124**
- Kiaer, Johan.** Das Obersilur im Kristianiagebiete. Eine stratigraphisch-faunistische Untersuchung. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. **1906** Bd 2. 1908 xvi + 596 pp. pls. [27, B, iv, g; 31, F.] **125**
- Kirk, Edwin.** The structure and relationships of certain Eleutherozoa. Washington D.C. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** (1-137) pls. i-xi. [07, 5; 15, 6; 19, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 10; 23, 5, 8, 10; 31, F, G. H.] **126**
- Klinghardt, Franz.** Über die innere Organisation und Stammesgeschichte einiger irregulärer Seeigel der Oberr Kreide. Jena 1911 (1-27) pls. i-xiii. [07, 1, 5, 6, 8, 12; 31, C.] **127**
- Koehler, René.** Mission Gruvel sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909-1910). Echinodermes. Ann. Inst. océan. Paris **2** fasc. 5 (1-25) pls. i-iii. [27, A, ii; 31, C, D, E.] **128**
- Koehler, R.** Echinodermes [in] Quinze mois aux îles Kerguelen, par Rallier du Baty. Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris **3** fasc. 3 (26-30) pl. i. [27, A, iii; 31, D, E.] **129**
- Koehler, R.** Description de quelques Astéries nouvelles. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (1-21) pl. i. [27, A, vi; 31, D.] **130**
- Koehler, R.** Echinoderma. Astéries, Ophiures et Echinides de l'Expédition antarctique anglaise de 1907-1909. British Antarctic Expedition vol. **2** Biology 1911 (25-66) pls. iv-viii. [19, 9; 27, A, vi; 31, C, D, E.] **131**
- Koehler, R.** Echinodermes ant-arctiques provenant de la campagne du Pourquoi-Pas? Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **153** (735-737). [19, 8; 27, A, vi; 31, C, D, E.] **132**
- Koehler, R.** Echinodermes [in] Mission en Mauritanie occidentale. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **65** (19-20). [27, A, ii.] **133**
- Konopacki, M.** Wpływ płynów hipertonicznych na zapłodnione jaja jeżowców (*Strongylocentrotus lividus* i *Echinus microtuberculatus*). [L'influence de solutions hypertoniques sur la fécondation des Echinoides.] Tyg. lek. Lwów **5** 1910 (682-683 691-692). [15, 8; 31, C.] **134**
- Konopacki, M.** Ueber den Einfluss hypertoniccher Lösungen auf befruchtete Echinideneier (*Strongylocentrotus lividus* und *Echinus microtuberculatus*). Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (139-183) 3 Taf. [11, 7; 15, 8; 31, C.] **135**
- Korschelt, E. und Heider, K.** Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte der Wirbellosen Thiere. Aufl. **1 & 2** Lief. **4** (2) 1910. 8vo. Jena [Echinodermen (628-632).] [19, 7; 31, D.] **136**
- Laghusen, [I. I.]** Описание окаменелостей бѣлаго мѣла Сибирской губернии [Fauna of Mucronata-chalk of Simbirsk.] St. Peterburg Nauč. istor. sborn. Gorn. Inst. 1873 pt. **2** (219-277) 4 pls. 8vo. [27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C, D.] **137**
- Lambert, Jules.** Sur un Echinide du Sénégal. Bull. Soc. Natural. Ain. **21** 1907 2 pp. 1 pl. [27, B, ii, f; 31, C.] **138**
- Lambert, J.** Note sur un Echinide du Massif du Pelvoux. Trav. lab. géol. Grenoble **9** (fasc. 1) 1909 (284-292); Grenoble Bul. soc. stat. sci. nat. arts ind. (4) **11** (365-373). [27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] **139**
- Lambert, J.** Note sur deux Echinides des Faluns de Touraine. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1910 (2-6) pl. i. [27, B, ii, d; 31, C.] **140**
- Lambert, J.** Sur trois genres nouveaux d'Echinides fossiles. Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. **57** 1910 (27-32). [19, 10; 27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] **141**
- Lambert, J.** Liste critique des Echinides du Calcaire à Baculites du

- otentin (Étage Aturien). Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 1910 (3-30) pl. i. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C.] 142
- Lambert, J.** Note sur quelques échinides éocéniques des environs de Paris. Elbeuf Bul. soc. sci. nat. 29 1911 (129-140) pl. i. [27, B, ii, f; 31, C.] 143
- Lambert, J.** Note sur quelques échinides recueillis par M. Dalloni dans les Pyrénées de l'Aragon. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 10 (808-815) pl. xv. [27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C.] 144
- Lambert, J.** Etude sur les Echinides cétaqués de Rennes-les-Bains et des Forbrières. Carcassonne Bul. soc. étud. sci. 22 (1-116) pls. i-iii. [27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C.] 145
- Lambert, J.** Description des Echinides des terrains néogènes du bassin du Rhône. Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 1911 (1-48) pls. i-iii. [27, B, iii, c, d; 31, C.] 146
- Lambert, J.** Les Echinides fossiles des îles Snow Hill et Seymour. Wiss. Medd. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 Stockholm Bd III No. 11 1911. [27, B, ii, f; iii, b, 1 & 2; 31, C.] 147
- Lambert, J.** [Review of] Fauna of the upper cretaceous (Maëstrichtien) beds of the Mari Hills, by Fritz Nœtling. Paris Rév. crit. Paléozool. 2 1898 (125-127). [31, C.] 148
- Lambert, J.** [Review of] New Echinoids from the Ripley group of Mississippi, by A. Ware Slocum. (Z.R. 1910, No. 315.) Rev. crit. paléozool. Paris 15 (67). [31, C.] 149
- Lambert, J.** [Review of] Die Fauna des Bathonien im oberrheinischen Tiefland. von O. Schlippe. (Abh. geol. Spezialkarte Els.-Lothr. Strassburg 1888 Bd 4 Heft 4 (1-267) pls. i-viii.) Rev. crit. paléozool. Paris 15 (169-170). 149a
- Lambert, J.** [Review of] Über eine merkwürdige Echinodermenform aus dem Perm von Timor von J. Wanner. (Z.R. 1910, No. 357.) Rev. crit. paléozool. Paris 15 1911 (185). 149b
- Lambert, J.** *vide* Arnold, R.
- Lambert, J. et Thiéry, Paul.** Notes échinologiques. I. Sur le genre *Cidaris*. Langres Bull. Soc. Sci. Haute-Marne 1909 (9-32) pl. i. [03, 3; 31, C.] 150
- Lambert, J. et Thiéry, P.** Notes échinologiques. II. Sur les genres d'Echinides proposés par Brandt en 1835. Langres Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 (54-65). [03, 3.] 151
- Lambert, J. et Thiéry, P.** Notes échinologiques. III. Sur les genres de la sous famille des Diadematiidae. Langres Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 (43-60). [03, 3; 31, C.] 152
- Lambert, J. et Thiéry, P.** Essai de nomenclature raisonnée des Echinides. Fasc. II (81-160) pls. iii-iv; Fasc. III (161-240) pls. v-vi 1910. [03, 3; 31, C.] 153
- Leuthardt, F.** Ueber das Vorkommen von *Antedon costatus*, Goldfuss in den Hornsteinknollen der Hupperablagerungen von Lausen. Liestal Tätigkeitsb. Natf. Ges. 1907-11 1911 (109-118) pls. vi-viii. [27, B, iii, c, 1; 31, F.] 154
- Lillie, Ralph S.** The physiology of cell-division. 4. The action of salt solutions followed by hypertonic seawater on unfertilized sea-urchin eggs and the rôle of membranes in mitosis. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (695-730). [15, 8.] 155
- Lillie, R. S.** The action of isotonic solutions of neutral salts on unfertilized echinoderm eggs. Proc. Amer. Physiol. Soc. in: Amer. J. Physiol. Boston 25 1909 (xxiii-xxiv). [15, 8.] 156
- Loeb, Jacques.** The prevention of the Toxic action of various agencies upon the fertilized egg through the suppression of oxidation in the cell. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. 32 (411-412). [15, 8.] 157
- Loescher, Wilhelm.** Zur Seeigeltgattung *Echinoconus* Breynius (*Galerites* Lamarck). Cassel Festschr. Ver. f. Natk. 1911 (61-78). [07, 5; 23, 1; 31, C.] 158
- Lovisato, Domenico.** Una parola sul *Clypeaster lovisatoi* Cotteau e specie nuove di *Clypeaster* ed *Echinolampas*. Palaeontogr. Italica Pisa 16 (137-146) pls. xvi-xviii. [27, B, ii, d; 31, C.] 159
- Lovisato, D.** Nuove specie di "*Clypeaster*" del Miocene medio di Sardegna. Riv. ital. paleont. Perugia 17 1911 (29-36) pls. i-ii. [27, B, ii, d; 31, C.] 160

- Luther, D. Dana.** Geology of the Geneva-Ovid Quadrangles. Albany N.Y. St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Rep. **62** Bulletin 128 (1909) (1-41) maps. [27, B, iv, f.] **161**
- Luther, D. D.** *vide* Clarke, J. M.
- Lyon, E. P.** The catalase of echinoderm eggs before and after fertilization. Amer. J. Physiol. Boston **25** 1909 (199-213) tables 1-4. [15, 8.] **162**
- Lyon, E. P. and Shackel, L. F.** On the increased permeability of sea urchin eggs following fertilization. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. **32** (249-251). [15, 8.] **163**
- MacBride, E. W.** The rearing of of sea urchins. Nature London **87** 1911 (180-181). [15, 8.] **164**
- MacBride, E. W.** Studies in heredity. I. The effects of crossing the sea urchins *Echinus esculentus* and *Echinocardium cordatum*. London Proc. R. Soc. B. **81** (394-403) textfigs. [15, 8.] **165**
- McClendon, J. F.** Further proofs of the increase in permeability of the sea urchin's egg to electrolytes at the beginning of development. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. **32** (317-318). [15, 8.] **166**
- McClendon, J. F.** The relation between the formation of the fertilization membrane and the initiation of the development of the Echinoderm egg. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. **33** 1911 (387-388). [15, 8.] **167**
- M'Intosh, Donald C.** The Marine fauna of the Mergui Archipelago, Lower Burma, collected by James J. Simpson, M.A., B.Sc., and R. N. Rudmose Brown, D.Sc., University of Aberdeen, February till May, 1907. The Ophiuroidea. Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. **18** (154-173). [27, A, iii; 31, E.] **168**
- Macovei, G.** Basenul Tertiar dela Bahna. [Rés. franç.] Bucharest An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei **3** (57-164) pls. v-xi. [27, B, ii, f.] **169**
- Mailieux, Eug.** Sur la faune et l'horizon stratigraphique de quelques gîtes fossilifères infradévonien. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. **24** 1910 (189-220). [27, B, iv, f.] **170**
- Maire, V. et Deecke, W.** Contribution à la connaissance de la faune des Marnes à *Creniceras Renggeri* dans la Franche-Comté septentrionale. Première partie. Le Callovien et l'Oxfordien inférieur à Authoison (Haute Saône). Suivie d'une liste des Foraminifères du gisement du "Voyet" (même localité) par W. Deecke. Bul. Soc. grayloise d'Émul. No. **11** 1908 (143-163). [27, B, iii, c, 1; 31, A.] **171**
- Martiis, Luigi Cognetti de.** Ricerche sulla distruzione fisiologica dei prodotti sessuali maschili. Torino Mem. Acc. Sc. Sér. 2 **61** (293-354) pls. i & ii. [15, 4.] **172**
- Matisse, Georges.** Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice et la sensibilité de quelques invertébrés marins. Arcachon Bull. Soc. Sci. Station biol. **13** (1-52). [11, 7.] **173**
- Meves, Friedr.** Zum Verhalten des sogenannten Mittelstückes des Echinidenspermiums bei der Befruchtung. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (97-101). [15, 4.] **174**
- Meves, F.** Weitere Beobachtungen über das Verhalten des Mittelstückes des Echinidenspermiums bei der Befruchtung. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (401-405). [15, 4.] **175**
- Meyerhof, Otto.** Die Atmung der Seeigeleier (*Strongylocentrotus lividus*) in reinen Chlornatriumlösungen. Biochem. Zs. Berlin **33** 1911 (291-302). [11, 7.] **176**
- Mielck, W.** Quantitative Untersuchungen an dem Plankton der deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten in Februar und Mai 1906. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel 1911 **13** (315-357). [15, 5; 19, 13.] **177**
- Moore, A. R.** A biochemical conception of dominance. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Physiol. **4** No. 3 (9-15) figs. [15, 5; 23, 4.] **178**
- Moore, Benjamin.** [Report on biochemistry of reproductive organs of *Echinus*] in Liverpool Rep. Marine Biol. Comm. **25** (19-21). [15, 3.] **179**
- Mortensen, Theodor.** The Echinoidea of the Swedish South polar expedition. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 **6** Lief. 4 Stockholm 1910 (1-114) xix pls. [15, 7; 27, A, i, vi; 31, C.] **180**

- Mortensen, Th.** Report on the Echinoderms collected by the Danmark-Expedition at North-East Greenland. København Danmark-Ekspeiditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-1908 5 Nr. 4. Reprint of Medd. Grøn. 45 1910 (237-302) 10 pls. [15, 5; 19, 3; 27, A, v; 31, B, C, D, E, F.] 181
- Mortensen, Th.** Echinological notes. III. The central (suranal) plate of the Echinoidea. IV. On natural hybrids of Echinoderms. Kjöbenhavn Nath. Medd. 63 (27-66). [07, 5; 15, 4, 6; 31, C.] 182
- Mortensen, Th.** *Astroclon suensoni* n. sp. A new East Asiatic Euryalid. Preliminary notice. Kjöbenhavn Nath. Medd. 63 1911 (209-212). [27, A, iv; 31, E.] 183
- Mortensen, Th.** A new species of Entoprocta, *Loxosomella antedonis* from north-east Greenland. Kjöbenhavn Nath. Medd. Grøn. 45 1911 (399-406) pl. xxvi. [19, 8.] 184
- Nelli, B.** Il Pliocene dell' isola di Citera. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 Sém. 2 (563-568). [27, B, ii, c; 31, C.] 185
- Ōshima, Hiroshi.** Kinko no setsu. [On *Cucumaria Japonica* Semp.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (182-188). [07, 1; 31, B.] 186
- Ōshima, H.** Note on a gigantic form of *Auricularia* allied to *A. nudibranchiata* Chun. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (347-352). [15, 5; 19, 8; 27, A, iv; 31, B.] 187
- Pearse, A. S.** Autotomy in holothurians. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1909 (42-49) figs. 1 & 2 tab. i. [11, 7.] 188
- Peter, Karl.** Neue experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Grösse der Variabilität und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 31 1911 (680-804). [23, 7.] 189
- Pinney, Edith.** A study of the chromosomes of *Hipponoë esculenta* and *Moira atropos*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (168-186). [15, 4; 31, C.] 190
- Pošta, Filip.** Rukověť Palaeozoologie. 1. část': Invertebrata. 8vo. (1-310) Praha 1904. [03, 2.] 191
- Quijada, Bernardino.** Catalogo de los Equinodermos vivientes conservados en el Museo Nacional. Santiago de Chile Bol. Mus. Nac. 3 (152-164). [03, 5.] 192
- Reeds, Chester A.** The Hunton formation of Oklahoma. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (4) 32 1911 (256-268). [27, B, iv, g.] 193
- Retzius, Gustaf.** Ueber den Bau des Eies der Echinodermen im unbefruchteten und befruchteten Zustand. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (1-54) 13 Taf. [15, 3.] 194
- Retzius, G.** Zur Kenntniss der Spermien der Echinodermen. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (55-62) 2 Taf. [15, 3.] 194a
- Richardson, Linsdall.** On the Sections of Forest Marble and Great Oolite on the railway between Cirencester and Chedworth, Gloucestershire. London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 (95-115) pls. xv-xix. [27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] 195
- Richardson, L.** The Rhaetic and contiguous deposits of West, Mid and part of East Somerset. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (1-74) pls. i-iv. [27, B, iii, d; 31, C.] 196
- Romanes, James.** Note on *Strongylocentrotus lividus* as a rock borer. Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. 16 (121) pl. ii. [19, 2.] 197
- Runnström, J.** Untersuchungen über die Permeabilität der Seeigeleien für Farbstoffe. T. 1. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 13 1911 (17). [15, 8.] 198
- Salfeld, H.** Versteinerungen aus dem Devon von Bolivien, dem Jura und der Kreide von Peru. Leipzig Wiss. Ver. Erdk. 7 (207-220) pls. i-iv. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C.] 199
- Sartory et Clerc.** Note sur une levure trouvée dans le contenu intestinal de l'holothurie. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (1014-1015). [11, 4.] 200
- Shackell, L. F.** Phosphorus metabolism during early cleavage of the echinoderm egg. Science New York (n. ser.) 34 1911 (573-576). [15, 8.] 201
- Shackell, L. F.** *vide* Lyeu, E. P.

- Schaxel, Julius.** Das Zusammenwirken der Zellbestandteile bei der Eireifung, Furchung und erster Organbildung der Echinodermen. Arch. Mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (543-607) pls. xix-xxiii. Text figs. [03, 6; 15, 3, 4, 6.] **202**
- Schaxel, J.** Plasmastrukturen, Chondriosomen und Chromidien. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** (337-353) [15, 3] **203**
- Schoendorf, Friedrich.** Das Profil des Oberen Jura am Bahnhof Linden-Fischerhof bei Hannover. Hannover Jahresber. Niedersächs. geol. Ver. **2** 1909 (97-125). [27, B, iii, c, 1.] **204**
- Schoendorf, F.** Die Asteriden der deutschen Trias. Hannover Jahresber. Niedersächs. geol. Ver. **1910** 1910 (90-116). [27, B, iii, e; 31, D.] **205**
- Seale, Alvin.** The fishery resources of the Philippine islands. Part 4. Miscellaneous marine products. [Trepang (Holothuriodea) pp. 283-289. pls. i, ii. Check list of holothurians, pp. 312-317.] Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Gen. Biol. Eth. Anthropol. **6** 1911 (283-320) pls. i-xii. [19, 11; 27, A, ii, 31, B.] **206**
- Sellier, J.** Recherches sur les formes protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Archéon. Bull. Soc. Sci. Station. biol. **13** 67-209. [11, 7.] **207**
- Shearer, Cresswell, De Morgan, Walter and Fuchs, H. M.** Preliminary notice on the experimental hybridization of Echinoids. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. n. ser. **9** part 2 (121-141) Text-figs. [15, 5, 7, 8.] **208**
- Simionescu, Joan.** Sur quelques points fossilifères du Trias de Dobrogea. Ann. Univ. Jassy. **1910** **6** (124-128). [27, B, iii, e.] **209**
- Simpson, J. C.** A note on a specimen of *Pelagothuria* from the Seychelles. Nature London **80** 1909 (88). [27, A, iii; 31, B.] **210**
- Simroth, H.** Ueber mutmasslichen Raumparasitismus einer Ophiure in einer Schnecke. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. **37** (1910) 1911 (42-46). [19, 8.] **211**
- Smith, John.** Carboniferous Rocks of the Solway, Scotland. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **14** (30-59) pls. i-viii. [27, B, iv, e.] **212**
- Sokolow, B.** Liste des Grégarines décrites depuis 1899. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (304-314). [19, 8; 31, B.] **213**
- Springer, Frank.** On a Trenton echinoderm fauna at Kirkfield, Ontario. Mem. No. 15. Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv. 1911 (1-70) pls. i-v. [07, 5; 27, B, iv, h; 31, F. K.] **214**
- Springer, F.** The crinoid fauna of the Knobstone formation. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 (175-208). [27, B, iv, e; 31, F.] **215**
- Springer, F.** Some new American fossil crinoids. Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **25** 1911 (117-161) pls. i-vi. [27, B, iii, b, i; iv, f; 31, F.] **216**
- Stefanini, Giuseppe.** Sulla stratigraphia e sulla tettonica dei terreni miocenici del Friuli. Publ. **31** Ufficio Idrographico R. Magistrato alle Acque Venezia **1911** (1-32) pl. i. [27, B, ii, d.] **217**
- Stefanini, G.** Osservazioni sulla distribuzione geografica, sulle origini e sulla filogenesi degli *Scutellidae*. Roma Boll. Soc. geol. ital. **30** 1912 (739-754). [23, 10; 27, A, i; B, ii, a; 31, C.] **218**
- Stefanini, G.** Sugli Echini terziari dell' America del Nord. Roma Boll. Soc. geol. ital. **30** 1912 (677-714) pl. xxii. [03, 3; 27, B, ii, a; 31, C.] **219**
- Stefanini, G.** Note Echinologiche. I-IV. Riv. ital. paleont. Perugia **17** fasc. 4 1912 (1-16) pl. v. [23, 10; 31, C.] **220**
- Stefanini, G.** Di alcune *Arbacia* fossili. Riv. ital. paleont. Perugia **17** 1912 (51-52). [27, A, ii; 31, C.] **221**
- Stefanini, G.** Contributo degli studi echinologici ad alcuni problemi di Paleogeografia. Riv. geogr. ital. Firenze **19** 1912 (1-12). [27, B, i.] **222**
- Steuer, Adolphe.** Planktonkunde. Svo. Leipzig (1-723). [15, 5.] **223**
- Süssbach, S[iegmond] und Breckner, A[ndreas].** Die Seeigel, Seesterne und Schlangensterne der Nord- und Ostsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N. F. **12** 1911 (167-300) 3 Taf. [19, 3; 27, A, v; 31, C, D, E.] **224**
- Tennent, David Hilt.** A heterochromosome of male origin in echi-

- noids. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* 21 1911 (152-154). figs. 1-3. [15, 3.] 225
- Tesch, P. On jurassic fossils as rounded pebbles in North-Brabant and Limburg. *Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet.* 1909 (422-426). [27, B, ii, b.] 226
- Théel, Hjalmar. Priapulids and Sipunculids dredged by the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903 and the phenomenon of bipolarity. *Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl.* 47 No. 1 1911 (1-36) pls. i-v. [27, A, i; 31, C.] 227
- Thiéry, Paul. Notice géologique sur le département de la Haute-Marne. *Chaumont Bul. Soc. Sci. nat. Haute-Marne* 7 1910 (16-91). [27, B, iii, b, c, d, e; 31, C, D, F.] 228
- Thiéry, P. Note sur quelques Echinides. *Chaumont Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Haute-Marne* 1 1911 (1-7) pl. i. [19, 8; 23, 5; 31, C.] 229
- Thiéry, Paul *vide* Lambert, J.
- Tornquist, A. Die biologische Deutung der Umgestaltung der Echiniden im Paläozoikum und Mesozoikum. *Zs. induct. Abstammungslehre Berlin* 6 1911 (29-60). [07, 5; 19, 1; 23, 8; 31, C.] 230
- Toula, Franz. Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatum am Panamakanal. *Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst.* 61 1911 (486-530) 2 Taf. [27, B, c; 31, C.] 231
- Tutcher, J. W. The Lower Oolites near Bristol. *Bristol Proc. Nat. Soc.* 10 1904 (150-168). [27, B, iii, c, 3.] 232
- Tutcher, J. W. *vide* Vaughan, A.
- Valette, Aurélien. Description de quelques Echinides nouveaux de la craie (Supplément). *Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat.* 1910 Sém. 2 [1911] (121-151). [15, 7; 27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C.] 233
- Vallentin, Rupert *vide* Browne, E. T.
- Vaney, C. Mission Gruvel sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909-1910). *Holothuries. Ann. Inst. océan. Paris* 2 fasc. 5 (26-27). [27, A, ii; 31, B.] 234
- Van Hoepen, E. C. N. De bouw van het Siluur van Gotland. 4to. Delft 1910 (xii + 164) viii pls. map. [27, B, iv, g.] 235
- Vaughan, Arthur and Tutcher, J. W. The Lower Lias of Keynsham. *Bristol Proc. Nat. Soc.* 10 1904 (3-55) pls. i-ii. [27, B, iii, d; 31, C.] 236
- Vinassa de Régný, V. E. Quelques corrections à la Nomenclature des Espèces. *Paris Rev. crit. Paléozool* 1 1897 (80-81). [31, C.] 237
- Viès, Fred. *vide* Chevroton, L.
- Wade, Arthur. The Llandovery and associated rocks of North-Eastern Montgomeryshire. *London Q. J. Geol. Soc.* 67 (415-459) pls. xxxiii-xxxvi. [27, B, iv, g; 31, F. H.] 238
- Walcott, Charles Doolittle. Cambrian geology and paleontology. II. No. 3. Middle Cambrian Holothurians and Medusae. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect.* 57 No. 2 1911 (41-68) pls. viii-xiii. [27, B, iv, k; 31, B.] 239
- Walther, Johannes. Die Sedimente der Taubenbank im Golfe von Neapel. *Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss.* 1910 Abth. iii (1-49) pls. i & ii. [27, B, ii, b.] 240
- Wanderer, Karl. Die wichtigsten Tiervesteinerungen aus der Kreide des Königreiches Sachsen. *Jena Svo.* 1909 (xxii + 80 + [2]) 12 pls. 1 tab. [27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C, D.] 241
- Warburg, Otto. Über die Oxydationen im Ei. 2. Mitt. *Hoppe-Seyler's Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg* 60 1909 (443-452). [11, 3; 15, 8.] 242
- Warburg, O. Ueber die Oxydationen in lebenden Zellen nach Versuchen am Seeigeelei. *Diss. Heidelberg (Druck v. Rössler & Herbert)* 1911 (1-39). 22 cm. [11, 3.] 243
- Westergren, A. M. Reports on the scientific results of the expeditions to the tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross." XV. Echini. *Echinonëus and Micropetalon. Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.* 39 No. 2 1911 (41-68) pls. i-xxxi. [07, 5, 6, 8; 15, 7; 23, 1; 27, A, ii, iv; 31, C.] 244
- Witschi, Emil. Ueber das Eindringen des Schwanzfadens bei der Befruchtung von Seeigeeiern. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* 31 1911 (498-500). [15, 4.] 245

Woods, F. H. Marine Biological Meeting at Scarborough. Naturalist London 1911 No. 659 (420-422). [27, A, ii.] 246

Yokoyama, Matajiro. Some Tertiary fossils from the Miike Coal-field. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 Art. 20 1911 (1-16) pls. i-iii. [27, B, ii, f; 31, F.] 247

Želízko, Josef Vratislav. Nove příspěvky ke studiu jineckého kambria. [Neue Beiträge zur Studium des Kambrium bei Jinetz.] Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Tr. ii Císlo 10 1911 (1-8). [27, B, iv, k; 31, F, G.] 248

Želízko, J. V. Zajímavé zbytky crinoidů ze spodního siluru od Ejpovic. [Interessante Crinoidenreste aus dem Untersilur von Ejpovic (Böhmen).] Sborn. mest. hist. mus. Pízní 2 1911 (1-3). [27, B, iv, g; 31, F.] 249

Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris, recent Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 45.**

Leyden Museum, recent Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 36.**

Museums of Northern Spain, Fossil Echinoids; **Jiménez de Cisneros, 124.**

U. S. Nation. Mus., N. Pacific Ophiurans; **Clark, H. L., 52.**

National Museum of Chile, recent Echinoderms; **Quijada, 192.**

Discovery of type of *Eodiadema granulatum*; **Horwood, 113.**

6. Technique.

Histologic study of Spatangids; **Hornbold, 112:** Methods of staining developing ova of Ech; **Schaxel, 202.**

Cinématographie du développement de *Paracentrotus*; **Chevroton & Viès, 34.**

STRUCTURE. 1007

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL. 1003

1. Historical.

History of names *Clypeaster*, *Echinanthus*, *Echinarachnius*, *Echinocyamus*, *Echinodiscus*, *Echinoneus*; **Clark, H. L., 51:** of genus *Cidaris*; **Lambert & Thiéry, 150.**

Genera proposed by Brandt; **Lambert & Thiéry, 151.**

2. General Treatise.

Pošta, 191.

3. Bibliography.

Of Echinoids generally; **Lambert & Thiéry, 153:** of genera of *Diadematae*; **Lambert & Thiéry, 152:** of N. American tertiary Echinoids; **Stefanini, 219.**

Of Asteroidea; **Fisher, 81.**

Of Australian crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 38.**

5. Museums.

Hastings Museum, Echinodermata; **Butterfield, 27.**

1. General.

Of Echinoderma generally; **Bather, 9.**

Of Holothurians; **Becher, 14:** of *Cucumaria japonica*; **Ōshima, 186.**

Comparative anatomy of Recent and Cretaceous Irregular Echinoids; **Klinghardt, 127.**

2. Symmetries.

Of Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 43.**

5. Skeletal Anatomy.

Of *Echinoneus*; **Westergren, 244:** of *Micraster*, *Hemipneustes*, *Ananchytes* and *Conulus* compared with recent forms; **Klinghardt, 127:** of *Euryalae*; **Döderlein, 69:** of *Marsupites*; **Clark, A. H., 49.**

Ambulacra and phyllodes of fossil Echinoidea; **Hawkins, 105:** Amb. in *Echinoconus*; **Loescher, 158.**

Apical system of Clypeastroids; **Tornquist, 230:** in Echinoids, comp. with calyx in Crinoids; **Mortensen, 182.**

Radioles of Spatangids; **Hornbold, 112:** of Holecypoida, as indicated by tuberculation; **Hawkins, 106.**

Tuberculation of interambulacra of Holoctypoida; **Hawkins, 106.**

Pedicellariae in *Goniasteridae*; **Fisher, 81.**

Arm ossicles in recent crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 41**: Brachials in *Hybocystis*; **Springer, 214.**

Calyx, arms and stem in Pelmatozoa; **Kirk, 126.**

Magnesium carbonate percentage in *Metacrinus* and *Helicometra*; **Clark, A. H., 47.**

6. Hydrocoel, etc.

In *Echinarachnius*; **Gregory, 96**: in *Echinonæus*; **Westergren, 244.**

Traces of circumoral ring and ambulacral ampullae in Irregular Chalk Echinoids; **Klinghardt, 127.**

Podia of Spatangids; **Hornyold, 112.**

Relations of Madreporite to stone canal and Axial Sinus in *Solaster*; **Gemmell, 89.**

7. Other body cavities.

Perihaemal sinuses in *Solaster*; **Gemmell, 89.**

8. Digestive system.

Teeth and Buccal plates in *Conulus*; **Hawkins, 104**: Lantern, etc., of post-larval *Echinonæus*; **Westergren, 244**: Mouth-structure of Spatangids; **Hornyold, 112.**

Rudimentary auricles in *Anachytes*; traces of gut in Irregular Chalk Echinoids; **Klinghardt, 127.**

Characters of anus in *Solaster*; **Gemmell, 89.**

9. Nervous system.

Of Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 43.**

11. Axial organ.

Axial canals in *Pentacrinidae*; **Clark, A. H., 40.**

12. Generative organs, etc.

Gonads of *Echinocardium*; **Caullery, 29**: Traces of gonads in upper Chalk Irregular Echinoids; **Klinghardt, 127.**

Hermaphrodite Seesterne; **Buchner, 25**: Egg-ducts in *Solaster*; **Gemmell, 89.**

PHYSIOLOGY. 1011

3. Respiration.

Respiratory podia in Spatangids; **Hornyold, 112.**

Oxidation of ova; **Warburg, 242 & 243.**

4. Alimentation, etc.

Une levure trouvée dans le contenu intestinal de l'holothurie; **Sartory et Clerc, 200.**

Methods of feeding of Irregular Echinoids; **Hawkins, 105.**

6. Sensation.

Sensory function of podia in Irregular Echinoids; **Hawkins, 105**: **Hornyold, 112.**

7. Experimental Physiology.

Rearing of *Echinus* hybrid; **Gardiner, 86.**

Influence of heat and cold on movements of *Asterias*; **Matisse, 173.**

Réactions des Comatules; **Bohn, 20.**

Effect of Suprarenal preparations on *Arbacia*; **Douglass, 70**: of Cyanide of Potassium on *Asterias*; **Drzewina, 73**: **Drzewina & Bohn, 74**: of glandular extracts of Starfish on blood pressure; **Gautrelet, 87**: des ferments protéolytiques; **Sellier, 207.**

Einfluss hypertotonischer Lösungen auf befruchtete Echinideneier; **Konopacki, 135.**

Atmung der *Strongylocentrotus* in reinen Chlornatriumlösungen; **Meyerhof, 176.**

DEVELOPMENT. 1015

2. General accounts.

Of *Chiridota*; **Clark, H. L., 50.**

Reproduction by fission in *Astroceras* and *Ophiocrasis*; **Clark, H. L., 52.**

3. Formation of Gonads.

Verhalten des Mittelstückes des Echinidenspermiums bei der Befruchtung; **Meves, 175.**

Ova and Spermatozoa of Echinoderms; **Retzius, 194 & 194a**: **Schaxel, 202.**

Oogenese bei *Echinus microtuberculatus* und *Sphaerechinus granularis* (Russ.); **Bogojavlenskij**, 19.

Origin of polar and bilateral structure of Echinoid egg; **Jenkinson**, 122.

Fascia vitellogena in oocyte of *Antedon*; **Cotronei**, 60.

Plasmastruktur der Holothurioidea; **Schaxel**, 203.

Peculiar chromosome developments in *Toxopneustes*; **Heffner**, 107: Heterochromosome of male origin in ech.; **Tennent**, 225.

Ueber hermaphrodite Seesterne; **Buchner**, 25.

Biochemistry of ova of *Echinus*; **Moore**, 179.

4. Oviposition, etc.

Fécondation de *Paracentrotus*; **Dantan**, 64: of Ech. generally; **Schaxel**, 202.

Eindringen des Schwanzfadens bei der Befruchtung von Seeigeleiern; **Witschi**, 245.

Distruzione dei prodotti sessuali maschili; **Martiis**, 172: Verhalten des sogenannten Mittelstückes des Echinidenspermiums bei der Befruchtung; **Meves**, 174.

Hermaphroditismus des *Asterina*; **Drz**, 72.

Natural hybrids of Echini; **Mortensen**, 182.

Chromosomes of *Hipponoe* and *Moir*; **Pinney**, 190.

5. Larval stages.

Plutei, etc., of Ech. in Plankton; **Hensen**, 108: **Mielck**, 177: **Steuer**, 223: of Ophiurids, Asteroids and Echinoids off Scilly Isles; **Browne** & **Vallentin**, 24.

Abnormal larva of *Holothuria ferdosa*; **Arts**, 5: *Auricularia* from Japan; **Ōshima**, 187.

Pluteus—skeleton in *Strongylocentrotus*; **Moore**, 178: Comparison of normal and hybrid larvae of *Echinus*; **Shearer**, **De Morgan** & **Fuchs**, 208.

Pentacrinoid larvae of *Hathrometra*; **Mortensen**, 181.

6. Organogeny.

Bildung selbständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplasmamassen; **Becher**, 13: erste Organbildung der Ech.; **Schaxel**, 202.

Growth of suranal plate in Echinoids; **Mortensen**, 182.

Development of stem and anal plate in *Antedon*, and of *Pentremites*, and coronal plates of Echinoids illustrate recapitulation; **Cummings**, 62: Theoretical ontogeny of *Uintacrinus*; **Kirk**, 126.

7. Post-larval growth stages.

Development of test in *Abatus cavernosus*; **Mortensen**, 180: in *Echinonæus*; **Westergren**, 244.

Petit exemplaire de *Conulus subconicus*; **Valette**, 233.

Characters of young hybrid *Echinus*; **Shearer**, **De Morgan** & **Fuchs**, 208.

Change from 6 to 5 arms in ontogeny of *Astroceras* and *Ophiocrasis*; **Clark**, H. L., 52.

8. Experimental Embryology.

Rearing of *Echinus miliaris*; **MacBride**, 164: Respiration of ova; **Warburg**, 242.

Cytotropische Vereinigung unbefruchteter Seeigeleier (Russ.); **Eismond**, 75.

Effect of hypertonic solutions on fertilization in Echinoids; **Konopacki**, 134 & 135: **Lillie**, 155: Isotonic solutions of neutral salts on unfertilized echinoderm eggs; **Lillie**, 156.

Catalase of echinoderm eggs before and after fertilization; **Lyon**, 162.

Phosphorus metabolism during early cleavage of echinoderm egg; **Shackell**, 201.

Permeability of eggs of *Arbacia*; **Lyon** & **Shackell**, 163: **McClendon**, 166 & 167: of *Toxopneustes*; **Harvey**, 103: Permeabilität des Seeigeleies für Farbstoffe; **Runnström**, 198.

Prevention of toxic action in fertilized ovum of *Arbacia*; **Loeb**, 157.

Reifung des Seesterneies bei experimenteller Parthenogenese; **Buchner**, 26: Artificial Parthenogenesis in *Strongylocentrotus*; **Hindle**, 110.

Development of isolated pieces of the gastrulae of *Strongylocentrotus*; **Jenkinson, 121.**

Hybridization of Echinoids; **Shearer, De Morgan & Fuchs, 208**: of *Echinus miliaris* and *E. acutus*; **Fuchs, 84**: of *E. miliaris* and *E. esculentus*; **Gardiner, 86**: of *Echinus* and *Echino-cardium*; **MacBride, 165.**

Kombination der heterogenen Befruchtung mit der künstlichen Parthenogenese; Antagonismus der Einwirkung des Spermas von verschiedenen Tierklassen; **Godlewski, 93.**

ETHOLOGY. 1019

1. General accounts.

Of Sea Urchins; **Bather, 10**: of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic Echinoids; **Tornquist, 230.**

Of Stelleroids; **Bather, 11**: of *Amphiuira*; **Arts, 4.**

Of Pelmatozoa; **Kirk, 126.**

2. Special habits.

Rock boring by *Strongylocentrotus*; **Romanes, 197.**

Effects of light and contact with solid walls on behavior of ophiuroids; **Cowles, 61.**

Eleutherozoic habits among Pelmatozoa; **Kirk, 126.**

3. Habitat.

Of Sea-urchins and Starfish; **Süssbach & Breckner, 224**: of Pelmatozoa; **Kirk, 126.**

Of Greenland Echinoderms; **Mortensen, 181**: Bathymetric and temperature ranges of N. Pacific Ophiuroids; **Clark, H. L., 52.**

Burial in sand of Spatangids; **Horn-yold, 112.**

4. Feeding.

Feeding Habits of Spatangids; **Horn-yold, 112**: of Crinoidea; **Kirk, 126.**

Influence of feeding habits on evolution of Echinoids; **Douvillé, 71**: **Hawkins, 105.**

(N-9186 m)

5. Defence and Protection.

Variation in degree of calcification during life of Ophiurids; **Clark, H. L., 52.**

Colouring of *Strongylocentrotus*; **Awerinzew, 7.**

6. Locomotion.

Lantern of Aristotle used in locomotion; **Gemmell, 88.**

7. Autotomy and Regeneration.

Autotomy in holothurians; **Pearse, 188**: of stem in Crinoidea; **Kirk, 126.**

Regeneration of arms in *Amphio-plus*; **Clark, H. L., 52**: of entire *Linckia* from single arm; **Fisher, 81**: of *Linckia* and other Ech.; **Korscheldt & Heider, 136.**

8. Parasites and Commensals.

Nematodes parasitic in gut of *Auricularia*; **Ōshima, 187**: Gregarines in *Chirodota*; **Sokolow, 213.**

Echinophyces mirabilis parasitic in *Eurocidaris perrieri*; **Koehler, 132**: Crab in apex of *Toxocidaris*; **Thiéry, 229.**

Dendrogaster in *Poraniopsis*; **Fisher, 81.**

Raumparasitismus einer Ophiure in einer Schnecke; **Simroth, 211.**

Myzostomids in stems of fossil Crinoids; **Jahn, 120**: *Loxosomella* on *Hathrometra proluxa*; **Mortensen, 184.**

9. Protection of young.

In *Henricia*; **Fisher, 81.**

Marsupial pouches in *Abatus* and *Pseudabatus*; **Koehler, 131.**

10. Sexual Dimorphism.

Differences in apical system in *Acrosaster*; **Lambert, 141.**

Proportionate numbers of sexes in Crinoids; **Kirk, 126.**

11. Relation to other animals.

Economic aspect of Sea Urchins; **Bather, 10**: of Starfish; **Bather, 11.**

Trepang in Philippine Islands; **Seale, 206.**

12. In Geological aspect.

Palaeozoic iron-minerals indicating former crinoidal limestone; **Cayeux, 30.**

13. Phaenology.

Of Echin. larvae in Plankton; **Mielcke, 177.**

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

1023

1. Variation in form.

In *Echinoconus*; **Loescher, 158**: in *Echinonæus*; **Westergren, 244.**

3. Variation, meristic, numerical.

Variation in number of arms in *Amphiodia*, *Ophiacantha*, *Ophiactis*, *Ophiologinus* and *Ophiopholis*; **Clark, H. L., 52**: in *Asterina*, *Linckia*, *Pteraster*, *Solaster*; **Fisher, 81.**

Six-rayed *Antedon costatus*; **Leuthardt, 154.**

5. Variation, teratological.

In apex of *Toxocidaris* due to presence of parasitic crab; **Thiéry, 229.**

Abnormal freedom of *Carabocrinus*; **Kirk, 126.**

7. Variation, mutational.

Über die Grösse der Variabilität und ihre biologische Bedeutung; **Peter, 189.**

Variation in skeleton of *plutei* of *Strongylocentrotus*; **Moore, 178.**

8. Evolution, general.

Eleutherozoic habit marks degeneration in Cystidea but progress in Crinoidea; **Kirk, 126.**

Evolution of Echinoids; **Douvillé, 71**: of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic Echinoids; **Tornquist, 230.**

10. Evolution, phylogenetic.

Of Echinoderma; **Bather, 9.**

Of Holothurians; **Becher, 14**: of Holothurians, Echinoids and many families of Crinoids; **Kirk, 126.**

Genealogical table of *Scutellidae*; **Stefanini, 218**: of *Peribrissus*, *Agas-*

sizia and *Echinolampas*; **Stefanini, 220.**

Pentremites descended from *Codaster*; **Cummings, 62.**

Of phylloide structure; **Hawkins, 105**: of Tuberculation of Irregular Echinoids; **Hawkins, 106.**

Of nervous system and symmetry of crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 43.**

DISTRIBUTION.

1027

A. GEOGRAPHICAL.

i. General.

Of Echinoidea; **Mortensen, 180**: of *Scutellidae*; **Stefanini, 218.**

Of Echinoderm larvae in plankton; **Théel, 227.**

ii. Atlantic Ocean, etc.

North Sea, Scarborough, *Echinus*, *Solaster*; **Irving, 117**: **Woods, 246**: Scilly Isles, Larval and adult Echinoderms [List]; **Browne & Vallentin, 24.**

Migration of *Arbacia* into Mediterranean; **Stefanini, 221.**

Mauritania, Echinoderms; **Koehler, 133**: Côte occidentale d'Afrique, Echinoderms; **Koehler, 128**: **Vaney, 234**: African recent Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 48.**

Philippine Islands, Holothurians; **Seale, 206**: Asteroids; **Fisher, 79**: Unstalked crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 39**: *Comaster*; **Clark, A. H., 42.**

West Indies, *Echinonæus*; **Westergren, 244**: Havana, *Blakiaster*; **Fisher, 82.**

iii. Indian Ocean, etc.

Cyclometra gen. n.; **Clark, A. H., 44.**

Zanzibar, spp. n. in *Heterometra*; **Clark, A. H., 45**: E. African recent Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 48.**

Kerguelen Islands, Asteroidea, Ophiuroidea; **Koehler, 129**: Mergui Archipelago, Burma, Ophiuroidea; **McIntosh, 168.**

Aru-Inseln, Echinoidea; **Döderlein, 68**: Seychelles, *Pelagothuria*; **Simpson, 210.**

iv. Pacific Ocean, etc.

Victoria, *Trochodota*; **Allan, 1**: S.W. Australia, Crinoidea; **Clark, A. H., 38.**

New Caledonia, sp. n. in *Oligometra*; **Clark, A. H., 45.**

East Indies, *Echinocyamus*; **Westergren, 244**: *Thalassocrinus*; **Clark, 46**: Hawaiian Islands, *Hyalinothrix*; **Fisher, 78.**

Japan, *Auricularia*; **Ōshima, 187**: Holothurioidea; **Augustin, 6**: Euryalae; **Döderlein, 69**: *Astroclon*; **Mortensen, 183.**

North Pacific, Asteroidea; **Fisher, 81**: Ophiuroidea; **Clark, H. L., 52.**

v. Arctic Ocean, etc.

Nord- und Ostsee, *Echinus*, *Culcita*; **Süssbach & Breckner, 224**: Kola fjörd, Ech. (general); **Derjugin, 65.**

Greenland, Ech. (general); **Grieg, 100**: N.E. Greenland, Ech. of Danmark-Ekspedition; **Mortensen, 181.**

Holothurians and Asteroids of "Fram" Expedition; **Grieg, 98**: Duc d'Orléans, Campagne de 1907; **Grieg, 99.**

vi. Antarctic Ocean, etc.

Kermadec Islands, Stellerids and Echinids; **Benham, 16**: Christmas Island, *Comissia* sp. n.; **Clark, A. H., 37.**

South Australia, *Asterodiscus* sp. nov.; **Coleman, 55**: New Zealand, *Goniodon*, *Pentaceros*; **Koehler, 130.**

British Antarctic Expedition; **Koehler, 131**: Pourquoi-Pas? Expedition; **Koehler, 132**: Swedish Antarctic Expedition, and Tierra del Fuego, Echinoids; **Mortensen, 180.**

B. GEOLOGICAL.

i. General.

Evidence of former geography based on distrib. of Tertiary Echinoids; **Stefanini, 222.**

ii. Cainozoic.

a. General.

Distribution of *Scutellidae*; **Stefanini, 218**; North American Tertiary Echinoids; **Stefanini, 219.**

b. Pleistocene.

Brabant, Derived Jurassic fossils as pebbles; **Tesch, 226.**

Taubenbank, Golfe von Neapel, Holothurians, Echinoids, Asteroids, Ophiurids, Echinoids; **Walther, 240.**

c. Pliocene.

Bassin du Rhône, Plaisancien, Echinoidea; **Lambert, 146.**

Isola di Citera, *Clypeaster*, *Echinolampas*; **Nelli, 185.**

Panama canal, *Encope* sp. n.; **Toula, 231.**

Victoria, Batesford Limestone, Echinoidea, Asteroidea, Crinoidea; **Chapman, 31.**

d. Miocene.

Touraine, *Brissus*, *Phymatopagus*; **Lambert, 140**: Bassin du Rhône, Helvétien, Echinoidea; **Lambert, 146.**

Sardinia, *Clypeaster*, *Echinolampas*; **Lovisato, 159 & 160**: Friuli, *Brissopsis*, *Mariania*, *Schizaster*; **Stefanini, 217.**

Coalinga district, California, Vaqueros, Jacalitos and Etchegoin, *Astrolopsis*, *Echinarachnius*, *Scutella*; **Arnold & Anderson, 3.**

f. Eocene.

Paris, Echinoidea; **Lambert, 143.**

Biarritz, Echinoids; **Castex, 28**: Priabonian Colli Berici, Crinoidea, Echinoidea; **Fabiani, 76**: Cati (Alicante), *Prenaster*; **Jiménez de Cisneros, 123.**

Bahna, Roumania, Echinoidea; **Macovei, 169**: Grola in Cornedo [in basic tuff], Echinoidea; **Dal Lago, 63.**

Cyrenaica, n. spp. in *Amphiope*, *Schizaster* and *Sarsella*; **Gregory, 97**: Egypt, Echinoidea; **Hume, 116**: Senegal, *Oligopygus* sp. n.; **Lambert, 138.**

Miike Coalfield, Japan, *Pentacrinus*; **Yokoyama, 247.**

Seymour, Isle, Antarctic, *Cassidulus*, *Schizaster*; **Lambert, 147.**

iii. Mesozoic.

b. Cretaceous.

1. *Upper Cretaceous.*

Hampshire, *Echinocorys*, *Bourguetincrinus*; Griffith & Brydone, 102: Hunstanton, *Cidaris*, *Holaster*, *Salenia*, *Pentacrinus*; Jackson, 118: Keston, Kent, *Uintacrinus*; Dibley, 67.

Chartres, Upper Chalk, *Uintacrinus*; Fillozat, 77: Cotentin, calc. à Baculites, Echinoidea; Lambert, 142: Haute-Marne, Echinoids; Thiéry, 228: Rennes-Bains et Corbières, Echinides; Lambert, 145: Yonne, Echinoidea; Valette, 233.

Sicily, *Hemiaster*; De Stefano, 66.

Aragon, Cénomanien et Sénonien, Echinides; Lambert, 144.

Böhmen, Cenoman, Echinoidea, Crinoidea; Frič, 83: Saxony, Chalk, Echinoidea, Asteroidea; Wanderer, 241: Simbirsk, *mucronata* chalk, n. spp. in *Salenia* and *Goniaster*; Laghusen, 137.

Egypt, Cenomanian-Danian, Echinoidea; Hume, 116: Bordj-Sabath, Algérie, Maëstrichtien, Echinides; Blayac & Cottreau, 18.

Desert Sandstone, Queensland, *Micraster*; Chapman, 33: Gingin, W. Australia, Chalk, *Phyllocanthus*; Glauert, 92.

Seymour Isle, Antarctic; Maëstrichtien and Aturien, *Cyathocidaris*, *Hemiaster*; Lambert, 147.

Peru, Kreide, *Holctypus*; Salfeld, 199.

Mississippi, Tombigee Sandstone, *Marsupites*; Springer, 216.

2. *Lower Cretaceous.*

Hunstanton, Carstone, *Pentacrinus*; Jackson, 118.

Haute-Marne, Aptien, *Salenia*, *Mio-toxaster*; Thiéry, 228.

Seymour Isle, Antarctic; Cénomanien and Vraconien, *Holaster*, *Nordenskjoldaster*; Lambert, 147.

c. Jurassic.

1. *Upper Jurassic.*

Penshurst, Kimmeridge Clay, *Saccocoma*; Bath, 12.

Haute-Marne, Echinoids; Thiéry, 228: Haute Sâone, Oxfordien, Echin., Crin.; Maire & Deecke, 171.

Bei Hannover, Echinoidea; Schöndorf, 204: Lausen, Hornsteinknollen, *Antedon*; Leuthardt, 154: Stramberg, Tithon, *Desorella* sp. n.; Blaschke, 17.

West Australia, Echinoidea and Crinoidea; Glauert, 91.

3. *Lower Jurassic.*

Near Cirencester, Great Oolite and Cornbrash, *Acrosalenia*, *Cidaris*, *Clypeus*, *Echinobrissus*, *Hemicidaris*; Richardson, 195: Near Oxford, Cornbrash, *Acrosalenia*, *Holctypus*, *Pygurus*; Allorge & Bayzand, 2: Bristol, Lower Oolites, Echinoids; Tutchet, 232.

Pelvoux, ? Bajocien, *Pygomalus*; Lambert, 139: Tarascon, Hauterivien, *Alpicidaris*; Saint-Gaultier, Vésulien, *Thierychinus*; Bathonien, *Acrosaster*; Lambert, 141.

Sardegna, Batonian, *Echinobrissus*; Fucini, 85.

Thomar, Aalenian, Echinoidea; Choffat, 35.

d. Lias (including Rhaetic).

Somersetshire, Lower Lias, *Hemipedina*, *Pseudopedina*; Richardson, 196: Keynsham, nr. Bristol, *Pseudodiadema*; Vaughan & Tutchet, 236: Leicestershire, *A. spinatus* zone, *Eodiadema*; Horwood, 113: Glen Parva, Leicestershire, *Ophiolepis*; Horwood, 114.

Haute-Marne, Crinoids; Thiéry, 228.

e. Trias.

Haute-Marne, *Encrinus*; Thiéry, 228.

Germany, Asteroidea; Schoendorf, 205.

Aargauer Tafeljura, Muschelkalk, Crinoidea; Brändlin, 22: Dobrogea, *Cidaris*, *Encrinus*; Simionescu, 209.

iv. Palaeozoic.

b. Permian.

Kansas, Marion Stage, *Archaeocidaris*; Beede, 15.

d. Upper Carboniferous.

Bristol Coal Measures, Crinoid columnals; **Bolton, 21**: Lancashire Middle Coal Measures, *Archaeocidaris*; **Jackson, 119**.

Spitzbergen, Mittelkarbon, *Platycrinus* sp. n.; **Holtedahl, 111**.

Brazil Limestone, *Archaeocidaris*, *Eupachyrcrinus*, *Zeacrinus*; **Greene, 94**.

Oklahoma, Wewoka formation, Crinoidea; **Girty, 90**.

e. Lower Carboniferous.

St. Andrews, Calcareous sandstone (in Volc. agglomerate), Echinoidea and Crinoidea; **Balsillie, 8**: Solway, Echinoidea, Crinoidea; **Smith, 212**: Culm, near Exeter, Crinoid stems; **Collins, 57**.

West Australia, Crinoidea; **Glauert, 91**.

Indiana, Huron group, *Echinocrinus*, Crinoidea, *Pentremites*; **Greene, 95**: Indiana and Kentucky, Knobstone formation, Crinoids; **Springer, 215**.

f. Devonian.

Cornwall, Ophiurids, Crinoids; **Collins, 56**.

Belgian fossil localities, Infra-devonian, Asteroidea, Crinoidea, Cystidea; **Maillieux, 170**.

Steiermark, Grauwackenzone, Crinoidea; **Heritsch, 109**.

Geneva-Ovid Quadrangles, Crinoidea; **Luther, 161**: Indiana, Mid. Devonian, *Dimerocrinus*, *Dorycrinus*, *Schultzicrinus*; **Springer, 216**: Ithaca beds, Tully Quadrangle, Crinoids; **Clarke & Luther, 53**: Wisconsin, Middle Devonian, Crinoidea; **Cleland, 54**.

g. Silurian.

Ingleborough, Horton Flags, *Actinocrinus*; **Hughes, 115**: Montgomeryshire, Llandovery rocks, *Glyptocrinus*; **Wade, 238**.

Gotland, Crinoidea; **Van Hoepen, 235**: Kristiania, Obersilur, Crinoidea; **Kiaer, 125**.

Ejovic, Böhmen, Crinoidenreste; **Želízko, 249**.

Oklahoma, Hunton Formation, Crinoidea; **Reeds, 193**.

h. Ordovician.

Montgomeryshire, Pwll-y-glo Beds, *Cyathocrinus*, *Sphaeronites*; Gaerfawr Grits, *Glyptocrinus*; **Wade, 238**.

Trenton Limestone, Crinoidea; **Springer, 214**.

k. Cambrian.

Böhmen, Crinoidea, Cystidea; **Želízko, 248**.

Victoria, Upper Cambrian, Crinoid ossicles; **Chapman, 32**.

British Columbia, Middle Cambrian, Holothurians; **Walcott, 239**.

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX. 1031**A. GENERAL.**

BATHER, Encyclopaedia Britannica, 8 p. 871; **TORNQUIST** Zs. indukt. Abstammungslehre Berlin 6.

Ech. of Kola-fjörd, **DERJUGIN** Trav. Soc. nat. St. Peterburg 42 p. 60.

†Echinoids and Crinoids of Oxfordian of Haute Saône, **MAIRE & DEECKE** Bul. Soc. grayloise d'Emul 11 *passim*.

Figures of various Echinoderms in Hastings Museum, **BUTTERFIELD** Hastings Museum Handbook 1911 pl. iv.

B. HOLOTHURIOIDEA.

General account, **BATHER** Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 879.—**BECHER** in Spengel Ergebn. und Fortschr. der Zool. 1 Heft 3.

Trepang, **SEALE** Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 p. 283 pls. i & ii.

Ankyroderma roretzii, **AUGUSTIN** München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 32.

A. inflatum sp. n. Japan, **AUGUSTIN** T.c. p. 33 pl. ii fig. 5.

Auricularia cf. *nudibranchiata*, **ŌSHIMA** Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 p. 347.

Bathyplores dosleinii sp. n. Japan, **AUGUSTIN** München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 16 pl. i fig. 6.

Benthogone quatrolineata sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 21.

Chiridota rotifera, CLARK H. L. J. Exp. zool. Philadelphia 9 1910 p. 497 figs. 1-6.—*C. variabilis*, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 39.

Chirodota pellucida, SOKOLOV Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 p. 311.

†*C. sieboldi*, MAIRE & DEECKE Bul. soc. grayloise d'Emul. 1908 p. 29.

Colochirus australis var. *armatus*, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 29.

Cucumaria echinata p. 23, *C. japonica* p. 25, AUGUSTIN T.c.—*C. frauenfeldi*, VANEY Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 26 figs. 1-3.—*C. frondosa*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 278 pl. xvii figs. 9 10 & 13.—*C. japonica*, ŌSHIMA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 182.—*C. minuta*, GRIEG Second Arctic Exp. in the "Fram" 1909 p. 43.

C. tegulata sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 24.

†*Eldonia* gen. n. p. 45, type †*E. ludwigi* sp. n. Middle Cambrian British Columbia p. 46 pl. viii fig. 3, pl. ix figs. 1-5, pl. x figs. 1-3, pl. xi figs. 1-3, pl. xii figs. 1-3 textfig. 5, WALCOTT Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 57.

†*Eldoniidae* fam. nov., including only *Eldonia*, WALCOTT T.c. p. 45.

Holothuria dofleini sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 4 pl. i fig. 1.

Laetmogone violacea, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 21.

†*Laggania* gen. n. of *Holothuriidae*, type †*L. cambria* sp. n. Middle Cambrian, British Columbia, WALCOTT Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 57 p. 52 pl. xiii fig. 1.

†*Louisella* gen. n. of *Holothuriidae*, type †*L. pedunculata* sp. n. Middle Cambrian, British Columbia, WALCOTT T.c. p. 53 pl. xiii fig. 4.

†*Mackenzia* gen. n. of *Synaptidae* p. 54, type †*M. costalis* sp. n. Middle Cambrian, British Columbia, WALCOTT T.c. p. 55 pl. xiii figs. 2 & 3.

Mesothuria murrayi var. *parva*, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 18.

Molpadia blakei grönlandica var. n., MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 285.

Myriotrochus rinkii, MORTENSEN T.c. p. 277.

Pelagothuria sp. Seychelles, SIMPSON Nature 80 p. 88.

Phyllophorus japonicus, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 28.—*P. pellucidus barthii*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 283 pl. xvii figs. 3-7.

Pseudocucumis japonicus, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 29.

Psolidium mitsukurii sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 29 pl. ii fig. 3.

Psolus asper sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 30 pl. ii fig. 4.

Rhopalodina lageniformis, VANEY Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 27.

Sphaerothuria bitentaculata, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 32.

Stichopus armatus p. 10, *S. japonicus* p. 6 fig. 4, AUGUSTIN T.c.

S. depressus p. 11 pl. i fig. 4, *S. nigripunctatus* p. 7 pl. i fig. 2, *S. roseus* p. 13, *S. sagamiensis* with var. n. *alba* p. 8 pl. i fig. 3, spp. n., Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c.

Synallactes chuni sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 14 pl. i fig. 5.

Thyone multipes sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 27 pl. ii fig. 2.

Trochodota dunedinensis, ALLAN Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 p. 325.

Trochostoma ? antarcticum p. 35, *T. oolithicum* p. 39, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911.

T. fusiforme p. 36 pl. ii fig. 6, *T. simile* p. 38 pl. ii fig. 7, spp. n., Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c.

C. ECHINOIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 881.—BATHER T.c. 24 p. 564.

Genera of Regular Echinoids diagnosed, and list of spp., LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomenclature rais. des Echinides, fascs. II & III.

Key to classification of Echinoidea,
SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meers-
unters. 12 p. 172.

Abatus agassizii p. 86 pls. x & xix,
A. cavernosus p. 70 pls. ix x xvii xviii
xix, *A. philippii* p. 83 pls. xi xix,
MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped.
6 4.

A. shackletoni sp. n. Cape Royds,
KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2
p. 51 pl. iv figs. 3-10 pl. viii figs. 1-6.

Acanthocidaris curvatispinis, LAM-
BERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. nat.
Haute-Marne 6 1909 pl. i.

†*Acrosalenia hemicidaroides*, ALLORGE
& BAYZAND London Proc. Geol. Ass.
22 p. 4.—†*A. lamarchi* p. 1 pl. i figs. 1-
4 & 13, †*A. lycetti* p. 6 pl. i fig. 12, †*A.*
patella p. 6 pl. i fig. 14, †*A. pustulata*
p. 5 pl. i figs. 5-7, †*A. spinosa* p. 5
pl. i fig. 11, †*A. wiltoni* p. 2 pl. i fig. 8,
THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Nat. Haute-Marne
1.—†*A. rolleti*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY
Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. ii pl. iv
figs. 5 & 6.—†*A. spinosa*, THIÉRY Bul.
Soc. sci. Haute Marne 7 p. 33 fig. 169.—
†*A. cf. spinosa*, RICHARDSON London
Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 p. 106.

†*Acrosaster* gen. n. of *Arbaciidae*,
A. michaleti sp. n., type, Bathonien,
Galère, LAMBERT Lyon Ann. Soc.
Linn. 57 p. 6.—†*A. michaleti*, LAMBERT
& THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech.
fasc. iii pl. vi figs. 22-27.

†*Actinopsis*, Lambert 1897 v. *Lam-
bertechinus*.

Alexandria, *A. magnifica* is type
CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7
p. 605.

†*Alpicidaris* gen. n. of *Leiocidarinae*,
†*A. cureti* sp. n., type, Hauterivien,
près Tarascon, LAMBERT Lyon Ann.
Soc. Linn. 57 p. 4.—†*A. cureti*, LAM-
BERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais.
Ech. fasc. iii pl. v figs. 1-3.

†*Amphiope elliptica*, LAMBERT Abh.
Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 pl. iii fig. 24.

†*A. duffi* sp. n. Eocene Cyrene,
GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 667
pl. xlvii figs. 2 & 3.

Amphipneustes koehleri p. 94 pls. xi
xii xvii-xix, *A. lorioli* p. 91 pls. xi xix,
MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped.
6 4.

†*Ananchytes ovata*, KLINGHARDT In-
nere Organisation Seeigel u.s.w. *passim*
pls.

†*Anisaster gibberulus*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 140.

Anomolanthus, *A. tumidus* is type,
CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7
p. 604.

†*Anorthopygus michelini* LAMBERT
Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22
p. 74.—†*A. orbicularis*, HAWKINS Geol.
Mag. 8 (C) p. 449.

†*Aplocidaris* gen. n. of *Cidaridae*
(*Leiocidarinae*), †*Cidaris helenae* V. de
Regny is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul.
Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909
p. 27.

Arachnoides, *A. echinarachnius* is
type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist. 7 p. 605.

Arbacia dufresnii, MORTENSEN
Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 25
pl. v figs. 4-12 pl. xv figs. 2-3 6 8-10
13.

A. crassispina sp. n. Nightingale
Island, MORTENSEN T.c. p. 32 pl. v
figs. 1-3 pl. xv figs. 1 4-5 7 11 14.

†*Arbacia*, †*A. spadai*, Pliocene, STE-
FANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 1.

†*Arbacia* discussed p. 22, †*A.*
catenata p. 27 pl. i figs. 52-58, †*A.*
sulcata p. 32, †*A. tenera* p. 28 pl. i
figs. 59-62, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz
Pal. Ges. 37.

†*A. macrophyma* Helvétien Cucuron
p. 31 pl. ii figs. 2-5, †*A. jacquemeti*
Langhien Les Istres p. 30 pl. i figs. 67-
70, †*A. savini* Langhien Nyons p. 30
pl. i figs. 71 & 73, spp. n., LAMBERT
T.c.

†*Archaeocidaris* sp. Middle Coal
Measures, Lancashire, JACKSON London
Geol. Mag. 8 p. 403.

Asthenosoma varium, DÖDERLEIN
Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 243 pl. x
fig. 11.

Astriclypeinae subfam. nov. of *Scutel-
lidae*, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. ital.
30 p. 749.

Astriclypeus, *A. manni* is type,
CLARK, H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
7 p. 605.

†*Astrodapsis jocalitosensis* p. 108
pl. xxxvii fig. 5, †*A. whitneyi* pl. xxxiii

fig. 1, ARNOLD & ANDERSON Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 398.

Astropyga rediagnosed, *A. radiata* is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 60.

Austrocidaris canaliculata, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 11 pl. iii figs. 6-8 pl. iv figs. 4-11 pl. xiv figs. 1-2 6-11 16-18.

A. spinulosa sp. n. Falkland, MORTENSEN T.c. p. 23 pl. iii figs. 3-5 pl. xiv figs. 3-5 12-15.

†*Balanocidaris* subgen. n. of *Cidaris*, †*B. glandifera* (Münster) is type, and many other spp. are referred to it, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 No. 11 p. 4.—†*B. cucumifera*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 30 fig. 143.—†*B. gibberula*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. Sci. 22 p. 40 pl. ii. fig. 29.

†*B. miqueli* sp. n. Santonien Val. de la Douce, LAMBERT T.c. p. 44 pl. ii figs. 4 & 5.

†*Bothriolampas abundans*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 134.

†*Bothriopygus schweinfurthi*, HUME T.c. p. 129.

Brissopsis lyriifera, SUSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meeresunters. 12 p. 189.

Brissus carinatus, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 162.

†*B. lecointreae* sp. n. Faluns de la Touraine, LAMBERT Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 p. 4 pl. i figs. 2-3.

†*Caratomus dollfusi* p. 14, †*C. truncatus* p. 13, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2.

†*Curdiaster ananchytis*, WANDERER Tiervorst. Kreide Sachsen p. 14 pl. ii fig. 11.—†*C. integer*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 93.—†*C. subtrigonatus*, BLAYAC & COTTEAU Paris Bul. Soc. géol. (4) 9 p. 426.

†*Cassidulidae*, subdivided, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 264.

†*Cassidulus californicus*, ARNOLD & ANDERSON Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 398 p. 70 pl. xxvi fig. 1.

†*C. andersoni* sp. n. Tertiary Antarctic, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 8 pl. i figs. 34-38.

†*Catopygus albensis*, FRIÉ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 74 fig. 314; WANDERER Tiervorst. Kreide-Sachsen p. 13 pl. ii fig. 9.—†*C. carinatus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 261 pl. xiii fig. 9.—†*C. conformis*, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 p. 15 pl. i fig. 19.

Centrostephanus rediagnosed and synonymy, *C. longispinus* is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 57.—*C. mexicanus*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. ii pl. iii.—*C. setosus*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 58.

†*C. longispinus*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 21 pl. i figs. 39 & 40.

†*C. rhodanicus* "Mayer," Langhien, Beaucaire, sp. n., LAMBERT T.c. p. 20 pl. i fig. 47.

Chaetodiadema, *C. granulatum* is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 60.

Cidaridae, classification and genera, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 27.

Cidaris mertoni sp. n. Aru-Ins., DÜDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 237 pl. ix figs. 3-8.

†*C. calamus* p. 113 pl. i fig. 13, †*C. cervicornis* p. 112 pl. i fig. 12, †*C. oosteri* p. 111 pl. i fig. 11, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15.—†*C. muricata*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. Sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 55 fig. 306.—†*C. papillata* fig. 309, †*C. sorigneti* fig. 308, †*C. vesiculosa* fig. 307 p. 72, FRIÉ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15.—†*C. pyrenaica*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 36.—†*C. sorigneti* p. 12 pl. ii fig. 4, †*C. (Tylocidaris) strombecki* p. 11 pl. ii fig. 5, †*C. (Dorocidaris) vesiculosa* p. 11 pl. ii fig. 3, WANDERER Tiervorst. Kreide Sachsen.—†*C. tribuloides*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 9 pl. i figs. 41-43.

†*C. fresvillensis* p. 4 pl. i figs. 5-8, †*C. nigelliensis* p. 6, spp. n., Aturien Cotentin, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2.—†*C. rennensis* sp. n. Campanian, Mte. des Cornes, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 36 pl. ii figs. 12 & 13.

†*Circopeltis meridanensis*, LAMBERT
Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22
p. 72 pl. ii figs. 19 & 21.

†*C. coultoni* sp. n. Éocène Paris,
LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. Soc. étud. sci.
nat. 1910 p. 4 pl. i figs. 1 & 2.

†*Clitopygus haimeii*, THIÉRY Bul.
soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 51 fig. 277.

Clypeaster, *C. rosaceus* is type,
CLARK, H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
7 p. 604.

†*C. altus*, †*C. pliocenicus*, NELLI
Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 p. 565.—
†*C. breunigi*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc.
XL 15 p. 120 pl. i figs. 19 & 20.

†*C. bassanii* p. 33 pl. i fig. 3, †*C.*
canavarii p. 33 pl. i fig. 4, †*C. capellinii*
p. 31 pl. i fig. 1, †*C. isseli* p. 34 pl. ii
fig. 1, †*C. torquati* p. 32 pl. i fig. 2,
spp. n., Miocene Sardinia, LOVISATO
Riv. ital. paleont. 17.—†*C. biar-*
ritensis var. *trotteri* nov. Eocene
Cyrene, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67
p. 662 pl. xlvii fig. 1.—†*C. breunigi*
vars. *typica*, *lorioli* and *oppenheimi*
nov. (latter probably a distinct species)
Eocene Egypt, GREGORY T.c. p. 663.—
†*C. douvillei* sp. n. Oligocene Jasper
County, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. ital.
30 p. 682 pl. xxii fig. 1.—†*C. gustavi*
p. 140 pl. xvi fig. 1, †*C. lamarmorai*
p. 141 pl. xvii fig. 1, spp. n., Miocene
Sardinia, LOVISATO Paleontogr. Ital.
16.

†*Clypeolampas ovum* p. 91 pl. iii
figs. 4 & 5, †*C. toucasti* sp. n. Campanien
Sougraigne p. 92. pl. iii figs. 1-3,
LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud.
sci. 22.

†*Chlypeus hugi* p. 261 pl. xiii fig. 6,
†*C. ploti* p. 260 pl. xiii fig. 7, HAWKINS
Geol. Mag. 8 (B).—†*C. mülleri*,
RICHARDSON London Proc. Geol. Ass.
22 p. 102.

†*Codiopsis doma*, FRIČ Arch. Natw.
LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 72 fig. 310;
WANDERER Tiervorst. Kreide Sachsen
p. 12 pl. ii fig. 7.

†*Coelopleurus equis*, FABIANI Roma
Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 115 pl. i figs. 14
& 15.

†*Collyrites bicordata* p. 40 fig. 211,
†*C. elliptica* p. 38 fig. 190, THIÉRY
Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7.

†*Colpotiara sauvaleti* sp. n. Ox-
fordien Niort, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai

nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 184
pl. v figs. 16-19.

†*Conoclypeus delanouei*, HUME Lon-
don Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 126.

†*Conulus albogalerus*, †*C. subrotundus*,
HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (A) p. 71 pl. iii.
—†*C. albogalerus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag.
8 (C) p. 451.—†*C. subconicus*, VALETTE
Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. p. 147
fig. 9.—†*C. subrotundus*, LAMBERT
Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22
p. 78.

†*Cotteaudia* nom. nov. pro *Cottaldia*
Desor, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai
nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 229.

Ctenocidaris gen. n. near *Rhyncho-*
cidaris p. 3, *C. speciosa* Antarctic Ocean
p. 4 pls. i-ii iii figs. 1-2 pl. iv figs. 1-3
pl. xiii, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-
Exped. 6 4.

†*Cyathocidaris*, subgen. n. of *Cidaris*,
†*C. cyathifera* (Agassiz) is type p. 4,
†*C. erebus* p. 7 pl. i figs. 1 23-30a, †*C.*
nordenskjöldi p. 5 pl. i figs. 2-18, †*C.*
patera p. 6 pl. i figs. 19-22, spp. n.,
Uppermost Cretaceous, Seymour Isle
(Antarctic), LAMBERT Schwed. Süd-
polar-Exped. Bd III No. 11.—†*C.*
avenionensis, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz.
Pal. Ges. 37 p. 11 pl. i figs. 20-23.—†*C.*
cyathifera, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul.
Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 45 pl. ii figs. 24
& 27.

†*Cyphosoma* cf. *majus*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 120.—†*C. pul-*
chrum, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL
15 p. 117 pl. i fig. 16.

Dendraster, *D. excentricus* is type,
CLARK H. L., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7
p. 605.

†*Desorella moravica* sp. n. Tithon
Stramberg, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat-
hist. Hofmus. 25 p. 180 pl. vi fig. 11.

Diadema, rediagnosed and synonymy,
D. turcarum is type, LAMBERT &
THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-
Marne 6 1909 p. 56.

Dicoptella bigoti sp. n. Tortonien
Manche, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai
nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 233
pl. vii figs. 1-3 [plate unpublished].

†*Dictyopleurus haimeii*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 135.

†*Disasterinae*, contains genera
Disaster and *Metaporhinus*, LAMBERT

Grenoble, Bul. soc. stat. sci. nat. arts ind. **11** p. 369.

†*Discoidea cylindrica*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. **8** (A) p. 72; (C) p. 448.

†*Discoides minimus*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. **22** p. 75.

†*Diplopodia dumasi* v. *Tetragramma dumasi*.

†*D. houdardi* sp. n. Hauterivien, Haute-Marne, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. ii pl. iv figs. 14–17 fasc. iii p. 187.

Dorocidaris papillata, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. **12** p. 174.

†*D. chercherensis*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 129.—†*D. defrancei*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. **22** p. 37.—†*D. papillata*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. **37** p. 16 pl. i figs. 37 & 38.

†*D. allardi* Molasse Beaucaire p. 14 pl. i fig. 36, †*D. deyderi* Helvétien Reillanne p. 16 pl. iii figs. 4 & 6, †*D. gattungae* Langhien Beaucaire p. 13 pl. i figs. 1–4 & 46, †*D. mingaudi* Pliocene bassin du Rhône p. 18 pl. i figs. 44 & 45, spp. n., LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. **37**.—†*D. brasili* sp. n. Aturien Cotentin, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 **2** p. 7 pl. i figs. 1–4.

†*Echinanthus airaghii*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL **15** p. 122 pl. ii fig. 1.

Echinarachnius, *E. parma* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **7** p. 605.—*E. parma*, GREGORY Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** p. 323.

†*E. gibbsii* p. 125 pl. xxxv figs. 1 & 2 pl. xli fig. 2 pl. xlii fig. 7 pl. 1 fig. 4 var. *ashleyi* pl. xli fig. 1, ARNOLD & ANDERSON Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. **398**.

†*Echinobrissus duncularis*, FUCINI Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. **27** p. 106 pl. i fig. 8.—†*E. humei*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 120.—†*E. woodwardi*, RICHARDSON London Proc. Geol. Ass. **22** p. 102.

Echinocardium cordatum, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—*E. cordatum* p. 191, *E. flavescens* p. 193, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. **12**.—*E. flavescens*, HORNOLD Fribourg Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. **1** p. 34.

†*Echinoconus albogalerus*, †*E. vulgaris*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—†*E. roemeri* p. 75, †*E. subconicus* p. 67, †*E. vulgaris* p. 71, LOESCHER Cassel Festschr. Ver. f. Natk. **1911**.—†*E. sp.*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen **15** p. 73 fig. 311b.

†*Echinocorys vulgaris*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 126.

†*E. scutatus* var. *depressus* p. 32 pl. ii figs. 3–5, var. *subconicus* p. 32 pl. iii figs. 6–10, var. *truncatus* p. 32 pl. iii fig. 11 pl. iv fig. 12, varr. n., Upper Chalk Hampshire, GRIFFITH & BRYDNE Zones of Chalk in Hants.

Echinocyamus, *E. angulosus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **7** p. 605.—*E. pusillus*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. **12** p. 187; THÉEL Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. **47** p. 10.

†*Echinocyphus matronensis* sp. n. Turonien Marne, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 216 pl. v figs. 20–24.

Echinodiscus, *E. bisperforatus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **7** p. 605.

Echinolampas depressus, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. **8** (B) p. 257 pl. xiii fig. 1.

†*E. chercherensis* p. 669 pl. xlviii figs. 1 & 2 pl. xlix figs. 1–3, †*E. discus* p. 671, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67**.—†*E. crameri*, *fraasi*, p. 138, †*E. humei* p. 135, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67**.—†*E. subaffinis*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL **15** p. 125 pl. ii fig. 2.

†*E. cythereus* sp. n. [nom. nud.] “Stefanini,” Pliocene, Isola di Citera, NELLI Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei **20** p. 565.—†*E. cytherea* sp. n. Pliocene Mediterranean, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. **17** p. 12 pl. v fig. 3.—†*E. spanoi* sp. n. Miocene Sardinia, LOVISATO Paleontogr. ital. **16** p. 142 pl. xviii fig. 1.

Echinoneus cyclostomus, WESTERGREEN Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **39** (2) p. 44 pls. i–xxviii.

†*Echinopsis parisiensis*, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. Soc. étud. sci. nat. **1910** p. 1.

Echinus acutus-esculentus (hybrid), MORTENSEN Kjöbenhavn Nath. Medd. 63 p. 61 fig. 1.—*E. acutus* p. 180, varr. *flemingi* and *norvegicus* p. 181, *E. elegans* p. 179, *E. esculentus* p. 183, with var. n. *depressa* p. 184 pl. i figs. 1-3, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*E. esculentus depressa* syn. of var. *fuscus*, BRECKNER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 p. 254.—*E. microtuberculatus*, BOGOJAVLENSKIJ Izv. Obšč. ljub. jest. 122 p. 30 pls. ii & iii; KONOPACKI Tyg. lek. Lwów 5 pp. 682 & 691; KONOPACKI Arch. Zellforsch. Leipzig 7 p. 139.

†*E. caillaudi*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 42.

†*Ellipsechinus miocenicus*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 47 pl. iii figs. 21 & 23.

Encope, *E. emarginatus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*E. gatunensis* sp. n. Pliocene Panama canal, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61 p. 486.

†*Eodiadema granulatum*, HORWOOD Northampton J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 p. 108.

†*Epiaster dallonii* sp. n. Cénomanien Sopeira, LAMBERT Paris Bul. Soc. géol. 10 p. 810 pl. xv figs. 4 & 5.

Eucidaris metularia, DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 239.

Eucope, err. type for *Encope* q.v., CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 passim.

Eurocidaris perrieri sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

†*Euspatangus formosus*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 135 pl. ii fig. 7.

Fibularia, *F. trigona* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*F. luciani*, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 664.

†*Galeropygus agariciformis*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 259 pl. xiii fig. 4.

†*Gitolampas fallax*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 129.

†*Globator* discussed p. 78, †*G. cornuum* Campanien Mte. des Cornes p. 83 pl. iii figs. 11-14, †*G. haugi* Santonien Bastié

p. 82 pl. iii figs. 6-10, spp. n., *G. nucleus* p. 80 pl. iii figs. 15 & 16, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.

†*Glypticus hieroglyphicus*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 42 fig. 212.

†*Goniophorus lorioli* sp. n. Albien Basses-Alpes, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 209 pl. v figs. 8-11.

†*Goniopygus petrocoriensis*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 73 pl. ii figs. 6-9.

†*Hebertia*, distinguished from *Echinopsis*, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. Soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 3.

†*Hemiaster*, list of spp., p. 108, †*H. desori* p. 103, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.—†*H. depressus*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 75 fig. 317.—†*H. neustriæ* p. 25 pl. i figs. 20-23, †*H. nucula* p. 26 pl. i figs. 24-26, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2.—†*H. pseudofourneli*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 123.—†*H. scillae*, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 7 p. 673.—†*H. sublacunosus*, WANDERER Tiervers. Kreide Sachsen p. 15 pl. ii fig. 13.

†*H. aragonensis* p. 811 pl. xv figs. 6 & 7, †*H. dallonii* p. 812 pl. xv figs. 8-10, †*H. incrassatus* p. 813 pl. xv figs. 11 & 12, spp. n., Cénomanien Sopeira, LAMBERT Paris Bul. Soc. géol. 10.—†*H. slocomi* nom. n. pro *H. lacunosus* Slocom non Goldfuss, LAMBERT Rev. crit. paléozool. 15 p. 67.—†*H. vomer* sp. n. Aturien Antaretique, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 10 pl. i figs. 44-46a.

†*Hemicidaris bravenderi*, RICHARDSON London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 p. 106.—†*H. crenularis* p. 42 fig. 213, †*H. purbeckensis* p. 51 fig. 266, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7.

†*Hemipedina* sp. Lower Lias Somerset, RICHARDSON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 38.

†*H. brasili* sp. n. Toarcien Caen, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 197 pl. v figs. 4-7.

†*Hemipnewtes radiatus*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.

†*Heteraster oblongus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 263.

†*Heterodiadema libycum*, HUME
London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 120.

Hipponoe esculenta, PINNEY Biol.
Bull. Woods Hole **21** p. 168.

†*Holaster planus*, KLINGHARDT In-
nere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.;
WANDERER Tierverst. Kreide Sachsen
p. 13 pl. ii fig. 10.—†*H. suborbicularis*,
FRIE Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen
15 p. 74 fig. 316.

†*H. lorioli* sp. n. Cénomanien Ant-
arctique, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-
Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 8 pl. i fig. 38.

†*Holcotypus depressus*, ALLORGE &
BAYZAND London Proc. Geol. Ass.
22 p. 4.—†*H. depressus*, *H. hemi-
sphaericus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. **8** (C)
p. 447.—†*H. turonensis*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 123.

†*H.* "sp. n." Kreide Peru, SALFELD
Leipzig Wiss. Ver. Erdk. **7** p. 219
pl. iv fig. 1.

†*Homoeaster blayaci* sp. n. Maes-
trichtien Algérie, BLAYAC & COTTREAU
Paris. Bul. soc. géol. (4) **9** p. 428
pl. xiv figs. 7-19.

†*Hyboclypus gibberulus*, THIÉRY Bul.
soc. sci. Haute-Marne **7** p. 33 fig. 170.

†*Hypsoclypeus hemisphericus*, GRE-
GORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 671.

†*Isomicraster dallonii* sp. n. Sénonien
Turbon, LAMBERT Paris Bul. Soc. géol.
10 p. 813 pl. xv figs. 13 & 14.

†*Kephrenia*, HUME London Q. J.
Geol. Soc. **67** p. 135.

Laganum, *L. laganum* is type, CLARK
H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **7** p. 605.

†*Lambertechinus* nom. n. pro *Actino-
psis* Lambert 1897, COSSMANN Paris
Rév. crit. Paléozool. **3** p. 45.

†*Lambertia* Oppenheim 1899 v.
Oppenheimia.

†*Lambertiaster auberti*, BLAYAC &
COTTREAU Paris Bul. soc. géol. (4)
9 p. 425.

†*Leiocidaris sismondai* p. 18 pl. i
fig. 35, †*L. thyriger* p. 19 pl. i fig. 34,
LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. **37**.

†*Leiopedina samusi*, FABIANI Roma
Mem. Soc. XL **15** p. 118 pl. i fig. 17.

Linopneustes longispinus, KLING-
HARDT Innere Organisation Seeigel
u.s.w. pls.

†*Linthia cavernosa* p. 126, †*L. lorioli*
p. 134, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc.
67.

Lovenia subcarinata, DÖDERLEIN
Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 247 pl. x
fig. 14.

Loxechinus albus, MORTENSEN
Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. **6** 4 p. 52
pl. vi figs. 1-6 pl. viii pl. xvi figs. 2
4-5 14 16-17.

†*Macropneustes brissoides*, FABIANI
Roma Mem. Soc. XL **15** p. 133 pl. ii
fig. 6.

†*Magnosia pauperata*, BLASCHKE
Wien Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. **25** p. 181
pl. v fig. 9.

Mellita, *M. quinquiesperforatus* is
type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist. **7** p. 605.

†*Micraster coranguinum*, †*M. gly-
phus*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisa-
tion Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—†*M. corbaricus*
p. 96, †*M. mathesoni* p. 100, LAMBERT
Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. **22**.—
†*M. cortestudinarium*, WANDERER Tier-
verst. Kreide-Sachsen p. 14 pl. ii
fig. 12.—†*M. cf. sweeti* Desert sandstone,
Darling Downs, Queensland, CHAPMAN
Proc. R. Soc. Vict. n. ser. **23** p. 415.

Micropetalon purpureum, WESTER-
GREN, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **39** (2)
p. 63 pls. xxix-xxxi.

†*Miotoxaster ricordeau*, THIÉRY Bul.
soc. sci. Haute-Marne **7** p. 64 fig. 346.

†*Mistechinus mayeri*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 138.

Moiria atropos, PINNEY Biol. Bull.
Woods Hole **21** p. 168.

†*Moiropsis velaini*, LAMBERT Elbeuf
Bul. Soc. étud. sci. nat. **1910** p. 9,
pl. i figs. 3-5.

Mortensenia oblonga, DÖDERLEIN Abh.
Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 246.

†*Mortonella* p. 684, †*M. rogersi* p. 685
pl. xxii figs. 2 & 3, STEFANINI Boll. Soc.
geol. ital. **30**.

†*Noellingia* nom. n. pro *Protechinus*
Noetting 1897, LAMBERT Paris Rév. crit.
Paléozool. **2** p. 126.

†*Nordenskjöldaster* gen. n. of *Homoe-
asteridae*, †*N. antarctica* sp. n. Vra-
conion Antarcétique, LAMBERT Schwed.
Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 10
pl. i figs. 39-43.

Notechinus magellanicus, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 36 pl. xvi figs. 3 6 9-12 19.

†*Nucleopygus* "nov. spec." Santonien Sougraigne, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 88 pl. iii figs. 20-22.

†*Oligopygus ovumserpentis*, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 10.

†*O. meunieri* sp. n. Eocene Senegal, LAMBERT Bull. Soc. Natural. Ain. 21 p. 1 pl. i.

†*Oolopygus orbignyi* p. 19, †*O. piriiformis* p. 15 pl. i figs. 15-16, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2.

†*O. gracilis* sp. n. Aturien Cotentin, LAMBERT T.c. p. 20 pl. i figs. 17 & 18.

†*Oppenheimia* nom. n. pro *Lambertia* Oppenheim 1899, COSSMANN Paris Rév. crit. Paléozool. 4 p. 186.

†*Orthopsis grossouvrei* sp. n. Santonien Val. de Bordeneuve p. 63 pl. ii figs. 14 & 15, †*O. miliaris* p. 64 pl. ii fig. 16, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.

†*Ovulaster auberti* var. *sabathensis* var. n. p. 426 pl. xiv figs. 1-6, †*O. obtusus* sp. n. p. 427 pl. xiv figs. 20-28 Maestrichtien Algérie, BLAYAC & COTTEAU Paris Bul. soc. géol. (4) 9.

†*Palaeodiadema fragile*, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. p. 145 fig. 8.

Paracentrotus gaimardi, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 23 pl. ii figs. 13 & 14 pl. iii fig. 7.—*P. lividus*, CHEVROTON & VLÈS Arch. Zool. Paris 8 p. 499; DANTAN Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 468.

†*Paracidaris florigemma* p. 42 fig. 216, †*P. spinulosa* p. 30 fig. 142, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Haute-Marne 7.

†*Paralampas*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 135.

Parapneustes gen. n. [no species mentioned] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

†*Parasalenia fontanesi*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 21 pl. i figs. 48-51.

Parechinus miliaris, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 178; THÉEL Stockholm Vet.-ak. Handl. 47 p. 10.

†*Pedinothuria barottei* sp. n. Bathonien Haute-Marne, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. fasc. iii p. 163 pl. v figs. 12-15; THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Nat. Haute-Marne 1 p. 7 pl. i figs. 15 & 16.

†*Periarchus* p. 687, †*P. pileus-sinensis* p. 688 pl. xxii figs. 4 & 5, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 30.

†*Periaster oblongus*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 120.

†*Peritriassus excentricus*, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 7.

†*Pericosmus spatangoides*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 130 pl. ii fig. 3.

Peronella, *P. peronii* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*Phyllobrissus boriesi* sp. n. Campanien Mte. des Cornes, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 89 pl. iii figs. 17-19.

†*Phymapatagus* gen. n. of *Spatangidae*, type *Spatangus britannus*, LAMBERT Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 p. 2.

†*Phymechinus mirabilis*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 42 fig. 214.

†*Phymosoma archiaci* p. 65, †*P. tiara* p. 67, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.—†*P. tiara* p. 135 fig. 5, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat.—†*P. (Gauthieria) radiatum*, WANDERER Tiervers. Kreide Sachsen p. 12 pl. ii fig. 6.

†*P. pseudomaresi* sp. n. Yonne Campanien VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. p. 138 fig. 6.

†*Physaster vasseuri* sp. n. Cenomanien Sopeira, LAMBERT Paris Bul. Soc. géol. 10 p. 808 pl. xv figs. 1-3.

†*Plegiocidaris coronata*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 46 fig. 234.—†*P. peroni*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 7 pl. i figs. 5-17.

†*P. cureti* sp. n. Langhien Beaucaire (Gard), LAMBERT T.c. p. 9 pl. i figs. 18 & 19.—†*P. minor* sp. n. Bathonien Var., LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. ii p. 131 pl. iv figs. 1-4.

Plexechinus nordenskjöldi, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 61 pl. xvii figs. 1-8 pl. xviii figs. 5-12.

†*Polycyphus jauberti*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii pl. vi figs. 19-21.

†*Praescutella cos[s]manni* sp. n. Lutétien Ecos Eure, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 6 pl. i figs. 6-8.

†*Prenaster bericus*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 131 pl. ii figs. 4 & 5.—†*P. birostratus*, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. Soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 7 pl. i figs. 14-18.

Prionocidaris bispinosa var. n. *aruana* ARU-INS., DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 240 pl. ix figs. 1 & 2.

†*Prototiara loryi* sp. n. Bathonien Isère, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 228 pl. vi figs. 8-12.

†*Psammechinus delphinus* p. 41 pl. iii fig. 7, †*P. dubius* p. 33 pl. ii figs. 6-17, †*P. ervaensis* p. 40 pl. iii figs. 12 & 15, †*P. formosus* p. 36 pl. iii figs. 8 & 11, †*P. gauthieri* p. 36, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37.

†*P. coronalis* Helvétien La Couronne p. 39 pl. iii figs. 18 & 20, †*P. deydieri* Helvétien Bassin du Rhône p. 38 pl. ii figs. 18 & 20 pl. iii figs. 16 & 17, spp. n., LAMBERT T.c.

Pseudabatus gen. n. near *Abatus*, *P. nimrodi* sp. n. Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 60 pl. vii figs. 1-8 pl. viii figs. 7-12.

†*Pseudocidaris thurmanni*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 46 fig. 247.

†*P. drogiaca* sp. n. Bathonien Druyes, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 167.

†*Pseudodiadema mendax* sp. n. Oxfordien Jura, LAMBERT & THIÉRY T.c. fasc. ii pl. iv figs. 7-10 fasc. iii p. 178.—†*P.* "sp. n." Lower Lias Keynsham, VAUGHAN & TUTCHER Bristol Proc. nat. Soc. 10 p. 53.

†*Pseudopedina tomesi*, RICHARDSON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 48.

†*Pseudopyrina atacina* (olim *atacica*, *ataciana* or *ataxensis*) p. 85 pl. iii figs. 23 & 24, †*P. toucasi* p. 87, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.—†*P. cotteau*, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. Nat. p. 149.

†*Pygaster morrisi* p. 446, †*P. umbrella* p. 445, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (C).—†*P. semisulcatus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 259 pl. xiii fig. 3; (C) p. 444.—†*P.* sp., FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 73 fig. 311.—†*P. thomarsensis*, CHOFFAT Comm. Serv. geol. Portugal 7 (2) p. 159.

†*Pygomalus kiliani* sp. n. ? Bajocien Pelvoux, LAMBERT Grenoble Bul. soc. stat. sci. nat. arts ind. (4) 11 p. 368.

†*Pygorhynchinae*, contains genera *Pygorhynchis*, *Collyrites*, *Cardiopelta*, *Grasia*, LAMBERT T.c. p. 368.

†*Pygurus lampas*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 74 fig. 315.—†*P. michelini*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 261 pl. xiii fig. 8.—†*P. royeri*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 46 fig. 235.

†*Pyrina desmoulinsi* p. 73 fig. 312, †*P. krejčí* p. 74 fig. 313, †*P. megastoma* p. 74, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15.—†*P. desmoulinsi*, WANDERER Tiervers. Kreide Sachsen p. 13 pl. ii fig. 8.

†*Rachiosoma menuthiae* sp. n. Sénonien Madagascar, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 221 pl. vi figs. 1-4.

†*Rhabdechinus* gen. n. near *Helicoidaris*, *Cidaris bellone* Agass. is type, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 5 pl. i figs. 9-13.

†*Rhabdocidaris gaillardoti* p. 136, †*R. libyensis* p. 126, †*R. navillei* p. 135, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.—†*R. major*, CHOFFAT Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 7 (2) p. 159.—†*R. orbigny*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 46 fig. 246.

Rotula, *R. orbiculus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.—*R. augusti* p. 24 pl. ii fig. 16, *R. rumphii* p. 24 pl. ii figs. 5-7, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2.

†*Salenia prestensis*, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 64 fig. 345.

†*S. brasili* sp. n., LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 p. 11 pl. i figs. 11-14.—†*S. jerojewii* sp. n. *R. mucronata*-chalk Simbirsk, LAGHUSEN Fauna of m.-chalk of Simbirsk p. 233.

†*Salenidia bonnissenti*, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 p. 9 pl. i figs. 9 & 10.

Salmacis belli p. 245 pl. x figs. 12 & 13, *S. virgulata* var. *alexandri* p. 245, DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

†*Sarsella lamberti* sp. n. Eocene Cyrene, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 675 pl. xlviii fig. 3.

Schizaster fragilis, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 188.—*S. (Tripylaster) philippii*, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 90 pls. xii xix.

†*S. antarcticus* sp. n. Tertiary Antarctic, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 11 pl. i figs. 47–49.—†*S. ederi* sp. n. Eocene Cyrene, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 674 pl. xlvii fig. 4.

†*Schizechinus chatelcti* sp. n. Helvétien Cucuron, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 43 pl. iii figs. 1 & 3.

Scutella, *S. subrotunda* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*S. melitensis* p. 5 pl. v fig. 2, †*S. subrotundaeformis* p. 5 pl. v fig. 1, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17.—†*S. merriami* p. 86 pl. xxvii fig. 4, †*S. perrini* p. 125 pl. i figs. 1 & 2, ARNOLD & ANDERSON Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 398.—†*S. tenera*, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 665.

†*S. noeltingi* nom. n. for †*S. germanica* Beyrich, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 6.

Scutellidae, scheme of classification STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 30 p. 749.

†*Sismondia logethi* p. 135, †*S. polymorpha* p. 135, †*S. saemanni* p. 137, †*S. varians* p. 135, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.—†*S. ? lyelli*, STEFANINI Boll. soc. geol. ital. 30 p. 691.—†*S. ombonii*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 119 pl. i fig. 18.

Spatangus purpureus, *S. raschi*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—*S. purpureus*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 195.

†*S. botto-micca* nom. n. pro *S. manzonei* Botto-Micca, VINASSA DE REGNY Paris Rev. crit. Paleozool. 1 p. 80.

Sphaerechinus granularis, BOGOJAVLENSKIJ Izv. Obšč. liub. jest. 122 p. 30 pls. ii & iii.

(N-9186 m)

Sterechinus neumayeri, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. p. 42 pl. vi figs. 7–8 pl. vii figs. 1–2 4.

S. agassizii nom. n. for *Echinus margaritaceus* Agass., MORTENSEN T.c. p. 42 pl. vi figs. 9–12 pl. vii fig. 3 pl. xvi figs. 1 7–8 13 15 18.

†*Stereocidaris sceptraifera*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 60 pl. ii fig. 31.

†*Stomechinus choffati*, CHOFFAT Comm. Serv. geol. Portugal 7 (2) p. 159.—†*S. perlatus*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 42 fig. 215.

Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 275; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 176.—*S. lividus*, KONOPACKI Tyg. lek. Lwów 5 pp. 682 & 691; KONOPACKI Arch. Zellforschg. Leipzig 7 p. 139.

Temnopleurus toreumaticus, DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 244.

†*T. newillei* sp. n. [nom. nud.] Eocene, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 218.

†*Tetragramma dumasi* sp. n. Aptien Gard, LAMBERT & THIÉRY T.c. fasc. iii p. 188 fasc. ii pl. iv figs. 11–13 [sub. nom. *Diplopodia dumasi*].

†*Thagastea luciani*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 137.

†*Thierychinus* gen. n. of *Stomechinae*, *T. delaunayi* sp. n. type Vésulien Saint-Gaultier, LAMBERT Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. 57 p. 5; LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii pl. vi figs. 5–7.

†*Thylechinus libycus*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 138.

†*Toxaster retusus*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 55 fig. 305.

Toxocidarid gibbosus, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Nat. Haute-Marne 1 p. 3 pl. i figs. 9 & 10.—*T. tuberculatus*, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 160.

Toxopneustes variegatus, HEFFNER Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 19 p. 195.

†*Trematopygus faringdonensis*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 260 pl. xiii fig. 5.

†*Tripneustes parkinsoni* p. 44 pl. ii figs. 21 & 24, †*T. planus* p. 46 pl. ii fig. 1, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37.

Tripylus excavatus, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 87 pls. xi xii xix.

†*Trumechinus* gen. n. near *Temnopleurus*, type †*T. batheri* nom. nov., LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 218.

†*Tylocidaris clavigera*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 61 pl. ii fig. 28.

†*Tylostoma elatius*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 120.

†*Typocidaris* discussed p. 49, †*T. corbarica* p. 56, †*T. hirudo* p. 54 pl. ii figs. 1 & 3, †*T. pseudopistillum* p. 57 pl. ii figs. 2^a & 23, †*T. pseudosceptrifera* p. 59 pl. iii fig. 30, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.—†*T. hirudo*, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. p. 133 fig. 4.

†*T. hippuriticum* sp. n. Campanien Mte. des Cornes, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 59 pl. ii figs. 17 & 18.—†*T. (Stereocidaris) hurei* sp. n. Yonne Campanien inf. p. 123 figs. 1 & 2, †*T. (S.) merceyi* p. 128, †*T. (S.) pseudohirudo* p. 130 fig. 3, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat.

†*Zenglopleurus colleti* sp. n. Turonien Marne, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 217 pl. vi figs. 13-18.

†*Zenglopleurus* [sic] *costulatus*, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. p. 140 fig. 7.

D. ASTEROIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 880; BATHER T.c. 25 p. 796.

Key to classification of Asteroidea, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 197.

Acanthasterinae raised to fam. *Acanthasteridae*, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 252.

Antheneinae subfam. n. (*Goniasteridae*), FISHER T.c. p. 163.

Anthosticta gen. n. (*Astropectinidae*), *A. aulophora* sp. n. Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 417.

Asterias glacialis p. 235, *A. mülleri* p. 231, *A. rubens* p. 229, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—

A. panopla, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 21 pl. i fig. 13; MORTENSEN Medd. Grønl. 45 p. 270 pl. xvii fig. 2.—*A. perrieri*, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 3 p. 26 pl. i figs. 1 & 2.

A. (Stolasterias) edmondi sp. n. Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 151 figs. 12 & 13.

†*A. obtusa* p. 92, †*A. weissmanni* p. 93, SCHOENDORF Hannover Jahresber. Niedersachs. geol. Ver. 1910.

Asterina miniata, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 254 pl. lvi figs. 8 & 8a pl. lxi figs. 1-4 pl. lxii figs. 1 & 2.

A. oliveri sp. n. Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 147 fig. 6.—*A. spinigera* sp. n. Singapore, KOEHLER Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 20 pl. i figs. 11 & 12.

Asterinidae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 253.

Asterodiscus truncatus sp. n. (= *Nectria ocellifera* Clark non Lam.) South Australia, COLEMAN Mem. Austral. Mus. 4 p. 699 pl. lxxxiii.

Asteropidae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 247.

Asteropsis imperialis, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 141 figs. 1-3.

Astropecten armatus p. 56 pl. v figs. 1 & 2 pl. vii figs. 3 & 6 pl. i fig. 4 pl. li fig. 3, *A. californicus* p. 61 pl. vi figs. 1 & 2 pl. vii fig. 1 pl. i fig. 5 pl. li figs. 2 & 2a, *A. ornatissimus* p. 67 pl. vi figs. 3 & 4 pl. vii fig. 2 pl. li figs. 1-1c, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.—*A. irregularis* p. 203, *A. pentacanthus* var. *serratus* p. 207, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*A. polyacanthus*, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 141.

A. africanus p. 5 pl. ii figs. 8-9, *A. guineensis* p. 8 pl. ii figs. 1-2 p. 3 fig. 6, *A. gruvelli* p. 10 pl. iii figs. 1-2, spp. n., W. Africa, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2.

Astropectinidae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 39.

Atelorias gen. n. (*Goniasteridae*), *A. anacanthus* sp. n. Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 424.

Autasterias gen. n. near *Coscinasterias*, type *Asterias pedicellaris*, KOEHLER

Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 38; KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Buthybiaster vexillifer, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 252 pl. xiv figs. 2 & 5 pl. xvii figs. 8 & 14.

B. liouvillei sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Benthogenia gen. n. (*Porcellanasteridae*), *B. cribellosa* sp. n. Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 415.

Benthopecten, FISHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 91.—*B. acanthonotus* p. 144 pl. xxii figs. 2 & 3 pl. xxiii figs. 1 & 2 pl. xxviii fig. 3 pl. liv fig. 5 pl. lvi fig. 2, *B. claviger* p. 150 pl. xxii fig. 4 pl. liv fig. 4 pl. lvi figs. 1-1b, *B. mutabilis* p. 147 pl. xxii fig. 1 pl. xxiii fig. 3 pl. liv figs. 6 & 6a, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Benthopectinidae discussed, FISHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 89; list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 120.

Blakiaster Perrier, *B. conicus* (type) redescribed, FISHER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 54 p. 159 pls. i & ii.

Bunodaster Verrill syn. of *Blakiaster*, FISHER T.c. p. 164.

Ceramaster arcticus p. 219 pl. xl figs. 1 & 2 pl. lviii fig. 1 pl. lx fig. 1, *C. clarki* p. 217 pl. xxxviii figs. 3 & 4 pl. lviii figs. 2-2b pl. lix figs. 6 & 6a, *C. japonicus* p. 206 pl. xxxvii figs. 1-3 pl. lix fig. 3, *C. leptoceramus* p. 210 pl. xxxix figs. 1-3 pl. lviii figs. 3 & 3a pl. lx fig. 2, *C. patagonicus* p. 214 pl. xxxvii fig. 4 pl. xxxviii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lx fig. 3, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Chitonasterinae subfam. n. (*Goniasteridae*), FISHER T.c. p. 163.

Cladaster validus, FISHER T.c. p. 222 pl. xli figs. 1 & 2.

Coscinasterias brucei, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 30 pl. v fig. 5.

C. victoriae sp. n. Cape Royds, KOEHLER T.c. p. 32 pl. v figs. 3 & 4.

Cribellosa ord. n. (*Phanerozonia*), FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 22.

Cribrella sanguinolenta, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 18 pl. i (n-9186 m)

fig. 7; MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 258; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 224.

Crossaster godfroyi sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Cryaster antarcticus, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 28 pl. iv figs. 1 & 2.

C. charcoti sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Cryptopeltaster lepidonotus, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 238 pl. xlvii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lviii figs. 4 & 4a pl. lx fig. 7.

Ctenodiscus crispatus, FISHER T.c. p. 31 pl. iii figs. 1-4 pl. iv figs. 1-6; MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 255 pl. xiv figs. 4 & 6 pl. xvi figs. 4 & 5.

Culcita borealis sp. n. Shetlands Ins., SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 217.

Dermasterias imbricata, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 249 pl. xlix figs. 1 & 2 pl. lvi fig. 7.

Diplopteraster multipes, FISHER T.c. p. 371 pl. cvii figs. 1 & 2.

Dipsacaster anoplus p. 97 pl. xvi figs. 1 & 2 pl. lii figs. 4 & 4a, *D. borealis* p. 91 pl. xii figs. 1 & 2 pl. xiii fig. 1 pl. xiv fig. 2 pl. lii figs. 2-2b, *D. eximius* p. 86 pl. xi figs. 1 & 2 pl. xiii fig. 2 pl. xiv fig. 1 pl. xvi fig. 3 pl. lii figs. 1-1c, *D. laetmophilus* p. 95 pl. xii fig. 3 pl. xv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lii figs. 3-3b pl. liii fig. 2, FISHER T.c.

Dytaster gilberti, FISHER T.c. p. 101 pl. xvii figs. 1-3 pl. liii figs. 3 & 3a.

Echinasteridae, list of genera, FISHER T.c. p. 259.

Eremicaster pacificus p. 29 pl. ii figs. 1-3, *E. tenebrarius* p. 24 pl. i figs. 1-4 pl. ii fig. 4 pl. liii figs. 4 & 4a, FISHER T.c.

Gephyreaster swifti, FISHER T.c. p. 175 pl. xxx figs. 1-4 pl. lvii figs. 2-2c pl. lix figs. 5 & 5a.

†*Goniaster tenuistriatus* sp. n. Upper Chalk Simbirsk, LAGHUSEN Fauna of mucronata-chalk of Simbirsk p. 231.

Goniasteridae emended, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 161.

Goniodon angustus sp. n. New Zealand, KOEHLER Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 9 pl. i figs. 4-7.

Gymnasteria lissotergum sp. n. Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 145 figs. 4 & 5.

Henricia aspera p. 293 pl. lxxv figs. 1-5, *H. asthenactis* p. 297 pl. lxxvii fig. 1 pl. cxi figs. 4 & 4a, *H. clarki* p. 303 pl. lxxviii figs. 2 & 3 pl. cxi fig. 5 pl. cxii fig. 3, *H. laeviuscula* p. 280 pl. lxx figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxx figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxi figs. 2 & 3 pl. cxi fig. 6, *H. l. annectens* p. 291 pl. lxx fig. 2d pl. lxxi figs. 1 & 3, *H. l. dyscrita* subsp. n. p. 289 pl. lxxiv figs. 1-5, *H. l. multispina* p. 286 pl. lxxii figs. 1-4 pl. lxxiii figs. 1 & 2, *H. longispina* p. 299 pl. lxxvi figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxi figs. 3 & 3a, *H. l. aleutica* subsp. n. p. 300 pl. lxxvii fig. 2, *H. polyacantha* p. 302 pl. lxxviii figs. 1 & 4 pl. cxi figs. 2-2b, *H. sanguinolenta* p. 271 pl. lxxv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxvi figs. 1-5 pl. lxxviii fig. 3, *H. s. eschrichtii* p. 276 pl. lxxvii figs. 1-3 pl. lxxviii figs. 1 & 2, *H. spiculifera* p. 295, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Heterozonias alternatus, FISHER T.c. p. 331 pl. xevi figs. 1-3 pl. cxii figs. 5-5b.

Hippasteria californica p. 233 pl. xlv figs. 1-4 pl. lx fig. 5 pl. cxi fig. 1, *H. heathi* p. 231 pl. xlv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lviii figs. 5 & 5a pl. lx fig. 6, *H. leiopelta* p. 227 pl. xlvi figs. 1-4 pl. lviii fig. 6, *H. spinosa* p. 224 pl. xlii figs. 1-3 pl. xliii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lx fig. 4, *H. spinosa kurilensis* subsp. n. p. 226 pl. xliii fig. 2 pl. cxxi fig. 1, FISHER T.c.—*H. phrygiana*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 215.

Hyalinothricinae subfam. n. (*Ganeriidae*), FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 660.

Hyalinothrix gen. n. (*Ganeriidae*) p. 660, type *H. millespina* sp. n. Hawaii p. 661 pls. lxix-lxxi, FISHER T.c.

Hymenaster koehleri p. 373 pl. cviii fig. 1 pl. cxvii fig. 4, *H. perissonotus* p. 376 pl. cix figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxv figs. 1-1e pl. cxvii figs. 3 & 3a, *H. quadri-spinosus* p. 380 pl. cviii fig. 2 pl. cx figs. 1-3 pl. cxvii fig. 2, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.—*H. pellucidus*, GRIEG Invert. du fond Grönland p. 554.

Hymenasterides gen. n. (*Pterasteridae*), *H. zenognathus* sp. n. Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 425.

Korethrasteridae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 341.

Lasiaster hispidus, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 219.

Leptychaster anomalus p. 48 pl. vii fig. 4 pl. ix fig. 1 pl. i figs. 2 & 2a, *L. arcticus* p. 43 pl. viii fig. 1 pl. ix fig. 4, *L. pacificus* p. 45 pl. viii fig. 2 pl. ix fig. 2 pl. i figs. 1 & 1a, *L. propinquus* p. 54 pl. ix fig. 3, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Leucaster gen. n. of *Solasteridae*, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Linckia columbiac, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 242 pl. xlviii figs. 1-7.—*L. multifora* KORSCHIEDT & HEIDER Lehrb. Vergl. Ent. Wirbellosen Thiere 1 Lief 4 Hälfte 2 p. 629.

Linckiidae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 241.

Lithosoma gen. n. (*Goniasteridae*), *L. actinometra* sp. n. Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 422.

Lophaster furcilliger p. 334 pl. lxxix figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxv figs. 1-19 pl. cxvi fig. 5, *L. furcilliger vexator* p. 338 pl. lxxx figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxv figs. 2 & 2a, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

L. gaini sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antaretic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Luidia asthenosoma p. 116 pl. xx fig. 1 pl. xxi fig. 1 pl. liv fig. 1, *L. foliolata* p. 106 pl. xix figs. 1-3 pl. xxi figs. 3-5 pl. liv fig. 3, *L. ludwigi* p. 113 pl. xx figs. 2 & 3 pl. xxi fig. 2 pl. liv figs. 2 & 2a, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.—*L. ciliaris* p. 209, *L. sarsii* p. 210, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.

L. marginata sp. n. non. loc., KOEHLER Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 17 pl. i. figs. 8-10.—*L. numidica* sp. n. W. Africa KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 3 pl. i figs. 8-11.

Luidiaster dawsoni, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 128 pl. xxv fig. 2 pl. xxvi fig. 3 pl. xxvii fig. 2

pl. lv figs. 3 & 3a pl. lvi fig. 5 pl. cxix fig. 2 pl. cxx.

Luidiidae, diagnosis, FISHER T.c. p. 105.

Mediaster aequalis p. 198 pl. xxxv figs. 1-3 pl. lix figs. 1-1c, *M. tenellus* p. 202 pl. xxxvi figs. 1 & 2 pl. lvii figs. 3-3d pl. lix fig. 2, FISHER T.c.

Myonotus gen. n. of *Benthopectinidae*, type *Acantharchaster intermedius*, FISHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 91. *M. intermedius*, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 141 pl. xxiv fig. 3 pl. xxvii fig. 1 pl. cxviii figs. 1-1f.

Nearchaster gen. n. of *Benthopectinidae*, type *Acantharchaster aciculosus*, FISHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 91. —*N. aciculosus* p. 133 pl. xxv fig. 1 pl. xxvi figs. 1-3 pl. lv figs. 1-1b pl. lvi fig. 3 pl. cxviii fig. 3, *N. pedicellaris* p. 138 pl. xxiii fig. 4 pl. xxv fig. 1 pl. xxvii fig. 3 pl. cxviii fig. 2, *N. variabilis* p. 137 pl. xxiv fig. 21 pl. xxvii fig. 4 pl. lv figs. 2 & 2a pl. lvi fig. 4 pl. cxix fig. 1, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Nectria ocellifera Clark non Lam. ref. to *Asterodiscus truncatus* sp. n., COLEMAN Mem. Austral. Mus. 4 p. 699.

Notasterias gen. n. near *Coscinasterias* p. 35, *N. armata* sp. n. Cape Royds p. 39 pl. v figs. 6-11 pl. vi figs. 1-8, KOEHLER Brit. Exped. 2.

Odontaster crassus, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 154 pl. xxix figs. 1-4 pl. lvi fig. 6.—*O. validus*, KOEHLER Brit. Antart. Exped. 2 p. 27.

Odontasteridae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 153.

Ophidiaster kermadecensis sp. n. Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 148 figs. 7-11.

†*Oreaster decoratus*, FRIED Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 76 fig. 320. —†*O. thoracifer*, WANDERER Tiervers. Kreide Sachsen p. 8 pl. ii fig. 2.

Palmipes placenta, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 220.

Paxillosa ord. emend. (*Phanerozonia*), FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 22.

Pectinaster agassizi evoplus, FISHER T.c. p. 123 pl. xxviii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lv figs. 4 & 4a pl. lvii fig. 1.

Pedicellaster palaeocrystallus, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 264 pl. xiv figs. 1 & 9 pl. xv figs. 1 4 & 7.

Pentaceros bedoti sp. n. Nouvelle Bretagne, KOEHLER Rev. Suisse zool. 19 p. 1 pl. i figs. 1-3.

†*P. primaevus*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 40 fig. 210.

Pentagonaster granularis, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 1 p. 214.

Peribolaster biserialis, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 341 pl. xxvii figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxiv figs. 3-3c pl. cxv fig. 5.

Phanerozonia, list of included families, FISHER T.c. p. 17.

†*Pleuraster chopi*, SCHOENDORF Hannover Jahresber. Niedersachs. geol. Ver. 1910 p. 107 fig. 4.

Pontaster tenuispinus, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 10 pl. i fig. 1; MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 254; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 201.

Pontioceramus gen. n. (*Goniasteridae*) p. 420, *P. grandis* sp. n. p. 421 Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Porania antarctica, KOEHLER Brit. Antart. Exped. 2 p. 27.—*P. pulvillus*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 218.

Poraniomorpha tumida, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 12 pl. i fig. 5; MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 257 pl. xvi figs. 6 & 7.—*P. (Rhegaster) tumida*, GRIEG Invert. du fond Grönland p. 554.

Poraniopsis inflata p. 261 pl. lviii figs. 7 & 7a pl. lxiii figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxii fig. 1, *P. inflata flexilis* p. 265 pl. lviii fig. 8 pl. lxiv pl. cxii fig. 2, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Porcellanasteridae, list of genera, FISHER T.c. p. 23.

Priamaster gen. n. [no species mentioned] near *Archasteridae* Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Pseudarchaster dissonus p. 192 pl. xxxiv figs. 1-3 pl. lvii figs. 7 & 7a, *P. parelii* p. 180 pl. xxxi figs. 1 & 2 pl. xxxiii fig. 3 pl. lvii fig. 5, *P. p. alascensis* p. 185 pl. xxxi figs. 3-5

pl. xxxiii fig. 4 pl. xl fig. 3 pl. lvii fig. 6, *P. pusillus* p. 187 pl. xxxii figs. 1-4 pl. xxxiii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lvii figs. 4 & 4a pl. lix fig. 4, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Pseudontaster gen. n. of *Odontasteridae*, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Psilaster andromeda, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 208.—*P. pectinatus*, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 72 pl. vii figs. 5 & 7 pl. x figs. 1-3 pl. l figs. 3-3c.

Pteraster affinis, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 3 p. 27 pl. i figs. 3 & 4.—*P. coscinopeplus* p. 354 pl. cii figs. 1 & 3 pl. cxvi fig. 4, *P. gracilis* p. 349, *P. jordani* p. 350 pl. c fig. 2 pl. ci fig. 1 pl. cxvii figs. 1-1b, *P. marsippus* p. 352 pl. c fig. 1 pl. ci fig. 2 pl. cxv fig. 4 pl. cxvi fig. 1, *P. militaris* p. 346 pl. xcvi figs. 1 & 2, *P. multispinus* p. 359, *P. obscurus* p. 363 pl. cv figs. 1-4 pl. cvi. figs. 1 & 2, *P. pulvillus* p. 358 pl. cii figs. 2 & 4, *P. temnochiton* p. 355 pl. ciii figs. 2 & 3 pl. cxv fig. 3 pl. cxvi figs. 3 & 3a, *P. tessellatus* p. 359 pl. civ figs. 1-5, *P. t. arcuatus* subsp. n. p. 363 pl. ciii fig. 1, *P. trigonodon* p. 348 pl. xcix figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxv fig. 2 pl. cxvi figs. 2 & 2a, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71.—*P. militaris* p. 260 pl. xvi fig. 2 pl. xvii figs. 1 & 11, *P. pulvillus* p. 261 pl. xiv fig. 3 pl. xvi fig. 3, MORTENSEN Medd. Grønl. 45; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 226.

Pterasteridae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 344.

Remaster gourdoni sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Retaster multiples, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 227.

Solaster borealis p. 320 pl. xci figs. 1-3 pl. xcii figs. 1 & 2 pl. xciii figs. 2 & 2a, *S. dawsoni* p. 313 pl. lxxxiv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxxv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxxvi figs. 1 & 2 pl. xciii fig. 1, *S. endeca* p. 307 pl. lxxxi pl. pl. xxxii figs. 1 & 2 & 4, *S. exiguus* p. 319 pl. xc figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxi figs. 4-4b, *S. hypothyrsus* p. 324 pl. xciii fig. 1 & 2 pl. xciii figs. 5 & 5a, *S. papposus* p. 325 pl. xciv figs. 1-6, *S. papillatus* p. 315 pl. lxxxvii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxxviii pl. lxxxix figs. 1 & 2 pl. xciii fig. 3,

S. stimpsoni p. 311 pl. lxxxii fig. 3 pl. lxxxiii figs. 1-5, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.—*S. endeca* p. 15 pl. i fig. 9, *S. furcifer* p. 17 pl. i figs. 11 & 12, *S. glacialis* p. 15 pl. i fig. 8, *S. papposus* p. 13 pl. i fig. 10, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910.—*S. endeca*, GEMMILL Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 174.—*S. endeca* p. 221, *S. papposus* p. 223, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*S. glacialis* p. 261, *S. papposus* p. 263, MORTENSEN Medd. Grønl. 45.

S. japonicus sp. n. FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 330,

Solasteridae, list of genera, FISHER T.c. p. 306.

†*Stellaster plauensis*, FRIE Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 75 fig. 319; WANDERER Tiervers. Kreide Sachsen p. 9 pl. ii fig. 1.

Stichaster albulus, MORTENSEN Medd. Grønl. 45 p. 267 pl. xiii figs. 1-6 pl. xiv fig. 8 pl. xv figs. 8-10 pl. xvii fig. 12.—*S. roseus*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 228.

Tethyaster parelii, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER T.c. p. 202.

Thrissacanthias penicillatus, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 pl. 79 pl. xvii fig. 4 pl. xviii figs. 1-5 pl. iii figs. 1-12.

†*Trichasteropsis cilicia* p. 95 figs. 1-3, †*T. senfti* p. 111, SCHOENDORF Hannover Jahresber. Niedersachs. geol. Ver. 1910.

Valvasterinae raised to fam. *Valvasteridae*, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 252.

E. OPHIUROIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 880; BATHER T.c. 25 p. 797.

Key to classification of Ophiuroids, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 236.

North Pacific ophiurans in the U. S. National Museum, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 pp. 1-302.

Amphilepis norvegica, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 251.

A. platytata sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 171 fig. 76.

Amphilmna pentacantha sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK T.c. p. 172 fig. 77.

Amphiodia occidentalis p. 155, *A. urtica* p. 154 fig. 64, CLARK, H. L. T.c.

A. ancistota p. 161 fig. 69, *A. craterodonta* p. 155 fig. 65, *A. digitula* p. 162 fig. 70, *A. euryaspis* p. 158 fig. 67, *A. macraspis* p. 157 fig. 66, *A. periercta* p. 160 fig. 68, *A. psilochora* p. 165 fig. 72, *A. strongyloptax* p. 164 fig. 71, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. T.c.

Amphioplus acanthinus p. 168 fig. 75, *A. hexacanthus* p. 170, *A. megapomus* p. 170, *A. rhadinobranchius* p. 167 fig. 74, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. T.c.

Amphipholis pugetana, CLARK H. L. T.c. p. 166 fig. 73.

Amphiura bellis p. 140, *A. diomedea* p. 140, *A. sundevalli* p. 141, CLARK H. L. T.c.—*A. chiajei* p. 253, *A. elegans* p. 253, *A. filiformis* p. 255, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*A. sundevalli*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 273.

A. acrystata p. 145 fig. 58, *A. carchara* p. 142 fig. 55, *A. economiota* p. 148 fig. 59, *A. euopla* p. 144, *A. leptodoma* p. 143 fig. 56, *A. micraspis* p. 150 fig. 61, *A. psilopora* p. 153 fig. 63, *A. pycnostoma* p. 151 fig. 62, *A. trachydiscalis* p. 149 fig. 60, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*A. algida* sp. n. Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 46 pl. vii figs. 14 & 15.—*A. bananensis* p. 14 pl. ii figs. 3-4, *A. resecta* p. 16 pl. ii figs. 10-12, spp. n., W Africa, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2.—*A. joubini* sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Anthophiura gen. n. near *Ophiura*, *A. axiologa* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Bull. 75 p. 92 fig. 32.

Asteronyx loveni, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 285; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 262.

Asteropora hadracantha sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 280 fig. 142.

Astroboa gen. n. type *Astrophyton clavatum* Lyman pp. 50 & 79, *A. clavata* p. 80 pl. v fig. 6, *A. globifera*

p. 51 pl. ii figs. 8 & 9 pl. vii fig. 7, *A. nuda* p. 86, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5).

A. ernae p. 82 pl. ix fig. 7, *A. nigra* p. 83 pl. ix fig. 9, spp. n., Japan, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astrocaneum gen. n. of *Astrophytidae* p. 92, *A. spinosum* (type) p. 92 pl. viii figs. 4 & 5, *A. panamense* p. 95 pl. viii fig. 3, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astroceras pergamena, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 61 pl. vi fig. 4 pl. vii fig. 13; CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 284.

Astrochalcis tuberculosus, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 54.

Astrochele laevis sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 281 fig. 143.

Astrochlamys gen. n. of *Euryalidae*, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Astrocladus coniferus p. 46 pl. ii fig. 7 pl. iv figs. 1-3 pl. vii figs. 5 6 & 16, *A. dofteini* p. 41 pl. ii fig. 6 pl. iii figs. 1-4 pl. iv figs. 4 & 5 pl. vii fig. 15, *A. exiguus* p. 76 pl. ix fig. 6, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5).

A. tonganus sp. n. Japan, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 77 pl. ix fig. 8.

Astroclon suenisoni sp. n. Off Japan, MORTENSEN Nath. Medd. 63 p. 209.

Astroconus gen. n. p. 36 incl. *Astrophyton australe* Verrill p. 37 pl. v fig. 2 p. 71 pl. ix fig. 2, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5).

Astrocyclus gen. n. for *Asterophyton caecilia* Lütken, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 55 & 89.

Astrodactylus gen. n. for *Astrophyton sculptum* pp. 56 & 91, *A. robillardii* p. 96, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astrodendrum gen. n. for *Gorgonocephalus sagaminus*, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 38 pl. ii figs. 3-5 pl. vii fig. 8 p. 71 pl. viii fig. 6.

Astrogordius gen. n. for *Gorgonocephalus cacaoticus* Lyman, DÖDERLEIN T.c. pp. 54 & 88.

Astrophyton cornutum, *A. pardalis*, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 293.

Astrophytum muricatum, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 52.

Astroporpa annulata, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 24.

Astroraphis gen. n. für *Astrophyton nudum* Lyman p. 54 but regarded as syn. of *Astroboa* p. 86, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astroschema p. 56, *A. japonicus* p. 58 pl. vi fig. 7 pl. vii fig. 11, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

A. enoshimanum p. 60 pl. vi fig. 8, *A. glutinosum* p. 59 pl. vi fig. 5 pl. vii fig. 9, *A. monacanthum* p. 58 pl. vi fig. 9, *A. sagaminum* p. 60 pl. vi fig. 6 pl. vii fig. 10, spp. n., Japan, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astrospartus gen. n. for *Gorgonocephalus arborescens* Lyman p. 50, *A. mucronatus* p. 73 pl. ix fig. 1, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astrothorax gen. n. (*Astrochelinae*), *A. misakiensis* sp. n. Japan, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 24 pl. vi fig. 2 pl. vii fig. 12.

Astrotoma murrayi, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 23 pl. vi fig. 1 pl. vii fig. 14.

Conocladus p. 37, *C. amblyconus* p. 70 pl. ix fig. 4, *C. oxyconus* p. 69 pl. ix fig. 3, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Euryala aspera, DÖDERLEIN T.c. pp. 65 & 98.

Euryale anopla sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 294 fig. 144.

Gorgonocephalinae, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 26.

Gorgonocephalus, list of spp., p. 29, *G. japonicus* p. 31 pl. i figs. 1-3 pl. vii figs. 1 & 2, *G. tuberosus* p. 33 pl. ii figs. 1 & 2, DÖDERLEIN T.c.—*G. caryi* p. 287, *G. sagaminus* p. 292, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*G. eucnemis*, GRIEG Campaigne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 6 pl. i figs. 2 & 3; MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 275.

G. dolichodactylus sp. n. Japan, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 34 pl. i figs. 4 & 5 pl. vii figs. 3 & 4.

Lutkenia cataphracta, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 170.

Ophiacantha bidentata, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 274.—*O. bidentata* p. 195, *O. levispina* p. 198, *O. pentagona* p. 196, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

O. acanthinotata p. 203 fig. 94, *O. adiphora* p. 199 fig. 91, *O. anchilabra* p. 204 fig. 95, *O. atopostoma* p. 228 fig. 107, *O. bathybia* p. 233 fig. 110, *O. cataleimoida* p. 217 fig. 100, *O. diplasia* p. 209 fig. 97, *O. diploa* p. 207, *O. enneactis* p. 211 fig. 98, *O. euphyllactea* p. 225 fig. 105, *O. eurypoma* p. 223 fig. 103, *O. hylacantha* p. 227 fig. 106, *O. lambda* p. 231 fig. 108, *O. lepidota* p. 224 fig. 104, *O. leucorhabdota* p. 221 fig. 102, *O. leucosticta* p. 235 fig. 111, *O. lophobrachia* p. 232 fig. 109, *O. macrarthra* p. 236 fig. 112, *O. megatrete* p. 237 fig. 113, *O. oedidisca* p. 219 fig. 101, *O. omopla* p. 202 fig. 93, *O. prionota* p. 213 fig. 99, *O. rhacophora* p. 201 fig. 92, *O. trachyactra* p. 206 fig. 96, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophiactis ballii, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 252.—*O. savignyi*, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 159.

O. africana sp. n. W. Africa, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 17 pl. iii figs. 4-5.—*O. brachyaspis* p. 138 fig. 53, *O. brachygenys* p. 135 fig. 51, *O. dyscrita* p. 137 fig. 52, *O. gymnochora* p. 139 fig. 54, *O. pteropoma* p. 134 fig. 50, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiambix aculeatus, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 114.

Ophiarachnella gorgonia, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 25.

O. megalaspis sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 25 fig. 2.

Ophiernus adpersus, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 95 fig. 34.

Ophiobyrsa acanthinobrachia p. 269 fig. 134, *O. synaptacantha* p. 270 fig. 135, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophiocamax lithosora p. 191 fig. 89, *O. polyploca* p. 193 fig. 90, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophiocampis pellucida, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 155.

Ophiochiton fastigatus, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 133.

Ophiocoma brevipes p. 256, *O. erinacea* p. 257, CLARK, H. L., T.c.—*O. brevipes*, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 153.—*O. nigra*, SÜSSBACH &

BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 260.—*O. scolopendrina*, *O. valenciae*, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 160.

Ophioconis diastata p. 27 fig. 3, *O. papillata* p. 28 fig. 4, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiocnemis marmorata, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 166.

Ophionida brachiata, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 258.

Ophiocrasis **gen. n.** near *Ophionereis*, *O. dictydisca* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 175 fig. 79.

Ophiocreas oedipus, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 283.

Ophiocten pacificum, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 96.—*O. sericeum*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 272.

O. bremspinum p. 98 fig. 36, *O. charischema* p. 97 fig. 35, *O. oöplax* p. 99 fig. 37, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiocynodus **gen. n.** near *Ophiomyxa*, *O. corynetes* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 274 fig. 138.

Ophiodiplax **gen. n.** near *Ophiacantha*, *O. disjuncta* **sp. n.** Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 48 pl. vi figs. 9–11 pl. vii fig. 13.

Ophiodoris pericalles **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 177 fig. 80.

Ophioglypha brevispina p. 28 pl. i figs. 7 & 8, *O. hexactis* p. 29 pl. i figs. 5 & 6, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Paris 3.—*O. robusta*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 271 pl. xvi fig. 1.—*O. sinensis*, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 158.

O. flexibilis p. 44 pl. v figs. 1 & 2, *O. resistens* p. 42 pl. vii figs. 9–12 **spp. n.**, Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2.—*O. rouchi* **sp. n.** [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Ophiokymen **gen. n.** near *Ophiomyxa*, *O. gymnodiscus* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 277 fig. 140.

Ophiobes asaphes p. 239 fig. 114, *O. brachygnatha* p. 240 fig. 115, *O.*

brevispina p. 247 fig. 120, *O. diaphora* p. 245 fig. 118, *O. pachybactra* p. 242 fig. 116, *O. paucispina* p. 246, *O. tylota* p. 243 fig. 117, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

†*Ophiolepis damesii*, HORWOOD Geol. Mag. London 8 p. 520.

Ophioleptoplax **gen. n.** near *Ophiosyzygus*, *O. megapora* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 278 fig. 141.

Ophiologimus **gen. n.** near *Ophiocoler*, *O. hexactis* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 252 fig. 123.

Ophiomastix mixta, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 256 fig. 126.—*O. venosa*, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 161.

Ophiomitra acontophora p. 190 fig. 88, *O. bythiaspis* p. 185 fig. 85, *O. cardiomorpha* p. 179 fig. 81, *O. codonomorpha* p. 188 fig. 87, *O. discycla* p. 181 fig. 82, *O. habrotata* p. 182 fig. 83, *O. microphylax* p. 184 fig. 84, *O. polyacantha* p. 187 fig. 86, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiomusium cancellatum p. 106, *O. jolliensis* p. 111 fig. 41, *O. laqueatum* p. 106, *O. lunare* p. 107, *O. lütkeni* p. 107, *O. lymani* p. 107, *O. simplex* p. 109, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

O. multispinum p. 113 fig. 42, *O. trychnum* p. 109 fig. 40, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophic nyxa australis, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 271.

O. anisacantha **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 271 fig. 136.

Ophionereis eurybrachiplax **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 173 fig. 78.

Ophiopenia **gen. n.** near *Ophiozona*, type *O. disacantha* p. 102, *O. disacantha* p. 102 fig. 38, *O. tetracantha* p. 104 fig. 39, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophioperla **gen. n.**, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Ophiopholis revised, *O. aculeata* p. 128 fig. 48, *O. aculeata* var. *japonica* p. 123 fig. 47, var. *kennedyi* p. 132 fig. 49, *O. bakeri* p. 121 fig. 46, *O. mirabilis* p. 117 fig. 43, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*O.*

aculeata, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.

O. brachyactis p. 117 fig. 44, *O. longispina* p. 119 fig. 45, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiophrixus **gen. n.** near *Ophiomyxa*, *O. acanthinus* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 272 fig. 137.

Ophiophrura **gen. n.** near *Ophiacantha*, *O. liodisca* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 249 fig. 121.

Ophiopleura borealis, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 2 pl. i fig. 1; MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 271 pl. xiii figs. 7 & 8.

Ophioplocus japonicus **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 30 fig. 5.

Ophiopteris papillosa, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 257.

Ophiopteron gymnatum **sp. n.** Mergui Archipelago, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 167 figs.

Ophiopus arcticus, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 273.

Ophioschiza **gen. n.** of *Cladophiuræ*, *O. monacantha* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 254 fig. 125.

Ophioscolex glacialis, GRIEG Invert. du fond Grönland p. 556; MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 274; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 259.

Ophiosteira senouqui **sp. n.** [nom. nud.] Antaretic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Ophiosyracium **gen. n.** near *Ophioscolex*, *O. trachycanthum* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 253 fig. 124.

Ophiosyzygus **gen. n.** near *Ophiocynodus*, *O. disacanthus* **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 275 fig. 139.

Ophiotrix ciliaris p. 257, *O. koreana* p. 257 figs. 127 & 128, *O. longipeda* p. 263, *O. spiculata* p. 262 fig. 129, CLARK, H. L., T.c.—*O. exigua* p. 164, *O. foveolata* p. 161, *O. hirsuta* p. 164, *O. martensi* p. 162, *O. stelligera* p. 163, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18.—*O. fragilis*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 260.

O. congensis p. 21 pl. i figs. 5–7 pl. ii fig. 15, *O. gracilis* p. 19 pl. i figs. 1–4, **spp. n.**, W. Africa, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2.—*O. eusteira* p. 265 fig. 132, *O. tylodes* p. 263 fig. 130, *O. macrobrachia* p. 267 fig. 133, *O. pachyendyta* p. 264 fig. 131, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*O. oliveri* **sp. n.** Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 154 figs. 14–17.

Ophiotrochus longispinus **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 94 fig. 33.

Ophiozona longispina p. 33, *O. projecta* p. 36, CLARK H. L. T.c.

O. elevata p. 31 fig. 6, *O. platydisca* p. 34 fig. 7, *O. polyplax* p. 35 fig. 8, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. T.c.

Ophiura affinis p. 244, *O. albida* p. 241, *O. ciliaris* p. 238, *O. robusta* p. 247, *O. sarsi* p. 248, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*O. flagellata* p. 60, *O. imbecillis* p. 62, *O. irrorata* p. 62, *O. kinbergi* p. 37, *O. lütkeni* p. 45, *O. maculata* p. 49, *O. nodosa* p. 70, *O. ponderosa* p. 77, *O. sarsii* p. 37, *O. sculpta* p. 73, *O. sculptilis* p. 77, *O. sterea* p. 75, *O. stuwitzii* p. 73, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*O. griegi*, a variety of *O. sarsi*, GRIEG Nyt. Mag. Naturw. Kristiania 49 p. 49.

O. atacta p. 85 fig. 27, *O. bathybia* p. 58 fig. 14, *O. brachyactis* p. 87 fig. 28, *O. calyptolepis* p. 67 fig. 18, *O. clasta* p. 64 fig. 16, *O. cryptolepis* p. 69 fig. 19, *O. glyptodisca* p. 91 fig. 31, *O. hadra* p. 80 fig. 24, *O. leptoctenia* p. 51 fig. 12, *O. megapoma* p. 79 fig. 23, *O. micracantha* p. 47 fig. 10, *O. monostoecha* p. 65 fig. 17, *O. oediplax* p. 74 fig. 21, *O. penichra* p. 84 fig. 26, *O. pomphophora* p. 89 fig. 29, *O. quadrispina* p. 55 fig. 13, *O. stiphra* p. 82 fig. 25, **spp. n.**, N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*O. kermadecensis* **sp. n.** Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 156 figs. 18–23.

Ophiurases **gen. n.** near *Ophiolebes*, type *Ophioceramis obstricta*, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 250 fig. 122.

Pectinura anchista **sp. n.** N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. T.c. p. 23 fig. 1.

P. gorgonia, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 157.

†*Sympterura minveri*, COLLINS Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall 13 p. 414.

Trichaster palmiferus, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 62 pl. v fig. 3 pl. ix fig. 5; CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 287.

F. CRINOIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 878.

Morphological classification of Pelmatozoa, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 3.

†Crinoids of Knobstone formation, SPRINGER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 14 pp. 175–208.

†Crinoid ossicles from Upper Cambrian Victoria, CHAPMAN Proc. R. Soc. Viet. 23 p. 309 pl. lix figs. 16 & 17.

†*Abacocrinus tesseracontadactylus*, KLAER Kristiania Skr. Vid. Selsk. 1906 p. 586.

†*Acanthocrinus rex*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 57.

†*Actinocrinus pulcher*, HUGHES Yorks Proc. Geol. Polytechnic Soc. 16 p. 67.

Actinometra p. 69, *A. cheltonensis* p. 79, *A. nobilis* pl. vi figs. 9–11, *A. paucicirra* pl. v figs. 10–12, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Agassizocrinus* p. 107, †*A. dactyloformis* pl. x fig. 5, KIRK T.c.

Amphimetra discoidea, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 459. —*A. mollerii* p. 181, *A. planiformis* p. 182, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

A. africana sp. n. E. Africa, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 20.

†*Ancyrocrinus* dist. from *Myrtillocrinus* p. 46, †*A. bulbosus* pl. v fig. 9, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

Antedon p. 68, *A. incerta* pl. vii fig. 6, *A. laticirra* pl. viii figs. 1 & 2, *A. multispina* pl. vii figs. 8–10, *A. phalangium* pl. vii fig. 6, *A. tuberosa* pl. vii fig. 7, KIRK T.c.—*A. bifida* p. 38, *A. kupferi* p. 40, *A. mediterranea* p. 39, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 —*A. bifida* p. 190, *A.*

mediterranea p. 191, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

†*A. costatus*, LEUTHARDT Liestal Tätigkeitsber. Natf. Ges. 1911 p. 109 pls. vi–viii.—†*A. depressa* p. 80 pl. viii figs. 7 & 8, †*A. thiollieri* p. 78, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.—†*A.* sp. Batesford Limestone Victoria, CHAPMAN Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Viet. 22 p. 305 pl. lii fig. 8.

†*Apiocrinus elegans* pl. vi fig. 8, †*A. roissyanus* pl. vi fig. 7, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.—†*A. parkinsoni* p. 33 fig. 171, †*A. roissyi* p. 46 fig. 233, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7.

†*Arachnocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 105.—†*A. bulbosus* p. 128 pl. ii figs. 3–12, †*A. extensus* p. 129 pl. i figs. 1–4 pl. ii figs. 1 & 2, †*A. knappi* p. 131 pl. i figs. 5–7, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25.

†*Aspidocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 63.

Asterometra magnipeda p. 546, *A. cristata* p. 547, spp. n., Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

†*Baryocrinus tumidus*, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25 pl. iv fig. 14.

†*Bourgueticrinus aequalis*, †*B. ellipticus*, GRIFFITH & BRYDENE Chalk in North Hants p. 30.

†*B. bacillus* p. 31 pl. iv figs. 19 & 20, †*B. elegans* p. 31 pl. iv fig. 18, †*B. fritillus* p. 30 pl. iv figs. 14–17, †*B. papilliformis* p. 31, spp. n., Upper Chalk Hants, GRIFFITH & BRYDENE T.c.

†*Brachiocrinus* p. 48, †*B. nodosarius* pl. v fig. 8, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Cactocrinus proboscidioides*, KIRK T.c. pl. v figs. 4 & 5.

†*Calceocrinus*, †*C. interpres*, KIRK T.c. p. 45.

Calometra alecto sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK, A. H., Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 544.

†*Camaroocrinus* is part of a *Scyphocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. p. 55.

†*Camptocrinus*, KIRK T.c. p. 58.

Capillaster multiradiata, *C. sentosa*, CLARK, A. H., Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 530.—*C. multiradiata*, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 177.

†*Carabocrinus*, †*C. radiatus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 84.

Catoptometra ophiura **sp. n.** Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 539.

Cenometra emendatrix, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 28.

Chlorometra robusta **sp. n.** Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 558.

†*Cleiocrinus regius*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 **15** p. 41 pl. v figs. 7-9.

†*C. laevis* p. 44 pl. v fig. 11, †*C. sculptus* p. 44 pl. v fig. 10, **spp. n.**, Trenton Kirkfield, SPRINGER T.C.

Colobometra perspinosa, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 188.

C. chadwicki **sp. n.** Suez, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 30.

Comantheria alternans, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 178.

Comanthina schlegelii, CLARK A. H. T.C. p. 179.

Comanthus bennetti, *C. japonica*, p. 180, *C. parvicirra* p. 181, CLARK A. H. T.C. **33**.—*C. (Comantheria) briareus* p. 454, *C. (Comanthina) belli* p. 455, *C. (Bennettia) trichoptera* p. 456, *C. (Vania) annulata* p. 457, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3**.—*C. parvicirra*, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 249.—*C. (Validia) parvicirra*, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 18.

Comaster, type is *C. multiradiata* Lam., CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **35** p. 124.—*C. distincta*, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 533.—*C. multifida*, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 247.—*C. novae-guinaeae* p. 178, *C. typica* p. 177, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33**.—*C. typica*, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** p. 453.

Comasteridae redefined, includes *Comatula*, *Phanogenia* and *Comaster*, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **35** p. 123.

Comaster fruticosus p. 532, *C. (?) horridus* p. 533, *C. (?) scitulus* p. 534,

spp. n., Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39**.—*C. tawiana* **sp. n.** Philippine Islands, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** p. 172.

Comatella maculata, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 177.—*C. nigra*, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 530.

Comatula, type is *C. solaris* Lam., CLARK Washington U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **35** p. 124.—*C. pectinata*, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 177.—*C. purpurea*, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** p. 451.

Comatulella brachiolata, CLARK A. H. T.C. p. 447.

Comissia dumetum, *C. hispida*, **spp. n.** Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 531.

C. ignota **sp. n.** Marie Louise Island, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 17. *C. pectinifer* **sp. n.** Christmas Island, CLARK A. H. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **7** p. 644.

†*Compsocrinus nuntius*, ŽELÍZKO, Prag Rozpr. Česk. Ak. Frant. Jos. **20** Císl. 10 p. 6.

Compsometra incommoda, CLARK, A. H., Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** p. 464.

†*Conocrinus didymus* p. 109, †*C. pyriformis* p. 108 pl. i fig. 7, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL **15**.

†*Cordylocrinus*, †*C. plumosus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 58.

Cosmiometra gardineri **sp. n.** Saya de Malha, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 38.—*C. philippinensis* **sp. n.** Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 548.

†*Cotylecrinus docens*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. xi figs. 6-8.

†*Cotylederma*, KIRK T.C. p. 114.

Cyclometra **gen. n.** of Antedonidae, type *C. flavescens* **sp. n.** Indian Ocean p. 87, *C. clio* p. 88, CLARK A. H. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24**.

Craspedometra ater p. 21, *C. madagascarensis* p. 23, **spp. n.**, Africa, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40**.

Crotalometra propinqua p. 549, *C. infelix* p. 550, **spp. n.**, Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39**.

†*Ctenocrinus rhenanus*, COLLINS Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall **13** p. 412.

†*Cupulocrinus conjugans* p. 37, †*C. humilis* p. 28 pl. i figs. 8 & 9 pl. iii figs. 1-3, †*C. jewetti* p. 28 pl. iii figs. 5-7, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15.

†*C. jewetti* var. *kentuckiensis* [?] var. n., SPRINGER T.c. pl. iii figs. 8 & 9.

†*Cyathocrinus carinatus* p. 412, *C. leptos*, *megastilus*, *macrodactylus* p. 413, COLLINS Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall **13**.—†*C. quinquangularis*, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 426.

Decametra alaudae p. 33, *D. möbiusi* p. 31, *D. modica* p. 32, spp. n., E. Africa, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40**.

†*Diamenocrinus jouani*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 57.

Dichrometra articulata, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 253.—*D. bimaculata* p. 185, *D. flagellata* p. 184, *D. laevicirra* p. 186, *D. palmata* p. 187, *D. protectus* p. 186, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33**.—*D. tenera*, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** p. 460.

†*Dimerocrinus* revised p. 117, †*D. spiniferus* sp. n. Hamilton Group Indiana p. 119 pl. iii fig. 11, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25**.

†*Dolatocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 46.

†*Dorycrinus devonicus* sp. n. Hamilton Group Indiana, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25** p. 120 pl. iii figs. 12 & 13.

†*Edriocrinus* p. 112, †*E. pyriformis* p. 112 pl. xi fig. 9, †*E. sacculus* p. 112 pl. xi figs. 14 & 15, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41**.

†*E. dispansus* sp. n. Silurian Tennessee, KIRK T.c. p. 112 pl. xi figs. 1 & 2.

†*Encrinus liliiformis*, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Haute-Marne **7** p. 12 fig. 32.

Endoxocrinus gen. n. of *Pentacrinidae*, type is *Encrinus parrae* Gervais, CLARK Washington U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **35** p. 131.

†*Entrochus primus*, ŽELÍZKO Sborn. mest. hist. mus. Pizni **2** p. 2 fig. 1.

Epimetra gen. n. of *Pontiometridae*, *E. nympa* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 542.

†*Eucalyptocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 62.

†*Eudesicrinus* p. 114, †*E. mayalis* pl. xi figs. 3-5, KIRK T.c.

Eumetra chamberlaini, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 563.

†*Eupachycrinus quatuordecembra-chiatus*, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25** pl. iv fig. 17.

†*Extracrinus babcaui*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne **7** p. 28 fig. 136. —†*E. collenoti* p. 79 pl. v figs. 1-3, †*E. dargniesi* p. 79 pl. viii fig. 5, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41**.

†*Gasterocoma antiqua*, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25** pl. i fig. 8.

†*Gasterocomidae* revised, SPRINGER T.c. p. 122.

†*Glenotremites rosaceus*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen **15** p. 77 fig. 321.

†*Glyptocrinus*, †*G. schafferi* is young of †*G. dyeri*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 44.—†*G. basalis*, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 429.

Glyptometra tuberosa, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 557.

†*Graphiocrinus encrinoides* SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25** pl. v figs. 4 & 5.

†*Hapalocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 58.

Hathrometra proliza, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. **45** p. 242 pls. viii & ix pl. x fig. 2 pl. xi figs. 1-6 pl. xii figs. 1-5 & 7.

Heliometra glacialis, MORTENSEN T.c. p. 241 pl. x fig. 1; CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 192.—*H. glacialis* var. *maxima*, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **39** p. 488.

†*Herpetocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 47.

Heterometra gravieri, *H. joubini*, spp. n., Zanzibar, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 25; CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 251.

Holopus p. 114, *H. rangii* pl. xi fig. 10, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41**.

†*Homocrinus scoparius*, KIRK T.c. p. 58.

†*Hybocystis eldonensis*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 13 pl. ii figs. 1-10.

†*Hydreionocrinus patulus* sp. n. Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 122.

Hyplocrinus gen. n. of *Pentacrinidae*, type is *Pentacrinus naresianus* Carpenter, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 130.

†*Hypanthocrinus granulatus*, KIAER Kristiania Skr. Vid. Selsk. 1906 p. 586.

Iridometra aegyptica p. 42, *I. mauritiana* p. 40, spp. n., CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40.—*I. melpomene* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 559.

Isocrinus, type is *I. pendulus* Meyer, subdiv. into subgenera *Cenocrinus* and *Isocrinus* s. str., CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 131.—*I. alternicirrus* p. 33, *I. blakei* p. 37, *I. decorus* p. 33 pl. iv fig. 2, *I. maclearanus* pl. iv fig. 1, *I. parrae* p. 33, *I. wyvillethomsoni* p. 33 pl. v fig. 13, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Lobolithus* is part of a *Scyphocrinus*, KIRK T.c. p. 56.

†*Mariacrinus paucidactylus*, †*M. warreni*, KIRK T.c. p. 43.

†*Marsupites*, systematic position, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 649.—†*M. testudinarius* pl. x fig. 4, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*M. americanus* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous Mississippi, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25 p. 160 pl. vi figs. 4 & 5.

†*Mastigocrinus*, †*M. loreus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 45.

†*Megistocrinus* p. 46, †*M. rugosus* pl. ix fig. 12, KIRK T.c.

†*Melocrinus milwaukeeensis* p. 40 pl. iii fig. 9, var. *rotundatus* p. 41 pl. iii fig. 8, †*M. nodosus* p. 38 pl. iii fig. 4, var. *spinosus* p. 39 pl. iii fig. 5, †*M. subglobosus* p. 39 pl. iii figs. 6 & 7, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21.

†*M. pentangularis* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND T.c. p. 41 pl. iii fig. 10.

Metacrinus, type is *M. wyvillii* Carpenter, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 130.—*M. angulatus* p. 33, *M. rotundus* p. 41, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.—*M. rotundus*, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 39 p. 487; CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 192.

†*Millericrinus beaumonti* p. 71 pl. vii fig. 2, †*M. charpyi* p. 71 pl. vii fig. 1, †*M. prattii* p. 48 pl. vi figs. 1-6, †*M. recubariensis* p. 71, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Myrtilocrinus americanus* pl. iii fig. 8, †*M. ? levis* pl. iii fig. 9, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25.

Neocomatella "new species" Gibraltar, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 15.

†*Neocystites bohemicus* is a crinoid stem, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 47.

†*Ohioocrinus bellewensis*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 26.

Oligometra serripinna, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 189.

O. caledoniae sp. n. New Caledonia, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 254.—*O. gracilicirra ornata* var. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 544.—*O. serripinna occidentalis* var. n. Mauritius, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 33.

†*Ottawacrinus typus*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 37 pl. iv figs. 5-7.

†*O. billingsi* sp. n. Trenton Kirkfield, SPRINGER T.c. p. 40 pl. iv figs. 1-3.

†*Pachyantodon beyrichi*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 78.

Pachylometra distincta p. 555, *P. flexilis*, *P. patula*, *P. smithi*, p. 557, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

P. luna p. 556, *P. selene* p. 556, *P. septentrionalis* p. 554, spp. n., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

†*Parisocrinus subramosus*, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25 p. 157 pl. iv fig. 18.

†*Pentacrinus bajocensis* p. 28 fig. 135, †*P. basaltiformis* p. 25 fig. 117, †*P. scalaris* p. 21 fig. 88, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7.—†*P. briareus* p. 39, †*P. dargniesi* p. 39, †*P. sorlinensis* p. 80, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.—†*P. diaboli* p. 109 pl. i fig. 8, †*P. didactylus* p. 110 pl. i figs. 9 & 10, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15.—†*P. pusillus*, FRIED Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen 15 p. 77 fig. 322.—†*P. sp.* Danian Egypt, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 127.

†*P. ariakensis* sp. n. ? Eocene Miike Coal Field, YOKOYAMA Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 No. 20 p. 5 pl. i fig. 6.

Perometra pusilla, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 561.

P. afra sp. n. Madagascar, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 43.

Phanogenia, type is *P. typica* Lovén, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 124.

†*Platycrinus spitzbergensis* sp. n. Karbon Spitzbergen, HOLTEDAHN Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 10 pp. 13-14 pl. i.

†*Porocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 57.

†*Poteriocrinidae*, analysis and list of genera, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25 p. 134.

†*Poteriocrinus*, revised diagnosis p. 149, †*P. doris* p. 152 pl. iv figs. 1-6, †*P. macropleurus* p. 151 pl. iv figs. 7-11, SPRINGER T.c.

†*P. magniventrus* sp. n. Keokuk Group, Indiana, SPRINGER T.c. p. 155 pl. v figs. 1-3 pl. vi figs. 1-3.

†*Protaxocrinus laevis*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 11 pl. iii figs. 10 & 11.

Psathyrometra parva sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 562.

Pterometra trichopoda, CLARK A. H. T.c. p. 545.

Ptilometra macronema, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 461.

†*Reteocrinus* p. 9, †*R. alveolatus* p. 10 pl. i figs. 1-5, †*R. stellaris* p. 10 pl. i figs. 6 & 7, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15.

Rhizocrinus, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 72.—*R. lofotensis*, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 192.

†*Rhodocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 57.

†*Saccocoma* p. 85, †*S. pectinata* pl. x figs. 2 & 3, †*S. tenella* pl. x fig. 1, KIRK T.c.—†*S. sp.* Kimmeridge Clay Penrhyn, BATHER Summ. Progr. Geol. Surv. Gt. Britain p. 78.

†*Schultzicrinus* gen. n. near *Arachnocrinus* p. 132, type †*S. typus* p. 132 pl. iii figs. 1-6, †*S. elongatus*, spp. n., Devonian New York, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25.

†*Scytalocrinus gracilis*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 108.

Selenometra gen. n. of *Mariametrinae*, *S. viridis* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 541.

Solanocrinus scrobiculatus, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 69 pl. viii figs. 3 & 4.

Stenometra cristata sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 553.

Stephanometra oxyacantha, *S. spicata*, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 183.

†*Taxocrinus interscapularis*, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 42 pl. iii figs. 11 & 12.

Thalassocrinus gen. n., *T. pontifer* sp. n. East Indian Is., CLARK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 474.

Thalassometra annandalei, CLARK A. H. T.c. p. 551.

T. hirsuta sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. T.c. p. 552.

†*Thiolliericrinus* p. 75, †*T. flexuosus* p. 75 pl. vii figs. 4 & 5, †*T. heberti* p. 75 pl. vii fig. 3, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

Toxometra gen. n. of *Antedoninae*, *T. paupera* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 560.

Trichometra delicata sp. n. Travailleur dragage xiii, 2,030 mètres, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 258.

Tropiometra sp. Indian Ocean, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 189.

T. encrinus sp. n. Aden, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 36.

†*Uintacrinus* p. 85, †*U. socialis* p. 91 pl. ix figs. 1-11, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Woodocrinus macrodactylus*, KIRK T.c. p. 44 pl. iv fig. 3.

Zygometra elegans, *Z. microdiscus*, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 458.

Z. pristina sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 537.

G. CYSTIDEA AND EDRIOASTEROIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 pp. 877 & 879.

†*Acanthocystites briareus*, ŽELÍZKO Prag. Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Císló 10 p. 6.

†*Amygdalocystis*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 19.

†*Anomalocystis* p. 22, †*A. cornutus* p. 22, †*A. disparilis* p. 22 pl. iii figs. 9-11, KIRK T.c.

†*Arachnocystis* p. 15, type is *A. infaustus* p. 15 pl. ii figs. 5 & 6, KIRK T.c.

†*Aristocystis* p. 9, †*A. bohemicus* p. 6 pl. i figs. 1-10 KIRK T.c.

†*Aristocystites subcylindricus*, KIRK T.c. p. 9.

†*Ascocystis*, KIRK T.c. p. 16.

†*Ateleocystis* syn. of *Anomalocystis*, KIRK T.c. p. 22.

†*Cheirocrinus* p. 19, †*C. penniger* p. 20 pl. ii figs. 1 & 2, KIRK T.c.

†*Chilocystis bohémica*, ŽELÍZKO Prag. Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Císló 10 p. 6.

†*Craterina*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 10.

†*Dendrocystis*, KIRK T.c. p. 18.

†*Echinoencrinus angulosus*, KIRK T.c. p. 19 pl. ii fig. 8.

†*Echinospaera* p. 5, †*E. aurantium* p. 5 pl. i fig. 3, KIRK T.c.

†*Erinocystis* p. 19, †*E. angulata* pl. ii fig. 9, †*E. volborthi* p. 19 pl. ii fig. 3, KIRK T.c.

†*Glyptocystis*, KIRK T.c. p. 16.

†*Lepadocrinus* p. 17, †*L. gebhardi* pl. v figs. 6 & 7, KIRK T.c.

†*Lichenoides* p. 109, †*L. priscus* pl. xi fig. 11, KIRK T.c.

†*Macrocystella* p. 16, †*M. mariae* pl. ii fig. 7, KIRK T.c.

†*Mitrocystis* p. 27, †*M. mitra* pl. iii figs. 6-8, KIRK T.c.

†*Orocystis*, *O. helmhackeri*, KIRK T.c. p. 10.

†*Placocystis* p. 24, †*P. forbesianus* pl. iii figs. 1 & 2, KIRK T.c.

†*Pleurocystis* p. 20, †*P. filitextus* p. 14 pl. ii fig. 4 pl. iii fig. 3, KIRK T.c.

†*Protocrinus* p. 109, †*P. oviformis* pl. xi figs. 12 & 13, KIRK T.c.

†*Pyrocystis*, †*P. pirum*, KIRK T.c. p. 10.

†*Sphaeronites* sp., WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 426.

†*Stromatocystites pentangularis* sp. n. Cambrian Böhmen, ŽELÍZKO Prag. Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Císló 10 p. 6.

†*Trochocystis* p. 26, †*T. bohemicus* pl. iii figs. 4 & 5, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

H. BLASTOIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 878.

†*Eleutherocrinus* pp. 30 110, †*E. casedayi* pl. x figs. 6-8, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Nucleocrinus obovatus*, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 43 pl. iii fig. 2.

†*Pentremites*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 30.

†*Pentremitidea filosa* p. 44 pl. iii fig. 3, †*P. milwaukeeensis* p. 43 pl. iii fig. 1, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21.

†*Zygocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 111.

K. INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Astroporites ottawaensis*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 46.

†*Lodanella mira*, ? a cystid, but probably a sponge, COLLINS Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall 13 p. 392.

†*Sphaeronites tessellatus*, a sponge, COLLINS T.c. p. 414.

VI. VERMIDEA

ARRANGED BY

H. M. WOODCOCK.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
TITLES (for all groups)	3

PLATYHELMINTHIA, NEMERTINEA

SUBJECT INDEX:—

Comprehensive and General=1203	21
Structure=1207	22
Physiology=1211	23
Development=1215	23
Ethology=1219	24
Variation, Phylogeny=1223	26
Distribution (Geography)=1227	26

SYSTEMATIC=1231:—

Platyhelminthia	27
Turbellaria	27
Trematoda	28
Cestoda	32
Nemertinea	34

NEMATHELMINTHIA

SUBJECT INDEX:—

Comprehensive and General=1403	34
Structure=1407	35
Physiology=1411	35
Development=1415	36
Ethology=1419	36
Variation, Phylogeny=1423	37
Distribution (Geography)=1427	37

SYSTEMATIC=1431:—

Nematoda	37
Nematomorpha (Vacant)	
Acanthocephala	40

CHAETOGNATHA, GASTROTRICHA, ROTIFERA

PAGE

SUBJECT INDEX :—

Comprehensive and General=1603	..	..	..	..	40
Structure=1607	..	..	..	..	41
Physiology=1611	..	..	..	..	41
Development=1615	..	..	..	..	41
Ethology=1619	..	..	..	..	41
Variation, Phylogeny=1623 (Vacant)					
Distribution (Geography)=1627	..	..	..	..	41

SYSTEMATIC=1631 :—

Chaetognatha	..	..	..	..	..	42
Gastrotricha (Vacant)						
Rotifera	..	..	..	..	..	42

ANNELIDA, GEPHYREA, PTEROBRANCHIATA

SUBJECT INDEX :—

Comprehensive and General=1803	..	..	..	..	43
Structure=1807	..	..	..	..	43
Physiology=1811	..	..	..	..	44
Development=1815	..	..	..	..	44
Ethology=1819	..	..	..	..	45
Variation, Phylogeny=1823	..	..	..	..	46
Distribution (Geography)=1827	..	..	..	..	46

SYSTEMATIC=1831 :—

Annelida	..	..	..	..	..	47
Archiannelida (Vacant)						
Polychaeta	..	..	..	..	..	47
Myzostomida	..	..	..	..	..	51
Oligochaeta	..	..	..	..	..	51
Hirudinea	..	..	..	..	..	52
Echiuroidea (Vacant)						
Gephyrea	..	..	..	..	..	52
Phoronidea (Vacant)						
Pterobranchiata	..	..	..	..	..	52

I. TITLES.

Alfieri, Francesco. La *Anguillula intestinalis* della *Rana*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno **71** 1908 (272-273). **1**

Alfieri, Francesco. Intorno alla genesi della *Anguillula intestinalis* della *Rana*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno **71** 1908 (265-267). **2**

Apstein, C. Chaetognatha. In: Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer. **1911** pt. ii (170-175). **3**

Ariola, V. Polielmintiasi umana da Pleroceroide (*Plerocercoides prolifer*). Clinica med. Milano **1906** (1-6). **4**

Arwidsson, Ivar. On some Irish *Maldanidae*. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **29 B** No. 6 **1911** (209-228) pls. xvii-xix. **5**

Arwidsson, Ivar. Die Maldaniden. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 **6** Lief. 6 Stockholm **1911** (1-44) 2 pls. **6**

Ascoli, G. Zur Neurologie der Hirudineen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** **1911** (473-496) Taf. xx-xxiii. **7**

Ashburn, P. M. and Craig, Charles F. A new blood Filaria of man: *Filaria philippinensis*. Amer. J. Med. Sci. Philadelphia **132** **1906** (435-443). **8**

Ashworth, James Hartley. The Annelids of the family *Arenicolidae* of North and South America, including an account of *Arenicola glacialis* Murdoch. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Int. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** (No. 1772) **1910** (1-32). **9**

Ashworth, J. H. An account of *Arenicola loveni* Kinberg. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 5 **1911** (1-19) 1 pl. **10**
(N-9186 o)

Ashworth, J. H. The *Arenicolidae* of South Africa, including an account of *Arenicola loveni* Kinb. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. **11** **1911** (1-27) pl. i. **11**

de Baillon, P. Cappe. Étude sur les fibres musculaires d'*Ascaris*. i. Fibres pariétales. La Cellule Louvain **27** **1911** (163-211). **12**

Barker, Franklin D. and Laughlin Joseph W. A new species of Trematode from the muskrat, *Fiber zibethicus*. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **30** **1911** (261-274) 1 pl. **13**

Beauchamp, P. de. Analyse de récents travaux sur les Rotifères et Gastrotriches, avec les diagnoses de toutes les espèces nouvelles. Ann. biol. lacustre Bruxelles **4** **1911** (399-412). **14**

Beauchamp, P. de. Réponse à M. Cosmovici. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** **1911** (26-28). **15**

Beauchamp, P. de. Remarques sur l'histologie des Rotifères à propos d'un travail récent. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** **1911** (289-293). **16**

Beddard, F. E. On the spermatophores in earthworms of the genus *Pheretima* (= *Pericheta*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (412-420). **17**

Beddard, F. E. Contributions to the anatomy and systematic arrangement of the Cestoidea.—I. On some mammalian Cestoidea. II. On two new genera of Cestodes from Mammals. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (626-660 and 994-1018). **18**

Beede, J. W. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen Islands. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. Bull. No. **149** **1911** (156-186). **19**

Berninger, Julius. Ueber die Einwirkung des Hungers auf Planarien.

Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 30 1911 (181-216). 20

Bialkowska, Wanda und Kulikowska, Zofia. Ueber den Golgi-Kopschschen Apparat der Nervenzellen bei den Hirudineen und *Lumbricus*. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (193-207) 1 Taf. 21

Blanc, G. et Cauchemez, L. Sur un *Echinorhynque* nouveau (*Echinorhynchus brumpti* n. sp.), parasite du hérisson. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (120). 22

Błędowski, Ryszard. Ze studyów nad *Bonellia*. [Quelques observations sur la *Bonellie*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. 3 1910 (399-409). 23

Blochmann, F. Die sogenannten freien Nervenendigungen bei Cestoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (87-88). 24

Bohn, Georges *vide* Drzewina, A.

Bolsius, H. Notice sur la biologie des Clepsines. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (454-455). 25

Bonnesen, Harald. Om Forekomsten af Rundorme i Fordøjelseskanalen hos Høns. [*Heterachis inflexa* and *vesicularis* in the digestive canal of fowls.] København Mdskf. Dyrl. 23 1911 (177-182). 26

Boulenger, Charles L. The "suckers" of the *Myzostomidae*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (346-351). 27

Boveri, Th. Ueber das Verhalten der Geschlechtschromosomen bei Hermaphroditismus. Beobachtungen an *Rhabditis nigroviridis*. Würzburg Verh. physik. Ges. (N.F.) 41 1911 (83-97). 28

Braem, F. Pterobranchier und Bryozoen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (546-551). 29

[Braem, F.] Бремъ, Ф. Bryozoa и паразиты ихъ. [Bryozoen und deren Parasiten.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ère partie 1911 (1-35 + russ. Rés. 36-56). 30

Braun, M. Über die tierischen Parasiten der Rothirsche (*Cervus elaphus* L.) von Rominten (Ostpreussen). Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 1911 (50-62). 31

Braun, M. An und in Pflanzen lebende Nematoden. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 1911 (90-99). 32

Bresslau, E. Die Verbreitung der Alpenplanarien und ihr Vorkommen in den Vogesen. Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg Bd 4 H. 3 = Jg 18 1910 (1911) (303-319). 33

Brumpt, E. Les cerfs de la forêt de Chantilly sont décimés par les Helminthes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (906-909). 34

Brumpt, E. Le diagnostic des épizooties parasitaires par l'examen microscopique des déjections. Rev. gén. sci. Paris 22 1911 (123-127). 35

Carin, F. *vide* Malaquin, A.

Carpenter, George H. Injurious insects and other animals observed in Ireland during the year 1910. Dublin Econ. Proc. R. Soc. 2 1911 (31-51). 36

Cauchemez, L. *vide* Blanc, G.

Caullery, M. *vide* Mesnil, F.

Centosculi, Carlo. Osservazioni anatomo-patologiche riguardanti una nuova specie di *Spiroptera* del pollo. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (394-400). 37

Child, C. M. The occurrence of amitosis in *Moniezia*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (109-119). 38

Child, C. M. The method of cell-division in *Moniezia*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (280-296). 39

Child, C. M. Studies on the dynamics of morphogenesis and inheritance in experimental reproduction. I. The axial gradient in *Planaria dorocephala* as a limiting factor in regulation. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (265-320). 40

Child, C. M. Studies on the dynamics of morphogenesis and inheritance in experimental reproduction. II. Physiological dominance of anterior over posterior regions in the regulation of *Planaria dorocephala*. III. The formation of new zooids in *Planaria* and other forms. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 11 1911 (187-220 and 221-280). 41

Child, C. M. Experimental control of morphogenesis in the regulation of *Planaria*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (309-331). 42

- Child, C. M.** A study of senescence and rejuvenescence based on experiments with *Planaria dorotocephala*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (537-616). **43**
- Child, C. M. and McKie, E. V. M.** The central nervous system in teratophthalmic and teratomorphic forms of *Planaria dorotocephala*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **22** 1911 (39-59). **44**
- Chinaglia, Leopoldo.** Materiali per la fauna alpina del Piemonte. Lombrichi della valle del Roja. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **26** 1911 N. 635 (1-7). **45**
- Christiansen, M.** Miltblødning hos Kvæget (Kvægmalaria). [*Anaplasma marginale* and *Piroplasma bigeminum* in the cattle in the south of Jutland and Schleswig.] København Mdskf. Dyr. **23** 1911 (394-397). **46**
- Ciurea, Joan.** Ueber *Spiroptera strongylina* Rud. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **61** Orig. 1911 (128-133) 1 Taf. **46a**
- Ciurea, Joan.** Ueber *Gnathostoma hispidum* Fedtsh. Zs. Infekt. Krankht. Haustiere Berlin **10** 1911 (288-292) 1 Taf. **46b**
- Ciurea, Joan.** Eine europäische *Clinostomum*-Larve. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **60** Orig. 1911 (354-358) 1 Taf. **46c**
- Cleland, Herdman F.** The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison No. **21** (Sci. Ser. No. **6**) 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-liii maps. **47**
- Cleland, J. Burton** vide Gilruth, J. A.
- [**Clerc, W. O.**] Клеръ, В. О. Систематический списокъ кишечныхъ паразитовъ птицъ Средняго и Южнаго Урала. [Énumération systématique des parasites intestinaux d'oiseaux de l'Oural moyen et méridional.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (99-113). **48**
- [**Clerc, W. O.**] Клеръ, В. О. Каталогъ коллекция паразитовъ птицъ Средняго и Златоустовскаго Урала. [Catalogue d'une collection de parasites d'oiseaux de l'Oural.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (123-133). **49**
- Cobb, N. A.** Fungus maladies of the sugar-cane. Honolulu Exp. Sta. Hawaiian Sugar Pl. Ass. Div. Path. Physiol. Bull. No. **6** 1909 (1-110) 1 pl. **50**
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi.** A contribution to our knowledge of the Oligochaeta of Travancore. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. **8** **7** 1911 (494-506) pl. xiii. **51**
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi.** Description of a new species of the genus *Polytoreutus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. **8** **7** 1911 (507-509). **52**
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi.** Ricerche sulla distruzione fisiologica dei prodotti sessuali maschili. Torino Mem. Acc. Sc. Ser. **2** **61** 1911 (293-354) 2 tav. **53**
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi.** Nuove specie dei generi *Pheretima* e *Dichogaster*. (Diagn. prel.) Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **26** 1911 No. 641 (1-7). **54**
- Cohn, Ludwig.** Zur Frage, wie die Cestoden zu orientieren sind. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (361-365). **55**
- Cole, Leon J.** A Trematode parasite of the English sparrow in the United States. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (42-48) pls. v-vi. **56**
- Coppola, Nicola.** Della *Filaria medinensis* nella colonia eritrea; circa la sua penetrazione nell'organismo umano. Giorn. med. R. Esercito Roma **54** 1906 (92-96). **57**
- Cosmovici, Léon C.** Communication. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (19-26). **58**
- Craig, Charles F.** vide Ashburn, P. M.
- Crane, Charles G.** vide Goldberger, Joseph.
- Cuillé, Marotel et Panisset.** Recherches sur l'étiologie de la "cachexie aqueuse" des Ruminants. Rôle des vers dans la strongylose gastro-intestinale du mouton. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (567-568). **59**
- Curtis, Winterton C.** The life-history of the *Scolex polymorphus* of the Woods Hole region. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (819-853) 2 pls. **60**
- Da-day, E. von.** Freilebende Süswasser-Nemathelminthen aus der Schweiz. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (501-536) pls. xv-xvii. **61**

Daday, Jenő. Adatok a Mermithidae-család édes vízben élő fajainak ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Süßwasser-Mermithiden.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 1911 (450-514) 4 Taf. 62

Dareste de la Chavanne, J. Recherches géologiques et paléontologiques dans la région de Guelma (Algérie). Thèse Lyon; Bull. Carte géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 (1-317). 63

Deiner, Elise. Anatomie der *Anoplocephala latissima* (nom. nov.). Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 1911 (347-372) 2 Taf. 64

Delachaux, Th. Notes faunistiques sur l'Oberland bernois et le pays d'En-Haut vaudois. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (409-431) pls. xii & xiii. 65

Dequal, Lidia. Contributo alla conoscenza degli Irudinei italiani. Archiv. Zool. Napoli 5 1911 (1-14) Tav. i. 66

Dévé, F. Echinococcose primitive expérimentale: Histogenèse du kyste hydatique. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (527-529); 71 1911 (338-340). 67

Dévé, F. Echinococcose primitive expérimentale. Kyste hydatique et terrain. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (460-462). 68

Dévé, F. Echinococcose primitive hétérotopique des séreuses. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (518-520). 69

Dévé, F. Echinococcose ganglionnaire lymphatique chez le mouton. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (564-566). 70

Distant, W. L. The angler as a factor in the distribution of earthworms. Zoologist London Ser. 4 15 1911 (440). 71

Ditlevsen, Hjalmar. Danish free-living Nematodes. København Nath. Medd. 63 1911 (1912) (213-256) pls. ii-v. 72

Ditlevsen, Hjalmar. Annelids from the Danmark-Expedition. København Danmark-Ekspeiditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-1908 5 Nr. 9. Reprint of Medd. Grøn. 45 1911 (411-432) pls. xxvii-xxxi. 73

Dollfus, R. L'appareil néphridien de deux Cercaires parasites de *Donax*

vittatus da Costa. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (422-425). 74

Downing, Elliot Rowland. The formation of the spermatophore in *Arenicola* and the theory of the alternation of generations in animals. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (1001-1051) 4 pls. 75

Drew, G. H. vide Gamble, F. W.

Drzewina, Anna. Action du cyanure de potassium sur les animaux exposés à la lumière.—Résistance de divers animaux marins à l'inhibition des oxydations par le cyanure de potassium. (Note pré.) Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 1911 (758-760 777-779). 76

Drzewina, Anna et Bohn, Georges. Modifications des réactions des animaux sous l'influence du cyanure de potassium. (Note pré.) Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 1911 (843-845). 77

Dupuy, A. vide Ferret, P.

Edwards, Charles Lincoln. The sex-chromosomes in *Ascaris felis*. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 7 1911 (309-313) 1 Taf. 78

Eisig, H. und Rauther, Max. Vermes. Zool. Jahresbericht Berlin 1910 (1911) (1-80). [Bibliography of all the groups for 1910, with abstracts of the more important papers.] 79

Emery, Carlo. Alcune riflessioni sulla classificazione zoologica. Monit. Zool. Ital. Firenze 22 1911 (224-231). [Classificatory notes on "Vermes."] 80

de Faria, Gomes. Contribuição para a helmintologia brasileira. iv. *Styphlodora condita* n. sp. (Beiträge zur Systematik der brasilianischen Helminthen. iv. *Styphlodora condita* n. sp.) [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 1911 (40-45) pl. i. 81

Fauvel, Pierre. Annélides polychètes du golfe Persique recueillis par M. N. Bogoyawlensky. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (353-439) pls. xix-xxi. 82

Fauvel, Pierre. Troisième note préliminaire sur les Polychètes provenant des campagnes de l'*Hirondelle* et de la Princesse Alice ou déposées dans le Musée océanographique de Monaco. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 194 1911 (1-41). 83

Ferret, P., Dupuy, A. et Mercier, L. Recherches sur l' "Esponja," affection qui sévit sur les Solipèdes en certaines régions du Brésil. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (654-656) 1 pl. **84**

Flu, P. C. Bijdrage tot de oplossing der kwestie of *Schistosoma mansoni* identisch is met *Schistosoma haematobium*. [Beitrag zur Lösung der Frage nach der Identität von *Schistosoma mansoni* und *Schistosoma haematobium*.] Batavia Genesck. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. **51** 1911 (760-782) Taf. i; Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. I **61** Orig. 1911 (389-403). **85**

Foderà, Emmanuele. Contributo allo studio del *Mesocostoides lineatus* (Goëze). Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. Ser. II **12** 1911 (261-267). **86**

Fowler, G. H. Chaetognatha, with a note on those collected by H.M.S. "Challenger" in Subantarctic and Antarctic Waters. In: National Antarctic Expedition. Vol. 3 Zoology and Botany. London (Trustees British Museum) 1907 (1-6) 1 chart. **87**

Fox, Herbert vide Smith, Allen J.

Friend, Hilderic. New British Enchytraeids. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (730-736) pl. xxviii. **88**

Friend, Hilderic. A revised checklist of British earthworms. Naturalist London **1911** (123-129). **89**

Friend, Hilderic. The earthworms of Holland. Naturalist London **1911** (153). **90**

Friend, Hilderic. Annelid fauna of Cumberland. Naturalist London **1911** (197-199). **91**

Friend, Hilderic. Enchytraeids of the North of England. Naturalist London **1911** (289-293 318-321). **92**

Friend, Hilderic. Annelid bionomics. Naturalist London **1911** (394-398). **93**

Friend, Hilderic. New records for British Annelids. Naturalist London **1911** (411-417). **94**

Friend, Hilderic. The distribution of British Annelids. Zoologist London Ser. 4 **15** 1911 (142-146 184-191 & 367-374). **95**

Friend, Hilderic. A new earthworm. Zoologist London Ser. 4 **15** 1911 (192 & 193). **96**

Friend, Hilderic. New Annelids. Zoologist London Ser. 4 **15** 1911 (273-275). **97**

Friend, Hilderic. New British Henleas. Zoologist London Ser. 4 **15** 1911 (464-468). **98**

Friend, Hilderic. The ooze of the Thames. Nature London **87** 1911 (381 551). **99**

Friend, Hilderic. Altitude and animal development. Nature London **88** 1911 (78). **100**

Freund, Ludwig. Parasiten des Eisbären. Prag Lotos **59** 1911 (351-354). **101**

Frothingham, Channing, jun. The microscopic anatomy of *Trichinella spiralis*. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. **19** (N. Ser. 14) 1908 (301-308) with pl. **102**

Fuchs, H. M. Note on the early larvae of *Nephthys* and *Glycera*. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. N.S. **9** 1911 (164-170). **103**

Fülleborn, F. Methode zur Anreicherung von Ankylostomenlarven. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (368-371). **103a**

Fülleborn, F. und Schilling, V. Untersuchungen über den Infektionsweg bei *Strongyloides* und *Ankylostomum*. (Vorl. Mitt.) Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (569-571). **103b**

Fuhrmann, O. Vogelcestoden der Aru-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (249-266). **104**

Fuhrmann, O. Trematoda, Cestoda, Nemathelminthes, Acanthocephala für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** 1910 Bd 6 H. 1 (1911) (222-258). **105**

Fuhrmann, O. et Thiébaud, M. [Фурманъ, О. и Тіебо, М.] Фауна пѣкото-рыхъ озеръ Урала. Предвар. сообщ. [La faune de quelques lacs de l'Oural.] Note préliminaire. Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (69-82). **106**

[Gadd, G. G.] Гадъ, Г. Списокъ гефирей Кольскаго залива и 2 новыхъ вида *Phascolosoma*. [Verzeichnis der Gephyreen des Kola-Golfes und zwei neue Species der Phascolosomen.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** 1911 (79-93 + deutsch. Rés. 102-105) Taf. i. **107**

Gage, John G. Larvae of *Strongyloides intestinalis* in human lung. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. 23 (N. Ser. 18) 1910 (177-183) pl. 108

Gaiger, S. H. Notes on parasites. Calcutta J. Trop. Vet. Sci. 6 1911 (292-306). 109

Galli-Valerio, B. Notes de parasitologie et de technique parasitologique. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 60 Orig. 1911 (358-363). 109a

Galloway, T. W. The common fresh-water Oligochaeta of the United States. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (285-317). 110

Galloway, T. W. and Welch, Paul S. Studies on a phosphorescent Bermudan Annelid, *Odontosyllis enopla* Verrill. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (13-39) pls. i-v. 111

Gamble, F. W. and Drew, G. H. Note on abnormal pigmentation of a whiting infected by Trematode larvae. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. N.S. 9 1911 (243). 112

Garrison, Philip E. *Davainea madagascariensis* (Davaine) in the Philippine Islands. Philippine J. Sci. Manila B 6 1911 (165-175) pl. i. 113

Gemmell, J. F. A specimen of *Ligula simplicissima* Rudolphi; with notes on the life-history of the *Ligulinae*. Glasgow Nat. 2 1909 (6-12). 114

Gemmell, James F. Laboratory Aquarium Notes. Glasgow Nat. 3 1911 (77-81). 115

Gendre, E. Sur quelques espèces d'*Heterakis* du Dahomey. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. soc. linn. 65 1911 (68-78). 116

Gendre, E. Sur une espèce nouvelle d'*Oxysoma*. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. soc. linn. 65 1911 (95-97). 117

Gering, Gustaf. Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Malacobdella grossa* (Müll.). Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (673-720) Taf. xxxii. 118

Gilruth, J. A. and Sweet, Georgina. *Onchocerca gibsoni* the cause of worm nodules in Australian cattle. With notes by J. Burton Clelland and T. Harvey Johnston. Sydney (Commonwealth of Australia) 1911 (viii + 58) pls. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 Vermidea (69 & 70).] 119

Girgolauff, S. S. Kompressionsversuche am befruchteten Ei von *Ascaris megalcephala*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 76 1911 (770-796). 120

Girty, G. H. The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 1911 (1-148) pls. i-xv. 121

Girty, George H. On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 1911 (119-156). 122

Glaser, Otto C. Concerning the "Nematocysts of *Microstoma*." [Criticism of paper by Kepner (176).] Science New York N. Ser. 34 1911 (51-52). 123

Golański, Jan. Tymczasowe wyniki badań nad fauną skąposzczetów wodnych (*Oligochaeta limicola*) Galicyi. [Vorläufige Mitteilungen über süßwasserbewohnende Borstenwürmer (*Oligochaeta limicola*) Galiziens.] Kosmos Lwów 36 1911 (198-205). 124

Goldberger, Joseph. A new Trematode (*Styphlodora bascaniensis*) with a blind Laurer's canal. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (233-239). 125

Goldberger, Joseph. Some known and three new endoparasitic Trematodes from American fresh-water fish. Washington D.C. Treas. Dept. Pub. Hlth. Mar. Hosp. Serv. U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71 1911 (7-35) pls. i-v. 126

Goldberger, Joseph. On some new parasitic Trematode worms of the genus *Telorchis*. Washington D.C. Treas. Dept. Pub. Hlth. Mar. Hosp. Serv. U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71 1911 (36-47) pl. vi. 127

Goldberger, Joseph and Crane, Charles G. A new species of *Athesmia* (*A. foxi*) from a monkey. Washington D.C. Treas. Dept. Pub. Hlth. Mar. Hosp. Serv. U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71 1911 (48-55) pls. vii viii. 128

Gough, Lewis Henry. A monograph of the tape-worms of the sub-family *Avitellininae*, being a revision of the genus *Stilesia* and an account of the histology of *Avitellina centripunctata* (Riv.). Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 56 1911 (317-385) pls. xii-xiv. 129

Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan . . . Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. 130

Graff, L. v. Vorläufiger Bericht über die mit Unterstützung der kais. Akademie ausgeführten Studien über die nordamerikanischen Turbellarien I. *Acoela*. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (111-113). 131

Graff, L. v. Vorläufiger Bericht über die mit Unterstützung der kais. Akademie ausgeführten Studien über die nordamerikanischen Turbellarien. II. *Rhabdocoela* und III. *Alloeocoela*. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (197-200). 132

Graff, L. v. *Acoela*, *Rhabdocoela* und *Alloeocoela* des Ostens der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Mit Nachträgen zu den „Marinen Turbellarien Orotavas und der Küsten Europas“. (Mit Unterstützung der kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien bearb.) Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 99 1911 (1-108) Taf. i-vi. 133

Granata, Leopoldo. Osservazioni su alcuni stadi di sviluppo di *Corynocephalus albomaculatus* Lev. (*Alciopina parasitica* Clpde. et Panc.) Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (151-158). 134

Gravier, Ch. Sur quelques Annélides incubateurs provenant de la seconde Expédition antarctique française. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 1911 (1418-1420). 135

Gravier, Ch. Sur les Annélides Polychètes rapportés par la seconde Expédition antarctique française (1908-1910). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 1911 (693-695). 136

Gravier, Ch. Sur quelques particularités biologiques de la faune annélidienne des mers antarctiques. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (778-780). 137

Gravier, Ch. Sur le dimorphisme sexuel chez les Capitelliens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1162-1164). 138

Gravier, Ch. Annélides Polychètes [Îles Kerguelen, voyage Rallier du Patz]. Paris Annales de l'Institut océanographique 3 fasc. 3 1911 (32-37). 139

Grochmalicki, Jan. *Trilobus lomnickii* nov. spec. nowy gatunek nicienia z Siwej Wody. [*Trilobus lomnickii* nov. spec. neue Nematoden-Art aus der "Siwa-Woda."]. Kosmos Lwow. 36 1911 (372-376). 140

Guerrini, G. Sur la prétendue toxicité des Ascarides. Archives ital. biol. Pisa 55 1911 (283-297) 1 pl. 141

Guerrini, Guido. Sulla così detta tossicità degli Ascaridi. Sperimentale Firenze 64 1910 (549-580) 1 diagr. 142

Gulick, Addison. Ueber die Geschlechtschromosomen bei einigen Nematoden nebst Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung dieser Chromosomen. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 6 1911 (339-382) 3 Taf. 143

Hall, Maurice C. The "gid" parasite and allied species of the Cestode genus *Multiceps*. I. Historical Review. Washington U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Animal Ind. No. 125 1910 (1-68). 144

Hall, Maurice C. A new species of Cestode parasite (*Tænia balaniceps*) of the dog and of the lynx, with a note on *Proteocephalus puniceus*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 (No. 1780) 1910 (139-151). 145

Hallez, Paul. Un Bdellouride non parasite des mers antarctiques. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (461-463). 146

Hallez, Paul. Double fonction des ovaires de quelques Polyclades. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (141-143). 147

Hallez, P. L'appareil excréteur du *Bothriomolus*: sa comparaison avec celui du *Bothrioplana*. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (441-463) pl. xxii. 148

Hallez, Paul. Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans l'épiderme des Planaires. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 7 1911 (Notes et Rev. xx-xxii). 149

Hankó, B. Beiträge zur Planarien-fauna Ungarns. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (136-137). 150

Hankó, Béla. Adatok a magyarországi Planariák faunájának ismerétéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der ungarischen Planarien-Fauna.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 9 1910 (184-186). 151

Harding, W. A. Note on a new leech (*Placobdella aegyptiaca*) from Egypt. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (388 & 389). 152

Harding, W. A. vide Norgate, F.

Heinen, Adolf. Die Nephthydeen und Lycorideen der Nord- und Ostsee, einschliesslich der verbindenden Meeresteile. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 1911 (1-87) 1 Taf. u. 5 Kart. 153

Heinis, Fr. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Centralamerikanischen Moosfauna. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (253-266) pl. iv. 154

Hellemans, J. Ueber das Auftreten des *Strongylus pinguiicola* (*Sclerostoma pinguiicola* Verrill, *Stephanurus dentatus*, Diesing) auf Sumatra. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 157 Orig. 1911 (212-239). 154a

Hempelmann, Friedrich. Zur Naturgeschichte von *Nereis dumerilii* Aud. et Edw. Zoologica Stuttgart H. 62 1911 (= Bd 25 Lfg 1) (v + 1-135) 4 Taf. 155

Hertwig, Paula. Durch Radiumbestrahlung hervorgerufene Veränderungen in den Kernteilungsfiguren der Eier von *Ascaris megalcephala*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 77 Abth. 2 1911 (301-312) Taf. xiii. 156

Hida, S. Beiträge zur Morphologie der *Filaria bancrofti* Cobbold. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 160 Orig. 1911 (133-141). 156a

Hofsten, N. von. Noch ein Wort über die frühzeitige Besamung der Eizellen bei *Otomesostoma auditivum*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (490-494). 157

Holmes, S. J. Minimal size reduction in Planarians through successive regenerations. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (989-992). 158

Horst, R. On the genus *Notopygos*, with some new species from the Malay Archipelago collected by the Siboga-Expedition. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (241-247). 159

Horst, R. On a remarkable *Heteronereis* from the north coast of East Java. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (113-116). 160

Horst, R. On the synonymy of *Pherecardia lobata* Horst. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 1911 (17-21). 161

Huffman, Otto V. The embryos of *Filaria loa*. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (75-82) pl. iv. 162

Huffman, O. V. vide Woolley, P. G.

Huffman, O. V. and Wherry, Wm. B. A description of four *Filaria loa* from the same patient. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (7-18) pl. ii. 163

Ikeda, Iwaji. Notes on a new land Planarian from Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 pt. 27 1911 (113-123) 1 pl. 164

Ives, Judson D. Preliminary Report on the regeneration of Nemerteans and *Amphitrite*. Science New York N.S. 33 1911 (942). 165

Izuka, Akira. Nihon san *Chaetopterus* zoku ni tsuite. [On the genus *Chaetopterus* in Japan.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (431-435) with pl. 166

Jääskeläinen, V. Suomelle uudet kalaloiset Laatokasta. [Für Finland neue Fischparasiten aus dem Ladoga-See.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 1911 (33 & 34 deutsches Ref. 218 219). 167

Johansson, L. Hirudinea. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. Bd 3, Lfg 12.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (407-431). 168

Johnston, T. Harvey. New species of Avian Cestodes. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (58-80) pls. iv-vi. 169

Johnston, T. Harvey. On Australian Avian Entozoa. Sydney N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. 44 1910 (84-122). 170

Johnston, T. Harvey. The Entozoa of Monotremata and Australian Marsupialia. No. II. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (47-57) pl. iii. 171

Johnston, T. Harvey. *Proteocephalus gallardi*, a new Cestode from the black snake. Ann. Queensland Mus. Brisbane 10 1911 (175-182) pl. vii. 172

Johnstone, James. *Tetrarhynchus erinaceus* Van Beneden. I. Structure of larva and adult worm. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (364-415) pls. xix-xxiv. 173

- Johnstone, Jas.** Internal parasites and diseased conditions of fishes. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 25 1911 (88-122) pls. i-v. 174
- Julien, A.** *vide* Weinberg, M.
- Kautzsch, G.** Über Auftreten und Teilungen abnorm grosser zweiter Richtungskörper. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 1910-11 (1911) (215-219). 175
- Kepner, William A.** Nematocysts of *Microstoma*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (266-280) 2 pls. 176
- Kepner, Wm. A.** Concerning the "nematocysts of *Microstoma*." [Reply to O. C. Glaser.] Science New York N. Ser. 34 1911 (213 & 214). 177
- Kobayashi, H.** A preliminary report on the source of the human liver Distome, *Clonorchis endemicus* (Bälz) (= *Distomum spathulatum* Leuckart). Tokio Mitt. Inst. InfektKrankh. 1911 (58-62). 178
- Kobayashi, H.** A preliminary report on the source of the human liver Distome, *Clonorchis endemicus* (Bälz) (= *Distomum spathulatum* Lect.). Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (271-277) pl. x. 179
- Kossack, Willy.** Über Monostomiden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 31 1911 (491-590) Taf. xiii-xv; Auch Diss. Königsberg i. Pr. (E. Masuhr) 1911 (1-33) 180
- Kozar, Ludwik.** Przyczynek do fauny Wrotków (Rotatoria) kaluż krajowych. Z 1-a tablica. [Beitrag zur Rotatorienfauna der flachen Tümpel Galiziens.] Kosmos Lwów 36 1911 (395-408) 1 Taf. 181
- Kulikowska, Zofia** *vide* Bialkowska, Wanda.
- Lange, Arno.** Zur Kenntnis von *Asplanchna sieboldii* Leydig. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (433-441). 182
- La Rue [Larue], George R.** A revision of the Cestode family *Proteocephalidae*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (473-482). 183
- Laughlin, Joseph W.** *vide* Barker, Franklin D.
- Lebour, Marie V.** A contribution to the life-history of *Echinostomum secundum* Nicoll. Parasitol. Cambridge 1 1908 (352-358) pl. xxiv. 184
- Lebour, Marie V.** A review of the British marine *Cercariae*. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (416-456) pls. xxv-xxix. 185
- Lebour, Marie V.** *Acanthopsolus lageniformis* n. sp., a Trematode in the catfish. Newcastle-on-Tyne Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1909 1910 (29-35) 1 pl. 186
- Lebour, Marie V.** Fish Trematodes of the Northumberland Coast. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Report Newcastle-on-Tyne 1907 (1908) (reprint 1-46) 5 pls. 187
- Lebour, Marie V.** Some Trematodes in *Mytilus*. Durham Proc. Univ. Phil. Soc. 2 pt. 6 1906 (reprint 1-8). 188
- Lebrede, Mario G.** Metamorphosis of *Filaria* in the body of the mosquito (*Culex pipiens*). J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. Suppl. No. 1 1905 (332-352) 2 tables pls. i-iii. 189
- Leese, A. S.** Bilharziosis in the camel. Calcutta J. trop. vet. sci. 6 1911 (263 & 264). 190
- Leese, A. S.** Indian camel filariasis. Calcutta J. Trop. Vet. Sci. 6 1911 (400-414). 191
- Léger, M.** *vide* Mathis, C.
- Leiper, Robert T.** The etiology and prophylaxis of dracontiasis. Brit. Med. J. London 1907 i (129-132). 192
- Leiper, Robert T.** Two new genera of Trematodes occasionally parasitic in Man. Brit. Med. J. London 1907 i (1296-1298). 193
- Leiper, Robert T.** An account of some Helminths contained in Dr. C. M. Wenyon's Collection from the Soudan. Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. Khartoum 3 1908 (186-199) pls. xxi & xxii. 194
- Leiper, Robert T.** The occurrence of a rare Sclerostome of Man in Nyassaland. J. trop. Med. London 11 1908 (181-184). 195
- Leiper, Robert T.** Some new parasitic Nematodes from Tropical Africa. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (549-555). 196
- Leiper, Robert T.** Note on the presence of a lateral spine in the eggs of *Schistosoma japonicum*. J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (76 & 77). 197

- Leiper, R. T.** Onchocerciasis in cattle, with special reference to the structure and bionomic characters of the parasite. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (87-93). **198**
- Leiper, R. T.** On Kwan's fluke and the presence of spines in *Fasciolopsis*. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (119 & 120). **199**
- Leiper, R. T.** The occurrence of *Oesophagostomum apiostomum* as an intestinal parasite of Man in Nigeria. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (116-118). **200**
- Leiper, Robert T.** On the frequent occurrence of *Physaloptera mordens* as an intestinal parasite of Man in Tropical Africa. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (209-211). **201**
- Leiper, R. T.** Some variations in the character and position of the spine in eggs of *Schistosoma haematobium*. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (120 & 121). **202**
- Leiper, R. T.** [Nematode parasites obtained from animals in the Zoological Gardens, 1910.] London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (620 & 621). **203**
- Leiper, Robert T.** On the Development and Bionomics of *Trichostrongylus pergracilis*. In: "The Grouse in Health and Disease." Vol. 1. London (Smith Elder) 1911 (218-234). **204**
- Lepeschkine, W. [D.]** [Ленешкинъ, В. Д.] Note sur les ventouses secondaires du *Branchellion*. [О вторичныхъ присоскахъ у *Branchellion*.] *Biol. Zeitschr.* Moskva **2** 1911 (139-141 + russ. Rés. 141-142) 1 Taf. **205**
- Levander, K. M.** Rotatoria (Th. I.). In: Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers, &c. Copenhagen Bull. explor. Mer. **1911** pt. ii (194-204) pl. xxvi. **206**
- Lie-Pettersen, O. J.** Bidrag til Rotatoriefaunaen paa Tromsø. Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. **33** 1910 (1911) (41-73). **207**
- Lillie, Frank R.** Studies of fertilization in *Nereis*. 1. The cortical changes in the egg. 2. Partial fertilization. *J. Morph.* Philadelphia **22** 1911 (361-393) 1 pl. **208**
- Linstow, O. v.** Nematoda. In: National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History Vol. 3. London (British Museum Trustees) 1907 (1-4) 1 pl. **209**
- Linstow, Otto v.** Die im Haarwild und in Haussäugetieren lebenden Strongyliden. D. Jägerztg Neudamm **58** 1911 (193-196 209-212 225-229). **210**
- Linton, Edwin.** Notes on the flesh parasites of marine food fishes. Washington Bull. Bur. U. S. Fisheries **28** 1908 (1910) (1195-1209). **211**
- Linton, Edwin.** Trematodes of the Dry Tortugas. Science New York (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (303). **212**
- Lloyd, R. E. and Powell, A.** Some disputed points in the anatomy of a common Indian earthworm. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (289-291). [Discussion.] **213**
- Löhner, Leopold.** Zum Exkretionsproblem der Acölen. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Vitalfärbung. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **12** 1911 (451-484) 1 Taf. **214**
- Löhner, Leopold und Micoletzky, Heinrich.** *Convoluta pelagica* n. sp. und *Monchoerus illardatus* n. g. n. sp., zwei neue Plankton-Acoela der Adria. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (481-486). **215**
- Löhner, Leopold und Micoletzky, Heinrich.** Ueber zwei neue pelagische Acölen des Golfes von Triest. (*Convoluta pelagica* und *Monchoerus illardatus*). Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (381-429) Taf. xix & xx. **216**
- Löwenstein, S.** *Trichodes crassicauda specifica*, eine Causa directa in der Aetiologie der Tumoren. Beitr. klin. Chir. Tübingen **76** 1911 (750-769). **217**
- Looss, A.** Some notes on the Egyptian *Schistosoma haematobium* and allied forms. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (177-182) 1 double pl. **218**
- Low, George C.** *Filaria loa*. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (5-8). **219**
- Lucks, R.** Über ein neues Rädertier. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (568-571). **220**
- Lühe, Max.** Acanthocephalen. Register der Acanthocephalen und parasitischen Plattwürmer, geordnet nach ihren Wirten. [In: Die Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands, hrsg. v. Brauer. H. 16.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iv + 116). **221**

- Malaquin, A.** L'accroissement et les phases sexuelles et asexuelles de *Salmacina dysteri* Huxley. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (197-208). 222
- Malaquin, A. et Carin, F.** Note préliminaire sur les Annélides pélagiques provenant des campagnes de l'Hirondelle et de la Princesse Alice. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **205** 1911 (1-16). 223
- Malaquin, A. et Carin, F.** Sur un *Tomopteris apsteini* Rosa, récolté à la Station Zoologique de Banyuls. Arch. Zool. Paris Sér. 5 **8** 1911 (Notes et Rev. xcvi-cii). 224
- Marcolongo, Ines.** I Gastrotrichi del lago-stagno craterico di Astroni. (Sunto.) Napoli Rend. Acc. Sc. fis. mat. Ser. III **17** (Anno **50**) 1911 (65 & 66). [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 *Vermidea* No. 266.] 225
- Marotel** vide Cuillé.
- Marzocchi, Vittorio.** Sulla penetrazione delle larve mature della *Anguillula intestinalis* attraverso la cute. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno **70** 1907 (3-13). 226
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Microfilaires sanguicoles de quelques oiseaux du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (60-62). 227
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Recherches de parasitologie et de pathologie humaines et animales au Tonkin. Paris (Masson) 1911 (1-451) 14 pls. 228
- Matisse, Georges.** Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice et la sensibilité de quelques Invertébrés marins. Archachon Bull. Soc. sci. station biol. **13** 1910 (1-52). 229
- McCoy, George W.** A Microfilaria (*Microfilaria rosenau* n. sp.) from the Californian ground-squirrel (*Citellus beecheyi*). Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (220 & 221) pl. vii. 230
- McDill, John R.** vide Wherry, Wm. B.
- McKie, E. V. M.** vide Child, C. M.
- Meixner, A. und Muth, A.** Report on a collection of Turbellaria made by Capt. F. H. Stewart, in Tibet. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **6** 1911 (57-65) pl. iv. 231
- Mercier, L.** vide Ferret, P.
- Mesnil, F. et Caullery, M.** Néoforrations papillomateuses chez une Annélide (*Potamilla torelli* Mlmg.). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (628-631). 232
- Mesnil, F. et Caullery, M.** Néoforrations papillomatenses chez une Annélide (*Potamilla torelli*) dues probablement à l'influence de parasites (Haplosporidie et levûre). Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (89-105). 233
- Meves, Friedrich.** Über die Beteiligung der Plastochondrien an der Befruchtung des Eies von *Ascaris megalcephala*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (683-713) Taf. xxvii-xxix. 234
- Michaelsen, W.** Zur Kenntnis der Eodrilaceen und ihrer Verbreitungsverhältnisse. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (527-572) Taf. xv. 235
- Michaelsen, W.** Oligochaeta für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (160-175). 236
- [**Michaelsen, W.**] Михаэленъ, В. Литоральные олигохеты сѣвернаго побережья Россіи. [Litorale Oligochäten von der Nordküste Russlands.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** 1911 (94-102 deutsch 106-110). 237
- Michel, Auguste.** Autotomie et régénération du corps et des élytres chez les Polynoidiens; constatation d'une disposition numérique complexe. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (151-153). 238
- Micoletzky, Heinrich** vide Löhner, Leopold.
- Miestinger, Karl.** Beitrag zur Anatomie und Histologie von *Nephrocephalus sessilis* Odhner. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (289-296). 239
- Minchin, E. A.** vide Nicoll, W.
- M'Intosh, W. C.** Notes from the Gatty marine laboratory, St. Andrews. No. xxxii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 **7** 1911 (145-173) pls. v-vii. 240
- Moltschanov, L. A.** Ein Beitrag zur Biologie der Clepsinen (Hirudinea). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (155-158). 241

Monticelli, Fr. Sav. Sul ciclo biologico dei Cestodi degli Uccelli acquatici. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. 24 (Ser. II 4) 1910 (1911) (366 & 367). 242

Monticelli, Fr. Sav. Sui Nemertini d'acqua dolce in Italia. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. 24 (Ser. II 4) 1910 (1911) (367 & 368). 243

Monticelli, Fr. Sav. Il genere *Encotyllabe* Diesing. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. (Ser. VI) 1907 (Vol. 59 degli Atti) (23-39) 1 tav. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1908 *Vermidea* No. 275]. 244

Monticelli, Fr. Sav. Il genere *Nitzschia* Von Baer. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. (Ser. VI) 1908 (Vol. 60 degli Atti) (141-162) 1 tav. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1908 *Vermidea* No. 276.] 245

Moore, J. Percy. The polychaetous Annelids dredged by the U.S.S. "Albatross" off the coast of southern California in 1904. 3. *Euphrosynidae* to *Goniadidae*. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (234-318) pls. xv-xxi. 246

Moore, J. Percy. Hirudinea of southern Patagonia. Princeton N.J. Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 1896-1899 3 (Zool.) 1911 (669-687) pls. xlix l. 247

Morgulis, Sergius. Contributions to the physiology of regeneration. III. Further experiments on *Podarke obscura*. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (7-22). 248

Morgulis, Sergius. Contributions to the physiology of regeneration. II. Regulation of the water-content in regeneration. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (321-348). 249

Morgulis, Sergius. Beiträge zur Regenerationsphysiologie. V. Die Regeneration isolierter Segmente und kleiner Stücke von Würmern. (Vortrag.) Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 31 1911 (669-679). 250

Morse, M. W. Cestode cells *in vitro*. Science New York N. Ser. 34 1911 (770-772). 251

Moulé, Léon. La parasitologie dans la littérature antique. II. Les parasites du tube digestif. Arch. Parasitol. Paris 14 1911 (353-383). 252

[Mozgalevski, L. A.] Мозгалевский, Л. А. Изследование содержания

желудковъ убитыхъ птицъ. [Untersuchungen über den Mageninhalt erlegter Vögel.] Ochothn. věst. Moskva 11 1911 (27). 253

Mulsow, K. Chromosomenverhältnisse bei *Ancyracanthus cystidicola*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (484-486). 254

Murray, James. Rotifera Bdelloida. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 52) 1911 (1-20) pl. i. 255

Murray, J. Some African Rotifers; Bdelloida of Tropical Africa. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (1-18) pls. i & ii. 256

Murray, James. Australian Rotifera collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (164-174) pls. iv & v. 257

Murray, James. Canadian Rotifera: collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (285-297) pls. vi-viii. 258

Murray, James. Rotifera of some Pacific Islands; collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (429-435) pls. xiv & xv. 259

Murray, James. South African Rotifera; collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1907. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (584-587) pl. xvi. 260

Murray, James. Rotifera of New Zealand collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1907. London, J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (573-583) pls. xvi & xvii. 261

Murray, J. Bdelloid Rotifera of South Africa. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 1911 (1-19) pls. i-iii. 262

[Murray, J. In: Brit. Antarct. Exp., *vide corrigendum* at end of Titles.]

Muth, A. *vide* Meixner, A.

Nänni, Jakob. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tomopteriden. Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 1911 (343-366) Taf. xvii & xviii. 263

Nägler, Kurt. Polychaeta und Archannelida für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (144-156). 264

- Nägler, Kurt.** Nemertinea für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (186-192). 265
- Neslobinsky, N.** Zur Kenntniss der Vogeltänien Mittelrusslands. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 57 Orig. 1911 (436-442). 265a
- Neslobinsky, N.** *Dilepis brachyarthra* Chol. und *D. unilulata* Schr. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 59 Orig. 1911 (414-17). 265b
- Nicoll, William.** On three new Trematodes from Reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (677-686) pls. xxvii & xxviii. 266
- Nicoll, W.** On a unique pathological condition in a hare. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (674-676). 267
- Nicoll, W. and Minchin, E. A.** Two species of Cysticercoids from the rat flea (*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (9-13). 268
- Noè, Giovanni.** Contribuzioni alla sistematica ed alla anatomia del genere *Filaria*. I. La *Filaria grassii*, Noè, 1907. Roma Ric. Lab. anat. norm. 15 1911 (235-252) 1 tav. 269
- Norgate, F. and Harding, W. A.** Dutrochet's land leech. Zoologist London Ser. 4 15 1911 (155 & 156). 270
- Nufer, Walther.** Die Fische des Vierwaldstättersees und ihre Parasiten. Luzern Mitth. Natf. Ges. 5 1907 (1-232) Taf. i-iv. 271
- Nusbaum, Józef und Oxner, Mieczysław.** Die Bildung des ganzen neuen Darmkanals durch Wanderzellen mesodermalen Ursprunges bei der Kopfrestitution des *Lineus lacteus* (Grube). (Nemertine.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (302-315). 272
- Nusbaum, Józef und Oxner, Mieczysław.** Weitere Studien über die Regeneration der Nemertinen. I. Regeneration bei *Lineus ruber* Müll. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 32 1911 (349-396) 2 Taf. 273
- Nusbaum, Józef i Oxner, Mieczysław.** Restytucja całego przewodu pokarmowego przez komórki wędrujące pochodzenia mezodermalnego u *Lineus lacteus* (Grube). (Die Restitution des ganzen Darmkanals durch Wanderzellen mesodermalen Ursprunges bei
- Lineus lacteus* (Grube).) Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B (97-103). 274
- Odhner, T.** Ssinitzins „Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden“. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (215-217). 275
- Odhner, T.** Zum natürlichen System der digenen Trematoden. I-II. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (181-191 237-253). 276
- Odhner, T.** *Sanguinicola* M. Plehn—ein digenetischer Trematode! Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (33-45). 277
- Odhner, T.** *Echinostomum ilocanum* (Garrison), ein neuer Menschenparasit aus Ostasien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (65-68). 278
- Odhner, T.** Zum natürlichen System der digenen Trematoden. III & IV. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (97-117 513-531). 279
- Odhner, T.** *Pronopharynx nematoides* L. Cohn—der umgekehrte Hinterkörper einer Holostomide !! Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (391-392). 280
- Odhner, Theodor.** Nordostafrikanische Trematoden grösstenteils vom Weissen Nil (von der schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition gesammelt). 1. Fascioliden. In Jägerskiöld L. A. Results of the Swedish zool. exped. to Egypt 1907. Pt. 4 No. 23A 1911 (1-166) Taf. 1-6. 281
- Oppenheim, Paul.** Weitere Notizen zur alttertiären Korallenfauna von Barcelona. Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 Monatsber. (329-356). 282
- Osborn, Henry Leslie.** On the distribution and mode of occurrence in the United States and Canada of *Clinostomum marginatum*, a Trematode parasitic in fish, frogs and birds. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (350-366) 1 pl. 283
- Oxner, Mieczysław.** Analyse biologique d'une série d'expériences concernant l'avènement de la maturité sexuelle, la régénération et l'inanition chez les Némertiens *Lineus ruber* Müller et *Lineus lacteus* Rathke. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1168-1171). 284
- Oxner, Mieczysław** vide Nusbaum, Józef.
- Padovani, Corrado.** Il plancton del fiume Po, contributo allo studio del

- plancton fluviatile. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (99-104). 285
- Panisset *vide* Cuillé.
- Parker, G. H. and Parshley, H. M. The reactions of earthworms to dry and to moist surfaces. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 11 1911 (361-363). 286
- Peaslee, Leon D. *Mesostomum ehrenbergii*. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (191-193). 287
- [Petrov, A. M.] Петровъ, А. М. Анатомическія варіаціи и аномалии дистомъ, паразитирующихъ въ печени домашнихъ животныхъ. [Anatomische Variationen und Anomalien der in der Leber der Haustiere parasitierenden Distomeen.] Rév. vétérin. Moskva 13 1911 (857-862 905-914). 288
- Pierantoni, Umberto. Sulla *Filaria labialis* Pane (1864). Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. (Ser. VI) 1907 (Vol. 59 degli Atti) (729-733) 1 tav. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1908 Vermidea No. 301.] 289
- Piguet, —. Observations biologiques sur les Oligochètes neuchâtois. Arch. sci. Nat. Genève (4) 32 1911 (263 & 264). 290
- Pintner, Theodor. Wie aus Würmern Perlen werden. Wien Schr. Ver. Verbr. Naturw. Kenntn. 51 1910-11 (1911) (23-47). 291
- Pointner, Hermann. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oligochaetenfauna der Gewässer von Graz. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 98 1911 (626-676) Taf. xxviii & xxix. 292
- Porta, Antonio. Nuovo Botriocefalo (*B. andresi*) e appunti Elmintologici. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (373-378). 293
- Potts, F. A. Methods of reproduction in the Syllids. Ergebn. Zool. Jena 3 1911 (1-72). 294
- Pratt, H. S. On *Galactosomum cochleariforme* Rudolphi. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (143-148). 295
- Railliet, G. Sur les parasites de l'appendice malade. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (310-311). 296
- Railliet, A. et Henry, A. Recherches sur les Ascarides des Carnivores. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (12-15). 297
- Ransom, Brayton Howard. A new Cestode from an African bustard. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (637-647). 298
- Ransom, Brayton Howard. Two new species of parasitic Nematodes. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (363-369). 299
- Ransom, B. H. The life history of a parasitic Nematode—*Habronema muscae*. Science New York N. Ser. 34 1911 (690-692). 300
- Rauther, Max *vide* Eisig, H.
- Rebizzi, Renato. Su alcune variazioni delle neurofibrille nella *Hirudo medicinalis*. Riv. patol. nerv. ment. Firenze 2 fasc. 8 1906 (355-377). 301
- Richards, A. The method of cell division in the development of the female sex-organs of *Moniezia*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (123-178) pls. i-viii. 302
- Riddell, W. Polychaeta of the Port Erin District. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 25 1911 (18 56-66). 303
- Ridewood, W. G. *Cephalodiscus*. In: National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History Vol. 2 Zoology. London (Trustees British Museum) 1907 (1-67) 7 pls. 304
- Ritter-Záhony, R. von. Chaetognatha from the coasts of Ireland. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 No. iv (1-7). 305
- Ritter-Záhony, Rudolf von. Die Chätognathen der Plankton-Expedition. (Ergebnisse der Plankton-Exp. Bd 2 H. e.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-33). 306
- Ritter-Záhony, Rudolf von. Revision der Chätognathen. (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd. 13. H. 1.) Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (1-71). 307
- Ritter-Záhony, Rudolf von. Chaetognathi. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, Lfg 29.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1911 (ix + 35). 308
- Ritter-Záhony, Rudolf von. Chaetognatha für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 1910 Bd 6 H. 1 (1911) (181-182). 309
- Romanovitch. Recherches sur la trichinose. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (257-259 339-341 378-379). 310

- Romieu, Marc.** La réduction plasmatique dans la spermatogenèse de l'*Ascaris megalcephala*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (223-225). **311**
- Romieu, Marc.** La spermiogenèse chez l'*Ascaris megalcephala*. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **6** 1911 (254-325) 4 Taf. **312**
- Rosa, Daniele.** Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Liguria nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. Vol. I. fasc. 5. Anellidi. Parte I: *Tomopteridi*. Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. **1908** (245-327) tav. xii. **313**
- Rosen, Felix.** Der Wimpertrichter der Lumbriciden. (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der lymphoiden Organe.) Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (135-178) Taf. xi & xii. **314**
- Rosseter, T. B.** *Hymenolepis upsilon* a new species of Avian tape-worm. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11** 1911 (147-160) pl. vi. **315**
- Rousselet, Charles F.** On three new species of Rotifera. London J. Quek-Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11** 1911 (161-164) pl. vii. **316**
- Rousselet, Charles F.** Rotifera (excluding Bdelloida). Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** 1911 (Clare Island Survey Part 51) (1-10). **317**
- Rousselet, Charles F.** Cannibalistic Rotifers. Knowledge London Dec. 1910 and Queensland Nat. Brisbane **1** No. 8 1911 (193). **318**
- Rouville, Etienne de.** Le système nerveux de l'*Ascaris* d'après des travaux récents (suite). Arch. Zool. Paris Sér. 5 **7** 1911 (Notes et Rev. xxviii-xlix) and op. cit. **8** 1911 (N. et R. cii-cxxiii). **319**
- Rudermann, Lota.** Recherches sur *Ephesia gracilis* Rathke, Annélide polychète de la famille des Sphæro-dorides; morphologie, anatomie, histologie. Paris Mém. soc. zool. **24** 1911 (1-96) pl. i. **320**
- Sallač, W.** Einiges über die Lungenwurmseuche. Ver. Schr. Forst Jagd-Natkdde Prag **1911-12** (43-56 171-208 437-441). **321**
- Schellenberg, Adolf.** Ovogenese, Eireifung und Befruchtung von *Fasciola hepatica* L. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **6** 1911 (443-484) 3 Taf. **322**
(N-9186 o)
- Schepotieff, Alexander.** Gephyrea und Hirudinea für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (157-159 176-180). **323**
- Schilling, V.** vide Fülleborn, F.
- Schleip, W.** Ueber die Chromatinverhältnisse bei *Angiostomum* (*Rhabdonema nigrovenosum*). Freiburg i. B. Ber. natf. Ges. **19** 1911 (1-8) [Vide (325).] **324**
- Schleip, W.** Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei *Angiostomum* (*Rhabdonema nigrovenosum*). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Beziehungen zwischen Chromatin und Geschlechtsbestimmung. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (87-138) 5 Taf. **325**
- Schöppler, Herrmann.** Ueber *Ascaris mystax* R. beim Menschen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **58** Orig. 1911 (567 & 568). **325a**
- Schütz, Victor.** *Paralineus elisabethae* (nov. gen. et sp.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (449-457). **326**
- Schultz, Eugen.** Regeneration und Uebung. Versuche an *Amphiglena*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (36-43). **327**
- Schultz, Günther.** Untersuchungen über Nahrung und Parasiten von Ostseefischen. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N. F. **13** 1911 (285-312) 1 Taf. **328**
- Schwartz, Martin.** Nematodenuntersuchungen. Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (35-36). **329**
- Schwartz, Martin.** Die Aphelenchen der Veilchengallen und der Blattflecken an Farnen und *Chrysanthemum*. Berlin Arb. biol. Anst. **8** 1911 (303-334). **330**
- Scott, John W.** Further experiments on the methods of egg-laying in *Amphitrite*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (252-265). **331**
- Scott, Thomas.** Some Trematodes parasitic on British fishes. Edinburgh Trans. F. Nat. Soc. **6** 1911 (344-353) pl. xxvii. **332**
- Scott, Thomas.** Notes on some Trematode parasites of Fishes. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board Scotland **28** Pt. 3 1911 (68-72) pls. vii & viii. **333**
- Seidelin, Harald.** Notes on some blood parasites in Reptiles. Ann. trop. **b** 8

Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 5 1911 (371-384) pls. xiv & xv. 334

Seidl, Heinrich H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis centralasiatischer Tricladen. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 98 1911 (31-67) Taf. v-vii. 335

Sekera, Emil. Weitere Beiträge zu den Doppelbildungen bei den Turbellarien. Prag SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. MatNat. Cl. 1911 (1912) No. III (1-7). 336

Sellier, J. Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Arcachon Bull. Soc. sci. station biol. 13 1910 (67-209). 337

Senna, Angelo. Ricerche sull' oogenesi di *Tomopteris elegans* Chun. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 9 1910 (299-348) 4 tav. 338

Seurat, L. G. Sur l'habitat et les migrations de *Spirura talpae* Gmel. (*Spiroptera strumosa* Rud.). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (606-608). 339

Seurat, L. G. Sur une larve de Spiroptère parasite des Coléoptères coprophages et des Reptiles. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (144-147). 340

Seurat, L. G. Sur la présence chez l'aiguillat de *Tetrarhynchus megacephalus* Rud. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (64-65). 341

Seurat, L. G. Note sur deux Trématodes marins des environs d'Alger. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 (7-8). 342

Seurat, L. G. Sur les Telphuses d'Algérie et leur commensal. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (115-116). 343

Shearer, Cresswell. The problem of sex-determination in *Dinophilus gyrociliatus*. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. N.S. 9 1911 (156-160). 344

Shephard, J. A list of Victorian Rotifers, with description of two new species and the males of two species. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 1911 (46-58) pls. xxi & xxii. 345

Shipley, Arthur E. Cestoda. In: National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History Vol. 3 Zoology. 1907 London (British Museum Trustees) (1-6) 1 pl. 346

Shull, Franklin A. Studies in the life-cycle of *Hydatina seuta*. II. The

rôle of temperature, of the chemical composition of the medium, and of internal factors upon the ratio of parthenogenetic to sexual forms. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (117-166). 347

Simon, M. *Echinococcus* såsom inhemsk i Sverige. [*Echinococcus hominis* einheimisch in Schweden.] Nord Med. Ark. Stockholm Afd. I 44 No. 5 1911 (1-20 deutsches Res. 19-20). 348

[Sinicyn, D. F.] Синицынъ, Д. О. Партеогенетическое поколѣние трематодъ и его потомство въ Черноморскихъ моллюскахъ. [La génération parthénogénétique des Trématodes et sa postérité dans les mollusques de la Mer Noire.] St. Peterburg Mém. Ac. sc. (Ser. 8) 30 5 1911 (1-127) 6 Taf. 349

[Skriabin, K. I.] Скрыбинъ, К. И. Bilharziasis — глистное заболѣваніе крови крупнаго рогатаго скота въ Туркестанѣ. Предв. сообщ. [Die Bilharziasis, eine Wurmkrankheit des Hornviehs in Turkestan.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg 41 1911 (1167-1176) 2 Taf. 350

Smith, Allen J. A new filarial species (*F. mitchelli* n. sp.) found in *Heloderma suspectum*, and its larvae in a tick parasitic upon the Gila monster, with remarks upon ticks as possible intermediate hosts in filariasis. University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia 23 1910 (487-497). 351

Smith, Allen J., Fox, Herbert and White, C. Y. Contributions to systematic Helminthology. University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia 20 1908 (283-294) pls. i-x. 352

Sokolow, Iwan. Ueber eine neue *Ctenodrilus*art und ihre Vermehrung. Nachtrag zu einer früheren Arbeit. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (222-226). 353

Sokolow, Iwan. Über eine neue *Ctenodrilus*art und ihre Vermehrung. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (546-603) Taf. xxvii-xxix. 354

Sollas, Igerna B. Note on parasitic castration in the earthworm *Lumbricus herculeus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (335-337). 355

[Solovjeff, P. Th.] Соловьевъ, П. О. Гельминтологическія наблюденія. (Cestodes avium.) [Helminthologische

- Beobachtungen (Cestodes avium).] Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 2 (1-8) 3 (9-24) 4 (25-32). [Vide Solowiow, P. (358a).] 356
- [Solovjeff, P. Th.] Соловьевъ, П. О. Къ вопросу о строении и систематическомъ положеніи *Dicrocoelium* (*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* Baer. [Zur Frage über den Bau des *Dicrocoelium* (*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* Baer und dessen Stellung in der Systematik.] Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 9 (1-18). [Vide Solowiow, Paul (358).] 357
- Solowiow, Paul. Zur Frage über den Bau des *Dicrocoelium* (*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* Baer und dessen Stellung in der Systematik. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (68-81). 358
- Solowiow, P. Helminthologische Beobachtungen. Cestodes avium. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 60 Orig. 1911 (93-132). 358a
- Soulier, A. Irrégularités de la segmentation chez *Protula*. Arch. zool. Paris Sér. 5 7 1911 (Notes et Rev. xxv-xxviii). 359
- Southern, R. Some new Irish worms. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 1911 (5-9). 360
- Southern, R. Polychaeta of the Coasts of Ireland. III. The *Aleopinae*, *Tomopteridae* and *Typhlocoleidae*. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 No. iii (1911) (1-37) 3 pls. 361
- Southwell, T. Some notes on the Ceylon pearl-inducing worm. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 Pt. 27 1911 (124-134). 362
- Steinmann, Paul. Revision der Schweizerischen Tricladen. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (175-234). 363
- Stephens, J. W. W. *Desmogonius desmogonius*, a new species and genus of Monostome flukes. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 5 1911 (497-500) pl. xxiii. 364
- Stephenson, J. On some aquatic Oligochaeta in the collection of the Indian Museum. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (203-214). 365
- Stevens, N. M. Further studies on reproduction in *Sagitta*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 21 1910 (279-319) 93 figs. on pls. 366
- (N-9186 a)
- Stewart, F. H. List of the aquatic animals hitherto recorded from the Provinces of Tsang and Ü in Central Thibet, with a table showing their Geographical Distribution. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (67-72). [Includes list of *Vermidea*, chiefly *Rotifera*.] 367
- Stiasny, Gustav. Ueber adriatische *Tornaria*- und *Actinotrocha*-Larven. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. I 120 1911 (743-748). 368
- Stiles, C. W. Trematode generic names proposed for the "Official List of Zoological Names." Nature London 88 1911 (111). 369
- Strada, Ferdinando. Sulla presenza di Oxyuridi incapsulati nella cavità peritoneale. Archivio sc. med. Torino 31 1907 (418-428). 370
- Strickland, E. H. Some parasites of *Simulium*-larvae and their effects on the development of the host. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (302-338) pls. i-v. 371
- Stummer-Traunfels, Rudolf von. *Myzostomidae*. In: National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History Vol. 4 Zoology. London (Trustees British Museum) 1908 (1-26) 1 pl. 372
- [Suchoterin, M. S.] Сухотеринъ, М. С. Наблюдения надъ свѣщеніемъ наземныхъ *Oligochaeta*. [Einige Beobachtungen über das Leuchten bei Oligochaeten.] Kazan' Prot. obšč. jest. 41 1910 Beil. (1-7). 373
- [Sukačev, B. V.] Сукачевъ, Б. В. Пиявки озера Садвервъ (Лифл. губ.). [Die Hirudineen des Sadjerwsees (Livland).] Jurjev Sitzb. Naturf. Ges. 20 1911 (1-11 + deutsch. 12-23). 374
- Szűts, Andov. Adatok néhány Lumbricida anatomájához. [Beiträge zur Anatomie einiger Lumbriciden.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (26-31 German abstract 60 & 61). 375
- Szűts, Andov. Az Octolasion Frivaldszkyról. [Über *Octolasion frivaldszkyi*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (143 170). 376
- Théel, Hjalmar. Priapulids and Sipunculids dredged by the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903, and the phenomenon of bipolarity. Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 1 1911 (1-36) pls. i-v. 377

Thiébaud, M. Les Rotateurs du Canton de Neuchâtel. Neuchâtel Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. **38** 1910-1911 (1-16). **378**

Thiébaud, M. *vide* Fuhrmann, O.

Toivonen, D. Bidrag till kännedom om södra Finlands vattenoligochaetfauna. [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wasseroligochaetenfauna Süd-Finlands.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (15-21 deutsches Ref. 235 236). **379**

Treadwell, Aaron L. Polychaetous Annelids from the Dry Tortugas, Florida. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (1-12). **380**

Viguier, C. Nouvelles études sur le plankton de la baie d'Alger. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris Sér. 9 **13** 1911 (187-267) pls. vii-ix. **381**

Virieux, J. Sur la présence de *Polycelis cornuta* dans le Jura français. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (199-200). **382**

de Vis, C. W. Annelid trails. Ann. Queensland Mus. Brisbane **10** 1911 (12-14). **383**

Voit, Max. Die Glyceriden der Nordsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. **13** 1911 (89-125) 1 Karte. **384**

[Voronkoff, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Планктонъ водоемовъ полуострова Ямала. Коловратки и общая характеристика планктона. [Sur le plancton des bassins de la presqu'île de Yamal. Rotifères et caractères généraux du plancton.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (180-214) 3 cartes. **385**

[Voronkoff, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Коловратки Оки и сравнение окского планктона съ планктономъ другихъ русскихъ рѣкъ. [Die Rädertiere der Oka und Vergleichung des Oka-Planctons mit dem Plankton anderer russischer Flüsse.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obšč. ljub. jest. **3** 10 1911 (7-32). **386**

Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. II. No. 5. Middle Cambrian Annelids. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 5 (Pub. 2014) 1911 (109-144) pls. xviii-xxiii. **387**

Ward, Henry B. Studies on human parasites in North America. 1. *Filaria*

loa. J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. **3** 1906 (37-90). **388**

Watson, Arnold T. A preliminary note on the formation and arrangement of the opercular chaetae of *Sabellaria*. London Rep. Brit. Ass. **1910** (1911) (634 & 635). **389**

Watson, Edna Earl. The genus *Gyrocotyle* and its significance for problems of Cestode structure and phylogeny. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. **6** No. 15 1911 (353-468) pls. xxxiii-xlviii. **390**

Weinberg, M. et Julien, A. Substances toxiques de l'*Ascaris megalocephala*. Recherches expérimentales sur le cheval. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (337-339). **391**

Weiss, A. Sur les Cestodes de deux genettes capturées en Tunisie. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (113-115). **392**

Welch, Paul S. *vide* Galloway, T. W.

Wherry, Wm. B. and McDill, John R. Notes on a case of hematochyluria, together with some observations on the morphology of the embryo Nematode *Filaria nocturna*. J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. **2** 1905 (412-420) pls. xiii & xiv. **393**

Wherry, Wm. B. *vide* Huffman, O. V.

White, C. Y. *vide* Smith, Allen J.

Wilhelmi, J. Citate zur Systematik der marinen Tricladen. Ein Nachtrag zur Seetricladen-Monographie. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (41-119). **394**

Wilhelmi, J. Turbellaria für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (193-221). **395**

Willems, David G. A statistical study of intestinal parasites in tobacco haciendas of the Cagayan Valley, Philippine Islands. Philippine J. Sci. Manila **6** 1911 (77-92). **396**

Woolley, Paul G. and Huffman, Otto V. The ova of *Schistosoma japonicum* and the absence of spines. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (131-132). **397**

Wundsch, Hans Helmuth. *Pneumonoecus asper* Looss und sein Verhältniss zu den Gattungsverwandten. Diss. Berlin (G. Bernstein) 1911 (1-77). **397a**

[Zabusov, I. P.] Забусовъ, II. II. Изслѣдованія по морфологiи и систематикѣ планарiй озера Байкала. I. Родъ *Sorocelis* Grube. [Untersuchungen über die Morphologie und Systematik der Planarien aus dem Baikalsee. I. Die Gattung *Sorocelis* Grube.] Kazanī Trd. Obšč. jest. 43 4 1911 (1-422 + 1-8 + 1-2) Taf. i-xii. 398

Zeleny, Charles. Experiments on the control of asymmetry in the development of the Serpulid, *Hydroides dianthus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (927-944). 399

Zerny, Hans. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des anatomischen Baues von *Rhynchobothrius tetrabothrius* v. Ben. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 1911 (297-316) 1 Taf. 400

Corrigendum Titles of 1910.

The Title 309 in Vol. 47 Verm. p. 16 gave a reference to the wrong work. The following should be substituted:—

Murray, James. Antarctic Rotifera [in] British Antaret. Exp. Vol. 1 Biology 1910 (41-76) pls. ix-xiii.

PLATYHELMINTHIA, NEMERTINEA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

1203

Historical.

Historical records of intestinal worms in ancient times; Moulé, 252.

Historical review of the "gid" parasite of sheep (*Coenurus cerebralis*) and allied species; Hall, 144.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über Turbellaria für 1909; Wilhelmi, 395.

Jahresbericht über Nemertini für 1909; Nägler, 265.

Jahresbericht über Trematoda und Cestoda für 1909; Fuhrmann, 105.

Nomenclature.

Trematode generic names proposed for the "Official List"; Stiles, 369.

Economics.

RELATION TO DISEASE.

Trematoda.

Abnormal pigmentation of a whiting due to Trematode larvae (cf. *Holostomum cuticola*); Gamble & Drew, 112

Davainea madagascariensis in a Filipino; Garrison, 113.

Cestoda.

Echinococcosis ganglionnaire lymphatique chez le mouton; Dévé, 70.—Echinococcosis primitive hétérotopique des séreuses; Dévé, 69.

Plerocercoides prolifer, parasitismo in uomo; Ariola, 4.

METHOD OF INFECTION—TRANSMISSION.

Mode of infection with the liver Distome in Japan (*Clonorchis endemica*); Kobayashi, 179.

Mode of infection of rats and rat-fleas with *Hymenolepis diminuta* and *H. murina*; Nicoll & Minchin, 268.

On the mode of infection of fish with the Cercariae (*C. cristata*) of *Sanguinicola*; Odhner, 277.

Experimental infection of the sand shark (*Carcharias littoralis*) with the "*Scolex polymorphus*"; Curtis, 60.

Echinococcosis primitive expérimentale. La voie suivie par l'embryon pour arriver en foie; Dévé, 67.

Technique, Cultivation, etc.

Le diagnostic des épizooties parasitaires par l'examen microscopique des déjections; Brumpt, 35.

Killing solutions and stains for Trematoda; Barker & Laughlin, 13.

Cestode cells *in vitro*; Morse, 251.

STRUCTURE.

1207

General.

TURBELLARIA:—

Beschreibung von zwei pelagische Acölen des Golfes von Triest. (*Convoluta pelagica* und *Monchoerus illardatus*); **Löhner und Micoletzky, 216.**

Account of a new land Planarian, *Pseudartiocotylus ceylonicus* n. g., n. sp.; **Ikeda, 164.**

Anatomy of *Sorocelis* spp. n.; **Seidl, 335.**—Aeusserer und innerer Bau der Planarien (Gen. *Sorocelis*); **Zabusov, 398.**

Un nouveau Bdellouride (*Synsiphonium liouvilli* n. g., n. sp.) non parasite des mers antarctiques; **Hallez, 146.**

Weitere Beiträge zu den Doppelbildungen bei den Turbellarien (*Bothrioplana*); **Sekera, 336.**

TREMATODA:—

Bau von *Buddenbrockia plumatellae* (ein Trematode?); **Braem, 30.**

Account of new Reptilian Trematodes; **Nicoll, 266.**—Account of new Trematodes from American fresh-water fish; **Goldberger, 126.**

Beschreibung von Nordostafrikanischen Trematoden, mit neuen Formen; **Odhner, 281.**

Clonorchis endemicus (Bälz), character of; **Kobayashi, 179.**

Morphology of the Trematode family *Cyclocoelidae*; **Kossack, 180.**

Note on *Davainea madagascariensis* from the Philippines; **Garrison, 113.**

Bau von *Dicrocoelium* (*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* Baer; **Solowiow, 358.**—Anomalien des Baues von *Fasciola hepatica*, *Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*, *Opisthorchis filineus* (Russ.); **Petrov, 288.**

Account of *Galactosomum cochleariforme* (Rudolphi); **Pratt, 295.**

Beitrag zur Anatomie und Histologie von *Nephrocephalus sessilis* Odhner; **Miestinger, 239.**

Morphology of *Notocotyle quinqueserialis* n. sp.; **Barker & Laughlin, 13.**

Description of a new Trematode, *Paracotyle caniculata*, n. g., n. sp.; **Johnstone, 174.**

Pneumonoeces asper Lss. and *P. schulzei* n. sp.; **Wundsch, 397a.**

Pronopharynx nematoides Cohn, der umgekehrte Hinterkörper einer Holostomide (wahrscheinlich *Holostomum* sp.); **Odhner, 280.**

Morphology of the genus *Sanguincola* Plehn, a digenetic Trematode; comparison with *Aporocotyle*; **Odhner, 277.**

Körporgestalt von *Schizostoma* [*Schistosoma*] *crassa* (Russ.); **Skriabin, 350.**

Account of the genus *Stilesia*; **Gough, 129.**

Anatomy of *Styphlodora bascaniensis* n. sp., with a blind Laurer-Stieda canal; **Goldberger, 125.**—Account of a new Reptilian Trematode, *Styphlodora condita* n. sp.; **de Faria, 81.**

New Trematodes of the genus *Telorchis*; **Goldberger, 127.**

Anatomie der Cercarien, Sporocysten und Redien aus Mollusken des Schwarzen Meeres (Russ.); **Siničyn, 349.**

CESTODA:—

Description of new Mammalian Cestodes; **Beddard, 18.**

Account of new Avian Cestodes; **Johnston, 169.**

Anatomie der *Anoplocephala latissima* nom. n. (*Taenia magna* Murie); **Deiner, 64.**

Detailed account of the Cestode genus *Gyrocotyle* esp. *G. fimbriata* n. sp.; **Watson, 390.**—Zur Frage, wie die Cestoden (*Gyrocotyle*) zu orientieren sind; **Cohn, 55.**

Account of *Hymenolepis upsilon* n. sp.; **Rosseter, 315.**—Innere u. äussere Anatomie von *Hymenolepis villosoides* n. sp. (Russ.); **Solovjeff, 356.**

Notes on structure of *Phoreiobothrium triloculatum*; **Curtis, 60.**

Anatomischer Bau von *Rhynchobothrius tetrabothrius* v. Ben.; **Zerny, 400.**

Description of a new Cestode. *Sphyrnocola uncinata* n. g., n. sp.; **Ransom, 298.**

A new species of Cestode parasite (*Taenia balaniceps*) of the dog and of the lynx; **Hall, 145.**

Full account of the structure of *Tetrahynchus erinaceus* Van Ben.; **Johnstone, 173.**

NEMERTINEA:—

Description of a new type of Nemer-
tine, *Paralineus* n.g. *coecus* (Timofej.);
Schütz, 326.

Excretory Organs.

L'appareil excréteur du *Bothriomolus constrictus*; sa comparaison avec celui du *Bothrioplana*; **Hallez, 148.**

L'appareil néphridien de deux Cer-
caires parasites de *Donax vittatus*
(*Cercaria pectinata* and *Gymnophallus somateriae*); **Dollfus, 74** (text-figs.).

Nervous and Sensory Systems.

The central nervous system in
teratophthalmic and teratomorphic
forms of *Planaria dorotocephala*; **Child & McKie, 44.**

Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans
l'épiderme des Planaires; **Hallez, 149**
(2 text-figs.).

Die sogenannten freien Nervenendi-
gungen bei Cestoden sind Parenchym-
zellen; **Blochmann, 24.**

Sexual Organs and Cells.

Caractère double des ovaires de
quelques Polyclades; **Hallez, 147.**

Presence of a lateral spine in eggs
of *Schistosoma japonicum*; **Leiper, 202.**
—Absence of spines on the ova of
Schistosoma japonicum; **Woolley & Huffman, 397.**

Histology, Cytology.

Nematocysts of the Turbellarian
Microstoma are derived from injected
Hydrae, and transported to the surface
of the worm; **Kepner, 176.**

Histology of *Avitellina* (*Stilesia*)
centripunctata (Riv.); **Gough, 129.**

Presence of cuticular spines a normal
character in *Fasciolopsis*; **Leiper, 199.**

Die sogenannten freien Nervenendi-
gungen bei Cestoden sind Parenchym-
zellen; **Blochmann, 24.**

The occurrence of amitosis in *Mo-
niezia*; **Child, 38.**—The method of
cell-division in *Moniezia*; **Child, 39.**

PHYSIOLOGY.

1211

General.

Analyse biologique d'une série d'ex-
périences concernant l'avènement de la
maturité sexuelle, la régénération et
l'inanition chez les Némertiens *Lineus*
ruber et *lacteus*; **Oxner, 284.**

Nutrition, Excretion.

Ueber die Einwirkung des Hungers
auf Planarien; **Berninger, 20.**

Zum Exkretionsproblem der Acölen.
Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der
Vitalfärbung; **Löhner, 214.**

Regeneration.

Physiological dominance of anterior
over posterior regions in the regulation
of *Planaria dorotocephala*; **Child, 41**
(21 text-figs.).

Senescence.

A study of senescence and rejuven-
escence based on experiments with
Planaria dorotocephala; **Child, 43.**

Various Functions.

Protective function of the injected
and transported nematocysts of *Micro-
stoma*; **Kepner, 176.**

Double fonction des ovaires de
quelques Polyclades; **Hallez, 147.**

Effects of Chemical Reagents, &c.

Action du cyanure de potassium sur
les *Convoluta* exposés à la lumière;
résistance de *C.* à l'inhibition des
oxydations par le cyanure de potas-
sium; **Drzewina, 76.**—and **Drzewina & Bohn, 77.**

REPRODUCTION.

1215

General, Life-Cycle.

Life-history of *Acanthopsolus lageni-
formis* n. sp.; **Lebour, 186.**—Notes on
life-history of *Ligula*; **Gemmill, 114.**

Generationswechsel der Trematoden
(Russ.); **Sinicyan, 349.**

Cestodi degli Uccelli acquatici: ciclo
biologico; **Monticelli, 242.**

Notes on the cysts of *Tetrahynchus*
unionifactor in the oyster; **Southwell, 362.**

Fortpflanzung von *Buddenbrockia plumatellae*; **Braem, 30.**

Regeneration.

Studies on the dynamics of morphogenesis in experimental reproduction: the formation of new zooids in *Planaria* and *Stenostomum*; **Child, 41** (36 figs.)—The axial gradient in *Planaria dorotocephala* as a limiting factor in regulation; **Child, 40.**

Experimental control of morphogenesis in the regulation of *Planaria* (*dorotocephala*); **Child, 42.**

Minimal size reduction in Planarians through successive regenerations; **Holmes, 158.**

Regeneration of Nemertean and *Amphitrite*; **Ives, 165.**

Weitere Studien über die Regeneration bei *Lineus ruber* Müll; **Nusbaum und Oxner, 273.**—Die Bildung des ganzen neuen Darmkanals durch Wanderzellen mesodermalen Ursprunges bei der Kopfregeneration des *Lineus lacteus* (Grube); **Nusbaum und Oxner, 272.**

Analyse biologique d'une série d'expériences concernant l'avènement de la maturité sexuelle et la régénération chez les Némertiens *Lineus ruber* et *L. lacteus* Rathke; **Oxner, 284.**

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis, etc.

Ovogenese, Eireifung und Befruchtung von *Fasciola hepatica*; **Schellenberg, 322.**

Entwicklung und Form der Geschlechtsprodukte; Reifung und Befruchtung bei der Nemertine *Malacobdella grossa* (Müll.); **Gering, 118.**

Noch ein Wort über die frühzeitige Besamung der Eizellen bei *Otomesostoma auditivum*; **Hofsten, 157.**

Development.

Notes and sketches (by Looss) on the development and early phases of the life-cycle in *Sanguinicola*; **Odhner, 277.**

Development of the eggs in *Schistosoma haematobium*; comparison with allied species; **Looss, 218.**

Size and form of the young *Echinococci* at different periods in the development of the hydatid cyst; **Dévé, 67.**

Histogenesis.

Cell-division in the development of the female organs of the Cestode, *Moniezia*; **Richards, 302.**

Larval forms.

Larvae of *Clinostomum complanatum*; **Ciurea, 46c.**

Clonorchis endemicus, young encysted forms in several freshwater fishes; **Kobayashi, 179.**

Notes on the rediae and cercariae of *Echinostomum secundum*; **Lebour, 184.**

"*Scolex polymorphus*" is probably the larval form of *Phoreiobothrium triloculatum*; **Curtis, 60.**

The Plerocercoid larva of *Tetrarhynchus erinaceus*; **Johnstone, 173.**

ETHOLOGY. 1219

Biology: Behaviour and Habits.

Notes on the biology of *Tetrarhynchus unionifactor*, the pearl-inducing Cestode; **Southwell, 362.**—Wie aus Würmern Perlen werden: *Tetrarhynchus unionifactor* als Perlenerzeuger; **Pintner, 291.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Malacobdella grossa* (Müll.) (Benutzung des Rüssels, u.s.o.); **Gering, 118.**

Notes on the habits and bionomics of Triclads, with especial reference to the Swiss forms; **Steinmann, 363.**

Behaviour of the Trematode, *Clinostomum marginatum* upon liberation from the cysts; **Osborn, 283.**

Behaviour of Cestode cells, cultivated *in vitro*; **Morse, 251.**

Concerning the nematocysts of *Microstoma* [criticism of paper by Kepner]; **Glaser, 123.**—[Reply to same]; **Kepner, 177.**

Plankton.

Gulf of Trieste and Quarnero, two new pelagic Acoela, *Convoluta pelagica* and *Monchoerius illardatus*; **Löhner & Micoletzky, 215.**

Parasitism.

Register der Trematoden und Cestoden Deutschlands, geordnet nach ihren Wirthen; **Lühe, 221.**

New Trematodes of the genus *Telorchis*; **Goldberger, 127.**

A preliminary report on the source of the human liver Distome, *Clonorchis endemicus* (Bälz) (= *Distomum spathulatum* Leuckart); **Kobayashi, 179.**

Hosts of *Echinostomum secundum* at various stages of the life-history; **Lebour, 184.**

Deux Trématodes marins des environs d'Alger; **Seurat, 342.**

British edible shell-fish as hosts of *Cercariae*; **Lebour, 185.**

In Mollusken parasitierende Trematoden, Infektionsweise, Zwischenwirte etc. (Russ.); **Sinicyn, 349.**

In rat-flea (*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*), body-cavity, Cysticercoids of *Hymenolepis diminuta* and *H. murina* (?); **Nicoll & Minchin, 268.**

Trematodes of fishes, Northumberland coast, with new forms; **Lebour, 187.**

Trematodes ectoparasitic on British fish; **Scott, 332.**—Trematode parasites of fishes, Scotland; **Scott, 333.**

Trematodes from American freshwater fish; **Goldberger, 126.**

Cestodes in sharks, Woods Hole region, Bermudas. etc., and in the butter-fish (*Poronotus triacanthus*); **Linton, 211.**

Trematode and Cestode parasites occurring in fishes from the Baltic; **Schultz, 238.**

Fischparasiten aus dem Ladoga-See; **Jääskeläinen, 167.**

Trematode and Cestode parasites of fishes (Lake of Lucerne); **Nufer, 271.**

Hosts (*Anarrhichas lupus* and *Bucinum undatum*) of *Acanthopsolus lageniformis* n. sp.; **Lebour, 186.**

Sur la présence chez l'aiguillat de *Tetrarhynchus megacephalus* Rud.; **Seurat, 341.**

Ectoparasitism on common dog-fish. gill-slits, a new Trematode, *Paracotyle caniculae*; **Johnstone, 174.**

In *Chimaera collici*, spiral valve, *Gyrocotyle fimbriata* n. sp.; **Watson, 390.**

In *Eucitharus linguatula* (Naples), intestine, a new Bothriocephalid (*B. andresi*); **Porta, 293.**

In *Perca fluviatilis* (Danube) muscles and branchial cavity, *Clinostomum complanatum* (larvae); **Ciurea, 46c.**

In whiting, British waters, larvae of *Holostomum cuticola* v. Nordm.; **Gamble & Drew, 112.**

New Cestodes of the family *Proteocephalidae*, from fishes and reptiles; **La Rue, 183.**

In fish and reptiles, North-East Africa, mostly from the White Nile, new Trematodes; **Odhner, 281.**

Piscine, Amphibian and Avian hosts of the Trematode *Clinostomum marginatum*, and its geographical occurrence; **Osborn, 283.**

New Reptilian Trematodes; **Nicoll, 266.**

In Nicaraguan turtle (*Chelone mydas*), alimentary canal, a new Monostomid, *Desmogonius desmogonius*; **Stephens, 364.**

In liver of *Bascanion constrictor*, *Styphlodora bascaniensis* n. sp.; **Goldberger, 125.**

In black snake (*Pseudechis porphyriacus*), *Proteocephalus (Ichthyotaenia) gallardi* n. sp.; **Johnston, 172.**

In a Brazil snake, *Spilotes pullatus*, ureters, *Styphlodora condita* n. sp.; **de Faria, 81.**

Trematode and Cestode parasites of Australian birds; **Johnston, 170.**—New Avian Cestodes; **Johnston, 169.**

Vogeltänien Mittelrusslands mit neuen Formen; **Neslobinsky, 265a.**

Cestoden der Vögel des Urals; **Clerc, 48.**—Cestoden aus Vögeln; **Solovjeff, 356 & 358a.**

New Avian Cestodes from the Aiu islands; **Fuhrmann, 104.**

In *Anas boschas*, intestine, *Hymenolepis upsilon* n. sp.; **Rosseter, 315.**

New Trematodes from the Soudan: *Balfouria monogama* n. g., n. sp. from Marabou stork (*Leptoptilus crumeni-*

ferus, intestinal mucosa, and *Gastrothylax wenyoni* n. sp. from a water-buck (*Cobus maria*), stomach; **Leiper, 194.**

Monostoma faba on *Passer domesticus*, Wisconsin; **Cole, 56.**

Taenia mediocanellata Parasit von *Otis tarda*; **Mozgalevski, 253.**

In an African bustard, *Neotis cafra*, intestine, a new Cestode, *Sphyrnoco-taenia uncinata* n. g., n. sp.; **Ransom, 298.**

New Cestodes from Mammals; **Beddard, 18.**

In black wallaby (*Macropus ualabatus*), intestine, a new Cestode, *Bancroftiella tenuis* n. g., n. sp.; **Johnston, 171.**

Cestode parasites of Australian Monotremata and Marsupialia; **Johnston 171.**

Notocotyle quinqueseriale n. sp., from the musk-rat (*Fiber zibethicus*), Nebraska; **Barker & Laughlin, 13.**

In dog and lynx, intestine, *Taenia balaniceps* n. sp.; **Hall, 145.**

Cestodes de deux genettes capturées en Tunisie; **Weiss, 392.**

In der Leberpfortader von *Bos taurus*, *Schizostoma* [*Schistosoma*] *crassa*; **Skriabin, 350.**

Echinococcose ganglionnaire lymphatique chez le mouton; **Dévé, 70.**

Über die tierischen Parasiten der Rothirsche (*Cervus elaphus* L.) von Rominten (Ostpreussen); **Braun, 31.**

In camel (India), mesenteric and other veins, *Schistosoma indica*; **Leese, 190.**

Athesmia foxi n. sp., from *Cebus capucinus*; **Goldberger & Crane, 128.**

Echinostomum (*Fascioletta*) *ilocanum* (Garrison), ein neuer Menschenparasit aus Ostasien; **Odhner, 278.**

(*Taenia*) *Echinococcus hominis* einheimisch in Schweden; **Simon, 348.**

Kyste hydatique et terrain (général et local): localisations électives des kystes et affinités biologiques du parasite; **Dévé, 68.**

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY.

1223

Inheritance and Variation.

Inheritance in the "regulation" of *Planaria dorotocephala*; **Child, 40.**

The production of teratophthalmic and teratomorphic forms of *Planaria dorotocephala*; **Child & McKie, 44.**

Variation in character and position of the spine in eggs of *Schistosoma haematobium*: evidence in support of independent nature of *S. mansoni*; **Leiper, 202.**

Abweichung im Bau einiger Disto-men (Russ.); **Petrov, 288.**

Weitere Beiträge zu den Doppelbildungen bei den Turbellarien (*Bothrioplana*); **Sekera, 336.**

Phylogeny.

Ssinitzins „Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden“; **Odhner, 275.**

Phylogenie der Cestoden im Zusammenhang mit der Phylogenie ihrer Wirtstiere (Aves) (Russ.); **Solovjeff, 356.**

DISTRIBUTION.

1227

(*Vide etiam* Ethology.)

Europe.

Ireland (Glasnevin), the land Planarian *Dolichoplana fieldeni*, v. Graff; **Southern, 360.**

Ireland, the Nemertines *Prostoma* (*Tetrastemma*) *clepsinoides* and *Geonemertes chalicophora*; **Southern, 360.**

Sur la présence de *Polycelis cornuta* dans le Jura français; **Virieux, 382.**

Switzerland, list of Tricladida occurring; **Steinmann, 363.**

Die Verbreitung der Alpenplanarien und ihr Vorkommen in den Vogesen; **Bresslau, 33.**

Nemertini d'acqua dolce in Italia; **Monticelli, 243.**

Hungary (Tatra), *Planaria gonoccephala* and *alpina*; **Hankó, 150.**

Planarien des Baikalsees, *Sorocelis* spp. n.; **Zabusov, 398.**

Africa.

Nordostafrikanische Trematoden, genn. & spp. n.; **Odhner**, 281.

Asia.

Thibet, Turbellaria collected by Capt. F. Stewart; **Meixner & Muth**, 231.

America.

Neue Turbellarien des Ostens der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Mit Nachträgen zu den „Marinen Turbellarien Orotavas und der Küsten Europas“; **v. Graff**, 131–133.

Oceanic.

A new non-parasitic Bdellourid (*Synsiphonium liouvilli*), Petermann's Isle, Antarctic; **Hallez**, 146.

SYSTEMATIC.

1231

1. PLATYHELMINTHIA.

(a) Turbellaria.

Turbellaria (Acoela, Rhabdocoelida and Alloiocoela) Eastern United States, described; **v. Graff** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 pp. 1–108 pls. i–vi.—Brief account in Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 pp. 198 & 199.

Turbellaria (Rhabdocoelida) from Thibet, notes on; **Meixner & Muth** Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pp. 57–64.

Tricladida occurring in Switzerland, notes on habits, distribution and classification and diagnoses of the different forms; **Steinmann** Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 pp. 175–234 3 text-figs.

Notes on Systematic and Synonymy of marine Triclads; **Wilhelmi** Arch. Natg. 77 Bd 1 H. 2 pp. 41–119.

Allostoma (?) *calyx* sp. n., N. America; **v. Graff** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 84 pl. vi fig. 9.

Anaperus gen. n. (*Proporidae*) *gardineri* sp. n., N. America, characterized; **v. Graff** Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 111.—*A. g.*, occurrence and description; **v. Graff** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 pp. 7–21 pls. i & ii figs. 1–4.

Bothriomolus constrictus, detailed account of excretory system and comparison with that of *Bothrioplana*; **Hallez** Arch. zool. (sér. 5) 6 pp. 441–463 pl. xxii.

Chillidia gen. n. (*Proporidae*) *spinosa* sp. n., N. America, diagnosed; **v. Graff** Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 112.—*C. s.*, occurrence and diagnosis; **v. Graff** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 21 pl. ii figs. 5–12.

Convoluta pelagica sp. n. Adriatic, diagnosed; **Löhner & Micoletzky** p. 482 text-fig. 1.—*C. p.*, detailed account; **Löhner & Micoletzky** Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 382–409 pl. xix.

Dalyellia inermis p. 32 pl. iii figs. 1–3, *rochesteriana* p. 33 fig. 4, *dodgei* p. 34 pl. ii figs. 31–42, *eastmani* p. 37 pl. iii figs. 5–8, *rossi* p. 39 figs. 26–31, *mohicana* figs. 37 & 38, *sillimani* figs. 10–17 p. 42, *rheesi* p. 44 figs. 18–25, *articulata* p. 46 figs. 34–36, *fairchildi* p. 47 figs. 32 & 33, spp. n., N. America; **v. Graff** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99.

Enterogonimus gen. n. *aureus* sp. n., note on character of ovaries; **Hallez** C. R. Acad. sci. 153 p. 141.

Euxinia gen. n. (*Alloiocoela Holo-coela*) *elegans* sp. n., characterized; **v. Graff** Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 199.—*E. corniculata* sp. n. Sevastopol; **v. Graff** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 85 pl. vi figs. 12–17.

Gyatrix hermaphroditus subsp. n. *maculata*, N. America; **v. Graff** T.c. p. 68 pl. iv figs. 17–19.

Mesostomum ehrenbergii, occurrence and description; **Peaslee** Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 pp. 191–193 1 text-fig.

Microstomum davenporti sp. n. N. America; **v. Graff** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 29 pl. ii figs. 24–27.

Monocelis fasciata Orotava p. 89 pl. vi figs. 19 & 20, *wilhelmii* N. America p. 90 figs. 21–25, spp. n.; **v. Graff** T.c.

Monochœrus gen. n. (*Convolutidae*) p. 483, *illardatus* sp. n. Adriatic; **Löhner & Micoletzky** Zool. Anz. 37 p. 484 text-figs. 2 & 3.—*M. i.*, detailed account; **Id.** Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 409–425 pl. xx.

Monoophorum triste sp. n., N. America; **v. Graff** op. cit. 99 p. 81 pl. v figs. 30–32.

Myrmecioplana gen. n. (Crossocoela, Monocliidae) *elegans* sp. n., Woods Hole, characterized; v. GRAFF Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 260.—*M. e.* N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 90 pl. vi figs. 26–29.

Otomesostoma auditivum, frühzeitige Besamung der Eizellen; VON HOFSTEN Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 490–494.

Phaenocora agassizi sp. n. N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 52 pl. iv figs. 1–6.

Plagiostomum meledanum p. 70 pl. v figs. 1 & 2, Dalmatia, *stellatum* p. 73 pl. iv figs. 49–51, *morgani* p. 75 pl. v figs. 20 & 21, *wilsoni* p. 76 figs. 14–19, *whitmani* p. 77 figs. 11–13, N. America, spp. n.; v. GRAFF T.c.

Planaria alpina (Dana) var. n. *bathycola*, occurrence and diagnosis; STEINMANN Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 213.

Polycystis roosevelti sp. n., N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 66 pl. iv figs. 24–28.

Proxenetes modestus sp. n., N. America; v. GRAFF T.c. p. 57 pl. iv figs. 12–16.

Pseudartiocotylus gen. n. (*Rhynchodemidae*) *ceylonicus* sp. n., described; IKEDA Spolia Zeylan. 7 pp. 113–123 1 pl.

Pseudostomum dubium sp. n., Sevastopol; v. GRAFF Zs. Wiss. Zool. 99 p. 79 pl. v figs. 24 & 25.

Sorocelis äusserer und innerer Bau, Verbreitung, Synopsis, Arten des Baikalsees (Russ.), *hepatizon* p. 267 pl. i fig. 13, *nigrofasciata* p. 275 figs. 6–12, *tigrina* p. 287 fig. 2, *pardalina* p. 294 fig. 14, *leucocephala* p. 307 Beschreibung, var. *bifasciata* var. n. p. 311, *fungiformis* var. p. 312 figs. 15–16, *graffi* p. 319, *gariaewi* p. 323, *ussowi* p. 327 figs. 17 & 18, *bipartita* p. 330 pl. ii fig. 5, *alba* p. 333, *rosea* p. 336 pl. i f. 1, *tenuis* p. 339, *plana* p. 341, *linearis* p. 343 Beschreibung, *koslowi* p. 345 pl. ii f. 4, *tibetica* p. 349 f. 1, spp. nn., *fusca* p. 351, *grisea* p. 354, *guttata* p. 359 pl. i figs. 3–5 pl. ii f. 2 Beschreibung, *raddei* sp. n. p. 369 pl. ii f. 6 (Russ.); ZABUSOV Kazani Trd. obč. jest. 43 4.—*S. stummeri*, *gracilis*, *lactea*, *zabusovi* (*sabusovi*), spp. n., Turkestan, diagnoses pp. 33–36, anatomy described, pp. 36–64 pls. v–viii; SEIDL Zs. wiss. Zool. 98.—

S. spp., from Thibet, note on; MEIXNER & MUTH Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 64 pl. iv.

Stenostomum tenuicauda sp. n. N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 28 pl. ii figs. 20–23.

Stylochoides albus, notes on double character and function of ovaries; HALLEZ C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 pp. 141 & 142.

Synsiphonium gen. n. (*Bdellouridae*) *liouvillei* sp. n., Petermann's Isle, non-parasitic, described; HALLEZ C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 pp. 461–463.

Trigonostomum marki sp. n., N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 60 pl. iv figs. 44 & 45.

Woodsholia gen. n. (*Trigonostomidae*) characterized, *lilliei*, *marki*, spp. n., Wood's Hole, names only; v. GRAFF Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 pp. 198 & 199.—*W. lilliei* described; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 61 pl. iv figs. 29–43.

(b) Trematoda.

Trematoda, from fish and reptiles, mostly from White Nile, described; ODHNER in Jägerskiöld Results Swedish Exped. Egypt 4 No. 23a pp. 1–166 6 pls. and 14 text-figs.

Trematoda, ectoparasitic on British fishes, list and notes on certain forms; SCOTT Edinburgh Trans. F. Nat. Soc. 6 pp. 344–353 pl. xxvii.—Trematoda of fishes, Scotland, notes on; SCOTT Rep. Fish. Board Scotland 28 pt. 3 pp. 68–72 pls. vii & viii.

Trematodes of fishes, Northumberland coast, described; LEBOUR Northumb. Sea Fish. Rep. 1907 (reprint) 46 pp. 5 pls.

Trematode and Cestode parasites of fishes, Lake of Lucerne, described; NUFER Mitth. Natf. Ges. Luzern 5 pp. 122–158 figs. 1–11.

Trematodes from American freshwater fish, diagnoses and systematic notes; GOLDBERGER U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71 pp. 7–35 pls. i–v.

Deux Trématodes marins des environs d'Alger; SEURAT Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 pp. 7 & 8.

Acanthopsolus lageniformis sp. n., description and life-history; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1909 pp. 29–35 pl. i.

Adolescariæ (= geschlechtsreife Trematoden) pp. 38–44, *A. perla* aus *Mytilus edulis* und *Venus* sp. p. 38 pl. v figs. 80 & 81, *hydrobia* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 39 f. 82, *macropharynx* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 39 f. 83, *adipata* p. 40 f. 84, *sanguivora* p. 40 figs. 85 & 86, *valdeinflata* p. 41 pl. vi ff. 87–88 aus *Gobius* sp., *progastrica* aus *Sagitta* p. 42 f. 89, *inconstans* aus *Cardium simile* p. 42 pl. vi f. 90, *metagastrica* aus *Sagitta* p. 43 f. 91, *appendiculata* aus Copepoden und *Sagitta* p. 43 f. 92, *praematura* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 44 figs. 93 & 94, spp. nn. (Russ.); SINICYN Mém. Ac. sc. 30 5.

Allechinostomum gen. n. type *All. crocodili* (Poir.); ODHNER Res. zool. expd. Egypt Uppsala pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 163.

Angiodictyidae Lss. are not *Monostomidae* but *Amphistomidae* which have lost posterior sucker; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 181–191.

Antorchis nom. n. for *Mesorchis* Linton; LINTON Science N. Ser. 33 p. 303.

Athesmia foxi sp. n. from *Cebus capucinus*, described, pp. 50–55 figs. 21–25; GOLDBERGER & CRANE U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71.

Azygia acuminata p. 17 figs. 8–10, *bulbosa* p. 22 figs. 11–14, spp. n. from *Amia calva* Indiana; GOLDBERGER U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71.—*A. robusta* sp. n. from *Salmo hucho* and *fario*; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 520.

Azygiidae fam. n., diagnosis and constitution, relationships; ODHNER T.c. pp. 513–524.

Balfouria gen. n. (*Fasciolidae*) *monogama* sp. n. from *Leptoptilus crumeniferus*, described; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 3 pp. 197–199 pls. xxi & xxii.

Buddenbrockia plumatellæ aus *Plumatella repens* var. ein Trematode?, Beschreibung, Vermehrung; BRAEM St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ère partie pp. 15–19 text-figs. 8–10.

Catatropis liara sp. n.; KOSSACK Diss. Königsberg 1911 p. 23.

Callicotyle affinis sp. n. from *Chi-maera monstrosa*, gills, diagnosed;

SCOTT Rep. Fish. Board Scotland 28 pt. 3 p. 68 pl. vii fig. 1.

Cercariæ, methods of classification discussed, p. 418, British marine forms, systematic notes on, pp. 424–452 pls. xix–xxiv; *C. (Bucephalus) syndosmyia* p. 426 pl. xxv figs. 5 & 6, *C. scrivenensis* p. 428 pl. xxv fig. 9, *minor* p. 434 pl. xxvii figs. 1 & 2, *buccini* p. 439 pl. xxvii figs. 17 & 18, *neptunææ* p. 440 pl. xxviii figs. 1 & 2, *littorinæ-obtusata* p. 445 pl. xxviii figs. 15–17, n. spp. inq., occurrence and notes; LEBOUR Parasitol. 4.—*C.*, neue Formen aus Mollusken des Schwarzen Meeres pp. 7–38, *C. sinuosa* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 7 pl. i f. 1–4, *dimorpha* aus *Cerithiolum exille* p. 9 figs. 5–11 (beide von *Microphallinae*), *zostera* p. 10 figs. 12–15, *inkermani* p. 12 pl. i f. 16 (beide von *Monostomidae*), *C. cribrata* p. 13 pl. i fig. 17, *metentera* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 14 fig. 18, *mesentera* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 14 figs. 19–21, *sagittarius* aus *Cerithiolum exille* p. 15 figs. 22–25 pl. ii figs. 26–36, *laqueator* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 19 f. 37 pl. iii figs. 38–42, *trivesicata* p. 21 figs. 43–44, *discursata* aus *Syndosmyia alba* p. 22 figs. 45–48, *equitator* aus *Cerithiolum exille* p. 26 figs. 50–53, pl. iv figs. 54–59, *quadriptyrgia* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 29 figs. 60–63, *zernovi* aus *Cardium exiguum* p. 30 figs. 64 & 65, spp. n., *C. suctorica* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 31 pl. iv figs. 66–69, *hydriformis* aus *Tapes rugatus* p. 25 pl. iii f. 49, *microsoma* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 32 f. 70, *navicularia* aus *Loripes lacteus* p. 32 figs. 71–72, *inconstans* aus *Nassa reticulata* p. 33 pl. v figs. 73–75, *pennata* aus *Tapes rugatus* p. 35 figs. 76–77, *plumosa* aus *Syndosmyia alba* p. 36 ff. 78–79, spp. n.; SINICYN Mém. Ac. sc. 30 5.

Cholepotes gen. n. für *Distomum ovofarctum* Odhn.; ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. Expd. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 16 pl. ii fig. 4.

Clinostomum marginatum, hosts, occurrence and behaviour of parasites when liberated from the cysts; OSBORN Biol. Bull. 20 pp. 350–366 1 pl.—*C. complanatum*, Rud. notes on larvae from the Danube; CIUREA Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60 Orig. pp. 354–358 1 pl.

Clonorchis endemicus (Bälz) (= *Dist. spathulatum* Lckt.), notes on structure, occurrence in various fish, mode of infection; KOBAYASHI Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 pp. 271-277 pl. x.

Dasymetra gen. n. (*Lepodermatidae*) *conferta* sp. n., from *Tropidonotus rhombifer*, descr.; NICOLL Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 683-686 pl. xxviii figs. 8-10.

Deradena genotype *ovalis*; LINTON Science N. Ser. 33 p. 303.

Desmogonius gen. n. (*Monostomidae*) *desmogonius* sp. n. diagnosed and compared with *Charaxiphalus*; STEPHENS Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 497-500 pl. xxiii.

Dicrocoelium (*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* (Baer), general account; SOLOWIOW Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 68-81 8 text-figs.—*D. macrostomum* sp. n. White Nile from *Numida ptilorhyncha*; ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 88 pl. ii fig. 11.

Echinostomum (*Fascioletta*) *ilocanum* (Garrison), from Man, morphological characters; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 65-68 1 text-fig.—*E. secundum* Nicoll, notes on rediae and cercariae and their hosts; LEBOUR Parasitol. 1 pp. 352-358 pl. xxiv.—*E. volvulus* p. 114 pl. iii figs. 4-6 pl. vi figs. 6-7, *sudanense* p. 116 pl. iii figs. 12-13, *niloticum* p. 117, *lobulatum* p. 119 pl. iii figs. 9-11, *variospinosum* p. 121 pl. v figs. 2-3, *famelicum* p. 126 pl. iv fig. 2, spp. n. from various birds, *spinosum* p. 139 nom. n. for *Monilifer spinulosus* Dietz nec Rud.; ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A.

Fascioletta vide *Echinostomum*.

Fasciolopsis buski ("Kwan's fluke"), note on and presence of cuticular spines; LEIPER J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 119 & 120.

Fellodistomidae and *Fellodistominae* vide *Steringophoridae* and *Steringophorinae*.

Galactosomum (= *Microlistrum* Braun) *cochleariforme* (Rud.), described; PRATT Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 pp. 143-148 5 text-figs.

Gastrothylax wenyoni sp. n., occurrence and description; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 3 pp. 195-197 text-figs. 46-48.

Genolopa genotype *ampullacea*; LINTON Science N. Ser. 33 p. 303.

Hamacreadium genotype *mutabile*; LINTON T.c. p. 303.

Haplocladinae subfam. n. (*Fellodistomidae*); ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 103.

Haplocladus gen. n. (*Fellodistomidae*) *typicus* from *Caranx trachurus*, minor from *Pleuronectes limanda*, spp. n.; ODHNER T.c. pp. 103-105 text-fig. 4.

Hassallius gen. n. p. 30, genotype *hassalli* sp. n. from *Ambloplites rupestris* Indiana pp. 30-35 figs. 17 & 18; GOLDBERGER U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71.

Hemiuridae, composition, classification and relationships of the family; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 524-528.

Heterochinostomum gen. n. type *Het. mordax* (Lss.); ODHNER Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 163.

Hoplometroides gen. n. (*Lepodermatidae*) *buccicola* sp. n. from *Elaps* Paraguay; ODHNER T.c. p. 47 pl. ii fig. 10.

Hyptiasmus gen. n. für *arcuatus* Stoss. 1902, *laevigatus*, *tumidus*, *oculeus*, *ominosus*, spp. n.; KOSSACK Diss. Königsberg 1911 pp. 14-18.

Koellikeria filicollis (Rud.), occurrence and note; JOHNSTONE Trans. Livpl. Biol. Soc. 25 p. 107 text-fig. 5.

Lecithostaphylus gen. n. (*Zoogonidae*) for *retroflexus* (Molin); ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 114 text-fig. 8.

Lechriorchis validus sp. n. from *Heterodon platyrhinus*, descr.; NICOLL Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 677-681 pl. xxvii figs. 1-5.

Lepodora elongata sp. n., from cod, intestine; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint) p. 20 pl. ii figs. 5 & 6.

Macrechinosomum gen. n. (*Echinostomidae*) type *M. croaticum* (Stoss.); ODHNER Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 162.

Mesocoelium gen. n. for *Distomum sociale* Lhe; ODHNER T.c. p. 88.

Microlistrum Braun syn. *Galactosomum*, q. v.

Monorchidae fam. n. characterized; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 247.

Monostoma faba in *Passer domesticus*; COLE Bull. Wisc. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 pp. 42-48 pls. v-vi.

Monostomidae, general systematic account; KOSSACK Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. 31 pp. 491-590 pls. xiii-xv & Diss. Königsberg 1911 33 pp.

Nephrocephalus sessilis Odnher, Anatomie und Histologie; MIESTINGER Arb. Zool. Inst. Wien 19 pp. 289-296 5 text-figs.

Notocotyle quinqueserialis sp. n. from *Fiber zibethicus* Nebraska described; BARKER & LAUGHLIN Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 pp. 261-274 1 pl.

Ochetosoma formosum sp. n., from *Leptodira annulata*, descr.; NICOLL Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 681-683 pl. xxviii figs. 6 & 7.

Paracotyle gen. n. (near *Monocotyle*), *caniculata* sp. n., occurrence and description; JOHNSTONE Proc. Trans. Livpl. Biol. Soc. 25 pp. 88-107 pls. i & ii.

Paralecithodendrium subgen. n.; ODHNER Res. Zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 78.

Pharyngora gen. n. (*Aepocreadiinae*), *retractilis* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint) p. 22 pl. ii fig. 7.

Philophthalmus gralli M. & L., from fowls, description of, and comparison with other spp.; MATHIS & LÉGER Recherches de parasitologie etc. 1911 pp. 423-430 1 text-fig.

Plectanocotyle caudata sp. n., from grey gurnard; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint) p. 42 pl. v figs. 4-7.

Pneumonoeces asper Lss. and P. schulzei sp. n., comparative morphology; WUNDSCH Diss. Berlin 77 pp.

Proctoeces gen. n. (aberrant member of *Fellodistomidae*), type *Dist. maculatum* Lss., *erythraeus* sp. n., from *Chrysophrys* and *Julis*; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 107 & 108.

Proctophantastes gen. n. (*Zoogonidae*), *abyssorum* sp. n., from fishes, Norway; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 238 fig. 1.

Proctotrema gen. n. (*Monorchidae*), *bacilliovatum* sp. n. from *Mullus bar-*

batus, Trieste; ODHNER T.c. p. 249 fig. 2.

Proctotreminae sub. fam. n. (*Monorchidae*); ODHNER T.c. p. 248.

Pronopharynx nematoides Cohn, der umgekehrte Hinterkörper einer Holostomide (*Holostomum* sp. ?); ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 391-392.

Prosorhynchus grandis sp. n., from cod and whiting; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint) p. 13 pl. i fig. 5.

Pseudechinostomum gen. n. (*Echinostomidae*), *incoronatum* sp. n. from *Ceryle rudis*; ODHNER Res. Swedish zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 142 pl. iv fig. 12 pl. vi fig. 10.

Pycnadena nom. n. for *Didymorchis* Linton; LINTON Science N. Ser. 33 p. 303.

Rhodotrema gen. n. (*Fellodistominae*) for (*Steringophorus*) *ovacutum* (Lebour); ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 100 text-figs. 1 & 2.

Sanguinicola, a digenetic form, account of morphology, comparison with *Aporocotyle*, mode of infection, development of *Cercaria* (*C. cristata*); ODHNER T.c. pp. 33-45 6 text-figs.

Schistosoma haematobium, variations in character and position of spine of eggs support view that *S. mansoni* is distinct species; LEIPER J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 120 & 121 8 text-figs.—*S. h.*, account of development of eggs and comparison with *S. mansoni* and *S. japonicum*; LOOSS J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 177-182 1 double pl.—*S. japonicum*, presence of a lateral spine to eggs; LEIPER J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 76 & 77 1 text-fig.—*S. j.*, absence of spines on the eggs and distinction from *S. mansoni*; WOOLLEY & HUFFMAN Parasitol. 4 pp. 131 & 132.—*S. mansoni* and *haematobium*, comparative account with special reference to eggs; the two species certainly distinct; FLU Geneesk. Tijdsch. Ned. Ind. 51 pp. 760-782 1 Taf. and in Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 61 Orig. pp. 389-403 6 text-figs.

Schizostoma [*Schistosoma*] *crassa* Turkestan in Rindern, Beschreibung (Russ.); SKRIABIN Arch. veterin. nauk. 41 pp. 1167-1176 2 pl.

Spaniometra gen. n. für *oculobia* Cohn 1892; KOSSACK Diss. Königsberg 1911 p. 20.

Stephanochasmus rhombispinosus from whiting, p. 25 pl. ii figs. 9 & 10, *triglae*, p. 27 pl. iii figs. 3 & 4, spp. n., diagnosed; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint).

Stringophoridae fam. n. [should be *Fellodistomidae*, as the author himself recognises]; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 97.

Stringophorinae nom. n. for sub. fam. *Fellodistominae* Nic. [this change in name appears to contravene the usually accepted rule]; ODHNER T.c. p. 98.

Stringotrema gen. n. (*Fellodistominae*) for (*Stringophorus*) *cluthensis* (Nicoll) and *Dist. divergens* Rud.; ODHNER T.c. p. 101 text-fig. 3.

Styphlodora bascaniensis sp. n. from liver of *Bascanion constrictor*, with blind Laurer-Stieda canal, description; GOLDBERGER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 233-239 3 text-figs.—*S. condita* sp. n., occurrence and description; DE FARIA Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 40-45 pl. i.

Styphlotrema gen. n. for *Styphlodora solitaria* Lss.; ODHNER Res. Swedish zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 54.

Telorchis (*Cercorchis*) key to spp. p. 36, *stossichi* p. 38, *attenuatus* from *Chrysemys marginata*, Indiana p. 38 fig. 19, *robustus* from *Cistudo carolina* Maryland p. 44, fig. 20, spp. n.; GOLDBERGER U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71.

Tergestia laticollis (Rud.) and *acanthocephala* (Stoss.), associated with *Fellodistomidae*, described; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 110-114 text-figs. 5-7.

Thaumatocotyle gen. n. for *Distomum pulvinatum* Brn.; ODHNER Res. Swedish zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 20 text-fig. 4.

Zoogonidae fam. n. characterised; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 237.

Zoogonoides subaequiporus sp. n. from *Anarrhichas*, Drontheim; ODHNER T.c. p. 244.

(c) Cestoda.

Cestoda from Baltic fishes, notes on; SCHULTZ Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N. F. 13 pp. 302-304 pl. iii figs. 1-8.

Cestodes de deux genettes capturées en Tunisie; WEISS Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 pp. 113-115 figs.

Cestoda des oiseaux d'Oural, énumération systématique; CLERC Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. 30 pp. 99-113.

Acoelus hedleyi nom. nov., for *Taenia rugosa* Krefft, from *Himantopus leucocephalus*, note; JOHNSTON Sydney J. Proc. Roy. Soc. 44 p. 94.

Anomotaenia rhinocheti sp. n. from *Rhinochetus jubatus*, New Caledonia, described; JOHNSTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 pp. 70-74 pl. v.—*A. rustica* sp. n. occurrence and diagnosis; NESLOBINSKY Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 57 Orig. p. 441 text-figs. 16-19.

Anoplocephala latissima nom. nov. (*Taenia magna* Murie), Anatomie; DEINER Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien 19 pp. 347-372 2 pls.

Anoploetaenia gen. n. (allied to *Anoplocephalidae*), *dasyuri* sp. n. described; BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 1003-1018 text-figs. 208-215.

Aploparaksis fuligulosa sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; SOLOWIOW Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60 Orig. p. 119 text-figs. 20-22.

Avitellina gen. n. (*Stilesinae* = *Avitellininae*), for *S. centripunctata* (Riv.), diagnosis, comparison with *Stilesia*, and account of histology; GOUGH Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 55 pp. 322 & 334-378 pls. xii figs. 1-7, xiii & xiv.

Bancroftiella gen. n. (*Dipylidiinae*) *tenuis* sp. n. from *Macropus ualabatus*, described; JOHNSTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 pp. 50-57 pl. iii.

Bertiella cercopitheci sp. n., described; BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 638-651 text-figs. 151-155.

Biuterina mertoni sp. n. from *Paradisea apoda*, Aru Isl., described; FUHRMANN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 257 text-fig. 11.

Bothriocephalus andresi sp. n. from *Eucitharus*; PORTA Zool. Anz. 38 p. 373 6 text-figs.

Choanoscolex gen. n. (*Proteocephalidae*) for *Ichthyotaenia abscisa* Riggenbach; LA RUE T.c. p. 479.

Choanotaenia meliphagidarum sp. n. from *Meliornis* spp. and *Ptilotis* spp.; JOHNSTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 pp. 58-70 pl. iv.

Cotugnia browni sp. n. p. 284 pl. ii, figs., 6-10; SMITH FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.

Cysticeroids of *Hymenolepis diminuta* and *H. murina* (?), occurrence and notes on; NICOLL & MINCHIN Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 9-13 2 text-figs.

Davainea aruensis text-figs. 7 & 8, *psittacea* fig. 9, *oligorchida* fig. 10, spp. n. from birds Aru Isl.; FUHRMANN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 pp. 255 & 256.—*D. himantopodis* sp. n. from *Himantopus leucocephalus*, South Australia, described; JOHNSTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 pp. 75-79 pl. vi.—*D. madagascariensis* Dav., in the Philippines, note on; GARRISON Philippine J. Sci. Manila B 6 pp. 165-175 pl. i.

Dibothriocephalus antarcticus, *scotti* and *wilsoni*, all from a seal (*Ommatophoca rossi*), described; SHIPLEY National Antarctic Expedition Nat. Hist. vol. 3 pp. 1-6 1 pl.

Dilepis australiensis sp. n. (= *Taenia coronata* Krefft), from *Himantopus leucocephalus*, note; JOHNSTON Sydney J. Proc. Roy. Soc. 44 p. 94.—*D. caprimulgina* p. 437 text-figs 1-4, *cypselina* p. 438 figs. 5-8, *monedulae* p. 438 figs. 9-11, *ochropodis* p. 440 figs. 12-14 spp. n. from birds, Russia; NESLOBINSKY Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 57.—*D. brachyarthra* Chol. a distinct species from *D. undulata* Schr., diagnostic points; ID. op. cit. 59 pp. 416 & 417 4 text-figs.

Gyrocotyle, key to classification and distinction of species pp. 376-382, morphological account of genus with special reference to *G. fimbriata* sp. n., pp. 365-371, 383-418 pls. xxxiii-xlviii; WATSON Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 6 No. 15.

Hymenolepis upsilon sp. n., description and comparison with *Taenia microsoma*; ROSSETER J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 11 pp. 147-160 pl. vi.—*H. villosoides* sp. n. in *Fuligula cristata*; SOLOVJEFF Varžava Izv. Univ. 1911 2 p. 7; 3 p. 9 figs. 2-6, (N-9186 o)

4 p. 25.—*H. v.* p. 97 text-figs. 2-6, *megarostellis* sp. n. p. 111 figs. 7-11, *H.* spp. var. p. 116 figs. 12-17, diagnosed; SOLOWIOW Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60.

Mesocestoides lineatus (Goëze) account of structure, distinctions from *M. litteratus*; FODERÀ Boll. Soc. zool. ital. Ser. II 12 pp. 261-267 3 text-figs.

Monopylidium infundibulum Bloch. (*Taenia infundibuliformis* Gze.). synonymy and systematic position; SOLOWIOW Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60 Orig. pp. 93-96.

Monticellia gen. n. (*Monticellidae* fam. n.) type *Tetracotylus coryphicephala* Monticelli; LA RUE Zool. Anz. 38 p. 474.

Multiceps Goeze 1782, *M. m.* (Leske) for (*Taenia*) *Coenurus cerebralis*; HALL U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. animal Ind. No. 125 p. 14.

Oochoristica sp. from *Tamandua tetradactyla*, described; BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 627-638 text-figs. 148-150.

Ophiotaenia gen. n. (*Proteocephalidae*) *perspicua*, *grandis*, spp. n., hosts and diagnoses; LA RUE Zool. Anz. 38 p. 480.

Phoreiobothrium trilocolatum, notes on structure, larval form; CURTIS J. Morphol. 22 pp. 819-853 2 pls.

Proparuterina gen. n. (*Dilepinidae*), *aruensis* sp. n., from *Podargus papuensis*, Aru Isls., described; FUHRMANN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 265 text-figs. 21-24.

Proteocephalidae, revision of family with diagnoses of new genera and species; LA RUE Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 473-482.

Proteocephalus Weinland 1858 = *Ichthyotaenia* Lönnberg 1894, *P. (Taenia) punicus*, synonymy and note on; HALL Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 (No. 1780) pp. 146-149.—*P. Weinland* (syn. *Ichthyotaenia* Lönnb.), type *filiicollis* (Rud.) = *ambiguus* (Duj.) *dubius*, *fallax*, *neglectus*, *exiguus*, *pinguis*, *perplexus*, *singularis* spp. n. diagnoses and occurrence; LA RUE Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 475-479.—*P. (Ichthyotaenia) gallardi* sp. n. occurrence and description; JOHNSTON Ann. Queensland Mus. 10 pp. 175-182 pl. vii.

Proterogynotaenia gen. n. (near *Pro-gynotaenia*), *rouxi* sp. n. from *Ochthodromus*, Aru Isls., described; FUHRMANN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 259 text-figs. 12-20.

Rhynchobothrius tetrabothrius v. Ben., anatomischer Bau; ZERNY Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 pp. 297-316 1 pl.

"*Scolex polymorphus*," probably larval form of *Phoreiobothrium trilobulatum*, experimental infection of sharks with; CURTIS J. Morphol. 22 pp. 819-853 2 pls.

Sphyrnocolaenia gen. n. (*Davaineidae*) *uncinata* sp. n., parasitic in *Neotis caffra* (bustard), described; RANSOM Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 637-647 7 text-figs.

Stilesia Raill., history of the genus and chief species, enumeration of species and occurrence, account of morphology; GOUGH Q.J. Microsc. Sci. 56 pp. 318-334 pl. xii figs. 8-16.

Taenia balaniceps sp. n., from dog and lynx, described, pp. 139-146, 9 text-figs.; HALL Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 (No. 1780).—(*Taenia*) *Coenurus cerebralis* (*Multiceps multiceps*) occurrence, historical survey, and synonymy, pp. 6-56, (*T.*) *C. serialis* pp. 56-66; HALL U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Animal Ind. No. 125.—*T. paradoxuri* p. 283 pl. ii, figs. 1-5, *eunectes* p. 283 pl. iii, spp. n.; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.—*T. magna*, Murie vide *Anoplocephala latissima*.

Tetrarhynchus erinaceus Van Ben., description of structure of adult form and Plerocercoid larva; JOHNSTONE Parasitol. 4 pp. 364-415 pls. xix-xxiv and 9 text-figs.

Thysanosoma gambianum sp. n., from *Cricetomys*, described; BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 651-660 text-figs. 156-157.

Thysanotaenia gen. n. (*Thysanosominae*), for *lemuris* sp. n. (also for *Thysanosoma gambianum*), described; BEDDARD T.c. pp. 994-1003 text-figs. 204-207.

NEMERTINEA.

Lineus lacteus Grube, Bildung des ganzen neuen Darmkanals durch Wanderzellen mesodermalen Ursprunges bei

der Kopfrestitution; NUSBAUM & OXNER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 302-315 11 text-figs.

Malacobdella grossa (Müll.), development of sexual cells, maturation, fertilization; GERING Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 673-720 pl. xxxii.

Paralineus gen. n. (subfam. *Lineinae*) *coecus* (Timofej.), Villefranche s.-m., described; SCHÜTZ Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 449-457 7 figs. (The author proposes the new specific name *elizabethae* for this form, notwithstanding that the name *coecus* is already given to it.)

NEMATHELMINTHIA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 1403

Historical.

Historical records of intestinal worms in ancient times; Moulé, 252.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über Nematelminthia und Acanthocephala für 1909; Fuhrmann, 105.

Economics.

RELATION TO DISEASE.

Substances toxiques de l'*Ascaris megaloccephala* (pour le cheval); Weinberg et Julien, 391.—Substances toxiques de la Trichine et de ses larves; Romanovitch, 310.

Ascaridi non posseggono tossicità; Guerrini, 141 & 142.

Indian camel filariasis; Leese, 191.

Effects of *Onchocerca gibsoni* on cattle; Leiper, 198.

Oxyuris occurring in the human appendix in cases of appendicitis; Railliet, 296.

Presence of Nematodes (unspec.) in the cutaneous swellings of "Esponja" of horses in Brazil, and their possible causal connection with the disease; **Ferret, Dupuy et Mercier, 84** (1 pl.).

Osservazioni anatomo-patologiche riguardanti una nuova specie di *Spiroptera* (*S. perforans*) del pollo; **Centoscudi, 37**.

Larvæ of *Strongyloides intestinalis* in human lung; **Gage, 108**.—Einiges über die Lungenwurmseuche (*Strongylidae*); **Sallač, 321**.

Les cerfs de la forêt de Chantilly sont décimés par les Helminthes (*Strongylidae*); **Brumpt, 34**.

Strongylus (*Sclerostoma*) *pinguicola* and pigs; **Hellemans, 154a**.

La strongylose gastro-intestinale et l'oesophagostomose larvaire jouent un rôle prépondérant dans l'étiologie de la "cachexie aqueuse" des ruminants; l'helminthiase nodulaire du boeuf est rapporté à l'oesophagostomose (*Oes. columbianum*); **Cuillé, Marotel et Panisset, 59**.

Pathological condition of the liver of a hare due to Nematode eggs (cf. *Trichosoma*); **Nicoll, 267**.

Trichodes crassicauda specifica, eine Causa directa in der Aetiologie der Tumoren; **Löwenstein, 217**.

Die Aphelenchen der Veilchengallen und der Blatfflecken an Farnen und *Chrysanthemum*; **Schwartz, 330**.

METHOD OF INFECTION.

Mode of infection of *Cyclops* with the *Filaria medinensis*; manner of entry and exit of the worm; **Leiper, 192**.

Untersuchungen über den Infektionsweg bei *Strongyloides* und *Ankylostomum*; **Fülleborn & Schilling, 103b**.

Filaria medinensis: suo modo di penetrazione nell' organismo umano; **Coppola, 57**.

Anguillula intestinalis: penetrazione delle sue larve attraverso la cute; **Marzocchi, 226**.

Technique.

Methode zur Anzeichnung von Ankylostomenlarven zwecks Thierinfektion; **Fülleborn, 103a**.

(N-9186 o)

Technique for fixing and preserving Nematodes; **Leiper, 194**.

STRUCTURE. 1407

General.

NEMATODA.

Description of male and female *Filaria loa*; **Huffman & Wherry, 163**.

Beiträge zur Morphologie der *Filaria bancrofti*, **Cobbold; Hida, 156a**.

Account of anatomy and embryo of *Onchocerca gibsoni*; **Leiper, 198**.

Struktur der Süßwasser-Mermithiden; **Daday, 61 & 62**.

Morphology of *Spiroptera strongylina* Rud.; **Ciurea, 46a**.

Account of *Strongylus pinguicola* (*Sclerostoma pinguicola* Verrill, *Stephanurus dentatus* Diesing); **Hellemans, 154a**.

Trichinella spiralis, anatomy; **Frothingham, 102**.

Muscular System.

Fibres musculaires d'*Ascaris*. 1.
Fibres pariétales; **de Baillon, 12**.

Nervous System.

Système nerveux de l'*Ascaris* d'après des travaux récents (revue critique); **de Rouville, 319**.

PHYSIOLOGY. 1411

Production of Sex.

Ueber die Geschlechtschromosomen bei einigen Nematoden nebst Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung dieser Chromosomen; **Gulick, 143**.

Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei *Angiostomum* (*Rhabdonema*) *nigrovenosum*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Beziehungen zwischen Chromatin und Geschlechtsbestimmung; **Schleip, 325**.

Environmental Effects.

Durch Radiumbestrahlung hervorgerufene Veränderungen in den Kernteilungsfiguren der Eier von *Ascaris megalocephala*; **Hertwig, 156**.

Kompressionsversuche am befruchteten Ei von *Ascaris megalocephala*; **Girgolaß, 120**.

Résistance au froid des embryons des Strongylidés intestinaux; **Galli-Valerio, 109a.**

REPRODUCTION. 1415

Development; Life-History.

Anguillula intestinalis nella *Rana*: sua origine; **Altieri, 1.**

Metamorphosis of *Filaria* in the body of the mosquito (*Culex pipiens*); **Lebrede, 189.**

Development of *Trichostrongylus pergracilis*; **Leiper, 204.**

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis, etc.

Ueber die Geschlechtschromosomen bei einigen Nematoden nebst Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung dieser Chromosomen; **Gulick, 143.**

Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei *Angiostomum (Rhabdonema) nigrovenosum*; **Schleip, 325.**

Chromosomenverhältnisse in den Spermatiden bei dem Nematoden *Ancyracanthus cystidicola*; **Mulsow, 254.**

The sex-chromosomes in *Ascaris felis*; **Edwards, 78.**

La réduction plasmatique dans la spermatogénèse de l'*Ascaris megalocephala*; **Romieu, 311.**—La spermio-génèse chez l'*Ascaris megalocephala*; **Romieu, 312.**

Über die Beteiligung der Plasto-chondrien an der Befruchtung des Eies von *Ascaris megalocephala*; **Meves, 234.**

Über Auftreten und Teilungen abnorm grosser zweiter Richtungskörper bei *Ascaris megalocephala bivalens*; **Kautzsch, 175.**

Ueber das Verhalten der Geschlechtschromosomen bei Hermaphroditismus. Beobachtungen an *Rhabditis nigrorenosa*; **Boveri, 28.**

Experimental Embryology.

Kompressionsversuche am befruchteten Ei von *Ascaris megalocephala*; **Girgolaß, 120.**

Larval Forms.

Larval forms of *Filaria loa*, taken from a living female, identical with *F. diurna*; **Huffman, 162.**

Une larve de Spiroptère parasite des Coléoptères ioprophages et des Reptiles; **Seurat, 340.**

ETHOLOGY. 1419

Bionomics.

Bionomics of *Trichostrongylus pergracilis*; **Leiper, 204.**

Biological factors and Nematode (hookworm) infections in tobacco haciendas, Philippine Islands; **Willets, 396.**

Parasitism.

Register der Nematoden u. Acanthocephalen Deutschlands, geordnet nach ihren Wirthen; **Lühe, 221.**

An und in Pflanzen lebende Nematoden; **Braun, 32.**

Tylenchus biformis n. sp. attacking the sugar-cane, Hawaii; **Cobb, 50.**

Sur l'habitat et les migrations de *Spirura talpae* Gmel. (*Spiroptera strumosa* Rud.) (dans *Blatta orientalis*, *Blaps strauchii* et *Erinaceus algirus*); **Seurat, 339.**

Mermis sp. parasite of *Simulium* larvæ (*S. hirtipes*); **Strickland, 371.**

Habronema muscae parasitic in house-fly and horse; **Ransom, 300.**

Larve de Spiroptère parasite des Coléoptères ioprophages et des Reptiles; **Seurat, 340.**

The question of the intermediate host of *Filaria loa*; **Low, 219.**

Nemathelminths from various hosts; **Porta, 293.**

Nematodes from different animals, Zoological Gardens, London; **Leiper, 203.**

New Nematodes from various animals, Soudan; **Leiper, 194.**—New Nematodes from various animals, Tropical Africa; **Leiper, 196.**

Nematoda and Acanthocephala occurring in fishes from the Baltic; **Schultz, 328.**

Nemathelminth parasites of fishes, Lake of Lucerne; **Nufer, 271.**

Nematodes (*Ichthyonema globiceps*) in muscles of a marine food-fish, (*Tylosurus acus*); **Linton, 209.**

Anquillula intestinalis della *Rana*; **Alfieri, 1.**

Filariae of various mammals and birds, Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 228.**

Five new sanguinicolous *Microfilariae* from birds, all named after unknown medical men, instead of after their hosts; **Mathis & Léger, 227.**

Nematode parasites of Australian birds; **Johnston, 170.**

Nematoden der Vögel des Urals; **Clerc, 48.**

Heterachis inflexa and *vesicularis* in the digestive canal of fowls; **Bonnesen, 26.**

Osservazioni riguardanti una nuova specie di *Spiroptera* (*S. perforans*) del pollo; **Centosculi, 37.**

New species of *Heterakis* from birds and small mammals, Dahomey; **Gen-dre, 116.**

Sur un *Echinorhynque* nouveau (*Echinorhynchus brumpti* n. sp.), parasite de l'intestin du hérisson (*Erinaceus europaeus*); **Blanc et Cauchemez, 22.**

Two new species of *Trichostrongylus* from Mammals; **Ransom, 299.**

In pigs, Roumania, *Gnathostoma hispidum* Fedtsh.; **Ciurea, 46b.**

Das Auftreten des *Strongylus pinguicola* (*Sclerostoma pinguicola* Verrill, *Stephanurus dentatus* Diesing) in Schweinen auf Java und Sumatra; **Helle-mans, 154a.**

Die im Haarwild und in Haussäugetieren lebenden Strongyliden; **Linstow, 210.**

In Californian ground-squirrel, *Otospermophilus* (*Citellus*) *beecheyi*, blood, *Microfilaria rosenau* n. sp.; **McCoy, 230.**

In stags, Forest of Chantilly, *Dictyocaulus noeneri* Rail. and Hen. (lungs), *Nematodirus roscidus* n. sp. and *Capillaria* n. sp. (intestine), also other forms; **Brumpt, 34.**

Les *Ascarides* des Carnivores, avec formes nouvelles; **Railliet et Henry, 297.**

Ascaris transfuga Rud. im Eisbären (*Thalassarcos maritimus*); **Freund, 101.**

Ueber *Ascaris mystax* R. beim Menschen; **Schöppler, 325a.**

Oesophagostomum apistomum as an intestinal parasite of Man in Nigeria; **Leiper, 200.**

Oxyuris vermicularis: suo incapsulamento nella cavità peritoneale; **Strada, 370.**

Physaloptera mordens of frequent occurrence in the intestine of Man in Tropical Africa; also from *Simia* (Angola); **Leiper, 201.**

Situation and migratory track of the larval *Trichinae*; **Romanovitch, 310.**

Triodontophorus deminutus in a native, Nyassaland; **Leiper, 195.**

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 1423 (Vacant.)

DISTRIBUTION. 1427 (See also Ethology.)

Switzerland (Lake Lucerne, mostly), fresh-water Nematelminths; **v. Daday, 61 & 62.**

Danish freeliving Nematodes, with new forms; **Ditlevsen, 72.**

SYSTEMATIC. 1431

NEMATHELMINTHIA.

Nematelminths of fishes, Lake of Lucerne, descriptive notes; **NUFER Mitth. Natf. Ges. Luzern 5 pp. 158-183 figs. 12-17.**

Nematoda and Acanthocephala from Baltic fishes, descriptive notes; **SCHULTZ Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 304-307 pl. iii figs. 9-20.**

(a) Nematoda.

Nematoda, free-living, Swiss Lakes, account of; **DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 pp. 501-536 pls. xv-xvii.**

Danish free-living Nematodes; DITLEVSEN København Nath. Medd. 63 pp. 213-256 pls. ii-v.

Acheilostoma gen. n. (*Ankylostomidae*) *simpsoni* sp. n., occurrence and description; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 549 text-fig. 140.

Aphelenchus olesistus Ritz var. n. *longicollis*; SCHWARTZ Mitt. biol. Anst. H. 11 pp. 35-36.—*A. ritzema-bosi* sp. n.; SCHWARTZ Arb. biol. Anst. 8 pp. 303-334.

Ascaris aquillae p. 287 pl. v, *ardeae* p. 287 pl. vi, spp. n.; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.

Bathymermis gen. n. verwandt mit *Pseudomermis* und *Mermis*, *B. fuhrmanni*, *helvetica*, spp. n., Vierwaldstädter See; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. pp. 493-496 Taf. iii fig. 3-16, also Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 pp. 520 & 521 figs. 12 & 13.

Belascaris gen. n. type *Ascaris mystax* (Zeder), characterized; LEIPER Brit. Med. J. 1907 i p. 1297.—*B.* diagnosis of genus p. 13, *masculior* sp. n. from *Fennecus zerda* p. 14; RAILLIET & HENRY C. R. Soc. Biol. 70.

Cobboldina nom. nov. for *Cobboldia* Leiper, preocc.; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 555.

Cylindrolaimus tristis sp. n., Denmark; DITLEVSEN Nath. Medd. 63 p. 235 pl. iii figs. 21 23 & 26.

Cylindropharynx gen. n. (*Strongylidae*) *brevicauda* text-fig. 141, *longicauda* text-fig. 142, spp. n., from zebra, described; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 551.

Diofilaria gen. nov. p. 386 type *Filaria immitis* Leidy; RAILLIET & HENRY Bul. Soc. Path. Exot. 4.

Dispharagus ardeae sp. n. p. 293 pl. x figs. 4-6; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.

Dorylaimus eurydorys p. 244 pl. iii fig. 25 pl. iv fig. 30. *tenuis* p. 246 pl. v figs. 39 40 42 43 & 46, *doryuris* p. 251 pl. iii fig. 28 pl. iv figs. 29 31, spp. n., Denmark; DITLEVSEN Nath. Medd. 63.

Eumermis gracilis sp. n., Lake of Lucerne; v. DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 529 pl. xvii fig. 19, and Math. és Term. Ért. 29 p. 508 pl. iv figs. 14-17.

Filariae and *Microfilariae* of various mammals and birds, Tonkin, notes on pp. 399-414 pl. xiv; *F. (M.) sambuci*, from *Gallus ferrugineus*, p. 410 pl. xiv fig. 11, *tardieu* from *Centropus sinensis* p. 411 fig. 12, *baujeani* from *Athene cuculoides* p. 412 fig. 13, *bouffardi* from *Pica caudata* p. 414 fig. 14, spp. n., *mouzelsi* from *Garrulax perspicillatus* p. 413 fig. 7, *gaidei* from *Leptotilus* sp. p. 411 fig. 6, *bourreti* from *Copsychus saularis* p. 413 fig. 5; MATHIS & LEGER "Recherches de parasitologie et de pathologie" 1911.—*Filaria bancrofti*, Cobb., morphological notes; HIDA Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 60 Orig. pp. 133-141 9 text-figs.—*F. bufonis* sp. n. connective-tissue of *B. regularis*, Soudan, diagnosed; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 3 p. 191.—*F. bauchei* sp. n.; RAILLIET & HENRY Bul. Soc. Path. exot. 4 p. 487.—*F. diurna* embryos (*Microfilaria loa*) undoubtedly distinct from those of *F. bancrofti*, but agree with uterine embryos of *F. loa*; Low J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 5 & 6.—*F. evansi*, from camels, notes; LEESE J. trop. vet. sci. 6 pp. 400-413 pl. xix and text-fig.—*F. grassii*: sistematica, anatomia; NOË Ric. Lab. anat. norm. 15 pp. 235-252 1 tav.—*F. (Microfilaria) imperatoris*, descriptive notes; SEIDELIN Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 371-373 pl. xiv figs. 1-3.—*F. loa*, larval form described, identical with *F. diurna*; HUFFMAN Parasitol. 4 pp. 75-82 pl. iv.—*F. l.*, description of male and female specimens; HUFFMAN & WHERRY Parasitol. 4 pp. 7-18 pl. ii.—*F. mitchelli* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; SMITH Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 23 pp. 487-497 figs.—*F. nocturna*, morphology of the embryo; WHERRY & McDILL J. Infect. Dis. 2 pp. 412-420 pls. xiii & xiv.—*F. philippinensis* sp. n. Philippines; ASHBURN & CRAIG Amer. J. Med. Sci. 132 pp. 345-443 5 text-figs.

Gaigeria pachyscelis Raill. & Hen., occurrence and description; GAIGER J. trop. vet. Sci. 6 pp. 301-306 4 text-figs.

Globocephalus macaci sp. n. p. 290 pl. viii; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.

Gnathostoma hispidum Fedtsh., notes on; CIUREA Zs. Infekt-Krankh. Haustiere 10 pp. 288-292 pl. iii.

Habronema muscae parasitic in house-fly and horse, notes on life-cycle, distinctions from *H. microstoma*; RANSOM Science N. Ser. **34** pp. 690-692.

Heterakis brevispiculum, from fowl and other birds, p. 72 4 text-figs., *boueti* from *Xerus erythropus* p. 74 6 figs., *dakomensis* from *Cricetomys gambianus* p. 76 5 figs., **spp. n.**; GENDRE Proc.-verb. Soc. linn. **65**.—*H. numidae* **sp. n.**, from guinea-fowl, intestine, diagnosed; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **3** p. 193 text-fig. 44.

Hydromermis acuminata, *annulosa*, *bathycola*, *conura*, **spp. n.**, Swiss Lakes; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. **29** pp. 503-506 Taf. iii fig. 17 Taf. iv figs. 1-13.—*H. acuminata* p. 524 pl. xvii fig. 15, *annulosa* p. 525 fig. 16, *bathycola* p. 526 fig. 17, *conura* p. 527 fig. 18, occurrence and diagnoses; v. DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. **19**.

Ironus helveticus **sp. n.**, occurrence and description; v. DADAY T.c. p. 502 pl. xv fig. 1.

Leptosomatum australe, National Antarctic Expedition ("Discovery"), descriptive notes; v. LINSTOW National Antarctic Exped. Nat. Hist. vol. **3** pp. 1-4 1 pl.

Limnomermis **gen. n.**, verwandt mit *Filaria*), *bathybia*, *limnobia*, *limnetica*, *acuticauda*, *curvicauda*, *ensicauda*, *gracilis*, *uncata*, **spp. n.**, Vierwaldstätter See; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. **29** pp. 480-489 Taf. ii.—*L. bathybia* p. 505 pl. xv fig. 2, *limnobia* p. 507 fig. 3, *limnetica* p. 509 fig. 4, *acuticauda* p. 511 fig. 5, *curvicauda* p. 512 fig. 6, *ensicauda* p. 513 pl. xvi fig. 7, *gracilis* p. 514 fig. 8, *uncata* p. 515 fig. 9, occurrence and description; DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. **19**.

Mermithidae, Swiss Lakes, described; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. **29** pp. 450-514 4 pls.

Mesomermis **gen. n.** (verwandt mit *Limnomermis*), *lacustris*, *zschokkei*, **spp. n.**, Vierwaldstätter See; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. **29** pp. 491-493 Taf. iii figs. 1 & 2 Taf. ii fig. 12 & 13.—*M. lacustris* p. 517 pl. xvi fig. 10, *zschokkei* p. 518 fig. 11; DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. **19**.

Metastrongylidae subdivided into *Trichostrongylinae* and *Metastrongylinae*

subfam. nn.; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **3** p. 191.

Microfilaria lasneti from *Turnia maculosus* text-fig. 1, *gaidei* from *Leptotilus* sp. fig. 2, *mouzelisi* from *Garrulax perspicillatus* fig. 3, *bourreti* from *Copsychus saularis* fig. 4, pp. 60-62, **spp. n.**; MATHIS & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. **70**.—*M. rosenau* **sp. n.** from Californian ground-squirrel, described; McCoy Parasitol. **4** pp. 221 & 222 pl. vii.—*M. sp.*, in horse, Berlin, notes on; MANDEL Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. **1** **57** Orig. pp. 84-87 1 pl.—*M. von einem Haushuhn*, Bemerkungen; BERKE Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. **1** **58** Orig. pp. 326-330 1 pl.—*M. sp.*, from horses, notes; WIRTH Zs. Infekt. Krankh. Haustiere **10** pp. 161-174 pl. ii.

Monohystera crassissima **sp. n.**, Denmark; DITLEVSEN Nath. Medd. **63** p. 219 pl. iii figs. 14 15 & 22.

Mononchus dolichurus p. 228 pl. ii figs. 6 10 & 11, *spectabilis* p. 224 pl. iii figs. 17 19 27 & 28 pl. iv fig. 36, **spp. n.**, Denmark; DITLEVSEN T.c.

Nematodirus roscidus **sp. n.**, from stags, characters of eggs; BRUMPT C. R. Acad. Sci. **152** p. 907.

Oesophagostomum apiostomum, as a parasite of Man: notes on this form, which probably is same as *O. brumpti*; LEIPER J. trop. Med. **14** pp. 116-118 4 text-figs.

Onchocerca gibsoni, anatomy, effects on host, affinities; LEIPER J. trop. Med. **14** pp. 87-93 13 text-figs.

Oncholaimus oxyuris **sp. n.**, Denmark; DITLEVSEN Nath. Medd. **63** p. 230 pl. ii figs. 8 9 12 & 13.

Oxyoma perezii **sp. n.**, from large intestine of *Chamaeleon gracilis*, French Guinea; GENDRE Proc.-verb. Soc. linn. **65** p. 96 6 text-figs.

Oxyuris microtyphlon **sp. n.** p. 288 pl. vii; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. **20**.

Paramermis limnophila **sp. n.** Vierwaldstätter-See; DADAY Math. term. Ért. **29** pp. 497-500 Taf. iii figs. 14 & 15, also Rev. Suisse Zool. **19** p. 523 pl. xvii fig. 14.

Physaloptera mordens, frequent occurrence in Man, Africa, and descriptive note; LEIPER J. trop. Med. **14** pp. 209-

211.—*P. quadrovarya* sp. n., from *Varanus niloticus*, intestine; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 3 p. 192 text-fig. 43.

Rhabditis prob. n. sp., in horse-dung, notes on structure and embryos; ALBRECHT Zs. InfektKrankh. Haustiere 10 pp. 370–374 pl. vi.

Setaria Viborg 1795 (non Oken 1815) type *S. equina* Abildg 1789, *S. congolensis* sp. n. p. 388; RAILLIET & HENRY Bul. Soc. Path. Exot. 4.—*S. bernardi* sp. n. p. 487; RAILLIET & HENRY T.c.

Spiroptera incerta p. 291 pl. ix., *S. (?) iguanae* p. 293 pl. x figs. 1–3, spp. n.; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.—*S. perforans* sp. n., from *Gallus*; CENTOSCUDI Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 394–400 5 text-figs.—*S. strongylina* Rud., morphology; CIUREA Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 128–133 1 pl.—*S. uganda* sp. n., from monkey, diagnosed; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 554 text-fig. 144.

Strongylus pingucicola (*Sclerostoma pingucicola* Verrill, *Stephanurus dentatus* Diesing), Java and Sumatra, full description, discussion of nomenclature; HELLEMANS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 57 Orig. pp. 212–239 8 text-figs.

Toxascaris gen. n. type *Ascaris leonina* (v. Linst.), characterized; LEIPER Brit. Med. J. 1907 i p. 1297.—*T.*, diagnosis of genus, p. 14, *limbata* sp. n. (= *T. marginata* (Rud.) Leiper) p. 15; RAILLIET & HENRY C. R. Soc. Biol. 70.

Toxocara Stiles, name to be eliminated; RAILLIET & HENRY T.c. p. 15.

Trachypharynx gen. n. (*Strongylidae*) *nigeriae* sp. n., occurrence and description; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 552 text-fig. 143.

Trichinella spiralis, anatomy; FROTHINGHAM J. Med. Res. 19 (N. Ser. 14) pp. 301–308 with pl.

Trichostrongylus falculatus from *Capra hircus* p. 364 text-figs. 1 & 2, *calcaratus* from *Lepus sylvaticus* p. 365 figs. 3–6, spp. n.; RANSOM Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*T. pergracilis*, development, bionomics; LEIPER in: "The grouse in health and disease" Vol. 1 pp. 218–234 text-figs. 17–30.

Trilobus lomnickii sp. n. aus der „Siwa-Woda“; GROCHMALICKI Kosmos 36 pp. 372–376 4 text-figs.

Triondotophorus deminutus, occurrence in native, Nyassaland, description of female; LEIPER J. trop. Med. 11 pp. 181–184 4 text-figs.

Tylenchus biformis sp. n., attacking sugar-cane, pp. 63–72 figs. 34–41; COBB Exp. Sta. Hawaiian Sugar Pl. Ass. Div. Path. Physiol. Bull. No. 6.

(b) Nematomorpha.

(Vacant.)

(c) Acanthocephala.

Acanthocephala; LÜHE In: Die Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands hrsg. v. Brauer H. 16 pp. 1–60 87 text-figs.

Arhythmorhynchus gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus frassoni* Mol.; LÜHE Süßwasserf. Deutschl. p. 47.

Centrorhynchus nom. n. for *Paradoxites* Lindem.; LÜHE T.c. p. 41.

Echinorhynchus brumpti sp. n., from hedgehog, diagnosed; BLANC & CAUCHEMEZ C. R. Soc. Biol. 71 p. 120 1 fig.—*E. bufonis* and *tigrinae* Shipl., notes; PORTA Zool. Anz. 38 p. 377.

Filicollis gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus anatis* Schrank; LÜHE Süßwasserf. Deutschl. p. 30.

Polymorphus gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus minutus* Gze.; LÜHE T.c. p. 27.

Plagiorhynchus gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus lanceolatus* Linst.; LÜHE T.c. p. 25.

Rhadinorhynchus gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus pristis* Zed.; LÜHE T.c. p. 43.

CHAETOGNATHA, GASTROTRICHA, ROTIFERA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 1603

Bibliography.

Bibliography of recent works on Rotifera and Gastrotricha, with brief abstracts and diagnoses of new species; de Beauchamp, 14.

Jahresbericht über Chaetognatha für 1909; **Ritter Záhony**, 309.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 1623
(Vacant.)

STRUCTURE. 1607

General.

ROTIFERA.

Comparison of the dimorphic females of *Asplanchna sieboldii*; **Lange**, 182.

Account of a new Rotifer, *Hyalocephalus trilobus* n. g., n. sp.; **Lucks**, 220.

Males of *Lacinularia reticulata* and *elliptica*; **Shephard**, 345.

Histology.

Remarques sur l'histologie des Rotifères (spécialement d'*Eosphora*) à propos d'un travail récent (de Hirschfelder); **de Beauchamp**, 16.

PHYSIOLOGY. 1611

Environmental Effects.

The rôle of temperature, of the chemical composition of the medium, and of internal factors upon the ratio of parthenogenetic to sexual forms in *Hydatina senta*; **Shull**, 347.

REPRODUCTION. 1615

Life-history.

Postembryonic cycle of generations in *Asplanchna sieboldii* Leydig; connection of dimorphic females; **Lange**, 182.

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis.

Further studies on reproduction in *Sagitta*; **Stevens**, 366.

ETHOLOGY. 1619

Plankton.

River Po, Rotifera in plankton; **Padovani**, 285.

Verteilung der Rädertiere in der Oka (Russ.); **Voronkoff**, 386.

Rotifera des Planktons der Halbinsel Jamal (Russ.); **Voronkoff**, 385.

Atlantic Ocean, die Chätognathen der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung; **Ritter-Záhony**, 306.

DISTRIBUTION. 1627

Europe.

Clare Island (W. Coast Ireland) Survey, Rotifera; **Rousselet**, 317.

Clare Island (W. Coast of Ireland), Rotifera Bdelloida; **Murray**, 255.

Coasts of Ireland, Chaetognatha; **Ritter-Záhony**, 305.

Tromsø, Rotifera; **Lie-Pettersen**, 207.

Bernese Oberland et Pays d'Enhaut vaudois, Rotifera; **Delachaux**, 65.

Lakes of Canton Neuchâtel, Rotifera; **Thiébaud**, 378.

Berent (West Prussia) in small peat bogs, associated with *Sphagnum*, a new Rotifer, *Hyalocephalus trilobus*; **Lucks**, 220.

Die Rotatorienfauna der flachen Tümpel Galiziens; **Kozar**, 181.

Verbreitung der Rotifera in Russland; **Voronkoff**, 386.

Rotifères de quelques lacs de l'Oural; **Fuhrmann et Thiébaud**, 106.

Africa.

South Africa, Bdelloid Rotifera, with new species; **Murray**, 256 & 262.

Australia.

Australia and New Zealand, collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, Rotifera; **Murray**, 257 & 261.

Victorian Rotifers; **Shephard**, 345.

America.

Canada (British Columbia and Ontario), Rotifera; **Murray**, 258.

Oaxaca and neighbourhood, Mexico, Rotifera (mostly *Callidina* spp.); **Heinis**, 154.

Oceanic.

North Atlantic, and North and Irish Seas, Chaetognatha; **Apstein**, 3.

Antarctic, National Expedition ("Discovery") Chaetognatha, and comparison with distribution as found by "Challenger"; **Fowler**, 87.

Chaetognatha, D. Südpolar Exped.; RITTER-ZÁHONY, 307.

Pacific Islands (Fiji and Hawaii), Rotifera; MURRAY, 259.

SYSTEMATIC. 1631

(a) Chaetognatha.

Chaetognatha, general systematic account; RITTER-ZÁHONY In: Das Tierreich hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze Lfg. 29 35 pp. 16 text-figs.

Chaetognatha of the German South Polar Exped., general systematic and faunistic account; RITTER-ZÁHONY Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd 13. H. 1. pp. 1-71 51 text-figs.

Die Chätognathen der Plankton-Expedition; RITTER-ZÁHONY Ergebn. Plankton-Exp. Bd 2 H. e 33 pp. 11 text-figs.

†*Amiskwia* gen. n. *sagittiformis* sp. n. p. 112 pl. 22 ff. 3 4, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

†*Amiskwidae* fam. n. p. 112; WALCOTT T.c.

Heterokrohnia gen. n., *mirabilis* sp. n., Antarctic, described; RITTER-ZÁHONY D. Süd-Polar Exped. 13 i p. 42 text-figs. 46 & 47.

Sagitta friderici sp. n. Cape Verde, described; RITTER-ZÁHONY T.c. p. 19 text-figs. 13-17.—*S. elegans* var. n. *baltica*, occurrence and comparison with other forms; RITTER-ZÁHONY Ergebn. Plankt. Exped. d. Humboldt-Stiftung Bd 2 H. e p. 14 text-figs. 5-7.

(b) Gastrotricha.

(Vacant.)

(c) Rotifera.

Rotifera Bdelloida, Clare Island, notes; MURRAY Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 52) 20 pp. 1 pl.

Rotifera (excluding Bdelloida), Clare Island, notes; ROUSSELET Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 51) 10 pp.

Bdelloid Rotifera, South Africa, notes on; MURRAY Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 pp. 1-19 pls. i-iii.

Rotifera des Flusses Oka, Variationen (Russ.); VORONKOFF Dnevnik zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jest. 3 10 pp. 7-32 4 text-figs.

Rotifera, especially *Eosphora*, *Euchlanis*, remarks on histological points, apropos of Hirschfelder's work; DE BEAUCHAMP Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 289-293.

Anuraeopsis navicula sp. n. Ceylon diagnosed; ROUSSELET J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 11 p. 161 fig. 1.

Brachionus havanaensis, Illinois River, p. 163 fig. 3, *satanicus*, N. Dakota, p. 162 fig. 2, spp. n.; ROUSSELET T.c.

Asplancha ebbesbornii Hudson is syn. *A. sieboldii* Leydig; *A. s. f. n. leydigii*, *ebbesbornii*, for the dimorphic females, described; LANGE Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 433-440 4 text-figs.

Brachionus lyratus pl. xxi figs. 5 & 6, *dichotomus* pl. xxii figs. 3 & 4, spp. n. Victoria; SHEPARD Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N. S. 24 p. 57.

Callidina bullata p. 6 pl. ii fig. 10, *gunningi* p. 8 fig. 11, *hewitti* p. 9 fig. 12, *plicatula* p. 9 pl. i fig. 7, spp. n., South Africa; MURRAY Ann. Transv. Mus. 3. —*C. punctata* p. 5 pl. ii fig. 11, *allani* p. 6 pl. i fig. 2, spp. n., South Africa; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.—*C. armillata* p. 168 pl. iv fig. 2, *lepidula* p. 168 fig. 3, *longistyla* p. 169 fig. 4, *serrulata* p. 170 pl. v fig. 7, *mirabilis* p. 170 fig. 8, spp. n., Australia; MURRAY T.c.—*C. asperula* p. 289 pl. viii fig. 11, *canadensis* p. 289 pl. vi fig. 4, spp. n. Canada; MURRAY T.c.—*C. pacifica* sp. n., Fiji; MURRAY T.c. p. 430 pl. xiv fig. 3.—*C. microcornis* sp. n., New Zealand, Australia; MURRAY T.c. p. 577 pl. xvi fig. 4.

Dissotrocha pectinata sp. n., Cape Town; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 586 pl. xvi fig. 3.

Euchlanis alata sp. n. p. 210 figs. 2-4, Halbinsel Jamal; VORONKOFF St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Habrotrocha caudata p. 10 pl. i fig. 1, *ampulla* p. 11 pl. ii fig. 6, *acornis* p. 13 fig. 7, *appendiculata* p. 14 pl. i fig. 4, *brocklehursti* p. 15 fig. 5, *auriculata* p. 16

pl. ii fig. 8, *spp. n.* South Africa; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.—*H. strangulata* *sp. n.*, Australia; MURRAY T.c. p. 172 pl. iv fig. 6.—*H. maculata* *sp. n.*, Canada; MURRAY T.c. p. 292 pl. viii fig. 12.—*H. nodosa* *sp. n.*, Fiji; MURRAY T.c. p. 431 pl. xv fig. 8.—*H. cucullata* *sp. n.* South Africa, diagnosed; MURRAY Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 13 pl. iii fig. 20.

Hyaloecephalus *gen. n.* (near *Acyclus*), *trilobus* *sp. n.*, occurrence and description; LUCKS Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 568–571 2 text-figs.

Mniobia scabrosa *sp. n.* Tropical Africa; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 9 pl. ii fig. 10.—*M. obtusicornis* p. 291 pl. viii fig. 13, *montium* p. 291 fig. 14, *spp. n.* Canada; MURRAY T.c.

Philodina australis *sp. n.*, Sydney, also Vancouver; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 167 pl. iv fig. 1.

Pleuretra africana *sp. n.*, occurrence and diagnosis; MURRAY Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 4 pl. i fig. 2.

Rotifer curtipes p. 578 pl. xvii fig. 8, *montanus* p. 578 fig. 7, *spp. n.*, New Zealand; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.

ANNELIDA, GEPHYREA, PTEROBRANCHIATA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

1803

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über Polychaeta und Archiannelida für 1909; NÄGLER, 264.

Jahresbericht über Oligochaeta für 1909; MICHAELSEN, 236.

Jahresbericht über Gephyrea und Hirudinea für 1909; SCHEPOTIEFF, 323.

Economics.

INJURY AND DISEASE.

Castration in *Lumbricus herculeus* due to marked Bacterial invasion; SOLLAS, 355.

Néoformations papillomateuses chez une Annélide (*Potamilla torelli*) dues probablement à l'influence de parasites (Haplosporidie et levure); MESNIL et CAULLERY, 233.

Technique.

Narcotization and preservation of Annelids; TREADWELL, 380.

STRUCTURE.

1807

General.

ARCHIANNELIDA.

Sexual dimorphism in *Dinophilus gyrotilatus*; SHEARER, 344.

CHAETOPODA.

Account of *Arenicola glacialis* Murdoch; ASHWORTH, 9.—General description of *Arenicola loveni* Kinberg; ASHWORTH, 10 & 11.

Description of *Enchytraeus minimus* Bret.; FRIEND, 88.

Innere Organisation von *Lumbicillus minutus* und *Marionina semifusca*; MICHAELSEN, 235.

Some disputed points in the anatomy of an Indian earthworm (*Pheretima posthuma*); LLOYD & POWELL, 213.

Detailed account of the Sphaerodorid Polychaete *Ephesia gracilis* Rathke; RUDERMANN, 320.

Morphology of *Glycera goesi*; VOIT, 384.

Sur le dimorphisme sexuel chez les Capitelliens (*Isomastus perarmatus* n. g., n. sp.); GRAVIER, 138.

Structure of a phosphorescent Bermudan Annelid, *Odontosyllis enopla* Verrill; GALLOWAY & WELCH, 111.

Beschreibung einer neuen *Ctenodrilus*-art (*Zeppelinina branchiata*); SOKOLOV, 354.—Notes on structural details of *Zeppelinina* (*Raphidrilus nemasoma*); SOKOLOV, 353.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tomopteriden; NÄNNI, 263.

MYZOSTOMIDA.

Account of *Myzostoma cysticolum* v. Graff; STUMMER-TRAUNFELS, 372.

ECHIUROIDEA.

Quelques observations sur la Bonellie; **Błędowski, 23.**

PTEROBRANCHIATA.

Account of *Cephalodiscus nigrescens* Lank. and *C. hodgsoni* n. sp.; **Ridewood, 304.**

Tegumentary Organs.

Beiträge zur Anatomie einiger Lumbriciden (*Eisenia* and *Helodrilus*) (Un-
garisch); **Szűts, 375.**

Formation and arrangement of the opercular chaetae of *Sabellaria (alveolata and spinulosa)*; **Watson, 389.**

The "suckers" of the *Myzostomidae*; **Boulenger, 27.**

Locomotor Organs.

Caudal parapodia of *Tomopteris apsteini*; **Malaquin & Carin, 224.**

Excretory Organs.

Der Wimpertrichter der Lumbriciden und die lymphoiden Anschwellungen an den Nephridien (bei *L. agricola*); **Rosen, 314.**

Musculature.

Zahl und Befestigung der Spindel-muskeln bei *Phascolosoma*-Arten; **Gadd, 107.**

Nervous System.

Nervous system of Hirudinea; **Ascoli, 7.**

Ueber den Golgi-Kopschischen Apparat der Nervenzellen bei den Hirudineen und *Lumbricus*; **Bialkowska & Kulikowska, 21.**

Hirudo medicinalis, variazione delle sue neurofibrille; **Rebizzi, 301.**

Histology.

Histological account of *Isochaeta virulenta* n. g., n. sp., and remarks on other Tubificids; **Pointner, 292.**

Histology of *Ephesia gracilis*, Rathke; **Rudermann, 320.**

Histologie des ventouses secondaires de *Branchellion*; **Lepeschkine, 205.**

Sexual Organs and Cells.

Spermatophores of earthworms of the genus *Pheretima* (= *Perichaeta*); **Beddard, 17.**

Notes on sexual organs of Italian leeches; **Dequal, 66** (1 pl.).

Lage der Geschlechtsöffnung bei *Haemopsis sanguisuga*; **Sukačev, 374.**

PHYSIOLOGY. 1811

Nutrition, Secretion, etc.

Proteolytic ferments in *Aphrodite aculeata*; **Sellier, 337.**

Movement.

Caudal parapodia of *Tomopteris apsteini*; **Malaquin & Carin, 224.**

Regeneration.

Physiology of regeneration in *Podarke obscura*; **Morgulis, 248:** The water-content in relation to regeneration in *Podarke obscura* at different periods; **Morgulis, 249.**

Phagocytosis.

Phagocytosis of spermatozoa in the female apparatus of *Pareudrilus pallidus*; lymphocytosis of spermatozoa in *Alma aloysii sabaudiae*; **Cognetti de Martiis, 53.**

Environmental Effects.

Altitude in relation to the size of worms; **Friend, 100.**

Reactions of earthworms to dry and to moist surfaces; **Parker & Parshley, 286.**

Effects of heat and cold on the motility and sensibility of certain Annelids (*Nereilepas* and *Arenicola*) and *Sipunculus*; **Matisse, 229.**

REPRODUCTION. 1815

Life-History.

Gestation and alternation of generations in *Parautolytus fasciatus*; **Gravier, 135.**

L'accroissement et les phases sexuelles et asexuelles de *Salmacina dysteri* Huxley; **Malaquin, 222.**

Methods of reproduction in the Syllids; **Potts, 294** (26 text-figs.).

Regeneration.

Autotomie et régénération du corps et des élytres chez les Polynoidiens (*Halosydna gelatinosa* et *Lagisca extenuata*); constatation d'une disposition numérique complexe; **Michel, 238.**

Regeneration und Uebung. Versuche an *Amphiglana*; **Schultz, 327.**

Die Regeneration isolierter Segmente und kleiner Stücke von Würmern; **Morgulis, 250.**

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis, etc.

Development of male and female eggs and the problem of sex-determination in *Dinophilus gyrotilatus*; **Shearer, 344.**

The formation of the spermatophore in *Arenicola* and the theory of the alternation of generations in animals; **Downing, 75.**

Studies of fertilization in *Nereis*. 1. The cortical changes in the egg; 2. Partial fertilization; **Lillie, 208.**

Oogenesi di *Tomopteris elegans*; **Senna, 338.**

Development.

Alcuni stadi di sviluppo di *Corynocephalus albomaculatus* (*Alciopina parasitica*); **Granata, 134.**

Postembryonic development and larval forms of *Nereis dumerilii*; **Hempelmann, 155.**

Experiments on the control of asymmetry in the development of the Serpulid, *Hydroides dianthus*; **Zeleny, 399.**

Irregularités de la segmentation chez *Protula*; **Soulier, 359.**

Embryonale Entwicklung einer neuen *Ctenodrilus*art (*Zeppelinina branchiata*); **Sokolow, 353 & 354.**

Larval Forms.

The early larvae of *Nephtys hombergi* and *Glycera convoluta*; **Fuchs, 103.**

Pelagic development of a littoral or benthonic Polychaete (family *Hesionidae*); progenetic (precociously sexual) larva of a Spionid; **Viguier, 381.**

Pterobranchier (*Cephalodiscus*) und Bryozoen (Chilostomata), Vergleichung; **Braem, 29.**

ETHIOLOGY.

1819

Habits, Behaviour, etc.

Points in the bionomics of Oligochaetes (" *Helodrilus oculatus* " Hofm. and other forms); **Friend, 93.**

Biological observations on Oligochaetes of Neuchatel; **Piguët, 290.**

Growth, habits, etc. of *Nereis dumerilii*; **Hempelmann, 155.**

Habits of a phosphorescent Bermudan Annelid, *Odontosyllis enopla* Verrill; **Galloway & Welch, 111.**

Sur quelques particularités biologiques de la faune annélidienne des mers antarctiques; **Gravier, 137.**

Luminosity.

Leuchten von *Henlea nasuta* (Russ.); **Suchoterin, 373.**

Plankton.

Adriatische Actinotrochalarven; **Stiasny, 368.**

In plankton, Bay of Algiers, new forms of Polychaetes; **Viguier, 381.**

Commensalism.

Sur les Telpheuses d'Algérie et leur commensal; **Seurat, 343.**

Parasitism.

Ectoparasitic on *Trionyx triunguis*, *Placobdella aegyptiaca* n. sp.; **Harding, 152.**

Oviposition.

Further experiments on the methods of egg-laying in *Amphitrite*; **Scott, 331.**

Parental Relations.

On the brood-chambers for protection of developing larvae in certain "Annélides incubateurs" (*Parauto-*

lytus fasciatus, *Eteone* n. sp.); **Gravier**, 135.

Mode of attachment of the young brood to the parent leech in *Clepsine* and *Hemiclepsis*; **Moltschanov**, 241: Attachment of young *Clepsine*-individuals to the mother-leech; **Bolsius**, 25 (1 text-fig.).

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 1823

Phylogeny.

Affinities of the *Sphaerodoridae*, with special reference to *Ephesia gracilis*; **Rudermann**, 320.

Pterobranchiata and Polyzoa, phylogenetic indications afforded by comparison of larval organs; **Braem**, 29.

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY). 1827

1. Recent.

The angler as a factor in the distribution of earthworms; **Distant**, 71.

Zur Kenntniss der Verbreitungsverhältnisse der Eodrilineen; **Michaelson**, 235.

Europe.

Distribution of British Oligochaetes; **Friend**, 95.

New British species of *Henlea*; **Friend**, 98.

Revised check-list of British earthworms; **Friend**, 89.

Oligochaetes new to Britain, including new forms; **Friend**, 94 & 97.

Annelids new to the Thames; *Helodrilus oculatus*, *Paranaïs naidina* and *Monopylephorus elegans* **Friend**; **Friend**, 99.

In England (Cambridgeshire and near London), Dutrochet's land leech (*Trocheta subviridis*); **Norgate & Harding**, 270.

Near Buxton, *Enchytraeus minimus* **Bretsch.**; **Friend**, 88.

North of England, Enchytraeids, with *Fridericia humilis* n. sp.; **Friend**, 92.

Cumberland, Oligochaetes; **Friend**, 91.

Polychaetes new to the Clyde; *Leucodore (Polydora) ciliatus*, *Ophryotrocha puerilis* and *Amphitrite johnstoni*; **Gemmell**, 115.

Port Erin district (Isle of Man), Polychaeta; **Riddell**, 303.

Irish coasts, different parts, *Maladanidae* with *Nicomache maculata* and *Caesicirrus neglectus* n. spp.; **Arwidson**, 5.

Ireland, *Herpobdella atomaria*; **Southern**, 360.

Coasts of Ireland, Polychaeta; **Southern**, 361.

Mediterranean and Atlantic (voyages of "Hirondelle" and "Princess Alice"); *Tomopteridae*; **Malaquin & Carin**, 223: Polychaetes; **Fauvel**, 83.

Coast of Algeria ("Porcupine" Expedition), *Cirrhatulidae*; **M'Intosh**, 240.

Italy, Hirudinea; **Dequal**, 66.

Alpi del Piemonte (Valle del Roja), Lombrichi; **Chinaglia**, 45.

Oligochaetenfauna der Gewässer von Graz; **Pointer**, 292.

Süßwasserbewohnende Borstenwürmer (*Oligochaeta limicola*) Galiziens; **Golański**, 124.

Holland, earthworms; **Friend**, 90.

Die Glyceriden der Nordsee; **Voit**, 384.

Die Nephthydeen und Lycorideen der Nord- und Ostsee, einschliesslich der verbindenden Meeresteile; **Heinen**, 153.

Wasseroligochaetenfauna Süd-Finlands; **Toivonen**, 379.

Hirudineen des Sadjerwsees (Livland); **Sukačev**, 374.

Gephyrea des Kola-Fjords, *Phascolosoma* spp. n.; **Gadd**, 107.

Asia.

Annélides Polychètes du golfe Persique recueillis par M. N. Bogoyawlensky; **Fauvel**, 82.

Aquatic Oligochaeta of the Indian Museum; **Stephenson**, 365.

India (Travancore), Oligochaeta; **Cognetti de Martiis**, 51.

Notopygos spp. n. and *Sangiria* gen. n.
sp. n. from Malay Archipelago; **Horst**.
159.

Japanese species of *Chaetopterus*;
Izuka, 166.

Australia.

Hirudinea Südwest-Australiens;
Johansson, 168.

Africa.

South Africa, *Arenicolidae*; **Ash-**
worth, 11.

America.

The common fresh-water Oligochaeta
of the United States; **Galloway, 110.**

The Annelids of the family *Areni-*
colidae of North and South America;
Ashworth, 9.

Polychaeta from the Dry Tortugas,
Florida; **Treadwell, 380.**

Polychaetous Annelids dredged by
the U. S. S. "Albatross" off the coast
of southern California in 1904: 3.
Euphrosynidae to *Goniadidae*; **Moore,**
246.

Southern Patagonia, Hirudinea;
Moore, 247.

Oceanic, Various.

Annelids from the Danmark-Expedi-
tion til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-
1908; **Ditlevsen, 73.**

Litorale Oligochaeten des nördl.
Eismeer; **Michaelsen, 237.**

Nuova Guinea, nuove spp. di
Pheretima; **Cognetti de Martiis, 54.**

Southern Shetlands and Petermann's
Isle (Antarctic expedition), a new
Capitellid, *Isomastus perarmatus*;
Gravier, 135.

Notes on the Polychaeta of the Ant-
arctic (French Expedition); **Gravier,**
136.

Annélides Polychètes, Iles Kerguelen,
voyage Rallier du Batz; **Gravier,**
139.

Maldaniden der Schwed. Südpolar-
Exped.; **Arwidsson, 6.**

Antarctic regions (Swedish expedi-
tion, 1901-1903), new Priapulids and
Sipunculids; **Théel, 377.**

2. Fossil.

The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen
islands; **Beede, 19.**

Wewoka formation (Carboniferous,
Pennsylvania), Oklahoma, Annelids;
Girty, 122.

Moorefield shale (Mississippian), Ar-
kansas, Annelida; **Girty, 121.**

Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, Anne-
lida, Polychaeta; **Cleland, 47.**

Middle Cambrian, British Columbia,
Annelids and Gephyrea, with many
new forms; **Walcott, 387.**

SYSTEMATIC.

1831

1. ANNELIDA.

(a) **Archiannelida** (Vacant).

(b) **Polychaeta.**

Polychaetous Annelids dredged by
the U. S. S. "Albatross" off the coast
of southern California in 1904: 3.
Euphrosynidae to *Goniadidae*; **MOORE**
Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63**
pp. 234-318 pls. xv-xxi.

Polychaeta (*Alciopinae*, *Tomopteri-*
dae and *Typhloscolecidae*), coasts of
Ireland, descriptive notes; **Southern**
Fish. Ireland Sci. Investig. **1910** No. III
pp. 1-37 3 pls.

Polychaeta from the Dry Tortugas,
Florida; **Treadwell** Bull. Amer. Mus.
Nat. Hist. **30** pp. 1-12 29 text-figs.

The Annelids of the family *Areni-*
colidae of North and South America,
with key to American species; **ASH-**
worth Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S.
Nation. Mus. **39** (No. 1772) pp. 1-32
14 text-figs.

Polychaeta provenant des cam-
pagnes de l'*Hirondelle* et de la *Princesse*
Alice ou déposées dans le Musée
océanographique de Monaco; **FAUVEL**
Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **194**
41 pp. and text-figs.

Annélides Polychètes du golfe Per-
sique recueillies par M. N. Bogoyaw-
lensky; **FAUVEL** Arch. zool. Paris (sér.
5) **6** pp. 353-439 pls. xix-xxi.

Annelids from the Danmark-Expedition; DITLEVSEN Danmark-Ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-1908 5 Nr. 9 reprint of Medd. Grøn. 45 pp. 411-432 pls. xxvii-xxxi.

Die Nephthydeen und Lycorideen der Nord- und Ostsee, einschliesslich der verbindenden Meeresteile; HEINEN Wiss. Meeresunters. Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 1-87 1 Taf. u. 5 Kart.

†New Polychaeta, Middle Cambrian, British Columbia, described; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014) pp. 109-144 pls. xviii-xxiii.

Plagic larvae of a Hesionid and a Spionid, development described and consideration of the indications of Annelid inter-relationships; VIGUIER Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. Sér. 9 13 pp. 190-250 pls. vii-ix.

Aciopina parasitica Clpd. and Panc. (syn. *Corynocephalus albomaculatus* Lev.), stadi di sviluppo; GRANATA Monit. zool. ital. 22 pp. 151-158 4 text-figs.

†*Arabellites crescentum* sp. n. p. 45 pl. iv fig. 1, Devonian, Wisconsin; CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. No. 21.

Aracoda attenuata p. 5 text-figs. 8-14, *spatula* p. 6 figs. 12-14, spp. n., Florida; TREADWELL Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30.—*A. semimaculata* sp. n. California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 295 figs. 143-149.

Arenicola glacialis Murdoch, Alaska, description; ASHWORTH Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 39 pp. 24-31 text-figs. 10-14.—*A. loveni* Kinberg, from Saldanha Bay, South Africa, described; ASHWORTH Ark. Zool. 7 No. 5 19 pp. 1 pl. also in Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 11 pp. 2-25 pl. i.

Aricia nuda sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 311 figs. 172-176.

†*Autodetus apicatus* sp. n., Devonian, Wisconsin; CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. No. 21 p. 47 pl. iv fig. 4.

†*Aysheaia* gen. n. p. 116, *pedunculata* sp. n. p. 117 pl. xxiii figs. 8 & 9, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

†*Aysheaidae* fam. n. p. 116; WALCOTT T.c.

Caesicirrus gen. n. (*Maldanidae*), *neglectus* sp. n. (" *Axiothea catenata* Malmgr."), Ireland, described; ARWIDSSON Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B pp. 217-224 pl. xvii pl. xviii figs. 10-12 and pl. xix figs. 20-26.

Callizona bongraini sp. n. Antarctic, name only; GRAVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 694.

†*Canadia* gen. n. p. 118, *spinosa* p. 118 pl. xxiii figs. 4-7, *setigera* p. 119 figs. 1-3, *sparsa* p. 119, *dubia* p. 119, *irregularis* p. 120, spp. n., Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

Canadidae fam. n. p. 117; WALCOTT T.c.

Chaetopterus takahashii, *kagoshimensis*, spp. n., Japan; IZUKA Dobuts. Z. 23 pp. 431-435 with pl.

Chaetozone dunmanni, Ireland, p. 160, *zellandica*, Shetland, p. 161, spp. n., diagnosed; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7.—*C. carpenteri* sp. n., Bono Bay, Algiers, diagnosed; M'INTOSH T.c. p. 166 pl. vi fig. 5.—*C. whiteavesi* sp. n., St. Lawrence Gulf; M'INTOSH T.c. p. 169 pl. vii fig. 10.

Chloëia pinnata sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 239 figs. 1-6.

Cirrhatulidae, British, notes on; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 pp. 151-162 figs.

Cirrhatulispio gen. n. prov., for a form off Irish coast, characters; M'INTOSH T.c. p. 167 pl. vi fig. 7.

Cirrhatulus tessellatus sp. n., off coast of Algeria, characterized; M'INTOSH T.c. p. 162 pl. v fig. 2.

Clymenella (?) *minor* sp. n. Falkland-Inseln; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 24 pl. i figs. 17-22 pl. ii figs. 44-46.

Conularia crustula var. n. *holdenvillae*, Carboniferous, Oklahoma; GRITY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 125.

Diopatra ornata sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 273 figs. 77-85.

Drilonereis falcata sp. n., California; MOORE T.c. p. 298 figs. 150-154.

Enapteris gen. n. (*Tomopteridae*), typ. *Tomopteris euchaeta* Chun; ROSA Firenze Pubbl. 1st studi sup. 1908 Raccolte planctoniche etc. 1 5 p. 262.

†*Enchostoma bicarinatum* sp. n., Mississippian, Arkansas; GIRTY U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 28 pl. x fig. 1.—*E. serpuliforme* sp. n. Carboniferous, Oklahoma; GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 123.

Eone (perhaps only a subgen. of *Goniada*) *longepapillata* sp. n., North Sea; VOIT Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel. N.F. 13 p. 114 text-figs. 11 & 12.

Ephesia gracilis Rathke, morphologie, anatomie, histologie, affinités; RUDERMANN Mém. soc. zool. 24 pp. 1–96 pl. i & 50 text-figs.

Eteone n. sp., notes on; GRAVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 1419.

Eunice gravieri sp. n., Atlantic, diagnosed; FAUVEL Bull. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 194 p. 14 text-figs. 1 & 2.—*E. multipectinata* sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 248 figs. 20–23.

Euphrosyne dumosa p. 235 figs. 12–17, *limbata* p. 237 figs. 7–11, spp. n., California; MOORE T.c.

Glycera branchiopoda sp. n. p. 302 figs. 155–159, *alba* Rathke var. n. *macrobranchia* p. 301, California; MOORE T.c.—*G.* and *Goniada* spp. from North Sea, systematic notes and occurrence; VOIT Wiss. Meeresunters. Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 89–125 1 Karte.

Glycinde armigera sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 307 figs. 160 & 171.

Harmothoe capitulifera sp. n.; DITLEVSEN Danmark Eksped. til Grønlands Nordostkyst No. 5 & Medd. Grønland 45 p. 416 pl. xxvii figs. 1 3 & 4 pl. xxxi figs. 25–29.

Heterocirrus gravieri sp. n., off Cadiz, diagnosed; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 164 pl. vi fig. 3.

Heteronereis sp. from East Java, notes on; HORST Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 pp. 113–116 5 text-figs.

Hyalinoecia juvenalis sp. n. p. 277 figs. 86–95, *tubicola* (Müll.) var. n. *stricta* p. 280 figs. 96 & 97, California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63.

Isomastus gen. n. (*Capitellidae*) *perarmatus* sp. n., occurrence and description (N-9183 a)

of sexually dimorphic forms; GRAVIER C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 1162–1164.

Lumbriclymenella gen. n. (nahe *Lumbriclymene*) p. 2, *robusta* sp. n. p. 3 pl. i figs. 1–4 pl. ii figs. 32–36, Süd-Georgien; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 Lief. 6.

Lumbrinereis minuscula nom. n. for *Lumbrinereis minuta* Treadwell p. 294; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63.—*L. inflata* sp. n. p. 289 figs. 128–134, *japonica* v. Marenz. var. n. *index* p. 288 figs. 119–127, California; MOORE T.c.

Maldane sarsi var. *antarctica* var. n. Graham-region and Süd-Georgien; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 32 pl. i figs. 23–26 pl. ii figs. 50–54.

Maldanidae der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped., beschrieben; ARWIDSSON T.c. pp. 1–44 pls. i & ii.

Marphysa conferta sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 252 figs. 29–34.—*M. fragilis* sp. n. Florida; TREADWELL Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 2 text-figs. 1–7.

†*Miskoia* gen. n. *preciosa* sp. n. Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014) p. 114 pl. xviii figs. 1–5.

†*Miskoidae* fam. n. p. 113; WALCOTT T.c.

Nephtys classificatory key to species p. 9, distribution of species in North Sea and Baltic pp. 64–74, notes on pp. 10–36, *incisa* var. n. *bilobata* p. 25, *N. ehlersi* sp. n. p. 34 figs. 1 & 2, diagnosed; HEINEN Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 13.—*N. hombergi* and *Glycera convoluta*, early larval stages; FUCHS Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. N.S. 9 pp. 164–170 10 text-figs.

Nereis dumerilii, Naturgeschichte, postembryonale Entwicklung, Geschlechtsreife, Metamorphose, u.s.w.; HEMPELMANN Zoologica H. 62 (= Bd 25 Lfg 1) 135 pp. 4 Taf.—*N.*, classificatory key to species p. 42, distribution and notes on forms occurring in North Sea and Baltic pp. 43–61, *reibischi* sp. n. p. 53 figs. 7–10; HEINEN Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 13.—*N. zonata* Mgr. var. n. *persica* p. 385 pl. xix figs. 10–16; FAUVEL Arch. Zool. exp. (ser. 5) 6.

†*Nereites berneyi* sp. n., trail of;
DE VIS Ann. Queensland Mus. 10 pp. 12-14.

Nevaya gen. n. (allied to *Sclerocheilus* Grube) *whiteavesi* sp. n., Gulf of St. Lawrence, diagnosed; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 149 pl. v fig. 1.

Nicomache maculata sp. n. ("N. *lumbicalis* Fabr."), Ireland, described; ARWIDSSON Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B pp. 209-214 pl. xviii figs. 13-19 pl. xix figs. 27-30.

Ninoe gemmea p. 283 figs. 101-109, *fusca* p. 285 figs. 110-118, spp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63.

Nothria pullida p. 256 figs. 24-28 35-37, *hiatidentata* p. 259 figs. 41-50, spp. n., California; MOORE T.C.

Notoproctus oculatus var. *antarctica* var. n. Graham-region; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 8 pl. ii figs. 37 & 38.

Notopygos diagnostic key to species p. 242, *gigas* p. 244, *sibogae* p. 245, *cirratus* p. 246, spp. n., Malay Archipelago; HORST Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

Odontosyllis enopla Verrill, habits, classification, morphology and minute anatomy; GALLOWAY & WELCH Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 pp. 13-39 pls. i-v.

Onuphis parva p. 263 figs. 51-57 98 & 99, *vexillaria* p. 266 figs. 69-76, *nebulosa* p. 269 figs. 58-68, spp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63.

Parautolytus fasciatus Ehlers, notes on gestation, alternation of generations; GRAVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 pp. 1418 & 1419.

Pariospilus gen. n. (*Phyllodocidae* near to *Iospilus*) *affinis* sp. n., diagnosed; VIGUIER Ann. Sci. Nat. (Zool.) Sér. 9 13 p. 250.

Pelagobia viguieri sp. n., Antarctic, name only; GRAVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 694.

Phalacrostemma elegans sp. n., Atlantic, off Portugal, diagnosed; FAUVEL Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco No. 194 p. 31 text-fig. 3.

Pherecardia lobata, synonymy and diagnosis; HORST Notes Mus. Jentink 34 pp. 17-21 1 text-fig.

†*Pollingeria* gen. n. p. 124, *grandis* sp. n. p. 125 pl. xxi figs. 7-9, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

Praxillella antarctica sp. n. Graham-region; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 19 pl. i figs. 12-15 pl. ii figs. 42 & 43.

Quetieria gen. n. (*Aphroditidae*) *pelagica* sp. n., described and compared with other pelagic *Aphroditidae*; VIGUIER Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) Sér. 9 13 p. 252.

Rhodine intermedia sp. n. Süd-Georgien; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 11 pl. i figs. 5-11 pl. ii figs. 39-41.

Salmacina dysteri Huxley, l'accroissement et les phases sexuelles et asexuelles; MALAQUIN Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 197-208.

Sangiria gen. n. (*Amphinomidae*) *hystrix* sp. n., Malay Archipelago; HORST Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 246.

†*Selkirkia* gen. n. (type *Orthotheca major* Walcott) p. 120, *fragilis* p. 122 pl. xix fig. 8, *gracilis* p. 122 pl. xix fig. 9, spp. n., Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

†*Serpula felisii* sp. n. Unteres Tertiär, Barcelona; OPPENHEIM Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 Monatsber.—*S. verrucosa* p. 259 pl. ii fig. 1, *africana* p. 259 pl. ii fig. 2, spp. n.; DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Bull. Carte géol. d'Algérie Ser. 4 No. 4 1910.—*S. (?) infinitesima* sp. n. p. 176 2 figs., Carboniferous, Magdalen Is.; BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149.

†*Serpulopsis* gen. n. type *Serpula insita*, Carboniferous, Oklahoma; Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 124.

Streblosoma verrilli sp. n. Florida p. 11 text-figs. 27-29; TREADWELL Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30.

Syllides verrilli Moore, affinities with *Staurocephalidae*; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 pp. 145-148.

Tomopteridae, specification of family and genera; notes on forms obtained by "Hirondelle" and "Princess Alice"; MALAQUIN Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 205 16 pp.—*Tomopteridi*; ROSA Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908

Raccolte planctoniche etc. 15 pp. 245–327 tav. xii.

Tomopteris apsteini **nom. nov.** (f. *T. scolopendra* Kefenstein: Apstein); ROSA T.c. p. 288.—*T. a.* ROSA, Banyuls, caudal parapodia and other features described; MALAQUIN & CARIN Arch. Zool. Sér. 5 8 pp. xcvi–cii 4 text-figs.—*T. spp.*, Beiträge zur Kenntnis; NANNI Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 pp. 343–366 Taf. xvii & xviii.

Tylonereis **gen. n.** (*Nereidae*) p. 376, *bogoyawlenskii* **sp. n.**, Persian Gulf, described, p. 376 pl. xix figs. 1–7; FAUVEL Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6.

†*Wiwaxia* **gen. n.** p. 123 (type *Orthotheca corrugata* Matthew), Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

†*Wiwaxidae* **fam. n.** p. 123; WALCOTT T.c.

†*Worthenella* **gen. n.** p. 125, *cambria* **sp. n.** p. 126 pl. xxii fig. 2, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT T.c.

Zeppelinina branchiata **sp. n.** Neapel, Anatomie, Entwicklung; SOKOLOV Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 546–603 pls. xxvii–xxix.

(b) Myzostomida.

Myzostoma cysticolum v. Graff and *M. antarcticum* **sp. n.**, described; v. STUMMER-TRAUNFELS National Antarctic Expedition Nat. Hist. vol. 4 pp. 1–26 1 pl.—*M. spp.* (*costatum*, *moebianum*), the number of pairs of suckers; BOULENGER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 346–351 2 text-figs.

(c) Oligochaeta.

Oligochaeta, neighbourhood of Graz, systematic notes; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 627–645.

Oligochaeta der russischen Nordküste, Beschreibung; MICHAELSEN St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 pp. 1–94 106–110.

Fresh-water Oligochaeta of the United States, occurrence, classificatory key to genera and species; GALLOWAY Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 pp. 285–317 14 text-figs.

Aelosoma bengalense Calcutta, diagnosed; STEPHENSON Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 204.

Aporrectodea similis **sp. n.**, Kew, diagnosis and distinctions from *A. chlorotica*; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 396 3 text-figs.

Chaetogaster palustris **sp. n.**, Graz, diagnosed; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 p. 629 pl. xxviii fig. 2.—*C. spongillae* Annd., notes on; STEPHENSON Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 205.

Dendrobaena merciensis **sp. n.**, Derbyshire, note on; FRIEND Zoologist Ser. 4 15 pp. 192 & 193.

Dero tubicola **sp. n.**, Graz, diagnosed; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 p. 631 pl. xxviii fig. 5.

Dichogaster tamiana **sp. n.** Nuova Guinea; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 No. 641 p. 6.

Drawida fakir **sp. n.**, Travancore; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 495 pl. xiii figs. 1–3.

Enchytraeus exiguus **sp. n.**, Thames mud; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 415.—*E. minimus* Bretsch., occurrence in England, description; FRIEND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 pp. 730–734 pl. xxviii figs. 1–3.

Eodrilus tecum-umami p. 550 pl. xv figs. 3–5, *irpex* p. 555 figs. 6–9, *eiseni* p. 559 figs. 1 & 2, *hamiger* p. 563 figs. 12–15, **spp. n.**, Guatemala, diagnosed; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 30.

Fridericia humilis **sp. n.**, Derbyshire, diagnosed; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 291.—*F. peruviana* **sp. n.**, brief account; FRIEND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 pp. 734–736 pl. xxviii fig. 4.—*F. pulchra* **sp. n.**, Kew; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 415.

Helodrilus (*Dendrobaena*) *octaedrus* var. *n. casterinensis*, diagnosed; CHINAGLIA Boll. Musei Zool. Anat. 26 No. 635 p. 4.—*H. oculus* Hofm., probably syn. *Allolobophora hermanni* Mich.; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 395.

Henlea perpusilla **sp. n.**, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, and note; FRIEND Zoologist Ser. 4 15 pp. 466 & 467, also Naturalist 1911 p. 320.

Isochaeta **gen. n.** (*Tubificidae*, near *Limnodrilus*), *virulenta* **sp. n.**, Graz, diagnosis and histological account; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 p. 637 646–668 pls. xxviii & xxix.

Limnodrilus aurantiacus **sp. n.**, Thames mud; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 414 4 text-figs.

Megascolex eunephrus p. 498 pl. xiii figs. 5-7, *ratus* p. 500 figs. 8-10, **spp. n.**, Travancore, diagnosed; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7.

Nais pectinata Steph. var. *r. inaequalis*, diagnosed; STEPHENSON Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 208 text-fig. 2.

Octolasion frivaldszkyi Örley, selbstständige Art; SZÜTS Allatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 143 & 170.

Pheretima cyclops p. 1, *aberrans*, *flabellifera*, *tavvarinensis*, p. 2, *beaufortii*, *omtrekensis*, p. 3, *wendessiana*, *myritchasta*, p. 4, *jocchana*, *sentanensis*, *monopera*, p. 5, *colossus* p. 6, **spp. n.**, Nuova Guinea: COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26.

Plutellus timidus **sp. n.**, Travancore, India: COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 497 p. xiii fig. 4.

Polytoreutus baralypton **sp. n.**, Nairobi, described; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 pp. 507-509 2 text-figs.

Raphidrilus Monticelli *vide* Zepelinia.

Trigaster minima **sp. n.**, Kew (really from Peru), diagnosed; FRIEND Zoologist Ser. 4 15 pp. 274 & 275.—*T. m.*, compared with *T. lankesteri*; ID. Naturalist 1911 p. 416.

Zeppelinina (*Raphidrilus*) *nemasoma* (Montic.) (syn. *Z. branchiata* Sok.), comparison of morphological details; SOKOLOW Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 222-226.

(d) Hirudinea.

Hirudinea of southern Patagonia; MOORE Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 1896-1899 3 (Zool.) pp. 669-687 pls. xlix l.

Hirudinea; JOHANNSON In: Fauna Südwest-Australiens Bd. 3 Lfg 12 pp. 407-431 10 text-figs.

Clepsine (*Glossiphonia*) *duplicata* p. 675 fig., *simplex* p. 681 fig., Patagonia, **spp. n.**; MOORE Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3.

Ichthyobdella australiensis **sp. n.**, Australia, diagnosed; JOHANNSON Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 Lfg 12 p. 418 text-fig. 7.

Placobdella aegyptiaca **sp. n.**, diagnosed; HARDING Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 pp. 388 & 389 1 text-fig.

Platybdella michaelsoni **sp. n.**, Australia, described; JOHANNSON Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 Lfg 12 pp. 413-418 text-figs. 2-6.

(e) Echiuroidea (Vacant).

2. GEPHYREA.

†*Banffia* **gen. n.** (*Ottoidae*) *constricta* **sp. n.**, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014) p. 130 pl. xxi figs. 5 & 6.

†*Oesia* **gen. n.** (*Pikaidae*) p. 132, *disjuncta* **sp. n.**, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT T.c. p. 133 pl. xx figs. 3-5.

†*Ottoia* **gen. n.** p. 128, *prolifera* p. 128 pl. xix figs. 1-5, *minor* p. 129 pl. xxii figs. 5 & 6, *tenuis* p. 130, **spp. n.**, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT T.c.

†*Ottoidae* **fam. n.** p. 128: WALCOTT T.c.

Phascolosoma anderssoni p. 28 pl. iii figs. 28-34 & pl. v figs. 71-74, *ohlini* p. 29 pl. ii figs. 21-23 pl. iii figs. 24-27 & pl. v figs. 69 & 70, *nordenskjöldi* p. 30 pl. iii figs. 35-41, **spp. n.**, Swedish Antarctic Exped.; THÉEL Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 1.—*P. kolense* pp. 80 & 102 pl. i figs. 1-8, *derjugini* pp. 82 & 103 figs. 9-14, **spp. n.**, Kola-Fjord; GADD St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42.

†*Pikaia* **gen. n.** p. 131, *gracilens* **sp. n.** p. 132 pl. xx figs. 1 & 2, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

†*Pikaidae* **fam. n.** p. 131; WALCOTT T.c.

Priapulius horridus **sp. n.**, Coast of Uruguay, THÉEL Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 1 p. 24 pl. ii figs. 13-19.

3. PHORONIDEA (Vacant).

4. PTEROBRANCHIATA.

Cephalodiscus, relationships between genus and *Rhabdopleura*, different species characterized, *C. nigrescens* Lank. and *C. hodgsoni* **sp. n.**, Antarctic, full description; RIDGEWOOD National Antarctic Expedition National Hist. vol. 2 pp. 1-67 7 pls.

VII. BRACHIOPODA AND BRYOZOA

ARRANGED BY

F. W. EDWARDS.

(a) BRACHIOPODA

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX..	5
General = 2003	5
Structure = 2007	5
Physiology = 2011 (vacant)	
Development = 2015 (vacant)	
Ethology = 2019	5
Variation and Aetiology = 2023 (vacant)	
Distribution:—	
(a) Recent	5
(β) Fossil	5
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2031	7

I.—TITLES.

Aldrich, T. H. New Eocene fossils from the Southern Gulf States. *Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y.* **5** (No. 22) 1911 (1-24) pls. i-v. **1**

Beede, J. W. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen Islands. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. *Bull.* **149** 1911 (156-186). **2**

Blaschke, Friedrich. Zur Tithon-fauna von Stramberg in Nähren. *Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus.* **25** 1911 (143-222) 6 Taf. **3**

Boden, Karl. Die Fauna des unteren Oxford von Popilany in Litauen. *Geol. u. palæont. Abh. Jena* **14** heft 2 1911 (1-77) 8 Taf. **4**

Chapman, Frederick. New or little-known Victorian Fossils in the National Museum. Part xiii. Some Silurian species of the genus *Lingula*; with notes on its shell-structure and a parasitic plant. *Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* **24** 1911 (179-186) pl. xlv. **5**

Chapman, F. New or little-known Victorian Fossils in the National Museum. Part xii. On a Trilobite fauna of Upper Cambrian Age (*Clenus* series) in N.E. Gippsland, Victoria. *Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* **23** 1911 (305-324) pls. lviii-lxi. **6**

Clapp, C. H. and Shimer, H. W. The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group, Vancouver Island. *Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.* **34** 1911 (425-438) pls. xl-xlii. **7**

Cleland, Herdman F. The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison* **21** 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-liii. **7a**

Cockerell, T. D. A. The name *Glossina*. *Nautilus Boston* **25** 1911 (96). **8**

Dall, William Healey. A new brachiopod from Bermuda. *Nautilus Boston* **25** 1911 (86-87). **9**

Dautzenberg, P. et Fischer, H. Mollusques et Brachiopodes. *Duc*

d'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907 **1910** (1-25). **10**

Delgado, J. F. Nevy. Système Silurique du Portugal. Étude de Stratigraphie paléontologique. Commission Service Géologique Lisbonne **1908** (1-245). **11**

De Toni, Antonio. La Fauna Liasica di Vedana (Belluno). Parte Prima: Brachiopodi. *Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève* **37** No. 3 1911 (1-30) 1 pl. **12**

Diener, Carl. Die Brachiopodenfauna des Bellerophonkalkes von Schaschar und Schönbrunn. *Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst* **60** 1910 (289-309). **13**

Dixon, Ernest Edward Leslie and Vaughan, Arthur. The Carboniferous Succession in Gower (Glamorganshire), with Notes on its Fauna and Conditions of Deposition. *London Q. J. Geol. Soc.* **67** 1911 (477-571) pls. xxxviii-xli. **14**

Dreger, J. Miocäne Brachiopoden aus Sardinien. *Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst.* **1911** (131-138). **15**

Eichler, Paul. Die Brachiopoden der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd 12, H. 4.) *Berlin (G. Reimer)* 1911 (381-401) 3 Taf. **16**

Fischer, H. vide Dautzenberg, P. et Fischer.

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* **16** 1910 (17-87) pls. i-vi. **17**

Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* **14** 1909 (209-228) pl. iv. **18**

Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* **14** 1909 (289-324) pls. vii-xi. **19**

Foerste, A. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. *Granville Ohio*

Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909
(61-107) pls. i-iv. 20

Frič, Anton. Studien im Gebiete
der Böhmisches Kreideformation. Erg-
änzung zu Band I. Illustriertes
Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der ceno-
manen Korycaner Schichten. Arch.
Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 15
(1) 1911 (1-101). 21

Fuchs, Alexander. Ueber eine
Untercoblenzfauna bei Daaden und
ihre Beziehungen zu einigen rheinischen
Unterdevonien. Stuttgart Centr. für
min. Geol. Pal. 1911 (705-717). 22

Girty, George H. On the genus
Syringopleura Schuchert. J. Geol.
Chicago 19 1911 (548-554). 23

Girty, G. H. The fauna of the
Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Wash-
ington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol.
Surv. Bull. No. 439 1911 (1-148)
pls. i-xv. 24

Girty, G. H. On some new genera
and species of Pennsylvanian fossils
from the Wewoka formation of Okla-
homa. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad.
Sci. 21 1911 (119-156). 25

Gortani, M. Contribuzioni allo
studio del Paleozoico carnico. iv.
La fauna mesodevonica di Monumenz.
Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 (141-228)
tav. xvi-xx. 26

Grabau, A. W. Description of
Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer.
The Monroe formation of southern
Michigan. Chapter 4.] Michigan
Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1
1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. 27

Hahn, F. Felix. Neue Funde im
nordalpinen Lias der Achenseegegend
und bei Ehrwald. Stuttgart N. Jahrb.
Min. 32 1911 (535-577) pls. xx xxi. 28

Hedley, Charles. Zoological results
of the fishing experiments carried out
by the F.G.S. "Endeavour," 1909-10.
Report on the Mollusca obtained by
the F.G.S. "Endeavour," chiefly off
Cape Wiles, South Australia. Fisheries
Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pt. 1
(90-114) pls. xvii-xx. 29

Holtehdahl, Olaf. Zur Kenntnis der
Karbonablagerungen des westlichen
Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der
Moskauer Stufe. Kristiania Skr. Vid.
selsk. 1911 No. 10 (1-46) pls. i-v. 30

(n-9186 p)

Jackson, J. Wilfrid. Palaeontological
notes from the Manchester Museum.
Archaeocidaris in the Middle Coal
Measures of Lancashire; with notes
on other species. Geol. Mag. London
8 1911 (403-406). 31

Janischewsky, M. Der Untercarbon-
Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise
Orsk, Gouv. Orenburg. Tomsk. Izv.
technol. Inst. 22 2 1911 (199) 21 Taf.
u. 1 karte. German resumé of No. 28
in Vol. x. 32

Kindle, E. M. The recurrence of
Tropidoleptus carinatus in the Chemung
fauna of Virginia. J. Geol. Chicago
19 1911 (346-357). 33

Krenkel, E. Die untere Kreide
von Deutsch-Ostafrika. Wien Beitr.
Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 (201-250)
4 Taf. 34

Mailleux, Eug. Note sur la faune
des roches rouges de Winenne. Bruxelles
Bul. Soc. géol. 24 1911 (342-354
Pr.-Verb.). 35

Mailleux, E. Contribution à l'étude
de la faune du Dévonien de Belgique.
Première note sur les Spirifères. Brux-
elles Bul. Soc. géol. 23 (Mémoires)
1910 (323-376). 36

Mailleux, E. Apparition de deux
formes siegeniennes dans les schistes
de Mondrepuits. Bruxelles Bul. Soc.
géol. 25 1911 (176-180) pl. B. 38

Matley, C. A. Notes on some of
the Brachiopoda from the *Paradoxides*
beds of Comley. London Q. J. Geol.
Soc. 67 1911 (300-311) pl. xxvi. 39

Morse, William Clifford. The fauna
of the Maxville Limestone. Columbus
Proc. Ohio Acad. Sci. 5 1911 (357-420). 40

[Nalivkin, W.] Наливкинъ, В.
Фауна Донецкой Юры. II. *Brachio-
poda*. [Die Fauna des Donez-Jura.
II. *Brachiopoda*.] St. Petersburg Mém.
Com. géol. (N.S.) 55 1910 (1-60 +
deutsch. Rés. 61-84) Taf. i-v. 41

Nebe, Baldwin. Die Culmfauna von
Hagen i. W., ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis
des Westfälischen Unter carbons. Stutt-
gart N. Jahrb. Min. 30 (421-495) pls.
xii-xvi. 42

Nielsen, K. Brünnich. Brachio-
poderne i Faxe. [The Brachiopods
in the lime of Faxe.] København
Medd. Geol. 17 1911 (599-618) pl. xii. 43

Principi, Paulo. Brachiopodi del lias medio di Castel del Monte (presso Acquasparta). Riv. ital. paleont. Perugia **16** 1910 (63-88) pl. iii. **44**

Raymond, Percy E. The Brachiopoda and Ostracoda of the Chazy. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1911 (215-259) pls. xxxiii-xxxvi. **45**

Reed, F. R. Cowper. Devonian Fossils from Chitral, Persia, Afghanistan and the Himalayas. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. **41** 1911 (86-114) pls. vii & viii. **46**

Reed, F. R. C. The Cambrian Fossils of Spiti. Pal. Ind. Calcutta **7** No. 1 1910 (1-70) pls. i-vi. **47**

Reynolds, Sidney Hugh and Vaughan, Arthur. Faunal and Lithological Sequence in the Carboniferous Limestone Series (Avonian) of Burrington Combe (Somerset). London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (342-392) pls. xxviii-xxxi. **48**

Rollier, Louis. Fossiles Nouveaux on peu connus des Terrains Secondaires (Mésozoïques) du Jura et des Contrées environnantes. Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève **37** No. 2 1911 (1-32) pls. i-iv. **49**

Schuchert, Charles. On the Brachiopod genus *Syringothyris* in the Middle Devonian of Missouri. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. iv **30** (223-224). **50**

Shimer, H. W. vide Clapp, C. H. and Shimer. **51**

Smith, Edgar A. *Brachiopoda*. National Antarctic Exp. 1901-1904 on S.S. "Discovery." London Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. **2** 1907 (2 pp.). [Omitted in previous vol.] **51**

Smith, John. Carboniferous Rocks of the Solway, Scotland. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **14** 1911 (30-59). **52**

[Sokolov, D.] Соколовъ, Д. Мезозойскія окаменѣлости съ о-ва Преображенія и о-ва Бѣгичева. [Les fossiles mésozoïques provenant des îles de Preobraženje et de Bëgicëv.] St. Petersburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk **4** 1910 [1911] (41-54) pl. ii. **53**

Stoganow, A. A. On the characters of the boundary of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic near Djulfa. Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. St. Petersburg (2 Ser.) **47** 1909 [1911] (61-135) Taf. vi-ix. **54**

Teller, Edgar E. A synopsis of the type specimens of fossils from the Paleozoic formations of Wisconsin. Milwaukee Bul. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (170-271). **55**

Thomas, Ivor. The British Carboniferous *Orthotetinae*. Mem. Geol. Surv. U.K. London **1** pt. ii 1910 (83-134) pl. xiii. 4to. **56**

Tommasi, A. I fossili della luma-chella triasica di Ghegna in Valseca presso Roncobello. Parte Prima. Algae, Anthozoa, Brachiopoda, Lamelli-branchiata Pal. Ital. Pisa **17** 1911 (1-36) pls. i-iii. **57**

Toula, Franz. Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. I. Eine Fauna der Grestener Fazies von Neustadt bei Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **20** Heft 5 1911 (3-16) 1 Taf. **58**

Toula, F. Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. IV. Ueber *Rynchonella* (*Peregrinella* Ohlert) *multicarinata* Lamk. sp (1819)—*Terebratula peregrina* L. v. Buch (1833) von Zajzon bei Kronstadt. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **20** Heft 5 1911 (27-35) 1 Taf. **59**

Vaughan, Arthur vide Reynolds, Sidney H. & Vaughan. **51**

Wade, Arthur. The Llandovery and associated rocks of North Eastern Montgomeryshire. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (415-457) pls. xxxiv-xxxvi. **60**

Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. 2. No. 4. Cambrian faunas of China. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 4 1911 (69-108) pls. xiv-xvii. **61**

Weller, Stuart. Internal characters of some Mississippian Rhynchonelliform shells. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. **21** 1910 (497-516). **62**

Weller, S. Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing Brachiopoda. J. Geol. Chicago **19** 1911 (439-448). **63**

Wurm, Adolf. Untersuchungen über den geologischen Bau und die Trias von Aragonien. Zs. D. Geol. Ges. Berlin **63** 1911 (38-174) taf. i-iv. **64**

Yabe, H. Ueber das angebliche Vorkommen von *Spirifer verneuili* in Japan. Stuttgart Cent. f. Min. 1911 (272-273). 65

Yokoyama, Matajiro. Some tertiary fossils from the Miike Coal-field. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 1911 (1-16) pls. i-iii. 66

Yokoyama, M. On some Brachio-pods from the Neogene of Koshiba. J. Geol. Soc. Tokio 17 1910 No 201 (1-4) pl. v. 67

(β) FOSSIL.

Cambrian.

England (Shropshire), sp. n. *Billing-sella*; **Matley, 39.**

India (Spiti); spp. n. *Nisusia*, *Lingulella*, *Acrotreta*, *Acrothele*; **Reed, 47.**

China, spp. n. *Acrotreta*, *Lingulella*, *Micromitra*; **Walcott, 61.**

Australia (Victoria), sp. n. *Orthis* (*Plectorthis*) *platystrophioides*; **Chapman, 6.**

Ordovician.

United States (Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, Tennessee), spp. n. *Lingula*, *Cyclocoelia*, *Rafinesquina*, *Platystrophia*; **Foerste, 17.**

United States (Mississippi Valley), spp. n. *Strophomena*, *Dalmanella*, *Plectorthis*, *Eridorthis* (subgen. n.); **Foerste, 18.**

United States (Mississippi Valley), spp. n. *Rhynchotrema*, *Strophomena*, *Dimorthis*; **Foerste, 19.**

United States, Chazy fauna, sp. n. *Hebertella*; **Raymond, 45**

Silurian.

Wales (Montgomery), sp. n. *Lingula*; **Wade, 60.**

Portugal, lists; **Delgado, 11.**

United States (Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois), 20 spp. n.; **Foerste, 20.**

United States and Canada (Ontario, Michigan and Ohio), spp. n. *Hindella*, *Meristina*, *Meristospira* (gen. n.), *Proserella* (subgen. n.), *Rhynchospira*, *Schuchertella*, *Spirifer*, *Stropheodonta*, *Whitfieldella*; **Grabau, 27.**

Australia (Victoria), occ. *Lingula perovata*, *L. lewisii* var. n. *flemingtonensis*; **Chapman, 5.**

Devonian.

Germany (Daaden), sp. n. *Orthis*; **Fuchs, 22.**

Belgium (Winenne), sp. n. *Discinisca*; **Maillieux, 35.**

Italy (Monumenz), spp. n. *Orthis*, *Scenidium*, *Strophomena*, *Productella*, *Atrypa*, *Spirifer*, *Meristina*, *Pentamerus*, *Rhynchonella*; **Gortani, 26**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL. 2003

Expeditions.

Deutsche Süd-polar Expedition 1901-1903; **Eichler, 16.**

"Discovery" Antarctic Exp.; **Smith, 51.**

Duc d'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907; **Dautzenberg & Fischer, 10.**

STRUCTURE. 2007

Syringopleura; **Girty, 23.**

Internal structure of Mississippian Rhynchonelliform shells; **Weller, 62.**

Liothyryna antarctica, Spicule im Armapparat; **Eichler, 16, p. 397.**

ETHOLOGY. 2019

Parasitism.

A Fungus (*Palaeachlya*) parasitic on the Cambrian *Lingula lewisii*; **Chapman, 5.**

DISTRIBUTION. 2027

(α) RECENT.

Bermuda, sp. n. *Argyrotheca*; **Dall, 9.**

Arctic, occ. *Rhynchonella psittacea*, *Waldheimia cranium*; **Dautzenberg & Fischer, 10.**

Antarctic, spp. n. *Magellania*; **Smith, 51.**

Antarctic, spp. descr. and fig.; **Eichler, 16.**

United States (Wisconsin), spp. n. *liassina*, *Lingula*, *Liorhynchus*, *Camaracchia*, *Atrypa*, *Orbiculoidea*, *Stroperidonta*, *Pentamerella*; Cleland, 7a.

United States (Missouri), occ. *Syringothyris occidentalis* in Middle Devonian; Schuchert, 50.

United States (Virginia), occ. *Tropidoleptus carinatus* in Chemung fauna; Kindle, 33.

Chitral, Persia, Afghanistan and Himalayas; var. n. *Spirifer*; Reed, 46.

Japan, occ. *Spirifer verneuili*; Yabe, 65.

Carboniferous.

England, spp. n. *Meekella*, *Orthotetes*, *Derbyia*, *Schellwienella* (gen. n.); Thomas, 56.

Wales (Glamorgan), sp. n. *Spirifer*; Dixon & Vaughan, 14.

Scotland (Solway), occ. *Productus hemisphericus*; Smith, 52.

Germany (Hagen i. W.); Nebe, 42.

Bohemia, Bellerophonkalkes; Diener, 13.

Spitzbergen, *Productus isachseni* sp. n.; Høltedahl, 30.

United States (Illinois and Missouri), spp. n. *Camarophoria*, *Camarotechia*, *Rhynchopora*; Weller, 62.

United States (Ohio), Maxville Limestone spp. described and figured; Morse, 40.

United States (Missouri), sp. n. *Dielsmoides* (gen. n.); Weller, 63.

United States (Arkansas, Moorefield Shale), spp. n. *Lingula*, *Liorhynchus*, *Productus*, *Rhipidomella*, *Spirifer*; Girty, 24.

Magdalen Is., spp. n. *Hemiptychina*, *Lingula*, *Orbiculoidea*, *Productus*, *Pugnax*, *Strophalosia*; Beede, 2.

Permian.

Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, *Brachiopoda*; Stoganow, 54.

Trias.

Spain (Aragonien), sp. n. *Lingula*; Warm, 64.

Italy (Valseca), spp. n. *Waldheimia*; Tommasi, 57.

Jurassic.

France (Jura), spp. n. *Rhynchonella*, *Terebratula*, *Zeilleria*; Rollier, 49.

Italy (Acquasparta), spp. n. *Spiriferina*, *Rhynchonella*; Principi, 44.

Italy (Belluno), spp. n. *Waldheimia*; De Toni, 12.

Switzerland (Aarau), sp. n. *Zeilleria*; Rollier, 49.

Austria-Hungary (Stramberg-in-Mähren), lists, sp. n. *Rhynchonella*; Blaschke, 3.

Hungary (Kronstadt), var. n. *Terebratula*; Toulà, 58.

Russia (Litauer), sp. n. *Waldheimia*; Boden, 4.

Brachiopoda der Inseln Preobraženje und Begičev (Russ.); Sokolov, 53.

Donez-Jura, spp. n. *Terebratula*, *Rhynchonella*; Nalivkin, 41.

British Columbia, sp. n. *Terebratula*; Clapp & Shimer, 7.

Switzerland, spp. n. *Rhynchonella*; Hahn, 28.

Cretaceous.

Deutsch Ostafrika, sp. n. *Terebratula*; Krenkel, 34.

Bohemia, cenomanian lists and figures; Frič, 21.

Hungary (Kronstadt), occ. *Rhynchonella Multicarinata* and *Terebratula peregrina* in Chalk; Toulà, 59.

Denmark (Faxø), spp. n. *Crania*, *Terebratula*, *Argiope*, *Thecidium*; Nielsen, 43.

Tertiary.

Japan (Koshiba), spp. n. *Terebratulina*; Yokoyama, 67.

Japan (Miike Coal-field), sp. n. *Terebratula miikensis*; Yokoyama, 66.

United States (Alabama), Eocene sp. n. *Argyrotheca*; Aldrich, 1.

Miocän Sardinia; *Rhynchonella* sp. n.; Dreger, 15.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Monograph of British Carboniferous *Orthotetinae*, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U.K. 1 pt. 2 1910 pp. 83–134 pl. xiii 4to.

Middle Devonian Fossils of Wisconsin, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 1911 pp. 1–222 pl. i–liii.

Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing Brachiopoda, WELLER J. Geol. 19 pp. 439–448 ff. 1–7.

†*Acrothole praeatans* p. 55, *vertex* p. 56, *spp. n.*, Spiti Cambrian, REED Pal. Ind. 7 1 1910.

†*Acrotreta parahicensis* *sp. n.* Spiti Cambrian, REED Pal. Ind. 7 1 1910 p. 54.—†*A. venia* *sp. n.* China Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 p. 75.

†*Allorynchus* *gen. n.* type *Rhynchonella heteropsis*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 509.

†*Argiope pindborgi* *sp. n.* Denmark Cretaceous, NIELSEN Medd. Geol. 17 p. 612.

Argyrotheca bermudana *sp. n.* Bermuda, DALL Nautilus 25 p. 86.

†*Argyrotheca dalli* *sp. n.* Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 1911 p. 13.

†*Atrypa flabellata* var. *n. prunulum* p. 159, *julii* *sp. n.* p. 159, *desquamata* varr. *n. forojuliensis*, *trigona*, p. 161, *signifera* var. *n. carnica* p. 163, Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. 17 1911.—†*A. reticularis* var. *n. newsomensis* United States Silurian. FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 93.—†*A. sinuata* *sp. n.* Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 75.

†*Billingsella cobboldi* *sp. n.* England Cambrian, MATLEY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 305.

†*Camarophoria hamburgensis* *sp. n.* Illinois Mississippian, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 500.

†*Camarotoechia chouteauensis* *sp. n.* Missouri Mississippian, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 510.—†*C. purduei* varr. *n. agrestis* p. 60, *laxa* p. 61, Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.—

†*C. scitulus* *sp. n.* Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 71.

†*Catazyga uphami* var. *n. australis* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 31.

†*Chonetes granulifer* var. *n. armatus*, *mesolobus* var. *n. decipiens*, p. 127, *mesolobus* var. *n. euampygus* p. 129, Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21.—†*C. schucherti* *sp. n.* Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 91.

†*Chonostrophia lindenensis* *sp. n.* United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 81.

†*Cliftonia* *subgen. n.* of *Triplecia*, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 84.

†*Clitambonites diversus* var. *n. rogersensis* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 323.

†*Crania faxensis* *sp. n.* Denmark Cretaceous, NIELSEN Medd. Geol. 17 p. 606.—†*C. granulosa* var. *n. cumberlandensis* United States Ordovician FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 41.

†*Cyclocoelia crassiplicata* *sp. n.* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 36.

†*Dalmanella bassleri* p. 215, *breviculus*, *fairmountensis*, p. 216, *spp. n.*, United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Derbyia hindi* p. 118, *gigantea* p. 120, *spp. n.*, England Carboniferous, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K. 1 1910 p. 120.

†*Dielasmella* *gen. n.*, genotype *Dielasma compressa* (Weller), Mississippian, WELLER J. Geol. 19 p. 446.

†*Dielasmoides* *gen. n.* p. 443, genotype *D. bisinuata* *sp. n.* Missouri Mississippian p. 444, WELLER J. Geol. 19.

†*Dinorthis ulrichi* *sp. n. carleyi* var. *n. insolens* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 320.

†*Discina* (*Discinisca*) *forrierensis* sp. n. Belgium Devonian, MAHILLEUX Bul. Soc. géol. 24 p. 348 pr.-verb.

†*Eridorthis* subgen. n. of *Plectorthis* (q.v.), FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 223.

†*Girtyella* gen. n., genotype *Harttina indianensis*, Mississippian, WELLER J. Geol. 19 p. 442.

†*Glossina truncata* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 68.

†*Gypidula simplex* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 70.

†*Hamburgia* gen. n., genotype *H. type* sp. n. Illinois, Mississippian, WELLER J. Geol. 19 p. 446.

†*Hebertella alveata* nom. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 224.—†*H. maria* var. n. *parkensis* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 319.—†*H. (Schizonema) fissistriata* p. 76, *celsa* p. 80, spp. n., United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.—†*H. vulgaris* sp. n. New York Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 242.

†*Hemiptychina*? *waageni* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 178.

†*Hindella*? (*Greenfieldia*) *whitfieldi* p. 149, *rostralis* p. 150, spp. n., Ohio Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Homocospira schucherti* var. n. *elongata* p. 89, *pisum* sp. n. p. 90, United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Leptaena gibbosa* var. n. *invenusta* f. 3 United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 315.—†*L. richmondensis* nom. n. and var. n. *precursor*, United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 211.

†*Leptobolus lepis* var. n. *cliftonensis* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 21.

†*Lingula batesvillae* sp. n. Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 32.—†*L. eboria* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 177.—†*L. lewisii* var. n. *flemingtonensis* Australia Silurian, CHAPMAN Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24 p. 180.—†*L. milwaukeeensis* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 69.—†*L. obtusiformis* sp. n. Wales (Montgomery) Silurian, WADE Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 455.—†*L. polariformis* sp. n. Spain Trias, WURM Zs. Deutschen Geol. Ges. Berlin 63 p. 121.—†*L. waynesboroensis* sp. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 23.

†*Lingulella haimantensis* p. 50, *spitiensis* p. 51, spp. n., Spiti Cambrian, REED Pal. Ind. 7 1 1910.—†*L. manchuriensis*, *marcia*, spp. n., China Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 p. 74.

†*Lingulidiscina newberryi* varr. n. *moorefeldana* p. 38, *marshallensis* p. 39, Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.

†*Liorhynchus carboniferum* sp. n. and var. n. *polypleurum* Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 54.—†*L. greeni* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 71.

Magasella jaffaensis Blochman figured and transf. to *Campages*, HEDLEY Fisheries Australia 1911 pt. 1 p. 114 pl. xx figs. 41 and 42.

Magallania fragilis p. 1, *sulcata* p. 2, spp. n., Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 2 Brach 1907.

†*Meekella leei* p. 112, *neilsoni* p. 114, spp. n., England Carboniferous, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K. 1 1910.

†*Meristina globulus* sp. n. Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 172.—†*M. maria* var. n. *roemeri* United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 88.—†*M. profunda* sp. n. p. 160 and mut. n. *sinosus* p. 161, Michigan and Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Meristospira* gen. n. p. 158, genotype *michiganense* sp. n. Michigan

Silurian p. 159, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Micromitra (Paterina) lucina* sp. n. China Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 p. 73.

†*Moorefieldella* subgen. n. of *Rhynchonella* p. 62, type *R. eurekaensis* (Walcott), *eurekaensis* var. n. *subcuboides*, p. 64, Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.

†*Nisusia depseaensis* sp. n. Spiti Cambrian, REED Pal. Ind. 7 1 p. 49.

†*Orbiculoidea limata* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 177.—†*O. nitida* (Phill.) = (*Discina orbicularis*, Bolton), JACKSON Geol. Mag. 8 pp. 402-406.—†*O. telleri, wardi*, spp. n., Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 85.

†*Orthis flabellites* var. n. *militaris* p. 75, *interplicata, nettelrothi*, spp. n., p. 76, United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.—†*O. gentilis* sp. n. Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 149.—†*O. (Plectorthis) platystrophioides* sp. n. Australia Cambrian, CHAPMAN Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23 p. 311.—†*O. rhenana* sp. n. Germany Devonian, FUCHS Stuttgart Cent. für min. Geol. Pal. 1911 p. 72.

†*Orthostrophia newsomensis, dixonii*, spp. n., United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 74.

†*Orthotetes cantrilli* sp. n. England Carboniferous, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K. 1 1910 p. 116.

†*Palaeoglossa* nom. n. pro *Glossina* Phil. (preoc.), COCKERELL Nautilus 25 p. 96.

†*Pentamerella multicostata* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 94.

†*Pentamerus galeatus* varr. n. *hesperiae* p. 175, *contrastans* p. 176, *granatus* sp. n. p. 180, *venetus* sp. n. p. 181, Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911.

†*Petrocrania* nom. n. pro *Craniella* Oehlert (preoc.), RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 229.

†*Platymerrilla manniensis* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 70.

†*Platystrophia colbiensis* sp. n. p. 55, and varr. n. *mutata* p. 56, *precursor* p. 57, *clarksvillensis* sp. n. p. 65, United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16.—†*P. ponderosa* nom. n. p. 225 and var. n. *auburnensis* p. 226, United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Plectorthis (Eridorthis) nicklesi* p. 222, *rogersensis* p. 223, spp. n., United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Productella herminae* var. n. *sinuata* Italy Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 156.—†*P. hirsutiformis* var. n. *batesvillensis* Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 51.

†*Productus arseneau* p. 162, *prouti, tenuicostiformis*, p. 163, *doubleti* p. 165, *auriculispinus* p. 166, spp. n., *dawsoni* var. n. *acadicus* p. 162, Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149.—†*P. insinuatus* sp. n. Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N. Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 129.—†*P. isachseni* sp. n. Spitzbergen Karbon, HOLTEDAHN Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 10 p. 32.—†*P. subsulcatus* p. 47 and var. n. *janus* p. 48, *moorefieldanus* p. 48 and var. n. *pusillus* p. 49, spp. n., Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.

†*Proschizophoria* subgen. n. of *Orthis* type *O. personata* Zeiler, MAILLIEUX Bruxelles Bull. Soc. géol. 25 1911 p. 177.

†*Prosserella* subgen. n. of *Spirifer* p. 138, *modestoides* p. 139 and mut. n. *depressus* p. 141, *lucasi* p. 142, *subtransversa* p. 143 and mut. n. *alta* p. 145, *unilamellosus* p. 146, *planisinosus* p. 147, spp. n., Ohio Michigan and Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Pugnax magdalena* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 166.—†*P. osagensis* var. n. *percostata* Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N. Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 130.

†*Pugnoides* gen. n. type *Rhynchonella ottumwa*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 512.

†*Rafinesquina winchesterensis* sp. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **16** p. 42.

†*Rhipidomella arkansana* sp. n. Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. **439** p. 53.—†*R. newsomensis* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 73.

†*Rhynchonella deangelisi* p. 78, *vinassai* p. 80, *liasina* p. 81, *lottii* p. 85, spp. n., Italy Jurassic, PRINCIPI Riv. ital. pal. **16** 1910.—†*R. dominella* p. 12, *dominula* p. 13, spp. n., Jura Callovian, ROLLIER Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse **37** No. 2.—†*R. ephippioides* p. 182, *carorum* p. 183, *julii* p. 184, spp. n., Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa **17** 1911.—†*R. lovisati* sp. n. Sardinien Miocene, DREGER Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. **1911** p. 136.—†*R. perneri* sp. n. Stramberg in Mähren Jura, BLASCHKE Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25** 1911 p. 179.—†*R. prona* Oppel. descr. p. 547, *R. cianii* var. n. *densicostata* p. 560, *discoidalis* var. n. *rofanica* p. 561, *bonifazii* p. 562, *sublaevicosta* p. 566, spp. n., Switzerland Lias, HAHN Stuttgart N. Jahrb. Min. **32** 1911.—†*R. (Stegerhynchus) whitii* var. n. *praecursor* p. 96, *neglecta* var. n. *cliftonensis* p. 97, United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14**.—†*R. vereokinensis* p. 34, *lutugini* p. 50, spp. n., Doncz-Jura, NALIVKIN St. Petersburg Mém. Com. géol. **55** 1910.

†*Rhynchopora hamburgensis* sp. n. Illinois Mississippian, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 515.

†*Rhynchospira prae-formosa* sp. n. Ohio Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** 1910 p. 131.

†*Rhynchotetra* gen. n. type *Rhynchonella caput-testudinis*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 506.

†*Rhynchotretra simplex, thebesensis*, spp. n., United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 94.

†*Rhynchotrema dentata* var. n. *arnheimensis* United States Ordovician,

FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 227.—†*R. manniensis* sp. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 315.

†*Roemerella patula* sp. n. Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** p. 125.

†*Rowleyella* gen. n. genotype *Dielsma fabulites* (Rowley) Mississippian, WELLER J. Geol. **19** p. 447.

†*Scenidium bassleri* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 72.—†*S. italicum* sp. n. Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa **17** 1911 p. 151.

†*Schellwienella* gen. n. type *Spirifera crenistria* p. 92, *rotundata* sp. n. p. 123, England Carboniferous, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K. **1** 1910.

†*Schizonema* subgen. n. of *Hebertella*, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 76.

†*Schuchertella amherstburgense* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** 1910 p. 124.

†*Shumardella* gen. n. type *Rhynchonella missouriensis*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 512.

†*Spirifer*, Belgian Devonian species, MAILLIEUX Bul. Soc. géol. **23** pp. 323-376.—†*S. arkansanus* p. 66, *moorefieldanus* p. 68, spp. n., Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. **439**.—†*S. bisulcatus* Sow. var. n. *oystermouthensis* p. 562, *wickensis* sp. n. p. 563, Wales (Glamorgan) Carboniferous, DIXON & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67**.—†*S. euryteines* var. n. *milwaukeeensis* Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. **21** p. 77.—†*S. julii* p. 165, *latinus* p. 167, *trochiloideus* p. 170, spp. n., Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa **17** 1911.—†*S. ohioensis* sp. n. Ohio Silurian p. 134, *sulcata* mut. n. *submersa* Ontario Silurian p. 136, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** 1910.—†*S. vernewili* var. n. *persica* Persia Devonian REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. **41** 1911 p. 101.

†*Spiriferina obovata* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, PRINCIPI Riv. Ital. Pal. **16** 1910 p. 67.

†*Stegerhynchus* subgen. n. of *Rhynchonella*, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 96.

†*Streptorhynchus oklahomae* sp. n. Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** p. 126.

†*Strophalosia nebraskensisformis* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. **149** p. 177.

†*Strophodonta* (*Brachyprion*) *new-scimensis* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 88.—†*S. halli* sp. n. p. 87 and var. n. *musculosa* p. 88, Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. **21**.—†*S. vasculosa* p. 124, *prae-plicata* p. 126, spp. n., Ontario Silurian, *demissa* mut. n. *homolostriata* p. 126, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** 1910.

†*Strophomena maysvillensis* p. 212, *concordensis* p. 213, spp. n., United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14**.—†*S. striatissima* sp. n. Italy (Monument) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa **17** 1911 p. 153.—†*S. vicina* sp. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** p. 317.

†*Strophonella tenuistriata* p. 83, *dixoni* p. 85, *ganti* p. 86, spp. n., United States Silurian, *semifasciata* var. n. *brownsportensis* p. 87, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14**.

†*Syringopleura*, validity questioned, Girty J. Geol. **19** p. 548.

†*Syringothyris laminosa* redescribed, REYNOLDS & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 383.

†*Terebratula cincta* sp. n. Denmark Cretaceous, NIELSON Medd. Geol. **17** p. 609.—†*T. lutugini* sp. n. Donez-Jura, NALIVKIN St. Petersburg Mém. Com. géol. **55** 1910 p. 24.—†*T. matapuanana* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Kreide, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 p. 202.—†*T. moveliensis* [? emendation of *T. moveliensis* Mühlb.] p. 20, *haasi* p. 23, nom. n. pro *stutzii* Haas, *iserensis* sp. n. Jura Neocomian p. 24 (= *perovalis* Roem. non Sow.), *stutzii* Trib. described p. 22, *alpina* sp. n. [= *moutoniana* auct. nec

d'Orb.] p. 26, *dauidsoni* sp. n. England Cenomanian [= *obesa* Dav. nec Sow.] p. 28, ROLLIER Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse **37** pt. 2.—†*T. mikensis* sp. n. Japan Tertiary, YOKOYAMA Tōkyō J. Coll. Sci. **27** p. 6.—†*T. ovatissima* Quenst. var. n. Hungary (Kronstadt) Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. Reichsanst. **20** 1911 pp. 3-16.—†*T. sultonensis* sp. n. British Columbia Jurassic, CLAPP & SHIMER Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. **34** p. 432.

†*Terebratulina quantoensis* p. 2, *nipponensis* p. 3, spp. n., Japan Pleistocene, YOKOYAMA J. Geol. Soc. Tokio **17** No. 201.

†*Tetracamera* gen. n. type *Rhynchonella subcuneata*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 503.

†*Thecidium danicum* sp. n. Denmark Cretaceous, NIELSEN Medd. Geol. **17** p. 613.

†*Triplecia* (*Cliftonia*) *striata* p. 81, *tenax* p. 82, spp. n., United States Silian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14**.

†*Tropidoleptus carinatus* occ. in Che-mung fauna, Virginia, KINDLE J. Geol. **19** pp. 346-357.

†*Waldheimia dalpiazi* p. 25, *plavensis* p. 26, spp. n., N. Italy Lias, DE TONI Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse **37** No. 3.—†*W. lituanica* sp. n. Russia Jurassic, BODEN Geol. u. palæont. Abh. Jena **14** heft. 2 1911 p. 73.—†*W. orobica* p. 6, *caffii*, *gervasonii*, p. 7, *platynota*, *lenticularis*, p. 8, *proxima* p. 11, spp. n., N. Italy Triassic, TOMMASI Pal. Ital. **17** 1911.

†*Whitfieldella prosseri* sp. n. Michigan and Ohio p. 152, *subsulcata* nom. n. New York and Ohio p. 155, Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** 1910.

†*Valcourea* subgen. n. (*Plaesiomys*) as genus, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** p. 239.

†*Zeilleria doneziana* sp. n. Douez-Jura, NALIVKIN St. Petersburg Mém. Com. géol. **55** 1910 p. 29.—†*Z. muhlbergi* p. 15, Switzerland, *microlagenalis* p. 16, *solodurina* p. 17, *thurmanni* p. 18, *girardoti* p. 19, France, spp. n., Jurassic, ROLLIER Mém. Soc. Pal. Genève **37** No. 2.

VII (b) BRYOZOA

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	13
II. SUBJECT INDEX..	14
General = 2003	14
Structure = 2007	14
Physiology = 2011 (vacant)	
Development = 2015	14
Ethology = 2019	15
Variation and Aetiology = 2023	15
Distribution = 2027 :—	
(a) Recent :—	
(α) Marine	15
(β) Non-Marine	15
(b) Fossil	15
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2031	16

I.—TITLES.

- Annandale, N.** Freshwater Sponges, Hydroids and Polyzoa. Fauna of British India. 8vo. London 1911. [*Bryozoa* (161–251) pls. iii–v.] 1
- Annandale, N.** Systematic notes on the *Ctenostomatous* Polyzoa of fresh water. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pt. iv 1911 (193–201) pl. xiii. 2
- Bassler, Ray S.** *Corynotrypa*, a new genus of tubuliporoid Bryozoa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (497–527). 3
- Bassler, R. S.** The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Chapter V Bryozoa. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison 21 1911 (i–vi 1–222) pls. i–liii. 4
- Bassler, R. S.** The early Paleozoic Bryozoa of the Baltic provinces. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 1911 (i–xxi 1–382) pls. i–xiii. 5
- Braem, F.** Die Variation bei den Statoblasten von *Pectinatella magnifica*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 32 1911 (314–348). 6
- Braem, F.** Bryozoen und deren Parasiten. [Бремъ, Ф. *Bryozoa* и паразиты ихъ.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1911 (1–35 + russ. Rés. 36–56). 7
- Braem, F.** Pterobranchier und Bryozoen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (546–551). 8
- Brydone, R. M.** Notes on new or imperfectly known Chalk Polyzoa. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (153–156) pls. ix x. 9
- Calman, W. T.** An Epizoic Hydroid on a Crab from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (8) 8 1911 (546–550). 10
- Calvet, Louis.** Sur deux espèces nouvelles de Bryozoaires de la Méditerranée: *Idmonea arborea* n. sp. et *Amathia pruvoti* n. sp. Arch. Zool. Notes et Rev. Paris sér. 5 8 1911 (lvii–lxi). 11
- Calvet, L.** Diagnoses de quelques espèces nouvelles de Bryozoaires Cyclostomes, provenant des Campagnes scientifiques accomplies par S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco à bord de la "Princesse-Alice" (1889–1910). Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 207 1911 (1–9). 12
- Cann, Ferdinand.** Iconographie de bryozoaires fossiles de l'Argentine. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Ser. iii 14 1911 (215–292) pls. i–ix. 13
- Canu, F.** Les Bryozoaires fossiles des terrains du Sud-Ouest de la France. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 9 1909 (442–458) pls. xv–xviii. 14
- Canu, F.** Liste des Bryozoaires de la craie de Royan. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 10 1910 (62–65). 15
- Frič, Anton.** Studien im Gebiete der Böhmischen Kreideformation. Ergänzung zu Band 1. Illustriertes Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 15 (1) 1911 (1–101). 16
- Girty, George H.** The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 439 1911 (1–148) pls. i–xv. 17
- Gortani, M.** Contribuzioni allo studio del Paleozoico carnico. IV. La fauna mesodevonica di Monumenz. Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 (141–228) tav. xvi–xx. 18
- Guérin-Ganivet, Mme G.** Étude préliminaire des Bryozoaires rapportés des côtes septentrionales de l'Europe par l'expédition du "Jacques-Cartier" en 1908. Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 207 1911 (1–27). 19
- Hennig, Anders.** Le conglomerat pleistocène à Pecten de l'île Cockburn. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901–1903 3 Lief. 10 Stockholm 1911 (1–72) pls. i–v. 20
- Heider, K.** vide Korschelt, E. und Heider.

- Hurrell, H. E.** Distribution of the Polyzoa in Norfolk Waters. *Trans. Nat. Soc.* **9** 1911 (197–205). 21
- Köhler, W.** *Pectinatella magnifica* Leidy im Tegeler See. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **4** 1911 *biol. Suppl.* [5] (6–7) 1 Taf. 22
- Korschelt, E. und Heider, K.** Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte der wirbellosen Thiere. Vierter Abschnitt. Ungeschlechtliche Fortpflanzung und Regeneration. IX. Ungeschlechtliche Fortpflanzung. Jena (G. Fischer) **1910** (632–694). 23
- Kranz, W.** Das Tertiär zwischen Castelgomberto, Montecchio, Maggiore, Creazzo und Monteviale im Vicentin. *Stuttgart N. Jahrb. Min.* **32** 1911 (701–729). 24
- Lohmann, H.** Die *Cyphonautes* der nordischen Meere. (Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, ix.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (31–40). 25
- Lucas, Robert.** Bryozoa für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] *Arch. Natg. Berlin* **76** 1910 Bd 6 H. 1 [1911] (117–143). 26
- Maplestone, C. M.** Further Descriptions of the Tertiary Polyzoa of Victoria. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria* **23** (N.S.) Pt. ii 1911 (266–284) pls. xxxvii–xlvi. 27
- Maplestone, C. M.** The results of deep-sea investigations in the Tasman Sea. 1. The expedition of H.M.C.S. "Miner." No. 5. *Polyzoa*, supplement. Sydney N.S.W. Rec. Austr. Mus. **8** 1911 (118–119) pls. xxxiv–xxxv. 28
- Mortensen, Th.** A new species of Entoprocta, *Loxosomella antedonis*, from North-East Greenland. København Danmark-Ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906–1908 **5** Nr. 8. Reprint of *Medd. Grøn.* **45** 1911 (399–406) 1 pl. 29
- Nichols, A. R.** Polyzoa from the coasts of Ireland. *Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest.* 1910 **1** [1911] (1–37) pl. i. 30
- Palk, Mary.** On an enigmatic body in certain Bryozoa. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (209–212). 31
- Papp, Karl.** Trias-Korallen aus dem Bakony. In *Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton* [Plattensee]. Anhang I. Band **1911** (1–23) 1 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. 32
- Ritchie, James.** On an Entoproctan Polyzoon (*Barentsia benedeni*) new to the British Fauna, with remarks on related species. *Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc.* **47** 1911 (835–848) 1 pl. 33
- Teller, Edgar E.** A synopsis of the type specimens of fossils from the Palaeozoic formations of Wisconsin. *Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **9** 1911 (170–271): 34
- Vinassa de Regny, P.** Trias-Tabulaten, Bryozoen und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. In *Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton* [Plattensee]. Anhang I. Band **1911** (1–22) 2 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. 35

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL. 2003

Bibliography.

Bryozoa für 1909. [Jahresbericht]; Lucas, 26.

Expeditions.

H.M.C.S. "Miner" in Tasman Sea; Maplestone, 28.

"Jacques-Cartier" expedition in 1908; Guérin-Ganivet, 19.

"Princesse-Alice" collections; Calvet, 12.

STRUCTURE. 2007

Bau der Individuen und Kolonien von *Plumatella repens*; Braem, 7.

Flustra carbasea, etc., enigmatic body in; Palk, 31.

DEVELOPMENT. 2015

Membranipora larva; Die *Cyphonautes* der nordischen Meere; Lohmann, 25.

Fortpflanzungsweisen von *Plumatella repens* und *Victorella continentalis*; Braem, 7

Larvae of *Bugula* and *Cephalodiscus* compared; **Braem, 8.**

Vegetative reproduction in *Bryozoa*; **Korschelt & Heider, 23.**

ETHOLOGY. 2019

Die *Cyphonautes* der nordischen Meere; *C. barroisi* sp. n.; **Lohmann, 25.**

Kolonienbildung bei *Plumatella repens*; **Braem, 7.**

Loxosoma sp. on *Xanthias haswelli* from Christmas Island; **Calman, 10.**

Parasites von *Plumatella repens*; **Braem, 7.**

Symbiose von *Plumatella repens* mit *Paludina*; **Braem, 7.**

Ueberwinterung von *Plumatella repens*; **Braem, 7.**

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY. 2023

Die Variation bei den Statoblasten von *Pectinatella magnifica*; **Braem, 6.**

Pterobranchier und Bryozoen; **Braem, 8.**

DISTRIBUTION. 2027

(a) RECENT.

(a) Marine.

Greenland, sp. n. *Loxosomella* (gen. n.); **Mortensen, 29.**

Scotland, *Barentsia benedeni*; **Ritchie, 33.**

Ireland, *Brettia pellucida* var. n. *gracilis*; **Nichols, 30.**

N.E. Spain, spp. n. *Idmonea*, *Amaithia*; **Calvet, 11.**

Azores, spp. n. *Crisia*, *Reptotubigera*, *Entalophora*, *Hornera*, *Concavea* (gen. n.); **Calvet, 12.**

Arctic (Europe), *Retepora elongata* var. n. *watersi*; **Guérin-Ganivet, 19.**

Tasman Sea, sp. n. *Selenaria*; **Maplestone, 28.**

(b) Non-Marine.

England (Norfolk); **Brydone, 9.**

Germany (Tegeler See), occ. *Pectinatella magnifica*; **Köhler, 22.**

Turkestan (Issyk Kul See), sp. n. *Victorella*; **Braem, 7.**

British India, var. n. *Histopia*; **Annandale, 1.**

(b) FOSSIL.

Palaeozoic.

United States (Wisconsin); **Teller, 34.**

Cambrian.

Russia (Esthonia), sp. n. *Heteronema*; **Bassler, 5.**

Ordovician.

Russia (Baltic), sp. n. *Corynotrypa* (gen. n.); **Bassler, 3.**

Baltic Provinces, 66 spp. n., 2 gen. n.; **Bassler, 5.**

United States (Minnesota), sp. n. *Homotrypella*, var. n. *Ceramoporella*; **Bassler, 15.**

United States and Canada, spp. n. *Corynotrypa* (gen. n.); **Bassler, 4.**

Devonian.

Italy (Monumenz), spp. n. *Fenestella*; **Gortani, 18.**

Canada (Ontario), sp. n. *Corynotrypa* (gen. n.); **Bassler, 3.**

United States (Wisconsin), spp. n. *Heteronema*, *Vinella*, *Orbignyella*; **Bassler, 4.**

Carboniferous.

Arkansas, Moorefield Shale, sp. n. *Batostomella*; **Girty, 17.**

Trias.

Hungary (Bakony), spp. n. *Ceriopora*, *Fascicularia*; **Vinassa de Regny, 35;** spp. n. *Ceriopora*, *Stomatopora*; **Papp, 32.**

Cretaceous.

England (Chalk), sp. n. *Pavonulites*, nom. n. *Lunulites*; **Brydone, 9.**

France (Royan), List Chalk spp.; **Canu, 15.**

Bohemia, cenomanian lists and figures; **Frič, 16.**

Argentina, Rocanéan de Roca, 61 spp. n. 3 genn. n.; **Canu, 13.**

Tertiary.

Italy (Vicentin); **Kranz, 24.**

Australia (Victoria), spp. n. *Catenicella*, *Strophipora*, *Claviporella*, *Vittaticella*, *Brettia*, *Caberea*, *Farcimia*, *Menipea*, *Synaptacella* (gen. n.), *Cellularia*, *Membranipora*, *Steganoporella*, *Thalamoporella*, *Aspidostoma*, *Phylactella*, *Inversiula*; **Maplestone, 27.**

S.W. France, Burdigalian and Helvetian, spp. n. *Cellaria*, *Hippoporina*, *Lagenipora*, *Lunulites*, *Membranipora*, *Monopora*, *Onychocella*, *Schizoporella*; **Canu, 14.**

Antarctic (Cockburn Island), Pleistocene, sp. n. *Adeonella*; **Hennig, 20.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Freshwater *Ctenostomata*, **ANNANDALE** Rec. Ind. Mus. **6** 1911 pp. 193–201 pl. xiii.

Freshwater Polyzoa of British India, **ANNANDALE** Fauna of Brit. Ind. London **1911** pp. 161–251 pls. iii–v.

The early Paleozoic Bryozoa of the Baltic provinces [with bibliography] **BASSLER** Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** pp. i–xxi 1–382 pls. i–xiii ff. 1–226.

Cretaceous *Bryozoa* of Argentina, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Ayres **14** 194 pp. 215–292 pls. i–ix.

†*Actactoporella crassa* Ulrich, a var. of *Prasopora hospitalis* (Nicholson) Ulrich, and referred to *Homotrypella*, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 194.

†*Actinopora incrassata*, *robertsoniana* p. 276, *complanata*, *striata*, p. 277, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14.**

†*Adeonella watersi* sp. n. Pleistocene de l'île Cockburn, **HENNIG** Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. **3** 10 p. 35.

Amathia pruvoti sp. n. N. E. Spain, **CALVET** Arch. Zool. **8** Notes et Res. p. lix.

†*Amphiblestrum harmeri* p. 243, sub-*papillatum* p. 244, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14.**

†*Anaphragma mirabile* var. n. *cognata* Baltic Russia Ordovician, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 299.

†*Anolotichia rhombica* (= *Dianulites rhombicus*, Dyb. nec *Chaetetes rhombicus* Nich.) Baltic Russia and Sweden p. 92, *brevipora* p. 94 f. 30, *revalensis* p. 95 pl. vi ff. 4–5 f. 31, *sacculus* p. 98 f. 34, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77.**

Arthropodaria benedeni Foett. to *Barentsia*, **RITCHIE** Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** p. 846.

†*Aspidostoma onychocelliferum*, *globiferum*, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14** p. 254.—†*A. otwayensis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, **MAPLESTONE** Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 280.

†*Ballantiosoma fibrosum* p. 260, *parvulum* p. 261, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14.**

†*Batostoma mickwitzi* p. 276, *granulosum* p. 280, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77.**

†*Batostomella dubia* sp. n. Arkansas Mississippian, **GIRTY** U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. **439** p. 29.

†*Brettia brevis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, **MAPLESTONE** Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 271.

Brettia pellucida var. n. *gracilis* Ireland, **NICHOLS** Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. **1** p. 7.

†*Caberea morningtoni* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, **MAPLESTONE** Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 271.

Callopora foordii Nicholson to *Stigmatella*, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 214.

†*Catenicella bairnsdalei*, *cuneiformis*, p. 266, *morningtoni*, *concinna*, *elegantissima*, p. 267, *minutissima*, *longispinosa*, p. 268, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, **MAPLESTONE** Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23.**

†*Cellaria mutabilis* sp. n. France Miocene, **CANU** Bull. soc. géol. **9** 1909 p. 446 [figured but no description].

†*Cellularia balcomiensis*, *mooraboolensis*, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 275.

†*Ceramopora spongiosa* p. 77, *invenusta* p. 78, *intercellata* p. 79 spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77**.

†*Ceramoporella granulosa* var. n. minor Baltic Russia and Minnesota p. 81, *urnormensis* sp. n. p. 82, Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77**.

†*Ceripora bockhiana*, *spongicola*, p. 17, *flabellum*, *baconica*, p. 18, spp. n., Hungary Trias, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Untersuchungen des Balaton Anhang 1 Bd. **1911**.—†*C. pannonica* sp. n. Bakony Trias, PAPP Result. wiss. Unters. des Balaton Anhang 1 Bd. **1911** pp. 1-23.

†*Chilotrypa immatura* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 111.

†*Cienotremella* gen. n. *Lepralidae* type *gigantea* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14** p. 257.

†*Cladopora aedilis* Eichwald to *Eridotrypa* = (*Eridotrypa mutabilis*, Ulrich), BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 242.

†*Claviporella bicornis*, *airensis*, spp. n. Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 270.

†*Coeloclema crassimurale* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 84.

†*Coenites laciniatus* Eichwald to *Coeloclema*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 85.

Conocavea gen. n. of *Cyclostomata* type *richardi* sp. n. Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco **215** 1911 p. 8.

†*Corynotrypa* gen. n. of *Tubuliporidae*, type *Stomatopora delicatula* p. 497, *barberi* United States and Baltic p. 509, *curta* Illinois p. 518, *medialis* Minnesota p. 519, *tennesseensis* Tennessee p. 524, *schucherti* Russia p. 525, *canadensis* Canada p. 526, spp. n. Ordovician, *nitida* sp. n. Ontario Devonian p. 512, *temnichorda* nom. n. for *Stomatopora temnichorda* Ulrich and Bassler p. 513, BASSLER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39**.

†*Coscinium praenuntium* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 146.

†*Coscinopleura planulata* p. 248, *brydonei* p. 249, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14**.

†*Crepipora schmidtii* p. 87, *lunatifera* p. 88, *incrassata* p. 89, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77**.

†*Cribrilina insignis* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14** p. 252.

Crisia grimaldii sp. n. Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco **215** 1911 p. 2.

Cyphonautes barroisi sp. n. Nordischen Meere, LOHMANN Nordisches Plankton **13** ix 1911 p. 38.

†*Dianulites bicornis* Eichwald to *Diplotrypa*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 317.—†*D. grandis* p. 237, *collifera* p. 239, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77**.

†*Diplotrypa moniliformis* p. 321, *hennigi* p. 322, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77**.

Entalophora ganiveti sp. n. Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco **215** 1911 p. 5.

†*Eschara exserta* Eichwald to *Rhindiactya*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 133.—†*E. flabellum* Leucht. to *Pachydiactya*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 140.—†*E. gracilis* Eichwald to *Stictoporella*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 130.

†*Esthoniopora* gen. n. of *Batostomelidae* p. 259 type *communis* sp. n. Baltic Russia p. 260, *curvata* sp. n. Sweden p. 263, Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77**.

†*Euritina lata* p. 245, *elongata* p. 246, *intermedia* p. 247, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14**.

†*Exochella mutabilis* p. 263, *elongata* p. 264, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14**.

†*Farcimia airensis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 272.

†*Fascicularia triasina* sp. n. Veszprém (Hungary) Trias, VINASSA DE REGNY Result. wiss. Unters. des Balaton Anhang I Bd. 1911 p. 16.

†*Favositella cserta* p. 102, *discoidalis* p. 103, ? *punctata* p. 105, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Encostella crassaeptata, julii*, spp. n. Italy Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 147.

†*Fistulipora primaevia* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 109.

†*Graptodictya bonnemai* p. 122, *obliqua* p. 126, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Gorgonia proavus* Eichwald to *Graptodictya*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 123.

†*Hallopora* nom. n. for *Callopora* Hall p. 325, *splendens* p. 329, *tolli* p. 333, *dybowski* p. 335, *tenuispinosa* p. 338, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Halloporidae* nom. n. pro *Calloporidae* Hall, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 324.

†*Helopora strigosa* Billings to *Glaucanome*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 161.

†*Hemiphragma pygmaeum* p. 289, *batheri* p. 296, Sweden, *glabrum* p. 287, *multiporatum* p. 290, *subsphericum* p. 292, *rotundatum* p. 294, *maculatum* p. 295, Baltic Russia, spp. n., Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Heteronema monroei* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, BASSLER Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 51.—†*H. priscum* sp. n. Baltic Russia Cambrian, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 57.

†*Hiantopora tripora* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 256.

†*Hippoporina elongata, saucatsensis*, p. 452, *parvula* p. 453, spp. n., France Miocene, CANU Bull. soc. géol. 9 1909.—†*H. normaniana, planulata*, p. 258, *deangelisi, gibbosa*, p. 259, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

Hislopia lacustris var. n. *moniliformis* India, ANNANDALE Fauna Brit. India 1911 p. 204.

†*Homotrypella cribrosa* sp. n. Baltic Russia and Minnesota Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 192.—†*H. subgracilis* Ulrich to *Bythopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 241.

†*Hoplocheilina* gen. n. type *Eschara osculifera* Reuss. p. 261, *spectabilis* sp. n. p. 262, Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

Hornera canui p. 6, *gravieri* p. 7, spp. n., Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 215 1911.

Idmonea arborea sp. n. N. E. Spain, CALVET Arch. Zool. 8 Notes et Rev. p. lviii.

†*Intricaria reticulata* Hall to *Chasmatopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 170.

†*Inversula airensis* p. 281, *quadricornis* p. 282, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Lagenipora minuscula* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 266.—†*L. d'orbignyana* sp. n. France Miocene, CANU Bull. soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 451.

†*Leptotrypa claviformis* Ulrich to *Stigmatella*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 217.

†*Lioclema vetustum* Baltic Russia p. 247, *spineum* Baltic Russia and Sweden p. 248, spp. n., Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Lioclemella clava* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 249.

Loxocalyx gen. n. type *Loxosoma raja*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 1911 p. 405.

Loxosomella gen. n. type *Loxosoma crassicauda, antedonis* sp. n. Greenland, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 1911 p. 406.

†*Lunulites burdigalensis* sp. n. France Miocene, CANU Bull. soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 446.—†*L. marssoni* nom. n. (*Semieschara crassa* Biessel) England Cretaceous, BRYDNE Geol. Mag. 8 p. 155.

†*Membranipora arborea* p. 219, *lan-gana* p. 220, *abortiva* p. 221, *claudata*

p. 222, *capillimargo*, *watersiana*, p. 223, *okaiana* p. 224, *cummingsi* p. 225, *maplestoni* p. 227 *calveti* p. 228, *nordgardiana*, *minuscule*, p. 229, *trimorpha* p. 230, *impressata* p. 232, **spp. n.**, Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.—†*M. laevissima*, *ovifera*, **spp. n.**, Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 276.—†*M. reylli* **sp. n.** France Burdigalian, CANU Bull. Soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 443.

†*Membraniporella capitata* **sp. n.** Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 251.

†*Menipea uniserialis* **sp. n.** Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 272.

†*Mesotrypa discoidea* var. **n. orientalis** p. 196, *egena* p. 198, *expressa* p. 200, **spp. n.**, Baltic Russia, *milleporacea* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia and Sweden p. 201 f. 109, *milleporacea* var. **n. parva** p. 203 Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Micropora convexa* **sp. n.** Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 250.—†*M. cyclostomoides* Eichwald to *Pachydietya*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 141.

†*Mitoclema boreale* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 69.

†*Monopora gigantea* **sp. n.** France Helvetian, CANU Bull. Soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 457.

†*Monotrypa jewensis* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 310.

†*Monticulipora arborea* var. **n. bipinulata** p. 179, *dagoensis* **sp. n.** p. 181 f. 94, Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.—†*M. wesenbergiana* Dybowsky to *Hallopore*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 328.

†*Nematopora consueta* nom. **n.** for *N. delicatula* Ulrich, part, Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 155.

†*Nematotrypa* **gen. n.** of *Rhabdomesontidae* p. 164, type *gracilis* **sp. n.** p. 165, Baltic Russia and Sweden Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Nicholsonella gibbosa* **sp. n.** (?=*Heteropora gibbosa* Eichw.) Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 224.

†*Ogivalia brevis* p. 239, *iherringsiana*, *henningiana*, p. 240, *indistincta*, *galatea*, p. 241, **spp. n.**, Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

†*Onychocella transversa*, *elliptica*, **spp. n.**, France Burdigalian, CANU Bull. Soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 445.

†*Orbignyella germana* **sp. n.** p. 182, *expansa* var. **n. baltica** p. 183, Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.—†*O. tenera* **sp. n.** Wisconsin Devonian, BASSLER Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 61.

†*Orbipora panderi* Dybowsky to *Hemiphragma*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 286.—†*O. solida* Baltic Russia p. 255, *acanthophora* p. 255, *indenta* Sweden p. 257, **spp. n.**, Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

Paludicella mülleri Kraepelin to *Victorella*, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 p. 196.

†*Pavonulites scandens* p. 153, *declivis* p. 154, *subquadrata* p. 155, **spp. n.** England Cretaceous, BRYDENE Geol. Mag. 8.

Pedicellina belgica a. syn. of *P. gracilis*, transf. to *Barentsia*, RITCHIE Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 p. 842.

†*Petalotrypa folium* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 266.

†*Phalangella romeroi* **sp. n.** Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 273.

†*Phylactella bairnsdalei* **sp. n.** Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 280.

†*Phyllodictya flabellaris* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 135.

†*Polypora furcata* Eichwald to *Chasmatopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 171.

†*Porella gregoryana*, *levinseni*, **spp. n.**, Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 265.

†*Proboscina striata* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 267.

†*Protocrisina ulrichi* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 73.

†*Ptilodictya subrecta* Ulrich to *Escharopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 116.

†*Pyriporella ameghinoi* p. 235, *filliozati* p. 237, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

†*Reptocarca discoidea, explanata*, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 278.

†*Reptotubigera compacta* p. 272, *spathulata, scalaris*, p. 274, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.—*R. härmeri* sp. n. Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 215 1911 p. 4.

Retepora elongata var. n. *watersi*, GUÉRIN-GANIVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 207 1911 p. 21.

†*Rhamphonotus bassleri* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 237.

†*Rhombopora esthoniae* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 163.

†*Sceptropora francisca* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 154.

†*Schizoporella burdigalensis, minima* spp. n., France Miocene, CANU Bull. Soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 453.

Selenaria flagellifera sp. n. Tasman sea p. 118, and var. n. *minor* p. 119, MAPLESTONE Rec. Austr. Mus. 8.

†*Steganoporella dennanti* p. 276, *bairnsdalei, cliftonensis*, p. 277, *corioensis, elongata*, p. 278, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Stellipora apsendesoides* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 223.

†*Stigmatella massalis* p. 211, *inflecta* p. 212, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER Washington D.C. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Stomatopora dubia* sp. n. Bakony Trias, PAPP Result. wiss. Unters. des Balaton Anhang 1 Bd. 1911 pp. 1-23.

†*Strophipora triangularis* p. 268, *laevis* p. 269, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Synaptacella* gen. n. p. 273, of *Synaptacellidae* fam. n. p. 272, *S. asymmetrica, gibbosa*, p. 273, *crassimarginata, ovalis, dennanti*, p. 274, *recta* p. 275, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Thalamoporella airensis, dennanti*, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 279.

†*Thamniscus bifidus* Eichwald to *Pseudohornera*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 173.—†*T. orosus* Wiman to *Pseudohornera*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 174.

†*Trematopora colliculata* Eichwald to *Dittopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 306.—†*T. kuckersiana* Baltic Russia p. 270, *cystata* p. 271 Baltic Russia and Sweden, spp. n., Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Tremogasterina* gen. n. *Micro-porellidae* type *problematica* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 256.

†*Tubigerina clavata* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 272.

Victorella, Phylogenic, Verbreitungswiese, *continentalis* sp. n. Issyk-Kul, BRAEM St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 p. 30.

†*Vinella? devonica* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, BASSLER Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 51.

†*Vittaticella cruciformis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 271.

VIII. MOLLUSCA

ARRANGED BY-

II. B. PRESTON.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	5
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
General = 2203:—	
Biography	36
Bibliography	36
General Treatises	36
Museums, Collections, Expeditions	37
Nomenclature	37
Technique	38
Miscellanea.. .. .	38
Structure = 2207:—	
General	38
Nervous System	39
Sense Organs	39
Myology	39
Tegument	39
Shell	39
Vascular System	39
Alimentary System, Radula and Jaws	39
Respiratory Organs	39
Excretory Organs	39
Reproductive Organs	39
Physiology = 2211:—	
General	40
Alimentary System	40
Glandular Secretions, Pigments	40
Sense Organs	40
Nervous System	40
Environmental Effects	40

Development = 2215 :—

General	41
Oogenesis and Ovum	41
Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon	41
Embryology	41
Post-Embryonic Outogeny	41

Ethology = 2219 :—

General	41
Movements, Locomotion	42
Feeding Habits	42
Breeding Habits	42
Organogeny	42
Embryology	42
Luminosity	42
Habitat	42
Boring Habits	42
Acclimatisation, etc.	42
Hibernation and Æstivation	43
Parasitism, Commensalism, Parasites, etc.	43
Enemies, etc.	43
Economics	43

Variation and Ætiology = 2228 :—

General Treatises	44
Teratology, Phylogeny and Relationship	44

Distribution = 2227 :—

General	45
-----------------	----

(a) Recent :—

(a) Marine :—

Arctic Ocean	45
North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico	45
Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea	46
South Atlantic Ocean	46
Indian Ocean, Red Sea	47
Malaysia	47
Pacific Ocean	47
Antarctic Ocean	49

(β) Non-Marine :—

Sweden and Denmark = 2227 <i>da</i>	49
Russia = 2227 <i>db</i>	49
Southern Russia = 2227 <i>dbb</i>	49
Germany = 2227 <i>dc</i>	49
Belgium = 2227 <i>dd</i>	49
British Islands = 2227 <i>de</i>	50
France = 2227 <i>df</i>	50
Switzerland = 2227 <i>di</i>	51

(β) Non-Marine—*continued*:—

Austria-Hungary = 2227 <i>dk.</i>	51
Balkan Peninsula = 2227 <i>dl.</i>	51
Central Asiatic Russia = 2227 <i>etc.</i>	51
China, etc. = 2227 <i>eb.</i>	51
Japan, Formosa = 2227 <i>ec.</i>	51
British India, etc. = 2227 <i>ef.</i>	51
Malaysia, Philippine Islands, etc. = 2227 <i>eg.</i>	51
New Britain, Solomons, etc. = 2227 <i>ib.</i> ..	52
Asiatic Turkey = 2227 <i>ei.</i>	52
Africa = 2227 <i>f.</i>	52
N. Africa = 2227 <i>fa.</i>	52
Sahara, etc. = 2227 <i>jc.</i>	52
W. Africa, Congo = 2227 <i>fd-e.</i>	52
E. Africa, etc. = 2227 <i>ff.</i>	52
S. Africa = 2227 <i>fg.</i>	52
Madagascar = 2227 <i>fh.</i>	52
Canada = 2227 <i>gb.</i>	52
United States = 2227 <i>gf.</i>	53
N.E. United States = 2227 <i>gg.</i>	53
S.E. United States = 2227 <i>gh.</i>	53
W. United States = 2227 <i>gi.</i>	53
Mexico = 2227 <i>gl.</i>	53
C. America = 2227 <i>hb.</i>	53
West Indies = 2227 <i>hc.</i>	54
Ecuador = 2227 <i>he.</i>	54
Peru = 2227 <i>hf.</i>	54
Brazil = 2227 <i>hg.</i>	54
Chili = 2227 <i>hk.</i>	54
New Guinea, etc. = 2227 <i>ia.</i>	54
Atlantic Islands = 2227 <i>l.</i>	54
Atlantic = 2227 <i>la.</i>	54
Indian Ocean = 2227 <i>m.</i>	54
Pacific = 2227 <i>n.</i>	54

(b) Fossil:—

Cainozoic	54
Post-Tertiary	56
Tertiary	56
Mesozoic	58
Cretaceous	58
Jurassic	59
Triassic	60
Permian	60
Palæozoic	60
Carboniferous	60
Devonian	61
Silurian	61
Ordovician	61
Cambrian	61

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2231:--

Gastropoda	..	..	..	..	..	..	62
Amphineura	..	..	..	..	..	..	62
Prosobranchia	..	..	..	..	..	..	63
Opisthobranchia	..	..	..	..	..	..	77
Pteropoda	..	..	..	..	..	..	78
Pulmonata	..	..	..	..	..	..	78
Scaphopoda	..	..	..	..	..	..	86
Lamellibranchia	..	..	..	..	..	..	86
Cephalopoda	..	..	..	..	..	..	97

I.—TITLES.

Adams, Frank D. Climatic conditions in the St. Lawrence valley during and immediately after the glacial period. *In*: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (383-384). 1

Adams, Lionel E. Conchological notes from La Plata, Durban and Bombay. *J. Conch. Leeds* 13 (235-237). 2

Adams, Lionel E. Notes on the British Distribution of *Testacella*. *J. Conch. Leeds* 13 (211-214). 3

Adams, Lionel E. *Vitrina hibernica* Taylor, and Jeffrey's varieties of *Vitrina pellucida* Müller. *J. Conch. Leeds* 13 (232-235). 4

Ailly, Adolf d'. *Mollusca*. *In*: Sjöstedts Kilimandjaro-Meru Expedition. Stockholm 6 1910 (1-32) 1 pl. 5

Alder, Joshua vide Eliot, Charles and Hancock, Albany.

Aldrich, T. H. New Eocene fossils from the southern Gulf States. *Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y.* 5 (No. 22) 1911 (1-24) pls. i-v. 6

Aldrich, T. H. Notes on some Pliocene Fossils from Georgia, with descriptions of new species. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 24 (131-132 138-140) 3 pls. 7

Allen, John A. *Lymnaea auricularia* Linné in Canada. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (60). 8

Allen, John A. Notes on collecting *Sphaerium* and *Pisidium*. *Nautilus Boston* 24 1911 (140-142). 9

Andert, Hermann. Die Inoceramen des Kreibitz-Zittauer Sandsteingebirges. [*In*: Festschrift des Humboldt-Vereins zu Ebersbach.] Ebersbach (Selbstverl. d. Ver.) 1911 (33-64) Taf. 10

Andrade, A. Freire de. Sur la position de *Senilia senilis* dans le Tertiaire de Loanda. Lisboa Comunicações da Comissão do Serviço Geológico de Portugal 8 1910-1911 (87-89). 11

Annandale, N. and Stewart, F. H. Illustrations of the zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator." Calcutta 1910 Pt. 6 pls. xxi-xxiii. 12

[Anon.] British Museum (Natural History) Department of Geology. Cainozoic Freshwater and Lacustrine Mollusca from Germany. *Geol. Mag. London* 8 1911 (384). 13

[Anon.] Nine hundred and twelve Pearls in one *Unio*. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (84). 14

[Anon.] Rev. Robert Boog Watson, B.A., F.R.S.E. *Geol. Mag. London* 8 1911 (336). 15

Arthaber, Gustav von. Die Trias von Albanien. *Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. Oest. Ung.* 24 1911 (169-277) 8 Taf. 16

Arthaber, Gusztáv Ritter v. A déli Bakony werfeni rétegeiből és kagyló-mészéből származó új Cephalopoda-leletek és a kagylómész Cephalopoda-faunájának revidiója. [Neue Cephalopoden-Funde aus den Werfener Schichten und dem Muschelkalk des südlichen Bakonygebirges und Revision der Cephalopoden-Fauna des Muschelkalks.] *In* „Ergebnisse der wissenschaft. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. 3 Budapest 1911 (1-26) 2 Taf. 17

Facci, Pietro e Bernardi, Ilio. I Molluschi. Continuaz. e fine. *Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena* 29 1909 (10-12 60-61 79-80 86-96). 18

Baker, Frank Collins. The *Lymnaeidae* of North and Middle America,

- recent and fossil. Chicago Ill. Acad. Sci. Sp. Pub. No. 3 1911 (1-539) pls. i-lviii. 19
- Baker, Frank C.** Mollusks of Wellesley Island and vicinity, St. Lawrence River. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (66-67). 20
- Baker, Frank C.** Preliminary note on the Life of Glacial Lake Chicago. Science New York N.Y. N.S. 31 1910 (715-717). 21
- Baker, Fred.** Correspondence from Brazil. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (37-39 54-56). 22
- Balch, Francis N.** On a new Labradorean species of *Onchidiopsis*, a genus of mollusks new to eastern North America; with remarks on its relationships. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 (No. 1761) 1910 (469-484) 2 pls. 23
- Bárdarson, Gudmundur G.** Traces of changes of climate and level at Húnaflói, Northern Iceland. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (347-352). 24
- Bartholomew, J. G., Clarke, W. Eagle and Grimshaw, Percy H.** Atlas of Zoogeography. A series of Maps illustrating the Distribution of over Seven Hundred Families, Genera, and Species of Existing Animals. Bartholomew's Physical Atlas 5 Edinburgh 1911 (1-67) maps 1-36. 25
- Bartsch, Paul.** Descriptions of new mollusks of the family *Vitrinellidae* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (229-234) pls. xxxix-xl. 26
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Alabina* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (409-418) pls. lxi-lxii. 27
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Alvania* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (333-362) pls. xxix-xxxii. 28
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Cerithiopsis* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (327-367) pls. xxxvi-xli. 29
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Diastoma* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (581-584). 30
- Bartsch, Paul.** A new species of *Cerithiopsis* from Alaska. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (399-400). 31
- Bartsch, Paul.** Four new Land Shells from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (295-299) 1 pl. 32
- Bartsch, Paul.** New mollusks of the genus *Aclis* from the North Atlantic. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (435-438) pl. lix. 33
- Bartsch, Paul.** Notes on the Philippine Pond snails of the genus *Vivipara*, with description of new species. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (365-367) pl. 34
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Bittium* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (383-414) pls. li-lviii. 35
- Bartsch, Paul.** The West American mollusks of the genus *Alaba*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 (No. 1781) 1910 (153-156). 36
- Bartsch, Paul.** The West American mollusks of the genus *Eumeta*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (565-568). 37
- Bartsch, Paul.** The West American mollusks of the genus *Nodulus*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (289-291). 38
- Bartsch, Paul.** Three new Land Shells from Mexico and Guatemala. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (321-323) pl. 39
- Bartsch, Paul** *vide* Dall, William Healey.

- Baty, Rallier du** *vide* Germain, Louis.
Baty, Rallier du *vide* Lamy, Ed.
Eavay. Note au sujet d'une collection de coquilles de l'île Maurice offerte par M. Carrié. *Bul. Muséum Paris* 1911 (32-33). 40
Bavay, A. *Pecten gibbus* Linné and *Pecten gibbus* Lamarck. *J. conchyliol. Paris* 58 (317-319). 41
Bavay, A. Une Marginellidée nouvelle de Cuba. *Bul. Muséum Paris* 1911 (240-243). 42
Bellion, M. *vide* Morel, A.
Bernardi, Illo *vide* Bacci, Pietro.
Berry, S. Stillman. Diagnoses of new Cephalopods from the Hawaiian Islands. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc.* 37 1910 (407-419). 43
Berry, S. Stillman. Preliminary notices of some new Pacific Cephalopods. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* 40 1911 (589-592). 44
Berry, S. S. A new Californian *Chiton*. *Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* 63 1911 (487-492) pl. xl. 45
Berry, S. S. A new Sepiolid from Japan. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 37 1911 (39-41). 46
Berry, S. S. A note on the genus *Lolliguncula*. *Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* 63 1911 (100-105) pl. vi. 47
Berry, S. S. Note on a new *Abraliopsis* from Japan. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (93-94). 48
Berry, S. S. Notes on some cephalopods in the collection of the University of California. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 8 1911 (301-310) pls. xx & xxi. 49
Bjerkan, Paul. Om Blaaskjæl og Blaaskjælavl. *Bergen Norsk Fisket.* 29 1910 (383-385 419-429). 50
Bjerkan, Paul. Omplantning af Blaaskjæl. [Artificial colonisation of *Mytilus edulis*.] *Bergen Norsk Fisket.* 30 1911 (395-399). 51
Blanchet, Emile. A propos des coquilles terrestres et fluviatiles du bassin du Léman; quelques vieux souvenirs. *Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève* 1 1911 (267-269 355-357). 52
Blaschke, Friedrich. Zur Tithon-fauna von Stramberg in Mähren. *Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus.* 25 1911 (143-222) 6 Taf. 53
Bloomer, H. H. On the Anatomy of the British species of the genus *Psammodia*. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* 9 (231-239). 54
Boettger, Caesar R. Die Clausilien einiger Taunus-Ruinen. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (25-27). 55
Boettger, Caesar R. Einige Worte zu H. von Iherings „System und Verbreitung der Heliciden“. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (78-83). 56
Boettger, Caesar R. Einige Worte zu: Noch einmal „Die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der *Helix*-Arten aus dem Tertiär Europas“ von Prof. Dr. O. Boettger in Frankfurt (Main). *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (99-103 113-133). 57
Boettger, Caesar R. Ein systematisches Verzeichnis der beschalten Landschnecken Deutschlands, Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Schweiz. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (17-25). 58
Boettger, Caesar R. Errata zu meinen Arbeiten dieses Heftes. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (47-48). 59
Boettger, Caesar R. Nachtrag zu meinem „Systematischen Verzeichnis der beschalten Landschnecken Deutschlands, Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Schweiz“. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (133-135). 60
Boettger, Caesar R. Ueber zwei Eindringlinge in Deutschlands Fauna. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (28-30). 61
[Boettger, O.] Verzeichnis der von Prof. Dr. Oscar Boettger herausgegebenen Schriften. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 (187-215). 62
[Bogojavlenskij, N.] Богоявленскій, Н. Матеріалы къ изученію овогенеза. Ч. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese. Teil I.] *Moskva Izv. Obsč. ljub. jest.* 122 1911 (1-60) Taf. i-iv. 63

- Böhm, Joh. und Heim, Arnold.** Neue Untersuchungen über die Senonbildungen der östlichen Schweizeralpen. Mit einem Beitrag über Ventriculites von H. Rauff. Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. **36** 1909 (1-61) 2 Taf. **64**
- Böhn, Georges.** Sur la Locomotion ciliaire des Mollusques adultes. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** (344-347). **65**
- Bolton, Herbert.** Faunal Horizons in the Bristol Coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (316-341). **66**
- Born, Ernst.** Beiträge zur feineren Anatomie der *Phyllirhoë bucephala*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1910 (105-197) 5 Taf. **67**
- Böse, Emilio.** Nota preliminar sobre la Fauna Pliocénica de Santa Maria Tatella, Ver. Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. **2** 1906 (51-69). **68**
- Böse, Emilio.** Noticia preliminar sobre la Fauna Pliocénica de Taxtepec, Oax. Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. **1** 1905 (139-149). **69**
- Böse, Emilio.** Nuevos Datos para la Estratigrafía del Cretácico en Mexico. Mexico Parergones Instituto Geológico **3** 1910 (257-280). **70**
- Böse, E.** Monografía Geológica y Paleontológica del Cerro de Muleros cerca de Ciudad Juárez, Estado de Chihuahua, y Descripción de la Fauna Cretácea de la Encantada, Placer de Guadalupe, Estado de Chihuahua. Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 (1-193) 48 pls. **71**
- Bouly de Lesdain.** Un Mollusque nouveau pour la Belgique. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (51). **72**
- Bourne, Gilbert C.** Contributions to the Morphology of the group *Neritacea* of the Aspidobranch Gastropods. Part ii. The *Helicinidae*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (759-809) 12 pls. **73**
- Boury, E. de.** Étude sur les sous-gen de *Scalidae* vivants et fossiles. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** 1910 (212-260). **74**
- Boury, E. de.** Observations sur les *Mathildia* de la collection de Folin. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (68-69). **75**
- Boury, E. de.** Observations sur le véritable *Scalaria plicata* Lamarck. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** (348-349). **76**
- Boury, E. de.** Sur le mode d'habitat de l'*Ostrea cochlear* et du *Phaladidum pappracea* dans le golfe de Gascogne. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (125-127). **77**
- Boury, E. de.** Sur les *Scalaria* du Chili. Rev. Chilena Valparaiso **15** 1911 (33-37). **78**
- Bradley, H. C.** Manganese of the lamellibranchs. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (161-166) 1 table. **79**
- Brändlin, E.** Zur Geologie des nördlichen Aargauer Tafeljura zwischen Aare- und Frick-Tal. Basel Verh. Natf. Ges. **22** 1911 (57-148). **80**
- Brest, Eduardo.** Alcune Località Fossilifere nei pressi di S. Benedetto del Tronto. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **50** 1911 (95-98). **81**
- Broili, F.** Geologische und paläontologische Resultate der Dr. Grotheschen Vorderasiensexpedition 1906-07. [In : H. Grothe, Meine Vorderasiensexp., Bd 1.] Leipzig **1911** (i-lxx) 3 Taf. **82**
- Brown, A. W.** Notes on the Breeding and the Boring Habits of *Pholas crispata*. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (437-440). **83**
- Brown, Amos and Pilsbury, Henry A.** Fauna of the Gatun formation, Isthmus of Panama. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (336-373) pls. xxii-xxix. **84**
- Brown, Amos P. vide Pilsbury, Henry A.**
- Brunati, R.** Il Gen. *Belosepiella* de-Al. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **50** 1911 (30-36) pl. **85**
- Brusina, Sp.** L'alga *Olivia* e il gasteropode *Olivia*. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **28** 1908 (30-35 61-64). **86**
- Buddenbrock, W. v.** Untersuchungen über die Schwebbewegungen und die Statocysten der Gattung *Pecten*. Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. **1911** Abh. **28** (24). **87**
- Buell, Ira M.** Notes on Fossil Californian *Pleurotomidae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (142-144). **88**
- Buglia, G.** Sur l'échange gazeux des œufs d'*Aplysia limacina* dans les différentes périodes de développement. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **51** 1909 (150-152). **89**

- Bullen, R. Ashington.** Some Notes on the Geology of the Bermuda Islands. *Geol. Mag. London* **8** 1911 (385-395 433-442) 2 pls. **90**
- Bulstrode, H. Timbrell.** Report on Shellfish other than Oysters in Relation to disease. Supplement to Annual Report of the Local Government Board 1911 (1-241). **91**
- Burckhardt, Carlos.** Estudio Geologico de la Region de San Pedro del Gallo (Durango). Mexico Parergones Instituto Geologico **3** 1910 (307-357). **92**
- Burckhardt, Carlos.** La Faune Jurassique de Marzapil. Avec un Appendice sur les Fossiles du Crétacique Inférieur. Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 (1-216) 43 pls. **93**
- Burckhardt, Carlos.** Nuevos Datos sobre el Jurásico y el Cretácico en Mexico. Mexico Parergones Instituto Geologico **3** 1910 (281-301). **94**
- Buresch, Iw.** Untersuchungen über die Zwitterdrüse der Pulmonaten. I. Die Differenzierung der Keimzellen bei *Helix arbustorum*. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (314-343) 2 Taf. **95**
- Burnup, Henry C.** A revision of "A survey of the species and varieties of *Pupa*, Draparnaud (*Jaminia*, Risso), occurring in South Africa," by James Cosmo Melvill, M.A., F.L.S., and John Henry Ponsonby, F.Z.S. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 **7** 1911 (401-416) 1 pl. **96**
- Button, Fred L.** Note on *Epiphragmophora infumata* Gld. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (59-60). **97**
- Caffrey, G. W.** The Molluscan Fauna of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (26-29). **98**
- Calvet, L.** Contribuzione allo studio dell' inverdimento delle ostriche. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 No. 10-12 (333-338) **6** (13) 1911 No. 1-3 (37-42 198-204). **99**
- Calvet, L.** Contribuzione allo studio dell' inverdimento delle ostriche (continuaz. e fine). Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (269-275). **100**
- Cardot, H.** Sur la présence de *Lithoglyphus naticoides* dans les canaux du nord-est de la France. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** 1910 (131-137). **101**
- Caullery, M. et Pelseneer, P.** Sur la ponte et le développement du Vignot (*Littorina littorea*). Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **44** 1910 (357-360). **102**
- Caziot.** Étude de quelques *Pupa* (*philippii*, *savii*, *mühlfeldti*, *rhodia*, *obscura*, *ventilatoris*, *rupestris* and *dupoteti*) de la section des *Torquilla*. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (147-154). **103**
- Caziot.** Étude sur quelques espèces de *Pupidae* de la section *Torquilla* et du groupe du *Pupa frumentum* de Draparnaud. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (155-159). **104**
- Caziot.** Les différentes classifications adoptées pour les Campylées dans le genre *Helix*. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (160-162). **105**
- Caziot.** Histoire de la classification des espèces du genre *Clausilia* dépendant du système européen. Lyon Ann. soc. linn. **58** 1911 (1-31). **106**
- Caziot.** Note sur l'infection des salades par *Arion rufus*. Feuille Jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (91). **107**
- Caziot et Thieux.** Étude sur les *Helix* algériens et espagnols des groupes *Lactea* Müller et *Myristigma* Bourguignat. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (111-128). **108**
- Cépède, Casimir.** Le cycle évolutif et les affinités systématiques de l'Haplosporidie des *Donax*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (507-509). **109**
- Chapman, Frederick.** A study of the Batesford Limestone. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N. S. **22** 1910 (263-312). **110**
- Chapman, Fredk.** A synopsis of the Silurian Fossils of South Yarra and the Yarra improvement works. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **27** (63-70). **111**
- Chatelet, C. vide Joleaud, L.**
- Chciffat, Paul.** Contribution à la connaissance du Lias et du Dogger de la Région de Thomar-Lisboa Com. Trab. (Comm. Serv.) Geol. **7** 1908-1909 (140-167). **112**
- Christensen, Severin.** De danske Saltvandsmuslinger. Udarbejdet til Brug ved Bestemmelsen af de i vore Farvande almindeligst forekommende Arter. Flora og Fauna (København) **1905** (81-125). **113**

- Christensen, Severin. Navneregister samt Rettelser og Tillæg til "De danske Salvandsmuslinger." Flora og Fauna (København) 1908 (49-54). 114
- Christensen, Severin. Nulevende og uddøde Mollusker fra Skagerak og Rubjerg-Klinten. [Living and extinct Mollusca from the Skagerak and the Rubjerg-Klint.] København Flora og Fauna 1910 (35-38). 115
- Chun, Carl. *Cirrothauma*. Ein blinder Cephalopod. (Promotions-Renuntiations-Programm d. philos. Fakultät d. Univ. Leipzig.) Leipzig [1911] (1-21). 116
- Cisneros, Daniel Jimenez de. Noticia acerca de algunos fósiles existentes en los Institutos del Norte de España. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 11 (544-554). 117
- Clapp, George H. The Land Shells of Garden Key, Dry Tortugas, Fla. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (91-92). 118
- Clapp, Geo. H. [*Epiphragmophora infumata* near San Francisco]. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (94). 119
- Clapp, Geo. H. An additional record for *Helix hortensis* Müll. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (94). 120
- Clapp, W. F. A good collecting ground for small shells. Nautilus Boston 25 1911 (80). 121
- Clark, H. Walton and Gillette, George H. Some observations made on Little river, near Wichita, Kansas, with reference to the *Unionidae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (63-68). 122
- Clarke, W. Eagle vide Bartholomew. J. G. & Grimshaw, Percy H.
- Clessin, S. Conchylien aus dem Auswurf südbayerischer Flüsse. Augsburg Ber. natw. Ver. 39-40 1911 (lviii-lxiv). 123
- Clessin, S. Die Molluskenfauna Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Schweiz. Lfg 5 Nürnberg 1890. 124
- Clessin, S. Neue *Acme*-Arten. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malazool. Ges. 43 1911 (165-167). 125
- Clessin, S. Neue Arten. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (74-77). 126
- Clessin, S. *Unio pictorum* L. in der Donau bei Regensburg. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (83-93). 127
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Land Mollusca at Tolland, Colorado. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (58-59). 128
- Cockerell, T. D. A. *Limax maximus* on Nantucket Island. Nautilus Boston 25 1911 (60). 129
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Note on *Lymnaea florissantica*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (24). 130
- Coker, Robert E. and Surber, Thaddeus. A note on the metamorphosis of the mussel *Lampsilis laevissimus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (179-182) pl. i. 131
- Colemann, A. P. Changes of climate in southern and western Ontario since the maximum of the last glaciation. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (385-387). 132
- Cole, Grenville A. J. and Little, H. Otway. The Mineral Condition of Calcium Carbonate in Fossil Shells. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (49-55). 133
- Colgan, Nathaniel. Clare Island Survey. Part 22. Marine Mollusca. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 1911 (1-36). 134
- Collin, L. Le niveau à *Phacops potieri* dans l'Ouest du Finistère. Paris C. R. Ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 (1910) 1911 (44-51). 135
- Collins, Frederick George and Crick, George C. Notes on the Culm of South Devon. Part 1—Exeter District . . . and Notes on Carboniferous Cephalopoda from the Neighbourhood of Exeter. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (393-414). 136
- Collot, L. Limacides et Hélicides des Faluns de Touraine. Feuille jeunes Natural. Paris 41 1911 (93-99). 137
- Colton, Harold Sellers. *Modiolaria marmorata* and the surface film. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1910 (42-43). 138
- Cooke, A. H. A modification in the form of shell (*Siphonaria algesira*, Quoy) apparently due to locality. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (353-355). 139

- Cooper, J. E.** New County records of *Pisidium*. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (216). 140
- Cooper, J. E.** *Paludestrina jenkinsi* in Merionethshire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (138). 141
- Cooper, J. E.** *Pseudanodonta elongata* Hol. in the Thames. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (138). 142
- Cooper, J. E.** *Succinea oblonga* in Merionethshire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (148). 143
- Cooper, J. E.** *Vertigo substriata* Jeffreys in Bucks. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (146). 144
- Cossmann and Peyrot.** Conchologie Néogénique de l'Aquitaine. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 (51-178 179-333) 10 pls. 145
- Cotter, J. C.** Berkeley *vide* Dollfus, Gustave F.
- Conlon, L.** Nos excursions.—Guide des Naturalistes dans les environs immédiats d'Elbeuf. Elbeuf Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat. 29 1911 (69-126). 146
- Courjault, J.** Sur le *Spirulirostra Bellardi* d'Orb. dans les faluns bordelais. Feuille Jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (155-156). 147
- Crampton, H. E.** A study of the vital conditions determining the distribution and evolution of snails in Tahiti, with illustrations. New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 4 1907 (63). 148
- Crick, George C.** *vide* Collins, Frederick George.
- Culpin, H.** Marine and other Fossils in the Yorkshire Coal Measures above the Barnsley seam, as seen at the Bentley colliery, near Doncaster. Yorks Proc. Geol. Polytechnic Soc. N. S. 17 (75-82). 149
- Curtis, Winterton C.** *vide* Lefevre, George.
- D., W. H.** W. G. W. Harford. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (8). 150
- Dacqué, E.** Dogger und Malm aus Ostafrika. Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 (1-62) 6 Taf. 151
- Dall, William Healey.** A new genus of bivalves from Bermuda. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 1911 (85-86). 152
- Dall, William Healey.** Description of two new pulmonate mollusks, with a list of other species from the Solomon islands, collected by Dr. George A. Dorsey. Chicago Ill. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. 7 1910 (215-221) 1 pl. 153
- Dall, William Healey.** New land-shells from the Smithsonian African expedition. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 56 No. 10 (Pub. 1945) 1910 (1-3). 154
- Dall, William Healey.** On some land shells collected by Dr. Hiram Bingham in Peru. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 (No. 1736) 1910 (177-182). 155
- Dall, William Healey.** Summary of the shells of the genus *Conus* from the Pacific coast of America in the U. S. National Museum. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 (No. 1741) 1910 (217-228). 156
- Dall, William H.** A giant *Admete* from Bering Sea. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 1911 (19-20). 157
- Dall, William H.** A new *Leptothyra* from California. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (25-26). 158
- Dall, William H.** Notes on California Shells. (II.) Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (109-112). III. (124-127). 159
- Dall, Wm. H.** A new California *Eupleura*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (87). 160
- Dall, Wm. H.** Notes on post-glacial evidences of climatic changes in North America as indicated by marine fossils. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (365-366). 161
- Dall, Wm. H.** Professor Josiah Keep. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (61-62). 162
- Dall, Wm. H.** Some remarks on the nomenclature of the *Veneridae*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (349-351). 163
- Dall, William Healey and Bartsch, Paul.** New species of shells from Bermuda. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (277-288) pl. xxxv. 164
- Daniels, L. E.** Notes on *Oreohelix*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (18-19). 165

Dareste de la Chavanne, J. Recherches géologique et paléontologiques dans la région de Guelma (Algérie). Thèse Lyon; Bul. Carte géol. d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 (317). 166

Dautzenberg, Ph. A propos du "Gasar" d'Adanson. J. conchyliol. Paris 59 (52-54). 167

Dautzenberg, Ph. Contribution à la faune malacologique méditerranéenne. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 1910 (205-211). 168

Dautzenberg, Ph. Déformations chez quelques Mollusques pulmonés. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 (312-316). 169

Dautzenberg, Ph. et Fischer, H. Mollusques et Brachiopodes. Duc d'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907 Bruxelles 1910 (7-25) map. 170

Dautzenberg, Ph. et Fischer, H. Mollusques et Brachiopodes recueillis en 1908 par la Mission Bénard dans les Mers du Nord (Nouvelle-Zemble, Mer de Barentz, Mer Blanche, Océan Glacial, Norvège, Mer du Nord). J. conchyliol. Paris 59 (1-51). 171

Dautzenberg, Ph. et Fischer, H. Mollusques et Brachiopodes recueillis en 1908 par la mission Bénard dans les mers du Nord (Nouvelle-Zemble, mer de Barentz, mer Blanche, Océan Glacial, mer du Nord). Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (143-146). 172

Dean, J. Davy. *Clausilia bidentata* Ström var. *albina* Moq. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (146). 173

Dean, J. Davy. *Clausilia cravenensis* Taylor var. *albina* Nov. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (146). 174

Dedekind, Alexander. Ein Beitrag zur Purporkunde. Bd 4: Gewährung von Einblicken in die internationale Literatur der letztvergangenen 4 Jahrhunderte über Purpur. Berlin 1911 (xv + 848). 175

De Geer, Gerard. Quaternary sea-bottoms in Western Sweden. Stockholm Geol. För. 32 1910 (1139-1195) pls. xliii-xlv; Livret-guide . . . du 11^e. Congrès géol. intern. 23 (1-57). 176

Delgado, J. F. Nery. Système Silurique du Portugal. Etude de stratigraphie paléontologique. Commission Service Géologique Portugal Lisbonne 1908 (1-245). 177

Delsman, H. C. De voortplanting von de mossel. Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch. over 1910. Extra-bijlage 1911 (75-88). 178

Demoll, Reinhard. Zur Spermatogenese von *Helix pomatia*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (88-90). 179

Derjugin, K. Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Kola-Fjords. Die Arbeiten am Bord der Jacht „Alexander Kowalevsky“ im Jahre 1908. St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. Nat. (Compte-Rendu) 41 1910 (130-131). 180

Deyrolle-Guillon. Les ennemis de l'Huitre. Nat. Canad. Québec 37 (113-119). 181

Diener, Károly. Közlemények a déli Bakony triászkorú rétegeiből származó újabb Cephalopoda-gyűjtésekről. [Mitteilungen über die neueren Cephalopoden-Sammlungen aus den Triasschichten des südlichen Bakonygebirges.] In: „Ergebnisse der wissenschaftl. Forschung des Balatonsees.“ I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. Budapest 1911 (1-31) 2 Taf. 182

Dollfus, A. Observations préliminaires sur quelques mollusques terrestres recueillis dans une fouille archéologique à Lyons-la-Forêt (Eure). Discussion: M. Trouessart. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (130-133). 183

Dollfus, Gustave F. et Cotter, J. C. Berkeley. Mollusques Tertiaires du Portugal. Le Pliocène au Nord du Tage. (Plaisancien.) Commission du Service Géologique du Portugal Lisbonne 1909-(i-xxiv & 1-103) 9 pls. 184

Dollfus, R. L'appareil néphridien de deux cercaires parasites de *Donax vittatus* Da Costa. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (422-425). 185

Dorsman Czn, L. De schelpen van ons strand. [Die Muscheln unseres Strandes.] Amsterdam (Schelkens & Giltay) [1911] (129). 186

Douvillé, Henri. Études sur les Rudistes (Rudistes de Siale, d'Algérie, d'Égypte, du Liban et de la Perse). Paris Mém. soc. géol. 18 fasc. 1 1910 Mémoire No. 41 (1-84). 187

Douvillé, Henri. Observations sur les Ostreidés. Origine et classification. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) 10 1911 (634-645). 188

- Drew, Gilman A.** Sexual activities of the squid, *Loligo pealii* (Les.). 1. Copulation, egg-laying and fertilization. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (327-358) pls. i-iv. **189**
- Dubois, Raphaël.** Les vacuolides de la purpurase et la théorie vacuolienne. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (1507-1509). **190**
- Dubois, Raphaël.** Nouvelles recherches sur la lumière physiologique chez *Pholus dactylus*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (690-692). **191**
- Dumble, E. T.** Rediscovery of some Conrad forms. Science New York (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (970-971). **192**
- Dupius.** Notes de conchyliologie. Bruxelles Rev. zool. Af. **1** 1911 (177-178). **193**
- Edson, Harry.** Notes on *Ammonitella lunata*, Conrad. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (132). **194**
- Edson, Harry.** The Land Mollusca of San Mateo Point, California. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (17-18). **195**
- Edson, Henry M.** *Epiphragmophora californiensis*, and the shells commonly called varieties thereof. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (68-71). **196**
- Eliot, Charles.** Mollusca IV.—Nudibranchiata in National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History Vol. II. Zoology (Vertebrata: Mollusca: Crustacea) London **1907** (1-28) 1 pl. **197**
- Eliot, C.** VI. Pteropoda. In: National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History. Vol. III. Zoology and Botany (Invertebrata: Marine Algae Musci) London **1907** (1-15) 2 pls. **198**
- Eliot, Charles, Alder, Joshua, Hancock, Albany, etc.** A Monograph of the British Nudibranchiate Mollusca with figures of the Species. Part VIII. (Supplementary). London: Printed for the Roy. Society **1910**. **199**
- Engerrand, Jorge y Urbina, Fernando.** Primera Nota acerca de la Fauna Miocenica de Zuluzum (Chiapas). Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. **6** 1910 (119-140) 3 pls. **200**
- Fabiani, Ramiro.** Paleontologia dei Colli Berici. Roma Mem. Soc. xl **15** 1908 (45-249) 6 pls. **201**
- Favre, François.** Rapport entre les cloisons d'*Oppelia subradiata* Sow. et celles de quelques *Oxynticerias* liasiques. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1069-1070). **202**
- Faxon, Walter.** Report on the Crustacea and Mollusca. Annual Report of the Curator of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College 1910-1911 Cambridge U.S.A. **1911** (31). **203**
- Ferriss, J. H.** *vide* Pilsbry, H. A.
- Field, Irving A.** The food value of sea mussels. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (85-128). **204**
- Fischer, H. R. Borg Watson** (1823-1910). *J. Conchyliol.* Paris **59** 1911 (78-80). **205**
- Fischer, H.** *vide* Dautzenberg, Ph.
- Fischer, H.** *vide* Perrier, R.
- Fleig, C.** Activité peroxydasique comparée du sang et des organes chez les Crustacés, les Mollusques et les Arachnides à sang hémocyanique (réaction à la phénolphtaléine). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (110-112). **206**
- Foerste, Aug. F.** Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** 1909 (61-107) pls. i-iv. **207**
- Fogerty, Harry.** An addition to the Mollusca of County Limerick. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** (136). **208**
- Frankenberger, Z.** Mëkkýši fauna Šumavy. Prostějov Věst. Kl. Přír. **13** 1910 (91-112). **209**
- Frech, Frigyes.** Pótló jegyreték a bakonyi triasz Cephalopodáihoz és kagylóihoz. [Ergänzende Notizen zu den Cephalopoden und Pelecypoden der Bakonyer Trias.] In „Ergebnisse der wissenschaft. Forschung des Balatonsees“ 1 I. Teil Paläont. Anh. iii. Bd. Budapest 1911 (1-30 30). **210**
- Frech, Frigyes.** Új Cephalopodák a déli Bakony buchsteini-, wengeni- és raibli-rétegeiből. [Neue Cephalopoden aus den Buchsteiner-, Wengener- und Raibler-Schichten des südlichen Bakonygebirges.] In „Ergebnisse d. wiss. Erforsch. d. Balatonsees“ 1 I. Teil Paläont. Anh. **3** Budapest 1911 (1-71) 11 Taf. **211**

- Frič, Anton.** Studien im Gebiete der Böhmisches Kreideformation. Ergänzung zu Band I. Illustriertes Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der Cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 15 1911 (5-101). 212
- Friedel, E.** Seemuschelkalk. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (185-186). 213
- Friedlander, R. und Sohn.** Zoologisches Adressbuch. Namen und Adressen der lebenden Zoologen, Anatomen, Physiologen und Zoopalaeontologen, sowie der künstlerischen und technischen Hilfskräfte. Hrsg. auf Veranlassung der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft. 2. Vollst. neu bearb. Aufl. Berlin 1911 (iii-1109). 214
- Frierson, L. S.** A comparaison of the *Unionidae* of the Pearl and Sabine Rivers. Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (134-136). 215
- Frierson, L. S.** New Florida *Unio*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (29-30). 216
- Frierson, L. S.** Note on *Lampsilis discus* (Lea). Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (36). 217
- Frierson, L. S.** Notes on oriental *Unionidae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (97-98). 218
- Frierson, L. S.** Remarks on *Unio varicosus*, *cicatricosus* and *Unio compertus*, new species. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (51-54) 2 pls. 219
- Gabriel, C. J.** Notes on exotic Mollusca found at Coode Island with lists of species. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 28 1911 (96-98). 220
- Gabriel, C. J. vide** Gatliff, J. H.
- Gary, L. B.** Naiades of Grand river, Ohio. Ohio Nat. Columbus 10 1910 (183). 221
- Gary, L. B.** Naiades of Cedar Point, Ohio. Ohio Nat. Columbus 10 1910 (183-184). 222
- Gates, Wm. H.** A few notes on oyster culture in Louisiana. Cameron La. Cult Biol. Sta. Bull. No. 15 1910 (1-32) pls. i-xv. 223
- Gatliff, J. H. and Gabriel, C. J.** Additions to and alterations in the catalogue of Victorian marine Mollusca. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 1911 (193-200). 224
- Gatliff, J. H. and Gabriel, C. J.** Additions to the catalogue of the Marine Shells of Victoria. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 1910 (87-98). 225
- Gatliff, J. H. and Gabriel, C. J.** On some new species of Victorian Marine Mollusca. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 1910 (82-86) 2 pls. 226
- Gatliff, J. H. and Gabriel, C. J.** On some new species of Victorian Marine Mollusca. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 1911 (187-192) pls. xlv-xlvii. 227
- Gautrelet, Jean.** Contribution à l'étude des extraits organiques d'Invertébrés. Leur action sur la pression sanguine. Arcachon Bull. soc. sci. Station biol. 13 1910 (53-65). 228
- Gemmellaro, Mariano.** Sui fossili degli Strati a *Terebratula Aspasia* della Contrada Rocche Rosse presso Galati (prov. di Messina). (Continuazione dell' opera omonima di G. G. Gemmellaro.) Cefalopodi (fine)—Gasteropodi. Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 1911 (203-239) 3 pls. 229
- Germain, Louis.** Contributions à la faune Malacologique de l'Afrique Equatoriale. xxiv Mollusques nouveaux de la région du Tchad et de l'Est Africain. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (133-140). 230
- Germain, Louis.** Contributions à la faune Malacologique de l'Afrique Equatoriale. xxv. Sur quelques Mollusques du Congo Français. Bul. Mus. Paris 1911 (220-227). 231
- Germain, Louis.** Contributions à la faune malacologique de l'Afrique Equatoriale. xxvi. Mollusques recueillis par M. le Lieutenant Lamolle à Querqué sur la frontière française du Liberia. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (227-240) 1 pl. 232
- Germain, Louis.** Les *Chilina* du Chili. Rev. chilena Valparaiso 15 1911 (67-72). 233
- Germain, Louis.** Les *Unionidae* de Madagascar. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (136-140). 234
- Germain, Louis.** Mollusques, 1^{re} série (*Biospeologica*, xviii). Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (229-255). 235

- Germain, Louis.** Étude sur les Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis par M. le Dr. Rivet. Mission du Service Géographique de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud 1899-1906 9 3 Paris 1910 (C. 1-C. 71) 4 pls. 236
- Germain, Louis.** Mollusques Marins recueillis par M. le Dr. Rivet à Payta (Péron). Mission du Service Géographique de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud 1899-1906 9 3 Paris 1910 (C. 79 C. 91). 237
- Germain, Louis.** Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Asie antérieure. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (63-67). 238
- Germain, Louis.** Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Asie antérieure. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (140-143). 239
- Germain, Louis.** Note préliminaire sur les Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis par M. Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage en Syrie. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (27-32). 240
- Germain, Louis.** Sur l'Atlantide. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1035-1037). 241
- Germain, Louis.** Sur les Mollusques recueillis par L. Chiron dans les dolmens du Département de l'Ardeche. Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 58 1911 (207-215). 242
- Germain, Louis in Baty, Rallier du.** Quinze mois aux îles Kerguelen. Mollusques terrestres. Ann. Inst. Ocean. 3 1911 (46-47). 243
- Geyer, D.** Die Molluskenfauna des Neckars. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 67 1911 (354-371) 2 Taf. 244
- Geyer, D.** Verzeichnis der conchyliologischen Lokalsammlung. Solothurn Mitt. Natf. Ges. Hft. 4 (Bericht xvi) 1907-11 (263-270). 245
- Gifford, E. W.** *Epiphyragmophora fidelis*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (60). 246
- Gill, E. Leonard.** A large Squid on the Northumberland Coast. Zoologist London 15 1911 (117-118). 247
- Gillette, George H. vide Clark, H. Walton.**
- Girty, George H.** New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (189-238). 248
- Girty, George H.** New species of fossils from the Thaynes limestone of Utah. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (239-242). 249
- Girty, George H.** The fauna of the phosphate beds of the Park City formation in Idaho, Wyoming and Utah. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 436 1910 (1-82) pls. i-vii. 250
- Glaser, Otto C.** The nematocysts of eolids. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (117-142). 251
- Godet, P.** Contribution à l'histoire naturelle des Naiades suisses.—*Unio consentaneus*, Zgl., et ses variétés neuchâteloises. Neuchâtel Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. 38 1910-11 (33-38) 1 pl. 252
- Godwin-Austen, H. H.** Description of *Oxytes beddomei*, n. sp., from Upper Burma. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (327-328). 253
- Godwin-Austen, H. H.** Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India, including South Arabia, Baluchistan, Afghanistan, Kashmir, Nepal, Burmah, Pegu, Tenasserim, Malay Peninsula, Ceylon, and other islands of the Indian Ocean. Supplementary to Messrs. Theobald and Hanley's Conchologia Indica 2 Pt. xi London 1910. 254
- Godwin-Austen.** Some remarks on the determination of genera and species. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (144-146). 255
- Goodchild, J. G.** The Carboniferous Gasteropoda of the Clyde drainage area. Geology and Palaeontology of the Clyde Area Glasgow 1904 (505-508). 256
- Goodrich, Calvin.** *Lymnaea auricularia* in Ohio. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (11-12). 257
- Grabau, A. W.** Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan. . . Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. 258
- Grandjean, F.** Le siphon des Ammonites et les Bélemnites. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) 10 1910 (496-519). 259
- Grave, Benjamin H.** Anatomy and physiology of the wing-shell, *Atrina*

rigida. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (409-439) pls. xlviii-l. **260**

Green, Ernest E. The wanderings of a gigantic African snail. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (41-45) 1 pl. **261**

Green, E. Ernest. The Rubber Slug (*Mariella dussumieri*, Gray). Circulars and Agric. Journ. Roy. Bot. Gardens Ceylon **5** 1911 (337-343) 1 pl. **262**

Green, E. Ernest. Sudden appearance of an African Snail in Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo **7** 1910 (56). **263**

Gregorio De, Antonio. Noterella intorno a talune conchiglie viventi al Lido (Venezia). Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** (258-259). **264**

Gregorio De, Antonio. Su talune conchiglie mediterranee viventi e fossili, principalmente di Sicilia. (V^a nota. *Cerithium*.) Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (231-240). **265**

Gregorio De, A. Quarta nota su talune conchiglie mediterranee viventi e fossili (principalmente di Sicilia). Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** 1908 (227-244). **266**

Gregory, J. W. Contributions to the Geology of Cyrenaica. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (572-615). **267**

Griffin, Lawrence E. The Pearl fishery of Bantayan. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **5** 1910 (149-151). **268**

Grimshaw, Percy H. *vide* Bartholomew, J. J. and Clarke, W. Eagle. **269**

Gronlie, Ole T. Kvartærgeologiske iagttagelser fra Korgen i Ranen. (English summary.) [Quaternary-geological observations in Korgen in Ranen, Norway.] Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. **33** 1910 (75-110). **269**

Grynfeldt, E. Sur la glande hypobranchiale de *Murex trunculus*. (Note Préliminaire.) Bibliogr. Anat. Nancy **21** 1911 (181-209). **270**

Gude, G. K. Description of a new species of *Helicodonta* from Teneriffe. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (268). **271**

Gude, G. K. Further note on pre-occupied molluscan generic names and a proposed new genus of the family *Helicidae*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (361-362). **272**

Gude, G. K. Note on some pre-occupied molluscan generic names and proposed new genera of the family *Zonitidae*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (269-273). **273**

Guérin-Ganivet, J. Note préliminaire sur les gisements de Mollusques comestibles des côtes de France (la rade de Brest). Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **195** 1911 (16). **274**

Guérin-Ganivet, J. Notes préliminaires sur les gisements de Mollusques comestibles des côtes de France (la côte occidentale du Finistère). Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **203** 1911 (12). **275**

Guérin-Ganivet, J. Notes préliminaires sur les gisements de Mollusques comestibles des côtes de France. Les Anses de la côte occidentale du Finistère et l'archipel de Sein. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **217** 1911 (1-15). **276**

Gutheil, Fritz von. Über Wimperapparat und Mitose von Flimmerzellen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (331-345). **277**

Gyngell, W. An interesting association of species in Windermere. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (178). **278**

Gyngell, W. *Helix aspersa* m. *sinistrorsum* at Scarborough. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (178). **279**

Gyngell, W. *Helix nemoralis* and *H. hortensis*: their colour and band variations and distribution—some comparisons. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (241-243). **280**

Gyngell, W. *Limnaea pereger* v. *lacustris* Leach living without shell. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (178). **281**

Haas, F. Bemerkungen über *Jolya letourneuxi* Bgt. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (216-220) 1 Taf. **282**

Haas, F. Bulgarische Najaden. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. **1911** (Jubilee Number) (235-238). **283**

Haas, F. Die Unioniden. (Martini u. Chemnitz, Conchyliencabinet, Lfg 545 = Bd 9, H. 41.) Nürnberg 1910 (1-40) Taf. **284**

Haas, F. Die Unioniden. (Martini u. Chemnitz, Conchyliencabinet, Lfg 549 = Bd 9, H. 43.) Nürnberg [1911] (41-64) Taf. **285**

- Haas, F.** Neue ostasiatische Najaden. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (43-47). **286**
- Haas, F.** *vide* Martini und Chemnitz und Kobelt, W.
- Haas, F.** *vide* Rossmässler, E. A., Kobelt, W. and Hesse, P.
- Haeckel, Werner.** Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung *Chilina*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Suppl. **13** Bd 4 1911 (89-136) 5 Taf. **287**
- Hagg, Richard.** Interglaziale und post-glaziale Meeresmollusken aus Feuerland und Südpitagonien als Beweis für ein wärmeres Klima als das jetzige. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 1 1910 (26). **288**
- Hagg, Richard.** Några ord om det postglaciala klimatoptimet vid Sveriges västkust. [Ueber das postglaziale Klima-Optimum an der Westküste von Schweden.] Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. **32** 1910 (471-473). **289**
- Hagg, Richard.** Postglaziales Klima-Optimum im südlichen Südamerika. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas II. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (455-456). **290**
- Hagg, Richard.** Über relikte und fossile nördliche Binnenmollusken in Schweden. Upsala Bull. Geol. Inst. **9** (1908-09) 1910 (24-33). **291**
- Halaváts, v. Gyula.** Die Fauna der pontischen Schichten in der Umgebung des Balatonsees in Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien 1911 (1-80) 3 Taf. **292**
- Hancock, Albany** *vide* Eliot, Charles and Alder, Joshua.
- Hand, E. E.** *Vallonia* in Chicago. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (95). **293**
- Hanham, A. W.** A note on *Isapsis obtusa* Cpr. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (112-114). **294**
- Hannibal, Harold.** Further notes on Asiatic Viviparas in California. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (31-32). **295**
- Harder, Poul** *vide* Jensen, Ad. S.
- Hargreaves, J. A.** Protective resemblance in British Marine Mollusca. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (215-216). **296**
- Harris, G. D.** Midway-Pernambuco Fauna. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (144). **297**
- (N-9186 r)
- Heath, Harold.** A new genus of parasitic gastropods. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (99-108) 1 pl. **298**
- Heath, Harold.** The Solenogastres. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross," from August, 1899, to June, 1900, Commander Jefferson F. Moser, U.S.N., commanding. 14.) Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **15** 1911 (1-179) pls. i-xl. **299**
- Hedley, Charles.** Report on the Mollusca obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour," chiefly off Cape Wiles, South Australia. Part i. Zoological Results of the Fishing Experiments carried out by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909-10 **1** 1911 (90-114) 6 pls. **300**
- Hedley, Charles.** The Marine fauna of Queensland. Rep. Austr. Ass. Brisbane **12** 1909 1910 (329-371) and supplement (809-810). **301**
- Hedley, Charles.** The nomenclature of *Harpa*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (65-66). **302**
- Hedley, Chas.** British Antarctic Expedition 1907-9, under the command of Sir E. H. Shackleton, C.V.O. Reports on the Scientific Investigations **2** Biology Part i Mollusca London **1911** (1-8) 1 pl. **303**
- Hedley, C.** Note on *Chiton Torri*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (227). **304**
- Heim, Arnold** *vide* Böhm, Joh.
- Hein, Walter.** Zur Frage der Perl-bildung in unseren Süßwassermuscheln. Allg. Fischereiztg München **36** 1911 (166-171). **305**
- Henderson, John B.** An incident in Cuban collecting. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (49-51). **306**
- Henderson, John B., Jr.** Extracts from the Log of the "Eolis." Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (71-72 81-83). **307**
- Hennig, Anders.** Le Conglomérat pleistocène à *Pecten* de l'île Cockburn. In: Nordenskjöld Schwedische Südpolar-Expedition 1901-3 **3** Lief. 10 (1-72) 5 pls. **308**

Henze, M. Ueber das Vorkommen des Betains bei Cephalopoden. *Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem.* Strassburg 70 1911 (253-255). 309

Hesse, P. Zur genaueren Kenntnis von *Helicigona aethiops* M. Bielz. *Hermanstadt Verh. Mitt.* siebenb. Ver. Naturw. 61 1911 (73-82). 310

Hesse, P. Nekrolog (von Westerland). *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 (167-171). 311

Hesse, P. Zur Kenntnis der Anatomie von *Monilearia phalerata* W. B. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (161-165). 312

Hesse, P. Zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna von Ostrumelien. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (142-155). 313

Hesse, P. vide Rossmässler, E. A., Kobelt, W. and Haas, F.

Heymann, J. A. Over enzymen in de oester. *Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres* 13 1911 (215-226). 314

Hidalgo, Joaquin Gonzalez. Catalogo de los moluscos testáceos marinos de la costa y bahia de Cadiz. *Madrid Rev. Acad. Ci.* 9 (776-803 865-886-978). 315

Hilbert. Zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna an Orten, die gleichzeitig Standorte sogenannter Relikten-Pflanzen sind. *Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver.* 33 1911 (151-154). 316

Hind, Wheelton. On four new Carboniferous Nautiloids and a Goniatite new to Great Britain. *Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc.* 17 1910 (1911) (97-109) 5 pls. 317

Hind, Wheelton. The Lamellibranchs of the Silurian rocks of Girvan. *Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc.* 47 1911 (479-548) 5 pls. 318

Hinkley, A. A. Collecting in Mexico. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 24 (133-314). 319

Hoek, P. P. C. De natuurkundige omstandigheden op die plaatsen in de Zuiderzee, waar mosselen en oesters voorkomen. [Die natürlichen Verhältnisse in den Gegenden der Zuiderzee, wo Miesmuscheln und Auster vorkommen.] *Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch. over 1910. Extra bijlage 1911* (51-94). 320

Hoek, P. P. C. Rapport over schelpdierenvisserij en schelpdieren-teelt in de Noordelijke Zuiderzee. [Bericht über Muschelfischerei und Muschelaucht in der nördlichen Zuiderzee.] *Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch. over 1910. Extra bijlage 1911* (1-163). 321

Honigmann, Hans Leo. Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna von Magdeburg. Nebst variationsstatistischen Untersuchungen über einige Arten. ii. *Magdeburg Abh. Mus. Natk.* 2 1911 (113-161) 3 Taf. 322

Hopkins, A. E. A list of the freshwater shells of the Bristol District. *Clifton Rep. Sci. Soc. N.S.* 3 (1910-11) (24). 323

Hornell, James. The present depletion of the Oyster-Bed of Sind, its causes and the remedies. *Bombay (Govt. Central Press) 1910* (1-32). 324

Horsley, J. W. Index of notes on the British non-Mairne Mollusca in Vols. i-xii. *J. Conch. Leeds* 13 (246-250). 325

Horwood, A. R. A study in museum arrangement. (Illustrated by an exhibit explanatory of the form, structure, range in time, development and life-history of Cephalopods fossil and recent.) *Museumskunde Berlin* 7 1911 (111-121 165-176). 326

Horwood, A. R. On the layers of the Molluscan shell. *Geol. Mag. London* 8 1911 (406-418). 327

Hoyle, W. E. Mollusca I.—Cephalopoda in National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. *Natural History 2 Zoology (Vertebrata, Mollusca, Crustacea).* London 1907 (1-2). 328

Hughes, T. McKenny. Excursion to Cambridge and Barrington, Saturday, June 17th, 1911. *London Proc. Geol. Ass.* 22 1911 (268-278). 329

Hull, A. F. Basset. Description of a Fossil *Lorica* from North-Western Tasmania. *Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 35 1910 (655-655) 1 Pl. 330

Humphreys, Griffith. *Paludestrina jenkinsi* (Smith) in Hampstead Bathing Pond. *J. Conch. Leeds* 13 (254). 331

Hutton, W. Harrison. The boring habits, etc., of the Pholas. *Naturalist London 1911* (423-424). 332

- Ihering, Hermann von.** Historia da Fauna Marina do Brazil e das Regiões vizinhas da America Meridional. Rev. Mus. São Paulo 7 1907 (337-430). 333
- Iredale, Tom.** On some misapplied molluscan generic names. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (253-263). 334
- Iredale, Tom.** On the value of the gastropod apex in classification. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (319-323). 335
- Irving, John.** Variations in teeth of Whelk. Naturalist London 1911 (357-358). 336
- Isely, F. B.** Preliminary note on the ecology of the early juvenile life of the *Unionidae*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (77-80). 337
- Israel, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der weissen Elster. Greiz Abh. Ver. Naturfreunde 6 1911 (5-9). 338
- Israel, W.** Najadologische Miscellen. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (10-17). 339
- Issel, Raffaele.** Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Liguria nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. Vol. I, fasc. 4. Molluschi. Parte i: Cefalopodi planctonici. Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908 (199-243) 3 tav. 340
- Issel, Raffaele.** Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Liguria nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. 2 fasc. 2. Molluschi. Parte ii: Eteropodi. Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1910 (25-45) 2 tav. 341
- Jackson, J. Wilfred.** A double-mouthed *Clausilia bidentata* near Warton, West Lancashire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (161). 342
- Jackson, J. Wilfrid.** A new species of *Unio* from the Yorkshire Estuarine series; with notes on other forms. Naturalist London 1911 (211-214) 1 pl. 343
- Jackson, J. Wilfrid.** On the occurrence of *Unio sinuatus* Lam. in the British Isles. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (142-143). 344
- Jackson, J. Wilfrid.** On *Unio distortus* Bean, and *Alasmodon vetustus* Brown, from the Upper Estuarine beds of Gristhorpe, Yorks. Naturalist London 1911 (104-107 119-122) 2 pls 345
- Jackson, J. Wilfrid.** Palaeontological notes from the Manchester Museum. *Archæocidaris* in the Middle Coal-Measures of Lancashire; with notes on other species. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (403-406). 346
- Jennings, F. B.** *Helix nemoralis* with formula 1205. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (138). 347
- Jensen, Ad. S. and Harder, Poul.** Post-glacial changes of climate in arctic regions as revealed by investigations on marine deposits. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (399-407). 348
- Johnson, Charles W.** Some notes on the *Olividae*—iii. Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (121-124). 349
- Johnson, C. W.** *Spondylus echinatus* Martyn. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (11). 350
- Joleaud, G. et Chatelet, C.** Sur quelques formes de Mollusques provenant de la station gallo-romaine du plateau de Saint-Blaise, à l'ouest de l'étang de Berre. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 1910 (70-71). 351
- Jones, K. H.** Notes of certain terrestrial and fluviatile mollusca from Glengarriff, Co. Cork. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 (137-139). 352
- Jooss, Carlo H.** Die Molluskenfauna der Hydrobienschichten des Hessler bei Mosbach-Biebrich. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 1911 (50-74). 353
- Joubin, L.** Études sur les Gisements de Coquilles comestibles des côtes de France. La presqu'île du Cotentin. Bul. Inst. Océan-Monaco No. 213 1911 (1-13). 354
- Jousseau, F.** Description d'un nouveau mollusque terrestre du genre *Limicolaria*. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (86-95) 355
- Jukes-Browne, A. J.** A description of *Venus stimpsoni* Gould. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 (133-136) 1 pl. 356
- Jukes-Browne, A. J.** On the names used by Bolten and Da Costa for genera of *Veneridae*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (241-252). 357
- Kafka, Josef.** Studien auf dem Gebiete der Tertiaerformation Böhm-

mens. Einige Profile aus den Braunkohlenbecken Nordböhmens. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag **15** 1911 (1-91). **358**

Kalkreuth. Neue Bürger in der heimischen Tier- und Pflanzenwelt. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. **33** 1911 (246-249). **359**

Kampmann, A. Catalogue des Mollusques du Canton de Genève et des régions voisines. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1911 (226-252). **360**

Kennard, A. S. On *Valvata woodwardi*, n. sp., and *Sphaerium bulleni*, n. sp., from the Cromerian (Forest Bed) of West Runton, Norfolk. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (324-326). **361**

Kennard, A. S. and Woodward, B. B. Notes on non-marine mollusca from some Irish lakes obtained by Major H. Trevelyan. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** (46-51). **362**

Kennard, A. S. and Woodward, B. B. On some Freshwater Mollusca from the Pliocene Deposits of East Anglia. Geol. Mag. London **8** 1911 (401-403). **363**

Kilian, W. Contributions à la connaissance de l'Hauteriviens du Sud-Est de la France. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** (1910) 1911 (20-29). **364**

Kilian, W. and Reboul, P. Sur un gisement fossilifère du Valanginien moyen dans le Nord du Massif de la Grande-Chartreuse. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** (1910) 1911 (19-20). **365**

Klöcker, Alb. Skalbærende Land- og Ferskvandssnegle fra Stubbekjøling og Omegn. Flora og Fauna (København) **1911** 3 (80-83). **366**

Kobelt, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der mitteleuropäischen Najadeen. [Forts. folgt.] Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. **42** 1910 Beilage (49-64). **367**

Kobelt, W. Das Nilrätsel. Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (49-58). **368**

Kobelt, Wilhelm vide Möllendorff, Otto Franz von und Winter, Gertrud.

Kobelt, W. vide Laackmann, Hans und Thiele, J.

Kobelt, W. vide Martini and Chemnitz.

Kobelt, W. vide Martini und Chemnitz und Haas, F.

Kobelt, W. vide Martini und Chemnitz und Wagner, A.

Kobelt, W. vide Rossmässler.

Kobelt, W. vide Rossmässler, E. A. und Haas, F.

Kobelt, W. vide Rossmässler, E. A., Hesse, P. und Haas, F.

Koch, Antal. Egy új csigánem a törökbálinti felsőoligocén-homokból. [Eine neue Gasteropodengattung aus dem oberoligocänen Sande von Törökbálint.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (549-551 601-603) Taf. iii. **369**

Koch, Antal. Új adatok a *Gryphaea Eszterházyi* elterjedéséhez. [Neuere Daten zur Verbreitung der *Gryphaea Eszterházyi*.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (42-45). **370**

Kolačev, A. vide Kolatschev, A.

Kolatschev, A. Ueber den Bau des Flimmerapparates. St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. Nat. (Compte-Rendu) **41** 1910 (213-214). **371**

Kormos, Theodor. Die geologische Vergangenheit und Gegenwart des Sarrétbeckens im Komitat Fejer. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees [Plattensees]. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien **1911** (1-72) 2 Taf. **372**

Kormos, Theodor. Zur Kenntnis der geologischen und faunistischen Verhältnisse des Nagyberék-Moores im Komitat Somogy. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees [Plattensees]. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien **1911** (1-17). **373**

Kormos, Theodor. Neuere Beiträge zur Geologie und Fauna der unteren Pleistozänschichten in der Umgebung des Balatonsees. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien **1911** (1-53) 2 Taf. **374**

Kormos, Theodor. Die pleistocäne Mollusken-Fauna im Ostabschnitte des Gebietes jenseits der Donau. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien **1911** (1-30). **375**

Kormos, Theodor. Ueber die Fauna des Süßwasserkalkes von Menceshely. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4 Band Wien 1911 (1-12). 376

Kormos, Tivadar. Adatok Nyitra-megyé pleisztocén faunájának ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pleistozänfauna des Komitates Nyitra.] Földt. Közl. Budapest 41 1911 (735-739 802-806). 377

Korschelt, E. Über Perlen und Perlenbildung bei *Margaritana*. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (92-95). 378

Korvenkontio, V. A. Tutkimusmatkasta Ahvenanmaalla 1910. [Über eine Exkursion nach den Åland-Inseln 1910.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 1911 (115-117 + deutsches Ref. 233-234). 379

Kostanecki, K. Badania doświadczalne nad rozwojem jajek *Macræ*. [Experimentelle Studien an den Eiern von *Macræ*.] Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 3 B 1911 (146-161). 380

Kostanecki, K. Über parthenogenetische Entwicklung der Eier von *Macræ* mit vorausgegangener oder unterbliebener Aussstossung der Richtungskörper. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 78 Abt. 2 1911 (1-62) 4 Taf. 381

Krasucki, Adam. Badania nad Anatomią i histologia mięczaków wręgonogich. [Untersuchungen über Anatomie und Histologie der Heteropoden.] Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 5B 1911 (391-448) and No. 6 B 1911 (449-450) 2 pls. 382

Krause, P. G. Ueber unteren Lias von Borneo. Leiden Samml. Geol. Reichsmus. (Ser. 1) 9 1911 (77-83) 1 Taf. 383

Krenkel, E. Die untere Kreide von Deutsch-Ostafrika. Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 (201-250) 4 Taf. 384

Kuschakewitsch, Sergius. Ueber die Entwicklung der Spermien bei *Conus mediterraneus* Brug. und *Vermetus gigas* Biv. (Vorl. Mitt.) Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (530-537). 385

Kuźniar, Wiktor. Eocen Tatr i Podhala. I. Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. 44 1910 (26-76). 386

L. Conchological notes. Ottawa Nat. 25 (19-20). 387

L., P. Le siphon des Ammonites et des Belemnites. Rev. Sci. Paris 49 1911 (623-624). 388

L., P. L'origine des Belemnites. Rev. Sci. Paris 49 1911 (593-594). 389

Laackmann, Hans; Kobelt, W.; Thiele, J. Mollusca für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 75 Bd 2 H. 3 [1910] XI (1-37 1-56 1-2) = Ber. Natg. nied. Tiere Berlin N.F. 25 1910 (gleiche Pag.). 390

Laackmann, Hans, Kobelt, W., Thiele, Joh. Mollusca für 1909. [Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 (1910) Bd. 6 H. 1 [1911] (20-116). 391

Lamy, Édouard. Mission dans l'Antarctique dirigée par le Dr. Charcot (1908-1910). Collections recueillies par le Dr. J. Liouville. Gastropodes prosobranches et scaphopodes. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (318-324). 392

Lamy, Édouard. Mission dans l'Antarctique dirigée par le Dr. Charcot. Collections recueillies par le Dr. J. Liouville. Pélécypodes. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (388-394). 393

Lamy, Ed. Pélécypodes recueillis par M. P. Carrié à l'île Maurice. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (129-133). 394

Lamy, Ed. Sur quelques Mollusques de la Géorgie du Sud et des îles Sandwich du Sud. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (22-27). 395

Lamy, Ed. in Baty, Rallier du. Quinze mois aux îles Kerguelen. Mollusques marins. Ann. Inst. Ocean Paris 3 1911 (40-45). 396

Lang, Arnold. Fortgesetzte Vererbungsstudien. [Albinismus bei Schnecken. Hautfarbe der Mulatten. Falsche Bastarde v. *Tachea*-Arten.] Zs. induct. Abstammungslehre Berlin 5 1911 (97-138). 397

Latter, Oswald H. The discharge of spermatozoa by *Unio pictorum*. Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. 16 (389-390). 398

Laville, A. Revue du "*Sycum pyrum*" Solander. Feuille Jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (141-146) 1 Pl.

399

Lefevre, George and Curtis, Winterton C. Metamorphosis without parasitism in the *Unionidae*. Science New York (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (863-865).

400

Lefevre, George and Curtis, Winterton C. Reproduction and parasitism in the *Unionidae*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (79-115) pls. i-v.

401

Lefevre, George and Curtis, Winterton C. The marsupium of the *Unionidae*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (31-34).

402

Lehmann, Walter. Untersuchungen über die Fauna des Sigriswylgrates (Berneroberland). Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (79-115).

403

Lewis, R. C. Water pores of *Bullia digitalis*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (65-69).

404

Lindholm, W. A. Bemerkungen über einige Hyalinen Russlands nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (94-99).

405

Lindholm, W. A. Ueber Mollusken aus dem Ladogasee und der Nevabucht. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (285-310).

406

Lindholm, W. A. Zur Molluskenfauna des mittleren Wolga-Gebietes. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (33-43).

407

[Lindholm, W. A.] Линдгольмъ, В. А. Материалы къ познанію малакологической фауны Московской губерніи. [Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la faune Malacologique du gouvernement de Moscou.] Moskva Drevn. zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jest. **3** 10 1911 (1-16).

408

Little, H. Otway vide Cole, Grenville A. J.

Lörenthey, Imre. Beiträge zur Fauna und stratigraphischen Lage der pannonischen Schichten in der Umgebung des Balatonsees [Plattensee]. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien 1911 (1-215) 3 Taf.

409

Lörenthey, Imre. Palaeontologiai ujdonságok Magyarországon harmad-

időszaki üledékeiből. [Paläontologische Neuigkeiten aus den tertiären Ablagerungen Ungarns.] Math. Termt. Ért. Budapest **29** 1911 (1109-1124) Taf. xiv-xvi.

410

[Mahillon, Victor.] Coquilles considérées comme tuyaux sonores. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** (261).

411

Mailleux, Eug. Remarques sur la faune et l'horizon stratigraphique de quelques gîtes fossilifères infradévoniens. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. Géol. **24** 1910 (189-220).

412

Malaise, C. Lamellibranche dans le Revinien. Liège Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique **37** 1908-9 (M 13-M 14).

413

Malaise, C. Sur l'évolution de l'échelle stratigraphique du Siluro-Cambrien de Belgique. Bruxelles Bul. soc. géol. **24** 1911 (415-437); Liège Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique **38** 1910-1911 (BB 7-BB 28).

414

March, Margaret C. Studies in the morphogenesis of certain pelecypoda. (1) A preliminary note on variation in *Unio pictorum*, *Unio tumidus* and *Anodonta cygnea*. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** No. 8 1911 (1-18) 1 pl.

415

Marshall, J. T. Additions to "British Conchology," Part vii. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (179-190 192-209 and 223-231).

416-418

Marshall, P. Some New Zealand fossil Cephalopods. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. **41** 1909 (143-145) pl.

419

Martiis, Luigi Cognetti de. Sulla funzione fagocitaria delle Basalzellen nella ghiandola ermafrodita di *Helix pomatia*. Nota preliminare. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **25** 1910 N. 613 (1-3).

420

Martini und Chemnitz. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet . . . neu hrsg. u. vervollständigt v. H. C. Küster, nach dessen Tode fortgesetzt v. W. Kobelt. 1911 Lfg. 548 and 552 [Terrestrial Operculata] (713-784) 12 pls.; Lfg. 550 [Ampullariidae] (1-24) 6 pls.

421

Martini und Chemnitz. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet . . . neu hrsg. u. vervollständigt v. H. C. Küster, nach dessen Tode fortgesetzt

v. W. Kobelt und F. Haas. 1911 Lfg. 549 551 [*Naiades*] (41-88) 16 pls. 422

Martini und Chemnitz. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet neu hrsg. u. vervollständigt v. H. C. Küster, nach dessen Tode fortgesetzt v. W. Kobelt und Anton Wagner. 1911 Lfg. 547 [*Helicinidae*] (329-391) 4 pls. 423

Massy, Anne L. Mollusca and a Cumacean new to Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 (77). 424

Massy, Anne L. Note on an early spinous stage in *Corbula gibba* (Oliv.). J. Conch. Leeds 13 (191). 425

Matisse, Georges. Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice et la sensibilité de quelques Invertébrés marins. Arcachon Bull. soc. sci. Station biol. 13 1910 (1-52). 426

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina. New Oligocene shells from Florida. Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 (119-164) pls. i-ix. 427

May, W. L. Additions to the catalogue of the marine shells of Tasmania. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 (306-313). 428

May, W. L. New marine Mollusca. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 (380-398) pls. xiii-xv. 429

Mazeran, P. Sur quelques espèces de Glanconies des grès d'Uchaux. Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 58 1911(153-162) 1 pl. 430

Mazzarelli, Giuseppe. Le ostriche di Napoli e il tifo. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia 6 (13) 1911 No. 1-3 (33-36). 431

Meek, Alexander. Mussel culture at Holy Island. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910 and 1911 (21-23). 432

Meli, R. Cenno sopra una Monodonta fossile della Valle dell'Inferno (Roma) e notizie sommarie sulle specie di *Trochidi* estratte finora dal pliocene recente delle colline romane sulla destra del Tevere. Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. 12 1911 (89-98). 433

Melville, J. Cosmo. An enumeration of the additions made to the genus *Latirus* Montfort since 1891, with descriptions of three new species. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (164-178). 434

Menke, Heinrich. Physikalische und physiologische Faktoren bei der Anheftung von Schnecken der Brandungszone. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (19-30). 435

Mercier, L. Bactéries des Invertébrés. II: La glande à concrétion de *Cyclostoma elegans* Drap. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 45 1911 (15-26). 436

Merton, H. Quergestreifte Muskulatur und vesiculöses Gewebe bei Gastropoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (561-573). 437

Meyer, Werner Th. Berichtigung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (208). 438

Meyer, Werner Th. Die Spermatophore von *Polypus* (*Octopus*) *vulgaris*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (404-405). 439

[Milaszewicz, K. O.] Милашевичъ, К. О. Списокъ видовъ морскихъ моллюсковъ, собранныхъ во время командировки С. А. Зернова отъ Зоологическаго Музея Имп. Академіи Наукъ вдоль Южнаго берега Крыма на пароходѣ М. Т. и Пр. „Меотидѣ“ съ 15 августа по 15 сентябрь 1909 года. [Liste des Mollusques marins collectionnés par S. A. Zernov près de la côte méridionale de la Crimée en 1909.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (512-527). 440

Milthers, V. Preliminary report on boulders of Swedish and Baltic rocks in the southwest of Norway. København Medd. Geol. 3 1911 (509-512). 441

Möllendorff, O. F. von. Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf. Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm Kobelt u. Gertrud Winter. (C. Semper, Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Wissenschaftl. Resultate. Bd 10, H. 8-9.) Wiesbaden 1910 (161-200) 8 Taf. 442

Möllendorff, O. F. von. Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf. Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm Kobelt u. Gertrud Winter. (C. Semper, Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Wissenschaftl. Resultate. Bd 10 H. 10.) Wiesbaden 1910 (201-216) 4 Taf. 443

Möllendorff, O. F. von. Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf.

Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm **Kobelt** u. Gertrud **Winter**. (C. Semper, Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Wissenschaftl. Resultate. Bd 10, H. 11-12.) Wiesbaden 1911 (232-256) 8 Taf. 444

Monterosato. Nota su taluni generi e specie della famiglia Cerithiidae. Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. ec. 28 1911 (65-76). pl. 445

Moore, H. F. Condition and extent of the oyster beds of James River, Virginia. Washington D.C. Dept. of Comm. Lab. Rept. Bur. Fish. 1909 (1911) No. 729 (1-83). 446

Moore, H. F. Volumetric studies of the food and feeding of oysters. Proc. 4th Int. Fish. Cong. in: Washington Bull. Bur. Fish. 28 (1908) 1910 (1295-1308) pl. cxxv. 447

Morel, A. et **Bellion**, M. Contribution à l'étude du sang chez les Invertébrés. Sucre libre et sucre combiné du sang de l'Escargot. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (27-28). 448

Morse, Edward S. An early stage of *Acmaea*. Boston Mass. Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1910 34 (313-323). 449

Müller, Eugen. Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna der Provinz Posen. Posen Zs. D. Ges. Wiss. natw. Abt. 17 1910 (43-50). 450

Murie, James. "Slipper Limpet" or "Boat Shell" (*Crepidula fornicata*): Its introduction and influence on Kent and Essex Oyster-beds. Zoologist London 15 1911 (401-415) 2 pls. 451

Musham, J. F. On the occurrence of *Helix aspersa* Müller var. *glabra* Calcare in Mid-Lincolnshire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (217). 452

Naef, Adolf. Studien zur generalen Morphologie der Mollusken. Teil I: Ueber Torsion und Asymmetrie der Gastropoden. Ergebn. Zool. Jena 3 1911 (73-161). 453

Neilson, James. The Carboniferous Lamellibranchiata of the Clyde drainage area. In: J. B. Murdoch; Geology and Palaeontology of the Clyde area. Glasgow 1904 (496-501). 454

Neilson, James. Carboniferous Cephalopoda. In: J. B. Murdoch; Geology and Palaeontology of the Clyde area. Glasgow 1904 (502-503). 455

Neilson, James. General Notes. In: J. B. Murdoch; Geology and

Palaeontology of the Clyde area. Glasgow 1904 (504). 456

Nelli, B. Il Pliocene dell'isola di Citera. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 (563-568). 457

Neuenhaus, H. Die Aufschlüsse in den Mosbacher Diluvialsanden der Umgebung von Biebrich-Wiesbaden und ihre Konchylienfauna. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 1911 (102-117). 458

Newton, R. Bullen. A sketch of the chief geological zones and their Mollusca. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (282-305). 459

Newton, R. Bullen. On some Fossil Mollusca etc. from Southern Nigeria collected by Mr. John Parkinson, M.A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 (193-207) 1 pl. 460

Newton, R. Bullen. On the modifications in form of the Upper Tertiary Lacustrine Shells of the Island of Cos, as first observed by Edward Forbes and T. A. B. Spratt. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (363-368) 1 pl. 461

Newton, Richard Bullen. Kainozoic Mollusca from Cyrenaica. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (616-653) 4 pls. 462

Noble, A. H. On a new species of *Desmoceras* from the Chalk Rock of Buckinghamshire. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (398-400). 463

Nowak, J. Badania w zakresie głównogów z górnej kredy w Polsce. Część II: Skafity.—Untersuchungen über die Cephalopoden der oberen Kreide in Polen. II. Teil: Die Skaphiten. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 7B 1911 (547-589) 2 pls. 464

O., C. Por el ruido de un caracol. Revista Jardin Zool. Buenos Aires 2 6 1910 (25-28). 465

Odhner, Nils. Die Entwicklung der Molluskenfauna in dem Kalktuffe bei Skultorp in Wästergötland. Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 32 1910 (1095-1138). 466

Odhner, Nils. Die Mollusken der lappländischen Hochgebirge. (Naturwissenschaftl. Untersuch. des Sarekgebirges in Schwedisch-Lappland geleitet von Dr. Axel Hamberg 4 Lief. 2.) Stockholm 1908 (133-168). 467

- Odhner, Nils.** Marine mollusca of Iceland in the collections of the Swedish State Museum. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 4 1910 (31) 1 pl. 468
- Odhner, Nils.** *Physa acuta*, en i spridning stadd sötvattenssnäcka. [*Physa acuta*, eine in Ausbreitung begriffene Süßwasserschnecke.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala 6 1911 (88-92). 469
- Odhner, Nils.** *Pupa moulinsiana* Dupuy. funnen fossil i Sverige. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 4 1909 (233-235). 470
- Oldham, Charles.** Report on Land and Fresh-Water Mollusca observed in Hertfordshire in 1908 and 1909. Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 (157-160). 471
- Oldham, Chas.** *Ena montana* Drap. in Buckinghamshire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (148). 472
- Oldham, Chas.** *Limax tenellus* Müll in Perth East. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (148). 473
- Oldroyd, T. S.** Collecting shells from the Abalone. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (73-75). 474
- Ortmann, A. E.** The anatomical structure of certain exotic Naiades compared with that of the North American forms. Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (103-108 114-120 127-131) 2 pls. 475
- Ortmann, A. E.** The classification of the European Naiades. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (5-7) (20-23). 476
- Ortmann, A. E.** The marsupium of the *Anodontinæ*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (217). 477
- Ortmann, A. E.** The use of the generic names *Unio*, *Margaritana*, *Lymnium* and *Elliptio*, and of *Anodonta* and *Anodontites*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (88-91). 478
- Orton, J. H.** The feeding habits of *Crepidula*. Nature London 88 (213). 479
- Øyen, P. A.** A brief summary of the evidence furnished by glacial phenomena and fossiliferous deposits in Norway as to late-quaternary climate. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (339-343). 480
- Øyen, P. A.** Contributions to the quaternary geology of Norway. i. Arch. Math. Naturv. Kristiania 32 No. 2 (30). 481
- Øyen, P. A.** Kvartærgeologisk profil gjennom Jarlsberg fra Tønsberg til Ekern. [Quartär-geologisches Profil durch Jarlsberg von Tønsberg bis Ekern.] Kristiania Forh. Vid. Selsk. 1910 No. 5 (33). 482
- Øyen, P. A.** Kvartær-studier i Trondhjemsfeltet. I. [On the post-tertiary marine deposits in the Trondhjem region.] Trondhjem kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr. No. 4 1909 (102) Map. 483
- Øyen, P. A.** Kvartær-studier i Trondhjemsfeltet. II. [Post-Tertiary marine deposits in the Trondhjem region.] Trondhjem kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr. No. 9 1910 (191) 1 pl. 484
- Øyen, P. A.** *Portlandia arctica* Gray from the Ra-glacial period near Fredrikshald. Kristiania Forh. Vid. Selsk. 1911 No. 3 (14). 485
- Paladino, Raffaele.** Über die schwarze Kephelopodentinte. Biochem. Zs. Berlin 16 1909 (37-44). 486
- Pallary, Paul.** Description de quelques *Melanopsis* nouveaux ou peu connus du Maroc. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 3 1911 (1-8) 1 pl. 487
- Pallary, P.** Note sur l'acclimatation d'une Clausilie syrienne aux environs d'Alger. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 (12-13). 488
- Pallary, P.** Note sur la présence sur la côte algérienne du *Gibbula tingitana* Pallary. Alger. Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 (31-32). 489
- Paris, E. Talbot.** New Lamelli-branchs (*Gervillia* and *Perna*) from the Neæran Beds. Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 (233-235) 1 pl. 490
- Paris, E. Talbot.** Notes on some species of *Gervillia* from the Lower and Middle Jurassic Rocks of Gloucestershire. Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 (237-254) 2 pls. 491
- Paris, E. Talbot.** Note on *Gervillia acuta* Auctt. non Sowerby (*Gervillia scarburgensis* nom. nov.) from the Scarborough Limestone. Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 (255-256). 492

- Parker, G. H.** The mechanism of locomotion in gastropods. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (155-170). **493**
- Parona, C. F.** Le Rudiste del Senoniano di Ruda sulla costa meridionale dell' isola di Lissa. *Torino Atti Acc. sc.* **46** 1911 (272-281). **494**
- Parona, C. F.** Per lo studio del Neocretaceo nel Friuli occidentale. *Torino Atti Acc. sc.* **46** 1911 (599-604). **495**
- [**Pavlovitch, P. S.**] Павловича, П. С. Прилози познавану мекунца из старе србије и македоније. [Contribution to the knowledge of Old Servia and Macedonia.] *Beograd Spom. Srpska. Ak.* lxxxv **35** (52-108). **496**
- Peile, A. J.** Note on *Macrochlamys* (*Eurychlamys*) *platychlamys*, (Blanford) etc. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* **9** (281). **497**
- Peile, A. J.** Note on *Triton tessellatus*, Reeve. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* **9** (227). **498**
- Pelseneer, P.** Les Lamellibranches de l'expédition du Siboga. Partie anatomique. Uitkomsten op zool. botan. ocean geol. gebied, verzameld in Ned. Indie, 1899-1900, aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1^e Kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes néerl. or. 1899-1900, à bord du Siboga, sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] *Livr.* 61, *Mon.* **53a**. *Leiden* 1911 (125) 26 pls. **499**
- Pelseneer, Paul.** Recherches sur l'embryologie des Gastropodes. *Bruxelles Mém. Acad. roy. Sér. II* **3** livr. 6 (1-167) 22 pls. **500**
- Pelsener, P.** *vide* Caullery, M.
- Perrier, Rémy et Fischer, Henri.** Recherches anatomiques et histologiques sur la cavité palléale et ses dépendances chez les Bulléens. *Ann. sci. nat. (zool.) Paris* **14** 1911 (1-190) 6 pls. **501**
- Petersen, C. G. Joh.** Some considerations on the study of the post-glacial climatic changes. *In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas; 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm* 1910 (329-331). **502**
- Petersen, C. G. Joh.** The possibility of combating the noxious animals in the fishery of the Limfjord, especially *Buccinum undatum* and *Nassa reticulata*. *København Ber. Biol. Stat.* **19** 1911 (20). **503**
- Peyrot** *vide* Cossmann.
- Pezant, A.** Coquilles fossiles des Calcaires grossiers de Parnes 1890-1910. *Feuille jeunes natural. Paris* **40** and **41** (153-158 185-197 9-16 23-33 37-46 53-55 75-88 106-117) 7 pls. **504**
- Pfeffer, Julius.** Anpassung an ungünstige Verhältnisse. *Frankfurt a. M., NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* **43** 1911 (70-71). **505**
- Pfeffer, Julius.** Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna Deutschlands. *Frankfurt a. M., NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* **43** 1911 (59-67). **506**
- Pfeffer, Julius.** Zur Kenntnis der Ausbreitung der *Petricola pholadiformis* Lam. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* **43** 1911 (67-69). **507**
- Pflugk, v.** Die Akkommodation der Cephalopoden und Fische. *Ber. ophthalm. Ges. Wiesbaden* **36** (1910) 1911 (54-57) 1 Taf. **508**
- Phillips, R. A.** *Helix cantiana* introduced in Cork. *Irish Nat. Dublin* **20** (15). **509**
- Piéron, Henri.** Les courbes d'évanouissement des traces mnémoniques. *Paris, C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1115-1118). **510**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** A new *Ecphora* of the Chesapeake Miocene. *Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **63** 1911 (438-439). **511**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** A new Haitian Oligocene horizon. *Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **62** 1910 (487-489). **512**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** A new species of *Marinula* from near the head of the Gulf of California. *Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **62** 1910 (148). **513**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species (second series: Pulmonata) [Vol. **21**, Pt. 82]. *Philadelphia (Conchological dept. Academy nat. sci.)* [1911] (65-128) 14 pls. **514**

- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species (Second series: Pulmonata) [Vol. 21, Pt. 83]. Philadelphia (Conchological dept. Academy nat. sci.) [1911] (129-240) 13 pls. 515
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** New *Amnicolidae* of the Panuco river system, Mexico. Nautilus Boston Mass. 23 1910 (97-100) pl. ix. 516
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** The distribution of Oahuan species of *Amastra*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (13-17). 517
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** New Japanese *Naticidae* and *Scalariidae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (32-34) (41-42). 518
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Notes on the anatomy and classification of the genera *Omphalina* and *Mesomphix*. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (469-486) pls. xxxvii-xxxix. 519
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Scaphopoda of the Jamaican Oligocene and Costa Rican Pliocene. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (165-169). 520
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** *vide* Brown, Amos.
- Pilsbry, H. A.** *Chiton aureus* Spalowsky. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (36). 521
- Pilsbry, H. A.** Land shells from Atlantic City, and New Jersey. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (34-35). 522
- Pilsbry, H. A.** Land Mollusca of the Panama Canal zone. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1910 (502-509). 523
- Pilsbry, H. A.** Land shells of Monroe Co., Pennsylvania. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (75) 524
- Pilsbry, H. A.** *Helix hortensis* on Long Island, N.Y. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (96). 525
- Pilsbry, H. A.** On the type of *Congerina*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (95-96). 526
- Pilsbry, Henry A. and Brown, Amos P.** The Mollusca of Mandeville, Jamaica, and its environs. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1910 (510-535). 527
- Pilsbry, H. A. and Ferriss, J. H.** Mollusca of the southwestern states. 1. The Chiricahua mountains, Arizona. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1910 (44-147) pls. i-xiv. 528
- Pilsbry, Henry A. and Ferriss, James H.** Mollusca of the southwestern states. 5. The Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (174-199) pls. xii-xiv. 529
- Pilsbry and Vanatta.** *Polygyra monodon cava* n. subsp. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (12). 530
- Pintner, Theodor.** Wie aus Würmern Perlen werden. Wien Schr. Ver. Verbr. Naturw. Kenntn. 51 1910-11 1911 (23-47). 531
- Polimanti, Osv.** Contributi alla fisiologia del movimento e del sistema nervoso degli animali inferiori. (iii.) [Heteropoda, Pteropoda.] Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 1911 (379-406). 532
- Pollonera, C.** New species of *Urocyclidae* from British East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 (331-334) 1 pl. 533
- Preston, H. B.** Description of a new species of *Pachychilus* from Cuba. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (229-230). 534
- Preston, H. B.** Description of new *Melaniidae* from Gorum and Kei Islands, Malay Archipelago. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (228-229). 535
- Preston, H. B.** Description of nine new species of terrestrial Mollusca from Naivasha, British East Africa. Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 (218-221) 1 pl. 536
- Preston, H. B.** Descriptions of six new species of shells from Bengal and Madras. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (39-42). 537
- Preston, H. B.** Descriptions of thirty-six new species of land and freshwater shells from British East Africa, chiefly from Mount Kenia and the neighbouring district. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 (463-476) 2 pls. 538
- Preston, H. B.** Diagnoses of three new operculate land shells from Grand Cayman Island. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (359-360). 539
- Preston, H. B.** Note on a new American locality for *Elena Quimperiana*, Fér. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (227). 540
- Quintaret, G.** Une anomalie de l'appareil génital hermaphrodite de

- l'Helix aspersa*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (555-556). 541
- Ramsden**, Charles T. Note on *Pachycheilus violaceus* Preston. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (88). 542
- Raymond**, Percy E. A preliminary list of the fauna of the Allegheny and Conemaugh Series in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1910 (144-158) 5 pls. 543
- Reboul**, P. vide Kilian, W.
- Redeke**, H. C. Nog eens over den groei der mosselen. [Noch einmal über das Wachstum der Miesmuscheln.] Med. Vissch. Helder 18 1911 (224-230). 544
- Redeke**, H. C. Over den groei der Zuiderzee-mosselen. [Ueber das Wachstum der Zuiderzee-Miesmuscheln.] Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch. over 1910. Extra bijlage 1911 (89-100). 545
- Reed**, F. R. Cowper. Sedgwick Museum notes: A New Fossil from Girvan. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (337-339) 1 pl. 546
- [**Reis**, O.] Рейс, О. Фауна рыбных сланцев Забайкальской области. [Die Binnenfauna der Fischechiefer in Transbaikalien.] Explor. géolog. chem. de fer Sibérie St. Petersburg 29 1910 (1-68 + deutsch 1-68) 2 pls. 547
- Retzius**, Gustaf. Der Bau der Eier bei den Mollusken. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena 1910 (43-45) 1 Taf. 548
- Révil**, Joseph. Géologie des Chaines Jurassiennes et subalpines de la Savoie (Petit-Bugey, Environs d'Aix-les-Bains et de Chambéry Massif des Bauges, Massif de Curienne—La Thuile, extrémité septentrionale du Massif de la Chartreuse). Chouabéry Mém. Acad. sci. bel.-let. Ser. 5 1 1911 (137-774). 549
- Rogala**, W. Górnokredowe utwory na Podolá galicyjskiem. Cześć I. Turon. Biata kreda z krzemieniami.—Die oberkretazischen Bildungen im galizischen Podolien. I Teil. Turon. Weisse Kreide mit Feuersteinen. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 3A 1911 (159-174) 1 pl. 550
- le Roi**, O. Zur Fauna des Vereinsgebietes. Bonn SitzBer. Ges. Natk. 1909 Section E (114-119). 551
- le Roi**. Zur Molluskenfauna der Rheinprovinz. Frankfurt a. M. Nach. Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (1-10). 552
- le Roi**. Zur Mollusken-Fauna des Laacher Sees. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. 1910 1911 E (47-53). 553
- Rolle**, Hermann. Beschreibung neuer Arten. Frankfurt a. M., Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (71-74). 554
- Rolle**, Hermann. Diagnosen neuer Arten. Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (30-32). 555
- Roman**, Frédéric. Le Néogène continental dans la Basse Vallée du Tage. Commission Service Géologique du Portugal 1907 (1-88) 1 pl. 556
- Rosén**, Nils. Zur Kenntniss der parasitischen Schnecken. Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 6 Afd. 2 No. 4 [= Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl. N.F., 21 No. 4] 1910 (67) 4 Taf. 557
- Rosen**, Otto von. Die Mollusken Ciskaukasiens und speciell des Kuban-Gebietes. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (86-142) 2 Taf. 558
- Rosen**. *Helix vermiculata* Müll. in der Krim. Frankfurt a. M., Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (32-23). 559
- Rossmässler**, E. A. Iconographie der Land- und Süsswasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten. Fortges. v. W. Kobelt. (N.F.) 15 Lfg 5-6. Bd 16 v. P. Hesse, Lfg 3-4. 17, Lfg 1-2. Wiesbaden 1910 (49-84) 10 Taf.; (43-66) 10 Taf.; (1-24) 10 Taf. 559a
- Rossmässler** und **Kobelt**, W. Iconographie der Land- und Süsswasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten [Naiades] (N.F.). Wiesbaden 17 1910 Lfg 1-2 (1-24) 10 pls. 560
- Rossmässler**, E. A., **Kobelt**, W. und **Haas**, F. Iconographie der Land- und Süsswasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten [Naiades] (N.F.). Wiesbaden 17 1911 Lfg 3-6 (25-60) 20 pls. 561

Rossmässler, E. A., Kobelt, W., Hesse, P. und Haas, F. Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten. [Various Genera.] (N.F.) 16, Lfg 5-6. 17, Lfg 3-6. 18, Lfg 1-2. Wiesbaden 1911 (67-119 25-60 1-24) Taf. 562

Roussanof, V. Sur la forme à goniatites du Carbonifère inférieur et du Dévonien supérieur, trouvée en Nouvelle-Zemble. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 (1429-1431). 563

Rubbel, August. Die Entstehung der Perlen bei *Margaritana margaritifera*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (411-416). 564

Rubbel, A. Ueber Perlen und Perlbildung bei *Margaritana margaritifera* nebst Beiträgen zur Kenntnis ihrer Schalenstruktur. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911 (287-366) 2 Taf. 565

Rubbel, A. Zur Kenntnis der Schalenregeneration bei der Flussperlmuschel. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (169-172). 566

Rydzewski, Bronisław. Przyczynę do znajomości fauny kredowej w Miałach pod Grodnem (na Litwie). Kraków Spraw. kom. fizyogr. 44 1910 (77-87). 567

S., E. A. Professor Dr. Oscar Boettger. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (279-280). 568

S., E. A. The Rev. R. Boog Watson, LL.D. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (279). 569

[**Sagovskij, M. N.**] Саговский, М. Н. Прѣсноводныя мягкотѣлыя Россіи. [Die Mollusken Russlands.] Naturfreund St. Peterburg 6 1911 Beilage (1-29). 570

Salopek, Marian. Ueber die Cephalopodenfauna der mittleren Trias von Süddalmatien und Montenegro. Wien Abh. Geol. Rchs.-Anst. Bd. 16 Heft 3 1911 (1-44) 3 Taf. 571

Sampson, F. A. Arkansas shell collecting. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (40-41). 572

Sayn, G. Les Faunes malacologiques du Quaternaire de Vallée de l'Ain. Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 58 1911 (217-248). 573

Schaffer, Franz X. Das Miocän von Eggenburg. Die Bivalven der Miocänbildungen von Eggenburg. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1919 (1-112) 47 Taf. 574

Schepman, M. M. The Prosobranchia of the Siboga Expedition, Part IV. Rachiglossa. Uitkomsten op zool botan., ocean., geol. gebied, verzameld in Ned. Oost-Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1 Kl. G. F. Tydeman uitgegeven door Max Weber. Lvr. 58 Mon. 49'd Leiden 1911 (247-363) 7 pls. 575

Schereschewsky, Helene. Struktur und Bildung der Bruttaschen bei *Cyclas cornea* L. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 98 1911 (677-695) 1 Taf. 576

Scherner, E. Zur Molluskenfauna Schleswig-Holsteins. Frankfurt. a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (179-182). 577

Schiemenz, Paulus. Die Heteropoden der Plankton-Exp. (Ergebn. der Plankton-Exp., Bd II. F. c.) Kiel u. Leipzig 1911 (1-13) 1 Taf. 578

Schlesch, Hans. *Petricola pholidiformis* Lam. Naturalist London 1911 (278). 579

Schrader, Ernst. Lamellibranchiaten der Nordsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 1911 (1-71). 580

Schröder, Richard. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *arbastorum* L. var. *joachimi* Schröder. Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (77). 581

Schumann, W. Über die Anatomie und die systematische Stellung von *Gadinia peruviana* Sowerby und *G. garnoti* Payraudeau. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Suppl. 13 Bd 4 1911 (1-88) 6 Taf. 582

Seale, Alvin. The fishery resources of the Philippine islands. Part 3, Pearls and pearl fisheries. Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Ethnol. Anthropol. Gen. Biol. 5 1910 (87-101) 6 pls. 583

Sellier, J. Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Bul. stat. biol. Arcachon 13 1910 (69-209). 584

Sernander, Rutger. Om den postglaciala värmegraden och det baltiska hafvets fauna. [Über die postglaziale Wärmezeit und die Fauna der Ostsee.]

Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. **33** 1911 (365-374). **585**

Sherborn, C. Davies and Smith, Edgar A. A collection of J. C. Chenu's *Illustrations Conchyliologiques*, and a note on P. L. Ducloux' *Hist. Nat. Gén. et Part. Coquilles*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (264-267). **586**

Sherlock, Robert Lionel. The relationship of the Permian to the Trias in Nottinghamshire. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (75-117). **587**

Simionescu, Ivan. Studii geologice și paleontologice din Dobrogea. ii. Lamelibranchiatele, Gasteropodele, Brachiopodele și Echinodermele din Păturile Jurasee dela Hârșova. Bucureis, Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **25** 1910 (1-79 = 355-433); French Résumé (80-109 = 434-463) 7 pls. **588**

Simionescu, Joan. Studii geologice și paleontologice din Dobrogea. iii. Fauna Triasică dela Desli-Caira. Bucureis Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **26** 1910 (1-22 = 465-486); French Résumé (23-29 = 487-493) 1 pl. **589**

Simionescu, Joan. Studii geologice și paleontologice din Dobrogea. iv. Fauna Triasică din Insula Popina. Bucureis Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **27** 1910 (1-2 = 495-516); French Résumé (23-30 = 517-524). **590**

Simionescu, Joan. Studii geologice și Paleontologice din Dobrogea. v. Fauna triasică inferioară din Dobrogea. Bucureis Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **29** 1911 (63 (1)-78 (16)). **591**

Simroth, H. Die Gastropoden des nordischen Planktons. (Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, V.) Kiel u. Leipzig 1911 (1-36). **592**

Simroth, H. Die Verbreitung der Chitoniden im Lichte der Pendulations-theorie nebst verwandten Bemerkungen. Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 1 H. 1 1910 (1-24). **593**

Simroth, H. Mollusca (Weichtiere). [Forts.] H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, **3** Lfg 109-112. Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1910 (241-288 289-416) Taf. **594**

Simroth, H. Mollusca (Weichtiere) [Forts.] (H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, **3**, Lfg 113-118.) Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1911 (289-416) Taf. **595**

Simroth, H. Gastropodenlaiche und Gastropodenlarven der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. (Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition. **9**, Lfg 4.) Jena 1911 (363-410) 5 Taf. **596**

Simroth, H. Über das System der Gastropoden. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (225-260). **597**

Simroth, H. Ueber den Enddarm der Lamaciden. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. **37** (1910) 1911 (39-41). **598**

Simroth, H. Ueber einen eigentümlichen Schalendefekt eines *Thaumastus*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (471-473). **599**

Simroth, H. Ueber mutmasslichen Raumparasitismus einer Ophiure in einer Schnecke. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. **37** (1910) 1911 (42-46). **600**

Sinow, T. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des südrussischen Aptien und Albien. St. Peterburg Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. (2. S.) **47** 1909 [1911] (1-48). **601**

[Skorikov, A. S.] Скориковъ, А. С. Къ фаунѣ Невской губы и окрестныхъ водъ о-ва Котлина. [Sur la faune de la baie de la Neva et des eaux limitrophes de l'île de Kotline.] St. Peterburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **15** (474-489). **602**

Sloudsky, D. Note sur la craie supérieure et le paléocène de la Crimée. Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. **1910** [1911] 1-3 (366-376) 1 pl. **603**

Smith, Edgar A. Description of a new species of *Acmaea* from Bombay and notes on other forms from that locality. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (356-358). **604**

Smith, Edgar A. Mollusca ii.—Gastropoda, Amphineura. iii.—Lamelibranchiata v. In: National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904. Natural History. Vol. II., Zoology. (Vertebrata: Mollusca: Crustacea). London **1907** (1-12 1 1-6) 3 pls. **605**

Smith, Edgar A. On a new species of *Phasianella* from South Africa. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (313-314). **606**

Smith, Edgar A. On the recent species of the Genus *Vulsella*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (306-312) 1 pl. **607**

Smith, Edgar A. *vide* Sherborn, C. Davies.

Smith, E. A. A list of marine shells occurring at Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, with descriptions of new species. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (315-318). **608**

Smith, E. A. Note on the animal of the genus *Cleopatra*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (240). **609**

Smith, Edgar A. and Tomlin, J. R. le B. The Reverend Robert Boog Watson, LL.D., F.L.S., F.G.S., F.R.S.E. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (139-141). **610**

Smith, H. H. Collecting on the Sipsey River, Alabama. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (84). **611**

Smith, John. Carboniferous rocks of the Solway, Scotland. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **14** (30-59). **612**

Smith, Maxwell. A new varietal form of *Scala pretiosa* Linn. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (56-57). **613**

Smith, Maxwell. New color varieties of *Helix* (*Dentellaria*) *badia* Fér. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (48). **614**

Smith, Maxwell. Shells from the Bay of Cadiz Region. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (101-103). **615**

Smith, Stanley. The faunal succession of the Upper Bernician. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **3** (591-645). **616**

[Sokolov, D.] Соколовъ, Д. Мезозойскія окаменѣлости съ о-ва Преображенъ и о-ва Бѣгичева. [Les fossiles mésozoïques des îles de Preobraženje et de Bëgičev.] St. Petersburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk **4** 1910 [9911] (41-54) 2 pls. **617**

Sokolov, D. Ueber Aucellinen aus Transkaspien. Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. St. Petersburg (2 Ser.) **47** 1909 [1911] (49-59) Taf. v. **618**

Soós, Lajos. A csiga-peték elszányulása. [On the degeneration of the egg-cells of the Gastropods.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (1-14). **619**

Soós, Lajos. Degeneration and phagocytosis of the egg-cells of the Gastropods. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (283-291) plate vii. **620**

Soós, Lajos. Meghonosított csigák nagy mértékű elszaporodása. [Hochgradige Vermehrung akklimatisierter Schnecken.] Termt. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (695-696). **621**

Soós, Lajos. On a collection of land shells from New Guinea and adjacent islands. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (345-356). **622**

Sowerby, G. B. Description of a new species of the genus *Conus* from South Africa. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (352). **623**

Spence, Geo. C. Note on *Helix pomatia*. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (178). **624**

Spence, Geo. C. On the dart of *Helix undata* Lowe. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (210). **625**

Spiro, Jeanne. Recherches sur la structure histologique du tube digestif de l'*Helix pomatia* L. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (275-302) 1 pl. **626**

[Spuliskij, B. A.] Спультскій, Б. А. Замѣтка о Волынскихъ третичныхъ отложенияхъ. [Notiz über die Tertiärablagerungen von Wolhynien.] Trd. obšč. izsl. Volyni Žitomir **4** 1911 (141-147) 2 Taf. **627**

Stafford, J. The larva and spat of the Canadian oyster. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. **44** 1910 (343-366) 1 pl. **628**

Stalley, H. J. The dispersal of shells by Insects. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (163). **629**

Stather, J. W. *Actinocamax quadratus* in the Chalk of Yorkshire. Naturalist London **1911** (152). **630**

Stauffer, Ed. Liste d'espèces de Mollusques récoltés dans les environs de Genève. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (214). **631**

Steenberg, C. M. Bløddyr I. Land-snegle. (Danmarks Fauna 10.) [Danish land snails.] København (G. E. C. Gad) 1911 (221). **632**

Stelfox, A. W. *Hyalinia Rogersi* introduced at Hillsborough. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** (77). **633**

Stelfox, Arthur Wilson. A list of the Land and Freshwater Mollusks of Ireland. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. B. **29** (65-164) 1 pl. **634**

Sterki, V. Additional notes on the locomotive disk of Stylommatophora. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (62-64). **635**

Sterki, V. A few suggestions. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (92-93). **636**

Sterki, V. Civilization and snails. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (98-101). **637**

- Sterki, V.** New *Pisidia* from Alabama. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (2-3). **638**
- Sterki, V.** Notes on the anatomy and physiology of the *Unionidae*. Ohio Nat. Columbus **11** 1911 (331-334). **639**
- Sterki, V.** The cardinal teeth of *Pisidium*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (1). **640**
- Steuer, Adolf.** Adriatische Pteropoden. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. **120** 1911 (709-730). **641**
- Steuer, A.** Planktonkunde. Leipzig und Berlin (B. G. Teubner) **1910** (1-723). **642**
- Steusloff, Ulrich.** Beiträge zur Fauna und Flora des Quartärs in Mecklenburg. ii. Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. **65** 1911 (49-62). **643**
- Stewart, F. H.** vide Annandale, N.
- Stoyanow, A. A.** On the character of the boundary of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic near Djulfa. Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. St. Petersburg (2. Ser.) **47** 1909 [1911] (61-135) Taf. vi-ix. **644**
- Stolley, E.** Zur Kenntnis der arktischen Trias. N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart **1911** (114-126) 1 Taf. **645**
- Storror, B.** Notes on Nudibranchs. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. **1910-1911** (28-29). **646**
- Surber, Thaddeus** vide Coker, Robert E.
- Swanton, E. W.** The Mollusca of Somerset. Taunton Proc. Somerset. Archaeol. Nat. Hist. Soc. **56** 1911 (ix-xlii and 1-14). **647**
- Sykes, E. R.** On the Mollusca procured during the "Porcupine" Expeditions, 1869-70. Supplemental Notes, Part IV. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (331-348). **648**
- Sykes, E. R.** The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905 under the Leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, Volume ii. No. vi.—The Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the Seychelles Archipelago. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **1909** **13** (57-64). **649**
- Szombathy, Kálmán.** A Prosobranchiaták reczeshártyájának szerkezetéről. Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (68-83 English résumé 113). **650**
- Taylor, John W.** Monograph of the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles. Taylor Bros. Leeds Pt. **13** 1911 (305-368) 2 pls. 3 maps. **651**
- Techow, G.** Zur Kenntnis der Schalenregeneration bei den Gastropoden. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **31** 1910 (258-288) 2 Taf. **652**
- Teisseyre, W.** Beiträge zur neogenen Molluskenfauna Rumäniens mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Erdölgebiete der Subkarpaten. Erster Teil. *Unio* und *Prosodacna*. Bucharest An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei **1** (German 215-262 + Rumanian 263-309) 11 pls. **653**
- Thiele, Joh.** Die *Solenogastres* der Russischen Polar-Expedition 1900-1903. St. Petersburg Mém. Ac. sc. (viii Sér.) **29** 5 1911 (1-4) 1 pl. **654**
- Thiele, Joh.** vide Laackmann, Hans and Kobelt, W.
- Thiele, J.** Mollusken der Deutschen Zentralafrika-Expedition. [In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, 3 Lfg 6.] Leipzig **1911** (175-214) Taf. **655**
- Thiele, J.** Polyplacophora. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. **3** Lfg 11.) Jena **1911** (395-406) 1 Taf. **656**
- Thieux, E.** *L'Helix terreiri* de G. Michaud. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** (320-343) pl. **657**
- Thieux** vide Cazier.
- Till, Alfred.** Die Ammonitenfauna des Kelloway von Villány (Ungarn). II. Abteilung. Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 (251-272) 4 Taf. **658**
- Till, Alfred.** Die Ammonitenfauna des Kelloway von Villány (Ungarn). Fortsetzung und Schluss. Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24** 1911 (1-49) 8 Taf. **659**
- Till, Alfred.** Ueber einige neue Rhyncholithen. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. **1911** (360-365). **660**
- Tomlin, J. R. le B.** A prehistoric *Cyprea tigris* L. in Hants. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (251-252). **661**
- Tomlin, J. R. le B.** Professor Dr. Oscar Boettger. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (162-163). **662**

- Tomlin, J. R. le B.** *Vitrea radiatula* (Alder) in Dumbartonshire. *J. Conch. Leeds* **13** (148). **663**
- Tomlin, J. R. le B.** *vide* Smith, Edgar A.
- Torre, Carlos de la.** Investigaciones paleontológicas realizadas en las Sierras de Viñales y Jatibonico. Habana An. Ac. Cs. **47** (204-217). **664**
- Torre, Carlos de la.** New Cuban *Urocoptiidae*. i. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* **25** (42-48 75-79) 4 pls. **665**
- Toucas, A.** Études sur la classification et l'évolution des Radiolitidés. Paris Mém. soc. géol. **17** fasc. 1 1910 Mémoire No. 36 (79-132). **666**
- Toula, Franz.** Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatum am Panamakanal. Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. **61** 1911 (486-530) 2 Taf. **667**
- Toula, Franz.** Nachträge zur jungtertiären (pliocänen) Fauna von Tehuantepec. Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. **61** 1911 (473-486) 1 Taf. **668**
- Toula, Franz.** Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus dem Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. i. Eine Fauna der Grestener Fazies von Neustadt bei Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **20** Heft. 5 1911 (3-16) 1 Taf. **669**
- Toula, Franz.** Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. iii. Eine kleine Liasfauna (Adneter Fazies) aus der Gegend von Alsó-Rákos in Siebenbürgen. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **20** Heft. 5 1911 (18-26) 1 Taf. **670**
- Tur, Jan.** Badania nad wpływem promieni radu na rozwój mięczaka *Pholas candida* Lam. [Recherches sur l'influence des rayons du radium sur le développement du mollusque *Pholas candida*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk **3** 1910 (319-321). **671**
- Tur, Jan.** O ciałkach biegunowych olbrzymich u mięczaka *Philine aperta* L. [Sur les globules polaires géants chez le mollusque *Philine aperta* L.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk **4** 1911 (183-190). **672**
- Tur, Jean.** Expériences sur l'action du radium sur le développement de *Pholas candida* Lam. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (679-681). **673**
(N-9186 r)
- Upton, Charles.** A revised list of the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of Gloucestershire. Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. **17** (177-193). **674**
- Ussing, H.** Naturhistorisk Forenings Limfjordstur. Flora og Fauna (København) **1908** (95-99). **675**
- Vadász, M. Elemér.** A déli Bakony jurarétegei. [Die Juraschichten des südlichen Bakonygebirges.] In: „Ergebnisse der wissenschaft. Forschung des Balatonsees“ **1** I Teil Paläont. Anh. **3** Budapest 1911 (1-82) 2 Taf. **676**
- Vallentin, Rupert.** The fauna of St. Ives Bay, Cornwall. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall **17** (84-111). **677**
- Vanatta, E. G.** Bermuda shells. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (664-672). **678**
- Vanatta, E. G.** *Planorbis bicarinatus* and *Pleurodonte angulata*. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* **24** (136-138). **679**
- Vanatta vide** Pilsbry.
- Vaughan, J. W.** Land and Freshwater Mollusca of Rosshire, with some new County records. *J. Conch. Leeds* **13** (147-148). **680**
- Vayssiére, A.** Étude sur quelques jeunes Seiches observées à leur sortie de l'œuf. *J. conchyliol. Paris* **58** 1910 (121-127) 1 pl. **681**
- Vayssiére, A.** Note sur une monstruosité de *Nassa reticulata*. *J. conchyliol. Paris* **58** 1910 (128-130). **682**
- Vayssiére, A.** Nouvelle étude sur les Coquilles de quelques *Cypraea* (*C. Fischeri* nov. sp.; *C. helvola* L. var. *Gereti* n. var.; *C. neglecta* Sow. monstr. *rouxi* Ancey; *C. angustata* Gmel. var. *globosa* n. var.). *J. conchyliol. Paris* **58** (301-311) 1 pl. **683**
- Vayssiére, A.** Sur les Opistobranches et sur les marseniades du golfe de Tadjourah. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (1164-1166). **684**
- Vignal, L.** *Cerithiidae* du Tertiaire supérieur du département de la Gironde. *J. conchyliol. Paris* **58** 1910 (138-186) 3 pls. **685**
- Vignal, Léon.** Quelques observations sur le *Limnaea stagnalis* Linné. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (157-158). **686**

- Villada, Manuel M.** Breve noticia de un viaje de exploración a diversos lugares del Estado de Veracruz. *Naturaleza Mexico ser. 3* 1 1911 (53-92). 687
- Vitális, István.** Die Ziegenklauen der Balatongegend und ihre Fundorte. in *Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien 1911 (1-38) 2 Taf.* 688
- Vogel von Falckenstein, Kurt.** Brachiopoden und Lamellibranchiaten der senonen Kreidegeschiebe aus Westpreussen. *Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges.* 62 1911 (544-570) 1 Taf. 689
- Vohland.** Ein Perlenvorkommen in 1693. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 (182-185). 690
- Vredenburg, Ernest W.** *Chondrodonta boeseti*; a new species of fossil Lamellibranch from the Hippurite-bearing beds of Seistan. *Calcutta J. As. Soc. Beng.* 6 1910 (255-258). 691
- Wade, Arthur.** The Llandovery and associated rocks of North-Eastern Montgomeryshire. *London Q. J. Geol. Soc.* 67 (415-459). 692
- Wagner, A. vide** Martini and Chemnitz und Kobelt, W.
- Walker, Bryant.** A check-list of Michigan Mollusca. *Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing* 13 1911 (121-129). 693
- Walker, Bryant.** Note on the distribution of *Margaritana monodonta* Say. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (57-58). 694
- Walker, Bryant.** The conchological survey of Michigan. *Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing* 13 1911 (116-120). 695
- Walker, Bryant.** Variation of *Polygyra albolabris* in Michigan. *Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* 62 1910 (21-40). 696
- Walter, Herbert Eugene.** Variations in *Urosalpinx*. *Amer. Nat. New York N. Y.* 44 1910 (577-594). 697
- Walther, Johannes.** Die Sedimente der Taubenbank im Golfe von Neapel. *Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss.* 1910 Abth. iii (1-49). 698
- Wanner, J.** Triascephalopoden von Timor und Rottli. *N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd* 32 1911 (177-196) 2 Taf. 699
- Wasserloos, E.** Die Entwicklung der Kiemen bei *Cyclas cornea* und anderen Acephalen des süßsen Wassers. (Ein Beitrag zur Organogenese und Phylogenie der Lamellibranchiaten.) *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat.* 31 1911 (171-288) 4 Taf. 700
- Webb, Walter F.** A vacation trip to Cuba. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (3-5). 701
- Weiss, Arthur.** Die pleistocäne Conchylienfauna der Umgebung des Balatonsees in Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. *Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien 1911 (1-38).* 702
- Weiss, A.** Erklärung und tatsächliche Berichtigung. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 (220). 703
- Wenz, Wilhelm.** *Gonostoma (Klikia) ossulum* Thom. und ihre Verwandten im mitteleuropäischen Tertiär. Eine phylogenetische Studie. *Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk.* 64 1911 (75 101) 1 Taf. 704
- Wenz, Wilh.** *Cypraea moneta* L. aus einer prähistorischen Ansiedelung bei Frankfurt a. M. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 (104). 705
- Wenz, Wilh.** Die Conchylienfauna des alluvialen Moores von Seckbach bei Frankfurt a. M. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (135-141). 706
- Wenz, Wilh.** Fossile Arioniden im Tertiär des Mainzer Beckens. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (171-178). 707
- Werenskiöld, W.** Fornebolandet og Snarøen i Østre Bærum. [Das Forneboland und Snarøen in Ost-Bærum, Norwegen.] *Norges geol. Und. Kristiania No. 58 (32) 7 pls.* 708
- West, Wm.** *Unio margaritifera* in confinement. *Naturalist London* 1911 (300-301). 709
- Wetherby, A. G.** Locality for *Polygyra (Triodopsis) obstricta*, Say. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (60). 710
- Whiteaves, J. F.** Preliminary list of fossils from the supposed Utica or Lorraine shales at St. Bruno mountain, Chambly county, Que., collected by J. A. Dresser and R. Harvie, jr., in

905. Ottawa Mem. Geol. Surv. 7
1910 (24-28 29-30). 711

Wilckens, Otto. Die Anneliden,
Bivalven und Gastropoden der antark-
tischen Kreideformation. Wissen-
schaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Süd-
polar-Exped. 3 Lief. 12 Stockholm
1910 (1-132) 4 Taf. 712

Wilckens, Otto. Die Mollusken der
antarktischen Tertiärformation. In:
Nordenskjöld Schwedische Südpolar-
Expedition 1901-3 3 Lief. 13 1911
(1-42) 1 pl. 713

Wild, C. J. *Hexabranchus flam-
mulus* Q. and G. Brisbane Trans.
Nat. Hist. Soc. Queensland 1 1892-
1894 (90-91). 714

Williamson, M. Burton. Note on
Thais (Purpura). Nautilus Boston
Mass. 25 (30-31). 715

Wilson, G. V. Marine Bands in the
Millstone Grit of Wharfedale. Yorks.
Proc. Geol. Polyt. Soc. N.S. 17 (83-86)
1 pl. 716

Winter, Gertrud *vide* Möllendorff,
O. F. von.

Wittenburg, Paul v. Ueber Trias-
fossilien vom Flusse Dulgolach. St.
Peterburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk
4 1910 (1911) (63-74) 5 Taf. 717

Wohlberedt, Otto. Zur Mollus-
kenfauna von Bulgarien. Görlitz Abh.
natf. Ges. 27 1911 (167-234) 1 Taf. 718

Wollebæk, Alf. Norges største
Müsling. Bergen Norsk Fisket. 29
1910 (431-433). 719

Wollemann, A. Nachtrag zu meinen
Abhandlungen über die Bivalven und
Gastropoden der Unteren Kreide Nord-
deutschlands. Berlin Jahrb. geol.
Landesanst. 29 ii 1908 [1909] (151-193)
5 Taf. 720

Wood, Elvira. M. Cossmann on the
phylogeny of *Cerithium*. Science New
York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (346-347). 721

Wood, Elvira. The phylogeny of
certain *Cerithiidae*. New York N.Y.
Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (1-92) pls.
i-ix. 722

Woodcock, R. Colour varieties
of *Donax variegatus* (Gmelin) from
the Channel Islands. J. Conch. Leeds
13 (244-245). 723

Woods, Henry. A Monograph of
the Cretaceous Lamellibranchia of
England. Vol. ii. Pt. vii. *Inoceramus*.
London Palæontographical Society 2
1910 (1911) (261-284) 6 pls. 724

Woodward, B. B. *vide* Kennard, A. S.

Wülker, Gerhard. Über japanische
Cephalopoden. Beiträge zur Kenntnis
der Systematik und Anatomie der
Dibranchiaten. München 1910 (1-71)
5 pls. 725

Yabe, H. A new Pleistocene Fauna
from Tokyo, with a general statement
on the Pleistocene deposits of Tokyo,
Japan. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911
(210-217). 726

Yung, Emile. Anatomie et mal-
formations du grand tentacule de
l'escargot. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève
19 1911 (339-382) 4 pls. 727

Yung, Emile. De l'insensibilité à la
lumière et de la cécité de l'Escargot des
vignes (*Helix pomatia* L.). Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 153 1911 (434-436). 728

[**Zamiatin, A.**] Замятинъ. А. *La-
mellibranchiata* Доманьковаго гори-
зонта Южнаго Тимана. [Die La-
mellibranchiaten des Domanik Süd-
timans.] St. Peterburg Mém. com.
geolog. (Nouv. sér.) 67 1911 (1-22 +
deutsch. Rés. 23-29) 2 Taf. 729

Zarnik, B. Über den Chromo-
somenscyclus bei Pteropoden. Verh.
D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11)
1911 (205-215). 730

Želizko, J. V. Neue Pteropoden
des älteren Paläozoikums Mittelböh-
mens. Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst.
61 1911 (41-52) 2 Taf. 731

Zograf, N. de. Note sur le cosmo-
politisme des animaux d'eau douce.
Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 1910 (177-187).
732

II. SUBJECT INDEX.

ABBREVIATIONS employed in Sections II and III :—

descr. = described.
exp. } = expedition.
expdn. }
occ. = occurrence.

GENERAL. 2203

Biography.

Boettger, Oscar; **S.**, 568 & Tomlin, 662.—List of works; [Boettger], 62.

Harford, W. G. W.; **D.**, 150.

Keep, Josiah; **Dall**, 162.

Watson, Rev. R. Boog; [Anon.], 15: **S.**, 569: **Fischer**, 205: and with list of works; **Smith & Tomlin**, 610.

Westerlund, Carl Agardh; **Hesse**, 311.

Bibliography.

Note on the "Hist. Nat. Gén. et Part. Coquilles," by P. L. Duclos; **Sherborn & Smith**, 586.

Collation of the "Illustrations Conchyliologiques" by J. C. Chenu; **Sherborn & Smith**, 586.

H. von Iherings „System und Verbreitung der Heliciden“; **Boettger**, 56.

Bibliography of *Lymnaeidae*; **Baker**, 19.

Classification of genus *Clausilia*; **Caziot**, 106.

British Nudibranchiata, bibliography; **Eliot** in **Alder & Hancock**, 199.

Solenogastres, bibliography of; **Heath**, 299.

Sycum pyrum, Solander; **Laville**, 399.

Notes on *Olividae*; **Johnson**, 349.

General Treatises.

I Molluschi; **Bacci & Bernardi**, 18.

The *Lymnaeidae* of North and Middle America recent and fossil; **Baker**, 19.

De danske Saltvandsmuslinger; **Christensen**, 113.

Nacneregister samt Rettelser og Tiltæg til „De danske Saltvandsmuslinger“; **Christensen**, 114.

Étude sur quelques espèces de *Pupidae* de la Section *Torquilla* et du groupe du *Pupa frumentum* de **Draparnaud**; **Caziot**, 104.

Étude de quelques *Pupa* (*philippii*, *savii*, *mühlfeldti*, *rhodia*, *obscura*, *ventilatoris*, *rupestris* and *dupoteti*) de la section des *Torquilla*; **Caziot**, 103.

Étude sur les *Helix* algériens et espagnols des groupes *Lactea* Müller et *Myristigma* Bourguignat; **Caziot & Thieux**, 108.

Monograph of the British Nudibranchiate Mollusca. Part viii; **Eliot** in **Alder & Hancock**, 199.

Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India, including South Arabia, Baluchistan, Afghanistan, Kashmir, Nepal, Burmah, Pegu, Tenasserim, Malay Peninsula, Ceylon and other islands of the Indian Ocean. Pt. xi; **Godwin-Austen**, 254.

Die Unioniden. (Martini u. Chemnitz, Conchylien-cabinet); **Haas**, 284 & 285.

Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini and Chemnitz, Terrestrial Operculata and *Ampullariidae*; **Kobelt** in **Martini & Chemnitz**, 421.

Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini and Chemnitz, Naiades; **Kobelt & Haas** in **Martini & Chemnitz**, 422.

Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini and Chemnitz, *Helicinidae*; **Kobelt & Wagner** in **Martini & Chemnitz**, 423.

Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf. Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm **Kobelt** u. Gertrud Winter. [*Cochlostyla*]; **Kobelt** in **Möllendorff**, 443 & 444.

Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der Europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten; **Kobelt** in **Rossmässler**, 560.

Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der Europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten; **Kobelt & Haas** in **Rossmässler**, 561 & 562.

Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der europäischen noch

nicht abgebildeten Arten. [Various genera]; **Rossmässler, 562.**

Notes on *Olividae*; **Johnson, 349.**

Mollusca für 1908. [Jahresbericht]; **Laackmann, Kobelt & Thiele, 390 & 391.**

Latirus, revision of genus with notes; **Melville, 434.**

Studien zur generellen Morphologie der Mollusken. Tl 1: Ueber Torsion und Asymmetrie der Gastropoden; **Naef, 453.**

Physa acuta in Ausbreitung begriffen; **Odhnér, 469.**

Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species (Second series: Pulmonata). Vol. 21, Pts. 82 & 83; **Pilsbry, 514 & 515.**

Mollusca (Weichtiere). [Forts.] H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs; **Simroth, 594 & 595.**

Die Verbreitung der Chitoniden im Lichte der Pendulationstheorie nebst verwandten Bemerkungen; **Simroth, 593.**

Monograph of Land and Freshwater Mollusca of British Isles, continued; **Taylor, 651.**

Museums, Collections, Expeditions.

Exhibition of Cainozoic freshwater and Lacustrine Mollusca from Germany in British Museum; [Anon.], 13.

Correspondence from Brazil; **Baker, 22.**

Note au sujet d'une collection de coquilles de l'île Maurice offerte par M. Carrié; **Bavay, 40.**

Notes on some cephalopods in the collection of the University of California; **Berry, 49.**

Observations sur les *Mathildia* de la collection de Folin; **Boury, 75.**

Geologische und paläontologische Resultate der Dr. Grotheschen Vorderasien expedition 1906-07; **Broili, 82.**

Rivers Collection of fossil Californian Mollusca, disposal of; **Buell, 88.**

On the various classifications adopted for the section *Campylaea* of the genus *Helix*; **Caziot, 165.**

Notes on certain fossils in institutions in the North of Spain; **Cisneros, 117.**

Summary of the shells of the genus *Conus* from the Pacific coast of America in the U. S. National Museum; **Dall, 156.**

Additions to the Museum of Harvard College, W. G. Binney collection, etc.; **Faxon, 203.**

Note préliminaire sur les Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis par M. Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage en Syrie; **Germain, 240.**

Solothurn, list of local species in museum; **Geyer, 245.**

British Antarctic Exp. 1907-9, Mollusca; **Hedley, 303.**

A study in museum arrangement. (Illustrated by an exhibit explanatory of the form, structure, range in time, development, and life-history of Cephalopods fossil and recent); **Horwood, 326.**

Manchester Museum, notes on certain spp.; **Jackson, 346.**

Mission dans l'Antarctique dirigée par le Dr. Charcot (1908-1910). Collections recueillies par le Dr. J. Liouville. Gastropodes prosobranches et scaphopodes; **Lamy, 392.**

Mission dans l'Antarctique dirigée par le Dr. Charcot. Collections recueillies par le Dr. J. Liouville. Pélécy-podes; **Lamy, 393.**

Marine mollusca of Iceland in the collections of the Swedish State Museum; **Odhnér, 468.**

Phylogenie des Lamellibranches. Résult. Explor. Siboga; **Pelseneer, 499.**

Prosobranchia Rachiglossa of Siboga Expedition; **Schepman, 575.**

Mollusca of "Porcupine" Expedition; **Sykes, 648.**

Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the Seychelles Archipelago; **Sykes, 649.**

Mollusken der Deutschen Zentralafrika-Expedition; **Thiele, 655.**

Nomenclature.

Rafinesque's "Analyse de la Nature" 1815; **Iredale, 334.**

Technique.

Notes on collecting *Sphaerium* and *Pisidium*; Allen, 9.

Miscellaneous.

Note on *Lymnaea florissantica*; Cockerell, 130.

Mineral condition of Calcium carbonate in Fossil shells; Cole & Little, 133.

Observations sur les Ostréidés. Origine et classification; Douvillé, 188.

Zoologisches Namen und Adressen der lebenden Zoologen, Anatomen, Physiologen und Zoopalaeontologen, sowie der künstlerischen und technischen Hilfskräfte; Friedländer & Sohn, 214.

Note on *Lampsilis discus* (Lea); Frierson, 217.

Notes on oriental *Unionidæ*; Frierson, 218.

Remarks on determination of genera and species; Godwin-Austen, 255.

Index to Vols. i-xii of the Journal of the Conchological Society (first instalment); Horsley, 325.

History of the marine fauna of Brazil and the neighbouring regions; Ihering, 333.

The Gastropod Apex in Classification; Iredale, 335.

Das Nilrätzel; Kobelt, 368.

Über Perlen und Perlenbildung bei *Margaritana*; Korschelt, 378.

Origin of Belamnitids; L., 388.

Cymatium tritonis and *C. nodiferum* as musical instruments; [Mahillon], 411.

Classification of European Naiades; Ostmann, 476.

Collecting on the Sipsey River, Alabama; Smith, 611.

Genus *Vulsella*; Smith, 607.

Suggestions for the use of certain terms; Sterki, 636.

A prehistoric *Cypraea tigris* L. in Hants; Tomlin, 661.

Ein Perlenvorkommen in 1693; Vohland, 690.

Erklärung und tatsächliche Berichtigung; Weiss, 703.

Cypraea moneta in a prehistoric settlement; Wenz, 705.

Hexabranhus flammulatus Q. and G., notes on; Wild, 714.

STRUCTURE. 2207

General.

Beiträge zur feineren Anatomie der *Phyllirhoe bucephala*; Born, 67.

Cirrothauma. Ein blinder Cephalopod; Chun, 116.

Rudistes, shell of; Douvillé, 187.

British Nudibranchiata; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Certain new species of *Veronicella*, anatomy of; Germain, 236.

Hypobranchial gland of *Murex trunculus*; Grynfeitt, 270.

Anodonta, ciliary apparatus and mitosis of ciliated cells; Gutheil, 277.

Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung *Chilina*; Haeckel, 287.

Zur Kenntnis der Anatomie von *Monilearia phalerata* W. and B.; Hesse, 312.

Anatomy and Histology of Heteropods; Krasucki, 382.

The siphons of Ammonites and Belemnites; L., 388.

The marsupium of the *Unionidæ*; Lefevre & Curtis, 402.

Pisidium obtusale. anatomy of; Odhner, 467.

Comparison of anatomical structure of certain Naiades with that of certain N. American Forms; Ortmann, 475.

The marsupium of the *Anodontinæ*; Ortmann, 477.

The mechanism of locomotion in gastropods; Parker, 493.

Pallial cavity in certain Opisthobranchs; Perrier & Fischer, 501.

Anatomische Untersuchung von *Megadenus* und *Turtonia* genn. n. nebst Anmerkungen betreffs anderer Formen; Rosén, 557.

Unionidæ, shell regeneration of; Rubbel, 566.

Über die Anatomie und die systematische Stellung von *Gadinia peruviana* Sowerby und *G. garnoti* Payraud; **Schumann, 582.**

Über das System der Gastropoden; **Simroth, 597.**

Notes on the anatomy and physiology of the *Unionidae*; **Sterki, 639.**

Anatomie von *Proneomenia sluiteri* und *thulensis*; **Thiele, 654.**

Sur les globules polaires géants chez le mollusque *Philina aperta* L.; **Tur, 672.**

Über Japanische Cephalopoden; **Wülker, 725.**

Nervous System.

Psammobia vespertina, Nervous System of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Helicinidae, nervous system of; **Bourne, 73.**

Sense Organs.

Structure of retina of Prosobranchiata; **Szombathy, 650.**

Anatomy of large tentacle of *Helix pomatia*; **Yung, 727.**

Myology.

Psammobia vespertina, Pallial Muscles of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Psammobia vespertina, Pedal Muscles of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Helicinidae, Muscular System of; **Bourne, 73.**

Quergestreifte Muskulatur und vesiculöses Gewebe bei Gastropoden; **Merton, 437.**

Tegument.

Helicinidae, Mouth of; **Bourne, 73.**

Water pores of *Bullia digitalis*; **Lewis, 404.**

Shell.

On the layers of the Molluscan shell; **Horwood, 327.**

Ornament in British *Unionidae* useless as specific characters; **March, 415.**

Corbula gibba, spinous in youth; **Massy, 425.**

Formation of pearls in *Margaritana margaritifera*; **Rubbel, 565.**

Psidium, cardinal teeth of; **Sterki 640.**

Vascular System.

Helicinidae, Circulatory system of; **Bourne, 73.**

Contribution à l'étude du sang chez les Invertébrés. Sucre libre et sucre combiné du sang de l'Escargot; **Morel et Bellion, 448.**

Alimentary System, Radula and Jaws.

Psammobia vespertina, *ferroensis*, *tellinella*, Alimentary Canal of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Helicinidae, alimentary system of; **Bourne, 73.**

Triton tessellatus, Reeve, radula of; **Peile, 498.**

Buccinum undatum, variation in radulae of; **Irving, 336.**

Ueber den Bau des Flimmerapparates; **Kolatschev, 371.**

Ueber den Enddarm der Limaciden; **Simroth, 598.**

Recherches sur la structure histologique du Tube digestif de l'*Helix pomatia* L.; **Spiro, 626.**

Respiratory Organs.

Helicinidae, Respiratory system of; **Bourne, 73.**

Le siphon des Ammonites et les Bélemnites; **Grandjean, 259.**

Excretory Organs.

Helicinidae, excretory organs of; **Bourne, 73.**

Bactéries des Invertébrés. ii: La glande à concrétion de *Cyclostoma elegans* Drap.; **Mercier, 436.**

Reproductive Organs.

Helicinidae, generative organs of; **Bourne, 73.**

Untersuchungen über die Zwitterdrüse der Pulmonaten. i. Die Differenzierung der Keimzellen bei *Helix arbustorum*; **Buresch, 95.**

Fagocitismo in Basalzellen di ghian-dola ermafroditica di *Helix pomatia*; **Martiis, 420.**

Berichtigung [betr. Spermatophoren v. *Eledone* u. *Octopus*]; **Meyer, 438.**

Die Spermatophore von *Polypus (Octopus) vulgaris*; **Meyer, 439.**

Une anomalie de l'appareil génital hermaphrodite de l'*Helix aspersa*; **Quintaret, 541.**

Abnormality in the hermaphrodite genital organ of *Helix aspersa*; **Quintaret, 541.**

Struktur und Bildung der Bruttaschen bei *Cyclas cornea* L.; **Scherschewsky, 576.**

PHYSIOLOGY. 2211

General.

Manganese of the lamellibranchs; **Bradley, 79.**

Échange gazeux des oeufs d'*Aplysia limacina*; **Buglia, 89.**

Les vacuolides de la purpurase et la théorie vacuolidienne; **Dubois, 190.**

British Nudibranchiata; **Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.**

Activité peroxydasique comparée du sang et des organes chez les Mollusques à sang hémocyannique (réaction à la phénoloptaléine); **Fleig, 206.**

The nomatocysts of eolids; **Glaser, 251.**

Atrina rigida, organic functions; **Grave, 260.**

Helicigona aethiops M. Bielz; **Hesse, 310.**

Ueber Enzyme in der Auster (Holländisch); **Heymann, 314.**

Preliminary note on the ecology of the early juvenile life of the Unionidae; **Isely, 337.**

Physikalische und physiologische Faktoren bei der Anheftung von Schnecken der Brandungszone; **Menke, 435.**

Contribution à l'étude du sang chez les Invertébrés. Sucre libre et sucre combiné du sang de l'Escargot; **Morel et Bellion, 448.**

Les courbes d'évanouissement des traces mnémoniques; **Piéron, 510.**

Die Entstehung der Perlen bei *Margaritana margaritifera*; **Rubbel, 564.**

Notes on the anatomy and physiology of the Unionidae; **Sterki, 639.**

Über den Chromosomencyclus bei Pteropoden; **Zarnik, 730.**

Alimentary System.

Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés; **Sellier, 584.**

Glandular Secretions and Pigments.

Ein Beitrag zur Respurkunde, Bd. 4; Gewährung von Einblicken in die internationale Literatur der letzten 4 Jahrhunderte über Purpur; **Dedekind, 175.**

Action sur la pression sanguine des extraits glandulaires de Mollusques; **Gautrelet, 228.**

Hypobranchial Gland of *Murex trunculus*; **Grynfeldt, 270.**

Ueber das Vorkommen des Betains bei Cephalopoden; **Henze, 309.**

Bactéries des Invertébrés. ii: La glande à concrétion de *Cyclostoma elegans* Drap.; **Mercier, 436.**

Über die schwarze Cephalopodentinte; **Paladino, 486.**

Sense Organs.

Experimentelle Studien an den Eiern von *Mactra*; **Kostanecki, 380.**

Helix pomatia, insensibility of to light; **Yung, 728.**

Nervous System.

Action of heat and cold on the motive activity and sensibility of certain mollusca; **Matisse, 426.**

Contributi alla fisiologia del movimento e del sistema nervoso degli animali inferiori. (iii.) [Heteropoda, Pteropoda]; **Polimanti, 532.**

Environmental Effects.

Relation between variation in form and environment; **March, 415.**

Die Akkommodation der Cephalopoden und Fische; **Pflugk, 508.**

DEVELOPMENT. 2215

General.

A note on the metamorphosis of the mussel *Lampsilis laevissimus*; Coker & Surber, 131.

Fortpflanzung der Miesmuschel; Delsman, 178.

British Nudibranchiata; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Anatomy and physiology of the wing-shell, *Atrina rigida*; Grave, 260.

Die Entstehung der Perlen bei *Margaritana margaritifera*; Rubbel, 564.

Zur Kenntnis der Schalenregeneration bei den Gastropoden; Techow, 552.

Expériences sur l'action du radium sur le développement de *Pholas candida* Lam.; Tur, 673.

Recherches sur l'influence des rayons du Radium sur le développement du mollusque *Pholas candida*; Tur, 671.

Oogenesis and Ovum.

Oogenese bei *Dentalium entale* und *Vermetus triquetrus* (Russ.); Bogoslavenskij, 63.

Untersuchungen über die Zwitterdrüse der Pulmonaten. i. Die Differenzierung der Keimzellen bei *Helix arbustorum*; Buresch, 95.

Sur la ponte et le développement du Vignot (*Littorina littorea*); Caullery et Pelseneer, 102.

Neptunea satura, Mart., eggs of; Dautzenberg & Fischer, 170.

Loligo pealii (Les.), Copulation, egg-laying and fertilization; Drew, 189.

Über parthenogenetische Entwicklung der Eier von *Mactra* mit vorausgegangener oder unterbliebener Ausstossung der Richtungskörper; Kostanecki, 81.

Egg-laying and segmentation of certain gastropods; Pelseneer, 500.

Der Bau der Eier bei den Mollusken; Petzius, 548.

Degeneration of egg-cells of Gastropods; Soos, 619 & 620.

Limnaea stagnalis Lin.; Vignal, 686.

Über den Chromosomencyclus bei Pteropoden; Zarnik, 730.

Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon.

Zur Spermatogenese von *Helix pomatia*; Demoll, 179.

Embryology.

Orcohelix, embryonic shells of; Daniels, 165.

Early stage of *Acmaea*; Morse, 449.

Researches on the Embryology of gastropods; Pelseneer, 500.

Embryology of certain gastropods; Pelseneer, 500.

Struktur und Bildung der Bruttaschen bei *Cyclas cornea* L.; Scherschewsky, 576.

Die Gastropoden des nordischen planktons; Simroth, 592.

The larva and spat of the Canadian oyster; Stafford, 628.

Sepia officinalis, fry of; Vayssiére, 681.

Limnaea stagnalis Lin.; Vignal, 686.

Die Entwicklung der Kiemen bei *Cyclas cornea* und anderen Acephalen des süßen Wassers. (Ein Beitrag zur Organogenese und Phylogenie der Lamellibranchiaten); Wasserloos, 700.

Post-Embryonic Ontogeny.

Wachstum der Miessmuschel; Re-deke, 544 & 545.

Gastropodenlaiche und Gastropodenlarven der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899; Simroth, 596.

Planktonkunde; Steuer, 642.

ETHOLOGY. 2219

General.

Le cycle évolutif et les affinités systématiques de l'Haplosporidie des *Donax*; Cépède, 109.

Cirrothaua. Ein blinder Cephalopod; Chun, 116.

British Nudibranchiata; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Limnaea pereger var. living without shell; Gyngell, 281.

Protective resemblance in certain British Marine Mollusca; **Hargreaves, 296.**

Sounds emitted by a mollusc; **O., 465.**

Shells dispersed by insects; **Stally, 629.**

Civilization and Snails; **Sterki, 637.**

Unio margaritifera in confinement; **West, 709.**

Movements, Locomotion.

Locomotion in *Lymnaea*; **Baker, 19.**

Ciliary movement of adult mollusca; **Bohn, 65.**

Untersuchungen über die Schwimmbewegungen und die Statocysten der Gattung *Pecten*; **Buddenbrock, 87.**

Modiolaria marmorata method of progression; **Colton, 138.**

Boring habits of *Pholas*; **Hutton, 332.**

Locomotive disc of *Stylommato-phora*; **Sterki, 635.**

Feeding Habits.

Food of Solenogastres; **Heath, 299.**

Crepidula, feeding habits of; **Orton, 479.**

Breeding Habits.

Pholas crispata, breeding habits of; **Brown, 83.**

Loligo pealii (Les.). Copulation, egg-laying and fertilization; **Drew, 189.**

Mytilus edulis, reproduction of; **Field, 204.**

Reproduction in the *Unionidae*; **Lefevre & Curtis, 401.**

Crepidula fornicata, breeding habits of; **Murie, 451.**

Littorina and other gastropods copulation of; **Pelseneer, 500.**

Dart of *Helix undata*, Lowe, note on; **Spence, 625.**

Spawning of certain Nudibranchs; **Storow, 646.**

Ueber die Entwicklung der Spermen bei *Conus mediterraneus* Brug.

und *Vermetus gigas* Biv.; **Kuschakewitsch, 385.**

Unio pictorum, discharge of spermatozoa of; **Latter, 398.**

Berichtigung [betr. Spermatophoren v. *Eledone* u. *Octopus*]; **Meyer, 438.**

Die Spermatophore von *Polypus* (*Octopus*) *vulgaris*; **Meyer, 439.**

Organogeny.

Organogeny of certain Gastropods; **Pelseneer, 500.**

Embryology.

Spawning and development of *Littorina littorea*; **Caullery & Pelseneer, 102.**

Limnaea stagnalis Lin.; **Vignal, 686.**

Luminosity.

Nouvelles recherches sur la lumière physiologique chez *Pholas dactylus*; **Dubois, 191.**

Habitat.

Ostrea cochlear, etc., habitats of; **de Boury, 77.**

Epiphragmophora infumata, Gld.; **Button, 97.**

Comparison of *Unionidae* of Pearl River, Missouri and Sabine River, Texas; **Frierson, 215.**

Cave mollusca; **Germain, 235.**

Epiphragmophora fidelis; **Gifford, 246.**

Zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna an Orten die gleichzeitig Standorte sogenannter Relikten-Pflanzen sind; **Hilbert, 316.**

Die natürlichen Verhältnisse in den Gegenden der Zuiderzee, wo Miesmuschel und Auster vorkommen; **Hoek, 320.**

Certain West Indian land mollusca, habitats of; **Webb, 701.**

Boring Habits.

Pholas crispata, boring habits; **Brown, 83.**

Acclimatisation, etc.

Artificial colonisation of *Mytilus edulis*; **Bjerkman, 50 & 51**

Germany, introduction certain spp.; **Boettger, 61.**

Lithoglyphus naticoides in the canals of N.E. France; **Cardot, 101.**

Lymnaea auricularia in Ohio; **Goodrich, 257.**

Achatina fulica, acclimatization of; **Green, 261 & 263.**

Asiatic Viviparas in California; **Hannibal, 295.**

Crepidula fornicata, introduction of into Great Britain; **Murie, 451.**

Note sur l'acclimatation d'une Clausilie syrienne aux environs d'Alger; **Pallary, 488.**

Dissemination of *Petricola pholadiiformis* Lam.; **Pfeffer, 507.**

Cork District, acclimatization of *Helix cantiana*; **Phillips, 509.**

Denmark, *Petricola pholadiiformis*, occ. of; **Schlesch, 579.**

Hochgradige Vermehrung akklimatisierter Schnecken; **Soós, 621.**

Hillsborough, Ireland, acclimatization of *Hyalinia rogersi*; **Stelfox, 633.**

Means of migration of certain mollusca; **Zograf, 732.**

Hibernation and Aestivation.

Aestivation in *Lymnaeidae*; **Baker, 19.**

Helix pomatia, hibernation of; **Spence, 624.**

Parasitism, Commensalism, Parasites, etc.

Parasites of *Lymnaeidae*; **Baker, 19.**

L'appareil néphridien de deux cercaires parasites de *Donax vittatus* Da Costa; **Dollfus, 185.**

Mytilus edulis, parasites of; **Field, 204.**

A new genus of parasitic gastropods; **Heath, 298.**

Parasitism in the *Unionidae*; **Lefevre & Curtis, 400 & 401.**

Bactéries des Invertébrés. II: La glande à concrétion de *Cyclostoma elegans* Drap; **Mercier, 436.**

Parasitische Schnecken; **Rcsén, 557.**

Ueber mutmasslichen Raumparasitismus einer Ophiure in einer Schnecke; **Simroth, 600.**

Enemies, etc.

Enemies of *Lymnaeidae*; **Baker, 19.**

Enemies of the oyster; **Deyrolle-Guillon, 181 & Murie, 451.**

Mytilus edulis, enemies of; **Field, 204.**

Economics.

Nine hundred and twelve Pearls in one *Unio*; [Anon.], **14.**

Report on shell fish other than oysters in relation to disease; **Bulstrode, 91.**

Ostrea, inverdimento; **Calvet, 99 & 100.**

Salad plants contaminated by *Arion rufus*; **Caziot, 107.**

The food value of sea mussels; **Field, 204.**

Seemuschelkalk; **Friedel, 213.**

A few notes on oyster culture in Louisiana; **Gates, 223.**

The Rubber Slug (*Mariaella dussumieri*, Gray); **Green, 262.**

Pearl Fishery of Bantayan (Philippine Islds.); **Griffin, 268.**

Notes sur les gisements de Mollusques comestibles des côtes de France. Les Anses de la Côte occidentale du Finistère et l'Archipel de Sein; **Guérin-Ganivet, 274, 275 & 276.**

Zur Frage der Perlbildung in unseren Süßwassermuscheln; **Hein, 305.**

Muschelfischerei und Muschelzucht in der nördlichen Zuiderzee; **Hoek, 321.**

Present depletion of the Oyster-bed of Sind, its causes and the remedies; **Hornell, 324.**

Gisements de coquilles comestibles, du Presqu'île du Cotentin; **Joubin, 354.**

Ostriche di Napoli e tifo; **Mazzarelli, 431.**

Holy Island, Mussel culture; **Meek, 432.**

Volumetric studies of the food and feeding of oysters; **Moore, 447.**

Condition and extent of Oyster Beds of James River, Virginia; **Moore, 446.**

Crepidula fornicata, influence of on oyster-beds; **Murie, 451.**

The Oyster, enemies of; **Murie, 451.**

The possibility of combatting the noxious animals in the fishery, especially the snails of the Limfjord. (Danish); **Petersen, 503.**

Wie aus Würmern Perlen werden; **Pintner, 531.**

Formation of pearls in *Margaritana margaritifera*; **Rubbel, 565.**

The fishery resources of the Philippine islands. Part 3, Pearls and pearl fisheries; **Seale, 583.**

VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY.

2223

General Treatises.

Siphonaria algesirae, Quoy, modification of shell of, due to locality; **Cooke, 139.**

A study of the vital conditions determining the distribution and evolution of snails in Tahiti; **Crampton, 148.**

British *Nudibranchiata* variation of; **Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.**

Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna von Magdeburg. Nebst variationsstatistischen Untersuchungen über einige Arten; **Honigsmann, 322.**

Fortgesetzte Vererbungsstudien. [Albinismus bei Schnecken. Hautfarbe der Mulatten. Falsche Bastarde v. *Tachea*-Arten]; **Lang, 397.**

Die grösste Muschel Norwegens; **Wollebæk, 719.**

Teratology, Phylogeny and Relationship.

Variation and abnormalities among *Lymnaeidae*; **Baker, 19.**

Mediterranean, scalariform, sinistral, carinate and other monstrous forms of *Conus mediterraneus* Hwass, *Marginea clandestina* Brocchi, *Amycla corniculum* Olivi, *Columbella rustica* Lin., (*Mitrella*) *scripta* Lin., *Murex trunculus* Lin. and *Aporrhais pespeli-cani* Lin.; **Dautzenberg, 168.**

Helix (*Caracollus*), (*Camaena*), *Achatina*, various monstrous forms of; **Dautzenberg, 169.**

Upper Congo, *Achatina schweinfurthi*, variation of; **Dupius, 193.**

British *Nudibranchiata*, affinities and relationships of; **Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.**

Rapport entre les cloisons d'*Oppelia subradiata* Sow. et celles de quelques *Oxynticerus* liasiques; **Favre, 202.**

Helix aspersa m. *sinistrorsum*, occ. of; **Gyngell, 279.**

Solenogastres, phylogeny of; **Heath, 299.**

Buccinum undatum, variation in radulae of; **Irving, 336.**

Clausilia bidentata with a double aperture; **Jackson, 342.**

Relationship and phylogeny amongst British *Uniones*; **March, 415.**

Variation in certain Upper Tertiary (Isd. of Cos), spp.; **Newton, 461.**

Phylogeny of certain gastropods; **Pelseeneer, 500.**

Anpassung an ungünstige Verhältnisse; **Pfeffer, 505.**

Une anomalie de l'appareil génital hermaphrodite de l'*Helix aspersa*; **Quintaret, 541.**

Ueber einen eigentümlichen Schalen-defekt eines *Thaumastus*; **Simroth, 599.**

Conus beckeri sp. n. with abnormal spire; **Sowerby, 623.**

Tritonia hombergii, white var. of; **Storror, 646.**

Cypraea neglecta Sow. monstr. *Rouxi*; **Vayssière, 683.**

Nassa reticulata, monstrous specimen of; **Vayssière, 682.**

Limnaea stagnalis Lin.; **Vignal, 686.**

Polygyra albolabris in Michigan, variation; **Walker, 696.**

Variations in *Urosalpinx*; **Walter, 697.**

Thais (*Purpura*) variation of; **Williamson, 715.**

M. Cossmann on the phylogeny of *Cerithium*; **Wood, 721.**

Phylogeny of certain *Cerithiidae*; **Wood, 722.**

Malformations of large tentacle of *Helix pomatia*; **Yung, 727.**

DISTRIBUTION. 2227

(a) RECENT.

General.

Durban, notes on certain spp.;
Adams, 2.

Bombay, notes on certain spp.;
Adams, 2.

La Plata, notes on certain spp.;
Adams, 2.

Clare Island, faunal list (Marine);
Polgan, 134.

Faunal list of Bermuda Mollusca;
Dall & Bartsch, 164.

California, San Mateo Point, faunal
list; **Edson, 195.**

Occ. certain spp. as evidence of a
former Atlantean Continent; **Ger-
main, 241.**

Atlas of Zoogeography; **Bartholo-
meu, Clarke & Grimshaw, 25.**

Denmark, faunal list; **Klöcker, 366.**

Zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna
an Orten, die gleichzeitig Standorte
ogenannter Relikten-Pflanzen sind;
Hilbert, 316.

California (nr. San Pedro), faunal
list; **Oldroyd, 474.**

Les Lamellibranches de l'expédition
du Siboga. Partie anatomique;
Pelseneer, 499.

Gastropoden und Pelecypoden Russ-
lands; **Sagovskij, 570.**

Bay of Cadiz Region, faunal list
concluded; **Smith, 615.**

Beiträge zur Fauna und Flora des
Quartärs in Mecklenburg; **Steusloff,
143.**

Cornwall (St. Ives Bay), faunal lists;
Valentin, 677.

Bermuda shells; **Vanatta, 678.**

Helicinidae, geographical distribution
of; **Bourne, 73.**

Eastbourne district occ. certain spp.;
**Adkins London Proc. S. Lond. Ent.
Nat. Hist. Soc. 1899 pp. 50-51.**

Hastings, occ. certain species; **Bloom-
field Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. 1
306.**

Lincolnshire, occ. certain spp.;
Naturalist London 1911 pp. 56-57.

North Antrim, occ. certain spp.;
O'Connor Irish Nat. Dublin 20 p. 39.

Scarborough District, occ. certain
spp.; **Naturalist London 1911 p. 108.**

Scarborough, faunal list; **Woods
Naturalist London 1911 pp. 412-422.**

Yorkshire, occ. certain spp.;
**Naturalist London 1911 pp. 235-236
& 325.**

(a) Marine.

Arctic Ocean.

Arctic Seas (Nova Zembla, Barents
Sea, White Sea, Arctic Ocean), occ.
certain spp.; **Dautzenberg & Fischer,
171 & 172.**

Nova Zembla, *Natica*, sp. n.; **Daut-
zenberg & Fischer, 171 & 172.**

Arctic Seas, list of spp.; **Dautzen-
berg & Fischer, 172.**

Russia, Kola-Fjords, occ. certain
spp.; **Derjugin, 180.**

Pelecypoda der Inseln Begičev und
Preobraženje; **Sokolov, 617.**

North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean
Sea and Gulf of Mexico.

Norway, occ. certain spp.; **Dautzen-
berg & Fischer, 172.**

Denmark, marine bivalves of; **Chris-
tensen, 113.**

Living and extinct *Mollusca* from
the Skagerak and the Rubjerg-Klint;
Christensen, 115.

Denmark, occ. certain spp.; **Ussing,
675.**

North Sea, occ. certain spp.; **Daut-
zenberg & Fischer, 172.**

Lamellibranchiaten der Nordsee;
Schrader, 580.

Die Muscheln des niederländischen
Strandes; **Dorsman, 186.**

Muschelfischerei und Muschelzucht
in der nördlichen Zuiderzee; **Hoek,
321.**

Exkursion nach den Åland-Inseln;
Korvenkontio, 379.

Gulf of Finland, faunal list; **Skorikov,
602.**

Certain British Marine spp., notes
on; **Marshall, 416 & 417.**

Great Britain, *Fusus propinquus* Ald. var. *laevis* var. n. *consimilis*, sp. n.; **Marshall, 418.**

British Nudibranchiata, certain spp. figured and discussed; **Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.**

British Nudibranchiata, Synopsis of Families, Genera and Species; **Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.**

Britain, *Psammobia vespertina*, *ferroensis*, *tellinella*, *costulata*, external characters of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Northumberland coast, occ. certain Nudibranchs; **Storow, 646.**

Coast of Northumberland, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus*, Verr., occ. of; **Gill, 247.**

Scarborough, occ. *Pholas crispata* and *P. candida*; **Irving Naturalist London 1911 pp. 327-328.**

Ireland, occ. certain marine spp.; **Massy, 424.**

Channel Islands, *Donax variegatus*, varieties of; **Woodcock, 723.**

Guernsey and Scillies, *Cerithiopsis barleei* Jeffr., var. n.; **Marshall, 416.**

Bay of Cadiz, faunal list and notes on certain spp.; **Hidalgo, 315.**

Die Gastropoden des nordischen Planktons; **Simroth, 592.**

Die Heteropoden der Plankton Exp.; **Schiemenz, 578.**

North Atlantic, *Cirrothauma*, gen. and sp. n.; **Chun, 116.**

Iceland, *Margarita*, *Cyprina*, varr. n.; **Odhner, 468.**

Marine mollusca of Iceland in the collections of the Swedish State Museum; **Odhner, 468.**

Labrador, *Onchidiopsis*, sp. n.; **Balch, 23.**

Bahama-Inseln, *Megadenus holothuricola*, gen. and sp. n.; **Rosén, 557.**

Bermuda, *Mitra*, *Columbella*, *Aclis*, *Turbonilla* (*Careliopsis*), *C.* (*Strioturbonilla*), *Cerithiopsis*, *Fissuridea*, *Odosotomia* (*Chrysallida*), *Ischnochiton* (*Stenoplax*), spp. n.; **Dall & Bartsch, 164.**

Bermuda, *Argyrodonax*, gen. & sp. n.; **Dall, 152.**

United States, Atlantic Coast, *Aclis*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 33.**

Florida, *Spondylus echinatus*, occ. of; **Johnson, 350.**

Florida, Garden Key, occ. certain spp.; **Clapp 118.**

Mexico, *Marinula rhoadsi*, sp. n.; **Pilsbry, 513.**

Cuba, *Aclis*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 33.**

Cuba, *Marginellopsis*, gen. & sp. n.; **Bavay, 44.**

Mediterranean Sea and Black Sea.

Coast of France, *Scala* (*Hemiacirsa*), *Calliostoma*, *Phasianella*, spp. n.; **Dautzenberg, 168.**

Mediterranean (*Tribia*) *uniangulata* Desh., occ. of, and notes on; **Dautzenberg, 168.**

Cerithiidae: su taluni generi e specie di questa famiglia; **Monterosato, 445.**

"Porcupine" Exp., 1870, Station 24, *Mitra*, sp. n.; **Sykes, 648.**

"Porcupine" Exp., 1869, Station 65, *Buccinum*, sp. n.; **Sykes, 648.**

"Porcupine" Exp., 1869, Station 51 and 65, *Neptunea* (*Sipho*), sp. n.; **Sykes, 648.**

Talune Conchiglie viventi al Lido (Venezia); **De Gregorio, 264.**

Conchiglie mediterranee viventi e fossili; **De Gregorio, 266.**

Cerithium mediterranei viv. e foss. principalmente di Sicilia; **De Gregario, 265.**

Eteropodi; **Issel, 341.**

Cefalopodi planctonici; **Issel, 340.**

Gulf of Naples ("Taubenbank"), faunal list; **Walther, 698.**

Adriatic, list Pteropoda with notes on certain spp.; **Steuer, 641.**

Black Sea, South Coast, *Caecum*, sp. n.; **Milaszewicz, 440.**

Algeria, *Jolya letourneuxi* Bgt.; **Haas, 282.**

Note sur la présence sur la côte algérienne du *Gibbula tingitana* Pallary; **Pallary, 489.**

South Atlantic Ocean.

Sur quelques Mollusques de la Georgie du Sud et des îles Sandwich du Sud; **Lamy, 395.**

South Georgia, *Photinula* (*Kingo-chus*), var. n.; **Lamy, 395.**

South Sandwich Islands, *Natica*, p. n.; **Lamy, 395.**

Kerguelen, marine faunal list with nonymy; **Lamy in Baty, 396.**

S. Africa, *Phasianella*, sp. n.; **Smith, 6.**

Gold Coast, *Fissurella*, etc., occ. of; **upuis, 193.**

Indian Ocean, Red Sea.

Indian Ocean, *Pontiothauma*, *Pleuroma* (*Surcula*), (*Bathytoma*), *Manaria*, *Natica*, *Columbella*, *Trophon* (*Boreo-phon*), *Nucula* (*Acila*), *Dentalium*, *Epidopleurus*, spp. figured; **Annanale & Stewart, 12.**

Notes on Opisthobranchs of the Gulf of Tadjourah; **Vayssi re, 684.**

Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, *Peristernia*, *Nassa*, *Cardium* (*Fragum*), *Trachydontes* (*Hermomya*), spp. n.; **Smith, 608.**

Christmas Island, faunal list; **Smith, 608.**

Bombay, *Acmaea*, sp. n. and notes n.; **Smith, 604.**

India, *Echinospira*, *Limacosphaera*, spp. & gen. n.; **Simroth, 596.**

India (Orissa), *Modiola*, sp. n.; **Preston, 537.**

India (Travancore Coast), *Acmaea*, p. n.; **Preston, 537.**

India (Lake Chilka), *Corbula*, *Modiola*, spp. n.; **Preston, 537.**

Mauritius, *Bornia* sp. n. **Lamy, 394.**

Mauritius, *Latirus*, spp. n.; **Melville, 34.**

Mauritius, *Cypraea*, sp. n.; **Vayssi re, 33.**

Mauritius, *Vulgocerithium*, sp. n.; **Wood, 722.**

S dwest-Australiens, *Lucilina*, *Ischnochiton*, *Callistochiton*, *Acanthothites*, *Cryptoplax*, spp. n.; **Thiele, 6.**

South Australia, *Verticordia*, *Myrtæa*, *Puncturella*, *Gibbula*, *Danilia*, *Photothyra*, *Rissoa*, *Amphithalamus*, *Thiopsis*, *Marginella*, *Conus*, *Mitra*, *Aglicula*, spp. n.; **Hedley, 300.**

South Australia, faunal list and notes on certain spp.; **Hedley, 300.**

S. Africa, *Conus*, sp. n.; **Sowerby, 623.**

Malaysia.

Malay Archipelago, *Ancilla*, *Margi-nella*, *Cancellaria*, *Mitra*, *Fusus*, *Latirus*, *Peristernia*, *Chrysodomus* (*Sipho*), *Cytlene*, *Tritonidea*, *Phos*, *Nassa*, *Columbella*, *Trophon*, *Murex*, *Ocenebra*, *Urosalpinx*, *Latiaxis*, spp. & var. n.; **Schepman, 575.**

Pacific Ocean.

Tasmania, *Onoba*, sp. n.; **Hedley, 300.**

Tasmania, faunal list; **May, 428.**

Tasmania, *Marginella*, *Pisania*, *Hemipleurotoma*, *Drillia*, *Mangelia*, *Daphnella*, *Mitromorpha*, *Turritella*, spp. n.; **May, 429.**

Tasmania, *Cypraea angustata*, var. n.; **Vayssi re, 683.**

Exotic mollusca at Coode Island; **Gabriel, 220.**

Additions and Alterations in the catalogue of Victorian Marine Mollusca; **Gatliff & Gabriel, 224.**

Victoria (Australia), additions to fauna; **Gatliff & Gabriel, 225.**

Victoria (Australia), *Columbella*, *Leiostraca*, *Cingulina*, *Cyclostrema*, *Saxicava*, spp. n.; **Gatliff & Gabriel, 226.**

Victoria, *Aclis*, *Odostomia*, *Turbonilla*, *Jeffreysia*, *Lucina*, *Edentellina*, *Cuna*, *Montacuta*, gen. and spp. n.; **Gatliff & Gabriel, 227.**

Queensland, catalogue of Marine Mollusca of; **Hedley, 301.**

Queensland, *Hexabranchus flammulatus* Q. and G., occ. of; **Wild, 714.]**

New Caledonia, *Cypraea neglecta* monstr. *rouxi* F. Ancey.; **Vayssi re, 683.**

China? *Scala pretiosa*, var. n.; **Smith, 613.**

Japan, *Stoloteuthis nipponensis*, sp. n. Japan; **Berry, 46.**

Japan, *Abraliopsis*, sp. n.; **Berry, 48.**

Japan, *Chaetoderma*, *Triomenia*, *Strophomenia*, spp. n.; **Heath, 299.**

Japan, *Venus stimpsoni* Gould, figured and redescrib.; **Jukes-Browne, 356.**

Japan, *Polinices, Scala*, spp. n.; **Pilsbry, 518.**

Japan, *Polypus, Sepia*, spp. n., and certain spp. discussed; **Wülker, 725.**

Behring Sea, *Admete* sp. n.; **Dall, 157.**

Alentian Islands, *Herpomenia*, sp. n.; **Heath, 299.**

Kurile Islands, *Halomenia*, sp. n.; **Heath, 299.**

Hawaiian Isds., *Polypus, Stephano-teuthis, Stoloteuthis, Abralia, Chiro-teuthis, Cranchia (Liocranchia), Helicocranchia*, spp. n., and list of known Hawaiian spp.; **Berry, 43.**

Hawaii, *Ctenosculum*, gen. n., *hawaiiense*, sp. n.; **Heath, 298.**

Hawaii, *Chaetoderma, Drepanomenia, Lophomenia, Proneomenia, Strophomenia*, spp. n.; **Heath, 299.**

Alaska, *Nodulus*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 38.**

Alaska, *Polypus, Rossia*, spp. n.; **Berry, 44.**

Alaska, *Cerithiopsis*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 29.**

Alaska, *Alvania*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 28.**

Alaska, *Cerithiopsis*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 31.**

Alaska, *Chaetoderma*, spp. n.; **Heath, 299.**

Alaska, *Leptogyra*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 26.**

Vancouver Island, *Isapsis obtusa* Cpr., occ. of; **Hanham, 294.**

Vancouver Island, *Bittium (Semibittium)*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 35.**

Washington, *Cerithiopsis*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 29.**

California, *Bittium, B. (Bittium), B. (Liobittium), B. (Semibittium)*, subgen. spp. & subspp. n.; **Bartsch, 35.**

California, *Nodulus*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 38.**

California, *Cyclostrema Circulus, Cyclostremella*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 26.**

California, *Cirroteuthis, Eledonella, Polypus, Loligo, Galiteuthis*, spp. n.; **Berry, 44.**

California, *Mopalia (Dendrochiton)* sp. n.; **Berry, 45.**

California, *Alabina*, sp. & subspp. n.; **Bartsch, 27.**

California, *Alvania*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 28.**

California, *Cerithiopsis, C. (Cerithiopsis), C. (Cerithiopsida), C. (Cerithiopsidella)*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 29.**

California, *Diastoma*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 30.**

California, notes on certain spp.; **Dall, 159.**

California, *Bathytoma, Modiolus*, spp. n.; **Dall, 159.**

California, *Leptothyra*, sp. n.; **Dall, 158.**

California, *Eupleura*, sp. n.; **Dall, 160.**

California, *Chaetoderma, Limifossor, Pachymenia, Dorymenia, Alexandromenia, Dondersia, Ichthyomenia*, spp. n.; **Heath, 299.**

Lower California, *Cerithiopsis*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 29.**

West America, *Alaba*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 36.**

West Coast of America, *Conus*, spp. n.; **Dall, 156.**

Mexico, *Alabina*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 27.**

Mexico, *Alvania*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 28.**

Panama, *Bittium (Bittium)*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 35.**

Panama, *Cyclostrema, Circulus*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 26.**

Panama *Lolliguncula (?)*, sp. n.; **Berry, 47.**

Panama, *Cerithiopsis (Cerithiopsina)*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 29.**

Peru, Payta, list of marine mollusca; **Germain, 237.**

Chile, *Scalaria*, notes on; **de Boury, 78.**

Galapagos Isds., *Eumeta*, sp. n.; **Bartsch, 37.**

Galapagos Isds., *Alvania*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 28.**

Galapagos Isds., *Cerithiopsis, C. (Cerithiopsis)*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 29.**

Straits of Magellan, *Cerithiopsis* sp. n.; **Bartsch, 29.**

Antarctic Ocean.

Antarctic, *Kellia*, *Solecardia*, *Lacuna*, *Lovenella*, *Vermicularia*, *Odos-tomiopsis*, *Trophon* spp. n.; **Hedley**, 303.

Antarctic, Cephalopoda of National Antarctic Exp. 1901–1904; **Hoyle**, 328.

Antarctic, *Tritoniella*, *Bathydoris*, *Doto*, *Notaeolidia*, *Cuthonella*, *Galvinella*, spp. n.; **Eliot**, 197.

Antarctic, *Neobuccinum*, *Trophon*, *Thesbia* (?), *Admete*, *Amauropsis* (?), *Neoconcha*, *Trichoconcha*, *Eulima*, *Scala*, *Rissoia*, *Lovenella*, *Valvatella*, *Lepeta* (*Pilidium*), *Bullinella*, *Chaetopleura*, *Cuspidaria*, *Cardita*, *Kellia*, *Tellinmya*, *Cyamium*, *Diplodonta*, *Philobrya*, *Limopsis*, *Lima* (*Limatula*), genn. & spp. n.; **Smith**, 605.

Antarctic, *Buccinum*, *Sipho*, *Cominella*, *Cerithium*, *Natica*, *Scissurella*, spp. & var. n.; **Lamy**, 392.

Antarctic, *Azinus*, *Arca* (*Bathylarca*), *Silicula*, spp. n.; **Lamy**, 393.

Pteropoda, certain spp. discussed; **Eliot**, 198.

(β) *Non-Marine.*

Sweden and Denmark. 2227 da
Schweden, relikte und fossile nördliche Binnenmollusken; **Hagg**, 291.

Swedish Lappland, *Pisidium*, sp. n.; **Ödhnér**, 467.

Danish Land snails; **Steenberg**, 632.

Russia. 2227 db
Russia, *Pupilla muscorum* Müll var. n.; **Lindholm**, 408.

Central Volga District, formal list; **Lindholm**, 407.

Ladogasees und der Nevabucht, *Valvata*, sp. n.; **Lindholm** 406.

Central Russia *Hyalinia*, sp. n.; **Lindholm**, 405.

Russia, *Hyalinia*, sp. n.; **Lindholm**, 405.

Russia, *Hyalinia* notes on; **Lindholm**, 405.

Southern Russia. 2227 dbb
S. Russia, *Pseudanodonta ross-
mässleri*, *maelarensis*, varr. n.; **Kobelt**
Haas in **Rossmässler**, 561.

(N-9186 r)

Ciskaukasien, *Daudebardia*, *Helix*
Clausilia spp. varr. & nom. n.; **Rosen**,
558.

Crimea, *Helix vermiculata* Müll,
occ. of; **Rosen**, 559.

Germany. 2227 dc

Zur Mollusken-Fauna des Laacher
Sees; **le Roi**, 553.

Neue Bürger in der heimischen Tier-
und Pflanzenwelt; **Kalkreuth**, 359.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der mittel-
europäischen Najadeen. [Forts. folgt.];
Kobelt, 367.

Germany, Naidies, notes on; **Israel**,
339.

Germany, faunal list; **Boettger**, 58 &
60.

Germany, notes on certain spp.;
Pfeffer, 506.

Germany, *Pseudanodonta elongata*,
var. n.; **Kobelt** & **Haas** in **Rossmässler**, 561.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der
weissen Elster; **Israel**, 338.

Rhine Provinces, faunal list with
notes; **le Roi**, 552.

Rhine Provinces, occ. certain spp.;
le Roi, 551.

River Neckar, *Unio batavus*, var. n.
& notes on fauna; **Geyer**, 244.

Germany, Taunas, *Clausilia*, occ. of
certain spp.; **Boettger**, 55.

Danube at Ratisbon, *Unio pictorum*,
occ. of; **Clessin**, 127.

Upper Danube, *Unio*, subsp. n.;
Kobelt in **Rossmässler**, 560.

S. Bavaria, *Vitrella*, sp. n.; **Clessin**,
123.

Silesia, *Acme*, sp. n.; **Clessin**, 125.

Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna von
Magdeburg; **Honigmann**, 322.

Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna der
Provinz Posen; **Müller**, 450.

Schleswig-Holstein, mollusca of;
Schermer, 577.

Belgium. 2227 dd

Belgium, *Helix acuta*, occ. of;
Bouly de Lesdain, 72.

British Islands. 2227 de

Great Britain, notes on distribution of *Testacella*; **Adams, 3.**

Great Britain, *Vitrinidae*, notes on; **Adams, 4.**

Great Britain, occ. certain spp. of *Pisidium*; **Cooper, 140.**

Great Britain, varieties of *Helix nemoralis* and *hortensis*, distribution of; **Gyngell, 280.**

Great Britain, *Helix nemoralis* and *hortensis*, varr. n.; **Taylor, 651.**

Middlesex, *Paludestrina jenkinsi*, occ. of; **Humphreys, 331.**

Essex, *Helix nemoralis*, var. 1205, occ. of; **Jennings, 347.**

Hertfordshire, list of species observed in 1908 and 1909; **Oldham, 471.**

St. Albans and neighbourhood, faunal list; Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 pp. 232-234.

Buckinghamshire, occ. *Vertigo substriata* Jeff.; **Cooper, 144.**

Buckinghamshire, *Ena montana*, occ. of; **Oldham, 472.**

River Thames, *Pseudanodonta elongata* Hol., occ. of; **Cooper, 142.**

Norfolk (Flordon Common), occ. certain spp.; Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc. 9 pp. 176-177.

Mid-Lincolnshire, occ. of *Helix aspersa* var. *glabra* Calcare; **Musham, 452.**

Halifax District, occ. *Vivipara connecta*, etc.; **Lumb Naturalist London 1911 p. 331.**

Bridlington, Yorkshire, *Arion ater*, occ. of; **Musham Naturalist London 1911 p. 379.**

Staffordshire, occ. certain spp.; Stafford Rep. N. Staff. F. Cl. 45 (1911) pp. 77 & 91-93.

Westmorland, *Clausilia cravenensis*, var. n.; **Dean, 174.**

Westmorland, *Clausilia bidentata* Ström. var. *albina* Moq., occ. of; **Dean, 173.**

Windermere, occ. certain spp.; **Gyngell, 278.**

Gloucestershire, faunal list; **Upton, 674.**

Bristol District, faunal list (fresh-water); **Hopkins, 323.**

Somersetshire, faunal list and notes on certain spp.; **Swanton, 647.**

Merionethshire, *Paludestrina jenkinsi* and *Succinea oblonga*, occ. of; **Cooper, 141 & 143.**

Dumfriesshire, *Unio sinuatus*, occ. of; **Jackson, 344.**

Haddingtonshire, Stirlingshire and Shetland, occ. *Sphaerium lacustre* v. *ryckholtii*, *Pisidium amnicum*, etc.; Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 1911 79 pp. 184-185.

Dumbartonshire, *Vitrea radiatula*, occ. of; **Tomlin, 663.**

East Perthshire, *Limax tenellus*, occ. of; **Oldham, 473.**

Ross-shire, occ. certain spp.; **Vaughan, 680.**

Ireland, faunal list (Land and Fresh-water); **Stelfox, 634.**

Fermanagh and East Donegal, occ. certain freshwater spp.; **Kennard & Woodward, 362.**

Limerick County, occ. *Ena obscura*; **Fogerty, 208.**

Co. Cork, notes on and occ. of certain spp.; **Jones, 352.**

France. 2227 df

Observations préliminaires sur quelques mollusques terrestres recueillis dans une fouille archéologique à Lyons-la-Forêt (Eure); **Dollfus, 183.**

France, list spp. from dolmens of Ardèche; **Germain, 242.**

Sur quelques formes de Mollusques provenant de la station gallo-romaine du plateau de Saint-Blaise, à l'ouest de l'étang de Berre; **Joleaud & Chatelet, 351.**

France, *Unio*, sp. & var. n.; **Kobelt & Haas in Rossmässler, 561.**

France, *Helix terveri* var. n.; **Thieux, 657.**

Elbeuf, faunal list; **Coulon, 146.**

Elona quimperiana, occ. of; **Preston, 540.**

French Pyrennees, *Acme*, sp. n.; **Clessin, 125.**

Jura (France), *Lartetia*, sp. n.; **Germain, 235.**

N.E. France, *Lithoglyphus naticoides*, occ. of; **Cardot, 101.**

Switzerland.

2227 di

Switzerland, occ. certain spp.; Delachaux Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 pp. 413 415 417.

Switzerland, *Pisidium*, spp. n. [apparently not hitherto recorded]; Clessin, 124.

Switzerland, faunal list; Boëttger, 58 & 60.

Mollusques du Canton de Genève; Kampmann, 360.

Mollusques dans des environs de Genève; Stauffer, 631.

Coquilles du Léman; Blanchet, 52.

Lake Léman, *Unio* subsp. n.; Kobelt in Rossmässler, 560.

Neuchâtel, *Unio consentaneus*, Zgl., and its local varieties; Godet, 252.

Bernese Oberland, faunal list; Lehmann, 403.

Lake of Constance, *Unio* subsp. n.; Kobelt in Rossmässler, 560.

Austria-Hungary.

2227 dk

Austria and Hungary, faunal list; Boettger, 58 & 60.

Austria-Hungary, *Pisidium*, spp. n. [apparently not hitherto recorded]; Clessin, 124.

Austria, descr. and occ. of *Helix* (*Arianta*) *arbustorum* L. var. *joachimi* Schröder; Schröder, 581.

Hungary, *Acme*, sp. n.; Clessin, 125.

Hungary, *Naiades*, notes on; Israël, 339.

Hungary, *Anodonta*, *Unio*, subspp. n.; Kobelt & Haas in Rossmässler, 561.

Bohemia, faunal list; Frankenberg, 209.

Bosnia, *Unio* spp. n.; Kobelt & Hesse in Rossmässler, 559a.

Bosnia, *Acme*, *Lartetia*, *Bythinella*, spp. n.; Clessin, 126.

Balkan Peninsula.

2227 dl

Bulgaria, *Unionidae* of; Haas, 283.

Bulgaria, *Vitrina*, *Clausilia*, *Bythinia* spp. & varr. n.; Wohlberedt, 718.

Servia, *Acme*, sp. n.; Clessin, 125.

Servia, faunal list and notes on certain spp.; Pavlovitch, 496.

(N-9186 r)

Eastern Rumelia, faunal list with notes and descr. *Unio gentilis* Haas sp. n.; Hesse, 313.

Macedonia, faunal list and notes on certain spp.; Pavlovitch, 496.

Central Asiatic Russia.

2227 eac

Turkestan, *Unio*, spp. n.; Kobelt & Haas in Rossmässler, 562.

China, etc.

2227 eb

Hunan, *Pseudodon*, sp. n.; Haas, 286.

Japan, Formosa.

2227 ec

Japan, *Nodularia*, spp. n.; Haas, 286.

Formosa, *Euhadra*, ? *Stegoderma* (*Trichelix*), *Acusta*, spp. n.; Rolle, 554 & 555.

British India, etc.

2227 ef

India (Calcutta), *Corbicula*, sp. n.; Preston, 537.

Macrochlamys (*Eurychlamys*) *pltychlamys* Blfd., *Ariophonta* *bajadera*, Pfr., *Macrochlamys* *pedina*, Bens., habits of; Peile, 497.

India, *Macrochlamys*, *Euaustenia*, *Cryptaustenia*, *Eurychlamys*, *Austenia*, *Pseudokaliella*, *Pupisoma*, gen. spp. & varr. n.; Godwin-Austen, 254.

Upper Burma, *Oxytes*, sp. n.; Godwin-Austen, 253.

Burmah, *Macrochlamys*, *Leptodontarion*, *Sakiella*, spp. n.; Godwin-Austen, 254.

Andaman Isds., *Aphanoconia*, sp. n.; Bourne, 73.

Ceylon, *Pupisoma*, sp. n.; Godwin-Austen, 254.

Ceylon, *Achatina fulica*, hochgradige Vermehrung; Soós, 621.

Malaysia, Philippine Is., etc.

2227 eg

Malay Archipelago, *Melania*, spp. n.; Preston, 535.

Philippines, *Cochlostyla* (*Orustia*), sp. n.; Kobelt in Möllendorff, 442.

Philippines, *Cochlostyla* sp. n.; Kobelt in Möllendorff, 443.

Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf. Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm Kobelt u. Gertrud Winter [*Cochlostyla*]; Kobelt in Möllendorff, 442.

Philippines, *Cochlostyla*, sp. n.; Kobelt in Möllendorff, 444.

Philippine Inds., *Cochlostyla*, *Leptopoma*, *Coptocheilus*, spp. & subsp. n.; Bartsch, 32.

Philippine Inds., *Vivipara*, spp. & subsp. n.; Bartsch, 34.

New Britain, Solomons, etc. 2227 ib

Bismarck Archipelago, *Partula*, sp. n.; Soós, 622.

Solomon Inds., *Placostylus* (*Leucocharis*), *Chloritis* (*Sulcobasis*), spp. n. & faunal list land and marine shells; Dall, 153.

Asiatic Turkey. 2227 ei

Syria, *Agriolimax*, *Succinea*, *Leucochroa*, *Helix* (*Euparypha*), (*Helio-manes*), *Buliminus* (*Ena*), *Cæcilioides*, *Vitrina*, *Limnæa*, spp. & var. n.; Germain, 240.

Syria, *Agriolimax*, spp. n.; Germain, 239.

Syria, *Physa*, *Bullinus* (*Isidora*), *Bythinia*, *Valvata* (*Cincinna*), spp. & var. n.; Germain, 238.

Africa. 2227 f

Schari District (French Central Africa), list of spp.; Kobelt, 368.

N. Africa. 2227 fa

Morocco, *Melanopsis*, spp. n.; Pallary, 487.

Sahara, etc. 2227 fc

Lake Tchad, list of spp.; Kobelt, 368.

Lake Tchad, *Veronicella*, *Planorbis* (*Diplodiscus*), spp. n.; Germain, 230.

West Africa and Congo. 2227 fd-e

Senegambia, *Meladomus*, sp. n.; Kobelt in Martini & Chemnitz, 421.

French West Africa (Ivory Coast), *Euneia* (*Excisa*), *Trochonanina* (*Trochozonites*), spp. n.; Germain, 232.

French Congo, *Burtoa*, sp. n.; Jousseume, 355.

French Congo, certain spp. cited and discussed with description of *Achatina marginata* var. n.; Germain, 231.

E. Africa, etc. 2227 ff

British East Africa, *Buliminus*, *Limicolaria*, spp. n.; Dall, 154.

British East Africa, *Urocyclus* (*Microcyclus*), *Trichotoxon* (*Dendrotoxon*), spp. n.; Pollonera, 533.

British East Africa (Naivasha), *Euneia*, *Thapsia*, *Pseudoglessula*, *Subulina*, *Curvella*, spp. n.; Preston, 536.

British East Africa, *Ennea*, *Thapsia*, *Zingis*, *Trachycystis*, *Acanthinula*, *Rachis*, *Cerastus*, *Jaminia*, *Fauxulus*, *Clausilia*, *Limicolaria* (*Rebmanniella*), *Krapfiella*, *Homorus*, *Curvella*, *Kenia*, *Opeas*, *Ancylus*, *Pisidium*, gen. subgen. sec. & spp. n.; Preston, 538.

British East Africa, *Cleopatra*, description of animal; Smith, 609.

East Central Africa, *Ennea*, *Streptaxis*, *Rhytida*, *Vitrina*, *Helicarion*, *Trochonanina*, *Ena*, *Limicolaria*, *Achatina*, *Homorus*, *Pseudoglessula*, *Ancylus*, *Lanistes*, *Melania*, *Sphaerium*; Thiele, 655.

Ruwenzori, *Pisidium*, sp. n.; Germain, 230.

Kilimandjaro-Meru, *Achatina*, *Buliminus* (*Cerastus*), *Curvella*, *Cyclophorus* (*Cyclophoropsis*), *Edentulina*, *Ennea* (*Gulella*), *Helicarion*, *Helix*, *Limicolaria*, *Martensia*, *Opeas*, *Petriola*, *Thapsia*, (?) *Trochonanina*, *Trochozonites*, *Vitrina*, gen. & spp. n.; d'Ailly, 5.

South Africa. 2227 fg

S. Africa, *Pupa*, spp. discussed and var. n. described; Burnup, 96.

Madagascar. 2227 fh

Madagascar, *Unio* (*Nodularia*), U. (— ?), spp. n.; Germain, 234.

Canada. 2227 gb

E. Canada, notes on and occ. of certain spp.; L., 387.

Canada, *Helix hortensis*, occ. of; Clapp, 120.

Ontario, occ. *Lymnæa auricularia*;
Allen, 8.

United States. 2227 gf

U.S. America, distribution of *Margaritana monodonta* Say.; Walker, 694.

"Clinch and Holston Rivers"
[U.S.A. ?], *Unio*, nom. & sp. n.;
Frierson, 219.

N.E. United States. 2227 gg

New York State, Wellesley Isd.,
St. Lawrence River, faunal list;
Baker, 20.

New York State, *Polygyra* subsp. n.;
Pilsbry & Vanatta, 530.

Long Island, N.Y., *Helix hortensis*,
occ. of; Pilsbry, 525.

Molluscan fauna at High Pines,
Duxbury Beach, Mass.; Clapp, 121.

Nantucket, occ. of *Limax maximus*;
Cockerell, 129.

Pennsylvania, Monroe Co., faunal
list; Pilsbry, 524.

Pennsylvania, Northampton County,
faunal list; Caffrey, 98.

New Jersey, Atlantic City, list of
spp. collected; Pilsbry, 522.

Naiades of Cedar Point, Ohio;
Gary, 222.

Naiades of Grand river, Ohio;
Gary, 221.

Ohio, *Lymnæa auricularia*, occ. of;
Goodrich, 257.

The conchological survey of Michigan;
Walker, 695.

A check-list of Michigan Mollusca;
Walker, 693.

Michigan, *Galba*, sp. & varr. n.;
Baker, 19.

Indiana, *Galba*, var. n.; Baker, 19.

S.E. United States. 2227 gh

Virginia, *Galba*, sp. n.; Baker, 19.

Tennessee, occ. *Polygyoa* (*Triodopsis*)
obstricta Say.; Wetherby, 710.

Tennessee, *Mesomphix*, subsp. n.;
Pilsbry, 519.

Alabama, *Pisidium*, spp. n.; Sterki,
638.

Florida, occ. certain spp.; Hender-
son jr., 307.

Florida, *Unio*, sp. n.; Frierson, 216.

W. United States. 2227 gi

Missouri, Pearl River, occ. certain
spp.; Frierson, 215.

Arkansas, occ. certain spp.; Samp-
son, 572.

Some observations made on Little
river, near Wichita, Kansas, with
reference to the *Unionidae*; Clark &
Gillette, 122.

Rediscovery of some Conrad forms;
Dumble, 192.

Colorado, *Galba*, sp. n.; Baker, 19.

Texas, Sabine River, occ. certain
spp.; Frierson, 215.

Colorado, Tolland, occ. certain spp.;
Cockerell, 128.

Mollusca of the southwestern states.
1. The Chiricahua mountains, Arizona;
with bibliography; Pilsbry & Ferriss,
528.

Arizona, *Oreohelix*, *Pupilla*, subsp.
n.; Pilsbry & Ferriss, 529.

Arizona, *Sonorella*, *Oreohelix*, *Ash-
munella*, *Thysanophora*, *Holospira*,
Bifidaria, spp. & subsp. n.; Pilsbry
& Ferriss, 529.

California, *Galba* var. n.; Baker, 19.

California, *Epiphragmophora infu-
mata*, occ. of; Clapp, 119.

California, certain varieties of *Epiph-
ragmophora californiensis* discussed;
Edson, 196.

Mexico. 2227 gl

Mexico, *Schasicheila*, sp. n.; Wagner
in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Mexico, *Amnicola*, *Somatogyrus*,
Cochliopā, spp. n.; Pilsbry, 516.

Mexico, occ. certain spp.; Hinkley,
319.

Mexico, *Euglandina*, spp. n.; Bartsch,
39.

C. America. 2227 hb

Guatemala, *Schasicheila*, sp. n.;
Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Guatemala, *Omphalina*, sp. n.;
Bartsch, 39.

Panama Canal zone, *Pleurodonte*, *Thysanophora*, *Auris*, *Leptinaria*, *Salsiella*, *Guppya*, spp. & subsp. n.; Pilsbry, 523.

West Indies. 2227 hc

[West Indies] *Helix* (*Dentellaria*) *badia* Fér varr. n.; Smith, 614.

Barbados, *Lucidella*, sp. n.; Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

St. Lucia, W. Indies, *Lucidella*, sp. n.; Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Jamaica, *Zaphysema*, *Proserpinula*, *Sagda*, *Spirostoma*, *Varicella*, *Geomelania*, *Rhytidopoma*, *Aperostoma*, spp. & subsp. n.; Pilsbry & Brown, 527.

Jamaica, mollusca of Mandeville and its environs; Pilsbry & Brown, 527.

Jamaica, *Lucidella* sp. n.; Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Grand Cayman Isd., *Neocyclotus*, *Chaoanopoma*, *Chondropoma*, spp. n.; Preston, 539.

Cuba, occ. certain spp.; Henderson, 306.

Cuba, *Pachycheilus*, sp. n.; Preston, 534.

Cuba, *Pachycheilus violaceus* Preston, occ. of; Ramsden, 542.

Cuba, *Urocoptis* (*Gongylostoma*), spp. & varr. n.; de la Torre, 665.

• Ecuador. 2227 he

Ecuador, *Veronicella*, *Bulimulus* (*Scutalus*), *Anodonta* (*Glabaris*), spp. & varr. n.; Germain, 236.

Peru. 2227 hf

Peru, land shells collected by Dr. Hiram Bingham; Dall, 155.

Peru, *Bulimulus*, *Clausilia*, spp. n.; Dall, 155.

Brazil. 2227 hg

Brazil, *Helicina*, *Alcadia* (*Eualcadia*), spp. n.; Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Chili. 2227 hk

Chili, *Chilina*, list of and notes on; Germain, 233.

New Guinea, etc. 2227 ia

German New Guinea, *Pterocyclus*, sp. n.; Kobelt in Martini & Chemnitz, 421.

German New Guinea, *Diaspira*, *Pupina*, *Moulinsia*, *Palaina*, *Melania*, *Charopa*, *Sitala*, gen. spp. & var. n.; Soos, 622.

Atlantic Islands. 2227 l

Canary Isds., *Helicodonta*, sp. n.; Gude, 271.

Atlantic. 2227 la

Bermuda, *Physa*, *Ancylus* (*Ferrissia*), *Paludestrina*, *Pisidium*, spp. n., and faunal list of land and freshwater shells; Vanatta, 678.

Kerguelen, list of land mollusca; Germain in Baty, 243.

Indian Ocean. 2227 m

Mauritius, *Achatina panthera monstr.*; Dautzenberg, 169.

Seychelles, *Ennea*, *Priodiscus* (?), spp. n.; Sykes, 649.

Pacific. 2227 n

Juan Fernandez Isd., *Fernandezia*, gen. & sp. n.; Pilsbry, 514.

Hawaiian Islands, distribution of species of *Amastra*; Pilsbry, 517.

Hawaiian Isds., *Amastra*, list of spp.; Pilsbry, 517.

Hawaiian Isds., *Planamastra*, *Armisia*, *Amastra* (*Cyclamastra*), (*Metastra*), (*Amastrella*), genn. spp. & subsp. n.; Pilsbry, 515.

Hawaiian Isds., *Leptachatina*, *L. (Labiella)*, *L. (Pauahia)*, (*Thaanumia*), (*Ilkala*), *Carelia*, *Pterodiscus*, subgenn. spp., subsp. & var. n.; Pilsbry, 514.

(b) FOSSIL.

Cainozoic.

Black Sea, South Coast, Cainozoic, *Neritina*, sp. n.; Milaszewicz, 440.

France, Neogene, *Petricolaria*, *Cardium*, *C. (Ringicardium)*, (*Trachycardium*), (*Loxocardium*), (*Lævicardium*), *Chama*, *Erycina*, *E. (Scacchia)*, *E. (Hemilepton)*, *E. (Semierycina)*, spp. & mut. n.; Cossmann & Peyrot, 145.

Roumania, Neogen, *Unio*, *Proso-*
dacna, spp. & varr. n.; **Teisseyre**, 653.

Japan, Pleistocene, lists of spp.;
Yabe, 726.

Shells found in the alluvial deposits
of Seckbach near Frankfurt a. M.;
Wenz, 706.

Über die postglaziale Wärmezeit und
die Molluskenfauna der Ostsee; **Ser-**
nander, 585.

Portugal, Cainozoic, *Patula* (*Janu-*
lus), *Helix*, *H. (alberus)*, *H. (Macularia)*,
Nystia, *Limnæa*, *Cyclostoma*, *Melania*,
spp. n.; **Roman**, 556.

Schweden, Entwicklung der Mol-
luskenfauna in dem Kalktuffe bei Skul-
torp; Tabellarische Übersicht der
quartären Molluskenfauna Schwedens;
Odhner, 466.

Sweden, Cainozoic, *Pupa moulins-*
siana, occ. of; **Odhner**, 470.

Norway, fossil mollusca and late
quaternary climate; **Øyen**, 480.

Cyrenaica, Cainozoic, *Æquipecten*,
sp. n. and notes on and figs. of certain
spp.; **Newton**, 462.

Southern Nigeria, Cainozoic, *Arca*,
Barnea, spp. n.; **Newton**, 460.

Germany, Cainozoic, occ. certain spp.;
Neuenhaus, 458.

Preliminary report on boulders of
Swedish and Baltic rocks in the South-
west of Norway [*Cyprina*, *Yoldia*];
Milthers, 441.

Germany, Cainozoic, *Omphalosagda*,
Helicodonta, *Cochlicopa* (*Zua*), *Acan-*
thinula, *Limnophysa*, *Melanopsis*, spp.
varr. & mut. n.; **Jooss**, 353.

Arctic regions, marine mollusca and
post glacial changes of climate; **Jensen**
& **Harder**, 348.

England, Barrington Beds, Cainozoic,
occ. certain spp.; **Hughes**, 329.

Südl. Südamerika, postglaziales
Klima-Optimum; **Hägg**, 290.

Schweden, Postglaziales Klima-Op-
timum; **Hägg**, 289.

W. Sweden, Quaternary sea -
bottoms; **De Geer**, 176.

North America, Marine mollusca and
climatic changes; **Dall**, 161.

Ontario, changes of climate; **Cole-**
mann, 132.

Bermuda, Cainozoic, extinct endemic
land mollusca; **Bullen**, 90.

Chicago, Cainozoic, occ. certain spp.;
Baker, 21.

America, St. Lawrence valley,
Climatic conditions; **Adams**, 1.

Loanda, Cainozoic, *Senilia senilis*,
ore of; **Andrade**, 11.

Iceland, Fossil mollusca and changes
of climate; **Bardarson**, 24.

Norway, Quaternary, contributions
to geology of; **Øyen**, 481.

Quaternary of the Valley of the
Ain, France, faunal list; **Sayn**, 573.

France, Quaternary, notes on and occ.
of certain spp. *Limacidae* and *Helicidae*
in Touraine beds; **Collet**, 137.

Glacial Lake near Moira, Antrim,
occ. certain spp.; **Swain** Irish Nat.
Dublin 20 p. 136.

Post glacial climatic changes and
mollusca; **Petersen**, 502.

Upper Estuarine Beds of Gristhorpe,
Yorks, occ. of *Unio distortus* and
Alasmodon vetustus; **Jackson**, 345.

Yorkshire, Estuarine Series, *Unio*
notes on and descr. of n. sp.; **Jackson**,
343.

Die pleistocäne Conchylienfauna der
Umgebung des Balatonsees; **Weiss**,
702.

Ungarn, Pleistozänfauna des Komi-
tates Nyitra; **Kormos**, 377.

Hungary, Pleistocene, Faunal list,
Vallonia, *Chondrula*, *Limnophysa*, *Tro-*
pidiscus, *Gyrorbis*, *Gyraulus*, *Armiger*,
Bithynia, *Cincinnati*, *Valvata*, sp. &
varr. n.; **Kormos**, 372.

Zur Kenntnis der geologischen und
faunistischen Verhältnisse des Nagy-
berek-Moores im Komitat Somogy;
Kormos, 373.

Hungary, Pleistocene *Vivipara*, *Pisi-*
dium, varr. n.; **Kormos**, 374.

Die pleistocäne Mollusken-Fauna im
Ostabschnitte des Gebietes jenseits der
Donau; **Kormos**, 375.

Cockburn Isd., Antarctic, Pleisto-
cene, *Myochlamys*, sp. n.; **Hennig**,
308.

Norway, Ranen River, Pleistocene,
occ. certain spp.; **Grønlie**, 269.

Cyrenaica, Pleistocene, faunal list; **Gregory, 267.**

California, Pleistocene, *Alabina*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 27.**

California, Pleistocene. *Bittium* (*Lirobittium*), spp. & subsp. n.; **Bartsch, 35.**

California, Pleistocene, Genus *Dia-stoma*; **Bartsch, 30.**

California, Pleistocene, *Cerithiopsis*, *C. (Cerithiopsina)*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 29.**

California, Pleistocene, *Alvania*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 28.**

Post-Tertiary.

Interglaziale und postglaziale Meeres mollusken aus Feuerland und Südpatagonien als Beweis für ein wärmeres Klima als das jetzige; **Hägg, 288.**

Norway (Forneboland and Snarden), Post Tertiary, faunal list; **Werenskiöld, 708.**

Cromerian (Forest Bed), Norfolk, *Valvata*, *Sphaerium*, spp. n.; **Kennard, 361.**

Norway, Fredrikshald region, Post Tertiary, *Portlandia arctica*, occ. of; **Øyen, 485.**

Norway, Trondhjem region. I.; **Øyen, 483 & 484.**

Norway, Jarlsberg region; **Øyen, 482.**

Tertiary.

Tertiary, Europe. Einige Worte zu: Noch einmal „Die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der *Helix* Arten aus dem Tertiär Europas“ von Prof. Dr. O. Boettger in Frankfurt (Main); **Boettger, 57.**

Antarctic, Tertiary, *Nucula*, *Phacoides*, *Venus*, *Cytherea*, *Donax*, *Macra*, *Lutraria*?, *Panopaea*, *Struthiolarella*, *Cyrtochetus*?, *Trophon*, *Bulla*, *Bullinella*, *Dentalium*, *Chrysodomus*? spp. n.; **Wilckens, 713.**

Germany, Tertiary, *Arionidae*, with descr. of spp. n.; **Wenz, 707.**

Germany, Tertiary, *Klikia*, varr. n.; **Wenz, 704.**

S.-W. Russia, Tertiary, Mollusken der sar-matischen; **Spuliskij, 627.**

Transbaikalia, Tertiary?, *Cerithium*, *Limnaeus*, *Cyrena*, spp. n.; **Reis, 547.**

Hungary, Tertiary, *Lima* (*Mantel-lum*), *Sepia*, *Mitralaria* spp. n.; **Lörenthey, 410.**

Bohemia, Tertiary, faunal list; **Kafka, 358.**

Hungary, Tertiary, *Unio*, *Limno-cardium*, *Vivipara*, *Bithynia*, *Melanop-sis*, *Limnaea*, *Planorbis*, *Helix*, *Pupa*, spp. n.; **Holaváts, 292.**

Portugal, Tertiary *Donax*, sp. n.; **Dollfus & Cotter, 184.**

Algeria, Tertiary, *Pleurotoma* (*Eopleurotoma*), (*Hemipleurotoma*), *Sur-cula*, *S. (Apiotoma)*, *Xenophora* (*Tu-gurium*), *Turritella*, *Mesalia*, *Tritonidea*, *Tritonium* (*Sassia*), *Can-cellaria*, *Fusus*, *Lyria*, *Mitra*, *Planorbis*, *Cytherea*, *C. (Meretrix)*, *Lucina*, *Car-dita*, *Arca* (*Fossularca*), spp. & varr. n.; **Daresté de la Chavanne, 166.**

Asia Minor, Tertiary, *Vola*, sp. n.; **Broili, 82.**

Tasmania, Older Tertiary, *Lorica*, sp. n.; **Hull, 330.**

France, Gironde, Upper Tertiary, *Cerithium* (*Theridium*), (*Ptychoceri-thium*), (*Tiaracerithium*), (*Hemicerithium*), (*Semivertagus*), *Bittium* (*Bit-tium*), *Potamides* (*Tympanotomus*), (*Pirenella*), spp. & varr. n.; **Vignal, 685.**

Panama, Upper Tertiary, *Arca*, *Cardium*, *Columbella* (*Atilia*), *C. (Strombina)*, *Conus* (*Cheliconus*), *Conus*, *Corelliophila*, *Crepidula*, *Cyclostrema*, *Dentalium*, *Lucina* (*Codakia*), *Pecten*, *Pectunculus* (*Axinaea*), *Phos*, *Pleuro-toma* (*Drillia*), *Terebra*, spp. n.; **Toula, 667.**

Upper Tertiary of the Isd. of Cos; **Newton, 461.**

Upper Pliocene, occ. of and notes on; *Monodonta* and certain *Trochidae*; **Meli, 433.**

Georgia, Pliocene, *Potamides*, *Palu-destrina*, *Amnicola*, *Planorbis*, spp. n.; **Aldrich, 7.**

Tehuantepec, Pliocene, *Cancellaria*, *Marginella*, *Mitra*, *Nassarina*, *Murex* (*Trophon*), *Pleurotoma* (*Clathurella*?), *P. (Glyphostoma)*, *Lucina*, *Pecten* (*Amussium*), varr. & spp. n.; **Toula, 668.**

Hungary, Pliocene, *Congerina unguis*, varr. n.; **Vitalis, 688.**

Costa Rica, Pliocene?, *Dentalium*, sp. n.; **Pilsbry, 520.**

Italy (Isola Citera), Pliocene, faunal list; **Nelli, 457.**

Hungary, Pliocene, Faunal list; *Anodonta*, *Monodonta* (*Pseudocutillus*), *Limnocardium*, *Limax*, *Helix* (*Aegista*), *Xerophila*, *Triptychia*, *Planorbis*, *P.* (*Gyraulus*), *P.* (*Segmentina*), *Odonotogryorbis*, *Pyrgula*, *Vivipara*, *Valvata*, *V.* (*Cincinnati*), gen. spp. & varr. n.; **Lörentz, 409.**

Hungary, Pliocene, *Emmericia*; **Kormos, 376.**

East Anglia, Pliocene, *Limnaea*, *Planorbis*, spp. n.; **Kennard & Woodward, 363.**

California, Pliocene, certain spp. of *Pleurotomidae* discussed; **Buell, 88.**

Italy (S. Benedetto del Tronto), Pliocene, faunal list; **Brest, 81.**

Mexico, Pliocene, occ. certain spp.; **Böse, 68 & 69.**

California, Pliocene, *Bittium* (*Lirobittium*), spp. n.; **Bartsch, 35.**

Lower Pliocene of Millas (Pyrenées-Orientales), list of spp.; Laurent Maurette Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 57 1910 [1911] pp. 4-6.

France, Miocene, *Cerithium*, mut. n.; **Wood, 722.**

Austria, Miocene, *Aequipecten*, *Amussipecten*, *Anomia*, *Arca*, *A.* (*Anadara*), *Cardita* (*Actinobulus*), *Cardium*, *Callista*, *Callistotapes*, *Chlamys*, *Cyrena*, *Dosinia*, *Gastrana* (*Fragilia*), *Hemitapes*, *Isocardia*, *Lutaria*, *Macrochlamys*, *Mactra*, *Manupecten*, *Mytilus*, *Ostrea*, *O.* (*Ostreola*), *Pecten*, *Pectunculus* (*Axinea*), *Pholadomya*, *Psammobia* (*Psamotaea*), *Pycnodonta*, *Ringicardium*, *Thracia*, *Trapezodon* (*Cypricardia*), *Venus* (*Circumphalus*), *V.* (*Omphaloclathrum*?), spp. varr. & nomm. n.; **Schaffer, 574.**

Chesapeake Miocene, *Ecphora*, sp. n.; **Pilsbry, 511.**

Cyrenaica, Miocene, faunal list; **Gregory, 267.**

Mexico, Miocene, *Terebra* (*Myurella*), *Conus*, *Drillia* (*Crassispira*), *Mitra* (*Cancilla*), *Nassa* (*Uzita*?), *Bittium*; **Engerrand & Urbina, 200.**

France, Miocene, *Sperulirostra belardi* d'Orb., occ. of; **Courjault, 147.**

Upper Miocene, *Acme*, spp. n.; **Clessin, 125.**

Victoria (Australia), Batesford Limestone, list of spp.; **Chapman, 110.**

France, Miocene, *Scala*, *S.* (*Gyroscala*), spp. n.; **de Boury, 74.**

Hungary, Upper Oligocene, *Strombopugnellus digitolabrum*, gen. & sp. n.; **Koch, 369.**

A new Haitian Oligocene horizon; **Pilsbry, 512.**

Jamaica, Oligocene, *Dentalium* (*Epi-siphon*), *Cadulus*, spp. n.; **Pilsbry, 520.**

Haiti, Oligocene, *Potamides*, *Arca*, spp. n.; **Pilsbry, 512.**

Florida, Oligocene, *Actaeon*, *Terebra*, *Conus*, *Pleurotoma*, *Drillia*, *Mangilia*, *Clathurella*, *Glyphostoma*, *Olivella*, *Marginella*, *Persicula*, *Caricella*, *Perplicaria*, *Mitra*, *Fasciolaria*, *Siphonalia*, *Phos*, *Nassa*, *Astyris*, *Murex*, *Trivia*, *Erato*, *Bittium*, *Cerithiopsis*, *Isapsis*, *Litiopa*, *Natica*, *Adeorbis*, *Scala*, *Eulima*, *Niso*, *Syrnola*, *Astrarium*, *Calliostoma*, *Lucapinella*, *Dentalium*, *Cadulus*, *Perna*, *Venericardia*, *Corbula*, *Codakia*, *Phacoides*, *P.* (*Bellucina*), *Bornia*, *Pitaria* (*Lamelliconcha*), *Semele*, spp. & var. n.; **Maury, 427.**

Rocheortia, *Kellya*, *K.* (*Bornia*), *K.* (*Planikellya*), *K.* (*Lasaeokellya*), *K.* (*Divarikellya*), *Pseudolepton*, *Spaniorinus*, *S.* (*Lasaina*), *S.* (*Aligena*), *Sportella*, *Diplodonta*, *D.* (*Felaniella*), *Lucina* (*Loripinus*), *Miltha*, *M.* (*Gibbolucina*), *M.* (*Eomiltha*), *Myrtea*, *Codakia* (*Jagonia*), *Phacoides*, sec. spp. varr. & mut. n.; **Cossmann & Peyrot, 145.**

Panama, Oligocene, *Terebra*, *Conus*, *Drillia*, *Cancellaria*, *Mitra*, *Marginella*, *Solenosteira*, *Phos*, *Metula*, *Anachis*, *Strombina*, *Murex*, *M.* (*Phyllostotus*), *Typhis*, *Bittium*, *Turritella*, *Cheilea*, *Nucula* (*Acila*), *Leda*, *Arca*, *Glycymeris*, *Pecten*, (*Aequipecten*), *P.* (*Amussium*), *Ostrea*, *Cardium* (*Trachycardium*), *Chione*, *Pitar*, *Teredo*, spp. n.; **Brown & Pilsbry, 84.**

Santo Domingo, Oligocene, *Strombina*, spp. n.; **Brown & Pilsbry, 84.**

Costa Rica, Oligocene, *Turritella*, sp. n.; **Brown & Pilsbry, 84.**

France, Lower Eocene, *Cerithiopsis*, *Lima*, spp. n.; **Pezant, 504.**

France, Eocene, *Cerithium*, *Vicinocerithium*, *Potamides*, *Potamidiopsis*, gen. spp. & mutt. n.; **Wood, 722.**

Mexico, Eocene, occ. certain spp.; **Villada, 687.**

Austria-Hungary, Eocene, certain spp. discussed; **Kuźniar, 386.**

Eozän, Verbreitung der *Gryphaea* *Ezterházyi* Pávay; **Koch, 370.**

Midway-Penambuco Fauna; **Harris, 297.**

Italy, Eocene, *Collonia* (*Parvirota*), *Hipponyx*, *Muricopsis*, *Corbis*, *Meretrix* (*Tivelina*), spp. n., also list of and notes on certain spp.; **Fabiani, 201.**

The genus *Belosoepiella* De Al.; **Brunati, 85.**

Texas, Eocene, *Akera*, sp. n.; **Aldrich, 6.**

Alabama, Eocene, *Tellina* (*Angelus*), *Ervilia*, *Retusa*, *Scobinella*, *Pleurotoma* (*Bathytoma*), *Bittium* (*Stylidium*), *Thais*, *Turbonilla*, (*Mormula*), *Eulima*, *Cerithiopsis*, *Odostomia* (*Pyrgulina*), *Discohelix*, *Chlorostoma*, *Neritina*, *Crassatellites*, spp. n.; **Aldrich, 6.**

Mississippi, Eocene, *Cardium* (*Trachycardium*), *Scobinella*, *Lyrischapa*, spp. n.; **Aldrich, 6.**

Cyrenaica, Upper Eocene, faunal list; **Gregory, 267.**

Mesozoic.

Mesozoic Zones, mollusca of; **Newton, 459.**

Cretaceous.

Crimea, Upper Cretaceous, notes on; **Sloudsky, 603.**

S. Russia, Upper Cretaceous, *Inoceramus*, sp. n.; **Rogala, 550.**

Poland, Upper Cretaceous, *Acanthoscaphites*, sp. n.; **Nowak, 464.**

Kreidefossilien aus der Teufelschlucht bei Kronstadt; **Toula** Wien Abh. Geol. Rchs. Anst. 20 1911 pp. 34-35.

Hunton Bridge, Cretaceous, occ. certain spp.; Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 p. 191.

England, Cretaceous, *Inoceramus*, sp. & nom. n.; **Woods, 724.**

Antarctic Cretaceous, *Pinna*, *Lima*, *Ostrea*, *Nucula*, *Malletia*, *Nordenskjoeldia*, *Cucullaea*, *Limopsis*, *Trigonia*, *Astarte*, *Phacoides* (*Cavilucina* ?), *Veniella*, *Cytherea*, *Panopaea* ? (*Pleuromya* ?), *Sphaerium*, *Nacella* (*Anisomyon* ?), *Acmaea* ?, *Pleurotomaria*, *Amberleya*, *Capulus* ?, *Vanikoro*, *Eunaticina* ?, *Turritella*, *Peressoptera*, *Cassidaria*, *Fusus*, *Cryptorhytis*, gen. & spp. n.; **Wilckens, 712.**

Seistan, Cretaceous, *Chondrodonta* sp. n.; **Vredenburg, 691.**

West Prussia, Senonian, *Cardium*, *Exogyra*, *Pecten*, spp. n.; **Vogel von Falckenstein, 689.**

Hungary, Cretaceous, *Rhacophylites*, sp. n.; **Toula, 670.**

France, Cretaceous, *Sauvagesia*, *Biradiolites*, spp. n.; **Toucas, 666.**

Yorkshire, Cretaceous, *Actinocamax quadratus*, occ. of; **Stather, 630.**

Transcaspia, Cretaceous, *Aucellina*, sp. n.; **Sokolov, 618.**

South Russia, Cretaceous, *Sonneratia*, *Desmoceras*, *Turbo*, spp. n.; **Sirizow, 601.**

Austria-Hungary, Cretaceous, occ. certain spp.; **Rydzewski, 567.**

Savoy, Cretaceous, lists of spp.; **Révil, 549.**

Notes on Hippurites; **Parona, 495.**

Italy (Isola di Lissa), Cretaceous, *Durania*, sp. n.; **Parona, 494.**

Buckinghamshire, Cretaceous, *Desmoceras*, sp. n.; **Noble, 463.**

Southern Nigeria, Cretaceous, *Veniella*; **Newton, 460.**

France, Cretaceous, *Glaucania*, spp. n.; **Mazeran, 430.**

German East Africa, Cretaceous, *Avicula*, *Pinna*, *Perna*, *Vola*, *Ostrea*, *Trigonia*, *Protocardia*, *Venus*, *Nautilus*, *Phylloceras*, *Lytoceras*, *Holcostephanus*, *Desmoceras* (*Puzosia*), *Crioceras*, *Ancyloceras*, spp. n.; **Krenkel, 384.**

S.-E. France, Cretaceous, occ. certain spp.; **Kilian & Reboul, 365**; and **Kilian, 364.**

Midway-Pernambuco Fauna ; **Harris, 297.**

Bohemia, Cretaceous, illustrated faunal list ; **Frič, 212.**

Palestine, Cretaceous, *Hippurites* (*Hippuritella*), *Biradiolites*, *Praeradiolites*, *Durania*, spp. n. ; **Douvillé, 187.**

Egypt, Cretaceous, *Bournonia*, *Rudistes*, spp. n. ; **Douvillé, 187.**

Algeria, Cretaceous, ? *Sphaerocaprina*, *Hippurites* (*Vaccinites*) *rousseii*, *Praeradiolites*, *Bournonia*, *Rudistes*, var. & spp. n. ; **Douvillé, 187.**

Persia, Cretaceous, *Polyptychus*, *Hippurites* (*Hippuritella*), spp. n. ; **Douvillé, 187.**

Elbœuf, Cretaceous, faunal list ; **Coulon, 146.**

Mexico, Cretaceous, occ. certain spp. ; **Burckhardt, 93 & 94.**

Mexico, Cretaceous, *Schleobachia*, *Pinna*, *Lima* (*Mantellum*), *Pecten*, *Vola*, *Plicatula*, *Ostrea* (*Alectryonia*), *Nucula*, *Trigona*, *Cardita*, *Corbis* (*Mutiella*), *Cardium*, *Cytherea*, *Tapes*, *Homomya*, *Phaladomya*, *Turbo*, *Helio-cryptus*, *Tylostoma*, spp. & nom. n. ; **Böse, 70 & 71.**

Switzerland, Cretaceous, *Axinus*, *Solariella*, *Margaritella*, *Astrarium*, *Eutrochus*, *Trochus*, *T.* (*Ziziphinus*), *Natica*, *Cerithium*, *Drepanocheilus*, *Pyrgulifera*, *Avellana*, *Bullinella*, *Tornatellaea*, *Tetragonites*, *Baculites*, spp. n. ; **Böhm & Heim, 64.**

Saskatchewan, Cretaceous, *Pleuro-limnea* var. n. ; **Baker, 19.**

Germany, Cretaceous, *Inoceramus*, spp. n. ; **Andert, 10.**

Germany, Lower Cretaceous, *Aucellina*, *Modiola*, *Nucula*, *Leda*, *Pleurotomaria*, *Turbo*, *Trochus*, *Scalaria*, *Cerithium*, *Fasciolaria*, spp. n. ; **Wollemann, 720.**

Jurassic.

Gervillia, notes on certain lower and middle Jurassic species ; **Paris, 491.**

Hungary, Jurassic, *Reineckia*, *Stephanoceras*, *Cosmoceras*, *Perisphinctes*, *P.* (*Grossowaria*), *Villima*, *Haploceras*,

Hecticoceras, *Lytoceras*, *Phylloceras*, *P.* (*Sowerbyceras*), gen. spp. & nom. n. ; **Till, 658 & 659.**

Hungary, Jurassic, *Harpoceras*, *Hil-doceras*, *Lytoceras*, *Nautilus*, *Phyllo-ceras* spp. & varr. n. ; **Vadasz, 676.**

Hungary, Jurassic, *Modiola*, *Solemya* (?), *Homomya*, *Ceromya* (*Iso-cardia*), spp. n. ; **Toula, 669.**

Cuba, Jurassic, notes on certain Ammonites ; **de la Torre, 664.**

France, Jurassic, *Achidocheilus*, *Hadrocheilus*, *Nautilus* (*Rhyncholithes*), spp. n. ; **Till, 660.**

Egypt, Jurassic, *Nautilus* (*Rhyncholithes*), sp. n. ; **Till, 660.**

N. Siberia, Neocomian, *Olcostephanus*, sp. & var. n. ; **Sokolov, 617.**

Roumania, Jurassic, *Ostrea*, *Plac-unopsis*, *Mytilus*, *Lithodomus*, *Cardium*, *Pleurotomaria*, spp. n. ; **Simionescu 588.**

Savoy, Jurassic, lists of spp. ; **Révil, 549.**

England, Jurassic, *Gervillia acuta*, note on and new name for ; **Paris, 492.**

England, Jurassic, *Gervillia*, *Perna*, spp. n. ; **Paris, 490 & 491.**

New Zealand, Jurassic, *Phylloceras*, *Orthoceras*, *Ægoceras*, spp. n. ; **Marshall, 419.**

Borneo, Lower Lias, *Aegoceras*, sp. n. ; **Krause, 383.**

Italy, Jurassic, *Discohelix*, *Trochus*, *Calliostoma*, *Chrysostoma*, *Teinostoma*, *Promathildia*, *Chemnitzia*, *Zygopleura* ?, *Cupeniella*, gen. spp. & var. n. ; **Gemmellaro, 229.**

East Africa, Jurassic, *Aspidoceras*, *Astarte*, *Lytoceras*, *Macrocephalites*, *Peltoceras*, *Perisphinctes*, *P.* (*Virgato-sphinctes*), *Proplanulites*, *Phylloceras*, spp. n. ; **Dacqué, 151.**

Portugal, Lias and Dogger, occ. certain spp. ; **Choffat, 112.**

Mexico, Jurassic, *Neumayria*, *Opelia*, *O.* (*Neumayria*), *Macrocephalites*, *Perisphinctes*, *Simoceras*, *Aspidoceras*, *Idoceras*, *Aulacostephanus*, *Haploceras*, *Craspedites*, *Eurynoticeras*, *Virgatites*, *Phylloceras*, gen. & spp. n. ; **Burckhardt, 93.**

Mexico, Jurassic, occ. certain spp.; **Burekhardt, 92 & 94.**

Switzerland, Jurassic, occ. certain spp.; **Brändlin, 80.**

Austria, Jurassic, *Diceras*, *Alectryonia*, *Aptychus*, *Cerithium*, *Ctenostreon*, *Pseudomelania*, *Purpuroidea*, *Pteroceras*, *Simoceras*, *Turbo*, *Tylostoma*, *Patella* (*Helcion*), *Pecten*, *Perisphinctes* (*Aulacosphinctes*), *P.* (*Virgatosphinctes*), *Pleurotomaria* (*Leptomaria*), *Hamites*?, *Himalayites*, *Holcostephanus* (*Virgatites*), *Isoarca*, *Nerinea*, *Nerita*?, *Oppelia*, spp. & var. n.; **Blaschke, 53.**

Triassic.

Pelecypoden vom Flusse Dalgolach, Triassic; **Wittenburg, 717.**

Timor, Triassic, *Flemingites*, *Meekeoceras*, *Aulacoceras*, spp. n.; **Wanner, 699.**

Zur Kenntnis der arktischen Trias; **Stolley, 645.**

Roumania, Triassic, *Ptychites*, *Japonites*, spp. n.; **Simionescu, 589.**

Roumania (Insula Popina), Triassic, fauna of; **Simionescu, 590.**

S. Dalmatia, Triassic, *Proteites*, *Xenaspis*, *Arcestes* (*Proarcestes*), *Megaphyllites*, *Ptychites*, spp. n.; **Salopek, 571.**

Montenegro, Triassic, *Japonites*, sp. n.; **Salopek, 571.**

New Zealand, Triassic, *Orthoceras*, *Ægoceras*, *Arcestes*, spp. n.; **Marshall, 419.**

Hungary, Triassic, *Balatonites*, *Celtites*, *Gymnites*, *Lecanites*, *Orthoceras*, *Pleuronautilus*, *Ptychites*, *Sirenites*, *Trachyceras*, *T.* (*Protrachyceras*), spp. varr. & mut. n.; **Frech, 211.**

Hungary, Triassic, *Caronites*, *Cuspidaria*, *Gervilleia*, *Gonodus*, *Leda*, *Macrodon*, *Myophoria*, *Natiria*, *Nucula*, *Pecten*, *Pinacoceras*, *Pseudomonotis*, spp. varr. & mut. n.; **Frech, 210.**

Hungary, Triassic, *Anolcites*, *Arpadites*, (*Ditmarites*), *Balatonites*, *Ceratitis*, *Hungarites*, spp. n.; **Diener, 182.**

Neue Cephalopoden-Funde aus den Werfener Schichten und dem Muschelkalk de südl. Bakonygebirges und, Revision der Cephalopoden-Fauna des Muschelkalks; **Arthaber, 17.**

Albania, Triassic, *Acrochordiceras*, *Arianites*, *Aspidites*, *Beatites*, *Celtites*, *Columbites*, *Dagnoceras*, *Epiceltites*, *Hedenstroemia*, *Isculites*, *Lecanites*, *Meekoceras*, *Paragoceras*, *Paranannites*, *Prenkites*, *Pronorites*, *Procarnites*, *Prosphingites*, *Proptychites*, *Protropites*, *Tropiceltites*, *Xenaspis*, *Xenodiscus*, gen. and spp. n.; **Arthaber, 16.**

Roumania, lower Triassic, occ. certain spp. and *Nautilus* (*Mojsvaroceras*), sp. n.; **Simionescu, 591.**

Permian.

Nottinghamshire, Upper Magnesian Limestone, faunal list; **Sherlock, 578.**

Palæozoic.

Palæozoic zones, Mollusca of; **Newton, 459.**

Persia, Palæozoic, *Orthoceras*, *Xenodiscus* (*Paraterolites*?), *Popanoceras*, *Stephanites*, gen. & spp. n.; **Stoganow, 644.**

Carboniferous.

Yorkshire, Coal Measures, list of spp.; **Culpin, 149.**

England, Carboniferous, occ. certain spp.; **Wilson, 716.**

Northumberland, Bernician, faunal list; **Smith, 616.**

Scotland, Carboniferous, list of spp.; **Smith, 612.**

Pennsylvania, Carboniferous, *Gla-phurochiton*, sp. n.; **Raymond, 543.**

Clyde Area, Carboniferous, notes on and occ. of certain genera; **Neilson, 456.**

Clyde Area, Carboniferous, lists of Lamellibranchiata and Cephalopoda; **Neilson, 454 & 455.**

Lancashire, Carboniferous, notes on certain spp. in Manchester Museum; **Jackson, 346.**

Great Britain, Carboniferous, *Glyptoceras vesiculifer*, de Koninck, occ. of; **Hind, 317.**

Great Britain, Carboniferous, *Solenoceras*, *Cyclonutilus*, *Amphiceras*, *Ephippiceras*, *Pericyclus*, gen. & spp. n.; **Hind, 317.**

Clyde Drainage Area, Carboniferous, faunal list; **Goodchild, 256.**

Wyoming, Carboniferous, *Gastrioceras*, sp. n.; **Girty, 250.**

Idaho, Carboniferous, ? *Grammysia*, *Aviculopecten*, *Naticopsis*, spp. n.; **Girty, 250.**

Wyoming and Idaho, Carboniferous, ? *Edmondia*, *Nucula*, *Foldia*, *Schizodus*, *Aviculopecten*, *Pleurotomaria*, spp. n.; **Girty, 250.**

The fauna of the phosphate beds of the Park City formation in Idaho, Wyoming and Utah; **Girty, 250.**

Utah, Carboniferous, *Aviculopecten*, *Astartella*, spp. n.; **Girty, 249.**

Arkansas, Carboniferous, *Solenopsis*, *Sanguinolites*, *Sphenotus*, *Edmondia*, *Cardiomorpha*, *Leda*, *Paleoneilo*, *Cypricardinia*, *Conocardium*, *Caneyella*?, *Aviculopecten*, *Cypricardella*, *Euconospira*, *Bembexia*, *Patellosticum*, *Oxydiscus*, *Anomphalus*?, *Platyceras*, *Orthonychia*, *Paraparchites*, *Primitia*, *Halliella*?, *Kirkbya*, *Amphissites*, *Glyptopleura*, *Bairdia*, genn. spp. & varr. n.; **Girty, 248.**

Devonshire, Carboniferous, notes on certain Cephalopoda; **Crick in Collins, 136.**

England, Carboniferous, occ. certain spp.; **Bolton, 66.**

Nova Zemblaya, Lower Carboniferous, occ. certain spp.; **Roussanof, 563.**

Devonian.

Belgium, Silurian, list of spp.; **Malaise, 414.**

Northern Russia, Ober Devon, *Pterochaenia*, *Buchiolia*, *Paraptyx*, *Ontaria*, spp. n.; **Zamiatin, 729.**

Nova Zemblaya, Upper Devonian, occ. certain spp.; **Roussanof, 563.**

Portugal, Devonian, list of spp.; **Delgado, 177.**

Belgium, Lower Devonian, occ. certain spp.; **Maillieux, 412.**

France, Finistère, Lower Devonian, occ. certain spp.; **Collin, 135.**

Silurian.

Canada, Silurian, occ. certain spp.; **Whiteaves, 711.**

Scotland, Silurian, *Protopecten*, *Bysosynychia*, *Ambonychia*, *Posidonomya*, *Pterinea*, *Opisthoptera*, *Pteronites*, *Leptodesma*, *Myalina*, *Gosseletia*, *Euthydesma*, *Modiolopsis*, *Modiolodon*, *Paracyclus*, *Cyrtodonta*, *Vanuxenia*, *Pararca*, *Nuculana*, *Ctenodonta*, *Palaeoneilo*, *Edmondia*, *Cypricardinia*, *Dexiobia*, *Goniophora*, *Grammysia*, gen. spp. n.; **Hind, 318.**

Ontario, Silurian, *Cypricardinia*, *Trochonema*, *Hercynella*, *Trochoceras*, spp. n.; **Grabau, 258.**

Michigan, Silurian, *Pterinea*, *Conocardium*, *Hormotoma*, *Loxonema*, *Pleurotrochus*, *Acanthonema*, *Pleuronotus*, var. & sp. n.; **Grabau, 258.**

Tennessee, Silurian, *Cyrtoceras*, *Hyalolithus*, *Diaphorostoma*, *Platyceras*, *Pterinea*, *Rhombopteria* (*Newsomella*), subgen. & spp. n.; **Foerste, 207.**

Portugal, Silurian, list of spp.; **Delgado, 177.**

Victoria (Australia), South Yarra and Yarra Improvement Works, Silurian, list of spp.; **Chapman, 111.**

Ordovician.

Scotland, Ordovician, *Helminthochiton* sp. n.; **Reed, 546.**

Wales, Ordovician, *Cyclonema*, *Bel-lerophon* (*Protowarthia*), *Eccyliomphalus*, *Cyrtolites*, spp. & varr. n.; **Wade, 692.**

Belgium, Ordovician, list of spp.; **Malaise, 414.**

Portugal, Ordovician, list of spp.; **Delgado, 177.**

Cambrian.

Belgium, Cambrian, occ. *Actinodonta*; **Malaise, 413.**

Bohemia, Cambrian, *Conularia*, *Hyalolithus*, spp. n.; **Želizko, 731.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

2231

GASTROPODA.

AMPHINEURA.

Acanthochites deliciosus sp. n. S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 p. 403.

Alexandromenia gen. n. *agassizi* (genotype), *valida*, spp. n., California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 47 133 142.

Callistochiton recens sp. n. S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 p. 402.

Chaetoderma hawaiiensis sp. n. Hawaii, *attenuata*, *erudita*, *argentea*, spp. n., Alaska, *montereyensis* sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 43 49 55 59 61 62.

Chaetoderma scabra, *californica*, *nanula*, spp. n., California, *japonica* sp. n. Japan, *robusta* sp. n. Alaska, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 44 63 64 66–68.

Chiton aureus Spal. = *Plaxiphora setigera*, PILSBRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 36.

Chiton torrianus, Hedley & Hull, nom. n. for *Chiton torri*, Hedley & Hull = *Chiton hullianus*, Iredale, HEDLEY London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 227.

Cryptoplax michaelsoni, *hartmeyer* spp. n., S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 p. 404–405.

Dendrochiton subgen. n. (*Mopalia*), BERRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 487.

Dondersia californica sp. n. California HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 48 155.

Dorymenia gen. n. (Aplacophora) genotype, *D. acuta* sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 46 95.

Drepanomenia gen. n. (Aplacophora) *vampyrella* sp. n. Hawaii, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 44 77.

Driomenia gen. n. (Aplacophora) *pacifica* sp. n. Japan, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 46 93.

†*Glapleurochiton simplex* sp. n. Pennsylvania Carboniferous, RAYMOND Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 pp. 153–154 figs.

Halomenia gen. n. (Aplacophora) *gravid*a sp. n. Kurile Is., HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 47–145.

†*Helminthochiton thraivensis* sp. n. Scotland Ordovician, REED Geol. Mag. London 8 pp. 337–339.

Herpomenia gen. n. (Aplacophora) *platypoda* sp. n. Aleutian Ids., HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 48 151.

Ichthyomenia porosa sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 48 & 159.

Ischnochiton albinus, *indifferens*, spp. n., S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 pp. 400–401.

Ischnochiton (*Stenoplax*) *bermudensis* sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 287.

Lepidopleurus andamanicus Smith figured, Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Zoology of the R. I. M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxiii.

Limifossor fratula sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 44 72.

Lophomenia gen. n. (Aplacophora) *spiralis* sp. n. Hawaii, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 47 128.

†*Lorica duniana* sp. n. Tasmania Older Tertiary, HULL Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 pp. 654–655.

Lucilina dilecta sp. n. S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 p. 397.

Mopalia (*Dendrochiton*) *thamnopora* sp. n. California, BERRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 487.

Pachymenia gen. n. (Aplacophora), *abyssorum* sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 45 72.

Pneomenia hawaiiensis, *insularis*, spp. n., Hawaii, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 45 82 90.

Pruvotiniidae nom. n. pro *Parameniidae*, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 41-47.

Strophomenia ophidiana, regularis, farcimen, spinosa, triangularis, scandens, spp. n., Japan and Hawaii, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 46 112 116 119 122 125 106.

PROSOBRANCHIA.

†*Acanthonema* gen. n., genotype *holopiformis* sp. n., var. *obsoleta* var. n., *A. laxa* sp. n. Michigan, Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 pp. 181-183.

Aclis dalli, cubana, spp. n., Cuba, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 435.

A. bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 278.

A. rushi, floridana, verrilli, carolinensis, spp. n., U. S. Atlantic Coast, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 436-438.

A. striata referred to *Odostomia* (*Menestho*), BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 435.

A. pellucida sp. n. Victoria, GATLIF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 187.

Acmæa bombayana sp. n. Bombay, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 357-358.

A. travancorica sp. n. Vurkalay, Travancore Coast, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 39.

†*A. ? dubia* sp. n. Cretaceous Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 72.

Acme bosniensis Bosnia, *A. serbica* Servia, *A. prottei* Hungary, spp. n., CLESSIN Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 74-75.

A. parcilineata Silesia, *A. callostoma*, spp. n., Pyrennees, CLESSIN Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 165-166.

†*A. flachi, alta*, spp. n., Upper Miocene, CLESSIN Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 166-167.

Adeorbis, misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 259-260.

• †*A. aldrichi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 147.

Admete delicatula sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 4 5.

A. regina sp. n. Behring Sea, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 20.

Alaba supralirata figured, *jeannettae* sp. n. California and Mexico, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 154-156.

Alabina diomedeeae, ignati, spp. n., Mexico, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 413.

A. phanea, tenuisculpta diegensis, phalacra, spp. & subspp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 412 416-417.

†*A. barbarensis, hamlini, io, monicensis*, spp. n., California Pleistocene, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 411 415.

Alcadia (Eualcadia) iheringi sp. n. Brazil, WAGNER in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 p. 354.

Alvania profundicola, hoodensis, galapagensis, nemo, halia, ima, lara, spp. n., Galapagos Is., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 pp. 345 347 354 355 & 357.

A. rosana, almo, oldroydae, Cosmia, montereyensis California, *clarionensis* Mexico, *iliuliukensis* Alaska, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 pp. 349 350 352 356 359-360.

A. trachisma, californica, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 pp. 339-340.

†*A. pedroana, fossilis*, spp. n., California Pleistocene, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 pp. 341 349.

Amauropsis ? rossiana sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exped. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 5.

†*Amberleya spinigera* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 74.

Amnicola crosseana sp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Nautilus 23 p. 98.

†*A. saltillensis, georgiensis, expansilabris*, spp. n., Georgia Pliocene, ALDRICH Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 139-140.

Amphithalamus costatus sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 104-105.

Amycla corniculum Olivi monstr. scalare, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 209.

†*Anachis fugax* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 351.

Ancilla Edgariana, abyssicola, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN M. M. Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49 pp. 257-258.

†*Anomphalus? discus* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 231.

Aperostoma lacteofluviae, tryoniamum, spp. n., Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 534-535.

Aphanoconia rogersii sp. n. Andaman Isds., BOURNE London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 801-802 figs.

†*Astralium dalli* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 149-150.

†*A. arbenzi* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 34-35.

†*Astyris trajectionis, dalli, aldrichi, aldrichi* var. *nemoralis*, spp. n. & var. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 141-142.

Bathytoma tremperiana sp. n. California, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 109-110.

†*Bellerophon (Protowartha) portlocki* sp. n. Wales Ordovician, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 pp. 453-454.

†*Bembexia lativittata* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 231.

Bittium oldroydae Washington, *feltellum* California, *mexicanum* Gulf of California, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 408-409 412.

B. (Bittium) panamense Panama sp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 386.

B. (Bittium) johnstonae Lower California, *B. (Semibittium) subplanatum, larum*, California, *nicholsi* Gulf of California, *B. (Lirobittium) cerralvoense* Gulf of California, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 387 395 399 406-407.

B. (Semibittium) attenuatum boreale Vancouver I., *attenuatum*, *B. (S. latiflosum*, *B. (Lirobittium), munitum munitoide, asperum lomaense*, California, subspp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 395 405 406.

†*B. judsoni* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 145.

†*B. nugatorium* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 357.

†*B. toulai* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 p. 129.

†*B. (Bittium) vignali* Dollf. var. *larrieyensis* var. n. France Upper Tertiary, VIGNAL J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 160.

†*B. (Lirobittium) catalinense inornatum*, *B. (L.) ornatissimum, giganteum, casmaliense, arnoldi*, California, Pliocene, spp. & subsp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 403 410 411.

†*B. (Stylidium) anita* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 7.

†*Bythinia* (vide etiam *Bythinia*) *brusinae* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 44-45.

†*B. tentaculata* var. n. *ornata nádasyi* and *B. löczyi* sp. n. Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 57-58.

Buccinum charcoti sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 318-319.

B. oblitum sp. n. "Porcupine" Exp., 1869, Station 65, SYKES London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 342-343.

Bythinella curta, samecana, angusta, spp. n., Bosnia, CLESSIN Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 76-77.

Bythinia (vide etiam *Bithinia*) *hawaderiana* Bourg. var. *albocincta* var. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 65-66.

B. rumelica sp. n. Bulgaria, WOHLBEREDT Görlitz Abh. Natf. Ges. 1911 p. 221.

Caducifer tessellatus Rve nom. n. for *Triton tessellatus* Rve, PEILE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 227.

Caecum tenue sp. n. Schwarzes Meer. MILASZEWICZ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 519.

Calliostoma inopinatum sp. n. Mediterranean, Coast of France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 206-207.

†*C. sartoriusi, salvatoris*, spp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 228-230.

†*C. palmeri* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 150.

Cancellaria nassoides sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult Explor. Siboga Mon. 49 p. 263.

C. boivini, doncieuxi, fatzaraensis, spp. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fasc. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 279-280.

†*C. decaptyx* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 346.

†*C. zahni* var. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Rchs-Anst. 61.

†*Capulus? sulcatus* sp. n. Cretaceous Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 76.

†*Caricella isabellae* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 135.

†*Cassidaria mirabilis* sp. n., *papillosa* var. n., Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 pp. 86 89.

Cerithiopsida subgen. n. (*Cerithiopsis*) type *C. diegensis*, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 329.

Cerithiopsidella subgen. n. (*Cerithiopsis*) type *C. cosmia*, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 329.

Cerithiopsisina subgen. n. (*Cerithiopsis*) type *C. necropolitana*, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 328.

Cerithiopsis magellanica sp. n. Straits of Magellan, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 358.

C. gloriosa, arnoldi, antemunda, diomedecae, montereyensis, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 353 357 359-363.

C. curta, bicolor, spp. n., Galapagos Is., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 352 357.

C. paramoea sp. n. Washington, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 356.

C. ara, pesa,icola, io, movilla, spp. n., Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 281-285.

C. dannevigii, geniculosus, spp. n., South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 109-110.

C. barleei Jeff. var. n. *interrupta* Guernsey and Scillies, MARSHALL J. Conch. Leeds 13 pp. 189-190.

C. stephensi sp. n. Alaska, BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 399-400.

C. adamsi Panama, *C. (Cerithiopsida) diegensis, rowelli, C. (Cerithiopsidella) antefilosa, alcima*, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 347-350.

C. (Cerithiopsisina) adamsi sp. n. Panama, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 346.

C. (Cerithiopsis) abreojosensis, halia, aurea, spp. n., Lower California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 338 344.

C. (C.) carpenteri, berryi, cesta, oxys, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 334 339 341.

C. (C.) galapagensis sp. n. Galapagos Is., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 340.

C. (C.) stejnegeri subsp. n. *dina* Alaska, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 343.

†*C. greggiensis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 9.

†*C. ogilvies* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No 21) 1910 pp. 145-146.

†*C. sarazini* sp. n. France Lower Eocene, PEZANT Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 p. 31.

†*C. (Cerithiopsis) fatua*, *C. (Cerithiopsis) necropolitana*, *fossilis*, spp. n., California Pleistocene, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 331 345 353.

Cerithium liouvillei sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 326.

†*C. similipraeses* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*C. calculosum* mut. *globulus* mut. n. Miocene, Martillac, near Bordeaux, *æquispirale*, *retardatum*, spp. n., *bicarinatum* mut. *trispirale* mut. n. Eocene Paris Basin, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 45 47-48 54-55.

†*C. herborti*, *ascheri*, *pyrgos*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMANN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 179-181.

†*C. baumgärtneri* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 43.

†*C. gerassimowi* sp. n. Fischschiefer von Transbaikalien, REIS Explor. géolog. chem. de fer Sibérie St. Petersburg 29 1910 pp. 42-43 42-43.

†*C. (Theridium) vulgatum* Brug. var. *miocenica*, *C. (Ptychocerithium) salmo* Bast. var. *ferelævis*, *C. (Tiaracerithium) pseudotiarella* d'Orb. var. *intragranosa*, *C. (Hemicerithium) fallax* Grat. var. *crassicostata*, *saubottense*, *C. (Semivertagus) partitum* and var. *derivata*, spp. & varr. n., France Upper Tertiary, VIGNAL J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 141 146 148 150-153 155-157.

†*Cheilea princestonia* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 360.

†*Chemnitzia galatensis* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 236-237.

†*Chlorostoma nautiloides* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 12.

Choanopoma rosenbergianum sp. n. Grand Cayman Isd., PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 359.

Chondropoma caymanense sp. n. Grand Cayman Isd., PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 360.

Chrysodomus (Sipho) smithi sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 300-301.

†*Chrysostoma sequenzai* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 232.

†*Cincinna vetusta* sp. n. and *alpestris* var. *n. sinistrorsa* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 58-60.

Cingulina magna, *rhyllensis*, spp. n., Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 p. 84.

Circulus liriopae Gulf of California, *diomedae* Bay of Panama, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 231-232.

†*Clathurella nemorensis* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 131.

Cochliopa compacta, *picta*, spp. n., Mexico, PILSBRY Nautilus 23 pp. 99-100.

†*Collonia (Parvirota) bassanii* sp. n. Italy Eocene, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 1908 p. 145.

Columbella circumstriata, *elongata*, *simplex*, *undulata*, *perplexa*, *conspersa* var. *brevis*, *nodosa*, spp. & varr. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 332-333 335 337.

C. rustica Lin. monstr. *carinatum*, *C. (Mitrella) scripta* monstr. *sinistrorsum*, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 209.

C. somersiana sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 278.

C. suavis Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxii.

C. remoensis, *franklinensis*, spp. n., Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 pp. 82-83.

†*C. (Atilia) gracilis*, *C. (Strombina) gatunensis*, spp. n., Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

Cominella vestita v. Martens var. *elongata* var. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 319.

Conus edaphus off Clarion I., *xanthicus* off Mexico, *scariphus* Gulf of Panama, spp. n., DALL Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 pp. 223–226.

C. beckeri sp. n. S. Africa, SOWERBY London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 352.

C. mediterraneus Hwass monstr. *scalare*, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 209.

C. superstes sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 111–112.

†*C. sierrai*, *aquilerai*, spp. n., Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 pp. 121–124.

†*C. dalli*, *C. (Cheliconus) tortuosopunctatus*, *tortuosostriatus*, spp. n., Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*C. draperi*, *nemorideditus*, *trajectionis*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 123–124.

†*C. concavitectum*, *aemulator*, *imitator*, *gaza*, *molis*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 341–343.

Coptocheilus mcgregori sp. n. Philippine Inds., BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 298–299.

†*Coralliophila gatunensis*, *incerta*, spp. n., Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*Crepidula gatunensis* sp. n. Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*Cryptorhytis Philippiana* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 94.

Ctenosculum gen. n. *hawaiiense* sp. n. Hawaii, HEATH Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (99–108) p. 106.

(N-9186 r)

†*Cupaniella buplicata* gen. & sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 238–239.

†*Cyclonema donaldi* sp. n. Wales Ordovician, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 435.

Cyclophorus (Cyclophoropsis) kibonotensis sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 3.

†*Cyclostoma bisulcatoides* sp. n. Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 23–24.

Cyclostrema microscopica sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 p. 85.

C. balbridgei, *miranda*, California *adamsi* Panama, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 229–231.

†*C. quadrilineatum* sp. n. Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

Cyclostremella dalli sp. n. Gulf of California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 232.

Cyllene oblonga, *sibogae*, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 301–302.

Cypraea fischeri sp. n. Mauritius, VAYSSIÈRE J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 302–307.

C. helvola Lin. var. n. *gereti* Hab. ?, *C. neglecta* Sow. monstr. *rouxi* figured, New Caledonia, *C. augustata* Gmel. var. *globosa* var. n. Tasmania, VAYSSIÈRE J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 308–311.

†*Cyrtochetus? bruciniformis* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 p. 28.

†*Cyrtolites parvus* var. *carinatus* var. n. Wales Ordovician, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 455.

Danilia telebathia sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 p. 102.

Daphnella pagoda sp. n. Tasmania MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 393–394.

†*Diaphorostoma cliftonensis* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 pp. 63–64.

Diaspira birói gen. & sp. n. German New Guinea, Soós Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 p. 346.

Diastoma chrysalloidea, *oldroydae*, *stearnsi*, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 582-584.

†*Discohelix mariae* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 221.

†*D. texana* sp. n. Texas Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 12.

†*Drepanocheilus vagans* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 44-45.

Drillia schoutanica, *subviridis*, spp. n., Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 391-392.

†*D. isthmica*, *fusinus*, *zooki*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 344-345.

†*D. calligona*, *dryados*, *grabau*, *louisae*, *meunieri*, *nemoralis*, *stonemani*, *vandenbroeckii*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 125-129.

†*D. (Crassispira) bösei* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 pp. 124-125.

†*Eccyliomphalus contiguus* var. *cambrensis* var. n. Wales Ordovician, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 454.

Echinospira indica sp. n. (Larve) India bei Ceylon, SIMROTH Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition Bd 9 Lfg 4 1911 p. 385.

†*Ecphora parvicostata* sp. n. Chesapeake Miocene, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 438-439.

†*Emmericia łoczyi* sp. n. Mencshely Ungarn Pliocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 10-11.

†*Erato chipolana* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 145.

†*Euconospira disjuncta* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 230.

Eulima conveza sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 7-8.

†*E. chipolana*, *parasitos*, *nemoralis*, *scotti*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 148-149.

†*E. extremis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 8.

Eumeta eucosmia sp. n. Galapagos Is., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 567.

†*Eunaticina? Arktowskiana* sp. n. Cretaceous Seymour-Island, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 78.

Eupleura grippi sp. n. California, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 87.

†*Eutrochus escheri* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 36-37.

†*Fasciolaria kindlei* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 137-138.

†*F. pungens* sp. n. Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 182-183.

Fissuridea bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 286.

Fusus consimilis sp. n. Shetland-Faroe Channel, MARSHALL J. Conch. Leeds 13 p. 229.

F. Thielei, *brevicaudatus*, *chrysodomoides*, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd. pp. 291-294.

†*F. gilli* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 137.

†*F. hipponensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiär, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 282.

†*F. Charcotianus* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 91.

†*Gastrioceras simulator* sp. n. Wyoming Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. **436** pp. 52-54.

Geomelania microglypta sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** p. 352.

Gibbula ocellina sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia **1911** p. 101.

†*Glauconia mariae, brevis*, spp. n., France Cretaceous, MAZERAN Lyon Ann. soc. linn. **58** pp. 155-156 160-162.

†*Glyphostoma aldrichi, harrisi*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 pp. 132-133.

Haliotis misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** p. 260.

Harpa, nomenclature of. HEDLEY Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** pp. 65-66.

Helicina boettgeri, oskari, spp. n., Brazil, WAGNER in MARTINI & CHEMnitz Conch. Cab. **1911** pp. 335-336.

†*Heliocryptus mexicanus* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 pp. 140-141.

Hemipleurotoma esperanza, tasmanica, spp. n., Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania **1910** pp. 390-391.

†*Hipponyx franzinæ* sp. n. Italy, Eocene, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. xl **15** 1908 p. 153.

†*Hormotoma subcarinata* sp. n. Michigan, *tricarinata* spp. n., Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 pp. 173 175.

Ilaira misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** p. 260.

†*Isapis myltonis* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 p. 146.

Jeffreysia wilfredi sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** p. 188.

Lacuna macmurdensis sp. n. Antarctic HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. **2** London **1911** p. 4.

Lanistes graueri sp. n. O.-Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 **1911** 210.

Lartetia racovitzai sp. n. Jura (France) GERMAIN Arch. Zool. Paris **46** pp. 252 253.

L. brandsi sp. n. Bosnia, CLESSIN Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** pp. 75-76.

Latiaxis sibogae, ricinuloides, tabulatus, spp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. **49**d pp. 339-360.

Latirus melvilli sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. **49**d p. 295.

Latirus ernesti, praestantior, L. (Peristernia) sowerbyi, figured Mauritius, MELVILL J. Conch. Leeds. **13** pp. 169 173-174.

L. (Peristernia) hesteræ? Mauritius, *jeanica, phctiformis*, spp. n., Mauritius MELVILL J. Conch. Leeds **13** pp. 170-172 173.

Leiostraca joshuana sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **23** p. 83.

Lepeta (Pilidium) antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London **1907** (Gastropoda) p. 12.

Leptogyra alaskana sp. n. Alaska, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 233.

Leptopoma freeri sp. n. Philippine Isds., BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **37** pp. 297-298.

Leptothyra grippii sp. n. California, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** p. 25.

L. fugitiva sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia **1911** pp. 102-103.

Limacospaera gen. n., *Macdonaldi* sp. n. (Larve?) India, SIMROTH Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Exp. Bd 9 Lfg 4 **1911** p. 399.

Liotia misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 257-259.

†*Lirobittium* subgen. n. (*Bittium*) type *B. catalinense*, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 384.

†*Litiopa palaeosargassina* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 pp. 146-147.

Lovenella antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 10.

L. austrina sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 p. 5.

†*Loxonema parva* sp. n. Michigan, SILURIAN, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 176.

†*Lucapinella cornelliana* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 150.

Lucidella denseplicata St. Lucia, *kobelti* Jamaica, *holoserica* Barbados, spp. n., WAGNER in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 pp. 348-351.

Lyria depereti var. *fusiformis* sp. & var. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 282 & 283.

†*Lyrischapa* gen. n. (*Volutidae*) *harrisi* sp. n. Mississippi Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 11.

Manaria thurstoni Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxi.

Mangilia schoutenensis sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 p. 393.

†*M. clarae*, *websteri*, *isabellae*, *nemorensis*, *ramondi*, *strabonis*, *tarri*, spp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 129-131.

Margarita obscura var. n. *islandica* Iceland, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 7 No. 4 p. 6.

†*Margaritella canoidea*, *ganzi*, *lensiformis*, spp. n., Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 33-34.

Marginella virgo, *rufolineata*, *abyssicola*, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SHELPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 259-260.

M. clandestina Brocchi monstr. *sinistrorsum*, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 209.

M. fulgurata sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 110-111.

M. hedleyi, *lodderae*, *dentiens*, *vescoi*, *albomaculata*, *altilabra*, *gracilis*, *gatliffi*, *gabrielii*, *consobrina*, *connectans*, *indiscreta*, *microscopica*, spp. n., Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 381-389.

†*M. frechi* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61.

†*M. chipolana*, *cornelliana*, *denticulatoidea*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 133-134.

†*M. gatunensis*, *leander*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 347.

Marginellopsis serrei gen. & sp. n. Cuba, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 240-243.

Megadenus gen. n. near *Mucronalia holothuricola* sp. n. Bahama-Inseln, ROSÉN Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 6 Afd. 2 No. 4 p. 18.

Meladomus adamsoni sp. n. Senegambia, KOBELT in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 p. 18 fig.

Melania ignobilis sp. n. Mawambi (E. C. Africa), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 211.

M. granifera Lk. var. n. *papua* German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 p. 350.

M. goramensis, *stalkerii*, *keiensis*, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 228-229.

†*M. ? lusitanica* sp. n. Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continentale dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 85-86.

Melanopsis barbini, *gracilentia*, *neolithica*, *doutteii*, *mogadrensis*, spp. n., Morocco, PALLARY Alger. Bull. Soc. hist. nat. 3 pp. 3-4.

†*M. boettgeri* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 49.

†*M. callosa* Al. Braun var. *elongata* var. n. Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 p. 72.

- Mesalia bardonensis, carinifera*, spp. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 273.
- †*Metula gabbi* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 351.
- Mitra haycocki* sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 277.
- M. stadialis* sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 p. 112.
- M. biconica* sp. n. "Porcupine" Exp. 1870 Station 24, SYKES London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 334.
- M. millepunctata, sibogae, albo-coronata, simplicissima* with var. *glabra, abyssicola*, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49^d pp. 268-270 272-273.
- †*M. dariensis* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 346.
- M. cheniourensis, acarensis*, spp. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 283 & 284.
- †*M. almagrensis* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.
- †*M. barnardensis, scopuli, mylonis berkegi*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 136-137.
- †*M. (Cancilla) dalli* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, EUGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. geol. 6 1910 p. 127.
- Mitromorpha multicostata, solida*, spp. n., Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 394-395.
- Moulinisia papuensis* sp. n. German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 pp. 347-348.
- Murex ternispina* var. *rufolirata* var. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49^d p. 342.
- †*M. polynematicus, M. (Phyllonotus) gatunensis*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 353-354.
- †*M. virginiae, vaughani, veatchi*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 143-144.
- †*M. (Trophon) wernerii* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.
- †*Muricopsis oppenheimi* sp. n. Italy Eocene, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. xl 15 1908 p. 169.
- †*Nacella (Anisomyon) ovata* sp. n. Cretaceous Ross-Island, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 71.
- Nassa exulata* sp. n. Christmas Island Indian Ocean, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 316-317.
- Nassa flammulata, elegantula, ovoidea* with var. *brevis, macrocephala, cebri-costata, multipunctata, granosocostata elegans* var. *fulgurans*, spp. & varr. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49^d pp. 314-318 321 325.
- †*N. berthae, dalli, harrisi, veatchi*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 139-141.
- †*N. (Uzita?) villarelloii* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, EUGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. geol. 6 1910 p. 128.
- †*Nassarina isthmica* Böse var. n. *elongata* Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.
- Natica nigromaculata, joubini*, spp. n. South Sandwich Islands [Antarctic], LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 23 24.
- N. godfroyi* sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 322.
- N. tenuistriata* sp. n. Nova Zembla, DAUTZENBERG & FISCHER Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 144-145, and J. Conchyliol. Paris 59 pp. 26-27.
- N. tenuistrata* sp. n. Nova Zembla, DAUTZENBERG & FISCHER J. conchyliol. Paris 59 pp. 26-27.
- N. simulans* Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxii.
- †*N. judsoni* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 147.

†*N. protense* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurlirsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. **36** 1909 pp. 39-40.

†*Naticopsis tayloriana* sp. n. Idaho Carboniferous, GIRTY Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. **436** p. 51.

†*Natiria subtilistriata* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Palaeont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 3-4.

Neobuccinum eatoni sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London **1907** (Gastropoda) p. 2.

Neoconcha vestita gen. & sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London **1907** (Gastropoda) p. 6.

Neocyclotus fonticulus sp. n. Grand Cayman Isd., PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** p. 359.

Neptunea (Sipho) attenuata (Jeffreys) figured "Porcupine" Exp., 1869, Stations 20, 28, 30, 43, *N. (S.) pertenuis* sp. n., Stations 51, 65, SYKES London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 337 339-340.

†*Nerinea subhodeneggeri* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Nerita* (?) *crassecallosa* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Neritina lamellifera* sp. n. Schwarzes Meer., MILASZEWICZ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** pp. 521-522.

†*N. unidentata* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. **22** p. 13.

Newtoniella misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 260-261.

†*Niso aldrichi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 p. 149.

Nodulus kelseyi sp. n. California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** p. 290.

N. kyskensis sp. n. Alaska, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** p. 291.

Ocenebra Smithi, fuscofrondosa, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. **49**^d pp. 349-350.

Odostomia victoriae sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** p. 187.

O. (Chrysallida) nioba sp. n. Bermuda DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 286.

†*O. (Pyrgulina) claibornensis*, *T. (Pyrgiscus) agrestis*, spp. n., Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. **22** pp. 9-10.

Odostomiopsis major sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. **2** London **1911** p. 6.

†*Olivella diadematophoros* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 p. 133.

Olivia, nomenclature of, BRUSINA Sp. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **28** 1908 pp. 30-35 61-64.

Olividae, nomenclature of, JOHNSON Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** pp. 121-124.

Omalexis misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 253-257.

Onoba bassiana sp. n. Tasmania, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia **1911** p. 108.

†*Orthonychia compressa* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 232.

†*Oxydiscus venatus* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 231.

Pachycheilus violaceus sp. n. Cuba, PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 229-230.

Palaina birói, adelpha, papuanorum, spp. n., German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** pp. 348-349.

Paludestrina bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Sci. **62** p. 671.

†*P. plana* sp. n. Georgia Pliocene' ALDRICH Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** p. 139.

†*Patella (Helcion) pseudovalfinensis* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Patellostium laevigatum* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 231.

†*Perissoptera Nordenskjöldi* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 83.

Peristernia incerta sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 297–298.

P. venusta sp. n. Christmas Island Indian Ocean, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 316.

†*Perplicaria prior* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 135–136.

†*Persicula calhounensis, dryados, spp. n.*, Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 134–135.

Phasianella fascicularis sp. n. Mediterranean Coast of France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 207–208

P. kraussi sp. n. S. Africa, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 313–314.

Phos. minutus sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 306–307.

†*P. subsemicostatus* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 350.

†*P. semilineatum* sp. n. Panama canal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*P. watsoni* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 138–139.

Photinula (Kingotrochus) lahillei von Ihering var. *carinata* var. n. S. Georgia [Antarctic], LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 25.

Pisania scoutanica sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 389–390.

†*Platyceras subelegans* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 232.

†*P. pronum* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 65.

†*Pleuronotus subangulata* sp. n. Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan

Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 185.

Pleurotoma (Surcula) nereis Smith, *agalma* Smith, *P. (Bathytoma) urania* Smith, figured, Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxi.

†*P. boadiceoides, kempii, spp. n.*, Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 124–125.

†*P. (Bathytoma) maricana* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 6.

†*P. (Drillia) dalli* sp. n., *gatunensis* var. n. Panamacanál Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*P. (Clathurella) christiniana trilineata, P. (Glyphostoma) mexicana, P. (Surcula) st. lucreciana, spp. n.*, Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*P. (Eopleurotoma) tifechensis, P. (Hemipleurotoma) Khremissaensis, spp. n.*, Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algerie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 289–290.

†*Pleurotomaria idahoensis* sp. n. Wyoming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 45–46.

†*P. cotovui* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 25 1910 p. 23.

†*P. Larseniana* sp. n. Cretaceous Seymour-Island, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 73.

†*P. dictyon, shulleyi, hildesheimensis, schrammeni, palatii, spp. n.*, Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 168–171.

†*P. (Leptomaria) bieschidensis* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Pleurotrochus* gen. n. genotype *tricarinatus* sp. n. Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 pp. 179–180.

Polinices pila, bathyraphe, spp. n., Japan, PILSBRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 32-34.

Pontiothauma minus Smith, *pacci* Smith figured Indian Ocean. ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of Zoology by R. I. M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 Pt. 6 pl. xxi.

†*Potamides saltillensis, cancelloides*, spp. n., Georgia Pliocene, ALDRICH Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 132 138-139.

†*P. roumaini, caobasensis*, spp. n., Haiti Oligocene, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 487-488.

†*P. cordieri* mut. *typum* mut. n. France Eocene, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 61.

†*P. (Tympantotums) bicircumdatus, sonensis, P. (T.) margaritaceus* Brocchi varr. *simplicior* and *typicocalcarata*, (*Pirenella*) *plicatus* Brug. var. *pieta*, *inconstans* var. *deminuta*, spp. & varr. n., France Upper Tertiary, VIGNAL J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 166-172 174 176.

†*Potamidiopsis tricarinata* mutt. *baucis, brontes, cromas, doris, eris, jatua*, mutt. n., *crassinoda* sp. n. France Eocene, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 68-69 73-74.

†*Promathildia demonensis* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMALLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 235-236.

Pseudomalaxis macandrewi nom. n. for *Bifrontia zanclea* Philippi, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 254.

†*Pseudomelania Haeberlei, Moravica*, spp. n., Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Pteroceras Zitteli* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

Pterocyclus mellendorffi sp. n. German New Guinea, KOBELT in MARTINI & CHEMINTZ Conch. Cab. 1911 pp. 744-745.

Puncturella fumarium sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 100-101.

Pupina minuta sp. n. German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 p. 347.

†*Purpuroidea moravica* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Pyrgula incisa* Fuchs var. n. *pannonica* Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 142-143.

†*Pyrgulifera helvetica* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 41-42.

Quoyia misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 259.

†*Rimella aldrichi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 145.

Ringicula meridionalis, semisculpta, spp. n., South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 112-113.

Rissoia fraudulenta, gelida, deserta, glacialis, spp. n., Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 9-10.

R. lockyeri, verconiana, spp. n., South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 103-104.

Scala (vide etiam *Scalaria*) *antarctica* sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 8.

S. stigmatica, kamakurana, sagamiensis, spp. n., Japan, PILSBRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 34 41-42.

S. pretiosa (Linn.) var. *multivaricifera* var. n. China ?, SMITH Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 56-57.

S. (Hemiacirsa) vayssièrei sp. n. Mediterranean Coast of France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 205-206.

†*S. virginiae* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 147-148.

†*S. vidali, S. (Gyroscala) vasconiensis* spp. n., France Miocene, DE BOURY J. Conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 255-259.

Scalaria plicata Lk., nomenclature of, DE BOURY J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 348-349.

†*S.* (vide etiam *Scala*) *scala*, *hanthati*, *menzeli*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 176–178.

Scalidae, *Eligantiscala*, *Filiscala*, *Pauliscala*, *Textiscala*, subgen. n., DE BOURY J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 216–219 220 222.

†*S. Abyssiscala*, *Pseudoacirsa*, *Tumidiacirsa*, subgen. n., DE BOURY J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 212 221 222.

Schasicheila pilsbryi sp. n. Mexico and Guatemala, WAGNER in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 pp. 352–353.

Scissurella petermannensis sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 323–324.

Sipho gaini sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 319–320.

†*Siphonalia kempfi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 138.

†*Solariella alpina* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfirsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 32.

†*Solenosteira dalli* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 348.

Somatologyrus mexicanus sp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Nautilus 23 pp. 98–99.

†*Strombina lessepsiana* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 352.

†*S. prisma*, *cyphonotus*, spp. n., Santo Domingo Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 352–353.

†*Strombopugnellus* gen. n. Verwandt mit *Strombus* und *Pugnellus*, *S. digitolabrum* sp. n. Ungarn Oberoligozän, KOCH Földt. Közl. Budapest 41 pp. 549–551 601–603.

†*Struthiolarella nordenskjöldi*, *variabilis*, spp. n., Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 23–25.

†*Surcula nadorensis*, *richei*, *mahonnenensis*, *S. (Apiotoma) rousseleti*, and var. *ventricosa*, spp. var. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE, Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 284–287.

†*Syrnola trisintralirata* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 149.

†*Teinostoma macrostoma* Stol. var. *angulata* var. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 233.

†*Terebra calhounensis* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 122–123.

†*T. subsulcifera*, *gausapata*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 339–340.

†*T. acuaria* sp. n. Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61.

†*T. (Myurella) coleri* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 pp. 120–121.

†*Thais clarkensis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 7.

Thesbia ? innocens sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 4.

Trachysma, misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 257.

Trichoconcha mirabilis gen. & sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 6–7.

Triton tessellatus Rve. = *Caducifer* Dall *tessellatus* Rve., PEILE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 227.

Tritonidea dentata sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49^{1d} p. 303.

†*T. boreli*, *romani*, *medjerdensis*, spp. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon & Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 275–276.

†*Tritonium* (*Sassia*) *verriculatum* Desh. var. *latum*, *multigranifer* Desh. var. *imbricatum* Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon & Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 278–279.

†*Trivia chipolana* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 144.

†*Trochonema ovoides* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 193.

†*Trochus folcoi* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 205–206.

†*T. stillei, sericatus*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMANN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 174–175.

†*T. granifer, trilix, T. (Ziziphinus) studeri*, spp. n., Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 35–37.

Trophon longstaffi, coulmanensis, spp. n., Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 3–4.

T. shackletoni sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 pp. 7–8.

T. obtuseliratus, pulchellus, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 339–340.

T. (Boreotrophon) planispina Smith, figured, Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART, Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxii.

†*T. disparoides* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 p. 29.

†*Turbo chihuahuensis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 139–140.

†*T. alboaptiensis* sp. n. Aptien von Saratow Mergel von Mangyschlak., SINZOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 17–18.

†*T. quadrivaricosus* var. *strambergensis, T. senescens*, var. & sp. n., Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*T. gradatus, scalariaesimilis*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMANN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 172–173.

Turbonilla portreaensis sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 188.

T. (Careliopsis) bermudensis, T. Strioturbicnilla) peilei, haycocki, spp. n., Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 279–280.

†*T. (Mormula) mitchelliana* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 8.

Turritella microscopica sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 p. 395.

†*T. bravoensis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 149–150.

†*T. fischeuri* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte géologique d'Algerie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 271.

†*T. mimetes* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 357.

†*T. ekelöfi* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 81.

Turtonia gen. n. für *Phasianella stylifera* Turton, ROSÉN Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 6 Afd. 2 No. 4 p. 17.

†*Tylostoma concavum, T. ? monstrosus, T. striatissimum, subpupoides*, spp. n., Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*T. chihuahuense* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 144–145.

†*Typhis gabbi* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 354.

Urosalpinx Smithi, bandana, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 351–352.

Valvata skorikovi sp. n. Nevabucht., LINDHOLM Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 299.

V. gaillardoti sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 66.

†*V. woodwardi* sp. n. Cromerian (Forest Bed) Norfolk, KENNARD London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 324–325.

†*V. simplex* Fuchs varr. n. *unicincta* and *polycincta, V. tihanyensis* and *V. (Cincinna) obtusaeformis*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 165 167–168 171–172 174–175.

†*V. cristata* var. n. *palustris* Hungary Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 60.

Valvatella dulcis, crebrilirulata, refulgens, minutissima, spp. n., Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 10-12.

†*Vanikoro Kiliani* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 77.

Vermicularia murrayi sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 p. 6.

†*Vicinocerithium parallelum* gen. & sp. n. France Eocene, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 57.

Vitrella Heldi, carychioides, aciculoides, spp. n., S. Bavaria, CLESSIN Augsburg Ber. natw. Ver. 39-40 1911.

Vivipara buluanensis subsp. *solana, cebuensis, mindanensis* subsp. *mamanna, partelloi, clemensi*, subsp. & spp. n., Philippine Isds., BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 365-367.

†*V. löczyi* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVATS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 41.

†*V. rothi* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 161-162.

†*V. hungarica* var. n. *balatonensis* Umgebung Plattensee Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 33-34.

Vulgoerithium breve sp. n. Mauritius, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 36.

Xenophora (Tugurium) haliaensis sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 270.

†*Zygopleura? dubia* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 237-238.

OPISTHOBANCHIA.

†*Actaeon luculi, hamadryados*, spp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer.

Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 122.

†*Akera texana* sp. n. Texas Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 5.

†*Avellana fabaeformis* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 46.

Battydoris hodgsoni, inflata, spp. n., Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 12-18.

†*Bulla glacialis* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 29-30.

Bullinella gelida sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 12.

†*B. antarctis* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 p. 30.

†*B. heimi* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 48-49.

Cuthonella antarctica, paradoxa, modesta, spp. n., Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 23-25.

Doto antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 19-20.

Gabruella antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 26-27.

Lamelliariidae, synopsis of subfamilies and genera, BALCH Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 pp. 480-481.

Notæolidia depressa sp. n. Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 20-22.

Nudibranchiata, nomenclature of, ELIOT in ALDER & HANCOCK Mon. Brit. Nudi. Moll. 8 1910.

Onchidiopsis corys sp. n. Labrador, BALCH Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 p. 70.

†*Retusa claibornensis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 9.

†*Scobinella newtonensis, sculpturata*, spp. n., Mississippi and Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 pp. 5 & 6.

†*Tornatellaea subdoliolum* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 48.

Tritoniella belli, sinuata, spp. n., Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 6-11.

PTEROPODA.

†*Conularia perneri* sp. n. Kosoř Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 pp. 48-49.

†*C. barrandei* sp. n. Vosek Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 p. 45.

†*C. purkynei* sp. n. Sira-Cekov Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 pp. 45-46.

†*C. hofmanni* sp. n. Lhotka Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 pp. 46-47.

†*C. lipoldi* sp. n. Komorau Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 pp. 43-44.

†*C. jahni, defecta*, spp. n., Sarka Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 pp. 44 47-48.

†*Hyolithus ejpovicensis* sp. n. Vosek Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 pp. 49-50.

†*H. cliftonensis* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 pp. 62-63.

PULMONATA.

Acanthinula expatriata sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 469.

†*A. hesslerana* sp. n. Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 pp. 66-67.

Achatina pilsbryi, Retzii, spp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 20 22.

A. panthera Fér. monstr. *canaliculatum* Loc.?, *angulatum* Mauritius, *A. fulica*

Fér. monstr. *canaliculatum* Loc.?, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 314-315.

A. graueri sp. n. Insel Kwidschwi (Lake Kivu), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 205.

A. (Archachatina) marginata Swainson var. *fourneaui* var. n. French Congo, GERMAIN Bul. Mus. Paris 1911 pp. 224-226.

Acusta toyenmongaiensis sp. n. Formosa, ROLLE Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 32 73-74.

Agriolimax horsti sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 28.

A. damascensis, nigroclypeata, agrestopsis, pallaryi, spp. n., Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 141-143.

Amastra, list of spp., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 83 pp. 137-141.

A. (Cyclamastra) sola, *A. (Metamastra) gulickiana, thaanumi, reticulata* subsp. *dispersa, orientalis* and *errans*, *cookei, caputadamantis, subcornea, aemulator, A. (Amastrella) rubens* subsp. *corneiformis, castanea, kahana* and *infelix, seminigra, porcus*, spp. & subsp. n., Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 83 pp. 158-159 168-169 177 180-184 190-191 194-196 207-208.

Ammonitella lunata, Con. nomenclature of, EDSON Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 p. 132.

Amphiblema gen. n., *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Ancylus crassistriatus sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 475.

A. ruandensis, vicinus, spp. n., Ruanda (E. C. Africa), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 208.

A. (Ferrissia) bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 670-671.

Apula sec. n. type *Hygromia deveza* Reuss., BOETTGER Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 131.

Archæoplecta gen. n. for *Nanina* (Gray) auct. (in part), GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 271-272.

Armsia gen. n. Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 83 pp. 132-133.

†*Arion kinkelini, hochheimensis*, spp. n., Germany Tertiary, WENZ Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 176-178.

†*Armiger nautilus* var. n. *gyurkovichi* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 55.

Ashmunella lepiderma, proxima emigrans, fissidens albicauda, f. pomeroyi, sp. & subsp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 96-100 102-106.

Asperitas gen. n. *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Auris distorta panamensis subsp. n. Panama, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 507-508.

Austenia annandalei, rotunda, spp. n., India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 20 pp. 288-290.

Bifidaria cochisensis, oligobasodon, sp. & subsp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 139-143.

Buliminus roosevelti, mearnsii, spp. n. East Africa, DALL Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 56 No. 10 pp. 1-3.

B. (Cerastus) theeli sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 18.

B. (Ena) louisi sp. n., *labrosus* var. *kervillei* var. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 30-31.

Bulimulus binghami, ptyalum, spp. n., Peru, DALL Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 pp. 180-181.

B. (Scutalus) subfasciatus Pfr. var. *viridula, quitensis* Pfr. var. *refescens*, var. n., Ecuador, GERMAIN in "Mesure d'un Arc de Meridien Équatorial en Amérique du Sud" 1899-1906 9 3 pp. C. 29 C. 35.

Bullinus (Isidora) asiatica sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 64-65.

Burtoa louisetteae sp. n. French Congo, JOUSSEAUME Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 pp. 86-95.

Carelia hyattiana, rigida, bicolor (Jay) var. *hyperleuca*, spp. & var. n., Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 82 pp. 108-114.

Caucasotachea sec. n. type *Tachea atrolabiata* Kryn., BOERTGER Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 130-131.

Cerastus nobilis sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 470.

Charopa novoguineensis sp. n. German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 p. 352.

Chloritis (Sulcobasis) camaratus sp. n. Solomon Isds., DALL Chicago Ill. Field Columb. Mus. Pub. Zool. Ser. 7 1910 p. 220.

†*Chondrula tridens* var. n. *pannonica* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 41-42.

Clausilia degeneris sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 471.

C. cravenensis Taylor var. *albina* var. n. Westmoreland, DEAN J. Conch. Leeds 13 p. 146.

C. pampasensis sp. n. Peru, DALL Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 pp. 181-182.

C. semicincta var. *ciscaucasica-terensis* nom. n. pro *C. semicincta* var. *ciscaucasica* et *narzanensis* W. (nec ROSEN), *foveicollis* varr. *brjanskii, schaposchnikovi*, varr. n., Ciskaukasien, ROSEN St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 122-126.

C. (Idyla) rugicollis (Ziegl) ROSSM. var. *rhodopensis*, *C. (Pseudalinda) wagneri*, *C. (Strigillaria) cana* Held. var. *curta*, sp. & varr. n., Bulgaria, WOHLBEREDT Görlitz Abh. Natf. Ges. 1911 pp. 210-212.

†*Cochlicopa (Zua) lubricella* mut. n. *gracilis* Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 p. 62.

Cochlostyla corticolor sp. n. Philippinen, KOBELT in MÖLLENDORFF Reisen Archipel. Philippinen 1911 p. 241.

C. worcesteri, annulata subsp. *jugensis* sp. n. & subsp. n., Philippine Isds., BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smith-

sonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 295-296.

C. (Orustia) gertrudis sp. n. Philippines, KOBELT in MÖLLENDORFF C. Semper Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen Wissenschaftl. Resultate Bd 10 H. 10 pp. 205-206.

Coecalioides kervillei sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 31.

Cryptaustenia moyongensis, *mong-sinjiensis*, *ovum*, *rarkhiensis*, *helva*, spp. n., India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 281-283.

Currella alabastrina sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. zool. Af. 1 p. 221.

C. deliciosa sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 472-473.

C. subgradata sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 27.

Cycliscus nom. n. for *Rotula* Albers. GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 270.

Daudebardia wagneri sp. n. Ciscaucasien, ROSEN St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 94-95.

Drouetia gen. n. Zonitidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 272.

Edentulina montium sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 5.

Ena drymaeoides, *vezillum*, spp. n., Central-Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8. Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 202.

Ennea consobrina, *iota*, *keniana*, *optata*, *pilula*, *pretiosa*, *princei*, *simplicima*, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 463-466.

E. iredalei, *lacuna*, *naivashaensis*, *tomlini*, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 pp. 218-219.

E. supradentata Rikwa-See, *lobidens* Ukami-Berge, *ovalis* Ruwenzori, *brevis* Butumbi, *inconspicua* Usambara, *pupa* Butumbi, *minutissima* Sansibar, spp. n., THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 pp. 177-182.

E. gardineri, *thomasseti*, spp. n., Seychelles, SYKES London Trans. Linn. Soc. 1909 13 p. 59.

E. (Excisa) lamollei sp. n. Ivory Coast GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 232.

E. (Gulella) meruensis, *coarctata*, spp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 6.

Elaphroconcha gen. n. Zonitidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Euaustenia lumsdeni sp. n. India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 p. 276.

Euglandina nelsoni, *pilsbryi*, spp. n., Mexico, BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 321-323.

Euhadra pekanensis sp. n. Formosa. ROLLE Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 30-31 71-72.

Euryclamys blanfordi sp. n. India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 284-285.

Eurystrophe gen. n. Helicidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 362.

Fauxulus duplicatus sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 470-471.

Fernandezia expansa, *philippiana*, *wilsoni*, *tryoni*, *inornata*, *longa*, gen. & spp. n., Isl. of Juan Fernandez, PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 82 pp. 93-100.

F. (Westerlundia) berytensis var. *depressa* var. n., KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. des Land und Süßwasser Moll. 18 p. 12.

Galba bulimoides cassi California, Mexico, *palustris alpenensis* Michigan, *p. blatchleyi* Indiana, *neopalustris* Virginia, *catascopium adamsi* Michigan, *doddsi* Colorado, spp. & varr. n., BAKER Chicago Acad. Sci. Sp. Pub. No. 3 pp. 203 221 315 321 376 393.

Guppya browni sp. n. Panama' PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 509.

†*Gyraulus albus* var. n. *pristinus* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 53-54.

†*Gyrorbis vorticulus* var. n. *decurvatus* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 53.

Hawaii gen. n. *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 272.

Helicarion kiruensis, *insularis*, *schubotzi*, *issangoensis*, *volkensi*, *auriformis*, *membranaceus*, spp. n., Central-Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 pp. 192-199.

H. meruensis sp. n., D'AILLY Kili- mandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 7.

Helicodonta salteri sp. n. Canary Isds., GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 268.

†*H. involuta* var. *deplanata* var. n. Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 p. 57.

Helix hortensis var. *dichroa* nom. n. for *H. hortensis* var. *bicolor* Ckll., COCKERELL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 60.

H. terveri var. *conica* var. n. France, THIEUX J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 338-341.

H. nemoralis varr. *violaceolabiata*, *fuscolabiata*, *hortensis* varr. *undulata*, *violaceozonata*, *violaceolabiata*, *nigrolabiata*, *bimarginata*, varr. n., TAYLOR Monogr. Land and Freshwater Moll. British Isles 18 pp. 320 352-353 358-359.

H. sjöstedti, *alticola*, *alienus*, (*Phasis*) *meruensis*, spp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 14 15 17.

H. carascaloides, *elevata* f. n., *gagriensis*, *euages*, *christophori*, *aurea*, spp. n., Ciskaukasien, ROSEN St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 102 109-112.

H. schaposchnikovi sp. n. Ciscaucasien, ROSEN St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 113-114.

H. (Camæna) duporti Bav. and Dtz. monstr. *disjunctum* Tonkin, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 313.

H. (Euparypha) seetzeni Koch var. *antilibanica*, var. *eriminoïdes*, varr. n., Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 29-30.

H. (Heliomanes) subcaudiota sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 30.

(N-9186 r)

†*H. mendesi*, *cartaxensis*, *H. (Iberus) delgadoi*, *H. (Macularia) torresi*, *H. cotteri*, *quintanellensis*, *H. (Caracolina) praelusitanica*, spp. n., Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 13-17 33-35.

†*H. bakonicus*, *fuchsi*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 59.

†*H. (Aegista) pannonica* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien 1911 p. 99.

†*Hercynella canadensis* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 195.

Hessee gen. n. type *Helix vermiculosa* Mor, BOETTGER Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 128-130.

Holospira arizonensis emigrans, *cinella intermedia*, *capillacea*, *chiricahuana ternaria*, *optima*, *gracilis*, subspp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 119-130.

Homorus egregius sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 472.

H. kwidschwiensis sp. n. Ins. Kwid-schi (Lake Kivu), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 205.

Hyalinia ampliata sp. n. Ciscaucasien, ROSEN St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 98-99.

H. roseni sp. n. f. *subrosea* f. n. Gouv. Moskau, LINDHOLM Dnev. zool. otd. Obšč. ljub. jest. 3 10 p. 5.

H. (Polita) roseni sp. n. Russia, LINDHOLM Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 96-97.

Jaminia desiderata sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 470.

Kalendyma gen. n. *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Kalidos gen. n. *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Kenia saturalis, *iredalei*, subgen. & spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8
7 pp. 473-474.

Keraea nom. n. for *Julus* Wollaston,
GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9
p. 271.

†*Klikia osculum* Thom. var. *crassa*,
jungi Bttg. var. *suevica*, varr. n., Ger-
many Tertiary, WENZ Wiesbaden
Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 pp. 83-91.

Krapfiella mirabilis gen. & sp. n.
British East Africa, PRESTON Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 472.

Leptachatina lanceolata, *lanaiensis*,
attenuata, *gayi* pupoidea, *L. (Labiella)*
lenta, *L. (Pauahia) artata*, *tantilla*, *L.*
(Thaanunia) optabilis, *dulcis*, *morbida*,
thaanuni, *perforata*, *L. (Ilkaka) fra-*
terna, subgen. & spp. n., Hawaiian
Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology
20 pt. 82 pp. 65-91.

Leptinaria panamensis sp. n. Panama,
PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 62 p. 508.

Leptodontarion taroyensis sp. n.
Burmah, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and
Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2
p. 293.

Leucochroa candidissima Drap. varr.
subcandidissima, *subfimbriata*, varr. n.,
Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris
1911 p. 29.

†*Limax fonyódensis*, *loczyi*, spp. n.,
Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖREN-
THEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuch-
ungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien
pp. 95-96.

Limicolaria catharia sp. n. East
Africa, DALL Washington D.C. Smith-
sonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 56 No. 10
p. 3.

L. elegans, *laeta*, spp. n., Central-
Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D.
Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6
1911 p. 204.

L. (Rebmanniella) inepta sec. & sp. n.
British East Africa, PRESTON Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7
pp. 471-472.

Limicolariaopsis gen. n. near *Limo-*
colaria, *sjöstedti* sp. n., D'Ailly Kili-
mandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 24.

Limnæa (vide etiam *Limnæus*)
lagotis var. *hidachariyensis* var. n. Syria,
GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 32.

†*L. harmeri*, *butleyensis*, *woodi*,
spp. n., East Anglia Pliocene, KEN-
NARD & WOODWARD Geol. Mag. Lon-
don 8 pp. 401-402.

†*L. kenesense*, *minima*, spp. n., Umge-
bung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS
Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d.
Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 53
54.

†*L. praepalustris* sp. n. Portugal
Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental
dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm.
Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 p. 84.

†*Limnæus* (vide etiam *Limnæa*)
obrukschewi sp. n. Fischschiefer von
Transbaikalien, REIS Explor. géolog.
chem. de fer Sibérie St. Peterburg 29
1910 pp. 50-50.

†*Limnophysa girondica* Morelet var.
moguntina, *L. kinkelini*, *L. turrita*
klein mut. *elongata*, sp. var. & mut. n.,
Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden
Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 pp. 69-71.

†*L. palustris* var. n. *laddányensis*,
petensis, Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS
Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d.
Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 48
50.

Macrochlamys kurtzi, *cinctula*, *rabani*,
proba, spp. n., Burmah, GODWIN-
AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca
of India etc. 2 pp. 252-253 258-259.

M. sacrata, *radia*, *masoni*, *vesica* and
varr. *anomala*, *oglei*, *M. sylhetensis*,
extraria, *sufflava*, *lubricata*, *garaensis*,
subangulata, *scyphus*, *evidens*, *striata*,
japvoensis, *nemothaensis*, *saltus*, *sphae-*
rica, *herbia*, *vertex*, *propinqua*, *quaesita*,
striaticostata, *dikrangensis*, *ganjaviensis*,
silvatica, *hyalinoidena*, spp. & varr. n.,
India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and
Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2
pp. 244-245 247-252 255-263 266-268
271-272.

Marinula rhoadsi sp. n. Mexico,
PILSBRY Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad.
Nat. Sci. 62 1910 p. 148.

Martensia meruensis sp. n., D'Ailly
Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 13

Mesomphix laevigata monticola subsp.
n. Tennessee, PILSBRY Philadelphia
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 480.

Nesaeicia nom. n. for *Rotularia* Mörch.,
GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9
pp. 270-271.

Nitor nom. n. for *Thalassia* v. Mts., GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 270.

†*Nystia taqica* sp. n. Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 6-7.

†*Odontogyrorbis krambergeri* nom. n. für *Planorbis Krambergeri* Hungary Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 121-122.

Omphalina pitticri sp. n. Guatemala, BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 p. 322.

†*Omphalosagda hydrobiarum* sp. n. Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 pp. 54-55.

Omphix subgen. n. (*Mesomphix*), PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 479.

Opeas orestias, terebra, rumrutiensis, angustior, vicina, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 474-475.

O. varicosum, tangaense, spp. n., d'Ailly Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 27-28.

Oreohelix clappi emigrans, cataracta, chiricahuana percarinata, obsoleta, barbata minima, subspp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 79-80 84-85 87-91 94-95.

O. yavapai, profundorum, extrematis, argelica, subspp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 182 184-185.

Oxytes beddomei sp. n. Upper Burma, GODWIN-AUSTEN London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 327-328.

Partula gerardensis sp. n. Bismarck Archipelago, Soos Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 pp. 355-356.

†*Patula (Janulus) olisipponensis* sp. n. Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 82-83.

Petriola alticola sp. n., d'Ailly Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 27.

(N-9186 r)

Physa caliban sp. n. Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 668.

†*P. syriaca* sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 64.

Placostylus (Leucocharis) dorseyi sp. n. Solomon Isds., DALL Chicago Ill. Field Columb. Mus. Pub. Zool. Ser. 7 1910 p. 219.

Planorbis aliginosus, imus, spp. n., Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 668-670.

P. bicarinatus, nomenclature of, VANATTA Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 136-138.

P. (Diplodiscus) tilhoi sp. n. Lake Tchad, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 134-135.

†*P. antiquitus* sp. n. Georgia Pliocene, ALDRICH Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 p. 140.

†*P. praecursor* sp. n. East Anglia Pliocene, KENNARD & WOODWARD Geol. Mag. London 8 pp. 402-403.

†*P. calamensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algerie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 304.

†*P. bakovicus, krambergeri, subptychophorus, grandis*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 55-57.

†*P. (Gyraulus) tenuistriatus, P. parvulus, P. (Segmentina) loczyi* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 110-111 118 119-120.

Planamastra peaseana gen. & sp. n. Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 83 pp. 129-131.

Pleurodonte otis orthorhinus, uncigera chiriquensis, subspp. n., Panama, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 505-507.

P. angulata, nomenclature of, VANATTA Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 136-138.

[*P.*] *Helix (Dentellaria) badia* varr. *roseolabrum, unicolor*, varr. n., SMITH Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 48.

†*Pleurolimnaea tenuicosta whiteavesi* var. n. Saskatchewan Cretaceous, BAKER Chicago Acad. Sci. Sp. Pub. No. 3 p. 93.

Polygyra monodon cava subsp. n. New York State, PILSBRY & VANATTA Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 12.

Prioniscus (?) *martensi* sp. n. Seychelles, SYKES London Trans. Linn. Soc. 1909 13 p. 61.

Proserpinula margaritella sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 526-527.

Pseudochloritis gen. n. type *P. inflexa* Klein, BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 132-133.

Pseudoglossula intermedia, *elatior*, spp. n., Insel Kwidswi (Lake Kivu), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 207.

P. pusilla sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 p. 220.

Pseudokaliella ornata gen. & sp. n. India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 296-297.

Pseudotachea gen. n. type *P. splendida* Drap., BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 131.

Pseudoxerotracha gen. n. type *P. subconspurcata* Sdbg., BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 132.

Psichion gen. n. Zonitidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 272.

Pterodiscus alatus subsp. *litus*, *thaanumi*, sp. & subsp. n., Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 82 pp. 122-126.

Pupa (*Fauxulus*) *glanvilleana* (Ancey) var. *darglensis*, *tomlini*, varr. n., S. Africa, BURNUP Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 412-414.

†*P. ocsensis*, *berthae*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsces Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 60-61.

Pupisoma cacharica India, *P. longstaffi* Ceylon, spp. n., GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 303-304.

Pupilla muscorum Müll. var. *milashevitschi* var. n. Russia, LINDHOLM Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 39-40.

P. syngenes arus, *hebes kaibabensis*, subsp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 196-197.

Rachis virginica, *turricula*, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 469-470.

Rhytida hyalinoiades sp. n. Usambara, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 187.

Rhytidopoma fraterminor sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 532-533.

Ruthvenia nom. n. for *Sykesia* Gude GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 271.

Sagda grandis, *spei*, *anodon*, *simplex*, spp. n., Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 527-530.

Sakiella merguensis, *fidus*, spp. n., Burmah, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 295-296.

Salasiella browni sp. n. Panama, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 508.

Simpsonia subgen. n. (*Galba*) genotype *Limnaea humilis*, BAKER Chicago Acad. Sci. Sp. Pub. No. 3 p. 236.

Sitala subglobosa, *capillacea*, spp. n., German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 pp. 352-353.

Sonorella bicipitis, *optata*, *binneyi*, *virilis leucura*, *micra*, spp. & subsp. n., PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 55-77.

Spirostemma mandevillensis sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 530-531.

? *Stegodera (Trihclix) helleri* sp. n. Formosa ROLLE Frankfurt-a-M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 31–32 72–73.

Streptaxis vulcani Vulcan Niragongo, ukamika Ukami-Berge, *vosseleri* Amani-Tanga (E. C. Africa), spp. n., THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907–8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 pp. 184–185.

Subulina virgo, tribulationis, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 p. 220.

Succinea kervillei sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 28.

Tachcopsis gen. n. type *Tachea aimophila* Bgt., BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. Nachr.-Bl. D. Malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 130.

Thapsia cavernicola, silvaepluviosae, radiata, kibonotoensis, spp. n., D'Ailly Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 10 11.

T. conuloides sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 pp. 219–220.

T. rumrutiensis sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 466–467.

Thapsiella gen. n. *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 272.

Thysanophora canalis sp. n. Panama, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 507.

T. ingersolli meridionalis subsp. n. Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 116–117.

Trachycystis planulata, pseudocharozoa, approximans, rugosa, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 468–469.

Trichiopsis sec. n. type *Hygromia crebripunctata* Sdbg., BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 132.

Trichotoxon (Dendrotoxon) kempi, prestoni, keniensis, spp. n., British East Africa, POLLONERA Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 332–334.

†*Triptychia boettgeri* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 104–105.

Trochonanina densestriata, acute-carinata, spp. n., Central-Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907–8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 200.

T. membranacea sp. n., D'Ailly Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 14.

T. (Trochozonites) quinqueflaris sp. n. Ivory Coast, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 233–235.

Trochozonites meruensis sp. n., D'Ailly Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 12.

†*Tropidiscus umbilicatus* var. n. *semseyi* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 52.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) villarensis, proteus and var. *castanea, robustaxis, remediensis, mayajiguensis* and var. *fulva, cioniscus, transitoria, fallax, dilatata, turgida, uberrima, intusocartata, dimidiata* and var. *intermedia alvearis, tuba*, spp. & var. n., Cuba, TORRE Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 42–48 75–79.

Urocyclus (Microcyclus) signatus sp. n. British East Africa, POLLONERA Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 331–332.

†*Vallonia pulchella enniensis* form. n. *major* & var. n. *csórensis* Ungarr, Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees. Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 35.

Varicella rapax sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 531.

Vitrina bambuseti Sabinjo, *tenuissima* Karissimbi, *ugandensis* Uganda, spp. n., THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907–8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 pp. 188–189.

V. kiboschoensis, ericinellae, viridispandens, spp. n., D'Ailly Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 8 9.

V. libanica sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 31.

V. rhodopensis sp. n. Bulgaria, WOHLBEREDT Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. 1911 p. 177.

Veronicella gaillardi sp. n. Lake Tchad, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 134.

V. riveti, alausiensis, spp. n., Ecuador, GERMAIN in "Mesure d'un Arc de Meridien Equatorial en Amerique du Sud" 1899-1906 9 3 pp. C. 4-C. 9.

†*Xerophila striataformis* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 100-101.

Zaphysemma buddiana avus subsp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 526.

Zingis gaziensis, consanguinea, keniana, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 467.

Zophos nom. n. for *Mörchia* von MARTENS, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 270-271.

SCAPHOPODA.

†*Cadulus clareae* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 151.

†*C. annulatus, simrothi*, spp. n., Jamaica Oligocene, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 168.

†*Dentalium armillatum* sp. n. Panamacañal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Rchsanst. 61.

D. cornu-bovis Smith, *sub-curvatum* Smith, figured, Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R. I. M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxiii.

†*D. costaricense* Costa Rica Pliocene (?), *D. (Episiphon) macilentum, schumoi*, spp. n., Jamaica Oligocene, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 165-167.

†*D. pulchrum* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 30-31.

†*D. santarosianum* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 151.

LAMELLIBRANCHIA.

†*Equipecten cyrenaicus* sp. n. Cyrenaica Cainozoic, NEWTON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 pp. 644-645.

†*E. flabelloides, opercularis* L. var. *miotransversa, scabrellus* Lam. var.

inflata, sp. & varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. Rchsanst. 22 Heft I 1910 pp. 34-37.

†*Alectryonia suessi* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Ambonychia quadratus, cuneata, simplex*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 490-492.

†*Amiantis islandicoides* Lam. varr. *angusta, curta, elongata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. Rchsanst. 22 Heft I 1910 p. 83.

†*Amussiopecten gigas* Schloth var. *plana* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. Rchsanst. 22 Heft I 1900 p. 43.

Anodonta piscinalis subsp. *transylvanica* subsp. n. Hungary, KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17 p. 50.

A. seisanensis sp. n. Turkestan, KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 18 p. 12.

A. (Glabaris) hidalgoi sp. n. Ecuador, GERMAIN in "Mesure d'un Arc de Meridien Equatorial en Amérique du Sud" 1899-1906 9 3 pp. C. 66-C. 67.

†*A. inflata* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 72.

†*Anomia ephippium* L. var. *ornata, rugosa*, var. & sp. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. Rchsanst. 22 Heft I 1910 pp. 25-26.

Arca (Batharca) gourdoni sp. n. Alexander Land Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 393.

†*A. dariensis* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 362.

A. websteri sp. n. Haiti Oligocene, PILSBRY t.c. 62 p. 488.

†*A. gatunensis* sp. n. Panamacañal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Rchsanst. 61.

†*A. biangula* Lam. var. *pseudo-noae* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. Rchsanst. 22 Heft I 1910 p. 53.

†*A. (Anadara) diluvii* Lam. var. *angustisulcata, fichteli* Desh. varr.

grandis, *planata*, *moltensis* May var. *elongata*, **varr. n.**, Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 55–57.

†*A. nigeriensis* **sp. n.** Cainozoic S. Nigeria, NEWTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 196.

†*A. (Fossularca) zonaraensis* **sp. n.** Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 267.

†*A. (Scapharca) chavezii* **sp. n.** Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 pp. 131–132.

Argyrodonax haycocki **gen. & sp. n.** Bermuda, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 85–86.

†*Astarte muelleri* **sp. n.** Dar es salam Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 31.

†*A. (Eriphyla) drygalskiana* **sp. n.** Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 51.

†*Astartella? forresteri* **sp. n.** Permo-Carboniferous Utah, Girty New York Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 242.

†*Aucellina major*, *qnaasi*, *maxima*, **spp. n.**, Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMANN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 156–158.

†*A. pavlovi* **sp. n.** Kreide von Mangyschlak, SOKOLOV Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 56–57.

†*Avicula tschingira* **sp. n.** Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 203.

†*Aviculopecten phosphaticus* **sp. n.** Carboniferous Wyoming, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 43–44.

†*A. monpelierensis* **sp. n.** Carboniferous Wyoming and Idaho, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 42–43.

†*A. bontwelli*, *wasatchensis*, *thaynesianus*, **spp. n.**, Permo-Carboniferous of Utah, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 240–242.

†*A. squamula*, *jennyi*, *multilineatus*, *morrowensis*, *inspeciosus* **spp. n.**, Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 228–230.

†*Axinus bongraini* **sp. n.** Petermann Isd. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 389.

†*A. arnoldi* **sp. n.** Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 30.

†*Barnea lagosiensis* **sp. n.** Cainozoic S. Nigeria, NEWTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 199.

†*Biradiolites beaussetensis*, *siracensis*, *depressus*, *præingens*, *sciosensis*, *præfissicostatus*, *heberti*, *baylei*, **spp. n.**, France Cretaceous, TOUCAS Paris Mém. soc. geol. 17 pp. 112–115 117–119.

†*B. carezi*, *coquandi*, *angulosissimus*, *leychertensis*, *aquitanicus*, *lucvivieri*, *orbigny*, *lameracensis*, **spp. n.**, France Cretaceous TOUCAS Paris Mém. soc. geol. 17 pp. 102 106–108 110.

†*B. zumoffeni* **sp. n.** Palestine Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 pp. 72–73.

Bornia carriei **sp. n.** Mauritius, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 131–132.

†*B. fluctusculpturata* **sp. n.** Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 154–155.

†*Bournonia africana* Algeria, *B. fourtani* Egypt Cretaceous, **spp. n.**, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 pp. 45 49.

Brachydontes (Hormomya) rufolineatus **sp. n.** Christmas Island Indian Ocean, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 318.

†*Buchiola sujatkovi*, *timanica*, **spp. n.**, Domanik des Südtiman Upper Devonian, ZAMJATIN Mém. com. geolog. 67 pp. 11 12 24 & 25.

†*Byssonychia augusta* **sp. n.** Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 487–488.

†*Callista gauderndorfensis*, *lilacinoides*, **spp. n.**, Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 76–78.

†*Callistotapes vetulus* Bast. var. *subcarinata* **var. n.** Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 p. 88.

†*Caneyella? peculiaris* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** pp. 227-228.

†*Cardiomorpha inflata* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 226.

Cardita antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London **1907** (Lamellibranchiata) p. 2.

†*C. brohimi*, *nokattamensis* Oppenheim var. *spinosa* sp. & var. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 **1910** pp. 264 & 266.

†*C. posadae* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 pp. 126-127.

†*C. (Actinobulus) zelebori* Hoern. varr. *percostata*, *planata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **22** Heft 1 1910 p. 61.

Cardium (Fragum) rubescens sp. n. Christmas Island Indian Ocean, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 317-318.

†*C. dobrogiacum* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **25** 1910 pp. 28-29.

†*C. mioechinatum*, *rugosicostatum*, spp. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **22** Heft 1 1910 pp. 64-65.

†*C. minutissimum* sp. n. Panama-canal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. **61**.

C. subulutaceum, *subdeforme*, spp. n., Senon Deutschl., VOGEL v. FALCKENSTEIN Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. **52** pp. 564-565.

†*C. vidali*, *pelonatense*, *sallo-macense*, *C. (Ringicardium) kunstleri*, *C. (Trachycardium) polycolpatum*, *C. (Loxocardium) minervae*, *C. (Lævicardium) pantecolpatum*, *leptocolpatum*, *biali*, spp. n., France Neogene, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **62** pp. 102-104 108-109 113-115 119-121 133-134 136-139 141-142.

†*C. subcongestum*, *munozii*, spp. n., Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 pp. 128 131-132.

†*C. (Trachycardium) stiriaticum* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN &

PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** p. 366.

†*C. (Trachycardium) claibornensis* sp. n. Mississippi Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. **22** p. 3.

†*Ceromya (Isocardia) schneebrichen-sis* sp. n. Kronstadt Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **20** p. 12.

†*Chama benoisti*, *prægyphoides*, *æ-grangei*, spp. & mut. n., France Neogene, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **62** pp. 154-157.

†*Chione tegulum* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** p. 368.

†*Chlamys gloriamaris* Dub. var. *duplicicostata*, *tauriperstriata* Sacco var. *alternicostata*, *varia* L. var. *inter-striata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **22** Heft 1 1910 pp. 28 29 31.

†*Chondrodonta bosei* sp. n. Seistan Cretaceous, VREDENBURG Calcutta As. Soc. Beng. **6** 1910 p. 207.

†*Codakia magnolioides* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 pp. 152-153.

†*C. (Jagonia) reticulatoides* sp. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **65** pp. 301-303.

†*Congerina unguilacaprae* Münt. varr. n. *halavátsi*, *lörentheyi*, Plattensee Pliocene, VITÁLIS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. **4** Wien pp. 33-36.

†*C. nomenclature* of, PILSBRY Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** pp. 95-96.

†*Conocardium monroicum* sp. n. Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** p. 171.

†*C. peculiare* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 227.

Corbicula tribeniensis sp. n. Tribeni Calcutta, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **6** p. 40.

Corbis percostata sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia **1911** pp. 99-100.

†*C. granconensis* sp. n. Italy Eocene, FABLANT Roma Mem. Soc. xl 15 1908 p. 197.

†*C. (Mutiella) robesi* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 127–128.

Corbula chilkuensis sp. n. Lake Chilka, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pp. 39–40.

†*C. antoniae* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 152.

†*Crassatellites clarkensis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 3.

†*Ctenodonta triangularis* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 p. 523.

†*Ctenostreon Georg-Bochmi* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Cucullaea grahamensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 31.

Cuna planilirata sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 191.

Cuspidaria tenella sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 1.

†*C. pannonica* sp. n. Ungarn. Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Erforsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 p. 18.

Cyamium denticulatum sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) pp. 3–4.

†*Cypricardella subalata* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 230.

†*Cypricardinia fayettevillensis* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 227.

†*C. canadensis* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 170.

†*C. lineata* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 534–535.

Cyprina islandica var. n. inflata Iceland, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 7 No. 4 p. 19.

†*Cyrena eggenburgensis* nom. n. für *C. succsi*, Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 70–71.

†*C. pusilla, subplana*, spp. n., Fischschiefer von Transbaikalien, REIS Explor. géolog. chem. de fer Sibérie St. Petersburg 29 1910 pp. 51–52.

†*Cyrtodonta penkillense, transversa*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 511–514.

†*Cytherea burkarti* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 132–133.

†*C. calamensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 296.

†*C. lunulifera* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 17–18.

†*C. antarctica* sp. n. Cretaceous Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 64.

†*C. (Meretrix) calamensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 259.

†*Dexiobia elegans* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 535–536.

†*Diceras strambergensis* sp. n. Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

Diplodonta incerta sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 4.

†*D. oncodes, sacyi, (Felaniella) biali, brevifulcrata, mut. & spp. n.*, France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Aetes soc. linn. 65 pp. 243–246 248–250.

†*Donax neumayeri* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 18–19.

D. limai sp. n. Portugal Tertiary, DOLLFUS & COTTER Mollusques Tertiaires Portugal Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1909 pp. 27–28.

†*Dosinia lupinus* Lin. var. *miolincta* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 80–81.

†*Durania lacris* sp. n. Palestine Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 p. 75.

†*D. martellii* sp. n. Italy Cretaceous, PARONA Torino Atti Acc. sc. 46 pp. 278-280.

Edentellina gen. n., *typica* sp. n., Victoria, GATLEFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 190.

†*Edmondia*? *phosphatica* sp. n. Wyoming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 36-37.

†*E. silurica*, *simplex*, *antiqua*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 530-531.

†*E. equilateralis* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 226.

†*Ervilia meyeri* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 5.

†*Erycina aturensis*, *E. (Scacchia) degrangei*, *E. (Hemilepton) eversa*, *fallax*, *E. (Semicrycina) bearnensis*, spp. n., France Neogene, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 62 pp. 169-170 172-173 175-178.

†*Euthydesma alata* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 501-502.

Exogyra subconica, *stremmei*, spp. n., Senon Deutschl., VOGEL v. FALCKENSTEIN Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 52 pp. 560 562.

†*Gastrana (Fragilia) fragilis* L. var. *gracilis* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft I 1910 p. 106.

†*Gervillia* (vide etiam *Gervillia*) *albertii bogdoana* mut. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 5-6.

Gervillia (vide etiam *Gervillia*) *coriniensis* sp. n. *whidbornei* nom. n. for *G. intermedia* Whidborne England Jurassic, PARIS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 pp. 242 & 251-252.

†*G. custonensis*, *richardsoni*, spp. n., England Jurassic, PARIS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 pp. 233-234.

†*G. scarburgensis* nom. n. for *G. acuta* Auctt. non Sow., PARIS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 pp. 255-256.

†*Glycymeris carbasina, canalis*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 363-364.

†*Goniophora antiqua* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 539-540.

†*Gonodus rostratus* Mstr. var. *intermedia* var. n. Ungarn, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 p. 16.

†*Gosseletia ponderosa, antiqua*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 500-501.

†*Grammysia scotica, granai*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 541-543.

†*G.?* *carbonaria* sp. n. Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 p. 36.

†*Hemitapes declivis* nom. n. für *Tapes vetula* Bast. Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft I 1910 p. 88.

†*Hippurites (Hippuritella) morgani* sp. n. Persia Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. géol. 18 p. 80.

†*H. (H.) libanus* sp. n. Palestine Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 p. 67.

†*H. (Vaccinites) rousseti* var. *batensis* var. n. Algeria Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 p. 43.

†*Homomya podeki* sp. n. Kronstadt Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 p. 11.

†*H. bravoensis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 136-137.

†*Inoceramus anglicus* sp. n. *etheridgei* nom. n. for *I. convexus* R. Etheridge England Cretaceous, WOODS Monograph of the Cretaceous Lamellibranchia of England London Paläontographical Soc. 2 1910 (1911) pp. 264-265 278-279.

†*I. nowaki* sp. n. S. Russia Upper Cretaceous, ROGALA Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 3A 1911 p. 172.

†*I. weisei*, *waltersdorfensis*, *dachslöschensis*, *lusatieae*, *supercostatus*, *koegleri*, *sturni*, *winckholdioides*, *wandereri*, spp. n., Germany Cretaceous, ANDERT. In: Festschr. Humboldt-Ver. 1911 pp. 47 53 54 58-60.

†*Isoarca tilhonia* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Isocardia miotransversa* sp. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 72–73.

Kellia simulans sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) pp. 2–3.

K. nimrodiana sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 p. 4.

†*Kellya leognanensis*, *sallomacensis*, *K. (Bornia) hoernesi*, *K. (Planikellya) degrangei*, *undulifera* and var. *benoisti*, *K. (Lascokellya) cestasensis*, *K. (Divarikellya) sacyi*, sec. spp. & var. n., France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 191–194 197–203 205–206.

†*Leda balboae* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 362.

†*Leda schafarziki* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 14–17.

†*L. stevensiana* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 226.

†*L. nummulus* sp. n. Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 161–162.

†*Leptodesma ardmillanensis*, ? *L. modiolaris*, *L. transversa*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 497–498.

Lima (Limatula) hodgsoni sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 6.

†*L. cardiintercosta* sp. n. France Lower Eocene, PEZANT Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 pp. 82–83.

†*L. (Acesta) snowhillensis*, *L. (Limatula) antarctica*, spp. n., Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 pp. 14 16.

†*L. (Mantellum) bravoensis, mexicana*, spp. n., Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 88–90 92–93.

†*L. (M.) praeinflata* sp. n. Hungary Tertiary, LÖRENTHEY Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 pp. 1115–1116.

†*Limnocardium pseudo-vicinum* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 84–85.

†*L. ponticum, tikanyensi*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 34–35.

Limopsis grandis sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) pp. 5–6.

†*L. antarctica* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 31.

†*Lithodomus semistriatus* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 25 1910 pp. 18–19.

Lucina mayi sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 189.

L. dhanensis sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 261.

†*L. frechi* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*L. (Codakia) dariena* sp. n. Panama Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*L. (Loripinus) fragilis* mut. *lecointreae*, mut. *benoisti* mut. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 255–258.

†*Lutraria sanna* Bast. varr. *major, maxima*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 94–95.

†*L. ? tenuis* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 13 pp. 19–20.

†*Macrochlamys holgeri* Gein. varr. *inaequicostata, sulcata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 38–39.

†*Macrodon gepidicus* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 p. 17.

†*Mactra bucklandi* Defr. var. *protracta* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 p. 93.

†*M. irizari* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 p. 19.

†*Malletia pencanoides* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 25.

†*Manupecten carinocostatus*, *crenatus* Font. varr. *laevis*, *latesulcata*, sp. & varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. Heft 1 1910 pp. 40-42.

†*Meretrix (Tivolina) berica* sp. n. Italy Eocene, FABIANA Roma Mem. Soc. xl 15 1908 p. 204.

†*Miltha avitensis* (*Gibbolucina*) *ellipsoidalis*, *M. (Eomiltha) chainei*, spp. n., France Aquitanien, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 271-273 282-283 287-283.

†*Mitralaria hungarica* sp. n. Hungary Tertiary, LÖRENTHEY Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 pp. 1122-1124.

Modiola (vide etiam *Modiolus*) *annandalei* sp. n. Lake Chilka, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pp. 40-41.

M. celator sp. n. Puri Beach Orissa Coast, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 41.

M. chilkaensis sp. n. Lake Chilka, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pp. 41-42.

†*M. schneebrichensis* sp. n. Kronstadt Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 pp. 7-8.

†*M. kinklis* sp. n. Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 158-159.

Modiolus (vide etiam *Modiola*) *diegensis* sp. n. California, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 110-111.

†*Modiolodon quadratus*, *subcircularis*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 508-509.

†*Modiolopsis subquadratus*, *scotica* and var. *brebis*, *minor*, spp. & var. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 505-506.

†*Monodacna (Pseudocatillus) panonica* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 76-77.

Monticula nitens sp. n. Victoria, GATLIF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 191.

†*Myalina prisca* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 p. 499.

†*Myochlamys anderssoni* sp. n. Cockburn Isd. Antarctic Pleistocene, HENNIG Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 10 pp. 11-18.

†*Myophoria Balatonis* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Arch. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 6-9.

Myrtaea bractea sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 p. 99.

†*Myrtea spinifera* [Montagu] var. *tenuicardinata* var. n. France Aquitanien, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 p. 293.

†*Mytilus dobragiacus* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresi Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 25 1910 p. 18.

†*M. galloprovincialis* Lam. var. *fuscoideus*, *galloprovincialis* Lam. var. *miherculea*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 50-51.

Nodularia parcedentata, *hirasei*, spp. n., Japan, HAAS Frankfurt a. M. Nachr. Bl. d. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 43-46.

†*Nordenskjöldia* gen. n., *Nordenskjöldi* sp. n., Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 26.

Nucula (Acila) granulata Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxiii.

†*N. (Acila) isthmica* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 361.

†*N. montpelierensis* sp. n. Wyoming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 38-39.

†*N. stationis* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 24.

†*N. nux* sp. n. Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. **29** II 1908 [1909] pp. 159–160.

†*N. Goldfussi* Mitr. *Böckhi* mut. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 14–16.

†*N. nova* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. **3** 13 p. 5.

†*N. guadalupae* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 pp. 120–121.

†*Nuculana lobata, concentrica, curta*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 519–521.

†*Ontaria tschernyschewi, elegans*, spp. n., Domanik des Südtiman Upper Devonian, ZAMĪATIN Mém. com. geolog. **27** pp. 15 16 26 & 27.

†*Opisthoptera transversa* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 495–496.

Ostrea gasar nom. n., DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris **59** pp. 52–54.

†*O. sublamellosa* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **25** 1910 p. 7.

†*O. Eb. fraasi* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 p. 207.

†*O. fimbriata* Grat var. *crassa*, *O. (Ostreola) miocucullata* var. & sp. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. Reichsanst. **22** Heft 1 1910 pp. 17–18 20–21.

†*O. seymouriensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. **3** 12 p. 19.

†*O. gatunensis* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** p. 366.

†*O. (Alcetryonia) marconi* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. **25** 1910 pp. 105–106.

†*Paracyclas minor* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 509–510.

†*Paraptyx uchtensis* sp. n. Domanik des Südtiman Upper Devonian, KAMĪATIN Mém. com. geolog. **67** pp. 12 & 25.

†*Pararca tenuilincata* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 515–516.

†*Palæoneilo antiqua, sinuatus*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 526–527.

†*Paleoneilo sera* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GURTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 227.

†*Panopaea nucleoides* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. **3** 13 pp. 20–21.

†*P. ? (Pleuromya ?) clausa* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. **3** 12 p. 62.

Pecten gibbus, nomenclature of, BAVAY J. conchyliol. Paris 1911 pp. 32–33.

†*P. chihuahuensis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 p. 93.

†*P. subdecemcostatus, submiscellus*, spp. n., Senon Deutschl., VOGEL v. FALCKENSTEIN Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. **52** pp. 552–553.

†*P. pinnulatus* sp. n. Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. **61**.

†*P. kotoucensis, polycyclus*, spp. n., Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*P. Csopakensis* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 4–5.

†*P. pseudo-beudanti* Dep. et Rom. var. *rotundata* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Abh. Geol. Reichsanst. **22** Heft 1 1910 p. 45.

†*P. deformis polaris* var. n. Schwarzes Schiefer von Balanch-ary, WITTENBURG St. Petersburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk **4** 1910 (1911) pp. 65–67.

†*P. (Aequipecten) effossus*, *P. (Amusium) toulae*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** pp. 364–365.

†*P. (Amussium) frechi* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*Pectunculus (Axiacea) gatunensis* sp. n. Panamacaanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*P. (A.) fichteli* Desh. var. *vindobonensis* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 58-59.

†*Perna oxoniensis* sp. n. England Jurassic, PARIS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 p. 234.

†*P. tendagura* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 204-205.

†*P. solereperta* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 151.

†*Petricolaria permutabilis* sp. n. France Neogene, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 62 pp. 65-66.

†*Phacoides biali, asymmetricus*, spp. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 318-321.

†*P. sharmani* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 12-13.

†*P. prunoides, actinoides, P. (Bellucina) nereidideditus*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 153-154.

†*P. (Cavilucina?) Scotti* sp. n. Cretaceous Seymour-Insel, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 57.

Philobrya limoides sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) pp. 4-5.

†*Pholadomya alpina* Matheron var. *panopaeaeformis, rostrata, eggenburgensis*, sp. & var. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 97-100.

†*P. shattucki* nom. nov. for *P. roemeri* Shattuck Mexico Cretaceous, Böse Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 137-138.

†*Pinna guadalupae* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, Böse Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 85-86.

†*Pinna Anderssoni* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 11.

†*P. G. mülleri* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRANKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 203-204.

Psidium, a number of species apparently hitherto unrecorded, CLESSIN Molluskenfauna Oesterreich-Ungarns, und d. Schweiz Lfg 5 Nürnberg 1890 pp. 780-791.

P. albidum, dispar, inornatum, spp. n., Alabama, STERKI Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 2-3.

P. kenianum sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 475-476.

P. tornense sp. n. Swed. Lappland, ODHNER Naturw. Unters. d. Sarekgebirges 4 2 p. 154.

P. ruwenzoriensis sp. n. Ruwenzori GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 135-136.

P. volutabundum sp. n. Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 671-672.

†*P. (Fluminina) amnica* var. *n. weissii* Umgebung Plattensee Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 44-45.

†*Pitar centangulata, cora*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 369-370.

†*Pitaria (Lamelliconcha) harrisi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 155.

†*Placunopsis boehmi* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi As. Romana 25 1910 p. 8.

†*Plicatula subgurgitis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, Böse Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 100-101.

†*Polyptychus striatus* sp. n. Persia Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 p. 78.

†*Posidonomya antiqua* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 492–493.

†*Praeradiolites maroni, irregularis*, spp. n., Palestine Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. **18** pp. 73–74.

†*P. tissoti* sp. n. Algeria Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. **18** p. 44.

†*Prosodacna mrazeci, savac, munieri* Sabba, varr. *parcoviensis* and *pseudorumana, mirabilis*, spp. & varr. n., Roumania Cainozoic, TEISSEYRE Bucharest An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei **1** 1907–1908 pp. 295–298 305–306 308–309.

†*Protocardia rothpletzi* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 p. 216.

†*Protopecten vimineus, crenulatus*, gen. & spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 484–485.

†*Psammobia (Psamoteea) labordei* Bast. var. *major* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **22** Heft 1 1910 p. 89.

Pseudanodonta rossmaessleri var. *euxina* S. Russia, *elongata* var. *silesiaca* Germany, *nordenskiöldi* var. Loc. ? *maelarensis* Finland, varr. n., KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. **17** pp. 53–55.

Pseudodon solidus sp. n. Hunan, HAAS Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** pp. 46–47.

Pseudoleguminaia subgen. n. of gen. *Leguminaia* Conrad, type *L. chantrei* Locard, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 67.

†*Pseudoeplepton granuligerum, irregularis*, spp. n., France Aquitaniens, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **65** pp. 209–212.

†*Pseudomonotis hinnitidea* Bittn. *minor* mut. nov. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** p. 4.

†*Pterinea elegans, reticulata*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 494–495.

†*P. lanii, bradti*, spp. n., Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** pp. 164 166.

†*P. newsomensis, nervata*, spp. n., Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** pp. 66–67.

†*Pterochaenia timanica, tschernyschewi*, spp. n., Domanik des Südtiman Upper Devonian, ZAMĀTIN Mém. com. géolog. **67** pp. 7 8 24.

†*Pteronites ellipticus* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 496–497.

†*Pycnodonta cochlear* Poli var. *plicata* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **22** Heft 1 1910 p. 21.

†*Rhombopteria (Newsomella) ulrichi* subgen. & sp. n., Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** pp. 67–68.

Rhombunio gen. n. of gen. *Unio*, type *U. rothi* Bourg., GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 67.

†*Ringicardium burdigalinum* Lam. var. *grandis, hoernesianum* Grat. var. *elongata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **22** Heft 1 1910 pp. 67–68.

†*Rochefortia duvergieri* sp. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **65** pp. 186–187.

†*Sanguinolites simulans* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 224.

†*Sarlatia arnaudi* nom. n. for *Mouretia arnaudi* Douvillé, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. **18** 1910 p. 29. ¶

Saxicava subalata sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **23** pp. 85–86.

†*Schizodus ferrieri* sp. n. Wyoming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. **436** pp. 41–42.

†*Semele perlamelloides* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 p. 155.

Silicula rouchi sp. n. Alexander Land Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 394.

Solecardia antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. **2** London **1911** p. 4.

†*Solemya* (?) *schneebrichensis* sp. n. Kronstadt Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 pp. 10-11.

†*Solenomya Rossiana* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 65.

†*Solenopsis nitida* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 223.

†*Spaniorinus excelsus*, *duvergieri*, *neuvillei*, *S. (Lasaeina) orthezensis*, *aquitana*, *S. (Aligena) capsuloides*, spp. n., France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 217-220 224-227.

Sphaerium mohasicum sp. n. Mohasisee (E. C. Africa), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 212.

†*S. bulleni* sp. n. Cromerian (Forest Bed) Norfolk, KENNARD London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 325-326.

†*S. nucleus* sp. n. Cretaceous Seymour Island, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 69.

†*Sphaerocaprina? carezi* sp. n. Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 p. 34.

†*Sphenotus brauneri*, *washingtonense*, *dubium*, *mesterianum*, spp. n., Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 224-225.

†*Sportella nepotina*, *degrangei*, spp. n., France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 233-235.

†*Tapes whitei*, *aldamensis*, *guadalupae*, *chihuahuensis*, spp. n., Mexico Cretaceous, Böse Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 133-136.

Tellimya antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 3.

†*Tellina (Angelus) prolenta*, *temperata*, spp. n., Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 4.

†*Teredo dendrolestes* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 372.

†*Thracia eggenburgensis* sp. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 105-106.

†*Trapezium (Cypricardia) hoernesii* sp. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 73-74.

†*Trigonia antarctica*, *pygoscelium*, *regina*, *hyriiformis*, spp. n., Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 pp. 35 39 41 47.

†*T. matapuana* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 212-213.

†*T. guadalupae* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, Böse Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 124-125.

Unionidae, nomenclature of, FRIERSON Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 97-98 & ORTMANN T.c. 25 pp. 88-91.

Unio consentaneus subsp. *bodamicus* Lake of Constance, *bivaudeti* Lake Léman, *abnobae* Upper Danube, subsp. n., KOBELT in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17 1910 pp. 21-23.

U. consentaneus subsp. *marisaensis* subsp. n. Hungary, KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17 p. 57.

U. batavus f. n. *pseudoconsentaneus* R. Neckar, GEYER Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 67 p. 365.

U. detectus nom. n. for *U. varicosus* Lea, *cicatricoides* nom. n. for "the shell figured and described by Conrad in his Monography (page 115, plate 64), and also by R. E. Call, Indiana Mollusca (Indiana Geological Report, 1900), plate 55," . . . [sic !], *compertus* sp. n. "Clinch and Holston Rivers," FRIERSON Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 52-54.

U. brandisi, *travnicensis*, spp. n., Bosnia, KOBELT & HESSE in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. d. Land und Süßwasser Moll. Bd 15 pp. 82-84.

U. gentilis Haas sp. n. Eastern Rumelia, HESSE Frankfurt a. M. Nachrbl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 151-153.

U. kungurensis sp. n. Turkestan
KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon.
der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 18
p. 24.

U. tenuisculus sp. n. Florida, FRIER-
SON Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 29-
30.

U. (?requienii var.) *voltzii* and var.
ursanensis sp. & var. n. France,
KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon.
d. Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17
pp. 34-36.

U. (Nodularia) geayi, *U. (—?) malga-*
chensis, spp. n., Madagascar, GERMAIN
Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 137-140.

†*U. kendalli* sp. n. Yorkshire Quater-
nary, JACKSON Naturalist London
1911 pp. 213-214.

†*U. matyasowskyi* sp. n. Umgebung
Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res.
wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Bala-
tonenses Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 32-33.

†*U. subatavus*, *subrecurvus*, *mun-*
teniae, *slanicensis*, *psilodontum*, *saratae*,
transcarpaticus, *janinae*, *copernici*, spp.
n., Roumania Cainozoic; TEISSEYRE
Bucharest An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei
1 1907-1908 pp. 267-278 283-289.

†*Vanuxemia distans* sp. n. Scotland
Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R.
Soc. 47 pp. 514-515.

†*Venericardia chipolana* sp. n.
Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer.
Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910
p. 152.

†*Veneridae*, nomenclature of, JUKES-
BROWNE London Proc. Malac. Soc.
9 pp. 241-252 & DALL London Proc.
Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 349-351.

†*Veniella globosa* sp. n. Cretaceous
Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Süd-
polar-Exped. 3 12 p. 63.

Venus stimpsoni Gould figured and
redescrib. Japan, JUKES-BROWNE Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7
pp. 133-136.

†*V. mikadiana* sp. n. Deutsch Ost-
afrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien
Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910
p. 217.

†*V. newtoni* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary,
WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3
13 pp. 16-17.

(N-9186 r)

†*V. (Circumphalus) plicata* Gmel.
var. *oblonga*, *V. (Omphalocladrum ?)*
burdigalensis May varr. *densistriata*,
producta, varr. n., Austria Miocene,
SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. Reichsanst.
22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 83-85.

Verticordia ericia sp. n. South Aus-
tralia, HEDLEY Fisheries Common-
wealth of Australia 1911 pp. 96-97.

†*Vola lindiensis* sp. n. Deutsch Ost-
afrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien
Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910
p. 205.

†*V. blanckenhorni* sp. n. Tertiary
Asia Minor, BROILI Resultate der Dr.
Grotheschen Vorder-Asienexpedition
1906-7 1911.

†*V. subalpina, irregularis*, spp. n.,
Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol.
Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 96-98.

Vulsella vulsella Linn., *attenuata*
Reeve, *rugosa* Lamarck, *spongium*
Lamarck, discussed, SMITH London
Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 306-312.

†*Yoldia mochesneyana* sp. n. Wyo-
ming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty
Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.
436 pp. 39-40.

CEPHALOPODA.

Abralia astrodicta sp. n. Hawaiian
Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smith-
sonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37
pp. 412-414.

Abraliopsis scintillans sp. n. Japan,
BERRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25
pp. 93-94.

†*Acanthoscaphites tridens - bispinosus*
sp. n. Poland Upper Cretaceous, NOWAK
Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 7 B
1911 pp. 577-578.

†*Acrochordiceras haueri* nom. n.,
ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol.
OestUng. 24.

†*A. ippeni* sp. n. Albanien Triassic,
ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol.
OestUng. 24.

†*Aegoceras borneense* sp. n. Borneo
Jurassic, KRAUSE Leiden Samml. Geol.
Reichsmus. (Ser. 1) 9 p. 79.

†*Aegoceras brownei* sp. n. New Zealand
Jurassic ?, MARSHALL Trans. N. Zeal.
Inst. 41 1909 p. 144.

†*Akidocheilus elongatus, grassus, spp. n.* Basses Alpes Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1911 pp. 360–365.

†*Amphelceras latum sp. n.* Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 102–103.

†*Ancyloceras niongalense sp. n.* Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KENNEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. Oest-Ung. 23 1910 pp. 228–229.

†*Anolcites Laczkói sp. n.* Ungarn Trias, DIENER Ergeb. d. wissenschaft. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I H. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

†*Aptychus praeseranonsis sp. n.* Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Arcestes hokonui sp. n.* New Zealand Triassic, MARSHALL Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 41 p. 144.

†*A. (Proarcestes) hospitus sp. n.* Süddalmatien Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abb. Geol. RchsAnst. 16 1911 pp. 21–22.

†*Arianites gen. n. musacchi sp. n.* Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Arpadites (Ditmarites) Lóczyi sp. n.* Ungarn Trias, DIENER Ergeb. d. wissenschaft. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I H. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

†*Aspidites hasserti sp. n.* Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Aspidoceras quemadense, mazapilense, euomphaloides, fallax, phosphoricum, cajense, zacatecanum, spp. n.*, Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 31–32 35–38 121–124.

†*A. kilindinianum sp. n.* Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 25–26.

†*Aulacoceras timorensis sp. n.* Trias Timor, WANNER N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd. 32 p. 192.

†*Aulacostephanus zacatecanus sp. n.* Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 67–68.

†*Baculites oberholzeri sp. n.* Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel

Abb. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 52–53.

†*Balatonites conspicuus sp. n.* Ungarn. Trias., DIENER Ergeb. d. wissenschaft. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Tl. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

†*B. margaritatus sp. n.* Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 9–10.

†*Beatites gen. n. ex Pinacoceratidae*, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*B. berthae sp. n.* Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Camites falcifer sp. n.* Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 18–22.

†*Celtites arnauticus sp. n.* Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*C. geometricus sp. n.* Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 31–32.

†*Ceratites perauritus sp. n.* Ungarn. Trias., DIENER Ergeb. d. wissenschaft. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Tl. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

Cirrothauma gen. n. Murrayi sp. n. Nord-Atlantic, CHUN Promotions-Reunntiations-Programm d. philos. Fakultät d. Univ. Leipzig [1911].

Cirroteuthis macrope sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 589.

†*Columbites dusmani, mirditensis, spp. n.*, Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Cosmoceras globosum sp. n.* Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 23–24.

Cranchia (Liocranchia) globula sp. n. Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 415–416.

†*Craspedites praecursor, mazapilensis, spp. n.*, Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 98–102.

†*Crioceras schlosseri*, *niongalense*, spp. n., Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 pp. 227–228.

†*Cyclonutilus umbilicatus* gen. & sp. n. Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. **17** 1910 (1911) pp. 101–102.

†*Cyrtoceras cinctulus* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. **14** pp. 61–62.

†*Dagnoceras* gen. n. ex *Meekoceratidae*, *komanum*, *lejanum*, *nopesanum*, *terbunicum*, *zappanense*, spp. n., Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

†*Desmoceras marlowense* sp. n. Buckinghamshire Cretaceous, NOBLE Geol. Mag. London **8** pp. 398–400.

†*D. rossicus* sp. n. Untere Kreide Russlands, SINZOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. **47** pp. 38–39.

†*D. bicurvatoideus* sp. n. Unterer Gault des Kaukasus, SINZOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. **47** pp. 29–30.

†*D. (Puzosia) kitchini*, *africanum*, spp. n., Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 pp. 226–227.

Eledonella heathi sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 589.

†*Ephippioceras wildi* sp. n. Great Britain Carboniferous. HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. **17** 1910 (1911) pp. 104–106.

†*Epiclitites* gen. n. ex *Celtitidae*, *gentii*, sp. n., Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

†*Eurynoticeras zitteli* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 pp. 108–110.

†*Flemingilis timorensis* sp. n. Trias, Timor, WAXNER N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd. **32** p. 187.

Galiteuthis phyllura sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 592.

†*Glyphioceras vesiculifer* de Koninck occ. of Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. **17** 1910 (1911) pp. 106–107.

†*Gymnites Breunneri* nov. mut. *baconica* Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 33–34.

†*Hadrocheilus alpinus* sp. n. Besses Alpes Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. Reichsanst. **1911** pp. 360–365.

†*H. vauchusensis* sp. n. Vauchuse Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. Reichsanst. **1911** pp. 360–365.

†*Hamites* (?) *strambergensis* sp. n. Austria Jurassic. BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Haploceras nudum* sp. n. Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 pp. 263–264.

†*H. transatlanticum*, *zacatecanum*, *mexicanum*, *cornutum*, *felixi*, *costatum*, spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 pp. 83–87 89–94 96–98.

†*Harpoceras meneghinii*, *boscense* Reyn. var. *tenuis*, sp. & var. n., Ungarn. Jura, VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 74–78.

†*Hecticoceras uhligi*, *paucifalcatum*, *regulare*, spp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 pp. 270–272.

Heliocranchia fisheri sp. n. Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **37** pp. 417–418.

†*Hildoceras evolutum* sp. n. Ungarn. Jura., VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 78–79.

†*Himalayites uhligi* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Holcostephanus dacquei* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 p. 225.

†*H. (Virgatites) Steindachneri* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Hungarites arthaberi* sp. n. Ungarn. Trias, DIENER Ergebn. d. wissensch. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911**.

†*Idoceras zacatecanum, humboldti, submalleti, cancelense, neogaeum, soteloi, mexicanum, santarosatum, figueroae, viverosi subdedalum cajense, inflatum* gen. & spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico. Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 pp. 38–66.

†*Isculites originis* sp. n. Albanien, Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

†*Japonites crnogorensis* sp. n. Montenegro Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst **16** 1911 pp. 18–19.

†*J. dobrogiacus* sp. n. Roumania Triassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **26** 1910 pp. 13–14.

†*Lecanites löczyi, sibyllinus*, spp. n., Ungarn. Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 16–17 44–45.

†*L. fishtae, niazi, skutarensis*, spp. n., Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

Liguriella gen. n. *L. podophtalma* sp. n. Atlantico meridionale, ISSEL Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. **1908** Raccolte planctoniche etc. I 4 pp. 228–234.

Liocranchia elongata sp. n. Mare Caraibico, ISSEL Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. **1908** Raccolte planctoniche etc. I 4 pp. 220–223.

Loligo opalescens sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 591.

Lolliguncula (?) *panamensis* sp. n. Panama; Ecuador, BERRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** p. 100.

†*Lytoceras depressum* sp. n. Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 pp. 262–263.

†*L. fimbriatum* Sow. var. *alta, baconicum, ovimontanum* Gev. var. *humilis* varr. & sp. n., Ungarn. Jura VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. Budapest **1911** pp. 66–73.

†*L. fraasi* sp. n. Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 p. 8.

†*L. mikadiense* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 pp. 223–224.

†*Macrocephalites epigonus* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 pp. 20–22.

†*M. rabai* sp. n. Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 pp. 11–12.

†*Meekoceras hakki, mahomedis, skodrense*, spp. n., Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

†*M. indoaustralicum, timorensis*, spp. n., Trias Timor, WANNER N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd. **32** pp. 183–185.

†*Megaphyllites labiatus* sp. n. Süddalmatien Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **16** 1911 pp. 24–25.

†*Nautilus baconicus, inornatus* d'Orb. var. *tenuis, tricarinatus*, spp. & var. n., Ungarn. Jura, VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 43–49.

†*N. mikado, sattleri*, spp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** pp. 219–220.

†*N. (Mojsvaroceras) darmbiensis* sp. n. Roumania Triassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **29** pp. 74 (12) & 78 (16).

†*N. (Rhyncholithes) lurenensis* sp. n. Bassen Alpes Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. **1911** 360–365.

†*N. (R.) oppenheimi* sp. n. Aegypten Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. **1911** pp. 360–365.

†*Neumayria profulgens, ordonezi, subrasilis*, spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 pp. 10–13 127–128.

†*Olcostephanus diptychus* var. *sibiricus* var. n., *bjegitschevi* sp. n., Inseln Begičev und Preobrazenje SOKOLOV St. Peterburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk **4** 1910 [1911] pp. 44–47.

†*Oppelia strambergensis* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Oppelia bosei*, O. (Neumayria) harpoceroides, spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 13–14 16–18.

†*Orthoceras baconicum* sp. n. Ungarn. Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 19–20.

†*O. browni* sp. n. New Zealand Jurassic?, MARSHALL Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 41 1909 p. 144.

†*O. lopingense* sp. n. Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 70–71.

†*Paragoceras* gen. n. *dukagini* sp. n. Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Paranannites mediterraneus* sp. n. Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Paratirolites* gen. n. near *Xenodiscus*, Kittli, *dieneri*, spp. n., Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 75 79 82–84.

†*Peltoceras ngerengereanum* sp. n. Dar es salam Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 38–39.

†*Pericyclus minimus* sp. n. Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 107–108.

†*Perisphinctes africanus, fraasi*, spp. n., Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 17–19 20–21.

†*P. drevermanni, lenzi, hofmanni, leptoides, planus proceroides, involutus*, spp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 34 36–44 47–48.

†*P. mclachlani, aquileri, santarosanus, victoris, burkarti*, spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 24–25 110–111 129–134.

†*P. (Aulacosphinctes) schopflini, P. (Virgatosphinctes) postulumensis*, spp. n.,

Stramberg Mähren Jurassic BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*P. (Grossouvria) Siem.) villanyensis, villanoides*, spp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 25 28–29.

†*P. (Virgatosphinctes), krapfi, mombassanus*, spp. n., Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 13–17.

†*Petragonites subepigonum* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 52.

†*Phylloceras kauchiae* sp. n. New Zealand Jurassic, MARSHALL Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 41 p. 144.

†*P. mazapilense* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 p. 125–126.

†*Phylloceras lindiense, broilii*, spp. n., German East Africa Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 220–222.

†*P. medioliasicum, sylvestre* Herb. var. *reticulata* sp. & var. n. Ungarn. Jura, VADASZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. Budapest 1911 pp. 52–65.

†*P. subptychoicum* sp. n. Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 7–8.

†*P. euphylloides, P. (Sowerbyceras) tietzei*, spp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 256–258 260–262.

†*Pinacoceras mojsvari* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 22–24.

†*Pleuronutilus semseyi, trilineatus*, spp. n., Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 18 147–148.

Polypus californicus sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 590.

P. dofleini sp. n. Japan, WÜLKER Über Japanische Cephalopoden 1910 p. 7.

P. hoyli sp. n. Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 407-408.

P. leioderma sp. n. Alaska, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 590.

†*Popanoceras tschernyschewi* sp. n. Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 71-75.

†*Pronkites* gen. n. ex *Tropitidae*, *malsorensis* sp. n. Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Procarinites* gen. n. ex *Carnitidae*, *P. kokeni* nom. n. für *Parapopanoceras kokeni* Arth., *P. skanderbegis* sp. n. Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Pronorites arbanus*, *osmanicus*, spp. n., Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Proplanulites kinkelini*, *pendambilianus*, spp. n., Dar es salam Jurassic, DACQUE Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 36-38.

†*Proptychites bertisci*, *krafftii*, *trigonalis*, spp. n., Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Prosphingites ali* sp. n. Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Proteites dalmatinus* sp. n. S. Dalmatia Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RechsAnst. 16 1911 p. 16.

†*Protropites* gen. n. Ex *Tropitidae*, *hilmi* sp. n. Albanian Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Pseudosircinites* nom. n., ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Ptychites Loczyi*, *verae*, *arthaberi*, spp. n., Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 13-16 32-33.

†*P. stefanescui* sp. n. Roumania Triassic, SIMIONESCU Bucaresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 26 1910 pp. 24-25.

†*P. profugus*, *pseudorugifer*, *contractus*, spp. n., Süddalmatien Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RechsAnst. 16 1911 pp. 30-32.

†*Reineckia nodosa robusta*, *transiens*, *densicostata*, *hungarica*, *prorsocostata*, *eusculpta*, *palfyi*, *falcata*, *vermiformis*, spp. n., Villány (Ungarn) Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 4-6 8-17.

†*R. waageni* nom. n. für *R. cf. eusculpta* Till., *R. bukowskii* nom. n. für *Reineckia* sp. Bukowski, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 7 13-14.

†*Rhacophyllites lexeni* sp. n. Siebenbürgen Cretaceous, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RechsAnst. 20 p. 20.

Rossia pacifica sp. n. Alaska, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 591.

†*Sauvagesia pervinquieri* Tunis; *flicki*, Egypt; *praesharpei* Algeria; *blayaci*, Algeria; spp. n. Cretaceous, TOUCAS Paris Mém. soc. geol. 17 pp. 83-84 87-91.

†*Schloenbachia burckhardti*, *whitei*, *bravoensis*, *chihuahuensis*, *nodosa*, *trinodosa*, spp. n., Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 61-65 69-71 73 81.

Sepia lorigera, *appellöfti*, *misakiensis*, spp. n., Japan, WÜLKER Über Japanische Cephalopoden 1910 pp. 12-16.

†*S. mediterranea* sp. n. Hungary Tertiary, LÖRENTHEY Math. Termé. Ert. Budapest 29 pp. 1119-1121.

†*Simoceras aguilerae* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 25-27.

†*S. remesi* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Sirenites subbetulinus* sp. n. Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 42-43.

†*Solenochelilus globosus* sp. n. Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 98-101.

†*Sonneratia latisulcata* sp. n. Untere Kreide van Mangyschlak, SINZOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 31-32.

†*Stephanites waageni* sp. n. Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 39 91.

†*Stephanoceras triplicatum* sp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24** pp. 22–23.

Stolotenthis hawaiiensis gen. & sp. n. Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **37** pp. 408–410.

Stolotenthis iris sp. n. Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **37** pp. 410–411.

S. nipponensis sp. n. Japan, BERRY zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** p. 39.

†*Trachyceras cholnoky* sp. n. Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 8–9.

†*T. (Protrachyceras) curionii* Mojs. mut. n. *rubra*, *archelaus* Lbe. var. n. *laevior*, *pseudo-archelaus* var. n. *glabra*, *probabileus* sp. n. Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 20–28.

†*Trochoceras andersonense* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan

Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. I p. 200.

†*Tropiceltites praematurus* sp. n. Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

†*Villányia densilobata* gen. & sp. n. Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24** pp. 45–47.

†*Virgatites mexicanus* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 pp. 115–118.

†*Xenaspis bukowskii* sp. n. Süddal-matien Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RehsAnst. **16** 1911 pp. 20–21.

†*X. enveris* sp. n. Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. Oest-Ung. **24**.

†*Xenodiscus sulioticus* sp. n. Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

†*X. (Paratirolites ?) mojsisovicsi* sp. n. Persia Palaeozoic, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. **47** pp. 79 81.

Zygaenopsis pacifica sp. n. Pacifico tropicale, ISSEL Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908 Raccolte planetoniche etc. I 4 pp. 223–228.

IX. ARTHROPODA

(GENERAL)

ARRANGED BY

D. S H A R P

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX.. .. .	2

N.B.—For Protura vide XII. Insecta, Aptera.

I.—TITLES.

André, Emile. Quelques expériences sur l'hydrotropisme chez les Arthropodes. *Bull. Inst. Nat. Genève* **38** 1909 (475-479). 1

Demoll, Reinhard. Ueber die Wanderung des Irespigments im Facettenauge. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool.* **30** 1911 (169-180). 2

Langeron, M. Emploi du chloral-phénol de Amann pour le montage des Arthropodes. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **70** 1911 (457-459). 3

Pearse, A. S. The influence of different color environments on the behavior of certain arthropods. *Journal of Animal Behavior New York* **1** 1911 (79-110). 4

Smith, Allen J. Synopsis of studies in metazoan parasitology in McManes laboratory of pathology, University of Pennsylvania. *University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia* **20** 1908 (262-270). 5

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL. 2403

Chloralphénol de Amann pour le montage des Arthropodes ; **Langeron**, 3.

Wanderung des Irespigments im Facettenauge ; **Demoll**, 2.

ETHOLOGY. 2419

Hydrotropisme chez les Arthropodes ; **André**, 1.

Influence of color environments on the behavior of certain arthropods ; **Pearse**, 4.

Metazoan parasitology ; **Smith**, 5.

X. CRUSTACEA

ARRANGED BY

W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT-INDEX :—	
General, Economics	17
Structure	18
Physiology	18
Development	19
Ethology	20
Variation and Ætiology	21
Distribution :—	
1. Geographical :—	
A. General	21
B. Land and Fresh-water	21
C. Marine	23
2. Geological	24
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX :—	
Decapoda	25
Brachyura	25
Oxyrhyncha	26
Cyclometopa	26
Catometopa	27
Oxystomata	27
Dromiacea	27

	PAGE
Anomura	27
Galatheidea	27
Paguridea	28
Hippidea	28
Macrura	28
Nephropsidea	28
Eryonidea	29
Loricata	29
Thalassinidea	29
Caridea	29
Penaeidea	31
Stenopidea	31
Euphausiacea	32
Mysidacea	32
Syncarida	32
Stomatopoda	32
Cumacea	33
Tanaidacea	33
Isopoda	33
Asellota	33
Phreatoicoidea (vacant)	
Flabellifera	34
Valvifera	35
Epicaridea	35
Oniscoidea	35
Amphipoda	35
Gammaridea	36
Hyeriidea	38
Caprellidea	38
Phyllocarida	38
Branchiopoda	38
Phyllopoda	38
Cladocera	39
Copepoda	39
Branchiura	44
Ostracoda	44
Cirripedia	45

I.—TITLES.

Abonyi, Sándor. A levéllábú rákok petéinek kikeléséről. [Über die Entwicklung der Phyllopoden-Eier.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (171-176 229). 1

Abonyi, Sándor. A *Limnadia lenticularis*ről. [Über *Limnadia lenticularis*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (204-210 231-232). 2

Abonyi, Sándor. A levéllábú rákok, mint szunyogpusztítók. [Die Phyllopoden als Gelsenvertilger.] Termt. Közl. Budapest 43 1911 (110-111). 3

Alcock, A. Entomology for Medical Officers. 1911 London (Gurney & Jackson) (xx + 347 pp.). 22.5 cm. 4

Alessandri, G[ulio] de. Die Cirripedier des Miocäns von Eggenburg. (*In*: Schaffer, F. X., Das Miocän von Eggenburg.) Wien Abh. Geol. Rchs-Anst. 22 Heft 1. 1910 (113-126) Taf. xlviii. 5

Amma, Karl. Ueber die Differenzierung der Keimbahnzellen bei den Copepoden. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 6 1911 (497-576) 4 Taf. 6

Andrews, E. A. Color differences in the sexes of a crab. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (401-403). 7

Andrews, E. A. The anatomy of the stylets of *Cambarus* and of *Astacus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (79-97). 8

Andrews, E. A. Conjugation in the crayfish, *Cambarus affinis*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (235-264). 9

Andrews, E. A. Sperm transfer in certain Decapods. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (419-434). 10

Andrews, E. A. Male organs for sperm-transfer in the cray-fish, *Cam-* (x-9186 l)

barus affinis: Their structure and use. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (239-293) pls. i-iv. 11

Annandale, N. Some Barnacles of the Genus *Scalpellum* from Irish Seas. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (588-590). 12

Annandale, N. Note on a Rhizocephalous crustacean from fresh water and on some specimens of the order from Indian seas. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (1-4). 13

Annandale, N. Note on the rate of growth of barnacles in Indian Seas. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 No. 4 1911 (1170-72). 14

Annandale, N. Notes on Cirripedia Pedunculata in the collection of the University of Copenhagen. København Nath. Medd. 1910 1911 (211-218) pl. iii. 15

Annandale, N. Description of an undescribed Barnacle of the genus *Scalpellum* from New Zealand. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 1911 (164-165). 16

Apstein, C[arl]. Die Cladoceren (Daphniden). Nachtrag. (Nordisches Plankton Lfg 13 VII.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (17-20). 17

Apstein, [Carl]. Parasiten von *Calanus finmarchicus*. (Kurze Mitt.) Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N. F. 13 1911 (205-222) Kart. 18

Apstein, C. Ostracoden. Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii (163-169). 19

Arcangeli, Alceste. Sopra due specie di *Armadillidium* della fauna italiana: *Armadillidium pallasii* Brandt e *A. ficalbii* sp. nov. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Memorie 27 1911 (187-204). 20

Artom, Cesare. La sistemática del genere *Artemia* en relación col número del cromosoma delle cellule sessuali e in relación col número e colla grandezza delle cellule somáticas. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (104-108). 21

Artom, Cesare. Analisi comparativa della sostanza cromática nelle mitosi di maturazione e nelle prime mitosi di segmentazione dell' uovo dell' *Artemia* sessuata di Cagliari (univalens) e dell' uovo dell' *Artemia* partenogenetica di Capodistria (bivalens). Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (277-295) 3 Taf. 22

Babić, Krunoslav. Prilog fauni Jadranskoga mora. (Hydroidea: *Drymonema dalmatina* Haeckel; *Eucharis multicornis* Eschsch; *Neptunus sanguinolentus* M. Edw.; *Gonoplax rhomboides* Desm. var. *angulata*.) Zagreb Rad Jugoslav. Ak. **183** 1910 [1911] (207-232 + German résumé 233-235) 6 pls. 23

Baker, W. H. Notes on some species of the Isopod family Sphaeromidae from Southern Australian Seas. Part iii. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. **35** 1911 (89-93) pls. xxii & xxiii. 24

Balss, Heinrich. Neue Paguriden aus den Ausbeuten der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition „Valdivia“ und der japanischen Expedition Prof. Dofleins. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (1-9). 25

Banta, A. M. A comparison of the reactions of a species of surface isopod with those of a subterranean species. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **8** 1910 (243-310 439-488). 26

Barnes, F. J. Lobsters. Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. **32** 1911 (73-94) 2 pls. 27

Bather, Francis Arthur. A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrate Animals. British Museum (Natural History) Second Edition London 1911 (x + 183) 7 pls. 28

Baudouin, Marcel. Mode de fixation du *Lernæenicus sardinae* M. B. sur l'œil de la sardine (*Clupea pilchardus* Wal.). Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **88** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (651-662). 29

Baudouin, Marcel. Un cas de parasitisme exceptionnel chez la Sardine. (Inconvénient de dénominations zoologiques ma conçues.) Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (383-384). 30

Baudouin, Marcel. Découverte d'un type de transition entre *Lernæenicus sardinae* M. Baudouin et *L. sprattae* Sowerby, sur la même sardine (*Clupea pilchardus* Wal.); *L. sardinae* variété *moniliformis*. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 [1911] tom. 1 (163-167). 31

Baumann, —. Ein neuer parasitischer Copepod auf Coregonen, *Achtheres coregoni*. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 Bulletin-Annexe No. 1 (24-26). 32

Beresford, D. R. Pack vide Pack-Beresford, D. R.

Björck, Wilhelm. Bidrag till kännedom om Decapodernas larvutveckling. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Larvenentwicklung der Decapoden.] 1. *Pasiphaea*. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 15 1911 (1-17) pl. i. 33

Blaschke, Friedrich. Zur Tithonfauna von Stramberg in Mähren. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **25** 1911 (143-222) 6 Taf. 34

Böhm, Johannes. *Callianassa burckhardtii* n. sp. nebst einer Zusammenstellung der fossilen Arten der Gattung *Callianassa*. Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. **1911** Monatsber. (37-46). 35

Bohn, Georges. Action comparée des acides et des alcalis sur les êtres vivants. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. **71** 1911 (587-589). 36

Bolton, Herbert. Faunal horizons in the Bristol Coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (316-341) pl. xxvii. 37

Boutan, L. Sur les particularités relatives au mode de fixation du crustacé *Gnathia halidaii*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (639-641). 38

Bouvier, E. L. Sur quelques Crustacés décapodes marins recueillis à l'île Maurice. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (376-377). 39

Bouvier, E. L. Sur les Crustacés décapodes recueillis par la Princesse Alice au cours de sa campagne de 1910. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (746-750). 40

Bouvier, E. L. Nouvelles observations sur les mutations évolutives. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1820-1825). 41

Bouvier, E. L. Notes sur les *Arc-turus*. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 1911 (401 & 410-412). 42

Bouvier, E. L. Arthropodes marins [Kerguelen, voyage Rallier du Baty]. Paris Annales de l'Institut océanographique 3 fasc. 3 1911 (38-39). 43

Bouvier, E. L. *vide* Edwards, A. M.

Bradley, H. C. The digestive gland of the crawfish. Proc. Soc. Biol. Chem. in J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. 4 1908 (xxxvi-xxxvii). 44

Brady, G. Stewardson. Notes on marine Ostracoda from Madeira. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (595-601) pls. xx-xxii. 45

Brehm, V. Einige Beiträge zur aussereuropäischen Entomotraken-fauna. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 6 1911 (486-488). 46

Brehm, V. Die Cladoceren. [In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3, Lfg 5.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (167-174). 47

Brehm, Vincenz. Die Entomotraken der Danmark-Expedition. København Danmarks ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-1908 5 Nr. 5. Reprint of Medd. Grøn. 45 1911 (303-317) 2 pls. 48

Brément, Ernest. Note préliminaire sur la situation que peut affecter, chez quelques Ascidies mérosomes, le genre de Copépode *Enterocola*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (69-75). 49

Brément, Ernest *vide* Chatton, Edouard.

Brian, Alessandro. Descrizione del maschio della *Dinematura producta* Müller (Copepode parassita). Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (197-202). 50

Brofeldt, P. Om kräftan och kräft-fångsten i Kangasala. [Über den Krebs und den Krebsfang im Kirchspiel Kangasala.] Helsingfors Fisk. Tidskr. Finl. 20 1911 (223-230). 51

Calman, W. T. The Life of Crustacea. London (Methuen & Co.) 1911 (xvi + 289 pp.) 32 pls. 8vo. 52

Calman, W. T. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th Edn. 1911. Article "Crustacea" vol. 7 (552-561). 53

Calman, W. T. On new or rare Crustacea of the Order Cumacea from the Collection of the Copenhagen Museum. Part II. The families Nannastacidae and Diastylidae. London Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 pt. 4 1911 (341-398) pls. xxxii-xxxvii. 54

Calman, W. T. Note on a Crayfish from New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (366-368). 55

Calman, W. T. An Epizoic Hydroid on a Crab from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (546-550). 56

Calman, W. T. On *Pleurocaris*, a new Crustacean from the English Coal measures. Geol. Mag. London Dec. V 8 1911 (156-160). 57

Calman, W. T. On some Crustacea of the Division Syncarida from the English Coal measures. Geol. Mag. London Dec. V 8 1911 (488-495). 58

Carl, I. Isopodes. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse fasc. 4. Genève (Georg) 1911 (vi + 68 pp.). 25 cm. 59

Cépède, Casimir. Matériaux pour la limnobiologie du Nord de la France. 3me Note. Sur la présence de *Diaptomus castor* Jurine dans les mares des dunes de Wimereux-Ambleteuse et description de *Gurleya richardi* n. sp. Microsporidie nouvelle parasite de ce Copépode d'eau douce. Ann. Biol. lacustre Bruxelles 5 Fasc. 1 1911 (27-32). 60

Chapman, Frederick. Foraminifera, Ostracoda, and parasitic Fungi from the Kainozoic Limestones of Cyrenaica. (In: Contributions to the Geology of Cyrenaica, by Prof. J. W. Gregory and others.) London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (654-661). 61

Chatton, Edouard. Sur divers parasites des Copépodes pélagiques observés par M. M. Apstein. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (474-476). 62

Chatton, Edouard et Brément, Ernest. Sur un ascidicole nouveau du genre *Ophioseides* Hesse, *Ophioseides abdominalis*, parasite des Aplidiens. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (29-33). 63

Chevreaux, Ed. Sur les Amphipodes des expéditions antarctiques françaises. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1166-1168). 64

- Chevreaux, Ed.** Diagnoses d'amphipodes nouveaux provenant des campagnes de la Princesse Alice dans l'Atlantique nord (suite). *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco* No. 204 1911 (13 pp.). 65
- Chevreaux, Ed.** Note sur les Crustacés amphipodes d'Algérie et de Tunisie. *Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat.* 1 1910 (135-137). 66
- Chevreaux, Ed.** Campagnes de la Melita. Les Amphipodes d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Première Partie. *Gammarina*. Paris *Mém. soc. zool.* 23 1911 (145-285) pls. vi-xx. 67
- Chevreaux, Ed.** Sur quelques Amphipodes des Iles Sandwich du sud. *An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3* 14 1911 (403-407). 68
- Chidester, F. E.** The mating habits of four species of the Brachyura. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* 21 1911 (235-248). 69
- Chilton, Charles.** Note on the dispersal of marine Crustacea by means of ships. *Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst* 43 1911 (131-133). 70
- Chilton, Charles.** Revision of the New Zealand Stomatopoda. *Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst.* 43 1911 (134-139). 71
- Chilton, Charles.** The Crustacea of the Kermadec Islands. *Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst.* 43 1911 (544-573). 72
- Chilton, Charles.** Scientific Results of the New Zealand Government Trawling Expedition 1907. Crustacea. *Rec. Canterbury Mus. Christchurch* 1 1911 (285-312) pl. lviii. 73
- Clarke, John M.** Early Devonian History of New York and Eastern North America. Albany Univ. N.Y. *Mem. St. Mus.* 9 Pt. 2 1911 (Rept. 62 vol. 4 App. 8) (250 pp.) 34 pls. 74
- Cleland, Herdman F[itzgerald].** The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison* No. 21 (Sci. Ser. No. 6) 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-lviii A B map 74a
- Cole, Leon J.** Description of an abnormal lobster cheliped. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* 18 1910 (252-268). 75
- Coutière, H.** Sur les Eucyphotes recueillis en 1910, au moyen du filet Bourée par la Princesse Alice. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* 152 1911 (156-158). 76
- Coutière, H.** Sur les *Ellobiopsis* des crevettes bathypélagiques. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* 152 1911 (409-411). 77
- Coutière, H.** Sur les *Alpheidae* du genre *Athanas* Leach provenant des collections de S. A. S. le prince de Monaco. *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco* No. 197 1911 (7 pp.). 78
- Daday, Jenő.** Egy új Cladocera-faj Keletindióból. [Eine neue Cladoceren-Art aus Ostindien.] *Állatt. Közlem. Budapest* 10 1911 (63-68 110-112). 79
- Daday, E. v.** Eine neue *Cypris*-Art aus Brasilien. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 38 1911 (337-339). 80
- Daday, Jenő.** Adatok a Phyllopoda, anostraca-alrend eddig ismert fajainak ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der bis jetzt bekannten Arten der Phyllopoda anostraca-Unterordnung.] *Math. Term. Ért. Budapest* 29 1911 (165-192). 81
- Day, Edward C.** The effect of colored light on Pigment-migration in the eye of the Crayfish. *Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard College* 53 1911 (305-343) 5 pls. 82
- Delachaux, Th.** Notes faunistiques sur l'Oberland bernois et le Pays d'Enhaut vaudois. *Rev. suisse Zool. Genève* 19 1911 (409-431) pls. xii & xiii. 83
- Dernoscheck, Alfred.** Studien über die Giftigkeit von Seewasser für Süßwassertiere, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anpassungserscheinungen. *Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn* 143 1911 (303-369). 84
- Doffein, J. [err. = Franz].** Ueber den Geruchssinn bei Wassertieren. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* 31 1911 (706-707). 85
- Donnison, Herbert.** Eastern Sea Fisheries. Inspector's Report on the Fisheries of the District for the half-year ended 30th September, 1911. Printed by the Lincolnshire Newspaper and General Printing Co. Ltd. 94 West Street Boston [England]. 86

- Doolittle, Alfred A.** Descriptions of recently discovered *Cladocera* from New England. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 1911 (161-170) pls. xiii-xix. 87
- Douwe, C. van.** Neue Süßwasser-Copepoden aus Brasilien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (161-163). 88
- Douwe, C. van.** Ein neues Vorkommen des *Diaptomus laciniatus* Lilljeb. in Deutschland. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (121-122). 89
- Douwe, C. van.** Zur Copepoden-fauna Deutschlands: *Canthocamptus pilosus* n. spec. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 6 1911 (475-479). 90
- Drouin de Bouville, R. de.** Essai d'élevage d'écrevisses à pattes rouges. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (646-648 649-650 650-651). 91
- Drzewina, Anna.** Quelques observations sur l'autotomie des Crustacés. Arcachon Bull. soc. sci. Station Zool. 12 1909 (1-15). 92
- Drzewina, Anna.** Résistance de divers animaux marins à l'inhibition des oxydations par le cyanure de potassium. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 1911 (777-779). 93
- Drzewina, Anna.** Sur la résistance des Crustacés au cyanure et les effets sensibilisateurs de cette substance. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (555-557). 94
- Dubois, Raphaël.** Sur la peste des écrevisses du lac de Nantua. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (471-473). 95
- Duboscq, O.** vide Léger, L.
- Edwards, Alphonse Milne and Bouvier, E. L.** Les Pénéides et Sténopides. (Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico (1877-78). in the Caribbean Sea (1878-79) and along the Atlantic coast of the United States (1880), by the U. S. coast survey steamer "Blake," Lieut.-Com. C. D. Sigsbee, U.S.N., and Commander J. R. Bartlett, U.S.N., commanding. 44.) Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 27 1909 (177-274) pls. i-ix. 96
- Emmel, Victor E.** A study of the differentiation of tissues in the regenerating crustacean limb. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. 10 1910 (119-185) pls. i-viii 2 tables. 97
- [Erikson, E. V.] Эрикссонъ, Э. В.** Статоцисты, какъ органы вибраціоннаго чувства у креветокъ. [Die Statocysten als Organe des Vibrations-gefühls bei den Crevetten.] Varšava Prot. Obsč. jest. 22 3-4 1910 [1911] (90-113). 98
- Esterly, Calvin Olin.** Third report on the Copepoda of the San Diego region. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6 1911 (313-352) pls. xxvi-xxxii. 99
- Esterly, Calvin O.** The vertical distribution of *Eucalanus elongatus* in the San Diego region during 1909. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 1911 (1-7). 100
- Esterly, Calvin O.** Calanoid Copepoda from the Bermuda Islands. Boston Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 47 1911 (217-226) pls. i-iv. 101
- Esterly, Calvin O.** Diurnal migrations of *Calanus finmarchicus* in the San Diego region during 1909. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (140-151). 102
- Eynard, L.** Première contribution à la faune des Cladocères des étangs de Nantoin (Isère). Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. 53 1911 (197-206). 103
- Fabiani, Ramiro.** Paleontologia dei Colli Berici. Roma Mem. Soc. xl ser. 3 15 1908 (45-249) 6 pls. 104
- Farestad, Theodor T.** Hummerfredningen. [Schonzeit für den Hummer.] Bergen Norsk Fisket. 30 1911 (153-155). 105
- Farran, George P.** Plankton from Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. I. On Copepoda of the Family Corycaei-dae. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (282-296) pls. x-xiv. 106
- Farran, G. P.** *Copepoda* (contd.). Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii (80-105). 107
- Fieberg, F.** Beispiele für echte Symbiose. (Beobachtungen an Paguriden.) Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (210-219). 108
- Fisher, Walter Kenrick.** Asteroidea of the North Pacific and adjacent

waters. [Sp. n. of *Cirriedia* figured and named in explanation of plate(!)] Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation Mus. Bull. **76** 1911 (vi + 419 pp.) 122 pls. **108a**

Forsius, R. Om kräftesten i Lojotrakten. [Über die Krebspest in der Lojo-Gegend.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (114–115 + deutsches Ref. 232). **109**

Foster, Nevin H. On two exotic species of Woodlice found in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** No. 9 1911 (154–156 & 184). **110**

Foster, N. H. *vide* Pack-Beresford, D. R.

Franz, V. Weitere Phototaxisstudien. i. Zur Phototaxis bei Fischen. —ii. Phototaxis bei marinen Crustaceen. —iii. Phototaktische Lokomotionsperioden bei Hemimysis. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. **3** 1911 3 (1–23). **111**

Frech, Frigyes. Pótlőgyezetek a bakonyi triasz Cephalopodáihoz és kagylóihoz. [Ergänzende Notizen zu den Cephalopoden und Pelecypoden der Bakonyer Trias.] In „Ergebnisse der wissensch. Forschung des Balaton-sees“ I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 (1–30). **112**

Frič, Anton. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation. Ergänzung zu Band I. Illustriertes Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der Cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen Prag **15** 1 (101 pp.). **113**

Fucini, Alberto. L'Eriphia cocchii Rsit. Ann. Univ. Toscane Pisa **30** 1911 Sc. nat. (5 pp.) 1 pl. **114**

Fukuda, T[aku]. Further report on Japanese Stomatopoda with descriptions of two new species. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo **7** 1911 (285–290) pls. x–xi. **115**

Fukuda, Taku. Nippon-san kōkyakurui tsuiho. [Supplement to the Stomatopoda of Japan.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **22** 1910 (531–533); **23** 1911 (173–175) pl. **116**

Gautrelet, Jean. Contribution à l'étude des extraits organiques d'invertébrés. Leur action sur la pression sanguine. Arachon Bul. Soc. Sci. Station biol. **13** 1 1910 (53–65). **117**

Gerschler, M. Willy. Monographie der *Leptodora kindtii* (Focke). Tl 1–2. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **6** 1911 (415–466); **7** 1911 (63–118). **118**

Girty, George H[erbert]. The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. **439** 1911 (1–148) pls. i–xv. **119**

Girty, George H. New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** 1910 (189–238). **120**

Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan. Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** 1910 (87–213) pls. viii–xxxii. **121**

Graeter, Eduard. *Chirocephalus (Tanymastix) stagnalis* Linné im südlichen Schwarzwald. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. **2** 1911 5 (1–5). **122**

Grandori, Remo e Gina. Di uno Sporozoo dell' epitelio intestinale di *Cyclops* e *Daphnia*. Monit. Zool. Ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (287–292). **123**

Grandori, Remo. *Euchaeta trunculosa* n. sp. O. Pesta = giov. *Euchaeta* ♂. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (441–442). **124**

Grobbe, Karl. Die Bindesubstanzen von *Argulus*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Bindesubstanz der Arthropoden. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** Heft 1 1911 (75–98) 1 Taf. **125**

Gruvel, A. Contribution à l'étude systématique des *Palinuridae*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1350–1352). **126**

Gruvel, A. Les Langoustes de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. Rev. Zool. Africaine Bruxelles **1** 1911 (141–144). **127**

Gruvel, A. Mission Gruvel sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909–1910). Résultats scientifiques et économiques. Introduction. Contribution à l'étude générale systématique et économique des *Palinuridae*. Paris Annales de l'Institut océanographique **3** fasc. **4** 1911 (56 pp.) 6 pls. **128**

Gurney, Robert. On some Fresh-water Entomostraca from Egypt and

the Soudan. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 **7** 1911 (25-33) pl. ii. **129**

Gurney, Robert. The tides of the river Bure and its tributaries. Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc. **9** 1911 (216-243). **130**

Häfele, Felix. Notizen über phylogenetisch interessante Rhizocephalen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (180-185). **131**

Häfele, F. Anatomie und Entwicklung eines neuen Rhizocephalen, *Thompsonia japonica*. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math. phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd **2** 1911 Abh. 7 (25 pp.) 2 Taf. **132**

Hankó, Béla. Az *Asellus aquaticus* regeneráció tehetségéről. [Über das Regenerationsvermögen von *Asellus aquaticus*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (117-127 & 168). **133**

Hankó, Béla. Különböző anyagok hatása az *Asellus aquaticus* vedlésére és regenerációjára. [Über den Einfluss einiger Lösungen auf die Häutung und Regeneration von *Asellus aquaticus*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (194-204 230-231). **134**

Hansen, H. J. The genera and species of the Order Euphausiacea, with account of remarkable variation. Bul. Inst. Ocean. Monaco No. **210** 1911 (54 pp.). **135**

Hennings, C. Crustacea für 1907. I. Malacostraca. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (246-273). **136**

Herrick, Francis Hobart. Natural history of the American lobster. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (149-408) pls. xxviii-xlvii. **137**

Hess, C. Über Fluorescenz an den Augen von Insekten und Krebsen. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **137** 1911 (339-349). **138**

Hess, C. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Gesichtssinnes. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **142** 1911 (405-446). **139**

Holmes, S. J. Description of a new species of *Eubranchipus* from Wisconsin, with observations on its reaction to light. Madison Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. **16** 1909 (1252-1255) pl. xcvi. **140**

Holmes, S. J. and Homuth, E. S. The seat of smell in the crayfish. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (155-160). **141**

Homuth, E. S. *vide* Holmes, S. J.

Hörhammer, Clemens. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten niederer Krustazeen gegenüber Bakterien im Wasser. Arch. Hyg. München **73** 1911 (183-194) 1 Taf. **142**

Illig, E. Ein weiterer Bericht über die Schizopoden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (45-46). **143**

Illig, G. u. Rühle, F. E. [Malacostraca u. Entomostraca für 1909, Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 6 [1911] (82-129). **144**

Janischewsky, M. Der Untercarbon-Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise Orsk Gouv. Orenburg. Tomsk Izv. technol. Inst. **22** 2 1911 (1-99) 21 Taf. u. 1 Karte. [German résumé of No. 140 in Vol. 10.] **145**

Järvi, T. H. Om kräftpesten i vårt land åren 1909 och 1910. [Über die Krebspest in Finland in den Jahren 1909 und 1910.] Helsingfors Fisk. Tidskr. Finl. **20** 1911 (8-9). **146**

Joleaud, A. Sur la position du muscle adducteur des *Scuta* dans les Cirripèdes pédonculés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (389-391). **147**

Jungersen, H. F. A new Hydroid, epizoic on a new Parasitic Copepod. Nature London **88** No. 2192 1911 (p. 25). **148**

Jungersen, Hector F. E. On a new Gymnoblasic Hydroid (*Ichthyocodium sarcotretis*) epizoic on a new Parasitic Copepod (*Sarcotretes scopeli*) infesting *Scopelus glacialis* Rhdt. København (Reprint of Nath. Medd. **64**) 1911 (33 pp.) 2 pls. (G. E. C. Gad). **149**

Keilhack, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Kenntnis dreier seltener Alonen aus Norddeutschland. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **6** 1911 (467-474). **150**

Keilhack, Ludwig. Bemerkungen über die Verbreitung einiger Chyroiden innerhalb Deutschlands. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 (543-544). **151**

Kemp, Stanley. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum. ii. Descriptions of two new Crangonidae, with observations on the mutual affinities of the genera *Pontophilus* and *Philocheras*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (5-12) pl. ii. 152

Kemp, Stanley. Preliminary descriptions of new species and varieties of Crustacea Stomatopoda in the Indian Museum. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (93-100). 153

Kemp, Stanley vide Walton, H. J.

Kiær, Johan. A new Downtonian fauna in the Sandstone series of the Kristiania area. A preliminary report. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 (1-22). 154

Klugkist. *Chirocephalus grubii* Dybowsky bei Celle. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 1911 (231-232). 155

Klunzinger, C. B. Über die Gliederung und Gelenke der Decapoden Crustaceen im Vergleich zu den Insekten. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (125-141). 156

Köhler, R. Isopodes nouveaux de la famille des Dajidés, provenant des campagnes de la Princesse Alice. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 196 1911 (35 pp.). 157

Köhler, R. Arcturidés nouveaux provenant des campagnes de la "Princesse Alice," ou appartenant au Musée océanographique de Monaco. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 214 1911 (65 pp.). 158

Krüger, Paul. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese bei Harpacticiden, nebst biologischen Beobachtungen. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 6 1911 (165-189) 3 Taf. 159

Krüger, Paul. Zur Cirripedenfauna Ostasiens. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (459-464). 160

Krüger, Paul. Beiträge zur Cirripedenfauna Ostasiens. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 2 1911 Abh. 6 (72 pp.) 4 Taf. 161

Kühn, Alfred. Ueber determinierte Entwicklung bei Cladoceren. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (345-357). 162

Kuttner, Olga. Mitteilungen über marine Cladoceren. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (84-93). 163

Laackmann, H. Ein roter Hummer im Aquarium des Zoolog. Gartens zu Leipzig. Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig 8 1911 (392-393 406-407). 164

Labbé, Alphonse. Note préliminaire sur le Plancton des eaux douces de la Loire-Inférieure. Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. nat. sér. 3 1 3 1911 (145-156). 165

Lahille, Fer. Los Cirripedios en la Argentina. Rev. Jard. zool. Buenos Aires Época 2 Año 6 Num. 22 1910 (69-89). 166

Langhans, Viktor H. Die Biologie der litoralen Cladoceren. In: Der Grossteich bei Hirschberg in Nord-Böhmen. Naturwissenschaftliche Untersuchungen, veranlasst u. hrsg. v. d. Gesellschaft z. Förderung deutscher Wissenschaft, Kunst u. Literatur in Böhmen. Untersuchungen über die Fauna des Hirschberger Grosssteiches. Tl I. (Monogr. u. Abh. zur Intern. Revue der ges. Hydrobiol. u. Hydrogr. Bd 3.) Leipzig (W. Klinkhardt) 1911 (viii + 101) 39 Kart. u. Taf. 33 cm. 25 M. 167

Langhans, Viktor Heinrich. Cladoceren aus dem Salzkammergut. Prag Lotos. 59 1911 (93-98 127-142 159-164). 168

Lauppe, L. Interessantes aus periodischen Gewässern. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart 22 1911 (303-305 390-392 454-457). 169

Lecointre, Ctesse P. Les formes diverses de la vie dans les faluns de la Touraine. (7me suite.) Les Entomostracés ostracodes des faluns de la Touraine. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 40 1910 (108-111). 170

Lecointre, Ctesse P. Les formes diverses de la vie dans les faluns de la Touraine. (8me suite.) Cirrhipèdes fossiles des faluns. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 40 1910 (137-140) pl. x. 171

Léger, L. et Duboscq, O. Deux grégarines des Crustacés: *Porospora portunidarum* Frenzel et *Cephaloidophora maculata* n. sp. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 6 1911 (Notes et revue) (lix-lxx). 171a

Lenz, Heinrich. *Palaemon* (*Eupalaemon*) *dux* Lenz und *paucidens*

Hilg. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (313-316). 172

Lenz, Heinrich. *Callianassa turnerana* White und *C. diademata* Ortm. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (316-318). 173

Leontowitsch, A. Ueber eine neue physiologische Untersuchungsmethode zum Studium der Blutzirkulation der Wirbellosen und einige Resultate derselben bei *Ranatra* und *Palaeomon squilla*. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 1911 (337-351) 1 Taf. 174

M'Intosh, D. C. Observations on the number of Genital Apertures and on the Disproportion of Sexes in the Norway Lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*). Edinburgh Proc. R. Physic. Soc. 13 No. 3 1911 (145-153). 175

Maidl, Franz. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des anatomischen Baues der Branchiurengattung *Dolops*. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 1911 (317-346) 2 Taf. 176

Man, J. G. de. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part I. Family Penaeidae. Uitkomsten op zool., botan., ocean., geol., gebied. verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1^e Kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes Néerl. or. 1899-1900 à bord du Siboga, sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 55 Monogr. 39a 1911 Leiden (E. J. Brill) (131 pp.). 33 cm. 177

Man, J. G. de. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part II. Family Alpheidae. Uitkomsten op zool., botan., ocean., geol. gebied, verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H. M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1^e Kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan. océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes néerl. or. 1899-1900 à bord du Siboga, sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 60 Mon. 39a¹ Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (133-465) 33 cm. 178

Man, J. G. de. On two new species of Decapod Crustacea. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (223-232). 179

Man, J. G. de. On the West-African species of the subgenus *Eupalaemon* Ortm. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (261-264). 180

Marcus, Kurt. Über Geruchsorgane bei decapoden Krebsen aus der Gruppe der Galatheiden. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (511-545) 2 Taf. 181

Marsh, C. Dwight. A revision of the North American species of *Cyclops*. Madison Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. 16 1909 (1067-1134) pls. lxxii-lxxxi. 182

Martens, Vera. Finska *Cyclops*-Arter. [Finländische *Cyclops*-Arten.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 36 1910 (109-112 d. Ref. 220-221). 183

Matisse, Georges. Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice et la sensibilité de quelques Invertébrés marins. Arcachon Bull. Soc. Sci. Station biol. 13 1 1910 (1-52). 184

[Maurodiadi, P. A.] Мавродиادی, П. А. Наблюдения надъ птицами, усонными раками и гregarинами Мурманскаго моря. [Beobachtungen über Vögel, Cirripeden und Gregarinen des Murman-Meeres.] Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 3 (1-16) 4 (17-37). 185

Meek, Alexander. Migration experiments. — Lobster culture. — The Casting or Moulting of the Lobster. — Mesmerising Lobsters and other Crustaceans. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910-1911 (12-20) tables and charts. 186

Méhes, Gyula. Bakonyi triászsköri Ostracodák. [Ostracoden der Bakonyer Trias.] In: „Ergebnisse der wissenschaftl. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 (1-35) 4 Taf. 187

Menke, Heinrich. Periodische Bewegungen und ihr Zusammenhang mit Licht- und Stoffwechsel. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 140 1911 (37-91): auch als Diss. Münster 1911 (58 pp.). 23 cm. 188

Menzel, R. Exotische Crustaceen im botanischen Garten zu Basel. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (433-444). 189

Mercier, L. *Cephaloidophora cuenoti* n. sp. Grégarine parasite du tube digestif de la caridine. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (51-53). 190

Methuen, Paul A. On an Amphipod from the Transvaal. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (948-957) pls. xlix-li. 191

Methuen, Paul A. Transvaal Crustacea. Part i. On a collection made by Mr. J. Hewitt and the Rev. Noel Roberts. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 1911 (253-256) 2 pls. 192

Methuen, P. A. Transvaal Crustacea. Part ii. Notice of a freshwater Amphipod from South Africa. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 1911 (96-101). 193

Miller, F. R. On the rhythmical contractility of the anal musculature of the crayfish and lobster. J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 1910 (431-444). 194

Minkiewicz, Stanisław. Przyczynę do zmienności sezonowej dwóch rozwiitek tatrzańskich. Z 1-a tablica. [Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Temporalvariation zweier Daphnien aus dem Tatragebirge; mit Tafel.] Kosmos Lwów 36 1911 (383-394). 195

Moroff, Theodor. Ueber die Entwicklung des Facettenauges der Crustaceen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (144-150). 196

Moysey, L. On some Rare Fossils from the Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire Coalfield. London Rep. Brit. Ass. 89 1911 (613-614). 197

Norman, A. M. Three Species of Harpacticid Copepoda. London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 zool. 11 Pt. 8 1911 (137-143) pls. xxviii-xxx. 198

Ortmann, A. E. Crustacea of southern Patagonia. Princeton N.J. Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 1896-1899 3 (Zool.) 1911 (635-667) pl. xlviii. 199

Otterström, Andreas. Beobachtungen über die senkrechten Wandlungen des Mysisbestandes in der Ostsee bei Bornholm in den Sommermonaten 1906 und 1907. København Medd. Havunders. Ser. Plankton 1 Nr. 9 1910 (10 pp.). 200

Pack-Beresford, Denis R. and Foster, Nevin H. The Woodlice of Ireland: their distribution and classification. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 Sect. B No. 4 1911 (165-190) pl. viii. 201

Papanicolau, Georg. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Fortpflan-

zungsverhältnisse bei Daphniden. (Anhang.) Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (81-85). 202

Paris, Paul. Essai d'incubation artificielle des œufs d'écrevisse. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. 58 1911 (56-58). 203

Pearse, A. S. The influence of different color environments on the behavior of certain Arthropods. J. Animal Behavior 1 1911 (79-110). 204

Pearse, A. S. The crawfishes of Michigan. Michigan Geological and Biological Survey Publication Lansing Mich. 1 (Biological Series 1) 1910 (9-22) pls. i-viii. 205

Pearse, A. S. Report on the Crustacea collected by the University of Michigan-Walker expedition in the state of Vera Cruz, Mexico. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 13 1911 (108-113). 206

Pearse, A. S. On the habits of *Thalassina anomala* (Herbst). Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. Sect. D 6 1911 (213-217) pl. 207

Pearson, Joseph. Ceylon Crustacea. Part I. Notes on the Alpheidae. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 1911 (169-186) pls. v-vii. 208

Pesta, Otto. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pontoniden. *Marygrande mirabilis* nov. gen. nov. spec. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (571-575). 209

Pesta, Otto. *Acartia pietschmanni* nov. spec. aus dem Golf von Persien. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (p. 112). 210

Pesta, Otto. Zur Fauna einiger Gebirgsseen in Kärnten und Tirol. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (117-122). 211

Pilsbry, Henry A. On the nomenclature of Cirripedia. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (33-35). 212

Pilsbry, Henry A. Barnacles of Japan and Bering Sea. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 (1909) 1911 (59-84) pls. viii-xvii. 213

Pilsbry, Henry A. Remarks on new cirripedes. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (170-173). 214

Plenk, Josef. Zur Kenntnis der Anatomie und Histologie der Maxillar-

drüse bei Copepoden. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 Heft 1 1911 (29-56) 2 Taf. 215

Polimanti, Osv. Studi di fisiologia etologica. I. Sulla simbiosi della *Suberites domuncula* (Olivi) con la *Dromia vulgaris* (M. Edw.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 30 1911 (359-376). 216

Poluszyński, Gustaw. Badania nad aparatem Golgi-Kopscha i niektórymi innymi strukturami w komórkach zwojowych skorupiaków. [Untersuchungen über den Golgi-Kopsch'schen Apparat und einige andere Strukturen in den Ganglienzellen der Crustaceen.] Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B (104-145) Taf. 217

Porter, Carlos. Répartition géographique d'un Crustacé décapode (*Blepharipoda occidentalis*). Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (p. 17). 218

Pujiula, Jaime. Un nuevo Crustáceo (Isópodo). Zaragoza Bol. Soc. Arag. 10 Num. 11 1911 (180-183) pls. iia iia. 219

Rathbun, Mary J. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905. Vol. iii. No. xi. Marine Brachyura. London Trans. Linn. Soc. Ser. 2 Zool. 14 Pt. 2 1911 (191-261) pls. xv-xx. 220

Raymond, Percy E. The Brachipoda and Ostracoda of the Chazy. Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (215-259) pls. xxxiii-xxxvi. 221

Redikorzew, W. W. *vide* Skorikow, A. S.

Reed, F. R. Cowper. Sedgwick Museum Notes. New Crustacea from the Lower Greensand of the Isle of Wight. Geol. Mag. London Dec. V 8 1911 (115-120) pl. vii. 222

Richardson, Harriet. Descriptions of a new genus and species of isopod crustacean of the family *Idotheidae* from the mouth of the Río de la Plata, Argentina, South America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (169-171). 223

Richardson, Harriet. Description of a new species of *Aega* from the Atlantic coast of the United States. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (623-624). 224

Richardson, Harriet. Descriptions of a new genus and species of *Janiridae* from the north-west Pacific. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (633-635). 225

Richardson, Harriet. Description d'un nouvel Isopode du genre *Braga* provenant d'une rivière de l'Amérique du Sud. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (94-96). 226

Richardson, Harriet. Isopodes du Sandwich du Sud. [English.] An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 1911 (395-400). 227

Riddell, W. Reports on the Marine Biology of the Sudanese Red Sea, from collections made by Cyril Crossland, M.A., B.Sc., F.Z.S. xvii. The Anomura. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 31 No. 208 1911 (260-264). 228

Robson, Guy C. The effect of *Sacculina* upon the Fat Metabolism of its Host. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 57 1911 (267-278). 229

Roux, Jean. A propos des genres *Astaconephrops* Nobili et *Cherax* Erichson. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (104-106). 230

Roux, Jean. Nouvelles espèces de décapodes d'eau douce provenant de Papouasie. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (81-106). 231

Rühe, Friedrich Eduard. Studien über das Genus *Bosmina*. Diss. Berlin (G. Nauck) 1911 (60 pp.). 22 cm. 232

Rühe, F. E. *vide* Illig, G.

Sars, G. O. An account of the Crustacea of Norway with short descriptions and figures of all the species. Vol. 5. Copepoda Harpacticoida. pts. 31-36, Supplement (concluded). Bergen 1911 (369-449 i-xiv) Suppl. pls. xi-liv. 233

Sars, G. O. *Platycopia perplexa* n. gen. and sp., a remarkable New Type of Deep-water Calanoida from the Norwegian Coast. Arch. Math. Naturv. Kristiania 31 No. 7 1911 (16 pp.) 2 pls. 234

Scharfenberg, U. v. Studien und Experimente über die Eibildung und den Generationszyklus von *Daphnia magna*. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911 biol. Suppl. (1-42) 2 Taf. 235

Schlegel, C. Sur le développement de *Maia squinado* Latr. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (480-482). 236

Schlegel, C. Anatomie sommaire de la première zoé de *Maia squinado* Latr. (Note préliminaire à des recherches sur l'organogenèse des Décapodes brachyours.) Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 8 Notes et Revue No. 2 1911 (xxix-xl). 237

Schmalz, Josef. Zur Kenntnis der Spermatogenese der Ostracoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (462-471). 238

Schmid, Bastian. Ein Versuch über die Wärmeempfindlichkeit von Zoëa-Larven. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (p. 538). 239

Scott, Thomas. On the food of the Halibut, with notes on the food of *Scorpaena*, *Phycis blennoides*, the Garpiki, and *Chimaera monstrosa*. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board 28 pt. iii 1911 (24-37). 240

Scott, Thos. *Copepoda* (Part). Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer. 1911 pt. ii (106-149). 241

Searle, J. Some Victorian Copepoda new to Science. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 27 No. 9 1911 (174-178) pls. xii-xiv. 242

Sellier, J. Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Bul. stat. biol. Arcachon. 13 1910 (69-209). 243

Sexton, E. W. On the Amphipod Genus *Leptocheirus*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (561-594) pls. xvii-xix. 244

Sexton, E. W. A new Amphipod species, *Tryphosites allenii*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Lond. Ser. 8 7 1911 (510-513) pl. xiv. 245

Sexton, E. W. The Amphipoda collected by the "Huxley" from the North Side of the Bay of Biscay in August, 1906. Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 1911 (199-227) pl. iii. 246

[Skorikov, A. S.] Скориковъ, А. С. Новый видъ рѣчнаго рака съ Кавказа. (*Potamobius pylzowi* n. sp.) [Ueber eine neue Flusskrebs-Art aus dem Kaukasus. (*Potamobius pylzowi* n. sp.)] Tiflis Mitth. Kaukas. Mus.

5 1911 (328-340 + deutsch. Rés. 341-350) 2 Taf. 247

Skorikow, A. S. und Redikorzew, W. W. Ueber eine neue Drüse des Flusskrebses (*Potamobius astacus* (L.)). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (420-424). 248

Sollaud, E. Sur l'identité des genres *Anchistiella* A. Milne-Edwards et *Campylonotus* Bate. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (377-383). 249

Sollaud, E. *Pseudopalaemon bouvieri* nouveau genre, nouvelle espèce de la famille des *Palæmonidae*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (12-16). 250

Sollaud, E. *Allocaris sinensis* n. g., n. sp., Crevette des eaux douces des environs de Pékin. Infusoire commensal de ce Crustacé. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (50-56). 251

Sollaud, E. Sur un nouveau *Pseudopalaemon* habitant les eaux douces de l'Amérique du Sud: *Pseudopalaemon iheringi* nov. sp. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (285-289). 252

Sollaud, E. *Desmocariss trispinosus* (*Palæmonetes trispinosus* Aurivillius), type d'un nouveau genre à nombreux caractères ancestraux, de Décapodes palémonides. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (913-916). 253

Sollaud et Tilho. Sur la présence dans le lac Tchad du *Palæmon niloticus* Roux (d'après les observations du Dr. Gaillard de la mission Tilho). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1868-1871). 254

Spaulding, M. Herrick. Preliminary report on the life history and habits of the "Lake shrimp." (*Penaeus setiferus*.) [With annotated list of shrimps found on the coast of Louisiana.] Cameron La. Gulf Biol. Sta. Bull. No. 11 1908 (1-24) pls. i-vi tables i-iii. 255

[Spitschakoff, Th.] Спичаковъ, О. *Lysmata seticaudata* Risso, какъ примѣръ истиннаго гермафродитизма среди десятиногихъ раковъ. [*Lysmata seticaudata* Risso, als Beispiel eines echten Hermaphroditismus bei den Decapoden Crustaceen.] Biol. Zs. Moskva 2 1911 (143-164 + deutsch. Rés. 164) 1 Taf. 256

Stafford, Blanche E. A new subterranean freshwater isopod. Pomona

College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (572-575). 257

Stappers, Louis. Crustacés Malacostracés. In: Duc D'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907. Bruxelles 1911 (vi + 152 + xii) 7 pls 2 charts. 258

Stebbing, Thomas R. R. The transference of names in zoology. Nature London 86 No. 2158 1911 (43-44). 259

Stebbing, T. R. R. On John Vaughan Thompson and his Polyzoa, and on *Vannothompsonia*, a genus of Sympoda. London Proc. Linn. Soc. 123 (64-70). 260

Stebbing, Thomas R. R. Indian Isopods. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (179-191) pls. x-xii. 261

Stendell, W. Crustacea für 1907. 2. Entomostraca. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 74 (1908) Bd. 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (274-304). 262

Stephens, Norman E. Some terrestrial Isopoda found in Cos. Dublin and Wicklow during 1911. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 No. 11 1911 (195-196). 263

Steuer, Adolf. Ein Vertreter der Hyperideae curvicornia aus der Adria. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. V.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (351-352). 264

Steuer, Adolf. Adriatische Planktonamphipoden. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 1911 (671-688) 3 Taf. 265

Steuer, Adolf. Adriatische Stomatopoden und deren Larven. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 1911 (731-742). 266

Stewart, F. H. Studies in postlarval development and minute anatomy in the genera *Scalpellum* and *Ibla*. Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 3 No. 2 1911 (33-51) pls. iv-vii. 267

Stingelin, Th. Phyllopoetes. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse fasc. 2. Genève (Georg) 1908 (xi + 157 pp.). 25 cm. 268

Stockard, Charles R. The question of reversal of asymmetry in the regenerating chela of Crustacea. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (243-255). 269

Stout, Vinnie R. A new subterranean amphipod. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (569-571). 270

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neue Artennamen in Cladocera. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (p. 86). 271

Tait, John. A simple method of observing the agglutination of the blood corpuscles in *Gammarus*. Q. J. Exp. Physiol. London 1 1908 (247-249). 272

Tait, John. Crustacean blood coagulation as studied in the Arthrostraca. Q. J. Exp. Physiol. London 3 1910 (1-20). 273

Tait, John. Colour change in the isopod, *Ligia oceanica*. J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 1910 Proc. Physiol. Soc. Cambridge June 1910 (xl-xli). 274

Tait, John. Blood coagulation in the amphipod, *Gammarus*. J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 1910 Proc. Physiol. Soc. Cambridge June 1910 (p. xli). 275

Tait, John. Types of Crustacean blood coagulation. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 1911 (191-198). 276

Tattersall, W. M. Schizopodous Crustacea from the North-East Atlantic Slope. Second supplement. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 ii 1911 (77 pp.) 8 pls. 277

Tattersall, W. M. Die nordischen Isopoden. [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 14.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (181-313). 278

Tesch, J. J. Bijdragen tot de fauna der Zuidelijke Noordzee. vi. Schizopoden, verzameld met de „Wodan“. [Beiträge zur Fauna der südlichen Nordsee. vi. Schizopoden, gesammelt mit dem „Wodan“.] Helder Jaarb. Onderz. Zee 1910 (33-83). 279

Tesch, J. J. *Amphipoda*. Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer. 1911 pt. ii (176-193). 280

Thallwitz, Johannes. Beobachtungen über den Saisonpolymorphismus einiger Planktoncladoceren. [Jahresber. d. Annenschule zu Dresden-Alttst.] Dresden (Druck v. B. G. Teubner) 1910 (46 pp.) 1 Taf. 26 cm. 281

Thielemann, Martin. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Isopodenfauna Ostasiens. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 2 Abh. 3 (1-109) 2 Taf. 282

- [Tichij, M. J.] Тихий, М. И. За-
метка о *Caprellidae* Черного моря.
[Note sur les Caprellides de la Mer
Noire.] St. Peterburg Bull. Ac. sc.
1911 (1125-1134). 283
- Tilho *vide* Sollaud.
- Tollinger, M. Annunziata. Die geo-
graphische Verbreitung der Diapto-
miden und anderer Süß- und Brack-
wasser-Gattungen aus der Familie der
Centropagiden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena
Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (1-302) 4 Taf. 284
- Topsent, E. Croissance et mort de
balanes à Luc-sur-Mer. Ann. Inst.
océan. Paris 2 fasc. 6 1911 (4 pp.) 1 pl.
285
- Tschetwerikoff, S. Beiträge zur
Anatomic der Wasserassel (*Asellus*
aquaticus L.) Moskva Bull. Soc. nat.
24 1910 + [1911] (377-590) Taf. vii u.
viii. 286
- Vallentin, Rupert. The Fauna of
St. Ives Bay, Cornwall. Truro J. R.
Inst. Cornwall 17 pt. i 1907 (84-111).
287
- Vallentin, Rupert. Notes on the
Fauna of St. Ives Bay for 1908. Truro
J. R. Inst. Cornwall 18 pt. i 1910
(136-139). 288
- Vanhöffen, [Ernst]. Ueber die
Krabben, denen Kamerun seinen Na-
men verdankt. [*Callinassa*.] Berlin
SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (105-
110). 289
- Vanhöffen, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis
der Brackwasserfauna im Frischen
Haff. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf.
Freunde 1911 (399-405). 290
- Wade, Arthur. The Llandovery
and associated Rocks of North-Eastern
Montgomeryshire. London Q. J.
Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (415-457) pls. xxxiii-
xxxvi. 291
- Walker, Alfred O. On *Gammarus*
campylops Leach. Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (397-399).
292
- Walker, Alfred O. Notes on *Jassa*
falcata (Mont.). Liverpool Proc. Trans.
Biol. Soc. 25 1911 (67-72) 1 pl. 293
- Walther, Johannes. Die Sedimente
der Taubenbank im Golfe von Neapel.
Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss. 1910 Abh. 3
(49 pp.) 2 charts. 294
- Walton, H. J. and Kemp, Stanley.
Notes on the occurrence of *Apus* in
Eastern Asia. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta
6 1911 (351-357). 295
- Wege, W. Morphologische und
experimentelle Studien an *Asellus*
aquaticus. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f.
allg. Zool. 30 1911 (217-320) 2 Taf. 296
- Weigold, H. Biologische Studien
an Lyncodaphniden und Chydoriden.
Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911
biol. Suppl. (1-118) 3 Taf. 297
- Werestschagin, G. Zur Cladoceren-
fauna des Nowgorodischen Gouverne-
ments (Waldayscher Bezirk). Zool.
Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (553-561) 298
- Williamson, H. C. Report on the
larval and later stages of *Portunus*
holsatus, Fabr.; *Portunus puber*, L.;
Portunus depurator, Leach; *Hyas*
araneus (L.); *Eupagurus bernhardus*
L.; *Galathea dispersa*, Spence Bate;
Crangon trispinosus (Hailstone); *Cancer*
pagurus, L. Fisheries Scotland Sci.
Invest. 1909 i (Dec. 1910) [sic] London
1911 (20 pp.) 5 pls. 299
- Wilson, Charles Branch. North
American parasitic copepods. Part 9.
The *Lernaeopodidae*. Washington D.C.
Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation.
Mus. 39 1911 (189-226) pls. xxix-
xxxvi. 300
- Wilson, Charles Branch. North
American parasitic copepods belonging
to the family *Ergasilidae*. Washington
D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S.
Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (263-400) pls.
xli-lx. 301
- Wilson, Charles Branch. North
American parasitic copepods, descrip-
tions of new genera and species. Wash-
ington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc.
U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (625-634)
pls. lxx-lxviii. 302
- Withers, Thomas H. Some Cirripedes
from the Chalk of Salisbury, Wilts.
Geol. Mag. London Dec. V 8 1911
(22-31). 303
- Withers, Thomas H. On the occur-
rence of *Pollicipes* in the inferior oolite.
Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl.
17 1911 (p. 275). 304
- Wolf, E. Phyllopoda. (Die Fauna
Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W.
Michaelson u. R. Hartmeyer, Bd 3,
Lfg 9.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (251-
276). 305

Wolfenden, R. Norris. Die marinen Copepoden der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. ii. Die pelagischen Copepoden der Westwinddrift und des südlichen Eismeers mit Beschreibung mehrerer neuer Arten aus dem Atlantischen Ozean. (Aus dem Engl. übers. v. E. Vanhöffen.) (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903, Bd 12, H. 4.) Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (380-) 20 Taf. 306

Woltereck, R. Beitrag zur Analyse der „Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften“; Transmutation und Präinduktion bei *Daphnia*. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (141-172). 307

Woltereck, R. Ueber Veränderung der Sexualität bei Daphniden. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Ursachen der Geschlechtsbestimmung. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (91-128). 308

Woodland, W. N. F. The renal organs of *Squilla*. Nature London 88 No. 2192 1911 (p. 26). 309

Yokoyama, Matajiro. Some Tertiary Fossils from the Miike Coal-field. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 Art. 20 1911 (16 pp.) 3 pls. 310

Zimmer, Carl. Die nordischen Schizopoden. [Nachtrag zu *Mysis oculata*.] [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 14.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (p. 179). 311

Zirwas, Clemens. Die Isopoden der Nordsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N. F. 12 1911 (73-118). 312

General Treatises.

Calman, 52 & 53.

For Medical Officers; **Alcock, 4.**

Collections and Expeditions.

British Museum Guide, fossil Crustacea; **Bather, 28.**

Percy Sladen Trust Exped. "Sealark" marine *Brachyura*; **Rathbun, 220.**

"Blake" expeditions 1877-80, *Penaeidea* and *Stenopidea*; **Edwards & Bouvier, 96.**

Monaco Expeditions; **Bouvier, 40: Chevreux, 65: Coutière, 76, 78: Hansen, 135: Koehler, 157, 158.**

"Siboga" Exped., *Penaeidae*; **Man, 177: Alpheidae (Caridea); Man, 178.**

Deutsche Tiefsee Exped. "Valdivia," *Paguridea*; **Balss, 25: Euphausiacea; Illig, 143.**

Doflein's exped. to Japan, *Paguridea*; **Balss, 25: Isopoda; Thielemann, 282: Cirripedia; Krüger, 160, 161: Rhizocephala; Häfele, 131, 132.**

Deutsch Zentral Afrika Exped., *Cladocera*; **Brehm, 47.**

Danmark Exped. til Grønlands Nordostkyst, *Entomostraca*; **Brehm, 48.**

"Pourquoi Pas?" Antarctic Exped., *Gammaridea*; **Chevreux, 64.**

Deutsche Südpolar Exped. "Gauss," *Copepoda*; **Wolfenden, 306.**

Nomenclature.

Stebbing, 259: Cladocera; Langhans, 167: Cirripedia; Pilsbry, 212.

Economics.

Lobster Fishery, Dorset; **Barnes, 27: Palinuridae, W. Africa; Gruvel, 127.**

Migration experiments with Crabs and Lobsters; **Meek, 186: Marking experiments with crabs [Cancer pagurus]; Donnison, 86.**

Lobster hatching; **Meek, 186: Élevage d'écrevisses à pattes rouges; Drouin de Bouville, 91: Incubation artificielle des œufs d'écrevisse; Paris, 203.**

Schonzeit für *Homarus*; **Farestad, 105.**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL 2603

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht für 1907, *Malacostraca*; **Hennings, 136: Entomostraca; Stendell, 262: für 1909, Malacostraca u. Entomostraca; Illig & Rühle, 144.**

Bibl. of *Diaptomus* and allied genera; **Collinger, 284.**

(n-9186 l)

Peste des écrevisses; **Dubois, 95**: Krebspest in Finland; **Brofeldt, 51**: **Forsius, 109**: **Järvi, 146**.

Crustacea (chiefly *Decapoda*) as food of Halibut and other fish; **T. Scott, 240**.

Phyllopoden als Gelsenvertilger; **Abonyi, 3**: *Apus* damaging rice fields; **Walton & Kemp, 295**.

STRUCTURE. 2607

General.

Structure of *Homarus*; **Herrick, 137**: fossil *Syncairida*; **Calman, 57 & 58**: *Anostraca*; **Daday, 81**: *Leptodora*; **Gerschler, 118**: *Platycopia* gen. n. of *Copepoda Calanoida*; **Sars, 234**: *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*); **Wilson, 301**: *Dolops* (*Branchiura*); **Maidl, 176**: *Loricula* and other *Cirripedia* from Chalk; **Withers, 303**: new *Rhizocephala*; **Häfele, 131**: *Thompsonia* (*Rhizocephala*); **Häfele, 132**.

Anat. of males, *Scalpellum* and *Ibla* (*Cirripedia*); **Stewart, 267**.

Exoskeleton.

Gliederung und Gelenke der Decapoden; **Klunzinger, 156**.

Aeusserer Bau von *Asellus aquaticus*; **Tschetwerikoff, 286**.

Antennae, *Asellus*; **Wege, 296**.

Modified chelae of male *Cheraps* (*Nephropsidea*); **Calman, 55**.

Copulatory stylets of *Cambarus* and *Astacus*; **Andrews, 8, 11**.

Muscular System.

Position du muscle adducteur des *Scuta* dans les *Cirripèdes* pédonculés; **Joleaud, 147**.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Ganglienzellen der Crustaceen; **Poluzynski, 217**.

Sensory hairs, *Cirripedia*; **Stewart, 267**.

Geruchsorgane bei Galatheiden; **Marcus, 181**.

Facettenauge der Crustaceen; **Moroff, 196**: Modifications of eyes in deep-sea *Mysidacea*; **Tattersall, 277**.

Circulatory and Respiratory Organs.

Circ. syst., *Palaemon* (*Caridea*); **Leontowitsch, 174**.

Digestive System.

Digestive gland of crawfish; **Bradley, 44**.

Excretory System.

Anat. und Histol. der Maxillardrüse bei Copepoden; **Plenk, 215**: Maxillary gland of *Squilla*; **Woodland, 309**.

Reproductive organs.

Geschlechtsorgane von *Lysmata* (*Caridea*); **Spitschakoff, 256**.

Spermatophores and spermatheca in *Pennaeidea* and *Eryonidea*; **Andrews, 10**.

Special organs and tissues.

Scheitelorgan von *Limnadia lenticularis*; **Abonyi, 2**.

Neue Drüse *Potamobius* (*Astacus*); **Skorikow & Redikorzew, 248**.

Chromatophoren; **Menke, 188**.

Bindesubstanz von *Argulus*; **Grob-ben, 125**.

Cytology.

Numero dei cromosomi, *Artemia*; **Artom, 21**.

PHYSIOLOGY. 2611

Digestive gland of crawfish; **Bradley, 44**: Ferments protéolytiques des Décapodes; **Sellier, 243**.

Agglutination of blood-corpuscles in *Gammarus*; **Tait, 272**: Blood coagulation in *Ligia* and *Gammarus*; **Tait, 273**: in *Gammarus*; **Tait, 275**: in *Mysidacea*, *Isopoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Decapoda*; **Tait, 276**.

Effect of *Sacculina* on fat-metabolism of *Inachus*; **Robson, 229**.

Rhythmical contractility of anal musculature in *Astacus* and *Homarus*; **Miller, 194**.

Giftigkeit von Seewasser für *Daphnia*; **Dernoscheck, 84**: Résistance au cyanure de potassium; **Drzewina, 93, 94**: Action of acids and alkalies

on lobster larvae; **Bohn, 36**: Einfluss einiger Lösungen auf die Häutung und Regeneration von *Asellus*; **Hankó, 134**.

Extraits organiques des Crustacés, action sur la pression sanguine; **Gautrelet, 117**.

Geruchssinn bei Dekapoden; **Doflein, 85**: Seat of smell in crayfish; **Holmes & Homuth, 141**.

Gehörsinn von *Asellus*; **Tschetwerikoff, 286**.

Funktion der Statocysten bei den Crevetten; **Erikson, 98**.

Vergl. Physiologie des Gesichtssinnes; **Hess, 139**: Fluorescenz an den Augen von Krebsen; **Hess, 138**: Effect of coloured light on pigment migration in eye of *Cambarus*; **Day, 82**.

Reactions to light, *Eubranchipus*; **Holmes, 140**: Reactions of surface and subterranean isopods; **Banta, 26**.—(See also Tropisms p. 20).

Conditions thermiques de l'activité des Crustacés; **Matisse, 184**: Wärmeempfindlichkeit von Zoëa-Larven; **Schmid, 239**.

Colour change in *Ligia* (*Oniscoidea*); **Tait, 274**.

Geschlechtsbestimmung bei Daphniden; **Woltereck, 308**.

Mesmerising lobsters; **Meek, 186**.

DEVELOPMENT. 2615

General.

Development of *Leptodora* (*Cladocera*); **Gerschler, 118**: *Thompsonia* (*Rhizocephala*); **Häfele, 132**: *Achtheres*; **Wilson, 300**: *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*); **Wilson, 301**.

Paedogenesis, Geburt, Häutung, Dauereibildung, bei marine Cladoceren; **Kuttner, 163**.

Conditions of development of Phyllopod eggs; **Abonyi, 1**.

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Fertilization, &c.

Entw. der Geschlechtsprodukte *Lysmata* (*Caridea*); **Spitschakoff, 256**: Differenzierung der Keimbahnzellen bei den Copepoden; **Amma, 6**.

(K-9186 l)

Oogenese bei Harpacticiden; **Krüger, 159**: *Daphnia*; **Scharfenberg, 235**.

Spermatogenese der Ostracoden; **Schmalz, 238**.

Chromosomes in sexual and parthenogenetic forms of *Artemia*; **Artom, 22**.

Parthenogenesis.

Artemia; **Artom, 21**.

Embryology.

Ontogeny of *Homarus*; **Herrick, 137**: Early development of *Polyphemus* (*Cladocera*); **Kühn, 162**.

Entw. der Mundgliedmassen (*Asellus*); **Tschetwerikoff, 286**: des Facettenauges der Crustaceen; **Moroff, 196**.

Metamorphosis, Larval Forms, &c.

Larval stages of various *Decapoda*; **Williamson, 299**: *Maia*; **Schlegel, 236, 237**: *Penaeus setiferus*; **Spaulding, 255**: *Pasiphaë tarda*; **Björck, 33**: *Allocaris* (*Caridea*); **Sollaud, 251**: Adriatische Stomatopoden; **Steuer, 266**: *Lophogaster* (*Mysidacea*); **Tattersall, 277**: *Sarcotretes* (*Copepoda*); **Jungersen, 149**.

Larval glands *Potamobius*; **Skorkow & Redikorzew, 248**.

Growth-changes in *Gammaridea*; **Sexton, 244, 246**: **Walker, 293**.

Post-larval stages of *Scalpellum* (*Cirripedia*); **Stewart, 267**.

Moulting and rate of growth of *Homarus*; **Herrick, 137**: Moulting of *Homarus*; **Meek, 186**.

Rate of growth of *Cirripedia*; **Annandale, 14**.

Generation Cycles.

Lyncedaphniden und Chydoriden; **Weigold, 297**: *Daphnia*; **Scharfenberg, 235**.

Fortpflanzungsverhältnisse bei Daphniden; **Papanicolau, 202**.

Regeneration.

In *Homarus*; **Herrick, 137**: von *Asellus*; **Hankó, 133, 134**: Antennae, *Asellus*; **Wege, 296**.

Re-differentiation of tissues in regenerating limbs; **Emmel, 97.**

Reversal of asymmetry in regenerating chelae of *Alpheidae*; **Stockard, 269.**

Hermaphroditism.

Herm. bei *Lysemata* (*Caridea*); **Spitschakoff, 256.**

ETHOLOGY. 2619

General.

Habits, etc., of Crustacea, general account; **Calman, 52**: *Maia* (*Oxyrhyncha*); **Vallentin, 288**: of Lobster; **Barnes, 27**: **Herrick, 137**: *Penaeus setiferus*; **Spaulding, 255**: marine Isopoda of North Sea; **Zirwas, 312**: *Leptodora* (*Cladocera*); **Gerschler, 118.**

Burrowing, respiration, food, stridulation, of *Thalassina*; **Pearse, 207.**

Croissance et mort de balanes; **Topsent, 285.**

Tropisms.

Phototaxis bei marinen Crustaceen; **Franz, 111.** (See also Physiology p. 19.)

Phenology, Migrations.

Lyncodaphniden und Chydoriden; **Weigold, 297.**

Periodische Bewegungen und ihr Zusammenhang mit Licht und Stoffwechsel; **Menke, 188.**

Diurnal migrations of *Calanus finmarchicus*; **Esterly, 102**: Vertical migrations, *Mysis mixta*; **Otterström, 200**: of *Eucalanus elongatus*; **Esterly, 100.**

Breeding Habits, etc.

Reproduction of *Homarus*; **Herrick, 137**: Mating habits of *Cyclometopa*; **Chidester, 69**: Conjugation in *Cambarus*; **Andrews, 9**: Function of copulatory stylets in *Cambarus* and *Astacus*; **Andrews, 8, 11**: Begattung bei *Asellus*; **Tschetwerikoff, 286.**

Disproportion of sexes in *Nephrops*; **M'Intosh, 175.**

Colour differences in sexes of *Porcellana* (*Galathea*); **Andrews, 7.**

Habitats.

Habitat der Caprelliden im Schwarzen Meere; **Tichij, 283**: *Cladocera*; **Langhans, 167**: Vorkommen von *Balanus* spp. im Murman-Meer; **Maurodiadi, 185.**

Freshwater and Marine Crustacea in River Bure, Norfolk; **Gurney, 130**: Brackish water Crustacea; **Vanhöffen, 290.**

Rhizocephala in fresh water; **Annan-dale, 13.**

Plankton, marine; **Apstein, 19**: **Farran, 107**: **Scott, 241**: **Tesch, 280**: *Isopoda*; **Tattersall, 278**: *Cladocera*; **Apstein, 17.**

Plankton, freshwater; **Delachaux, 83.**

Subterranean *Gammaridea*; **Methuen, 191**: **Stout, 270**: *Asellota*; **Stafford, 257**: *Flabellifera*; **Pujiula, 219.**

Exotic *Ostracoda* and *Amphipoda* in Botanic Garden, Basel; **Menzel, 189.**

Dispersal of marine Crustacea by ships; **Chilton, 70.**

Artemia (*Branchiopoda*) bred from "Tidman's Sea Salt"; **Calman Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 986.**

Parasitism, Commensalism, etc.

Assumption of parasitic habit in *Achtheres* (*Copepoda*); **Wilson, 300.**

Effect of *Sacculina* on fat-metabolism of *Inachus*; **Robson, 229.**

On Fish—*Isopoda*; **Richardson, 224**, **226**: *Copepoda*; **Baudouin, 30, 31**: **Baumann, 32**: **Wilson, 301, 302**: Mode de fixation de *Gnathia*; **Boutan, 38**: Fixation du *Lernænicus* sur l'œil de la sardine; **Baudouin, 29.**

On *Tunicata*—*Copepoda*; **Brément, 49**: **Chatton & Brément, 63.**

On *Mollusca*—*Caridea*; **Pesta, 209.**

On Echinoderms—*Cirripedia*; **Fisher, 108a.**

Triple association, fish (*Scopelus*) Copepod (*Sarcotretes*) and hydroid (*Ichthyocodium*); **Jungersen, 148, 149.**

On Crustacea—*Epicaridea*; **Koehler, 157**: *Rhizocephala*; **Hafele, 131, 132**: **Annan-dale, 13.**

Parasiten von *Calanus*; **Apstein**, 18.

Protozoan parasites of *Crustacea*; **Cépède**, 60: **Chatton**, 62: **Coutière**, 77: **Grandori**, 123: **Léger & Duboscq**, 171a: **Mercier**, 190: **Sollaud**, 251.

Symbiosis of *Paguridae*; **Fieberg**, 108: of *Dromia* and sponge; **Poli-manti**, 216.

Epizoic hydroid on *Xanthias* (*Cyclo-metopa*); **Calman**, 56.

Zusammenleben von *Balanus balanoides* mit Mollusken; **Maurodiadi**, 185.

Defence and Protection, Colour, etc.

Autotomy, *Decapoda*; **Drzewina**, 92: *Homarus*; **Herrick**, 137.

Color of adult *Homarus*; **Herrick**, 137: Colour-changes in *Cambarus*; **Pearse**, 204.

Behaviour in coloured environments, *Cambarus* (*Nephropsidea*) and *Libinia* (*Oxyrhyncha*); **Pearse**, 204.

Masking in *Libinia* (*Oxyrhyncha*); **Pearse**, 204.

Verhalten niederer Krustazeen gegenüber Bakterien; **Hörhammer**, 142.

VARIATION AND ETIOLOGY. 2623

Variation.

Remarkable cases of var. in *Euphausiacea*; **Hansen**, 135.

Temporal var. zweier Daphnien; **Min-kiewicz**, 195: Saisonpolymorphismus einiger Planktoncladoceren; **Thall-witz**, 281.

Polymorphism in *Jassa* (*Gammari-dea*); **Sexton**, 246: **Walker**, 293: Dimorphism of *Gnathia*; **Boutan**, 38.

Var. in number of genital apertures in *Nephrops*; **M'Intosh**, 175.

Verlängerung der Schale bei *Balanus*-Arten in Abhängigkeit von äusseren Bedingungen; **Maurodiadi**, 185.

Ein roter Hummer; **Laackmann**, 164.

Mutations évolutives, *Atyidae*; **Bou-vier**, 41.

Var. in number of chromosomes, *Artemia*; **Artom**, 21.

Teratology.

Abnormal lobster cheliped; **Cole**, 75: Monstrosities in *Homarus*; **Her-rick**, 137.

Phylogeny.

Phyl. of *Cumacea*; **Calman**, 54: *Decapoda*; **Edwards & Bouvier**, 96: *Palaemonidae* (*Caridea*); **Sollaud**, 253.

Heredity.

Transmutation und Präinduktion bei *Daphnia*; **Woltereck**, 307.

DISTRIBUTION. 2627

1. GEOGRAPHICAL.

A. GENERAL.

Distrib. of spp. of *Leptocheirus* (*Gammaridea*) entering fresh water; **Sexton**, 244.

Estuarine—Kamerun, *Cullianassa*; **Vanhöffen**, 289: Frisches Haff, *Gam-maridea* sp. n.; **Vanhöffen**, 290.

Distribution of *Diaptomus* and allied genera of *Copepoda* in fresh and brackish water; **Tollinger**, 284.

B. LAND AND FRESHWATER (INCLUDING SALT LAKES).

Distrib. of *Bosmina* (*Cladocera*); **Rühe**, 232.

Europe and Mediterranean Islands. d

Russland, Nowgorodische Gouv., *Cladocera* sp. & varr. n.; **Werest-schagin**, 298.

Finland, *Cyclops* (*Copepoda*); **Mar-tens**, 183.

Deutschland, *Diaptomus*; **Douwe**, 89: Verbr., *Chydoridae*; **Keilhack**, 151: Phyllopoda; **Lauppe**, 169: *Cladocera*; **Weigold**, 297: Norddeut-schland, *Cladocera*; **Keilhack**, 150: Bayern, *Copepoda* sp. n.; **Douwe**, 90: Celle, *Chirocephalus*; **Klugkist**, 155: Laacher See, *Cladocera*, *Cope-poda*, *Ostracoda*; **Schauss** Bonn Sitz-Ber. nathist. Ver. 1910 pp. 42-44: Süd-l. Schwarzwald, *Chirocephalus*; **Graeter**, 122.

Ireland, *Oniscoidea*, distrib. of all spp.; Pack-Beresford & Foster, 201: *Oniscoidea*, records; Stephens, 263: Foster Irish Nat. 20 p. 95: exotic *Oniscoidea*; Foster, 110.

France, *Diaptomus* (*Copepoda*); Cépède, 60: Nantoin, Isère, *Cladocera*; Eynard, 103: Loire-Inférieure, *Crustacea*; Labbé, 165.

Mallorca, *Flabellifera* sp. n.; Pujiula, 219.

Italy, *Oniscoidea* sp. n.; Arcangeli, 20.

Switzerland, *Isopoda*, revision; Carl, 59: *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*, *Copepoda*; Delachaux, 83: *Branchiopoda*; Stin-gelin, 268: Basel, exotic *Ostracoda* and *Gammaridea* sp. n. in Botanic Garden; Menzel, 189: Zürichsee, *Copepoda* (paras.) sp. n.; Baumann, 32.

Kärnten und Tirol, *Copepoda*, *Cladocera*; Pesta, 211: Salzkammergut, *Cladocera*; Langhans, 168: Nord-Böhmen, *Cladocera*; Langhans, 167.

Ungarn, *Limnadia lenticularis*; Abonyi, 2.

Asia and Malay Archipelago. e

Transkaukasien, *Potamobius* sp. n.; Skorikov, 247.

Ostasien, *Isopoda*; Thielemann, 282.

Pekin, *Caridea* sp. n.; Sollaud, 251.

Ostindien, *Cladocera* sp. n.; Daday, 79.

India, *Oniscoidea* sp. n.; Stebbing, 261: Kashmir and United Provinces, *Apus*; Walton & Kemp, 295.

Andaman Ids., *Rhizocephala* sp. n.; Annandale, 13.

Kleinasien, *Copepoda*; Brehm, 46.

Africa and Madagascar. f

Algérie et Tunisie, *Gammarina*; Chevreux, 67.

Egypt and Soudan, *Cladocera*, *Copepoda*; Gurney, 129.

Central Africa, *Cladocera* spp. n.; Brehm, 47.

West Africa, *Palaemon* (*Eupalaemon*) key to spp.; Man, 180.

Lac Tchad, *Palaemon niloticus*; Sollaud & Tilho, 254.

Congo River, *Caridea* sp. n.; Man, 179.

S. Africa, *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*; Brehm, 46: Transvaal, *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Methuen, 191 & 193: *Cladocera* var. n.; Methuen, 192.

North America. g

N. America, *Cyclops*, revision, sp. n.; Marsh, 182: *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*) spp. n.; Wilson, 301: *Copepoda* sp. n.; Wilson, 302.

New England, *Cladocera*; Doolittle, 87: Michigan, *Cambarus* spp.; Pearse, 205: Michigan, records; Pearse Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 13 p. 130: Wisconsin, *Anostraca* sp. n.; Holmes, 140: Alabama, *Asellota* sp. n.; Stafford, 257: *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Stout, 270.

Vera Cruz, Mexico, *Oniscoidea* sp. n., *Gammaridea* sp. n., *Nephropsidea* sp. n., *Cyclometopa* sp. n.; Pearse, 206.

Central and South America and West Indies. h

Brazil, *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Daday 80: *Copepoda* spp. n.; Douwe, 88: *Pseudopalaemon* (*Caridea*) sp. n.; Sollaud, 252: Haut Parana, *Flabellifera* sp. n.; Richardson, 226.

Monte Video, *Palaemonidae* (*Caridea*) sp. n.; Sollaud, 250.

Southern Patagonia, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*, *Cladocera*, *Phyllopoda* sp. n., *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Ortmann, 199.

Australasia. i

New Guinea, *Cheraps* (*Nephropsidea*); Calman, 55: New Guinea, Aru and Kei Ids., *Caridea* spp. n., *Nephropsidea* spp. n., *Cyclometopa* spp. n.; Roux, 231.

Australia, *Phyllopoda* spp. n.; Wolf, 305: Victoria, *Copepoda* spp. n.; Searle, 242.

Kermadec Ids., *Amphipoda*, *Oniscoidea* spp. n., *Ostracoda*, *Cladocera*; Chilton, 72.

Arctic.

N.E. Greenland, *Phyllopoda*, *Cladocera*, *Copepoda* sp. n., *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Brehm, 48.

Antarctic.

Vacant.

C. MARINE.

(The arrangement is based on that of Borradaile. Bibliography of the Marine Fauna, Challenger Society, 1908.)

General.

Distrib. of *Palinuridae*; Gruvel, 126, 128; of *Euphausiacea*, spp. n.; Hansen, 135; of spp. of *Leptocheirus* (*Gammaridea*); Sexton, 244; records of *Cirripedia*; Annandale, 15.

Nordisches Plankton, *Cladocera*; Apstein, 17; Die nordischen Isopoden; Tattersall, 278.

Atlantic Ocean.

Copepoda spp. n.; Wolfenden, 306.

North Atlantic.

Decapoda; Bouvier, 40; *Gammaridea* spp. n., *Hyperiidea*; Chevreux, 65; *Caridea* spp. n.; Coutière, 76; *Caridea* sp. n.; Coutière, 78; *Copepoda* sp. n. (paras.); Jungersen, 148, 149; *Epicaridea* spp. n.; Koehler, 157; *Valvifera* spp. n.; Koehler, 158.

North East Atlantic Slope, *Euphausiacea*, *Mysidacea* spp. n.; Tattersall, 277.

Off S.W. Ireland, 160 fath., *Paromola Cuvieri* (*Dromiacea*); Calman Irish Nat. 20 p. 75.

Irish seas, *Scalpellum* (*Cirripedia*) sp. n.; Annandale, 12; Irish Sea, *Diastylis lucifera* (*Cumacea*); Massy Irish Nat. 20 p. 77.

St. Ives Bay, Cornwall, *Crustacea* lists; Vallentin, 287.

Clyde area, *Copepoda* sp. n.; Norman, 198.

North Sea Plankton, *Ostracoda*; Apstein, 19; *Copepoda*; Farran, 107; Scott, 241; *Amphipoda*; Tesch, 280; *Isopoda* sp. n.; Zirwas, 312; Schizo-

poden der südlichen Nordsee; Tesch, 279.

Baltic, *Mysis oculata* var. *relicta*; Zimmer, 311.

Norway, *Copepoda* spp. n.; Sars, 233; *Copepoda* sp. n.; Sars, 234.

Bay of Biscay, *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Sexton, 245; *Amphipoda*; Sexton, 246.

Madeira, *Ostracoda* spp. n.; Brady, 45.

Western North Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, *Penaeidea* sp. n., *Stenopidea*; Edwards & Bouvier, 96.

North America, *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*) spp. n.; Wilson, 301; *Copepoda* spp. n.; Wilson, 302; Atlantic coast southern U.S., *Flabellifera* sp. n.; Richardson, 224; Bermuda, *Copepoda* spp. n.; Esterly, 101.

Mediterranean.

Decapoda; Bouvier, 40; *Gammarina* spp. n.; Chevreux, 67; *Valvifera* sp. n.; Koehler, 158; Banyuls, *Copepoda* sp. n.; Chatton et Brément, 63; Bay of Naples, *Crustacea* records; Walther, 294; Algérie et Tunisie, *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Chevreux, 66.

Adriatic, *Neptunus sanguinolentus* and *Gonoplax rhomboides* var. *angulata*; Babié, 23; *Hyperiidea* sp. n.; Steuer, 264; *Hyperiidea*; Steuer, 265; Stomatopoden; Steuer, 266.

Black Sea, *Caprellidae*; Tichij, 283.

Tropical Atlantic.

(See also under N. Atlantic.)

West Africa, *Paguridae* sp. n.; Balss, 25; *Palinuridae*; Gruvel, 127.

Florida, Jamaica, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Pilsbry, 214.

Louisiana, *Penaeidea* and *Caridea*; Spaulding, 255.

West Indies, *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54; *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*) spp. n.; Wilson, 301.

Off Rio de la Plata, *Valvifera* sp. n.; Richardson, 223.

Argentine, *Cirripedia*; Lahille, 166; *Blepharipoda* (*Hippidea*); Porter, 218.

Southern Ocean.

Southern Patagonia, *Cirripedia*, *Isopoda*, *Anomura*, *Brachyura*; Ortmann, 199.

S. Sandwich Ids., *Valvifera*; Bouvier, 42: *Gammaridea* spp. n.; Chevreux, 68: *Flabellifera* spp. n.; Richardson, 227.

Kerguelen, *Decapoda*, *Isopoda*; Bouvier, 43.

Southern Australia, *Sphaeromidae* (*Flabellifera*) spp. n.; Baker, 24.

New Zealand, *Scalpellum*, (*Cirripedia*) sp. n.; Annandale, 16: *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54: *Cymodoce* introduced; Chilton, 70: *Stomatopoda*, revision; Chilton, 71: *Brachyura*, *Anomura* nom. n., *Macrura*, *Stomatopoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*, *Cirripedia*; Chilton, 73: *Caridea* sp. n.; Kemp, 152.

North Pacific.

Japan, *Stomatopoda* spp. n.; Fukuda, 115, 116: *Rhizocephala* sp. n.; Häfele, 131: *Cirripedia*; Krüger, 160: *Paguridea* spp. n.; Balss, 25: Japan and Korea, *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54: Japan and Bering sea, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Pilsbry, 213.

Eastern Asia, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Krüger, 161: *Isopoda* spp. n.; Thielemann, 282.

Northwest Pacific, *Asellota* sp. n.; Richardson, 225.

North America, *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*); Wilson, 301: San Diego region, *Copepoda* spp. n.; Esterly, 99: California, *Dendrogaster* (*Cirripedia*) sp. n.; Fisher, 108a.

Eastern Pacific.

Peru, *Copepoda* sp. n.; Wilson, 302.

Indo-Pacific.

Alpheidae (*Caridea*) lists of all spp. & varr., 3 varr. n.; Man, 178.

Suez, *Cumacea* sp. n.; Calman, 54: Sudanese Red Sea, *Anomura*; Riddell, 228.

Persian Gulf, *Copepoda* sp. n.; Pesta, 210.

Indian Ocean, *Copepoda*; Wolfenden, 306: *Paguridae* spp. n.; Balss, 25: Western Indian Ocean, *Brachyura* spp. n.; Rathbun, 220.

Mauritius, *Decapoda*; Bouvier, 39.

Indian Seas, *Stomatopoda* spp. n.; Kemp, 153: India, *Flabellifera* sp. n.; Stebbing, 261: India and Ceylon, *Cumacea* sp. n.; Calman, 54: Ceylon, *Alpheidae* (*Caridea*); Pearson, 208.

Andaman Ids., *Caridea* sp. n.; Kemp, 152.

Strait of Malacca, *Thalassinidea* sp. n.; Man, 179.

Malay Archipelago, *Penaeidae* spp. n.; Man, 177.

Christmas Island (Indian Ocean), *Cyclometopa*; Calman, 56: *Copepoda* spp. n.; Farran, 106.

Gulf of Siam, *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54.

China Sea, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Annandale, 15.

Kermadec Ids., *Decapoda*, *Thalassinidea* sp. n., *Euphausiacea*, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*, *Cirripedia*; Chilton, 72.

Samoa, *Caridea* sp. n.; Pesta, 209.

Arctic.

Murman-Meer, *Cirripedia*; Maurodiadi, 185.

Kara Sea, *Decapoda*, *Euphausiacea*, *Mysidacea*, *Cumacea*, *Tanaidacea*, *Isopoda* sp. n., *Amphipoda* spp. n.; Stappers, 258.

Antarctic.

Gammaridea new genera, no spp.; Chevreux, 64: *Copepoda* spp. n.; Wolfenden, 306.

2. GEOLOGICAL.

General.

Fossil Crustacea in British Museum Guide; Bather, 28.

List of fossil spp. of *Callianassa*; Böhm, 35.

„Horizont der *Ostrea ameghinoi*“, Argentina, *Callianassa* sp. n.; Böhm, 35.

Ordovician.

Montgomeryshire, *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Wade, 291.

N. America, *Ostracoda*; Raymond, 221.

Silurian.

Norway, Kristiania area, *Phyllocarida*; Kiær, 154.

Michigan, *Ostracoda* spp. n.; Grabau, 121.

Devonian.

Eastern N. America, *Ostracoda*; Clarke, 74.

Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, *Ostracoda*, *Phyllocarida*; Cleland, 74a.

Carboniferous.

Bristol, *Phyllopoda* and *Ostracoda*; Bolton, 37.

Arkansas, *Ostracoda* spp. n.; Girty, 120.

Unter-carbon-Kalkstein von Chabarny, *Crustacea*; Janischewsky, 145.

Moorefield shale, Arkansas, *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Girty, 119.

Coal Measures, England, *Synsarcida* sp. n.; Calman, 57, 58; Derbyshire, *Phyllopoda* sp. n.; Moysey, 197.

Triassic.

Ungarn, *Estheria* sp. n.; Frech, 112; *Ostracoda* spp. n.; Méhes, 187.

Jurassic.

Tithonian, Stramberg, *Galattheidea* spp. n., *Dromiacea* spp. n.; Blaschke, 34.

Inferior Oolite, Gloucester, *Pollicipes* (*Cirripedia*); Withers, 304.

Cretaceous.

Lower Greensand, Isle of Wight, *Loricata* spp. n.; Reed, 222.

Cenomanian, Bohemia, *Crustacea*, list with figs.; Frič, 113.

Senonian, *Oxyaspidis* (*Cirripedia*); Foleaud, 147.

Upper Senonian, Salisbury, Wiltshire, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Withers, 303.

Tertiary.

Italy, *Brachyura*; Fabiani, 104.

Japan, *Brachyura* spp. n.; Yokoyama, 310.

Faluns de Touraine, *Ostracoda*; Lecointre, 170; *Cirripedia*; Lecointre, 171.

Middle Eocene, Cyrenaica, *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Chapman, 61.

Miocene, Eggenburg, Austria, *Cirripedia* sp. n.; Alessandri, 5.

Pliocene, Italy, *Cyclometopa*; Fucini, 114.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 2631

DECAPODA.

Gliederung u. Gelenke, KLUNZINGER Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 pp. 125-141 figs.—Autotomy, DRZEWINA Arcachon Bull. Soc. Sci. Station Zool. 12 1909 pp. 1-15.—Geruchssinn, DOFLEIN Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 pp. 706-707.—blood-coagulation, TAIT Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 192.—ferments protéolytiques, SELLIER Bul. stat. biol. Arcachon 13 pp. 69-209 figs.—Food of Halibut and other fish, T. SCOTT Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board 28 pt. iii p. 34.

Decapoda N. Atlantic and Mediterranean, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 746-750.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 pp. 547-563.—Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 139-152.

"Zoëa-larven" Warmeempfindlichkeit, SCHMID Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 538.

Brachyura.

Indian Ocean, notes on many spp., only figured spp. noted further below, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 pp. 191-261.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 660.—New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 288-296.

OXYRHYNCHA.

Achæus brevifalcatus p. 244, *inimicus* p. 246, with figs., **spp. n.**, Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Halimus inermis **sp. n.** p. 250 fig., *borradailei* p. 251 fig., *uncifer* p. 252 fig., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c.

Hys areneus [*araneus*]. larval stages, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 13 figs.

Inachus mauritanicus effect of *Sacculina* on fat-metabolism, ROBSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 p. 267 figs.

Libinia emarginata masking and colour reactions, PEARSE J. Animal Behavior 1 p. 84.

Macropodia formosa **sp. n.** Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. zool. 14 p. 242 fig.

Maia squinado habits, VALLENTIN Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall 18 p. 136.—larval stages, SCHLEGEL Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 480–482.—zoëa, anatomy, SCHLEGEL Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 8 Notes pp. xxix–xl figs.

Micippoides angustifrons, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 256 fig.

Naxioides spinigera, RATHBUN t.c. p. 253 fig.

Paramithrax longipes p. 289 fig., notes on other spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1.

Parthenope (*Pseudolambrus*) *plana* **sp. n.** p. 257 fig., *erosa* p. 258 fig., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Pseudocollodes **gen. n.** near *Collodes* p. 247, *compectens* **sp. n.** Indian Ocean p. 248 fig., RATHBUN t.c.

CYCLOMETOPA.

Mating habits, CHIDESTER Biol. Bull. 21 pp. 235–248.

Actæa tessellata p. 217, *obesa* p. 218, *acies* **sp. n.** p. 219, *suffuscula* **sp. n.** p. 220, *hellerii* p. 221, *boletaria* **sp. n.** p. 221, *polyacantha* p. 222, *banareias* **sp. n.** p. 223, with figs., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Actumnus setifer subsp. n. *amiran-tensis* p. 231, *simplex* **sp. n.** p. 232,

laevigatus **sp. n.** p. 233, with figs., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c.

Atergatopsis signata, RATHBUN t.c. p. 214 fig.

Callinectes alexandri, RATHBUN t.c. p. 206 fig.

[*Cancer pagurus*] marking experiments, DONNISON Eastern Sea Fisheries Inspector's Report p. 18.—migration experiments, MEEK Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910–1911 p. 15.—*C. pagurus* larval stages, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 17 figs.

Caphyra hemisphaerica **sp. n.** Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 204 fig.

Carcinus maenas zoëa, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 13 fig.

Carpilodes sayademalthensis **sp. n.** Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 211 fig.

Chlorodopsis melanospinis **sp. n.** Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 226 fig.

Dacryopilumnus eremita, RATHBUN t.c. p. 228 figs.

†*Eriphia cocchii*, FUCINI Ann. Univ. Toscane Pisa 30 Sci. nat. 5 pp. 1 pl.

Euxanthus rugosus, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 215 fig.

Gardineria **gen. n.** (sect. *Hyperolissa* of *Xanthidae*) *canora* **sp. n.** Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 236 figs.

Leptodius cavipes, *cristatus*, RATHBUN t.c. p. 216 figs.

Liomera granosimana, RATHBUN t.c. p. 213 fig.

Lioxantho latifrons **sp. n.** Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 213 figs.

Maldivia gardineri **sp. n.** Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 233 figs.

Medæus haswelli ref. to *Xanthias*, CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 6 p. 547.

Neptunus sanguinolentus Adriatic, BABIĆ Zagreb Rad Jugoslav. Ak. 183 p. 235 figs.—See also *Portunus*.

Pilumnus orbitospinis p. 229, *turgidulus* p. 230, with figs., **spp. n.**, Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Platypodia anaglypta, RATHBUN t.c. p. 214 fig.

Portunus (Achelous) granulatus, orbosinus sp. n., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 203 figs.—*P. holsatus, puber, depurator*, larval stages, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 4 figs.

Potamon (Geotelphusa) aruanus Aru Ids. p. 91, *wichmanni* p. 99, *beauforti* p. 101, (*Peritelphusa*) *festivus* p. 104 New-Guinea, spp. n., ROUX Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

Thalamita margaritimana sp. n. p. 208 fig., *exclastica* subsp. n. *macrospinifera* p. 209, Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Trichodactylus constrictus sp., n. MEXICO, PEARSE Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. 13 p. 111 figs.

Xanthias haswelli chars. and epizoic hydroid, CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 8 p. 546 figs.—*X. tuberculidens* sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 224 fig.

†*Xanthilites pentagonalis* sp. n. Tertiary, Japan, YOKOYAMA Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 20 p. 13 fig.

CALOMETOPA.

Gonoplax rhomboides var. *angulata* Adriatic, BABIĆ Zagreb Rad Jugoslav. Ak. 183 p. 235.

Manella gardineri sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 240 fig.

Palicus jukesii, whitei, RATHBUN t.c. p. 240 figs.

Pilumnoplax acanthomerus sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 237 fig.

Typhlocarcinops piroculata sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 239 figs.

OXYSTOMATA.

Calappa bicornis p. 197 fig., *alata* sp. n. p. 198 fig., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Heteronucia ingens sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 199 fig.

†*Ilia (?) Vallidae* Tertiary Italy, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL ser. 3 15 p. 211 fig.

Leucosides jecusculum, angulata, spp. n., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 202 figs.

Mursia spinimanus, RATHBUN t.c. p. 198 fig.

Nursilia dentata, RATHBUN t.c. p. 203 fig.

Oreophorus reticulatus, RATHBUN t.c. p. 199 fig.

Praebebalia gen. n. near *Ebalia, expansiva* sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 200 fig.

DROMIACEA.

Cryptodromia ornata sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 195 fig.

Dromia vulgaris habits, POLIMANTI Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. i. allg. Zool. 30 pp. 359–376 figs.

Dynomene pugnatrix subsp. n. *brevimana* p. 196, *spinosa* sp. n. p. 196 fig., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

†*Homolopsis japonicus* sp. n. Tertiary Japan, YOKOYAMA Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 20 p. 12 fig.

†*Oxythyreus armatus* sp. n. Tithon, Stramberg, Mähren, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 25 p. 150 fig.

Paromola cuvieri off S. W. Ireland, CALMAN Irish Nat. 20 p. 75.

†*Prosopon magnificum* sp. n. Tithon, Stramberg, Mähren, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 25 p. 151 fig.

†*Protocarcinus longipes* new fig., BATHER Guide Fossil Invert. Brit. Mus. p. 101.

Anomura.

Sudanese Red Sea, RIDDELL London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 31 pp. 260–264.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 657.—New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 296–303.

GALATHEIDEA.

Geruchsorgane, MARCUS Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 pp. 511–545 2 Taf.

Galathea humilis, RIDDELL London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **31** p. 262.—*G. dispersa* protozoëa, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. **1909** i p. 17 fig.

†*Galathea substriata, eminens*, spp. n., Tithon, Stramberg, Mähren, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **25** p. 149 figs.

Porcellana sayana colour, ANDREWS Zool. Anz. **37** p. 401 figs.

PAGURIDEA.

Cestopagurus coutieri female, RIDDELL London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **31** p. 261.

Eupagurus microps Indik (O-Afr.) p. 5 fig., *alcocki* W.-Africa p. 6 figs., *Ortmanni* Japan p. 7, spp. n. BALSS Zool. Anz. **38**.—*E. stewarti* p. 298 fig., *norae* nom. n. for *edwardsii* Filhol non Dana p. 299, notes on other spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1**.—*E. bernhardus* zoëa, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. **1909** i p. 16 fig.

Paguridae symbiosis, FIEBERG Ausd. Natur Leipzig **7** pp. 210-219.

Paralomis japonica, dofeini, spp. n., Japan, BALSS Zool. Anz. **38** p. 8 figs.

Parapagurus spinimanus p. 1 fig., *valdiviae* p. 2 fig., *chuni* p. 3, *brevimanus* p. 4 fig., spp. n., *P. arcuatus* var. n. *trispinosa* p. 3, Indik, BALSS t.c.

HIPPIDEA.

Blepharipoda occidentalis Argentine, PORTER Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 17.

Macrura.

New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** pp. 303-306.

Funktion der Statocysten bei den Crevetten, ERIKSON Warszawa Prot. Obsč. jest. **22** 3-4 pp. 90-113.

NEPHROPSIDEA.

Anal musculature, MILLER J. Physiol. Cambridge **40** pp. 431-444 figs.

"Crayfish" seat of smell, HOLMES & HOMUTH Biol. Bull. **18** pp. 155-160.

Astaconephrops genotype ref. to *Cheraps*, ROUX Zool. Anz. **37** pp. 104-106.

Astacus copulatory stylets, ANDREWS Biol. Bull. **18** pp. 79-97 figs.—Krebspest, FORSTUS Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** pp. 114-115: JÄRVI Helsingfors Fisk. Tidskr. Finl. **20** pp. 8-9: BROFELDT t.c. pp. 223-230.—peste, DUBOIS Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **152** p. 471.—incubation artificielle des œufs, PARIS Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** pp. 56-58 fig.—élevage, DROUIN DE BOUVILLE Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** pp. 646-651.—See also *Potamobius*.

Astacus gammarus nomenclature, STEBBING Nature **83** pp. 43-44.—See also *Homarus*.

Cambarus digestive gland, BRADLEY J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. **4** 1908 pl. xxxvi.—pigment migration in eye, DAY Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. **53** pp. 305-343 figs.—copulatory stylets, ANDREWS Biol. Bull. **18** pp. 79-97 figs.—*C.* spp. Michigan, PEARSE Michigan Geological and Biological Survey Publication **1** pp. 9-22 figs.—*C. affinis* male appendages, ANDREWS J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** pp. 239-293 figs.—*C. affinis* conjugation, ANDREWS J. Exp. Zool. **9** pp. 235-264 figs.—*C. propinquus* colour reactions, PEARSE J. Animal Behavior **1** p. 80 figs.—*C. ruthveni* sp. n. Mexico, PEARSE Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. **13** p. 110 fig.

Cheraps aruanus sp. n. Aru Ids. p. 88 figs., *lorentzi* sp. n. New-Guinea p. 97 figs., ROUX Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33**.—*C. quadricarinatus* and allied spp., CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. **8** 8 p. 366.—See also *Astaconephrops*.

Enoplometopus occidentalis Mauritius, BOUVIER Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** p. 376.

Homarus Schonzeit, FARESTAD Bergen Norsk Fisket. **30** pp. 153-155.—Red specimen, LAACKMANN Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde **8** pp. 392 & 406.—Larvae, action of acids and alkalies, BOHN C. R. Soc. Biol. **71** p. 587.—*H. americanus* abnormal cheliped, COLE Biol. Bull. **18** pp. 252-268 figs.—*H. americanus* natural history, HERRICK Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** pp. 149-408.—*H. gammarus* habits, BARNES Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. **32** pp. 73-94 figs.—Culture, moulting, etc., MEEK Northumberland

Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910-1911 p. 17.—See also *Astacus*.

Nephrops norvegicus number of genital apertures and disproportion of sexes, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Physic. Soc. 18 pp. 145-153.

Potamobius astacus larval gland, SKORIKOW & REDIKORZEW Zool. Anz. 37 figs.—*P. pylzowi* sp. n. Transkaukasien, SKORIKOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 pp. 328-350 2 pls.—See also *Astacus*.

ERYONIDEA.

Spermatophores, ANDREWS Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 419-434 figs.

LORICATA.

Palinurellus Wienecki Mauritius, BOUVIER Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 377.

Palinuridae, GRUVEL Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 1350-1352.—W. Africa, GRUVEL Rev. Zool. Africaine 1 pp. 141-144.—Revision, descr. and figs. of all spp., GRUVEL Paris Ann. Inst. océanogr. 3 fasc. 4 56 pp. 6 pls.

†*Thenops Carteri* p. 116 figs., *tuberculatus* p. 118 figs., spp. n., Lower Greensand, Isle of Wight, REED Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8.

THALASSINIDEA.

Callianassa audax sp. n. Malacca, DE MAN Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 223.—*C. turnerana*, VANHÖFFEN Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 105-110 figs.—*C. turnerana* und *diademata*, LENZ Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 316-318 figs.

†*Callianassa* list of fossil spp. p. 42, *Burckhardtii* sp. n. Argentina (Horizont der *Ostrea Ameghinoi*) p. 39 figs., *krausei* nom. n. für *prisca* Krause non Milne-Edwards p. 43, BÖHM Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 Monatsber.

Iconaxiopsis kermadecensis sp. n. Kermadec Isds., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 550 figs.

Thalassina anomala habits, PEARSE Philippine J. Sci. pp. 213-217 figs.

CARIDEA.

Parasitic protozoa, COUTIÈRE Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 409-411.

Allocaris gen. n. (*Palaeomonidae*), *sinensis* sp. n. Pekin, SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 50 figs.

Alpheidae regeneration of chelae, STOCKARD Biol. Bull. 19 pp. 243-255 figs.

Alpheopsis key to indo-pacific spp. p. 177, *consobrinus* p. 178, *chalciopie* p. 179, *Sibogae* p. 181, *A. (?) euryone* p. 184, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Alpheus notes on spp., PEARSON Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 p. 176 figs.—*Alpheus*, groups defined p. 307, keys to indo-pacific spp. and varr. p. 308, *Hailstonei* var. *assimulans* p. 331, var. *laetabilis* p. 333, *collumianus* p. 334, *paradentipes* p. 336, *gracilis* var. n. *luciparensis* p. 337, *ventrosus* p. 339, *facetus* p. 340, *macrochirus* p. 343, *microstylus* p. 344, *Lutini* p. 346, *malleodigitus* p. 347, m. var. *gracili-carpus* p. 349, *Alcyone* p. 351, *Arethusa* p. 352, *paralcyone* p. 354, *paraculeipes* p. 356, *crinitus* p. 357, *parvus* p. 358, *consobrinus* p. 360, *spongiorum* p. 362, *Eulinene* p. 364, *pachychirus* p. 366, *Stanleyi* var. *dearmatus* p. 367, *frontalis* p. 369, *bidens* p. 371, *praedator* p. 373, *bicostatus* p. 375, *insignis* p. 377, *Philoctetes* p. 378, *gracilipes* p. 380, *tenuicarpus* p. 381, *tenuipes* p. 383, *brevirostris* var. n. *angustodigitus* p. 385, *barbatus* p. 387, *pubescens* p. 389, *savuensis* p. 392, *Miersi* p. 393, *rapacida* p. 394, *lepidus* p. 397, *Sibogae* p. 398, *acutocarinatus* p. 401, *macroscelus* p. 403, *bis-incisus* p. 405, b. var. *variabilis* p. 406, *proseuchirus* p. 407, *Coutieri* p. 409, *leviusculus* p. 411, *Euphosyne* p. 413, *microrhynchus* p. 413, *Andouini* p. 414, *chiragricus* p. 415, *crassimanus* p. 417, *pareuchirus* p. 418, p. var. *Leucothea* p. 420, *leptochiroides* p. 421, *Polyxo* p. 423, *strenuus* p. 425, *pareuchirus* var. *imitatrix* p. 426, *pacificus* p. 427, *malabaricus* var. *leptopus* p. 429, *parvirostris* p. 432, *Hippothoe* p. 433, *euchirus* p. 434, *funafutensis* p. 436, *edamensis* p. 437, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.¹

Anchistiella ident. with *Campylonotus* (q.v.), SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 377-383 figs.

Arete key to spp. p. 163, *Iphianassa* p. 164, *dorsalis* p. 167, *maruteensis* var. *salibabuensis* p. 169, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.¹

Aretopsis amabilis, MAN t.c. p. 171.

Athanas nitescens p. 1, *grimaldii* sp. n. N. Atlantic p. 4 figs., COUTIÈRE Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco 197.—*A.* key to spp. p. 147, *parvus* p. 148, *minikoensis* p. 149, *Sibogae* p. 151, *jedanensis* p. 154, *tenuipes* p. 157, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹.

Atyephyra Desmaresti gregarine paras., MERCIER Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 51-53.

Atyidae mutations, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 1820-1825.

Automate key to spp. p. 139, sp. p. 140, *anacanthopus* p. 142, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹.

Betaeus indicus, MAN t.c. p. 173.

Campylonotus affinities, key to spp., SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 377-383 figs.

Caridina aruensis sp. n. Aru Ids. p. 82, *mertoni* sp. n. Kei Ids. p. 84, *weberi* var. n. *keiensis* p. 85, *typus* var. n. *brevirostris* p. 87, Kei Ids., *demani* sp. n. N. Guinea p. 94, *fecunda* sp. n. N. Guinea p. 95, ROUX Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

Crangon trispinosus zoëa, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 17 fig.

Desmocarid gen. n. (*Palaemonidae*) type *Palaemonites trispinosus*, SOLLAUD Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 913.

Jousseumea Sibogae p. 158, *hilarula* p. 160, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹.

Lysmata seticaudata Hermaphroditismus, SPITSCHAKOFF Biol. Zeitschr. Moskva 2 1911 pp. 143-164.

Marygrande gen. n. (near *Pontonia*) *mirabilis* sp. n. Samoa, PESTA Zool. Anz. 38 p. 571 figs.

Ogyris key to spp., *Sibogae*, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹ p. 135.

Palaemon Lenzii sp. n. Congo, MAN Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 225.—*P.* key to West-African species of subgen. *Eupalaemon* pp. 261-264, *Lanchesteri* nom. n. for *paucidens* Lanch. non Hilgendorf p. 264, MAN t.c.—*P. niloticus* dans le lac Tchad, SOLLAUD & TILHO Paris C. R. Acad.

sci. 152 pp. 1868-1871.—*P. squilla* circulatory system, LEONTOWITSCH Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 pp. 337-351 figs.—*P. (Eupalaemon) dux* and *paucidens*, LENZ Berlin Sitzber. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 313-316 figs.

Parapasiphaea grimaldii sp. n. N. Atlantic, COUTIÈRE Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 157.

Pasiphaë tarda Larvenentwicklung, BJÖRCK Ark. Zool. 7 15 17 pp. figs.

Philocheras chars. of gen. and spp., KEMP Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 8.

Pontophilus chars. of gen. and spp. p. 8, *australis* p. 6 figs., *chiltoni* sp. n. New Zealand p. 5 figs., *sabsechota* sp. n. Andaman Ids. p. 6 figs., KEMP t.c.

Pseudopalaemon gen. n. (*Palaemonidae*) *bouvieri* sp. n. Montevideo, SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 12 figs.—*P. Iheringi* sp. n. Brazil, SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 285 figs.

Synalpheus notes on spp., PEARSON Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 p. 172 figs.—*S.* key to indo-pacific spp. & var. p. 190, *amboinae* p. 203, *consobrinus* p. 204, *odontophorus* p. 208, *carinatus* p. 210, c. var. *binongensis* p. 211, c. var. *ubianensis* p. 212, *neomeris* p. 212, *Gravieri* p. 216, *Iphinoë* p. 219, *jedanensis* p. 222, *miscellaneus* p. 224, *streptodactylus* p. 226, *streptodactyloides* p. 230, *modestus* p. 232, *Pococki* p. 234, *Iocasta* p. 235, *paraneomeris* var. *praedabundus* p. 240, p. var. *prolatus* p. 241, p. var. *kalmakerensis* p. 243, *Charon* p. 245, *Nilandensis* p. 246, N. var. *bandaensis* p. 248, N. var. *oxyceros* p. 249, *fossor* var. *propinqua* p. 250, *Bakeri* var. n. *Stormi* Malay Archipelago p. 253, *Heroni* p. 256, *Demani* p. 257, *tumidomanus* p. 258, *Theophane* p. 261, *hastilicrassus* p. 263, h. var. ? p. 264, *acanthitelsonis* p. 265, *ancistrorhynchus* p. 267, *Paulsoni* var. *Rameswarensis* p. 269, *gracilirostris* p. 269, *hilarulus* p. 271, *biunguiculatus* p. 273, *amabilis* p. 275, *bituberculatus* p. 276, *bispinosus* p. 280, *triacanthus* p. 282, *quadridens* p. 284, *quadrispinosus* p. 285, *trispinosus* p. 288, *septemspinosus* p. 289, *neptunus* p. 291, *Theano* p. 293, *Antenor* p. 294, *Pescadorensis* p. 298, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹.

Systellaspis echinurus sp. n. N. Atlantic, COUTIÈRE Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 157.

PENAEIDEA.

Aristeopsis armatus var. *tridens*, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 197 figs.

Aristeus antillensis sp. n. West Indies, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 203 figs.—*A. virilis* p. 27, *semidentatus* p. 29, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Artemesia longinaris, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 238 figs.

Atypopenaeus compressipes p. 83, *dearmatus* p. 84, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Benthescymus moratus p. 188, *Bartletti* p. 189 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*B. investigatoris*, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a p. 14.

Gennadas Alicei p. 191, *elegans* p. 192 fig., *scutatus* p. 193 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*G. pasithea* p. 16, *clavicarpus* p. 19, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Haliporus debilis p. 206, *affinis* p. 209, *robustus* p. 210, *Mülleri* p. 214, *tropicalis* p. 217 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*H. aequalis* p. 32, *propinquus* p. 33, *obliquirostris* p. 36, *neptunus* p. 37, *sibogae* p. 38, *lucasii* p. 43, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Hemipenaeus crassipes p. 24, *sibogae* sp. n. Malay Archipelago p. 25, MAN t.c.

Hepomachus glacialis, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 194 figs.

Parapenaeus paradoxus p. 229 figs., *americanus* p. 231, EDWARDS & BOUVIER t.c.—*P. fissurus* p. 79, *investigatoris* p. 80, *longipes* p. 81, *rectacutus* p. 82, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Parapenaeopsis cornuta p. 93, *venusta* p. 93, MAN t.c.

Penaeidae list of all species, MAN t.c. p. 5.—Spermatheca, ANDREWS

Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 419–434 figs.

Penaeopsis serratus p. 221, s. var. n. *antillensis* West Indies p. 226, *Goodei* p. 226 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*P. monoceros* p. 55, *affinis* p. 57, *elegans* p. 58, sp. p. 60, *coniger* var. *andamanensis* p. 61, *sibogae* p. 63, *richtersii* p. 64, *stridulans* p. 65, *distinctus* p. 69, *hilarulus* sp. n. ? p. 71, *quinquedentatus* p. 71, *borradailei* sp. n. Malay Archipelago p. 73, *Evermanni* p. 75, *Challengeri* nom. n. for *serratus* Spence Bate non Milne-Edwards p. 76, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Penaeus brasiliensis, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 235 figs.—*P.* important changes in nomenclature p. 95, *semisulcatus* p. 97, *gracilirostris* p. 100, *carinatus* p. 101, *indicus* var. *longirostris* p. 103, *merguiensis* p. 104, *canaliculatus* p. 106, *japonicus* p. 107, *latisulcatus* p. 108, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.—*P. setiferus* life history and habits, SPAULDING Cameron La. Gulf Biol. Sta. Bull. No. 11 1908 pp. 1–24 figs.

Sicyonia brevirostris p. 245, *carinata* p. 250, *edwardsi* p. 251, *dorsalis* p. 253 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*S. benthophila* p. 113, *fallax* p. 115, *rectirostris* p. 116, *parvula* p. 117, *laevis* p. 118, *bispinosa* p. 120, *ocellata* p. 121, *trispinosa* p. 121, *lancifer* p. 123, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Solenocera koelbeli nom. n. for *distincta* Koelbel non de Haan p. 45, *pectinata* p. 45, sp. p. 48, *melantho* p. 48, *faxoni* p. 52, MAN t.c.

Trachypenaeus constrictus, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 232 figs.—*T. anchoralis* p. 88, *salaco* p. 90, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

STENOPIDEA.

Spongiicola inermis, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 266 figs.

EUPHAUSIACEA.

Revision of genera and species, HANSEN *Bul. Ocean. Monaco* 210.

Notes on spp. from N.E. Atlantic slope, TATTERSALL *Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest.* 1910 ii pp. 6-21.—Schizopoden der südlichen Nordsee, TESCH *Helder Jaarb. Onderz. Zee* 1910 pp. 33-83.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON *Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst.* 43 p. 563.—Kara Sea, STAPPERS *Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct.* 1907 pp. 125-130.

Euphausia eximia E. Pacific p. 23, *americana* W. Atlantic p. 23, *frigida* Antarctic p. 27, *pacifica* N. Pacific p. 28, *distinguenda* E. Pacific p. 32, *lamelligera* E. Pacific p. 32, spp. n., *similis* var. n. *armata* p. 26, with figs., HANSEN *Bul. Inst. Ocean. Monaco* 210.

Nematobrachion sexspinosus sp. n. E. Pacific, HANSEN t.c. p. 51.

Nematoscelis difficilis sp. n. E. Pacific, HANSEN t.c. p. 48 fig.

Nemato-brachion err. for *Nemato-brachion*, HANSEN t.c. p. 50.

Nyctiphanes capensis S. Africa p. 19 fig., *simplex* E. Pacific p. 20, spp. n., HANSEN t.c.

Rhoda inermis as a form of *Thysanoessa neglecta*, HANSEN t.c. pp. 8-13.

Tessarabrachion gen. n. near *Thysanoessa* p. 46, *oculata* sp. n. N. Pacific p. 47, HANSEN t.c.

Thysanoessa vicina sp. n. Antarctic, HANSEN t.c. p. 45 figs.

Thysanopoda megalops, ILLIG *Zool. Anz.* 38 p. 45 fig.

MYSIDACEA.

Blood-coagulation, TAIT *Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass.* 9 p. 192.

Notes on spp. from N.E. Atlantic Slope, TATTERSALL *Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest.* 1910 ii pp. 21-65.—Schizopoden der südlichen Nordsee, TESCH *Helder Jaarb. Onderz. Zee* 1910 pp. 33-83.—Kara Sea, STAPPERS *Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct.* 1907 pp. 131-137.

Amblyops tenuicauda sp. n. S.W. Ireland and Färö Channel, TATTERSALL *Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest.* 1910 ii p. 43 figs.

Bathymysis Helgae, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 54 figs.

Chunomysis diadema, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 56 figs.

Dactylamblyops thaumatops p. 38, figs., *goniops* p. 40 figs., TATTERSALL t.c.

Dactylerythropros dactylops p. 32 figs. *bidigitata* p. 34 figs., *gracilura* p. 35 figs., TATTERSALL t.c.

Lophogaster typicus young stages, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 21.

Metamblyops oculata, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 50 figs.

Michthyops gen. n. near *Calyptomma*, type *parva*, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 61 fig.

Mysis mixta Wanderungen, OTTERSTRØM *København Medd. Havunders. Ser. Plankton* 1 Nr. 9 10 pp. fig.—*M. oculata* var. *relicta*, ZIMMER *Nordisches Plankton Lfg* 14 p. 179.

Paramblyops bidigitata sp. n. S.W. Ireland, TATTERSALL *Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest.* 1910 ii p. 48 figs.

Pseudomma sp., TATTERSALL t.c. p. 47 fig.

SYNCARIDA,

†*Palaeocaris praecursor* morphology and affinities, CALMAN *Geol. Mag. Dec. V* 8 p. 488 figs. 1-3.

†*Pleurocaris* gen. n. (*Syncarida*?) *annulatus* sp. n. Coal Measures, Coseley near Dudley, England, CALMAN t.c. p. 156 fig. & p. 494 fig. 5.

†*Praeanaspides* H. Woodw. ident. with *Palaeocaris* Meek & Worthen. CALMAN t.c. p. 488.

STOMATOPODA.

Gonodactylus chiragra in der Adria, STEUER *Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. I* 120 p. 732 figs.—*G. (Protosquilla) nefandus* sp. n. Indian Seas, KEMP *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 6 p. 93.

Lysiosquilla spinosa p. 139 fig., *brazieri* p. 139, CHILTON *Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst.* 43.—*L. insignis* sp. n. Andaman Ids., KEMP *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 6 p. 94.

Odontodactylus southwelli sp. n.
Indian Seas, KEMP t.c. p. 94.

Protosquilla tanensis sp. n. Japan,
FUKUDA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 173-
175 figs. & Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo
7 p. 285 figs.

Squilla armata, CHILTON Rec. Canter-
bury Mus. 1 p. 306.—*S. armata* p. 135
figs., *affinis* p. 137 figs., CHILTON
Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—
S. gilesi p. 95, *hieroglyphica*, *gonypetes*
p. 96, *boopis*, *holoschista* p. 97, *interrupta*
p. 98, *wood-masoni*, *annandalei* p. 99,
spp. n., *oratoria* var. n. *perpensa*,
Indian Seas, KEMP Rec. Indian Mus.
Calcutta 6.—*S. quadraticauda* sp. n.
Japan, FUKUDA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23
pp. 173-175 figs. & Annot. Zool. Jap.
Tokyo 7 p. 287 figs.—*S. maxillary*
glands, WOODLAND Nature 88 p. 26.

CUMACEA.

Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans
Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 99-123.

Campylaspis platyuropus Siam p. 364,
orientalis Korea p. 365, spp. n., figs.,
CALMAN London Trans. Zool. Soc.
18.

Colurostylis gen. n. (*Diastylidae*)
p. 376, *pseudocuma* sp. n. N. Zealand
p. 377 figs., CALMAN t.c.

Cumella key to spp. p. 344, *forficula*
Siam p. 345, *clavicauda* W. Indies
p. 346, *leptopus* W. Indies p. 347,
hispida Siam p. 347, *serrata* W. Indies
p. 348, *laevis* Siam p. 350, spp. n.,
figs., CALMAN t.c.

Diastylidae key to genera, CALMAN
t.c. p. 366.

Diastylis koreana Korea p. 382,
(?) *fistularis* Siam p. 383, spp. n.,
figs., CALMAN t.c.—*D. lucifera* Irish
Sea, MASSY Irish Nat. 20 p. 77.—*D.*
scorpioides, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans
Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 112 figs.

Diastylopsis elongata p. 379, *crassior*
p. 381, N. Zealand, spp. n., figs.,
CALMAN London Trans. Zool. Soc. 18.

Gynodiastylis gen. n. (*Diastylidae*)
p. 367, *carinata* N. Zealand p. 368,
laevis N. Zealand p. 371, *costata* Siam
p. 372, *bicristata* Siam and Japan
p. 374, spp. n., figs., CALMAN t.c.

Leptostylis gracilis p. 116 figs.,
borealis p. 120 figs., STAPPERS Duc
D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907.

(x-91:6 l)

Leucon nasica p. 100 fig., *nasicoideus*
p. 102 fig., *Nathorsti* p. 104, *fulvus*
p. 105 fig., *pallidus* p. 106 figs., *acuti-*
rostris p. 107 fig., STAPPERS t.c.

Nannastacus notes on spp. p. 350,
lepturus Suez p. 352, *zimmeri* Ceylon
p. 352, *gibbosus* Siam p. 355, *reptans*
Siam p. 356, *minor* Siam p. 357, *tardus*
Siam p. 359, *agnatus* Siam p. 360, spp.
n., figs., CALMAN London Trans. Zool.
Soc. 18.

Petalosarsia declivis STAPPERS Duc
D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 121
figs.

Schizotrema gen. n. (*Nannastacidae*)
p. 360, *depressum* Siam p. 361, *bifrons*
India p. 362, *sordidum* Siam p. 363,
spp. n., figs., CALMAN London Trans.
Zool. Soc. 18.

Vaunthompsonia note on spelling,
STEBBING Proc. Linn. Soc. 123 p. 69.

TANAIDACEA.

Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans
Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 85-86.

Pseudotanaïs lilljeborgi, STAPPERS t.c.
p. 86 fig.

Sphyrapus anomalus, STAPPERS t.c.
p. 83 figs.

ISOPODA.

Blood-coagulation, TAIT Plymouth
J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 192.

Die nordischen Isopoden, TATTERSALL
Nordisches Plankton Lfg 14 pp. 181-
313.—North Sea, ZIRWAS Wiss. Meeres-
unters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 pp. 73-
118.—Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc
D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 87-
97.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN
Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia
3 p. 645.—New Zealand, CHILTON Rec.
Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 309-311.—
Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington
Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 pp. 567-571.

ASELLOTA.

Asellus Switzerland revision, CARL
Cat. Invert. Suisse fasc. 4 pp. 14-17.—
A. aquaticus Aeussere Anatomie, Ge-
hörsinn, Begattung, TSCHETWERIKOFF
Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. 24 p. 377-509
pls. vii viii.—*A. aquaticus* Regeneration,
HANKÓ Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 117-127
& 168 figs.—*A. aquaticus* Häutung und

Regeneration, HANKÓ t.c. pp. 194-204 & 230-231.—*A. aquaticus*, regeneration of antenna, WEGE Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 30 1911 pp. 217-320 2 Taf.—*A. communis* reactions, BANTA J. Exp. Zool. 8 pp. 243-310 & 439-488.

Caecidotea alabamensis sp. n. Alabama p. 572 figs., STAFFORD Pomona College J. Ent. 3.—*C. stygia* reactions, BANTA J. Exp. Zool. 8 pp. 243-310 & 439-488.

Eurycope mutica, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 95 figs.

Ianiropsis longiantennata sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 70 figs.

Iolella Chuni sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 72 figs.

Jaerella gen. n. (*Janiridae*) p. 633, *armata* sp. n. north-west Pacific p. 634 fig., RICHARDSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Munna brandti sp. n. Nordsee, ZIRWAS Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 p. 96 figs.—*M. hanseni* sp. n. Nova Zembla, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 91.

PHREATOICIDEA.

[Vacant.]

FLABELLIFERA.

Aega Dofleini sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 28 figs.—*A. ornata* sp. n. Atlantic coast southern U.S., RICHARDSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 623 figs.

Agarna carinata synonym of *A. cumulus* (Haller), RICHARDSON Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 98.

Amphoroidea elegans sp. n. S. Australia, BAKER Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35 p. 89 figs.

Braga fluviatilis sp. n., RICHARDSON Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 94 figs.

Brotherus ident. with *Argathona*, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 179.

Cassidias trituberculata sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 56 figs.

Cassidina sulcata sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 59 figs.

Cirolana albicaudata subsp. n. *japonica* p. 8 figs., *C. harfordi* subsp. n. *japonica* p. 11 figs., *C. chiltoni* subsp. n. *japonica* p. 15 figs., THIELEMANN t.c.

Cymodoce japonica, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 53 figs.—*C. tuberculata* N. Zealand, introduced, CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 132.

Cymothoa eremita, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 39 figs.

Exosphaeroma gigas p. 646, *lanceolatum* p. 647, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3.—*E. oregonensis*, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 51 figs.

Gnathia Halidaii fixation, BOUTAN Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 639-641.

Irona melanosticta, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 45 figs.

Livoneca caudata, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 42 figs.

Meinertia trigonocephala p. 35 figs., *oxyrrhynchaena* p. 36 figs., THIELEMANN t.c.

Paracassidina gen. n. (*Sphaeromidae*, *platybranchiatae*) *pectinata* sp. n. W. Australia, BAKER Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35 p. 90 figs.

Rhexana verrucosa, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 34 figs.

Rhexanella nom. n. for *Rhexana* Schiödtte and Meinert 1883 non Sörensen 1879, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 179.

Rocinela maculata, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 31.

Serolis polaris p. 396 fig., *laevis* p. 399 fig., spp. n., S. Sandwich Ids., RICHARDSON An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14.

Sphaeroma annandalei sp. n. Port Canning India, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 181 figs.

Tachea chinensis sp. n. Shanghai (Sißwasser?), THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 19 figs.

Tridentella japonica sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 22 figs.

Typhlocirolana lulli sp. n. Mallorca, PUJULA Zaragoza Bol. Soc. Arag. 10 p. 181 figs.

VALVIFERA.

Antarcturus antarcticus sp. n. [see 1910], BOUVIER An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 p. 410 figs.—*A. furcatus* note, BOUVIER Paris Ann. Inst. océanogr. 3 fasc. 3 p. 38.

Arcturella (? *Arcturopsis*) *cornuta* sp. n. N. Atlantic, KOEHLER Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco No. 214 p. 39 figs.

Arcturina gen. n. (*Arcturidae*) p. 53, *rhomboidalis* sp. n. N. Atlantic p. 55 figs., KOEHLER t.c. p. 55 figs.

Arcturopsis gen. n. (*Arcturidae*) p. 8, *senegalensis* p. 9, *rudis* p. 20, *melitensis* p. 30, spp. n., N. Atlantic, figs., KOEHLER t.c.—See also *Arcturella*.

Astacilla mediterranea sp. n. Mediterranean, KOEHLER t.c. p. 44 figs.

Chiriscus gen. n. (*Idotheidae*) p. 169, *australis* sp. n. Argentina p. 170 figs., RICHARDSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Cleantis strasseni sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 67 figs.

Idotea japonica, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 63 fig.

Synidotea laevidorsalis, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 64 figs.

EPICARIDEA.

Allophryxus gen. n. near *Arthrophryxus* p. 10, *ruber* sp. n. N. Atlantic p. 11 figs., KOEHLER Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco 196.

Aspidophryxus frontalis, KOEHLER t.c. p. 2 figs.

Branchiophryxus caulleryi sp. n. N. Atlantic, KOEHLER t.c. p. 26 figs.

Epipenaeon japonica sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 79 figs.

Holophryxus richardi sp. n. N. Atlantic, KOEHLER Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco 196 p. 23 figs.

Zonophryxus grimaldii sp. n. N. Atlantic, KOEHLER t.c. p. 16 figs.

(n-5186 l)

ONISCOIDEA.

Ireland, keys to all spp., PACK-BERESFORD & FOSTER Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B pp. 165-190 pl. viii.—Ireland, records, FOSTER Irish Nat 20 p. 95; STEPHENS Irish Nat. 20 p. 195.—Switzerland, revision, CARL Cat. Invert. Suisse fasc. 4 pp. 18-63 figs.

Armadiillidium ficalbii sp. n. Monti Pisani, Italia, ARCANGELI Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Memorie 27 pp. 187-204.

Cubaris walkeri sp. n., Mexico, PEARSE Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. 13 p. 108 figs.

Eluma purpurascens, PACK-BERESFORD & FOSTER Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B p. 185 fig.

Exalloniscus gen. n. near *Alloniscus*, genotype *coecus* Dollf., STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 188.

Hemilepistus klugii, STEBBING t.c. p. 186 figs.

Ligia oceanica colour change, TAIT J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 pp. xl-xli.—Blood-coagulation, TAIT Q. J. Exp. Physiol. London 3 p. 1 figs.

Metoponorthus synon. of *Porcellionides*, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 188.—*M. melanurus*, PACK-BERESFORD & FOSTER Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B p. 181 fig.

Nagara nana Ireland, FOSTER Irish Nat. 20 pp. 156 & 184.

Paraperiscyphis gen. n. near *Periscyphis*, genotype *travancorensis* sp. n. Travancore, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 184 figs.

Philoscia oliveri sp. n. Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 570 fig.

Porcellionides (= *Metoponorthus*) notes on spp., STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 188.

Trichoniscus kermadecensis sp. n. Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 569 fig.

Trichorina tomentosa Ireland, FOSTER Irish Nat. 20 p. 155.

AMPHIPODA.

Blood-coagulation, TAIT Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 192.

North Sea, TESCH Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii pp. 176-193.—

Kara Sea, notes on many spp., STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 pp 5-81.—New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 308-309.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 563-567.

GAMMARIDEA.

Bay of Biscay, notes on spp., SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 199.

Acanthonotozoma serratum, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 50 fig.

Alexandrella gen. n. (*Tironidae*), CHEVREUX Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1167.

Allorchestes aquilinus p. 240, *plumicornis* p. 241, figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Amaryllis rostrata sp. n. N. Atlantic, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 1 figs.

Ampelisca eschrichtii p. 19 figs., *macrocephala* p. 22 figs., STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907.—*A. typica* p. 181, *tenuicornis* p. 183 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Amphithoe vaillanti, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 260 figs.

Anonyx nugax, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 8.

Apherusa bispinosa, SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 208 fig.—*A. glacialis*, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 61 figs.—*A. mediterranea* sp. n. Algérie, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 208 figs.

Aroui gen. n. (*Lysianassidae*) p. 169, *setosus* sp. n. Algérie p. 170 figs., CHEVREUX t.c.

Arrhinopsis gen. n. near *Arrhis*, *longicornis* sp. n. Nova Zembla, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 40 figs.

Bathyporeia megalops sp. n. Algérie, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 184 figs.

Bruzeliopsis gen. n. near *Bruzelia*, *alberti* sp. n. N. Atlantic, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 3 figs.

Chironesimus debruynei, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 18 figs.

Corophium lacustre sp. n. Deutschl. (Frisches Haff), VANHÖFFEN Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 400 figs.

Crangonyx alabamensis sp. n. Alabama p. 570 figs., STOUT Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Elasmopus brasiliensis p. 222 figs., *pocillimanus* p. 225 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Eucrangonyx robertsi sp. n. Transvaal, in caves, METHUEN London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 951 figs.—*E. robertsi* S. Afric., METHUEN Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 96.

Eurystheus palmatus, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 249 figs.

Eusiroides Della Vallei, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 211 figs.

Eusirus Bouvieri sp. n. S. Sandwich Ids., CHEVREUX An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 p. 405 figs.

Gainella gen. n. (*Lysianassidae*), CHEVREUX Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1167.

Gammarus, blood coagulation, TAIT J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 p. xli.—*G. marinus* agglutination of blood-corpuscles, TAIT Q. J. Exp. Physiol. London 1 1908 p. 247.—blood-coagulation, TAIT op. cit. 3 p. 10 figs.—*G. campylops* Leach = *G. marinus* Leach, WALKER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 397.—*G. rhipidiophorus* p. 226 figs. notes on other spp., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Gitana Sarsi, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 193 figs.

Goësia depressa, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 71 figs.

Halirages elegans, STAPPERS t.c. p. 58 figs.

Harpinia della-vallei nom. n. for *neglecta* Della Valle non Sars, CHEVREUX Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 p. 135.—*H. crenulata*, *pectinata*, p. 189 figs., *della-vallei* nom. n. for *neglecta* Della Valle nec Sars p. 190 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Hyale nilssoni p. 234, *camptonyx* p. 236 figs., *schmidti* p. 237 figs.,

dollfusi sp. n. Mediterranean p. 238 figs., CHEVREUX t.c.

Hyalldella ornata sp. n. Mexico, PEARSE Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. 13 p. 109 figs.—*H. patagonica* sp. n. Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 650 figs.

Iphimedia obesa, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 203 figs.

Iphimediella gen. n. (*Acanthonosomidae*), CHEVREUX Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1167.

Jassa falcata polymorphism p. 212 fig., *pusilla* p. 214 fig., SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9; *J. falcata*, WALKER Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 25 p. 67 figs.

Laetmatophilus tuberculatus, SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 219.

Lembos viguieri sp. n. Alger, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 243 figs.

Leptocheirus cornuaurei p. 252 figs., *bispinosus* p. 256 figs., *della-vallei* p. 258, *guttatus* p. 259 figs., CHEVREUX t.c.—*L.* revision of gen. p. 561, *pilosus* p. 563 figs., *pinguis* p. 569 figs., *hirsutimanus* p. 571 figs., *guttatus* p. 572 figs., *pectinatus* p. 576 figs., *bispinosus* p. 585 figs., SEXTON London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

Leucothoe incisa, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 194 figs.

Lilljeborgia della-vallei, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 204 figs.

Liouvillea gen. n. (*Tironidae*), CHEVREUX C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1168.

Lysianassalongicornis, *ceratina* p. 158, *plumosa* p. 159 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Maerella gen. n. genotype *Maera tenuimana* Sp. Bate, CHEVREUX Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 p. 136.—*M.* gen. n. for *Gammarus tenuimanus* Sp. Bate, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 218 figs.

Megamphopus longicornis sp. n. Algérie, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 251 figs.

Melita aculeata sp. n. Mediterranean, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 213 figs.

Metaleptamphopus gen. n. (*Calliopidae*), CHEVREUX C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1168.

Metaphoxus pectinatus p. 187, *fultoni* p. 189 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Nannonyx propinquus sp. n. Algérie, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 155 figs.

Oediceroides lahillei sp. n. S. Sandwich Ids., CHEVREUX An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 p. 403 figs.

Onisimus normani, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 17 figs.

Orchestia senni sp. n. Basel Botanic Garden, MENZEL Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 438 figs.

Paraphoxus maculatus, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 187 figs.

Pardaliscopsis gen. n. near *Pardaliscoides*, *tenuipalpa* sp. n. N. Atlantic, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 7 figs.

Parepimeria gen. n. (*Paramphithoidae*), CHEVREUX C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1168.

Parunciola gen. n. p. 266, *seurati* sp. n. Alger p. 266 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Peltocoxa marioni, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 193 figs.

Pereionotus testudo, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 201 figs.

Pontocrates norvegicus, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 205 figs.

Rhachotropis proxima sp. n. N. Atlantic, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 11 figs.

Rozinante fragilis, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 56 figs.

Socarnopsis gen. n. (*Lysianassidae*) p. 164, *crenulata* sp. n. Mediterranean p. 165 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Stegocephaloides christianiensis, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 177 figs.

Stenothoe spinimana Mediterranean p. 197 figs., *dentimana* Tunisia p. 199 figs., spp. n., CHEVREUX t.c.

Sympleustes pulchellus p. 46 figs., *karianus* sp. n. Kara Sea p. 48 figs., STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907.

Syrrhoe affinis, SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 202 figs.

Tryphosa minima sp. n. Alger, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 174 figs.

Tryphosites alleni sp. n. Bay of Biscay, SEXTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 510 figs.

Unciolella gen. n. p. 263, *lunata* sp. n. Algérie p. 264 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Westwoodilla rectirostris, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 206 figs.

HYPERIIDEA.

Bay of Biscay, notes on spp., SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 222.

Euthemisto compressa, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 13.—*E. compressa, bispinosa*, STEUER Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 p. 679 figs.

Glossoccephalus adriaticus sp. an var. n. Adria, STEUER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 352 fig.—*G. adriaticus*, STEUER Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 p. 682 figs.

Hyperia hydrocephala, STEUER t.c. p. 677 figs.

Hyperoche mediterranea, STEUER t.c. p. 674 figs.

CAPRELLIDEA.

Caprellidae Bay of Biscay, SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 221.—Black Sea, TICHY St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc. 1911 pp. 1125–1134.

PHYLLOCARIDA.

Upper Silurian, Kristiania area, Norway, KLAR Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 pp. 1–22.—Middle Devonian Wisconsin, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 pp. 145–146 figs.

BRANCHIOPODA.

Switzerland, revision of spp., STINGELIN Cat. Invert. Suisse fasc. 2 1908.

PHYLLOPODA.

Phyll. als Gelsenvertilger, ABONYI Termt. Közl. Budapest 43 p. 110.—conditions of development, ABONYI Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 171–176 & 229.

Anostraca abstract of Monograph, DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. 29 pp. 165–184.

Apus concoloriformis Germany, LAUPPE Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart 22 pp. 303–305 390–392 454–457.—*A. cancriformis* India, WALTON & KEMP Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pp. 351–357.—See also *Triops*.

Artemia salina Chromosomenzahl, ARTOM Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 7 pp. 277–295 3 Taf; Biol. Centralbl. 31 pp. 104–108.

Branchinecta granulosa, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 644 fig.

Branchinella longirostris sp. n. Austral., WOLF Fauna Südwest-Austral. 3 p. 257.

Chirocephalus grubii bei Celle, KLUG-KIST Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 pp. 231–232.—*C. (Tanymastix) stagnalis*, GRAETER Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. biol. Suppl. Ser. 2 5 pp. 1–5.

†*Estheria loczyi* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees. I Bd I Teil Palaont. Anh. III Bd pp. 25–26 figs.—†*E. tenella*, BOLTON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 324 figs.

Eubranchipus ornatus sp. n. Wisconsin, reactions to light, p. 1253 figs., HOLMES Madison Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. 16.

Eulimnadia badia sp. n. Austral., WOLF Fauna Südwest-Austral., 3 p. 270 figs.

†*Leaia leidyi* var. *salteriana*, BOLTON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 325 figs.—†*L. trigonoides* sp. n. Coal Measures, Derbyshire, MOYSEY London Rep. Brit. Ass. 80 p. 613.

Lepidurus arcticus larva, BREHM Medd. Gronl. 45 p. 307 figs.—*L. hatcheri* sp. n. Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 640 figs.—*L. viridis* varr. n. *elongatus* p. 267, *setosus* p. 268 figs. Austral., WOLF Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Limnadia lenticularis Scheitelorgan, ABONYI Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 204–210 & 231–232 figs.

Triops gracilis p. 261 figs., *strenuus* p. 263 figs., spp. n., Austral., WOLF

Fauna Südwest-Austral. 3.—See also *Apus*.

CLADOCERA.

APSTEIN Nordisches Plankton 13 pp. 17-20 figs.—Isère, France, EYNARD Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. 58 pp. 197-206.—Nordböhmen. LANGHANS Monogr. u. Abh. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Bd. 3.—Karnten und Tirol, PESTA Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. 61 pp. 117-122.—Salzkammergut, LANGHANS Prag Lotos 59 pp. 93 127 159.—Egypt and Soudan, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 26-31.—Greenland, BREHM Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 308.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 640.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 573.

Biologie, WEIGOLD Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911 biol. Suppl. pp. 1-118 3 Taf.—Saisonpolymorphismus, THALLWITZ Jahresber. d. Annenschule zu Dresden-Albst 46 pp. 1 Taf.—Fortpflanzung, PAPANICOLAU Biol. Centralbl. 31 pp. 81-85.—Geschlechtsbestimmung, WOLTERECK Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 4 pp. 91-128 figs.—Paedogenesis etc., KÜTTNER Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 84-93.

Alona diaphana var. *punctata* p. 30, *rectangula* p. 29 fig., GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.—*A. protzi* p. 467 figs., *weltneri* p. 469 figs., *intermedia* p. 472 figs., KEILHACK Arch. Hydrobiol. 6.

Bosmina distrib. of spp., RÜHE Diss. Berlin 1911 60 pp.—*B. geoffreyi* nom. n. für *rotunda* Smith 1909, *tasmanibia* nom. n. für *brevirostris* Smith 1909, STRAND Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 86.—*B. longirostris* forma *cornuta*, DELACHAUX Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 419 figs.—*B. longirostris* var. n. *africana australis*, METHUEN Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 254 figs.—*B. obtusirostris* var. n. *recti-antenna* p. 559 fig., *B. crassicornis* var. n. *linko* p. 560 fig., Russland WERESTSCHAGIN Zool. Anz. 37.

Camptocercus adhaerens sp. n. Lühondo-See, BREHM Wiss. Ergeb. D. Zentral Afrika Exp. 3 p. 170 fig.

Ceriodaphnia occulata [sic] sp. n. p. 556 figs., *megops* var. n. *alata* p. 557 Russland, WERESTSCHAGIN Zool. Anz. 37.

Chydoridae Deutschland, KEILHACK Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 3 pp. 543-544.

Chydorus bicornutus, DOOLITTLE Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 p. 165 figs.—*C. sp.*, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 30 figs.

Daphnae [sic] *longispina* var. n. *aspina* Russland, WERESTSCHAGIN Zool. Anz. 37 p. 559.

Daphne [= *Daphnia*] *monacha* sp. n. Albert-See, BREHM Wiss. Ergeb. D. Zentral Afrika Exp. 3 p. 173 fig.

Daphnia Transmutation und Prä-induktion, WOLTERECK Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 pp. 141-172 figs.—*D. protozoan* parasite, GRANDORI Monit. Zool. Ital. 22 p. 287.—*D. spp.* Temporalvariation, MINKIEWICZ Kosmos Lwów 36 pp. 383-394 figs.—*D. magna* reproduction, SCHARFENBERG Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 3 biol. Suppl. pp. 1-42 2 Taf.—*D. magna* Giftigkeit von Seewasser, DERNOSCHECK Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 143 1911 pp. 303-369.

Hyalodaphnia hypsiccephala sp. n. with forms *eurycephala* and *stenocephala* Ostindien, DADAY Allatt. Közlem. 10 p. 63 figs.

Leydigia quadrangularis, METHUEN Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 255 figs.

Leptodora kindtii monograph, GERSCHLER Arch. Hydrobiol. 6 pp. 415-466 7 pp. 63-118 figs.

Moina belli male, METHUEN Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 253 fig.—*M. dubia* p. 27, *salinarum* p. 28, figs., GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Parophryoxus p. 161, *tubulatus* p. 162 figs., DOOLITTLE Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Polyphemus pediculus development, KÜHN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 345-357 figs.

COPEPODA.

North Sea, FARRAN Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii pp. 81-105; SCOTT t.c. pp. 106-149.—Kärnten und Tirol, PESTA Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. 61 pp. 117-122.—Egypt and Soudan, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 31-32.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 638.

Distrib. of *Diaptomis* and allied genera, TOLLINGER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. f. Syst. 30 pp. 1-302 4 pls. & figs.

Maxillardrüse, PLENK Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. 19 pp. 29-56 figs.—Keimbahnzellen, AMMA Arch. Zellforschg. 6 pp. 497-576 figs.—parasitic Protozoa, CHATTON Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 pp. 474-476.

Acartia pietschmanni sp. n. Persian Gulf, PESTA Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. 61 p. 112.—*A. spinata, bermudensis*, spp. n., Bermuda, ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. Sci. 47 p. 224 figs.

Achthecinus dentatus sp. n. Coast of Peru, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 630 figs.

Acitheres ambloplitis development, WILSON t.c. pp. 189-226 figs.—*A. coregoni* sp. n. Switzerland, BAUMANN Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 Bull. pp. 24-26.

Aetideopsis pacifica p. 315, *divaricata* p. 316, spp. n., California, figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Aetidius notes on spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar-Exp. 12 p. 207 figs.

Alloiorhabdus gen. n. near *Heterorhabdus* p. 303, *austrinus* p. 304 figs., *medius* sp. n. Antarctic p. 306 figs., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Amalophora subbrevicornis p. 262, *impar* p. 263, Antarctic, *gracilis* p. 265, *degans* p. 266, Atlantic, spp. n., figs., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Ameira scotti sp. n. Norway, *tenuicornis*, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 397 figs.

Ameiropsis nobilis p. 402, *angulifera* p. 403, *abbreviata* p. 404, spp. n., Norway, with figs., SARS t.c.

Amphiascus latifolius p. 379, *thalstroides* sp. n. p. 381, *denticulatus* p. 382, *normani* nom. n. p. 383, *amblyops* sp. n. p. 384, *lagenirostris* sp. n. p. 385, *nanoides* sp. n. p. 386, *bulbifer* sp. n. p. 387, *spinulosus* sp. n. p. 388, *confusus* p. 389, *typhloides* sp. n. p. 390, *lamellifer* sp. n. p. 391, *simulans* p. 442, Norway, with figs., SARS t.c.

Anchistrotos notes, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 391.

Ancorabolus mirabilis, NORMAN London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 11 p. 139 figs.

Anoplosoma gen. n. (*Anchorabolidae*) p. 431, *sordidum* sp. n. Norway p. 432 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Arietellus armatus p. 330 figs., *minor* p. 331 fig., spp. n., Atlantic, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Artacolax key to spp. p. 361, *saetiger* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 361 figs., notes on other spp., WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Arthroposyllus serratus var. n. *spinifer*, NORMAN London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 11 p. 141 figs.

Augaptilus cornutus p. 333 figs., *antarcticus* p. 334 figs., Antarctic, *subfligerus* p. 343, *simplex* p. 345 figs., Süd-Atlantic, spp. n., with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.—*A. lamellifer* p. 329, *macroodus* p. 332, *lucidus* p. 333, *pyramidalis* p. 334, spp. n. California, figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Autaneptsius major p. 350 fig., *minor* p. 352 figs., "spp. n." [see 1906], Atlantic, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Bathycalanus maximus sp. n. Atlantik p. 188 figs., *Richardi* p. 200 fig., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Bomolochus key to spp. p. 366, *concinus* p. 371, *nitidis* p. 374, *exilipes* p. 377, North Carolina, *eminens* Tortuga Is. p. 368, *teres* Massachusetts p. 379, spp. n., figs., notes on other spp., WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Brunella australis p. 176, *viridis* p. 177, *ampulla* p. 177, spp. n., Victoria, figs., SEARLE Vict. Nat. Melbourne 27.

Calanopia americana, ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 47 p. 222 figs.

Calanus notes on spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 190.—*C. finmarchicus* parasites, AFSTEIN Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 205-222 figs.—*C. finmarchicus* diurnal migrations, ESTERLY Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 4 pp. 140-151.

Canthocamptus cuspidatus, BREHM Medd. Gronl. 45 p. 312 figs.—*C.*

laciniatus sp. n. Brasilia, DOUWE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 163 fig.—*C. pilosus* sp. n. Bayern, DOUWE Arch. Hydrobiol. 6 p. 475 figs.—*C. rhaeticus* p. 426, *zschokkei*, *gracilis*, p. 427, *rubellus* p. 428, with figs., DELACHAUX Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 19.

Cephalophanes frigidus sp. n. Atlantic, Antarktic, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 284 figs.

Chiridiella atlantica sp. n. Trop. Atlantic, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 292 figs.

Chiridius polaris sp. n. Antarktis p. 211 figs., *poppei* p. 212, WOLFENDEN t.c.

Chirundina magna Atlantic p. 241, *antarctica* Antarktis p. 243, spp. n., figs., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Clusocalanus furcatus, ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 47 p. 223 figs.

Cornucalanus magnus sp. n. Atlantic p. 281 figs., *chelifer* p. 283 figs., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Corycaeus notes on spp. p. 287, *gracilicaudatus* p. 290 figs., *catus* p. 290 figs., *obtusus* p. 291 figs., *tenuis* p. 291 figs., *dubius* sp. n. p. 292 figs., *andrewsi* sp. n. p. 294 figs., *murrayi* sp. n. p. 294 figs., Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, FARRAN London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

Corycella gen. n. (*Corycaeidae*) p. 283, key to spp. p. 284, *gibbula* p. 284, *brevis* sp. n. p. 285 figs., *concinna* p. 286, *carinata* p. 286 figs., *curta* sp. n. p. 286 figs., sp. p. 287 figs., Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, FARRAN t.c.

Cyclops spp., Finland, MARTENS Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 36 pp. 109 & 220.—*C.* revision of N. Amer. spp. p. 1067, *tenuis* sp. n. Arizona p. 1085 figs., MARSH Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. 16.—*C. dybowskyi* var. n. *Fortii* Asia Minor, BREHM Arch. Hydrobiol. 6 p. 487.—*C.* in relation to Guinea worm, ALCOCK Entomol. for Medical Officers p. 315.—*C.* protozoan parasite, GRANDORI Monit. Zool. Ital. 22 p. 287 fig.

Dactylopodella clypeata sp. n. Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 373 figs.

Dactylopodopsis gen. n. near *Dactylopusia* p. 371, *dilatata* sp. n. Norway p. 372 figs., SARS t.c.

Dactylopusia latipes, SARS t.c. p. 370 figs.

Diaptomus and allied genera, distrib., TOLLINGER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. f. Syst. 30 pp. 1-302 4 pls. and figs.—*D. castor* record and microsporidian parasite, CÉPÈDE Ann. Biol. lacustre 5 pp. 27-32 figs.—*D. laciniatus* in Deutschland, DOUWE Zool. Anz. 38 p. 121.—*D. gracilipes*, *aculeatus*, spp. n., Brasilia, DOUWE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 162 figs.—*D. salinus*, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 31.

Dinematura producta male, BRIAN Monitore zool. ital. 22 pp. 197-202.

Disseta atlantica sp. n. Atlantic, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 313.—*D. maxima* sp. n. p. 330 figs. California, ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Drepanopsis gen. n. near *Drepanopus*, *frigidus* sp. n. Atlantic, Antarktis, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 245 figs.

Ectinosoma tenuireme, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 438 figs.

Enterocola spp., situation in host, BRÉMENT Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 69-75 figs.

Epactophanes richardi, BREHM Medd. Grönl. 54 p. 309 figs.

Ergasilus key to spp. p. 326, *caeruleus* Indiana p. 334 figs., *versicolor* Indiana p. 341 figs., *maricatus* Atlantic Coast p. 337 figs., spp. n., notes on other spp., WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Eucalanus elongatus vertical migrations, ESTERLY Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 pp. 1-7.

Euchaeta diegensis sp. n. p. 323, *acuta* var. n. *pacifica* p. 324, *solida* sp. n. p. 324, California figs., ESTERLY Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.—*E. robusta* p. 299 figs., *exigua* p. 300 figs., spp. n., Atlantic, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.—*E. trunculosa* founded on young male, GRANDORI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 pp. 441-442.

Euchirella spinosa Atlantic, *rostromagna* Antarktis p. 235, *gracilis* p. 237, *similis* p. 238, *maxima* p. 238 Atlantic, *elongata* p. 239, *hirsuta* p. 240 Antarktis, spp. n., with notes on other spp., figs., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp.

12.—*E. simplex* p. 320, *propria* p. 321, *truncata* p. 322, **spp. n.**, California, figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Evansia p. 414, *incerta* p. 415 figs. SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Faroella minor **sp. n.** Antarktis. WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 214.

Gastanus divergens p. 226, *brevicaudatus* p. 227, *recticornis* p. 228, *rectus* p. 232, **spp. n.**, Atlantic, with notes on other spp., figs., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.—*G. secundus* **sp. n.** p. 317 figs. California, ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Gaidius tenuispinus, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 223 figs.

Gaussia scotti, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 290 figs.

Haloptilus major **sp. n.** Trop. Atlantic, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 324.

Harpacticidae Oogenese, KRÜGER Arch. Zellforschg 6 pp. 165–189 figs.

Hemirhabdus **gen. n.** near *Heterorhabdus*, *grimaldii* p. 309 figs., *falciformis* **sp. n.** S. Atlantic p. 310 figs., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Heterocalanus “**gen. n.**” near *Megacalanus*, *medius* “**sp. n.**” [see 1906] Atlantik, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 201 figs.

Hypiscalanus **gen. n.** near *Spinocalanus*, *gracilis* **sp. n.** Cap Verdische Ins., WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 219 figs.

Idomene borealis **sp. n.** Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 374 figs.

Idomenella coronata, SARS t.c. p. 375 figs.

Irodes **gen. n.** genotype *Bomolochus gracilis* p. 390, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Isocalanus **gen. n.**, *major* p. 347 figs., *minor* p. 349 figs., **spp. n.** Kap Verden, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Lampoidopus **gen. n.** *marki* **sp. n.** Bermudas, ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 47 p. 219 figs.

Laophonte bulbifera **sp. n.** Lamlash, Scotland, NORMAN London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 11 p. 137 figs.—*L.*

karmensis **sp. n.** Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 426 figs.

Leptastacus p. 416, *macronyx* p. 417 figs., SARS t.c.

Leptomesochra **gen. n.** near *Mesochra* p. 418, *attenuata* p. 419, *tenuicornis* **sp. n.** Norway p. 420, *confluens* **sp. n.** Norway p. 421 figs., SARS t.c.

Lernæenicus spp., hosts, BAUDOUIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 383–384.—*L. sardinae* fixation, BAUDOUIN Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) pp. 651–662 fig.—*L. sardinae* var. *moniliformis*, BAUDOUIN op. cit. 39 pp. 163–167.

Lernaepoda inermis **sp. n.** Great Lakes, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 632 figs.

Lophothrix simplex p. 268 figs., *similis* p. 269 figs., *quadrispinosa* p. 269 figs., *varicans* p. 270 figs., **spp. n.** Atlantic, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Lucicutia major p. 317, *ovalis* p. 319 figs., *bicornuta* p. 321 figs., Atlantic, *frigida* Antarktic p. 320 figs., **spp. n.**, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Malacopsyllus **gen. n.** near *Stenocopia*, *fragilis* **sp. n.** Norway p. 407 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Maraenobiotus brucei p. 309, *Danmarki* **sp. n.** p. 310 figs. Grönland, BREHM Medd. Grönl. 45.

Megacalanus princeps, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 196 figs.

Mesochra exigua **sp. n.** Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 395 figs.

Mesogaidius **gen. n.** für *Gaidius intermedius*, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 223 figs.

Mesorhabdus brevicaudatus, WOLFENDEN t.c. 12 p. 312.

Mesundeuchaeta **gen. n.** near *Undeuchaeta*, *asymmetrica* **sp. n.** Atlantic, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 244 figs.

Metridia notes on spp., WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 286 figs.

Microthalestris littoralis **sp. n.** Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 369 figs.

Midias gen. n. (*Euryphorinae*) p. 625,
lobodes sp. n. Florida p. 626 figs.,
 WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Neobradya p. 139, *pectinifera* p. 440.
 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Nitocra puilla sp. n. Norway, SARS
 t.c. p. 396 figs.

Onchocalanus frigidus Antarktis
 p. 276, *subcristatus* S.-Atlantic p. 278
 figs., spp. n., with notes on other spp.,
 WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp.
 12.—*O. latus* sp. n. p. 326 figs., Cali-
 fornia, ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.
 6.

Ophioscides abdominalis sp. n.,
 CHATTON & BRÉMENT Paris Bul. Soc.
 zool. 36 p. 29 figs.

Oxycalanus gracilis sp. n. Trop.
 Atlantic, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Süd-
 polar Exp. 12.

Paralebion gen. n. (*Euryphorinae*)
elongatus sp. n. Chesapeake Bay,
 WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39
 p. 628 figs.

Parameira propinqua, SARS Crustacea
 of Norway 5 p. 399 figs.

Paramesochra p. 424, *dubia* p. 425
 figs., SARS t.c.

Paraugaptilus meridionalis sp. n.
 Kap Verden, WOLFENDEN Deutsche
 Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 353 figs.

Phagus gen. n. genotype *Bomolochus*
muraenae p. 399, WILSON Proc. U. S.
 Nation. Mus. 39.

Phyllocamptus p. 422, *minutus* sp. n.
 Norway p. 423 figs., SARS Crustacea
 of Norway 5.

Phyllopodopsyllus bradyi, SARS t.c.
 p. 409 figs.

Phyllopus notes on spp., WOLFENDEN
 Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 327
 figs.—*P. integer* sp. n. California p. 336
 figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.
 6.

Platycopia gen. n. (*Platycopiidae*)
 p. 14, *perplexa* sp. n. Norway p. 4 figs.,
 SARS Arch. Math. Naturv. Kristiania
 31 No. 7.

Platycopiidae fam. n. of *Calanoida*
Amphascandria, SARS t.c. p. 14.

Pseudameira gen. n. near *Parameira*
crassicomus nom. n. p. 400 *furcata*
 sp. n. Norway p. 401 figs., SARS Crus-
 tacea of Norway 5.

Pseudhaloptilus [? gen. n.] *longi-*
manus, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Süd-
 polar Exp. 12 p. 325 figs.

Pseudocyclops magnus sp. n. Bermuda,
 ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.
 47 p. 223 figs.

Pseudoecanthus notes, WILSON Proc.
 U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 380.

Pseudolaophonte p. 427, *spinosa* p. 428
 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Pteropsyllus p. 412, *consimilis* p. 413
 figs., SARS t.c.

Racovitzanus antarcticus, WOLFENDEN
 Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 259 figs.

Rhincalanus notes on spp., WOL-
 FENDEN t.c. p. 193.

Rhizothrix gracilis, SARS Crustacea
 of Norway p. 430 figs.

Sarcotretes gen. n. (*Lernaedidae*) *scopeli*
 sp. n. N. Atlantic, JUNGENSEN Køben-
 havn Nath. Medd. 64 p. 1 figs.; Nature
 88 p. 25.

Scolecithrix polaris Antarktis p. 252,
acutus p. 253, *aequalis* p. 255, *medius*
 p. 256, *magnus* p. 258, Atlantic spp. n.,
 with notes on other spp., figs., WOL-
 FENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.
 —*S. vorax* p. 327, *angusta* p. 328,
 spp. n. California, figs., ESTERLY Univ.
 Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Spinocalanus horridus sp. n. p. 216
 figs., *magnus* p. 216 figs., *antarcticus*
 sp. n. p. 217 figs., Antarktis, WOL-
 FENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Stenoheliopsis latifurca p. 392, *media*
 p. 394, spp. n. Norway, with figs.,
 SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Stenocaris minor, SARS t.c. p. 434
 figs.

Stenocopia spinosa, SARS t.c. p. 405
 figs.

Stephus notes on spp., WOLFENDEN
 Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 204
 figs.

Tachidiopsis gen. n. near *Tachidiella*
 p. 434, *cyclopoides* sp. n. Norway p. 435
 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Taeniacanthus albidus sp. n. North
 Carolina p. 388 figs., WILSON Proc.
 U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Talacalanus [? gen. n.] *calaminus*,
 WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp.
 12 p. 279 figs.

Temora kerguelensis sp. n. Kerguelen, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 358.

Temoropsis gen. n., *simplex* sp. n. Antarktis, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 355 figs.

Tetragoniceps p. 410, *scotti* nom. n. p. 411 figs., Sars Crustacea of Norway 5.

Thersilina notes, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 347.

Tucca p. 352, *impressus* p. 354 figs., *corpulentus* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 358 figs., *verrucosus* sp. n. Danish West Indies p. 359, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Undeuchaeta bispinosa p. 318, *incisa* p. 319, spp. n. figs., California, ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Valdiviella minor sp. n. Atlantic, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 249 figs.

Westwoodia monensis, Sars Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 377 figs.

Xanthocalanus tenuiserratus p. 272 figs., *gracilis* p. 274 figs., spp. n., Antarktis, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.—*X. tectus* p. 324, *pulcher* p. 325, spp. n. California, figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

BRANCHIURA.

Argulus Binde-substanzen, GROBBEN Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. 19 pp. 75-98 figs.

Dolops longicauda anat., MAIDL Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 pp. 317-346 figs.

OSTRACODA.

Spermatogenese, SCHMALZ Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 462-471 figs.

North Sea, APSTEIN Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii pp. 163-169.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 639.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 572.

†Devonian Eastern N. America many spp. figd., CLARKE Albany N. Y. Mem. St. Mus. 9 Pt. 2 250 pp. 34 pls.—Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21

pp. 143-145 figs.—Touraine, LECOINTRE Feuille jeunes Natural. Paris 40 1910 pp. 108-111 figs.

†*Amphissites* gen. n. near *Kirkbya* p. 235, genotype *rugosus* sp. n. p. 236, Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20.

Argilloecia affinis sp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 596 figs.

Bairdia dubia sp. n. Madeira, BRADY t.c. p. 596 figs.

†*Bairdia baconica* sp. n., *latatonica* sp. n., *constans* sp. n., *dadayi* sp. n., *hagenowi*, *harrisiana*, *hungarica* sp. n., *kochi* sp. n., *loerentheyi* sp. n., *pannonica* sp. n., *parvula* sp. n., *plebeja*, *praesubdeltoidea* sp. n., *problematica* sp. n. p. var. n. *reniformis*, *silicula*, *subglobosa*, *tenuipunctata* sp. n., *tubifera* sp. n., Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 12-22 figs.—*B. attenuata* sp. n. *cestriensis* var. n. *granulosa*, Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20 p. 237.—*B. sp.*, BOLTON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 325 fig.

Candona groenlandica sp. n. Grönland, BREHM Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 313 figs.

Cypretta (*Cypridopsis*) *globulus*, MENZEL Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 436 fig.

Cypris vanhoeffeni sp. n. Brasil, DADAY Zool. Anz. 33 p. 337 figs.

Cythere crispata p. 596 figs., *cingulata* sp. n. p. 596 figs., Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

†*Cythere fabacea*, *mamillata*, *tenera*, Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 22-23 figs.

Cythereis deformis sp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 597 figs.

†*Cythereis convexa* var. n. *frequens*, *rostrata* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 28-29.

Cytherella (?) *ovalis* sp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 600 figs.

†*Cytherella abyssorum* Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 30–31 figs.

†*Cytheridea csopakensis* sp. n., *loczyi* sp. n., *perforata* var. *insignis*, *spinosa* sp. n., *subperforata*, *vadaszi* sp. n., Ungarn Trias, MÉHES t.c. pp. 23–25 figs.

Cytherideis subulata var. *crenulata* nom. n. for *fasciata* Robertson, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 600 fig.

†*Cytherideis finalyi* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 27–28 figs.

Cytherura maculosa, *cribrosa*, *fossulata*, spp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 599 figs.

†*Cytherura mutila* sp. n., var. n. minor Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. p. 27 figs.

†*Eurychilinalatimarginata*, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 255 fig.

†*Glyptopleura* gen. n. near *Kirkbya* p. 236, genotype *inopinata* p. 237, *angulata* p. 237, spp. n. Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20.

†*Halliella?* *retiferiformis* sp. n. Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty t.c., p. 233.

†*Kirkbya lindahli* var. n. *arkansana* p. 234, *oblonga* var. n. *transversa* p. 234, *reflexa* sp. n. p. 235, *simplex* sp. n. p. 235, Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty t.c.

†*Kloedenia monroensis* sp. n. Michigan p. 206 fig. Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

†*Leperditia altoides* nom. n. Ohio p. 205 fig., notes on other Silurian spp., GRABAU t.c.—*L. limatula*, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 253 figs.

Loxoconcha obesa sp. n. p. 597 figs., *decipiens* p. 597 figs., *subulata* sp. n. p. 598 figs., Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

†*Loxoconcha cyrenaica* sp. n. Middle Eocene, Cyrenaica, CHAPMAN London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 660 fig.—*L. Annae* sp. n., *pannonica* sp. n., *pusilla*, Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. pp. 25–26 figs.

†*Melanella* gen. n. near *Jonesella*, *hemitiscus* sp. n. Ordovician Montgomeryshire, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 451 figs.

Paradoxostoma gracile sp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 600 figs.

†*Paraparchites nickelsi* var. n. *cylopea* Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20 p. 232.

†*Pontocypris rara* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. p. 12 fig.

†*Primitia fayettevillensis* p. 232, *seminalis* p. 233, spp. n. Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20.—*P. moorefieldana* sp. n. Arkansas, Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 106 figs.

†*Schmidtella crassimarginata*, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 256 fig.

Stenocypris malcolmsoni, MENZEL Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 434 figs.

Xestoleberis latissima, *nigromaculata*, spp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 598 figs.

CIRRIPEDIA.

Muscle adducteur des scuta, JOLEAUD Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 p. 389.—rate of growth, ANNANDALE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 pp. 1170–1172.—nomenclature, PILSERY Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 33–35.

Argentine, LAHILLE Rev. Jard. zool. Buenos Aires Ép. 2 6 pp. 69–89 figs.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 5 p. 637.—Japan, notes on spp., KRÜGER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 459–464.—New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 311–312 figs.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 pp. 571–572.

Acasta dofeini sp. n. [Japan ?] p. 56 figs., *sulcata* p. 56 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.—*A. spongites* subsp. n. *japonica* Japan, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 80.

Balanus rostratus p. 73 fig., r. subsp. n. *apertus* p. 74 figs., *crenatus* p. 75 figs., *evermanni* p. 76 figs., *hoekianus* sp. n. Bering Sea p. 77 figs., *callistoderma* sp. n. Japan p. 78 figs., PILSBRY t.c.—*B. tintinnabulum* p. 46 figs., *poecilotheca* sp. n. Japan p. 48 figs., *trigonus* p. 49 figs., *amphitrite* var. *niveus* p. 51 fig., *crenatus* p. 53 figs., *cariosus* p. 54 figs., *corolliformis* p. 55 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.—*B.* spp., croissance et mort, TOPSENT Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 2 fasc. 6 4 pp. figs.—*B.* spp. Verbreitung, Habitat, Verlängerung der Schale, Murman-Meer, MAURODIADI Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 3 pp. 14–16 4 pp. 17–28 figs.

†*Balanus dolosus*, *dollfusi*, LECOINTRE Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 40 1910 p. 138 figs.—†*B.* (*Acasta*) *schafferi* sp. n. Eggenburg, ALESSANDRI Wien Abh. Geol. Reichsanst. 22 p. 124 figs.

Calantica trispinosa, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6 p. 11 figs.

Chelonobia testudinaria, KRÜGER t.c. p. 57 figs.

Chionelasmus subgen. n. of *Catophraymus*, genotype *C. darwini* Pilsbry, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 83.

Chthamalus stellatus p. 45 figs., *challengeri* p. 46 fig., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.

Conchoderma auritum, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 71 figs.—*C. virgatum* var. *Hunteri* p. 26 figs., var. n. *japonica* p. 27 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.

Dendrogaster spp. pp. 237 & 264, *arbusculus* sp. n. (no descr.) California, p. 404 pl. ci fig. 1, FISHER Washington U.S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 76.

Dichelaspis notes on spp., ANNANDALE København Nath. Medd. 1910 pp. 216–218 fig.

Heteralepas quadrata p. 30 figs., *indica* p. 31 figs., *japonica* p. 33 figs., j. var. n. *alba* p. 34 fig. (*Paralepas*),

pedunculata p. 34 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.—*H. japonica* p. 71 figs., *vetula* sp. n. Japan p. 72 figs., PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29.

Ibla cumingii anatomy of male, &c., STEWART Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 3 No. 2 p. 47 figs.

Lepas anatifera, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6 p. 23 figs.

†*Loricula expansa* sp. n. chalk, Salisbury, WITHERS Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8 p. 27 figs.

Mitella mitella, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6 p. 8 figs.

Octolasmis Aymonini p. 40 figs., *weberi* p. 42 figs., KRÜGER t.c.—*O. orthogonia*, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 70 figs.—*O. prototypus* sp. n. Jamaica p. 171 figs., PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63.

†*Oxynaspis*, see *Scalpellum*.

Pachylasma crinoidophilum sp. n. Japan, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 81 figs.

Poecilasma kaempferi var. *litum* p. 36 figs., *K.* var. *dubium* p. 37 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.—*P. fissum*, ANNANDALE København Nath. Medd. 1910 p. 216.

†*Pollicipes aalensis* Inferior Oolite Gloucester, WITHERS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 p. 275.—†*P. filiosus* sp. n. Chalk, Salisbury, WITHERS Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8 p. 26 figs.

Sacculina, effect on fat-metabolism of *Inachus*, ROBSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 p. 267 figs.

Scalpellum stearnsii, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6 p. 18 figs.—*S. hendersoni* sp. n. Florida, p. 172 fig., PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. 63.—*S. stearnsii* p. 61 fig., *rubrum* p. 62 figs., *weltnesianum* p. 64 figs., *japonicum* p. 66 figs., j. subsp. n. *biramsum* p. 68 figs., *moliculum* sp. n. Japan p. 68 figs., PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29.—*S. (Smilium) spinosum* sp. n. New Zealand, ANNANDALE Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 164 figs.—*S. (Smilium) sinense* p. 211, *valvulifer*

p. 214, **spp. n.**, China Sea, figs., ANNANDALE Kobenhavn Nath. Medd. 1910.
—*S. spp.* p. 588, (*Smilium*) *kempi* **sp. n.** off S.W. Ireland, ANNANDALE Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 589 fig.—*S. spp.*, post-larval development and anat. of males, STEWART Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 3 No. 2 p. 37 figs.

†*Scalpellum darwinianum* p. 22 figs., *longissimum* **sp. n.** p. 25 figs., Chalk, Salisbury, WITHERS Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8.—*S. besseli* and *radiatum* rel. to *Orynaspis* JOLEAUD Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 70 pp. 390-391.

Sesarmaxenos **gen. n.** (*Rhizocephala*) p. 2, *monticola* **sp. n.** on *Sesarma*

thelxinoë, freshwater, Andaman Is., ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6.

Smilium sexcornutum, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 8 p. 15 figs.

Tetracrita porosa p. 60 figs., varr. *nigrescens*, *viridis* p. 61 figs., KRÜGER t.c.

Thompsonia japonica Japan p. 183 figs., *dofleini* p. 184 fig., *chuni* p. 185 fig., [loc. ?] **spp. n.**, HÄFELE Zool. Anz. 38.—*T. japonica* structure and development, HÄFELE München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 7 25 pp. 2 Taf.



XI. ARACHNIDA

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

GIGANTOSTRACA (XIPHOSURA, TRILOBITA, EURYPTERIDA),
PANTOPODA, TARDIGRADA, PENTASTOMIDA, MYRIOPODA
and PROTOTRACHEATA

ARRANGED BY

W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Gigantostraca.	
I. TITLES=2800	4
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=2810-2827.. .. .	5
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=2831:—	
Trilobita	6
Xiphosura	8
Eurypterida	8
Pantopoda.	
I. TITLES=2800	9
II. SUBJECT INDEX=2807-2827.. .. .	9
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=2831	10
(N-9186 n)	d 5

Arachnida (incl. Tardigrada and Pentastomida).

I. TITLES=3000	11
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=3003-3027 :—	
General, Economics	20
Structure	21
Physiology	21
Development.. .. .	21
Ethology	22
Variation and Aetiology	22
Distribution (Geographical and Geological)	22
III. SYSTEMATIC=3031 :—	
General [vacant]	
Scorpiones	25
Pedipalpi	26
Palpigradi [vacant]	
Araneae	26
Aviculariidae	26
Uloboridae	27
Zoropsidae	27
Dictynidae.. .. .	27
Eresidae	27
Filistatidae	27
Oonopidae	27
Sicariidae	27
Leptonetidae	27
Dysderidae	27
Drassidae	28
Zodariidae.. .. .	28
Hersiliidae.. .. .	28
Pholcidae	28
Theridiidae	28
Argiopidae	29
Mimetidae	32
Thomisidae	32
Clubionidae	32
Agelenidae	33
Pisauridae	34
Lycosidae	34
Oxyopidae	34
Salticidae	34
Solifugae	35
Pseudoscorpiones	36

	PAGE
Opiliones	36
Acari	38
Oribatidae, etc.	38
Gamasidae	39
Ixodidae and Argasidae	39
Trombididae, etc.	40
Hydrachnidae	42
Bdellidae	43
Sarcoptidae	43
Tyroglyphidae	43
Demodicidae	44
Eriophyidae	44
Tardigrada	44
Pentastomida	44
Myriopoda.	
I. TITLES=3400	45
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=3403-3427 :—	
General	47
Structure	47
Development	47
Ethology	48
Variation	48
Distribution	48
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=3431 :—	
Chilopoda	49
Symphyla	50
Pauropoda	50
Diplopoda	50
Prototracheata.	
I. TITLES=3200	53
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=3203-3227	53
III. SYSTEMATIC=3231	53

GIGANTOSTRACA.

I.—TITLES.

Bather, Francis Arthur. A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrate Animals in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. London 1911 (x + 183) 7 pls. 1

Chilton, Charles. Note on the dispersal of marine Crustacea by means of ships. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 1911 (131-133). 2

Clarke, John M. Early Devonian History of New York and Eastern North America. Albany Univ. N.Y. Mem. St. Mus. 9 pt. 2 1911 (Rept. 62 vol. 4 App. 8) (250 pp.) 34 pls. 3

Cleland, Herdman F[itzgerald]. The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison No. 21 (Sci. Ser. No. 6) 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-liii A.B. map. 4

Cobbold, Edgar Sterling. Trilobites from the *Paradoxides* Beds of Cowley (Shropshire). London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (282-300) pls. xxiii-xxvi. 5

Dollo, Louis. La Paléontologie éthologique. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 23 1910 Mémoires (377-421) 4 pls. 6

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (209-228) pl. iv. 7

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 1910 (17-87) pls. i-vi. 8

Girty, George H. New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (189-238). 9

Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan . . . Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. 10

Holub, Karel. Nová fauna spodního Siluru v okolí Rokycan. Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. Třída 2 20 1911 Číslo 15 (19 pp.) 2 tab.: Ueber eine neue fauna des Untersilurs in der Umgebung von Rokycan. Prag Bull. Ac. Sci. Franç. Jos. 16 1911 (20-23) 2 Taf. 11

Janischewsky, M. Der Unter-carbon-Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise Orsk, Gouv. Orenburg. Tomsk Izv.-technol. Inst. 22 2 1911 (1-99) 21 Taf. u. 1 Karte. [German résumé of No. 5 in Vol. 10.] 12

[Kargin, A. K.] Каргинъ, А. К. О некоторых каменноугольных трилобитах Донецкого бассейна. [Ueber einige Steinkohlentrilobiten des Donez-Bassins.] Ekaterinoslav Izv. gorn. učilišč. 7 1 1911 (1-16) Taf. i-ii. 13

Kiær, Johan. A new Downtonian fauna in the Sandstone series of the Kristiania area. A preliminary report. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 (1-22). 14

Laurie, Malcolm. A reconstructed Trilobite. Nature London 88 No. 2192 1911 (p. 26). 15

Lucas, Robert. Gigantostroma (= Xiphosura, Trilobita, Eurypterida) für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 74 (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (305-315). 16

Lucas, Robert. [Gigantostroma u. Pycnogonida für 1909, Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1909 H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1910 H. 6 : [1911] (129-160). 17

Mailleux, Eug. Note sur l'hypostome de l'*Homalonotus rheuanus* Koch. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. **25** 3 1911 Proc. verb. (113–115). **18**

Narraway, J. E. *vide* Raymond, P. E.

Peach, B. N. Note on a specimen of "Glyptoscopus" from the Coal Measures of Airdrie, the property of Robert Dunlop, of Baillieston. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **13** pt. 1 1907 (1–3). **19**

Raymond, Percy E. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. 2. *Asaphidae* from the Beekmantown. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (35–45) pl. xiv. **20**

Raymond, Percy E. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. 4. New and old species from the Chazy. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (60–80) pls. xvii–xix. **21**

Raymond, Percy E. Trilobites of the Chazy formation in Vermont. Vermont Rep. Geol. Montpelier **7** 1910 (213–250) pls. xxxii–xl. **22**

Raymond, Percy E. and Narraway, J. E. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. 3. *Asaphidae* from the Lowville and Black river. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (46–59) pls. xv xvi. **23**

Staff, Hans v. und Reck, Hans. Ueber die Lebensweise der Trilobiten. Eine entwicklungsmechanische Studie. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (130–146). **24**

Wade, Arthur. The Llandovery and associated Rocks of North-Eastern Montgomeryshire. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (415–457) pls. xxxiii–xxxvi. **25**

Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. 2. Middle Cambrian Merostomata. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 2 (Pub. 2009) 1911 (17–40) pls. ii–vii. **26**

Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. 2. No. 4. Cambrian faunas of China. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 4 (Pub. 2012) 1911 (69–108) pls. xiv–xvii. **27**

Wedekind, R. Klassifikation der Phacopiden. Vortrag . . . Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. **63** 1911 (317–336) 2 Taf. **28**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL = 2810.

Jahresbericht für 1907; **Lucas, 16**: für 1909; **Lucas, 17**.

British Museum Guide to *Trilobita*, fossil *Xiphosura*, and *Eurypterida*; **Bather, 1**.

Structure and classification of *Phacopidae* (*Trilobita*); **Wedekind, 28**: Structure and affinities of Cambrian *Eurypterida*; **Walcott, 26**: Structure of *Calymene*; **Laurie, 15**: Hypostome of *Homalonotus*; **Mailleux, 18**.

Paléontologie éthologique, *Eurypterida, Trilobita*; **Dollo, 6**: Lebensweise der Trilobiten; **Staff & Reck, 24**.

DISTRIBUTION = 2827.

(Geographical.)

New Zealand, *Carcinoscorpius rotundicauda*, introduced; **Chilton, 2**.

(Geological.)

Cambrian.

Shropshire, *Trilobita* spp. n.; **Cobbold, 5**.

China, N. America, *Trilobita* spp. n.; **Walcott, 27**.

British Columbia, *Eurypterida* spp. n.; **Walcott, 26**.

Ordovician.

Montgomeryshire, *Trilobita* sp. n.; **Wade, 25**.

Minnesota, *Trilobita* sp. n.; **Raymond & Narraway, 23**.

Beekmantown, *Trilobita* spp. n.; **Raymond, 20**.

Chazy, *Trilobita* spp. n.; **Raymond, 21, 22**.

Silurian.

Norway, Kristiania area, *Eurypterus* spp. n.; **Kiær, 14**.

Germany, *Trilobita* spp. n.; **Wedekind, 28**.

Untersilur, Böhmen, *Trilobita* spp. n.; **Holub, 11**.

Michigan, *Trilobita, Eurypterida*; **Grabau, 10**.

Cincinnatian, *Trilobita* sp. n.; **Foerste, 7.**

Cincinnatian and Lexington, *Trilobita* spp. n.; **Foerste, 8.**

Devonian.

Eastern N. America, *Eurypterida* and *Trilobita*; **Clarke, 3.**

Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, *Trilobita*; **Cleland, 4.**

Carboniferous.

Arkansas, *Trilobita* sp. n.; **Girty, 9.**

Coal Measures, Scotland, *Glyptoscopus*; **Peach, 19.**

Steinkohlen-bassin des Donez, *Trilobita*; **Kargin, 13.**

Unter-carbon-kalkstein von Chabarny, *Trilobita*; **Janischewsky, 12.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2831.

†*Gigantosthraca* Devonian, E. North America, many spp. figd., **CLARKE** Albany N.Y. Mem. St. Mus. 9 pt. 2 250 pp. 34 pls.

† TRILOBITA.

BATHER British Museum Guide p. 82

Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, **CLELAND** Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 pp. 142–143 figs.

Éthologie, **DOLLO** Bruxelles Bul. Soc. Géol. 23 Mémoires pp. 406–417 figs.—Lebensweise **STAFF & RECK** Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 130–146 figs.

Agnostus fallax, **COBBOLD** London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 291 figs.

Agraulos spp., **COBBOLD** t.c. p. 292 figs.—*A. sorge* sp. n. p. 82 pl. xv f. 1, China, Cambrian, **WALCOTT** Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Albertella pacifica sp. n. p. 76 pl. xiv f. 6, China, Cambrian, **WALCOTT** t.c.

Amphilichas minganensis, **RAYMOND** Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 72 figs.

Anomocare spp. n. *ephori* p. 90 pl. xv figs. 8 8a, *lisani* p. 90 pl. xv figs. 9–9b, China, *convexa* Alabama p. 87 pl. xvii figs. 2–2d, Cambrian, **WALCOTT** Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Anomocarella spp. n., *hermias* p. 92 pl. xv f. 10, *macar* p. 92 pl. xv figs. 11–11b, China, *smithi* Alabama p. 92 pl. xvii figs. 3 3a, Cambrian, **WALCOTT** t.c.

Asaphellus Pernerii sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen, **HOLUB** Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 9 figs.—*A. gyracanthus* New York, New Jersey, p. 39 figs., *monticola* France p. 40 fig., spp. n., Ordovician, **RAYMOND** Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Asaphinae subfam. n. (*Asaphidae*) p. 61, **RAYMOND** t.c.

Asaphiscus iddingsi sp. n. p. 99 pl. xvi f. 3, China, Cambrian, **WALCOTT** Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Aspidaeglina gen. n. *miranda* sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen, **HOLUB** Prag. Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 6 figs.

Basiliscus marginalis, **RAYMOND** Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 62 figs.—*B. romingeri*, **RAYMOND & NARRAWAY** Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 49 figs.

Bathyriscus manchuriensis sp. n. p. 97 pl. xvi f. 4, China, Cambrian, **WALCOTT** Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Bathyrurus extans p. 46, *longispinus* p. 47, *spiniger* p. 48, figs., **RAYMOND & NARRAWAY** Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Brachymetopus uralicus Steinkohlenbassin des Donez, **KARGIN** Izv. gorn. učilišč. 7 l pp. 14–16 pl. ii f. 5.

Bumastus limbatus sp. n. p. 71, Ordovician, **RAYMOND** Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*B. limbatus* sp. n. Vermont, Chazy, **RAYMOND** Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 230 figs.

Calymene structure, **LAURIE** Nature 88 p. 26.—*C. platycephala* sp. n. Tennessee p. 81, *abbreviata* sp. n. Kentucky p. 83, *meeki* nom. n. for *C. senaria* p. 84, figs., **FOERSTE** Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16.

Ceratocephala narrawayi sp. n. New York p. 73 figs. Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*C. narrawayi* sp. n. New York, Chazy, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 234 fig.

Ceraurus miseneri sp. n. Indiana and Ohio, Cincinnati, p. 228 figs., FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

Chuangia gen. n. p. 83, genotype *C. batia* p. 84 pl. xv ff. 3 3a, *fragmenta* p. 84 pl. xv f. 4, *nais* p. 84 pl. xv f. 5, *nitida* p. 85 pl. xv f. 6, spp. n., China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Conocoryphe emarginata var. n. *longifrons* Cambrian, Shropshire, COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 286 figs.

Coosia gen. n. p. 94, *superba* (genotype) Alabama, Tennessee, p. 94 pl. xvi figs. 1 1a, *robusta* Tennessee p. 97 pl. xvi figs. 2 2a, spp. n., Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Crepicephalus convexus sp. n. p. 79 pl. xiv figs. 11 11a, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT t.c.

Cybele prima, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 75 figs.

Denckmannia subg. n. von *Glockeria* für *Phacops Volborthi*, WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 p. 323.

Doropyge lakei sp. n. Cambrian, Shropshire, COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 287 figs.

Emmrichella subg. n. (*Ptychoparia*) genotype *P. theano* p. 79 pl. xiv figs. 9 9a, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Euloma bohemicum p. 3, *inexpectatum* p. 5, spp. n., Untersilur, Böhmen, figs., HOLUB Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20.

Glaphurus pustulatus, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 74 figs.

Glockeria gen. n. für *Phacops glockeri*, WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 p. 323.

Griffithides mucronatus sp. n. Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20 p. 238.

Heliomera sol, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 77 figs.

Hemigyraspis subgen. n. of *Niobe* type *Asaphus affinis* p. 41, *colliciana* sp. n. Pennsylvania p. 41 figs., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Homalonotus rhenanus hypostome, MAILLIEUX Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 25 3 Proc. verb. pp. 113–115 figs.

Iliaenus? cuspidatus sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen, HOLUB Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 11 fig.

Inouyia gen. n. genotype *Agraulos? capax* p. 80 pl. xiv f. 13, *thisbe* sp. n. p. 81 pl. xiv f. 14, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Isoteloides gen. n. (*Asaphidae*) p. 35, *whitfieldi* nom. n. pro *Asaphus canalis* Whitfield (type) p. 36 figs., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*I. angusticaudus*, RAYMOND t.c. p. 68 figs.—*I.* gen. n. type *Isotelus angusticaudus*, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 223.—*I. homalonotoides*, RAYMOND & NARRAWAY Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 52 figs.

Isotelus platymarginatus sp. n. New York, Vermont, p. 66 figs., notes on other spp., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*I. platymarginatus* sp. n. Vermont, Chazy, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 225 figs.—*I. gigas*, RAYMOND & NARRAWAY Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 53 figs.

Levisia gen. n. genotype *Agraulos agenor* p. 86 pl. xv f. 7, *richardsoni* p. 86 pl. xvii figs. 4 4a, *nasuta* p. 87 pl. xvii f. 5 figs. 7 7a, spp. n., Canada, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Lichas praecursor sp. n. Untersilur Böhmen, HOLUB Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 7 fig.

Lisania gen. n. genotype *Anomocarella bura* p. 82 pl. xv f. 2, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Microdiscus sp., COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 272 figs.

Nilæus perkinsi sp. n. Vermont p. 69 figs., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*N. perkinsi* sp. n. Vermont, Chazy, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 224 figs.—*N. pater* sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen

HOLUB Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 10 figs.

Ogyginae subfam. n. (Asaphidae) p. 61, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Onchometopus simplex sp. n. Minnesota, Pennsylvania, Ordovician, p. 51 figs., RAYMOND & NARRAWAY t.c.—*O. obtusus*, RAYMOND t.c. p. 64 figs.

Paradoxides groomii p. 283, *dauidis* p. 285, *rugulosus* p. 286 figs., COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Phacopidae klassifikation, WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 pp. 317–336 figs.

Phacops pompeckji, elegantulus, spp. n., Deutschl. Obersilur, WEDEKIND t.c. p. 325 figs.

Phillipsia eichwaldi var. n. pp. 6–8 pl. i f. 1, *derbyensis* pp. 9–11 pl. i f. 2, *grünwaldti* pp. 11–13 pl. i f. 3, *mesotuberculata* pp. 13–14 pl. ii f. 4, Steinkohlenbassin des Donetz, KARGIN Izv. gorn. učilišč. 7 l.

Plimerops canadensis, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 75 figs.

Proetus crassimarginatus, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 207 figs.

Pterocephalus? liches sp. n. p. 80 pl. xiv f. 12, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Ptychocheilus decoratus sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen, HOLUB Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 8 fig.

Pterygomotopidella subg. n. von *Pterygomotopus* für *Phacops quadri-lineata* Lindstr., WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 p. 324.

Ptychoparia (Liostracus) pulchella p. 293 figs., *dubia* p. 295 figs., *spp. n.*, Cambrian, Shropshire, COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.—*P. granosa sp. n.* p. 77 pl. xiv f. 8, *kochiabei sp. n.* p. 78 pl. xiv figs. 10 10a, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Reedia gen. n. für *Phacops bronni*, WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 p. 322.

Solenopleura chalcon sp. n. p. 83 pl. xvi f. 5, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Sphaerocoryphe goodnovi, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 78 figs.

Stephanocare? monkei sp. n. p. 77 pl. xiv f. 7, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Symphysurus convexus, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 42 figs.

Trinucleus intermedius sp. n. Ordovician, Montgomeryshire, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 449 figs.

Vogdesia subg. n. (Nileus) type *Isotelus? bearsi* p. 70 figs., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*V. gen. n.* type *Isotelus bearsi*, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 225.

XIPHOSURA.

†*Xiphosura*, BATHER British Museum Guide p. 88.

Carcinoscorpius rotundicauda New Zealand, CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 133.

†EURYPTERIDA.

BATHER British Museum Guide p. 86.

Éthologie, DOLLO Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 23 Memoires pp. 400–405 figs.

Amiella gen. n. ornata sp. n. p. 27 pl. v. f. 4, British Columbia, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Eurypterus eriensis, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 208 figs.—*E. norvegicus, minutus, spp. n.*, Upper Silurian, Kristiania area, Norway, KIÆR Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 pp. 14–15.

Glyptoscorpius minutisculptus sp. n. Coal Measures, Scotland, PEACH Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. 13 pt. 1 p. 1 fig.

Limulava subord. n. p. 21, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Sidneyia gen. n. p. 22, *inexpectans sp. n.* p. 24 pls. ii–vii, British Columbia, Cambrian, WALCOTT t.c.

Sidneyidae fam. n. p. 22, Cambrian, WALCOTT t.c.

PANTOPODA.

I.—TITLES.

Bouvier, E. L. Observations sur les Pycnogonomorphes et principalement sur le *Pentapycnon geayi*, espèce tropicale à dix pattes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (491-494). 1

Bouvier, E. L. Les Pycnogonides du Pourquoi-Pas? Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1136-1141). 2

Bouvier, E. L. Les Pycnogonides décapodes et la classification des Pycnogonides. 1. Congrès internat. d'Entomol. Bruxelles 1910 2 Mémoires 1911 (345-356). 3

Bouvier, E. L. Pycnogonides. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 **14** 1911 (413-414). 4

Cole, Leon J. Peculiar habitat of a Pycnogonid (*Endeis spinosus*) new to North America, with observations on the heart and circulation. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (193-203). 5

Dogiel, V. Studien über die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Pantopoden. Nervensystem und Drüsen der Pantopodenlarven. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **99** 1911 (109-146) 3 Taf. 6

Dogiel, Valentine. A short account of work on Pycnogonida done during June 1911, at Cullercoats. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. **1910-1911** (26-27). 7

Dogiel, V. Ein interessanter Fall von atavistischer Missbildung bei einer Pantopodenlarve. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (321-323). 8

Loman, J. C. C. Japanische Podosomata. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein, Abh. 4.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 2 Abh. 4 (1-18) 2 Taf. 9

Lucas, Robert. Pycnogonida (= Pantopoda) für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (315-318). 10

Lucas, Robert. [Gigantostraca u. Pycnogonida für 1909, Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 6: [1911] (129-160). 11

Prell, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise einiger Pantopoden. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1910** 1911 No. 10 (30 pp.). 12

Sokolow, Iwan. Ueber den Bau der Pantopodenaugen. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (339-380) 2 Taf. 13

II.—SUBJECT INDEX

2807—2827.

Jahresbericht für 1907; Lucas, **10**: für 1909; Lucas, **11**.

Decapodous *Pycnogonida*; Bouvier, **1, 3**.

Decapodous abnormality in larva of *Chaetonymphon*; Dogiel, **8**.

Structure and development of eyes; Sokolow, **13**.

Nervous system, Glands, and Ventral Organs in larvae; Dogiel, **6**.

Larval stages of *Anaphia* and *Pycnogonum*; Dogiel, **7**.

Pelagic habitat of *Endeis spinosus*; observations on heart and circulation; Cole, **5**.

Locomotion, feeding, pairing, &c., of *Nymphon*, *Phoxichilidium*, *Pycnogonum*; Prell, **12**.

Distribution.

Guyane française, *Pentapycnon* sp. n.; Bouvier, **1**.

Japan spp. n.; Loman, **9**.

Antarctic spp. n.; Bouvier, **2**.

South Sandwich Ids., notes on spp.; Bouvier, **4**.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2831.

Ammonothea serratipalpis **sp. n.** Antarctic, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 1140.—*A. superba* **sp. n.** Japan, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 11 figs.

Anaphia petiolata larvae, DOGIEL Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910-1911 p. 26.

Ascorhynchus ramipes, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 6.

Cilunculus armatus, LOMAN t.c. p. 9 figs.

Chaetonymphon spinosum decapodous abnormality, DOGIEL Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 pp. 321-323 fig.

Colossendeis Dofleini **sp. n.** Japan, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 4 figs.

Endeis spinosus habitat, circulation, COLE Biol. Bull. 18 pp. 193-203 figs.

Lecythorhynchus Hilgendorfi, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 8 figs.

Leionymphon gracilipes **sp. n.** Antarctic, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 1140.

Nymphon stylops, *charcoti*, *tenuipes*, *proceroides*, **spp. n.**, Antarctic, BOUVIER t.c. p. 1137.

Pallenopsis macronyx **sp. n.** Antarctic, BOUVIER t.c. p. 1139.

Parazetes auchenicus = *Ascorhynchus ramipes*, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 6.

Pentapycnon Geayi **sp. n.** Guyane française, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 491.

Pseudopallene brachyura, *cristata*, **spp. n.**, Antarctic, BOUVIER t.c. p. 1138.

Pycnogonum littorale larvae, DOGIEL Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910-1911 p. 26.—*P. ungellatum* **sp. n.** Japan, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 7 figs.

ARACHNIDA

(INCL. TARDIGRADA & PENTASTOMIDA)

CONTENTS (*see* p. 2)

I.—TITLES.

Alcock, A. Entomology for Medical Officers. 1911 London (Gurney & Jackson) (xx + 347 pp.). 22.5 cm. **1**

André, Emile. Pseudoparasitisme d'une nymphe d'Hydrachnide. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 **58** Originale 1911 (42-43). **2**

Antonelli, Giuseppe. Contributo allo studio degli Araneidi della Provincia Romana. Roma Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei **64** 1911 (87-102). **3**

Aragão, Henrique de Beaupaire. Notas sobre ixódidos brasileiros. Notes sur les ixodidés du Brésil. (Portuguese and French.) Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **3** fasc. 2 1911 (145-195) pls. xi & xii. **4**

Banks, Nathan. The Phalangida of California. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (412-421). **5**

Banks, Nathan. The pseudoscorpions of California. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (633-640). **6**

Banks, Nathan. On the use of the genus *Araneus* Clerck. Entomol. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (418-419). **7**

Banks, Nathan. Some Arachnida from North Carolina. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (440-456) pls. xxxiv-xxxv. **8**

Bather, Francis Arthur. A guide to the fossil invertebrate animals in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. London 1911 (x + 183) 7 pls. **9**

Bather, F. A. The Holotypes of the Fossil Scorpions *Palaeomachus anglicus* and *Palaeophonus caledonicus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 **8** 1911 (673-677). **10**

Beresford, D. R. Pack *vide* Pack-Beresford, D. R.

Berland, Lucien. Sur deux araignées recueillies à la Sorbonne: *Physocyclus simoni* n. sp., et *Macrargus denticheleis* E. Simon. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 **6** 1911 Notes et Revue (cx-cxv). **11**

Berlese, Antonio. Alcuni *Acari* entomofili nuovi. Redia Firenze **7** fasc. 1 1911 (183-186). **12**

Berlese, Antonio. Acarorum species novae quindecim. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (429-435). **13**

Bernard, Ch. Enkele aanvullende opmerkingen over de mijten der theeplant. [Einige ergänzende Bemerkungen über die Milben der Theepflanze.] Buitenzorg Meded. Proefst. Thee **6** 1910 (1-10). **14**

Bernard, Ch. Over eenige mijten, indirect van belang voor de theecultuur. [Ueber einige Milben, welche von in-

direktem Interesse für die Theekultur sind.] Buitenzorg Meded. Proefst. Thee **8** 1910 (1-14). **15**

Bertarelli, E. und Paranhos, U. Ueber die Verbreitung des Aussatzes durch die Acariden. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 **57** Originale 1911 (490-493). **16**

Birula, A. A. Arachnologische Beiträge. i. Zur Skorpionen- und Solifugen-Fauna des Chinesischen Reiches. Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (195-201). **17**

Birula, A. Miscellanea scorpiologica. ix. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Skorpionenfauna des Russischen Reiches und der angrenzenden Länder. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (161-179). **18**

Birula, A. Skorpiologische Beiträge. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (69-74). **19**

Birula, A. A. Skorpiologische Beiträge. 9. *Buthus* (*Buthacus*) *spatzi* sp. n. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (137-142). **20**

Bishopp, F. C. Some new North American *Ixodidae*, with notes on other species. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (197-208) pl. ii. **21**

Bishopp, F. C. vide Hunter, W. D.

Blanc, G. Sur la terminaison du tube digestif des Ixodidés. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (219-225). **22**

Boas, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Biologie des Blattes. München Mitt. bot. Ges. **2** 1911 (327-329) 2 Taf. **23**

Bonnet, Amédée. Biospeologica. xxi. Description des Gamasides cavernicoles récoltés par A. Viré. Arch. Zool. Paris sér. 5 **8** No. 3 1911 (381-398) pls. v-vii. **24**

Borrel, A. Parasitisme et Tumeurs. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **24** 1910 (778-788). **25**

Brumpt, E. Précis de Parasitologie. Paris (Masson et Cie.) 1910 19 cm. (xxvi + 915) 4 pls. **26**

Bruyant, L. Note sur la répartition de quelques espèces de *Trombidium* (Arachnides) dans les régions limitrophes de la frontière franco-belge. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (61-62). **27**

Bruyant, L. Nouvelles notes sur des larves d'Acarions Prostigmata. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (257-262). **28**

Bruyant, L. *Pseudoleptus archavaletae* n. gen., n. sp., nouvel Acarien Chélétiné de l'Uruguay. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (340-345). **29**

Cleland, J. Burton vide Johnston, T. H.

Cooper, W. F. vide Nuttall, G. H. F.

Corti, Alfredo. Le Galle della Valtellina. Terzo contributo alla conoscenza della Cecidologia Valtellinese. Pavia Atti Soc. ital. Sc. nat. **49** 1911 (297-354). **30**

Crawley, W. C. Some parasites of *Lasius fuliginosus*, *L. niger* and *L. flavus*. Ent. Rec. London **23** No. 1 1911 (22-23). **31**

Crosby, Cyrus R. A new species of Phalangida from Missouri. Canad. Entomol. London Can. **43** No. 1 1911 (20-22). **32**

Dahl, Friedr. Die Verbreitung der Spinnen spricht gegen eine frühere Landverbindung der Südspitzen unserer Kontinente. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (270-282) 1 Karte. **33**

Dahl, Fr. Die Hörhaare (Trichobothrien) und das System der Spinnentiere. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (522-532). **34**

Dittrich, R. Dr. med. Ludwig Koch. Nachruf. Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. **4** 1911 (xxii-xxv). **35**

[**Domračev, P. F.**] Домрачевъ, П. О. Къ фаунѣ водяныхъ клещей Смоленской губерніи. [Sur la faune des *Hydrachnidae* du gouvernement Smolensk.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances **42** 1 (195-199 + rés. franç. 222). **36**

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. Myrmecophilous Notes for 1910. Ent. Rec. London **23** No. 3 1911 (58-63). **37**

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. *Amphisbatis incongruella* Stn. probably myrmecophilous in the larval stage, and a few notes on some other Myrmecophiles. Ent. Rec. London **23** No. 6 1911 (169-170). **38**

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. *Lasius mixtus* Nyl. in Britain. Ent. Record London **23** No. 9 1911 (236-238). **39**

- Donisthorpe, H.** Fourmis et leurs hôtes. 1^{er} Congrès internat. d'Entomol. Bruxelles 1910 2 Mémoires 1911 (199–208) pl. xi. 40
- Drensky, P.** Ueber die Spinnen-Fauna des Trojan-Balkans und seiner nördlichen Abhänge bis der [sic] Stadt Lowetsch. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (41–43). 41
- [**Dzenciolovskij.**] Дзеницоловскій. Лѣсная подстилка въ связи съ широкоплазмосомъ крупнаго рогатаго скота. [Die Waldstreu in Zusammenhang mit der Piroplasmose der Rinder.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg 41 1911 (1504–1520). 42
- Emerton, J. H.** New spiders from New England. New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci. 16 1911 (385–407) pls. i–vi. 43
- Ewing, H. E.** New predaceous and parasitic Acarina. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (37–43) pl. vii. 44
- Ewing, H. E.** Notes on pseudoscorpions; a study on the variations of our common species, *Chelifer cancrivores* Linn., with systematic notes on other species. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (65–81) pls. i–v. 45
- Ewing, H. E.** A systematic and biological study of the Acarina of Illinois. Urbana-Champaign Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6 (1909) 1910 (1–120) pls. i–viii. 46
- Ewing, H. E.** The English Sparrow as an agent in the dissemination of chicken and bird mites. Auk Cambridge Mass. (N. Ser.) 28 1911 (335–340). 47
- Falconer, Wm.** New and rare Yorkshire Spiders. Naturalist London 1911 No. 655 (283–288). 48
- Faussek, V.** Vergleichendembryologische Studien. (Zur Frage über die Bedeutung der Cölomhöhlen.) Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 98 1911 (529–625) 4 Taf. 49
- Galli-Valerio, B.** Recherches sur la spirochétiase des poules de Tunisie et sur son agent de transmission: *Argas persicus* Fischer. 2. Mémoire. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (529–537). 50
- George, C. F.** Notes on the Crista of some British Earthmites. Naturalist London 1911 No. 652 (200–201). 51
- George, C. F.** *Trombidium buccinator*. Naturalist London 1911 No. 658 (380–381). 52
- Gerhardt, Ulrich.** Studien über die Copulation einheimischer Epeiriden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 31 1911 (643–666). 53
- Girault, A. A.** Standards of the number of eggs laid by spiders.—1. Being averages obtained by actual count of the combined eggs from twenty depositions or masses. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (461–462). 54
- Gottstein, Adolf.** Beeinflussung von Volksseuchen durch die Therapie, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Epidemiologie der Krätze. Vortrag. Med. Reform Berlin 19 1911 (41–45). 55
- Graveley, F. H.** Notes on *Pedipalpi* in the collection of the Indian Museum. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (33–38). 56
- Graveley, F. H.** The species of Ceylon *Pedipalpi*. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 1911 (135–140). 57
- Grese, N.** Ueber eine blinde *Nemastoma*-Art aus einer Höhle in der Krim (*N. caecum* nov. sp.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (p. 108). 58
- [**Grese, N. S.**] Грезе, H. C. Московские *Opiliones*. [Die Opilioniden Moskaus.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jest. 3 10 1911 (p. 54). 59
- [**Grese, N. S.**] Грезе, M. C. Дополненія къ списку пауковъ Московской губерніи. [Ergänzungen zu dem Verzeichnis der Spinnen des Gouv. Moskau.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jest. 3 10 1911 (55–61). 60
- Guercio, Giacomo Del.** Prima contribuzione alla conoscenza degli Eriofidi delle gemme del nocciuolo e delle foglie del pero, e le esperienze tentate per combatterli. Redia Firenze 7 fasc. 1 1911 (1–64). 61
- Hadwen, Seymour.** Observations on mites infesting the Horn Fly, *Haematobia serrata* Rob. Desv. [Note by C. Gordon Hewitt.] Canad. Entomol. London Can. 43 No. 5 1911 (141–142) pl. i. 62
- Halbert, J. N.** Clare Island Survey. Acarina. Section I. Hydracarina. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i 1911 (1–44) pls. i–ii. 63

- Hall, H. V. M.** Studies in Acarina 1. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (504-510). **64**
- Hall, H. V. M.** Studies in Acarina 2. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (641-648). **65**
- Heinis, Fr.** Beitrag zur Kenntniss der zentral-amerikanischen Moosfauna. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (253-266) pl. iv. **66**
- Henneke, I.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Biologie und Anatomie der Tardigraden (*Macrobiotus macronyx* Duj.). Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (721-752) 1 Taf. **67**
- Herbst, P.** *vide* Kieffer, J. J.
- Hewitt, C. Gordon** *vide* Hadwen, Seymour.
- Hindle, Edward.** The relapsing fever of Tropical Africa. A review. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** No. 3 1911 (183-203). **68**
- Hirst, S.** Scorpions and Solifugae collected by Captain S. S. Flower in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (217-222). **69**
- Hirst, S.** On a new Pedipalp from Burma. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **3** 1911 (380-381). **70**
- Hirst, S.** Descriptions of new Scorpions. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (462-473). **71**
- Hirst, S.** On some new Opiliones from Japan and the Loo-Choo Islands. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (625-636). **72**
- Hirst, S.** On a Collection of Arachnida and Chilopoda made by Mr. S. A. Neave in Rhodesia, North of the Zambezi. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **56** 1911 No. 2 (11 pp.). **73**
- Hirst, S.** Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905 under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner. No. xviii. The Araneae, Opiliones and Pseudoscorpiones. London Trans. Linn. Soc. Ser. 2 Zool. **14** (379-395). **74**
- Hogg, H. R.** On some New Zealand Spiders. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (297-313). **75**
- Howard, C. W.** An experiment in fumigation of Ticks. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** No. 2 1911 (164-167). **76**
- Hull, J. E.** Papers on Spiders. i. The Genus *Tmetiscus* (Simon, 1884; Cambridge, 1900) and some allied Genera. ii. Some northern records for 1909. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. **3** pt. 3 1911 (573-590) pl. xv. **77**
- Hull, J. E.** A list of Spiders collected at Forres ("Moray") in August 1910. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** No. 78 (79-82). **78**
- Hunter, W. D. and Bishopp, F. C.** The Rocky mountain spotted fever tick. With special reference to the problem of its control in the Bitter Root valley in Montana. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **105** 1911 (1-47) pls. i-iii. **79**
- Jackson, A. Randell.** Notes on Arachnids observed during 1910. i. On three additions to the British Fauna. Lanes. Nat. Darwen **3** No. 36 (385-392) pl. xii. **80**
- Jackson, A. Randell.** Notes on Arachnids observed during 1910. ii. General Notes on Spiders for 1910. Lanes. Nat. Darwen **4** No. 37 (21-25). **81**
- Jackson, A. Randell.** On a Spider new to science recently found in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** No. 2 1911 (28-31) pl. i. **82**
- [**Jakimov, V. L. u. Koli-Jakimova, Nina.**] ЯКИМОВЪ, В. Л. и КОЛЬ-ЯКИМОВА, Нина. Къ вопросу о клещяхъ въ Россіи. [Zur Frage über die Acariden in Russland.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Petersburg **41** 1911 (735-746). **83**
- Jakimov** *vide etiam* Yakimov.
- Janeck, R.** Das Gehirn und Bauchmark der Spinnen. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **82** (1910) II I 1911 (165-168). **84**
- Johnston J. Harvey and Cleland, J. Burton.** A Note on the occurrence of Pentastomes in Australian Cattle. Sydney N.S.W. J. R. Soc. **44** 1911 (315-318). **85**
- Kent, W. Saville** *vide* Saville-Kent, W.
- Kew, H. Wallis.** A Synopsis of the False-Scorpions of Britain and Ireland. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **29** Sect. B No. 2 1911 (38-64) pls. iv-vi. **86**

- Kew, H. Wallis.** Clare Island survey. Pseudoscorpiones. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** pt. 38 1911 (2 pp.). **87**
- Kieffer, [J. J.] und Herbst, P.** Über Gallen und Gallentiere aus Chile. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **2** **29** 1911 (696–704). **88**
- King, Harold H.** Report of the Entomological Section of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories. Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum **4** B. 1911 (95–150) pls. i–ix. **89**
- Koenike, F.** Neue Hydracarinien-Arten aus Westfalen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (321–330). **90**
- Koenike, F.** Ueber den hydracarinologischen Gattungsnamen *Erikiä*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (p. 320). **91**
- Koenike, F.** Ein Fall von äusserem Sexualdimorphismus bei einer Oribatide. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. **20** 1911 (233–235). **92**
- Koenike, F.** Sechs neue norddeutsche Wassermilben. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. **20** 1911 (236–256). **93**
- Koep, Theodor.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hydracarinien der Umgebung von Bonn. Bonn Verh. nathist. Ver. **67** (1910) 1911 (267–306). **94**
- Kohl-Yakimov, Nina** vide Yakimov, L.
- Koli-Jakimova, Nina** vide Jakimov, V. L.
- Kulczyński, W.** Spinnen aus Nord-Neu-Guinea. Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann. **3** Livr. 4 Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (423–518) 2 Taf. 32 cm. **95**
- Kulczyński, W.** Spinnen aus Süd-Neu-Guinea. Erster Teil. Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices du Dr. H. A. Lorentz **9** Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (109–148) 1 Taf. 32 cm. **96**
- Kulczyński, Vl.** Fragmenta arachnologica, ix. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B (12–75) 2 pls. **97**
- Kulczyński, Vl.** Symbola ad faunam Araneorum Javae et Sumatrae cognoscendam. ii. Sicariidae, Dysderidae, Drassodidae, Zodariidae. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B (451–496) pl. xxi. **98**
- Künssberg, Katharina von.** Eine Anticoagulindrüse bei Zecken. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (263–268). **99**
- Lahille, Fernando.** Un viaje por el mundo de las garrapatas. Rev. Jard. zool. Buenos Aires Época **2** Año **5** Num. 20 1910 (287–341). **100**
- Laveran, A. et Pettit, A.** Sur le rôle d'*Hyalomma aegyptium* L. dans la propagation de *Haemogregarina mauritanica* Ed. et Et. Sergeant. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (723–726). **101**
- Lefebvre, M.** Researches on acarids among lepers. Philippine J. Sci. Manila B. Med. Sci. **5** 1910 (463–474). **102**
- Lessert, R. de.** Pseudoscorpions. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse. fasc. **5**. Genève (Georg) 1911 (50 pp.). 25 cm. **103**
- McIndoo, Norman E.** Biology of the Shawnee cave spiders. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (303–323). **104**
- McIndoo, Norman E.** Notes on some arachnids from Ohio valley caves. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (183–186). **105**
- M'Indoo, Norman Eugene.** The lyriform organs and tactile hairs of Araneads. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (375–418) pls. xxx–xxxiii. **106**
- Matsumura, S.** Beschreibungen von am Zuckerrohr Formosas schädlichen oder nützlichen Insecten. [*Araneae* n. sp.] Bruxelles Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique **18** 1911 (129–150). **107**
- Merian, P.** Die Spinnenfauna von Celebes. Beiträge zur Tiergeographie im Indoaustralischen Archipel. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (165–354) 1 Taf. **108**
- Merriman, Gordon.** The Geographical distribution of *Ornithodoros moubata* (Murray, 1877). Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (168–173). **109**
- Merriman, Gordon** vide Nuttall, G. H. F.
- Metz, Karl.** *Argas reflexus*, die Taubenzecke. Monatshefte Tierheilk. Stuttgart **22** 1911 (481–510) 1 Taf. **110**

Migone, L. E. Le rôle des Carpinchos comme réservoir de virus dans la conservation du mal de Caderas. *Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.* **3** 1910 (524-525). **111**

Montgomery, Thos. H. Certain habits, particularly light reactions, of a littoral Araneid. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **20** 1911 (71-76). **112**

Murray, James. Clare Island survey. Arctiscoida. *Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad.* **31** pt. 37 1911 (16 pp.) 3 pls. **113**

Murray, James. Scottish Tardigrada. A review of our present knowledge. *Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh* **1911** No. 78 (88-95) pl. i. **114**

Murray, James. Water-bears, or Tardigrada (Supplementary notes). *London J. Quek. Micros. Cl. ser.* **2** **11** No. 68 1911 (181-198) pl. viii. **115**

Nalepa, Alfred. Eriophyiden. Gallenmilben. [Die Zoocécidien Deutschlands, hrsg. v. E. H. Rübsaamen.] *Zoologica Stuttgart H.* **61** 1911 (= Bd 24 Lfg 1) (167-293) 6 Taf. **116**

[**Nečajev, N.**] Нечаевъ, Н. Клещи, какъ распространители болезней. [Die Zecken als Verbreiter von Krankheiten.] *Veterin. vrač St. Peterburg* **6** 1911 (195-198 211-214 227-230). **117**

Neumann, L. G. Ixodidae. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, Lfg 26.) *Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.)* 1911 (xvi + 169). **118**

Neveu-Lemaire, Maurice. Parasitologie des animaux domestiques. *Paris (J. Lamarre et Cie.)* 1912 [1911] 18 cm. (ii + 1257). **119**

Nordenskiöld, Erik. Zur Anatomie und Histologie von *Ixodes reduvius*. iii. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat.* **32** 1911 (77-106) 2 Taf. **120**

Nuttall, George H. F. On the adaptation of Ticks to the habits of their hosts. *Parasitol. Cambridge* **4** 1911 No. 1 (46-67). **121**

Nuttall, George H. F. On symptoms following tick-bites in man. *Parasitol. Cambridge* **4** No. 2 1911 (89-93). **122**

Nuttall, George H. F. Notes on Ticks. i. *Parasitol. Cambridge* **4** No. 3 1911 (175-182). **123**

Nuttall, [G. H. F.]. The adaptation of Ticks to the habits of their host.

Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. **16** pt. 2 1911 (189-190). **124**

Nuttall, George H. F. and Merriman, Gordon. The process of copulation in *Ornithodoros moubata*. *Parasitol. Cambridge* **4** No. 1 1911 (39-45). **125**

Nuttall, George H. F., Warburton, Cecil, Cooper, W. F. and Robinson, L. E. Ticks, a Monograph of the Ixodoidea. Part ii. *Ixodidae*, by George H. F. Nuttall and Cecil Warburton. *Cambridge* May 1911 (i-xix + 105-348) pls. iv-vii. Bibliography, by George H. F. Nuttall, L. E. Robinson and W. F. Cooper. *Cambridge* July 1911 (i-vi + 68 pp.). **126**

Oetcke, Ernst. Histologische Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Verdauungsvorgänge bei den Araneiden. *Diss. Berlin (Druck v. A. Loewenthal)* 1911 (45 pp.). 23 cm. **127**

Oudemans, A. C. Acarologische Aanteekeningen. xxxv. [Acarologische Bemerkungen.] 's Gravenhage *Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver.* **3** 1911 (118-126). **128**

Oudemans, A. C. Acarologische Aanteekeningen. xxxvi. [Acarologische Bemerkungen.] 's Gravenhage *Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver.* **3** 1911 (137-139). **129**

Oudemans, A. C. Acarologische Aanteekeningen. xxxvii. [Acarologische Bemerkungen.] 's Gravenhage *Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver.* **3** 1911 (165-175). **130**

Oudemans, A. C. Acarologische Aanteekeningen. xxxviii. [Acarologische Bemerkungen.] 's Gravenhage *Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver.* **3** 1911 (183-191). **131**

Pack-Beresford, D. R. Some new Irish Spiders. *Irish Nat. Dublin* **20** No. 10 1911 (173-177). **132**

Pack-Beresford, Denis R. Clare Island survey. Araneida. *Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad.* **31** pt. 35 1911 (8 pp.). **133**

Pack-Beresford, Denis R. Clare Island survey. Phalangida. *Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad.* **31** pt. 36 1911 (2 pp.). **134**

Paoli, Guido. Monografia dei *Tarsonemidi*. *Redia Firenze* **7** fasc. 1 1911 (215-281) pls. vii-xi. **135**

- Paoli, Guido.** Nuovi Laboulbenio-miceti parassiti di *Acar.* Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (283–295) 1 tav. **136**
- Paranhos, N. vide** Bertarelli, E.
- Parsons, E. A. and Stainforth, T.** Additions to the list of East Yorkshire Spiders. Hull Trans. Sci. F. N. Cl. **4** 3 1911 (162–165); and Hull Mus. Publ. **81** 1911 (162–165). **137**
- Pearse, A. S.** The influence of different color environments on the behavior of certain Arthropods. J. Animal Behavior **1** 1911 (79–110). **138**
- Pepper, William, Schnauss, F. W. and Smith, Allen J.** Transient parasitism in man by a species of *Rhizoglyphus*. University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia **21** 1908 (274–277). **139**
- Petrunkévitch, Alexander.** Asynonymic index-catalogue of spiders of North, Central and South America with all adjacent islands, Greenland, Bermuda, West Indies, Terra Del Fuego, Galapagos, etc. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **29** 1911 (1–791). **140**
- Petrunkévitch, Alexander.** Courtship in *Dysdera crocata*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (127–129). **141**
- Petrunkévitch, Alexander.** Sense of sight, courtship and mating in *Dugesia hentzi* (Girard), a Theraphosid spider from Texas. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (355–376) 2 Taf. **142**
- Pettit, A. vide** Laveran, A.
- Pickard-Cambridge, O.** On new and rare Arachnids, noted and observed in 1910. Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. **32** 1911 (33–54) pl. A. **143**
- Pierantoni, Umberto.** Sulla utilizzazione dei Ragni quali predatori d'insetti nocivi in Agricoltura. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. **61** 1909 (317–321). **144**
- Pillich, Ferencz.** Adatok Simonontyria pókfaunájához. [Beiträge zur Spinnenfauna von Simonontyria.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (88–89). **145**
- Pionneau, Paul.** Première contribution à la faune des Aranéides de la Loire-Inférieure. Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. sér. **3** 1 3 1911 (141–143). **146**
- Pocock, Reginald Innes.** A Monograph of the Terrestrial Carboniferous (N–9186 n)
- Arachnida of Great Britain (84 pp). 3 pls. London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. **64** (for 1910) 1911. **147**
- [**Potebnia, A.**] Потебня, А. Мучной клещъ (*Aleurobius farinae*) и другие вредители зерна въ зернохранилищахъ. [Die Mehlmilbe (*Aleurobius farinae*) und andere Kornschädlinge in Getreidespeichern.] Južn. russ. selisk.-hoz. gazeta Charikov **13** 1911 10 (7–9). **148**
- Quayle, H. J.** Citrus fruit insects. Agric. Exp. Sta. California Berkeley Bull. No. **214** 1911 (443–512). **149**
- Rainbow, W. J.** A census of Australian Araneidae. Sydney N.S.W. Rec. Austr. Mus. **9** 1911 (107–319). **150**
- Richters, F.** Fauna der Moosrasen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M., Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (373–380). **151**
- Richters, Ferd.** Moosfauna. (In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (283–286). **152**
- Richters, F.** Südamerikanische Tardigraden. Zool. Leipzig **38** 1911 (273–277). **153**
- Robinson, L. E.** New species of Ticks (*Haemaphysalis*, *Amblyomma*). Parasitol. Cambridge **4** No. 4 1911 (478–484). **154**
- Robinson, L. E. vide** Nuttall, G. H. F.
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Niederländisch-Indische Opiliones (Gagrellini) des Leidener Museums. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink. **33** 1911 (249–260) pl. iii. **155**
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Opiliones aus Neu-Guinea (gesammelt von Dr. H. A. Lorentz in den Jahren 1907–1909). Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices du Dr. H. A. Lorentz **9** Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (155–164) pl. vi. 32 cm. **156**
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Opiliones aus Britisch Indien und Sarawak. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (160–188) 1 Taf. **157**
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Uebersicht der Genera der Subfamilie der Phalangini der Opiliones Palpatores nebst Beschreibung einiger neuer Gattungen und Arten. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 2 1911 (1–106) 3 Taf. **158**

Roewer, C. Fr. Ostasiatische Opiliones. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (591-612) 1 Taf. **159**

Rosenfeld, Arthur H. Insects and spiders in Spanish moss. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (398-409). **160**

[**Rossinskij, D. M.**] Россинский, Д. М. Растительные клещи или клещи-оршники *Eriophyidae* Nal. (*Phytoptidae*). [*Eriophyidae* (*Phytoptidae*) Nal.] Moskva Ann. Inst. agron. **17** 3 1911 (1-119). **161**

Ruoranan, A. R. Verzeichnis von in Nord-Tavastland gesammelten Hydrachniden. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (73-77). **162**

[**Sagovskij, M. N.**] Саговский, М. Н. Опыт определения пауков. Очерк первый. [Versuch einer Bestimmungstabelle der Spinnen. Erste Skizze. Die Gattung *Araneus* Clerck.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg **6** 1911 (113-124) 4 Taf. **163**

Sant' Anna, José F. On a disease in man following Tick-bites and occurring in Lourenço Marques. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** No. 2 1911 (87-88). **164**

Saul, E. Beziehungen der Acari zur Geschwulsttätologie. Berliner klin. Wochenschr. **48** 1911 (341-342). **165**

Saville-Kent, W. (the late). Contributions to a knowledge of the *Hydrachnidae*. [With notes by C. D. S[oar].] London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. **2** 11 No. 69 1911 (261-288). **166**

Savouré, Pierre. Note sur *Derma-centor reticulatus* Fabr. Insecta Rennes **1** 1911 (40-42). **167**

Schechtel, Edward. Nowy gatunek wodopójek (*Hydrachnidae*) *Limnesia polonica* n. sp. i nieznaną dotychczas samica gatunku *Arrenurus nodosus* Koen. (z 1 tablica). [Eine neue Art von Hydrachniden: *Limnesia polonica* n. sp. und das bisher unbekannte Weibchen von *Arrenurus nodosus* Koen.] Kraków Rozpr. Akad. **10 B** 1910 (1-10). [See No. 158 in *Arachnida* for 1910.] **168**

Schechtel, Edward. Przyczynek do znajomości rodzaju *Feltria* (*Hydrachnidae*) z jedną tabl.). [Contribution à la connaissance du genre *Feltria* (*Hydrachnidae*); avec 1 planche.] Kraków Rozpr. Akad. **10 B** 1910 (531-

557). [See No. 159 in *Arachnida* for 1910.] **169**

Schimkewitsch, (Šimkevič) Ludmila und Wladimir. Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der *Tetrapneumones*. i-iii. St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc. (Ser. 6) **1911** (637-654) Taf. i ii; (685-705) Taf. i; (775-790) Taf. i. **170**

Schnauss, F. W. vide Pepper, William.

Schnee. Sechs an mir selbst beobachtete Skolopendrenbisse und einiges über Skorpionstiche. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (156-160). **171**

Semichon, Louis. Observation sur une araignée mexicaine transportée en France (*Cænothele gregalis* E. Simon). Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (338-340). **172**

Semichon, Louis. Observations sur une femelle de *Pæcilocroa convictrix* E. Simon. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (266-267). **173**

Silvestri, F. Della *Trigona cupira* Smith e di due ospiti del suo nido nel Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (65-71). **174**

Silvestri, F[ilippo]. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Mirmecofili del Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (192-195). **175**

Simon, E. Biospeologica. xxiii. Araneae et Opiliones (3. série). Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 **9** No. 2 1911 (177-206). **176**

Simon, E. Catalogue raisonné des Arachnides du nord de l'Afrique (1. partie). Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (265-332). **177**

[**Simonov, N. P.**] Симоновъ, Н. П. Хлопчатникъ и его вредители. [Le coton et ses ennemis.] Kazanî Trd. Obsč. jest. **43** 2 1910 (1-38 + 1-2) 1 pl. **178**

Smith, Allen J. vide Pepper, William.

Soar, Chas. D. The work of the late Saville-Kent on British Hydrachnids. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 **11** No. 69 1911 (251-260). **179**

Soar, C. D. vide Saville-Kent, W.

Stainforth, T. vide Parsons, E. A.

Stebbins, Fannie A. Insect galls of Springfield, Massachusetts, and vicinity. Springfield Museum of Natural

- History Bulletin Springfield Mass. No. 2 1910 (1-139) pls. i-xxxii. 180
- Stiles, C. W. Tick (Ixodoidea) generic names to be included in the "Official list of zoological names." Nature London 88 No. 2193 1911 (p. 42): Science New York (n. ser.) 34 1911 (p. 812). 181
- Strand, Embrik. Araneae von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 1911 (129-199) 3 Taf. 182
- Strand, Embrik. Opiliones der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 1911 (201-205). 183
- Strand, Embrik. [Land-Arthrop. von der Bären-Insel u. Spitzbergen:] Araneae. (In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (280-283). 184
- Strand, Embrik. Zwei vergebene Gattungsnamen in Opiliones. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (p. 14). 185
- Strand, Embrik. Arachniden von der kanarischen Insel Gomera, gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. W. May. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (189-201). 186
- Strand, Embrik. Vorläufige Diagnosen neuer Spinnen, insbesondere aus der Südsee, des Senckenbergischen Museums. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (202-207). 187
- Strand, Embrik. Arachnida für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 74 (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (201-244). 188
- Strand, Embrik. Arachnida für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1909 H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1910 H. 6: [1911] (23-79). 189
- Theiler, A. Transmission of Amakebe by means of *Rhipicephalus appendiculatus*, the Brown Tick. London Proc. R. Soc. ser. B 84 No. 569 1911 (112-115). 190
- Thienemann, Aug. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der westfälischen Süßwasserfauna. [Wassermilben.] Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 (1910-11) 1911 (44-46). 191
- (N-9186 n)
- Thor, Sig. *Lebertia*-Studien xxiv-xxv. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (385-394). 192
- Thor, Sig. Nomenklatorische Notiz über *Arrhenurus honoratus* nov. nom. (Synonym: *A. meridionalis* Daday). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (p. 32). 193
- Thor, Sig. Eine neue Acarinenfamilie (Teneriffidae) und zwei neue Gattungen, die eine von Teneriffa, die andre aus Paraguay. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (171-179). 194
- Thor, Sig. Eine neue *Neolebertia*-Art und eine neue *Pilolebertia*-Art aus Sachsen nebst Bemerkungen über eine wahrscheinlich neue *Neolebertia*-Art aus Irland. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (326-331). 195
- Thor, Sig. Neue Acarina aus Asien (Kamtschatka). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (420-427). 196
- Thulin, Gustav. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tardigradenfauna Schwedens. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 16 1911 (60 pp.). 197
- Trägårdh, Ivar. Några anmärkningsvärda till [einige Bemerkungen zu] „Ueber die *Acarina* der Russischen Polar-Expedition 1900-1903“ af Dr. Sig Thor. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 (134-136). 198
- Trägårdh, Ivar. *Discomegistus*, a new genus of myriopodophilous Parasitidae from Trinidad, with notes on the Heterozetconinae. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 12 1911 (21 pp.). 199
- Turner, C. H. Literature for 1910 on the behavior of spiders and insects other than ants. Journal of Animal Behavior New York 1 1911 (401-412). 200
- [Vasiljev, I. V.] Васильевъ, И. В. Обыкновенный паутиный клещикъ (*Tetranychus telarius* L.). [Die gemeine Spinnmilbe (*Tetranychus telarius* L.).] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 8 7 1910 (1-20). 201
- Viets, K. Neue afrikanische Hydracarenen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (153-157). 202
- Viets, K. *Albia stationis* Thon, eine seltene Hydracarine. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (441-444). 203

Viets, K. Zwei neue Hydracarininen aus dem Genus *Thyas* Koch. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (332-333). 204

Viets, Karl. Neue Wassermilben aus Kamerun. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (492-495). 205

Viets, K. Eine Aenderung in der Hydracarininen-Nomenklatur. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (p. 504). 206

Viets, Karl. Hydracarinologische Beiträge. iv [einheimische] u. v [afrikan. Formen]. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 1911 (339-360). 207

Viets, Karl. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Hydracarininen Holsteins. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 6 1911 (297-306). 208

Walter, C. Hydracarina der Aru-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 1911 (207-222) 2 Taf. 209

Warburton, C. *vide* Nuttall, G. H. F.

Weldon, George P. Two common orchard mites. The brown mite. The red spider. Agric. Exp. Sta. Colorado Agricultural College Fort Collins Bull. No. 152 1909 (1-12). 210

Werner, Franz. Scorpions and allied Annulated Spiders of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Rep. Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories Gordon Memorial College Khartoum London 4 B 1911 (179-194) pls. xiv and xv. 211

Wheeler, William Morton. Pseudo-scorpions in ant nests. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (166-168). 212

Wills, L. J. On the fossiliferous Lower Keuper Rocks of Worcestershire, with descriptions of some of the plants and animals discovered therein. London Proc. Geol. Ass. 21 pt. 5 1910 (249-331) pls. x-xxvi. 213

Wilson, H. F. Notes on the red spider attacking cotton in South Carolina. J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N. H. 4 1911 (337-339). 214

Windle, Francis. The bulb mite. (*Rhizoglyphus hyacinthi* Boisd., Syn. *Rhizoglyphus echinopus* Michael) also known as the "Eucharis Mite." J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N. H. 4 1911 (127-129). 215

Yakimov, L. et Kohl-Yakimov, Nina. Étude des Ixodidés de Russie. Arch. parasit. Paris 14 1911 (416-425). 216

Yakimov *vide etiam* Jakimov.

Zyckoff, W. Zur geographischen Verbreitung von *Galeodes caspius* Bir. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (543-544). 217

II.—SUBJECT-INDEX.

GENERAL ECONOMICS. 3003

Biography.

Ludwig Koch; Dittrich, 35.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht für 1907; Strand, 188: für 1909; Strand, 189.

Literature for 1910 on behavior of spiders; Turner, 200.

Bibl. of American *Araneae*; Petrunkevitch, 140: of *Ixodoidea*; Nuttall, Robinson & Cooper, 126.

Work of Saville-Kent on British *Hydrachnidae*; Soar, 179: Saville-Kent, 166.

General Works.

Gen. account of *Scorpiones*, *Pedipalpi*, *Solifugae*; Werner, 211: of *Hydrachnidae*; Saville-Kent, 166.

Collections, etc.

British Museum Guide to fossil *Arachnida*; Bather, 9.

Nomenclature, etc.

Nomenclature of *Ixodoidea*; Stiles, 181.

Namen für Körperabschnitte der Acari; Oudemans, 131.

Technique.

Fang u. Konservierung der Hydrachniden; Koep, 94.

Economics (see also Parasitism, p. 22).

Arachnida in relation to disease; Alcock, 1: Parasitic *Arachnida*; Brumpt, 26: Neveu-Lemaire, 119: Monograph of *Ixodoidea* continued; Nuttall & Warburton, 126: Revision

of *Ixodidae*; **Neumann, 118**: *Ixodidea* of Sudan; **King, 89**: Zecken als Krankheitsübertrager; **Nečajev, 117**: Acariden als Uebertrager von Krankheiten; **Jakimov u. Koli-Jakimov, 83**.

Skorpionstiche; **Schnee, 171**.

Parasitisme (*Acari*) et Tumeurs; **Borrel, 25**: *Acari* und Geschwulststilogie; **Saul, 165**.

Verbreitung des Aussatzes durch *Demodex*; **Bertarelli und Paranhos, 16**: *Acari* among lepers; **Lefebvre, 102**.

Epidemiologie der Krätze; **Gottstein, 55**.

Disease in man caused by tick-bites; **Sant' Anna, 164**: Symptoms following tick-bites in man; **Nuttall, 122**: *Dermacentor* on man; **Savouré, 167**: Relapsing fever transmitted by *Ornithodoros moubata*, review; **Hindle, 68**: Rocky mountain spotted fever tick; **Hunter & Bishopp, 79**: *Carpinichos* et Mal de Caderas; **Migone, 111**: Fumigation with SO₂ for destroying ticks; **Howard, 76**.

Transient parasitism of *Rhizoglyphus* (*Tyroglyphidae*) in man; **Pepper & others, 139**.

Pentastomum in Australian cattle; **Johnston & Cleland, 85**: Zecken in der Streu als Uebertrager des Piroplasma auf Rinder; **Dzenciolovskij, 42**: Disease of calves in Uganda, trans. by *Rhipicephalus*; **Theiler, 190**.

Dissemination of chicken mites by sparrows; **Ewing, 47**: Spirochétiase des poules, trans. par *Argus*; **Galli-Valerio, 50**: Die Taubenzecke; **Metz, 110**.

Eriophyidae, injurious; **Guercio, 61**: Gallmilben; **Rossinskij, 161**: Schaden und Bekämpfung von *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201**: Beschädigung von Getreide durch *Aleurobius farinae*; **Potebnia, 148**: Milben der Theepflanze; **Bernard, 14, 15**: The bulb mite (*Rhizoglyphus hyacinthi*); **Windle, 215**: *Acari* on citrus fruit; **Quayle, 149**: Orchard mites; **Weldon, 210**: *Tetranychus telarius* als Schädiger der Baumwollständen in Transkaspien; **Simonov, 178**: *Tetranychus bimaculatus* attacking cotton in South Carolina; **Wilson, 214**.

Utilizzazione dei Ragni contro Insetti nocivi all' Agricoltura; **Pierantoni, 144**.

STRUCTURE. 3007.

General.

Structure and affinities of Carboniferous *Arachnida*; **Pocock, 147**: of Triassic *Scorpiones*; **Wills, 213**.

Anatomie und Histologie von *Ixodes reduvius*; **Nordenskiöld, 120**: Structure of *Margaropus* (*Ixodidae*); **Lahille, 100**: Ausserer Bau von *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201**: *Eriophyidae* (*Acari*) structure; **Nalepa, 116**: Anatomie der Tardigraden; **Henneke, 67**.

Special.

Structure of chela of †*Palaeomachus* (*Scorpiones*); **Bather, 10**: of foot in male *Ixodes*; **Nuttall, 123**: Crista ("sternite") of *Trombidiidae*; **George, 51**: External sex-characters in *Calchas* (*Scorpiones*); **Birula, 18**.

Terminaison du tube digestif des Ixodidés; **Blanc, 22**.

Gehirn und Bauchmark der Spinnen; **Janeck, 84**.

Lyriform organs and tactile hairs of *Araneae*; **M'Indoo, 106**: Hörhaare (*Trichobothrien*) und System *Arachnida*; **Dahl, 34**.

Anticoagulindrüse bei Zecken; **Künssberg, 99**.

PHYSIOLOGY. 3011.

Verdauungsvorgänge bei den Araneiden; **Oetcke, 127**.

Anticoagulindrüse bei Zecken; **Künssberg, 99**.

Lyriform organs and tactile hairs of *Araneae*; **M'Indoo, 106**.

Hörhaare (*Trichobothrien*); **Dahl, 34**.

Sight in *Dugesia* (*Araneae*); **Petrunkévitch, 142**.

Light reactions of *Grammonota* (*Trematidae*); **Montgomery, 112**.

DEVELOPMENT. 3015.

(Breeding Habits, etc. see Ethology, p. 22).

Oogenesis and Spermatogenesis of *Tardigrada*; **Henneke, 67**.

Parthenogenese bei *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201.**

Embryonale und postembryonale Entw. der tetrapneumonen Spinnen; **Schimkewitsch, 170** : Dev. of *Margaropus* (*Ixodidae*); **Lahille, 100** : Entw. und Verwandlung von *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201.**

Dev. of Coelom, heart, &c., in *Araneae*; **Faussek, 49.**

Larves d'Acariens Prostigmata; **Bruyant, 28.**

ETHOLOGY. 3019.

General.

Habits of *Coenothele* (*Araneae*); **Semichon, 172** : of *Galeodes* (*Solifugae*); **Fischer** Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 p. 886 : Lebensweise von *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201.**

Breeding Habits, etc.

Courtship and mating in *Dugesia* (*Araneae*); **Petrunkévitch, 142** : Courtship in *Dysdera*; **Petrunkévitch, 141** : Pairing habits of *Nephila* (*Araneae*) and *Pedipalpi*; **Fischer** Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 pp. 887 & 888 : Copulation of *Epeiridae*; **Gerhardt, 53** : Cop. in *Ornithodoros*; **Nuttall & Merriman, 125.**

Sexual dimorphism, *Oribatidae*; **Koenike, 92.**

Number of eggs laid by spiders; **Girault, 54.**

Eiablage bei *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201.**

Habitats.

Of *Hydracarina* in W. Ireland; **Halbert, 63.**

Anpassung zum Leben auf und im Sande bei *Psammobuthus zarudnyi*; **Birula, 18.**

Cave *Arachnida*; **McIndoo, 105** : Habits of cave spiders; **McIndoo, 104** : Cavernicolous *Araneae* and *Opiliones*; **Simon, 176** : Opilionid; **Grese, 58** : *Gamasidae* (*Acari*); **Bonnet, 24.**

Parasitism and Symbiosis (see also Economics, p. 20).

Parasitic *Acari*; **Ewing, 44** : Parasitism of *Cheletinae*; **Bruyant, 29.**

Bionomics and Life-History of *Ixodoidea*; **Nuttall & Warburton, 126** : Types of parasitism and habits of *Ixodidae* and *Argasidae*; **Nuttall, 123** : Adaptation of ticks to habits of host; **Nuttall, 121, 124** : Revision of *Ixodidae*; **Neumann, 118** : Habits and life-history of *Margaropus* (*Ixodidae*); **Lahille, 100** : *Hyalomma* et *Haemogregarina*; **Laveran & Pettit, 101.**

On Insects, *Acari*; **Silvestri, 174** : *Acari* on Dipteron; **Hadwen & Hewitt, 62.**

Myrmecophilous *Araneae* and *Acari*; **Donisthorpe, 37** : *Pseudoscorpiones*; **Wheeler, 212** : *Acari*; **Crawley, 31** : **Donisthorpe, 38, 39, 40** : **Silvestri, 175.**

Pseudoparasitisme d'une nymphe d'Hydrachnide; **André, 2.**

Gallenmilben Deutschlands; **Nalepa, 116.**

Milben-Domatien; **Boas, 23.**

Acari parasitizzati da Laboulbeniomiceti; **Paoli, 136.**

Miscellaneous.

Web of *Poecilochroa*; **Semichon, 173.**

Behaviour of *Misumena* (*Araneae*) in relation to colour; **Pearse, 138.**

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

3023.

Variation in *Chelifer* (*Pseudoscorpiones*); **Ewing, 45.**

Phylogeny of *Lebertiidae* (*Hydrachnidae*); **Thor, 192.**

DISTRIBUTION.

GEOGRAPHICAL. 3027.

General.

Distrib. of *Araneae*, esp. *Nephila* in Southern Hemisphere; **Dahl, 33** : of *Opiliones* *Phalangini*; **Roewer, 158** : of *Ixodidae*; **Neumann, 118.**

Europe and Mediterranean Islands. ^d

Europe, *Acari* spp. n.; **Berlese, 12.**

S. Europe, *Opiliones* spp. n.; **Roewer, 158** : *Acari* spp. n.; **Berlese, 13** : *Gamasidae* (*Acari*) spp. n.; **Bonnet, 24.**

Scandinavia: Norway, *Tardigrada* sp. n.; **Richters, 152**: Sweden, *Tardigrada* spp. n.; **Thulin, 197**: Sweden, *Chelifer nodosus*; **Tullgren, Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 p. 125.**

Russian Empire, *Scorpiones*; **Birula, 18**: Russia, *Solifugae*; **Zykoff, 217**: *Eriophyes*, Verbreitung; **Rossinskij, 161**: Russia (Europe) *Ixodidae* list and sp. n.; **Yakimov et Kohl-Yakimov, 216**: Finland, *Hydrachnidae*; **Ruorannen, 162**: Smolensk, *Hydrachnidae*; **Domračev, 36**: Russland, Saratov, *Ixodidae* Verbreitung, sp. n.; **Jakimov & Koli-Jakimova, 83**: Gouv. Moskau, *Araneae*; **Grese, 60**: *Opiliones*; **Grese, 59**: Krim, *Opiliones* sp. n.; **Grese, 58.**

Germany: *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; **Viets, 204**: *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; **Viets, 207**: *Eriophyidae*; **Nalepa, 116**: Norddeutschland *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; **Koenike, 93**: Holstein, *Hydrachnidae*, list; **Viets, 208**: Westfalen, *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; **Koenike, 90**: *Hydrachnidae*; **Thienemann, 191**: Sachsen, *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; **Thor, 195**: Oldenburg, *Hydrachnidae*; **Viets, 203**: Bonn, *Hydrachnidae* sp. n.; **Koep, 94.**

Holland: *Acari* sp. n.; **Oudemans, 128**: *Acari* spp. n.; **Oudemans, 131.**

British Isles: *Araneae*, new records; **Jackson, 80**: *Araneae* records; **Jackson, 81**: *Araneae* sp. n. and *Opiliones*; **Pickard-Cambridge, 143**: revision of *Pseudoscorpiones*, 1 n. sp.; **Kew, 86.**

Scotland: *Tardigrada* list & sp. n.; **Murray, 114**: Forres, *Araneae*; **Hull, 78**: Stirlingshire, *Pseudoscorpiones*; **Evans Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 185.**

Scotland and North of England, *Araneae*; **Hull, 77.**

England: N. of England, records of *Araneae* and *Opiliones*; **Falconer & others, Naturalist London 1911 pp. 68-73 233-235 363-364**: [England?] *Trombididae* sp. n.; **George, 52**: Yorkshire, *Araneae*; **Falconer, 48**: E. Yorkshire, *Araneae*; **Parsons & Stainforth, 137**: London district, *Hydrachnidae*; **Soar, 179**: Dorset, *Araneae* sp. n.; **Kulczynski, 97.**

Ireland: *Araneae* sp. n.; **Jackson, 82**: *Araneae* records; **Pack-Beresford,**

132: *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; **Halbert, 63**: *Hydrachnidae* sp. n.; **Thor, 195**: Clare Isd. district, *Araneae*; **Pack-Beresford, 133**: *Opiliones*; **Pack-Beresford, 134**: *Pseudoscorpiones*; **Kew, 87**: *Tardigrada* spp. n.; **Murray, 113.**

France: *Araneae* spp. n., *Opiliones* sp. n.; **Simon, 176**: Ardennes, *Trombidium*; **Bruyant, 27**: Lille, *Acari* sp. n.; **Bruyant, 28**: Paris, *Araneae* sp. n.; **Berland, 11**: Loire-inférieure *Araneae*; **Pionneau, 146.**

Spain, *Araneae* sp. n., *Opiliones* sp. n.; **Simon, 176.**

Portugal, *Araneae* spp. n.; **Kulczynski, 97.**

Italy: *Acari* spp. n.; **Paoli, 135**: *Eriophyidae* sp. n.; **Corti, 30**: Provincia Romana, *Araneae*, list; **Antonelli, 3.**

Switzerland: *Pseudoscorpiones*, revision; **Lessert, 103**: *Hydrachnidae*, records; **Delachaux, Rev. suisse Zool. 19 pp. 409-431.**

Hungary, *Araneae*; **Pillich, 145.**

Bulgaria, *Araneae*, list; **Drensky, 41.**

Asia and Malay Archipelago. *e*

Asia, *Opiliones* spp. n.; **Roewer, 158.**

East Asia, *Opiliones* spp. n.; **Roewer, 159.**

Russia (Asia), *Ixodidae*, list; **Yakimov & Kohl-Yakimov, 216.**

Turkestan, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; **Birula, 19.**

Kamtschatka, *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; **Thor, 196.**

China, *Opiliones* sp. n.; **Hirst, 72**: Mongolia, *Scorpiones* subsp. n., *Solifugae* subsp. n.; **Birula, 17.**

Japan, *Opiliones* spp. n.; **Hirst, 72**: Great Loo-Choo Id., *Opiliones* sp. n.; **Hirst, 72**: Formosa, *Araneae* sp. n.; **Matsumura, 107.**

Himalayas and Tibet, *Scorpiones* spp. n.; **Hirst, 71.**

India and Ceylon, *Opiliones* spp. n.; **Roewer, 157**: Ceylon, *Pedipalpi* spp. n.; **Gravely, 57**: Calcutta, *Pedipalpi* spp. n.; **Gravely, 56**: Travancore, *Opiliones* sp. n.; **Hirst, 72**: Burma, *Pedipalpi* sp. n.; **Hirst, 70.**

Singapore, *Pedipalpi* subsp. n.; Gravely, 56.

Niederländisch Ostindien, *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer, 155.

Java and Sumatra: *Araneae* spp. n.; Kulezyski, 98: *Acari* spp. n.; Berlese, 13: Java, *Acari* spp. n.; Oudemans, 130 & 131: *Acari* sp. n.; Paoli, 135.

Sarawak, *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer, 157.

Celebes, *Araneae*, fauna and spp. n.; Merian, 108: *Araneae* sp. n.; Strand, 187.

Aru und Kei-Inseln, *Araneae* spp. n.; Strand, 182: *Opiliones* spp. n.; Strand, 183: *Tardigrada* sp. n.; Richters, 151: Aru Is., *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Walter, 209.

Syria, *Araneae* spp. n.; Kulezyski, 97.

Africa and Madagascar. f

Africa: *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer, 158: *Acari* spp. n.; Berlese, 13: distrib. of *Ornithodoros moubata*; Merriman, 109.

North Africa, *Araneae* spp. n.; Simon, 177: Algeria, *Araneae* sp. n.; Simon, 176: Tunis, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Birula, 20: *Acari* sp. n.; Oudemans, 130.

Egypt and Sudan, *Acari* spp. n.; Oudemans, 129: Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, *Scorpiones*, *Pedipali*, *Solifugae*; Werner, 211: Sudan, *Scorpiones* var. n., *Solifugae* sp. n.; Hirst, 69.

Somaliland, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Hirst, 71.

Ost-Afrika, *Hydrachnidae*; Viets, 202: Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, *Hydrachnidae*; Viets, 207.

Kamerun, *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Viets, 205.

N. Angola, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Hirst, 71.

S. Africa, *Acari* sp. n.; Oudemans, 128: *Ixodidae* sp. n.; Robinson, 154: Orange River Colony, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Hirst, 71.

Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa, *Scorpiones* sp. n., *Pedipalpi*, *Solifugae* spp. n.; Hirst, 73.

North America. g

Araneae, catalogue; Petrunkevitch, 140: *Acari* spp. n.; Berlese, 12: *Acari* spp. n.; Ewing, 44: *Acari* spp. n.; Paoli, 135: *Ixodidae* spp. n.; Bishopp, 21: *Acari* spp. n.; Hall, 64.

United States, *Pseudoscorpiones* spp. n.; Ewing, 45: New England, *Araneae* spp. n.; Emerton, 43: *Eriophyidae* spp. n.; Stebbins, 180: North Carolina, *Araneae* spp. n., *Opiliones*; Banks, 8: Ohio valley, *Araneae*; McIndoo, 105: Illinois, *Acari* spp. n.; Ewing, 46: Missouri, *Opiliones* sp. n.; Crosby, 32: Louisiana, *Araneae* in Spanish moss; Rosenfeld, 160. California, *Opiliones* sp. n.; Banks, 5: *Pseudoscorpiones*; Banks, 6: *Acari* spp. n.; Hall, 65.

Mexico, *Acari* sp. n.; Silvestri, 175: *Tardigrada* sp. n.; Heinis, 66.

Central and South America and West Indies. h

Araneae, catalogue; Petrunkevitch, 140.

S. America, *Acari* spp. n.; Berlese, 12: *Acari* spp. n.; Oudemans, 128: *Tardigrada* sp. n.; Richters, 153.

Trinidad, *Acari* sp. n.; Trägårdh, 199.

Venezuela, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Hirst, 71.

Brazil, *Gamasidae* sp. n.; Silvestri, 174: *Ixodidae* and *Argasidae* spp. n.; Aragão, 4.

Paraguay, *Acari* (*Teneriffidae*) sp. n.; Thor, 194: *Ixodidae* sp. n.; Robinson, 154.

Uruguay, *Acari* sp. n.; Bruyant, 29.

Argentina *Eriophyes* sp. n.; Kieffer und Herbst, 88.

Australasia. i

(Aru Ids., see under e above.)

New Guinea, *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer, 156: Nord Neu Guinea, *Araneae* spp. n.; Kulezyski, 95: Süd Neu-Guinea, *Araneae* spp. n.; Kulezyski, 96: Neu Guinea, Neu Pommern etc., *Araneae* spp. n.; Strand, 187.

Australia, *Araneae*, Catalogue; **Rainbow**, 150: N. and Centr. Australia, *Scorpiones* spp. n.; **Hirst**, 71.

New Zealand, *Araneae* spp. n.; **Hogg**, 75.

Arctic.

Arctic *Acari*; **Trägårdh**, 198.

Bären-Insel u. Spitzbergen, *Araneae* sp. n.; **Strand**, 184: *Tardigrada*; **Richters**, 152.

Atlantic Islands.

Madeira and Canaries, *Opiliones* spp. n.; **Roewer**, 158: Tenerife, *Acari* (*Teneriffidae*) sp. n.; **Thor**, 194: Gomera, Canary Is., *Araneae* spp. n., *Opiliones* sp. n.; **Strand**, 186.

Indian Ocean Islands.

Islands of Western Indian Ocean, *Araneae* spp. n., *Opiliones* spp. n., *Pseudoscorpiones* sp. n.; **Hirst**, 74.

Pacific Islands.

(Vacant)

Antarctic.

(Vacant.)

GEOLOGICAL.

Fossil *Arachnida*, British Museum Guide; **Bather**, 9.

Silurian and Carboniferous, Britain, *Scorpiones*; **Bather**, 10.

Carboniferous, Britain, *Scorpiones* spp. n., *Pedipalpi* spp. n., *Araneae* spp. n., *Ricinulei* sp. n., *Haptopoda* sp. n., *Phalangiotarbi* spp. n., *Anthracomarti* spp. n., *Opiliones* (?); **Pocock**, 147.

Trias. Lower Keuper, Worcestershire, *Scorpiones* spp. n.; **Wills**, 213.

Morphology and classification, carboniferous spp., **Pocock** London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 pp. 9-12.

†*Anthracoscorpio sparthensis* p. 20, *dunlopi* sp. n. p. 21 figs., *buthiformis* sp. n. p. 24 figs., Carboniferous, Britain, **Pocock** t.c.

†*Archaeoctonus* gen. n. p. 17, type glaber **Peach** p. 18 fig. **Pocock** t.c.

Babycurus ansorgei sp. n. N. Angola, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 467.

Buthus eupeus subsp. n. *mongolicus* Mongolia centralis, **BIRULA** Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 p. 195.—*B. minax*, *polystictus*, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 217.—*B. (Buthacus) spatzi* sp. n. Tunis, **BIRULA** Zool. Anz. 37 p. 137 figs.

Calchas nordmanni, **BIRULA** St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 175-179 figs.

Chaerilus robinsoni sp. n. Malay Peninsula, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 470.

†*Cyclophthalmus euglyptus*, **Pocock** London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 19 fig.

†*Eobuthus holti* sp. n. Carboniferous, Rochdale, **Pocock** t.c. p. 14 figs.

Hemilychas subgen. n. of *Lychas*, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 466.

Lychas (Hemilychas) alexandrinus sp. n. N. Australia p. 464, *L. ochraceus* sp. n. Orange River Colony p. 466, **HIRST** t.c..

†*Mesophonus* gen. n. p. 307, *perornatus* p. 311, *bromsgroviensis* p. 313, *gracilis* p. 317, *pulcherrimus* p. 318, spp. n. Trias, Worcestershire, figs., **WILLS** London Proc. Geol. Ass. 21.

Neobuthus gen. n. near *Nanobuthus*, *berberensis* sp. n. Somaliland, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 462.

†*Palaeomachus* gen. n. type *anglicus* H. Woodward, **Pocock** London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 16 figs.—*P. anglicus* holotype redescri., **BATHER** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 673 fig.

†*Palaeophonus caledonicus* synonymy and holotype, **BATHER** t.c. p. 676.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 3031.

SCORPIONES.

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, notes on spp., **WERNER** Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum 4 B pp. 179-188 figs.

Pandinus exitialis var. n. *sudanicus*, OBEID, Sudan, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 219.

Parabuthus liosoma hunteri, HIRST t.c. p. 218.

Parabuthus truculentus sp. n. Portuguese East Africa, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2 p. 2.

Psammobuthus gen. n. (*Buthidae*), *zarudnyi* sp. n. Turkestan, BIRULA Zool. Anz. 37 p. 69.—*P. zarudnyi* habitat, BIRULA St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 172–173.

Scorpiops austerus Himalayas p. 471, *tibetanus* Tibet p. 472, spp. n., HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Tityus funestus sp. n. Venezuela, HIRST t.c. p. 467.

Urodacus hillieri sp. n. Central Australia p. 469, *hoplurus* subsp. n. *carinatus* Central Australia p. 470, HIRST t.c.

Uroplectes chubbi sp. n. Rhodesia, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2 p. 5.

PEDIPALPI.

Rhodesia, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2 p. 8.

Courtship, FISCHER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 888.

Charinides gen. n. near *Charinus*, *bengalensis* sp. n. Calcutta, GRAVELY Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 35 fig.

Damon variegatus, WERNER Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum 4 B p. 190 figs.

†*Geralinura britannica* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 29 figs.

†*Graeophonon anglicus* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, Pocock London t.c. p. 32 figs.

Hypoctonus birmanicus sp. n. Burma, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 380.

Phrynichus pusillus var. n. *gracillibrachiatius* Ceylon, GRAVELY Spolia Zeylan Colombo 7 p. 140.

Sarax sarawakensis subsp. n. *singaporeae* Singapore, GRAVELY Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 37.

Schizomus (Trithyreus) lunatus sp. n. Calcutta, GRAVELY t.c. p. 33 figs.—*S. (T.) peradeniyensis* p. 137, *vittatus* p. 138, spp. n. Ceylon, figs., GRAVELY Spolia Zeylan Colombo 7.

PALPIGRADI.

[Vacant.]

ARANEAE.

Gouv. Moskau, Viele Arten neu für Russland, GRESE Dnev. zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jest. 3 10 pp. 55–61.—British records, JACKSON Lancs. Nat. Darwen 4 pp. 21–25.—Forres, Scotland, HULL Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 191 pp. 79–82.—Scotland and N. England, records, HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 pp. 587–590 figs.—E. Yorkshire, PARSONS & STAINFORTH Hull Trans. Sci. F. N. Cl. 4 pp. 162–165.—Ireland, records, PACK-BERESFORD Irish Nat. 20 pp. 173–177.—W. Ireland, PACK-BERESFORD Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 35.—Loire-inférieure, POINNEAU Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. ser. 3 1 pp. 141–143.—Provincia Romana, ANTONELLI Roma Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei 64 pp. 87–102.—Simontornya, PILLICH Rovart. L. 18 pp. 88–89.—Bulgaria, list, DRENSKY Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 pp. 41–43.—N. Africa, notes on many spp., only n. spp. noted below, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. 79 pp. 265–332 figs.—Catalogue of American spiders, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29 pp. 1–791.—Indiana, cavernicolous spp., McINDOO Biol. Bull. 19 pp. 303–323.—Louisiana, ROSENFELD J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 398–409.—Australia, many changes in nomenclature, RAINBOW Sydney Rec. Austr. Mus. 9 pp. 107–319.

Gehirn und Bauchmark, JANECK Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 82 pp. 165–168 figs.—Lyriform organs and tactile hairs, McINDOO Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 375–418 figs.—development, FAUSSEK Zs. Wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 567–601 figs.—Myrmecophilous spp., DONISTHORPE Ent. Rec. London 23 p. 62.

AVICULARIIDAE.

Chaetopelma gardineri sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 383 fig.

Dugesella hentzi mating, etc., PR-TRUNKEVITCH Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. **31** pp. 355-376 figs.

Ischnocolus Entwicklungsgeschichte, SCHIMKEWITSCH L.u.W. St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc. **1911** pp. 637-654 685-705 775-790 figs.

Phlogiellus bicolor sp. n. Bismarck Archip., STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 p. 202.

Selenocosmia lanipes p. 423 figs., *honesta* var. n. *femoralis* New Guinea p. 424 figs., KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea **3**.—*S. compta* sp. n. p. 109, *similis*, sp. n. ? p. 111, figs., New Guinea KULCZYNSKI op. cit. **9**.—*S. aruana* sp. n. Aru-Ins. STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 129 figs.

ULOBORIDAE.

Dinopis celebensis sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. **31** p. 167 figs.—*D. mediocris* ? KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea **9** p. 113.

Miagrammopes viridiventris sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 130 figs.—*M. plumipes* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea **5** p. 427 fig.

ZOROPSIDAE.

Zoropsis lutea subsp. n. *asiatica* Beirut, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B p. 12 fig.—*Z. zylina* subsp. n. *Viberti* Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 275.

DICTYNIDAE.

Atella opaca, desertorum, spp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 280.

Amaurobius barbarus sp. n. Algérie, SIMON t.c. p. 275.

Argenna obesa sp. n. New York p. 399 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. **16**.

Auximus maurus sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 277 fig.

Coenothele gregalis habits, SEMICHON Paris Bul. Soc. ent. **1910** pp. 338-340 fig.

Devade pusilla sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 279.

Dictyna armata sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** p. 444 fig.—*D. innocens*, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B p. 13 fig.—*D. patellaris* p. 281 fig., *laeviceps* p. 284, spp. n., *sedilloti* subsp. n. *deserta* p. 284, Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79**.—*D. simoni* nom. n. for *D. cruciata* Simon p. 111, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **29**.—*D. terrestris* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 399 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. **16**.

Lathys arabs sp. n. N. Africa, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 278.—*L. foxii*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. **16** p. 400 figs.

ERESIDAE.

Dorceus viberti, trianguliceps, spp. n., Tunisie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 292.

Eresus niger var. n. *latefasciatus* Algérie, SIMON t.c. p. 297.

FILISTATIDAE.

Filistata debilis sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 301.—*F. Schmitzii* sp. n. Palestine, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B p. 13 fig.

OONOPIDAE.

Oonops olitor sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 309.

SICARIIDAE.

Scytodes aruensis p. 131 fig., *subadulta* p. 132 fig., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34**.—*S. longipes* p. 451, *venusta* p. 452, *lugubris* ? p. 456, *domestica* p. 457 figs., KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B.

LEPTONETIDAE.

Leptoneta trabucensis sp. n. France, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris sér. **5** 9 p. 180.

DYSDERIDAE.

Ariadna javana sp. n. Java, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B p. 461.—*A. papuana* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea **5** p. 429.

Dysdera crocata courtship, PETRUNKEVITCH Biol. Bull. 19 pp. 127-129.—*Dysdera hamifera* sp. n. p. 316, with subsp. n. *macellina* p. 317, *lucidipes* subsp. n. *melillensis* p. 320, *crocata* subsp. n. *mutica* p. 321, and subsp. n. *parvula* p. 321, *nomada* sp. n. p. 322, *deserticola* sp. n. p. 323, *sefrensis* sp. n. p. 323, *snassenica* sp. n. p. 324 fig., with subsp. n. *collina* p. 324, *crocata* sp. n. p. 324, *mucronata* sp. n. p. 326, N. Africa, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. 79.—*D. insulana* var. n. *gomerensis* Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 190.

Harpactes globifer p. 328, *auriga* p. 329 fig., *forcipifer* p. 329, spp. n., *corticalis* subsp. n. *major* p. 329, N. Africa, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. 79.

Segestria lapidicola sp. n. N. Africa, SIMON t.c.

DRASSIDAE.

Aphantaulax fasciata sp. n. Java, KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 476 figs.

Callilepis femoralis sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 441 fig.—*C. moebii*, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 190.

Drassodes lacertosus p. 17, *aegyptius* p. 19 figs., KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.—*D. russulus*, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 463 figs.

Echemus (?) *pictus* sp. n. Java, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 467 figs.

Gnaphosa canaricola sp. n. Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 191.

Poecilochroa convictrix web, SEMICHON Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 pp. 266-267.—*P. insularis* p. 478, *vittata* p. 480, spp. n., Java, figs., KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

Prosthesima iusta sp. n. Java, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 473 figs.—*P. transversa* sp. n. p. 406, notes on other spp., figs., New England, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Pterotricha cambridgii p. 20, *lutata* p. 22, *plumalis* p. 24, *ripariensis* p. 25 figs., KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

Scotophaeus (?) *javanus* sp. n. Java, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 470 figs.

Zora spinimana, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 403 figs.

ZODARIIDAE.

Cryptothela sundaica subsp. n. *javana* et *amplior*, KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 482 figs.

Storena beaufortii sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 430 figs.—*S. melanognatha* p. 485, *hilaris* p. 486, *vicaria* sp. n. Java p. 487, *fasciata* sp. n. Java p. 488, (*Ascena*) *dispar* sp. n. Java p. 490, with figs., KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.—*S. zebra*, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 173 fig.

Zodarium atriceps, *luctuosum*, *lutipes*, KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 26 figs.

HERSILIIDAE.

Hersilia pernix sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 433 fig.

PHOLOIDAE.

Physocyclus simoni sp. n. Paris, BERLAND Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 6 Notes p. cxi figs.

Psilochorus nigromaculatus sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 436 figs.

Spermophora dubia sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 435 fig.

THERIDIIDAE.

Argyrodes argenteolus sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 438 fig.—*A. banksi* nom. n. for *A. rostratus* Banks p. 166, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*A. maculigera* p. 133 figs., *reticola*, *bandana*, p. 134 figs., *mertoni* p. 135 figs., spp. n., Aru- und Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*A. wolfei* sp. n. New Guinea, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 202.

Dipoena nigerrima nom. n. for *D. nigra* Keyserling p. 174, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Epesinus amoenus sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 445 fig.

Histagonia nasutus sp. n. New Hampshire p. 390 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Latrodectus hasselti subsp. n. *aruensis* Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 136.

Pedanostethus spp., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 387 figs.

Rhomphaea simoni nom. n. for *R.* sp. ? Simon p. 186, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Tentana subannulata sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 444 figs.—*T. grossa*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 387 figs.

Theridion cambridgei for *Achoea vittata* Cambridge p. 192, *keyserlingi* for *Chrysso nigriceps* Keyserling p. 198, *rotundatum* for *T. rotundum* Cambridge p. 204, *transgressum* for *T. transversum* Cambridge p. 208, *vituperabile* for *Coleosoma blandum* Cambridge p. 210, nomm. n., PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*T. globosum*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 387 figs.—*T. variants*, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 38 figs.—*Theridium kobrooricum* p. 135 figs., *aruanum* p. 136 figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*T. atramontanum* sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 444 fig.—*T. polygrammum* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 442 figs.

Thwaitesia scintillans sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 440 fig.

Ulesanis hankiewiczii sp. n. Torres Vedras, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 55 figs.

ARGIOPIDAE.

Agyneta gen. n. near *Microneta*, type *passiva* Cb., HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 p. 583.

Anepsia wichmanni sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 500 fig.

Anthobia europaea sp. n. France, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9 p. 187 fig.

Arachnura quinqueapicata sp. n. Aru- und Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 148 figs.

Araconcus bispinosus sp. n. Massachusetts p. 389 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.—*A. crassiceps*, FALCONEE Naturalist London 1911 p. 284 fig.

Araneus genotype, BANKS Entomol. News Philadelphia 22 p. 418.—Synopsis der Arten, SAGOVSKIJ Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 1911 pp. 113–124 pls. i–iv.—*A. angulatus* p. 59, *ulrichii* p. 61 figs., KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.—*A. advena* for *Epeira adianta* Nicolet p. 227, *attestor* for *Epeira alboventris* Emerton p. 280, *cacozelus* for *Wagneriana carinata* F. Cambridge p. 283, *collusor* for *Heterognatha chilensis* Nicolet p. 285, *gemellus* for *Zilla guttata* Keyserling p. 293, *gratuitus* for *Neosconsella guttata* F. Cambridge p. 294, *hallucinator* for *Epeira hamata* Hentz p. 296, *hodiernus* for *Parawixia hamata* F. Cambridge p. 297, *metuens* for *Singa moesta* Banks p. 302, *neotheis* for *Epeira theisii* Keyserling p. 305, *perperus* for *Epeira perplexa* Banks p. 309, *timidus* for *Acrosoma* (?) *tumida* Taczanowski p. 319, *tristimoniae* for *Epeira tristis* Taczanowski p. 320, *tusus* for *Singa maculata* Emerton p. 321, *variants* for *Singa variabilis* Emerton p. 323, nomm. n., PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*A. egregius* p. 479, *caudifer* p. 482, *providens* p. 484, *simillimus* p. 486, cum subsp. n. *jamurensis* p. 489, *papuanus* p. 489, figs., spp. n., New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.—*A. flavopunctatus* p. 218, *celebensis* p. 219 figs., *bantaengi* p. 220, *minakassae* p. 221, *nigroflavornatus* p. 222, spp. n., *theisi* p. 213 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*Aranea de Haani* var. n. *quadripunctigera* p. 151, *A. rubrivitticeps* sp. n. p. 152, *elatata* sp. n. p. 152, *mertoni* sp. n. p. 153, *wokama* sp. n. p. 153, figs., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*A. moluccensis* varr. n. *rubicundinota* Neu Guinea, *albinota* Karolinen, *Bukae* Salomonen, *A. de-haani* var. n. *pygibturculata* Celebes, ab. n. *octopunctigera* Neu Mecklenburg, *A. theisi* ab. n. *feisiana* Salomonen, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 pp. 202–203.

Argiope anasuja var. n. *fletcheri* CHAGOS IS., HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 385 fig.—*A. avara* varr. n. *tristipes* and *angulicosta*, abb. n. *brunnescentia* and *ocelligera*, *A. crenulata* ab. n. *pictula* p. 203, *A. fredericii* sp. n., *A. aetherea* varr. n. *melanopalpis* and *tangana*, *A. Wolfi* sp. n., Celebes to Polynesia, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1.—*A. celebesiana* sp. n. p. 203 figs., *A. c.* var. n. *possoica* p. 205 Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*A. doleschalli* var. n. *bivittata* p. 141, *A. aetherea* var. n. *keyensis* p. 145, *A. udgirica* sp. n. p. 142 figs., *doboensis* sp. n. p. 144 figs., *barbipoda* sp. n. p. 144 figs., ARU-u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*A. picta* p. 471 fig., *maerens* sp. n. p. 473 fig., *aetherea* varr. n. *conjuncta*, *confusa* p. 475 figs., New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.

Argyropeira notes on spp., MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 pp. 188–194.

Bathyphantes banksi nom. n. for *Diplostyla pallida* Banks p. 216, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*B. setiger*, FALCONER Naturalist London 1911 p. 283 fig.—*B. theridiformis* p. 396, *intricata* p. 397 figs., spp. n., New Hampshire, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Ceratinella sphaerica p. 388, *carinata* p. 388, figs., spp. n., Massachusetts, EMERTON t.c.

Chondronephila subgen. n. zu *Nephila*, DAHL Zool. Anz. 37 p. 275.

Cyphonephila subgen. n. zu *Nephila* DAHL t.c. p. 275.

Cyrtarachne friedericii sp. n. New Guinea, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 203.—*C. perspicillata* var. n. *possoica* Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 242.—*C. xanthopyga* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 503.

Cyrtophora citricola var. n. *minahassae* Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 211.

Dicymbium pectinatum sp. n. New Hampshire p. 389 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Diplocentria gen. n. near *Sintula*, type *rivalis* Cb., HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 p. 581.

Diplocephalus carolinus sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 447 fig.—*D. protuberans*, FALCONER Naturalist London 1911 p. 284 fig.

Diplostyla brevis sp. n. Massachusetts p. 397 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Etelecara thorellii, FALCONER Naturalist London 1911 p. 283 fig.

Epeira versus *Araneus*, BANKS Entomol. News Philadelphia 22 p. 418.—*E. catawba* sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 450 fig.—*E. sericata* (= *sclopeteria*) number of eggs, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 pp. 461–462.

Epeiridae copulation, GERHARDT Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 pp. 643–666 figs.

Erigone welchii sp. n. Ireland, JACKSON Irish Nat. 20 p. 28 figs.—*E. welchii*, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 41 figs.

Gasteracantha list of all spp. p. 222, divisions p. 230, *minahassae* sp. n. p. 235 fig., *clavatrix* p. 239 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*G. theisii* p. 493, *crucigera* p. 494, *crepidophora* p. 496, *similis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 497 figs., KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.—*G. similis* var. n. *melanotica* New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9 p. 123. *G. taeniata* ab. n. *maculella*, *G. aruana* var. n. *keyana* ab. n. *antemaculata*, ARU-u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 154.—*G. wolfei* sp. n. Admiralty Is., *wogeonis* sp. n. Schouten Id., *analispina* sp. n. New Guinea etc., p. 205, *analispina* var. n. *anirensis* Anir, *signifer* abb. n. *bistrigella*, *pustulinota*, *theisi* var. n. *quadrisignatella*, *bradleyi*, abb. n. *univittinota*, *trivittinota*, *strasseni* sp. n. N. Mecklenburg, *butleri* var. n. *elberti*, p. 206, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1.

Gea argiopides, *dubiosa*, p. 146 *virginis* p. 147, figs., spp. n., ARU-u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. 34.—*G. subarmata*, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 476 figs.

Gonglydium atramontensis spp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 447 figs.

Gonglydiellum blandum, JACKSON Lancs. Nat. 3 p. 388 figs.—*G. blandum*,

PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE *Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32* p. 53 figs.

Grammonota inornata light reactions, MONTGOMERY *Biol. Bull. 20* pp. 71-76.—*G. trivittata*, EMERTON *New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16* p. 388 figs.

Halorates **gen. n.** near *Hilaira*, type *reprobus* Cb., HULL *Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3* p. 581.

Hilaira montigena, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE *Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32* p. 39 figs.

Larinia vicina **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI *Nova Guinea 9* p. 121 figs.

Lepthyphantes hyperboreus **sp. n.** Spitzbergen, STRAND in *König Avifauna Spitzbergensis* p. 281.—*L. numida* **sp. n.** Algérie, SIMON *Arch. Zool. Paris. ser. 5 9* p. 189 figs.—*L. beatula* **sp. n.** Wales, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE *Dorchester Proc. Dorset. Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32* p. 52 figs.

Leucauge eua **sp. n.** *Eua*, *L. granulata* var. *n. rimitura* Austr. Inseln, *L. grata* varr. *n. squallyensis*, *anirensis*, *mathiasensis*, *tomaensis*, *bukaënsis*, *mailandensis*, *salomonum*, STRAND *Arch. Natg. 77 Bd 1* pp. 204-205.—*L. grata* p. 454 figs., *papuaana* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 457 fig., *granulata* p. 458 figs., *argentata* subsp. *n. marginata* p. 460, *celebesiana* p. 461, KULCZYNSKI *Nova Guinea 5*.—*L. longula* p. 117 fig., *fasciiventris* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 119, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9.—*L. wokamara*, *cordivittata*, p. 139, *annulipedella* p. 140 figs., **spp. n.**, Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND *Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34*.

Linyphia banksi **nom. n.** for *L. bicolor* Banks p. 246, PETRUNKEVITCH *New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29*.—*L. humilis*, EMERTON *New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16* p. 398 figs.—*L. lusitanica* **sp. n.** Torres Vedras, KULCZYNSKI *Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B* p. 57 fig.—*L. pulchra* **sp. n.** Beirut, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 28 figs.

Lionephila **subgen. n.** zu *Nephila*, DAHL *Zool. Anz. 37* p. 276.

Lophocarenum excavatum p. 391 pl. ii, *arenarium* p. 391, *domiciliorum* p. 392, *flagellatum* p. 393, **spp. n.** New England, notes on other spp., figs., EMERTON *New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16*.

Macrargus dentichelis, BERLAND *Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 6* Notes p. cxiv figs.

Mesidu **gen. n. humilis** **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI *Nova Guinea 5* p. 462 fig.

Micropoltys **gen. n. placentia** **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 504 figs.

Nephila pairing, FISCHER *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20* p. 887.—*N. ambigua* p. 464, *pictithorax* p. 469, figs., **spp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI *Nova Guinea 5*.—*N. imperialis* var. *n. novae-mecklenburgiae* Neu Mecklenb., STRAND *Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1* p. 204.—*N. maculata* var. *n. flavornata* p. 195, *N. sarasinorum* **sp. n.** p. 198 figs., *piepersi* p. 197 figs. Celebes, MERIAN *Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31*.

Orsinome Elberti **sp. n.** Wetar, STRAND *Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1* p. 204.—*O. Lorentzii* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI *Nova Guinea 5* p. 451 figs.

Ostearius **gen. n.** near *Gongylidium*, type *nigricauda* Cb., HULL *Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3* p. 583.

Poecilonephila **subgen. n.** of *Nephila*, DAHL *Zool. Anz. 37* p. 275.

Rhabdoria **gen. n.** near *Sintula*, type *diluta* Cb., HULL *Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3* p. 583.—*R. microps* **sp. n.** France, SIMON *Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9* p. 184.

Tetragnatha ferox var. *n. crossae* New Zealand, HOGG *London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911* p. 300 figs.—*T. gracilis* p. 181 figs., *serra* p. 182 figs., *hasselti* p. 185 figs., *mandibulata* p. 186 figs., MERIAN *Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31*.—*T. mertoni* **sp. n.** Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND *Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34* p. 137 figs.—*T. modesta* **sp. n.** Seychelles, HIRST *London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14* p. 385 fig.—*T. papuaana* p. 446, *lancinans* p. 447, *modica* p. 449, *micrura* p. 450, figs., **spp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI *Nova Guinea 5*.—*T. phaeodactyla* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9 p. 115 figs.—*T. rimitaræ* **sp. n.** Austral. Inseln, STRAND *Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1* p. 205.

Thoracites (?) *aneptisus* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI *Nova Guinea 5* p. 501 figs.

Tmetiscus and allied genera, HULL *Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3* pp. 573-587 figs.—*T. aestivalis*

p. 394, *tarsalis* p. 394, *entomologicus* p. 395, *tenuipalpis* p. 395, figs., **spp. n.** New England, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Trichonephila **subgen. n.** zu *Nephila*, DAHL Zool. Anz. 37 p. 277.

Troglohyphantes pyrenaeus p. 191 fig., **subsp. n.** *anophthalmus* p. 192, **subsp. n.** *cantabricus* p. 193 fig., *nyctalops* **sp. n.** Spain p. 194, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9.

Zeugonephila **subgen. n.** zu *Nephila*, DAHL Zool. Anz. 37 p. 276.

MIMETIDAE.

Ero Cambridgei **sp. n.** England p. 61 figs., *ligurica* var. **n.** *lusitanica* p. 63 fig., KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

THOMISIDAE.

Amyciaea albomaculata, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 511 fig.

Cetratus **gen. n.** p. 508, *annulatus* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 509 figs., KULCZYNSKI t.c.

Diaea papuana p. 136, *sticta* p. 137, *decempunctata* p. 139, *limbata* p. 139, *varians* p. 142, figs., **spp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9.

Domathea (?) *celeris* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 5 p. 506 figs.

Latifrons **gen. n.** near *Tmareis* p. 125, *picta* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 126 figs., KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9.

Loxoporetes **gen. n.** (*Misumeneae*), *Nouhuysii* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 131 figs.

Lycopus atypicus **sp. n.** Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 155 figs.—*L.* (?) *kochii* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9 p. 124 fig.

Misumena *aleatoria* behaviour in relation to colour, PEARSE J. Animal Behavior 1 p. 92.—*M. lorentzii* p. 134, *fasciata* p. 135, figs., **spp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9.—*M. vatia* var. **n.** *occidentalis*, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 63.

Philodromus carolinus **sp. n.** North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 452 figs.—*P. emarginatus* **subsp. n.** *lusitanica* p. 64

figs., *albidus* **sp. n.** ? Portugal p. 65, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

Porrhopis poecila **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9 p. 129 fig.

Rhaebobates (?) *latifrons* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 5 p. 511.

Stephanopsis cristipes **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9 p. 145 fig.

Thurralea maculata **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 5 p. 513 fig.—*T. variegata* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9 p. 143 fig.

Thomisus spectabilis, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 130 fig.

Tibellus oblongus and *maritimus*, JACKSON Lancs. Nat. 3 p. 386 figs.—*T. oblongus*, *maritimus*, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 46 figs.

Xysticus rectilineus p. 31, *Tristramii* p. 32, *cribratus* p. 35, figs., KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.—*X. sebastianus* **sp. n.** Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 193.

CLUBIONIDAE.

Anyphaena syriaca **sp. n.** Beirut, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 36 figs.

Argoctenus aureus **sp. n.** New Zealand, HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 306 figs.

Castaneira luctifera **nom. n.** for *Thargalia luctuosa* Banks p. 454, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Chiracanthium bantaengi p. 280, *lompopattangi* p. 281, *minahassae* p. 281, *klabati* p. 282 figs., *sopulani* p. 282. **spp. n.** Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*C. mertoni* **sp. n.** Kobroor, STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 163 figs.

Clubiona emertoni **nom. n.** for *C. pusilla* Emerton p. 460, *minutissima* **nom. n.** for *C. minuta* Emerton p. 461, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*C. phansa* **sp. n.** Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 164.

Corinna kochi **nom. n.** for *Hypsinotus rubripes* L. Koch p. 466, PETRUNKE-

VITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*C. praestans* sp. n. Kew, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 50 figs.

Ctenus aruanus sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 164 figs.—*C. bantaengi* p. 284, *bowonglangi* p. 284 fig., spp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Gayenna minutissima nom. n. for *G. minuta* Banks p. 485, PETRUNKE-VITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Heteropoda annulipoda p. 157 fig., *elatana*, *kobroorica* p. 158 figs., *teranganica* p. 159 figs., spp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*H. kabaënae* sp. n. Kabaëna, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 207.—*H. venatoria* varr. n. *minahassae* p. 253, *montana* p. 254, *flavocephala* p. 255, *luwuensis* p. 256, *bonthainensis* p. 257, *striata* p. 257 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Isopeda simoni nom. n. for *woodwardi* Simon not Hogg, RAINBOW Sydney Rec. Austr. Mus. 9 1911 p. 234.—*I. terangana* sp. n. Terangan, STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 156 figs.

Liocranum calcaratum sp. n. New England p. 402 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Matidia viridissima sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 163 fig.

Micaria gomeræ sp. n. Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 194.—*M. longispina* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 403, figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Micrommata formosa, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 36 fig.

Olios attractus nom. n. for *Macrinus atomarius* Simon p. 498, PETRUNKE-VITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*O. Wolfi* sp. n. Neu Guinea, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 206.

Palystes nigrocornutus sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 267.

Pandercetes niger p. 262 figs., *celebensis* p. 263, spp. n. *P. c.* var. n.

(N-9186 n)

vulcanicola p. 264, Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*P. palliventris* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 160.

Phrurolithus borealis sp. n. p. 404, notes on other spp., figs., New England, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.—*P. minimus*, JACKSON Lanes. Nat. 3 p. 385 figs.

Rhacocnemis elegans sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 387 fig.

Scotinella gen. n. *pallida* sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 442 fig.

Selenops secreta sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 386 fig.

Teudis geminus nom. n. for *T. gentilis* Cambridge p. 516, PETRUNKE-VITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Thelcticopis celebesiana p. 268, *nigrocephala* p. 270, spp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*T. rubristernis* p. 161 fig., *convoluticola* p. 162 fig., spp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Thomassetia gen. n. near *Pleorotus* p. 387, *seychellana* sp. n. Seychelles p. 388 figs., HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14.

Tychicus rufoides sp. n. Admiral. Ins., STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 206.

Uliodon hawkesi sp. n. New Zealand, HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 303 figs.

AGELENIDAE.

Agelena livida p. 44, *affinis* sp. n. Beirut p. 45, figs., KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911B.

Campostichommides gen. n. *inquirendus* sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 164 fig.

Mynoglenes chiltoni sp. n. New Zealand, HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 308 figs.

Tegenaria atrica, larva, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 70 figs.

Textrix inornata p. 39, *bovier-lapierrei* sp. n. Beirut p. 41 figs., KULCZYNSKI t.c.—*T. lusitanica* sp. n. Portugal, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 67 figs.

PISACRIDAE.

Dolomedes chroesus sp. n. Wokam, STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 166 fig.—*D. minahassae* sp. n. p. 289 fig., *D. m.* var. n. *vulcanicus* p. 290 Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*D. tridentatus* sp. n. New Zealand, HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 311 figs.—*D. wetarius* sp. n. Wetar, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 207.

Hesydrimorpha gen. n., *gracilipes* sp. n. Kobraor, STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 168.

Hygropoda spuripes p. 169 figs., *subannulipes* p. 170 figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND t.c.

Ocyale consocia, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 48 figs.

Papakula gen. n. near *Dyrines* p. 166, *niveopunctata* sp. n. Kobraor p. 167 figs., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Pisaura brevipes sp. n. Massachusetts p. 400 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Thalassius albocinctus, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 287 fig.

LYCOSIDAE.

Arctosa seminola Chamberlin nom. n. for *Lycosa floridiana* Chamberlin p. 552, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Lycosa astrigera var. n. *gorontaloensis* p. 295 fig., *L. inops* varr. n. *masarangi* p. 296 fig., *lompobattangi* p. 296, *L. minahassae* sp. n. p. 297 fig., *celebensis* sp. n. p. 298 fig., *bowonglangi* sp. n. p. 299 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*L. giebels* nom. n. for *L. inornata* Giebel p. 559, *gumia* nom. n. for *L. gulosa* Tullgren p. 560, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*L. quinaria*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 400 figs.

Pardosa muscicola sp. n. New England, Canada, p. 401 figs., EMERTON t.c.—*P. retrorsa* sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS

Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 453 figs.

Pirata montanus, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 401 figs.

Tarentula mayi sp. n., *T. kulczynskii* var. n. *gomeræ* Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 197.—*T. piochardii*, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 51 figs.—*T. teranganicola* p. 170 figs., *papakula*, *hugonis*, p. 171 figs., *arua* p. 172 figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*T. tongatabuensis* sp. n. Tongatabu, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 207.

ONYTOPIDAE.

Oxyopes bantaengi sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 301.—*O. kobrooricus* p. 172 figs., *rouxi* p. 173 figs., *wokamanus* p. 174 fig., *palliventer* p. 175 figs., *tapponiformis* p. 176 figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

SALTICIDAE.

Allohyllus gen. n. near *Hyllus*, *sexualis* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 185 figs.

Aruana gen. n. near *Lagnus*, *silvicola* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND t.c. p. 178 figs.

Ascyllus minahassae sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 324.

Bathippus dentiferellus p. 187 figs., *settutensis* p. 188 figs., *waoranus*, *semiannulifer*, p. 189 figs., *keyensis* p. 190 figs., spp. n., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Bavia papakula sp. n. Kobraor, STRAND t.c. p. 179 figs.

Canama inquirenda sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND t.c. p. 193.

Chalcotropis celebensis p. 320 figs., *caelodentata* p. 321 fig., spp. n., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Cosmophasis orsimoides, *maculiventris*, spp. n., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 180 figs.—*C. viridifasciata* p. 307 figs., *masarangi* sp. n. p. 309 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Cytaea albichelis p. 191 figs., *haematoides* p. 192 figs., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Dendryphantes laticeps sp. n. Terangan, STRAND t.c. p. 183 figs.—*D. (Phidippus) deceptus* for *P. brunneus* F. Cambridge p. 628, (*Paraphidippus*) *merus* for *Philocus mexicanus* Peckham p. 636, (*Metaphidippus*) *pernotus* for *M. felix* F. Cambridge p. 639, **nomm. n.**, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*D. nitelinus*, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 71 fig.

Dendryphantes castaneus, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 407 figs.

Dudasia gen. n. near *Sidusa*, *fissidentata* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 190 figs.

Eurarcha syriaca sp. n. Syria, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 52 figs.

Heliophanus mordax, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 53 figs.

Hyciotea gen. n. near *Hyciotea*, *banda* sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 181 figs.

Hyllus giganteus p. 313 fig., *minahassae* sp. n. p. 314, Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Iotus maculivertex sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 181 figs.

Macopaeus celebensis sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 304 figs.

Mithion rubricoronatus sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 182 fig.

Muziris gracilipalpis, *epigynatus*, spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND t.c. p. 183 figs.

Ohilimia gen. n. near *Pilia* p. 195, *gracilipes* sp. n. Kei-Ins. p. 196 figs., STRAND t.c.

Opisthonius nigrifemur sp. n. Bismarck Arch., STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 207.

Plexippus fuscoannulatus sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 187 figs.

(N-9186 n)

Plotius celebensis sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 322 fig.

Pyroderes formosanus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA Bruxelles Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18 p. 150.

Sandalodes celebensis p. 311 figs., *minahassae* p. 312 fig., spp. n., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Sittacus striatus sp. n. p. 407 figs. New England, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Stertinus cyprius p. 326 fig., *niger* p. 327 fig., *magnificus* p. 328 fig., spp. n., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Thiania pulcherrima, MERIAN t.c. p. 310 fig.

Thorellia ensifera, MERIAN t.c. p. 318 fig.

Viciria tenera p. 315 fig., *hasselti* p. 317, MERIAN t.c.

Zenodorus wangillus sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 184 fig.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Archaeometa* gen. n. (? *Argyropidae*) p. 36, *nephelina* Carboniferous, Coseley, England, p. 37 fig., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

†*Arthrolycosa* sp., Pocock t.c. p. 34 fig.

†*Eoeteniza* gen. n. (*Mesothelae*) p. 33, *silvicola* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, p. 34 fig., Pocock t.c.

SOLIFUGAE.

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, notes on spp., WERNER Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum 4 B pp. 190-194 figs.

Galeodes habits, FISCHER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 886.—*G. arabs*, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 220.—*G. caspius* distrib., ZYKOFF Zool. Anz. 37 p. 543 fig.—*G. caspius* subsp. n. *Kozlovi* Mongolia centralis, BIBULA Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 p. 199.

Othoes gen. n. near *Galeodes* p. 220, *floweri* sp. n. Wady Halfa, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Solpuga rhodesiana p. 8 fig., *celeripes* p. 9 figs., **spp. n.**, Rhodesia, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2.

PSEUDOSCORPIONES.

Synopsis with figs. of British and Irish spp., KEW Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B pp. 38–64 pls. iv–vi.—W. Ireland, KEW Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 38.—Suisse, LESSERT Cat. Invert. Suisse fasc. 5 50 pp.—California, BANKS Pomona College J. Ent. 3 pp. 633–640 figs.

In ant nests, WHEELER Psyche 18 pp. 166–168.

Blothrus magnus **sp. n.** California p. 76 fig., EWING New York J. Ent. Soc. 19.

Chelanops corticis **sp. n.** (? loc.) p. 75 fig., EWING t.c.

Chelifer cancroides p. 74 figs., **varr. n.** *nigripalpus* and *dentatus* p. 73, EWING t.c.—C. (*Chernes*) *godfreyi* **sp. n.** England and Ireland, KEW Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B p. 42 fig.

Chernes panzeri rec., EVANS Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 185.

Feaella affinis **sp. n.** Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 394 fig.

Withius **subgen. n.** of *Chelifer*, type *subruber* Linn., KEW Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B p. 49.

OPIIIONES.

British records, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 48.—W. Ireland, PACK-BERESFORD Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 36.—Gouv. Moskau, GRESE Dnevn. zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jest. 3 10 p. 54.—North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 456.

Amasilla **nom. n.** für *Amasis* Sörensen, STRAND Soc. entomol. Frankfurt 26 p. 14.

†*Anthracomartus hindi* p. 64 figs., *priesti* p. 67 figs., **spp. n.**, Carboniferous, England, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

†*Anthracosiro woodwardi* p. 70 figs., *fritschii* p. 73 fig., Pocock t.c.

†*Aphantomartus* **gen. n.** (*Eophrynidae*) p. 79, *areolatus* **sp. n.** Carboniferous, Wales, p. 81 figs., Pocock t.c.

Assamia gravellyi **sp. n.** Ceylon, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 180.

†*Brachypyge carbonis*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 59 fig.

†*Brachypygidae* **fam. n.** of *Anthracomarti* Pocock t.c. p. 58.

Bunostomum **gen. n.** (*Phalangiini*) p. 79, *crassipes* **sp. n.** Canaren p. 80, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Ceratobunellus **gen. n.** für *Ceratobunus pulcher* With etc., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 175.

Cristina armata **sp. n.** Ost-Afr., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 98.

†*Curculioides* (*Cryptostemmidae*) p. 38, *anticii* p. 39 figs., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

Dacnopilio **gen. n.** p. 95, *armatus* **sp. n.** Togo p. 96, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Dasylobus spinipalpis **sp. n.** Madeira, ROEWER t.c. p. 52.

Dentobunus unicolor **sp. n.** Java, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 250 figs.

Egaenus ephippiatus Congo, Marocco, p. 19, *tibetanus* Tibet p. 20, *kraepelini* N.-Afr. p. 22, **spp. n.**, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

†*Eophrynus prestvici*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 77 figs.

Epedanellus **gen. n.** (*Epedanidae*) p. 603, *tuberculatus* p. 604 fig., *laevis* p. 606 fig., **spp. n.**, Japan, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Epedanus monacantha p. 601, *triacantha* p. 603 figs., **spp. n.**, Borneo, ROEWER t.c.—*E. venator* p. 184, *accentuatus* p. 186, **spp. n.**, Borneo, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1.

Erecanana **nom. n.** für *Palpipes* Sörensen, STRAND Soc. entomol. Frankfurt 26 p. 14.

Eudasylobus **gen. n.** near *Dasylobus*, type *gestroi* Thor. p. 53, *fuscus* Liparische Ins. p. 57, *unicolor* Rumänien

p. 58, **spp. n.**, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Euphalangium **gen. n.** (*Phalangiini*), type *Phalangium nordenskiöldi* L. Koch, ROEWER t.c. p. 33.

Euzaleptus **gen. n.** für *Zaleptus minutus* With p. 179, *sarawakensis* **sp. n.** Borneo p. 182, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1.

Gagrella def. p. 156, *albertisii* p. 157, *amboinensis* p. 158, ROEWER Nova Guinea 9.—*G. aruella* p. 203, *samangana* p. 204, *mertoni* p. 205, **spp. n.**, Aru u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*G. hainanensis* Hainan p. 591, *grisea* Formosa p. 592, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*G. infusca* Borneo p. 252 fig., *lineatipes* Natona-Inseln p. 253 fig., **spp. n.**, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 32.—*G. speciosa* p. 162, *prasina* p. 163, **spp. n.**, Brit. Indien, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1.

Gagrellula bimaculata **sp. n.** Malacca, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 256 fig.—*G. melanotarsus* **sp. n.** Birma, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 166.

†*Geraphrynus angulatus* p. 49, *hindi* p. 51, *tuberculatus* p. 52, *eggintoni* p. 53, *torpedo* p. 54, all with figs., *angustus* p. 55, **spp. n.**, Carboniferous, Coseley, England, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

Gurua quadrispina p. 85, *longipes* p. 87, *palpalis* p. 88, O.-Afr., Talboti W.-Afr. p. 86, **spp. n.**, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

†*Haptopoda* ord. n., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 41.

Harmandella aenescens p. 172, *lineata* p. 173, *annulata* p. 174, **spp. n.**, Himalaya, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1.

Hinzuanus parvulus **sp. n.** Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 393 fig.

Ibalonius inscriptus p. 389 fig., *flavopictus* **sp. n.** Seychelles p. 389 fig., *lomani* **sp. n.** Seychelles p. 391, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14.

Kempina **gen. n.**, *bicornigera* **sp. n.** Brit. Indien, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 177.

†*Kreischeria verrucosa* **sp. n.** Carboniferous, Wales, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 78 figs.

Lacinus aspersus, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 599.

†*Maiocercus* **gen. n.** (*Brachypygidae*) *celticus*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 60 fig.

Marthanella ferruginea **sp. n.** Birma, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 165.—*M. perspicillata* **sp. n.** Sumatra, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 257 figs.

Melanopa fragilis var. *n. luteomaculata* Himalaya, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 161.

Metadasylobus **gen. n.** type *Dasylobus fuscoannulatus* Simon, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 59.

Metagagrella formosa **sp. n.** Formosa ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 594 figs.

Metaphalangium **gen. n.** type *Phalangium propinquum* Lucas, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 70.

Metaplatybinus **gen. n.** type *Platybinus grandissimus* C. L. Koch, ROEWER t.c. p. 68.

Metopilio **gen. n.** type *Phalangium armigerum* F. Cambridge, ROEWER t.c. p. 104.

Nelima melanodorsum **sp. n.** Japan, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 595.

Nemastoma caecum **sp. n.** Krim, GRESE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 108 figs.—*N. dasyncnemum* **sp. n.** Missouri, CROSBY Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 20 fig.—*N. sexmucronatum* **sp. n.** Spain, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9 p. 205.

†*Nemastomoides elaveris*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 83 fig.

Opilio spinulatus China p. 42, *Almasyi* Turkestan p. 44, *Lederi* Caucasus p. 45, *armatus* Turkestan p. 46, *coronatus* Italia p. 47, **spp. n.**, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.—*O. trispinifrons* **sp. n.** China, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 596 figs.

Ortholasma pictipes **sp. n.** California p. 417 fig., BANKS Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Paropilio gen. n. type *Opilio obstrusus* L. Koch, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 48.

Phalangiinae revision, only new names noted here, ROEWER t.c.

†*Phalangiatarbus subovalis*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 46 fig.

Phalangium canarianum sp. n. Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 200.—*P. clavipes* Balearen p. 12, *pareissii* Asia Minor p. 13, spp. n., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Phalangodes caecus sp. n. France, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9 p. 200.

†*Plesiosiro* gen. n. (*Plesiosironidae*) p. 43, *madeleyi* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, p. 44 figs., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

†*Plesiosironidae* fam. n. of *Haptopoda*, Pocock t.c. p. 43.

Podoctis quinquespinosus sp. n. Neu Guinea, ROEWER Nova Guinea 9 p. 159 figs.

†*Poliochera alticeps* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 40 figs.

Pseudobiantes gen. n. near *Epedanus* p. 632, type *japonicus* Japan p. 633 fig., *insulanus* Great Loo-Choo Id. p. 635, spp. n., HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Pygoplus longipes sp. n. Neu Guinea, ROEWER Nova Guinea 9 p. 162 figs.

Rhampsinitus hispidus S.-Afr. p. 92, *niger*, *quadrispina* O.-Afr., p. 94, spp. n., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Scleropilio gen. n. (*Phalangiini*) p. 31, *coriaceus* sp. n. Turkestan p. 32, ROEWER t.c.

Sitalces akiyamae Japan p. 628 fig., *indicus* Travancore p. 630 fig., spp. n., HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.—*S. gardineri* sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 391 fig.

Sitalcina gen. n. California p. 415, BANKS Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Strandia similis sp. n. Brit. Indien, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 168.

Systemocentrus japonicus Japan p. 625, *confucianus* Shensi, China, p. 627, spp. n., HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Takaovia gen. n. (*Epedanidae*) p. 607, *sauteri* sp. n. Formosa p. 608 figs., ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

†*Trigonotarbus* gen. n. (*Anthracosironidae*) p. 73, *johnsoni* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, p. 74 figs., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

Zacheus bispinifrons Marocco p. 25, *canaliculatus* Krim p. 26, *caucasicus* Caucasus p. 28, spp. n., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Zaleptus piceus sp. n. Java, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 259.—*Z. splendens* sp. n. Himalaya, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 170.

ACARI.

Parasitisme et Tumeurs, BORREL Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris 24 pp. 778–788.—among lepers, LEFEBVRE Philippine J. Sci. B. Med. Sci. 5 pp. 463–474.—myrmecophilous spp., DONISTHORPE Ent. Rec. London 23 pp. 62 170 237; CRAWLEY Ent. Rec. London 23 p. 22; DONISTHORPE 1er Congr. intern. Entomol. 2 pp. 199–208 figs.—der Theeepflanze, BERNARD Buitenzorg Meded. Proefst. Thee 6 pp. 1–10, op. cit. 8 pp. 1–14.—on Citrus fruit, QUAYLE Agric. Exp. Sta. California Bull. No. 214 p. 489 figs.—Milben-Domatien, BOAS München Mitt. bot. Ges. 2 pp. 327–329.—parasitic fungi, PAOLI Redia Firenze 7 p. 283 figs.

Labidostomidae, see *Oribatidae*.

Teneriffidae, see *Trombididae*.

ORIBATIDAE, ETC.

Damaeus cephalotus sp. n. Connecticut p. 504 fig., HALL Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Eunicolina gen. n. (*Labidostomidae*) *tuberculata* sp. n. Italy, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 430.

Hermannia hieroglyphica sp. n. p. 646 fig. California, HALL Pomona Coll. J. Ent. 3.

Hoploderma capitata sp. n. Connecticut p. 508 fig., HALL t.c.

Labidostoma integrum Italy, *corcyraeum* Corfu, **spp. n.**, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 429.

Lohmannia spinosa **sp. n.** p. 645 fig., California, HALL Pomona Coll. J. Ent. 3.

Notaspis bilamellatus **sp. n.** California p. 505 fig., HALL t.c.—*N. nuda* **sp. n.** p. 641 fig. California, HALL t.c.—*N. curviseta* **sp. n.** p. 105 figs. Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.—*N. lacustris* sex. dimorphism, KOENIKE Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 pp. 233–235 figs.

Oribata setiformis **sp. n.** Connecticut p. 506 fig., *latincisa* var. n. *gigantea* Connecticut p. 508 fig., HALL Pomona College J. Ent. 3.—*O. humida* **sp. n.** p. 643 fig., *alata* var. n. *californica* p. 643 fig., California, HALL t.c.

Oribatella dentaticuspis **sp. n.** p. 99 figs. Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Paraliodes **gen. n.** p. 645, *incurvata* **sp. n.** p. 646 fig. California, HALL Pomona Coll. J. Ent. 3.

Pelopsis **gen. n.** near *Pelops*, *nudiuscula* **sp. n.** Connecticut p. 508 fig., HALL t.c.

Xenillus blattarum **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 p. 171.

GAMASIDAE.

Anystipalpus **gen. n.** (*Laelaptidae*) p. 184, *pericicola* **sp. n.** Italy p. 185, BERLESE Redia 7.

Apolaelaps **subgen. n.** of *Laelaps* (q.v.), SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 p. 189.

Berlesia styligera **sp. n.** Java, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 434.

Copriphipis elongatus America, (*Pelethiphis*) *insignis* Italy, p. 185, *dermanyssoides* America, *equestris* Italy, p. 186, **spp. n.**, *crinitus* var. n. *curtipilus* Italy p. 186, BERLESE t.c.

Dermanyssus gallinae, *avium*, EWING Auk 28 pp. 335–340 figs. 1 2.

Discomegistus **gen. n.** near *Discozercon*, *pectinatus* **sp. n.** myriopodophilous Trinidad, TRÉGARDH Ark. Zool. 7 No. 12 21 pp. figs.

Eugamasus gomphius p. 387, var. n. *anconus* p. 389, *virei* p. 391, *omphalus* p. 392, *denticulatus* p. 394, figs., **spp. n.**, S. Europe, BONNET Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 8.

Gamasellus curvicrinus **sp. n.** Java, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 433.

Glyphopsis michaeli **sp. n.** p. 115 fig. Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Laelaps (Hypoaspis) integer **sp. n.** (loc. ?), BERLESE Redia 7 p. 186.—*L. (Haemolaelaps) murinus* Ethiopia, *centrocarpus* Somaliland, *inops* Nigeria, *fahrenholzi* Germany, p. 432, (*Androlaelaps*) *sardous* Sardinia, *marshalli* Somaliland, p. 433, **spp. n.**, BERLESE t.c.—*L. (Apolaelaps) mexicanus* **sp. n.** Messico, SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 p. 189 figs.

Neopodocinum maius **sp. n.** Sumatra, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 431.

Pachyseius jacobsonianus **sp. n.** Java, BERLESE t.c. p. 431.

Pelethiphis **subgen. n.** of *Copriphipis*, type *C. insignis* (q.v.), BERLESE t.c. p. 185.

Pergamasus nobilis **sp. n.** France, BONNET Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 8 p. 395 figs.

Urozercon melittophilus **sp. n.** p. 70 fig., var. n. *angustatus* p. 71 fig. Matto Grosso, SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5.

IXODIDAE AND ARGASIDAE.

Terminaison du tube digestif, BLANC Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 pp. 219–225 figs.—Adaptation to habits of hosts, NUTTALL Parasitol. Cambridge 4 pp. 46–67 figs.—Adaptations, NUTTALL Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. 16 p. 189.—habits etc., NUTTALL Parasitol. Cambridge 4 pp. 179–182.—Symptoms following bites in man, NUTTALL t.c. pp. 89–93.—Bites causing disease in man, SANT' ANNA t.c. pp. 87–88.—Zecken als Krankheitsübertrager, NEČAJEV Veterin. vrač. St. Petersburg 6 1911 pp. 195–198 211–214 227–230.—Uebertragen von *Piroplasma*, DZENICHOVSKIJ Arch. veterin. nauk 41 pp. 1504–1520.—fumigation, HOWARD Parasitol. Cambridge 4 pp. 164–167.—Carpinchos et mal de Caderas, MIGONE Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 1910 pp. 524–525.

Ixodidae (incl. *Argatini* and *Spelaeorhynchinae*) revision, NEUMANN Das Tierreich 26.—Key to Sudanese spp. and notes, KING Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum 4 B pp. 128-130.—genera def., NUTTALL & WARBURTON Ticks pt. ii.—“Official” generic names, STILES Nature 88 p. 42; Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 p. 812.

Amblyomma pacae sp. n. p. 170 *parvum* p. 172, *incisum* p. 175, *oblongoguttatum* p. 177, *brasiliense* p. 181, *mantiquiense* p. 186, *pseudo-concolor* p. 190, figs., Brazil, ARAGÃO Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.—*A. variegatum* var. n. *nocens* Rhodesia p. 480 figs., *fiebrigi* sp. n. Paraguay p. 482 figs., ROBINSON Parasitol. Cambridge 4.

Argas persicus spirochétiase des poules, GALLI-VALERIO Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. I 61 Originale pp. 529-537.—*A. persicus* Uebertrager der Hühnerspirochaeten im Terekgebiet, NEČAJEV Veterin. vrač. St. Petersburg 6 1911 p. 213.—*A. reflexus*, METZ Monatshefte Tierheilk. Stuttgart 22 pp. 481-510 figs.

Dermacentor reticulatus on man, SAVOURÉ Insecta Rennes 1 pp. 40-42.—*D. venustus*, HUNTER & BISHOPP Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 105 pp. 1-47 figs.

Haemaphysalis leporis var. n. *proxima* p. 167, *H. Kochi* p. 178, figs., Brazil, ARAGÃO Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.—*H. silacea* sp. n. South Africa, ROBINSON Parasitol. Cambridge 4 p. 478 figs.

Hyalomma aegyptium et *Haemogregarina*, LAVERAN & PETTIT Paris C. R. ass. franc. avanç. sci. 38 (Lille) pp. 723-726.

Ixodes caledonicus male, NUTTALL Parasitol. Cambridge 4 p. 175 figs.—*I. neumanni* nom. n. for *praecoxalis* and *intermedius* Neumann p. 217 figs., *percavatus* var. n. *rothschildi* p. 221, NUTTALL & WARBURTON Ticks pt. ii.—*I. cookei* var. n. *rugosus* western U.S. p. 197, *banksi* sp. n. Arkansas p. 200, *kingi* sp. n. western U.S. p. 201, *angustus* var. n. *woodi* Texas p. 205, figs., BISHOPP Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.—*I. stilesi* nom. n. for *elegans* Neum. nec Guérin-Méneville, NEUMANN Arch. parasit. 14 p. 415.—*I.*

reduvius anat. and histology, NORDENSKIÖLD Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 pp. 77-106 2 Taf.

Margaropus spp. structure, development, habits, LAHILLE Rev. Jard. Zool. Buenos Aires ep. 2 5 pp. 287-341 figs.

Ornithodoros Anticoagulindrüse, KÜNSSBERG Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 263-268 figs.—*Ornithodoros moubata* copulation, NUTTALL & MERRIMAN Parasitol. Cambridge 4 pp. 39-45 fig.—*O. moubata* transmission of relapsing fever, HINDLE t.c. pp. 183-203.—*O. moubata* geogr. distrib., MERRIMAN t.c. pp. 168-173 map.—*Ornithodoros rostratus* sp. n. Mato Grosso, ARAGÃO Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 p. 166 figs.

Rhipicephalus complanatus nom. n. for *R. planus* Neum. non *R. simus planus* Neum., NEUMANN Arch. parasit. 14 p. 415.—*R. rossicus* sp. n. Russia, YAKIMOV & KOHL-YAKIMOV Arch. parasit. 14 p. 419 figs.—*R. rossicus* sp. n. Gouv. Saratov, YAKIMOV & KOLI JAKIMOV Arch. veterin. nauk. St. Petersburg 41 1911 pp. 739-745 figs.—*R. appendiculatus* transmitting disease of cattle, THEILER London Proc. R. Soc. ser. B 84 pp. 112-115.

TROMBIDIIDAE, ETC.

Crista or sternite, GEORGE Naturalist London 1911 pp. 200-201 figs.—Larvae, BRUYANT Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 257-262.

Achorolophus sieversi p. 124, *schedingi* p. 125, spp. n., Süd Amerika, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3.—*A. sudanensis* sp. n. Sudan, OUDEMANS t.c. 1911 p. 138.

Allodispus subgen. n. of *Pygmodispus* (q.v.), PAOLI Redia 7 p. 270.

Astigma gen. n. (*Prostigmata*), *oude-mansi* sp. n. (larva) Lille, BRUYANT Zool. Anz. 37 p. 260.

Blankaartia gen. n. (*Thrombidiidae*) type *nilotica*, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 123.

Bryobia pratensis p. 3 figs., WELDON Agric. Exp. Sta. Colorado Fort Collins Bull. No. 152.

Cheyletiella americana sp. n. p. 77 fig., Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Disparipes texanus sp. n. Texas, COCKERELL p. 276 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6 [misplaced in *Apidae* in Record last year].—*D. macrochirus* p. 237, *hystrix* p. 241, *plurisetus* p. 247, *claviger* p. 248, *pugillator* p. 250, *crassisetus* p. 251, c. var. n. *plumosus* p. 252, c. var. n. *simplex* p. 253, spp. n., Italy, figs., PAOLI Redia 7.

Diversipes (*Microdispus*) *obovatus* sp. n. Italy and N. America, PAOLI t.c. p. 267 figs.

Ettmülleria gen. n. (*Thrombidiidae*) type *sucidum*, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 124.

Hannemania gen. n. for *Heterothrombidium hylodeus*, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 137.

Harpyrhynchus brevis sp. n., EWING Psyche 18 p. 38 fig.

Heterodispus subgen. n. of *Imparipes* (q.v.), PAOLI Redia 7 p. 255.

Imparipes (*Imparipes*) *hystericinus typicus* p. 257 with varr. n. *circinnatus* and *radiatus* p. 258, *I. h. intermedius* and *I. h. degenerans* p. 259, (*Heterodispus*) *elongatus* var. n. *capensis* p. 263, PAOLI t.c.

Leeuwenhoekia gen. n. type *Heterothrombidium verduni* p. 138, *jaeger-skioldi* sp. n. Cairo p. 138, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3.

Microdispus subgen. n. of *Diversipes* (q.v.), PAOLI Redia 7 p. 264.

Microtrombidium magnitarsa p. 92 *magnum* p. 91, spp. n., figs., Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.—*M. helleri* sp. n. Surinam, notes on other spp., OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 120.

Musitania gen. n. near *Microthrombidium verrucipes* sp. n. Holland, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 186.

Parateneriffia gen. n. (*Teneriffiidae*) p. 176, *bipunctinata* sp. n. Paraguay p. 177 figs., THOR Zool. Anz. 38.

Pediculoides blattae sp. n. Java, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 p. 187.

Pigmephorus stercoricola sp. n. Italy, BERLESE Redia 7 p. 184.—*P. americanus*, HADWEN & HEWITT Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 141 figs.

Podapolipus bacillus sp. n. Java, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 434.

Proctotylidaeus gen. n., *viator* sp. n. Java, BERLESE t.c. p. 430.

Pseudoleptus gen. n. near *Syringophilus*, *Arechavaletae* sp. n. Uruguay, BRUYANT Zool. Anz. 38 p. 340 figs.

Pygmodispus gen. n. (*Tarsonemidae*) p. 269, *equestris* Italy p. 270, *calcaratus* N. America p. 271, (*Allodispus*) *latisternus* Italy p. 273, *brachiosus* Java p. 274, *stefaninii* Italy p. 276, spp. n., figs., PAOLI Redia 7.

Rohaultia gen. n. (*Trombidiidae*) p. 121, *biungulum* sp. n. Holland p. 122, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3.

Stigmaeodes cinctus sp. n. Colorado, EWING Psyche 18 p. 39 fig.

Syringophilus elongatus sp. n., EWING t.c. p. 39.

Tarsonemidae monograph, PAOLI Redia 7 pp. 215–281 figs.

Tarsonemus chionaspivorus sp. n. Iowa, EWING Psyche 18 p. 40.

Tarsopolipus gen. n. (*Tarsonemidae*), *corrugatus* p. 183, *lagenaeformis* p. 184, spp. n., Italy, BERLESE Redia 7.

Teneriffia gen. n. p. 172, *quadripallata* sp. n. Teneriffa p. 173 figs., THOR Zool. Anz. 38.

Teneriffiidae fam. n., THOR t.c. p. 179.

Teneriffiola nom. n. für *Teneriffia*, THOR, STRAND Int. ent. Zs. 5 p. 287.

Tetranychus bimaculatus p. 9, WELDON Agric. Exp. Sta. Colorado Fort Collins Bull. No. 152.—*T. bimaculatus* attacking cotton, WILSON J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 337–339.—*T. telarius* Entwicklung, Lebensweise, Parthenogenese (Russ.), VASILJEV Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Petersburg 8 7 1910 pp. 1–20 Textf. 1–7.—*T. telarius* an Baumwollständen in Transkaspian, Lebensweise, SIMONOV Kazani Trd. Obsč. jest. 43 2 pp. 31–34.

Tetrapolipus subgen. n. of *Podapolipus* genotype *P. batocerae*, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 434.

Trombidium Ardennes, BRUYANT Feuille jeunes Natural. Paris 41 pp. 61–62.—*T. buccinator* sp. n. (locality ?), GEORGE Naturalist London 1911 p. 380 figs.—*Thrombidium africanum* sp. n. Süd Afrika, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 123.

Tydeus coccophagus sp. n. Iowa, EWING Psyche 18 p. 38.

Variatipes gen. n. (*Tarsonemidae*) p. 222, *montanus* p. 226, *major* p. 227, *quadrangulatus* p. 230, *tridentinus* p. 231, *gigliolii* p. 233, spp. n., Italy, figs., PAOLI Redia 7.

HYDRACHNIDAE.

General account with notes on British spp., SAVILLE-KENT London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 11 pp. 261-288.—Notes on spp., KOEP Bonn Verh. nathist. Ver. 67 pp. 283-302 figs.—Finland, RUORANEN Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 pp. 73-77.—Gouv. Smolensk, DOMRAČEV St. Petersburg Trdv. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 pp. 195-199.—Westfalen, THIENEMANN Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 pp. 44-46.—Holstein, VIETS Arch. Hydrobiol. 6 pp. 297-306.—Ireland, notes on many spp., only figured spp. noted below, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—Records of spp. found near London by Saville-Kent, SOAR London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 11 pp. 251-260.

Albia stationis male, VIETS Zool. Anz. 37 p. 441 fig.—*A. tenuipalpis* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS op. cit. 38 p. 494.

Arrhenurus kanei p. 33 figs., *forpicatus* var. *perforatus* p. 35 figs., *sculptus* p. 35 figs., *ornatus* p. 36 fig., *battilifer* var. *dilatatus* p. 39 figs., *bipapillosus* sp. n. Co. Dublin p. 39 figs., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Dublin Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—*A. honoratus* nom. n. für *meridionalis* Daday, THOR Zool. Anz. 38 p. 32.—*A. hammersteini* sp. n. O-Africa, VIETS Zool. Anz. 37 p. 153 fig.—*A. hammersteini*, VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 p. 357 figs.—*A. turgidus* p. 246, *vietsi*, p. 249 *insulanus* p. 252, spp. n., Deutschl., figs., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20.—*A. pulcher* p. 214, *alatus* p. 216, *angustiscutatus* p. 218, figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Atractides brevirostris sp. n., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 16 figs.—*A. damkcehleri* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 492.

Brachypoda celeripes, VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 p. 346.—*B. modesta* sp. n. Deutschl., KOENIKE Bremen Abh.

natw. Ver. 20 p. 242 figs.—*B. violacea* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 494.

Djeboa gen. n. *multidentata* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS t.c. p. 494.

Durolebertia subgen. n. für *Lebertia* type *solida*, THOR Zool. Anz. 37 p. 385.

Encentridophorus chelatus sp. n. Aru-Ins., WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 219 figs.

Erihia syn. of *Notomideopsis*, KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 38 p. 320.

Eylais discreta p. 5 fig., *discreta* var. *stagnalis* p. 5 figs., *infundibulifera* p. 6 fig., *relicta* sp. n. W. Ireland p. 6 figs., *similis* p. 7 fig., *celtica* p. 8 fig., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—*E. angulata* p. 155 fig., *galeata* p. 156 fig., spp. n., O-Africa, VIETS Zool. Anz. 37.—*E. incurvata* p. 339 figs., *setipalpis* p. 341 figs., spp. n., Deutschl., *angulata* p. 351 fig., *degenerata galeata* p. 354 figs., VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20.—*E. thienemanni* sp. n. Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 321 fig.—*E. sugambra* sp. n. Deutschl., KOEP Bonn Verh. nathist. Ver. 67 p. 284 fig.

Feltria rouzi, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 28 figs.

Frontipoda carpenteri sp. n. W. Ireland, HALBERT t.c. p. 22 figs.—*F. oxoidea* sp. n., Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 493.—*F. musculus* vide *Marica cruenta*.

Hydrarachna scutata p. 12 fig., *distincta* p. 12 figs., *thoni* p. 13 figs., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—*H. conjecta* var. n. *dissecta* Deutschl. p. 343, *eugeni* nom. n. for *inermis* Daday nec Piersig, VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20.—*H. mertonii* sp. n. Aru-Ins., WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 209 figs.

Hygrobatas soari sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 492.

Lebertia fimbriata, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 22 fig.—*L. (Pilelebertia) saxonica* p. 326 figs., (*Neolebertia*) *intermedia* p. 329 fig., Deutschl., *celtica* Irland p. 330, spp. n., THOR Zool. Anz. 38.—*L. (Mixolebertia) schmidtii* p. 420 figs., *asiatica* p. 423 figs., (*Pseudolebertia*)

convergens p. 425 figs., **spp. n.**, Kamtschatka, THOR t.c.—*L. granulosa* p. 324 fig., *annellata* p. 325 fig., *complexa* p. 326, *lacertosa* p. 327, *duricoria* p. 328, **spp. n.**, Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37.—*L. pusilla* p. 236 figs., *oblonga* p. 239 figs., **spp. n.**, Deutschl., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20.

Lebertiidae phylogeny, THOR Zool. Anz. 37 p. 386.

Mamersa rouxi **sp. n.** Aru-Ins., WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 212 figs.

“*Marica cruenta* n. sp.” England, SAVILLE-KENT London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 11 p. 282; ident. with *Frontipoda musculus* var., SOAR l.c.

Megaluracarus **nom. n.** für *Megalurus* K. Thon 1900 nec Horsfield 1820, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 504.

Megapus spinipes var. **n. montanus**, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 20 fig.—*M. curvisetus* **sp. n.** Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 329.—*M. kuhnei* **sp. n.** Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 493.

Micruracarus **nom. n.** für *Micrurus* K. Thon 1900 nec Wagl. 1839, VIETS t.c. p. 504.

Oxus plantaris, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 25 figs.

Piona **sp. in Cygnus**, ANDRÉ Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 58 Originale pp. 42–43.—*P. rotundoides* p. 30 figs., *paucipora* p. 30 fig., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—*P. bipunctata*, WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 220 figs.—*P. boopis* **sp. n.** Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 330.

Protzia eximia, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 9 figs.

Pseudosperchon verrucosus, HALBERT t.c. p. 15 fig.

Sperchon brevirostris var. *pachydermis*, HALBERT t.c. p. 14 fig.—*S. compactilis* p. 323 fig., *rugosus* p. 324 fig., **spp. n.**, Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37.

Thyas prospiciens **sp. n.** Deutschl., KOENIKE t.c. p. 322.—*T. lobata*, *setipes*, **spp. n.**, Deutschl., VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 332 figs.

Unionicola rivularis **sp. n.** W. Ireland, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 26 figs.—*U. latilaminata* **sp. n.** Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 493.

BDELLIDAE.

Bdella illinoisensis p. 65, *lata* p. 69, *virgata* p. 70, *subnigra* p. 71, *anguinisetosa* p. 72, **spp. n.**, Illinois, figs., EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Cyta brevipalpa **sp. n.** p. 73 fig. Illinois, EWING t.c.

SARCOPTIDAE.

Alloptes longipes **sp. n.** Bermuda, EWING Psyche 18 p. 41 fig.

Canestrinia (*Eucanestrinia*) *procera* **sp. n.** Europe, BERLESE Redia 7 p. 184.

Dicanestrinia **subgen. n.** of *Canestrinia* type *C. cerambicis*, BERLESE, t.c. p. 184.

Eucanestrinia **subgen. n.** of *Canestrinia*, type *C. procrusti*, BERLESE t.c. p. 184.

Percanestrinia **subgen. n.** of *Canestrinia*, type *C. blaptis*, BERLESE t.c. p. 184.

Sarcoptes Epidemiologie, GOTTSTEIN Med. Reform Berlin 19 pp. 41–45.

TYROGLYPHIDAE.

Aleurobius farinae Schaden am Getreide, POTEBNIA Južn. russ. selisk. choz. gazeta Charikov 13 1911 10 pp. 7–9.

Anoetus longipes mit var. *brevipes* p. 171, *banjerwangicus* p. 172, *cirratus* p. 173, *indicus* p. 173, **spp. n.**, Java, OUDEMANS's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911.—*A. tropicus* **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 190.

Bonomoia **gen. n.** (*Tyroglyphidae*), *primitiva* **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 174.

Calvolia **gen. n.** near *Vidia*, *hagensis* **sp. n.** Holland, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 187.

Glycyphagus tjibodas **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 169.

Histiogaster javensis **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 170.

Histiostoma phytophaga **sp. n.**, EWING Psyche 18 p. 41.

Lipstorgia gen. n. p. 189, *mixta* sp. n. Java p. 190, OUDEMANS's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911.

Rhizoglyphus sp. paras. in man PEPPER, SCHNAUSS & SMITH, University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia 21 1908 pp. 274-277 figs.—*R. hyacinthi*, WINDLE J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 127-129.—*R. prasini-maculosus* p. 110, *robustispinus* p. 112, spp. n., Illinois, figs., EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Tortonia gen. n. (*Tyroglyphidae*) type *intermedius*, *smits-van-burgsti* sp. n., OUDEMANS's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 p. 166.

Trichotarsus anthidii sp. n. Tunis, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 165.

Tyroglyphus macgillavryi sp. n. Jaka, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 169.—*T. mycoborus* p. 188, *eurynympha* p. 189, spp. n., Holland, OUDEMANS t.c.

DEMODICIDAE.

Demodex and Leprosy, BERTARELLI & PARANHOS Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. I 57 Originale pp. 490-493.

ERIOPHYIDAE.

Germany, Monograph, figs. of many spp., NALEPA Zoologica 61 pp. 167-293 6 pls.—Economic, GUERCIO Redia 7 pp. 1-64 figs.

Eriophyes Arten und ihre Verbreitung, Synopsis, ROSSINSKIJ Moskva Ann. Inst. agron. 17 3 pp. 1-119.—*E. baccharidis* sp. n. Argentina, KIEFFER & HERBST Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 29 p. 703.—*E. coryli* p. 15, *betulae* p. 16, *dentatae* p. 16, *amelanchieri* p. 39 fig., *rhois* p. 41 fig., *spicati* p. 43, *viburni* p. 48, spp. n., Massachusetts, STEBBINS Springfield Mass. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. No. 2.—*E. marginem-volvens* sp. n. Italy, CORTI Pavia Atti Soc. ital. Sc. nat. 49 p. 313 figs.

Paraphytoptus californicus p. 510, HALL Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

TARDIGRADA.

Classification, nomenclature, synopsis of genera, list of spp., MURRAY

London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 11 pp. 181-198 figs.

Scotland, list and notes, MURRAY Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 pp. 88-95.

Echiniscus intermedius p. 2 figs., *testudo*, *crassus*, *militaris* sp. n., p. 4 figs., *columinis* sp. n. p. 5 figs., W. Ireland, MURRAY Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 37.—*E. spinuloides* "sp. n." (*spitsbergensis* var. *spinuloides*) p. 91 figs., *tympaanista* sp. n. Scotland p. 92 figs., MURRAY Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911.—*E. fischeri* sp. n. Paraguay, RICHTERS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 275 fig.—*E. loxophthalmus* sp. n. Norwegen, RICHTERS in König Avifauna Spitzbergensis p. 285.—*E. merokensis* var. n. *suecicus* p. 13 fig., *lapponicus* sp. n. Sweden p. 15 figs., THULIN Ark. Zool. 7 No. 16.—*E. siegristi* sp. n. Mexico, HEINIS Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 263 fig.

Echiniscoides sigismundi, MURRAY Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 37 p. 2 figs.

Hypsibius pallidus p. 36 figs., *conjungens* p. 37 figs., spp. n., *scoticus* var. n. *ommatophorus* p. 41 figs., Sweden, THULIN Ark. Zool. 7 No. 16.

Macrobiotus occidentalis, *richtersii* sp. n., p. 7 figs., *hibernicus* sp. n. p. 9 figs., *papillifer*, *scabrosus* sp. n., p. 10 figs., *schaudinni* p. 11 figs., W. Ireland, MURRAY Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 37.—*M. schaudinni* p. 93 figs., *crenulatus* ? p. 94 figs., MURRAY Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911.—*M. macronyx* Anatomie, HENNEKE Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 pp. 721-752 1 Taf.—*M. ampullaceus* sp. n. Sweden, THULIN Ark. Zool. 7 No. 16 p. 51 figs.—*Makrobiotus mertoni* sp. n. Kei-Ins., RICHTERS Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 379 fig.

Pseudechiniscus gen. n. near *Echiniscus*, THULIN Ark. Zool. 7 No. 16 p. 18.

PENTASTOMIDA.

Pentastomum denticulatum in cattle New South Wales, JOHNSTON & CLELAND Sydney N.S.W. J. R. Soc. 44 pp. 315-318.

MYRIOPODA

CONTENTS (*see p. 3*)

I.—TITLES.

Attems, Carl Graf. Myriopoda exkl. Scolopendridae. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. Bd 3 Lfg 6.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (145–204). 1

Attems, Carl Graf. Myriopoden von Gomera. Gesammelt von Prof. W. May. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 2 1911 (107–118) 1 Taf. 2

Attems, Karl Graf. Die Gattung *Brachydesmus* Heller. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (408–429) Taf. v vi. 3

Attems, Carl Graf. Reise von Dr. J. Carl im nördlichen Central-Afrikanischen Seengebiet. Chilopoden. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (271–273). 4

Attems, le Comte Carl. Description de Myriopodes nouveaux recueillis par M. Henri Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage zoologique en Syrie. Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. nat. 46 1911 (61–67). 5

Bagnall, Richard S. A contribution towards a knowledge of the British species of the Order Symphyla. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 3 pt. 3 1911 (646–653) pl. xix figs. 1–10. 6

Bagnall, Richard S. A synopsis of the British Pauropoda. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 3 pt. 3 1911 (654–660) pl. xix figs. 11–25. 7

Bagnall, Richard S. A synopsis of the British Symphyla, with descriptions of new species. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 4 1911 (17–41) pl. i. 8

Blackman, M. W. Spermatogenesis of the Myriopods. 6. An analysis of the chromosome group of *Scolopendra heros*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 12 1910 (138–160) pls. i ii. 9

Brölemann, H. W. Un nouveau Myriapode de Costa Rica: *Platyrrhacus pococki*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (14–16). 10

Brölemann, H. W. Un nouveau Myriapode de Costa Rica. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (p. 120). 11

Brölemann, W. Polydesmiens pyrénéens. Toulouse Bul. soc. hist. nat. 43 1910 (61–84). 12

Brölemann, H. W. et Ribaut, H. Note préliminaire sur les genres de *Schendylina*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (191–193). 13

Brölemann, H. W. et Ribaut, H. Diagnoses préliminaires d'espèces nouvelles de *Schendylina*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (219–222). 14

Chalande, Jules. Sur le dédoublement segmentaire chez les Myriapodes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1345–1347). 15

Chalande. L'accroissement binaire chez les Myriopodes. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1910 [1911] tom. 1 (159–162). 16

Chamberlin, Ralph V. The Chilopoda of California 2. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (470–479). 17

Chamberlin, Ralph V. The Lithobiomorpha of the south-eastern states. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (32–48) pls. iii–iv. 18

Chamberlin, Ralph V. The Lithobiomorpha of Colorado. Canad. Entomol. London Can. **43** No. 2 1911 (67-70). **19**

Chamberlin, Ralph V. The Lithobiomorpha of Wisconsin and neighbouring states. Canad. Entomol. London Can. **43** No. 3 1911 (98-104). **20**

Chamberlin, Ralph V. Notes on Myriopods from Alaska and Washington. Canad. Entomol. London Can. **43** No. 8 1911 (260-264). **21**

Chamberlin, Ralph V. Some Lithobiomorpha from the region of San Francisco Bay. Canad. Entomol. London Can. **43** No. 11 1911 (378-385). **22**

Cook, O. F. Notes on the distribution of millipeds in southern Texas, with descriptions of new genera and species from Texas, Arizona, Mexico and Costa Rica. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (147-167). **23**

Cook, O. F. New tropical millipeds of the order Merocheta, with an example of kinetic evolution. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (451-473) pl. lx. **24**

Cook, O. F. The hothouse milliped as a new genus. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (625-631). **25**

Dittrich, R. Dr. med. Ludwig Koch. Nachruf. Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. **4** 1911 (xxii-xxv). **26**

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. Myrmecophilous notes for 1910. Ent. Rec. London **23** No. 3 1911 (58-63). **27**

Evans, T. J. The egg-capsule of *Glomeris*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (208-211). **28**

Funck, Ch. *vide* Schil, L.

[**Gomilevskij, V.**] Гомилевский, В. *Julus guttulatus* Fir., многоножка или пятнистый кивсякъ, какъ вредитель картофеля. [*Julus guttulatus* Fir. als Schädling der Kartoffeln.] Selisk. choziai St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (p. 1378). **29**

Hirst, S. A new Termitophilous Millipede from Bengal. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (256-257). **30**

Hirst, S. On a Collection of Arachnida and Chilopoda, made by Mr. S. A. Neave in Rhodesia, North of the Zambezi. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **56** 1911 No. 2 (11 pp.). **31**

[**Isajev, V. M.**] Исаевъ, В. М. Къ анатоміи *Polyxenus (Lophoproctus) lucidus* Chal. [Zur Anatomie des *Polyxenus (Lophoproctus) lucidus* Chal.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. **40** 3 (= Trav. laborat. zool. **21**) 1911 (25-64 + deutsch. Rés. 65-72) Taf. iii-v. **32**

Issajew, W. M. *vide* Isajev, W. M.

Kunckel d'Herculais, J. Observations sur les mœurs d'un Myriopode, la Scutigère coléoptrée. Son utilité comme destructrice des mouches, action de son venin, légende de sa présence accidentelle dans l'appareil digestif de l'homme. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (399-401). **33**

Latzel, R. Ein neues System der Myriopoden. Carinthia II Klagenfurt **101** 1911 (121-123). **34**

Latzel, R. Neuer Beitrag zur Myriopodenfauna Kärntens. Carinthia II. Klagenfurt **101** 1911 (123-125). **35**

Lignau, N. G. Neue Beiträge zur Myriopodenfauna des Kaukasus. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (37-60) Taf. i. **36**

Lignau, N. Ueber die Entwicklung des *Polydesmus abchasius* Attems. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (144-153). **37**

Pocock, R. I. Encyclopaedia Britannica. 11th Edition 1911. Articles "Centipede" Vol. **5** (669-674) and "Millipede" Vol. **18** (468-475). **38**

Ribaut, H. *vide* Brölemann, H. W.

Schil, L. et Funck, Ch. Sur la formation de l'appareil nucléolaire de l'ovocyte de *Glomeris marginata*. Paris C. R. ass. anat. **12** 1910 (89-94). **39**

Schnee. Sechs an mir selbst beobachtete Skolopendrenbisse und einiges über Skorpionenstiche. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (156-160). **40**

Silvestri, F. Descrizione di nuovi Polydesmoideae termitofili. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (486-492). **41**

Silvestri, F. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Mirmecofili del Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (172–195). **42**

Silvestri, F. Sulle ghiandole cefaliche o anteriori del *Pachyiulus communis* (Savi). Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (320–322). **43**

Strand, Embrik. Myriopoda für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (191–200). **44**

Strand, Embrik. Myriopoda für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 6: [1911] (1–22). **45**

Verhoeff, Karl W. Ueber Diplopoden. 20. (40.) Aufsatz: Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Glomeris*. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (78–147) 1 Taf. **46**

Verhoeff, Karl W. Zur Kenntnis der Craspedosomiden-Gattungen *Helvetiosoma* und *Orotrechosoma*. (Ueber Diplopoden, 44. Aufsatz.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (17–31). **47**

Verhoeff, Karl W. *Xylophageuma*, eine neue Gattung der Orobainosomidae. (Ueber Diplopoden, 45. Aufsatz.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (193–208). **48**

Verhoeff, K. W. *Tessinosoma* n. g. und die Cyphopoden der Mastigophorophyllidae. (Über Diplopoden, 46. Aufsatz.) Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (286–297) 1 Taf. **49**

Verhoeff, K. W. Eine neue *Polydesmus*-Hochgebirgsform und die Gliederung der *Polydesmus*-Gonopoden. (Über Diplopoden, 47. Aufsatz.) Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (297–302). **50**

Verhoeff, Karl W. Ueber *Brachychaeteruma* n. g. und *Titanosoma jurassicum* aus England. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (455–458). **51**

Verhoeff, K. W. Zur Kenntnis des Mentum der Juloidea und über Protoiuliden. (Ueber Diplopoden, 49. Aufsatz.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (531–546). **52**

Verhoeff, Karl W. Die Diplopoden Deutschlands zusammenfassend bearb., zugleich eine allgemeine Einführung in

die Kenntnis der Diplopoden-Systematik, der Organisation, Entwicklung, Biologie, Geographie. Leipzig (C. F. Winter) Lfg 1 [1911] (xiii + 82) Taf. i–iv. Lfg 2 [1911] (83–162) Taf. v–viii. 26 cm. **53**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL = 3403.

Jahresbericht für 1907; **Strand, 44**: für 1909; **Strand, 45**.

Ludwig Koch; **Dittrich, 26**.

General account of *Myriopoda*; **Pocock, 38**: *Diplopoda*; **Verhoeff, 53**.

Neues System der Myriopoden; **Latzel, 34**.

Skolopendrenbisse; **Schnee, 40**.

Julus guttulatus, Schaden an Kartoffeln; **Gomilevskij, 29**.

STRUCTURE = 3407.

Diplopoden Deutschlands; **Verhoeff, 53**.

Anatomie und Histologie von *Polyxenus lucidus*; **Isajev, 32**.

Mentum der Juloidea; **Verhoeff, 52**: Podosternit in *Helvetiosoma*; **Verhoeff, 47**: Cyphopoden der Mastigophorophyllidae; **Verhoeff, 49**: Gliederung der *Polydesmus*-Gonopoden; **Verhoeff, 50**: Dédoublement segmentaire; **Chalande, 15**.

Ghiandole cefaliche o anteriori del *Pachyiulus*; **Silvestri, 43**.

DEVELOPMENT = 3415.

Formation de l'appareil nucléolaire de l'ovocyte de *Glomeris*; **Schil & Funck, 39**.

Spermatogenesis of *Scolopendra heros*; **Blackman, 9**: von *Polyxenus lucidus*; **Isajev, 32**.

Parthenogenesis of *Titanosoma*; **Verhoeff, 51**.

Entwicklung des *Polydesmus abchasius*; **Lignau**, 37.

Accroissement binaire chez les Myriopodes; **Chalande**, 16.

ETHOLOGY = 3419.

Habits of Millipeds; **Cook**, 25: de *Scutigera*; **Kunckel d'Herculais**, 33.

Egg-capsule of *Glomeris*; **Evans**, 28.

Habitats of *Diplopoda*; **Cook**, 23.

Cavernicolous *Diplopoda*; **Verhoeff**, 48.

Termitophilous Millipede; **Hirst**, 30: *Diplopoda*; **Silvestri**, 41: Myrmecophilous habits of *Polyxenus*; **Donisthorpe**, 27: Myrm. *Diplopoda*; **Silvestri**, 42.

VARIATION, Etc. = 3423.

Kinetic evolution in *Diplopoda*; **Cook**, 24.

DISTRIBUTION = 3427.

Verbr. der *Brachydesmus* Arten; **Attems**, 3.

"Buiko" [?] *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Silvestri**, 41.

Europe, *Diplopoda* spp. n.; **Verhoeff**, 46: Central Europe, *Diplopoda* spp. n.; **Verhoeff**, 47: S. Europe, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; **Brölemann & Ribaut**, 14.

Nord-westl. Kaukasus, *Pauropoda*, *Diplopoda*, spp. n.; **Lignau**, 36.

Diplopeden Deutschlands; **Verhoeff**, 53: Baden, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Verhoeff**, 48.

British Isles, *Symphyla*; **Bagnall**, 6: *Pauropoda*; **Bagnall**, 7: Scotland and England, *Symphyla* synopsis and spp. n.; **Bagnall**, 8: N. England, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Verhoeff**, 51.

Pyrenees, *Polydesmus* subsp. and varr. n.; **Brölemann**, 12.

Luganer See, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Verhoeff**, 49.

Croatia, Herzegovina, Montenegro, Albania, *Brachydesmus* spp. n.; **Attems**, 3: Myriopodenfauna Kärntens; **Latzel**, 35.

Bengal, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Hirst**, 30.

Syrie, *Chilopoda* sp. n., *Diplopoda* spp. n.; **Attems**, 5.

Philippines, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Silvestri**, 41.

Maroc, Kabylie, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; **Brölemann & Ribaut**, 14.

W. Africa, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Cook**, 24: Côte d'Ivoire, *Chilopoda* sp. n.; **Brölemann & Ribaut**, 14.

Nördliche Central Afrikanische Seengebiet, *Chilopoda* subsp. n.; **Attems**, 4.

Erythraea, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Silvestri**, 41.

Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa, *Chilopoda*; **Hirst**, 31.

S.E. United States, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; **Chamberlin**, 18.

Wisconsin and neighbouring States *Chilopoda* spp. n.; **Chamberlin**, 20.

Alaska and Washington State, *Chilopoda*, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Chamberlin** 21.

Colorado, *Chilopoda*; **Chamberlin**, 19.

California and Idaho, *Chilopoda* sp. n.; **Chamberlin** 17.

San Francisco Bay district, California, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; **Chamberlin**, 22.

Texas, Arizona, Mexico and Costa Rica, *Diplopoda* spp. n.; **Cook**, 23.

Mexico, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Cook**, 25: *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Silvestri**, 42.

Cuba, *Chilopoda* sp. n.; **Brölemann & Ribaut**, 14.

Porto Rico and Guatemala, *Diplopoda* spp. n.; **Cook**, 24.

Costa Rica, *Diplopoda*; **Brölemann**, 10: *Diplopoda* sp. n.; **Brölemann**, 11.

Guyane française et Brésil, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; **Brölemann & Ribaut**, 14.

Bas- et Haut-Carsévène, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; **Brölemann & Ribaut**, 14.

Südwest Australien, *Chilopoda* spp. n., *Symphyla* sp. n., *Diplopoda* spp. n.; **Attems**, 1.

Canaries, *Chilopoda* spp. n., *Diplopoda* spp. n.; **Attems**, 2.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 3431.

Chilopoda.

Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2 p. 11.—California, CHAMBERLIN Pomona College J. Ent. 3 pp. 470–479.

Scolopendrenbisse, SCHNEE Arch. Schiffshygiene Leipzig 15 pp. 156–160.

Adonyschendyla gen. n. (*Schendylina*) no spp. named, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 192.—*A. grayi* sp. n. Bas Carsévène, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT t.c. p. 219.

Alipes multicostis subsp. n. *intermedius* Central Africa, ATTEMS Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 272.

Bathriogaster signata subsp. n. *megabeylea* Syrie, ATTEMS Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. 46 p. 62.

Bothropolys pusio, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 379.

Brachyschendyla gen. n. (*Schendylina*) no spp. named, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 193.—*B. apenninorum* Apennins, *dentata* Haut Garonne. spp. n., BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT t.c. p. 222.

Buthobius gen. n. *oobitus* sp. n. Mississippi p. 34 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*B. coniugans* sp. n. California, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 384.

Dichelobius gen. n. p. 151, *flavens* sp. n. Austral. p. 154 figs., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Eurytion (*Steneurytion*) *incisingius* sp. n. Austral., ATTEMS t.c. p. 160 figs.

Geophilus hartmeyeri sp. n. Austral., ATTEMS t.c. p. 158 figs.

Haploschendyla bordei sp. n. Kabylie, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 221.

Henicops oligotarsus sp. n. Australien, ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3 p. 150.

Hydroschendyla gen. n. (*Schendylina*) no spp. named, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 193.

Lamyctes tivius sp. n. south-eastern U.S. p. 33 figs., *tivius* var. n. *pius* North Carolina p. 33, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

(N-9186 n)

Linotenis chionophila, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 260.

Lithobius key to spp. p. 67, *dopaintus* sp. n. Colorado p. 69, *tivius* p. 69, *jowensis* p. 70, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43.—*L.* key to spp. p. 99, *numius* Wisconsin p. 102, *bivus* Michigan p. 102, spp. n., CHAMBERLIN t.c.—*L. patonius* sp. n. California p. 381, *angelus* subsp. n. *salanus* p. 381, CHAMBERLIN t.c.—*L. tuobukus* p. 36 figs., *watorius* p. 37, *paitius* p. 37 figs., *watsuitus* p. 38, *naivatus* p. 42, *manegitus* p. 43 figs., *tabius* p. 44, *simitus* p. 44, *carolinae* p. 47, *arienus* p. 47, spp. n., *cantabrigensis* varr. n. *suitus* and *zinus* p. 41, *transmarinus* synonymy p. 45, *vorax* variation p. 45, S.E. United States, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Otocryptops mundus sp. n. Idaho p. 473 figs., CHAMBERLIN Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Pectiniunguis insulanus sp. n. Cuba, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 219.—*P. melanostictus* sp. n. Canaren, ATTEMS Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 109.

Pleuroschendyla gen. n. (*Schendylina*) no spp. named, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 192.—*P. chevalieri* sp. n. Côte d'Ivoire, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT t.c. p. 220.

Polygonarea imparata p. 161 fig., *repanda* p. 163 fig., spp. n., *repanda* subsp. n. *multipes* p. 164 fig. r. subsp. n. *conifera* p. 165 Australien, ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Pseudolithobius megaloporus, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 382.

Schendyla peyerimhoffi Maroc, *zonalis* S. Europe, spp. n., BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 221.

Schendylurus tropicus Guyane française, *ludewaldi* Brésil, *lesnei* Haut Carsévène, p. 220, *verhoeffi* Bas Carsévène p. 221, spp. n., BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT t.c.

Scolopendra heros spermatogenesis, BLACKMAN Biol. Bull. 19 pp. 138–160 figs.

Scutigera coleoptrata mœurs, KUNKEL D'HERCULAIS Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 399–401.

Watobius gen. n. *anderisus* sp. n.
Alabama Georgia p. 35 figs., CHAMBER-
LIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Zantethobius subgen. n. (*Zygethobius*)
p. 34, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Zygethobius (*Zantethobius*) *pontis* sp.
n. Tennessee p. 34 figs., CHAMBERLIN
t.c.—*Z. sokarienus* sp. n. California,
CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43
p. 383.

Symphyla.

Scolopendrella notacantha p. 650
figs., *vulgaris* p. 651 figs., BAGNALL
Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.
new ser. 3.—*S. subnuda* p. 31 figs.,
isabellae p. 32 figs., *isabellae* var. n.
dunelmensis p. 33 figs., *horrida* sp. n.
Durham p. 34 figs., *vulgaris* p. 35 figs.,
delicatula sp. n. Durham and Northum-
berland p. 36 figs., *minutissima* sp. n.
Durham p. 38 figs., BAGNALL op. cit. 4.

Scutigerella immaculata p. 647 figs.,
caldaria p. 648 figs., BAGNALL op. cit.
3.—*S. immaculata* p. 23 figs., *spinipes*
sp. n. Durham p. 24 figs., *biscutata* sp.
n. Scotland and England p. 26 figs.,
hanseni sp. n. Durham p. 28 figs.,
BAGNALL op. cit. 4.—*S. indecisa* sp. n.
Austral., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Aus-
tral. 3 p. 165 figs.

Paupropoda.

Pauropus huxleyi p. 657 figs., *danicus*
p. 657 figs., *gracilis* p. 658 figs., *vul-*
garis p. 658 figs., BAGNALL Newcastle
Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 3.

Stylopauporus pedunculatus, BAGNALL
t.c. p. 655 figs.

Diplopoda.

General account, VERHOEFF Diplo-
poden Deutschlands Lfg 1 and 2.

Alpiobates gen. n. für *Blaniulus*
peyerimhoffi Bröl. 1900, VERHOEFF
Zool. Anz. 38 p. 539.

Amsteinia gen. n. für *Blaniulus*
fuscus Am Stein, VERHOEFF t.c. p. 539.

Amynticodesmus gen. n. p. 486,
prelli sp. n. p. 488 figs. Buiko [Land ?],
SILVESTRI t.c.

Anelus gen. n. p. 160, *reduncus* sp. n.
Texas p. 162, COOK Washington Proc.
U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Antichiropus gen. n. near *Stron-*
gylosoma p. 168, *variabilis* with subsp.
n. *ingens* p. 171 figs. and *nanus* p. 172
figs., *minimus* p. 173 figs., *Whistleri*
p. 174 figs., *monacanthus* p. 175 figs.,
fossulifrons p. 176 figs., *sulcatus* p. 177
figs., spp. n., Austral., ATTEMS Fauna
Südwest Austral. 3.

Apomus gen. n. type *Cryptodesmus*
pusillus Attems p. 468, COOK Washing-
ton Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Atelomastix gen. n. p. 192, *albanyen-*
sis p. 194 figs., *nigrescens* p. 195 figs.,
spp. n., Austral., ATTEMS Fauna Süd-
west Austral. 3.

Brachychaeteuma gen. n. p. 456,
bagnalli sp. n. England p. 457, VER-
HOEFF Zool. Anz. 38.

Brachychaetumidae fam. n., VER-
HOEFF t.c. p. 456.

Brachydesmus (*Eubrachydesmus*) *vele-*
biticus Südkroatien p. 423, *zawalimus*
Herzegowina p. 424, (*Chromobrachy-*
desmus) *cernagoranus* Montenegro p.
425, (*Stylobrachydesmus*) *lyubetensis* Al-
banien p. 426, spp. n., with figs. ATTEMS
Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61.

Centrelus gen. n. p. 154, *falcatus*
sp. n. Mexico p. 156, COOK Washington
Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Chatelainea gen. n. p. 463, *pterodes-*
moides sp. n. West Africa p. 464,
figs., COOK t.c.

Chatelaineidae fam. n. p. 472, COOK
t.c.

Chonodesmus alatus p. 468 figs.,
COOK t.c.

Chytodesmidae synopsis of West
Indian genera p. 460, COOK t.c.

Dinocambala gen. n. p. 189, *ingens*
sp. n. Austral. p. 190 figs., ATTEMS
Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Dolichiulus cedrophilus p. 64, *dcmes-*
ticus p. 65, *polyzonus* p. 66, spp. n.,
Syrie, ATTEMS Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis
Sci. Nat. 46.

Eubrachydesmus subgen. n. of *Brachy-*
desmus, ATTEMS Wien Verh. ZoolBot.
Ges. 61 p. 410.

Eurelus gen. n. p. 151, *soleatus* sp. n.
Texas p. 153, COOK Washington Proc.
U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Galliobates gen. n. für *gracilis* Ribaut 1909, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 537.

Gervaisia rotundata p. 39, *radiosa* p. 41, spp. n., N. W. Kaukasus, figs., LIGNAU St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Glomeris formation de l'ovocyte, SCHIL & FUNCK Paris C. R. Ass. anat. 12 pp. 89-94 figs.—*G. marginata* egg-capsule, EVANS Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 208-211.—*G.* (subg. *Euglomeris*, Sect. *Eurypleuromeris*) *hexasticha* subsp. n. *suevica* Deutschland p. 100, *G. h.* subsp. *marcomannia* var. n. *pseudosuevica* Oesterreich p. 101, *G. saussurei* sp. n. Frankreich p. 105, *G. s.* subsp. n. *paeninsulae* p. 106, *G. crassitarsis* sp. n. Ital. p. 108, *G. romana* subsp. n. *carrarana* Ital. p. 109, *G. esterelana* sp. n. Spanien p. 119, *G. marginata* subsp. n. *ponentina*, *G. ligurica* subsp. n. *apuana* Ital., p. 122, VERHOEFF Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 67.—*G.* (*Trichoglomeris*) *gomerana* sp. n. Canaren, ATTEMS Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 111.

Glosselus gen. n. p. 163, *musarum* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 165, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Helvetiosoma key to spp. p. 22, *jurassicum* Schweiz, *alemannicum* Deutschl., spp. n., p. 23, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38.

Iomus gen. n. p. 455, spp. n., Porto Rico, *incisus* p. 458 figs., *platanus* p. 459, *obliquus* p. 460, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Julus guttulatus Schädling von Kartoffeln, GOMILEVSKIJ Selisk. choziain 26 p. 1378.

Leiosoma roseum, LIGNAU St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 54 figs.

Lophobrachydesmus subgen. n. of *Brachydesmus*, ATTEMS Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 p. 422.

Lophodesmus banksi Philippinen p. 488, *escherichii* Erythraea p. 490, spp. n., figs., SILVESTRI Zool. Anz. 38.

Lysiopetalum (*Broelemannia*) *Kervillei* sp. n. Syrie, ATTEMS Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. 46 p. 63.

Mastigophorophyllidae key to genera, VERHOEFF Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 288 figs.

(N-9186 n)

Monacobates gen. n. für *Typhloblaniulus monoecensis* Bröl. 1905, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 538.

Myrmecodesmus formicarius p. 193, *modestus* sp. n. Mexico p. 194 figs., SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5.

Onychelus spp. n., Arizona, *hospes* p. 157, *dentatus* p. 158, *suturatus* p. 159, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Oreotrechosoma alticolum [subsp. n.] *dormeyeri* Alpen (Ortler), VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 31.

Orsilochus michaelsoni sp. n. Australia, ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3 p. 199 figs.

Orthomorpha triaina sp. n. Austral., ATTEMS t.c. p. 178 fig.

Orthomorpha pococki sp. n. Mexico p. 627, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Oxidus gen. n. type *Fontaria gracilis* p. 628, COOK t.c.

Pachyriulus communis ghiandole, SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 pp. 320-322 fig.—*P. flavipes continentalis*, LIGNAU St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 45 figs.—*Pachyriulus senilis* p. 112, *Sansebastianus* p. 113, *tiendarius* p. 114, spp. n., Canaren, ATTEMS Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Peridotodesmus purulicus sp. n. Guatemala p. 470, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Platyrhacus pococki nom. n. for *P. stenopterus* Poc. nec Bröl., BRÖLEMANN Paris Bul. Soc. ent. 1911 p. 14.

Podykipus gen. n. p. 183, *collinus* p. 184 figs., *leptoiuloides* p. 186 figs., spp. n., Austral., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Polydesmus abchasius Entwicklung, LIGNAU Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 144-153 figs.—*P. gallicus* subsp. *typica* var. n. *tolosana* p. 65, subsp. n. *atlantica* p. 66, subsp. *reflexa* var. n. *arcerata* p. 69, var. n. *jeanneli* p. 70, var. n. *catalonica* p. 72, var. n. *solitaria* p. 72, figs., BRÖLEMANN Toulouse Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 43.—*P. helveticus* subsp. n. *geyeri* Schweiz, VERHOEFF Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 299.

Polyxenus lagurus myrmecophilous habits, DONISTHORPE Ent. Rec. London 23 p. 61.—*P. lucidus* Anatomie, Spermatogenese, ISAJEV Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 40 3 pp. 25–72 pls. iii–v.

Rhinocricus mucronatus sp. n. Costa Rica, BRÖLEMANN Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 120.

Samichus gen. n. p. 196, *decoratus* sp. n. Austral. p. 198 figs., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Scytonotus bergrothi sp. n. Washington State, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 262.

Siphonotus flavomarginatus sp. n. Australia, ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3 p. 201 figs.

Sphaerotrachopus gen. n. p. 179, *ramosus* sp. n. Austral. p. 180 figs., ATTEMS t.c.

Strongylosoma horticola sp. n. Syrie, ATTEMS Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. 46 p. 62.

Stylobrachydesmus subgen. n. of *Brachydesmus*, ATTEMS Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 p. 419.

Termitodesmus lefroyi sp. n. Bengal, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 256 fig.

Tessinosoma gen. n. (*Mastigophorophyllidae*) p. 286, *caelebs* sp. n. p. 294 figs. Luganer See, VERHOEFF Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911.

Thalassiosobates spp., VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 540 figs.

Titanosoma jurassicum, VERHOEFF t.c. p. 458.

Trichoblaniulinae subfam. n. of *Protoiulidae*, VERHOEFF t.c. p. 537.

Trichoblaniulus spp., VERHOEFF t.c. p. 544.

Xylophageuma gen. n. near *Hylebainosoma*, vom-rathi sp. n. Deutschl. (Baden), VERHOEFF t.c. p. 197 figs.

PROTOTRACHEATA

I.—TITLES.

Brues, Charles T. A new species of *Peripatus* from Grenada, with observations on other species of the genus. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (303–318 pls. i & ii. **1**

Horst, R. *Paraperipatus lorentzi* sp. n. Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices du Dr. H. A. Lorentz **9** Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (149–154) 1 pl. 32 cm. **2**

Johow, Federico. Observaciones sobre los Onicóforos Chilenos [with summary in German]. Santiago de Chile Bol. Mus. Nac. **3** Num. 1 1911 (79–98) 1 pl. **3**

Strand, Embrik. Prototracheata für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (245–246). **4**

Strand, Embrik. Prototracheata für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 6: [1911] '80–81). **5**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

= 3203, 3227.

GENERAL.

Jahresbericht für 1907; **Strand, 4**: für 1909; **Strand, 5**.

DISTRIBUTION.

Grenada, *Peripatus* sp. n., notes on other W. Indian spp.; **Brues, 1**.

Chile, *Peripatus* sp. n.; **Johow, 3**.

New Guinea, *Paraperipatus*; **Horst, 2**.

SYSTEMATIC INDEX — 3231.

Paraperipatus lorentzi, **HORST** Nova Guinea **9** p. 149 figs.

Peripatus Caribbean spp. table p. 306, *barbouri* sp. n. Grenada, W.I., p. 310 figs., *juliformis* var. *swainsonae* p. 314 figs., *jamaicensis* p. 316 figs., *biolleyi* (?) British Honduras p. 317, **BRUES** Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54**.—*P. umbrinus* sp. n. Chile p. 84 fig., *blainvillei* p. 87 figs., **JOHOW** Santiago de Chile Bol. Mus. Nac. **3**.

XII. INSECTA

ARRANGED BY

D. SHARP

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	8
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General=3503-4803	126
Historical	126
Biographical	126
Bibliographical	126
Collections, Museums, Pedagogic	127
Technique, collecting	127
Economic entomology :—	
Nomenclature	128
General	128
Reports	129
Objects attacked	129
Creatures attacking	130
Insects and man, human disease	133
Insects and other animals	134
Bee culture	134
Silk	134
Structure: Morphology=3507-4807	
General	134
Of outer parts	134
Nervous system, sense organs	135
Myology	135
Alimentary canal	135
Circulatory organs, Respiratory organs	136
Glands and cells, blood	136
Reproductive organs	136
Eggs	136

Physiology=3511-4811:—

General	137
Parthenogenesis, Viviparity	137
Sex	137
Cycles of generations	137
Hermaphroditism	137
Senses	138
Particular functions	138
Metabolic, Excretion	138
Respiration	138
Pigment, colour	139
Environmental	139
Regeneration	139
Chemical	139

Development=3515-4815:—

General	139
Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis	139
Fertilisation	139
Embryology	140
Postembryology, Metamorphosis	140

Ethology=3519-4819:—

General	141
Ant-life	141
Bee-life	143
Wasp-life	143
Termite-life	143
Cavernicolous	144
Aquatic	144
Gregariousness	144
Migration, flight	144
Sound-production	144
Food-habits	144
Parasitic	145
Symbiosis	145
Nests, Habitat	145
Sex-relations	146
Oviposition and parental	146
Hibernation	146
Phenology	146
Instinct and psychology	146
Attitudes	146
Luminosity	146
Resemblance and utility	147
Natural history, special cases	147
Pupal habits, cocoons	147
Insects and plants	147
Galls	148

Aetiology; Variation=3523-4823:—

General	149
Variation	149
Teratology	149
Hybrids and Crosses	150
Heredity	150
Evolution, including phylogeny.. .. .	150

Geographical or faunistic=3527-4827:—

General	150
Arctic and antarctic	151
Insular (including New Zealand)	151
Palaeartic region:—	
Collective	152
Europe collectively	152
North Europe and Siberia	153
British Islands	154
Central and East Europe	158
France	162
South Europe and Mediterranean	163
Caucasus and West and Central Asia	166
Africa	167
Madagascar, etc.	171
Asia (tropical and Eastern)	171
Asiatic Archipelago	175
Australia and Tasmania	177
North America	178
Central America	182
Antilles	184
South America	184

III. SYSTEMATIC=3631-4831:—

General	187
Coleoptera=4831:—	
General	187
Cicindelidae	188
Carabidae	188
Paussidae	191
Halipidae	191
Dytiscidae	191
Gyrinidae	191
Hydrophilidae	191
Staphylinidae	192
Pselaphidae	198
Scydmaenidae	199
Silphidae and Clambidae	199
Platypsyllidae (vacant)	
Trichopterygidae	200
Scaphidiidae	201
Histeridae	201

	PAGE
Phalacridae	202
Nitidulidae, Monotomidae	202
Trogositidae	202
Colydiidae	202
Discolomidae (vacant)	
Adimeridae	203
Rhysodidae (vacant)	
Cucujidae	203
Cryptophagidae	203
Lathridiidae	203
Mycetophagidae	203
Dermestidae, Byturidae	203
Byrrhidae	203
Georyssidae (vacant)	
Parnidae	203
Heteroceridae	204
Lucanidae	204
Passalidae	204
Scarabaeidae	204
Buprestidae	210
Throscidae, Eucnemidae	212
Elateridae	213
Cebrionidae (vacant)	
Rhipidoceridae	213
Dascillidae, Cyphonidae	213
Malacodermidae	213
Cleridae	217
Lymexylonidae	217
Ptinidae	217
Bostrychidae	217
Cioidae, Lyctidae	218
Tenebrionidae	218
Cistelidae or Alleculidae	219
Melandryidae	219
Lagriidae	220
Anthicidae, Pedilidae, Hylophilidae	220
Mordellidae	220
Rhipiphoridae	221
Cantharidae or Meloidae	221
Strepsiptera (<i>vide</i> p. 241)	
Oedemeridae	221
Pythidae	222
Pyrochroidae	222
Trictenotomidae	222
Curculionidae	222
Scolytidae	229
Brentidae	231
Anthribidae	231
Cerambycidae	231
Bruchidae	236

	PAGE
Chrysomelidae	236
Erotylidae and Helotidae	240
Endomychidae	240
Coccinellidae	240
Strepsiptera	241
Hymenoptera=4631 :—	
General	241
Apidae	241
Diploptera (Vespidæ, Eumenidæ and Masaridæ) ..	249
Fossoria (Sphegidæ, etc.)	251
Formicidæ	254
Chrysidæ	261
Ichneumonidæ	261
Braconidæ	266
Evaniidæ	270
Megalyridæ, Stephanidæ	270
Trigonalidæ	272
Chalcididæ (including Mymaridæ)	272
Proctotrypidæ	276
Cynipidæ	277
Oryssidæ, Cephidæ, Tenthredinidæ, Xyelidæ ..	272
Lepidoptera=4431 :—	
General	283
Rhopalocera :—	
General	283
Papilionidæ	284
Pieridæ	285
Danaidæ, Ithomiidæ, Acraeidæ, Heliconiidæ ..	286
Nymphalidæ	287
Morphidæ and allies	291
Satyridæ	289
Erycinidæ, etc.	292
Lycaenidæ	293
Hesperiidæ	295
Heterocera :—	
Castniidæ and Sesiidæ	296
Sphingidæ	297
Bombyces s.l., etc.	298
Noctuidæ	315
Geometridæ, Epiplemidæ, Uraniidæ, etc. ..	326
Pyralidæ, Thyrididæ	335
Pterophoridæ, Orneodidæ	339
Tortricidæ	340
Tineidæ s.l.	341
Trichoptera	347
Neuroptera (including Panorpatæ)	349

Diptera=4231 :—

General	352
Cecidomyiidae	352
Mycetophilidae	353
Chironomidae	354
Culicidae	356
Psychodidae	358
Simuliidae, Bibionidae	358
Blepharoceridae, Orphnephilidae	359
Tipulidae, Rhyphidae and Ptychopteridae, etc.	360
Stratiomyidae	361
Tabanidae	361
Leptidae, Rhagionidae	362
Therevidae and Arthropidae	362
Asilidae	362
Acroceridae (vacant)	
Bombyliidae	363
Nemestrinidae	363
Empidae	363
Dolichopidae	363
Lochopteridae (vacant)	
Phoridae, Thaumatoxenidae	363
Platypezidae	364
Pipunculidae	364
Syrphidae	364
Conopidae	365
Oestridae	365
Muscidae Calyptratae	365
Muscidae Acalyptratae	368
Pupipara	374

Aphaniptera=3631 374

Hemiptera=4031 :—

General	375
Heteroptera :—	
Pentatomidae	375
Coreidae, Lygaeidae, Pyrrhocoridae	378
Tingitidae	379
Aradidae, Phymatidae	379
Berytidae	380
Gerridae	380
Reduviidae, Nabidae	380
Cimicidae	381
Anthocoridae, Ceratocombidae, Menicocephalidae	381
Polycetenidae	381
Capsidae, Miridae	381
Saldidae	383
Hydrocorisae	383

	PAGE
Homoptera :—	
Cicadidae	384
Fulgoridae	385
Membracidae	386
Cercopidae	387
Jassidae	387
Psyllidae	388
Aphidae	389
Aleurodidae	391
Coccidae	391
Anoplura or Ellipoptera=3631	393
Thysanoptera=3631	393
Psocidae or Psocoptera=3831	394
Mallophaga or Lipoptera=3631	395
Termitidae or Isoptera	396
Embiidae or Embioptera	397
Perlidae or Plecoptera	398
Ephemeridae or Ephemeroptera=3831	398
Odonata or Paraneuroptera	398
Palaeodictyoptera and Fossils of extinct Orders.. .. .	401
Orthoptera=3831 :—	
General	402
Forficulidae	402
Hemimeridae	402
Blattidae	404
Phasmodae	405
Mantidae	406
Gryllidae	407
Locustidae	407
Acridiidae	409
Thysanura	411
Collembola	412
Protura	413

I.—TITLES.

[A-v, I.] A-въ, II. Обнаружение флюксеры въ г. Новочеркасскѣ. [Feststellung der *Phylloxera* in Novočerkassk.] Choz. na Donu Novočerkassk 6 1911 (529-530). [*Aphidae*.] 1

Abbott, J. F. Artificial production of multivoltine races of silkworms. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 31 1910 (586-588). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2

Achard, J. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Chelidonium* Thoms. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (280-281). [*Coleoptera*.] 3

Adie, J. R. Notes on mosquitoes. i. A method of keeping adult anopheles alive without feeding them on blood. Paludism Simla No. 3 1911 (62). 4

Adlerz, Gottfrid. Orienteringsförmågan hos steklar. [Die Orientierungsfähigkeit der *Hymenopteren*.] Sundsvall 1909 (65 pp.). 5

Adlerz, Gottfrid. *Tiphia femorata* Fabr., dess lefnadssätt och utvecklingsstadier. [*Tiphia femorata* Fabr., its life habits and stages of development.] Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 21 1911 (19). [*Hymenoptera*.] 6

Adlerz, Gottfrid. *Cetonia aurata* och *Trichius fasciatus* i myrbon. [*Cetonia aurata* and *Trichius fasciatus* in Ameisennestern.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (43-46). [*Coleoptera*.] 7

Aiken, Jas. A synoptical view of the mosquitoes of British Guiana. J. Agric. Soc. Brit. Guiana n.s. 1 1911 (187-204). [*Diptera*.] 8

Alcock, A. Remarks on the classification of the *Culicidae*, with particular reference to the constitution of the genus *Anopheles*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (240-250). [*Diptera*.] 9

Alderson, E. M. Notes on the life-history of *Chrysopa flava*, Scopoli. Entomologist London 44 1911 (126-129) pl. iv. [*Neuroptera*.] 10

Alderson, E. Maude. Notes on *Chrysopa dorsalis* Burm. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (49-54) pl. i. Also Atmore, E. A. pp. 54-56. [*Neuroptera*.] 11

Aldrich, J. M. A decision on Meigen's 1800 paper. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (34 & 35 & 108). [*Diptera*.] 12

Aldrich, J. M. A revision of the North American species of the dipterous genus *Hydrophorus*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (45-70) pl. viii. 13

Aldrich, J. M. The dipterous genus *Diostracus* Loew. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (70-73). 14

Alexander, C. P. New *Tipulidae*. (*Diptera*.) Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (286-288). 15

Alexander, Charles P. Notes on *Limnobia parietina* O. S. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (85-86). [*Diptera*.] 16

Alexander, Charles P. Notes on two *Tipulidae*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (349-354). [*Diptera*.] 17

Alexander, Charles P. Synonymical and other notes on the *Tipulidae*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (192-203) pl. xvi. [*Diptera*.] 18

[Aleksandrov, N.] Александровъ, Н. Брачные облеты пчелиныхъ особей. [Ueber die Hochzeitsflüge der Bienen-individuen.] Pčelov. mir Kiev 2 1911 (41-42). [*Hymenoptera*.] 19

[Aleksandrov, N. A.] Александровъ, Н. А. Зимовка пчелъ въ землѣ. [Ueberwintern der Bienen in der Erde.] Pčelov. žizni Viatka 6 1911 (254-257). [*Hymenoptera*.] 20

- Alfken, J. D.** Eine neue ungarische *Andrena*-Art. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (292-293). [*Hymenoptera*.] 21
- Alfken, J. D.** Apidologische Studien. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (457-466). [*Hymenoptera*.] 22
- Allard, H. A.** Some experimental observations concerning the behavior of various bees in their visits to cotton blossoms. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (607-622 668-685). [*Hymenoptera*.] 23
- Allard, H. A.** The musical habits of some New England *Orthoptera* in September. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (28-39). 24
- Allard, H. A.** The stridulations of some Eastern and Southern crickets. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (154-157). [*Orthoptera*.] 25
- Allard, H. A.** The stridulations of two interesting *Locustidae*. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (118-119). [*Orthoptera*.] 26
- Allard, H. A.** *Xiphidion* stridulations. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (84-87). [*Orthoptera*.] 27
- Allard, H. A.** Studying the stridulations of *Orthoptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (141-148). 28
- Alluaud, Ch.** Sur le genre *Isotarsus* Chaudoir, non La Ferté. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (60-62). [*Coleoptera*.] 29
- [**Alphéraky, S. A., Jachontov, A., Jacobson, G. G., John, O. I., Smirnov, D., Tarnani, I. K.**] Алфераки, С. А., Якобсонъ, Г. Г., Яхонтовъ, А., Ионъ, О. П., Смирновъ, Д., Тарнани, П. К. Критико-библиографическій отдѣлъ №№ 68-83. [Revue critico-bibliographique. Nos. 68-83.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (396-407). 30
- Alverdes, Friedrich.** *Trichocladius marinus* n. sp., eine neue marine Chironomide aus dem norwegischen Skär-gaard. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (58-63). [*Diptera*.] 31
- André, E.** Description et mœurs de *Cricula cendrei*. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (82-89). [*Lepidoptera*.] 32
- Andreae, H.** Mitteilungen über die Käferfauna des Brohltals. Bonn SitzBer. natbst. Ver. **1910** 1911 (53-61). [*Coleoptera*.] 33
- Andres, A.** Bemerkungen über die den Baumwollpflanzen in Egypten schädlichen Schmetterlinge und über die Methoden sie zu vertilgen. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (317-320) pl. xx. [*Lepidoptera*.] 34
- Andres, Adolf.** Schmetterlingsleben in der Marioutwüste bei Alexandrien. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (26-28). [*Lepidoptera*.] 35
- Andrewes, H. L.** King crows and butterflies. Calcutta J. Bombay N.H. Soc. **20** 1911 (850 & 851). [*Lepidoptera*.] 36
- Andrews, A. W.** Results of the Mershon expedition to the Charity Islands, Lake Huron. Preliminary report on the *Coleoptera*. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing **13** 1911 (168-170). 37
- Andrews, E. A.** Observations on termites in Jamaica. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (193-228). [*Isoptera*.] 38
- Annandale, N.** Further notes on Indian *Phlebotomi*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **4** 1911 (319-320). [*Diptera*.] 39
- Arias, J.** Notas dipterológicas. i. *Symmetictus costatus* Loew, y *Dicrotrypana flavopilosa* Bigot. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. **11** 1911 (560-567). 40
- Arias-Eucobel, J.** vide Surcouf, M.
- Armenante, Euclide.** Contributo allo studio dei *Mallofagi*. Osservazioni sul *Menopon pallidum*. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (Ser. II 4) (1910) 1911 (76-95) 1 tav. 41
- Arrow, G. J.** A synoptical revision of the Dynastid genus *Lonchotus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (84-89). [*Coleoptera*.] 42
- Arrow, G. J.** Notes on the Lamellicorn beetles of the genus *Golofa*, with descriptions of three new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (136-140). [*Coleoptera*.] 43
- Arrow, G. J.** On Lamellicorn beetles belonging to the subfamilies *Ochodæinae*, *Hybosorinae* and *Troginae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (390-397). [*Coleoptera*.] 44
- Arrow, G. J.** Upon the *Dynamospinæ*, a new subfamily of Lamellicorn beetles. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (610-612). [*Coleoptera*.] 45

- Arrow, G. J.** Notes on the *Coleopterous* subfamily *Dynaestinae*, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (151-176) pls. iv & v. 46
- Arrow, G. J.** A new genus of ruteline *Coleoptera* from the Indian region. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (268-270). 47
- Arrow, G. J.** On the ruteline *Coleoptera* of Ceylon, with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (354-365). 48
- Arrow, G. J.** Some new species of the *Coleopterous* genus *Anomala* from southern India. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (473-488). 49
- Atmore, E. A.** *vide* Alderson.
- Auel, H.** Beschreibung des männlichen Tieres von *Dixippus morosus* Br. *D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin* 2 1911 (100-101). [*Orthoptera*.] 50
- Aulmann, Gg.** Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen aus deutschen Kolonien. *Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus.* 5 1911 (259-273). 51
- Aulmann, Gg.** Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen aus deutschen Kolonien. ii. *Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus.* 5 1911 (421-450). 52
- Aulmann, Gg.** *Coleopteren* aus Transkaspien. Sammelreise von R. Heymons und Samter 1901. *Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde* 1911 (270-284). 53
- Aulmann.** Neue *Pimelopus*-Arten (*Coleopt.*) schädlich an Kokospalmen. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (51-52). 54
- Aulmann.** Zwei neue afrikanische Kakaoschädlinge. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (59-60). [*Coleoptera*.] 55
- Aulmann, Gg.** Allgemeine Übersicht und Anleitung zum Beobachten, Sammeln und Konservieren. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. vom Zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 5: Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen. Heft 1.) *Berlin (R. Friedländer & S. in Komm.)* 1911 (1-30). 23 cm. 1,20 M. 56
- Aulmann, Gg. und La Baume, W.** Die Schädlinge des Kakaos. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. vom zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 5, H. 3.) *Berlin (R. Friedländer & S. in Komm.)* 1912 (vi + 86). 23 cm. 57
- Aulmann, G.** *vide* La Baume, W.
- Aurivillius, Chr.** Neue oder wenig bekannte *Coleoptera longicornia*. 12. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 7 No. 19 1911 (41 pp.). 58
- Aurivillius, Chr.** Svensk insekt-fauna. [Swedish insect fauna.] 13. *Hymenoptera*. 2. *Guldsteklar Tubulifera*. *Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm* 32 1911 (1-12). 59
- Aurivillius, Chr.** New genera and species of *Striphnopterygidae* and *Lasiocampidae* in the British Museum. *London Trans. Entom. Soc.* 1911 (161-167). [*Lepidoptera*.] 60
- Aurivillius, Chr.** *Danaididae*. In: *Ad. Seitz Grossschmetterlinge der Erde Fauna afric. Stuttgart* [1911] (71-79) Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 61
- Aurivillius, Chr.** *Satyridae*. In: *Ad. Seitz Grossschmetterlinge der Erde Fauna afric. Stuttgart* [1911] (81-119) Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 62
- Aurivillius, Chr. und Wagner, H.** *Lepidopterorum Catalogus. Pars 1: Chr. Aurivillius, Chrysopolomidae.* *Berlin (W. Junk)* 1911 (4). 26 cm. 0,40 M. 63
- Austaut, I. L.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux.* *Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M.* 24 1911 (224-225). 64
- Austaut, I. L.** *Lépidoptères asiatiques nouveaux.* *Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M.* 24 1911 (242-244). 65
- Austen, E.** On *Tabanidae* collected in North-eastern Rhodesia and Katanga, Congo Free State, by Dr. S. and Mr. S. A. Neave, with descriptions of new species. Part i. *Pangoniinae.* *Bull. Ent. Res. London* 1 1911 (275-290). [*Diptera*.] 66
- Austen, E. E.** A new species of *Tabanus* from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. *Bull. Ent. Res. London* 1 1911 (291-293). [*Diptera*.] 67
- Austen, E. E.** A new species of Tsetse-fly allied to *Glossina palpalis*. *Rob.-Desv. Bull. Ent. Res. London* 1 1911 (294-298). 68
- Austen, E. E.** Three new African species of the genus *Chrysops* (Family *Tabanidae*). *Bull. ent. Res. London* 2 1911 (161-168). [*Diptera*.] 69
- Austen, E. E.** New African *Hippoboscidae*. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 2 1911 (169-172). [*Diptera*.] 70

Austen, E. E. Two new species of *Tabanus* from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Bull. ent. Res. London **2** 1911 (173-177). [*Diptera.*] **71**

Austen, E. E. On the occurrence in North America of the European *Eristalis oestraceus* L. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (63 & 64). [*Diptera.*] **72**

Austen, E. E. A handbook of the Tsetse-flies (Genus *Glossina*). London Brit. Museum 1911 (x + 110) pls. i-x. **73**

B., C. J. S. Dr. Samuel Hubbard Scudder. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (253 & 254). **74**

Bachmann, Max. Beobachtungen über blütenbesuchende Insekten in der Eichstätter Alp. München Mitt. ent. Ges. **2** 1911 (74-80 91-94). **75**

Back, E. A. vide Morrill, A. W.

Bacot, A. On the persistence of bacilli in the gut of an insect during metamorphosis. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (497-500). [*Diptera.*] **76**

[**Baehr, W. von.**] Беръ, В. фонъ. Образуваніе сексуальныхъ клетокъ и опредѣленіе пола у *Alphididae*. [Ueber die Bildung der Sexualzellen und die Bestimmung des Geschlechtes bei den *Aphididen*. Diss.] St. Petersburg 1910 (133) 4 Taf. 26 cm. **77**

Bagnall, R. S. Preliminary notes on the importance of the new family *Urothripidae* Bagnall in the study of the *Thysanoptera*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (283-288). **78**

Bagnall, R. S. Descriptions of three new Scandinavian *Thysanoptera* (Tubulifera). Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (60-63). **79**

Bagnall, R. S. Notes on some new and rare *Thysanoptera* (Terebrantia), with a preliminary list of the known British species. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (1-11). **80**

Bagnall, R. S. On two new species of *Trichothrips* from the Derwent valley. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. **3** 1911 (661-663). [*Thysanoptera.*] **81**

[**Balašov, A.**] Балашовъ, А. О способности пчелъ переносить яички. [Ueber die Befähigung der Bienen ihre Eier an andere Stellen zu tragen.]

Pčelov. žizní Viatka **6** 1911 (650-651). [*Hymenoptera.*] **82**

Balfour-Browne, F. The aquatic *Coleoptera* of the North Ebrides. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **20** 1911 (149-157 210-217). **83**

Balfour-Browne, F. The aquatic *Coleoptera* of the Isle of Man with some remarks on the origin of the fauna. Naturalist London **36** 1911 (131-136 154-163). **84**

Ball, E. D. Additions to the jassid fauna of N. A. (*Homoptera*). Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (197-204). **85**

Bankes, E. R. Notes on the life-histories of *Dioryctria abietella* Fab. and *D. splendidella* H.-S. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** (23-30). [*Lepidoptera.*] **86**

Bankes, E. R. vide Porritt, G. T.

Banks, Nathan. Notes on African *Myrmeleonidae*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (1-29) pls. i-ii. [*Neuroptera.*] **87**

Banks, N. Four new species of *Asilidae*. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (128-130). [*Diptera.*] **88**

Banks, Nathan. Cases of phoresie Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (194-197). **89**

Banks, Nathan. *Psammocharidae*. Classification and descriptions. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (219-237). [*Hymenoptera.*] **89a**

Banks, Nathan. Descriptions of new species of North American Neuropteroid insects. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (335-360) pls. xi-xiii. **90**

Banks, Nathan. Notes on Indian Neuropteroid insects. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (99-106) pl. vi. **91**

Banks, Nathan. A note on *Asco-dipteron*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (149-150) pl. xiii. [*Diptera.*] **92**

Banks, Nathan. A curious habit of one of our phorid flies. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (212-214). [*Diptera.*] **93**

Banks, Nathan. A tendency towards posterior erythrization in the *Psammocharidae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (238). [*Hymenoptera.*] **94**

- Barber, H. G.** Arrangement of the species of *Dendrocoris* Bergr., with the descriptions of two new species. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (268-271). [*Heteroptera.*] 95
- Barber, H. G.** Descriptions of some new *Hemiptera-metoptera*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (23-31). 96
- Barber, T. C.** The *Coccidae* of Louisiana. J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N. H. 4 1911 (448-451). 97
- Barnard, K. H.** Chironomid larvae and watersnails. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (76-78). [*Diptera.*] 98
- Barnes, W. and McDunnough, J.** Notes on two species of *Apantes*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (257-259) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 99
- Barnes, W. and McDunnough, J.** On *Cea immacula* and allied species. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (318-320). [*Lepidoptera.*] 100
- Barnes, William and McDunnough, J. H.** Revision of the *Cossidae* of North America. Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. Decatur Ill. 1 No. 1 1911 (1-35) pls. i-vii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 101
- Barnes, William and McDunnough, J. H.** The lasiocampid genus *Gloveria* and its allies. [With note by H. G. Dyar p. 17.] Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. Decatur Ill. 1 No. 2 1911 (1-17) pls. i-iv. [*Lepidoptera.*] 102
- Barnes, William and McDunnough, J.** Concerning *Archylus tener* Druce. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (265-266). [*Lepidoptera.*] 103
- Barnes, Wm. and McDunnough, J.** Additional new species of North American *Lepidoptera*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (81-85). 104
- Barnes, Wm. and McDunnough, J.** New species and genera of North American *Lepidoptera*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (151-162). 105
- Barnes, William and McDunnough, J.** On certain *Olene* species. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (157-159) pl. xiii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 106
- Barrett, H. T.** Diary notes on the tsetse-flies observed during a journey down the Rovuma river, Portuguese East Africa. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (43-46). [*Diptera.*] 107
- [Bartenev, A. N.] Бартенева, А. Н.** Материалы по стрекозамъ палеарктической Азии изъ Коллекцій Зоологическаго Музея Имп. Академіи Наукъ. I. [Contributions to the knowledge of the *Odonata* from pale-arctic Asia in the Zoological Museum of Imp. Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. I.] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 [1912] (409-448). 108
- [Bartenev, A. N.] Бартенева, А. Н.** Палеарктические и восточноазиатские виды и подвиды рода *Calopteryx* Leach (*Odonata, Calopterygidae*). [Die palaearctischen und ostasiatischen Arten und Unterarten der Gattung *Calopteryx* Leach (*Odonata, Calopterygidae*).] Varšava Rab. zool. Kab. Univ. 1911 1 (1912) (63-257). 109
- [Bartenev, A. N.] Бартенева, А. Н.** Къ фаунѣ стрекозъ Закавказья. [Ein Beitrag zur *Odonatenfauna* Transkaukasiens.] Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 (1-20). 110
- [Bartenev, A. N., Jacobson, G. G., Karavajev, V., Kiričenko, A. N., Rimskij-Korsakov, M. N.] Бартенева, А. Н., Якобсонъ, Г. Г., Караваевъ, В., Кириченко, А. Н., Римскій-Корсаковъ, М. Н.** Критико-библиографическій отдѣлъ. №№ 1-29. [Revue critico-bibliographique. Nos. 1-29.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (139-161). 111
- Bastelberger, Neue Geometriden vom Arisan (Formosa).** Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (22-23). [*Lepidoptera.*] 112
- Bastelberger. Neubeschreibung von Geometriden aus dem Hochgebirge von Formosa.** Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (241-242 248-249). [*Lepidoptera.*] 113
- Bastelberger. Neue *Milionia*-Formen aus meiner Sammlung.** Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (251). [*Lepidoptera.*] 114
- Bastelberger. Sechs neue Hemitheinae aus meiner Sammlung.** Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (53-54). [*Lepidoptera.*] 115
- Bastelberger. Eine neue Braccine aus Borneo.** Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (54). [*Lepidoptera.*] 116
- Bastelberger. Drei neue Dysphanien-Formen aus meiner Sammlung.** Intern.

- ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (54-55). [*Lepidoptera*.] **117**
- Bastelberger.** Neue Geometriden aus meiner Sammlung. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (148-150 156-157). [*Lepidoptera*.] **118**
- Bastelberger.** Neubeschreibung von Geometriden vom Arisan in Formosa. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (89-91). [*Lepidoptera*.] **119**
- Bateman, H. R.** *vide* Bruce, Sir David.
- Bauer, E.** Eine für Deutschland neue Noctue. Zs. Natw. Leipzig **82** 1911 (373-374). **120**
- Beal, F. E. L.** Food of the wood peckers of the United States. Washington U. S. Dept. Agric. Bull. Biol. Surv. **37** 1911 (1-64) 6 pls. **121**
- Beare, T. H.** Retrospect of a *coleopterist* for 1910. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (2-6 44-47). **122**
- Becker, Th.** *Chloropidae*. Eine monographische Studie. iii. Teil. Die indo-australische Region. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (35-170) Taf. i & ii. [*Diptera*.] **123**
- Becker, Th.** Anmerkungen zu der Gattung *Helophilus* Meig. (1803 und 1822). Berliner ent. Zs. **55** (1910) 1911 (213-232). [*Diptera*.] **124**
- Becker, Th.** Die Loew'schen Typen in der Rosenhauerschen *Dipteren*-Sammlung. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (71-76). **125**
- Bedau, Kurt.** Das Facettenauge der Wasserwanzen. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (417-456) 2 Taf. [*Heteroptera*.] **126**
- Bedel, L.** Synonymies de *Scarabaeidae* paléarctiques. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (377-381). [*Coleoptera*.] **127**
- Beffa, G. Della.** Osservazioni sulle *Anomala* Sam. raccolte nei dintorni di Torino. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (101-114). [*Coleoptera*.] **128**
- Beffa, G. Della.** Casi di teratologia in alcune specie di *Coleotteri*. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (129-148) 1 tav. **129**
- Beffa, G. Della.** Indicazioni topografiche *coleotterologiche* nuove. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (77-83). **130**
- Beffa, Della e Gagliardi.** *Coleotteri* della Toscana omissi nel catalogo del Dott. Bertolini. (Fine della Nota 1a vedi Anno 7.). Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (17-22); (Nota 2a.) **9** 1911 (37-47). **131**
- Beguin-Billecocq, L.** Contribution à la faune des Coléoptères de l'Amérique du Sud. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles d'*Apionidae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (131-133 155-158). [*Coleoptera*.] **132**
- Bell, T. R.** The Common butterflies of the Plains of India (including those met with in the Hill Stations of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. XX No. **4** 1911 (1115-1136). [*Lepidoptera*.] **133**
- Bénard, G.** Description d'un *Rhyssomus* nouveau du Maroc. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (296-297). [*Coleoptera*.] **134**
- Benderitter, E.** Description d'un *Aphodius* nouveau de Russie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (88). [*Coleoptera*.] **135**
- Bentley, C. A.** *Nyssomyzomyia* Rossi and Malaria. Paludism Simla No. **2** 1911 (35-42). [*Diptera*.] **136**
- Bequaert, J.** Découverte d'un *Hyménoptère* endoparasite des pupes de *Glossina palpalis*. Bruxelles Rev. Zool. afric. **1** 1911 (272-273). **137**
- Bequaert, J.** *vide* Rodhain, J.
- Bergevin, E. de.** A propos du macroptérisme chez le *Prionolytus brevicornis* M. et R. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (25-29). [*Hemiptera*.] **138**
- Bergevin, E. de.** Sur une larve de *Pediopsis nana*, H. S., nourricière de fourmis. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (95-97). [*Homoptera*.] **139**
- Bergevin, E. de et Théry, A.** Liste des *Hemiptères* récoltés en Algérie. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (140-144). **140**
- Bergner, Wilhelm.** *Lepidopterologische* Mitteilungen. Riga Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver. **54** 1911 (19-24). **141**
- Bergroth, E.** On some controversial items concerning a few *Hemiptera*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (28 & 29). **142**
- Bergroth, E.** On some recently described *Hemiptera* chiefly from India.

- Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**
1911 (184-189). **143**
- Bergroth, E. E. On two species of
the Berytid genus *Cappella* Bredd.
Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (416).
[*Heteroptera*.] **144**
- Bergroth, E. Zur Kenntnis der neo-
tropischen Arminen. Entomol. Ztg
Wien **30** 1911 (117-130). [*Heteroptera*.]
145
- Bergroth, E. Zwei neue *Hemipteren*-
Genera aus Madagaskar. Entomol.
Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (130-133). **146**
- Bergroth, E. Description d'un *Halo-*
batinae paléarctique. Paris Bul. soc.
ent. **1911** (256-258). [*Heteroptera*.]
147
- Bergroth, E. New Neotropical
Plocariinae. Psyche Boston **18** 1911
(15-20). [*Heteroptera*.] **148**
- Bergroth, E. A new genus of *Redu-*
viidae. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (144-
145). [*Heteroptera*.] **149**
- Berlese, Antonio. Nuovi studi per la
lotta contro la Mosca delle olive, *Dacus*
oleae. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. **60**
1908 (193-224). [*Diptera*.] **150**
- Berlese, Antonio. Esperienze del
1910 contro la Mosca delle olive. Redia
Firenze **7** 1911 (111-155). [*Diptera*.]
151
- Berlese, Antonio. Come progredisce
la *Prospaltella berleseii* in Italia. Redia
Firenze **7** 1911 (436-261). [*Hymeno-*
ptera.] **152**
- Berlese, Antonio. Diffusione in Italia
di un *Opus* australiano contro il *Dacus*
oleae. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (470).
[*Hymenoptera*.] **152a**
- Berlese, Antonio. La attività della
R. Stazione di Entomologia agraria di
Firenze nel triennio 1909-1911. Redia
Firenze **7** 1911 (471-488) **153**
- Berliner, Ernst. Einige Beobach-
tungen über Lebensweise und Fort-
pflanzung von *Habrobracon hebetor* Say,
dem Schädling der Mehlmotte. Zs.
Getreidew. Berlin **3** 1911 (245-268).
[*Hymenoptera*.] **154**
- Bernau, Gustav. Ueber die bei Tol-
mein in den Jahren 1908-1911 gesammel-
ten *Cicindelidae* und *Carabini*. Entomol.
Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (283-291). [*Coleo-*
ptera.] **155**
- Bernhauer, Max. Zur Staphylini-
denfauna von Süd-Amerika. (7. Bei-
trag.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (403-422).
[*Coleoptera*.] **156**
- Bernhauer, Max. Zur Staphyliniden-
fauna Ostindiens und der Sundainseln.
(Beitrag 3.) Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (55-
62 86-93). [*Coleoptera*.] **157**
- Bernhauer, Max. Zwei neue deutsche
*Atheta*arten. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911
(199-200). [*Coleoptera*.] **158**
- Bernhauer, Max. Neue Staphylini-
den des russischen Reiches. Ent. Bl.
Berlin **7** 1911 (235-236). [*Coleoptera*.]
159
- Bernhauer, Max. Ein neues *Atheta*-
Subgenus aus Mitteleuropa. Ent. Zs.
Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (156). [*Coleo-*
ptera.] **160**
- Bernhauer, Max. [Eine neue Staphy-
liniden-Art.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges.
61 1911 ((170)). [*Coleoptera*.] **161**
- Bernhauer, Max. Zur Blindtierfauna
der österreichisch-ungarischen Monar-
chie. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61**
1911 (397-399). [*Coleoptera*.] **162**
- Bernhauer und Daniel, K. Land-
Arthropoden von der Bären-Insel u.
Spitzbergen: *Coleoptera*. (In: A.
König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn
1911 (271-272). **163**
- Bernhauer, M. v. Schenkling, S.
[Bertenson, V. A.] Бертенсонъ, В. А.
Северное шелководство. [Die Sei-
denraupenzucht im Norden.] Selisk.
choziain St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (1095-
1099). **164**
- Bertoni, A. W. und Schrottky, C.
Geschlechtsdimorphismus in der Bie-
nengattung *Thygater* Holmbg. D. ent.
Zs. Berlin **1911** (402). [*Hymenoptera*.]
165
- Best, [F.]. Die Schleistung des
Facettenauges. Arch. Augenheilk.
Wiesbaden **68** 1911 (221-230). **166**
- Bethune, C. J. S. Bibliography of
Canadian entomology for the year 1909.
Ottawa Proc. R. Soc. Can. **4** sect. 4 1911
(109-120). **167**
- Bethune-Baker, G. T. Descriptions
of new African Heterocera. Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (530-576).
[*Lepidoptera*.] **168**
- Bethune-Baker, G. T. Descriptions
of new species of *Lepidoptera* from
tropical Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
London **8** 1911 (506-542). **169**

- Bethune-Baker, G. T.** Descriptions of new species of *Lepidoptera* from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **8** 1911 (542-544). 170
- Bethune-Baker, G. T.** A week's collecting at Berisal. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (98-102). [*Lepidoptera*.] 171
- Bethune-Baker, G. T.** Five days in the Hosphenthal district. *Entom. Rec. London* **23** 1911 (6-10). [*Lepidoptera*.] 172
- Beutenmüller, W.** Two new species of *Cynipidae*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** (211). [*Hymenoptera*.] 173
- Beutenmüller, William.** Descriptions of new species of *Cynipidae*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (67-70). [*Hymenoptera*.] 174
- Beutenmüller, William.** Three new species of *Cynipidae*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (197-198). [*Hymenoptera*.] 175
- Beutenmüller, William.** Description of a new *Dryophanta*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (357). [*Hymenoptera*.] 176
- Beutenmüller, William.** The North American species of *Dryophanta* and their galls. *New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **30** 1911 (343-369) pls. xii-xvii. [*Hymenoptera*.] 177
- Beutenmüller, William.** Two new species of *Holcaspis* from Mexico. *Psyche Boston* **18** 1911 (86-87) pl. xii. [*Hymenoptera*.] 178
- Beutenmüller, William.** A manual of American and European butterflies and moths. Reproduced in natural colors with their common and scientific names, prepared under the supervision of William Beutenmüller. New York and London (Funk & Wagnalls Co.) 1906 (2 l.) pls. i-xxiv. 14,5 cm. [*Lepidoptera*.] 179
- Bezzi, M.** *Diptères* 1. série (Biopseologica, xx). *Arch. zool. Paris (sér.)* **8** 1911 (1-87). 180
- Bezzi, M.** *Diptères* asilides recueillis par M. A. Weiss dans l'île de Djerba (Tunisie). Description de *Scleropogon weissii* n. sp. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1910** (313-318). 181
- Bezzi, Mario.** Restaurazione del genere *Carpomyia* (Rond.) A. Costa [e altre notizie]. *Portici Boll. Lab. Zool.* **5** 1911 (3-33). [*Diptera*.] 182
- Bickhardt, Heinrich.** Verzeichnis der von Dr. F. Eichelbaum im Jahre 1903 in Deutsch-Ostafrika gesammelten Histeriden. (7. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Histeriden.) *Arch. Natg. Berlin* **77** Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (1-10). [*Coleoptera*.] 183
- Bickhardt, Heinrich.** Verzeichnis der in den Nestern von Warmblütern gefundenen Käfer. *Arch. Natg. Berlin* **77** Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (11-18). [*Coleoptera*.] 184
- Bickhardt, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Histeriden. vi [statt vii]. *Ent. Bl. Berlin* **7** 1911 (107-113). [*Coleoptera*.] 185
- Bickhardt, H.** Neue Histeriden aus Afrika und Südamerika. (8. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Histeriden.) *Ent. Bl. Berlin* **7** 1911 (206-217). [*Coleoptera*.] 186
- Bird, H.** New histories and species in *Papaipema* and *Hydroecia*. (Continuation.) *Canad. Entom. London Canad.* **43** 1911 (37-47). [*Lepidoptera*.] 187
- Bischoff, H.** *Hymenoptera* fossoria, Chrysididae, Stephanidae der deutschen Zentralafrika-Expedition 1907-1908. [*In*: *Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentralafrika-Exp. 1907-1908* Bd. 3 Lfg 7] 1911 (215-230). 188
- Bishop, Sherman C.** A new root gall-midge. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (346). [*Diptera*.] 189
- Blackburn.** Further notes on Australian *Coleoptera*, with descriptions of new genera and species. No. xl. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. **34** 1910 (146-230); No. xli. **35** 1911 (173-203). 190
- Black-Hawkins, Marion.** Some observations on *Vespa germanica*. *Zoologist London* **1911** (457-463). [*Hymenoptera*.] 191
- Blatchley, W. S.** The life zones of Indiana as illustrated by the distribution of *Orthoptera* and *Coleoptera* within the State. *Indianapolis Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci.* **1908** 1909 (185-191). 192
- Blunck, Hans.** Zur Kenntnis der Natur und Herkunft des „milchigen Secrets“ am Prothorax des *Dytiscus marginalis* L. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (112-113). [*Coleoptera*.] 193

Böhm, Leopold Karl. Die antennalen Sinnesorgane der *Lepidopteren*. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (219-244) 1 Taf. **194**

Börner, [C.] Untersuchungen über Chermiden. Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (36-38). [*Aphidae.*] **195**

Börner, [C.] Untersuchungen über Phylloxeriden. Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (38-45). [*Aphidae.*] **196**

Böving, Adam Giede. Natural history of the larvae of Donaciinae. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 biol. Suppl. (1-108 1-4) 7 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] **197**

Bøving, Adam. Nye Bidrag til Carabernes Udviklingshistorie. New contributions to development of the Carabidae. ii. København Ent. Medd. 2den Række **4** 1911 (129-180) 5 pls. [*Coleoptera.*] **198**

[Bogdanov, Anatolij.] Богдановъ, Анатолий. Ловъ яроевъ. [Das Fangen der Schwärme.] Pčelov. žizni Viatka **6** 1911 (308-312). [*Hymenoptera.*] **199**

Boilea u. Henri. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de Lucanides appartenant aux collections du British Museum. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (426-451) pls. xxxiii & xxxiv. [*Coleoptera.*] **200**

Boileau, H. Description d'un Lucanide nouveau. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (340-343). [*Coleoptera.*] **201**

Boileau, H. Description d'un Lucanide nouveau. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (63-65). [*Coleoptera.*] **202**

Bokor, Elemér. A *Cicindela* soluta életéből. [Aus dem Leben der *Cicindela soluta.*] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (129-132). [*Coleoptera.*] **203**

[Boldyrev, B. F.] Болдыревъ, Б. Ф. *Tachyeines asynamorus* Adel. (*Orthoptera, Stenopelmatidae*) и *Periplaneta australasiae* Fabr. (*Orth. Periplanetidae*) въ оранжереяхъ Москвы. [*Tachyeines asynamorus* Adel. (*Orthoptera, Stenopelmatidae*) et *Periplaneta australasiae* Fabr. (*Orth. Periplanetidae*) dans les serres de Moscou.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 [1912] (437-443). **204**

Bolívar, J. *Orthoptères* nouveaux du Congo belge. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1910 (298-360). **205**

Bolívar, I. Mecopodinos nuevos del Gran Obi (Molucas). Madrid Bol. soc. españ. **11** 1911 (268-270). [*Orthoptera.*] **206**

Bolívar y Pieltain, Candido. Observaciones sobre algunas cuevas del Norte de España y descripción de una nueva especie de *Speocharis*. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. **11** 1911 (567-571). [*Coleoptera.*] **207**

Bolkay, Stefan. Descriptions of some new *Brenthidae*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. **9** Budapest 1911 (263-265). [*Coleoptera.*] **208**

Bolsius, H. Sur la structure spiralee ou discoïde de l'élément chromatique dans les glandes salivaires des larves de *Chironomus*. Cellule Louvain **27** 1911 (75-86) pl. **209**

Bolton, Herbert. On a collection of insect-remains from the South Wales coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (149-174) pls. vii-x. **210**

Bolton, H. Faunal horizons in the Bristol coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (316-341) pl. xxvii. **211**

Bondroit, J. Contribution à la faune de Belgique. Notes diverses. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (8-13). **212**

Bondroit, J. Fourmis exotiques importées au jardin botanique de Bruxelles. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (14). [*Hymenoptera.*] **213**

Bondroit, J. Note sur les genres *Pteroloma* et *Apatetica*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (365-369). [*Coleoptera.*] **214**

Boppe, P. L. Un genre nouveau de *Prioniens* du Yunnan. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (19-33). [*Coleoptera.*] **215**

Boppe, P. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Rosalia* de Formose. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (103-107). [*Coleoptera.*] **216**

Borchmann, F. Neue asiatische und australische Lagriiden hauptsächlich aus dem Museum in Genua. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (201-234). [*Coleoptera.*] **217**

Borchmann, F. Ueber die von Herrn Dr. H. Dohrn im Jahre 1894 in Sumatra gesammelten Lagriiden. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1911 (232-238). [*Coleoptera.*] **218**

- Bordas, L.** L'appareil digestif et les tubes de Malpighi des larves de *Lépidoptères*. Ann. sci. nat. zool. (sér. 9) **14** 1911 (191-293). **219**
- Bordas, L.** Morphologie et structure histologique de l'appareil digestif des larves de *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (212-215). **220**
- Bordas, L.** Le cæcum intestinal et les glandes rectales chez les *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (977-978). **221**
- Bordas, L.** Considérations générales sur l'appareil digestif des larves de *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (647-650). **222**
- Borlas, L.** Les glandes céphaliques des larves de *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (244-250). **223**
- Borelli, Alfredo.** Diagnosi preventive di Dermatteri nuovi della regione indiana. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **26** 1911 N. 640 (1-4). [*Orthoptera*.] **224**
- Borelli, Alfredo.** Specie nuove di Dermatteri di Costa Rica. Torino Boll. Musie zool. anat. **26** 1911 N. 644 (1-10). [*Orthoptera*.] **225**
- Borgers, Th.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schmetterlingsfamilie der Psychiden oder Sackträger, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Krefelder Fauna. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (70-76). [*Lepidoptera*.] **226**
- Borggreve, H.** Geschlechtsdimorphismus einheimischer Schmetterlinge. Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. **39** (1910-11) 1911 (47-54). [*Lepidoptera*.] **227**
- Born, Paul.** Carabologisches aus Oesterreich und Deutschland. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (133-140). [*Coleoptera*.] **228**
- Born, Paul.** Die Carabenfauna des Weissensteins. Solothurn Mitt. Natf. Ges. **16** 1911 (1-8). [*Coleoptera*.] **229**
- Boucomont, A.** Contribution à la classification des *Geotrypidae*. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **74** 1910 (333-350). [*Coleoptera*.] **230**
- Bounoure, L.** Étude comparée de quatre diastases digestives chez quelques *Coléoptères*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (228-230). **232**
- Bourgeois, J.** Supplément aux notes sur quelques espèces de *Coléoptères* de la faune alpine. Bern Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** Heft 2 1911 (41-42). **233**
- Bourgeois, J.** *Coléoptères*: Mélyrides (mission géodésique de l'Equateur) (collections recueillies par le Dr. P. Rivet). Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (208-214). **234**
- Bourgeois, J.** Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Rivet. *Coléoptères*: Malacodermes proprement dits. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (310-312). **235**
- Bourgeois, J.** Description d'un Lycide nouveau de Nouvelle-Poméranie (ancienne Nouvelle-Bretagne). Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (44-45). [*Coleoptera*.] **236**
- Bourgeois, J.** Description d'un nouvel *Haplocnemus* marocain. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (158-160). [*Coleoptera*.] **237**
- Bourgeois, J.** A propos de synonymie: *Harmatelia* Walk. et *Haplogeusis* Bourg. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (160-161). [*Coleoptera*.] **238**
- Bourgoin, A.** Description de deux espèces nouvelles appartenant au genre *Allorrhina*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (133-135). [*Coleoptera*.] **239**
- Bourgoin, A.** Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Allorrhina* Burm. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (210-211). [*Coleoptera*.] **240**
- Bouvier, E. L.** Sur les fourmis Moissoneuses (*Messor barbara*) des environs de Moyan. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (237-248). [*Hymenoptera*.] **241**
- Bouwman, B. E.** Crabro's. (Holländisch.) Levende Natuur Amsterdam **16** 1911 (121-126 173-177 199-204). [*Hymenoptera*.] **242**
- Bowditch, F. C.** Notes on *Diabrotica* and descriptions of new species. Canad. Entom. London Con. **43** 1911 (9-16 53-58 89-97). [*Coleoptera*.] **243**
- Bowditch, F. C.** Further notes on *Diabrotica*. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (386-389 415-417). [*Coleoptera*.] **244**
- Bowditch, Fred. C.** Notes on *Calligrapha* and its allies with descriptions of a few new species. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (325-334). [*Coleoptera*.] **245**

- Brabant, Edouard.** Description des Noctuelles de la Guyane française. Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (177-188). [*Lepidoptera.*] **246**
- Bradley, I. Chester.** A new Thynnid wasp from Brazil. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (131-132). [*Hymenoptera.*] **247**
- Bradley, J. C.** *vide* Crawford, J. C.
- Brandicourt, Henri.** Six mois dans les monts de Bretagne. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (130-132 139-140 148-149 154-155 162-163 171-172 180-181 188-190). **248**
- Branner, J. C.** Geologic work of ants in tropical America. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. **21** 1910 (449-496). [*Hymenoptera.*] **249**
- Branner, J. C.** The luminosity of termites. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (342). [*Isoptera.*] **250**
- Braun, Max.** Das Mitteldarmepithel der Insektenlarven während der Häutung. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. H. Hendebett) 1911 (59). 22 cm. **251**
- [**Brauner, A.**] Браунеръ, А. Матеріали по энтомологической фаунѣ Бессарабин. Замѣтка острекзахъ Бессарабин. [Materialien zur Kenntnis der entomologischen Fauna Bessarabiens. *Odonata.*] Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. **2** 1 1908-09 [1910] (34-36). **252**
- Brauns, H.** Ueber *Gorytes*-Arten aus Südafrika. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (130-134). [*Hymenoptera.*] **253**
- Brauns, H.** Die *Nysson*-Arten Südafrikas. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (134-138). [*Hymenoptera.*] **254**
- Brauns, H.** Die südafrikanischen *Nitela*-Arten und zwei *Nitela*-Arten aus Zentralamerika. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (139-143). [*Hymenoptera.*] **255**
- Brauns, H.** Biologisches über südfrikaanische *Hymenopteren*. [Schluss.] Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (16-19 90-92 117-120 238-240). **256**
- Breit, Josef.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der europäischen *Coleopteren*-Fauna. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (108-115). **257**
- Breit, Josef.** Sechs neue mittel-europäische Käferarten. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (169-173). [*Coleoptera.*] **258**
- Breit, Josef.** Zwei neue *Anophthalmus*-Arten aus dem Bihar-Komitat. (Ungarn). Entomol. Ztg. Wien **30** 1911 (195-196). [*Coleoptera.*] **259**
- Bréthes, J.** Quelques nouveaux Céropalides du Musée de São Paulo. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (64-70). [*Hymenoptera.*] **260**
- Breyer y Trant.** Nuevo Meloideo argentino. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argent. **69** 1910 (234). [*Coleoptera.*] **261**
- Bridges, Elizabeth.** Experiments in 1909 and 1910 upon the colour-relation between *lepidopterous* larvae and pupae and their surroundings. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (136-147). **262**
- Brimley, C. S.** Notes on the life-histories of *Tabanidae*. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (133). [*Diptera.*] **263**
- Brindley, H. H. and Potts, F. A.** The effects of parasitic castration in insects. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (836). **264**
- Britton, Wilton Everett.** Guide to the insects of Connecticut, prepared under the direction of Wilton Everett Britton. Part 1. General introduction by W. E. Britton. Part 2. The *Euplexoptera* and *Orthoptera* of Connecticut by Benjamin Hovey Walden. Connecticut Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Hartford No. **16** 1911 (1-169). pls. i-xi. **265**
- Britton, W. E.** The pyralid (*Omphalocera dentosa* Grote), a pest of barberry hedges. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (521-524) pl. xx. [*Lepidoptera.*] **266**
- Britton, W. E.** Tenth report of the State entomologist, being part ix of the biennial report of 1909-1910. Rep. agric. exper. sta. Connecticut 1911 (657-712) pls. xxv-xxxii figs. 10-23. **267**
- Britton, W. E. and Cromie, G. A.** The leopard moth. Agric. Exp. Sta. Connecticut New Haven Bull. No. **169** 1911 (1-24) pls. i-viii. [*Lepidoptera.*] **268**
- [**Briuchonenko, N.**] Брюхоненко, Н. Замѣтки ичеловеда. [Aufzeichnungen

eines Bienenzüchters.] Russ. пчеловод. listok St. Petersburg **26** 1911 (14-19). [*Hymenoptera.*] **269**

Brocher, F. Recherches sur la respiration des insectes aquatiques adultes. Les *Haemonia*. Ann. Soc. Biol. lacustre Bruxelles **4** 1911 (5-26). [*Coleoptera.*] **270**

Brocher, Frank. Observations biologiques sur quelques insectes aquatiques. Ann. Soc. Biol. lacustre Bruxelles **4** 1911 (367-379). **271**

Brocher, F. Recherches sur la respiration des insectes aquatiques adultes. Les Dytiscidés. Ann. Soc. Biol. lacustre Bruxelles **4** 1911 (383-398). [*Coleoptera.*] **272**

Brocher, Frank. Quelques observations sur un Diptère amphibie d'eau douce (*Clinocera barbatula* Mik.). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (115-117). **273**

Brocher, F. Recherches sur le respiration des insectes aquatiques adultes. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (181-195). **274**

Broquet et Villeneuve. Contributions à l'étude des maladies des vers à soie, *Tricholyga sorbillans* en Cochinchine. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (760-773). [*Lepidoptera.*] **275**

Brown, T. Notes on the *Coleopterous* family *Pselaphidae* of the group *Faronini* of New Zealand, with descriptions of new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (488-505). **276**

Brown, T. Notes on the *Coleopterous* family *Pselaphidae* of the group *Euplectini* of New Zealand, with descriptions of two new genera and twelve species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (685-701). **277**

Brown, T. Additions to the *Coleopterous* fauna of the Chatham Islands. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (92-115). **278**

Browne, Ethel Nicholson. The relation between chromosome-number and species in *Nolonecta*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1910 (19-34) pls. i-v. [*Heteroptera.*] **279**

Browne, Frank Balfour. A new british *Haliplus*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (153). [*Coleoptera.*] **280**

Bruce, Sir David, Hamerton, D. S. O. and Bateman, H. R. Experiments to (N-9186 j)

ascertain if certain *Tabanidae* act as the carriers of *Trypanosoma pecorum*. London Proc. R. Soc. B **83** (349-358) pl. xvi. [*Diptera.*] **281**

Bruce, Sir D. and others. The natural food of *Glossina palpalis*. J. Army Med. Corps London **16** 1911 (123-130). [*Diptera.*] **282**

Bruch, C. Descripción de dos nuevos Lamellicornios. Rev. Mus. La Plata Buenos Aires **17** 1911 (71-77). [*Coleoptera.*] **283**

Bruch, C. Catálogo sistemático de los *Coleopteros* de la republica Argentina. Rev. Mus. La Plata Buenos Aires **17** 1911 (143-260). **284**

Brues, Charles T. New *Diptera* of the family *Phoridae* from Paraguay. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (436-442). **285**

Brues, Charles T. The *Phoridae* of Formosa collected by Mr. H. Sauter. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (530-559). [*Diptera.*] **286**

Brues, Charles T. Notes on some genera of *Ophoninae* with toothed femora. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (21-26) pl. vi. [*Hymenoptera.*] **287**

Brues, C. T. vide Reiff, William.

Brunelli, Gustavo. La spermatogenesi del *Gryllus desertus* Pall. (divisioni spermatogoniali e maturative). Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei **7** 1909 (624-653) 2 tav. [*Orthoptera.*] **288**

Brunelli, Gustavo. La spermatogenesi della *Tryxalis nasuta*. Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei **8** fasc. 16 1911 (634-652) 1 tav. [*Orthoptera.*] **289**

Bruner, Lawrence. Present methods of teaching entomology at the University of Nebraska. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (75-81). **290**

Bruner, Lawrence. South American *Tetrigidae*. Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (89-143). [*Orthoptera.*] **291**

Brunetti, E. New Oriental Nemo-cera. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta iv 1911 (259-316). [*Diptera.*] **292**

Brunetti, E. Synonymy in *Corethrinae*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **4** 1911 (317-320). [*Diptera.*] **293**

Brunetti, E. Revision of the Oriental *Tipulidae* with descriptions of new
d 10-2

species. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (231-314). [*Diptera.*] 294

Brunetti, E. and James, S. P. Contributions to the Fauna of Yunnan based on collections made by J. Coggia Brown. Pt. v. Bidionidae, Mycetophilidae and Anophelinae. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta vi 1911 (31). [*Diptera.*] 295

Brunicki, Julian. Spis motyli zebranych w powiecie stryjskim. Część II. [Liste de *Lépidoptères* recueillis dans le département de Stryj. II. Partie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii 44 1910 (3-31). 296

Bryk, Felix. Eine seltsame Aberration der neuen karelischen Rasse von *Parnassius apollo* L. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (255-261). [*Lepidoptera.*] 297

Buckingham, Edith N. Division of labor among ants. Boston Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 46 1911 (423-507) 1 pl. [*Hymenoptera.*] 298

Bueno, J. R. de la Torre. On *Halobatopsis beginii* Ashm. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (226-228). [*Heteroptera.*] 299

Bueno, J. R. de la Torre. The Gerrids of the Atlantic states (subfamily *Gerrinae*). Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (243-252). [*Heteroptera.*] 300

Buffa, Pietro. Studi intorno al ciclo partenogenetico dell' *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché). Redia Firenze 7 1911 (71-110) 3 tav. [*Thysanoptera.*] 301

Bugnion, E. La structure anatomique du *Trigonalya hahni* Spin. Bern Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 1910 (14-20) 3 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] 302

Bugnion, E. Recherches anatomiques sur *Aulacus striatus* Jur. [*Hymenoptera.*] Tube digestif, ovaires, œufs pédiculés, avec la collaboration de N. Popoff. Bern. Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 1911 (43-48) 2 Taf. 303

Bugnion, E. Ueber *Termes ceylonicus* Wasm. unter Mitarbeit von N. Popoff u. C. Ferrière. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (86-88 94-96). [*Isoptera.*] 304

Bugnion, E. Le Termite noir de Ceylan; observations nouvelles; avec

collaboration de C. Ferrière. Lausanne Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 47 1911 (417-437) 5 figg. [*Isoptera.*] 305

Bugnion, E. Les pièces buccales et le pharynx d'un Staphylin de Ceylan (*Creophilus villipenis* Kraatz). Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (135-152) pls. ii & iii. [*Coleoptera.*] 306

Bugnion, E. Le *Termes ceylonicus*. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (383-395) pls. x & xi. [*Isoptera.*] 307

Bugnion et Ferrière. L'imago du *Coptotermes flavus*. Larves portant des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques. Paris Mém. soc. zool. 24 1911 (97-106). [*Isoptera.*] 308

Bugnion, E. et Popoff. Les pièces buccales des *Hémiptères*. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 7 1911 (643-674). 309

Burgess, A. F. Locomotion of the larva of *Calosoma sycophanta*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (173-179) pl. xiii. [*Coleoptera.*] 310

Burgess, A. F. *Calosoma sycophanta*: Its life history, behavior, and successful colonization in New England. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 101 1911 (1-94) pls. i-ix. [*Coleoptera.*] 311

Burkill, I. H. Notes on the Pollination of Flowers in India. Note No. 7. A few observations made in the Central Provinces and Berar. Calcutta J. As. Soc. Beng. 6 No. 3 1911 (101-107). 312

Burr, M. Notes on the *Forficularia*. xviii. More new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (39-50). [*Orthoptera.*] 313

Burr, M. Notes on the *Forficularia*. xix. On little-known earwigs from Formosa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 1911 (51-53). [*Orthoptera.*] 314

Burr, Malcolm. On some south african *Dermaptera* (Earwigs) in the South African Museum. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 1911 (1-18). [*Orthoptera.*] 315

Burr, Malcolm. Vorläufige Revision der Labiiden. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (58-61). [*Orthoptera.*] 316

Burr, M. Our british *Dermaptera*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (225 & 226) pl. iv. [*Orthoptera.*] 317

- Burr, M.** Brachypterous earwigs. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (199 & 200). [*Orthoptera*.] **318**
- Burr, M.** *Orthoptera* in the Canary islands. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (92-95 175-178 193-195). **319**
- Burr, Malcolm.** Dermapteren der Aru- und Kei-Inseln gesammelt von Dr. H. Merton. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (385). [*Orthoptera*.] **320**
- Burr, Malcolm.** On *Dermaptera* collected in Java by Mr. E. Jacobson. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (25-30). **321**
- Burr, M.** A revision of the genus *Diplatys* Serv. (*Dermaptera*). London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (21-47) pls. vii & viii. [*Orthoptera*.] **322**
- Burr, M.** *Dermaptera* (Earwigs) preserved in Amber, from Prussia. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **11** 1911 (145-150) pl. xxxi. [*Orthoptera*.] **323**
- Burr, Malcolm.** Note sur la distribution en Angleterre de *Forficula lesnei* Finot. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (121-123). [*Orthoptera*.] **324**
- Burr, Malcolm.** Ueber einige interessante Dermapteren der Dohrn'schen Sammlung. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1911 (327-342). [*Orthoptera*.] **325**
- Busck, A.** A new Tineid from Trinidad. Bull. Dep. Agric. Trinidad **9** 1910 (4 pp.). [*Lepidoptera*.] **326**
- Busck, A.** On the gall-making moths on *Solidago* and *Aster*, with description of two new species. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (4 & 5). [*Lepidoptera*.] **327**
- Busck, August.** Descriptions of tineoid moths (*Microlepidoptera*) from South America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (205-230) pls. viii-ix. **328**
- Butler, E. A.** *Stenocephalus medius* M. et R., an addition to the list of british *Hemiptera*. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (134). **329**
- Butler, E. A.** A contribution towards the life-history of *Miris laevigatus* L. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (36-39). [*Heteroptera*.] **330**
- Butler, E. A.** *Halticus saltator* Geoffr., an addition to the list of british *Hemiptera-Heteroptera*. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (234). **331**
- Buttel, H. v.** Eine Stacheldrohn. Bienenwirtsch. Centralbl. Hannover **47** 1911 (216-217). [*Hymenoptera*.] **332**
- Buttel-Reepen, v.** Das Entstehen von Drohnen aus befruchteten Eiern, zugleich Darlegung der Cameronschen Lehre. Bienenwirtschaft. Centralbl. Hannover **47** 1911 (120-125). [*Hymenoptera*.] **333**
- Buttel-Reepen, H. v.** Atavistische Erscheinungen im Bienenstaat (*Apis mellifica* L.). Müssen wir dem Bienenstee zwei oder drei Keimesanlagen zuschreiben? Entdeckung der Sporen (Calcaria) bei der Honigbiene. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (113-132) pl. iv. [*Hymenoptera*.] **334**
- Buttel-Reepen, H. v.** Are bees reflex machines? Experimental contribution to the natural history of the honey-bee. Translated by Mary H. Geisler. Medina Ohio (A. I. Root Co.) 1907 (3 l. + 48). 25.4 cm. [*Hymenoptera*.] **335**
- Buysson, R. du.** *Hyménoptères* (Mission Pelliot-Vaillant dans l'Asie centrale). Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (217-219). **336**
- Buysson, R. du.** Mission [Gruvel et Chudeau] en Mauritanie occidentale. *Hyménoptères*. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **64** 1910 (228-232). **336a**
- Buytendijk, F. I. I.** Ueber den Gaswechsel der Schmetterlingsspuppen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (643-645). [*Lepidoptera*.] **337**
- Caccini, Attilio.** La lotta contro le Zanzare e le opere di bonifica nello Stato di New-York. Roma Atti Soc. studi malaria **11** 1910 (7-35). [*Diptera*.] **338**
- Caccini, Attilio.** Note sulle paludi salate della costa N.-E. dell' Atlantico, sulla loro vegetazione e sulle Zanzare che vi vivono. Roma Atti Soc. studi malaria **11** 1910 (37-66). [*Diptera*.] **339**
- Cairo, E.** Première contribution au catalogue des *Hyménoptères* du département du Nord. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (677-688). **340**

- Caesar, L.** The codling moth. Bull. 187 Ontario Dep. Agric. 1911 (40 pp.). [*Lepidoptera*.] 341
- [Čaikin, A. A.] Чайкинъ, А. А.** Новая система противороевого хозяйства. [Ein neues, gegen das Schwärmen gerichtetes System der Bienenzucht.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent 6 1911 (191-199). [*Hymenoptera*.] 342
- Calvert, Phillip P.** Studies on Costa Rican *Odonata*. i. The larva of *Cora*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (49-64) pls. ii & iii. 343
- Calvert, Philip P.** Studies on Costa Rican *Odonata*. 2. The habits of plant-dwelling larva of *Mecistogaster modestus*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (402-410). 344
- Calvert, Philip P.** Studies on Costa Rican *Odonata*. 3. Structure and transformation of the larva of *Mecistogaster modestus*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (449-460) pls. xvii-xix. 345
- Cameron, M.** *Atheta liliputana* Bris. in Britain. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (223). [*Coleoptera*.] 346
- Cameron, P.** On the scottish species of *Oxyura* (*Proctotrypidae*). Part vi. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (85-88). [*Hymenoptera*.] 347
- Cameron, P.** *Camptolynx*, a new Ichneumonid genus in the Royal Berlin Zoological Museum. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (252-254). [*Hymenoptera*.] 348
- Cameron, P.** On the *Hymenoptera* of the Georgetown Museum, British Guiana. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. n.s. 1 1911 (153-186 & 306-330). 349
- Cameron, P.** On undescribed *Evaniidae* taken at Kuching, Borneo, by Mr. John Hewitt. Entomologist London 44 1911 (56-58). [*Hymenoptera*.] 350
- Cameron, P.** On two undescribed genera and three new species of *Ichneumonidae* from Borneo. Entomologist London 44 1911 (63-65). [*Hymenoptera*.] 351
- Cameron, P.** Descriptions of three new species of *Odynerinae* from Japan. Entomologist London 44 1911 (286-288). [*Hymenoptera*.] 352
- Cameron, P.** On the parasitic *Hymenoptera* collected by Mr. A. J. T. Janse, Transvaal. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 1911 (173-217). 353
- Cameron, P.** On a collection of parasitic *Hymenoptera* (chiefly bred) made by Mr. W. W. Froggatt, F.L.S., in New South Wales, with descriptions of new genera and species. Pt. i. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 1911 (333-345). 354
- Cameron, P.** On Parasitic *Hymenoptera* from the Solomon Islands, collected by Mr. W. W. Froggatt, F.L.S. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 1911 (349-365). 355
- Cameron, P.** Descriptions of new genera and species of Chalcididae. Collected by Mr. John Hewitt. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (3-4 7-8 11-12 14 19 22-23 28). [*Hymenoptera*.] 356
- Cameron, P.** A new species of *Macrojoppa* (*Ichneumonidae*) from Iruckel Pass, California. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (35). [*Hymenoptera*.] 357
- Cameron, P.** Descriptions of two new species of *Xanthopimpla* (*Ichneumonidae*) from Bengal. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (46-47). [*Hymenoptera*.] 358
- Cameron, P.** *Hymenoptera* (except *Anthophila* and *Formicidae*). Nova Guinea, Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices de Dr. H. A. Lorentz 9 Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (185-248). 32 cm. 359
- Campion, F. W. and Campion, H.** Notes on the dragonfly season of 19.0. Entomologist London 44 1911 (237-240). [*Odonata*.] 360
- Canavari, Igino.** I *Coleotteri* dannosi alla viticoltura e mezzi per combatterli. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena 30 1910 (113-116 131-137). 361
- Carlier, E. W. and Evans, C. L.** Note on the chemical composition of the red-coloured secretion of *Timarcha tenebricosa*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (137-142). [*Coleoptera*.] 362
- Carnes, E. K.** Investigations covering the "Mediterranean fruit fly" (*Ceratitidis capitata*) in the Hawaiian

- islands. Monthly Bull. Comm. Horticulture Sacramento 1 1911 (5-13). [*Diptera.*] 363
- Carpenter, G. H. Notes on the *Oestridae*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (289-294) pl. xix. [*Diptera.*] 364
- Carpenter, G. H. Injurious insects and other animals observed in Ireland during the year 1910. Dublin Econ. Proc. R. Soc. 2 1911 (31-51) pls. i-vii. 365
- Carpenter, G. H. New Irish *Apterygota*. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 1911 (81-85). 366
- Carpenter, G. H. Some dipterous larvae from the turnip. J. econ. Biol. London 6 1911 (67-74). 367
- Carriker, M. A., jun. vide Shull, Charles Albert.
- Carter, A. E. J. On some new and rare Scottish *Diptera*. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (83-85). 368
- Carter, A. E. J. *Hilara aëronetha* Mik.: a *Dipteron* new to the British list. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (83). 369
- Carter, H. F. A new mosquito from Uganda. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (37). [*Diptera.*] 370
- Carter, H. F. vide Newstead, R.
- Carter, H. J. Revision of the Australian Nyctozoides. [*Tenebrionidae.*] Ann. Queensland Mus. Brisbane 10 1911 (136-166). [*Coleoptera.*] 371
- Carter, H. J. Revision of *Pterotretaeus* (continued) and of *Saragus* with descriptions of new species of Australian *Tenebrionidae*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (179-223) pl. viii. [*Coleoptera.*] 372
- Carter, H. J. *Tenebrionidae* from Dorrego. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. 35 1911 (843-848). [*Coleoptera.*] 373
- Casey, Thos. L. Memoirs on the *Coleoptera*. 2. Lancaster Pa. 1911 (2 l. + 259). 26 cm. 374
- Casey, Thos. L. New American species of *Aleocharinae* and *Myllaeninae*. Mem. Col. Lancaster Pa. 2 1911 (1-245). [*Coleoptera.*] 375
- Casey, Thos. L. Notes on the *Coccinellidae* with some general remarks and synonymy. Mem. Col. Lancaster Pa. 2 1911 (246-254). [*Coleoptera.*] 376
- Castle, W. E. Double mating of silk-worm moths. Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (15-21). [*Lepidoptera.*] 377
- Caudell, A. N. Description of a new species of *Orthoptera* from Texas. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (137). 378
- Caudell, A. N. Notes on *Orthoptera*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (156). 379
- Caudell, A. N. Some remarks on Kirby's Synonymic catalogue of *Orthoptera*, vol. 3, with additional notes on vols. 1 & 2. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (158-167). 380
- Caudell, A. N. *Orthoptera*. Fam. Locustidae subfam. Prophalangopsinae. Gen. Ins. 120 (1-7) 1 pl. 381
- Caudell, A. N. Notes on some genera of *Blattidae*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (88-89). [*Orthoptera.*] 382
- Caudell, A. N. A new cactus-frequenting orthopteron from Texas. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (79-80). [*Orthoptera.*] 383
- Cecconi, Giacomo. La *Oeonistis quadra* L. nella faggeta di Vallombrosa. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (235-243). [*Lepidoptera.*] 384
- Cecconi, Giacomo. Fauna coleopterologica dell' isola di Pianosa nell' Adriatico. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 9 1911 (64-68). 385
- Cecconi, G. e De Joannis, J. Di un nuovo *microlepidottero* della Colonia eritrea (*Mussidia fiorii*). Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (8-13). 386
- Chagnon, G. *Lepidoptera* taken at St. Fabien, Que. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (1-13). 387
- Chaine, J. *Termites* et plantes vivantes. V. Début de l'invasion. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (446-448). 388
- Chaine, J. *Termites* et plantes vivantes. vi. Influence des tuteurs en bois. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (678-680). [*Isoptera.*] 389

Champion, G. C. Some new *Curculioninae* from Central and South America. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 7 1911 (94-98). [*Coleoptera.*] 390

Champion, G. C. *Coleoptera. Otiorhynchinae.* *Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col.* 4 pt. 3 (178-354 + i-vi) pls. vii-xv. 391

Champion, G. C. A trip to Sardinia in 1910. *Ent. Mag. London* 47 1911 (219-223). [*Coleoptera.*] 392

Chapman, T. A. Obituary J. W. Tutt. *Entomologist London* 44 1911 (77-80). 393

Chapman, T. A. Viviparous butterflies. *Entom. Rec. London* 23 1911 (233). [*Lepidoptera.*] 394

Chapman, T. A. *Lepidopterology.* No description of a species valid without a figure. *Entom. Rec. London* 23 1911 (239-240). 395

Chapman, T. A. On the scaphium of Gosse. *Entom. Rec. London* 23 1911 (285-288) pls. x & xi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 396

Chapman, T. A. On the early stages of *Latorina (Lycaena) orbitulus*, an amyrmecophilous plebeiid blue butterfly. *London Trans. Entom. Soc.* 1911 (148-159) pls. xi-xxvii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 397

Chapman, T. A. The larva of *Orgyia splendida (dubia)*. *London Trans. Entom. Soc.* 1911 (160) pl. xi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 398

Chapman, T. A. Two new species of *Lycaenopsis* from Borneo (Sarawak). *London Trans. Entom. Soc.* 1911 (184-186). pl. xxviii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 399

Chapman, T. A. and Goodwin, E. Notes on *Hellinsia osteodactyla* L. *Entom. Rec. London* 23 1911 (1 & 29 30) pls. i & ii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 400

Chatanay, J. Sur le tarse des Dytiscides. Essai de morphologie comparée. *Paris Ann. soc. ent.* 79 1910 (395-466) pls. viii-xv. [*Coleoptera.*] 401

Chewyrev, Iv. vide Ševyrev, Iv.

Chinaglia, Leopoldo. *Coleotteri con anomalie di struttura.* *Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino* 8 1910 (1-8 25-39 56-60) 1 tav. 402

Chinaglia, Leopoldo. Le più importanti anomalie dei *Coleotteri* de-

scritte finora in Italia. *Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino* 9 1911 (212-227 continua). 403

Chinaglia, Leopoldo. Descrizione di alcuni *Coleotteri* anomali. *Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat.* 26 1911 N. 637 (1-12). 404

Chittenden, F. H. A list of insects affecting stored cereals. The Mexican grain beetle. The Siamese grain beetle. *Washington D.C. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull.* 96 1911 (18 pp.). 405

Chittenden, F. H. The broad-nosed grain weevil. (*Caulophilus latinasus* Say.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* 96 1911 (19-24). [*Coleoptera.*] 406

Chittenden, F. H. The long-headed flour beetle. *Latheticus oryzae* Waterh. *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* 96 1911 (25-28). [*Coleoptera.*] 407

Chittenden, F. H. The lesser grain-borer. (*Rhizopertha dominica* Fab.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* 96 1911 (29-47). [*Coleoptera.*] 408

Chittenden, F. H. The larger grain-borer. (*Dinoderus truncatus* Horn.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* 96 1911 (48-52). [*Coleoptera.*] 409

Chittenden, F. H. The fig moth. *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* 104 1911 (9-40) pls. i-v. [*Lepidoptera.*] 410

Chittenden, F. H. [Frank] H[urlbut]. [The Hawaiian beet webworm.] Appendix. [With bibliography.] *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* 109 1911 (12-15). [*Pyrilidae.*] 411

Chittenden, F. H. The southern beet webworm. (*Pachyzancla bipunctalis* Fab.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* 109 1911 (17-22) f. 3. [*Lepidoptera.*] 412

[Cholodkovskij, N. A.] Холодковскій, Н. А. Къ познанію строенія сѣменника у ручейниковъ (*Trichoptera*). Предварительное сообщеніе. [Contribution à l'anatomie du testicule chez les Trichoptères. Note préliminaire.] *Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg* 11 1911 [1912] (422-424). 413

- Cholodkovsky, N.** *Aphidologische Mitteilungen.* [27-30.] Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (172-178). 414
- Cholodkovsky, N.** Zur Kenntnis des männlichen Geschlechtsapparates der *Trichopteren*. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (384-385). 415
- Chopard, L.** Une variété nouvelle d'*Ædipoda coerulescens*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (94-96). [*Orthoptera*.] 416
- Chopard, L.** Description du mâle d'*Orthoterella ornata* Giglio Tos; remarques sur les affinités de cette espèce. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (141-143). [*Orthoptera*.] 417
- Chrétien, P.** La *Gypsochroa renitidat*. Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (57-59 67-68). [*Lepidoptera*.] 418
- Chrétien, P.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux* pour la faune française. Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (260-262 272-274). 419
- Chrétien, P.** Contribution à la connaissance des *Lépidoptères* du nord de l'Afrique. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (497-531). 420
- Chrétien, P.** Notes sur les premiers états de deux espèces d'*Eupithecia* de Tunisie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (351-353). [*Lepidoptera*.] 421
- Chrétien, P.** Descriptions de trois espèces nouvelles de *Pyrilides* de Mauritanie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (366-368). [*Lepidoptera*.] 422
- Chrétien, P.** Description de nouveaux genres et de nouvelles espèces de *Phycides* de Mauritanie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (11-14 33-36 54 & 55 71-74). [*Lepidoptera*.] 423
- Christophers, S. R.** Notes on Mosquitoes. iii. A new *Culicine*, *Leslieomyia taeniorhynchoides* nov. gen. et sp. Paludism Simla No. **2** 1911 (68-72). [*Diptera*.] 425
- Christophers, S. R.** The development of the egg-follicle in *Anophelines*. Paludism Simla **2** 1911 (73-87). [*Diptera*.] 426
- Christophers, S. R.** Notes on Mosquitoes. ii. A new *Anopheline*. *Neocellia fowleri* n. sp. Paludism Simla No. **2** 1911 (64-68). [*Diptera*.] 427
- Christophers, S. R.** Aids to the identification of *Culicidae* other than *Anopheles*, with special reference to Indian species. Paludism Simla No. **3** 1911 (40-54). [*Diptera*.] 428
- Clemence, Victor L.** *vide* Coolidge, K. R.
- Clermont, J.** Capture du *Mascarauxia cyrtica* dans les Landes Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **64** 1910 (Proc.-verb. 53-57). [*Coleoptera*.] 429
- Gloss, A.** Neue Sphingiden-Formen in meiner Sammlung. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (50-51). [*Lepidoptera*.] 430
- Goblentz, W. W.** The colour of the light emitted by *Lampyridae*. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (355-360). [*Coleoptera*.] 431
- Goblentz, W. W.** Die Farbe des von Feuerfliegen und Leuchtkäfern (*Lampyridae*) ausgesandten Lichtes. Physik. Zs. Leipzig **12** 1911 (917-920). [Übers.] [*Coleoptera*.] 432
- Cockayne, E. A.** Notes on insect enemies in the tropics and their influence on mimicry. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (168-172). 433
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some suggested rules to govern entomological publications. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (192-193). 434
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxiv. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **7** 1911 (225-236). [*Hymenoptera*.] 435
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxv. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (310-319). [*Hymenoptera*.] 436
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxvi. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (485-493). [*Hymenoptera*.] 437
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxvii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** 1911 (179-192). [*Hymenoptera*.] 438
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxviii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (283-290). [*Hymenoptera*.] 439
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxix. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (660-672). [*Hymenoptera*.] 440

- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xl. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **8** 1911 (763-770). [*Hymenoptera.*] **441**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some bees from Western Canada. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (33 & 34). [*Hymenoptera.*] **442**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some new bees from flowers of Cactaceae. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (131 & 132). [*Hymenoptera.*] **443**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new psenid wasp. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (272). [*Hymenoptera.*] **444**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Records of bees. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (389-391). [*Hymenoptera.*] **445**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new bee from New York state. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (18). [*Hymenoptera.*] **446**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new Chalcidid from an oak gall. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (82). [*Hymenoptera.*] **447**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new *Coccid* on *Ledum*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (217). [*Coccidae.*] **448**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** An *Aleyrodes* on *Euphorbia*, and its parasite. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (462-464). **449**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The humblebees of Formosa. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (100 & 101). [*Hymenoptera.*] **450**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new genus of australian bees. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (140-142). [*Hymenoptera.*] **451**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Bees from the Himalaya mountains. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (176 & 177). [*Hymenoptera.*] **452**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some Asiatic bees of the genus *Anthophora*. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (233-237). [*Hymenoptera.*] **453**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some bees from Formosa. i. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (340-343). [*Hymenoptera.*] **454**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Fossil insects from Florissant, Colorado. *New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **30** 1911 (71-82) pl. iii. **455**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** New and little-known bees. *Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **36** 1910 (199-249). [*Hymenoptera.*] **456**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** New and little-known bees. *Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **37** 1911 (217-241). [*Hymenoptera.*] **456a**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The Bees of the Solomon Islands. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* **36** 1911 (160-178). [*Hymenoptera.*] **457**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A list of the bees of the genus *Perdita* Smith. *Psyche Boston* **18** 1911 (134-143). [*Hymenoptera.*] **458**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Bees in the collection of the United States National Museum. 1. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **39** 1911 (635-658). [*Hymenoptera.*] **459**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Bees in the collection of the United States National Museum. 2. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **40** 1911 (241-264). [*Hymenoptera.*] **459a**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Names applied to bees of the genus *Nomada*, found in North America. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **41** 1911 (225-243). [*Hymenoptera.*] **460**
- Colledge, W. R.** Notes on a brush-tongued mosquito. *Brisbane Proc. R. Soc. Queensland* **23** 1911 (121-130) pl. iv. [*Diptera.*] **461**
- Collin, J. E.** A new fly of the genus *Agromyza* from Egypt. *Bull. ent. Research London* **2** 1911 (79). [*Diptera.*] **462**
- Collin, J. E.** Additions and corrections to the british list of *Muscidae Acalyptatae*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (145-152). [*Diptera.*] **463**
- Collin, J. E.** On *Carnus haemapterus* Nitzsch (*Cenchrinobia eggeri* Schiner) and its systematic position among the *Diptera*. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (138). **464**
- Collinge, W. E.** On the locomotion and length of life of the young of

- Pulvinaria vitis* rar. *ribesiae* Sign. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (138-142). [*Coccidae*.] 465
- Collinge, W. E. First report on economic biology. The Midland educational Co. Birmingham 1911 78 pp. 466
- Collinge, W. E. Second report on Economic biology. The Midland educational Co. Birmingham 1912 70 pp. 467
- Collinge, W. E. Fifth annual report of the honorary consulting Biologist. Land Agents' Society Birmingham 1911 16 pp. 468
- Collins, J. Notes on the early stages of *Haemonia appendiculata* Panz. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (248-250). [*Coleoptera*.] 469
- Comes, Orazio. Sui mezzi per combattere la Mosca olearia, *Dacus oleae*. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. **60** 1908 (3-12). [*Diptera*.] 470
- Comstock, J. H. The present methods of teaching entomology. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (53-63). 471
- Comstock, John Henry and Comstock, Anna Botsford. A manual for the study of insects. 7th ed. Ithaca N.Y. (Comstock pub. co.) 1907 (xi + 701) pl. i. 472
- Conte, A. Essai de classification des *Lépidoptères*. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (175-260 av. fig.). 473
- Conte, A. Le genre *Theophila* et les affinités du *Bombyx mori* Linn. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (688-690). [*Lepidoptera*.] 474
- Conte, A. Recherches expérimentales sur l'accouplement et la ponte chez *Bombyx mori*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (549-551). [*Lepidoptera*.] 475
- Conte et Levrat. Un Bostrychide (*Xylothrips flavipes*) nuisible aux soies. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (163-167). [*Coleoptera*.] 476
- Conte, A. et Vaney, C. Une psychide scricigène *Eumeta junodis* Heyl. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (123-125). [*Lepidoptera*.] 477
- Conte, A. et Vaney, C. Production expérimentale de *Lépidoptères* acéphales. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (401-406). 478
- Conte, A. vide Vaney, C.
- Cook, A. J. The alfalfa leaf-weevil (*Phytonomus murinus* Fab.) an alarming menace. Monthly Bull. Comm. Horticulture Sacramento **1** 1911 (19-22). [*Coleoptera*.] 479
- Cook, Mel. T. The development of insect galls as illustrated by the genus *Amphibolips*. Indianapolis Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 25th Anniv. **1909** 19.0 (363-367). [*Hymenoptera*.] 480
- Cook, Mel. T. The insect galls of Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Lansing **1** (Biol. Ser. 1) 19.0 (23-33). 481
- Coolidge, K. R. On the genus *Mastor*, Godman and Salvin. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (6-8). 482
- Coolidge, K. R. *Melitaea theona* Menetries and its synonymy. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (50-52). [*Lepidoptera*.] 483
- Coolidge, Karl R. Notes on *Rhopalocera*. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (511-514). [*Lepidoptera*.] 484
- Coolidge, Carl R. Western *Lepidoptera*. 4. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (32-34). 485
- Coolidge, Karl R. and Clemence, Victor L. A new hesperid. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (3-4). [*Lepidoptera*.] 486
- Coquillett, D. W. A decision on Meigen's 1800 paper. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (66). [*Diptera*.] 487
- Coquillett, D. W. Ueber die Nomenklatur der Acalyptratengattungen nach Th. Beckers Katalog der paläarktischen *Dipteren*, Bd 4. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (62-64). 488
- Corbett, H. H. The phylogeny of the Insecta. Vice-presidential address. Southport Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. 1909 (18-28). 489
- Cornetz, N. Observations à faire à propos des trajets de la Fourmi. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (176-180). [*Hymenoptera*.] 490
- Cornetz. Faits concernant le retour au nid de la fourmi exploratrice. Lausanne Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. **47** 1911 (xx-xxiii). [*Hymenoptera*.] 491

Cornetz, V. Le phénomène du remplacement de l'axe du corps chez les Fourmis. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (439-441). [*Hymenoptera.*]

492

Cornetz, V. La conservation de l'orientation chez la Fourmi. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (153-173). [*Hymenoptera.*]

493

Cornetz, Victor. Das Problem der Rückkehr zum Nest der forschenden Ameise. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (181-184 218-223 312-316 347-350). [*Hymenoptera.*]

494

Cornetz, Victor. Trajets de fourmis et retours au nid. Institut général de psychologie (Sect. psychol. zool. Mém. No. 2) 1910 (169 av. fig.). 25 cm. avec album 19.5 cm. et texte explicatif de l'album (autogr. 67 pp.). 31 cm. [*Hymenoptera.*]

495

Cory, E. N. Notes on the egg-laying habits and emergence of adult of *Sanninoidea exitiosa* Say. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (332-336) pl. xi. [*Lepidoptera.*]

496

Costantini, Alessandro. *Lepidotteri* raccolti nel 1908 nel Modenese. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena 30 1910 (99-93 116-118 128-131).

497

Costantini, Alessandro. Caccie ed osservazioni *lepidotterologiche* fatte nel 1907 a Montegibbio, Prov. di Modena. Modena Atti Soc. nat. mat. 13 1911 (1-16).

498

Costantini, A. *Hylophila fiorii* sp. n. *Lepidopt.* Modena Atti Soc. nat. mat. Ser. 4 13 1911 (81-84).

499

Cotte, J. Cécidies des chênes des Maures. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 1910 (89-94).

500

Cotte, J. Quelques cécidies récoltées à Vichy et aux environs en juillet 1909. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1910 (157-159).

501

Cotte, J. Observations sur la cécidologie des Cistes de Provence. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1911 (153-157).

502

Coulon, L. Tableau des Insectes du rosier. Elbeuf Bul. soc. sci. nat. 29 1911 (37-68).

503

Coupin, Henri. Les animaux qui utilisent leurs déjections. Rev. sci. Paris (2. semestr.) 1910 (833-840).

504

Courvisier, L. G. Einige neue oder wenig bekannte Lycaeniden-Formen. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (103-109) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*]

505

Courvisier. Entdeckungsreisen und kritische Spaziergänge ins Gebiet der Lycaeniden. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 24 1910-11 (59-60 65-67 etc.). [*Lepidoptera.*]

506

Courvisier. Entdeckungsreisen und kritische Spaziergänge ins Gebiet der Lycaeniden. [Schluss.] Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 24 1911 (210-214 etc.). [*Lepidoptera.*]

507

Crawford, D. L. American *Psyllidae* 3 (*Triozinae*). Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (422-453). [*Homoptera.*]

508

Crawford, D. L. American *Psyllidae* 4. (A partial revision of subfamilies.) Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (480-503). [*Homoptera.*]

509

Crawford, D. L. American *Psyllidae* 5. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (628-632) f. 209 A-F. [*Homoptera.*]

510

Crawford, J. C. A new species of the genus *Cheiloneurus*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (126). [*Hymenoptera.*]

511

Crawford, J. C. Two new *Hymenoptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (233-234).

512

Crawford, J. C. Descriptions of new *Hymenoptera*. 1. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (617-623).

513

Crawford, J. C. Descriptions of new *Hymenoptera*. 2. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (439-449).

514

Crawford, J. C. Descriptions of new *Hymenoptera*. 3. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (267-282).

515

Crawford, J. C. and Brailey, J. C. A new *Pelecinus*-like genus and species of *Platygasteridae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (124-125) pl. viii. [*Hymenoptera.*]

516

Cresson, E. T., jun. Studies in North American diptology: *Pipunculidae*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.

36 1910 (266-290); 36 1911 (291-329)
pls. v-ix. 517

Cresson, E. T. A history of the American entomological society, Philadelphia, 1859-1909. Prepared by request of the Society . . . with an introduction by the Rev. Henry C. McCook, D.D., Philadelphia [1909 ?] (60) 3 port. 22.8 cm. 518

Cromie, G. A. *vide* Britton, W. E.

Cros, Auguste. Parasitisme chez l'homme des larves de *Wohlfahrtia* (*Sarcophila*) *magnifica* Schiner. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (54-55). [*Diptera*.] 519

Cros, Auguste. Contribution à l'étude des espèces algériennes du genre *Meloe*. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (120-122). [*Coleoptera*.] 520

Cros, Aug. Note sur le *Sitaris humeralis*. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (164-170 176-180). [*Coleoptera*.] 521

Cros, A. Note sur les larves de *Stratiomyia anubis* Wiedemann. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (99-103). [*Diptera*.] 522

Cros, A. *Lydus* (*Alosimus*) *viridissimus* Lucas, ses mœurs, sa larve primaire. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (191-199). [*Coleoptera*.] 523

Crosby, C. R. Notes on the life-history of two species of *Capsidae*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (17-20). [*Heteroptera*.] 524

Crosby, C. E. A new species of *Derostenus* (Chalcidoidea). Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (414). [*Hymenoptera*.] 525

Crosby, C. R. The apple red bugs. Part I. General descriptive notes. Ithaca N.Y. Cornell Univ. Bull. Sci. 291 1911 (213-221). 526

Crosby, C. R. The plum leaf-miner. *Nepticula slingerlandella* Keerfott. Ithaca N.Y. Cornell Univ. Bull. Sci. 308 1911 (218-227). [*Lepidoptera*.] 527

Crumb, S. E. The Jassoidea of Kansas. Topeka Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 23-24 1911 (232-238). [*Homoptera*.] 528

Csiki, Ernő. *Coleoptera nova* in Museo Nationali Hungarico. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (611-612). 529

Csiki, Ernő. Adatok Magyarország bogárfaunájához. [Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Ungarn.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (57-58). [*Coleoptera*.] 530

Csiki, Ernő. Új vak bogarak a bihari barlangokból. [Neue Blindkäfer aus den Grotten von Bihar.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (105-110). [*Coleoptera*.] 531

Csiki, Ernő. Három új vak bogár a bihari barlangokból. [Drei neue Blindkäfer aus den Grotten von Bihar.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (137-141). [*Coleoptera*.] 532

Csiki, Ernő. A bogarak elterjedése a Kárpátokban. [Die Verbreitung der *Coleopteren* in den Karpathen.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (145-157). 533

Csiki, Ernő. Magyarország Buprestidái. III. [Die Buprestiden Ungarns. iii.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (162-171). [*Coleoptera*.] 534

[Čugunov, S. M.] Чугуновъ, С. М. Чешуекрылые, собранные летомъ 1908 года на Обь-Енисейскомъ Каналѣ. [Lépidoptères recueillis au canal Ob-Jenissej en été 1908.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (246-252). 535

[Čugunov, S. M.] Чугуновъ, С. М. Чешуекрылые, собранные въ западномъ отѣлѣ Барабинской степи въ 1899 и 1907 годахъ. [Lépidoptères recueillis dans la partie occidentale de la steppe de Baraba en 1899 et 1907.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (328-344). 536

Culot, T. Noctuelles et Géomètres d'Europe. Iconographie complète de toutes les espèces européennes. Livr. 7-12. Genève 1911 (73-128) pls. xii-xxii. [*Lepidoptera*.] 537

Cunningham, J. The destruction of Fleas by exposure to the sun. Sci. Mem. Ind. Med. Calcutta N.S. No. 40 1911 (1-27). [*Aphaniptera*.] 538

Cushman, R. A. Studies in the biology of the boll weevil in the Mississippi delta region of Louisiana. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (432-448). [*Coleoptera*.] 539

Cushman, R. A. Notes on the host plants and parasites of some North American *Bruchidae*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (489-510). [*Coleoptera*.] 540

- Cushman, R. A.** Notes on the peach and plum slug. (*Caliron* [*Eriocampoides*] *amygdalina* Rohwer.). Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **97** 1911 (91-102). [*Hymenoptera.*] **541**
- Czižek, Karl.** *Tipulidae* Moravicae. (Die mährischen Schnacken.) Brünn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. **11** 1911 (193-282). [*Diptera.*] **542**
- Dadd, E. M.** *Acidalia myrtilleta* n. sp. Berliner ent. Zs. **55** (1911) 1911 (262-263). [*Lepidoptera.*] **543**
- Dahl, Friedr.** Wieder eine flohähnliche Fliege [*Corynoscelis eximia* ♀]. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (212-221). [*Diptera.*] **544**
- Dahlgren, K. V. Ossian.** Förpuppningen af *Cossus cossus* L. [Die Verpuppung von *Cossus cossus* L.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (79-81). [*Lepidoptera.*] **545**
- Dahlgren, K. V. Ossian.** Bidrag till Skandinavians entomogeografi. [Beiträge zur Entomogeographie Skandinavians.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (206-208). **546**
- Dalla Torre, K. vide** Schenkling, S.
- Dampf, Alfons.** *Palaeopsylla klebsiana* n. sp., ein fossiler Floh aus dem baltischen Bernstein. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **51** 1910 [1911] (248-259) 2 Taf. [*Aphaniptera.*] **547**
- Dampf, A.** Eine neue *Palaeopsylla*-Art aus Ostpreussen. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **51** 1910 [1911] (324-330). [*Aphaniptera.*] **548**
- Dampf, Alfons.** *Aphaniptera.* (In: A. König: Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (276-279). **549**
- Daniel, K. vide** Bernhauer.
- Davidson, W. M.** Two new aphids from California. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (559-562) pl. xxiii. [*Aphidae.*] **550**
- Davis, Herbert Spencer.** Spermatogenesis in *Acrididae* and *Locustidae*. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **53** 1908 (59-158) pls. i-ix. [*Orthoptera.*] **551**
- Davis, John J.** The woolly Aphis of oak (*Phyllaphis* ? *quercii* Fitch). Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (241-245) pl. vii. [*Aphidae.*] **552**
- Davis, John J.** List of the *Aphididae* of Illinois, with notes on some of the species. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (325-331). **553**
- Davis, J. J.** On the more important insects of the truck-farm and vegetable garden. Rep. Entomol. Illinois **26** 1911 (99-160). **554**
- Davis, W. T.** Miscellaneous notes on collecting in Georgia. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (216-219). **555**
- Davis, William T.** A visitation of Geometrid moths. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** (1909) 1910 (130-131). [*Lepidoptera.*] **556**
- Davis, William T.** Staten Island grouse locusts. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** (1909) 1910 (148-149). [*Orthoptera.*] **557**
- Davis, William T.** Additions to the list of Staten island *Orthoptera*. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** (1909) 1910 (193-194). **558**
- Davis, William T.** List of the *Macrolepidoptera* of Staten island, New York. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **3** (1909) 1911 (1-30). **559**
- Dean, George A.** Heat as a means of controlling mill insects. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (142-161). **560**
- Debaisieux, Paul.** Les débuts de l'ovogenèse dans le *Dytiscus marginalis*. Cellule Louvain **25** 1909 (205-236) 2 pls. **561**
- Deegener.** Bau und Funktion des Duftorgans von *Hepialus hectus* L. Natur Leipzig **1911** (262-266). [*Lepidoptera.*] **562**
- Deegener.** Zur Beurteilung der Insektenpuppe. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (495-505). **563**
- Delcourt, A.** Sur un procédé permettant l'examen à un fort grossissement, à l'état vivant, de mouches de petites tailles, notamment de *Drosophiles*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (97-98). [*Diptera.*] **564**
- Denier, Pierre.** Description d'un *Pseudomeloe* nouveau du Pérou et synonymie du *P. sublaevis*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (231-233). [*Coleoptera.*] **565**
- Denso.** *Celerio* hybr. *hippophæes* ♂ × *euphorbiae* ♀ und hybr. *euphorbiae* ♂ ×

hippophæa ♀. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (151-153). [*Lepidoptera*.]

566

Dejoli, Guido. Materiali per un catalogo topografico dei *Coleotteri* della Liburnia. I. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena 29 1909 (81-86).

567

de Rhé-Philipe, G. W. V. Contribution to the fauna of Yunnan, based on collection made by J. Coggins Brown. Pt. iii. Butterfield Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta vi 1911 (25). [*Lepidoptera*.]

568

Desbrochers des Loges, J. Faunules des *Coléoptères* (Curculionides-Brachycérides). Le Frelon Châteauroux 17 1909 (1-124).

569

Desbrochers des Loges, J. Monographie des Curculionides d'Europe et circa appartenant au groupe des Rhytirhinides. Le Frelon Châteauroux 17 1910-1911 (125-206). [*Coleoptera*.]

570

Deville, J. Sainte-Claire. De l'utilisation des insectes et particulièrement des *Coléoptères* dans les questions de zoogéographie. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (304-312).

571

Deville, J. Sainte-Claire *vide etiam* Sainte-Claire Deville.

Devitz, I. Ueber die Entstehung der Farbe gewisser Schmetterlingskokons. Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig 31 1911 (617-636). [*Lepidoptera*.]

572

Devitz, I. Recherches physiologiques sur la coloration des cocons de certains *Lépidoptères*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (133-136).

573

Dewitz, J. Sur les cocons verts de certains Bombycides. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (988-989). [*Lepidoptera*.]

574

Dickel, Ferd. Alte und neue Lehre im Vergleich. Rhein. Bienenztg München-Gladbach 62 1911 (47-50). [*Hymenoptera*.]

575

Dickel, Ferd. Dzierzon und über Dzierzon hinaus. Uns. Welt Godesberg 3 1911 (602-611). [*Hymenoptera*.]

576

Dieckmann, H. Einige Bemerkungen über die Galle von *Cecidosis eremita*. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (156-159 164). [*Lepidoptera*.]

577

Dieroff, Richard. Melanismus bei Schmetterlingen. Gera Jahresber. Ges.

Natw. 52 52 (1908-09) 19.0 (113-115). [*Lepidoptera*.]

578

Dieroff, Rich. Häufiges Auftreten verschiedener Schmetterlings-Arten und die Sonnenfleckenperioden. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (252-253 261-262 265-267 270-271). [*Lepidoptera*.]

579

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchotal* notes. liii. Neotropical *Pentatomidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (242-258).

580

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchotal* notes. liv. *Pentatomidae* from various regions. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (338-354). [*Heteroptera*.]

581

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchotal* notes. lv. Australasian *Coreidae* and *Berytidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (576-586).

582

Distant, W. L. New genera and species of *Cicadidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (132-137). [*Homoptera*.]

583

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchota* from the Solomon Islands. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (384-388).

584

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchota* from the Aru islands. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (389 & 390).

585

Distant, W. L. Descriptions of new genera and species of oriental *Homoptera*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (639-649 & 735-747).

586

Distant, W. L. On some controversial items regarding a few *Rhynchota*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 (88 & 89).

587

Distant, W. L. On some recent *Rhynchotal* criticism. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (228-230). [*Hemiptera*.]

588

Distant, W. L. On some South African *Rhynchota* in the South African Museum. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 1911 10 (39-49).

589

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchota indica* (*Heteroptera*). Entomologist London 44 1911 (22-25 104-107 213 269 & 270 310 & 311).

590

Distant, W. L. Eine neue Cicade. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. 1 1911 (39-40). [*Homoptera*.]

591

Distant, W. L. A new species of *Cicadidae*. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (568). [*Homoptera*.] **592**

Distant, W. L. Order *Coleoptera*. Lamellicornia. Scarabaeidae. Cetoniinae. Insecta Transvaaliensia London **1** 1911 [Parts 11 & 12] (253-284) pls. xxiv-xxvii. **593**

Distant, W. L. Notes. Lepidoptera (ante, p. 49), Saturniidae (ante, p. 51). Appendix. Insecta Transvaaliensia London **1** 1911 (287-289) [Parts 11 & 12]. **594**

Dittrich, R. Verzeichnis der bisher in Schlesien aufgefundenen *Hymenopteren*. iii. Rapacia. (Sphegidae, Pompilidae, Chrysididae, Sapygidae, Scoliididae, Mutillidae.) Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. **4** 1911 (15-34). **595**

Dixey, F. A. Mimicry. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (369-384). **596**

Dixey, F. A. The scents of butterflies. Nature London **87** 1911 (164-168). **597**

[Djakonov, A.] Дьяконовъ, А. Замѣтка о чешуекрылыхъ Мурманскаго побережья. [Notice sur les *Lépidoptères* de la côte de Murman.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (13-17). **598**

[Djakonov, A.] Дьяконовъ, А. О географическомъ распространении *Smerinthus caecus* Mén. [Sur la distribution géographique du *Smerinthus caecus* Mén. (*Lepidoptera*, *Sphingidae*.)] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (26-27). **599**

Doane, R. W. An annotated list of the literature on insects and disease for the year 1910. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (386-398). **600**

Doane, R. W. *Tipula fallax* and others. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (160-166). [*Diptera*.] **601**

Docters van Leeuwen, W. *Arbela dea* Swinhoe, een met *Zeuzera coffeae* Nietner verwante cacao-boorder. [*Arbela dea* Swinhoe, ein mit *Zeuzera coffeae* Nietner verwandter Cacao-bohrer.] Salatiga Cultuurgids (2. gedeelte) **12** 1910 (50-54). [*Lepidoptera*.] **602**

Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, J. und Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan,

W. Kleinere cecidologische Mitteilungen. iii. Über die unter Einfluss eines *Cocciden* entstandene Umbildung der oberirdischen Triebe von *Psilotum triquetrum* Sw. in den Rhizom ähnlich gebauten Wucherungen. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (166-175) 1 Taf. **603**

Dod, F. H. W. Further notes on Alberta *Lepidoptera*. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (143-156 229-236 281-286 321-327 329-339 361-369 393-399). **604**

Döhler, Walter. *Trichopterologisches*. i. Metamorphose von *Hydropsyche guttata* Pict. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (385-390). **605**

Dognin, P. Hétérocères nouveaux de l'Amérique du Sud. Bruxelles Mém. Soc. entom. Belgique **18** 1911 (151-188). [*Lepidoptera*.] **606**

Dognin, P. Hétérocères nouveaux de l'Amérique du sud. 1911. Fasc. **2** (1-56) **3** (1-66) **4** (1-32) Rennes 1911. [*Lepidoptera*.] **607**

Doll, Jacob. A new *Datana*. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (300). [*Lepidoptera*.] **608**

Dollman, H. C. *Stenus formicetorum* Mannerheim, a beetle new to Britain. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (95). [*Coleoptera*.] **609**

Doncaster, L. Gametogenesis of the gall-fly, *Neuroterus lenticularis*. Part ii. London Proc. R. Soc. B **83** 1911 (476-489) pl. xvii. [*Hymenoptera*.] **610**

Donisthorpe, H. Fourmis et leurs hôtes. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (199-208) pl. xi. [*Hymenoptera*.] **611**

Donisthorpe, H. A revised list of the british ants. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (389-391). [*Hymenoptera*.] **612**

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. Myrmecophilous notes for 1910. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (10-15 58-63). **613**

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. *Lasius mixtus* Nyl., in Britain. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (236-238). [*Hymenoptera*.] **614**

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. *Lesteva luctuosa* Fauv., a species of *Coleoptera* new to Britain. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (301). **615**

- Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K.** Further observations on temporary social parasitism and slavery in ants. London Trans. Entom. Soc. 1911 (175-183). [*Hymenoptera.*] 616
- Doten, S. B.** Concerning the relation of food to reproductive activity and longevity in certain *hymenopterous* parasites. Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Reno Tech. Bull. No. 78 1911 (1-30) pls. i-x. 617
- Druce, Hamilton H.** Description of a new mymphaline butterfly from British India. London Trans. Entom. Soc. 1911 (187) pl. xxix. [*Lepidoptera.*] 618
- Druce, Herbert.** Descriptions of some new species of *Heterocera* from tropical South America, and two new species of *Geometridae* from West Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (287-293). [*Lepidoptera.*] 619
- Druce, Herbert.** Descriptions of some species of *Heterocera*, chiefly from tropical South America. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (138-150). [*Lepidoptera.*] 620
- Druce, H.** Descriptions of some new species of *Heterocera*, mostly from Tropical South America. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (716-720). [*Lepidoptera.*] 621
- Dubois, Raphaël.** Sur la fluorescence chez les Insectes lumineux. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (208-210). 622
- Du Buysson** vide Buysson, R. Du.
- du Buysson, R.** vide Friese, H.
- Duchaussoy, A.** Supplément au travail de M. J. Guignon: Insectes et Phytoptides, tant européens qu'exotiques, signalés sur divers érables. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (63-64). 624
- Ducke, Adolfo.** Terzo supplemento alla revisione dei Crisididi dello Stato brasiliano del Pará. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (89-115). [*Hymenoptera.*] 625
- Ducke, A.** Sur quelques Euménides (Guêpes solitaires du Brésil). Rev Ent. Caen 1910 (180-192). [*Hymenoptera.*] 626
- Dugés, D. E.** Catálogo de la colección de *Coleópteros* mexicanos del museo nacional, formada y clasificada por el Dr. D. Dugés. Segunda edición. (N-9186 j) 640
- México imprenta del Museo nacional 1901. [Cf. **Hunter**, Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 87.] 627
- Duncan, P. Martin.** Our insect friends and foes. London 1911 (xi 296) 16 pls. 628
- Dupont, L.** Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce de Noctuelle d'Algérie. Paris Bul. Soc. ent. 1910 (369-370). [*Lepidoptera.*] 629
- Dupont, A.** Note sur quelques particularités d'hivernage chez les Insectes. Rouen Bul. soc. sci. nat. 45 1910 (29-31). 630
- Dupuis, — Capitaine.** Notes sur quelques Carabiques. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (35-37). [*Coleoptera.*] 631
- Dupuis, —** Notes sur trois Carabiques. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (90-93). [*Coleoptera.*] 632
- Dupuis, Paul.** *Coleoptera* adephaga. Fam. Carabidae, Subfam. Metriinae et Mystropominae. Gen. Ins. 116 (1-4) 2 pls. 633
- Dupuis, P.** *Coleoptera.* Fam. Carabidae, Subfam. Apotominae. Gen. Ins. 117 (1-4) 1 pl. 634
- Durrant, J. H.** Descriptions of two new british species of *Rhyacionia* Hb. Ent. Mag. London 47 1911 (251-252). [*Lepidoptera.*] 635
- Durrant, J. H.** vide Sherborn, C. D.
- Dury, Chas.** Ecological notes on insects. Cincinnati Ohio J. Soc. Nat. Hist. 21 1910 (61-63). 636
- Dury, Chas.** New species and additions to the list of Cincinnati *Coleoptera.* Cincinnati Ohio J. Soc. Nat. Hist. 21 1910 (64-67). 637
- Dury, Charles.** Some new beetles from North Carolina, with ecological notes. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (273-275). [*Coleoptera.*] 638
- Dyar, Harrison G.** The American species of *Diatraea* Guilding. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (199-207). [*Lepidoptera.*] 639
- Dyar, Harrison G.** Notes on the grass-feeding *Hemileuca* and their allies. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (5-10). [*Lepidoptera.*] 640

Dyar, Harrison G. Notes on the American species of *Olene* Hübner. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (16-20). [*Lepidoptera.*] **641**

Dyar, Harrison G. Two species of *Phycitinae* new to our fauna. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (33-34). [*Lepidoptera.*] **642**

Dyar, Harrison G. A new *Basilodes* from Texas. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (64). [*Lepidoptera.*] **643**

Dyar, Harrison G. Two new North American species of *Eustrotia*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (68-69). [*Lepidoptera.*] **644**

Dyar, Harrison G. A new species of *Diorgetria*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (81). [*Lepidoptera.*] **645**

Dyar, Harrison G. A new *Coloradia*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (89). [*Lepidoptera.*] **646**

Dyar, Harrison G. Descriptions of the larvae of some Mexican *Lepidoptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (227-232). **647**

Dyar, Harrison G. and Knab, Frederick. Larval species. Science New York (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (455-456). **648**

Dyé, C. et Jumenité, J. Les Culicides, leur destruction. Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (250-257). [*Diptera.*] **649**

Dziędziewlewicz, Józef. Nowy gatunek z rzędu owadów chrząskowatych, zebrany w wschodnich Karpatach w r. 1909. [Nova species ex ordine *Trichopterorum* in Karpathibus Orientalibus anno 1909 collecta.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (206-209). **650**

Dziędziewlewicz, J. Nowy gatunek z rzędu owadów chrząskowatych (*Trichoptera*): *Rhyacophila furcata* n. sp. Z 2 rycinami. [Une nouvelle espèce du genre *Trichoptera*.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. II. **44** 1910 (107-109). **651**

Dziędziewlewicz, J. Dwie notatki biologiczne. [Deux notices biologiques.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Część II. **44** 1910 (126-130). **652**

Ebert. Ueber einige Aberrationen von *Lepidopteren* der Casseler Fauna. [In: Festschr. des Ver. f. Naturk. zu Cassel . . . 1836-1911.] Cassel 1911 (314-319) 1 Taf. **653**

Eckstein, Karl. Der Kiefernspinner. D. Forstztg Neudamm **26** 1911 (885-892). [*Lepidoptera.*] **654**

Eckstein, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kiefernspinners *Lasiocampa* (*Gastropacha*, *Dendrolimus*) *pini* L. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (59-164) 6 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **655**

Edelsten, H. N. Notes on the early stages of *Nonagria neurica* Hb., in Sussex. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (206) pl. iii a. [*Lepidoptera.*] **656**

Edwards, F. W. On some *Tipulidae* (*Limoniinae*) from Ceylon in the British Museum collection, with descriptions of eight new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** 1911 (58-66). [*Diptera.*] **657**

Edwards, F. W. On the Culicid genus *Eretmapodites* Theobald. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (67-73). [*Diptera.*] **658**

Edwards, F. W. Some new West African species of *Anopheles* (sensu lato) with notes on nomenclature. Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (141-143). [*Diptera.*] **659**

Edwards, F. W. The African species of *Culex* and allied genera. Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (241-268). [*Diptera.*] **660**

Edwards, F. W. On the so-called new tipulid subfamily *Ceratocheilinae* Wesché. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (279-283). [*Diptera.*] **661**

Edwards, J. A revision of the british species of *Haliplus* Latreille. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (1-10). [*Coleoptera.*] **662**

Edwards, J. On *Ceuthorrhynchus marginatus* Payk. and some allied species. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (208-211). [*Coleoptera.*] **663**

Eggers, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Borkenkäfer. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (73-76 119-123). [*Coleoptera.*] **664**

Eggers, H. Zwei neue *Scolytiden* aus Italien. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** N. 9 1908 (193-194). **665**

Ehrhorn, E. M. New *Coccidae*, with notes on other species. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (275-280). **666**

Eichelbaum, F. Käferlarven und Käferpuppen aus Deutsch-Ostafrika.

[Schluss.] Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin
7 1911 (98–100 130–133). [*Coloptera.*]

667

Elliott, E. A. and Morley, C. On the
hymenopterous parasites of *Coleoptera*.
First supplement. London Trans.
Entom. Soc. 1911 (452–496).

668

Eltringham, H. On the forms and
geographical distribution of *Acraea*
johnstoni Godm. London Proc.
Entom. Soc. 1911 (1–14) pls. i & ii.
[*Lepidoptera.*]

669

Eltringham, H. Preliminary descrip-
tions of some new or little-known forms
of the genus *Acraea*. Novit. zool.
Tring 18 1911 (149–153). [*Lepido-*
ptera.]

670

Emery, Carlo. Beobachtungen und
Versuche an *Polyergus rufescens*. Biol.
Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (625–642).
[*Hymenoptera.*]

671

Emery, Carlo. Considerazioni in-
torno alla regola del Dzierzon sulla
determinazione del sesso nelle Api e in
altri *Imenotteri*. Bologna Rend. Acc.
sc. 14 1909–10 (30–39).

672

Emery, C. Instrument pour mesurer
exactement les parties des insectes.
Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55
1911 (211 & 212).

673

Emery, C. Fragments myrméco-
logiques. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Bel-
gique 55 1911 (213–225). [*Hymeno-*
ptera.]

674

Emery, C. Einiges über die Ernäh-
rung der Ameisenlarven und die Ent-
wicklung des temporären Parasitismus
bei *Formica*. D. ent. Nationalbibl.
Berlin 2 1911 (4–6). [*Hymenoptera.*]

675

Emery, C. *Hymenoptera*. Fam.
Formicidae. Subfam. Ponerinae. Gen.
Ins. 118 (1–125) 3 pls.

676

Emery, Carlo. La fondazione di
formicai da femmine fecondate di
Pheidole pallidula e di *Tetramorium*
caespitum. Sulla intolleranza o fratel-
lanza fra le formiche di formicai
differenti. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5
1911 (134–139). [*Hymenoptera.*]

677

Emery, C. *Formicidae*. Nova
Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition
scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle
Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de
Arthur Wichmann. 5 Livr. 4 Leiden
(E. J. Brill) 1911 (531–539). [*Hym-*
enoptera.]

678

(x-9186 j)

Emery, C. *Formicidae*. Nova
Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition
scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle
Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices
de Dr. H. A. Lorentz 9 Leide (E. J.
Brill) 1911 (249–259). 31 cm. [*Hym-*
enoptera.]

679

Enderlein, Günther. Klassifikation
der Oscinosomen. Berlin SitzBer.
Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (185–244).
[*Diptera.*]

680

Enderlein, Günther. Die fossilen
Copeognathen und ihre Phylogenie.
Palaeontographica Stuttgart 58 1911
(279–360) 7 Taf. [*Psocoptera.*]

681

Enderlein, Günther. *Archipsocus*
textor nov. spec., eine Gespinste an-
fertigende *Copeognathe* aus Ostafrika.
Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (142–144).

682

Enderlein, Günther. *Oscinosoma*
anniana, eine neue deutsche acalyptere
Fliege. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911
(540–541). [*Diptera.*]

683

Enderlein, Günther. *Joannisia*
kiefferiana, eine neue deutsche Holz-
mücke (Lestremiinae). Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 37 1911 (573–574). [*Diptera.*]

684

Enderlein, Günther. Analytische
Tabelle der Gattungen der Chloropiden-
Subfamilie Oscinosominae. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 38 1911 (10–13). [*Diptera.*]

685

Enderlein, Günther. Einige neue
Gattungen und Arten aussereuro-
päischer Chloropinen. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 38 1911 (122–126). [*Diptera.*]

686

Enderlein, Günther. Trypetiden-
Studien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f.
Syst. 31 1911 (497–460). [*Diptera.*]

687

Enock, F. A new species of *Mymar*.
London Proc. Entom. Soc. 1911 (xxvii).
[*Hymenoptera.*]

688

Enslin, E. H. Sauter's Formosa-
Ausbeute. *Tenthredinidae*. D. ent.
Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (180–182).
[*Hymenoptera.*]

689

Enslin, E. Ein neuer *Pachynematus*
aus Südtirol. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911
(176–177). [*Hymenoptera.*]

690

Enslin, E. *Pseudoxiphydria*, ein
neues Siriciden-Genus aus Deutschland.
D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (177–179).
[*Hymenoptera.*]

691

- Enslin, E.** Ueber *Pteroncus bipartitus* Lep. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (179-180). [*Hymenoptera.*] 692
- Enslin, E.** Zur Systematik der Chalcidogastra. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (434-439). [*Hymenoptera.*] 693
- Enslin, E.** Ueber einen *Nematus*-Bastard. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (439-440). [*Hymenoptera.*] 694
- Enslin, E.** Ein neues Tenthrediniden-Genus aus Java. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (440-442). [*Hymenoptera.*] 695
- Enslin, E.** Ueber Tenthrediniden aus Afrika. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (657-669). [*Hymenoptera.*] 696
- Enslin, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Tenthrediniden-Fauna Formosas. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (93-94 98-99 104). [*Hymenoptera.*] 697
- Enslin, E.** *Gargara genistae* F. und *Formica cinerea* Mayr. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (19-21 56-58). [*Homoptera.*] 698
- [Erdeli, V. G.] Эрдели, В. Г. Походный шелкопряд (*Cnethocampa processionea*). [Der Prozessions-spinner (*Cnethocampa processionea*).] Lész. žurn. St. Peterburg 41 1911 (853-865 mit 1 Taf.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 699
- [Erikson, E. V.] Эрикссонъ, Э. В. О психикѣ полужесткокрылыхъ или членистоногихъ насекомыхъ. (*Hemiptera* s. *Rhynchota*). [Ueber die Psychik der Hemiptera s. Rhynchota.] Věst. psychol. St. Peterburg 8 1911 2 (34-64). 700
- Ernst, Christian.** Studien zur Psychologie der Ameisen. Zs. angew. Psychol. Leipzig 5 1911 (452-486). [*Hymenoptera.*] 701
- Escalera, M. de la.** Especies nuevas de *Dorcadion* de España. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. 11 1911 (80-84). [*Coleoptera.*] 702
- Escalera, M. de la.** *Coleopteros* nuevos del S. W. de Marruecos. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. 11 1911 (299-304). 703
- Escherich, K.** Zwei Beiträge zum Kapitel „Ameisen und Pflanzen“. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (44-51). [*Hymenoptera.*] 704
- Escherich, K.** Tote Nonneneier. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 1911 (237-246). [*Lepidoptera.*] 705
- Escherich, Karl** vide Timaeus, Fritz.
- Essig, E. O.** The natural enemies of the citrus mealy bug. 3. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (390-397); No. 4 (518-522). [*Coccidae.*] 706
- Essig, E. O.** *Aphididae* of southern California. 5. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (400-403); No. 6 (404-411 & 469); No. 7 (523-557); No. 8 (586-603). 707
- Essig, E. O.** Natural enemies of the citrus plant lice: *Chrysopidae*. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (604-619). [*Neuroptera.*] 708
- Essig, E. O.** Host index to California plant lice. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (457-468). [*Aphididae.*] 709
- Evans, C. L.** vide Carlier, E. W.
- Evans, W.** Scottish dragon flies: some further records and table of distribution. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (14-25). [*Odonata.*] 710
- [Evdokimov, I. I.] Евдокимовъ, П. П. Кавказскія пчелы и красный клеверъ. [Die kaukasischen Bienen und der rote Klee.] Kazanî Žurn. obšč. pčelov. 1911 (233-242). [*Hymenoptera.*] 711
- Ever's, E.** Einige Ergänzungen zu den Bemerkungen zum neuen Catalogus *Coleopterorum* Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae Rossicae. (D. ent. Zs. Jg 1910, H. 5, p. 527-540.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (422-431). 712
- Everts, E.** Zevende lijst van soorten en variëteiten, nieuw voor de Nederlandsche fauna, sedert de uitgave der „*Coleoptera Neerlandica*“ bekend geworden. [7ter Verzeichnis der für die Niederländische Fauna neuen, seit der Herausgabe der „*Coleoptera Neerlandica*“ bekannt gewordenen Coleopteren.] 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (208-232). 713
- Eysell, Adolf.** Das Schlüpfen der Stechmücke. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (69-72); Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig 15 1911 (273-282); Festschr. des Ver. f. Naturk. zu Cassel 1911 (320-332). [*Diptera.*] 714
- Fabre, J. H.** Bilder aus der Insektenwelt. Autoris Uebersetzung aus: „Souvenirs Entomologiques“, I.-X.

Série. 2. Reihe. Stuttgart (Franckh) [1911] (iii + 103). 715

Fahringer, Josef *vide* Tölg, F.

Fall, H. F. The tenth *Pleocomma*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (64-66). [*Coleoptera*.] 716

Fautham, H. B. and Porter, Annie. A bee-disease due to a protozoal parasite (*Nosema apis*). London Proc. zool. Soc. 1911 (625). [*Hymenoptera*.] 717

Fassl, A. H. Die vertikale Verbreitung der *Lepidopteren* in der Columbischen Central-Cordillere. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. 1 1911 (24 25-26 29-30). 718

Fatta, G. et Mundula, S. Le cours de l' inanition absolue chez le *Carabus morbillosus* à la lumière diffuse et dans l'obscurité. Archives ital. biol. Pisa 49 1908 (65-78). [*Coleoptera*.] 719

Fauré-Frémiet, E. Sur les glandes labiales d'un Insecte *hémiptère*, le *Lethocerus cordofanus*. Bul. Museum Paris 16 1910 (350-351). 720

Fauré-Frémiet, E. Les glandes labiales des Hydrocorises. Comptes rendus de l'Association des Anatomistes (12. session de Bruxelles) 1910 Paris 1911 (1-4). [*Heteroptera*.] 721

Fauré-Frémiet, Emm. Les glandes labiales des Hydrocorises. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 1910 (173-176). [*Heteroptera*.] 722

Faussek, V. Vergleichendembryologische Studien. (Zur Frage über die Bedeutung der Cölomhöhlen.) Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 98 1911 (529-625) 4 Taf. 723

Federley, Harry. Vererbungsstudien an der *Lepidopteren*-Gattung *Pygaera*. Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig 8 1911 (281-338) 2 Taf. 724

Felber, Jacques. Etude biologique et géographique sur les *Trichoptères*. Bul. Inst. Nat. Genève 38 1909 (243-251). 725

Felsche, Carl. Coprophage Scarabaeiden. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (313-141). [*Coleoptera*.] 726

Felt, Ephraim Porter. 26th Report of the State entomologist on injurious and other insects of the state of New York, 1910. Albany N.Y. St. Mus. Bull. 147 1911 (1-180) pls. i-xxxv. 727

Felt, E. P. Summary of food habits of American gall midges. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (55-62). [*Diptera*.] 728

Felt, E. P. Two new gall midges. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (194-196). [*Diptera*.] 729

Felt, E. P. A new *Lestodiplosis*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (10-11). [*Diptera*.] 730

Felt, E. P. Two new gall midges. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (109-110). [*Diptera*.] 731

Felt, E. P. *Endaphis* Kieff, in the Americas. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (128-129). [*Diptera*.] 732

Felt, E. P. *Endaphis hirta* n. sp. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (224). [*Diptera*.] 733

Felt, E. P. Four new gall midges. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (301-305). [*Diptera*.] 734

Felt, E. P. *Rhopalomyia grossulariae* n. sp. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (347). [*Diptera*.] 735

Felt, E. P. Hosts and galls of American gall midges. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (451-475). 736

Felt, E. P. New species of gall midges. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (476-484 546-559). [*Diptera*.] 737

Felt, E. P. A generic synopsis of the *Itonidae*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (31-62). [*Diptera*.] 738

Felt, E. P. Three new gall midges. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (190-193). [*Diptera*.] 739

Felt, E. P. A new species of *Lasioptera* with observations on certain homologies. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (84-86). [*Diptera*.] 740

Felt, E. P. Malaria and Mosquitos in New York State. Roma Atti Soc. studi Malaria 11 1910 (75-84). [*Diptera*.] 741

Felt, E. P. *Miastor* and embryology. Science New York (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (302-303). [*Diptera*.] 742

Felt, E. P. *Miastor* larvae. Science New York 33 1911 (583). [*Diptera*.] 743

Ferguson, Eustace W. The *Amycteridae* of the "Voyage de l'Astrolabe," 1835. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (141-153). [*Coleoptera.*] 744

Fernald, H. T. Present methods of teaching entomology. J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N.H. 4 1911 (63-67). 745

Ferrière, C. *vide* Bugnion.

Feytaud, J. *vide* Marchal, P.

Fiske, W. F. *vide* Howard, L. O.

Fleig, Ch. Activité peroxydasique du sang et des tissus chez les Insectes (réaction à la phénophtaline). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (539-541). 746

Fletcher, T. Bainbridge. Two insect pests of the United Provinces. Agric. Journ. India Pusa 6 1911 (147-159). 747

Fletcher, T. Bainbridge. Four new *Pterophoridae*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (281-283 346 & 347). [*Lepidoptera.*] 748

Fletcher, T. B. *Lepidoptera*, exclusive of the Tortricidae and Tineidae, with some remarks on their distribution and means of dispersal amongst the islands of the Indian ocean. London Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910 (265-323) pl. xvii. 749

Fletcher, T. B. The *Orneodidae* and *Pterophoridae* of the Seychelles expedition. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 13 1910 (397-403). [*Lepidoptera.*] 750

Fletcher, T. Bainbridge. The north-borer (*Chilo simplex*) Pamphlet. The department of land records and agriculture Lucknow 1911 4 pp. 1 pl. 751

Fleutiaux, Ed. Revision des *Triaxidae*, *Melastidae* et *Elateridae* des Antilles françaises. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 80 1911 (235-264). [*Coleoptera.*] 752

Fleutiaux, Ed. Contribution à la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (161-165). [*Coleoptera*] 753

Foà, Anna *vide* Grassi, B.

Foley, H. *vide* Sergent, E.

Foot, Katharine und Strobell, E. C. Amitosis in the ovary of *Protenor belfragei* and a study of the chromatin nucleolus. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 7 1911 (190-230) 9 Taf. 754

Forbes, S. A. Some important insects of Illinois shade trees and shrubs. Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 1911 (1-67). 755

Forbes, William T. M. A structural study of the caterpillars. 2. The *Sphingidae*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (261-279) pls. xvii & xviii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 756

Ford, A. Notes on Ants: *Formicidae*. Austr. Nat. Sydney N.S.W. 2 1911 (50-52). [*Hymenoptera.*] 757

Forel, A. Fourmis nouvelles ou intéressantes. Lausanne Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 47 1911 (331-400). [*Hymenoptera.*] 758

Forel, A. Aperçu sur la distribution géographique et la phylogénie des fourmis. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (81-100). [*Hymenoptera.*] 759

Forel, A. Une colonie polycalique de *Formica sanguinea* sans esclaves dans le Canton de Vaud. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (101-104). [*Hymenoptera.*] 760

Forel, A. Ameisen des Herrn Prof. v. Ihering aus Brasilien (Sao Paulo usw.) nebst einigen anderen aus Südamerika und Afrika. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (285-312). [*Hymenoptera.*] 761

Forel, A. Ameisen aus Java beobachtet und gesammelt von Herrn Edward Jacobson. ii. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (193-218). [*Hymenoptera.*] 762

Forel, A. Die Ameisen des k. zoologischen Museums in München. München SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. 41 1911 (249-303). [*Hymenoptera.*] 763

Forel, A. Fourmis de Borneo, Singapore, Ceylan, etc., récoltées par MM. Haviland Green, Winkler, Will, Hose, Roepke et Waldo. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (23-62). [*Hymenoptera.*] 764

Forel, A. Sur le genre *Metapone* n. g. nouveau groupe des Formicides et sur quelques autres formes nouvelles. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (445-459) pl. xiv. [*Hymenoptera.*] 765

Forel, A. Fourmis d'Afrique et d'Asie. i. Fourmis d'Afrique surtout du musée du Congo belge. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles 1 1911 (274-283). [*Hymenoptera.*] 766

Forel, A. Fourmis d'Afrique et d'Asie. Annexe. ii. Quelques fourmis d'Asie. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (284-284). [*Hymenoptera*.] **767**

Formánek, R. Beschreibung von sechs neuen Curculioniden nebst Bemerkungen über bekannte Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (203-209). [*Coleoptera*.] **768**

Forsius, R. Zur Kenntnis einiger Blattwespen und Blattwespenlarven. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (77-88). [*Hymenoptera*.] **769**

Forsius, R. Zur Kenntnis einiger aus Blattwespenlarven erzogener Schlupfwespen. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (98-104). [*Hymenoptera*.] **770**

Forsius, R. Über einige *Diprion* (*Lophyrus* Latr.)-Arten. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (178-183). [*Hymenoptera*.] **771**

Fossey, A. M. de. Influence des vents dominants sur le développement des larves de *Culex* et d'*Anophèles*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (325-329). [*Diptera*.] **772**

Foster, S. W. Life history of the codling moth and its control on pears in California. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **97** 1911 (13-51) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera*.] **773**

Fountaine, Margaret E. An autumn morning in the Alleghany vallies. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (14 & 15). [*Lepidoptera*.] **774**

Fountaine, Margaret E. Descriptions of some hitherto unknown, or little known, larvae and pupae of South african *Rhopalocera*, with notes on their life-histories. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (48-61) pls. ix & x. [*Lepidoptera*.] **775**

Franck, George. The influence of climate in producing aberrations in *Lepidoptera*. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** (1909) 1910 (151-154). **776**

Franck, P. Ueber einen argentini-schen Rüsselkäfer, der im Wasser schwimmen kann. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (141-144). [*Coleoptera*.] **777**

Franklin, H. J. New North American *Bombidae*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer.

Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (157-168). [*Hymenoptera*.] **778**

Frey-Gessner, E. Fauna Insectorum Helvetiae. *Apidae*. ii. Band. Appendix von Bern. Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** Heft 1 1910 (193-240); Heft 2 1911 (241-256). [*Hymenoptera*.] **779**

Frey-Gessner, E. *Hyménoptères* du Valais (Suite). Bull. Murith. Aigle **36** 1911 (179-225). **780**

Friese, H. Die Maskenbienen der aethiopischen Region (*Prosopis*, Hym.). Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (120-134). [*Hymenoptera*.] **781**

Friese, H. Neue Bienen-Arten der palaearktischen Region. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (135-143). [*Hymenoptera*.] **782**

Friese, H. Auffallende *Megachile*-Arten des Sunda-Archipels. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (207-220). [*Hymenoptera*.] **783**

Friese, H. Zur Bienenfauna Neu-guineas und der benachbarten Gebiete. (Nachtrag 2.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (448-453). [*Hymenoptera*.] **784**

Friese, H. Neue Bienen aus Süd-Amerika. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (453-456) [*Hymenoptera*.] **785**

Friese, H. Neue Varietäten von *Bombus*. II. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (456-457); III. (571-572). [*Hymenoptera*.] **786**

Friese, H. Zur Synonymie der *Bombus*-Arten. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (684). [*Hymenoptera*.] **787**

Friese, H. Neue Arten der Bienen-gattung *Xylocopa*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (685-687). [*Hymenoptera*.] **788**

Friese, H. Neue Bienenarten von Formosa und aus China (Kanton). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (123-128). [*Hymenoptera*.] **789**

Friese, H. Nachtrag zu „Bienen Afrikas“. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (651-670). [*Hymenoptera*.] **790**

Friese, H. Neue Bienen der äthio-pischen Region. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (671-678). [*Hymenoptera*.] **791**

Friese, H. *Apidae* i. *Megachilinae*. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, Lfg 28.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.)

- 1911 (xxvi + 440). 26 cm. [*Hymenoptera*.] 792
- Friese, H.** *Apidae*. Resultate der Expedition zum Schneegebirge in Niederland. Süd-Neu-Guinea 1909-10. Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices de Dr. H. A. Lorentz 9 Leide (E. J. Brill) 1911 (261-263). [*Hymenoptera*.] 793
- Friese, H., du Buysson, R., Strand, E.** *Hymenoptera* der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Zusammengestellt v. Albrecht Weis. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 44 1911 (223-234). 794
- Frings, Carl.** Ueber einige Monstrositäten. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (11). [*Lepidoptera*.] 795
- Fritzsch, William.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vermehrung von *Lymantria dispar*: Ausfall der Digenese. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 1911 (523-524). [*Lepidoptera*.] 796
- Froggatt, Walter W.** A new pest of salt-bush. White Fly (*Aleurodes triplex* n. sp.). Agric. Gaz. Sydney N.S.W. 22 1911 (957). [*Homoptera*.] 797
- Froggatt, W. Walter.** Pests and diseases of the Coconut Palm. Science Bulletin 2 Dept. Agric. New South Wales 1911 (1-47). 798
- Froggatt, Walter W.** Notes on Fruit-flies (*Trypetidae*) with descriptions of new species. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 1911 (862-872). [*Diptera*.] 799
- Froggatt, Walter W.** Description of a new lac-coccid (Genus *Tachardia*) from New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (154). [*Coccidae*.] 800
- Frohawke, F. W.** Non-hibernation of *Pyrameis atalanta*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (248). [*Lepidoptera*.] 801
- Frohawke, F. W.** Life-history of *Anosia plexippus*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (377-381). [*Lepidoptera*.] 802
- Fruhstorfer, H.** Neue Hesperiden des Indo-Malayischen Faunengebietes und Besprechung verwandter Formen. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 24 1910 (58-104); 25 1911 (9-24 25-40 41-56 57-72 73-78) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 803
- Fruhstorfer, H.** Neue Pieriden aus der Sammlung Staudinger des Berliner Zool. Museums. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (185-187). [*Lepidoptera*.] 804
- Fruhstorfer, H.** Neue Pieriden aus der Sammlung Sempfer des Senckenbergischen Museums in Frankfurt a. M. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (187-188). [*Lepidoptera*.] 805
- Fruhstorfer, H.** *Satyridae*. In: Ad. Seitz Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna indoaust. Stuttgart [1911] (285-401) Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 806
- Fruhstorfer, H.** *Amathusiidae*. In: Ad. Seitz Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna indoaust. Stuttgart [1911] (403-448) Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 807
- Fruhstorfer, H.** Neue paläarktische Rhopaloceren. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (95-96); 26 (23-24). 808
- Fuchs, Gilbert.** Verzeichnis der auf der Forschungsreise gesammelten Algen, Insekten und Vögel. [In: K. Futterer, Durch Asien. Bd 3, Lfg 2. Nachtrag.] Berlin (D. Reimer) 1911 (1-17). 809
- Fuchs, Gilbert.** Morphologische Studien über Borkenkäfer. I. Die Gattungen *Ips* De Geer und *Pityogenes* Bedel. Habschr. techn. Hochschule Karlsruhe. München (Druck v. C. Wolf & S.) 1911 (45). 23 cm. [*Coleoptera*.] 810
- Fuchs, G.** Über den Penis der Borkenkäfer. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 83 (1911) ii 1 1912 (424-425). [*Coleoptera*.] 811
- Füge, Bernhard.** Beiträge zur *Microlepidopteren*-Fauna von Halle a. S. Zs. Natw. Leipzig 82 1911 (295-318). 812
- Fukai, T.** On the wild silk worms of Japan. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (102-103). [*Lepidoptera*.] 813
- Fullaway, David T.** Insects attacking the sweet potato in Hawaii. Agric. Exp. Sta. Hawaii Honolulu Bull. No. 22 1911 (1-31). 814
- Fullaway, David T.** Monograph of the gall-making *Cynipidae* (*Cynipinae*) of California. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (331-380) pl. xxiii. [*Hymenoptera*.] 815
- Fulton, Bentley B.** The *Stratiomyidae* of Cedar Point, Sandusky. Ohio

- Nat. Columbus **11** 1911 (299-301). [*Diptera.*] **816**
- Fyles, T. W. *Gnorimoschema septentrionella* n. sp. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (422). [*Lepidoptera.*] **817**
- Gabriele, Michele. Il problema della Mosca della olive è di interesse internazionale. Giorn. agric. Italia **21** No. 12 10 pp. [*Diptera.*] **818**
- Gagliardi *vide* Beffa, Della.
- Gahan, A. B. *Aphidiinae* of North America. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland College Park Bull. No. **152** 1911 (147-200). [*Hymenoptera.*] **819**
- Gahan, A. B. Some notes on *Parandra brunnea* Fabr. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (299-301). [*Coleoptera.*] **820**
- Gahan, A. B. Notes on two important parasites of economic insects. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (423-425). [*Hymenoptera.*] **821**
- Gahan, C. J. On some recent attempts to classify the *Coleoptera* in accordance with their phylogeny. Entomologist **44** 1911 (121-125 etc. etc.) **822**
- Galimberti, C. *Diaspis* e gelsicottura. Casale (Stab. arti enofile) 1909. [*Coccidae.*] **823**
- Galli-Valerio, B. und Rochaz de Jongh, J. Beobachtungen über Culiciden. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. I **58** Originale 1911 (125-129). [*Diptera.*] **824**
- Galli-Valerio, Bruno e Rochaz de Jongh, Jeanne. Studi e ricerche sui Culicidi. Roma Atti Soc. studi malaria **11** 1910 (1-6). [*Diptera.*] **825**
- Ganglbauer, L. Neue Carabiden der Ostalpen. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (237-245). [*Coleoptera.*] **826**
- Garman, H. An outbreak of gadflies in Kentucky. Agric. Exp. Sta. Kentucky Lexington Bull. No. **151** 1910 (179-192). [*Diptera.*] **827**
- Garreta, L. Les Insectes de l'île Grande Salvage. (*Coléoptères* par Garreta, *Lépidoptères* par J. de Joannis, *Diptères* par Surcouf, *Orthoptères* par Chopard). Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (392-392). **828**
- Garrett, J. B. The sugar-cane mealybug (*Pseudococcus calceolariae* Mask.) Agric. Exp. Sta. Louisiana Baton Rouge Bull. No. **121** 1910 (1-19). [*Coccidae.*] **829**
- Gassner, A. *Coleopteren* von der nördlichen Mongolei und vom südlichen Transbaikalien. Trav. sect. Troick-Kiacht. Soc. russ. géogr. St. Peterburg **13** 1910 [1911] (68-72). **830**
- Gauckler, H. Europäische Mordraupen. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (65-69). [*Lepidoptera.*] **831**
- Gauckler, H. Ergebnis einer lepidopterologischen Sammel-Exkursion nach Tarasp in der Ostschweiz im Sommer 1910. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (98-99). **832**
- Gavoy, L. Une chasse aux Insectes dans les détritus d'inondations. Carcassonne Bul. soc. étud. sci. **22** 1911 (184-187). **833**
- Gebien, Hans. Die Gattung *Phrenapates* Kirby. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (149-161) I Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] **834**
- Gebien, H. *vide* Schenkling, S.
- Geddoelst, L. Les Calliphorines à larves cuticoles des animaux domestiques. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (1-28). [*Diptera.*] **835**
- Gehlen, B. *vide* Luck, R.
- Gehrmann, Karl. Ein Palmen-schädling auf Samoa. Tropenpflanzer Berlin **15** 1911 (92-98). **836**
- Geier, Paul. Folgt die Biene mehr dem Gesicht oder dem Geruch? Leipziger Bienenztg **26** 1911 (129-131). [*Hymenoptera.*] **837**
- Gerard, P. Recherches sur la Spermatogénèse chez *Stenobothrus biguttulus* (Linn.). Arch. Biol. Liege **24** 1909 (543-). **838**
- Gerhardt, J. Eine neue schlesische Käferart. *Lathridius campicola* n. sp. Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. **4** 1911 (5-6). [*Coleoptera.*] **839**
- Gerhardt, J. Eine neue schlesische Käferart. *Lathridius campicola* n. sp. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (283-284). [*Coleoptera.*] **840**
- Gerhardt, J. Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna aus dem Jahre 1910. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (337-338 442). [*Coleoptera.*] **841**

- Gerhardt, J.** Beiträge zum Sexus der Käfer. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (338-340). [*Coleoptera.*] 842
- Gerhardt, J.** Zu *Liodes obesa* Schmidt und *Liodes dubia* Kugel. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (340-341). [*Coleoptera.*] 843
- Germain, P.** Compendio histórico de la clasificación de los *Coleópteros* y de su nomenclatura, con anotaciones críticas relativas al sistema tarsal. Bol. Mus. nac. Chile Santiago 3 1911 (31-46). 844
- Germain, P.** Variaciones y variedades. Bol. Mus. nac. Chile Santiago 3 1911 (74-78). [*Coleoptera.*] 845
- Germain, P.** Catálogo de los *Coleópteros* chilenos del Museo nacional. Chile Bol. Mus. nac. Santiago 3 1911 (47-73). 846
- Gerwien, E.** Deskriptive und Biologische über *Taeniocampa rorida* H.-S. (Friv ?). Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (174-178) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 847
- Gestro, Raffaello.** Materiali per lo studio delle *Hispidae*. Secondo saggio delle *Hispidae* di Borneo. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (122-150). [*Coleoptera.*] 848
- Gestro, Raffaello.** Materiali per lo studio della Fauna eritrea raccolti dal Dott. A. Andreini. *Paussidae*. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (255-267). [*Coleoptera.*] 849
- Giacomelli, E.** Pot-pourri *Lepidopterológico*. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argent. 65 1909 (325-337). 850
- Giacomelli, E.** Observaciones y notas sobre el *Euryades duponcheli* Lucas (*Papilionidae*). Buenos Aires An. Soc. Argent. 70 1911 (436-444). [*Lepidoptera.*] 851
- Giacomelli, Eug.** *Lepidópteros* rioajinos nuevos ó poco conocidos. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argentina 72 1911 (19-40). 852
- Gibbs, A. E.** An algerian holiday. Entomologist London 44 1911 (135-140 170-174) pls. v & vi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 853
- Gibson, A.** The preparatory stages of *Phragmatobia assimilans* Walker, variety *franconia* Slosson. Canad. Entom. London Canad. 43 1911 (125-128). [*Lepidoptera.*] 854
- Gibson, A.** Studies in the life-histories of Canadian *Noctuidae*. i. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (157-159). [*Lepidoptera.*] 855
- Gibson, A.** Fauna ottawaensis. Order *Lepidoptera*: superfamily *Geometroidea*. Ottawa Nat. 25 1911 (105-112). 856
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno.** Mantidi esotici. i. Gen. *Calidomantis* Rehn. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (151-200). [*Orthoptera.*] 857
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno.** Mantidi esotici. ii. Le *Polispilote*. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42 (1910) 1911 (3-38). [*Orthoptera.*] 858
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno.** Mantidi esotici. iii. Gen. *Tarachodes* Burm. Firenze Boll. Soc. Etnom. ital. 42 (1910) 1911 (94-130). [*Orthoptera.*] 859
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno.** Mantidi esotici. iv. Gen. *Galepsus* Stål. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 42 (1910) 1911 (142-169). [*Orthoptera.*] 860
- Gillet, J. J. E.** Lamellicornia onthophila. Description de deux espèces de Hope et identification d'une espèce d'Olivier. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (288-291). [*Coleoptera.*] 861
- Gillet, J. J. E.** *Coprophaga africana*. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles et remarques diverses. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (308-312). [*Coleoptera.*] 862
- Gillet, J. J. E.** *Copridentes* nouveaux de la région orientale et remarques synonymiques. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (313 & 314). [*Coleoptera.*] 863
- Gillet, J. J. E.** Lamellicornes coprophages nouveaux on peu connus d'Amérique du sud. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (315-319). [*Coleoptera.*] 864
- Gillette, C. P.** A new genus and four new species of *Aphididae*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (440-444) pl. xvi. 865
- Gillette, C. P.** Two *Rhopalosiphum* species and *Aphis pulverulens* n. sp. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. 4 1911 (320-325) pl. ix. [*Aphidae.*] 866

Gillette, C. P. Plant lous; notes, family *Aphididae*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. 4 1911 (381-385) pl. xvi. 867

Gillot, V. *vide* Sargent. E.

Girault, A. Arsène. Synonymic and descriptive notes on the *Hymenoptera* Chalcidoidea with descriptions of several new genera and species. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 2 1911 (119-140). 868

Girault, A. A. The chalcidoid parasites of the coccid *Kermes pubescens* Bogue, with descriptions of two new genera and three new species of Encyrtinae from Illinois. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (168-178). [Hymenoptera.] 869

Girault, A. A. On the identity of (*Trichogramma*) *Neotrichogramma japonicum* (Ashmead). Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (192). [Hymenoptera.] 870

Girault, A. A. A note on the essential characteristics of *Prestwichia aquatica* Lubbock. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (209 & 210). [Hymenoptera.] 871

Girault, A. A. A new species of the scelionid genus *Acoloides* Howard. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (292). [Hymenoptera.] 872

Girault, A. A. Miscellaneous notes on the *Hymenoptera chalcidoidea*: the genus *Arthrolytus* Thomson; *Horismenus microgaster* Ashmead. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (346-354 370-377 407-413). 873

Girault, A. A. Standards of the number of eggs laid by insects-9. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (14-15). [Orthoptera.] 874

Girault, A. A. A supposed occurrence of *Anagrus incarnatus* Haliday in the United States. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (207-210). [Hymenoptera.] 875

Girault, A. A. The occurrence of the Mymarid genus *Anaphoidea* Girault in England. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (215-216). [Hymenoptera.] 876

Girault, A. A. The probable occurrence of the Mymarid genus *Dicopus* Enock in North America. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (347-349). [Hymenoptera.] 877

Girault, A. A. A new *Polynema* from Mexico. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (358). [Hymenoptera.] 878

Girault, A. A. Critical notes on some species of *Mymaridae*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (363-368). [Hymenoptera.] 879

Girault, A. A. A new Aphid-infesting *Aphelinus* which is not black. Entomologist London 44 1911 (178). [Hymenoptera.] 880

Girault, A. A. Two new species of *Trichogrammatidae* from the United States and West Australia. Entomologist London 44 1911 (197 & 198). [Hymenoptera.] 881

Girault, A. A. Incidental observations on a queen of *Polistes pallipes* Lepelletier De Saint Fargeau while founding a colony, including fragmentary biological notes. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 1911 (49-63). [Hymenoptera.] 882

Girault, A. A. Descriptions of three new North American species of the mymarid genus *Polynema* Haliday parasitic on membracid eggs, with a list of the species described since the year 1898. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (12-23). [Hymenoptera.] 883

Girault, A. A. The occurrence of the mymarid genus *Mymar* Haliday in North America. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (92-96). [Hymenoptera.] 884

Girault, A. A. Notes on the *Hymenoptera Chalcidoidea*, with descriptions of several new genera and species. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (175-189). 885

Girault, A. A. Descriptions of nine new genera of the Chalcidoid family *Trichogrammatidae*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (1-42) pl. i. [Hymenoptera.] 886

Girault, A. A. Synonymic and descriptive notes on the Chalcidoid family *Trichogrammatidae*, with descriptions of new species. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (43-83). [Hymenoptera.] 887

Girault, A. A. Descriptions of North American *Mymaridae*, with synonymic and other notes on described genera and species. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (253-324). [Hymenoptera.] 888

- Girault, A. A.** Hosts of insect egg-parasites in North and South America. 2. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (146-153). **889**
- Girault, A. Arsène.** Schmiedeknecht on the parasitic *Hymenoptera* of the family *Chalcididae*. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (273-276). **890**
- Girault, A. A.** The occurrence of the mymarid genus *Stethynium* Enoch in West Australia. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (120-123). [*Hymenoptera*.] **891**
- Girault, A. A.** A new Mymarid genus and species from North America allied with *Anthemus* Howard. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (185-187). [*Hymenoptera*.] **892**
- Girault, A. A.** New Chalcidoid genera and species from Paraguay. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Hymenopterenfauna* von Paraguay, hrsg. v. E. Strand. IX.) Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (377-406). **893**
- Girault, A. A. and Zetek, James.** Further biological notes on the Colorado potato beetle, *Leptinotarsa 10-lineata* (Say), including observations on the number of generations and length of the period of oviposition. 2. Illinois. Ann. Ent. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (71-83). [*Coleoptera*.] **894**
- Glaser, Rudolf.** Ueber Temperaturexperimente bei Schmetterlingspuppen. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (89-92). [*Lepidoptera*.] **895**
- [**Glazunov, V.**] Глазуновъ, В. Развитие вредныхъ насекомыхъ въ 1910 г. [Entwicklung der schädlichen Insekten im Sommer 1909.] Žuĭn.-russ. selisk.-choz. gazeta Charkov **12** 1910 36-37 (11-14). **896**
- Goeldi, E.** Der Aisenstaat. Himmel u. Erde Leipzig **23** 1911 (289-307 349-365 395-406). [*Hymenoptera*.] **897**
- Goeldi, E. A.** Das die Staatenbildung bei den Insekten regulierende Naturgesetz. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (235-252). **898**
- Goetghebuer, M.** Chironomides de Belgique. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (95-113). [*Diptera*.] **899**
- Goldschmidt, R.** Ueber die Vererbung der sekundären Geschlechtscharaktere. (Vorl. Mitt.) München med. Wochenschr. **58** 1911 (2642-2643). **900**
- [**Golovjanko, Z.**] Головянко, З. Къ вопросу о мѣрахъ борьбы съ хрущами. [Zur Frage über die Massregeln zur Bekämpfung der Laubkäfer.] Lěsn. žurn. St. Peterburg **41** 1911 (783-793). [*Coleoptera*.] **901**
- Goodwin, E. vide Chapman, T. A.**
- Goot, P. van der.** Voorloopige naamlijst van inlandsche *Aphididae*. [Vorläufige Liste der niederländischen Aphididen.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. **3** 1911 (194-205). **902**
- Gortner, Ross Aiken.** Studies on melanin—4: The origin of the pigment and the color pattern in the elytra of the Colorado potato beetle (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say). Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (743-755). [*Coleoptera*.] **903**
- Gortner, Ross Aiken.** A variant in the periodical cicada. Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (153). [*Homoptera*.] **904**
- Gottran, Tobie de.** Catalogue des *Macrolépidoptères* recueillis dans le canton de Fribourg de 1876 à 1906. Fribourg Mém. Soc. Sc. Nat. Zool. **1** 1907 (22 pp.). **905**
- Goudie, J. C.** Notes on the *Coleoptera* of North-western Victoria. Part iii. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **28** 1911 (117-120). **906**
- Gounelle, E.** Liste des Cérambycides de la région de Jatahy, Etat de Goyaz, Brésil. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **80** 1911 (1-150). [*Coleoptera*.] **907**
- Gounelle, E.** Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de *Callichroma* du Brésil méridional. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (165-170). [*Coleoptera*.] **908**
- Gounelle, E.** Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce de la République Argentine appartenant au groupe des Trachyderini. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (233-236). [*Coleoptera*.] **909**
- Gounelle, E.** Notes sur *Halycidocris philippii* Berg. et *Prionapterus staphylinus* Serv. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (319-327) pl. ii. [*Coleoptera*.] **910**
- Gozy, de.** Tableaux analytiques pour déterminer les *Coléoptres* de

Franco (*Helopides*). Rev. sci. Bourbon
Moulins **23** 1910 (82-118). **911**

Graeffe, Eduard. Uebersicht der
Grabwespen (*Fossore*) des Küsten-
landes. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci.
Nat. **25** 1911 (41-53). [*Hymenoptera*.]
912

Graeffe, Eduard. Uebersicht der
Vespidae (Faltenwespen) des Küsten-
landes. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci.
Nat. **25** 1911 (54-58). [*Hymenoptera*.]
913

Gräeffe, Eduard. Uebersicht der
Heterogyna Mor. des Küstenlandes.
Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. **25**
1911 (59-62). [*Hymenoptera*.] **914**

Gräffe, Eduard. Beiträge zur Fauna
der „Hemipteren“ des Küstenlandes.
Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. **25**
1911 (292-309). **915**

Graenicher, S. New Zealand's ex-
perience with the red clover and bum-
blebees. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat.
Hist. Soc. **8** (19.0) 1911 (166-169).
[*Hymenoptera*.] **916**

Graenicher, S. Wisconsin *Diptera*.
A supplement to the preliminary list of
Bombyliidae, *Syrphidae* and *Conopidae*.
Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc.
9 1911 (66-72). **917**

Graenicher, S. Bees of north-western
Wisconsin. Milwaukee Wis. Bull. Pub.
Mus. **1** 1911 (221-249). [*Hymenoptera*.]
918

Graham, W. M. Results obtained
from a monthly examination of the
native domestic water-receptacles at
Lagos, Southern Nigeria, in 1910-1911.
Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911
(127-136). [*Diptera*.] **919**

Graham, W. M. The photography of
Diptera. Bull. ent. Res. **2** 1911 (153-
160). **920**

Gramann, A. und Ziegler-Reinacher,
H. Nachtrag zu den Grossschmetter-
lingen [des Kantons Thurgau]. Frauen-
feld Mitt. Natf. Ges. **19** 1910 (60-66).
[*Lepidoptera*.] **921**

Grandori, Remo. Contributo alla
embriologia e alla biologia dell'*Apan-
teles glomeratus* (L.) Reinh., *Imenottero*
parassita del bruco di *Pieris brassicae* L.
Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (363-428) 4 tav.
922

Grangeon. Etude sur le Landibé, ver
à soie sauvage (*Borocera madagas-*

caricensis) et Note complémentaire.
Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (101-
118). [*Lepidoptera*.] **923**

Grassi, Battista. Ricerche sui Flebo-
tomi. Roma Mem. soc. XL **14** 1907
(353-394) 4 tav. [*Diptera*.] **924**

Grassi, B. e Foà, Anna. Schemi del
ciclo evolutivo di alcune *Phylloxerinae*
(*Phylloxerini*, *Parthenophylloxera*
ilicis, *Acanthaphis spinulosa*, *Phyl-
loxera quercus*). Roma Rend. Acc.
Lincei **20** 1911 2. sem. (611-617) 4
schemi. [*Aphidae*.] **925**

Grassi, Bat., Foà, Anna, Topi, Mario.
Studi sulla diffusione spontanea della
Phylloxera. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei
20 1911 1. sem. (305-310). [*Aphidae*.]
926

Grassi, B. e Topi, M. Nuovi studi sulla
diffusione spontanea della *Phylloxera*.
Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei **20** 1911 2. sem.
(603-611). [*Aphidae*.] **927**

Gravely, F. H. Note on Myrmeleonid
and Ascalaphid larvae found living free
upon tree-trunks. J. As. Soc. Beng.
Calcutta vii 3 1911 (Ci). [*Neuroptera*.]
928

Gravely, F. H. Some flies found
associated with cattle in the neighbour-
hood of Calcutta. Rec. Ind. Mus.
Calcutta vi 1911 (44-45). [*Diptera*.]
929

Gravely, F. H. and Maulik, S. Notes
on the development of some Indian
Ascalaphidae and *Myrmeleonidae*. Rec.
Ind. Mus. Calcutta **6** 1911 (101-110).
[*Neuroptera*.] **930**

Graves, P. P. A season's collecting
at Constantinople. Entom. Rec. Lon-
don **23** 1911 (315-318). [*Lepidoptera*.]
931

Green, E. E. On a *Coccid* new to
Great Britain: with notes on allied
species. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47**
1911 (179-182). **932**

Green, E. E. On some *Coccidae* affect-
ing rubber trees in Ceylon, with de-
scriptions of new species. J. econ. Biol.
London **6** (27-37) pls. i & ii. **933**

Gridelli, E. La fauna coleotterologica
d'un tronco di quercia. Triest Boll.
Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. **25** 1911 (121-123).
934

Griebel, Julius. Die *Lepidopteren*-
Fauna der bayerischen Rheinpfalz.
Tl. 2. (Progr. d. Kgl. humanist. Gymn.

zu Neustadt a. d. H. für 1909-10 und 1910-11.) Neustadt a. d. H. (Druck d. Pfälzischen Verlagsanst.) 1910 (112). 22 cm. 935

Griffini, Achille. Nuovi studi sopra diversi Grillacridi del Museo Nazionale di Budapest. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (171-185). [*Orthoptera.*] 936

Griffini, Achille. Stenopelmatidi raccolti da L. Biró nella Nuova Guinea. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (560-572). [*Orthoptera.*] 937

Griffini, Achille. Descrizione d'una nuova specie e d'una nuova varietà del genere *Gryllacris* Serv. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (65-70) [*Orthoptera.*] 938

Griffini, Achille. Prospetto delle *Gryllacris* hyalino-fasciatae. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 49 1910 (1-12). [*Orthoptera.*] 939

Griffini, Achille. Note critiche e sinonimiche sopra alcuni Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi descritti da antichi autori. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 1911 (1-29). [*Orthoptera.*] 940

Griffini, Achille. Un nuovo genere di Grillacridi dell'Africa orientale. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 1911 (43-51). [*Orthoptera.*] 941

Griffini, Achille. Descrizione di due nuove *Gryllacris*. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (26-34). [*Orthoptera.*] 942

Griffini, Achille. Sopra una piccola collezione di Grillacridi del Museo Sud-africano di Capetown. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (125-134). [*Orthoptera.*] 943

Griffini, Achille. Sulla *Gryllacris armata* Walker e sopra una nuova specie congenere. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (196-204). [*Orthoptera.*] 944

Griffini, Achille. Le specie del genere *Hyperbaenus* Brunner. Studio monografico. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (187-203). [*Orthoptera.*] 945

Griffini, Achille. Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi raccolti nella Nuova Guinea dal Prof. L. Schultze. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (334-351). [*Orthoptera.*] 946

Griffini, A. Note intorno ad alcuni Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi del Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Rev.

Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (461-500). [*Orthoptera.*] 947

Griffini, Achille. Notes sur quelques Grillacridae du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (65-85). [*Orthoptera.*] 948

Griffini, Achille. Catalogo sinonimico e sistematico dei Grillacridi africani, con nuove osservazioni sopra alcune specie. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 634 (1-22). 949

Griffini, Achille. Note sopra alcuni Stenopelmatidi e Grillacridi del Museo di Sarawak. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 636 (1-19). [*Orthoptera.*] 950

Griffini, Achille. Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa nel Darien, nell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. *Gryllacridae*. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 639 (1-8). [*Orthoptera.*] 951

Griffini, Achille. Prospetto delle *Gryllacris* abitanti la Nuova Guinea e le isole più vicine. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (532-540). [*Orthoptera.*] 952

Griffini, Achille. Le specie africane del genere *Neanias* Brunner. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 31 1911 (461-468). [*Orthoptera.*] 953

Grimshaw, P. H. The Heather Beetle. [in] The Grouse in Health and Disease 1 (414-429) pl. lviii. 954

Gröschel, Edmund. Die Flugorgane der Hornis. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H 1 1911 (46-62) 2 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] 955

Gróf, Béla. A feketé csékbogár nő ivarkészülékének alaktana. [Morphologie des weiblichen Geschlechtsapparates von *Hydrophilus piceus*.] Allatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (14-26). [*Coleoptera.*] 956

Grossbeck, J. A. A new canadian geometrid. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (225). [*Lepidoptera.*] 957

Grossbeck, John A. A contribution toward the life history of *Emphor bombiformis* Cress. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (238-244) pl. vii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 958

Grossbeck, John A. Migration of *Alabama argillacea* Hübner. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (259-263). [*Lepidoptera.*] 959

- Grosse, G. *vide* Jordan, K.
- Grossenbacher, J. G. Medullary spots: A contribution to the life history of some cambium miners. *Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Geneva Tech. Bull. No. 15* 1910 (49-65) pls. i-v. [*Lepidoptera.*] 960
- Grouvelle, A. *Coléoptères* crypto-phagides recueillis au Mexique par M. L. Diguët dans les nids du *Bombus phippiatus* Serv. *Bull. Muséum Paris* 1911 (97-100). 961
- Grouvelle, A. Deux espèces nouvelles du genre *Heterocerus*. *Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink* 33 1911 (107-110). [*Coleoptera.*] 962
- Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Antherophagus* de Java et de sa larve. *Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink* 33 1911 (117-120). [*Coleoptera.*] 963
- Grouvelle, A. Trachypholini, Colydiidarum nova tribus. *Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink* 33 1911 (121-168). [*Coleoptera.*] 964
- Grouvelle, A. Note complémentaire sur les Trachypholini. *Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink* 33 1911 (248). [*Coleoptera.*] 965
- Grouvelle, A. Descriptions de quelques nouveaux espèces de *Coleoptères* australiennes. *Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N. S.* 24 pt. 1 1911 (135-151). 966
- Grouvelle, A. *Helminthidae* [Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud en Afrique orientale et centrale (1908-1909)]. *Paris Ann. soc. ent.* 80 1911 (265-282) pl. i. [*Coleoptera.*] 967
- Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Meligethes* et d'un *Cryptarcha* nouveaux de l'Afrique orientale. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (66-68). [*Coleoptera.*] 968
- Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Epuraea* et d'un *Diphyllus* nouveaux. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (236-239). [*Coleoptera.*] 969
- Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Microdes* nouveau. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (252-253). [*Coleoptera.*] 970
- Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Pycnomerus* nouveau. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (358-359). [*Coleoptera.*] 971
- Grouvelle, A. Descriptions of five New Indian species of *Clavicorn Coleoptera*. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 6 1911 (315-317). 972
- Grünberg, K. *Lasiocampidae*, *Leptoniidae*, *Eupterotidae*, *Bombycidae*. In: Ad. Seitz, *Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna palacaret. Stuttgart* [1911] (149-192) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 973
- Grünberg, Karl. *Lepidoptera* für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] *Arch. Natg. Berlin* 76 (1910) Bd 4, H. 2 Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1909 H. 4 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1910 H. 4: [1911] (1-136). 974
- Grünberg, K. Neue westafrikanische *Lepidopteren*. Gesammelt von Herrn Günter Tessmann in Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea (Uellegebiet). *Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde* 1910 [1911] (469-480). 975
- Grünberg, K. Eine neue *Lesiocampa* [!] aus Spanien, *Maorothyllacia* [!] *korbi*, nov. spez. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (6). Berichtigung dazu, *t.c.* (40). [*Lepidoptera.*] 976
- Grünberg, K. Zur Kenntnis der *Odonatenfauna* [!] der Sesse-Inseln im Victoria-Nyanza. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (103-104). 977
- Grünberg, K. Drei neue Metarbeliden von Kamerun. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (134-135). [*Lepidoptera.*] 978
- Grünberg, K. Bemerkungen zur Noctuiden-Gattung *Apsarasa* Westw. nebst. Beschreibung dreier neuer Arten. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (161-164). [*Lepidoptera.*] 979
- Grünberg, K. Zur Kenntnis der *Lepidopteren*-Fauna von Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. 2. Beitrag. *Stettiner ent. Ztg* 72 1911 (377-382). 980
- [Grum-Grziniajlo, G. E.] Грумъ-Гржиняйло, Г. Е. Бабочки собранныя въ окрестностяхъ г. Троицкосавска и въ северной Монголии въ 1896-1907 году. [*Lépidoptères* de la Mongolie septentrionale et des environs de Troitzkossavsk recueillis en 1896-1907.] *Trav. sect. Troick-Kiacht. Soc. russ. géogr. St. Peterburg* 13 1 1910 [1911] (65-67). 981
- Guercio, Del, Giacomo. Intorno ad alcune cause nemiche del *Phloeothrips oleae*. *Redia Firenze* 7 fasc. 1 1911 (65-70). [*Thysanoptera.*] 982
- Guercio, Del, Giacomo. Mezzi chimici e mezzi meccanici per ostacolare la diffusione del *Fleotripide* dell'olivo.

Redia Firenze 7 1911 (204-214). [*Thysanoptera.*] 983

Guercio, Giacomo, Del. Intorno ad alcuni *Afididi* della Pensiola Iberica e di altre località raccolti dal Prof. I. S. Tavares. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (296-333). 984

Guercio, Giacomo Del. Note afidologiche. Intorno a due generi di *Afididi* americani. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (462-464). 985

Guercio, Giacomo, Del. La Cicala è fra i nemici dell'olivo e di altre piante coltivate. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (465-466). [*Homoptera.*] 986

Guercio, Giacomo Del. I Friganeidi, i Tafani, le larve delle Tipule nocivi al Riso. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (466-467). 987

Guercio, Giacomo Del. La Cocciniglia farinosa (*Guerinococcus serratulae* (Fabr.)) della Baccellina. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (468-470). [*Coccidae.*] 988

Guignon, J. Le genre *Acer*. Liste des Insectes et Phytotides, tant européens qu'exotiques, signalés sur les divers érables, sur leur bois mort ou vivant. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (47-48). 989

Guignon, J. Le genre *Eronymus*. Liste des espèces européennes et exotiques (principales); leurs parasites; insectes et champignons inférieurs. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (70-73). 990

Habermehl. Bemerkungen zu einigen von mir beschriebenen Ichneumoniden. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (341-342). [*Hymenoptera.*] 991

Habermehl. Ueber einige Typen der Thomsonschen Gattungen *Cratocryptus* und *Stenocryptus* im Vergleich mit einigen Typen der Gravenhorstschen Gattungen *Cryptus* und *Phygadeuon*. (Vorl. Mitt.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (431-433). [*Hymenoptera.*] 992

Habermehl. Revision der Cryptiden-Gattungen *Cratocryptus* C. G. Thoms. und *Cubocephalus* Ratzbg. unter Berücksichtigung einiger Gravenhorstschen und Thomsonschen Typen. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (601-631). [*Hymenoptera.*] 993

Hänel, Karl. Beiträge zur Fauna Saxonica. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (124-125). [*Coleoptera.*] 994

Hafner, J. Verzeichnis der bisher in Krain beobachteten Grossschmetterlinge. [Forts.] Carniola Laibach Neue Folge 2 Jahrg. 1911 (58-73 290-309). [*Lepidoptera.*] 995

Hall, C. J. J. van. De West-Indische cacaoboorder en zijn bestrijding. [Der West-Indische Cacaobohrer und seine Bekämpfung.] Teysmannia Batavia 22 1911 (584-587). [*Coleoptera.*] 996

Hamerton, D. S. O. vide Bruce, Sir David.

Hamilton, H. Notes on entomological collecting tours during the seasons 1908-9 and 1909-10. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 1911 (115-124). [*Lepidoptera.*] 997

Hamilton, J. Stevenson. The relation between game and tsetse flies. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (113-118). [*Diptera.*] 998

Hamm, A. H. Hemipterous mimics of Hymenoptera. London Proc. Entom. Soc. 1911 (xxx-xxxii). 999

Hampson, Sir G. F. Descriptions of new genera and species of *Syntomidae*, *Arctiidae*, *Agaristidae*, and *Noctuidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (393-445). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1000

Hampson, Sir George F. The Moths of India, series iv., Part I. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 No. 3 1911 (634-674). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1001

Hampson, Sir George F. The Moths of India. Supplementary paper to the volumes in the fauna of British India. Ser. iv. pt. 2. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (1046-1083) pl. F. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1002

Handlirsch, Anton. New Paleozoic insects from the vicinity of Mazon Creek, Illinois. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) 31 1911 (297-326 & 353-377). 1003

Handlirsch, Anton. Das erste fossile Insekt aus dem Miocän von Gotschee in Krain. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (179-180). [*Diptera.*] 1004

Handlirsch, A. Canadian fossil insects. Insects from the tertiary lake deposits of the southern interior of British Columbia, collected by Mr. Lawrence M. Lambe in 1906. Canad. Geol. Surv. Contributions to canadian palaeontology. 2 pt. 3. Ottawa 1910 (93-129 + viii). 1005

Handlirsch, A. Ueber fossile Insekten. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (177-184) pls. vi-x.

1006

Hansen, Victor. Danmarks Scydmaenidae. [The Scydmaenidae of Denmark.] København Ent. Medd. (2 R) 4 1911 (189-220). [*Coleoptera.*]

1007

Hardy, A. D. The stinging of *Grylloblatta coarctata* by *Diamma bicolor*. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 28 1911 (33-38). [*Hymenoptera.*]

1008

Hart, C. A. Miscellaneous economic insects. Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 1911 (68-98).

1009

Hartmann, F. Beiträge zu Badens Käferfauna. ii. Freiburg i. B. Mitt. Landesver. Natk. Nr. 251-255 1911 (1-16 30-38). [*Coleoptera.*]

1010

Hasebroek, K. Ueber *Cymatophora* or *F. ablingensis* Warn. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (79 & 80). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1011

Hasebroek, K. Ueber die Einwirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Entwicklung der Schmetterlinge. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (195-198). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1012

Hasegawa, Mot. Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers nebst Beobachtungen über die Bedeutung der Hautatmung bei Amphibien und Insekten. Arch. Hyg. München 74 1911 (194-210).

1013

Hasper, Martin. Zur Entwicklung der Geschlechtsorgane von *Chironomus*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 31 1911 (543-612) 3 Taf. [*Diptera.*]

1014

Hauser, G. Zwei neue *Coptolabrus*-Formen. D. ent. Zs. 1911 (654-656). [*Coleoptera.*]

1015

Headlee, T. J. A brief report on the work now being prosecuted by some economic entomologists in the State universities, agricultural colleges, and experiment stations of the United States. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (35-47).

1016

Heath, E. F. Notes of captures of *Lepidoptera* at sugar and light during 1910 at my farm on the Long river, near Cartwright, Southern Manitoba, and also of the results of the overhauling of several cases of duplicates.

(N 9186 j)

Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (245-250).

1017

Hebard, Morgan vide Rehn, James A. G.

Hefferan, Mary vide Jordan, E. O.

Hegner, Robert W. Experiments with chrysomelid beetles. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (18-30). [*Coleoptera.*]

1018

Hegner, Robert W. Experiments with chrysomelid beetles. 3. The effects of killing parts of the eggs of *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (237-251). [*Coleoptera.*]

1019

Hegner, R. W. The germ-cell determinants of chrysomelid beetles. 1. The germ-cell determinants. 2. The results of removing the germ-cell determinants. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 11 1909 (120-122). [*Coleoptera.*]

1020

Hegner, R. W. The germ-cell determinants in the eggs of chrysomelid beetles. Science New York 33 1911 (71-72). [*Coleoptera.*]

1021

Heidemann, Otto. Some remarks on the eggs of North American species of *Hemiptera-Heteroptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (128-140) pls. ix-xii.

1022

Heidemann, O. A new species of North American *Tingitidae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (180-181). [*Heteroptera.*]

1023

Heikertinger, Franz. Die Halticinengattung *Ochrosis* Foudr. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (19-34) [*Coleoptera.*]

1024

Heikertinger, Franz. Die Halticinengattung *Neocrepidodera* (nov. gen.). Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1, 1911 (34-38). [*Coleoptera.*]

1025

Heikertinger, Franz. Beobachtungen über geographische Einflüsse auf Form und Färbung bei Halticinen. Nebst synonymischen Bemerkungen und Neubeschreibungen. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (118-120 164-166 186-188). [*Coleoptera.*]

1026

Heikertinger, Franz. Skizzen zur Verbreitungsgeographie der paläarktischen Halticinen. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (172-174). [*Coleoptera.*]

1027

Heikertinger, Franz. Zur Praxis des Käferfanges mit dem Kätscher. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (227-233).

1028

Heikertinger, Franz. Zur Praxis des Käferfanges mit dem Kätscher II. Ueber Sammelorte. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (247-261). [*Coleoptera.*]

1029

Heikertinger, Franz. Welche Haltininenarten gehören Europa und Nordamerika gemeinsam an? Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (1-20). [*Coleoptera.*]

1030

Heikertinger, Franz. Neue *Aphtho-*na-Formen aus dem paläarktischen Asien. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((4)-(11)). [*Coleoptera.*]

1031

Heikertinger, F. [Beschreibungen einiger neuer *Psylliodes*-Formen der paläarktischen Fauna.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((16)-(24)). [*Coleoptera.*]

1032

Heikertinger, Franz. [Vier neue *Phyllotreta*-Formen aus der paläarktischen Region.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((159)-(168)). [*Coleoptera.*]

1033

Heller, K. M. Eine neue *Ceracupes*-Art aus Formosa. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (256). [*Coleoptera.*]

1034

Heller, K. M. Ein borkenähnlicher Rüsselkäfer [*Mecocorynus cristatus*]. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (79-80). [*Coleoptera.*]

1035

Heller, K. M. Eine dritte *Morokia*-Art aus Neuguinea. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (125). [*Coleoptera.*]

1036

Heller, K. M. Eine neue *Alcides*-Art als Plantagen-Schädling. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (312-315). [*Coleoptera.*]

1037

Heller, K. M. Uebersicht der *Oxycorynus*-Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (5-8). [*Coleoptera.*]

1038

Helliesen, Tor. Nogle nye norske *Coleoptera*. [Einige für Norwegen neue *Coleoptera*.] Stavanger Mus. Aarsh. **21** (1910) 1911 No. 2 (14). **1039**

Hellin, D. Sur certains organes sensitifs constants chez les larves de *Diptères* et leur signification probable. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (977-979).

1040

Hellweger, Michael. Die Gross-Schmetterlinge Nordtirols. 1. Teil Tagfalter. Brixen a. E. JahrBer. Privat-Gymnasium **36** 1910-11 Brixen 1911. 22 cm. (1-74). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1041

Hempel, A. Descrição de um novo genero e uma nova especie de *Coccidas*. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (52). **1042**

Hendel, Friedrich. Über die *Sepedon*-Arten der aethiopischen und indomalayischen Region. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (266-277). [*Diptera.*]

1043

Hendel, Friedrich. Die Arten der *Dipteren*-Subfamilie Richardiinae. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (181-212 239-270 367-396).

1044

Hendel, Friedrich. Vier neue mediterrane *Otit*-Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (9-13). [*Diptera*] **1045**

Hendel, Friedrich. Ueber die Typenbestimmung von Gattungen ohne ursprünglich bestimmten Typus. Ein Protest gegen die Anwendung des Artikels 30, Punkt g. der Internationalen Regeln der zoolog. Nomenklatur. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (89-92).

1046

Hendel, Friedrich. Ueber von Professor J. M. Aldrich erhaltene und einige andere amerikanische *Dipteren*. Entomol. Ztg. Wien **30** 1911 (19-46).

1047

Hendel, F. *Diptera*. Fam. Muscardae. Subfam. Richardiinae. Gen. Ins. **113** (1-56) 3 pls. **1048**

Henninger, W. F. The *Macrolepidoptera* of Seneca county, Ohio. Ohio Nat. Columbus **11** 1910 (233-242).

1049

Henriksen, Kai L. Oversigt over de danske Elateridelarver. [An account of the Danish larvae of the *Elateridae*.] København Ent. Medd. 2den Raekke **IV** 1911 (225-252). [*Coleoptera.*] **1050**

Herbst, P. vide Kieffer.

Hérelle, F. d'. Sur un épizootie de nature bactérienne sévissant sur les sauterelles du Mexique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1413-1415). [*Orthoptera.*] **1051**

Hermes, W. B. The photic reactions of sarcophagid flies especially *Lucilia caesar* Linn. and *Calliphora vomitoria* Linn. [Cont. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard

Coll. 218.] Philadelphia Pa. J. Exp. Zool. 10 1911 (167-226). [*Diptera.*]

1052

Herrick, Glenn W. The snow-white linden moth. Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Ithaca Bull. No. 286 1910 (51-64). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1053

Herrick, Glenn W. The cabbage aphid, *Aphis brassicae*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (219-224). [*Aphidae.*]

1054

Herrmann. Die Nonne. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. 33 1911 (223-245) [*Lepidoptera.*]

1055

Herwerden, M. A. van. Ueber den Kernfaden und den Nucleolus in den Speicheldrüsenkernen der *Chironomus*-larvae. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (387-393). [*Diptera.*]

1056

Herwerden, M. A. van. De bouw der kernen in de speekselklieren der *Chironomus*larve. [Der Bau der Kerne in den Speicheldrüsen der *Chironomus*larve.] Utrecht Onderzoekingen Physiologisch Laboratorium (Ser. 5) 11 1910 (40-60). [*Diptera.*]

1057

Herzog, Julius. Mein Schmetterlingsfang in Aegypten und Syrien. Wien JahBer. Entom. Ver. 21 1910-1911 (85-91). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1058

Hess, C. Über Fluorescenz an den Augen von Insekten und Krebsen. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 137 1911 (339-349).

1059

Hetschko, A. Über den Insektenbesuch bei einigen *Vicia*-Arten mit extrafloralen Nektareen. Entomol. Ztg Wien 27 1908 (299-305).

1060

Hetschko, Alfred. Zur Kenntnis der Biologie und Verbreitung der *Liponeura*-Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (273-278). [*Diptera.*]

1061

Hewitt, C. Gordon. Report of the Dominion Entomologist. Canada Dept. Agric. 8vo. Ottawa 1911 (207-235).

1061a

Hewitt, C. Gordon. The preparation of a catalogue of the insects of Canada. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (273-275).

1062

Hewitt, C. G. On *Coelopisthia nematocida* Pack., a chalcid parasite of the large larch sawfly *Lygaenotatus erichsonii* Hartig. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (297-303). [*Hymenoptera.*]

1063

(x-9186 j)

Hewitt, C. Gordon. Daniel William Coquillett. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (311 & 312).

1064

Heyden, Lucas von. *Coleopteren* der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 1911 (347-372).

1065

Heyden, L. von. Prachtrüsselkäfer von den Philippinen. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 42 1911 (84-86) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*]

1066

Heymons, R[ichard]. Ueber die Lebensweise von *Hemimerus*. D. ent. Zts. Berlin 1911 (163-174). [*Orthoptera.*]

1067

Hilton, William A. The structure of the central nervous system of *Corydalis* larva. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (219-256) pls. xv xvi [*Neuroptera.*]

1068

Hinds, W. E. and Turner, W. F. Life history of the rice weevil (*Calandra oryzae* L.) in Alabama. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (230-236) pl. vii. [*Coleoptera.*]

1069

Hine, James S. Robberflies of the genera *Promachus* and *Proctacanthus*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (153-172). [*Diptera.*]

1070

Hine, J. S. A new species of *Nothomyia*. Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (301-302). [*Diptera.*]

1071

Hine, James S. New species of *Diptera* of the genus *Erax*. Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (307-311).

1072

Hintz, E. Die Cerambycidengattung *Sternotomis* Perch. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (573-583). [*Coleoptera.*]

1073

Hintz, E. Cerambycidae. [*In*: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-08 Bd 3, Lfg 11.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (425-446) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*]

1074

Hirose, Jiro. Observations sur le caractère bivoltin. Tokyo Ni. Sanshi Kw. Ho. 234 1911 (5-6). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1075

Hodgkiss, H. L. The apple and pear Membracids. Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Geneva Tech. Bull. No. 17 1910 (81-112) pls. i-viii. [*Homoptera.*]

1076

Höfner, Gabriel. I. Nachtrag zur Schmetterlings-Fauna Kärntens. Carinthia ii. Klagenfurt 101 1911 (18-46). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1077

- Hofeneder, Karl.** *Mengenilla* n. g. *chobautii* n. sp. Eine neue Strepsiptere aus Nordafrika. Innsbruck Ber. Natw. Med. Ver. **32** 1908-09 und 1909-10 1910 (31-57) 1 Taf. [*Strepsiptera.*] **1078**
- Hoffmann, Fritz.** Bericht über einen *lepidopterologischen* Ausflug ins steirische Unterland. (3-7 Juli 1910). Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (79-84). **1079**
- Hoffmann, Fritz.** Wie und wo nächtigen die Tagfalter? Wien Mitt. Polyxena **6** 1911 (1). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1080**
- Hoffmann, R. W.** Zur Kenntnis der Entwicklungsgeschichte der *Collem-bolen*. (Die Entwicklung der Mundwerkzeuge von *Tomocerus plumbeus* L.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (353-377). **1081**
- Hoffmann, R. W.** Ueber Bau und Funktion der Dorsalkeule von *Corynephoria jacobsoni* Absol. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (382-391) [*Collem-bola.*] **1082**
- Holdhaus, K.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Fauna vom Gestein. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (321-344). **1083**
- Holdhaus, Karl.** Zur Kenntnis der *Coleopteren*-Fauna der Färöer. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (123-125). **1084**
- Holdhaus, Karl.** Die Oekologie und die Sammeltechnik der terricolen *Coleopteren*. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (6-9 47-55 76-86). **1085**
- Holdhaus, Karl.** Ein neuer *Trechus* aus Dalmatien. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (165). [*Coleoptera.*] **1086**
- Holl, E.** Note sur un *Sciapterion rhingaeiformis*. Alger. Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (4-5). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1087**
- Holl, E.** Notes entomologiques. Alger. Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (22-23 55-60 90-95 137-140). **1088**
- Holl** vide Oberthür, Charles.
- Holland, W. J.** Conservation of types. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (361-368). **1089**
- Hollande, A. Ch.** Etude histologique comparée du sang des Insectes à hémorrhée et des Insectes sans hémorrhées. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (283-323 av. fig.). **1090**
- Holmes, S. J.** The reactions of mosquitoes to light, in different periods of their life history. Journal of Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (29-32). [*Diptera.*] **1091**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Neu-Guinea-Termiten. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (451-465) 1 Taf. **1092**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Versuch einer Monographie der amerikanischen *Eutermes*-Arten. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** (1909) Beih. **2** 1910 [1911] (171-325). [*Isoptera.*] **1093**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Termitenstudien. 2. Systematik der Termiten. Die Familien *Mastotermitidae*, *Protermitidae* und *Mesotermitidae*. Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. **46** No. 6 1911 (86) 6 Taf. [*Isoptera.*] **1094**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Bemerkungen über einige Termiten-Arten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (545-553). [*Isoptera.*] **1095**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Om termiter och myror. En inblick i sociala insekters biologi. [Über Termiten und Ameisen. Ein Einblick in die Biologie sozialer Insekten.] (Vetenskap och bildning. Bd 11.) Stockholm (Alb. Bonnier) 1911 (286 pp.). **1096**
- Holmgren, Nils** vide Wasmann, E.
- Hombert, R.** Description d'une nouvelle variété de *Hypopta caestrum*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (143-144). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1097**
- Hombert, R.** Description des premiers états de *Acidalia completa*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (144-146). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1098**
- Hombert, R.** Description d'une nouvelle *Acidalia* française. Paris Bull. soc. ent. **1911** (306-309). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1099**
- Hopkins, A. D.** Contributions toward a monograph of the bark-weevils of the genus *Pissodes*. (Technical papers on miscellaneous forest insects. 1.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. **20** 1911 (1-68) pls. i-xxii. [*Coleoptera.*] **1100**
- Hopkins, A. D.** vide Kraus.
- Horn, W.** Une *Cicindela* nouvelle du Mont Kénia. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (27). [*Coleoptera.*] **1101**

Horn, W. Ueber zweigebewohnende Cicindelinlarven und ihre Entdeckung in Brasilien durch Herrn Jos. Zikan. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (172-176). [*Coleoptera.*] 1102

Horn, W. Die Weddabrücke. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (313-316). [*Coleoptera.*] 1103

Horn, Walther. Die Entdeckung einer madagassisch-südafrikanischen *Cicindela*-Art in Ceylon. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (53-54). [*Coleoptera.*] 1104

Horn, Walther. Drei neue südamerikanische *Otenostoma*-Arten. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (152-155). [*Coleoptera.*] 1105

Horton, J. R. *vide* Jones, P. R.

Horváth, Géza. Nomenclature des familles des *Hémiptères*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (1-34). 1106

Horváth, Géza. Miscellanea *hemipterologica*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (327-338 423-435). Tab. ix. 1107

Horváth, Géza. Révision des Leptopodides. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (358-370). [*Heteroptera.*] 1108

Horváth, Géza. *Hemiptera nova vel minus cognita e regione palae-arctica*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (573-610). 1109

Horváth, G. Les Polycéténides et leur adaptation à la vie parasitaire. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (249-256) pl. xviii. [*Heteroptera.*] 1110

Horváth, Géza. A Polycetenidák biológiai alkalmorkodása. [Die biologische Anpassung der Polyceteniden.] Math. Termt. Ert. Budapest 29 1911 (103-111). [*Hemiptera.*] 1111

Houghton, C. O. Two important leaf-miners. Agric. Exp. Sta. Delaware College Newark Bull. No. 87 1910 (1-15). 1112

Houlbert, C. Presentation de documents concernant la faune entomologique armoricaine. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argentina 71 1911 (5-20). 1113

Houlbert, C. Sur la variation spécifique des *Lépidoptères*. Misc. ent. Narbonne 18 1910 (1-3). 1114

Houlbert, C. Sur l'entomologie armoricaine: utilité des recherches locales et des catalogues régionaux. Paris C. R. Congr. soc. sav. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (266-290). 1115

Howard, C. W. The distribution of tsetse-flies in the province of Mozambique. East Africa. Bull. Ent. Research London 2 1911 (39-42) map. [*Diptera.*] 1116

Howard, L. O. Address at the dedication of the entomology and zoology building of the Massachusetts agricultural college, Nov. 11, 1910. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (97-107). 1117

Howard, L. O. A note on the Indian enemies of *Aleyrodes citri* R. and H., with description of a new species of *Prospaltella*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (130-132). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1118

Howard, L. O. A new species of *Coccophagus* with a table of the host relations of those species of the genus known to the writer. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (276-277). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1119

Howard, L. O. Existe-t-il un changement dans la faune des *Aphelinidae* en Europe? Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (258-259). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1120

Howard, L. O. The house fly. *Musca domestica* disease carrier; an account of its dangerous activities and of the means of destroying it. [With bibliography and a chapter on other flies frequenting houses.] New York (F. A. Stokes co.) [1911] (xix + 312) col. front. ff. 1-40. 20.5 cm. 1120a

Howard, L. O. and Fiske, W. F. The importation into the United States of the parasites of the gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth: A report of progress, with some consideration of previous and concurrent efforts of this kind. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 91 1911 (1-312) pls. i-xxviii. 1121

Howatt, G. Anthrocoride nouveau du Dahomey. Bull. Muséum Paris 1911 (216-217). [*Heteroptera.*] 1122

- Howes, G.** New species of *Lepidoptera*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (127-128). **1123**
- Howlett, F. M.** A note on methods of preserving insects in tropical climates. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (357-360). **1124**
- Howlett, F. M.** *vide* Maxwell-Lefroy.
- Hubenthal, W.** Ueber die spezifische Unterscheidung von *Rhopalopus insubricus* Germ. und *hungaricus* Hbst. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (80). [*Coleoptera*.] **1125**
- Hubenthal, Wilhelm.** Bemerkungen zu der Carabidengruppe Brachynini und Beschreibungen des *Pheropsophus ecuadoriensis* und *lungenhani* n. sp. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (547-552). [*Coleoptera*.] **1126**
- Hubenthal, W.** Die Gattung *Pseudopsis* Newman. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (97-103). [*Coleoptera*.] **1127**
- Hubenthal, Wilhelm.** Beschreibungen neuer europäischer *Coleopteren* und Bemerkungen zu bekannten Arten. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (185-193). **1128**
- Hüeber, Theodor.** Synopsis der deutschen Blindwanzen (*Hemiptera heteroptera*, Fam. Capsidae). Tl xiv. (Div. Plagiognatharia. Forts.) Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (393-479). **1129**
- Hufnagel, Mme A.** Le corps gras de l'*Hyponomeuta pallida* pendant la métamorphose. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (635-637). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1130**
- Hunter, S. J.** The green bug and its natural enemies. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **31** 1910 (190-192). [*Aphidae*.] **1131**
- Ihering, Hermann von.** Ueber südbrasilianische Schädlinge der Feige. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (20-21). **1132**
- Ihering, Hermann von.** Phylogenie der Honigbienen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (129-136). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1133**
- Ihering, R. von.** Algumas especies novas de Vespas solitarias (*Eumenidae*). Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (462-475). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1134**
- Ikeda, Yeitaro.** San no hentaichu ni okeru haihizen. [Dorsal glands at the time of moulting of silkworms.] Tokyo Nip. Sanshi Kw. Ho. **230** 1911 (3-7). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1135**
- Ikonnikov, N.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Orthopteren*-fauna Russlands. Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (96-110). **1136**
- [Ikonnikov, N.] Иконниковъ, Н.** *Orthoptera* Семирѣченской области. *Acridiodea*. [*Orthoptera* de la province de Semirëchie. *Acridiodea*.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (345-362). **1137**
- Ikonnikov, N.** Zur Kenntnis der *Acridiodeen* Sibiriens. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (242-270) Taf. v. [*Orthoptera*.] **1138**
- [Iljinskij, A. I.] Ильинскій, А. И.** Копированіе ходовъ корѣйдовъ въ время экскурсій. [Sur une méthode de copier les galeries des *Scolytiens* pendant les excursions.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (316-317). [*Coleoptera*.] **1139**
- Imhof, P. O. E.** Kleine Ergebnisse. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (257-264). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1140**
- Imms, R. D.** On the life-history of *Croce filipennis*. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **11** (151-160) pl. xxxii. [*Neuroptera*.] **1141**
- [Isačenko, B. L.] Исаченко, Б. Л.** Изслѣдованіе бактеріальнаго свѣченія *Chironomus* (*Diptera*). [Erforschung des bakteriellen Leuchtens des *Chironomus* (*Diptera*).] St. Petersburg Bull. jard. bot. **11** 1911 (31-42 + deutsch. Rés. 42-43). [*Diptera*.] **1142**
- Ishiwata, Shigetane.** Traits caractéristiques de la sériculture au Japon. Tokyo Nip. Sanshi Kw. Ho. **223** 1910 (1-9). **1143**
- Jablonowski, J.** Über die Eizahl im Eierstocke des Traubenwicklers. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart **9** 1911 (467-472). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1144**
- Jablonowski, József.** Új házak padlójában s másutt kárt okozó rovarok. [Über im Fussboden neuer Häuser und anderswo Schaden anrichtende Insekten.] Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (841-856 872-881). **1145**

[Jacentkovskij, E., Jacobson, G. G., Jacobson, A. G., Kiričenko, A. N., Tarnani, I. K.] Яцентковский, Е., Якобсонъ, Г. Г. и А. Г., Кириченко, А. Н., Тарнани, П. К. Критико-библиографический отдѣлъ. №№ 30-67. [Revue criticobibliographique No. No. 30-67.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (283-308). 1146

[Jachontov, A. A.] Яхонтовъ, А. А. *Satyrus anthe* O. et *S. enervatus* Stgr. (*Lepidoptera, Satyridae*). [*Satyrus anthe* O. et *S. enervatus* Stgr. (*Lepidoptera Satyridae*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (261-266). 1147

[Jachontov, A. A.] Яхонтовъ, А. А. Двѣ закавказскія расы *Satyrus briseis* L. (*Lepidoptera, Satyridae*). [Deux sousespèces de *Satyrus briseis* L. de la Transcaucasie (*Lepidoptera, Satyridae*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 [1912] (418-421). 1148

[Jachontov, A. A.] Яхонтовъ, А. А. Замятки о дневныхъ бабочкахъ Кавказа по материаламъ Кавказскаго Музея. [Bemerkungen über die *Rhopalocera* des Kaukasus nach dem Material des Kaukasischen Museums.] Tiflis Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 1911 (291-316). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1148a

Jachontov, A. vide Alphéraky, S. N.

Jackson, Dorothy J. Notes on the *Lepidoptera* of the Scottish Highlands. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (257-260). 1149

Jacobson, E. Nähere Mitteilungen über die myrmecophile Culicide *Harpagomyia splendens* de Mey. 's Gravenhage Tidjschr. Ent. 54 1911 (158-161) 3 Taf. [*Diptera*.] 1150

Jacobson, E. *Mallophaga* transported by Hippoboscidae. 's Gravenhage Tidjschr. Ent. 54 1911 (161-169). 1151

Jacobson, E. Biological notes on the Hemipteron *Ptilocerus ochraceus*. 's Gravenhage Tidjschr. Ent. 54 1911 (175-179). 1152

[Jacobson, G. G.] Якобсонъ, Г. Г. Жуки Россіи и Западной Европы. Руководство къ определению жуковъ. [Die Käfer Russlands und Westeuropas. Ein Handbuch zum Bestimmen der Käfer.] Lief. ix. St. Peterburg [A. F. Devrient] 1911 (1 + 641-720). [*Coleoptera*.] 1153

Jacobson, A. G. vide Jacentkovskij, E.

Jacobson, G. G. vide Alphéraky, S. N.

Jacobson, G. G. vide Bartenev, A. N.

[James, S. P. Notes on Mosquitoes. i. The Indian *Anophelinae*. Paludism Simla 2 1911 (52-63). [*Diptera*.] 1154

James, S. P. vide Brunetti, E.

Jammerath, H. Systematisches Verzeichnis der in Osnabrück und Umgegend bis einschliesslich des Jahres 1909 beobachteten Grossschmetterlinge (*Macrolepidoptera*). Osnabrück Jahresber. natw. Ver. 17 (1907-1910) 1911 (57-154). 1155

[Janata, A. A.] Яната, А. А. Фауна бабочекъ окрестностей г. Николаева. [*Lepidopterenfauna der Umgebung von Nikolajev*.] Priroda Nikolajev 1 1910 (141-147 269-277). 1156

Janet, Ch. Sur l'existence d'un organe chordonal et d'une vésicule pulsatile antennaire chez l'Abeille et sur la morphologie de la tête de cette espèce. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (110-112). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1157

Janet, C. Constitution morphologique de la bouche de l'insecte. Limoges (Ducortieux et Gout) 1911 32 pp. 1 pl. 1158

[Jarošovskij, V. A.] Ярошевскій, В. А. Посмертныя замятки по энтомологии подъ редакціей В. В. Редикорцева. [Hinterlassene entomologische Notizen, redigiert von W. W. Redikorzew.] Charikov 1911 (x+1+137+2) Porträt. 1159

Jeannel, R. Revision des *Bathysciinae*. Morphologie, distribution géographique systématique. (Biospeologica, xix.) Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 7 1911 (1-641). [*Coleoptera*.] 1160

Jeannel, R. Nouvelles espèces de *Bathysciinae* cavernicoles des Pyrénées espagnoles. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 8 1911 (Notes et revues lxxxi-xcvii). [*Coleoptera*.] 1161

Jeannel, R. Réponse à de récentes critiques sur la nouvelle classification de *Bathysciinae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (359-365). [*Coleoptera*.] 1162

Jensen, J. P. The structure and systematic importance of the spermatophores of crickets. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (63-66) pl. v. [*Orthoptera*.] 1163

Jensen, L. P. Nogle Optegnelser om Køgeegnens Sommerfugle. *Lepidoptera* in the environs of Køge (Sjælland). København Flora og Fauna **1911** (5-9). **1164**

Joannis, J. de. Observations sur les mœurs de quelques *Noctuidae* (*Acontianae*) et description d'une espèce nouvelle. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (116-119). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1165**

Joannis, J. de. Liste de *Lépidoptères* recueillis par E. Olivier aux environs de Rédeyef (Tunisie) et à Bou-Saada (Algérie). Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (187-190). **1166**

Joannis, J. de. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de la famille des *Noctuidae* appartenant au genre *Careades*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (309-310). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1167**

Joannis, J. de vide Cecconi, G.

Joannis, L. de vide Ragonot, E. L.

Johannsen, O. A. Insect notes for 1910. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Orono Bull. No. **187** 1911 (1-24). **1168**

Johannsen, O. A. and Patch, E. M. Insect notes for 1911. Maine Agric. Exper. Sta. Orono Bull. **195** 1911 (229-243). **1169**

Johansen, J[ohan] P. Fortegnelse over de hos os i de senere Aar fundne, for vor Fauna nye Arter af Bille-Familien Staphylinidae (Rovbillernes Fam.). Catalogue of the species of Staphylinidae new for the Danish fauna. København Nath. Medd. **1910** 1911 (227-248). [*Coleoptera.*] **1170**

[**John, O.**] Ионъ, О. О. „новомъ теченіи“ въ лепидоптерологиі. [Sur les nouvelles tendances en *lépidoptérologie.*] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (71-79). **1171**

[**John, Oscar.**] Ионъ, О. И. Пронавшаая жикка. Лепидоптералогическій отходъ. [The Missing vein. A *lepidopterological* study.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (383-391 + engl. Rés. 391-393). **1172**

John, O. T. vide Alphéraky, S. N.

Johnas, Wilhelm. Das Facettenauge der *Lepidopteren*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (218-261) 3 Taf. **1173**

Johnson, C. W. Notes on the *dipterous* genera proposed by Billberg

in his Enumeratio Insectorum. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (73-74). **1174**

Jones, A. H. Two months among the butterflies in southern Spain. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (261-263 294-297). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1175**

Jones, Frank Morton. A new North American moth of the family Psychidae. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (193-194) pl. vi. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1176**

Jones, P. R. and Horton, J. R. The orange thrips: A report of progress for the years 1909 and 1910. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **99** 1911 (1-16) pls. i-iii. [*Thysanoptera.*] **1177**

Jordan, E. O. and Hefferan, Mary. Observations on the bionomics of *Anopheles*. J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. **2** 1905 (56-69). [*Diptera.*] **1178**

Jordan, H. Die Wirkungsweise der Mundwerkzeuge bei Seidenraupen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (111-114). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1179**

Jordan, [H.]. Über die secretive und absorptive Funktion der Darmzellen bei Wirbellosen, insbesondere bei Insekten. (Zum Teil auf Grund v. Untersuchungen v. A. Steudel.) Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (272-278). **1180**

Jordan, K. The systematics of some *Lepidoptera* which resemble each other, and their bearing on general questions of evolution. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (385-404) pls. xxi-xxiv. **1181**

Jordan, K. Saturnidae. In: Ad. Seitz, Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna palaearct. Stuttgart [1911] Abt. **2** (209-226) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1182**

Jordan, K. Some new *Anthribidae* from the island of St. Thomé, Bay of Benin. Novit. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (90 & 91). [*Coleoptera.*] **1183**

Jordan, K. New *Anthribidae*. Novit. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (92-116). [*Coleoptera.*] **1184**

Jordan, K. Descriptions of new *Saturniidae*. Novit. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (129-134). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1185**

Jordan, K. Some new *Sphingidae*. Novit. Zool. **18** 1911 (135 & 136). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1186**

Jordan, K. Two new african butterflies. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (137). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1187**

Jordan, K., Kheil, Napoleon M., Grosse, G., Pieck, Ernst, Jasch, Paul. [Der Dom auf dem Flügel der Saturniidae, insbesondere bei *Actias*.] *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* **5** 1911 (170-171). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1188**

Jordan, K. and Rothschild, N. C. Some new *Siphonaptera* from China. *London Proc. zool. Soc.* 1911 (365-392). **1189**

Jordan, K. and Rothschild, N. C. Katalog der *Siphonapteren* des königlichen zoologischen Museums in Berlin. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (57-89). **1190**

Jordan, K. vide Seitz, A.

Joseph, E. G. The collections of William John Burchell, D.C.L., in the Hope department, Oxford University Museum. iv. On the *Lepidoptera Rhopalocera* collected by W. J. Burchell in Brazil 1825-1830. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **7** 1911 (9-18). **1191**

Joy, N. H. Two species of *Coleoptera* new to science. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (10-12). **1192**

Joy, N. H. A note on Dr. Sharp's new species of *Gabrius*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (80-82). [*Coleoptera.*] **1193**

Joy, N. H. A note on *Quedius attenuatus* Gyll. var. *picipennis* Heer. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (132). [*Coleoptera.*] **1194**

Joy, N. H. A revision of the british species of *Liodes* Latreille (*Anisotoma* brit. Cat.). *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (166-179). [*Coleoptera.*] **1195**

Joy, N. H. Two *Coleoptera* new to science. *Ent. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (269 & 270). **1196**

Jumentié, J. vide Dyé, L.

Jung, E. Über verschiedene Pflanzen- und Insektenvorkommen des Ober-Elsass. *Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg* Bd 4 H. 2 = Jg **17** (1909) 1910 (217-218). **1197**

Kaas. Beschreibung, Entwicklung und Bekämpfung des Sauerwurms. *Landw. Zs. Strassburg* **39** 1911 (217-227). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1198**

[**Kandinova, Ann.**] Кандинова, Анна. Объ онтодотвореніи матокъ и о пчелахъ трутовкахъ. [Ueber die Befruchtung der Weisel und über drohenbrütige Bienen.] *Russ. pčelovod. listok* St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (19-21 & 66-70). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1199**

Kapzov, Serge. Untersuchungen über den feineren Bau der Cuticula bei Insekten. *Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* **98** 1911 (297-337) 3 Taf. **1200**

[**Karasev, Iv. Iv.**] Карасевъ, Пв. Пв. Интересный случай! [Ein interessanter Fall.] *Речов. žizni Viatka* **6** 1911 (381-382). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1201**

[**Karavajev, V. et Uvarov, B. P.**] Караваевъ, В. и Уваровъ, Б. П. Критико-библиографическій отдѣлъ №№ 84-108. [Revue critico-bibliographique No. No. 84-108.] *Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg* **11** 1911 [1912] (449-400). **1202**

Karawaiew, W. Ameisen aus Aegypten und dem Sudan. *Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg* **11** 1911 (1-12). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1203**

Karny, H. Über *Thrips*-Gallen und Gallen-Thripse. *Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2* **30** 1911 (556-572). [*Thysanoptera.*] **1204**

Karny, H. Ein interessanter Ohrwurm aus Bosnien. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* **23** 1911 (159-160). [*Orthoptera.*] **1205**

Karny, H. Revision der Gattung *Heliothrips* Haliday. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* **28** 1911 (179-182). [*Thysanoptera.*] **1206**

Karny, H. Descriptiones *Conocephalidarum novarum*. *Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges.* **61** 1911 (334-347). [*Orthoptera.*] **1207**

Karny, H. Neue Phloeothripiden-Genera. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (501-504). [*Thysanoptera.*] **1208**

Kaye, W. J. New species of *Syntomidæ* from British Guiana and South Brazil. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (142-146). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1209**

Kearfott, W. D. Three new Brazilian *Micro-Lepidoptera*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (125-127). **1210**

Keilhack, Ludwig. Libellen auf Helgoland. *Aus d. Natur Leipzig* **6** 1911 (737-740). [*Odonata.*] **1211**

- Keilin, D.** Recherches sur la morphologie larvaire des *Diptères* du genre *Phora*. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 45 1911 (27-88). 1212
- Keilin, D.** On the parasitism of the larvae of *Pollenia rudis* Fab. in *Allophorochlorotica* Savigny. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (182-184). [*Diptera*.] 1213
- Keller, C.** Neues aus dem Leben der *Syrphus*-Larven. Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (70-74). [*Diptera*.] 1214
- Kellogg, Vernon L.** *Mallophagan* parasites from the California condor. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 31 1910 (33-34). 1215
- Kellogg, Vernon L.** Is there determinate variation? Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 32 1910 (843-846). 1216
- Kellogg, Vernon L.** An experiment in double mating. Science New York 33 1911 (783-789). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1217
- Kellogg, V. L. and Paine, J. H.** *Anophura* and *Mallophaga* from african hosts. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (145-152) pls. iv & v. 1218
- Kellogg, V. L. and Paine, J. H.** *Mallophaga* from Bolivian birds. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (19-24). 1219
- Kellogg, V. L. and Paine, J. H.** *Mallophaga* from Californian birds. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (75-79). 1220
- Kelly, E. O. G.** The maize billbug. *Sphenophorus maidis* Chittn. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 95 1911 (11-22) pls. ii & iii. [*Coleoptera*.] 1221
- Kenrick, Sir G. H.** Some undescribed butterflies from Dutch New Guinea. London Trans. Entom. Soc. 1911 (16-20) pls. iii-vi. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1222
- Kerremans, C.** Remarques synonymiques sur quelques espèces du genre *Cyphogastra*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (294-297). [*Coleoptera*.] 1223
- Kerremans, Ch.** Buprestides de l'Orient. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (631-634). [*Coleoptera*.] 1224
- Kerremans, Ch.** Buprestides du Musée de Prétoria (Transvaal). Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 1911 (84-92). [*Coleoptera*.] 1225
- Kerremans, C.** Monographie des Buprestides. 5 1910 (129-256) and 1911 (257-640). [*Coleoptera*.] 1226
- Kershaw, J. C.** Notes on the salivary glands and syringe of two sp. *Hemiptera*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (80-83). 1227
- Kershaw, J. C.** *vide* Muir, F.
- Kertész, K.** Ueber die generische Hinzugehörigkeit der bis jetzt beschriebenen *Pachygaster*-Arten. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (29-32). [*Diptera*.] 1228
- Kertész, Kálmán.** Egy különös életmódú légynemről. [Über eine *Dipterengattung* mit sonderbarer Lebensweise.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (65-68). 1229
- Keynes, J. N. and Keynes, G. L.** Butterflies in Hungary in 1910. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (161-164 189-193). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1230
- Keys, J. H.** *Barypithes duplicatus* n. sp., and notes on other british members of the genus. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (128-132) pl. ii [*Coleoptera*.] 1231
- Kheil, Napoleon M.** *Parnassius nordmanni*, nebst einer Einleitung über „die Parnassiden als Handelsartikel“. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (83-86). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1232
- Kheil, Napoleon M.** Ueber die Art und Weise, wie Saturniiden den festen Kokon beim Schlüpfen durchbrechen. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (143-144). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1233
- Kheil, Napoleon M.** *vide* Jordan, K.
- Kieffer, J. J.** Nouveaux Bethyldes et Dryinides exotiques du British Museum de Londres. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Mém. (200-233). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1234
- Kieffer, [Jean Jacques].** Eine neue Cynipide aus Mexiko. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 29 1911 (346-347). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1235
- Kieffer, J. J.** Nouveaux Stephanides d'Afrique. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (116-121). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1236
- Kieffer, J. J.** Nouveaux Cynipides exotiques du British Museum de Londres. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom.

41 (1909) 1911 (244-254). [*Hymenoptera*] 1237

Kieffer, J. J. *Hymenoptera, Cynipidae* [of the Seychelles]. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 1911 (309-313). 1238

Kieffer, J. J. *Diptera, Cecidomyiidae*, der Seychellen-Inseln aus der Sammlung von Mr. H. Scott. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 1911 (315-330). 1239

Kieffer, J. J. *Diptera, Chironomidae*, der Seychellen-Inseln, aus der Sammlung von Mr. H. Scott. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 1911 (331-366) pl. xxi. 1240

Kieffer, J. J. Nouvelles descriptions de Chironomides obtenus d'éclosion. Metz Bull. soc. hist. nat. 27 1911 (1-60). [*Diptera*.] 1241

Kieffer, J. J. Additions aux genres *Gasteruption*, *Parevania*, *Evania* et *Neostephanus*. Metz Bull. soc. hist. nat. 27 1911 (91-102) [*Hymenoptera*.] 1242

Kieffer, J. J. Description d'un Chironomide d'Amérique formant un genre nouveau. Metz Bull. soc. hist. nat. 27 1911 (103-105). [*Diptera*.] 1243

Kieffer, J. J. Description d'un nouveau Dryinide des Indes orientales. Metz Bull. soc. hist. nat. 27 1911 (107-110). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1244

Kieffer, J. J. Etude sur les Evaniides exotiques du British Museum de Londres. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 80 1911 (151-231). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1245

Kieffer, J. J. Description d'un nouveau genre et de deux nouvelles espèces de Stéphaniiides. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 80 1911 (231-234). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1246

Kieffer, J. J. Diagnoses de nouveaux genres d'*Aulacinae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (350). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1247

Kieffer, J. J. Nouveaux Tendipédides du groupe *Orthocladius*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (181-193 199-202). [*Diptera*.] 1248

Kieffer, J. J. Diagnose de nouveaux Evaniides. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (303-305). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1249

Kieffer, J. J. Description de trois nouveaux Diapriides. Paris Bull. soc. ent. 1911 (384-386). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1250

Kieffer, J. J. Contribution to the Fauna of Yunnan based on collection made by J. Coggin Brown. Pt. iv. Les chironomides (*Tendipedidae*). Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta vi 1911 (27-30). [*Diptera*.] 1251

Kieffer, J. J. Description de nouveaux Chironomides de l'Indian Museum de Calcutta. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (113-177) pls. vi & vii. [*Diptera*.] 1252

Kieffer, J. J. Les Chironomides (*Tendipedidae*) de d'Himalaya et d'Assam Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (319-349). [*Diptera*.] 1253

Kieffer, I. I. Bemerkungen zur Arbeit des Herrn Dr. Speiser über die *Dipteren*-Gruppe der sogenannten Heleinae. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (509-526). 1254

Kieffer, I. I. Serphidae und Evaniidae. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. Bd 3, Lfg 7.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (205-21). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1255

Kieffer, [J. J.] und Herbst, P. Über Gallen und Gallentiere aus Chile. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 29 1911 (696-704). 1256

Kieffer, J. und Lundbeck, W. *Diptera*. [In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.] Bonn 1911 (272-275). 1257

King, H. H. Report of the entomological section of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. B 1911 (95-150) 9 pls. 1258

Kingsley, J. S. Samuel Hubbard Scudder. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (175-178) port. pl. xv. 1259

Kirby, W. F. Description of a new species of *Temnophyllus* Brunner (*Orthoptera: Pemphigidae*) from the Malay Peninsula. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (93) pl. iii. 1260

Kirby, W. F. Order *Orthoptera Blattidae*. Additional notes. Insecta Transvaaliensis London 1 1911 Appendix (285-286). 1261

Kirchner, O. von. Blumen und Insekten. Ihre Anpassungen aneinander und ihre gegenseitige Abhängigkeit. Leipzig u. Berlin (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (v + 436) 2 Taf. 23 cm. 6,60 M. 1262

[Kiričenko, A. N.] Кирпиченко, А. Н. Обзоръ видовъ рода *Haploprocta* Stål (*Hemiptera, Coreidae*). [Revue des espèces du genre *Haploprocta* Stål (*Hemiptera, Coreidae*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (374-379). 1263

[Kiričenko, A. N.] Кирпиченко, А. Н. Къ познанію рода *Acanthia* F., Latr. (*Hemiptera, Heteroptera*). [Ad cognitionem generis *Acanthia* F., Latr. (*Hemiptera, Heteroptera*).] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 [1912] (539-549). 1264

[Kiričenko, A. N.] Кирпиченко, А. Н. Замѣтки о полужесткокрылыхъ русской фауны. [Notices sur les Hémiptères-Hétéroptères de la faune russe.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (40-43). 1265

Kiričenko, A. N. Neue und noch wenig bekannte *Hemipteren* des russischen Fauna. Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (80-95). 1266

Kiričenko, A. N. *vide* Bartenev, A. N.

Kiričenko, A. N. *vide* Jacentkovskij, E.

Kiritshenko, A. N. *vide* Alphiraky, S. N.

Kiritshenko, A. N. *vide* Kiričenko, A. N.

Kirkaldy, G. W., the late. A new species of *Gerris*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (246). [*Heteroptera*.] 1267

Kirkaldy, G. W. Some remarks on the Reduviid subfamily *Holoptilinae*, and on the species *Ptilocerus ochraceus* Montandon. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (171-174) pl. [*Heteroptera*.] 1268

[Kiseritzky, V.] Кизерицкій, В. Новинки для фауны членистоногихъ Области Войска Донского. [Contribution à la faune des Arthropodes de la province des Cosaques du Don.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 [1912] (446-447). 1269

Klages, Edward A. The entomological writings of John Hamilton, M.D. With an index to the new *Coleoptera* described and named, and an account of the disposition made of his collection and entomological library. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (361-367). 1270

Klapálek, Franz. Zwei neue Myrmeleoniden aus Abyssinien. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (176-177). [*Neuroptera*.] 1271

Klapálek, Fr. *Neoperla leroiana* sp. n. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (103-104). [*Plecoptera*.] 1272

Klapálek, Fr. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Metamorphose von exotischen *Plecopteren*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (219-222). 1273

Kleine, R. Variationserscheinungen im Flügelgeäder von *Leptis vitripennis* Meigen. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (193-292) 1 Taf. [*Diptera*.] 1274

Kleine, R. Biologische Beobachtungen an *Pyrochroa coccinea* L. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (13-16 62-66). [*Coleoptera*.] 1275

Kleine, R. Biologisches über den schwarzen Aaskäfer, *Phosphuga atrata* L. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (193-199). [*Coleoptera*.] 1276

Kleine, R. Biologische Betrachtungen an *Gastroidea* (*Gastrophysa viridula* Deg. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (63-64 70-72). [*Coleoptera*.] 1277

Kleine, R. *vide* Störmer, K.

Klossowski, Werner Grap v. Eine Ameisenschlacht. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (163-164). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1278

Knab, Frederick. The food-habits of *Megarhinus*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (80-82). [*Diptera*.] 1279

Knab, Frederick. Ecdysis in the *Diptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (32-42). 1280

Knab, Frederick *vide* Dyar, Harrison G.

Kniž, A. [Ein neues Subgenus und zwei neue Arten paläarktischer Hydrophiliden.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((168)-(170)). [*Coleoptera*.] 1281

Knudsen, V. S. For Entomologer. Notes on *Lepidoptera* from Denmark. København Flora og Fauna 1911 (21-23). 1282

Kohn, F. G. Die Insektenbesiedlung Wiens. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. 52 1911 (49-58). 1283

Kolbe, H. Die vergleichende Morphologie und Systematik der *Coleopteren*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (41-68). 1284

Kolbe, H. Ueber ekto- und entoparasitische *Coleopteren*. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (116-118). 1285

Kolbe, H. Ein neuer hygrophiler Rüsselkäfer aus Argentinien. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (315-317). [*Coleoptera*.] 1286

Kolbe, H. Ueber kolonialwirtschaftlich wichtige *Coleopteren*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (499-508). 1287

Kopeć, Stefan. Untersuchungen über Kastration und Transplantation bei Schmetterlingen. Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig 33 1911 (1-116) 5 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1288

Kopeć, Stefan. Ueber den feineren Bau einer Zwitterdrüse von *Lymantria dispar* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (262-270). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1289

Korb, Max. Die Arten der Familie Cochliidiidae. (Limacodidae.) Beobachtungen über ihr Vorkommen u. ihre Lebensweise. München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 (11-14). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1290

Korb, Max. Ueber die von mir beobachteten palaearkt. *Lepidopteren* (Vorkommen Lebensgeschichte etc.). [*Zegris, Teracolus, Leptidia*.] München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 1911 (55-59). 1291

[**Korolikov, D. M.**] Корольковъ, Д. М. Малинный жукъ. (*Byturus tomentosus* F.). [Der Himbeerkäfer (*Byturus tomentosus* F.).] Sad. i ogorod. Moskva 27 1911 (3-16). 1292

[**Korsakov,**] Корсаковъ. О нѣкоторыхъ особенностяхъ въ жизни бабочекъ и прямокрылыхъ насекомыхъ. [Ueber einige Eigentümlichkeiten im Leben der Schmetterlinge und Geradflügler.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 1911 (87-92). 1293

Koshantschikov, W. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Aphodiini* (*Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (18-25). 1294

Koshantschikov, W. vide Kožančikov, V.

[**Kosminskij, P.**] Косминскій, П. Къ фаунѣ *Syrphidae* Московской губернии. [Zur Syrphidenfauna des

Gouv. Moskau.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obšč. ljub. jest. 3 10 1911 (61-62). [*Diptera*.] 1295

Kosminsky, Peter. Weitere Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung äusserer Einflüsse auf Schmetterlinge. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 30 1911 (321-338) 2 Taf. 1296

Kožančikov, V. Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Aphodiini* (*Coleoptera Lamellicornia*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (205-212). 1297

Kraatz, Walter. Chironomidenmetamorphosen. Münster Jahresber. Prov. Ver. Wiss. 39 (1910-11) 1911 (71-114). [*Diptera*.] 1298

Kraatz, Walter. Chironomidenmetamorphosen. Diss. Münster i W. (Druck v. Regensburg) 1911 (45). 22 cm. [*Diptera*.] 1299

Kraemer, M. Beiträge zur *Lepidopteren*fauna von Mittelfranken. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (73-74 85-86 93-95). 1300

Kramer, H. Die Tachiniden der Oberlausitz. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. 27 1911 (117-166) 3 Taf. [*Diptera*.] 1301

Kraus, E. J. A revision of the powder-post beetles of the family *Lyctidae* of the United States and Europe. (Technical papers on miscellaneous forest insects. 2.) [With introductory note and appendix by A. D. Hopkins.] [With bibliography.] Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 20 1911 (111-138). [*Coleoptera*.] 1302

Krauss, H. A. Monographie der *Embien*. Zoologica Stuttgart H. 60 1911 (= Bd 23 Lfg 6) (1-78) 5 Taf. 1303

Krausse, Anton Hermann. Ueber *Aphaenogaster sardoa* Mayr. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl. H. 1 1911 (39-41). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1304

Krausse, Anton Hermann. *Euborellia moesta* Gené, ein Dermapteron, als Räuber von Ameisenlarven auf Sardinien. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (124-128). [*Orthoptera*.] 1305

Krausse. Ueber Kartonnester von *Cremastogaster scutellaris* Ol. auf Sardinien. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (259). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1306

Krausse, Anton Hermann. Eine neue *Embia*-Art von Sardinien: *Embia kraussi* m. (Vorl. Mitt.) Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (64). **1307**

Krausse, Anton. Su qualche *Coleotteri* sardo. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (246). **1308**

Krausse, A. H. *Caloptenus italicus* L. und *Oedipoda coerulescens* L. Beirrende oder schreckerzeugende Farben? Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (92-94 133-136). [*Orthoptera.*] **1309**

Krausse-Heldrungen, A. H. Enbiontische Fähigkeiten bei Insekten. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (84-88). **1310**

Krekich, de G., Mayer, de C. e Muller, J. Primo contributo alla fauna coleotterologica dell'isola d'Arbe. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. **25** 1911 (77-92). **1311**

Krieger, R. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Die Ichneumonidengattung *Gabunia* Kriechb. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (529-551). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1312**

Kříženecký, Jar. Neue Monstrositäten bei *Coleopteren*. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (113-119). **1313**

Kröber, O. Die Thereviden Süd- und Mittelamerikas. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (475-529). [*Diptera.*] **1314**

Krogh, August. On the hydrostatic mechanism of the *Corethra* larva with an account of methods of microscopical gas analysis. Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig **25** 1911 (183-203). [*Diptera.*] **1315**

Krone, W. Neubeschreibungen einiger Arten und Varietäten von *Microlepidopteren*. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (39-42). **1316**

[**Krulikovskij, L.**] Круликовский, Л. Изъ энтомологическихъ экскурсий летомъ 1911 г. въ Вятской губернии. [Chasses aux insectes en été 1911 dans le gouvernement de Vjatka.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 [1912] (444-445). **1317**

Kühn, Ph. vide Schüberg, A.

Künckel d'Herculais. La lutte contre les Cochenilles et plus particulièrement

contre le *Chrysomphalus* en Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (109-112). [*Coccidae.*] **1318**

Kürtösi, Jösef. A lepkék terjeszkedése. [Die Verbreitung der Schmetterlinge.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (86-87). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1319**

Küstenmacher, M. Propolis. Berlin Ber. D. pharm. Ges. **21** 1911 (65-92). **1320**

Küster, Ernst. Zooecidien aus der Umgegend von Kiel. (1. Mitt.) Kiel Schr. Natw. Ver. **15** 1911 (77-88). **1321**

Küster, H. C. und Kraatz, G. Die Käfer Europas. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Fortgesetzt v. J. Schilsky. H. 47. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe) 1911 (ohne Pag., etwa 400 S.). 15 cm. 3 M. [*Coleoptera.*] **1322**

Kuhlgatz, Th. Die aquatilen *Rhynchoten* Westpreussens. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. **33** 1911 (175-222) 1 Taf. **1323**

Kuhnt, P. Illustrierte Gattungstabellen der Käfer Deutschlands. [Schluss.] Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (7 17 30-31 47-48 55-56 63-64 72 80). [*Coleoptera.*] **1324**

Kuhnt, Paul. Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Käfer Deutschlands. Ein Handbuch zum genauen und leichten Bestimmen aller in Deutschland vorkommenden Käfer. Lfg 1. Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1912 [1911] (i-viii 1-64). Die Lfg 1,80 M. [*Coleoptera.*] **1325**

Kuntzen, H. Zwei neue spanische Timarchen. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (215-216). [*Coleoptera.*] **1326**

Kuntzen, Heinrich. Bemerkungen über einige Trigonotominen des indomalayischen Gebietes. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (164-165 175-176 182-183). [*Coleoptera.*] **1327**

Kunze, Albert. Die Tagfalterfauna Anhalts. Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig **21** 1912 [1911] (115-128). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1328**

[**Kurdiumov, N.**] Курдюмовъ, Н. Данные о перепончато-крылыхъ паразитахъ, выведенныхъ въ послѣднее время на Кіевской энтомологической опытной станціи. [Angaben über die in letzter Zeit auf der entomologischen Versuchsstation in Kiev aufgezogenen

- parasitischen *Hymenopteren*.] *Chožajstvo Kiev* 6 1911 (713-716). 1329
- [Kurdiumov, N.] Курдюмовъ, Н. Какъ синицы проводятъ зиму. [Wie die Meisen den Winter zubringen.] *Chutorianin Poltava* 16 1911 (366-170). [Lepidoptera.] 1330
- [Kurdiumov, N. V.] Курдюмовъ, Н. В. Къ биологін Бересклетовой тли (*Aphis evonymi*). [Ein Beitrag zur Biologie der Spindelbaumlaus (*Aphis evonymi*).] *Poltava Trd. selisk.-choz. opyt. stancii* 1 1911 (5-27) 6 Taf. [*Aphidae*.] 1331
- [Kurdiumov, N. V.] Курдюмовъ, Н. В. Ячменная тля (*Brachycolus korotniewi* Mordwilko). [Die Gerstenlaus (*Brachycolus korotniewi* Mordwilko).] *Poltava Trd. selisk.-choz. opyt. stancii* 5 1911 (1-27) 2 Taf. [*Aphidae*.] 1332
- Kurdiumov, N. A new genus and two new species of *Trichogrammidae* (*Hymenoptera*, *Chalcididae*). *Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg* 11 1911 [1912] (434-436). 1333
- [Kurdiumov, N. V.] Курдюмовъ, Н. В. Состояніе вопроса объ утилизаціи хищныхъ и паразитическихъ насекомыхъ въ цѣляхъ борьбы съ вредителями. [Der gegenwärtige Stand der Frage über die Utilisierung räuberischer und parasitierender Insekten zwecks Bekämpfung von Schädlingen.] *Chožajstvo Kiev* 6 1911 (1101-1107 1129-1136 1157-1166). 1334
- [Kurdiumov, N.] Курдюмовъ, Н. О некоторыхъ паразитахъ озимой совки (*Agrotis segetum* Schiff). [Notice sur quelques parasites de l'*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.] *Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg* 11 1911 (48-53). [Lepidoptera.] 1335
- Kusnezov, N. Ja. *vide* Kuznecov, N. Ja.
- Kuthy, Desid. *Orthoptera nova exotica in Museo Nationali Hungarico asservata*. *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest* 9 1911 (294-296). 1336
- Kuwana, Inokichi. Gaichu shiiku seiseki. [On the feeding of some insects injurious to fruit trees.] *Tokyo Noji Shi. Ho.* 38 1911 (95-119). 1337
- Kuwana, Inokichi. Kaigaramushi ni kwansuru chosa seiseki. [Researches on scale insects.] *Tokyo Noji Shi Toku. Ho.* 26 1911 (1-95). [*Coccidae*.] 1338
- Kuwana, S. I. The white flies of Japan. *Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal.* 3 1911 (620-627). [*Homoptera*] 1339
- [Kuznecov, N. Ja.] Кузнецовъ, Н. Я. По поводу некоторыхъ методовъ изслѣдованія въ энтомологін. [Sur quelques méthodes des investigations entomologiques.] *Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg* 11 1911 (124-137). 1340
- Kysela, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Raupen der *Deilephila*-Hybriden. *Wien Mitt. Polyxena* 6 1911 (13-14). [Lepidoptera.] 1341
- La Baume, W. *Orthoptera* für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] *Arch. Natg. Berlin* 74 (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (127-161). 1342
- La Baume, Wolf. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der aethiopischen *Othopteren*. *Stettiner ent. Ztg* 72 1191 (308-326). 1343
- La Baume, W. *vide* Aulmann, G.
- La Baume, W. *vide* Lucas, R.
- La Baume, W. *vide* Nägler, K.
- Laboissière, V. Sur la longévité des Insectes. *Levallois-Perret Ann. soc. ent.* 15-16 1911 (30-31). 1344
- Lagerberg, Torsten. Anteckningar till Sveriges macrolepidopterfauna. [Zur *Macrolepidopterenfauna* Schwedens.] *Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm* 32 1911 (13-42). 1345
- Laidlaw, F. F. A note on the Bornean *Odonata*, with description of a new species. *J. Mus. Sarawak* 1 1911 (191-193). 1346
- Lallemand, V. Diagnose de quelques nouveaux *Cercopides* australiens. *Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique* 55 1911 (132 & 133). [*Homoptera*.] 1347
- Lamb, C. G. A case of antennal teratology in the *Diptera*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 47 1911 (216). 1348
- Lambertie, Maurice. *Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour le département de la Gironde*. *Bordeaux Actes soc. linn.* 64 1910 (Proc.-verb. 39-40). 1349
- Lamberton. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Brancsikia*. *Insecta Rennes* 1 1911 (1-4). [*Orthoptera*.] 1350
- Lameere, A. Revision des *Prionides*. *Dix-huitième mémoire. Prionines v.*

Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (260-277). Dix-neuvième mémoire. Prionines vi. T.c. (325-356). [*Coleoptera.*] **1351**

Lampe, Martin. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie der Larve von *Sisyra fuscata* Fabr. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. W. Röwer) 1911 (55). 22 cm. [*Neuroptera.*] **1352**

[Lampert, Kurt.] Лампертъ, К. Атласъ бабочекъ и гусеницъ Европы и отчасти Русско-Азиатскихъ владѣній. Съ руководствомъ къ собиранію и изученію чешуекрылыхъ. Перев. съ нѣм., съ дополн. отнес. русс. фауны, подъ ред. Н. А. Холодковского, при участіи Н. Я. Кузнецова. Вып. 1. [Atlas der Schmetterlinge und Raupen Europas u. z. T. der russisch-asiatischen Besitzungen. Mit einer Anleitung zum Sammeln und Studieren der Lepidopteren. Uebers. a. d. Deutsch. mit Zusätzen bezügl. d. russisch. Fauna, Red. von N. A. Chodkovskij u. d. Teiln. von N. J. Kuznecov. Lief. 1.] St. Petersburg (A. F. Devrient) 1911 (iv+1-128) Taf. i-iii. 24 cm. 3,20 Rub. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1353**

Landrock, Karl. Zwei neue Pilzmücken aus Mähren. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (161-167). [*Diptera.*] **1354**

Lange, C. F. Neue paläarktische Ichneumoniden. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (540-547). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1355**

Langeron, Maurice. Remarques sur la ponte du *Stomoxys calcitrans* et l'élevage des larves de Muscides. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (230-231). [*Diptera.*] **1356**

Lapouge, G. de. Carabes nouveaux de l'île Quelpart. Misc. ent. Narbonne **19** 1911 (1-7). [*Coleoptera.*] **1357**

Latreille, P. A. Description de caractères du genre *Cychre* (*Cychrus* Fabricius) (manuscrit reprod. fac-simile). Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (200-202). [*Coleoptera.*] **1358**

Lea, A. M. Descriptions of Australian *Curculionidae*, with notes on previously described species. Adelaide S. Austr. Trans. R. Soc. **35** 1911 (62-88). [*Coleoptera.*] **1359**

Lea, Arthur M. Notes on Australian *Curculionidae* in the Berlin Museum. With descriptions of new species. Berlin

Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (175-201). [*Coleoptera.*] **1360**

Lea, A. M. Notes on Australian *Curculionidae* in the Belgian museum, with descriptions of new species. Part ii. Bruxelles Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique **18** 1911 (61-127). [*Coleoptera.*] **1361**

Lea, Arthur M. On Australian and Tasmanian *Coleoptera*, with description of new species. Part i. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **22** 1910 (113-152) pl. xxx. **1362**

Lea, Arthur M. On some *Pselaphidae* of the Howitt collection. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **23** Pt. 1 1910 (8-14). [*Coleoptera.*] **1363**

Lea, Arthur M. Australian and Tasmanian *Coleoptera* inhabiting or resorting to the nests of ants, bees, and termites. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **23** 1910 (116-230) pls. xxv-xxvii. **1363a**

Lea, Arthur M. On a new Australian genus of *Phoridae* associated with termites. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** Pt. 1 1911 (76-77) pl. xxiv. [*Diptera.*] **1364**

Lea, Arthur M. Australian and Tasmanian *Pselaphidae*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **35** 1911 (691-772) pl. xxi. [*Coleoptera.*] **1365**

Lea, Arthur M. Notes on the genus *Lissotes*, with descriptions of new species. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 (346-366) pls. viii ix. [*Coleoptera.*] **1366**

Le Cerf, F. Descriptions d'*Aegeriidae* nouvelles. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (297-307). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1367**

Le Cerf, F. *Lépidoptères hétérocères* (Saturnides). Collections recueillies dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise par M. Maurice de Rothschild en 1905. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (307-309). **1368**

Le Cerf, F. Histoire naturelle de *Sesia hymenopteriformis*. Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. **15-16** 1910-1911 (11-17). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1369**

Le Cerf, F. Note sur un *Colias edusa* F. tératologique. Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. **15-16** 1910-1911 (19-25). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1370**

Le Cerf, F. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles d'*Aegeriidae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (92-94). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1371**

Le Cerf, F. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Sesia*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (244-246). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1372

Le Cerf, F. Description d'une *Æjeriidae* nouvelle de la faune paléarctique. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (334-335). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1373

Le Cerf, F. Description de la femelle de *Thais cerisyi* God. var. *lauristana* Le Cerf. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (370-371). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1374

Le Cerf, F. Note sur le *Cionus* de la Scrofulaire. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. 58 1911 (13-18). [*Coleoptera*.] 1375

Le Cerf, F. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Castnia*. Rev. Chilena Valparaiso 15 1911 (31). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1376

Leeuwen-Reijnvaan vide Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan.

Legendre, L. Dengue et *Stegomyia*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (26-30). [*Diptera*.] 1377

Léger, M. vide Mathis, C.

Lehmann, N. et Vaney, C. Pourcentages et qualités de peaux attaquées par les larves de l'hypoderme du bœuf dans la région lyonnaise. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1343-1345). [*Diptera*.] 1378

Lehmann et Vaney, C. Relation entre les conditions climatiques et la fréquence des larves de l'hypoderme du bœuf. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1508-1510). [*Diptera*.] 1379

Lehmann, M. vide Vaney, C.

Leigh, S. H. A biological inquiry into the nature of melanism in *Amphidasya betularia*, L. Entomologist London 44 1911 (162-165). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1380

Le Moul, E. Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Ischnopteryx* Enderl. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (74-75). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1381

Le Moul, E. Description du mâle de *Rhopalodes castniata* Guénée. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (76-77). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1382

Le Moul, E. Description d'une nouvelle forme d'*Ornithoptère victoriae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (146-147). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1383

(N-9186 j)

Leng, Charles W[illiam]. The species of *Brachyacantha* of North and South America. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 1911 (279-333). [*Coleoptera*.] 1384

Leng, Charles W. Notes on *Coccinellidae* 4. Variable maculation in *Coccinellidae*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (6-10). [*Coleoptera*.] 1385

Leng, Charles W. A new species of *Dineutes*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (11). [*Coleoptera*.] 1386

Leng, Charles W. A new species of *Luperodes*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (193-194). [*Coleoptera*.] 1387

Leng, C. W. Notes on *Coleoptera* collected in northern Georgia. 2. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (209-216). 1388

Leng, Charles W. The species of *Diplotaxis* liable to occur on Staten Island. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. 2 (1909) 1910 (198-200). [*Coleoptera*.] 1389

Lengerken, H. v. *Carabus arvensis* Herbst und seine Rassen. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (690-716). [*Coleoptera*.] 1390

Leonardi, G. Contributo alla conoscenza delle Cocciniglie della Repubblica Argentina. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (237-284). [*Coccidae*.] 1391

Leoni, Giuseppe. Le *Asida* italiane (Conti e fine). Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 8 1910 (9-16 40-55 69-95). [*Coleoptera*.] 1392

Leoni, G. Contributo allo studio dei Lamellicorni italiani. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 8 1910 (193-194 231-245); 9 1911 (29-36 53-63 105-133). [*Coleoptera*.] 1393

Leoni, G. Specie e varietà nuove o rare di *Coleotteri* italiani. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 9 1911 (1-10). 1394

Leontowitsch, A. Ueber eine neue physiologische Untersuchungsmethode zum Studium der Blutzirkulation der Wirbellosen und einige Resultate derselben bei *Ranatra* und *Palaemon squilla*. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 1911 (337-351). [*Heteroptera*.] 1395

Lepri, Giuseppe. Materiali per un catalogo degli *Imenotteri* del Lazio.

Aggunte all'elenco dei *Chrysididae*.
Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. Ser. II 12
1911 (140-144). 1396

Le Roi, O. Beiträge zur Kenntnis
der Libellen-Fauna von Brandenburg.
Berliner ent. Zs. 56 1911 (105-108).
[*Odonata*.] 1397

Le Roi, O. Die *Odonaten* von Ost-
preussen. Königsberg Schr. physik.
Ges. 52 1911 (13-30). 1398

Lesne. Note sur les *Coléoptères*
térédiles. Un lyctide paléarctique nou-
veau. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (48-
50). 1399

Lesne, E. Remarques sur les ter-
minaisons distales et proximales des
tubes de Malpighi chez les *Homoptères*
supérieurs. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911
(48-52). 1400

Lesne, P. Note sur les *Coléoptères*
térédiles. Un hôte des tubercules
alimentaires d'Aroïdées provenant des
sépultures anciennes du Pérou (*Chon-
drothica asperula* n. g., n. sp.). Bul.
Muséum Paris 1910 (305-308). 1401

Lesne, P. Notes sur les *Coléoptères*
térédiles. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911
(202-208). 1402

Lesne, P. Synopsis des *Philorea*,
Coléoptères ténébrionides de la tribu
des Physogasteriens. Bul. Muséum
Paris 1911 (292-295). 1403

Lesne, P. Diagnoses préliminaires
de Bostrychides nouveaux du genre
Heterarthron. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911
(45-48). [*Coleoptera*.] 1404

Lesne, P. Le régime alimentaire des
Bostrychides. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911
(135-139). [*Coleoptera*.] 1405

Lesne, P. Sur la présence du genre
Chionea en Alsace. Paris Bul. soc.
ent. 1911 (170-171). [*Diptera*.] 1406

Lesne, P. Les Pogonostomes à
élytres cuprescents. Paris Bul. soc.
ent. 1911 (239-245). [*Coleoptera*.] 1407

Lesne, L. Sur un Clérède argentin du
genre *Natalis* Cast. Paris Bul. soc. ent.
1911 (282-283). [*Coleoptera*.] 1408

Lesne, P. Sur une forme représenta-
tive de la faune chilienne en Argentine.
Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (345-346).
[*Coleoptera*.] 1409

Lesne, P. Deux *Dinoderus* indo-
chinois nouveaux. Paris Bul. soc. ent.
1911 (397-398). [*Coleoptera*.] 1410

Lesne, Pierre. Les variations du
régime alimentaire chez les *Coléoptères*
xylophages de la famille des Bostry-
chides. Parallélisme du régime chez
les Bostrychides et les Scolytides
adultes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152
1911 (625-628). 1411

Lesne, Pierre. La lutte contre les
chenilles xylophages de la Zeuzère
(*Zeuzera pyrina* L.) dans les forêts de
chênes-lièges. Paris C. R. Acad. sci.
152 1911 (1269-1271). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1412

Lesne, P. Un type générique nou-
veau d'Anobiide. Rev. Chilena Val-
paraiso 15 1911 (22-24). [*Coleoptera*.] 1413

Lesne, Pierre. *Bostrychidae*. [In:
Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-
Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3, Lfg 11.] Leipzig
(Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (419-
421). 1414

Letacq, A. L. Note sur le *Grillus*
burdigalensis observé aux environs
d'Alençon. Rouen Bul. soc. sci. nat.
45 1910 (37-39). [*Orthoptera*.] 1415

Leue, Fr. Wilh. Beiträge zur Kennt-
nis der Ephemeriden. Untersuchungen
über die Larve von *Heptagenia sul-
phurea* Müller. Diss. Berlin 1911
(47). 23 cm. [*Ephemeroptera*.] 1416

[Levenec, M.] Левенецъ, М. Еще
разъ . . . [Noch einmal . . .] Pčelov.
žizni Viatka 6 1911 (288-292). [*Hy-
menoptera*.] 1417

[Levenec, M.] Левенецъ, М. Изъ
области парадоксовъ. [Aus dem
Gebiet der Paradoxen.] Pčelov. žizni
Viatka 6 1911 (558-563 616-620).
[*Hymenoptera*.] 1418

Levrat, D. et Conte, A. Caractères
sexuels externes des Chrysalides. Labor.
étud. soie Lyon 14 1911 (153-154).
[*Lepidoptera*.] 1419

Levrat vide Conte.

Lewis, G. On new species of *His-
teridae*, and notices of others. xxxvii.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911
(73-89). [*Coleoptera*.] 1420

Lewis, R. T. Note on the larva of
Mantispa. Read January 1911. London
J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. 11 (213-216).
[*Neuroptera*.] 1421

- Licent, E.** Signification de la dilatation proventriculaire chez les *Homoptères* supérieurs. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (284-286 av. fig.). **1422**
- Liebe, Johannes.** Die Larve von *Simulia ornata* Mg. Zs. Natw. Leipzig **82** 1911 (345-372). [*Diptera.*] **1423**
- Liebmann, W.** Ein entomologischer Ausflug auf den Grossen Belchen. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (169-173). [*Coleoptera.*] **1424**
- L[ie]-P[ettersen], O. J.** Hvor høit stiger insekterne op gjennem lüften? [Wie hoch steigen Insekten in die Luft hinauf?] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (276-277). **1425**
- Linden, M. Gräfin von.** Der Einfluss des Kohlensäuregehaltes der Atemluft auf die Gewichtsveränderung und die Zusammensetzung des Körpers von Schmetterlingspuppen. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Physiol. Abt. **1910** Suppl. Bd 1911 (153-198). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1426**
- Lindinger, Leonhard.** Afrikanische Schildläuse. iii. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** (1909) Beih. 3 1910 [1911] (33-49) 3 Taf. [*Coccidae.*] **1427**
- Lindinger, Leonhard.** Afrikanische Schildläuse. iv. Kanarische *Cocciden*, ein Beitrag zur Fauna der Kanarischen Inseln. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **28** (1910) Beih. 3 1911 (1-38) 3 Taf. **1428**
- Lindinger, Leonhard.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schildläuse und ihrer Verbreitung. ii. [Forts.] Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (9-12 86-90 126-130 172-177 244-247 353-358 378-383). [*Coccidae.*] **1429**
- Linnaniemi, Walter M. (Axelson).** Zur Kenntnis der Apterygotenfauna Norwegens. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1911** No. 1 (28). **1430**
- Linstow, v.** Der morphologische Geschlechtsdimorphismus der Schmetterlingsflügel und seine Bedeutung. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (45-53). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1431**
- Linstow, v.** Die Eier unserer Schmetterlinge. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (74-76). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1432**
- Linstow, v.** Die Brennhaare der Spinnerraupen. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (241-243). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1433**
- Lohrenz, H. W.** The woolly aphis *Schizoneura lanigera*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (162-170) pl. i. [*Aphidae.*] **1434**
- Loiselle, A.** A propos des Tenthredènes nuisibles à la vigne. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (65-66). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1435**
- Łomnicki, Jarosław.** Przegląd wodolubków (*Philydrus*) Polski. (Z rysunkiem w tekście.) [Synopsis des *Philydrus* de Pologne.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (263-273). [*Coleoptera.*] **1436**
- Longstaff, G. B.** Three weeks in the Sudan. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (119-127 194-202). **1437**
- Lovas, Elemér.** A madarak és a bogarak repülése. [Über den Flug der Vögel und der Käfer.] Pótf. Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (59-61). [*Coleoptera.*] **1438**
- Lovell, John H.** New records of bees: *Sphecodes* and *Prosopis*. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (211-215). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1439**
- Lower, O. B.** Revision of the Australian *Hesperiadae*. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. **35** 1911 (112-172). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1440**
- Łoziński, Paul.** Über die Malpighischen Gefässe der Myrmeleonidenlarven als Spinnrüden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (401-417). [*Neuroptera.*] **1441**
- Lubicz-Niezabitowski, Edward.** Kopce ziemne sypane przez mrówki po pastwiskach Galicyi Wschodniej. (Tablica i 1 rysunek w tekście.) [Erdhügelbildung durch Ameisen auf Weiden in Ost-Galizien.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (159-168) 1 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] **1442**
- Lucas, D.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux* ou peu connus de France, d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** 1910 (472-495). **1443**
- Lucas, Daniel.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux* de Tunisie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (217-219). **1444**
- Lucas, Robert.** Trichoptera, Panorpatæ, Neuroptera (Planipennia), Pseudoneuroptera, Corrodentia, Agnatha, Plecoptera, Odonata, Euplecoptera für 1907. [Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (63-105 107-108 113-126 161-185). **1445**

- Lucas, Robert. Mallophaga (= Parasitica), Anoplura, Thysanoptera, Apterygogenea für 1907. [Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (105-106 108-113 185-190). **1446**
- Lucas, Robert. Hymenoptera für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **75** Bd 2 H. 2 1909 [1911] (1-135); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1908** Lfg 2 [1911] (1-135). **1447**
- Lucas, Robert. Hymenoptera für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 4 H. 1; Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 3; D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 3 [1911] (1-309). **1448**
- Lucas, Robert, Schouteden, H., La Baume, W. [Jahresberichte über Insecten für 1909, mit Ausschluss der Coleopt., Hymenopt., Lepidopt.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 1; Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 5; D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 5 [1911] (1-486). **1449**
- Lucas, R. *vide* Nägler, K.
- Lucas, W. J. British Orthoptera in the Dale collection. Ent. Mo. Mag. **47** 1911 (135-138). **1450**
- Lucas, W. J. Surrey Orthoptera. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (51-55 & 225). **1451**
- Lucas, W. J. Continental Neuroptera, etc., taken by Dr. T. A. Chapman in 1909 and 1910. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (96 & 97). **1452**
- Lucas, W. J. Notes on british Orthoptera in 1910. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (208-211). **1453**
- Lucas, W. J. Notes on british Odonata in 1910. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (257 & 258) pl. vii. **1454**
- Lucas, W. J. Dragon flies of the New Forest. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (267 & 268). [Odonata.] **1455**
- Lucas, W. J. The natural order of insects—Neuroptera. Read January, 1911. London Proc. S. Lond. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1910. **1456**
- [Lučnik, V.] Лучникъ, В. Массовыя появлянія жукелицъ. [Massenhaftes Erscheinen von Laufkäfern.] Priroda Nikolajev 2 1911 (27-28). [Coleoptera.] **1457**
- [Lučnik, V.] Лучникъ, В. Матеріалы къ познанію фауны жукелицъ Калужской губ. (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae et Carabidae.) [Contributions à la faune des Cicindélides et des Carabides du gouvernement de Kaluga (Coleoptera).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (202-204). **1458**
- [Lučnik, V.] Лучникъ, В. Къ фаунѣ жукелицъ Терской области. (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae et Carabidae.) [Contribution à la faune des Cicindélides et Carabides de la province de Terek (Coleoptera).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (219-220). **1459**
- Lučnik, V. *vide etiam* Lutshnik, V.
- Ludlow, C. S. A new alaskan mosquito. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (178 179). [Diptera.] **1460**
- Ludlow, C. S. The Philippine mosquitoes. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (125 133). [Diptera.] **1461**
- Lück, R. und Gehlen, B. Eine neue *Delias*. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (33). [Lepidoptera.] **1462**
- Luederwaldt, G. Quatro Lamellicorneos termitophilos. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (405-413). [Coleoptera.] **1463**
- Luederwaldt, G. Os insectos necrophagos paulistas. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (414-433). **1464**
- Lüderwaldt, H. Nestbau von *Neocorynura erinnyis* Schrottky. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (94-96). [Hymenoptera.] **1465**
- Luigioni, Paolo e Tirelli, Adelchi. Coleotteri del Lazio non citati come tali nel Catalogo dei Coleotteri d'Italia del Dr. Stefano Bertolini. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **42** (1910) 1911 (43-93). **1466**
- Lundström, Carl. Neue oder wenig bekannte europäische Mycetophiliden. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (390-419) Taf. xi-xv. [Diptera.] **1467**
- Lutman, B. F. The spermatogenesis of the caddis-fly (*Platyphylax designatus* Walker). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (55-72) pls. i & ii. [Trichoptera.] **1468**
- [Lutshnik, V.] Лучникъ, В. Записка о *Carabus* (*Aulacocarabus*) *exaratus prahwei* Lutshn. [Notice sur le *Carabus* (*Aulacocarabus*) *exaratus prahwei* Lutshn. (Coleoptera, Carabidae).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (38-39). **1469**

[Lutshnik, V.] Лучникъ. В. За-
мѣтки о скакунахъ и жуужелницахъ
русской фауны. [Notices sur les
Cicindélides et Carabides de la faune
russe.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg
11 1911 (58-59). [*Coleoptera.*] 1470

Lutshnik, V. vide Lučnik, V.

Lutz, Adolph. Novas contribuições
para o conhecimento das Ponganinas
e Chrysopinas do Brazil. [Neue Bei-
träge zur Kenntnis der Ponganinen und
Chrysopinen Brasiliens.] Mem. Inst.
Oswaldo Cruz Rio ed Janeiro 3 1911
(65-85) pl. v. [*Diptera.*] 1471

Lutz, A. & Neiva, A. Notas
dipterológicas. Beitrage zur Kenntnis
der blutsaugenden *Diptera* des Staates
Matto-Grosso und des Nordwestens von
São Paulo. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz
Rio di Janeiro 3 1911 (295-300). 1472

Lutz, Frank E. Experiments with
Drosophila ampelophila concerning
evolution. Washington (Carnegie Inst.
Pub. No. 143) 1911 (iii + 40). 26 cm
[*Diptera.*] 1473

Luze, G. Bemerkungen zur Staphy-
linidenstudie des Herrn Jatzentkovsky
Rev. Russ. d'Ent. 1910 (80-85);
Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911
(129-130). [*Coleoptera.*] 1474

Luze, G. Zwei neue Arten der
Staphyliniden-Gattung *Lathrimaeum*
Er. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911
(293-295). [*Coleoptera.*] 1475

Luze, G. Zwei neue Arten der
Staphyliniden-Gattungen *Mycetoporus*
Mannh. und *Anthobium* Steph. Wien
Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (332-334).
[*Coleoptera.*] 1476

Luze, G. Eine neue Art der Staphy-
liniden-Gattung *Medon* Steph. (*Micro-
medon* nov. subg.). Wien Verh. Zool-
Bot. Ges. 61 1911 (396). [*Coleoptera.*] 1477

Luze, G. Eine neue Art der Staphy-
liniden-Gattung *Philonthus* Steph.
Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911
(460). [*Coleoptera.*] 1478

Lyle, G. T. Further notes on the
british Cicada (*Cicadetta montana*).
Entomologist London 44 1911 (332-
334). [*Homoptera.*] 1479

Lyman, H. Notes on the N. American
species of *Grapta* in the British Museum.
Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911
(418-421). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1480

Lyman, H. Variation in the use of
certain scientific terms, and changes
in the spelling of scientific names.
Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles
1 1911 (423). 1481

McAtee, W. L. Facts in the life
history of *Goniops chrysocoma*. Wash-
ington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911
(21-29) pls. i-iii. [*Diptera.*] 1482

McCoy, George W. A new flea—
Otenophthalmus heiseri spec. nov.
Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (445-
448). [*Aphaniptera.*] 1483

McCracken, Isabel. The manifesta-
tion of the flight-function in the silk-
worm (*Bombyx mori*). Biol. Bull.
Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (120-125).
[*Lepidoptera.*] 1484

McDermott, F. A. The "eye-spots"
of *Alaus oculatus*. Canad. Entom.
London Can. 43 1911 (190-192).
[*Coleoptera.*] 1485

McDermott, F. A. Some further
observations on the light-emission of
American *Lampyridae*: the photogenic
function as a mating adaptation in the
Photinini. Canad. Entom. London
Can. 43 1911 (399-406). [*Coleoptera.*] 1486

McDunnough, J. On the nomen-
clature of the male genitalia in *Lepi-
doptera*. Canad. Entom. London Can.
43 1911 (181-192). 1487

McDunnough, J. Peculiar habits of
a hepialid moth. Canad. Entom.
London Can. 43 1911 (289 & 292).
[*Lepidoptera.*] 1488

McDunnough, J. H. vide Barnes, W.

Macgillivray, A. D. New species of
Empria. Canad. Entom. London Can.
43 1911 (305-311 341-346). [*Hy-
menoptera.*] 1489

MacGillavry, D. *Rhynchota* ver-
zameld in 1911 door Dr. H. J. Veth in
Algeria en door C. A. L. Smits van
Burgst in Tunesia. [*Rhynchota*, in
1911 von Dr. H. J. Veth in Algerien
und von Herrn C. A. L. Smits van
Burgst in Tunesien gesammelt.]
's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3
1911 (191-193). 1490

Maisonneuve. Sur la fécondité des
Cochylis. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152
1911 (1511-1512). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1491

- Maisonneuve.** Sur l'appareil ovarien des *Cochylis*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1702-1703). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1492**
- Majkowska, Stefania.** Z owogenezy u pływaka żółto-brzuka (*Dytiscus marginalis*). [Zur Kenntnis der Ovogenese bei *Dytiscus*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. **3** 1910 (310-318). [*Coleoptera.*] **1493**
- Majocchi, Domenico.** Contribuzione allo studio clinicostatistico della dermatomyiasis muscosa da *Lucilia caesar* e da *Sarcophaga carnaria*. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. Cl. di Sc. fis. **7** 1909-10 (427-455). [*Diptera.*] **1494**
- Majocchi, Domenico.** Intorno alla dermatomyiasis muscosa (sunto). Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. **14** 1909-10 (178-179). [*Diptera.*] **1495**
- [Mališev, S. I.] Мальшевъ, С. И.** Къ биологін одицеровъ и ихъ паразитовъ. [Zur Biologie der *Odynerus*-Arten und ihrer Parasiten.] St. Petersburg Hor. Soc. ent. ross. **40** 2 1911 (1-54 + deutsch. Rés. 54-58). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1496**
- Manders, Neville.** An investigation into the validity of Müllerian and other forms of mimicry, with special reference to the islands of Bourbon, Mauritius and Ceylon. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (696-949). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1497**
- Manders, N.** A factor in the production of mutual resemblance in allied species of butterflies; a presumed Müllerian combination of *Euploeas* in South India and *Amauris* in South Africa. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (417-425). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1498**
- Mann, William M.** Notes on the guests of some Californian ants. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (27-31). [*Coleoptera.*] **1499**
- Mann, William M.** On some north-western ants and their guests. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (102-109). [*Coleoptera.*] **1500**
- Mansbridge, W.** *Micro-lepidoptera* in the Liverpool district. Southport Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. 1909 (29-31). **1501**
- Mantero, Giacomo.** *Imenotteri* dell'isola dell'Asinara raccolti dal Sig. Silvio Folchini. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (56-83). **1502**
- Marchal, Paul.** Sur une Cochenille nouvelle d'Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (71). [*Coccidae.*] **1503**
- Marchal, Paul.** L'extension du *Chrysomphalus dictyospermi* et ses dégâts dans le bassin méditerranéen. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (202-204). [*Coccidae.*] **1504**
- Marchal, Paul.** Sur quelques Insectes récemment observés comme nuisibles aux cultures. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (261-262). **1505**
- Marchal, Paul.** Observations biologiques sur l'*Eudemis* aux environs de Paris pendant l'année 1911. Paris Bul. soc. nat. agric. **71** 1911 (718-738). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1506**
- Marchal, Paul.** Sur une nouvelle cochenille cécidogène. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (150). [*Coccidae.*] **1507**
- Marchal, Paul.** Les parasites de la mouche des olives en Tunisie. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (215-218). **1508**
- Marchal, Paul.** La spanandrie et l'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez les Chermes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (299). [*Aphidae.*] **1509**
- Marchal, Paul.** L'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez le *Chermes piceae*, Ratz. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (603-604). [*Aphidae.*] **1510**
- Marchal, Paul.** Physiologie des Insectes in: Dictionnaire de Physiologie de Charles Richet (273-386). **1511**
- Marchal, Paul et Feytaud, J.** Sur un parasite des œufs de la *Cochylis* et de l'*Eudemis*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (633-636). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1512**
- Marrett, P. J.** The life history of the *Phlebotomus*. J. Army Med. Corps London **16** 1911 (13-29) pl. [*Diptera.*] **1513**
- Marlatt, C. L.** A newly-imported scale-pest on Japanese hemlock. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (385-387) pl. xiii. [*Coccidae.*] **1514**
- Marsh, H. O.** The Hawaiian beet webworm. (*Hymenia fascialis* Cram.) Washington D.C. U.S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **109** 1911 (1-15) pl. i. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1515**
- Marshall, G. A. K.** On a new species of *Baris* from the Sudân. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (207). [*Coleoptera.*] **1516**

Martelli, G. Notizie sull'*Aphis brassicae* L. e su alcuni suoi parassiti ed iperparassiti. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (40-54). [*Aphidae*.] **1517**

Martelli, Giovanni. Brevi notizie sulla *Saturnia pavonia* L. e su un suo parassita. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (209-213). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1518**

Martelli, Giovanni. Primo contributo alla biologia del *Phytonomus variabilis* Herbst. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (226-230). [*Coleoptera*.] **1519**

Martin, Gustave et Ringenbach. Nouveaux documents sur la distribution de la maladie du sommeil et des Glossines au Congo français. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (529-532). [*Diptera*.] **1520**

Martin, L. *Lepidopterologische Erinnerungen von einer Rundfahrt um den asiatischen Continent.* D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (7-8 13-16 21-23 31-31 38-40 45-47 54-56 61-63 68-69). **1521**

Martin, L. Ueber *Charaxes*-Raupen. D. ent. Zs. Iris **25** 1911 (1-5). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1522**

Martin, R. *Odonata.* Fam. *Aeschnidae*, subfam. *Aeschninae*. Gen. Ins. **115** (1-34) 6 pls. **1523**

Marzocchi, Vittorio. Di una rara localizzazione dello *Phthirus inguinalis*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. **71** 1908 (150-152). [*Anoplura*.] **1524**

Masi, L. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza dei Calcididi italiani. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (140-171). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1525**

Masi, Luigi. Due nuove specie di Calcididi dei generi *Caenacis* e *Pseudocatolaccus*. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (205-208). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1526**

Masi, L. Idrofilidi appartenenti al Museo zoologico della R. Univ. di Roma. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** 1910 (225-237). [*Coleoptera*.] **1527**

Masi, L. Diagnosi di alcuni *Imenotteri* Calcididi. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** 1910 (233-241). **1528**

Masi, L. *Coleotteri* della famiglia Parnidae appartenenti al Museo zool. dell'Univ. di Roma. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** (1910) fasc. 1911 (289-293). **1529**

Masi, Luigi. Diagnosi di specie nuove di *Chalcididae*. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (235-240). [*Vide* Portici Boll. Lab. zool. agr. **5** 1911]. [*Hymenoptera*.] **1530**

Mast, S. O. Do blow fly larvae respond to gravity? Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (191-192). [*Diptera*.] **1531**

Matausch, Ignaz. The effects of parasitic castration in *Membracidae*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (194-196) pl. vi. [*Homoptera*.] **1532**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Paludisme et anophélines dans la vallée de la rivière Claire de Tuyen-Quang à Hagiang. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (632-663). [*Diptera*.] **1533**

Matits, Svet. K. *Coleopterologische Neuheiten aus Serbien.* i. Zwei neue *Molops*-Arten. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (86-87); ii. **26** (29). [*Coleoptera*.] **1534**

Matits, Svet. K. *Coleopterologische Neuheiten aus Serbien.* ii. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **26** 1911 (29). **1535**

Matsumura, S. Beschreibungen von am Zuckerrohr Formosas schädlichen oder nützlichen Insecten. Bruxelles Mém. soc. entom. Belgique **18** 1911 (129-150). **1536**

Matula, J. Untersuchungen über die Funktionen des Zentralnervensystems bei Insekten. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (388-456). **1537**

Maulik, S. vide Gravely, F. H.

Maulik, S. vide Singh, P.

Maxwell-Lefroy, H. The training of an economic entomologist. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (50-51). **1538**

Maxwell-Lefroy, H. Nomenclature of economic insects. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (97-102). **1539**

Maxwell-Lefroy, H. and Howlett, F. M. Progress of economic entomology in India. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (465-482). **1540**

Mayer, T. F. G. Notes on the blood-sucking flies of Oshogbo and Ilesha districts, Southern Nigeria. Bul. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (273-276) map. [*Dipteria*.] **1541**

Mayer de C. vide Krekich de G.

Maziarski, Stanislaw. Recherches cytologiques sur les phénomènes sécrétoires dans les glandes filières des larves des *Lépidoptères*. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **6** 1911 (397-442) 2 Taf. **1542**

Meade-Waldo, G. New species of *Diptera* in the collection of the British Museum. iii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (98-113). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1543**

Meade-Waldo, G. Descriptions of new species of african *Diptera* in the collection of the British museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (445-457). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1544**

Meade-Waldo, G. Notes on the family *Masaridae* (*Hymenoptera*), with descriptions of a new genus and three new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (747-750). **1545**

Meder, O. Vorläufiges Verzeichnis der in der Kieler Gegend beobachteten Grossschmetterlinge. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **4** 1911 (282-283 290-292); **5** 1911 (1-3 12-13 19-21 26-27 36-38). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1546**

Meek, C. F. U. The spermatogenesis of *Stenobothrus viridulus*; with special reference to the heterotropic chromosome as a sex determinant in grasshoppers. London J. Linn. Soc. **32** 1911 (1-21) pls. i-iii. [*Orthoptera*.] **1547**

Meijere, J. C. H. de. Über getrennte Vererbung der Geschlechter. Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig **8** 1911 (553-603 697-752). **1548**

Meisenheimer, Johannes. Ueber die Regenerationsfähigkeit der Insektenflügel, insbesondere bei Schmetterlingen. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (81-85). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1549**

Meissner, Otto. Abnorme Lebensdauer eines Weibchens der indischen Stabheuschrecke, *Dixippus morosus* Br. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (56). [*Orthoptera*.] **1550**

Meissner, Otto. Die Häufigkeit der Aberrationen von *Chrysomela varians* Sch. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (127-128). [*Coleoptera*.] **1551**

Meissner, Otto. Biologische Beobachtungen an *Dixippus morosus* Br. Tl 2. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (76-79 81-82 88-91 95-96 101-103 115-116 119-120 125-126 130-131 137-139

141-144 146-151 157-158 163-164 172-174 177-178 185-186 192-193). [*Orthoptera*.] **1552**

Meissner, Otto. Ameisen und Ameisenlöwen. Ein Beitrag zur Ameisenpsychologie. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart **26** 1911 (59-60). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1553**

Meixner, Josef. Eine Sammel-exkursion auf den Vlasulja (Herzegovina). Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig **21** 1912 [1911] (155-164). **1554**

Metzner, Josef. Ein neuer *Trechus* aus Steiermark (*Trechus noricus* nov. spec.). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((11)-(16)). [*Coleoptera*.] **1555**

Meldola, R. What has become of the british *Satyridae*? Entomologist London **44** 1911 (146-148). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1556**

Melichar, L. *Homoptères* (collections recueillies par M. de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale). Bull. Muséum Paris **1911** (106-117). **1557**

Melichar, L. Eine neue *Eupteryx*-Art (*Homoptera*). Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (104-105). **1558**

[**Melinikov, V.**] Мельниковъ, В. Изъ дневника ичеловеда. [Aus dem Tagebuch eines Bienenzüchters.] Kazani Žurn. obšč. pčelov. **1911** (225-227). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1559**

Mensik, E. Ergebnisse der Versuche über Goldpuppenbildung bei *Vanessa urticae* und weissgoldige Puppen bei *Vanessa io*. Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. **4** 1911 (13-14). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1560**

Mercet, R. G. Sobre la nidificacion, la biologia y los parasitos de algunos Estéfidos. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (457-464). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1561**

Mercet, R. G. Notas de entomologia aplicada. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. **11** 1911 (262-268). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1562**

Mercet, R. G. Les Calcididos parasitos de Cócidos. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. **11** 1911 (506-515). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1563**

Mercier, L. Notes fauniques: II. Les Notonectes des environs de Nancy. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (Notes et Revues ciii-cviii). [*Heteroptera*.] **1564**

Mercier, L. Sur le rôle des Insectes comme agents de propagation de l'„Ergot“ des Graminées. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (300-302). [*Diptera.*] **1565**

Merrifield, F. Experimental entomology. Factors in seasonal dimorphism. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (433-448). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1566**

Merrifield, F. Temperature experiments on pupae. London Proc. Entom. Soc. **1911** (x-xiii). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1567**

Metcalf, C. L. Preliminary report on the life-histories of two species of *Syrphidae*. Ohio Nat. Columbus **11** 1911 (337-344) pls. xvi & xvii. [*Diptera.*] **1568**

Metcalf, C. L. Life-histories of *Syrphidae*, 2. Ohio Nat. Columbus Ohio **12** 1911 (397-404) pl. xix. [*Diptera.*] **1569**

Metz, Chas. W. A revision of the genus *Prosopis* in North America. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (85-156) pls. ii-ix. [*Hymenoptera.*] **1570**

Meunier, F. Les *Diptères* de l'ambre de la collection de l'Université de Königsberg et des principaux Musées européens. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. **35** Doc. (102-104). **1571**

Meunier, F. Classification des *Blattidae* du houillier de Commeny. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. **35** 1911 Doc. (149-151). [*Orthoptera.*] **1572**

Meunier, F. Nouveaux insectes du houillier de Commeny. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. **35** 1911 Doc. (152 & 153). [*Palaeodictyoptera.*] **1573**

Meunier, Fernand. Nouveaux insectes du houillier de Commeny. Bull. Muséum Paris **1911** (117-128). **1574**

Meyer, Paul. Osservazioni sul valore e sull'essere della specie. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (135-142). **1575**

Meyere, J. C. H[endrik] de. Over de Mendelverschijnselen bij de secundaire geslachtskenmerken van vlinders. [Ueber Mendel-Erscheinungen bei den sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmalen von Faltern.] Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres **13** 1911 (235-242). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1576**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Over *Piophilapia apii* Westwood en *Anthomyia funesta* Kühn. [Ueber *Piophilapia apii* Westwood und *Anthomyia funesta* Kühn.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. **3** 1911 (141-145). [*Diptera.*] **1577**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Studien über Südostasiatische *Dipteren*. V. Ostindische *Tipulidae*. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (21-79) 4^e Taf. **1578**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Studien über südostasiatische *Dipteren*. vi. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (258-432) 5 Taf. **1579**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Ueber in Farnen parasitierende Hymenopteren- und Dipteren-Larven. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (80-127) 3 Taf. **1580**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Zur Kenntnis niederländischer Culiciden. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (137-157) 3 Taf. [*Diptera.*] **1581**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Zur Metamorphose der myrmecophilen Culicide *Harpagomyia splendens* de Mey. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (162-167). [*Diptera.*] **1582**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Ueber zwei schädliche Cecidomyiden *Contarinia ribis* Kieff. und *piscicola* n. sp. und über die Erbsen bewohnenden *Dipteren*. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (180-194) 1 Taf. **1583**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Zur Kenntnis der Metamorphose von *Platyptera* und der verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen der *Platyptezinen*. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (241-254) 1 Taf. [*Diptera.*] **1584**

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Bemerkungen zu den javanischen *Strepsipteren* *Parastyllops flagellatus* de Mey. und *Halictophagus jacobsoni* de Mey. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (255-257). **1585**

Meyrick, E. Descriptions of Indian *Micro-Lepidoptera*. xiii. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (706-736). **1586**

Meyrick, E. A new *Crambus* from New Zealand. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (82). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1588**

Meyrick, E. Some indian *Gracilariads*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (212 & 213). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1589**

- Meyrick, E.** *Tortricina and Tineina* [Indian ocean]. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** 1911 (263-307). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1590**
- Meyrick, E.** Descriptions of Transvaal *Micro-Lepidoptera*. Pretoria Ann. Trans. Mus. **2** 1911 (218-240). **1591**
- Meyrick, E.** Descriptions of South African *Micro-Lepidoptera* iii. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (63-83). **1592**
- Meyrick, E.** Revision of Australian *Tortricina*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **36** 1911 (224-303). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1593**
- Meyrick, E.** Notes and descriptions of New Zealand *Lepidoptera*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (58-78). **1594**
- Meyrick, E.** A revision of the classification of New Zealand *Tortricina*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (78-91). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1595**
- Michael, Otto.** Lebensweise und Gewohnheiten der *Morpho* des Amazonasgebietes. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (10-16 17). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1596**
- Michael, Otto.** Beobachtungen über Vorkommen und Lebensweise der *Agrias*arten des Amazonasgebietes. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (17-23). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1597**
- Michl, Eduard.** Ueber termitophile *Dipteren*. Wien Mitt. Natw. Ver. Univ. **9** 1911 (53-60 84-92). **1598**
- Michl, Eduard.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Genus *Chilosia* Meigen (Dipt.). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (287-293). [*Diptera.*] **1599**
- Miehe, H.** Ueber die javanische *Myrmecodia* und die Beziehung zu ihren Ameisen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (733-738). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1600**
- Mihók, Ottó.** Uj Anophthalmusok Magyarorszag faunájából. [Neue Anophthalmen aus der Fauna Ungarns.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (135-137). [*Coleoptera.*] **1601**
- [**Mikutowicz, Jos. M.**] Zur *Koleopter*enfauna der Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. II. Riga Korr.-blt. Naturf. Ver. **54** 1911 (25-30). **1602**
- Miller, D.** New species of *Syrphidae*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (125-127). **1603**
- Miller, E. und Zubovskij, N.** Materialien zur Kenntnis der entomologischen Fauna Bessarabiens. Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. **2** 1 1908-9 [1910] (31-33). **1604**
- [**Miller, Konstantin.**] Миллеръ, Константинъ. Озимая совка (*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.) и мѣры борьбы съ ней. [Die Saateule (*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.) und ihre Bekämpfung.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg **6** 1911 Beilage (1-7). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1605**
- Mimura, Shosaburo.** Chikuzai chugai yobo shiken dai ikkwaï hokoku. [First report of experiments on the protection of bamboos against injurious insects.] Ringyo Shiken Hokoku [Report on forestry experiments]. Tokyo **9** 1911 (67-106). **1606**
- Mitchell, J. D. and Pierce, W. Dwight.** The weevils of Victoria county, Texas. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (45-62). [*Coleoptera.*] **1607**
- Mitterberger, Karl.** Abnormitäten in der Begattung einiger *Microlepidopteren*. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (204-206). **1608**
- Mitterberger, K.** Die Arten der Gattung *Pamene* Hb. in den österreichischen Alpenländern. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **26** 1911 (1-3 5-7). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1609**
- Mitterberger, Karl.** Sammelt *Microlepidopteren*! Ein Beitrag aus der Praxis zur Präparation dieser Tiere. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (49-65). **1610**
- Mitzmain, M. B.** A review of the scope and methods of tropical veterinary entomology. Philippine Agricultural Review Manila **4** 1911 (666-677). **1611**
- Miyake, Tsunekata.** Nihonsan kokega aka. [Japanese *Lithosianae*.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (229-242 291-303). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1612**
- Miyake, T.** A synonymic list of the *Panorpidae* of Japan, with corrections to my former paper, and description of a new species. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (90-94). [*Neuroptera.*] **1613**

Mjöberg, Eric. *Mallophagen von Vögeln aus Ägypten und dem Sudan.* In: Jägerskiöld, L. A. Results of the Swedish zool. exped. to Egypt. Uppsala Pt. 4 No. 12 A. 1911 (24) 1 Taf. 1614

Móczár, Miklós. Ujabb adatok Kiskunfélegyháza környékének *Hymenoptera*-faunájához. [Neuere Beiträge zur *Hymenopteren*fauna der Umgebung von Kiskunfélegyháza.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (84-86). 1615

Mocsáry, Alex. Insectorum messis in insula Creta a Lud. Biró congregata. ii. *Hymenoptera*: *Chrysididae*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (316-317). 1616

Mocsáry, Alexander. Species *Chrysididarum* novae. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (412-474). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1617

Modry, Artur. Beiträge zur Gallenbiologie. JahrBer. StaatsRealschule im 3. Bez. Wien 60 1910-11; Wien 1911 (3-25). 1618

Möllenkamp, W. *Goliathus atlas* Nickerl. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (75-77). [*Coleoptera*.] 1619

Möllenkamp, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (248-249). [*Coleoptera*.] 1620

Möllenkamp, W. Zwei neue Lucaniden. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (277). [*Coleoptera*.] 1621

Moenkhaus, W. J. The effects of inbreeding and selection on the fertility, vigor and sex ratio of *Drosophila ampelophila*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (123-154). [*Dipteria*.] 1622

Moiser, B. Descriptions of haunts of *Glossina tachinoides* in Bornu province, Northern Nigeria. Bull. ent. 2 1911 (119-126). [*Dipteria*.] 1623

[**Mokrzecki, S**] [igismund] A [leksandrovič]. Мокрецький, С. А. Вредныя на́сѣкомыя и болѣзни растений наблюдавшіяся въ Таврической губерніи въ теченіи 1910 года. [Die im Taurischen Gouvernement während des Jahres 1910 beobachteten schädlichen Insekten und Pflanzenkrankheiten.] Simferopol 1911 (47 + 1). 24 cm. 1624

Moltchanow, L. A. vide Molčanov, L. A.

Montandon, A. L. Deux genres nouveaux d'*Hydrocorises*. Ann. Hist.

Nat. Hus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (244-250). [*Heteroptera*.] 1625

Montandon, A. L. Nouvelles espèces d'*Hydrocorises* appartenant aux collections du Museum entomologique de Berlin. Bucharest Bul. Soc. sci. 20 1911 (83-93). [*Heteroptera*.] 1626

Montandon, A. L. *Nepidae*, nouvelles contributions. Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. 20 1911 (648-656). [*Heteroptera*.] 1627

Montgomery, Thomas H., jun. The influence of changed external conditions on the development of two species of moths. Amer. Nat. New York 45 1911 (364-371). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1628

Montgomery, Thos. H., jun. The spermatogenesis of a *Hemipteron*, *Euschitus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (731-815) pls. i-v. 1629

Monti, Rina. Sul sistema nervoso degli Insetti. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici 19 1907 (85-97) 1 tav. 1630

Moore, H. W. B. Blood-sucking flies other than mosquitoes. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. N. S. 1 1911 (255-259). [*Diptera*.] 1631

Morgan, Anna H. May-flies of Fall Creek. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (93-119) pls. vi-xiii. [*Ephemeroptera*.] 1632

Morgan, T. H. Hybridization in a mutating period in *Drosophila*. [Abstract.] New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 7 1910 (160-161). [*Diptera*.] 1633

Morgan, T. H. The origin of nine wing mutations in *Drosophila*. Science (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (496-499). [*Diptera*.] 1634

Morgan, T. H. The origin of five mutations in eye color in *Drosophila* and their modes of inheritance. Science (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (534-537). [*Diptera*.] 1635

Morice, F. D. Help-notes towards the determination of british *Tenthredinidae*. 28. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (103-107). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1636

Morice, F. D. *Periclista pubescens* Zadd., an unrecorded british saw-fly. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (227-229). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1637

Morice, F. D. vide Saunders, E.

Morley, C. A new species of *Pimplinae*. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (161). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1638

Morley, C. Some ichneumonidous synonyms. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (211-213). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1639

Morley, Claude. Ichneumonologia britannica. 4. The ichneumons of Great Britain. *Tryphoninae*. London 1911. 8vo. (xvi + 344). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1640

Morley, C. vide Elliott, E. A.

Morrill, A. W. and Back, E. A. White flies injurious to citrus in Florida. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **92** 1911 (1-109) pls. i-x. 1641

Morrill, Charles V. The chromosomes in the oögenesis, fertilization and cleavage of coreid *Hemiptera*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (79-126) pls. i & ii. 1642

Morris, Sir Daniel. Destruction of mosquitoes by a small fish in the West Indies. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (171). [*Diptera*.] 1643

Morris, F. J. A. Beetles found about foliage. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (109-118). [*Coleoptera*.] 1644

Morse, A. P. *Lucilia sericata* as a household pest. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (89-92). [*Diptera*.] 1645

Morstatt, H. Über Borkenkäfer als Kaffeeschädlinge. Pflanzer Daressalam **7** 1911 (38-387). [*Coleoptera*.] 1646

Morstatt, H. Der orangegelbe Kartoffelbohrer. *Nitocris usambicus* n. sp. Kolbe. Pflanzer Daressalam **7** 1911 (271-276) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] 1647

Morstatt, H. Nashornkäfer und Herzfäule an Kokospalmen. Pflanzer Daressalam **7** 1911 (521-531) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] 1648

Morton, K. J. A bromeliadicolous caddis-worm. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (411). [*Trichoptera*.] 1649

Morton, K. J. On *Taeniopteryx putata*, Newman (*Plecoptera*), with notes on other species of the genus. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (81-87) pls. ii & iii. 1650

Moser, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden. ix. Bruxelles Ann. Soc.

ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (119-129). [*Coleoptera*.] 1651

Moser, J. Neue Cremastochiliden von Afrika und Yunnan. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (134-144). [*Coleoptera*.] 1652

Moser, J. Neue *Serica*-Arten von Madagascar und Borneo. D. Ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (513-529). [*Coleoptera*.] 1653

Moser, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden. x. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (529-539). [*Coleoptera*.] 1654

Moser, J. Beitrag zur *Coleoptera*-Fauna der Philippinen. Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Gen. Biol. **6** 1911 (331-333). 1655

Moser, J. Neue Cetoniden vom belgischen Congo. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (132-135). [*Coleoptera*.] 1656

Moulton, Dudley. The California peach borer. (*Sanninoidea opalescens* Hy. Edw.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **97** 1911 (65-89) pls. viii-x. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1657

Moulton, Dudley. Synopsis, catalogue, and bibliography of North American *Thysanoptera*, with description of new species. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. **21** 1911 (1-56) pls. i-vi. 1658

Moulton, J. C. A contribution to the study of the insect fauna of Borneo. A list of the bornean *Buprestidae*. J. Sarawak Mus. **1** 1911 (157-183). [*Coleoptera*.] 1659

Moulton, J. C. Two new *Cicada* from Sarawak, with a note on the bornean species of the genus *Cosmopsaltria*. J. Sarawak Mus. **1** 1911 (184-190). [*Homoptera*.] 1660

Moulton, J. A list of the butterflies of Borneo, with descriptions of new species. Part iii, *Lycaenidae*. Singapore J. Straits Asiat. Soc. **60** 1911 (73-177) 1 pl. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1661

[Mühl, Karl.] Мюль, Карлъ. Жуки и ихъ личинки. Практическое руководство для собиранія, вывода и изготовления энтомологическо-биологическихъ коллекцій. [Larven und Käfer. Praktische Anleitung zum Sammeln, Züchten und Präparieren, sowie zur Anlage entomologisch-bio-

- logischer Sammlungen. Aus dem Deutsch. übers. von V. V. Barovskij unt. d. Redact. von G. G. Jacobson.] St. Petersburg (E. T. Block) 1911 (98 + ii) 8 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] 1662
- Müller, Josef. Ein neuer bosnischer *Parapropus*. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (234-235). [*Coloptera.*] 1663
- Müller, Josef. Neue Höhlenkäfer aus dem österreichischen Karst. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (1-4). [*Coleoptera.*] 1664
- Müller, Josef. Fünf neue *Koleopteren* aus dem Küstenlande und Dalmatiens. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (57-61). 1665
- Müller, Josef. Zwei neue Höhlensilphiden aus den österreichischen Karstländern. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (175-176). [*Coleoptera.*] 1666
- Müller, Josef. Ein neuer, augenloser Vertreter der dalmatinischen Subterrana-fauna. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (61). [*Coleoptera.*] 1667
- Müller, Josef. Die *Brachynus*-Arten des Küstenlandes und Dalmatiens. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 1911 (67-76). [*Coleoptera.*] 1668
- Müller, J. *vide* Krekich de G.
- Müller, Max. *Hymenopteren* in *Lipara*-Gallen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Raubwespe *Cemonus*. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (105-107 113-114). 1669
- Müller-Ruhz, T. *vide* Vorbrodt, Karl.
- Münster, Ths. Neue Staphyliniden von Norwegen. Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 1911 (277-283). [*Coleoptera.*] 1670
- Münster Ths. Bidrag til Norges *Coleopterfauna*. [Beiträge zur *Colcopterenfauna* Norwegens.] Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 1911 (285-300). 1671
- Muir, F. On some new species of leaf-hopper (*Perkinsiella*) on sugar cane. Honolulu Exp. Sta. Hawaiian Sugar Pl. Ass. Ent. Ser. Bull. No. 9 1910 (1-11). [*Homoptera.*] 1672
- Muir, F. and Kershaw, J. C. On the homologies and mechanism of the mouth-parts of *Hemiptera*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (1-12) pls. i-v. 1673
- Muir, F. and Kershaw, J. C. On the later embryological stages of the head of *Pristhesancus papuensis*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (75-79) pls. ix & x. [*Heteroptera.*] 1674
- Mundula, S. *vide* Fatta, G.
- Muttkowski, Richard A. The composition of taxonomic papers. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (194-217). 1675
- Muttkowski, Richard A. A new *Gomphus*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (221-223). [*Odonata.*] 1676
- Muttkowski, Richard A. Miscellaneous notes and records of dragonflies (*Odonata*). Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8 (1910) 1911 (170-179). 1677
- Muttkowski, Richard A. New records of Wisconsin dragonflies (*Odonata*). 2. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 1911 (28-41) pl. iv. 1678
- Muttkowski, Richard A. Studies in *Tetragoneuria* (*Odonata*). Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 1911 (91-134) pls. vi & vii. 1679
- Nägler, Kurt, Lucas, Robert, La Baume, W. [Jahresberichte über Insecten für 1908, mit Ausschluss der Coleopt., Hymenopt., Rhynchoten u. Lepidopt.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 75 (1909) Bd 2 H. 2 ; Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1908 ; D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1909 Beiheft : Lfg 3 [1911] (1-170). 1680
- Nathorst, A. G. Upptäckten af skilbaggar på Spetsbergen. [On the discovery of *Coleoptera* in Spitzbergen.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala 5 1910 (3-8). 1681
- Navas, L. Dilaride nouveau. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Doc. (219-221). [*Neuroptera.*] 1682
- Navas, L. Deux Ephémérides nouveaux du Congo belge. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Doc. (221-223). [*Ephemeroptera.*] 1683
- Navas, L. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Némoptéride du Congo belge. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Doc. (224-226). [*Neuroptera.*] 1684
- Navas, L. Insecte *Neuroptère* nouveau de l'Amérique meridionale. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Doc. (226-228). [*Plecoptera.*] 1685
- Navas, L. Chrysopides nouveaux. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Mém. (266-282). [*Neuroptera.*] 1686

Navás, Longinos. Algunos órganos de las alas de los insectos. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (69-78).

1687

Navas, Longin. Ascalaphides nouveaux (Neur.). Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (12-13 35-36). [*Neuroptera.*]

1688

Navas, L. Sur quelques insectes *Neuroptères* de Saint-Nazaire (Loire-Inférieure) et voisinage. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (69-70).

1689

Navás, L. Notes sur quelques *Neuroptères*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (239-246 264-266).

1690

Navás, Longinos S. G. Notas sobre *Neurópteros* del Museo de Munich. München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 (22-28).

1691

Navás, L. *Neurópteros* del Brazil. Rev. Mus. São Paulo 8 1911 (476-481). [*Odonata.*]

1692

Navás, Longin. *Neuroptères* nouveaux de l'extrême Orient. Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (111-117).

1693

Navás, Longin. Deux *Boreus* nouveaux d'Europe (*Neuroptera*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (277-278).

1694

Navas, P. Longinos. Notes sur quelques *Neuroptères* d'Afrique. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles 1 1911 (230-244) pl. xiv.

1695

Navás, Longin. Insectes *Neuroptères* de Crimée. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 [1912] (528-534).

1696

Navás, Longin. Quelques *Mantispidés* (*Insectes Neuroptères*) du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 [1912] (535-538).

1697

Navás, A. P. Longinos. Insectos *Neurópteros* nuevos. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (746-751).

1698

Navas, A. P. Longin. *Némoptéride* (Neur.) nouveau. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (25-27). [*Neuroptera.*]

1699

Neave, S. A. Report on a journey to the Luangwa valley, north-eastern Rhodesia, from July to September, 1910. Bul. Ent. Research London 1 pt. 3 1911 (303-317) map.

1700

Needham, James G. Descriptions of dragonfly nymphs of the subfamily *Calopteryginae*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (145-154) pls. iv & v. [*Odonata.*]

1701

Neger, F. W. Ueber pilzzüchtende Gallmücken (Ambrosiagallen). Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (97-106). [*Diptera.*]

1702

Neger, F. W. Ambrosiapilze. iv. Tropische Ambrosiapilze. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 1911 (50-58).

1703

Neger, F. W. Zur Übertragung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus dispar*. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 1911 (223-225). [*Coleoptera.*]

1704

Neiva, Arthur. Zwei neue afrikanische Arten des Genus *Triatoma* (oder *Conorhinus*) Laporte. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (239-240). [*Heteroptera.*]

1705

Neiva, A. vide Lutz, A.

Netolitzky, A. Ein *Dermestes* aus altägyptischen Gräbern. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (111-112). [*Coleoptera.*]

1706

Netolitzky, F. Die Rassen des *Bembidion dalmatinum* Dej. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (53-61). [*Coleoptera.*]

1707

Netolitzky, F. Die Parameren und das System der Adephaga. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (271-283) 2 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*]

1708

Netolitzky, Fritz. *Bembidion*-Studien. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (179-194). [*Coleoptera.*]

1709

Netolitzky, Fritz. Die Parameren und das System der Adephaga (*Caraboidea*). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (221-239). [*Coleoptera.*]

1710

Neumann, L. G. *Mallophages*. British Antarct. Exp. Biol. 2 pt. 3 1911 (19-22) pl. iii.

1711

Newcomb, W. W. The life-history of *Chrysophanus dorcas* Kirby. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (160-168). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1712

Newcomer, E. J. The life-histories of two lycaenid butterflies. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (83-88). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1713

Newman, L. W. The hibernation of *Vanessa atalanta* in captivity. London Trans. Entom. Soc. 1911 (173-174). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1714

Newstead, Robert. On a collection of *Coccidae* and *Aleurodidae*, chiefly African, in the collection of the Berlin Zoological Museum. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 1911 (153-174). 1715

Newstead, R. A revision of the tsetse-flies (*Glossina*) based on a study of the male genital armature. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (9-36). [*Diptera*.] 1716

Newstead, R. The papataci flies (*Phlebotomus*) of the maltese islands. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (47-78) pls. i-iii; reprinted Ann. trop. Med. 5 1911 (139-183) pls v-vii. [*Diptera*.] 1717

Newstead, R. Observations on african scale insects (*Coccidae*). No. 3. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (85-104). 1718

Newstead, R. On a new genus of *Psyllidae* from Nyasaland. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (105). [*Homoptera*.] 1719

Newstead, R. On the genital armature of the males of *Glossina medicorum* Austen, and *Glossina tabaniformis* Westwood. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (107-110). [*Diptera*.] 1720

Newstead, R. and Carter, H. F. On a new genus of *Culicinae* from the Amazon region. Ann. trop. Med. Liverpool 4 1911 (553-556). [*Diptera*.] 1721

Newstead, R. and Carter, H. F. On some new species of african mosquitoes (*Culicidae*). Ann. trop. Med. 5 1911 (233-242) pl. xi. [*Diptera*.] 1722

Newton, A. Notes on british social wasps. Manchester Rep. Microsc. Soc. 1910 1911 (64-70) pl. i. [*Hymenoptera*.] 1723

Nichols, M. Louise. The spermatogenesis of *Euchroma gigantea*. Biol. Bul. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (167-173) pls. i-iii. [*Coleoptera*.] 1724

Nicholson, G. W. *Tachyporus fasciatus* n. sp., a species of *Coleoptera* new to science. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (24). 1725

Nicholson, G. W. *Choleva fuliginosa* (*Catops fuliginosus*), Er., a species new to Britain. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (67). [*Coleoptera*.] 1726

Nielsen I. C. Undersøgelser over entoparasitiske Muscidelarver hos Arthropoder. [Studies on certain entoparasitical larvae of *Muscidae* in *Arthropoda*]. (Danish, with an english summary). København Nath. Medd. 1911 (1-26) 1 pl. [*Diptera*.] 1727

Nielsen, I. C. *Mydaea anomala* Jaenn., a parasite of South-American birds. København Reprint of Nath. Medd. 1911 (195-208). [*Diptera*.] 1728

Niepelt, Wilh. Neue exotische *Lepidopteren*. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (122-124). 1729

Niepelt, Wilh. Neue palaearktische *Macrolepidopteren*. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (274-275). 1730

Niezabitowski, Lubicz E. Materyały do fauny Brakonidów Polski. I. Braconidae zebrane w Galicyi z 1 tablicą. [Matériaux pour servir à la faune des braconides de la Pologne. I. Les braconides collectionnées en Galicie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. II 44 1910 (47-107) pl. [*Hymenoptera*.] 1731

[Nikoliskij, V. V.] Никольский, В. В. Перелетная или азиатская саранча въ Сыръ-Дарвинской области. [Die Wanderheuschrecke im Syr-Darja-Gebiete.] Naturfreund St. Peterburg 6 1911 8-9 Beil. (1-13). [*Orthoptera*.] 1732

Niswonger, H. R. Two species of *Diptera* of the genus *Drosophila*. Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (374-376) pl. xviii. 1733

Niwa, Shiro. Gominsan no gen-in. [On the cause of five moults of silkworms.] Tokyo Ni. Sanshi Kw. Ho. 236 1911 (4-6). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1734

Niwa, Shiro. Kyosono yagaiotto ni kwansuru chosa. [Researches on the hybernation of the maggot parasitic to silkworms.] Tokyo Sangyo Koshujo Shiken Seiseki [Scientific Report of the Sericultural Institute] 43 1911 (163-167). [*Diptera*.] 1735

Nordenskiöld, Erik. Observations sur la métamorphose de la musculature chez les *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (906-908). 1736

Nordenström, H. Anteckningar om några fynd af parasit steklar under 1909-10. [Notes on some finds of

parasitic *Hymenoptera*, 1909-10.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (47-50). 1737

Normand, H. Nouveaux *Coléoptères* de la faune tunisienne. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (381-384). 1738

Noury, E. Note sur une zoocécidie nouvelle de l'orge cultivée. Rouen Bul. soc. sci. nat. **45** 1910 (34-35). 1739

Nunenmacher, F. W. Studies amongst the *Coccinellidae*, no. 2. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (71-74). [*Coleoptera.*] 1740

Nurse, C. G. The duration of the larval stage in some of the Sesiidae. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (94 & 95). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1741

Oberländer, Karl. Einiges über die Gattung *Dianthoea* B., auch Kapsel-eule, welche in den Samenkapseln verschiedener Nelkenarten vorkommt. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (26). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1742

Oberthür, Charles. Les sphingides hybrides. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 3 **1909** (25-31). 1743

Oberthür, Charles. Les variations de l'*Agria tau*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 3 **1909** (67-77). 1744

Oberthür, Charles. Description de *Lépidoptères* africains. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 3 **1909** (93-99). 1745

Oberthür, Charles. Notes pour servir à établir la faune française et algérienne des *Lépidoptères*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 3 **1909** (101-415); fasc. 4 **1910** (1-691); fasc. 5 **1911** (11-325). 1746

Oberthür, Charles. Études de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée. Fasc. 3 **1909** (415); fasc. 5 1. Partie (xxxvi + 349) **1911**; fasc. 5 2. Partie **1911** (136) pls. Rennes (Impr. Oberthür). 28 cm. 1747

Oberthür, Charles. Relations des Lycénides et des Fourmis. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 **1911** (1-9). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1748

Oberthür, Charles. Revision iconographique des espèces de Phalénites (*Geometra* L.) énumérées et décrites par Achille Guénée dans les Volumes ix et x de *Species général des Lépidoptères*

Paris (1857). Études de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 **1911** (10-84). 1749

Oberthür, Charles. Observations rectificatives et complémentaires relatives aux *Hesperidae*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 **1911** (99-121). 1750

Oberthür, Ch. Une nouvelle Arctiide dévastatrice de l'orge. *Cymbalophora haroldi* Obthr. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes **1911** (123-124). 1751

Oberthür, Charles. Subspecies et Morpha. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 **1911** (303-313). 1752

Oberthür, C. *Lépidoptères* hétérocères nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Afrique tropicale. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (467-482) pls. xvi & xvii. 1753

Oberthür, Charles. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Lépidoptère* hétérocère de la province de Constantine, Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (335-354). 1754

Oberthür, Charles, Powell, Harold et Holl. Documents concernant les *Somabrachys*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée. Rennes fasc. 5 1. partie **1911** (227-301). 1755

Oberthür, René. Un Longicorne nouveau du Soudan français. *Insecta* Rennes **1** 1911 (183-186). [*Coleoptera.*] 1756

O'Brien, Abigail. *Odonata* collected at Douglas lake, Michigan, in the summer of 1910. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing **13** 1911 (144-145). 1757

O'Donohoe, T. A. Dimorphism in the spermatozoa of the flea and blow-fly. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. **11** (313-316) pl. ii. 1758

Ohaus, F. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Ruteliden. ix. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (370-395). [*Coleoptera.*] 1759

Ohaus, Fr. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ruteliden. viii. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (319-335). [*Coleoptera.*] 1760

Ohaus, Friedr. Neue *Coleoptera lamellicornia* aus Argentinien. (Beitrag 3.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (553-565). 1761

Ohaus, F. *Isoceraspis*, subgen. nov. Melolonthinarum. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (669-670). [*Coleoptera.*] 1762

Ohaus, Fr. Ueber die Untersuchung der Mundteile bei den Lamellicorniern. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (681-684). [*Coleoptera.*] 1763

Ohaus, Fr. Neue Gattungen und Arten der Dynastidengruppe Philaurini. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 8 1911 (169-171). [*Coleoptera.*] 1764

Okamoto, H. *Euthrips glycines* n. sp., die erste japanische Art dieser Gattung. (*Thysanoptera.*) Entomol. Ztg. Wien 30 1911 (221). 1765

Okamoto, Nogakushi H. Beitrag zur Mantispiden-Fauna Japans. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (293-302). [*Neuroptera.*] 1766

Olivier, Ernest. Contribution à la faune des *Hyménoptères* du nord de l'Afrique. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (162-164). 1767

Olivier, E. Les accouplements anormaux chez les insectes. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (143 & 144). 1768

Olivier, E. Contribution à l'histoire des Lampyrides. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (273-282). [*Coleoptera.*] 1769

Olivier, Ernest. Description de deux Lucioles nouvelles de la Nouvelle-Guinée. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (343-345). [*Coleoptera.*] 1770

Olivier, E. Notes synonymiques sur les Lampyrides de Motschulsky. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (138-139). [*Coleoptera.*] 1771

Olivier, Ernest. Le genre *Atyphella* Oll. et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (171-175). [*Coleoptera.*] 1772

Olivier, Ernest. Le genre *Ototreta* et description d'espèces nouvelles. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (142-143). [*Coleoptera.*] 1773

Olivier, Ernest. Distribution géographique des Lampyrides. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (669-671) carte. [*Coleoptera.*] 1774

(N-9186 j)

Olivier, E. Lampyrides de Misiones Rev. Mus. La Plata Buenos Aires 17 1911 (86-92). [*Coleoptera.*] 1775

Olivier, Ernest. Notes entomologiques. Biologie des Lampyrides. Rev. sci. Bourbon. Moulins 24 1911 (37-39). [*Coleoptera.*] 1776

Olivier, Ernest. Lampyrides et Drilides nouveaux de la collection de M. Veth. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (16-20). [*Coleoptera.*] 1777

Orbigny, H. d'. Collections recueillies par M. Maurice de Rothschild en Abyssinie et dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise. *Coléoptères*: Onthophages. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (308-310). 1778

Orbigny, H. d'. Mission Niger-Tchad dirigée par le capitaine Tilho. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr. Gaillard. *Coléoptères* onthophagides. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (17-21). 1779

Osborn, H. Notes on distribution and ecology of North American *Jassidae*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (235 & 236). [*Homoptera.*] 1780

Osborn, Herbert. The present methods of teaching entomology. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (67-74). 1781

Osborn, Herbert. Economic importance of *Stictoccephala*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (137-140). [*Homoptera.*] 1782

Osborn, Herbert. Remarks on the genus *Scaphoideus* with a revised key and descriptions of new American species. Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (249-261). [*Homoptera.*] 1783

Osborn, Herbert. A new species of *Tinobregmus* (*Homoptera Jassidae*). Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (261). 1784

Oshima, Masamitsu. Dai-ni-kwai shiroari chosa hokoku. [Report on termites. ii.] (Publ. by the Engineering Bureau, Government of Formosa.) Tokyo 1911 (1-152) 7 pls. [*Isoptera.*] 1785

Osthelder, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schmetterlingsfauna Südbayerns und der Alpenländer. München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 1911 (43-47). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1786

Oudemans, A. C. *Vermipsylla hyaenae* (Kol.) nebst anatomischen Bemerkungen über verschiedene Organe bei den *Suctoria*. Wien Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. **22** 1907 (9-19). [*Aphaniptera*.] **1787**

[Pačoskij, J. K.] Пачоский, I. K. Обзор врагов сельского хозяйства Херсонской губернии и отчетъ по естественно-историческому музею за 1910-1911 годъ. [Uebersicht der Feinde der Landwirtschaft im Gouv. Cherson und Bericht über das naturhistorische Museum für die Jahre 1910-1911.] Cherson 1911 (28). 26 cm. **1788**

Padovani, Corrado. Il plancton del fiume Po, contributo allo studio del plancton fluviale. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (99-104). **1789**

Pagenstecher, Arnold. Über die Geschichte, das Vorkommen und die Erscheinungsweise von *Parnissius mnemosyne* L. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (262-310). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1790**

Pagenstecher, A. Lepidopterorum Catalogus, Pars 2 u. 3: *Callidulidae*, *Libytheidae*. Berlin (W. Junk) 1911 (14-12). 26 cm. 1,35 M. 1,10 M. **1791**

Paine, J. H. vide Kellogg, V. L.

[Paleičuk, O. N.] Палейчукъ, О. Н. О влияніи температуры на расплодъ пчелъ. [Wirkung der Temperatur auf die Vermehrung der Bienen.] Pčelov. žizni Viatka **6** 1911 (252-254). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1792**

Palmer, Miriam A. Some notes on heredity in the coccinellid genus *Adalia* Mulsant. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (283-302) pls. xix-xxii. [*Coleoptera*.] **1793**

[Panov, N.] Пановъ, Н. *Ectomocoris ululans* Rossi какъ возбудитель болѣзни. [*Ectomocoris ululans* Rossi comme insecte nuisible à l'homme.] Rev. ent. russ. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (165-166). [*Heteroptera*.] **1794**

[Panov, N.] Пановъ, Н. *Sphinx neri* L., какъ предсказатель погоды. [*Sphinx neri* L., un insecte qui pronostique le mauvais temps.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (315-316). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1795**

Paravicini, L. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Pieriden-Gattung *Tatochila* Butl. Bern. Mitt.

Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** 1910 (21-23). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1796**

Parker, J. B. Notes on the nesting habits of *Bembex nubilipennis*. Ohio Nat. Columbus **10** 1910 (163-165). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1797**

Parrott, P. J. Oviposition among tree-crickets. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (216-218) pl. vi. [*Orthoptera*.] **1798**

Patch, Edith M. *Psyllidae*. In: Johannsen, O. A. Insect notes for 1910. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Orono Bull. No. **187** 1911 (10-20). [*Homoptera*.] **1799**

Patch, Edith M. *Aphididae*. In: Johannsen, O. A. Insect notes for 1910. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Orono Bull. No. **187** 1911 (20-24). **1800**

Patch, E. M. *Pemphigus tessellata* (acerifolii) on alder and maple. Maine Agric. Exper. Sta. Orono **195** No. 49 1911 (244-248). [*Aphidae*.] **1801**

Patch, E. M. Plant lice of the apple in Maine. Maine Agric. Exper. Sta. Orono **401** 1911 (11-24). [*Aphidae*.] **1802**

Patch, E. M. vide Johannsen.

Patterson, T. L. Notes on a sarcophagid found in a turtle. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (173-174). [*Diptera*.] **1803**

Patterson, T. L. Investigations into the habits of certain *Sarcophagidae*. (Technical results from the Gipsy moth parasite laboratory. 3.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. **19** 1911 (25-32). [*Diptera*.] **1804**

[Pavlovskij, E. N.] Павловский, Е. Н. Матеріалы къ сравнительной анатоміи полового аппарата перепончатокрылыхъ. i. Мужской половой аппаратъ шмелей (*Bombus* Latr.). [Zur Kenntnis des anatomisch-histologischen Baues des Geschlechtsapparates der Hymenopteren. i. Der männliche Geschlechtsapparat von *Bombus*-Arten.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (221-231 + deutsch. Rés. 231-234) Taf. i. **1805**

Pawlowsky vide Pavlovskij.

Payne, Ferdinandus. The chromosomes of *Acholla multispinosa*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (174-179). [*Heteroptera*.] **1806**

Payne, Fernandus. Forty-nine generations in the dark. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **18** 1910 (188-190). [*Diptera.*] **1807**

Payne, Fernandus. *Drosophila ampelophila* Loew bred in the dark for sixty-nine generations. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **21** 1911 (297-301). [*Diptera.*] **1808**

Pazos, J. H. Descripción de nuevas especies de Mosquitos de Cuba. *Habana An. Ac. Cs.* **45** 1908 (417-432). [*Diptera.*] **1809**

Pearsall, R. F. A new geometrid genus, and a new species from the extreme South-west. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (205 & 206). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1810**

Pearsall, R. F. *Geometridae* as yet undescribed. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (250-252). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1811**

Pearsall, Richard F. Another species of *Pero* Herr. Schaeff. *New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc.* **19** 1911 (90-92). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1812**

Pearson, Karl. A Pickwickian contribution to our knowledge of wasps. *Amer. Nat. New York N.Y.* **44** 1910 (503). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1813**

Pelser-Berensberg, Herbert von. Notizen über *Cordylobia rodhaini*. [*Infection mit Eiern u. Larven.*] *Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M.* **26** 1911 (34). [*Diptera.*] **1814**

Pemberton, C. The California christmas-berry tingis. *J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H.* **4** 1911 (339-346) pls. xii-xiv. [*Heteroptera.*] **1815**

Pemberton, C. Stridulation of the shield-backed grasshoppers of the genera *Neduba* and *Aglaothorax*. *Psyche Boston* **18** 1911 (82-83) pl. xi. [*Orthoptera.*] **1816**

Pemberton, C. E. The sound-making of *Diptera* and *Hymenoptera*. *Psyche Boston* **18** 1911 (114-118). **1817**

Peneau, J. *Coléoptères de la Loire-Inférieure*. *Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat.* (sér. 3) **21** 1911 (51-114). **1818**

Peneau, J. Le genre *Eurygaster*. *Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat.* **21** 1911 (157-193). [*Hemiptera.*] **1819**

Penecke, Karl A. Ein neuer *Quedius* und ein neuer *Aphodius* aus der (n-9186 j)

Bukowina. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (197-200). [*Coleoptera.*] **1820**

Pérez, Charles. Métamorphose du système musculaire chez les *Polistes*. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **70** 1911 (908-910). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1821**

Pérez, Charles. Disques imaginaires des pattes chez le *Phytonomus adspersus*. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (498-501). [*Coleoptera.*] **1822**

Pérez, J. Note sur les Vespides. *Bordeaux Actes soc. linn.* **64** 1910 (1-20). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1823**

Pérez, J. Sur quelques particularités curieuses du rapprochement des sexes chez les *Diptères*. *Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris* **45** 1911 (1-14). **1824**

Perez, T. De Stefani. Notizie preventive e informazioni sulla *Sphenoptera lineata* F. (*germinata* Ill.) (*Coleottero buprestide*) e la larva di un *Lepidottero* che attaccano la *Sulla* (*Hedysarum coronarium* L.) della Tunisia e della Sicilia. *Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles* **1** 1911 (185-194). **1825**

Pérez, J. Mellifères nouveaux du Chili recueillis par M. le Prof. C. E. Porter en Septembre 1899. *Rev. Chilena Valparaiso* **15** 1911 (55-59). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1826**

Péringuey, L. Descriptions of four new species of South African Hemerobiidae (Order Neuroptera). *Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus.* 1911 **10** (31-37). [*Neuroptera.*] **1827**

Perkins, R. C. L. Report of the division of Entomology for the biennial period ending December 31st, 1910. Territory of Hawaii Board of Agriculture and Forestry. *Honolulu* 1911 (103-172) pls. xxviii-xxxii. **1828**

Perlini, Renato. Contribuzione alla fauna dei *Lepidotteri* italiani. Alcune rare specie rinvenute nel Monferrato. *Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena* **30** 1910 (97-105) 1 tav. **1829**

Perroncito, Ed. Sulla necessità di studiare meglio il veleno delle vespe e dei calabroni. *Torino Giorn. Acc. med.* **70** 1907 (557-559). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1830**

Peter, Karl. Ueber einen Schmetterling mit Schallapparat, *Endrosa* (*Setina*)

aurita var. *ramosa*. Greifswald Mitt. natw. Ver. **42** 1911 (24-31). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1831**

Petersen, Ernst. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie des Darmkanals der Schmetterlinge. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (161-216). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1832**

Petrovskaja, Maria. Sur les myases produites chez l'homme par les Ectoparasites (*Gastrophilus* et *Rhinoestrus*). Thèse Paris 1910 (79). 8vo. [*Diptera*.] **1833**

Petry, A. *Gypsophila fastigiata* L. und ihre Bewohner unter den *Lepidopteren* als Zeugen einer einstigen Periode kontinentalen Klimas. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (182-184). **1834**

Petry, A. Eine neue *Apodia*-Art aus Thüringen. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin **25** 1911 (99-101). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1835**

Peyerimhoff, P. de. Nouveaux Coléoptères du Nord africain, faune cavernicole du Djurdjura. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (88-91 359-361). **1836**

Peyerimhoff, P. de. Description et discussion de deux nouvelles races de *Thyamis*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (211-212). [*Coleoptera*.] **1837**

Peyerimhoff, P. de. Sur un cas de prothétisme. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (327-330). [*Coleoptera*.] **1838**

Peyerimhoff, P. de. Nouveaux Coléoptères du nord-Africain, récoltes du Dr. Edmond Sergent dans l'Extrême Sud-Oranais. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (346-349). **1839**

Peyron, John. Några lepidopterologiska notiser. [Some notes on Swedish *Lepidoptera*.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (59-72). **1840**

Pfankuch, K. Die Ichneumoniden-gattung *Drepanoctonus* Kriechb. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (687-689). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1841**

Pfützner, R. Die *Macrolepidopteren* der Sprottauer Gegend. Nachtrag 4. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin **25** 1911 (91-93 94). **1842**

Pic, M. Nouveaux Coléoptères du Musée de Bruxelles. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (117 & 118). **1843**

Pic, M. Mission Chari-Tchad dirigée par M. Aug. Chevalier. Collections

recueillies par le Dr. Decorse: Coléoptères; *Hylophilus* nouveaux. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (56-58). **1844**

Pic, M. Mission Chari-Tchad dirigée par M. le capitaine Tilho. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Gaillard. Coléoptères. Anthicides nouveaux. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (58-63). **1845**

Pic, M. *Scaptia* nouveaux d'Afrique. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (215-216). [*Coleoptera*.] **1846**

Pic, Maurice. H. Sauters Formosa-Ausbeute. Cantharidae, Lampyridae, Mordellidae. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (188-189). [*Coleoptera*.] **1847**

Pic. Descriptions diagnoses et notes diverses. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (97-98 105-107 113-114 121-122 129-130 137-139 145-146 153-154 169-170 177-178 186-186). [*Coleoptera*.] **1848**

Pic, Maurice. Coléoptères exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (99-101 117-118 127-128 132-134 142-144 149-152 155-159 164-167 172-174 181-183 190-191). **1849**

Pic, M. Trois nouveaux genres de Malacodermes voisins de *Silis* Latr. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (101-102). [*Coleoptera*.] **1850**

Pic, M. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Derocrepis* Weiss. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (108-110). [*Coleoptera*.] **1851**

Pic, M. Quelques notes et renseignements généraux sur les Malacodermes de France. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (111-112 118-119 127). [*Coleoptera*.] **1852**

Pic, M. Diagnoses préliminaires de 30 Coléoptères exotiques. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (122-124). **1853**

Pic, Maurice. Sur divers Zonitis de la Nouvelle-Guinée et régions avoisinantes. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (147). [*Coleoptera*.] **1854**

Pic, M. Notes pour aider à l'étude des divers Coléoptères paléarctiques principalement gallorhéniens. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (161-162). **1855**

Pic, M. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Plectonotum* Gorham. Echange Moulins **27** (174-175 178-180). [*Coleoptera*.] **1856**

Pic, M. Quatre nouveaux genres de Malacodermes. *Echange Moulins* 27 1911 (186-188). [*Coleoptera.*] 1857

Pic, M. Descriptions de Cantharides (Téléphorides) américains nouveaux. *Naturaliste Paris* 32 1910 (43-44). [*Coleoptera.*] 1858

Pic, M. Coléoptères exotiques nouveaux originaires d'Amérique. *Naturaliste Paris* 32 1910 (130-131 139 151). 1859

Pic, M. Malacodermes et Hétéromères nouveaux d'Afrique et d'Asie. *Naturaliste Paris* 32 1910 (259 271-272). [*Coleoptera.*] 1860

Pic, M. Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du genre *Zonitomorpha* Péring. *Paris Ann. soc. ent.* 79 1910 (390-394). [*Coleoptera.*] 1861

Pic, Maurice. Contributions à l'étude des espèces testacées du genre *Idgia* Cast. de Java et de Sumatra. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1910 (345-346). [*Coleoptera.*] 1862

Pic, Maurice. Sur divers Altisides du nord de l'Afrique avec description de plusieurs formes nouvelles. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (9-11). [*Coleoptera.*] 1863

Pic, Maurice. Quatre Coléoptères hétéromères nouveaux. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (69-70). 1864

Pic, Maurice. Note sur divers Coléoptères paléarctiques. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (91-92). 1865

Pic, Maurice. Notes brèves pour aider à la distinction des Longicornes du genre *Mallosia* Muls. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (107-108). [*Coleoptera.*] 1866

Pic, Maurice. Deux nouveaux *Hylophilus* de la presqu'île de Malacca. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (108-109). [*Coleoptera.*] 1867

Pic, Maurice. Trois Malachides nouveaux du genre *Dromanthus* Gorb. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (140-141). [*Coleoptera.*] 1868

Pic, Maurice. Synonymie de divers Malacodermes et description de deux espèces nouvelles. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (175-176). [*Coleoptera.*] 1869

Pic, Maurice. Les *Charliognathus* de la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (197-199). [*Coleoptera.*] 1870

Pic, Maurice. Mégaloïdides africaines nouveaux. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (213-214). [*Coleoptera.*] 1871

Pic, Maurice. Nouvelles espèces asiatiques d'*Idgia* Cast. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (241-242). [*Coleoptera.*] 1872

Pic, Maurice. Trois Lycides exotiques nouveaux. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (331-332). [*Coleoptera.*] 1873

Pic, M. Hylophilides exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* 36 1911 (83-86) [*Coleoptera.*] 1874

Pic, M. Plusieurs nouveaux Coléoptères de la république argentine. *Rev. Mus. La Plata Buenos Aires* 17 1911 (108-110). 1875

Pic, M. Sur quelques *Ototreta* E. Oliv. *Rev. sci. Bourbon Moulins* 24 1911 (35-37). [*Coleoptera.*] 1876

Pic, Maurice. *Melyridae*. [*In*: *Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp., 1907-08, Bd 3, Lfg 11.*] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (423). 1877

Pic, M. *Coleopterorum catalogus, auspiciis et auxilio W. Junk.* Pars 36: Anthicidae. Berlin (W. Junk) 1911 (102). 26 cm. 9,60 M. 1878

Pic, M. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des Longicornes. (7. cahier, 2. Partie.) Saint-Amand 1910. [*Coleoptera.*] 1879

Picard, F. Mœurs du *Microleptus lareyniei* J. Duval. Feuille jeunes natural. *Paris* 41 1911 (50). [*Coleoptera.*] 1880

Picard, F. Une Tenthrede nuisible à la vigne. Feuille jeunes natural. *Paris* 41 1911 (50-51). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1881

Picard, F. Sur les mœurs et le genre de proie de l'*Ampulex fasciatus* J. Jurine. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (113-116). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1882

Picard, F. Sur un nouvel ennemi de la Cochylys de la Vigne, l'*Odynerus chevrieranus* Saussure. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (250-262). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1883

Picard, F. Sur quelques points de la biologie de la cochylys (*Cochylis ambiguella*) et de l'Eudémis (*Polychrosis botrana* Schiff). *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* 152 1911 (1792-1794). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1884

Pieck, Ernst *vide* Jordan, K.

Pierantoni, Umberto. Osservazioni sul parassitismo esercitato da un imenottero (*Aphidius aurantii* sp. n.) su di un afide degli agrumi (*Toxoptera aurantii* Fonscol.). Napoli Atti Tot. incoragg. **59** 1907 (3-9) 1 tav. **1885**

Pierantoni, Umberto. Osservazioni su *Aphrophora spumaria* L. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (1910) 1911 (289-294). **1886**

Pierantoni, Umberto. Sul corpo ovale del *Dactylopius*. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (Ser. II 4) (1910) 1911 (303-304). [*Coccidae*.] **1887**

Pierantoni, Umberto. Sull'ermafroditismo larvale di *Icerya purchasi*. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (1910) 1911 (379-380). [*Coccidae*.] **1888**

Pierantoni, U. Larven-Hermaphroditismus von *Icerya purchasi*. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (322-323). [*Coccidae*.] **1889**

Pierce, F. N. Viviparity in *Lepidoptera*. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (309). **1890**

Pierce, F. N. The Luperinas. Southport Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. **1909** (37-39) pl. vii. [*Lepidoptera*.] **1891**

Pierce, W. Dwight. *Strepsiptera*. Gen. Ins. **121** (1-54) 5 pls. **1892**

Pierce, W. Dwight. Some factors influencing the development of the boll weevil. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (111-117). [*Coleoptera*.] **1893**

Pierce, W. Dwight. Notes on insects of the order *Strepsiptera*, with descriptions of new species. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (487-511). **1894**

Pierce, W. Dwight vide Mitchell, J. D.

Pierre. Considérations sur la ponte des *Odonates*. Rev. sci. Bourdon. Moulins **23** 1910 (46-48). **1895**

Pieszczyk, A. Nachtrag zur Fauna von Judenburg in Steiermark. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (67-75). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1896**

Pietschker, Henrich. Das Gehirn der Ameisen. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (43-114) 3 Taf. [*Hymenoptera*.] **1897**

Pillich, Ferencz. Adatok Simon-tornya Diptera-faunájához. [Beiträge zur Dipterenfauna von Simon-tornyo.]

Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (183-187). **1898**

Pionneau, Paul. Liste d'espèces et de variétés de *Lépidoptères* recueillis en Sicile et en Sardaigne. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (102-103 110-111 116-117). **1899**

Pittaluga, Gustava. „*Oecacta hostilissima*“ n. sp., ein neuer, blutsaugender Zweiflügler der Westküste Afrikas (Spanisch-Guinea). Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. I **59** Originale 1911 (69-71). [*Diptera*.] **1900**

[**Pivovarov, F. A.**] Пивоваровъ, Ѳ. А. Результатъ опыта оплодотворенія матки послѣ 6 час. вѣч. трутнемъ желаемой породы. [Ergebnis eines Versuches mit der Befruchtung einer Königin nach 6 Uhr Abends durch eine Drone von gewünschter Rasse.] List. pčelov. Odessa **1911** 1 (7-8) 2 (8-9). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1901**

Plate, L. Die Erbformeln der *Agliatau*-Rassen im Anschluss an die Standfuss'schen Züchtungen. Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig **7** 1911 (678-683). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1902**

[**Pliginski, V. G.**] Плигинскій, В. Г. Объ одномъ признакѣ въ предѣлахъ рода *Meloë* Linn. [Notice sur un caractère chez les représentants du genre *Meloë* Linn. (*Coleoptera, Meloidae*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (44-47). **1903**

[**Plotnikov, V.**] Плотниковъ, В. Обзоръ вредныхъ насѣкомыхъ Туркестана съ указаніемъ способовъ борьбы. [Uebersicht der schädlichen Insekten Turkestans mit Angabe der Methoden zu deren Bekämpfung.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent **6** 1911 (812-831). **1904**

Pocock, R. J. On the palatability of some british insects, with notes on the significance of mimetic resemblances. With notes upon the experiments by E. B. Poulton, London Proc. zool. Soc. **1911** (809-868). **1905**

Polimanti, O. Contributions à la Physiologie de la larve du ver à soie (*Bombyx mori*). Archives ital. biol. Torino **47** 1907 (341-372). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1906**

Polimanti, Osw. Ueber eine beim Phototropismus des *Lasius niger* L. beobachtete Eigentümlichkeit. Biol.

Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (222-234). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1907**

Pollard, Charles Louis. A remarkable dragonfly. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (79-81). [*Odonata.*] **1908**

[Polovnikov, P. N.] Половниковъ, П. Н. Монашенка. [Die Nonne.] Leśn. žurn. St. Peterburg **41** 1911 (519-546). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1909**

Pongrácz, Alex. Insectorum messis in insula Creta a Lud. Biró congregata iii. *Pseudoneuroptera et Neuroptera*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (324-326). **1910**

Popenoe, C. H. and Smyth, E. G. An epidemic of fungous diseases among soldier beetles. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (75-76). [*Coleoptera.*] **1911**

Popoff *vide* Bugnion, E.

Popovici-Bazosanu, A. Contribution à l'étude biologique de Sphégiens (*Tryptoxylon* et *Psenulus*). Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (xciii-ciii av. fig.). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1912**

Poppius, B. Die afrikanischen Arten der Miridengattung *Helopeltis* Sign. Bruxelles Rev. Zool. afric. **1** 1911 (38-45). [*Heteroptera.*] **1913**

Poppius, B. Eine neue Art der Miridengattung *Pameridea* Reut. (Hem. Het.). Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (76-77). [*Heteroptera.*] **1914**

Poppius, B. Zwei neue paläarktische Arten der Reduviidengattung *Rhaphidosoma* Am. et Serv. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (101-102). [*Heteroptera.*] **1915**

Poppius, B. Eine neue Art der Miridengattung *Mecistoscelis* Reut. aus Neu-Guinea. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (200-201). [*Heteroptera.*] **1916**

Poppius, B. Eine neue *Lygus*-Art aus Finland. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (96-98). [*Hemiptera.*] **1917**

Poppius, B. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Miriden-Fauna von Ceylon. Helsingfors Öfers. F. Vet. Soc. **53** A No. 2 1911 (1-36). [*Heteroptera.*] **1918**

Poppius, B. Beiträge zur Miriden-Fauna Australiens. Helsingfors Öfers. F. Vet. Soc. **53** A No. 3 1911 (1-16). [*Heteroptera.*] **1919**

Poppius, B. Die Arten der Miriden-Gattung *Eurystylus* Stål, nebst Be-

schreibung einer neuen Gattung. Helsingfors Öfers. F. Vet. Soc. **53** A No. 4 1911 (1-20). [*Heteroptera.*] **1920**

Poppius, B. *vide* Reuter, O. M.

Porritt, G. T. and Bankes, E. R. Some interesting british insects. iv. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (203-206) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1921**

Porta, A. Tavole di classificazione degli Scaritini italiani, tolte da Fleischer e Reitter. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (83-108 134). [*Coleoptera.*] **1922**

Porta, A. Revisione dei Donaciini italiani. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (148-189). [*Coleoptera.*] **1923**

Porter, Annie *vide* Fantham, H. B.

Portier, P. Recherches physiologiques sur les Insectes aquatiques. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **8** 1911 (89-379). **1924**

Portier, P. Digestion phagocytaire des chenilles xylophages des *Lépidoptères*. Exemple d'union symbiotique entre un insecte et un champignon. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (702-704). **1925**

[Portschinsky, J. A.] Порчинский, И. А. Очеркъ распространения въ Россіи важнѣйшихъ вредныхъ животныхъ въ 1909 году. [Uebersicht der Verbreitung der wichtigsten schädlichen Tiere in Russland im Jahre 1909.] Ježeg. Dep. Zeml. St. Peterburg **3** 1909 (1910) (602-614 mit Textfig. 129-132). **1926**

[Portschinsky, J.] Порчинский, И. О насѣкомыхъ-паразитахъ колычатаго шелкопряда (*Malacosoma neustria* L.), въ связи съ вопросомъ о правильной борьбѣ съ этой бабочкой въ садахъ. [Ueber die Parasiten (Insecten) des Ringelspinners (*Malacosoma neustria* L.) und die Frage über die regelrechte Bekämpfung dieses Schmetterlings in Gärten.] Plodovodstvo St. Peterburg **1911** (357-366). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1927**

[Portschinsky, J. A.] Порчинский, И. А. Малярійный комарь (*Anopheles claviger* F.) въ связи съ болотной лихорадкой, ея жизнь, свойства и способы борьбы. Изд. 3-е, дополненное. [Die Malaria-Mücke (*Anopheles claviger* F.) im Zusammenhang mit dem Sumpffieber, ihr Leben, ihre Eigenschaften und ihre Bekämpfung.

3-те vervollst. Aufl.] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 5 1 1911 (137) 3 Taf. [*Diptera.*]

1928

[Portschinsky, J. [A.]] Порчинский, I. A. Большой желудочный оводъ лошади. (*Gastrophilus intestinalis* Dg.) Сельскохозяйственная монография. Изд. 2-е, дополненное. [*Gastrophilus intestinalis* Dg. Monographie. 2-ème. édition.] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 7 1 1911 (96 + 1) 4 Taf. 1th edition vide 7th Annual issue. [*Diptera.*]

1929

[Porčinskij, J. A.] Порчинский, I. A. Обыкновенная зубоножка (*Hydrotea dentipes* F.) ея биология и истребление личинками ея личинокъ комнатной мухи. [*Hydrotea dentipes* F., sa biologie et la destruction par ses larves de celles de *Musca domestica* L.] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 9 5 1911 (1-30). [*Diptera.*]

1930

[Pospëlov, V. P.] Поспëловъ, В. П. Отчетъ Кіевской энтомологической станціи объ опытахъ борьбы съ вредителями садоводства и лѣсоводства въ 1910 году. [Bericht der Entomologischen Station in Kiev über die Bekämpfung der Schädlinge des Gartenbaues und der Fortswirtschaft im Jahre 1910.] Chožajstvo Kiev 6 1911 (277-284).

1931

[Pospëlov, V.] Поспëловъ, В. Вредители полеводства въ Кіевской губ. по наблюденіямъ Кіевской Энтомологической станціи въ 1910 г. [Die Schädiger des Ackerbaues im Gouv. Kiev nach den Beobachtungen der Kiever Entomologischen Station im Jahre 1910.] Věstn. sacharn. promyšl. Kiev 12 1911 (134-140 174-178).

1932

Postel, Georges. *Arctiidae* de la faune française septentrionale. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (142-143). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1933

Postel, G. Les *Plusia* de la Haute-Picardie. Premiers états de *P. moneta* F. Polyembryogénie (*sic*) de son parasite. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (175-177).

1934

Postel, G. Nouvelles observations sur la ponte de *Malacosoma* (*Bombyx*) *neustria*. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (278-280). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1935

[Potebnia, A.] Потебня, А. Мучной клещикъ (*Aleurobius farinae*) и другіе вредители зерна въ зернохра-

нилищахъ. [Die Mehlmilbe (*Aleurobius farinae*) und andere Kornschädlinge in Getreidespeichern.] Južn. russ. selisk. choz. gazeta Charikov 13 1911 10 (7-9).

1936

Potts, F. A. vide Brindley, H. H.

Poulsen, J. C. Entomologiske Indsamlinger i mine Ferier 1910. Insects from the environs of Varde (Jutland) and the Island Taasinge in the summer 1910. (Danish.) København Flora og Fauna 1911 (12-14).

1937

Poulton, E. B. On Dr. C. A. Wiggins' researches on mimicry in the forest butterflies of Uganda (1909). Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (483-508). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1938

Poulton, E. B. vide Pocock, R. J.

Powell, Harold. Observations recueillies par M. Powel au cours de son exploration des environs d'Aflou (Sud-Oranais), pendant le printemps et l'été de l'année 1911, sur la symbiose des fourmis et des chenilles de *Lycaena*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 2e. Partie 1911 (85-96).

1939

Powell, Harold vide Oberthrin, Charles.

Prediger, E. Ist der Buntkäfer (*Clerus formicarius* L.) wirklich ein Vertilger der Larvenbrut von Borkenkäfern? D. Forstztg Neudamm 28 1911 (674-675). [*Coleoptera.*]

1940

Pressecker, Fritz. *Scythris flavidella* nov. spec. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((91)-(92)). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1941

Prell, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen. i & ii. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (198-210). [*Coleoptera.*]

1942

Prell, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (140-145). [*Coleoptera.*]

1943

Prell, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (105-107 121). [*Coleoptera.*]

1944

Prell, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Proturen. I. Ueber den Tracheenverlauf bei Eosentomiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (185-193). [*Aptera.*]

1945

Prell, Heinrich. Biologische Beobachtungen an Termiten und Ameisen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (243-253).

1946

- Preuss, Paul.** Ueber Schädlinge der Kokospalme. Tropenpflanzer Berlin 15 1911 (59-91). 1947
- Prossen, Theodor.** Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der bisher in Kärnten beobachteten Käfer. (2. Fortsetzung.) Carinthia ii Klagenfurt 101 1911 (127-138). [*Coleoptera.*] 1948
- Prout, L. B.** New species of *Geometridae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (702-711). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1949
- Prout, L. B.** New *Hemitheinae* (*Geometrinae*) from british and dutch New Guinea. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (267). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1950
- Prout, L. B.** New species of *Hemitheinae* (*Geometrinae* auctt.). Entomologist London 44 1911 (26-28). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1951
- Prout, L. B.** New african *Geometridae*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (292-295). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1952
- Puschnig, R.** Biologische Gruppen in der heimischen *Orthopteren* fauna. Carinthia ii. Klagenfurt 101 1911 (103-121). 1953
- Puschnig, R.** Libellen aus Südost-russland. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (429-459). [*Odonata.*] 1954
- [**Pylínov, E.**] Пыльновъ, Е. [*Orthoptera* Семпрѣченской области. *Mantodea*, *Phasmatodea*, *Locustodea* и *Gryllodea*. [*Orthoptères* de la province de Semiretshje, *Mantodea*, *Phasmatodea*, *Locustodea* et *Gryllodea*.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (363-373). 1955
- Pylínov, E.** vide Pylínov, E.
- Quajat, E.** Azione delle basse temperature sul seme [di *Sericaria mori*] appena deposto ed immediatamente elettrizzato. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 36 1909 (51-62). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1956
- Quajat, E.** Sulla prolungata azione dell'elettricità sulle uova del Baco da seta. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 36 1909 (69-78). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1957
- Quajat, E.** Sulla riproduzione degli incroci e su alcuni caratteri ereditari che presenta la *Sericaria mori* in relazione alle leggi di Mendel. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 38 1911 (71-115) 5 tav. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1958
- Quayle, H. J.** Citrus fruit insects. Agric. Exp. Sta. California Berkeley Bull. No. 214 1911 (443-512). 1959
- Quayle, H. J.** Locomotion of certain young scale insects. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (301-306). [*Coccidae.*] 1960
- Quayle, H. J.** Scale insect parasitism in California. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (510-515). [*Coccidae.*] 1961
- Quelch, J. J.** Some insect pests of the sugar-cane. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. n. s. 1 1911 (9-14). 1962
- Quiel, G.** Bemerkungen über *Coleopteren* aus dem baltischen Bernstein. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (181-192). 1963
- Rabaud, Ed.** L'orientation des nids dans la processionnaire du Pin. Conditions éthologiques. *Thaumtopaea pityocampa* Schiff. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (103-105). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1964
- Rabaud, Etienne.** Le déterminisme de l'isolement des larves solitaires. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1091-1093). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1965
- Rabe, Friedrich von.** Zur Lebensweise des *Velleius dilatatus* Fabr. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (149-152). [*Coleoptera.*] 1966
- [**Radeckij, A.**] Радецкий, А. О паразитарномъ методѣ борьбы съ яблонной плодокоркой. [Ueber die parasitäre Methode in der Bekämpfung des Apfelwicklers.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent. 6 1911 (666-678); Sad ogor. i bachča Astrachanī 5 1911 (381-390). 1967
- [**Radeckij, A. F.**] Радецкий, А. Ф. Наблюдения надъ яблонной плодокоркой (*Carpocarsa pomonella* L.) въ 1911 г. въ Туркестанскомъ краѣ. [Beobachtungen über den Apfelwickler (*Carpocarsa pomonella* L.) im Turkestan-Gebiet i. J. 1911.] Sad ogor i. bachča Astrachanī 5 1911 (444-448). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1968
- Raebel, H.** Melanismus im ober-schlesischen Industriebezirk. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (221-222). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1969
- Raffray, A.** vide Schenkling, S.

- Ragonot, E. L. et Joannis, L. de.** Trois espèces de *Microlépidoptères* paléarctiques. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (495-496). **1970**
- Ragués, P. V.** Clasificación Gundlach de *Hemipteros* cubanos, conforme á los ejemplares que existen en el Museo del Instituto de 2a. enseñanza de la Habana. Habana An. Ac. Ci. **46** 1910 (425-446). **1971**
- Ragusa, Enrico.** *Coleotteri nuovi* o poco conosciuti della Sicilia (Continuazione.) Naturalista sicil. Palermo **19** 1907 (242-252; **20** 1908 (95-101 151-154). **1972**
- Ragusa, Enrico.** *Coleotteri nuovi* o poco conosciuti della Sicilia. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (190-198). **1973**
- Ramme, Willy.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Orthopterenfauna* der Mark Brandenburg. (Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Berliner Gebietes.) Berliner ent. Zs. **56** 1911 (1-10) 1 Taf. **1974**
- Ramme, Willy.** Entomologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Oberitalien und Südtirol (1910). (Neuroptera, Odonata, Orthoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, Rhynchota.) Berliner ent. Zs. **56** 1911 (11-32) 1 Taf. **1975**
- Ramme, Willy.** Eine neue Form von *Syntomis phegea* L. Intern. Ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (103-125). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1976**
- Ramme, Willy.** Die Bedeutung des Proventriculus bei *Coleopteren* und *Orthopteren*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (333-336). **1977**
- Ramme, Willy** *vide* Strand, E.
- Raspail, Xavier.** Les années à hamnetons (cycle uranien) en décroissance depuis le commencement du siècle. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (158-169). [*Coleoptera.*] **1978**
- Rebel, H.** Sechster Beitrag zur *Lepidopterenfauna* der Kanaren. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910-11 (327-374) 1 Taf. **1979**
- Ribaga, Costantino.** Nuovi Copeognatisudafricani. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (156-171). [*Psocoptera.*] **2030**
- Rebel, H[ans].** *Melitaea dejone rosinae*, eine neue Tagfalterform aus Portugal. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910-11 (375-377) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1980**
- Rebel, H.** Neue Tagfalter aus Zentralafrika. (Expedition Grauer.) Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910-11 (409-414) 2 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1981**
- Rebel, H.** *Lepidopteren* von den Samoainseln. in Rechinger Karl, Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neu-Guinea-Archipel und den Salomonsinseln. iii. Teil Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. **85** 1910 (412-432) 1 Taf. **1982**
- Rebel, H.** *Lepidopteren* aus dem Gebiete des Monte Maggiore in Istrien. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (97-110). **1983**
- Rebel, H.** *Lepidopteren* aus dem Gebiete des Triglav und der Crna Prst in Krain. iii. Nachtrag. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (111-177). **1984**
- Rebel, H.** [Eine *Lepidopteren*ausbeute aus Ostgrönland.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((43)-(44)). **1985**
- Rebel, H.** Beitrag zur *Lepidopterenfauna* von Syrien. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((142)-(156)). **1986**
- Regen, Johann.** Untersuchungen über die Atmung von Insekten unter Anwendung der graphischen Methode. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (547-574). **1987**
- Regen, Johann.** Regeneration der Vorderflügel und des Tonapparates bei *Gryllus campestris* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (158-159). [*Orthoptera.*] **1988**
- Rehn, James A. G.** Notes on Paraguayan *Orthoptera*, with descriptions of a new genus and four new species. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (247-258) figs. i-v. **1989**
- Rehn, J. A. G.** *Orthoptera*. Fam. Mantidae Subfam. Vatininae. Gen. Ins. **119** (1-28) 1 pl. **1990**
- Rehn, James A. G.** Records and descriptions of African *Mantidae* and *Phasmidae* (*Orthoptera*.) Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (319-335). **1991**
- Rehn, James A. G. and Hebard, Morgan.** Records of Georgia and Florida *Orthoptera*, with the descrip-

tions of one new species and one new subspecies. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (585-598). **1992**

Rehn, James A. G. and **Hebard**, Morgan. Preliminary studies in North Carolina *Orthoptera*. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (615-650). **1993**

Reichensperger, A. Beobachtungen an Ameisen. [1. *Formica sanguinea*. 2. Gründung v. *pratensis*-Kolonien mit Hilfe v. *rufibarbis*. 3. *Plagiolepis pygmaea*.] Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (596-605). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1994**

Reichert, Alex. Beitrag zur Lebensweise von *Pseudogonolobus hahnii* Spin. Berliner ent. Zs. **56** 1911 (109-112). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1995**

Reichert, Alex. Die Varietäten der bei Leipzig vorkommenden *Phytodecta*-Arten. Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig **21** 1912 [1911] (165-166) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] **1996**

Reiff, William. Experimente an überwinternden *Lepidoptera*-Puppen. Mit e Zusatz. v. C. T. Brues. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (156-159 235-237 267-270 308-312 343-347). **1997**

Reineck, Georg. Eine neue paläarktische Chrysomelide. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (336). [*Coleoptera*.] **1998**

Reineck, Georg. *Phytodecta* (*Spartophila*) *variabilis* Ol. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (479-480) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] **1999**

Reitter, Edm. *Pterostichus* (*Agonodemus*) *zlotarewii* n. sp. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (18). [*Coleoptera*.] **2000**

Reitter, Edm. Zwei neue Grotten-silphiden aus Bosnien. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (173-174). [*Coleoptera*.] **2001**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der Arten der blinden Silphidengattung *Charonites* Apfelb. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (174-175). [*Coleoptera*.] **2002**

Reitter, Edm. Paläarktische *Coleopterennovitäten*. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (47-55). **2003**

Reitter, Edm. *Coleopterologische* Notizen. Nos. 727-730. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (64). **2004**

Reitter, Edm. *Coleopterologische* Notizen 731-733. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (88). **2005**

Reitter, Edm. *Coleopterologische* Notizen 734-736. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (294-295). **2006**

Reitter, Edm. *Haliplus albinus* n. sp. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (92). [*Coleoptera*.] **2007**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der Arten der Curculioniden-Gattung *Caulomorphus* Faust. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (159). [*Coleoptera*.] **2008**

Reitter, Edm. Vier neue *Coleopteren*-Arten aus der palaearktischen Fauna. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (234-236). **2009**

Reitter, Edm. *Nanophyes* (Subgen. nov. *Hadrophyes*) *auletoides* n. sp. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (246). [*Coleoptera*.] **2010**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der palaearktischen *Alphitophagus*-Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (268). [*Coleoptera*.] **2011**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der mir bekannten *Phytoecia*-Arten der Untergattung *Opsilia*. Muls. aus der palaearktischen Fauna. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (269-271). [*Coleoptera*.] **2012**

Reitter, Edm. *Clambus pallidulus* n. sp. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (278). [*Coleoptera*.] **2013**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der Arten der Rüsselkäfergattung *Rhynchaenus* Clairv. (*Orchestes* Illig.) aus der Verwandtschaft des *Rh. pratensis* Germ. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (279-282). [*Coleoptera*.] **2014**

Reitter, Edmund. Due nuovi *Coleotteri* di Sardegna. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (115-116). **2015**

Reitter, Edmund. Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. Nach der analytischen Methode bearb. Bd 3. (Schriften des D. Lehrerver. f. Naturkunde, Bd 26.) Stuttgart (K. G. Lutz) 1911 (436) 48 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] **2016**

Remisch, Franz. Die Hopfenblattlaus "*Aphis humuli*, Schr." Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (240-243 282-285). **2017**

Reuss, T. A possible hybrid of *Agriades thetis* ♂ and *Polygomonatus icarus* ♀, or of *A. corydon* ♂ and *P.*

icarus ♀. Entomologist London **44**
1911 (4). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2018**

Reuss, T. The regular temperature
variation in *Vanessa urticae*. Ento-
mologist London **44** 1911 (195-197).
[*Lepidoptera*.] **2019**

Reuss, T. Experiments on *Vanessa*
io L. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911
(15-22). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2020**

Reuter, O. M. *Protocimex siluricus*
Mob. och min uppfattning af densamma.
[Pr. s. und meine Auffassung derselben.]
Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911
(205-206). [*Hemiptera*.] **2021**

Reuter, O. M. [*Homalomyia*-larver
i människans tarmkanal.] [*Homalo-*
myia-Larven im Darmkanal des Men-
schen.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna
et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (5-6). [Deutsches
Ref. 230.] [*Diptera*.] **2022**

Reuter, O. M. Om de palearktiska
arterna af hemiptersläktet *Notostira*
Fieb. [Über die paläarktischen Arten
der *Hemipterengattung* *Notostira* Fieb.]
Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl.
Fenn. **37** 1911 (118-129). [Deutsches
Ref. 223-227]. **2023**

Reuter, O. M. De palearktiska
arterna af vägglus-familjen (*Cimicidae*).
[Die paläarktischen Arten der *Cimi-*
ciden.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna
et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (132-140).
[Deutsches Ref. 227-228.] [*Hemi-*
ptera.] **2024**

Reuter, O. M. Studien über die
paläarktischen Formen der *Hemi-*
pterengattung *Notostira* Fieb. (*Hemi-*
ptera, Miridae). Rev. russ. ent. St.
Peterburg **11** 1911 (319-327). **2025**

Reuter, O. M. *Capsidae* in Brasilia
collectae in Museo I. R. Vindobonensi
asservatae. Wien Ann. Nathist. Hof-
mus. **22** 1907 (33-80). [*Heteroptera*.]
2026

Reuter, O. M. *Protocimex siluricus*
Mob. und meine Auffassung desselben.
Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (360-361).
[*Heteroptera*.] **2027**

Reuter, O. M. and Poppius, B.
Bryocorina nonnulla aethiopica de-
scripta. London Trans. Entom. Soc.
1911 (408-416) pl. xxxii. [*Heteroptera*.]
2028

Reverdin, Jacques. Résultat de
quelques expériences relatives à l'in-
fluence des rayons Röntgen sur les

chrysalides des papillons. Bull. Inst.
Nat. Genève **38** 1909 (239-241).
[*Lepidoptera*.] **2029**

Ricardo, Gertrude. A revision of
the species of *Tabanus* from the oriental
region, including notes on species from
surrounding countries. Rec. Ind. Mus.
Calcutta iv 1911 (111-255) 2 pls.
[*Diptera*.] **2031**

Ricardo, Gertrude. A revision of the
oriental species of the genera of the
family *Tabanidae* other than *Tabanus*.
Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **4** (321-397)
pls. xv-xviii. [*Diptera*.] **2032**

[Richter, A.] Рихтеръ, А. Воз-
растъ матки и зимовка пчелъ. [Das
Alter der Königin und das Ueber-
wintern der Bienen.] Pčelov. žizni
Viátka **6** 1911 (228-233). [*Hymeno-*
ptera.] **2033**

Richter, Viktor. Ei-Beschreibungen.
Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910
1911 (45-47) 2 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.]
2034

Riel, Ph. Saturnides et Pinarides
nouveaux ou peu connus du Sénégal.
Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (91-99).
[*Lepidoptera*.] **2035**

Riel, Ph. Description de deux
espèces nouvelles du genre *Taragama*
Moore. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (77-
79). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2036**

Rimskij-Korsakov, M. Zur geogra-
phischen Verbreitung und Biologie der
Proturen. Rev. russ. ent. St. Peter-
burg **11** 1911 [1912] (411-417). **2037**

[Rimskij-Korsakov, M.] Рямскій-
Корсаковъ, М. Объ организаци
Protura Silvestri. [Ueber die Organisa-
tion der *Protura* Silvestri.] St. Peter-
burg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42**
1911 (17-37+deutsch. Rés. 96-98).
[*Thysanura*.] **2038**

Rimsky-Korsakoff, R. Regenera-
tionserscheinungen bei Embiiden. Verh.
intern. ZoolKongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912
(609-620). [*Embioptera*.] **2039**

Rimsky-Korsakow, M. Ueber die
sytematische Stellung der *Protura* Sil-
vestri. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (164-
168). [*Aptera*.] **2040**

Rimskij-Koraskov, M. N. vide Bar-
tenev, A. N.

Ringdahl, Oscar. Tvenne för svenska
faunan nya syrpicier. [*Merodon equestris*
Fabr. and *Ischyrosyrphus laternarius*

- Miller new for Sweden.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (124-125). [*Diptera.*] **2041**
- Ringenbach *vide* Martin, B.
- Ris, F. Übersicht der mitteleuropäischen Cordulinen-Larven. Bern Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** 1911 (25-41). [*Odonata.*] **2042**
- Ris, F. Libellen von Sintang, Borneo gesammelt von Dr. L. Martin. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (231-255). [*Odonata.*] **2043**
- Ris, F. Ueber einige afrikanische Arten der Aeschninen-Gattung *Anax*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (320-324). [*Odonata.*] **2044**
- Ris, F. Zwei neue afrikanische Arten der Libellulinen-Gattung *Orthetrum*. Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (125-131). [*Odonata.*] **2045**
- Ris, F. Libellen von Tripolis und Barka. Gesammelt von Dr. Bruno Klapotcz†. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (643-650). [*Odonata.*] **2046**
- Ris, F. Libellulinen. Coll. Selys Longchamps fasc. **13** Bruxelles 1911 (529-700) pl. v. [*Odonata.*] **2047**
- Ritsemā Cz., C. Two new Sumatran species of longicorn *Coleoptera*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (4-8). **2048**
- Ritsemā Cz., C. Protective resemblance between the species of *Nothopeus* Pasc. and fossorial wasps. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (22-24). [*Coleoptera.*] **2049**
- Ritsemā Cz., C. A species of the *Coleopterous* genus *Helota* from Formosa. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (51-53). **2050**
- Ritsemā, C. *vide* Schenkling, S.
- Ritter, Wolfgang. The flying apparatus of the blow-fly. A contribution to the morphology and physiology of the organs of flight in insects. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 12 (Pub. 1947) 1911 (1-76) pls. i-xix. [*Diptera.*] **2051**
- Ritter, Wolfgang. Neue *Thysanuren* und *Collembolen* aus Ceylon und Bombay, gesammelt von Dr. Uzel. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910-11 (379-398). **2052**
- Roberts, E. W. The bi-lobing of compound eyes [*Ephemeridae*]. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **30** 1911 (319-320). **2053**
- Rochaz de Jongh *vide* Galli-Valerio.
- Rodhain, J. and Bequaert, J. Sur la ponte de la *Cordylobia anthropophaga* (Grünberg). Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (192-197). [*Diptera.*] **2054**
- Rodhain, J. et Bequaert, Jos. Sur la ponte de la *Cordylobia anthropophaga* (Grünberg). Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (245-252). **2055**
- Rodway, J. Butterflies and moths as botanists. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. N.S. **1** 1911 (130-135). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2056**
- Roepke, W. Verdere bijdragen tot de kennis van de kina-insecten. [Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kinat Insekten.] Salatiga Cultuurgids (2. gedeelte) **13** 1911 1-13 23-34) 3 Taf. **2057**
- Roepke, W. *Helopeltis* op kamfer en enkele aantekeningen omtrent zijn voedsterplanten. [*Helopeltis* auf Kamphora und einige Bemerkungen über ihre Wirtspflanzen. Salatiga Cultuurgids (2. gedeelte) **13** 1911 (83-86). [*Heteroptera*] **2058**
- Roepke, W. Overzicht van de op Java bekende Rubber-insecten. [Uebersicht der auf Java bekannten Rubber-Insekten.] Salatiga Cultuurgids (2. gedeelte) **13** 1911 (103-118). **2059**
- Rörig [G.]. Die Sommergeneration der Getreideblumenfliege (*Hylemyia coarctata*). Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (32-34). [*Diptera.*] **2060**
- Rogers, K. St. Aubyn. Mimicry in East african butterflies with special reference to Danaine models. J. East Africa Soc. London **1** 1911 (81-92) 3 pls. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2060a**
- Rogers, K. St. Aubyn. Seasonal variation with special reference to the genus *Junonia*. J. East Africa Soc. London **2** 1911 (14-18). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2060b**
- Rohland, [P.]. Termitenbau und Ziegelbrennerei. Arch. Gesch. Natw. Leipzig **3** 1911 (178-179). [*Isoptera.*] **2061**
- Rohwer, S. A. Notes on Tenthredinoidea, with descriptions of new species. Paper xiii, miscellaneous notes.

- Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (119-123). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2062**
- Rohwer, S. A.** A new genus of nomadine bees. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (24-27). **2063**
- Rohwer, S. A.** Additions and corrections to "The genotypes of the sawflies and woodwasps, or the superfamily Tenthredinoidea." Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (218-219). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2064**
- Rohwer, S. A.** A new sawfly of economic importance. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (263-265). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2065**
- Rohwer, S. A.** A classification of the suborder Chalastogastra of the *Hymenoptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (215-226). **2066**
- Rohwer, S. A.** On some *hymenopterous* insects from the island of Formosa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **39** (No. 1794) 1911 (477-485). **2067**
- Rohwer, S. A.** The genotypes of the sawflies and woodwasps, or the superfamily Tenthredinoidea. (Technical papers on miscellaneous forest insects. 2.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Techn. Ser. No. **20** 1911 (69-109). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2068**
- Rohwer, S. A.** Studies in the sawfly genus *Hoplocampa*. (Technical papers on miscellaneous forest insects. 4.) [With introductory note by A. D. Hopkins.] Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. **20** 1911 (139-148) pls. xxiii-xxvi. [*Hymenoptera.*] **2069**
- Rohwer, S. A.** Descriptions of new species of wasps with ones on described species. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (551-587). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2070**
- Rohwer, S. A.** New sawflies in the collections of the United States National Museum. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 No. 1866 (377-411). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2071**
- Rollason, W. A.** The invertebrate fauna of Cornwall, with especial reference to the *Hymenoptera* entomophaga, aculeata, and *Macrolepidoptera*. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall **18** 1910 and 1911 (219-232 & 339-361). **2072**
- Roman, A.** Einige gezogene Ichneumoniden aus Südfinnland. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (201-202). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2073**
- Rondou, P.** Les *Psychidae* pyrénéennes. Etudes de Lépidoptérologie comparée Rennes fasc. **3** 1909 (79-90). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2074**
- Rosa, Daniele.** Il Lamarckismo e le Farfalle. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **42** (1910) 1911 (39-42). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2075**
- Rosen, Kurt Frhr. von.** Beitrag zur *Copeognathen* - Fauna Ostpreussens. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **51** 1910 [1911] (330-338). **2076**
- Rosen, Kurt von.** Mitteilungen über südeuropäische *Copeognathen*. München Mitt. ent. Ges. **1911** (8-11). **2077**
- Rosenberg, E.** Biologiske Bemaerkninger om Larverne til [biology of the larvae of] *Tachypus flavipes* L. og *Lebia crux-minor* L. København Ent. Medd. 2den Raekke **4** 1911 (181-183). [*Coleoptera.*] **2078**
- Rosenfeld, Arthur H.** Insects and spiders in Spanish moss. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (398-409). **2079**
- Rostagno, F.** *Lepidoptera* faunae Romanae. Continuazione Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (99-124). **2080**
- Rostagno F. e Zapelloni, L.** *Lepidoptera* faunae Romanae. Lycaenidae et Hesperidae. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** (1910) 1911 (333-350). **2081**
- Rostagno, F. e Zapelloni, L.** *Rhopalocera* faunae romanae. Addenda. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (1-28). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2082**
- Rostrup, Sofie.** Die Lebensweise der *Hylemyia coarctata* in Dänemark. Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. Stuttgart **21** 1911 (385-387). [*Diptera.*] **2083**
- Rothschild, N. Charles.** Liste des *Siphonaptères* du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris accompagnée de descriptions des espèces nouvelles. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris (sér. 9) **12** 1911 (203-216). **2084**
- Rothschild, N. C.** On a new genus and species of *Siphonaptera* from Nyasaland. Bull. ent. Res. London **2** 1911 (269-272). **2085**
- Rothschild, Hon. N. C.** Some species of Crambi, with descriptions of two

new ones. Entomologist London 44
1911 (49-51) pl. i. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2086

Rothschild, N. C. On the bat-fleas
described by Kolenati. Novit. Zool.
Tring 18 1911 (48-56). [*Aphaniptera.*]

2087

Rothschild, N. C. Some new genera
and species of *Siphonaptera*. Novit.
Zool. Tring 18 1911 (117-122).

2088

Rothschild, N. Charles. Report on
a small collection of fleas from India
and China. Rec. India Mus. Calcutta
vi 1911 (43-44). [*Aphaniptera.*]

2089

Rothschild, N. Ch. Adatok Magyar-
ország lepkéfaunájához. [Beiträge
zur *Lepidopterenfauna* Ungarns.]
Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (36-43).

2090

Rothschild, Hon. N. C. *vide* Jordan,
K.

Rothschild, Hon. W. Some new
Algerian *Lepidoptera*. Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist London 8 1911 (231-233).

2091

Rothschild, W. Two new *Lepido-*
ptera from New Guinea. Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (233 & 234).

2092

Rothschild, W. A new Madagascar
arctiid. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London
8 1911 (235). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2093

Rothschild, Hon. Walter. New
Syntomidae. in the Tring Museum.
Novit. Zool. Tring 18 1911 (24-45).
[*Lepidoptera.*]

2094

Rothschild, W. New *Aegeriidae*.
Novit. Zool. Tring 18 1911 (45-47).
[*Lepidoptera.*]

2095

Rothschild, W. New *Syntomidae*
and *Arctiidae*. Novit. Zool. Tring 18
1911 (154-158). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2096

Roubal, J. Neuheiten der palae-
arktischen *Kolepterenfauna*. Ento-
mol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (133-134).

2097

Roubal, J. Neue Käfer der palae-
arktischen Fauna. Entomol. Ztg
Wien 30 1911 (272). [*Coleoptera.*]

2098

Roubal, Jean. Deux nouveaux
Coléoptères de la région européenne.
Paris Bull. soc. ent. 1911 (401-402).

2099

Roubaud, E. Étude sur les Stomoxy-
des du Dahomey. Paris Bul. soc.
path. exot. 4 1911 (122-132). [*Diptera.*]

2100

Roubaud, E. Stomoxes nouveaux
du Soudan. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.
4 1911 (396-399). [*Diptera.*]

2101

Roubaud, Em. Sur la biologie et la
viviparité poecilogonique de la mouche
des bestiaux en Afrique tropicale
(*Musca corvina* Fab.). Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 152 1911 (158-160). [*Di-*
ptera.]

2102

Roubaud, E. Études biologiques sur
les Glossines du Haut-Dahomey. Paris
C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (406-409).
[*Diptera.*]

2103

Roubaud, E. Variations biologiques
et morphologiques d'origine géogra-
phique chez le Stomoxe mutin (*Sto-*
mozys calcitrans) en Afrique tropicale.
Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1347-
1350). [*Diptera.*]

2104

Roubaud, E. Nouvelles recherches
biologiques sur les guêpes solitaires
d'Afrique: évolution, variation, per-
turbations démentielles de l'instinct
maternel sous l'influence de la disette.
Prépondérance réelle des tendances
individualistes sur les sentiments affec-
tifs dans les manifestations apparentes
du culte des jeunes chez les Vespides.
Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (476-
480). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2105

Roubaud, E. Les Choeromyies,
Diptères nouveaux à larves suceuses du
sang des Mammifères. Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 153 1911 (553-555).

2106

Roubaud, E. Nouvelle contribution
à l'étude biologique des Glossines.
Quelques données sur la biologie des
G. morsitans et *tachinoïdes* du Soudan
nigérien. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153
1911 (637-639). [*Diptera.*]

2107

Roubaud, E. Evolution et histoire
du ver de Ciyor, larve cubicole africaine
de *Cordylobia anthropophaga* Blanchard.
Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (780-
782). [*Diptera.*]

2108

Roubaud, E. The natural history of
the solitary wasps of the genus *Syna-*
gris. [Translated from Paris Ann. soc.
ent. July, 1910. Vol. 79, Pt. I,
pp. 1-21.] Washington D.C. Smith-
sonian Inst. Rep. 1910 1911 (507-525)
pls. i-iv.

2109

Rowland-Brown, H. Notes on a
butterfly-hunt in France in 1910 (con-
tinued). Entomologist London 44
1911 (5-10). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2110

- Rowland-Brown, H.** A butterfly hunt in some parts of unexplored France. *Entomologist* London **44** 1911 (305–308 334–340 385–389). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2111**
- Rowland-Brown, H.** George Henry Verrall. *Entomologist* London **44** 1911 (329–332) pl. viii. **2112**
- Rowley, R. R.** The "crop" of *Lepidoptera* of 1910. *Ent. News* Philadelphia **22** 1911 (170–176). **2113**
- Rudow.** Aftertraupen der Blattwespen und ihre Entwicklung. [Forts.] *Ent. Rdsch.* Stuttgart **23** 1911 (11–12 etc.). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2114**
- Rudow.** Die Schmarotzer der deutschen Spinner, Bombycidae. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* **5** 1911 (90–91 98–99 118–119). **2116**
- Rudow.** Einige Missbildungen an Käfern. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* **5** 1911 (111). [*Coleoptera.*] **2117**
- Ruggles, A. G.** The larch sawfly in Minnesota. *J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H.* **4** 1911 (171–172). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2118**
- [**Rulickij, N. A.**] Рулицкий, Н. А. Кровяная тля на яблоняхъ (десятилѣтнія наблюденія). [Die Blutlaus auf Apfelbäumen. (Zehnjährige Beobachtungen.)] *Agric. litt. Mer. Noire Novorossijsk* **8** 1911 (301–390). [*Aphidae.*] **2119**
- Rungius, H.** Ueber die physiologische Bedeutung des Kaumagens von *Dytiscus marginalis* L. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (442–446). [*Coleoptera.*] **2120**
- Rungius, Heinrich.** Der Darmkanal (der Imago und Larve) von *Dytiscus marginalis* L. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie des Insektenkörpers. *Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* **98** 1911 (179–287). [*Coleoptera.*] **2121**
- Russell, H. M.** A true internal parasite of Thysanoptera. *Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc.* **13** 1911 (235–238). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2122**
- [**Sacharov, N.**] Сахаровъ, Н. Мушка, вредящая подсолнечной заразицѣ—*Phytomyza orobanchiae*. [Eine der Sommerwurz schädliche Fliege—*Phytomyza orobanchiae*.] *Selisk.-choz. vĕst. jugo-vost. Saratov* **1** 1911 (10–11). [*Diptera.*] **2123**
- Sack, P.** Die Gattung *Pycnomalla* Gerst. (*Dipterorum* Genus.) *Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M.* **25** 1911 (145–146). **2124**
- Sack, P.** Neue und wenig bekannte Syrphiden des palaearktischen Faunengebietes. (Beil. z. Progr. d. Wöhler-Realgymn. in Frankfurt a. M. (Druck v. Gebr. Knauer) 1910 (42). 24 cm. [*Diptera.*] **2125**
- [**Sagovskij, M. N.**] Саговский, М. Н. Представители родовъ *Silpha* L. и *Necrophorus* Fbr. (сем. *Silphidae*) окрестностей г. Выборга. [Die Vertreter der Gattungen *Silpha* L. und *Necrophorus* Fbr. (fam. *Silphidae*) in der Umgebung der Stadt Wiborg.] *Naturfreund St. Peterburg* **6** 1911 (40–42). [*Coleoptera.*] **2126**
- Sahlberg, J.** Fyra för vår fauna nya *Coleoptera* funna i trakten af Helsingfors i Oktober 1910. [Vier für die Fauna Finlands neue *Coleopteren* in der Gegend von Helsingfors im Oktober 1910 gefunden.] *Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn.* **37** 1911 (42–52). **2127**
- Sahlberg, J.** Några för vår fauna nya och mindre kända aleocharider. [Einige für die Fauna Finlands neue und weniger bekannte Aleochariden.] *Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn.* **37** 1911 (58–71). [*Coleoptera.*] **2128**
- Sainte-Claire Deville, J.** Faune des *Coléoptères* du bassin de la Seine. Tome 2. *Staphylinidae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. (publ. hors série) **1910** (1–160). **2129**
- Sainte-Claire Deville, J.** Description d'un *Octavius* nouveau de France. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (214–216). [*Coleoptera.*] **2130**
- Sainte-Claire Deville** vide etiam Deville.
- Sajó, Károly.** A házi poloska. [Die Haus-Wanze.] *Termt. Közl. Budapest* **43** 1911 (310–319). **2131**
- Sampson, Winn.** On two new wood-boring beetles (*Ipidae*). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **8** 1911 (381–383). [*Coleoptera.*] **2132**
- Sanborn, C. E.** The southern plum Aphis (*Aphis setariae*, Thos.). *Agric. Exp. Sta. Oklahoma Stillwater Bull. No. 88* 1910 (1–8). **2133**

Sanders, G. E. Notes on the breeding of *Tropidopria conica* Fabr. Canad. Entom. London Canad. **43** 1911 (48-50). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2134**

Sanderson, E. Dwight. The work of the American association of economic entomologists. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (23-34). **2135**

Sanderson, M. Notes on *Glossina fusca*, Walk. in north Nyasa. Bull. ent. Res. London **1** 1911 (299-302) map. [*Diptera*.] **2136**

Sanderson, Meredith. Notes on the habits of blood-sucking flies observed in Down district, Nyasaland. Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (111). [*Diptera*.] **2137**

Sandias, Andrea. Alcune ricerche sui Termitidi (cont. e fine). Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **28** 1908 (1-9). [*Isoptera*.] **2138**

Sandias, Andrea. Gli enzimi degli Insetti. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **28** 1908 (49-55). **2139**

Sandin, Emil. Coleopterologiska notiser. 1. Några för Sveriges fauna nya *Coleoptera*. [Coleopterologische Notizen. 1. Einige *Coleoptera*, neu für die schwedische Fauna.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (50-52). **2140**

Santschi, F. Nouvelles fourmis de Tunisie. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (43-46 61-64 70-72). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2141**

Santschi, F. Note sur la polyandrie chez les fourmis. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1901 (174-176). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2142**

Santschi, F. Une nouvelle espèce d'*Eciton*. Berliner ent. Zs. **56** 1911 (113). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2143**

Santschi, F. Formicides de diverses provenances. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (278-287). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2144**

Santschi, F. Contributions à la faune entomologique de la Roumanie. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Formicide. Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. **20** 1911 (657). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2145**

Santschi, F. Formicides recoltés par Mr. le Prof. F. Silvestri aux Etats Unis en 1908. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (3-7). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2146**

Santschi, F. Deux nouvelles fourmis du Tonkin. Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (283-284). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2147**

Santschi, F. Nouvelles fourmis d'Afrique. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (351-360). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2148**

Santschi, F. Deux nouvelles fourmis de Buenos-Ayres. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (52-53). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2149**

Santschi, F. Nouvelles fourmis de Madagascar. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (117-134). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2150**

Santschi, F. Observations et remarques critiques sur le mécanisme de l'orientation chez les fourmis. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (303-338). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2151**

Santschi, F. Nouvelles fourmis du Congo et du Benguela. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (204-217). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2152**

Sasaki, C. A new *Aphis*-gall on *Styrax japonicus* Sieb. et Zuck. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (449-456) pls. xxv & xxvi. **2153**

Sasaki, Ch. Über die „Tegesu-Angelschnur.“ Verh. intern. Zool. Kongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (762-764). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2154**

Sasscer, E. R. Notes on a sawfly injurious to ash. Washington D.C. Proc. ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (107 & 108) pl. vii. [*Hymenoptera*.] **2155**

Sasscer, E. R. Catalogue of recently described *Coccidae*. 3. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. **16** 1911 (61-74). **2156**

Saunders, Edward (the late). *Hymenoptera aculeata* collected in Algeria. The *Sphegidae*. (Being Part v of the work commenced by the late Edward Saunders, F.R.S., in Trans. Ent. Soc., 1901, p. 515.) Revised and completed by the Rev. F. D. Morice. London Trans. Ent. Soc. **1911** (62-135). **2157**

[Ščelkanovcev, Ja. P.] Щелкановцевъ, Я. П. Очерки по фаунѣ Прямокрылыхъ (*Orthoptera saltatoria*) Россіи. [Zur Fauna der *Orthoptera saltatoria* Russlands.] Varšava Rab. zool. Kab. Univ. **1910** (1911) (153-180+3). **2158**

[Ščerbakov, F. S.] Щербakovъ, Ф. С. Нѣсколько новыхъ данныхъ о геогра-

фическомъ распространеніи ухвертокъ Россійской Имперіи (*Orthoptera Forficulidae*). [Contribution à la faune des Forficulides de Russie.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (271-276). 2159

Schaeffer, Charles. New *Coleoptera* and miscellaneous notes. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (113-126). 2160

Schatzmayr, Artur. Die *Koleopterenfauna* der Villacheralpe (Dobratsch). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (210-220). 2161

Schaus, W. New species of *Heterocera* from Costa Rica. iv-viii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (33-84 173-192 262-286 355-372 612-634). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2162

Schaus, W. New species of *Heterocera* from Costa Rica. ix-xi. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (90-117 208-231 577-601). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2163

Schaus, W. A quoi sert le mimétisme? Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (295-304). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2164

Schaus, W. A new *Papilio* from Florida, and one from Mexico. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (438-439). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2165

Schaus, William. Descriptions of six new American *Heterocera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (42-44). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2166

Schawerda, K. *Erebia glacialis* Esp. und ihre Formen in den Hochalpen Österreichs. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((29)-(40)). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2167

Schawerda, Karl. Fünfter Nachtrag zur *Lepidopterenfauna* Bosniens und der Herzegowina. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((80)-(90)). 2168

Schawerda, Karl. [*Lepidopterologische* Mitteilungen.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((175)-(177)). 2169

Scheben, L. *Dermatoestrus oreotragi* nov. spec. aus Deutsch-Südwestafrika sowie Bemerkungen zum Genus *Dermatoestrus* Br. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 [1911] (459-469). [*Diptera*.] 2170

Schenkling, C. Die Schmetterlingsammlung. Eine Anleitung Schmetter-

linge zu sammeln, zu präparieren, in die Sammlung einzuordnen und diese instandzuhalten. (Lehrmeister-Bibliothek, No. 137.) Leipzig (Hachmeister & Thal) 1911 (48). 17 cm. 2,20 M. [*Lepidoptera*.] 2171

Schenkling, Sigm. Die Bekämpfung der Dasselplage. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (134-135). [*Diptera*.] 2172

Schenkling, S. *Coleopterorum Catalogus auspiciis et auxilio W. Junk.* Pars 27: A. Raffray, Pselaphidae. 28: H. Gebien, Tenebrionidae. III. 29: M. Bernhauer, u. K. Schubert, Staphylinidae II. 30: K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Cioidae. 31: K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Aglycyderidae, Proterrhinidae. 32: E. Csiki, Hydroscaphidae, Ptiliidae. 33: K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Nosodendridae, Byrrhidae, Dermestidae. 34: P. Kuhnt, Erotylidae; C. Ritsema, Helotidae. Berlin (W. Junk) 1911 (222 355-585 87-190 32 8 61 96 106). 13,90 M. 14,50 M. 9,75 M. 3 M, 0,75 M. 5,75 M. 9 M. 10 M. 2173

Scherdlin, Paul. Die *Coleopteren* der Strassburger Stadtumwallung. Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg Bd 4 H. 2 = Jg. 17 (1909) 1910 (201-215). 2174

Scherdlin, Paul. Beiträge zur Elsässischen *Coleopterenfauna*. Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg 4 H. 3 = Jg. 18 (1910) 1911 (401-404). 2175

Schilder, Franz. Ueber neue und alte Varietäten paläarktischer Cicindelen. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (159-163). [*Coleoptera*.] 2176

Schilder, Franz. Uebersicht über die Cicindelinfauna des chinesischen und des japanischen Reiches. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (175-180). [*Coleoptera*.] 2177

Schilsky vide Küster, H. C.

Schimmer, F. Eine neue *Myrmecophila*-Art aus den Vereinigten Staaten. Bemerkungen über neue Fundorte und Wirtsameisen von *M. acervorum*, *M. ochracea* und *M. salomonis*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (443-443). [*Orthoptera*.] 2178

Schirmer, C. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Rhynchotenfauna Deutschlands iii. Beitrag zu einem Verzeichnis der Rhynchoten der Umgebung Berlins, speziell der Bukower Gegend. Mit Anmerkungen versehen v. F. Schu-

- macher.** D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (671-680). [*Hemiptera.*] 2179
- Schirmer, Carl.** Die Arten der Gattung *Exetastes* Grav. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (171). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2180
- Schmidt, Adolf.** *Coléoptères Aphodius nouveaux* (collection recueillie par M. de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale). Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (100-101). 2181
- Schmidt, A.** Zwei neue *Rhyparus*-Arten. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (134-136). [*Coleoptera.*] 2182
- Schmidt, Adolf.** Fünf neue Aphodiinen aus dem Museum zu London. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (14-16). [*Coleoptera.*] 2183
- Schmidt, Adolf.** Neue Aphodiinen und eine synonymische Bemerkung. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (35-36 47-48 52 55-56). [*Coleoptera.*] 2184
- Schmidt, Antol.** Adatok Magyarországi lepkéfaunájához. [Beiträge zur Lepidopterenfauna von Ungarn.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (53-55). 2185
- Schmidt, Edmund.** Drei neue Coreiden-Gattungen. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (565-571). [*Heteroptera.*] 2186
- Schmidt, Edmund.** Neue Homopteren von Borneo. Stettiner ent. Ztg 72 1911 (213-232). 2187
- Schmidt, Edmund.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Homopteren. (Neue Gattungen und Arten.) Stettiner ent. Ztg 72 1911 (238-307 384). 2188
- Schmidt, Edmund.** Neue Fulgoriden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (161-171). [*Homoptera.*] 2189
- Schmidt, Edmund.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Membraciden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (233-243). [*Homoptera.*] 2190
- Schmidt, Hugo.** Notizen zur Biologie unserer gallenbildenden Rüsselkäfer. [Forts.] Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (6). [*Coleoptera.*] 2191
- Schmidt, Hugo.** Biologische Bemerkungen zu einigen gallenerzeugenden Schmetterlingen. II. (Ein Beitrag zur Mikrolepidopteren-Fauna Niederschlesiens.) Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (9-10). 2192
- (n-9186 j)
- Schmidt, Hugo.** Eine neue Blattlausgalle an *Crataegus oxyacantha* L. Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. Stuttgart 21 1911 (133-135). [*Aphidae.*] 2193
- Schmiedeknecht, O.** *Hymenoptera.* (In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (275). 2194
- Schmitz, H.** Ueber die selbständige Koloniegründung und die Folgen künstlicher Pleometrose bei *Camponotus ligniperda* Ltr. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (166-168). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2195
- Schnabl, I.** Dipterologische Sammelreise nach Korsika. . . . (Forts. 1.) Anthomyidae. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (62-100). 2196
- Schneider, J. Sparre.** Maalselvns insektfauna. [Insektenfauna von Maalselven, Norwegen.] ii. *Coleoptera.* [Schluss.] Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. 33 1910 (111-191). 2197
- Schneider-Orelli, Otto.** Die Uebertragung und Keimung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus (Anisandrus) dispar* F. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 8 1911 (186-192). [*Coleoptera.*] 2198
- Schön, Arnold.** Bau und Entwicklung des tibialen Chorodotonalorgans bei der Honigbiene und bei Ameisen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 31 1911 (439-472) 3 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2199
- Schoene, W. J.** Notes on the life history and habits of *Pegomya brassicae*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. 4 1911 (210-216). [*Diptera.*] 2200
- Scholz, Max Friedrich Richard.** Die Mechanik des Schnellapparates der Elasteriden. Eine kritische Studie. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (101-103 107-111). [*Coleoptera.*] 2201
- Schouteden, H.** *Rhynchota* für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 75 Bd 2 H. 2 1909 [1911] (136-219); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1908 Lfg 2 [1911] (136-219). 2202
- Schouteden, H.** Liste des Rhopalocères recueillis dans la région de Sassa par le Commandant Colman. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (176-183). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2203
- Schouteden, H.** Rhopalocères recueillis dans l'Uellé par M. Castelain. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (362-364). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2204

Schouteden, H. Notes de zoologie économique. Les insectes nuisibles aux plantations en Afrique. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (56-58).

2205

Schouteden, H. Cimicidae et Coreidae recueillis dans les districts du Kasai et du Kwango par MM. Carlier Koller et Luja. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (179-189). [*Heteroptera.*]

2206

Schouteden, H. *Reduviidae* et *Pyrhocoridae* recueillis dans les districts du Kasai et du Kwango. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (261-268). [*Heteroptera.*]

2207

Schouteden, H. vide Lucas, R.

Schöyen, Thor. Hiorth. *Lophyrus rufus* og dens optræden paa Vestlandet. [*Lophyrus rufus* im westlichen Norwegen.] Kristiania Tidssk. Skogbr. **19** 1911 (98-130) 2 pls. [*Hymenoptera.*]

2208

Schöyen, Thor. Hiorth. Die *Eriogaster-lanestrus*-Formen in Norwegen. Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania **49** 1911 (53-63) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2209

Schöyen, W. M. Bladlus. [Die Blattläuse.] Norsk Landm. Kristiania **30** 1911 (138-140). [*Aphidae.*]

2210

Schöyen, [W. M.]. „Kraakefotter“ paa epletrær. Gronbladtæge. [*Capidae* als Schädlinge der Apfelbäume.] Norsk Landm. Kristiania **30** 1911 (483-486 492-493). [*Heteroptera.*]

2211

Schöyen, W. M. Beretning om skadeinsekter og plantesygdomme i land-og havebruget. [Bericht über schädliche Insekten und Pflanzenkrankheiten in der Land- und Gartenwirtschaft.] 1910. Kristiania (Grondahl & Son) 1911 (38). 23 cm. Kr. 0,30.

2212

Schöyen, W. M. Bladlus. [Die Blattläuse.] (Meddelelser fra Statsentomologen. No. 6.) Kristiania (Forf.) 1911 (4). [*Aphidae.*]

2213

Schramm, G. Une nouvelle espèce et une nouvelle aberration de *Dorcadion* d'Espagne. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. **11** 1911 (306). [*Coleoptera.*]

2214

[Schreiner, Ja.] Шрейнеръ, Я. Кровяная тля (*Schizoneura lanigera* Hausm.) и способы ея истребления. [Die Blutlaus (*Schizoneura lanigera* Hausm.) und die Mittel zu ihrer Bekämpfung.]

Plodovodstvo St. Peterburg **1911** (129-135 mit Fig. 39-45). [*Aphidae.*]

2215

[Schreiner, Ja. Th.] Шрейнеръ, Я. О. Насѣкомыя, вредящія садоводству и огородничеству въ Астраханской губернии и способы борьбы съ ними. [Die im Gouv. Astrachan dem Garten- und Gemüsebau schädlichen Insekten und ihre Bekämpfung.] St. Peterburg [Gesellschaft für Garten-Gemüse- und Ackerbau in Astrachan] 1911 (123).

2216

Schroeder, Gustav. Beiträge zur Dipteren-Fauna Pommerns. iii. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1911 (343-368). **2217**

Schrottky, A. C. Ichneumonidarum species quatuor novae. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (34-36) [*Hymenoptera.*]

2218

Schrottky, C. Nuevos *Himenópteros*. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argentina **65** 1908 (225-239). **2219**

Schrottky, C. Las mariposas argentinas. i. Los Papilónidos. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argent. **67** 1909 (249-294). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2220

Schrottky, C. *Himenópteros* de Catamarca. An. Soc. cient. Argentina Buenos Aires **68** 1909 (233-273). **2221**

Schrottky, C. Neue südamerikanische *Hymenoptera*. [Forts.] Ent. Rdsh. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (2-3 10-11 19-20 27-29 38-39).

2222

Schrottky, C. Descrição de abelhas novas do Brazil e de regiões vizinhas. Rev. Mus. Paulista S. Paulo **8** 1910 (71-88). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2223

Schrottky, Curt. A new *Dianthidium* from Paraguay. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (14-15). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2224

Schrottky, C. vide Bertoni, A. W.

Schtscherbakow, Th. S. vide Ščerbakov, F. S.

Schuberg, August und **Kuhn, Ph[ilalethes].** Ueber die Übertragung von Krankheiten durch einheimische stechende Insekten. Tl I. Berlin Arb. Gesundheitsamt **31** 1911 (377-393).

2225

Schubert, K. Neue exotische Staphyliniden. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (1-39). [*Coleoptera.*]

2226

Schubert, K. vide Schenckling, S.

Schütze. Mitteilungen über Kleinschmetterlinge. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (80–88 89–90). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2227

Schulthess-Rechberg, A. von. Neue *Orthoptera* aus Transvaal. Bern. Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 Heft. 1 1910 (8–13).

2228

Schultz, Oskar. Gynandromorphe *Makrolepidopteren* der palaearktischen Fauna. vi. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (41–42 51–53 57–58 63–65 74–75 86–88 94–95 107–108 118–119 121–125).

2229

Schultz, Oskar. Ueber einige aberrierende und gynandromorphe pal. *Papilio*-Formen. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (33–34). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2230

Schultze, Arnold. Eine neue *Epitola* aus dem afrikanischen Aequatorial-Urwalde. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (95–96).

2231

Schulz, W. A. Systematische Uebersicht der Monomachiden. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (405–422). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2232

Schulz, W. A. Grabwespen-Typen Tourniers, Brullés, Lepeletiers und Schencks. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart (57–59 63–64 67–68). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2233

Schulz, W. A. Zweihundert alte *Hymenopteren*. Zool. Ann. Würzburg 4 1911 (1–20).

2234

Schulz, W. A. Stechen tropische *Chalcis*-Arten auch Bienen-Imagines an? Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (396). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2235

Schulze, Paul. Die Nackengabel der Papilionidenraupen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911 (181–244) 3 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2236

Schulze, Paul. Die Nackengabel der Papilionidenraupen. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. E. Ebering) 1911 (67). 22 cm. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2237

Schumacher, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Rhynchotenfauna Deutschlands (Hemipt.). iii. *Hemiptera-Heteroptera* aus Hessen-Nassau ex coll. Strand. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 2 1911 (158–161).

2238

Schumacher, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Rhynchoten*fauna Deutschlands. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (213–215). 2239

Schumacher, F. Beschreibung einer neuen äthiopischen *Ploiariola*. Entomol. Ztg. Wien 30 1911 (107). [*Heteroptera.*]

2240

Schumacher, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren-Fauna Deutschlands. ii. Hemipterologische Studien in Oldenburg, Ostfriesland und auf der Insel Baltrum. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (153–158 165–168 176). 2441

Schumacher, F. Revision der Hemipteren-Fauna Schlesiens. (5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren-Fauna Deutschlands.) Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (188–189). 2442

Schumacher, F. Die märkische Pentatomiden-Fauna und ihre Zusammensetzung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (129–136). [*Heteroptera.*]

2243

Schumacher, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie der Asopiden. [Schluss.] Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (40–47). [*Heteroptera.*]

2244

Schumacher, F. *vide* Schirmer, C.

Schwabe, Friedrich. Neuzeitlicher Vogelschutz und seine Wirksamkeit gegen tierische Schädlinge insbesondere diejenigen des Weinbaues. Mitt. D. Weinbauver. Mainz 6 1911 (129–139 168–173).

2245

Schwangart, F. Aufsätze über Rebenschädlinge und -nützlinge. i. Ueber den Rückgang des bekreuzten Traubenwicklers im Jahre 1910. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 1911 (169–178). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2246

Schwangart, [F.]. Aufsätze über Rebenschädlinge und -nützlinge. ii. *Cacoccia costana* F. an Reben in der Pfalz. Vorl. Mitt. iii. Weinbau und Vogelschutz. Mitt. D. Weinbauver. Mainz 6 1911 (161–168 193–198 232–234). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2247

Scriba, E. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Quedius brevicornis* Thomps. und seine Entwicklung aus dem Larvenzustand. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (174–175). [*Coleoptera.*]

2248

Scriba, E. Ueber das Vorkommen der von mir bei Heilbronn a. N. und Karlsruhe i. B. gesammelten *Euthia*-Arten. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (318). [*Coleoptera.*]

2249

Sedlacek, Walther. Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Nonne (*Lymantria monacha*) mittelst Leimringen. Mitt.

Forstl. VersWesen Oest. Wien **36** 1911 (13-50). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2250**

Sedlacek, Walther. Studien über den Flug des Nonnenfalters. ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien **37** 1911 (18-27 63-78). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2251**

Seidlitz, Georg. *Insecta.* Allgemeines für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **75** (1909) Bd 2 H. 2 1909 Lfg 1 [1911] (1-60); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1908** Lfg 1 [1911] (1-60); D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1909** Beih. Lfg 1 [1911] (1-60). **2252**

Seidlitz, Georg. *Coleoptera* für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **75** (1909) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 1 [1911] (61-416); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1908** Lfg 1 [1911] (61-416); D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1909** Beih. Lfg 1 [1911] (61-416). **2253**

Seitner, M. Bemerkungen zur Gattung *Polygraphus* und Aufstellung der Gattung *Pseudopolygraphus* n. gen. ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien **37** 1911 (99-109). [*Coleoptera.*] **2254**

Seitz, A. [mit K. Jordan u. A.]. Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde. Vol. 1 Lfg 72-93. Vol. 2 Lfg 65-110. Stuttgart (A. Kernen) [1911] (Vol. 1: Abt. 2 105-232 Abt. 3 125-204 Vol. 2: Abt. 1 177-240 Abt. 2 241-448 I-II 1-4 53-56 Abt. 3 49-136; mit Taf.). 33 cm. Die Lfg 1-1,50 M. [Auch franz. u. engl.] [*Lepidoptera.*] **2255**

Sellards, E. H. Two new insects from the Permian of Texas. In: Case, E. C. Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America. Washington Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **146** 1911 (149-152). [*Orthoptera.*] **2256**

Selous, C. F. A preliminary note on the so-called carrion-feeding *Coleoptera*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (86-89). **2257**

[Semenov-Tian-Shansky, Andrei.] Семеновъ-Тянь-Шанскій, Андрей. О новомъ представителѣ рода *Rosalia* Serv. (*Coleoptera, Cerambycidae*) изъ Южно-Уссурийскаго края. [Un représentant nouveau du genre *Rosalia* Serv. (*Coleoptera, Cerambycidae*) provenant du district d'Ussuri (Sibérie or.).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (118-123). **2258**

Sémichon, Louis. Les conditions d'existence de *Melecta armata* Panz, à l'état d'œuf et de larve. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (372-374). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2259**

Sémichon, Louis. Le cycle hétérogonique de *Pterocallis liliae* Linné et la présence de la chlorophylle. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (974-977). [*Homoptera.*] **2260**

Senna, Angelo. Note sulle specie di *Diurus* e descrizione del nuovo genere *Eterodiurus*. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (28-53). [*Coleoptera.*] **2261**

Senna, Angelo. La spermatogenesi di *Gryllotalpa vulgaris* Latr. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (65-77). [*Orthoptera.*] **2262**

Sergent, Edmond. Note sur un cas tératologique n'empêchant pas la vie normale chez le *Lynchia maura* Bigot. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (13-14). [*Diptera.*] **2263**

Sergent, Ed., Gillot, V. et Foley, H. La spirillose nord-africaine et sa transmission par les poux. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (434-440). [*Elliptera.*] **2264**

Sergent, Ed. et Sergent, Et. A propos d'un essai d'acclimatement des *Monechula* en Algérie. Alger Bul. soc. sci. nat. **1** 1910 (81-82). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2265**

Sergent, Edmond et Sergent, Étienne. Etudes épidémiologiques et prophylactiques du paludisme. (8. campagne en Algérie, 1909). Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **24** 1910 (907-920). [*Diptera.*] **2266**

Sergeois, Erich. Beitrag zur Rolle der Insekten als Krankheitsüberträger. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. E. Ebering) 1911 (48). 23 cm. **2267**

Severin, Harry C. *vide* Severin, Henry H. P.

Severin, Henry P. and Severin, Harry C. The mechanism in the hatching of the walking stick, *Diaperomera femorata* Say. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (187-190) pl. xiv. [*Orthoptera.*] **2268**

Severin, Henry H. P. and Severin, Harry C. The life-history of the walking-stick, *Diaperomera femorata* Say. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (307-320). [*Orthoptera.*] **2269**

Severin, Henry H. P. and Severin, Harry C. Habits of *Betostoma* (= *Zaitha*) *flumicum* Say and *Nipa apiculata* Uhler, with observations on other closely related aquatic *Hemiptera*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (99-108). **2270**

[Ševyrev, Iv.] Шевыревъ, Ив. Паразиты и сверхпаразиты изъ міра наѣдкомыхъ. Вып. I. Способы изсѣдованія превращеній паразитныхъ наѣдниковъ. [Les insectes parasites et hyperparasites. I.] Éd. du départ. forestier St. Peterburg 1911 (60 av. 11 fig. d. l. texte). **2271**

Sharp, D. *Coleoptera*. Otiorhynchinae. Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. **4** part 3 (169-178). [For continuation vide **Champion 391.**] **2272**

Sharp, D. *Bledius pallipes* and its allies in Britain. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (31-34). [*Coleoptera.*] **2273**

Sharp, D. *Bledius hinnulus* Er. (or *diota* Sch.) in Britain. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (34-36). [*Coleoptera.*] **2274**

Sharp, D. A new british *Quedius*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (57). [*Coleoptera.*] **2275**

Sharp, D. *Bledius fracticornis* and its british allies. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (57-59). [*Coleoptera.*] **2276**

Sharp, D. Description of a new staphylinid beetle. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (227). [*Coleoptera.*] **2277**

Sharp, D. xii. *Insecta*. Zoological Record London **47** 1911 (1-459). **2278**

Sharp, W. E. vide Tomlin.

Sheldon, W. G. Notes on the life-history of *Parurge hiera*, Fabr. with description of the full-grown larva. Entomologist London 1911 (1-4). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2279**

Sheldon, W. G. *Lepidoptera* of the Swedish provinces of Jemtland and Lapland. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (357-362). **2280**

Shelford, R. Descriptions of some new species of *Blattidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (1-13) pl. i. [*Orthoptera.*] **2281**

Shelford, R. Preliminary diagnoses of some new genera of *Blattidae*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (154-156). [*Orthoptera.*] **2282**

Shelford, R. The *Blattidae* collected in the Aru and Kei Islands by Dr. H. Merton. (Ergebnisse zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (381-384). [*Orthoptera.*] **2283**

Shelford, R. The British museum collection of *Blattidae* enclosed in amber. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **32** 1911 (59-69) pl. vii. [*Orthoptera.*] **2284**

Shelford, R. New *Blattidae* collected by Dr. Sheffield Neave in the Katanga region of Congo. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (198-203). [*Orthoptera.*] **2285**

Sherborn, C. D. and Durrant, J. H. Note on John Curtis' British entomology 1824-1839; 1829-1840; and 1862. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (84 & 85). **2286**

Sherman, Franklin, jun. The senses of insects. Chapel Hill N. C. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. **25** 1909 (78-84). **2287**

Shiple, A. E. Rat fleas. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (11-20). [*Aphaniptera.*] **2288**

Shiple, A. E. The ectoparasites of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) [reprinted with a few alterations from P. Zool. Soc. 1909, in] The Grouse in Health and Disease. **1** 1911 *Insecta* (347-363). **2289**

Shiraki, T. Phasmoden und Mantiden Japans. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo **7** 1911 (291-331) pl. xii. [*Orthoptera.*] **2290**

Shoebotham, J. W. Some records of *Collembola* new to England, with description of a new species of *Oncopodura*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (32-39) pl. iii. **2291**

Shull, A. Franklin. *Thysanoptera* and *Orthoptera*. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. **2** 1911 (177-231). **2292**

Shull, Charles Albert and Carriker, M. A., jun. *Mallophaga*. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw Bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. **2** 1911 (233-242). **2293**

Sicard, A. Mission géodésique de l'Équateur. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Rivet. *Coléoptères: Coccinellides.* Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (384-385). **2294**

Sicard, A. Espèces et variétés nouvelles de Coccinellides de l'Inde appartenant à la collection de M. Andrews. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (377-389). [*Coleoptera.*] **2295**

[**Silin, I.**] Сялинъ, П. Опытъ надъ способностью пчелъ переносить лички. [Ein Versuch über die Befähigung der Bienen ihre Eier zu transportieren.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent. **6** 1911 (217-219). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2296**

Silvestri, Filippo. Notizie e considerazioni sugli *Imenotteri* parassiti della Mosca delle olive, *Dacus oleae*, in Italia e sulla probabile esistenza di altre specie di essi nel paese di origine della Mosca stessa. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. **59** 1907 (657-677). **2297**

Silvestri, Filippo. Descrizione di un nuovo genere [*Termitoptochus*] di Stafilinide termitofilo di Singapore. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (37-39). [*Coleoptera.*] **2298**

Silvestri, Filippo. Due nuovi ospiti del *Termes malayanus* Hav. di Giava. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (59-64). **2299**

Silvestri, Filippo. Della *Trigona cupira* Smith e di due ospiti del suo nido Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (65-69). **2300**

Silvestri, Filippo. Materiali per lo studio dei Tisanuri. Un nuovo genere e undici specie nuove di *Japygidae* dell'America settentrionale. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (72-87). [*Aptera.*] **2301**

Silvestri, Filippo. Materiali per lo studio dei Tisanuri. Nuove specie di *Machilidae* della regione indo-malese. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (88-95). [*Aptera.*] **2302**

Silvestri, Filippo. Materiali per lo studio dei Tisanuri. Nuova specie di *Lepidospora* di Ceylan. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (95-96). [*Aptera.*] **2303**

Silvestri, Filippo. Materiali per lo studio dei Tisanuri. Nuova specie di *Heterojapyx* dell'Australia. Portici

Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (97-99). [*Aptera.*] **2304**

Silvestri, Filippo. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Mirmecofili del Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (172-195). **2305**

Silvestri, Filippo. Di una nuova specie di *Aleurodes* vivente sull'olivo. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (214-222). [*Homoptera.*] **2306**

Silvestri, Filippo. Nemici naturali dell' *Aleurodes olivinus* Silv. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (222-225). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2307**

Silvestri, Filippo. Sulla posizione sistematica del genere *Termitaphis* Wasm. (*Hemiptera*), con descrizione di due specie nuove. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (231-236). **2308**

Silvestri, Filippo. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza degli Insetti dannosi e dei loro simbionti. La *Plusia gamma* (L.). Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (287-319). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2309**

Silvestri, Filippo. Contributo alla conoscenza dei *Machilidae* dell'America settentrionale. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (324-350). [*Thysanura.*] **2310**

Silvestri, F. Nuove Termiti della Tunisia. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **6** 1911 (105-109). [*Isoptera.*] **2311**

Silvestri, F. Termitofili raccolti dal Prof. K. Escherich a Ceylon. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (401-418) 7 Taf. [*Aptera.*] **2312**

[**Simon, Th.**] Симоновъ, О. Борьба съ вредными насекомыми съ помощью паразитовъ. [Der Kampf mit den schädlichen Insekten mit Hilfe der Parasiten.] Selisk. choz. vëst. jugovost. Saratov **1** 1911 (9-12) **2313**

[**Simonov, N. P.**] Симоновъ, Н. П. Хлопчатникъ и его враги. [Le coton et ses ennemis.] Kazanî Trd. Obsč. jest. **43** 2 1910 (1-38 + 1-2) 1 pl. **2314**

[**Simonov, N.**] Симоновъ, Н. Къ вопросу о вредителяхъ хлопчатника. [Zur Frage über die Schädlinge der Baumwollstaude.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent **6** 1911 (78-80). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2315**

Simpson, J. G. Entomological research in british West Africa. Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (187-240) map. **2316**

Singh P. and Maulik, S. Nature of light emitted by fireflies. Nature London **88** 1911 (111), with note by McDermott T.c. p. 279. [*Coleoptera.*]

2317

[Širokich, P. O.] Широкихъ, П. О. Обманъ веществъ у пчелъ въ разные сезоны года. [Ueber den Stoffwechsel bei den Bienen zu verschiedenen Jahreszeiten.] Trd. V. Vseross. Sžezda pčelovodov v 1909 godu Kiev 1911 (29-38). 28 cm. [*Hymenoptera.*]

2318

Sitowski, Ludwik. Uderzające przykłady mimetyzmu wśród fauny owadów krajowych. [Merkwürdige Mimicry-Beispiele der heimischen Insekten-fauna.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (251-262).

2319

Sitowski, L[udwik]. Doświadczenia nad barwieniem żywych gasienic drobnych motyli. (Experimentelle Untersuchungen über vitale Färbung der *Mikrolepidopteren*raupen.) Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1910 B** (775-790).

2320

Sitowski, L. Motyle Pienin. Część II. [Les *lépidoptères* des Pieniny. ii-e partie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii. **44** 1910 (130-154).

2321

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Ueber die von Herrn Professor Einar Lönnberg in British-Ostafrika eingesammelten Termiten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 18 1911 (3). [*Isoptera.*]

2322

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Neue afrikanische Termiten im schwedischen Reichsmuseum. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 20 1911 (18). [*Isoptera.*]

2323

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Zur Termiten-fauna Kongos. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (137-170). [*Isoptera.*]

2324

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Termitidae novae a Cl. Dom. Maurice de Rothschild ex Aethiopia reportatae. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (171-172). [*Isoptera.*]

2325

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Neue ost- und westafrikanische Termiten. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (173-188). [*Isoptera.*]

2326

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Symbios mellan acaciör och myror på de ostafrikanska stäpperna. [Symbiosis between acacias and ants on the East-African steppes.]

Fauna och Flora Uppsala **4** 1909 (34-44). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2327

Skell, F. Kunst und wissenschaftliche Abbildung in besonderer Beziehung zur *lepidopterolog.* Literatur. Vortrag . . . München Mitt. ent. Ges. **2** 1911 (59-64 65-72 81-88).

2328

Skinner, H. One hundred years of entomology in the United States. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (425-432).

2329

Skinner, Henry. A new *Argynnis* and a new *Parnassius*. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (108). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2330

Skinner, Henry. New species or subspecies of North American butterflies. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (412-413). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2331

Skinner, Henry. The larger boreal American *Hesperidae*, including *Eudamus*, *Erycides*, *Pyrrhopyge* and *Megathymus*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (169-209) pl. x. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2332

Skinner, Henry. The boreal American species of *Chlorippe* (*Doxocopa*, *Apatura*) *Lepidoptera*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (211-215). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2333

[Skorikov, A. S.] Скориковъ, А. С. *Bombus pratorum* (L.) и его вариаций (*Bombidae*, *Hymenoptera*). [*Bombus pratorum* et ses formes (*Bombidae*, *Hymenoptera*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (380-382).

2334

Slaščevskij, P. *Macrolepidopteren*-fauna des Warschauer Gouvernements. St. Petersburg Hor. Soc. ent. ross. **40** 1 1911 (1-132).

2335

Slastshevsky, P. *vide* Slaščevskij, P.

Sloane, Thomas G. *Carabidae* from Dorrigo, Sydney, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **35** 1911 (823-843). [*Coleoptera.*]

2336

[Smirnov, D. A.] Смирновъ, Д. А. Къ биологи и метаморфозу *Bruchus affinis* Froehl. и вообще зерновокъ (*Coleoptera*). [Contribution à l'étude des mœurs et de la métamorphose de *Bruchus affinis* Froehl. et d'autres Bruchides (*Coleoptera*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (169-194).

2337

[Smirnov, D. A.] Смирновъ, Д. А. Строение и значение пахучихъ железъ *Aromia moschata* L. [Ueber den Bau und die Bedeutung der Stinkdrüsen von *Aromia moschata* L.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 40 3 1911 (1-12 + deutsch. Rés. 13 × 14-15 mit Taf. i ii u. 1 Fig. i J.); Trav. laborat. zool. 21 1911. [*Coleoptera.*] 2338

Smirnov, D. vide Alphéraky, S. N.

Smith, John B. Insects injurious to the peach trees in New Jersey. Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey New Brunswick Bull. No. 235 1911 (1-43). 2339

Smith, John B. Notes on the species of *Acronycta* and descriptions of new species. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (309-318). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2340

Smith, John B. New species of *Noctuidae* for 1911. No. I. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (133-151). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2341

Smith, John B. *Noctuidae* of California 3. (*Pantheinae*, *Raphia* and *Acronycta*.) Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (558-567). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2342

Smith, J. B. Report of the Entomological Department of the New Jersey Agricultural College Experiment Station New Brunswick N.Y. for the year 1910 (297-373). 2343

Smith, John B. Our insect friends and enemies; the relation of insects to man, to other animals, to one another, and to plants. Philadelphia and London (Lippincott) 1909 (314) pl. 2344

Smith, P. E. Specific characters used in the genus *Pseudococcus*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (309-327). [*Coccidae.*] 2345

Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. Eerste lijst van *Hymenoptera*, in Nederland gevangen of uit andere insecten gekweekt, hoofdzakelijk behoorend tot de *Microhymenoptera* en wel tot de groepen, vereenigd onder den naam van sluipwespen. [Erstes Verzeichnis von in den Niederlanden gefangenen oder an anderen Insekten gezüchteten *Microhymenopteren*, im besondern zu den Schlupfwespen gehörend.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 (133-137). 2346

Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. Zeldzame sluipwespen. [Seltene Schlupfwespen.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 (205-207). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2347

Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. Dutch *Ichneumonidae*. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (8-15). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2348

Smreczyński, S. Spis pluskwiaków zebranych w Górcach w. r. 1909. [Liste d'*Hémiptères* collectionnés à Gorey en 1909.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii 44 1910 (109-123). 2349

Smreczyński, S. Pluskwiaki nowe dla fauny galicyjskiej. Wykaz ii. [Deuxième liste des *Hémiptères* de la Galicie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii 44 1910 (123-126). 2350

Smyth, E. G. Report on the fig moth in Smyrna. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 104 1911 (41-65) pls. v-xvi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2351

Smyth, E. G. vide Popenoe, C. H.

[Sněžnevskij, P.] СНѢЖНЕВСКИЙ, П. О выработкѣ нужныхъ мнѣ качествъ пчелъ на моей пасѣкѣ. [Ueber die Erzielung der erwünschten Eigenschaften bei den Bienen meines Bienengartens.] Pčelov. mir Kiev 2 1911 (37-40). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2352

Śnieżek, J. Błonkówki pszczołowate (*Apidae*) zebrane w. Galicyi. [Les *Apidae* collectionnées en Galicie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii 44 1910 (31-47). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2353

Sokolář. Die Flügeldecken-Skulptur der Caraben. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (175 179-180). [*Coleoptera.*] 2354

Sokolář, Fr. Eine neue Caraben-Species aus Mitteleuropa. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (13-14). [*Coleoptera.*] 2355

Sokolář, Fr. *Carabus cancellatus*. Ill. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (184-188 230-235). [*Coleoptera.*] 2356

[Sopociko, Ark.] Сопочко, Арк. Отчетъ о дѣятельности Тульской энтомологической станціи за 1911 годъ. [Bericht über die Tätigkeit der entomologischen Station in Tula für das Jahr 1911.] Entomologische Station der Tulaschen Gouvernements-Landschaft. Tula 1911 (16). 25 cm. 2357

[**Соро́цко, А. А.**] Сопо́цко, А. А. Обзоръ вредителей Тульской губ. за 1910 г. Энтомологическая станция Тульского губернскаго земства. [Uebersicht der Schädlinge im Gouv. Tula für das Jahr 1910.] Entomologische Station der Tulaschen Gouvernements-Zemstvo Tula (1911) (16). 25 cm. 2358

Spaeth, Franz. Beschreibung neuer Cassididen nebst synonymischen Bemerkungen. viii. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (239-277). [*Coleoptera.*] 2359

Spaney, A. Lebensweise und Brutpflege unserer einheimischen Rosskäfer. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (15 24 26-27 34-35). [*Coleoptera.*] 2360

Speiser, P. Der Begriff der Gattung in der heutigen Systematik. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (105-112). 2361

Speiser, P. Zur Kenntnis ausser-europäischer *Dipteren*. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 1911 (237-261). 2362

Speyer, E. R. Notes on *Odonata* observed in Gt. Britain during the summers of 1909 and 1910. Entomologist London 44 1911 (283-285). 2363

Spillman, W. J. Double mutants in silkworms. Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (52). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2364

Stadler, Hans. Die Biologie der Biene. Würzburg (H. Stürtz) 1911 (iii + 84). 22 cm. Geb. 1,80 M. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2365

Standen, R. The death's-head moth, its life-history, distribution and folklore. Lancash. Nat. 3 1911 (310-318 363-371 etc.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2366

Standfuss, Max. Einige Ergebnisse aus Zuchtexperimenten mit *Lepidopteren*mutationen (Aberrationen pro parte), von der Basis der Mendelschen Gesetze und der Mutationstheorie von Hugo de Vries aus betrachtet. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie comparée* Rennes fasc. 3 1909 (33-47) traduction française (49-65). 2367

Stauder, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Makrolepidopteren*-Fauna der adriatischen Küstengebiete. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 1911 (93-120) 3 Taf. 2368

Stebbing, E. P. On some important Insect Pests of the Coniferae of the

Himalaya, with notes on some Insects Predaceous and Parasitic upon them. Ind. For. Mem. Calcutta 2 1911 (1-39) 9 pls. 2369

Stebbins, Fannie A. Insect galls of Springfield, Massachusetts, and vicinity. Springfield Museum of Natural History Bulletin Springfield Mass. No. 2 1910 (1-139) pls. i-xxxii. 2370

Stefani-Perez, De, T. Osservazioni sulla nidificazione dell'*Ephippigera rugosicollis* Ramb. e del *Caloptenus italicus* L. Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. ec. 28 1911 (49-59). [*Orthoptera.*] 2371

Stefani-Perez, De, T. Una specie inedita di *Bostrychus* dell'Eritrea. Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. ec. 28 1911 (61-63). [*Coleoptera.*] 2372

Stein, P. Die von Schnuse in Südamerika gefangenen Anthomyiden. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 H. 1 1911 (61-189). [*Diptera.*] 2373

Stendell, Walter. Ueber Drüsenzellen bei *Lepidopteren*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (582-585). 2374

Stenton, R. On the economy of the ichneumonid *Monoblastus palustris*, Illgr. Entomologist London 44 1911 (87-90). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2375

Stevens, N. M. A note on reduction in the maturation of male eggs in *Aphis*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (72-75). 2376

Stewart, A. M. Some notes on melanism. Entomologist London 44 1911 (243-245). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2377

Stichel, H. Vorarbeiten zu einer Revision der *Riodinidae* Grote (*Erycinidae* Swains.). [Forts.] Berliner ent. Zs. 55 1910 (9-103). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2378

Stichel, H. Kritische Sichtung der Variationsstufen von *Pieris napi* L. im palaearktischen Gebiet. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (233-251). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2379

Stichel, H. Zweiter Beitrag zur nordischen Schmetterlingsfauna und anknüpfende Bemerkungen. Berliner ent. Zs. 56 1911 (33-104) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2380

Stichel, H. *Lepidopterologische* Ergebnisse einer Sammelreise der Gebrüder Rangnow nach Persien. Mit Neubeschreibungen von R. Püngeler,

- E. Strand und dem Autor. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (5-8 37-40 73-77 112-117 160-167). **2381**
- Stiller, Victor. Meine Höhlenexkursionen im kroatischen Montagnebiet. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (467-475). [*Coleoptera.*] **2382**
- Stitz, H. Australische Ameisen. (Neu-Guinea und Salomons-Inseln. Festland, Neu-Seeland.) Berlin Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (351-381). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2383**
- Stitz, H. *Formicidae*. [In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral- Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3. Lfg 9.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) **1911** (375-392). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2384**
- Stobbe, Rudolf. *Diptera* für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (1-59). **2385**
- Stobbe, R. *Aphaniptera* für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (60-62). **2386**
- Stobbe, Rudolf. Ueber das abdominale Sinnesorgan und über den Gehörsinn der *Lepidopteren* mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Noctuiden. Berlin Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (93-105) 2 Taf. **2387**
- Stobbe, Rudolf. Die abdominalen Duftorgane der männlichen Sphingiden und Noctuiden. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. W. Röwer) **1911** (46). 25 cm. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2388**
- Stöckl, August. Motyle (*Lepidoptera*) rzadsze i nowe, zebrane w latach 1908 do 1910 w okolicach Lwowa, Janowa, Mikuliczyna i Worochty. Część ii. [Seltenere und neue *Lepidopteren*, gesammelt im J. 1908-1910 in der Umgegend von Lemberg, Janów, Mikuliczyn u. Worochta. ii. Teil.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (210-224). **2389**
- Störmer, K. und Kleine, R. Die Getreidefliegen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung und der Abhängigkeit ihres Auftretens von Witterungsverhältnissen. Fühlings landw. Ztg Stuttgart **60** 1911 (682-703). [*Diptera.*] **2390**
- Strachan, J. On the structure of scales from *Thermobia domestica* (Packard). London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (717-720). [*Thysanura.*] **2391**
- Strand, E. Notes on the cocoons and descriptions of four new species of the genus *Trichostibas*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (237-241). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2392**
- Strand, Embrik. *Danaididae*, *Satyridae* und *Lycaenidae* aus Usambara, gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. J. Vosseler. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 1 1911 (190-198). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2393**
- Strand, Embrik. Sechzehn Novitäten der Gattung *Stenopistha* Strand und zwei neue Gattungsnamen in Chalcididae. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 1 1911 (199-210). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2394**
- Strand, Embrik. Die indischaustralischen Castniiden. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (137-158). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2395**
- Strand, Embrik. Neue Arten der Chalcididengattungen *Epistenia* Westw., *Aepocerus* Mayr und *Podagrion* Spin. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (153-159). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2396**
- Strand, Embrik. *Hymenoptera* aus Peru und Equador. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 Suppl. H. 2 1911 (141-157). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2397**
- Strand, Embrik. Sechs neue Gelechiidae aus Argentinien. Berliner ent. Zs. **55** (1910) 1911 (165-173). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2398**
- Strand, Embrik. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908-09 nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. 1. *Lepidoptera*. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (275-304). **2399**
- Strand, Embrik. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Lycaenidengattung* *Liphyra* Westw. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (305-309). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2400**
- Strand, Embrik. Verzeichnis der von Herrn Prof. Dr. L. Schultze vom Oberlauf des K. Augusta-Stroms in Deutsch-Neuguinea mitgebrachten Schmetterlinge. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (467-474). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2401**
- Strand, Embrik. Zur Kenntnis der papuanischen Tagfaltergattung *Tellervo* Kby. (*Hamadryas* auct.) Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (475-482). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2402**

- Strand, Embrik.** Ueber die von Herrn Ingenieur E. Hintz in Kamerun gesammelten *Hymenoptera*, mit Beiträgen zur Kenntnis afrikanischer *Paniscus*-Arten. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 1911 (483-503). 2403
- Strand, E.** Beschreibungen afrikanischer *Lepidopteren* insbesondere *Striphnopterygiden*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (145-164). 2404
- Strand, Embrik.** Zur Kenntnis der *Arctiidengattung* *Anaxita* Wlk. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (475-478). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2405
- Strand, Embrik.** Neue Gattungen und Arten afrikanischer *Heterocera*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (584-590). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2406
- Strand, Embrik.** Zur Kenntnis der *Uraniidengattungen* *Coronidia* Westw. und *Homidia* Strand n. g. (= *Coronidia* auct. p. p.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (635-649). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2407
- Strand, Embrik.** *Sphingidae* aus Deutsch-Ostafrika gesammelt von Herrn. Dr. Reuss. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (649-653). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2408
- Strand, Embrik.** Die im Berliner Museum vorhandenen *Ludia*- und *Holocera*-Arten nebst Beschreibungen weiterer von Prof. Dr. J. Vosseler gesammelter afrikanischer Grossschmetterlinge. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (110-121). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2409
- Strand, Embrik.** Zwei neue südamerikanische *Stenophasmus* (*Stephanidae*). Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (14-15). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2410
- Strand, Embrik.** *Anecphora angulosa* Strand n. sp. (*Fulgoridae*). Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (16). [*Homoptera*.] 2411
- Strand, Embrik.** Eine echte *Eucera* von Südamerika? Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (78-79). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2412
- Strand, Embrik.** Eine neue *Megachile* von den Salomonen. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (79). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2413
- Strand, Embrik.** Neue und wenige bekannte exotische Arten der *Chalcididengattungen* *Megastigmus* Dalm., *Mesodiomorus* Strand (n. g.), *Polychromatium* D. T. und *Leucospis* F. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (93-99). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2414
- Strand, Embrik.** Faunistische und systematische Notizen über afrikanische Bienen. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (135-159). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2415
- Strand, Embrik.** Zwei neue afrikanische Bienen der Gattungen *Nomia* und *Omachthes*. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (223-225). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2416
- Strand, Embrik.** Eine neue ostafrikanische Eule der Subfamilie *Erastrinae*. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (225-226). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2417
- Strand, Embrik.** Eine neue *Ame-phora* [soll heissen *Anecphora*] aus Kamerun. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (24 40). [*Homoptera*.] 2418
- Strand, Embrik.** Eine neue *Chalcididen*-Gattung und -Art, die zugleich den Typus einer neuen Tribus bildet. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (58-59). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2419
- Strand, Embrik.** Zwei neue exotische Grossschmetterlinge. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (70-71). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2420
- Strand, Embrik.** Eine neue ostafrikanische *Fulgoride*. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (86). [*Homoptera*.] 2421
- Strand, Embrik.** Neue afrikanische *Nomia*-, *Systropha*- und *Tetralonia*-Arten. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (110-112 144). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2422
- Strand, Embrik.** Neue afrikanische Arten der BienenGattungen *Anthophora*, *Eriades*, *Anthidium*, *Coelioxys* und *Trigona*. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (119-102 122-124). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2423
- Strand, Embrik.** Neue afrikanische *Megachile*-Arten. Ent. Rdsch. 28 1911 (124-128 131-134). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2424
- Strand, Embrik.** Neue Grossschmetterlinge aus Abyssinien. Gesammelt v. A. Kostlan. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (137-141). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2425
- Strand, Embrik.** *Apallaga separata* Strand n. g. n. sp. *Hesperidiarum*. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (143-144). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2426

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neuosüdamerikanische Formen von der Lepidopteren-Familie *Riodinidae* (*Erycinidae*). Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (150). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2427**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue Lasio-campide aus Kamerun. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (150–151). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2428**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue, riesenhafte Gelechiide aus Ecuador. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (151). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2429**

Strand, Embrik. Neue exotische Chalcididen der Gattungen *Phasgonophora* Westw., *Heptasmicra* Ashm., *Anacryptus* Kby., *Antrocephalus* Kby., *Aperilampus* Wlk. und *Chryseida* Spin. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (6–10). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2430**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue afrikanische Nymphalidine. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (37). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2431**

Strand, Embrik. Fünf neue exotische Heterocera. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (41–43). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2432**

Strand, Embrik. Lymantriidae. In: Ad. Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge, der Erde. Fauna palaeart. Stuttgart [1910] (109–141). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2433**

Strand, E. Thaumetopeidae; Drepanidae. In: Ad. Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna palaeart. Stuttgart [1910–11] (143–145 195–206) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2434**

Strand, Embrik. Neue afrikanische Pierididen und Nymphalididen. Gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. J. Vosseler. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **4** 1911 (219–220 226–227). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2435**

Strand, Embrik. Neue afrikanische Geometriden der Gattung *Terina* Wlk. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **4** 1911 (227). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2436**

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neue afrikanische Heterocera der Gattungen *Phasicnecus* und *Thaumetopoea*. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (17). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2437**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue afrikanische Psychide. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (17–18). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2438**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue südamerikanische Biene der Gattung *Corynura* Spin. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (35–36). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2439**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue Pericopide aus Brasilien. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (77). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2440**

Strand, Embrik. Zur Kenntnis papuanischer und australischer *Hymenopteren*, insbesondere Schlupfwespen. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (86–87 89–90 97–98 103–105 114 117–118 131–132 150–151 162–163 168–170). **2441**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue Pyraustine (Fam. Pyralidae) aus Kamerun. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (125–126). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2442**

Strand, Embrik. Saturniidae aus Deutsch-Ost-Afrika. Gesammelt v. Hrn. Dr. Reuss. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (285–287). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2443**

Strand, E. Neue afrikanische Arten der bienengattungen *Melecta*, *Crocisa* und *Megachile*. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (78–85). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2444**

Strand, E. *Striphnopterygidae* aus Deutsche Ostafrika gesammelt von Herrn Dr. Reuss. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (269–271). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2445**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue ostafrikanische *Diatraea*-Art. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (91). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2446**

Strand, Embrik. Deskriptive Bemerkungen über drei afrikanische Schwärmer aus der Sammlung des Berliner Museums. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (96–95). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2447**

Strand, Embrik. Neue exotische Chalcididen der Gattungen *Lycisca* Spin., *Dirhinus* Dalm. und *Hontalia* Cam. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **26** 1911 (25–27). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2448**

Strand, Embrik. Beschreibungen afrikanischer *Lepidoptera* aus der Sammlung des Stettiner Museums. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1911 (369–377). **2449**

Strand, Embrik. Ein bisher unbekanntes Dorylidenweibchen aus Kamerun. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (118–120). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2450**

- Strand, Embrik.** Drei neue afrikanische Notodontiden der Gattung *Graphidura* Strand. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (121–123). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2451**
- Strand, Embrik.** Neue afrikanische Bienen der Gattung *Nomia*. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (124–136). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2452**
- Strand, Embrik.** *Apidae*. [In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907–1908, Bd 3, Lfg 4.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (135–166). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2453**
- Strand, Embrik und Ramme, Willy.** *Lepidoptera* für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **75** Bd 2 H. 2; 1909 [1911] (220–324); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1908 Lfg 2 [1911] (220–324). **2454**
- Strand, E. vide Friese, H.**
- Straus, J.** Die chemische Zusammensetzung der Arbeitsbienen und Drohnen während ihrer verschiedenen Entwicklungsstadien. Zs. Biol. München **56** 1911 (347–397). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2455**
- Strickland, E. H.** Some parasites [*Mermis* sp. and *Glugea polymorpha* sp. n.] of *Simulium* larvae and their effects on the development of the host. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (302–338). [*Diptera.*] **2456**
- Strickland, E. H.** Some new *Culicidae* from Western Australia, South Queensland and Tasmania. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (130–134 179–182 201–204 249–251). [*Diptera.*] **2457**
- Strickland, E. H.** A new mosquito from Paraguay. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (268). [*Diptera.*] **2458**
- Strickland, E. H.** A quiescent stage in the development of *Termes flavipes* Kollar. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (256–259) pl. ix. [*Isoptera.*] **2459**
- Strobell, E. C. vide Foob, K.**
- Strohmeyer.** Eine neue Platypodidengattung aus Afrika. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (174). [*Coleoptera.*] **2460**
- Strohmeyer.** Zwei weitere neue Borkenkäfer aus Abessinien. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (16–18). [*Coleoptera.*] **2461**
- Strohmeyer.** Die biologische Bedeutung sekundärer Geschlechtscharaktere am Kopfe weiblicher Platypodiden. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (103–107) 2 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] **2462**
- Strohmeyer, H.** Die Familie der Platypodiden und ihre Einteilung. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (217–218). [*Coleoptera.*] **2463**
- Strohmeyer, H.** Neue Platypodiden aus Ost- und West-Afrika, Madagaskar und Peru. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (222–234). [*Coleoptera.*] **2464**
- Strohmeyer, H.** Borkenkäfer der Philippinen. Philippine J. Sci. D. Gen. Biol. **6** 1911 (17–29) pl. i. [*Coleoptera.*] **2465**
- Stschelkanovtzev, J. P. v. Ščelkanovcev, Ja. P.**
- [Šugurov, A.] Шугуровъ, А. Матеріалы къ изученію географическаго распределенія прямокрылыхъ въ Таврической губерніи. [Beiträge zum Studium der geographischen Verbreitung der *Orthopteren* im Gouv. Taurien.] Odessa Mém. Soc. nat. **37** 1911 (145–167). **2466**
- Šula, Karel.** Monographia generis *Trioza* Foerster. Species regionis palaearcticae. Prag. SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. NatNat. Cl. **1911** [1912] (1–34) 10 Taf. [*Homoptera.*] **2467**
- Šulc, Karel.** Ueber Respiration, Tracheensystem und Schaumproduktion der Schaumcikadenlarven (Aphrophorinae-*Homoptera*). Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **99** 1911 (147–188). **2468**
- [Sumakov, G. G.] Сумаковъ, Г. Г. Озимый червь (*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.), какъ вредитель хлопковыхъ полей. [*Agrotis segetum* Schiff als Baumwollschädling.] Jurjev. Sitzb. Naturf. Ges. **19** 1911 (17–19). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2469**
- Summers, Sophia L. M.** Entomological notes from the London school of tropical medicine. No. i. Description of a new species of *Tabanidae* from British Guiana. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (213 & 214). [*Diptera.*]; reprint also. J. trop. Med. London **6** p. 217. **2470**
- Summers, S. L. M.** Notes from the entomological department of the London school of tropical medicine. iii. Oriental species of *Stomoxys*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (235–240). [*Diptera.*] **2471**

Summers, Miss S. L. M. Notes from the entomological department of the London school of tropical medicine. ii. Description of a new species of *Simulium* from the Siamese hills. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **7** 1911 (586-588). [*Diptera.*] **2472**

Sundvik, E. E. Iakttagelser angående humlorna. [Beobachtungen über die Hummeln.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn **37** 1911 (56-58). [Deutsches Ref. 221-222.] [*Hymenoptera.*] **2473**

Sundwik, Ernst Edw. Über das Wachs der Hummeln. 3. Mitt. Sind die Alkohole des Psyllawachses und des Hummelwachses identisch? *Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg* **72** 1911 (455-458). **2474**

Sunley, R. M. Notes on the larvae of some New Zealand *Lepidoptera*. *Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst.* **43** 1911 (129-130). **2475**

Surcouf, Jacques. Collections recueillies par M. Maurice de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise: *Diptères nouveaux*. Description de deux *Pangonia*. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1910** (386-388). **2476**

Surcouf, Jacques. Note sur le *Tabanus agrestis* Wiedemann. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **17** 1911 (63). [*Diptera.*] **2477**

Surcouf, Jacques. Note sur un *Diptère* parasite des fleurs de Cucurbitacées en Afrique. *Insecta Rennes* **1** 1911 (267-271). **2478**

Surcouf, J. R. M. Note sur les Tabanides du Congo Belge des musées de Bruxelles et de Tervueren. *Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles* **1** 1911 (22-37). [*Diptera.*] **2479**

Surcouf, J. R. M. Deuxième note sur les *Diptères* piqueurs du musée du Congo belge. *Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles* **1** 1911 (86-90). **2480**

Surcouf, Jacques et Arias, J. Note sur des *Diptères* piqueurs recueillis au Dahomey par M. Pécaud. *Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.* **3** 1910 (559-561). **2481**

Surcouf, R. et Arias-Encobet, J. Note sur les *Diptères* piqueurs recueillis par le Dr. Gaillard (Mission Tilho au Niger Tchad). *Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.* **3** 1910 (754-755). **2482**

[**Suškov, V. P.**] Сушковъ, В. П. По поводу опытовъ и заключений Бонье. [Zu den Versuchen und Schlussfolgerungen von Bonnier.] *Kazanĭ Žurn. obšč. pečlov.* **1911** (242-245). **2483**

Suvorov, G. Beschreibung neuer Arten des Subgenus *Compsodorcadion* Ganglb. (*Coleoptera, Cerambycidae*). *Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg* **11** 1911 (60-70). **2484**

Suvorov, G. Eine neue Art des Subg. *Compsodorcadion* Ganglb. (*Coleoptera, Cerambycidae*). *Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg* **11** 1911 (279-282). **2485**

Suvorov, G. Beschreibung neuer Arten der Gattung *Stephanocleonus* Fst. (*Coleoptera, Curculionidae*). *Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg* **11** 1911 [1912] (430-433). **2486**

Swaine, J. M. A few new *Ipidae*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (213-224). [*Coleoptera.*] **2487**

Sweeting, H. R. The value of variation to a species. *Southport Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc.* **1909** (32-36). **2488**

Swenk, Myron H. A new sawfly enemy of the bull pine in Nebraska. *Agric. Exp. Sta. Nebraska Lincoln Rep.* **24** 1911 (1-33). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2489**

Swett, L. W. Geometrical notes on the genus *Hydriomena* Hub. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (73-82). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2490**

Swett, L. W. Geometrid notes. A new *Eupithecia*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (255). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2491**

Swinhoe, C. *Lepidoptera indica* **8** (121-293) **9** (1-44) pls. dclxv-decxxx. **2492**

Swinton, A. H. The vocal and instrumental music of insects. (Continuation.) *Zoologist London* **1911** (14-24). **2493**

Szabo, József. A *Camponotus ligniperda* nő ivarkészülékének szerkezete. [The structure of the female genital organs of *Camponotus ligniperda*.] *Állatt. Közlem. Budapest* **10** 1911 (83-96) pls. v-vii. [*Hymenoptera.*] **2494**

Szépligeti, G. V. *Hymenoptera*. Fam. Ichneumonidae. Gruppe Mesochoridae (*Ophionidae* part). Subfam. *Lignerinae*, *Mesochorinae*, *Adelognathinae*, *Plectiscinae*, *Banchinae*, *Neomesochori-*

nae, *Megacerinae* and *Paniscinae*.
Gen. Ins. **114** (1-99) 2 pls. **2495**

Szepligeti, Gy. Zwei neue Braconiden aus Brasilien. Portici Bol. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (285-286). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2496**

Szepligeti, Gy. Ein neuer *Sigalphus* (*Braconidae*) aus *Dacus oleae* (Gmel.). Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (323). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2497**

Szépligeti, Gy. Braconidae der I. Zentral-Afrika-Expedition. [*In*: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3, Lfg 10.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (393-418). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2498**

Szilády, Zoltán. Hangya-növény-barátság. [Ameisen-Pflanzen-Freundschaft.] Termt. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (107-108). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2499**

Szombathy, Kálmán. Adatok a magyarországi Elateridák ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der ungarischen Elateriden.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (113-125). [*Coleoptera*.] **2500**

Szombathy, Károly. Egy új *Corymbites* Boszniaból. [Ein neuer *Corymbites* aus Bosnien.] Rovart L. Budapest **18** 1911 (182-183). [*Coleoptera*.] **2501**

Tainturier, G. *vide* Naney, Cl.

Takahashi, Isejiro. Nuketsu jikino kotonaru otsunensanran haijino chosa. [Variation in condition of the embryo of silkworms (annual) during hibernation.] Tokyo Sangyo Koshujo Shiken Seiseki [Scientific Report of the Sericultural Institute] **42** 1911 (291-312 313-342). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2502**

Tanaka, Yoshimaru. On the structure of the silk glands and the silk formation in *Bombyx mori*. Sapporo J. Coll. Agric. **4** 1911 (1-28). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2503**

Tanquary, Maurice Cole. Experiments on the adoption of *Lasius*, *Formica* and *Polyergus* queens by colonies of alien species. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (281-308). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2504**

Tarnani, I. K. *vide* Alpheraky, S. N.

Tarnani, I. K. *vide* Jacentkovskij, E.

Tasch, Paul *vide* Jordan, K.

(N-9186 j)

Teodoro, G. Nota sui Coccinellidi Chilocorini raccolti in Padova. Padova Atti Acc. veneto-trentino-istriana **3** 1910 (137-138). [*Coleoptera*.] **2505**

Teodoro, G. Le glandule ceripare della femmina della *Pulvinaria camelicola* Sign. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (172-182) 1 tav. [*Coccidae*.] **2506**

Teodoro, G. La secrezione della cera nei maschi della *Pulvinaria camelicola* Sign. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (354-362). [*Coccidae*.] **2507**

Tetzner, Robert. Etwas über *Arctinia caesarea* Goeze (*Spilosoma luctifera* Esp.). D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin **25** 1911 (97-98). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2508**

Thalhammer, Joannes S. J. *Empidideicus hungaricus*, *Dipteron novum* ex Hungaria. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (388-389). **2509**

Theobald, F. V. A new african *Corethra*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (399). [*Diptera*.] **2510**

Theobald, F. V. Springtails (*Collembola*). Their economic importance, with notes on some unrecorded instances of damage. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (1-8) pls. i-iii. **2511**

Theobald, F. V. The distribution of the yellow fever mosquito (*Stegomyia fasciata* Fabricius) and general notes on its bionomics. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (145-170) pl. v. [*Diptera*.] **2512**

Theobald, F. V. Preliminary list of *Aphididae* found in Kent. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (16-21). **2513**

Theobald, F. V. A second list of the *Aphididae* found in Kent. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (351-356 397-398). **2514**

Theobald, F. V. A new genus and two new species of *Culicidae* from the Sudan. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** 1911 Vol. **B** (151-156). [*Diptera*.] **2515**

Theobald, F. V. *Culicidae* of the Roy. zool. Soc. "Natura Artis Magistra," Amsterdam and description of three new species. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (233-240). [*Diptera*.] **2516**

Theobald, F. V. Novae *Culicidae*. Pt. i. Uganda *Culicidae*. 8vo. Wye 1911 (1-35). [*Diptera*.] **2517**

Theobald, F. W. The Culicidae or Mosquitoes of the Transvaal. Pretoria. First Rep. Direct. Veterin. Research. Dept. of Agriculture Un. S. Afric. 1911 (232-272) pls. i-xi. [*Diptera.*] 2518

Théry, André. Sur l'invasion du *Phylloxera* dans les vignobles de la province d'Alger. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (suppl. 6 p.). [*Aphidae.*] 2519

Théry, A. Buprestides nouveaux. (Deuxième partie.) Bruxelles Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18 1911 (1-58). [*Coleoptera.*] 2520

Théry, A. Buprestides [Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud au Soudan égyptien (Nil Bleu). 1905-1906]. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 79 1910 (370-376). [*Coleoptera.*] 2521

Théry, A. Espèces et variétés nouvelles de Buprestides. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (177-178). [*Coleoptera.*] 2522

Théry, A. vide Bergevin, E. de.

Thiele, R. Die Aufzucht der Seidenraupen mit Schwarzwurzelblättern. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (220-221). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2523

Thierry-Mieg, Paul. Description de *Lépidoptères* nouveaux. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (46-47 127 140-141 154 167 235 247-248). 2524

Thompson, Crystal. The spermatogenesis of an *Orthopteron*, *Ceuthophilus latebricola* Scudder, with special reference to the accessory chromosome. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 13 1911 (97-104) pl. 2525

Thompson, W. R. *Tachinidae*, new and old. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (265-272 313-317). [*Diptera.*] 2526

Thulin, Ivar. Beitrag zur Frage nach der Muskeldegeneration. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 79 Abt. 1 1911 [1912] (206-222) 1 Taf. 2527

Tillyard, R. J. On some remarkable Australian *Libellulinae*. Part 3. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 1911 (859-861) pl. xvii. [*Odonata.*] 2528

Tillyard, R. J. Studies in the life-histories of Australian *Odonata*. No. 4. Further notes on the life history of *Petalura gigantea* Leach. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (86-96) pl. vii. 2529

Tillyard, R. J. Further notes on some rare Australian *Corduliinae*, with descriptions of new species. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (366-387) pl. xv. [*Odonata.*] 2530

Tillyard, R. J. On the genus *Cordulephya*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (388-422) pls. xi-xii. [*Odonata.*] 2531

Timaeus, Fritz. Beobachtungen über die Nonnen-Tachine (*Parasetigena segregata* Rdi.). Mit einigen Zusätzen vers. von K[arl] Escherich. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 1911 (89-95). [*Diptera.*] 2532

Tirelli, A. vide Luigioni, P.

Titus, E. G. The genera *Hypera* and *Phytonomus* (*Coleoptera*, family *Curculionidae*) in America, north of Mexico. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (383-473) pls. xxiv-xxxiv. 2533

Tölg, Franz und Fahringer, Josef. Beitrag zur *Dipteren-* und *Hymenopterenfauna* Bosniens, der Herzegowina und Dalmatiens. Wien Mitt. Natw. Ver. Univ. 9 1911 (1-14 23-28). 2534

[**Törne, Oskar.**] Терне, О. И. Изслѣдованія надъ прикрѣпленіемъ мышцъ къ хитиновому скелету у насѣкомыхъ. [Untersuchungen über die Insertion der Muskeln am Chitinskelett bei Insekten.] Jurjev Schrift. Naturf. Ges. 20 1911 (1-83 + deutsch. Rés. 84-94) Taf. i ii. 2535

Tomaselli, P. Esercizi il radio nessuna influenza sulle manifestazioni vitali della *Sericaria mori*? Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 36 1909 (79-92). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2536

Tomaselli, P. Ricerche sperimentali sulla selezione delle uova di *Sericaria mori*. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 37 1910 (85-95). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2537

Tomlin, J. R. le B. and Sharp, W. E. Notes on the british species of *Longitarsus*. Ent. Mag. London 47 1911 (241-250 etc.). [*Coleoptera.*] 2538

Tomlin, J. R. le B. *Coleoptera* in Herefordshire. iv. Ent. Mag. London 47 1911 (271-273). 2539

Topi, Mario. Sulla esistenza delle alate gallecole della *Fillossera* della vite. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 19 1910 sem. 2. (678-683). [*Aphidae.*] 2540

Topi, Mario. Ricerche sul *Phlocotribus oleae*. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 1911 1. sem. (52-57). [*Coleoptera.*] 2541

Topi, Mario. Ricerche sugli *Hylesinus* dell' olivo. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 1911 1. sem. (138-142). [*Coleoptera.*] 2542

Topi, M. vide Grassi, B.

Torka, V. *Hymenopteren* der Provinz Posen. Posen Zs. D. Ges. Wiss. natw. Abt. 17 1910 (33-43). 2543

[Torskij, S. I.] Торский, С. И. Вредители сада. Вып. 1. Напоборте вредные для сада бабочки. [Die Schädlinge des Gartens. Lief. 1. Die in Gärten am meisten schädlichen Schmetterlinge.] St. Peterburg [Depart. d. Landwirtsch.] 1911 (21). 24 cm. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2544

Tower, William Lawrence. The determination of dominance and the modification of behavior in alternative (Mendelian) inheritance, by conditions surrounding or incident upon the germ cells at fertilization. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (285-352) pls. i-viii. [*Coleoptera.*] 2545

Townsend, Charles H. T. Announcement of further results secured in the study of muscoid flies. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (127-152). [*Diptera.*] **Townsend, Charles H. T.** Corrections to my paper [Study of muscoid flies] in the June (1911) issue of the Annals E.S.A. (328-329). 2546

Townsend, Charles H. T. The cotton square-weevil of Peru and its bearing on the boll-weevil problem in North America. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (241-248). [*Coleoptera.*] 2547

Townsend, Charles H. T. Review of work by Pantel and Portchinski on reproductive and early stage characters of muscoid flies. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (151-170). [*Diptera.*] 2548

Trabut, L. Les galls de Tlaïa (*Tamarix articulata*). Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (34-35). 2549

Trägårdh, Ivar. Notes on the earlier stages of *Orchestes fagi* L. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (73-78). 2550

Trägårdh, Ivar. *Protura*, för första gången funna i Sverige, jämte en (N-9186 j)

redogörelse för deras organisation och åsikterna om deras systematiska ställning. [*Protura*, zum erstenmal in Schweden gefunden, nebst Beschreibung ihrer Organisation und einer Darstellung der Ansichten über ihre systematische Stellung.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (189-200). [*Thysanura* s.l.] 2551

Trägårdh, Ivar. Om biologie och utvecklingshistorien hos *Cedestis gysselinella* Dup., en barrminerare. [Life history and development of *Cedestis gysselinella*, a needle-miner.] Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm 21 1911 (1-23 engl. summary 21-23). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2552

Trägårdh, Ivar. Den större eller svarta mörghorren (*Myelophilus [Hylesinus] piniperda* L.). Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm 21 1911 (24-30). [*Coleoptera.*] 2553

Trägårdh, Ivar. Den randiga jordloppan (*Phylloreta nemorum* L.). Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm 21 1911 (95-101). [*Coleoptera.*] 2554

Trani, E. Di un nuovo Proctotrupide parassita delle larve degli *Anthrenus musaeorum*. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. 61 1909 (19-25) 1 tav. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2555

Tremoleras, J. Apuntes *Lepidopterológicos*. An. Mus. Montevideo Buenos Aires 2 1910 (89-95). 2556

Trybom, Filip. Physapoden, gesammelt von der Schwedischen Expedition nach dem Britischen Ostafrika. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 22 1911 (12). [*Thysanoptera.*] 2557

Trybom, Filip. Physapoden aus Ägypten und dem Sudan. In: Jägerskiöld, L. A. Results of the Swedish zool. expd. to Egypt. Uppsala Pt. 4 No. 19 1911 (16) 1 Taf. [*Thysanoptera.*] 2558

[Tschetverikow, S. S.] Четвериков, С. С. Чешыкрылые полуострова Ямала, добытые экспедицией Б. М. Житкова в 1908 году. [*Lépidoptères* recueillis par l'expédition de Mr. B. M. Zhitkov dans la presqu'île de Yamal en 1908.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (29-36). 2559

Tschirch, A. Die Feigenbäume Italiens (*Ficus carica* (L.), *Ficus carica a caprificus* und *Ficus carica* β d 16-2

- domestica* und ihre Beziehungen zueinander. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (83-96) [*Hymenoptera.*] **2560**
- Tuccimei, Giuseppe.** Saggio di un catalogo dei *Ditteri* della Provincia di Roma. Parte III. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** (191-227). **2561**
- Tucker, E. S.** Random notes on entomological field work. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (22-32). **2562**
- Tucker, E. S.** Description of a new fly of the family *Dolichopodidae*, with remarks and corrections of preceding papers. Topeka Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **23-24** 1911 (105-107). [*Diptera.*] **2563**
- Tullgren, Alb.** Skadedjur i Sverige år 1910. [Noxious animals (esp. insect pests) in Sweden, 1910.] Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm **21** 1911 (38-94) pl. **2564**
- Tullgren, Alb.** Äpple- och plommonvecklaren. [*Carpocapsa pomonella* L. and *Graptolitha funebrana*.] Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm **21** 1911 (102-111) pl. ii. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2565**
- Turati, Emilio.** Note critiche sulla *Pieris ergane* H. G. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** 1910 (36-51). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2566**
- Turati, E.** Nuove forme di *Lepidopteri* e note critiche. iii. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (1-133) 7 tav. **2567**
- Turati, Emilio.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux ou peu connus*. Paris Bull. soc. ent. **1911** (287-296). **2568**
- Turati, Conte Emilio.** Notes su alcune *Lycaenidae* italiane. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (81-84 89). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2569**
- Turati, Emilio Graf.** *Lepidoptera* aus Sardinien. Zs wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (205-213). **2570**
- Turati, Emilio e Verity, Roger.** Fauna Valderiensis nell'alta valle del Gesso (Alpi marittime). Materiali per una Fauna *lepidopterologica* della Valderia. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **42** (1910) 1911 (170-265). **2571**
- Turner, A. Jefferis.** Studies in Australian *Lepidoptera*. Ann Queensland Mus. Brisbane **10** (59-135). **2572**
- Turner, C. H.** Experiments on color-vision of the honey bee. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (257-279). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2573**
- Turner, C. H.** Experiments on pattern-vision of the honey bee. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (249-264). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2574**
- Turner, C. H.** Notes on the behaviour of a parasitic bee of the family *Stelidae*. J. Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (374-392). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2575**
- Turner, C. H.** Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of spiders and insects other than ants. Journal of Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (401-412). **2576**
- Turner, H. J.** *Luperina* ? (*Apamea*) *gueneci* Doubleday, as a british species. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (53-54 201-205) pls. iii etc. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2577**
- Turner, H. J.** The description of a *lepidopterous* ovum. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (196-198). **2578**
- Turner, H. J.** [and others]. In memoriam J. W. Tutt. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (105-155) pls. iii & iv. **2579**
- Turner, R. E.** Notes on fossorial *Hymenoptera*. iii. On some species of *Thynnidae*, *Scoliidae* and *Sapygidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (297-309). **2580**
- Turner, R. E.** Notes on fossorial *Hymenoptera*. iv. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (479-485). **2581**
- Turner, R. E.** Notes on fossorial *Hymenoptera*. v. Further notes on the *Thynnidae* and *Scoliidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (602-624). **2582**
- Turner, Rowland E.** Zoologische Ergebnisse des Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Neue Arten der Gattungen *Methoca*, *Tiphia* u. *Scolia* in Spanisch-Guinea. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (387-392). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2583**
- Turner, R. E.** Fossorial *Hymenoptera* from the Seychelles and other islands in the Indian ocean. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** 1911 (367-374). **2584**
- Turner, W. F. vide Hinds, W. E.**

Tytler, H. C. Notes on butterflies from the Naga hills. Pt. i. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (48-65) pl. A. [*Lepidoptera*.] **2585**

Tyzzar, E. E. The pathology of the brown-tail moth dermatitis. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. **16** (N. Ser. **11**) 1907 (43-64) pl. x. [*Lepidoptera*.] **2586**

Ubisch, Leopold von. Ueber Flügelregeneration beim Schwammspinner, *Lymantria dispar*. Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (637-653) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] **2587**

Ulbricht, Alb. Ichneumonidenstudien. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (144-152). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2588**

Ulbricht, Alb. Ichneumonidenstudien. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart **26** 1911 (53-54). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2589**

Ulmer, G. Einige südamerikanische Trichopteren. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (15-26). **2590**

Ulmer, Georg. Die von Herrn Hans Sauter auf Formosa gesammelten Trichopteren. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (396-401) 1 Taf. **2591**

Ulmer, G. Zwei neue Arten der Trichopterengattung *Dipseudopsis* aus Afrika. Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (253-255). **2592**

Ulmer, Georg. Trichoptera. (In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (276). **2593**

Ulrich, F. W. Economic entomology in Trinidad. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (509-515) pl. xxvii. **2594**

Ulrich, F. W. Notes on some insects affecting the sugar cane. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (224-227). **2595**

Ussing, Hj. Biologiske og faunistiske Iagttagelser over danske Slørvinger (*Plecoptera*). Biological and faunistic observations on the Danish Plecoptera. (Danish.) København Nath. Medd. **1910** 1911 (219-226). **2596**

[**Uvarov, B. P.**] Уваровъ, Б. П. Перелетная саранча въ Ставропольской губернии въ 1911 году. [Die Wanderheuschrecke im Gouv. Stavropol i J. 1911.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg **6** 1911 8-9 Beil. (13-22). [*Orthoptera*.] **2597**

[**Uvarov, B. P.**] Уваровъ, Б. П. Къ вопросу о вредителяхъ хлопчатника въ Закаспийской области. [Contribution à l'étude des insectes nuisibles au cotonnier dans la province Transcaspienne. Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (28-37). **2598**

[**Uvarov, B. P.**] Уваровъ, Б. П. Къ фаунѣ прямокрылыхъ Киргизской степи. [Contribution à la faune des Orthoptères de la Steppe des Kirghises.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 [1912] (425-429). [*Orthoptera*.] **2599**

Vachal, J. Etude sur les *Halictus* d'Amérique. Mis. ent. Narbonne **19** 1911 (pag. spéc. 53-84). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2600**

Van Dine, D. L. The sugar-cane insects of Hawaii. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **93** 1911 (1-54) pls. i-iv. **2601**

Van Duzee, Millard C. A list of *Diptera* taken at Kearney, Ontario, in July, 1909. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (237-244). **2602**

Vaney, Clément. Recherches sur le développement de l'hypoderme du Bœuf (*Hypoderma bovis* de Geer). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (283-286). [*Diptera*.] **2603**

Vaney, C. et Conte, A. Recherches sur le développement de l'œuf univoltin du ver à soie. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (127-152). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2604**

Vaney, C. et Conte, A. L'apparition des initiales génitales chez le *Bombyx mori*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (712-713). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2605**

Vaney, Cl. et Tainturier, G. Dégénérescence de quelques formes larvaires de l'hypoderme du bœuf (*Hypoderma bovis* de Geer). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1192-1194). [*Diptera*.] **2606**

Vaney vide Conte.

Vaney, C. vide Lehmann, M.

Varenne, A. de. Sur la destruction de la Cochylys de la vigne. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (195-196). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2607**

[**Vasiljev, Evg[enij] M[ichailovič].**] Васильевъ, Евг. Мих. Вредители кукурузы въ Европ. Россіи и Зап. Европѣ. [Die Schädlinge des Mais im Europäischen Russland und in West-

europa.] Zuñn. russ. sel'sk.-choz. gazeta Charikov 13 1911 8 (12-14) 9 (12-13) 19 (8-12) 20 (11-14) 24 (12-13) 25 (14) 30 (14-16) 31 (13 & 14). [*Diptera.*] 2608

[Vasiljev, Evg. M.] Васильевъ, Евг. М. Замѣтка о поврежденіяхъ сахарной свекловицы клопомъ *Piesma capitata* Wolff и о борьбѣ съ нимъ. [Notiz über Beschädigungen der Zuckerrüben durch die Wanze *Piesma capitata* Wolff und deren Bekämpfung.] Vest. sacharn. promysl. Kiev 12 1911 (140-142). [*Heteroptera.*] 2609

[Vasiljev, Evg. M.] Васильевъ, Евг. М. Двойная польза пчелъ въ культурѣ свекловичныхъ сѣмянъ. [Doppelter Nutzen der Bienen bei der Kultur von Zuckerrübensamen.] Vestn. sacharn. promysl. Kiev 13 1912 (47-49). 2610

[Vasiljev, T. V.] Einige Mitteilungen über die transkaspischen und die turkestanischen Termiten (*Hodotermes ahngerianus* Jacobs. u. *H. turkestanicus* Jacobs.) (*Isoptera*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (235-245). 2611

Vasiljev, T. V. Zwei neue Arten von Termiten (*Isoptera*) aus Mittelasien. Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (268-270). 2612

[Vasiljev, I. V.] Васильевъ, И. В. Бахчевая или тыквенная тля (*Aphis gossypii* Glow.). [Die Gemüse- oder Kürbis-Laas (*Aphis gossypii* Glow.).] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Petersburg 8 6 1910 (1-24). [*Aphidae*]. 2613

[Vasiljev, I. V.] Васильевъ, И. В. Малярийные комары Туркестанскаго края въ связи съ культурой риса и опыты борьбы съ ними. [Die Malaria-Mücken des Turkestan im Zusammenhang mit der Kultur der Reisfelder; Versuche zu deren Bekämpfung. Vorl. Mitt.] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Petersburg 9 2 1911 (1-28). [*Diptera.*] 2614

Verhoeff, Karl W. Ueber Felsen-springer, Machiloidea. 5. Aufsatz: Die schuppenlosen Entwicklungsstufen und die Orthomorphose. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (524-563). 2615

Verity, Roger. Studio comparato dello sviluppo del *Pieris manni* L. e *rapae* Mayer. Firenze Boll. Soc.

Entom. 42 (1910) 1911 (131-141). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2616

Verity, Roger. Alcuni *Lepidotteri* inediti o non ancora figurati. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 42 (1910) 1911 (266-281) 1 tav. 2617

Verity, Roger. Races inédites de *Satyridae* européens. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (311-314). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2618

Verity, A. vide Turati, E.

Verrall, G. H. Another hundred new british species of *Diptera*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (79). 2619

Verson, E. Sul vaso pulsante della *Sericaria*. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 36 1909 (17-49) 2 tav. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2620

Verson, E. Rapporto presentato al Ministero di Agricoltura sull'opera prestata dalla Stazione bacologica in favore della Gelsicoltura e Bachicoltura meridionale durante l'esercizio 1907 e 1908. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 36 1909 (93-96). 2621

Verson, Enr. Se allo stato inerte gli stigmi del baco da seta debbano ritenersi aperti o chiusi. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 37 1910 (67-73). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2622

Verson, Enrico. Le appendici ghiandolari del seritterio bombicino e il significato di esse nei processi esuviali. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 38 1911 (21-31) 1 tav. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2623

Verson, Enrico. Sul fenomeno di mancata colorazione in uova feconde del Filugello. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 38 1911 (61-70). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2624

Verson, Enrico. Il guscio dell' uovo bombicino e le impronte ch' esso reca alla superficie sua esterna. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 38 1911 (116-120). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2625

Verson, Enrico. Le appendici ghiandolari del seritterio bombicino e il significato di esse nei processi esuviali. Venezia Atti Ist. ven. 70 1910-11 (363-372) 1 tav. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2626

Verson, Enrico. Sul fenomeno di mancata colorazione in uova feconde del Filugello. Venezia Atti Ist. ven. 70 1910-11 (547-555). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2627

Verson, E. Ueber die Versonsche Zelle der Autoren in den Hodenfächern der *Lepidopteren*. [Prioritätsfrage.] Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (81-84). **2628**

Verson, E. Zur Kenntnis der Drüsenzellen (sogenannter innerer Secretion), welche in den Blutlacunen der Insekten vorkommen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (295-301). **2629**

Verson, E. Beitrag zur näheren Kenntnis der Häutung und der Häutungsdrüsen bei *Bombyx mori*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (457-480) 2 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] **2630**

Viehmeyer, H. Hochzeitsflug und Hybridation bei den Ameisen. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (28-30). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2631**

Viehmeyer, H. Morphologie und Phylogenie von *Formica sanguinea*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (427-441). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2632**

Viereck, H. T. New species of reared *Ichneumon*-flies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** 1911 (401-408). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2633**

Viereck, H. T. Descriptions of six new genera and thirty-one new species of *Ichneumon* flies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (170-196). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2634**

Viereck, H. T. Descriptions of one new genus and eight new species of *Ichneumon*-flies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (475-480). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2635**

Viereck, H. V. Descriptions of one new genus and three new species of *Ichneumon* flies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 (293-295). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2636**

Villeneuve, J. Description de deux Asilides nouveaux de Corse. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (309-310). [*Diptera*.] **2637**

Villeneuve, I. Dipterologische Sammelreise nach Korsika . . . (Schluss.) Tachinidae. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (117-130). **2638**

Villeneuve, J. *Diptères nouveaux*. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (56). **2639**

Villeneuve, J. Description de deux nouveaux *Diptères*. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (81-84). **2640**

Villeneuve, J. Notes diptérologiques. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (84-87). **2641**

Villeneuve. A propos du *Palloptera pulchella* Rossi. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (52). [*Diptera*.] **2642**

Villeneuve, J. Réflexions sur quelques *Asilus*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (179-180). [*Diptera*.] **2643**

Villeneuve vide Broquet.

Vimmer, Ant. Ueber die Metamorphose von *Aricia laeta* Fall, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die *Dipteren*-Larven und Puppen. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart **26** 1911 (41-44). **2644**

[**Vinogradov-Nikitin, P.**] Виноградовъ-Никитинъ, П. Короѣды на линаѣ. [Die Borkenkäfer auf der Linde.] Lén. žurn. St. Peterburg **41** 1911 (1472-1477). [*Coleoptera*.] **2645**

Vitale, Francesco. Osservazioni su alcune specie di Rincofori messinesi. (Cont.) Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** 1908 (73-82). [*Coleoptera*.] **2646**

Vitale, Franc. La biologia del *Lixus cylindrus* Fab. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (137-142). [*Coleoptera*.] **2647**

Vitale, Francesco. *Coleotteri nuovi o rari per la Sicilia*. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (195-213); **9** 1911 (13-18). **2648**

Völker, Heinrich. Ein Sonderling aus der Käfergilde. [*Cassida rubiginosa*, Lebensweise.] Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (44-47) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] **2649**

Vogel, Richard. Ueber die Innervierung der Schmetterlingsflügel und über den Bau und die Verbreitung der Sinnesorgane auf denselben. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (68-134) 3 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] **2650**

Vogt, Heinrich. Geometrie und Ökonomie der Bienenzelle. [In: Festschrift zur Jahrhundertfeier der Univ. Breslau am 2. Aug. 1911.] Breslau (Trewendt & Granier) 1911 (207-274) Taf. [*Hymenoptera*.] **2651**

Vogt, Oskar. Studien über das Artproblem. Mitt. 2: Ueber das Variieren der Hummeln. Tl 2. (Schluss.) Berlin

SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (31-74). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2652

[Volkovič, E. N.] Волковичъ, Е. Н. Личинки мухи Вольфарта (*Wohlfahrtia magnifica* Schin.) въ зубахъ и деснахъ нашихъ крестьянъ и народные способы ихъ изгнанія. [Les larves de *Wohlfahrtia magnifica* Schin. aux dents et aux gencives de l'homme en Russie et les modes populaires de les en extraire.] Trd. b. entom. učen. kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 9 3 1911 (1-15). [*Diptera.*] 2653

Vorbroot, Karl und Müller-Rutz, T. Die Schmetterlinge der Schweiz. Lfg. 1-3. Bern 1911-1912 (xxxvi + 248) 1 Karte 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2654

[Voroncov, A.] Воронцовъ, А. Короты сосны въ Польшѣ. [Die Borkenkäfer der Kiefer in Polen.] Zap. lėsn. Suvalsk. okr. Suvalki 4 1911 1-2 (1-5) 3-4 (11-18) 5 (7-12) 7-8 (11-16) Fortsetzung. [*Coleoptera.*] 2655

[Voroncovskij, P.] Воронцовскій, П. Матеріалы къ фаунѣ *Lepidoptera* оренбургской губерніи. [Beitrage zur Kenntniss der *Lepidoptera* fauna des Gouv. Orenburg.] Orenburg Izv. Orenb. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. 22 1911 (45-54). 2656

[Voroncovskij, P.] Воронцовскій, П. Матеріалы къ фаунѣ насѣкомыхъ (*Insecta*) окрестностей г. Оренбурга. Кузнечики. [Beitrage zur Insektenfauna der Umgebung von Orenburg. *Locustodea.*] Orenburg Izv. Orenb. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. 22 1911 (55-60). [*Orthoptera.*] 2657

Voss, Fr. Morphologisches und Kinematisches vom Ende des Embryonalstadium der Geradflügler. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (283-295). 2658

Voss, Hermann v. Die Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung bei einigen Spingiden. Eine phylogenetische Studie. Zool. Jahrb. Jena f. Abt. Syst. 30 1911 (573-642) 4 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2659

Vretlind, Erik. *Lepidopterologische* Mitteilungen 1-2. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (82-85). 2660

Vuillet. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Autocrates* Thoms. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (337-348). [*Coleoptera.*] 2661

Vuillet, A. Les *Rhabdotis* de l'Afrique occidentale française. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (10-13). [*Coleoptera.*] 2662

Vuillet, André. Description d'un nouveau *Carabidae* africain appartenant à un genre nouveau de la tribu des *Platysmatini*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (27-30). [*Coleoptera.*] 2663

Vuillet, A. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Pachnoda*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (34-39). [*Coleoptera.*] 2664

Vuillet, A. Sur *Cnethocerus messi* Bates. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (56-58). [*Coleoptera.*] 2665

Vuillet, A. Sur le genre *Pseudadius* Alluaud. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (71-74). [*Coleoptera.*] 2666

Vuillet, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce japonaise de *Rosalia* appartenant au sousgenre *Eurybatus*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (79-82). [*Coleoptera.*] 2667

Vuillet, A. Note sur la segmentation de l'abdomen chez les *Carabini*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (87-93). [*Coleoptera.*] 2668

Vuillet, A. Sur *Heterosternus buprestoides* Dupont. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (119-120). [*Coleoptera.*] 2669

Vuillet, A. Sur quelques parasites des chênes en Ille-et-Vilaine et dans la Loire-Inférieure. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (139-149). 2670

Vuillet, A. Description d'un Trichoptérygide de l'Afrique occidentale française. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (159-161). [*Coleoptera.*] 2671

Vuillet, A. Longicornes nouveaux. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (215-218). [*Coleoptera.*] 2672

Vuillet, A. Un nouveau *Trichopterygidae* du Soudan français. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (219-221). [*Coleoptera.*] 2673

Vuillet, A. Deux nouvelles *Rosalia*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (247-252). [*Coleoptera.*] 2674

Vuillet, A. Un nouveau *Carabide* du Soudan français. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (252-253). [*Coleoptera.*] 2675

Vuillet, André et Vuillet, Jean. Contribution à l'étude zoogéographique des *Buprestides* de l'Afrique occidentale française. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (4-8). [*Coleoptera.*] 2676

Vuillet, Jean et André. Notes sur *Cerina butyrospermi* A. Vuillet. *Insecta Rennes* **1** 1911 (271-281). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2677**

Vuillet, J. vide Vuillet, A.

Wagner, Hans. *Apion gracilipes* Dietr. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (96). [*Coleoptera.*] **2678**

Wagner, Hans. Zur Kätschertechnik. (Einige kleine Zusätze zu F. Heikertingers „Praxis des Käferfanges mit dem Kätscher“.) *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (263-268). [*Coleoptera.*] **2679**

Wagner, H. Zur Kenntnis der Apionfauna des Congogebietes. *Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles* **1** 1911 (256-260). [*Coleoptera.*] **2680**

Wahl, Bruno. Ueber die Polyederkrankheit der Nonne (*Lymantria monacha* L.). iv. Versuche und Beobachtungen aus dem Jahre 1910. *ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien* **37** 1911 (247-268). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2681**

Wahlgren, Einar. Eine neue *Otenophthalmus*-Art. *Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm* **32** 1911 (105-106). [*Aphaniptera.*] **2682**

Wainwright, C. J. Two new species of the genus *Chilosia* Mg. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (107-110). [*Diptera.*] **2683**

Walden, Benjamin Hovey. *Euplexoptera* and *Orthoptera* of Connecticut vide Britton, W. E. **2684**

Walker, E. M. On the habits and stridulation of *Idionotus brevipes* Caudell, and other notes on *Orthoptera*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (303 & 304). **2685**

Walsingham, the Lord. *Lepidoptera Heterocera*. *Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het.* **4** (49-112) pls. ii & iii. **2686**

Walsingham, the Lord. Algerian *Microlepidoptera*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (12-15 187-190). **2687**

Walsingham, the Lord. Spanish and Moorish *Microlepidoptera*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (212). **2688**

Walton, W. R. Notes on Pennsylvanian *Diptera*, with two new species of *Syrphidae*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (318-322) pl. ix. **2689**

Wanach, B. Beobachtungen an Ameisen. II. *Berliner ent. Zs.* **55** (1910) 1911 (203-212). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2690**

Warnecke, G. *Calpe capucina* Esp. Ein Beitrag zur *Makrolepidopterenfauna Norddeutschlands*. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (85-86). **2691**

Warren, W. Descriptions of some new Geometridae and Pyralididae from South Africa. *Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus.* **8** 1911 (19-30). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2692**

Warren, W. *Noctuidae*. [Forts.] *In: Ad. Seitz, Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna palaeart. Stuttgart* [1911] Abt. 3 (133-204) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2693**

Warren, W. Description of some new *Noctuidae* in the Tring Museum. *Novit. zool.* **18** 1911 (140-148). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2694**

Wasmann, E. K. Escherich. *Termitenleben auf Ceylon*. (Zugleich 189. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Termitophilen.) *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* **31** 1911 (394-412 425-434). **2695**

Wasmann, E. Die Ameisen und ihre Gäste. *Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles* **1** 1911 (209-234) pls. xii-xvii. [*Hymenoptera.*] **2696**

Wasmann, E. Die Anpassungsmerkmale der *Atemeles*, mit einer Uebersicht über die mitteleuropäischen Verwandten von *Atemeles paradoxus* Grav. *Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles* **1** 1911 (265-272). [*Coleoptera.*] **2697**

Wasmann, E. *Atemeles siculus* Rottbg. und seine Verwandten. (181. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilen.) *D. ent. Zs. Berlin* **1911** (39-43). [*Coleoptera.*] **2698**

Wasmann, E. Zur Kenntnis der Termiten und Termitengäste vom belgischen Congo. *Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles* **1** 1911 (91-117 145-176) pls. iii-v & vii & viii. **2699**

Wasmann, E. Ein neuer *Paussus* von Ceylon, mit einer Uebersicht über die Paussidenwirte. 's Gravenhage *Tijdschr. Ent.* **54** 1911 (196-207). [*Coleoptera.*] **2700**

Wasmann, E. Gibt es erbliche Instinktmodifikationen im Verhalten der Ameisen gegenüber ihren Gästen ?

(183. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmekophilen.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (7-18). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2701**

Wasmann, E. und Holmgren, Nils. Tabelle der *Termitophya*- und der *Xenogaster*-Arten. (191. Beitr. z. Kenntnis d. Termitophilen.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (428-429). [*Coleoptera.*] **2702**

Wassiliew *vide etiam* Vasiljev.

Waterhouse, C. O. Description of a new genus of the *Coleopterous* family *Buprestidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (272 & 273). **2703**

Wawerka, Richard. Die *Lepidopteren*-Fauna des Ostrau-Karwiner Kohlenrevieres. Entomol. Ztg. Wien **30** 1911 (211-219). **2704**

Weber, L. Beitrag zum Bau der Copulationsorgane der männlichen Staphyliniden. [In: Festschr. des Ver. f. Naturk. zu Cassel . . . 1836-1911.] Cassel 1911 (284-313) 4 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] **2705**

Webster, F. M. The diffusion of insects in North America. [Abstract.] Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (2-4). **2706**

Webster, R. L. The apple leafhopper. *Empoasca mali* Le B. Agric. Exp. Sta. Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts Ames Bull. No. **111** 1910 (1-32). [*Homoptera.*] **2707**

Webster, R. L. Notes on the pearslug. *Eriocampoides limacina* Retz. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (181-185). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2708**

Weeks, Andrew Gray, jun. Illustrations of diurnal *Lepidoptera*, with descriptions. Vol. **2**. [With bibliography of William Henry Edwards.] Boston (University press) 1911 (5 l. + x + 37) 1 port. pls. i-xxi. 23.5 cm. **2709**

Wehrli, E. Über zwei für die Schweiz neue Lepidopteren und neue Standorte einiger seltener und verkannter Arten. Bern Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** 1911 (48-53). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2710**

Weidel, F. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichenden Anatomie der Cynipidengallen der Eiche. Flora Jena N.F. **2** 1911 (279-334) 1 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] **2711**

Weise, J. Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinen. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (39-78). [*Coleoptera.*] **2712**

Weise, J. Neue Chrysomeliden. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (166-175). [*Coleoptera.*] **2713**

Weise, J. Aufzählung von Coccinellen aus dem Museu Paulista. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (54-63). [*Coleoptera.*] **2714**

Weitlaner, Franz. Weiteres vom Johanniskäferlicht und vom Organismenleuchten überhaupt mit einzelnen allgemeinen Reflexionen. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (192-202). Nachtrag (467). [*Coleoptera.*] **2715**

Weele, H. W. van der. *Megaloptera*. Monographic revision pt. i. Coll. Selys. fasc. **5** pt. 1 Bruxelles 1910 (1-93) pls. i-iv. **2716**

Wellman, Creighton. A new American Sitarine beetle. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (15-17). [*Coleoptera.*] **2717**

Wellman, Frederick Creighton. Notes on the common mosquitoes of Bihé and Bailundo districts, Portuguese West Africa. J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. **2** 1905 (627-631); **3** 1906 (187-190). [*Diptera.*] **2718**

Wenzel, H. A. and Wenzel, H. W. *Coleoptera* collected in Northern Ontario. Ottawa Natural. **25** 1911 (48-56). **2719**

Werner, Franz. Die Mantodeen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (387-396). [*Orthoptera.*] **2720**

Werner-Nielsen, J. Litt Macrolepidopterstatistik for Norge. [*Macrolepidopterostatistisches* für Norwegen.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (53-58). **2721**

Wesenberg-Lund. Biologische Studien über netzspinnende, campodeoide *Trichopteren*larven. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. **3** 1911 1 (1-64) 6 Taf. **2722**

Wesenberg-Lund, [Carl]. Ueber die Respirationsverhältnisse bei unter dem Eise überwinternden, luftatmenden Wasserinsekten, besonders der Wasserkäfer und Wasserwanzen. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 (467-486). **2723**

- Wesenberg-Lund, C.** Ueber die Biologie der *Phryganea grandis* und über die Mechanik ihres Gehäusebaues. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (65-90) 2 Taf. [*Trichoptera.*] 2724
- Weymer, G.** *Satyridae*. In: Ad. Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna americ. Stuttgart [1910-11] (173-192) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2725
- Wheeler, G.** The *athalia* group of the genus *Melitaea*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (10 13, etc.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2726
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Ants collected in Grenada, W.I., by C. T. Brues. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54 1911 (167-172). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2727
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Literature for 1910 on the behavior of ants, their guests and parasites. Journal of Animal Behavior New York 1 1911 (413-429). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2728
- Wheeler, William Morton.** The ant-colony as an organism. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (307-325). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2729
- Wheeler, William Morton.** The North American ants of the genus *Camponotus* Mayr. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (295-354). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2730
- Wheeler, William Morton.** A list of the type species of the genera and subgenera of *Formicidae*. New York Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 1911 (157-175). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2731
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Additions to the ant-fauna of Jamaica. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 1911 (21-29). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2732
- Wheeler, W. M.** A new *Camponotus* from California. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (96-98). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2733
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Notes on the myrmecophilous beetles of the genus *Xenodusa*, with a description of the larva of *X. cava* Leconte. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (163-169). [*Coleoptera.*] 2734
- Wheeler, William Morton.** An ant-nest Coccinellid (*Brachycantha quadripunctata* Mels.). New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (169-174). [*Coleoptera.*] 2735
- Wheeler, W. M.** Descriptions of some new fungus-growing ants from Texas, with Mr. C. G. Hartman's observations on their habits. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (245-255) pl. viii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2736
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Insect parasitism and its peculiarities. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York 79 1911 (431-449). 2737
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Two fungus-growing ants from Arizona. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (93-101). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2738
- Wheeler, W. M.** On *Melanetaerius infernalis* Fall. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (112-114). [*Coleoptera.*] 2739
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Three new ants from Mexico and Central America. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (203-208). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2740
- Whitaker, L.** Aquatic *Hemiptera*. Southport Rep. Soc. nat. Sci. 15 1911 (48-53) pl. 2741
- Wichgraf, F.** Einige neue afrikanische *Lepidopteren*. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (173-175 201). 2742
- Wichmann, H.** Ein neuer *Hylastes* (s. str.) aus Vallombrosa. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (100). [*Coleoptera.*] 2743
- Wichmann, H.** Ein neuer abessinischer Hylesinide. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (174). [*Coleoptera.*] 2744
- Wichmann-Rosenhof, H.** Ein neuer sardischer Borkenkäfer. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (210). [*Coleoptera.*] 2745
- Wickham, H. F.** Fossil *Coleoptera* from Florissant, with descriptions of several new species. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 1911 (53-69). 2746
- Wickham, H. F.** A list of the *Coleoptera* of Iowa. Iowa City Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Univ. Iowa 6 No. 2 1911 (1-40). 2747
- Wieman, H. L.** The pole disc of Chrysomelid eggs. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (180-187). [*Coleoptera.*] 2748

Wieman, Harry Lewis. A study in the germ cells of *Leptinotarsa signaticollis*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (135-216). [*Coleoptera.*] **2749**

Wieman, H. L. The degenerated cells in the testis of *Leptinotarsa signaticollis*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (485-494). [*Coleoptera.*] **2750**

Wieman, H. L. The germ-cell determinants of chrysomelid eggs. Science New York **33** 1911 (456-457). [*Coleoptera.*] **2751**

Wildermuth, V. L. The Alfalfa caterpillar. (*Eurymus eurytheme* Boisd.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Circ. **133** 1911 (14 pp.). 8 figs. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2752**

Wileman, A. E. New and unrecorded species of *Rhopalocera* from Formosa. Annot. Zool. Japon. Tokyo **6** 5 1908 (307-335); **7** 2 1909 (69-104). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2753**

Wileman, A. E. New *Lepidoptera-Heterocera* from Formosa (continuation). Entomologist London **44** 1911 (29-31 60-62 109-111 148-152 174-176 204-206). **2754**

Wileman, A. E. Aberrations of three Japanese butterflies. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (55). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2755**

Wileman, A. E. New species of *Geometridae* from Formosa. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (271 & 272 295-297 314-316 343-345 400-402.) [*Lepidoptera.*] **2756**

Wileman, A. E. New and unrecorded species of *Lepidoptera Heterocera* from Japan. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (189-407) pls. xxx & xxxi. **2757**

Willem. [Presidential address.] Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (397-404). **2758**

Williams, Francis X. The butterflies and hawk-moths of the Galapagos islands. (Expedition of the California academy of sciences to the Galapagos islands, 1905-1906. 3.) San Francisco Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (Ser. 4) **1** 1911 (289-322) pls. xx & xxi. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2759**

Williamson, E. B. A new species of *Celithemis* (order *Odonata*). Ohio Nat. Columbus **10** 1910 (153-160) pls. vi-viii. **2760**

Wilson, Edmund B. Studies on chromosomes. 7. A review of the chromosomes of *Nezara*: with some more general considerations. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (71-110) pl. i. [*Heteroptera.*] **2761**

Wilson, H. F. Notes on the synonymy of the genera included in the tribe *Lachnini*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (51-54). [*Aphididae.*] **2762**

Wilson, H. F. Two new genera and seven new species of the family *Aphididae*. Canad. Entom. London Canad. **43** 1911 (59-65). **2763**

[Winterhalter, A.] Виятергальтеръ, А. Забѣтки о воспитаніи паучниковъ. I. *Carausius* (*Dixippus*) *morosus*. [Bemerkungen über Stabheuschrecken. i. *Carausius* (*Dixippus*) *morosus*.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg **6** 1911 (156-164) 1 Taf. [*Orthoptera.*] **2764**

Wise, K. S. An examination of the city of Georgetown, British Guiana, for the breeding places of mosquitos. Ann. trop. Med. Liverpool **5** 1911 (435-441). [*Diptera.*] **2765**

Wise, K. S. The *Simuliidae* of British Guiana. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. n. s. **1** 1911 (248-254). [*Diptera.*] **2766**

Wolsedalek, J. E. Phototactic reactions and their reversal in the may-fly nymphs *Heptagenia interpunctata* (Say). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (265-271). [*Ephemeridae.*] **2767**

Wolcott, A. B. New American *Cleridae*, with notes on others. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (115-125). [*Coleoptera.*] **2768**

Wolff, Max. Forstlich wichtige Schildläuse. Bromberg Vortr. Pflanzenschutz H. **2** 1911 (49-94). [*Coccidae.*] **2769**

Wolff, Max. *Platyteleis biedermani* n. sp. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (121-126). [*Orthoptera.*] **2770**

Wolkowitch *vide* Volkovic.

Wollmann, Eug. Sur l'élevage des mouches stériles. Contribution à la connaissance du rôle des microbes dans les voies digestives. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **25** 1911 (79-88). [*Diptera.*] **2771**

- Wood, H. P.** Notes on the life history of the tick parasite *Hunterellus hookeri* Howard. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (425-430) pl. xix. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2772
- Wood, J. H.** A new species of *Anthomyza* (*A. bifasciata*). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (40). [*Diptera.*] 2773
- Woodward, Alvalyn E.** The *Orthoptera* collected at Douglas lake, Michigan, in 1910. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 13 1911 (146-167). 2774
- Xamheu.** Mœurs et métamorphoses des *Coléoptères* de la tribu des *Chrysoméliens*. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (31-33 41-43 105-107 120 164-167 179-181). 2775
- Xamheu.** A propos du transformisme. Mœurs et métamorphoses des espèces du genre *Rhizotrogus* Lat. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (228 233-235 249-250 263-265). [*Coleoptera.*] 2776
- Yano, Munemoto.** Hōsan matsukemushi no gakumei ni tsukite. [On the scientific names of the pine caterpillars (*Dendrolimus*) found in Japan.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (11-16) pl. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2777
- Yano, Munemoto.** Nihon san togeari zoku. [On *Polyrhachis* of Japan.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (249-256) pl. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2778
- Yano, M.** A new slave-making ant from Japan. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (110-112). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2779
- Yano, Munemoto.** Shiroari no kenkyu dai ikkwaï hokoku. [First report on the study of white ants.] Ringyo Shiken Hokoku [Report on the forestry experiments] Tokyo 9 1911 (53-66). [*Isoptera.*] 2780
- Zacher, Friedrich.** Schmetterlinge und Käfer als Schädlinge des Obstbaues. Breslau Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur 88 (1910) 1911 Obst- u. Gartenbau-Sect. (8-17). 2781
- Zacher, Friedrich.** Die Schädelbildung einiger Endermaptera, nebst Bemerkungen über die Gattungen *Elauon* und *Diaperasticus*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (145-148). [*Orthoptera.*] 2782
- Zacher, Friedrich.** Studien über das System der Protodermapteren. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (303-400). [*Orthoptera.*] 2783
- Zacher, Friedrich.** Beiträge zur Revision der Dermapteren. I. Die Systematik der Protodermaptera. Diss. Breslau. Namslau (Opitz'sche Druckerei) 1910 (37). 22 cm. [*Orthoptera.*] 2784
- Zander, Enoch.** Der Bau der Biene. (Handb. d. Bienenkunde v. E. Zander. iii.) Stuttgart (E. Ulmer) 1911 (viii + 182) 20 Taf. 22 cm. Geb. 5 M. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2785
- Zanoni, U.** I nuovi mezzi di lotta contro la *Diaspis* del gelso. Milano (Tip. Ist. Marchiondi) 1909. [*Coccidae.*] 2786
- Zapelloni** vide Rostagno.
- [Zavarzin, A. A.]** Заварзинъ, А. А. Къ вопросу о строении чувствительной нервной системы насякомыхъ. [Zur Frage über den Bau des sensiblen Nervensystems bei den Insekten. Vorl. Mitt.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 (200-208 mit deutsch Rés. 222-223). 2787
- Zavattari, Edoardo.** Une nouvelle guêpe sociale polygame du Brésil. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (343-344). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2788
- Zavattari, Edoardo.** Materiali per la Fauna alpina del Piemonte. *Imenotteri* della Valle del Maira. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 643 (1-4). 2789
- Zavattari, Edoardo.** Eumenidae. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Hymenopterenfauna* von Paraguay, hrsg. v. Embrik Strand. viii.) Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 31 1911 (39-58). 2790
- Zawarzin, Alexius.** Histologische Studien über Insekten. I. Das Herz der *Aeschnalarven*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (481-510) 2 Taf. [*Odonata.*] 2791
- Zederbauer, E.** Klima und Massenvermehrung der Nonne (*Lymantria monacha* L.) und einiger anderer Forstschädlinge. Mitt. Forstl. Vers.-Wesen Oest. Wien 36 1911 (51-69). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2792
- Zetek, James** vide Girault, A. A.

Zick, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der postembryonalen Entwicklungsgeschichte der Genitalorgane bei *Lepidopteren*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (430-477) 2 Taf. **2793**

Ziegler-Reinacher, H. *vide* Gramann, A.

Zimmermann, C. Ueber die in den letzten 50 Jahren um Hamburg neu aufgetretenen Grossschmetterlinge. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (225-227). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2794**

Zimmermann, H. Über das Massenaufreten namentlich schädigender Insektenformen. Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. Stuttgart **21** 1911 (257-269). **2795**

Zubovskij, N. *vide* Miller, E.

Zürcher, Charles. *Colpotus reitteri* n. sp. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (292). [*Coleoptera*.] **2796**

Zürcher, Ch. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Danaea* de l'île de Chypre. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (242-243). [*Coleoptera*.] **2797**

Zürcher, Ch. Nouvelles espèces de *Coleoptères* de Chypre et d'Asie Mineure. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (253-256). **2798**

[**Zykov, V. P.**] **Зыковъ, В. П.** Матеріалы по энтомофаунѣ области Войска Донскаго. [Contributions à la faune des insectes de la province des Cosaques du Don.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (54-57). **2799**

Zykov, W. P. *vide* Zykov, V. P.

[**Zykov, V. P.**] **Зыковъ, В. П.** Паразиты мѣшениць (*Lepidoptera, Psychidae*) пзъ *Hymenoptera* п *Diptera*. [Les parasites des Psychides, *Lepidoptera, Psychidae*.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (213-218). **2800**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The full reference may be obtained from "Titles" by means of the author's name and the number.

GENERAL.

Treatises, General Works.

A manual for the study of insects; **Comstock & Comstock, 472.**

Valore e essere delle specie; **Meyer, 1575.**

Enbiontische Fähigkeiten bei Insekten; **Krausse-Heldrungen, 1310.**

Popular; **Duncan, 628.**

Historical.

A history of the American entomological society; **Cresson, 518.**

Ent. in United States, historical; **Skinner, 2329.**

Biographical.

Clarke, Alexander Henry; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 264 & Ent. Rec. **23** p. 256.

Coquillett, D. W.; **Hewitt, 1064.**

Cruttwell, Canon C. T.; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 114 & **Dixey, p. 183** Ent. Rec. **23.**

Dixon, Roland Maurice; Zoologist; **1911** p. 118.

Harrison, Albert; **P., G. T. p. 264** Ent. Mag. **47**; Entomologist **44** p. 328 & Ent. Rec. **23** p. 282.

Hodgson, Gerald George; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 52; T. A. C. Ent. Rec. **23** p. 76 & S. W. p. 120 Entomologist **44.**

Rollason, William Alfred; Ent. Rec. **23** p. 232 & Ent. Mag. **47** p. 141.

Seudder, Samuel Hubbard; **Kingsley, 1259**, with appreciations by other entomologists.—**B., 74**; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 279; Ent. Rec. **23** p. 255; Entomologist **44** p. 376.

Seifert, Otto; Canad. Ent. **43** p. 16.

Service, Robert; Zoologist **1911** p. 239.

Snellen, P. C. T.; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 114 & Ent. Rec. **23** p. 232.

Tutt, J. W.; **Chapman, 393.**—With bibliography; **Turner** and others, **2579.**—**Chapman** Zoologist **1911** p. 75; Ent. Mag. **47** pp. 70-72.

Verrall, G. H.; **Rowland-Brown 2112** portrait; Ent. Rec. **23** p. 284; Austen Zoologist **1911** p. 394; **Distant** T.c. p. 396; with portrait Ent. Mag. **47** p. 262.

Wollaston, Edith; Ent. Rec. **23** p. 325.

Bibliographical.

Record of 1910 literature; **Sharp, 2278.**

Insecta Allgemeines für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Seidlitz, 2252**.—Jahresberichte über Insecten für 1908, mit Ausschluss der Coleopt., Hymenopt., Rhynchoten u. Lepidopt.; **Nägler, Lucas, La Baume, 1680**.—Jahresberichte über Insecten für 1909, mit Ausschluss der Coleopt., Hymenopt., Lepidopt.; **Lucas, Schouteden, & La Baume, 1449**.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie während des Jahres 1907, Lfg 3; 1908, Lfg 1. Berlin (Nicolai), [1911], (III + 416; III + 318). 24 cm. = Arch. Natg., Berlin, **74** (1908), Bd 2, H. 2, Lfg 3; **75** (1909), Bd 2, H. 2, Lfg 1.]—Bericht . . . des Jahres 1909. Heft 3–6. Berlin (Nicolai), [1911], (II + 309. II + 136, II + 486 II + 160). 24 cm. = Arch. Natg., Berlin, **76**, Bd 4, H. 1–2, Bd 5, H. 1–2.

Coleoptera für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Seidlitz, 2253**.

Hymenoptera für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Lucas, 1447**.—Hymenoptera 1909 Jahresbericht; **Lucas, 1448**.

Lepidoptera für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Strand & Ramme, 2454**.—Lepidoptera 1909; **Grünberg, 974**.

Trichoptera, &c., für 1907 Jahresbericht; **Lucas, 1445**.

Diptera für 1907 Jahresbericht; **Stobbe, 2385**.

Rhynchota für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Schouteden, 2202**.

Aphaniptera für 1907 Jahresberichte; **Stobbe, 2386**.

Mallophaga, Anoplura, Thysanoptera, Apterygogenea für 1907 Jahresbericht; **Lucas, 1446**.

Orthoptera für 1907 Jahresbericht; **La Baume, 1342**.

Revue critico-bibliographique No. 68–83 (Russ.); **Alphéraky & others, 30**; **Bartenev, &c., 111**; **Jacentskovskij, 1146**; **Karavajev & Uvarov, 1202**.

Australian entomological literature in 1910; **Rainbow, Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7** pp. 324.

Canadian bibliography 1909; **Bethune, 167**.

List of the scientific writings of William Henry Edwards; **Weeks, 2709**.

The entomological writings of John Hamilton, index to the new Coleoptera,

and account of his collection; **Klages, 1270**.

Bibliographie von Edmund Reitter's Bestimmungs-Tabellen; **Dalla Torre, Ent. Jahrb. 21** pp. 143–151.

Curtis' British entomology; **Sherborn & Durrant, 2286**.

Collections. Pedagogic.

Resting-places of E. Saunders's collections; **Ent. Mag. 47** p. 64.

Die Azam-de Saulcy'sche Orthopterensammlung; **Kheil, Intern. ent. Zs. 5** p. 243.

Preservation of collections, tropics; **Howlett, 1124**.

Preservation of types; **Holland, 1089**.

Méthodes des investigation (Russ.); **Kuznecov, 1340**

Present methods of teaching entomology; **Bruner, 290**; **Comstock, 471**; **Fernald, 745**; **Osborn, 1781**.

Composition of taxonomic papers; **Muttkowski, 1675**.

Entomological publications; **Cockerell, 434**.

Kunst und wissenschaftliche Abbildung in besonderer Beziehung zur lepidopterolog. Literatur; **Skell, 2328**.

How to describe eggs; **Turner, 2578**.

Technique.

Measuring instrument; **Emery, 673**.

Examen à un fort grossissement, à l'état vivant; **Delcourt, 564**.

Untersuchung der Mundteile, Lamellicorniern; **Ohaus, 1763**.

Photographing *Diptera*; **Graham, 920**.

Köderfang; **Hartwig, Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25** pp. 109–115.

Chloroform statt Cyankali beim Ködern; **Hasebroek, Intern. Ent. Zs. Guben 5** p. 133.

Collecting small *Coleoptera*; **Champion p. 138 Ent. Mag. 47**.

Zur Praxis des Käferfanges mit den Kätscher; **Heikertinger, 1028 & 1029**.—**Wagner, 2679**.

Laarven und Käfer. Praktische Anleitung zum Sammeln; **Mühl, 1662.**

Präparation der Käfer; **Reinberger** Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 113.

Anleitung Schmetterlinge zu sammeln; **Schenkling, 2171.**

Colias, Fang-methode; **Unzicker**, Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 97.

Méthode rapide pour la dessiccation des Lepidoptères; **Peytier** Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 166.

Rasches Kopieren der Borkenkäfergänge (Russ.); **Iljinskij, 1139.**—Photographieren von Borkenkäfergängen aus d. Russ. übers.; **Winogradoff** Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 pp. 146–147.

Method of preparing Mosquitoes; **Bentley & Tayler** J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 883.

Microlepidopteren, Präparation; **Mitterberger, 1610.**

Entomological boxes; **Maxwell-Lefroy** Parasitology 4 p. 174.

A simple trap-light device; **Barber** D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 72–73 p. iv.

Formalin a remedy for mould; **Sheldon** p. 391 Ent. 44.

Nomenclature.

Ueber die Typenbestimmung von Gattungen ohne ursprünglich bestimmten Typus. Ein Protest gegen die Anwendung des Artikels 30, Punkt g der Internationalen Regeln der zoolog. Nomenklatur; **Hendel, 627.**

Unalterable zoological names; **P.Z.S.** London 1911 p. 101.

Meigen's 1800 work; **Aldrich, 12; Coquillett, 487.**

Nomenclature des familles des Hémiptères; **Horváth, 1106.**

Nomenclature of economic insects; **Maxwell-Lefroy, 1539.**

Spelling in Latin, etc.; **Lyman, 1481.**

Französische Volksausdrücke für gewisse Falter; **Peter** Soc. entomol. 25 p. 88.

Economic Entomology.

General.

Training an econom. entomologist; **Maxwell-Lefroy, 1538.**

Economic entomology in India; **Maxwell-Lefroy & Howlett, 1540.**

Nomenclature of economic insects; **Maxwell-Lefroy, 1539.**

The work of the American association of economic entomologists; **Sanderson, 2135.**

Our insect friends and enemies; **Smith, 2344.**

Insect notes for 1910; **Johannsen, 1168.**

La station entomologique de la Faculté des Sciences de Rennes; **Vuillet** Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. 38 1909 [1910] pp. 263–266.

Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen aus deutschen Kolonien; **Aulmann, 51, 52, 56.**

Kolonialwirtschaftlich wichtige Coleopteren; **Kolbe, 1287.**

Plantations Africa; **Schouteden, 2205**

Garten-u. Waldbaues Kiev (Russ.); **Pospëlov, 1931.**

Felder und Gärten in Turkestan (Russ.); **Plotnikov, 1904.**

Economic ent. in Trinidad; **Urich, 2954.**

Report on work; **Headlee, 1016.**

Address; **Howard, 1117.**

The importation into the United States of the parasites of the gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth; **Howard & Fiske, 1121.**

La station entomologique de la Faculté des Sciences de Rennes; **Guitel** Paris C. R. congr. soc. sav. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] pp. 257–262.

Massenaufreten namentlich schädigender Insektenformen; **Zimmermann, 2795.**

Im Fuszboden neuer Häuser und anderswo Schaden anrichtende Insekten (Ungarisch); **Jablonsowski, 1145.**

Three alarming insect pests; **Cook** Pomona College J. Ent. 3 pp. 576–577.

Recherches dans des caisses à thé; **Laboissière** Levallois-Perret Ann. ass. natural. 15–16 1911 pp. 17–18 fig.

Nuisibles aux cultures; **Marchal**, 1505.

Vegetable garden, etc.; **Davis**, 554.

Trees and shrubs, Illinois; **Forbes**, 755.

Schädlinge des Garten- und Gemüsebaus im Gouv. Astrachan (Russ.); **Schreiner**, 2216.

Insects and spiders in Spanish moss; **Rosenfeld**, 2079.

Utilisierung rauberischer und parasitischer Insekten (Russ.); **Kurdiu-mov**, 1334.

Methoden zum Studium der Parasiten I u. II Grades unter den *Hymenoptera parasitica* (Russ.); **Ševyrev**, 2271.

Bekämpfung vermittelt Parasiten (Russ.); **Simon**, 2313.

Telenomus quaintancei and *Aphidius nigripes*; **Gahan**, 821.

Hunterellus hookeri; **Wood**, 2772.

Neuzeitlicher Vogelschutz Wirksamkeit; **Schwabe**, 2245.

Heat and mill insects; **Dean**, 560.

Calosoma sycophanta; **Burgess**, 311.

Pulicidae, destructive action of light on; **Cunningham**, 538.

Die „Tegesu-Angelschnur“; **Sasaki**, 2154.

Reports.

Norway, 1910 (Norweg.); **Schoyen**, 2212.

Sweden, 1910; **Tullgren**, 2564.

Report England; **Collinge**, 466, 467, 488.

Ireland 1910; **Carpenter**, 365.

Russland 1909 (Russ.); **Portschinsky**, 1926.

Gouv. Charkov 1910 (Russ.); **Glazunov**, 896.—Schädlinge der Landwirtschaft und des Gartenbaus im Gouv. Charkov 1910–1911 (Russ.); **Pačoskij**, 1788.

Gouv. Tula 1910 (Russ.); **Sopociĥo**, 2358; 1911, Id. 2357.

R. Stazione di Entomologia di Firenze, 1909–1911; **Berlese**, 153.

Khartoum; **King**, 1258.

Connecticut Tenth report; **Britton**, 267.

(N-9186 j)

26th Report of the State entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York; **Felt**, 727.

Illinois; **Forbes**, 755.

Canada; **Hewitt**, 1061a.

Maine 1911; **Johannsen & Papeh**, 1169.

New Jersey 1910; **Smith**, 2343.

Insects of the year 1911 in Iowa; **Webster**, J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 524–527.

Hawaii 1909 & 1910; **Perkins**, 1828.

Objects attacked.

Cotton; in Egypt; **Andres**, 34.—Cotton and corn, insects taken in dry cotton bolls and in dry cornstalks; **Tucker**, 2562.—Neuer Baumwollschädling; **Aulmann** Tropenlandwirt Berlin 1 p. 3.—Baumwollstanden in Transkaspien (Russ.); **Uvarov**, 2598.—Gemüse und Baumwollstanden *Aphis gossypii* (Russ.); **Vasiljev**, 2613.—Baumwollstände (Russ.); **Simonov**, 2314 & 2315.

Obstbäume in der Krim 1910 (Russ.); **Mokrzecki**, 1624.

Schädlinge des Obstbaues; **Zacher**, Jahresber. Ver. Cultur Breslau 88 pp. 8–17.

Fruit trees (Japanese); **Kuwana**, 1337.

Apple and pear Membracids; **Hodgkiss**, 1076.

Apple, *Heterocordylus* and *Lygidea*; **Crosby**, 526.—Apfelbäume, *Capsidae* (Norweg.); **Schoyen**, 2211.

Peach trees New Jersey; **Smith**, 2339.

Linde im Kaukasus von *Hylastes tiliae*, *Ernopus caucasicus*, *Ernopus tiliae* (Russ.); **Vinogradov-Nikitin**, 2645.

Parasites des chênes en Ile-et-Vilaine et Loire-Inférieure; **Vuillet**, 2670.

Südbrasilianische Schädlinge der Feige; **Ihering**, 1132.

Pine forests, *Cedestis gysselinella*; **Trägårdh**, 2552.

Coniferae Himalaya; **Stebbing**, 2369.

Kiefer in Polen durch *Myelophilus piniperda* (Russ.); **Voroncov**, 2655.

Pinus scopulorum in Nebraska; **Swenk, 2489.**

Palms in Samoa; **Gehrmann, 856;** also *Tropenpflanzer* 15 pp. 92-98.

Citrus fruit; **Quayle, 1959.**

Citrus plant lice, natural enemies of the; **Essig, 708.**

Cinchona; **Roepke, 2057.**

Rubber-Insekten, Java; **Roepke, 2059.**

Sugar cane; **Urich, 2595.**—The sugar-cane, Hawaii; **Van Dine, 2601.**—Sugar-cane, Formosa; **Matsumura, 1536.**—Sugar and potatoes, India; **Fletcher, 747.**—Sugar-cane; **Quelch, 1962;** **Rodway, 2056.**

Kartoffelbohler, *Nitocris*; **Morstatt, 1647.**

Schädlinge der Kokospalme; **Preuss, 1947.**—Coconut Palm; **Froggatt, 798.**

Kakao; **Aulmann & La Baume, 57.**

Aulmann, Gg. & La Baume, W. Die Schädlinge des Kaffees. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. v. Zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 5. H. 2.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1911 (III + 98). 23 cm. 2,40 M.

Sweet potato in Hawaii; **Fullaway, 814.**

Kartoffeltriebbohler; **Lüstner Geisen** heim Ber. Lehranst. Obstbau 1910 1911 p. 154.

Riso, Friganeidi, Tafani, larve di *Tipule nociv* al; **Guercio, 987.**

Mais, (Russ.); **Vasiljev, 2608.**

Bahnen und Mais von *Aphis evonymi* (Russ.); **Kurdumov, 1331.**

Saaten im Gouv. Kiev (Russ.); **Pospélov, 1932.**

Cereals, stored; **Chittenden, 405.**

Getreidespeichern (Russ.); **Potebnia, 1936.**

Himbeersträucher durch *Byturus tomentosus* im Gouv. Moskau (Russ.); **Korolikov, 1292.**

Hedysarum coronarium, Tunis; **Perez, 1825.**

Alfala, *Eurymus*; **Wildermuth, 2752.**

The timothy stem-borer, *Mordellistena*, new timothy insect; **Phillips** U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent. Bull. 95 p. 1.

Bamboos (Japanese); **Mimura, 1606.**

Vite Coleotteri; **Canavari, 361.**—Sackraupen an Reben; **Wahl** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. Karlsruhe 1911 p. 495.—Rebensschädlinge; **Schwangart, 2246.**

Creatures attacking.

(a) *Coleoptera.*

Laubkäfer (Russ.); **Golovianko, 901.**

Latheticus oryzae; **Chittenden, 407.**

Rhizopertha dominica; **Chittenden, 408.**

Dinoderus truncatus; **Chittenden, 409.**

Nashornkäfer und Herzfäule an Kokospalmen; **Morstatt, 1648.**

Les années à hannetons en décroissance; **Raspail, 1978.**—Maikäferflug 1909; **Wegelin** Mitt. Natf. Ser. Frauenfeld 19 1910 pp. 125-126.

Anthonomus grandis; **Cushman, 539.**—**Pierce, 1893.**—The cotton square-weevil and boll-weevil; **Townsend, 2547.**

Phytonomus murinus, and alfala; **Cook, 479.**

Orchestes fagi; **Trägårdh, 2550.**

Caulophilus latinasus; **Chittenden, 406.**

Calandra granaria; **Guradze** Pflanzen Daressalam 7 p. 86.—*Calandra oryza*; **Hinds, 1069.**

The maize *Sphenophorus*; **Kelly, 1221.**

Borkenkäfer als Kaffeeschädlinge; **Morstatt, 1646.**—*Hylesinus dell'olivo*; **Topti, 2541 & 2542.**—*Myelophilus pini-perda*; **Trägårdh, 2553.**—*Clerus formicarius* wirklich ein Vertilger der Larvenbrüt; **Prediger, 1940.**

Cacao, *Steirostoma depressum*; **Hall, 996.**

Bruchus affinis an *Lathyrus silvestris* (Russ.); **Smirnov, 2337.**

Leptinotarsa 10-lineata; **Girault, 894.**—Colorado potato beetle, enemy of; **Bethune, p. 320** Canad. Ent. 43.

Phyllotreta nemorum; **Trägårdh, 2554.**

(b) *Hymenoptera*.

Tenthredines nuisibles à la vigne; **Loiselle, 1435**.—**Picard, 1881**.—**Olivier Feuilles jeunes natural 41 p. 66**.

Caliroa amygdalina; **Cushman, 541**.

Eriocampoides limacina; **Webster, 2708**.

Lophyrus rufus im westlichen Norwegen (Norweg.); **Schøyen, 2208**.

Lygaeonematus erichsoni; **Ruggles, 2118**.

Ash *Tomostethus multicinctus*; **Sasser, 2155**.

Coelopisthia nematicida; **Hewitt, 1063**.

(c) *Lepidoptera*.

Schädliche Schmetterlinge (Russ.); **Torski, 2544**.

Sanninoidea opalescens; **Moulton, 1657**.

Arctiide dévastatrice de l'orge; **Oberthür, 1751**.

Oeonistis quadra nella faggeta di Vallombrosa; **Cecconi, 384**.

Lasiocampa pini; **Eckstein, 655**.

Malacosoma neustria Bekämpfung durch Parasiten (Russ.); **Portschinsky, 1927**.

Dasychira pudibunda Gouv. Charkov (Russ.); **Jaroševskij, 1159**.

Les chenilles de la Browntail moth exportation et non-exportation; **Vuillet Insecta pp. 20–25**.

Porthesia chrysorrhoea in Südrussland (Russ.); **Kurdiumov, 1330**.

Lymantria monacha Bekämpfung; **Sedlacek, 2250**.—*Lymantria monacha* Klima und Massenvermehrung; **Zederbauer, 2792**.—*Ocnieria monacha* (Russ.); **Polovnikov, 1909**.—Die Nonne; **Herrmann, 1055**.—Tote Nonneneier; **Escherich, 705**.—Nonnen-Tachine *Parasetigena segregata*; **Timaeus, 2532**.—*Lymantria monacha*, Polyederkrankheit; **Wahl, 2681**.

Zeuzera pyrina, forêts de chênes-lièges; **Lesne, 1412**.—**Britton J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 298**.

Arbela dea, Cacao; **Docters van Leeuwen, 602**.

(N-9186 j)

Solenobia triquetrella; **Lüstner, Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 187**.—Ein Doppelgänger des Heu- und Sauerwurmes *Solenobia triquetrella*; **Lüstner Geisenheim Ber. Lehranst. Obstbau 1910 1911 pp. 152–153**.

Agrotis segetum (Russ.); **Miller, 1605**; **Sumakov, 2469**.

Aletia argillacea; **Skinner, Ent. News 22 p. 415**.

Meliana albilinea; **Webster J. econ. Ent. 4 pp. 179–184**.

Cerina butyrospermi; **Vuillet, 2677**.

Omphalocera dentosa; **Britton, 266**.

Pachyzancla bipunctalis; **Chittenden, 402**.

Hymenia fascialis; **Marsh, 1515**.

Ephestia cautella; **Chittenden, 410**; **Smyth, 2351**.

Chilo simplex; **Fletcher, 751**.

Cochylis ambiguella und *Eudemis botrana*; **Burger & Hausherr Wein am Oberrhein Colmar 7 p. 54**.

Conchylis ambiguella; **Dewitz Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 99**; **Fischer Geisenheim Ber. Lehranst. Obstbau 1910 1911 pp. 15–18**; **Gescher Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 134**; **Kaas, 1198**; **Koegler Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 91**.—Überwinterung des Sauerwurms im Boden; **Koegler Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 291**; **Koegler Mitt. Weinbau Geisenheim 23 p. 115**; **Lüstner & Fischer Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 79**.—Biologie *Cochylis ambiguella* et *Polychrosis botrana*; **Picard, 1884**; **Schwangart Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 172**.—Ennemi de la *Cochylis* de la Vigne, l'*Odynerus chevrieranus*; **Picard, 1883**.—Destruction de la *Cochylis* de la vigne; **Varenne, 2607**.—Zahl der Männchen und Weibchen Kleinschmetterlingen der Rebe; **Dewitz Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 273**.

Eudemis; **Marchal, 1506**.

Carpocapsa pomonella; **Foster, 773**; **Caesar, 341**; in Turkestan, Bekämpfung durch *Pentarthron* (Russ.); **Radeckij, 1967 & 1968**.—*C. pomonella* and *Graptolitha funebrana* (Swedish); **Tullgren, 2565**.

Cacoecia costana an Reben, Weinbau und Vogelschutz; **Schwangart, 2247**.

Nepticula slingerlandella; Crosby, 527.

Gracilaria syringella; Trägårdh, Upps. Prakt. Ent. Stockholm 21 p. 31.

(d) *Diptera.*

Die Erbsen bewohnenden Dipterenlarven; Meyere, 1583.

Lucilia sericata, household pest; Morse, 1645.

Lebensweise, *Hylemyia coarctata*; Rostrup, 2083.

Larven von *Hydrotaea dentipes* als Vertilger der Larven von *Musca domestica* (Russ.); Porčinskij, 1930.

Pegomyia brassicae; Schoene, 2200.

Dacus oleae; Berlese, 150, 151; Tones, 470; Gabriele, 818.—*D. oleae*; parassiti; Silvestri, 2297.—*Opius*, australiano diffuso in Italia contro *D. oleae*; Berlese, 152.—Parasites de la mouche des olives en Tunisie; Marchal, 1508.

Ceratitis capitata; Carnes, 363.

Die Getreidefliegen; Störmer & Kleine, 2390.

Oscinis frit und *pusilla* an Mais in Südrussland (Russ.); Vasiljev, 2608.

Phytomyza orobanchiae (Russ.); Podjapoliskij Selisk. Saratov 1 p. 11.—*P. orobanchiae* an *Orobanche cumana* (Russ.); Sacharov, 2123.

(c) *Hemiptera.*

Helopeltis auf *Kamphora*; Roepke, 2058.

Piesma capitata, Rübenfelder (Russ.); Vasiljev, 2609.

Brachycolus korotnewi, Getreidearten durch, Gouv. Poltava (Russ.); Kurdiunov, 1332.

Cicada, è dannosa all'olivo e ad altre piante coltivate; Guercio, 986.—Baumwollcikade; Kränzlin, Pflanzer Daresalam 7 p. 76.

Empoasca mali; Webster, 2707.

Stictocephala; Osborn, 1782.

Aleyrodes injurious to citrus; Morrill & Back, 1641.

(f) *Aphidae.*

Die Blattläuse (Norweg.); Schøyen, 2210 & 2213.

Phylloxeriden; Börner, 196.

Phylloxera vastatrix, Novotscherkassk (Russ.), A-v, 1.—*Phylloxera*, province d'Alger; Théry, 2519.—*Phylloxera*, diffusione spontanea; Grassi e Topi, 927.

Schizoneura lanigera; Lohrenz, 1434; Rulickij, 2119: (Russ.) Schreiner, 2215.

Chermiden; Börner, 195.

Aphis brassicae; Herrick, 1054.—*A. setariae*; Sanborn, 2133.

(g) *Coccidae.*

Forstlich wichtige Schildläuse; Wolff, 2769.

Researches on scale insects (Japanese); Kuwana, 1338.

Scale insect parasitism; Quayle, 1961.

Coccidae locomotion; Quayle, 1960.

Chrysomphalus en Algérie; Künckel d'Herculais, 1318.—*C. dictyospermi* bassin méditerranéen; Marchal, 1504.

Diaspis pentagona e gelsicoltura; Galimberti, 823; Zanoni, 2786.—*Prospaltella berleseii* in Italia contro *D. pentagona*, suoi progressi; Berlese, 152.

Citrus mealy bug, natural enemies; Essig, 706.

Guerinococcus serratulae, dannoso alle Baccelline; Guercio, 988.

Pseudococcus calceolariae; Garrett, 829.

(h) *Termitidae.*

Termites et plantes vivantes, influence des tuteurs en bois; Chaine, 388 & 389.

Termites of Formosa; injuries done by them; Ōshima, 1785.

Termiten am Teakholz; Schuster, Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 65.

California redwood attacked by *Termes lucifugus*; Parker J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 422-423.

(i) *Orthoptera.*

Pachytillus migratorius, Syr-Darja (Russ.); Nikolskij, 1732.—*P. migratorius* und *danicus* im Gouv. Stavropol (Russ.); Uvarov, 2597.

Periplaneta australasiae in Warmhäusern (Russ.); Boldyrev, 204.

(k) *Thysanoptera*.

Thrips flava Schr. als Nelkenschädling; **Fulmek** Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. Stuttgart 21 pp. 276-280.

Euthrips citri; **Jones & Horton**, 1177.

Euthrips pyri, New York; **Parrott** Science 34 p. 94.

Phloeothrips oleae, Mezzi contro; **Guercio**, 983.

(l) *Collembola*.

Collembola, injurious; **Theobald**, 2511.

Insects and disease; **MAN**.

Annotated list of the literature on insects and disease for the year 1910; **Doane**, 600.

Rolle der Insekten als Krankheitsüberträger; **Sergeois**, 2267.

Übertragung von Krankheiten; **Schuberg & Kuhn**, 2225.

Musca domestica, disease carrier; **Howard**.—Du rôle probable de la mouche domestique dans la transmission des *Leishmannia*; **Cardamatis & Melissidis** Bull. Soc. Pathol. exot. 4 p. 459.

Larven von *Wohlfahrtia magnifica* (Russ.); **Volković**, 2653.

Dermatomiasis da *Lucilia caesar* e *Sarcophaga carnaria*; **Majocchi**, 1494 & 1495.

Parasitisme chez l'homme de *Wohlfahrtia magnifica*; **Cros**, 519.

Myases chez l'homme par les *Estrides*; **Petrovskaia**, 1833.

Glossina, entoparasite of; **Bequaert**, 137.—*G.*, food; **Bruce**, 282.—Game and tsetse; **Hamilton**, 998.—Maladie du sommeil et Glossines au Congo; **Martin & Ringenbach**, 1520.—Glossines du Haut-Dahomey; **Roubaud**, 2103.

Larvæ of dipterous insect in the deep urethra and bladder of man; **Trible** Philippine J. Sci. B. Med. Sci. 5 1910 p. 515.

Homalomyia-Larven beim Menschen (Schwedisch); **Reuter**, 2022.

Cordylobia anthropophaga; **Rodhain & Bequaert**, 2054 & 2055.—Larve cubi-

cole africaine de *Cordylobia anthropophaga*; **Roubaud**, 2108.—*Cordylobia rodhaini*, Infection mit Eiern u. Larven; **Pelsär-Berensberg**, 1814.

Bloodsucking flies; **Sanderson**, 2136 & 2137.—Blood-sucking flies, Brit. Guiana; **Moore**, 1631.—Choeromyies, larves suceuses du sang; **Roubaud**, 2106.—*Diptera*, Nigeria; **Mayer**, 1541.

Etudes épidémiologiques et prophylactiques du paludisme; **Sergent & Sergent**, 2266.

Bionomics of *Anopheles*; **Jordan & Hefferan**, 1178.

Habitat *Culicidae* larvae, etc.; **Graham**, 919.

Culicidae, breeding places; **Wise**, 2765.

Influence des vents dominants sur le développement des larves de *Culex* et d'*Anopheles*; **Fossey**, 772.

Beobachtungen über *Culiciden*; **Galli-Valerio & Rochaz de Jongh**, 824.

Malaria and *Nyssomyzomyia rossii*; **Bentley**, 136.

Paludisme et anophélines à Hagiang; **Mathis & Léger**, 1533.

Culicides de Cochinchine; **Broquet** Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 p. 395.

Mosquitos in New-York State; **Felt**, 741.

Stegomyia fasciata; **Theobald**, 2512.

Dengue et *Stegomyia*; **Legendre**, 1377.

Culicides destruction; **Dyé & Jumentie**, 549.

Anopheles in den Reisfeldern Turkestans Bekämpfung durch Fische (Russ.); **Vasiljev**, 2614.

Myzomyia rossii as a malaria-carrier; **Vogel**, Philippine J. Sci. B. Med. Sci. 5 1910 pp. 277-283.

Lotta contro *Culicidae* nello Stato di New-York; **Caccini**, 338.

Mosquitos and fish; **Morris**, 1643.

Phlebotomus; **Newstead**, 1717.—*Phlebotomus*, Malta; **Marett**, 1513.

Pathology of the brown-tail moth dermatitis; **Tyzzer**, 2586.

Tabanidae as infecting agents; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman**, 281.

La spirillose nord-africaine et sa transmission par les poux; **Sergent, Gillot & Foley, 2264.**

Ceratophyllus silantiewi, a plague-flea; **Rothschild p. 141 Ent. Mag. 47.**

Stich von *Ectomocoris* (Russ.); **Panov, 1794.**

Veleno delle vespe e dei calabroni; **Perroncito, 1830.**

Animals, attacks on.

Tropical veterinary entomology; **Mitzmain, 1611.**

Hypoderma and cattle; **Carpenter, 364.**—Développement *Hypoderma bovis*; **Vaney, 2603.**—Der Dasselplage; **Schenkling, 2172.**—Pourcentages et qualités de peaux attaquées par les larves de l'hypoderme du bœuf; **Lehmann & Vaney, 1378 & 1379.**

Calliphorinae, attacking animals; **Gedoele, 835.**

Flies, with cattle; **Gravely, 929.**

Bee culture.

Ueberwintern in der Erde (Russ.); **Aleksandrov, 20.**—Biologie und Psychologie (Russ.); **Brüchonenko, 269.**—Neues System gegen das Schwärmen (Russ.); **Čaikin, 342.**—Bee-disease; **Fantham & Porter, 717.**—Schliessliche Befruchtung einer drohenbrütigen Weibchens (Russ.); **Kandinova, 1199.**—Einfluss des Alters des Königin auf das Ueberwintern (Russ.); **Richter, 2033.**—Uebertragen der Eier von einer Wabe zur anderen (Russ.); **Silin, 2296.**—**Sněžnevskij, 2352.**—Nutzen der Bienen durch Verscheuchen schädlicher Insekten von den Zuckerrüben (Russ.); **Vasiljev, 2610.**

Silk.

Opera della Stazione bacologica di Padova in favore della Gelsicoltura e Bachicoltura; **Verson, 2621.**—Seidenraupenzucht im Norden (Russ.); **Bertenson, 164.**—Sericulture au Japon; **Ishiwata, 1143.**—Wild silk worms of Japan; **Fukai, 813.**—Selezione delle uova di *Sericaria mori*; **Tomaselli, 2537.**—Aufzucht der Siedenraupen mit Schwarzwurzelblättern; **Thiele, 2523.**—Maladies des vers à soie; **Broquet & Villeneuve, 275.**

STRUCTURE.

General.

Mouth, morphology of; **Janet, 1158.**

Innere und äussere Anatomie der *Protura* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Rimsky-Korsakow, 2037** & Organisation der *Protura*; **Trägårdh, 2551.**

Bathysciinae, Morphologie; **Jeannel, 1160.**

Bau der Biene; **Zander, 2785.**

Morphologie und Phylogenie, *Formica sanguinea*; **Viehmeier, 2632.**

Aulacus striatus, Anatomie; **Bugnion, 303.**

Termes ceylonicus, anatomy; **Bugnion, 307.**

Trigonalys hahni, Anatomie; **Bugnion, 302.**

Phlebotomus, anatomy; **Newstead, 1717.**

Morphologie larvaire des *Phora*; **Keilin, 1212.**

Structure of a Phoridae from New South Wales; **Lea, 1364.**

Larvae of Donaciinae; **Böving, 197.**

Anatomie und Histologie Larve *Sisyra fuscata*; **Lampe, 1352.**

Larve von *Heptagenia sulphurea*; **Leue, 1416.**

Larve von *Simulia*; **Liebe, 1423.**

Verschiedene Organe bei den *Suctoria*; **Oudemans, 1787.**

Ceratophyllus vagabundus; **Dampf, 549.**

Of Outer Parts.

Bau und Funktion der Dorsalkeule, *Corynephoria jacobsoni*; **Hoffmann, 1082.**

Feineren Bau der Cuticula; **Kapzov, 1200.**

Scales of *Thermobia*; **Strachan, 2391.**

Segmentation de l'abdomen, *Curabini*; **Vuillet, 2668.**

Schädelbildung Eudermaptera; **Zacher, 2782.**

Homologies and mechanism of mouth-parts, *Hemiptera*; **Muir & Kershaw, 1673.**

Les pièces buccales des *Hemiptères*; **Bugnion et Popoff, 309.**

Trophi and pharynx, paralabial organs, *Creophilus*; **Bugnion, 306.**

Schnellapparates der Elateriden; **Scholz, 2201.**

Tarse des Dytiscides; **Chataunay, 401.**

Thoracic eye-spots, *Alaus*; **McDermott, 1435.**

Brennhaare der Spinnerraupe; **Linstow.**

Nackengabel der Papilioniden-raupen; **Schulze, 2236 & 2237.**

Bau der Cerci bei *Pocilimon* (Russ.); **Ščelkanovcev, 2158.**

Bau und Funktion des Duftorgans *Hepialus*; **Deegener, 562.**

Abdominalen Duftorgane der männlichen Spingiden und Noctuiden; **Stobbe, 2388.**

Geschlechtsdimorphismus, Schmetterlinge; **Borggreve, 227.**

The flying apparatus of the blow-fly; **Ritter, 2051.**

Wings; **Navás, 1687.**

Der morphologische Geschlechtsdimorphismus der Schmetterlingsflügel; **Linstow, 1431.**

Flugorgane der Hornis; **Gröschel, 955.**

Der Dorn auf dem Flügel der Saturniidae; **Jordan, Kheil, Grosse, Pieck & Jasch, 1188.**

Pupillenförmige Organe, Flügel, Panorpiden; **Navás, 1693.**

Verlauf der Adern u. Bau des männlichen Genitalapparats bei den *Abraxas*-Arten (Russ. + engl. Rés.); **John, 1172.**

L'imago du *Coptotermes flavus*, Larves portant des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques; **Bugnion & Ferrière, 308.**

Bau der chitinösen Teile bei den Larven der *Hymenoptera parasitica* (Russ.); **Ševyrev, 2271.**

Bau der Larven von *Hydrotæa dentipes*, *Polyetes albolineata*, *Mesembrina mysteca*, *Musca domestica* (Russ.); **Porčinskij, 1930.**

Experimentelle Untersuchungen über vitale Färbung der Mikrolepidopteren-raupen; **Sitowski, 2320.**

Aeussere Merkmale der Gattung *Calopteryx* (Russ.); **Bartenev, 109.**

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Sistema nervoso; **Monti, 1630.**

Nervous system, *Corydalis* larva; **Hilton, 1068.**

Bau des sensiblen Nervensystems bei *Aeschna* und *Melolontha* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Zavarzin, 2787.**

Das Gehirn der Ameise; **Pietschker, 1897.**

Organes sensitifs, larves de Diptères; **Hellin, 1040.**

Organe chordotonal et vésicule pulsatile antennaire chez l'Abeille, morphologie de la tête; **Janet, 1157.**

Antennalen Sinnesorgane, Lepidopteren; **Böhm, 194.**

Das Facettenauge der Lepidopteren; **Johnas, 1173.**

Das Facettenauge der Wasserwanzen; **Bedau, 126.**

Bau und Entwicklung des tibialen Chordotonalorgans; **Schön, 2199.**

Abdominale Sinnesorgan und Gehörsinn der Lepidopteren; **Stobbe, 2387.**

Innervierung der Schmetterlingsflügel, und Bau und Verbreitung der Sinnesorgane; **Vogel, 2650.**

Bi-lobing of eyes *Ephemeridae*; **Roberts, 2053.**

Myology.

Insertion der Muskeln am Chitinskelett (Russ. + deutsch Rés.); **Törne, 2535.**

Alimentary Canal.

Anatomie und Histologie des Darmkanals der Schmetterlinge; **Petersen, 1832.**

Appareil digestif et tubes de Malpighi, larves de Lépidoptères; **Bordas, 219, 220, 222.**

Das Mitteldarmepithel der Insektenlarven während der Häutung; **Braun, 251.**

Tubes de Malpighi, Homoptères; **Lesne, 1400.**

Malpighischen Gefäße, Myrmeleonenlarven, als Spinnindrüsen; **Loziński, 1441.**

Dilatation proventriculaire, Homoptères; **Licent, 1422.**

Proventriculus; **Ramme, 1977.**

Darmkanal der Imago und Larve, *Dytiscus*; **Rungius, 2121.**

Respiratory & Circulatory Systems.

Respiration des insectes aquatiques; **Brocher, 274.**

Tracheenverlauf Eosentomiden; **Prell, 1945.**

Respiration Tracheensystem und Schaumproduktion Aphrophorinae-Homoptera; **Sule, 2468.**

Dytiscidae spiracles; **Brocher, 272.**

Stigmi di *Sericaria mori* allo stato inerte; **Verson, 2622.**

Vaso pulsante di *Sericaria mori*; **Verson, 2620.**

Das Herz der *Aeschna*larven; **Zawarzin, 2791.**

Glands and Cells. Blood.

Glandes céphaliques des larves des Lépidoptères; **Bordas, 223.**

Cæcum intestinal et glandes rectales, Lépidoptères; **Bordas, 221.**

Glandes labiales des Hydrocorises; **Fauré-Frémiet, 721 & 722.**

Glandes labiales, *Lethocerus cordofanus*; **Fauré-Frémiet, 720.**

Salivary glands and syringe, *Hemiptera*; **Kershav, 1227.**

Salivary glands, *Chironomus*; **Bolius, 209.**

Kernfaden und Nucleolus Speicheldrüsenkernen, *Chironomus*larve; **Herwerden, 1056.**—Kerne in den Speicheldrüsen der *Chironomus*larve (Holländisch); **Herwerden, 1057.**

Silk glands, *Bombyx mori*; **Tanaka, 2503.**

Pulvinaria: femmina glandule ceripare; **Teodoro, 2506.**

Glandule del De Filippi *Sericaria mori*; **Verson, 2623 & 2656.**

Drüsenzellen, Lepidopteren; **Stendell, 2374.**

Bau und Histologie der Stinkdrüsen von *Aromia moschata* (Russ. + d. R.); **Smirnov, 2338.**

Drüsenzellen innerer Secretion; **Verson, 2629.**

Häutung und der Häutungsdrüsen, *Bombyx mori*; **Verson, 2630.**

Sang des Insectes à hémorrhée et des Insectes sans hémorrhée; **Hollande, 1090.**

Reproductive Organs. Egg.

Caractères sexuels externes des Chrysalides; **Levrat, 1419.**

Versonsche Zelle, Prioritätsfrage; **Verson, 2628.**

Bau der Copulationsorgane der männlichen Staphyliniden; **Weber, 2705.**

Penis der Borkenkäfer; **Fuchs, 811.**

Anatomie und Histologie des männlichen Geschlechtsapparates von *Bombus*; **Pavlovskij, 1805.**

Male genitalia *Lep.*; **Chapman, 396; McDunnough, 1487.**

Männlichen Geschlechtsapparates, Trichopteren; **Cholodkowsky, 415.**—Männliche Geschlechtsorgane von *Limnophilus* (Russ.); **Cholodkovskij, 413.**

Male armature, *Glossina*; **Newstead, 1716 & 1720.**

Parameren der *Caraboidea*; **Netolitzky, 1708 & 1710.**

Morphologie des weiblichen Geschlechtsapparates, *Hydrophilus piceus* (Ungarisch); **Gróf, 956.**

Female genital organs, *Camponotus ligniperda* (Hungarian); **Szabó, 2494.**

Appareil ovarien des *Cochylis*; **Maisonneuve, 1492.**

Die Ovarien *Bacillus rossi*; **Wanach Berliner ent. Zs. 56 SitzBer. p. 39.**

Egg follicle in anophelines; **Christophers, 426.**

Feineren Bau einer Zwitterdrüse; **Kopeč, 1289.**

Eianzahl im Eierstocke; **Jablonowski, 1144.**

Eggs of *Hemiptera*; **Heidemann**, 1022.

Ei-Beschreibungen *Agrotis castanea*, *comes*, *depuncta*, *Coscinia cribrum*, *Epi-zeuxis calvaria*; **Richter**, 2034.

Eier, Schmetterlinge; **Linstow**, 1433.

PHYSIOLOGY.

General and Miscellaneous.

Physiologie des Insectes; **Marchal**, 1511.

Recherches physiologiques sur les Insectes aquatiques; **Portier**, 1924.

Lebensgewohnheiten, Bewegungen, Nahrung der *Protura*; **Rimskij-Korsakov**, 2037.

Biologie et la viviparité poecilogonique *Musca corvina*; **Roubaud**, 2102.

Larve de *Bombyx mori*, physiologie; **Polimanti**, 1906.

Azione dell' elettricità sulle uova di *Sericaria mori*; **Quajat**, 1957.

Azione di basse temperature sulle uova di *Sericaria mori* appena deposte ed immediatamente elettrizzate; **Quajat**, 1956.

Influence des rayons Roentgen sur les chrysalides; **Reverdin**, 2029.

Nessuna influenza esercita il Radio sulle manifestazioni vitali di *Sericaria mori*; **Tomaselli**, 2536.

Lebensfähigkeit; **Fleur Bull. Soc. Metz** 27 pp. 111-117.

Longévitè; **Laboissière**, 1344.

Lebensdauer Weibchens der *Dixippus morosus*; **Meissner**, 1550.

Lebensdauer von *Cybister laterali-marginalis*; **Tunkl Intern. ent. Zs.** 5 p. 86.

Lange Lebensdauer, verzögerter Entwicklung; **Wanach Berliner ent. Zs.** 56 SitzBer. pp. 1-2.

Fécondité des *Cochylis*; **Maison-neuve**, 1491.

Parthenogenesis. Viviparity.

Parthenogenesis, *Heliothrips*; **Buffa**, 301.

Parthenogenesis, with ♂ offspring; **Sanders**, 2134.

La spanandrie et l'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez les Chermes; **Marchal**, 1509.

L'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez le *Chermes piceae*; **Marchal**, 1510.

Parthenogenese bei *Melittobia acaste* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Malyšev**, 1496.

Parthenogenesis, *Neuroterus*; **Doncaster**, 610.

Lymantria dispar, Ausfall der Di-genese; **Fritzschke**, 796.

Miastor; larvae; **Felt**, 743.

Miastor; paedogenesis; **Felt**, 742.

Viviparity, *Lepidoptera*; **Pierce**, 1890.

Cycles of generations.

Cycles of generations, *Phylloxera*; **Grassi & Foa**, 925.

Le cycle hétérogonique de *Pterocallis liliae* Linné et la présence de la chlorophylle; **Sémichon**, 2260.

Aphidologische Mitteilungen; **Cholodkovsky**, 414.

Sex.

Beziehungen des Chromatins zur Geschlechtsbestimmung (Russ.); von **Baehr**, 77.

Determination of sex; **Doncaster**, 610.

Sex determination, *Stenobothrus*; **Meek**, 1547.

Determinazione del sesso, *Apis Imenotteri*; **Emery**, 672.

Entstehen von Drohnen aus befruchteten Eiern; **Buttel-Reepen**, 333.

The effects of parasitic castration in insects; **Brindley & Potts**, 264.

Parasitic castration in *Membracidae*; **Matausch**, 1532.

Der morphologische Geschlechtsdimorphismus der Schmetterlingsflügel; **Linstow**, 1431.

Hermaphroditism.

Gynandromorphe Makrolepidopteren; **Schultz**, 2229 & 2230.

Gynandromorphic *G. rhamni*; **Scorer p. xxv P. ent. Soc. London** 1911.

Lycaena argus, gynandromorphes; **Hellweger, 1041.**

Gynandrous *Lycaena icarus*; **Hammond p. 273 Entomologist 44.**

Polyommatus virgaureae ♂ mit ♀ Duftapparat?; **Locher Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 208.**

Zwitter, *Smerinthus populi*; **Arnold, 39.**

Bau einer Zwitterdrüse *Lymantria*; **Kopeč, 1289.**

Zwitter, *Oeonistis quadra*; **Schmidt Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 323.**

Stacheldrohne; **Buttel, 332.**

Larven-Hermaphroditismus, *Icerya purchasi*; **Pierantoni, 1858 & 1859.**

Senses.

Senses; **Sherman, 2287.**

Funktionen des Zentralnervensystems; **Matula, 1537.**

Schleistung des Facettenauges; **Best, 166.**

Cours de l'innervation à la lumière et dans l'obscurité chez *Tarabus morbillosus*; **Fatta & Mundula, 719.**

Blow fly larvae and gravity; **Mast, 1531.**

Colour-vision, honey bee; **Turner, 2573 & 2574.**

Phototactic reactions and their reversal, nymphs *Heptagenia interpunctata*; **Wodsedalek, 2767.**

Functions, Various.

Physiologische, Kaumagens, *Dytiscus*; **Rungius, 2120.**

Funktion von Hautdrüsen des Hinterleibs (Russ.); **Levenec, 1418.**

Wirkungsweise der Mundwerkzeuge bei Seidenraupen; **Jordan, 1179.**

Blutzirkulation *Ranatra*; **Leontowitsch, 1395.**

Secrezione della cera in maschi di *Pulvinaria camelicola*; **Teodoro, 2507.**

Wachs der Hummeln; **Sundwik, 2474.**

Propolis; **Küstenmacher, 1320.**

Fluorescence chez les Insectes lumineux; **Dubois, 622.**

Fluorescenz an den Augen; **Hess, 1059.**

Schlüpfen der Stechmücke; **Eysell, 714.**

Locomotion.

Flug der Käfer (Ungarisch); **Lovas, 1438.**

Flight-function, *Bombyx mori*; **McCracken, 1484.**

Flying blow-fly; **Ritter, 2051.**

Hydrostatic mechanism *Corethra* larva; **Krogh, 1315.**

Metabolism, Excretion.

Stoffwechsel der Bienen zu verschiedenen Jahreszeiten (Russ.); **Širokich, 2318.**

Digestion phagocytaire des chenilles; **Portier 1925.**

Diastases digestives, Coléoptères; **Bounoure, 232.**

Funktion der Darmzellen; **Jordan, 1180.**

Proventriculus; **Ramme, 1977.**

Activité peroxydasique du sang et des tissus; **Fleig, 746.**

Rôle des microbes dans les voies digestives; **Wollmann, 2771.**

Relation of food to reproductive activity and longevity, hymenopterous parasites; **Doten, 617.**

Natur und Herkunft des „milchigen Secrets“ am Prothorax des *Dytiscus*; **Blunck, 193.**

Phénomènes sécrétoires, glandes nées des larves des Lépidoptères; **Maziarski, 1542.**

Respiration.

Atmung; **Regen, 1987.**

Respiration, *Haemonia* and *Donacia*; **Brocher, 270.**

Respiration *Dytiscidae*; **Brocher, 272.**

Die Respiationsverhältnisse bei unter dem Eise überwinternden Wasserinsekten; **Wesenberg-Lund, 2723.**

Bedeutung der Hautatmung; **Haregawa, 1013.**

Einfluss des Kohlensäuregehaltes der Atemluft; **Linden**, 1426.

Gaswechsel der Schmetterlingspuppen; **Buytendijk**, 337.

Pigment, Colour.

Studies on melanin: *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*; **Gortner**, 903.

Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung; **Voss**, 2659.

Einfluss des Raupenfutters auf die Färbung der Falter; **Hamann** Berliner ent. Zs. 56 SitzBer. pp. 33–34.

Environmental. Adaptation.

Einwirkung äusserer Einflüsse auf Schmetterlinge; **Kosminsky**, 1296.

Experimente an überwinternden Lepidoptera-Puppen; **Reiff**, 1997.

Wärmesucht und Wärmefluht, Arctidenraupen; **Rothke** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 288.

Insektenarmut infolge dürrer Sommer; **Fassl** Ent. Zs. 25 p. 156.

Auffällig kleine Falter im Sommer 1911; **Linstow** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 265.

Regeneration.

Regeneration, Embiiden; **Rimsky-Korsakoff**, 2039.

Regeneration der Vorderflügel und des Tonapparates *Gryllus campestris*; **Regen**, 1988.

Flügelregeneration *Lymantria*; **Ubisch**, 2587.

Regenerationsfähigkeit der Insektenflügel; **Meisenheimer**, 1549.

Kastration und Transplantation, Schmetterlingen; **Kopeč**, 1288.

Chemical.

Chemische Zusammensetzung der Bienen; **Straus**, 2455.

Red secretion of *Timarcha*; **Carlier & Evans**, 362.

Enzimi degli Insetti; **Sandias**, 2139.

DEVELOPMENT.

General.

Development, *Tiphia femorata*; **Adlerz**, 6.

Entwicklungsgeschichte der Collembolen; **Hoffmann**, 1081.

Influence of Röntgen rays; **Hasebroek**, 1012.

Chromosomes oögenesis, fertilization and cleavage, Coreidae; **Morrill**, 1642.

Chromosomes, *Acholla*; **Payne**, 1806.

Gametogenesis *Neuroterus*; **Doncaster**, 610.

Germ cell determinants eggs of Chrysomelidae; **Hegner**, 1020, 1021: **Wieman**, 2751.

Germ cells of *Leptinotarsa* with bibliography; **Wieman**, 2749.

Chromosomes of *Nezara*; **Wilson**, 2761.

Chromosomes, number of, and species; **Browne**, 279.

Oögenesis. Spermatogenesis.

Oögenesis, *Dytiscus*; **Debaisieux**, 561: (Polish); **Majowska**, 1493.

Reduction in *Aphis*; **Stevens**, 2376.

Pole disc of Chrysomelid eggs; **Wieman**, 2748.

Amitosis ovary of *Protenor belfragei*, chromatin nucleolus; **Foot & Strobell**, 754.

Egg follicle in Anophelines; **Christophers**, 426.

Spermatogenesis *Ceuthophilus*, with special reference to the accessory chromosome; **Thompson**, 2525.

Spermatogenesis *Acridiidae* and *Locustidae*; **Davis**, 551.

Spermatogenesis, *Gryllus*; **Brunelli**, 288.—In *Tryxalis nasuta*; **Brunelli**, 289.—In *Gryllotalpa*; **Senna**, 2262.—In *Stenobothrus*; **Gerard**, 838 & **Meek**, 1547.—In *Euchroma*; **Nichols**, 1724.—In *Platyphylax*; **Lutman**, 1468.—In *Euschistus*; **Montgomery**, 1629.

Structure spermatophores of crickets; **Jensen**, 1163.

Degenerated cells in the testis of *Leptinotarsa*; **Wieman**, 2750.

Fertilisation.

Guscio e sue impronte superficiali dell' uovo di *Sericaria mori*; **Verson**,

2625.—Mancata colorazione nelle uova fecondate di *Sericaria mori*; **Verson, 2627 & 2624.**

Embryology.

Pristhesancus papuensis, embryology; **Muir & Kershaw, 1674.**

Apanteles glomeratus, embriologia **Grandori, 922.**

L'apparition des initiales génitales chez le *Bombyx mori*; **Vaney & Conte, 2605.**

Bildung der Geschlechtszellen bei den *Aphididae* (Russ.); von **Baehr, 77.**

Bedeutung der Cölomhöhlen; **Faussek, 723.**

Experiments with chrysomelid beetles; **Hegner, 1018.**

Effects of killing parts of the eggs of *Leptinotarsa*; **Hegner, 1019.**

Production expérimentale de Lépidoptères acephales; **Conte & Vaney, 478.**

Artificial production of multivoltine races of silkworms; **Abbott, 2.**

Bau und Entwicklung des tibialen Chordotonalorgans; **Schön, 2199.**

Entwicklung der Geschlechtsorgane, *Chironomus*; **Hasper, 1014.**

Hatching of *Diaperomera femorata*; **Severin, 2268.**

Embryo of silkworms hibernation (Japanese); **Takahashi, 2502.**

Développement de l'œuf univoltin du ver à soie; **Vaney & Conte, 2604.**

Postembryology, Metamorphosis.

Postembryonale Entwicklung der *Protura*; **Rimskij-Korsakov, 2037.**

Die schuppenlosen Entwicklungsstufen und die Orthomorphose; **Verhoeft, 2615.**

Influence of changed external conditions on the development of moths; **Montgomery, 1628.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis Postembryonalen Entwicklungsgeschichte der Genitalorgane, Lepidopteren; **Zick, 2793.**

Corps gras de l'*Hyponomeuta*; **Hufnagel, 1130.**

Métamorphose de la musculature, Lépidoptères; **Nordenskiöld, 1736.**

Métamorphose musculaire, *Polistes*; **Pérez, 1822.**

Muskeldegeneration; **Thulin, 2527.**

Veränderungen an den Muskeln und dem benachbarten Epithel während der Verwandlung (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Törne, 2535.**

Disques imaginaux des pattes *Phytomomus*; **Pérez, 1822.**

Beurteilung der Insektenpuppe; **Deegener, 563.**

Prothétélie; **Peyerimhoff, 1838.**

Larves portant des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques; **Bugnion & Ferrière, 308.**

A quiescent stage in the development of *Termes flavipes*; **Strickland, 2459.**

Lydus viridissimus sa larve primaire; **Cros, 523.**

Mœurs et métamorphoses des Chrysoméliens; **Xambeu, 2775.**

Development of the Carabidae; **Böving, 198.**

Natural history of the larvae of Donaciinae; **Böving, 197.**

Danish larvae of Elateridae (Danish); **Henriksen, 1050.**

Metamorphose von *Odynerus*, *Chrysis*, *Melittobia* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Malyšev, 1496.**

Metamorphose der *Hymenoptera parasitica* (Russ.); **Ševyrev, 2271.**

Häutung und der Häutungsdrüsen, *Bombyx mori*; **Verson, 2630.**

Dorsal glands at the time of moulting of silkworms (Japanese); **Ikeda, 1135.**

Five moults of silkworms, cause of (Japanese); **Niwa, 1734.**

Die Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung Sphingiden; **Voss, 2659.**

Schnelle Wachstum Cucullien-Raupen; **Srdinko Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 51.**

Chiraxes-raupen; **Martin, 1522.**

Versuche über Goldpuppenbildung bei *Vanessa urticae* und *Vanessa io*; **Mensik, 1560.**

Verpuppung, *Cossus* (Schwedisch); **Dahlgren, 545.**

Entartetes Gespinnst von *Saturnia pavonia*; **Schneider Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 p. 237.**

Ueberliegen der Schmetterlingspuppen; **Gauckler** Ent. Rdsch. **28** p. 145.—Bemerkung dazu, *Papilio machaon* betr. v. **Kathariner** t.c. p. 168.

Wie Saturniiden den Kokon durchbrechen; **Kheil**, **1233**.

Unentwickelte Falter; **Wormsbacher** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. **7** p. 255.

Ein verkehrt in der Puppenhülle liegender Falter, *Depressaria*; **Mitterberger** Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien **61** p. 156.

Morphologisches und Kinematisches vom Ende des Embryonalstadium der Geradflügler; **Voss**, **2658**.

Ecdysis Diptera; **Knab**, **1280**.

Caironomidenmetamorphosen; **Kraatz**, **1298 & 1299**.

Dipteren-Larven und Puppen; **Vimmer**, **2644**.

Schlüpfen der Stechmücke; **Eysell**, **714**.

Parasites of *Simulium* larvae, effects on the development of the host; **Strickland**, **2456**.

Life-histories, *Syrphidae*; **Metcalf**, **1568 & 1569**.

Développement *Hypoderma bovis*; **Vaney**, **2603**.

Dégénérescence de formes larvaires de *Hypoderma bovis*; **Vaney & Tainurier**, **2606**.

Calliphora erythrocephala; **Krausse** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. **7** p. 28.

Persistence of bacilli during metamorphosis; **Bacot**, **76**.

ETHOLOGY.

Vide etiam Economic, p. 128.

General and Miscellaneous.

Bilder aus der Insektenwelt Uebersetzung; **Fabre**, **715**.

Social organisations, laws of; **Göldi**, **898**.

Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of spiders and insects other than ants; **Turner**, **2576**.

Biologisches über südafrikanische Hymenopteren; **Brauns**, **256**.

Phänologie, Lebensweise, Nährpflanzen etc. im Gouv. Charkov (Russ.); **Jaroševskij**, **1159**.

Biologische Beobachtungen an Insekten im Gebiet der Donschen Kosakin (Russ.); **Zykoff**, **2799**.

Utilisent leurs déjections; **Coupon**, **504**.

Oekologie und Sammeltechnik der terricolen Coleopteren; **Holdhaus**, **1085**.

Verhalten der Schmetterlinge bei starkem Winde im Hochgebirge; **Mitterberger** Ent. Jahrb. **21** pp. 101–106.

Wie und wo nächtigen die Tagfalter?; **Hoffmann**, **1080**.

Sleeping habits of *Heliconius*; **Fountain** p. 403 Entomologist **44**,

Netzspinnende, Trichopterenlarven; **Wesenberg-Lund**, **2722**.

Biologische Gruppen Orthopteren; **Puschig**, **1953**.

Bruchidae, host plants and parasites; **Crishman**, **540**.

Deux notices biologiques (Polish); **Dziędzielewicz**, **652**.

Épizootie bactérienne, sauterelles du Mexique; **Hérelle**, **1051**.

Ant-life.

Donisthorpe; **611**: **Wasmann**, **2665**.

Wanach, **2690**.

Ants and their ways, (popular); **Willis** pp. 53–63 Rep. Manchester Microsc. Soc. **1910**.

Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of ants; **Wheeler**, **2728**.

The ant-colony as an organism; **Wheeler**, **2729**.

Der Ameisenstaat; **Goeldi**, **897**.

Geologic work of ants in tropical America; **Franner**, **249**.

Division of labor; **Buckingham**, **298**.

Gesellschaftsleben der Ameisen (Schwedisch); **Holmgren**, **1096**.

Symbiosis between acacias and ants (Swedish); **Sjöstedt**, **2327**.

Ameisen und Pflanzen; **Escherich**, **704**.

Javanische *Myrmecodia*, Beziehung zu Ameisen; **Miehe**, **1600**.

Ameisen-Pflanzen (Ungarisch); **Sziláfy**, **2499**.

Ameisen in Nestern centralasiatisches Termiten; **Vasiljev**, 2611.

Termiten und Ameisen; **Prell**, 1946.

Künstliches Ameisennest; **Krausse** Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 pp. 133-135.

Erdhügelbildung durch Ameisen auf Weiden in Ost-Galizien; **Lubicz-Niezbittowski**, 1442.

Fondazione di formicai; intolleranza e fratellanza fra formiche; **Emery**, 677.

Aphaenogaster sardoa; **Krausse**, 1304.

Nestbau von *Monomorium salomonis*; **Karavajew**, 1203.

Ueber Kartonnester von *Cremastogaster scutellaris* auf Sardinien; **Krausse**, 1306.

Slave-making ant, Japan; **Yano**, 2779.

Beobachtungen an Ameisen; **Reichensperger**, 1994.

Parasitism and slavery; **Donisthorpe**, 616.

F. sanguinea slaveless colony; **Forel**, 760.

Polyergus rufescens; **Emery**, 671.

Eine Ameisenschlacht; **Klossowski**, 1278.

Le transport des ouvrières chez les fourmis moissonneuses; **Bouvier** Hommage à Louis Olivier Paris 1911 pp. 41-43.

Messor barbara; **Bouvier**, 241.

Ants granary; **Fraser J.** Bombay Soc. 20 p. 877.

Fungus-growing ants, habits; **Wheeler**, 2736.

Koloniegründung, künstlicher Pleometrose, *Camponotus ligniperda*; **Schmitz**, 2195.

Psychologie, Ameisen; **Ernst**, 701.

Orientation; **Cornetz**, 493.

Orientation; **Santschi**, 2151.

Trajets de la Fourmi; **Cornetz**, 490.

Remplacement de l'axe du corps; **Cornetz**, 492.

Retour au nid; **Cornetz**, 491, 494, 495.

Zwei sich kreuzende Ameisenstrassen; **Krausse** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 163.

Phototropismus, *Lasius niger*; **Poli-manti**, 1907.

Zirplaute; **Krausse** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 359.

Polyandrie; **Santschi**, 2142.

Hochzeitsflug und Hybridation; **Viehmeier**, 2631.

Nährung der Ameisenlarven, die Entwicklung des temporären Parasitismus; **Emery**, 675.

Erbliche Instinktmodifikationen Ameisen gegenüber Gästen?; **Wasmann**, 2701.

Myrmecophilous, Mexico; **Silvestri**, 2305.

Ant-guests; **Wasmann**, 2696.

Atemeles and ants; **Wasmann**, 2697.

Ants and their guests; **Mann**, 1500.

Guests of some Californian ants; **Mann**, 1499.

Myrmecophilous Ins., Britain; **Donisthorpe**, 613.

Trichonyx sulcicollis and *maerkeli*; **Donisthorpe** p. 67 Ent. Mag. 47.

Lasius, parasites of; **Crawley** p. 22 Ent. Rec. 23.—*L. niger*, *Aphidae* with; Id. T.c. p. 23.

Lasius mixtus, parasites; **Donisthorpe**, 614.

Adoption of *Lasius*, *Formica* and *Polyergus* queens by alien species; **Tanquary**, 2504.

Myrmecophile Culicide; **Jacobson**, 1150.

Gargara genistae und *Formica cinerea*; **Enslin**, 698.

Pediopsis nana nourricière de fourmis; **Bergevin**, 139.

Symbiose des fourmis et des chenilles de *Lycuena*; **Powell**, 1939.

Relations des Lycénides et des Fourmis; **Oberthür**, 1748.

Ameisen und Ameisenlöwen; **Meissner**, 1553.

Uebersicht über die Paussidenwirte; **Wasmann**, 2700.

Neue *Myrmecophila*, neue Fundorte und Wirtsameisen; **Schimmer**, 2178.

Bee-life.

Die Biologie der Biene; **Stadler**, 2365.

Geometrie und Ökonomie der Bienenzelle; **Vogt**, 2651.

Are bees reflex machines? Translated; **Buttel-Reepen**, 335.

Alte und neue Lehre im Vergleich; **Dickel**, 575.

Entstehen von Drohnen aus befruchteten Eiern; **Buttel-Reepen**, 333.

Über Dzierzon; **Dickel**, 576.

Nestgeruch bei den Bienen?; **Ludwig** Leipzig Bienenztg. 26 p. 131.

Some experimental observations concerning the Bees' visits to cotton blossoms; **Allard**, 23.

Folgt die Biene mehr dem Gesicht oder dem Geruch; **Geier**, 837.

Ortssinn der Bienen (Russ.); **Seiskov**, 2483.

Behaviour, *Stelidae*; **Turner**, 2575.

Bombus Lebensgewohnheiten; **Sundvik**, 2473.

Melecta armata à l'état d'œuf et de larve; **Sémichon**, 2259.

Nestbau, *Neocorynura erinnys*; **Lüderwaldt**, 1465.

Nestbau von *Osmia bicornis*; **Lozinski** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 223-230 316-322.

Queen atavistic, etc.; **Buttel-Reepen**, 324.

Temperatur, Entwicklung (Russ.); **Paleičuk**, 1792.

Hochzeitsflüge (Russ.); **Aleksandrov**, 19.

Verhinderung der Abnützung der Flügel (Russ.); **Levenec**, 1417.

Anormales Ueberwintern; Ersatz einer kranken Königin durch eine neue seitens der Bienen (Russ.); **Mel'nikov**, 1559.

Eierlegende Arbeiterinnen in Gegenwart einer Königin (Russ.); **Karasev**, 1201.

Transport Eier (Russ.); **Balašov**, 82.

Schwärmen (Russ.); **Bogdanov**, 199.

Wasp-life (Social and Solitary).

Mercet, 1561.

Note sur les Vespides; **Pérez**, 1823.

Vespa germanica; **Black-Hawkins**, 191.

Mutilation of bees; **Harvie-Brown & Armitt** p. 15 Naturalist 36.

Polistes pallipes founding a colony; **Girault**, 882.

Synoecca, nests; **Meade-Waldo**, 1543.

Bauten etc. *Odynerus* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Malyšev**, 1496

Recherches biologiques sur les guêpes solitaires; **Roubaud**, 2105.

Natural history, *Synagris*; **Roubaud**, 2109.

Biologie de *Trypoxylon* et *Psenulus*; **Popovici-Bazosanu**, 1912.

Bembex nubilipennis nesting habits; **Parker**, 1797.

Ampulex fasciatus; **Picard**, 1882.

Nestbau und Larvenfutter der Craibro-Arten (Holländisch); **Bouwman**, 242.

Habits, *Tiphia femorata*; **Adlerz**, 6.

The stinging of *Gryllotalpa coarctata* by *Diamma bicolor*; **Hardy**, 1008.

Termite-life.

Gesellschaftsleben der Termiten (Schwedisch); **Holmgren**, 1094.

Termitidae ricerche; **Sandias**, 2138.

Termites et plantes vivantes; **Chaine**, 388 & 389.

Termiten und Ameisen; **Prell**, 1946.

K. Escherich, Termitenleben auf Ceylon; **Wasmann**, 2695.

Termes ceylonicus; **Bugnion**, 304 & 305.

Termites in Jamaica; **Andrews**, 38.

Nester centralasiatischer Termiten; **Vasiljev**, 2611.

Termitenbau und Ziegelbrennerei; **Rohland**, 2061.

Termitofili Ceylon; **Silvestri**, 2312.

Guests, Fam. n.; **Silvestri**, 2308.

Termite guests; **Wasmann, 2699.**—Tabelle der *Termitophya*- und *Xenogaster*-Arten; **Wasmann & Holmgren, 2702.**—Termitophilous Lamellicorns; **Luederwaldt, 1463.**—Termitophile Dipteren; **Michl, 1598.**

Cavernicolous, Subterranean.

Nouveau procédé de capture des Coléoptères hypogés; **Normand Echange 27 pp. 114 & 124.**

Cave insects Spain; **Bolívar, 207.**

Buthysciinae; **Jeannel, 1160 & 1161.**

Cave *Silphidae*; **Müller, 1666.**

Hungary, Cave Col., 3 spp. n.; **Csiki, 532.**

Neue *Pholeuon* Grotten von Bihar; **Csiki, 531.**—Cave Coleoptera; **Müller, 1664 & 1667.**

Höhlenexkursionen, kroatischen Montangebiet; **Stiller, 2382.**

Grottensilphiden aus Bosnien; **Reiter, 2001.**

Coléoptères cavernicoles du Djurdjura; **Peyerimhoff, 1836 & 1839.**

Diptères Cavernicoles; **Bezzi, 180.**

Aquatic.

Elaphia, aquatic larva; **Forbes Psyche 18 p. 120.**

Argentinischen Rüsselkäfer das im Wasser schwimmen kann; **Franck, 777.**

Hygrophiler Rüsselkäfer; **Kolbe, 1286.**

Diptere amphibie; **Brocher, 273.**

Neue marine Chironomide; **Alverdes, 31.**

Respirationsverhältnisse bei unter dem Eise überwinternden, luftatmenden Wasserinsekten; **Wesenberg-Lund, 2723.**

Respiration des insectes aquatiques; **Brocher, 274.**

Gregariousness.

Massenaufreten von *Calosoma cupreum* und *Pardileus calceatus* (Russ.); **Lučnik, 1457.**

Flight, Migration.

Cases of phoresie (transport); **Banks, 98.**

Mallophaga transported by Hippoboscidae; **Jacobson, 1151.**

Verbreitung der Schmetterlinge; **Kürtösi, 1319.**

Danaus plexippus, migration; **Davis J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 199.**

Migration of *Alabama argillacea*; **Grossbeck, 959.**

Migration of *Belenois severina*; **Hobley p. 72 J. East Africa Soc. 2.**

Massenflug von *Ranatra linearis* in Odessa (Russ.); **Kiričenko Rev. Russe ent. 11 p. 167.**

Migrations of *Odonata* and of ants; **Wolf Ent. News 22 pp. 419-420.**—*Libellula*, migration; **Baxter p. 243 Ent. Rec. 23.**

Wie hoch steigen die Insekten durch die Lüft hinauf? (Norweg.); **Lie-Pettersen, 1425.**

Sound-production.

Sound-production; **Swinton, 2493.**

Studying the stridulations of Orthoptera; **Allard, 28.**

Musical habits of *Orthoptera*; **Allard, 24, 25, 26, 27.**

Neduba and *Aglaothorax* stridulation; **Pemberton, 1816.**

The sound-making of Diptera and Hymenoptera; **Pemberton, 1817.**

Schallapparat, *Endrosa aurita*; **Peter, 1831.**

Stridulation *Idionotus*; **Walker, 2685.**

Stridulation Ichneumonid pupa; **Morley p. 404 Ent. 45.**

Food-habits.

Les variations du régime alimentaire chez les Coléoptères xylophages de la famille des Bostrychides. Parallélisme du régime chez les Bostrychides et les Scolytides adultes; **Lesne, 1411.**

Coprophagous and necrophagous habits; **Luederwaldt, 1464.**

Carion-feeding *Coleoptera*; **Selous, 2257.**

Übertragung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus dispar*; **Neger, 1704.**

Food habits of American gall midges ; **Felt, 728.**

Europäische Mordraupen ; **Gauckler, 831.**

Medullary spots : life history of cambium miners ; **Grossenbacher, 960.**

Ptilocerus ochraceus paralyzing and sucking ants ; **Jacobson, 1152.**

Carabus coriaceus, Gehäuse-schnecke ; **Unzicker Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 192.**

Leben der *Syrphus*-Larven ; **Keller, 1214.**

Megarhinus food-habits ; **Knab, 1279.**

Keeping adult *Anopheles* alive without feeding on blood ; **Adie, 4.**

Dragon flies, food of ; **Fulton J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 876.**

Hunting habits of an American *Amophila* ; **Turner Psyche 18 p. 13.**

Parasitic.

Insect parasitism and its peculiarities ; **Wheeler, 2737.**

Parasiten 1 u. 2-ter Ordnung unter den *Hymenoptera parasitica* (Russ.) ; **Ševyrev, 2271.**

Ekto- und entoparasitische Coleopteren ; **Kolbe, 1285.**

Polycitenidae as parasites ; **Horvath, 1110.**

Lebensweise, *Hemimcrus* ; **Heymons, 1067.**

Entoparasitical larvae of *Muscidae* in *Arthropoda* ; **Nielsen, 1727.**

Schmarotzer verschiedener Insekten ; **Rudow Ent. Rdsch. 23 p. 3.**

Parasites. *Hymenoptera*, of *Coleoptera* ; **Elliott & Morley, 668.**

Stechen tropische *Chalcis*-Arten Bienen-Imagines an ? ; **Schulz, 2235.**

Thysanoptera by Chalcid ; **Russell, 2122.**

Sarcophagid in a turtle ; **Patterson, 1803.**

Mydaea anomala, a parasite of South-American birds ; **Nielsen, 1728.**

On the parasitism of the larvae of *Pollenia rudis* in *Allolobophora chlorotica* ; **Keilin, 1213.**

Phoridae and Myriapods ; **Banks, 93.**
(N-9186 j)

Hosts of insect egg-parasites in North and South America ; **Girault, 889.**

Parasite des œufs de la *Cochylis* et de l'*Endemis* ; **Marchal & Feytaud, 1512.**

Blattwespenlarven und Schlupfwespen ; **Forsius, 770.**

In Kiev aus Raupen aufgezogene parasitische Hymenopteren (Russ.) ; **Kurdjumov, 1329.**

Lebensweise und Fortpflanzung von *Habrobracon hebetor* dem Schädling der Mehlmotte ; **Berliner, 154.**

Parasiten an einem Bläuling ; **Fassl Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 117.**

Parasiten der Psychiden (Russ.) ; **Zykov, 2800.**

Schmarotzer der Bombycidae ; **Rudow, 2116.**

Parasiten der Eier und Raupen von *Agrotis segetum* Gouv. Poltava (Russ.) ; **Kurdjumov, 1335.**

Parasites of *Lagopus* ; **Shipley, 2289.**

Parasitic *Chironomus* larva ; **Bar-nard, 98.**

Lebensweise, *Pseudogonalos hahni* ; **Reichert, 1995.**

Symbiosis. (Vide etiam Ant-life, Termite-life.)

Die Feigenbäume Italiens ; **Tschirch, 2560.**

Übertragung und Keimung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus (Anisandrus) dispar* ; **Schneider-Orelli, 2198.**

Nests, Habitat.

Relations of soil and fauna ; **Holdhaus, 1083.**

Vertikale Verbreitung der Lepidopteren in der Columbischen Central-Cordillere ; **Fassl, 718.**

In den Nestern von Warmblütern ; **Bickhardt, 184.**

Twig-dwelling *Cicindelidae* larvae ; **Horn, 1102.**

Salt-water, larvae of *Eristalis* ; **Lamb p. 215 Ent. Mag. 47.**

Foliage *Coleoptera* ; **Morris, 1644.**

L'orientation des nids ; **Rabaud, 1964.**

Phryganea grandis Mechanik, Gehäusebaues; **Wesenberg-Lund, 2724.**

Larven von *Cetonia aurata* und *Trichius fasciatus* in Ameisennestern; **Adlerz, 7.**

Sex-relations.

Dichgamie bei Lepidopteren und Orthopteren (Russ.); **Korsakov, 1293.**

Sex-relations of *Lampyridae*; **McDermott, 1436.**

Bedeutung sekundärer Geschlechtscharaktere am Kopfe weiblicher Platypodiden; **Strohmeyer, 2462.**

Rapprochement des sexes, Diptères; **Pérez, 1824.**

Copulation der Ichneumoniden (Russ.); **Ševyrev, 2271.**

Accouplement et la ponte chez *Bombyx mori*; **Conte, 475.**

Liebe; **Bryk, 297.**

Copula, *Euryades*; **Giacomelli, 851.**—Of *Aglais urticae*; **Chapman p. 208** Ent. Rec. 23.—Kopula von *Taeniacampa stabilis* ♂ × *gothica* ♀; **Gerwien** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 27.—*Sannioidea exitiosa*, copula, etc.; **Cory, 496.**—Copula von *Prumna primnoa*; **Ikonnikov, 1138.**

Abnormitäten in der Begattung Microlepidopteren; **Mitterberger, 1608.**—Abnormal copula; **Olivier, 1768.**—*Argynnis* + *Melitaea* cop.; **Rothschild p. 403** Ent. 44.—*Nonagria* and *Leucania* paired; **Todd p. 34** Entomologist 44.—*Pidonia lurida* ♂ und *Gaurotes virginea* ♀; **Scheeser** Ent. Bl. 7 p. 180.

Parental, Oviposition.

Eiablage von *Pimpla*, *Banchus* (Russ.); **Ševyrev, 2271.**

Viviparous *Rhopalocera*; **Chapman, 394.**

Oviposition *Lep.*; **Peyron, 1840.**

Oviposition, *Epitelia* and *Synoeca*; **Meade-Waldo, 1543.**

Ponte de *Malacosoma neustria*; **Postel, 1935.**

Eiablage, *Gonia capitata* (Russ.); **Kurdjumov, 1335.**

Ponte du *Stomoxys calcitrans* et l'élevage des larves de Muscides; **Langeron, 1356.**

Ponte des Odonates; **Pierre, 1895.**

Oviposition, *Cordulegaster*; **A. J. A. Woodcock p. 83** Trans. Buteshire Soc. 4.

Ephippigera e *Caloptenus*, nidificazione; **Stefani-Perez, 2371.**

Oecanthus, oviposition; **Parrott, 1798.**

Brutpflege der Rosskäfer; **Spaney, 2360.**

Ei-Beschreibungen; **Skala** Ent. Jahrb. 21 pp. 113–114.

Hibernation. Aestivation.

Phenology.

Hivernage; **Dupont, 630.**

Flugzeit einiger Schmetterlingsarten; **Hafner** Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 195 etc.

Hybernation, *V. atalanta*; **Newman, 1714.**

Eggs of silkworms (bivoltins), hibernation of; **Hirose, 1075.**

Hybernation of the maggot parasitic to silkworms (Japanese); **Niwa, 1735.**

Instinct, Psychology.

Intelligenz bei Raupen; **Hering** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 360.

Psychologie der Hemipteren (Russ.); **Erikson, 700.**

Le déterminisme de l'isolement des larves solitaires; **Rabaud, 1965.**

Senses and psychology; **Willem, 2758.**

The reactions of mosquitoes to light in different periods of their life history; **Holmes, 1091.**

Photic reactions, *Diptera*; **Hermes, 1052.**

Geruch und Gesicht, *Macroglossa*; **Krause** Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 124.

Orientierungsvermögen der Hymenopteren; **Adlerz, 5.**

Insects attracted by light; **Bayford** pp. 157–159 Ent. Mag. 47.

Attitudes. Luminosity.

Attitude, *Dysdaemonia kadani*; **Jordan p. xxv** P. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Light of *Lampyridae*; **Coblentz, 431 & 432; Singh & Maulik, 2317.**

- Biologie des Lampyrides; Olivier, 1776.
- Uses, etc., of *Lampyridae* luminosity; Olivier, 1769.
- Light of *Photinus*; McDermott, 1486.
- Johanniskäferlicht und Organismen-leuchten; Weitzner, 2715.
- Palatability and mimicry; Pocock & Poulton, 1905.—The luminosity of termites; Branner, 250.
- Ursachen des Leuchtens von *Chironomus* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); Tsachenko, 1142.
- Resemblance, Protection, Utility.**
- Mimicry; Cockayne, 433; Dixey, 596; Jordan, 1181; Poulton, 1938.
- Mimicry difficulties; Schaus, 2164.
- Mimicry, Bourbon, Mauritius, Ceylon, etc.; Manders, 1497.
- Mimicry in East Africa; Rogers, 2060.
- Müllerian mimicry; Manders, 1498.
- Review of paper by Punnett: Mimicry in Ceylon butterflies; Lutz Amer. Nat. 45 pp. 190–192.
- Mimicry-Beispiele (Polish); Sitowski, 2319.
- Longicorne mimant un Curculionide; Vuillet, *Insecta* 1 p. 551.
- Resemblance of *Nothopeus* to wasps; Ritsema, 2049.
- Ein borkenähnlicher - Rüsselkäfer *Mecocorynus cristatus*; Heller, 1035.
- Hemiptera and Hymenoptera; Hamm, 999.
- Pompilid and Reduviid; Chapman p. xxix P. ent. Soc. London 1911.
- Färbung von *Dixippus morosus*; Steche Zool. Anz. 37 p. 60.
- Caloptenus italicus* und *Oedipoda coerulescens*, Beirrende oder schreckerzeugende Farben; Krausse, 1309.
- Grüne und braune Individuen, *Mantis religiosa*; Krause, Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 189.
- Colour of *Lep.* larvae in relation to surroundings; Bridges, 262.
- Unpalatability; Shelford p. 245 Ent. Rec. 23.—Palatability of *Danaeinae*; (s-9186 j)
- Andrewes, 36.—Distastefulness of *Anosia plexippus*; Banta Nature 88 p. 243 & Pocock l.c.
- Food of woodpeckers; Beal, 121.
- Scents of butterflies; Dixey, 597.
- Natural history (special cases).**
- Calosoma*, larval activity; Burgess, 310.
- Natural history of the larvae of Donaciinae; Böving, 197.
- Tenthredinidae*, Lebensgewohnheiten; Forsius, 769.
- Larval habits of Swedish *Lepidoptera*; Peyron, 1840.
- Lasiocampa pini*; Eckstien, 655.
- Culicidae*, larve e immazini: cortumi, mezzi di distruzione; Galli-Valerio & Rochaz de Jongh, 825.
- Clinocera*-Arten, Lebensweise; Kerész, 1229.
- Habits of *Sarcophagidae*; Patterson, 1804.
- Biologie von *Hydrotæa dentipes* (Russ.); Porčinskij, 1930.
- Biologie der Asopiden; Schumacher, 2244.
- Paläarktische *Cimiciden*; Reuter, 2024.
- Clinocoris lectularius* (Ungarisch); Sajó, 2131.
- Notostira* (Schwedisch); Reuter, 2023 & 2025.
- Dermapteron, Räuber von Ameisen-larven; Krausse, 1305.
- Diapheromera femorata*, life history; Severin & Severin, 2269.
- Biologische Beobachtungen *Dixippus morosus*; Meissner, 1552.
- Lebensweise, etc., *Brachycolus korotnewi* (Russ.); Kurdumov, 1332.
- Pupal habits, cocoons.**
- Coloration of cocoons of *Lep.*; Dewitz, 572, 573 & 574.
- Suspended cocoons; Strand, 2392.
- Insects and Plants and Flowers.**
- Insects and flowers; Burkin, 312; Kirchner, 1262.—Blütenbesuchende In-

sekten, Eichstätter Alp; **Bachmann**, 75.

Einfluss der Kaukasischen Bienen auf die Befruchtung des roten Klees (Russ.); **Evdokimov**, 711.

New Zealand's experience with the red clover and bumblebees; **Graenicher**, 916.

Bruchophagus funebris, fertilization of clover; **Washburn** J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 140-142.

Ins. and *Vicia*; **Hetschko**, 1060.—Faunistik, *Urtica*; **Hedicke** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 101: Insectes du rosier; **Coulon**, 503: *Acer*, Liste des Insectes et Phytoptides; **Guignon**, 989: *Evonymus*, parasites, insectes et champignons inférieurs; **Guignon**, 990: *Gypsophila fastigiata* und ihre Bewohner; **Petry**, 1834.

In Farnen parasitierende Hymenopteren- und Dipteren-Larven; **Meyere**, 1580.

Host index to California plant lice; **Essig**, 709.

Propagation de l'Ergot; **Mercier**, 1565.

Galls.

Some papers on galls are recorded in Comprehensive Zoology.

Dalla Torre, K. W. von & **Kieffer**, T. T. Cynipidae. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, Lfg 24.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1910 (xxxv + 891). Imperfectly recorded last year.

A common error concerning cecidia; **Cook** Science 34 pp. 683-684.

Gallenbiologie; **Modry**, 1618.

Development of galls, *Amphibolips*; **Cook**, 480.

Insectes et Phytoptides, tant européens qu'exotiques, signalés sur divers érables; **Duchaussoy**, 624.

Entwicklungsgeschichte und Anatomie der Cynipidengallen der Eiche; **Weidel**, 2711.

Gallenbildende Rüsselkäfer; **Schmidt**, 2191.

Gallenerzeugenden Schmetterlingen; **Schmidt**, 2192

Cécidies des chênes des Maures; **Cotte**, 500.

Cécidologie des Cistes de Provence; **Cotte**, 502.

Cécidies Vichy; **Cotte**, 501.

Hosts and galls of American gall midges; **Felt**, 736.

Galls of Massachusetts; **Stebbins**, 2370.

Galls of Michigan; **Cook**, 481.

Dryophanta, galls; **Beutenmüller**, 177.

Galles de *Tamarix articulata*; **Trabut**, 2549.

Zoocécidie nouvelle de l'orge; **Noury**, 1739.

Cécidies de *Potentilla verna* et de *P. reptans*; **J. G.** Feuille jeunes natural. 41 1610 p. 18.

Fumaria officinalis, *Dorycnium suffruticosum*, Cécidies; **Guignon** Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 154.

Cécidie des racines d'*Alyssum calycinum*; **Cotte** Feuilles jeunes natural. 41 p. 167.

Hymenopteren in *Lipara*-Gallen, *Cemonus*; **Müller**, 1669.

Über Gallen und Gallentiere Chile, **Kieffer & Herbst**, 1256.

Galls of *Paraeopium cingalense* in *Glerodendron*; **Fischer** J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 1169.

Gall of *Gnorimoschema* on *Aster*; **Fyles**, 817.

Galle von *Cecidosis*; **Dieckmann**, 577.

Neue Blattlausgalle an *Crataegus oxyacantha*; **Schmidt**, 2193.

Aphis-gall; **Sasaki**, 2153.

Cochenille cécidogène; **Marchal**, 1507.

Cocciden, entstandene Umbildung der oberirdischen Triebe von *Psilotum triquetrum*; **Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan**, 603.

Pilzzüchtende Gallmücken (Ambrosiagallen); **Neger**, 1702.

Thrips-Gallen und Gallen-Thripse; **Karny**, 1204.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

General.

The effects of inbreeding and selection on the fertility, vigor and sex ratio, *Drosophila*; **Moenkhaus, 1622.**

The relation between chromosome-number and species in *Notonecta*; **Browne, 279.**

Dimorphism, spermatozoa; **O'Donoghue, 1758.**

Variation.

Variation, value of projected efficiency; **Sweeting, 2488.**

Häufiges Auftreten verschiedener Schmetterlings-Arten und die Sonnenfleckenperioden; **Dieroff, 579.**

Influence of climate in producing aberrations; **Franck, 776.**

Variations biologiques et morphologiques d'origine géographique, *Stomoxys calcitrans* en Afrique tropicale; **Roubaud, 2104.**

Seasonal dimorphism; **Merrifield, 1566.**

A tendency towards posterior erythrization in the *Psammocharidae*; **Banks, 94.**

Ergebnisse aus Zuchtexperimenten, traduction; **Standfuss, 2367.**

Experimente an überwinterten Lepidoptera-Puppen; **Reiff, 1997.**

Temperaturexperimente; **Glaser, 895.**

Experimental varr. *V. io*; **Reuss, 2020.**

Vanessa urticae, temperature variation; **Reuss, 2019.**

Variation in size, temperature experiments; **Merrifield, 1567.**

Diabrotica soror, color pattern; variation; **Kellogg, 1216.**

Häufigkeit der Aberrationen von *Chrysomela varians*; **Meissner, 1551.**

Phytodecta (Spartophila) variabilis; **Reineck, 1999.**

Variable maculation in *Coccinellidae*; **Leng, 1385.**

Variable Chilean *Col.*; **Germain, 845.**

Wasps, variability in a single nest; **Pearson, 1813.**

Das Variieren der Hummeln; **Vogt, 2652.**

Variation spécifique des Lépidoptères; **Houlbert, 1114.**

Variations de l'*Agria tau*; **Oberthür, 1744.**

Variationsstufen von *Pieris napi*; **Stichel, 2379.**

Vitale Färbung der Mikrolepidopterenraupen; **Sitowski, 2320.**

Nature of melanism; **Stewart, 2377.**—**Sich** p. 318 Ent. 44.—Melanism, *Amphidasys*; **Leigh, 1380.**—Melanismus im ober-schlesischen Industriebezirk; **Raebel, 1969.**—Melanismus, Schmetterlingen; **Dieroff, 578.**—*Cymatophora or*, melanic var.; **Hasebroek, 1011.**

Deficient pigment, *Noctua*; **Wavrier** p. 363 Ent. 44.

Colour dimorphism, pupa of *Leioptilus*; **Chapman** p. 243 Ent. Rec. 23.

Double mutants, silkworm; **Spillman, 2364.**

Anpassung der Polyceteniden (Un- gar.); **Horváth, 1111.**

A variant, periodical cicada; **Gortner, 904.**

Eutermes; **Holmgren, 1093.**

Variationserscheinungen, Flügel- geäder von *Leptis vitripennis*; **Kleine, 1274.**

Origin of wing mutations, *Drosophila*; **Morgan, 1634.**—Origin of mutations, eye color *Drosophila*, and inheritance; **Morgan, 1635.**

Teratology.

Forstschritte auf dem Gebiete der Insekten-teratologie (1906–1908), Sammelreferat; **Pax** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 396–399.

Monstrositäten; **Frings, 795.**

Missbildungen, Käfern; **Rudow, 2177.**

Teratologia Coleotteri; **Beffa, 129.**

Neue Monstrositäten Coleopteren; **Kříženecký, 1313.**

Coleotteri anomali; **Chinaglia, 402, 403 & 404.**

Antenna, teratology, *Diptera*; **Lamb, 1348.**

Colias edusa tératologique; **Le Cerf** Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. 15-16 pp. 19-25 av. fig.

Hybrids.

Hybrid Lycaenid; **Reuss**, 2018.

Les sphingides hybrides; **Oberthür**, 1743.

Schwärmerhybriden; **Denso** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 228.

Raupen der *Deilephila*-Hybriden; **Kysela**, 1341.

Smerinthus ocellata atlantica ♂ × *Smer. ocellata ocellata* ♀; **Dannenberg** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 190.

Celerio hybr.; **Denso**, 566: *Celerio* 1 n. hybr.; **Denso** Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 p. 184: Hybr. *Celerio galii galii* Rott. × *Celerio euphorbiae mauretanica* Stgr.; **Denso** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 258: *Celerio*-Hybrid; **Denso** Ent. Zs. 25 p. 171.—*D. vespertilio* × *galii*; **Pernold**, Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 207.

Saturnia atlantica × *pyri*; **Ebner** Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 158.

Raupe des Hybriden *Saturnia*; **Wünsche** Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 52 p. 203.

Lym. dispar Zuchten; **Frings** Ent. Zs. 25 p. 167.

Notodonta hybr. *heinickei* × *tritophus*; **Hemmerling** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 273.

Double mating, silk-worm; **Castle**, 377 & **Kellogg**, 1217.

Hybridation, Ameisen; **Viehmeyer**, 2631.

Nematus-Bastard; **Enslin**, 694.

Rassenkreuzungen, *Celerio*; **Denso** Ent. Zs. 25.

Hybridization in a mutating period in *Drosophila*; **Morgan**, 1633.

Crossing varr. of *Hybernia marginaria*; **Edelsten** p. xxiv P. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Crossing varr. of *Aplecta nebulosa*; **Harrison** p. xxi P. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Heredity.

Vererbungsstudien, *Pygaera*; **Federley**, 724.

Getrennte Vererbung der Geschlechter; **Meijere**, 1548.

Vererbung der sekundären Geschlechtscharaktere; **Goldschmidt**, 900.

Forty-nine generations in the dark, *Drosophila*; **Payne**, 1807.—*Drosophila ampelophila* bred in the dark for sixty-nine generations; **Payne**, 1808.

Erbformeln der *Agria tau*-Rassen; **Plate**, 1902.

Dominance, *Leptinotarsa*; **Tower**, 2545.

Incroci e caratteri ereditari in relazione alle leggi di Mendel di *Sericaria mori*; **Quajjat**, 1958.

Mendel-Erscheinungen bei den sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmalen von Faltern (Holländisch); **Meyere**, 1576.

Cym. or ab. albingensis Warn. nach den Mendelschen Regeln; **Hasebroek** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 pp. 9-11.

Heredity in *Adalia*; **Palmer**, 1793.

Befruchtung der Königin mit Drohen bestimmtes Rasse (Russ.); **Pivovarov**, 1901.

Evolution.

Lamarckismus and *Lepidoptera*; **Rosa**, 2075.

Progressive Entwicklung der äusseren Merkmale bei *Calopteryx* (Russ.); **Bartenev**, 109.

Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung, phylogenetische Studie; **Voss**, 2659.

Experiments, *Drosophila*; **Lutz**, 1473.

Phylogeny; **Corbett**, 489.

Fossil insects and phylogeny; **Handlirsch**, 1006.

Phylogeny of *Coleoptera*; **Gahan**, 822.

Phylogenie der Honigbienen; **Ihering**, 1133.

Die fossilen Copeognathen und ihre Phylogenie; **Enderlein**, 681.

Phylogenie, *Notostira*; **Reuter**, 2023.

GEOGRAPHY or FAUNISTIC.

General.

Distribution of *Coleoptera*; **Deville**, 571.

Distribution géographique des Lam-
pyrides; **Olivier, 1774.**

The geographical distribution of
ants; **Forel, 759.**

Geographische Verbreitung der Arten
und Formen von *Calopteryx* (Russ.);
Bartenev, 109.

Utilité des recherches locales et des
catalogues régionaux; **Houlbert, 1110.**

Smerinthus ocellatus at sea; **South**
p. 34 *Entomologist* 44.

Slips for many memoirs have been
sent by the Bureau of France without
any geographical information.

Arctic & Antarctic.

Bernhauer & Daniel, 163; Bären-
Insel u. Spitzbergen.

Nathorst, 1681; Spitzbergen (Swe-
dish.)

Schmiedeknecht, 2194; Bären-Insel
u. Spitzbergen 2 spec.

Rebel, 1985; Ostgrönland. *Cnephasia*
sp. n.

Ulmer, 2593; von der Bären-Insel
Apatania arctica.

Kieffer & Lundbeck, 1257; Bären-
Insel u. Spitzbergen *Chironomidae*
spp. n.

Dampf, 549; Spitzbergen *Cerato-*
phyllus vagabundus.

Neumann, 1711; Antarkt. *Lipeurus*
sp. n.

Insular.

Canaries. *Insecta.* **Garreta, 828;**
Grande Salvage.—*Hymenoptera.* **Sant-**
schi, 2144; *Aphaenogaster* sp. n.—
Lepidoptera. **Rebel, 1979;** Beitrag
zur Lepidopterenfauna der Kanaren.—
Neuroptera. **Navás, 1698;** *Semidalis*
sp. n.—*Heteroptera.* **Horváth, 1109;**
Ochetostethus sp. n.—*Coccidae.* **Lin-**
dinger, 1428; spp. n.—*Orthoptera.*
Burr, 319; general account.

Galapagos islds. *Lepidoptera.*
Williams, 2759; *Eudamus* sp. n.

Hawaila. *Hymenoptera.* **Viereck,**
2634; *Cremastus* sp. n.

Tahiti. *Hymenoptera.* **Wheeler**
J. N. York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 262; *Lasius*
claviger.

Bismarck Arch. *Coleoptera.* **Möllen-**
kamp, 1621; *Eurytrachelus* sp. n.—
Prell, 1944; *Trichogomphus* sp. n.—
Lepidoptera. **Bastelberger, 115;** *Ag-*
athia 2 spp. n.—*Orthoptera.* **Zacher,**
2783; *Anisolabis* sp. n.

New Pomerania. *Coleoptera.* **Bour-**
geois, 236; *Metriorrhynchus* sp. n.

Neu Mecklenburg. *Lepidoptera.*
Strand, 2432; *Dysphania* sp. n.

Solomon islands. *Coleoptera.* **Olivier,**
1772; *Atyphella* sp. n.—*Hymenoptera.*
Cockerell, 457; *Apidae* spp. n.:
Cameron, 355; *Hym. par. spp. n.—*
Strand, 2413; *Megachile* sp. n.—
Lepidoptera. **Hampson, 1000,** *Alty-*
phanes sp. n.—*Hemiptera.* **Distant,**
584; *Heteroptera* and *Homoptera* 7
spp. n.: *Heteroptera.* **Distant, 584;**
Aziagastus sp. n.—*Orthoptera.* **Shel-**
ford, 2281; *Panesthia* sp. n.—Solomon
islds. etc. *Diptera.* **Froggatt, 799;**
Dacus spp. n.—Solomon islands and
Trobriand islds. *Coleoptera.* **Arrow,**
46; *Dynastinae* gen. n.

Caroline islds. *Coleoptera.* **Olivier,**
1772; *Atyphella* sp. n.

Samoa. *Lepidoptera.* **Rebel, 1982.—**
Coccidae. **Lindinger, 1429;** *Melanaspis*
sp. n.

Woodlark isld. *Coleoptera.* **Kerre-**
mans, 1223; *Cyphogastra* sp. n.

Fiji islds. *Hymenoptera.* **Friese, 784;**
Megachile sp. n.—*Lepidoptera.* **Prout,**
1951; *Agathia* sp. n.

New Caledonia. *Coleoptera.* **Fleu-**
tiaux, 753; list.—*Heteroptera.* **Poppius,**
1919; *Miridae* spp. n.—*Coccidae.* **Lin-**
dinger, 1429; 2 spp. n.

New Zealand. *Coleoptera.* **Broun,**
276; *Sagola* 15 spp. n.: **Broun, 277;**
Pselaphidae spp. n., genn. n.: Chatham
Islands. **Broun, 278;** many spp. n.;
Théry, 2520; *Anilara* sp. n.—*Hymeno-*
ptera. **Stitz, 2383;** *Formicidae* sp. n.—
Lepidoptera. **Hamilton, 997;** *Excurs-*
ions: **Hampson, 1000;** *Morrisonia*
2 spp. n.: **Howes, 1123;** 4 spp. n.:
Meyrick, 1588; *Crambus* sp. n.:
Meyrick, 1594; spp. n.: **Meyrick,**
1595; *Tortricidae* 2 spp. n.—*Diptera.*
Miller, 1603; *Helophilus* 2 spp. n.

Falkland islds. *Lepidoptera.* **Hamp-**
son, 1000; *Episilia* sp. n.

Palaearctic Region.

(a) Collectively.

Coleoptera.

Heikertinger, 1030; Halticinen-arten Europa und Nordamerika gemeinsam.

Bickhardt, 185; 2 spp. n. *Hister* and *Saprinus*.

Desbrochers, 570; Rhytirhinides spp. n.

Heikertinger, 1033; *Phyllotreta* spp. n.

Jacobson, 1153; Russland und West-europa (Russ.).

Jeannel, 1160; *Bathysciinae* spp. n.

Koshantschikov, 1294; *Aphodiini* spp. et varr. n. palaearktischer Asien.

Küster & Kraatz, 1322; n. spp. v. *Phyllobius*, *Polydrosus*, *Metallites*, *Diorrhinus*, *Eugnathus*, *Sibinia*, *Echinocnemus*, *Bagous*.

Pic, 1855; Notes Coléoptères paléarctiques principalement gallorhénans.

Reitter, 2016; Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. Bd 3.

Reitter, 2003; 11 spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Howard, 1120; Existe-t-il un changement dans la faune des *Aphelinidae* en Europe ?

Friese, 782; Neue Bienen.

Girault, 887; *Pentarthron* sp. n.

Lange, 1355; Neue Ichneumoniden.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae* spp. n.

Turner, 2580; Mogador *Myzine* sp. n., Persia *Sapyga* sp. n.

Vogt, 2652. *Bombus* spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Grünberg, 973; *Lasiocampidae*, *Lemoniidae*, *Eupterotidae*, *Bombycidae*.

Jordan, 2224; *Saturniidae* revision.

Lampert, 1353; *Lepidoptera* Europas und Russisch-Asiens (Russ.).

Lucas, 1443; France, Algérie, Tunisie.

Niepelt, 1730; Turkestan 2 spp. n., *Parnassius*, *Arctia*.

Oberthür, 1746; Faune française et algérienne.

Warren, 2693; *Noctuidae* revision.

Diptera.

Bezzi, 180; Cavernicoles, *Limosina* spp. n.

Sack, 2125; *Syrphiden* spp. n.

Villeneuve, 2639; 2 spp. n. *Angio-metopa* and *Calliophrys*.

Wainwright, 2683; Switzerland and Algérie, *Chilosia* 2 spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 147; *Halobatinae* paléarctique.

Horváth, 1109; many spp. n.

Kiritshenko, 1266; Russian empire *Heteroptera* spp. n.

Lindinger, 1429; Turkey and Persia 2 spp. n.

Šulc, 2467; *Trioza* Monographia.

Embioptera.

Krauss, 1303; spp. n.

(b) Europe, collectively.

Insecta.

Ramme, 1975; Reise Oberitalien und Südtirol.

Coleoptera.

Eggers, 664; *Scolytidae* spp. n.

Roubal Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 pp. 237-239; Europae Coleopterorum patriae novae.

Roubal, 2099; 2 spp. n., *Othius* and *Anaspis*.

Hymenoptera.

Viereck, 2635; *Braconidae* spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Mittbergerer Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 280; Verbreitung, *Biston lapponaria*.

Protura.

Rimsky-Korsakow, 2038; *Eosentomon* sp. n. (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.)

(c) North Europe and Siberia.

Insecta.

Dahlgren, 546; Skandinavien, Notizen.

Lundblad Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 208; Schweden, neue Lokale.

Schneider, 2197; Insektenfauna von Maalselven, Norwegen (Norweg).

Coleoptera.

Gassner, 830; Süd-Transbaikalien und Mongolien.

Helliesen, 1039; New for Norway (Norweg).

Holdhaus, 1084; Fauna der Färöer.

Kniž, 1281; *Holcophilydrus* subgen. n. und *Cercyon*, spp. n. Ostsibirien.

Münster, 1670; Norwegen neue *Staphylinidae*.—**Münster, 1671**; Norwegens *Catops* sp. n. (Norweg).

Sahlberg, 2127; Finlands 3 spp. n.—

Sahlberg, 2128; Finland *Aleochariden*.—**Sahlberg Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 54**; Finland *Pediacus depressus*.

Sandin, 2140; neu für Schweden.

Semenov, 2258; Ussuri *Rosalia* sp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Aurivillius, 59; Swedish *Tubulifera*.

Forsius, 769; *Tenthredinidae* 2 spp.

n.—**Forsius, 770**; Schlupfwespen.—**Forsius, 771**; *Diprion* spp. n. Finland.

Nordenström, 1737; Sweden parasitic *Hym.*

Roman, 2073; Südfinnland Gezogene Ichneumoniden.

Lepidoptera.

Čugunov, 535; Ob-Jenissei-Kanal. (Russ.)

Djakonov, 598; Murmanküste. (Russ.)

Fabritius Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 130; *Microlepidoptera* Finland novelties.

Grum-Gržimajlo, 981; Lepidopteren von Troitzkossawsk und nord. Mongolei.

Lagerberg, 1345; Schweden *Macrolepidoptera*. (Schwed.)

Ljungdahl Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 126; Schweden. Notizen.

Peyron Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 125; Sweden *Lepidoptera* new localities.

Sheldon, 2280; Jemtland and Lapland short excursion.

Sjöstedt Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 211; Sweden rare *Lepidoptera*.

Stichel, 2380; Nordisch. Schmetterlingsfauna.

Tschetverikov, 2559; Halbinsel Yamal *Schogenia* sp. n.

Vretling Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 86; Norwegen Imago von *Eriogaster lanestris* var. *arbusculae*.

Wegelius Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 1911 p. 32; Björneborg *Deilephila neri*.

Werner-Nielsen, 2721; Macrolepidopterstatistisches für Norwegen. (Norw.)

Diptera.

Alverdes, 31; *Trichocladus* sp. n.

Frey Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 91; *Diptera* Notizen.

Ringdahl, 2041; Sweden *Merodon equestris* and *Ischyrosyrphus laterarius* new.

Aphaniptera.

Wahlgren, 2682; Norwegen *Otenophthalmus* sp. n.

Hemiptera.

Poppius, 1917; *Lygus* sp. n. Finland.

Reuter Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 206; Scandinavia further finds of *Teratocoris herbaticus*.

Wuorentaus Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 72; Hemipterenfunde aus Finland. (Finnisch.)

*Ephemeroptera. Plecoptera.**Thysanoptera*.

Trägårdh Ent. Tidskr. 32 pp. 91–104; Sweden *Prosopistoma foliaceum*.

Klapálek, 1272; *Neoperla* sp. n. Ladogebiet.

Bagnall, 79; Norway *Thys.* 2 spp. n.

Orthoptera and *Aptera*.

Ikonnikov, 1138; Ostsibirien *Acridioidea* spp. n.

Linnaniemi, 1430; Apterygotenfauna Norwegens.

Trägårdh, 2551; *Protura* in Schweden gefunden.

(d) **British Islands.**

THE FAUNA AS A WHOLE.

Coleoptera.

Retrospect for 1910; **Beare, 122**.

The british *Haliplus*, novelties; **Edwards, 662**.

Haliplus sp. n.; **Browne, 280**.

Homalota sp. n.; **Sharp, 2277**.

Atheta liliputana novelty; **Cameron, 346**.

Atheta inhabilis vice *Epipeda nigricans*; **Joy p. 111 Ent. Mag. 47**.

Tachyporus sp. n.; **Nicholson, 1725**.

Quedius sp. n.; **Sharp, 2275**.

Quedius picipennis; **Joy, 1194**.

Quedius heidenreichi vice *vexans*; **Beare p. 140 Ent. Mag. 47**.

Stenus formicetorum novelty; **Dollman, 609**.

Lesteva luctuosa novelty; **Donisthorpe, 615**.

Bledius novelties, 2 spp. n.; **Sharp, 2273**.

Bledius diota novelty; **Sharp, 2274**.

Bledius novelties; **Sharp, 2276**.

Two spp. n., *Bledius* and *Rhynchites*; **Joy, 1196**.

Two spp. n., *Anisotoma* and *Thinobius*; **Joy, 1192**.

Anisotoma, *Liodes* sp. n.; **Joy, 1195**.

Anisotoma algerica novelty; **Donisthorpe p. 44 Ent. Rec. 23**.

Choleva fuliginosa novelty; **Nicholson, 1726**.

Barypithes sp. n.; **Keys, 1231**.

Ceuthorrhynchus marginatus etc.; **Edwards, 663**.

Longitarsus revision, novelty; **Tomlin & W. E. Sharp, 2538**.

Hymenoptera.

List of british ants; **Donisthorpe, 612**.

Tryphoninae, general work, spp. n.; **Morley, 1640**.

Pimpla sp. n.; **Morley, 1638**.

Trichopria sp. n.; **Kieffer, 1250**.

Mymar sp. n.; **Enock, 688**.

Anaphoidea sp. n.; **Girault, 876**.

Polynema brittanum sp. n.; **Girault, 879**.

Macrophya, the british; **Morice, 1636**.

Periclista pubescens novelty; **Morice, 1637**.

Lepidoptera.

Diminishing numbers of british *Lep.*; **Meldola Entomologist 1911 p. 146**.

Rare species; **Porritt & Bankes, 1921**.

Rhyacionia 2 spp. n.; **Durrant, 635**.

Papilio machaon various localities; **Ent. 44 p. 365**.

Colias records; **Ent. 44 pp. 299, 322 etc.—C. edusa**; **Newman & Colthrup p. 276 Ent. Rec. 23**.

Sphinx convolvuli and *A. atropos*; **Entomologist 44 pp. 405–407: Colias pp. 409 & 410**.

Vanessa antiopa in 1911; **Ent. 44 p. 324**.

S. convolvuli; t.c. pp. 325–327.

Diptera.

100 novelties, spp. n.; **Verrall, 2619**.

Hilara, novelty; **Carter, 369**.

Rhamphomyia culicina and scottish novelties; **Carter, 368**.

Muscidae many novelties; **Collin, 463**.

Anthomyza sp. n.; **Wood, 2773**.

Hemiptera.

Stenocephalus medius novelty; **Butler, 329**.

Halticus saltator novelty; Butler, 331.

Aphidae novelties; Theobald, 2514.

Ortheziola vej dovskyi novelty; Green, 932.

Aquatic Hemiptera, notes and plate; Whitaker, 2741.

Cicadetta montana; Lyle, 1479.

Thysanoptera.

Novelties, spp. n.; Bagnall, 80.—*Trichothrips* 2 spp. n.; Bagnall, 81.

Odonata and Perlidae.

Odonata in 1910; Campion & Campion, 360.—In 1909 and 1910; Speyer, 2363.—Notes of 1910; Lucas, 1454.

Taeniopteryx, the british; Morton, 1650.

Orthoptera and fossil Insects.

Orth. in 1910; Lucas, 1453.

Dale collection, localities; Lucas, 1450.

British *Forficulidae*; Burr, 317.

†Bolton, 210; South Wales coal measures *Blattoidea* spp. n.—Bolton, 211; Bristol coalfield *Genentomum* sp. n.

Collembola.

Proisotoma sp. n.; Carpenter, 366.

Shoebottom, 2291; novelties, *Onco-podura* sp. n.

LOCAL LISTS.

Insecta, collectively.

Cornwall; Rollason, 2072.

Marlborough; Meyrick Rep. Marlborough Coll. Soc. 59 pp. 34-41; Phenology and local lists specially *Lep.*

St. Albans, general notes; Gibbs pp. 234-238 Tr. Hertfordsh. Soc. 14.

Yorkshire Report; Whitaker and others Naturalist 36 pp. 51-56.

Lancashire novelties; Dunlop Lancash. Nat. 3 pp. 350-356.

Ireland, notes; Johnson p. 219 Irish. Nat. 20.

Ulster, *Lep.* and *Hym.* brief list; Orr Irish Natural. 20 p. 36.

Coleoptera.

Devonshire novelties; de la Garde p. 66 Ent. Mag. 47.

Plymouth novelties; Keys p. 15 Ent. Mag. 47.

New Forest *Longitarsus nigerrimus*; Sharp p. 257 Ent. Mag. 47.—New Forest *Atheta picipennis*; Cameron p. 214 Ent. Mag. 47; *Aleochara discipennis*; Sharp l.c.

Isle of Wight and Woolwich; Blenkarn p. 160 Ent. Mag. 47.

Portsmouth *Oxytelus saulcyi*; Cameron p. 111 Ent. Mag. 47.

Hindhead *Onthophagus taurus* and *Monochammus*; Richards p. 367 Ent. 44.

Guildford *Criocephalus fesus*; Champion p. 214 Ent. Mag. 47.

Isle of Sheppey; Walker p. 191 Ent. Mag. 47.

Bucks *Homalota picipennis*; W. E. Sharp p. 191 Ent. Mag. 47.

Hackney *Clytus arcuatus*; Gerrard p. 252 Entomologist 44.

Epping *Gnorimus variabilis* etc.; Jennings p. 276 Ent. Mag. 47.

Wicken *Bledius crassicornis*; Beare p. 235 Ent. Mag. 47.

Oxford *Symbiotes* etc.; Walker p. 111 Ent. Mag. 47.—Oxford *Medon apicalis* etc.; Walker p. 140 t.c.—Oxford *Barypithes pellucidus*; Walker p. 160 T.c.—Oxford *Mycetoporus forticornis*; Donisthorpe p. 247 Ent. Rec. 23.

Oxford *Cryptophagus fowleri*; Collins p. 17 Ent. Mag. 47.

Cheltenham short list; de la Garde p. 66 Ent. Mag. 47.

Herefordshire long list; Tomlin, 2539.

Yorkshire *Salpingus aeratus*; Bayford p. 296 Naturalist 36.

Cumberland in wasps' nests; Britten p. 89 Ent. Mag. 47.

Isle of Man, aquatic Col.; Balfour Browne, 84.

Gibside *Neuraphes rubicundus* etc.; Bagnall p. 247 Ent. Rec. 23.

Northumberland *Ptenidium intermedium* etc.; Hall p. 248 Ent. Rec. 23.

Carnarvonshire *Leptinus*; Dunlop p. 41 Ent. Mag. 47.

Coatbridge *Mycetophagus 4-gutatus*, *Helophorus tuberculatus* etc.; Brown p. 68 Ent. Mag. 47

Dumbartonshire *Cassida nobilis*; Evans p. 90 Ent. Mag. 47.

Highlands; Donisthorpe pp. 309-311 Ent. Rec. 23.

Nethy Bridge; Beare p. 139 Ent. Mag. 47.

North Ebudes aquatic *Col.*; Balfour-Browne, 83.

Ireland, novelties; Nicholson p. 139 Irish Nat. 20.

Ireland *Quedius obliterated*; Nicholson Irish Nat. 20 p. 55.

Kerry, short list; Wyse p. 55 Irish Nat. 20.

Hymenoptera.

Cornwall long list; Rollason pp. 90-92 Ent. Mag. 47.—Cornwall *Ichneumonidae* novelties; Rollason pp. 206-208 Entomologist 44.

New Forest *Ceropales variegatus*; Nevinston p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.

Herne hill *Ellampus truncatus*; Stenton p. 68 Ent. Mag. 47.

Scotland *Oxyura*; Cameron, 347.

Highlands *Parasitica*; Elliott p. 93 Ent. Mag. 47.

Ireland *Ichneumonidae*; Morley p. 19 Ent. Mag. 47.

Lepidoptera.

Cornwall, *Sterrhia sacraria*, p. 410, *P. livornica* and *Plusia ni* p. 411 Smith Ent. 44.

Newquay *Phryxus livornica*; Waters p. 274 Ent. 44.

Devon *P. livornica*; Metcalfe p. 411 Ent. 44.—Devonshire *L. unipuncta* and *C. exigua*; Whitehouse p. 336 T.c.—East Devon *Cateremna tenebrella*; Metcalfe p. 300 T.c.

Isle of Wight *Asteroscopus* and *Poecilocampa*; Nobbs p. 35 Entomologist 44.

Isle-of-Wight *H. armigera*; Metcalfe p. 410 Ent. 44.

New Forest *P. livornica*; Lyle p. 365 Ent. 44.

Portsmouth; Robinson p. 69 Entomologist 44.

Eastbourne *C. nerii*; Adkin p. 66 Entomologist 44.

Petworth *Phryxus livornica*; Streeter p. 274 Entomologist 44.

Haslemere *A. iris*; Jupp p. 273 T.c.

Haslemere season; Oldaker pp. 35-37 T.c. 44; Horsham additions; White Rep. Christ's Hosp. Soc. 9 p. 21.

Surrey and Sussex *Rhopalocera* 1911; Grosvenor pp. 290-294 Ent. Rec. 23.

Surrey novelties; H. G. Champion p. 41 Ent. Mag. 47.—Surrey *P. livornica*; Joy p. 365 Ent. 44.

Surbiton *Lim. sibylla*; Lucas p. 299 Ent. 44.

Kent *V. antiopa*; Asprey p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.

Stroud *Alucitides*; Ovenden p. 36 Ent. Rec. 23.

Isle-of-Sheppey, immigrants; Walker p. 160 Ent. Mag. 47.

London city, *Chrysophanus*; Stallman p. 364 Ent. 44.

Essex *Vanessa antiopa*; Frohawk p. 35 Entomologist 44.—Essex *T. pronubana*; Conquest p. 366 T.c.—Essex *A. doubledayaria* since 1886; Mathew p. 67 and Stiff p. 155 T.c.—Essex *Loxopera beutricella*; Thurnall p. 260 Ent. Mag. 47.

Colchester *Corcyra cephalonica*; Harwood p. 362 Ent. 44.

West Suffolk, novelties etc.; Nurse Entomologist 44 pp. 219-221.

Tuddenham; Raven p. 275 Entomologist 44.

Wicken *Hydrilla palustris*; Tarbat p. 111 Entomologist 44.

Oxford *Pyrallis lienigialis*; Walker p. 192 Ent. Mag. 47.

Rugby; Buxton p. 220 Ent. Rec. 23.—Rugby; Whitley Rep. Rugby School Soc. 1910 pp. 59-73.

Wolford etc.; Wheeler Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 164-168 & 210-212.

Gloucestershire novelties; Clutterbuck p. 155 & p. 227 Entomologist 44.—Gloucestershire novelties; Davis p. 245 Ent. Rec. 23.—Gloucestershire; Bird pp. 55-58 T.c.

Gloucester *Phtheochroa schreibersiana*; Clutterbuck p. 69 Entomologist 44.

Staffordsh. novelties; Bostock pp. 106, 107 Rep. N. Staff. F. Club 45.

Notts *Plusia moneta*; Alderson p. 192 Ent. Mag. 47.

Boston *Deilephila galii*; Pilcher p. 192 Ent. Mag. 47.

Yorkshire *X. zollikoferi*; Porritt p. 19 Ent. Mag. 47.

Leeds *Xylophasia zollikoferi*; Wigin p. 34 Entomologist 44.

York at light; Mellows p. 274 Ent. 44.

Cheshire *Rhopalocera*; Nicholson p. 283 Lancash. Nat. 4.

Birkenhead *C. celerio*; Rylands p. 252 Entomologist 44.

Liverpool; Mansbridge, 1501.

Blackburn *Rhopalocera*; Western p. 273 Lancash. Natural. 4.

Kendal; Littlewood pp. 71-74 Entomologist 44.

Aberdeen *Sterrha sacraria*; p. 299 Ent. 44.

Highlands; Jackson, 1109.

Glen Tilt, short list; Conquest p. 155 Entomologist 44.

Forres and Rannoch; Reid p. 368 Ent. 44.

Moray *Mamestra persicariae*; Holmes Tarn p. 225 Entomologist 44.

Caithness, *Acherontia*; Evans p. 119 Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 20.

Shetland *V. cardui*; Waterston p. 217 Ent. Mag. 47.

Trichoptera & Neuroptera.

Ingleton Trichopt; Naturalist 36 p. 326.

Tadcaster; Porritt T.c. p. 379

Suffolk *Rhaphidia cognata*; Morton p. 112 Ent. Mag. 47.

Diptera.

New Forest *Ctenophora flaveolata*; Ashby p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.

Perthshire novelties; Carter p. 69 Ent. Mag. 47.

Scotland *Hybos culiciformis* etc.; Carter p. 161 Ent. Mag. 47.

North Scotland; Yerbury p. 185 Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 20.

Ireland, *Hyetodesia variegata*; Trevelyan p. 136 Irish Nat. 20.

Aphaniptera.

London *Xenopsylla cheopis*; Rothschild p. 68 & p. 113 Ent. Mag. 47.

Hemiptera.

New Forest *Gastrodes abietis*; Hamm p. 161 Ent. Mag. 47.

Kent *Aphidae* list; Theobald, 2513 & 2514.

Woking; Saunders p. 94 Ent. Mag. 47.

Oxford; Collins p. 278 Ent. Mag. 47.

Mallophaga.

Shetland *Nirmus uncinus*; Waterston p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.

Thysanoptera.

Northumberland moors; Bagnall p. 240 Ent. Rec. 23.

Odonata.

New Forest; Lucas, 1455.

Rugby; Whitley Rep. Rugby School Soc. 1910 p. 74.

Yorkshire *Libellula fulva*; Porritt p. 193 Ent. Mag. 47.

Cheshire and Lancashire; Lucas p. 102 Entomologist 44.

Scotland; Evans, 710.

Orthoptera.

Surrey; Lucas, 1451.—Surrey *Phasgonura viridissima*; Lucas p. 113 Entomologist 44.—Surrey; Lucas p. 187 T.c.

Scotland *Anisolabis*; Brown p. 25 Ent. Rec. 23.

(e) Central and Eastern Europe.

Insecta, collectively.

- Poulsen, 1937**; environs of Varde.
Bondroit, 212; Belgium various notes.
Jung, 1197; Ober-Elsass.
Küster, 1321; Zoocecidien Kiel.
Lucas, Entomologist 44 p. 356; Switzerland short list.
Kohn, 1283; Insektenbesiedlung Wiens.
Krulkovskij, 1317; Insekten des Gouv. Vjatka (Russ.).
Zykov, 2799; Zur Fauna des Gebietes der Don'schen Kosaken.

Coleoptera.

- Hansen, 1007**; The Scydmaenidae of Denmark (Danish).
Johansen, 1170; Catalogue of Staphylinidae new for the Danish fauna (Danish).
Petersen; København, Flora og Fauna 1910 p. 58; *Trichius fasciatus* new to the Danish fauna (Danish).
Everts, 713; Für die Niederländische Fauna neu.
Guilleaume, p. 165 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55; Belgium *Conopalpus brevicollis*.—Guilleaume p. 308 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55; novelties.
Liebmann, 1424; Ausflug auf den Grossen Belchen.
Andreae, 33; Des Brohltals.
Bernhauer, 158; Deutsche *Atheta* 2 spp. n.
Breit, 258; 6 spp. n.
Gerhardt, 839; *Lathridius campicola* n. sp.—Gerhardt, 840; *Lathridius* n. sp.—Gerhardt, 841; Neuheiten schlesischen, also Jahresh. Insektenk. Insektenk. Breslau H. 4 pp 1-3.
Hartmann, 1010; Badens Käferfauna.
Kolbe; schlesischen Käferfauna; Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. 4 pp. 7-12.
Kuhnt, 1324 & 1325; Illustrierte Tabellen Deutschlands.
†Quiel, 1963; *Ataenius* sp. n.

Reeker; Westfalen; *Carabus irregularis*; Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 p. 10.

Röttgen; des Laacher Sees; Bonn SitzBer. Ver. 1910 1911 pp. 45-46.

Scriba, 2249; Heilbronn und Karlsruhe *Euthia*.

Scherdlin, 2175; Elsässischen.—**Scherdlin, 2174**; Strassburger Stadtmwallung.

Born, 229; Carabenfauna des Weisensteins.

Bourgeois; Coléoptères alpins.

Hustache, Echange 27 p. 34; Dole et Haut-Jura.

Fuchs, 810; Bavaria *Pityogenes* sp. n.

Bernau, 155; Tolmein *Cicindelidae* und *Carabini*.

Bernhauer, 160; *Atheta* sp. n.

Breit, 259; Ungarn *Anophthalmus* 2 spp. n.

Csiki, 531; Ungarn *Pholeuon* spp. n.—**Csiki, 530**; Ungarn, many novelties.—**Csiki, 532**; Ungarn 3 spp. n., *Anophthalmus*, *Drimeotus*, *Pholeuon*.—**Csiki, 533**; Karpäthen.—**Csiki, 534**; Ungarn, *Anthaxia*.

Ganglbauer, 826; *Trechus* spp. n., Ostalpen.

Hubenthal, 1128; Austria 2 spp. n. *Phyllodrepa* and *Mordellistena*.

Meixner, 1555; *Trechus* sp. n. Steiermark.

Mihók, 1601; Ungarn *Anophthalmus* n. spp.

Penecke, 1820; *Aphodius* und *Que-dius* spp. n. Bukowina.

Prossen, 1948; Verzeichnis Kärnten.

Reitter, 2000; Mähren *Pterostichus* sp. n.

Reitter, 2006; *Agaricophilus* sp. n. Tatra. 2007; *Haliphus* sp. n. Bregenz.

Schatzmayer, 2161; Villacheralpe.

Seitner, 2254; Dachstein *Polygraphus* ger. n.

Sokolar, 2355; Austria *Carabus* sp. n.

Stiller, 2382; Höhlenexkursionen im kroatischen Montangebiet.

Szombathy, 2500; Elateriden Ungarn;

Zomnicki, 1436; *Philydrus* de Pologne (Polish).

Benderitter, 135; *Aphodius* Russie.

Bernhauer, 161; *Euphantias* sp. n. Krim.

Lutshnik, 1470; russische Cicindeliden und Carabiden (Russ.).—**Lučnik, 1458**; Gouv. Kaluga, *Carabidae*, *Cicindelidae* (Russ.).—**Lučnik, 1459**; Terek-Gebiet, *Cicindelidae* et *Carabidae* ab. n. (Russ.).

Mikutowicz, 1602; Koleopteren der Ostseeprovinzen.

Miller u. Zubovskij, 1604; Bessarabien, *Etateridae* und *Buprestidae*.

Reitter, 2008; *Caulomorphus* sp. n. Svanetien.

Roubal, 2097; *Aphodius* sp. n. Volhynia.

Sagovskij, 2126; Wiborg Silphiden (Russ.).

Suvorov, 2485; Gebiet Uralsk, *Compsodorcadion* sp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Bondroit, 213; Belgium imported *Formicidae*.

Smits van Burgst, 2346; Holländischer Microhymenopteren.—**Smits van Burgst, 2347**; *Stephanus serrator* im Holland.—**Smits van Burgst, 2348**; Dutch *Ichneumonidae*.

Dittrich, 595; Verzeichnis Schlesien.

Enslin, 691; Neues Siriciden-Genus Deutschland.

Habermehl, 993; Germany *Cryptini* spp. n.

Pfankuch, 1841; Germany *Metopiini* gen. n.

Torka, 2543; Provinz Posen.

Ulbricht, 2588 & 2589; Ichneumonidenstudien spp. n.

Ford, 761; Geneva *Monomorium* sp. n.

Frey-Gessner, 779; Fauna Helvetiae, *Apidae*.—**Frey-Gessner, 780**; Valais.

Alfken, 21; Ungarn *Andrena* n. sp.

Enslin, 690; *Pachynematus* Südtirol.

Móczár, 1615; Ungarn Kiskúnfelgyháza.

Szépligeti, 2495; Hungary *Ophioidae* 3 spp. n.

Niezabitowski, 1731; Braconides de la Pologne. (Polish.)

Śniezek, 2353; *Apidae* Galicie. (Polish.)

Kurdiumov, 1333; Poltava, *Trichogrammatidae* g. n. spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Hoffmeyer København Flora og Fauna 1911 pp. 110–113; Notes *Macrolepidoptera*, Denmark.

Jensen, 1164; Environs of Køge (Danish).

Knudsen, 1282; Denmark (Danish).

Warnecke; Nachtrag zur Makrolepidopterenfauna von Flensburg; Intern. ent. Zs. 4 pp. 263–265.

Auel; *Dasychira pudibunda concolor* bei Potsdam; Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 191.

Bauer, 120; Deutschland neue *Dianthoecia*.

Borgers, 226; *Psychiden*, Krefelder.

Cornelsen; *Catephia alchymista* im Ruhrgebiet; Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 323.

Dadd, 543; Germany, *Acidalia* sp. n.

Füge, 812; Microlepidopteren von Halle.

Hartwig Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 pp. 109–115; Umgebung Braunschweigs.

Hoffmann; Verbreitung unserer Tagfalter; Ent. Jahrb. 21 p. 129.—**Hoffmann**; Tagebuche 1909 Umgegend v. Krieglach; Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 pp. 227–229 233–234.

Jäckel; *Agrotis collina*, Oberlausitz; D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 102.

Jammerath, 1155; Verzeichnis Osna-brück und Umgegend.

Kraemer, 1300; Mittelfranken.

Kunze, 1328; Tagfalter Anhalts.

Meder, 1546; Verzeichnis Kieler Gegend.

Meissner; Des Jahres 1910 in Potsdam; Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig 21 pp. 88–94.

Petry, 1835; *Apodia* sp. n. Thüringen.

Pfitzner, 1842; Sprottauer Gegend.

Reinberger, Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 36; Ost-Preussen.

Rothke, Schmetterlinge Insekten am elektrischen Lichte; Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig 21 pp. 77-85.

Schirmer Berlin. ent. Zeitschr. 55 p. 266; *Satyrus* und *Pararge*, Mark Brandenburg.

Warnecke, 2691; *Calpe capucina*.

Weise; Umgebung Ebersbachs, Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis v. 1886; In: Festschrift des Humboldt-Vereins zu Ebersbach; Ebersbach (Selbstverl. d. Ver.) 1911 pp. 2-3.

Zimmermann, 2794; In den letzten 50 Jahren um Hamburg neu aufgetreten.

Bethune-Baker, 171; Berisal excursion.—**Bethune-Baker**, 172; Hospenthal.—**Bethune-Baker** Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 77-79; Gondo and Loquinthal short excursion.—**Bethune-Baker** T.c. pp. 41-43; Eclépens, short trip.—**Bethune-Baker** T.c. p. 234; Saas-Fée, brief note.

Costantini; Cacci Alpi centrali; Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 24 p. 226.

Gauckler, 832; Exkursion, Tarasp.

Gottrau, Mem. Soc. Fribourg 1; Macrolépidoptères, Fribourg.

Gramann & Ziegler-Reinacher, Mitt. Ges. Frauenfeld 19; Grossschmetterlingen des Kt-Thurgau.

Tutt Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 185-187; Jura, short excursion.

Vorbroot & Müller-Rutz, 2654; Schweiz.

Wehrli, Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 4; Schweiz neue.

Wheeler Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 288-290 311-314; Switzerland excursion.

Griebel, 935; Der bayrischen Rheinpfalz.

Osthelder, 1786; Südbayer. Alpenländer.

Dietze Int. ent. Zs. 5 p. 32; *Eupithecia*, aus Süd-Tirol.

Häfner, 995; Verzeichnis Krain Grossschmetterlinge.

Hellweger, 1041; Nordtirols.

Höfner, 1077; Tirols.

Hoffmann, 1079; Ausflug ins steirische Unterland.

Keynes & Keynes, 1230; Hungary, *Rhopalocera*.

Krone, 1316; Oesterreich-Ungarn, novelties, 2 spp. n., *Elachista* and *Lithocolletis*.

Mitterberger, 1609; *Pamene*, österreichischen Alpenländern.

Pieszczyk, 1896; Judenburg in Steiermark.

Preisseecker, 1941; *Scythris* n. sp. Niederösterreich.—**Preisseecker** Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 52; *Endrosa roscida fumosa* und *Nonagria nexa* neu für Oesterreich.

Rebel, 1984; Triglav und Orna Prst in Krain.—**Rebel**, 1983; Monte Maggiore, Istrien.

Rothschild, 2086; Hungary, *Crambus* 2 spp. n.—**Rothschild**, 2090; Ungarn, novelties.

Schmidt, 2185; Ungarn, novelties.

Zerny Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 177; Bad Ratzes Südtirol.

Brunicki, 296; Liste de lépidoptères, Strij.

Wawerka, 2704; Ostrau-Karwiner Kohlerrevieres.

Romaniszyn Kosmos Lwów 36 p. 477; Zwei neue Aberrationen *Zygaenidae* für die Fauna Galiziens.

Meixner, 1906; Lépidoptères des mark.

Skł. 2389; Umgegend von Lem.

Bergner, 141; Auftreten, Flugzeit etc. der Schmetterlinge bei Riga 1909 u. 1910.

Jachontov, 1148a; *Rhopalocera* der Kaukasus. (Russ.)

Janata, 1156; Gouv. Cherson (Russ.).

Pöschmann; *Pericallia matronula*; Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 191.

Slaščevskij, 2335; Gouv. Warschau.

Voroncovskij, 2656; Gouv. Orenburg (Russ.)

Trichoptera.

Dziędzielewicz, 651; *Rhyacophila* n. sp. (Polish.)

Thienemann; Thüringen, *Anomalopteryx chaoviniana*; Münster Jahrb. Prov. Ver. Wiss. 39 p. 69 & Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 137.

Neuroptera.

Thomsen Flora og Fauna pp. 24–26; Hills of Allerup, Jutland.

Navás, 1694; Gouv. Moskau *Boreus* spp. n.—**Navás**, 1696; Krim, *Myrmelconidae* sp. n., *Chrysopidae* sp. n.

Diptera.

Meyere, 1581; Niederländische Culiciden sp. n.

de Meyere, 1583; Netherlands *Con-tarinia* sp. n.

Goetghebuer, 899; Belgium, *Chironomidae* 3 spp. n.

Meunier Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. pp. 104–113; Anvers, Liège and Campine, lists.

Enderlein, 683; *Oscinosoma* neue deutsche.—**Enderlein**, 684; Germany *Joannisia* sp. n.

Kieffer, 1241; Nouvelles Chironomides.—**Kieffer**, 1248; Germany, groupe *Orthocladius* spp. n.

Kramer, 1301; Tachiniden der Oberlausitz.

Michl, 1599; *Chilosia* sp. n. Schlesien.

Schroeder, 2217; Pommern. III.

Speiser; *Lispa hydromyzina* in Ostpr.; Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 51 p. 306.

Czižek, 542; *Tipulidae* Moraviae.

†**Handlirsch**, 1004; Miocän Krain, *Bibio* sp. n.

Landrock, 1354; Mähren, *Mycetophilidae* 2 spp. n. gen. n.

Lundström, 1467; Hungary-Austria, *Mycetophilidae* n. spp.

Pillich, 1898; Ungarn Simontornya.

Thalhammer, 2509; Hungary *Empidideicus* n. sp.

Jaroševskij, 1159; Fauna des Gouv. Charkov (besonders *Diptera*, *Ichné-monidae*).

Kosminskij, 1295; Gouv. Moskau *Syrphidae* (Russ.).

(x-9186 j)

Aphaniptera.

†**Dampf**, 547 & 548; *Palaeopsylla* sp. n.

Jordan & Rothschild, 1190; Russia and Caucasus 2 spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Jensen-Haarup København Flora og Fauna 1910 p. 59; *Oliarius leporinus* new to the Danish fauna. (Danish.)—**Jensen-Haarup** København Flora og Fauna 1910 p. 59; *Mesovelica furcata* and *Heterotoma merioptera* new to the Danish fauna. (Danish.)

Goot, 902; Liste der niederländischen Aphididen.

Hüeber, 1129; Synopsis der deutschen *Plagiognatharia*.

Kuhlgatz, 1323; Aquatilen Rhynchoten Westpreussens.

Schirmer, 2179; Umgebung Berlins, speziell der Bukower Gegend.

Schumacher, 2238; Germany Hessen-Nassau.—**Schumacher**, 2239; Deutschlands, *Lygaeidae*.—**Schumacher**, 2241; Oldenburg, Ostfriesland u. Baltrum.—**Schumacher**, 2242; Hemipteren-Fauna Schlesiens.—**Schumacher**, 2243; Die märkische Pentatomiden-Fauna.—**Schumacher** Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7 p. 289; *Poeciloscytus*.

Smreczyński, 2349; Liste Gorcy en 1909.—**Smreczyński**, 2350; Liste des Hémiptères de la Galicie. (Polish.)

Cholodkovsky, 414; Russia *Chermes* sp. n.

Kiritshenko, 1265; Bemerkungen über russische Hemipteren. (Russ.)

Thysanoptera.

Bagnall, 79; Denmark *Hindsiana* sp. n.

Psocoptera.

Rosen, 2076; Copeognathen Ostpreussens.

Odonata (or Paraneuroptera).

Petersen Ent. Medd. p. 221; *Somatochlora arctica* in Denmark (Danish).

Keilhack, 1211; Helgoland.

le Roi, 1397; Brandenburg.—**le Roi**, 1398; Ostpreussen.

Bartenev, 109; Syr-darja-Gebiet
Calopteryx sp. n. (Russ.)

Brauner, 252; Bessarabien (Russ.).

Plecoptera.

Ussing, 2596; Biological and faunistic observations, Danish Plecoptera. (Danish.)—**Ussing** København Flora og Fauna 1911 p. 108; *Perla cephalotes* in the Grejsdal (Jutland). (Danish.)

Orthoptera.

†**Burr, 323;** *Forficula* spp. n.

La Baume Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 159; Westpreussen.

Ramme 1974; Mark Brandenburg.

†**Shelford, 2284;** Amber *Blattidae* spp. n.

Ikomicov, 1136; Fundorte Acridioiden im Russischen Reich, *Gomphoceris* sp. n.

Ščelkanovcev, 2158; Krim, Gebiet der Don'schen Kosaken, *Poecilimon* spp. n. (Russ.)

Šugurov, 2466; Krim (Russ.).

Voronevskij, 2657; Locustodea Orenburg (Russ.).

(f) *France.*

Insecta.

Brandicourt, 248; Monts de Bretagne.

Cotte, 500; Cécidies des chênes des Maures.

Cotte, 501; Cécidies à Vichy.

Gavoy, 833; Inondations, Carcassonne.

Houlbert, 1113; Faune armoricaine.

Lucas, 1452; *Neuroptera* s.l., short list.

Coleoptera.

Barthe; *Carabus* de l'Aude; Misc. ent. 18 p. 18 etc.

Bouly de Lesdain; Dunkerque; Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 182.

Clermont, 429; *Mascarauxia cyrtica* Landes.

Sainte-Claire Deville, 2129; *Staphylinidae* du bassin de la Seine.

Sainte-Claire Deville, 2130; *Octavius* sp. n.

Gozys, 911; *Helopides*.

Joy p. 16 Ent. Mag. 47; *Cryptophagus fowleri*.

Lambertie Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 64 p. 83; *Apion chevrolati* et *Gronops lunatus*.

Lapouge; *Carabus* de la Montagne noire; Misc. ent. 18 1910 p. 60 etc.

Peneau, 1818; Loire-Inférieure.

Pic, 1852; Notes, Malachiides.

Vuillet, 2673; *Trichopterygidae* gen. n. Soudan français.

Hymenoptera.

Cadro, 340; Département du Nord.

Lepidoptera.

Chrétien, 419; Nouveaux.

Cotte Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 pp. 62-64; Provence.

Hombert, 1099; Nouvelle *Acidalia*.

Le Cerf, 1372; *Sesia* sp. n.

Postel, 1933; *Arctiidae*, septentrionale.

Postel, 1934; *Plusia* de la Haute-Picardie.

Rondou, 2074; *Psychidae* pyrénéennes.

Rowland-Brown, 2110; Basses Alpes and Isère *Rhopalocera* excursion.

Rowland-Brown, 2111; Charente, Angoulême, Basses-Pyrénées, Gironde; *Rhopalocera*.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1689; Saint-Nazaire (Loire-Inférieure).

Diptera.

Lesne, 1406; *Chionea* en Alsace.

Villeneuve, 2640; *Drosophila* sp. n.

Lesne Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 89; Mulhouse.

Hemiptera.

Lambertie, 1349; Nouveaux Gironde. —**Lambertie;** Sud-ouest; Misc. ent. 17 1909 18 1910 p. 103.—**Lambertie** Misc. Ent. 19 p. 25; Hémiptères

hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides du sud-ouest de la France (2 listes d'Addenda et Corrigenda.

Lombard Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 p. 83; *Galeatus komaroffi*.

Mercier, 1564; Notonectes de Nancy.

Pionneau; Gard; Misc. ent. 18 p. 69.

Orthoptera.

Burr Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 102-105; Bagnoles de l'Orne.

Lambertie Misc. ent. 18 p. 17; *Mantis religiosa* var. brune, Gironde.

Letacq, 1415; *Grillus burdigalensis* Alençon.

(g) South Europe and Mediterranean Basin.

Insecta, collectively.

Padovani, 1789; Il plancton del fiume Po.

Tölg und Fahringer, 2534; Dipteren Hymenopteren Bosniens, Herzegowin und Dalmatien.

Pongrácz, 1910; Creta, *Pseudoneuroptera* et *Neuroptera*.

Holl, 1088; Notes, Algeria.

Coleoptera.

Bolívar, 207; Spain *Speocharis* sp. n.

Escalera, 702; Spain *Dorcadion* 3 spp. n.

Heikertinger, 1032; *Psylliodes* spp. n. Nordwestspanien.

Jeannel, 1161; *Bathysciinae* cavernicoles des Pyrénées espagnoles.

Kuntzen, 1326; Zwei neue spanische Timarchen.

Schramm, 2214; Spain *Dorcadion* sp. n.

Cecconi, 385; Isola Pianosa.

Beffa, 128; *Anomala* Torino.—**Beffa, 130**; Piemonte.—**Beffa & Gagliardi, 131**; Toscana.

Depoli, 567; Liburnia.

(N-9186 j)

Leoni, 1393; Italia, nuove o. rare, *Sphenoptera* sp. n.—**Leoni, 1392**; *Asida* 9 spp. n.

Luze, 1476; *Anthobium* und *Mycetoporus* spp. n. Italien.

Luigioni & Tirelli, 1466; Coleotteri del Lazio omessi nel Catalogo del Bertolini.

Porta, 1922; Italia, *Scaritini*: 1923; Italia, *Donaciini*.

Teodoro, 2505; *Coccinellidae Chilocorinae*, Padova.

Wichmann, 2743; *Hylastes* sp. n. Vallombrosa.

Champion, 392; Sardinia excursion.

Formánek, 768; Sardinien *Curculionidae* 4 spp. n.

Krausse, 1308; Sardegna novelties.—**Krausse**; Sardische Borkenkäfer; Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 67-68.

Reitter, 2013; *Clambus* sp. n. Sardinien.—**Reitter, 2015**; Sardegna, *Langelandia* sp. n., *Macroplea* sp. n.

Wichmann-Rosenhof, 2745; *Hypothenemus* sp. n. Sardinien.

Gestro Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41 p. 54; *Polyconia spinicornis* Sicilia.

Ragusa, 1972 & 1973; Sicilia, *Agriotes* sp. n.

Vitale, 2648; Nuovi o rari Sicilia.

Gridelli, 934; D'un tronco di quercia.

Bernhauer, 162; *Mayetia* und *Octavius* spp. n. Herzegowina.

Breit, 257; *Laemostenus* sp. n. Kephallonia, *Adelopidius* sp. n. Bosnia.

Krekich, Mayer & Müller, 1311; Isola d'Arbe.

Matits, 1534 & 1535; Serbien *Molops* spp. n.

Meixner, 1554; Sammelexkursion Herzegowina.

Holdhaus, 1086; Dalmatien *Trechus* sp. n.

Müller, 1663; Bosnischer *Parapropus* sp. n.

Müller, 1665; Dalmatia 5 spp. n., *Chennium*, *Hydraena*, *Dyschirius*, *Patrobis* und *Staphylinus*.

Müller, 1664; Osterr. Karst, Höhlenkäufer, spp. n.—Müller, 1666; Zwei neue Höhlensilphiden Karstländern.

Müller, 1667; Dalmatia sp. n.

Müller, 1668; *Brachynus* des Küstenlandes und Dalmatiens.

Reitter, 2001; Zwei Grottensilphiden, Bosnien.

Reitter, 2002; *Charonites* sp. n. Bosnia.

Szombathy, 2501; Bosnien *Corymbites* n. sp.

Luze, 1478; *Philonthus* sp. n. Türkei.

Zürcher, 2796; *Colpotus* sp. n. Cypern.—Zürcher, 2797; *Danacaea* sp. n. Chypre. Zürcher, 2798; Chypre et 4 spp. n.

Bénard, 134; *Rhyssenus* nouveau du Maroc.

Bourgeois, 237; Nouvel *Haplacnemus* marocain.

Cros, 520; *Meloe* Algeria.

Escalera, 703; Marruecos *Heteromera* 6 spp. n.

Normand, 1738; Tunis 2 spp. n. *Mimocete* and *Chevolatia*.

Peyerimhoff, 1836; Djurdjura *Paraleptusa* sp. n.—Peyerimhoff, 1836; Nord Afrique cavernicole, Djurdjura *Carabidae* gen. n.—Peyerimhoff, 1839; Sud-Oranais *Tenebrionidae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.

Pic, 1863; Nord de l'Afrique *Longitarsus* sp. n.

Pionneau Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 151; Tunis *Dichirotrichus pubescens*.

Théry, 2520; Algeria *Sphenoptera* sp. n.

Reitter, 2011; *Alphitophagus* sp. n. Kleinasien.

Strepsiptera.

Hofeneder, 1078; Algier gen. n.

Hymenoptera.

Forel, 758; Fourmis nouvelles.

Mercet, 1563; Spain *Chalcid.* 2 spp. n.

Lepri, 1396; *Chrysididae* del Lazio.

Mantero, 1502; Isola dell' Asinara.

Masi, 1525; *Chalcididae* italiani spp. n.

Zavattari, 2789; Alpi del Piemonte.

Krausse-Heldrungen, Boll. Soc. Entom. Ital. 41 pp. 14–18; Sardinia *Formicidae*.—Krausse-Heldrungen Wien ent. Ztg. 30 p. 168; *Formica*-Arten auf Sardinien.

Graeffe, 913; *Vespidae* des Küstenlandes.

Graeffe, 914; *Heterogyna* des Küstenlandes.

Santschi, 2145; Roumania *Cardiocondyla* sp. n.

Mocsáry, 1616; Creta *Chrysis* n. sp.

Cockerell, 456; Cyprus *Andrena* sp. n.

Buysson, 336a; Mauritanie occidentale 2 spp. n., *Chrysis* and *Pseudomera*.

Kieffer, 1234; Tangier *Proctotrypidae* 6 spp. n.

Olivier, 1767; N. Africa.

Santschi, 2141; Nouvelles fourmis de Tunisie.

Turner, 2581; Algeria *Palarus* sp. n.

Santschi, 2144; Tunis *Leptothorax* sp. n.

Saunders & Morice, 2157; Algeria *Sphegidae* long list, spp. n.

Strand, 2444; Algier *Melecta* sp. n.

Forel, 765; Jerusalem *Pheidole* sp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Demaison, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 402; des grottes de la Catalogne.

Grünberg, 976; *Lasiocampa* Spanien.

Jones, 1175; S. Spain *Rhopalocora*.

Walsingham, 2688; Granada *Symoca* sp. n.

Bethune-Baker Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 206–208; Macugnaga short excursion.

Costantini, 497; Nel Modenese.—Costantini, 498; Montegibbio, Modena.—Costantini, 499; *Hylophila* sp. n.

Perlini, 1829; Monferrato.

Pionneau, 1899; Liste, Sicile et Sardaigne.

Rostagno, 2082; Faunae Romanae.

Rostagno & Zapelloni, 2080; *Lycanidae et Hesperidae* Faunae Romanae.—**Rostagno & Zapelloni, 2081**; *Rhopalocera*, Faunae romanae.

Turati, 2568; Italy *Harmodia* and *Phycita*, sp. n., Sardinia *Herminia* sp. n., Sicily *Crambus* sp. n.

Turati, 2570; Sardinien n. spp. *Ephyra*, *Nola*.

Turati & Verity, 2571; Valderia.

Graeffe, 912; *Fossores* des Küstenlandes.

Schawerda, 2168; Bosniens und Herzegowina.

Stauder, 2368; Adriatischen Küstengebiete.

Graves, 931; Constantinople.

Andres, 35; Marioutwüste bei Alexandrien.

Chrétien, 420; Nord de l'Afrique.

Chrétien, 422; Trois Pyralides de Mauritanie.

Chrétien, 423; Nouveaux genres et espèces de Phycides de Mauritanie.

Dupont, 629; Algérie *Noctuidae* gen. n.

Gibbs, 853; *Rhopalocera*.

Joannis, 1166; Liste Tunisie et Bou-Saada.

Lucas, 1444; Tunisie *Pyralidae* 5 spp. n.

Oberthür, 1745; N. Africa.—**Oberthür, 1754**; Algeria *Chadocera* sp. n.

Olivier Bul. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 246; *Acherontia atropos* en Tunisie.

Rothschild, 2091; Algeria spp. n., *Eublemma Cucullia*, *Scodiona* and *Phragmatobia*.

Walsingham, 2687; Algeria *Tineidae* 7 spp. n., gen. n.

Herzog, 1058; Aegypten und Syrien.

Graves pp. 31–36 Ent. Rec. 23; Syria, continuation from last year.

Courvoisier, 505; Amasia *Lycaena* sp. n.

Le Cerf, 1373; Amasia *Sesia* sp. n.

Rebel, 1986; Syrien, spp. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1695; Maroc *Lertha* sp. n.

Navás, 1686; Algeria *Chrysopa* sp. n.

Navás, 1698; Egypt *Macronemurus* sp. n.

Diptera.

Becker, 125; *Stenopogon* sp. n. Andalusien.

Tuccimei, 2561; Provincia di Roma.

Schnabl, 2196; Korsika, *Anthomyidae*, spp. n.

Villeneuve, 2637; Deux Asilids nouveaux Corse.

Villeneuve, 2638; Korsika, *Tachinidae*, spp. n.

Hendel, 1045; *Otites* 4 spp. n.

Newstead, 1717; Malta *Phlebotomus* 3 spp. n.

Bezzi, 181; Tunisie *Scleropogon* n. sp.

Sack, 2124; Algeria, *Pycnomalla* sp. n.

Collin, 462; Egypt, *Agromyza* sp. n.

Villeneuve, 2641; *Atylomia* sp. n. Egypten.

Hemiptera.

Guercio, 984; Penisola Iberica, *Afididi*, spp. n.

Gräffe, 915; Küstenlandes.

Bergevin, & Théry, 140; Liste Algérie.

MacGillavry, 1490; Algerien und Tunesien.

Marchal, 1503; Algérie *Aspidiotus* sp. n.

Newstead, 1718; Egypt *Coccidae* spp. n.

Poppius, 1915; *Raphidosoma* spp. n. Palästina, and Aegypten.

Psocoptera.

Rosen, 2077; Italy *Troctes* sp. n.

Embioptera & Isoptera.

Krausse, 1307; *Embia* von Sardinien.

Silvestri, 2311; Isoptera Tunis spp. n.

Orthoptera.

Wolff, 2770; *Sardinia Platycleis* sp. n.

Shelford, 2281; *Tunis Blattidae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.

Burr, 322; *Cairo Diplatys* sp. n.

(h) *Caucasus, West & Centr. Asia*.

Insecta, collectively.

Fuchs, 809; Forschungsreise gesammelten Insekten.

Kiseritzky, 1269; Insekten des Gebiets der Don'schen Kosaken (Russ.).

Coleoptera.

Aulmann, 53; Transkaspien, Sammelreise.

Bernhauer, 159; 3 spp. n. Turkestan, *Staphylinus*, *Achenium* and *Bledius*.

Kerremans, 1224; *Buprestides* 4 spp. n.—**Kerremans, 1226**; *Persia Lampetis* sp. n.

Lesne, 1399; *Lyctus* sp. n.

Luze, 1475; *Lathrimaeum* spp. n. Kaukasus.—**Luze, 1477**; *Medon* sp. n. Kaukasus.

Netolitzky, 1707; *Persia Bembidion* sp. n.

Reineck, 1998; *Syria Macrolenes* sp. n.

Reitter, 2009; *Gynandrophthalma* und *Phloeonomus* spp. n. asiat. Türkei.—**Reitter, 2010**; *Nanophyes* sp. n. Transkaukasus.—**Reitter, 2012**; *Phytoecia* 3 spp. n. Transkaspien.—**Reitter, 2014**; *Rhynchaenus* spp. n.

Roubal, 2098; *Olophrum* sp. n. Kaukasus.

Schmidt, 2184; Centr. Asia *Hepta-lacus* sp. n.

Spaeth, 2359; Arabien gen. n. *Cassididae*.

Suvorov, 2484; Russisch Central-asien and Mongolia *Compsodorcadion* spp. n.—**Suvorov, 2486**; Mongolei *Stphanocleonus* spp. nn.

Hymenoptera.

Buysson, 336; Asie centrale.

Meade-Waldo, 1543; *Persia Polybia* 2 spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Bastelberger, 118; Tibet *Urapteryx* sp. n.

Čugunov, 536; Macrolepidopteren der Baraba-Steppe (Russ.).

Le Cerf, 1371; *Sesia* sp. n.

Stichel, 2381; n. spp. & subspp., *Colias*, *Thestor*, *Cerura*, *Antitype*, *Dieida* g. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1697; Araxestal *Mantispa* sp. n.

Hemiptera.

Kiričenko, 1263; Syr-Darja-Gebiet, *Haploprocta* sp. n.—**Kiričenko, 1264**; Pamir Tibet, Mongolia, *Acanthia* spp. n.

Melichar, 1558; *Eupteryx* sp. n. Kleinasien.

Montandon, 1626; Turkestan *Aphe-locherius* sp. n.

Isoptera.

Vasiljev, 2612; Kreis Merw und Syr-darja-Gebiet, *Hodotermes* spp. n.

Odonata (or *Paraneuroptera*).

Bartenef, 108; spp. n.—**Bartenev, 109**; *Calopteryx* 2 spp. n. (Russ.).—**Bartenev, 110**; *Odonata* Transkaukasiens (Russ.).—**Puschnig 1954**; Süd-ost-russland.

Orthoptera.

Konnikov, 1137; Semiretshje-Gebiet *Stenobothrus*, *Stauroderus*, *Bryodema*, spp. n.

Pylinov, 1955; Semiretshje-Gebiet, Mantodea, Phasmatodea, Locustodea, Gryllodea; *Otynthoscelis* sp. n. (Russ.).

Uvarov, 2599; Orthopteren der Kirgisensteppen, *Gryllodes* sp. n.

Africa.*Insecta*, collectively.Kellogg & Paine, 1218; *Anoplura* and *Mallophaga* spp. n.

Longstaff, 1437; Sudan excursion.

Simpson, 2316; West Africa.

Coleoptera.Arrow, 44; gen. n. *Orphniinae*.—Arrow, 45; White Nile *Dynamopus* sp. n.—Arrow, 46; *Dynastinae* 4 spp. n.Aulmann, 55; 2 spp. n., *Schizonycha* and *Camenta*.Aurivillius, 58; Africa trop. *Cerambycidae* 2 genn. n. 23 spp. n.

Bickhardt, 183; Deutsch-Ostafrika Histeriden 10 spp. n.—Bickhardt, 185; Histeriden 2 spp. n.—Bickhardt, 186; Neue Histeriden.

Boileau, 200; Trop. Africa *Nigidius* sp. n.Distant, 593; S. African *Cetoniidae*.Dupuis, 632; *Omophron* 2 spp. n.

Eichelbaum, 667; Käferlarven und Puppen.

Felsche, 726; *Copridae* 2 spp. n.

Gestro, 849; Paussidae della Colonia eritrea.

Gillet, 862; *Copridae* 6 spp. n. 2 genn. n.Grouvelle, 964; *Trachypolis* sp. n.—Grouvelle, 967; *Helminthidae* Afrique orientale et centrale.—Grouvelle, 968; 2 spp. n. *Meligethes*, *Cryptarcha*.—Grouvelle, 969; *Diphyllus* sp. n.—Grouvelle, 971; *Pycnomerus* sp. n.Hintz, 1074; *Cerambycidae* spp. n., genn. n.Horn, 1101; *Cicindela* sp. n.Jordan, 1183; St. Thomé *Anthribidae* 3 spp. n.—Jordan, 1184; *Litocerus*, *Acorynus*, *Phloeotragus* 6 spp. n.Kerremans, 1225; 15 spp. n. *Buprestidae*.—Kerremans, 1226; *Psiloptera* and *Oedisterna*, 23 spp. n.

Kolbe, 1287; 3 spp. n.

Lesne, 1414; *Bostrychidae*.Lewis, 1420; *Histeridae* 6 spp. n.Marshall [in] King, 1258; *Baris* sp. n.—Marshall, 1516; Sudan *Baris* sp. n.Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae*, spp. n.Möllenkamp, 1620; *Metopodontus* sp. n.Moser, 1651; *Cetoniidae* 6 spp. n., gen. n.—Moser, 1652; *Cremastochilides* 10 spp. n., gen. n.—Moser, 1654; *Cetoniidae* spp. n.—Moser, 1656; *Cetoniidae* spp. n.Oberthür, René, 1756; Soudan français, *Cerambycidae* gen. n.Ohaus, 1759; *Popillia* and *Anomala* spp. n.Orbigny, 1778; Abyssinie *Onthophagus* 2 spp. n.—Orbigny, 1779; Niger-Tchad 3 spp. n.Pic, 1844 & 1845; Chari-Tchad *Hylophilus* nouveaux.—Pic, 1846; *Scraptila* nouveaux.—Pic, 1860; Malacodernes et Hétéromères.—Pic, 1843; 3 spp. n., *Cantharis* *Hylophilus* and *Pseudocistela*.—Pic, 1864; 3 spp. n., *Lytta* and *Notorus*.—Pic, 1871; Mégaloïdes nouveaux.—Pic, 1877; *Melyridae*, sp. n.Reitter, 2003; *Erythraea* *Xylographus* sp. n.Schmidt, 2181; *Aphodius* nouveaux.—Schmidt, 2182; *Rhyparus* sp. n.—Schmidt, 2184; *Aphodiini* spp. n.Schubert, 2226; *Staphylinidae* spp. n.Spaeth, 2359; *Cassididae* spp. n.Stefani-Perez, 2372; *Bostrychus* sp. n.Strohmeyer, 2460; neue Platypodidengattung.—Strohmeyer, 2461; Abessinien *Scolytidae* 2 spp. n.—Strohmeyer, 2464; *Platypodiden* spp. n.Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.—Théry, 2521; *Buprestides* Nil Bleu.Vuillet, 2663; *Platysmatini* gen. n.—Vuillet, 2662; *Rhabdotis* sp. n.—Vuillet, 2664; *Pachnoda* sp. n.—Vuillet, 2671; *Trichopterygidae* gen. n.—Vuillet, 2675; nouveau Carabide du Soudan.Wagner, 2680; *Apion* spp. n.Wasmann, 2699; *Staphylinidae* genn. n.

Weise, 2712; *Cryptonychus* sp. n.—
Weise, 2713; Chrysomelidae spp. n.

Wichmann, 2744; neuer abessy-
nischer *Cladoctonus*.

Strepsiptera.

Pierce, 1894 gen. n.

Hymenoptera.

Bischoff, 188; Fossoria, Chrysididae,
Stephanidae, spp. n.

Brauns, 253; *Gorytes* 2 spp. n.—
Brauns, 254; *Nysson* Südafrikas.—
Brauns, 255; südafrikanische *Nitela*
4 spp. n.

Cameron, 353; many spp. n., *Arge*
and *Parasitica*.

Cockerell, 456; *Apidae* spp. n.

Crawford, 514; *Proctotrypidae* and
Chalcididae spp. n.

Enslin, 696; *Tenthrediniden* spp. n.
genn. n.

Forel, 758; *Fourmis nouvelles*.—
Forel, 761; *Congo Cataulacus* sp. n.—
Forel, 763; *Ameisen* spp. n.—Forel,
766; *Formicidae* spp. n.

Friese, 781; *Prosopis* spp. n.—
Friese, 788; *Xylocopa* sp. n.—Friese,
790; *Bienen* spp. n.—Friese, 791;
Neue *Bienen*.

Girault, 886; *Trichogrammatidae*
gen. n.

Kieffer, 1234; *Proctotrypidae* 2 spp.
n.—Kieffer, 1242; *Gasteruption*, *Neo-*
stephanus, spp. n.—Kieffer, 1246;
Foenatopus sp. n.

Krieger, 1312; Süd-Kamerun und
Spanisch-Guinea, *Gabunia* spp. n.

Meade-Waldo, 1543; *Diploptera* 3
spp. n.—Meade-Waldo, 1544; *Diplo-*
ptera 9 spp. n.

Santschi, 2148; *Nouvelles fourmis*.
—Santschi, 2152; *Platythyrea*, *Pre-*
nolepis and *Plagirolepis* spp. n.

Stitz, 2384; *Formicidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2403; Kamerun spp. n.,
gen. n.—Strand, 2415; *Ceratina* sp. n.
Xylocopa sp. n.—Strand, 2416; *Nomia*
und *Omachthes* spp. n.—Strand, 2422;
Nomia, *Systropha* und *Tetralonia*
spp. n.—Strand, 2423; *Apidae* spp. n.
—Strand, 2424; *Megachile* spp. n.—
Strand, 2444; *Apidae* spp. n.—Strand,

2450; Kamerun, *Dorylus* sp. n.—
Strand, 2452; *Nomia* spp. n.—Strand,
2453; *Apidae* spp. n.

Szépligeti, 2498; *Braconidae* n. spp.—
Turner, 2582; *Scoliidae* 4 spp. n.—
Turner, 2583; Süd-Kamerun und
Spanisch-Guinea. *Methoca*, *Tiphia* u.
Scolia spp. n.—Turner, 2580; Boma
Elis sp. n.

Viereck, 2634; *Ichneumon* & *Bracon*
spp. n.

Wasmann, 2699; *Dorylus* sp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Aurivillius, 60; Afr. Trop. and S., 11
spp. n., *Lasiolepididae* and *Striphnop-*
terygidae.—Aurivillius, 62; *Satyridae*.

Bethune-Baker, 168; Trop. Africa
129 spp. n., *Bombyces*, *Noctuidae*,
Geometridae, genn. n.—Bethune-Baker,
169; *Castalius* sp. n., *Caprona* sp. n.,
Noctuidae 89 spp. n. and genn. n.,
Thyrididae 4 spp. n.

Closs, 430; *Polyptychus* sp. n.

Druce, 619; W. Africa, 2 spp. n.,
Agathia and *Agatha*.—Druce, 620;
3 spp. n., *Virbia* and *Acontia*.—Druce,
621; W. Africa: *Lophoptera* sp. n.

Eltringham, 670; *Acraea* 4 spp. n.

Fletcher, 748; S. Africa *Oxyptilus*
2 spp. n.

Grünberg, 975; Westafrikanische
n. spp., *Gnophodes*, *Acraea*, *Neptis*,
Pseudargynnis, *Euryphene*, *Diestogyna*,
Pentila, *Pseuderesia*, *Liptena*, *Megalo-*
palpus, *Cupido*, *Mylothris*.—Grünberg,
978; *Metarbelidae* Kamerun spp. n.—
Grünberg, 980; Deutsch-Südwest-
Afrika *Maenas* sp. n., *Paramaenas* g. n.

Oberthur, 1753; Hétérocères nou-
voaux.

Hampson, 1000; 39 spp. n.

Joannis, 1165; *Leucophanera* sp. n.

Jordan, 1186; Congo *Polyptychus*
sp. n.

Le Cerf, 1368; *Saturnides* 2 spp. n.,
gen. n.

Meyrick, 1591; many spp. n., 5
genn. n.—Meyrick, 1592; many spp.
n., 4 genn. n., *Microlepidoptera*.

Prout, 1949; *Corium* sp. n.—Prout,
1951; Congo *Antharmostes* sp. n.—
Prout, 1952; *Geometridae* 5 spp. n.

Rebel, 1981; Tanganika-See *Rhopalocera*.

Riel, 2035; Saturnides et Pinarides nouveaux ou peu connus du Sénégal.—
Riel, 2036; *Taragama* 2 spp. n.

Rothschild, 2095; E. Africa *Aegeria* sp. n.

Schouteden, 2203; Congo *Rhopalocera* list.—Schouteden, 2204; Uellé *Rhopalocera* list.

Strand, 2393; Danaidae Satyridae und Lycaenidae, Usambara spp. n.—
Strand, 2399; Deutsch-Ostafrika, n. spp., *Acraea*, *Asterope*, *Aterica*, *Charaxes*, *Hypolycaena*, *Pieris*, *Papilio*, *Jana*, *Gonimbrasia*, *Bunaea*, *Gynanisa*, *Ludia*, *Xanthospilopteryx*, *Chalia*, *Talaeporia*, *Hesperia*.—Strand, 2404; *Cupido* and *Bombyces*, spp. n.—Strand, 2406; Neue Gattungen und Arten Heterocera.—Strand, 2408; Deutsch-Ostafrika *Polyptychus* sp. n.—Strand, 2409; *Ludia* spp. n.—Strand, 2417; *Ozarba* sp. n. Daressalam.—Strand, 2425; Abyssinien *Rhopalocera* spp. n.—Strand, 2426; g. n. *Hesperidarum*.—Strand, 2428; Kamerun, *Pachypasa* sp. n.—Strand, 2431; *Euryphene* sp. n.—Strand, 2436; *Terina* 3 spp. n.—Strand, 2437; 2 spp. n. *Phasicnecus* und *Thaumatopoea*.—Strand, 2438; *Monda* sp. n.—Strand, 2442; *Polygrammodes* sp. n.—Strand, 2443; Deutsch-Ost-Afrika *Tagoropsis* sp. n.—Strand, 2445; *Phiala* sp. n.—Strand, 2446; *Diatraea* sp. n.—Strand, 2449; n. spp., *Cupido*, *Monda*, *Parnia*, *Odontopacha*, *Leptaroa*, *Euproctis*, *Geodena*, *Aethis*.—Strand, 2451; *Graphidura* spp. n.

Warren, 2692; *Geometridae* and *Pyalidae*, 3 gen. n., spp. n.

Wichgraf, 2742; *Xanthospilopteryx* sp. n.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2592; *Dipseudopsis* sp. n.

Neuroptera.

Banks, 87; *Myrmeleonidae* spp. n.

Klapálek, 1271; Zwei *Myrmeleoniden*, Abyssinien.

Navás, 1684; *Nemopistha* sp. n.—
Navás, 1686; *Chrysopides* 3 spp. n.—
Navás, 1688; *Ascalaphidae* spp. n.—
Navás, 1695; spp. n. *Nemopteridae*

Osmylidae, *Myrmeleonidae*.—Navás, 1698; C. G. H., *Osmylus* sp. n.

Peringuey, 1827; *Palpares* and *Nemoptera* 4 spp. n.

Diptera.

Austen, 66; Congo *Pangoniinae* spp. n.—Austen, 67; *Tabanus* sp. n.—
Austen, 68; *Glossina* sp. n.—Austen, 69; *Chrysops* 3 spp. n.—Austen, 70; *Hippoboscidae* 2 spp. n.—Austen, 71; *Tabanus* 2 spp. n.—Austen, 73; *Glossina* 2 spp. n.

Carter, 370; Uganda *Culiciomyia* sp. n.

Edwards, 658; Ashanti *Eretmapodites* sp. n.—Edwards, 659; *Anopheles* 2 spp. n.—Edwards, 660; *Culicinae*, revision. —Edwards, 661; W. Africa *Ceratocheilus* sp. n.

Enderlein, 680; *Oscinosomini* gen. n.—Enderlein, 687; *Trypetiden* 8 spp. n., gen. n.

Froggatt, 799; Khartoum *Dacus* sp. n.

Hendel, 1043; Ost-Afrika, *Sepedon* spp. n.

Neave, 1700; Rhodesia haematopotic *Diptera*.

Newstead & Carter, 1722; *Culicidae* 4 spp. n.

Roubaud, 2100; Dahomey *Stomoxys* spp. n.—Roubaud, 2101; *Stomoxys* sp. n.

Pittaluga, 1900; *Oecacta* n. sp.

Scheben, 2170; *Dermatoestrus* n. sp.

Speiser, 2362; 11 spp. n., gen. n.

Surcouf, 2476; Afrique orientale anglaise *Pangonia*.—Surcouf, 2479; *Tabanus* sp. n.—Surcouf, 2480; *Tabanidae* 2 spp. n.—Surcouf et Arias, 2481; Piqueurs Dahomey.—Surcouf et Arias-Encobet, 2482; Piqueurs Niger Tchad.

Theobald, 2510; Uganda *Corethra* sp. n.—Theobald, 2515; Sudan *Culicidae* 2 spp. n.—Theobald, 2517; Uganda *Culicidae* spp. n.—Theobald, 2518; *Pyrethrophorus* and *Culex* 6 spp. n.

Wellman, 2718; Mosquitoes of Bihé and Bailundo.

Aphaniptera.

Rothschild, 2085; gen. n.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 142; *Capyella* sp. n.

Distant, 589; 11 spp. n. *Euahanes*, *Oannes*, *Lygaeus*, *Sanazarius*, *Neovarvus*, *Holotrichius*, *Pirates*.

Horváth, 1107; *Phyllontocheila* spp. n.—Horváth, 1108; Uganda *Valleriola* sp. n.—Horváth, 1109; Abyssinia *Cicadidae* gen. n.

Howatt, 1122; *Anthocoridae* nouveau du Dahomey.

Lindinger, 1427; *Coccidae* spp. n.

Melichar, 1557; Homoptera numerous spp. n.

Montandon, 1627; 2 spp. n., *Laccorephes* and *Ranatra*.

Neiva, 1705; *Triatoma* spp. n.

Newstead, 1715; *Coccidae* and *Aleurodidae*, spp. n.—Newstead, 1718; *Coccidae* spp. n.—Newstead, 1719; gen. n. *Psyllidae*.

Poppius, 1913; *Helopeltis* 3 spp. n.—Poppius, 1914; *Pameridea* sp. n. Kapland.—Poppius, 1920; *Eurystylus* spp. n.

Reuter & Poppius, 2028; *Bryocorina* 6 spp. n., genn. n.

Schmidt, 2188; Homopteren, 10 spp. n., genn. n.—Schmidt, 2189; *Paropioxys* 2 spp. n.—Schmidt, 2190; Membraciden, spp. n.

Schouteden, 2206; *Cimicidae* and *Coreidae* spp. n.—Schouteden, 2207; *Reduviidae* spp. n.

Schumacher, 2240; *Ploiariola* sp. n.

Strand, 2411; *Anecphora* sp. n. Kamerun.—Strand, 2418; neue *Anecphora* Kamerun.—Strand, 2421; *Malfeytia* sp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Trybom, 2557; Britt. Ostafrika 2 spp. n.—Trybom, 2558; Ägypten und Sudan, spp. n.

Psocoptera.

Enderlein, 682; *Archipsocus* n. sp.

Ribaga, 2030; Copeognati sud-africani nuovi,

Mallophaga.

Mjöberg, 1614; Ägypten und Sudan.

Isoptera.

Sjöstedt, 2322; Brit. East Africa *Eutermes* sp. n.—Sjöstedt, 2323; Termiten 12 spp. n.—Sjöstedt, 2324; Kongo Termiten 8 spp. n.—Sjöstedt, 2325 & 2326; spp. n.

Wasmann, 2699; spp. n.

Embiopoda.

Krauss, 1303; spp. n.

Ephemeroptera.

Navás, 1683; 2 spp. n.

Odonata or Paraneuroptera.

Grünberg, 977; Victoria-Nyanza, 2 spp. n.

Ris, 2044; *Anax* sp. n.—Ris, 2045; *Orthetrum* 2 spp. n.—Ris, 2047; *Bradinopyga* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Bolivar, 205; Congo *Acrididae* 12 spp. n., genn. n.

Burr, 313; Trop. Africa incl. Abyssinia, *Forficulidae* 10 spp. n.—Burr, 315; 8 spp. n. *Forficulidae*.

Giglio-Tos, 858; *Mantidae* spp. n.—Giglio-Tos, 859; *Tarachodes* 15 spp. n.—Giglio-Tos, 860; *Galepsus* 16 spp. n.

Griffini, 938; *Gryllacris* sp. n. Kamerun.—Griffini, 941; n. gen. *Gryllacridae*.—Griffini, 943; *Grillacridi* 2 spp. n.—Griffini, 949; *Grillacridi*, catalogo.—Griffini, 953; *Neonias* 2 n. spp.

Karny, 1207; *Homorocoryphus* sp. n.

Kuthy, 1336; Africa or. *Phlaeoba* n. sp.

La Baume, 1343; n. spp., *Homoeozipha*, *Madiga*, *Pardalota*.

Rehn, 1991; *Mantidae* and *Phasmidae* spp. n.

Schulthess-Rechberg, 2228; Transvaal *Phasmidae* gen. n.

Shelford, 2281; *Blattidae* 5 spp. n.—†Shelford, 2284; Amber *Blattidae* spp. n.—Shelford, 2285; *Blattidae* spp. n.

Zacher, 2783; *Forficulidae* spp. n.

Madagascar and Mascarene Islands.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 42; *Lonchotus* 5 spp. n.—
Arrow, 46; gen. n. near *Phileurus*.

Beguín-Billecocq, 132; *Apion* spp. n.

Felsche, 726; *Epilissus* spp. n.

Jordan, 1184; *Anthrribidae* gen. n.

Kerremans, 1226; Mad. (incl. Comoro islds.) *Polybothris* 19 spp. n.

Moser, 1653; *Serica*, Madagascar.—
Moser, 1654; *Cetoniden* spp. n.

Pic, 1871; *Colobaspis* sp. n.

Schubert, 2226; *Staphylinidae* spp. n.

Spaeth, 2359; *Cassididae* spp. n.

Strohmeyer, 2464; *Platypus* spp. n.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.

Weise, 2712; *Coelaenomenodera* sp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Kieffer, 1238; Seychelles *Cynipidae* 8 spp. n.

Santschi, 2144; *Sima* sp. n.—

Santschi, 2150; *Formicidae* spp. n.

Turner, 2584; Seychelles etc. *Fossoria* spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Dognin, 607; *Axiodes* sp. n.

Fletcher, 749; Seychelles *Heterocera* 13 spp. n., distribution discussed.—
Fletcher, 750; Seychelles etc., *Orneodidae* and *Pterophoridae* 4 spp. n.

Le Cerf, 1371; *Aegeriidae* gen. n.

Meyrick, 1590; Aldabra and Seychelles *Tortricina* and *Tineina* 99 spp. n., distribution discussed.

Rothschild, 2093; *Rhodogastris* sp. n.—
Rothschild, 2096; *Micronaclia* 3 spp. n.

Strand, 2449; *Parnia* sp. n.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2592; *Dipseudopsis* sp. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1686; Seychelles and Mauritius *Chrysopa* spp. n.

Diptera.

Enderlein, 686; *Chloropidae* 2 spp. n.—
Enderlein, 687; *Trypetidae* spp. n.

Kieffer, 1239; Seychelles *Cecidomyiidae* many spp. n.—Kieffer, 1240; Seychelles *Chironomidae* many spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 146; *Pentatomidae* 2 genn. n.

Distant, 581; *Pentatomidae* gen. n.

Horváth, 1107; *Glypsus* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2188; *Cornelia* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Giglio-Tos, 858; Comoro, gen. n. *Mantidae*.

Griffini, 947; *Gryllacris* 2 spp. n.—
Griffini, 948; *Gryllacridae* spp. n.

Asia, Tropical & Eastern,

Including Japan, Biluchistan, Afghanistan.

For West and Centr. Asia *vide* Palaearctic (h); for North Asia *vide* Palaearctic (c).

Insecta, collectively.

Banks, 91; India *Neuroptera* and *Trichoptera* spp. n.

Matsumura, 1536; Formosa, sugar-cane ins., spp. n.

Navás, 1693; China, Formosa, Japan, *Neuroptera* s.l. spp. n., genn. n.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 47; India etc., *Micranomala* gen. n.—Arrow, 48; Ceylon *Rutelinae* 11 spp. n.—Arrow, 49; India *Anomala* 14 spp. n.

Bernhauer, 157; India *Staphylinidae* spp. n.

Boileau, 200; Burma etc., *Lucanidae* 6 spp. n.—Boileau, 202; India *Metopodontus* sp. n.

Bolkay, 208; Formosa gen. n. *Brenthidae*.

Boppe, 215; Yunnan *Prionidae* gen. n.—**Boppe, 216;** *Rosalia* de Formose.

Csiki, 529; India *Aulacochilus* sp. n., Formosa *Rosalia* sp. n.

Formánek, 768; *Byctiscus* sp. n. Ost-China.

Gillet, 861; Bengal *Copris* sp. n.—**Gillet, 863;** Tonkin *Synapsis* sp. n., India *Onitis* sp. n.

Grouvelle, 962; Yunnan and Formosa *Heterocerus* spp. n.—**Grouvelle, 964;** India etc. *Trachypolis* spp. n.—**Grouvelle, 972;** India *Clavicornia* 5 spp. n.

Hauser, 1015; China *Coptolabrus* sp. n.

Heikertinger, 1031; *Aphthona* sp. n. Buchara.

Heller, 1034; Formosa *Ceracupes* sp. n.

Horn, 1103; Ceylon, India, Sumatra, ancient connection.—**Horn, 1104;** *Cicindela*, Ceylon.

Jordan, 1184; India, Malay Penins., *Anthribidae* 10 spp. n.

Kuntzen, 1327; Assam and Formosa *Lesticus* 2 spp. n.

Lameere, 1351; Annam *Dorysthenes* sp. n.

Lapouge, 1357; île Quelpart *Coptolabrus* sp. n.

Lesne, 1404; Tonkin *Heterarthron* sp. n.—**Lesne, 1410;** *Dinoderus* 2 spp. n.

Lewis, 1420; India, China, Japan, *Histeridae* 4 spp. n.

Moser, 1651; China and Formosa *Cetoniidae* 3 spp. n.—**Moser, 1652;** Yunnan *Callynomes* sp. n.—**Moser, 1654;** India *Clinteria* sp. n.

Netolitzky, 1709; *Bembidion* sp. n. Ost-Buchara.

Ohaus, 1760; Yunnan *Fruhstorferia* sp. n.

Pic, 1847; *Cantharidae*, *Lampyridae*, *Mordellidae*, spp. n.—**Pic, 1860;** *Malacoderm* and *Heteromera*.—**Pic, 1867;** *Hylophilus* de Malacca.—**Pic, 1872;** India and Ceylon *Idgia* 2 spp. n.

Prell, 1942; Cochin China *Clyster* sp. n.

Ritsema, 2050; Formosa *Helotu* sp. n.

Sampson, 2132; Perak and Ceylon *Scolytidae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.

Schilder, 2177; *Cicindelinenfauna* des chinesischen und des japanischen Reiches.

Schmidt, 2183; Andaman islds. *Dialytes* sp. n.

Schönfeldt D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 pp. 189–190; Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute.

Schubert, 2226; India, China, *Staphylinidae* spp. n.

Sicard, 2295; *Coccinellides* de l'Inde.

Silvestri, 2298; Singapore *Staphylinidae* gen. n.

Stebbing, 2369; India 3 spp. n., *Anthaxia*, *Cryptorhynchus* and *Platypus*.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.—**Théry, 2522;** Chota Nagpore *Agelia* sp. n.

Vuillet, 2661; *Autocrates* sp. n.—**Vuillet, 2667;** Japon *Rosalia* sp. n.

Wasmann, 2700; Ceylon *Paussus* sp. n.

Weise, 2713; Siam *Paradibolia* sp. n.

Strepsiptera.

Pierce, 1894; spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Cameron, 348; Ceylon gen. n. *Hemitelini*.—**Cameron, 352;** Japan 4 spp. n., *Rhynchium* and *Ancistrocerus*.—**Cameron, 358;** *Xanthopimpla* Bengal.

Cockerell, 435; Formosa, India, Ceylon, *Apidae* 10 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 436;** Formosa *Apidae* 9 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 437;** Formosa *Megachile* spp. n., India *Anthophora* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 438;** India and Ceylon *Apidae* 16 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 439;** China *Megachile* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 440;** Formosa *Halictus* 7 spp. n., India *Melissina* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 441;** China *Crocisa* 2 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 450;** Formosa *Bombus* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 452;** Himalayan Tibet *Nomada* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 453;** India and China *Anthophora* 2 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 454;** Formosa *Apidae* 2 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 456;** China *Andrena* sp. n., Singapore

Ceratina sp. n.—Cockerell, 456a; India and China *Apidae* spp. n.—Cockerell, 459; Japan and China *Apidae* spp. n.—Cockerell, 459a; Japan, Tibet, China, Siam, *Apidae* spp. n.

Crawford, 513; Japan *Chrysididae* 2 spp. n.

Emery, 674; India *Pseudolasius* sp. n.

Enslin, 689; Formosa *Tenthredinidae* spp. n.—Enslin, 697; *Tenthrediniden* Formosa spp. n., genn. n.

Forel, 758; Fourmis nouvelles ou intéressantes.—Forel, 762; Ceylon *Vollenhovia* sp. n.—Forel, 763; Japan *Camponotus* sp. n.—Forel, 764; Singapore, Ceylon, *Formicidae* spp. n.—Forel, 765; Ceylon *Formicidae* gen. n., spp. n.—Forel, 767; Burma *Pseudolasius* sp. n.

Friese, 789; China and Formosa *Apidae* spp. n.

Girault, 887; China and Japan *Trichogrammatidae* spp. n.

Howard, 1118; India *Prospaltella* sp. n.

Kieffer, 1234; India and Ceylon *Proctotrypidae* 2 spp. n.—Kieffer, 1244; Dryinide, Indes orientales.

Meade-Waldo, 1543; Formosa *Vespa* sp. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae* spp. n.

Rohwer, 2067; Formosa spp. n.—

Rohwer, 2070; India *Tachytes* sp. n.

Santschi, 2147; Deux nouvelles fourmis du Tonkin.

Strand, 2396; Ceylon and China *Podagrion* spp. n.—Strand, 2414; Formosa gen. n. *Chalcididae*.—Strand, 2419; *Chalcididen* gen. n.—Strand, 2430; *Anacryptus* and *Antrocephalus* spp. n.

Turner, 2581; Karachi and Quetta *Palarus* 2 spp. n.

Ulbricht, 2589; Japan *Pimpla* sp. n.

Viereck, 2634; Japan 2 spp. n., *Phygadeuon* and *Diaeretus*.—Viereck, 2635; Japan *Pimpla* sp. n.

Yano, 2778; *Polyrhachis* of Japan.—Yano, 2779; Japan *Formicidae* sp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Austaut, 65; *Psilogramma* sp. n. Japan.

Bastelberger, 112; Formosa *Milionia* spp. n.—Bastelberger, 113; *Geometriden* Formosa.—Bastelberger, 114; *Geometridae* Formosa.—Bastelberger, 115; Andaman islds. *Dysphania* sp. n.—Bastelberger, 119; *Geometriden* Formosa spp. n.

Bell, 133; The common butterflies of the plains of India.

de Rhé-Philipe, 568; Yunnan butterflies.

Druce, 618; India *Parhestina* sp. n.—Druce, 620; Assam *Tyana* sp. n.

Grünberg, 973; China *Gastropacha* sp. n.

Hampson, 1000; incl. Tibet, 12 spp. n.—Hampson, 1001, 1002; British India *Hadeninae*.

Jordan, 1185; Tonkin *Loepa* sp. n.—Jordan (in Seitz), 2255; *Saturniidae* spp. n.

Martin, 1521; Rundfahrt.

Meyrick, 1586; India *Gelechiidae* and *Xyloryctidae* spp. n.—Meyrick, 1589; India 3 spp. n., *Lithocolletis* and *Acrocercops*.

Miyake, 1612; Lithosianae of Japan.

Prout, 1949; Tientsin *Acidalia* sp. n.—Prout, 1951; India *Gelasma* sp. n.

Peile J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 833; List of butterflies, Ganges valley.

Rothschild, 2095; Assam *Sphecia* sp. n., Malay Penins., *Paranthrena* sp. n.—Rothschild, 2096; Formosa, Yunnan and Annam, *Amata* 4 spp. n.

Strand, 2433; *Lymantriidae* 3 spp. n.

Swinhoe, 2492; India *Lycaenidae* 9 spp. n.

Tytler, 2585; Naga hills *Rhopalocera* annotated list, *Apatura* sp. n.

Warren, 2693; *Noctuidae* spp. n.—Warren, 2694; India and Burma *Noctuidae* 15 spp. n.

Wileman, 2753; Formosa *Rhopalocera* spp. n.—Wileman, 2754; Formosa 47 spp. n.—Wileman, 2756; Formosa *Geometridae* 27 spp. n.—Wileman, 2757; Japan *Heterocera* many spp. n.

Yano; *Euchloe*, *Aporia*, *Oeneis*, in Japan (Japanese); Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 53–56.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2591; Formosa spp. n.

Neuroptera.

Gravely, 928; Myrmeleonid and Ascalaphid larvae.

Miyake, 1613; Japan *Panorpa* sp. n.

Navás, 1698; Tonkin and Malabar 2 spp. n., *Micromus* and *Chrysopa*.—Navás, 1699; India Némoptérine nouveau.

Okamoto, 1766; Zur Mantispiden Japans.

Diptera.

Becker, 123; *Chloropidae* many spp. n.

Brues, 286; Formosa *Phoridae* n. spp.

Brunetti, 292; Indian region, *Nemocera* many spp. n.—Brunetti, 294; Oriental *Tipulidae* spp. n.—Brunetti & James, 295; Yunnan *Bibionidae*, *Mycetophilidae* and *Anophelinae*.

Christophers, 425; India *Culicidae* gen. n.—Christophers, 427; *Neocellia* n. sp.

Edwards, 657; Ceylon *Limnobiinae* 10 spp. n.

Enderlein, 687; Formosa *Trypetidae* spp. n.

Felt, 733; *Endaphis* sp. n. Ceylon.

Hendel, 1043; Formosa *Sepedon* sp. n.

Kieffer, 1251; Yunnan *Chironomides*.—Kieffer, 1252; India, etc., *Chironomidae* spp. n.—Kieffer, 1253; *Chironomides* Himalaya et Assam.

Pérez, 1823; *Vespa* spp. n.

Perry, Paludism 1911 p. 62; *M. listoni* Punjab.

Ricardo, 2032; *Tabanidae* spp. n.

Speiser, 2362; Formosa 2 spp. n., *Zelmira* and *Milesia*.

Summers, 2471; Malay States *Stomoxys* sp. n.—Summers, 2472; Siam *Simulium* sp. n.

Aphaniptera.

Jordan & Rothschild, 1189; China 13 spp. n., gen. n.

Rothschild, 2088; India and Burma 2 spp. n., gen. n.—Rothschild, 2089; India and China.

Hemiptera.

Distant, 581; China and Korea *Pentatomidae* gen. n., spp. n.—Distant, 583; China *Rihana* sp. n.—Distant, 586; India and Ceylon *Fulgoridae* 24 spp. n., gen. n.—Distant, 590; India 16 spp. n., gen. n.

Green, 933; Ceylon spp. n.

Horváth, 1107; Formosa 2 spp. n., *Sirthenaea* and *Saldoidea*.

Horváth, 1107; Formosa *Canthecoides* sp. n., China *Pinthaeus* sp. n.

Kuwana, 1339; Japan *Aleyrodidae* spp. n.

Lindinger, 1429; *Coccidae* spp. n., India.

Marlatt, 1514; Japan *Aspidiotus* sp. n.

Montandon, 1626; Tonkin *Gestroiella* sp. n.—Montandon, 1627; Ceylon *Cercotmetus* sp. n.

Poppius, 1918; Miriden von Ceylon.—Poppius, 1920; *Eurystylus* India spp. n.

Sasaki, 2153; Japan *Astegopteryx* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2188; 2 spp. n., Bangkok *Dichoptera*, Sikkim *Kolla*.—Schmidt, 2189; Burma *Fulgoridae* spp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Okamoto, 1765; *Euthrips* sp. n. Japan.

Isoptera.

Holmgren, 1094; Tonkin gen. n.

Paraneuroptera.

Bartenev, 108; Ordos *Ischnura* n. sp., Hakodate *Agrion* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Borelli, 224; India *Forficulidae* 2 spp. n., *Homocolabis* and *Euborellia*.

Burr, 313; Annam *Platylabia* sp. n.—Burr, 322; Siam *Diplatys* sp. n.—Burr, 325; Ceylon *Platylabia* sp. n.

Griffini, 942; Tonkin *Gryllacris* sp. n.—Griffini, 947; Tonkin *Anabropsis* sp. n.

Kirby, 1260; Malay penins. *Temnophyllus* sp. n.

Shelford, 2281; India *Stylopyga* sp. n.

Shiraki, 2290; Japan and Formosa *Phasmidae* and *Mantidae* spp. n.

Aptera.

Ritter, 2052; Ceylon und Bombay, many spp. n.

Silvestri, 2302; *Machilidae* spp. n.—Silvestri, 2303; Ceylon *Lepidospora* sp. n.—Silvestri, 2312; Ceylon *Assmuthia* sp. n.

Asiatic Archipelago.

Java to New Guinea, incl. Philippines.

Insecta, collectively.

Silvestri, 2299; Java *Atelura* sp. n., *Staphylinidae* gen. n.

Coleoptera.

Achard, 3; Sumatra *Chelidonium* sp. n.

Arrow, 46; Borneo and New Guinea *Dynastinae* 4 spp. n., gen. n.

Aulmann, 54; N. Guinea and N. Pommern, *Pimelopus* spp. n.

Aurivillius, 58; *Cerambycidae* Borneo 10 genn. n., 31 spp. n., Neu Guinea 7 spp. n., Java 1 sp. n., Philippinen 1 sp. n., Sumbava 1 sp. n.

Bernhauer, 157; *Staphyliniden* spp. n.

Boileau, 200; Sumatra *Gnaphaloryx* sp. n.

Bolkay, 208; Neu-Guinea gen. n. *Brenthidae*.

Borchmann, 218; Sumatra *Nemostira* spp. n.

Csiki, 529; *Aulacoeilus* 2 spp. n.

Dupuis, 631; Sumbawa *Apotomus* sp. n.

Gestro, 848; *Hispidae* di Borneo.

Grouvelle, 963; *Antherophagus* n. sp. Java.—Grouvelle, 964; *Trachypholis* et *Microvonus* spp. n.

Heller, 1037; Java *Alcides* sp. n.—Heller, 1036; *Morokia* sp. n. Neuguinea.

Heyden, 1065; Aru- und Kei-Inseln, spp. n., *Discodon*, *Anthicomorphus*, *Mordellistena*, *Baris*.

Jordan, 1184; *Anthribidae* 21 spp. n.

Kerremans, 1223; *Cyphogastra* spp. n.

Lesne, 1404; Borneo *Heterarthron* sp. n.

Möllenkamp, 1621; Borneo and N. Guinea, *Aegus* 2 spp. n.

Moser, 1653; *Serica* von Borneo.—Moser, 1654; Borneo *Cetoniidae* spp. n.—Moser, 1655; Philippines 2 spp. n., *Holotrichia* and *Protaetia*.

Moulton, 1659; Borneo *Buprestidae* list.

Ohaus, 1760; *Ruteliden* spp. n.

Olivier, 1770; Nouvelle-Guinée *Luciola* 2 spp. n.—Olivier, 1772; N. Guinea *Atyphella* 3 spp. n.—Olivier, 1777; *Lampyridae* spp. n.

Pic, 1854; *Zonitis* de la Nouvelle-Guinée et régions avoisinantes.—Pic, 1862; *Idgia* de Java et de Sumatra.—Pic, 1864; Sumatra *Tomoderus* sp. n.—Pic, 1869; Lombok *Cantharis* sp. n.

Prell, 1942; Borneo *Clyster* sp. n.

Ritsema, 2048; Sumatra 2 spp. n., *Coelosterna* and *Apriona*.

Roepke, 2057; Java *Apoderus* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2182; Java *Rhyparus* sp. n.

Schubert, 2226; *Staphylinidae* spp. n.

Strohmeyer, 2465; Philippinen, *Scolytidae* spp. n.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.—Théry, 2522; Moluccas *Iridotuenia* sp. n.

Weise, 2712; Philippinen *Hispinae* 3 spp. n.—Weise, 2713; *Hispidae* 4 spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Cameron, 350; Borneo *Evaniidae* 5 spp. n.—Cameron, 351; Borneo *Ichneumonidae* 3 spp. n.—Cameron, 356; *Chalcididae*, Borneo, spp. n.,

genn. n.—Cameron, 359; Hymenoptera (except Anthophila and Formicidae) New Guinea many spp. n.

Crawford, 515; Sumatra *Chalcididae* and *Proctotrypidae* spp. n.

Emery, 674; Java and Amboina *Pseudolasius* 3 spp. n.—Emery, 678 & 679; Formicidae Neu-Guinea spp. n.

Enslin, 695; Java *Tenthredinidae* gen. n.

Forel, 763; Formicidae spp. n.—Forel, 763 ?; Ameisen, Java.—Forel, 764; Borneo, Formicidae spp. n.—Forel, 758; Fourmis nouvelles.

Friese, 783; *Megachile* spp. n.—Friese, 784; Neuguinea spp. n. *Anthophora* and *Megachile*.—Friese, 793; *Apidae* Neu Guinea spp. n.—Friese, du Buysson & Strand, 794; Aru- und Kei-Inseln, *Aculeata* spp. n.

Kieffer, 1242; Java *Parevania* sp. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysidae* spp. n.

Stitz, 2383; Neu-Guinea *Formicidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2441; Papuanischer Schlupf-wespen.

Turner, 2580; Palau islds. *Scolia* sp. n.

Viereck, 2635; Philippines *Orgilus* sp. n.—Viereck, 2636; Sumatra *Megarhogas* sp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Bastelberger, 115; Sumatra, *Lo-bochlora* sp. n.—Bastelberger, 116; Borneo *Arycanda* sp. n.—Bastelberger, 118; *Craspedosis* 2 spp. n.

Bethune-Baker, 170; New Guinea 6 spp. n., *Nacaduba*, *Heterusia*, *Gyrtona*, *Hypana*, *Abrazas*, *Daulia*.

Chapman, 399; Borneo *Lycaenopsis* 2 spp. n.

Druce, 620; Borneo *Carea* 2 spp. n.

Fletcher, 748; Aru *Oxyptilus* sp. n.

Fruhstorfer, 803; Neue Hesperiden Indo-Malayischen.—Fruhstorfer, 804; N. Guinea *Huphina* sp. n.—Fruhstorfer, 806; *Satyridae* spp. n.

Grünberg, 979; *Apsarasa* 3 spp. n.

Hampson, 1000; 15 spp. n.

Kenrick, 1222; New Guinea 5 spp. n., *Ornithoptera*, *Delias* and *Libythea*.

Lück & Gehlen, 1462; N. Guinea *Delias* sp. n.

Moulton, 1661; Borneo *Lycaenidae* spp. n.

Prout, 1949; New Guinea *Sarcinodes* sp. n.—Prout, 1950; New Guinea *Geometrinae* 5 spp. n.—Prout, 1951; New Guinea 3 spp. n. *Thalassodes* and *Anisozyga*.

Rothschild, 2092; New Guinea 2 spp. n., *Deudoryx* and *Panacra*.—Rothschild, 2094; Buru and N. Guinea *Euchromia* 2 spp. n.—Rothschild, 2095; New Guinea 2 spp. n., *Melittia* and *Ichneumonoptera*.—Rothschild, 2096; New Guinea *Amata* 2 spp. n.

Strand, 2401; Deutsch-Neuguinea n. spp. etc. von Tellervo, *Taenaris*, *Cupido*, *Ogyris*, *Bordeta*, *Ophthalmis*.—Strand, 2420; Minahassa *Milionia* sp. n.

Warren, 2694; New Guinea and Borneo, *Noctuidae* 6 spp. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1691; Sumatra *Hybris* sp. n.

Diptera.

Banks, 92; *Ascodipteron* sp. n.

Becker, 123; *Chloropidae*, Monographie, gen. et spp. n.

Brunetti, 294; *Tipulidae* spp. n.

Enderlein, 687; *Trypetidae* 13 spp. n., gen. n.

Hendel, 1043; *Sepedon* spp. n.

Ludlow, 1461; Philippine *Culicidae* spp. n.

Meyere, 1578; *Tipulidae* spp. n.—Meyere, 1579; Südasiatische, größtenteils javanische.

Ricardo, 2031; *Tabanus* spp. n.

Theobald, 2516; *Culicidae* 4 spp. n.

Villeneuve, 2640; *Ceromasia* sp. n. Neu-Guinea.

Hemiptera.

Distant, 581; Philippines *Sastragala* sp. n., New Guinea *Utana* sp. n.

Distant, 583; Sumatra *Cryptotympana* sp. n.—Distant, 585; Aru islds. 2 spp. n., *Mictis* and *Sawda*.

Horváth, 1107; *Platynopus* spp. n.

Lallemand, 1347; New Guinea *Cosmoscarta* 2 spp. n.

Lindinger, 1429; *Coccidae* 3 spp. n.

Montandon, 1625; Nouvelle-Guinée gen. n. *Hydrocoris*.—Montandon, 1626; *Cercolmetus* 2 spp. n.—Montandon, 1627; N. Guinea *Cerolmetus* sp. n.

Moulton, 1660; Sarawak, *Cicadidae* 2 spp. n.

Muir, 1672; *Perkinsiella* spp. n.

Poppius, 1916; *Mecistoscelis* sp. n. Neu-Guinea.—Poppius, 1920; *Eurystylus* spp. n.

Schmidt, 2186; Sumatra and Borneo *Coreidae* 2 gen. n.—Schmidt, 2187; Neue von Borneo.—Schmidt, 2188; 6 spp. n.—Schmidt, 2189; N. Guinea *Myrilla* sp. n.—Schmidt, 2190; *Otaris* spp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 1206; Revision *Heliothrips* N. Guinea 2 spp. n.

Embioptera.

Krauss, 1303; Sumatra sp. n.

Isoptera.

Holmgren, 1092; Neu-Guinea spp. n.

Odonata or *Paraneuroptera*.

Laidlaw, 1346; Borneo *Orchithemis* sp. n.

Ris, 2043; Borneo 3 spp. n.—Ris, 2047; *Neurothemis* 2 spp. n.

Orthoptera.

Bolívar, 206; Obi *Mecopodinae* 2 spp. n.

Burr, 320; Dermapteren, Aru- und Kei-Inseln.—Burr, 321; *Dermaptera* Java.—Burr, 322; *Diplatys* 3 spp. n.—Burr, 325; *Forficulidae* 4 spp. n.

Griffini, 937; Nova Guinea *Stenopelmatidi* spp. n.—Griffini, 946; Nuova Guinea *Gryllacris* sp. n., gen. n.—Griffini, 950; Borneo *Gryllacris* sp. n.—Griffini, 952; *Gryllacris* Nuova Guinea.

Karny, 1207; *Agraecia*, *Habetia*, *Rhydaspsis*, *Salomona* und *Xiphidion* spp. n. Neu Guinea.

Kuthy, 1336; Nova Guinea 2 spp. n., *Eupromachus* und *Biroella*.

(N-9186 j)

Shelford, 2281; Java und Manila 2 spp. n., *Stylopyga* und *Blatta*.—Shelford, 2283; Aru und Kei Islands, *Eroblatta* sp. n.

Werner, 2720; Aru- und Kei-Inseln, *Hierodula* spp. n.

Zacher, 2783; *Forficulidae* spp. n.

Aptera.

Silvestri, 2302; *Machilidae* spp. n.

Australia und Tasmania.

Coleoptera.

Aurivillius, 58; N. Südwaies *Cerambycidae* sp. n.

Blackburn, 190; *Heteronyx* spp. n.—Blackburn, 190; *Melolonthidae* und *Elateridae*, spp. n. 224

Carter, 371; *Nyctozoilides* revision, spp. n., gen. n.—Carter, 372; *Tenebrionidae* spp. n.—Carter, 373; *Tenebrionidae* 3 spp. n. 225

Dupuis, 632; *Catadromus* sp. n.

Gillet, 861; Melville Isld. *Coptodactyla* sp. n.

Grouvelle, 966; *Colydiidae* sp. n. *Cucujidae* 7 spp. n. *Erotylidae* sp. n.

Goudie, 906; North-west Victoria *Staphylinidae*.

Lea, 1359; *Curculionidae* spp. n.—Lea, 1360; *Curculionidae* spp. n.—Lea, 1361; *Curculionidae* many spp.—Lea, 1362; Australia und Tasmania *Staphylinidae* spp. n., *Cucujidae*, *Lucanidae*, *Cleridae*, *Scolytidae*, spp. n.—Lea, 1365; Australia und Tasmania *Pselaphidae* spp. n.—Lea, 1366; Tasmania *Lissotes* spp. n.—Lea, 1363a; symbiotic *Col.* many spp. n.

Prell, 1943; Dynastinen *Liteupatorus* gen. n.

Sloane, 2336; *Carabidae* Dorrigo.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

- Cameron, 354; Hym. parasit. spp. n.
 Cockerell, 439; *Euryglossa* 2 spp. n.
 —Cockerell, 451; *Heterapis* gen. n.—
 Cockerell, 456; *Apidae* spp. n.
 Crawford, 515; *Proctotrypidae* and
Chalcididae, spp. n.
 Forel, 757; *Meranoplus* sp. n.—
 Forel, 762; *Turneria* sp. n.

Friese, 784; 2 spp. n. *Anthophora*
 and *Megachile*.

Girault, 868; *Anagrus* sp. n.—
 Girault, 881; *Ufens* sp. n.—Girault,
 891; *Stethynium* sp. n.

Kieffer, 1234; *Proctotrypidae* 4
 spp. n.—Kieffer, 1242; *Evania* sp. n.
 —Kieffer, 1255; *Serphidae* und *Evan-*
iidae.

Meade-Waldo, 1545; *Masaridae* 3
 spp. n., gen. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysis* sp. n.

Rohwer, 2070; *Zoyphium* sp. n.

Stitz, 2383; *Formicidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2396; *Podagrion* sp. n.—
 Strand, 2441; *Gasteruption* spp. n.

Turner, 2582; *Thynnidae* 7 spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Hampson, 1000; *Ariathisa* sp. n.

Lower, 1440; *Hesperiidæ* revision.

Meyrick, 1593; Revision of *Tor-*
tricina.

Prout, 1949; W. Australia *Hypo-*
grapha sp. n.

Turner, 2572; many spp. n.

Warren, 2694; Queensland *Data*
 sp. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1688; *Stilbopteryx* sp. n.

Diptera.

Becker, 123; *Chloropidae*, Mono-
 graphie, gen. et spp. n.

Froggatt, 799; *Trypetidae* spp. n.

Lea, 1364; N.S.W. *Phoridae* gen. n.

Strickland, 2457; Australia and
 Tasmania *Culicidae* spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Distant, 581; *Pentatomidae* genn. n.,
 spp. n.—Distant, 582; *Coreidae* and
Berytidae 11 spp. n., genn. n.—Distant,
 583; *Urabunana* sp. n.

Froggatt, 797; Salt-bush pest *Ale-*
urodes. — Froggatt, 800; *Tachardia*
 sp. n.

Poppius, 1919; *Miriden* spp. n.—
 Poppius, 1920; *Eurystylus* sp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 1204; *Thrips*-Gallen und
 Gallen-Thripse.

Odonata or *Paraneuroptera.*

Tillyard, 2530; *Corduliinae* spp. n.—
 Tillyard, 2531; *Cordulephya* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Karny, 1207; *Dicranocerus*, *Xiphi-*
dion und *Xiphidiopsis* spp. n.

Giglio-Tos, 858; Cape York *Sphodro-*
poda sp. n.

Shelford, 2281; *Blattidae* 7 spp. n.

Werner, 2720; *Hierodula* sp. n.

Aptera.

Silvestri, 2304; *Heterojapyx* sp. n.

North America.

Insecta, collectively.

Webster, 2706; Diffusion in North
 America.

Banks, 90; *Neuroptera* s.l. many
 spp. n.

Blatchley, 192; Indiana *Orthoptera*
 and *Coleoptera*.

Britton, 265; Guide to the insects
 of Connecticut.—Britton, J. Econ.
 Ent. 4 pp. 544-545; Adirondacks.

†Cockerell, 455; Florissant, Paus-
 sidae, *Hymenoptera* and *Diptera*, spp. n.

Cockerell, Canad. Ent. 43 p. 208;
 Colorado short list.

Coolidge, Ent. News 22 pp. 339-342; Collecting in southern Arizona.

Cook, 481; Galls of Michigan.

Dury, 636; Ohio.

Felt, 727; Report of the State entomologist on injurious and other insects of the state of New York.

†Handlirsch, 1003; New Paleozoic insects Mazon Creek, Illinois.—†Handlirsch, 1005; Tertiary Canada.

Heath, p. 327 Canad. Ent. 43; Manitoba brief note.

Hewitt, 1062; Canada, plan for catalogue.

Shull, 2292; Saginaw bay, Michigan, *Thysanoptera* and *Orthoptera*.

Stebbins, 2370; Galls of Springfield.

Coleoptera.

Andrews, 37; Charity islands, Lake Huron.

Bowditch, 245; *Calligrapha* sp. n.

Casey, 374; *Aleocharinae* and *Mylænae* many spp. n.

Champion, Ent. News 22 p. 178; *Listronotus bagoiformis* Utah.

Champlain, Psyche 18 p. 35; *Caradæ*, Connecticut.—Champlain, t.c. pp. 170-173; Connecticut.

Davis, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 199; *Cicindela purpurea limbata* New York.

Dury, 637; Cincinnatti new species and additions.—Dury, 638; North Carolina, 3 spp. n.

Fall, 716; *Pleocomma* sp. n.

Grinnell, Ent. News 22 p. 227; *Platypsylla castoris* California.

Heikertinger, 1030; *Halticinenerten* Europa und Nordamerika gemeinsam.

Hopkins, 1100; Monograph *Pissodes* spp. n.

Joutel, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 200; *Phymatodes longi* New Jersey.

Knab, Ent. News 22 p. 306; *Chrysomela staphylea*.

Kraus, 1302; *Lyctus* sp. n.

Leng, 1384; *Brachyacantha* spp. n.—Leng, 1386; *Dineutes* sp. n. Georgia.—Leng, 1387; *Luperodes* sp. n.—Leng,

1388; Georgia *Serica* sp. n.—Leng, 1389; *Diploptaxis* Staten Island.

Lewis, 1420; Arizona *Spilodiscus* sp. n.

Lutz, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 200; *Anthrenus fasciatus* Georgia.

McPherson, Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 23-24 p. 108; Kansas additions.

Mann, 1499; *Heterius* sp. n.—Mann, 1500; spp. n.

Mitchell & Pierce, 1607; Weevils Victoria county, *Artipus* sp. n.

Morris, 1644; Ontario.

Nunenmacher, 1740; *Coccinellidae* spp. n.

Schaeffer, 2160; spp. n.—Schaeffer, Canad. Ent. 43 p. 254; New York *Sphaeridium bipustulatum*.

Swaine, 2487; *Scolytidae* 4 spp. n.

Titus, 2533; *Hypera*, *Phytonomus* sp. n.

Wellman, 2717; *Hornia* sp. n. Kansas.

Wenzel & Wenzel, 2719; Ontario list.

†Wickham, 2746; Florissant new species.—Wickham, 2747; Iowa list.

Wolcott, 2768; New *Cleridae*.

Strepsiptera.

Pierce, 1894; spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Banks, 89; *Psammocharidae* spp. n.

Beutenmüller, 173; *Andricus* 2 spp. n.—Beutenmüller, 174; n. sp. *Cynipidae*.—Beutenmüller, 175; *Dryocosmus* sp. n.—Beutenmüller, 176; *Dryophanta* sp. nov.

Brues, 287; *Ophioninae* spp. n.

Cameron, 357; *Macrojoppa* California.

†Cockerell, 435; Colorado gen. n. *Apidae*.—Cockerell, 440; *Triepeolus* sp. n.—Cockerell, 441; 7 spp. n., *Osmia*, *Chelynia* and *Stelis*.—Cockerell, 442; Canada *Apidae* list, *Tetralonia* sp. n.—Cockerell, 443; Texas and Arizona *Apidae* 3 spp. n.—Cockerell, 445; *Apidae* localities.—Cockerell, 446; *Osmia* sp. n.—Cockerell, 447; *Synto-*

maspis sp. n.—Cockerell, 449; *Mimatomus* gen. n. Colorado.—Cockerell, 456a; *Apidae* 3 spp. n.—Cockerell, 459; *Apidae* spp. n.—Cockerell, 459a; *Stelis* sp. n.—Cockerell, 460; *Nomada* spp. n.—Cockerell, *Psyche* Boston 18 1911 pp. 134–143; *Perdita* spp.

Crawford, 511; *Cheiloneurus* sp. n.—Crawford, 512; *Chalcididae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.—Crawford, 513; *Chalcididae* spp. n., gen. n.—Crawford, 514; *Chalcididae* spp. n.—Crawford, 515; 2 spp. n., *Halictus* and *Chalcis*.—Crawford & Bradley, 516; *Proctotrypidae* gen. n.

Crosby, 525; *Derostenus* sp. n.

Fullaway, 331; spp. n. *Cynipidae*.

Franklin, 778; *Bombus* and *Psithyrus* spp. n.

Gahan, 819; *Aphidiinae* spp. n.

Girault, 869; Illinois *Encyrtinae* 3 spp. n.—Girault, 873; *Arthrolytus* sp. n.—Girault, 875; *Anagrus* sp. n.—Girault, 877; *Dicopus* sp. n. Quebec.—Girault, 880; Chicago *Aphelinus* sp. n.—Girault, 881; *Abbella* sp. n.—Girault, 883; *Polynema* spp. n.—Girault, 884; *Mymar* sp. n.—Girault, 885; *Chalcidoidea* spp. n.—Girault, 886; *Trichogrammatidae*, genn. et spp. n.—Girault, 887; *Trichogrammatidae* spp. n.—Girault, 888; *Mymaridae* spp. n.—Girault, 892; *Chalcididae* gen. n.—Girault, *Ent. News* 22 p. 411; *Ufens niger*, Texas.

Graenicher, 918; Bees north-western Wisconsin, spp. n.

Hewitt, 1063; *Coelopisthia* sp. n.

Howard, 1119; *Coccophagus* sp. n.

Lovell, 1439; *Sphecodes* and *Protopis*, spp. n.

Macgillivray, 1489; *Empria* 39 spp. n.

Metz, 1570; *Prosopis* spp. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Spintharis* 2 spp. n.

Rohwer, 2065; *Caliroa* sp. n. Louisiana.—Rohwer, 2068; *Tenthredinoidea* n. spp.—Rohwer, 2069; *Hoplocampa*, revision, spp. n.—Rohwer, 2070; *Fossoria* spp. n.—Rohwer, 2071; *Chalastogastra* spp. n.

Santschi, 2146; *Formicides* 2 spp. n.

Viereck, 2633; *Ichneumonidae* spp. n.—Viereck, 2634; *Ichneumonidae*, *Braconidae*, spp. n.—Viereck, 2636; *Ichneumonidae* gen. n.—Viereck, Washington Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 pp. 93–99 & 148; Hymenoptera in Smith's *Insects of New Jersey*, third edition.

Wheeler, 2733; *Camponotus* sp. n.—Wheeler, 2736; Texas, *Atta* spp. n.—Wheeler, 2738; Arizona *Trachymyrmex* spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Anon., Canad. Ent. 43 p. 340; Toronto 3 spp.

Barnes & McDunnough, 100; *Noctuidae* 2 spp. n.—Barnes & McDunnough, 101; Revision of *Cossidae*.—Barnes & McDunnough, 104; 3 spp. n. Additional new species of North American.—Barnes & McDunnough, 105; numerous spp. n., genn. n.—Barnes & McDunnough, 106; British Columbia *Olene* sp. n.—Barnes & McDunnough, *Psyche* 18 p. 34; Additions *Sphingidae*.

Bird, 187; 3 spp. n., *Papaipema* and *Hydroecia*.

Busck, 327; Boston *Gnorimoschema* sp. n.

Chagnon, 387; St. Fabien, Que., short list.

Coolidge & Clemence, 486; *Achalarus* sp. n. Arizona.

Davis, 555; Georgia, notes.—Davis, 559; Staten island list *Macrolepidoptera*.—Davis, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 198; *Vanessa milberti* New York.

Dod, 604; Alberta, *Noctuidae* geographical and critical notes.

Doll, 608; New Mexico, *Datana* sp. n.

Dyar, 641; *Olene* 2 spp. n.—Dyar, 642; *Myelois* sp. n.—Dyar, 643; *Basilodes* sp. n.—Dyar, 644; *Eus-trotia* spp. n.—Dyar, 645; *Dioryctria* sp. n.—Dyar, 646; *Coloradia* sp. n.—Dyar, Washington Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 p. 15; Texas, *Halisidota annulosa*.—Dyar, T.c. p. 20; *Prodenia latifascia* and *Peosina pandrosa*.

Fernald, Science 34 p. 488; Alabama *argillacea* Massachusetts.

Fountaine, 774; Alleghanies *Rhopalocera*.

Fyles, 817; *Gnorimoschema* sp. n.

Gibson, 856; Ottawa *Geometridae* list.

Grossbeck, 957; Manitoba *Selidosema* sp. n.

Hampson, 1000; Canada *Leucania* sp. n.

Heath, 1017; Manitoba annotated list.

Henninger, 1049; Seneca county.

Jones, 1176; *Eurycitarus* sp. n.

Pearsall, 1810; Arizona *Geometridae* 2 spp. n.—Pearsall, 1811; *Geometridae* 3 spp. n.—Pearsall, 1812; *Pero* sp. n. Utah.

Rowley, 2113; Lepidoptera of 1910.

Schaus, 2165; *Papilio* sp. n.

Schroers, Ent. News 22 pp. 322-324; St. Louis 1910.

Skinner, 2330; Canada and Wyoming, *Argynnis* and *Parnassius*, spp. n.—Skinner, 2331; *Hesperiidae*, new species or sub-species.—Skinner, Ent. News 22 p. 111; Florida and Texas *Timetes*.

Smith, 2340; *Acronycta* spp. n.—Smith, 2341; *Noctuidae* spp. n.—Smith, 2342; California *Pantheinae*, *Raphia* and *Acronycta*.

Stamm, Ent. News 22 pp. 422-423; Butterflies of Montour county.

Swett, 2491; Quebec *Eupithecia* sp. n.

Neuroptera.

Banks, Washington Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 p. 71; *Paranthaclis hageni*.

Diptera.

Ainslie, Washington Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 pp. 118-120; *Chrysomya deman-data*.

Aldrich, 12; *Diostracus* sp. n.—Aldrich, 13; *Hydrophorus* spp. n.

Alexander, 15; New York *Tipulidae* 2 spp. n.—Alexander, 16; *Limnobia parietina*, New York.—Alexander, 17; *Tipulidae* gen. n.—Alexander, 18; *Tipulidae* spp. n.

Banks, 88; *Asilidae* 4 spp. n.—Banks, 93; *Aphiochaeta* sp. n.

Bishop, 189; *Dasyneura* sp. n. New York.

Caccini, 339; *Culicidae* delle paludi salate della costa N.-E. dell' Atlantico.

Cresson, 517; *Pipunculidae* spp. n.

Doane, 601; *Tipula* spp. n.

Felt, 732; *Endaphis* sp. n.—Felt, 735; *Rhopalomyia* sp. n. Ohio.—Felt, 737; *Cecidomyiidae* spp. n.—Felt, 738; *Itonidae*, spp. n.

Fulton, 816; *Stratiomyidae* Cedar Point.

Graenicher, 917; *Bombyliidae*, *Syrphidae* and *Conopidae*.

Hendel, 1047; *Acalyptus* spp. n.

Hine, 1070; *Promachus* and *Proctacanthus*, spp. n.—Hine, 1071; *Nothomyia* sp. n.—Hine, 1072; *Eraz* spp. n.

Kieffer, 1243; Chironomide genre nouv.

Ludlow, 1460; Alaska *Culex* sp. n.

Thompson, 2526; *Tachinidae* 2 spp. n.

Tucker, 2563; *Dolichopus* sp. n.

Van Duzee, 2602; Ontario annotated list.

Walton, 2689; *Syrphidae* 2 spp. n.—Walton, Ent. News 22 p. 182; Corrections New Jersey list.

Aphaniptera.

McCoy, 1483; *Ctenophthalmus* sp. n.

Hemiptera.

Ball, 85; *Jassidae* 9 spp. n.

Barber, 95; Arizona *Dendrocoris* spp. n.—Barber, 96; spp. n.—Barber, 97; *Coccidae* of Louisiana.—Barber, J. N. York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 111; *Pyrhocoris apterus* New Jersey.—Barber, T.c. p. 198; Two Hemiptera new to New Jersey.

Bueno, 300; *Gerrinae* Atlantic states.

Cockerell, 448; *Pseudococcus* sp. n.

Crawford, 508, 509 & 510; American *Psyllidae*.

Crumb, 528; The Jassoidea of Kansas.

Davidson, 550; California, *Aphidae* 2 spp. n.—Davidson, J. Pomona College Ent. 3 pp. 398-399; *Aphididae* Placer county.

Davis, 553; *Aphididae* of Illinois List.

Davis, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 112-113; Long Island, N.Y.

Distant, 583; Texas *Pacarina signifera*.

Ehrhorn, 666; 6 spp. n.

Essig, 707; *Aphididae* spp. n., southern California.

Gillette, 865; n. gen. and n. spp. *Aphididae*.—Gillette, 866; *Aphis* n. sp.

Heidemann, 1022; *Leptostyla* sp. n.

Kirkaldy, 1267; *Gerris* sp. n.

Osborn, 1783; *Scaphoideus* n. sp.—Osborn, 1784; Texas *Tinobregmus* sp. n.

Patch, 1799; *Psyllidae* spp. n.

Wilson, 2763; *Aphidae* gen. n., spp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Moulton, 1658; Synopsis, catalogue, new species.

Mallophaga (or *Lipoptera*).

Kellogg & Paine, 1220; from Californian birds.

Ephemeroptera.

Morgan, 1632; New York spp. n.

Odonata (or *Paraneuroptera*).

Muttkowski, 1676; *Gomphus* sp. n.—Muttkowski, 1677; *Ischnura* sp. n.—Muttkowski, 1678; Wisconsin new records, *Enallagma* sp. n.—Muttkowski, 1679; *Tetragoneuria* sp. n.

O'Brien, 1757; Douglas lake, Michigan.

Pollard, 1908; *Gomphoides ambigua* North Carolina.

Williamson, 2760; *Celithemis* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Caudell, 378; Texas *Stipator* sp. n.—Caudell, 379; Florida *Mantoida mays*.—Caudell, 383; *Stipator* sp. n.

Davis, 557 & 558; Additions Staten island.

Rehn & Hebard, 1992; Georgia and Florida *Chortophaga* sp. n.—Rehn & Hebard, 1993; North Carolina.—Rehn & Hebard, Ent. News 22 pp. 5-10; Aweme, Manitoba.

Schimmer, 2178; neue *Myrmecophila*-Art.

†Sellards, 2256; Permian Texas *Blattidae* 2 spp. n.

Sherman & Brimley, Ent. News 22 pp. 387-392; Orthoptera of North Carolina.

Woodward, 2774; Douglas lake, Michigan.

Aptera.

Silvestri, 2301; *Japygidae* 11 spp. n.—Silvestri, 2310; *Machilidae* spp. n.

Central America.

Insecta, collectively.

Silvestri, 2305; Mexico, new myrmecophilous.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 43; Mexico *Golofa* sp. n.—Arrow, 44; 6 spp. n. *Ochodaeus* and *Dicraeodon*.—Arrow, 46; *Dynastinae* 4 spp. n.

Bowditch, 243; *Diabrotica* 3 spp. n.—Bowditch, 244; Costa Rica *Diabrotica* 3 spp. n.—Bowditch, 245; *Calligrapha* etc., spp. n.

Casey, 375; Mexico *Aleocharinae* 3 spp. n.

Champion, 390; *Curculionidae* 5 spp. n.

Dugés, 627; Mexico, ? spp. n.

Grouvelle, 961; *Cryptophagides* Mexique 2 spp. n.

Lameere, 1351; Guatemala *Dero-brachus* sp. n.

Leng, 1384; *Brachyacantha* spp. n.

Lesne, 1404; Mexico *Heterarthron* spp. n.

Lewis, 1420; Guatemala *Coptotrophis* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2183; *Aphodiini* 2 spp. n.—Schmidt, 2184; Mexico *Ataenius* sp. n.

Sharp, 2272, and Champion, 391; many spp. n., genn. n.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.

Tower, 2545; *Leptinotarsa* sp. n. Mexico.

Weise, 2712; *Microhopala* sp. n.

Wolcott, 2768; New *Cleridae*.

Hymenoptera.

Beutenmüller, 175; *Cynipidae* 2 spp. n.—Beutenmüller, 178; *Holcaspis* spp. n. Mexico.

Crawford, 513; *Nomia* spp. n.

Forel, 761; Mexico *Prenolepis* sp. n.

Franklin, 778; Mexico *Bombus* sp. n.

Girault, 868; Panama gen. n. *Chalcididae*.—Girault, 878; *Polynema* sp. n. Mexico.

Kieffers, 1234; *Proctotrypidae* 15 spp. n.—Kieffer, 1235; Mexico *Disholcaspis* sp. n.—Kieffer, 1246; Mexico *Stephanidae* gen. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae* spp. n.

Rohwer, 2068; Mexico *Tenthredinidae* spp. n.—Rohwer, 2070; *Fossoria* spp. n.—Rohwer, 2071; *Tenthredinidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2414; *Megastigmus* sp. n. Mexico.

Wheeler, 2740; *Formicidae* 3 spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Barnes & McDunnough, 101; *Lasio-campidae* 2 spp. n. Mexico.

Bastelberger, 118; 2 spp. n., *Racheospila* and *Ratiaria*.

Dognin, 607; *Heterocera* spp. n.

Druce, 620; Costa Rica *Virbia* sp. n.

Dyar, 639; *Diatraea* spp. n.—Dyar, 640; *Hemileuca* spp. n. Mexico.

Jordan, 1185; Mexico *Rhescyntis* sp. n.

Rothschild, 2094; *Syntomidae* spp. n.

Schaus, 2162; Costa Rica, many spp. n., genn. n.—Schaus 2163; Costa

Rica, nearly 200 spp. n.—Schaus, 2165; *Papilio* sp. n. Mexico.—Schaus, 2166; Costa Rica *Cassandria* sp. n.

Stichel, 2378; *Calephelis* sp. n.

Strand, 2392; Chiriqui *Trichostibas* sp. n.—Strand, 2405; Mexico *Anaxita* sp. n.

Walsingham, 2686; *Tineidae* many spp. n., genn. n.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2590; Costa Rica gen. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1686; incl. Lower California, *Chrysopides* 7 spp. n.

Diptera.

Enderlein, 680; Costa Rica, *Oscinosomini* spp. n.—Enderlein, 687; Costa Rica *Baryplegma* sp. n.

Felt, 737; *Bruggmanniella* sp. n.

Hendel, 1044; *Richardiinae* spp. n.

Hine, 1070; Mexico *Proctacanthus* sp. n.

Kröber, 1314; *Therevidae* spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Crawford, 508; *Psyllidae*, *Triozinae*, spp. n.—Crawford, 509; *Psyllidae* spp. n.

Distant, 580; Guatemala *Banasa* sp. n.—Distant, 591; *Rihana* sp. n.—Distant, 592; *Rihana* sp. n. Mexico.

Horváth, 1107; Nicaragua *Hesperoctenes* sp. n.—Horváth, 1107; Panama *Oplomus* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2188; *Phera* sp. n.

Odonata (or *Paraneuroptera*).

The habits of the plant-dwelling larva, *Odonata*; Calvert, 343-345.

Orthoptera.

Borelli, 225; Costa Rica, 5 spp. n. d. Dermatteri.

Griffini, 942; Mexico *Gryllacris* sp. n.

Antilles.

Incl. Bermudas; excl. Trinidad.

Coleoptera.

Champion, 391; *Curculionidae* spp. n.

Fleutiaux, 752; *Trixagidae*, *Meloidae* et *Elateridae*.

Prell, 1944; Cuba, *Homophileurus* sp. n.

Schaeffer, 2160; *Phanocerus* sp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Crawford, 514; *Chalcididae* spp. n.

Wheeler, 2727; Ants Grenada.—

Wheeler, 2732; Jamaica.

Lepidoptera.

Buxton, Rep. Rugby School Soc. 1910 p. 25; Jamaica *Rhopalocera* brief list.

Prout, 1949; Porto Rico *Leuciris* sp. n.

Rothschild, 2094; Cuba *Eurota* sp. n. Dominica *Episcepsis* sp. n.

Diptera.

Cresson, 517; Cuba and Bermuda *Pipunculidae* spp. n.

Felt, 729; St. Vincent *Cecidomyiidae* 2 spp. n.—**Felt, 731**; *Cecidomyiidae* 2 spp. n.—**Felt, 734**; *Cecidomyiidae* 4 spp. n.—**Felt, 737**; Jamaica *Mycodiplosis* sp. n.—**Felt, 738**; *Itonidae* spp. n.—**Felt, 740**; *Lasioplera* sp. n.

Kröber, 1314; St. Thomas *Psilocephala* sp. n.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 148; Jamaica *Ploeariinae*. sp. n.

Crawford, 509; *Psyllidae* spp. n.

Raguéz, 1971; Cuba, notes etc.

South America, including Trinidad.*Insecta, collectively.*

Kieffer & Herbst, 1256; Gallen und Gallentiere Chile.

Urich, 2595; Trinidad insects affecting the sugar cane.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 43 *Golofa* 2 spp. n.—**Arrow, 44**; Paraguay *Hapalonychus* sp. n.—**Arrow, 46**; *Dynastinae* 12 spp. n.

Aurivillius, 58; *Cerambycidae* Brasilien 1 sp. n., Süd-Chile 1 sp. n.

Beguin-Billecocq, 132; *Apion* 2 spp. n.

Bernhauer, 156; *Staphyliniden* n. genn. et spp.

Bickhardt, 186; *Histeridae* spp. n.

Boileau, 200; *Sphenognathus* 2 spp. n.

Bourgeois, 234; *Mélyrides* Equateur.—**Bourgeois, 235**; Equateur *Malacodermes* 5 spp. n.

Bourgoin, 239 & 240; *Allorrhina* spp. n.

Bowditch, 243 & 244; *Diabrotica* 42 spp. n.—**Bowditch, 245**; *Calligrapha* etc., spp. n.

Breyer y Trant, 261; *Epicauta* sp. n.

Bruch, 283; *Phaenognatha* sp. n. and *Dynastidae* gen. n.—**Bruch, 284**; Argentina Catalogue.

Champion, 390 & 391; *Curculionidae* spp. n.

Denier, 565; *Pseudomeloe* sp. n. Pérou.

Felsche, 726; *Coprophage* *Scarabaeiden* spp. n.

Gebien, 834; *Phrenapates* spp. n.

Germain, 844 & 846; Chile, classification notes; and catalogue.

Gillet, 864; *Copridae* 6 spp. n.

Gounelle, 907; Liste des *Cerambycides* de la région de Jatahy, many spp. n.—**Gounelle, 908**; *Callichroma* du Brésil méridional.—**Gounelle, 909**; Argentine *Trachyderini* gen. n.

Grouvelle, 969; Paraguay *Epuraea* sp. n.

Heller, 1038; *Oxycorynus* sp. n.

Horn, 1105; *Ctenostoma* 3 spp. n.

Hubenthal, 1126; *Pheropsophus* n. sp.

Jordan, 1184; Amazons *Hypsotropis* sp. n.

Kolbe, 1286; *Curculionidae* gen. n. Argentinien.

- Leng, 1384; *Brachyacantha* spp. n.
- Lesne, 1401; Pérou *Chondrotheca* n. g.—Lesne, 1408; Argentin *Natalis* sp. n.—Lesne, 1409; *Dexicrates* de la faune chilienne en Argentine.—Lesne, 1413; Chile *Anobiidae* gen. n.
- Lewis, 1420; 2 spp. n., *Omalodes* and *Trypanaeus*.
- Moser, 1651 & 1654; *Allorrhina* sp. n.
- Ohaus, 1761; Neue lamellicornia Argentinien.—Ohaus, 1762; subgen. nov. *Melolonthinarum*.—Ohaus, 1764; *Phileurini* genn. et. spp. n.
- Olivier, 1775; Misiones *Lampyridae* 7 spp. n.—Olivier, 1777; Guiana *Photuris* sp. n.
- Pic, 1858; Téléphorides américains nouveaux.—Pic, 1859; *Zonitis* 2 spp. n.—Pic, 1868; Brazil *Dromanthus* 3 spp. n.—Pic, 1869; Parana *Dromanthus* sp. n.—Pic, 1875; 4 spp. n., *Dromanthus*, *Silis*, *Anthicus* and *Spermophagus*.
- Prell, 1942; *Podischnus* sp. n.—Prell, 1944; Dynastinen spp. n.
- Schmidt, 2183; 2 neue Aphodiinen.—Schmidt, 2184; Argentina *Euparia* sp. n.
- Schubert, 2226; *Staphylinidae* spp. n.
- Sicard, 2294; Equateur *Coccinellidae*.
- Spaeth, 2359; *Cassididae* spp. n., genn. n.
- Strohmeyer, 2464; Peru *Platypus* sp. n.
- Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.
- Wasmann & Holmgren, 2702; *Staphylinidae* 2 spp. n.
- Weise, 2712; *Hispidae* many spp. n.—Weise, 2714; *Coccinellidae* 4 spp. n.
- Hymenoptera*.
- Bradley, 247; Brazil *Ornepetes* sp. n.
- Bréthes, 260; *Pompilus* and *Salix* 6 spp. n.
- Cameron, 349; Brit. Guiana *Hym. parasitica* many spp. n., genn. n.
- Cockerell, 439; Peru *Apidae* 3 spp. n.—Cockerell, 444; Peru *Psenulus* sp. n.—Cockerell, 456; Patagonia *Anthidium* sp. n.
- Crawford, 515; *Chalcididae* gen. n.
- Ducke, 625; *Chrysiidae*.—Ducke 626; Brazil *Eumenidae* spp. n.
- Emery, 674; *Eciton* and *Camponotus*, 6 spp. n.
- Forel, 761; Brasilien etc. *Formicidae* spp. n.—Forel, 763; *Formicidae* spp. n.
- Friese, 785; *Apidae* 4 spp. n.—Friese, 788; Bolivia *Xylocopa* sp. n.
- Girault, 868; Trinidad spp. n., Chalcidoidea.—Girault, 872; Peru *Acoloides* sp. n.—Girault, 893; New Chalcidoid gen. and sp. Paraguay.
- Ihering, 1134; 6 spp. n., *Zethus* and *Discoelius*.
- Kieffer, 1234; *Bethylidae* gen. n.
- Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysiidae* spp. n.
- Pérez, 1826; Chile *Apidae* 4 spp. n.
- Rohwer, 2071; Patagonia etc. *Chalastogastra* genn. n.
- Santschi, 2143; *Eciton* sp. n.—Santschi, 2144; Ecuador *Pheidole* sp. n.—Santschi, 2149; Buenos Ayres *Apterostigma* sp. n.
- Schrottky, 2218; *Ichneumonidae* 4 spp. n.—Schrottky, 2219; *Apidae* 24 spp. n.—Schrottky, 2221; *Aculeata* 35 spp. n., gen. n.—Schrottky, 2222; N. spp., *Podagrion*, *Elachertus*, *Monomachus*, *Pachymenes*, *Hypodynerus*, *Stenodynerus*, *Alastor*, *Polybia*, *Planiceps*, *Megalomma*, *Cerceris*, *Pseudagapostemon*, *Neocorynura*, *Anthophora*, *Euglossa*, *Trigona*.—Schrottky, 2223; *Apidae* 19 spp. n., gen. n.—Schrottky, 2224; *Dianthidium* sp. n.
- Strand, 2394; *Stenopistha* spp. n.—Strand, 2396; *Epistenia*, *Aepocerus* und *Podagrion* spp. n.—Strand, 2397; Peru und Equador, *Aculeata* spp. n.—Strand, 2410; *Stenophasmus* 2 spp. n.—Strand, 2412; *Eucera* sp. n. Brasilien.—Strand, 2414; *Leucospis* spp. n.—Strand, 2430; Chalcididen spp. n.—Strand, 2448; Chalcididen *Lycisca* und *Hontalia*.
- Szépligeti, 2496; *Braconidae* 2 spp. n.
- Turner, 2580; *Fossoria* 4 spp. n.
- Vachal, 2600; *Halictus* d'Amérique.
- Viereck, 2634; *Braconidae* 2 genn. n.—Viereck, 2635; *Braconidae* 2 spp. n.
- Zavattari, 2788; Brésil *Synoecoides* sp. n.—Zavattari, 2790; N. spp., *Discoelius*, *Zethus*, *Eumenes*, *Alastor*.

Lepidoptera.

Bastelberger, 115; *Hemitheinae* 3 spp. n.—Bastelberger, 118; *Geometriden* spp. n.

Brabant, 246; *Noctuelles Guyane française.*

Busck, 326; Trinidad *Leucophasma* sp. n.—Busck, 328; *Tortricidae* and *Tineidae* many spp. n.

Dognin, 606; *Bombyces*, *Noctuidae* and *Geometridae*, many spp. n.—Dognin, 607; many spp. n., genn. n.

Druce, 619; 20 spp. n., *Aegeriidae*, *Syntomidae*, *Hypsidae*, *Lithosiidae*, *Cossidae* *Notodontidae*, *Geometridae*.—Druce, 620; 31 spp. n. *Bombyces* and *Noctuidae*.—Druce, 621; 9 spp. n., *Homoeocera*, *Pericopis*, *Darna*, *Josio-morpha*, *Dirphia*, *Polia* and *Crambus*.

Dyar, 639; *Diatraea* spp. n.

Fletcher, 748; *Ega Sochchora* sp. n.

Giacomelli, 850, 851, 852; spp. n. *Rhopalocera* and *Heterocera*.

Hampson, 1000; 22 spp. n.

Jordan, 1185; *Saturniidae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.

Kaye, 1209; *Syntomidae* 18 spp. n.

Kearfott, 1210; 3 spp. n., *Anacrusis* and *Stenoma*.

Le Cerf, 1376; Argentina *Castnia* sp. n.

Le Moult, 1381; Argentina *Ischnopteryx* sp. n.

Niepelt, 1729; *Catoblepia* sp. n.

Paravicini, 1796; *Tatochila* sp. n.

Prout, 1949; *Geometridae* 10 spp. n.

Rothschild, 2095; *Aegeriidae* 5 spp. n.—Rothschild, 2094; *Syntomidae* many spp. n.—Rothschild, 2096; *Syntomidae* and *Arctiinae* 14 spp. n.

Schaus, 2166; *Paectes* and *Cassandria* spp. n.

Schrottky, 2220; Argentina *Papilio*.

Stichel, 2378; *Riodinidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2392; *Trichostibas* 3 spp. n.—Strand, 2398; *Sechs Gelechiidae*, Argentinien.—Strand, 2405; *Anaxita* 2 spp. n.—Strand, 2407; *Uraniiden* 6 spp. n.—Strand, 2420; *Automeris* sp. n.—Strand, 2427; *Ithomeis* sp. n.—Strand, 2429; Ecuador *Cryptolechia* sp. n.—

Strand, 2432; Ecuador *Heterocera* 5 spp. n.—Strand, 2439; *Corynura* sp. n.—Strand, 2440; Brasilien, *Pericopis* sp. n.

Tremoleras, 2556; Uruguay notes.

Walsingham, 2686; *Tineidae* spp. n.

Weymer, 2525; *Taygetis* 2 spp. n.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2590; 4 spp. n., genn. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1686; *Chrysopides* 5 spp. n.—Navás, 1682; *Nallachius* sp. n.—Navás, 1691; *Ascalaphidae* 3 spp. n.—Navás, 1697; Callanga *Mantispa* sp. n.

Diptera.

Aiken, 8; Brit. Guiana *Culicidae* synopsis.

Brues, 285; Paraguay *Phoridae* spp. n.

Enderlein, 687; *Trypetidae* 4 spp. n.—Enderlein, 680; *Oscinosominae*, genn. et spp. n.—Enderlein, 685; *Chloropiden* n. gg. et spp.—Enderlein, 686; *Chloropinen*, spp. n.

Felt, 730; *Lestodiplosis* Peru.—Felt, 732; *Endaphis* sp. n.—Felt, 739; *Cecidomyiidae* 3 spp. n. Panama.

Hendel, 1044; *Richardiinae* spp. n.—Hendel, 1047; *Acalyptr.* spp. n.

Kröber, 1314; *Thereviden* spp. n.

Lutz, 1471; *Tabanidae* spp. n., gen. n.

Lutz & Neiva, 1472; *Culicidae* 2 spp. n.

Speiser, 2362; 2 spp. n., *Fungivora* and *Richardia*.

Stein, 2373; *Anthomyiden* genn. n., spp. n.

Strickland, 2458; Paraguay *Janthinosa* sp. n.

Summers, 2470; Guiana *Dichelacera* sp. n.

Wise, 2566; Demerara *Simulium* sp. n.

Aphaniptera.

Rothschild, 2088; Chile and Ecuador gen. n.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 145; *Armini* spp. n.—
Bergroth, 148; *Pleocariinae* spp. n.—
Bergroth, 149; *Reduviidae* gen. n.

Crawford, 509; *Psyllidae* spp. n.,
gen. n.

Distant, 580; *Pentatomidae* 19 spp. n.,
genn. n.—Distant, 581; *Pentatomidae*
genn. n., spp. n.—Distant, 583; *Cica-*
didae 3 spp. n.

Hempel, 1042; gen. n. Guiana.

Horváth, 1107; spp. n.

Leonardi, 1391; Argentina 25 spp. n.

Montandon, 1625; Brésil gen. n.
Hydrocorisae.—Montandon, 1626;
Ecuador *Cyphocriscus* sp. n.—Mon-
tandon, 1627; Argentina *Ranatra* sp. n.

Reuter, 2026; Brasilia *Capsidae*
spp. n.

Schmidt, 2186; Neue Coreiden-Gat-
tung.—Schmidt, 2188; 7 spp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 1208; Paraguay, genn. et
spp. n.

Isoptera.

Holmgren, 1093; Monographie der
amerikanischen *Eutermes*.—Holmgren,
1095; *Syntermes* n. spp.

Embioptera.

Krauss, 1303; spp. n.

Lipoptera or *Mallophaga*.

Kellogg & Paine, 1219; Bolivia 2
spp. n.

Ephemeroptera.

Navás, 1698; Colombia gen. n.

Plecoptera.

Navás, 1685; *Neoperla* sp. n.

Odonata or *Paraneuroptera*.

Navás, 1692; 3 spp. n., 2 genn. n.

Ris, 2047; *Rhodopyga* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Bruner, 291; *Tetrigidae* spp. n.

Burr, 325; *Dermapteren* 3 spp. n.

Griffini, 945; *Hyperbaenus* 2 spp. n.—
Griffini, 951; Ecuador *Gryllacris* sp. n.

Karny, 1207; spp. n.

Kuthy, 1336; Bolivia *Cephalocoema*
n. sp.

Rehn, 1989; Paraguay 4 spp. n.,
gen. n.—Rehn, 1990; *Mantidae* 2 spp.
n.

Shelford, 2281; 2 spp. n., *Blabera*
Pseudoderopeltis.

Zacher, 2783; *Forficulidae* gen. n.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

Morphological construction of the
mouth, JANET Limoges 1911 32 pp.
1 pl. figs.

Genus discussed, SPEISER Mem.
Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 105–112.

Recherches physiologiques sur les
Insectes aquatiques, PORTIER Arch.
zool. 8 pp. 89–379 fig.

Photography of insects, GRAHAM
p. 153 Bull. ent. Research 2.

COLEOPTERA.

Classification of *Coleoptera*, KOLBE
Mem. Congr. internat. ent. 1 pp. 41–68.

Phylogenetic classification, GAHAN
Entomologist 44 pp. 121 etc. etc.

Notes on male characters, GER-
HARDT pp. 338–340 Deutsche ent. Zs.
1911.

Ergänzungen zu den Bemerkungen
zum neuen Catalogus Coleopterorum
Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae Rossicae,
EVERTS Deutsche ent. Zs. pp. 527–
540 & D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 422–431.

Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 27:
A. Raffray, Pselaphidae. 28: H. Gebien,
Tenebrionidae III. 29: M. Bernhauer,
u. K. Schubert, Staphylinidae II. 30:

Dystrichothorax vittipennis sp. n.
DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.
35 p. 828.

Eucarterus obscurior sp. n. p. 185,
PIC Exchange 7.

Eupetodromus n. n. vide *Bembidion*.

Euryglychnus regularis sp. n. DORRIGO,
SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35
p. 824.

†*Harpalus maceratus* sp. n. p. 54,
Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull.
Amer. Mus. 30.

Hypharpax nitens sp. n. DORRIGO,
SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35
p. 834.

Laemostenus leonhardi sp. n. Kep-
halonia, BREIT Entom. Ztg. Wien 30
p. 112.—*L. (Pristonychus) reissi* sp. n.
Süd-Tirol, GANGLBAUER Entom. Ztg.
Wien 30 p. 244.

Lebia cruz-minor, Biology of the
larvae (Danish), ROSENBERG Køben-
havn Ent. Medd. 4 p. 181.

Lecanomerus carteri, *curtus*, spp. n.,
DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.
Wales 35 1911 p. 335.

Lesticus assamicus Assam p. 165,
gregori Philippinen, *sauteri* Formosa,
spp. n., *insignis* subsp. n. *philippinnicus*
Philippinen, p. 175, KUNTZEN Ent.
Rdsch. 28.

Loxandrus rectus, habitat, DURY
J. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21 p. 61.

Meonis angusticollis sp. n. DORRIGO,
SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35
p. 825.

Metriinae and *Mystropominae*, DU-
PUIS Gen. Ins. 116 4 pp. 2 pls.

Molops vlassinensis, *rufus*, spp. n.,
Serbien, MATITS p. 86 Soc. entomol. 25.

Nebria bonellii viridimetallicus, *rubri-*
pes intermediiformis, varr. n., PIC
p. 153 Exchange 27.

Notonomus nitescens, *bellingeri* spp.
n., *australis* var. n. *crenulata*, N.S.W.
SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35
pp. 331-333

Oberthueria gen. n. *Platysmatini*
p. 27, *guileli* sp. n. p. 28 ff. 1-2
Africa VUILLET *Insecta* 1.

Ooidius nigerense sp. n. p. 252 f.,
VUILLET *Insecta* 1.

Omophron severini p. 90, *africanum*
(Rouss.) p. 91, spp. n., Africa, DUPUIS
Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Ophonus carteroides sp. n. Adana
p. 253, ZÜRCHER Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1911.

Patrobis excavatus subsp. n. *meri-*
dionalis, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg. Wien
30 pp. 57-61.

Penthophonus taygetanus sp. n. p. 153,
PIC Exchange 27.

Pheropsophidius subg. n. fur *Phero-*
sophus, HUBENTHAL p. 547 D. ent.
Zs. 1911.

Pheropsophus ecuadoriensis Ecuador,
langenhani Amazonas, spp. n., *aequi-*
noctialis var. n. *atripennis* Brasil,
HUBENTHAL pp. 549-550 T.c.

Philoploeus luculentus var. n. *gutti-*
fera, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales
35 p. 841.

Phloeozetus bedeli sp. n. Marruecos,
ESCALERA p. 299 Bol. Soc. Espan. 11.

Pinacodera virescens sp. n. North
Carolina p. 275, DURY Ent. News 22.

Platynus sexpunctatus var. n. *cervini*,
DUPUIS p. 35 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique
55.

Protopheropsophus subg. n. zu *Phero-*
sophus, HUBENTHAL p. 548 D. ent.
Zs. 1911.

Psecadius nom. n. pro *Isotarsus*
Chaudoir non Laferté, *P. eustalactus*,
harrarensis n. subsp. p. 62, ALLUAUD
Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P.*
alluaudi nom. n. pro *sommeri* Choudoir
1878 non 1861, VUILLET p. 71 *Insecta* 1.

Pseudanillus magdalenae laticeps sub-
sp. n., NORMAND p. 381 Bull. Soc.
ent. France 1911.

Pterostichus zolotarewi sp. n. Mähren,
REITTER p. 18 Ent. Bl. 7.—*P. cylin-*
dricus cophosoides, *striatopunctatus*
alternatus, varr. n., BREIT p. 110
Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.—*P. johnsoni* Oregon,
PIPER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington
13 pp. 62-64.

Sarothrocrepis setulosa, *blackburni*,
spp. n., DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc.
N.S. Wales 35 p. 837.

Scaritini italiani, tavole di classifi-
cazione, PORTA Riv. coleotter. ital. 9
pp. 83-108 & 134.

Scotodipnus paganettii sp. n. Dalmatia, MÜLLER p. 61 Soc. entom. 26.—*S. strictus* var. n. *gigas* Sardinia, KRAUSSE p. 265 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.

Spelaonebria subg. n. *Nebria*, *nudicollis* sp. n. N. Africa, PEYERIMHOFF p. 359 figs. 1-2 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Tachypus flavipes larva (Danish), ROSENBERG København Ent. Medd. 4 p. 181.

Trechus (*Duvalius*) *neumanni* sp. n. Bosnien, T. (*Anophthalmus*) *dalmatinus suturalis* var. n. *amplipennis* Herzegovina, T. (*Anophthalmus*) *netolitzkyi* subsp. n. *novaki* Dalmatien, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 1-4.—*T. dichrous* Kaschgar, T. *hetschkoi* Transkaspien, *ronchetti* Kaukasus, spp. n., REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47-55.—*T. (Anophthalmus) gobanzi* p. 237, *mandriolae* p. 241, *weberi* p. 239, spp. n., Eastern Alps, GANGLBAUER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30.—*T. noricus* sp. n. Steiermark, MEIXNER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (11)-(16).—*T. biokovensis* sp. n. Dalmatia, HOLDHAUS p. 165 Ent. Bl. 7.—*T. coxi*, sp. n. Donigo, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 842.

Trigonotoma venus var. n. *preyeri* Java, KUNTZEN p. 182 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

PAUSSIDAE.

Paussidae della Colonia eritrea, GESTRO Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 41 pp. 255-267.

Arthropterus neglectus p. 177, *latus* p. 178, spp. n., Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Paussopsis* gen. n., *nearctica* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 71 f. 1.

Paussus andreinii sp. n. Erytrea, GESTRO p. 261 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*P. escherichi* sp. n. Ceylon, WASMANN Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 195.

HALIPLIDAE.

Haliplus albinus sp. n. Bregenz, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 92.—*H.*; the british species, EDWARDS pp. 1-10 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.—*H. nomax* sp. n. Britain, BROWNE p. 153 Ent. Mag. 47.

DYTISCIDAE.

Dytiscus, *Cybister* etc., spiracles, respiration, BROCHER Ann. Soc. Biol. lacustre 4 pp. 383-398.

Sur le tarse des Dytiscides. Essai de morphologie comparée, CHATANAY Paris Ann. soc. ent. 79 pp. 395-466 8 pls.

Darmkanal der Imago und Larve, *Dytiscus marginalis*, RUNGIUS Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 179-287.

Natur und Herkunft des „milchigen Secrets“ am Prothorax des *Dytiscus marginalis*, BLUNCK Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 112-113.

Coelambus marklini = (*Hydrop. lutzei* Reitt.), REITTER p. 64 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Dytiscus marginalis, pupation, LLOYD p. 19 Naturalist 36.—*D. marginalis*, Kaumagen, RUNGIUS Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 442-446.—*D. punctulatus* var. n. *laevis* Corfu, ENGERT p. 19 Ent. Bl. 7.

Hydroporus pictus abb. n. *cordatus* and 6-*maculatus*, Deutschl., HÄNEL p. 124 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*H. sanmarki*, Lebensweise, BÜHK und BAUR Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 96.

†*Miodytiscus* gen. n. *hirtipes* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 54.

Regimbartia gen. n. type *Cybister pruinosis* Reg., CHATANAY p. 432 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

GYRINIDAE.

Dineutes robertsi sp. n. Georgia p. 11, LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Gyrinus opacus, distinkte Species, MIKUTOWICZ Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver. 54 p. 26.

HYDROPHILIDAE.

Hydrophilidae del Museo zool. di Roma, MASI Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 11 pp. 225-237.

Berosus aericeps, egg, early stages, BROCHER pp. 373-377 cut. Ann. Biol. lacustre 4.

Cercyon korbianus sp. n. Ostsibirien, KNIŽ Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 pp. (168)-(170).

Helophorus granularis var. n. *rufipennis* Ungarn., HUBENTHAL p. 189 Ent. Bl. 7.

Holcophilydrus subg. n. *ussuriensis* sp. n. Ostsibirien, KNIŽ Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (168)–(170).

Hydraena czernohorskyi sp. n. Nordis- trien, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 57–61.

†*Hydrobius prisconator* sp. n. Colo- rado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 55.

Hydrophilus piceus, Weibl. Gesch- lechtsappar., GRÓF Állatt. Közlem. 10 p. 14.

STAPHYLINIDAE.

Bau der Copulationsorgane der männ- lichen Staphyliniden, WEBER Festschr. Ver. Naturk. Cassel pp. 284–313 4 Taf.

Faune des Coléoptères du bassin de la Seine. Tome 2. *Staphylinidae*, DEVILLE Paris Soc. ent. (publ. hors série) 1910 pp. 1–160.

New American species of *Aleo- charinae* and *Myllaeninae*, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 pp. 1–245.

Catalogue of Staphylinidae new for the Danish fauna (Danish), JOHANSEN København Nath. Medd. 1910 pp. 227–248.

Achenium sumakowi sp. n. Tur- kestan, BERNHAUER p. 236 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Acrimea gen. n., *resecta*, p. 14, *acerba*, *fimbriata*, p. 15, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Agerodes germaini Bolivia, *semi- cyaneus* Peru, *semicupreus* Bolivia, *minutus* Brasilia, *sublaevigatus*, *dorsalis*, Bolivia, spp. n., SCHUBERT pp. 17–21 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*A. coelestinus* sp. n. Brasil, BERNHAUER p. 413 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Alisalia gen. n. p. 219, *brevipennis*, *parallela*, p. 220, *austiniana* p. 222, *antennalis* p. 223, *testacea* p. 221, *minutissima* p. 221, *delicata* Colorado p. 222, spp. n., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Aloconota flexibilis sp. n. Mexico p. 137, CASEY T.c.

Amarochara bruchi sp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 421 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Amblopusa pallida sp. n. Vancouver Is. p. 212, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Amenusa spissula sp. n. California p. 197, CASEY T.c.

Anisolinus femoratus, *abdominalis*, spp. n., Eritraea, SCHUBERT pp. 27–28 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Anthobium improvisum nom. n. für *fraternum* LUZE, LUZE Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 129–130.—*A. baudi*, *hummleri*, synonymous, LUZE Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 293.—*A. angu- latum* sp. n. Italien, LUZE Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 332–334.

Apalonia divisa sp. n. Kansas p. 75, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Apocellus myrmecobius, *agilipes*, spp. n., Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 178 5 fig.

Apteraaphenops longiceps brevicornis n. subsp. p. 90 fig., DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Astenobium subg. n. vide *Cryptobium*.

Atemeles; varr., *pubicollis truncico- loides* subsp. n., WASMANN pp. 265–272 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—*A. siculus* und seine Verwandten, WASMANN D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 39–43.

Atheta (*Rhopalotella* subg. n.) *hun- garica* sp. n. Ungarn, BERNHAUER p. 156 Ent. Zs. 25.—*A. leonhardi*, *ex- celsa*, spp. n., Austria, BERNHAUER pp. 199–200 Ent. Bl. 7.—*A. (Stethusa) clarescans* p. 77, *officiosa* p. 79, *tuta* p. 80, *videns*, *cynica*, p. 78, *cernens* p. 79, *A. (Homalotusa) manitobae*, *coloradensis*, p. 81, *A. (Lamiota) achro- mata* p. 82, *projecta*, *concessa*, p. 83, *A. (Delphota) lymphatica* p. 84, *regene- rans*, *perspicua*, p. 85, *delumbis* p. 87, *logica* p. 86, *callens* p. 87, *oscitans* p. 88, *A. franklini* p. 89, *villica*, *amens*, p. 97, *postulans*, *apposita*, p. 90, *sumpta* p. 92, *relicta* p. 112, *districta* p. 113, *viridigena* p. 114, *mordax* p. 115, *urangelica* p. 91, *alaskana* p. 113, *kansana* p. 92, *rusticula* p. 93, *catula*, *candidula*, p. 94, *diffisa* p. 95, *tradita* p. 101, *auguralis* p. 104, *limulina* p. 93, *nata* p. 95, *modiella* p. 96, *vacillans* p. 98, *fenisex* p. 102, *propitia*, *palpator*, p. 99, *burra* p. 100, *reformata* p. 102, *nacta* p. 101, *vierecki* p. 103, *bifaria* p. 104, *novicia* p. 105, *fugitans* p. 106, *morbosa*, *audens*, p. 107, *lepidula*, *socors*, p. 108, *repeza* p. 109, *stoica*, *intacta*, p. 110, *importuna*

p. 111, *loquax* p. 117, *subtracta* p. 115, *concupsa*, *esmeraldae*, p. 116, *A. (Traumocia) militaris*, *tenuicula*, p. 118, *obsequens* p. 119, *A. (Donesia) restricta* p. 120, *A. (Nemota) meticulosa*, *informalis*, p. 121, *marcescens* p. 122, *A. (Hilara) fontis* p. 122, *A. (Adota) definita* p. 123, *scorteia*, *scolopacina*, p. 124, *insons* p. 125, *pavidula*, *irrita*, p. 126, **spp. n.**, N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Autalia copiosa, *truncatula*, p. 180, *brevicornis* p. 181, **spp. n.**, N. America, CASEY T.C.

Baryodma rubricalis p. 4, *concurrents*, *eludens*, p. 5, *tolerata*, *pumilio*, p. 6, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.C.

Belonuchus analis, *bicoloratus*, Lombok, *anthracinus* Transvaal, *punctus* Dahomey, **spp. n.**, SCHUBERT pp. 29–32 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*B. bruchianus* **sp. n.** Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 413 T.C.

Bledius annae Scotland p. 31, *filipes* England p. 32, **spp. n.**, *terebrans* Schiödtes, *fuscipes* Rye (= *rastellus* Sch.), p. 33, SHARP Ent. Mag. 47.—*B. hinululus* and *diota*, Id. p. 34 T.C.—*B. annae* etc. additional localities, JOY p. 65 T.C.—*B. discernendus* **sp. n.** England, JOY p. 269 T.C.—*B. laetior* Rey, SHARP p. 58 T.C.—*B. furcatus* var. *skrimshiranus* Curt., SANDIN Entomol. Tidskr. 32 1911 p. 50.—*B. sanguinithorax* **sp. n.** Turkistan, BERNHAUER p. 235 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Bolitobius divisus **sp. n.** Chile, SCHUBERT p. 35 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Boreaphilus volans Helsingfors **sp. n.**, SAHLBERG Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 47.

Bryoporus gracilis, LUZE p. 129 Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Calodera coccinea **sp. n.** Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 146 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*C. cuneifera* p. 130, *punctiventris*, *laticollis*, p. 131, **spp. n.**, Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Chitalia turbata, *novella*, p. 176, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Colpodota pupilla **sp. n.** California p. 155, CASEY T.C.

(N-9186 j)

Conosoma strigosum Helsingfors **sp. n.**, SAHLBERG Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 45.

Coryphium norvegicum **sp. n.** Norwegen, MÜNSTER Nyt. Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 p. 279.—*C. atratum* **sp. n.** Istrien, BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 171.

Craspedomerus **gen. n.** für *Philonthus glenoides* Schubert, BERNHAUER p. 88 Ent. Bl. 7.

Creophilus villipennis, *trophii*, BUGNION p. 135 etc. pls. ii & iii Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Criminalia **gen. n.** p. 206, *quadriceps* **sp. n.** Mississippi p. 207, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Cryptobium alutaceum **sp. n.** O-Africa, SCHUBERT p. 11 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*C. richteri*, *bonariense* Argentina, *megacephalum*, *phaenomenale* Brasil, *C. Astenobium* subg. *n. excellens* Argent., *corumbanum* Brasil, **spp. n.**, BERNHAUER p. 408–411 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Dabra nitida **sp. n.** Victoria p. 133, *termitophila victoriensis* var. *n.* p. 134, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Dabrosoma **gen. n.**, *pubescens* **sp. n.** Victoria and Tasmania, LEA p. 135 Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23.

Datomicra (Hilarina) mina, *atomica*, p. 153, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Deinopsis harringtoni p. 234, *americana*, *rapida*, p. 235, **spp. n.**, N. America, CASEY T.C.

Dianous annandalei **sp. n.** Himalaya, BERNHAUER p. 57 Ent. Bl. 7.

Diatrechus **gen. n.** für *Anisolinus* (partim), BERNHAUER p. 89 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Dimetrotta immerita, *incredula*, p. 141, *opinata*, *cerebrosa*, p. 142, *D. (Dimetrotina* subg. *n.) vaniuscula* Nevada, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Dimetrotina **subgen. n.** vide *Dimetrotta*.

Dysanellus **gen. n.** near *Trigonocephalus*, *bruchi* **sp. n.** Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 419 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Echidnoglossa aemula, *concinna*, p. 56, *strangulans*, *occidua*, p. 57, *clavicauda* p. 58, *ludibunda*, *defecta*, p. 59, *quadrupennis* p. 60, *leviventris*, *tenuicornis*,

p. 61, *ventralis*, *gaudens*, p. 62, *eminens* p. 63, *morigera* p. 58, *illecta* p. 60, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Eleusis capitata Brit.-Uganda, *frontalis*, *plagiata*, Madagascar, **spp. n.**, SCHUBERT pp. 2-3 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*E. nigriventris* **sp. n.** Victoria, LEA p. 140 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Emplenota longiceps **sp. n.** British Columbia p. 9, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Erichsonius **gen. n.** near *Creophilus*, *bicolor* **sp. n.** Uganda, SCHUBERT pp. 32-33 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Eucryptusa pavida p. 203, *immunis*, *fragilis*, p. 204, **spp. n.**, U.S., *E. (Dianusa) bakeri* **sp. n.** California p. 205, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Eumicrota oligotina **sp. n.** Missouri p. 183, CASEY T.c.

Eustrigota **subgen. n.** vide *Strigota*.

Euphantias pliginskii **sp. n.** Sebastopol, BERNHAUER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (170).

Falagria sterilis **sp. n.** Utah p. 178, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Fusalia **subgen. n.** vide *Sableta*.

Gabrius; characters and localities of some british, JOY pp. 80-82 Ent. Mag. 47.

Gaenima **gen. n.** p. 160, *impedita* **sp. n.** California p. 161, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Gymnusa atra **sp. n.** N. America p. 233, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Glyptoma myrmecophilum p. 141, *kingi* p. 142, **spp. n.**, Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Gnypeta wickhami p. 166, *modica* p. 170, *brunnescens*, *boulderensis*, p. 167, *oblata* p. 168, *sensilis* p. 170, *pallidipes* p. 168, *uteana* p. 169, *G. (Euliusa) limatula* p. 171, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Gyronycha lepida, *longicornis*, p. 217, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.c.

Gyronychina **gen. n.** p. 218, *longipennis* **sp. n.** California p. 219, CASEY T.c.

Gyrophæna attonsa, *criddlei*, p. 184, *keeni* p. 185, **spp. n.**, N. America, CASEY T.c.

Hemithecta **subgen. n.** vide *Thecturota*.

Hesperus roepkei **sp. n.** Java, BERNHAUER p. 89 Ent. Bl. 7.

Holotrochus annandalei **sp. n.** Travancore, BERNHAUER p. 56 T.c.

Homalota (Hydrosmeeta) muiri **sp. n.** England, SHARP p. 227 Ent. Mag. 47.—*Homalota basicornis* Muls., SHARP p. 257 T.c.—*Homalota funesta*, *flexibilis*, p. 192, *hesperica* p. 193, *wickhami*, *frigidula*, p. 194, *humilis* p. 195, *lepidula* p. 196, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Hoplandria acudentata **sp. n.** Ohio, DURY J. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21 p. 65.—*H. brittoni* **sp. n.** Connecticut p. 161, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Hydrosmeeta odiosica p. 138, *fastidiosa*, *salinasica*, p. 139, U.S., *depressicola* Mexico p. 140, **spp. n.**, CASEY T.c.

Ischnoglossa abscissa p. 16, *tenuicauda*, *intenta*, p. 17, *alticola* p. 18, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.c.

Isoglossa pellar **sp. n.** California p. 54, CASEY T.c.

Jacobsonella **gen. n.**, *termitobia* **sp. n.** in *nidus Termes malayanus* Java, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 59 3 fig.

Lathrimaenum laterale, *roubali*, Kaukasus, **spp. n.**, LUZE Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 293-295.

Lathrobium contactum **sp. n.** Neu-Guinea, SCHUBERT p. 11 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*L. picipes* var. *n. abdinale* Graecia, *filiforme* var. *n. nebeli* Deutschl., HUBENTHAL p. 188 Ent. Bl. 7.

Leptotyphlus curtii **sp. n.** Abbazia, BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 169.

Leptusa nebulosa p. 199, *exposita* p. 201, *iowensis* p. 200, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Lispinus crassicornis **sp. n.** Madagascar, SCHUBERT p. 1 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Lorinota sinuosa **sp. n.** Wisconsin p. 178, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Maseochara musta **sp. n.** Arizona p. 7, CASEY T.c.

Mayetia matzenaueri **sp. n.** Herzegovina, BERNHAUER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 397-399.—*M. istriensis* **sp. n.** Monte Maggiore Istrien, BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 169.

Medon (*Micromedon* subg. n.) *caucasicus* sp. n. Kaukasus, LUZE Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 396.—*M. fuscus* var. n. *deficiens* Austria, HUBENTHAL p. 188 Ent. Bl. 7.

Megarthus sahlbergi sp. n. Norwegen, MÜNSTER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 p. 277.

Melanalia gen. n. *Aleocharinae* p. 10, *tabida* p. 10, *larvalis*, *tetricula*, p. 11, spp. n., California, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Metaxya albanica p. 131, *awemeana* p. 132, *erudita*, *surrufa*, p. 135, *varula* p. 136, *criddlei* p. 137, *prognata*, *badcola*, p. 133, spp. n., *badcola* subsp. n. *mateana* p. 134, U.S., CASEY T.c.

Microdonia retrusa sp. n. Arizona p. 74, CASEY T.c.

Microglossa grandiceps sp. n. California p. 9, CASEY T.c.

Micromedon subg. n. vide *Medon*.

Mimoceta punicum sp. n. p. 382 fig. 1, NORMAND Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Moluciba gen. n., *grandipennis* sp. n. British Columbia, p. 156, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Mycetoporus sicilianus sp. n. Sizilien, LUZE Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 332–334.

Myllaena insomnis, *audax*, p. 236, *procidua* p. 238, *abditia* p. 237, *obscurata* p. 238, *insipiens* p. 237, *arcana*, *ludificans*, p. 239, *brevivestis*, *immunda*, p. 240, *decreta*, *impellens*, *brevicollis*, p. 241, *esuriens* p. 242, *vegeta*, *umbra*, p. 243, *molesta*, *dissimulans*, p. 244, *frivola* p. 242, *scobinella* p. 244, spp. n., N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Myrmedonia caroliniae p. 72, *criddlei* p. 73, *recisa* p. 74, spp. n., U.S., CASEY T.c.

Nanoglossa herbsti sp. n. Chile, SCHUBERT p. 37 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Nosora gen. n. p. 145, *azteca* Mexico, *meticola* Arizona, p. 146, spp. n., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Ocalea agnita sp. n. Arizona p. 55, CASEY T.c.

Octavius bordei sp. n. Grasse 214, DEVILLE Bul. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*O. transadriaticus* sp. n. Istrien, BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 pp. 169–170.—*O. mostariensis* sp. n. Mostar, BERNHAUER

Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 397–399.

Ocypus ornativentris sp. n. Abchasien, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–55.

Oligota puncticollis p. 229, *californica*, *congruens*, p. 230, *esmeraldae* p. 231, *texana* p. 213, *parallela*, *linearis*, p. 232, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Olophrum foveatum sp. n. Kaukasus, ROUBAL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 272.

Omalius robustum Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 96 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Orochares angustata, habits, BONDROIT p. 10 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Osorius laevigatulus Brasilia, *madurensis* Madura, spp. n., SCHUBERT pp. 4–5 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*O. annandalei* sp. n. Bengalen, BERNHAUER p. 56 Ent. Bl. 7.—*O. argentinus* sp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 403 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Othius zolotarevi sp. n. Caucasus, ROUBAL p. 401 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Oxypoda cingulata sp. n. Chile, SCHUBERT p. 38 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*O. orbicollis*, *demissa*, p. 22, *hiemalis* p. 37, *optiva* p. 39, *egestosa*, *famula*, p. 40, *regressa* p. 49, *cruda* p. 23, *oleicans* p. 24, *nimbata* p. 28, *cernua*, *madescans*, p. 29, *recensa* p. 31, *congesta* p. 33, *elusa* p. 37, *profuga*, *flebilis*, p. 38, *paganica*, *nutricia*, p. 41, *astricta* p. 44, *morula* p. 45, *opica*, *mansueta* p. 46, *sejuncta* p. 47, *perita* p. 49, *implicata* p. 51, *lividula*, *effeta*, p. 52, *cauta* p. 23, *inimica*, *gnara*, p. 25, *mobilis* p. 26, *agitata* p. 43, *rubescans* p. 26, *canora* p. 32, *projecta* p. 27, *manitobae* p. 28, *subpolaris* p. 30, *wickhami* p. 31, *juncea* p. 32, *lenis* p. 43, *latebricola* p. 33, *oblita* p. 34, *affecta* p. 35, *nugax* p. 50, *tenuicula* p. 35, *neptis* p. 50, *croceola*, *mollicula*, p. 36, *lassula* p. 39, *gymnica*, *sedula*, p. 42, *vetula* p. 44, *scaeva*, *saturata*, p. 48, spp. n., North America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Oxytelus fuscipes sp. n. Madagaskar, SCHUBERT p. 6 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Paederus termitophilus Congo sp. n., WASMANN p. 101 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. nepalensis*, *nigricornis*, Nepal, *indicus* Simla, spp. n., BERNHAUER pp. 60–61 Ent. Bl. 7.—*P. bruchi*, *argentinus*,

Argent., iheringi Brasil, **spp. n.**, BERNHAUER pp. 406–407 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pancota laetabilis **sp. n.** New York p. 154, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Paradilacra symbolica p. 127, *erebea, subaequa*, p. 128, *sinistra* p. 129, *memnonia, vulgata* L., p. 130, *deserticola* p. 131, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.c.

Paraleptusa cavatica **sp. n.** p. 88 fig. N. Africa, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Paraxenopygus **gen. n.** near *Xenopygus, tremolerasi* **sp. n.** Uruguay, BERNHAUER p. 415 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pasilia virginica **sp. n.** Virginia p. 202, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Pectusa **gen. n.** p. 197, *oblonga* **sp. n.** Mississippi p. 198, CASEY T.c.

Phanolinus divinus **sp. n.** Peru, BERNHAUER p. 414 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Philonthus scribae var. **n.** *heidenreichi* Deutschl., HUBENTHAL p. 189 Ent. Bl. 7.—*P. (Rabigus) auropilosus* **sp. n.** Türkei, LUZE Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 460.—*P. simlaensis* Simla, *bengalensis* Bengalen, **spp. n.**, BERNHAUER p. 91 Ent. Bl. 7.—*P. ocypoides* Usambara, *hindostanus* Hindostan, *necopinus* O-Africa, *temporasinus* Transvaal, *cervicornis* Eritraea, *exactus* Usambara, **spp. n.**, SCHUBERT p. 22–27 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Phloeonomus (Xylostiba) antennarius **sp. n.** Kleinasien, REITTER Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 234.

Phlaeopora debiliceps, liberta, p. 19, *adversa, jacobiana*, p. 20, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Phyllodrepa luzei **sp. n.** Ungarn, HUBENTHAL p. 185 Ent. Bl. 7.

Pinophilus femoratus **sp. n.** China, SCHUBERT p. 8 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Placusa frosti, arizonica p. 186, *strata* p. 187, *petulans* p. 188, *vaga* p. 189, *turbata* p. 188, **spp. n.**, N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Platyprosopus parallelus **sp. n.** Bengalen, BERNHAUER p. 86 Ent. Bl. 7.

Polylobus semiopacus p. 123, *coxi* p. 124, *tasmaniensis* p. 125, *daveyi, infuscaticornis*, p. 126, *ectatommae* p. 127,

colobopsis, intrepidus, p. 128, *pallidominor* p. 129, **spp. n.**, Australia and Tasmania, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Pontomalota luctuosa **sp. n.** Queen Charlotte Is. p. 164, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Pseudopsis, HUBENTHAL Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 pp. 97–103.

Pseudota puricula, fascians, p. 148, *nugatoria* p. 149, *clienta, vana*, p. 150, *cornicula* p. 151, *nanulina, formalis* p. 152, **spp. n.**, N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Pteroloma, as well as *Apatetica* is Staphylinid, wings, BONDROIT pp. 165–369 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pygostenus termitophilus p. 160 pl. viii f. 18, *infimus* p. 161, **spp. n.**, Congo, WASMANN Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Quedius hammianus **sp. n.** England, SHARP p. 57 Ent. Mag. 47.—*Q. (Microssaurus) scandens* **sp. n.** Czernowitz, PENECKE Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 197.—*Q. brevicornis* Entwicklung, SCRIBA D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 174.—*Q. picipennis* and *attenuatus* distinguished, JOY p. 13 Ent. Mag. 47.

Rheobioma terrena p. 7, *marcida* p. 8, **spp. n.**, California, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Rhodeota **gen. n.** type *Ousipalea tartarea* p. 147, CASEY T.c.

Rhopalotella **subgen. n.** vide *Atheta*.

Sableta (Fusalia subgen. **n.**) *brittoni* **sp. n.** Connecticut p. 145, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Scytalinus parcepunctatus **sp. n.** Brasil, BERNHAUER p. 412 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Silusa rutilans, modica, p. 190, *senescans* p. 191, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Sipalia fontana Pennsylvania p. 157, —*S. (Sonomota* subgen. **n.**) *lippa* p. 158, *S. (Sipaliella* subgen. **n.**) *filaria* p. 159, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Sipaliella **subgen. n.** vide *Sipalia*.

Soliusa frosti **sp. n.** Massachusetts, p. 53, CASEY T.c.

Somatium effugens, pallescens, p. 227, *lustrans, abruptum*, p. 228, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.c.

Sonomota **subgen. n.** vide *Sipalia*.

Staphylinus aeneicollis Mussoorie, *chalcus* Sumatra, **spp. n.**, BERNHAUER p. 87 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. sumakowi* **sp. n.** Turkistan, BERNHAUER p. 236 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*S. brunniipes* subsp. n. *intermedius*, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 57–61.—*S. globulifer* var. n. *singeri* Tirol, HUBENTHAL p. 189 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. rugosipennis* O-Africa, *semiauratus* Brasilia, **spp. n.**, SCHUBERT p. 14 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*S. obsoleticornis* **sp. n.** Brasil, BERNHAUER p. 420 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Stenus kongsbergensis, polaris, Norwegen, **spp. n.**, MÜNSTER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 pp. 280 & 282.—*S. pilus* **sp. n.** O-Africa, SCHUBERT p. 7 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*S. sondaicus* Sumatra, *kurseonginus* Himalaya, *fruhstorferi* Java, *kraatzi* Simla, **spp. n.**, BERNHAUER pp. 58–59 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. clavicornis* var. n. *obscuripalpis* Austria, HUBENTHAL p. 188 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. metallescens, callipennis, leptocerus, convexus*, **spp. n.**, Argentina, BERNHAUER pp. 404–406 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Sterculia melancholica **sp. n.** Peru, SCHUBERT p. 13 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*S. magnifica* **sp. n.** Amazonas, BERNHAUER p. 412 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Stictalia carlottae **sp. n.** Queen Charlotte Is. p. 182, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Stilicus anthracinus Chile, *melancholicus* India merid., **spp. n.**, SCHUBERT pp. 9–10 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*S. bonariensis* **sp. n.** Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 408 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Strabocephalum **gen. n.** near *Orphnebius*, *mirabile* **sp. n.** Borneo, BERNHAUER pp. 91–92 Ent. Bl. 7.

Strigota (*Eustrigota* subg. n.) *seclusa* California, *recta* Connecticut, p. 165, **spp. n.**, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Tachyporus fasciatus **sp. n.** England, NICHOLSON p. 24 Ent. Rec. 23.

Tachyusa virginica p. 172, *silvatica* p. 173, *meraca, ohioana*, p. 174, *vaciva* p. 175, **spp. n.**, U. S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Teliusa maluca **sp. n.** Texas p. 172, CASEY T.c.

Termitella **gen. n.**, *lujae* **sp. n.**, Congo, WASMANN p. 170 Taf. viii fig. 22 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Termitolinus **gen. n.** p. 97, *natalensis* **sp. n.** p. 98, Congo Belge, WASMANN T.c.

Termitopaedia **gen. n.** p. 114, *kohli* **sp. n.** p. 115, Congo, WASMANN T.c.

Termitophya holmgreni Bolivia, *wasmanni* Peru, **spp. n.**, WASMANN & HOLMGREN p. 429 Zool. Anz. 38.—Tabelle der *Termitophya*- und *Xenogaster*-Arten, WASMANN & HOLMGREN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 428–429.

Termitoptochus **gen. n.**, *indicus* **sp. n.** Singapore, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 37 3 fig.

Termitusa hystrix, lujae, **spp. n.**, Congo, WASMANN p. 164 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Termophila **gen. n.** near *Dabra*, *punctiventris* **sp. n.** W. Australia, LEA p. 136 Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23.

Tetralina **gen. n.** p. 224, *helenae, filitarsis*, p. 225, *alutacea* p. 226, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Tetrallus trinitatis p. 162, *bernhaueri* p. 163, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.c.—*T. bruchi* **sp. n.** Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 421 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Thecturota (*Hemithecta* subg. n.) *ruficollis* **sp. n.** California p. 211, *laticeps* p. 208, *fracta, nevadica*, p. 209, *histro* p. 210, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Thiasophila blanchardi p. 12, *wickhami* p. 13, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.c.

Thinobius bicolor **sp. n.** Scotland, JOY p. 10 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.

Thinocharis brunnea **sp. n.** Neu-Guinea, SCHUBERT p. 12 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Thinusa divergens p. 213, *nigra* p. 214, *robustula* p. 215, **spp. n.** N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Thyrocephalus analis **sp. n.** Bolivia, SCHUBERT p. 14 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Tinotus paratus p. 64, *pallidus, brunneus*, p. 65, *binarius* p. 66, *pectinellus* p. 69, *texanus* p. 67, *colebs* p. 68, *parvicornis* p. 69, *densiventris* p. 70, *fusinus* p. 68, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Tolmerus **gen. n.** für *Anisolinus rufipennis* Fauv., BERNHAUER p. 89 Ent. Bl. 7.

Trichiusa columbica **sp. n.** British Columbia p. 76, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Trigonopselaphus principalis, *opulentus*, *klimai*, Brasil, *laetipes* Paraguay, *spp. n.*, BERNHAUER p. 416-418 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Trogophloeus punctatellus, habits, BONDROIT p. 10 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*T. calcuttanus* *sp. n.* Kalkutta, BERNHAUER p. 55 Ent. Bl. 7.—*T. myrmecophilus* *sp. n.* Sydney, LEA p. 139 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*T. apicalis* *sp. n.* Paraguay, SCHUBERT p. 7 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*T. bruchi* *sp. n.* Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 403 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Velleius dilatatus Lebensweise, RABE Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 149-152.

Xantholinus quadricaps Brasilia, *obsoletus* Madagascar, *spp. n.*, SCHUBERT pp. 15-16 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Xenodusa; *spp.*; *cava* larva pp. 164-165 f. 1, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*X. lobata*, *probata*, *spp. n.*, U.S., p. 71, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Xenogaster wasmanni *sp. n.* Bolivia, WASMANN & HOLMGREN p. 429 Zool. Anz. 38.

Zyras crassicornis *sp. n.* Eritraea, SCHUBERT p. 36 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

PSELAPHIDAE.

Pselaphidae of the Howitt collection, notes and descriptions, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23 (8-14).

Alloplectus *gen. n.* *Euplectini* p. 697, *picipennis* p. 698, *surcoecus* p. 699, *spp. n.*, New Zealand, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Articerus raffrayi p. 166, *dentipes* p. 167, *irregularis* p. 168, *excavipectus* p. 169, *mastersi* p. 170, *constricticornis* p. 171, *constrictiventris* p. 172, *femoralis* p. 173, *cylindricornis* p. 174, *spp. n.* Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Batrissodes insignicollis, *tenuicornis*, *gibbicollis*, *apicicollis*, *punctifrons*, *ker-shawi*, *spp. n.*, Australia, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 712-716.—*B. myrmecophilus* *sp. n.* Victoria, LEA p. 148 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*B. caseyi* *sp. n.* Ohio and Indiana, DURY J. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21 p. 64.

Chennium mayeri *sp. n.* Arbe, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 57-61.

Clavigeropsis australiae *sp. n.* N. S. Wales, LEA p. 175 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Ctenisophus noctivagus Queensland, *longicornis* Tasm., *spp. n.*, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 754-5.—*C. rivularis* *sp. n.* W. Australia, LEA p. 156 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Eupines hospes p. 149, *flavoapicalis* p. 150, *spp. n.*, Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*E. quintana*, *distorticornis*, *tuberculifera*, *oblongifera*, *mira*, *litoralis*, *carteri*, *bituberculata*, *helenae*, *nigriclava*, *modica*, *indistincta*, *tibialis*, *inermis*, *recurva*, *tarsalis*, Australia and Tasmania, *spp. n.*, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 718-730.

Euplectops villosus *sp. n.* Victoria, LEA p. 145 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*E. carinatifrons*, *castor*, *pollux*, Tasmania, *discopallidus* W. Australia, *depressicornis*, *bryophilus*, *ziczac*, Tasmania, *depressicollis* N. S. Wales, *basalis* Tasmania, *spp. n.*, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 701-710.

Euplectopsis granulatus p. 686, *fastigiatus* p. 687, *mucronellus* p. 689, *tumidus* p. 690, *spp. n.*, New Zealand, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Euplectus carpathicus = (*ornatifrons* Reitt.), RAFFRAY Bull. soc. ent. France 1910 p. 365.

Hamotopsis auricomus *sp. n.* Victoria, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 p. 768.

Kenocoelus *gen. n.* *Euplectini* p. 700, *dimorphus* *sp. n.* New Zealand p. 701, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Limoniatas quadratipennis Tasmania, *ventralis* W. Australia, *spp. n.*, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 695-697.

Macroplectus quadrifoveatus Victoria, *octofoveatus*, *sexfoveatus*, Tasmania, *spp. n.*, LEA pp. 697-700 T.c.

Mesoplatus dubius W.A. *sp. n.*, LEA p. 711 T.c.

Narcodes nigriventris *sp. n.* Tasmania, LEA p. 756 pl. xxi f. 6 T.c.

Palimbolus frater, *femoralis*, *elegans*, *foveicornis*, *spp. n.*, Australia and Tasmania, LEA pp. 758-761 T.c.

Phamisus myrmophilus *sp. n.* Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 185 fig.

Plectostenus **gen. n.** near *Macroplectus*, *gracilicornis* sp. n. W. Australia, p. 146, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23.

Pselaphus flavipalpis sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 153 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*P. foveiventris*, *tuberculiventris*, *villosus*, *bryophilus*, *pulchellus*, *binodosus*, Tasmania, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 748–755.

Rybaxis parvidens, *quadrituberculata*, *crassipes*, *alcatoria*, *acutidens*, *atriclava*, *variabilis*, *hirsuta*, *acanthosterna*, *bryophila*, *pallida*, *macrocephala*, Australia and Tasmania, spp. n., LEA pp. 732–745 T.c.

Rytus kingi sp. n. New South Wales, LEA p. 769 T.c.

Sagola tasmaniae sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 693 pl. xxi f. 1 T.c.—*S. puncticeps* p. 489, *laticeps* p. 490, *angulifer* p. 491, *nitida* p. 492, *cognata* p. 493, *diversa*, *latistriata*, p. 495, *basalis* p. 496, *longicollis* p. 498, *puncticollis* p. 499, *auripila* p. 500, *crassicornis* p. 501, *guinnessi* p. 502, *connata* p. 503, *longipennis* p. 504, spp. n., New Zealand, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Schistodactylus brevipennis sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 771 pl. xxi f. 10 T.c.

Tmesiphorus brevicornis sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 160 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Trichonyx sulcicollis and *maerkeli*, myrmecophilous, DONISTHORPE p. 67 Ent. Mag. 47.

Trimium, Synonymie, REITTER p. 88 Wien ent. Ztg 30.

Tyromorphus formicarius sp. n. Sydney, LEA p. 163 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*T. quadridentatus*, *auricomus*, Tasmania, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 764–766.

Vidamus trochanteralis p. 691, *armiferus* p. 692, spp. n., New Zealand, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Zealandius raffrayi p. 693, *obscurus* p. 695, *fulgens* p. 696, spp. n., New Zealand, BROWN T.c.

SCYDMAENIDAE.

Euthia; habits, SCRIBA p. 318 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

The Scydmaenidae of Denmark (Danish), HANSEN Ent. Medd. 4 pp. 189–220.

Chevolatia microphthalma sp. n., NORMAND p. 383 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Euconnus (Cladoconnus) italicus sp. n. Italien, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–55.

Phangonophana latipennis Australia p. 188, *macrosticta* Tasmania p. 189, spp. n., LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Scydmaenilla constricta sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 187 T.c.

Scydmaenus clientulus, *colobopsis*, p. 181, *daveyi*, *glabripennis*, p. 182, *cecalommae* p. 183, *duplicatus*, *castaneoglaber*, p. 184, *microps*, *simplicicornis*, p. 185, spp. n., Australia and Tasmania, LEA T.c.

SILPHIDAE and CLAMBIDAE.

Réponse à de récentes critiques sur la nouvelle classification de *Bathysciinae*, JEANNEL Bull. soc. ent. France 1910 pp. 359–365.

Révision des *Bathysciinae*. Morphologie, distribution géographique systématique, JEANNEL Arch. zool. (sér. 5) 7 pp. 1–641 fig.

Adelopidius neumanni sp. n. Nordbosnien, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 1–4.—*A. kuchtae* sp. n. Bosnien, BREIT Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 113.

Adelopsella bosnica jezerensis n. subsp. p. 206, JEANNEL Arch. Zool. 7.

Anisotoma davidiana sp. n. England, JOY p. 11 also p. 66 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.—*A. myrmecophila* sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 190 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Antroherpon charon sp. n. Bosnia, REITTER p. 173 Ent. Bl. 7.

Apholeuonus (subg. n. *Speoplanes*) *giganteus* sp. n. Mosergebirge, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 1–4.

Bathyscia adolfi sp. n. Bosnien, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–55.—*B. byssina* subsp. n. *uskokensis*, MÜLLER Ent. Ztg Wien 30 p. 175.

Bathysciola lostiai arizensis p. 239 and *diabolica* p. 240, *subterranea simbruica* p. 233, n. subsp., JEANNEL Arch. Zool. 7.

Catops colletti sp. n. Norwegen, MÜNSTER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 p. 297.

Catopsimorphus inapicalis sp. n.
p. 153, PIC Echange 27.

Charonites weiratheri Bosnia p. 173,
exilis p. 174, spp. n., Bosnia, REITTER
Ent. Bl. 7.

Choleva brunneipes Pitt Island sp. n.,
BROUN p. 97 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Clambus pallidulus sp. n. Sardinien,
REITTER p. 278 Wien ent. Ztg 30.

Colon (Curvimanon) delarouzei v.
muensteri Norwegen, FLEISCHER Nyt
Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 p. 301.—
C. (Myloechus) sinuatifrons sp. n. Zante,
REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47-
55.—*C. microps* ♂, JOY p. 65 Ent.
Mag. 47.

Drimeotus bokori sp. n. Ungarn,
CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 p. 138.

Hadesia gen. n., *vasiceki* sp. n.
Herzegowina, MÜLLER Wien Ent. Ztg
30 p. 175.

Myrmicholeva gen. n. p. 190 near
Choleva, lata, acutifrons, p. 192, *punc-*
tata, ligulata, p. 194, spp. n., Australia,
LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23.

Leptoderus hokenwarti ab. n. *bacho-*
feni Istrien, SCHATZMAYR Boll. Soc.
Adriat. Sci. Nat. Triest 25 pp. 63-65
1 Taf.

Liodes, the british species revised,
pp. 166-179, *stenocoryphe* sp. n. Scot-
land p. 173, JOY Ent. Mag. 47.—*L.*
obesa und *dubia*, GERHARDT D. ent. Zs.
1911 p. 340 und Breslau Jahresh. Ver.
Insektenk. 4 p. 4.—*L. algyrica mar-*
ginata, FLEISCHER Naturalista sicil.
19 p. 1.—*L. curta* var. n. *donisthorpei*,
FLEISCHER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 17
and p. 43 Ent. Rec. 23.—*L. (Anisotoma)*
fleischeri sp. n. Europe, JOY p. 110 Ent.
Mag. 47.

Necrophorus antennatus sexnotatus,
vestigator reductor, abb. n., REITTER
Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 106.

Parabathyscia luigionii p. 278 pl. vi
figs. 168-171, *latialis* p. 279 figs. 172-
175, spp. n., *spagnoloi devillei* n. subsp.
p. 283, *peragalloi* sp. n. p. 278, JEANNEL
Arch. Zool. 7.

Parapropus sericeus neumanni, *sim-*
plicipes, Nordbosnien, taxi Kroatien,
subsp. n., MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien
30 pp. 1-4.—*P. brevicollis* sp. n.
Bosnia, MÜLLER p. 234 Ent. Bl. Berlin
7.

Perrinia fonti inferna n. subsp.
p. 364, JEANNEL Arch. Zool. 7.

Pholeuon; Bestimmungstabelle, *bokori*,
czarani, mihoki, mocsaryi, Ungarn,
spp. n., CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 pp. 105-
110.—*P. bokorianum* sp. n. Ungarn,
CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 p. 137.—*P.*
(*Parapholeuon*) *knirschi* sp. n. Ungarn,
BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 172.

Pholeuonidius pinkeri sp. n. p. 270
pl. vi figs. 160-181, JEANNEL Arch.
Zool. 7.

Phosphuga atrata, KLEINE Ent. Bl.
7 pp. 193-199.

Pteroloma; transferred to *Staphy-*
linidae, BONDROIT p. 365 Ann. Soc.
ent. Belgique 55.

Scotocryptus inquilinus, SILVESTRI
Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 66 2 figs.

Speocharis micrensis sp. n. Spain,
BOLIVAR p. 570 Bol. Soc. espan. 11.—
S. occidentalis p. 301 pl. vii fig. 208,
gracilicornis p. 312 pl. viii figs. 231-
232, spp. n., JEANNEL Arch. Zool. 7.

Speonomus pallaresamus sp. n.
p. lxxxiii figs. 1-2, *sancti-gervasi*
p. lxxxiv figs. 3-4, *ribagorzanus* p. lxxxv
fig. 5, *latebricola* p. lxxxvi figs. 6-7,
with var. *elongatus* p. lxxxviii, *arberus*
p. lxxxviii figs. 8-9, with var. *arcticollis*
p. xc fig. 10, *brieti* p. xc fig. 11, *bolivari*
p. xcii figs. 12-13, spp. n., JEANNEL
Arch. Zool. 8 notes.

Speophilus nom. n. pro *Perrinia*
Reitter 1885 nec Adams (1894 Mol-
lusca), *carrodilae* p. xciv fig. 14, *quadri-*
collis p. xciv figs. 15-16, spp. n., JEANNEL
Arch. zool. 8 notes.

Speoplanes subgen. n. vide *Apho-*
leuonus.

Troglocharinus hustachei sp. n.
p. xcvi fig. 17, JEANNEL Arch. zool.
8 notes.

Troglophyes gavoyi alluaudi n. subsp.
p. 370, JEANNEL Arch. zool. 7.

TRICHOPTERYGIDAE.

Deux *Trichopterygidae* africains ré-
cemment décrits, VUILLET *Insecta* 1
pp. 259-260 fig.

Bambara gen. n. p. 159, *joannisi*
sp. n. p. 160 fig., Africa, VUILLET
Insecta 1,

Limulodes mexicanus sp. n. Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 186 2 figs.

Zamenhofia gen. n. voisin de *Trichopteryx* Kirby, *marshali* sp. n., VUILLET p. 219 *Insecta* 1.

SCAPHIDIIDAE.

Scaphisoma (*Scaphiomicrus*) *carolinæ* sp. n. North Carolina p. 275, DURY Ent. News 22.

HISTERIDAE.

Abraeus bacanioformis sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 6 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Acritus eichelbaumi, *multipunctus*, *rugosus*, spp. n., O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 9 T.c.

Bacanius africanus, *usambaricus*, spp. n., O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 7 T.c.

Campylorhabdus poggei and *singularis*, LEWIS p. 80 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chalcurgus filiformis sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 1 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Chlamydopsis reticulata p. 199, *excavata* p. 200, *longipes* p. 201, *glabra* p. 203, *carbo* p. 204, *variolosa* p. 206, spp. n., Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Coptotrophis trunculus sp. n. Guatemala, LEWIS p. 74 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Epiechinus seriepunctatus, *sulcisternus*, spp. n., O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 5 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Epiurus glaber sp. n. Brasil, BICKHARDT p. 213 Ent. Bl. 7.

Grammopeplus subg. n. zu *Pachycraerus*, BICKHARDT p. 2 Arch. Naturg. 77 1.

Hetaerius wheeleri sp. n. California p. 30 f. 1, MANN Psyche 18.—*H. exiguus* sp. n. Idaho p. 108 f. 3, MANN T.c.

Hister paganettii sp. n., *grandicollis* var. *n. langenhani* Spanien p. 108, *kristenseni* sp. n. Abessinien, BICKHARDT p. 111 Ent. Bl. 7.—*H. accola* sp. n. Congo, *paganus* Sch. = (*exlegis* Lew.), p. 82, *vadatus* Lew., *guinensis* Payk., p. 83, LEWIS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*H. congoensis* sp. n. Kongo, BICKHARDT p. 212 Ent. Bl. 7.

Hololepta parva sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 206 Ent. Bl. 7.—*H. insignis* ♂, LEWIS p. 75 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hypocaccus asticus sp. n. Japan, LEWIS p. 89 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Macrolister curvistris, *latilabris*, spp. n., W. Africa, LEWIS p. 81 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Melanetaerius infernalis California, WHEELER Psyche 13 p. 112 f. 1.

Omalodes optatus sp. n. Parana, LEWIS p. 80 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. laevicollis*, *fassli*, spp. n., Columbia, BICKHARDT pp. 211–212 Ent. Bl. 7.

Pachycraerus eichelbaumi sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 2 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Paratropus latifrons sp. n. Abessinien, BICKHARDT p. 112 Ent. Bl. 7.

Paromalus javanus Redt., LEWIS p. 85 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pelorurus pumicatus sp. n. Abyssinien p. 87, *feae* redescribed p. 86, LEWIS T.c.

Placodes consimilis sp. n. Kongo, BICKHARDT p. 208 Ent. Bl. 7.

Platylister procerus China sp. n., LEWIS p. 79 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Platysoma viatorium sp. n. Angola, LEWIS p. 79 T.c.—*P. pervagatum* sp. n. S.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 210 Ent. Bl. 7.

Saprinus angoranus sp. n. Asia Minor, BICKHARDT p. 110 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. dives* sp. n. China p. 88, *aequipunctatus* Horn, *walkeri* Bickh., p. 89, LEWIS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. pulcher* Transvaal, *sydowi* Brasil, *jenseni* Argentina, spp. n., BICKHARDT pp. 214–216 Ent. Bl. 7.

Spilodiscus penulatus sp. n. Arizona, LEWIS p. 84 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sternoscoelus diversepunctatus sp. n. p. 137, PIC Echange 27.

Teretriosoma flaviclavis sp. n. Kongo, BICKHARDT p. 208 Ent. Bl. 7.

Teretrios praedator Senegal p. 77, *mogul* Lahore p. 78, spp. n., *aestivus* Lew. distinct p. 77, LEWIS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tribalus cavernicola, redescribed, LEWIS p. 86 T.c.

Trypanaeus laevipennis sp. n. Ecuador, LEWIS p. 75 T.c.—*T. rugisternus* sp. n. Kongo, BICKHARDT p. 207 Ent. Bl. 7.

Trypeticus crassus = (*bifoveolatus* L.),
LEWIS p. 77 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Xenosternus g. n. near *Epitoxus*,
sapriniformis sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT
p. 3 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

PHALACRIDAE.

Stilbus oblongus var. n. *rauterbergi*,
REITTER p. 78 Fauna Germ. 3.

NITIDULIDAE.

Carpophilus californicus, *rufiventris*
Arizona, p. 115, spp. n., U.S., SCHAEFF-
ER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Conotelus punctatus sp. n. Florida
p. 116, SCHAEFFER T.C.

Cryptarcha scutellaris sp. n. Africa,
p. 67, GROUVELLE Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1911.

Cryptarchips gen. n. für *Cryptarcha*
binaeva Reitt., REITTER p. 37 Fauna
Germ. 3.

Epuraea x-rubrum Helsingfors sp. n.,
SAHLBERG Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn.
37 p. 49.—*E. ampla* sp. n., GROUVELLE
p. 236 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Meligethes schroderi sp. n. p. 66
Africa, GROUVELLE T.C.

Nitidula nigra sp. n. Alaska p. 116,
SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc.
19.

Oxystrongylus gen. n., *seriepunctatus*
sp. n., REITTER p. 26 Fauna Germ. 3.

Pocadius basalis sp. n. Arizona
p. 117, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent.
Soc. 19.

Rhizophagus robustus sp. n. Kentucky
p. 118, SCHAEFFER T.C.

Strongylolasius subg. n. von *Xeno-*
strongylus, REITTER p. 26 Fauna Germ.
3.

MONOTOMIDAE.

Monotoma (*Gyrocecis*) *angusticeps* sp.
n. Turkestan, REITTER Entom. Ztg
Wien 30 pp. 47–55.

TROGOSITIDAE.

Lophocateres pusillus, metamorphoses,
CHITTENDEN p. 14 figs. Bull. U. S. Dep.
Agric. Ent. 96.

COLYDIDAE and TRETOTHORACIDAE.

Tretothorax gen. n., *Tretothoracidae*
fam. n. near *Colydidae*, *cleistostoma*
sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 211 pl. xxv
f. 13, Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23. [Should
be compared with *Rhysopaussidae* D.S.]

Anommatus biharicus sp. n. Ungarn,
BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 172.

Bothrideres paynteri Pitt Island sp. n.,
BROUN p. 99 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Cerylon bescidicum sp. n. Beskiden,
REITTER p. 119 Fauna Germ. 3.

Coxelus mucronatus Pitt Island sp. n.,
BROUN p. 98 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Ditoma villosa sp. n. Victoria, LEA
p. 209 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Fleischerella gen. n. für *Langelandia*
incostata, REITTER p. 113 Fauna Germ.
3.

Microvonus, key of species p. 164,
bouchardi p. 162 Sumatra & Borneo
sp. n., GROUVELLE Notes Mus. Leiden
33.

Nepharis serraticollis sp. n. Victoria,
LEA p. 208 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Ocholissa leai Tasmania sp. n.,
GROUVELLE Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24
pp. 135–151.

Optis syn. de *Trachypholis*, GROU-
VELLE Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 248.

Pycnomerus brunni sp. n. E. Africa,
GROUVELLE p. 358 Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1911.—*P. mediocris* Pitt Island
sp. n. BROUN p. 99 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst.
43.

Trachypholis decorata p. 126, *signata*
p. 128, Birma, *dubreuili* p. 130 India,
ornata p. 132 Formosa, *ovata* p. 134,
grisescens p. 136, Sumatra, *insignis*
p. 138 Java, *valida* p. 140 Malacca,
magna p. 142 Java, *fulvicornis* p. 144
New-Guinea, *ritsemai* p. 146 Sumatra,
flavicornis p. 148 Java, *lineata* p. 149
Singapore, *conradti* p. 151 Camerun,
spp. n., GROUVELLE Notes Mus. Leiden
33.

Ulonotus plagiatus Pitt Island sp. n.,
BROUN p. 97 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

CUCUJIDAE.

Laemophloeus molestus p. 137, *sub-*
pallidus p. 139, *mendax* p. 140, Aus-

tralia, *mauditus* p. 143 Tasmania,
frater p. 144 Australia, **spp. n.**, GROU-
VELLE Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24.

Silvanoprus **gen. n.** für *Silvanus*
fagi, REITTER p. 45 Fauna Germ. 3.

Silvanopsis **gen. n.** für *Silvanus*
denticollis, REITTER p. 44 Fauna Germ.
3.

Silvanus crenicollis p. 146, *peculiaris*
p. 148, Australia, **spp. n.**, GROUVELLE
Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24.

CRYPTOPHAGIDAE.

Antherophagus ludekingi **sp. n.** Java,
with larva, GROUVELLE Notes Mus.
Leiden 33 p. 117.

Cryptophagus digueti **sp. n.**, GROU-
VELLE p. 97 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—
C. subdepressus, Métamorphose, LABOIS-
SIÈRE Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc.
anat. 15–16 pp. 21–23 fig.

Henoticus brevis **sp. n.**, GROUVELLE
p. 97 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Pharaxonotha kirschi, life-history,
CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent.
Bull. 96 p. 9.

LATHRIDIIDAE.

Aridionomus **subg. n.** von *Lathridius*,
nodifer, REITTER p. 81 Fauna Germ. 3.

Cartodere forticostis **sp. n.** Araxestal,
REITTER p. 84 Fauna Germ. 3.—*C.*
argus, breeding habits, DURY J. Soc.
Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21 p. 63.

Cartoderema **subg. n.** von *Cartodere*,
REITTER p. 84 Fauna Germ. 3.

Coluocera punctata, *sardoa*, subsp. n.,
REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 70
& 88.

Dienerella **subg. n.** von *Cartodere*,
REITTER p. 84 Fauna Germ. 3.

Enicoderes **subg. n.** von *Lathridius*,
apfelbecki, REITTER p. 81 T.c.

Langelandia nitidicollis **sp. n.** Sar-
degna, REITTER Riv. coleotter. ital.
8 p. 115.

Lathridius campicola **sp. n.** Deutschl.,
GERHARDT p. 5 Jahresh. Ver. Breslau
H. 4 & p. 283 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

ADIMERIDAE OR MONOEDIDAE.

Monoedus; syn. *Adimerus* p. 114,
SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

MYCETOPHAGIDAE.

Calilendus **subg. n.** von *Mycetophagus*,
REITTER p. 94 Fauna Germ. 3.

Diphyllus marshalli **sp. n.**, GROUVELLE
p. 237 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Mycetophagus quadripustulatus var. n.
winteri, REITTER Wien ent. Ztg 30
p. 291.—*M. piceus* F. Zahlenverhältnis
der Variationen, BICKHARDT Ent. Bl.
7 p. 145.—*M. fraternus* **sp. n.** Himalaya,
GROUVELLE p. 315 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Typhaea fumata var. n. *obscura*,
KRAUSS-HELDRUNGEN Riv. coleotter.
ital. 9 p. 109.

Ulolendus **subg. n.** von *Mycetophagus*,
REITTER p. 93 Fauna Germ. 3.

BYTURIDAE.

Byturus tomentosus, Metamorphose,
Eiablage, Futterpflanzen, Schaden im
Gouv. Moskau (Russ.), KOROLIKOV Sad.
i ogorod. Moskva 27 pp. 3–36 ff. 1–14.

DERMESTIDAE.

Dermestes **sp. n.** aus altägyptischen
Gräbern, NETOLITZKY D. ent. National-
bibl. Berlin 2 p. 111.

Entomotrogus megatomoides var. n.
nigripubens, REITTER Entom. Ztg
Wien 30 p. 291.

Trogoderma pictulum Pitt Island **sp.**
n., BROWN p. 100 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst.
43.

BYRRHIDAE.

Chrysobyrrhulus **gen. n.** für *Pedilo-*
phorus metallicus, REITTER p. 159
Fauna Germ. 3.

Trichobyrrhulus arragonicus **sp. n.**
Arragonien, REITTER p. 159 Fauna
Germ. 3.

PARNIDAE OR DRYOPIDAE.

Parnidae del Museo zool. di Roma,
MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 11 pp. 289–
293.

Ancyronyx alhuandi **sp. n.** p. 278
pl. i figs. 8–9, GROUVELLE Ann. Soc.
ent. France 80.

†*Dryops eruptus* **sp. n.** Colorado
Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus.
30 p. 56.

Elsianus texanus sp. n. Texas p. 119, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Helichus waterhousei p. 315, *annandalei* p. 316, spp. n., Bengal, GROUVELLE Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Helmis ornatus sp. n. Montana p. 120, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Microdes atratulus sp. n. Yunnan, GROUVELLE p. 252 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Microdinodes ornatus p. 267 pl. i fig. 4, *difficilis* p. 268 fig. 5, *vageguttatus* p. 270 fig. 7, *quadrisignatus* p. 271 fig. 6, spp. n., GROUVELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Pachylmis convexa p. 274 pl. i fig. 2, *gibba* p. 275 fig. 1, spp. n., GROUVELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Phanocerus hubbardi sp. n. West Indies p. 119, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Protelmis gen. n. p. 265, *limnioides* sp. n. p. 266 pl. i fig. 3, GROUVELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Pseudomacronychus decoratus sp. n. p. 297 pl. i figs. 10-11, GROUVELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Stenelmis indica sp. n. Travancore, GROUVELLE Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

HETEROCERIDAE.

Heterocerus bellus sp. n. Bengal, GROUVELLE p. 317 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*H. infuscatus* p. 107 Yunnan, *sauteri* p. 109 Formosa, spp. n., GROUVELLE Notes Mus. Leiden 33.

LUCANIDAE.

Aegus montanus Neu Guinea, *planicollis* Borneo, spp. n., MÖLLENKAMP p. 277 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

†*Ceruchus fuchsii* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 58.

Dorcas brevis p. 354, SKINNER Ent. News 22.

Eurytrachelus separandus sp. n. Bismarck-Archipel, MÖLLENKAMP p. 248 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Hemisodorcus rufus Perak p. 439, *arrowi* Burma p. 441, spp. n., BOILEAU Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Gnaphaloryx ericsoni sp. n. Sumatra, BOILEAU p. 443 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lissotes rudis p. 354 figs. 34-37 & 58, *convexus* p. 356 fig. 38, *punctatus* p. 357 figs. 39-46, *laticollis* p. 360 figs. 49-51, *politus* p. 361 figs. 52-53, *rodwayi* p. 363 figs. 54-55, *parvus* p. 364 fig. 56, spp. n., Tasmania, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910.

Lucanus antennatus, PIC Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 399.—*L. fryi* Burma p. 431 pl. xxxiv figs. 3 & 4, *dohertyi* Assam p. 435 f. 2, spp. n., BOILEAU Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Metallactulus bennigseni sp. n. p. 340 fig. 1, BOILEAU Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Metopodontus lunulatus sp. n. Afr. Centr., MÖLLENKAMP p. 249 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*M. poultoni* sp. n. Sakiou p. 63 fig., BOILEAU Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Nigidius birmanicus Rangoon p. 446, *laticornis* Nyassaland p. 449, spp. n., BOILEAU Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Rhaetulus speciosus sp. n. Siam p. 437 pl. xxxiii f. 3, BOILEAU T.c.

Sphenognathus mandibularis Colombia p. 426 pl. xxxiv f. 1, *giganteus* Bolivia p. 428 pl. xxxiii figs. 1 & 2, spp. n., BOILEAU T.c.

PASSALIDAE.

Ceracupes arrowi sp. n. Formosa, HELLER p. 256 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

SCARABAEIDAE.

Synonymie de *Scarabaeidae* paléarctiques, BEDEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 377-381.

Lamellicorni italiani (*Lucanidae* e *Scarabaeidae*), descrizione, e critica di 39 spp. e molte varietà, LEONI Riv. coleotter. ital. 8 pp. 153-194 e 231-245 9 pp. 29-36 53-63 & 105-133.

Coprini, habits of coprophagous Lamellicorns in Brazil, LUEDERWALDT Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 pp. 414-433.

Acanthocerus fuscoviridis sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 553 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Aphodaulacus subg. n. pro *Cala-phodius* ex parte p. 209, Synopsis der Arten p. 212, KOŽANČIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Aphodius (Esimus) pyreti sp. n. Czernowitz, PENECKE Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 198.—*A. smetaceki* sp. n. Volhynien, ROUBAL Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 133.—*A. lineatosetosus* sp. n. Russia p. 88, BENDERITZ Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. lineatosetosus* Bend. = *gregarius* Har., BEDEL p. 102 T.c.—*A. rothschildi* p. 100, *lesnei* p. 101, spp. n., SCHMIDT Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*A. baigakumi* Syr-Darja p. 18, *roddi* Barnaul p. 19, *jacobsoni* Changai-Gebirge p. 20, *kelleri* Transbaikalien p. 21, spp. n., *grafi reitterellus* Sibirien p. 22, *scuticollis triens* Semiretschje p. 23, varr. n., *latisulcus*, *tunicatus* = *tomentosus* ♂, p. 24, *bidentellus*—*fimbriolatus* p. 25, KOSHANTSCHIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*A. heynei* p. 35, *profundus* p. 47, O.-Afr., *substriatus* p. 48 Abessinien, spp. n., SCHMIDT Soc. entom. 26.—*A. suspectus* sp. n. Washington p. 107 f. 2, MANN Psyche 18.—*A. ornatus* sp. n. Mexico, SCHMIDT p. 14 Soc. ent. 26.—*A. sulcatissimus* Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 101 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—†*A. florissantensis* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 59.

Ataenius bispinulosus sp. n. Mexico, SCHMIDT p. 52 Soc. entom. 26.—*A. tuberculatus* sp. n. Columbia, SCHMIDT p. 15 T.c.—†*A. europaeus* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., QUIEL p. 187 Berlin Ent. Zs. 55.

Blackburnium subg. n. type *Bolboceras reichei*, BOUCOMONT p. 339 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Bolbapium subg. n. type *Bolboceros striatopunctatum*, BOUCOMONT p. 340 T.c.

Bolbelasmus gen. n. type *Bolboceros bocchus*, p. 335, BOUCOMONT T.c.

Bolboceras gautieri n. n. (= *excavatus* Gautier), *schaefferi* n. n. (= *carinatus* Schaeffer), BOUCOMONT p. 347 T.c.

Bolbogonium subg. n. type *Bolboceros triangulum* n. sp. p. 340, BOUCOMONT T.c.

Bolborhachium subg. n. type *B. excavatum* Kl., BOUCOMONT p. 339 T.c.

Bolborhinum subg. n. type *Bolboceros tubriceps*, BOUCOMONT p. 339 T.c.

Bootrypes nom. n. for *Odontotrupes* Boucom. nee Fairm., BOUCOMONT p. 349 T.c.

Byrrhidium dispar sp. n. O.-Africa, FELSCH p. 134 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Caccobius histeroides (Russ.), KISERITZKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 447.—*C. polygonus* Africa sp. n. p. 17, D'ORBIGNY Bull. Mus. Paris 17.

Catharsius crassicornis sp. n. Senegal, GILLET p. 311 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cloeotus hamiger, punctulatus, argentinus, Argentina, spp. n., OHAUS pp. 554–556 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. nitens* = (*acutipes* ARR.), *haroldi* n. n. for *puncticollis* Har., ARROW p. 397 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Copris inhalatus = (*rugosus* G.), GILLET p. 311, *fricator* = (*indicus* G.), *acutidens* = (*glabriceps* Felsche), *sinicus* Hope = (*sulcicollis* Lansb.) p. 314, *costaricensis* = (*furcillatus* Felsche) p. 319, *bengalensis* sp. n. India p. 289, *tullius* synonymy p. 290, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Coptodactyla stereocera sp. n. Meville Isld., GILLET p. 288 T.c.

Deltocilium pygmaeum sp. n. Argentina, GILLET p. 316 T.c.—*D. verruciferum* sp. n. S. Paulo, FELSCH p. 133 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Dialytes punctatus sp. n. Andaman Ins., SCHMIDT p. 15 Soc. ent. 26.

Dicraeodon punctatum sp. n. Guatemala, ARROW p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dynamopus Sem., ARROW p. 394, *Dynamopus* subf. n. *Dynamopiniae* p. 610, *semenowi* sp. n. White Nile p. 612, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Epilissus crassus, ovalis, spp. n., Madagascar, FELSCH p. 135 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Eucanthus felschei sp. n., BOUCOMONT p. 336 Paris Ann. soc. ent. 79.

Euparia ovalis sp. n. Argentina, SCHMIDT p. 55 Soc. entom. 26.

Geotrypes vernalis, fauveli n. nom. for var. *obscurus* Fauv., BEDEL p. 379 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*G. pyrenaeus erichsoni* n. n. p. 348 = *splendens* Er., BOUCOMONT Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Goniophonus **gen. n.** near *Orphnus*, *felschei* **sp. n.** Congo, ARROW p. 395 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gymnopleurus; various synonymy, p. 310, *cyaneus* = (*indicus* Cast.) p. 314, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Gyronotus carinatus **sp. n.**, hab. ?, FELSCHÉ p. 134 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Hapalonychus pusillus **sp. n.** Paraguay, ARROW p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Heliocopris hermes **sp. n.** Abyssinia, GILLET p. 310 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*H. ertli* **sp. n.** O.-Africa, FELSCHÉ p. 137 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Heptaulacus koshantschikoffi **sp. n.** Kisil-Kum, SCHMIDT p. 48 Soc. entom. 26.—*H. porcellus* Schwarmzeit, HEIKERTINGER p. 220 Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.

Heteronitis **gen. n.** for *O. audens* Pér. etc., GILLET p. 311 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Hybatus raffrayi **n. n.** for *gazella* Raffr., ARROW p. 394 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Kolbeus **g. n.** *Bolbocerus arcuatum*, BOUCOMONT p. 335 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Megathopa argentina p. 315, *cuprea*, *tubericeps*, p. 316, **spp. n.**, S. America, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Neateuchus **gen. n.** for *Scarabaeus proboscideus* etc., GILLET p. 309 T.c.

Notocaulus felschei **sp. n.** O.-Afr., SCHMIDT p. 56 Soc. entom. 26.

Ochodaes puncticollis, *planiceps*, p. 391, *hondurae*, *fraterculus*, p. 392, *euops* p. 393, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, *O. xanthomelas* Wied. = (*maculipennis* Arr.), ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Onitis bocandei **sp. n.** Guinea p. 312, *siva* **sp. n.** India p. 313, *viridulus* var. *n. laevissimus* p. 311, *inusus* = (*colonicus* G.), *politus* = (*bidentulus* Fairm.), *vethi* = (*artuosus* G.) p. 312, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*O. similis* Madibira, *affinis* Nairobi, *jallaciosus* Abessinia, *propinquus*, *consanguineus*, Harrar, **spp. n.**, FELSCHÉ pp. 139–140 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Ontherus sulcator = (*Copris sene-galensis* G.), GILLET p. 319 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Onthophagus gaillardi p. 19, *heteroclitus* p. 20, **spp. n.**, Africa, D'ORBIGNY Bull. Mus. Paris 17.—*O. taurus* var. *n. saharae*, BEDEL p. 378 Bul. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*O. (Proag.) mixtifrons* p. 308, *viridiceps* p. 309, **spp. n.**, Africa, D'ORBIGNY Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Oxyomus setosopunctatus **sp. n.** Mexico SCHMIDT p. 15 Soc. ent. 26.

Phanaeus jasius = (*anas* and *acrisius* MacL.), *lunaris* = (*charon* Har.), *achilles* = (*foveolatus* Har.), GILLET p. 319 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*P. ohausi* **sp. n.** Ecuador, FELSCHÉ p. 138 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pinotus bitiensis Argentina p. 317, *planicollis* Bolivia p. 318, **spp. n.**, *P. longiceps* = (*roberti* Arrow), p. 319, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*P. horridus* **sp. n.** Cayenne, FELSCHÉ p. 136 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pleocoma australis **sp. n.** California, FALL Ent. News 22 p. 64.

Rhyparus magnus Java p. 134, *suturalis* Afrika p. 135, **spp. n.**, SCHMIDT Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Rhyssenus barytensis morgani var. *n.*, BÉNARD p. 214 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*R. convexus* **sp. n.** p. 296 fig., BÉNARD T.c.—*R. quinquecostatus* **sp. n.** Espirito Santo, SCHMIDT p. 15 Soc. ent. 26.

Scarabaeus; synonymy pp. 308 & 309, *S. burchelli*, *arrowi*, **spp. n.**, Africa, p. 308, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Sceliages curvipes **sp. n.** S. Africa, GILLET p. 310 T.c.

Synopsis yama **sp. n.** Tonkin, GILLET p. 313 T.c.

Trichonotulus **n. n.** for *Trichonotus*, BEDEL p. 378 Bull. soc. ent. France 1911.

Glaphyrini.

Phaenognatha minor **sp. n.** Rio Negro, BRUCH Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 72 fig.

Melolonthini.

Classification of Australian *Melolonthides*, BLACKBURN Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35 pp. 181–188.

Les années a hannetons en décroissance, RASPAIL Bul. soc. zool. 36 pp. 158-169.

Amphimallus peropacus sp. n. Portugal, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47-55.

Anoxia cypria sp. n. ZÜRCHER p. 254 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Antitrogus nigricornis Tasmania p. 199, *burmeisteri* S. Australia p. 201, sp. n., BLACKBURN S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35.

Astaena bicolor sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 557 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Autoserica fasciata sp. n. Borneo, MOSER p. 520 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Camenta hintzi sp. n. Kamerun, AULMANN p. 60 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Ceraspis (*Isoceraspis* subg. n.) *duckei* sp. n. Amazonas, OHAUS p. 669 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Comaserica rufocostata, *testacea*, *metallescens*, *setosella*, spp. n., Madagascar, MOSER pp. 517-519 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Emphania nitida, *sulcipennis*, spp. n., Madagascar, MOSER p. 513 T.c.

Heteronyx; revision completed; *H. placidus* p. 147, *zalotus* p. 148, *apertus*, *comes*, p. 157, *vicinus*, *intrusus*, p. 158, *pygmaeus* p. 159, *proprius*, *validus*, p. 160, *crinitus* p. 161, *agricola*, *cunnamullae*, p. 162, *granulatus* p. 163, *maurulus* p. 164, *austrinus* p. 165, *campestris* p. 166, *solicitus* p. 173, *ignobilis* p. 174, *infirmus* p. 175, *viduus*, *pauillus* p. 176, *neglectus* p. 177, *modestus* p. 178, *rectangulus*, *dissectus*, p. 179, *lucidus* p. 180, *fictus* p. 181, *pauper*, *sordidus*, p. 182, *humilis* p. 183, *clens* p. 184, *major* p. 199, *xanthotrichus* p. 200, *waterhousei* p. 201, *macilentus* p. 202, *madleayi*, *olliffi*, p. 203, *erichsoni*, *conjunctus* p. 204, *farinensis*, *hackeri*, p. 205, *moestus* p. 206, *amoenus*, *ambiguus*, p. 207, *planiceps* p. 208, *approximans* p. 209, *ordinarius*, *minutus*, p. 210, *miser* p. 211, *nudus* p. 212, *impar*, *hirsutus*, p. 213, *convexicollis* p. 214, *calidus* p. 215, *inconspicuus* p. 216, *subclyndricus*, *puer*, p. 217, *mildurensis* p. 218, *confertus* p. 219, *novitus* p. 220, *cozalis* p. 221, *costulatus* p. 222, *cornutus* p. 224, *capitalis* p. 225, *pedarius* p. 226, Australia, spp. n., BLACKBURN Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.

34.—*H. flavus*, *scutatus*, Id. op. cit. 35 p. 174.

Holotrichia latecostata sp. n. p. 331 Philippine Is., MOSER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Hoplia coerulea nigricollis n. ab. p. 380, *farinosa gagates* var. n. p. 381, BEDEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Melolontha albida; *mulanti* n. n. for *pulverea* Muls., BEDEL p. 379 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Hyposerica costata, *sabrugipennis*, *diagana*, spp. n., Madagascar, MOSER pp. 513-515 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Isoceraspis subg. n. vide *Ceraspis*.

Melolontha; Bau des sensiblen Nervensystems (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), ZAVARZIN St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 pp. 200-208 222-223.—*M. hippocastani*, Zahl der Eier (Russ.), GOLOVIANKO Leśn. žurn. St. Peterburg 41 p. 783.

Microserica moultoni, *nigrosuturata*, *nigrolineata*, *flaveola*, *sanguineicollis*, *fulvovittata*, *nigrovittata*, *fascipennis*, *fascigera*, spp. n., Borneo, MOSER pp. 522-528 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Neoserica fischeri, *femoralis*, spp. n., Borneo, MOSER pp. 521-522 T.c.

Pararhopaea gen. n. *Melolonthidarum verarum* Lac. Australia, *R. callabonensis* Bl., BLACKBURN p. 197 S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35.

Paralepidiota gen. n. *Melolonthidarum verarum* Lac. Australia, BLACKBURN p. 196 T.c.

Phylloserica macrophylla sp. n. Madagascar, MOSER p. 516 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Polyphylla adspersa var. *pulverea* Entwicklung, Auftreten in Turkestan (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. croz. p. 824.

Pseudholophylla nom. n. for *Holophylla* Burm., BLACKBURN p. 196 Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Rhizotrogus; metamorphoses, XAMBEU Naturaliste 32 1910 pp. 228 233-235 249-250 263-265.

Rhopaea assimilis, *pilosa*, p. 191, *laticollis* p. 192, *dubitans* p. 193, *rugulosa*, *consanguinea*, p. 194, *incognita*, *planiceps*, p. 195, Australia, spp. n., BLACKBURN Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Schizonycha serrata sp. n. Afrika, AULMANN p. 59 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Serica georgiana sp. n. Georgia p. 214, LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 209-216.

Stethaspis monticola Australia sp. n., BLACKBURN p. 180 S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35.

Rutelini.

Adoretus mavis p. 363, *leo* p. 364, *ursus* p. 365, spp. n., Ceylon, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Anomala; varietà, dintorni di Torino, DELLA BEFFA Riv. coleotter. ital. 8 pp. 101-114.—*A. cardinalis* p. 388, *cingulata* with var. *speculicollis* p. 389, *lujae*, *ertli*, p. 390, *A. (Heteroplia) richteri* p. 391, *graueri*, *keniae*, p. 393, *A. winkleri* p. 394, spp. n., Africa. OHAUS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*A. chloromela* p. 357, *chloronota* p. 358, *pellucida* p. 359, *gravida* p. 360, *infantis* p. 361, *superflua* p. 362, *illusa* p. 363, spp. n., Ceylon, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. (Spilota) armata* p. 474, *innocens* p. 475, *degenerata* p. 476, *rugilatera* p. 477, *madurae* p. 478, *oculicollis* p. 479, *A. gemmula* p. 480, *agnella* p. 481, *luridicollis* p. 482, *peninsularis* p. 483, *carniola*, *semiaenea*, p. 484, *mus* p. 485, *A. (Singhala) polymorpha* p. 486, spp. n., India, ARROW T.c.—*A. elberti* Lombok, *ventriosa* Borneo, spp. n., OHAUS pp. 319-321 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*A. bruckiana* sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 558 T.c.

Ceroplophana modiglianii subsp. n. borneensis, OHAUS p. 335 T.c.

Erukstorferia yunnana sp. n. Yunnan, OHAUS p. 334 T.c.

Geniates impressicollis sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 559 T.c.

Heterosternus buprestoides, VUILLET Insecta 1 p. 119 fig.

Micranomala gen. n. p. 268, *indica* Coimbatore p. 269, *cingalensis* Ceylon, *birmanica* Tenasserim, p. 270, spp. n., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mimela felschei sp. n. Java, OHAUS p. 322 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Parastasia polita Sumatra, *sulcata* Buru, *rufonigra*, *piligera*, *diversipennis*, *ignorata*, *sulcicollis*, *moultoni*, Borneo, spp. n., OHAUS pp. 323-332 T.c.

Plusiotis beyeri Mexico, COOLIDGE Ent. News 22 p. 326.—*P. woodii* p. 356, SKINNER Ent. News 22.

Popillia ligulata p. 373, *schultzei* p. 378, *chalcocnemis* p. 380, *fascicularis*, *kolleri*, p. 381, *symmetrica*, *versicoloreae*, p. 383, *ertli* p. 384, *richteri* p. 386, spp. n., Africa, *viridiaenea* var. n. *cupreaenea* p. 370, *meinhardtii* var. n. *impunctulata* p. 373, *aeneipennis kili- mandjarensis* subsp. n. p. 377, *bi-punctata abyssinica* subsp. n. p. 378, OHAUS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Rhinyptia meridionalis sp. n. Ceylon, ARROW p. 356 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dynastini.

Phileuridae; *termitophilous* larvae, LUEDERWALDT Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 pp. 405-413.

Allomyrina n. n. for *Myrina* Redt. ARROW p. 153 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Amblyphileurus wagneri sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 170 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Ancognatha vulgaris p. 169, *falsa* pl. vi f. 10, *sellata* p. 170, spp. n., Centr. America, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Barotheus castaneus Er. (as *Ancognatha*) = (*andinus* Bates), ARROW p. 169 T.c.

Bothynus; synonymy, ARROW p. 156 T.c.

Ceratophileurus gen. n. near *Homo- phileurus*, *lemoulti* sp. n. Guayana, OHAUS p. 171 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Clyster; revision, pp. 206-210, *C. scaurus* Saigon p. 208, *trachypygus* Borneo p. 209, spp. n., PRELL Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cyclocephala suturalis sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 560 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. venezuelae*, *gregaria*, p. 172, pl. iv f. 11, *rufovarica* f. 14, S. America, *carbonaria* p. 173 Chontales, *latipennis* f. 12, *liomorpha* p. 174, *flora* f. 9, *brevis- sima*, p. 175, S. America, spp. n., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cyphonistes glabricollis Burm. (as *Heteronychus*) = (*impressicollis* Fairm.), ARROW p. 161 T.c.

Dichodontus fissicornis sp. n. Borneo pl. v figs. 1-3, ARROW p. 155 T.c.

Dipelicus deiphobus, hab. Borneo, borneensis sp. n. Sarawak pl. iv figs. 1-3, ARROW p. 154 T.c.

Dyscinetus dytiscoides sp. n. Colombia p. 168 pl. iv f. 13, ARROW T.c.

Eutheola latipennis sp. n. Paraguay, ARROW p. 167 T.c.

Goloja: synonymy p. 136, *antiqua* p. 138, *argentina* p. 139, S. America, *G. (Mixigenus) pusilla* Mexico p. 140, spp. n., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*G. hewitsoni* Empson, ARROW p. 151 op. cit. 8.

Heteroligus; type *claudius* Kl., *peringueyi*, *gazanus*, spp. n., S. Africa, ARROW p. 160 T.c.

Homophileurus cubanus sp. n. Cuba, PRELL p. 106 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Hovophileurus gen. n., *sulcipennis*. p. 164, *canaliculatus* p. 165, spp. n., Madagascar, and *sulcicollis* Fairm., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

†*Ligyrrus compositus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 59.

Liteupatorus gen. n. near *Eupatorus*, *inermis* sp. n. Australia, PRELL pp. 143–144 Ent. Bl. 7.

Lonchotus borealis p. 86, *sicardi*, *latus*, p. 87, *rotundus*, *astrovensis*, p. 88, spp. n., Madagascar, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lycophontes gen. n. near *Lycomedes* p. 73, *joergenseni* sp. n. Argentina p. 74, BRUCH Rev. Mus. La Plata 17.

Megasoma janus ♀, FRINGS Soc. entomol. 26 p. 10.

Metanastes gen. n. for *Pentodon australis* Bl., *australis* Fairm., ARROW p. 166 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mictophileurus gen. n., *punctulatus* sp. n. Brasil, OHAUS p. 169 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Novapus bifidus sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 217 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Oryctes gigas Cast. (= *cristatus* Voll.), ARROW p. 154 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Oryctophileurus armicollis sp. n. Peru, PRELL p. 106 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Papuana gen. n. p. 156, *semistriata* Amboina pl. iv figs. 4–6 p. 157, *laevipennis* Solomon islds., *tridentipes* Trobriand islds., p. 158, spp. n., and *Pimelopus hubneri* and *armicollis* Fairm., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Periphileurus opacostriatus sp. n. Brasil, OHAUS p. 170 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

(N-9186 j)

Phileurus bucculentus sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 171 T.c.—*P. excavatus* sp. n. Brasil, PRELL p. 106 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Phyllognathus burmeisteri n. n. for *bacchus* Burm., ARROW p. 156 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pimelopus preussi, *tenuistriatus*, *robustus*, *pygmacus*, spp. n., Neu Guinea, Neu Pommern, AULMANN pp. 51–52 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Podischnus; revision, pp. 198–205, *propinquus* sp. n. S. America p. 200, PRELL Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Prionoryctes gen. n., *rufopiceus*, p. 161, *caniculus* p. 162, *breviusculus* p. 164, spp. n., Nigeria, and *Heteronychus capreolus* Qued., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pseudohomonyx crassus sp. n. Borneo, ARROW p. 159 T.c.

Pucaya pulchra sp. n. Colombia, ARROW pl. iv f. 7 p. 167 T.c.

Semanopterus subcostatus = (*depressus* and *subaequalis* Hope), ARROW p. 156 T.c.

Stenocrates ligneus sp. n. Amazons, ARROW p. 168 T.c.

Strategus validus Fabr. = (*tricornis* Jabl.), ARROW p. 151 T.c.

Stypotrupes endymion, ARROW p. 152 T.c.

Trichogomphus fairmairei sp. n. (= *Oryctes melanops* Fairm.), ARROW p. 153 T.c.—*T. pommeranus* sp. n. Bismarck-Archipel, PRELL p. 105 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Cetoniini.

Annotated list, with figures, of the South African *Cetoniidae*, DISTANT Ins. transvaal. 1 pp. 253–284 pls. xxiv–xxvii.

Allorhina nickerli sp. n. Brasil, MOSER p. 121 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*A. baeri* p. 133, *viridicans* p. 134, spp. n., Brasil, BOURGOIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. gounellei* sp. n. BOURGOIN p. 230, T.c.—*A. soror* sp. n. ? Columbia, MOSER p. 531 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Amaurina ferranti sp. n. Zambesi, MOSER p. 125 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*A. brunneipennis* Congo sp. n. MOSER p. 133 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Astoxenus vestitus p. 141, *dilataticollis* p. 142, **spp. n.**, Africa, MOSER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Callynomes yunnanus **sp. n.** Yunnan, MOSER p. 134 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cetonia aurata in Ameisennestern, ADLERZ Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 43-46.

Clinteria sternalis India, *moultoni* Borneo, **spp. n.**, MOSER pp. 532-533 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Coenochilus denticrus p. 135, *planipennis* p. 136, **spp. n.**, Africa, MOSER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Dasyvalgus sarawakensis **sp. n.** Borneo, MOSER p. 539 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Genyodonta anthracina, *quadrimaculata*, **spp. n.**, Abessinia, MOSER pp. 529-530 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Gnathocera abessinica **sp. n.** Abyssinia, MOSER p. 119 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*G. trivittata sericea* Congo subsp. n., MOSER p. 132 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Goliathus atlas, MOLLENKAMP Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 75.

Heterogenius **gen. n.** near *Genuchus*, *albomaculatus* **sp. n.** E. Africa, MOSER p. 143 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Heterostetha **gen. n.** near *Leucocelis* p. 123, *kristensi* **sp. n.** Abyssinia p. 124, MOSER T.c.

Hybovalgus thoracicus **sp. n.** Formosa, MOSER p. 128 T.c.

Incala nigromaculatus Congo **sp. n.**, MOSER p. 134 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Ischnotarsia tibialis **sp. n.** Madagascar, MOSER p. 536 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Lissogenius ertli **sp. n.** Angola, MOSER p. 127 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*L. kamerunus* **sp. n.** Africa, MOSER p. 134 T.c.

Macromina tuberculata Congo **sp. n.**, MOSER p. 133 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Mesorhopa flavociliata, *laevigata*, *integripennis*, **spp. n.**, Madagascar, MOSER pp. 534-535 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Morokiabennigseni **sp. n.** Neu Guinea, HELLER p. 125 D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2.

Pachnoda rectangularis **sp. n.** p. 38 fig. 6 Africa, VUILLET Insecta 1.

Pilinurgus squamosus **sp. n.** O.-Afr., MOSER p. 538 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Polystalactica punctulata = (*conspersgata* Csiki), MOSER p. 123 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Protaetia spinosa **sp. n.** Formosa, MOSER p. 122 T.c.—*P. banksi* **sp. n.** p. 332 Philippine Is., MOSER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Proxenus strigifrons **sp. n.** Dahomey p. 140, *P. peringueyi* n. n. for *squamiger* Pér. p. 141, MOSER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pseudinca furcata p. 125, *bituberculatus* p. 126, **spp. n.**, E. Africa, MOSER T.c.

Pygora pygidialis **sp. n.** Madagascar, MOSER p. 537 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Rhabdotis pontyi **n. sp.** p. 12 figs. 2-3, VUILLET Insecta 1.

Rhomborrhina (*Torynorrhina*) *fulvipilosa* **sp. n.** Canton, MOSER p. 120 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Trichius fasciatus in Ameisennestern, ADLERZ Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 45.

Xenogenius sinuaticollis p. 137, *pili-ventris* p. 138, Abyssinia, *impressus* p. 139 Cameroons, **spp. n.**, MOSER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

BUPRESTIDAE.

Contribution à l'étude zoogéographique des *Buprestides* de l'Afrique occidentale française, VUILLET & VUILLET Insecta 1 pp. 4-8 fig.

Acmaeodera bodoani **sp. n.** Asia minor, KERREMANS p. 633 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Agelia cardoni **sp. n.** p. 178 Chota Nagpore, THÉRY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. humeralis* **sp. n.**, THÉRY p. 374 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Agrilascia kerremansi Brazil p. 36, *semistriata* p. 37, *solaris* p. 38, Nicaragua, **spp. n.**, THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Agrilus lineola Redt. var. n. *aurora*, REITTER p. 197 Fauna Germ. 3.—*A. agidiensis* **sp. n.**, THÉRY p. 373 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*A. breyeri*, *gunningi*, *krantzii*, **spp. n.**, S. Africa,

KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 92.

Alyssoderus magnus sp. n. S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 91.

Amorphosoma gunningi sp. n. S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 91.

Anilara acutipennis p. 25 New Zealand, *longicollis* p. 26, *australis* p. 27, *deplanata* p. 28, *cyphogastra* p. 29, *antiqua* p. 30, *anthaxioides* p. 31, Australia, spp. n., THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Anthaxia; Tabelle der ungarischen Untergattungen und Arten, CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 pp. 162–171.—*A. viminalis* var. n. *semireducta* p. 97, PIC Echange 27.—*A. bodoani* sp. n. Asia minor, KERREMANS p. 634 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*A. gunningi*, *ventralis*, spp. n., S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 91.—*A. osmastonii* sp. n. India, STEBBING p. 11 Ind. Forest. Mem. 2.—*A. birmanica* p. 33 Poon, *heliophila* Borneo p. 34, *vagabunda* Burma, *lameyi* Tonkin, p. 35, spp. n., THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Belionota walkeri var. *rollei*, THÉRY p. 50 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Buprestis bergevini sp. n. Mexico, *fairmairei* n. n. for *marginicollis* F., THÉRY p. 16 T.c.

Carcinias falligani sp. n. Madagascar, *goryi* "var. *suspecta* nov. sp.," THÉRY p. 2 T.c.

Chrysobothris carbunculi p. 40, *spenicollis* p. 41, *smaltzi* p. 42, Brazil, *lucifera* Venezuela p. 44, *bang-haasi* Peru p. 45, *goyazensis* Brazil p. 47, *guerrgi* Yunnan p. 48, *tenebricosa* Congo p. 49, spp. n., *lacordairei* Th. distinguished, *desmaresti* var. n. *viridissima* p. 49, THÉRY T.c.—†*C. gahani* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 72 f. 2.

Colobogaster seximpressa sp. n. Amer., THÉRY p. 38 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Coroebus cyprius sp. n., ZUCHER p. 254 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Cylindromorphus transvaalensis sp. n. S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 92.

Cyphogastra adonis Alor isld., *rothschildi* Wetter, p. 295, *pyritosa* New (α-9186 j)

Guinea, *arcuaticollis* Woodlark isld., *dohertyi* Humboldt bay, p. 296, *aterrima* N. Guinea p. 297, spp. n., *picata*, *aeripennis* and *lateralis*, valid species, *violaceiventris* = (*infranitens* K.), *ignicauda* = (*azurea* K.), *abdominalis* = (*bennigseni* K.), p. 295, *punctipennis* = (*obscura* K.), p. 296, KERREMANS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Dactylozodes bernardi p. 56, *tucumana* p. 57, spp. n., S. America, THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Dicerca abrupta = (*inflata* Cas.), CASEY p. 253 Mem. Col. 2.

Diceropygus; characters, THÉRY p. 22 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ditriaena gen. n. for *Sphenoptera purpurascens* W., WATERHOUSE p. 273 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eurypilus caudatus sp. n. Australia, THÉRY p. 19 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Eurythyrea marginata var. n. *planicosta*, THÉRY p. 15 T.c.

Haplanthaxia subg. n. von *Anthaxia*, REITTER p. 187 Fauna Germ. 3.

Hyperantha interrogationis oblitterata var. n. p. 178, THÉRY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Iridotoenia submirabilis sp. n. p. 178 Moluccas, THÉRY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Julodis karimi Fairm., BEDEL Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 281.—*J. funebris* sp. n. p. 375, THÉRY Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Lampetis petrequini sp. n. Madagascar THÉRY p. 1 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Lampra cupraria Tonkin p. 13, *maindroni* Malabar p. 14, spp. n., THÉRY T.c.

Melanophila catharinae sp. n. Brazil, THÉRY p. 23 T.c.

Melibaeus bodemeyeri sp. n. Asia minor, KERREMANS p. 634 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*M. ornatus* sp. n. S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 91.

Melobasis rouyeri Java, *chrysomelina* Queensland, spp. n., THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Neraldus gen. n. near *Bubastes*, *bostrychoides* sp. n. Australia, THÉRY p. 17 T.c.

Neurybia gen. n. near *Euryspilus*,
trifoveolata sp. n. Australia, p. 18.
THÉRY T.c.

Oedisterna pretoriae, *peringueyi*, p.
584, *nigritula* p. 586, *carinata* p. 588,
cicatricosa p. 594, *saga* p. 596, spp. n.,
S. Africa, KERREMANS Mon. Bupr. 5.

Philanthaxia nigra sp. n. Borneo,
THÉRY p. 20 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.

Phlocteis pygmaeus sp. n. S. Africa,
KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3
p. 92.

Pithiscus angustatus Montevideo p.
51, *vicinus* Brazil p. 52, *victoriae* Chile,
mayeti Brazil, p. 53, spp. n., THÉRY
Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pseudanilara gen. n., *roberti* sp. n.
Australia, THÉRY p. 32 T.c.

Psiptera (*Damarsila*) *gunningi* sp. n.
S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv.
Mus. 3 p. 90.—*P. (Lampetis) persica*
Persia p. 170, *taborana* p. 189, *sanghana*
p. 190, *bottegai* p. 192, *P. (Darmasila)*
campanae p. 208, *angolensis* p. 211,
imitator p. 214, Africa, spp. n., *montana*
n. n. for *laeta* Wat. p. 215, *peringueyi*
p. 228, *iridiventris* p. 234, *bouvieri* p.
238, *lemarineli* p. 243, *kolbei* p. 244,
caecior p. 249, *infraalavis* p. 262,
germani p. 271, *meyerei* p. 293, *luctuosa*
p. 294, *selecta* p. 303, spp. n., Africa,
P. (Polybothris) sculpticollis n. n. for
Compsoglypta perrieri Fairm. p. 347,
blanchardi p. 348, *antiqua* p. 351,
gratiosa p. 353, *angusta* p. 360, *mar-*
morata p. 406, *pulverulenta* p. 422,
interundata p. 432, *hildebrandti* p. 437,
coelestis p. 444, *geminata* p. 460, *vermi-*
culata p. 463, *carinifrons* p. 472, *aenei-*
collis p. 481, *incerticolor* p. 490, *quadri-*
punctata p. 499, spp. n., Madagascar,
fallaciosa n. n. for *obscura* Th. p. 511,
violaceiventris p. 513, *angulicollis* p.
533, *linearis* p. 534, Madagascar,
speculifera p. 551, *obesa* p. 553, Comoro
islds., spp. n., KERREMANS Mon. Bupr.
5.

Sphenoptera alluandi sp. n., THÉRY
p. 371 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S.*
agrippina sp. n. Persia, KERREMANS p.
633 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*S. quercii* sp. n.,
Italia, LEONI Riv. coleopter. ital. 9
p. 5.—*S. gunningi*, *leighi*, *pretoriensis*,
spp. n., S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann.
Transv. Mus. 3 p. 90.—*S. longipennis*
Natal p. 3, *mandarina* China p. 4,

elliptica Natal p. 6, *himalayensis* India
p. 7, *behanzini* Dahomey p. 8, *sikumbae*
p. 9, *nigriventris* p. 10, E. Africa,
tondui Algeria p. 11, spp. n., THÉRY
Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Steraspis speciosa alluandi, *squamosa*,
parallela, varr. n., THÉRY p. 371 Ann.
Soc. ent. France 79.

Sternocera hildebrandti rollei n. var.
THÉRY p. 177 Bull. Soc. ent. France
1911.—*S. castanea inversa* n. var.,
THÉRY p. 374 Ann. Soc. ent. France
79.

Stigmodera (Themognatha) quinque-
fossulata p. 54, *S. johannae* p. 55, spp. n.,
Australia, *flavipennis* Geh. characters
p. 55, THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.

Yamina sanguinea varr. n. *semi-*
reducta and *subfasciata*, PIC p. 105
Echange 27; varr. n. *ardoisi*, *oblique-*
fasciata and *schrammi*, PIC p. 129 T.c.

EUCNEMIDAE AND THROSCIDAE.

Adelothyreus bonvouloiri sp. n.,
FLEUTIAUX p. 242 Ann. Soc. ent. France
80.

Aulonothroscus bicarinatus sp. n.,
FLEUTIAUX p. 235 T.c.

Deltometopus amoenicornis, with ants,
LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p.
261.

Dirrhagus hummleri sp. n. Calabrien,
REITTER p. 204 Fauna Germ. 3.

Drapetes mediorufus sp. n., FLEU-
TIAUX p. 236 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Dromaeolus palpalis p. 238, *subcylind-*
ricus p. 239, spp. n., FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Fornax colonus sp. n., FLEUTIAUX
p. 240 T.c.

Hypophylis gen. n. für *Hypocoelus*
mathiesseni, REITTER p. 203 Fauna
Germ. 3.

Isorhipis melasoites ab. n. *bicolor*,
REITTER p. 205 T.c.

Megathambus gen. n. für *Dromaeolus*
maronita, REITTER p. 201 T.c.

Melasis buprestoides ab. n. *semicas-*
taneus, REITTER p. 208 Fauna Germ. 3.

Nematodes guadeloupensis, *biimpres-*
sus, p. 244, spp. n., FLEUTIAUX Ann.
Soc. ent. France 80.

Plesiofornax dufawi sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 241 T.c.

Rhagomicrus solitarius sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 243 T.c.

ELATERIDAE.

Die Mechanik des Schnellapparates, SCHOLZ D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 pp. 101–103 107–111.

Danish larvæ of Elateridae (Danish), HENRIKSEN Ent. Medd. 4 pp. 225–252 32 figg.

Elateridae aus Ungarn, SZOMBATHY Rovart. Lap. 18 pp. 113–125.

Aeolus vittatus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 144 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Agriodrastus subgen. n. von *Agriotes*, REITTER p. 222 Fauna Germ. 3.

Agriotes acuminatus var. n. *integrifollis*, *lineatoides* sp. n., p. 222, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.—*A. buyssoni* sp. n. Sicily, RAGUSA Riv. coleotter. ital. 9 pp. 190–198.—*A. formosanus*, *taichuensis*, p. 143, *sacchari* p. 144, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*A. lineatoides* Reitt. identisch mit *proximus* Schwarz, REITTER Wien. ent. Ztg 30 p. 64.

Alaus oculatus, thoracic eye-marks, McDERMOTT p. 190 Canad. Ent. 43.

Anchastomorphus dufawi sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 259 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Antilogistethus gen. n. *Physodactylini*, *lucidus* sp. n., N.W. Australia, BLACKBURN p. 203 Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Athous lengi sp. n. North Coralina p. 275, DURY Ent. News 22.

Cardiophorus devastans, *formosanus*, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 145 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Chalcolepidius; N. american synonymy, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 p. 253.

Conoderus vitraci sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 255 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Corymbites regalis sp. n. Bosnien, SZOMBATHY Rovart. Lep. 18 p. 182.

Dicrepidius distinctus n. n. pro *primatus* Fleut. u. Sallé, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Horistonotus athenicus sallei var. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 260 T.c.

Idolus picipennis ab. n. *stahlbergi* REITTER p. 236 Fanna Germ. 3.

Ischiodontus separatus sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 249 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Lacon shirakii sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 146 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ludius suturalis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 145 T.c.

Nullarborica gen. n. *Physodactylini*, *concinna* sp. n., S. W. Australia, BLACKBURN p. 202 Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Parasaphes bicolor and *quinguesulcatus*, to *Parablax*, BLACKBURN p. 201 T.c.

Selatossomus aeneus ab. n. *subpuberulus*, REITTER p. 217 Fauna Germ. 3.

RHIPICERIDAE.

Sandalus gabilloti sp. n., PIC p. 117 Echange 27.

DASCILLIDAE, CYPHONIDAE.

Cyphonocerus sanguineus sp. n., PIC p. 143 Echange 27.

Microcara pilosula sp. n. Sicilien REITTER p. 244 Fauna Germ. 3.

Dascillus pallidofemoratus, *bengalensis*, *holzi*, *striatus*, spp. n., p. 142, *subrufescens* n. var. p. 143, PIC Echange 27.

† *Dascyllus lithographus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 37.

MALACODERMIDAE.

Synonymy; PIC p. 175 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Biologie des Lampyrides, OLIVIER Rev. sci. Bourbonn 24 pp. 37–39.

Distribution géographique des Lampyrides, OLIVIER Paris C. R. ass. franc. avanc. sci. 38 1909 [1910] pp. 669–671 av. carte.

Correlatives of luminosity, OLIVIER Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1. pp. 273–282.

Notes synonymiques sur les Lampyrides de Motschulsky, OLIVIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 139.

An epidemic of fungous diseases among soldier beetles, POPENOE & SMYTH Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 75.

Neurybia gen. n. near *Euryspilus*,
trifoveolata sp. n. Australia, p. 18.
THÉRY T.c.

Oedisterna pectoriae, *peringueyi*, p.
584, *nigritula* p. 586, *carinata* p. 588,
cicatricosa p. 594, *saga* p. 596, spp. n.,
S. Africa, KERREMANS Mon. Bupr. 5.

Philanthaxia nigra sp. n. Borneo,
THÉRY p. 20 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.

Phlocteis pygmaeus sp. n. S. Africa,
KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3
p. 92.

Pithiscus angustatus Montevideo p.
51, *vicinus* Brazil p. 52, *victoriae* Chile,
mayeti Brazil, p. 53, spp. n., THÉRY
Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pseudanilara gen. n., *roberti* sp. n.
Australia, THÉRY p. 32 T.c.

Psiptera (*Damasila*) *gunningi* sp. n.
S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv.
Mus. 3 p. 90.—*P. (Lampetis) persica*
Persia p. 170, *taborana* p. 189, *sanghana*
p. 190, *bottegoides* p. 192, *P. (Damasila)*
campanae p. 208, *angolensis* p. 211,
imitator p. 214, Africa, spp. n., *montana*
n. n. for *laeta* Wat. p. 215, *peringueyi*
p. 228, *iridiventris* p. 234, *bouvieri* p.
238, *lemerlini* p. 243, *kolbei* p. 244,
caecior p. 249, *infraalveis* p. 262,
germani p. 271, *meyerei* p. 293, *luctuosa*
p. 294, *selecta* p. 303, spp. n., Africa,
P. (Polybothris) sculpticollis n. n. for
Compso glypta perrieri Fairm. p. 347,
blanchardi p. 348, *antiqua* p. 351,
gratiosa p. 353, *angusta* p. 360, *mar-*
morata p. 406, *pulverulenta* p. 422,
interundata p. 432, *hildebrandti* p. 437,
coelestis p. 444, *geminata* p. 460, *vermi-*
culata p. 463, *carinifrons* p. 472, *aenei-*
collis p. 481, *incerticolor* p. 490, *quadri-*
punctata p. 499, spp. n., Madagascar,
fallaciosa n. n. for *obscura* Th. p. 511,
violaceiventris p. 513, *angulicollis* p.
533, *linearis* p. 534, Madagascar,
speculifera p. 551, *obesa* p. 553, Comoro
islds., spp. n., KERREMANS Mon. Bupr.
5.

Sphenoptera alluaudi sp. n., THÉRY
p. 371 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S.*
agrippina sp. n. Persia, KERREMANS p.
633 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*S. quercii* sp. n.,
Italia, LEONI Riv. coleopter. ital. 9
p. 5.—*S. gunningi*, *leighi*, *pretoriensis*,
spp. n., S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann.
Transv. Mus. 3 p. 90.—*S. longipennis*
Natal p. 3, *mandarina* China p. 4,

elliptica Natal p. 6, *himalayensis* India
p. 7, *behanzini* Dahomey p. 8, *sikumbae*
p. 9, *nigriventris* p. 10, E. Africa,
tondui Algeria p. 11, spp. n., THÉRY
Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Steraspis speciosa alluaudi, *squamosa*,
parallela, varr. n., THÉRY p. 371 Ann.
Soc. ent. France 79.

Sternocera hildebrandti rollei n. var.
THÉRY p. 177 Bull. Soc. ent. France
1911.—*S. castanea inversa* n. var.,
THÉRY p. 374 Ann. Soc. ent. France
79.

Stigmodera (*Themognatha*) *quinque-*
fossulata p. 54, *S. johannae* p. 55, spp. n.,
Australia, *flavipennis* Geh. characters
p. 55, THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.

Yamina sanguinea varr. n. *semi-*
reducta and *subfasciata*, PIC p. 105
Echange 27; varr. n. *ardoisi*, *oblique-*
fasciata and *schrammi*, PIC p. 129 T.c.

EUCNEMIDAE AND THROSCIDAE.

Adelothyreus bonvouloiri sp. n.,
FLEUTIAUX p. 242 Ann. Soc. ent. France
80.

Aulonothroscus bicarinatus sp. n.,
FLEUTIAUX p. 235 T.c.

Deltometopus amoenicornis, with ants,
LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p.
261.

Dirrhagus hummleri sp. n. Calabrien,
REITTER p. 204 Fauna Germ. 3.

Drapetes mediorufus sp. n., FLEU-
TIAUX p. 236 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Dromaeolus palpalis p. 238, *subcylind-*
ricus p. 239, spp. n., FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Fornax colonus sp. n., FLEUTIAUX
p. 240 T.c.

Hypophylis gen. n. für *Hypocoelus*
mathiesseni, REITTER p. 203 Fauna
Germ. 3.

Isorhipis melasoides ab. n. *bicolor*,
REITTER p. 205 T.c.

Megathambus gen. n. für *Dromaeolus*
maronita, REITTER p. 201 T.c.

Melasis buprestoides ab. n. *semicas-*
taneus, REITTER p. 208 Fauna Germ. 3.

Nematodes guadeloupensis, *biimpres-*
sus, p. 244, spp. n., FLEUTIAUX Ann.
Soc. ent. France 80.

Plesiofornax dufauti sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 241 T.c.

Rhagomicrus solitarius sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 243 T.c.

ELATERIDAE.

Die Mechanik des Schnellapparates, SCHOLZ D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 pp. 101–103 107–111.

Danish larvæ of Elateridae (Danish), HENRIKSEN Ent. Medd. 4 pp. 225–252 32 figg.

Elateridae aus Ungarn, SZOMBATHY Rovart. Lap. 18 pp. 113–125.

Aeolus vittatus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 144 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Agriodrastus subgen. n. von *Agriotes*, REITTER p. 222 Fauna Germ. 3.

Agriotes acuminatus var. n. *integrifolius*, *lineatoides* sp. n., p. 222, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.—*A. buyssoni* sp. n. Sicily, RAGUSA Riv. coleotter. ital. 9 pp. 190–198.—*A. formosanus*, *taichuensis*, p. 143, *sacchari* p. 144, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*A. lineatoides* Reitt. identisch mit *proximus* Schwarz, REITTER Wien. ent. Ztg 30 p. 64.

Alaus oculatus, thoracic eye-marks, McDERMOTT p. 190 Canad. Ent. 43.

Anchastomorphus dufauti sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 259 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Antilogistethus gen. n. *Physodactylini*, *lucidus* sp. n., N.W. Australia, BLACKBURN p. 203 Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Athous lengi sp. n. North Coralina p. 275, DURY Ent. News 22.

Cardiophorus devastans, *formosanus*, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 145 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Chalcolepidius; N. american synonymy, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 p. 253.

Conoderus vitraci sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 255 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Corymbites regalis sp. n. Bosnien, SZOMBATHY Rovart. Lep. 18 p. 182.

Dicrepidius distinctus n. n. pro *primatus* Fleut. u. Sallé, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Horistonotus athenicus sallei var. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 260 T.c.

Idolus picipennis ab. n. *stahlbergi* REITTER p. 236 Fanna Germ. 3.

Ischiodontus separatus sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 249 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Lacon shirakii sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 146 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ludius suturalis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 145 T.c.

Nullarborica gen. n. *Physodactylini*, *concinna* sp. n., S. W. Australia. BLACKBURN p. 202 Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Parasaphes bicolor and *quinguesulcatus*, to *Parablax*, BLACKBURN p. 201 T.c.

Selatossomus aeneus ab. n. *subpuberulus*, REITTER p. 217 Fauna Germ. 3.

RHIPICERIDAE.

Sandalus gabilloti sp. n., PIC p. 117 Echange 27.

DASCILLIDAE, CYPHONIDAE.

Cyphonocerus sanguineus sp. n., PIC p. 143 Echange 27.

Microcara pilosula sp. n. Sicilien REITTER p. 244 Fauna Germ. 3.

Dascillus pallidofemoratus, *bengalensis*, *holzi*, *striatus*, spp. n., p. 142, *subrufescens* n. var. p. 143, PIC Echange 27.

† *Dascyllus lithographus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 37.

MALACODERMIDAE.

Synonymy; PIC p. 175 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Biologie des Lampyrides, OLIVIER Rev. sci. Bourbon 24 pp. 37–39.

Distribution géographique des Lampyrides, OLIVIER Paris C. R. ass. franc. avanc. sci. 38 1909 [1910] pp. 669–671 av. carte.

Correlatives of luminosity, OLIVIER Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1. pp. 273–282.

Notes synonymiques sur les Lampyrides de Motschulsky, OLIVIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 139.

An epidemic of fungous diseases among soldier beetles, POPENOE & SMYTH Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 75.

Absidia pilosa curtisi nom. n. für *unicolor* (Russ.), JACOBSON Kafer Russlands 1911.

Aethra rufithorax p. 87, *invida* p. 88, spp. n., Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17.

Allocotomosilis gen. n. p. 102, *depressicornis* sp. n. p. 101, PIC Echange 27.

Allotarsus montrosipes sp. n. p. 97, PIC Echange 27.

Amanimalthodes subgen. n. in *Prosthaptus*, *diversipes* sp. n. p. 133, PIC Echange 27.

Anthocomus martini dunbrodensis var. n. p. 156, PIC Echange 27.

Aplatopterus subgen. n. von *Dictyopterus*, REITTER p. 250 Fauna Germ. 3.

Astylus rieti sp. n., BOURGEOIS p. 213 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Attalus lateralis var. n. *inlateralis*, *analis* var. n. *innotata* p. 105, *amictus* var. n. *obliteratithorax* p. 106, PIC Echange 27.—*A. (Miris) subannulatus*, *transvaalensis*, spp. n., p. 17, PIC Echange 27.

Atypella salomonis p. 172 Solomon Islds. *carolinæ* Caroline Islds., *scabia*, p. 173, *obsoleta* and var. *immaculata*, *ignota*, p. 174, N. Guinea, spp. n., OLIVIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. salomonis* var. n. *limbatipennis* p. 165, PIC Echange 27.

Axinotarsus rufithorax Kiesw., descrizione e critica, FIORI Riv. coleotter Ital. 8 pp. 117–120.

Bicellonycha bruchi sp. n. Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 91

Calopteron mesozanthum sp. n. p. 310, Ecuador, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Cantharis quadripunctata var. n. *nudipennis* ab. n. *sulcicornis*, REITTER p. 258 Fauna Germ. 3.—*C. (Telephorus) albolateralis* sp. n. S. Africa, PIC p. 117 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. (Telephorus) sapitensis* sp. n. p. 176 Lombok, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. capensis* p. 259, *monstrosicornis* p. 271, spp. n., PIC Naturaliste 32.—*C. convergus*, *noireli*, p. 310, *morosa* p. 311, spp. n., Ecuador, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.—*C. (Telephorus) mentaweiensis*, *timorensis*, p. 100, *sirambeus* p. 101, spp. n., PIC Echange 27.—*C. mauritanica* var. n. *vaucheri* p. 113, PIC

Echange 27.—*C. submarginata*, *duchoni*, *purpuropubens* sp. n. p. 143, PIC Echange 27.—*C. (Telephorus) celebensis*, *semilimbata*, *clypeifer*, spp. n. p. 150, PIC Echange 27.—*C. subatriceps lutenigropicea*, p. 172, *albidolimbata* p. 173, spp. n., PIC Echange 27.

Cerallus (Anthrodromius) rufolimbatus sp. n. p. 169, and *ludovici* var. p. 170, PIC Echange 27.

Ceylanidrilus gen. n. voisin de *Harmantelia*, *bipartitus* sp. n., PIC p. 187 Echange 27.

Charopus rubronotatus sp. n. p. 105, PIC Echange 27.

Chaulioognathus procerus obscuriventris and *rufoscutellaris* n. var. p. 198, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. guineensis*, *lemoulti*, spp. n., p. 123, PIC Echange 27.—*C. bifasciatus*, *robusticollis*, *dilataticollis*, spp. n., p. 167, PIC Echange 27.

Chionotopus bimaculatus sp. n., PIC p. 107 Echange 27; *inhumeralis* var. n., Id. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 91. [? *Malacodermidae*: name not to be found.]

Cladotoma maculicollis sp. n. p. 142, PIC Echange 27.

Coloberos longipennis sp. n., PIC p. 331 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. multiareolatus*, *apicalis*, spp. n., p. 165 PIC Echange 27.

Colotes florieni sp. n. p. 121, PIC Echange 27.

Daiphron multicostatum, *angusticeps*, spp. n., p. 174, PIC Echange 27.

Danacaea vitticollis dubiosa var. n. Griechenland p. 709, *nova* n. für *tomentosa* & *nigritarsis* p. 710 (Russ.) JACOBSON Kafer Russlands 1911.—*D. bourgeoisi* sp. n., ZÜRCHER p. 242 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. ciliensis* sp. n., ZÜRCHER p. 255 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. holtzi* = (*ciliensis* Zurch.), PIC p. 384 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Dasytes baudii n. n. für *calabrus*, *alpi gradus fiorii* n. n. für *cyaneus* (Russ.) JACOBSON Kafer Russlands 1911 p. 705.—*D. himalayanus*, *gorhami*, spp. n., p. 133, PIC Echange 27.—*D. nyassanus*, *luteopubescens*, spp. n., p. 151, PIC Echange 27.—*D. pittensis* Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 101 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Discodon mertoni sp. n. Aru-Ins., HEYDEN p. 354 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 33.—*D. notaticolle*, *lemoulti*, *paranum*, *limbaticolle*, *schneideri*, *jalapanum*, spp. n., America, PIC Naturaliste 32.—*D. pucayanum* sp. n. p. 122, PIC Echange 27.—*D. rocholli* sp. n. p. 150, PIC Echange 27.

Dodacles dubitans sp. n. Misiones OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 87.

Dolichosomina gen. n. für *Psilothrix femoralis*, REITTER p. 284 Fauna Germ. 3.

Drilonius rouyeri sp. n. p. 150, PIC Echange 27.

Drilus rufipes Baudi (as *Malacogaster*) = (*reitteri* Bourg.), ZÜRCHER Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 243.

Drilosilis gen. n. voisin de *Laeomoglyptus*, *mentawaiensis* sp. n., p. 188, PIC Echange 27.—*D. sauteri* sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 188 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.

Dromanthus apicalis, *testaceicollis*, *punctatus*, spp. n., p. 140, Brazil, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. gorhami* sp. n. p. 176 Parana, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. inlateralis* sp. n. Argentina, PIC Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 108.

Dryptelytra cayennensis var. n. *brevivittis*, *atricollis* sp. n., p. 164, PIC Echange 27.

Ebaeus albifrons bejarensis, *abietinus*, *elzeari*, varr. n., p. 106, PIC Echange 27.

Eros nigripes sp. n. Minnesota p. 121, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Eucteis (*Paralichas*) *bicoloripes*, *subnitidus*, spp. n., p. 143, PIC Echange 27.

Falsoanthocomus gen. n. voisin de *Anthocomus*, *unicolor* sp. n. p. 158, PIC Echange 27.

Falsophaeopterus gen. n. voisin de *Phaeopterus*, *fruhstorferi*, spp. n., p. 187, PIC Echange 27.

Flabelloontelus gen. n. voisin de *Oontelus*, *armitagei* sp. n. p. 133, PIC Echange 27.

Flabellototreta gen. n. voisin de *Ototreta* p. 155, *fruhstorferi*, *obscuriceps*, spp. n., p. 156, PIC Echange 27.

Gorhamia gen. n. voisin de *Harmatelia*, *compressicornis* sp. n., PIC p. 186 Echange 27.

Hapalochrus bicornutus sp. n. p. 101, PIC Echange 27.—*H. crassicornis*, *rollei*, *sinuatipes*, spp. n., p. 123, PIC Echange 27.—*H. pectinatus* sp. n. p. 127, PIC Echange 27.

Haplamaurus setulosus, *riveti*, *cyaneus* p. 210, spp. n., *riveti aeneipennis* var. n. p. 209, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Haplobothris peruvianus sp. n. p. 165, PIC Echange 27.

Haplocnemus latipennis sp. n. p. 146, PIC Echange 27.—*H. (Ischnopalpus) lixensis* p. 158 sp. n. Marocco, BOURGEOIS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*H. latipennis rechmayana* p. 169, n. var., PIC Echange 27.

Harmatelia Walk et *Haplogeusis* Bourg. identical, BOURGEOIS Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 160.

Hedybius elongatus luteonotatus, *coriaceus obscuritarsis*, varr. n., *pygidialis*, *maculicornis*, spp. n., p. 157, PIC Echange 27.

Hypebaeus tripartitus var. n. *tauricola* p. 106, PIC Echange 27.

Idgia gorhami, *submetallica*, spp. n., *diversipennis* var. n. p. 241, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*I. inapicalis* p. 345, *subcostulata*, *longipennis*, p. 346, spp. n., PIC op. cit. 1910.

Laemoglyptus subspinosus sp. n. p. 259, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Lampyris noctiluca, Leuchtvermögen, WEITLANER Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 192 & 467.

Libnetis maculithorax sp. n., PIC p. 331 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*L. borneensis*, *pallidipennis*, *kannegieteri*, spp. n., p. 166, PIC Echange 27.—*L. dohertyi*, *obscuricolor*, spp. n., p. 174, PIC Echange 27.

Lichas uniformis, *undulatus*, spp. n., p. 142, PIC Echange 27.

Lucernuta fuscescens sp. n. Java, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 16.

Luciola laticollis, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 18.—*L. wolffi* p. 343, *aspera* p. 344, spp. n., New Guinea, OLIVIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Lycostomus femoratus p. 120, *simulans* p. 121, spp. n., Arizona, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Lyropaeus dohertyi p. 166, *longipennis* p. 168, *bicolor* p. 166, **spp. n.**, PIC Echange 27.

Macrosilis **gen. n.** voisin d'*Incisosilis*, *fortunei*, *discolineatus*, **spp. n.**, p. 173, PIC Echange 27.

Malachius perrini **nom. n.** für *marginicollis* (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands 1911 p. 696.—*M. piceoterminalatus* **sp. n.** p. 145, PIC Echange 27.—*M. vittatus* var. **n.** *subhumeralis*, *schelkownikowi* **sp. n.** p. 113, PIC Echange 27.

Malchimus bodemeyeri **sp. n.**, *tunicatus* var. **n.** *abeillei*, p. 177, PIC Echange 27.

Malthinus bordei **sp. n.**, *nigribuccis* var. **n.** *pubescens*, PIC p. 121 Echange 27.—*M. binotaticollis* **sp. n.** p. 145, PIC Echange 27.

Malthodes mysticus var. **n.** *megalophthalmus* p. 268, *guttifer* var. **n.** *guttigenus*, *spretus* var. **n.** *guttulifer*, p. 269, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.—*M. zurcheri* **sp. n.** with var. *lividana*, PIC p. 177 Echange 27.—*M. sidonius* **sp. n.** p. 145, PIC Echange 27.—*M. unguulopygus*, *cypricus*, p. 137, *subunicolor* p. 138, **spp. n.**, PIC Echange 27.

Mauroniscus **gen. n.**, *roberti* **sp. n.**, p. 211, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Megalophthalmus bicolor **sp. n.** p. 164, PIC Echange 27.

Mesopezus **gen. n.** für *Apalochrus oberti* (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands p. 698.

Metriorrhynchus basalis **sp. n.** p. 44 N. Pomeranie, BOURGEOIS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Oontelus gorhami **sp. n.** p. 123, PIC Echange 27.—*O. diversicornis* **sp. n.** p. 133, PIC Echange 27.

Ototreta lusoria p. 17, *plumigera* p. 18, **spp. n.**, Sumatra, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*O. pallidicolor*, *rollei*, *sumatrensis*, *purpuricollis*, *olivieri*, **spp. n.**, PIC p. 36 Rev. sci. Bourbon. 24.—*O. albicornis* p. 142, *varicornis* p. 143, **spp. n.**, OLIVIER Bull. Soc. Zool. 36.—*O. apicicornis* p. 149, *subapicalis* p. 150, **spp. n.**, PIC Echange 27.—*O. moultoni* **sp. n.** p. 181, PIC Echange 27.

Pachymesiositis **gen. n.** p. 102, *sumatrensis* **sp. n.** p. 101, PIC Echange 27.

Photinus; sex-relations, McDERMOTT pp. 399–406 Canad. ent. 43.—*P. joergenseni* **sp. n.** Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 89.

Photuris fausta **sp. n.** Guyana, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 18.—*P. maculicrus* **sp. n.** Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 91.

Phrixothrix pygmaeus **sp. n.** Java, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 19.

Pilicophora decorata **sp. n.** p. 151, PIC Echange 27.

Plateros collaris **sp. n.** p. 310 Ecuador, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Plectonotum latior, *robusticorne*, p. 122, *wagneri* p. 123, **spp. n.**, PIC Echange, 27.—*P. testaceicollis*, *impressithorax*, *bogotense*, *gorhami*, p. 175, *germaini*, *apicicorne*, p. 179, *simplicicorne* p. 180, **spp. n.**, PIC Echange 27.

Podabrus pilipes, *multilimbatus*, **spp. n.**, p. 271, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Pseudacroleptus **subgen. n.** in *Acroleptus* Bourg., *obscuricolor*, p. 165, *sinuatus* p. 166, **spp. n.**, PIC Echange 27.

Pseudopachymesia **gen. n.** p. 99 voisin de *Pachymesia* Westw. *wallacei*, **sp. n.** p. 100, PIC Echange 27.

Pseudosilis **gen. n.** p. 102, *bicolor* **sp. n.** p. 101, PIC Echange 27.

Psilocladus bogotensis **sp. n.** p. 164, PIC Echange 27.

Pteroptyx decolor **sp. n.** Sumatra, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 17.

Pyrogaster foedus **sp. n.** Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 90.

Rambesilis **gen. n.** voisin de *Silis*, *testaceipennis* **sp. n.** p. 100, PIC Echange 27.

Rhagonycha lucasi **nom. n.** für *geniculata* p. 679, *varians* var. *pici* **nom. n.** für *diversipes* p. 680 (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands 1911.—*R. herzegovina* **sp. n.** p. 129, PIC Echange 27.—*R. mandchurica* **sp. n.** p. 137, PIC Echange 27.—*R. kulaghana* var. **n.** *bodoi* p. 167, PIC Echange 27.—*R. formosana*, *pallidiceps*, **spp. n.**, p. 291, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Scalerus testaceus **sp. n.** p. 332, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. rollei* **sp. n.** p. 166, PIC Echange 27.

Silidius aethiopicus ruffrayi and *harrarensis* n. var. p. 259, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Silisbruchi sp. n. Argentina, PIC Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 109.—*S. albibucca* sp. n. America, *ludica nigroscutellaris*, n. var. p. 44, PIC Naturaliste 32.—*S. anceyi* sp. n. p. 259, PIC T.c.—*S. brevis* sp. n. p. 100, PIC Echange 27.—*S. ohausi* sp. n. p. 128, PIC T.c.—*S. atrocinctus* p. 143, *grandiceps* p. 144, spp. n., PIC T.c.—*S. birmanicus* sp. n. p. 173, PIC T.c.—*S. bogotensis*, *jansoni*, *paranana*, spp. n., p. 122, PIC T.c.

Telephorus thoracicus var. *suturalis*, CHAMPION p. 17 Ent. Mag. 47.

Tryblius cavipennis subcaeruleus var. n. p. 132, PIC Echange 27.

Tylocerus (*Tylocerocorneus* n. subg.) *wallacei*, *jobianus*, *subcrassicornis*, *milnei*, *batjanensis*, *lineatipennis*, *neoguineensis*, *salomonis*, spp. n., PIC p. 141 Echange 27.

Tylocerocorneus subgen. n. vide *Tylocerus*.

Zygiamerklenburgi sp. n. Central-Afr., PIC p. 423 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

CLERIDAE.

Calendyma multiguttata sp. n. p. 164, PIC Echange 27.

Callotillus gen. n., *eburneocinctus* sp. n. Florida, f. 1 pp. 115–116, WOLCOTT Ent. News 22.

Cleroides lewisi nom. n. für *nigricollis* (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands p. 717.

Clerus mutillarius ab. n. *nigroanalis*, REITTER Ent. Ztg Wien 30 p. 234.

Enoclerus acerbus sp. n. Nevada p. 119, WOLCOTT Ent. News 22.

Euryceranus pulchellus sp. n. Mexico p. 124, WOLCOTT T.c.

Hydnocera superba, *mexicana*, spp. n., Mexico, p. 122, WOLCOTT T.c.

Monophylla ruficollis sp. n. Arizona p. 121, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Natalis wagneri sp. n., Argentina, LESNE p. 283 Paris Bul. soc. ent.

Opilo mollis var. n. *guerini* p. 138, PIC Echange 27.

Orthopleura damicornis, CRAIGHEAD Ent. News 22 p. 134.

Trichodes javarius var. n. *interrupte-fasciatus*, RONCHETTI Naturalista sicil. 21 p. 201 fig.

LYMEXYLONIDAE.

Hylecoetus dermestoides ab. n. *fulvipennis*, REITTER p. 299 F. german. 3.

†*Lymexylon lacustrinum* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 57.

PTINIDAE.

Ascutotheca gen. n. *Dorcatomini* p. 22, *germaini* sp. n. Chile p. 23, LESNE Rev. Mus. Chilena 15.

Cathorama dufawi sp. n. p. 183, PIC Echange 27.

Chondrotheca gen. n. (*Dorcatomini*) p. 305, *asperula* sp. n. p. 306, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Diplocotes armicollis p. 219, *decemarticulatus* p. 220, *strigicollis* p. 221, spp. n., Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Eupactus subattenuatus sp. n. p. 122, PIC Echange 27.

Petalium punctatum sp. n. p. 183, PIC T.c.

Ptilinus inaequalithorax sp. n. p. 122, PIC T.c.

Ptinus jousselini sp. n. p. 122, PIC T.c.—*P. aubei subunicolor*, *6-punctatus massiliensis*, varr. n., PIC p. 145 T.c.—*P. (Pseudoptinus) saminensis* sp. n., (*Pseudoptinus*) *longipilis curtispilis* var. n. p. 154, PIC T.c.—*P. montandoni* sp. n. p. 177, PIC T.c.—*P. reitteri* = (*leonardi* Breit), PIC p. 384 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Stagetus yunnanus sp. n. p. 122, PIC Echange 27.

Xestobium; tapping noise, SHARP p. 185 Entomologist 44.

Xyletinus marmoratus sp. n. p. 183, PIC Echange 27.

BOSTRYCHIDAE.

Régime alimentaire chez les Bostrychides, LESNE Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 625.

Le régime alimentaire des Bostrychides, LESNE Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 135-139.

Bostrychidae, LESNE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 3 pp. 419-421.

Bostrychus sennii sp. n. Eritrea, STEFANI-PEREZ Giorn. sc. nat. ec. 28 p. 61.

Dexicrates robustus argentinus subsp. n. LESNE p. 345 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Dinoderus fавosus Tonkin p. 347, *glabripennis* Tenasserim p. 398, spp. n., LESNE T.C.—*D. truncatus*, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 96 pp. 48-52.

Heterarthron borneensis p. 45, *amoenus*, *crassulus*, *longitarsis*, p. 46, *diqueti*, *talpula*, p. 47, spp. n., LESNE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Rhizopertha dominica, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 96 pp. 29-47.

Xylorthrips flavipes nuisible aux soies, LEVRAT Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 163-167 fig.

LYCTIDAE.

Notes sur les Coléoptères térédiles, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris pp. 202-208.

A revision of *Lyctidae* of the United States and Europe, with bibliography, KRAUS U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. Ser. 20 pp. 111-138.

Notes on habits and distribution, with list of described species, HOPKINS T.C. pp. 130-138.

Cephalotoma gen. n. *singularis* sp. n., p. 207, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Phyllyctus gen. n. type *gounellei* Grouvelle, LESNE p. 206 T.C.

Lyctoderma gen. n. p. 207 type *africana* Grouvelle, LESNE T.C.

Lyctopsis gen. n. p. 204, *scabricollis*, *pachynura*, p. 205, spp. n.; LESNE T.C.

Lyctus politus sp. n. Washington p. 122, KRAUS U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*L. sinensis* sp. n. p. 48, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 17.—*L. linearis* Schaden, JABLONOWSKI Termt. Közl. 43 p. 841.

CIOIDAE.

Xylographus globipennis sp. n. *Erythraea*, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47-55.

TENEBRIONIDAE.

Cf. *Tretothoracidae*, p. 202.

Synonymic notes on some species of Tenebrionidae, PERINGUEY D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 44.

Revision of *Nyctozeilides*, CARTER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10 pp. 136-166.

Adelium porcatum var. n. *fulgens*, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 p. 848.—*A. arboricola*, *cyaneum*, spp. n., Australia, CARTER op. cit. 36 pp. 221-222.

Aglypta gebieni W. Australia sp. n., CARTER p. 163 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Alphitobius torridus sp. n. Cape York, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. 36 p. 208.

Alphitophagus convexicollis sp. n. Kleinasien, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 268.

Amarygmus termitophilus sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 223 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Anepsius atratus = (*catenulatus* Cas.) CASEY p. 254 Mem. Col. 2.

Apasis sinuaticollis sp. n. Dorrigo, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 p. 846.

Asida florii p. 224, *leonini* p. 226, *luigionii* p. 40, *doriae* p. 43, *gestroi* p. 45, *doderoi* p. 49, *sardoa* p. 82, *incerta* p. 87, *squamulata* p. 88, spp. n., Italia, LEONI Riv. coleotter. ital. 7 & 8 pp. 9-16 40-55 69-95.

Asphalus striatus sp. n. Queensland, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. 36 p. 209.

Auchmobius, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 p. 254.

Brachycilibe gen. n. near *Achthosus*, *antennata* sp. n. Lord Howe Island, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. 36 p. 207.

Cardiothorax dorrigoensis, *iridipes*, spp. n., Dorrigo, pp. 844 845 figs., *femoratus* var. n. *subdentatus* p. 848, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35

—*C. bisulcatus, laticollis, tibialis, spp. n.*, Australia, CARTER op. cit. 36 pp. 216–219.

Catapiestus subrufescens sp. n. p. 134. PIC Echange 27.

Cimipsa gen. n. voisin de *Micipsa*, *sergenti* sp. n. fig. 1, PEYERIMHOFF p. 346 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Colpotus reitteri sp. n. Cypren, ZÜRCHER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 292.

Coniontis, N. American synonymy, CASEY p. 253 Mem. Col. 2.

Crypticus quisquilius var. n. *strauchi*, ROUBAL Wien Entom. Ztg. 30 p. 133.

Elodonoprius gen. n. für *Boletophagus armatus*, REITTER p. 338 Fauna Germ. 3.

Encara camelus sp. n. N. S. Wales, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 189.

Helaeus hamlyni sp. n. Queensland, CARTER p. 192 T.c.

Latheticus oryzae, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 96 1911 pp. 25–28.

Nyctozoilus carbonarius p. 157, *hardcastlei* p. 158, *vermiculatus* p. 160, *ruficornis* p. 162, Australia, spp. n., CARTER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Onosterrhus parvus p. 147, *acuticollis* p. 148, *goudei* p. 149, *squamosus* p. 150, *bos* p. 151, *duboulayi* p. 153, *deanei* p. 155, *socius* p. 156, Australia, spp. n., CARTER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Onotrichus gen. n. *Nyctozoilides* p. 164 *lateralis* sp. n. p. 165, W. Australia, CARTER T.c.

Otrintus cylindricus, fergusonii, acaciensis, spp. n., Australia, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 211–214.

Pachysceloides ferdinandi Atlas sp. n., ESCALERA p. 300 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Philorea escomeli p. 294, *mucronata, setipennis*, p. 295, spp. n., LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Phrenapates ohausi, educator, dux, Ecuador, *mandibularis* nördl. Süd-America, *latreillei* Neu-Granada, spp. n., GEBIEN pp. 151–156 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pimelia lesnei sp. n., PEYERIMHOFF p. 347 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Platycilibe gen. n. near *Acthosus, brevis* n. sp. Blue Mountains, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 205.

Platyphanes punctipennis sp. n. N.S.W., CARTER p. 210 T.c.

Podhomala (Pterocomodes) acuta, Art-berechtigung, REITTER p. 64 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Pterohelaeus subcostatus, sternalis, politus, subpunctatus, sublaevis, spp. n., Australia, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 1911 pp. 182–188.

Saragus novem-costatus, perluevis, latipes, illateralis, sphaeroides, spp. n., Australia, CARTER pp. 193–204 T.c.

Sepidium hoseini p. 301, *marraquense* p. 302, spp. n., Marruecos, ESCALERA Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Sympetes denticeps sp. n. West Australia, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 191.

Telabis prominens = (*proxima* Cas.), CASEY p. 253 Mem. Col. 2.

CISTELIDAE (or ALLECULIDAE).

Cteniopinus subobscurus p. 271, *impressithorax* p. 272, spp. n., PIC Naturaliste 32.

Heliotaurus griseolineatus p. 303, *larbii* p. 304, spp. n., Marruecos, ESCALERA Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Isomira sanguinicollis sp. n. Syrien, REITTER p. 354 Fauna Germ. 3.

Lystronychus vicinus, gounellei, obscuripes, spp. n., p. 151, PIC Naturaliste 32.—[*Lystronychus* was misplaced in *Tenebrionidae* last year.]

Pseudocistela duvivieri sp. n. Congo, PIC p. 118 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Stenochidus robustus sp. n. California p. 125, *cyanescens* var. n. *carbonarius* p. 126, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

MELANDRYIDAE.

Holostrophus multinotatus sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 188 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Hypulus maroliiformis sp. n. Semi-retschie, REITTER Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 234.

Osphya bipunctata ab. n. *nigroclavata* ab. n. *vierthi*, REITTER p. 371 Deutsch-land.

†*Synchroa quiescens* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 62.

Xylita buprestoides ab. n. *lividipennis*, REITTER p. 366 Fauna Germ. 3.

Xylitella gen. n. für *Xylita pareyssi* REITTER p. 363 T.c.

LAGRIIDAE.

Cerogria gen. n. p. 210, *dohrni* p. 212 Luzon, *flavicornis* Carin Chebà p. 214, *decorata* Java p. 215, *beccarii* Celebes p. 217, *meloides* Is. Philippinae p. 218, *quadraticollis* Sumatra p. 220, *crassa* Carin Gchù p. 221, spp. n., BORCHMANN Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Disema dentatipes sp. n. p. 182, PIC Echange 27.

Emydodes nigriceps sp. n. p. 158, PIC T.c.

Heterogria diminutiata Sumatra sp. n. p. 227, BORCHMANN Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Lagria hirticollis Borneo p. 201, *picta* Carin Chebà p. 203, *gracilicornis* Carin Ghecù p. 204, spp. n., BORCHMANN T.c.—*L. scutellaris* sp. n. p. 259, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Lagriocera gracilis p. 206, *transversicollis* p. 208, Sumatra, *fae* Carin Chebà p. 209, spp. n., BORCHMANN Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Lobophilomorphus gen. n. voisin de *Lobophilus* [? *Lophophyllus*], *rubicollis* sp. n., PIC p. 183 Echange 27.

Nemostira viridicollis New Guinea p. 229, *azureipennis* p. 230, *nitidicollis* p. 231, *gestroi* p. 232, *modiglianii* p. 234, Sumatra, spp. n., BORCHMANN T.c.—*N. villosa*, *dohrni*, *sobrina*, *neglecta*, spp. n., Sumatra, BORCHMANN pp. 233–236 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*N. humeralis longiceps*, *distinctipes*, spp. n., p. 182, PIC Echange 27.—*N. nigripes* sp. n. p. 190, PIC T.c.

Neogria gen. n. p. 222, *sulcipennis* p. 223, *sobrina* p. 224, Sumatra, *concolor* Is. Mentawai, *fuscoaenea* Java, p. 225, *cyanipennis* Tenasserim p. 226, spp. n., BORCHMANN Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

ANTHICIDAE, PEDILIDAE, XYLOPHILIDAE.

Anthicomorphus mertonii sp. n. Aru-Ins., HEYDEN p. 356 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 43.

Anthicus parvus sp. n. Argentina, PIC p. 109 Rev. Mus. La Plata 17.—*A. inaequaliceps*, *distincticornis*, *inattenuatus*, p. 61, *decorsei*, *impollutus*, p. 62, spp. n., Africa, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 17.—*A. turistanicus* sp. n. p. 97, PIC Echange 27.—*A. peplifer adensis*, var. n., *adleri* sp. n., PIC p. 170 T.c.—*A. bryanti* sp. n. p. 183, PIC T.c.—*A. (Stenidius) contractipennis* sp. n. p. 185, PIC T.c.—*A. sellatus* ab. n. *subfumosus*, REITTER p. 403 Fauna Germ. 3.

Blumenophilus gen. n. voisin de *Phytobaenus*, *externotatus* sp. n. p. 118, PIC Echange 27.

Formicomus brevipennis, *longipennis*, *bouvieri*, p. 59, *spinifer* p. 60, spp. n., Africa, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 17.

Hylophilus malaccanus, *dohertyi*, spp. n., p. 108, Malacca, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*H. (Ariotus) oedipus*, *bogorensis*, p. 83, *H. (Englenes) waterstradti*, *pangaronus*, *subbrunneus*, p. 84, *bimpressus*, *planteni*, p. 85, spp. n., PIC Bull. Soc. zool. 32.—*H. anguliceps* p. 57, *chariensis* p. 58, spp. n., Africa, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 17.—*H. kinchasanus* sp. n. Congo, PIC p. 117 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Inamblyderus subg. n. in *Amblyderus* type *A. obesus* Casey, PIC p. 134 Echange 27.

Leptaleus archambaulti Africa, sp. n. p. 60, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 17.

Macratia griseosellata blaisei, var. n. p. 118, PIC Echange 27.

Notoxus gabonicus sp. n. p. 70, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*N. platyurus* var. n. *subjuncta* p. 97, PIC Echange 27.—*N. excisus* var. n. *reductus* p. 139, PIC T.c.

Scaptia abyssinica impressa, spp. n., p. 215, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Tomoderus weijersi sp. n. Sumatra p. 70, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

MORDELLIDAE.

Anaspis aharonii sp. n. Jerusalem. REITTER p. 379 Fauna Germ. 3.—*A. curtii* sp. n., ROUBAL p. 401 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. hudsoni*, DONISTHORPE p. 300 Ent. Rec. 23.

Calyce maculata sp. n. p. 191, PIC Echange 27.

Cyrtanaspis sauteri sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 189 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.

Glipa malaccana, *formosana*, p. 190, *gigantea*, *bisbimaculata*, p. 191, spp. n., PIC Echange 27.—*G. sauteri* sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 189 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.

Mordella ornatopallida sp. n. Kroatien? REITTER p. 375 Fauna Germ. 3.

Mordellistena semiferruginea p. 376 Ungarn, *singularis* p. 377 Russland, spp. n., REITTER T.c.—*M. flavospinosa* sp. n. Austria, HUBENTHAL p. 186 Ent. Bl. 7.—*M. confinis africana*, *parvula rectangula*, varr. n., ROUBAL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 272.—*M. mertonii* sp. n. Aru-Ins., HEYDEN p. 356 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 43.—*M. pelecotomoidea*, *formosana*, spp. n., Formosa, PIC p. 189 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.—*M. ustulata*, PHILLIPS Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 95 pp. 1-9 pl. i.

RHIPIPHORIDAE.

Madradiindus gen. n. voisin de *Dunbrodianus*, *lineatus*, p. 157, *sikimensis* p. 158, spp. n., PIC Echange 27.

Setosicornia gen. n. p. 117 voisin de *Dunbrodianus*, *argentina* sp. n. p. 118, PIC T.c.

CANTHARIDAE (or MELOIDAE).

Actenodia bonnefoiana sp. n. p. 190, PIC Echange 27.

Allendesalazaria, CHAMPION p. 16 Ent. Mag. 47.

Cantharis rouxi, a nuisance, COLEMAN J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 1168.

Epicauta centenaria sp. n. Argentina p. 234, BREYER y TRANT An. Soc. Argent. 69 1910.

Hapalus intermedius var. n. *immaculaticeps* p. 97, PIC Echange 27.

Hornia gigantea sp. n. Kansas, WELLMAN Ent. News 22 p. 15.

Lydus viridissimus moeurs, larve primaire, CROS Feuille jeunes natural. 41 pp. 191-199.

Lytta spinicornis, *erythraea*, spp. n., Africa, PIC p. 69 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*L. benguellana* sp. n. p. 123, PIC Echange 27.—*L. pleuralis* var. n. *inpleuralis* p. 128, PIC T.c.

Meloë subgg. n. *Physomeloë*, *Lampro-meloë*, p. 388, *Lasiomeloë*, *Meloëgonius*, *Taphromeloë*, *Coelomeloë*, p. 389, *Chiro-meloë*, *Listromeloë*, *Micromeloë*, *Meloë-nellus*, p. 390, *Eurymeloë*, *Trichomeloë*, p. 391, *Mesomeloë* p. 392, subgg. n. zu *Meloë*, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.

Meloë (*Meloënellus*) *sulciceps* sp. n. Turkestan, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47-55.—*M.* Farbung des Basalglieds der Hintertarsen als Merkmal. *scabriuscula nigra* ab. n. Kaukasus (Russ.), PLIGINSKI Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 44.

Pseudomeloë escomeli sp. n. p. 231 fig. 1, DENIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Schroetteria gen. n. *subpolita* sp. n. Mandschuria, REITTER p. 395 Fauna Germ. 3.

Sitaris humeralis, CROS Alger Bull. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 pp. 164-176.

Stenoderistella gen. n. für *Stenodera pallidissima*, REITTER p. 395 Fauna Germ. 3.

Zonabris (*Coryna*) *shiratii*, *latehuteus*, spp. n., p. 123, *Z. (Coryna) sinuato-lateralis*, *subinterrogationis*, spp. n., p. 128, *Z. maculiventris* var. n. *rubro-notatithorax* p. 146, *Z. mocquersyi* sp. n. p. 151, *Z. andresi* sp. n. France p. 162, *Z. bornica montenegrina*, *madoni lividiana*, varr. n., p. 178, PIC Echange 27.

Zonitis pulcherrima p. 130, *surinamensis* p. 131, spp. n., PIC Naturaliste 32.—*Z. semiruber* sp. n. p. 101, PIC Echange 27.—*Z. scutellaris* var. n. *prescutillaris* p. 139, PIC T.c.—*Z. nitidissima*, *celebensis*, *batjanensis*, *neoguinensis*, *mitschkei*, *javana*, spp. n., p. 147, PIC T.c.—*Z. flava* ab. n. *atripes*, REITTER p. 297 Fauna Germ. 3.

Zonitomorpha perrieri binotata, p. 391, *sellata brunneonotata*, p. 343, varr. n., PIC Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*Z. carinaticeps* sp. n. p. 123, PIC Echange 27.

Zonitoschema rhobompana sp. n. p. 151, PIC T.c.

OEDEMERIDAE.

Anoncodes rufiventris var. n. *limbicollis* p. 409, *fulvicollis* ab. *mollis* p. 410, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.

Asclera nigronotata sp. n. p. 124, PIC Echange 27.

Conomorphus rufescens sp. n. p. 123, PIC T.c.

Eobia curticornis sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 188 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Falsomycterus obscuricolor sp. n. p. 124, PIC Echange 23.

Ischnomera opacocoeerulea sp. n. Kaukasus, REITTER p. 408 Fauna Germ. 3.

Lethonymus difformis bodemeyeri var. n., p. 170, PIC Echange 27.

Mycterus articulatus sp. n. Kaukasus, REITTER p. 419 Fauna Germ. 3.

Oncomerella subg. n. für *Oncomera marmorata*, REITTER p. 406 T.c.

Xanthochroa waterhousei var. n. subviolacea p. 101, PIC Echange 27.

PYTHIDAE.

Salpingellus subg. n. von *Sphaeriesthes*, REITTER p. 415 Fauna Germ. 3.

Vincenzellus subg. n. von *Rhinosisimus*, REITTER p. 418 T.c.

PYROCHROIDAE.

Pyrochroa nigricolor, fainanensis, spp. n., p. 158, PIC Echange 27.—*P. coccinea*, Biologische, KLEINE Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 13–16 62–66.

Pyrochroella subg. n. von *Pyrochroa*, REITTER p. 385 Fauna Germ. 3.

Schizotus theresae sp. n. p. 158, PIC Echange 27.

TRICTENOTOMIDAE.

Autocrates oberthueri sp. n. p. 347 figs., VUILLET Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

CURCULIONIDAE.

Revision of Australian Amycteridae described by Boisduval, FERGUSON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 141–153.

Faunules des Coléoptères (Curculionides-Brachycérideres), DESBROCHERS Frelon 17 1909 pp. 1–124.

Curculionidae messinesi, osservazioni, VITALE Naturaliste sicil. Palermo 20 pp. 73–82.

Gallenbildende Rüsselkafer, SCHMIDT Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 6.

Acalles lineirostris, subcarinatus, Pitt Island, spp. n., BROWN p. 107 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Acantholophus tasmaniensis sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 182 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*A. foveirostris* sp. n. S. Australia, LEA p. 85 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Agastegnus ornatus Pitt Island spp. n., BROWN p. 110 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Alcides leeuweni sp. n. Java, HELLER p. 312 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Ameladus gen. n. *Otiorthynchinae, inornatus* sp. n. Mexico pl. vii f. 8, SHARP p. 171 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Amethylylus triangularis sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 199.

Amphidees acuminatus sp. n. Mexico p. 322 pl. xv f. 7, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Anchonus sphaericus Nicaragua p. 95, *rufipes* Mexico p. 96, spp. n., CHAMPION Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anthonomus grandis, CUSHMAN J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 432–448; PIERCE Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 Washington pp. 111–117.

Anypotactus bicaudatus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 215 pl. ix figs. 14 & 15, *exilis* Boh. f. 16, CHAMPION Biol. Centr. Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Aphrastus angularis pl. xiv f. 3, *submarginatus* f. 4, spp. n., Mexico, p. 299, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Apion subcatenatum p. 256, *carbonicolor* p. 257, *confine*, *A. (Piezotrachelus) compressipenne*, p. 258, Congo, spp. n., WAGNER Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*A. informe, desbordersi*, spp. n., S. America, BÉGUIN-BILLICOCQ p. 131 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. montis* p. 155, *arachne, antilope*, p. 156, *ineditum, nossibense*, p. 157, spp. n., Madagascar, BÉGUIN-BILLICOCQ T.c.—*A. violaceum* var. n. *harcyniae* Deutschl., HUBENTHAL p. 192 Ent. Bl. 7.—*A. gracilipes*, WAGNER D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 p. 96.

†*A. cockerelli* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 65.

Apoderus cinchonae sp. n., ROEPKE
Salatiga Cultuurgids 13 p. 31.

Artipus texanus sp. n. Texas p. 49.
MITCHELL & PIERCE Proc. Ent. Soc.
Washington 13.

Bagous sahlbergi Aegypten, libanicus
Libanon, spp. n., SCHILSKY Küster u.
Kraate 47 Nr. 98-99.

Balaninus appendiculatus sp. n.
Queensland, LEA p. 104 Mem. Soc.
ent. Belgique 18.

†*B. minusculoides* sp. n. Colorado
Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus.
30 p. 67.

Baris lorata sp. n. Sudan, MARSHALL
p. 207 Ent. Mag. 47 & p. 139 pl. ix
f. 2, MARSHALL Rep. Wellcome Lab.
4 B.—*B. lacteomaculata* sp. n. Aru-
Ins., HEYDEN p. 362 Abh. Senckenberg
Ges. 33.—*B. saccharivora* sp. n. For-
mosa, MATSUMURA p. 143 Mem. Soc.
ent. Belgique 18.

Barynotus (Kissodontus) humeralis
sp. n. p. 57, DESBROCHERS Frelon 17.

Barypithes duplicatus sp. n. England,
KEYS Ent. Mag. 47 p. 130 pl. ii.

Bothynodontes gibbipennis sp. n.
Mexico pl. xv f. 17 p. 332, CHAMPION
Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Brachystylus tamaulipanensis pl. xiv
f. 1, *microphthalmus* f. 2, p. 298,
CHAMPION T.c.

Bubaris apicalis p. 90, *pubescens*
p. 91, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem.
Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Byctiscus chinensis sp. n. Ost-China,
FORMÁNEK Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 208.

Calandra oryzae, HINDS & TURNER
J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 230-236 pl. 7.

Car; to *Rhinomacerides*, *C. pini*
sp. n. S. Australia, LEA p. 103 Mem.
Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Caulomorphus muelleri sp. n. Svane-
tien, REITTER Wien Entom. Ztg. 30
p. 159.

Caulophilus latinasus, CHITTENDEN
U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington
Bull. No. 96 1911 pp. 19-24.

Cautoderus gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae*
p. 169, *mexicanus* sp. n. p. 170 pl. vii
f. 6, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4
pt. 3.—*C. nigrocinctus* sp. n. Mexico
pl. xv f. 27 p. 339, CHAMPION T.c.

Catastygus; merged in *Peripagis*,
LEA p. 74 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ceuthorrhynchus marginatus, and
allies, *simillimus* sp. n. = (*moelleri*
Schultze), EDWARDS p. 209 Ent. Mag.
47.

Chaetopantus gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae*,
illustris sp. n. Mexico pl. vii f. 7,
SHARP p. 170 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col.
4 pt. 3.

Chauliopleurus gen. n. near *Exoph-
thalmus*, *adipatus* pl. xii f. 17, p. 270,
rufovittatus f. 18, *quadrioveatus* f. 19
p. 271, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAM-
PION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Cherrus strigiceps, *simplicipennis*,
spp. n., Austral., LEA pp. 178-179 Mitt.
Mus. Berlin 5.

Choerocephalus distincticornis p. 139,
rufolimbatus p. 138, spp. n., PIC Echange
27.

Cionus, de la Scrofulaire, LE CERF
Bul. soc. acclim. 58 pp. 13-18 av. fig.

Claeoteges granulosus p. 276 pl. xii
f. 26, *tuberculosis* f. 27, *obliteratus* f. 28,
p. 277, spp. n., Centr. America, *virens*
Pasc. f. 25 p. 275, CHAMPION Biol.
Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Cleistolophus viridimargo sp. n. Hon-
duras pl. xv f. 16 p. 331, CHAMPION
T.c.

†*Cleonus rohweri* sp. n. Colorado
Miocene WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus.
30 p. 66.

Cneorrhinus albiguttulus sp. n. For-
mosa, MATSUMURA p. 142 Mem. Soc.
ent. Belgique 18.

Coleocerus virescens pl. xiv f. 12,
denticollis f. 13, p. 307, *crassipes* p. 308,
rotundicollis p. 309 f. 17, spp. n.,
Mexico, *setosus* Boh. f. 11, *variegatus*
figs. 14 & 15, *marmoratus* f. 16, CHAM-
PION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Compsus caeruleipes Centr. America
pl. xiii f. 15, *18-signatus* Venezuela
f. 16, p. 288, *nigropunctatus* Centr.
America p. 289 f. 19, spp. n., *auri-
cephalus* Say figs. 17 & 18, CHAMPION
T.c.

Conotrachelus nenuphar, life history
pp. 13-15 f. 5 SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta.
New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Cossonus platynotus sp. n. Queens-
land, LEA p. 123 Mem. Soc. ent. Bel-

gique 18.—*C. simsoni* sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 200 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Cratosomus sextuberculatus, biannulatus, spp. n., Costa Rica, CHAMPION p. 97 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cryptorhynchus brandisi sp. n. Himalaya, STEBBING p. 4 Ind. Forestr. Mem. 2.—*C. pictifrons* sp. n. Australia, LEA p. 116 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cubicorrhynchus globicollis sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 84 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cydianirus argenteus = (*Polydus donceli* Bov.) pl. xiv f. 6 p. 302, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Cyphus forreri pl. x f. 16, *quadripunctatus* f. 18, p. 238, *roseiventris* f. 19, *yucatanus* f. 20, p. 239, spp. n., Centr. America, *modestus* Gyll. figs. 12–15, *lautus* f. 17, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

†*C. subterraneus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 64.

Decasticha gen. n. near *Eustales*, *subocellata* pl. xii f. 21 p. 273, *quadriplagiata* f. 22, *tetrastigma* f. 23, p. 274, *decemguttata* f. 24 p. 275, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Derosoma scutellaris sp. n. Guatemala, SHARP p. 169 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.—*D. glaucus* sp. n. Mexico pl. xv f. 26 p. 339, CHAMPION T.c.

Dialeptopus plantaris Pasc. = (*granulatus* Pasc., *collaris* Boh. = (*sepidioides* Pasc.), LEA p. 88 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Diaprepes albofasciatus pl. vii f. 22 Honduras, *pulverulentus* Nicaragua, p. 180, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Dicomada obsti sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 192 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Diorrhinus korbi sp. n. Amasien, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 54.

Dorytomus suworovi sp. n. Transbaikalien, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47–55.

Dysostines pilipes and *pustulosus* Pasc. are ♂ & ♀, and belong to *Timareta*, LEA p. 66 Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Echinocnemus sahlgbergi sp. n. Palästina, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 97.

Ecrizothis boviei sp. n. Australia, LEA p. 71 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Elissa laticeps pl. xv f. 18 p. 332, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Elleschodes tenuirostris sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 194 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Eniopea tenuis p. 96, *viridisquama*, *nebulosa*, p. 97, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Entimus arrogans pl. xiv f. 5 p. 301, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Epagriopsis gen. n. for *Epagrius* Sh. nee Schönh., CHAMPION p. 329 T.c.

Epagrius Schönh. = (*Bradyrhynchus* Sh.), *nubilosus* pl. xv f. 13 = (*tolucae* Sh.), p. 329, *rugicollis* f. 14, *retrorsus* sp. n. Mexico f. 15, p. 330, CHAMPION T.c.

Epicaerus macropus pl. xv f. 8, *macropterus* f. 9, p. 324, *elegantulus* f. 11 p. 326, *truquianus*, *joveifrons* f. 12, p. 327, spp. n., Mexico, *depilis* Boh., *monclovae* ♂ pl. xv f. 10, p. 325, CHAMPION T.c.

Episomus albinus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 141 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Eristus blackburni p. 99, *pallidicornis* p. 100, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Eucoleocerus gen. n., *conicicollis* pl. xiv f. 18, p. 309, *guttularius* f. 19, *fuscovarius*, p. 310, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Eudiagogus pulcher p. 311 pl. xiv f. 20, CHAMPION T.c.

Eugnathus heydeni sp. n. Yokohama, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 87.

Eupagoderes rotundatus pl. xv f. 5, *turbinatus* f. 6, p. 320 *depressirostris* p. 321, spp. n. Mexico, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Euperitelus gen. n., *albovarius* sp. n. Mexico pl. xv f. 30, p. 341, CHAMPION T.c.

Eustales curvimanus sp. n. Guatemala p. 272 pl. xii f. 20, CHAMPION T.c.

Eustylus sexguttatus p. 291 pl. xiii f. 20, *setipennis* f. 21, *quadrigibbus* f. 23, p. 292, *ruptus* p. 293 f. 24, *verae-pacis* f. 26, *chiriquensis* f. 27, p. 294,

subapterus f. 28 p. 295, *cinericius* p. 296, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, *striatus* Boh. f. 22, *grypsatus* f. 25, CHAMPION T.c.

Exophthalmus fasciatus p. 252 pl. xi f. 4, *ornatus* f. 5, *interpositus* f. 6, p. 253, *margaritaceus* f. 9, *albidus* f. 10, p. 255, *vitticollis* p. 256 figs. 12-14, *cupreipes* f. 15, *carneipes* f. 16, p. 257, *distigma* f. 21, *scalptus* f. 22, p. 259, *triangulifer* p. 261 f. 27, *tessellatus* f. 28, *albolineatus* f. 29, p. 262, *albo-vittatus* f. 30, *duplicatus* pl. xii f. 1, p. 263, *clathratus* f. 2, *vermiculatus* f. 3, *caeruleovittatus* f. 4, p. 264, *bilineatus* f. 5, *sulcipennis* f. 6, p. 265, *lunaris* figs. 7 & 8, *viridilineatus* f. 9, p. 266, *plicatus* f. 11, *sulcicrus* figs. 12-15, p. 268, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, *nicaraguensis* Bov. f. 3 p. 252, *verecundus* f. 7, *carinirostris* f. 8, p. 254, *opulentus* f. 11 p. 256, *agrestis* figs. 17-20 p. 258, *nubilis* figs. 23 & 24, *scalaris* f. 25, p. 260, *impositus* f. 26 p. 261, *jekelianus* pl. xii f. 10 p. 267, *roralis* f. 16 p. 269, CHAMPION T.c.

Fergusonia **gen. n.** inc. sed. p. 125, *cristata* p. 126, *bituberculata* p. 127, **spp. n.**, Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

†*Geralophus scudderii* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 65.

Germariella **gen. n.** p. 234, for *Cyphus juvenecus*, CHAMPION Biol. Centr. Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Griffithia **gen. n.** near *Blepiarda*, *anomala* **sp. n.** Tasmania, LEA p. 113 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Gronops tristiculus p. 200, *curtulus* p. 202, **spp. n.**, DESBROCHERS Frelon 17.

Hackeria **gen. n.** near *Mylocerus* p. 67, *viridivaria* **sp. n.** Queensland p. 68, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Hadramphus **gen. n.** *Cylindrorhin.* p. 104, *spinipennis* **sp. n.** p. 105, Pitt Island, BROWN Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Hadromerus scintillans p. 182 pl. vii f. 25, *micans* f. 28 p. 183, *cretatus* f. 31, *fulgens* figs. 32 & 33, p. 184, *rufipes* f. 34 p. 185, **spp. n.**, Central America, *dejeani* f. 27, *opalinus* figs. 29 & 30, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Hadrophyes **subg. n.** vide *Nanophyes*, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 246.

(N-9186 j)

Haplonyx seminudus p. 108, *montanus* p. 109, **spp. n.**, Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Hilipus carinicollis **sp. n.** Panama ? CHAMPION p. 94 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hoplocossonus **gen. n.** p. 123, *bicolor* **sp. n.** Australia p. 124, and *Coss. lethargicus* Oll., LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Hydrotimes **gen. n.**, *natans* **sp. n.** Argentina, KOLBE p. 316 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—Argentinischen Rüsselkäfer, der im Wasser schwimmen kann, FRANCK D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 141.

Hypera punctatus pp. 396-411, TITUS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Hyphaeria geometrica **sp. n.** Austral., LEA p. 190 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Hypoptus insularis **sp. n.** Antilles p. 302, *H. macularis* pl. xiv figs. 7 & 8 p. 203, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.—*H. jekeli* **sp. n.** Mexico, CHAMPION p. 144 T.c.

Irenarchus fossilis, synonymy, CHAMPION p. 276 Ent. Mag. 47.

Isax planipennis **sp. n.** Australia, LEA p. 114 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Isodacrys **gen. n.** *Otiiorhynchinae*, *guatemalensis* Dueñas pl. vii f. 14, p. 175, *orizabae* f. 15, *mexicanus* f. 16, *minutus* f. 17, p. 176, Mexico, **spp. n.**, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.—*I. schwarzi* **sp. n.** Mexico pl. xv f. 29 p. 341, CHAMPION T.c.

Isodrusus **gen. n.** *Otiiorhynchinae* p. 207, *debilis* **sp. n.** Guatemala p. 208 pl. viii f. 32, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Isotrogus castelnavi **sp. n.** N. S. Wales, LEA p. 122 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Kentraulax flavisetosus Pitt Island **sp. n.**, BROWN p. 106 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Laemosaccus tropicus p. 105 *nigriceps* p. 106, **spp. n.**, Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*L. hieroglyphicus* **sp. n.** Austral., LEA p. 195 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Leptops castelnavi **sp. n.** Queensland, LEA p. 73 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Lipothyrea arrowi **sp. n.** Queensland, LEA p. 75 T.c.

Lixus cylindricus, biologia, VITALE Naturalista sicil. 21 pp. 137-142.—*L. imponderosus* New South Wales sp. n., LEA p. 79 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Lybaeba pretiosa p. 109, *trifasciata* p. 111, *tricolor* p. 112, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Magdalis mariae sp. n. Bosnien, FORMÁNEK Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 205.

†*M. striaticeps* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 66.

Mandalotus severini sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 76 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*M. dentipes*, *taylori*, p. 67, *carinatifipes* p. 68, *interocularis* p. 69, *irrasus* p. 70, *acutangulus* p. 71, *angustipictus* p. 72, *pondericornis* p. 73, *squamibundus* p. 74, Australia, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Mazenes gen. n., *bifoveatus* pl. xiii f. 4 p. 280, *geminatus* f. 5, *lineatus* f. 6, p. 281, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Mechistocerus punctiventris p. 117, *duplicatus* p. 118, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Mecocorynus cristatus, HELLER D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 p. 79.

Megalostylodes gen. n. p. 246, *hirsutus* sp. n. Mexico p. 247 pl. x f. 35, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Megalostylus tomentosus pl. x. f. 24, *brevipilis* f. 26, p. 243, *fusiformis* f. 32 p. 245, *dilatocollis* f. 33, *macrophthalmus* f. 34, p. 246, spp. n., Mexico, *sturmi* Boh. figs. 22 & 23, *rhodopus* f. 25, *albicans* figs. 27-29, *splendidus* figs. 30 & 31, CHAMPION T.c.

Melanterius leptorrhynchus sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 197 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Merimnetes australis Boisd. (as *Lagostomus*), LEA p. 69 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Meriphus granulatus sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 191 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Metallites pici sp. n. Zante, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 36.

Methypora tibialis sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 186 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Microdarinus lareyniei, Mœurs, PICARD Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 p. 50.

Mimographopsis gen. n., *viridicans* pl. x. figs. 1 & 2, p. 229, *pustulatus* p. 230 figs. 3-5, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Mimographus mexicanus sp. n. p. 231 pl. x f. 6, CHAMPION T.c.

Minyomerus = (*Pseudelissa* Cas.), CHAMPION p. 332 T.c.

Misophrice hobleri p. 81, *cristatifrons orthorrhina* p. 82, *carteri* p. 83, Australia, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Mononychus punctum-album, race pyrénéenne, VUILLET *Insecta* 1 p. 10; *rondoui* n. var. p. 63, VUILLET Feuille jeunes Nat. 41.

Myloceros brunneus, *guttulus*, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 141 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*M. multi-maculatus*, *foveifrons*, p. 64, *hardcastlei* p. 65, Queensland, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.—*M. basicollis* p. 63, *subapterus* p. 64, *mastersi* p. 65, *mirabilis* p. 66, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Mythites granulatus sp. n. Australia, LEA p. 92 T.c.—*M. tuberculatus* sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 183 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Nanophyes gracilis, food-plant, CHAMPION p. 214 Ent. Mag. 47.—*N.* (subg. n. *Hadrophyes*) *arletoides* sp. n. Transkaukasus, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 246.

Naupactopsis gen. n., *delumbis* pl. xii figs. 29 & 30, p. 278, *auropictus* pl. xiii figs. 1 & 2, *sitonoides* f. 3, p. 279, spp. n. Mexico, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Naupactus sulfuratus p. 232 pl. x figs. 7 & 8, *virescens* figs. 9 & 10, *laticeps* f. 11, p. 233, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION T.c.

Neomerimnetes sobrinus p. 70, *rivularis* p. 71, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Notonophes angulicollis sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 181 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Omius villosus sp. n. Russisch-Polen, FORMÁNEK Wien Entom. Ztg 30 p. 203.

Omydarus oblongopunctatus sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 199 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Ophryastes tetratobus p. 318 pl. xv f. 1, *collaris* p. 319, figs. 2 & 3, **spp. n.**, Mexico, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Orchestes fagi, earlier stages, TRÄGÄRDH Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 73–78.—*O. canus*, life-history, HART pp. 83–86 figs. Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26.

†*Otiorkhynchites florissantensis* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 64.

Otiorkhynchus labilis und *velutinus*, TYL Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 p. 125.

Oxycorynus bruchi **sp. n.** Argentinien, HELLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 5–8.

Oxyops minuscula N. W. Australia **sp. n.**, LEA p. 79 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Pachnaeus litus pl. vii f. 24 p. 181, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pachyrhynchus, HEYDEN Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 42 pp. 84–86 1 Taf.

Pachyura pyriatra N. S. Wales **sp. n.**, LEA p. 86 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Pandeleiteinus **gen. n.** for *P. submetallicus* Schaeff. pl. viii f. 31, CHAMPION p. 207 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pandeleiteius erubescens pl. vii f. 35 p. 188, *boops* pl. viii f. 1, *femoralis*, p. 189, *hieroglyphicus* f. 2, *ephippiatus* f. 3, p. 190, *clavisetis* f. 4, *flexilis* f. 5, *crispus* f. 6, p. 191, *cucullatus*, *cuneatus* f. 7, p. 192, *obliquus* f. 8, *varicolor* f. 9, p. 193, *hispidus* f. 10, *brevipes* f. 11, p. 194, *conspersus* f. 12 p. 195, *hirtipes* f. 14 p. 196, *inflatus* f. 15, *laticeps* f. 16, p. 197, *armatus* f. 17, *ornatifrons* f. 18, p. 198, *viridiventris*, *quickensis*, *quadrinodosus*, p. 199, *brevinasus* f. 20, *maculicollis* f. 21, p. 200, *fasciatus* f. 22, *undatus* f. 23, p. 201, *vitticollis* f. 24 p. 202, *amulae*, *sublineatus* f. 25, p. 203, *sinuatipes* f. 26, *ciliatipennis* f. 27, p. 204, *microcephalus*, *albisquamis* f. 28, p. 205, *nodifer* f. 29, *longicollis* f. 30, p. 206, **spp. n.**, Centr. America etc., *tibialis* Boh. f. 13 p. 195, CHAMPION T.C.

Pantomorus = (*Aramigus* and *Phacopholis* Horn), *P. fulleri* Horn pl. xv f. 19, p. 333, *viridis* f. 23 p. 336; *P. horridus* f. 20 p. 334, *trituberculatus* p. 337, *sulfureus* f. 24 p. 338, **spp. n.**, Mexico, CHAMPION T.C.

Parasomus **gen. n.** *Otiorkhynchinae*, *jansonii* **sp. n.** Nicaragua pl. vii f. 13, SHARP p. 174 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pelororhynchus interstitialis **sp. n.** Austral., LEA p. 188 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Pentarthrum dissimilum, *auripilum*, Pitt Island, **spp. n.**, BROWN p. 109 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Peripagis rufipes, variation, LEA p. 74 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Perperus = (*Pantopocus* = *Centyres*), LEA p. 95 T.C.—*P. litoralis* p. 77, *vermiculatus* p. 78, Australia, **spp. n.**, LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.—*P. parvicornis*, *angustibasis*, **spp. n.**, Tasman., Austral., LEA p. 185 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Phyllobius rufitarsis **sp. n.** p. 98, PIC Echange 27.—*P. schneideri* Kaukasus Nr. 4, *paganettii* Hal. Nr. 5, *corpulentus* Sibirien Nr. 7, *solarii* Mongolei Nr. 9, *japonicus* Japan, *obscuripes* Turkestan, *gracilipes* Amur, *similis* Baikal-See, *undatus* Libanon, Nr. 11–15, *holtzi* Nr. 19, *insularis*, *vagus*, *seidlitzii*, Nr. 22–23, Griechenland, *pedestris* Sibirien, *lenkoranus* Caspisches Meer, *lederi* Kaukasus, Nr. 26–27, *brenskei* Griechenland Nr. 33, **spp. n.**, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47.

Phrynixus asper Pitt Island **sp. n.**, BROWN p. 104 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Phytonomus variabilis, biologia, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 226–230.—*P. maritimus* **sp. n.** Massachusetts p. 432 pl. xxix ff. 8–9, TITUS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Phytoscapus formosanus **sp. n.** Formosa. MATSUMURA p. 142 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pissodes similis p. 44 pl. iii f. 1, *utahensis*, *barberi*, p. 45, *sitchensis* p. 47 pl. v f. B & pl. xiii ff. 5–7, *engelmanni* p. 47 pl. vi f. 5, *approximatus* p. 49 pl. vi f. 7 & pl. xv ff. A–B, *schwarzi* p. 50 pl. iii f. 8 & pl. xvi f. B, *canadensis* p. 51, *deodarae* p. 52, *californicus*, *yosemite*, p. 53 pl. xvi f. A, *webbi* p. 54, *radiatae* p. 55 pl. iii f. 15, *fiskei* p. 59 pl. f. 18 & pl. xii, *nigrae* p. 59, *puncticollis* pl. iv f. 20, *murrayanae*, *coloradensis*, p. 60, *alascensis* p. 61, *burkei* p. 62 pl. iv f. 25, *piperi* p. 62 pl. iv f. 26 & pl. v f. A, *fraseri* p. 63 pl. vi f. 28, *curriei* p. 65 pl. vi f. 30,

HOPKINS U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Platyomida versicolor Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 103 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Polydacrys seriegranosus p. 218 pl. ix f. 18, *micronatus* f. 19, *nigrofasciatus* f. 20, p. 219, *brevicollis* p. 220, spp. n., Centr. America, *depressifrons* Boh. f. 17, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Polydrosodes gen. n. p. 214, *conicus* sp. n. Mexico p. 215 pl. ix f. 13, CHAMPION T.C.

Polydrosus curtulus sp. n. Italien, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 34.—*P. fuscofasciatus* pl. ix f. 1, *flavonotatus* f. 2, *longicornis* f. 3, p. 210, *mutabilis* figs. 4 & 5, *partitus* f. 6, p. 311, *immaculatus* f. 7, *macrocephalus* f. 8, p. 212, *alpipennis* f. 9, *chlorogaster* f. 10, *acuminatus* f. 11, p. 213, *pallidiseta* f. 12 p. 214, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Poropterus alboscutellaris p. 119, *melancholicus* p. 120, *undulatus* p. 121, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Prepodellus viridisquamis sp. n. Nicaragua p. 220 pl. ix figs. 21 & 22, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Promecops unidentata p. 313 pl. xiv f. 22, *dentimanus* p. 314 f. 25, *tridentata* f. 26, *clavisetis* f. 27, p. 315, *alternans* f. 28, *brevisetis* f. 29, p. 316, *uniformis* f. 30 p. 317, spp. n., Centr. America, *viator* Fähr. f. 21, *leucothyrea* figs. 23 & 24, CHAMPION T.C.

Prosayleus sublineatus Australia sp. n., LEA p. 62 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Prypnyus angustus p. 61, *tibialis*, *glaber*, p. 62, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*P. scutellaris murinus* var. n. Australia, LEA p. 63 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Pseudeustylus gen. n. p. 296, *cupreo-viridis* pl. xiii f. 29, *cupreotinctus* f. 30, p. 297, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pseudhypoptus gen. n. type *Lordops parvus* Fähr. p. 304 pl. xiv f. 9, *eurylobus* sp. n. Mexico p. 305 f. 10, CHAMPION T.C.

Pseudocyphus geminus pl. xiii f. 8, *nigroguttatus* figs. 9 & 10, p. 284, *macroscapus* p. 285 f. 11, *zebra* f. 12, *chrysopus* f. 13, p. 286, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION T.C.

Pseudometyrus gen. n. near *Metyrus* p. 115, *laminatus* sp. n. Australia p. 116, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pseudopantomorus gen. n. *latifrons* sp. n. Panama pl. xv f. 25 p. 338, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pythis gen. n. near *Sciadrusus*, *ampliocollis* sp. n. Mexico, pl. xv f. 28 p. 340, CHAMPION T.C.

Rhadinoscapus gen. n. *Oosominae*, *nociturus* sp. n. O-Afr., KOLBE p. 506 Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Rhinaria elegans sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 189 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Rhinospathe v-album sp. n. Guatemala p. 249 pl. xi f. 2, *albomarginata* Chev. f. 1, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Rhynchacnus fuscipubens Transkaspien, *furculatus* Bucharra, *austriacus* Mödling bei Wien, *persimilis* Südfrankreich, *subcinereus* Russisch-Armenien, *subfarinus* Syrien, spp. n., REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 278.

Rhynchites harwoodi sp. n. England, JOY p. 271 Ent. Mag. 47.—*R. aereipennis* ♂, *R. cyaneus* sp. n. Mostar, p. 207, *R. (Coenorrhinus)* tabelle p. 207, FORMÁNEK Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Rhynchitina siciliani, tavola, VITALE Riv. coleotter. ital. 9 pp. 207-212.

Rhytirhinus perplexus p. 132, *obertueri* p. 122, *turcicus* p. 133 & 151, *uncatus* p. 134, *lobothorax* pp. 134 & 149, *compressipennis* pp. 134 & 144, *lamellicostis* pp. 134 & 145, *nevadensis* pp. 135 & 147, *moroderi*, *rudolfi*, p. 139, *niloticus*, *zebra*, *claviscapus*, p. 140, spp. n., *compressicornis integricollis* p. 144 & *corrosicollis* p. 145, varr. n., *incisus* p. 146, *tibiellus* p. 153, *brucki* p. 160, *dissimilis* p. 176, spp. n., DESBROCHERS Frelon 17.

Sciadrusus gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae* p. 171, *propheticus* sp. n. Mexico p. 172 pl. vii f. 9, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Sciomias gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae*, *elegans* pl. vii f. 10, p. 172, *subtilis*

f. 11, Mexico, *rugicollis*, p. 173, *latipennis* p. 174 pl. vii f. 12, Guatemala, spp. n., SHARP T.C.

Sclerorrhinus inconstans sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 77 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

†*Scyphophorus tertiaris* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 68.

Sediantha gen. n. near *Desiantha*, *maritima* sp. n. Australia, LEA p. 101 Mem. soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sibinia ventralis sp. n. Dalmatien etc., SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 72.

Sitona humeralis var. n. *kraussei*, FORMÁNEK Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 204.

Sphenophorus maidis, KELLY U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 95 pp. 11–22 pls. ii & iii.—*S. (Rhabdocnemis) obscurus* pp. 35–40 ff. 4 & 5, VAN DINE U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. 93.

Steirarrhinus gen. n. *Cyphini* p. 222, *conicollis* p. 223 pl. ix figs. 23 & 24, *infuscatus* f. 25, *nebulosus* figs. 26–28, p. 224, *serripes* p. 225 f. 30, *guatemaltecus*, *tenuicornis* f. 31, *cupreotinctus* f. 32, p. 226, *lineatocollis*, *bicinctus* f. 33, p. 227, *cinereoguttatus* f. 34, *cinctipennis* f. 35, p. 228, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Stephanocleonus kozlovi Mongolia centralis p. 430, *grumi* Vorgebirge des Altai p. 431, *gobianus* Gobi p. 432, spp. n., SUVOROV Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Storeus pulchricollis sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 102 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Talarinus m-elevatus p. 79, *melancholicus* p. 80, *maculipennis* p. 81, *simplicipes* p. 82, *cavirostris* p. 83, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*T. dameli* (= *cariosus* Pasc.), LEA p. 75 Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Tanymecus hirsutus sp. n. Mexico p. 179 pl. vii f. 21, *confertus* Gyll. f. 20, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Tetragonomus gen. n. *Cyphini*, *tuberosus* sp. n. Panama pl. x f. 21, CHAMPION p. 240 T.C.

Thamiras gen. n. near *Trachyphloeus*, *undulatus* sp. n. Guatemala pl. xv f. 32, p. 343, CHAMPION T.C.

Thechia alternata, *cinerascens*, Australia, spp. n., LEA p. 84 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Thotmus gen. n. *Otiorkynch.* p. 102, *halli* sp. n. p. 103, Pitt Island, BROWN Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Thricolepis inornata pl. vii f. 18, SHARP p. 177 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Timareta granicollis sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 177 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Titinia microps sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 66 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Tosastes coarctatus sp. n. Mexico p. 319 pl. xv f. 4, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

†*Toxorhynchus grandis* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 63.

Trachyphloeomimus gen. n., *spurcus* sp. n. Mexico pl. xv f. 31, p. 342, and *Trachyphloeus solitarius* Sh., CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Trachyphloeus solitarius sp. n. Mexico p. 177 pl. vii f. 19, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.—*T. fleischeri* sp. n. Rumänien, FORMÁNEK Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 204.

Tyloderma joveolatum, habits, GIRAUULT Ent. News 22 p. 112.

Tyrtacosus interstitialis sp. n. Austral. LEA p. 198 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Xenacalles gen. n., *squamiventris* sp. n. Pitt Island, BROWN p. 198 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Xenocnema spinipes australiae var. n., LEA p. 88 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

SCOLYTIDAE OR IPIDAE.

Platypodiden, ihre Einteilung, STROHMAYER Ent. Bl. 7 p. 217.

Über den Penis der Borkenkäfer. FUCHS Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 83 II 1 1912 pp. 424–425.

Beitrag zur Biologie der Platypodiden Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas, STROHMAYER D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 p. 182.

Bedeutung sekundärer Geschlechtscharaktere am Kopfe weiblicher Platy-

podiden, STROHMEYER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 pp. 103-107 2 Taf.

Neue Fundorte Platypodiden, STROHMEYER Ent. Bl. 7 p. 203.

Tropische Ambrosiapilze, NEGER Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 pp. 50-58.—*Xyleborus dispar*, Ambrosiapilzes, NEGER Natw. Zs. Landw. 9 p. 223.

Acacicis gen. n. near *Ficicis*, *abundans* sp. n. Tasmania and Victoria, p. 149, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22.

Cladoconus gen. n. near *Hylurgus*, *affinis* sp. n. Abessynia, STROHMEYER p. 17 Ent. Bl. 7.—*C. eggersi* sp. n. Aethiopia, WICHMANN Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 174.

Cnestus gen. n., *magnus* sp. n. Ceylon, SAMPSON p. 383 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Crossotarsus bidentatus p. 222 O-Afr., *alternans*, *abbreviatus* p. 224, Kamerun, *spinidens* p. 225 Kongo, *serratus* p. 226, *conradti* p. 227, *brevis* p. 228, Kamerun, spp. n., STROHMEYER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Cryphalus stierlini sp. n. Italia p. 121, *piceae* var. n. *orientalis* Herzegowina p. 123, EGGERS Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*C. squamulosus* sp. n. p. 20 f. 3 Philippine Is., STROHMEYER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Crypturgus cinereus Brutanlage, KLEINE Ent. Bl. 7 p. 158.—*C. atticus* sp. n. p. 120, *numidicus* var. n. *abbreviatus* Balkan p. 133, EGGERS Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Cylindropalpus gen. n., *africanus* sp. n. Kamerun, STROHMEYER p. 174 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.

Cyrtogenius major sp. n. Abessynia, STROHMEYER p. 16 Ent. Bl. 7.

Dryocoetes similis sp. n. Corsica, EGGERS p. 121 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Eceoptogaster anaticus Asia minor, *balcanicus* Bosnia, spp. n., EGGERS pp. 74-75 T.c.—*E. (Scolytus) siculus* Sicilia p. 193, *leonii* Italia p. 194, spp. n., EGGERS Naturalista sicil. 20.

Eccoptopterus limbus sp. n. Perak, SAMPSON p. 381 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ernoporos tiliae, *caucasicus*, Biologie im Kaukasus (Russ.), VINOGRADOV-NIKITIN Lěsn. žurn. 41 pp. 1472-1477.

Ficicis gen. n. near *Hylesinus*, *curians* p. 147, *koebelei* Queensland

p. 148, spp. n., LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22.

Hylastes gergeri sp. n. Ungarn, EGGERS p. 119 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*H. fallax* sp. n. Vallombrosa, WICHMANN Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 100.—*H. tiliae*, Biologie im Kaukasus (Russ.), VINOGRADOV-NIKITIN Lěsn. žurn. 41 pp. 1472-1477.

Hylesinosoma gen. n. p. 143 near *Phloeotribus*, for *Hylesinus fici*, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22.

Hylesinus cordipennis, *interstitialis*, spp. n., Queensland, LEA p. 144 T.c.

Hypothenemus kraussei sp. n. Sardinien, WICHMANN-ROSENHOF Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 210.

Ips borealis p. 213, *longidens* p. 214, spp. n., N. America, SWAINE Canad. Ent. 43.

Mitosoma chapuisi sp. n. Madagaskar, STROHMEYER p. 233 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Myelophilus corsicus sp. n. Corsica, EGGERS p. 75 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*M. piniperda*, natural history, TRÄGÅRDH Upps. Prakt. Entomol. 21 pp. 24-30; Biologie, Entwicklungscyclus in Polen (Russ.), VORONCOV Zap. lěsn. suvalsk. okr. 4 pp. 1-5 pp. 11-18 5 pp. 7-12 pp. 11-16.

Neotomicus subg. n. zu *Ips*, FUCHS p. 33 Hab.-Schr. techn. Hochsch. Karlsruhe.

Notoplatypus gen. n. p. 135, *elongatus* sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 136 Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22.

Ozopemon laevis p. 22 ff. 4-6, *major* p. 23, spp. n., Philippine Is., STROHMEYER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Phloeophthorus and *Phloeotribus* p. 221, *Phloeotribus piceae* sp. n. Canada p. 220, SWAINE Canad. Ent. 43.

Phloeotribus oleae, TOPF Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 l. sem. pp. 52-57.

Pityogenes monacensis sp. n. p. 3 Bayern, *bidentatus* var. n. *carinolia* p. 14 Kärnten, FUCHS Hab.-Schr. techn. Hochsch. Karlsruhe.

Pityokteines subg. n. zu *Ips*, FUCHS p. 33 T.c.

Platypus vastus Kamerun, *punctatus*, p. 229, *ater* p. 230, Madagaskar, *bilobatus* p. 234 Peru, spp. n., STROHMEYER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*P. wilmoti* sp. n.

India, STEBBING p. 36 Ind. Forest. Mem. 2.—*P. schultzei* sp. n. p. 26 f. 7 Philippine Is., STROHMAYER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Polygraphus subopacus ab. n. *xaverti* Vorarlberg, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–55.—*P. grandiclava*, MÜHL Ent. Bl. 7 p. 66.

Pseudopolygraphus gen. n., *cembrae* sp. n. Dachstein, SEITNER ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien 37 pp. 99–109.—*P.*, Bemerkungen, BAER p. 506 Zentrbl. Forstwes. 37.

Scolytus rugulosus, life history, pp. 36–37 ff. 13 & 14, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Sphaerotrypes philippinensis sp. n. p. 18 ff. 1 & 2 Philippine Is., STROHMAYER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Trypodendron betulae sp. n. Quebec, SWAINE p. 216 Canad. Entom. 43.

Xyleborus dispar, MÜHL Ent. Bl. 7 p. 66; Ambrosiapilz, SCHNEIDER-ORELLI Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 8 p. 186.

BRENTHIDAE.

Diurus ambiguus p. 37, *articulatus* p. 38, *intermedius* p. 41, *poultoni* p. 44, Borneo, *philippinicus* Is. Philippinae p. 45, *flicauda* Borneo p. 47, spp. n., SENNA Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Eterodiurus gen. n. p. 51, *singularis* sp. n. p. 52, India ? Polynesia ?, SENNA T.c.

Pseudotaphroderes gen. n. allied to *Taphroderes*, *forficatus* New-Guinea, *formosanus* Formosa, *papuanus* New-Guinea, spp. n., BOLKAY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 263–265 figs.

ANTHRIBIDAE.

Acorynus flavipunctum Borneo, *homospilus* Malacca, p. 95, *caenonus* Perak p. 96 with subsp. *gitonus* and *cadarus*, *mesotaenia* Sumatra, *brevis* Malacca, p. 97, *scalaris*, *xanthurus*, p. 98, *distichus* p. 99, *nessiarops* p. 100, Borneo, *pachys* with subsp. *vitticollis* p. 101, *pais*, *caffer*, p. 102, Africa, spp. n., *luzonicus leitensis* and *l. rantus*, subsp. n., p. 99, JORDAN Nov. Zool. 18.

Anthrribus cristatulus p. 111, *propinquus*, *pilicornis*, p. 112, Pitt Island, spp. n., BROWN Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Cedocus gen. n. near *Cedus*, *lynceus*, Sumatra, p. 110, *diversus* India p. 111, spp. n., JORDAN Nov. Zool. 18.

†*Cratoparis adumbratus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 69.

Gynandrocerus thomensis sp. n. Africa, JORDAN p. 90 Nov. Zool. 18.

Hucus virgatus New Guinea, *proles* Batjan, spp. n., JORDAN p. 107 T.c.

Hypselotrophis grandis sp. n. Amazons, JORDAN p. 92 T.c.

Lemuricedus gen. n. p. 107 type *audouini* Fahr., *acoenus* p. 108, *cervinus*, *dexius*, p. 109, spp. n., Madagascar, JORDAN T.c.

Litocerus helictus W. Africa p. 102, *callias* Malacca p. 103, *ypsilon* p. 104, *rajah* p. 105, Borneo, spp. n., *macroptalmus celebensis* subsp. n., p. 106, JORDAN T.c.

Mecocerina lewisi p. 111, *rhanis* p. 112, Sarawak, *diffusa* Johore p. 113, spp. n., *guttata ochropus* and *suavis* subsp. n. p. 114, JORDAN T.c.

Mecotropis duplicatus, *annulipes*, Sarawak, p. 93, *icanus* Malacca p. 94, spp. n., JORDAN T.c.

Merarius glabriceps sp. n. Sikkim, JORDAN p. 106 T.c.

Mucronianus lepidus sp. n. Perak, JORDAN p. 114 T.c.

Phloeobius hypoxanthus sp. n. St. Thomé, JORDAN p. 91 T.c.

Phloeotragus atlas sp. n. Congo, JORDAN p. 92 T.c.

Sympaector pagis sp. n. Java p. 115, with subsp. *ligyrus* p. 116, JORDAN T.c.

Xenocerus calimus sp. n. Andamans, JORDAN p. 94 T.c.

Xylinades thomasius sp. n. St. Thomé, JORDAN p. 90 T.c.

CERAMBYCIDAE.

Revision of *Prionidae*, pts. xviii & xix, LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 pp. 260–277 & 325–356.

Acmocera albofasciata sp. n. Ituri, HINTZ p. 440 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Acorethra aureo-fasciata sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 62 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Acyphoderes carinicolis nigricans var. n., GOUNELLE p. 48 T.c.

Aesopida ? fasciculata sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 17.

Aethiopia gen. n. *Pterocoptinae* p. 33, *elongata* p. 34, sp. n. Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Alphitopola kristenseni p. 17, *haemorrhoidalis*, *balteata* p. 18, spp. n., Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Anancylus maculosus sp. n. Deutsch Neu Guinea, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Ancyclocera militaris sp. n. p. 116, fig., *foveicollis nigricornis*, p. 117, *terminata nigricollis*, p. 116, varr. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Antennoeme gen. n. *Oeminarum*, *quadriplagiata* sp. n. Congo belge, HINTZ p. 427 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Apriona neglecta sp. n. Sumatra, RITSEMA Notes Mus. Leiden 34 p. 6.

Aromia moschata, Bau, Funktion, Chemismus der Stinkdrüsen (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), SMIRNOV Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 40 3 pp. 1-15 pls. i & ii.

Astathes partita var. n. *borneensis*, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 41.

Athyllus gen. n. for *Psathyrus lineatus* Dist., GAHAN p. 288 Ins. transvaal. 1.

Atrichocera gen. n. *Spalacopsinae*, *moultoni* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 34.

Cacia ? bispinosa sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 16.

Calanthemis trifasciatus, *vittatus*, Ruwenzori, *aureescens* Congo, spp. n., HINTZ pp. 431-432 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Callichroma equestre p. 68, *neglectum* p. 70 fig. p. 71, *bouvieri* p. 72, spp. n., *equestre subnitescens* p. 69, *aterrimus* p. 70, *vittatum* Fabr., *electrinum*, p. 74, varr. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*C. distinguendum* p. 165, *chloë* p. 167, *uniforme* p. 169, spp. n., Brazil, GOUNELLE T.c.—*C. schubotzi* sp. n. Huri, HINTZ p. 430 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Callideriphus picticollis sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 114 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Callidium sanguineum, NOEL Feuille jeunes natural. 41 pp. 119-121.

†*Callimoxys primordialis* sp. n., Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 61.

Calloides nobilis var. n. *mormonus* p. 124, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Callopisma bimaculata sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 119 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Calydon skottsbergi sp. n. Chile, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 3.

Cercoptera banoni sanguinicollis var. n., GOUNELLE p. 117 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Ceroplesis reticulata Abyssinien, *restitutae* Deutsch Ost-afrika, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 20.

Charisia melanaria p. 57, *debilis* p. 59, spp. n., *aglaia rufo-femorata* var. n., GOUNELLE p. 60 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Chelidonium gahani sp. n. Sumatra, ACHARD fig. 1 p. 280 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Chlorophorus abyssinicus p. 4 Abyssinien, *aurantiacus* Deutsch Neu Guinea, *eximius* fig. 49 Borneo, p. 5, *manillae* Philippinen, *moultoni* fig. 0 Borneo, p. 6, *sumbavae* Sumbava p. 7 fig. 51, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Chreostes fuscovariegatus sp. n. Angola, AURIVILLIUS p. 21 T.c.

Chrysoprasis auriventris, *chlorota* var. n., *sapphirina* sp. n., p. 112, *festiva caeruleascens* p. 113, varr. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*Chrysoprasis*; Artenübersicht, ROSS Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 232.

Cnethocerus messi, VUILLET *Insecta* 1 pp. 56-58 av. fig.

Coelosterna variegata sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 11.—*C. stolzi* sp. n. Sumatra, RITSEMA Notes Mus. Leiden 34 p. 4.

Cometes wagneri p. 448, *bijubatus* p. 149, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Compsodorcadion jakowlevianum sp. n. *zaisanense* subsp. n. See Zaisan, *akmolense* Akmolinsk p. 63, *balchashense* Balchash p. 64, *eurygyne* Semipalatinsk

p. 65, *inderiense* Uralsk p. 70, **spp. n.**, SUVOROV Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*C. uvarovi* **sp. n.** Yral-Gebiet p. 279, Synopsis der Arten der *glycyrrhizae*-Gruppe p. 281.

Coremia simplicipes **sp. n.** p. 81 fig., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Cosmoplatidius **subg. n. gen. Cosmoplatius** p. 131, type *mandibularis* **sp. n.** p. 132, GOUNELLE T.c.

Cosmosoma compsoeriodes p. 103, *cyaneum* p. 105 fig., *persimile* p. 107 fig., **spp. n.**, GOUNELLE T.c.

Cyclocerus **gen. n.** *Acanthoderitae*, *ferranti* **sp. n.** Congo, HINTZ pp. 441–442 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Cynoderus rufithorax **sp. n.**, *chlorizans concolor semirufus* var. **n.**, p. 100, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Cylindrostyrax **gen. n.** *Nipponinae*, *apomecynoides* **sp. n.** Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 26 fig. 54.

Cyllene bonplandi **sp. n.**, GOUNELLE p. 83 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Derobrachus dohrni **sp. n.** Guatemala p. 268 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Diammatophora pilosifrons p. 93 fig., *glabripennis* p. 94, *bivittata* p. 95 fig., *vittathorax* p. 96 fig., *scutata* p. 97 fig., **spp. n.**, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Diastrophosternus **gen. n.** p. 233, voisin d'*Anosternus*, *bruchii* **sp. n.** p. 234 fig. 2 p. 234, GOUNELLE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Distenia pusilla p. 144, *cinctipennis* p. 145, *caerulescens* p. 146, **spp. n.**, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*Distenia*, Artenübersicht, Ross Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 pp. 220–221.

Dityloderus horridus Tanganyika, *lujae* Congo, *declivus* Ruanda, **spp. n.**, HINTZ p. 433 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Dolichostyrax **gen. n.** *Dorcadioninae* p. 8, *moultoni* p. 9 fig. 52 **sp. n.** Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Dorcadion ignotum p. 80, *palentinum* p. 81, *segurense* p. 82, **spp. n.**, Spain, *umbripennis* varr. **n.**, *lorquini* var. **n.**, p. 82, synonymy pp. 84 & 85, ESCALERA Bol. Soc. españ. 11.—*D. arantiae* **sp. n.** Spain p. 306, *albicans* ab. **n.** *aestivum* p. 307, SCHRAMM Bol. Soc. españ. 11,—

D. divisum sparsidivisum var. **n.** p. 185, Pic Echance 27.

Dorysthenes beli **sp. n.** Annam p. 331, LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Ectatina robusta **sp. n.** Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 35.

†*Elaphidion fracticorne* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 60.

Erythroplatys simulator **sp. n.**, GOUNELLE p. 16 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Eudryoctenes **gen. n.** near *Dryoctenes*, *corticarius* **sp. n.** Congo, HINTZ p. 441 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Eulitopus debilis **sp. n.** Beni, HINTZ p. 430 T.c.

Eumimetus griseus **sp. n.** Congo, HINTZ p. 440 T.c.

Eunidia bifasciata Britisch Ostafrika, *brunneopunctata* Deutsch Südwestafrika, *tibialis* Britisch Ostafrika p. 28, *suturalis* Kilimandjaro, *kristenseni* Abyssinien p. 29, *alternata* Britisch Ostafrika, *lineata* Abyssinien p. 30, *quadriceincta* Britisch Ostafrika, *fulgurata* Abyssinien p. 31, *haplotrita* Abyssinien, *tripunctata* Angola p. 32, **spp. n.**, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Eurybatodes **subgen. n.** pro *Rosalia bouvieri* (Russ. + lat. diagn.), SEMENOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 121.

Euryptera leonina p. 6, *bicolor* p. 7, *angustisternis* p. 9, **spp. n.**, *latipennis virgata*, *dimidiata atra*, p. 5, *angustisternis* **sp. n.** *nigra* p. 10 var. **n.**, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Eutaenia borneensis **sp. n.** Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 12.

Fregolia **gen. n.** voisin de *Listroptera* p. 90, *listropteroïdes* **sp. n.** fig., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Glenea atriceps, *disa*, *trivittata*, p. 36, *matangensis* p. 37 fig. 75, Borneo, *mona*, *wiedenfeldi*, *orichalcea* p. 38 Deutsch Neu Guinea, **spp. n.**, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.—*G. 6-vittata* Beni, *congolensis* Congo, *ducalis* Ituri, *albo-punctata*, *24-maculata*, Ruwenzori, **spp. n.**, HINTZ pp. 442–443 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Grammoxyla **gen. n.** für *Xylorhiza* (?) *hieroglyphica*, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 21.

Guitelia gen. n. p. 183 voisin de *Nothopeus*, *vuilleleti* sp. n. p. 184 fig., OBERTHÜR Insecta 1.

Halycidocrius philippi wagneri var. n., GOUNELLE p. 320 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Haplohammus argentatus sp. n. Neu Süd Wales, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 11.

Hepomidion dentatum sp. n. Ruanda, HINTZ p. 434 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Homonaemomorpha gen. n. nahe *Heteroclytomorpha*, *flavovariegata* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 23.

Hyborhabdus gen. n. *Hyborhabdinae* subfam. n. p. 22, *singularis* p. 23 sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Ischasia valida p. 53, *crassitarsis* p. 54 fig. p. 55, *ligulatipennis* p. 56 fig., spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Isthmiade modesta sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 51 T.c.

Jonthodes formosa intermedia and *melanaria*, varr. n., ACHARD p. 344 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Jonthodina gen. n. type *Jonthodes sculptilis* p. 375, *funeraria* sp. n. p. 377, ACHARD T.c.

Kinabalua megalops, femelle, BOPPE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 250-252.

Lioderes turki karsantianus var. n. p. 2, PIC Mat. Long. 7 2.

Macrotoma adolfi-friederici sp. n. Ituri, HINTZ p. 426 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Mallosia, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France p. 107.

Mecometopus ictericus p. 85, *delicatus* p. 86 fig. p. 87, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Merionoedopsis gen. n. p. 11 voisin de *Merionoeda*, *aeneiventris* sp. n. Brazil p. 13, GOUNELLE T.c.

Metopotylus costatus sp. n. Congo belge, HINTZ p. 429 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Mimohammus gen. n. nahe *Mono-chamus* p. 12, *flavescens* sp. n. p. 13 Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Moecha rubrocincta sp. n. Kiwu-See, HINTZ p. 437 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Moechopsis gen. n. near *Moecha*, *ruficornis* sp. n. Tanganyika, HINTZ p. 438 T.c.

Monohammus nubilosus, foveolatus, spp. n., Ruwenzori, HINTZ p. 434 T.c.

Nitocris usambica sp. n. Usambara, KOLBE p. 504 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*N. usambicus* n. sp. Kolbe, MORSTATT Pflanze Darassalam 7 pp. 271-276 Taf.—*N. insignis* sp. n. Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 39.

Nosoeme curvipes sp. n. Congo belge, HINTZ p. 426 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Nothopeus; protective resemblance to fossorial wasps, RITSEMA Notes Mus. Leiden 34 pp. 22-24.

Nupserha insignis sp. n. Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 39.

Oberea dehiscens, bivittata, spp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS p. 40 T.c.

Odontocera pusilla p. 38, *virgata* p. 39, *soror* p. 41, *trisignata* p. 43 fig., *sulfuricauda* p. 44, *flavo-calceata* p. 46, spp. n., *flavicauda* Bates *notatisternis* var. n. p. 40, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Ommata (*Phoenissa*) *nitidiventris* p. 21, *O. (Chrysaethe) amoena* p. 22, *picturata, croceicornis*, p. 25, *jejuna* p. 26, *nais* p. 28, *namulicola* p. 29, *perplexa* p. 30, *O. (Eclipta) eunomia nigrilatera* var. n. p. 24, *notaticollis* p. 31, *seminigra* p. 32, *discolor* p. 34, *semiflammea* p. 35, *viridis* p. 36, spp. n., GOUNELLE T.c.

Oncideres, Artenübersicht, Ross Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 259.

Ophiostomis irene p. 1, *rubiginosa* p. 3, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Ornistomus armatus sp. n. p. 18, *bicinctus* Thoms. *pallidulus* var. n. p. 20 figs. 1-2, GOUNELLE T.c.

Orthoschema concolor p. 75, *prasini-ventre* p. 76, spp. n., GOUNELLE T.c.

Otaromia gen. n. near *Aphrodisium* typ. *Aromia lugubris* Fairm., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 2.

Oxymerus punctatus sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 138 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Ozodes flavitarsis sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 109 fig. T.c.

Pachydissus sartus Entwicklung, Puppenwiegen (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 p. 823.—*P. congolensis* sp. n. Congo belge, HINTZ p. 428 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Palaeomolgopis gen. n. p. 29. *la-meerei* sp. n. Yunnan p. 30 fig., BOPPE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Pantilema gen. n. *Dorcadioninae*, *angustum* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 10.

Parandra brunnea, habits, GAHAN J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 299; life-history, HART Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 pp. 68–73 figs.

Phaedrus corallinus sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 135 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Pharsalia nigrofasciata sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 14.

Phrynetta immaculata sp. n. Ruwenzori, HINTZ p. 439 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Phygopoda fulvitarsis p. 61, *nigritarsis* p. 62, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Phytoecia (Opsilia) immundula sp. n. Transkaspien, *longitarsis* Spanien, *prasinaria* Persien, spp. n., REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 269–271.—*P. volgensis* var. n. *m-notata* p. 185, PIC Echange 27.

Plagionotulus sylvaticus sp. n. Beni, HINTZ p. 432 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Planodes variegatus p. 14, *bifasciatus* p. 15, spp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Platyarthron nanum sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 124 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Plaxomicrus hispidoides sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 41.

Plocaederus jaffeuxi sp. n. p. 217 fig. 2, VUILLET Insecta 1.

Poromecyna gen. n. nahe *Apomecyna*, *foveolata* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 27.

Prionapterus staphylinus, GOUNELLE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 319 fig.

Prosopocera viride-grisea Ituri, *peregrina* Congo, spp. n., *ocellata* var. n. *bioculata* Congo, HINTZ p. 435 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Protonarthron dubium sp. n. Congo, HINTZ p. 439 T.c.

Pterolophia anoplagiata sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 23.

Purpuricenus subnotatus, *innotatus*, *carinifer*, spp. n., p. 24, PIC Mat. Long. 7 2.

Rhagium bifasciatum medio-fasciatum var. nov. p. 20, PIC Mat. Long. 7 2.

Rhamnusium bicolor, formes du Gers, DAYRÈM Echange 27 p. 159.

Rhinotragus biconatus sp. n. p. 15. *festivus immaculatipennis* var. n. p. 14, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Rhopalophora axellaris violaceo-maculata var. n., GOUNELLE p. 98 T.c.

Rhopalopus insubricus Germ. und *hungaricus* Hbst., HUBENTHAL D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 p. 80.—*R. insubricus* et *Saphanis piceus*, GUERRY Echange 27 p. 99.

Rosalia lesnei sp. n. Formosa p. 103 fig., BOPPE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*R. coelestis* sp. n. Ussuri (Russ. + lat. diagn.), SEMENOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 118 f. 1.—*R. humberti* sp. n. p. 215 fig., VUILLET Insecta 1.—*R. (Eurybatus) dejeani* p. 247 fig. 1, *oberthueri* p. 248 figs. 2–3, spp. n., VUILLET Insecta 1.—*R. (Eurybatus) conviva* sp. n. Formosa, CSIKI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 612.—*R. (Eurybatus) ferriei* sp. n. p. 79 fig. Japan, VUILLET Insecta 1.—*R. (Eurybatus) finnosa* Saunders, VUILLET Insecta 1 p. 111 fig.

Saperda perforata pallidipes mesmini n. var. p. 13, PIC Mat. Long. 7 2.

Smodicum semipubescens sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 127 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Sodus castaneus sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 25 fig. 53.

Somatidia waiti p. 113, *vicina* p. 114, Pitt Island, spp. n. BROWN Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Steirostoma depressum, Bekämpfung, VAN HALL Teysmannia Batavia 22 p. 584.

Sphecomorpha rufa sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 49 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Stenogyra apicalis sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 123 T.c.

Sternotomiella gen. n. für *Sternotomis fulvosignata* und *wissmanni* Qued., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 19.

Sternotomis amabilis varr. n. *kolbei*, *sylyia* and *centralis*, W.-Afr., HINTZ p. 583 Dent. Zs. 1911.—*S. centralis* sp. n. Central-Afr., HINTZ p. 436 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Strangalia virescens sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 2.

Synixais gen. n. *Niphoninae* p. 24, *fuscomaculata* p. 25 sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Synnuperha variabilis, *quadricostata*, *nigriceps*, *gracilis* Ruwenzori, *costata* Karissimbi, spp. n., HINTZ pp. 444-445 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*S. abyssinica* sp. n. Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 39.

Tethlimmena gahani sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 66 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Thermonotus coeruleipennis p. 13, *cylindricus* p. 14, spp. n., Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Tillomorpha castanea sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 88 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Timoreticus viridis sp. n. Congo, HINTZ p. 436 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Tmesisternus sulcatus p. 7, *wiedenfeldi* p. 8, spp. n., Deutsch Neu Guinea, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Tomopterus consobrinus sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 64 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Trachelia rugosipennis sp. n. p. 126, *maculicollis rufiventris* var. n. p. 125, GOUNELLE T.c.

Ulododerus subg. n. of *Cynoderus*, *C. (U.) barbatus* p. 101 fig., *C. dispar* p. 103, spp. n., Brazil, GOUNELLE T.c.

Unxia simplex sp. n. Brasilien, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 2.

Velleda congolensis sp. n. Congo, HINTZ p. 434 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Xylocaris pumilio sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 140 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Xylotrechus jordani Congo, *sellatus* Ruanda, spp. n., HINTZ p. 431 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*X. pulcher* sp. n. Java, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 3.

Xystrocera lujae, *latipes*, spp. n., Congo belg., HINTZ pp. 427-428 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

BRUCHIDAE.

Notes on the host plants and parasites of some North American *Bruchidae*, CUSHMAN J. Econ. Ent. 4 1911 pp. 489-510.

Bruchus affinis, Biologie, Metamorphose, Embryologie (Russ.), SMIRNOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 169-194 f. 1-19.

Caryoborus celebensis, *maculipes*, spp. n. p. 124, PIC Echange 27.

Pygiopachymerus gen. n. voisin de *Pachymerus*, *theresae* sp. n. p. 134, PIC T.c.

Spermophagus caryoboriformis sp. n. Argentina, PIC p. 110 Rev. Mus. La Plata 17.—*S. bimaculatus*, *kasmegieteri* spp. n., p. 124, PIC Echange 27.—*S. curtus*, *amazonicus*, spp. n., p. 151, PIC T.c.

CHRYSOMELIDAE.

Mœurs et métamorphoses, XAMBEU Naturaliste 32 1910 pp. 31-33 etc.

Welche Halticinenarten gehören Europa und Nordamerika gemeinsam an?, HEIKERTINGER Verh. Z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 1-20.

Skizzen zur Verbreitungsgeographie der paläarktischen Halticinen, HEIKERTINGER D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 190-192.

Verbreitungsgeographie der palaarktischen Halticinen, HEIKERTINGER D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 172-174.

Über geographische Einflüsse auf Form und Färbung bei Halticinen; synonymischen Bemerkungen und Neubeschreibungen, HEIKERTINGER D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 118-120 164-166 186-188.

American *Hispini*, continuation of revision, WEISE pp. 39-78 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Agonia weberi sp. n. Palawan, WEISE p. 175 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Alacypha gen. n. *Halticinae* p. 170, *litura* sp. n. E. Africa p. 171, WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Androya gen. n. *Cassididae*, *obscuricollis* sp. n. Madagaskar, SPAETH Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239-277.

Anisodera sculpticollis Borneo sp. n., GESTRO p. 130 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Aphthona hauseri sp. n. Buchara czwalinae asiatica, gracilis flavofemorata, interstitialis tibetana, varr. n., HEIKERTINGER. Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (4)–(11).

Argopistes biplagiatus Motsch. abb. n., REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 4.

Aspidomorpha nupta Transvaal, poly-spila Madagaskar, sessarum Uganda, undulatifemnis Madagaskar, spp. n., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Baliosus conspersus p. 52, varius p. 53, spp. n., Brazil, WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Botryonopa collaris sp. n. Palawan, WEISE p. 75 T.c.

Carlobruchia n. n. for *Bruchia*, SPAETH Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Calligrapha wickhami Texas p. 325, serpens Mexico p. 326, spp. n., BOWDITCH Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Callispa flavescens sp. n. Philippines, WEISE p. 75 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. amabilis* p. 123, *doriae* p. 124, *beccarii* p. 126, *bicolor* p. 127, Borneo, spp. n., GESTRO Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Cassida romula sp. n. Natal, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.—*C. rubiginosa*, Lebensweise, VOLKER Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 44–47 1 Taf.

Cassidispa granulosa sp. n. Angola, WEISE p. 173 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Chaetocnema latipennis sp. n. p. 98, PIC Echange 27.—*C. bilunulata praescutellaris* n. var. p. 10, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Chalepus selectus Colombia p. 39, *forticornis* Brazil p. 41, *modestus* Peru p. 42, *cautus* Bolivia p. 43, spp. n., *championi* n. n. for *flavipes* Champ. p. 52, *hornianus* n. n. for *horni* Sm. p. 174, WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Chirida nickerli sp. n. Madagaskar, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Chiridula apicalis, Umänderung in *Macromonycha* gen. n., SPAETH pp. 239–277 T.c.

Chlamys plicata, development, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 114.

Chloropterus moldaviensis rufithorax var. n. p. 178, PIC Echange 27.

Chrysochus asclepiadeus ab. n. *bicolor* Tirol, FLEISCHER Entom. Ztg. Wien 29 p. 200.

Chrysomela rufa var. n. *pachysoma* Austria, HUBENTHAL p. 192 Ent. Bl. 7.—*C. staphylaea* North America, KNAB. Ent. News 22 p. 306.—*C. varians*, abb., MEISSNER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 p. 127.

Cistudinella convexior sp. n. Columbia SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Codaeuomenodera nigripes sp. n. Madagaskar, WEISE p. 76 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

†*Colaspis actatis* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 61.

Colasposoma coffeae sp. n. O.-Afr., KOLBE p. 505 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Colobaspis distincticollis, latipennis, spp. n., p. 144, PIC Echange 27.—*C. donkieri* p. 213, *madecassa* p. 214, spp. n., PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Crossocassis gen. n., *pilosa* sp. n., südöstl. Afrika, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Cryptocephalus equiseti var. n. *pallidus* Sardinia, KRAUSSE p. 145 Ent. Bl. 7.—*C. primarius* var. n. *guedeli* p. 98, *rugicollis x-signata*, and *vasquezii, tibialis fauconneti*, varr. n., p. 114, *tristigma* var. n. *berakensis* p. 130, *signatus* var. n. *ravouxi* p. 139, *norensis* sp. n. p. 107, *insulaticeps, libanensis*, spp. n., *bipunctatus* var. n. *nebulosonotara*, p. 186, PIC Echange 27.

Dactylispa flavolimbata p. 138, *malayana* p. 139, Borneo, spp. n., GESTRO Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*D. flavipes* Rhodesia p. 172, *sumatrana* (= *nigripennis* Rits.) p. 173, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Derocrepis rufipes latithorax var. n., *Derocrepisomus* subg. n. type *serbica* Kutsch., PIC p. 109 Echange 27.

Derocrepisomus subg. n. vide *Dero-crepis*.

Desmogramma semifulva (Jac.) p. 328, *callangaensis* p. 331, *jacobyi* p. 328, *foveicollis* p. 331, *buckleyi* p. 329, *reticulata* p. 330, *santos* p. 330, S. Amer., *unicolor* Nicaragua p. 331, *brunneo-*

maculata Venezuela, *ignotus* North America (?), p. 332, **spp. n.**, BOWDITCH Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37**.

Diabrotica; notes with critical remarks, new names, and the following **spp. n.**, *hahneli* Amazons p. 10, *sanctarina* Brazil, *funerea* Surinam, p. 11, *usculus* p. 12, *unicincta* p. 13, Peru, *viceopunctata* Mapiri p. 14, *neotromaculata* Peru p. 15, *bioculata* Mexico p. 16, *peckii* Brit. Honduras, *columbiensis*, p. 53, *chimborensis* p. 54, *purpurascens*, argo, p. 55, *songoensis*, *clagii*, p. 56, *septemplagiata*, *delrio*, p. 57, *rosenbergi*, *rufopustulata*, p. 58, *mapiriensis*, *surinamensis*, p. 89, *clarkellita*, *luenderwaldti*, p. 90, *callanagensis*, *neolineata*, p. 91, *semioculata*, *baeri*, p. 92, *peruensis*, *rendalii*, p. 93, *goggiani*, *clio*, p. 94, *junctolinea*, S. America, *underwoodi* Costa Rica, p. 95, *bakeri*, *chacoensis*, p. 96, *pachitensis*, *utrobasilis*, p. 97, S. America, **spp. n.**, BOWDITCH Canad. Ent. **43**.

D. inca p. 386, *carinipennis*, *granulipennis* p. 387, *vittula* p. 388, *tucumanensis*, *bruchii*, p. 389, *alternata*, *nigrotibialis*, p. 415, S. America, *pallens* p. 416, *centrastigma*, *castanea*, p. 417, Costa Rica, **spp. n.**, BOWDITCH T.c.—*D. soror*, variation, KELLOGG Science **32** pp. 843–846 f. 1 l table.

†*D. exesa* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. **30** p. 62.

Diapromorpha trifasciata var. *n. scabrosa*, WEISE p. 166 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Dibolia schillingii var. *n. ciliciensis* Asia minor, HEIKERTINGER p. 119 D. ent. Naïtonalbibl. **2**.

Distolaca pachycera Borneo **sp. n.**, GESTRO p. 136 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. **41**.

Donacia versicolore ab. *n. lusatica* Deutschl., HÄNEL p. 125 Ent. Bl. Berlin **7**.

Natural history of the larvae of Donaciinae, BÖVING Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. **3** biol. Suppl. pp. 1–108 7 Taf.

Donaciini italiani, revisione, PORTA Riv. coleotter. ital. **9** pp. 148–189.

Doryphora sanguipennis for *sanguinipennis* Jac. 1903, BOWDITCH p. 67 Entomologist **44**.—*D. 10-lineata*, cannibalistic, NORTON p. 385 Canad. Ent. **43**.

Eremionycha **gen. n. miraculosa** **sp. n.**, Brasilien, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien **61** pp. 239–277.

Eubrachis ertli **sp. n.** E. Africa, WEISE p. 168 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Galeruca tanacetii, CHAMPION p. 258 Ent. Mag. **47**.—*G. paradoxa* Dalm., to *Duvivieria*, WEISE p. 169 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Gastroidea viridula, early stages, KLEINE Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** p. 63 etc.

Gonophora bimaculata Chap., WEISE p. 77 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.—*G. albitarsis* p. 132, *sundaica* p. 133, Borneo, **spp. n.**, GESTRO Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. **41**.

Gynandrophthalma berchmansii **sp. n.** Hochsyrien, REITTER Wien Ent. Ztg. **30** p. 234.—*G. persica* **sp. n.** p. 607, Pic Echange **27**.

Haemonia and *Donacia*; respiration, BROCHER Ann. Biol. lacustre **5** pp. 5–26 cuts.—*H. appendiculata*, early stages, COLLINS p. 248 Ent. Mag. **47**.

Himatidium fallax **sp. n.** Columbia, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien **61** pp. 239–277.

Hispa australica Motsch., to *Phidodonta*, WEISE p. 78 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Hispostoma bivittata **sp. n.** Angola, WEISE p. 168 T.c.

Knilna [sic, sed ? *Kuilua*] *ochraceipennis* **sp. n.**, Pic p. 144 Echange **27**.

Leptinotarsa diversa **sp. n.** Mexico, TOWER Biol. Bull. **18** p. 289 f. 3.—*L. similis* Mexico p. 326, *vittipennis* Peru p. 328, **spp. n.**, BOWDITCH Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37**.—*L. 10-lineata*, GIRAULT and ZETEK Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. **4** pp. 71–83.

Lochmaea suturalis, life-history, GRIMSHAW The Grouse **1** p. 414 pl. lviil.

Longitarsus vaulogeri **sp. n.** p. 10 N. Africa, Pic Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.—*L.*, revision of british; TOMLIN & SHARP Ent. Mag. **47** pp. 241–250 etc.

Luperodes davisi **sp. n.** Georgia p. 193, LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. **19**.

Luperus pravei (Russ.), KISERITZKY Rev. russ. ent. **11** p. 446.

Macrolenes robusta **sp. n.** Syria, REINECK p. 336 Deutsche ent. Zs. **1911**.

Macrolopha ertli sp. n. E. Africa, WEISE p. 166 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Macromonycha gen. n. ex gen. *Chiridula*, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Macroplea krausseii sp. n. Sardegna, REITTER Riv. coleotter. ital. 8 p. 116.

Mantura henoni sparsepunctata n. var. p. 9, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Megascelis boliviensis, gounellei, spp. n. p. 124, PIC Echange 27.

Microrhopala ciliata Mexico p. 72, colombica Colombia p. 74, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Nabathaea gen. n., *arabica* Arabien, *pygmaea* Aden, spp. n., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Neocrepidodera gen. n. für *Ochrosis sibirica* PIC, HEIKERTINGER p. 34 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Nodostoma lateralis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 140 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ochrosis, HEIKERTINGER Arch. Natg. 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 pp. 19–34.

Ochthispa gentilis p. 66, *obscura, cribrata*, p. 67, Brazil, *flexuosa* Peru, *vitticollis* Bolivia p. 68, *severini* Brazil p. 69, *modesta* Colombia, *fugax* Brazil p. 70, *parvula* Caracas p. 71, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Odontota 4-costata and *lineola* Chap., to *Chalepus*, p. 43, *lycoides* Chap. to *Baliosus* p. 55, WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Orexita gen. n., *blattoides*, Peru, *plagi-pennis, subgibbosa*, Colombia, spp. n., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Oxyndodera skalitzkyi sp. n. Columbia, SPAETH pp. 239–277 T.c.

Paradibolia ruficollis sp. n. Siam, WEISE p. 171 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pedrillia bicoloriventris sp. n. p. 144, PIC Echange 27.

Penthispa suturalis, (Baly as *Chalepus*) = (*Microrhopala arizonica* Schaeff. = *suturalis* W.), WEISE p. 73 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Phyllodecta variabilis var. n. *binotaticeps* p. 98, PIC Echange 27,

Phyllotreta exigua Sibirien, *iberica* Spanien, *reitteri* Turkestan, spp. n., *austriaca aligera* Tomsch. var. n., HEIKERTINGER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (159)–(168).—*P. nemorum* nat. hist., TRÄGAARDH Upps. Prakt. Entomol. 21 pp. 95–101 figs.

Phytodecta variabilis abb. n. *bilunatus, marginatus* Asturia, REINECK pp. 479–480 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911—*P. varietäten*, REICHERT Ent. Jahrb. 21 pp. 165–166 1 Taf.

Podagrica continentalis sp. n. E. Africa, WEISE p. 169 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Poecilaspis luteicollis sp. n. Parana, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Poecilomorpha innotata sp. n. p. 213 Congo, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Promecothea apicalis sp. n. Philippines, WEISE p. 75 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pseudocolaspis candens Anc., WEISE p. 167 T.c.

Pseudomesomphalia alcyonea Brasilien, *cassandra, corruptiva*, Peru, *hermanni, murina*, Ecuador, *placida* Peru, *pullata* Brasilien, spp. n., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Psylliodes hispana Nordwestspanien, *dilutella* Akmolinsk, *aeneola* Turkestan, spp. n., *aerea* var. n. *austriaca, cyanoptera* ab. n. *nigrifrons*, HEIKERTINGER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (16)–(24).—*P. hospes lepricuri* n. var. p. 10, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Sermyla halensis picea var. n., LABOISSIÈRE p. 303 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Sphenocassis gen. n. *Lacoptera humerosa*, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Syngambria gen. n., *Coptocycla andreae*, SPAETH pp. 239–277 T.c.

Thyamis nigrofasciata secutoria p. 211, *candidula thymelaeum* p. 212, subspp. n., DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Timarcha sagrensis sp. n., *sericea* var. n. *escaleriae*, Spanien, KUNTZEN pp. 215–216 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Torbinia gen. n. *incisicollis* sp. n., Madagaskar, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239-277.

Trichaspis gen. n., *Cassida pilosula* Boh., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239-277.

Uroplata octosignata p. 56, *aeneicollis* p. 57, Brazil, *chalepoides* p. 58, *severini*, Guiana, *interrupta*, p. 59, *calopteroideis* p. 60, Brazil, *andicola* Peru, *holosericea* Ecuador, p. 61, *lobata* p. 62, *amazona*, *serrulata*, p. 63, *iheringi* p. 64, Brazil, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Wallacea angulicollis Borneo sp. n., GESTRO p. 129 Boll. Soc. ent. Stal 41.

Xenochalepus incisus p. 44, *ornatus* p. 45, *pictus*, *festivus*, p. 46, *confinis*, with var. *boliviacus*, p. 48, *octocostatus*, *kolbei*, p. 50, Brazil, *bajulus* Paraguay p. 51, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Xiphispa spiniceps p. 174, *meijerei* p. 175, spp. n., New Guinea, WEISE T.c.

Zygogramma clavareau Mexico p. 333, *lineatipennis* Venezuela p. 334, spp. n., BOWDITCH Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

EROTYLIDAE and HELOTIDAE.

Aulacochilus cruciatus Borneo, *decussatus* India, *excellens* Nova-Guinea, spp. n., CSIKI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 611.

Episcaphula termitophila sp. n. Queensland with var. *subapicalis*, LEA p. 227 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Helota helleri sp. n. Formosa, RITSEMA Notes Mus. Leiden 34 p. 51.

Tritomidea tasmaniae sp. n. Hobart, LEA p. 226 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Xenoscelinus tasmanicus p. 150 sp. n., GROUVELLE Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24.

ENDOMYCHIDAE.

Agaricophilus dieneri sp. n. Hohe Tatra, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 294-295.

Lycoperdina succincta ab. n. *rubricula*, REITTER p. 123 Fauna Germ. 3.

COCCINELLIDAE.

Notes on the *Coccinellidae* with some general remarks and synonymy, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 1911 pp. 246-254.

Variable maculation in *Coccinellidae*, LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 6-10.

Adalia; heredity, PALMER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 283-302 pls. xix-xxii.

Anatis 15-punctata p. 705 f. 21 pl. xxvii f. a, BRITTON Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34.

Azion incompletus sp. n. Illinois p. 71, NUNENMACHER Ent. News 22.

Brachyacantha jenysei California, mexicana Mexico, p. 316, spp. n., *bis-tripustulata* var. n. *minor* Texas p. 298 and *obscura* Mexico p. 299, *trimaculata*, *sicardi* p. 295, *australe* p. 313, Paraguay, *12-guttata* Salvador p. 294, spp. n., *bistripustulata* var. n. *quichiana* British Honduras p. 298, *dentipes* var. n. *separata* Virginia p. 301; *Brachyacantha dentipes* var. n. *americana* p. 302, *lepidi reducta* var. n. p. 325, Costa Rica, LENG Bull. Amer. Mus. 30.—*B. tucumanensis* sp. n. Brazil, WEISE p. 58 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.—*B. quadripunctata* larvae, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 169-174 f. 1.

Buprestodera gen. n. p. 379, *mimetica* sp. n. p. 380, PICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Coccinella 5-punctata ab. n. *minckwitzii* Deutschl., HÄNEL p. 125 Ent. Berlin 7.

Coelophora bisellata nudipennis var. n., SICARD p. 381 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Cryptogomus orbiculus p. 390 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Diomus ecuadoricus sp. n. p. 385, SICARD Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Epilachna impicticollis p. 377, *subclathrata* p. 378, spp. n., SICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*E. chrysomellina* Eiablage, Fressweise (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 827-828.

Halysia 10-guttata ab. n. *M-nigrum* p. 145, *14-guttata* ab. n. *nigroscutulata* p. 146, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.

Hinda modesta sp. n. Brazil, WEISE p. 59 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Hyperaspis lateralis flammula var. n., *wellmani* p. 72, *wolcottii* p. 73, *ploribunda* p. 74, spp. n., U.S., NUNENMACHER Ent. News 22.—*H. iheringi* sp. n. Brazil, WEISE p. 57 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Lachnodiella gen. n. *cecropiae* sp. n. S. Paulo, HEMPEL Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Paramysia nom. n. für *Mysia*, REITTER p. 144 Fauna Germ. 3.

Promecopharus gen. n. p. 388, *andrewesi* sp. n., *ancoralis* var. n. p. 389, SICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Psyllobora koebelei sp. n. Arizona p. 71, NUNENMACHER Ent. News 22.

Pullus harejoides p. 381, *zonatus* p. 382, spp. n., SICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Scymnus andrewesi sp. n., SICARD p. 383 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79. *S. macrosticus* Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 114 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*S. guttulat* p. 395 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Solanophila riveti sp. n. p. 384, SICARD Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Stictobura semipolita sp. n. p. 384, *fuscipes*, *testaceicollis*, p. 385, abb. n., *obscurocincta* p. 385, *exsanguis* p. 386, *6-punctata*, *10-punctata*, p. 387, spp. n., SICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Zenoria delicatula sp. n. Brazil, WEISE p. 60 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Isodontiphila subg. n. for *Ophthalmochlus auripedis*, PIERCE p. 31 Gen. Ins. 121.

Mengenilla n. gen. *chobautii* sp. n. Algeria, HOFENEDER Ber. Ver. Innsbruck 32 pp. 31–57.

Ophthalmochlus auripedis sp. n. Maryland p. 503, PIERCE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Parastyllops flagellatus, notes on, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 255.

Pentozoe gen. n. p. 504, *peradeniya* sp. n. Ceylon p. 505, PIERCE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pseudoxenos arvensidis p. 499, *fundati*, *pedestridis*, p. 500, *robertsoni*, *tigridis* p. 501, *erynnidis* p. 499, *histrionis* p. 500, *foraminati* p. 499, spp. n., N. America, PIERCE T.c.

Styllops andrenoides p. 493, *asteridis*, *mandibularis* p. 494, *nudae*, Illinois, *pilipedis* China, p. 495, spp. n., PIERCE T.c.

Triozocera texana sp. n. Texas p. 491, PIERCE T.c.

Tachytixenos gen. n. p. 501, *indicus* sp. n. India p. 502, PIERCE T.c.

Xenos auriferi sp. n. California p. 498, PIERCE T.c.

STREPSIPTERA.

The genera of *Strepsiptera*, PIERCE Gen. Ins. 121 54 pp. 5 pls.

Augochlorophilus subg. n., *veridulae* Pierce, PIERCE p. 22 Gen. Ins. 121.

Belonogastechthrus gen. n. *zavattarii* sp. n. Congo Free State, PIERCE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 498.

Crawfordialabrosi, *rudbeckiae*, spp. n., Illinois p. 497, PIERCE T.c.

Diozocera emendation of *Dioxocera*, PIERCE T.c.

Diozoceridae nom. n. for *Dioxoceridae* Pierce p. 504, PIERCE T.c.

Eupathocrea pictipennidis p. 502, *vulgaridis* p. 503, *luctuosae* p. 520, spp. n., U.S., PIERCE T.c.

Halictoxenos nymphacari viridulae, spp. n., Illinois, p. 496, PIERCE T.c.

(n-9186 j)

HYMENOPTERA.

Zweihundert alte Hymenopteren (Neue Gattungsnamen), SCHULZ Zool. Ann. 4 pp. 1–220.

Some summaries of Dalla Torre's Catalogue, IMHOF pp. 257–261 Mem. Congr. internat. 1.

Bau und Entwicklung des tibialen Chordotonalorgans, Honigbiene und Ameisen, SCHÖN Zool. Jahrb. Anat. 31 pp. 439–472 3 Taf.

APIDAE.

Phylogenie der Honigbienen, IHERING Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 129–136.

Fauna Insectorum Helvetiae, *Apidae* ii Band, FREY-GESSNER Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12.

Behaviour of a parasitic bee, TURNER
Animal Behaviour 1 pp. 374-392.

Agapostemon arechavaletae, *bonaerensis*, spp. n., Uruguay, SCHROTTKY p. 226 An. Soc. Argentina 65 1908.

Agrobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*,
VOGT p. 52 SB. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin
1911.

Allodape marginata and allies,
COCKERELL p. 231 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—
A. pumilio sp. n. India, COCKERELL p.
182 op. cit. 8.—*A. nigripes* sp. n. Kap-
land, FRIESE p. 673 Zool. Jahrb. Syst.
30.

Ammobates depressa Kaukasus, *sanguinea* Turkestan, spp. n., FRIESE pp.
142-143 Arch. naturges. 77 1.

Andrena setigera sp. n. Ungarn,
ALFKEN Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 292.—
A. cyprica p. 247, *batesiae* p. 248, Cyprus,
sinensis China p. 249, spp. n., *cameroni*
n. n. for *caroli* Cam. p. 249,
COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.
—*A. comberiana* sp. n. N.W. India p.
235, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent.
Soc. 37.—*A. formosana* sp. n. Formosa,
COCKERELL p. 229 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—
A. praecociformis Japan, *rupshuensis*
Ladak, spp. n., p. 243, COCKERELL
Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*A. nivaloides*
sp. n. p. 235 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER
Milwaukee Bull. Mus. 1.—*A. albihirta*,
allies, COCKERELL p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist.
7.—*A. rosea* st. n. *teutonica* Deutschl.,
anglica England, ALFKEN p. 458 Deutsche
ent. Zs. 1911.—

Anthrena parviceps Männchen, FREY-
GESSNER Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges.
12 p. 24.

†*Andrena grandipes* sp. n. Colorado
Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus.
30 p. 73.

Androgynella gen. n. type *Megachile*
detersa Cock., the ♂, COCKERELL p. 313
Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anthidium moricei sp. n. Syria,
FRIESE p. 138 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—
A. severini var. n. *daressalamicum* O.-
Africa, *capicola* var. n. *tanganyicola*
Tanganyika, STRAND pp. 122-123 Ent.
Rdsch. 28.—*A. ternarium* sp. n. Quetta,
friesei n. n. for *flavomaculatum* Fr.,
COCKERELL p. 181 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—
A. philorum abbotti var. n. Ladak p.
249, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation.
Mus. 40.—*A. chubuti* sp. n. Patagonia

p. 214, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent.
Soc. 36.—*A. latum*, ♂, SCHROTTKY p.
232 An. Soc. Argent. 65.

Anthophora norvegica gute Art,
STRAND Ent. Zs. 25 p. 180.—*A. vividula*
sp. n. Central-Africa, STRAND p. 153
Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—
A. aethiopica, *armatipes*, *rufiventris*,
O-Africa, bothai Orangestaat, *herbsti*,
hirtiventris, *labrosa*, *peringueyi*, *superba*,
Kapland, *leucopyga* Mashonaland, *armatilabris*,
felina, *laticeps*, Kapland, spp. n., p.
674-675, FRIESE Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—
A. tellervo sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p.
500 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*A. mephistopheliana*,
pseudobasalis, spp. n., S.-Africa, STRAND
pp. 119-120 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*A. delicata*
p. 235, *amolita* p. 237, spp. n., India,
camelorum n. n. for *ruficornis* Fedtsch.
p. 236, and 3 varr. n., *niveocincta* Sm.
p. 236, COCKERELL Entomologist 34.—
A. korotonensis, *calceifera*, Formosa,
p. 492, *caldwelli* China p. 493, *comberi*
India p. 494, spp. n., COCKERELL Ann.
Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. urens* sp. n. Formosa,
COCKERELL p. 341 Entomologist 44.—
A. bucconis, *sauteri*, Formosa, spp. n.,
FRIESE Verh. ZB. Ges. 61 pp. 123-128.
—*A. flava*, *rufescens* Austral., *aurata*
Neu-Guinea, spp. n., FRIESE p. 448-450
Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*A. zonata*
buruensis subsp. n. Buru p. 260, *eversa*
p. 260, *robbei*, *relusiformis*, p. 262,
melanognatha p. 263, China, *hilgendorfi*,
venerabilis, p. 261, Japan, spp. n.,
COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—
A. sapiens sp. n. Solomon Islands,
COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36
p. 166.—*A. andicola* sp. n. Peru,
SCHROTTKY p. 38 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—
A. cirrhosa sp. n. Chile p. 56, PÉREZ Rev.
Mus. Chilena 15.—*A. khambana atramentata*
var. n., COCKERELL p. 177 Entomologist
44.—*A. bombooides willingi* subsp. n.,
COCKERELL p. 34 Canad. Ent. 43.—
A. porterae watsoni var. n. New Mexico
p. 238, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.
37.

Anthrenoides iheringi sp. n. Brazil,
SCHROTTKY p. 83 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8
1910.

Apis dorsata, working hours, BURKILL
J. As. Soc. Beng. 6 p. 105.—*A. nursei*
n. n. for *testacea* Bingh., COCKERELL p.
319 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. florea nasicana*
subsp. n. Western India p. 241, COCKERELL
Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Apis mellifica; anatomy, JANET Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 110–112 fig.—Eierlegende Arbeiterinnen bei Vorhandensein einer Königin (Russ.), KARASEV Pčelov. žizus. Viatka 6.—*Apis mellifica*; queen- and worker-structures, BUTTEL-REEPEN pp. 113–132 pl. iv Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—Erziehung einer Rasse (Russ.), PIVOVAROV List. pčelov. 1911 1 p. 7, 2 p. 8: Stacheldrohne, BUTTEL Centralbl. Hannover 47 p. 216.

Ashmeadiella echinocerei sp. n. Arizona, COCKERELL p. 132 Canad. Ent. 43.

Augochlora (*Pseudaugochloropsis*) *crinnys* sp. n. Brazil, SCHROTTKY p. 81 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.—*A. (Pseudaugochloropsis) anisitsi, bruchi*, p. 227, *perimede, anticlea*, p. 228, spp. n., Paraguay, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.—*A. (Pseudaugochloropsis) catamarcensis* sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 254 op. cit. 68 1909.

Augochloropsis carioca sp. n. Brazil, SCHROTTKY p. 79 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Berna subg. n. zu *Megachile, africana* sp. n. W.-Africa, FRIESE pp. 668–669 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Bombus perezii sp. n. Olymp., VOGT p. 55 SB. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.—*B. wilemani* sp. n. Formosa p. 100, *bicoloratus* var. n. *fulvolateralis* p. 101, COCKERELL Entomologist 44.—*B. saproporensis* sp. n. Japan, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 641.—*B. lapidarius* var. n. *niveiventris* Armenia, *zonatus* var. n. *basalis* Korfu, *mucidus* var. n. *bicinctus* Deutschl., *kirbyellus* varr. n. *cinctus, cinctellus* Nowaja Semlja, *melanurus* var. n. *apicatus* Asia centr., *robustus* var. n. *sulfuratus* Salta, FRIESE pp. 456–457 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*B. alpinus* varr. n. *diabolicus* Kola, *pretiosus* Nordcap, *B. lapponicus* varr. n. *hispanicus* Spanien, *dissidens* Nordcap, *ornatulus* Lappland, *norvegicus* Norwegen, *helveticus* Alpen, and *flavicollis* N.-Amer., *B. mendax* var. n. *anonymus* Alpen, *B. mucidus* var. n. *atratus* Alpen, *B. haematurus* varr. n. *torridus*, aler Kaukasus, *B. niveatus* var. n. *skorikowi* Persia, *B. pratorum-jonellus* var. n. *suecicus* Schweden, *B. terrestris* var. n. *scutatus* Sibiria, *B. pyrenaicus* var. n. *ibericus* Spanien, *B. eversmanni* n. n. für *calidus* Eversm.

1852, FRIESE p. 572 T.c. *B. kirbyellus* var. n. *similis* n. n. für *tristis* Sparre, *B. mastrucatus* var. n. *tirolensis* n. n. für *collaris* Friese, *B. hypnorum* var. n. *hiemalis* n. n. für *frigidus* Friese, *B. lapponicus* var. n. *scandinavicus* n. n. für *lugubris* Sparre, FRIESE T.c. p. 684.—*B. terrestris limbarae* and *B. t. sardous* KRAUSSE Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 206.—*B. confusus*, Systematik, FREY-GESSNER Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 p. 7.—*B. pratorum*, Varietäten, deren Verbreitung, Synopsis, varr. *bimaculatus* Nord-Europa, Nord-Kaukasus, *nitelinus* West-Sibirien, *pseudoborealis, extraneus subaquilus* Süd-Deutschland varr. n. (Russ.), SKORIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 380–382.—*B. fernaldi* n. n. for *edwardsii* Fowler p. 157, *ambiguus* California, p. 159 *B. (Bombias) mormonorum* Utah p. 161, *mexicensis* Mexico p. 163, spp. n., FRANKLIN Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*Bombus*; neubenannten Formen u. Rassen, hier nicht aufgeführt, VOGT SB. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911 pp. 31–74.—*B. Anatomie und Histologie des mannll. Geschlechtsapparates* (Russ. + d. R.), PAVLOVSKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 221–234 pl. 1 textf. 1.

Caesarea subg. n. zu *Ammobates*. FRIESE p. 142 Arch. Naturges. 77 1,

Capicola gen. n. near *Panurgus, braunsiana* sp. n. Kapland, FRIESE p. 672 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Caupolicana interrupta p. 57, *caudens* p. 58, spp. n., Chile, PÉREZ Rev. Mus. Chilena 15.—*C. vestita* var. n. *piurenensis*, COCKERELL p. 285 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Centris rhodophthalma sp. n. Chile p. 55, PÉREZ Rev. Chilena 15.

Ceratina tanganyicensis sp. n. Tanganyika, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 137.—*C. (Ceratinidia) ridleyi* Singapore p. 218, *samburuensis* British East Africa p. 219, spp. n., COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*C. (Ceratinidia) eburneopicta, C. comberi*, spp. n., India, *sexmaculata* var. n. *purpurascens*, COCKERELL p. 187 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. unicolor* sp. n. Formosa, FRIESE Verh. ZB. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 123–128.—*C. (Ceratinidia) hieroglyphica japonica* var n., COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 635.—*C. oxalidis piracicabana* subsp. n., SCHROTTKY p. 86 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.—*C. dupla halo-*

phila subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 390 Canad. Ent. 43.—*C. unicolor*, ♂, COCKERELL p. 341 Entomologist 44.

Chelynia calliphorina sp. n. California, COCKERELL p. 769 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Coelioxys cetipyga O.-Afr., *paludicola* S.-Afr., spp. n., STRAND p. 123 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*C. furcata* var. n. *analis* Transvaal, FRIESE p. 669 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*C. siamensis* sp. n. Lower Siam p. 246, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*C. fulviceps* sp. n. Formosa, FRIESE Verh. ZB. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 123–128.—*C. rhinosus* sp. n. Formosa, *afra sauteri* subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 342 Entomologist 44.—*C. dispersa*, *peregrinata*, spp. n., Solomon Islands, p. 168, *froggatti*, Australia, p. 170, spp. n., COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36.—*C. assumptionis* p. 260, *leporina*, *bertonii*, p. 261, *buehleri*, *paraguayensis*, *catamarcensis*, p. 262, *anisitsi*, *patagonica*, p. 264, *brethesi*, *bruchi*, *edentata*, p. 265, *guaranitica* p. 266, spp. n., S. America, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 68.

Colletes comberi sp. n. N.W. India p. 234, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*C. vicinalis* sp. n. p. 228 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Mus. 1.

Coquillettapis melittoides, COCKERELL p. 671 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Corynura gigas sp. n. Columbia, FRIESE p. 454 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. peruvicola* sp. n. Peru, STRAND p. 35 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Crocisa grahami sp. n. Ashanti p. 218, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*C. kilimandjarica* Deutsch O. Afrika p. 79, *pica* Deutsch S.-W. Afrika p. 80, *amanica* Amani, *somalica* Somali, p. 81, *transvaalica* Transvaal p. 82, *ukerewensis* Neuwied Ukerewe p. 83, *panganica* O. Afrika p. 84, spp. n., STRAND Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. takaonis* p. 311, *amatu*, *kanshireana*, p. 312, spp. n. Formosa, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. subramosa*, *sarda*, spp. n., China, COCKERELL p. 770 op. cit. 8.—*C. gemmata* sp. n. Solomon Is., COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 146.

Cubitalia subg. n. zu *Eucera*, FRIESE p. 136 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Cullumanobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, VOGT p. 57 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Dasygoda comberi sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 226 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. japonica* sp. n. Japan p. 256, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Diadasia piercei sp. n. Texas, COCKERELL p. 132 Canad. Ent. 43.

Dianthidium (Anthidiellum) truncatiforme sp. n. Gold Coast p. 215, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*D. sinapinum* sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 179 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*D. zebratum* ♀, *bicoloratum* ♂, *bertonii* ♂, p. 230, *tigrinum* ♂, *anisitsi*, p. 231, and *paraguayense* p. 232, spp. n., Paraguay, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.—*D. nudum* sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 269 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*D. vernoniae* sp. n. Paraguay p. 14, SCHROTTKY Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Dioxys richaënsis sp. n. Syria, FRIESE p. 139 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*D. phaceliae* sp. n. New Mexico p. 235, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Dolichochile melittoides, COCKERELL p. 672 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Emphor bombiformis, habits, KNAB Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 170; life history, GROSSEBECK J. Ent. Soc. New York 19 pp. 238–244 pl. vii ff. 1–2.

Epeolus peregrinus sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 235 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eriades hercules sp. n. Central-Africa, STRAND p. 155 Ergebn. deutsch. z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*E. langenburgicus* sp. n. Nyassa-See, STRAND p. 120 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Euaspi abdominalis var. n. *clari-pennis* und ab. n. *sobrina*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 157.

Eucera breviceps sp. n. Taurus, FRIESE p. 136 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*E. ruficollis* sp. n. S.-Africa, FRIESE p. 667 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*E. problematica* sp. n. Brasilien, STRAND pp. 78–79 T.c.

Englossa apiformis sp. n. Peru, SCHROTTKY p. 39 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Euryglossa haematura, geminata, spp. n., Australia, p. 289, *calliopsella* ♂ p. 290, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. victorise, perditiformis*, p. 207, *calliopsella, semipurpurea*, p. 208, *myrtacearum* p. 209, *salaris, subfusa*, p. 210, *pavonura* p. 211, spp. n., Australia, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Exomalopsis hiberna p. 238, *E. melochiae* p. 239, spp. n., Paraguay, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.

Exoneuridia subg. n. for *E. libanensis* Fr., COCKERELL p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Fidelia major sp. n. Kapland, FRIESE p. 654 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Gastrohalictinae subf. n. of Panurgidae, SCHROTTKY p. 84 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Gastrohalictus pabulator p. 84, *ypirangensis* p. 85, spp. n., Brazil, SCHROTTKY T.c.

Gronoceras catulus sp. n. British East Africa p. 213, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Habropoda pekinensis sp. n. China, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 642.—*H. bettoni* sp. n. British East Africa p. 215, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Halictomorpha gen. n. p. 81, *phaedra* sp. n. Brazil p. 82, SCHROTTKY Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Halictus; descriptions of 68 spp., ? spp. n., from America, VACHAL Miscell. ent. 1911 pp. 53–84 sp. pag.—*H. schubotzi, kiwuiensis, ruwensorensis, banalianus, adolphi-frederici, patricius, aruwiemiensis, coeruleodorsatus*, spp. n., Central-Africa, STRAND pp. 135–143 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*H. hintzi* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 502 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*H. speculithorax* p. 187, *debilinis* p. 188, *salsettensis, kalutarae*, p. 189, India, *sigiriellus* p. 190, *semisculptus* Ceylon, *nasicensis*, p. 191, *perhumilis* p. 192, India, spp. n., *cameronellus* n. n. for *himalayensis* Cam., *strandiellus* n. n. for *ceylonicus* Strand, p. 192, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*H. arcuatus gulosus* subsp. n. p. 661, *horishensis* p. 662, *laevidermis* p. 664, *recognitus, multistictus*, p. 665, *perangulatus* p. 666, *sidereus, statialis*, p. 667, spp. n.,

Formosa, COCKERELL T.c.—*H. nikkoensis* sp. n. Japan p. 241, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*H. paracolletinus* sp. n. Queensland p. 201, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*H. rowlandi, eyrei*, p. 226, *tatei* p. 227, *ewarti* p. 230, *blackburni, stirlingi*, p. 232, *maillandi* p. 233, *davidis* p. 234, *behri* p. 228, *woodsii* p. 229, *hedleyi* p. 231, Australia, *H. papuarum* New Guinea p. 235, *cambagei* South Australia p. 236, *leai* Victoria p. 237, spp. n., COCKERELL T.c.—*H. froggatti, viridiscitus, exterus*, spp. n., Solomon Islands, COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 162–164.—*H. sansoni* sp. n. Alberta p. 267, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*H. nigroviridis* sp. n. p. 233 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Pub. Mus. 1.—*H. nahuelhuapiensis, bruchiannus*, spp. n., Argentina, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argentina 65 1908.

Heriades sauteri sp. n. Formosa, COCKERELL p. 314 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Heterapis gen. n. near *Euryglossa, delicata*, p. 140, *sculpta* p. 141, spp. n., Queensland, COCKERELL Entomologist 44.

Hypanthidium flavomarginatum obscurior subsp. n., SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.

Lapidariobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, VOGT p. 58 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Liothyrapis subgen. n. (*Coelioxys*) p. 246, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

†*Lithanthidium* gen. n., *pertriste* sp. n. Miocene Colorado, COCKERELL p. 225 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lucasellus n. n. für *Lucasius* Dours 1872, SCHULZ p. 202 Zool. Ann. 4.

Megachilinae; Das Tierreich Lfg 28, FRIESE pp. xxvi + 440.

Megachile alborufa Kaukasus, marina Syria, spp. n., FRIESE p. 138 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*M. mashonaensis* Mashonaland, *sanguinea* Togo, spp. n., pp. 667–668, *bullata* Kapland, *conradi, muansae*, O.-Africa, spp. n., *perniciosa* var. n. *pallipennis* S.-Africa, FRIESE pp. 676–678 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*M. garua* Kamerun sp. n., STRAND p. 85 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*M. tsumebica, seewaldi, lydenburgiana, krebsiana, wilmsiana*, S.-Afr., *schaeferana, malim-*

hana, *tsadiana*, *riggenbachiana*, *abonyana*, Kamerun, **spp. n.**, *ungulata* var. n. *waterbergensis* S.-Afr., pp. 124-128, *latimetatarsis*, *manguna*, Togo, *meriani* Seychellen, *katonana* O.-Afr., *capensis* Namibia, **spp. n.**, pp. 132-133; *M. montibia*, *armipygata*, *venustoides*, *sansibarica*, *mastrucatella*, *ruficheloides*, *janthopteriana*, **spp. n.**, O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 156-162 *Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.*—*M. (Eumegachile) dinura* p. 315, *disjunctiformis* p. 316, *takoensis* p. 317, *kagiana*, *rufovittata*, p. 318, **spp. n.**, Formosa, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. igniscopata*, *spissula*, p. 486, *tranquilla* p. 487, *rixator* p. 488, *abluta*, *subusta*, p. 489, *aspernata* p. 490, **spp. n.**, Formosa, *rufovittata* p. 485, COCKERELL T.c.—*M. caldwelli* **sp. n.** China p. 284, *bicolor taiwana* subsp. n. p. 283, *piurensis* **sp. n.** Peru p. 288, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. godeffroyi*, *gigantea*, *hertlei*, *finschi*, *luteiceps*, **spp. n.**, Sunda-Ins., FRIESE pp. 217-219 *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.*—*M. glaberrima*, *rufopilosa* Austral., *minutula* Neu Guinea, *fimbriventris* Fidji-Ins., **spp. n.**, FRIESE pp. 452-453 T.c.—*M. mertoni* **sp. n.** Kei-Ins., FRIESE p. 226 *Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.*—*M. taua* **sp. n.** Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 87 *Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.*—*M. lorentzi* **sp. n.** New Guinea, FRIESE Nova Guinea 9 p. 263.—*M. bougainvilliana* **sp. n.** Salomons-inseln, STRAND Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 79.—*M. mendanae*, *bougainvillei*, *shortlandi*, *cartereti*, *woodfordi*, **spp. n.**, Solomon Islands, COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 170-173.—*M. pamirensis* Pamir p. 251, *ladacensis* p. 252, *rupshuensis* p. 253, Ladak, **spp. n.**, *M. sayi paludicola* subsp. n. Texas p. 254, COCKERELL Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*M. assumptionis*, *proserpinae*, p. 233, *febrigi* Paraguay, *chubutana* Chubut, p. 234, *bertonii*, *paraguayensis*, Paraguay, *gigas*, p. 235, *campinensis* Brazil, *guaranisticae*, with subsp. n. *uruguayensis* and f. n. *melanopyga* Paraguay, p. 236, *catamarcensis* Argentina p. 237, *itapuae* Paraguay p. 238, **spp. n.**, *fossoris leucocentra* p. 236 and *laeta anisitsi* p. 237, subspp. n., SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.—*M. perparva* p. 267, *sanctamariae* p. 268, **spp. n.**, Paraguay, *gomphrenae* and *catamarcensis* with var. p. 268, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*M. volk*

manni ab. n. *ventrifasciata*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 155.—*M. albifrons*, food habits, BURKILL J. As. Soc. Beng. 6 p. 102.

Megalopta cuprea Bolivia, *virgili* Brasil, **spp. n.**, FRIESE pp. 453-454 *Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.*

Melecta mauretaniensis Algier **sp. n.**, STRAND p. 78 *Rev. Zool. afric. 1.*—*M. formosana* **sp. n.** Formosa, COCKERELL p. 228 *Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.*—*M. armata*, larval history, SEMICHON *Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911* p. 372.

Melissina gen. n. *Eucerinae*, *viator* **sp. n.** India, COCKERELL p. 670 *Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.*

Melissodes opuntiella **sp. n.** Texas, COCKERELL p. 131 *Canad. Ent. 43.*—*M. dubitata*, COCKERELL p. 34 T.c.

Melitta (Brachycephalapis) californica, COCKERELL p. 672 *Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.*

Meroglossa tetraexantha **sp. n.** Solomon Is., COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 161.

Morgania appletoni **sp. n.** Somaliland p. 217, COCKERELL *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.*

Nomada africana **sp. n.** W.-Africa, FRIESE p. 675 *Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.*—*N. gyangensis* **sp. n.** Tibet, COCKERELL p. 176 *Entomologist 44.*—*N. secessa* **sp. n.** Formosa, COCKERELL p. 230 *Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.*—*N. belfragei xanthogaster*, *maculifrons comparata*, varr. n., p. 644, *ruficornis koebele* subsp. n. p. 645, *N. hakonensis* Japan p. 647, *N. (Melanomada) heleniella* Texas p. 648, **spp. n.**, *wheeleri engelmanniae* subsp. n. p. 649, *N. (Micronomada) mitchelli* **sp. n.** Texas, *M. (Holonomada) affabilis dallasensis* subsp. n., p. 654, *N. (Xanthidium) luteola bishoppi* subsp. n. p. 655, *victrix* **sp. n.** Texas p. 657, *N. (Gnathias) bella callura* subsp. n. Colorado p. 657, COCKERELL *Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.*—*N. (Xanthidium) perivincta* var. b. p. 236, *accepta* p. 237, *N. (Nomadula) frieseana* p. 237, *taraxacella*, *sayi*, p. 238, *mera* p. 239, **spp. n.**, Colorado, *xantholepis* p. 239, *N. (Gnathias) custeriana* p. 241, **spp. n.**, Arizona, *N. (Xanthidium) arizonica* p. 242, *osborni* p. 243, COCKERELL *Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.*—*N. wisconsinensis* p. 239, *cockerelli* p. 240, **spp. n.**, Wisconsin, GRAENICHER *Milwaukee Bull. Pub. Mus. 1.*

Nomadosoma gen. n. type *Pasites pilipes*, ROHWER Ent. News 22 p. 24 ff. 1-3.

Nomia schubotzi, bicornigera, spp. n., Central-Africa, STRAND pp. 147-148 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*M. capitata* sp. n. Deutsch S.W.-Afrika, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 223.—*N. russuloides* var. n. *clarior* p. 110, *sansibarica* sp. n. Sansibar p. 144, STRAND Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*N. stylopicata* p. 124, *reichardia* p. 127, *zuala* p. 130, *latifacies* p. 133, *macrotegula* p. 134, *Tanganyika, kigonserana* p. 125, *elephas* p. 131, *Nyassa, colona* p. 128 Kapland, *gorytoides* p. 129 Madagascar, *panganina* p. 135 O.-Afr., spp. n., *whiteana* var. n. *peteria* p. 126 Kapland, *garua* var. n. *interstitialis* p. 135 Guinea, STRAND Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*N. crawshayi* p. 220, *basutorum* p. 221, *Africa, kurandina, pseudoceratina*, p. 222, *stalker* p. 223, *melanoptera, muscosa*, Australia, p. 224, spp. n., *australica regis* subsp. n. N.W. Australia p. 221, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*N. lamellicornis, ruficrus*, spp. n., Transvaal, FRIESE p. 652 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*N. heymonsi* sp. n. Turkestan, FRIESE p. 135 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*N. mirabilis, planiventris, proxima*, Formosa, spp. n., FRIESE Verh. Z.B. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 123-128.—*N. spp. n.* India, *callichlora* p. 219, *eburnigera* p. 220, *karachiensis* p. 222, *albobobata* p. 225, *flavobobata* p. 226, *parcella* p. 227, *virgata* p. 229, *andrenina* p. 230, *ardjuna* p. 231, *perlucida* p. 232; subsp. n. N.W. India, *magretti enecta* p. 225, *nursei semifortis* p. 229; spp. n. Western India, *nasicana* p. 221, *phenacura* p. 223, *phenacopsis* p. 224, *halictura* p. 228; spp. n. Ceylon, *comberi* p. 223, *ustula* p. 231, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*N. lorentzi* sp. n. New Guinea, FRIESE Nova Guinea 9 p. 263.—*N. froggatti* sp. n. Solomon Isl., COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 165.—*N. howardi* p. 617, *mocetuzumae* p. 618, spp. n., Mexico, CRAWFORD Proc., U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*N. parcella* ♀, *pereziana* n. n. for *gracilipes* Pér., COCKERELL p. 186 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nomioides, taxonomy p. 236, *karachiensis* p. 235, *comberi* p. 236, spp. n., India, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Neocorynura manto, ligea, spp. n., Bolivia, SCHROTTKY p. 38 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Odontochlora cydippe sp. n. Brazil, SCHROTTKY p. 72 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Omachthes capicola sp. n. Kapland, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 223.

Osmia vogti sp. n. Tunis, FRIESE p. 137 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*O. mitsukurii* sp. n. Japan p. 639, *matsumuræ* sp. n. Japan, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 640.—*O. watsoni* sp. n. New Mexico p. 235, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*O. felti* sp. n. New York, COCKERELL Ent. News 22 p. 18.—*O. clarescens, basilissa*, p. 764, *platyura* p. 765, *regulina* p. 766, *granulosa* p. 767, spp. n., N. America, *O. hypocrita* to *Alcidamea*, COCKERELL p. 763 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. hesperella*, COCKERELL p. 389 Canad. Ent. 43.

Oxystoglossa jocasta p. 74, *pyrgo, ephyra*, p. 75, *theia* p. 77, *semiramis* p. 78, spp. n., Brazil, *thalia pauloënsis* subsp. n. p. 78, SCHROTTKY Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Panurgomia fuchsi, COCKERELL p. 671 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paracolletes dentiger p. 199, *fimbriatulus* p. 202, *turneri* p. 203, *nigroclypeatus* p. 204, *melbournensis* p. 205, *minulus* p. 206, spp. n., Australia, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Parasphcodes schomburgki, sextus, p. 239, *vulneratus* p. 240, *cirriferus* p. 421, *vau, basilautus*, p. 242, *callo-melittinus* p. 237, *contaminatus* p. 238, spp. n., Australia, COCKERELL T.C.

Pasites friesei n. n. for *ater* Fr. p. 217, COCKERELL T.C.

Perdita spp., list, COCKERELL Psyche 18 pp. 134-143.

Phiarus luctuosus sp. n. Asia Minor, *abdominalis* varr. n. *sanguinea* Turkestan and *rufa* Kaukasus, FRIESE pp. 140-142 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Pratobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus, birói* sp. n. Alai-Gebirge, VOGT pp. 49 & 51 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Proanthidium soliferum sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 180 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. kashgarensis* sp. n. Chinese Turkestan

p. 250, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Prosopis aterrima, atriceps, junodi, quinquedentata, Transvaal, *gigas* Eritrea, **spp. n.**, FRIESE pp. 129–132 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*P. rubriplagiata* var. n. *rustipedoides*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 135.—*P. mediolucens* **sp. n.** Formosa, COCKERELL p. 233 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. ferruginea* **sp. n.** New Guinea, FRIESE Nova Guinea 9 p. 262.—*P. telepora* p. 213, *melitina* p. 214, **spp. n.**, U.S., LOVELL Ent. News 22.—*P. spp. n.*, *potens* Quebec p. 103, *conspiciua* Nevada p. 114, *fossata* Louisiana p. 135, *cookii* Colorado p. 139, *calvus* California p. 143 figs., METZ Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*P. iheringi* **sp. n.** Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 71 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.—*P. cuscoana* **sp. n.** Peru, STRAND p. 156 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*P. xanthaspis* var. *bicuneata*, COCKERELL p. 769 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Psathyria burmeisteri catamarcensis subsp. n., SCHROTTKY p. 256 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Pseudagapostemon fluminensis **sp. n.** Brasilia, SCHROTTKY p. 38 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P. paulista* p. 82, *nasua* p. 83, **spp. n.**, Brazil, SCHROTTKY Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Psithyrus rupestris f. n. *buyssoni* Boro-Choro-Gebirge, VOGT p. 64 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.—*P. fernaldae* p. 164, *tricolor* p. 167, **spp. n.**, N. America, FRANKLIN Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Ptiloglossa ollantay **sp. n.** Peru, COCKERELL p. 287 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8

Rediviva subg. n. zu *Andrena*, *peringueyi* **sp. n.** Kapland, FRIESE p. 671 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Scapter terminalis var. n. *sculpturatus* Central-Africa, STRAND p. 149 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.

Sibiricobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, VOGT p. 60 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Soroensibombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, *soroensis* **sp. n.** Boro-Choro-Gebirge, VOGT p. 63 T.c.

Sphecodes africanus var. n. *delagoae*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. p. 136.—*S. chionospilus* **sp. n.** with var. *sanguinatus* India p. 217, COCKERELL

Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*S. japonicus* **sp. n.** Japan, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 638.—*S. formosanus* **sp. n.** Formosa, COCKERELL p. 228 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. profugus* **sp. n.** Queensland p. 244, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*S. shawi, heterus*, p. 212, *paraplesiatus* p. 213, **spp. n.**, U.S., LOVELL Ent. News 22.—*S. solonis* **sp. n.** p. 229 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Pub. Mus. 1.

Stelis carnifex **sp. n.** California, COCKERELL p. 769 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. louisae* **sp. n.** Louisiana p. 247, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Stenocolletes gen. n., *pictus* **sp. n.** Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 253 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Subterraneobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, *fertoni* **sp. n.** Alai-Gebirge, VOGT pp. 62–63 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Systropha aethiopica **sp. n.** O.-Africa, FRIESE p. 654 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*S. macronasuta* **sp. n.**, STRAND pp. 110 144 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*S. tropicalis* **sp. n.** Ceylon, COCKERELL p. 227 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Terrestribombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, VOGT p. 55 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Tetrachlora obesa **sp. n.** Mendoza, SCHROTTKY p. 255 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*T. thyras* p. 79, *deianira, creusa*, p. 80, **spp. n.**, Brazil, SCHROTTKY Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Tetralonia fraterna, kobrowi, nigropilosa, pulverosa, tenuifasciata, S.-Africa, *inermis, labrosa*, O.-Africa, **spp. n.**, FRIESE pp. 655–659 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*T. fumipennigera, capibia*, Kapland, *nyassana* Nyassa-Lee, **spp. n.**, STRAND pp. 111–112 & 144 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*T. leucopoda* **sp. n.** India, COCKERELL p. 183 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*T. mitsukurii* **sp. n.** Japan p. 257, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T. medicata* **sp. n.** Canada, COCKERELL p. 34 Canad. Ent. 43.—*T. phaceliae* **sp. n.** New Mexico p. 238, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*T. giloa* Holmb., SCHROTTKY p. 270 An. Soc. Argent. 68.

Tetraloniella aliena sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 184 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thygater; Geschlechtsdimorphismus, BERTONI & SCHROTTKY D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 402.

Thygatina gen. n., *fumida* sp. n. Ceylon, p. 237, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Triepeolus obliteratus sp. n. p. 242 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Pub. Mus. 1.—*T. rohweri* sp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL p. 668 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Trigona quagga, *jaecivora*, spp. n., Central-Africa, STRAND pp. 163–164 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*T. africana* var. n. *tanganyikae*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 158.—*T. erythra* var. n. *testaceichelis* Kamerun, STRAND p. 124 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*T. tescorum* p. 245, *topiorum* p. 246 Benguela, *cassiae* Queensland p. 247, spp. n., COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*T. sapiens* sp. n. Solomon Islands, COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 176.—*T. frontalis* Honduras, *cyaneus* Paraguay, spp. n., FRIESE p. 455 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*T. townsendi* sp. n. Peru, COCKERELL p. 286 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*T. jujuyensis* sp. n. Argentina, SCHROTTKY p. 39 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*T. cupira*, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 65–69 5 fig.

Xylocopa varr. n. Africa, *tanganyikae* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika p. 144, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30.—*X. amethystina sigiriana* subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 310 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*X. nitidiventris* = (*morawitzii* Pér.), *varians* *incarcum*, *morio callichlora*, subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 286 op. cit. 8.—*X. chinensis* sp. n. Fo-Kien, FRIESE Verh. ZB. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 123 128.—*X. tegulata* Bolivia, *conradsiana* O.-Afr., spp. n., p. 886, *X. flavorufa* var. n. *kristenseni* Abessinien p. 685, *X. rufitarsis* var. n. *namaquaensis* Kl. Namaqualand, *X. konowi* var. n. *albohirta* Kongo p. 687, FRIESE D. ent. Zs. 1911.

DIPLOPTERA = VESPIDAE, EUMENIDAE, MASARIDAE.

Vespidae des Küstenlandes, GRAEFFE Boll. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 54–58.

Recherches biologiques sur les guêpes solitaires d'Afrique, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 1911 pp. 476–480.

Abispa maculicollis sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 190.

Alastor hirtiventris sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON p. 193 T.c.—*A. rotundiceps*, *bicinctus*, *ruficeps*, spp. n., Paraguay, SCHROTTKY pp. 19–20 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*A. macrocephalus*, *paraguayensis*, spp. n., Paraguay, ZAVATTARI pp. 56–57 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Ancistrocerus densepilosellus, *apiciornatus*, spp. n., Japan, CAMERON p. 288 Entomologist 44.—*A. xanthodesmus* Catamarca p. 240, *microcynoeca* Mendoza p. 241, spp. n., SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argentina 68 1909.

Belonogaster buyssoni sp. n. Nigeria, MEADE-WALDO p. 99 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Campsomeris albopilosa sp. n. Formosa, ROHWEE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 480.

Discoelius pseudozetethus p. 466, *luederwaldti* p. 468, *bruneoniger* p. 469, *segmentalis* p. 472, *explicatus* p. 475, spp. n., Brazil, *peculiaris dives* subsp. n. p. 471, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.—*D. niger*, *brethesi*, spp. n., Paraguay, ZAVATTARI pp. 40–42 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Epitelia aculeata, habits, MEADE-WALDO p. 107 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eumenes tricoloratus, *strandii*, spp. n., *laevigatus* var. n. *maculatus*, Paraguay, ZAVATTARI pp. 48–51 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*E. megalospilus* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 194.—*E. maxillosa*, SCHUSTER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 27.

Hypodynerus melancholicus Catamarca, *joergensi* Mendoza, spp. n., SCHROTTKY p. 240 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*H. huancabambae*, *urubambae*, spp. n., *vestitus* subsp. n. *regularis* Peru, SCHROTTKY pp. 10–11 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Icaria insularis, *sericea*, *sexmaculata*, p. 188, *parvimaculata*, *longipetiolata*, p. 189, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*I. flavopicta* = (*ornaticeps* Cam.), *conservator* Sm. = (*Polybia limatula* Sm.), *festina* Sm. = (*zonata* Cam.), p. 100, *I. flavobilineata* Cam. to *Polistes* p. 102, MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ischnogaster canaliculatus sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 190.

Jugurtia simpsoni sp. n. Gambia, MEADE-WALDO p. 448 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Labus swalei p. 451, *adelphus*, *fragilis* p. 452, *caffra* p. 453, *gambiensis* p. 454, spp. n., Africa, MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Masaris respiformis-subsp. n. *aegyptiacus*, MEADE-WALDO p. 447 T.c.

Metaparagia gen. n., *doddi* sp. n. Queensland, and *P. pictifrons* and *maculata*, MEADE-WALDO p. 748 T.c.

Mischocyttarus labiatus (= *Polybia melanaria* Cam.), MEADE-WALDO p. 100 op. cit. 7.

Monobia modesta p. 181, *scutellaris* p. 182, *lecointei* p. 183, Brésil, spp. n., DUCKE Rev. Ent. Caen 1910.

Montezumia bimaculata sp. n. Rhodesia, MEADE-WALDO p. 455 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nectarina cameroni n. n. for *Chartergus aztecus* Cam., MEADE-WALDO p. 112 op. cit. 7.

Nortonia viridipes sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 192.

Odynerus; Bauten, Eiablage, Beutetiere, Parasiten (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), MAL'ŤSEV Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 2 pp. 1-58 ff. 1-20.—*O. (Ancistrocerus) gowdeyanus* sp. n. Uganda, MEADE-WALDO p. 457 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. xanthozonus*, *lorentzii*, p. 191, *confraternus* p. 192, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*O. parachertergoides* Brésil sp. n., DUCKE p. 185 Rev. Ent. Caen 1910.

Ornepes silvicola sp. n. Sao Paulo, BRADLEY p. 131 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pachymenes imitans p. 188, *velutina* p. 189, Brésil, spp. n., DUCKE Rev. Ent. Caen 1910.—*P. peruanus* sp. n. Peru, SCHROTTKY p. 10 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Paragia hirsuta p. 749, *perkinsi* p. 750, spp. n., Queensland, MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Polistes melanopterus sp. n. p. 187 New Guinea, *tepidus* var. *batjanensis* var. n., CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*P. tristis* sp. n. Mombasa, *variabilis* var. n. *reginae* p. 101, *philippinensis*

Sauss. = (*nigritrons* Cam.), *tepidus* = (*malayanus* Cam.), *elegans* Sm. = (*simulatus* Sm.), p. 102, *actaeon* = (*limæ* Ih.), *humilis* = (*tasmaniensis* Sauss.), the Australian species, p. 103, MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. mertonii* sp. n. Aru-Ins., DU BUYSSON p. 227 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.—*P. pallipes*, habits, GIRAULT Bull. Wisconsin. Soc. 9 pp. 49-63.

Polybia (Parapolybia) persica p. 108, *escalerae* p. 109, Persia, *melaina* Uganda p. 110, spp. n., MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. pallipes* subsp. n. *cuzcoensis* Peru, SCHROTTKY p. 20 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Pseudomasaris coquilletti sp. n. California p. 555, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pterochilus seneconis Colorado p. 553, *leucotaenius*, *diversicolor*, p. 554, spp. n., N. America, ROHWER T.c.—*P. korbi* = (*aterrimus* Saund.), MEADE-WALDO p. 99 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Rhaphidoglossa punctata and *natalensis*, MEADE-WALDO p. 449 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rhynchium brevilineatum p. 286, *fukuii* p. 287, spp. n., Japan, CAMERON Entomologist 44.—*R. grayi* *neavei* subsp. n., MEADE-WALDO p. 456 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Stenancistrocerus algidus Mendoza sp. n., SCHROTTKY p. 241 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Stenodynerus maximus sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 239 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*S. anisitsi* subsp. n. *garleppi* Peru, SCHROTTKY p. 11 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Synagris flavomaculata sp. n. Africa, MEADE-WALDO p. 455 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Synoeca sp., habits, MEADE-WALDO p. 105 op. cit. 7.

Synocoides mocsaryi sp. n. Brésil, ZAVATTARI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 343.

Vespa crabro attaica p. 5, and *caspica* p. 6, var. n., *indosinensis* p. 8, *rubricornis* p. 10, spp. n., *velutina celebensis* p. 12, *megei* p. 13, *mediozonalis* p. 14, var. n., *multimaculata* sp. n. p. 14, *mongolica divergens* p. 16 and *flavata* var. n., *media lineolata* n. var. p. 17, PÉREZ Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 64.—

V. wilemani sp. n. Formosa, MEADE-WALDO p. 104 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*V. germanica, sylvestris*, genitalia ♂, NEWTON p. 64 pl. i Rep. Manchester Microsc. Soc. 1910.—*V. crabro*, Die Flugorgane, GRÖSCHEL Arch. Natg. 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 pp. 42–62 2 Taf.

Zethus anisitsi sp. n., *spiniventris* var. n. *obscurus*, Paraguay, ZAVATTARI pp. 45–47 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*Z. (Zethusculus) schrottkyanus* sp. n. Brazil, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 p. 465.

FOSSORIA.

Typen Tourniers, Brullés, Lepeletiers und Schencks, SCHULZ Soc. entomol. pp. 57–59 63–64 67–68.

Algerian *Sphegidae*, SAUNDERS & MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911 pp. 62–135.

Fossore des Küstenlandes, GRAEFFE Boll. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 41–53.

Ethological notes; MERCET Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 457–464.

Cemonus und *Lipara*-Gallen, MÜLLER Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 105–113.

Aelurus atratus sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 197.

Agenia heterospila p. 198, *lorentzi* p. 199, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON T.c.

Ageniella annecta sp. n. Virginia p. 233, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Amicocentrum n. n. für *Megacentrus* Szépl. 1905, SCHULZ p. 88.

Ammobia Billberg; syn. *Proterosphex* p. 153, ROHWER Psyche 18.

Ammodromus ingenuus = (*El. fasciata* Br.), TURNER p. 605 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ammophila friedrichi sp. n. Misiones, SCHROTTKY p. 244 Ann. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*A. rufipes* var. n. *obscura* Mawambi, BISCHOFF p. 220 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.

Ampulex fasciatus, habits, PICARD Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 113 fig.

Aporinellus rufus p. 230, *laticeps* p. 230, spp. n., Colorado, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Brethesia nom. n. for *Pepsis*, SCHROTTKY p. 243 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Caenophylax n. n. für *Neophylax* Ashm. 1900, SCHULZ p. 88 Zool. Ann. 4.

Ceratophorus grinnelli utahensis subsp. n. Utah p. 562, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Cerceris eatoni p. 85, *nitrariae* p. 89, *tristior* p. 91, spp. n., Algeria, *dacica* var. n. *opulenta* p. 82, MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*C. barbifera* sp. n. Kasindi, BISCHOFF p. 222 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*C. fukaii* sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 482.—*C. venusta* var. n. *keiensis*, STRAND p. 232 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.—*C. umbelliferarum* Paraguay, *garleppi* Peru, spp. n., SCHROTTKY pp. 28–29 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*C. catamarcensis* p. 246, *versicolor* p. 247, *rugulosa* p. 248 with f. *dismorphia*, spp. n., Catamarca, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Chlorion (Palmodes) rufiventris opuntiae var. n. Texas p. 557, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Crabro; Biologie (Holländisch), BOUWMAN Levende Natuur 16 pp. 121–126 & 173–177 199–204.—*C. sayi* n. n. for *sextmaculatus* Say, COCKERELL p. 61 Entomologist 1910.—*C. (Rhopalum) oceanicus*, *C. (Dasypoctus) scotti*, spp. n., Seychelles, TURNER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. (Solenius) townsendi* p. 563, *C. (Hoplocrabro) novanus* p. 564 Mexico, *schwarzi* Guatemala p. 563, spp. n., ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*C. riveti* sp. n., *gayi* var. n. *aequadoricus* Ecuador, STRAND pp. 152–154 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Cryptocheilus incitus sp. n. Texas p. 234, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Didineis nigricans sp. n. Biskra, MORICE p. 111 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. vierecki* n. n. for *crassicornis* Viereck, ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 4.

Dielis glaucocincta sp. n. Ruanda. BISCHOFF p. 217 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.

Diodontus afer sp. n. Algeria, MORICE p. 69 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. bidentatus* sp. n. New Brunswick p. 560, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Discolia lorentzi sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 196.

Eirone marginicollis sp. n. Port Darwin, TURNER p. 604 Ann. Nat. 8.

Elachistocentrum n. n. für *Microcentrus* Szépl. 1905, SCHULZ p. 89 Zool. Ann. 4.

Elaphroptera intaminata var. = (*arcuata* Turn. = *holomelas* André), TURNER p. 608 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Elis (*Mesa*) *ruficeps*, allies p. 303, *E. (M.) ametalla* Nyasaland p. 305, *E. varicolor* Brazil p. 306, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*E. (Mesa) pyxidata* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 617, *andina* = (*immaculata* Schr.), *ameghinoi* Br., p. 618, TURNER op. cit. 8.

Enoplotindenius subgen. n. vide *Lindenius*.

Episyrion atrytone sp. n. Texas p. 229, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Epomidiopteron elegantulum Sm., TURNER p. 306 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eucyrtothynnus; composition, *keymonsi* sp. n. Tucuman, TURNER p. 300 T.c.—*E. avidus* = (*El. bruchii* Br.), *E. anisitsi* = (*El. paraguayensis* and *paranensis* Br.), *inferna* = (*El. tucumana* Br.), *E. rubescens fiebrigi* subsp. n., TURNER p. 606 op. cit. 8.

Eurokweria n. n. for *Aeolothynnus* Turner, *pentadonta* p. 608, *myola* p. 609, *compressiceps* p. 611, *immitis* p. 612, spp. n., Queensland, TURNER T.c.

Gonostigmus gen. n. p. 559, *typicus* sp. n. Mexico p. 560, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Gorytes (*Harpactus*) *delicatus* sp. n. Biskra, MORICE p. 114 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*G. effugiens* Port Natal, *rufithorax* Kapland, spp. n., *vicarius* var. n. *karooensis*, BRAUNS Verh. Z.-B. Ges. 61 pp. 134–138.—*G. (Pseudoplisus) venustiformis* p. 568, *G. (Hoplisus) helianthi* p. 569, *G. neglectus* p. 567, *G. (Pseudoplisus) gyponacinus* p. 568, U.S., *G. (Hoplisoides) knabi* Mexico p. 569, spp. n., ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Hoplisus bruchi sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 245 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Larra sparsa sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 483.

Larropsis filicornis Texas p. 582, *portianus* New Mexico p. 583, spp. n., ROHWER op. cit. 40.

Lestica Billberg; syn. *Ceratocolus* p. 154, ROHWER Psyche 18.

Lindenius (*Enoplotindenius* subg. n.) *clypeatus* sp. n. Texas p. 562, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Megalomma melanozanthum Paraguay, *melanogaster* Peru, spp. n., SCHROTTKY pp. 27–28 Ent. Rdsh. 28.

Megistoproctus n. n. für *Megaproctus* Brullé 1846, SCHULZ p. 88 Zool. Ann. 4.

Mesocoelus n. n. für *Coelothorax* Ashm. 1898, SCHULZ p. 88 T.c.

Methoca plesioides sp. n. Span. Guinea, TURNER p. 389 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Miscophinus nigriceps sp. n. California p. 587, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Monedula, en Algérie, SERGENT Alger Bul. soc. sci. nat. 1 1910 pp. 81–82.

Myzine (*Pseudomeria* ?) *mogadorensis* sp. n. Morocco, TURNER p. 302 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. (Pseudomeria) newei* p. 614, *M. politissima* p. 615, *rufifrons* variation, *M. ? swalei* p. 616, spp. n., Africa, TURNER op. cit. 8.

Nitela capicola, Kapland, *costariensis* America, *merceti*, *promontorii*, Kapland, *schmidti* Costa Rica, *transvaalensis*, spp. n., BRAUNS Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 139–143.

Notoglossa catamarcensis sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 251 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Notogonia ornatitarsis sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 200.—*N. bella* sp. n. Panama p. 584, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*N. domingana* sp. n. Equador, STRAND p. 154 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Notogonidea nom. n. for *Notogonia* Costa type (*Tachytes nigra*) = *Larra pompiliiformis*, ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 234.

Nysson erubescens sp. n. Algeria p. 110, *epeliformis* var. n. *ditior* p. 109, MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. willowmorensis* sp. n. Kapland, BRAUNS Verh. Z.-B. Ges. 61 pp. 134–138.

Odontomutilla andromache var. n. *seminigrita* Mawambi, BISCHOFF p. 215 Ergebn. Deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.

Oxybelus acutissimus sp. n. Awakubi, BISCHOFF p. 226 T.c.

Palarus; classification and synonymy pp. 479–481, *nursei* Quetta p. 481, *confusus* Algeria p. 482, *comberi* Karachi p. 483, **spp. n.**, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. disputabilis* **sp. n.** Algeria, MORICE p. 108 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Pallosoma fulvognathus **sp. n.** Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 480.

Parelaephroptera rollei, ♀, TURNER p. 298 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Passalocus melanocrus **sp. n.** Texas p. 561, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pison speculare p. 371, *P. (Parapison) isolatum* p. 372, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, TURNER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*P. cressoni* **sp. n.** Nicaragua p. 570, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pisonopsis argentinus **sp. n.** Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 249 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Planiceps zikani **sp. n.** Brasilia, SCHROTTKY p. 20 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Podagritys polybia **sp. n.** Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 251 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Podium carolina **sp. n.** North Carolina p. 556, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pompiloides mocstus Texas p. 226, *rufibasis* New York p. 226, south-eastern U.S., *insolens* p. 226, *minora* p. 227, *parvulus* p. 227, *consimilis* p. 228, Colorado, **spp. n.**, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Pompilus bavinganus **sp. n.** Kamerun, STRAND p. 500 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*P. titicacaënsis*, *pisocënsis*, *riobambae*, **spp. n.**, Ecuador, STRAND pp. 146–150 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*P. primarius* p. 64, *iheringi* p. 65, **spp. n.**, Brazil, BRÉTHES Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Prionemesis subconicus **sp. n.** Kansas p. 556, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Prionemoides pallidipennis **sp. n.** Arizona p. 236, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Psammochares formosensis **sp. n.** Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 481.—*P. ithaca* New York p. 224, *bellicosus* Arizona p. 224, *astur* eastern U.S. p. 225, **spp. n.**, *gracili-*

cornis nom. n. for *tenuicornis* Bks. p. 225, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Psenulus (Neofoxia) townsendi **sp. n.** Peru, COCKERELL p. 272 Canad. Ent. 43.

Pseudagenia albofasciata, *testaceofacialis*, **spp. n.**, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 199.—*P. feroculis* Texas, *nigrella* south-eastern U.S. p. 232, **spp. n.**, var. *n. mexicana flavicoxa* Arizona, *mellipes adjuncta* Texas, Virginia, *mellipes interior* North Carolina, p. 233, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Pseudelaephroptera haarupi to *Anodontyra*, ♂, TURNER p. 299 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pseudomeria dakarensis **sp. n.** p. 230, BUYSSON Ac. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 64.

Psorthaspis subg. *n.* (*Pedinaspis*) type *Parapompilus laevifrons* p. 231, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Rhagigaster latisulcatus **sp. n.** Queensland, TURNER p. 602 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rhopalum bruchi **sp. n.** Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 250 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Salius argyriocephalus **sp. n.** Kiwu-See, BISCHOFF p. 218 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*S. ekoanus* **sp. n.** Kamerun, STRAND p. 499 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*S. elatensis* **sp. n.** Kei-Ins., STRAND p. 233 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.—*S. aequatoribus* **sp. n.** Equador, STRAND p. 144 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*S. gracilicornis* p. 66, *diffusus* p. 67, *carinatellus* p. 68, *limbatus* p. 69, **spp. n.**, Brazil, BRÉTHES Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Sapyga morawitzi **sp. n.** Persia, TURNER p. 309 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Sceliphron lorentzi **sp. n.** New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 201.

Scolia; synonymy and variation TURNER pp. 619–624 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. apicipennis*, *tessmanni*, **spp. n.**, Span. Guinea, TURNER pp. 390–391 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*S. (Dielis) palauensis* **sp. n.** Palau islds., TURNER p. 308 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Scotaena polistoides = (*El. diodon* Br.), TURNER p. 605 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sericopompilus plutonis **sp. n.** Texas p. 228, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Silaon mexicanus sp. n. Mexico p. 587, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Sphecius hemixanthopterus p. 125, *claripennis* p. 126, spp. n., Biskra, MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Sphex (*Calosphex*) *senilis* sp. n. Algeria, MORICE p. 75 T.c.—*S. mertoni* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND p. 231 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.

Spilothynnus tucumanensis S. America sp. n., TURNER p. 297 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. bituberculatus* = (*El. mendozana* Br.), *stygius* = (*El. melanosoma* Br.), TURNER p. 605 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. elegans*, ♀, SCHROTTY An. Soc. Argentina 68 p. 234 1909.

Stigmus conestogorum p. 557, *aphidiperda* p. 558, spp. n., Pennsylvania, *inordinatus hubbardi*, *fraternus coloradensis*, subspp. n., *fulvipes coquilletti* var. n. California, p. 559, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*S. nigricoxis* sp. n. Equador, STRAND p. 150 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Stizus acanthomerus p. 116, *zibanensis* p. 117, spp. n., Biskra, MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Szepligetia n. n. für *Tritoma* Szépl. 1909, SCHULZ p. 89 Zool. Ann. 4.

Tachysphex helianthi p. 570, *gillettei* p. 571, *argyrotrichus* p. 572, *johnsoni* p. 573, *opwanus* p. 574, *sphecodoides* p. 578, *maurus* p. 575, *fedorensis* p. 576, *leensis* p. 578, *wheeleri* p. 579, *coquilletti* p. 572, *neomexicanus* p. 575, *bruesi* p. 577, spp. n., N. America, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Tachytes superbiens sp. n. Algeria, MORICE p. 97 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*T. fundatus*, *auropilosus*, spp. n., Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 484.—*T. meraukensis* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 201.—*T. chrysocercus* Mexico, *xenopus* India, spp. n., p. 581, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T. mimeticus* sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTY p. 250 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Telephoromyia argentina Wey., TURNER p. 606 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thynnoturmeria; synonymy, ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 240.

Thynnus; composition, TURNER p. 301 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*T. papuanus* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 197.

Thyreopus venator, *T. (Blepharipus) melanius*, p. 565, *T. (Crossocerus) xanthognathus* p. 566, spp. n., Mexico, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Tiphia impia, *illithyia*, spp. n., Span. Guinea, TURNER pp. 389–390 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*T. gigantea* sp. n. Brazil, TURNER p. 307 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*T. meridionalis* = (*platensis* Br.) TURNER p. 619 op. cit. 8.—*T. femorata* life habits and stages of development, ADLERZ Ark. Zool. 7 p. 21.

Trachypus magnificus sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTY p. 246 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Trypoxylon bourgeoisi sp. n. Equador, STRAND p. 155 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*Trypoxylon* et *Psenulus*, POPOVICI-BAZNOȘANU Arch. zool. Paris 6 pp. xciii–ciii av. fig.

Xylocrabo stirpicola, GAHAN J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 431.

Zaspilothynnus obliquestriatus sp. n. Queensland, TURNER p. 613 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Zoyphium rufipes sp. n. North Queensland p. 585, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

FORMICIDAE.

A list of the type species of the genera and subgenera of *Formicidae*; WHEELER Ann. Ac. New York 21 pp. 157–175.

The genera of *Ponerinae*, with lists of the species, EMERY Gen. Inst. 119 125 pp. 3 pls.

Distribution and phylogeny; FOREL Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 81–100.

Heterogyna des Küstenlandes, GRAEFFE Boll. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 59–62.

Das Gehirn der Ameise; PRIETSCHKER Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 pp. 43–114 3 Taf.

Morphologie und Phylogenie von *Formica sanguinea*; VIEHMEYER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 427–441.

Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of ants, their guests and parasites; WHEELER J. *Animal Behaviour* **1** pp. 413-429.

Ant-life and termite-life; HOLMGREN Stockholm 1911 286 pp. 71 figs.

Orientation; CORNETZ pp. 153-173. SANTSCHI pp. 303-338 *Rev. suisse Zool.* **19**.

Beobachtungen an Ameisen; WACH NACH Berliner ent. Zs. **55** pp. 203-212.

Gargara genistae und *Formica cinerea*; ENSLIN Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. **7** pp. 19-21 56-58.

Acantholepis frauenfeldi var. n. *dolabella* var. n. *kantarcensis*, p. 351. FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne **47**.—*A. deplanatus* sp. n. Bukoba, STITZ p. 390 *Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp.* **3**.

Acanthomyrmex kochi sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea **9** p. 252.

Acropyga moluccana var. n. *opaca* Neu Guinea, STITZ p. 370 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin **1911**.—*A. moluccana* subsp. [n.] *mysolensis*, FOREL p. 285 S. B. Ak. München **41**.

Aenictus batesi sp. n. Kalabar, FOREL p. 255 S. B. Ak. München **41**.—*A. aitkeni* var. n. *dentata* p. 383, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne **47**.—*A. rixator* *congolensis* var. n. Congo, SANTSCHI p. 207 *Rev. Zool. afric.* **1**.—*A. aratus asiatica* var. n. Ceylan, FOREL p. 453 *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **19**.—*A. annae* p. 194, *trigonus* p. 195, *icarus* p. 197 with var. *incauta* p. 198, spp. n., Java, *clavitibia facetus* subsp. n. Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden **33**.

Amblyopopone cephalotes var. n. *maculata* Neu Seeland, STITZ p. 351 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin **1911**.

Anochetus jacobsoni sp. n. Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden **33** p. 193.—*A. mayri laeviusculus* subsp. n. p. 22, WHEELER Bull. Amer. Mus. **30**.—*A. madagascariensis obscurata* var. n., SANTSCHI p. 351 *Ann. Soc. ent. France* **79**.

Aphaenogaster testaceopilosa var. n. *depilis* p. 283, *sardoa* ♂, *gibbosa-mauritania* ♂, *crocea* var. n. *lenis*, *hesperia* sp. n. Canaries, p. 284, SANTSCHI *Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique* **55**.—*A. quadrispina* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea **9** p. 251.—*A. schmitzi* subsp. n. *japonica*, FOREL

p. 267 S.B. Ak. München **41**.—*A. sardoa amonica* n. var. p. 33, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. **1**.—*A. schwammerdami spinipes* var. n. Madagascar, SANTSCHI p. 123 *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **19**.—*A. sardoa*, KRAUSSE *Arch. Natg.* **77** 1 *Suppl.-H.* 1 p. 39.

Apterostigma calverti sp. n. Costa Rica p. 206, WHEELER *Psyche* **18**.—*A. steigeri* sp. n. p. 52 figs. 1-3, SANTSCHI. Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.

Atopomyrmex mocquersyi var. n. *curvispina* W.-Africa, FOREL p. 311 *Deutsche ent. Zs.* **1911**.

Atta (*Tachymyrmex*) *septentrionalis* var. n. Texas, *obscurior irrorata* p. 247, *obscurior crystallina* p. 247, *obscurior seminole* Florida p. 247, *vertebrata* New Jersey p. 246; *A. (T.) turritex caroli* subsp. n. Texas p. 248, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. **19**.—*A. (Trachymyrmex) desertorum* p. 98 f. 2, *arizonensis* p. 93 f. 1, spp. n., WHEELER *Psyche* **18**.—*A. coronata* var. n. *brunnea*, *aspera* subsp. n. *dimidiata*, *hederwaldti* sp. n., *olitrix* subsp. n. *lecta*, Brasil, FOREL pp. 291-295 *Deutsche ent. Zs.* **1911**.

Aztera adrepens sp. n. Paraguay, FOREL p. 284 S.B. Ak. München **41**.

Bondroitia subg. n. vide *Monomorium*.

Calomyrmex laevisimus var. n. *trochanteralis*, EMERY Nova Guinea **5** p. 536.

Camponotus ligniperda, Biologie, SCHMITZ D. ent. Nationalbibl. **2** pp. 166-168; Female genital organs, SZABÓ Állatt. Közlem. **10** pp. 83-96 pls. v-vii.—*C. boghossiani* n. sp. Mytilene p. 357, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne **47**.—*C. roubaudi* p. 365 fig. *limbiventris* p. 366 fig., spp. n., *maculatus melanocnemis*, *weissi*, p. 368, var. n., SANTSCHI *Ann. Soc. ent. France* **79**.—*C. maculatus cavallus* p. 211, *rufoglaucus paucipubens* and *r. pectita*, p. 212, *buchholzi furva* p. 213, *C. foraminosus benguelensis* p. 213, *perrisii crucheti* p. 215, *Benguela*, *jucundus* p. 216 Congo français, var. n., SANTSCHI *Rev. Zool. afric.* **1**.—*C. schoutedeni* sp. n., *carbo osiris* subsp. n., Congo da Lemba, FOREL p. 281 *Rev. Zool. afric.* **1**.—*C. gaullei* sp. n., *maculatus lividior* p. 128, *strangulatus* p. 129, *farmairei* p. 130, *imitator resinicolor* p. 133, var. n..

Madagascar, SANTSCHI Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*C. dolichoderoides* Borneo p. 51, *ominosus* p. 52, *greeni* p. 54, Ceylon, *hosei* p. 55 Borneo, *spp. n.*, *maculatus irritans inferior* Sarawak p. 48, *irritabilis winkleri* Borneo p. 51, varr. n., *maculatus intrans* Ceylan p. 49, *festinus ceteagus* Sumatra p. 50, *hosei minus* Borneo p. 56 subsp. n., FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*C. dedalus* p. 208 *sp. n.*, *vitreus* var. n. *oebalis* p. 208, *maculatus cliens* subsp. n. p. 210, Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.—*C. custodulus sp. n.*, *quadriceps* var. n. *nona*, Nova Guinea p. 537, *C. hastifer* p. 254, *glabrisquamis* p. 255, *spp. n.*, *maculatus* subsp. n. *novae-hollandiae* var. *papua*, p. 256, New Guinea, *C. maculatus* subsp. *fatuus* var. n. *frater* p. 258, EMERY Nova Guinea 9.—*C. maculatus legionarum sp. n.*, SANTSCHI p. 283 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55; var. n. *opica* Brasil, FOREL p. 311 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1910.—*C. quadriceps* var. n. *curvatus* Ralum, STITZ p. 372 S.B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*C. abdominalis* subsp. n. *nocens* p. 171, WHEELER Bull. Mus. Harvard 54.—*C. anthrax sp. n.* California p. 96, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*C. subsp. n.* south-western U.S.: *maculatus bulimosus* p. 308, *acutirostris primipilaris* p. 319 *mina zuni* p. 346, *maculatus dumetorum* p. 354, *abdominalis transvectus* p. 326; *spp. n.*, south-western U.S., *vafes* p. 315, *acutirostris* p. 317, *ulcerosus* p. 351, *bruesi* Texas and Mexico p. 349, *C. maculatus* varr. n. western U.S.: *vicinus* varr. pp. 303-308, *C. varr. n. fumidus spurcus* p. 315, *C. (Colobopsis) pylartes hunteri* p. 353, *C. herculeanus* nom. n. *modoc* for *C. pennsylvanicus semipunctatus* Forel, p. 333, *pennsylvanicus mahikan* for *C. herculeano-pennsylvanicus* p. 338. WHEELER Ann. Ac. New York 20.—*C. rufoglaucus* subsp. n. *zanzibaricus* Sansibar p. 287, *petersi* var. n. *janus* S.-Afr. p. 288, *maculatus* subsp. n. *schereri* Liberia p. 289, *C. m.* var. n. *pericles* Attica p. 290, *dofleini* S.-Afr. p. 291, *viehmeieri* Neu Guinea p. 292, *habereri* Japan p. 293, *spp. n.*, *claviscapus* var. n. *lehmanni* Amer. centr. p. 294, FOREL S.B. Ak. München 41.—*C. hermanni* p. 221, *obtritus* p. 222, *callistus* p. 223, *longipilis* p. 224 with var. *postangulata*, *sphenocephalus* p. 225, *spp. n.*, S. America, *germaini tacuruensis* subsp. n. p. 222, EMERY Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cardiocondyla montandoni sp. n. Roumania, SANTSCHI p. 657 Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.—*C. elegans* var. n. *leonorae* p. 337, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*C. emeryi mahdii* subsp. n. Khartum, KARAWAIEW Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 8.

Cataulacus luiæ sp. n. Kongo, FOREL p. 311 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. egenus sp. n.* p. 359 fig., *pygmaeus chariensis* var. n. p. 358, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Centromyrmex gigas sp. n., *brachycola* var. n. *paulina*, Brasil, FOREL p. 287 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Cremastogaster scutellaris var. n. *ionia* p. 340, *auberti* var. n. *atlantis* p. 341, *hellenica sp. n.* Athenes p. 342, *sordidula* var. n. *aeolie* p. 343, *C. ferruginea* var. n. *ulugurensis* p. 370, *coriaria* subsp. n. *fraudatrix* p. 376, *deformis* subsp. n. *vacca*, *longiclava* var. n. *placens*, *tumidula* subsp. n. *pia*, p. 384, *borneensis* subsp. n. *semitilana* p. 385, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*C. coelestis* p. 353, *angusticeps* p. 354, *amabilis* p. 355, *spp. n.*, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*C. laestrigon*, *granulata*, *diminuta*, n. varr., p. 43, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.—*C. brevispina mancocapaci* st. n. p. 280, *gabonensis* ♂ p. 281, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. similis sp. n.* Kiwu-See, STITZ p. 388, Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*C. striatula obstinata* p. 207, *wilweethi confusa* p. 208, Congo, varr. n., SANTSCHI Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. sordidula natalensis braunsi* p. 277, *africana theta* p. 278, varr. n., Afrique orientale, FOREL Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. egidyi ingvei* Java var. n., *rogenhoferi kerri* subsp. n. Siam, FOREL p. 284 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. batesi sp. n.*, *buchneri* subsp. n. *alligatrix* Alt Kalabar, *ferruginea* subsp. n. *musci-sapientiae* O.-Afr., *stadelmanni* var. n. *schereri* Liberia, *brevispinosa* var. n. *thalia* Paraguay, *limata* var. n. *levior* Amazonas, *victima* var. n. *pergens* Paraguay, pp. 270-274, FOREL S. B. Ak. München 41.—*C. desecta* Ceylon p. 27, *fraxatrix* Sarawak p. 29, *innocens* Borneo p. 30, *myops* p. 31, *captiosa* p. 37, Sarawak, *spp. n.*, *treubi vastatrix* Java p. 24, *modiglianii sarawakana* Sarawak p. 25, *egidyi* subsp. *spinozai hayvepana* Borneo p. 26, *rogenhoferi*

fictrix p. 27, *borneensis insula, harpyia*, p. 33, Sarawak, varr. n., *egidyi spinozai* p. 25, *borneensis symbia* p. 34, *novem, hosei*, p. 35, *capax* p. 37, Sarawak, subssp. n., FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*C. biroi quadriruga* Siam var. n., FOREL p. 455 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*C. rogenhoferi* var. n. *fabricans, jacobsoni* sp. n. Java, FOREL p. 201 Notes Mus. Leiden 33.—*C. meyeri* p. 534, *mesonotalis* p. 535, spp. n., New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5.—*C. weberi* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 9 p. 254.—*C. laevis* var. n. *bruesi* p. 169, Grenada, W.I., WHEELER Bull. Mus. Harvard 54.—*C. montezumia* var. n. *functa, goeldii* var. n. *stigmatica, distans* var. n. *rugiceps*, Brasil, FOREL pp. 300–301 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Cryptocerus laminatus subsp. n. *peruvianus*, FOREL p. 297 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. peltatus* subsp. n. *ellenriederi* Argentina p. 258, *multispinus* var. n. *amazonensis* p. 261, *denticulatus* var. n. *variegata* p. 262, Amazonas, FOREL SB. Ak. München 41.—*C. multispinosus inca* st. n., SANTSCHI p. 278 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Diacamma vagans varr. n. *papuanum, frontalis*, Neu Guinea, STITZ pp. 354–355 S.B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*D. rugosum* var. n. *moice* p. 377, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Dilocondyla gen. n. voisin de *Podomyrma*, *fouqueti* n. sp. Tonkin, p. 283, SANTSCHI Naturaliste 32.

Dinoponera grandis ♂, EMERY p. 219 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Diplomorium subg. n., *Bondroitia* typ. *lujae*, p. 398, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Dolichoderus taprobanae siamensis var. n., FOREL p. 285 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*D. taprobanae siamensis* and *borneensis* subssp. n. p. 46, FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*D. germani* subssp. n. *garbei, gibbosus* var. n. *integra*, Brasil, FOREL pp. 305–306 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*D. rosenbergi* sp. n. Ecuador, FOREL p. 282 SB. Ak. München 41.

Dorylus termitarius Congo Belge sp. n., WASMANN p. 111 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*D. nigritarsis* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 118 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*D. atriceps* var. n. *katanensis* Albert-Edward-See, STITZ p. 375 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*D. mœstus*

subsp. n. *schereri* Liberia, FOREL p. 254 SB. Ak. München 41.—*D. kohli minor* Benguela var. n., SANTSCHI p. 206 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*A. emeryi opacus*, ♂, FOREL p. 452 Rev. suisse zool. 19.

Dorymyrmex wolffhuegeli sp. n. Argentina, *pyramicus* subsp. n. *garbei* Brasil, *tener* varr. n. *chilensis* Chile, *richteri* sp. n. Buenos Ayres, FOREL pp. 306–308 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*D. pyramicus* var. n. *spuria*, *D. p.* subsp. n. *paranensis* Paraguay, FOREL p. 285 SB. Ak. München 41.

Echinopla australis var. n. *octodentata* Neu-Guinea, STITZ p. 381 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Eciton grassator, raptor, spp. n. Brasil, FOREL pp. 288–289 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*E. latidens* sp. n. Cayenne, SANTSCHI p. 113 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.—*E. spinolae* subsp. n. *obscurum* Patagonia p. 250, *mexicanum* subsp. n. *rosenbergi* Ecuador p. 256, FOREL SB. Ak. München 41.—*E. (Acamatus) luederwaldti* sp. n. Brazil, EMERY p. 220 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Engramma zimmeri sp. n. p. 370 Afr. or. allem., FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*E. stygium* sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 363 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Euponera castanea var. n. *striata* Neu Seeland, STITZ p. 356 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 6.

Formica fusca glebaria in Britain, CRAWLEY p. 96 Ent. Rec. 23.—*F. rufa alpina* var. n. p. 349 fig., SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*F. sanguinea*, complex slaveless colony, FOREL pp. 101–104 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—*F. (Proformica) nasuta* var. n. *striaticeps* p. 352, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Goniomma hispanicum tunicum var. *mitidifrons* n. var. p. 45, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.

Iridomyrmex cordatus protensus subsp. n. Sarawak p. 47, *cordatus fuscus waldoi* Siam, *jactans* Singapore, p. 48, varr. n., FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*I. cordatus waldoi* Siam var. n., FOREL p. 285 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*I. murinus* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5 p. 536.—*I. nitidus* var. n. *victorianus* Austral. p. 368, *I. angustus, sellatus*, spp. n., Neu Guinea, p. 369,

STITZ S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*I. scrutator* subsp. n. *batesi* Neu Guinea, FOREL p. 283 SB. Ak. München 41.

Lasius alienus and *niger*, distinguished, BONDROIT p. 11 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*L. mixtus* and its acarine parasites in Britain, DONISTHORPE pp. 236–238 Ent. Rec. 23.

Leptogenys tenuis sp. n. Kiwu-See, STITZ p. 376 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*L. kitteli* var. n. *transiens* Sarawak, FOREL p. 253 SB. Ak. München 41.—*L. theringi* sp. n. Brasil, FOREL p. 286 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Leptothorax (Temnothorax) antigoni Smyrne n. sp. p. 333, *exilis* var. *darii* n. var. Smyrne p. 334, *bulgaricus* s. sp. *aeolius* p. 334, s. sp. *smyrnensis* p. 335, s. sp. *graecus* p. 336, s. spp. n., FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*L. tenuispinus* sp. n. Tunis, SANTSCHI p. 285 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*L. pallidipes* p. 61, *naeviventris* p. 62, spp. n., Tunis, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.—*L. interruptus*, BONDROIT p. 12 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Liomyrmex carinata sp. n. Neu Guinea, STITZ p. 366 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Lioponera noctambula Tunis sp. n. p. 70, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.

Machaerogenys subg. n., *Leptogenys truncatirostris* For., EMERY p. 100 Gen. Ins. 118.

Macromischa laevissima sp. n. Mexico p. 205, WHEELER Psyche 18.

Megalomyrmex iheringi sp. n. Brasil, FOREL p. 304 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Melissotarsus insularis Madagascar sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 122 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.

Meranoplus hospes n. sp. N. S. Wales, FOREL Austral. Natural. 2 p. 51.

Mesomyrma subg. n. zu *Podomyrma*, STITZ p. 363 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Mesoxena; allied to *Echinopla*, EMERY p. 219 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Messor barbarus meridionalis grandinida n. var. p. 43, st. *mediorubra sublaeviceps*, *punctaticeps*, n. varr., p. 45, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1; var. n. *proba* S.-Afr., FOREL p. 266

SB. Ak. München 41; habits, BOUVIER pp. 237–248 Congr. Internat. Ent. 1; retour an nid, CORNETZ Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47 pp. xx–xxiii.—*M. oertzeni* var. n. *amphigena* p. 347, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Metapone gen. n. *Promyrmacinae* sect. n. p. 447, *greeni* sp. n. p. 449, Ceylon, FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 pl. xiv.

Monomorium coecum sp. n. (*Bondroitia* prov. subg. n.) Schweiz, FOREL p. 299 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*M. atomus procax* Singapore var. n., FOREL p. 23 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*M. talpa* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 9 p. 252.—*M. succineum* sp. n. Neu Seeland, STITZ p. 367 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*M. salomonis* Nest pp. 4–5, *bicolor nitidiventre* ♂, ♀ & ♀ Beschreibung pp. 5–7 ff. 1–2, Aegypten, Khartum, KARAWAIEW Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Myrmecocystus (Cataglyphis) viaticus var. n. *rufiventris* p. 353, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*M. bombycinus* var. n. *bruneipes*, SANTSCHI p. 287 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*M. cursor* subsp. n. *rockingeri* Tian Schan, FOREL p. 287 SB. Ak. München 41.

Myrmica rubra subsp. *kotokui* Japan, FOREL p. 268 SB. Ak. München 41; subsp. *champlaini europaea* var. n., Norvège, FOREL p. 457 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*M. schencki* ♂, *lobicornis* var. n. *arduennae*, BONDROIT p. 11 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Myrmicaria striata sp. n. Victoria-See, *eumenoides* var. n. *fusca* Ruwenzori, STITZ pp. 382–385 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Ocymyrmex weitzeckeri fortior, *transversus*, Benguela varr. n., SANTSCHI p. 209 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Odontomachus intermedius sp. n. Bukoba STITZ p. 378 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*O. angulatus* subsp. n. *praefectus*, *O. cephalotes* var. n. *ternatensis* Neu Guinea, FOREL p. 251 SB. Ak. München 41.—*O. gulosus* var. n. *nubila*, *ruficeps*, *cruenta* and *fusca*, varr. n., *ruficeps* var. *obtusa*, pp. 250–251, *imperator rufithorax* subsp. n., *aeneus* sp. n., New Guinea, p. 534, EMERY Nova Guinea 5.—*O. ruficeps* var. n. *yorkensis* Austral., STITZ p. 356 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Odontopelta subg. n., *Leptogenys turneri* For., EMERY p. 101 Gen. Ins. 119.

Oecophylla smaragdina var. n. *gracilior* Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 208.

Oligomyrmex oertzeni Forel var. n. *aeolis* p. 338, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*O. jacobsoni* sp. n. Semarang, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 199.

Oxyopomyrmex kruperi sp. n. p. 344 Salanique, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*O. santschii nitidior* n. var. p. 46, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.

Pachycondyla tridentata var. n. *exasperans* Malakka, *astuta* subsp. n. *cambodagana* Cambodia, FOREL p. 253 SB. Ak. München 41.—*P. incisa* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5 p. 533.—*P. barbata* sp. n. Austral., STITZ p. 355 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Parectatomma subg. n., *Ectatomma triangulare* Mayr, EMERY p. 44 Gen. Ins. 118.

Pheidole schmitzi Jerusalem sp. n., FOREL p. 455 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*P. silvestrii pullula* n. var. p. 53, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. aurivillii kasaiensis* subsp. n., FOREL p. 279 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. prelli* sp. n. Mombasa p. 357, *caffra* var. n. *amoena* p. 365, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. megacephala* var. n. *angulata* Kiwu-See and *speculifrons* Victoria-See, STITZ pp. 385–386 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*P. havilandi* Sarawak p. 38, *plinii* Singapore p. 40, *aristotelis* p. 43 Sarawak, spp. n., *sauberi sarawakana* subsp. n. p. 45 Sarawak, FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*P. javana* subsp. *jubilans* p. 202, *jacobsoni* p. 203, subsp. n., *rinae* var. n. *mala* p. 205, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.—*P. transfigens* sp. n. Neu Guinea *sculpturata* var. n. *areolata* S.-Afr., *termitephila* subsp. n. *liberiensis* Liberia, FOREL pp. 268–270 SB. Ak. München 41.—*P. (Ceratopheidole) bluntschlii* n. sp. Sumatra, *havilandi* var. n. *sapuna*, p. 373, *huberi* sp. n. p. 374, var. n. *perakensis* p. 376, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. beauforti* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5 p. 535.—*P. arizonica* Arizona sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 3 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*P. tricon-*
(n-9186 j)

stricta var. n. *bruesi* p. 169 Grenada, W.I., WHEELER Bull. Mus. Harvard 54.—*P. tisiphone* sp. n. Mexico p. 203, WHEELER Psyche 18.—*P. caribbaea* p. 23, *P. (Ceratopheidole) hecate* p. 26, spp. n. *hecate malevola* subsp. n. p. 27, Jamaica, WHEELER Bull. Amer. Mus. 30.—*P. guillemi mulleri* var. n. *gustavi*, *injuncta*, *P. fallax* subsp. n. *puttemansi*, *P. radoszkowskii* var. n. *saviozae* Brasil, FOREL pp. 302–304 D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911.—*P. riveti* sp. n. Ecuador, SANTSCHI p. 278 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pheidologeton affinis var. n. *spinosior* p. 372, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Plagiolepis tenella Congo sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 210 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. tenella* sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 364 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*P. pygmaea-schmitzi* ♂, *pygmaea* var. n. *barbara*, SANTSCHI p. 286 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*P. pygmaea* var. n. *minu* p. 350, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Platythyrea clypeata sp. n. p. 378 Pays de Moïs, FOREL T.c.—*P. crucheti* Benguela sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 205 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Podomyrma castanea p. 358, *obscura* p. 362, Austral., *cataulacoidea* p. 364, spp. n., *P. ruficeps* var. n. *thoracica* p. 360 Neu Guinea, STITZ S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Polyergus rufescens, Biologie, EMERY Biol. Centrbl. 31 pp. 625–642; *samurai* subsp. n. Japan p. 110 f. 1, YANO Psyche 18.

Polyrhachis rastellata demangesi n. st. p. 284, SANTSCHI Naturaliste 32.—*P. maynei* Congo sp. n., FOREL p. 282 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. gestroi* var. n. *rufiventris*, *paromelus* s. sp. n. *tobias*, p. 391, *textor* var. n. *charpillioni* p. 392, *frauenfeldi* s. sp. n. *sanguinea*, *plato* n. sp. Sumatra, p. 393, *spinosa* s. sp. n. *calypso* p. 394, *furcata* s. sp. n. *pahangana*, *exasperata* var. n. *oblita* p. 395, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. acantha kerri* var. n. Siam, FOREL p. 286 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. biloba* p. 58, *aspasia* p. 59, Sarawak, *diotima* Borneo p. 61, *xanthippe* Ceylan p. 61, spp. n., FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*P. lilianae* p. 213, *orpheus* p. 216, spp. n., *schang* var. n. *parvicella*, *solmsi* var. n. *multicella*, p. 214, *murina selecta* n. subsp. p. 215, Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.—*Polyrhachis*; of Japan,

5 species (Japanese), YANO Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 249-256 pl.—*P. furcula* p. 537, *beauforti*, *aurita*, spp. n., *mucronata* var. n. *janthinogaster*, *bicolor comata* subsp. n., p. 538, New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5.—*P. continua hirsutula*, *alpheus rufiventris*, varr. n., p. 256, *reclinata* sp. n. p. 259, New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 9.—*P. antoniae* p. 372 Neu Guinea, *cataulacoidea* p. 377 Sidney, spp. n., *P. sericata* var. n. *nitidiventris*, *P. relucens* var. n. *fusca*, *P. labella* var. n. *obliqua*, p. 375, *P. conops* varr. n. *spinifera* and *cuspidata* p. 376, *P. hostilis* var. n. *arcuata* p. 378, *P. variolosa* var. n. *curvispina* p. 379, *P. rastellata* var. n. *major* p. 381 Neu-Guinea, STITZ S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*P. semiplota* subsp. n. *hestia* Austral., *sericata* subsp. n. *glabra* Neu Guinea p. 295, *biroi* var. n. *paprika* Waigiou p. 296, *furcata* var. n. *bankensis* Insel Banka p. 297, *variolosa* var. n. *waigiouensis* Waigiou, *sexspinosa* subsp. n. *rhea* Ceram, *sappho* Sumatra, p. 299, *batesi* p. 301, *hera* p. 302 Ceram, spp. n., FOREL SB. Ak. München 41.

Ponera dulcis aemula var. n., SANTSCHI p. 351 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*P. ergatandria* subsp. n. *bondroiti*, *inexorata* var. n. *inexpedita*, Süd-Amer., FOREL p. 285 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*P. ergatandria*, BONDROIT p. 14 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Prenolepis (Nylanderia) nettae sp. n. p. 387 Pays de Moïs, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. weissii* Congo sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 210 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. jägerskiöldi* ♂, ♀ and ♀, Kairo, KARAWAIEW Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 9 f. 3.—*P. acuminata* sp. n. Mexico, FOREL p. 309 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pristomyrmecia subg. n., *Myrmecia mandibularis* Sm., EMERY p. 21 Gen. Ins. 118.

Promyrmecia subg. n., *Myrmecia aberrans* For., EMERY p. 19 T.c.

Pseudolasius emeryi Birmanie sp. n., FOREL p. 286 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. martini* sp. n. p. 389 Malacca, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. signatus* sp. n. Neu Guinea, STITZ p. 370 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*P.*; revision, pp. 213-219, *mayri* p. 215, *allax* Java, *binghami* India, p. 216, *bedoti* Amboina ? p. 217, spp. n., EMERY Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pseudomyrma mutilloides subsp. n. pupa Amazonas, *kurokii* var. n. *rufiventris* Paraguay, *dolichopsis* var. n. *implicata* Amazonas, *levigata* subsp. n. *kitschettii* Columbia and *osura* Costarica, *ethica*, *simoides*, spp. n., Amazonas, FOREL pp. 274-281 S.B. Ak. München 41.

Rhytidoponera araneoides var. n. *arcuata*, *R. cornuta* var. n. *fusciventris*, *R. mayri* var. n. *laevior*, *rotundata* Austral., STITZ pp. 352-353 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*R. subcyanea transversiruga* p. 532, *intricata* p. 533, subsp. n., New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5.

Sericomyrmex scrobifer sp. n. Brasil, FOREL p. 296 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Sima mocquerysi emacerata st. n., SANTSCHI p. 352 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S. prelli* sp. n. Monga p. 365, *emeryi* (= *capensis* Em.) n. sp., *natalensis* var. n. *usumbarensis*, p. 367, *cuitensis* n. subsp. p. 368, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*S. mocquerysi* varr. n. *elongata* Bukoba and *lutea* Kiwu-See, *gerdae* sp. n. Amani, STITZ pp. 378-381 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*S. oberbecki* Congo sp. n., FOREL p. 275 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*S. arrogans* p. 117, *diana* p. 119, *flexuosa* p. 120, Madagascar, spp. n., SANTSCHI Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*S. demens* sp. n. Madagascar, SANTSCHI p. 282 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Solenopsis pylades itinerans var. n. Afrique or., FOREL p. 276 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*S. tridens* sp. n. Brasil, *wasmanni* subsp. n. *transformis* Paraguay, FOREL p. 298 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Strumigenys normandi Tunis sp. n. p. 71 fig., SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.—*S. alluaudi* p. 360, *cognata* p. 362, spp. n., SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S. batesi* sp. n. Amazonas, FOREL p. 264 SB. Ak. München 41.—*S. alberti nigrescens* var. n., WHEELER p. 28 Bull. Amer. Mus. 30.

Tapinoma subtile Madagascar sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 125 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*T. andamanense capsicola* subsp. n. Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 205.

Technomyrmex andrei var. n. *schereri* Liberia, FOREL p. 283 SB. Ak. München 41.—*T. aberrant* (sic) Madagascar sp.

n., SANTSCHI p. 127 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.

Tetramorium caespitum varr. *barien-sis* Apulie p. 331, *chefketi* Bosphore europ. p. 332, *sarkissiani* Bithynie p. 332, *laevior* Bosphore europ. Bithynie p. 333, n. varr., FOREL Lausanne Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 47.—*T. caespitum* *davidi* subsp. n. Jerusalem, FOREL p. 285 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*T. magitae* nec *mayitae*, FOREL p. 62 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*T. squaminode* p. 356 fig. 2, *tersum* fig. 1 p. 357, spp. n., *setuliferum* *cucalense* var. n. p. 356, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*T. kivuense* sp. n. Kiwu-See, STITZ p. 386 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*T. degener* (*sikorae* For.), *xantogaster*, Madagascar, spp. n., SANTSCHI p. 124 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*T. silvestrii* Arizona sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 6 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Trachymesopus subg. n., *Euponera stigma* Fabr., EMERY p. 84 Gen. Ins. 118.

Trichomyrmex wroughtoni India sp. n., FOREL p. 453 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.

Triglyphothrix marthae sp. n. San-sibar, FOREL p. 265 SB. Ak. München 41.

Turneria frenchi sp. n. Australia, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 207.

Vollenhovia escherichi p. 198 sp. n. Ceylon, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.

CHRYSIDIDAE.

Swedish insect fauna *Chrysididae*, AURIVILLIUS Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 1-12.

Chrysis cretica Crete sp. n., MOCSÁRY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 316.—*C. dolico-stoma* sp. n. p. 228, BUYSSON Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 64.—*C. aglaja* Africa, *arabica* Arabia, *bidens* Bolivia, *javana* Java, *lobata* America centr., *longipilis* Turkestan, *pocilopus* Orange, *relegata* Sydney, *reticulata* Brasilia, *tumida* Erythraea, *senidens* Victoria, *variipes* India, spp. n., MOCSÁRY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 464-474.—*C. fukaii* sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 478.—*C. brachypyga*, *sampaizi*, p. 100, *brevi-spina* p. 102, *confusa* p. 103, Parà spp. n., DUCKE Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*C. ignita*, Metamorphose (Russ. +

deutsch. Res.), MALÝŠEV Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 2 pp. 36-39 57 f. 16.

Chrysogona areolata sp. n. Mexico, *quadriramosa* Peru, spp. n., MOCSÁRY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 463-464.

Ellampus assamensis Assam, *chilen-sis* Chile, *cupratus* Turkestan, *herbstii* Chile, *laevigatus* Turcomania, spp. n., MOCSÁRY pp. 443-445 T.c.—*E. pul-cricollis* Brasile sp. n., DUCKE p. 113 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Hedychrum aztecum Mexico, *colonium* Erythraea, *consobrinum* Africa or., *ecuadoricum* Ecuador, *formosanum* Formosa, *gracilentum* India or., *incarum* Peru, *laevigatum* Terra Capensis, *marianum* Sibiria, *natalense* Natal, *provinciale* Erythraea, *punctulatum* Terra Capensis, *shiratiense* Africa or., *striatum* Malacca, *theresia* Bolivia, spp. n., MOCSÁRY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 450-461.

Holopyga almasyana Turkestan, *amoena* Syria, *biroi* Tunisia, *colonialis* Erythraea, *elegans* Smyrna, *facialis*, *hyalinata*, Erythraea, *kuthyana* Asia minor, *mexicana* Mexico, spp. n., MOCSÁRY pp. 445-450 T.c.

Spintharis annulipes California, *nearctica* Arizona, spp. n., MOCSÁRY pp. 462-463 T.c.

ICHNEUMONIDAE.

Genera of some subfam. (see title) with lists of the species, 2 genn. n., 3 spp. n., SZÉPLIGETI Gen. Ins. 114 99 pp. 2 pls.

For numerous synonyms, not reproduced below, vide MORLEY pp. 211-213 Entomologist 44.

Synonymie von mir beschriebenen Ichneumoniden, HABERMEHL Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 341-342.

Hymenoptera parasitica, deren Studium, Lebensweise, Eiablage etc. (Russ.), ŠEVYREV St. Peterburg 1911 pp. 1-60 ff. 1-11.

Hymenopt. parasites of *Coleoptera*, supplement, ELLIOTT & MORLEY Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911 pp. 452-476.

Finds of parasitic Hymenoptera Sweden, NORDENSTRÖM Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 47-50.

Gezogene Ichneumoniden aus Südfinnland, ROMAN Entomol. Tidskr. pp. 201–202.

Les parasites de la mouche des olives en Tunisie, MARCHAL Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 215–218 av. fig.

Parasites of *Plusia gamma*, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 pp. 287–319.

Acanthocryptus braunsi sp. n. Kroatien, LANGE p. 541 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Acrogoniella n. n. für *Acrogonia* Kriechb. 1896, SCHULZ p. 23 Zool. Ann. 4.

Acronus melanarius sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 180.

Aethriella n. n. für *Aethria* Tosq. 1903, SCHULZ p. 33 Zool. Ann. 4.

Alomya minor sp. n. Deutschl., ULBRICHT p. 53 Soc. entom. 26.

Aliada gen. n. *Cryptini* p. 176, *spilocephala* p. 177 sp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Amblyteles? *triangulifer* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 232.

Androna gen. n. *Ophionini* p. 185, *basiornata* p. 189, *flaviceps* p. 187, *flavoorbitalis* p. 189, *fuscicornis*, *latimaculata*, p. 188, *spilopus* p. 187, *variventris* p. 186, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Anempheres diaphaniae sp. n. North Carolina, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 188.

Anilastus tricoloripes sp. n. Europe p. 478, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*A. henscheli*, SMITS VAN BURGST Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 14.

Anunda gen. n. *Ophioninarum*, *pilosella* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 231.

Apechoneura paraguayensis sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 34.

Araeoscelis n. n. für *Ischnopus* Kriechb. 1898, SCHULZ p. 38 Zool. Ann. 4.

Banchus falcatorius var. n. *luteofasciatus* Ungarn, ULBRICHT p. 151 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Barycnemis plankuchi sp. n. Böhmen, LANGE p. 543 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Barytatocephalus n. n. für *Barycephalus* Brauns 1895, SCHULZ p. 23 Zool. Ann. 4.

Brachycryptus tristis sp. n. Ungarn, LANGE p. 541 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Campoletis gen. n. (Foerster) *Limnerium* (*Campoletis*) *prodeniae* sp. n. Ohio p. 190, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Campoplex transvaalensis sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 183.—*C. watertoni* sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 182 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.—*C. charitis* sp. n. Argentina, SCHROTTKY Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 34.

Camptolynx gen. n. *Hemitelini*, *fuscipennis*, *quadrispinosus*, *striatus*, spp. n., Ceylon, CAMERON pp. 252–254 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Certonotus lorentzi p. 204, *foveatus* p. 205, *rufipes* p. 206, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Charops peronatus p. 183, *latiannulatus* p. 184, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Conopyge flavipes sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 158.

Cratocryptus und *Cubocephalus*, Revision, HABERMEHL D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 pp. 601–631.—Ueber einige Typen der Thomsonischen Gattungen *Cratocryptus* und *Stenocryptus* im Vergleich mit einigen Typen der Gravenhorstischen Gattungen *Cryptus* und *Phygadeuon*, HABERMEHL D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 431–433.—*C. kriegeri* sp. n. Deutsch. p. 605, *thomsoni* n. n. für *furcator* Thoms. p. 606, HABERMEHL D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. fasciatipennis* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 229.

Cremastus hymeniae sp. n. Hawaiian Islands, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 189.

Cryptanura interrupta p. 169, *fasciatipennis*, *curtisipina*, p. 170, *cinctipes*, *albispina*, p. 171, *ornatipennis* p. 172, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Crypturus albicinctus sp. n. Ungarn, LANGE p. 544 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Cryptus chenanus sp. n. Deutschl.,
ULBRICHT p. 145 Arch. Naturges.
77 1.

Ctenopelma pilosum sp. n. Ungarn,
LANGE p. 546 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Cubocephalus silesiacus sp. n.
Deutschl., HABERMEHL p. 630 D. ent.
Zs. 1911.

Daictes gen. n. (Foerster = *Isotima*
Foerster), VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation.
Mus. 40 p. 193.

Delomerista strandi sp. n. Norwegen,
ULBRICHT p. 149 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Drepanoctonus gen. n. *Metopiini*
Kriechbaumer, *tibialis* sp. n. Deutschl.
und Österreich, PFANKUCH p. 688 D.
ent. Zs. 1911.

*Echthromorpha pallidilineata, palli-
diceps*, spp. n., Solomon Islands,
CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36
pp. 361-2.

Eiphosoma septentrionale sp. n. Penn-
sylvania, BRUES Psyche 18 p. 22 f. 11.

Enicospilus ancilospilus p. 213, *stimu-
lator, novae-guineae, albobalteatus*, p.
214, *caenospilus* p. 215, spp. n., New
Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—
E. salomonis sp. n. Solomon Islands,
CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36
p. 361.—*E. guyanensis* p. 179, *parvifas-
ciatus, maculiceps*, p. 180, spp. n.,
Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc.
Demerara 1.

Ephialtes sternoleucus sp. n. Ungarn,
LANGE p. 544 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Epimeces latifasciatus, fuscipennis,
spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric.
Soc. Demerara 1 p. 176.

Epirhyssa maculiscutis p. 203, *albo-
lineata* p. 204, spp. n., New Guinea,
CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Eremotylus szepligetii sp. n. Paraguay,
SCHROTTKY Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 34.

Eripternus setosus, tarsalis, spp. n.,
Hungary, SZÉPLIGETI p. 10 Gen. Ins.
114.

Eristicus salomonis, froggattii, spp. n.,
Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn.
Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 358 359.

Erythromesostenus gen. n. *rufus* sp. n.
N. S. Wales, CAMERON p. 334 T.c.

Erythropimpla flaviceps p. 206, *bas-
alis* p. 207, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON
Nova Guinea 9.

Eutanygaster gen. n. *Campoplegini*
p. 182, *brevipennis* sp. n. p. 183 Guiana,
CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Exetastes, SCHIRMER Ent. Rdsch.
28 p. 71.

Exochus britannicus sp. n. England,
MORLEY p. 43 Ichn. brit. 4.

Fislistina sepicana sp. n. Neu Guinea,
STRAND p. 89 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Gabunia tessmanni p. 539, *nyassensis*
p. 544, *togoensis* p. 550, spp. n., Africa,
KRIEGER Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Glodianus pallidiceps, lissonotus, p.
173, *ornatitarsis, xanthostomus*, p. 174,
pallidipalpis p. 175, spp. n., Guiana,
CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Hadrodactylus schmiedeknechti sp. n.
Ungarn, LANGE p. 546 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Hemiphatnus gen. n. *Mesostenini*,
nigripalpis sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON
Entomologist 44.

*Hemiteles meuseli, 4-maculatus, scu-
tellator*, spp. n., Kroatien, LANGE pp.
542-543 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Henicospilus pallidiceps p. 181,
transvaalensis p. 182, spp. n., S. Africa,
CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Holcichneumon gen. n. *testaceus* sp. n.
S. Africa, CAMERON p. 175 T.c.

Homocidus n. n. for *Homoporus* Th.
p. 87, *emarginatus* sp. n. Scotland p. 108,
MORLEY Ichn. brit. 4.

Homotropus albopinctus, similis, spp.
n., Erzgebirge, LANGE p. 545 D. ent.
Zs. 1911.

Hybophorellus n. n. für *Hybophorus*
Tischb. 1875, SCHULZ p. 36 Zool. Ann. 4.

Hymenobosmina verimaculata sp. n.
N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc.
N.S.W. 36 p. 336.

Hyperallus gen. n. (Foerster) *cali-
roae* sp. n. Louisiana, VIERECK p. 189
Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Hyposoter disparis sp. n. Europe p.
478, VIERECK T.c.

Ichneumon transvaalensis sp. n. S.
Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2
p. 174.—*I. aciculator* = *pachymerus* ♂
(Russ.), ŠEVYREV St. Petersburg 1911
pp. 42-43.

Joppa (Microjoppa) macrospila sp. n.
Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc.
Demerara 1 p. 159.

Lienella annulata sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 179.

Limnerium bombycivorum, *tasmanianse*, spp. n., Tasmania, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 335-6.

Lissopimpla rufipes sp. n. Solomon Islands, CAMERON p. 363 T.c.

Lorentzia gen. n. *Xoridinorum*, p. 210, *flavomaculata* sp. n. New Guinea p. 210, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Macrojoppa californica sp. n. California, CAMERON p. 35 Soc. entom. 26.—*M. parviceps* sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 159.

Mastrus gen. n. (Foerster), VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 194.

Mater n. n. für *Plesiophthalmus* Förster 1868, SCHULZ p. 22 Zool. Ann. 4.

Megarhyssa greenei sp. n. Pennsylvania, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 191.

Melcha melanostoma sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 230.

Mesochorella gen. n., *nigriceps* Br., SZÉPLIGETI p. 48 Gen. Ins. 114.

Mesochorus perniciosus sp. n. Colorado p. 407, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*M. infernalis* sp. n. Texas, *patulus* nom. n. for *areolatus* Viereck, *nigrisignus* sp. n. Iowa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 192.

Mesoleius renovatus n. n. for *brevispina* Bridgm., MORLEY p. 169 Ichn. brit. 4.

Mesostenoides spilonotus, *frederici*, p. 221, *trianguliferus* p. 22, *tanyopus* p. 223, *varipetiolatus*, *megaspilus*, p. 224, *nigrispinus* p. 225, *heterospila* p. 226, *parvidentatus*, *striatipleurus*, p. 227, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*M. ornatipetiolatus* p. 163, *sibine*, *atriceps*, p. 164, *unilineatus*, *cratodontus*, p. 165, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Mesostenus albilabris sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 177.—*M. pulchripes* p. 216, *ornatifrons*, *leucostomus*, p. 217, *graciliventris* p. 218, *tosquineti*, *basiornatus*, p. 219, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*M. insularis* sp. n. Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 360.—*M. guyanaensis* sp. n. Guiana,

CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 162.

Microcryptus minimus sp. n. Bosnia, LANGE p. 541 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Microjoppa bimaculata p. 156, *flavinnervis*, *basimacula*, p. 157, *varimaculata* p. 158, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Monoblastus palustris, natural history, STENTON pp. 87-90 cat Entomologist 44.

Musakia gen. n. near *Camarota*, *arieticornis* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND pp. 485-486 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Neotheronia erythrea, *claripennis*, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 177.

Nonus biannulatus sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 178 T.c.

Odontomerus rufiventris var. n. *rufipes* Ungarn, ULBRICHT p. 151 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*O. pinetorum*, SMITS VAN BURGST Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 13.

Odontopimpla armatipes sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 176.

Ophion latilineatus sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 179 T.c.

Palmerella longispina sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 64 Entomologist 44.

Paniscus antefurcalis var. n. *clavivertex* S.-Afr., *P. barbarus* Tripolis p. 487, *hottentotus* S.-Afr. p. 488, *felix* p. 489, *interstitinervis* p. 490 O.-Afr., *pallidiluteus* W.- u. O.-Afr. p. 492, *rufoculatus* Tongataba p. 493, *moschianus* Moschi p. 494, *arabs* N.-Afr. p. 495, *mombasicus* O.-Afr., *kalaharicus* S.-Afr. p. 496, *nyassicus* Nyassa-Gebiet p. 497, *togoanus* W.-Afr. p. 498, spp. n., STRAND Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*P. natalensis*, *nigrocaudis*, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 191.

Pedinopelte violaceipennis sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 160.

Perosis albomarginata sp. n. Ungarn, ULBRICHT p. 150 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Pharsalia annulipes sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 185 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Philopsyche pilosella sp. n. N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 337.

Phygadeuon (Aenoplex) argeae Ohio p. 405, *P. (Polytribax) pallidescens* Pennsylvania p. 406, **spp. n.**, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39**.—*P. (Bathymetis) patulus* **sp. n.** Nebraska p. 193, *P. (Dacites) fukaii* **sp. n.** Japan p. 194, *P. (Mastrus) neodiprioni* **sp. n.** Nebraska, p. 195 VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40**.

Phytodietus rufipes var. **n. orbitalis** Sibiria, ULBRICHT p. 54 Soc. entom. **26**.

Pimpla ulicicida **sp. n.** England, MORLEY p. 162 Entomologist **44**.—*P. enslini* **sp. n.** Deutschl., ULBRICHT p. 147 Arch. Naturges. **77** 1.—*P. monteiroi*, *microspila*, **spp. n.**, S.-Africa, CAMERON Ent. Rdsch. **27** p. 110.—*P. japonica* **sp. n.** Japan, *maculator* var. **n. rufiventris** Tunis, ULBRICHT pp. 53–57 Soc. entom. **26**.—*P. porthetriae*, *disparis*, p. 480, **spp. n.**, Japan, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40**.—*P. pomorum* Biologische, MOKRZECKI Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. **7** p. 63.

Pimplomorpha nigro-ornata **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** p. 184.

Platylabus picturatus Erzgebirge, *meuseli* Kroatien, **spp. n.**, LANGE p. 540 D. ent. Zs. **1911**.

Plectocryptus flavopunctatus var. **n. sellatus** Deutschl., ULBRICHT p. 146 Arch. Naturges. **77** 1.

Pleuroneurophion rotundistriatus **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** p. 183.

Podogaster rufomaculatus **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON p. 182 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara **1**.

Polemophthorus **n. n.** für *Symphylus* Förster 1871, SCHULZ p. 22 Zool. Ann. **4**.

Polyaenus spilonotus p. 166, *fusci-ventris* p. 167, **spp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara **1**.

Polycyrtus giacomellii **sp. n.** Argentina, SCHROTTKY Boll. Lab. Portici **5** p. 34.—*P. nigri-ventris*, *melanocephalus*, *albolineatus*, **spp. n.**, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara **1** p. 168.

Pristomeridia (?) *dubia* **sp. n.** Massachusetts, p. 24 ff. 9 & 10, BRUES Psyche **18**.

Pristomerus coloradensis **sp. n.** Colorado p. 23 ff. 7 & 8, BRUES T.c.—*P.*

tricarinatus **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON p. 184 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara **1**.

Pseudobanchus **gen. n.**, *nigripennis* Gr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 79 Gen. Ins. **114**.

Pyracmon rufipes **sp. n.** Kroatien, LANGE p. 574 D. ent. Zs. **1911**.

Rhadinopimpla **n. n.** für *Rhadina* Förster 1868, SCHULZ p. 23 Zool. Ann. **4**.

Rodwayia **gen. n.** *Joppini* ? p. 161, *balteata*, *rufa*, **spp. n.**, Guiana p. 162, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara **1**.

Silavoga **gen. n.** *Ophionini*, *longicornis* **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** p. 190.

Stantonia Ashmead; type *flava*, VIERECK D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington **13** p. 123.

Stenichneumon ? *watertoni* **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara **1** p. 155.

Stilpnus brevicornis **sp. n.** Kroatien, LANGE p. 543 D. ent. Zs. **1911**.

Stirojoppa **gen. n.** p. 160, *violaceipennis* **sp. n.** p. 151, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara **1**.

Stiromesostenus **gen. n.** *Mesosteninorum* p. 228, *xanthostomus* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 229, CAMERON Nova Guinea **9**.

Stylocryptus montanus **sp. n.** Kroatien, LANGE p. 542 D. ent. Zs. **1911**.

Talorga **gen. n.** *Mesoleptini* p. 63, *spinipes* **sp. n.** Borneo p. 64, CAMERON Entomologist **44**.

Theronia papuana **sp. n.** New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea **9** p. 209.—*T. atalantae*, Parasit von *Pimpla* und *Pteromalus* (Russ.), ŠEVYREV St. Petersburg 1911 p. 58 Title **2271**.

Tranosema bicolor **sp. n.** Hungary, SZÉPLIGETI p. 30 Gen. Ins. **114**.

Thyreodon nigrocaeruleus **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara **1** p. 180.

Valoga **gen. n.** *Hemitelini*, *nitidiscutis* **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** p. 178.

Xanthocryptus nigricollis, *spilonotus*, p. 212, *nigricornis tibialis*, p. 213, **spp. n.**, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea **9**.—*X. luteus* **sp. n.** Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **36** p. 364.

Xanthopimpla ornatipennis, *varivittata*, p. 208, *xanthocephala* p. 209, *spp. n.*, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Xiphosoma striatum *sp. n.* Guiana CAMERON p. 181 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Xorides kissi *sp. n.* Ungarn, ULBRICHT p. 151 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

†*Xylonomus lambei* *sp. n.* Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 99 Contr. Canad. Pal. 2.

Zaleptopygus *gen. n.* p. 294, *obereae* *sp. n.* Illinois p. 295, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

BRACONIDAE.

Aërophiloides *gen. n.* near *Aërophilus*, *testaceator* *sp. n.* Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 131 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Agathis varipilosella *sp. n.* New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 244.—*A. fulgidipennis* *sp. n.* Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 356.—*A. rubriventris* p. 320, *guyanensis* p. 321, *spp. n.*, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Apanteles lacteicolor *sp. n.* Europe p. 475, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*A. (Dolichogenidea) banksi* *sp. n.* Maryland p. 173, *A. (Protapanteles) bedelliae* *sp. n.* District of Columbia p. 174, *africanus* *sp. n.* Transvaal p. 174, *beneficus* *sp. n.* p. 175, Portuguese East Africa p. 175, *A. chrysippi* *sp. n.* Portuguese East Africa p. 175, *cinctiformis* *sp. n.* Virginia p. 176, *griffini* *sp. n.* New York p. 177, *A. (Pseudapanteles consimilis)* New York p. 177, *etiellae* Washington p. 178, *spp. n.*, VIERECK T.C.—*A. langenburgensis*, *cozalis* Nyassa-See, *trochanteratus* Albert-See, *spp. n.*, SZÉPLIGETI pp. 412–413 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*A. africanus* p. 206, *eurygaster* p. 207, *fuscinervis*, *testaceiventris*, p. 206, *testaceolineatus*, *testaceiventris*, *transvaalensis*, p. 208, *spp. n.*, S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*A. betheli* *sp. n.* Colorado p. 402, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*A. philocampus*, *sydneyensis*, *spp. n.*, Neu South Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 342.—*A. concordalis* p. 325, *leucophiloneae lineodos*, p. 326, *philocampus guyanensis*, p. 327, *spp. n.*, Guiana,

CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.—*A. glomeratus*, embriologia, biologia; GRANDORI Redia 7 pp. 363–428 4 fig. 4 tav.

Aphidius aurantii *sp. n.* Napoli parassita di *Toxoptera auranti*, PIER-ANTONI Atti Ist. incorragg. 59 1907 pp. 3–9 1 tav.—*A. nigripes* p. 424, GAHAN J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*A. gillettei* p. 171, *juniperaphidis* p. 174, *spp. n.*, Colorado, GAHAN Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland 152.

Arcogaster erythropus *sp. n.* N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 340.

Aspilota incompleta *sp. n.* Ruwenzori, SZÉPLIGETI p. 418 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Atanycolus africanus *sp. n.* O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 393 T.c.

Bacuma rufa *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 194.

Baeocentrum *n. n.* für *Brachycentrus* Szépl. 1907, SCHULZ p. 65 Zool. Ann. 4.

Bathyarulax dubiosus *sp. n.* O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 397 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Biosteres brasiliensis, *areolatus*, *spp. n.*, Brasilien, SZÉPLIGETI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 285.

Biphymaphorus *gen. n.*, *rufithorax*, *superbus*, *variegatus*, *spp. n.*, Albert-See, SZÉPLIGETI pp. 407–408 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Biroia rugipleuris *sp. n.* Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 118 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*B. ruficollis* *sp. n.* Guiana, CAMERON p. 321 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Bracon viduus, *opacus*, *spp. n.*, Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 405 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*B. dorsalis* *sp. n.* Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 148 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*B. froggattii*, *eucalypti*, *spp. n.*, New South Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 339–340.—*B. leucostigmus* *sp. n.* Solomon Is., CAMERON T.c. p. 352.—*B. ingratus*, *mediatus*, *consonus*, p. 306, *docilis*, *inculeatus*, *curvisulcatus*, p. 307, *longicanaliculatus*, *fuscinervis*, *obscurilineatus*, p. 308, *spp. n.*, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Calliidia *n. n.* für *Eumorpha* Szépl. 1908, SCHULZ p. 68 Zool. Ann. 4.

Camploneurus rubrituberculatus, *pili-tarsis*, p. 235, *quadrifasciatus*, *insuliculus*, p. 236, *lineaticaudis*, *tenuilineatus*, p. 237, *brevistriolatus*, *alkmaarensis*, p. 238, *heterospilus*, *heuveldensis*, p. 239, *cultricaudis*, *basior-natus*, p. 240, *spp. n.*, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Camphyloneurus transiens Nyassa-See, *rufus* Linjanti, *spp. n.*, SZÉPLIGETI p. 399 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*C. bicolorinus* n. nom. for *bicolor*, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 477.

Cardiochiles type *Ichneumon saltator*, VIERECK Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 123.

Cenocoelius annulicornis p. 246, *latian-nulatus* p. 247, *albopilosellus* p. 248, *spp. n.*, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Centistes flavipes *sp. n.* O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 416 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Chaolta pallidiceps *sp. n.* New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 233.

Chelonus pilosulus *sp. n.* Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 412 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*C. rufoscapus* *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 200.—*C. megaspilus* *sp. n.* N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 341.—*C. salamonis* *sp. n.* Solomon Is., CAMERON p. 355 T.c.—*C. shoshone-anorum* *sp. n.* Colorado p. 402, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*C. knabi* *sp. n.* Virginia p. 178, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*C. bipustulatus* *sp. n.* Chile p. 476, VIERECK T.c.

Coelalysia *gen. n.* *Alysiinae*, *lutea* *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Coeloides brunneri *sp. n.* Montana p. 293, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Crassomicrodus curvinervis *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 205.

Cremnops maculipes, *punctipennis*, p. 322, *parvifasciatus*, *nigrobaleata*, p. 323, *spp. n.*, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Cryptoxilos *gen. n.* *dichromorphus* *sp. n.* Brazil, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 180.

Cyclaulax *gen. n.* near *Iphiaulax*, *grandiceps* *sp. n.* Guiana, CAMERON p. 312 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Cyclocormus *gen. n.* *Blacinae*, *luteus* *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 209.

Cyanopteridea *gen. n.* type *Cyanopteris clypeolus* Szepl. p. 476, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Diachasma crawfordi *sp. n.* Mexico p. 161, VIERECK T.c.

Diaeretus nipponensis *sp. n.* Japan p. 182, VIERECK T.c.

Disophrys seminiger *sp. n.* Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 414 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*D. erythropus* *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 205.—*D. nigrivertex* *sp. n.* Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 114 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*D. pilipes* *sp. n.* Guiana, CAMERON p. 321 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Dolichogenidea *subgen. n.* (*Apanteles*) p. 173, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Dolichozele *gen. n.* *koebeleri* *sp. n.* Brazil VIERECK T.c. p. 182.

Ephedrus nigricornis *sp. n.* Colorado p. 159, GAHAN Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland 152.

Erythrometeorus *gen. n.* near *Aridelus* p. 317, *reticulatus* *sp. n.* Guiana p. 318, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Euagathis maculipes *sp. n.* New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 245.

Exenterus lophyri *sp. n.* Nebraska p. 404, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Foersteria nitida *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 204.

Gastrotheca areolata p. 202, *melanocera*, *trimaculata*, p. 201, *spp. n.*, S. Africa, CAMERON T.c.

Glyptomorpha concolor *sp. n.* O.-Africa, SZÉPLIGETI p. 393 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Habrobracon beneficentior *sp. n.* Portuguese East Africa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 182.—*H. triangularis* *sp. n.* O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 405 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*H. hebetor*, Lebensweise, BERLINER Zs. Getreidew. 3 pp. 245–248.

Hecabolus quadricolor sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9, p. 243.

Hemibracon lucidus sp. n. Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 398 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Heterospilus mordellistenae sp. n. Ohio p. 403, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Hormiopterus striatus, persimilis, flavipes, spp. n., Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 409 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*H. graciliformis* sp. n. Kansas, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 183.

Hormius testaceus sp. n. S Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 195.

Hybosthetus n. n. für *Hybothorax* Szépl. 1906, SCHULZ p. 71 Zool. Ann. 4.

Idiasta nigriceps, bicolor, spp. n., Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 417 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Iphiaulax thoracicus, persimilis, 10-maculatus, semiluteus, xanthocephalus, hemixanthopterus, spp. n., O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI pp. 403–404 T.c.—*I. pretoriaensis* sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 192.—*I. neger* var. n. *camerunicus*, STRAND p. 485 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*I. tebaënsis, braconiformis, tamicola*, pp. 97–98, *melancholica* Neu Guinea, *keyanus*, Key-Ins. p. 103, spp. n., STRAND Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*I. obscuricarinatus, dolens*, p. 309, *medianus, villosus*, p. 310, *rotundinervis* p. 311, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

IpoBracon fenestratus, longicornis, caudatus, spp. n., O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 401 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Lasiophorus fortispinus sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 311 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Limnerium (Horogenes) discoocellellae sp. n. Washington p. 404, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Lissagathis gen. n. *Braconidarum* near *Agathis, bicarinata* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 245.

Lissophrymnus gen. n. *Spathiinae* p. 312, *annulicaudis* sp. n. Guiana p. 313, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Lysiphebus flavidus sp. n. Colorado p. 186, GAHAN Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland 152.—*L. tritici*, parasite of

Toxoptera graminum HUNTER Science 31 p. 190.

Macrocentrus lutens sp. n. Albert-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 415 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*M. annulicornis* p. 211, *latisulcatus, lutens*, p. 210, *nigro-ornatus* p. 211, *pallidistigmus* p. 210, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*M. papuanus* sp. n. Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 131 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*M. (Amicroplus) crambivorus* sp. n. U. S., VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 183.

Macronura elegans Nyassa-See, *quadricolor* O.-Afr., spp. n., SZÉPLIGETI pp. 399–400 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Medinoschiza gen. n., *cratocephala*, sp. n. Solomon Is., CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 354.

Megalommum maculipenne, fasciatipenne, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 241.

Meganura tricolor sp. n. Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 396 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Megarhogas concolor, albitarsus, spp. n., O.-Africa, SZÉPLIGETI p. 410 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*M. thereatrae* sp. n. Sumatra p. 294, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*M. melanotus, fuscipalpis, spp. n.*, Guiana, CAMERON p. 315 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Meteorus loxostegei sp. n. Colorado p. 401, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Microbracon howardi sp. n. Portuguese East Africa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 184.—*M. juglandis*, life history pp. 24–29 pls. ix & x, DOTEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Tech. Bull. No. 78.

Microgaster bicolor sp. n. O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 414 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*M. formosanus* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 149 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*M. complanæ* sp. n. Colorado p. 403, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Microplitis melianæ sp. n. Iowa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 185.

Minanga bimaculata sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 202.

Monophadnus foveiceps p. 327, *spilotus*, *guyanensis*, p. 328, *trichiotomus* p. 329, **spp. n.**, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Neodiospilus **gen. n.** near *Microcentrus terebrator*, *flavipes*, **spp. n.**, Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI pp. 415–416 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Neotrimoriodes **gen. n.** near *Neotrimorus*, *dentifer* **sp. n.** Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 104 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Opius tryoni **sp. n.** N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 343.—*O. australiano* diffuso in Italia contro *Dacus oleae*, BERLESE Redia 7 p. 470.

Orgilus ashmeadi **sp. n.** Manila p. 477, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Paracollyria carinifrons **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 181.

Pararhyssalus **gen. n.**, *longipalpis* **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON p. 316 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Pegarthrum fuscipennis **sp. n.** Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 355.

Perreyia ruficollis **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON p. 329 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Phaenocarpa pulchricornis **sp. n.** Ruwenzori, SZÉPLIGETI p. 417 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Phanerotoma curvimaculata p. 203, *curvicarinata* p. 204, *pallidipes* p. 203, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*P. pallida* p. 319, *spilaspis* p. 320, **spp. n.**, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Platybracon nigriceps **sp. n.** Queensland, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 338.—*P. insularis* **sp. n.** Solomon Is., CAMERON T.c. p. 353.—*P. bicolor* **sp. n.** Ituri, SZÉPLIGETI p. 394 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Platyspathius **gen. n.** *pictipennis* **sp. n.** Portuguese East Africa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 185.

Plazopsis pulchripennis Nyassa-See, *trifasciatus* Albert-Edw.-See, **spp. n.**, SZÉPLIGETI p. 395 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Polemochartus **n. n.** für *Polemon* Giraud 1863, SCHULZ p. 61 Zool. Ann. 4.

Polystenidea **gen. n.**, *parksi* **sp. n.** Kansas, p. 186, *metacomet* **sp. n.** Connecticut p. 187, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Protelus lutens **sp. n.** Sydney, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 341.

Pseudobracon fenestralis **sp. n.** O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 406 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Rhadinobracon filicaudis **sp. n.** Albert-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 397 T.c.

Rhamnura clavata **sp. n.** Albert-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 396 T.c.

Rhogas semiluteus, *semirufus*, **spp. n.**, Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI pp. 410–411 T.c.—*R. erythrostomus* p. 196, *melanospilus* p. 197, *pallidipalpis* p. 198, *plurilineatus* p. 197, *striatifrons*, *transvaalensis*, p. 199, *varicarinatus*, *varinervis*, p. 198, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*R. fulvinervis* **sp. n.** New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 243.—*R. rufithorax* p. 313, *fortipalpis*, *forticarinatus*, p. 314, **spp. n.**, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Rhopalotoma **gen. n.** *Diopsilinae*? p. 318, *crassitarsis* **sp. n.** Guiana p. 319, CAMERON T.c.

Schizoprymnus phillipsi **sp. n.** Indiana p. 401, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Sigalphus daci **sp. n.** Transvaal, SZÉPLIGETI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 323.

Spilomicrodus **gen. n.** near *Zelomorpha* p. 323, *nigriceps* **sp. n.** Guiana p. 324, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Stenobracon maculata **sp. n.** Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 148 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Stenopleura **gen. n.** type *Apanteles sesamiae*, VIERECK p. 187 Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Stiropius **gen. n.** *Opiinae* p. 329, *carinatus* **sp. n.** p. 330 Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Trioxys coruscanigrans **sp. n.** Colorado p. 195, GAHAN Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland 152.

Vipio melanopus, ? *pallidiventris*, *transvaalensis*, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 193.

Xanthomicrogaster gen. n. *Microgasterinae* p. 324, *fortipes*, *ruftcollis*, spp. n., p. 325, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Xanthopimpla antherae, *watsoni*, spp. n., Bengal, CAMERON pp. 46-47 Soc. entom. 26.

Xenobolus gen. n. *Rhogadini* p. 199, *rufus* p. 200 sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Zelee rosenbergi sp. n. East Peru p. 478, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*Z. melanonotus* sp. n. Demerara, CAMERON p. 317 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Zombrus giganteus sp. n. O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 407 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*Z. varicornis* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 242.

STEPHANIDAE, MEGALYRIDAE.

Coelostephanus gen. n. p. 232, *rufus* sp. n. Mexico p. 233, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Diastephanus cucodon p. 116, *fuscidens* p. 118, Kamerun, spp. n., KIEFFER Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Foenatopus simpsoni sp. n. Nigeria, KIEFFER p. 233 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*F. arcuatus* Kamerun sp. n., KIEFFER p. 118 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Megalyra fasciipennis, parasitic in *Coleoptera*, FRENCH J. Agric. Victoria 9 p. 818 pl.

Neostephanus crassipes sp. n. Kasindi, BISCHOFF p. 229 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*N. pentheri* sp. n. S.-Afr., KIEFFER p. 101 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Stenophasmus albitarsis Para Brasilien, *terebrans* Peru, spp. n., STRAND Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 14-15.—*S. ornatipes* Kamerun sp. n., KIEFFER p. 119 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Stephanus serrator, SMITS VAN BURGST Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 206.

EVANIIDAE.

Serphidae and Evanidae, KIEFFER Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 1911 pp. 205-211.

Aulacinus pallidicaudis, *fuscicornis*, spp. n., Sydney, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 344-5.—*A. truncatus*,

atriceps, p. 221, *longiventris*, *flavicornis*, p. 222, *albimanus* p. 223, spp. n., *A. nigriiventris* var. n. p. 224, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Aulacofoenus gen. n. p. 177, type *Hyptiogaster szepligetii* Kieffer, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Aulacus striatus, Anatomie, BUGNION Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 pp. 43-48 2 Taff.

Brachygaster leucomelas p. 153, *flaviscapa* p. 154, *venezuelensis* p. 155, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*B. bidentata* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Chalcidopterella longistilla sp. n., KIEFFER p. 152 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Disaulacinus gen. n. p. 350 voisin d'*Aulacinus*, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*D. flavimanus* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 224 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Dolichofoenus leptotrachelus sp. n., KIEFFER T.c. p. 213.

Evania cellularis with var. *subhirtipes*, *emarginata*, p. 303, *braunsi*, *braunsiana*, p. 304, spp. n., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*E. cristatifrons*, *bifida*, Transvaal, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 105-117 Boll. Lab. Portici Zool. 4.—*E. pyrrhosoma* p. 159, *subtangens* p. 160 fig., *giganteipes* p. 111, *clavaticornis* p. 162, *rufiventris* p. 163, *origena* p. 164, *rugosiceps* p. 165, *montana* p. 166, *grisca* p. 166, *araticeps* p. 167, *xanthotoma* p. 168, *ditoma*, *leucochas*, p. 169, *punctaticeps* p. 170, *longiventris*, *stenochela*, p. 171, *formosa* p. 172, *rufosparsa* p. 173, *crassicornis* p. 174, *psilopsis* p. 175, *microstyla* p. 176, spp. n., *formosa rivularis* n. var. p. 173, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*E. trichiosoma* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 58 Entomologist 44.—*E. mutata* n. n. for *enderleini* Sz., *curtigena* n. n. for *brevigena* Kieff., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*E. subspinosa* sp. n. Australia, KIEFFER p. 100 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*E. rodwayi* p. 153, *erythraspis* p. 154, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Evaniscus discolor sp. n. p. 156 fig., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Foenus pruiniceps sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON *Nova Guinea* 9 p. 202.

Gasteruption incisum p. 91, *fuscivagina* p. 92, *flavonotatum* p. 94, *filicauda* p. 95, *tenuicauda*, *liebeli*, p. 96, *capicola* p. 97, *ornatipes*, *claripennis*, p. 98, *doederleini* p. 99, *solmsi* p. 100, *Süd-Afrika*, *tropicale* p. 93, *praeuption* p. 94, *Kongo*, spp. n., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*G. brasiliae* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 305 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*G. bihamatum* p. 192, *nigrinerve* p. 193, *microthorax* p. 194, *albicuspis*, *trianguliferum*, p. 196, *brevicuspis* p. 196, *valens* p. 197 fig. 7, *calothecus*, *leptothecus*, p. 198, *melanotarsus*, *sericeipes* p. 199, *subaequale* p. 200, *robustum* p. 201, *fuscimanus* p. 202, *nervosum* p. 203, *leucobrachium* p. 204, *paecilothecus*, *sinarum*, p. 205, *himanthophorum* p. 206, *leucostictum*, *lampropleurum*, p. 207, *flavicuspis* p. 208, *montivagum*, *leucochirus*, p. 209, *oriptanum*, *leptodomum*, p. 210, *monticola* p. 211, *tricoloriceps*, *anale*, p. 212, *bicolor* p. 213, spp. n., *leucobrachium xanthopus* var. n. p. 205, *fallens* n. n. pro *fallaciosum* Szepl., *breviscutum* n. n. pro *flavitaris* Schlett. 1885, p. 213, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*G. fallax* n. n. for *fallaciosum* Sz., *leucotarsus* n. n. for *leucopus* Kieff., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*G. erythrostromum* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 57 *Entomologist* 44.—*G. moszkowskii* Neu Guinea, *tomentiferum*, p. 132, *annulitibiale* p. 150 N. S. Wales, spp. n., STRAND Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Hemiofenus gen. n., *brevithorax* sp. n., p. 182 fig. 183, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Hyptia spinulosa sp. n., KIEFFER p. 152 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Hyptiogaster grossitarsis p. 179, *macrochela*, *pilosa*, p. 180, *microchela* p. 181, spp. n., KIEFFER T.c.

Megischus claripennis, *palliditarsis*, p. 56, *ruficollis* p. 57, spp. n., Borneo, CAMERON *Entomologist* 44.—*M. froggattii* sp. n. Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 357.

Micraulacinus gen. n. p. 350 voisin d'*Aulacinus*, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*M. elegans* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 219 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Neuraulacinus gen. n. voisin d'*Aulacinus* p. 350, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*N. braunsi* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*N. braconiformis* p. 217, *vespiiformis* p. 218, *festivus* p. 219, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Odontaulacus albosignatus sp. n., *rufus* var. n., p. 226, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Odontofoenus flavosignatus sp. n. KIEFFER T.c. p. 177.

Parasoenus gen. n. voisin d'*Aulacinus* p. 350, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*P. formosus* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 215 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Parevania bisulcata, *punctatissima*, spp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. longicalcar* sp. n. Java, KIEFFER p. 100 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Plutofoenus gen. n. p. 177, type *Gasteruption paraguayense* Schrott., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Pristaulacus pulchricornis p. 227, *nigripes* p. 229, *longicornis*, spp. n., *aterrimus* n. n. pro *ater* Westw., p. 230, KIEFFER T.c.

Prosevania subg. n. in gen. *Evania* *P. afra* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 157 T.c.

Pseudofoenus nocticolor fig. p. 183, *angustatus* p. 184, spp. n., KIEFFER T.c.

Psilaulacus gen. n. p. 350 voisin de *Pristaulacus*, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*P. brasiliensis* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. annulatus* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 230 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Semaecomia guyanensis sp. n. Demerara, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 155.

Tetraulacinus gen. n. p. 350 voisin d'*Aulacinus*, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Trichiofoenus laminatus, *xylocopae*, spp. n., KIEFFER p. 305 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*T. angusticeps*, *melanothecus*, p. 186, *abruptus* p. 187, *atri-nervis*, *corynetes*, p. 188, *rufithorax* p. 189, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Trigonofoenus gen. n. p. 177, *Gasteruption trianguliferum* Kieffer, KIEFFER T.c.

Zeuxevania africana sp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*Z. africana* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 155 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

TRIGONALIDAE.

Pseudogonalos hahni, Lebensweise, REICHERT Berliner ent. Zs. 56 pp. 109–112.

Trigonalys hahni, Anatomie, BUGNION Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 pp. 14–20 3 Taff.

CHALCIDIDAE and MYMARIDAE.

Diagnosi di alcuni Chalcididae, MASI L. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. (Ser. II) 11 1910 (238–241). [No further information sent by the bureau.]

Chalcid. parasites of *Coccidae*, MERCET pp. 262–266 & 506–515 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Chalcidae of citrus fruits, QUAYLE Agric. Exp. Sta. California Bull. 214.

Schmiedeknecht on *Chalcididae*, GIRAULT Science 32 pp. 273–276.

Existe-t-il un changement dans la faune des *Aphelinidae* en Europe?, HOWARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 258–259.

Abbella gen. n., *subflava* sp. n. United States, p. 12, *acumimata* Ashmead p. 13, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*A. nympha* sp. n. U.S., GIRAULT p. 197 Entomologist 44.

Acantheurytoma gen. n., *spinifera* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON pp. 22–23 Soc. entom. 26.

Aenasioidea gen. n. *Mirini* p. 171, *latiscapus* sp. n. Illinois p. 173, GIRAULT Canad. Ent. 43.

Aepocerus nitidiventris sp. n. Amazonas, STRAND p. 153 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Agiommatus gen. n., *sumatraensis* sp. n. Sumatra f. 6, CRAWFORD p. 278 Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Allocentrus gen. n., *hirticeps* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 12 Soc. entom. 26.

Allopade n. n. für *Eisenia* Ashmead, STRAND p. 210 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Anacryptus parvidens sp. n. Bintang, STRAND p. 7 Fauna exot. 1.—*A. clavipes* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 19 Soc. entom. 26.

Anagrus lutulentus sp. n. W.-Austral., GIRAULT p. 135 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*A. spiritus* sp. n. Colorado, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 207.—*A. epos* Illinois p. 292, *puella* Colorado p. 293, *io* Illinois p. 294, *saga* Columbia p. 296, spp. n., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Anaphes gracilis, GIRAULT p. 133 Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. sinipennis* p. 280, *nigrellus* p. 282, *iole* p. 284, *hercules* p. 285, Illinois, *cinctiventris* California p. 286, spp. n., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Anaphoidea diana sp. n. England, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 215.

Anthemiella gen. n. *Mymaridae*, *rex* sp. n. Illinois, p. 185, GIRAULT Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Antrocephalus tristis, *longicornutus*, *brevicornutus*, spp. n., Ceylon, STRAND p. 8 Fauna exotica 1.

Aperilampus aurantiacus var. n. *nigripes* Erytrea, *discolor* [var. n. ?] *varians* Nyassa-See, p. 9, STRAND Fauna exotica 1.

Aphelinoidea gen. n. p. 2 ff. 1 & 2, *semifuscipennis* sp. n. Illinois p. 4, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Aphelinus aonidiae sp. n. Spain, MERCET p. 510 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.—*A. maculicornis* sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140–171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*A. automatus* sp. n. Chicago, GIRAULT p. 178 Entomologist 44.

Archenomus (*Hispaniella* subg. n. p. 510) *lauri* sp. n. Spain p. 511, MERCET Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Aressida gen. n. *Olenonyminae*, *carinicolis* sp. n. Solomon Is., CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 350.

Arthrolytus; revision p. 346 etc., *aeneoviridis* sp. n. Iowa p. 372, GIRAULT Canad. Ent. 43.

Bephrata paraguayensis sp. n. Paraguay p. 274 f. 2, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Brachistella gen. n. type *Trichogramma acuminatum* p. 184, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Caenacis flavipes sp. n. Germania, MASI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 207.

Catolaccus cyaneus sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 400 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Ceyxia gen. n. near *Megalorolus*, *fumipennis*, *flaviscapus*, *paraguayensis*, *ventrispinosa*, spp. n., Paraguay, GIRAULT pp. 382-386 T.c.

Trichogrammatoidea gen. n. p. 13, type *Chae-to-ticha nana* p. 15, *lutea* sp. n. South Africa p. 19, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Chalcis transvaalensis sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 214.—*C. taiwanus* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 149 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*C. punctiventris* sp. n. Sarawak, CAMERON p. 3 Soc. entom. 26.—*C. salomonis* sp. n. Solomon Is., CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 349.—*C. compsiluræ* Wisconsin, *thracis* Manila, spp. n., p. 272, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Cheiloneurus cushmani sp. n. Virginia p. 126, CRAWFORD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Chryseida claritarsis sp. n. Peru, STRAND p. 9 Fauna exot. 1.

Chrysoplatycerus splendens p. 521 figs., ESSIG J. Ent. Pomona College 3.

Coccophagus niger sp. n. Portici, MASI pp. 3-37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*C. spp.*, host relations, *albicoxa* sp. n. California, p. 276, HOWARD J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Coelochalcis cariniceps, *denticollis*, spp. n., Sarawak, CAMERON pp. 4 & 7 Soc. entom. 26.

Coelopisthia nematicida (Pack.) sp. n., SANDERS p. 298 Canad. Ent. 43; life-history, HEWITT pp. 300-303 T.c.

Cratocentrus auropilosus sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 213.

Cratotechus hoplitis sp. n. Japan p. 622, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Cristalithorax gen. n. *Ectiromini* p. 169, *pulcher* sp. n. Illinois p. 170, GIRAULT Canad. Ent. 43.

Derostenus salutaris sp. n. New York, CROSBY p. 414 Canad. Ent. 43.

Dicopus halitus sp. n. Quebec, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 347.

Dilla gen. n. für *Anthrocephalus rufipes* Kieffer, STRAND p. 210 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

(N-9186 j)

Dipachystigma gen. n. p. 618, *cushmani* sp. n. Louisiana p. 619 fl. 1 & 2, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Dirhinus neotropicus sp. n. Argentina, *D. excavatus* var. n. *major* S.-Afr., STRAND p. 26 Soc. ent. 26.

Elachertus hyphantriae sp. n. Texas p. 622, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*E. euplectriformis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 282, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*E. cardiospermi* sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 2 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Elachistus affinis sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140-171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Encarsia partenopea sp. n. Portici, MASI pp. 3-37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*E. elegans* sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140-171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Encyrtus vinulae sp. n. Catansaro, MASI pp. 3-37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*E. euphylluræ* sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140-171 op. cit. 5.

Epistenia bella sp. n. Peru, STRAND p. 153 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Euplectrus spp. n. Japan: *fukaii* p. 620, *koebelii* p. 621, *kuwanae* p. 621, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*E. bussyi* p. 279, *medanensis* p. 280, *insulanus*, Sumatra, *agaristæ* New South Wales, p. 281, spp. n., CRAWFORD op. cit. 41.

Eurytoma palliditarsis p. 216, *transvaalensis* p. 215, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*E. tinctipennis*, *borneana*, spp. n., Borneo, CAMERON p. 23 Soc. entom. 26.—*E. nesiotæ* nom. n. for *fulvipes* CRAWFORD p. 273, *E. pyrrhocerus* sp. n. New South Wales p. 273, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*E. paraguayensis* sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 390 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Exurus baccharidis. socialis, spp. n., Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST pp. 697 & 701 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Gonatocerus rivalis p. 257, *brunneus* p. 261, *aureus* p. 263, *maximus* p. 264, *fasciatus* p. 265, *novifasciatus* p. 266, *magna* p. 267, *pygmaeus* p. 269, *texanus* p. 270, *californicus* p. 271, *maevius* p. 272, United States, *latipennis* Canada p. 268, spp. n., *brunneus tenuipennis* var. n. Illinois p. 263, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Habrocytus hyponomeutae sp. n. Umbria, MASI pp. 3-37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*H. piercei* sp. n. Louisiana p. 443, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Haltichella strokesi sp. n. New South Wales p. 271, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Heptasmicra trichostibatis sp. n. Caia, cas, STRAND p. 7 Fauna exot. 1.

Hexachalcis gen. n. near *Trigonura*, *rufomaculata* sp. n. Sarawak, CAMERON p. 7 Soc. entom. 26.

Hippota ciliicornis sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 14 T.c.

Hispaniella subg. n. vide *Archenomus*.

Hontalia caeruleiceps sp. n. Borneo. CAMERON p. 19 Soc. entom. 26.—*H. cornuta* sp. n. Paraguay, STRAND p. 27 Soc. ent. 26.

Horismenus cyaneoviridis sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 402 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*H. balloui*, *apantelivorus*, p. 446, *cockerelli* p. 447, spp. n., West Indies, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Hunterellus hookeri. WOOD J. Econ. Ent. 4 1911 pp. 425-430 pl. xix.

Ittys gen. n. p. 25, type *Trichogramma cerasarum* p. 26, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Japania gen. n. p. 44, *ovi* sp. n. China p. 45, GIRAULT T.c.

Leucospis nocticolor p. 162, *rufitarsis*, *violaceipennis*, *similiana*, *feminina*, pp. 168-169, spp. n., Neu-Guinea, STRAND Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*L. formosifacies*, *denticoxa* Argentinien, spp. n., *denticoxa pedata* und *melanosa*, *hopei obscurascens*, *japonica formosana*, var. n., STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 92-99.

Leurocerus gen. n. p. 276, *ovivorus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 277 ff. 4 & 5, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Lycisca cyanata Brasil., *auripyga* Bogota, *nebulipennis* Peru, *decora* Paraguay, *signipennis* Peru, spp. n., STRAND pp. 25-26 Soc. ent. 26.

Megastigmus variegatus sp. n. Mexiko, STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 93-99.

Melittobia acaste, Lebensgewohnheiten, Parthenogenese (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), MALYSEV Hor. Soc. ent. rass. 40 2 pp. 39-51 57-58 ff. 17-19.

Meraponis, sp. life history p. 14 pl. v, DOTEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Tech. Bull. No. 78.

Merisoides gen. n., *crassiceps* sp. n. Italie, MASI pp. 140-171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Mesodiomorus gen. n. *compressus* sp. n. Formosa, STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 93.

Mesoeurytoma gen. n. near *Bephrata*, *cariniceps* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 28 Soc. entom. 26.

Mestocharis williamsoni sp. n. p. 179 Illinois, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Microterys speciosissimus sp. n. Illinois, GIRAULT p. 175 Canad. Ent. 43.

Mimatomus gen. n., *peltatus* sp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL Ent. News 22 p. 464.

Monodontomerus aereus, Parasit von *Pimpla* und *Pteromalus* (Russ.), SEVYREV 2271 St. Petersburg 1911 p. 58.

Mymar venustum sp. n. Pennsylvania p. 94, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*M. regalis* sp. n. England, ENOCH p. xxviii Psoc. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Neotrichogramma gen. n. p. 38 ff. 11-13, type *Trichogramma japonicum* = *N. acutiventre* sp. n. p. 40, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Oncochalcis lissostoma sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 215.—*O. kuchingensis*, *apicicornis*, spp. n., Sarawak, CAMERON p. 3 Soc. entom. 26.

Ooderioidea gen. n. *Eupelmini*, *purpurea* sp. n. Matto Grosso, GIRAULT pp. 397-399 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Paraguaya gen. n. *Eupelmini*, *pulchripennis* sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT pp. 395-396 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Paraphelinus speciosissimus sp. n. p. 181 Illinois, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Paraligosita gen. n. *Trichogrammidarum* p. 434, *bella* p. 434 ff. 1-3, *flava* p. 436, spp. n., Poltava, KURDIUMOV Rev. russ. Ent. 11.

Parasperina gen. n. near *Aspirhina*, *nitida* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 14 Soc. entom. 26.

Pentarthron enproctidis Europe, United States and Japan p. 46, *retorridum* Iowa p. 52, **spp. n.**, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Perilampus testaceitarsis **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 214.—*P. ne iotes* **sp. n.** Sumatra p. 275, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*P. paraguayensis* **sp. n.** Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 389 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Phasgonophora rugithorax **sp. n.** Brasil, STRAND p. 6 Fauna exot. 1.

Phycus testaceus **sp. n.** Trentino, MASI pp. 3-37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Platygaster luctuosus **sp. n.** Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 698 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Pleurotropis telenomi **sp. n.** Uganda p. 445, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Podagrion quinquedentatum **sp. n.** Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 2 Ent. Rdsh. 28.—*P. coerulesco-viride* Surinam, *dentatum* Paraguay, *terebratum* China, *virescens* Austral., *micans* Ceylon, *ophthalmicum* Columbia, *minus* Lucca, **spp. n.**, STRAND pp. 154-158 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Polychromatium 16-dentatum var. *n. guaraniticum*, STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 95.

Polynema britannum **sp. n.** England p. 366, GIRAULT Ent. News 22.—*P. bimaculatipenne* p. 304, *caesariatipenne* p. 305, *graculus* p. 308, *consobrinus* p. 309, *sibylla* p. 311, *zetes* p. 314, **spp. n.** United States, *enockii* nom. n. for *Stephanodes elegans* Enoch p. 321, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*P. striaticorne* p. 12, *enchenopae* p. 15, United States, *citripes* Ashmead p. 19, **spp. n.**, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*P. aspidiati* **sp. n.** Mexico, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 358.

Poropoea attelaborum **sp. n.** U.S., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 p. 68.

Prestwichia aquatica, GIRAULT p. 209 Canad. Ent. 43.—*Prestwichia aquatica*, habits, BROCHER pp. 377-379 Ann. Biol. lacustre 4.

Prospaltella lutea **sp. n.** Portici, MASI pp. 3-37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*P. olivina* **sp. n.** Italy, MASI pp. 140-

(N-9186 j)

171 op. cit. 5.—*P. lahorensis* **sp. n.** India p. 132, HOWARD J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*P. berlesei* Italia, BERLESE Redia 7 pp. 436-461.

Pseudocatolaccus strandi **sp. n.** Norvegia, MASI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 205.

Pteromalus puparum, life history, p. 20 pls. vi-viii, DOTEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Tech. Bull. No. 78.

Pulvilligera **gen. n.** near *Megastigmus*, *maxima* **sp. n.** Formosa, STRAND p. 59 Ent. Rdsh. 28.

Riveradla **gen. n.** *Tetrastichinae*, *colliguayae* **sp. n.** Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 698 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Smicra sispes, Eiablage, MÜLLER Mitt. Ver. Greifswald 42 p. 21.

Sophencyrtus **gen. n.** p. 275, *townsendi* **sp. n.** Peru p. 276 f. 3, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Spilochalcis anisitsi **sp. n.** Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 386 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Stenopistha viridiceps, *annulicornua*, *terebrans*, *caudatula*, *pygata*, *pulchella*, *vittipennis*, *magnifica*, *rhomboidea*, *ornata*, *rectivitta*, *setifrons*, *striaticeps*, Peru, *flagellata* Bolivia, **spp. n.**, *halidayi* var. *n. sobrina*, STRAND pp. 199-208 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Stethynium peregrinum **sp. n.** West Australia p. 121, GIRAULT Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*S. faunum* **sp. n.** Illinois p. 298, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Stilbula semifumipennis **sp. n.** Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 392 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Stireurytoma **gen. n.** near *Eurytoma*, *carinata* **sp. n.** Borneo, CAMERON p. 28 Soc. entom. 26.

Stomatoceras varitarsis, *cariniaspis*, *transversus*, **spp. n.**, Borneo, CAMERON pp. 7-8 11 T.c.

Sympiesis felti **sp. n.** New York p. 443, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Syntomaspis warreni **sp. n.** Colorado, COCKERELL Ent. News 22 p. 82.

Tanaostigmodes slossonae Florida p. 442, *tetartus* West Indies p. 443, **spp. n.**, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Tetragonaspis testaceipes sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 216.

Tetrastichoides hyalinipennis sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 404 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Tetrastichus echthrus sp. n. Sumatra p. 279, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*T. doteni* sp. n. Nevada p. 234, CRAWFORD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*T. antiquensis* West Indies p. 447, ovivorus Uganda p. 448, spp. n., CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T.* sp. life history p. 19, DOTEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Tech. Bull. No. 78.

Thripoctenus gen. n. *russelli* sp. n., California, ff. 2-3 p. 233, CRAWFORD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington D.C. 13.—A parasite of *Thysanoptera*, RUSSELL Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington D.C. 13 pp. 235-238.

Tirrospilus pulcher sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140-171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Torymus montserratii sp. n. West Indies p. 441, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

[†*Torymus sackeni* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, BRUES Bull. Mus. Harvard 54 p. 17, was misplaced in *Cynipidae* last year.]

Trichogramma japonicum — *Neotrichogramma* (*acutiventre* Gir.), GIRAULT p. 192 Canad. Ent. 43.

Trichogrammatella gen. n., *tristis* sp. n. Trinidad, GIRAULT pp. 126-127 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 suppl. 2.

Trichomalus apanteloctenus sp. n. Japan p. 618, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Tumidiclava gen. n. p. 6, *pulchrinotum* sp. n. Illinois p. 8, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Tumidicoxa gen. n. near *Megalocolus*. *nigra*, *fuscipennis*, *hyalinipennis*, spp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT pp. 378-381 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Tumidifemur gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *pulchrum* sp. n. Trinidad, GIRAULT pp. 124-125 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 suppl. 2.

Tumidiscapus gen. n., *flavus* sp. n. Illinois, GIRAULT p. 182 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Ufens gen. n. p. 32 f. 10 type *Trichogramma nigrum* p. 35, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*U. luna* sp. n. Australia, GIRAULT p. 198 Entomologist 44.

Urios gen. n. p. 175, *vestali* sp. n. p. 176 Illinois, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Uscana gen. n. p. 22, *semifunipennis* sp. n. Texas p. 25, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Uscanella gen. n., *bicolor* sp. n. Trinidad, GIRAULT pp. 128-129 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl. 2.

Uscanoidea gen. n., *nigriventris* sp. n. Panama, GIRAULT pp. 129-130 T.c.

Westwoodella sanguinea p. 58, *subfasciatipennis* p. 63, *comosipennis* p. 66, *clarimaculosa* p. 67, spp. n., U.S., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Winnemana gen. n. p. 620, *argea* sp. n. Maryland p. 620 f. 3, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Zaga gen. n. p. 30, *latipennis* sp. n. Virginia p. 32, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Zatropis deuterus sp. n. West Indies p. 444, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

PROCTOTRYPIDAE, incl. BETHYLIDAE.

For *Mymaridae* see *Chalcididae*.

Monomachides; revision, subspp. n., SCHULZ Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 405-422.

Acoloides aureus sp. n. Peru, GIRAULT p. 292 Canad. Ent. 43.

Amitus minervae sp. n. Italia, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 222.

Anteon hirticornis Mexico p. 231, *doddi* Queensland p. 232, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Arysepypis levis sp. n. Tangier, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 217.

Bradepypis armatus p. 229, *squamifer* p. 230, spp. n., Tangier, KIEFFER T.c.

Clystopsenella gen. n. near *Eupsenella longiventris* sp. n. Brazil, KIEFFER T.c. p. 204.

Dissolcus tetartus sp. n. Sumatra p. 270, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Dissomphalus ocellatus sp. n. Mexico, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 211.

Dolichotrypes gen. n., *hopkinsi* sp. n. West Virginia p. 124, CRAWFORD & BRADLEY Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pl. viii.

Epyris viridis p. 223, *viridissimus*, *subviridis*, p. 225, Mexico, *laticrus* Colombo p. 226, *valens* Pundaloya p. 227, *oriplanus* Mexico p. 228, spp. n., *bipartitus* var. n. *maroccanus* p. 229, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Eupsenella proxima sp. n. Australia, KIEFFER p. 3 T.c.

Galesus sibiricus sp. n., KIEFFER p. 386 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Godfrinia gen. n. *Bethylidae* p. 205, *viridiceps* p. 206, *negrocincta* p. 207, spp. n., Mexico, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Holepyris remotus Mexico, *multi-dentatus* Marocco, spp. n., KIEFFER p. 218 T.c.

Homoglenus punctatus var. n. *tibialis*, KIEFFER p. 217 T.c.

Hoplogryon myrmecobius sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 343-345 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Laelius anthrenivorus sp. n. parass. di *Anthrenus* Napoli, TRANI Atti Ist. incoragg. 61 1909 pp. 19-25 1 tav.

Lestodryinus n. n. für *Dryinus* Latr., *pyrillae* sp. n., Bengalen, KIEFFER p. 108 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Lytopsenella gen. n. type *Eupsenella herbsti*, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. 4.

Mangesia gen. n. *Bethylidae* p. 209, *fuscipennis* Ashanti p. 210, *atra* Natal p. 211, spp. n., KIEFFER T.c.

Monomachus cubiceps sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTKY p. 3 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Paragryon algicola, *myrmecophilus*, sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 343-345 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Parasierola xanthoneura Queensland, *arcuata* Mexico, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 208.

Pentarthron carpocapsae als Parasit von *Carpocapsa pomonella*, Beschreibung, Biologie, Entwicklung etc. (Russ.), RADECKIJ Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 666-678.

Pristocera numidica Tangier p. 212, *P. ? alticola* p. 213, *P. microchela* p. 214, *oriplana* p. 215, Mexico, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Prosynacra nigriceps sp. n. Alpes Maritimes, KIEFFER pp. 105-117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Rhabdepyris dimorphus Tangier p. 219, *australiensis* Australia p. 220, *origenus* Mexico p. 222, spp. n., KIEFFER Mem. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Rielia gen. n., *manticida* sp. n. Lyon, KIEFFER pp. 105-117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Saphobethylus gen. n., *pallidus* sp. n. Mexico, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 216.

Scelio pulchellus p. 268, *fulgidus* p. 269, *froggatti* p. 268, spp. n., Australia, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Synopeas eugeniae sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 702 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Teleas myrmecobius sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 343-345 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Telenomus benefactor p. 439, *kingi* p. 440, *gowdeyi* Uganda p. 441, spp. n., Africa, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T. abnormis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 270 f. 1, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*T. quaintancei* p. 423, GAHAN J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Trachepyris haemorrhoidalis sp. n. India or., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 230.

Trichopria brevipennis France p. 384, *formicaria* England p. 385, spp. n., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Tropidopria conica, natural history, SANDERS pp. 48-50 Canad. Ent. 43.

CYNIPIDAE.

Monograph of the gall-making *Cynipinae* of California, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 331-380 pl. xxiii.

DALLA TORRE, *Cynipidae* Tierreich 24 [imperfectly recorded last year is now completed].

Amphibolips; galls, pp. 364-367. COOK Proc. Indiana Ac. 25th Anniv. pp. 363-367.—*A. nigra* sp. n. Mexico, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22 p. 198.

Anacharis flavicornis Turkestan sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329-342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.—*A. flavidicornis* n. n. for *flavicornis* Kieff., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*A. ashmeadi* n. n. für *mexicana* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 38.

Andricus yosemite, *rugulosus*, spp. n., N. America, BEUTENMÜLLER p. 211 Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. caepulaeformis* p. 69, *pisiformis* p. 70, spp. n., U.S., BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22.—*A. gallaestriatae* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 23 f. 34, STEBBINS Springfield Mus. Bull. No. 2.—*A. pattersonae* p. 352 pl. xxiii f. 3, *wiltzae*, *brunneus*, p. 353, spp. n., California, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*A. durangensis* sp. n. Mexico, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22 p. 198.—*A. schencki* n. n. für *Cynips nitida* Schenck p. 496, *giraudianus* n. n. für *callidoma* Gir. p. 499, *bassetianus* n. n. für *coxi* Bassett p. 532, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24.

Aspicera suecica n. n. Schweden, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 54.—*A. albinervis* Pensylvanie sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329-342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Callirhytis arcuata Georgia sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329-340 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.—*C. nigra* p. 362, *guadaloupensis* pl. xxiii f. 4, *sanctae-clarae* f. 5, p. 363, spp. n., California, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Ceroptres niger sp. n. California p. 373, FULLAWAY T.C.

Callaspidia mediterranea sp. n. ?, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 64.

Charips mahensis sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 312 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. guyanensis* sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 152.—*C. cameroni* n. n. für *Allotria ruficeps* Cam., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 283.

Cothonaspsis (Pentarthoxtra) scolti sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 310 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. fiebrigi* Paraguay sp. n.,

KIEFFER pp. 329-342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.—*C. rubripes* n. n. für *Diranchis rufipes* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 110.

Cynips heldae p. 345 pl. xxiii f. 2, *kelloggi* p. 345, spp. n., California. FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*C. constricta* p. 20 f. 24, *cristata* f. 41, *obovata* ff. 21 & 35, *sera* p. 24, *aspera* p. 26 ff. 22 & 42, spp. n., Massachusetts, STEBBINS Springfield Mus. Bull. No. 2.—*C. ashmeadi* n. n. für *Andricus champlongii* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 440.

Dallatorella gen. n., *rubiventris* sp. n. N. S. Wales, KIEFFER p. 244 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Diplolepis dubiosa sp. n. California p. 339 pl. xxiii f. 1, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Disholcaspis n. n. für *Holcaspis* Mayr., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 371.—*D. lapiei* sp. n. Mexiko, KIEFFER p. 346 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Distolcarpis heynei Texas sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 105-117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Dryocosmus farus sp. n. Louisiana, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22 p. 197.

Dryophanta clavula, *multipunctata*, spp. n., California, p. 67, BEUTENMÜLLER T.C.—*D. pulchella* sp. nov. California, BEUTENMÜLLER p. 357 T.C.—*D.*, galls, BEUTENMÜLLER Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 pp. 343-369 pls. xii-xvii.

Ectolyta atraticeps sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 312 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Erisphagia giraudi sp. n.? Europa, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 231.—*E. mahensis* sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 312 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Eucoila (Tetramerocera) seychellensis p. 310, *E. (Psichacra) scottiana* p. 311, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*E. africana* n. n. for *afra* K., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*E. subrufa* n. n. für *Aglaotoma rufiventris* Ashm. p. 146, *propinqua* n. n. für *Hexaplasta proxima* Ashm. p. 153, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24.—*E. rufoscatata* Etats-U., *fiebrigi* Paraguay, *laodicensis* Asie Mineure, *zimmermanni* Carolina, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329-342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Figites foersteri n. n. für *laevigatus* H. Reinhard, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 86.

Ganaspis mahensis sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 311 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*G. callimorphus*, *fiebrigi*, Paraguay, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Gronotoma seychellensis sp. n. Silhouette, KIEFFER p. 309 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Heterocynips rufipes Soudan sp. n., KIEFFER p. 252 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Holcaspis chrysolepidis sp. n. California p. 68, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22.—*H. weldi* p. 86 pl. xii f. 3, *mexicana* p. 87 ff. 1 & 2, spp. n., Mexico, BEUTENMÜLLER Psyche 18.

Holocynips gen. n. *emarginata* sp. n. Georgie, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Ibalia arcuata sp. n. Europa, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 23.

Kleidotoma carolinensis Carolina, sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Leptopilina ashmeadi n. n. für *Heptameris flavipes* Ashm. 1895, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 200.

Lytosema hirticornis Pensylvanie, *atricornis* Carolina, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Microstilba mesopotamia Mesopotamie sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 T.c.

Moneucoela gen. n. für *Diranchis grenadensis* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 103.

Oberthuerella nigra sp. n. Guinée espagnole, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Odonteucoila xanthopa Paraguay sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 T.c.

Odontocynips gen. n. *nebulosa* sp. n. Texas, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 T.c.

Paraegilips reticulata Indes or. sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 T.c.

Peras reticulatum sp. n. Cayenne, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 T.c.—*P. scaberrium* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 250 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Periclistus piceus sp. n. California p. 374, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Philonix californica sp. n. California p. 69, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22.

Plastibalia gen. n., *violaceipennis* sp. n., Soudan, KIEFFER p. 249 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Prosopispicera aterrima sp. n. Chili, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*P. validispina* Ceylon sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 T.c.

Prosynapsis n. n. für *Synapsis* Förster, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 45.

Pseudibalia gen. n., *fasciatiipennis* sp. n., Mexique, KIEFFER p. 247 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Rhodites sphaericus sp. n. Massachusetts p. 38 f. 75, STEBBINS Springfield Mus. Bull. No. 2.

Saphonecrus gen. n. für *Synergus conatus* Hartig, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 605.

Synergus ochreus p. 368, *niger*, *splendidus*, p. 369, *multiplicatus* p. 370, *varicolor*, *maculatus*, p. 371, *dubiosus* p. 372, spp. n., California, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*S. gallae-pomiformis* [var. n.] *gallicus* Frankreich, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 622.

Tallirhytis difecta sp. n. Am. du Nord, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Trissandricus gen. n. *maculipennis* sp. n. Pensylvanie, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 T.c.

Trisseucoela atricornis n. n. for *nigricornis* K., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 41.

Xenocynips gen. n., *sub-quamata* sp. n. Kamerun, KIEFFER pp. 329–340 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Xyalosema n. n. für *Solenaspis* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 94.—*X. dubiosa* Pensylvanie, Carolina, *ciliatineris* Paraguay, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

CHALASTOGASTRA or HYMENOPTERA PHYTOPHAGA.

A classification of the suborder Chalastogastra; ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 215–226.

Zur Systematik der Chalastogastra; ENSLIN D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 434–439.

The genotypes of the sawflies and woodwasps, or the superfamily Tenthredinoidea; ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. Ser. 20 pp. 69-109. —Additions and correction to "The genotypes of the Tenthredinoidea," ROHWER Ent. News 22 pp. 218-219.

Afterraupen Entwicklung, RUDOW Ent. Rdsch. 28 pp. 11-12 etc.

Literaturbericht über Chalastogastra 1906 und 1907; ENSLIN Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. pp. 196 & 256.

Abeleses gen. n. *Selandriidae*, *formosanus* sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 99 Soc. entomol. 25.

Acantholyda pini Columbia sp. n., ROHWER p. 377 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Acordulecera knabi Mexico sp. n., ROHWER p. 383 T.c.

Allantus cinctus nigrifibialis subsp. n., ROHWER p. 407 T.c.

Ametastegia (*Emphytina* subg. n. p. 399), *pulchella* p. 400, *virginica*, *pallidiscapa* p. 401, *plesia* p. 402, spp. n., U.S., ROHWER T.c.

Anapeptamena nitida sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 143 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Aneugmenus flavitarsis Florida, *nigritarsis*, *diversicolor*, Mexico, spp. n., *flavipes occidentalis* subsp. n., ROHWER p. 390 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Aphilodyctium maculatum Nevada sp. n., *rubripes nigritarsis* var. n., *multicolor erythrogastrum* subsp. n., ROHWER p. 408 T.c.

Arge; syn. *Acanthoptenos* p. 105, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*Arge* vs. *Hylotoma*; ROHWER p. 122 Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. pretoriaensis* p. 173, *transvaalensis* p. 174, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Athalia mashonensis sp. n. Mashonaland, ENSLIN p. 668 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*A. colibri*, synonymy, ROHWER p. 121 Canad. Ent. 43.

Athlophorus formosanus sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 104 Soc. entomol. 25.—*A. sauteri* sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 181 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.—*A. formosacola* sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 477.

Atomacera decepta New York sp. n., ROHWER p. 382 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Blasticotoma filiceti, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 86.

Calarge gen. n. near *Hylotoma*, *africana* sp. n. Kamerun, ENSLIN p. 664 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Caliroa (*Eriocampoides*) *amygdalina* sp. n. Louisiana, ROHWER Ent. News 22 p. 263 ff. 1-6; CUSHMAN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 97 pp. 91-102 pl. xi.—*C. cerasi*, synonymy, ROHWER p. 119 Canad. Ent. 43.

Caloptilia gen. n. (Ashmead), *townsendi* (Ashmead) sp. n. Mexico, syn. *Labidarge*, p. 105, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*C. picoterga* Mexico sp. n., *nubeculosa rosenbergi* var. n., ROHWER p. 383 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Cimbex and allies p. 101, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Clavellaria formosana sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 93 Soc. entomol. 25.

Conocoxa gen. n. near *Acordulecera chalicipoda* sp. n., Patagonia, ROHWER p. 379 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Craterocercus gen. n. for *Hemichroa* part, ROHWER p. 385 T.c.

Croesus Leach; syn. *Nematus* Jurine p. 99, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Derecytra variipennis Paraguay, sp. n., ROHWER p. 378 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Dimorphopteryx abnormis Canada sp. n., *pinguis errans* and *virginica* varr. n., ROHWER p. 406 T.c.

Diphadnus Hartig; syn. *Gymnonychus* Marlatt p. 100, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Diprion Schrank; syn. *Pteronys* Panzer p. 98, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*D. fuscipenne* p. 179, *fennicum* p. 181, spp. n., Süd-Finland, FORSIUS Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37.—*D. sp.*, p. 11 ff. 8-10, life history, SWENK Nebraska Agric. Exp. Sta. Rep. 24 pp. 1-33 ff. 1-18.

Distega braunsi sp. n. Transvaal, ENSLIN p. 667 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Dulophanes abdominalis sp. n. Kamerun, ENSLIN p. 665 T.c.

Emphytina subg. n. vide *Ametastegia*.

Emphylostener, GOURY Feuille jeunes natural. **41** p. 118.

Empria schwarzi sp. n. Maryland, ROHWER p. 398 P.U.S. Mus. **41**.—*E. cavata*, *callosa*, *caetrata*, p. 305, *celsa*, *callida*, *cava*, p. 306, *calda*, *cata*, *caprina*, p. 307, *casta*, *celebrata*, *captiosa*, *caeca*, p. 308, *cariosa*, *cauduca*, *castigata*, p. 309, *casca*, *evecta*, *candidula*, *canora*, p. 310, *cauta*, p. 311, *capillata*, *carbacea*, *confirmata*, p. 341, *concitata*, *condensa*, *condita*, p. 342, *contorta*, *culpada*, *cumulata*, p. 343, *conferta*, *concreta*, *conciliata*, p. 344, *contexta*, *kincaidii*, *curata*, *cuneata*, p. 345, *conciisa*, *cupida*, p. 346, spp. n., N. America, MACGILLIVRAY Canad. Ent. **43**.

Eniscia Thomson type *E. arctica*, syn. *Ischyroceraea* Kiaer. ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington **13** p. 214.

†*Eriocampa synthetica* sp. n. Colorado Miocene COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. **30** p. 74.

Eriocampidea; syn. *Cockerellonis* p. 109, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. **20**.

Ericampoides subgen. of *Caliroa* p. 100, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. **20**.—*E. limacina*, early stages, WEBSTER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. **4** pp. 181–185.

Euclavellaria subg. n. für *Clav. formosana*, ENSLIN p. 93 Soc. entomol. **25**.

Eusunoza gen. n. *Selandriidae*, *formosana* sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 99 T.c.

Haplostegus mexicanus Mexico sp. n., ROHWER p. 378 P.U.S. Mus. **41**.

Hartigia; synonymy p. 98, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. **20**.

Hemidianeura albocoxa Paraguay, sp. n., ROHWER p. 382 P.U.S. Mus. **41**.

Heptamelus ochroleucus, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. **54** p. 95.

Hoplocampa (*Macgillivrayella*) *pallida* *H. orbitalis*, p. 141 pl. xxiii f. 3 & pl. xxiv f. 10, *koebelii* p. 142 pl. xxiii f. 6 & pl. xxiv f. 3, *alpestris* p. 142 pl. xxiii f. 5 & pl. xxiv f. 5 & pl. xxv f. 1, *californica marlatti* p. 143 pl. xxiv f. 7, *nevadensis* p. 143 pl. xxiii f. 10 pl. xxiv f. 4 & pl. xxv f. 4, *xantha* p. 144 pl. xxiii f. 9 & pl. xxiv f. 1, *occi-*

dentalis p. 144 pl. xxiv f. 8 & pl. xxv f. 5, *montanicola* p. 145 pl. xxiii f. 4 pl. xxiv f. 6 & pl. xxv ff. 3 & 6 & pl. xxvi f. 3, spp. n., United States, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. **20**.

Hylotoma spei Capland, *nyassae* Nyassa-See p. 657, *algoensis* p. 658, *sternalis* p. 659, *zona*, *poecilosoma* p. 660, *pallidiventris* p. 661 Kapland, *nausicae* Transvaal p. 662, *rufocyanica* Kapland p. 663, spp. n., ENSLIN D. ent. Zs. **1911**.—*H. sauteri* sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 181 D. ent. Nationbibl. **2**.

Hypotaxonus subgen. of *Taxonus* p. 109, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. **20**

Loboceras trimaculatum Costa Rica sp. n., ROHWER p. 381 P.U.S. Mus. **41**.

Lophyrus rufus im westlichen Norwegen (Norweg.), SCHØYEN Kristiania Tidssk. Skogbr. **19** pp. 98–130.

Lycaota coloradensis Colorado sp. n., *spissipes brunneus* var. n., ROHWER p. 384 P.U.S. Mus. **41**.

Lygaeonematus erichsoni, RUGGLES J. Econ. Ent. **4** pp. 171–172.

Macrophya; the british, MORICE pp. 103–107 Ent. Mag. **47**.—*M. dyari*, *nepensis*, *fuscoterminalata*, p. 410, *errans* p. 411, spp. n., U.S., ROHWER P.U.S. Mus. **41**.

Marlattia Ashmead, type *Hemichroa laricis* Marlatt p. 108, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. **20**.—*M. erythrothorax* Florida sp. n., ROHWER p. 385 P.U.S. Mus. **41**.

Metallus rubi p. 10, HOUGHTON Bull. Exp. Sta. Delaware Coll. Newark No. **87**.

Neacidiophora gen. n. *Selandriidae*, *africana* sp. n. Togo, ENSLIN p. 665 D. ent. Zs. **1911**.

Nematinus nom. n. for *Nematus* type *Tenthredo abdominalis* Panzer p. 99, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. **20**.

Nematus abdominalis and *luteus* hybrid, ENSLIN Deutsche ent. Zs. **1911** pp. 439–440.

Neoptilia gen. n. (Ashmead) *mexicana* sp. n. Mexico p. 107, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. **20**.

Nesoselandria rufonota Mexico **sp. n.**, ROHWER p. 389 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Neurotoma sorbi Süd-Finland **sp. n.**, FORSIUS Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 78.

Nithulea **gen. n.** near *Acordulecera*, *nigrata* **sp. n.**, Patagonia, ROHWER p. 381 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Pachynematus penegalensis **sp. n.** Tirol, ENSLIN p. 176 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*P. alaskensis* Alaska, *piceae* Michigan, **spp. n.**, ROHWER p. 387 P.U.S. Mus. 41.—*P. albipennis*, PIERRE Rev. sci. Bourbon 23 1910 p. 121.

Parazarca **gen. n.** (Ashmead) p. 108, *fumipennis* (Ashmead) **sp. n.** Mexico p. 108, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Parasyzygonia **nom. n.** for *Syzygonia* type *S. cyanoptera* Klug p. 102, ROHWER T.c.

Perineura turbata N. Carolina **sp. n.**, ROHWER p. 409 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Platycampis juniperi New Mexico **sp. n.**, ROHWER p. 386 T.c.—*P.*; synonymy p. 99, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Pleuroneura; syn. *Manoxyela* p. 104, *californica* (Ashmead) **sp. n.** California p. 105, ROHWER T.c.

Pontania pomum, gall, COOK Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. 1 p. 30.

Pseudocyphona **gen. n.** (Ashmead) *mexicana* (Ashmead) **sp. n.** Mexico, p. 106, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Pseudosiobla cephalanthi New York **sp. n.**, ROHWER p. 404 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Pseudoxiphydria **gen. n.** near *Xiphydria*, *betulae* **sp. n.** Deutschl., ENSLIN p. 177–178 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pteronidea **nom. n.** for *Pteronus*, type *Nematus ventralis* Say p. 98, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*P. winnanae* Maryland **sp. n.**, ROHWER p. 386 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Pteronus similis Süd-Finland **sp. n.**, FORSIUS Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 80.—*P. wrighti* n. n. for *Amaurone-matus californicus* Marlatt, ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 31.—*P. bipartitus*, ENSLIN D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 179.

Salatigia **gen. n.**, *roepkei* **sp. n.** Java, ENSLIN pp. 440–441 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Scolioneura luteopicta Dakota **sp. n.**, ROHWER p. 398 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Selandridea **gen. n.** p. 388. *vanduzeei* **sp. n.** p. 389, New York, ROHWER T.c.

Sirex gigas, *juvencus*, *spectrum*, Schaden, IABLONOWSKI Termt. Közl. 43 pp. 872–881.

Stromboceridea **subg. n.** vide *Stromboceros*.

Stromboceros atratus **sp. n.** Formosa, ENSLIN p. 180 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.—*S. formosanus* **sp. n.** Formosa, ENSLIN p. 98 Soc. entomol. 25.—*S. barretti* Mexico p. 391, *S. (Stromboceridia* **subgen. n.**) *pilosulus*, p. 392, *plesius*, *wrichi*, p. 393, Mexico, *pallidicornis* Sumatra, *melanopterus*, p. 394, *xanthogaster*, *gandarae*, *leucostomus*, p. 395, Mexico, **spp. n.**, ROHWER P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Strongylogaster tuberculiceps p. 396, *melanogaster* p. 397, Florida, **spp. n.**, ROHWER T.c.

Syzygonia and allies p. 101, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Taxonus rufocinctus virginicus var. n., ROHWER p. 405 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Tenthredina cylindrica S. China **sp. n.**, ROHWER p. 410 T.c.

Tenthredo poeciloptera **sp. n.** Formosa ENSLIN p. 180, D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.—*T. formosana* **sp. n.** Formosa, ENSLIN p. 104 Soc. entomol. 25.—*T. elegantula oregana* **subsp. n.**, ROHWER p. 411 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Tioloma **gen. n.** near *Thrinax*, *nigrita* **sp. n.** Equador, STRAND p. 141 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Tomostethus formosanus **sp. n.** Formosa, ENSLIN p. 94 Soc. entomol. 25.—*T. sauteri* **sp. n.** Formosa, ENSLIN p. 181 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.—*T. multicinctus*, SASSER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 107–110 pl. vii.

Trisodontophyes **gen. n.** *Blennocampidae*, *nigroflavi* **sp. n.** Kamerun, ENSLIN p. 666 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Xiphydria formosana **sp. n.** Formosa, ENSLIN p. 182 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Za-chizonyx; syn. *Opisthoneura* p. 108, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

LEPIDOPTERA.

Seltenere und neue Lepidopteren, gesammelt im J. 1908–1910 in der Umgegend von Lemberg, Janów, Mikuliczyn u. Worochta, STÖCKL Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 pp. 210–224. [No particulars sent.]

Nuove forme, con note critiche, TURATI Naturalista sicil. **21** pp. 1–133 7 tav.

Forme nuove o non ancora figurate di Lepidotteri, VERITY Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. **42** pp. 266–281 1 tav.

Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde. Vol. 1, Lfg 72–93. Vol. 2, Lfg 65–110. SEITZ & JORDAN Stuttgart (A. Kernen), [1911], (Vol. 1: Abt. 2, 105–232, Abt. 3, 125–204; Vol. 2: Abt. 1, 177–240, Abt. 2, 241–448, I–II, 1–4, 53–56, Abt. 3, 49–136; Taf.

The male genitalia of *Lepidoptera*, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. **43** pp. 181–192.

Verwendung des Baues der Geschlechtsorgane der Lepidopteren als systematisches Merkmal (Russ.), JOHN Rev. russ. ent. **11** pp. 71–79.

The male genitalia, CHAPMAN pp. 285–288 pls. x & xi Ent. Rec. **23**.

Sekundäre Geschlechtscharaktere als spezifische Merkmale (Russ.), JACHONTOV (268) Rev. russ. ent. **11** pp. 261–266 f. 1–3.

Caractères sexuels externes des Chrysalides, LEVRAT et CONTE Lab. étud. soie Lyon **14** pp. 153–154 fig.

Development of genitalia, ZICK Zs. wiss. Zool. **98** pp. 430–477 2 pls.

Das Facettenauge der Lepidopteren, JOHNAS Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. **97** pp. 218–261 3 pls.

Die antennalen Sinnesorgane der Lepidopteren, BÖHM Arb. zool. Insk. Wien **19** pp. 219–244 plate.

Innervation and sense-organs of wings, VOGEL Zs. wiss. Zool. **98** pp. 68–134 3 pls.

L'appareil digestif et les tubes de Malpighi des larves de Lépidoptères, BORDAS Ann. Sci. nat. Zool. **14** pp. 191–273 figs.

Lepidopterorum Catalogus, AURIVILIUS & WAGNER Pars 2 u. 3: PAGENSTECHER, Callidulidae, Libytheidae.

A manual of American and European butterflies and moths, BEUTENMÜLLER **179**. New York and London 1906 (2 l.) pls. i–xxiv.

Macrolepidopteren fauna Schwedens (Schwed.), LAGERBERG Entomol. Tidskr. **30** pp. 13–42.

Notes on some Swedish Lepidoptera, PEYRON Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** pp. 59–72.

Macrolepidopterstatistisches für Norwegen, WERNER-NIELSEN Entomol. Tidskr. **32** pp. 52–58.

Notes pour servir à établir la faune française et algérienne des Lépidoptères, OBERTHÜR Etudes de Lépidoptérologie comparée Rennes fasc. **3** 1909 (101–415); fasc. **4** 1910 (1–691); fasc. **5** 1911 (11–325) plates.

Osservazioni lepidotterologiche fatte a Montegibbio (Modena), COSTANTINI Atti Soc. Modena **13** pp. 1–16.

Macrolepidopteren des Gouv. Warschau, Standorte, Variabilität, Futterpflanzen, Generationen etc., SŁAŚCIEVSKI Hor. Soc. ent. ross. **40** pp. 1–132.

Iconographie des Chenilles, GOOSSENS Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. **15–16** 1910–1911 (2–10).

Subspecies et Morpha, OBERTHÜR Etudes lép. comp. fasc. **5** pp. 303–313.

Imperative, figures, CHAPMAN p. 239 Ent. Rec. **23**; PROUT T.c. pp. 263–265; BETHUNE-BAKER T.c. p. 271; JOHN T.c. p. 318.

RHOPALOCERA.

Illustrations of diurnal Lepidoptera, with descriptions. **2**. With bibliography of William Henry Edwards, WEEKS, Andrew Gray, jun. Boston 1911 (5 l. + x + 37) 1 port.; col. pls. i–xxi.

The butterflies and hawk-moths of the Galapagos Islands, WILLIAMS Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (Ser. 4) **1** pp. 289–321 pls. xx xxi.

Rhopalocera des Kaukasischen Museums, Synonymie, Varietäten (Russ.), JACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. **5** pp. 293–316.

Notes on S. American *Rhopalocera*, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina **65** 1909 pp. 325–337.

Suggestions as to the culture of butterflies, GEROULD Science **33** pp. 307-310.

Mimicry in *Rhopalocera*, JORDAN pp. 385-404 pls. xxi-xxiv Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. **1**.

Mimicry among *Rhopalocera*, MANDERS P. Z. S. London **1911** pp. 696-749.

Mimicry in butterflies, POULTON Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. **1** pp. 482-508.

Criticism of butterfly mimicry, SCHAUS Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. **1** pp. 295-304.

Jugendzustände tropischer Tagfalter, FASSL Soc. entomol. **26** pp. 34-35.

PAPILIONIDAE.

Die Nackengabel der Papilionidenraupen, SCHULZE Zool. Jahrb. Anat. **32** pp. 181-244 3 Taf.; also Diss. Berlin **1911** p. 67.

Doritis apollinus, Liegedauer der Puppen, KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** p. 151.

Euryades duponcheli, copula etc., GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argent. **70** pp. 436-444 figs.

Ornithoptera rothschildi sp. n. New Guinea p. 17 pls. v & vi, *O. chimæra* pls. iii & iv, KENRICK Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.—*O. victoriae gabrielis* p. 146, LE MOULT Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.

Papilio gudenusi sp. n. Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien **24** pp. 409-414.—*P. ponceana* Florida p. 438, *Iopisus* Mexico p. 439, spp. n., SCHAUS Ent. News **22**.—*P. demodocus* ab. n. *carema*, *pylades* ab. n. *kitungulua*, O.-Africa, STRAND p. 294 Mitt. Mus. Berlin **5**.—*P. epycides* var. *melanoleucus*, NEY D. ent. Zs. Iris **25** p. 5.—*P. hospiton* in Corsica, KRAUSE Intern. ent. Zs. **4** p. 281.—*P. mylotes*, p. 513, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. **3**.—*P. podalirius*, Zuchtergebnis, KOHNERT Ent. Zs. Frankfurt **25** p. 34.—*P. podalirius* abb. *destrigata*, *lugens* Deutschl., *alexanor* f. *pallidior* Alpes maritimes, *hospiton* f. *biguttata* Corsica, *P. h.* ab. n. *aliena* Sardinia, *nachaon* abb. *eminens* und *demaculata* Deutschl., *xuthus* f. *tripuncta*, *xathulus* ab. *latefasciata*, SCHULTZ pp. 33-34 Soc. ent. **26**.—*P. memnon*, WILEMAN p. 331

Annot. Zool. Japon **6** 1908.—*P. rhadamantus* subsp. n. *hesiodus* Mindoro, *belzanor* Tolo-Ins., *P. amphrysus* subsp. *arasada* [Ort ?] p. 177, *P. aristolochiae* subsp. n. *deseileus*, *P. clytia* subsp. n. *palephatides* Mindoro, *sapores* [Ort ?], *P. androcles* subsp. n. *cleomenes* Sula Mangoli, *P. delesserti* subsp. n. *verbigenus* Ins. Banguey, *P. rumanzovia* subsp. n. *honorius*, ff. n. *paya*, *risena*, *carnia* Sanjir p. 178, FRUHSTORFER Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*P. rumanzovia* f. n. *eubalia* Molukken, SCHMACK p. (3) Berlin ent. Zeitschr. **56**.—*P. tamerlanus* var. [n.] *timur* China, *polyphontes* var. n. *bugius* Celebes, NEY p. 252 Ent. Zs. **24**.—*P. machaon* ab. n. *spengeli*, REIFF p. 311 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. **7**.—*P. machaon surrinigra* and *cellularis* nov. abb. p. 103, *alexanor couleti* fig. 121 and *angustinus* fig. 122 abb. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. **3**.—*P. eurous koxinga* p. 97, *rhetenor matsumurae* p. 100, Formosa, var. n., WILEMAN Annot. zool. Japon. **7** 1909.—*P. aethiops* ab. n. *elicola* Abessinien, STRAND p. 140 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*P. bromius* ab. n. *brontia*, *dardanus* ab. n. *gomia*, *phorcas* ab. n. *phorcadias* O.-Afr., STRAND p. 121 D. ent. Zs. Iris. **25**.—*P. aristolochiae* subsp. n. *kameiros* Nias, *poseidippus* Bazilan, *probis* Bawcan, p. 178, f. n. *askra* Lombok p. 179, FRUHSTORFER Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*P.*; the argentine forms, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argentina **67** 1909 pp. 249-294.—*P. ophidicephalus* larva and pupa p. 48 pl. ix figs. 1, *echerioides* larva and pupa p. 49 figs. 2, FOUNTAINE Tr. Ent. Soc. **1911**.—*P. polydamas*, *anchisiades idaeus*, larvae, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington **13** p. 227.

Parnassius immaculata sp. n. Wyoming p. 108, SKINNER Ent. News **22**.—*P. patricius* sp. n. Turkestan, NIEFELT p. 274 Int. ent. Zs. **5**.

Parnassius apollo ab. n. *ladogensis* Finnland, BRYK p. 22 Soc. ent. **26**; subsp. n. *carelius euclidiana* Finnland, BRYK p. 256 pl. iii f. 8 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. **55**; ab. n. *quincun* Finnland, BRYK p. 98 Soc. entomol. **25**; abb. n. *pagenstecheri* Finnland p. 156, *marschneri*, BRYK p. 161 Int. ent. Zeitschr. **5**; ab. n. *lacrimans* Schweiz, MARSCHNER p. 131 D. ent. Zeitschr. Iris **25**; ab. *cohaerens*, Bayern, ARNOLD München Mitt. ent. Ges. **1911** p. 31; subsp. n. *auerspergi* Ilirischer Taurus, REBEL

Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien **61** p. (44); var. *provincialis*, KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. **5** p. 61; *P. a. viviparus*, PIERCE p. 309 Entomologist **44**.

Parnassius delphius var. n. *barteli* Turkestan, *nordmanni* ab. n. *ochroleuca* Caucasus, AUSTAUT p. 224 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt **24**.—*P. delphius* ff. n. *puritana*, *amelia* and *scotina*, *discobolus* f. n. *erema*, Turkestan, STICHEL pp. (24–25) SB. Berlin ent. Zeitschr. **56**.—*P. eversmanni* ab. n. *melanops* O.-Sibirien, AUSTAUT p. 244 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt **24**.—*P. himalayensis* ab. n. *archonis* Lahoul, BRYK p. 55 Soc. entom. **26**.—*P. mnemosyne* subsp. n. *adolphi* p. 60 Persia, BRYK Soc. entom. 1911; *P. m.*, PAGENSTECHER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** pp. 262–310; subsp. n. *arivostus* Süd-Deutschl., FRUHSTORFER p. 96 Soc. entomol. **25**; var. n. *karjala* Finland, BRYK p. 37 Soc. entom. **26**; *P. mnemosyne* ab. *taeniata* Umänderung in *fasciata*, HIRSCHKE 600 Jahr. Ber. Entom. Ver. Wien **21** p. 93–95.—*P. phoebus* abb. n. *rubromaculata* and *trosti*, Austria, HOFFMANN p. 227 Int. ent. Zeitschr. **5**.—*P. nordmanni*, nebst einer Einleitung über „die Parnassiden als Handelsartikel“; KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. **5** pp. 83–86.

Thais cerisyi lauristana ♀, LE CERF Bull. soc. ent. France **1910** p. 370; v. *deyrollei* ♀ ab. path. (?) *parnassoides* m., BRYK Intern. ent. Zs. **5** p. 263.—*T. polycena* ab. n. *springeri*, RONNICKE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien **21** p. 37; albinotische, ARNOLD München Mitt. ent. Ges. **1911** p. 30.

Zeritis rougemonti sp. n. p. 93 pl. x fig. 9, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.

PIERIDAE.

Palaearkt. Lepidopteren Vorkommen, Lebensgeschichte etc. *Zegris*, *Tetacolus*, *Leptidia*, KORB München Mitt. ent. Ges. **2** pp. 55–59.

Anthocaris cardamines abb. n. *salmonia*, *sassafranes*, *viridoflavescens*, and *nigrocellularis*, pp. 140 & 141, *tagis lusitanica* n. f. p. 145, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc.

Aporia agathon phryxe pl. xxix f. 2, DROZE Tr. Ent. Soc. **1911**.

Appias sabina f. n. *semiephaphia* O.-Africa, STRAND p. 219 Int. ent. Zs. **4**.—*A. nero* subsp. n. *fleminius*, *A. melania*

subsp. n. *sithonia* Mindoro, *thyre* Ins. Banguey p. 186, *A. lycida* subsp. n. *maccina* Paragua, *nephela* subsp. n. *leytensis* Leyte, p. 188, FRUHSTORFER Ent. Rdsch. **28**.

Catophaga athama, Lokalform, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien **85** pp. 412–432.

Catopsilia crocale subsp. n. *dionysiaes* Insel Sangir, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*C. florella* ab. n. *subpyrene* O.-Afrika, STRAND p. 220 Int. ent. Zs. **4**.—*C. statira* ♀ *pseudomas* p. 21, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina **72**.

Colias behri, habitat, VAN DYKE Ent. News **22** p. 220.—*C. chrysothema* subsp. n. *caspicus*, STICHEL p. 73 Zs. wiss. Insekt biol. **7**.—*C. croceus*, STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. **25** pp. 93–120.—*C. edusa* ab. n. *micans*, FRITSCH p. 55 Int. ent. Zs. **5**; Häufiges Auftreten 1908, DIEROFF Jahresber. Ges. Natw. Gera **51–52** pp. 74–86; AYRER D. ent. Zs. Iris **25** p. 8; FRITSCH Intern. ent. Zs. **5** p. 21; *téatologique*, LE CERF Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. **15–16** 1910–1911 pp. 19–25.—*C. electo* ab. n. *koslani* Abessinien, STRAND p. 140 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*C. nastes streckeri*, SKINNER Ent. News **22** p. 231.—*C. myrmidone* ab. n. *griseomarginata* NiedOest., BERGER Jahr. Ber. Entom. Ver. Wien **21** p. 77; *balkanica* Eiablage und Futterpflanze, SCHAWERDA p. (175) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien **61**.

Delias taiwana Formosa sp. n., WILEMAN p. 95 Annot. zool. Japon **7** 1909.—*D. larseni* sp. n. Neu-Guinea, LÜCK u. GEHLEN p. 33 Fauna exotica **1**.—*D. africanus* (sic. ? *arfakanus*) pl. iii f. 2, *imitator* f. 3, p. 18, *elongatus* f. 4 p. 19, spp. n., New Guinea, KENRICK Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.—*D. hyparete* subsp. n. *domarana*, FRUHSTORFER p. 187 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*D. chrysomelaena* subsp. n. *prodigialis* Halmaheira, *aglaia* subsp. n. *balabaca* Insel Balabar, FRUHSTORFER pp. 185–186 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.

Elodina egnatia boisduvali n. n. für *cyrrha* Boisd., FRUHSTORFER p. 187 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.

Eronia leda ab. n. *pupillata* Abessinien, STRAND p. 140 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*E. argia* var. n. *castelaini*, SCHOUTEDEN p. 364 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Euchloë Hb., *Anthocharis* B., Vorkommen, Lebensgeschichte etc., KORB München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 pp. 17-22.—*E. euphenoides*, var., MANDERS p. 272 Ent. Rec. 23; variation, GIBBS p. 303 Ent. Rec. 23; Muschamp p. 319 T.c.—*E. cethura*, COOLIDGE Ent. News 22 p. 11.—*E. sara* p. 513, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*E. sardoa* f. n. *praeceox* Sardinia, TURATI p. 207 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Eurymus eurytheme, natural history, WILDERMUTH U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent. Circ. 133 14 pp.

Gandaca harina subsp. n. *batanea* Panaon, FRUHSTORFER p. 188 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*G. harina* subsp. n. *thesiades* Neu Guinea, *euxenia* Luzon, *kaystia* Mindoro, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Gonopteryx rhamni Flugzeit, GILLMER Ent. Jahrb. 21 p. 107.

Hebomoia glaucippe subsp. n. *domoranensis* Domoran, *aishines* Polillo, *bokolensis* Bohol and *iliaca* Mindanao, FRUHSTORFER p. 188 Ent. Rdsch. 28; subsp. n. *sangirica* Ins. Sangir, *mindorensis* Mindoro, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Huphina viridomara sp. n. Neu-Guinea, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 T.c.—*H. aspasia* subsp. n. *tolmida* Camotes, *fulcinia* Polillo, FRUHSTORFER p. 187 T.c.

Ixias vollenhovi lettina Stgr. i. 1. Timor, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 T.c.

Pareronia boebers subsp. n. *trinobantes* Mindanao, FRUHSTORFER p. 188 T.c.—*P. boebers* subsp. n. *joloana* Ins. Jolo, *tritaea* f. n. *aitola*, *jobaes* ff. n. *chrysidis* and *torona* Waigiu, FRUHSTORFER p. 187 T.c.

Pereute charops larva p. 228, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Pieris abyssinibia sp. n. Abessinien, STRAND p. 139 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P. manni alpherakii* ab. n. Kaukasus (Russ.), JACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 p. 298; *P. manni* e *rapae*, studio compar. dello sviluppo, VERITY Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42 pp. 31-141.—*P. manni perkeo* ab. n., *ergane*, Saison-dimorphismus, STAUDER Bol. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 92-120.—*P. ergane*, note critiche, TURATI Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 49 1910 pp. 36-51.—*P. napi*, variation,

STICHEL pp. 233-251 Berlin. ent. Zeitschr. 55.—*P. napi napella*, LOWE p. 302 Ent. Rec. 23.—*P. rapae* subsp. n. *eumorphia* Tianschan, FRUHSTORFER p. 23 Soc. ent. 26, *rapae vestalis* Görz, ab. n., STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Triest 25 pp. 92-120.—*P. severina* ab. n. *msamwana*, *crawslayi* ab. n., *pygmaeana*, *welwitschi* ab. n. *muenzneri* and *conjunctiata*, *fronmi* sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 290-292 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Prioneris vollenhovi ab. n. *despoliata* Borneo, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Tatochila homoeodice sp. n., PAREVICINI p. 23 Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12.

Terias elathea, ab., FOUNTAINE p. 153 Entomologist 44.—*T. linda* p. 511, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*T. tominia* subsp. n. *theristra* Sangir, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Teriocolas riojana sp. n. Argentina p. 20, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

DANAIDAE, ITHOMIIDAE, ACRAEIDAE, HELICONIIDAE.

Danaididae; *In*: Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna afric., AURIVILLIUS pp. 71-79 Taf.

Danaïnae, and birds, ANDREWES J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 850.

Acraea polychroma sp. n. am Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 409-414.—*A. aureola* p. 149, *lofua* p. 150, *ella* p. 151, *mansya* p. 153, spp. n., Africa, *iturina kakana* p. 150, *cinerea alberta* p. 151, subsp. n., *periphanes* ff. n. p. 152, ELTRINGHAM Nov. Zool. 18.—*A. johnstoni*, variation, *tycoa* distinguished, subsp. n., ELTRINGHAM Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911 pp. 1-15 pls. 1 & 2.—*A. andromache* subsp. n. *polynesiaca*, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 85 pp. 412-432.—*A. pharsalus* abb. n. *pallidipicta* and *nia*, *circeis* abb. n. *depunctella*, *unipunctella*, *semipunctella* and *transienda*, O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 220-226 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*A. eugenia* var. n. *ochreatea* Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 470 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.—*A. anemosa* abb. n. *ufipana*, *urungensis*, *A. acrita* varr. an abb. n. *chaeribulula*, *aquilina*, *msam-*

wiae, *lindica*, *usaramensis*, *nyassicola*, *A. intermedia* sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 279–283 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*A.*, larva and pupa, *nohara* pl. x figs. 14, *caldarena* figs. 15, *anemosa* figs. 16, FOUNTAINE p. 60 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Actinote thalia, variation in Brazil, JOSEPH pp. 10–18 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Amauris echeria etc. in Africa, MANDERS pp. 421–425 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*A. affinis* n. n. für *comorana* Auriv., AURIVILLIUS Seitz Gr.-Schm. afr. Div. p. 75.

Anosia plexippus, life-history, FROHAWK p. 377–381 Entomologist 44.

Danais plexippus ff. n. *uniens*, *bandjura* and *bimana*, Malay. Archipel, MARTIN p. 6 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

Euploea schmelzti, Variation, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien 85 pp. 412–432.—*E. core* and allies in India, MANDERS pp. 418–421 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lycorea atergatis larva p. 228, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Salamis anacardii larva and pupa p. 55 pl. ix figs. 5, FOUNTAINE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Tellervo zoilus f. n. *incisa* Neu-Guinea, p. 467, [subsp. an ff. n.] *macrofallax* für *fallax* Fruhst., *exilis* Motabello, *kordonis* Mysore, *sedunia* für *nedusia* Fruhst., pp. 477–482, STRAND Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

NYMPHALIDAE.

Vorkommen Lebensgeschichte etc. *Charaxes*, *Apatura*, *Thaleropsis*, *Limenitis* und *Neptis*, KORB München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 pp. 88–91.

Abrota pratti candidii var. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 80 Annot. zool. Japon. 7 1909.

Adelpha (Heterochroa) bredowi and *californica*, SKINNER Ent. News 22 p. 414.

Agrias; Lebensweise, MICHAEL Fauna exotica 1 pp. 17–23.—*A. amydon* var. n. *larsoni* Columbia, FASSL p. 27 Soc. ent. 26.—*A. phoenix*, *croesus*, *semirubra*, NIEPELT D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 i–iv.

Apatura florenciae sp. n. Naga hills pl. figs. 5 & 6 p. 56, TYTLER J. Bombay

Soc. 21.—*A. una* Formosa sp. n., WILEMAN p. 320 Annot. zool. Japon. 6 1908.

Argynnis sakuntala sp. n. western Canada p. 108, SKINNER Ent. News 22.—*A. adippe* subsp. n. *ruckerti* China, FRUHSTORFER p. 23 Soc. ent. 26.—*A. aglaja* melanotische, SCHAWERDA p. (175) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.—*A. aglaia gutta* ab. n., WILEMAN p. 55 Entomologist 44.—*A. aphirape* Entomolog. SCHMIDT Ent. Zs. 25 p. 179.—*A. daphne* ab. *melanotica*, GILLMER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 189.—*A. dia calida* var. n. p. 306, *lathonia ardens* ab. n. p. 308, Kaukasus sept. (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), JACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5.—*A. herate* ab. n. *radiata* Kaiser Bergregion, SILBERNAGEL p. 163 Ent. Zs. 25.—*A. hyperbius castetsi*, MANDERS p. 866 J. Bombay Soc. 20.—*A. laodice*, egg-period, FROHAWK p. 103 Entomologist 44.—*A. niobe* var. n. *diocletina*, STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 25 pp. 93–120 Taf.—*A. pandora* Ei. Raupe und Puppe, FISCHER Soc. entomol. 25 p. 85.

Asterope dubiosa sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 286 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Atella bowdenia, Lokalform, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien 85 pp. 412–432.

Aterica galene ab. n. *dechrma* O.-Africa, STRAND p. 287 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Byblia acheloia ab. n. *albitrimacula* Abessinien, STRAND p. 137 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Charaxes ethalion var. n. *kitungulensis* O.-Africa, STRAND p. 288 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. hierax* var. n. *naganum* p. 55, TYTLER J. Bombay Soc. 21.—*C. protoclea nothodes* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 137 Nov. Zool. 18.—*C.*, larva and pupa of *guderiana* p. 51 pl. ix figs. 3, *xiphares* f. 4 and p. 53, FOUNTAINE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*Charaxes*-Raupen, MARTIN D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 pp. 1–5.

Chlorippe clyton texana var. n. p. 214, SKINNER Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 pp. 211–215.

Diastogyna mundula sp. n. Kamerun, GRÜNBERG p. 472 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.—*D. excelsior* sp. n. Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 409–414.

Doxocopa cocles p. 511, COOLIDGE
J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Euripus fulguralis sp. n. WILEMAN
p. 263 cut Entomologist 44 and T.c.
p. 362.

Euryphene tessmanni Span.-Guinea,
cognata Kamerun, spp. n., GRÜNBERG
pp. 471-472 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin
1910.—*E. subtenyris* sp. n. Kamerun,
STRAND p. 37 Fauna exotica 1.

Eurytela, larva of, *dryope* f. 12, *hiar-*
bas f. 13, pl. x, p. 59, FOUNTAINE Tr.
Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Euthalia franciae var. n. *attenuata*,
TYTLER p. 59 J. Bombay Soc. 21.

Euxanthe tiberius ab. n. *tiberiella* O.-
Afr., STRAND p. 120 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Grapta; Brit. Mus. Coll., LYMAN
pp. 318-321 Canad. Ent. 43.

Hypolimnas bolina montrouzieri,
Lokaform, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien
85 pp. 412-432.

Junonia; seasonal variation, ROGERS
J. East Africa Soc. 2 p. 14.—*J. villida*
subsp. n. *samoënsis*, REBEL Denkschr.
Ak. Wiss. Wien 85 pp. 412-432.

Kallimarumia f. n. *kassaiensis* Kongo,
NIEPELT p. 124 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Limenitis sibylla, second brood,
MATHEW p. 235 Ent. Mag. 47.

Melitaea athalia, allies, WHEELER
pp. 10 etc. etc. Entomologist 44; ab.,
MUDROW Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4
p. 219.—*M. athalia* und *aurelia*
bukowiner Formen, HORMUZAKI Zs.
wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 pp. 213-
218 & 261-267.—*M. cerrita* syn. of
leanira wrighti p. 33, COOLIDGE Psyche
18.—*M. colon* p. 511, COOLIDGE J.
Pomona College Ent. 3.—*M. cynthia*
ab. n. *impunctata* Austria, HOFFMANN
p. 227 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*M.*
dejone var. n. *rosinae* Portugal, REBEL
Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 p. 375 Taf. &
Anz. Ak. Wien 1910 p. 270.—*M.*
didyma var. n. *bouleii* pl. xxvi fig. 144,
armoriacana, p. 241, *mauretanica* and
deserticola p. 243, OBERTHUR Et. Lep.
comp. fasc. 3; STAUDER Bol. Soc.
adriat. 25 pp. 93-120.—*M. matura*
Abb., WARNECKE Intern. ent. Zs.
5 p. 35; Raupen, SELZER Intern. ent.
Zs. 5 p. 215.—*M. thoena* = (*thekla* =
bollii Edw.), COOLIDGE p. 52 Canad.
Ent. 43.

Neptis nicodice sp. n. Span.-Guinea,
GRÜNBERG p. 470 S.B. Ges. Naturfr.
Berlin 1910.

Parhestina jermyni sp. n. India,
DRUCE p. 187 pl. xxix f. 1 Tr. Ent.
Soc. London 1911.

Phyciodes saladillensis sp. n. Argen-
tina p. 22, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argen-
tina 72.

Polygonia c-album var. *hutchinsoni*,
STIFF p. iii P. ent. Soc. London 1911 &
NEWMAN p. 112 Entomologist 44.

Precis clelia abb. n. *subepiclelia*,
triocellata, *vosseleriana* and *viridata*,
O.-Africa, STRAND p. 227 Int. ent. Zs.
4.—*P. sophia* ab. n. *leucocincta* Abes-
sinia, STRAND p. 137 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—
Larva and pupa of *octavia* pl. ix figs. 6,
archesia figs. 7, *cloanthia* pl. x f. 8,
FONTAINE Tr. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Pseudacraea lucretia ab. n. *eliana*
Abessinien, STRAND p. 137 Ent. Rdsch.
28.—*P. kuenowi hypoxantha* subsp. n.,
JORDAN p. 137 Nov. Zool. 18.—Larva
and pupa of, *tarquinia* pl. x figs. 9,
imitator figs. 10, *trimenii* figs. 11,
FONTAINE p. 57 Tr. Ent. Soc. London
1911.

Pseudargynnis hegemon ab. n. *ob-*
scurata Kamerun, GRÜNBERG p. 471
S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Pyrameis atalanta ab., LYNN p. 362
Entomologist 44; habits in England,
FROHAWK p. 248 Entomologist 44;
hibernation, NEWMAN p. 99 Ento-
mologist 44.—*P. itea*, LÜDDEMANN
Fauna exotica 1 p. 43.

Sephisa rex Formosa sp. n., WILE-
MAN p. 317 Annot. zool. Japon. 6
1908.

Synchlœ janais, *lacania* larvae, DYAR
Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 228.

Timetes pelœus not *eleucha*, Florida,
SKINNER Ent. News 22 p. 226.

V. atalanta, winter habits, NEWMAN
p. 173 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*V.*
io var. *caucasica* (russ. + lat. Diagn.),
JACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5
p. 301; experimental var., new
nomenclature, REUSS pp. 15-22 Ent.
Rec. 23.—*V. urticae*, aberrante,
NITSCHKE p. (51) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien
61; var. *amplœides* and *falcœides*,
REUSS Entomologist 44 p. 195 cut;
Versuche über Goldpuppenbildung *io*.,

MENSIK Jahresh. Ver. Breslau H. 4
1911 pp. 13-14.

SATYRIDAE.

Satyridae, Seitz Grossschmetterlinge
Fauna americ., WEYMER pp. 173-192
Taf.

Acrophthalmia artemis subsp. n.
machares Insel Bazilan, FRUHSTORFER
Seitz. Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div. p. 295.

Arge halimede subsp. n. *pasiteles*
Shantung, FRUHSTORFER p. 310 T.c.

Argyronympha pulchra subsp. n.
alustata, *argentaria*, *denya*, *vella*, *rendo*
va and *guizona*, *ugiensis* subsp. n.
yanuta, Salomons-Inseln etc., FRUH-
STORFER p. 298 T.c.

Autocera swaha subsp. n. *garuna*
Kulu, *tellula* Mardan, *padma* subsp.
verres China, FRUHSTORFER p. 309 T.c.

Chionobas alberta oslari var. n.,
SKINNER Ent. News 22 p. 220.

Coenonympha pamphilus ab. n.
amaryllides Istrien, STAUDER p. 239
Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 & Boll. Soc.
Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 25 pp. 93-120.

Coenya hebe ab. n. *aurantiaca* S.-
Afr., AURIVILLIUS Seitz Gr.-Schm. afr.
Div. p. 108.

Epinephele nurag ff. n. *jurtinoides*
and *tithonioides* Italia, TURATI p. 67
Soc. entom. 26.

Erebia aethiops and *melancholica*
(Russ.), JACHONTOV Rev. russ. ent. 11
p. 265 f. 3.—*E. aethiops caledonia* p. 311,
and *taurinorum*, *euryale apenninica*
p. 312, varr. n., VERITY Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1911.—*E. aethiops abbreviata*,
eriphyle, *melampus*, *glacialis*, *arctoides*,
abb. n., HIRSCHKE JahrBer. Entom.
Ver. Wien 21 pp. 93-95.—*E. glacialis*
aberrante, SCHAWERDA p. (175) Verh.
z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.—*E. glacialis*, *dolo-*
mitana, *stelviana* und *triglavensis*, abb.
n., österr. Hochalpen, SCHAWERDA
Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 29-40
—*E. christi*, GOLTZ Ent. Zs. Frankfurt
24 p. 229; STIERLIN Ent. Zs. 25 p. 2;
Entgegnung, GOLTZ p. 24 T.c.—*E.*
epistygne subsp. n. *andera* Spanien,
stygne subsp. n. *posidonia* Deutschl.,
celo subsp. n. *tyrsus*, *frenus*, Alpen,
pharte subsp. n. *thynias* Dauphiné,
FRUHSTORFER pp. 23-24 Soc. ent. 26.—
E. lappona subsp. n. *ingana* Cogne,
FRUHSTORFER p. 95 Soc. entomol. 25.

(N-9186 j)

—*E. ligea* and *euryale*, SUŠKIN Rev.
russ. ent. 11 p. 267.—*E. ligea* ab. *adyte*,
Zucht, SELZER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 247.
—*E. nerine morula*, Ei, SCHAWERDA
p. (90) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.—
E. pharte var. *phartina*, SCHWINGEN-
SCHUSS p. 95 Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.
—*E. tyndarus* ab. n. *albana*, OBERTHÜR
p. 311 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Erites angularis f. n. *pseudofalci-*
pennis Sumatra, FRUHSTORFER Seitz
G.-Schm. Indoaust. Div. p. 303.

Eumenis mniszcechi subsp. n. *esqui-*
linus China, *heydenreichi* subsp. n.
hegesander, *regeli* subsp. n. *minutianus*,
autonoe subsp. n. *orchomenus*, Tianshan,
geyeri subsp. n. *aristonius* Amasia,
FRUHSTORFER T.c. pp. 307-308.

Gnophodes chelys var. n. *elucidata*
Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 469 S.B.
Ges. Naturf. Berlin 1910.—*G. parmeno*
f. n. *dubiosa* Kamerun, AURIVILLIUS
Seitz Gr.-Schm. afr. Div. p. 83.

Harsiësis gen. n. near *Hypocysta*,
hygea subsp. n. *noctula* and *jobina*,
Neu-Guinea, etc., FRUHSTORFER Seitz
Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div. p. 299.

Henotesia andravahana ab. n. *mar-*
morata Madagascar, AURIVILLIUS Seitz
Gr.-Schm. afr. Div. p. 100.

Hermianax subg. n. zu *Neorina*,
FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indo-
austr. Div. p. 326.

Hermias subg. n. zu *Lethe*, FRUH-
STORFER p. 324 T.c.

Heteronympha merope subsp. n.
salazar Tasmanian, FRUHSTORFER p. 305
T.c.

Hypocasia isis, *hathor*, spp. n.,
osyris subsp. n. *nephthys* and *frenus*,
arua subsp. n. *serapis*, *haemonia* subsp.
n. *fenestrella* and *pelusiota*, Neu-Guinea,
FRUHSTORFER pp. 296-297 T.c.

Leptoneura dingana, larva p. 61 pl. x
figs. 17, FOUNTAINE Tr. ent. Soc.
London 1911.

Lethe brisanda pl. A figs. 1 ♂ f. 2 ♀
p. 50, TYTLER J. Bombay Soc. 21.—
L. sidonis f. n. *gelduba* Sikkim etc.,
baladeva subsp. n. *aisa*, *goalpara* subsp.
n. *narkunda*, Himalaya, *dura* subsp. n.
mansonii Tonkin, *rohria* subsp. n.
gambara Assam, *apara* Tonkin, *enima*
Sumatra and *godana* Java, *europa*
subsp. n. *niladana* Himalaya, *ragalva*

Karvar, *nudgura* Andamanen. *kumara* Engano, *mahamaya* Lombok, *alaca* Palawan and *cevanna* Mindanao, *arete* subsp. n. *anatha*, *advipa*, *velitra* and *nagaraja* Molukken, *dyrta* subsp. n. *yoga* Malay Archip., *permagnis* China, *anunda* Java and *sambaluna* Lombok, *minerva* subsp. n. *tritogeneia* Tenasserim, *kansa* subsp. n. *zeugitana* Assam, *vaga* Tenerassim, *vindhya* subsp. n. *ladesta* Tenerassim, *mekara* f. n. *vajra*, *L. m.* subsp. n. *zuchara* Assam, *crignana* Tonkin, *gopaka* Perak, *debata* Assam, etc., and *sumati* Borneo, *L. manthara* f. n. *mangala* Java, *chandica* subsp. et ff. n. *flunona*, *suvarna*, *rahula*, *ratnapandi*, *sisapon*, *byzaccus* jomaria, *namura* and *marga* Indien, Malay Arch., *diana* subsp. n. *celega* Hondo, *gulnihal* f. n. *issa* Birma, *lutaris* subsp. n. *perimele* Tenerassim *verma* subsp. n. *sintica* Sikkim and *satarvus* China, pp. 320-324, *L. plistica* n. n. für *gelduba* Fruhst. p. 394, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indo-austr. Div.

Magula subg. n. zu *Lethe*, FRUHSTORFER p. 313 T.c.

Melanargia galatea, *completissima*, *deficiens*, *duplex*, *goritiana*, *melanophthalma*, *perlongata*, *vidua*, Gorz, abb. n., STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 pp. 92-120; Wärmeform, FRITSCH Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 177.

Melanitis leda f. n. *ismenides*, S.-Asien, *crimisa* Timor, p. 362-363, *phedima* subsp. n. *galkissa* Kaschmir, *enganica* Engano and *nuwara* Mindoro, ff. n. *fulvinotata* Java and *niyaga* Minahassa, pp. 364-365, *atra* subsp. n. *elya* and *pitiya* Philippinen p. 365, *velutina* subsp. n. *parvula*, *zitenius* f. n. *griscens* Molukken p. 366, *belinda* f. n. *vada* Lombok, *boisduvalia* subsp. n. *pompeja* and *ernita* Philippinen p. 367, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div.

Mycalesis cleutheria sp. n. Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 402-414.—*M. ena* f. n. *kigonserae* O.-Afr., AURIVILLIUS Seitz Gr.-Schm. afr. Div. p. 93.—*M. anapita* subsp. n. *jucentia* Borneo, *ita* subsp. n. *sinonia* Mindoro and *teatus* Insel Guimaras, *eminens* subsp. n. *obscurata* Neu-Guinea, *mucia* subsp. et ff. n. *verena*, *valda*, Neu-Guinea and *febronia* Insel Tobi, *tagala* subsp. n. *venostes* Insel Bohol,

mataurus Guimaras and *hernica* Sulu-Archipel, *janardana* subsp. n. *circella* Philippinen, *perseus* f. n. *prasias* Java, *mineus* subsp. n. *macromalayana* Sumatra, *newayana* sp. n. Celebes, *M. horsfieldi* subsp. n. *decia* Java p. 345, *perseoides* subsp. n. *igilia* Mysore p. 346, *mestra* subsp. n. *vetus* Bhutan, *gotama* f. n. *fulginia* subsp. n. *seriphus* Japan p. 348, *thyateira* sp. n. Borneo p. 349, *evara* subsp. n. *evarida*, *taxilides* sp. n. Neu-Guinea p. 351, *anaxias* subsp. n. *aemate* Birma and *bisaltia* Perak p. 353, *francisca* subsp. n. *vercella* Ost-Asie p. 354, *sudra* subsp. n. *volsina* Java and *tannis* Bali, *mystes* f. n. *tunicula* Siam p. 355, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div.

Neope sagittata Formosa sp. n., WILEMAN p. 314 Annot. zool. Japon. 6 1908.

Neorina lowi subsp. n. *neophyta* Perak and *cosyra* Insel Paragua, *crishna* subsp. n. *archaica* Tenerassim, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div. pp. 326-327.

Oeneis tutta var. n. *gigantea* Oural central., AUSTAUT p. 224 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.—*O. arasaguna* Monts Sayans, *chione* N.W.-Sibirien, spp. n., *nanna* var. n. *anna* Arasagun-Gol, *mongolica* var. n. *tsingiana* Tsingtau, AUSTAUT pp. 242-244 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.

Orinoma damaris subsp. n. *harmostus* Tenerassim, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 310.

Orsotriaena jopas subsp. n. *mendice* Celebes, FRUHSTORFER p. 359 T.c.

Palaeonympha opalina subsp. n. *macrophthalmia* Japan, FRUHSTORFER p. 360 T.c.

Pararge megaera race *caledonia*, n., VÉRITY p. 315 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. hiera*, life-history, SHELDON Entomologist 1911 p. 1.

Pharia gen. n. near *Acrophthalmia* Tonkin, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 295.

Pseudonympha vigilans var. n. *jchannenburgensis*, WICHGRAF p. 173 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Ragadia crisia subsp. n. *minoa*, *pallida*, *umbrata*, Borneo and *siponta* Perak, FRUHSTORFER p. 361 T.c.

Satyrus abdelkader subsp. n. *nelvai* Algeria, SEITZ p. 49 Soc. entom. 26.—*S. arethusa aurantiaca* var. n., MORBEAU p. 350 Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1911.—*S. briseis, armena* subsp. n. (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), JACHONTOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 418.—*S. dryas* f. n. *brunickii* Galizien, SCHILLE p. 28 Zs. wiss. Insbiol. 7; var. n. *julianus*, STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Triest 25 pp. 92–120.—*S. hermione alcyoneformis* p. 312, *aristaeus variegata, semele scota*, p. 313, varr. n., VÉRITY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. fauna holli* n. var. p. 275 pl. xvi figs. 36–37, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3?

Tagetis mermeria f. n. *crameri* Mexico, *ypthima* f. n. *scmibrunnea* Brasil., *acuta* sp. n. Brasil., *celia* f. n. *haensche* Columbia, *banghaasi* sp. n. Bolivia, WEYMER Seitz Gr.-Schm. amer. Div. pp. 187–190.

Xenica achanta, Lebensgeschichte, LÜDDEMANN p. 16 Fauva exotica 1.

Ypthima asterops subsp. n. *annamitica*, *arctous* subsp. n. *papua*, *pusilla* sp. n., *ceylonica* f. n. *gellia, jarba* subsp. n. *eupethes* and *gaugamela, fasciata* subsp. n. *torone, baldus* subsp. n. *gallienus, scota, mörus, selinuntius* and *pasitelides*, f. n. *zodina, aphnius* subsp. n. *caratonus, saravus, glabrius* and *budinus, argus* subsp. n. *hyampeia, stelleria* subsp. n. *galeria, nynias, gadames*, spp. n., *newara* subsp. n. *sarcaposa, perfecta* subsp. n. *akragas, motschulskyi* subsp. *ganus, methora* f. n. *gela, savara* subsp. *tonkiniana, sakra*, subsp. n. *matinia, corticaria* subsp. n. *moenus, naerius, andokides, sertorius, jamaeus, aquillius, calanus, chaboras, anana* and *macrianus*, Malay-Archip., Indien, pp. 283–293 *corticaria* ff. n. *alada* and *dyma, nigricans* f. n. *phasis*, Malay-Archipel., FRUHSTORFER pp. 293–294 T.c.

BRASSOLIDAE, MORPHIDAE.

Amathusiidae, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gross-Schmetterlinge indoaust. pp. 403–448 Taf.

Amathusia phidippus subsp. *chersias* Malakka, *eutropius*, ff. n. *retracta, retrograda, arrenopia, epidesma* Molukken pp. 427–428, *A. masina* subsp. n. *chthonia* Bangka, *A. virgata* subsp. n.

(n-9186 j)

thoanthea Celebes p. 431, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div.

Amathusidia amythaon subsp. n. *octacilia* Borneo and *perinthas* Mindanao, FRUHSTORFER p. 433 T.c.

Catoblepia vivalis sp. n. Ecuador, NIEPALT p. 123 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Discophora tullia subsp. n. *hainanensis* Hainan p. 443 and *symphronia* Borneo p. 444, *lepada* subsp. n. *ceylonica* Ceylon p. 445, *celinde* f. n. *varda* Java, *necho* subsp. n. *engamon* Perak, *helvidius* Borneo, *erasimus* Tolo-Ins. and *mindorana* Mindoro pp. 446–447, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div.

Faunis phaon subsp. n. *carfinia* Philippinen, *menado* f. n. *zenica* Celebes and subsp. n. *syllus* Sanger, *sappho* subsp. n. *ameinokleia* Mindanao, FRUHSTORFER pp. 407–408 T.c.

Morpho, Lebensweise und Gewohnheiten, MICHAEL Fauna exotica 1 pp. 10–16.—*M. sulcuskyski* f. n. *sirene* Ecuador, NIEPALT p. 122 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Morphopsis albertisi subsp. n. *aigion* Waigiu, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div. p. 409.

Taenaris catops subsp. n. *interrupta, wahnesi* subsp. n. *subquadriocellata* and *quadriocellata*, Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 470 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*T. urania* subsp. n. *pandemos* Molukken p. 411, *gorgo* f. n. *simplex, bioculatus* subsp. n. *charondas* p. 413, *staudingeri* f. n. *druentia* p. 415, *catops* ff. n. *delunata* and *attina* p. 417, Neu-Guinea, *phorcas* subsp. n. *farona* Bismarck-Arch. p. 419, *onolaus* f. n. *abdon* Waigiu p. 420, *domitilla* f. n. *prodiga* Obi p. 421, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div.

Thaumantis noureddin subsp. n. *sigirya* Bangka p. 439, *odana* subsp. n. *yantiva* Nias p. 440, FRUHSTORFER T.c.

Xanthotaenia busiris subsp. n. *sadija* Sumatra, FRUHSTORFER p. 407 T.c.

Zeuxidia semperi subsp. n. *therionarca* Mindoro, *amethystus* f. n. *prodigiosa* Molukken p. 435, *doubledatii* subsp. n. *anaxilla* Bangka, *aurelius* subsp. n. *euthycrite* Borneo p. 437, FRUHSTORFER T.c.

ELYMNIDAE, ERYCINIDAE,
LIBYTHEIDAE.

Revision der Riordinidae, Forts.,
STICHEL Berliner ent. Zs. 55 pp. 9–103.

Anatole zygia subsp. n. *baroptenosa*
Haituba and *peristera* Bolivia, STICHEL
Berliner ent. Zs. 55 p. 89.

Ancyluris etias subsp. n. *gracilis*
Surinam, *melior* Amazonas, *A. eudaemon*
Peru, *pomposa* S. Paulo de Olivenca,
spp. n., *A. aulestes* ff. n. *aulica*, *in-*
solita Amazonas, Bolivia, STICHEL
pp. 97–100 T.c.

Apodemia minuscula sp. n. Argentina
p. 23, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina
72.

Argyrogramma gen. n. für *Erycina*
stilbe Godm., STICHEL Berliner ent. Zs.
55 p. 12.

Calephelis fulmen sp. n. Costa Rica,
STICHEL p. 103 T.c.

Calociasma gen. n. für *Nymphidium*
ictericum Godm. & Salv., STICHEL
p. 59 T.c.

Caria tabrenthia f. n. *philema* Ecuador,
STICHEL p. 26 T.c.

Cariomothis gen. n. für *Metacharis*
erythromelas Sepp., subsp. n. *erythraea*
Brasilien, *erotyus* sp. n. Peru, STICHEL
pp. 54–55 T.c.

Chalodeta gen. n. für *Calephelis*
theodora Feld., *panurga* sp. n. loc. inc.,
STICHEL p. 15 T.c.

Charis chrysus f. n. *polypoecila*
Panama, subsp. n. *neglecta* Colombia,
STICHEL p. 27 T.c.

Charmona gen. n. für *Calephelis*
anius Cr., *aphanis* Uruguay, *xanthosa*
loc. inc., spp. n., STICHEL pp. 15–19–
20 T.c.

Echenais alector f. n. *glaucothris*
Peru, subsp. n. *asemna* Bolivia, p. 31,
sejuncta, *chaessa*, spp. n., *penthea*
subsp. n. *penthides*, *echion* and *nilios*,
S. Am., pp. 32–36, STICHEL T.c.

Elymnias panthera f. n. *defasciata*
Labuan p. 372, *congruens* subsp. n.
endida Bohol, *nesaea* subsp. n. *cortona*
Birma, p. 379, *maletas* f. n. *subdecorata*,
subsp. n. *nilamba* and *ivena* Indien
etc., p. 381, *kamara* ff. n. *pseudoploea*
and *pseudalumna* Java, subsp. n.
lombokiana Lombok, *ceryx* f. n. *hestinia*

Java, pp. 382–383, *cumaea* f. n. *pseudoploea* Celebes p. 385, *cybele* ff. n. *brunnescens*, *violacea*, *pseudosalpinx* and *terentilina*, Molukken, p. 389, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div.

Emesis lucinda subsp. n. *opaca*
Franz. Guayana and *castigata* Peru,
russula sp. n. Brasilia, *tenedia* subsp. n.
ravidula Brasilia, STICHEL Berliner ent.
Zs. 55 pp. 37–41.

Hamearis epulus subsp. n. *propitia*
Amazonas and *signata* Rio grande do
Sul, *H. aurinia* subsp. n. *incana* Peru,
gauchoana Uruguay, *H. notialis*, *cine-*
ricia, *guttata*, spp. n., Argentina,
STICHEL pp. 43–46 T.c.

Ithomeis ecuadorica sp. n. Ecuador,
heliconina ab. n. *cumbasina*, STRAND
p. 150 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*I. astrea*
subsp. n. *delecta* Venezuela, STICHEL
p. (14) S. B. Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.

Libythea hatami sp. n. New Guinea,
KENRICK p. 20 pl. iv f. 2 Tr. ent.
Soc. London 1911.

Lyropteryx terpsichore subsp. n.
zygaena Paraguay, STICHEL Berliner
ent. Zs. 55 p. 49.

Melanope monotona sp. n. Brasilia,
STICHEL p. 13 T.c.

Napaea agroeca sp. n. Brasilia,
STICHEL p. 93 T.c.

Nothome eumeus subsp. n. *angellus*
Paraguay and *diadema* Peru, f. n.
hemicosmetica Brasil, STICHEL p. 58 T.c.

Nymphidium caricae subsp. n. *caris-*
sima Amazonas, *carmentis* Bolivia,
N. lisimon subsp. n. *erythraicum*
Amazonas, *plinthobaphis* Peru, STICHEL
pp. 62–63 T.c.

Nymula phillone subsp. n. *paulistina*
Brasil., *brennus* sp. n. Guayana, STICHEL
pp. 65–66 T.c.

Orimba epitus subsp. n. *epiphanis*
Amazonas, *paroemia* Ecuador, *O.*
epilecta sp. n. Peru, STICHEL pp. 68–
71 T.c.

Parcella gen. n. für *Amblygonia*
amarynthina Feld., STICHEL p. 59 T.c.

Phaenochitonina gen. n. near *Mesene*,
sagaris f. n. *matronalis* Brasilia, *vittata*
sp. n. Itaituba, STICHEL pp. 51–53 T.c.

Polystichtis luciana subsp. n. *con-*
cinna, *andraemon* sp. n. Colombia,
STICHEL pp. 75–77 T.c.

Symmachia hesione Amazonas, *multesima* Colombia, *stimosissima* Bolivia, *virgatula*, *virgaurea*, Colombia, *fulcistriga* Amazonas, *histrica* Panama, spp. n., STICHEL pp. 78–81 T.c.

Theope eudocia subsp. n. *acosma* Amazonas, STICHEL p. 86 T.c.

Thisbe irenea subsp. n. *atlantis* Trinidad, *molala* subsp. n. *palilis* Guayana, STICHEL p. 87 T.c.

LYCAENIDAE.

Relations des Lycénides et des Fourmis, OBERTHÜR Etudes de Lép. comp. Rennes fasc. 5 pp. 1–9.

Lycaena; symbiose des chenilles et fourmis, POWELL in Oberthur Etudes Lép. comp. fasc. 3 pp. 85–96.

Verarmte Formen bei Lycaeniden, STICHEL Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 359.

Kritische Spaziergänge ins Gebiet der Lycaeniden [Schluss.], COURVOISIER Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 pp. 210–214 etc.

Agriades thetis, hybrid, REUSS Entomologist 44 p. 4 cut.

Allotinus strigatus p. 80, *borneensis* p. 81, *nicholsi* p. 83, Sarawak, spp. n., MOULTON J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Arhopala incerta p. 128, *sarawaca* p. 134, *tembaga* p. 136, *shelfordi*, *rajah*, p. 142, Sarawak, spp. n., MOULTON T.c.—*A. zambra* p. 165 pl. delxxvii f. 4, *antura* p. 168 pl. delxxviii figs. 3, *dama* p. 186 pl. delxxxiii figs. 4, spp. n., Burma, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 8.

Biduanda hewitsonii parva Sarawak var. n., MOULTON p. 164 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Bindahara ines sp. n. Andaman islds. p. 27 pl. dccx figs. 3, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 9.

Castalia anomalogramma sp. n. Senegal, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 506 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Charana splendida p. 155 fig. 3, *abnormis* p. 156 fig. 10, Sarawak, spp. n., MOULTON J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Chliaria balua Sarawak sp. n., MOULTON p. 151 fig. 6 T.c.—*C. watsoni* sp. n. India p. 83 pl. dccxxi figs. 5, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 9.

Chrysophanus amphidamas, egg and larva, SHELDON p. 399 Entomologist 44.—*C. dorcas*, life-history, NEWCOMB Canad. Ent. 43 p. 160.—*C. hippothoë* var. *stieberi* ab. n. *testacea* Schweden, LAGERBERG Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 23.—*C. hippothoë* f. n. *obscura* Austria p. 108, *phlaeas* f. n. *polaris* Norwegen p. 109, COURVOISIER D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.—*C. phlaeas*, varr., HARWOOD p. 364 Entomologist 44; *menelicki* n. var. p. 167, THIERRY MIEG Naturaliste 32.—*C. virgaureae* ab. *albopunctata*, GILLMER Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 251.—*C. zerae*, life-history, NEWCOMER p. 83 Canad. Ent. 43.

Cupido butha sp. n. Goldküste, STRAND p. 369 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*C. antoto*, *elicola*, spp. n., *nubifer* var. n. *distinctesignatus*, *celaeus* var. n. *abyssi-niensis*, *messapus* ab. n. *tresignatus*, Abessinien, STRAND pp. 138–139 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*C. koena* sp. n. Africa, STRAND p. 145 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. latrunculata*, *bibundana*, spp. n., Kamerun, GRÜNBERG pp. 478–479 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.—*C. pseudoeuchylas* sp. n. Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 471 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. minimus*, larval habits, CHAPMAN p. 245 Ent. Rec. 23.

Curetis acuta brunnea var. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 88 Annot. zool. Japan 7 1909.

Deudoryx meeki sp. n. New Guinea, ROTHCHILD p. 233 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*D. vosseleri* sp. n. Usambara, STRAND p. 195 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Epitola adolphi friderici sp. n. Kamerun, SCHULTZE p. 95 D. ent. Z. Iris 25.

Eresinopsides gen. n. near *Eresina*, *bichroma* sp. n. Usambara, STRAND pp. 193–194 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Eumaeus atala p. 512, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Feniseca tarquinius, larva, WINN p. 100 Ottawa Nat. 25.

Horaga albistigmata Sarawak sp. n., MOULTON p. 159 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Hypolycaena frommi sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 288 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Lampides byneri p. 111 sp. n., *zebra lawaca* var. n. p. 110, Sarawak, MOULTON J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Laticornia orbitulus, life-history, CHAPMAN pp. 148-158 pls. xi-xxvii Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lehera anna fulva Sarawak var. n., MOULTON p. 168 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Leptomyrina boschi sp. n. Abessinien, STRAND p. 137 Ent. Rdsch. 23.

Liphya Westw.; *L. castnia* sp. n., STRAND Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5 pp. 305-309.

Liptena intermedia sp. n., *opaca* var. n. *immaculata*, Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 477 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Logania drucei sp. n., MOULTON p. 85 fig. 9 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Lycaena acis, instars, FROHAWK p. 13 Entomologist 44.—*L. aegon* subsp. n. *calabrica* Italia, TURATI p. 84 Soc. entom. 25.—*L. alcon*, GRAMANN Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 217.—*L. amandus* subsp. n. *libisonis* Tirol, FRUHSTORFER p. 96 Soc. entomol. 25.—*L. argus* f. n. *argellus* Italia, TURATI p. 67 Soc. entom. 26; abb. n. *albomarginata*, *caeruleo-cuneata*, Deutschl., EBERT pp. 315 316 Festschr. Ver. Cassell.

Lycaena argus var. n. *ligurica* p. 81, f. n. *brunnea* p. 82, f. n. *nivea* p. 88, *aegon* ff. n. *brunnea* p. 93, *nigrescens* p. 94, *L. optileta* f. n. *uralensis* p. 100, *L. pheretes* f. n. *caeca* p. 107, *L. donzelii* f. n. *obscura* p. 126, *icarus* var. n. *wiskotti* p. 141, *tithonus* f. n. *klaphecki* p. 148, *arion* f. n. *naruena* p. 202, COURVOISIER Ent. Zs. 24; also pp. 103-108 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Lycaena arion, ROTHSCHILD Soc. entomol. 26 p. 18; larva, ROTHSCHILD p. 40 Ent. Rec. 23.—*L. bellargus coppelia* n. ab., *coridon clio* n. ab., THIERRY-MIEG p. 117 Naturaliste 32.—*L. enoptes*, *battoides* und *glaucon*, SKINNER Ent. News 22 pp. 259-262.—*L. cumedon* und *astarche* p. 334, *cyllarus* Beschreibung p. 335, Baraba-Steppe (Russ.), ČUGUNOV Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*L. fulla*, life-history, NEWCOMER p. 85 Canad. Ent. 43.—*L. hilda* p. 512, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*L. hippothoe* f. n. *obscura* Böhmen p. 245, *phlaeas* ff. n. *naruena* Narin, *polaris* Lapland, p. 262, COURVOISIER Ent. Zs. 24.—*L. iola*,

variété algérienne nouvelle, OBERTHÜR Bul. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 268.—*L. lygdamus*, early stages, BOWER Ent. News 22 p. 359 pl. xii.—*L. marina*, early stages, p. 32, COOLIDGE Psyche 18.—*L. polonus*, PETRY Soc. ent. 26 p. 10.—*L. pontica* sp. n. Asasia, COURVOISIER p. 107 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.—*L. zephyrus ledereri* ab. n. p. 235, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32; f. n. *uhryki* Ungarn, REBEL p. 191 Ent. Zeitschr. 25.

Lycaenesthes loa sp. n. Usambara, STRAND p. 196 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*L. ligures* var. n. *liguroides* Abessinien, STRAND p. 138 Ent. Rdsch. 23.

Lycaenopsis oskewa p. 90, *lingga* figs. 5, *nigerrimus*, p. 96, *delapra* p. 98, Sarawak, spp. n., MOULTON J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.—*L. matanga* p. 185 pl. xxviii figs. 1-4, *moultoni* p. 184 figs. 5-7, spp. n., BORNEO, CHAPMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Megalopalpus angulosus sp. n. Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 478 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Mimacraea paragora sp. n. Tan-ganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 409-414.

Miletus hecalius, life-history, WATERHOUSE Austral. Natural. 2 p. 98.

Mylothris alcuaana sp. n. Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 480 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Nacaduba metriodes sp. n. New Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 542 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ogyris faciepecta sp. n. Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 472 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Pentila telesippe, *elpinice*, Kamerun, *aspasia* Span.-Guinea, spp. n., GRÜNBERG pp. 473-474 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Phengaris atroguttata daitozana Formosa var. n., WILEMAN p. 323 Annot. zool. Japan 6 1908 und 7 1909 p. 85.

Polyommatus baeticus, larva, FRASER p. 287 J. Bombay Soc. 20.—*P.* and *Rumicia phlaeas*, varr., WILLIAMS p. 274 Ent. Rec. 23.—*P. ariana* Moore, WHEELER pp. 86-88 Ent. Rec. 23.

Poritia pasira Sarawak sp. n., MOULTON p. 122 fig. 2 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Pseuderesia favillacea, *tessmanni*, *phaeochiton*, **spp. n.**, Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG pp. 475-476 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Rapala rogersi Nicobar islds. p. 47 pl. dccxv figs. 2, *nicevillei* India p. 49 pl. dccxvi figs. 1, *francesca* Assam p. 51 figs. 4, **spp. n.**, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 9.

Stugeta bowkeri var. **n.** *nyanzana* WICHGRAF p. 173 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Tajuria drucei **sp. n.** Shan states p. 107 pl. dccxxviii figs. 4, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 9.—*T. sunia* Sarawak **sp. n.**, MOULTON p. 148 fig. 7 J. Straits Asiatic Soc. 60.—*T. inari* p. 325, *moltrechti* p. 326, *Formosa*, **spp. n.**, WILEMAN Annot. zool. Japan 6 1908.

Thecla blenina Hew. var. *muiri* (Hy. Edwards) **n. comb.**, COMSTOCK J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 86.—*T. chrysalus citima*, COMSTOCK p. 65 Canad. Ent. 43.—*T. clytie* syn. *leda* and *ines*, HASKIN & GRINNELL Ent. News 22 pp. 293-299.—*T. simaethis* p. 513, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*T. w-album majuscula* var. **n.** Transkaukasien (Russ.), ŽACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 p. 313.

Thestor romanowi subsp. **n.** *cyprius*, STICHEL p. 76 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Zephyrus attilia subgrisea ab. **n.**, WILEMAN p. 55 Entomologist 44.—*Z. arisanus Formosa* **sp. n.**, WILEMAN p. 91 Annot. zool. Japon 7 1909.—*Z. taiwanus Formosa* **sp. n.**, WILEMAN p. 324 Annot. zool. Japon 6 1908.—*Z. scintillans taiwanus*, ID. 7 1909 p. 89.

Zethera pimplea subsp. **n.** *manisa* Philippinen, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr. Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 393.

Zizera argia insolita ab. **n.**, WILEMAN p. 55 Entomologist 44.

HESPERIIDAE.

Neue Hesperiden des Indo-Malayischen Faunengebietes und Besprechung verwandter Formen, FRUHSTORFER D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 24 1910 pp. 58-104; 25 1911 pp. 9-24 25-40 41-56 57-72. 73-78 1 Taf.

Revision of Australian *Hesperiidae*, LOWER pp. 112-172 Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Observations rectificatives et complémentaires relatives aux *Hesperiidae*, OBERTHÜR Etudes Lép. comp. fasc. 5 pp. 99-121.

The larger boreal American *Hesperiidae*, including *Eudamus*, *Erycides*, *Pyrrhopyge* and *Megathymus*, SKINNER Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 pp. 169-209 pl. x.

Achalarus pseudocellus **sp. n.** Arizona, COOLIDGE & CLEMENCE Ent. News 22 p. 3.

Anisynta **gen. n.** type *cynone* Hew., LOWER p. 141 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Antitropa erinnys, life-history, LEIGH p. 114 Entomologist 44.

Apallaga **gen. n.**, *separata* **sp. n.** Delagoa Bay, STRAND p. 143 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Atalopedes mesogramma synonymy p. 32, COOLIDGE Psyche 18.

Bibla anisomorpha Port Darwin **sp. n.**, LOWER p. 146 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Caprona cassualalla **sp. n.** Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 506 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Carcharodus althaeae et *baeticus*, REVERDIN Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 335-337 av. fig.

Eresia texana seminole subsp. **n.** Georgia p. 412, SKINNER Ent. News 22.

Erycides amyntas arizonensis var. **n.** p. 209, SKINNER Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Eudamus galapagensis **sp. n.** Galapagos Is. p. 303 f. 6, WILLIAMS Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. Ser. 4 1.

Hesperia sidæa ab. **n.** *hafneri*, STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Triest 25 pp. 93-120.—*H. ferox* var. **n.** *depauperata* O.-Africa, STRAND p. 304 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*H. malvae* et *fritillum*, REVERDIN Soc. entomol. 26 p. 17.

Hesperilla malindeva p. 129, *xiphophora* p. 130, Australia, **spp. n.**, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Maistor bellus and *phylace*, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Ent. News 22 p. 267.—*M. phylace* and *bellus*, one species, early stages, COOLIDGE p. 7 Canad. Ent. 43.

Mesodina halyzia cyanophracta var. n., LOWER p. 119 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Ocybadistes hypomeloma Queensland sp. n. p. 152, *walkeri hypochlora* var. n. p. 149, LOWER T.c.

Pamphila junodi sp. n. p. 95 pl. x fig. 4, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.—*P. subsp. n.* western United States, *sassacus dacotae*, *mystic pallida*, p. 412, *sylvanoides utahensis*, *pawnee montana*, *quinquemacula* sp. n. New Mexico, p. 413, SKINNER Ent. News 22.

Parnara nostradamus et *lefebvrii*, REVERDIN Soc. entomol. 26 p. 43.

Polites coras Idaho p. 32, COOLIDGE Psyche 18.

Telicota anisodesma sp. n., *angius mesoptis* var. n., Australia, LOWER p. 157 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Thymelicus? *schrottkyi* sp. n. Argentina p. 24, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Trapezites eliena monocycla var. n., LOWER p. 139 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Vorates mabiliei sp. n. Argentina p. 25, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Heterocera.

CASTNIIDAE, MEGATHYMIDAE.

Castnia wagneri sp. n. Argentina p. 31, LE CERF Rev. chilena 15.—*C. drucei* p. 191, *delecta* p. 192, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gazera carilla sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 192 T.c.

Megathymus navajo var. n. of *yuccae*, SKINNER Ent. News 22 p. 300.

Synemon partita n. n. für *parthenoides* Boisd. p. 140, *collecta* abb. n. *obscuripennis* Austral., *simplex* Queensland, *affinita* (loc. ?), var. n. *josepha* Queensland p. 147, STRAND Arch. Naturges. 77 I Suppl.

SESIIDAE OR AGERIIDAE.

Life-histories of injurious *Sesiidae*, FORBES pp. 27-38 Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 figs.

Duration of larval life, NURSE p. 94 Entomologist 44.

Aegeria ruficauda E. Africa, *gaudens* Brazil, *aurantiibasis* Peru, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD p. 46 Nov. Zool. 18.—*A. ventralis*, *peruviana*, spp. n., Peru, DRUCE p. 292 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Homogyna gen. n., *alluandi* sp. n., pl. v fig. 1, LE CERF p. 303 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Ichneumenoptera caeruleifascia Peru, *dohertyi* New Guinea, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD p. 47 Nov. Zool. 18.

Melittia imperator Amazons p. 45, *funebis* New Guinea p. 46, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD T.c.—*M. pomponia* sp. n. p. 297 pl. iv fig. 1, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*M. arcangelii* sp. n. Argentina p. 29, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Paranthrene affinis sp. n. Malay Penins., ROTHSCHILD p. 46 Nov. Zool. 18.

Paranthrenopsis gen. n., *harmandi* sp. n. pl. v fig. 4, p. 302, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Rodolphia gen. n., *hombergi* sp. n. Madagascar, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 92.

Sanninoidea exitiosa, p. 5 f. 1, life history pp. 6-8 ff. 2-4, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235; habits, CORY J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 332-336 pl. xi.—*S. opalescens*, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 97 pp. 65-89 pls. viii-x.—*S. peruviana* sp. n. Marcapata, ROTHSCHILD p. 47 Nov. Zool. 18.

Sciapteron rhingaeiformis, HOLL Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 p. 4.

Sesia infidiosa sp. n. p. 93 Centr. Asia, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. wagneri* p. 298 pl. iv fig. 5, *macropyga* p. 299 fig. 6, *infusata* fig. 7, *tucumana* fig. 3, p. 300, *fulvopyga* p. 301 fig. 2, spp. n., LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*S. nigrifrons* sp. n. Paris, LE CERF p. 244 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. moreavi* sp. n. Amasia, LE CERF p. 334 T.c.—*S. hymenopteriformis*, Histoire naturelle, LE CERF Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. 15-16 1910-1911 pp. 11-17 fig.—*S. flaviventris*, MEDER Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 269.—*S. lahaye*, bona species, mâle, LE CERF Ann. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 263.

Similipepsis gen. n., *violaceus* sp. n. pl. v fig. 5, LE CERF p. 304 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Sphacia bombyliiformis sp. n. Assam, ROTHSCHILD p. 45 Nov. Zool. 18.

Sylphidia gen. n. p. 305, *perlucida* sp. n. p. 306 pl. v fig. 3, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

SPHINGIDAE.

Die Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung, phylogenetische Studie, Voss Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30 pp. 573–642 4 Taf.

A structural study of the caterpillars, FORBES Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 261–279 pls. xvii & xviii.

Deskriptive Bemerkungen über drei afrikanische Schwärmer, STRAND Soc. entomol. 25 p. 94.

Les sphingides hybrides, OBERTHÜR Etudes Léop. comp. fasc. 3 1909 pp. 25–31 figs.

Schwärmerhybriden aus der freien Natur, DENSO Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 228.

Acherontia atropos, Häufiges Auftreten im 1908, DIEROFF Gera Jahresber. Ges. Natw. 51–52 pp. 74–86; plantes nourricières, HUGUES Genève Bul. Soc. Zool. 1 1908 p. 213; f. n. *diluta* Deutschl., CLOSS p. 199 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5; STANDEN Lancash. Nat. 3 pp. 310–318 etc.—*A. styx* f. [n.] *interrupta* Assam, CLOSS p. 51 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Amphypterus gannascus f. n. *rubra* Venezuela, CLOSS p. 275 T.c.

Anophia leucomelas, Zucht, RACKL München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 p. 73.

Celerio euphorbiae ff. n. *turatii*, *wagneri*, Algeria, DENSO p. 133 Ent. Zs. 25; f. n. *grisea* Deutschl., CLOSS p. 276 Int. ent. Zs. 5; *demaculata*, *latefasciata*, *perfulva*, and *subvittata*, abb. n., SCHULTZ Mitt. Polyxena Wien 6 pp. 11–12.—*C. euphorbiae* abb. n. *perfulva*, *demaculata*, *subvittata* and *latefasciata* Deutschl., *mauretanica* abb. n. *dealbata* and *umbrosa*, SCHULTZ p. 184 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*C. galii galii* ♂ × *C. euphorbiae mauretanica* ♀, DENSO Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 258.—*C. f. hybr. vespelpenor* Deutschl., gezüchtet, DENSO p. 184 Ent. Zs.

Frankfurt 25.—*C. hybr.*, DENSO Ent. Zs. 25 p. 151.

Coelonia fulvinotata f. n. *nigricans* Kamerun, CLOSS p. 275 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Darapsa pholus f. [n.] *flavescens* Canada, CLOSS p. 51 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Deilephila euphorbiae, abb., BANDERMANN Zs. Natw. Leipzig 82 p. 319.—*D. nicaea*, chenille, VUILLET Insecta 1 p. 223.—*D. vespertilio* × *galii*, PENNOLD Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 207.—Hybriden, Raupen, KYSELA p. 13 Mitt. Polyxena Wien 6.—*D. vespertilio*, ROTHE Ent. Zs. 25 p. 2.

Haemorrhagia croatica ff. n. *obscurata* Dalmatia, *rangnowi* Süd-Russland, CLOSS p. 275 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Hippotion celerio f. n. *rosea* Neu-Caledonien, CLOSS p. 276 T.c.

Macroglossa hirundo f. n. *interrupta* Queensland, CLOSS p. 199 T.c.

Mimas tiliae f. n. *viridis* Deutschl., CLOSS p. 275 T.c.

Pachylia syces subsp. n. *cubensis*, CLOSS p. 50 T.c.

Panacra excellens sp. n. New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD p. 234 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pergesa (*Chaerocampa*) ab. *daubi*, NIEPELT Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 186.—*P. hybr. elpotanica*, DENSO p. 171 Ent. Zs. 25.

Pholus satellitia f. [n.] *cinnamomea* Cuba, CLOSS p. 51 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Polyptychus reussi sp. n. O.-Afr., STRAND p. 650 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*P. martha* sp. n. O.-Africa, CLOSS p. 50 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*P. amabilis* sp. n. Congo, JORDAN p. 135 Nov. Zool. 18.

Proserpinus proserpina f. n. *infumata* Austria, CLOSS p. 276 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Protambulyx carteri, SLOSSON Ent. News 22 p. 41.

Protoparce carrerasi sp. n. Argentina p. 27, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.—*P. scutata brasiliensis*, *pellenia janira*, *dalica anthina*, subspp. n., JORDAN p. 135 Nov. Zool. 18.

Psüogramma scribae [sp. n.] Japan, AUSTAUP p. 242 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.—*P. menephron* f. n. *eburnea* China, CLOSS p. 275 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Smerinthus tiliae ab. *obsoleta*, LINSTOW Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 49.—*S. caecus*, Verbreitung in Sibirien bis zum Ural (Russ.), DJAKONOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 26.—*S. populi*, Zwitter, ARNOLD München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 p. 47.—*S.*; peculiar habit, DOD p. 104 Canad. Ent. 43.

Sphinx neri, Auftreten vor Sturm (Russ.), PANOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 315.

BOMBYCES, s.l., incl. COSSIDAE
HEPIALIDAE, etc.

Saturnidae, JORDAN Seitz Gross-Schmetterlinge Fauna palaeart. pp. 209–226 Taf.

Lepidopterorum Catalogus. Pars 1: *Chrysopolomidae*, AURIVILLIUS und WAGNER Berlin 1911 p. 4.

Lymantriidae, STRAND Seitz Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde Fauna palaeart. pp. 109–141 Taf.

Les *Psychidae* pyrénéennes, RONDON Etudes de Léop. com. Rennes fasc. 3 1909 pp. 79–90.

Essai de classification des Lépidoptères, CONTE Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 175–260 av. fig.

Der Dorn auf dem Flügel der Saturniidae, insbesondere bei *Actias*, JORDAN & others Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 170.

Schmarotzer der Bombycidae, RUDOW Intern. ent. Zs. 5 pp. 90–91 98–99 118–119.

Cocons verts, DEWITZ Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 p. 988.

Acantharctia aureacosta sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Aclytia albistriga sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 181 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Acossus; type *undosus* p. 29, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Acraga cosmia Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 63 Hét. nouv. 3.

Actias artemis subsp. n. *xenia*, ab. n. *flavicollis* Liu-Kiu Inseln, JORDAN Seitz Gr. Schm. pal. Div. p. 211.—*A. selene calandra* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 130 Nov. Zool. 18.—*Actias*, Wie öffnen die Arten den Kokon? FISCHER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 158.

Acyclania gen. n. *Arctiidae*, *tenebrosa* sp. n., Argentine, DOGNIN p. 15 Hét. nouv. 3.

Adelocephala pacifica sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 627 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Aethria sanctula Brésil sp. n., DOGNIN p. 7 Hét. nouv. 2.

Afrida parvula sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 363 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. melenita* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 13 Hét. nouv. 2.

Aglia tau; Rassen, PLATE Arch. Rassenbiol. 7 pp. 678–683; abb. n. *ferecaeca* fig. 206 and *uniformis* fig. 207, pl. xxxiii p. 71, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3; ab. *ferenigra*, LINSTOW Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 265; subsp. n. *homora* China, JORDAN Seitz Gr. Schm. pal. Div. p. 225.

Agriochlora irrufata Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 Hét. nouv. 4.

Agylla septentrionalis sp. n. Arizona p. 151, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*A. erigone*, asra, p. 358, *subcinerea*, *albivenis*, p. 359, *poasia*, *abrosa*, *submacula*, *excissa*, p. 360, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. endoloba*, *steniptera*, spp. n., Colombie, HAMPSON p. 402 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. barbula* p. 6, *nigritia*, *crassa*, p. 7, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Agyrtia conspicua sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 181 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Aidos cynosura Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 63 Hét. nouv. 3.

Albarracina korbi var. n. *deundulata* Tunis, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 133.

Altha ansorgei sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 571 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Amastus postflavidus sp. n. Colombie, ROTHSCHILD p. 158 Nov. zool. 18.—*A. volcancita* p. 10, *paramensis*, *scriblita*, p. 11, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Amata wilemani, *aurantiifrons*, Formosa, *arfakensis*, *alberti*, New Guinea, p. 154, *gunnanensis* Tali, *owstoni* Annam, p. 155, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Ammato helops, larva p. 229, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Amphicallia kostlani sp. n. Abessinia, STRAND p. 141 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Amphitorna gen. n. for Australian *Oreta*, TURNER p. 95 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Amsacta flavizonata sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 409 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Anacraga rebella sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 627 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anadiasa affinis sp. n. Bloemfontein, AURIVILLIUS p. 167 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*A. lineadentata* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 561 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anaphela fianarantsoa sp. n. p. 471 pl. xvi fig. 5, OBERTHÜR Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*A. holli* pl. x fig. 1, *dayremi* fig. 2 p. 96, *powellii* p. 97 fig. 3, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.

Anaphosia parallela sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 536 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anaulosia gen. n. *Lithosiinae*, *impolita* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 368 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anaxita tricoloriceps Mexico, *vetusta* Peru, spp. n., *sannionis* ab. n. *constricta* Bolivia, STRAND pp. 476–477 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Anita costalis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 282 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antheraea menippe f. n. *habenichti* O.-Afr., WICHGRAF p. (44) S.B. Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.

Antheua rodeosemena, delicata, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 554 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antichloris puriscae sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 181 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antiopha excelsa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 263 T.c.—*A. ? marcella* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 615 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antitype philippii sp. n. Persia, PÜNGELER p. 160 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Apantesis placentia and *phyllira*, characters, sexes, larvae, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH p. 257 pl. iii Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. figurata preciosa* var. n. p. 232, NIXON Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Apatelodes princeps p. 49, *invidata* p. 50, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Aptilosia gen. n. *Lithosiinae* p. 357, *crocea* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 358, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Arbela dea, Biologie, DOCTERS VAN LEEUWEN Salatiga Cultuurgids 12 1910 pp. 50–54 fig.

Archylus tener, Arizona, syn., *achriogelos*, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Ent. News 22 p. 265.

Arctia strandi sp. n. Turkestan, NIEPELT p. 274 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*A. festiva* ff. n. *diplosema* and *erythema*, subsp. n. *lemniscata* Sibiria, STICHEL pp. 98–99 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.—*A. cervini*, Zucht, MÖBIUS D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 127.—*A. fasciata*, Zucht, NADBYL Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 53.

Arctornis alba ab. n. *depuncta*, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 123.

Argoraea atrivena Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 12 Hét. nouv. 3.

Argyrocydes affinis p. 41, *flavicornis, fuscipes*, p. 42, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.—*A. variegata* sp. n. Parana, KAYE p. 145 Entomologist 44.—*A. rubricauda* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 Hét. nouv. 2.—*A. quindinensis* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 3.—*A. notha* p. 179, *spectrum* p. 180, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Arhacia corina sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 266 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A.* and *Lirimiris*; distinctions p. 616, *A. lignaris* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 615, SCHAUS T.c.

Arva callima, perfida, catori, obliqua, p. 546, *umbrata, pinodes*, p. 547, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. nigrofascia* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 149 Entomologist 44.—*A. leucoides* sp. n. China, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 121.

Artace lilloi, A. ? bipunctata, spp. n., Argentina, GIACOMELLI p. 33 An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Artona ? taiwana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 174 Entomologist 44.

Aspiducha gen. n. type *Clatthe pyrso-*
coma Turn., TURNER p. 94 Ann. Queens-
land Mus. 10.

Astapa gen. n. near *Hyperaeschra*
p. 40, *signata* sp. n. p. 41, Amérique
sud, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Asura limbata p. 110, *pica* p. 111,
spp. n., FORMOSA, WILEMAN Ento-
mologist 44.—*A. crenulata*, *pectinata*,
xantha, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-
BAKER p. 537 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A.*
anaemica sp. n. N. Guinée, HAMPSON
p. 405 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Autochloris mathani sp. n. Colombia,
ROTHSCHILD p. 27 Nov. Zool. 18.

Automeris cryptica Colombia p. 51,
sinuosa Guyane p. 52, spp. n., DOGNIN
Hét. nouv. 2.—*A. flexilineata* Colombie
sp. n., DOGNIN p. 31 Hét. nouv. 4.—*A.*
brutus sp. n. Bolivia, STRAND p. 70
Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Automolis priscilla sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 183 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A.*
pinon sp. n. Brazil, DRUCE p. 138
Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. tenuifascia*
Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 Hét.
nouv. 3.—*A. flavoplagiata* Colombia
p. 157, *surinamensis* Surinam p. 158,
spp. n., ROTHSCCHILD Nov. zool. 18.

Axiocleta gen. n. *Eupterotidae* p. 134,
perisema sp. n., Evelyn Scrub, TURNER
Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Azaxia dyari sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 615 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Balacra furva sp. n. W. Africa,
HAMPSON p. 394 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Balbura fasciata, *intervenata*, spp. n.,
Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 361 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 7.

Bardaxima hippoides sp. n. Costa
Rica, SCHAUS p. 263 T.c.

Baroa siamica sp. n. Siam, HAMPSON
p. 411 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Beralade (*Chilena*) *pygmula* sp. n.
Pretoria, STRAND p. 147 Ann. Soc. ent.
Belgique 55.

Blera modulata sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 618 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Boriza argentipunctata Amérique sud
sp. n., DOGNIN p. 32 Hét. nouv. 2.

Borocera madagascariensis, GRANGEON
Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 101-118
fig.

Brachyilia inconspicua, *dentilinea*,
spp. n., Colombia, DRUCE p. 290 Ann.
Nat. Hist. 7.

Brahmaea tridentata p. 249 pl. xiii
fig. 2, *maculata* p. 250 fig. 3, spp. n.,
CONTE Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14.—*B.*
widenmanni ab. n. *conjuncta* O.-Afr.,
STRAND p. 120 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Bunaea maasseni, *fenestricatula*, spp.
n., O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 297-298
Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Byblisia albaproxima sp. n. Lagos,
BETHUNE-BAKER p. 575 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 7.

Calidota rudis sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 613 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Caligula boisduvali subsp. n. *fallax*
Wladiwostok, *lindia* subsp. n. *bonita*
Tibet, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal.
Div. pp. 217-218.

Callimorpha quadripunctaria, *luc-*
tuosa, ab. n. p. 28, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep.
comp. fasc.

Caloecia gen. n. type *Dendrolimus*
juvenalis p. 10 pl. iii ff. 5 & 6, BARNES
& McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep.
N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Calonotos antennata p. 39, *hoffmannsi*,
opalizans, *longipennis*, p. 40, spp. n.,
S. America, ROTHSCCHILD Nov. zool.
18.

Catarctia subrosea sp. n. Lokoja,
BETHUNE-BAKER p. 558 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 7.

Catharisa gen. n. *Saturniidae*, *cerina*
sp. n. Paraguay, JORDAN p. 133 Nov.
Zool. 18.

Celama carilla sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 355 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C.*
ochrolopha sp. n. India, HAMPSON p. 397
Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ceramidia cyanopasta Venezuela
sp. n., DOGNIN p. 10 Hét. nouv. 2.

Cerura laqueata sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 267 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C.*
argentina Amérique sud sp. n., DOGNIN
p. 25 Hét. nouv. 2.—*C. interrupta*
subsp. n. *leucotera* Persia, STICHEL
p. 116 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Ceryx flava sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-
BAKER p. 530 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chadisra hibrida p. 279, *luculenta* p. 280, *praelauta* p. 281, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. albidula* p. 30, *fitilla*, *comana*, p. 31, *flavodiscata* p. 32, Guyane, **spp. n.**, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Chalia muenzneri **sp. n.** O.-Africa, STRAND p. 305 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Chamaita hirta **sp. n.** Formosa, WILEMAN p. 110 Entomologist 44.

Chionaema rubritermina **sp. n.** Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 534 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chlorocrisia **gen. n.** for *Diacrisia irrorata* Rothschild, HAMPSON p. 408 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chrostosoma sitiona **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 175 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. viridipunctatum*, *schausi*, **spp. n.**, S. America, ROTHSCILD p. 30 Nov. Zool. 18.

Chrysectropa **gen. n.** *Chrysopolomidae* p. 566, *unilinea* **sp. n.** W. Africa p. 567, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chrysocale gigas **sp. n.** Peru, ROTHSCILD p. 39 Nov. Zool. 18.

Chrysochlorosia magnifica **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 363 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chrysopoloma ansorgei, *microsticta*, **spp. n.**, Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 566 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chrysopsyche albicilia, *ladburgi*, p. 562, *jacksoni*, *flaveola*, p. 563, **spp. n.**, Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.

Chrysorabdia vilemani **sp. n.** Formosa, HAMPSON p. 401 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chrysostola mellita **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 180 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. cosmosomoides* **sp. n.** Venezuela, ROTHSCILD p. 157 Nov. zool. 18.

Cicinnus pudens **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 191 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cilix glaucata subsp. **n.** *depalpata* Himalaya, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 204.

Cisthene meneae, larva p. 229, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Citheronia regalis, Zucht, UNZICKER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 21; Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 71.

Claphe inflata p. 371, *coramina* p. 372, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cleapa afra **sp. n.** W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 559 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Clemensia mucida p. 366, *cinnamomata*, *leopardina*, p. 367, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cloësia digna **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 362 T.c.—*C. normalis* Colombie **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 8 Hét. nouv. 3.

Colla opalifera Guyane **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 47 Hét. nouv. 2.

Coloradia lois **sp. n.** Montana p. 89, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Comadia **gen. n.** p. 26 type *Hypopta bertholdi* p. 27 pl. v f. 6, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Corma tephraea **sp. n.** Nigeria, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 555 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Correbia semitransversa **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 182 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Correbidia costinotata **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 183 T.c.—*C. tristitia* **sp. n.** Guiana, KAYE p. 145 Entomologist 44.

Coscinia cribrum pseudozatima ab. **n.** Gouv. Vjatka (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), KRULIKOVSKIJ Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 445.—*C. cribrum*, Ei, RICHTER Jahrb. Ent. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 45–47 Taf.

Cosmosoma lemoulti **sp. n.** Cayenne, ROTHSCILD p. 156 Nov. zool. 18.—*C. gracula* Colombie **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 5 Hét. nouv. 2.—*C. brinkleyi*, *garleppi*, *oroganum*, *mathani*, p. 31, *bricenoi*, *carabayanum*, *viridicingulatum*, *baroni*, p. 32, *flavicostale*, *steinbachi*, *simillimum*, *metallicum*, p. 33, *ichneumonoides*, *stuarti*, *venatum*, *dubium*, *crathidinum*, *citrinum*, p. 34, *rosenbergi*, *parambae*, p. 35, *brasiliense*, *meridense*, p. 36, **spp. n.**, S. America, *teuthras nigrescens* and *lignicolor*, subsp. **n.**, ROTHSCILD Nov. zool. 18.—*C. nobilis* p. 175, *guapila*, *cinctuta*, *rubritarsis*, p. 176, *colona*, *angustimargo*, *impudica*, p. 177, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cosmotriche potatoria ab. **n.** *atrinerva* Holland, GRÜNBREG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 164; *brunnea* **n. var.** p. 46, THIERRY MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Corisula type *magnifica* p. 22, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.—*C. albicosta* p. 632, *C. ? caerulescens* p. 633, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cossus infantilis, *nina*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 632 T.c.—*C. cossus*, Überwinterung der Raupe, SCHÜTZE D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 6; ab. n. *subnigra*, SCHULTZ p. 84 Soc. entomol. 25; Verpuppung, DAHLGREN Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 pp. 79–81.

Ctenucha popayana Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 12 Hét. nouv. 2.

Cyanohypsa gen. n. *Hypsidae*, *stefanellii* sp. n. Argentina, GIACOMELLI p. 31 An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Cyclophragma gen. n. *Lasiocampidae*, type *Opsirrhina cyclomela* Low., TURNER p. 94 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Cymbalophora haroldi sp. n. p. 123, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5 pt. 2.

Cyrtojana gen. n. near *Janomima* p. 161, *trilineata* sp. n. Pondoland p. 162, AURIVILLIUS Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Cretonotus neurophaea sp. n. W. Africa, HAMPSON p. 409 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Crexa macroptila Chillagoe, *dianipha* Cape York, p. 92, *acedesta* Adelaide p. 94, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Cricula cendrei, mœurs, ANDRÉ Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 82–89 fig.

Cruria epicharita sp. n. Cape York, TURNER p. 59 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Darna grandis p. 717, *palmeri*, *D. ? furonia* p. 718, spp. n., Ecuador, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dasychira conjuncta sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 270 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. strigidentata*, *ruficosta*, p. 548, *obsoletissima*, *inconspicua*, *perdita*, *exoleta*, p. 549, *ladburyi*, *styx*, p. 550, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. fascelina* ab. n. *proletaria* Europa, *dalbergiae* f. n. *kan-grana* Himalaya, *flavimacula* f. n. *yatonga* Tibet, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 112–116.—*D. pudibunda*, Metamorphose, Frass, Auftreten im Gouv. Charkov (Russ.),

JAROŠEVSKIJ Hinterlassene entomologische Notizen pp. 122–137.

Dasychirana gen. n. *Lymantriidae* p. 550, *obliquilinea*, *unilineata*, *crenulata*, p. 551, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dasylophia nigrescens p. 264, *placida*, *indecoris*, p. 265, *angustipennis* p. 266, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. saturata* Colombie, *obscura*, p. 19, *ligea* Parana p. 20, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Datana neomexicana sp. n. New Mexico, DOLL Ent. News 22 p. 300.

Deilemera albofasciata, *fractifascia*, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 31 Entomologist 44.

Delphyre pyroperas sp. n. Brazil, HAMPSON p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dendrolimus species of Japan (Japanese), YANO Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 11–16 pl.—*D. pini* abb. n. *obscura*, *externofasciata* and *unicolor-grisescens*, Mittel-Europa, *segregatus* abb. n. *bifascia* and *cinerea* China, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 172.—*D. juvenalis* sp. n. Arizona p. 82, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Deroca arizana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 149 Entomologist 44.—*D. hyalina* var. n. *subhyalina* India, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 203.

Desmotricha n. n. for *Trichodesma* H., HAMPSON p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Diacrisia nyasica sp. n. Africa p. 409, *neurica* n. n. (= *Maenas venosa* H.) p. 408, HAMPSON T.c.—*D. sanio*, Eier, RICHTER Polyxena Wien 5 p. 33.

Dialithoptera stellata sp. n. Japan p. 193 pl. xxx f. 26, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Diarrhabdosia coroides p. 368, *melinda* p. 369, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dicentria laciniosa larva p. 231, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*D. patula*, *missilis*, p. 268, *rivalis*, *rustica*, p. 269, *tacita*, *limosoides*, p. 270, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. klagesi* sp. n. Trinidad, DRUCE p. 143 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*D. claricostata* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 26 Hét. nouv. 2.

Di cladia vitrina sp. n. S. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 37 Nov. Zool. 18.

Dicogaster gen. n. type *Gloveria coronada* p. 15 pl. iv ff. 1, 4 & 6, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Dictyoploca gen. n. near *Caligula*, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 218.

Dieia gen. n. Zygaenidae, *persa* sp. n. Persia, STRAND p. 162 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Digama daressalamica sp. n. O.-Afr., STRAND p. 585 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Digglesia gen. n. Lasiocampidae, *crocota* sp. n., Cardwell, TURNER p. 86 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Diptilon aurantipes, *hoffmannsi*, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 42 Nov. zool. 18.—*D. flavipalpis* sp. n. Argentina, HAMPSON p. 395 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dirphia horcana sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 622 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. alba* sp. n. Ecuador, DRUCE p. 719 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Doa raspa larva p. 230, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Dolichesia gen. n. Lithosiinae, *falsimonia* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 362 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Doratopteryx zopheropa sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 573 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dottia gen. n. Notodontidae, *effecta* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 621 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Drepāna falcataria ab. n. *crassistrigaria*, *curvatula* f. n. *japonibia*, *binaria* ff. n. *liputaria* and *oranaria*, *grisearipennis* n. n. für *grisearia* Leech, *argenteola* ab. n. *simplificaria*, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 199–202.

Drugera mimica sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 142 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dryocampa inversa sp. n. Argentina, *bilineata* var., GIACOMELLI p. 34 An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Dylomia diversa Amérique sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 40 Hét. nouv. 2.

Ecdemus obscuratum sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 180 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ecpantheria perplexa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 186 T.c.

Edwardsimenna type *jalapae* p. 15, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Elysium aeschista Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 10 Hét. nouv. 3.

Endrosa roscida melanomos ab. n. *fumosa*, SCHWINGENSCHUSS Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (181).—*E. aurita*, Schallapparat, PETER Greifswald Mitt. Ver. 42 pp. 24–31.

Eosia gen. n. Saturniidae, *insignis* sp. n., LE CERF p. 307 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Epicerura gen. n. Notodontidae, *tanda* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 557 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Epidonta gen. n. Notodontidae p. 555, *eroki* sp. n. Trop. Africa p. 556, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.

Epiperola grandiosa Guyane, *vafinsa*, p. 62, *flexilinea* p. 63, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Epiphora bauhiniae, Puppe, SAGEDER Ent. Zs. 25 p. 130.

Episcepsis hamptoni p. 43, *klagesi*, *sordidus*, *ockendeni*, *littoralis*, *scintillans*, S. America, *dominicensis* W. Indies, p. 44, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Nov. zool. 18.—*E. capysoides* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 10 Hét. nouv. 2.

Eragisa fassli San Antonio sp. n., DOGNIN p. 18 Hét. nouv. 2.

Eressades gen. n. Syntomidae, *flavipunctata* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 531 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eriogaster lanestris, Formen in Norwegen, SCHØYEN Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 pp. 53–63 pl. iii; var. *arbusculae* Norwegen Imago, VRETTLIN Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 86–90.

Eriogyna gen. n. near *Saturnia*, *pyretorum* subspp. n. *cognata*, *luctifera* China, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 221.

Euagra delectans sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 612 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eucereon relegatum sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 182 T.c.—*E. pyroazona* sp. n. S. America, HAMPSON p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. flavopunctatum* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 12 Hét. nouv. 2.—

E. patula Perou **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 5 op. cit. 3.

Euchaetias albicosta, larva p. 229, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Euchromia jacksoni **sp. n.** Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 531 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*E. brilliantina* Buru, wahnesi New Guinea, **spp. n.**, *neglecta neglecta* and *n. occidentalis*, subspp. n., ROTH-SCHILD p. 38 Nov. Zool. 18.

Euclea lamora, *aethes*, **spp. n.**, Colombie, DOGNIN p. 61 Hét. nouv. 3.—*E. phara*, *parva*, *flexilinea*, *assimilis*, *columbiana*, not *Sisyrosea*, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 106.

Eucyane meres **sp. n.** Colombia, DRUCE p. 288 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eudia **gen. n.** für *Saturnia pavonia*, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 222.

Eugivira saladota, *ornata*, Amérique sud, **spp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 55 Hét. nouv. 2.

Eugoa sexpuncta **sp. n.** New Guinea, HAMPSON p. 306 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eumenogaster affinis **sp. n.** Venezuela, ROTH-SCHILD p. 42 Nov. Zool. 18.—*E. nigricauda* Guyane **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 9 Hét. nouv. 2.

Eumeta junodis, CONTE & VANEY Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 123-125 av. fig.

Eunomia caymanensis **sp. n.** Georgetown, HAMPSON p. 395 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eupharpyia schrottkyi Paraguay **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 39 Hét. nouv. 2.

Euphastia **gen. n.**, *Notodontidae*, *ophidera* **sp. n.**, p. 35, Guyane, DOGNIN p. 35 T.c.

Euprepia caligans powelli **n. var.** *powelli-punctata* and *powelli-haroldi*, varr. n., p. 161 pl. xiii, *E. cribraria* var. n. *anglica*, *nevadensis*, *rondoui*, *leucomelas*, *carigalensis*, and *vernetensis*, varr. n., pp. 171-180 pl. lxxx, OBERTHÜR Et. Lap. comp.

Euproctis curvata p. 271 pl. xxxi f. 4, *aurata* p. 272 pl. xxx f. 13, **spp. n.**, Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*E. ugandicola* **sp. n.** Uganda, STRAND p. 375 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*E. onii*, *quadrifascia*, *nigrosquamosa*, p. 541, *convergens*, *citrona*, *ndalla*, *isis*, p. 542, *nigrolunulata*, **spp. n.**, Trop. Africa, *fasciata* var. n. *angolae*, p. 543, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—

E. simplex **sp. n.** Formosa, WILEMAN p. 150 Entomologist 44.—*E. chrysorrhoea* ab. n. *punctella flava* ab. n. *bipunctigera* Yokohama, *conspersa* ab. n. *choka* Japan, *latifascia* ab. n. *basiatra*, *cervina* f. n. *kashmirica* Kaschmir, *seitzii* **sp. n.** China, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 135-139.—*E. chrysorrhoea* p. 683 pl. xxxi ff. 10-14, BRITTON Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34.

Euproctoides **gen. n.** *Lymantriidae*, *miniata* **sp. n.** Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 544 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eupseudosoma involuta flavida ab. n., DOGNIN p. 14 Hét. nouv. 2.—*E. parapsa* Pérou sud-est **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 9 op. cit. 3.

Eupterote doddi Evelyn Scrub **sp. n.**, TURNER p. 132 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Eurosia puncticosta **sp. n.** Batjan, HAMPSON p. 403 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eurota baeri Tucuman, *parishi* Cuba, **spp. n.**, ROTH-SCHILD p. 37 Nov. Zool. 18.

Eurycyttarus andrewsi **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*E. tracyi* **sp. n.** Mississippi, JONES Ent. News 22 p. 193 pl. vi.

Euverna mexicana Mexico **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 16 Hét. nouv. 3.

Fania **gen. n.** p. 25, type *Cossus nanus* p. 26 pl. v f. 3, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Farigia nana p. 140, *baladan*, *medan*, *larissa*, p. 141, *xenophithia* p. 142, **spp. n.**, S. America, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*F. basiviridis* p. 37, *peruana* p. 38, Amérique sud, **spp. n.**, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Fasslia **gen. n.** *Arctiidae*, *hampsoni* **sp. n.**, Colombie, DOGNIN p. 15 T.c.

Fentonica sordida pl. xxx f. 8, *nihonica* f. 5, p. 286, **spp. n.**, Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Gangarides citrina **sp. n.** Japan p. 283 pl. xxxi f. 3, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Garudinodes trizona **sp. n.** N. Guinea, HAMPSON p. 403 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Gastropacha tsingtanica **sp. n.** China, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 169.—*G. pini*, ECKSTEIN D. Forstztg. Neudamm 26 pp. 885-892.

Gastrophlakæis delicatulus sp. n. Gold Coast, AURIVILLIUS p. 166 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Geodena robusta p. 560, *leona* p. 561, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*G. barombica* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 375 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Geodia decolor sp. n. p. 308, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Gerarctia poliotis REBEL pp. 327–374 Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24.

Givira amanosa p. 629, *morosa*, *fidelis*, p. 630, *tigrata* p. 631, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*G. lineaeplena* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 55 Hét. nouv. 2.—*Givira*; type *tristis* p. 11, *arbeloides rufescens* var. n. Massachusetts p. 35, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Glocia tenebra sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 564 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gloveria; type *arizonensis* p. 5, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Gluphisia japonica sp. n. Yezo p. 289 pl. xxx f. 12, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Goaxis fertilis Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 36 Hét. nouv. 2.

Gonimbrasia ufipana sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 296 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Graphelysia gen. n. for *Elysia strigillata* Roths., HAMPSON p. 408 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Graphidura gen. n. *Notodontidae*, *hosesmanni* Kamerun, *molesta* O.-Afr., *tesmanni* Span.-Guinea, spp. n., STRAND pp. 121–122 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Gymnelia chimaera p. 27, *boettgeri*, *baroni*, *doncasteri*, p. 28, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.—*G. plumosa* Colombia, *plagiata* Peru, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD p. 156 T.c.—*G. paranapanema* Brésil sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 2.

Gynanisa ata sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 299 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Haemaphlebia gen. n. for *Baritis venata* Roths., HAMPSON p. 407 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Halisidota montana p. 184, *cirphis*, *turrialba*, *subannula*, p. 185, spp. n.,

(N-9186 j)

Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. colombiana* sp. n. Tolima, ROTHSCHILD p. 158 Nov. Zool. 18.—*H. fassli* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 11 Hét. nouv. 3.—*H. cinctipes* Cuba, Florida, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 10.

Hamidonta gen. n. near *Rifargia*, *unca* sp. n., Guyane, DOGNIN p. 36 Hét. nouv. 2.

Hamilcara; type *atra* p. 20, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Hapigiodes nigriscata Amérique sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 47 Hét. nouv. 2.

Haplonerita gen. n. for *Idalus simplex* Roths., HAMPSON p. 411 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heliorabdia gen. n. for *Chrysorabdia taiwana* Wilem., HAMPSON p. 402 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heliura fulvipicta sp. n. Guiana, HAYE p. 146 Entomologist 44.

Hemiceras amanda p. 282, *ceiba*, *celia*, p. 283, *clarki*, *corema*, *lepida*, p. 284, *rava*, *sidera*, p. 285, *torva*, *zula*, p. 286, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. daguensis*, *piccolata*, p. 44, *consobrina*, *yuntasa*, *aena*, p. 45, *lilacina* p. 46, Amérique sud, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.—*H. dyari* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 41 Fauna exotica 1.

Hemileuca, *minette*, p. 7, *marillia* p. 9, spp. n., Mexico, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Hemipecten gaudeator p. 628, *alfuræ* p. 269, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Heorta mitis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 262 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hepialus fusconebulosa var. n. *aemilianus* Modena, COSTANTINI p. 247 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.—*H. humuli*, SCHNEIDER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 pp. 105–106 & 112.—*H. carna*, ersten Stande, HOFFMANN p. (55) Verh. z.-b., Ges. Wien 61.—*H. hyperboreus*, habits. allies, McDUNNOUGH pp. 287–292 Canad. Ent. 43.

Heterocampa altilis, *apparata*, p. 272, *delecta*, *dolorosa*, p. 273, *livida*, *lucoides*, p. 274, *metretricia*, *novella*, p. 275, *peralta*, *perplexa*, p. 276, *plebeia*, *princeps*, p. 277, *proba*, *spectra*, p. 278, spp.

d 28

n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. tricolor*, *gilboa*, p. 143, *splendens*, *semialba*, p. 144, *spp. n.*, S. America, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*H. hybrida* Colombie, *nebulosa* Guyane, *spp. n.*, DOGNIN p. 28 Hét. nouv. 2.

Heterusia subnigra *sp. n.* N. Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 543 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hippia cinga *sp. n.* Peru, DRUCE p. 142 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Histicea hoffmannsi *sp. n.* Brazil, ROTHSCHILD p. 39 Nov. Zool. 18.

Holocera angulata ab. n. *bistricta* Kamerun, STRAND p. 113 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Holophaea gentilicia *sp. n.* Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 178 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Homoeocera sandion, *duronia*, *spp. n.*, Colombia, DRUCE p. 287 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. watkinsi* *sp. n.* Peru, DRUCE p. 716 op. cit. 8.—*H. garleppi*, *bombiformis*, *spp. n.*, Peru, ROTHSCHILD p. 156 Nov. Zool. 18.—*H. magnolimbata* Guyane *sp. n.*, DOGNIN p. 3 Hét. Nouv. 2.

Horama flavicans Colombie *sp. n.*, DOGNIN p. 11 T.c.

Hyalurga grandis p. 288, *whiteleyi* p. 289, *spp. n.*, Peru, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. cinctella* *sp. n.* Ecuador, STRAND p. 42 Fauna exotica 1.

Hylesia dalina p. 622, *rubrifrons*, *rufipes*, p. 623, *umbrata*, *frigida*, p. 624, *annulata*, *rosacea*, *hamata*, p. 625, *spp. n.*, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hylophila florii *sp. n.* Modenese, COSTANTINI Atti Soc. Modena 13 p. 81 4 fig.

Hypocladia calita Colombie *sp. n.*, DOGNIN p. 9 Hét. nouv. 2.

Hypocrisias gemella *sp. n.* Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 186 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hypomolis fassli *sp. n.* Colombia, ROTHSCHILD p. 158 Nov. Zool. 18.—*H. rothschildi* Colombie *sp. n.*, DOGNIN p. 16 Hét. nouv. 2.

Hyponcrita amelia *sp. n.* Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 187 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hypopta; type *ambigua*, syn. *Ravigia*, p. 9, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.—*H. cinerea* *sp. n.* Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 632 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. coestrum radoti* n. var. p. 143, HOMBERG Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Hyposiccia dentata *sp. n.* Formosa, WILEMAN p. 110 Entomologist 44.

Icharia bricenoi *sp. n.* Venezuela, ROTHSCHILD p. 36 Nov. Zool. 18.

Idalus tetrodonta *sp. n.* Merida, DOGNIN p. 151 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*I. ridenda* Guyane *sp. n.*, DOGNIN p. 13 Hét. nouv. 2.

Ilema tricolor *sp. n.* Formosa, WILEMAN p. 109 Entomologist 44.—*I. melanosticta* p. 534, *diplisticata*, *triplaiola*, *malanga*, *unistrigata*, p. 535, *bisticta*, *minutissima*, *celida*, *squamosa*, p. 536, *spp. n.*, Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*I. mesosticta* Nigeria, *cretacea* India, *spp. n.*, HAMPSON p. 401 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Imbrasia deyrollei subsp. n. *gerresheimi*, f. n. *intermedia*, Togo, STRAND pp. 257–258 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.

Isanthrene monticola *sp. n.* Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 173 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*I. schausi* p. 25, *cajetani*, Centr. America, *drucei*, *trypanei*, *columbiana*, S. America, p. 26, *spp. n.*, ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Jana rustica O.-Africa, *propinquestriata* Kamerun, *spp. n.*, STRAND p. 295 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Janomima mesundulata *sp. n.* Guinea p. 147, *westwoodi* var. n. p. 148, STRAND Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Josiomorpha albolineata p. 289, *andosa* p. 290, *spp. n.*, Colombia, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*J. elisa* *sp. n.* Ecuador, DRUCE p. 718 op. cit. 8.

Lacipa subpunctata *sp. n.* Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 544 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Laelia infracta p. 547, *flava* p. 548, *spp. n.*, W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.—*L. costalis* *sp. n.* Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 139 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*L. coenosa* ab. n. *paucipuncta* Yokohama, *japonibia* *sp. n.* Japan, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 122.

Laeliopsis gen. n. *Lasiocampidae*, *punctuligera* *sp. n.* Delagoa Bay, AURIVILLIUS p. 165 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Langsdorfia bellaria Colombie *sp. n.*, DOGNIN p. 58 Hét. nouv. 3.—*L. pallida* *sp. n.* Chile, DRUCE p. 291 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lasiocampa pini, ECKSTEIN Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. 31 pp. 159–164 6 Taf.—*L. quercus* ab. *olivaceofasciata* Cock., NIEPELT Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 185.—*L. quercus* ff. n. *altaica, russica* p. 157, *trifolii* ff. n. *jugurthina* and *seitzii*, Tunis, p. 159, *grisea* sp. n. Palastina p. 160, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Lebeda angustipennis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 369 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lebedodis clathratus [! is!], *schaeferi*, spp. n., Kamerun, GRÜNBERG p. 134 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Leipaxis crenulata sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 565 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Leipoxais emarginata sp. n. Transvaal, ABRIVILLIUS p. 166 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lemonia dumi ab. n. *hauseri*, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (29).

Lentagenia tristani sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 631 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lepasta brabilla Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 18 Hét. nouv. 2.

Leptaroa ochricoloria sp. n. Mikindani, STRAND p. 374 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Leptolipida gen. n. *Notodontidae*, *malangae* sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 559 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Leucodrepanilla gen. n. near *Leucodrepana*, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 198.

Leucoma albifrons Lagos p. 540, *albissima* Angola p. 541, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Leucotomis bella sp. n. Brazil, KAYE p. 144 Entomologist 44.—*L. endochrysa* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 3.

Leucotomis felderi sp. n. Amazons, ROTHSCCHILD p. 30 Nov. Zool. 18.

Libyssa gen. n. near *Hyperaeschra* p. 41, *viridirosea* sp. n. p. 42, Guyane, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Limacodidae; Beobachtungen über Vorkommen u. Lebensweise, KORB Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911 pp. 11–14.

Lirimiris imitans sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 267 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lithosia deplana, *melanie*, COCKAYNE p. 309 pl. xii Ent. Rec. 23.

(n-9186 j)

Lithosianae; Japanese species of (Japanese), MIYAKE Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 229–242 291–303.

Lobeza irrorata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 282 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lobobunaea natalensis, DISTANT p. 287 Ins. transvaal 1.

Loepa anthera sp. n. Tonkin p. 131, *katinka megacore* subsp. n. p. 132, JORDAN Nov. Zool. 18.—*L. damartisi* sp. n. China, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 214.

Loxophlebia egregia sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 174 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*L. klagesi, rufescens*, p. 29, *cosmosomoides, semiflava*, p. 30, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.—*L. inconspicua* Guiana, *fininigra* Brazil, spp. n., KAYE p. 145 Entomologist 44.—*L. socorrensis* Colombie p. 4, *crusmatica* Guyane p. 5, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.—*L. metamela* Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 op. cit. 3.

Ludia nyassana Nyassa-See, *tanganyikae* Tanganyika, *pupillata* Abessinien, *luciphila* O.-Afr., spp. n., *delegorguei* ab. n. *vetusta* S.W.-Afr., STRAND pp. 114–118 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.—*L. limbobrunnea* sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 299 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Lycomorphodes correbioides sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 364 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*L. circinata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 Hét. nouv. 3.

Lymantria dispar, Kreuzungsversuche, FRINGS Ent. Zs. 25 p. 167; Zwitterdruse, KOPEC Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 262–270.—*L. dispar* ab. n. *wladivostockensis, obsoleta* f. n. *iris* Hongkong, STRAND Seitz G.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 127–130.—*L. monacha gracilis* ab. n. Gouv. Vjatka (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), KRULIKOVSKIJ Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 445; Flug, SEDLACZEK ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien 31 pp. 18–27 63–78.

Lymantriades gen. n. p. 551, *obliquilinea* sp. n. W. Africa p. 552, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Macaduma castanea sp. n. N. Guinea, HAMPTON p. 403 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Macara gen. n. *Megalopygidae* p. 60, *argentea* sp. n. p. 61, Equateur, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Macrotilix taiwana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 148 Entomologist 44.

Macrocneme semiviridis sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 287 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. guyanensis* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 2.

Macroleptera rosea, hieroglyphica, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 569 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Macroptila monstralis, nubecula, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 357 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. antonia* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 3.

Macrothylacia rubi, ZÖLLNER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 18; *rubi* ab. n. *beyeri* Deutschl., LINSTOW p. 290 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*M. korbi* sp. n. Spanien, GRÜNBERG p. 6 & p. 40 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Maenas jeskei sp. n. Windhuk, GRÜNBERG p. 380 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Malacosoma neustria unicolor, LONITZ Gera Jahresber. Ges. Natw. 51-52 1910 p. 119; ponte, POSTEL Naturaliste 32 p. 278.—*M. neustria* f. n. *flavescens* Algier p. 151, *castrensis* f. n. *angustata* Vorder-Asien, *francoica* ff. n. *pallida* and *obscura* Frankreich, *alpicola* f. n. *cinnamomea* Turkestan p. 179, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Malocampa matralis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 617 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. boettgeri* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 146 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. nigriviridis, querula*, Amérique sud, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 29 Hét. nouv. 2.

Melanocera menippe abb. n. *habenichti* and *transiens*, WICHGRAF p. 174 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Melese innocua Colombie p. 14, *paranensis* Parana p. 15, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Melisa atavistis sp. n. Gold Coast, HAMPSON p. 395 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Meragisa dejecta p. 618, *innocua, montana*, p. 619, *siavina* p. 620, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. julia, thryeston*, spp. n., Peru, DISTANT p. 147 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. inalbata* Perou, *medionigra* Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 34 Hét. nouv. 2.

Mesolasia felderi sp. n. Brazil, ROTH-SCHILD p. 41 Nov. Zool. 18.

Mesothen temperata p. 174, *montana, ethela*, p. 175, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. doris*

sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 138 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. dorsimacula* sp. n. Costa Rica, ROTH-SCHILD p. 45 Nov. Zool. 18.—*M. perflava* sp. n. Brazil, KAYE p. 145 Entomologist 44.

Metacrisia schausi Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 13 Hét. nouv. 3.

Metallosia nitens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 369 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Metalobosia ducalis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 364 T.c.

Metanastria coilotoma p. 564, *zopheropa* p. 565, spp. n., Africa trop., BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. rufescens, antonia, tremula*, p. 370, *vibrans* p. 371, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Metarctia rosacea, pallens, diversa, p. 532, *contrastata, rubrilineata, rubribasa*, p. 533, Angola, *uniformis* Malange p. 534, spp. n., BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. palaemon* sp. n. W. Africa, DRUCE p. 138 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. erubescens conradi* var. n. pl. xvii fig. 9, OBERTHÜR p. 468 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Micrarctia glaphyra ab. n. *fumosa* Turkestan, NIEPELT p. 274 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Microleon? rubicundula sp. n. Japan p. 349 pl. xxx f. 14, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Micronaclia bicolor, oberthueri, leopardina, spp. n., Madagascar, ROTH-SCHILD p. 155 Nov. Zool. 18.

Mittochrista hieroglyphica sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 537 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. phaeodonta* sp. n. India, HAMPSON p. 406 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mimeusemia vilemani sp. n. Formosa, HAMPSON p. 414 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Miresa unicolora sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 568 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. vulpina* sp. n. Formosa WILEMAN p. 206 Entomologist 44.

Misogada signifera p. 26, *nigripulva* p. 27 Amérique sud, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Mithuna arizana with ab. *parva* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 109 Entomologist 44.

Monda casualallae sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 576 Ann. Nat.

Hist. 7.—*M. bicolor* sp. n. Uganda, STRAND p. 370 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*M. fragilissima* sp. n. Angola, STRAND p. 17 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Monoleuca semifascia, larva, RILEY Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 210.

Myelobia smerintha, ISEMAN Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 p. 231 & WÜNSCHE T.c. p. 239.

Mystrocneme sectum, rubricorpus, albicorpus, spp. n., Guiana, KAYE p. 143 Entomologist 44.—*M. flavicinctata* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 2.

Nachia alluandi pl. xvi fig. 6, *luctuosa* fig. 4, *moerens* fig. 3, p. 467, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*N. maria* p. 94 pl. x figs. 6-7, *marietta* p. 95 fig. 8, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.

Naduna nigella Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 37 Hét. nouv. 2.

Nannodota gen. n. for *Halisidota minuta* Rothsch., HAMPSON p. 407 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Napata subflavescens sp. n. Guiana, KAYE p. 143 Entomologist 44.—*N. metamela* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 3.

Narosa nigrisigna p. 204, *corusca* p. 205, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN Entomologist 44.

Natada furva sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 205 T.c.—*N. mollicula* Argentine sp. n., DOGNIN p. 62 Hét. nouv. 3.

Neacerea macella Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 11 Hét. nouv. 2.

Nemeophila plantaginis ab. n. *ron-douï*, OBERTHÜR p. 311 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*N. plantaginis laemmermanni* ab. n. p. 83, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp.

Nereisana gen. n. for *Pseudosterrha* Reb. nec Warren, STRAND p. 38 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Neritos flavibrunnea Guyane p. 12, *metaleuca* Venezuela p. 13, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Neurosymploca nigromarginata sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 574 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Nishada brunneipennis sp. n. Moluccas, HAMPSON p. 401 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nodozana pyrophora sp. n. Bolivia, HAMPSON p. 404 T.c.—*N. picturata* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 364 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Nola angola sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 534 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*N. fovifera* p. 397, *perfusca*, *chionea*, p. 398, W. Africa, *diagona* N. Guinea p. 399, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*N. kruegeri* sp. n. Sardinia, TURATI p. 212 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*N. cicatricalis* ab. n. *leukosticta*, SCHAWERDA p. (80) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Notela angustiora ♂, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 69.

Notodonta lativitta pl. xxx f. 4, *basilinea* f. 23, p. 292, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. anceps* var. n. *acerba*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.—*N. hybr. heinickei* Zuchtungsbastard, HEMMERLING p. 273 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Notoplusia eunoteloides sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 616 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*N. stricula* p. 27, *dentifera* p. 28, Guyane, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Nudaria? semilutea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 110 Entomologist 44.

Nudaurelia ringleri, Zucht, FISCHER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 287.

Numenes disparilis ab. n. *beseeparata* Japan, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 126.

Nystalea picta sp. n., *picta grisescens* ab. n., Guyane, DOGNIN p. 17 Hét. nouv. 2.

Oberthueria caeca ab. n. *rutilans* Japan, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 190.

Ocha casada sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 372 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ochrostigma japonica sp. n. Japan p. 285 pl. xxx f. 25, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ocneria monacha, Futterpflanzen, Krankheiten (Russ.), POLOVNIKOV Lén. žurn. St. Petersburg 41 pp. 519-546.

Ocnogyna lepieuri, Zucht, DIETZE p. (93) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Odontopacha kilwana sp. n. Africa, STRAND p. 373 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Odozana sixola, *inconspicua*, p. 363, *decepta* p. 364, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oeonistis quadra, Zwitter, SCHMIDT Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 p. 323.

Oiketicoides nigraplaga sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 347 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Olene styx sp. n. British Columbia p. 159, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Psyche 18 pl. xiii.—*O. interposita* var. n. p. 18, *pini* p. 19, with *pinicola* var. p. 20, *griseifacta* p. 20, spp. n. U.S., DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Oncoptera mitocera Australia sp. n., TURNER p. 132 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Ophthalmis lincea var. n. *leucapex* Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 474 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Opharus superba sp. n. Brazil, DRUCE p. 139 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Oreta brunnea, *purpureofascia* with ab. *unicolor*, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 149 Entomologist 44.

Orgyia albacostata sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 545 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*O. antiqua* var. n. *bukovina* Bukowina, *dubia* abb. n. *umbripennis*, *obliterella* and *isolatella*, Russland, Asien, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 117–119.—*O. splendida*, larva, CHAPMAN p. 160 pl. xi Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ormiscodes flora sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 621 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*O. afflata* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 41 Fauna exotica 1.—*O. niceros*, *antonia*, p. 53, *radians* p. 54, Amérique sud, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Othorene pollens, *talamanca*, p. 626, *vilderi* p. 627, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oxytenis russea sp. n. p. 50, *ecuadorensis flexuosa* var. n. p. 51, Colombie, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Pachypasa trilineata sp. n. Uganda, AURIVILLIUS p. 167 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. mesoleuca* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 150 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Rantana sinica ab. n. *limbifera*, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 125.

Paradiastema nitens sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 556 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Paraethria angustipennis, *flavosignata*, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCILD p. 41 Nov. Zool. 18.

Paragetor gen. n. *Limacodidae* p. 571, *concolor* sp. n. Trop. Africa p. 572, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parajana lamani, STRAND p. 164 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Paramelisa lophuroidea sp. n. pl. xvii fig. 13, OBERTHÜR p. 468 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Paranerita niobe sp. n. Costa Rica, p. 187, *flexuosa*, *lophosticta*, Costa Rica, p. 614, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. ampla*, *phaecrota*, p. 14, Guyane, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Parapirga gen. n. *Lymantriidae*, *neurabrunnea* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 552 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Paraplectra gen. n. *Limacodidae*, *modesta* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 570 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Paraproctis gen. n. *Lymantriidae*, *osiris* sp. n. Lukoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 543 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parasa serratilinea, *catori*, p. 568, *tripartita* p. 569, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 569 T.c.

Paratalara commixta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 366 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Paraxena gen. n. *Lymantriidae* p. 544, *esquamata*, *angola*, spp. n., W. Africa, p. 545, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parazana gen. n. *Notodontidae*, *radiata* sp. n. Lukoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 555 T.c.

Parevia parnelli sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 613 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. lobata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 9 Hét. nouv. 3.

Parnia villosipes sp. n. Madagaskar, STRAND p. 373 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Pelochyta misera sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 184 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. fassli* sp. n. Colombia, ROTHSCILD p. 158 Nov. Zool. 18.

Peratodonta obliquilinea sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 558 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pericallia matronula, Zucht, HEISSLER p. 73 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25.

Pericopsis practides sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 288 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. brunnea* sp. n. Ecuador, DRUCE p. 717 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. jaonis* sp. n. Brasil, STRAND p. 77 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.—*P. leucophaea* larva p. 229, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Perola cuneata sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 43 Fauna exotica 1.

Petoptila catori sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 573 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Phacusosia gen. n. *Lithosiinae* p. 404, *xanthosoma* sp. n. Guiana p. 405, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phaio unimacula sp. n. Peru, ROTH-SCHILD p. 39 Nov. Zool. 18.—*P. geminigtata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 7 Hét. nouv. 2.

Phaloe vespertilio Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 18 T.c.

Phaloesia saucia larva p. 230, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Phasicnecus plagiatus sp. n. Ashanti, AURIVILLIUS p. 164 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. dehanicus* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 17 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Pheia costalis sp. n. Bolivia, ROTH-SCHILD p. 29 Nov. Zool. 18.—*P. bisigna* sp. n. Guiana, KAYE p. 146 Entomologist 44.—*P. pyrama* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 Hét. nouv. 3.

Phiala strigifera p. 152, *difficilis*, *angola*, p. 154, *tanganyikae* p. 159, *P. (Stibolepis) postmedialis* and var. *sublimbalis* p. 160, *pseudatomaria* p. 161, *subochracea*, *bamenda*, p. 162, *ochri-ventris* [p. 163, spp. n., Africa, *costipuncta* varr. n. p. 157, and *niveociliata* and *ochritincta* p. 168, STRAND Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*P. patagiata* p. 163, *similis* p. 164, spp. n., S. Africa, AURIVILLIUS Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. nigrovenata* sp. n. Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 554 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. cubicularis* Congo sp. n. p. 270, *marshalli reussi* p. 269, *bistrigata curvistriga* Roruma p. 270, varr. n., STRAND Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Phoenicoprocta baeri p. 28, *steinbachi* p. 29, spp. n., S. America, ROTH-SCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.—*P. nigrivalvata* Argentine sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 2.

Phragmatobia faroulti sp. n. Algeria, ROTH-SCHILD p. 233 Ann. Hist. Nat. 8.—*P. assimilians franconia*, early stages, GIBSON p. 125 Canad. Ent. 43.

Phragmatoecia fusca, *cinnamomea*, *obscura*, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 151 Entomologist 44.

Phyllalia alboradiata sp. n. Cape Colony, AURIVILLIUS p. 162 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. umbripennis*, *ziczac*, p. 150, *acuta* p. 151, spp. n., S. Africa, *patens* ab. n. *ochrina* p. 1:2, STRAND Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pilodonta gen. n. near *Goacampta* p. 42, *subcrini'a* sp. n. p. 43, Guyane, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Pitthea subflaveola sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 560 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Platoeceticus costaricensis sp. n., SCHAUS p. 634 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Polacanthopoda humphreyi sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 413 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Poliennus ochracea sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 558 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Poliopasta ockendeni, *rosenbergi*, spp. n., Ecuador, ROTH-SCHILD p. 40 Nov. Zool. 18.

Pomeria gen. n. p. 10, type *Hypopta italana* p. 11 pl. iv f. 4, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Contr. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Poresta punctulum sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 264 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. orbipunctata* sp. n. Guiana, DOGNIN p. 157 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Porthesia similis abb. n. *trimaculata*, *quadrinaculata*, Ost-Asien, *melania* ab. n. *melaniodes* Mesopotamien, *tsingtauca* sp. n. Tsingtau, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 134–135.

Prionyxus type *robiniae* p. 33, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Contr. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Proanita gen. n. near *Kurtia*, *squalida* sp. n. Amérique sud, DOGNIN p. 43 Hét. nouv. 2.

Propyria flora sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 183 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. normanni* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 613 T.c.

Prorifrons gen. n. p. 12 *Lasiocampidae quadrilineata* sp. n. Mexico p. 13, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Prumala herbosa, *underwoodi*, distinctions, SCHAUS p. 183 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pseudapiconoma guillemei p. 469 pl. xvii fig. 11, *conradti* p. 471 fig. 12, spp. n., *flavimacula decora* var. n. p. 470 fig. 10, OBERTHÜR Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*P. vitrina* sp. n. p. 95 pl. xi fig. 5, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.

Pseudarctia gen. n. *Lymantriidae*, *nivca* sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pseudomantria gen. n. *Limacodidae*, *flava* sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 572 T.c.

Pseudopsyche dembowskii und ab. *oberthuri*, KORB München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 pp. 14–16.

Pseudosoloe gen. n. *Hypsiidae*, *ntebi* sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 553 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pseudosphex klagesi, *garleppi*, *exsul*, *steinbachi*, spp. n., S. America, ROTH-SCHILD p. 24 Nov. Zool. 18.—*P. polybia*, *jonesi*, spp. n., Brazil, KAYE p. 142 Entomologist 44.

Psilacron arthuri, *discolor*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 271 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. maculosa* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 26 Hét. nouv. 2.

Psilagon cincia p. 144, *melita* p. 145, spp. n., Peru, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Psilopleura dolens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 178 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. klagesi*, *hymenopteridia*, spp. n., S. America, ROTH-SCHILD p. 36 Nov. Zool. 18.

Psychidae; der Krefelder Fauna, BORGERS Bonn SitzBer. Ver. 1910 E pp. 70–76.—*P.*; Parasiten (Russ.), ZYKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 213–218.

Psychogena gen. n. *Cossidae*, *miranda* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 633 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Psychonotua terrafrirma sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 628 T.c.

Pydnaodes gen. n. for *Tessellarctia distincta* Rothsch., HAMPSON p. 407 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pygaera inversula, *proavula*, *raeschkula*, *curtinversa*, n. hybr., FEDERLEY p. 283 Arch. Rassenbiol. 8.

Pterygopterus flavicornis sp. n. Guiana, KAYE p. 142 Entomologist 44.

Quadrina; type *diazoma* p. 11, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Contr. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Rhathymodes gen. n. *Lasiocampidae*, *lechriodes* sp. n., Nerang, TURNER p. 89 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Rhescyntis polyodonta sp. n. Mexico, *sylla pelias* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 134 Nov. Zool. 18.

Rhodogastris saalmuelleri sp. n. Madagascar, ROTH-SCHILD p. 235 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*R. sarconota* p. 411, *metasarca*, *castanea*, p. 412, spp. n., Nigeria, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*R. sanguinota*, *subleucoptera*, spp. n., O.-Afr., STRAND pp. 586–587 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Rhuda tuisa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 279 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*R. difficilis* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 617 T.c.

Rhyncopya braconoides sp. n. Brazil, KAYE p. 143 Entomologist 44.

Rifargia dissepta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 281 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*R. imitata* sp. n. Trinidad, DRUCE p. 148 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*R. praerupta* sp. n. Guiana p. 39, *cassandra diminuta* subsp. n. p. 38, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Rinaca zuleika orites subsp. n., JORDAN p. 131 Nov. Zool. 18.

Robinsonia banghaasi sp. n. Brazil, ROTH-SCHILD p. 157 Nov. Zool. 18.

Roeselia pernitens, *placens*, p. 355, *unilinea*, *sabulosa*, *decepta*, p. 356, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*R. xanthoplaga* India p. 399, *hemizona*, *atrinota*, N. Guinea, p. 400, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rosema falcata sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 292 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Rothia subterminalis sp. n. E. Africa, HAMPSON p. 414 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rothschildia amoena sp. n. Peru, *maurus lutea* subsp. n., p. 129, *arethusa rhodina* subsp. n. p. 130, JORDAN Nov. Zool. 18.

Saliunca biplagata, kamilila, spp. n., Nandi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 575 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Samia cecropia, cocoons, RAU Psyche 18 pp. 168-170 pl. xiv.—*S. lunula fulva* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 130 Nov. Zool. 18.

Sarosa mora sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 173 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. boeninghauseni, klagesi*, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCILD p. 27 Nov. Zool. 18.

Saturnia atlantica × *pyri*, EBNER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 158.—*S. pavonia, Masicera sylvatica* suo parassita, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 209.—*S. pyretorum*, early stages, use of silk, SASAKI p. 762 Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. 8.—*Sat. spinii*, Zucht, SIEBER Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 218.—*S. v. ligurica*, FRITZSCHE Ent. Zs. 25 p. 23.—*Saturnia*, Raupe des Hybriden, WÜNSCHE p. 203 T.c.

Saturniodes gen. n., *S. medea carina, charila* and *miles*, subssp. n., JORDAN p. 132 Nov. Zool. 18.

Saurita latens, rubripuncta, p. 178, *diffusa, submacula*, p. 179, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. watsoni, cardinalis*, spp. n., Centr. America, ROTHSCILD p. 37 Nov. Zool. 18.—*S. melanifera, mediorubra*, spp. n., Brazil, KAYE p. 144 Entomologist 44.

Schalidomitra gen. n. *Lymantriidae*, *ambages* sp. n. O.-Afr., STRAND p. 584 D. Zs. 1911.

Schizura biedermani sp. n. Arizona p. 81, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Scrancia hollandi sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 556 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Seirarctia alicia sp. n. E. Africa, HAMPSON p. 410 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sericaria mori, gl. del De Filippi, VERNON Atti Ist. Venezia 70 pp. 363-372; mancata colorazione in uova fecondate, VERNON pp. 547-555 T.c.; Häutung und Häutungsdrüsen, VERNON Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 457-480 2 Taf.;

physiologie, POLIMANTI Arch. ital. biol. 47 pp. 341-372; curieuse station, MARANNE Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 p. 196.—*Bombyx mori*, éducation avec la feuille de Scorzonère, VILLARD Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 119-122.

Siccia melanospila sp. n. E. Africa, HAMPSON p. 404 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. taiwana* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 109 Entomologist 44.

Somabrachys klugi pl. D, *manastabol, adherbal, hiempsal, maroccana*, p. 297, *holli* p. 298 pl. C, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Somara loxotoma p. 570, *apiceplagata, xuthosoma*, p. 571, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Sphecosoma trinitatis p. 24, *aurantiipes, rufipes, mathani*, p. 25, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Spilosoma lutea ab. n. *paupera* Austria, HOFFMANN p. 227 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*S. luctifera* Esp., TETZNER D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 97.—*S. menthastri* ab. *ochrea*, LINSTOW Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 256.

Spiramiopsis comma, STRAND p. 149 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Staphylinochrous pygmaea, albabasis, spp. n., Trop. Africa, *whytei* var. n. *latimargo*, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 574 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Stenarctia griseipennis sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 410 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Stauropus bidentatus sp. n. Japan p. 287 pl. xxx f. 9, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*S. catori* sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 557 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Stibolepis novemlineata sp. n. Uganda, AURIVILLIUS p. 163 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Susica formosana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 151 Entomologist 44.

Syntomis tripunctata, dissimilis, p. 530, *ntebi* p. 531, spp. n., Africa trop., BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. leucozona* Borneo p. 393, *tritonina* Nigeria p. 394, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. rubicunda* (= *leucerythra* Holl.), COCKERELL p. 34 Entomologist 44.—*S. phegea*, RAMME Intern. Ent. Zs. 5 pp. 103 & 125.

Tachyptera gen. n. type *Gloveria psidii* p. 9, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Tagoropsis songeana sp. n. O.-Afr., STRAND p. 285 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Talara cara, lepida, esperanza, p. 365, *rubida* p. 366, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Talmeca curtoides, remota, p. 33, *lunulata* p. 34, Guyane, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Taragama pulchriata sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 561 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*T. punctifera* p. 77, *bakeri* p. 78, spp. n., Senegal, RIEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911; and *punctifera* p. 96 figs. 3-5 pl. ii, *bakeri* p. 98 fig. 6, RIEL Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14.

Terina sanguinea sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 560 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Tetraphleps? *rugosa* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 205 Entomologist 44.

Teucer apicalis p. 42, *distincta, rubrothorax, germana*, p. 43, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Thaumetopoea abyssinica sp. n. Abyssinia, STRAND p. 17 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*T. pityocampa* ab. n. *insignipennis* Frankreich, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 144.

Theophila; et les affinités du *Bombyx mori*, CONTE Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 33 1909 [1910] pp. 688-690 and Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 169-174 fig.

Thosea castanea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 204 Entomologist 44.—*T. aurifrons, lineapunctata*, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 567 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Thyone grisescens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 362 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Thyretes misa sp. n. Togo, STRAND p. 146 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Topomesoides gen. n. near *Topomesa, jonasi* Btlr. f. n. *gigantea* Japan, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 133-134.

Toronia gen. n. type *Cossus perplexus* p. 24 pl. v ff. 1 & 2, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Trabala lambourni sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 564 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Trachyptena gen. n. *Limacodidae* p. 572, *rufa* sp. n. Lokoja p. 573, BETHUNE-BAKER T.C.

Trichiura definita sp. n. White Nile, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 566 T.C.—*T. fasciata* sp. n. Peru, ROTHSCHILD p. 41 Nov. Zool. 18.—*T. pusilla* sp. n. Peru, ROTHSCHILD p. 157 T.C.

Trichodesma trita Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 5 Hét. nouv. 3.

Tricholepis melanoxantha sp. n. Batjan, HAMPSON p. 405 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Trichura grandis sp. n. Brazil, KAYE p. 144 Entomologist 44.

Trigena crassa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 631 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Trilocha brunnea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 176 Entomologist 44.

Trisuloides subflava sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 31 T.C.

Trochuda bilinea Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 18 Hét. nouv. 3.

Tropaea luna, GIBSON p. 81 Ottawa Nat. 25.

Trosia flavida p. 59, *antonina* p. 60, Colombie spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Trotonotus crenulata sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 558 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Trumanda gen. n. *Notodontidae, fifiana* sp. n. Guyane, DOGNIN p. 19 Hét. nouv. 3.

Virbia palmeri, punctata, Colombia, p. 139, *epione* Peru, *birchi* Trinidad, *underwoodi* Costa Rica, p. 140, spp. n., DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ugerda chaon, luceria, p. 145, *brunea, palmeri*, p. 146, spp. n., S. America, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Urgedra dissolvens, dissociata, p. 21, *fremida* p. 22, *albodiscata, pavimenta* with *quindinata* var. n., p. 23, *viridiflava* p. 24, *viridinigra* p. 25, Amérique sud., spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Ursia gen. n. *Notodontidae, noctuiformis* sp. n. Arizona, p. 160 f. 1, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Utetheisa bella var. *nova* New Jersey, GROSSBECK J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 196.

Xanthospilopteryx gruenbergi sp. n. O.-Afr., WICHGRAEF p. 175 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*X. maculipes* sp. n. Tanganyika, STRAND p. 301 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*X. tanganyikana* p. 471 pl. xvi fig. 1, *niepelti* p. 472 fig. 2, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Xyleutes polyplocia, *phreocosma*, p. 130, *stenoptila*, *methychroa*, p. 131, Australia, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Zanola pervicax Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 46 Hét. nouv. 2.

Zebonda hina Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 59 Hét. nouv. 3.

Zeuzera; type *aesculi* = *pyrina* p. 19, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1; BRITTON & CROMIE Agric. Exp. Sta. Connecticut Bull. 169 24 pp. pls. i-viii; BRITTON J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 298 pl. viii.—*Z. itys*, *roxana*, *undulosa*, spp. n., Colombia, DRUCE p. 291 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*Z. comisteon* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 628 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Zygaena carniolica, Eier, RICHTER Polyxena Wien 5 pp. 33 & 37.—*Z. exulans* ab. n. *pseudoscabiosae* Tirol, HOFFMANN p. 186 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*Z. transalpina*, var. n. pl. xxx pp. 206–213, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp.—*Z. trifolii* ab. *obscura*, PORRITT p. 203 pl. iii f. 1 Ent. Mag. 47; *herzi* ab. n., SLAŠČEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 p. 128.

NOCTUIDAE.

Seitz, Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, WARREN Fauna palaeart. Abt. 3 pp. 133–204 Taf.

Noctuelles et Géomètres d'Europe, CULOT Iconographie Genève 1909–1912 (Livr. 1–12).

Critical notes on forms found at Alberta, DOD pp. 148–156 229–236 281–286 321–326 329–339 393–399 Canad. Ent. 43.

Noctuidae of California 3, *Pantheinae*, *Raphia* and *Acronycta*, SMITH Pomona College J. Ent. 3 pp. 558–567.

Acantholipes tandoana sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 535 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Acidaliodes zattu p. 107, *elam* p. 108, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. costipuncta* sp. n. Peru, HAMPSON p. 442 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Acontia? *superba*, *roseipicta*, spp. n., W. Africa, DRUCE p. 148 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Acrapex brunneosa p. 517, *ochracea* p. 518, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. melianoides* sp. n. New Guinea, WARREN p. 147 Nov. Zool. 18.

Acronycta transvalica sp. n. Barberton, HAMPSON p. 436 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. rumicis* ab. *suhriana* cut, *alni* ab. *steinerti*, SOUTH p. 98 Entomologist 44.—*A. metra*, *turpis*, p. 311, *amicora* p. 312, *tristis* p. 316, spp. n., N. America, SMITH Ent. News 22.

Adisura callima sp. n. Malange, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 508 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Aedia xanthophaës, *melanophaës*, *iridocosma*, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.

Agrotana gen. n. *Hadeninae*, *jacksoni* sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 509 T.c.

Agrotiphila tenera sp. n. Tibet, HAMPSON p. 415 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Agrotis bisignata Nigeria, *mesosema* Transvaal, spp. n., HAMPSON p. 417 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. mansoura* p. 498, *bledi* p. 500, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*A. candelisequa*, Zucht, SRDINKO Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 217.—*A. castanea*, etc., Eibe-schreibung, RICHTER JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 45–47 2 Taf.—*A. haifae* subsp. n. *herzogi*, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (142).—*A. interjecta*, Zucht, JAMMERATH Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 pp. 211 & 215.—*A. puta* ab. n. *amartia*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (80).—*A. segetum*, Parasiten des Eier und Raupen (Russ.), KURDJUMOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 48–53.—*A. vestigialis extensa* n. ab., SLAŠČEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 p. 71.

Allypophanes flavirosea Solomon islds., *phoenicoxantha* N. Guinea, spp. n., HAMPSON p. 443 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Amathes kindermanni ab. n. *fuscivola* Asia Minor, Dalmatia, *A. lota* ab. n. *subdita*, *A. helvola* ab. n. *pallenscens*, *A. litura* ab. n. *luteogrisea*, Europa, Asien, *A. deleta* ab. n. *brunnea* Asia Minor, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 151-152.

Amblyprora gen. n. for *Catephia acholi*, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 534 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Amphipyra pyramidea abb. n. *albiquama* Ungarn, *variegata* Algeria, *A. monolitha* ab. n. *strigata* Japan, China, *A. livida* abb. n. *restricta*, *cupreata*, infuscata, Europa, Asien, *A. schrenckii* ab. n. *uniformis* China, *A. cancellata* sp. n. Turkestan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 158-160.

Anablemma gen. n., *lebana*, *ziha*, p. 109, *harsha*, *necoda*, p. 110, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. diagramma* sp. n. Brazil, HAMPSON p. 442 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Anarta richardsoni Larve und Puppe, VRETJND Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 83 Sgs. 3-5.—*A. melaleuca* f. n. *pentlica*, FICHTEL p. 80 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.

Ancara conformis, *rubriviridis*, spp. n., New Guinea, WARREN p. 147 Nov. Zool. 18.

Andropolia submissa p. 138, *olga* p. 139, spp. n., U.S., SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Angitia caliginosa, *lignea*, p. 113, *grandis* p. 114, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Anomis directilinea p. 78, *rubida*, *barata*, p. 79, *patagiata*, *rufescens*, *innocua*, p. 80, *umbrata* p. 81, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antarchaea rhodopa sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 532 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Antitype uintara sp. n. California p. 135, SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*A. flavicincta* ab. n. *albescens* Europa, *A. rufocincta* ab. n. *flavidior* Syrien, *A. militina* ab. n. *nigrescens* Turkestan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 136.

Apamea dumerilii ab. n. *aequalis*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (80).

Argyrostromis quadrata sp. n. Paraguay, DOGNIN p. 156 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ariathisa nyctimesa sp. n. W. Australia, HAMPSON p. 438 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. ophiocoma* p. 66, *ebenodes* Waroona p. 67, *celuenica* Sea Lake, *ochropepla* Blackrock Melbourne, p. 69, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Arugisa oppressa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 217 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Asinduma nestia sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 273 pl. xvii f. 1 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*A. hampsoni* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 233 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Asparasa dajakana Borneo, *nigrotarsata* Mindanao, *moluccana* Molukken, spp. n., GRÜNBERG pp. 163-164 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Aethmia rufa sp. n. Ungarn, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 153.

Athetis strigata E. Africa, *poliophaea* Colombia, spp. n., HAMPSON p. 437 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. transversistriata* sp. n. Uganda, STRAND p. 377 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.—*A. ? lapidea* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 218 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Atrachea gen. n. für *nitens* Btlr., *vulgaris* subsp. n. *distincta* Japan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 176.

Aucha variegata ab. n. *albimedia* Japan, WARREN p. 197 T.c.

Auchenisa callipona sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 533 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Avitta puncta sp. n. Japan p. 251 pl. xxx f. 21, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Bagisara pacifica, *avangareza*, *albica*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 48 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Baniana pastoria, *strigata*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 217 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*B. glyphica*, *oxyprora*, p. 530, *eucrines*, *pammicta*, p. 531, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Barydia pulverosa p. 57, *fearni* p. 58, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Basilodes aurata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 47 T.c.—*B. catharops* sp. n. Texas p. 64, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Bendis tremularis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 71 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*B. ? siacha* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 223 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Bleptina caliginosa, medialis f. 30 pl. xxxi, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN p. 253 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Bryocodia poasina, saniva, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 117 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Bryogramma gen. n., *sisera* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 106 T.c.

Bryolymnia pousia p. 45, *marginata* p. 46, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Bryophila fulvifusa sp. n. Transvaal, HAMPSON p. 434 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*B. ? pannosa* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 213 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Busseola, STRAND Soc. entomol. 25 p. 91.

Caenipeta agnatali sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 154 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Callierges tropicalis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 38 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Callyna holophaea sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 440 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. leucosticha* Cape York sp. n., TURNER p. 69 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Calophasia angularis sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 504 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Calydia ornata sp. n. Bolivia, DOGNIN p. 155 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Calymniodes confisa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 46 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Campometra leucoplaga p. 51, *meretricia* p. 52, *angulata, rufipicta*, p. 53, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS T.c.

Canthylidia ferruginosa, rhodopolia, Port Darwin spp. n., TURNER p. 61 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Capnodes chiva p. 64, *anguinea, penelope*, p. 65, *memoranda, amalthæa, rubida*, p. 66, *perornata, rubrilinea*, p. 67, *agrestis, amarga*, p. 68, *tuva, tuisa*, p. 69, *abstrusa, apicata*, p. 70, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. albicosta* sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. rubrifusca, pleione, addana*, p. 226, *peruda, C. ? chephira*, p. 227, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. discomaculata* p. 187,

restricta p. 188, spp. n., Guiana-BRABANT Naturaliste 32.

Caradrina lenta ab. n. *excaecata* Modena, COSTANTINI p. 247 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.

Carbona cognata p. 102, *lucens* p. 103, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cardiosace citreolinea p. 524, *callima* p. 525, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Carea pryeri, viridipennis, spp. n., Borneo, DRUCE p. 150 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Careades hemichlora Bouru sp. n., JOANNIS p. 309 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Casandria araea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 211 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. purpurascens* Costa Rica, *steniptera* French Guiana, p. 42, spp. n., SCHAUS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Catada ndalla, icelomorpha, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. rex* sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Catocala rutha sp. n. Japan p. 239 pl. xxx f. 3, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*C. helena*, Zucht, SCHWEITZER Ent. Zs. 25 p. 183.—*C. eutychea mariana, mesopotamica* Kuzn., VINCENT p. 246 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. beutenmulleri* and *wernerii*, McDUNNOUGH Ent. News 22 p. 180.—*C. ;* Zucht, RACKL München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 pp. 28–30.—*C. fraxini* ab. n. *sterneckii* Prag, HIRSCHKE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 93–95.

Cea immacula, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH p. 318 Canad. Ent. 43.

Celiptera montana sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 211 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Centropodia inquinata, ♂, TURATI p. 287 f. 1 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Cerina forda var. n. *butyrospermi*, VUILLET pp. 167 & 271–281 figs. Insecta 1.

Cerma nana p. 83, *oaklandiae* p. 84, *flavidior* p. 85, spp. n., U.S., BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Chabuata chionosema sp. n. Peru, HAMPSON p. 421 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. dentosa* Byron Bay sp. n., TURNER p. 62 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Chalciope cumanita sp. n. E. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 528 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chalenata noxia sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 115 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chalcoesia gloria, patricia, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 47 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Charadra nitens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 49 T.c.

Chloridea aresca Australia sp. n., TURNER p. 60 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Chlorocleptia imperialis sp. n. California p. 152, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Chutapha wollastoni ab. n. *derufata* Madeira, *beatrice* ab. n. *caesia* Ussuri, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 191.

Chytonix elegans sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 43 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. cyanochlora* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 97 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cirphis atritorna sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 425 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. rhodopsara* p. 62, *xanthosticha* p. 64, Kuranda, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.—*C. socorrensis* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 16 Hét. nouv. 3.

Cirrodiana gen. n., *bella* sp. n. W. Africa, HAMPSON p. 515 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cladocera mustapha sp. n. p. 353 Constantine, OBERTHÜR Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Cladocerotis noctambulatrix sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 502 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Cleophana baetica subsp. n. *sardoa* Sardinia, TURATI p. 209 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*C. baetica diluta* subsp. n., ROTHSCHILD p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Coenipeta sororia p. 56, *parilis* p. 57, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 57 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. sublimis* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 212 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Concana lepida p. 213, *magnetica, lecta*, p. 214, *intricata* p. 215, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS T.c.

Conistra veronicae ab. n. *conspicua*, Europa, Asia minor, *C. ardescens* abb. n. *unimacula, nigroliturata, pallidistigma, uniformis* Japan, *C. ligula* ab. n. *canilinea* Turkestan, *C. staudingeri* abb. n. *unicolor, multiscritpta*, Spanien, *C. daubei* abb. n. *pallida, innotata, submarginata*, Frankreich, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 147-149.—*C. ardescens* ab. n. *purpurea*, WILEMAN p. 204 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Corgatha arcuata sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 522 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. yoshinoensis, C. ? pygmaea*, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN p. 228 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Cosmia aurago ab. n. *marmorata* Europa, *C. gilvago* ab. n. *derasa* Kaschmir, *C. erythrago* n. n. für *palleago* Hbn., *C. ocellaris* ab. n. *carneago* Europa, Asien, *C. citrago* ab. n. *incolorata* Britannia, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 154-156.

Cropia philosopha p. 39, *submarginalis* p. 40, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. leucodonta* sp. n. Colombia, HAMPSON p. 429 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Crosia gen. n. voisin de *Megalodes*, *hachem* sp. n. Algeria, CHRÉTIEN p. 369 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Crymodes montana ab. n. *rufescens* Armenia etc., *C. bischoffii* ab. n. *caesia* Asia minor, p. 176, *zeta* abb. n. *marginata* Engadin and *transversata* p. 177, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Crypsedra gen. n. near *Lamprosticta*, *Typus gemmea* Tr., WARREN p. 133 T.c.

Cucullia oberthueri sp. n. Algeria. ROTHSCHILD p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. cellulata, mediogrisea*, spp. n., India, WARREN p. 140 Nov. Zool. 18.

Dasythorax submarginata sp. n. Turkestan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 144.

Data dissimilis Queensland, *similis* Burma, p. 145, *obliterata* Borneo p. 146, spp. n., WARREN Nov. Zool. 18.

Deinypena triangularis sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Demas umbrosa sp. n. Japan p. 243 pl. xxx f. 11, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. infanta* p. 133, *electa* p. 134, spp. n., U.S., SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Dianthoecia cinochrea sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 500 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*D.*, OBERLÄNDER Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 26.

Dichromia isosocles sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dimya endroma abb. n. *inornata*, *cuprea*, Nord-Indien, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 142.

Diparopsis tephrogramma sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 511 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Diplolopha cycloptera sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 154 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Drobeta bullata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 111 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dryobotodes gen. n. near *Agriopsis*, *protea* Esp. ff. n. *grisea*, *dejecta*, *incolorata*, Europa, Kl.-Asien WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 133-134.

Dyomyx ocala p. 61, *obliquata* p. 62, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dyops subdifferens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 64 T.c.—*D.?* *telharsa*, *telmela*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 216 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Elousa schausi sp. n. Argentina p. 35, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Elusa binocula sp. n. New Guinea, HAMPSON p. 420 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Elwesia nigripalpis, *pallida*, spp. n., Darjiling, WARREN p. 141 Nov. Zool. 18.

Elydna brunneaplagata p. 513, *aenictopis*, *glaucopis*, *perenopis*, *scotopis* p. 514, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Emarginea anna sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 45 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Enispa acutalinea sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 518 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Enispa? *ornata* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 226 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Enispades gen. n. p. 518, *angola*, *nigropunctata*, spp. n., Angola, p. 520, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ephyrodes repandens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 228 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Episilia cirphioides p. 90, *nezia* p. 91, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. ochricraspia* sp. n. Falkland islds., HAMPSON p. 418 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Epizeuxis calvaria, Ei., RICHTER Jahrb. Ent. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 45-47 Taf.—*E. parvulalis* sp. n. Arizona p. 160, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Erebus odora larva p. 231, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Eremopola gen. n. für *lenis* Stgr., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 181.

Eriopus dapsilis, *carmidi*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 98 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. thermochrea* p. 432, *nana*, *cyanopera*, p. 433, spp. n., Nigeria, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. dupicans* ab. n. *rubrivena* Japan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 195.

Eriopyga grandis ab. n. *bicolor*, WILEMAN p. 199 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*E. duruscula* p. 33, *rubicundula*, *evanida*, *volcania*, p. 34, *turrialba*, *renalba*, p. 35, *cachia*, *poasina*, p. 36, *cartagensis*, *limonis*, p. 37, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*E. moneti* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 92 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. euchroa* p. 422, *prasinospila* p. 423, spp. n., Colombia, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ethiopica exolviva sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 438 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. melanopa*, *leucostigmata*, *apicestriata*, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 512 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eublemma faroulti sp. n. Algeria, ROTHCHILD p. 231 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. brunneosa*, *bicoloria*, *crenularia*, *basiplagata*, p. 520, *nyctopa*, *scotopis*, *nigribasis*, p. 521, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eublemmara gen. n. p. 521, *tandoana* sp. n. Angola p. 522, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.

Eucapnodes megalosara sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eugatha gen. n., *thermochroa* sp. n. N. Guinea, HAMPSON p. 444 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eulocastra latifasciata sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 230 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Eumichtis subterminalis sp. n. Colombia, HAMPSON p. 426 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Euplexia euarmosta p. 65 Melbourne, *asbolodes* p. 66 W. A. Kelmscott, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.—*E. pullomedia* sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 510 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. brillians* sp. n. Arizona p. 158, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*E. illustrata* ab. n. *obfuscata* China, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 189.

Eustrotia obliquilinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 210 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. loxosema, cumalineae*, p. 523, *bella* p. 524, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. antonita, santarita*, spp. n., Texas, DYAR p. 68 Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Eutelia albisecta sp. n. Tucuman, DOGNIN p. 152 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*E. malanga, adoxodes*, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 526 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Euxenistis gen. n. near *Blepharidia* Püng., Typus *E. amicina* Stgr., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 140.

Euxoa capsensis sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 497 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*E. cartagensis* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 90 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Exua barzillai sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 227 T.c.

Focilla proba p. 71, *pallidipes, subignaris*, p. 72, *terraba* p. 73, *perplexa, inconstans*, p. 74, *vulgaris, nescia*, p. 75, *onusta* p. 76, *detrerrima, laloides*, p. 77, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*F. invidiosa* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 229 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Gelastocera duplicata p. 234, *G. ? insignita* p. 235, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Gerbathodes gen. n. für *angusta* Btlr., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 175.

Gigantoceras adoxodes sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 527 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Glenoptera ornata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 230 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Gonodes netopha sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 105 T.c.

Gonodonta pulvereae, sitia, avangareza, p. 83, *lecha* p. 84, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gortynodes gen. n. p. 512, *holophaea* sp. n. W. Africa p. 513, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Graphigona ? magnifica sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 190 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Grotella olivacea sp. n. New Mexico p. 152, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Gyroprora gen. n. *Cucullianae, ochrias* sp. n. Melbourne, TURNER p. 64, Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Gyrtona mediolineata sp. n. New Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 543 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hadena spinosa sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 501 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Harmodia dubia sp. n., TURATI p. 288 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Hemiceratoides gen. n. für *Hemiceras hieroglyphica* Saalm., STRAND p. 42 Fauna exotica 1.

Herminia gigantea sp. n. Sardinia, fig. 2A, TURATI p. 290 Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911.—*H. zammodia* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hermonassa cleographa sp. n. India, HAMPSON p. 416 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Herminodes juvenis, subclara, p. 219, *valida, madrina*, p. 220, *H. ? venosa* p. 221, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heterochroma viridipicta p. 40, *exundata, ligata*, p. 41, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. thermecola* sp. n. Colombia, HAMPSON p. 430 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heterogramma stenoptera sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heteromma gen. n. für *alpigena* Bsd., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 180.

Heteropygas angulum p. 36, *dognini* with ab. *pallida* p. 37, spp. n., Argentina, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Homodes haemorrhanta sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Homohadena rustica sp. n. Arizona p. 157, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Hoplotarache nephele sp. n. Usagara, HAMPSON p. 445 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hyalobole gen. n. near *Elwesia* p. 141, *orthosioides* sp. n. Darjiling p. 142, WARREN Nov. Zool. 18.

Hydroecia repleta sp. n. Arizona, BIRD p. 47 Canad. Ent. 43.—*H. leucographa* var. *boreli*, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 217.

Hypena reticulata sp. n. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*H. arfaki* sp. n. New Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 543 T.c.—*H. pulverulenta* p. 260 pl. xxx f. 10, *hampsonialis* p. 261, *caliginosa*, *furva* pl. xxxi f. 17, p. 262, *sinuosa* p. 263, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Hypoplexia melanica sp. n. Transvaal, HAMPSON p. 432 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hyppa rectilinea, Zucht, HAERTWIG Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 35.

Hyssia falsidica New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 70 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Iluza egcarsia sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 532 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Iscladia phaeoptera sp. n. Pebas, DOGNIN p. 152 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Isogona bilinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 223 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*I. agilaria* Druce, syn. *reniformis* Smith, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 30.

Jaspidea celsia, Zucht, RAEBEL Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 p. 238.

Labanda malachitis sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 532 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Leioselia gen. n. near *Miselia* p. 94, *egregia* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 95, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Letis albociliata p. 187, *tuisana* p. 188, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Leucania yuconensis sp. n. Canada, HAMPSON p. 425 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—

L. epiastrea Makara sp. n., MEYRICK p. 58 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43; early stages, SUNLEY p. 129 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*L. lissoxyla* New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 70 T.c.

Leucophanera argyrozona Guinea sp. n. p. 117, JOANNIS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Lithacodia veteriosa, *homopteridia*, p. 209, *jora* p. 210, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Lophomyra gen. n. near *Xylomyges*, *tactia* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 99 T.c.

Lophoptera semirufa sp. n. W. Africa, DRUCE p. 719 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Lophotagonia gen. n. *Sarrothripinae* p. 527, *bostrycodes* sp. n. W. Africa p. 528, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Luperina dumerilii ab. n. *uniformis* Europa p. 185, *ferrago* ab. n. *obsoleta* Turkestan p. 186, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.—*L. gueneei*, TURNER p. 53 etc. pls. iii etc. Ent. Rec. 23; PORRITT p. 204 pl. iii f. 4 Ent. Mag. 47.—*L. testacea*, *gueneei*, males, etc., PIERCE Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. 33 p. 37 pl. vii & p. 269 Ent. Rec. 23.

Lycagesia hatila sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 111 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Lycophotia atrisigna Natal p. 418, *viridis* Nigeria p. 419, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Lygranthoecia carolinensis sp. n. North Carolina p. 152, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Lythrodos tripunctata sp. n. Arizona, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH p. 319 Canad. Ent. 43.

Mamestra oleracea, Ei, GILLMER p. 2 Mitt. Polyxena Wien 6.

Marthyssa dissimilis sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 149 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mazacyla subpicta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 78 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Melanchra rhodopleura, larva, SUNLEY p. 129 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Metasada fuliginaria sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 522 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Micragrotis nigrisigna sp. n. Centr. Africa, HAMPSON p. 415 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. cinerosa* sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 508 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Micrantha mollita sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 208 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mictochroa dolens p. 114, *ambigua* p. 115, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS T.c.

Miselia umbrata p. 93, *albimixta* p. 94, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS T.c.—*M. albipuncta* sp. n. Peru p. 420, *meyricci* n. n. for *pictula* Meyr. p. 421, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Moma champa var. n. *ainu*, WILEMAN p. 242 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Monima constabilis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 394 T.c.—*M. caloramica*, *hepatica*, p. 156, *agravens* p. 157, spp. n., U.S., BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*M. revicta*, life-history, GIBSON p. 157 Canad. Ent. 43.

Monodes medioclara sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 43 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. perigeana*, *delenifica*, *renipes*, p. 100, *optata* p. 101, *cohaerens*, *malaca*, p. 102, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Morrisonia chlorodonta p. 423, *oliveri* p. 424, spp. n., New Zealand, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. praesignis* Orepuki, *longstaffii* Dunedin, spp. n., HOWES p. 128 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Naarda unipunctata sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nagadeba treicegeroma sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 537 T.c.

Neocodia gen. n., *asna* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 117 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Neolita adin sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 107 T.c.

Neophoenis catocala sp. n. Brazil, HAMPSON p. 435 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Neopistria esmeralda sp. n. New Guinea, WARREN p. 146 Nov. Zool. 18.

Neostrotia mediopallens sp. n. Colombia, HAMPSON p. 439 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nephelistis noctivaga sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 91 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

—*N. fluminalis* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 16 Hét. nouv. 3.

Nephelodes spp., DOD Ent. News 22 pp. 397-401.

Neptunia gen. n. type *Azenia pulchra* p. 159, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Neuranethes gen. n. *Hadeninae* p. 508, *angola* sp. n. Africa p. 509, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nodaria obliqua p. 255 pl. xxxi f. 15, *parallela* f. 16, *assimilata* f. 11, p. 256, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. melanopa*, *parallela*, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 537 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nonagria? *obscura* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 223 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. neurica*, early stages, EDELSTEN p. 206 pl. iia Ent. Mag. 47.

Norraca curvilinea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 174 Entomologist 44.

Obroatis vinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 228 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ogdoconta pulverulenta, *pulvilinea*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 44 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oligia parathermes sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 510 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. strigilis* abb. n. *suffumata*, *ferrea* [loc.] p. 172, *O. literosa* ab. n. *constricta* [loc. ?], *O. bicoloria* abb. n. *unicolor* [loc. ?], *longistriata* Spanien, p. 173, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Ophisma nobilis p. 62, *fulvipuncta*, *O. ? speranza*, p. 63, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oraesia striolata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 81 T.c.—*O. subucula* sp. n. Paraguay, DOGNIN p. 154 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Orbona fragariae f. n. *pallidior*, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 145.

Oroscopta delicata, *calverti*, p. 224, *hacupha* p. 225, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Orrhodia erythrocephala unicolor ab. n. p. 482, *vaccinii nigra* var. n., *flavo-fasciata* ab. n., p. 483, LUCAS Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*O. torrida* ab. n., *amaura*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.

Orsa uzza sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 221 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Orthogonia sera abb. n. *purpurata*, *carneata*, *obscurata* and *lilacina*, Japan and China, *plana* abb. n. *semigrisea*, *suffusa*, *canimaculata* sp. n., *grisea* ab. *plenifasciata*, China, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 161-162.

Orthogramma terranea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 229 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Oslaria pura sp. n. Arizona, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH p. 319 Canad. Ent. 43.

Ostacronycta gen. n., *glauropasta* sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 535 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Outaya gen. n. near *Pseudomicrodes*, *grisesens* sp. n. fig. p. 505, CHRETIEN Ann. Sot. ent. France 79.

Ozarba reussi sp. n. Daressalam, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 225.—*O. agraria* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 115 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. epimochla* sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 523 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paectes phaeopлага, *haematosema*, p. 43, *eumicta*, *endochlora*, p. 44, spp. n., French Guiana, SCHAUS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*P. curvilinea* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 49 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. chrysopлага* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 149 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Palindia albistriga p. 58, *delecta* p. 59, *affinis*, *austrina*, p. 60, *folium* p. 61, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Palpangula sabouradi pl. xviii f. 6 p. 484, LUCAS Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Papaipema; *erubescens* p. 39, *moeseri* p. 42, spp. n., N. America, also various notes pp. 37-47, BIRD Canad. Ent. 43.

Paragona cleorides sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 266 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Paralophata gen. n. p. 515, *ansorgei* sp. n. Angola p. 516, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paramaenas gen. n. near *Paralacydes*, *strigosus* sp. n. Windhuk, GRÜNBERG p. 381 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

(s-2186 j)

Parangitia temperata, *guanacaste*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 112 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Parasiopsis gen. n. *Deltoidinae* p. 536, *arcuata* sp. n. Angola p. 537, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Parastichtis rurea ab. n. *uniformis* Turkestan, *P. junerea* subspp. n. *oriens*, *brunneata*, Japan, p. 165, *P. lateritia* abb. n. *derufata* [loc. ?], *festiva* Transkaukasien, *sordida* Italia, p. 166, *P. sordida* ab. n. *mediana* Deutschl. p. 167, *P. conciliata* ab. n. *fusca* Japan, *P. unanimis* abb. n. *fasciata*, *rufithorax*, *semiochrea* [loc. ?], p. 168, *P. scolopacina* ab. n. *subbrunnea*, *P. cuneata* ab. n. *semirufa*, Japan, p. 170, *secalis* abb. n. *pulverosa* Ital. and *lilacina* Engadin p. 171, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Parathermes acutissima sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 536 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pareuplexia gen. n. near *Lasiplexia*, *pallidimargo* sp. n. India, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 187.—*P. ruficosta* p. 142, *flammifera*, *nigritula*, *dissimulans*, p. 143, *humilis*, *rufistigma* with ab. *ochreistigma*, *quadripuncta*, p. 144, *P. ? nitida* p. 145, spp. n., India, WARREN Nov. Zool. 18.

Paromphale chioneopha sp. n. Rhodesia, HAMPSON p. 439 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Perciana taiwana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 175 Entomologist 44.

Perigea funerea p. 103, *summota*, *illicita*, p. 104, *aeruginosa* p. 105, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. micragalla* Peru p. 420, *pyrocausta* Colombia p. 421, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. uplecta* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 510 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. andrena* sp. n. California p. 135, SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Perigonica eldana p. 143, *fermata* p. 144, spp. n., U.S., SMITH T.c.

Petilampa homora sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 511 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phaioecia gen. n. type *Cirrhophanus duplicatus*, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 69.

Phalerodes pulchra sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 516 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phiprosopus pallens sp. n. Arizona p. 159, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Phobalosia grandimacula sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 211 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phragmatiphila connexa sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 517 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phuphena multilinea, *zelotypa*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 42 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pleonectyptera serena sp. n. California p. 149, SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Plotheia ianthina sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 527 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Plusia limata p. 50, *meretricia* p. 51, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. atrata* sp. n. Argentina p. 38, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.—*P. gamma* ab. n. *alepica*, NITSCHKE Verh. Z.-B. Ges. Wien 61 p. 51; biologia, parassiti, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 287-319 26 figs.

Plusiodonta nitissima, *miranda*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 82 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. aborta* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 156 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Polia ornatissima sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 175 Entomologist 44.—*P. (Mamestra) basivirida* p. 154, *hanhami* p. 155, spp. n., N. America, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*P. albostrata* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 719 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. xanthomista* ab. n. *styriaca* Osterreich, HOFFMANN p. 189 Ent. Rdsc. 28.—*P. philippii*, RANGNOW Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 p. 231.—*P. suda* var. n. *schimae*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.

Polyphaenis albibasis sp. n. Spanien, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 198.

Prochloridea gen. n., *modesta* sp. n. New Mexico, p. 153, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Prodenia metriodes sp. n. Nigeria, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 511 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. littoralis*, SEITZ Ent. Zs. 24 p. 266.

Prolymnia gen. n. near *Callyna* p. 440, *viola*, *atrifera*, spp. n., W. Africa, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Proroblemma rosea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 108 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Protagrotis obscura sp. n. Nevada p. 154, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Pucialia rectilinea, *chlorographa*, spp. n., Guiana, DOGNIN p. 153 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ramesodes nycteris sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 517 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Raparna nigripuncta sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 251 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Remigia alypophanes sp. n. Senegal, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 530 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rhanidophora flava sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Rhosologia atomosa p. 218, *pallida* p. 219, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rhynchina paliscia sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rivula angulata p. 267, *confusa*, *nigripunctalis*, p. 268, *curvilinea* pl. xxxi f. 18, *errabunda*, p. 269, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Rivulana gen. n. *Catocalinae* p. 532, *ochrea* sp. n. Angola p. 533, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Safia minor, *abscisa*, p. 54, *permixta* p. 55, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Sarmatia albolineata sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Schoeyenia simplicissima sp. n. Halbinsel Yamal (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), TSCHETVERIKOW Ann. mus. zool. St. Petersburg 16 p. 34 fig.

Sesamia mediastriga sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 518 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. griseescens* sp. n. New Guinea, WARREN p. 148 Nov. Zool. 18.

Sidemia depravata ab. n. *suffusa* Japan, *S. follikoferi* ab. n. *internigrata* Ural p. 178, *S. fissipuncta* ab. n. *conjuncta* p. 179, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Simyra autumnus sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 497 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Speocropia grandimacula sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 38 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Spudaea rutilicella abb. n. *grisea* and *castanea*, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 149.

Stenopterygia hemiphaea sp. n. Penang, HAMPSON p. 426 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Stenostigma gen. n. near *Rhizotype*, typus *curva* Stgr., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 138.

Stictothripa delaia sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 213 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. albenscens* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 17 Hét. nouv. 3.

Stretchia apicata, *acutangula*, p. 147, *algula* p. 148, spp. n., U.S., SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Taeniocampa rorida f. n. *caliginosa* Sardinia, TURATI p. 209 Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7.—*T. munda strigata* ab. n., SLAŠČEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 p. 84.—*T. rorida*, GERWIEN Berliner ent. Zs. 55 pp. 174–178 1 Taf.

Tarache anomoiota, *variegata*, p. 525, *nephata* p. 526, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tathorhynchus leucobasis sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Telesilla amethystina subsp. n. *austera* Asia, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 196.

Telorta gen. n. für *Cosmia divergens* Btlr., WARREN p. 156 T.c.

Thalatha occidens sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 435 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thermesia? *subdentata* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 222 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Timora multistriata, *unifascia*, spp. n., Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 507 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Torone notabilis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 231 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Toxocampa stigmata sp. n. Japan p. 248 pl. xxxi f. 7, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Trachea nigrescens p. 95, *altivolans*, *supera*, p. 96, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*T. atriplaga* Uganda, *hyposcota*, p. 427, *niveipuncta* p. 428, Ceylon, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*T. stoliczkae* ab. n. *intensiva* Nord-Indien, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 188.—*T.?* *yoshinoensis* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 207 pl. xxxi f. 13 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*T. atriplicis enarismene* ab. n., SLAŠČEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 1 p. 79.

Trichestra mixta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 92 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tricholita ulamora, *endiva*, p. 141, *erebus* p. 142, spp. n., U.S., SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Trigonophora meticulosa abb. n. *suffusa* and *roseobrunnea*, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 190.

Triphaenopsis pulcherrima abb. r. *coecata*, *maculata*, *nigriplaga*, Indien, *T. oberthueri* ab. n. *albinacula* China, *T. lucilla* abb. n. *modesta*, *literata*, Japan, WARREN pp. 198–199 T.c.

Trissophaea colubra p. 189, *anguina* p. 190, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Trisulana gen. n. *Catocalinae*, *senex* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 534 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Trogoblemma modesta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 108 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tyana tenuimargo sp. n. Assam, DRUCE p. 150 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tyrisa perstrigata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 218 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Xanthia ocellaris varr., PORRITT p. 204 pl. iii figs. 5–7 Ent. Mag. 47.

Xanthoecia buffaloensis syn. *Papai-pema latia*, BIRD J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 88.

Xanthograptia brunneaplaga sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 523 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Xylina ornitopus lactipennis subsp. n.,
DADD p. 97 Ent. Rec. 23.

Zethes suffusa sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN
p. 249 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

GEOMETRIDAE.

(Incl. *Uraniidae*, *Epiplemidæ* and
Cymatophoridae.)

Révision iconographique des espèces
de Phalénites, *Geometra* L. énumérées
et décrites par Achille Guénée dans le
vol. ix et x du species general des Lépi-
doptères, Paris-Rouen, 1857, OBERTHÜR
Etud. Lépidoptèr. comparée fasc. v
(2. partie) 1911 (7 av. fig.).

Noctuelles et Géomètres d'Europe,
CULOT Iconographie Genève 1909-1912
(Livr. 1-12).

A visitation of Geometrid moths,
DAVIS Proc. Staten Is. Ass. 2 p. 130.

Abraxas; Aderung, männl. Genital-
app., generische Stellung (russ. + engl.
rés.), JOHN Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 383
393 ff. 1-12.—*A. arfaki* sp. n. New
Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 544 Ann.
Nat. Hist. 8.

Acachmena gen. n. *Epipleminæ*,
euthysticha sp. n., Kuranda, TURNER
p. 75 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Acidalia myrtilata sp. n. Deutschl.,
DADD p. 262 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.—
A. joannisiata sp. n., HOMBERG
p. 306 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A.*
okbaria p. 506, *nigrolineata* p. 508, spp.
n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.
—*A. fuscifusa* sp. n. Cameroons, PROUT
p. 292 Entomologist 44.—*A. ? inchoata*
sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 335 Tr. Ent.
Soc. London 1911.—*A. manifesta* sp. n.
Tientsin, PROUT p. 705 Ann. Nat. Hist.
8.—*A. arizana* sp. n. Formosa, WILE-
MAN p. 400 Entomologist 44.—*A.*
sugillata, *punctatissima*, spp. n., For-
mosa, BASTELBERGER p. 23 Int. ent.
Zs. 4.

Acidalia; sp. Baraba-Steppe Be-
schreibung (Russ.), ČUGUNOV Rev.
russ. ent. 11 p. 338.—*A. comparia*,
types, GARIETA Bull. Soc. ent. France
1911 p. 342.—*A. completa*, early stages,
HOMBERG Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911
p. 144.—*A. imitaria* ab. n. *kesslitzi*
Lissa, HIRSCHKE JahrBer. Entom. Ver.
Wien 21 pp. 93-95.—*A. subsaturata*
v. *lecerfata*, ANDREAS Ent. Zs. Frank-
furt 24 p. 248.—*A. tessellaria* ab. n.

meissli, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot.
Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.—*A. transmutata*
gynochromaria ab. n. p. 204, HOMBERG
Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A.*
vilaflorensis sp. n. Kanaren, REBEL
Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374.

Actenochroma montana sp. n. For-
mosa, BASTELBERGER p. 248 Int. ent.
Zs. 4.

Agatha ? semirufa sp. n. Cameroons,
DRUCE p. 293 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Agathia minuta sp. n. Cameroons,
DRUCE p. 292 T.c.—*A. lycaenidia*, *albi-*
punctulata, spp. n., Bismarck-Archipel,
BASTELBERGER p. 53 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—
A. dimota Fiji sp. n., PROUT p. 26
Entomologist 44.—*A. diversilinea ampla*
subsp. n., PROUT p. 267 Ent. Rec. 23.

Agrammodes gen. n. *leucograptia* sp. n.
S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus.
8 p. 27.

Alana picturata sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 599 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Alcis africana sp. n. S. Africa,
WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 25.—
A. arizana, *brevifasciata*, p. 271, *sub-*
punctata, *nigronotaria*, *fulvipicta*, p. 296,
tripartaria p. 314, *fucataria*, *undularia*,
p. 315, *argillacearia* p. 316, *decrepitata*,
divisaria, p. 344, *rimosaria*, *amplaria*,
p. 345, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN
Entomologist 44.

Amphidasis betularia ab. double-
dayaria, STEFF Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24
p. 244 & RAMME & SCHEPP Intern. ent.
Zs. Guben 5 p. 26.

Anaitis plagiata abb. [n.] *tangens* and
cotangens, FRITSCH p. 163 Int. ent.
Zeitschr. 5.—*A. praeformata* ab. n.
confleca, *plagiata* ab. n. *conflua*, HOFF-
MANN p. 189 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Anapalta egena p. 150, *luscina* p. 156,
spp. n., Peru, BASTELBERGER Int. ent.
Zs. 5.

Anemplocia scalpellata, *meteora*, spp.
n., Colombia, DOGNIN p. 176 Mem. Soc.
ent. Belgique 18.

Angerona ? rufaria Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 25 Hét. nouv. 4.

Anisodes taiwana sp. n. Formosa,
WILEMAN p. 30 Entomologist 44.—*A.*
lentiginosaria sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN
p. 401 Entomologist 44.—*A. atrimacula*
sp. n. Colombia, *scintillans* ab. n. *pleni-*

fasciata, p. 163, *insignata* ab. n. *liposema*, *ruficeps* ab. n. *incerta*, p. 164, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*A. aequalipunctata major*, *radiata dulcicola*, varr. n., DOGNIN p. 24 Hét. nouv. 3.

Anisozygia n. n. for *Anisogamia* Warr., *vagilinea* sp. n. New Guinea, PROUT p. 26 Entomologist 44.—*A. polyteucotes*, *diazexis*, spp. n., N. Guinea, PROUT p. 267 Ent. Rec. 23.

Anorthodisca gen. n. *Uraniidae*, *albimacula*, p. 52, with ab. *impicta* p. 53, *caesia* p. 53, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Antharmostes? *lunatimargo* sp. n. Congo, PROUT p. 628 Entomologist 44.

Aplodes intensaria sp. n. Utah, PEARSALL p. 251 Canad. Ent. 43.

Apicrena gen. n. near *Aspilates*, *calcaria* sp. n. Arizona, PEARSALL p. 205 T.c.

Aplogompha argenteilinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 577 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Arichanna amoena sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Aracima serrata sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 271 Entomologist 44.

Arycanda apicinigra sp. n. Borneo, BASTELBERGER p. 54 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Asthera remissa sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 332 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Axiodes rufigrisea sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 27.—*A. oberthueri* Madagascar sp. n., DOGNIN p. 66 Hét. nouv. 3.

Azelina solitaria sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 593 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. brunnea* Argentine sp. n., DOGNIN p. 26 Hét. nouv. 4.

Balantiucha gen. n. *Epipleminae*, *microthyris* sp. n., Thursday Island, TURNER p. 76 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Ballantiophora neglecta sp. n. p. 235, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Bapta argentata, *candida*, *molesta*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 579 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Berberodes trilinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 578 T.c.

Boarmia concinnata p. 312, *interrupta* p. 313 pl. xxx f. 2, pagina pl. xxxi f. 28 p. 312, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*B. griseo-viridata* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 295 Entomologist 44.—*B. orta*, *corticea*, spp. n., Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*B. aperta*, *gravinotata*, spp. n., Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 248 T.c.—*B. acaciaria samoana*, Variabilität, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien 85 pp. 412–432.

Bombycodes circumdata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 601 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Bonatea praeclara sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 586 T.c.

Bordeta collaris sp. n. Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 473 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Bostra conspicuialis sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 29.

Bryoptera diffusimacula Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 36 Hét. nouv. 3.

Callerinnys rufolimbata sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 30 Entomologist 44.

Cambogia flammulata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.—*C. punctifera* p. 28, *simulata* p. 29, Amérique du sud, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*C. albosignata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 17 Hét. nouv. 4.—*C. inflammata*, *albimacula*, p. 172, *margarita* p. 173, *biradiata* p. 174, spp. n., Colombia, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*C. diversicosta* sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 706 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Catascia caenosa sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 249 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Certima subcaliginosa p. 42, *straminea*, *subfalvata*, p. 43, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*C. minorata* p. 181, *versiplaga* p. 182, spp. n., S. America, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Chaetoceras lactifera sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 187 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*C. versicolor* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 57 Hét. nouv. 3.

Choerodes cochabambaria pl. xc fig. 874, *mattogrossaria* pl. xci fig. 885, p. 36, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Chlorochlamys appellaria sp. n. Arizona, PEARSALL p. 206 Canad. Ent. 43.

Chloroclystis metallicata sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 287 pl. xvii f. 2 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*C. melochlora* Otira River sp. n., MEYRICK p. 58 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Chlorosea proutaria sp. n. Colorado, PEARSALL p. 250 Canad. Ent. 43.

Chrysocraspeda duplicilinea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 401 Entomologist 44.

Cidaria arizana p. 61, *interrupta* p. 62, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN Entomologist 44.—*C. illitata* p. 324 pl. xxxi f. 9, *postalbida* p. 325, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Cidariophanes luculenta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 600 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. lucida* Perou sp. n., DOGNIN p. 37 Hét. nouv. 3.—*C. muscosa* p. 22, *stigmatalis* p. 23, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*C. brigitta* abb. n. *saturata* and *persaturata*, DOGNIN p. 178 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cimicodes purpurea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 582 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. chimboaria* p. 46 pl. xci fig. 892, *oswaldaria* pl. xcii fig. 896, *alcimaria* fig. 897, p. 47. spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Cinglis acentra sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 21.

Cirsodes aggrata sp. n. Costa Rica SCHAUS p. 587 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. macilentata jungaria* n. var. pl. xc fig. 875, *abadidaria* pl. lxxxviii, fig. 850, *abacaria* pl. xciii fig. 911, spp. n., p. 39, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Clysia sargentaria sp. n. p. 49 pl. xcvi fig. 945, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Cnephora cana Equateur p. 50, with ab. n. *subochrea* p. 51, *subfumata* Argentine p. 51 with ab. n. *fulvitincta* p. 52, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Coenocalpe stratata sp. n. Japan p. 323 pl. xxxi f. 2, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*C. gibbocostata*, ROTHKE Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 44 and p. 79.

Corium hyperphytes sp. n. Africa, PROUT p. 704 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Corodinia difficilis sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 637 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Craspedia indigerate sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 400 Entomologist 44.

Craspedosis rhomboidaria Ceram, *undulata* Celebes, spp. n., *extenuata* ab. n. *punctulata* Obi, BASTELBERGER pp. 148–149 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Crypsicometa incertaria ab. n. *plana*, WILEMAN p. 300 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Cyclomia disparilis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 579 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. uniseriata* p. 185, *flavida*, *sororcula*, p. 186, spp. n., S. America, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cyllopoda centralis sp. n. Peru, DOGNIN p. 158 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cymatophora or ab. n. *marginata* Deutschl., WARNECKE p. 241 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5; ab. *albingensis*, HASEL-BROEK p. 79 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 and WARNECKE Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 41; f. n. *albingoradiata* Deutschl., BUNGE p. 287 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Cyrrholygris cecilia Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 12 Hét. nouv. 4.

Dasyuris not *Notoreas*, *leucobathra*, MEYRICK p. 68 N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Deilinia pusaria, Eier, RICHTER p. 37 Mitt. Polyxena Wien 5.

Dichromodes cynica Lyttelton sp. n., MEYRICK p. 60 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Dilophodes pavidia sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.

Dindica purpurata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 248 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Dioscore homoeotes sp. n. New Guinea, PROUT p. 267 Ent. Rec. 23.

Drucia fumidimargo sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 162 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Dysaethria gen. n. *Epipleminae*, *pasteopa* sp. n. Rosewood, TURNER p. 80 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Dyscheilia gen. n. *Geometrinae*, *inornata* sp. n. Argentina, DOGNIN p. 160 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Dysethia variegata, *taiwana*, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 60 Entomologist 44.

Dysphania caeruleoplaga sp. n., andamana abb. n. quadriplagiata and transgressa, Andamanen, BASTELBERGER pp. 54–55 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*D. niepelti* sp. n. Neu Mecklenburg, STRAND p. 42 Fauna exotica 1.

Ectenurapterix [!] caecata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 89 Soc. entomol. 25.

Ectropis duplicata sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 344 Entomologist 44.—*E. ? amphitromera* sp. n. Congo, PROUT p. 294 Entomologist 44.

Egea planaria sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 509 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Eilicrinia ursula sp. n. p. 248, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Eisothistes gen. n., melliflua sp. n., Parana, DOGNIN p. 48 Hét. nouv. 3.

Ematurga atomaria, Variabilität, SCHIMA p. (47) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Emmittis oblativa Argentine sp. n., DOGNIN p. 7 Hét. nouv. 4.

Emplocia obla sp. n. p. 247, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Ennomos subsignarius, HERRICK Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Bull. 286 pp. 51–64 ff. 54–58.

Entephria africana sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 22.

Eois internexa sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 172 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ephyra calaritana sp. n. Sardinia, TURATI p. 210 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Epione magnaria sp. n. Japan p. 305 pl. xxxi f. 29, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*E. parallelaria*, Zucht, MASCHKE Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 p. 247.

Epiplema leucosema, thiocosma, p. 82, schematica p. 83, Kuranda, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.—*E. atrilinea* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 187 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*E. bilineata*, illota, p. 54, nigricans, purpurata, p. 55, coelisparsa, vermiculata, p. 56, fulvitincta p. 57, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Epirranthis diversata, Zucht, MAYER Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 151.

Episophtalma taiwana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 297 Entomologist 44.

Eratena cardinalis sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 175 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*E. sublustris*, subrufa, p. 31, brevicauda p. 32, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*E. obtusa* sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 149 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Erebochlora ovaliplaga sp. n. Colombia p. 165, orbictica ab. n. subtermaculata p. 166, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*E. regularis* p. 15, fusimacula, roseofasciata, p. 16, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*E. orbifera* sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 157 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Eucymatoge arenosus Wellington sp. n., HOWES p. 127 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Eupithecia assulata, nuceistrigata, spp. n., Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 241 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*E. sordidata* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 330 Tr. Ent. soc. London 1911.—*E. chagnoni* sp. n. Quebec, SWETT p. 255 Canad. Ent. 43.—*E. albisepta* sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 708 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. multicia* Bolivia, producta, devia, Peru, spp. n., BASTELBERGER p. 157 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*E. luteo-strigata*, unitaria, early stages, CHRÉTIEN p. 351 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*E. consignata*, reared for 37 years, WINN p. 212 Canad. Ent. 43.

Eustroma reticulata, ab., PROUT Entomologist 44 p. 59 cut.

Fidonia limbaria subsp. n. styriaca, SCHWINGENSCHUSS Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (46).

Garaeus formosanus sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Gelasma fascifimbria sp. n. Khasi Hills, PROUT p. 628 Entomologist 44.—*G. atrapophanes* sp. n. New Guinea, PROUT p. 267 Ent. Rec. 23.—*G. diluta* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 160 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Genussa vicina sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 601 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Gnophos canariensis sp. n. Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327–374.—*G. serotinarina* dognini n. var. p. 154, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.—*G. crosi* sp. n. p. 127, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.—*G. sordaria*, Larve, VRETTLIND Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 82 figs. 1–2.

Gonantidea oclusata amplior n. var. p. 46, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Gypsochroa renitidata, CHRÉTIEN
Naturaliste 32 pp. 57 67.

Hamalia subfuscicosta sp. n. Colombia,
PROUT p. 706 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hemerothrips cuneilinearia sp. n.
Formosa, WILEMAN p. 272 Entomolo-
gist 44.

Hemipterodes rotundata sp. n. Guiana,
DOGNIN p. 164 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.

Hemithea cluta sp. n. Japan, WILE-
MAN p. 337 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Hemixera fulvida sp. n. Colombia,
DOGNIN p. 185 Mem. Soc. ent. Bel-
gique 18.

Herbita divisa sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 586 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heteroleuca rubescens Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 35 Hét. nouv. 3.

Heterolocha subroseata abb. n. nigri-
puncta, subviolacea and ferruginata, For-
mosa, BASTELBERGER p. 23 Int. ent. Zs.
4.

Heterusia declivis p. 29, *costigutta* p.
30, Amérique du sud, spp. n., DOGNIN
Hét. nouv. 3.—*H. obtusa* Bogota p. 18,
subvermiculata Colombie p. 19, spp. n.,
DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*H. tentaculifera*
sp. n. Colombia p. 174, *creusa* ab. n.
albidior p. 175, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent.
Belgique 18.—*H. fidonioides*, *pyriformis*,
spp. n., Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 149
Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*H. taiwana* n. n. for
formosana, WILEMAN p. 362 Entomolo-
gist 44.

Hirasa flavipicta sp. n. Formosa,
WILEMAN p. 343 Entomologist 44.

Homidia gen. n. near *Corodinia* p.
635, *insolita* loc. inc. p. 642, *leucothy-*
sanota Bolivia p. 643, *tangens* p. 645,
restrincta Ecuador, *tractata* Bolivia, p.
646, spp. n., STRAND D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Hydata elegans sp. n. Peru, BASTEL-
BERGER p. 54 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Hydrelia rubrivena sp. n. Formosa,
WILEMAN p. 401 Entomologist 44.—*H.*
ulula sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER
p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.

Hydriomena; variation and synonymy
of N. American, SWETT pp. 73–82 Canad.
Ent. 43.—*H. nivocellata*, *faenaria*,
spp. n., Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 241
Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*H. lithurga* Makara
sp. n., MEYRICK p. 71 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst.

43.—*H. mediodentata* sp. n. Arizona p.
160, BARNES and MCDUNNOUGH J.
New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Hygrochroa vitellinata pl. xci fig. 890,
paulinaria fig. 891, *miraria* pl. xcii fig.
906, *leonidaria* fig. 898, *noyalidaria*
fig. 899, spp. n., p. 47, OBERTHÜR Et.
Lep. comp. fasc. 5.—*H. parva*, distinct,
WILEMAN p. 303 Tr. Ent. Soc. London
1911.

Hypographa bathrosema sp. n. W.
Australia, PROUT p. 702 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 8.

Hypolepis tenuinota, *albifascia*, p. 27,
intersecta p. 28, Colombie, spp. n.,
DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*H. crassinata*
Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 17 Hét.
nouv. 4.

Hyposidra muscula sp. n. Formosa,
BASTELBERGER p. 249 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Ira subdentilinea sp. n. Peru, DOGNIN
p. 181 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—
I. fulva Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 42
Hét. nouv. 3.—*I. prouti* sp. n. Argentina
p. 38, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina
72.

Iridopsis obliquata ab. n. *subnotata*,
DOGNIN p. 177 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.—*I. cinerascens* Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 35 Hét. nouv. 3.

Isochromodes sheila p. 591, *phyllira*,
chiron, p. 592, spp. n., Costa Rica,
SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*I. pro-*
pinqua p. 182, *fulvida* p. 183, spp. n.,
Colombia, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent.
Belgique 18.—*I. fallax* Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 44 Hét. nouv. 3.

Ischnopteris albinargo, *costiplaga*,
spp. n., Colombia, DOGNIN p. 179 Mem.
Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ischnopteryx wagneri sp. n. Argen-
tina p. 74, LE MOULT Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1911.—*I. ? seriei* sp. n. Argentina
p. 39, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. gen.
Argentina 72.

Josia inaequiflexa Equateur sp. n.,
scalata var. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv.
4.

Kyrtolitha obstinata roseata n. var.
p. 247, THIERRY MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Larentia saxea sp. n. Japan, WILE-
MAN p. 327 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.
—*L. suffumata* subsp. n. *defumata* Nor-
wegen etc., STICHEL p. 87 Berlin ent.

Zeitschr. 56.—*L. spadicearia* ab. n. *alpinata*, HOFFMANN p. 248 *Int. ent. Zeitschr.* 5.—*L. kollariaria hilarata* Nied. Oesterr., *insulata* Lunz N. Oest., abb. n., SCHAWERDA *Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien* 61 p. (175)–(177).—*L. hastata digitata* ab. n. Murmanküste (Russ. + lat.), DJAKONOV *Rev. russ. ent.* 11 p. 16.

Leptoctenopsis uxorcula sp. n. Venezuela, PROUT p. 704 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Leptomiza festa sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 249 *Int. ent. Zs.* 4.

Leuciris mysteriotis sp. n. Porto Rico, PROUT p. 708 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Leuculopsis rufifimbria sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 177 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.

Lipogonia gen. n. *rufivena* sp. n., S. Africa, WARREN *Ann. S. Afric. Mus.* 8 p. 24.

Lissochlora viridifimbria sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 161 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.

Lithostege bifissana sp. n. Jordantal, REBEL *Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien* 61 pp. (142)–(156).—*L. decorata* sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN *Ann. S. Afric. Mus.* 8 p. 23.—*L. farinata*, RAUPE, BURGEN *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 5 p. 144.

Lobochlora vicina sp. n. Sumatra, BASTELBERGER p. 53 *Int. ent. Zs.* 5.

Lobogonia bilineata, aculeata, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 61 *Entomologist* 44.—*L. sphagnata* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 *Soc. entomol.* 25.

Lobopelta antonia sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 710 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Lomographa angulilinea Colombie p. 19, *griseolineata* Equateur p. 20, spp. n., DOGNIN *Hét. nouv.* 4.

Lycia tortuosa pl. xxx f. 1 and pl. xxxi f. 27 sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 310 *Tr. Ent. Soc. London* 1911.

Lygranoa confusa sp. n. Japan p. 321 pl. xxxi f. 8, WILEMAN *Tr. Ent. Soc. London* 1911.—*L. violescens* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 60 *Entomologist* 44.

Melanolophia conspicua p. 599, *directilinea* p. 600, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Melinodes dentilinea Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 48 *Hét. nouv.* 3.

Melochlora inquilina sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 161 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.

Mesoleuca altera sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 242 *Int. ent. Zs.* 4.

Meticulodes triplilunata sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 710 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.—*M. carrerasi* sp. n. Argentina p. 39, GIACOMELLI *An. Soc. Argentina* 72.

Metrocampa honoraria virescens ab. n., LUCAS p. 489 *Ann. Soc. ent. France* 79.

Miantonota imitans ab. n. *versiplaga*, DOGNIN p. 161 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.—*M. modesta* Mexico sp. n., DOGNIN p. 22 *Hét. nouv.* 3.

Microgonia bilinea p. 583, *sinuosa, extranea*, p. 584, *sicola* p. 585, *singularis* p. 586, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.—*M. subdensata* p. 39 with ab. n. *diluta* p. 40, *fulvicolor* p. 40 with ab. n. *granulosa* p. 41, *pinctilinea* p. 41 with ab. n. *tenebrosa* p. 42, Colombie, spp. n., *subumbrata purpureogrisea* p. 39 var. n., DOGNIN *Hét. nouv.* 3.—*M. uniformis nigrinotata* ab. n., DOGNIN p. 25 *Hét. nouv.* 4.

Micronissa doddaria sp. n. p. 32 pl. xciii fig. 910, OBERTHÜR *Et. Lep. comp. fasc.* 5.

Microsemia consociata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 581 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Milionia corusca, glaucula, chrysolena, spp. n., Ceram, *fulgida* ab. n. *cuspidata* Java, BASTELBERGER p. 251 *Ent. Rdsch.* 28.—*M. minahassae* sp. n. Minahassa, STRAND p. 70 *Ent. Rdsch.* 28.

Mimogonodes venata Pérou sp. n., DOGNIN p. 46 *Hét. nouv.* 3.

Mimosema versilinea sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 184 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.—*M. venipunctata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 25 *Hét. nouv.* 4.

Mixopsis conferta Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 45 *Hét. nouv.* 3.

Mnesithetis ornithospila sp. n. Cameroons, PROUT p. 292 *Entomologist* 44.

Mucronodes bolivari pl. xci fig. 887, *germaini* fig. 888, p. 45, spp. n., OBERTHÜR *Et. Lep. comp. fasc.* 5.

Mychonia ochracea Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 26 *Hét. nouv.* 4.

Myrioblephara sublimbata sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 25.

Myrteta moupinari sp. n. p. 32 pl. lxxxviii fig. 858, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Nemacerota umbrosa sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 281 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Nematocampa caudata Mexico sp. n., DOGNIN p. 47 Hét. nouv. 3.

Nemoria plana sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 340 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Neoblasta gen. n. near *Apicia*, *sublimbata* sp. n. Guiana, DOGNIN p. 184 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Neodesmodes muscosa Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 38 Hét. nouv. 3.

Neofidonia olivescens nigerrima var. n., DOGNIN p. 22 Hét. nouv. 4.

Neosterrha cryptereuthus sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 705 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nephodia (*Nipteria*) *admirationis, negrotans*, spp. n., S. America, PROUT p. 709 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*N. flavivertex*, *spissata*, Colombie, *latifascia* Perou, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 33 Hét. nouv. 3.—*N. minima*, *N. ? imperilla*, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 21 Hét. nouv. 4.

Nipteria illitirata, coenulenta, bicolor, p. 34, *insuavis* p. 35, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*N. cuculoides* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 20 Hét. nouv. 4.

Notoreas leucobathra [vide *Dasyuris supra*], *atmogramma*, New Zealand, spp. n., MEYRICK p. 59 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Ochyria tenella sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 22.—*O. neocosma* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 171 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Odezia atrata nigerrima n. var. p. 47, THIERRY MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Oezoptila laudata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 594 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. atripunctaria* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 37 Hét. nouv. 3.

Oenothalia montivaga sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 598 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. subpallida* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 180 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Oligoclystia gen. n. near *Chloroclystia*, *blanda* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.

Onychia olbia p. 293, *O. ? lampranmodes* p. 294, spp. n., S. Africa, PROUT Entomologist 44.

Oospila dolens sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 293 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Opisthoxia interrupta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 578 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Oporabia christyi, characters, ALLEN pp. 79–82 Ent. Rec. 23.

Opthaemophora leucophis sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 149 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Oreonoma sectiplaga sp. n. p. 30, *consersata* var. n. p. 31, Colombie, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Orsonoba aegyptiaca, ANDRES Ent. Zs. 25 p. 133.

Ortholitha corioidea sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 241 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*O. cervinata fumosata* subsp. n. p. 292 fig. 3, TURATI Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*O. limitata*, Eier, RICHTER Polyxena Wien 5 p. 33.

Orthoprora unifilata sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 150 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Oxydia harmonidaria p. 50 pl. xevi fig. 940, *bararia* pl. xcv fig. 928, *schunckaria* pl. xevi fig. 941, *garlepparia* fig. 936, p. 52, *falcatarata* pl. xcv fig. 935, *mathassi* pl. xevi fig. 943–944, p. 57, *ockendeni* p. 58 pl. xcv fig. 931–932, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Palimpsestes undosa pl. xxx f. 20, *basalis* f. 24, p. 282, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. taiwana* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 150 Entomologist 44.

Paracomistis sordida sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 183 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Paurophlebia nom. n. for *Paurophlebs*, DOGNIN p. 28 Hét. nouv. 4.

Paurophlebs gen. n. *Epiplemidæ* p. 57, *obscura* p. 58, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Periclina cervinoides sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 591 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Periclinia convergens sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 148 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.

Peridela inaequilinea sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 26.

Perizoma taiwana, simulata, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 29 Entomologist 44.—*P. lineola* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.—*P. particulata, viridiplana*, spp. n., Formosa BASTELBERGER p. 242 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*P. carnetincta* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 25 Hét. nouv. 3.—*P. glauca* p. 8, *versatilis* p. 9 with varr. n. *semiplela, completa*, p. 10, *quadriplaga* p. 10, *fractifascia* p. 11, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*P. complicata* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 171 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pero semibrunnea sp. n. Guiana, DOGNIN p. 186 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*P. grossbecki* sp. n. Utah p. 91 f. 1, PEARSELL J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Petelia mediorufa sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 249 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*P. vinasaria* p. 596, *pallidula, nigri-vestita*, p. 597, *cariblanca* p. 598, spp. n., Costa Rica, *umbrosa* ♀ p. 598, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phasiane rippertaria ravouxi n. var. p. 46, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Phellinodes intermedia sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 158 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*P. cellulata* Equateur, *laticplex* Guyane, p. 20, *praecostalis* Colombie p. 21, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*P. parornata* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 Hét. nouv. 4.

Pherotesia suffumosa Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 21 T.c.—*P. liciata* sp. n. Peru, DOGNIN p. 178 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Phibalapteryx aemulata ab. n. *saurucki*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (175)–(177).

Phrudocentra? *nigromarginata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 4.

Phyllodonta muscilinea Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 45 Hét. nouv. 3.

Plesiophyle gen. n. near *Mimophyle*, *cinerascens* sp. n. Argentine, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.

Polla carnipennis Paraguay sp. n., DOGNIN p. 46 Hét. nouv. 3.

Polyphasia scalata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.—*P. fumata* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 23 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Polyplocia aenea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 150 Entomologist 44.

Polypoetes subcandidata, semicoerulea, spp. n., Colombia, DOGNIN p. 159 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Prasinocyma nigripes Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 23 Hét. nouv. 3.—*P. dorsipunctata* sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 21.

Prionia berytana sp. n. Beirut, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Problepsis superans, STRAND Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 122.

Progonodes fenestrata sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 54 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Prorhinia rantaizana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 343 Entomologist 44.

Prosomphax gen. n., *callista* sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 20.

Proteostrenia pica pl. xxx f. 18, *atrata* pl. xxxi f. 24, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Psaliodes aliena p. 166, *stimulata, exuberans*, p. 167, *composita, coacta*, p. 168, *olivescens* p. 169, *annuligera* p. 170, spp. n., Colombia, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*P. aquila, oleagina*, p. 25, *apostata* p. 26, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Pseudapicia merana sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 582 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Psodos trepidaria, Puppe, HOFFMANN Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 248.—*P. trepidaria*, Ei und Raupe, KITZ p. (172) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Psychostrophia melanargia ab. n. *albomaculata* p. 345 pl. xxxi f. 1, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ptychopoda simililinea p. 7, *flavimorsa* p. 8, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.

Pyrinia rufa Equateur sp. n., DOGNIN p. 49 Hét. nouv. 3.

Racheolopha imula Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 23 Hét. nouv. 3.

Racheospila ockendeni sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 293 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*R. inconspicua* sp. n. Columbia, BASTELBERGER p. 54 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*R. magnaria* sp. n. Mexico, BASTELBERGER p. 149 T.c.

Ratiaria compta sp. n. Costarica, BASTELBERGER p. 149 T.c.

Rhinura populonia ab. n. obscurior, DOGNIN p. 171 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Rhodomene alvosa abb. n. deficiens and *griseata*, DOGNIN p. 165 T.c.—*R. obstructa* p. 13, *biplagiata* p. 14, *roseofusa* p. 15, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.

Rhombophylla gen. n. type *Epiplema xylinopsis* Turn., TURNER p. 79 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Rhomborista megaspilaria gibbosa subsp. n., PROUT p. 27 Entomologist 44.

Rhopalodes concinna sp. n. Peru, DOGNIN p. 177 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*R. castniata* ♂, LE MOULT Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 76.

Sabulodes turmalis, *planaria*, p. 588, *infida*, *nubifera*, p. 589, *exsecrata*, S. ? *lineata*, p. 590, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. gorgophonaria* pl. lxxxviii fig. 857, *animata* pl. lxxxix fig. 869, *gorgorisaria* fig. 864, p. 42, *mimulata* fig. 865, *mimallonata* fig. 866, *gorgythionata* fig. 872, *gortyniaria* fig. 871, *gorgoniaria* fig. 871, *gorgoniaria* pl. xciii fig. 907, *gorgosaria* pl. lxxxix fig. 870, *gonnapearia* fig. 873, *petropolisaria* pl. xciii fig. 909, *schunckeii* fig. 908, p. 43, *cenchiriaria* pl. xcii fig. 901, *cephalionaria* fig. 902, *monasticaria* fig. 904, *molorcharia* fig. 905, p. 44, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Saccoploca brunneata sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 188 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sangala splendidissima sp. n. Süd-America, BASTELBERGER p. 148 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*S. subobscura* sp. n. & var. *obliterata*, p. 247, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Sangalopsis darthula lena n. var., *incaudata selma* n. var., p. 235, THIERRY-MIEG T.c.

Sarcinodes subvirgata sp. n. New Guinea, PROUT p. 703 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sauris plagulata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 241 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Scodiona albirosea sp. n. Algeria, ROTHSCILD p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. duponti* sp. n. p. 140, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Scordylia morvena sp. n. p. 248, THIERRY-MIEG T.c.

Scotosia incola sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*S. dubitata*, hibernation, CARTER p. 149 Naturalist 36.

Scotura albicuneata sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 159 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*S. biplaga flaviplaga* var. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 4.

Sebastosema? tripartita sp. n. Japan p. 305 pl. xxxi f. 5, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Selenephra lunigera, ab., FIEDLER Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 18.

Selidosema manitoba sp. n. Canada, GROSSEBECK p. 225 Canad. Ent. 43.—*S. ochrea* Dunedin sp. n., HOWES p. 127 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Semiothisa guapilaria, *poasaria*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 580 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. subcelata* Bolivie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 39 Hét. nouv. 3.

Siculodopsis semifasciata Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 27 Hét. nouv. 4.

Siona decussata, Puppe und Raupe, SPITZ Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 40; *infumata* ab. n. p. 47, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Siosta bifasciata ab. n. *reducta* Colombia, BASTELBERGER p. 148 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Sirinopteryx rosinaria sp. n. p. 32 pl. xlviii fig. 861, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Spargania subdecorata Colombie sp. n. p. 12, *rufitaeniata rufidentata* var. n. p. 11, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*S. rutila* sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 157 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Spilopera rubridisca sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 400 Entomologist 44.

Stamnodes affiliata sp. n. California, PEARSALL p. 252 Canad. Ent. 43.

Stegania mabellearia pl. xviii f. 8, *alba* var. n., LUCAS p. 488 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S. trimaculata*, ab.

cognataria, GAUCKLER Ent. Jahrb. 21 p. 131.

Stenalcidia warreni Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 36 Hét. nouv. 3.

Synelis nigricosta Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 Hét. nouv. 4.

Syntaracta hadassa ab. n. *unicolor* pl. xxxi f. 26 p. 299, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Syrhaema gen. n., *cretata* sp. n., Parana, DOGNIN p. 50 Hét. nouv. 3.

Tanaostyla disconnexa Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 21 Hét. nouv. 3.

Tatosoma; the N. Zeal. species, MEYRICK p. 70 Tr. New Zeal. Inst. 43.

Tephriopsis lineata sp. n. Parana, DOGNIN p. 180 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Tephroclystia stertzi sp. n. Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374.

Terina maculifera Gabun, *ochroptera* Angola, *pulchra* Gabun, spp. n., STRAND p. 227 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Tetraxis picturata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 593 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thalassodes eumixis, *interalbata*, spp. n., New Guinea, PROUT p. 27 Entomologist 44.—*T. infracta* sp. n. Japan p. 342 pl. xxx f. 16, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Thalera ingrata sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 343 T.c.

Therina modica p. 593, *coalitaria* p. 594, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thyatira albipuncta sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 30 Entomologist 44.

Thysanopyga submarginata, *muri-color*, p. 595, *fuscaria* p. 596, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tithraustes consanguinea Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 22 Hét. nouv. 3.—*T. pyrifera*, *inaequiplaga*, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 5 Hét. nouv. 4.

Tricentra unimacula Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 T.c.

Trichoclystis rhombipennis sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 707 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Urapterydia gen. n., *conradtaria* sp. n. pl. xcii fig. 900, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Urapteryx bernardaria p. 26 pl. lxxxvi figs. 831-832, *siaolonaria* p. 28 pl. lxxxvii fig. 837, *aristidaria* fig. 847, *barbaria* fig. 848, *sabasaria* fig. 849, p. 31, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.—*U. caschmirensis* sp. n. *ebuleata* subsp. n. *thibetaria*, Tibet, BASTELBERGER p. 157 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*U. imitans* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.—*U. sambucaria*, larva colour and surroundings, BRIDGES Tr. ent. Soc. London 1911 pp. 136-144; ab. *deflexaria*, SCHULTZ Soc. entomol. 25 p. 84.

Victoria mirabilis sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 19.

Xanthorhoe cedrinodes, *practica*, p. 72, *prymnaea* p. 73, New Zealand, spp. n., MEYRICK Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*X. costata* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 62 Entomologist 44.

Xenoecista ? *regularis* sp. n. Parana, DOGNIN p. 180 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Xenomigia concinna Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 22 Hét. nouv. 3.

Zethenia florida sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

PYRALIDAE, THYRIDIDAE.

Acicys gen. n. *Pyralinae* p. 126, *claduropa* sp. n. p. 127, Kuranda, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Acrobasis ferruginella sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 363 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Actinia vidualis sp. n. p. 521, *partialis* var. n. p. 522, CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Addaea symphonodes Kuranda sp. n., TURNER p. 107 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Aglaopus gen. n. *Thyrididae*, *niphocosma* sp. n., Port Darwin, TURNER p. 98 T.c.

Agriope capsalis, *exigualis*, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 519 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Agrotera posticalis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 374 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Analcina gen. n. *Pyralinae* p. 125, *penthica* sp. n. p. 126, Kuranda, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Ancylolomia syriaca sp. n. Jerusalem, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 142-156.

Apoblepta gen. n. *Pyrulinae*, *epicharis* sp. n., Kuranda, TURNER p. 125 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Areosoptera gen. n. near *Persicoptera*, *idiotypa* sp. n., Eumundi, TURNER p. 124 T.c.

Argyrectis nigrifusalis Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 65 Hét. nouv. 3.

Aulacodes nawalis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 373 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Azamora brunnea Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 29 Hét. nouv. 4.

Bradyrrhoa andryalella sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 511 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Cataclysta lemnalis, hibernation, CHAPMAN p. 268 Ent. Rec. 23.

Chilo plumbosellus sp. n. p. 366 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*C. aglaopis* Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 112 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Chionobosca gen. n. near *Chilo*, *actinopis* sp. n., Port Darwin, TURNER p. 114 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Christophia semirosella sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 513 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Cirrhocrista perbrunnealis sp. n. Seychelles p. 297 pl. xvii f. 5, FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.

Cledeobia santschii sp. n. p. 218 Tunis, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Clinicides superbalis Equateur sp. n., DOGNIN p. 66 Hét. nouv. 3.

Constantia caudalis strobilacalis var. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 520 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Crambus uhryki sp. n., *salinellus nepos* subsp. n., Hungary, p. 50, pl. i, *contaminellus* fig. 1, *salinellus* f. 4, ROTHSCILD Entomologist 44.—*C. craterellus sardiniellus* subsp. n. fig. 4, *neutrellus* sp. n. f. 5, TURATI p. 293 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. tozeurellus* sp. n. p. 217 Tunis, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. sey-chellellus* sp. n. Mahé, FLETCHER p. 297 pl. xvii f. 4 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*C. virgatellus* pl. xxxi f. 19, *bivittellus*,

p. 353, *trifidalis* p. 354, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*C. haplorus* Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 110 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.—*C. obstructus* sp. n. New Zealand, MEYRICK p. 82 Ent. Mag. 47.—*C. schedias* p. 60, *thrincodes* p. 61, Wellington, spp. n., MEYRICK Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*C. faunellus* sp. n. Brazil p. 207, DYAR Ent. News 22.—*C. ? gigantillus* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 720 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. luctiferellus albidellus*, *nigriceilus*, varr. n., KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 39-42.

Cryptoblades taenialis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 363 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Curicta coelocrossa Kuranda sp. n., TURNER p. 119 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Cybolomia seghiralis p. 524, *biskralis* p. 525, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Diadexia argyropasta Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 115 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Diatraea orichalcociliella sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 91 Soc. entomol. 25.—*D. saccharalis grenadensis* and *tabernella*, varr. n., p. 200, *pedidocla*, *instructella*, *magnifactella*, p. 201, *minimifacta*, *continens*, *pedibarbata*, p. 202, *amnemoneella*, *zeacolella*, p. 203, *grandiosella*, *pallidistricta*, *angustella*, *bellifactella*, p. 205, *strigipennella*, *berthellus*, p. 206, spp. n., DYAR Ent. News 22.

Dioryctria xanthoenobares sp. n. British Columbia, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 Washington p. 81.—*D. abietella*, *splendidella*, life-histories, BANKES pp. 23-30 Ent. Mag. 47.

Diptychophora pogonias Bunya Mountains sp. n., TURNER p. 113 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Donacaula pentamita Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 119 T.c.

Draconia angulipennis Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 64 Hét. nouv. 3.

Dysodia hyalotypa sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 541 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Elophila sp., New Jersey, aquatic larva, FORBES Psyche 18 p. 120 f. 1.

- Endotricha chagosalis* sp. n. Chagos p. 298 pl. xvii f. 6, FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*E. pyrrhocosma* Kuranda, *melanchroa* Port Darwin, spp. n., TURNER p. 121 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.
- Ephestia cautella*, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 104 pp. 9–40 pls. i–iv; SMYTH U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 104 pp. 41–65 pls. v–xvi.
- Epipaschia consimilis* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 64 Hét. nouv. 3.
- Epischnia cretaciella*, Raupe, KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 43–44.
- Euzophera subscribrella sordidella* var. n. p. 73, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.
- Euzopherodes lutescentella* p. 509, *adpiscinella* p. 510, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.
- Evergestis luridalis* sp. n. Jordan, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 142–156.
- Fondoukia* gen. n. p. 11 voisin de *Lymira* Rag., *translucidella* sp. n. p. 12 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France, 1911.
- Glyphodes albilunalis* sp. n. Japan p. 381 pl. xxxi f. 12, Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*G. subamicalis* sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 308 pl. xvii f. 11 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.
- Gymnancyla sfakesella* sp. n. p. 35 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.
- Hemiscopis cinerea* from Japan p. 696 pl. xxix f. c larva p. 697 f. 18, BRITTON Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34.
- Herculia umbrosalis* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 369 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*H. chytriodes* Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 128 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.
- Heteromicta alypeta* Rosewood sp. n., TURNER p. 109 T.c.
- Homocosoma capsitanella* sp. n. p. 33 N. Africa, *nimbella arenicola* n. var. p. 34, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*H. nesiotica* sp. n. Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327–374.
- Hymenia fascialis*, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 109 pp. 12–15; MARSH U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 109 pp. 1–15 pl. i; DYAR early stages, Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 109 pp. 11–12.
- Hypolamprus aenictodes* Port Darwin, *sciodes* Kuranda, spp. n., TURNER p. 102 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.
- Hypolophota phloeomima* p. 108, *agusta* p. 109, Port Darwin, spp. n., TURNER T.c.
- Hypsotropha bipunctella* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 356 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.
- Iridesmiodes cymoeasticha*, *phricosticha*, spp. n., Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 541 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.
- Isocentris seychellalis* sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 310 pl. xvii f. 12 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.
- Isolopha albicristata* sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 28.
- Krombia* gen. n. *Pyraustinae*, *harralis*, p. 526, *djergiralis* p. 527, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.
- Letchena myrsusalis flavalis* var. n., DOGNIN p. 28 Hét. nouv. 4.
- Lipocosma albibasalis* sp. n. California p. 161, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.
- Macalla bilineata* p. 364, *scoparioidis* p. 365, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.
- Marasmia limbalis* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 376 T.c.
- Mathoris apiceflava* Guyane sp. n. DOGNIN p. 28 Hét. nouv. 4.
- Microtalis* gen. n. near *Talis*, *epimetalla*, *acrocapna*, spp. n., Port Darwin, TURNER p. 116 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.
- Muscidia fiorii* n. sp. Eritrea TECCONI & DE JOANNIS Boll. Soc. Ent. ital. 41 pp. 8–13.
- Myelois unipunctella* p. 517, *echinopisella* p. 518, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*M. oporedestella* sp. n. Florida p. 30, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*M. cribrella*, chenille, RABAUD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 362.

Nacoleia maculalis Seychelles p. 304 pl. xvii f. 8, *chagosalis* p. 305 f. 9, *salomonalis* p. 306 f. 10, Chagos, **spp. n.** FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. **13** 1910.—*N. catenalis* **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN p. 378 Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Nephelia **gen. n.** near *Ubida* p. 113, *cryptimetalla* **sp. n.** p. 114, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. **10**.

Nephopteryx trigonalis p. 358 pl. xxxi f. 21, *pauperculella*, *bitinctella*, *intercisella*, p. 359, *N. ? mancella* p. 360, **spp. n.**, Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.—*N. rubicundella* **sp. n.** Jordan, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien **61** pp. 142–156.

Neurotoma **gen. n.** near *Sempronia* ?, *algeriella* **sp. n.**, p. 515, CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France **79**.

Omiodes accepta pp. 41–43 pl. iii, VAN DINE U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. **93**.

Omphalocera dentosa, BRITTON J. Econ. Ent. **4** pp. 521–524 pl. xx.

Orenaia ventosalis **sp. n.** p. 281, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste **32**.

Orthaga grisealis **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN p. 366 Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Ozamia lucidalis Texas p. 30, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington **13**.

Pachyzancla mahensis **sp. n.** Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 310 pl. xvii f. 13 Tr. Linn. Soc. **13** 1910.—*P. bipunctalis*, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Washington Bull. No. **109** pp. 17–22 f. 3.

Pagyda ochrealis **sp. n.** Japan p. 375 pl. xxx f. 17, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Parthenodes bifurcalis **sp. n.** Japan p. 373 pl. xxxi f. 23, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Pempelia malacella punctigerella **n. var.** p. 71, *multifidella* **sp. n.** p. 72 **N. Africa**, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.

Phlyctaenodes ochrealis **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN p. 384 Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Phryganodes munitalis **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN p. 377 pl. xxx f. 15 T.c.—*P. noctifer* Colombie **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 56 Hét. nouv. **2**.

Phycita kruegeri **sp. n.** p. 294 fig. 6, TURATI Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.

Pionea stigmatalis, *P. ? plagialis* pl. xxxi f. 10 p. 387, *exigualis* p. 388, **spp. n.**, Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Platytes phaeochorda Port Darwin **sp. n.**, TURNER p. 111 Ann. Queensland Mus. **10**.

Pogonoptera **gen. n.** *Schoenobianae*, *polioleuca* **sp. n.**, Townsville, TURNER p. 118 T.c.

Polygrammodes hintzi **sp. n.** Kamerun, STRAND p. 125 Int. ent. Zs. **5**.

Polyocha bifidella pl. xxxi f. 22, *P. ? venosella*, **spp. n.**, Japan, WILEMAN p. 357 Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Polyochodes **gen. n.** *Phycitidae*, *stipella* **sp. n.** **N. Africa**, CHRÉTIEN p. 13 Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.

Protinopalpe **gen. n.** near *Nomophila*, *subclathrata* O.-Afr., *ferreoflava* Togo, **spp. n.**, STRAND pp. 588–589 D. ent. Zs. **1911**.

Protinopalpella subg. **n.** zu *Protinopalpa*, STRAND p. 589 T.c.

Pyrallis nanalis **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN p. 369 Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Pyrausta multifidalis **sp. n.**, CHRÉTIEN p. 529 Ann. Soc. ent. France **79**.—*P. andrewsalis* **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN p. 389 pl. xxx f. 7 Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.—*P. mahensis* **sp. n.** Seychelles FLETCHER p. 311 pl. xvii f. 14 Tr. Linn. Soc. **13** 1910.

Rhodoneura palairanta **sp. n.** Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 542 Ann. Nat. Hist. **8**.—*R. crypsilatha* Brisbane p. 105, *rhapiducha* Kuranda, *crossosticha* Port Darwin, p. 106, **spp. n.**, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. **10**.

Rhodophoea lella **sp. n.** Biskra, CHRÉTIEN p. 516 Ann. Soc. ent. France **79**.—*R. rufilimbalis*, *incertella*, **spp. n.**, Japan, WILEMAN p. 362 Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.

Salbia extensalis Colombie **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 30 Hét. nouv. **4**.

Salabria neftaella, *aumontella*, **spp. n.**, p. 218, Tunis, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.—*S. jucundella* **sp. n.**, CHRÉTIEN p. 516 Ann. Soc. ent. France, **79**.—*S. semiflavella* **sp. n.** Palästina, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien **30** pp. 142–156.

Salobrena similis Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 65 Hét. nouv. 3.

Scenidiopsis iochyta Port Darwin sp.
n., TURNER p. 122 Ann. Queensland
Mus. 10.

Schoenobius vescerellus sp. n. p. 368
N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1910.—*S. costalis* var. n. *par-*
valis, WILEMAN p. 355 Tr. Ent. Soc.
London 1911.

Scoparia berytella sp. n. Beirut,
REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30
pp. 142–156.—*S. dryphactis* Wellington
sp. n., MEYRICK p. 61 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst.
43.

Selagia albipunctella sp. n., CHRÉ-
TIEN p. 512 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Speirocera gen. n. voisin de *Proph-*
tasia, *pectinellum* sp. n., N. Africa,
CHRÉTIEN p. 12 Bull. Soc. ent. France
1911.

Staudingeria minimella sp. n. p. 218
Tunis, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France
1911.—*S. brunneella*, *pruinosa*, p. 54,
illineella p. 55, spp. n., N. Africa,
CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Stenia daralis sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 523
Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Stericta olivalis sp. n. Japan p. 365
pl. xxxi f. 20, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc.
London 1911.

Sufetula minimalis sp. n. Seychelles,
FLETCHER p. 301 pl. xvii f. 7 Tr. Linn.
Soc. 13 1910.

Syngamia brevifascialis sp. n. Japan,
WILEMAN p. 377 Tr. Ent. Soc. London
1911.—*S. fulviplaga* Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 30 Hét. nouv. 4.

Syria limoniella sp. n. p. 34 N.
Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1911.

Tegostoma salsolacalis sp. n., CHRÉ-
TIEN p. 530 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Talis suaedella sp. n. p. 366 N.
Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1910.—*T. trissomochla* Port
Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 117 Ann.
Queensland Mus. 10.

Tallula fieldi sp. n. California p. 162,
BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York
Ent. Soc. 19.

Tanyethira gen. n. type *Endotricha*
duplicilinea Hmps. p. 122, *hemicneca*
sp. n. p. 123, Kuranda, TURNER Ann.
Queensland Mus. 10.

(N-9186 j)

Tephros fractilineella sp. n., CHRÉTIEN
p. 514 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Thyris fenestrella, CALMBACH Zs. wiss.
Insektenbiol. 7 p. 65.

Trichophysetis poliochyta Kuranda
sp. n., TURNER p. 128 Ann. Queensland
Mus. 10.

Trophoëssa gen. n. *Thyrididae*,
daphoena sp. n., Kuranda, TURNER
p. 99 T.c.

Ubida hetaerica Port Darwin sp. n.,
TURNER p. 112 T.c.

Zanclognatha grisealis, ab., SOUTH
Entomologist 1911 p. 1 cut.

Zeuserodes castanea caenosa var. n.
DOGNIN p. 29 Hét. nouv. 4.

PTEROPHORIDAE, ALUCITIDAE,
ORNEODIDAE.

Adaina gentilis sp. n. S. Africa,
MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 219.

Alucita leucophasma Mount Tam-
bourine sp. n., TURNER p. 129 Ann.
Queensland Mus. 10.

Hellinsia osteodactyla, early stages,
CHAPMAN & GOODWIN pp. 1 & 39 pls.
i & ii Ent. Rec. 23.

Marasmarcha pacifica sp. n. S. Africa,
MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 220.

Microschismus ctenias, *scelestias*,
spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 222 T.c.

Orneodes seychellensis sp. n. Mahé,
FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910 p.
397.—*O. libraria*, *spicifera*, spp. n.,
S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus.
2 p. 221.

Oxyptilus erythrodactylus p. 281,
stenodactylus p. 282, S. Africa, *wallacei*
Aru p. 346, spp. n., FLETCHER Entomo-
logist 44.—*O. secutor* sp. n. S. Africa,
MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 218.

Platyptilia claripicta p. 400, *dimorpha*
p. 401, spp. n., Seychelles, FLETCHER
Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.

Pselnophorus aulotes sp. n. S. Africa,
MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 219.

Pterophorus aldbarensis sp. n. Aldabra,
FLETCHER p. 403 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.
—*P. verax*, *pavida*, and *crepuscularis*, to
Marasmarcha, p. 219, *P. ambitiosus*,
furfurosus, *invidiosus*, spp. n., S. Africa
p. 220, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Sochchora albipunctella sp. n. Ega,
FLETCHER p. 347 Entomologist 44.

TORTRICIDAE.

Classification of N. Zealand *Tortricidae*, MEYRICK pp. 78-91 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Olethreutes, *Epiblema*, *Grapholitha*, *Swammerdamia*, SCHÜTZE D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 pp. 80-88 89-90.

Acroclita mesoscia, *artifica*, *coronopa*, *colonota*, *synomotis*, *pseustis*, *ischalea*, *capryra*, *hortaria*, *bryopa*, *tothastis*, spp. n., Australia, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 235-243.

Adoxophyes ergatica sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 267 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Anacrusis iheringi sp. n. Brazil, KEARFOTT Ent. News 22 p. 125.

Anathamna gen. n., *plana* N. Terr., *ostracitis* Sudest Papua, *syringias* Choiseul, spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 261-2.

Ancylys carpalima sp. n. Queensland, MEYRICK p. 244 T.c.

Argyroplote sistrata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 228.—*A. hygrantis* p. 270, *conchopleura* p. 271, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*A. iridosoma* Australia, *zelantha*, *pachnodes*, *crossota*, *parasema*, Solomons, *placida* Qld., *lamyra*, *inodes*, *scaristis*, *ergasima*, *operosa*, Papua, *mesarotia*, *batrachodes*, Sol., *chinodelta*, *trichograpta*, Qld., *thystas* Papua, *chasmodes* Solomons, *scambades*, *endophaga*, *pendulata*, Australia, *anthologa* Solomons, spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 263-282.

Argyrotoxa hectaea sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 224.

Bactra quadratica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK op. cit. 3 p. 63.—*B. kedetata*, *scrupulosa*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK op. cit. p. 227. *B. legitima* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 269 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*B. phaulopa*, New Guinea, *optanias* N.S.W., *scythropha* Timor, *phaeopsis* New Guinea, *scalopias* N. Terr., spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 253-255.—*B. xystrota* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 62 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*B. optanias* Hamilton sp. n., MEYRICK p. 89 T.c.

Bathrotoma gen. n. *Eucosmidae* type *constricta* Meyr, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 226.

Carpocapca melonella, Generationen Entwicklungsdauer, Bekämpfung in Turkestan (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turk. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 812-115.—*C. pomonella*, FOSTER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 97 pp. 13-51 pl. iii ff. 6-15; Bekämpfung durch Parasiten (Russ.), RADECKY Turkestan. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 666-678.—*C. saltitans*, in Samen von *Sebastiania pavoniana*, MORTON p. 191 Carinthia 101.

Carposina amalodes Otira River sp. n., MEYRICK p. 61 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Catamacta gen. n. type *gavisana* Walk., Australia, MEYRICK p. 81 T.c.

Cnephasia hoyosi sp. n. Ostgrönland, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (43).—*C. captiva* p. 224, *ergastularis* p. 225, *opsarias*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*C. microbathra* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 62 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*C. holorpha* a Mount Enys sp. n., MEYRICK p. 74 T.c.

Cochylis ambiguella et *Polychrosis botroena*, Biologie, PICARD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 1792.—*Cochylis*; fécondité, MAISONNEUVE Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 1511.

Eboda amblopis sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 267 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Epiblematis joenelli ab. n. *albrechtella* Deutschl., MEYER p. 95 Soc. entomol. 25.

Epichorista gen. n. type *hemoniana* M., MEYRICK p. 82 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Epirrhoa gen. n. *neoris* sp. n. Cairns, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 293.

Eucosma malacodes, *riciniata*, p. 226, *scenica* p. 227, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*E. nasuta* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 63.—*E. brachyptycha*, *opsia*, *peraea*, *trepida*, *pervicax*, spp. n., Australia, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 246-250.—*E. chlorobathra* Aldabra p. 269, *temenitis* Seychelles p. 269, spp. n., MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Eudemis; Observations biologiques, MARCHAL Bul. soc. nat. agric. Paris 71 pp. 718-738.

Euxanthis armeniana, pl. xviii f. 13 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*E. hamana* ab. n. *periphragmella*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.

Grapholitha funebrana. Entwicklungsdauer in Turkestan (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 815–816.

Halonota turbidana, larva, GARDNER p. 111 & p. 192 Ent. Mag. 47.

Harmologa pontifica New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 74 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*H. epicura* New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 86 T.c.

Hermenias gen. n. *Eucosmidae*, *epidola* Vict. Tasm., *imbrifera* Vict., spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 225–226.

Herpystis gen. n. *Eucosmidae*, *rusticula* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 268 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*H.* gen. n., *avida*, sp. n. Qld., MEYRICK Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 244.

Laspeyresia miranda sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 271 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*L. prismatica* n.n. for *iridescens* Wals., p. 289, *tephraea*, *antitheta*, *pessota*, Australia, *callizona* Papua, *thoenarcha*, *martia*, Queensland, spp. n., pp. 287–291, *exemplaris* sp. n. N. Terr. p. 296, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36.

Lipoptycha bugnicnana, Variabilität und Verbreitung, MITTERBERGER Mitt. Polyxena Wien 6 pp. 6–11.

Meridarcosis caementaria sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 266 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Olethreutes gerda sp. n. French Guiana, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 227 f. 21.

Peronea cristana, varr. in the Clark coll., WEBB pp. 289–291 308 Entomologist 44.

Platynota rostrana, SASSER J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 297–298.

Polychrosis stericta sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 63.—*P. sedifera*, *anconia*, spp. n., Australia, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 256–257.

Procoronis gen. n., *callirrhoea* Sudest I., *rhothias* Solomons etc., spp. n., MEYRICK pp. 250–251 T.c.

Proschistis actaea sp. n. Solomon Is., MEYRICK p. 260 T.c.

Pternidora gen. n., *phloeotis* sp. n. Brisbane, MEYRICK pp. 285–286 T.c.

Pyrgotis eudorana, ♂, MEYRICK p. 62 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 62.

Rhyacionia logaea Scotland p. 251, *purdeyi* Kent p. 252, spp. n., DURRANT Ent. Mag. 47.

Spilonota conica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 225.—*S. infensa*, *vitiosa*, *chalcitis*, *trachodes*, *spanistis*, *morosa*, *tranquilla*, *honestia*, spp. n., Australia and Tasmania, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 228–233.

Steriphotis gen. n., *peltophora* sp. n. Brisbane, MEYRICK p. 259 T.c.

Tortrix palaestinensis sp. n. Jordantal, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).—*T. furtiva*, *prona*, *psoricodes*, spp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*T. auriferana* p. 227 f. 38, *parana* p. 228, spp. n., Brazil, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Trymaltis optima, *clinacias*, Australia, spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 294–295.

TINEIDAE.

Acrocercops euryphanta, *pentaplaea*, p. 291, *rhombocoma* p. 292, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*A. acidula*, *telestis*, spp. n., Pusa, MEYRICK p. 213 Ent. Mag. 47.

Aerotypia gen. n., *pleurotella* sp. n. Mexico pl. iii f. 3 p. 82, WALSHINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Alloclita haifensis sp. n. Haifa, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Allocota procax sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 274 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Amphisbatis incongruella, larval habits, DONISTHORPE p. 169 Ent. Rec. 23.

Amydria verecunda sp. n. S. Afric., MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 83.

Anacampsis circaeae, *thoracica*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 67 T.c.

Anachastis gen. n. near *Odites*, *digitata* sp. n. Seychelles p. 288, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Anarsia gravata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 69.—*A. lineatella*, life history pp. 39–40 ff. 15–17, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Ancylometis; to *Metachandidae* and *A. astriapias* to *Metachanda*, MEYRICK p. 276 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Anorthosia terracotta pl. iii f. 8, *capillata* f. 9, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, p. 87, *punctipinnella* Ch. = (*gracilella* Ch.), p. 86, WALSINGHAM p. 86 Biol. Centr. Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Apatema kusadeli **sp. n.** Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374.

Apodia martinii **sp. n.** Deutschl., PETRY p. 101 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Apopira **gen. n.** type *Gelechia falcatella* Walk. p. 73 pl. ii f. 14, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr. Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Argyresthia abisella **sp. n.**, *alterella* n. var., p. 261, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.—*A. atmoriella*, FUNDORT, MITTERBERGER Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 18.—*A. decimella*, BANKES p. 205 pl. iii f. 10 Ent. Mag. 47.—*A. decimella* is *Lithocolletis roboris* var., MEYRICK p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.—*A. lustralis* **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 293 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Aristotelia schematias **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 271 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*A. tetragonella*, BANKES p. 205 pl. iii f. 11 Ent. Mag. 47.

Arogalea archaea pl. ii f. 10, *senecta* p. 49, *albilingua* p. 50, **spp. n.**, Mexico WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Athrinnia **gen. n.** p. 104, *trifasciata*, *xanthographa* pl. iii f. 27, p. 105, *leucographa* p. 106, **spp. n.**, Mexico, WALSINGHAM T.c.

Atteva aurea, life history, ILG Ent. News 22 p. 229.

Autosticha vicularis **sp. n.** Ceylon, MEYRICK p. 725 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Batrachedra granosa **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 283.

Bedellia cathareuta **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 237 T.c.

Blastobasis helleri **sp. n.** Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374 1 Taf.—*B. acarta* p. 286, *intrepida* p. 287, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Borkhausenia semifuscata **sp. n.** Algeria, WALSINGHAM p. 189 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.—*B. acida* **sp. n.** S. Africa,

MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 72.—*B. paratrimma* p. 63, *amnopsis*, Invercargill, *asphaltis*, p. 65, **spp. n.**, MEYRICK Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Brachmia panchlora **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. St. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 232.—*B. verberata* **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 68.—*B. nesidias* p. 273, *cricopa*, *microsema*, p. 274, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*B. philosopha* p. 708, *compsophila*, *isocrypta*, *iresia*, p. 709, *argocrossa*, *bracculata*, p. 710, *deleastris*, *storestis*, p. 714, *metasaris*, *corsoia*, *thraenota*, p. 712, *pellax*, *laxata*, p. 713, *sortilega*, *octavana*, p. 714, *typhlopis*, *artiasta*, p. 715, *juridica*, *haemylopis*, *puteolata*, p. 716, *geraea*, *lycopis*, p. 717, *isomila*, *paroristis*, p. 718, *capnaula*, *fornacalis*, p. 719, *exophthalma*, *cordata*, *nubigena*, p. 720, *citrostrota*, *cenchritis*, p. 721, *strangalistis*, *phryganitis*, p. 722, *aruritis*, *percnobela*, *lochistis*, p. 723, *hapalynitis*, *dolosa*, p. 724, *custos* p. 725, **spp. n.**, India and Ceylon, MEYRICK J. Bombay Soc. 20.—*B. virescens* **sp. n.** Mexico pl. iii f. 5 p. 84, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Bucculatrix facilis **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 237.—*B. canadensiella* p. 701 pl. xxxii ff. 19 & 20, BRITTON Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34.

Calicotis animula **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 285 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Catapsilothrix goetschmanni **sp. n.** Jordantal, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)-(156).

Cecidolechia near *Paralechia*, *maculicostella* Mendoza, STRAND p. 172 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Cecidophaga **gen. n.** *Gelechiidae* p. 189, *tamaricicola* **sp. n.** Algeria p. 190, WALSINGHAM Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.

Cecidosis eremita, Galle, DIECKMANN D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 156-159 164.

Cedestis gysselinella, life history and development; TRAGÅRDH Upps. Prakt. Entomol. 21 pp. 1-23 figs.

Ceromitia laureata, *phyrsuma*, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 239.

Chaliniastis chromatica **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 272 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Chanystis gen. n. *Metachandidae*, *syrtopa*, *botanodes*, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 281 T.c.

Chelaria solutrix, *triannulata*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 69.

Cholotis gen. n. type *Stigmatophora semnostola*, *sindonia* Aldabra, *isotacta* Seychelles, spp. n., MEYRICK p. 284 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Cnemidolophus cyananthes sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 73.

Coesyra solae sp. n. Algeria, WAL-SINGHAM p. 188 Ent. Mag. 47.

Coleophora halmodes, *triflua*, *scauleuta*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 235.—*C. ejflua*, *ganota*, *scariphota*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 78.—*C. laricella*, life-history, HERRICK Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 p. 68.

Copobathra gen. n. *Tineidae*, *inendora* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 238.

Coriscium cocciferellum sp. n. p. 293, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.

Cuphodes tridora, *luxuriosa*, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 285 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Cremnogenes monodonta Mount Holdsworth sp. n., MEYRICK p. 75 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Cryptolechia transfuga sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 74.—*C. monotonia* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 151 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*C. roseo-marginella* sp. n. French Guiana p. 212 f. 37, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*C. semnodes* New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 75 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Daulia treicleiota sp. n. New Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 544 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Decadarchis methodica, *trichodora*, p. 299, *molynta*, *eurylyta*, p. 300, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*D. hemiclistra* Wellington sp. n., MEYRICK p. 77 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Depressaria clausulata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 74.—*D. dictamnella* var. n. *albicostella* Fiume, KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 39–42.—*D. heydenii*,

Biologie, MITTERBERGER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 285.

Dichomeris sciastes p. 90 pl. iii f. 10, *dignella*, *lypetica*, p. 91, *substratella*, *perenopholis*, pl. iii f. 11, p. 93, *hexasticta*, *leucostena* f. 12, *melanota* f. 13, p. 94, *arotrosena*, *nessica*, p. 95, *mexicana*, *renascens* f. 14, *ardesiella*, p. 96, *jugata*, *melissia*, p. 97, *dolbyi* f. 22, *ochropyga*, *abortiva* f. 21, p. 98, *carinella* f. 20, *evitata* f. 15, *argigastra* f. 16 p. 99, *daedalea* f. 17, *xerodes*, p. 100, *xuthostola* f. 18, *lyrella* f. 19, p. 101, *hypochloa* f. 23, *mistipalpis* f. 24, *habrochitona* f. 26, p. 102, *servilis* f. 25 p. 103, spp. n., Centr. America, *subalbella* = (*inaequipulvella* Ch. = *chambersella* Mrtf.) p. 101, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.—*D. marginellus* life history pp. 35–36, FELT New York St. Mus. Bull. 147.

Elachista preisseckeri sp. n. Nied. Oest., KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. 21 pp. 39–42.—*E. gypsophila*, *nymphaea* spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 233.

Epermenia praefumata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK 2 p. 235 T.c.

Epitectis carinata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 64.—*E. ochrocosma* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 230.

Epiphthora crystallista sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 229 T.c.

Ereunetis scaligera p. 300, *calypta*, *xenica*, p. 301, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Eriocottis nodicornella sp. n. Beirut, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Ethmia coscineutis, *dactylia*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 76.—*E. meteoris* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 289 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Eudactylota gen. n. for *Neodactylota barbarella* Busck p. 54 pl. ii f. 13, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Euplocamus anthracinalis ab. n. *nigritella*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 p. (80).

Eupragia gen. n. p. 106, *solida* sp. n. Mexico p. 107 pl. iii f. 28, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Exarlistis gen. n. *Plutellidae*, *trichogramma* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 77.

Fapua albinervella, STRAND p. 168 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Filnota gen. n. p. 206, *hermosella* French Guiana f. 7, *peruviella* f. 9 Peru, p. 207, spp. n., BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Galactica gen. n. *Hyponomeutidae* p. 14, *caradjae* sp. n. Algeria p. 15, WALSINGHAM Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.

Gelechia extincta sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 231.—*G. cycota* p. 65, *naufraga* p. 66, *opaula* p. 65, *prioleuca* p. 66, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3.—*G. phalacra*, *lacticaput*, *cerussata* pl. ii f. 18, *infracta*, p. 61, *cacoderma*, *veneranda*, p. 62, *nigripectus*, *albipectus*, *quinquedentata* pl. ii f. 19, *petraea* f. 20, p. 63, *cuneifera* p. 64, *repentina*, *neptica*, p. 65, *bufo*, *inaequalis*, *concinna*, pl. ii f. 22, p. 66, *creberrima*, *impurgata* pl. ii f. 23, *synthetica*, p. 67, *pleroma*, *scotodes* pl. ii f. 25, *hetaeria* f. 24, p. 68, *lithodes*, *nucifer*, *rhyphodes*, *sonorensis* pl. ii f. 26, p. 69, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.—*G. glaucotermia* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 63 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Gephrystis oxystila sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 79.

Glyphidocera salinae pl. iii f. 33, *elpista*, p. 110, *stygnota* f. 32, *rhypara*, *umbrata* f. 34, p. 111, *perobscura* f. 35, *vestita*, *reparabilis*, p. 112, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Glyphiptyx dichalina p. 290, *medica* p. 291, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*G. bactrias* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 67 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*G. erastis*, *dichorda*, New Zealand, spp. n., MEYRICK p. 76 T.c.

Gnorimoschema salinaris p. 4, *subterranea* p. 5, spp. n., Boston, BUSCK Canad. Ent. 43.—*G. septentrionella* sp. n. Quebec, FYLES p. 422 Canad. Ent. 43.—*G. atriplicella*, STRAND p. 169 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.—*G. gallaediopappi* and *gallaesterella*, FYLES p. 135 Canad. Ent. 43.—*G. gallaesolidaginis*, gall, Cook Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. 1 p. 33.

Gonada gen. n., *falculinella* sp. n. French Guiana f. 5 p. 211, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Gonioterma rosa p. 224 f. 28, *stella* f. 29, *inga* f. 30, p. 225, *emma* f. 24, *vita* f. 26, p. 226, *anna* p. 224 f. 27, spp. n., Guiana, BUSCK T.c.

Gracilaria terebinthiella sp. n. p. 272, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.—*G. elaeas* Castle Hill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 66 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*G. syringella*, food-plant, SICH p. 277 Ent. Mag. 47.

Gymnogramma pyroxancla sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 77.

Hasta gen. n., *argentidorsella* sp. n. Brazil f. 3 p. 210, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Hednophora gen. n. *Oecophoridae* p. 232, *pyritis* sp. n. S. Africa, p. 233, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Hieroxestis florea, *cyanodesma*, *selacta*, p. 294, *tarsota*, *heliogramma*, *rhothiaria*, *ensifera*, p. 295, *irenica*, *rhodothicta*, *hermatias*, p. 296, *nephalia*, *ichnora*, *fricata*, p. 297, *lactiflua* p. 298, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Hypsilophus n. n. for *Ypsolophus*, synonymy, WALSINGHAM p. 89 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Hytiastis gen. n. near *Brachmia* p. 733, *clematias* sp. n. S. India p. 724, MEYRICK J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Idiophantis spectrata sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 272 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Imma quaestoria sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 290 T.c.

Ischnodoris gen. n., *sigolata* sp. n. Ceylon, MEYRICK p. 726 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Lata; STRAND p. 167 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Lecithocera officialis sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 67.—*L. deltosipila* sp. n. Assam, MEYRICK p. 706 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Leucophasma carmodiella sp. n. Tobago, BUSCK Bull. Dep. Agric. Trinidad 9 1910 p. 3 fig.

Limnoecia recidiva sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 71.

Lita spergulariella p. 261, *lagunella*, *montanella*, p. 272, **spp. n.**, France, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.—*L. fumella* **sp. n.** Fiume, KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. 21 pp. 39–42.—*L. gecko* p. 12, *parvipulex* p. 13, **spp. n.**, Algeria, WALSINGHAM Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.

Lithocolletis purgantella **sp. n.** p. 274, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.—*L. encaeria* **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 234.—*L. conista* **sp. n.** Pusa, MEYRICK p. 212 Ent. Mag. 47.

Lyonetia probolartis **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 293 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Macarostola parolca **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 292 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Macrosaces citrodesma **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 74.

Mapa **gen. n.** *Gelechiidae*, *cordillerella* **sp. n.** Mendoza, STRAND p. 171 Berlin. ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Mastigostoma **gen. n.** near *Setomorpha* p. 301, *gypsatma* **sp. n.** Seychelles p. 302, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Melasina undulata **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 239.—*M. expers* p. 82, *effervescens* p. 81, *susurrans* p. 82, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3.—*M. tabernalis* **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 305 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Mendesia aganopa **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 234.

Metachanda **gen. n.** *Metachandidae* new group p. 275, *trixantha*, *columnata*, *hydraula*, p. 276, *glaciata*, *mormodes*, *noctivaga*, *prodelta*, p. 277, *thaleropsis*, *classica*, p. 278, *fortunata*, *mitospila*, *fumata*, p. 279, *cryptitricha*, *autocentra*, p. 280, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Metzneria heptacentra **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 64.

Mompha bathrota **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 71 T.c.

Monopis perforata **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 80 T.c.

Nepticula fluida, *grandinosa*, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 236.—*N. insulata* **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 79.

Noeza auritogata pl. iii f. 6, *oncolera* f. 7, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, p. 85, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Nosphistica **gen. n.** near *Strobisia*, *erratica* **sp. n.** Ceylon, MEYRICK p. 733 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Odites balsamias **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 75.

Oestomorpha **gen. n.** p. 107, *alloea* **sp. n.** Mexico p. 108 pl. iii f. 29, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Oinophila glomerata, *rorida*, p. 298, *crobylora* p. 299, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Onebala cubiculata **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 273 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*O. eremota* **sp. n.** Ceylon, MEYRICK p. 706 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Opogona sultana Seychelles, *harpalea* Aldabra, **spp. n.**, MEYRICK p. 293 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Opostega bellicosa p. 236, *cirrhacma* p. 237, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*O. nonstrigella* p. 50 pl. ii, GROSSENBACHER Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Techn. Bull. 15 pp. 49–65 pls. i–v.

Ordupia **gen. n.**, *friserella* **sp. n.** French Guiana f. 25, p. 228, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Oxypteryx **gen. n.** *Gelechiidae*, *jordanella* **n. sp.** Jordantal, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Pachnistis exoema Ceylon, *lygaea* Kashmir, **spp. n.**, MEYRICK p. 707 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Pachyrhabda unctoria **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 71.

Palaetheta innocua **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 76 T.c.

Paltodora invida **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 64 T.c.

Paraclada **gen. n.** near *Hermogenes*, *tricapna* **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 288 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Paradoris amphicalyx, *rhodota*, *stesichora*, p. 735, *palacta*, *acatharta*, p. 736, **spp. n.**, India, MEYRICK J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Paranarsia joannisiella pl. xviii f. 14 p. 496 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Paranoea gen. n. p. 78, *latescens* sp. n. Mexico p. 79 pl. ii f. 28, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Parapsectris gen. n. *Gelechiidae* p. 230, *tholaea* sp. n. p. 231 S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2.—*P. fastidiosa* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 66.

Peleopoda maroniella p. 208 f. 16, *notandella* f. 15, *irenella* f. 17, p. 209, spp. n., French Guiana, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Photodotis gen. n. *Gelechiidae*, *prochalina* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 229.

Phthorimaea impudica sp. n. Panama, WALSINGHAM p. 51 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Phyllobrostis argillosa, *calcaria*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 237.

Platactis gen. n. near *Eulechria*, *hormuthota* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 287 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Platybathra gen. n. *Plutellidae*, *ganota* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 78.

Pleurota neotes sp. n. Algeria, WALSINGHAM p. 187 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.—*P. literatella* sp. n. French Guiana p. 205 f. 12, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Plumana gen. n. p. 229, *piperratella* sp. n. French Guiana p. 230 f. 1, BUSCK T.c.

Polyhymno subaequalis p. 70, *convergens* pl. ii f. 27, *colleta*, *leucocras*, p. 71, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.—*P. ? tenuis* Wals., to *Thiotricha*, MEYRICK p. 272 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Proclesis gen. n., *xanthoselene* sp. n. Centr. and S. America pl. iii f. 4, WALSINGHAM p. 83 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Procometis limitata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 75.

Progonarma gen. n. near *Scardia*, *pagetodes* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 302 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Proterodesma tomaea sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 306 T.c.

Psoricoptera trigonota sp. n. Centr. and S. America, WALSINGHAM p. 58 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.—*P. apice-puncta* sp. n. Centr. and S. America p. 206 f. 35, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Ptilostonychia gen. n., *plicata* sp. n. Panama pl. iii f. 31, p. 109, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Sceptea gen. n. p. 108, *decedens* sp. n. Mexico p. 109 pl. iii f. 30, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Schematistis gen. n. *Gelechiidae*, *analoxa* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 68.

Scythris justifica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 233.

Scalmatica gen. n. near *Amydria*, *rimosa* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 306 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Scardia lochaea sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 307 T.c.

Scythris flavidella sp. n. Niederösterreich, PREISSECKER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (91).—*S. inspersella*, MITTELBERGER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 p. 249.—*S. anthracodella*, *fonticola*, p. 72, *rivigera* p. 71, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3.

Simethis gratiosa sp. n. Seychelles — MEYRICK p. 290 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*S. colpota* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 67 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*S. anti-grapha* p. 76, *ichondra* p. 77, New Zealand, spp. n., MEYRICK T.c.

Simoneura gen. n. near *Untomia* p. 72, *ophitis* sp. n. Mexico pl. ii f. 29 p. 73, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Sporadarthra gen. n. near *Tinea*, *sicaria* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 303 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Stagmatophora phanoptila sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 70.—*S. ilarcha*, *hieroglypta*, p. 282, *acris*, *tentoria*, p. 283, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Stathmopoda luminata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 232.—*S. epilampra* Seychelles, *biclavis* Aldabra, spp. n., MEYRICK p. 286 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*S. plumbiflua* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 75 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Stemagoris gen. n. *Tineidae*, *asylea* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 79.

Stenomra modicola, *stolida*, spp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 75 T.c.—*S. acronitis* p. 213 f. 19, *fasciatum* p. 217 f. 10, *addon* p. 221 f. 36, *major* p. 212 f. 8, *io* p. 213 f. 2, *mendoron* f. 20, *nestes* f. 18, p. 214, *trastices* f. 34, *apicalis* f. 13, p. 215, *lactis* p. 216 f. 6, *venatum* p. 217 f. 14, *gunni* p. 218 f. 4, *speratum* f. 31, *inscitum* f. 33, p. 219, *thoristes* p. 220 f. 22, *myroni* p. 220 f. 23, *vanis* p. 221 f. 32, *phoebe* f. 42, *similis* f. 43, p. 222, *demis* f. 40, *hamon* f. 41, p. 223, *comma* p. 218 f. 11, *salome* p. 219 f. 39, spp. n., S. America, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*S. chlorina*, *dissimilis*, spp. n., Brazil, KEARFOTT Ent. News 22 p. 126.

Stigmella zizyphi sp. n. Algeria, WALSINGHAM p. 190 Ent. Mag. 47.

Strobisia augusta, *victrix*, p. 727, *armata*, *erophris*, p. 728, *brabylitis*, *lusoclecta*, p. 729, *epicentra*, *rhabducha*, p. 730, *balteata* p. 732, *bicunea* p. 731, spp. n., India and Ceylon, *armata obscurata* n. var., MEYRICK J. Bombay Soc. 20.—*S. walkeri* p. 80, *scintillula* pl. iii f. 1, *argentifrons* f. 2, p. 81, spp. n., Centr. America, *iridipennella* pl. ii f. 35, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Symmoca alhambrella sp. n. Granada, WALSINGHAM p. 212 Ent. Mag. 47.—*S. crocodesma* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 70.—*S. sparsella* pl. xviii f. 15 p. 496 Ann. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Syntomactis firma sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 284 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Tabernillaia gen. n. p. 53, *ephialtes* sp. n. Panama p. 52 pl. ii f. 12, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Talaeporia aethiopica sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 304 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Tecia, mendozella, kiefferi, Mendoza, STRAND pp. 165–167 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Trichostibas merida p. 239, *sanctipaulensis*, *fonteboae*, p. 240, S. America, *distincta* Chiriqui p. 241, spp. n., STRAND Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Telphusa acrophylla sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 65.—*T. ochrifoliata* pl. ii f. 15, *melanoleuca*, p. 56, *ripula* f. 16, *chionostigma* f. 17, p. 57, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Tinea encausta, *penetrata*, *psaccadias*, *tephrititis*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 80.—*T. millichopa*, *trochaea*, *coronata*, p. 304, *saucropis* p. 305, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*T. boliviana* sp. n. Bolivia p. 229, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T. astraea* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 68 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Tineola chloristis p. 238, *nesiastis* p. 239, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Tischeria zetica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 238 T.c.—*T. malifoliella* p. 3 ff. 1–3, HOUGHTON Bull. Exp. Sta. Delaware Coll. No. 87.

Trachypepla ingenua Otira River p. 65, *amorbas* Invercargill p. 66, spp. n., MEYRICK Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Trichotaphe pyrrhitis sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 68.—*T. seminata* sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 275 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Triophora gen. n. *Gelechiidae*, *ovulata* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2.

Untomia alticolens p. 74, *latistriga* pl. ii f. 30, *acuminata* f. 31, *rotundata*, p. 75, *symphora* f. 32, *horista*, *cryptina*, p. 76, *cenelpis* f. 34 p. 77, *U. ? pantalena* p. 78 f. 33, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Ypsolophus ianthes = (*ochrophanes* Meyr.), MEYRICK p. 275 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Zelosyne gen. n. p. 50, *poecilosoma* sp. n. Panama p. 51 pl. ii f. 11, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

TRICHOPTERA.

Zur Kenntniss des männlichen Geschlechtsapparates der Trichopteren, CHOŁODKOWSKY Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 384.

Biologie et géographie des Trichoptères, FELBER Bull. Inst. Nat. Genève 38 1909 pp. 243-251.

Ueber die Biologie der *Phryganea grandis* und über die Mechanik ihres Gehäusebaues, WESENBERG-LUND Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 4 pp. 65-90 2 Taf.

Biologische Studien über netzspinnende, campodeoide Trichopterenlarven, WESENBERG-LUND Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. biol. Suppl. Ser. 3 1 pp. 1-64 6 Taf.

A bromeliadicolas caddis-worm, MORTON Ent. News 22 p. 411.

Nova species ex ordine Trichopterorum in Karpathibus Orientalibus anno 1909 collecta, DZIĘDZIELEWICZ Kosmos Lwów 36 1911 pp. 206-209 [no particulars sent].

Atomyiodes gen. n. near *Atomyia* p. 23, *bispinosa* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 25, ULMER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Brachycentrus occidentalis sp. n. British Columbia p. 355 f. 32, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Chimarrha immaculata sp. n. Bolivia, ULMER p. 15 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Diplectrona nigripennis sp. n. California p. 358 f. 33, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Dipseudopsis lata Congo p. 253 fig. 1, *angusta* Madagascar p. 254, spp. n., ULMER Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*D. modestus* sp. n. India p. 105, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Ecnomodes gen. n. near *Ecnomus* p. 17, *buchwaldi* sp. n. Ecuador p. 19, ULMER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Glossosoma nigrrior sp. n. North Carolina p. 355 f. 23, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Goera prominens sp. n. Formosa, ULMER p. 400 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Halesus guttatiennis, MORTON p. 19 Ent. Mag. 47.

Hydromanicus verrucosus sp. n. Formosa, ULMER p. 399 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Hydropsyche formosana, orbiculata, spp. n., Formosa, ULMER pp. 397-398 T.c.—*H. guttata*, Metamorphose, DÖHLER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 385-390.

Leptocella maculata sp. n. India p. 104, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Leptocellodes gen. n. near *Leptocella* p. 21, *flaveola* sp. n. Bolivia p. 22, ULMER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Leptocerus marginatus sp. n. India p. 105, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*L. albifrons*, early stages, BROCHER pp. 369-373 Ann. Biol. lacustre 4.

Limnophilus sparsus und sp. ?, Männliche Geschlechtsorgane (Russ.), CHOŁODKOVSKIJ Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 422.

Macronema indistincta sp. n. India p. 106, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Mormomyia unicolor sp. n. California p. 357 f. 21, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Notiopsyche carolina sp. n. North Carolina p. 356 f. 28, BANKS T.c.

Nyctiophylax moestus sp. n. British Columbia p. 359, BANKS T.c.

Oecetina insignis sp. n. India p. 104, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Orthotrichia pictipes sp. n. New York p. 359, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Phanopsyche gen. n., *grisea* sp. n. New York f. 19, BANKS T.c. p. 357.

Polycentropus remotus sp. n. British Columbia p. 359, BANKS T.c.

Polymorphanisus indicus sp. n. India p. 105, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Psilopsyche kolbiana, ♀, ULMER p. 20 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Rhyacophila furcata sp. n., DZIĘDZIELEWICZ Spraw. Kom. Kraków 44 p. 107.—*R. atrata* p. 351, *carolina* p. 353 f. 31, *grandis* p. 350 f. 27, *luctuosa* p. 351 f. 24, *basalis* f. 26, *angelita* f. 29, *brunnea*, p. 352, *formosa* p. 353, *mainensis* p. 354, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Schizopelex lobata sp. n. New York p. 356 f. 20, BANKS T.c.

Setodes postica sp. n. India p. 104, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Smicridea aterrima sp. n. Argentina, ULMER p. 19 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Stenophylax calypso sp. n. New York p. 350, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Theliopsyche gen. n., *parva* sp. n. New York f. 16, BANKS p. 356 T.c.

Wormaldia plutonis f. 34, *femoralis*, spp. n., New York, BANKS T.c. p. 358.

Bittacus arizonicus sp. n. Arizona p. 350 ff. 11 & 12, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Boreus tarnanii Gouv. Liublin p. 277 f. 1, *boldyrevi* Gouv. Moskau p. 278 f. 2. spp. n., NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*B. hyemalis*, BONDROIT p. 10 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Brachynemurus pulchellus p. 348, *carolinus* p. 349, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Campodoternum ophthalmicum p. 113 f. 4, *formosanum* p. 114 f. 5, spp. n., Formosa, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Chrysocerca kusnezovi sp. n. Crimea, NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. St. Pétersb. 16 p. 533 ff. 1-4.

Chrysopa nepia Algeria p. 266, *congolana* Congo, *desjardinsi*, p. 267, *nesia* p. 268, Mauritius, *litorosa* Seychelles p. 269, *claveri* Colombia, *lajoni*, p. 270, *nativa* p. 271, *ceratica* p. 272, Costa Rica, *effusa* p. 273, *salleana* p. 274, Mexico, spp. n., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mem.—*C. dussumieri* sp. n. Malabar, NAVÁS p. 751 Verh. internat. ZoolKongr. 8.—*C. canadensis* p. 339, *excepta* p. 340, *furcata* p. 342, *luctuosa* p. 343, *incompleta* p. 340, *separata*, *pleuralis*, p. 341, *signatilis* p. 342, *gravida* p. 343, *nanina* p. 344, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*C. orestes*, *alcestes*, p. 102, *virgestes*, *madestes*, *scelestes*, p. 103, spp. n., India, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*C. dorsalis*, natural history, ALDERSON pp. 49-54 pl. i and ATMORE pp. 54-56 Ent. Mag. 47.—*C. flava*, life-history, ALDERSON Entomologist 44 pp. 126-129 pl. iv.

Chrysopiella gen. n. p. 344, *pallida* sp. n. New Mexico p. 345, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Climaciella miyakei, *habutsuella*, spp. n., Japan, OKAMOTO pp. 299-300 Zool. Anz. 37.

Corydalis, larval anatomy, HILTON Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 219-256 pls. xv & xvi.

Creagris latens Congo belge sp. n., NAVÁS p. 242 fig. 7 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. parallelus* sp. n. Abyssinia, KLAPALEK p. 176 Ent. Zs. 25.—*C. parallela* sp. n. India p. 101, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—

NEUROPTERA (incl. *Panorpatae*).

Neuroptera; taxonomical notes, LUCAS P. S. London entom. Soc. 1910-11 8 pp. 2 pls.

Some points of wing-structure, NAVÁS Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 69-78.

Anatomie und Histologie der Larve von *Sisyra fuscata*, LAMPE Diss. Berlin 1911 p. 55.

Malpighischen Gefässe der Myrmeleonidenlarven als Spinndrüsen, LOZIŃSKI Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 401-417.

Notes on early stages of Indian *Ascalaphidae* and *Myrmeleonidae*, GRAVELY & MAULIK Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pp. 101-110.

Acanthachsis indica sp. n. India p. 100, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Allochrysa angrandi sp. n. Guatemala, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 278.

Amoea nivea sp. n. Paraguay, NAVÁS p. 23 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

Ancylopteryx walterloti sp. n. Dahomey, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 277.

Ascalaphus macaronius, Farbenvariationen, NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 528.

Balanopteryx navasi Weele, NAVÁS p. 747 f. 2 Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. 8.

C. pretiosa sp. n. East Africa p. 14 f. 18, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Croce filipennis, life-history, IMMS Tr. Linn. Soc. 11 pp. 151-160 pl. xxxii.

Cucta gen. n. voisin de *Nesoleon*, *trilineata* sp. n. fig. 1, NAVÁS p. 243 *Insecta* 1.

Cymothales delicatus sp. n. West Africa p. 27, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Dicolpus latreillei sp. n. Uganda, NAVÁS p. 36 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Disparomitus longus sp. n. Mozambique, NAVÁS p. 13 T.c.

Echthromyrmex fascipennis sp. n. South Africa p. 29 f. 22, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Eremochrysa digueti sp. n. Lower California, NAVÁS p. 276 Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mem.

Euclimacia vespiformis, *badia*, spp. n., Formosa, OKAMOTO pp. 300-301 Zool. Anz. 37.

Eumantispa gen. n. near *Mantispa*, *suzukii* sp. n. Japan, OKAMOTO pp. 294-295 T.c.

Formicaleon gen. n. p. 16, *harpalyce* p. 17 f. 8, *alcione*, *idoneus* f. 11, p. 17, *ilione* p. 18 f. 14, *persephone*, *hesione*, p. 19, spp. n., Africa, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Gymnoleon gen. n. p. 12, *exilis* f. 4, *elizabethae*, p. 13, spp. n., Africa, BANKS T.c.

Hagenomyia gen. n. type *Myrmeleon tristis* p. 8, BANKS T.c.

Hybris ferruginea Sumatra, *rufescens* patria? spp. n., NAVÁS pp. 27-28 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

Hypochrysa argentina sp. n. Rio Salado, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 275.

Isoscelipteron puncticolle sp. n. Formosa, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 112 f. 2.

Lertha nasuta Maroc sp. n., NAVÁS p. 230 fig. 1 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Leucochrysa leschenaulti sp. n. Guiana p. 279, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Lysmus gen. nov. *Osmylidarum* p. 112, *nikkoënsis* sp. n. Japan p. 113 f. 3

and *Osmylus* spp., NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*L. leucomatodes* Congo sp. n., NAVÁS p. 234 fig. 4 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Macronemurus lepidulus sp. n. Egypt, NAVÁS p. 748 Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. 8.—*M. chloranthæ* f. 10, *iolanthæ*, p. 23, *melanthæ* f. 19, *evanthæ*, p. 24, *ianthæ* f. 2, *loranthæ* f. 23, p. 25, *pulchellus* p. 26, spp. n., Africa, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*M. trivittatus* sp. n. India p. 101, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Mantispa; larva, LEWIS J. Quekett Club 11 pp. 213-216.—*M. formosana* sp. n., OKAMOTO p. 297 Zool. Anz. 37.—*M. cincticornis*, *fuscicornis* p. 347, spp. n., N. America, *brunnea occidentalis* var. n. p. 348, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*M. perla* var. *lobata* var. n. Transcaspia p. 535, *adelungi* Caucasus p. 536 f. 1 sp. n., NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. St. Pétersb. 16.

Megaloptera, a separate Order with famm. *Stalidae* and *Raphidiidae*, revision, WEELE Coll. Selys Longchamps 5.

Micromus benardi sp. n. Tonkin, NAVÁS p. 750 Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. 8.

Mossa gen. n. near *Myrmeleon* p. 242, *externa* sp. n. p. 243 fig. 8. Guinée française, NAVÁS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Myrmecaelurus subcostatus sp. n. *Erythraea* p. 6, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Myrmeleon cephalicus sp. n. p. 244 fig., NAVÁS *Insecta* 1.—*M. doralice* f. 5, *alcestris* f. 1, p. 10, *medialis* f. 15, *furcatus* f. 3, p. 11, *atlas* p. 12, spp. n., Africa, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*M. abyssinicus* sp. n. Abessinia, KLAFALEK p. 177 Ent. Zs. 25.

Nallachius loxanus sp. n. Ecuador, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 21.

Neboda gen. n. *Myrmeleonidarum*, *negligens* sp. n. Hong-Kong, p. 116 f. 6, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Nelees punctatus sp. n. p. 245 fig. 2, NAVÁS *Insecta* 1.—*N. propinquus* sp. n. Crimea, NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. St. Pétersb. 16 p. 529.

Nemoleon alcidice p. 20, f. 6, *parallice* f. 13, *4-maculatus*, p. 21, spp. n., Africa, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Nemopistha hennini sp. n. Congo, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 224.—*N. eretmoptera* Nigérie p. 232 fig. 2 sp. n., *lanceuria* p. 233 fig. 3, NAVÁS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Nemoptera karrooa p. 36 fig. 5 sp. n. S. Africa, PERINGUEY Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Nina meade-waldoi sp. n. India or., NAVÁS p. 25 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Nosa gen. n. near *Palpares*, *leonina* sp. n. Congo, NAVÁS p. 239 fig. 5 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Nothochrysa guerini p. 280 Senegal, *cuneata* p. 281 Brazil, spp. n., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Orphne leisewitzii sp. n. Paraguay, NAVÁS p. 25 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

Osmylus picteti sp. n. C. G. Hope, NAVÁS p. 749 Verh. internat. Zool.-Kongr. 8.—*O. chrysops* Description and biology of the larve (Danish), USSING København Flora og Fauna 1911 p. 87.

Palpares normalis Katanga p. 236 pl. xiv fig. 1, *nyassanus* Nyassa p. 237 pl. xiv fig. 2, *latro* p. 238 pl. xvi fig. 3, spp. n., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. aemulus* p. 31 fig. 1, *oneili* p. 35 fig. 4, *sobrinus* p. 33 fig. 3, spp. n., S. Africa, PERINGUEY Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.—*P. formosus* sp. n. Cape Colony p. 4, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*P. varius* p. 240 n. sp. fig., NAVÁS Insecta 1.—*P. pardus partitus* var. n. p. 100, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Panorpa galloisi sp. n. Japan, MIYAKE p. 93 Entomologist 44.—*P. longipennis* sp. n. North Carolina p. 349, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*P. leucothrya*, *bouvieri*, *nipponensis*, *drouarti*, *dyscola* transf. to *Aulops*, *P. stigma* transf. to *Campodotectum*, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 116.

Panorpidæ; list of Japanese, MIYAKE pp. 90–92 Entomologist 44.

Raphidia notata var. n. *aperta* p. 246 fig. 3, NAVÁS Insecta 1.—*R. distincta*, *astuta*, *arizonica*, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 p. 338.

Semidalis alluaudina sp. n. Canary islds., NAVÁS p. 749 Verh. internat. Zool.-Kongr. 8.

Sogra gen. n. (not described) *perversa* Congo sp. n., NAVÁS p. 240 fig. 6 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Spilosmylus, a genus, composition, NAVÁS Rev. Zool. afric. 1 p. 255.

Stilbopteryx linearis sp. n. Australien, NAVÁS p. 12 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Symphorobius californicus, *sparsus*, *arizonicus*, p. 346, *bifasciatus* p. 347, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Symphrosis nassonovi sp. n. Peru, NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. St. Pétersb. 16 pp. 537–538 f. 2.

Ulutodes nana sp. n. hab. ? NAVÁS p. 36 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*U. roseni* sp. n. Paraguay, NAVÁS p. 24 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

DIPTERA.

Some types of Loew; BECKER Wien. ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 71–76.

Meigen's 1800 work; ALDRICH p. 34 & p. 108 Canad. Ent. 43; COQUILLETT p. 66 T.c.

Brief notes on collections of Diptera in amber; MEUNIER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. pp. 102–104.

Sur certains organes sensitifs constants chez les larves de Diptères et leur signification probable; HELLIN Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 977–979.

CECIDOMYIIDÆ (or ITONIDÆ).

A generic synopsis of the *Itonidæ*, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 31–62.

Hosts and galls of American gall midges; FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 451–475.

Summary of food habits of American gall midges; FELT Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 55–62.

Larva on turnips; CARPENTER p. 67 J. econ. Biol. 6 also Econ. Proc. R. Soc. Dublin 2 p. 31.

Aphidoletes carnifex, Virtlgen von *Aphis gossypii* (Russ.), VASILJEV Trd. b. entom. učn. Kouv. Gl. Upr.-Zeml. St. Petersburg 8 6 1910 pp. 16-19 f. 6.

Asphondylia eupatorii, p. 546, *thalictri* p. 547, **spp. n.**, U.S., FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*A. vincenti*, **sp. n.** West Indian Islands p. 109, FELT Ent. News 22.—*A. pattersoni* **sp. n.** p. 301 West Indies, FELT T.C.

Asteromyia nigrina, reducta, **spp. n.**, Massachusetts, p. 481, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Bremia mahensis **sp. n.** Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 326 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Bruggmanniella mexicana **sp. n.** Mexico p. 547, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Cecidomyia cerasiphila, hopkinsi, **spp. n.**, California, p. 554, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*C. irregularis* p. 9, *squamulicla* p. 16, *castaneae* p. 17, *lappa, muscosa*, f. 66, p. 35, *reniformis* p. 36 ff. 71-72, *potentillaecaulis* p. 37, *venae* p. 39 f. 79, *racemi* **sp. n.** p. 39 f. 81, *erctalariae* p. 40 f. 83, *celastri* p. 41, *parthenocissi* p. 44 f. 91, *tuba* p. 46, *inaequalis* p. 48, *bifolia* p. 49, *euthamiae, gemmaria*, f. 110, *strobiligemma* f. 111 p. 53, **spp. n.**, Massachusetts, STEBBINS Springfield Mus. Bull. No. 2.

Ceratomyia **gen. n. johannseni** **sp. n.** North America, FELT p. 33 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Chrysodiplosis **gen. n., pulchricornis**, p. 318, *homotomus* p. 319, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Clinodiplosis scotti, insularum, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 326 T.C.

Coccidomyia **gen. n., pennsylvanica** **sp. n.** North America, FELT p. 45 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Contarinia ribis, Beschreibung, p. 181, *C. pisicola* **sp. n.** Niederlande p. 183, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*C. spiraeina* **sp. n.** Massachusetts p. 547, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*C. lycopersici* **sp. n.** p. 303 West Indies, FELT Ent. News 22.

Cordylomyia **gen. n., coprophila** **sp. n.** North America, FELT p. 35 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Corinthomyia **gen. n.** type *Campylomyza hirsuta* p. 35, FELT T.C.

Cystiphora viburnifolia **sp. n.** Massachusetts p. 480, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Dasyneura communis p. 478, *gibsoni* p. 479, *pergandei, smilacifolia*, p. 480, **spp. n.**, N. America, FELT T.C.—*D. smilacinae* **sp. n.** New York, BISHOP Ent. News 22 p. 346.

Diadiplosis **gen. n.** p. 54, *cocci* **sp. n.** West Indies p. 55, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Dicrodiplosis coccidarum Porto Rico p. 548, *gillettei* Colorado p. 549, **spp. n.**, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Didactylomyia **gen. n.** type *Colpodia longimana* p. 39, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Endaphis hirta **sp. n.** Ceylon, FELT Ent. News 22 p. 224.—*E. abdominalis* Peru p. 128, *americana* Arizona p. 129, **spp. n.**, FELT T.C.

Epimyia **gen. n., carolina** **sp. n.** North America, FELT p. 38 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Erosomyia **gen. n., mangiferae** **sp. n.** West Indies, p. 49, FELT T.C.

Hyperdiplosis coffeae **sp. n.** p. 305 West Indies, FELT Ent. News 22.—*H. eupatorii* **sp. n.** West Indian Islands p. 110, FELT T.C.—*H. americana* **sp. n.** p. 192 Panama, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*H. fungicola* **sp. n.** Washington p. 552, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Holoneurus mahensis **sp. n.** Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 328 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*H. occidentalis* **sp. n.** p. 190 Panama, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Itonida cucurbitae, spiraeina, p. 555, *taxodii* p. 556, *pugionis* p. 557, *cincta, canadensis*, p. 558, **spp. n.**, N. America, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Joannisia kiefferiana **sp. n.** Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 573 Zool. Anz. 37.—*J. latipennis* p. 328, *seychellensis* p. 329, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*J. pennsylvanica* **sp. n.** Pennsylvania p. 476, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Kronomyia **gen. n., populi** **sp. n.** New York p. 476 f. 11, FELT T.C.

Lasioptera allioniae, *arizonensis*, spp. n., U.S., FELT p. 482 T.c.—*L. portulacae* sp. n. West Indies, FELT Psyche 18 p. 84.

Lasiopteryx schwarzi sp. n. p. 191 Panama, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Ledomysia aurofulgens p. 316, *styloptera*, *mahensis*, p. 317, *monilicornis* p. 318, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Lepidodiplosis gen. n. near *Xylodiplosis* p. 319, *seychellensis*, *mahensis*, p. 320, *squamosipes*, *flipes*, p. 321, *nocticolor* p. 322, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER T.c.

Leptosyna quercus sp. n. New York p. 546, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Lestodiplosis squamosus p. 323, *scottianus* p. 324, *ciliatipennis*, *L. (Copro-diplosis) nanus*, p. 325, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*L. peruviana* sp. n. Peru, FELT Ent. News 22 p. 10.

Lobodiplosis coccidarum sp. n. St. Vincent, FELT p. 195 Canad. Ent. 43.

Meinertomyia nom. n. for *Pero* Mein. p. 37, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

†*Meunieria succini* n. n. for *Miastor* du succin Meunier p. 36, FELT T.c.

Miastor? americana paedogenesis pp. 82–104 pls. 22–35 ff. 7–10, FELT New York St. Mus. Bull. 147.—*M.*, paedogenesis, FELT Science 33 p. 302; *M. larvae*, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 200, and WHEELER T.c. p. 201, FELT Science 33 p. 583.

Mycodiplosis carolina North Carolina, *coccidivora* Jamaica, p. 549, *cucurbitae*, *spinosa*, p. 550, U.S., spp. n., FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Mycophila gen. n., *fungicola* sp. n. North America, FELT p. 33 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Neolasiptera agrostis, *squamosa*, p. 483, *trimera* p. 484, spp. n., U.S., FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Neuromyia gen. n. type *Arnoldia minor* p. 44, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Oligarces ulmi sp. n. New York p. 477, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Parallelodiplosis clarkeae sp. n. Massachusetts p. 553, FELT T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Perrisia subinermis sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 696 Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Planodiplosis gen. n. near *Arthrocnodax*, *insularis* sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 323 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Promikiola gen. n. near *Mikiola*, *rubra* sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 700 Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Prowinnertzia gen. n. near *Winnertzia*, *mahensis* sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 327 Tr. Linn. Soc. 4.

Rhizomyia hirta sp. n. New York p. 478, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 14.

Rhopalomyia grossulariae sp. n. Ohio, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 347.—*R. gnaphalodis* sp. n. Colorado p. 484, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 14.

Toxomyia gen. n., *fungicola* sp. n. West Indies, FELT p. 302 Ent. News 22.—*T. rubida* sp. n. St. Vincent, FELT Canad. Ent. 43 p. 194.

Tritozyga sackeni sp. n. North America, FELT p. 32 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Winnertzia pectinata sp. n. New York p. 478, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Xenodiplosis nom. n. for *Allodiplosis* Rubs. p. 61, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Xylodiplosis calopus sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 323 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Youngomyia quercina p. 551, *vernoniae* p. 552, spp. n., U.S., FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

MYCETOPHILIDAE.

Asindulum brevirostre sp. n. Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 392 Taf. xi figs. 9–10.

Brachycampta cinerea, *fissicauda*, *pistillata radiata*, *spathulata*, spp. n., Austria-Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM T.c. pp. 397–401 Taf. xii figs. 1–8 Taf. xv figs. 8–10.

Epicrypta and *Phronia*; larvae, BLOOMFIELD p. 94 Ent. Mag. 47.

Exechia clypeata, *furcata*, *magnicauda*, *serpentina*, *unquiculata*, n. spp., Austria-Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 404–409 Taf. xiii figs. 1–14 Taf. xv fig. 17.

Fungivora mesorphina sp. n. Peru, SPEISER p. 238 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

†*Leia miocenica* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 76.

Lycoria annulata absoloni subsp. n., BEZZI p. 24 fig. Arch. Zool. 8.

Macrocera kerteszi sp. n. Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 390 Taf. xi figs. 1-2.

Mycetophila czizekii sp. n. Mähren, LANDROCK Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 164.—*M. curvisepta, formosa, lamellata, limbata, longelamellata, tridentata, tuberosa*, spp. n., Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 409-417 Taf. xiv figs. 1-12 Taf. xv figs. 1-5 11-13 15-16 18.—*M. ornata* Steph., ADAMS p. 93 Ent. Mag. 47.

Neurotelia Rond. = (*Anaclinia* Meig.), LANDROCK p. 161 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Paraneurotelia gen. n., near *Anaclinia, dziedickii* sp. n. Mähren, LANDROCK T.c. p. 161.

Phronia mutila sp. n. Styria, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 403 Taf. xii figs. 15-17.

Platyura tristis sp. n. Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM pp. 391-392 Taf. xi figs. 3-6 T.c.

Rhymosia cretensis sp. n. Creta, LUNDSTRÖM p. 396 Taf. xi figs. 16-17 T.c.

Sciophila fissa, fornicata, tridens, Austria, spp. n., LUNDSTRÖM pp. 394-395 Taf. xi figs. 11-12, Taf. xiv figs. 13-14, Taf. xv figs. 6-7 T.c.

Trichonta aberrans, falcata, spp. n., Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM pp. 401-403 Taf. xii figs. 11-13 T.c.

Zelmira flavioralis sp. n. Formosa, SPEISER p. 237 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

CHIRONOMIDAE (or TENDIPEDIDAE).

Les Chironomides (*Tendipedidae*) de l'Himalaya et d'Assam; KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pp. 319-349.

Chironomidenmetamorphosen; KRAATZ Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 pp. 71-114 and Diss. Münster i. W. 1911 45 pp.

Entwicklung der Geschlechtsorgane, *Chironomus*, HASPER Zool. Jahrb. Anat. 31 pp. 543-612 3 Taf.

Bezzia hydrophila sp. n. Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 6 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*B. trispinosa, eucera*, spp. n., Calcutta, KIEFFER p. 123 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*B. vaga* sp. n. Nepal, KIEFFER p. 329 T.c.

Camptocladius anomalus, punctatus, aquaticus, Germany, spp. n., p. 184, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. monticola* sp. n. Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 346 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Ceratopogon trichotoma p. 332, *chrysolophus* p. 333, *lasionotus* p. 334, *lampronotus* p. 335, *psilonotus, aplo-notus*, p. 337, *seychelleanus, falcinellus*, p. 338, *mahensis* p. 339, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Chaetocladius subg. n. vide *Dactylocladius*.

Chironomus formosus sp. n. Belgium, GOETGHEBUER p. 97 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. koenigi* sp. n. Bären-Insel, KIEFFER & LUNDBERK p. 274 König Avifauna Spitzbergen.—*C. callichirus, scotti*, p. 352, *brunneicornis, linearis*, p. 353, *leptogastrus, binotatus*, p. 354, *chloronotus, melanophilus*, p. 355, *seychelleanus, pandani*, p. 356, *limnocharis, nocticolor*, p. 357, *nigratipes*, p. 358, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. speciosus* p. 133, *pruinosis* p. 134, *nigrosparvus* p. 135, *nocticola, ceylanicus*, p. 136, *polystictus* p. 137, *lobaticeps* p. 138, *lobaticollis, flaviventris*, p. 139, *verrucosus* p. 140, *grossipes, nigromarginatus*, p. 141, *callithorax* p. 142, *melanostolus, nigriforceps*, p. 143, *dolichogaster, seminiger, lampronotus*, p. 144, *longicrus, fuscitarsis*, p. 145, *callicomus, lamprothorax*, p. 146, *tenerimus* p. 147, *noctuabundus* p. 148, *dolichotomus* p. 149, *callinotus, melanophorus*, p. 150, *planicollis, breviforceps*, p. 151, *nocturnalis, oriplanrus*, p. 152, *forficularius* p. 153, *barbatitarsis* p. 154, *callichirus, melanochirus*, p. 155, *melanostictus, callisphyrus*, p. 156, *aplochirus* p. 157, *aploneurus, leptochirus*, p. 158, *psilochirus, lasiochirus*, p. 159, *callimorphus, viridiventris*, p. 162, *atrosignatus* p. 163, *nudipes, rostratus*, p. 164, *prasiogaster, chlorogaster*, p. 165, *semiviridis* p. 166, spp. n., India and Burma, KIEFFER

Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*C.*; Natur des Leuchtens (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), TSAČENKO Bull. jard. bot. 11 pp. 31–43.

C.; Kerne in den Speicheldrüsen der Larve, VAN HERWERDEN Onderzoekingen Physiol. Lab. 11 pp. 40–60 1 Taf.

C.; larva parasitic, BARNARD p. 76 Ent. Mag. 47.

Corynoneura conjungens, *arcuata*, *C. (Thienemanniella* subgen. n.) *clavicornis*, p. 201, *nana* p. 202, **spp. n.**, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. seychellensis* **sp. n.** Mahé, KIEFFER p. 363 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Cricotopus rectinervis, *lanceolatus*, *naicus*, **spp. n.**, p. 199, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Culicoides kiefferi p. 108, *flaviventris* p. 109, **spp. n.**, Belgium, GOETGHEBUER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. stigmatiscus*, *photophilus*, **spp. n.**, Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 4 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*C. leucostictus* p. 340, *seychellensis*, *scotti*, p. 341, *aurantiacus* p. 342, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. himalayae* p. 326, *pictiventris* p. 327, **spp. n.**, Himalaya, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Dactylocladius subpilosus **sp. n.** Bären-Insel, KIEFFER & LUNDBECK p. 273 König Avifauna Spitzbergen.—*D. (Chaetocladius* n. subgen. p. 182), *setiger*, *fuscus*, *hamatipes*, *polychaetus*, **spp. n.**, *hamifer* var. *macrochaetus*, p. 182, *D. setosipennis*, *hamifer*, *longicalcar*, *miricornis*, *olivaceus*, *breviradius*, and var. *flaviforceps*, *adauctus*, p. 183, *hamatitarsis*, *fuscitarsis*, *brevicalcar*, **spp. n.**, *ampullaceus* and *pallidipes* n. varr. p. 184, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. mahensis* p. 361, *melanostolus*, *xanthostolus*, p. 362, *heterostolus*, *megalochirus*, p. 363, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*D. tenuicrus* p. 174 Bengal, *noctivagus* Suez Canal p. 175, **spp. n.**, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Dasyhelea halophila **sp. n.** Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 5 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Dibezzia **gen. n.** near *Palpomyia*, *clavata*, p. 120, *longistila* p. 121, *brevistila*, p. 122, **spp. n.**, India, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*D. himalayae* **sp. n.** Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 328 T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Dolichocladius **gen. n.**, *heteropterus* **sp. n.** Burma, KIEFFER p. 176 T.c.

Forcipomyia corticis, *setosipennis*, **spp. n.**, Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 1 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*F. (Prohelea) cubicularis*, *himalayae*, p. 320, *F. calotricha*, *montivaga*, p. 322, *alticola*, p. 323, *rivicola*, *oriphila*, p. 324, *macrothrix*, *urbicola*, p. 325, *xanthophila* p. 326, **spp. n.**, Himalaya, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Halliella **gen. n.** near *Tanytarsus* p. 172, *noctivaga* **sp. n.** Suez Canal p. 173, KIEFFER T.c.

Isoplastus pallidissimus p. 364, *minus*, *aurantiacus*, p. 365, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*I. oriplanus* p. 125, *photophilus* p. 126, **spp. n.**, India, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Lauterbornia **gen. n.** für *Tanytarsus coracina* Zett., KIEFFER p. 42 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Metriocnemus sinuosus, *camptoneurus*, *subtangens*, *tangens*, *cubitalis*, *breviradius*, *clavaticornis*, **spp. n.**, Germany, p. 200, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*M. mahensis* **sp. n.** Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 360 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*M. callinotus* **sp. n.** Simla, KIEFFER p. 175 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*M. fusiger* **sp. n.** Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 348 T.c.

Nepalia **gen. n.**, *filipes* **sp. n.** India, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 348.

Oecacta hostilissima **sp. n.** West-Afrika, PITTALUGA p. 69 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 59 Orig.

Orthocladius setodinervis, *rivicola*, *longiradius*, *taxicola*, *rhyacobius*, *hygroptericus*, p. 181, *rhyacophilus*, p. 182, **spp. n.**, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Pachyleptus rufipes **sp. n.** Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 347 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Palpomyia roseiventris, *leucopogon*, p. 114, *disticta* p. 115, *tetrasticta* p. 116, *polysticta*, *brevispina*, p. 117, **spp. n.**, India, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*P. rivularis* **sp. n.** Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 328 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Paraclunio **gen. n.** near *Psamathiomyia*, *trilobatus* **sp. n.** California, KIEFFER pp. 103–105 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Paratendipes **gen. n.** für *Tendipes albimanus* Meig, KIEFFER p. 41 T.c.

Pelopia bimaculata var. n. *microtoma*, *ornata* var. n. *niveiforceps*, *enhydra*, *clavicornis*, *falciger*, *nympha*, *barbatipes*, *costalis*, Deutschl., spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 12-18 T.c.—*P. callicoma* sp. n. Yunnan, KIEFFER p. 29 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*P. saltatrix* p. 330, *brunettii*, *riparia*, p. 332, *himalayae* p. 333, spp. n., Himalaya, KIEFFER T.c.

Probezzia scotti p. 348, *longipennis*, *ornatissima*, p. 349, *seychelleana* p. 50, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Psectrocladius anomalus, *flavofasciatus najas*, spp. n., p. 185, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. flavicollis* sp. n. Calcutta, KIEFFER p. 176 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Psectrotanypus migrator, *viator*, spp. n., *brevicalcar* var. n. *thummi* and *stagnicola*, *longicalcar* var. n. *sordicola*, Deutschl., KIEFFER pp. 8-10 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Rhopalocladus gen. n., *himalayae* sp. n. Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 347 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Serromyia festiva sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 346 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Sphaeromyias stictonota sp. n. Calcutta, KIEFFER p. 118 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*S. hexacantha* p. 343, *pulchripennis* p. 344, *areolaris* p. 345, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Stilbobezzia gen. n. near *Palpomyia*, *festiva* sp. n. Calcutta, KIEFFER p. 118 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Tanytarsus agrayloides p. 45, *bauri*, *psilopterus*, p. 46, *iridis* p. 47, *flavofasciatus* p. 48, *bathophilus* p. 49, *insularis* p. 50, *ellipsoidalis* p. 51, *hemipsilus*, *salinarius*, p. 52, *curticornis* p. 53, *lincki* p. 54, *longitarsis*, *curtinus*, p. 55, *excisus* p. 56, *tetratomus* p. 57, *exsectus*, *trivialis*, p. 58, *atrofasciatus* p. 59, *praticola*, *longiradius*, p. 60, spp. n., Deutschl., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*T. pallidissimus* p. 358, *glabripennis* p. 359, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*T. viridis*, *hirtipes*, p. 168, *lasiopterus*, *confundendus*, p. 169, *adjacens*, *semiglaber*, p. 170, *macrochirus*, *nocturnus*, *nocticola*, p. 171, *leptogasterus*, *lasiopterus*, p. 172, spp. n., KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*T. sinarum* sp. n. Yunnan, KIEFFER p. 28 T.c. *T. dissimilis*, *partheno-*

genesis p. 3, JOHANNSEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine. Bull. 187.

Tendipes falciger, p. 21, *cornix* p. 22, *nymphoides* p. 25, *stagnorum*, *urbanus*, p. 26, *coarctatus* p. 27, *liebeli* p. 28, *corax* p. 30, *subulatus* p. 32, *rhyparobius* p. 30, *dichromocerus* p. 34, *indivisus* p. 35, *thummi* p. 36, *stagnicola* p. 38, *stricticornis* p. 39, *nympha* p. 40, spp. n., *viridis* var. n. *melanosema* p. 39, Deutschl., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*T. atrifurca* p. 27, *sinensis*, *browni*, p. 28, Yunnan, spp. n., KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*T. melanothorax*, *digraphis*, p. 335, *choricus* p. 336, *himalayanus* p. 337, *fulvescens*, *polius*, *nepalensis*, p. 339, *macroscelus* p. 340, *stictogaster*, *rufescens*, p. 341, *sessilis* p. 342, spp. n., India, KIEFFER T.c.

Thienemanniella subg. n. vide *Coryno-neura*.

Trichocladus sinuosus, *curvinervis*, *pictimanus*, *fallax*, p. 185, *atrimanus* with var. *albocinctus*, *algarum*, *glaucoventris*, *prasiogaster*, *barbatiforceps*, *nympha*, *proximus*, p. 186, *nigriceps* p. 187, spp. n., Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*T. marinus* sp. n. Norwegen, ALVERDES p. 58 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*T. spitzbergensis* Spitzbergen, *flexinervis* Bären-Insel, spp. n., KIEFFER & LUNDBECK p. 272 König Avifauna Spitzbergensis.—*T. quadrifasciatus* sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 360 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*T. spatulicornis* sp. n. Bengal, KIEFFER p. 177 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*T. pentazonus* p. 345, *oriplanus* p. 346, spp. n., Himalaya, KIEFFER T.c.

Trichotanypus horticola sp. n. Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 10 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

CULICIDAE.

Culicidae; classification, 4 subfam. of *Culicinae*, ALCOCK pp. 240-250 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Aids to the identification of *culicidae* other than *Anopheles*, with special reference to Indian species; CHRISTOPHERS Paludism No. 3 pp. 40-54 pl.

Revision of African *Culicinae* with much synonymy; EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 2 pp. 241-268.

The *Culicidae* of the Transvaal; THEOBALD Rep. 1 Veterin. Research pp. 232-272 pls. i-xi.

Mosquitoes of Bihé and Bailundo ;
WELLMAN J. Infect. Dis. 2 1905 pp.
627–331 ff. 1–5

Monograph of Anopheline mosquitoes
of India, 2nd ed. 36 pls. ; JAMES &
LISTER.

Anophelinae ; key to Indian ; JAMES
Paludism No. 2 pp. 52–63.

The Indian *Anophelinae* ; JAMES
Paludism No. 2 pp. 52–63.

Culicidae of British Guiana ; AIKEN
J. R. Agric. Soc. Brit. Guiana 1 pp.
187–204.

Culicidae of Cuba, not new, PAZOS
An. Ac. Habana 45 1908 figs.

Culicidae delle paludi salate della
costa N.-E. dell' Atlantico ; CACCINI
Atti Soc. studi malaria 11 pp. 37–66.

Culicidae, larve e immagini : costumi ;
GALLI-VALERIO & ROCHAZ DE YONGH
Roma Atti Soc. studi malaria 11 pp.
1–6.

Larval species ; DYAR & KNAB
Science 33 p. 455.

Corethrinae ; synonymy of genera,
BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4 pp. 317 &
318.

Andersonia gen. n. near *Culicada*,
tasmaniensis sp. n. Tasmania, STRICK-
LAND p. 250 Entomologist 44.

Anopheles ; taxonomy and composi-
tion, ALCOCK pp. 241–246 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 8.—*A. claviger*, *pseudopictus* var.
flerowi, *superpictus* var. *wassiliewi*,
pulcherrimus, in Reisfeldern Turke-
stans (Russ.), VASILIEV Trd. b. entom.
učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg
9 2 pp. 1–28.—*A. pulcherrimus*, *pseudo-*
pictus flerowii et *vassiliewii* varr. n.,
Russisch-Centralasien (Russ.), PORT-
SCHINSKI Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom.
Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 5 1 1911
p. 57 pls. i–iii.—*A. (Myzomyia) flavi-*
costa p. 142, *A. (Nyssorhynchus) watsoni*
p. 143, spp. n., Nigeria, Myz. *funesta*
var. *umbrosa* Theo. = sp. n., p. 142,
EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*A. matto-*
grossensis sp. n. Brazil p. 297, LUTZ &
NEIVA Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Asebeomyia gen. n. for *Culex epira*,
etc., AIKEN p. 193 J. R. Agric. Soc.
Brit. Guiana 1.

Cellia pseudosquamosa sp. n. Rhodesia
p. 236, var. *arnoldi* p. 238, NEWSTEAD
& CARTER Ann. trop. Med. 5.

Chrysoconops bakeri p. 19, *fraseri*
p. 22, *microannulatus* p. 26, *maculi-*
pennis p. 27, spp. n., Uganda, THEOBALD
Nov. Culic.—*C. fuscopteron* sp. n. New
Guinea, THEOBALD Tijdschr. Ent. 54
p. 239.

Corethra pallidipes sp. n. Uganda,
THEOBALD p. 399 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Culex ; Synops. der in Nord- und
Mittelrussland vorkommenden (Russ.),
PORTSCHINSKY Trd. b. entom. učen.
Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 5 1
p. 59.—*C. sudanensis* sp. n. Africa
p. 154 pl. xi, THEOBALD Rep. Wellcome
Lab. 4 B.—*C. taeniata* p. 261, *goughii*
p. 268 pl. xi, *pallidopunctata* p. 267
pl. x, *onderstepoortensis* p. 265 pl. v,
spp. n., S. Africa, THEOBALD Pretoria
First Rep. Veterin. Research 1911.—*C.*
microtaeniata p. 236, *pseudoinfula*
p. 237, spp. n., Java, THEOBALD Tijd-
schr. Ent. 54.—*C. borealis* sp. n.
Alaska, LUDLOW p. 178 Canad. Ent.
43.—*C. scutipunctatus* sp. n. Brazil
p. 298, LUTZ & NEIVA Mem. Inst.
Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Culicada theobaldi sp. n. Nederlande,
DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 142.—
C. tasmaniensis p. 181, *inornata* p. 201,
demansis, *vandema*, p. 202 with var.
variegatans p. 204, spp. n., Tasmania,
STRICKLAND Entomologist 44.

Culicelsa westralis p. 130, *uniformis*
p. 131, *similis* p. 132, *queenlandis*
p. 179, spp. n., Australia, STRICKLAND
T. c.

Culiciomyia? insignis sp. n. Uganda,
CARTER p. 37 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Danielsea pagei sp. n. p. 128 Philip-
pines, LUDLOW Psyche 18.

Diceromyia gen. n. near *Newsteadina*,
africana sp. n. Sobat Riv. pl. x, THEO-
BALD p. 151 Rep. Wellcome Lab. 4 B.

Duttonia alboannulata sp. n. p. 132
Philippines, LUDLOW Psyche 18.

Eretmapodites ; revision pp. 67–73,
grahami sp. n. Ashanti p. 71, EDWARDS
Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Grabhamia australis sp. n. Australia,
STRICKLAND p. 133 Entomologist 44.

Harpagomyia taeniarostris sp. n.
Uganda, THEOBALD p. 34 Nov. Culic.—
H. caeruleovittata sp. n. p. 131 Philip-
pines, LUDLOW Psyche 18.—*H. splen-*
dens, Metamorphose, DE MEYERE Tijd-

schr. Ent. **54** pp. 162-167; Biologie, JACOBSON Tijdschr. Ent. **54** pp. 158-161 3 Taf.

Harpagomyia sub-fam. n. p. 132, LUDLOW Psyche **18**.

Hodgesia niveocaputis sp. n. p. 130 Philippines, LUDLOW T.c.

Janthinosoma paraguayensis sp. n., STRICKLAND p. 268 Entomologist **44**.

Kingia gregoryi sp. n. p. 128 Philippines, LUDLOW Psyche **18**.

Leslieomyia gen. n., *taeniorhynchoides* sp. n. Punjab, CHRISTOPHERS Paludism 1911 p. 68.

Megaculex palustris sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 13 Nov. Culic.

Megarhinus; food-habits, KNAB Psyche **18** p. 80.

Mimomyia fusca sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 32 Nov. Culic.

Neocellia fowleri sp. n., CHRISTOPHERS Paludism 1911 p. 64.—*N.?* *christyi* sp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD & CARTER p. 238 Ann. trop. Med. **5**.

Pyrethrophorus distinctus sp. n. Rhodesia p. 234, var. *melanocosta* p. 236, NEWSTEAD & CARTER Ann. trop. Med. **5**.—*P. albipes* p. 243 fig. 1, *quadriannulatus* p. 242 pl. v fig. 2, spp. n., S. Africa, THEOBALD Pretoria First Rep. Direct. Veterin. Research 1911.

Reedomyia simulans sp. n. Ashanti, NEWSTEAD & CARTER p. 240 Ann. trop. Med. **5**.

Stegomyia bromeliae sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 10 Nov. Culic.—*S. quasinigritia* sp. n. p. 129 Philippines, LUDLOW Psyche **18**.—*S. tasmaniensis* sp. n. Tasmania, STRICKLAND p. 249 Entomologist **44**.—*S. fasciata*, distribution, bionomics, THEOBALD Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. **1** pp. 145-170 pl. v.

Thomasina gen. n. for *Mansonia longipalpis*, NEWSTEAD & CARTER Ann. trop. Med. p. 553.

Toxorhynchites javaensis sp. n. Java, THEOBALD Tijdschr. Ent. **54** p. 233.—*T. speciosa*, COLLEDGE P. R. Soc. Queensland **23** pp. 121-130 pl. iv.

PSYCHODIDAE.

Parabrunettia gen. n., *albohumeralis*, p. 311, *9-notata* p. 313, *flavicollis*, *longichaeta*, p. 314, spp. n., India and Ceylon, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. **4**.

Pericoma squaminervis p. 303, *metatarsalis* p. 305, *mixta* p. 306, *proxima* p. 308, *impunctata*, *unicolor*, p. 309 spp. n., India and Ceylon, BRUNETTI T.c.

Phlebotomus; notes on Indian, *major* var. n. *grisea*, *babu* var. n. *niger*, p. 320, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. **4**.—*P.* anatomy, larvae, *nigerrimus* p. 68, *perniciosus* p. 70, spp. n., Malta, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. **2** 3 pls.—*P. papatasii*, ricente storiche, anatomiche, embriol., dietolog., GRASSI Roma Mem. Soc. XL **14** 1907 pp. 353-394 4 tav.—*P.* sp., life-history, MARETT J. Army med. Corps **17** pp. 13-29 pl.

Psychoda geniculata p. 294, *distans*, *albopicta*, p. 296, *fulvohirta* p. 297, *orbicularis* p. 298, *decora*, *maculipennis*, p. 299, *transversa*, *hirtipennis*, p. 300, *apicalis* p. 301, spp. n., India and Ceylon, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. **4**.

SIMULIIDAE.

Dr. A. Lutz's studies of Brazilian *Simuliidae*, KNAB Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington **13** 1911 pp. 172-179.

Simulium rufithorax p. 282, *griseescens* p. 283, *metatarsalis*, *griseifrons*, p. 284, *rufibasis* p. 285, *aureohirtum* p. 287, *senilis* p. 288, spp. n., India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. **4**.—*S. nigrogilvum* sp. n. Siam, SUMMERS p. 586 Ann. Nat. Hist. **7**.—*S. guianense* sp. n. Demerara, WISE p. 252 J. R. Agric. Soc. Brit. Guiana **1**.—*S. ornata*, Larve, LIEBE Zs. natw. Leipzig **82** pp. 345-372.

BIBIONIDAE.

Bibio hortulanoides p. 274, *proximus* p. 275, *abdominalis* p. 276, *approximatus* p. 277, *discalis* p. 278, *rufifemur*, *fuscitibia*, p. 279, *defectus*, p. 280, spp. n., India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. **4**.

†*B. sticheli*, Miocän Krain, HANDLIRSCH Berlin ent. Zs. **55** p. 179.

Corynoscelis eximia ♀, DAHT Zool. Anz. **38** pp. 212-221.

†*Penthetria angustipennis* p. 104 f. 6, *pulla* p. 105 fig. 7, *brevipes* f. 8, *pictipennis* figs. 9–11, p. 106, *elatior* p. 108 f. 12, *reducta* p. 109 f. 13, *falcatala* p. 110 f. 14, *fragmentum* f. 15, *nana* figs. 16 & 17, p. 111, *separanda* p. 112 f. 18, *pulchra* p. 113 f. 19, *avunculus* p. 114 figs. 20 & 21, *avus* p. 115 f. 22, *lambei* p. 116 f. 23, *ovalis* f. 24, *transitoria* f. 25, p. 117, *canadensis* p. 118 f. 26, *curtula* p. 119 f. 27, *dilatata* p. 120 f. 28, *platyptera* p. 121 f. 29, **spp. n.**, Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Plecia indica p. 271, *atra*, *obscura*, p. 272, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

†*P. melanderi* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 77 pl. iii f. 1.

Pleciomyia **gen. n.**, BRUNETTI p. 269 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Scatopse brunnescens Ceylon **sp. n.**, BRUNETTI p. 281 T.c.

BLEPHAROCERIDÆ.

Apistomyia trilineata **sp. n.** Darjiling, BRUNETTI p. 315 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Blepharocera indica **sp. n.** Himalaya BRUNETTI p. 316 T.c.

Liponeura; Verbreitung und Biologie, HETSCHKO pp. 273–278 Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.

TIPULIDÆ, PTYCHOPTERIDÆ.

Tipulidæ; Beschreibung der mährischen, CZIZEK Zeitschr. mähr. Ld.-Mus. 11 pp. 193–282.

Revision of the Oriental Tipulidæ with descriptions of new species, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pp. 231–314.

Adelphomyia minuta **sp. n.** New York, ALEXANDER p. 286 Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. senilis* p. 352 f. 4, ALEXANDER Ent. News 22.

Atarba nebulosa p. 42, *diffusa*, *pilifera*, p. 43, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Atypophthalmus **gen. n.**, *holopticus* **sp. n.** Calcutta, BRUNETTI p. 273 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Ceratocheilus cornigerum **sp.** (as *Styringomyia*) = (*winnsampsoni* Wesché) p. 282, *gilesi* **sp. n.** W. Africa p. 283, EDWARDS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ceratostephanus **gen. n.** p. 271, *antennatus* **sp. n.** Western Himalayas p. 272, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Cladura flavescens **sp. n.** Darjiling, BRUNETTI p. 284 T.c.

Claduroides **gen. n.** p. 288, *fascipennis* p. 289, *sordida* p. 290, **spp. n.**, BRUNETTI T.c.

Cylindrotoma quadricellula **sp. n.** Darjiling BRUNETTI p. 268 T.c.

Dasymallomyia **gen. n.**, *signata* **sp. n.** Darjiling, BRUNETTI p. 304 T.c.

Dicranomyia cuneiformis p. 23, *convergens* p. 24, *umbrata* p. 25, *punctulata*, *nervosa*, p. 26, *tenella* p. 27, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*D. saltans* O.S. to *Thripticomomyia*, EDWARDS p. 58 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dolichopeza gracilis **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 60.

Empeda gracilis **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE p. 49 T.c.

Ephiphragma signata **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE p. 52 T.c.

Eriocera ctenophoroides p. 64, *scutellata* p. 65, *tuberculifera*, *fusca*, p. 66, **spp. n.**, Ceylon, EDWARDS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. badia* Ceylon, *ruftbasis* Burma, p. 310, *semilimpida*, *plumbicincta*, p. 311, *fenestrata* p. 312, Assam, *greenii* Ceylon p. 313, **spp. n.**, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*E. cingulata* **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 58.

Erioptera javanensis p. 45, *notata* p. 46, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE T.c.

†*Etoptychoptera* **gen. n.** *Ptychopteriidae*, *tertiaria* **sp. n.** f. 30 Tertiary Canada, p. 122, HANDLIRSCH Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Furcomyia monticola **sp. n.** Georgia p. 201 f. 7, ALEXANDER Psyche 18.

Geranomyia fletcheri **sp. n.** Ceylon, EDWARDS p. 60 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*G. vinaceobrunnea* p. 274, *genitalis* p. 275, *semifasciata* p. 276, *semistriata* p. 277, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*G. nitida* p. 28, *argentiifera*, *montana*, p. 29, *notata* p. 30, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Gnophomyia orientalis p. 46, *ornatipennis* p. 47, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE T.c.

Gymnastes **gen. n.**, *violaceus* **sp. n.** Ceylon, BRUNETTI p. 282 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Gynoplistia 8-fasciata **sp. n.** Celebes, BRUNETTI p. 307 T.c.

Lechria bengalensis **sp. n.** Bengal, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*L. lucida* **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 53.

Libnotes punctipennis p. 35, *nervosa* p. 36, *forcipata* p. 38, *rufa* p. 39, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE T.c.

Limnobia parietina, ALEXANDER Ent. News 22 p. 85.

Limnophila opaca **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 52.—*L. similis* p. 195 ff. 4 & 8, *noveboracensis* p. 196 f. 3, *L. (Prionolabis) simplex* p. 198 f. 10, **spp. n.**, U.S., ALEXANDER Psyche 18.

Molophilus bicolor **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 45.

Mongoma: merged in *Trentepohlia*, EDWARDS p. 63 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mongomioides **gen. n.** type *Limnobia trentepohlii*, BRUNETTI p. 296 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Orimarga borneensis **sp. n.** Borneo, BRUNETTI p. 280 T.c.

Ormosia apicalis **sp. n.** Georgia p. 200 f. 6, ALEXANDER Psyche 18.

Pachyrhina dorsopunctata p. 265, *consimilis* p. 266, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Paracladura **gen. n.** p. 286, *gracilis* p. 287, *elegans* p. 288, **spp. n.**, Darjeeling, BRUNETTI T.c.

Paramongoma **gen. n.** type *Cylindrotoma albitarsis* Dol., BRUNETTI p. 295 T.c.

Phylodorea subcostata **sp. n.** New York, ALEXANDER p. 287 Canad. Ent. 43.

Polymera georgiae Georgia p. 199 f. 5, ALEXANDER Psyche 18.

Pselliophora bifascipennis Shanghai, *divisa* India, *serraticornis* Ceylon, *immaculipennis* Assam, *terminalis* Tonkin, **spp. n.**, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Ptychoptera distincta, tibialis, atritarsis, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI pp. 234–235 T.c.

Rhipidia javanensis **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 31.

Sacandaga **gen. n.** p. 349, *flava* **sp. n.** New York p. 351 ff. 1–3, ALEXANDER Ent. News 22.

Styrgomyia = (*Idiophlebia* Gr.) p. 283, *didyma* Grimsh. = (*I. pallida* Gr.) p. 284, EDWARDS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. ceylonica* **sp. n.** Ceylon, EDWARDS p. 62 T.c.—*S. obscura* p. 300, *flava* p. 301, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Teucholabis cyanea **sp. n.** Ceylon, EDWARDS p. 61 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thripticomys longivena **sp. n.** Ceylon, EDWARDS p. 59 T.c.

Tipula majestica p. 248, *fulvolateralis* p. 249, India, *fumifasciata* China, *fumipennis* Darjiling, p. 250, *pluto* Tonkin, p. 251, *cinerea* Lombok, *flava* p. 252, *himalayensis* p. 253, *robusta* p. 254, *elegans* p. 255, *interrupta* p. 256, *nigroapicalis* p. 257, *ornatithorax* p. 258, Himalaya, *sciariformis* Tonkin, *demarcata*, p. 259, *ochripes* p. 260, Ceylon, *divisa* p. 261, *gracilis* p. 262, Darjiling, **spp. n.**, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*T. cinctipes* p. 64 Borneo, *gedehana* p. 66, *cinereifrons*, *inconspicua*, Java, **spp. n.**, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*T. sayi* n. n. for *costalis* Say p. 194, ALEXANDER Psyche 18.—*T. olia* p. 161 fig., *madera* p. 162, *newcomeri* p. 163, *coloradensis* p. 164, *rohweri* p. 165, **spp. n.**, N. America, DOANE Psyche 18.—†*T. tulamoena* **sp. n.** p. 123 f. 31 Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Toxorhina = (*Neoceratocheilus* Wesché), EDWARDS p. 280 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

RHYPHIDAE, incl. DIXIDAE.

Dixa montana p. 265, *maculipennis* p. 266, *ochrilineata* p. 267, *bistriata* p. 268, *bifasciata* p. 269, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Rhyphus pulchricornis p. 260, *distinctus* p. 262, *divisus* p. 263, **spp. n.** India, *fenestralis* var. n. *indicus* p. 261, BRUNETTI T.c.—*R. flavipes* **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 259.

STRATIOMYIDAE.

The *Stratiomyidae* of Cedar Point, FULTON Ohio Nat. 11 pp. 299–301.

Eupachygaster gen. n. for *P. tarsalis*, KERTÉSZ p. 31 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Evaza javanensis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 274.

Nemotelus atriceps ♂, BECKER p. 72 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Nothomyia viridis sp. n. Ohio, HINE Ohio Nat. 11 p. 301 fig.

Odontomyia luteiceps p. 267 Borneo, aurata p. 268 Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Pachygaster; composition, KERTÉSZ p. 50 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—*P. crassisetia* sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 269.

Pycnomalla aterrima sp. n. Alger SACK p. 146 Ent. Zs. 25.

Stratiomyia anubis, larvae, CROS Feuille jeunes natural. 41 pp. 99–103.

TABANIDAE.

Notes on African *Tabanidae*, with figures of numerous species, KING Rep. Wellcome Lab. 4 B pp. 112–125 pls. i–v.

Notes on *Tabanidae* from Sierra Leone, PEARSE J. Army Med. Corps 16 1911 pp. 453–456.

Notes on the life-histories of *Tabanidae*, BRIMLEY Ent. News 22 p. 133.

Tabanidae, Lebensweise, etc., und Bekämpfung 5-te Aufl. (Russ.), PORTSCHINSKY Trd. b. entom. učen. kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Petersburg 2 8 pp. 1–55 figs. 1–21.

Bombylomys splendens sp. n. Brazil, LUTZ p. 69 pl. iv f. 3 Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Chrysops neavei Africa sp. n., AUSTEN p. 275 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*C. magnifica* p. 161, with var. *inornata* p. 163, *centurionis* p. 164, *cana* p. 166, figs., spp. n., Africa, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*C. designata* India sp. n., RICARDO p. 383 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.—*C. v.-nigrum*, *testaceicallosus*, p. 297, Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*C. omissus* p. 76 pl. iv f. 9, *nigricarpus* p. 77 f. 10, *parvifascia* p. 78 f. 11,

bulbicornis p. 79 f. 12, spp. n., Brazil, LUTZ Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Chrysozona schoutedeni Congo sp. n., SURCOUF p. 89 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Coriconeura longirostris varipes subsp. n., RICARDO p. 367 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Diatomineura virgata p. 277, *neavei* p. 279, *inornata* p. 282, Africa, spp. n., AUSTEN Bull. Ent. Res. 1.

Dichelacera robiginosa sp. n. Guiana, SUMMERS p. 214 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dorcaloemus auricomus p. 286, *canadilimbatus* p. 288, Africa, spp. n., AUSTEN Bull. Ent. Res. 1.

Esenbeckia neglecta p. 72, *matto-grossensis* p. 74 pl. iv f. 7, *inframaculata* p. 75 f. 6, spp. n., Brazil, LUTZ Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Erephopsis nubiapex p. 66 pl. iv f. 1, *soledadei* p. 67, *albitaeniata* p. 68 f. 4, *florisuga* p. 80, Brazil, spp. n., LUTZ T.c.

Goniops chrysocoma life history; larvae pl. ii, pupa pl. iii, McATEE Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 21–29.

Haematopota dissimilis p. 331, *validicornis* p. 333, *annandalei* p. 335, *assamensis* p. 343, *sinensis* p. 345, *marginata* p. 347, *bilineata* p. 350, *latifascia* p. 356, *fasciata*, *inconspicua*, p. 358, *immaculata* p. 359, India, spp. n., pls. xvi–xviii, RICARDO Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.—*H. maculata* p. 283, *tuberculata* p. 284, Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Laphriomyia gen. n., *mirabilis* sp. n. Brazil pl. iv f. 5, LUTZ p. 71 Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Neotabanus gen. n., *ceylonicus* sp. n., India, RICARDO p. 363 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Pangonia infusca Africa sp. n., AUSTEN p. 283 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*P. nana* Walk., hab., ♀, LUTZ p. 81 Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Rhinomyza umbraticola Africa sp. n., AUSTEN p. 289 fig. 4 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.

Silvius indianus India sp. n., RICARDO p. 374 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Tabanus kingi Sudan sp. n., AUSTEN p. 291 fig. 1 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*T. nitidus* Congo sp. n., SURCOUF p. 87 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*T. camelarius* p.

173, *mordax* p. 175, **spp. n.**, Sudan, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*T. gedoelsti* **sp. n.** p. 32, *fasciatus nigripes* var. n. p. 30, Congo, SURCOUF Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*T. rarus* p. 128, *hirtipalpis* p. 129, *flavicinctus* p. 130, *bicinctus* p. 132, *sexcinctus* p. 133, *non-optatus* p. 140, *pratti* p. 143, *albofasciatus* p. 146, *speciosus* p. 157, *hirtistriatus* p. 158, *brunnipennis* p. 160, *auristriatus* p. 161, *puteus* p. 165, *stantoni* p. 174, *indianus* p. 175, *malayensis* p. 178, *dissimilis* p. 180, *significans* p. 182, *fuscomaculatus* p. 183, *discrepans* p. 185, *flavo thorax* p. 201, *tincto thorax* p. 202, *perakiensis* p. 204, *inobservatus* p. 205, *flavissimus* p. 207, *atrohirtus* p. 209, *siamensis* p. 212, *diversifrons* p. 214, *subcinerascens* p. 215, *uniformis* p. 218, *T. (Theriopectes) subcallosus* p. 227, *wyvillei* p. 229, *adjacens* p. 248, Indian region, *T. fuscicornis* p. 144, *negativus* p. 137, *formosiensis* p. 220, Formosa, *tuberculatus* Assam p. 220, *cyprianus* Cyprus and W. Asia p. 248, *persis* Persia p. 251, *niyajima* Japan p. 250 **spp. n.**, RICARDO Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.—*T. exsul*, *atratus*, pp. 181–183 figs., GARMAN Agric. Exp. Sta. Kentucky Bull. No. 151.—*T. agrestis*, SURCOUF Bull. Mus. Paris 17 p. 63.

LEPTIDAE.

Variationserscheinungen im Flügelgeader von *Leptis vitripennis*; KLEINE Berliner ent. Zs. 55 pp. 193–202 Taf.

Atherix furcata p. 293, *lucens* p. 294, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Chrysopilus opacifrons p. 288, *decoratus* p. 290, *ungaranensis* p. 291, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE T.C.

Leptis incurvatus p. 291, *arcuatus* p. 292, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE T.C.

†*Symphoromyia subtrita* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 78 pl. iii f. 2.

THEREVIDAE.

Bestimmungstabelle und Beschreibung der süd- und mittelamerikanischen Gattungen und Arten, KRÖBER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 475–529.

Anabarrhynchus griseus, *hermanni*, *maculifrons*, **spp. n.**, Chile, KRÖBER pp. 484–488 T.C.

Ectinorrhynchus fascipennis **sp. n.** Brasilia, KRÖBER pp. 483–484 T.C.

Furcifera **gen. n.** verwandt mit *Psilocephala*, *fascipennis* Brasilia, *longicornis* Peru, *polita* Paraguay, **spp. n.**, KRÖBER pp. 524–527 T.C.

Phycus analis Paraguay, *beckeri* Peru, *bicolor* Bolivia, *rufiventris* Paraguay, **spp. n.**, KRÖBER pp. 480–483 T.C.

Psilocephala antennata Chile, *atra* Argentinien, *bezzii* Peru, *brunnipes* Chile, *femorata* Paraguay, *fraterna* Brasilia, *gracilis* Peru, *interrupta* Chile, *longiventris* Paraguay, *obliquefasciata* Costa Rica, *ornata* Paraguay, *ornatifrons* Peru, *parvula* Bahia, *pygmaea* St. Thomas, *quadrimaculata* Venezuela, *ruficornis* Chile, *schoederi* Costa Rica, **spp. n.**, KRÖBER pp. 496–523 T.C.

Thereva diversipes **sp. n.** Brasilia, KRÖBER pp. 490–496 T.C.

ASILIDAE.

Allocotasia annulata p. 310, *minor* p. 311, *nigra* p. 312, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Andrenosoma albopilosum **sp. n.** p. 310, VILLENEUVE Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

†*Asilus amelanchieris* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 79.

Atomosia punctulosa **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 307.

Clariola javana **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE p. 309 T.C.

Emphysomera hageni **sp. n.** Sumatra, DE MEYERE p. 315 T.C.

Epitriptus senex tibialis n. var. p. 180, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Erax argentifrons p. 308, *truncatus*, *pallidulus*, p. 309, *argyrosoma*, *inflatus*, p. 310, *nemoralis* p. 311, **spp. n.**, N. America, HINE Ohio Nat. 11.

Laphria dispar **sp. n.** U.S., BANKS p. 130 Canad. Ent. 43.—*L. benardi* **sp. n.** p. 309, VILLENEUVE Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Machimus diagonalis, Synonymie, VILLENEUVE p. 87 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.—*M. rusticus*, *spinifemoratus* n. var. p.

179, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Mallophora fulva sp. n. Arizona, BANKS p. 130 Canad. Ent. 43.

Ommatius argentatus p. 317, *strigatipes*, *calvus*, p. 318, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*O. maculatus* p. 128, *pretiosus* p. 129, spp. n., Arizona, BANKS Canad. Ent. 43.

Proctacanthus caudatus Mexico, *occidentalis*, p. 159, *coquilleti*, U.S., *duryi*, p. 160, U.S., *nigrofemoratus* Mexico p. 161, spp. n., HINE Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Promachus sackeni p. 166, *nigripes* p. 170, *aldrichi*, *minusculeus*, p. 171, *giganteus* p. 172, spp. n., United States, HINE T.c.

Saropogon weissi sp. n. p. 316 Tunisie, BEZZI Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Stenopogon denudatus, ♀ p. 74, *gruenbergi* sp. n. Andalusien p. 75, BECKER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30.

†*Taracticus renovatus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 80.

BOMBYLIIDAE.

Empidideicus hungaricus sp. n. Hungary, THALHAMMER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 388.

Hyperalonia sumatrensis p. 296, Sumatra, *paludosa* p. 297, *curvata* p. 298, Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

†*Megacosmus secundus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 80.

Phthiria aldrichi, GRAENICHER Bull. Wisconsin. Soc. 9 p. 68.

Systoechus candidulus, GRAENICHER p. 67 T.c.

NEMESTRINIDAE.

Symmetictus costatus and *Dicrotrypa flavopilosa*, one species, variation, ARIAS pp. 560–566 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

EMPIDAE.

Clinocera; Lebensweise der Arten und Bestimmungstabelle der Untergattungen, CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 p. 65–68.—*C. barbatula* Diptère am-

phibie, BROCHER Bull. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 1908 pp. 115–117.

Drapetis lutea p. 332, *binotata*, *strigifera*, p. 333, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Elaphropeza palpata p. 330, *lineola* p. 331, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE T.c.

Empis abbrevinervis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 328 T.c.

Hemerodromia orientalis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 330 T.c.

Hybos pallipes p. 323, *setosa* p. 324, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE T.c.

†*Microphorus defunctus* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 124, figs. 32 & 33 Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Parahybos infuscatus p. 326, *pusillus* p. 327, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Syneches semibrunnea sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 325 T.c.

DOLICHOPIDAE.

Diostracus olga sp. n. Idaho p. 71 pl. viii ff. 15–18, ALDRICH Psyche 18.

Dolichopus jugalis sp. n. Colorado p. 106, TUCKER Trans. Kansas Acad. 23–24 p. 105.

Hydrophorus graciosus p. 49, *plumbeus* p. 50, *intentus* p. 51 pl. viii f. 4, *phoca* p. 63 f. 2, *extrarius* p. 65, *altivagus*, *amplectens*, p. 67 ff. 8 & 13, *pensus* p. 68 f. 7, spp. n., N. America, ALDRICH Psyche 18.

PHORIDAE, THAUMATOXENIDAE.

Aphiochaeta aemula, *atriclava*, *chipensis*, *curva*, *flaviclava*, *insulana*, *latifrons*, *meracula*, *nana*, *ochracea*, *recta*, *sauteri*, *trivialis*, Formosa, spp. n., BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 540–557 figs. 5–17.—*A. circumsetosa* sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 348.—*A. xantippe* sp. n. Virginia p. 212 f. 1, and myriopod, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*A. rufipes*, larval habits; WOOD p. 69 Ent. Mag. 47, WALDEN Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34 pp. 693–696 ff. 15–17.

Chonocephalus mexicanus sp. n. Mexico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 172 2 figs.

Conicera formosensis sp. n. Formosa, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 539 fig. 6.

Eutermiphora gen. n. near *Termitoxenia*, *abdominalis* sp. n. New South Wales, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24 pp. 76-77 pl. xxiv.

Gymnophora colona sp. n. Paraguay, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 441.

Hypocera insperata sp. n. Paraguay, p. 438, *suspecta* sp. n. Formosa p. 537 fig. 5, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9.

Myrmomyia gen. n. *brachymyrmecis* sp. n. Mexico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 175 2 figs.

Phora meridionalis sp. n. Paraguay, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 437.—*P. conventa*, *egregia*, *fasciventris*, *mordax*, Formosa, spp. n., BRUES pp. 530-537 figs. 1-4 T.c.—*Phora*; morphologie larvaire, KEILIN Bul. sci. France-Belgique 45 pp. 27-88 fig.—*P. maculata* parasite de *Gelechia maculatella*?, KEILIN Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 150.

Puliciphora kerteszi sp. n. Formosa, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 557 figs. 18-19.—*P. incerta* sp. n. Mexico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 174 1 fig.

Termitoxenia; Lebensweise, Anatomie, MICHL p. 53 etc. Mitt. Ver. Univ. Wien 9.

PLATYPEZIDAE.

Verwandtschaft, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 241-254.

Platypeza infumata, Metamorphose, DE MEYERE pp. 241-254 pl. T.c.

†*Eucallimya* gen. n., *fortis* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 82 pl. iii f. 4.

PIPUNCULIDAE.

Pipunculus confraternus Banks p. 285, *alternatus* p. 286, *semifasciatus* p. 288, *caudatus* p. 289, *discolor* Banks p. 290, *affinis* Quebec p. 283, *P. aequus* p. 292, *minor* p. 293, *appendiculatus* p. 296, *acuminatus* p. 297, *mainensis* p. 298, *viduus* p. 301, *femoratus* p. 302, *brevis* p. 303, *angus*, *sororius*, p. 305, *alpinus* p. 306, *constrictus* Banks p. 306, *luteicornis* p. 307, *varius* p. 309, *tarsalis* Banks p. 309, *atramontensis* Banks p.

312, *subnitens* p. 316, *scoparius* p. 317, *proximus* p. 318, *unguiculatus*, *appendipes*, p. 319, *albiseta* Florida p. 318, *bidens* California p. 320, spp. n., figs., CRESSON Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

SYRPHIDAE.

Life-histories of Syrphidae; METCALF Ohio Nat. 12 pp. 397-404 pl. xix.

Notes on the genera proposed by Billberg, Enumeratio Insectorum, JOHNSON Psyche 18 p. 73.

Neue und wenig bekannte Syrphiden des palaarktischen Faunengebietes; SACK Beil. z. Progr. d. Wöhler-Realgymn. in Frankfurt a. M.

Calliprobola aurea sp. n. Transkaspien, SACK p. 28 Beil. Progr. Gymn. Wöhler 1910.

Chilosia helvetica Rhone valley p. 107, *rodgersii* Algeria p. 199, spp. n., WAINWRIGHT Ent. Mag. 47.—*C. longicornis*? Fundort, *similis* Schlesien, spp. n., MICHL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 287-293.

Criorhina (*Penthesilia*) *nigriventris* sp. n. p. 318 pl. ix Pennsylvania, WALTON Ent. News 22.

Didea fuscipes life history pp. 337-341 pl. xvi, METCALF Ohio Nat. 11.

Eristalis nigroscutatus p. 337, *ferrugineus* p. 339, *neptunus* p. 340, *lucilia* p. 341, *tristriatus* p. 342, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*E. gypseisquama* var. n. *sulfurata* W.-Afr., SPEISER p. 240 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*E. oestraceus* = (*Syrphus oestriiformis* Walk.), AUSTEN p. 63 Ent. Mag. 47.—*E. aeneus*, larval habits, LAMB p. 215 Ent. Mag. 47.

Graptomyza jacobsoni p. 343, *flavipes* p. 344, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Helophilus; revision, BECKER Berliner ent. Zs. 55 pp. 213-232.—*H. purehuensis* Purehurehu p. 125, *cargilli* Mount Cargill p. 126, spp. n., MILLER Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Mallota bicolor, *eristaliformis*, Ussuri, *auricoma* Altai, spp. n., SACK pp. 35-37 Beil. Progr. Gymn. Wöhler 1910.

Microdon laetus p. 319 pl. ix, WALTON Ent. News 22.

Milesia fissipennis sp. n. Formosa, SPEISER p. 241 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Spilomyia maxima Usuri, *sulphurea*, *annulata* Pamir, spp. n., SACK pp. 18–20 Beil. Progr. Gymn. Wöhler 1910.

Syrphus formosanus sp. n. Tainan, MATSUMURA p. 140 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*S. fisherii* sp. n. p. 319 pl. ix Pennsylvania, WALTON Ent. News 22.—*S.*; Larven, KELLER Aus. d. Natur Leipzig 7 pp. 70–74.—*S. torvus* life history pp. 341–344 pl. xvii, METCALF Ohio Nat. 11.

Temnostoma pallidum sp. n. Südl. Amurgebiet, SACK p. 26 Beil. Progr. Gymn. Wöhler 1910.

CONOPIDAE.

Conops acroschistus Kongo p. 243, *larvatus* Erythraea p. 244, spp. n., SPEISER Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*C. spp.*, GRAENICHER Bull. Wiscons. Soc. 9 p. 70.

OESTRIDAE.

Dermatoestrus oreotragi sp. n. S.-W.-Africa, SCHEBEN p. 459 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Gastrophilus intestinalis, *veterinus*, *pecorum*, *haemorrhoidalis* (Russ.), PORTSCHINSKY Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 7 1 1911 pp. 1–96 pls. i–iv.

Hypoderma; egg, larval habits, CARPENTER pp. 289–292 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 1911.—*H. bovis*, développement, VANEY Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 283–286.

Oedemagena tarandi, egg, CARPENTER p. 293 pl. xix Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

MUSCIDAE CALYPTRATAE.

Results secured in the study of muscoid flies; TOWNSEND Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 127–152.

Corrections to my paper [Study of muscoid flies] in the June (1911) issue of the Annals E.S.A., TOWNSEND Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 328–329.

Review of work by Pantel and Portschinski on reproductive and early stage characters of muscoid flies; TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 151–170.

Die Tachiniden der Oberlausitz; KRAMER Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. 27 pp. 117–166 3 Taf.

Musca domestica, dangerous activities, bibliography, and a chapter on other flies frequenting houses, HOWARD New York 1911 pp. xix + 312 col. front. ft. 1–40.

Studies on certain entoparasitical larvae of *Muscidae* in *Arthropoda*; (Danish, with an english Summary); NIELSEN København Nath. Medd. 1911 pp. 1–26 1 pl.

Habits of *Sarcophagidae*; PATTERSON Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Techn. 19 pp. 25–32.

Sarcophagidae; natural history, HERMS J. exp. Zool. 10 pp. 167–226.

Sarcophagid in a turtle; PATTERSON Psyche 18 p. 173.

Acronarista mirabilis, THOMPSON p. 313 Canad. Ent. 43.

Agriella gen. n. near *Pseudosarcophaga*, *pandellei* sp. n. Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 125 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Angiometopa flavisquama sp. n. Tirol, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 56.

Anthomyia comis sp. n. Tacna, STEIN p. 155 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*A. funesta*, = *Chortophila cilicrura*, DE MEYERE Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 pp. 141–145.

Aricia laeta, Metamorphose, VIMMER Soc. entomol. 26 p. 41.

Atylomyia albifrons sp. n. Egypten, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 86.

Bithoracochaeta gen. n. near *Coenosia*, *annulata* sp. n. Larceal, STEIN pp. 177–178 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Calliophrys iniqua sp. n. Chile, STEIN p. 146 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*C. patellifera* sp. n. Syrien, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 56.

Calliphora erythrocephala, Metamorphose, KRAUSSE Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 28.

Ceromasia sphenophori sp. n. Neu-Guinea, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 81.

Ceromasiops gen. n. type *Ceromasia rufipes* p. 170, TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Chirosia villeneuvei, *kuntzei*, *beckeri*, **spp. n.**, Corsica, SCHNABL pp. 84-87 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. parvicornis* p. 114, *crassiseta* p. 118, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Choeromyia **gen. n.** p. 553, *boneti*, *choerophaga*, **spp. n.**, p. 554, ROUBAUD C. R. Ac. Paris 153.

Chortophila virgata, *albilamellata*, *nervicincta*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 153-154 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*C. signata* p. 98, *latipennis* p. 106, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Coenosia dubia, *bivittata*, **spp. n.**, Corsica, SCHNABL pp. 66-67 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. immaculata*, *crassicauda*, *hirtitibia*, *capribarba*, *picta*, *vittithorax*, *tumida*, *setiventris*, *atrifrons*, *mediocris*, *procera*, *garleppi*, *pilitibia*, *diaphana*, *plumiseta*, *incurva*, *oculata*, *truncata*, *ignobilis*, *albiseta*, *robusta*, *inculta*, *rotundiventris*, *iniqua*, *strenua*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 158-175 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Cordylobia anthropophaga, oviposition, larval habits, RODHAIN & BEQUAERT pp. 192-197 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 and p. 245 Rev. Zool. afric. 1; larve cubicole, ROUBAUD C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 153 pp. 780-782.

Demoticus plebejus var. *n. amorphus* Grenoble, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 56.

Drepanocnemis **gen. n.** near *Coenosia*, *hirticeps*, *dorae*, **spp. n.**, Bolivia, etc., STEIN pp. 178-180 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Deuterammobia; Synonymie, VILLENEUVE p. 85 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Etheria pedicellata, ♀ von *Anurogyna dispar*, VILLENEUVE p. 87 T.c.

Gaediopsis = (*Poliophrys* Towns.); The N. American species; THOMPSON p. 315 Canad. Ent. 43.

Eudasyphora **gen. n.** type *Dasyphora lasiophthalma* p. 170, TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Eumusca **gen. n.** type *Musca corvina* p. 170, TOWNSEND T.c.

Euryomma nigrifemur, *rufifrons*, *longicorne*, **spp. n.**, Peru and Chile, STEIN pp. 110-111 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Euxysta **gen. n.** type *Xysta semicaña* p. 169, TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Fannia flavicornis, *flavipalpis*, *antennata*, *rufitibia*, *tumidifemur*, *albitarsis*, *schunzei*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 102-106 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Glossina; monograph, AUSTEN (titles No. 73), *fuscipleuris*, *medicorum*, **spp. n.**, Africa, p. 22, AUSTEN Handbook.—Revision ♂ characters, NEWSTEAD Bull. Ent. Res. 2 pp. 9-36 17 figs.—Bionomics, SIMPSON Bull. ent. Res. 2 p. 220; Haut-Dahomey, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 406-409.—Distribution Mozambique, HOWARD pp. 39-42 Bull. Ent. Res. 2.—Distribution Rovuma river, BARRET T.c. pp. 43-46.—Natural food, BRUCE J. Army Med. Corps 17 pp. 123-130.—Rhodesia, NEAVE Bull. Ent. Res. 1 p. 303 etc. map.—*G. caliginea* Nigeria **sp. n.**, AUSTEN p. 294 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*G. morsitans* et *tachinoides*, Soudan nigérien, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 637-639.—*G. fusca*, habits, habitat, SANDERSON p. 299 map Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*G. nigrofusca* Newst. nee *grossa* Big., NEWSTEAD Ann. trop. Med. 5 p. 125.—*G. palpalis*, proctotrypid parasite of, BEQUAERT p. 272 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*G. tachinoides*, habitat, MOISER pp. 119-122 Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*G. tabaniformis* and *medicorum*, male structures, NEWSTEAD T.c. pp. 107-110.

Gonia capitata, Eiablage (Russ.), KURDJUMOV (100) Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 49.

Gymnoglossa, VILLENEUVE p. 85 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Hoplisa caesia **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 125 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Hydrophoria trimaculata, *scutellata*, *flavibasis*, **spp. n.**, Chile, Peru, STEIN pp. 148-149 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Hydrotaea dentipes Bau der Larven, Cocon, Lebensweise (Russ.), PORČINSKIJ (420) Trd. b. entom. učén. Kom. 9 5 pp. 1-30 ff. 1-23.

Hylemyia coarctata, Lebensweise, ROSTRUP Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. 21 p. 385; RÖRIG Mitt. biol. Anst. 1911 pp. 32-34.—*H. cinerosa* p. 111, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Limnophora barbitarsis, *marginipennis*, *gracilitarsis*, *alacris*, *brevisetula*, *plumisetula*, *laeta*, *integra*, *pura*, *trichops*, *elegans*, *hirticeps*, *pubiceps*, *nigribasis*, *abnorminervis*, *triplex*, *propinqua*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, pp. 115–124, *laevis*, *gracilis*, *dibuta*, *compressitarsis*, *candidifrons*, *aliena*, *setitibia*, *clavitibia*, *femorata*, *spinuliger*, *suaavis*, *auriflua*, *aurifacies*, *semicinerea*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, pp. 125–131, STEIN Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Linnaemyia anthracina **sp. n.** Canada, THOMPSON p. 266 Canad. Ent. 43.

Lispa setuligera, *levis*, *vilis*, **spp. n.**, Chile, STEIN pp. 146–148 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Lucilia sericata, habits, MORSE Psyche 18 p. 89.

Masicera sylvatica host, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 209.

Mesembrina mystacea, Mundorgane (Russ.), PORČINSKI Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. 9 5 p. 20 f. 14.

Mesochaeta **gen. n.** *Limnophorinae*, *variegata*, *incaica*, **spp. n.**, Peru and Bolivia, STEIN pp. 139–140 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Metopia leucocephala and *lateralis*, THOMPSON p. 313 Canad. Ent. 43.

Mitogramma brevipilum **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 118 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Musca corvina, biologie, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 158.

Mydaea pauciseta, *nigromarginata*, *echinogaster*, *angustipennis*, *eurycephala*, *longipes*, *consanguinea*, *inepta*, *dasyops*, *discolor*, *piliceps*, *fallax*, *orba*, *centralis*, *perspicua*, *stabilis*, *mendax*, *trita*, *armipes*, *conspersa*, *immunda*, *seriata*, *singularis*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 79–91 Arch. Naturges. 77 1. — *Mydaea anomala*, a parasite of South-American birds, NIELSEN København Reprint of Nath. Medd. 1911 pp. 195–208 14 figs.

Myxexoristops **gen. n.** type *Myxexorista pexops* p. 170, TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Nesodexia **gen. n.** near *Atropidomyia*, *corsicana* **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 123 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Ocyptera pilipes, Synonymie, VILLENEUVE p. 87 Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.

Onesia corsicana **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 129 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pachyophthalmus signatus Parasit von *Odynerus* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), MALYŠEV Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 2 pp. 51–53 58 f. 20.

Paramyiosoma **gen. n.** near *Myiosoma*, *latigenum* **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 124 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Parasetigena segregata, TIMAEUS & ESCHERICH Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 pp. 89–95.

Pegomyia kuntzei **sp. n.** Corsica, SCHNABL p. 83 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911. — *P. vittifera*, *bella*, **spp. n.**, Peru and Bolivia, STEIN pp. 151–152 Arch. Naturges. 77 1. — *P. brassicae*, SCHOENE J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 210–216 f. 5 pl. v.

Phaonia punctinervis, *nigripuncta*, *maculosa*, *cyanicolor*, *femorata*, *compressipalpis*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 62–66 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Phormia; Synonymie, VILLENEUVE p. 84 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Phryxe vulgaris Fall., host, COCKAYNE p. 250 Entomologist 44.

Pollenia rudis, parasitism, KEILIN Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 182.

Polyetes albolineata Bau der Larven, COCON (Russ.), PORČINSKI (420) Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. 9 5 pp. 1–20 ff. 1–23

Protocalliphora chrysorrhoea, in Pennsylvania, MILLER Worthington Soc. Bird Life No. 2 1909 pp. 1–8.

Psilochaeta **gen. n.** near *Phaonia*, *fulvolateralis* Peru, *carnifex* Chile, **spp. n.**, STEIN pp. 72–74 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Pycnosoma spp., larvae, GEDOELST pp. 23–27 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Rhinophora subalbida **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 121 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Rhyncholimnophora **gen. n.** *Limnophorinae*, *compressitarsis*, *longipalpis*, *haustellata*, **spp. n.**, Peru, etc., STEIN pp. 142–144 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Sarcophaga pseudoscoparia **sp. n.** Deutschl., KRAMER p. 142 Abh. Ges. Görlitz 27. — *S. fertonii*, *schubli*, **spp.**

n., *striata* var. *n. corsicana*, Corsica, VILLENEUVE pp. 126–128 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Schizotachina vitinervis sp. n. Massachusetts, THOMPSON p. 268 pl. iv Canad. Ent. 43.

Schoenomyza annulata, *fuscipalpis*, *unicolor*, *biseta*, *picta*, *apicalis*, *minuta*, *striatipennis*, *auriceps*, *breviventris*, *nigrithorax*, *nigra*, spp. n., Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 181–188 Arch. Naturges. 77 l.

Stevenia insularis sp. n. Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 122 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Stomoxys boueti p. 124, *pallida* p. 125, spp. n., Dahomey, ROUBAUD Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4.—*S. 6-vittata* sp. n. p. 396, *calcitrans* var. n. *scudunense* p. 397, ROUBAUD T.c.—*S. pratti* sp. n. Kuala Lumpur, SUMMERS p. 239 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. calcitrans* variation, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 1347–1350.

Synthesiomia brasiliana, BEZZI Soc. entomol. 26 pp. 65–67 and 27 pp. 2–3.

Teleutochaeta gen. n. *Limnophorinae*, *nigriceps* sp. n. Oroya, STEIN p. 141 Arch. Naturges. 77 l.

Tetramerinx rufitibia, *nigripes*, spp. n., Peru and Bolivia, STEIN pp. 144–145 Arch. Naturges. 77 l.

Thaumasiochaeta gen. n. *Limnophorinae*, *pilitarsis* sp. n. Peru, STEIN p. 137 Arch. Naturges. 77 l.

Vibrissina aristata sp. n. Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 120 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

MUSCIDAE ACALYPTRATAE.

On the nomenclature of Vol. 4 of the palaearctic Catalogue, COQUILLETT Wien. ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 62–64.

The genera of *Richardiinae*, with lists of species, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113 56 pp. 3 pls.

Muscidae acalyptratae; additions and corrections to the British list, synonymy, COLLIN Ent. Mag. 47 pp. 145–152.

Bemerkungen zur Arbeit des Herrn Dr. Speiser über die Dipteren-Gruppe der sogenannten Heleinae, KIEFFER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30 pp. 509–526.

Ueber von Professor J. M. Aldrich erhaltene und einige andere amerikanische Dipteren, HENDEL Wien ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 19–46.

Acanthoneura montina Java p. 416, *batava* Sumatra p. 417, *formosana* Formosa p. 419, *normaliceps* Sumatra p. 420, *fallacivena* West-Afr. p. 422, spp. n., ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Acanthopeltastes gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *spineus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 10 Zool. Anz. 38; *Acanthopeltastes* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *spineus*, *hyalinipennis*, spp. n., Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 194–195 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Aciura erosa sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 458 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Acompha gen. n. *Richardiinae*, *punctifrons* sp. n. Bolivia, HENDEL p. 389 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and A. gen. n. p. 37, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Agrochira gen. n. near *Acanthoneura*, *achiodes* sp. n. Kamerun, ENDERLEIN pp. 450–451 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Agromyza hilarella, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 123.

Aldrichiella gen. n. *Milichiinae*, *agromyzina* sp. n. Nordamerika, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Amphoroneura gen. n. *Geomyzinarum* p. 423, *rufithorax*, *obscura*, spp. n., Java, p. 424, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Anthomyza bifasciata sp. n. England, WOOD p. 40 Ent. Mag. 47.

Anthracophaga sulcifrons sp. n. Ceylon, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 74 Taf. I.

Aprometopsis gigantea sp. n. W.-Afr., ENDERLEIN p. 215 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Apsinota obscuripes sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 416.

Assuania grossiseta, *nigroscutellata*, spp. n., Australia, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 81.

Automola atomaria pl. i f. 8, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Baryplegma vulpiana sp. n. Costa Rica, ENDERLEIN p. 431 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Batrachophthalmum gen. n. *Richardinae*, *rufiventris* sp. n. Peru, HENDEL p. 394 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Batrachophthalmum* gen. n. p. 48, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Beckerella gen. n. *Chloropinae*, *speculifrons* sp. n. Brasilia, ENDERLEIN p. 122 Zool. Anz. 38.

Calamoncosis gen. n. *Oscinosminae* ENDERLEIN p. 11 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Calamoncosis* gen. n. für *Lipara rufitarsis* Loew, ENDERLEIN p. 235 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Camilla coeruleifrons p. 421, *javana* p. 422, *pusilla* p. 423, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Carnus hemapterus, to *Milichiidae*, COLLIN p. 138 Nov. Zool. 18.

Carpomyia (Rond.) Costa, *Bezzi* Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 3–33 2 figs.

Cecidochares gen. n. type *nigerrima* Loew, *Bezzi* p. 22 T.c.

Ceratitis albonigra, *obscura*, spp. n., Kamerun, ENDERLEIN pp. 410–411 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*C. loranthis* sp. n. W. Australia, FROGGATT P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 p. 863.

Chloromerus gen. n. Zwischen *Chlorops* und *Meromyza*, *purus*, *pallidior*, spp. n., Australia, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 40 Taf. i fig. 19.

Chloropidae; monograph, 3rd part, Indo-australian species, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hungar. 9 pp. 35–170 pls. i & ii.

Chloropisca polita sp. n. Java, BECKER p. 73 T.c.

Chlorops antennata Java, *carinata* Australia, *farinosa* Formosa, *femorata* Batavia, *flavofrontata*, *frontata*, Formosa, *javaniensis* Java, *laevifrons* Singapore, *minima* Formosa, *ochracea* Java, *ochrostoma* Neu-Guinea, *oculata* Java, *pauper* Neu-Guinea, *pictipes* Australia, *rubricollis* Formosa, *scutellaris* Australia, *simplex* Darjeeling, *stigmatella*, *striatifrons*, *sulcata*, Australia, spp. n., BECKER pp. 53–73 Taf. i Figs. 2–4 & 17 and Taf. ii Fig. 22 T.c.

Chloropsina gen. n. Verwandt mit *Chlorops*, *delicata*, *oculata*, spp. n., Neu. Guinea, BECKER pp. 51–52 T.c.

Chromatopterum pubescens sp. n. Neu-Guinea, BECKER p. 82 T.c.

(n-9186 j)

Chyliza amaranthi sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 389.

Coelometopia longicornis Peru, *costalis* Venezuela, spp. n., HENDEL pp. 253–256 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Coelopacidia gen. n. near *Acidia*, *madagascariensis* sp. n. Madagascar, ENDERLEIN p. 442 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Colobostroter gen. n. near *Xiria*, *pulchralis* sp. n. Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 445 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Conradtina gen. n. near *Acidia*, *longicornis* sp. n. W.-Africa, ENDERLEIN p. 443 T.c.

Coryphisopteron gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *flavipes* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Coryphisopteron* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *flavipes* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 204–205 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Dacus pepisalae Solomons, *passiflorae* Fiji, *tongensis* Tonga, *kirki* New Zealand, *rarotongae* Rarotonga, pp. 869–872, *kingii* Khartoum p. 866, spp. n., FROGGATT P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35.—*D. ferrugineus* var. n. *obscurata* p. 373, *hageni* p. 375 Sumatra, *apicalis* p. 376, *albistrigatus* p. 377, *conopsoides* p. 378, Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*D. longistylus*, SURCOUF *Insecta* 1 pp. 267–271 fig.

Dasymetopa fuscicosta, *quinquepunctata*, spp. n., S. America, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Dicraeus orientalis sp. n. Formosa, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 143.

Dimeringophrys gen. n., *ortalina* sp. n. Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 452 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Disciphys gen. n. verwandt mit *Dactylothyrea*, *alatus*, *peregrinus*, spp. n., Java, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 98–99 Taf. i Figs. 12–14.

Discogastrella gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *gruenbergi* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Discogastrella* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *gruenbergi*, *flaviceps*, *salebrosa*, *disciventris*, *flavitaris*, *trigonalifrons*, spp. n., Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 200–204 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Drosophila plurilineata sp. n. France, VILLENEUVE Wien. Entom. Ztg. 30 p. 83.—*D. cincta* p. 395, *quadrilineata* p. 396, *bistriata* p. 397, *bicolor* p. 399, *abbreviata*, *convergens*, p. 400, *brunnea* p. 401, *alternata*, *trisetata*, p. 402, *ruberina* p. 403, *gratiosa* p. 404, *amabilis* p. 405, *separata*, *maura*, p. 406, *ungarensis* p. 407, *albonotata* p. 408, *albincisa* p. 409, *obscurata*, *preciosa*, p. 410, *pictipes* p. 411, *pistula* p. 412, *angustipennis* p. 413, spp. n., Java, *nigricolor* n. n. pro *nigra* de Mey. nec Grimshaw p. 399, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*D. busckii* p. 374 f. 1, *junebris* p. 375 f. 2, NISWONGER Ohio Nat. 11 pl. xviii.

Elachiptera nigroscutellata sp. n. Formosa, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 99.

Engistoneura octodecim Kamerun p. 254, *sumtipennis* p. 255, *cohaesa* p. 256, O.-Afr., spp. n., SPEISER Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Enicoptera gigantea sp. n. Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 413 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Ensina bisetosa sp. n. Formosa, ENDERLEIN p. 455 T.c.

Epiclyphus gen. n. verwandt mit *Celyphus*, *principalis* sp. n. Neu-Guinea, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 95–96 Taf. ii Figs. 14 & 15.

Epiplatea arcuata Peru, *recta* Paraguay, spp. n., HENDEL pp. 192–193 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Euaresta columbiana Columbia, *catharinensis* Brasil, spp. n., ENDERLEIN p. 431 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Eumetopiella fuscipennis, *rufiveniris*, spp. n., Paraguay, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Euolena abdominalis sp. n. Bolivia, HENDEL p. 390 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*E. egregia* pl. iii f. 64, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Euphranta latilimbata, *nigra* Sumatra, *hammersteini* Madagascar, spp. n., ENDERLEIN pp. 438–440 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Eurina infuscata Neu-Guinea, *orientalis* Formosa, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 41–44.

Euryparia gen. n. verwandt mit *Lagaroceras*, *rara* sp. n. Formosa, BECKER pp. 84–85 Taf. i Fig. 8 T.c.

Formosina gen. n. verwandt mit *Chloropisca*, *australis* Australia, *gigas*, *ochracea*, Formosa, spp. n., BECKER pp. 78–81 Taf. i Fig. 1 T.c.

Gampsocera binotata, *curvinervis*, *divisa*, Formosa, *indistincta* Ceylon, *infuscata*, *jacobsoni*, Java, *lanceolata*, *latipennis*, Formosa, *lunifer* Java, *maculipennis* Formosa, *mutata*, *poeciloptera*, *tarsalis*, *triplex*, *unipunctata*, Java, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 130–139 Taf. ii Figs. 1–2 & 4–13.—*G. saeculicornis* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 237 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Gaurax aequalis, *atrifrons*, Formosa, *brevisetata*, *fusiformis*, Neu-Guinea, *glaber* Batavia, *nervosus* Formosa, *nigricornis* Java, *oculatus* Formosa, *opaculus* Neu-Guinea, *pallidior* Java, *piceus* Formosa, *pubicollis*, *rubicundus*, Neu-Guinea, *tenuisetata* Formosa, *triangulatus* Neu-Guinea, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 117–130.—*G. flaviscutellatus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 226 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Gobrya simulans sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 363.

Grammicomyia vittipennis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 362 T.c.

Hemisphaerisoma gen. n. verwandt mit *Drosophila*, *politum* sp. n. Formosa, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 47–48 Taf. i fig. 10.

Hemixantha granulata Peru, *recta* Venezuela, *pulchripennis*, *longipes*, Brasil, spp. n., HENDEL pp. 258–263 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*H. pulchripennis* pl. ii f. 46, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Hippelates bataviae Java, *capitatus* Neu-Guinea, *citreiformis* Formosa, *ferruginosus* Singapore, *lineatus*, *major*, *mixtus*, *modestus*, Neu-Guinea, *mesopleuralis* Java, *setarius* Formosa, *sternopleuralis*, *tripes*, Batavia, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 100–109 Taf. i figs. 11 21 22.—*H. pehlkei* Colombia, *annulatus*, *viridiniger*, Brasil, spp. n., ENDERLEIN pp. 191–192 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Hippelatinus gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *calcaratus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 10 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Hippelatinus* gen. n. near *Hippelatus*, *calcaratus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 193 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Homalura disciventris sp. n. Madagascar, ENDERLEIN p. 124 Zool. Anz. 38.

Idana marginata p. 320 Pennsylvania, WALTON Ent. News 22.

Ischnomyia spinosa sp. n. Nordamerika, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien. 30 pp. 19–46.

Lagarosia imitans sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 383.

Leptopeltastes gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *longiscutellata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Leptopeltastes* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *longiscutellata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 229 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Limosina racovitzi p. 66 figs. 17–19, *jeanneli* p. 69 figs. 20–23, spp. n., BECH Arch. Zool. 8.

Liomicroneurum gen. n. *Oscinosominae*, ENDERLEIN p. 13 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Liomicroneurum* gen. n. near *Microneurum*, *luridum* sp. n. O.-Afr., ENDERLEIN pp. 230–231 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Loxobathmis gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *obliquans* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Loxobathmis* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *obliquans* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 205 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Loxotaenia g. n. type *Lagaroceras gracile* Meijere., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 83 Taf. i fig. 18.

Megalothoraca gen. n. *Richardiinae*, *pterodontida* sp. n. Peru, HENDEL p. 395 D. ent. Zs. 1911, and *Megalothoraca* gen. n. p. 50, *M. pterodontida* pl. iii f. 74, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Melanoloma senex, *viatrix*, *nigra*, *Bolivia*, *decrepita*, *longipennis*, *Venezuela*, spp. n., HENDEL pp. 268–270 367–368 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Meroscinis albiseta, *conica*, *Java*, *dimidiata*, *elegantula*, *finitima*, *Formosa*, *meijerei* *Java*, *nitidifrons* *Assam*, *pellucida* *Batavia*, *recta* *Formosa*, *tibiella* *Ceylon*, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 87–94 Taf. ii. fig. 19.

(n-9186 j)

Metopostigma sauteri sp. n. *Formosa*, BECKER p. 52 T.c.

Micropeza albicalcarata sp. n. *Kamerun*, SPEISER p. 259 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Milichiella sumptuosa p. 426, *javana* p. 427, spp. n., *Java*, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*M. nitida* sp. n. *Californien*, HENDEL Entomol. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Myiopardalis gen. n. typ. *pardalina* Bigot., BEZZI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 10.

Naupoda punctifascia sp. n. O.-Afr., SPEISER p. 257 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Nerius bilineatus p. 352, *montanus* p. 353, spp. n., *Java*, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Notaulacella gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *armillata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 11 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Notaulacella* gen. n. near *Tricimba*, *armillata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 212 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Notiphila punctum sp. n. *Java*, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 391.

Notonaulax fascipes, *marina*, *Formosa*, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 142–143.

Ochthera harpax sp. n. *Java*, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 390.

Ochtherisoma gen. n. verwandt mit *Hemisphaerisoma*, *imitator* sp. n. *Java*, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 39–40 Taf. i fig. 7.

Odontomera apicalis, *venosa*, *nigropilosa*, *Brasil*, *albo-pilosa* *Peru*, *costalis* *Argentina*, *coniceps* *Brasil*, etc., spp. n., HENDEL pp. 373–377 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Odontomera coniceps pl. i f. 78, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Oedaspis escheri sp. n. *Australia*, BEZZI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 20.

Oedematella gen. n. *Richardiinae*, *czernyi* sp. n. *Peru*, HENDEL p. 392 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Oedematella* gen. n. p. 42, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Olcabates gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *strigatus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 10 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Olcabates* gen. n. *strigatus*, *sulcatus*, spp. n., Brasil,

ENDERLEIN pp. 189–190 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Ocella gen. n., *mendozana* sp. n. Argentina, ENDERLEIN p. 13 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Ocella* gen. n. near *Siphonella*, *mendozana* sp. n. Mendoza, ENDERLEIN p. 231 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Onychaspidium gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *sexdentatum* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 10 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Onychaspidium* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *sexdentatum* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 196 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Ops madagascariensis sp. n. Madagascar, ENDERLEIN p. 125 Zool. Anz. 38.

Ortalis; amerikanische Arten, HENDEL Wien. ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 19–46.—*O. bimaculata*, *erythrocephala*, *stigma*, spp. n., N. America, HENDEL T.c. pp. 19–46.

Oscinella bispinosa Neu-Guinea, *defecta* Java, *filia* Neu-Guinea, *formosa*, *griseicollis*, *Formosa*, *humeralis* Ceylon, *impura* Australia, *inaequalis*, *intrita*, *Formosa*, *lacteipes* Neu-Guinea, *lucidifrons* Java, *maculata* Neu-Guinea, *mesopleuralis* Australia, *minuta* Bombay, *nigrifrons* Neu-Guinea, *orientalis* Vorderindien, *paenultima* Java, *pallidinervis*, *pocilogaster*, *Formosa*, *punctulata* Australia, *pygmaea* Java, *quadristriata* Australia, *semimaculata*, *similans*, *Formosa*, *similifrons*, *similis*, *Australia*, *siphonelloides*, *sorella*, *Formosa*, *subpilosa* Sydney, *taeniata* Neu Guinea, *tibiella* Australia, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 144–165.

Oscinis frit, *pusilla*, Lebensgeschichte, Fraass in Südrussland (Russ.), VASILJEV Južn.-russ. selisk.-choz. gazeta 13 30 pp. 14–16 31 pp. 13–14.

Oscinosoma anniana sp. n. Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 540 Zool. Anz. 37.—*O. columbiana* Columbia, *trabeata*, *nigrolineata*, *luciscens*, *testacea*, *specularifrons*, *catharinensis*, *lacteihalterata*, *angustata*, *trapezisoptron*, Brasil., *sulfurhalterata* Costa Rica, spp. n., ENDERLEIN pp. 217–224 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Otitus anthomyia Sardinien, *approximata*, *cinerica*, Algerien, *mucescens* Südfrankreich, spp. n., HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien. 30 pp. 9–13.

Palloptera pulchella, VILLENEUVE Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 52.

Parahippelates gen. n. type *Oscinis pulchrifrons* Meijere, *aequalis*, *fuscipleuris*, Neu-Guinea, *nudiseta* Australia, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 109–113 Taf. i Figs. 15 & 20.

Paralimna insignis p. 392, *mayor* p. 393 spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Parectecephala indica sp. n. Ceylon, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 52.

Paryphodes gen. n. near *Naupoda*, *omega* sp. n. Kamerun, SPEISER pp. 251–252 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Pentanotaulax gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *virgulata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Pentanotaulax* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *caviventris*, *tofinistrigata*, *virgulata*, spp. n., Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 197–199 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Phyladelphus cornifer Bombay, *crisatus* Neu-Guinea, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 49–50 Taf. i Fig. 6.

Physiphora Fallén, Synonymie, COUILLETT Wien. ent. Zeit. 1911 p. 62.

Piophilapha apii, eine *Psila*, DE MEYERE Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 pp. 141–145.

Platensina gen. n. near *Ensina sumbana* sp. n. Sumba, ENDERLEIN p. 453 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Platystoma luxuriosa, *acarigera*, spp. n., O.-Afr., SPEISER pp. 248–249 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Platystyle hoffmannseggii, STECK Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 1910 p. 13.

Poecilomyia gen. n. *Richardiinae*, *longicornis* sp. n. Venezuela, HENDEL p. 256 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Poecilomyia* gen. n., HENDEL p. 24 Gen. Ins. 113.

Pogonortalis gen. n. (Hendel i. l.), *uncinata* sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 370.

Prionoscelus gen. n. verwandt mit *Meroscinis*, *femoralis*, *magnus*, spp. n., Neu-Guinea, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 99–100.

Pselaphia gen. n. *macrocera* sp. n. Bismarck-Archipel, BECKER p. 117 Taf. ii Fig. 20 T.c.

Pterocalla guttulata, *pennata*, **spp. n.**, Bolivia, HENDEL Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Ptilonina **gen. n.** für *Ptilona sexmaculata* Wulp, ENDERLEIN p. 447 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Ptilonota guttata, abnormal antenna, LAMB p. 216 Ent. Mag. 47.

Richardia tuberculata Bolivia, *unimaculata* Brasilia etc., *analisis* Bolivia, *lichtwardti* Equador, *schnuisei* Bolivia, **spp. n.**, HENDEL pp. 239–252 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*R. numerifera* **sp. n.** Brasil, SPEISER p. 246 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*R. podagrica* pl. ii f. 30, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Rioxa sumatrana **sp. n.** Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 449 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*R. sexmaculata* var. *n. parvipunctata* Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 381.

Scaptomyza flaveola, early stages, CARPENTER pp. 34–36 Econ. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 2, also J. econ. Biol. 6 p. 69.

Scholastes verberiger **sp. n.** O.-Afr., SPEISER p. 253 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Sciomyza javana **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 349.

Scoliophthalmus albipennis Formosa, *albipilus* Australia, *occultus*, *prominens* Neu-Guinea, **spp. n.**, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 113–116.—*S. dentigera* **sp. n.** Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 233 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Semaranga **gen. n.** verwandt mit *Philadelphus dorsocentralis* **sp. n.** Java, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 48–49.

Sepedon lobiferus Formosa, *sauteri* Formosa, **spp. n.**, HENDEL Ann. Mus. Hungar. 9 pp. 266–277.—*S. violaceus* var. *n. flebilis* Formosa, SPEISER p. 245 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Sepsis hamata **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 364.—*S. formosanus* **sp. n.** Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 139 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sepsisoma opacum, *nigro-nitens*, *piceum*, *umbripenne*, **spp. n.**, Brasil, HENDEL pp. 382–386 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*S. sepsioides* pl. iii f. 57, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Setellia wiedemanni Brasil, *micans*, „Zentral-America“, *apex* Costa Rica, *poeciloptero* Brasil, **spp. n.**, HENDEL pp. 197–202 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Setellida **gen. n.** *Richardiinae*, *caerulescens* **sp. n.** Chiriqui, HENDEL p. 393 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Setellida* **gen. n.** p. 46, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Siphonella speculiger **sp. n.** Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 232 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Sophira appendiculata, *limbata*, **spp. n.**, Sumatra, ENDERLEIN pp. 434–435 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Spheneuolena **gen. n.** *Richardiinae*, *cuneipennis* **sp. n.** Bolivia, HENDEL p. 393 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Spheneuolena* **gen. n.** p. 44, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Spilographa quadrifasciata **sp. n.** Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 436 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Stegana brunnescens p. 417, *nigrifrons* p. 418, *undulata* p. 419, *scutellata lineata*, p. 420, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Stenopterina quadrisetosa **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE p. 368 T.c.

Steleocerus formosus Formosa, *obscurus* Neu-Guinea, **spp. n.**, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 44–47.

Systata angustata **sp. n.** Bolivia, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Tephritis sauteri **sp. n.** Formosa, ENDERLEIN p. 456 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Tetanops aldrichi **sp. n.** Idaho, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Tethina rostrata **sp. n.** Nordamerika, HENDEL pp. 19–46 T.c.

Thryptochaeta micans **sp. n.** Nordamerika, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Thyridula **gen. n.** verwandt mit *Meroscinis*, *breviventris* **sp. n.** Neu-Guinea, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 94–95.

Traginops orientalis **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 428.

Tricimba longiventris Costa Rica, *bisulcata*, *ochripes*, *aequiscota*, *similis*, *ericopus*, *rimata*, Brasil, **spp. n.**, ENDERLEIN pp. 207-211 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Trigonometopus brevicornis **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 352.

Trigonomma **gen. n.** *Chloropinae*, *lippulum* **sp. n.** Brasilia, ENDERLEIN p. 124 Zool. Anz. 38.

Trixoscelis, Gattungsberechtigung, HENDEL Wien ent. Zeit. 30 p. 13.—*T. prima* **sp. n.** Nordamerika, HENDEL pp. 19-46 T.c.

Tropidoscinis **gen. n.**, *luederwaldti* **sp. n.** Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38, and *Tropidoscinis* **gen. n.** near *Oscinosoma*, *luederwaldti*, *tomentosa*, *subtomentosa*, **spp. n.**, Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 226-228 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Trypeta bezziana, *v-fuscum*, *Erytraea*, *lemniscata*, *formosana*, *superflucta*, *Formosa*, *guttatolimbata* Madagascar, **spp. n.**, ENDERLEIN pp. 424-429 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*T. solidaginis*, gall, Cook Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. 1 p. 32.

Urella diluta **sp. n.** Argentina, ENDERLEIN p. 459 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Zygallula decora **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 371.

PUPIPARA.

Les Diptères pupipares, GERVAIS d'ALDIN Levallois-Perret Ann. soc. ent. 15-16 pp. 31-33.

Ascoipteron; life-history note, MUIR p. xvi P. ent. Soc. London 1911.—*A. emballonuræ* **sp. n.** Borneo, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 149-150 pl. xiii.

Brula coeca in Argentina, WOLFF-NÜGEL p. 124 An. Soc. Argentina 69.

Hippobosca hirsuta **sp. n.** Uganda p. 169, var. *neavei* p. 171, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Lynchia maura, SERGENT Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 p. 13.

Olfersia dukei **sp. n.** Uganda, AUSTEN p. 171 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

APHANIPTERA (=Siphonaptera).

The species of the Berlin Museum annotated, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD pp. 57-89 Nov. Zool. 18.

Synonymy and characters of species described by Kolenati, ROTHSCILD pp. 48-56 Nov. Zool. 18.

Rat fleas, SHIPLEY pp. 11-20 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Acropsylla **gen. n.** near *Ceratophyllus* p. 118, *episema* **sp. n.** India p. 119, ROTHSCILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Amphipsylla casis **sp. n.** China, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 385 P. Z. S. London 1911.

Archaeopsylla sinensis **sp. n.** Shensi, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 365 T.c.

Ceratophyllus crispus p. 365, *dolabriss* p. 371, *crassus* p. 374, *mandarinus* p. 375, *mongolicus* p. 379, *famulus* p. 380, *euteles* p. 382, *phaeopsis* p. 384, **spp. n.**, China, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD T.c.—*C. dacus* **sp. n.** Caucasus, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 74 Nov. Zool. 18.

Ceratopsyllus laveraini p. 207 fig. 102, *thoracicus* p. 210 fig. 3, *pedias* p. 213 figs. 5-8, **spp. n.**, ROTHSCILD Ann. Sci. Nat. 12.

Chimaeropsylla **gen. n.** p. 269, *potis* **sp. n.** Nyasaland p. 270, ROTHSCILD Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Craneopsylla **gen. n.** for American *Stephanocircus*, *achilles* Ecuador, p. 120, *ares* Chile p. 121, **spp. n.**, ROTHSCILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Otenocephalus canis and *felis*, etc., eggs, BACOT p. vi P. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ctenophthalmus agyrtoides **sp. n.** Norwegen, WAHLGREN Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 105.—*C. spalacis* **sp. n.** Russia, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 82 Nov. Zool. 18.—*C. heiseri* **sp. n.** California, MCCOY Ent. News 22 p. 445 figs.

Leptopsylla **n. n.** for *Ctenopsyllus* Kol. 1862 type *musculi* Dug., JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 85 Nov. Zool. 18.

Myodopsylla **gen. n.** for *Ceratopsylla insignis* Rothsch., JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 88 T.c.

Neopsylla compar p. 387, *aliena* p. 388, **spp. n.**, China, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD P.Z.S. London 1911.

Palaeopsylla kohauti sp. n. Ungarn, Deutschl., DAMPF p. 325 Schr. Ges. Königsberg 51.—†*P. klebsiana* sp. n. Bernstein, Deutschl., DAMPF p. 248 Schr. Ges. Königsberg 51.

Pygiopsylla novaequinae, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 71 cut Nov. Zool. 18.

Rhopalopsyllus palpalis sp. n. p. 206, ROTHSCILD Ann. Sci. Nat. 12.

Stenoponia gen. n. near *Hystrihopylla*, *coelestis* sp. n. China, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD P.Z.S. London 1911.

Stephanopsylla gen. n. for *Stephanocirus thomasi* R., ROTHSCILD p. 122 Nov. Zool. 18.

Vermipsylla hyaenae, OUDEMANS, pp. 9–19 Ann. Hofmus. Wien 22.

Xenopsylla astia sp. n. Burma, ROTHSCILD p. 117 Nov. Zool. 18.—*X. brasiliensis* = (*vigetus* Rothschild.), ROTHSCILD p. 234 Ent. Mag. 47.

HEMIPTERA.

The mouth-parts of *Hemiptera*, BUGNION & POPOFF Arch. Zool. exp. 47 pp. 643–674 pls. xxv–xxvii.

Homologies and mechanism of the mouth-parts, MUIR & KERSHAW Psyche 18 pp. 1–12 pls. i–v.

Salivary glands and syringe, KERSHAW pp. 80–83 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Criticism of Distant's work, BERGROTH pp. 184–189 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—Criticism of Bergroth, DISTANT T.c. pp. 228–230.

Controversial items, BERGROTH p. 28 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55; DISTANT T.c. p. 88.

Heteroptera.

Eggs of North American species of Hemiptera-Heteroptera, HEIDEMANN Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 128–140 pls. ix–xii.

Protocimex vide Extinct orders.

Nomenclature des familles des Hémiptères, HORVÁTH Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. 9 pp. 1–34. The following is a list of the 43 families of *Heteroptera* and their typical genera:

Plataspidae; *Plataspis* Westw. 1837. *Cydnidae*; *Cydnus* Fabr. 1803. *Pentatomidae*; *Pentatoma* Ol. 1789. *Urostylidae*; *Urostylis* Westw. 1837. *Coreidae*; *Coreus* Fabr. 1794. *Pyrrhocoridae*; *Pyrrhocoris* Fall. 1814. *Lygaeidae*; *Lygaeus* Fabr. 1794. *Colobathristidae*; *Colobathristes* Burm. 1835. *Berytidae*; *Berytus* Fabr. 1803. *Piesmidae*; *Piesma* Lep. Serv. 1825. *Tingitidae*; *Tingis* Fabr. 1803. *Aradidae*; *Aradus* Fabr. 1803. *Ioppeicidae*; *Ioppeicus* Put. 1881. *Hemicocephalidae*; *Hemicocephalus* (Westw. 1837) Stål 1865. *Phymatidae*; *Phymata* Latr. 1802. *Reduviidae*; *Reduvius* Fabr. 1775. *Nabidae*; *Nabis* Latr. 1802. *Cimicidae*; *Cimex* Linn. 1758. *Polycetenidae*; *Polycetes* Giglioli 1864. *Anthocoridae*; *Anthocoris* Fall. 1814. *Microphysidae*; *Microphysa* Westw. 1834. *Termitophylidae*; *Termitophylum* Reut. 1884. *Capsidae*; *Capsus* Fabr. 1803. *Isometopidae*; *Isometopus* Fieb. 1860. *Dipsocoridae*; *Dipsocoris* Halid. 1855 (*Ceratocombus* Fieb. 1861). *Schizopteridae*; *Schizoptera* Fieb. 1860. *Hebridae*; *Hebrus* Curt. 1833. *Mesoveliidae*; *Mesovelia* Muls. Rey. 1852. *Hydrometridae*; *Hydrometra* Latr. 1796. *Gerridae*; *Gerris* Fabr. 1794. *Veliidae*; *Velia* Latr. 1804. *Aëpophilidae*; *Aëpophilus* Sign. 1879. *Velocipedidae*; *Velocipeda* Bergr. 1891. *Leptopodidae*; *Leptopus* Latr. 1809. *Acanthiidae*; *Acanthia* Fabr. 1775 (*Salda* Fabr. 1803). *Ochteridae*; *Ochterus* Latr. 1807 (*Pelogonus* Latr. 1809). *Mononychidae*; *Mononyx* Lap. 1832. *Peloriididae*; *Peloriidum* Bredd. 1897. *Belostomatidae*; *Belostoma* Latr. 1807. *Nepidae*; *Nepa* Linn. 1758. *Naucoridae*; *Naucoris* Geoffr. 1762. *Notonectidae*; *Notonecta* Linn. 1758. *Corixidae*; *Corixa* Geoffr. 1762. For the families of Homoptera see that division.

PENTATOMIDAE.

Biologie der Asopiden, Schluss, SCHUMACHER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 40–47.

Die märkische Pentatomiden-Fauna und ihre Zusammensetzung, SCHUMACHER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 129-136.

Acanthodiscocera schumacheri sp. n. Niederländisch - Guiana, BERGROTH Ent. Wien Ztg. 30 pp. 117-130.—*A. micans* sp. n. Peruvia, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 424.

Adiomorpha fletcheri sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 22 Entomologist 44.

Afrios kollerii Gali-Koko sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 180 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Agonoscelis antennata sp. n. Corea, DISTANT p. 343 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Amberiana gen. n. near *Paraleria* p. 340, *montana* sp. n. Madagascar p. 341, DISTANT T.c.

Aspongopus circumclusus n.n. for *circumcinctus* Dist., DISTANT p. 258 T.c.—*A. janus*, MANN J. Soc. Bombay 20 p. 1166.

Austromalaya ornatula sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 384 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Axiagastus cambelli sp. n. Solomon islds., DISTANT p. 345 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Banasa salvini sp. n. Guatemala, DISTANT p. 251 T.c.

Bathyaularx gen. n., *cavata* sp. n. Madagascar, BERGROTH Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 130-133.

Bothrocoris consanguineus sp. n. Paraguay, DISTANT p. 347 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cantheconidea thomsoni sp. n. China, DISTANT p. 351 T.c.—*C. formosa* sp. n. Formosa, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 432.

Chelycoris vittatus sp. n. Paraguay, DISTANT p. 244 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Compastes taurus sp. n. Bengal, DISTANT p. 23 Entomologist 44.

Coptosoma breddini nom. n. für *punctatissimum* Bredd., SCHUMACHER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 262.

Dendrocoris, reticulatus, arizonensis, spp. n., Arizona, p. 270, BARBER Ent. News 22.

Discocera; Synonymie pp. 122-126, BERGROTH Wien ent. Ztg. 30.—*D. nigra* Peruvia, *similis* Colombia, spp. n.,

HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 423-424.

Disderia; characters, DISTANT p. 252 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ea gen. n. near *Helica* p. 257, *australis* sp. n. Patagonia p. 258, DISTANT T.c.

Elasmucha jakovlevi sp. n. Transbaikalien, KIRITSCHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 83.—*E. tauriformis, montandoni*, spp. n., India, DISTANT p. 104 Entomologist 44.

Euryaspis flavescens sp. n. China DISTANT p. 346 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eurydema herbacea, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 579.

Eurygaster austriaca var. *obliqua* et var. *frischii*, *schreiberi* var. n. *flavescens*, HORVÁTH pp. 575-576 T.c.—*E. maura typica borealis* p. 174, *meridionalis* p. 175, *sodalis* var. n. *decorata* p. 177, *nigrocucullatus* var. n. *vittata* p. 184, PENEAU Bull. Soc. Nantes 21.—*E. hottentota pictula* var. n., ROYER p. 333 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Galeacius crowleyi sp. n. Brazil, DISTANT p. 242 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gambiana gen. n. for *Podops asper* Walk., DISTANT p. 339 cut T.c.

Glypsus nigripes sp. n. Madagascar, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 433.

Gonopsis kasaicus Gali-Koko p. 183, *lujai* Kondué p. 184, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Gudea gen. n. near *Lelia* p. 348, *ichikawana* sp. n. Corea p. 349, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Halyomorpha illuminata sp. n. Travancore, DISTANT p. 22 Entomologist 44.

Hemixesta gen. n. ex aff. *Geotomus*, *cribripennis* sp. n. Madagaskar, BERGROTH Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 130-133.

Herrichella gen. n. near *Schaefferella* p. 245, *thoracica* sp. n. Colombia p. 246, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hoplistodera fergussoni sp. n. China DISTANT p. 344 T.c.

Jalloides opulentus p. 349, *versicolor* p. 350, spp. n., Queensland, DISTANT T.c.

Janeirona gen. n. *Tesseratominæ* p. 352, *insignis* sp. n. Brazil p. 353, DISTANT T.c.

Kapunda gen. n. near *Menaccarus* p. 341, *typica* sp. n. Sydney p. 342, DISTANT T.c.

Lanopis chubuti p. 255, *splendens* p. 256, spp. n., Patagonia, DISTANT T.c.

Leprosoma; Synopsis, *inaequalis* sp. n. Armenia, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 577–578.

Loxa bartletti p. 249, *fryi* p. 250, spp. n., S. America, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Megymenum pratti sp. n. China, DISTANT p. 353 T.c.

Moncus = (*Hemingius* Dist.), DISTANT p. 245 T.c.

Moonta gen. n. near *Gampsotes*, *alexandria* sp. n. N. Australia, DISTANT p. 338 T.c.

Murgantia simulans sp. n. Peru, DISTANT p. 251 T.c.

Neocensorinus n. n. for *Censorinus* Dist. 1910, DISTANT p. 258 T.c.

Neomenestheus gen. n. p. 342, *walekri* sp. n. Sydney p. 343, DISTANT T.c.

Oannes gen. n. p. 39, *spinus* p. 60 fig. sp. n. S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Ochetostethus insularis sp. n. Ins. Canarienses, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 573.

Odontoscelis vittata sp. n. Algeria, HORVÁTH p. 574 T.c.

Odontotarsus horvathianus Schout. = *O. drury* Dist., HORVÁTH p. 336 T.c.

Okeanus gen. n. near *Priassus* p. 347, *quelpartensis* sp. n. Corea p. 348, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oplonus arcifer Peruvia, *decipiens* Argentina, *dispar* Paraguay, *inermis* Peruvia, *lepidus* Panama, *lunula* Paraguay, spp. n., *nigripennis* var. n. *palliat*, *pulchri* ventris n. sp. Argentina, *punctatus* var. n. *detersus*, *salamandra* var. n. *mimus*, *violaceus* n. var. *apicalis* et *guttula*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 425–430.—*O. stellatus* Argentina p. 252, *equestris* Chapada p. 253, spp. n., DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parajalla gen. n. for *J. sanguineosignata*, DISTANT p. 253 T.c.

Paralincus gen. n. for *Ochlerus terminalis*, DISTANT p. 247 T.c.

Parastaria gen. n. pro *Staria obscura* et *christophi* p. 80, *mimula* sp. n. Zerafshan-Kette, p. 81 KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Peribysus discus Iak., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 573.

Phereclis antennatus sp. n. Colombia, DISTANT p. 247 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Phyllocephala albicornis sp. n. Palaestina, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 580.

Pinthacus humeralis sp. n. China mer., HORVÁTH p. 432 T.c.

Planois patagonus sp. n. Patagonia, DISTANT p. 256 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Platynopus calliger Ins. Talaur, *carbonarius* Java, spp. n., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 430–431.—*P. turneri* sp. n. Queensland, DISTANT p. 351 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Podisus signoreti, BERGROTH p. 128 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.—*P.*; larval habit, McDERMOTT Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 90.

Polyles rubromaculatus Ecuador, *leopardinus*, p. 243, *bicolor* p. 244, Peru, spp. n., DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Prionaca nigrescens sp. n. Bengal, DISTANT p. 24 Entomologist 44

Psacasta argillacea, *marmottani*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 574–575.

Pseudobæus gen. n. p. 254, *goyazensis* p. 255 sp. n. Brazil, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Rhyncholepta gen. n. *Arminæ* p. 120, *grandicallosa* sp. n. Französisch-Guiana p. 121, BERGROTH Wien Ent. Ztg. 30.

Risibia christophi, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 579.

Sastragala quinquemaculata sp. n. Philippines, DISTANT p. 354 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Sciocoris gravenhorsti, SCHUMACHER 79 p. 261 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Scylax porrectus ♂, DISTANT p. 23 Entomologist 44.

Stiretrus atricapillus var. n. *flavatus*, *impictus* sp. n. Peruvia, *septemguttatus* var. n. *cardinalis*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 424-425.

Stirotarsus gen. n. p. 117, *abnormis* sp. n. Französisch-Guiana p. 119, BERGROTH Wien Entom. Ztg. 30.

Supputius chilensis sp. n. Chile, BERGROTH p. 127 T.c.

Thyanta calceata, eastern U.S., BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 108 ff. 1 & 2.

Trincavellius chilensis Chile p. 249, *peruvianus* Peru p. 250, spp. n., DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Tynacantha marginata var. n. *cyaneus*, *sanguinolenta* sp. n. Brasilia, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 434.

Utana albertisi sp. n. New Guinea, DISTANT p. 346 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ventocoris obtusus sp. n. Aegyptus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 576.

COREIDAE.

Acanthocoris carlieri Gali-Koko sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 188 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Alydus rufescens sp. n. Arizona p. 29, BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Amorbus damelus sp. n. N.S. Wales, DISTANT p. 576 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cipia dilatata pallida var. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 185 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Clecomorpha mackayensis sp. n. Queensland, DISTANT p. 583 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Consivius collinus Dist., is *Corizus hyoscyami* L., BERGROTH p. 184 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Darvela gen. n., *expansa* sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT pp. 569-570 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Hoplaphthonia gen. n., *gigantea* sp. n. Bolivia, SCHMIDT pp. 565-566 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Jalina gen. n. *Pendulinaria* p. 581, *ocularis* sp. n. Queensland p. 582, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Kurnaina gen. n. near *Gelonus* p. 578, *tridens* sp. n. Centr. Australia, DISTANT p. 579 T.c.

Latimbus kollerii Dima sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 187 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Melanacanthus margineguttatus sp. n. N. Australia, DISTANT p. 585 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Mictis aruana sp. n. Aru islds., DISTANT p. 389 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pendulinus fuscescens p. 580, *lutescens* p. 581, spp. n., Queensland, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Piramurana gen. n. *Pendulinaria* p. 582, *cyclops* sp. n. Queensland p. 583 DISTANT T.c.

Prionolytus [*Prionotylus*?] *brevicornis*, *macroptérisme*, BERGEVIN Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 pp. 25-29 av. fig.

Puppeia superba p. 186 sp. n. *pallidipes* var. n. p. 187, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Schroederia gen. n., *trilineata* sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT pp. 568-569 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—S.; Notae, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 435.

Tambourina gen. n. near *Amorbus*, *kelsalli* sp. n. Queensland, DISTANT p. 577 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Therapha = *Consivius* Dist., *hyoscyami* L. = *C. collinus* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Turrana gen. n. near *Pomponatus* p. 579, *abnormis* sp. n. Queensland p. 580, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

LYGAEIDAE.

Aphanus alboacuminatus var. n. *bicolor*, *omissus* sp. n. Caucasus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 582-583. —*A. consimilis* = *Beosus simplex* = *Aphanus simplex*, KIRITSCHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 92.

Artemidorus; taxonomy, HORVÁTH p. 33 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Blissus = *Esmun* Dist. = *Euhe-merus* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Clerada Sign. = *Mahisa* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Cymus marginatus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 580.—*Cymus tabaci* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 138 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Emblethis minutus Kreis Perovsk p. 87, *semenovi* Alexander-Gebirge p. 88, **spp. n.**, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Engistus; Synopsis, *exsanguis* varr. n. *fasciatus* et *conspurcatus*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 581–582.

Esuris castanea **sp. n.** Arizona p. 27, BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Heinsius explicatus Dist. to *Ischnodemus*, BERGROTH p. 185 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Heterogaster albidus **sp. n.** Gouv. Erivan, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 84.

Holcocoranum Fieb. = *Teutates* Dist. HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Hyalocoris longicollis = *H. pilicornis*, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 92.

Lethaeus notabilis **sp. n.** Ceylon, DISTANT p. 310 Entomologist 44.

Lygaeosoma Spin. = *Epibomius* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Macropes rufipes **sp. n.** Bengal, DISTANT p. 105 Entomologist 44.

Pamera annulipes, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 582.

Plinthurgus **subgen. n.** *Aphanus*, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 86.

Pseudocnemodus **gen. n.** p. 25, *bruneri* **sp. n.** U.S. p. 26, BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Rhyparochromus parallelus **sp. n.** Algeria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 582.

Rhodesia p. 41 **gen. n.**, *durbani* p. 41, *peringueyi* p. 42 fig., **spp. n.**, S. Afric., DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus.

Scolopostethus Fieb. = *Manatanus* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.—*S. maderensis*, HORVÁTH p. 583 T.c.

Sphaerobius quadristriata **sp. n.** New Jersey p. 24, BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Trapezonotus ashanini **sp. n.** Kreis Perowsk, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 85.

PYRRHOCORIDAE.

Araphe mimetica **sp. n.** Arizona p. 28, BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

BERYTIDAE.

Capyella novella **sp. n.** West Africa p. 416, BERGROTH Ent. News 22.

Capyx malacaipus — (*Capyella horni* Bredd.), DISTANT p. 25 Entomologist 44.—*C. gracilis* **sp. n.** Trichinopoly, DISTANT p. 213 T.c.

Hubertiella cardamomi var., DISTANT p. 269 T.c.

Jalysus elongatus **sp. n.** Arizona p. 23, BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Metacanthus bihamatus fig., DISTANT p. 105 Entomologist 44.

Metatropis tipularius **sp. n.** Port Darwin, DISTANT p. 585 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Taprobanus **gen. n.** p. 24 and p. 105, *graveyi* **sp. n.** Ceylon p. 25, DISTANT Entomologist 44.

TINGITIDAE.

Acalypta hellenica, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 584.

Corythuca **sp.**, California, life-history, PEMBERTON J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 339–346 pls. xii–xiv.

Euahanes **gen. n.** p. 42, *inflatus* p. 43 fig. **sp. n.** S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Galeatus Curt. = *Cadmilos* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Hegesidemus **gen. n.** near *Teleonemia*, *eliyanus* **sp. n.** Ceylon, DISTANT p. 270 Entomologist 44.

Leptostyla clitoriae **sp. n.** North America p. 137 pl. x f. 6 & p. 180 f. 4, HEIDEMANN Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Phyllontocheila corticina, *laminata*, **spp. n.**, Africa, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 327–333.

Physatocheila confinis var. **n.** *putoni*, HORVÁTH p. 584 T.c.

Sanazarius **gen. n.** p. 43, *productus* p. 43 fig. **sp. n.** S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Serenthia carinata **sp. n.** Ceylon. DISTANT p. 269 Entomologist 44.—*S. formosana* **sp. n.** Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 138 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Tingis crispata var. n. *addita*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 584.—*T. pyri*, Eiablage, Metamorphose in Turkestan (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 p. 819.

ARADIDAE.

Acantharadus quaternarius Bergr. (as *Dysodius*) = (*giganteus* Banks), BERGROTH p. 186 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Aneurus tuberculatus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 587.

Aradus discedens Bosnia, *subsimilis* Algeria, spp. n., HORVÁTH pp. 584-587 T.c.—*A. wagneri* = *A. crenaticollis*, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 93.

PHYMATIDAE.

Botha gen. n. p. 44, *insignis* p. 45 fig. sp. n., DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

GERRIDAE.

Gerrinae of the Atlantic states, BUENO pp. 243-252 Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Description d'un *Halobatinae* paléarctique, BERGROTH Bull. soc. Ent. France pp. 256-258.

Gerris buenoi sp. n. North America, KIRKALDY Ent. News 22 p. 246.

†*Gerris defuncta* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 126 figs. 34 & 35 Contr. Canad. Pal. 2.

Halobatopsis beginii Ashm., invalid, BUENO p. 226 Canad. Ent. 43.

Limnobates; early stages, BROCHER pp. 367-369 ent. Ann. Biol. lacustre 4.

Metrocoris = (*Ventidius* Dist.), BERGROTH p. 186 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Velia; early stages, BROCHER p. 369 Ann. Biol. lacustre 4.

REDUVIIDAE (incl. *Nabidae* & *Emesidae*).

Acanthaspis chilawensis sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 106 Entomologist 44.

Amulius viscus sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 107 T.c.

Authenta ferranti Congo sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 267 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Dima gen. n. p. 261, *dentata* sp. n. p. 262, Congo, SCHOUTEDEN T.c.

Ectomocoris fenestratus, Teneriffe, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 590.

Ghilianella atriclava sp. n. French Guiana, BERGROTH Psyche 18 p. 19.

Holoptilinae; notes on, KIRKALDY Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 171-174.

Holotrichius segmentarius p. 47 fig. sp. n. S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Luja gen. n. p. 265, *ferranti* sp. n. p. 266 Congo, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Luteva rufoannulata sp. n. Jamaica, BERGROTH Psyche 18 p. 18.

Myiagreutes gen. n. *Plocariinae* p. 15, *praecellens* sp. n. Guiana p. 16, BERGROTH Psyche 18.

Nabis sanguineus lucidulus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 591.

Neovarus gen. n. p. 45, *flavomarginatus* p. 46 fig., *luteipennis* p. 47 fig., spp. n., S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Odontogonus sjoestedti dimensis var. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 267 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Oncocephalus bipartitus Syria, *nigricollis* Tunisia, *trichocnensis* Syria, spp. n., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 587-590.

Peprius lujanus Congo sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 264 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Pirates montivagus p. 48 sp. n. S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Ploiariola morstatti sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika, SCHUMACHER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 107.

Pristhesancus papuensis, embryology, MUIR & KERSHAW Psyche 18 pp. 75-79 pls. ix & x.

Psammolestes gen. n. p. 144, *coreodes* sp. n. Argentina p. 145, BERGROTH Psyche 18.

Ptilocerus ochraceus, structure and biology, KIRKALDY Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 171-174; paralyzing ants, feeding, JACOBSON Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 175-179.

Reduviolus dauricus sp. n. Kreis Krasnojarsk, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 89.

Rhaphidosoma bergevini Aegypten, *lutescens* Palästina, spp. n., POPPIUS Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 101–102.

Rhinocoris christophi var. n. *pictipes*, *kervillei* sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 590–591.

Sirthena dimidiata sp. n. Formosa, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 333.

Sphedanolestes kollerii Dima sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 264 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Triatoma africana p. 239, *howardi* p. 240, spp. n., Africa, NEIVA Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Tribelocephala comparanda n. n. for *orientalis* Dist., BERGROTH p. 187 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

HEMICOCEPHALIDAE.

Hemicocephalus limbatipectennis sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 106 Entomologist 44.

CIMICIDAE.

Die paläarktischen Arten der *Cimiciden* (Schwedisch), REUTER Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 pp. 132–140 Deutsches Ref. pp. 227–228.

Clinocoris lectularius, SAJÓ Term. Közl. Budapest 43 pp. 310–319.

ANTHOCORIDAE.

Lytocoris longirostris sp. n., HORVÁTH p. 216 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Poronotus bicolor sp. n. Guadeloupe, POPPIUS Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 No. 9 1909 p. 14.

Pseudotripleps nom. n. für *Horniella* Popp., POPPIUS Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 99.

[*Whiteiella rostralis* 14 de Mayo sp. n., POPPIUS Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 No. 9 1909 p. 14 recorded erroneously last year.]

POLYCTENIDAE.

Polyctenidae; general notes, HORVÁTH pp. 249–256 pl. xviii Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Ctenoplax nycteridis, Anpassung, HORVÁTH Math. Term. Ért. pp. 103–111 Fig. 2.

Hemischizus nom. n. pro *Syncrotus* Horv., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 336.

Hesperoctenes impressus, Anpassung, HORVÁTH Math. Term. Ért. pp. 103–111 Fig. 1.

Hesperoctenes tarsalis sp. n. Nicaragua, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 336 Taf. ix figs. 3–5.

CAPSIDAE OR MIRIDAE.

Synopsis der deutschen Blindwanzen, Tl. xiv, Div. Plagiognatharia, HUEBER Jahreshfte Ver. Natk. 67 pp. 393–479.

Allommatus gen. n., *albosignatus* sp. n. Josseiro, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Aspidobothrys gen. n., *grandis*, *signaticollis*, *robustus*, *latipennis*, S. America, spp. n., REUTER 22 pp. 33–80 T.c.

Bothrophorella gen. n. *Bryocoraria*, für *Ecritotarsus procurrens* Dist., REUTER pp. 33–80 T.c.

Bryocoris pallidiceps sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER pp. 33–80 T.c.

Calocoris hobartensis sp. n. Tasmanien, POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 3 p. 2.—*C. sexpunctatus* var. n., *kervillei* and *rufifemur*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 593.—*C. sexpunctatus* var. *piceus* Grillo = *aterrimus* Garb., HORVÁTH p. 337 T.c.

Camptobrochis pallidus sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 26.

Capsus croesus and *remus* Dist., to *Dashymenia*, POPPIUS p. 359 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Chamopsis gen. n. near *Chamus* p. 415, *conradti* sp. n. Cameroons p. 416 pl. xxxii f. 7, REUTER & POPPIUS Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Chamus incertus pl. xxxii f. 5, *mefisto* f. 6, p. 414, REUTER & POPPIUS T.c.

Chiloxionotus gen. n., *fruhstorferi*, *nigro-fasciatus*, Brasilien, spp. n., REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Chorosomella horvati sp. n. Wüste Mujun-Kum, KIRITSCHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 91.

Creontiades uzeli sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 9.—*C. insularis* sp. n. N. Caledonien, POPPIUS op. cit. No. 3. p. 1.

Cylapus striatus sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Dasymeris gen. n. div. *Miraria* p. 8, *schoutedeni* West-Australien p. 9 sp. n., POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A. No. 3.

Deraeocoris gracilicornis sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS op. cit. No. 2 p. 28.

Ernestinus gen. n. near *Pseudobrycoris*, *mimicus* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 311 Entomologist 44.

Euchilocoris gen. n. für *Lopus hahni* Stal., REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Eurystylopsis gen. n. nahe *Eurystylus* p. 18, *longipennis* p. 19, *harmandi* p. 20, Darjeeling, spp. n., POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 4.

Eurystylus minutus Ceylon p. 7, *reuteri* Neu-Guinea p. 8, *brunneus* Celebes p. 9, *lineaticollis* Kamerun p. 11, *annulipes impunctatus* var. n. Westafrika, *horvathi* Ceylon, p. 13, *australis* Sidney p. 15, *rufocunealis* Togo p. 16, spp. n., POPPIUS T.c.

Haploprocta; Verbreitung und Synopsis, *bicolor* sp. n. Syr-darja, *christophi* Beschreibung, *pustulifera* Habitat, KIRITSCHENKO Rep. russ. ent. 11 p. 374.

Helopeltis sanguineus p. 41, *labaumei* p. 42, *plebejus* p. 43, Congo, spp. n., POPPIUS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Heterocordylus malinus, life-history, CROSBY p. 18 Canad. Ent. 43 and Cornell Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 291 p. 214.

Horcias guttatipes, *pantheri*, *stieglmayri*, spp. n., Rio Grande do Sul, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Hyaliodes quadristriatus sp. n. Rio Grande do Sul, REUTER pp. 33–80 T.c.

Lopidolon gen. n. div. *Bryocorina*, *sordidus* sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 7.

Lycidocoris gen. n. *Bryocorina* p. 409, *mimeticus* sp. n. W. Africa pl. xxxii f. 3 p. 410, REUTER & POPPIUS Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lygidea mendax, life-history, CROSBY p. 19 Canad. Ent. 43 and p. 218 Cornell Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 291.

Lygus rugulipennis Nord-Finland sp. n., POPPIUS Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 96.—*L. distanti* p. 19, *pumilus* p. 20, spp. n., Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2.—*L. oryzae*, *sacchari*, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 137 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*L. pabulinus* = *solani* Curt., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Mecistoscelis nigrosignatus sp. n. Neu-Guinea, POPPIUS Wien Entom. Ztg. 30 p. 200.

Megacoelum horni sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 13.

Miris laevigatus, life-history, BUTLER pp. 37–39 Ent. Mag. 47.

Neofurius gen. n., *delicatus*, *stieglmayeri*, Rio Grande do Sul, spp. n., REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Notostira; Charakteristik, Phylogenie und systematischer Wert des paläarktischen Arten, *erratica* var. *ochracea* distinkte Species, REUTER Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 319–327.—Über die paläarktischen Arten der Hemipterengattung *Notostira* (Schwedisch), REUTER Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 pp. 118–129 Deutsches Ref. pp. 223–227.

Odoniella apicalis sp. n. W. Africa, REUTER & POPPIUS p. 412 pl. xxxii f. 4 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ommatodema gen. n. mit *Porphyrodema* verwandt p. 4, *leanum* Tasmanien p. 5 sp. n., POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 3.

Pameridea marlothi sp. n. Kapland, POPPIUS Entom. Ztg. Wien. 30 p. 76.

Paracarnus pulchellus sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Paracalocoris aureus, guttulatus, notaticollis, pachycerus, pernobilis Brasilien, spp. n., Brazil, REUTER pp. 33–80 T.c.

Pararagmus gen. n. nahe *Ragmus* p. 34, *annulicornis* Ceylon p. 35 sp. n., POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2.

Paraxenetus gen. n., *annulicornis* sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Phylus breviceps, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 594.

Physophoroptera denticollis sp. n. Congo, REUTER & POPPIUS p. 409 pl. xxxii f. 2 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Phytocoris viberti sp. n. Algeria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 592.—*P. uzeli* sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 8.

Plagiorhamma indica sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS p. 30 T.c.

Platytyllus costalis nom. n. für *Resthenia costalis, pentheri, persimilis, subsimilis*, spp. n., Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Platytylus handlirschi, nattereri, mayri, Brasilien, spp. n., REUTER pp. 33–80 T.c.

Poppiella nom. n. for *Uzeliella* Popp., BERGROTH p. 188 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Probosciodocoris distant n. n., POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 24.

Prodromopsis gen. n. nahe *Prodromus*, POPPIUS p. 4 T.c.

Protomiris gen. n. nahe *Austromiris* p. 6, *nigrinasutus* Tasmanien p. 7 sp. n., POPPIUS op. cit. No. 3.

Pseudocamptobrochis gen. n. nahe *Camptobrochis* p. 12, *pilosus* Tasmanien p. 13 sp. n., POPPIUS T.c.

Pycnoderes degeneratus sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Stenotus bipunctatus sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 17.

Teratocapsus gen. n. div. *Macrolopharia* p. 10, *megacoeloides* N. Caledonien p. 11 sp. n., POPPIUS op. cit. No. 3.

Uzeliella gen. n. nahe *Malacocoris* p. 31, *flavovirens* Ceylon p. 33 sp. n., POPPIUS op. cit. No. 2.

SALDIDAE (Acanthiidae) LEPTOPODIDAE

Leptopodidae; Révision et Synopsis de genres et d'espèces, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 358–370 5 figs.

Acanthia scotica Curt. = *Salda gracilipes* Jak., HORVÁTH p. 337 T.c.—*Acanthia*; Revision, *poloi* Pamir, *kozlovi* Burchan-Budda, p. 542, *lama* Tibet orient. p. 544, *mongolica* Altai p. 547, *angulosa* Tibet orient. p. 548, spp. n. (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), KIRIČENKO Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Chiloxanthus; Synopsis, KIRIČENKO Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 545.

Cryptoglena gen. n. voisine de *Leptopus*, *spinosa* var. n. *nigriceps*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 369.

Martiniola gen. n. *Leptopodidae*, *madagascariensis* Martin, HORVÁTH p. 365 T.c.

Orthophrys gen. n. Typus *Acanthia pygmaea* Reut., HORVÁTH p. 335 T.c.

Salda gracilipes, KIRITSCHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 1911 p. 94.

Saldoida armata sp. n. Formosa, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 334 Tab. ix figs. 1–2.

Valleriella moesta sp. n. Uganda, HORVÁTH pp. 361–364 T.c.

HYDROCORISAE.

Hydrocorisae; British, notes, WHITTAKER Rep. Southport Soc. 15 pp. 48–53 pl.

Das Facettenauge der Wasserwanzen, BEDAU Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 417–456 2 Taf.

Anisops ali sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 107 Entomologist 44.

Aphelocheirus turanicus sp. n. Turkestan, MONTANDON p. 83 Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.—*Aphelocheirus*; Die im Ostsee-Becken gefundenen Arten (Schwedisch), REUTER Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 pp. 140–143 Deutsches Ref. pp. 228–229.

Arctocoris albiventris sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 594.

Belostoma flumineum, habits, SEVERIN & SEVERIN J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 99-108.

Cercotmetus strangulatus Ceylon p. 650, *dissidens* New Guinea p. 652, spp. n., MONTANDON Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.—*C. horni* New Guinea p. 91, *robustus* Celebes p. 92, spp. n., MONTANDON T.c.

Cryphocricus breddini sp. n. Ecuador, MONTANDON p. 88 T.c.

Cymathia jaxartensis sp. n. Kreis Namangan, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 92.

Gestroiella perfecta sp. n. Tonkin, MONTANDON p. 86 Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.

Horvathinia gen. n. Ressemble au *Sphaerodema*, *pelocoroïdes* sp. n. Brésil, MONTANDON Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 244-246.

Laccotrephes dissimulatus sp. n. S. Africa p. 648 with var. *incisus* p. 649 MONTANDON Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.

Naucoris = (*Thurselinus* Dist.), BERGROTH p. 188 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Nepa apiculata, habits, SEVERIN & SEVERIN J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 99-108.

Ranatra spoliata S. Africa p. 654, *sjoestedti* Argentina p. 656, spp. n., MONTANDON Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.

Sagocoris gen. n. ressemble au *Apinocoris*, *biroi* sp. n. Nouvelle Guinée, MONTANDON Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 247-250.

Homoptera.

HORVÁTH enumerates 17 families of Homoptera with their types. Ann. Mus. Hungar. 9 pp. 28-34.

Jassidae; *Jassus* Fabr. 1803.
Membracidae; *Membracis* Fabr. 1775.
Cercopidae; *Cercopis* Fabr. 1775.
Cicadidae; *Cicada* Linn. 1758.
Fulgoridae; *Fulgora* Linn. 1767.
Delphacidae; *Delphax* Fabr. 1798.
Achilidae; *Achilus* Kirby 1818.
Tropiduchidae; *Tropiduchus* Stål 1854.

Derbidae; *Derbe* Fabr. 1803.
Lophopodidae; *Lophops* Spin. 1839.
Issidae; *Issus* Fabr. 1803.

Tettigometridae; *Tettigometra* Latr. 1801.

Flatidae; *Flata* Fabr. 1798.
Psyllidae; *Psylla* Geoffr. 1762.
Aphididae; *Aphis* Linn. 1758.
Aleyrodidae; *Aleyrodes* Latr. 1796.
Coccidae; *Coccus* Linn. 1758.

CICADIDAE.

Abroma nubifurca var. = (*Panka simulata* Dist.), BERGROTH p. 188 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cicada septendecim Long Island, DAVIS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 261.

Cicadatra flavicollis, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 600.

Cicadetta inserta Turkestan, *tumidifrons* Syria, spp. n., HORVÁTH pp. 604-607 T.c.

Cosmopsaltria; the bornean, *duarum* var. n. *vera*, *agatha* sp. n. Sarawak, p. 187, MOULTON J. Sarawak Mus. 1.

Cryptotympana viridipennis sp. n. Sumatra, DISTANT p. 133 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Durangona gen. n. near *Conibosa*, *tigrina* sp. n. Ecuador, DISTANT p. 136 T.c.

Heptaglena gen. n. *Cicadetta affinis*; *libanotica* sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 607-608.

Hymenogaster gen. n. *Typus longiceps*, *rovacsi* Abyssinia, *tabida* Armenia, spp. n., HORVÁTH pp. 601-604 T.c.

Huechys sanguinea, emergence from pupa, MOULTON p. 182 Entomologist 44.

Imbabura gen. n. near *Nelcyndana* p. 135, *typica* sp. n. Ecuador p. 136, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Inymana [? *Inyamana*] *bouvieri* sp. n., MELICHAR p. 117 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Melampsalta cantans, CHAMPION p. 259 Ent. Mag. 47.

Platylomia distantii sp. n. Sarawak, MOULTON p. 184 J. Sarawak Mus. 1.

Platyleura rothschildi, *argus*, spp. n., MELICHAR p. 116 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Prunasis venosa Uhl., to *Proarna*, DISTANT p. 134 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rihana numida sp. n. China, DISTANT p. 132 T.c.—*R. bakeri* sp. n. Mexico, DISTANT p. 39 Fauna exotica 1, and p. 568 Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Sawda froggatti sp. n. Solomon islds., DISTANT p. 390 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sclymbria pandora sp. n. Brazil, DISTANT p. 134 T.c.

Urabunana marshalli sp. n. N. S. Wales, DISTANT p. 137 T.c.

FULGORIDAE.

Adolenda gen. n. near *Oecleus*, *typica* sp. n. Simla, DISTANT p. 740 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Adzapala gen. n. near *Oliarus*, *greeni* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 739 T.c.

Afronaso bayoni sp. n. Uganda, SCHMIDT p. 255 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Alara gen. n. near *Kermesia*, *dux* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 643 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Alcestis similis Brasilia, *surinamensis* Surinam, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 266–268 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Anecphora maculipennis sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND pp. 24 & 40 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*A. angulosa* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 16.

Anila versicolor sp. n. India, DISTANT p. 741 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Apossoda gen. n. *Fulgorinae*, *togoensis* Togo, *reinhardi* Tanganjika, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 238–241 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Archa gen. n. near *Kuranda* p. 648, *typica* sp. n. Ceylon p. 649, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Armacia atrofascialis sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 386 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Borysthenes strigipennis, *suknanicus*, spp. n., Himalaya, DISTANT p. 744 T.c.

Brixia plagosa, *inornata*, p. 745, *elongata*, *variolosa*, *geometrina*, p. 746, spp. n., India and Ceylon, DISTANT T.c.

Bursinia asphodeli Horv. = *algira* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Chaprina gen. n. near *Tapoosa* p. 644, *nigromaculata*, *vittata*, spp. n., Bengal, p. 645, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

(N-91 '6 j)

Cixius stigmaticus sp. n., MELICHAR p. 114 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Commolenda gen. n. near *Kirbyana*, *deusta* sp. n. India, DISTANT p. 741 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cornelia bergrothi sp. n. Madagascar, SCHMIDT p. 242 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Datua gen. n. *Fulgorinae*, *bisinnuata* sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 213 T.c.

Dawnaria gen. n., *atroterminata* sp. n. Burma, DISTANT p. 642 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Delphax graminicola sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 135 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Desudaba insularis sp. n. Neu-Guinea, SCHMIDT p. 247 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Dichoptera maculata Celebes, *conspersa* Bangkok, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 250–253 T.c.

Dicranotropis fumosa sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 136 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Dictyophara suturalis sp. n., MELICHAR p. 114 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Euricania gloriosa sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 386 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Flatoptera minuta sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 222 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Fulgora peguensis sp. n. Burma, SCHMIDT p. 161 Zool. Anz. 38.

Hemisbium gen. n. *Issince*, *hammersteini* sp. n. O.-Afrika, SCHMIDT pp. 259–261 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Hemitonga gen. n. *Issinae*, *viridipennis* sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 217 T.c.

Hyalesthes productus Leth. = *grandis* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Hysteropterum solidum sp. n., MELICHAR p. 115 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*H. laminatum* sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 609.

Katona gen. n. für *Hysteropterum moschi* Melichar, SCHMIDT p. 258 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Katonella n. n. für *Katona* Schmidt p. 258, SCHMIDT p. 384 T.c.

Kiemonia gen. n. *Issinae*, *adspersa*, *conspersa*, spp. n., O.-Afrika, SCHMIDT pp. 262-264 T.c.

Kruegeria gen. n. *Issinae*, *clavispina* sp. n. S.-Amer., pp. 269-271 T.c.

Malfeytia jacobii sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 86 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Mnemosyne cingalensis sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 738 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mundopa vagans, *balteata*, Ceylon, *regina* Travancore, spp. n., DISTANT p. 743 T.c.

Myrilla similis sp. n. Neu Guinea, SCHMIDT p. 164 Zool. Anz. 38.

Nicertoides gen. n. p. 134, *saccharivora* sp. n. Formosa p. 133, MATSUMURA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Nicidus stali sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 216 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Oliarus longipennis sp. n., MELICHAR p. 114 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*O. indica* India, *greeni* Ceylon, p. 735, *annandalei*, *hodgarti*, p. 736, *simlae*, *kurseongensis*, India, *nuwarae* Ceylon, p. 737, *binghami* Rangoon p. 738, spp. n., DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. oryzae* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 134 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Orgerius montandoni sp. n. Romania, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 609.

Paramicrixia gen. n. near *Micrixia*, *diaphana* sp. n. Bengal, DISTANT p. 742 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paropioxys occidentalis W.-Afr., *fuscipennis*, *limbatipennis*, O.-Afr., spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 167-170 Zool. Anz. 58.

Perandenina gen. n. near *Kamendaka*, *typica* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 644 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Perkinsiella ratlei p. 6 f. 1, *bicoloris* p. 7, *variegata* p. 8 f. 2, *papuensis* p. 9, *lalokensis*, Malay Archipelago p. 9 f. 3, *amboinensis* p. 10 ff. 4 & 5, *fuscifrons* p. 11, *pallidula* Borneo p. 6, spp. n., MUIR Hawaiian Sugar Pl. Ass. Exp. Sta. Ent. Ser. Bull. No. 9.—*P. saccharicida* pp. 12-34 pl. ii, VAN DINE U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. 93.

Phenice pullata, *ferruginea*, spp. n., India, DISTANT p. 639 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phra gen. n. near *Kamendaka* p. 647, *amplificata* Ceylon, *atomaculata* India, spp. n., p. 648, DISTANT T.c.

Pochazia 5-plagiata sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 219 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Pyrops distanti sp. n. Burma, SCHMIDT p. 163 Zool. Anz. 38.

Ricania lutescens sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 385 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ricanoptera marginipunctata sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 221 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Robigus gen. n. near *Interamma*, *sanguineus* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 641 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sephena punctulosa sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 387 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Stenocranus sacchari sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 135 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sumangala gen. n. near *Kermesia* p. 642, *delicatula* sp. n. Ceylon p. 643, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tapoosa gen. n. near *Kamendaka*, *maskeliyai*, *maculosa*, p. 646, *elegantula* p. 647, spp. n., Ceylon, DISTANT T.c.

Thessitus feae sp. n. Burma, SCHMIDT p. 165 Zool. Anz. 38.

Tropidocephala formosana sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 134 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Trypetimorpha Costa = *Trichoduchus* Bierm., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Ulasia procerata sp. n., SCHMIDT p. 245 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Zoraida variipennis Ceylon, *spectra* India, spp. n., DISTANT p. 640 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

MEMBRACIDAE.

The effects of parasitic castration in *Membracidae*, MATAUSCH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 194-196 pl. vi.

Anchon limbatum Victoria Nyanza, *gracilis*, *flavipes*, W.-Afr., spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 235-237 Zool. Anz. 38.

Argante cochlecta sp. n. Amer. mer., SCHMIDT p. 273 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Bocchar occidentalis Guinea Portugese, *bigibbosus* Kamerun, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 275-276 T.c.

Ceresa bubalus pp. 92–100 pls. ii iii & v, *taurina* pp. 100–105 pls. iii iv & vi, *borealis* pp. 105–108 pl. vii, HODGKISS Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Techn. Bull. 15.

Eumonocentrus gen. n., *erectus* sp. n. W.-Afr., SCHMIDT pp. 241–242 Zool. Anz. 38.

Kleidos gestroi sp. n. W.-Afr., SCHMIDT p. 234 T.c.

Monocentrus laticornis, *insularis*, *opacus*, *albomaculatus*, *hyalinipennis*, spp. n., W.-Afr., SCHMIDT pp. 238–240 T.c.

Otaris intermedius Borneo, *minor* Sumatra, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 242–243 T.c.

Stictocephala inermis pp. 108–112 pls. ii & viii, HODGKISS Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Techn. Bull. 15.—*S.*; spp. economic, OSBORN J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 137–140.

CERCOPIDAE.

Respiration, Tracheensystem und Schaumproduktion der Schaumcikadenlarven Aphrophorinae-Homoptera, SULC Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 pp. 147–188.

Aphrophora spumaria, PIERANTONI Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 289–294.

†*A. angusta* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 128 f. 36 Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Avernus ochraceiventris sp. n. S.-Amer., SCHMIDT p. 287 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Clovira albomarginata p. 113 sp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris 80.—*C. froggatti* sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 388 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cosmoscarta martha p. 133, *roberti*, spp. n., New Guinea, *tricolor* varr. n. p. 132, LALLEMAND Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Ectemnonotum moultoni, *nitidicolle*, spp. n., Borneo, SCHMIDT pp. 223–225 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*E. bitaeniatum* sp. n. loc. inc., SCHMIDT p. 280 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Eoscarta bicolora sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT p. 285 T.c.

Gynopygoplax inclusiformis sp. n. Palawan, SCHMIDT p. 278 T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Megastethodon neuhausi sp. n. Neu-Guinea, SCHMIDT p. 282 T.c.

Opistharsostethus bimaculatus sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 226 T.c.

Philaenus impictifrons sp. n., *teselatus* var. n. *subvittatus*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 599–600.

Poophilus nebulosus turanicus, HORVÁTH p. 599 T.c.—*P. abbreviatus* sp. n., MELICHAR p. 113 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Sepullia murrayi varr. n. *nigromaculata* and *unicolor* Victoria Nyanza, SCHMIDT p. 289 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Tomaspis postica, life-history, URICH p. 511 pl. xxvii Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

JASSIDAE.

The Jassoidea of Kansas, CRUMB Trans. Kansas Acad. 23–24 pp. 232–238.

Brief notes on distribution of N. American, OSBORN pp. 235 & 236 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Aconura amitina, *prolixa*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 596.

Agallia harrarensis sp. n., MELICHAR p. 112 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Allygus triguttatus sp. n., MELICHAR p. 108 T.c.

Athysanus discessus sp. n. Caucasus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 596.—*A. fasciculatus*, *similis*, spp. n., MELICHAR p. 107 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*A. (Conosanus) uhleri*, *A. (Cemmelus) estacadus*, spp. n., U.S., BALL p. 201 Canad. Ent. 43.

Carchariacephalus warioni = *apicalis* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Chiasmus conspurcatus, *translucidus*, HORVÁTH pp. 597–598 T.c.

Cicadula solani Curt. = *Typhlocyba solani tuberosi* Kollar, HORVÁTH p. 337 T.c.

Deltocephalus ornatulus sp. n., MELICHAR p. 108 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*D. fraternus* p. 201, with var. *mendosus* p. 202, *micarius* p. 203, spp. n., U.S., BALL Canad. Ent. 43.

Diestostemma truncatipenne sp. n. Peru, SCHMIDT p. 292 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Driotura corvina, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 596.

Eleazara distant sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT p. 290 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Empoa exornata How. = *Typhlocyba flumensis* Matsumura, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Empoasca mali, WEBSTER Agric. Exp. Sta. Iowa Coll. Bull. 111 pp. 1-32 ff. 1-14; blood-sucker, TUCKER p. 29 Canad. Ent. 43.

Eupteryx jakringeri sp. n. Bithynischer Olymp., MELICHAR Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 104.

Hecabus syriacus sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 597.

Hemisudra gen. n. Hylicini, borneensis sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 228 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Idiocerus funereus sp. n., MELICHAR p. 111 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Jassus theryi Horv. = *nemurensis* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Kolla maculifrons Sikkim, trimaculata Sumatra, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 293-297 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Ledra aurita Kärnten, LATZEL Carinthia 101 p. 125-127.

Macropsis viridula sp. n., MELICHAR p. 113 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Macrosteles halophilus Horv. = *Cicadula brevis* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Ohausia gen. n. Gyponinae, nigra sp. n. Ecuador, SCHMIDT pp. 299-301 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Paramesus taeniatus sp. n. Hungaria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 598.

Pediopsis sexpunctata p. 111, aethiopica p. 112, spp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris. 1911.

Penthimia reticulosa n. n. for reticulata Dist., DISTANT p. 258 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Phera divergens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHMIDT p. 294 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Phlepsius quadripunctatus, tumidus, p. 109, *pallidus* p. 110, spp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*P. nudus* sp. n. Florida, BALL p. 204 Canad. Ent. 43.

Scaphoideus neglectus p. 252, *cruciatus* p. 253, *irroratus* p. 257, *nigricans* p. 258, spp. n., N. America, OSBORN Ohio Nat. 11.

Selenocephalus irroratus, clypcarinatus, p. 110, spp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Signoretia sumatrana sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT p. 298 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Tartessus solomonensis sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 388 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thamnotettix loratus sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 595.—*T. puellus, bipunctatus*, p. 106, spp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*T. schwartzi, kirkaldyi*, p. 197, *intricata* p. 198, *rupinata* p. 199, spp. n., U.S., BALL Canad. Ent. 43.

Tinobregmus pallidus sp. n. Texas, OSBORN Ohio Nat. 11 p. 261.

Toba gen. n. Jassiniae, fasciculata sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT pp. 301-303 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Typhlocyba nitidula, norgueti, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 594-595.

Zygina (Typhlocyba) circumscripta sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 136 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

PSYLLIDAE.

American *Psyllidae*, 4: a partial revision of subfamilies, CRAWFORD J. Pomona College Ent. 3 pp. 480-503 ff. 157-160.

Allotrioza gen. n. p. 442, type *Paratrioza arbolensis*, CRAWFORD J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Aphalara veaziei sp. n. p. 16 ff. 18-24 Maine, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Bull. 187.—*A. artemisiae angustipennis* var. n., *communis* sp. n. Colorado, with *metzaria* var. n., p. 499, *pulchella* California, *minutissima* Nevada, p. 500, spp. n., *nebulosa americana* var. n. p. 503, CRAWFORD J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Cardiaspina nom. n. for *Cardiaspis* Schwarz, CRAWFORD p. 632 T.c.

Carsidara concolor Cuba p. 484 figs., *gigantea* p. 486, *rostrata*, Nicaragua, *mexicana* Mexico, p. 487, spp. n., CRAWFORD T.C.

Epicarsa gen. n., *corniculata* sp. n. Brazil, CRAWFORD T.C.

Epitrioza gen. n. p. 452, type *Paratrioza medicaginis, oaxacensis* sp. n. Mexico p. 453, CRAWFORD T.C.

Kuwayama nom. n. for *Epitrioza* Crawf. p. 503, CRAWFORD T.C.

†*Necropsylla rigidula* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 75.

Neotrioza gen. n. p. 450 type *Trioza immaculata*, CRAWFORD J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Neotriozaella nom. n. for *Neotrioza* Crawf. p. 503, CRAWFORD T.C.

Paratrioza ocellata nigra and *flava* varr. n. p. 448, CRAWFORD T.C.

Pseudoeripsylla gen. n., *nyasae* sp. n. Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 105 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Psylla floccosa p. 11 ff. 5-8, *galeaformis* p. 12 ff. 9-13, *striata* p. 14 ff. 14-17, spp. n., N. America, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Bull. 187.—*P. alni trimaculata* var. n. p. 631, CRAWFORD J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Psyllopa magna Massachusetts p. 628, *floridensis* Florida p. 629, *ribesiae* Colorado p. 630, spp. n., figs., CRAWFORD T.C.

Psyllopsis fraxinicola descr. life-hist. pp. 39-40 pls. xv & xv, FELT New York St. Mus. Bull. 147.

Rhinocola eugeniae sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 703 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Rhinopsylla jalapensis sp. n. Mexico p. 490 figs., CRAWFORD J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*R. antennata proxima* var. n. p. 442, CRAWFORD J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Trioza; Species palaeart., ŠULC pp. 1-34 Sitzber. Böhm Ges. 1911.—*T. proximita* p. 435 figs., *mexicana* p. 439 figs., *mexicana minuta* var. n. p. 440, spp. n., Mexico, CRAWFORD J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*T. flori* n. n. for *assimilis* Crawf., *higrilla* n. n. for *nigra* Crawf., p. 503, CRAWFORD T.C.—*T. montana* sp. n. California p. 631 figs., CRAWFORD

T.C.—*T. obtusa* sp. n. p. 18 ff. 25-29 Maine, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Bull. 187.—*T. baccharis* sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 696 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Triozoida gen. n. p. 491, *johnsonii* sp. n. British Honduras p. 492, CRAWFORD J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

APHIDAE.

Plant louse notes, family *Aphididae*, GILLETTE J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 381-385 pl. xvi.

Notes on the synonymy and types of the genera included in the tribe *Lachnini*, WILSON Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 51-54.

Untersuchungen über Phylloxeriden, BÖRNER Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. 11 1911 pp. 38-45.

Untersuchungen über Chermiden, BÖRNER Mitt. biol. Anst. H. 11 1911 pp. 36-38.

Host index to California plant lice, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Aphididae of Southern California, Nos. 5-8, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Aphididae of Illinois, notes, DAVIS J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 523-331.

Annotated list of *Aphidae* found in Kent, THEOBALD pp. 351-356 & 397-398 Entomologist 44

La spanandrie et l'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée, Chermes, MARCHAL Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 p. 299.

L'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez le *Chermes piceae*, MARCHAL Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 1911 p. 603.

Amphorophora howardi sp. n. N. America, WILSON p. 59 Canad. Ent. 43.

Anoeccia oenotherae sp. n. N. America, WILSON p. 63 Canad. Ent. 43.

Anuraphis populi Spagna p. 307, *filaginea* Hab. ? p. 308, *melampyri* Hab. ? p. 309, GUERCIO Redia 7.*

* Some or all of the species in this paper are new, though not so indicated by the Italian bureau.

Aphis brassicae, parassiti e iperparassiti, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 40-54; significato simbiotico del corpo verde, PIERANTONI Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 5-8; *A. b.* HERWICK J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 219-224.—*A. ceanothi-hirsuti* sp. n. p. 525 f. 170 California, ESSIG J. Ent. Pomona Coll. 3.—*A. cookii* sp. n. California p. 587 f. 191 ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*E. evonymi* (RUSS.), KURDIUMOV (69) Poltava Trd. selisk-choz. opyt. stancii 1 pp. 5-27 pls. i-vi.—*A. gossypii*, Schaden, Lebensweise, Generationen, Verbreitung in Russland (RUSS.), VASILJEV Trd. b. entom. učen. kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 8 6 1910 pp. 1-24 figs. 1-8.—*A. humuli*, REMISCH Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 240-243 282-285.—*A. persicae niger*, life-history pp. 32-33 f. 13, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.—*A. pomi, sorbi*, PATCH Maine Agric. exp. Stat. 401 pp. 11-16 pl. figs.—*A. pulverulens* sp. n. Colorado p. 324 pl. ix ff. 1-9, GILLETTE J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*A. rudbeckiae* p. 400 ff., *lutescens* p. 402 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*A. sassceri* p. 59, *minuta* p. 60, spp. n., N. America, WILSON Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. setariae*, SANBORN Agric. Exp. Sta. Oklahoma Bull. No. 88 pp. 1-8 ff. 1-5.—*A. gallicae* Penisola iberica (?) p. 311, *corseifila* Hab. ? p. 312, *erecta* Portogallo p. 314, *affinis* p. 315, *virgata* p. 316, *scorodoniae* p. 317, *pulegi* p. 320, *valerianina* p. 322, *phlomoidea* p. 323, Hab. ? GUERCIO Redia 7.

Asteopteryx nekoashi sp. n. Japan, SASAKI p. 450 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Atarsos gen. n. *grindeliae* sp. n. pl. xvi ff. 1-8 p. 440 Colorado, GILLETTE Ent. News 22.

Brachycolus korotnewi Lebensweise, Cyclus, Feinde (RUSS.), KURDIUMOV Poltava Trd. selisk-choz. opyt. stancii 5 pp. 1-27 pls. i-ii Textf. i-2.—*B. tritici* sp. n. p. 41 pl. xvi ff. 7-9 Colorado, GILLETTE Ent. News 22.

Carolinaia gen. n. near *Cerosipha*, *caricis* sp. n. N. America, WILSON p. 61 Canad. Ent. 43.

Cavariella gen. n. p. 323, *gigliolii* Portogallo p. 326, GUERCIO Redia 7.

Chaitophorus agropyronensis p. 442 pl. xvi ff. 10-12, *artemisiae* p. 443 ff. 13-16, spp. n., Colorado, GILLETTE Ent. News 22.—*C. salicicola* sp. n. p. 532 f. 173 California, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Chermes viridulus sp. n. Petersburg, CHOLODKOVSKY p. 175 Zool. Anz. 37.—*C. cooleyi* descr., life-hist pp. 36-39 pl. xvii f. 1, FELT New York St. Mus. Bull. 147; in New England p. 23, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Orono Bull. 187 pp. 20-24 ff. 34-36.

Cryptosiphum takoense sp. n. p. 559 pl. xxiii ff. 6-9 California, DAVIDSON J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Fullawayella gen. n. type *Macrosiphum kirkaldyi* Fullaway, DEL GUERCIO Redia 7 p. 462.

Georgia gen. n. near *Schizoneura*, *ulmi* sp. n. N. America, WILSON p. 64 Canad. Ent. 43.

Hyadaphis umbellulariae sp. n. p. 559 pl. xxiii ff. 1-5 California, DAVIDSON J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Macrosiphonella gen. n. p. 331, *chrysanthemi* p. 332, GUERCIO Redia 7.

Macrosiphum destructor and *solani-folii*, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Bull. 190 pp. 80-92 ff. 59-72.—*M. albifrons* p. 543 ff. 179 & 180, *laevigatae* p. 548 f. 182, spp. n., California, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Pemphigus fraxini-dipetalae sp. n. p. 553 ff. 186 & 185 California, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*P. californicus* nom. n. for *ranunculi* Davidson, DAVIDSON J. Econ. Ent. 4 1911 p. 414.—*P. rileyi* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 9, STEBBINS Bull. Mus. Springfield No. 2.—*P. inflatae* Spagna p. 303, GUERCIO Redia 7.—*P. tessellata*, life-cycle, PATCH pp. 244-248 Bull. 195 Maine Agric. exp. Stat.

Pergandeida nigra sp. n. N. America, WILSON p. 62 Canad. Ent. 43.

Phyllaphis (?) *querci* Illinois, DAVIS Ent. News 22 pp. 241-245 pl. vii.

Phylloxera ? *fraxini* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 46, STEBBINS Bull. Mus. Springfield 2.—*P. vitifolii*, diffusione, GRASSI, FOÀ & TOPI Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 1. sem. pp. 305-310; esistenza di alate gallecole, TOPI Rend. Acc. Lincei 19 2. sem. pp. 678-683.

Phylloxerinae (*Phylloxerini*, *Parthenophylloxera ilicis*, *Acanthaphis spinulosa*, *Phylloxera quercus*), schemi del ciclo evolutivo, GRASSI & FOÀ Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 2. sem. pp. 611-617.

Pterocallis liliae, présence de la chlorophylle; SÉMICHON Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 974-977.

Rhopalosiphum pastinacae and *caprae* p. 320 pl. ix ff. 10-16, GILLETTE J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*R. xylostei*, MURTFELDT J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 227.

Schizoneura lanigera, LOHRENTZ J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 162-170 pl. i.

Symphocoryne angelicae p. 328, GUERCIO Redia 7.

Tavaresiella gen. n., *suberi* sp. n. Portogallo, p. 290, GUERCIO Redia 7.

Termitaphis; posizione, *mexicana*, *subafra*, spp. n., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 231-236 6 figs.

Termitocoridae fam. n. for *Termitaphis* Wasm., SILVESTRI p. 231 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Vesiculaphis gen. n. type *Toxoptera caricis* Fullaway, DEL GUERCIO Redia 7 p. 463.

ALEURODIDAE.

Aleurodes olivinus sp. n. Italia, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 214 10 figs.; *Nemici*, SILVESTRI T.c. pp. 222-225 3 figs.—*A. marginata*, *zimmermanni*, *citricola*, *filicicola*, spp. n., O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD pp. 172-174 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*A. atriplex* sp. n. N.S. Wales, FROGGATT Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 22 p. 759.—*A. citri* pp. 11-84 pls. viii & ix, *nubifera* pl. x, pp. 86-103, MORRILL & BACK Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. 92; enemies, HOWARD J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 130-132.—*A. prunosus euphorbiarum* subsp. n. p. 462, COCKERELL Ent. News 22.—*A. shizuokensis* p. 620, *tokyonis*, *akcbiae*, p. 622, *taonabae* p. 623, *aucubae*, *euryae*, *camelliae*, p. 625, *spinus* p. 626 figs., spp. n., Japan, KUWANA J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

COCCIDAE.

Catalogue of recently described *Coccidae*—3, SASSER Dept. Agric. Ent. Tech. Washington 16 pp. 61-74.

Scale insect parasitism in California, QUAYLE J. Econ. Ent. 4 1911 pp. 510-515.

Locomotion of young, QUAYLE J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 301-306.

Forstlich wichtige Schildläuse, WOLFF Bromberg Vortr. Pflanzenschutz 1911 pp. 49-94.

Aonidia glandulosa sp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD p. 102 Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*A. dentata*, *spinossissima*, *targioniopsis*, *viridis*, spp. n., India orient., LINDINGER pp. 12 & 86 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*A. longa* Neu-Kaledonien, *paradoxa* S.-Austral., spp. n., LINDINGER pp. 172-173 T.c.

Aspidiotus canariensis p. 12, *gymnosporiae* p. 13, *lauretorum* p. 15, *taorensis* p. 17, *tinerfensis* p. 18, spp. n., Canaren, LINDINGER Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 28 3.—*A. (Hemiberlesia) seurati* sp. n. Algeria p. 71, MARCHAL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. (Hemiberlesia) nitariiae* sp. n. p. 150, MARCHAL Bull. Soc. zool. France 36.—*A. (Diaspidiotus) tsugae* sp. n. Japan, MARLATT Ent. News 22 p. 385 pl. xiii.—*A. pernicicus*, life-history pp. 19-22 ff. 6-10, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Aspidoproctus maximus, *armatus*, spp. n., O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 158 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Asterolecanium coffeae sp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 161 T.c.

Birchippia americana Argentina, sp. n., LEONARDI p. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Cerococcus badius, *andinus*, Argentina, spp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Ceroplastes subsphaericus sp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 166 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. ugandae* p. 94, *galeatus* p. 95, *vinsonioides* p. 98, spp. n., Uganda, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*C. breviseta*, *subrotundus*, *longiseta*, *irregularis*, Argentina, spp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Ceroplastodes gowdeyi sp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD p. 98 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Ceroputo koebeli sp. n. Arizona, EHRHORN p. 278 Canad. Ent. 43.

Chionaspis arthrocnemi sp. n. Türkei, LINDINGER p. 354 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*C. canariensis* sp. n. Canaren, LINDINGER p. 26 Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 23 Beih. 3.—*C. lutea*, *nudata*, O.-Africa, *bussii* Franz-Guinea, spp. n., NEWSTEAD pp. 169-171 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. longispina* Egypt p. 88, *cassiae* p. 89 Uganda, spp. n., NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Cryptaspidiotus aonidioides sp. n. Canaren, LINDINGER p. 21 Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 23 Beih. 3.

Cryptthemichionaspis gen. n. für *Fiorinia acaciae* Maskell, *nigra* sp. n. S.-Austral., LINDINGER p. 175 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Cryptoparlatores parlatoresoides India orient., *uberifera* Celebes spp. n., LINDINGER pp. 89 & 126 T.c.

Dactylopius obtusus sp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 164 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*D. crotonis* sp. n. Ceylon, GREEN p. 35 pl. ii f. 34 J. econ. Biol. 6.—*D. citri*, significato simbiotico del suo corpo ovale, PIERANTONI Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 5-8 303-304.

Diaspis atlantica p. 28, *barrancorum* p. 29, spp. n., Canaren, LINDINGER Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 23 Beih. 3.—*D. regularis* sp. n. Uganda, *cinnamomi* var. n. *mangiferae*, NEWSTEAD p. 86 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Dinaspis gen. n., *ichesii*, *lahillei*, spp. n., Argentina, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Eriococcus adenostomae p. 408 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*E. eriogoni*, *salinus*, spp. n., U.S., EHRHORN p. 276 Canad. Ent. 43.—*E. parvispinosus*, *diversispinus*, Argentina, spp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Eulecanium pruinatum p. 404 f. 142, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*E. elegans* Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*E. nigro-fasciatum*, life-history pp. 28-30 f. 11, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Fiorinia africana sp. n. Egypt, NEWSTEAD p. 90 Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*F. odinae* var. n. *multiporta* India or., LINDINGER p. 126 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*F. neocaledonica* sp. n.

Neu-Kaledonien, LINDINGER p. 176 T.c.

Gymnococcus lahillei Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Hemiberlesia argentina Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 T.c.

Icerya longisetosa sp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 155 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*I. subandina* Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*I. purchasi*, ermafroditismo larvale, PIERANTONI Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 379-381; Larven-Hermaphroditismus, PIERANTONI Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7 p. 322.

Inglisia castilloae sp. n. Ceylon, GREEN p. 29 pl. i f. 1 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Ischnaspis spatulata sp. n. India or., LINDINGER p. 127 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Kermes shastensis sp. n. California, EHRHORN p. 276 Canad. Ent. 43.

Lachnodiella gen. n. *cecropiae* sp. n. S. Paulo, HEMPEL Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Lecaniodiaspis africana sp. n. Egypt, NEWSTEAD p. 100 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Lecanium nyasae, *tremae*, spp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 162 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*L. tenuivalvatum* sp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD p. 92 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Lepidosaphes travancorensis sp. n. India or., LINDINGER p. 127 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*L. gloverii* p. 406 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Leucodiaspis indiae-orientalis sp. n. India or., LINDINGER p. 120 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Luzulaspis spinulosa Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Melanaspis samoana sp. n. Samoa, LINDINGER p. 177 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Mytilaspis fasciata sp. n. Ceylon, GREEN p. 31 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Newsteadia; antennae, GREEN Ent. Mag. 47 p. 181 cut.

Orthezia artemisiae, ESSIG J. Pomona College Ent. 3 p. 469.—*O. varipes* Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Parlatorea ephedrae Persia, *hastata* Borneo, **spp. n.**, LINDINGER p. 129 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Periasopneumon zimmermanni **spp. n.** O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 157 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Protargionia **gen. n.**, *larreae* **spp. n.**, Argentina, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Pseudococcus; Specific characters, SMITH Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 309-327.—*P. aridorum* **spp. n.** Kanaren, LINDINGER p. 7 Jahr. Hamb. Anst. 28 Beih. 3.—*P. percerosus, mendozinus*, Argentina, **spp. n.**, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*P. ledi* **spp. n.** New York, COCKERELL Ent. News 22 p. 217.—*P. calceolariae* pp. 43-45 pl. iv, VAN DINE U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Washington Bull. 93; GARRETT Agric. Exp. Sta. Louisiana Bull. No. 121 pp. 1-19 ff. 1-7.—*P. citri* p. 481 ff. 38-40, *Coccidae* of citrus fruits, QUAYLE Agric. Exp. Sta. California Bull. 214.

Pulvinaria pana **spp. n.** Canaren, LINDINGER p. 34 Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 28 Beih. 3.—*P. argentina* Argentina **spp. n.**, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*P. camelicola, cera nei maschi*; TEODORO Redia 7 pp. 354-362.—*P. vitis*, biology, COLLINGE J. econ. Biol. 6 pp. 138-142

Saissetia oleae ♂, QUAYLE Ent. News 22 p. 167.—*S. silvestri* Argentina **spp. n.**, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Sphaerococcus cupressi **spp. n.** U.S., EHRHORN p. 278 Canad. Ent. 43.—*S. marlatti* (Cock. as *Phoenicoccus*) = (*draperi* Newst.), NEWSTEAD p. 104 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Tachardia longisetosa **spp. n.** Uganda, NEWSTEAD p. 102 Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*T. albizziae* **spp. n.** Ceylon, GREEN p. 32 pl. ii f. 24 J. econ. Biol. 6.—*T. angulata* **spp. n.** N.S.W., FROGGATT P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 154.—*T. lycii, cordaliae*, Argentina, **spp. n.**, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Targionia campylanthi **spp. n.** Canaren, LINDINGER p. 25 Jahrb. Hamburg Aust. 28 Beih. 3.—*T. fabianae* Argentina **spp. n.**, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Trionymus californicus **spp. n.** U.S., EHRHORN p. 279 Canad. Ent. 43.

ELLIPOPTERA or ANOPLURA.

Harmatopinus peristictus **spp. n.** Africa, KELLOGG & PAINE p. 145 pl. iv f. 3 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Linognathus africanus p. 146 pl. iv f. 1, *forficula* p. 147 fig. 2, **spp. n.**, Africa, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Phthirus inguinalis, alla pelle del capo, MAZZOCCHI Torino Giorn. Acc. med. 71 p. 150.

THYSANOPTERA.

Synopsis, catalogue, and bibliography of North American *Thysanoptera*, with description of new species; MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. Washington 21 pp. 1-56 pls. i-vi.

Thysanoptera and Orthoptera, with bibliography. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan; SHULL Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 pp. 177-231.

Amblythrips **gen. n.** near *Euthrips* p. 3, *ericae* **spp. n.** England p. 4, BAGNALL J. econ. Biol. 6.

Anaphothrips loennbergi **spp. n.** Britt. Ostafrika, TRYBOM Ark. Zool. 7 No. 22 p. 2.—*A. sudanensis* **spp. n.**, TRYBOM Res. zool. expd. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 1 fig. 1.—*A. zaeae* **spp. n.** California p. 41 pl. v ff. 31-34, *tricolor* **spp. n.** California p. 41 pl. v ff. 35-38, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Anthothrips cahirensis **spp. n.** Egypt, TRYBOM Res. zool. expd. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 10.—*A. cahirensis* var. *n. colorata* p. 10, *bagnalli* var. *n. pallicornis* p. 12, Britt. Ostafrika, TRYBOM Ark. Zool. 7 No. 22.

Bagnallia agnessae p. 7, *halidayi* p. 8, **spp. n.**, England, BAGNALL J. econ. Biol. 6.

Cephalothrips errans **spp. n.** California p. 43 pl. vi ff. 42-44, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Cryptothrips major sp. n. Norway, BAGNALL p. 60 Ent. Mag. 47.

Echinothrips gen. n., *mexicanus* sp. n. Mexico, p. 37 pl. iii ff. 16-19, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Erythrothrips gen. n. p. 34, *arizonae* sp. n. Arizona p. 35 pl. i ff. 1-7 MOULTON T. c.

Euthrips glycines sp. n. Japan, OKAMOTO Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 221. — *E. helianthi* p. 40 pl. iv ff. 26-29 sp. n., *tritici californicus* var. n. p. 28, *parvus* p. 38 pl. iv. ff. 23-25, *albus* p. 39 pl. iii ff. 20-22 & pl. iv f. 30, spp. n., California, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21. — *E. citri*, JONES & HORTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 99 pp. 1-16 pls. i-iii.

Frankliniella breviceps sp. n. England, BAGNALL p. 2 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Gymnothrips gen. n. near *Trichothrips*, *moultoni* sp. n. Paraguay, KARNY pp. 501-502 Zool. Anz. 38.

Heliothrips aulmanni sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY p. 181 Ent. Rdsch. 28. — *H. haemorrhoidalis*, ciclo partenogenetico, BUFFA Redia 7 pp. 71-110 3 tav.

Hindsiana melaleuca sp. n. Denmark, BAGNALL p. 61 Ent. Mag. 47.

Holothrips gen. n. near *Mesothrips*, *ingens* sp. n. Paraguay, KARNY p. 502 Zool. Anz. 38.

Leptothrips karnyi sp. n. Sudan, TRYBOM Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 14.

Lophothrips gen. n. near *Ophidothrips*, *antennatus* sp. n. Paraguay, KARNY p. 503 Zool. Anz. 38.

Oncothrips gen. n. vide *Onychothrips*.

Onychothrips gen. n. für *Phloeothrips* *tepperi* Uzel p. 565, *Oncothrips* gen. n., *O. tepperi* sp. n., p. 567 Australia, KARNY Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 2 30.

Orothrips kelloggii yosemitii var. n. California p. 34 pl. ii f. 9, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Oxythrips brevicollis sp. n. England, BAGNALL p. 6 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Phloeothrips brevicollis sp. n. Norway, BAGNALL p. 62 Ent. Mag. 47. — *P. pallicornis* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA

p. 133 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18. — *P. oleae*; cause nemiche, GUERCIO pp. 65-70 2 figs. Redia 7.

Phyllothripsiolus n. n. für *Phyllothrips* BUFFA 1908, STRAND p. 287 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Physapus traegardhi sp. n. Sudan, TRYBOM Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 4 figs. 2-3

Selenothrips subg. n. zu *Heliothrips*, *decolor* sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY p. 179 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Thrips longistyla sp. n. Sudan, TRYBOM Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 8. — *T. kikuyensis* sp. n. p. 6, subsp. n. *brevisetosa*, Britt. Ostafrika, TRYBOM Ark. Zool. 7 No. 22. — *T. magnus* sp. n. California p. 36 pl. ii ff. 10 & 11, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Trichothrips propinquus p. 661, *longisetis* p. 662, spp. n., England, BAGNALL Tr. Northumb. Soc. 3. — *T. ruber* sp. n. California p. 42 pl. v f. 39 & pl. vi f. 40, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Trybomia gen. n. near *Diceratothrips*, *phasma* sp. n. Paraguay, KARNY p. 504 Zool. Anz. 38.

Urothripidae; characters, spiracles etc., BAGNALL Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 283-288.

PSOCOPTERA.

Copeognathen-Fauna Ostpreussens, ROSEN Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 51 pp. 330-338.

Atropos lepinotoides sp. n. S. Africa, RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156-171.

Archipsocus textor sp. n. O.-Africa, ENDERLEIN p. 142 Zool. Anz. 37.

† *Bebiosis* gen. n. near *Empheria*, *pertinens* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl. ENDERLEIN p. 344 Palaeontographica 58.

Caecilius africanus sp. n. S. Africa, RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156-171.

†*Caecilius scenepipedus, prometheus, klebsi, sucinicaptus*, spp. n., Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN pp. 316–320 *Palaeontographica* 58.

†*Copostigma affinis* abb. n. *pachystigma, clematostigmoides, pachystigmoides*, Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN pp. 309–310 T.c.

†*Electrentomum* gen. n. near *Amphientomum, klebsianum* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN pp. 337–338 T.c.

Eutroctes gen. n., *traegardhi* sp. n. S. Africa, RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156–171.

†*Kolbea ara* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 313 *Palaeontographica* 58.

†*Liposcelis atavus* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 354 T.c.

†*Myllacella* gen. n. near *Myllax, eversiana* sp. n. Zanzibar Copal, ENDERLEIN p. 349 T.c.

Pachytroctes australis, brunneus, spp. n., S. Africa, RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156–171.

†*Palaeotroctes* gen. n. für *Atropos succinica* Hagen, ENDERLEIN p. 350 *Palaeontographica* 58.

Peritroctes gen. n., *natalensis* sp. n. S. Africa, RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156–171.

†*Philotarsus bullicornis* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 331 *Palaeontographica* 58.

†*Psocus sparsipennis, trigonoscenea, electricus, picteti*, spp. n., Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN pp. 303–306 T.c.

†*Ptenolasia* gen. n. für *Caecilius pilosus* Hagen, ENDERLEIN p. 321 T.c.

†*Thylacopsis* gen. n. für *Thylax mihira* Enderl., ENDERLEIN p. 348 T.c.

†*Trichempheria* gen. n. für *Empheria villosa* Hagen, ENDERLEIN p. 345 T.c.

Troctes meridionalis sp. n. Italien, ROSEN p. 9 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

LIPOPTERA or MALLOPHAGA.

Mallophaga transported by *Hippocoscidae*, JACOBSON Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 168.

Mallophaga. With bibliography. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan, SHULL & CARRIKER Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 pp. 233–242.

Mallophagan parasites from the California Condor, KELLOGG Science 31 p. 33.

Mallophagen von Vögeln aus Ägypten und dem Sudan, MÖBERG Res. zool. exp. Egypt Uppsala Pt. 4 No. 12A 24 pp. 1 pl. textfigs.—Die hier erwähnten “spp. n.” sind schon 1910 in Ark. Zool. Stockholm 6 No. 13 beschrieben, SIEHE Intern. Cat. 10th ann. issue pp. 444–445.

Akidoproctus stenopygus pl. v f. 6 p. 148, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Colpocephalum stictum sp. n. California p. 77 f. 2, KELLOGG & PAINE Ent. News 22.

Docophorus pertusus monachus var. n. California p. 75 f. 1, KELLOGG & PAINE Ent. News 22.—*D. fissi-signatus* sp. n. Bolivia, KELLOGG & PAINE T.c. p. 19 f. 1.

Goniocotes aegypticus sp. n. Sudan p. 148 pl. v f. 2, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Lipeurus epiphanes sp. n. Bolivia, KELLOGG & PAINE Ent. News 22 p. 21 f. 2.—*L. hyalinus* sp. n. on *Diomedea exulans*, NEUMANN p. 21 pl. iii f. 1 Brit. Antarct. Exp. 2.

Menopon africanum p. 149 pl. v f. 3, *antennatum* p. 150 f. 1, *nigrum* p. 151 f. 4, spp. n., Africa, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*M. pallidum*, ARMENANTE Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 76–95 1 tav.

Nirmus varius pl. v f. 5 p. 147, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Philopterus lari pl. iii figs. 2–4 p. 19, NEUMANN Brit. Antarct. Exp. 2.

Rallicola nom. n. = *Oncophorus* Piag. 1855 nec. Rudow. 1870, JOHNSTON & HARRISON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 326.

ISOPTERA.

Termite-life with figures, HOLMGREN Stockholm.

Termites of Formosa (Japanese), ŌSHIMA Report II publ. by the Government of Formosa Tokyo 1911 pp. 1–152 7 pls.

White ants, habits of (Japanese), YANO Ringyo Shiken Hokoku Tokyo 9 pp. 53–66.

Observations on termites in Jamaica, ANDREWS J. Animal Behaviour 1 pp. 193–228.

L'imago du *Coptotermes flavus*: Larves portant des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques, BUGNION & FERRIERE Paris Mém. soc. zool. 24 pp. 97–106 fig.

Acanthotermes piceus sp. n. Rhodesia, SJÖSTEDT Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 173.—*A. spiniger kohli* subsp. n. Congo, WASMANN p. 110 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Arrhinotermes wasmanni sp. n. (nicht beschrieben) Costa Rica, HOLMGREN Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 72.

Calotermes subgg. n. *Proncotermes* p. 53, *Neotermes*, *Rugitermes*, *Eucryptotermes*, p. 54, *Lobitermes* p. 56, HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 figs.—*C. (Calotermes)* spp. n. (nicht beschrieben) *banksi*, *californicus*, *equatorianus*, p. 53.—*C. spp. n.* (nicht beschrieben) (*Pronotermes*) *perezae* Costa Rica p. 54, (*Neotermes*) *nigeriae* Afrika, *chacoensis*, *haitiensis*, Amerika p. 54, (*Rugitermis*) *paranaensis* Amerika p. 54, (*Cryptotermes*) *formosae* Asien, *samoanus*, *venezolanus*, wahrscheinlich auch *crassicornis*, p. 55, HOLMGREN T.c.—*C. paradoxus* p. 1, *amabilis* p. 3, Afrika, spp. n., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 7 No. 20.—*C. lamanianus* p. 137, *firmus* p. 175, *nigeriensis* p. 181, spp. n., Afrika, SJÖSTEDT Entomol. Tidskr. 32.—*C. schultzei* p. 453, *ferrugineus* p. 455, spp. n., Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Capritermes schultzei sp. n. Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN p. 362 T.c.

Constrictotermes subg. n. for *Eutermes*, HOLMGREN p. 206 Jahrb. Hamburg Anst. Beih. 2 1910.

Convexitermes subg. n. for *Eutermes*, HOLMGREN p. 205 T.c.

Coptotermes hyaloapex sp. n. Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN p. 757 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. formosae* Formosa, *hartmanni* Süd-Amerika, *havilandi* Siam, spp. n. (ohne Beschreibung), HOLMGREN Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 74.

Cubitermes cristifrons p. 153, *sankurensis* p. 155, Congo, spp. n., WASMANN Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Eremotermes gen. n. *Termitidae* p. 108, *indicatus* sp. n. p. 109, Tunisia, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 6.

Eucryptotermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Eutermes villifrons p. 149, *mansuetus* p. 154, *sphaerothorax* p. 159, *nanus* p. 161, *bipartitus* p. 168, *aethiopicus* p. 171, *abyssinicus* p. 172, *meruensis* p. 177, *sierraleonicus* p. 179, *acerbus* p. 180, *rhodesiensis* p. 186, spp. n., Afrika, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 32.—*E. loennbergianus* sp. n. British East Africa, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 7 No. 18 p. 2.—*E. caesareus* p. 7, *bycanistes* p. 9, Kongo, *mactus* p. 11 Guinea, *brutus* p. 12 Kongo, *elegantulus* p. 13 Kamerun, *tchadensis* p. 15 Charit-Chad, *pius*, *ekunduensis*, p. 16 Kamerun, *E. (Coptotermes) amanii* p. 17 Usambara, spp. n., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 7 No. 20.—*E. brevioculatus*, *bivulens*, Brasil., *ephratae*, *klinckowstroemi*, Surinam, *sanctae-luciae* Antillen, *haitiensis* Haiti, *mojosensis*, *tui-chensis*, *bolivianus*, Bolivia, *cayennae* Guayana, *sanchezi* Haiti, *costaricensis* Venezuela, *martiniquensis* Martinique, *insularis* Costa Rica, *peruanus*, *tambo-patensis*, Peru, pp. 220–242, *sanctae-annae* Argentina, *cozipoensis*, *longiarticulatus*, Brasil., *talarendae* Bolivia, *surinamensis* Surinam, *globiceps* Paraguay, *guayanae* Surinam, *13-articulatus* Ecuador, *grandis*, *maximus*, Peru, *acajutlae* San Salvador, *pilifrons* Mexiko, Westindien, *pacificus* loc. inc., *taraguae*, *aurantiacoides*, *aurantiacus*, *brasiliensis*, Brasilia, pp. 246–273, *ripperti* f. n. *ehrharti*, *itapocuensis*, *fejtaudi*, Brasilia, *tipuanicus* Bolivia, *silvestrii* Paraguay, *nordenskiöldi* Bolivia, *aguilinus* Brasil., *piliceps* Paraguay, *bahamensis* Bahamas, *cubanus* Cuba, *montanae* Surinam, *costalis* Trinidad, *guatemalae* Guatemala, *incola* Peru, *castaniceps* Brasil., *antillarum* San Domingo, *latinotus* Ecuador, *cavifrons* Surinam, pp. 276–318, spp. n., HOLMGREN Jahrb. Hamburg Anst.

Beih. 2 1910.—*E. ferranti* p. 167, *lujae* p. 168, Congo, spp. n., WASMANN Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*E. voeltzkowi* n. n. für *mauritanus* Wasm. 1910, WASMANN p. 128 Zool. Anz. 37.—*E. monoceros*, moeurs, BUGNION Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47 pp. 417–437 5 figg.

Hamitermes santschi Tunisia sp. n., SILVESTRI p. 105 Boll. Lab. Portici 6.

Hodotermes ahngerianus, *turkestanicus*, Beschreibung, Nestbau, Commensalen, VASILJEV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 235–245 f. 1–2.—*H. murgabicus* Kreis Merw p. 268, *baeckmannianus* Syr-darja-Gebiet p. 269, spp. n., VASILJEV Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Hodotermopsis gen. n. p. 38, *sjoestedti* sp. n. p. 39, Tonkin, HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 Taf. i f. 5.

Lobitermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Microcerotermes papuanus sp. n. Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN p. 460 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*M. edentatus* Congo sp. n., WASMANN p. 115 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*M. eugnathus* Tunisia sp. n., SILVESTRI p. 106 Boll. Lab. Portici 6.

Microtermes alboniger Congo sp. n., WASMANN p. 103 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Neotermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Planitermes subg. n. zu *Porotermes*, HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 50.

Proneotermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Pterotermes gen. n. für *Termes occidentis* Walker, HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 43.

Rhinotermes celebensis, *malacensis*, *maximus*, *sarawakensis*, spp. n. (ohne Beschreibung), Ostindien, HOLMGREN Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 80.—*R. lamanianus* sp. n. Kongo, SJÖSTEDT Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 141.—*R. celebensis* sp. n. Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN p. 458 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Rotunditermes subg. n. zu *Eutermes*, HOLMGREN p. 206 Jahrb. Hamburg Aust. Beih. 2 1910.

Rugitermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Subulitermes subg. n. zu *Eutermes*, HOLMGREN p. 206 Jahrb. Hamburg Aust. Beih. 2 1910.

Syntermes peruanus, *bolivianus*, *brasiliensis*, *silvestrii*, *obtus*, spp. n.,

dirus f. n. *hageni*, Süd-Amer., HOLMGREN pp. 546–547 Zool. Anz. 37.

Termes albopartitus sp. n. Rhodesia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 7 No. 20 p. 4.—*T. congoensis* p. 146, *rothschildianus*, *anceps*, *mediocris*, p. 171, *nigeriensis* p. 183, *diana* p. 184, spp. n., Africa, SJÖSTEDT Entomol. Tidskr. 32.—*T. ceylonicus*, BUGNION D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 pp. 86–88 94–96 & 383–395 pls. x & xi Rev. suisse Zool. 19.—*T. flavipes*, developement, STRICKLAND J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 256–259 pl. ix.

Termopsinae subfam. n., HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 35.

Thoracotermes gen. n. for *Eutermes macrothorax*, WASMANN p. 146 Taf. vii fig. 14 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

EMBIOPTERA.

Regeneration, RIMSKY-KORSAKOFF. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. 8 pp. 609–620.

Monographie der Embien, KRAUSS Zoologica Stuttgart H. 60 (= Bd 23 Lfg 6) pp. 1–78 5 Taf.

Anisembia gen. n. für *Embia texana* Melander, KRAUSS p. 74 Zoologica H. 60.

Aposthonia gen. n., *vosseleri* sp. n. Sumatra, KRAUSS p. 48 T.c.

Embia biroi sp. n. Tunesia, KRAUSS p. 59 T.c.—*E. kraussi* sp. n. Sardinia, KRAUSS p. 64 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.

Dictyoploca gen. n., *cercocyrt* sp. n. Kapland, KRAUSS p. 54 Zoologica H. 60.

Haploembia megaloccephala sp. n. Syria, KRAUSS p. 53 T.c.

Leptembia gen. n., *hamifera* sp. n. Sudan, KRAUSS p. 71 T.c.

Oligotoma flavicollis sp. n. Venezuela, KRAUSS p. 43 T.c.

Teratembia gen. n., *geniculata* sp. n. Argentina, KRAUSS p. 33 T.c.

PLECOPTERA.

Biological and faunistic observations about the Danish Plecoptera (Danish), USSING Köbenhavn Nath. Medd. 1910 pp. 219-226 3 figg.

Alloperla nanina, continua, mediana, p. 336, *lateralis* p. 337, **spp. n.**, N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Isoperla bellona **sp. n.** North Carolina p. 335 f. 30, BANKS T.c.

Nemura venusta **sp. n.** Arizona p. 337, BANKS T.c.

Neoperla longinqua **sp. n.** Ecuador, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 226.—*N. sp.*, Nymphen von Java, Klapálek Notes Mus. Leiden 33 pp. 219-222 2 Fig.—*N. leroiana* **sp. n.** Laïogebiet, Klapálek Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 103.

Paragnetina lutescens **sp. n.** Süd-China, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 111 f. 1.

Perla slossonae **sp. n.** New Hampshire p. 335 f. 35, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Taeniopteryx; notes and characters, MORTON pp. 81-87 pls. ii & iii Entomologist 44.

EPHEMEROPTERA.

Ameletus ludens p. 117, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Baetis pygmaea p. 116, MORGAN T.c.

Blasturus cupidus p. 107, MORGAN T.c.

Elassoneuri congolana **sp. n.** Congo, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 221.

Epeorus humeralis **sp. n.** p. 105 pl. x ff. 2 & 7 New York, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Ephemera schoutedeni **sp. n.** Congo, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 223.—*E. simulans* p. 100, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Ephemerella serrata New York p. 109 pl. vi f. 5 etc., *deficiens* p. 111 pl. vi f. 4 etc., *lata* p. 112 pl. vi f. 6 etc., *tuberculata* p. 112 pl. vi f. 2 etc., *rotunda* p. 113 pl. vi f. 1 etc., *cornuta* p. 114 pl. vi f. 3 etc., **spp. n.**, U.S., MORGAN T.c.

Heptagenia sulphurea, Larve, LEUE Berlin 1911 47 pp.

Hexagenia variabilis p. 99, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Iron fragilis **sp. n.** p. 104 pl. x, New York, MORGAN T.c.

Neophlebia **gen. n.**, *garciai* **sp. n.** Colombia, NAVÁS p. 746 Verh. internat. ZoolKongr. 8.

Prosopistoma foliaceum, Sweden, TRÄGÅRDH Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 91-104 figs.

Tricorythus allectus p. 115 pl. xi, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

PARANEUROPTERA or
ODONATA.

The genera of the Subfam. *Aeschninae* with lists of the species, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115 34 pp. 6 pls.

Libellen-Studien, SCHIRMER Ent. Rdsch. 28 pp. 49-50.

Possible causes of local distribution of *Odonata*, WILLIAMSON Ent. News 22 p. 229.

Die Odonaten von Ostpreussen, LE ROI Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 pp. 13-30.

Libellen-Fauna von Brandenburg, LE ROI Berliner ent. Zs. 56 pp. 105-108.

Larvenstadien Südostrussland, PUSCHNIG Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 429-459.

Libellen von Tripolis und Barka, RIS Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30 pp. 643-650.

Odonata von Transkaukasien (Russ.) BARTENEV Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 9 pp. 1-20.

Odonata from Borneo, annotated list of 43 spp., RIS pp. 231-255 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Continuation of Monograph of *Libellulinae*, RIS in Coll. Selys fasc. xii & xiii. [*N.B. xii though recorded in our 1910 Vol. was not published till 1911.*]

Ponte des Odonates, PIERRE Rev. sci. Bourbon. **23** pp. 46–48.

Die mitteleuropäischen Corduliinen-Larven, RIS Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** pp. 25–41.

Calopteryginae nymphs, NEEDHAM Ent. News **22** pp. 145–154 pls. iv & v.

Agrioninae nymphs, NEEDHAM pp. 342–345 pl. xi T.c.

Gomphinae nymphs, NEEDHAM pp. 392–396 pl. xiv T.c.

Acia grion borneense sp. n. Sintang, RIS p. 234 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Aeschna; Bau des sensiblen Nervensystems (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), ZAVARZIN St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances **42** 1 pp. 200–208 222–228.—*A. gigas* Ostibirien Variation pp. 427–428, sp. ? Lachalin p. 428, *coluberculus* Wladiwostok p. 429 (Russ.), BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16**.—*A. litigatrix* p. 476 sp. n. Brazil, NAVÁS Rev. Mus. Paulista **8**.—*A. punctata* pl. ii f. 4, *septentrionalis* pl. iii f. 1, *cyanea* f. 3, MARTIN Gen. Ins. **115**.

Agrion simillimum sp. n. Hakodate, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** pp. 444–446 ff. 10–15.—*A. (Ischnura) kagiensis* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 147 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique **18**.—*A. hastulatum*, *pulchellum*, Variabilitat, PUSCHNIG Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien **61** p. 429.—*A. armatum*, LUCAS p. 257 pl. vii Entomologist **44** and PORRITT p. 202 T.c.

Amphibaeschna ampla pl. iii f. 8, MARTIN Gen. Ins. **115**.

Amphicnemis martini sp. n. Borneo, RIS p. 237 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Anaëa eschna triangulifera pl. iii f. 7, MARTIN Gen. Ins. **115**.

Anax chloromelas sp. n. W. Africa p. 321, *tristis* Hag. p. 320, *speratus* Hag. p. 322, *dorsalis* Burm. p. 323, RIS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.—*A. goliath* f. 1, *longipes* f. 2, pl. ii, MARTIN Gen. Ins. **115**.—*A. parthenope* and *formosus*, PUSCHNIG Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien **61** p. 429.

†*Archiiocellia* gen. n., *oligoneura* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, p. 100 figs. 3–5, HANDLIRSCH Contr. Canad. Pal. **2**.

Austroaeschna victoria pl. iv f. 1, *longissima* f. 7, MARTIN Gen. Ins. **115**.

Boyeria maclachlani pl. iv f. 9, MARTIN T.c.

Brachydiplax chalybaea flavovittata subsp. n., RIS p. 253 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Bradinopyga cornuta sp. n. E. Africa, RIS Libell. Coll. Selys p. 547.

Caliaeschna acutifrons pl. iii f. 5, MARTIN Gen. Ins. **115**.

Calopteryx; Beschreibung, Verbreitung, Classification, Synonymie, Phylogenie, Synopsis des Arten und Formen (Russ.), pp. 63–257 figs. 1–48, *unicolor* sp. n. Novyj Marghelan p. 91 figs. 9–10, *intermedia cecilia* subsp. n. Transkaukasien p. 131 figs. 32–33, *amasina* sp. n. Kleinasien p. 138 f. 36 (Russ.), BARTENEV Varšava Rab. zool. Kab. Univ. **1911**.—*C. samarcandica* sp. n. Samarkand p. 439, *intermedia persica* subsp. n. p. 440, *transcaspica* sp. n. Transkasprien p. 440, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16**.—*C. splendens cretensis* n. var., PONGRACZ Ann. Mus. Hung. **9** p. 324.

Camacina othello, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **35** p. 859 pl. xvii f. 3.

Celithemis monomelaena sp. n. North America, p. 155 pl. vii & viii, WILLIAMSON Ohio Nat. **10** 1910 pp. 153–160 pls. vi–viii.

Cora; larva, CALVERT Ent. News **22** pp. 49–64 pls. ii & iii.

Cordulephyia montana sp. n. N. S. Wales, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **36** p. 392 pls. xi & xii.

Dysphaea lugens, ♀, RIS p. 232 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Enallagma geminatum p. 33 pl. iv ff. 3–5, *walkeri* sp. n. Wisconsin p. 33 ff. 1 & 2, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9**.

Epithecina bimaculata and var. *sibirica* p. 424 (Russ.), BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16**.

Erythromma najas var. n. *latistrigis* Samara, PUSCHNIG Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien pp. 429–459.

Gomphoides ambigua, POLLARD Ent. News 22 p. 79.

Gomphus brimleyi sp. n. North Carolina, MUTTKOWSKI p. 221 ff. 1-8 T.c.

Gynacantha bayadera f. 3, *africana* f. 8, pl. v *membranalis* pl. vi f. 3, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.—*G. demeter* sp. n. Borneo, RIS p. 245 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*G. martini* sp. n. Brazil, NAVÁS p. 478 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Heliaeschna simplicia pl. vi f. 1, *idae* f. 9, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Hemianax ephippiger pl. ii f. 3, MARTIN T.c.

Hemicordula superba sp. n. N. S. Wales, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 368 pl. x figs. 5-8.

Hesperocordulia gen. n., *berthoudi* sp. nov. W. Australia, TILLYARD p. 375 pl. x figs. 1 3 & 9 T.c.

Indothemis gen. n. type *Libellula caesia* Rambur, RIS p. 529 Libell. coll. Selys.

Ischnura ordosi sp. n. Ordos, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 442-443 f. 9.—*I. utahensis* sp. n. Utah p. 172 f. 1, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8.

Jagoria modiglianii pl. iv f. 3, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Lathrocordulia gen. n., *metallica* sp. nov. W. Australia, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 378 pl. x f. 2.

Leptetrum quadrimaculatum et ab. *praenubila* Transkaukasien, Farben-varietat (Russ.), BARTENEV Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 9 pp. 5-6.

Leucorrhinia pectoralis var. n. insignis Nikolajewsk, PUSCHNIG Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 429-459.—*L. intermedia* Lena, *dubia* Sachalin Variationen (Russ.), BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 410.

Macromia viridescens sp. n. Cape York, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 380 pl. x f. 1.—*M. nyanzana* sp. n. Victoria Nyanza, GRÜNBERG p. 104 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Mecistogaster modestus, larval habits, CALVERT Ent. News 22 pp. 402-410; larva, CALVERT pp. 449-460 pls. xvii-xix T.c.

Neuraeschna dentigera pl. vi f. 7, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Neureclipsa gen. n. for *Aeschna bonariensis* and *litigatrix*, NAVÁS p. 478 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Neurocordulia obsoleta clara subsp. n. Alabama p. 174 f. 2 D, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8.

Neurothemis nesaea Celebes p. 565, *terminata* Java etc. p. 569, spp. n., RIS Libell. Coll. Selys.

Ophiogomphus cecilia var. *obscura* ♀ Sachalin p. 431, *reductus* Buchara p. 432, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Orchithemis xanthosoma sp. n. Borneo, LAIDLAW p. 190 J. Sarawak Mus. 1.

Orthetrum anceps p. 420, *japonicum* p. 423 Variation (Russ.), BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.—*O. kristenseni* p. 126, *microstigma* p. 128, spp. n., Africa, RIS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Petalura gigantea, life history, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 86-96 pl. vii.

Phyllomacromia trochi sp. n. Victoria Nyanza, GRÜNBERG p. 103 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Platacantha dirupta pl. v f. 6, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Remartinia gen. n. near *Gynacantha* p. 479, *barbiellina* sp. n. Brazil p. 480, NAVÁS Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Rhodopygia chloris Brazil p. 611 sp. n., RIS Libell. Coll. Selys.

Rhodothemis gen. n. p. 591, for *rufa* Ramb., RIS T.c.

Somatoclora provocans Pennsylvania p. 176 f. 2 C, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8.

Sympetrum depressinsculum Mongolei, Ferghana, p. 412, *sanguineum* Samarkand pp. 412-413, *frequens* Wladiwostok p. 413, *tibiale* Mongolei pp. 414-415, *imitans* Ussuriland pp. 415-417 ff. 1-2, *vulgatum* morpha *decolorata* Amu-Darja pp. 417-418, *uniforme* Pekin p. 419, Variationen, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.—*S. obtrusum morrisoni* subsp. n. p. 687, RIS Libell. Coll. Selys.

Sympycna paedisca and *fusca*, PUSCHNIG Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 429.

Telephebica godeffroyi pl. v f. 1, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Tetragoneuria; revision; spp. n., U.S., *stella* Williamson p. 96 pl. vi, *petechialis* p. 101, *williamsoni* p. 122 pl. vi, *morio* p. 125 f. 5, *cynosura simulans* nom. n. p. 95, pls. vi & vii, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wisconsin. Soc. 9.

Trigomphus gen. n. *Gomphidarum* p. 432, *anormolobatus* sp. n. Wladivostok p. 435 ff. 3–8, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

†PALAEODICTYOPTERA

and extinct Orders, including *Protoblattoides*. For other fossils of Orders not extinct see the Orders.

Reconstructions of fossil insects, HANDLIRSCH Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 177–184 pls. vi–x.

New Paleozoic insects from the vicinity of Mazon Creek, Illinois, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31 pp. 297–326 & 353–377 ff. 1–63.

Notes on *Palaeodictyoptera* from Commentry, MEUNIER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 152.

Ametretus gen. n. *Palaeodictyoptera*, *laevis* sp. n. p. 303 f. 7 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Amousus gen. n. *Palaeodictyoptera*, *mazonus* sp. n. p. 301 f. 4, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Anegertus gen. n. *Eoblattidae*, *cubitalis* sp. n. p. 353 f. 32 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Anepitedius gen. n. *Geraridae* p. 317, *giraffa* sp. n. p. 318 ff. 23–25 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Apithanus gen. n. *Apithanidae* fam. n., *jocularis* sp. n. ff. 26 & 27 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH p. 320 T.c.

Asyncritus gen. n. *Asyncritidae* fam. n., *reticulatus* sp. n. p. 355 f. 33 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Athymodictya gen. n. *Dictyoneuridae*, *parva* sp. n. p. 298 ff. 1 & 2 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

(N-9186 f)

Cacurgus gen. n. *Cacurgidae* fam. n., *spdiopteris* sp. n. ff. 29 & 30 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH p. 324 T.c.

Cheliphlebia mazona sp. n. p. 358 f. 35 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Dieconeura mazona sp. n. p. 310 f. 15 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Dioxodus gen. n. *Palaeodictyoptera*, *debilis* sp. n., p. 302 f. 5, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Epideigma gen. n. *Epideigmatidae* fam. n., *elegans* sp. n., p. 357 f. 34 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Eucaenus pusillus sp. n. p. 362 f. 43 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Fabricia gen. n., *pygmaea* fig. 6, *minuta*, p. 124 fig. 7, spp. n., MEUNIER Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Genentomum subacutum sp. n. Bristol coalfield p. 334 pl. xxvii figs. 18 & 19, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Gerarulus gen. n. p. 315, *radialis* sp. n. p. 316 f. 22, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Gerarus spp. n. *latus* p. 312 f. 17, *collaris* p. 314 f. 18, (?) *reductus* ff. 19 & 20 p. 314, *longicollis* p. 315 f. 21, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Homaloneura similis fig. 1 p. 118, *royeri* fig. 2 p. 119, spp. n., MEUNIER Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Homalophlebia trouessarti fig. 11 p. 127, *couloni* fig. 12 p. 128, spp. n., MEUNIER T.c.

Homoioptera brongniarti sp. n. p. 121 fig. 5, MEUNIER T.c.

Melinophlebia gen. n. *Anthraco-thremmidae*, *analis* sp. n., p. 364 f. 46 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Narkema gen. n. *Narkemidae* fam. n., *taeniatum* sp. n. f. 28, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH p. 322 T.c.

Paralogopsis gen. n. *Protodonata*, *longipes* sp. n., p. 374 f. 58 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Pericalyphe gen. n. *Anthraco-thremmidae*, *longa* sp. n., p. 363 f. 45 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Prochoroptera gen. n. *Prochoropteridae* fam. n., *palopteryx* sp. n., p. 376 ff. 61-63 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIERSCH T.c.

Protocimex siluricus, REUTER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 360.—Berichtigung, REUTER Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 205-206.

Scepasma gen. n. *Palaeodictyoptera*, *gigas* sp. n., p. 302 f. 6 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIERSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Schuchertiella gen. n. *Schuchertiellidae* fam. n., *gracilis* sp. n., p. 311 f. 16 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIERSCH T.c.

Silphion gen. n. *Anthracothezomidae*, *latipenne* sp. n., p. 365 f. 47 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIERSCH T.c.

Spaniodera spp. n. *longicollis* p. 305 f. 8, *lata* p. 306 f. 9, *elatio* p. 307 f. 10, *schucherti* f. 11, *acutipennis* f. 12, p. 308, *parvula* f. 13, *angusta* f. 14, p. 309, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIERSCH T.c.

Spilomastax gen. n. *Cacurgidae*, *oligoneurus* sp. n. f. 31, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIERSCH p. 326 T.c.

Stenodictya pygmaea fig. 3 p. 120, *grandissima* fig. 4 p. 121, spp. n., MEUNIER Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Syntonoptera gen. n. *Syntonopteridae* fam. n., *schucherti* sp. n., p. 299 f. 3 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIERSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Sypharoptera gen. n. *Sypharopteroides* Ord. n., *pneuma* sp. n., p. 372 ff. 55-57 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIERSCH T.c.

ORTHOPTERA.

Spermatogenesis in *Acridiidae* and *Locustidae*, DAVIS Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll. 53 1908 pp. 59-158 pls. i-ix.

Some remarks on Kirby's Synonymic catalogue of Orthoptera, vol. 3, with notes on vols. 1 & 2, CAUDELL Ent. News 22 pp. 158-167.

Orthoptera der Krim (Russ.), ŠUGUROV Odessa Mém. Soc. nat. 37 pp. 145-167.

Orthoptera. With bibliography. In: RUTHVEN, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan, SHULL Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 pp. 177-231.

Preliminary studies in North Carolina Orthoptera, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 62 pp. 615-650.

Biologische Gruppen, in der heimischen fauna, FUSCHNIG Carinthia 101 pp. 103-121.

Die Finotsche Orthopterensammlung in Paris, KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 185 etc.

Euplexoptera and Orthoptera of Connecticut, WALDEN Bull. Connecticut Geol. Surv. 16 pp. 39-169 pls. i-xi.

FORFICULIDAE OR DERMAPTERA, HEMIMERIDAE.

Beiträge zur Revision der Dermapteren. I. Die Systematik der *Protodermaptera*, ZACHER Diss. Breslau 37 pp.

Brachypterous *Forficulidae*, BURR p. 199 Entomologist 44.

Schädelbildung Eudermaptera, *Elauanon* und *Diaperasticus*, ZACHER D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 145-148.

Dermaptera; Fundorte im Russischen Reich (Russ.), ŠČERBAKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 271-276.

The British species, BURR Ent. Mag. 47 pp. 225 & 226 pl. iv.

Acnodes n. n. für *Dacnodes* BURR 1907, *americana* sp. n. Bolivia, BURR pp. 328-329 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Allosthetella nitens sp. n. Indomalay Archip., ZACHER p. 367 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Allostethus celebensis sp. n. Celebes, BURR p. 332 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Andex gen. n. für *Labia nigroflavida*, BURR p. 60 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Anisolabella gen. n. near *Anisolabis*, *braueri* sp. n. N.-O.-Africa, ZACHER pp. 378-379 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Anisolabis owenii p. 40, *turgida* p. 41, *vicina* p. 42, *aethiopica* p. 44, *kristenseni* p. 45, spp. n., Africa, BURR Ann. Nat.

Hist. 8.—*A. verhoeffi* sp. n. Bismarek-Archipel, ZACHER p. 374 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*A. pallipes* Shir. to *Euborellia*, BURR p. 51 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Antisolabis gen. nov., *myrmecoides* fig. 2 a. c., *sulcatipes* fig. 3 a. d., spp. n., S. Africa, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8.

Apterygida coloniae fig. 9 a-c. sp. n. S. Africa, BURR p. 14 T.c.—*A. crinitata* Shir. to *Anechura*, *aeris* and *flavopapillatus* to *Timomemus*, BURR p. 52 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Auchenomus lingua sp. n. Sumatra, BURR p. 339 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Chelidurella purcelli fig. 8 a-b. sp. n. S. Africa, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 13.

Dicrana elongata sp. n. Kamerun, ZACHER p. 340 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Diplatys; revision pp. 21-47 pls. vii & viii, *dohrni* Java p. 33, *griffithsi* Borneo p. 37, *fella* Egypt p. 39, *jacobsoni* Java p. 40, *annandalei* Siam p. 42, spp. n., BURR Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. riggenbachi* sp. n. W. Africa, BURR p. 39 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Esphalmenus peringueyi fig. 1 p. 3, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8.

Euborellia penicillata sp. n. Nilghiri, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 639.—*E. moesta*, Räuber von Ameisenlarven, KRAUSSE Biol. Centrabl. 31 pp. 124-128.

Eulabis gen. n. near *Anisolabis*, *saramaccensis* sp. n. Surinam, ZACHER pp. 377-378 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Forficula auricularia subsp. n. *silanoides* Bosnia, KARNY p. 160 Ent. Rdsch. 28; Variabilität der Zangen KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 249.—Note sur la distribution en *F. lesnei*, BURR Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 121.—*F. harbereri* n. n. for *ruficeps* Shir., BURR p. 52 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

†*F. baltica* p. 146, *klebsi* p. 147, *pristina*, *praecursor*, p. 148, spp. n., Prussian amber, BURR Tr. Linn. Soc. London 11.

Gelotolabis gen. n. near *Gonolabis*, *burri* sp. n. N.-O.-Africa, ZACHER pp. 385-386 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Gonolabis kuekenthali sp. n. Indo-malay. Archip., ZACHER p. 383 T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Hemimerus, Lebensweise von, HEXMONS D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 163-174.

Homoeolabis gen. n., *maindroni* sp. n. Pondichery, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino zool. 26 No. 639.

Horridolabis gen. n. near *Gonolabis*, *paradeura* sp. n. O.-Africa, ZACHER p. 384 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Hypurgus fulvus sp. n. Sumatra, BURR p. 341 Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 72.

Irdex gen. n. für *Spongiphora nitidipennis*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Kalocrania gen. n. near *Pygidicrana*, *similis* sp. n. Indomalayischer Archipel, ZACHER pp. 336-338 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Karschiella bidentata sp. n. Kamerun, ZACHER p. 350 T.c.

Kosmetor ferrarius sp. n. Java, BURR p. 342 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Labia owenii sp. n. Liberia, BURR p. 49 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*L.*, sp. n. Tiflis (Russ.), ŠČERBAKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 272.—*L. formica* sp. n. Brasilia, BURR p. 337 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Larex gen. n. für *Labia rogersi*, BURR p. 60 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Leptisolabis aliena sp. n. Costa Rica p. 1, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Logicolabis gen. n. near *Anisolabis*, *caesarea* sp. n. O.-Africa, ZACHER pp. 375-377 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Marava gen. n. für *Labia grandis*, BURR p. 60 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Mesochelidura peringueyi p. 9 fig. 5 a-b, *kassir* p. 11, *promontorii* p. 10, spp. n., S. Africa, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8.

Mongolabis gen. n. near *Gonolabis* [sp. inc.] Japan, ZACHER p. 385 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Nannopygia picta sp. n. O.-Africa, ZACHER p. 355 T.c.

Neolobophora insolita sp. n. Costa Rica p. 9, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Paradiplatys subg. n. zu *iplatys*, ZACHER p. 353 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Parasparatta gen. n. für *Sparatta nigrina*, BURR p. 61 Deutsche ent.

Nationbibl. 2.—*P. picadoi* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 3, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Pericomus gen. n. für *Labia tenuipes*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Picrania phoenix sp. n. Kamerun, ZACHER p. 341 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Platylabia foliata sp. n. Ceylon, BURR p. 338 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.—*P. styligera* sp. n. Annam, BURR p. 50 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Praos robustus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 5, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Prolabia gen. n. für *Labia arachidis*, BURR p. 60 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Prosparratta gen. n. für *Sparatta plana* Dohrn, BURR p. 61 T.c.

Purex gen. n. für *Psalidophora, frontal*is, BURR p. 59 T.c.

Sphingolabis villica fig. 4 a-b sp. n. S. Africa, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 8.

Spongiphora propinqua sp. n. Peru, BURR p. 336 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Spongovostox gen. n. für *Spongiphora quadrimaculatus*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.—*S. schlaeferi, spatulus, conradti*, p. 46, *kristenseni* p. 47, spp. n., Africa, BURR Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tristanella inermis sp. n. Costa Rica p. 7, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Vandex gen. n. für *Spongiphora schubotzi*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Verhocfiella subg. n. zu *Diplatys*, ZACHER p. 351 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Vostox gen. n. für *Spongiphora brunneipennis*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

BLATTIDAE.

Protoblattoidea spp. n. & genn. n. vide *Palaeodictyoptera* etc. p.

Notes on some genera, CAUDELL Psyche 18 pp. 88–89.

Notes on S. African *Blattidae*, KIRBY pp. 285 & 286 Ins. transvaal. 1.

†Amber *Blattidae* in the British Museum, SHELFORD J. Linn. Soc. 32 pp. 59–69.

†Notes on British fossil *Blattoidea*, BOLTON pp. 149–174 pl. vii Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

†Notes on fossil *Blattidae* from Commentry, MEUNIER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. pp. 149–151.

†*Archimylacris (Etblattina) hastata* sp. n. South Wales coal-measures p. 160 pl. ix figs. 1–3, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Bantua valida Kambove-Kipaila sp. n., SHELFORD p. 203 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Blabera lindmani sp. n. Brazil, SHELFORD p. 12 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Blatta barbara Katanga sp. n., SHELFORD p. 202 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*B. rufocercata* sp. n. Manila, SHELFORD p. 7 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Blattella germanica, number of eggs, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 14.

†*Ceratinoptera miocenica* sp. n. Stettin miocene, SHELFORD p. 64 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

Chorisoblatta gen. n. type *Bl. liturifera* St., SHELFORD p. 155 Ent. Mag. 47.

Chorisoncra australica p. 11, *delicatula* p. 12, spp. n., Queensland, SHELFORD Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ectobius neavei Congo sp. n., SHELFORD p. 198 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Eoblatta gen. n. type *Bl. notulata* St., SHELFORD p. 155 Ent. Mag. 47.

Eroblatta cercata sp. n. Aru-Ins., SHELFORD p. 384 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 33.

†*Etblattina texana* p. 151 f. 52 A, *robusta* p. 152 f. 52 C, spp. n., Texas, Permian, SELLARDS Washington Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. 146.

Euthyrrapha vittata sp. n. Cameroons pl. i f. 3, SHELFORD p. 8 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—†*E. pacifica*, fossil, SHELFORD pp. 59 & 65 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

†*Gerablattina (Aphthoroblattina) sulcata* sp. n. South Wales coal-measures p. 165 pl. viii figs. 1–3, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

†*Hemimylacris obtusa* p. 154 pl. x figs. 4 & 5, *convexa* p. 156 pl. vii f. 3, spp. n., South Wales coal-measures, BOLTON T.c.

Hemithyrsochera testacea sp. n. Erythraea, SHELFORD p. 1 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Holocampsa capsoides sp. n. Ogowé pl. i f. 6, SHELFORD p. 8 T.c.

Homoeogamia subdiaphana mohavensis, Arizona, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 262.

Hormetica atlas sp. n. p. 248 f. 1 Paraguay, REHN Ent. News 22.

Iscnoptera bisignata sp. n. p. 199, *microptera* var. n. p. 200, Katanga, SHELFORD Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*I. lunaris, jocosus*, spp. n., Queensland, SHELFORD p. 2 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—†*I. provisionalis* sp. n. Africa, SHELFORD p. 66 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

†*Lamproptilia tenuitegminata* sp. n. South Wales coal-measures p. 170 pl. x f. 6, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Loboptera unicolor Katanga sp. n., SHELFORD p. 201 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Mareta scripta p. 3, *godeffroyi* p. 4, spp. n., Queensland, SHELFORD Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Margattea gen. n. type *Bl. ceylonica* SAUSS., SHELFORD p. 155 Ent. Mag. 47.

Neoblattella gen. n. type *Bl. adpersicollis* St., SHELFORD p. 155 T.c.

Neostylopyga n. n. for *Stylopyga* Sh. Gen. ins., SHELFORD p. 242 Ent. Rec. 23.

†*Orthomyiacris contorta* sp. n. p. 369 f. 52 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.—*O. lanceolata* sp. n. South Wales coal-measures p. 167 pl. x figs. 1 & 2, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Panesthia froggatti sp. n. Solomon Islds., SHELFORD p. 13 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Periplaneta australasiae, Moskau, Schaden, Larven (Russ.), BOLDYREV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 440.

†*Phylloblatta diversipennis* sp. n. p. 368 f. 51 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

†*Phyllodromia woodwardi* p. 62, *praeursor* p. 63, Stettin miocene, *inclusa* Africa p. 67, spp. n., SHELFORD J. Linn. Soc. 32.

†*Platymylacris* gen. n. p. 369, *paucinervis* sp. n. p. 370 f. 53, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

†*Plectoptera antiqua* sp. n. E. Africa, SHELFORD p. 68 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

Polyphaga platypoda sp. n. Tunis pl. i f. 5, SHELFORD p. 10 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pseudoderopeltis morosa Chinchoco p. 7, *togoensis* Africa p. 8, spp. n., SHELFORD T.c.

†*Pseudophyllodromia succinica* sp. n. Stettin miocene, SHELFORD p. 63, pl. vii f. 2 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

Steleopyga versus *Polyphaga*, SHELFORD p. 242 Ent. Rec. 23.

Stylopyga congoensis, neavei, Katanga, spp. n., SHELFORD p. 201 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*S. immunda* Queensland p. 4, *proposita* Java pl. i f. 1, *maindroni* India, p. 5, *togoensis* f. 2 Africa, spp. n., SHELFORD Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Supella gen. n. type *Bl. supellectilium* Serv., SHELFORD p. 155 Ent. Mag. 47.

Theganopteryx obscura Congo sp. n., SHELFORD p. 199 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

PHASMIDAE.

Abrachia borellii Brasile sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Ambrosoma simplex Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Acanthodonia punana, papallacta, Ecuador, spp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Anisomorpha urucumana Brasile sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Aruanoidea balighena Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Bacteria aborigena, pichisina, Peru, spp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Bostra ibaguena Columbia sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Carausius morosus, Aufzucht (Russ.), WINTERHALTER Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 pp. 156-164 pl.

Diapheromera femorata, development, SEVERIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 187-190 pl. xiv; rearing of, SEVERIN Psyche 18 p. 121; life-history, SEVERIN & SEVERIN J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 307-320 ff. 7-9.

Dixippus morosus, Männchen, MEISSNER Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 290;

Häufigeres Auftreten von Männchen, MEISSNER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 160; Biologische Beobachtungen, MEISSNER Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 76 etc.; ♂, AUEL D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 p. 100.

Entoria formosana p. 309 pl. xii f. 1, *magna* p. 311 f. 3, *japonica* p. 313 f. 2, spp. n., Japan and Formosa, SHIRAKI Annot. Zool. Jap. 7.

Eupromachus mocşaryi sp. n. N. Guinea, KUTHY Ann. Hung. 9 p. 294.

Graeffea integra Amboina sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Gratidia congensis Congo, *massanensis* Abissinia, Eritrea, *minuta* Africa equat., *propinqua* Paraguay, spp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.—*G. nebulosipes* sp. n. p. 330 ff. 4 & 5 British East Africa REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.—*G. inconspicua* Semiretshje-Gebiet, PYLINOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 367.

Leprocantus lobulatus Buitenzorg sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Leptynia senex sp. n. p. 332 ff. 6 & 7 British East Africa, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.

Necrosia 6-punctata sp. n. Japan, SHIRAKI p. 304 Annot. Zool. Jap. 7.—*N. mentaweiana* Mentawai sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Ocnophila testae, ramorana, Ecuador, *mainerii* Peru, spp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Parabacillus gen. n. zwischen *Bacillus* und *Xylica, femoratus* sp. n. Transvaal, SCHULTHESS-RECHBERG Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 pp. 8-13 6 figg.—*P. Scuth.*, CAUDELL p. 156 Canad. Ent. 43.

Parabrosoma gen. n., *bigittum*, Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Paramenexenus teres Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Phthoa occidentalis sp. n. Angola p. 334 ff. 8 & 9, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.

Presbitus asymmetricus Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Pseudophasma bolivari Peru sp. n. GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Sipyloidea fontanesina Calcutta, *sibogana* Sumatra, *euganensis* Eugana, spp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Syringodes bonarelli Borneo sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Xylica kikuyuensis sp. n. p. 328 ff. 2 & 3 British East Africa, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.

MANTIDAE.

The genera of *Vatinae* and lists of the species, REHN Gen. Ins. 119 28 pp. 1 pl.

Brancsikia aeroplana sp. n. p. 1 fig., LAMBERTON Insecta 1.

Calidomantis sigiana p. 164, *tangana, usambarica*, p. 165, *griffinii* p. 166, *montana* p. 168, *cinnabarina* p. 170, *aurantiaca* p. 171, *sangarana* p. 172, *mombasica* p. 173, *brunni* p. 174, *lacualis* p. 175, *abyssinica* p. 176, *ornata* p. 177, *amanica* p. 178, *buettneri* p. 181, *exilis* p. 187, *minuta* p. 188, *misana* p. 191, *kibweziana* p. 192, *binotata* p. 193, *irrorata* p. 199, Africa, spp. n., GIGLIO-Tos Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Cardioptera brachyptera pl. f. 1, REHN Gen. Ins. 119.

Empusa pennicornis (Russ.), KISERITZKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 446.

Galepsus nyassensis p. 148, *femoratus* p. 151, *gracilis* p. 152, *feae* p. 153, *konakrynus*, *affinis*, p. 154, *diversus* p. 156, *zambesicus* p. 157, *erythraeus* p. 158, *dispar* p. 159, *damaranus* p. 161, *dubius* p. 162, *pentheri* p. 163, *minutus* p. 166, *buettneri*, *toganus*, p. 167, *gestri* p. 168, spp. n., Africa, GIGLIO-Tos Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42.

Hierodula inermis Borneo, *rajah* Nias, *dimorpha* N. S. Wales, spp. n., WERNER pp. 393-394 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 33.

Leptococe gen. n. *Vatinae, thoracica* sp. n. Venezuela, REHN p. 11 Gen. Ins. 119.

Lobocneme gen. n., *lobipes* Brunn., REHN p. 10 T.c.

Mantis; food of, MOSSE J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 878.—*M. religiosa* and *Ameles decolor*, Dichogamie (Russ.), KORSKOV Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 p. 89.

Micromantis formosana sp. n. Formosa, SHIRAKI p. 316 pl. xii f. 5 Annot. Zool. Jap. 7.

Orthoderella ornata ♂, CHOPARD Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 141 fig.

Oxyophthalmus somalicus sp. n. Somaliland p. 323f. 1, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.

Oxythespis tuscomaniac ♀ Beschreibung, PYLINOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 365–366.

Parastagmatoptera serricornis pl. f. 2, REHN Gen. Ins. 119

Paroxyopsis gen. n., *icterica* S. and Z., REHN p. 8 T.c.

Phyllovates stollii, REHN T.c. pl. f. 6.

Plistospilota gen. n. Sp. typ. *Poly-spilota validissima* Gerst., *lolodorfano*, p. 11, *tristis* p. 12, *westwoodi* p. 16, *misana* p. 16, spp. n., W. Africa, GIGLIO-TOS Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 42.

Polyspilota magna Capo di B. Speranza p. 28, *comorana* Grande Comore p. 29, *griffinii* Is. S. Thomé p. 30, spp. n., GIGLIO-TOS Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 42.

Popa spurca pl. f. 4, REHN Gen. Ins. 119.

Prohierodula mundamensis sp. n. Cameroons, GIGLIO-TOS p. 37 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 42.

Pseudempusa pinnapavonis pl. f. 7, REHN Gen. Ins. 119.

Sphodropoda moesta sp. n. Cape York, GIGLIO-TOS p. 16 Bol. Soc. ent. Ital. 42.

Stagmatoptera supplicaria pl. f. 5, REHN Gen. Ins. 119.

Tarachodes bicornis Africa occ. p. 101, *taboranus* p. 103, *griffinii* p. 107, *griseus* p. 110, *werneri* p. 113, *inermis*, *tananus*, p. 115, *karnyi* p. 116, *saussurei* p. 119, *orientalis* p. 122, *feae* p. 123, *okahandyanus* p. 125, *kibwezianus* p. 127, *nyassanus*, *kilvanus*, p. 129, spp. n., Africa, GIGLIO-TOS Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42.

Vates peruviana sp. n. Despoblado, REHN p. 17 Gen. Ins. 119.

Zoolea lobipes pl. f. 3, REHN T.c.

Zouza n. n. für *Talla* Giglio-TOS STRAND p. 287 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

GRYLLIDAE.

Grylloidea des Semiretshje-Gebiets (Russ.), PYLINOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 372–373.

The structure and systematic importance of the spermatophores of crickets, JENSEN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 63–66 pl. v.

The stridulations of some Eastern and Southern crickets, ALLARD Ent. News 22 pp. 154–157.

Gryllus campestris, Regeneration der Vorderflügel und des Tonapparates, REGEN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 158–159.

Anaxiphus pallidulus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 132 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Grylloides odicus sp. n. Mugodzhary-Berge (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), UVAROV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 427.

Gryllotalpa unispina (Russ.), PYLINOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 373.

Homoeoxipha albotibialis sp. n. O.-Afrika, LA BAUME p. 310 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Liogryllus formosanus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 131 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Myrmecophila manni sp. n. Washington, SCHIMMER p. 443 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Nemobius palustris aurantius subsp. n. Georgia p. 597, REHN & HEBARD Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 62.

Oecanthus, spp., oviposition, PARROTT J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 216–218 pl. vi.

Stipator mitchelli sp. n. Texas, CAUDELL p. 137 Canad. Ent. 43.

Tridactylus flavomaculatus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 131 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

LOCUSTIDAE.

The genera of *Prophalangopsinae* with lists of the species, CAUDELL Gen. Ins. 120 7 pp. 1 pl.

Note critiche e sinonimiche su Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi, GRIFFINI Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 pp. 1–29.

Stenopelmatidi e Grillacridi del Museo di Sarawak, GRIFFINI Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 No. 636 pp. 1–19.

Studying the stridulations of Orthoptera, ALLARD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 141-148.

The musical habits of some New England Orthoptera in September, ALLARD Ent. News 22 pp. 28-39.

Afroepacra gen. n. typus *Gryllacris kuhlgatzii*, GRIFFINI Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 pp. 43-51 2 figs.

Agraecia fallax sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Anabropsis carli Tonkin sp. n., GRIFFINI p. 485 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.

Arachnoscelis gen. n., *Listroscelis arachnoides*, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Bertoniella gen. n., *agraecioides* sp. n. ff. 3-5 Paraguay, REHN p. 255 Ent. News 22.

Biroa maculiventris sp. n. Obi, BOLÍVAR p. 270 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Callimenus macrogaster (Russ.), KISERITZKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 446.

Carliella gen. n. *Listroscelinae*, *mandibularis* sp. n. Brazil, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Ceraecercus fuscipennis (Russ.), PYLÍNOV Rev. ru s. ent. 11 p. 369.

Conocephalus caudellianus ♀, *exilis-canoris* and *bruneri*, DAVIS p. 413 Canad. Ent. 43.—*C. nitidulus bicolor* var. n. Semiretshje, PYLÍNOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 367.

Dicranocercus prasinus sp. n. Queensland, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Eremus peringueyi, *chimaera*, spp. n., S. Africa, GRIFFINI Monit. zool. ital. 22 pp. 125-134.

Eremus atrotectus Br., to *Neanias*, GRIFFINI p. 474 Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Gonatacanthus griffinii sp. n., KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Gryllacridi africani, catalogo sinonimico e sistematico, GRIFFINI Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 No. 634 pp. 1-22.

Gryllacris; Nuova Guinea e isole vicine, GRIFFINI Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 532-540; *hyalino-fasciatae*, GRIFFINI Atti

Soc. ital. sc. nat. 49 1910 pp. 1-12.—*G. bartschi* sp. n. Kamerun, *G. (Papugryllacris) dimidiata* var. n. *neuhausi* Neu-Guinea, GRIFFINI Entom. Ztg. Wien. 30 pp. 65-70.—*G. saussurei* p. 466, *silvestrii* p. 469, spp. n., *indecis pungens* subsp. n. p. 463, Madagascar, GRIFFINI Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*G. moultoni* sp. n. Sarawak, GRIFFINI p. 13 Boll. Mus. Torino No. 636.—*G. studi* Mexico, *braueri* Tonkin, spp. n., GRIFFINI Monit. zool. ital. 22 pp. 26-34.—*G. distincta johnei* var. n. Sumatra p. 67, *adelungi* sp. n. Madagascar p. 74, *consersa sikorae* subsp. n. p. 77, *humilis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 79, GRIFFINI Ann. mus. zool. St. Petersburg 16.—*G. urania* sp. n. N. Guinea p. 335, GRIFFINI Redia Firenze 7.—*G. diluta* var. n. *huoniana* and *trianguligera* var. n. *G. fumigata* var. n. *elegans*, *maculipes irregularis* subsp. n., GRIFFINI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 172-185.—*G. giglio-tosi* sp. n. Ecuador p. 3, GRIFFINI Boll. Mus. Torino No. 639.—*G. armata* Walker, *G. ficalbii* sp. n. Nova Guinea, GRIFFINI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 196.

Habetia pictifrons sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Henicus pattersoni subsp. n. *brevimacronatus*, GRIFFINI p. 494 fig. Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Homorocoryphus pygmaeus sp. n. Congogebiet, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Hyperbaenus bohlsi Giglio-Tos Paraguay, GRIFFINI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 171.—*H. camerani*, *sjoestedti*, spp. n., Brasile, GRIFFINI Redia 7 pp. 187-203.

Idionotus brevipes habits, stridulation, WALKER p. 303 Canad. Ent. 43.

Isophya melanochloris sp. n. p. 252 f. 2, Paraguay, REHN Ent. News 22.

Lutosa paranensis sp. n. p. 257 Paraguay, REHN T.c.

Madiga magna O.-Afrika, *liberiana* Liberia, spp. n., LA BAUME pp. 312-313 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Melanophoxus griffinii sp. n. Peru, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Moncheca bisulca subsp. n. *kuthyi* Peru, KARNY T.c.

Neanias rosiphagus, glauvigi, spp. n., O.-Afr., GRIFFINI pp. 464–467 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Neduba and *Aglaothorax*, habits stridulation, PEMBERTON Psyche 18 p. 82 pl. xi.

Olynthoscelis heptapotamica sp. n. Semiretshje, PYLÍNOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 369.—*O.* sp. n. ? Orenburg Beschreibung (Russ.), VORONCOVSKIJ Izv. Orenb. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. 22 p. 56.

Orchelimum, stridulation, and *Pyrgocorypha*, ALLARD Psyche 18 p. 118.

Papuaistus gen. n., *schultzei* sp. n. N. Guinea p. 347, GRIFFINI Redia 7.—*P. biroi* sp. n. Nova Guinea, GRIFFINI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 560.

Paragrillacris longa, perloides Walk., GRIFFINI p. 472 Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Parasubria gen. n. *Agraeiinae*, *ziczac* sp. n. Brazil, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334–347.

Pardalota reimeri sp. n. O.-Afrika, LA BAUME p. 317 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Phrictidea gen. n. *Mecopodinae* p. 268, *phrictiformis* sp. n. Obi p. 270, BOLÍVAR Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Platycoleis biedermanni sp. n. Sardinia, WOLFF p. 121 Zool. Anz. 37.—*P. intermedia, affinis, tessellata, stricta*, spp. n. ?, Orenburg (Russ.), VORONCOVSKIJ Izv. Orenb. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. 22—*P. grisea*, forma mactropt., LUTHER Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 34 p. 123.

Poecilimon; Bau der Cerci, *scythicus* p. 170 Land der Don'schen Kosaken, *aj-petri* p. 173 ff. 12–13 Krim, *heroicus* p. 175 f. 14 Land der Don'schen Kosaken, spp. n. (Russ. + lat. diagn.), ŠČELKANOVCEV Varšava Rab. zool. kab. Univ. 1910.

Prophalangopsis obscura pl. f. 14, CAUDELL Gen. Ins. 120.

Pterophylla brasiliensis nom. n. for *P. camellifolia* Serv., CAUDELL p. 167 Ent. News 22.

Rhaphidophora kuthyi sp. n. N. Guinea, GRIFFINI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 565.

Rhytidaspis fusca sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334–347.

Salomona aeruginifrons sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334–347.

Spizaphilus = (*Butleria* Br. = *Butleriella* Bol.), taxonomy, GRIFFINI p. 491 Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Stipator pratti sp. n. Texas p. 79 CAUDELL Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Tachycines asynamorus, Lebensweise, in Moskau (Russ.), BOLDYREV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 437.

Temnophyllus knighti sp. n. Malay penins. p. 93 pl. iii, KIRBY Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Xiphidion consul Neu Guinea, *exsul* Fundort ?, *immaculatum* Victoria, spp. n., KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334–347. — *X.* stridulation, ALLARD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 84–87.

Xiphidiopsis quadrimaculata sp. n. Victoria, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334–347.

ACRIDIIDAE.

Staten Island grouse locusts, DAVIS Proc. Staten Is. Ass. 2 p. 148.

Acanthoxia procera sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 302 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Acolopus tergestinus Var., IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 105.

Acridoderes laevigatus sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 303 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Allotettix fuscipennis p. 115, *chapadensis* p. 117, spp. n., Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Apteropedon gen. n. p. 139, *apicale* sp. n. Rio de Janeiro p. 140, BRUNER T.c.

Arcyptera fusca albogeniculata var. n., IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16 p. 250.

Biroëlla bolivari sp. n. N. Guinea, KUTHY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 294.

Bryodema semenovi sp. n. Semiretshje, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 356.—*B. tuberculatum* Ostsibirien, var., p. 255, *luctuosum vitrea* var. n. Irkutsk p. 256, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16.

Cannula sagitta sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 298 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cardenius bivittatus sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 305 T.c.

Cephalocoema fusca sp. n. Bolivia, KUTHY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 295.

Chortippus dorsatus, Varietäten, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 104.
—*C. karelini* = *dorsatus* var. *fuliginosus*, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 352.

Chortophaga australior sp. n. Georgia p. 589, REHN & HEBARD Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 62.

Congoa gen. n. p. 303 near *Acridoderes*, *katangae* sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 304 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Debastica elegans sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 302 T.c.

Eirenephilus gen. n. Acridiidarum, *debilis* sp. n. Ostsibirien, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16 pp. 264–267 pl. v ff. 5 & 6.

Epacromia tergestina Varietäten var. *viridis* Synonymie (Russ.), IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 353.

Genditia gen. n. near *Digentia*, *rufogeniculata* sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 301 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Gladiotettix hancocki sp. n. Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 102.

Gomphocerus similimus sp. n. Irkutsk, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 98.

Lophoscirtus gen. n. p. 138 type *Tettigidea gracilis*, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Lophotettix gen. n., *lineatus* sp. n. Brazil, p. 137, BRUNER T.c.—*L.*, CAUDELL p. 156 Canad. Ent. 43.

Maura clavata sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 300 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Metaxymenus; limitation of, BOLÍVAR p. 306 T.c.

Micronotus hancocki sp. n. Trinidad p. 121, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Oedipoda coerulescens nigra n. var. p. 94, fig. CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Ognevia gen. n. Acridiidarum, *sergii* sp. n. Ussuri-Land, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16 pp. 267–269 pl. v f. 7.

Oreacris gen. n. p. 298 near *Pyrgodera*, *luctuosa* sp. n. Congo p. 299, BOLÍVAR Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Otumba peruviana Peru p. 111, *basalis* Brazil p. 112, spp. n., BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Oxya annulicornis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 129 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pachytilus migratorius, Lebensgewohnheiten etc. im Syr-Darja-Gebiet (Russ.), NIKOLSKIJ Naturfreund 6 8–9 Beil. pp. 1–13 pp. 1–4.—*P. migratorius* u. *donicus* im Gouv. Stavropol, Eiablage, Entwicklung, Merkmale der Larven (Russ.), UVAROV Naturfreund 6 8–9 Beil. pp. 13–22 ff. 1–4.

Petamella infumata sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 302 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Phlaeoba horvathi sp. n. Africa orient., KUTHY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 295.

Platyttix gibbinotus p. 99, *uniformis* p. 100, spp. n., Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Podisma koeppeni Ergänzende Beschreibung p. 260 pl. v f. 2, *parvula* sp. n. pp. 260–261 pl. v f. 3, *frigida* Beschreibung p. 262, *aberrans* p. 262, *solitaria* p. 263 pl. v f. 4, spp. n., Ost-sibirien, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16.—*P. almazyi* = *Conophyma semenovi*, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 361.

†*Promastax* gen. n., *archaicus* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 97 Contr. Canad. Pal. 2.

Prumna primnoa Ost-Sibirien Beschreibung, Variieren, Copula p. 258, *primnoides* sp. n. p. 259 pl. v f. 1 Ussuri-Land, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16.

Ptemoblax lemarineli sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 304 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pyrgodera armata Färbung (Russ.), UVAROV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 426.

Racilia okinawensis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 130 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sclerotettix gen. n. p. 104, spp. n. *abbreviatus* p. 105, *tibialis* p. 106, *variegatus* p. 107, *infuscatus* p. 107, *minor* p. 109, Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Sphingonotus coerulans f. n. *intermedia* Deutschl., RAMME p. 9 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.—*S. kittaryi* Unterschiede von *octofasciatus* (Russ.), IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 359.

Stauroderus jacobsoni sp. n. Semi-retshje, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 351.

Stenobothrus kirgisorum sp. n. Semi-retshje, IKONNIKOV p. 348 T.c.—*S. formosanus* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 130 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Stethophyma tsherskii sp. n. Ussuri-Land, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16 p. 249.

Tapesia acuta sp. n. Congo, BOLIVAR p. 300 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Tettigidea annulipes p. 127, *gracilicornis* p. 128, *chapadensis* p. 130, *hancocki* p. 131, *australis* p. 132, *intermedia* p. 132, *castalis* p. 133, *subaptera* p. 134, *arcuata* p. 135, *corrugata* p. 136, spp. n., Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7. —*T. australis*, CAUDELL p. 156 Canad. Ent. 43.

Thrinchus campanulatus distinkte Art, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 359.

Tmethis stummeri = *muricatus* var. *heptapotamica*, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 360.

Tropidiopsis gen. n. for *Tylotropidius haasi*, BOLIVAR p. 305 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Tryxalis nasuta, Dichogamie (Russ.), KORSAKOV Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 p. 90.

APTERA s.l.

Zur Apterygotenfauna Norwegens, LINNANTEMI Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1911 No. 1.

In 1907 a paper by von OLFERS was recorded as follows:—

“Olfers, E. W. M. von. Die „Ur-Insecten“. (Thysanura und Collembola im Bernstein.) Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 48 1907 (1–40 mit 25 Taf.). 2070”

No new genera or species were however mentioned as included in the paper. The German Bureau has now forwarded for inclusion in this Issue a list of new genera and species contained

in the paper, together with the following explanation:—

“Die Arbeit ist aufgenommen in *Paläontol.*, Jg. 1908 und *Zool.*, 1907. aber ohne neue species. Diese sind als solche weder vom Verf. bezeichnet, noch ist sonst aus der Arbeit ersichtlich, dass sie neu sind. Ich habe sämtliche Namen ausgezogen, die mit der Bezeichnung „v. Olf.“ in der Arbeit versehen waren. Die Angabe, dass es sich um Neubenennungen handelt, rührt her von F. Poche im Arch. f. Naturgesch., Berlin, Bd 77, I, suppl. H 4, 1912.—Bedauerlich ist, dass (durch die Schuld des Deutschen Bureaus) die Bezeichnung der Geologischen Schicht im Bände Paläontologie ganz falsch ist, nämlich 90. 95 statt 85. Es handelt sich, wie der Titel sagt, um Bernstein-Insekten.”

THYSANURA s.l.

Ueber Felsenspringer, Machiloidea. 5. Aufsatz: Die schuppenlosen Entwicklungsstufen und die Orthomorphose, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (524–263).

Allopsontus gen. n. *Machilidae*, *annandalei* sp. n. Indomalesia, SILVESTRI pp. 88–95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Assmuthia escherichii sp. n. Ceylon, in Nestern von *Termes*, SILVESTRI p. 406 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Atelura jacobsoni sp. n. in nidis *Termes malayanus* Java, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 62 2 figs.

Dilta nom. n. für *Teutonia* Verh., STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 77.

Evalljapyx gen. n., *sonoranus*, *propinquus*, *diversipleura*, *brevipalpus*, *furciger*, *euryhebdomus*, *heterurus*, *dolichoderus*, Nord-America, spp. n., SILVESTRI p. 72–87 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Grassiella praestans Silv., mirmecofila, Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 188.

Heterojapyx victoriae sp. n. Australia, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 97 2 figs.

Hypomachilodes gen. n., *texanus* sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324–350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Japyx diversilinguis, allodontus, spp. n., SILVESTRI pp. 72-87 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Japyx solifugus, habits, BONDRUIT Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 p. 8.

†*Klebsia g. n., horrens sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 8 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Lepidospora ceylonica sp. n. Ceylon, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 95 fig.

†*Lepisma jubatum sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 10 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Lepismina stricta sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 10 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Lepismodion g. n., machilops sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 16 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Machilellus gen. n. Machilida, orientalis sp. n. Indomalesia, SILVESTRI pp. 88-95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Machilellus mexicanus sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Machilis exilis, cineracea, cincta*, p. 12, *zebrina, chlamydophora, capito, signata*, p. 13, *boops, anableps*, p. 14, *exophthalmos, microphthalmos, palae-mm*, p. 15, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS S.G.K. 48 1907.

Machilis lefroyi Indomalesia sp. n. SILVESTRI pp. 88-95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Machilis strenua sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Machilodes g. n., diastatica sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 11 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Machiloides banksi sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Machilopsis g. n., affinis sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 10 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Macropsontus gen. n. Machilidae, greeni sp. n. Indomalesia, SILVESTRI pp. 88-95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Meinertellus jacobsoni sp. n. Indomalesia, SILVESTRI pp. 88-95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Mesomachilis gen. n., nearcticus sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Microfa g. n., stylifera sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 9 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Neomachilis gen. n., halophilus sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Ocellia g. n., articulicornis sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 7 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Parajapyx grassianus Nord America sp. n., SILVESTRI pp. 72-87 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Petrobius californicus, superior, submutans, persquamosus, calcaratus, Nord America, spp. n., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 pp. 324-350.

COLLEMBOLA.

Entwicklung der Mundwerkzeuge von *Tomocerus plumbeus*, HOFFMANN Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 353-377.

†*Achorutes latidens sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 27 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Anoura stricta sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 28 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Calistocyrtus gen. n., indicus sp. n. Bombay, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379-398.

Campylothorax ceylonicus sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379-398.

†*Catastylus g. n., calcaratus, crassus, crassicaudatus, nasicornis*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 24 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Corynephoria jacobsoni, Bau und Funktion der Dorsalkeule, HOFFMANN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 382-391.

†*Cuculliger g. n., longistylus sp. n.* Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 24 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Cyphoderus dimorphus sp. n. ospite nel nido di *Trigona* Mexico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 68 2 figs.

†*Degeeria robusta, jubata, signata, gracilis, obesa*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 20 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Drepanura punctata Bombay, *uzeli* Ceylon, spp. n., RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

Entomobrya florulenta sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Isotoma acuticauda*, *falcicaudata*, *larrata*, *hirta*, spp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS pp. 25–26 S.G.K. 43 1907.

Lepidocyrtus caeruleus sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Lipura longipes* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 26 S.G.K. 43 1907.

Neanura dubiosa sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Omophora* g. n., *tricuspidata* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 21 S.G.K. 43 1907.

Oncopodura crassicornis sp. n. England, SHOEBOOTHAM p. 34 pl. iii Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

†*Orchessella concolor* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 21 S.G.K. 43 1907.

†*Palpigerida* g. n., *longicollis*, *crassula*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 19 S.G.K. 43 1907.

†*Palpigerina* g. n., *smynthuroides*, *elongata*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 19 S.G.K. 43 1907.

†*Papirius verrucosus*, *brevicaudatus*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 30 S.G.K. 43 1907.

Peliolepisma gen. n., *calva* sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Polystylus* g. n., *quinquecaudatus* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 24 S.G.K. 43 1907.

Proisotoma ultonica sp. n. Antrim, CARPENTER p. 83 Irish Nat. 20.

Pseudosira bidenticulata sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

Pterikrypta gen. n., *sulcata fasciata*, Ceylon, spp. n., RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Seira pachyseles* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 21 S.G.K. 43 1907.

†*Smynthurus longipes*, *gracillimus*, *crassicaudatus*, *cristatus*, *longidens*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 29 S.G.K. 43 1907.

Smynthurus parvulus, *serratus*, Ceylon, spp. n., RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Stylonotus* g. n., *lanuginosus* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 20 S.G.K. 43 1907.

†*Triaenura* g. n., *cornuta* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 26 S.G.K. 43 1907.

†*Xenylla inermis* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 28 S.G.K. 43 1907.

Xenylla pseudobrevicauda sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

PROTURA.

Ueber die systematische Stellung der *Protura* Silvestri, RIMSKY-KORSAKOW Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 164–168.

Protura; Organisation, systematische Stellung, Vorkommen in Schweden, TRÄGÅRDH Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 189–200.

Protura; Verbreitung, Bewegungen, Nahrung. RIMSKIJ-KORSAKOW Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 411–417 ff. 1–3.

Protura; Anatomie (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), RIMSKY-KORSAKOW St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.R. séances 42 1911 pp. 17–37 96–98 8 Textff.

Tracheenverlauf bei Eosentomiden, PRELL Zool. Anz. 33 pp. 185–193.

Acerentomon doderoi, Entwicklung, Bau, RIMSKIJ-KORSAKOW Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 411–417 f. 1.

Eosentomon silvestrii sp. n. St. Petersburg, Elsass, München, Innsbruck, Anatomie, Entwicklung (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), RIMSKY-KORSAKOW St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.R. séances 42 pp. 17–37 96–98 8 figs.—*E. silvestrii* Entwicklung, Bau, RIMSKIJ-KORSAKOW Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 411–417 ff. 2–3.

ERRATUM.

P. 241—delete altogether the first entry “*Lachnodiella*” etc.; it is correctly placed elsewhere.



XIII. PROCHORDATA

incl. ENTEROPNEUSTA

ARRANGED BY

I. B. J. SOLLAS

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT-INDEX	3
General	3
Structure	3
Physiology	3
Development	3
Ethology	3
Evolution	3
Geography	3
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	4
Tunicata	4
Cephalochordata (vacant)	
Enteropneusta (vacant)	

I.—TITLES.

- Bjerkan, P.** Ascidién. Report of the second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" 1898-1902 **3** (1-12) 1911. [Printed 1908.]
- [**Bogojavlenskij, N.**] Богоявленскій, Н. Матеріалы къ изученію овогенеза. Ч. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese. Teil I.] Moskva Izv. Obsč. ĭb. jest. **122** 1911 (1-60) mit Taf. 1-4. **2**
- Brément, Ernest.** Sur quelques cornus, l'*Holozoa clavata* Sars, provenant de l'expédition antarctique française (1908). Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (34-37) av. fig. **3**
- Brément, Ernest.** Note préliminaire sur la situation que peut affecter chez quelques Ascidiés mérosomes le genre de Copépode *Enterocola*. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (69-75) av. fig. **4**
- Chatton, Edouard et Brément, Ernest.** Sur un ascidicole nouveau du genre *Ophioseides* Hesse, *Ophioseides abdominalis*, parasite des Aplidiens. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (29-33) av. fig. **5**
- Daumézou, G.** Note sur la biologie d'une Ascidie conservée à Digne (Basses-Alpes), en milieu artificiel. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (721-723). **6**
- Daumézou, G.** Sur la régénération d'une ascidie composée conservée en captivité. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (812-814). **7**
- Delsman, H. C.** Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Oikopleura dioica*. Helder Verh. Onderz. zee **3** 1911 2 (1-24) 3 Taf. **7a**
- Derjugin, K.** Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Kola-Fjörds (Russian; résumé German). St. Petersburg Trav. soc. nat. Comptes Rendus **42** (38-62) and (99-100). **8**
- Hartmeyer, R.** Die Ascidién der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd 12, H. 5.) Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (402-606) mit 13 Taf. **9**
- Hartmeyer, R.** Tunicata. (Manteltiere.) Begonnen v. Osw[ald] Seeliger. (H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, Bd 3, Suppl. Lfg 95-98.) Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1911 (1681-1773). **10**
- Hartmeyer, R.** Revision von Heller's Ascidién aus der Adria. Berlin Sitz-Ber. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (302-311). **11**
- Hartmeyer, R.** Die geographische Verbreitung der Ascidién. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910/11) 1911 (95-109). **12**
- Hartmeyer, R.** Zur Verbreitung nordischer Ascidién. Berlin Sitz-B. naturf. Freunde 1911 (439-440). **13**
- Hartmeyer, R.** Tunicata für 1908 mit Nachträgen. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **75** Bd 2 H. 3 [1910] X (1-17)=Ber. Natg. nied. Tiere Berlin N.F. **25** 1910 (1-17). **13a**
- Hartmeyer, R. vide** Schepotieff, A.
- Heider, K.** Über *Balanoglossus*-Entwicklung. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (193-194). **14**
- Henze, M.** Untersuchungen über das Blut der Ascidién. I. Mitt. Die Vanadiumverbindung der Blutkörperchen. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg **72** 1911 (494-501). **15**
- Herdman, W. A.** Tunicata. Encyclopædia Britannica 11th edition (379-392). **16**
- Ihle, I. E. W.** Ueber die Nomenklatur der Salpen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (585-589). **17**
- Lohmann, H.** Die Appendicularien. Nachtrag [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, III.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (24-29). **18**
- Lohmann, H.** Die Ascidiénlarven des Nordischen Planktons. [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, III.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (31-47). **19**
- Mielck, W.** Quantitative Untersuchungen am Plankton der Deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten im Februar und Mai 1906. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel 1911 N.F. **13** (313-355). **20**
- Neumann, G.** Tunicata (Manteltiere). Begonnen v. Osw[ald] Seeliger. (H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, Bd 3, Suppl., Abt. 2, Lfg 6-7.) Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1911 (81-144) mit Taf. **21**
- Ostroumoff, A. A. et Pavlenko, M. S.** Sur les Ascidiens de la baie de Pierre le Grand. St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. 1911 **16** (19-29) avec 3 fig. dans le texte. **22**
- Polimanti, Oswald.** Beiträge zur Physiologie des Nervensystems und der

Bewegung bei den niederen Tieren. ii.
Ciona intestinalis L. Arch. Anat.
 Physiol. Leipzig Physiol. Abt. 1910
 SupplBd 1911 (39-152). **23**

Polimanti, Osw. Über das Leuchten
 von *Pyrosoma elegans* Les. Zs. Biol.
 München **55** 1911 (505-529). **24**

Redikorzev, V. Neue Ascidien. St.
 Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16**
 1911 (215-218) mit 2 Fig. i. T. **25**

Redikorzew, W. Zwei neue *Chelyso-*
soma-Arten. St. Petersburg Ann. Mus.
 Zool. **16** (143-151). **26**

Redikorzew, W. Ascidia of the Arctic
 Ocean. (Russian.) St. Petersburg Trav.
 Soc. nat. **41** 1911 (85-175) with 50 text-
 figg. **27**

Redikorzew, W. *Tethyum rhizopus*
 var. *murmanense*—eine neue Ascidie von
 der Murmanküste. St. Petersburg Ann.
 Mus. Zool. **16** (61-64) with 1 pl. **28**

Saint-Hilaire, C. Untersuchungen
 über die Placenta der *Salpa democratica-*
mucronata. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **79**
 Abt. 1 1911 [1912] (59-104) mit 4 Taf. **29**

Schepotieff, Alexander u. **Hartmeyer**,
 R. [Acrania, Tunicata u. aberrante
 Würmer für 1909, Jahresberichte.]
 Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 6 H. 1
 [1911] (1-19 183-185). **30**

Sluiter, Ph. Une nouvelle espèce de
Tethyum (Styela) provenant de l'expédition
 antarctique française (1903-1905)
 commandée par le Dr. J. Charcot. Bul.
 Muséum Paris **1911** (37-38). **31**

Zodaro, Francesco. Sopra un nuovo
 organo di senso nelle Salpidae. Roma
 Atti Soc. ital. progr. sc. IV Riunione
 (1910) 1911 (669-670). **32**

Zarnik, B. Ueber abnorme Lage und
 Ausbildung der hintersten Gonaden von
Amphioxus. Anat. Anz. Jena 1911 **38**
 (224-230). **33**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL.

Tunicata (Manteltiere); **Hartmeyer**,
10, 13a.

Tunicata (Manteltiere); **Neumann**, **21.**

Acrania, Tunicata u. aberrante Wür-
 mer für 1909, Jahresberichte; **Schepo-**
tieff u. **Hartmeyer**, **30.**

STRUCTURE.

Nuovo organo di senso in Salpidae;
Zodaro, **32.**

PHYSIOLOGY.

Great power of resistance of *Ciona*
intestinalis; **Daumézon**, **6** and **7.**

Physiologie des Nervensystems und
 der Bewegung, *Ciona intestinalis*; **Poli-**
manti, **23.**

Untersuchungen über das Blut der
 Ascidien; **Henze**, **15.**

DEVELOPMENT.

Oogenese bei *Ciona intestinalis* und
Clavellina lepadiformis (Russ.; **Bogo-**
javlenskij, **2.**

Untersuchungen über die Placenta der
Salpa democratica-mucronata; **Saint-**
Hilaire, **29.**

Ascidien-larven des Nordischen Plank-
 tons; **Lohmann**, **19.**

Larva of *Oikopleura dioica* Fol.; **Loh-**
mann, **18.**

Über *Balanoglossus*-Entwicklung;
Heider, **14.**

Entwicklung von *Oikopleura dioica*;
Delsman, **7a.**

ETHOLOGY.

Über das Leuchten von *Pyrosoma*
elegans Les.; **Polimanti**, **24.**

Quantitative investigation of the
 plankton of the North Sea; **Mielck**, **20.**

Situation que peut affecter le Copé-
 pode *Enterocola*; **Brément**, **4.**

Nouveau *Ophioseides* parasite des
 Aplidiens; **Chatton** et **Brément**, **5.**

GEOGRAPHY.

Geographische Verbreitung der Asci-
 dien; **Hartmeyer**, **12.**

Atlantic Ocean.

North Sea, Appendiculariae, additions
 to the list; **Lohmann**, **18.**

Arctic Ocean.

Kola Fjörd Ascidia list; **Derjugin**, **8.**

Arctic, *Dendrodoa* sp. n.; **Bjerkman**, **1.**

Arctic Ascidia, additions to the fauna;
Hartmeyer, **13.**

Antarctic Ocean.

Antarctic Tunicata 3 spp. n.; **Hartmeyer, 9.**

Antarctic, Booth Wandel I., *Tethyum* sp. n.; **Sluiter, 31.**

Cape of Good Hope *Pyura* sp. n.; **Hartmeyer, 9.**

Indian Ocean.

St. Paul I. *Diplosomoides* sp. n.; **Hartmeyer, 9.**

Kerguelen Is., Tunicata 3 spp. n.; **Hartmeyer, 9.**

Pacific Ocean.

Nord-Japanisches Meer, *Ascidia* 2 spp. n.; **Redikorcev, 25.**

La baie de Pierre le Grand, Tunicata 2 spp. n.; **Ostromoff & Pavlenko, 22.**

Sea of Ochotsk, *Chelyosoma* 2 spp. n.; **Redikorzew, 26.**

Ciona antarctica sp. n. Antarktis, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition 12 p. 471.

Dendrodoa cylindrica sp. n. Arctic, BJERKAN Rep. second Norwegian Arctic Ex. 3 1911 p. 7.

Didemnum studeri sp. n. Kerguelen, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition 12 p. 538.

Diplosomoides sancti-pauli sp. n. St. Paul (Insel), HARTMEYER T.c. p. 540.

Eugyrioides schmidti sp. n. Nord-Japanisches Meer, REDIKORCEV (340) Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 215-216 f. 1.

Macroclinum kerguelenense sp. n. Kerguelen, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition p. 547.

Oikopleura dioica, Development, DELSMAN Helder Verh. Onderz. zee 3 1911 2 (1-24).

Oligocarpa g. n. near Polyzoa; *mega-*
lorchis sp. n. Kerguelen, HARTMEYER T.c. pp. 526-527.

Pandocia divisa sp. n. La baie de Pierre le Grand, OSTROUMOFF & PAVLENKO St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. 16 p. 22.

Pyura arctica var. n. *ritteri*. Bucht Peters des Grossen (Russ.), OSTROUMOFF et PAVLENKO T.c. pp. 20-21.

Pyura capensis sp. n. Kap d. guten Hoffnung, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition p. 561.

Tethyum rhizopus var. *murmanense* var. n. Murmanküste, REDIKORZEW St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. 16 p. 61.

Tethyum nodiferum sp. n. La baie de Pierre le Grand, OSTROUMOFF & PAVLENKO St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. 16 p. 23.

Tethyum (Styela) wandeli n. sp. Antarctic, SLUITER Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 39.

Tethyum compressum sp. n. Nord-Japanisches Meer, REDIKORCEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 216-218 f. 2.

Tethyum gaussense p. 448, *drygalskii* p. 452 Antarktis, *costatum* p. 564 Kap d. g. H., spp. n., HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 12.

(2) CEPHALOCHORDATA (vacant).

(3) ENTEROPNEUSTA (vacant)

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

(1) TUNICATA = UROCHORDATA.

Die Ascidien larven des Nordischen Planktons, LOHMANN [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, III.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 p. 31.

Die Appendicularien Nachtrag, LOHMANN T.c. p. 24.

Die Ascidien der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903, HARTMEYER (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd 12, H. 5.) Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (402-606) mit 13 Taf.

Ueber die Nomenklatur der Salpen, IHLE Zool. Anz. Leipzig 33 1911 p. 585.

Revision von Heller's Ascidien aus der Adria (Synonymie), HARTMEYER Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 302.

Aplidium vanhoeffeni sp. n. Antarktis, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition 12 p. 508.

Atopogaster incerta sp. n. Antarktis, HARTMEYER T.c. p. 512.

Chelyosoma ochotense Ochotskisches Meer, orientale Tatarsky-Meerstrasse, REDIKORZEW St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. 16 p. 143.

XIV. VERTEBRATA

(GENERAL)

i.e., complementary to Mammalia, Aves, Reptilia, and Pisces

ARRANGED BY

D. SHARP

CONTENTS

								PAGE
I. TITLES ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—								
General = 5203	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Structure = 5207	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Physiology = 5211..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9
Development = 5215	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9
Ethology = 5219	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9
Variation and Evolution = 5223	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Geography = 5227	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Taxonomy = 5231	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10

I.—TITLES.

Arnold, Julius. Zur Morphologie des Glykogens des Herzmuskels nebst Bemerkungen über dessen Struktur. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **73** 1909 (726-737) 1 Taf. **1**

Arnold, Julius. Über feinere Strukturen und die Anordnung des Glykogens im Magen und Darmkanal. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (346-376) 1 Taf. **2**

Ariens Kappers, C. U. The migrations of the motor cells of the bulbar trigeminus, abducens and facialis in the series of vertebrates and the differences in the course of their root fibres. Amsterdam Verh. K. Akad. Wet. (Sect. 2) **16** No. 4 1910 (1-195) 28 pls. Extract: Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. **19** [1910] (138-140) (Dutch). **3**

Ariens Kappers, C. U. The migrations of the motor root-cells of the vagus group, and the phylogenetic differentiation of the hypoglossus nucleus from the spino-occipital-system. Psych. Neur. Blad. Amsterdam **1911** (408-417). **4**

Ariens Kappers, vide etiam Kappers Ariens.

Baglioni, S. Zur vergleichenden Physiologie der Atembewegungen der Wirbeltiere. [II. Amphibien, Reptilien Vögel u. Säugetiere.] Ergebn. Physiol. Wiesbaden **11** 1911 (526-597). **5**

[Basilev, A.] Базилевъ, А. Теория происхождения половъ. [Eine Theorie der Entstehung der Geschlechter.] Ufa Selisk-choz. list. gub. zemstva **4** 1911 10 (18-26). **6**

Belogolowy, J. Studien zur Morphologie des Nervensystems der Wirbeltiere. Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. **1910** [1911] 1-3 1-78) Taf. i-iii. **7**

Biondi, Giosuè. Sul nucleo delle cellule nervose cariocrome (Kernzellen) e delle cellule nervose dette granuli. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (209-223) 1 tav. **8**

Biondi, Giosue. Parankleolen und hyaline Schollen des Karyoplasma der Nervenzelle. Monatschr. Psychiatrie Berlin **30** 1911 (223-230) 1 Taf. **9**

Braus, Hermann. Die Entstehung der Nervenbahnen. Samml. wiss. Vortr. Natw. Leipzig H. **3** 1911 (1-37) 2 Taf. **10**

Braus, Hermann. Die Entstehung der Nervenbahnen. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **83** I 1911 (114-148) 2 Taf. **11**

Bruni, Angelo Cesare. Sui primi stadi di sviluppo della colonna vertebrale dei Rettili e degli Uccelli. Torino Atti Acc. sc. **45** (1909-10) 1910 (750-757) 1 tav. **12**

Bruni, Angelo Cesare. Sullo sviluppo dei corpi vertebrali e delle loro articolazioni negli Amnioti. Arch. Entw-Mech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (89-167) mit 2 Taf. **13**

Chiarini, P. Changements morphologiques qui se produisent dans la rétine des Vertébrés par l'action de la lumière et de l'obscurité. II partie (Reptiles, Oiseaux, Mammifères). Archives ital. biol. Torino **45** 1906 (337-352). **14**

d'Antona, Serafino. Contributo allo studio del connettivo lamellare. Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig **28** 1911 (268-294) 2 Taf. **15**

Dettweiler. Beziehungen zwischen der Geschichte der Haustiere und der Frage der Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. Landw. Ann. Rostock N. F. **50** 1911 (81-85). **16**

Downey, Hal. The origin and structure of the plasma cells of normal verte-

- brates, especially of the cold blooded vertebrates, and the eosinophils of the lung of *Amblystoma*. *Folia haematologica* Leipzig **11** Tl I 1911 (275-314) 1 Taf. **17**
- Dragendorff, Otto.** Ueber die Formen der Abzweigungsstellen von Arterien bei den Wirbeltieren. *Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1* **42** 1911 (739-808) 7 Taf. **18**
- Duerst, J. Ulrich.** Selektion und Pathologie. Studien über die Vererbung durch Krankheit verursachter Heilbildungen, sowie an sich krankhafter Veränderungen, Missbildungen und Krankheiten der Organe als Ursache vieler Gattungs-, Art- und Rassenmerkmale in der Tierwelt und ihre Bedeutung für die praktische Tierzucht. Vortrag... *Arb. D. Ges. Züchtgsk. Hannover H.* **12** 1911 (1-54) 12 Taf. **19**
- [**Dzeržinski.**] Дзержинский, Вл. Развитие подпочечных желез, ихъ гистогенезъ, онтогенезъ и филогенезъ. *Дисс.* [Die Entwicklung der Nebennieren, ihre Histogenese, Ontogenese und Phylogenese. *Diss.*] Moskva 1910 (1-277) 10 Taf. 26 cm. **20**
- Engel, Emilio.** Nuove ricerche sui vasi biliari aberranti. *Roma Ric. Tab. anat. norm.* **15** 1911 (135-238) 4 tav. **21**
- Evans, A. H.** A Vertebrate fauna of the Tweed area. *Edinburgh* 1911 (xxviii + 362). **22**
- Favaro, Giuseppe.** Sviluppo e struttura delle valvole senoatriali degli Anamni. *Nota prev. Monitore zool. ital.* Firenze **22** 1911 (1-3). **23**
- Favaro, Giuseppe.** Cono e bulbo arterioso negli Anamni. *Monitore Zool. ital.* Firenze **22** 1911 (121-125). **24**
- Fedele, Marco.** Ricerche sulla innervazione del cuore. I. Rettili e Batraci. *Sunto. Napoli Rend. Acc. Sc. fis. mat.* **16** 1910 (311-312). **25**
- Fleischmann, A.** Die Kopfreion der Amnioten. *Morphogenetische Studien.* (Forts. 7.) *Morph. Jahrb.* Leipzig **43** 1911 (369-440). **26**
- Fleischmann, A.** Die Kopfreion der Amnioten. *Morphogenetische Studien.* (8. Forts.) *Morph. Jahrb.* Leipzig **43** 1911 (511-577). **27**
- Fuchs, Hugo.** Bemerkungen über das Munddach der Amnioten, insbesondere der Schildkröten und Schlangen. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **38** 1911 (609-637). **28**
- Funk, Karl.** Ueber das absolute und relative Hirngewicht bei Tieren. *Diss.* Würzburg (Druck v. F. Staudenraus) 1911 (34). 22 cm. **29**
- Galli-Valerio, B.** Note sulla Fauna dei Vertebrati valtellinesi. *Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena* **30** 1910 (125-128). **30**
- Gaupp, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Unterkiefers der Wirbeltiere. I. Der Processus anterior (Folii) des Hammers der Säuger und das Goniale der Nichtsäuger. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **39** 1911 (97-135). **31**
- Gaupp, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Unterkiefers der Wirbeltiere. ii. Die Zusammensetzung des Unterkiefers der Quadrupeden. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **39** 1911 (433-473). **32**
- Gaupp, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Unterkiefers der Wirbeltiere. iii. Das Problem der Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei den Säugern. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **39** 1911 (609-666). **33**
- Gebhardt, [Walther].** Ueber den Skelettbau mit dünnen Platten. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **38** *ErgH.* 1911 (97-118). **34**
- Giannelli, Luigi.** Contributo allo studio delle prime fasi di sviluppo dell'apparecchio polmonare nei Vertebrati. *Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol.* Firenze **8** 1909 (484-510) 2 tav. **35**
- Giglioli, H. Enrico.** Storia della collezione centrale degli Animali Vertebrati italiani nel R. Museo zool. di Firenze. *Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup.* **1909** (Ser. di Sc. fis. nat. N. 31) (1-21). **36**
- Grieg, James A.** Dyrelevninger fra de gamle bopladser paa Hardangerviddene. [Tierreste der alten Wohnstätten auf Hardangerviddene.] *Bergens Mus. Aarb.* **1911** No. 5 (23). **37**
- Grieg, James A.** Jaegerliv paa Hardangerviddene i forhistorisk tid. [Die Jagd auf Hardangerviddene in prähistorischer Zeit.] *Kristiania Norsk Jaegerf. Tidssk.* **39** 1910 (202-211). **38**
- Griffini, Achille.** I Pesci, gli Anfibi, i Rettili. *Genova (A. Donati)* 1911 (366) 30 tav. **39**
- [**Grinev, D. P.**] Гриневъ, Д. П. Къ вопросу о строеніи и функціи остров-

Ковъ Langerhans 'a. [Ueber den Bau und die Funktion der Langerhans'schen Zellenhaufen.] Arch. sc. biol. St. Petersburg **17** 1 1911 (13-50). **40**

Groot, S. B. de. Kritisch en experimentele onderzoek omtrent het ontstaan en verdwijnen der lymphklieren. [Kritische und experimentelle Untersuchungen bezüglich des Entstehens und Verschwindens der Lymphdrüsen.] Groningen (H. N. Werkman) 1911 (114). 24 cm. **41**

[Grünstein, A. M.] Грнштейнъ, А. М. Общiе принципы структуры и функции нервной системы позвоночныхъ. [Allgemeine Prinzipien der Struktur und der Funktion des Nervensystems der Wirbeltiere.] Moskva 1911 (34). 27 cm. **42**

Grynfeltt, E. Sur l'anatomie comparée de l'appareil de l'accommodation de l'œil des Vertébrés. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12. session de Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (76-88). **43**

Gyldenstolpe, Nils. Bidrag till kännedomen om det högre djurlifvet i Algeriet. [Contribution to our knowledge of higher animal life in Algiers.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (193-240) pls. **44**

Hachet-Souplet, P. Théorie et applications psychologiques du dressage. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris **10** 1910 (152-171). **45**

Halban, Joseph. Grössenzunahme der Eier und Neugeborenen mit der Alterszunahme der Mutter. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) ii 1 1910 (172-173). **46**

Hepke, Hans. Die normale Atemfrequenz unserer Haustiere. Diss. Giessen. Borna-Leipzig (Druck v. R. Noske) 1911 (65). 23 cm. **47**

Hess, C. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Accommodationslehre. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **30** 1911 (339-358) 1 Taf. **48**

Hess, C. Demonstrationen zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Sehgans. Würzburg SitzBer. physik. Ges. **1911** (52-54). **49**

Hilzheimer, Max. Wie akkomodieren die Wirbeltiere? Aus d. Natur Leipzig **7** 1911 (328-334). **50**

Hoëvell, J. J. L. D. Baron van. Aanteekeningen over de reticulaire cellen bij eenige verschillende vertebraten. [Remarks on the reticular cells of the oblongata in different vertebrates.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. **19** 1911 (988-1006) (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. **13** 1911 (1047-1066) (English). **51**

Huntington, Geo. S. Die Entwicklung des lymphatischen Systems der Vertebraten vom Staudpunkte der Phylogeneses des Gefässsystems. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (385-406). **52**

Johnston, John B. The morphology and subdivision of the forebrain vesicle in vertebrates. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (260-261). **53**

Kappers, C. U. Ariëns. Die Furchen am Vorderhirn einiger Teleostier. Nebst Diskussion über den allgemeinen Bauplan des Vertebratenhirns und dessen Kommissursysteme. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (1-18). **54**

Kappers, vide etiam Ariëns Kappers.

Kriegbaum, Adolf. Studien am Pharynx. (A. Fleischmann, Kopfreion der Amnioten, Forts. 7.) Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (373-440) 4 Taf. **55**

Kuhnert, Wilh. Farbige Tierbilder. Neue Folge. H. 2-10 (Schluss). Berlin (M. Oldenbourg) 1911 (das Heft zu 5 Taf. mit 5 S. Text). 38 cm. 2 M. **56**

Kull, Harry. Über die Entstehung der Panethschen Zellen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (541-556) 1 Taf. **57**

Laguesse, E. Revue annuelle d'anatomie. Rev. gén. sci. Paris **22** 1911 (70-81). **58**

Legendre, R. Le réseau interne de Golgi des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux. Paris Bul. soc. philom. (sér. 10) **2** 1910 (54-58). **59**

Legendre, R. et Minot, H. Essais de conservation hors de l'organisme des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (40-44). **60**

Legendre, R. et Minot, H. Influence de la température sur la conservation des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux hors de l'organisme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (618-620). **61**

Levi, Giuseppe. Sulla presunta partecipazione dei condriosomi alla

- differenziazione cellulare. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **10** 1911 (168-195) 3 tav. **62**
- Loeb, Leo.** Ueber die Bildung des Pigmentes in der regenerierenden Haut. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (87-88). **63**
- Lonnberg, Einar.** Svansens betydelse och användning hos ryggradsdjuren. [The object and use of tails in the case of vertebrate animals.] Fauna and Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (2 25-49-71 118-128) pls. **64**
- Luna, Emerico.** Ricerche istologiche ed istochimiche sulla retina dei Vertebrati. Nota prev. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (119-120). **65**
- Macallum, A. B.** Some ancestral features in the blood plasma of vertebrates. Proc. Amer. Soc. Biol. Chem. in: J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. **7** 1910 (xi-xii). **66**
- Maire, Albert.** La chasse et la psychologie des animaux de chasse. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris **10** 1910 (173-185). **67**
- Manniche, A. L. V.** The terrestrial mammals and birds of North-East Greenland. Biological observations. 1910. København Medd. Grøn. **45** 1910 (1-199) 7 pls. **68**
- Marcora, Ferruccio.** Intorno alle prime fasi di sviluppo della cellula nervosa. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. **44** 1911 (603-605). **69**
- Marcora, F.** Ueber die Histogenese des Zentralnervensystems mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der intern. Struktur der Nervenlemente. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (928-960) 3 Taf. **70**
- Mazzetti, Loreto.** I caratteri sessuali secondari e le cellule interstiziali del testicolo. Ricerche istologiche e considerazioni. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (361-387). **71**
- [**Michajlov, Sergĭj.**] Михайловъ, Сергѣй. Гистология Nervi sympathici. [Die Histologie des Nervus sympathicus.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg **41** 1911 (1084-1114 1213-1245). **72**
- Minot, H.** *vide* Legendre, R.
- Nageotte, J.** Les étranglements de Ranvier et les espaces interannulaires des fibres nerveuses à myéline. Discussion: Waldeyer. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12. session de Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (30-35). **73**
- [**Nemilov, Anton.**] Немилловъ, Антонъ. О нервныхъ клеткахъ въ отломъ веществѣ спинного мозга млекопитающихъ и птицъ. Предвар. сообщ. [Ueber Nervenzellen in der weissen Substanz des Rückenmarkes von Säugetieren und Vögeln. Vorl. Mitt.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. Cr. séances **41** 1911 (122-136 + deutsch. Rés. 150-151) Taf. 1. **74**
- Otto, Hugo.** Eigenartige Geschmackserscheinungen bei Tieren. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1910 (133-135). **75**
- Paladino, G.** Encore sur les rapports les plus intimes entre la névroglie et les cellules et les fibres nerveuses. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **51** 1909 (206-212) pl. **76**
- Paladino, G.** La doctrine de la continuité dans l'organisation du névraxe chez les Vertébrés et les mutuels et intimes rapports entre la névroglie et les cellules et les fibres nerveuses. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **56** 1911 (225-249) 3 pls. **77**
- [**Pappenheim, Artur.**] Prolegomena. Über die verschiedenen lymphoiden Zellformen des Blutes. Folia haematologica Leipzig **11** T II 1911 (1-28). **78**
- Pellegrin, Jacques.** Les vertébrés aquatiques du Sahara. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (972-974). **79**
- Pellizzi, Balt.** Experimentelle histologische Untersuchungen über die Plexis chorioidei (Adergeflechte). Folia neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (305-341) 2 Taf. **80**
- Plenk, Hanns.** Ueber die Aenderungen der Zellgrösse im Zusammenhang mit dem Körperwachstum der Tiere. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (247-286) 2 Taf. **81.**
- Pohlman, A. G.** The circulation of blood in the embryo mammal and bird, and in the adult reptile, amphibian and fish. Indianapolis Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. **1908** 1909 (201-208). **82**
- [**Pycraft, W. P.** and others.] Guide to the british vertebrates exhibited in the department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). London 1910 8vo. (1-122). **83**

- Reed, Hugh D. and Wright, Albert H.** The vertebrates of the Cayuga lake basin, N.Y. Philadelphia Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. **48** (1909) 1910 (370-459) pls. xvii-xx (maps). **84**
- Reinhardt, Ludwig.** Kulturgeschichte der Nutztiere. (Die Erde und Kultur. Bd 3.) München (E. Reinhardt) 1912 [1911] (viii + 760, 70 Taf. 24 cm. 10 M. **85**
- Retzius, Gustaf.** Der Eibau bei den Wirbeltieren. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N. F., XV.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (45-48) 1 Taf. **86**
- Röthig, P.** Beiträge zum Studium des Zentralnervensystems der Wirbeltiere. 3. Zur Phylogenese des Hypothalamus. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (913-927). **87**
- Romeis, B.** Die Architektur des Knorpels vor der Osteogenese und in der ersten Zeit derselben. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (387-422) 2 Taf. **88**
- Ronchetti, Vittorio.** E l'ipofisi un organo rudimentale? Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (219-223). **89**
- Rosevelt, Theodore.** African game trails: An account of the African wanderings of an American hunter-naturalist. New York (Scribner) 1910 (xv + 592 with illus. map). 24,5 cm. **90**
- Ruffini, Aug.** L'ameboidismo e la secrezione in rapporto con lo formazione degli organi e con la sviluppo delle forme esterne del corpo. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **20** 1908 (383-385). **91**
- Ruffini, Angelo.** Riflessioni sulla nota del Dr. F. Tello „La régénération dans les fuseaux de Kühne“. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **20** 1908 (69-73). **92**
- Rynberk, G. van.** Saggio di Anatomia segmentale. La metamorfia somatica, nervosa, cutanea e muscolare dei Vertebrati. Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei **7** fasc. 1 1908 (3-318). **93**
- Schillings, C. G.** Mit Blitzlicht und Büchse im Zauber des Elelécho. 5. Aufl. 21.-25. Taus. Leipzig (R. Voigtländer) 1911 (380) Taf. 24 cm. 5 M. **94**
- Schmidt, Hans Walter.** Der Kehlhügel (Trachinx) der Amnioten. (A. Fleischmann Kopfreigion der Amnioten, S. Forts.) Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (513-577) 3 Taf. **95**
- Schuitze, Oskar.** Die Kontinuität der Muskelfibrillen und der Sehnenfibrillen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** ErgH. 1911 (65-73). **96**
- Schumacher, Siegmund v.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Baues und der Funktion der Lamellenkörperchen Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (157-193) 1 Taf. **97**
- Schweder, G.** Die baltischen Wirbeltiere nach ihren Merkmalen und mit ihren lateinischen, deutschen, russischen und lettischen Benennungen. 2-te verb. Auflage. Riga-choskau [J. Deubner] 1911 (79). 21 cm. **98**
- Sinigaglia, G.** Observations sur la structure des globules rouges [appareil réticulaire interne]. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **53** 1910 (392-400) 1 pl. **99**
- Stefanelli, Augusto.** Contributo alla più intima conoscenza dei rapporti tra le piastrine motrici. Monitore Zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (162-169) 1 tav. **100**
- Sterri, Giuseppe.** I progressi della Neurologia. Prelezione. Tagliari (Vip. industriale) 1910 (28). **101**
- Stolz, J. W.** Beiträge zur Wirbeltierfauna der preussischen Oberlausitz. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. **27** 1911 (72-88). **102**
- Stromer, Ernst.** Neue Forschungen über fossile lungenatmende Meeresbewohner. Fortschr. natw. Forschg Berlin **2** 1911 (83-114) Taf. **103**
- Szily, Aurel v.** Über die Entstehung des melanotischen Pigmentes im Auge der Wirbeltierembryonen und in Chorioidealsarkomen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (87-156) Taf. **104**
- Terra, Paul de.** Vergleichende Anatomie des menschlichen Gebisses und der Zähne der Vertebraten. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (xiv + 451). 26 cm. **105**
- Tschermak, Edler von Seysenneg, Armin.** Das Sehen der Wirbeltiere, speziell der Haustiere. Tierärztl. Rdsch. Friedenau **16** 1910 (453-454). **106**
- Valkenburg, C. T. van.** Zur vergleichenden Anatomie des mesencephalen Trigeminianteils. Folia neuro-biologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (360-418). **107**
- Valkenburg, C. T. van.** Over mesencefale kern en wortel van den N.

Trigeminus. [On the mesencephalic nucleus and root of the N. Trigeminus.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. **19** 1911 (1352-1369) pl. (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. **14** 1911 (25-42) pl. (English). **108**

Walker, Charles Edward. On variations in Chromosomes. Arch. Zellforsch. Leipzig **6** 1911 (491-496). **109**

Watson, John B. Literature for 1910 on the behavior of vertebrates. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (430-447). **110**

Weber, A. Le développement du cœur dans la série des Vertébrés. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (86-89). **111**

Wiedenreich, Franz. Die Leucocyten und verwandte Zellformen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 2 **19** (1909) 1911 (527-592) 3 Taf. **112**

Wiedenreich, Franz. Die Leucocyten und verwandte Zellformen. Morphologie und allgemeine Lebenserscheinungen der farblosen Blutkörperchen, Lymph- und Wanderzellen der Wirbeltiere, nebst der Technik ihrer histologischen Darstellung. Wiesbaden (J. F. Bergmann) 1911 (x + 417) 3 Taf. 26 cm. 12 M. **113**

Werzberg, A. Studien zur vergleichenden Hämozytologie einiger poikilothermer Vertebraten. Folia haematologica Leipzig **11** Tl. 1 1911 (17-193) 4 Taf. **114**

Westrienen, A[nn]a S. A. van. Die vergleichende Teratologie der dicephalen Doppelbildungen. Rotterdam (W. J. van Hengel) 1911 (237) 23 Taf. 28 cm.; Rotterdam Verh. Bat. Gen. (Ser. 2) **6** 3 1911 (1-237) 23 Taf. **115**

Wright, Albert H. *vide* Reed, Hugh D.

Zalla, M. Recherches expérimentales sur les modifications morphologiques des cellules nerveuses chez les animaux hibernants. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **54** 1910 (116-126). **116**

Zickgraf. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Wirbeltierfauna Bielefelds und seiner Umgebung. [In: Festschr. zum 350 jährigen Jubiläum des Gymn. u. Realgymn. zu Bielefeld 1908.] Bielefeld (Druck v. E. Siedhoff) 1908 [1909] (33-42). 24 cm. **117**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS.

5203

Collezione centrale degli Animali vertebrati italiani in Firenze; **Giglioli, 36.**

Farbige Tierbilder; **Kuhnert, 56.**

British Museum guide; **Pycraft, 83.**

Kulturgeschichte der Nutztiere; **Reinhardt, 85.**

African game trails; **Roosevelt, 90.**

STRUCTURE.

5207

General.

Revue annuelle d'anatomie; **La-guesse, 58.**

Metameria somatica nervosa cutanea e muscolare; **Rynberk, 93.**

Caratteri sessuali secondari e le cellule interstiziali del testicolo; **Mazzetti, 71.**

Kopffregion der Amnioten; **Fleischmann, 36** and **27.**

Kopffregion Pharynx; **Kriegbaum, 55.**

Kopffregion, Kehlhügel (Trachinx) der Amnioten; **Schmidt, 95.**

Histology, Chromosomes.

Variations in Chromosomes; **Walker, 109.**

Änderungen der Zellgrösse im Zusammenhang mit dem Körperwachstum der Tiere; **Plenk, 81,**

Entstehung der Paneth'schen Zellen; **Kull, 57.**

Morphologie des Glykogens des Herzmuskels; **Arnold, 1.**

Feinere Strukturen und Anordnung des Glykogens im Magen und Darmkanal; **Arnold, 2.**

Bau der Langerhans'schen Inseln (Russ.); **Grinev, 40.**

Tegument, Skeleton.

Skelettbau mit dünnen Platten; **Gebhardt, 34.**

Unterkiefer der Wirbeltiere; 1. Der Processus anterior (Folii) des Hammers der Säuger und das Goniale der Nicht-säuger; **Gaupp, 31.**

Zusammensetzung des Unterkiefers der Quadrupeden; **Gaupp, 32.**

Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei den Säugern; **Gaupp, 33.**

Die Architektur des Knorpels vor der Osteogenese und in der ersten Zeit derselben; **Romeis, 88.**

Vergleichende Anatomie des menschlichen Gebisses und der Zähne der Vertebraten; **Terra, 105.**

Nervous System and Sense-organs.

Progressi della Nevrologia; **Sterzi, 101.**

Allgemeine Prinzipien der Struktur des Nervensystems (Russ.); **Grimstein, 42.**

Absolute und relative Hirngewicht bei Tieren; **Funk, 29.**

Histogenese des Zentralnervensystems; **Marcora, 70.**

Bauplan des Vertebratenhirns und dessen Kommissursysteme; **Kappers, 54.**

The migrations of the motor root-cells of the vagus group, and the phylogenetic differentiation of the hypoglossus nucleus from the spino - occipital - system; **Ariens Kappers, 4.**

Migrations of motor cells of the bulbar trigeminus, abducens and facialis; **Ariens Kappers, 3.**

Nucleo delle cellule nervose cariocrome e di quelle dette granuli; **Biondi, 8.**

Paranukleolen und hyaline Schollen des Karyoplasma der Nervenzelle; **Biondi, 9.**

Entstehung der Nervenbahnen; **Braus, 10 & 11.**

Morphology and subdivision of the forebrain vesicle; **Johnston, 53.**

Le réseau interne de Golgi des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux; **Legendre, 59.**

Conservation hors de l'organisme des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux; **Legendre et Minot, 60 & 61.**

Les étranglements de Ranvier et les espaces interannulaires des fibres nerveuses à myéline, Discussion Waldeyer; **Nageotte, 73.**

Histologischer Bau der sympathischen Ganglien (Russ.); **Michailov, 72.**

Rapports entre névroglie et cellules et fibres nerveuses; **Paladino, 76.**

Rapporti di continuità tra gli elementi nervosi e intimi rapporti tra essi e la nevroglia; **Paladino, 77.**

Phylogenese des Hypothalamus; **Röthig, 87.**

Sulla nota di F. Tello "La régénération dans les fuseaux de Kühne"; **Ruffini, 92.**

Baue und Funktion der Lamellenkörperchen; **Schumacher, 97.**

Rapporti tra piastre motrici; **Stefanelli, 100.**

Vergleichenden Anatomie des mesencephalen Trigeminusanteils; **Valkenburg, 107.**

Mesencephalic nucleus and root of the N. Trigeminus; **Valkenburg, 108.**

Histologie der Nervenzellen in der weissen Substanz des Rückenmarks (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Nemilov, 74.**

Reticular cells of the oblongata; **Hoëvell, 51.**

Studio del connettivo lamellare; **d'Antona, 15.**

Ricerche istol. e istochimiche sulla retina; **Luna, 65.**

Changements morphologiques dans la rétine par l'action de la lumière; **Chiarini, 14.**

Entstehung des melanotischen Pigmentes im Auge der Wirbeltierembryonen und in Chorioidealsarkomen; **Szily, 104.**

Anatomie comparée de l'appareil de l'accommodation de l'œil; **Grynfeldt, 43.**

Wie akkomodieren die Wirbeltiere?; **Hilzheimer, 50.**

Myology.

Kontinuität der Muskelfibrillen und der Sehnenfibrillen; **Schultze, 96.**

Circulatory and Respiratory Organs.

Formen der Abzweigungsstellen von Arterien bei den Wirbeltieren; **Dragendorff, 18.**

Valvole del cuore in. Vert. anamni: sviluppo, struttura; **Favaro, 23.**

Tono e bulbo arterioso in Anamni; **Favaro, 24.**

Innervazione del cuore; **Fedele, 25.**

Entwicklung des lymphatischen Systems der Vertebraten vom Standpunkte der Phylogenese des Gefäßsystems; **Huntington, 52.**

Histologische, Plexis chorioidei; **Pellizzi, 80.**

Blood, Lymph.

Vergleichenden Hämozytologie; **Werzberg, 114.**

Origin and structure of the plasma cells and the eosinophils of the lung of *Amblystoma*; **Downey, 17.**

Lymphoiden Zellformen des Blutes; **Pappenheim, 78.**

Globules rouges, appareil réticulaire interne; **Sinigaglia, 99.**

Leucocyten und verwandte Zellformen; **Weidenreich, 112 and 113.**

Excretory Organs, Special Glands.

Bau und Histologie der Nebenniere (Russ.); **Dzerzinski, 20.**

Vasi biliari aberranti; **Engel, 21.**

Entstehen und Verschwinden der Lymphdrüsen (Holländisch); **Groot, 41.**

E Pipofisi organo rudimentale?; **Ronchetti, 89.**

PHYSIOLOGY 5211

Bestimmung des Geschlechts (Russ.); **Basilev, 6.**

Circulation of mixed blood in the embryo; **Pohlman, 82.**

Grössenzunahme der Eier und Neugeborenen mit der Alterszunahme der Mutter; **Halban, 46.**

Allgemeine Prinzipien der Funktion des Nervensystems (Russ.); **Grünstein, 42.**

Das Sehen der Wirbeltiere, speziell der Haustiere; **Tschermak, 106.**

Vergleichenden Accommodationslehre; **Hess, 48 and 49.**

(N-9186 a)

Physiologie der Atembewegungen; **Baglioni, 5.**

Die normale Atemfrequenz unserer Haustiere; **Hepke, 47.**

Funktion der Langerhaus'schen Inseln (Russ.); **Grinev, 40.**

The object and use of tails (Swedish); **Lonnberg, 64.**

DEVELOPMENT. 5215

Der Eibau bei den Wirbeltieren; **Retzius, 86.**

Ameboidismo e secrezioni in rapporto allo sviluppo ontogenico; **Ruffini, 91.**

Le développement du cœur dans la série des Vertébrés; **Weber, 111.**

Circulation of mixed blood in the embryo; **Pohlman, 82.**

Vergleichung des Entwicklung der Trigemini gruppe; **Belogolowy, 7.**

Sviluppo dei corpi vertebrali e delle loro articolazioni negli Amnioti; **Bruni, 13.**

Primi stadi di sviluppo della colonna vertebrale, Rettili e Uccelli; **Bruni, 12.**

Pharynx; **Kriegbaum, 55.**

Trachinx der Amnioten; **Schmidt, 95.**

Die Zusammensetzung des Unterkiefers der Quadrupeden; **Gaupp, 32.**

Embryonale und postembryonale Entwicklung der Nebenniere (Russ.); **Dzerzinski, 20.**

Munddach der Amnioten; **Fuchs, 28.**

Prime fasi di sviluppo dell' apparecchio polmonare; **Giannelli, 35.**

Partecipazioni dei condriosomi alla differenziazione cellulare; **Levi, 62.**

Bildung des Pigmentes in der regenerierenden Haut; **Loeb, 63.**

Prime fasi di sviluppo di cellula nervosa; **Marcora, 69.**

ETHOLOGY. 5219

Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of vertebrates; **Watson, 110.**

Animaux hibernants, modifications des cellules nerveuses; **Zalla, 116.**

Psychologie des animaux de chasse; **Maire, 67.**

Mit Blitzlicht und Büchse im Zauber
des Eleléscho; **Schillings, 94.**

Geschmackerserscheinungen; **Otto, 75.**

Théorie et applications psychologiques
du dressage; **Hachet-Souplet, 45.**

AETIOLOGY AND VARIATION.

5223

Selektion und Pathologie; **Duerst, 19.**

Beziehungen zwischen der Geschichte
der Haustiere und der Frage der
Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften;
Dettweiler, 16.

Ancestral features in the blood plasma;
Macallum, 66.

Fossile lungenatmende Meeresbe-
wohner; **Stromer, 103.**

Phylogenetische Entwicklung der
Nebenniere (Russ.); **Dzerzinski, 20.**

Dicephale Doppelbildungen; **Wes-
trien, 115. .**

GEOGRAPHY.

5227

North-East-Greenland. Biological
observations; **Manniche, 68.**

Tierreste der alten Wohnstätten auf
Hardangervidden (Norweg.); **Grieg, 37.**

Die Jagd auf Hardangervidden in
prähistorischer Zeit (Norweg.); **Grieg,
38.**

Tweed, Scotland; **Evans, 22.**

Wirbeltiere des Balticums; **Schweder,
98.**

Verzeichnis der Wirbeltierfauna
Bielefelds; **Zukgraf, 117.**

Wirbeltierfauna der preussischen
Oberlausitz; **Stolz, 102.**

Vertebrati valtelinesi; **Galli-Valerio,
30.**

Higher animal life in Algiers
(Swedish); **Gyldenstolpe, 44.**

Les vertébrés aquatiques du Sahara;
Pellegrin, 79.

Cayuga lake basin N.Y.; **Reed and
Wright, 84.**

TAXONOMY.

5231

Pesci, Anfibi, Rettili; **Griffini, 39.**

XV. PISCES

ARRANGED BY

C. TATE REGAN.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT INDEX .. .	20
General, Economics, Etc. .. .	20
Structure .. .	20
Physiology .. .	22
Development .. .	23
Ethology .. .	24
Variation and Aetiology .. .	25
Distribution .. .	25
Marine .. .	25
Fresh Water .. .	26
Fossil .. .	27
III. SYSTEMATIC .. .	28
General Works .. .	28
Marsipobranchii .. .	29
Selachii .. .	29
Ichthyodorulites .. .	29
Ichthyotomi .. .	29
Euselachii .. .	29
Pleurotremata .. .	29
Hypotremata .. .	30
Holocephali .. .	30

	PAGE
Pisces	30
Palaeopterygii	30
Neopterygii	31
Protospondyli	31
Ginglymodi	31
Isospondyli	31
Ostariophysi	33
Haplomi	37
Iniomi	37
Apodes	37
Lyomeri	37
Salmonpercae	38
Microcyprini	38
Synentognathi	38
Anacanthini	38
Solenichthyes	39
Berycomorphi	39
Zeomorphi	39
Percomorphi	39
Scleroparei	44
Heterosomata	45
Plectognathi	45
Discocephali	46
Xenopterygii	46
Pediculati	46
Opisthomi	46
Cladistia	46
Rhipidistia	46
Dipneusti	46
Ostracodermi	47
Arthrodira	47

I.—TITLES.

Allen, B. M. The origin of the sex-cells of *Amia* and *Lepidosteus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (1-35) pls. i-iii. **1**

Allen, W. F. Distribution of the subcutaneous vessels in the tail region of *Lepidosteus*. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (65-70). **2**

Allis, E. P. The pseudobranchial and carotid arteries in *Polyodon spathula*. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (257-262 282-293). **3**

Allis, E. P. The pseudobranchial and carotid arteries in *Chlamydoselachius anguineus*. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (511-519). **4**

Alluaud, C. et Vilès, Fr. Électrocution des Poissons et stabilité hydrostatique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1627-1629). **5**

Apstein, C. Die Verbreitung der pelagischen Fischeier und Larven in der Beltsee und den angrenzenden Meeres teilen 1908/09. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. **13** 1911 (225-284). **6**

Arcangeli, A. La muscolatura delle ossa faringee di *Carassius auratus* L. e la sua funzione. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (237-248). **7**

Arnold, J. P. *Danio analipunctatus* nov. sp., Blgr. Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig **8** 1911 (473-475); Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart **22** 1911 (525-527). **8**

Backer, C. A. Zoetwaterflora en vischteelt. [Süßwasserflora und Fischkultur auf Java.] Teysmannia Batavia **22** 1911 (501-515) 3 Taf. **9**

Barbour, T. The smallest *Polyodon*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (207-214) pls. i-iii. **10**

Bauer, V. Zu meinen Versuchen über das Farbenunterscheidungsvermögen (N-9186 b)

gen der Fische. Erwiderung an C. Hess. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **137** 1911 (622-626). **11**

Baumeister, L. Ueber die Augen von *Bolcophthalmus* und *Periophthalmus*. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève Bulletin Annexe 1911 No. I (26-28). **12**

Bean, B. A. and Weed, A. C. An Electric Ray and its young from the West Coast of Florida. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **40** (231-232). **13**

Bean, B. A. and Weed, A. C. Notes on the genus *Lepomis*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Institution Nat. Mus. Proc. **40** 1911 (369-376) pls. 42-50. **14**

Bean, B. A. and Weed, A. C. Recent additions to the fish fauna of the District of Columbia. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (171-174). **15**

Bean, B. A. and Weed, A. C. Notes on the coloration of Fishes. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** (69-76). **16**

Beaufort, L. F. de vide Weber, M.

Beigłówna, K. Regeneracya pokrywy skrzelowej i płetw u ryb kostnoszkieletowych. [Zur Regeneration des Kiemen deckels und der Flossen der Teleostier. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1910 B** (655-690). **17**

Berg, L. S. Бергъ, Л. С. Marsipobranchii, Selachii u Chondrostei. Фауна Россіи и сопредѣльныхъ странъ, преимущественно по коллекціямъ Зоологическаго Музея Императорской Академіи Наукъ. Надъ редакціей Директора Музея Акад. Н. В. Насонова. Рыбы (Marsipobranchii u Pisces Томъ I.) [Marsipobranchii, Selachii et Chondrostei. (Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Rédigée par le Directeur du Musée N. V. Nasonov.

Poissons [Marsipobranchii et Pisces Volume I.] St. Petersburg 1911 (I+III +337) pls. I-VIII 1 carte. 25 cm. 2,50 Rub. **18**

Berg, L. Бергъ, Л. Массовое появление *Sarda sarda* (Bl.) у восточныхъ береговъ Чернаго морѣ въ 1910 г. [Apparition en masse de *Sarda sarda* (Bl.) sur la côte orientale de la mer Noire en 1910.] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. **16** 1911 (XV-XVI). **19**

Berg, L. Бергъ, Л. О нахождении *Morone labrax* (L.) въ черномъ морѣ. [*Morone labrax* (L.) trouvé dans la mer Noire.] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. **16** 1911 (XXIV). **20**

Bonnhiol, J. P. Une théorie hydrodynamique des pseudo-migrations du Thon commun (*Thynnus vulgaris* C. et V.) dans la Méditerranée. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (733-736). **21**

Boulenger, E. G. Remarks on two Species of Fishes of the genus *Gobius*, from observations made at Roscoff. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1910** (40-44). **22**

Boulenger, G. A. Catalogue of the Fresh-water Fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History) **2** London 1911 (pp. xii + 529). **23**

Boulenger, G. A. On a collection of Fishes from the Lake Ngami Basin, Bechuanaland. London Trans. Zool. Soc. **18** 1911 (399-418) pls. 38-43. **24**

Boulenger, G. A. On a third collection of fishes made by Dr. E. Bayon in Uganda, 1909-1910. Genova Annal. Museo Civico ser. 3a **5** 1911 (64-78) 3 pls. **25**

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of three new Characinid Fishes from South-western Colombia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **7** 1911 (212-213). **26**

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of new freshwater fishes discovered by Dr. W. J. Anson in Portuguese Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **7** 1911 (373-376). **27**

Boulenger, G. A. Further descriptions of new freshwater fishes discovered by Dr. W. J. Anson in Portuguese Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **8** 1911 (56-57). **28**

Boulenger, G. A. Description of a new Cichlid fish from Mashonaland. Ann.

Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **7** 1911 (377). **29**

Boulenger, G. A. Description of a new fish of the genus *Polypterus* from Liberia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **7** 1911 (377-8). **30**

Boulenger, G. A. Description of a new African fish of the genus *Clarias* from Lake Rukwa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **8** 1911 (54). **31**

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of new African Cyprinodont fishes. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **8** 1911 (260-268). **32**

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of two new African Barbels. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **8** 1911 (369-370). **33**

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of three new freshwater fishes discovered by Mr. G. L. Bates in South Cameroon. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **8** 1911 (372-373). **34**

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of four new African fishes of the genus *Mastacembelus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** **8** 1911 (637-639). **35**

Braus, H. Die Nervengeflechte der Haie und Rochen. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (569-632) 2 Taf. **36**

Brookover, C. vide Sheldon, R. E.

Brüning, C. Zwei Varietäten von *Pantodon buchholzi* Pet. Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig **8** 1911 (346-347). **37**

Burckhardt, R. Zur Kenntnis der Fische von Rovigno. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. iii.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (282-288). **38**

Burckhardt, R. Das Zentral-Nervensystem der Selachier als Grundlage für eine Phylogenie des Vertebratenhirns. Tl 2: Die übrigen Paläoselachier. Halle Nova Acta Leop. **94** 1911 (i-iv 1-112) 1 Taf. **39**

Buytendijk, F. J. J. Ueber die Farbe der Tarbutten nach Exstirpation der Augen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (593-596). **40**

Byrne, L. W. vide Holt, E. W. L.

Carpentier, F. W. vide Kappers, C. Ariens.

- Carruccio, A.** Sopra un raro *Odontaspis taurus* Müll. catturato presso il golfo di Cagliari. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. (Ser. II) **71** 1910 (267-272). **41**
- Chandler, A. C.** On a lymphoid structure lying over the myelencephalon of *Lepisosteus*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **9** 1911 (85-104) pls. x-xii. **42**
- Chaudhuri, B. L.** Contributions to the Fauna of Yunnan based on collections made by J. Coggin Brown. Pt. II. Fishes. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **6** pt. 1 1911 (13-23). **43**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The scales of the dipnoan fishes. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (831-832). **44**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The scales of the albulid fishes. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (865-866). **45**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Additional note on reticulated fish-scales. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (126-127). **46**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new minnow from Colorado. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (614-615). **47**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The scales of freshwater fishes. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (367-386) pls. i-v. **48**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The scales of the African Cyprinid fishes, with a discussion of related Asiatic and European species. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **23** (141-152) pl. **49**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some notes on fish scales. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (209-213). **50**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The scales of some Asiatic Cyprinid fishes. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (84-87). **51**
- Coles, R. J.** Observations on the habits and distribution of certain fishes taken on the coast of North Carolina. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (337-348). **52**
- Constable, W. J.** *Luvarus imperialis* on the Coast of Donegal. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** (78). **53**
- Dakin, W. J.** Notes on the biology of fish eggs and larvae. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 (487-495). **54**
- Danforth, I. N.** A 74 mm. *Polyodon*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (201-204). **55**
- Danois, É.** Sur la faune ichthyologique du Maërl. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (167-171). **56**
- Danois, É.** Sur la ponte de *Cottus bubalis* Euphrasen. Paris C. R. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (144-146). **56a**
- Deganello, N.** Les appareils nerveux périphériques du rythme respiratoire chez les poissons téléostéens. Arch. ital. biol. Pisa **49** 1908 (113-127). **57**
- [**Desnickij, V. M.**] Десницкий, В. М. Опыты по воспитанию и выкармливанию стерляжьих мальковъ въ 1910 и 1911 гг. на Саратовскомъ показательномъ рыбноводномъ заводѣ. [Versuche mit der Aufzucht und Fütterung von Sterletsbrut i. d. Jahren 1910 u. 1911 auf der Fischzuchtanstalt in Saratov.] Věst. rybopromysl. St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (1912) Prot. (91-94). **58**
- Dezani, S.** Le basi proteiche contenute nello sperma e nelle ovaie del tonno ed i loro prodotti idrolitici. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno **71** 1908 (114-122). **59**
- Diamore, V.** I vasi splancnici e le loro relazioni topografiche in *Scyllium catulus* e *Torpedo marmorata*. (Contributo all'anatomia splancnica negli Elasmobranchi.) Archivio zool. Napoli **4** fasc. 4 1910 (437-488) 1 tav. **60**
- Dibley, G.** On the teeth of *Ptychodus* and their Distribution in the English Chalk. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** pt. 2 (263-277) pls. **61**
- Dikson, B.** Диксонъ, Б. Къ развитію спинныхъ лучей въ спинного плавника у стерляди. [Zur Entwicklung der Rückenplättchen und der Rückenflosse bei dem Sterlet.] Věst. rybopromysl. St. Peterburg **27** 1911 [1912] (363-371). **62**
- Dodds, G. S.** Segregation of the germ-cells of the teleost, *Lophius*. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **21** 1910 (563-611). **63**
- Döderlein, L.** Forelle und Ringelnatter. [R. von einer F. verschlungen.] Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg Bd 4 H. 3 = Jg **18** (1910) 1911 (333-336) 1 Taf. **64**
- Eastman, C. R.** Catalog of fossil fishes in the Carnegie Museum. Part 1. Fishes from the Upper Eocene of Monte Bolca. Pittsburgh Pa. Mem. Carnegie Mus. **4** 1911 (349-441) pls. xc-ci. **65**

Eastman, C. R. New elasmobranchs from Solenhofen in the Carnegie Museum. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) **31** 1911 (399-404) pls. i-iii. **66**

Ehrenbaum, E. Über die Flunder (*Pleuronectes flesus* L.). [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festsch. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (29-42). **67**

Eigenmann, C. H. Description of a new species of *Pygidium*. Pittsburgh Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1911 (214) pl. xxxii. **68**

Eigenmann, C. H. Descriptions of two new Tetragonopterid Fishes in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (215-216). **69**

Eismond, O. P. Эйсмoндъ, О. П. Результаты экспериментальных исследований надъ зародышами скатоя. [Ergebnisse experimenteller Untersuchungen an Rochen.] Varšava Prot. Obsč. jest. **22** 1-2 1910 (51-53). **70**

Elmhirst, R. On some ambicoloured flat fish from the Clyde. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (77-79). **71**

Eulefeld. Über den Schlaf von Fischen. Fischereiztg. Neudamm **14** 1911 (447-448). **71a**

Evermann, B. W. vide Jordan, D. S.

Facciola, L. Generi dei Vertebrati Ittioidi del Mare di Messina. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. Ser. 2 **12** 1911 (268-287). **72**

Fage, L. Recherches sur la Biologie de l'Anchois. Ann. Inst. Océan. Monaco **2** 4 (1-37). **73**

Fage, L. Le capelan de la Méditerranée (*Gadus capelanus* Risso) et ses rapports avec les espèces voisines (*G. luscus* L. et *G. minutus* O. F. M.). Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 **6** 1911 (257-282). **74**

Farran, G. P. Plaice marking experiments on the east coast of Ireland in 1907. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. **1910** 1911 **5** (1-37) pls. **75**

Fauré-Frémiet et Mironesco, T. Sur le chondriome des lames électriques de la Torpille. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (517-518). **76**

Favaro, G. Ueber angebliche Schwanzsinus bei *Petromyzon*. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (560). **77**

Ferretti, U. L'industria della pesca nella marina di Fano. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 N. 1-3 (1-32). **78**

Ferretti, U. L'industria della pesca nella marina di Fano (continuaz. e fine). Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (88-121 145-184). **79**

Fowler, H. W. Some fishes from Venezuela. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (419-437). **80**

Fowler, H. W. A new flat fish from New Jersey. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (200-203). **81**

Fowler, H. W. The fishes of Delaware. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (1-16). **82**

Fowler, H. W. Notes on clupeoid fishes. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (204-221). **83**

Fowler, H. W. A description of the fossil fish remains of the Cretaceous, Eocene and Miocene formations of New Jersey. [With a chapter on the geology by Henry B. Kummel.] New Jersey Geol. Surv. Bull. Trenton No. **4** 1911 (1-192). **84**

Fowler, H. W. A new Albuloid fish from Santo Domingo. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (651-654). **85**

Fowler, H. W. Notes on Chimaeroid and Ganoid fishes. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (603-612) pl. xxxviii. **86**

Fowler, H. W. Little known New Jersey fishes. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (599-602). **87**

Franco, G. Elenco dei nomi dialettali dei principali pesci del distretto peschereccio e del mercato di Gallipoli (Puglie). Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (193-197). **88**

Franz, V. Die japanischen Knochenfische der Sammlungen Haberer und Doflein. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd **4** 1910 [1911] Abb. 1 (135 mit 11 Taf.). **88a**

Franz, V. Vom Kleinbirn. (Nach Studien an Knochenfischen.) Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (200-205). **89**

- Franz, V.** Weitere Phototaxisstudien. I. Zur Phototaxis bei Fischen. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. **3** 1911 3 (1-23). **90**
- Franz, V.** Ueber Ortsgedächtnis bei Fischen und seine Bedeutung für die Wanderungen. Kurzer Bericht über das Resultat einer Umfrage. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (327-330). **91**
- Franz, V.** Das intracraniale und intracerebrale Verhalten des Nervus trochlearis bei den Knochenfischen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (592-598). **92**
- Franz, V.** Das Kleinhirn der Knochenfische. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (401-464) 3 Taf. **93**
- Franz, V.** Das Mormyridenhirn. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (465-492) 3 Taf. **94**
- Frisch, K. v.** Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die schwarzen Pigmentzellen der Fischhaut. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (236-248). **95**
- Frisch, K. v.** Über den Farbensinn der Fische. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (220-225). **96**
- Frisch, K. v.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Pigmentzellen in der Fischhaut. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (319-387). **97**
- Garman, S.** The Chismopnea (Chimaeroids). Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **48** (81-101). **98**
- Garten, S.** Über Bau und Funktion der elektrischen Organe. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **83** I 1911 (151-183). **99**
- Giacomini, E.** Il sistema interrenale e il sistema cromaffine (s. feocromo) in altre specie di Murenoidi. II Mem., II parte. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. (Cl. di Sc. fis.) (Ser. VI) **7** 1909-10 (373-410) 3 tav. **100**
- Giacomini, E.** Il sistema interrenale e il sistema cromaffine (e feocromo) in alcune specie di Teleostei con rene cefalico (pronephros) persistente. Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. (N.S.) **14** 1909-10 (86-96). **101**
- Giacomini, E.** Caratteri differenziali fra interrenale anteriore o cefalico e corpuscoli di Stannius. Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. **14** 1909-10 (97-100). **102**
- Giacomini, E.** Cenni sullo sviluppo dell' interrenale anteriore e dei corpuscoli di Stannius nei Salmonidi. Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. **14** 1909-10 (100-103). **103**
- Gilbert, C. H.** Notes on Lantern Fishes from Southern Seas, collected by J. T. Nichols in 1906. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** (13-19). **104**
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. and Thompson, W. W.** The Cape Klip Fishes. S. Africa. J. Sci. Cape Town **7** (214-224). **105**
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. and Thompson, W. W.** Descriptions of three new species of freshwater fishes from South Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 **7** (477-478). **106**
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. and Thompson, W. W.** Descriptions of Fishes from the Coast of Natal. Cape Town Ann. S. Africa Mus. **11** 1911 (29-58). **107**
- Gill, T.** Notes on the Structure and Habits of the Wolffishes. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **39** 1911 (157-187) pls. xvii-xxviii. **108**
- Goldsborough, E. L.** *vide* Kendall, W. C.
- Graham, W. M.** A Fish that preys on Mosquito Larvae in Southern Nigeria. Bull. Ent. Research London **2** 1911 (137-139). **109**
- Greene, C. W.** The migration of salmon in the Columbia river. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (129-148) pls. xxvi & xxvii. **110**
- Greene, C. W.** An experimental determination of the speed of migration of salmon in the Columbia river. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (579-591) tab. 1. **111**
- Grieg, J.** Syk og monstrøs ørret. [Kranke und monströse Forellen.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (27-31). **112**
- Grieg, J. A.** Ichthyologiske notiser. III. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1911** 1 No. 6 (1-37) 2 pls. **113**
- Grochmalicki, J.** Przyczynki do historii rozwoju układu krwionośnego u ryb kostnoszkieletowych (z dwiema tablicami). [Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Gefäßsystems bei den Knochenfischen; mit 2 Tafeln.] Kraków Rozpr. Akad. **10** B 1910 (559-603). **114**

Grynfeltt, E. Etudes anatomiques et histologiques sur l'œil du *Protopterus annectens*. Bul. Acad. sci. Montpellier 1911 (211-232). **115**

Gudernatsch, J. F. The thyroid gland of the Teleosts. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. 21 1911 (709-782) pls. i-v. **116**

Gudger, E. W. Habits and life history of the toadfish (*Opsanus tau*). Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 28 (1908) 1910 (1071-1109) pls. cvii-cxiii. **117**

Guitel, F. Sur les Reins du *Crystalllogobius Nilssonii*. Rennes Bul. soc. sci. méd. 19 (255-267). **118**

Hammar, J. A. Zur Kenntnis der Elasmobranchier-Thymus. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911 (135-180) 3 Taf. **119**

Hammarsten, O. D. Ueber die Innervation der Bauchflossen bei den Teleostiern. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 42 1911 (665-697) 1 Taf. **120**

Hankinson, T. L. Ecological notes on the fishes of Walnut lake, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (195-206). **121**

Hase, A. Die morphologische Entwicklung der Ktenoidschuppe. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (337-356). **122**

Hase, A. Studien über das Integument von *Cyclopterus lumpus* L. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Entwicklung der Haut und des Hautskelettes von Knochenfischen.) Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 1911 (217-342) 8 Taf. **123**

Haseman, J. D. Descriptions of some new species of Fishes and miscellaneous notes on others obtained during the expedition of the Carnegie Museum to Central South America. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 (315-328). **124**

Haseman, J. D. An annotated catalog of the Cichlid fishes collected by the expedition of the Carnegie Museum to Central South America, 1907-10. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 (329-373). **125**

Haseman, J. D. Some new species of Fishes from the Rio Iguassu. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 (374-387). **126**

Hatta, S. Ueber die Variabilität und den Dimorphismus des japanischen Neunauges. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (263-270) pl. **127**

Heide, E. Гейде, Э. Нѣсколько словъ о бѣлорыбцѣ (*Lucioperca leucichthys*). [Einige Worte über *Lucioperca leucichthys*.] Pêch.-Chass. Viatka 3 1911 (124-126). **128**

Heide, E. Гейде, Э. Къ вопросу о нерестѣ и охранѣ бѣлорыбцы. [Zur Frage über das Laichen und dem Schutz von *Lucioperca leucichthys* Guld.] Věst. rybopromysl. St. Peterburg 26 1911 (1912) (441-447). **129**

Hein, W. Über den Einfluss plötzlicher Temperaturschwankungen auf die Entwicklung der Bachforelleier und Brut. [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (18-28). **130**

Heronimus, Ch. Die Entwicklung des Brustflossenskelettes bei *Amia calva*. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (193-203). **131**

Hildebrand, S. F. vide Meek, S. E.

Hillas, A. B. E. Summary of Reports relative to Eel Fry. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1909 ii (1-5) 1911. **132**

Hjort, J. Die Tiefsee-Expedition des „Michael Sars“ nach dem Nordatlantik im Sommer 1910. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (152-173 335-361) 4 Taf. **133**

Hjort, J. and **Lea**, E. Some results of the International Herring-Investigations 1907-1911. Copenhagen Publ. explor. mer 61 1911 (8-34). **134**

Hoffmann, G. Ueber das Ruderorgan der Asterolepiden. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 57 1911 (285-316) 3 Taf. **135**

Holmqvist, O. Studien in der von den *Nn. trigeminus* und *facialis* innervierten Muskulatur der Knochenfische. 1. Die *Trigeminofacialis*-Muskulatur bei *Gadus callarias* Linne. 2. Zur vergleichenden Morphologie der *Mm. intermandibularis, protractor hyoidei* und *hyohyoideus*. Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 7 Afd. 2 No 7 [= Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl. N.F. 22 No 7] 1911 (79) fels. i-iii. **136**

Holt, E. W. L. Dace in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 (116). **137**

- Holt, E. W. L. and Byrne, L. W.** Third report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic Slope. The Holocephali or Chimaeras. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1908 IV (1-26) 1910. **138**
- Holt, E. W. L. and Byrne, L. W.** Fourth Report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic Slope. List of Recorded Species with References. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1908 V (1-7) 1910. **139**
- Holt, E. W. L. and Byrne, L. W.** Fifth report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic Slope. Fishes of the genus *Scopelus*. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 VI (1-33) 1911. **140**
- Huet, W. G.** Notes on the trochlear and oculomotor nuclei and the trochlear root in the lower vertebrates. Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. **13** 2 (897-903). **141**
- Hussakof, L.** Upper Devonian Arthrodira from Ohio in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.). Geol. Mag. London **8** (123-128) pl. viii. **142**
- Hussakof, L.** The Permian fishes of North America. Washington D.C. Carnegie Inst. Pub. **146** (153-178) pls. xxvi-xxxii. **143**
- Ihering, R. von.** Algunas especies novas de peixes d'agua doce (Nematognatha). Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (380-404). **144**
- Jacobshagen, E.** Untersuchungen über das Darmsystem der Fische und Dipnoer. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (529-568). **145**
- Jacobsohn, L.** Ueber die Gruppierung der Nervenzellen im Fischrückenmark, erläutert an Querschnitten des Rückenmarks von *Tinca vulgaris*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. I 1911 (506-528). **146**
- Jaquet, M.** Sur deux cas de déformation du museau chez *Sargus rondeletii*. Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. **20** (290-309). **147**
- Jaquet, M.** Sur le mode d'occlusion de l'œil d'*Orthogoriscus mola*. Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. **20** (25-32). **148**
- Jensen, A. S.** Fiskeriundersøgelser i Grønland 1908 & 1909. Fishery investigations in Greenland in the years 1908 and 1909. København Atlanten Nr. 82 1910 (607-629). **149**
- Johnston, H. W.** The scales of Salmon. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board **28** 2 (21-24). **150**
- Johnston, J. B.** A note on the presence or absence of the glossopharyngeal nerve in myxinoids. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (233-239). **151**
- Joleaud, A.** Faune des poissons miocènes de la basse vallée du Rhône : mise en évidence par la fossilisation des caractères histologiques de certaines dents d'Elasmobranches. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (481-482). **152**
- Jordan, D. S. and Evermann, B. W.** A review of the Salmonoid fishes of the Great Lakes, with notes on the white-fishes of other regions. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (1-41) pls. i-vii. **153**
- Jordan, D. S. and Richardson, R. E.** Check-list of the species of fishes known from the Philippine Archipelago (1-78) Manila 1910. **154**
- Jordan, D. S. and Thompson, W. F.** Notes on a collection of fishes made by James Francis Abbott at Irkutsk, Siberia. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (81-88) pls. xx-xxiii. **155**
- Jordan, D. S. and Thompson, W. F.** A review of the Sciaenoid Fishes of Japan. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **39** (241-261). **156**
- Jordan, D. S. and Thompson, W. F.** A review of the families Lobotidae and Lutianidae found in the waters of Japan. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **39** (435-471). **157**
- Jungersen, H. F. E.** Ichtyotomical contributions II. The structure of the Aulostomidae, Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae. København Vid. Selsk. Skr. (7 R.) Naturv. og Mathem. Afd. viii **5** 1910 (267-363) 7 pls. **158**
- Kappers, C. U. Ariëns.** Die Furchen am Vorderhirn einiger Teleostier. Nebst Diskussion über den allgemeinen Bauplan des Vertebratenhirns und dessen Kommissursysteme. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (1-18). **159**
- Kappers, C. U. Ariëns und Carpentier, F. W.** Das Gehirn von Chimaera monstrosa. Folia neuro-biologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (127-160). **160**
- [**Karpinski, A.**] Карпинский, А. Замѣчания о *Helicoprion* и о другихъ

едестидяхъ. [Notes sur l'*Helicoprion* et les autres Édestides.] St. Peterburg Bull. Ac. sc. (vi Ser.) **1911** (1105-1122). **161**

Keller, O. A halak gerincoszlopának elferdülése. [Die Verkrümmung der Wirbelsäule der Fische.] Termt. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (818-819). **162**

Kendall, W. C. Notes on *Percopsis guttatus* Agassiz and *Salmo Omiscomaycus* Walbaum. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (45-51). **163**

Kendall, W. C. Notes upon two rare Flatfishes (*Gymnachirus fasciatus* Günther and *G. nudus* Kaup). Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **40** (201-203). **164**

Kendall, W. C. and **Goldsborough, E. L.** The shore fishes. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the tropical Pacific in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" from August, 1899, to March, 1900, Commander Jefferson F. Moser, U.S.N., commanding. 13.) Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. zool. Harvard Coll. **26** 1911 (239-344) pls. 1-7. **165**

Kershaw, J. A. Additions to the fish fauna of Victoria. No. iii. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **27** 1911 (93-95). **166**

Kershaw, J. A. Migration of Eels in Victoria. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **27** 1911 (196-201) pls. xx-xvi. **167**

Knipowitsch, N. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Chirolophis galerita* (L.) s. *Carelophus ascanii* (Walb.) an der Murman-Küste. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (152-154). **168**

Knipowitsch, N. Neue Exemplare von *Lycodes maris-albi* Knipowitsch. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (155-157). **169**

König, C. Die geographische Verbreitung des australischen Lungenfisches. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (104-107). **170**

Kopsch, Fr. Die Entstehung des Dottersackentoblast und die Furchung bei der Forelle (*Salmo fario*). Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (618-659). **171**

Krawetz, L. Entwicklung des Knorpelschädels von *Ceratodus*.

Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. **1910** [1911] 1-3 (332-365) Taf. iv-v. **172**

Krebs, W. Geophysikalische, besonders klimatische Beziehungen des Auftretens der Heringsschwärme in der südöstlichen Nordsee. Fischerbote Hamburg **3** 1911 (150-152). **173**

Krebs, W. Geophysikalische Verhältnisse auf den Fundstellen der Aallarven im Atlantik und im Mittelmeer. Fischerbote Hamburg **3** 1911 (180-184). **174**

Kreyenberg, M. Ueber die Zucht der Goldfischrasen in China. Bl. Aquarienkunde Magdeburg **22** 1911 (265-267). **175**

Kreyenberg, M. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Fische der Yangtze und seiner Zuflüsse. Magdeburg Abh. Mus. Natk. **2** 1910 (1-24). **176**

Kreyenberg, M. Eine neue Cobitinen-Gattung aus China. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (417-419). **177**

[**Kučin, I.**] **Кучинъ, И.** Опытъ оплодотворения икры бѣлорыбиды и стерили и планъ дальнѣйшихъ работъ по развитію рыбоводства въ Уральскомъ краѣ. [Essai de fécondation artificielle du frai de *Stenodus leucichthys* et de sterlet et plan des travaux subséquents en vue de développer la pisciculture dans la région des monts Oural (sic !).] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. Oural. nat. **30** 1910 (29-47). **178**

Kultschitzky, N. Biologische Notizen. [1: Glandula lacrimalis praeparotidea bei Nagetieren. 2: Das adenoide Organ in der Speiseröhre der Selachier.] Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (234-244) 2 Taf. **179**

Lanzi, L. Recherches sur les premiers moments de développement des Holoistéens (ou Euganoïdes) *Amia calva* Bonap. et *Lepidosteus osseus* L., relativement à ce qu' on appelle l'épaississement prostomal. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **53** 1910 (123-125). **180**

Lanzi, L. Recherches sur les premiers moments de développement de quelques Téléostéens spécialement par rapport à la valeur de ce qu' on appelle épaississement prostomal. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **53** 1910 (125-128). **181**

Lanzi, L. Observations sur certains éléments de la lame de revêtement des embryons de quelques Téléostéens. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **53** 1910 (122-123). **182**

Lanzi, L. Contributo alla conoscenza della ontogenesi dei Teleostomi (Olostei od Euganoidi e Teleostei). Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici (Ser. IV) **20** 1908 (246-247). **183**

Lanzi, L. Contributo allo studio dei mostri doppi dei Teleostei. Descrizione di duplicità anteriori di Salmo. Sguardo storico delle dottrine sul meccanismo della loro genesi e considerazioni relative alla formazione e allo accrescimento normale dell'embrione. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (509-569) 11 tav. **184**

Lea, E. A study of the growth of Herrings. Copenhagen Publ. de circ. **61** 1911 (35-57). **185**

Lea, E. *vide* Hjort, J.

Leriche, M. Les Poissons des couches du Lualaba (Congo Belge). Rev. zool. Africaine Bruxelles **1** 1911 (190-197) 2 pls. **186**

Leriche, M. Un Pycnodontöide aberrant du Sénonien du Hainaut. Le genre *Acrotemnus* L. Agassiz—*Acrotemnus spleniens* de Konink. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. **25** (162-168) pl. **187**

Levi, G. Appunti alla pubblicazione di Donaggio "Nuovi dati sulle propaggini nervose del citoplasma e sulle fibre collagene dei gangli spinali." Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (146-151). **188**

Lewis, W. H. The experimental production of cyclopia in the fish embryo (*Fundulus heteroclitus*). Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (175-181). **189**

Lipschütz, A. Zur Frage über die Ernährung der Fische. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **12** 1911 (59-117). **190**

Lo Bianco, S. Su alcuni stadii postlarvali appartenenti a Gadidi rari del golfo di Napoli. Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel Berlin **20** 1911 (170-187) 1 Taf. **191**

Lo Giudice, P. Sulla struttura delle branchie nei pesci. Nota preliminare. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 (264-268). **192**

Lo Giudice, P. Sulle diverse razze locali o famiglie (Heincke) di acciughe (*Engraulis encrasicolus* Cuv.). Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (83-87). **193**

Lo Giudice, P. Ancora sulle diverse razze locali di acciughe (*Engraulis en-*

crasicolus Cuv.). Replica al Dr. Fage. Riv. mens. Pesca **6** (13) 1911 (226-236). **194**

Loeb, J. Können die Eier von *Fundulus* und die jungen Fische in destilliertem Wasser leben? Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (654-657). **195**

Lönnberg, E. Fishes collected by the Swedish zoological expedition to British East Africa 1911. . . . Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. **47** No. 6 1911 (37-41). **195a**

Lörenthey, I. Beiträge zur Fauna und stratigraphischen Lage der pannonischen Schichten in der Umgebung des Balatonsees [Plattensee] in Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band **1911** (1-215) 3 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. **196**

Lohberger, J. Über zwei riesige Embryonen von *Lamna*. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd **4** 1910 [1911] Abh. 2 (45) 5 Taf. **197**

McCulloch, A. R. Report on the Fishes obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" on the coasts of New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia and Tasmania. Part I. Zoological results of the fishing experiments carried out by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909-10 **1** 1911 (1-87) pls. i-xvi. **198**

McMurrich, J. P. The Life History of the Pacific Salmon. Toronto Trans. Canad. Inst. **9** (23-44). **199**

Mayer, P. Ueber die Sphincteren an den Gefäßen der Rochen. [Betr. Kultschitzky, Biolog. Notizen.] Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (560). **200**

Mann, W. M. *vide* Starks, E. C.

Mazzarelli, G. Larve e forme giovanili di Teleostei dello stretto di Messina. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 N. 10-12 (317-328) 1 tav. **201**

Meek, S. E. and Hildebrand, S. F. A synoptic list of the fishes known to occur within fifty miles of Chicago. Chicago Ill. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. **7** 1910 (223-338). **202**

Merk, M. Individuelle Veränderungen im Zusammenhange mit der Fortpflanzungstätigkeit. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (97-99). **203**

- Methuen, P. A.** Description of a new Transvaal fish of the Family Cyprinidae. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** 1911 (251-252) pl. **204**
- Miner, R. W.** The study of marine ecology and its importance to the fisheries. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (207-217). **205**
- Mironesco, T. v. Fauré-Frémiet.**
- Możeyko, B.** Badania nad budową układu krwionośnego i limfatycznego Minoga rzecznego (*Petromyzon fluviatilis*). [Etudes sur le système circulaire de la Lamproie (*Petromyzon fluviatilis*).] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. **3** 1910 (279-310). **206**
- Müller, E.** Untersuchungen über die Muskeln und Nerven der Brustflosse und der Körperwand bei *Acanthias vulgaris*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. **1** **43** 1911 (1-147) 26 [13] Taf. **207**
- Nachtrieb, H. F.** The primitive pores of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum). J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (455-468). **208**
- Newman, H. H.** Reply to E. Godlewski's "Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von H. H. Newman: 'Further Studies of the process of heredity in *Fundulus hybrids*.'" Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (472-476). **209**
- Nichols, J. T.** A note on *Siphostoma pelagicum* (Osbeck). New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (155-157) 1 chart. **210**
- Nichols, J. T.** A note on the identity of *Caranx forsteri* Cuvier and Valenciennes. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (159). **211**
- Nichols, J. T.** On two new Blennys from Florida. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (161). **212**
- Nichols, J. T.** Notes on Teleostean fishes from the Eastern United States. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** (275-278). **213**
- Ninni, E.** Mostuosità in una Anguilla. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **30** 1910 (153-154). **214**
- Ogilby, J. D.** On new or insufficiently described fishes. Brisbane Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 (1-55). **215**
- Ogilby, J. D.** On some new fishes from the Queensland Coast. Brisbane Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 (85-139). **216**
- Ogneff, J.** Ueber die Aenderungen in den Organen der Goldfische nach dreijährigem Verbleiben in Finsternis. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (81-87). **217**
- Okajima, K.** Die Entwicklung der Macula neglecta beim *Salmo*-Embryo. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (189-195) 1 taf. **218**
- Orsenigo, L.** Resistenza di alcuni pesci di acqua dolce alla diminuzione del contenuto in ossigeno dell'acqua. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. **43** 1910 (679-697). **219**
- Osburn, R. C.** The effects of exposure on the gill filaments of fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (371-376). **220**
- Ōshima, H.** Some observations on the luminous organs of fishes. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. **27** Art. 15 1911 (1-25) pl. **221**
- Ostroumov, A. A.** Остроумовъ, А. А. Периодичность роста стерляди (аутокатализъ). [Sur les périodes de croissance chez les sterlets.] Kazan' Trd. Obsč. jest. **43** 6 1911 (1-48) pl. **222**
- Otterstrøm, A.** Sildens Afhængighed af forskellige hydrografiske og meteorologiske Forhold i Store Bælt. [The dependence of the herring on different hydrographic and meteorological conditions in the Great Belt.] København Skrifter Havunders. **6** 1910 (52). **223**
- Panšin, B. A.** Паншинъ, Б. А. О периферической нервной системѣ костистыхъ рыбъ. [Ueber des periphere Nervensystem der Knochenfische.] Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest. **1909** [1910] (4). **224**
- Pappenheim, P.** Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Fische. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (505-528). **225**
- Pappenheim, P.** Neue antarktische Fische. Nach dem Material der Deutschen Südpolarexpedition 1901-1903. Berlin Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (382-383). **225a**

- Parker, G. H.** Structure and functions of the ear of the squeteague (*Cynoscion regalis*). Washington Bull. Bur. Fish. **28** (1908) 1910 (1211-1224) pl. cxii. **226**
- Parker, G. H.** Influence of the eyes, ears, and other allied sense organs on the movements of the dogfish, *Mustelus canis* (Mitchill). Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** 1910 (43-57). **227**
- Parker, G. H.** The integumentary nerves of fishes as photoreceptors and their significance for the origin of the vertebrate eyes. Amer. J. Physiol. Boston **25** 1909 (77-80). **228**
- Parker, G. H.** Olfactory reactions in fishes. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **8** 1910 (535-542). **229**
- Patterson, A. H.** Supplementary fish notes from Yarmouth. Zoologist London **1911** (11-13). **230**
- Patterson, A. H.** Some odd notes on Yarmouth fishes. Zoologist London **1911** (219-225). **231**
- Patterson, A. H.** Some fish notes from Great Yarmouth for 1911. Zoologist London **1911** (441-449). **232**
- Pawlowsky, E.** Über den Bau der Epidermis von Haut und Lippen bei *Schizothorax intermedius* und *Capoeta heratensis*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (289-316) 3 Taf. **233**
- Pawlowsky, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Baues der Giftdrüsen einiger Scorpaeniden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (529-542) 2 Taf. **234**
- Pellegrin, J.** Description d'un poisson nouveau de l'Ogôoué appartenant au genre *Tilapia*. Paris Bul. soc. philom. sér. 10 **3** (274). **235**
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons de Syrie recueillis par H. Gadeau de Kerville. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (107-110). **236**
- Pellegrin, J.** Description d'un poisson nouveau de l'Ogôoué appartenant au genre *Nannocharax*. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (180-181). **237**
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons de l'Afrique occidentale française, mission de M. Gruvel. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (182-186). **238**
- Pellegrin, J.** Description d'un poisson nouveau de Guinée française appartenant au genre *Barbus*. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (187-188). **239**
- Pellegrin, J.** La distribution des poissons d'eau douce en Afrique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (297-299). **240**
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons des pêcheries de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (662-668). **241**
- Pettersson, O.** Studien über die Bewegungen des Tiefenwassers und ihren Einfluss auf die Wanderung der Heringe. Fischerbote Hamburg **3** 1911 (201-213 237-249 279-285). **242**
- Petit, A.** A propos de la structure de la surrénale. Réponse aux critiques de M. Audigé. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (33-34). **243**
- Pietschmann, V.** Ueber zwei stark variante Exemplare von *Antennarius tridens* (Schlegel) mit Bemerkungen über die Variabilität von *Antennarius*. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **23** 1909 (1-5) Taf. **244**
- Pietschmann, V.** Über *Neopercis macrophthalmus* n. sp. und *Heterognathodon döderleini*. Ishikawa; zwei Fische aus Formosa. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **25** (431-435). **245**
- Pitzorno, M.** Ulteriori studi sulla struttura dei gangli simpatici nei Selaci. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (4-9). **246**
- Poche, F.** Ueber die Abtrennung der Selachier von den Fischen als eine eigene Klasse. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H 1 1911 (49-51). **247**
- Police, G.** La pesca nel golfo di Napoli. Memoria. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 (301-316) 1 tav.; **6** (13) 1911 (43-56 73-82 185-192). **248**
- Police, G.** Prima serie di osservazioni ed esperienze intorno alla pesca con le sorgenti luminose. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **21** 1910 (275-286). **249**
- Polimanti, O.** Influence des agents physiques, concentration, température, sur l'activité du cœur embryonnaire des poissons. Action de divers poisons sur l'activité du cœur embryonnaire des poissons. J. physiol. path. gén. Paris **13** 1911 (797-808 825-840). **250**
- Polimanti, O.** Contributo alla fisiologia del sistema nervoso centrale e del movimento dei pesci. I. Selacoidei

(*Scyllium catulus* Cuvier e *S. canicula* L.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **30** 1911 (473-716) 6 Taf. **251**

Polimanti, O. Über den Beginn der Atmung bei den Embryonen von *Scyllium* (*Catulus* Cuv., *Canicula* L.). Zs. Biol. München **57** 1911 (237-272). **252**

Polimanti, O. Influenza della forma sulla locomozione dei pesci. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **12** 1911 (407-438). **253**

Popta, C. L. Ueber Fische von Wladiwostok und von Blagoweschensk a. Amur. Stuttgart Mitt. Kgl. Naturalienkab. **1911** (333-353). **254**

Popta, C. M. L. Vorläufige Mitteilung über neue Fische von Lombok. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (9-16). **255**

[**Preobraženskij, I. A.**] Преображенскій, П. А. О нѣкоторыхъ представителяхъ семейства *Psammosteidae* Ag. [Ueber einige Vertreter der Familie *Psammosteidae* Ag.] Jurjev Sitzb. Naturf. Ges. **19** 1911 (21-36) Taf. i & ii. **256**

Price, G. C. The structure and function of the adult head kindey of *Bdellostoma stouti*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (849-864). **257**

Priem, F. Notes sur des poissons fossiles des phosphates de Tunisie et d'Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) **9** 1910 (315-324). **258**

Priem, F. Sur un Pycnodonte du Sénonien supérieur de Tunisie. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 **9** (324-326). **259**

Priem, F. Sur des Poissons et autres fossiles du Silurien supérieur du Portugal. Lisboa Com. Trab. Geol. **8** (1-10) 2 pls. **260**

Priem, F. Etude des poissons fossiles du bassin parisien. Ann. paleont. Paris **6** 1911 (1-44). **261**

Pugliesi, E. Il cranio della *Lucioperca sandra* Cuv. Morfologia e studi comparativi. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** fasc. 2-3 1910 (278-288) e fasc. 4 (1910) 1911 (289-296) 2 tav. **262**

Radcliffe, L. Notes on some fishes of the genus *Amia*, family of Cheilodipteridae, with descriptions of four new species from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** 1911 (245-261) c. pls. xx-xxv. **263**

Radcliffe, L. vide Smith, H. M.

Rauther, M. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Panzerwelse. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (497-528) 2 Taf. **264**

Razzauti, A. Sopra la questione delle cellule epidermiche sensorie sparse dei Petromizonti. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Proc. verb. **20** 1911 (3-8). **265**

Redeke, H. C. Natuurlijke historie onzer zeevisschen, een handleiding ten gebruike bij het visscherijonderwijs. [Naturgeschichte unserer Seefische, ein Lehrbuch zum Gebrauch bei dem Fischerei-Unterricht.] Helder (C. de Boer Jr.) 1911 (92) 1 Taf. 26 cm. **266**

Redeke, H. C. Die holländischen Versuche mit gezeichneten Schollen. 2ter Bericht. Helder Verh. Onderz. Zee **3** 1911 1 (1-26) 1 Karte. **267**

Redeke, H. C. und **Tesch, J. J.** Ueber die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung und die Naturgeschichte der Seesunge (*Solea vulgaris*). Helder Verh. Onderz. Zee **3** 1911 3 (1-33). **268**

Reese, A. M. The lateral line system of *Chimaera colliei*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (349-370). **269**

Regan, C. T. The Freshwater Fishes of the British Isles. London (Methuen) 1911 (xxv+287 pp.) 37 pl. **270**

Regan, C. T. The anatomy and classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Orders Berycomorphi and Xenoberyces. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** 1911 (1-9) pl. i. **271**

Regan, C. T. The anatomy and classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Iniomi. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** 7 (120-133). **272**

Regan, C. T. A synopsis of the Marsipobranchs of the Order Hyperoartii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** 7 1911 (193-204). **273**

Regan, C. T. On the systematic position of *Macristium chavesi*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** 7 1911 (204-205). **274**

Regan, C. T. On the Cirrhitiform Percoids. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** 7 1911 (259-262). **275**

Regan, C. T. The anatomy and classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Salmopercae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. **8** 7 1911 (294-296). **276**

- Regan, C. T.** The osteology and classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Microcyprini. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8* **7** 1911 (320-327) pl. viii. **277**
- Regan, C. T.** The classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Synentognathi. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8* **7** 1911 (327-335) pl. ix. **278**
- Regan, C. T.** The classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Ostariophysi.—1. Cyprinoidea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8* **8** 1911 (13-32) pl. II. **279**
- Regan, C. T.** The classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Ostariophysi.—2. Siluroidea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8* **8** 1911 (553-577). **280**
- Regan, C. T.** On some Fishes of the Family Poeciliidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8* **8** 1911 (373-374). **281**
- Regan, C. T.** A new Poeciliid Fish from the Amazon, with notes on the genera *Petalosoma* and *Tomeurus*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8* **8** 1911 (659-660). **282**
- Regan, C. T.** The osteology and classification of the Gobioid Fishes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8* **8** 1911 (729-733). **283**
- Regan, C. T.** The Giant Pike of Loch Ken. *Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh* 1911 (11-14). **284**
- Reibisch, J.** Biologische Untersuchungen über Gedeihen, Wanderung und Ort der Entstehung der Scholle (*Pleuronectes platessa*) in der Ostsee. *Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F.* **13** 1911 (127-204) 1 Taf. **285**
- Reighard, J.** Methods of studying the habits of fishes, with an account of the breeding habits of the horned dace. (*Semotilus atromaculatus*.) *Washington Bull. Bur. Fish.* **28** (1908) 1910 (1111-1136) pls. cxiv-cxx. **286**
- Reuss, H.** Über die Wirkung einiger Narkotika auf Fische. [In: *Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.*] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (49-57). **287**
- Richardson, R. E.** *vide* Jordan, D. S.
- Rijnberk, G. van.** Kleinere Beiträge zur vergleichenden Physiologie. *Folia Neuro-biologica Haarlem* **5** 1911 (244-250). **288**
- Romeis, B.** Zur Frage der Schlafstellungen der Fische. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* **31** 1911 (183-185). **289**
- Roth, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Strukturverhältnisse des Schließknorpels. *Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* **42** 1911 (485-555) 4 Taf. **290**
- Roule, L.** Sur quelques particularités de la faune antarctique d'après la collection de Poissons récemment recueillis par l'expédition française du Pourquoi-Pas. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (80-81). **291**
- Roule, L.** Sur quelques larves de Poissons apodes. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (732-735). **292**
- Rusconi, A.** Intorno ai caratteri di riconoscimento dei pesci presi col cloro. *Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia* **5** (12) 1910 (249-263). **293**
- [**Sabanëev, L. P.**] Сабанѣвъ, Л. П. Рыбы Россіи. Жизнь и ловля (ужение) нашихъ прѣсноводныхъ рыбъ. 3-е изд. надъ редакц. Н. В. Туркина. [Die Fische Russlands. Das Leben und der Fang (Angeln) unserer Süßwasserfische. 3-4 Ausg. unt. d. Red. von N. V. Turkin.] *Priroda i ochota Moskva* 1911 Beilage (XXXVIII+1062). 24 cm. **294**
- Sæmundsson, B.** Fiskirannvæknir 1909 az 1910. [Ichthyological researches 1909 and 1910.] *Reykjavík Andvari* **36** (51-103). **295**
- Sæmundsson, B.** Nýir eda fúgatar fiskar à Íslandi. [New or rare fishes in Iceland.] *Reykjavík Skýrsla náttúrufr.* **1911** (32-35). **296**
- Sæmundsson, B.** Um lífshætti álsins. [The biology of the eel.] *Reykjavík Skírnir* **1911** (305-322). **297**
- Sala, L.** Sulla distribuzione delle fibre nelle pareti del ventricolo del cuore dei Pesci Teleostei. *Milano Rend. Ist. lomb.* **43** 1910 (825-829). **298**
- Sanzo, L.** Distribuzione delle papille cutanee (organi ciatiformi) e suo valore sistematico nei Gobi. *Studio. Mitt zool. Stat. Neapel Berlin* **20** 1911 (251-328) 4 Taf. **299**
- Savouré.** Note sur l'anatomie de la cavité cloacale de quelques Sélaciens. *Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav.* **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (298-299). **300**

Sawadsky, A. M. Die Entwicklung des larvalen Haftapparates beim Sterlet (*Acipenser ruthenus*). Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (356-378) Taf. **301**

Scammon, R. E. Normal plates of the development of *Squalus acanthias*. With an Introduction by Charles S. Minot. (Normentafeln zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Wirbeltiere. Hrsg. v. F. Keibel. H. 12.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iii + 140) 4 Taf. 36 cm. 30 M. **302**

Schiefferdecker, P. Untersuchungen über die Rumpfmuskulatur von *Petromyzon fluviatilis* in bezug auf ihren Bau und ihre Kernverhältnisse, über die Muskelfaser als solche und über das Sarkolemm. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (422-495) 2 Taf. **303**

Schmid, B. Über die Einwirkung von Veronal und Trional auf Fische. Ein Beitrag zu dem Kapitel: Schlafen die Fische? Monatshefte natw. Unterr. Leipzig **4** 1911 (311-312). **304**

Schmidt, J. 5 Jahre dänischer Untersuchungen über die Biologie der aalartigen Fische. Fischerbote Hamburg **3**. 1911 (374-379). **305**

Schnee. Drei Fälle von Verletzung durch den giftigen Fisch *Synanceia* (Nufu). Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (312-316). **306**

Schreitmüller, W. Biologisches von *Petromyzon planeri* Bloch. Wochen-schr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig **8** 1911 (672-675). **307**

Schweder, G. Fische des Rigaer Meerbusens. Riga Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver. **54** 1911 (41-42). **308**

Scott, G. G. Effects of changes in the density of water upon the blood of fishes. Washington Bull. Bur. Fish. **28** (1908) 1910 (1143-1150). **309**

Seal, W. P. Breeding habits of the viviparous fishes, *Gambusia holbrooki* and *Heterandria formosa*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (91-96) pl. i. **310**

Seale, A. Fishes of Borneo, with descriptions of four new species. Philippine J. Sci. Manila, D. Ethnol. Anthropol. Gen. Biol. **5** 1910 (263-289) pl. i-iv. **310a**

Sečërov, S. Ueber die Entstehung der Diplospondylie der Selachier. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** Heft 1. 1911 (1-28) 2 Taf. **311**

Sella, M. Sullo sviluppo dello schele-tro assiale nei Murenoidi. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei **20** 1911 I. semestr (513-517). **312**

Sewertzoff, A. N. Die Kiemen-bogennerven der Fische. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (487-494). **313**

Sheldon, R. E. The nervus terminalis in the carp. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia Pa. **19** 1909 (191-201). **314**

Sheldon, R. E. The reactions of the dogfish to chemical stimuli. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia Pa. **19** (1909) (273-311) 3 tables. **315**

Sheldon, R. E. and Brookover, C. The nervus terminalis in teleosts. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (257-259). **316**

Shelford, V. E. Ecological succession. 1. Stream fishes and the method of physiographic analysis. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (9-35) ff. 1-4. **317**

Shelford, V. E. Ecological succession. Pt. 2. Pond fishes. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (127-151) 2 maps. **318**

Shelford, V. E. Ecological succession. Pt. 3. A reconnaissance of its causes in ponds with particular reference to fish. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **22** 1911 (1-38). **319**

Shepherd, C. E. The pharyngeal teeth of fishes. Zoologist London **1911** (132-141 450-456). **320**

Smith, B. Notes on some little-known fishes from the New York Devonian. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (656-663) ff. 1 2. **321**

Smith, H. M. The fishes of North Carolina. North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey Raleigh Vol. **2** 1907 (i-xi 1-453) pls. i-xxi. **322**

Smith, H. M. and Radcliffe, L. Descriptions of three new fishes of the family Chaetodontidae from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** (319-326). **323**

Snyder, J. O. Descriptions of new genera and species of fishes from Japan and the Riu Kiu Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** 1911 (525-549). **324**

- [Sokolnikov, N. P.] Сокольниковъ, Н. П. Къ познанію рыбныхъ промысловъ сѣв. вост. Сибири. [Zur Kenntnis der Fischereien von Nord-Ost-Sibirien.] Russ. sudochod. St. Petersburg **25/26** 1911 1 (85-113) 2 (49-67) 3 (74-85 f. 9-13) 4 (11-27). Fortsetzung. Anfang siehe 1910 unter Kuznecov, I. D. **325**
- Starks, E. C. Results of an ichthyological survey about the San Juan Islands, Washington. Pittsburg Pa. Ann Carnegie Mus. **7** (162-213). **326**
- Starks, E. C. The osteology and mutual relationships of the fishes belonging to the family *Scombridae*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (77-99) pls. i-iii. **327**
- Starks, E. C. Osteology of certain Scombroid Fishes. Stanford Univ. Publ. No. 5 1911 (1-45). **328**
- Starks, E. C. and Mann, W. M. New and rare Fishes from Southern California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **8** (9-19). **329**
- Stead, D. G. A brief review of the Fisheries of New South Wales, present and potential. Sydney 1910 (1-31) 17 pls. **330**
- Stead, D. G. The future of commercial marine fishing in New South Wales. Sydney 1911 (1-18) pls. **331**
- Stein, S. Th. von. фонъ Штейнъ, С. Ѳ. О вліянні непрерывнаго центрифугирования на развитіе яицъ цыплятъ, рыбъ и морскихъ свинокъ. [Ueber die Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf die Entwicklung der Eier des Hühnchens, der Fische und der Meerschweinchen.] Moskva Trd. Klin. bol. ucha nos. gorl. **3** 1909 (35-110) Taf. i-xiii. **332**
- Steindachner, F. Die Fische des Itapocú und seiner Zuflüsse im Staate S. Catharina (Brasilien). [I. Teil.] Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910/11 (419-433) 1 Taf. **333**
- Steindachner, F. Ueber einige *Ageneiosus*- und *Farlowella*-Arten etc. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910/11 (399-408) 3 Taf. **334**
- Steindachner, F. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fischfauna des Tanganyikasees und des Kongogebietes. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. **120** 1911 (1171-1186) 3 pls. **335**
- Steindachner, F. Über eine neue *Loricaria*-Art aus dem Flussgebiete des Jaragua und der Ribeira im Staate S. Paulo und Sa. Catharina, über eine mit *Ancistrus aculeatus* (Perugia) = *Ancistrus gigas* (Blgr.) Reg. nahe verwandte *Ancistrus*-Art aus dem Rio S. Francisco bei Barra, über eine neue *Corydoras*-Art aus dem Jaragua und über die äusseren Geschlechtsunterschiede von *Corydoras Kronei* Ribeiro. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1910 (57-62). **336**
- Steindachner, F. Über eine noch unbeschriebene *Oxyloricaria*- (= *Sturiosoma*) Art aus dem Rio Meta in Venezuela und über die relativen Längenmasse bei *O. rostrata* Spix. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1910** (410-411). **337**
- Steindachner, F. Vier neue Siluroiden und Characinen aus dem Amazonasgebiete und von Ceará aus der Sammlung des Museums Göldi in Pará. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (324-331). **338**
- Steindachner, F. Eine neue brasilianische *Myleus*-Art und neuerliche Beschreibung von *Retroculus lapidifer* Casteln nach Exemplaren beiderlei Geschlechter. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (342-347). **339**
- Steindachner, F. Einige neue und seltene südamerikanische Süßwasserfische. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (369-376). **340**
- Sterzi, G. Intorno allo sviluppo del tessuto nervoso nei Selaci. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (34-44). **341**
- Stewart, F. H. Notes on Cyprinidae from Tibet and the Chumbi Valley, with a description of a new species of *Gymnocypris*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **6** (73-92). **342**
- Stiasny, G. Ueber einige postlarvale Entwicklungsstadien von *Lophius piscatorius* L. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** Heft. 1 1911 (57-74) 1 Taf. **343**
- Stockard, C. R. A note on the question of gill-position in myzinoids. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (336-337). **344**
- Stockard, C. R. The development of artificially produced cyclopean fish.— "The magnesium embryo." J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **6** 1909 (285-337) 1 pl. **345**

Storoh, O. Untersuchungen über die paarige Afterflosse der Schleierschwänze. Wien Arb. Zool Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (195-215) 1 Taf. **346**

Strodtmann, S. Die Wanderungen der Fische in der Ostsee. Hamburg Verh. natw. Ver. (3 F.) **18** (1910) 1911 (lv-lvii). **347**

Sumner, F. B. Adaptive changes of color among fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (235-244) pl. **348**

Sünd, O. Undersøkelser over brislingen i norske farvand væsentlig paa grundlag av „Michael Sars“ 5 togt 1908. Med tabeller over forekomst af ægg og yngel fra „Michael Sars“ togt 1908 av Einar Koefoed. [Investigations on the sprat in Norse waters.] Aarsb. Norges Fiskerier Bergen **1910** (1911) (357-473) pl. and 2 charts. **349**

Sunier, A. L. J. Les premiers stades de la différentiation interne du myotome et la formation des éléments sclérotomatiques chez les Acanthiens, les Sélaciens et les Téléostéens. Helder Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver. (Ser. 2) **12** 1911 (75-181) avec 6 pls.; Leiden (Brill) 1911 (107). 25 cm. **350**

Supino, F. Influenza delle luci colorate sullo sviluppo delle uova di trota. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. **43** 1910 (290-297). **351**

Supino, F. La Carpa (*Cyprinus carpio* L.), cenni biologici e pratici. Milano Soc. Agraria di Lombardia ed. **1911** (1-107). **352**

Supino, F. Sviluppo larvale e biologia dei pesci delle nostre acque dolci. *Salmo lacustris* e *Salmo carpio*. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** 1910 (122-147) 1 tav. **353**

Swinnerton, H. H. The evolution of the function and structure of the fins in fishes. Sci. Progr. London **5** (447-456). **354**

Tanaka, S. Chōsen San tansuigyo no jakkan ni tsuite. [On some fresh-water fishes from Corea.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (107-108). **355**

Tanaka, S. Figures and descriptions of the Fishes of Japan, including Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea and Southern Sakhalin. Tokyo 1-4 1911 (1-71). **356**

Tarnani, I. K. Тарнани, И. К. Уродливые карпы из оз. Иссык-Куль. [Verkrüppelte Karpfen aus dem Issyk-Kul-See.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. **42** 2 1-ère partie 1911 (89-96) + deutsch. Rés. (97-99). **357**

Terry, R. J. The morphology of the pineal region in teleosts. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (321-358). **358**

Tesch, J. J. vide Redeker, H. O.

Thienemann, A. Hydrobiologische und fischereiliche Untersuchungen an den westfälischen Talsperren. Landw. Jahrb. Berlin **41** 1911 (535-716) 3 Taf. **359**

Thienemann, A. Die Entstehung einer neuen Coregonenform in einem Zeitraum von 40 Jahren. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (301-303). **360**

Thompson, W. F. vide Jordan, D. S.

Thompson, W. W. vide Gilchrist, J. D. F.

Tichij, M. Тихий, М. Несколько словъ о тунцѣ (*Thynnus thynnus* L.) [Einige Worte über den Tunfisch (*Thynnus thynnus* L.).] Věst. rybopromysl. St. Petersburg **26** 1911 (1912) (447-453). **361**

Tracy, H. C. The Morphology of the Swim-bladder in Teleosts. (Preliminary statement.) Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (600-606 638-649). **362**

Traquair, R. H. Ganoïd Fishes of the British Carboniferous formations. Palaeoniscidae. Part 1 No. 5 (123-158) pls. London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. **363**

Traquair, R. H. Les Poissons Wealdiens de Bernissart. Mém. Mus. Belgique Bruxelles **6** (1-65) 10 pls. **364**

Veit, O. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kopfes der Wirbeltiere. I. Die Entwicklung des Primordialcranium von *Lepidosteus osseus*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **44** 1911 (93-225) 5 Taf. **365**

Vlès, Fr. vide Alluaud, C.

- Wagner, G.** *Argyrosomus johannae*, a new species of cisco from Lake Michigan. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **31** 1910 (957-958). **366**
- Wagner, G.** On the stickleback of Lake Superior. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (28-30). **367**
- Wagner, G.** The Cisco of Green Lake, Wisconsin. Wisconsin Bull. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** (73-77). **368**
- Wagner, K.** Beiträge zur Entstehung des jugendlichen Farbkleides der Forelle (*Salmo fario*). Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 biol. Suppl. [2] (1-32) 1 Taf. **369**
- Waite, E. R.** British Antarctic Expedition 1907-9. Reports on the Scientific Investigations. Vol. II. Biology: Part ii. Antarctic Fishes 1911 (11-16) 1 pl. **370**
- Waite, E. R.** Scientific Results of the New Zealand Government Trawling Expedition, 1907. Pisces part ii. Rec. Canterbury Mus. N. 2 **1** 1911 (157-272) pls. xxii-lvii. **371**
- Waite, E. R.** Additions to the Fish Fauna of New Zealand. Wellington Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **1910** (25-26). **372**
- Waite, E. R.** Additions to the Fish Fauna of New Zealand: No. II. Wellington Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **1910** (49-51). **373**
- Waite, E. R.** Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand. Art XXV, Vertebrata of the Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand. Wellington 1909 (585-598). **374**
- Walter, E.** Das Verhältnis von Ernährung und Körperform bei unseren Nutzfischen. [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (6-17). **375**
- Ward, F.** Marvels of fish life as revealed by the Camera (xiv + 196). London Cassell 1911. **376**
- Weber, M.** Die Fische der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (1-49) 2 taf. **377**
- Weber, M. and Beaufort, L. F. de.** The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. I. Index of the ichthyological papers of P. Bleeker. Leiden (E. J. Brill) [1911] (410). 24 cm. **378**
- Weed, A. C. vide** Bean, B. A.
- Wenig, J.** Die Entwicklung des Ductus endolymphaticus bei den Knochenfischen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (112-115). **379**
- Werner, F.** Ueber die Schlafstellungen der Fische. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (41-44). **380**
- Williamson, H. C.** Report on the Reproductive Organs of *Sparus centrodontus* Delaroché; *Sparus cantharus*, L.; *Sebastes marinus* (L.); and *Sebastes dactylopterus* (Delaroché); and on the ripe eggs and larvae of *Sparus centrodontus* (?) and *Sebastes marinus*. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board. Sci. Invest. 1910 No. 1 (1-35) pls. i-v. **381**
- Williamson, H. C.** The retardation of the development of the ova of the Herring. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board Sci. Invest. **1910** No. 2 (1-12) pl. 1. **382**
- Woodland, W. N. F.** On some experimental tests of recent views concerning the physiology of gas production in Teleostean fishes. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (225-242). **383**
- Woodland, W. N. F.** On the structure and function of the gas glands and *retia mirabilia* associated with the gas bladder of some Teleostean fishes, with notes on the Teleost pancreas. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (183-248) pls. II-IX. **384**
- Woodward, A. S.** The fossil fishes of the English chalk. Pt. VI (185-224) pls. London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. **385**
- Woodward, A. S.** A fossil fish from the Upper Lias of Dumbleton, Glos. Cheltenham Proc. Nat. Sci. Soc. N.S. **1** (322-323). **386**
- Woodward, A. S.** On the Upper Devonian Ostracoderm, *Psammosteus taylori*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (649-652) pl. ix. **387**
- Zavadschij, A.** Завадський, А. Развитие рудиментарного личиночного органа прикріплення у стерляди. [Die Entwicklung des rudimentalen larvalen Haftapparates beim Sterlet (*Acipenser ruthenus*).] Kazan' Trd. Obsč. jest. **44** 1 1911 (1-27). **388**
- Zugmayer, E.** Diagnoses des Poissons nouveaux provenant des Campagnes du Yacht "Princesse-Alice." Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco **193** 1911 (1-14). **389**
- Zugmayer, E.** Poissons provenant des campagnes du yacht Princesse Alice. Rés. camp. sci. Monaco Fasc. **35** 1911 (1-159) 6 pls. **390**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL WORKS, ECONOMICS,
Etc. 5403

The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. I. Index of the ichthyological papers of P. Bleeker; **Weber & Beaufort, 378.**

Nomi dialettali dei principali Pesci di Gallipole; **Franco, 88.**

Ichthyological researches 1909 and 1910 (Icelandic); **Sæmundsson, 295.**

Aus deutscher Fischerei. Red. v K. **Eckstein.** Neudamm (J. Neumann).

Importance of study of marine ecology; **Miner, 205.**

Hydrobiologische und fischereiliche Untersuchungen; **Thienemann, 359.**

Verhältnis von Ernährung und Körperform bei Nutzfischen; **Walter, 375.**

Naturgeschichte der holländischen Seefische **Redeke, 266.**

Die holländischen Versuche mit gezeichneten Zungen; **Redeke, 267.**

Fishery investigations in Greenland in the years 1908 and 1909. (Danish); **Jensen, 149.**

Pesca nel golfo di Napoli.; **Police, 248.**

Pesca nella marina di Fano; **Ferretti, 78.**

Industria della pesca nella marina di Fano; **Ferretti, 79.**

Fischereien von N.-W. Sibirien (Russ.); **Sokolnikov, 325.**

Aufgaben der Fischzucht im Ural (Russ.); **Kučin, 178.**

Poissons des pêcheries de la côte occidentale d'Afrique; **Pellegrin, 241.**

Ueber die Zucht der Goldfischrassen in China; **Kreyenberg, 175.**

Fischkultur auf Java; **Backer, 9.**

Fisheries of New South Wales; **Stead, 330, 331.**

Sprat in Norse waters; **Sund, 349.**

Wanderung der Heringe; **Pettersson, 242.**

Herring dependent on hydrographic and meteorological conditions in Store Bælt; **Otterstrom, 223.**

Results of international Herring investigations; **Hjort & Lea, 134: Lea, 185.**

Geophysikalische, besonders klimatische Beziehungen des Auftretens der Heringsschwärme in der südöstlichen Nordsee; **Krebs, 173.**

Künstliche Aufzucht von Sterlets-Brut (Russ.); **Desnickij, 58.**

Naturgeschichte von *Solea vulgaris*; **Redeke und Tesch, 268.**

Plaice marking; **Farran, 75.**

Cyprinus carpio; cenni biologici e pratici; **Supino, 352.**

Haplochilus grahami and mosquito larvae; **Graham, 109.**

STRUCTURE. 5407

General Anatomy.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Panzerweise; **Rauther, 264.**

Tegumentary System.

Integument von *Cyclopterus lumpus*; **Hase, 123.**

Über den Bau der Epidermis von Haut und Lippen bei *Schizothorax intermedius* und *Capoeta heratensis*; **Pawlowsky, 233.**

Cellule epid. sensorie sparse dei Petro-mizonti; **Razzauti, 265.**

Distribuzione delle papille cutanee nei Gobi; **Sanzo, 299.**

Giftdrüsen einiger Scorpaeniden; **Pawlowsky, 234.**

The lateral line system of *Chimaera collieri*; **Reese, 269.**

Luminous organs of Spinacidae, Sternoptychidae and Myctophidae; **Oshima, 221.**

Bau der Platten der *Psammosteidae* (Russ.); **Preobrazensky, 256.**

Scales; **Cockerell, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51.**

Salmon scales; **Johnston, 150.**

Nervous System.

Das Zentral-Nervensystem der Sela-chier; **Burckhardt, 39.**

Die Nervengeflechte der Haie und Rochen; **Braus, 36.**

Das Mormyridenhirn; **Franz, 94.**

Gehirn von *Chimaera monstrosa*; **Kappers** und **Carpentier, 160.**

Das Kleinhirn der Knochenfische; **Franz, 89, 93.**

Die Furchen am Vorderhirn einiger Teleostier; **Kappers, 159.**

Pineal region in Teleosts; **Terry, 358.**

Lymphoid structure over myelencephalon of *Lepidosteus*; **Chandler, 42.**

Gruppierung der Nervenzellen im Fischrückenmark; **Jacobsohn, 146.**

Cellule dei gangli spinali; **Levi, 188.**

Trochlear and oculomotor roots; **Huet, 141.**

Nervus trochlearis bei den Knochenfischen; **Franz, 92.**

Glossopharyngeal in Myxinoids; **Johnston, 151.**

The nervus terminalis in teleosts; **Sheldon** and **Brookover, 316.**

The nervus terminalis in the carp; **Sheldon, 314.**

Die Kiemenbogennerven der Fische; **Sewertsoff, 313.**

Teleostei, Innervierung des Kopfes (Russ.); **Paušin, 224.**

Muskeln und Nerven der Brustflosse und der Körperwand bei *Acanthias vulgaris*; **Müller, 207.**

Innervation der Bauchflossen bei Teleostiern; **Hammarsten, 120.**

Struttura dei gangli simpatici in Selaci; **Pitzorno, 246.**

Appareils nerveux périphériques du rythme respiratoire; **Deganello, 57.**

Sense Organs.

Eyes of *Boleophthalmus* and *Periophthalmus*; **Baumeister, 12.**

Eye of *Orthogoriscus*; **Jaquet, 148.**

L'œil du *Protopterus annectens*; **Grynfeldt, 115.**

Ear of *Cynoscion regalis*; **Parker, 226.**

Alimentary System.

Darmsystem der Fische und Dipnoer; **Jacobshagen, 145.**

Muscolatura delle ossa faringee di *Carassius auratus*; **Arcangeli, 7.**

Pharyngeal teeth; **Shepherd, 320.**

Teleostean Thyroid Gland; **Guderatsch, 116.**

Das adenoide Organ in der Speiseröhre der Selachier; **Kultschitzky, 179.**

Cloacal cavity of Selachians; **Savouré, 300.**

The Morphology of the Swim-bladder in Teleosts; **Tracy, 362.**

Glands and retia mirabilia of air-bladder; **Woodland, 384.**

Myology.

Muskeln und Nerven der Brustflosse und der Körperwand bei *Acanthias vulgaris*; **Müller, 207.**

Rumpfmuskulatur von *Petromyzon fluviatilis*; **Schiefferdecker, 303.**

Studien in der von den *Nn. trigeminus* und *facialis* innervierten Muskulatur der Knochenfische; **Holmqvist, 136.**

Electric Organs.

Über Bau und Funktion der elektrischen Organe; **Garten, 99.**

Sur le chondriome des lames électriques de la Torpille; **Fauré-Frémiet et Mironesco, 76.**

Osteology.

Strukturverhältnisse des Selachier-Knorpels; **Roth, 290.**

Ueber die Entstehung der Diplospondylie der Selachier; **Šečerov, 311.**

Verkrümmung der Wirbelsäule der Fische. (Ungarisch); **Keller, 162.**

Osteology of Berycomorphi, 271; Iniomi, 272; Cirrhitiformes, 275; Salmonpercae, 276; Microcyprini, 277; Syntognathi, 278; Ostariophysi, 279, 280; Gobioidae, 283; Regan.

Osteology of Aulostomidae, Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae; **Jungersen, 158.**

Osteology of Scombridae; **Starks, 327.**

Osteology of *Liognathus*, *Prometichthys*, *Lepidopus*, *Trichiurus*, Carangidae; **Starks, 328.**

Anarrhichas skeleton; **Gill, 108.**

Cranio di *Lucioperca sandra*; **Pugliesi, 262.**

Vascular and Respiratory Systems.

Système circulaire de la Lamproie (*Petromyzon fluviatilis*) (Polish); **Możeyko, 206.**

Ueber angebliche Schwanzsinus bei *Petromyzon*; **Favaro, 77.**

Vasi splancnici in *Scyllium catulus* e *Torpedo marmorata*; **Diamare, 60.**

Ueber die Sphincteren an den Gefäßen der Rochen; **Mayer, 200.**

The pseudobranchial and carotid arteries in *Chlamydoselachus anguineus*; **4: Polyodon spathula**; **3, Allis.**

Subcutaneous vessels in *Lepidosteus*; **Allen, 2.**

Distribuzione delle fibre nel ventricolo del cuore dei Teleostei; **Sala, 298.**

Struttura delle branchie; **Lo Giudice, 192.**

Gill-position in myxinoids; **Stockard, 344.**

Excretory and Reproductive Organs.

Reins du *Crystallogobius*; **Guitel, 118.**

The structure and function of the adult head kidney of *Bdellostoma stouti*; **Price, 257.**

Sistema interrenale e cromaffine in alcuni Teleostei; **101: In Murenoidi**; **100, Giacomini.**

Interrenale anteriore e corpuscoli di Stannius: differenze; **Giacomini, 102.**

Capsule surrénales; **Pettit, 243.**

The primitive pores of *Polyodon spathula*; **Nachtrieb, 208.**

Other Organs.

Zur Kenntnis der Elasmobranchier-Thymus; **Hammar, 119.**

The reactions of the dogfish to chemical stimuli; **Sheldon, 315.**

Über die Wirkung einiger Narkotika auf Fische; **Reuss, 287.**

Über die Einwirkung von Veronal und Trional auf Fische; **Schmid, 304.**

Influence des agents physiques et action de divers poisons sur l'activité du cœur embryonnaire des poissons; **Polimanti, 250.**

Effects of changes in the density of water upon the blood of fishes; **Scott, 309.**

The effects of exposure on the gill filaments of fishes; **Osburn, 220.**

Resistenza di pesci alla diminuzione dell'ossigeno; **Orsenigs, 219.**

Bedeutung des Wassers als spezifischer Atmungsreiz; **Rijnberk, 288.**

Relation between egg-contents and water; **Dakin, 54.**

Können die Eier von *Fundulus* und die jungen Fische in destilliertem Wasser leben?; **Loeb, 195.**

Contributo alla fisiologia del sistema nervoso centrale e del movimento dei pesci. I. Selacoidei (*Scyllium catulus* Cuvier e *S. canicula* L.); **Polimanti, 251.**

Influence of eyes, ears, &c., on movements of *Mustelus canis*; **Parker, 227.**

Olfactory reactions in fishes; **Parker, 229.**

Influenza di luci colorate su sviluppo di nova di trota; **Supino, 351.**

Clupea harengus, retardation of ova; **Williamson, 382.**

Physiology of gas production in Teleostean fishes; **Woodland, 383.**

Glands and retia mirabilia of air-bladder; **Woodland, 384.**

The integumentary nerves of fishes as photoreceptors; **Parker, 228.**

Beiträge zur Physiologie der Pigmentzellen in der Fischhaut; **Frisch, 97.**

Farbenwechsel der Pleuronectiden; **Rijnberk, 288.**

Licht und Farbenempfindungen; **Bauer, 11.**

Einfluss der Temperatur auf die schwarzen Pigmentzellen der Fischhaut; **Frisch, 95.**

Luminescence in Spinacidae, Sternoptychidae and Myctophidae; **Ōshima, 221.**

Drei Fälle von Verletzung durch den giftigen Fisch *Synanceia*; **Schnee, 306.**

Influenza della forma sulla locomozione dei pesci; **Polimanti, 253.**

DEVELOPMENT. 5415

General.

Contributi alla embriologia dei Teleostomi; **Lanzi, 183.**

Certains éléments de la lame de revêtement des embryons de quelques Téléostéens; **Lanzi, 182.**

Sparidae and *Scorpaenidae*, reproductive organs, eggs and larvae; **Williamson, 381.**

Die Entstehung des Dottersackentoblast und die Furchung bei der Forelle; **Kopsch, 171.**

Premiers moments de développement, relativement à l'épaississement prostomal; **Lanzi, 180, 181.**

Über zwei riesige Embryonen von *Lamna*; **Lohberger, 197.**

Development of *Squalus acanthias*; **Scammon, 302.**

Larve e forme giovanili di Teleostei dello stretto di Messina; **Mazzarelli, 201.**

Salmo lacustris e *S. carpio*: larve, biologia; **Supino, 353.**

Sur quelques larves de Poissons apodes; **Roule, 292.**

Ovum and Oogenesis.

Thynnus: basi proteiche dello sperma e delle ovaie; **Dezani, 59.**

Origin of sex-cells of *Amia* and *Lepidosteus*; **Allen, 1.**

Segregation of germ-cells of *Lophius*; **Dodds, 63.**

Organogeny.

Die morphologische Entwicklung der Ktenoidschuppe; **Hase, 122.**

Entwicklung und Bedeutung des „Haft“ organs bei *Acipenser sturio* (Russ.); **Zavadskij, 388.**

Die Entwicklung des larvalen Haftapparates beim Sterlet (*Acipenser ruthenus*); **Sawadsky, 301.**

Sviluppo del tessuto nervoso in Selaci; **Sterzi, 341.**

Différentiation interne du myotome et formation des éléments sclérotomatiques; **Sunler, 350.**

Sviluppo dello scheletro assiale nei Murenoidi; **Sella, 312.**

Embryonalentwicklung des Knorpelschädels von *Ceratodus*; **Krawetz, 172.**

Die Entwicklung des Primordialcranium von *Lepidosteus osseus*; **Velt, 365.**

Acipenser ruthenus, Entwicklung und Natur der Rückenplättchen und Flossenstrahlen (Russ.); **Dikson, 162.**

Die Entwicklung des Brustflossenskelettes bei *Amia calva*; **Heronimus, 131.**

Untersuchungen über die paarige Afterflosse der Schleierschwänze; **Storch, 346.**

Die Entwicklung des Ductus endolymphaticus bei den Knochenfischen; **Wenig, 379.**

Die Entwicklung der Macula neglecta beim *Salmo*-embryo; **Okajima, 218.**

Entwicklungsgeschichte des Gefäßsystems bei den Knochenfischen (Polish); **Grochmalicki, 114.**

Sviluppo dell' interrenale e dei corpuscoli di Stannius nei Salmonidi; **Giacomini, 103.**

Über den Beginn der Atmung bei den Embryonen von *Scyllium*; **Polimanti, 252.**

Post-Embryological.

Wachstum des Sterlets, dasselbe beeinflussende Faktoren, Periodicität (Russ.); **Ostroumov, 222.**

A 74 mm. *Polyodon*; **Danforth, 55.**

Polyodon, small specimens; **Barbour, 10.**

Growth of Herrings; **Lea, 185.**

Su alcuni stadii postlarvali appartenenti a Gadidi rari del golfo di Napoli; **Lo Bianco, 191.**

Wachstum von *Lucioperca leucichthys* (Russ.); **Heide, 128.**

Postlarvale Entwicklungsstadien von *Lophius piscatorius* L.; **Stiasny, 343.**

Entstehung des jugendlichen Farbkleides der Forelle (*Salmo fario*); **Wagner, 369.**

Experimental and Regeneration.

Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Rochenembryonen (Russ.); **Eismond, 70.**

Einfluss plötzlicher Temperaturschwankungen auf die Entwicklung der Bachforelleneier und Brut; **Hein, 130.**

Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf junge Fische (Russ); von **Stein, 332.**

Regeneration des Kiemendeckels und des Flossen der Teleostier; **Beig-lówna, 17.**

Mangelhafte Regeneration des Schwanzendes und der Schwimmblase bei *Cyprinus carpio*; **Tarnani, 357.**

Production of cyclopia in embryo; **Lewis, 189.**

Cyclopean fish; **Stockard, 345.**

ETHOLOGY. 5419

General.

Marvels of fish life as revealed by the camera; **Ward, 376.**

Habitat of deep-sea fishes; **Hjort, 133.**

Biologie der Fische Russlands (Russ); **Berg, 18.**

Die Verbreitung der pelagischen Fischeier und Larven in der Beltsee; **Apstein, 6.**

Biology of fish eggs and larvae; **Dakin, 54.**

Biologisches von *Petromyzon planeri* Bloch; **Schreitmüller, 307.**

Mobula, Aetobatus, habits; **Coles, 52.**

Oncorhynchus, life history; **McMurich, 199.**

Biology of Sprat in Norse waters; **Sund, 349.**

Biologie der aalartigen Fische; **Schmidt, 305.**

Biology of the Eel; **Sæmundsson, 297.**

Recherches sur la biologie de l'Anchois (*Engraulis encrassicholus*); **Fage, 73.**

Habits and life history of *Opsanus tau*; **Gudger, 117.**

Anarrhichas, habits; **Gill, 108.**

Clinus, coloration, habits, &c., of S. African spp.; **Gilchrist & Thompson, 105.**

Ecological notes on the fishes of Walnut lake, Michigan; **Hankinson, 121.**

Stream fishes and the method of physiographic analysis, Ecological succession; **Shelford, 317, 318, 319.**

Schlafstellungen der Fische; **Romeis, 289; Werner, 380.**

Über den Schlaf von Fischen; **Eulefeld, 71a.**

Veränderungen im Zusammenhange mit der Fortpflanzungstätigkeit; **Merk, 203.**

Änderungen in den Organen der Goldfische nach Verbleiden in Finsternis; **Ogneff, 217.**

Color changes; **Bean & Weed, 16; Sumner, 348.**

Farbensinn der Fische; **Frisch, 96.**

Ueber die Farbe der Tarbutten nach Exstirpation der Augen; **Buytendijk, 40.**

Zur Phototaxis bei Fischen; **Franz, 90.**

Migration.

Ueber Ortsgedächtnis bei Fischen und seine Bedeutung für die Wanderungen; **Franz, 91.**

Die Wanderungen der Fische in der Ostsee; **Strodtmann, 347.**

Die Wanderung der Heringe; **Pettersson, 242.**

Migration of Salmon in Columbia R.; **Greene, 110, 111.**

Movements of Eel fry; **Hillas, 132.**

Migration of Eels in Victoria; **Kershaw, 167.**

Geophysikalische Verhältnisse auf den Fundstellen der Aallarven; **Krebs, 174.**

Pseudo-migrations du Thon commun (*Thynnus vulgaris*); **Bonnhiol, 21.**

Gefährliche Wanderung und Tod der
Entdeckung der Schöne *Parasitismus*
glaberrima : Rehmisch, 285.

Food.

Ernährung der Fische Lipschütz
190.

Fische und Fischefresser : Döderlein
64.

Breeding Oviposition. Parental Care.

Bestäubungsrede und Linsen von
Lachnura leucostictus : Reiss : Beide
129.

Breeding habits of *Semotilus
atromaculatus* : Reighard, 285.

Proclivus breeding, Seal, 310.

Gobionops breeding habits : Baseman,
124.

Sur la ponte de *Lates niloticus*
Dardis, 55a.

VARIATION AND ETIOLOGY

5428

Variation. Teratology. Hybrids.

Amphibious fish : Humbert, 71.

Moskowskii in England : Nini, 214.

Moskowskii in England : Linné,
184.

Kranke und monströse Fische
Norweg : Gneg, 112.

Somphus *concoloratus* with white head
snout : Jaquet, 147.

Cyprinops fish : Stockard, 345.

The experimental production of
progeny in the fish embryo *Fundulus
heteroclitus* : Lewis, 183.

Heredity and Evolution.

Heredity in *Fundulus* hybrids
Newman, 209.

Evolution of fish : Swinnerton, 354.

The Entomology of the fish *Entomology*
in various countries : Thomsen : Thomsen, 360.

ENTOMOLOGY

5427

1. Marine.

Europe and neighbouring seas.

N. Atlantic deep sea fishes, gen. and
sp. : Engstmaier, 389, 390.

N. Atlantic deep sea fishes : Eurt.
138.

Deep sea fish : Eurt. fishes : Semund-
sol, 296.

Fische des Ragner Meerbusens ;
Schweder, 305.

N. Atlantic deep sea fishes : 113.

Deep sea fishes : Patterson, 230, 231,
232.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Constable, 58.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 135.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 139.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 140.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 141.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 142.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 143.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 144.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 145.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 146.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 147.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 148.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 149.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 150.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 151.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 152.

Deep sea fishes : Eurt. fishes :
Holt and Byrne, 153.

Africa.

Natal, shore fishes described, spp. n.;
Gilchrist and Thompson, 107.

Asia.

Borneo, spp. n.; **Seale, 310a.**

Philippines; **Jordan and Richardson, 154.**

Philippines, Chaetodontidae spp. n.;
Smith and Radcliffe, 323.

Philippines, Chilodipteridae spp. n.;
Radcliffe, 263.

Formosa, *Neopercis* sp. n.; **Pietschmann, 245.**

Japan, Sciaenidae, Lobotidae & Lutanidae; **Jordan & Thompson, 156, 157.**

Japan and Riu Kiu Islands, gen. & spp. n.; **Snyder, 324: Franz, 88a.**

Japan; **Tanaka, 356.**

Vladivostok; **Popta, 254.**

Australia, Polynesia, etc.

Tropical Pacific, spp. n.; **Kendall & Goldsborough, 165.**

Aru and Kei Isl. spp. n.; **M. Weber, 377.**

Queensland, spp. n.; **Ogilby, 215, 216.**

Report on Fishes from N. S. Wales, Victoria, S. Australia and Tasmania. spp. n.; **McCulloch, 198.**

Victoria; **Kershaw, 166.**

Additions to fish fauna of N. Zealand spp. n.; **Waite, 372, 373.**

New Zealand Fishes described and figured, spp. n.; **Waite, 371.**

Subantarctic islands of N. Zealand; **Waite, 374.**

Antarctic.

Fishes of the British Expedition, 1907-9 *Artedidraco* sp. n.; **Waite, 370.**

Fishes of the German Expedition, spp. n.; **Pappenheim, 225a.**

Sur quelques particularités de la faune antarctique d'après la collection de Poissons recueillis par l'expédition du Pourquoi-Pas; **Roule, 291.**

Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand; **Waite, 374.**

Falkland Is. *Lampanyctus* sp. n.; **Gilbert, 104.**

(b) FRESHWATER.**Palearctic.**

British and Irish freshwater Fishes; **Regan, 270.**

Dace in Ireland; **Holt, 137.**

Russie et pays Limitrophes *Marsipobranchii Selachii Chondrostei* (Russ.); **Berg, 18.**

Transylvania, Petromyzonidae gen. n.; **Regan, 273.**

Syria, *Phoxinellus* sp. n.; **Pellegrin, 236.**

Irkutsk, Siberia; **Jordan & Thompson, 155.**

Amur, *Pseudobagrus* sp. n.; **Popta, 254.**

Tibet, Cyprinidae sp. n.; **Stewart, 342.**

Yunnan, spp. n.; **Chaudhuri, 43.**

Yangtze R. spp. n.; **Kreyenberg, 176.**

China, *Cobitidae* sp. n.; **Kreyenberg, 177.**

Corea; **Tanaka, 355.**

Japan; **Tanaka, 356: Franz, 88a.**

Ethiopian.

La distribution des poissons d'eau douce en Afrique; **Pellegrin, 240.**

Africa, Cyprinidae and Siluroids monographed; **Boulenger, 23.**

Africa, *Barbus* n. spp.; **Boulenger, 33.**

Africa, Poeciliidae, spp. n.; **Boulenger, 32.**

Africa, *Mastacembelus* spp. n.; **Boulenger, 35.**

W. Africa, *Barbus, Tilapia*, spp. n.; **Pellegrin, 238.**

Liberia, *Polypterus* sp. n.; **Boulenger, 30.**

Lagos, *Haplochilus* sp. n.; **Boulenger in Graham, 109.**

Ogowé, *Nannocharax* sp. n.; **Pellegrin, 237.**

Ogowé, *Tilapia* sp. n.; **Pellegrin, 235.**

French Guinea, *Barbus* sp. n. ; **Pellegrin, 239.**

Portugese Guinea, spp. n. ; **Boulenger, 27, 28.**

Cameroon and Guinea, spp. n. ; **Pappenheim, 225.**

S. Cameroon, spp. n. ; **Boulenger, 34.**

Brit. E. Africa, spp. n. ; **Lönnberg, 195a.**

Uganda, Cichlidae gen. and spp. n. *Barbus* sp. n. ; **Boulenger, 25.**

Tanganyika and Congo, spp. n. ; **Steindachner, 335.**

Lake Ngami Basin, Bechuanaland, spp. n. ; **Boulenger, 24.**

L. Rukwa, *Clarias* sp. n. ; **Boulenger, 31.**

Mashonaland, *Pelmatochromis* sp. n. ; **Boulenger, 29.**

Transvaal, *Labeo* sp. n. ; **Methuen, 204.**

S. Africa, Cyprinidae spp. n. ; **Gilchrist & Thompson, 106.**

Indian.

Philippines ; **Jordan & Richardson, 154.**

Borneo, spp. n. ; **Seale, 310a.**

Lombok, Cyprinidae, *Gobius* spp. n. ; **Popta, 255 ; Poeciliidae ; Regan, 281.**

Nearctic.

N. America, *Lepidosteus* spp. n. ; **Fowler, 86.**

Great Lakes, Salmonoids ; **Jordan & Evermann, 153.**

Wisconsin, *Leucichthys* sp. n. ; **Wagner, 368.**

Michigan, *Argyrosomus* sp. n. ; **Wagner, 366.**

The fishes of Delaware ; **Fowler, 82.**

District of Columbia ; **Bean & Weed, 15.**

N. Carolina, *Moxostoma* sp. n. ; **Nichols, 213.**

Synoptic list of fishes of Chicago ; **Meek & Hildebrand, 202.**

Colorado, *Notropis* sp. n. ; **Cockerell, 47.**

Neotropical.

Guatemala, *Xiphophorus* sp. n. ; **Regan, 281.**

S. America, Loricariidae & Callichthyidae, spp. n. ; **Steindachner, 336, 337 ;**
S. America, Ostariophysi, Cichlidae, spp. n. ; **Steindachner, 338, 339, 340.**

S. America, *Ageniosus* & *Farlowella* spp. n. ; **Steindachner, 334.**

S. America, Cichlidae spp. n. ; **Haseman, 125.**

Colombia, Venezuela, Characidae spp. n. ; **Eigenmann, 69.**

Colombia, Characiformes, spp. n. ; **Boulenger, 26.**

Venezuela, spp. n. ; **Fowler, 80.**

Brazil, Siluroids, spp. n. ; **von Ihering, 144.**

Central S. America, spp. n. ; **Haseman, 124.**

Amazon, *Petalosoma* sp. n. ; **Regan, 282.**

Rio Iguassu, spp. n. ; **Hasemann, 126.**

Sta. Catharina, R. Itapocú ; **Steindachner, 333.**

Bolivia, *Pygidium* sp. n. ; **Eigenmann, 68.**

Australian.

Celebes and Lombok, Poeciliidae ; **Regan, 281 ;** Cyprinidae, *Gobius* spp. n. ; **Popta, 255.**

Aru and Kei Islands, spp. n. ; **Weber, 377.**

Verbreitung des australischen Lungenfisches ; **König, 170.**

New Zealand, *Geotria* sp. n. ; **Regan, 273.**

(c) FOSSIL.

Silurian.

Upper Silurian of Portugal ; **Priem, 260.**

Devonian.

New York, *Machoeracanthus* sp. ; **Smith, 321.**

Old Red von Livland Gour. Pskov und Novgorod *Psammosteidae* spp. nn. (Russ.); **Preobrazenskij, 256.**

Upper Devonian. *Psammosteus taylori*; **Woodward, 387.**

Upper Devonian of Ohio Arthrodira; **Hussakof, 142.**

Carboniferous.

British Carboniferous Palaeoniscidae; **Traquair, 363.**

Permian.

Permian of N. America; **Hussakof, 143.**

Triassic.

Couches du Lualaba, Congo Belge, *Pholidophorus* n. sp.; **Leriche, 186.**

Solenhofen, Selachii n. spp.; **Eastman, 66.**

Jurassic.

Lias of Dumbleton, Glos. *Euthynotus* sp.; **Woodward, 386.**

Cretaceous.

Selachians of the British Cretaceous; **Woodward, 385.**

Upper Senonian of Tunis, *Coelodus* n. sp.; **Priem, 259.**

Sénonien du Hainaut, *Acrotemnus splendens*; **Leriche, 187.**

Cretaceous of New Jersey, spp. n.; **Fowler, 84.**

Wealdien de Bernissart spp. n.; **Traquair, 364.**

Ptychodus teeth of English Chalk; **Dibley, 61.**

Eocene.

Paris basin, *Amia* spp. n. otoliths; **Priem, 261.**

Phosphates of Tunis and Algeria; **Priem, 258.**

Monte Bolca, *Blochius* n. sp.; **Eastman, 65.**

Eocene of New Jersey; **Fowler, 84.**

Miocene.

New Jersey, *Myliobatis* sp. n.; **Fowler, 84.**

Poissons miocènes de la basse vallée du Rhône; **Joleaud, 152.**

Pliocene.

Pannonische Schichte in der Umgebung des Balatonsees, *Otolithen* 3 spp. nn. von Sciaeniden; **Lörenthey, 196.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 5431

GENERAL WORKS.

BERG, Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes, Poissons, vol. i pp. iii + 337 8 pls.

BOULENGER, Catalogue of the Fresh-water Fishes of Africa, Vol. ii pp. xii + 529 figg.

Catalogue of fossil fishes in the Carnegie Museum. Pt. I, Fishes from the Upper Eocene of Monte Bolca, **EASTMAN** Mem. Carnegie Mus. 4 pp. 349-441 pls. xc-ci.

Die japanischen Knochenfische der Sammlungen Haberer und Doflein, **FRANZ** Abh. Ak. München Suppl. Bd. iv Pt. 1 pp. 135 pls. i-xi 1910.

Descriptions of fishes from the coast of Natal, **GILCHRIST** and **THOMPSON** Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 11 pp. 29-58.

List of recorded species from the Irish Atlantic Slope, **HOLT** and **BYRNE** Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1908 v pp. 1-7.

JORDAN and **RICHARDSON**, List of fishes known from the Philippine Archipelago, pp. 78 Manila 1910.

Shore fishes of the Tropical Pacific, **KENDALL** and **GOLDSBOROUGH** Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 pp. 239-344 pls. i-vii.

Report on fishes from New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia and Tasmania, **MCCULLOCH** Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 pp. 1-87 pls. i-xvi.

New or insufficiently described fishes, **OGILBY** Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 pp. 1-55.

On some new fishes from the Queensland coast, **OGILBY** t.c. pp. 85-139.

REGAN, Freshwater fishes of the British Isles, pp. xxv + 287 37 pls.

New genera and species from Japan and the Riu Kiu Islands, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** pp. 525-549.

TANAKA. Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, parts i-iv, pp. 1-71.

Results of New Zealand Government Trawling Expedition, Pisces, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** pp. 157-272 pls. xxiv-lvii.

Poissons provenant des campagnes du yacht Princesse Alice, ZUGMAYER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco Fasc. **35** 1911 pp. 1-159 6 pls.

MARSIPOBRANCHII.

PETROMYZONIDAE.

A synopsis of the Petromyzonidae, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat Hist. ser. 8 **7** pp. 193-204.

Geotria saccifera sp. n. New Zealand, REGAN t.c. p. 197.

Eudontomyzon gen. n., *danfordi* sp. n., Transylvania, REGAN t.c. p. 200.

Petromyzon fluviatilis, circulatory system, MOŻEYKO Spraw. Tow. Nauk. Warszawa **3** 1910 pp. 279-310.—*P. planeri*, Biologisches, SCHREITMÜLLER Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde **8** p. 672.

Lampetra mitsukurii major, minor n. subsp., HATTA Annot. Zool. Jap. **7** pp. 263-270 pl.

SELACHII.

Ueber die Abtrennung der Selachier von den Fischen als eine eigene Klasse, POCHÉ Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 1 1911 pp. 49-51.

Entstehung der Diplospondylie, ŠECEROV Arb. Zool. Inst. Wien **19** pp. 1-28 2 pls.

Strukturverhältnisse des Selachierknorpels, ROTH Morph. Jahrb. **42** pp. 485-555 4 pls.

Das Zentral-Nervensystem der Selachier als Grundlage für eine Phylogenie des Vertebratenhirns, BURCKHARDT Nov. Act. Leop. **94** pp. 1-112.

Anatomy of cloaca, SAVOURÉ C. R. cong. soc. sav. **38** pp. 298-299.

Teeth from phosphates of Tunis, figured, PRIEM Bull. soc. géol. France (**4**) **9** pp. 316-321.

† ICHTHYODORULITES.

†*Coclorhynchus cretaceus*, WOODWARD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. pt. vi p. 193 fig.

†*Ctenacanthus*, notes, HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. **146** p. 161.

†*Anodontacanthus americanus* sp. n. Permian of Texas, HUSSAKOF t.c. p. 162 pl. xxvi.

†*Onchus tenuistriatus* in Upper Silurian of Portugal, PRIEM Com. Trab. Geol. Lisboa **8** p. 1.

†*Byssacanthus* aff. *arcuatus*, PRIEM t.c. p. 2.

† ICHTHYOTOMI.

†*Pleuracanthus*, *Diacranodus*, genera contrasted, notes on spp., HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. **146** pp. 157-161.

EUSELACHII.

PLEUROTREMATA.

†Sharks of the English Chalk, WOODWARD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. pt. vi pp. 193-224 pls. xlii-xlvi.

CHLAMYDOSELACHIDAE.

Chlamydoselachus anguineus, pseudo-branchial and carotid arteries, ALLIS Anat. Anz. **39** pp. 511-519.

ORECTOLOBIDAE.

Parascyllium ferrugineum sp. n. Victoria, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. **1** 1911 p. 7 pl. ii f. 2.

SCYLIORHINIDAE.

Halaehurus rudis figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. iii

CARCHARIIDAE.

Carcharias spenceri sp. n. E. Australia, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 3.—*C. borneensis* sp. n. Borneo, SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. **5** p. 263 pl. i.

† PETALODONTIDAE.

†*Janassa strigilina*, *gurleyana*, notes, HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. **146** p. 156.

†HYBODONTIDAE.

†*Edestidae* Klassifikation, Zahn-
bildung (Russ.), KARPINSKIJ Bull.
Ac. sc. St. Petersburg 1911 pp. 1105-
1122 ff. 1-6.

†*Synechodus nitidus* sp. n. English
chalk, WOODWARD Monogr. Palaeont.
Soc. Pt. p. 219 pl. xlvii ff. 3-4.

CESTRACIONTIDAE.

†*Cestracion zitteli* sp. n. Triassic of
Bavaria, EASTMAN Amer. J. Sci. (Ser. 4)
31 p. 401 pl. i.

SQUALIDAE.

Development of *Squalus acanthias*.
Seammon, Normentafeln zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Wirbelthiere Jena 1911.

Acanthias vulgaris, muscles and
nerves of fins and body wall, MÜLLER
Anat. Heft. Wiesbaden 43 pp. 1-147
pls.

SQUATINIDAE.

†*Squatina minor* sp. n. Triassic of
Bavaria, EASTMAN Amer. J. Sci.
(Ser. 4) 31 p. 403 pl. iii.

HYPOTREMATA.

TORPEDINIDAE.

Narcine brasiliensis, young, BEAN
and WEED Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40
p. 231 figg.

RAIIDAE.

Raja waitii sp. n. S. Australia, McCUL-
LOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 12
pl. iii.—*R. polyommata* sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 86.—*R. rhina*, *binoculata*,
inornata, *stellulata*, notes and figures,
STARKS Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 pp. 164-
176.

DASYBATIDAE.

†*Ptychodus*, spp. of English chalk,
DIBLEY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 Pt. 2
pp. 263-277 pls. xvii-xxii.

†*Ptychodus dixonii* n. sp., DIBLEY
t.c. p. 270 pl. xx ff. 1-2.

MYLIOBATIDAE.

Pteroplatea natalensis sp. n. Natal,
GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S.
Afric. Mus. 11 1911 p. 56.

†*Myliobatis kummeli* p. 95, Miocene,
pachyrhizodus p. 97, Cretaceous, spp. n.,
New Jersey, FOWLER Bull. New
Jersey Geol. Surv. 4.

HOLOCEPHALI.

CHIMAERIDAE.

Systematic account of the genera
and species, GARMAN Mem. Mus. Comp.
Zool. 40 pp. 81-101.

†Chimaeroids of English chalk,
WOODWARD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc.
pt. vi pp. 185-192 figg.

Chimaera gilberti p. 90, Hawaii,
media p. 91, spp. n., GARMAN t.c.—*C.*
novae-zealandiae nom. n. for *C. mon-*
strosa australis Hector, FOWLER Proc.
Acad. Philad. 62 p. 603.—*C. monstrosa*
p. 6 pls. i iv, *mirabilis* p. 11 pls. ii iv
descr. and fig., HOLT and BYRNE Fish.
Ireland Sci. Invest. 1908 iv (1910).—*C.*
barbouri, *owstoni*, *jordani*, figured,
TANAKA Fish. Japan pls. iv v x.

Rhinochimaera atlantica descr. and
fig., HOLT and BYRNE t.c. p. 18 pls. iii
iv.

Antelochimaera chaetirhamphus figu-
red, TANAKA Fish. Japan pls. iii
and iv.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Campylodus delgadoi* n. sp. Upper
Silurian of Portugal, PRIEM Com. Trab.
Geol. Lisboa 8 p. 5.

PISCES.

PALAEOPTERYGII.

†PALAEONISCIDAE.

†*Cyclopterygius concentricus* descr.,
TRAQUAIR Monogr. Palaeont. Soc.
Pt. 1 No. 5 p. 124.

†*Rhadinichthys* spp. of British Car-
boniferous, pp. 126-158 pls. xxxi-
xxxv; *R. hibernicus* p. 144 pl. xxxii
ff. 1-2, *laevis* p. 149 pl. xxxiii ff. 3-6,
spp. n., TRAQUAIR t.c.

†*Coccolepis macropterus* sp. n.
Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR
Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 11 figg.
pl. i (1911).

†PLATYSOMATIDAE.

†*Platysomus palmaris* descr. and fig.,
HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. 146
p. 173.

POLYODONTIDAE.

The pseudobranchial and carotid
arteries in *Polyodon spathula*, ALLIS
Anat. Anz. 39 pp. 257-262 282-293.

Polyodon young, BARBOUR Biol.
Bull. 21 p. 207 figg.

ACIPENSERIDAE.

Acipenser sturio, variation in lateral
plates, REGAN Brit. Freshw. Fish
p. 18; Entwicklung und Bedeutung
des embryonalen Haftorgans (Russ.),
ZAVADSKIJ Kazan' Trd. Obsč. jest.
44 1 1911 pp. 1-27 f. 1-7.—*A.
ruthenus* Wachstumserscheinungen,
Periodicität (Russ.), OSTROUMOV
Kazan' Trd. Obsč. jest. 43 6 pp. 1-48;
Entwicklung des larvalen Haftappa-
rates, SAWADSKY Anat. Anz. Jena 40
1911 pp. 356-378 mit 1 Taf.

Hemiscaphirhynchus nom. n. pro *Pseu-
doscapirhynchus kaufmanni* (Russ.),
BERG Faune de la Russe Poiss.
p. 309.

NEOPTERYGII.

PROTOSPONDYLI.

†SEMIONOTIDAE.

†*Lepidotus* sp. Triassic, Congo,
LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 1 p. 196
pl. x f. 12.—*L. bernissartensis* p. 16,
brevifulcratus p. 23, *arcuatus* p. 25,
spp. n., Wealdien de Bernissart, TRA-
QUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 figg.
pls. ii iii (1911).

†MACROSEMIIDAE.

†*Notagodus parvus* sp. n. Wealdien
de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus.
Belg. 6 1910 p. 26 fig. pl. iv (1911).

†PYCNODONTIDAE.

†*Mesodon bernissartensis* sp. n.
Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR
Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 29 fig.
pl. v (1911).

†*Coelodus bursauxi* n. sp. Upper
Senonian of Tunis, PRIEM Bull. soc.
géol. France (4) 9 p. 324 fig.

†*Acrotemnus splendens*, Sémonien du
Hainaut, LERICHE Bull. soc. géol.
Belge 25 pp. 162-168 pl.

†EUGNATHIDAE.

†*Callopterus insignis* sp. n. Wealdien
de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus.
Belg. 6 1910 p. 34 fig. pl. vi.

AMIIDAE.

†*Amia moreni* p. 34, *munieri* p. 34,
n. spp., Paris basin, PRIEM Ann.
palaeont. 6 figg.

Amia calva Entwicklung des Brust-
flossenskelettes, HERONIMUS Anat. Anz.
39 pp. 193-203.

†*Amiopsis dolloi* p. 37 pl. vii, *lata*
p. 42 pl. viii, spp. n., Wealdien de
Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg.
6 1910 (1911).

†PACHYCORMIDAE.

†*Euthynotus* sp. Upper Lias of
Gloucestershire, WOODWARD Proc.
Cheltenham Soc. 1 p. 322.

GINGLYMODI.

LEPIDOSTEIDAE.

Lepidosteus osseus, Entwicklung des
Primordialcranium, VEIT Anat. Heft.
Wiesbaden 44 Abt. 1 pp. 93-225 5 pls.
—†*L. knieskerni* sp. n. New Jersey,
Cretaceous ? FOWLER Bull. New Jersey
Geol. Surv. 4 p. 150 f. 92.

Cylindrosteus scabriceps Kansas
p. 607 pl. xxxviii ff. 8 9, *megalops*
Florida p. 609 pl. xxxviii ff. 15 16,
spp. n., FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad.
62.

ISOSPONDYLI.

†PHOLIDOPHORIDAE.

†*Pleuropholis* sp. indet. Wealdien de
Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg.
6 1910 p. 45 pl. ix (1911).

†*Pholidophorus obesus* sp. n. Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR t.c. p. 43 pl. ix (1911).—†*P. corneti* n. sp. Triassic, Congo, LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 1 p. 195 pl. x f. 1.

†*Peltopleurus maeseni* figured, LERICHE t.c. pl. ix.

†OLIGOPLEURIDAE.

†*Oligopleurus vectensis* descr., Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 47 pl. x (1911).

†LEPTOLEPIDAE.

†*Aethalion robustus* sp. n. Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 50 pl. xi (1911).

†*Leptolepis formosus, attenuatus, brevis*, spp. n., Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR t.c. pp. 56–59 pl. xii (1911).

ALBULIDAE.

Dixonina gen. n., *nemoptera* sp. n., Santo Domingo, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 62 p. 651 fig.

ALEPOCEPHALIDAE.

Bathytroctes grimaldii sp. n. 37° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 35 p. 6 pl. i fig. 2.

Asquamiceps gen. n., *velaris* sp. n., 36° N. 9° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 10 pl. i fig. 4.

MACRISTIIDAE.

Macristium chavesi redescribed and figured, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 204 fig.

CLUPEIDAE.

Clupea harengus Wanderung, PETERSSON Fischerbote Hamburg 3 pp. 201–213 237–249 279–285.—Results of international herring investigations, Publ. de circ. Copenhagen 61; Relation of herring to hydrographic and meteorological conditions, Otterstrom, Skr. Havunders. Kjobenhavn 6 1910; *C. sprattus* in norske waters, biology, SUND Aarsb. Norges Fiskeriev Bergen 1910 pp. 357–473.—*C. alosa* and *finta* descr. and fig., REGAN Brit. Freshw. Fish. pp. 131–137 pl. xix.—*C. lacustris*, note, REGAN t.c. p. 136.—*C. (Pomolobus) bassensis* sp. n., Bass Strait and Tas-

mania, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 16 pl. iv f. 2.

Heringia gen. n. type *Clupea amazonica*, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 63 p. 207.

Gudusia subgen. n. (*Sardinella*), type *Clupanodon chapra*, FOWLER t.c. p. 207.

Ilisha narragansetae sp. n. Rhode Island, FOWLER t.c. p. 208 f. 1.

Anchovia aestuaria sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 4.—*A. scitula* California p. 211 f. 2, *lepidentostole* Surinam p. 214 f. 3, *platygargyrea* West Indies p. 216 f. 4 spp. n., FOWLER t.c.

Anchoviella subgen. n. (*Anchovia*), type *Engraulis perfasciatus*, FOWLER t.c. p. 211.

Engraulis encrasicolus, races, âge, migrations, FAGE Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 2 fasc. 4 p. 40; on a local race, Lo-GUIDICE Riv. mens. Pesc. Pavia 6 (13) 1911 pp. 83 and 226.

Coilia brachygnathos sp. n. Yangtze, KREYENBERG Abh. Mus. Magdeburg 2 p. 10.

SALMONIDAE.

A review of the Salmonoids of the Great Lakes, JORDAN and EVERMANN Bull. U. S. Fish. Bureau 29 pp. 1–41 figg.

Oncorhynchus life-history, McMURRICH Trans. Canad. Inst. 9 p. 23; migrations, GREENE Bull. U. S. Fish. Bureau 29 p. 129.

Salmo salar scales, JOHNSTON Rep. Fish. Scotland 28 2 p. 21.—*S. fario*, Entstehung des jugendlichen Farbkleides, WAGNER Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 biol. suppl. 2 pp. 1–32.

Salvelinus, British and Irish species described and figured, REGAN Brit. Freshw. Fish. pp. 73–111 pls. viii–xiv.

Coregonus, British and Irish species described and figured, REGAN t.c. pp. 112–125 pls. xv–xvii.—*C. fera*, entstehung einer neuen form in 40 Jahren, THIENEMANN Zool. Anz. 38 p. 301.

Argyrosomus johannae sp. n. L. Michigan, WAGNER Science 31 1910 p. 957.

Leucichthys ontariensis p. 13 f. 7, *supernas* p. 22 f. 12, *cyanopterus* p. 27 f. 13, *manitoulinus* p. 31 f. 16, **spp. n.**, Great Lakes, JORDAN and EVERMANN t.c.—*L. birgei* **sp. n.** Green Lake, Wisconsin, WAGNER Bull. Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc. ix p. 73.

Cisco subgen. n. (*Leucichthys*) p. 22, JORDAN and EVERMANN t.c.

MICROSTOMIDAE.

Nansenia groenlandica figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. iii.

GALAXIIDAE.

Galaxias brevipinnis, notes, WAITE Subantarctic Isl. of N. Zealand p. 586.

STOMIATIDAE.

Opisthoproctus grimaldii **sp. n.** 37° N. 11° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 13 pl. i fig. 5.

Trichostomias gen. n. *vaillanti* **sp. n.** 37° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 78 pl. iii fig. 4.

Astronesthes decimus **sp. n.** 44° N. 11° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 80 pl. iii fig. 6.

Eustomias braueri **sp. n.** 36° N. 8° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 72 pl. iii fig. 3.

Gonostoma polyphos **sp. n.** 36° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 47 pl. ii fig. 2.

Nematostomias gen. n., *gladiator* **sp. n.**, 44° N. 11° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 76 pl. iii fig. 5.

Benthallbella gen. n., *infans* **sp. n.**, 36° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 140 pl. ii fig. 8.

†ENCHODONTIDAE.

†*Enchodus serrulatus* **sp. n.** New Jersey, Cretaceous, FOWLER Bull. New Jersey Geol. Surv. 4 p. 162 f. 98.

ANOPTERIDAE.

Anopterus gen. n., *pharao* **sp. n.**, 36° N. 11° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 138 pl. iv fig. 4.

MORMYRIDAE.

Das Mormyridenhirn, FRANZ Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911 pp. 465–492 mit 3 Taf.

(N-9186 b)

Marcusenius castelnaui **sp. n.** L. Ngami, Bechuanaland, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 p. 402 pl. xxxviii fig. 1.

PANTODONTIDAE.

Pantodon buchholzi varr. n. *schizotus, macrolepis*, West Africa, BRÜNING Wochenschr. Aquarientkunde 8 p. 346.

OSTARIOPHYSI.

Osteology and classification; families characterised, with synopses of genera, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 pp. 13–32 553–577 figg.

African Cyprinidae and Siluroids described and figured, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 pp. 1–529.

CHARACIDAE.

Lebiasina multimaculata **sp. n.** S.W. Colombia, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 212.

Alcistes tessmanni **sp. n.** W. Africa, PAPPENHEIM Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 5 p. 511.

Petersius septentrionalis **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 373.

Knodus meridae **sp. n.** Colombia, EIGENMANN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 216.

Nematobrycon gen. n., *palmeri* **sp. n.**, Colombia, EIGENMANN t.c. p. 215.

Phenacogaster bondi **sp. n.** Venezuela, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 63 p. 419 f. 1.

Apodastyanax gen. n., type *A. stewardsoni* **sp. n.**, Venezuela, FOWLER t.c. p. 422 f. 2.

Serrasalmus coccogenis **sp. n.** Venezuela, FOWLER t.c. p. 428 f. 4.

Pygocentrus stigmaterythraeus **sp. n.** Venezuela, FOWLER t.c. p. 424 f. 3.

Mylius gurupyensis **sp. n.** R. Gurupy, Brazil, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 342.

XIPHOSTOMATIDAE.

Luciocharax striatus **sp. n.** S.W. Colombia, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 212.

ANOSTOMIDAE.

Curimatus elegans amazonicus subsp. n., STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 330.—*C. lineopunctatus* sp. n. Colombia, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 213.

Prochilodus cearaensis sp. n. Ceara, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 329.—*P. insignis* descr., STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 p. 406.

CITHARINIDAE.

Distichodus ansorgii sp. n. Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 373.

Nannocharax ansorgii sp. n. Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER t.c. p. 374.—*N. ogoensis* sp. n. Ogowé, PELLEGRIN Bull. soc. zool. Paris 36 p. 180.

CATOSTOMIDAE.

Morostoma alleghaniensis sp. n. N. Carolina, NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 275 pl. xi fig. 1.

CYPRINIDAE.

Scales of Asiatic Cyprinidae, COCKERELL Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 84–87.

British hybrids described and figured, REGAN Brit. Freshw. Fish. pp. 176 201 206–213 pls. xxiii xxvii xxx xxxi.

Culter oxycephaloides sp. n. Yangtze, KREYENBERG Abh. Mus. Magdeburg 2 p. 19.

Hemiculter kneri nom. n. = *Culter leucisculus* Kner non Basil, KREYENBERG l.c.

Danio analipunctatus sp. n. Rangoon, ARNOLD Wochenschr. Aquarienk. 8 p. 473.

Rashora elbertii sp. n. Lombok, POPTA Notes Leiden Mus. 34 1911 p. 10.

Semotilus atromaculatus, breeding habits, REIGHARD Bull. U. S. Fish. Bur. 28 pp. 1111–1136 pls.

Notropis horatii sp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL Science 34 p. 614.

Phoxinellus kervillei n. sp. Syria, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. Zool. Paris 36 p. 109.

Rhodeus miobuta Tanaka figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. i fig. 4.

Achilognathus longipinnis figured, TANAKA t.c. pl. ix.

Cyprinus carpio, cenni biologici e pratici, SUPINO pp. 1–107 con 22 fig. Milano 1911.

Barbus occidentalis p. 32, *krapfi* p. 54, *mathoiae* p. 66, *paytonii* p. 82, *gilchristi* p. 88, *lobochilus* p. 92, *biscarensis* p. 108, *antinorii* p. 112, *akakianus* p. 122, *sexradiatus* p. 128, *nairobiensis* p. 132, *wellmani* p. 137, *apleurogramma* p. 144, *burgi* p. 147, *hemipleurogramma* p. 150, *chlorotaenia* p. 162, *asper* p. 176, *rogersi* p. 180, figg., spp. n., Africa, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2.—*B. macrops* sp. n. Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 374.—*B. somereni*, Uganda, *aboinensis*, S. Nigeria, spp. n., BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 369.—*B. bayoni* sp. n. Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5 p. 77.—*B. poechii* sp. n. Ngamiland, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 No. 27.—*B. hindimawambiensis* subsp. n. R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER l.c.—*B. ahlseili* p. 39 f. 5, *lwazomelae* p. 40, spp. n. Brit. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Vet.-Ak. Handl. Stockholm 47 No. 6.—*B. gruvelli* n. sp. W. Africa, PELLEGRIN Bull. soc. zool. Paris 36 p. 184.—*B. trispilus quinquepunctata* var. n., PELLEGRIN t.c. p. 185.—*B. pobeguinii* sp. n. French Guinea, PELLEGRIN t.c. p. 187.—*B. malacanthus* sp. n. W. Africa, PAPPENHEIM Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 5 p. 516.—*B. cogginii* sp. n. Yunnan, CHAUDHURI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pt. 1 1911 p. 16.—*B. maculatus* var. *hagenii* var. n. Lombok, POPTA Notes Leiden Mus. 34 1911 p. 9.—*B. elongatus* sp. n. Borneo, SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. 5 p. 265 pl. ii f. 1.

Parabarb gen. n. *habilis* sp. n. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 8 pl. iii f. 8.

Labeo seeberi sp. n. Transvaal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 477.—*L. batesii* sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 372.—*L. transvaalensis* sp. n. Transvaal, METHUEN Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 1911 p. 251 pl.—*L. yunnanensis* sp. n. Yunnan, CHAUDHURI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pt. 1 1911 p. 14.

Varicorhinus nasutus p. 477, *nel-spruitensis* p. 478, n. spp., S. Africa, GLCHRIST and THOMPSON t.c.

Acapoeta gen. n., type *Varicorhinus tanganicae*, COCKERELL Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 23 p. 149.

Gymnocypris hobsonii sp. n. Tibet, STEWART Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 90 fig.

COBIIDAE.

Nemachilus salmides sp. n. Yunnan, CHAUDHURI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pt. 1 1911 p. 18.

Gobiobotia gen. n., *pappenheimi* sp. n., China, KREYENBERG Zool. Anz. 38 p. 417.

HOMALOPTERIDAE.

Lepturichthys gen. n. (type *Homaloptera fimbriatum*, Günth.), REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 31.

Hemimyzon gen. n. (type *Homaloptera formosanum* Bouleng.), REGAN t.c. p. 32.

ARIIDAE.

Arius gigas sp. n. Niger, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 386 f. 298.

Ancharius brevibarbis sp. n. Madagascar, BOULENGER t.c. p. 380 f. 294.

Hemipimelodus colcloughi sp. n. N. Australia, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 8.

DORADIDAE.

Oxydoras (Rhinodoras) huberi sp. n. R. Tocantins, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 324.

Glanidium ribeiroi sp. n. R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 381 pl. lxxviii.

Pseudauchenipterus nigrolineatus sp. n. Venezuela, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 63 p. 434 f. 5.

Ageneiosus paraguensis sp. n. Piahy, Brazil, STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 1910 p. 399 fig.—*A. davalla* p. 401 pl. x, *vittatus* p. 402 pl. ix, *brevifilis* p. 403 pl. viii, descr. and fig., STEINDACHNER t.c.

(N-9186 b)

BAGRIDAE.

Auchenoglanis ngamensis p. 371 f. 287, *altipinnis* p. 372 f. 288, spp. n., Africa, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2.—*A. ngamensis* also in Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 p. 405 fig.—*A. iturii* sp. n. R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 530, and Sitzungsab. Akad. Wien 120 p. 1185.

Parauchenoglanis gen. n., BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 364.

Pseudobagrus wittenburgii sp. n. Amur, POPTA Mitt. Nat.-kab. Stuttgart 1911 p. 335.

Chrysichthys graueri sp. n. Tanganyika, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 529, and Sitzungsab. t.c. p. 1178 pl. iii.

Macrones pulcher sp. n. Yunnan, CHAUDHURI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pt. 1 1911 p. 20.

AMPHILIIDAE.

Amphilius krefftii sp. n. E. Africa, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 356 f. 276.

Phractura brevicauda p. 502 f. 374, *intermedia* p. 503 f. 375, spp. n., S. Cameroon, BOULENGER t.c.

SCHILBEIDAE.

Eutropius banguelensis p. 282 f. 231, L. Bangwelu, sp. n., BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2.

CLARIIDAE.

Clarias jaensis sp. n. South Cameroon, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 242 f. 201.—*C. hilgendorfi* sp. n. L. Rukwa, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 54.—*C. esamesae* sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER t.c. p. 372.—*C. ngamensis* Casteln. redescribed, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 p. 404 pl. xxxviii fig. 2.—*C. theodora*, M. Weber, on specimens from L. Ngami, BOULENGER t.c. p. 405.

Allabenchelys laticeps sp. n. R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 No. 27.

Clariallabes longicaudatus sp. n. W. Africa, PAPPENHEIM Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 5 p. 519.

MOCHOCIDAE.

Synodontis budgetti p. 403 f. 305, *woosnami* p. 424 f. 319, *macrostigma* p. 432 f. 325, **spp. n.**, Africa, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2.—*S. woosnami* and *macrostigma* also in Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 pp. 406–407 figg.—*S. ansorgii* **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 375.—*S. annectens* **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 56.—*S. tessmanni* **sp. n.** W. Africa, PAPPENHEIM Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin 5 p. 523.—*S. melanostictus iturii* **subsp. n.** R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 No. 27.

Chiloglanis neumanni **sp. n.** Masailand, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 481 f. 359.

PIMELODIDAE.

Pimelodus ortmanni **sp. n.** R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 379 pl. 1 fig. 2.

Typhlobagrus kronei is a blind form of *Pimelodella lateristriga*, HASEMAN t.c. p. 323.

Rhamdia branneri **sp. n.**, *branneri voulei* **var. n.**, R. Iguassu, HASEMAN t.c. pp. 377–378 pls. lxxv–vi.

Rhamdiopsis **gen. n.**, *moreirai* **sp. n.**, R. Iguassu, HASEMAN t.c. p. 375 p. lxxiii.

Heptapterus stewarti **sp. n.** R. Iguassu, HASEMAN t.c. p. 376 pl. lxxiv.

Imparfinis mirini p. 318 pl. xlvii R. Piracicaba, *hollandi* p. 383 pl. xlviii fig. 2 R. Iguassu, **spp. n.**, HASEMAN t.c.

Platysilurus **gen. n.**, *barbatus* **sp. n.**, R. Madeira, HASEMAN t.c. p. 320.

Cephalosilurus **gen. n.**, *fowleri* **sp. n.**, R. San Francisco, HASEMAN t.c. p. 317 pl. xlv.

TRICHOMYCTERIDAE.

Pygidium davisi **sp. n.** R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 380 pl. lxxxvii.—*P. barbouri* **sp. n.** Bolivia, EIGENMANN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 214 pl. xxxii.

BUNOCEPHALIDAE.

Bunocephalus depressus **sp. n.** Bolivia, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 319 pls. xlviii xlix.

Dysichthys = *Bunocephalus*, HASEMAN t.c. p. 321.

CALLICHTHYIDAE.

Corydoras ehrhardti **sp. n.** R. Jaragua p. 60, *C. kronei* Ribeiro = *C. eigenmanni* Ihering p. 61, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1910.—*C. meridionalis* p. 380 Sta. Catharina, *garbei* p. 382 R. San Francisco, *venezuelanus* p. 383 Venezuela, *flaveolus* p. 386 S. Paulo, **spp. n.**, *nattereri triseriatus* p. 386 **subsp. n.** Espirito Santo, VON IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1911.

LORICARIIDAE.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Panzerwelse, RAUTHER Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Anat. 31 pp. 497–528 2 pls.

Plecostomus lexi p. 387, *variipictus* p. 390, *ancistroides* p. 396, **spp. n.**, *margaritifera butantanis* **subsp. n.** San Paulo, VON IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1911.—*P. derbyi* **sp. n.** R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 384 pls. lxxix–lxxxii.—*P. agna* descr. and fig., STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 p. 428 pl. v.

Hemipsilichthys calmoni descr. and fig., STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 430.—*H. garbei* **sp. n.** Rio de Janeiro, VON IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1911 p. 399.

Ancistrus snethlageae **sp. n.** R. Tapajoz, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 328.—*A. fuesslii* **sp. n.** Colombia, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 373.—*A. barrae* **sp. n.** R. San Francisco, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1910 p. 58.

Loricaria jaraguensis **sp. n.** R. Jaragua, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 57.

Oxyloricaria tenuirostris **sp. n.** Venezuela, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 410.

Farlowella nattereri p. 403 Amazon, *boliviana* p. 404 Bolivia, *pseudogladiolus* p. 405 Amazon, **spp. n.**, STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 1910 c. figg.

Acestridium **gen. n.**, *discus* **sp. n.**, Manaos, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 319 pls. i ii.

HAPLOMI.

ESOCIDAE.

Esox lucius is the type of the genus *Esox*, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 329.

INIOMI.

Osteology and classification, 8 families characterised, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 pp. 120-133 figg.

SYNODONTIDAE.

Synodus foetens larva descr. and fig., NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 278.

Saurida filamentosa sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 88.

Xystodus gen. n., *banfieldi* sp. n., N. Queensland, OGILBY t.c. p. 5.

SUDIDAE.

Synopsis of the genera, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 126.

Bathysauropsis gen. n. (type *Chlorophthalmus gracilis*, Günth.), REGAN t.c. p. 126.

Hemipterois gen. n. (type *Bathypterois guentheri*, Alcock), REGAN t.c. p. 126.

Parasudis gen. n. (type *Chlorophthalmus truculentus*, Goode and Bean), REGAN t.c. p. 127.

Paralepis brevis sp. n. 37° N. 11° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 61 pl. ii fig. 7.

MYCTOPHIDAE.

Notes on several species, GILBERT Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 pp. 13-19.

Lampanyctus nicholsi sp. n. Falkland Islands, GILBERT t.c. p. 17 figg.

Myctophum (*Lampanyctus*) *dofleini* sp. n. 34° N. 12° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 35 pl. i fig. 9.

Scopelus, on the species of the Irish Atlantic slope, HOLT and BYRNE Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 vi pp. 1-33 figg. (1911).

APODES.

On larval forms pp. 732-735, *Tiluropsis* and *Tilurella* gen. n. p. 734, ROULE C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 153.

Leptocephalus lacrymatus n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 17 pl. iii f. 3.

Biologie der aalartigen Fische, SCHMIDT Fischerbote Hamburg 3 p. 374.

ANGUILLIDAE.

Anguilla vulgaris, Geophysikalische Verhältnisse auf den Fundstellen der Aallarven, KREBS Fischerbote Hamburg 3 pp. 180-184; biology, SÆMUNDSSON Skýrsla nátturufr. Reykjavík 1911 pp. 305-322.

SIMENCHELIDAE.

Simenchelys dofleini n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 10 pl. iii ff. 1 2.

MORINGUIDAE.

Cryptophthalmus gen. n. *robustus* sp. n. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 15 pl. iii f. 11.

MURAENIDAE.

Gymnothorax neglectus sp. n., TANAKA Fish. Japan p. 28 pl. vii fig. 24.

OPHICHTHYIDAE.

Ophichthys habereri n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv. Abh. 1 p. 13 pl. iii f. 12.

ECHELIDAE.

Murænichthys tasmaniensis sp. n. Tasmania, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 19 fig. 5.

NEMICHTHYIDAE.

Gavialiceps hasta sp. n. 36° N. 8° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 86.

LYOMERI.

SACCOPHARYNGIDAE.

Gastrostomus bairdii descr. and fig., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 88 pl. iv fig. 3.

SALMOPERCAE.

Anatomy and classification, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 294-296 figg.

PERCOPSIDAE.

Porcopsis guttatus, notes, KENDALL Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 24 p. 45.

MICROCYPRIINI.

Osteology and classification, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 320-327 pl. viii.

POECILIIDAE.

Panchax, *Haplochilus*, *Haplochilichthys* and *Nothobranchius*, notes, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 324.

Lamprichthys gen. n. (type *Haplochilus tanganicanus* Bouleng), REGAN t.c. p. 325.

Mohanga gen. n. (type *Haplochilus tanganicanus*), BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 261.

Poeciliidae of Celebes and Lombok, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 374.

Xenopoecilus gen. n. (type *Haplochilus sarasinorum* Popta), REGAN l.c.

Haplochilus grahami sp. n. Lagos, BOULENGER Bull. Ent. Research 2 p. 137.—*H. ansorgii* p. 262, *brucii*, *lujae*, p. 263, *cabindae* p. 264, *exiguus*, *calliurus*, p. 265, *striatus*, *longiven-tralis*, p. 266, *grahami* p. 267, *macro-stigma* p. 268, spp. n. Africa, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8.—*H. javanicus* var. *trilineata* var. n. Lombok, POPTA Notes Leiden Mus. 34 1911 p. 13.

Fundulus gardneri, *batesii*, p. 261, *walkeri* p. 262, spp. n. Africa, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8.

Petalosoma and *Tomeurus*, notes, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 659.

Petalosoma amazonum sp. n. Amazon, REGAN t.c. p. 660 figg.

Xiphophorus rachovii sp. n. Guatemala, REGAN t.c. p. 373.

Gambusia holbrookii and *Heterandria formosa*, breeding habits, SEAL Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 24 1911 p. 91.

Cnesterodon carnegiei sp. n. R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 385 pl. lxxxiii.

Fitzroya eigenmanni sp. n. R. Iguassu, HASEMAN t.c. p. 385 pl. lxxxii.

SYNENTOGNATHI.

Osteology and classification, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 327-335 pl. ix.

BELONIDAE.

Synopsis of the genera, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 332.

Xenentodon gen. n. (type *Belone cancila* Ham. Buch.), REGAN l.c.

HEMIRHAMPHIDAE.

Hemirhamphus elongatus sp. n. Japan, TANAKA, Fish. Japan p. 22 pl. vi fig. 21 = *Euleptorhamphus longirostris* Cuv., TANAKA t.c. p. 71.

Zenarchopterus dux sp. n. Borneo, SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. 5 p. 267 pl. ii f. 2.

†*Cobitopsis acutus* belongs to this family, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 334.

EXOCEETIDAE.

Exocoetus fucorum sp. n. 31° N. 42° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 60 pl. ii fig. 6.—*E. lineatus japonicus* subsp. n. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 24.

ANACANTHINI.**GADIDAE.**

Gadus capelanus, notes, FAGE Arch. Zool. Paris (5) 6 pp. 257-282.

Haloporphyrus modestus n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 28 pl. iv f. 13.

Melanonus gracilis descr. and fig., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 120 pl. vi fig. 1.

MACRURIDAE.

Macrurus violaceus sp. n. 36° N. 8° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco **35** p. 123 pl. vi fig. 2.

Coelorhynchus aspercephalus sp. n. N. Zealand, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** 1911 p. 178 pl. xxix fig. 2.

SOLENICHTHYES.

Anatomy and classification, JUNGENSEN Vid. Selsk. Skr. (7) **8** 1910 pp. 267-363 7 pls.

CENTRISCIDAE.

Macrorhamphosus lancifer sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 90.

Centriscops humerosus obliquus var. n., WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** 1911 p. 170 pl. xxvi.

SYNGNATHIDAE.

Syngnathus norae sp. n. N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 25 and Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** 1911 p. 173 pl. xxvii fig. 1.

Siphostoma pelagicum, note, NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. **28** p. 155.

Microphis extensus sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 525.

Corythoichthys quinquarius sp. n. Japan, SNYDER t.c. p. 526.

Solegnathus robustus sp. n. S. Australia, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. **1** 1911 p. 28 pl. ix f. 2.

Hippocampus graciliformis sp. n. Bass Straits, McCULLOCH t.c. p. 29 pl. vi f. 2.

BERYCOMORPHI.

Osteology and classification, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** pp. 1-9 figg.

Platyberyx gen. n., *opalescens* sp. n., 36° N. 9° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco **35** p. 101 pl. v fig. 5.

BERYCIDAE.

Austroberyx gen. n. for *Beryx affinis* Günth., McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. **1** 1911 p. 39.

HOLOCENTRIDAE.

Caproberyx gen. n. (type *Berycopsis major* A. S. Woodward), REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** p. 8.

MELAMPHALIDAE.

Poromitrella gen. n., *nigriceps* sp. n., 37° N. 28° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco p. 100 pl. v fig. 2.

Scopeloberyx gen. n., *opercularis* sp. n., 36° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 103 pl. v fig. 6.

ZEOMORPHI.

CAPROIDAE.

Antigonia rubicunda sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 103.—*A. fowleri* n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 58.

PERCOMORPHI.

PERCOIDEA.

SERRANIDAE.

Morone labrax im Schwarzen Meer (Russ.), BERG (115) St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 p. xxiv.

Cephalopholis formosanus sp. n. Formosa, TANAKA Fish. Japan p. 24 pl. vii fig. 22.

Epinephelus doederleini n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 35.

Therapon maculatus sp. n. Fiji, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **26** p. 288 pl. iv f. 2.

Pseudanthias venator sp. n. Japan SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 529.

Anthias nobilis, gracilis, p. 31, *elongatus* p. 39 n. sp. Japan, FRANZ t.c. pl. vi.

Callanthias japonicus n. sp. Japan, FRANZ t.c. p. 40 pl. vi f. 49.

KUHLLIDAE.

Kuhlia proxima sp. n. Fiji, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **26** p. 282 pl. iii f. 2.

CHILODIPTERIDAE.

Amia [*Apogon*] *compressa* p. 246 pls. xx xxi, *angustata* p. 253 fig., *robusta* p. 254 fig. pl. xxiv, *versicolor* p. 257 fig., **spp. n.** Philippines, RADCLIFFE Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **41** 1911.

Apogon melanopus **sp. n.** Aru Is., WEBER Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 28 fig.

CENTRARCHIDAE.

Lepomis, notes, BEAN and WEED Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 369 pls.

CARANGIDAE.

Osteology, STARKS Stanford Univ. Publ. **5** 1911 pp. 27-49.

Caranx forsteri diagnosis and synonymy, NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. **28** 1910 p. 159.—*C. natalensis* **sp. n.** Natal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S. Afric. Mus. **11** 1911 p. 39.

SILLAGINIDAE.

Sillago auricomis **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 97.

OPISTHOGNATHIDAE.

Owstonia totomiensis figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. viii.

CENTROPOMIDAE.

Priopis olivaceus p. 11, *nigripinnis* p. 12, **spp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 12.

LUTIANIDAE.

Revision of Japanese species, JORDAN and THOMPSON Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **39** pp. 438-471.

Lutianus marginatoides **sp. n.** Paumotu, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **26** p. 287 pl. iv f. 1.

Etelinus **gen. n.** (type *Etelis marshi* Jenk.), JORDAN and THOMPSON t.c. p. 465.

Platynius amoenus **sp. n.** Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 530.

LOBOTIDAE.

On the Japanese species, JORDAN and THOMPSON Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **39** pp. 436-438.

NEMIPTERIDAE.

Nemipterus bathybius **sp. n.** Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 532.

Heterognathodon doederleini, notes, PIETSCHMANN Ann. Mus. Wien **25** p. 433 fig.

SCIAENIDAE.

Revision of Japanese species, JORDAN and THOMPSON Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **39** pp. 241-261.

Cynoscion regalis, structure and function of ear, PARKER Bull. U. S. Fish. Bur. **28** pp. 1211-1224 pl. cxxii.

Otolithus dolorosus p. 280 pl. iii, *orientalis* p. 281 pl. iv **spp. n.** Borneo, SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. **5**.

Sciaena manchurica p. 255, *nibe* p. 258 figg., **spp. n.** Japan, JORDAN and THOMPSON t.c.

Umbrina angustilineata **sp. n.** Natal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S. Afric. Mus. **11** 1911 p. 38.

†*Otolithus* (*Sciaenidarum*) *Loczyi*, *pannonicus*, *Schuberti*, **spp. n.** Pliocene, Balatonsee, LÖRENTHEY Anh. Palaeont. Wien **4**.

LIOGNATHIDAE.

Osteology, STARKS Stanford Univ. Publ. **5** 1911 pp. 5-15 fig.

MULLIDAE.

Upeneoides filifer **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** p. 95.

LETHRINIDAE.

Pentapus formosulus **sp. n.** Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 531.—*P. aurifilum* **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 93.

SPARIDAE.

Dentex spariformis **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** p. 91.

PEMPHERIDAE.

Catalufa **gen. n.**, *umbra* **sp. n.**, Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 528.

Pempheris affinis p. 45 pl. vii fig. 1 N. S. Wales, *elongata* Bass Straits p. 47 pl. iv fig. 1, **spp. n.**, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911.—*P. klunzingeri* nom. nov. (= *P. muelleri* Klunz. nec. Poey), McCULLOCH t.c. p. 47.

Parapriacanthus beryciformis **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv. Abh. 1 p. 33 pl. vi f. 46.

CHAETODONTIDAE.

Chaetodon argentatus **sp. n.** Philippines, SMITH and RADCLIFFE Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 319 fig. — *C. ocellifer* **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 49 pl. v f. 35.

Osteochromis **gen. n. larvatus** **sp. n.** Japan, FRANZ t.c. p. 52 pl. v f. 43.

Holacanthus multifasciatus **sp. n.** Philippines, SMITH and RADCLIFFE t.c. p. 324 fig.

Heniochus singularius **sp. n.** Philippines, SMITH and RADCLIFFE t.c. p. 321 fig.

Megaprotodon maculiceps **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 14.

HISTIOPTERIDAE.

Macullochia **gen. n.** = *Richardsonia* Casteln. nec. Steind, type *M. labiosa* Günth. (incl. *H. farnelli* Waite), WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 25.

CEPOLIDAE.

Cepola aotea **sp. n.** N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 26 and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1911 p. 217 pl. xliv.

CIRRHITIDAE.

Classification of Cirrhitiformes, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 259–262.

CICHLIDAE.

Crenacara altispinosa **sp. n.** R. Guaporé and Bolivia, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 p. 344 pl. lviii.

Crenicichla cametana **sp. n.** R. Tocantins, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 369.—*C. simoni* p. 345 pl. lix R. Paraguay, *jaguarensis* p. 351 pl. lx R. Grande de Parana, *issaguensis*

p. 352 pl. lxi R. Iguassu, *santaremensis* p. 354 pl. lxii fig. 1 Santarem, *dorso-cellata* p. 355 pl. lxiii, **spp. n.**, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911.

Aequidens guaporensis p. 335 pl. liv, *awani* p. 335 pl. lv Guaporé, *duopunctata* p. 338 pl. lvi Manaos, **spp. n.**, HASEMAN t.c.

Astronotus orbicularis **sp. n.** Santarem, HASEMAN t.c. p. 331 pl. liii.

Retroculus lapidifer redescribed, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 344.

Geophagus, breeding habits, HASEMAN t.c. p. 322.—*G. brasiliensis iporanguensis*, *itapicurensis*, **varr. n.**, HASEMAN t.c. p. 364–365.

Heterogramma **spp.** descr. and figured, HASEMAN t.c. pp. 357–362.—*H. taeniatum pertense* p. 359, *trifasciatum maciliense* p. 360, **varr. n.**, *ritense* p. 362 pl. lxx **sp. n.** Paraguay, HASEMAN t.c.

†*Palaeochromis* **gen. n.**, *darestii* p. 308, *rousseleti* p. 309, **spp. n.** Algérie, SAUVAGE Bull. Carte Géol. Algérie 1910.

Paratilapia parvidens p. 65 pl. i fig. 1, *pectoralis* p. 66 pl. i fig. 2, *gestri* p. 67 pl. i fig. 3, *chilotes* p. 68 pl. ii fig. 2, **spp. n.** Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5.—*P. frederici* Casteln p. 409 pl. xxxix fig. 1, *P. smithii* Casteln p. 410 pl. xxxix fig. 2, *P. thumbergi* Casteln p. 412 pl. xli, redescribed, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18.—*P. gibbiceps* p. 411 pl. xliii fig. 1, *P. longimanus* p. 411 pl. xl, *P. angusticeps* p. 414 pl. xlii, **spp. n.** L. Ngami Bechuanaland, BOULENGER t.c.

Tilapia andersonii Casteln p. 415, *T. sparrmani* A. Smith p. 417, described from L. Ngami, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18.—*T. ansorgii* **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 376.—*T. brevimanus* **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 57.—*T. meeki* **n. sp.** W. Africa, PELLEGRIN Bull. soc. zool. Paris 36 p. 185.—*T. haughi* **sp. n.** Ogowé, PELLEGRIN Bull. soc. philom. (10) 3 1911 p. —*T. woosnami* **sp. n.** L. Ngami, Bechuanaland, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 p. 417 pl. xliii fig. 2.—*T. bayoni* p. 72 pl. iii fig. 2,

pallida p. 72 pl. ii fig. 1, *macrops* p. 73 pl. iii fig. 1, *humilior* p. 74 pl. iii fig. 3, *simotes* p. 75 pl. iii fig. 4, **spp. n.** Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5. —*T. nyirica* **sp. n.** Brit. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Vet.-Ak. Handl. Stockholm 47 No. 6 p. 41.

Bayonia **gen. n.**, *xenodonta* **sp. n.** Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5 p. 70 pl. ii fig. 4.

* *Pelmatochromis darlingi* **sp. n.** Mashonaland, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 377.—*P. kribensis* **sp. n.** S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 373.—*P. riponiana* **sp. n.** Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5 p. 69 pl. ii fig. 3.

Bathybates graueri p. 528, *hornii* p. 529, **spp. n.** Tanganyika, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 and Sitzungsab. Akad. Wien 120 pp. 1171–1175 pls. i ii.

AMMODYTIDAE.

Hypoptychus steindachneri **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 8 pl. v f. 28.

PINGUIPEDIDAE.

Neopercis macrophthalmus **n. sp.** Formosa, PIETSCHMANN Ann. Mus. Wien 25 p. 431 fig.—*N. decemfasciata* **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 81 pl. ix f. 78.

Chilias **gen. n.**, *stricticeps* De Vis descr., OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 40.

CHAMPSODONTIDAE.

Champsodon snyderi **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 82 pl. ix f. 74.

CALLIONYMIDAE.

Callionymus grossi p. 43, *affinis* p. 134 **spp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910.

Draculo **gen. n.**, *mirabilis* **sp. n.**, Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 545.

HEMEROCOETIDAE.

Hemerocoetes microps **sp. n.** N. Zealand, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 247 pl. liv fig. 2.

NOTOTHENIIDAE.

Notothenia microlepidota figured, WAITE Subantarctic Isl. of N. Zealand p. 591.—*N. lepidorhinus* **sp. n.** Antarctic, PAPPENHEIM Sitzungsab. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 382.

Artedidraco shackletoni **sp. n.** C. Royds, WAITE Brit. Antarctic Exped. Fish. p. 15 pl. ii.

URANOSCOPIDAE.

Uranoscopus terrae-reginae **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 131.

POMACENTRIDAE.

Dascyllus pomacentroides **sp. n.** Gilbert Is., KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 p. 298 pl. v f. 1.

Abudefduf rhomaleus, clarkii, **spp. n.**, Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 534.

LABRIDAE.

Choerodon vitta p. 13 Aru Is., *frenatus* p. 99, *ambiguus* p. 100, *monostigma* p. 102, Queensland, **spp. n.**, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910.

Pseudolabrus pittensis **sp. n.** Chatham Is., WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 26, and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 226 pl. xlviii.

MUGILOIDEA.

MUGILIDAE.

Mugil diadema **sp. n.** Natal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 11 1911 p. 42.

ATHERINIDAE.

Atherina dannerigi **sp. n.** S. Australia and Tasmania, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 31 pl. xvi f. 2.

Menidia audens Hay = *M. gracilis* Günth., NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 276.

Pseudomugil gertrudae **sp. n.** Aru-Inseln, WEBER Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 23 figg.

Rhombatractus senckenbergianus **sp. n.** WEBER Aru-Ins., t.c. p. 25 fig.

TRICHIUROIDEA.

Osteology of *Prometichthys*, *Lepidopus* and *Trichiurus*, STARKS Stanford Univ. Publ. 5 1911 pp. 17-26 figg.

Teeth from phosphates of Tunis, PRIEM Bull. soc. géol. France (4) 9 p. 322 fig.

GEMPYLIDAE.

Rexea gen. n., *furcifera* sp. n., N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 49, and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 236 pl. lii.

Jordanidia gen. n., *raptoria* sp. n., Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 527.

SCOMBROIDEA.

SCOMBRIDAE.

Osteology and relationships, STARKS J. Morph. 21 pp. 77-99 pls. i-iii.

Teeth from phosphates of Tunis, PRIEM Bull. soc. géol. France (4) 9 p. 323 fig.

Sarda sarda ehassenaufreten am Ostufer des Schwarzen Meeres (Russ.), BERG Ann. mus. St. Petersburg 16 1911 pp. 15-16.

†BLOCHIIDAE.

†*Blochius moorheadi* sp. n. Italy, Eocene, EASTMAN Mem. Carnegie Mus. 4 p. 387 f. 5.

GOBIOIDEA.

Osteology and classification, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 pp. 729-733 figg.

ELEOTRIDAE.

Bostrychus aruensis sp. n. Aru-Ins. WEBER Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 44 fig.

Eleotris aruensis, *Mertoni*, spp. n., WEBER Aru-Ins., t.c. p. 33 figg.

Valenciennea aruensis sp. n. Aru Is., OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 21.

Butis longicauda De Vis, OGILBY t.c. p. 22.

GOBIIDAE.

Gobius, systematic value of distribution of cutaneous papillae, SANZO Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel 20 pp. 251-328.

Gobius mertoni p. 37, *reticularis romeri*, p. 39, *rouxi* p. 40, figg., spp. n. Aru-Ins., WEBER Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*G. zurstrasseni* sp. n. Lombok, POPTA Notes Leiden Mus. 34 1911 p. 15.—*G. minutus* Pall. and *G. microps* Kröy. described and compared, E. G. BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1910 p. 40.—*G. jeffreysi*, *scorpioides*, descr. and *fig., DANOIS Bull. Soc. Zool. France 35 pp. 167-171.

Ctenogobius macropteryx n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Pt. 1 p. 67 pl. vi f. 45.

Rhinogobius leftwichi sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 24.

Microgobius holmesi sp. n. N. Carolina, SMITH N. Carolina Geol. Surv. II 1907 p. 366 f. 168.

Rueppellia lacunicola sp. n. Paumotu Is., KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 p. 318 pl. vi f. 1.

Awaous tajasica figured, STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 p. 424.

Clariger exilis sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 544.

Trypauchenophrys gen. n. *anotus* sp. n. Japan, FRANZ t.c. p. 68 pl. ix f. 77.

Amblyopus gobioides, OGILBY t.c. p. 25.

Paragobioides gen. n., *grandoculis* sp. n., Marshall Is., KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH t.c. p. 324 pl. vi f. 2.

BLENNIOIDEA.

CLINIDAE.

Clinus, habits, coloration etc. of IS. African species, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON S. Afr. J. Sci. 7 pp. 214-224.

STICHAETIDAE.

Stathmonotus tekla n. sp. Florida, NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 28 p. 161, and 30 pl. xi fig. 2.

BLENNIIDAE.

Blennius fabri Nichols = *Chasmodes bosquianus* Lacep., NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 277.

Petroscirtes furtivus, japonicus, andius, descr., OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 pp. 48-54.—*P. quadrimaculatus* sp. n. Marshall Is., KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 p. 329 pl. vii f. 1.

ANARRHICADIDAE.

Structure, habits, and synopsis of genera and species, GILL Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 39 pp. 157-187 pls. xvii-xxviii.

Lycichthys fortidens sp. n. N. Atlantic, GILL t.c. p. 166 fig. 8.

ZOARCIDAE.

Lycodes maris-albi Beschreibung, KNIPOWITSCH Ann. mus. St. Petersburg 16 1911 pp. 155-157.—*Lycodichthys* gen. n. *antarcticus* sp. n. Antarctic, PAPPENHEIM Sitzungsab. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 382.

Pachycara gen. nov., *obesa* sp. n., 45° N. 5° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 134 pl. vi fig. 6.

Maynea californica (Gilbert M.S.) sp. n. California, STARKS and MANN Calif. Univ. Publ. Zool. 8 p. 16.

BROTULIDAE.

Parabrotula gen. nov., *plagiophthalmus* sp. n., 43° N. 19° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 129 pl. vi fig. 5.

Leucochlamys gen. n., *cryptophthalmus* sp. n., 44° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 131 pl. vi fig. 4.

Barathrites gen. n., *iris* sp. n., S.W. of the Azores, ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 132 pl. vi fig. 3.

FIERASFERIDAE.

Carapus sagamianus figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. vii.*

SCLEROPAREI.

SCORPAENIDAE.

Bau der Giftdrüsen einiger Scorpaeniden, PAWLOWSKY Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 31 1911 pp. 529-542 2 Taf.

Sebastodes deani p. 178 pl. xxix, *clavilatus* p. 181 pl. xxx, *emphaeus* p. 182 pl. xxxi, spp. n., San Juan Is., STARKS Ann. Carnegie Mus. vii.—*S. tanakae* sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 536.

Neosebastes incispinnis sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 104.

Scorpaena grandisquamis sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY t.c. p. 107.

Scorpaenopsis palmeri p. 27, *macrochir* p. 29, spp. n., Queensland, OGILBY t.c.

Ebosia starksii n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 72 pl. ix f. 69.

Apistus balnearum p. 30, *macrolepidotus* p. 108, spp. n., Queensland, OGILBY t.c.

Paracentropogon scorpio p. 115, *vespa* p. 116, spp. n., Queensland, OGILBY t.c.

TRIGLIDAE.

Lepidotrigla umbrosa p. 120, *grandis* p. 122, *argus* p. 123, *calodactyla* p. 125, spp. n., Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910.—*L. kishino-uyi* sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 543.

Pterygotrigla andertoni sp. n. N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 26, and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 252 pl. iv.

SYNANCHIDAE.

Minous versicolor sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 111.

Erosa fratrum p. 32, *iridea* p. 113, spp. n. Queensland, OGILBY t.c.

PLATYCEPHALIDAE.

Hyalorhynchus gen. n., *pellucidus* sp. n., Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 118.

COTTIDAE.

Cotus bubalis sur la ponte, LE DANOIS C. R. soc. zool. Paris 36 p. 144.

Cottus nozawae sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 537.

Myoxocephalus yesoensis sp. n. Japan, SNYDER t.c. p. 538.

Ocynectes modestus sp. n. Japan. SNYDER t.c. p. 539.

Bero zanchus sp. n. Japan, SNYDER t.c. p. 540.

Orthopneustes gen. n., *triacis* sp. n. California, STARKS and MANN Calif. Univ. Publ. Zool. 8 p. 16 fig.

Rusulus gen. n., *saburrae* sp. n. California, STARKS and MANN t.c. p. 14 fig.

AGONIDAE.

Podothecus xystes sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 541.

CYCLOPTERIDAE.

Cyclopterus lumpus, integument, HASE Jenaisch. Zeitschr. 47 pp. 217-342 8 pls.

Careproctus dubius sp. n. Spitzbergen, ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 114.

GASTROSTEIDAE.

Eucalia inconstans pygmaea, WAGNER Science 32 p. 28 (1910).

Gastrosteus williamsoni japonicus subsp. n., FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 19 pl. iii f. 10.

DACTYLOPTERIDAE.

Dactyloptena papilio sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 127.—*D. jordani* n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 80 pl. ix f. 72.

Ebisinus procne sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY t.c. p. 34.

HETEROSOMATA.

On the N. Zealand species, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 pp. 194-215.

Ambicolorate flat-fish, ELMHIRST Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 77.

PLEURONECTIDAE.

Pleuronectes platessa, migration etc., REIBISCH Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel. Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 127-204 1 pl.; Versuche mit gezeichneten Zungen, REDEKE Helder Verh. Onderz. Zee 3 1911 1 (1-26 mit 1 Karte).

Plagiopsetta gen. n., *glossa* sp. n. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 64 pl. viii f. 58.

Hippoglossoides katakurae sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 546.

Lepidopsetta mochigarei sp. n. Japan, SNYDER t.c. p. 547.

Glyptocephalus sasae sp. n. Japan, SNYDER t.c. p. 548.

Rhombosolea millari sp. n. N. Zealand, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 205 pl. xxxvii.

Ammotretis nudipinnis sp. n. N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 50, and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 209 pl. xxxix.

Pelotretis gen. n., *flavilatus* sp. n., N. Zealand, WAITE l.c., and t.c. p. 212 pl. xli.

BOTHIDAE.

Arnoglossus cactuatae sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 130.—*A. vidaceus* n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 61 pl. vii f. 56.

Citharichthys micros sp. n. New Jersey, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 63 p. 200 ff.—*Trachypteryphrys* gen. n., *raptata* sp. n. Japan, FRANZ t.c. p. 60 pl. vii f. 54.

Laeops lanceolata p. 62 f. 60, *variegata* p. 63 f. 59 n. spp. Japan, FRANZ t.c. pl. viii.

SOLEIDAE.

Solea vulgaris Naturgeschichte, REDEKE und TESCH Helder Verh. Onderz. Zee 3 1911 3 (1-33).

Gymnachirus fasciatus, nudus, descr. and fig., KENDALL Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 pp. 201-203.

Brachirus salinarum p. 35, *breviceps* p. 36, spp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910.

PLECTOGNATHI.

TRIACANTHIDAE.

Triacanthus falcianalis sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 15.

MONACANTHIDAE.

Monacanthus natalensis sp. n. Natal,
GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S.
Afric. Mus. 11 1911 p. 48.

OSTRACIONTIDAE.

Lactophrys tritropis sp. n. Japan,
SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40
p. 535.

TETRODONTIDAE.

Spheroides squamicauda sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queens-
land 23 1910 p. 17.

Canthigaster constellatus sp. n. Pau-
motu, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH
Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 p. 336
pl. vii f. 2.

DIOBONTIDAE.

Dicotylichthys myersi sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queens-
land 23 1910 p. 18.

Chilomycterus grandoculis sp. n.
Queensland, OGILBY t.c. p. 19.

DISCOCEPHALI.

ECHENEIDIDAE.

Echeneis megalodiscus n. sp. Japan,
FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl.
Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 69 pl. viii f. 57.

XENOPTERYGII.

GOBIESOCIDAE.

Aspasma misakia figured, TANAKA
Fish. Japan pl. xv.

PEDICULATI.

BATRACHOIDIDAE.

Opsanus tau, habits and life history,
GUDGER Bull. U. S. Fish. Bur. 28
pp. 1071-1109 pls. cvii-cxiii.

Coryzichthys guttulatus sp. n. Aru Is.,
OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23
1910 p. 42.

LOPHIIDAE.

Lophius piscatorius L. postlarvale
Entwicklungsstadien, STIASNY Arb.
Zool. Inst. Wien 19 pp. 57-74 1 pl.

Chirolophius laticeps sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 136.

ANTENNARIIDAE.

Antennarius tridens, variation, PIET-
SCHMANN Ann. Mus. Wien 23 p. 190.

ONCHOCEPHALIDAE.

Halieutea brevicauda sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 138.

CERATHIDAE.

Paraceratias mitsukurii figured,
TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. viii.

OPISTHOMI.

MASTACEMBELIDAE.

Mastacembelus batesii, *ubangensis*,
p. 637, *brevicauda*, *reticulatus*, p. 638,
spp. n., Africa, BOULENGER Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.—*M. trispinosus* sp.
n. R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER Anz.
Akad. Wien 1911 p. 529.

CLADISTIA.

POLYPTERIDAE.

Polypterus lowei sp. n. Liberia,
BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)
7 p. 377.

† RHIPIDISTIA.

† OSTEOLEPIDAE.

† *Megalichthys ciceronius* descr.,
HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. 146
p. 169.

DIPNEUSTI.

† CTENODONTIDAE.

† *Sagenodus* spp. from Permian of
N. America, HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie
Inst. 146 p. 163.

† *Gnathorhiza pusilla* descr., HUS-
SAKOF t.c. pp. 166-168.

CERATODONTIDAE.

Ceratodus, Entwicklung des Knor-
pelschädels, KRAWETZ Bull. Soc. nat.
Moskva 1910 [1911] 1-3 pp. 332-365
pls. iv-v.

†*Ceratodus favosus*, notes, HUSSAKOF
t.c. p. 166.

†OSTRACODERMI.

†PSAMMOSTEIDAE.

†*Psammosteidae* histologischer und
auseres Bau der Platten, PREOBRA-
ŽENSKIJ Jurjev Sitzb. Naturf. Ges. 19
pp. 21–36 pls. i–ii.

†*Dyptychosteus* gen. n., *tessellatus* sp.
n., Gouv. Pokovu Novgorod (Russ.),
PREOBRAŽENSKIJ l.c.

†*Pycnosteus* gen. nov., *palaeformis*
sp. n., Old Red von Livland (Russ.),
PREOBRAŽENSKIJ l.c.

†*Psammosteus undulatus* Beschrei-
bung, *imperfectus*, *heterolepis*, spp. nn.,
Old Red von Livland (Russ.), PREO-
BRAŽENSKIJ l.c.—†*P. taylori*, WOOD-
WARD Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8
pp. 649–652 pl. ix.

†ASTEROLEPIDAE.

Ueber das Ruderorgan, HOFFMAN
Palaeontograph. 57 pp. 285–316 3 pls.

†ARTHRODIRA.

†*Macheracanthus* sp. N. York
Devonian, SMITH Proc. Acad. Philad.
62 pp. 656–663.

†*Brontichthys* = *Titanichthys*, HUS-
SAKOF Geol. Mag. 8 p. 124 fig.

†*Selenosteus brevis*, descr. of co-
type, HUSSAKOF t.c. p. 125 pl. viii
fig. 4.

†*Titanichthys rectus*, descr. of type,
HUSSAKOF l.c. fig.

†*Stenognathus gouldi*, notes, HUS-
SAKOF t.c. p. 126 figg.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Plectrodus mirabilis* Egert. from
Upper Silurian of Portugal, PRIEM
Com. Trab. Geol. Lisboa 8 p. 3.

†*Sphaerolepis arctata* descr., HUS-
SAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. 146 p. 171.

†*Spermatodus pustulosus* descr., HUS-
SAKOF t.c. p. 172.

XVI. REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA

ARRANGED BY

C. L. BOULENGER

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
Comprehensive and Miscellaneous=5603.. ..	18
Structure=5607	18
Physiology=5611	20
Development=5615	21
Ethology=5619	23
Variation, Heredity, Evolution=5623	24
Faunae=5627	24
Actual	24
Fossil	26
III. SYSTEMATIC=5631 :—	
General	26
Reptilia	27
Lacertilia	27
Ophidia	29
Pterosauria	30
Plesiosauria	30
Crocodilia	30
Dinosauria	30
Chelonia	31
Theromorpha	31
Rhynchocephalia	32
Batrachia	32
Ecaudata	32
Caudata	33
Apoda	34
Stegocephala	34

I.—TITLES.

- Abercromby, A. F.** The snakes of Ceylon. London Murray & Co. 1910 (1-89). 1
- Aimé, P.** Note sur les glandules parathyroïdiennes et parathymiques de la Tortue grecque. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (209-210). 2
- Alexeieff, A.** Sur les kystes de *Trichomonas intestinalis* dans l'intestin des Batraciens. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 44 1910 (333-355). 3
- Allard, H. A.** Ophidian notes at Thompson's Mills, North Georgia. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 31 1910 (426-427). 4
- Allen, B. M.** The origin of the sex-cells in *Chrysemys*. (A reply to A. Dustin.) Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (603-608). 5
- Alt, A.** On the histology of the eye of *Typhlotriton spelaeus* from Marble cave, Mo. St. Louis Mo. Trans. Acad. Sci. 19 1910 (83-96) pls. xxvi-xxiv. 6
- Ammon, L. v.** Schildkröten. aus dem Regensburger Braunkohlenton. (Sep.-Beil. z. 12. Jahresber. des naturw. Ver. Regensburg f. 1907-1909.) Regensburg (Druck v. F. Huber) 1911 (35) 5 Taf. 7
- Andersson, L. G.** A new *Leptodactylus* and a new *Nototrema* from Brazil. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 17 1911 (6) pls. i & ii. 8
- Andersson, L. G.** vide Lönnberg, E.
- Andrews, C. W.** On the structure of the roof of the skull and of the mandible of *Peloneustes*, with some remarks on the Plesiosaurian mandible generally. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (160-164). 9
- Andrews, C. W.** Description of a new Plesiosaur (*Plesiosaurus capensis*) sp. n. from the Uitenhage beds of Cape Colony. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 7 1911 (309-322) pl. xviii. 10
- Anton, W.** Die Nasenhöhle der Perennibranchiaten. (Ein Beitrag zur Phylogese des Jacobsonschen Organs.) Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 44 1911 (179-199) 2 Taf. 11
- Athanasiu, J. et Dragoin, J.** Sur le tissu conjonctif dans le myocarde des grenouilles. Rôle du tissu élastique dans le myocarde. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (601-602). 12
- Averhoff, C.** Vorkommen der Sumpfschildkröte in Schleswig-Holstein. Heimat Kiel 21 1911 (175). 13
- Averhoff, C.** Vorkommen der Sumpfschildkröte (*Emys orbicularis* L.) in Schleswig-Holstein. Heimat Kiel 21 1911 (270). 14
- Babák, E.** Ueber den Nachweis einer wahren Sauerstoffmangel-Dyspnoe beim Frosche. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem 5 1911 (537-547). 15
- Backman, E. L. and Runnström, Y.** Osmotiska tryckets förhållande hos *Rana temporaria* under embryonalutvecklingen. [Das Verhalten des osmotischen Druckes bei *Rana temporaria* während der Embryonalentwicklung.] Upsala Läkaref. Förh. N.F. 16 1910/11 (349-404). 16
- Barbour, T.** Notes on the herpetology of Jamaica. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 52 1910 (271-301) pls. i and ii. 17
- Bardeen, C. R.** Variations in susceptibility of amphibian ova to the X-rays at different stages of development. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 3 1909 (163-165). 18
- Bataillon, E.** Les deux facteurs de la parthénogénèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (920-922). 19
- Bataillon, E.** La parthénogénèse expérimentale chez *Bufo vulgaris*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1120-1122). 20

- Bataillon, E.** L'embryogénie provoquée chez l'œuf vierge d'Amphibiens par inoculation de sang ou de sperme de Mammifère. Parthénogénèse traumatique et imprégnation sans amphimixie. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1271-1274). **21**
- Bataillon, E.** Le problème de la fécondation circonscrit par l'imprégnation sans amphimixie et la parthénogénèse traumatique. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1910 (101-135). **22**
- Bataillon, E.** Les deux facteurs de la parthénogénèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (562-564). **23**
- Bauer, R.** Ueber die Wirkung der Radiumemanation auf Eier niederer Tiere. Wr. klin. WochSchr. Wien **24** **1911** (1464-1465). **24**
- Beddard, F.** Contributions to the anatomy of the Anura. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (393-412). **25**
- Belogolowy, J.** Studien zur Morphologie des Nervensystems der Wirbeltiere. Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. **1910** [1911] 1-3 (1-78) Taf. i-iii. **26**
- Bender, O.** Ueber Herkunft und Entwicklung der Columella auris bei *Testudo graeca*. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (161-177). **27**
- Bignotti, G.** Sulla variabilità della corazzatura cutanea della *Lacerta muralis* (Laur.). Modena Atti Soc. nat. mat. **12** 1910 (42-48). **28**
- Bindewald, C.** Eine Commissura intertrigemina im Amphibiengehirn. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (243-247). **29**
- Boldt, M.** Das Rückenschild der *Ceratophrys dorsata* Wied. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (107-134) 1 Taf. **30**
- Bolkay, I.** Táblázat a magyarországi farkos kétélűek meghatározására. [Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Urodelen Ungarns.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (100-101). **31**
- Bolkay, I.** Herpetologiai megfigyelések Boszniában, Herzegovinában és déli Dalmáciában. [Contributions to the herpetology of Bosnia, Herzegovina and Southern Dalmatia.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (133-137). **32**
- Bolkay, St. J. von.** Ueber den Formenkreis der *Molge vulgaris* L. (N-8916 d)
- Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braun-schweig **8** 1911 (29-31 37-38). **33**
- Boulenger, E. G.** A contribution to the study of the variations of the spotted salamander (*Salamandra maculosa*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (323-348) pl. xv. **34**
- Boulenger, E. G.** On a new tree-frog from Trinidad, living in the Society's gardens. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1082-1083) pl. lxiv. **35**
- Boulenger, G. A.** List of the Batrachians and Reptiles obtained by Prof. Stanley Gardiner on his second expedition to the Seychelles and Aldabra. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** 1911 (375-378). **36**
- Boulenger, G. A.** On the Peloponnesian lizard (*Lacerta peloponnesiaca*) Bibr. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (37-40) pl. i. **37**
- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions of new reptiles from the Andes of South America, preserved in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (19-25). **38**
- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions of three new tree-frogs discovered by Mr. A. E. Pratt in Dutch New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (55-56). **39**
- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions of three new snakes discovered by Mr. G. L. Bates in South Cameroon. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** 1911 (370-371). **40**
- Boulenger, G. A.** A list of the Reptiles and Batrachians of Cyprus. Cyprus Nat. Hist. Soc. **1910** (1-3). **41**
- Boyd, J. E. M.** Case of snake bite from Himalayan Viper. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (864). **42**
- Brachet, A.** La polyspermie expérimentale comme moyen d'analyse de la fécondation. Arch. Entw-Mech. Leipzig **30** 1911 Tl I (261-303). **43**
- Brachet, A.** Recherches sur l'influence de la polyspermie expérimentale dans le développement de l'œuf de *Rana fusca*. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1910 (1-100). **44**
- Branson, E. B.** Notes on the osteology of the skull of *Parotichus*. J. Geol. Chicago **19** 1911 (135-139) pl. i. **45**

- Broom, R.** On the structure of the skull in Cynodont reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (893-925) pl. xlv. **46**
- Broom, R.** On some new South African Permian reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1073-1081) pls. lxii and lxiii. **47**
- Broom, R.** A comparison of the Permian reptiles of North America with those of South Africa. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (197-234). **48**
- Broom, R.** On the Dinosaurs of the Stormberg, South Africa. Cape Town Ann. S. Africa Mus. **7** 1911 (291-308) pls. xiv-xvii. **49**
- Brown, B.** The Cretaceous Ojo Alamo beds of New Mexico with description of the new dinosaur genus *Kritosaurus*. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (267-274) pls. xxviii-xxix. **50**
- Bryant, H. C.** The horned lizards of California and Nevada of the genera *Phrynosoma* and *Anota*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **9** 1911 (1-84) pls. i-ix. **51**
- Buckley** vide Norris, H. W.
- Burkardts, L.** Über die Rückbildung der Eier gefütterter, aber unbegatteter Weibchen von *Rana esculenta*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **79** Abt. 2 1911 [1912] (1-40) 3 Taf. **52**
- Burke, C. V.** Note on *Batrachoseps attenuatus* Esch. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (413-414). **53**
- Busquet, H.** Existence chez la Grenouille mâle d'un centre médullaire permanent présidant à la copulation. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (880-881). **54**
- Busquet, H.** Action inhibitrice du cervelet sur le centre de la copulation chez la Grenouille. Indépendance fonctionnelle de ce centre vis-à-vis du testicule. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (911-913). **55**
- Carrasco, A.** Contribution à l'étude des cellules intercalaires du revêtement endothélial du mésentère de la grenouille. Communiqué par N. Loewenthal. (ern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig **28** 1911 t237-249) 1 Taf. **56**
- Carruccio, A.** Su due individui del gen. *Phrynosoma* Wieg. portati vivi dal Texas. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** 1910 (273-278). **57**
- Case, E. C.** A revision of the Cotylosauria of North America. [With bibliography.] Washington (Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **145**) 1911 (i-iii 1-121) pls. i-xiv. **58**
- Case, E. C.** Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America, with a description of Permian insects by E. H. Sellards and a discussion of the fossil fishes by Louis Hussakof. Washington (Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **146**) 1911 (i-vii 1-179) pls. 1-32. **59**
- Case, E. C.** New or little-known reptiles and amphibians from the Permian (?) of Texas. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (163-181). **60**
- Case, E. C.** The skeleton of *Poecilospondylus francisi*, a new genus and species of Pelycosauria. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (183-188). **61**
- Case, E. C.** Description of a skeleton of *Dimetrodon incisivus* Cope. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (189-196) pls. xv-xix. **62**
- Casteel, D. B.** The discriminative ability of the painted turtle. Journal of Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (1-28). **63**
- Chapin, James** vide Miller, W. De W.
- Chibber, H. M.** The food of a bull frog. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (865). **64**
- Clark, E. R.** Observations on living growing lymphatics in the tail of the frog larva. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (183-198). **65**
- Cochran, M. E.** The biology of the red-backed salamander (*Plethodon cinereus erythronotus* Green). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (332-349). **66**
- Coghill, G. E.** The development of the swimming movement in amphibian embryos. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (148). **67**
- Coker, R. E.** Diversity in the scutes of Chelonia. [With bibliography.] J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (1-75) pls. i-xiv. **68**

- Cooke, E. B.** The Bronze-backed Tree Snake (*Dendrelaphis tristis*) at Bina, C. P. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (857). **69**
- Cotte, J.** Observations sur *Testudo graeca*. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. **2** 1910 (58-59). **70**
- Crossland, C.** Warning coloration in a Nudibranch Mollusc and in a Chameleon. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1062-1067). **70a**
- Csiki, E.** Egy új *Hylaia*-faj a Balkánról. [Eine neue *Hylaia* vom Balkan.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (74-75). **71**
- [Čugunov, S. M.] Чугуновъ, С. М.** Гады, собранные въ окрестностяхъ станціи „Планской“ Сибирской желѣзной дороги въ 1910 году. [Notice sur les amphibiens et les reptiles recueillis dans les environs de la station Hlanskaia du chemin de fer Transsibérien en 1910.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (319-241) pl. iv. **72**
- Cumia, H.** Sur l'aspect général des capsules surrénales de *Rana temporaria* L. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (1089-1090). **73**
- Cummings, B. F.** Some features of behavior in the courtship of the Palmate Newt (*Molge palmata* Schneid.). Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (305-306). **74**
- Curtis, H.** Notes on two specimens of Spitting-Snakes from S. Rhodesia. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. B 1911 (195). **75**
- Cyrén, Otto.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des kaukasischen Feuersalamanders, *Salamandra caucasica* (Waga), seiner Lebensweise und Fortpflanzung. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** 1911 (175-189) 1 Taf. **76**
- D'Abreu, E. A.** Extension of the habitat of *Lycodon fasciatus*. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (557). **77**
- Davidson, W. E.** Letter on Land Tortoises in the Seychelles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (622-624). **77a**
- Davis, W. T.** The pine snake at Lakehurst, New Jersey. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** (1909) 1910 (201-202). **78**
- Davis, W. T.** An addition to the list of Staten Island frogs. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **3** (1910) 1911 (66-67). **79**
- Degen, E.** Notes on the little-known lizard *Lacerta jacksoni* Blgr., with special reference to its cranial characters. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (19-36). **80**
- Dehaut, E. G.** Les venins de Batraciens et les Batraciens venimeux. Paris (Steinheil) 1910 (vi+64). 26 cm. **81**
- Dehaut, E. G.** Sur le cœur de deux Urodèles apneumones appartenant au genre *Euproctus*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (271-272). **82**
- Dehaut, E. G.** Sur la valeur du critérium physiologique pour la destruction des espèces et des races: observations relatives aux diverses formes de *Lacerta muralis* Laurenti qui vivent en Italie, en Sardaigne et en Corse. Paris Bull. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (8-11). **83**
- Dehorne, A.** Sur le nombre des chromosomes dans les larves parthénogénétiques de la Grenouille. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1123-1124). **84**
- Dehorne, A.** Recherches sur la division de la cellule. I. Le duplicitisme constant du chromosome somatique chez *Salamandra maculosa* Laur. et chez *Allium cepa* L. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **6** 1911 (613-639) 2 Taf. **85**
- Despax, R.** Note préliminaire relative aux lézards rapportés de l'Équateur par M. le Dr. Rivet. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (9-12). **86**
- Despax, R.** Mission géodésique de l'Équateur. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Rivet. Batraciens Anoures. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (90-94). **87**
- Despax, R.** Mission géodésique de l'Équateur. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr. Rivet. Liste des Ophidiens et description d'espèces nouvelles. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (368-376). **88**
- Donaldson, H. H.** On the regular seasonal changes in the relative weight of the central nervous system of the leopard frog. J. Moph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (663-694) charts 1-5. **89**
- Donaldson, H. H.** The nervous system of the American leopard frog, *Rana pipiens*, compared with the European

forms, *Rana esculenta* and *Rana temporaria*. [Abstract.] Anat. Rev. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (109). **90**

Dragoin, J. vide Athanasiau, J.

Dury, C. Young snakes taking refuge in the mother's mouth in time of danger. Some additional facts. Cincinnati Ohio J. Soc. Nat. Hist. **21** 1910 (68-72). **91**

Dury, C. "Spreading adder." "Blowing viper." *Heterodon platyrhinus*, Lat. Cincinnati Ohio J. Soc. Nat. Hist. **21** 1910 (73). **92**

Dustin, A. P. L'origine et l'évolution des gonocytes chez les Reptiles (*Chrysomys marginata*). Arch. biol. Paris-Bruxelles **25** 1910 (495-534) 2 pls. **93**

Dziurzyński, A. Badania nad regeneracya naczyń krwionośnych i limfatycznych w ogonie kijanek żab; z 1 tabl. (Untersuchungen über die Regeneration der Blut- und Lymphgefäße im Schwanz von Froschlärven.) Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B (187-228) 1 Taf. **94**

Eaton, G. F. Osteology of *Pteranodon*. Memoirs of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences New Haven **2** 1910 (1-38) pls. i-xxxi **95**

Eggeling, H. von. Der Aufbau der Skeletteile in den freien Gliedmassen der Wirbeltiere. Untersuchungen an urodelen Amphibien. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (vi+324) 4 Taf. **96**

Entz, G. jun. A góték neoteniája. [Ein Fall von Neotenie bei *Molge vulgaris*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (141-142). **97**

Evans, A. H. A Vertebrate fauna of the Tweed area. Reptilia. 8vo. Edinburgh 1911 (247-253). **98**

Evans, T. M. Notes on the colour of the Common Keelback. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1164-1165). **99**

Fedele, M. Sulla innervazione del cuore nei Rettili e nei Batraci. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **21** 1910 (291-294). **100**

Ferralis, G. V. Expériences sur le cours du jeûne absolu chez le *Gongylus ocellatus* en diverses conditions de la température du milieu. Archives ital. biol. Torino **46** 1906 (39-50). **101**

Fischer, H. Totaler, langbestandener Darmverschluss bei einer gesunden *Rana esculenta*. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (79-86). **102**

Fischer, H. Der experimentelle Beweis für die Unschädlichkeit des Dickdarmverschlusses beim Frosch. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (195-199). **103**

Fischer, H. Über Regeneration und Transplantation des Pankreas von Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. I 1911 (1-47) 1 Taf. **104**

Franca, C. Sur la relation ontogénétique entre les grands et les petits trypanosomes de la Grenouille. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (978-979). **105**

Francis, R. The broad snouted mugger in the Indus. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1160-1162). **106**

Fraser, T. R. A note on the Sudan spitting-snake. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. B. 1911 (201). **107**

Fraser, T. R. and Gunn, J. R. The action of the venom of *Echis carinatus*. London Trans. R. Soc. **202** 1911 (1-27). **108**

Fritsch, D. Experimentelle Studien über Regenerationsvorgänge des Gliedmassenskelets der Amphibien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **30** 1911 (377-472). **109**

Fritsch, C. Ergebnisse experimenteller Studien über die Regenerationsvorgänge am Gliedmassenskelet der Amphibien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (378-384). **110**

Fuchs, H. Bemerkungen über das Munddach der Amnioten, insbesondere der Schildkröten und Schlangen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (609-637). **111**

Fuchs, H. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Theromorphen Cope's, bezw. den Therapsiden Broom's und den Säugetieren, erörtert auf Grund der Schädelverhältnisse (nebst einem weiteren Beitrag zur Frage der Homologie des Kiefergelenkes und der morphologischen Bedeutung des Squamosums). Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **14** 1911 (367-438). **112**

Furlotti, Arnalda. Ulteriori ricerche sulle ghiandole cutanee del *Triton cristatus* Laur. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (274-297) 2 tav. **113**

- Gadow, H.** Isotely and Coralsnakes. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (1-4) 1 Taf. **114**
- Gaupp, E.** Ueber den N. trochlearis der Urodelen und über die Austrittsstellen der Gehirnnerven aus dem Schädelraum im allgemeinen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (401-444). **115**
- Georgi, W.** Zur Genese des Chordapithels (insbesondere bei Amphibien). Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (176-187). **116**
- Gilmore, C. W.** A new fossil alligator from the Hell Creek beds of Montana. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 (297-302) pls. xxvi-xxvii. **117**
- Goodale, H. D.** The early development of *Spelerpes bilineatus* (Green). Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia **12** 1911 (173-247) pl. 1. **118**
- Goodale, H. W.** On blastopore closure in Amphibia. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (275-279). **119**
- Goodrich, E. S.** On the segmentation of the occipital region of the head in the Batrachia Urodela. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (101-120). **120**
- Graenicher, S.** Some records of Wisconsin lizards. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (78-81). **121**
- Green-Armytage, V. B.** An aid to the diagnosis of poisonous snakes. Ind. Med. Gaz. Calcutta **46** 1911 (94-96). **122**
- Grieb, A.** Sullo sviluppo del sistema nervoso centrale della *Lacerta muralis*. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **21** 1910 (287-291). **123**
- Griffin, L. E.** Poisonous snakes of the Philippine islands. Philippine J. Sci. Manila B. Med. Sci. **4** 1909 (203-204). **124**
- Griffin, L. E.** A list of snakes from the island of Polillo, P.I., with descriptions of a new genus and two new species. Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Ethnol. Anthropol. Gen. Biol. **5** 1910 (211-217) pl. i. **125**
- Griggs, L.** Early stages in the development of the central nervous system of *Amblystoma punctatum*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (425-483) pl. i. **126**
- Grote, H.** Kurze biologische Notizen über einige Säuger und Reptilien Ostafrikas. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (346-349). **127**
- Gunn, J. A.** vide Fraser, T. R.
- Harms, W.** Ovarialtransplantation auf fremde Species bei Tritonen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (225-237). **128**
- Hartman, F. A.** Description of a little-known rattlesnake, *Crotalus willardi*, from Arizona. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** 1911 (567-570). **129**
- Hasegawa, Motoi.** Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers nebst Beobachtungen über die Bedeutung der Hautatmung bei Amphibien und Insekten. Arch. Hyg. München **74** 1911 (194-200). **130**
- Hay, O. P.** Further observations on the pose of the sauropodous dinosaurs. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (398-412). **131**
- Heintze, A.** Studier öfver groddjurens utbredning i östra Småland och på Öland. [On the distribution of the Batrachia in eastern Småland and in Öland.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **4** 1909 (236-249). **132**
- Henderson, T. B.** Supposed occurrence of the Natterjack toad at Balquidder. Glasgow Nat. **3** 1910-1911 (122). **133**
- Herrick, C. J.** The nervus terminalis (nerve of Pinkus) in the frog. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (259-260). **134**
- Hertwig, G.** Radiumbestrahlung unbefruchteter Froscheier und ihre Entwicklung nach Befruchtung mit normalen Samen. Arch. mikr. Bonn **77** 1911 (165-209) 3 Taf. **134a**
- Hewitt, J.** A comparative review of the amphibian faunas of South Africa and Madagascar, with some suggestions regarding their former lines of dispersal. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (29-39). **135**
- Hewitt, J.** Records of South African Lacertilia and Amphibia, addenda and corrigenda. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (84-92). **136**
- Hewitt, J.** Note on the relationship of the maxilla of vipers to that of Colubridae. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 1911 **3** No. 2 (93-95). **137**
- Hewitt, J.** A brief outline of the facts concerning the composition of the snake fauna of South Africa and its

relationship to the Madagascar fauna. Cape Town S. Afric. Journ. Sc. **7** No. 7 1911 (306-314). **138**

Hewitt, J. A key to the species of the South African Batrachia, together with some notes on the specific characters and a synopsis of the known facts of their distribution. Graham's Town. Rec. Albany Mus. **2** 1911 (189-228). **139**

Hey, A. Ueber künstlich erzeugte Janusbildungen von *Triton taeniatus*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (117-195) 5 Taf. **140**

Hilton, W. A. Some remarks on the gastrulation of *Desmognathus fusca*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (1-8). **141**

Hoepen, von E. C. N. Korte voorlopige beschrijving van te Senekal gevonden Stegocephalen. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** n. 2. 1911 (102-106) pls. i and ii. **142**

Howe, R. H. jun. The second record for Blanding's turtle in Concord, Mass. Science New York **34** 1911 (272). **143**

Hoyer, H. O kumaku (*Bombinator*). [Über die Unke, *Bombinator*.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (339-344). **144**

Huene, F. v. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Ceratopsidenschädels. N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart **1911** (146-162). **145**

Huene, F. von. Ueber *Erythrosuchus*, Vertreter der neuen Reptil-Ordnung Pelycosimia. Geol. u. palaeont. Abh. Jena N.F. **10** 1911 (1-60) 11 Taf. **146**

Huene, F. von. Beiträge zur Kenntnis und Beurteilung der Parasuchier. Geol. u. palaeont. Abh. Jena **10** 1911 (61-122) 8 Taf. **147**

Huene, F. von. Ueber die Procolophoniden, mit einer neuen Form aus dem Buntsandstein. Centralbl. Min. Stuttgart **1911** (78-83). **148**

Hulanicka, R. O zakończeniu nerwowych w skórze traszki (*Triton cristatus*). [Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans la peau du *Triton cristatus*.] Tyg. lek. Lwów **5** 1910 (681-682). **149**

Ihering, R. von. Os Amphibios do Brazil. Ia Ordem: Gymnophiona. São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista **8** 1911 (89-111). **150**

Isebreë Moens, N. L. De Peritoneaalkanalen der schildpadden en krokodillen.

[Die Peritonealkanäle der Schildkröten und Krokodile.] Amsterdam (Scheltema en Holkema) 1911 (98) 2 Taf. **151**

Jaekel, Ottó. Gerinczes állatok maradványai a Bakony triaszrétegeiből. [Wirbeltierreste aus den Triasschichten des Bakonygebirges.] In „Ergebnisse der wissenschaftl. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Arch. iii. Bd. Budapest 1911 (1-22). **152**

Jaekel, O. *Placochelys placodonta* a Bakony felső triaszkorú rétegeiből. [*Placochelys placodonta* aus den oberen Triasschichten des Bakonygebirges.] In „Ergebnisse der wissenschaftl. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Arch. III. Bd. Budapest 1911 (1-88) 10 Taf. 28 cm. **153**

Jaekel, O. Die fossilen Schildkrötenreste von Trinit. [In: Die *Pithecanthropus*-Schichten ...] Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (75-81) 2 Taf. **154**

Jenkinson, J. W. On the effect of certain isotonic solutions on the development of the Frog. A correction and extension of previous observations. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (688-698). **155**

Johnston, J. B. The limit between ectoderm and entoderm in the mouth, and the origin of taste buds. I. Amphibians. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. **10** 1910 (41-67). **156**

Kammerer, P. Vererbung erzwungener Farb- und Fortpflanzungsveränderungen bei Amphibien. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (173-176). **157**

Kammerer, P. Eine Scoglienfahrt. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1911 (321-330 353-363). **158**

Keller, J. Über die Giftschlangen in der Schweiz. Prometheus Berlin **22** 1911 (455-456). **159**

Kennel, Pierre. Sur la fonction de réserve adipeuse des corps adipo-lymphoïdes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (505-507). **159a**

Kermel, P. Les corps adipo-lymphoïdes de quelques Batraciens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1352-1354). **160**

Kershaw, J. C. Eggs of a tree-frog. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (393-394). **161**

- Kesteven, H. L.** The anatomy of the head of the Green Turtle, *Chelone midas* Latr. Part 1. The skull. Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales **44** 1911 (368-400) pls. xx-xxxiii. **162**
- King, H. D.** Temperature as a factor in the determination of sex in amphibians. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (131-137) tables i-iii. **163**
- King, H. D.** Studies on sex-determination in amphibians. iv. The effects of external factors, acting before or during the time of fertilization, on the sex ratio of *Bufo lentiginosus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (205-235). **164**
- King, H. D.** Some anomalies in the genital organs of *Bufo lentiginosus* and their probable significance. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. **10** 1910 (159-175). **165**
- Kingsbury, B. F. and Reed, H. D.** The columella auris in Amphibia. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (81-91). **166**
- Klntz, J. H.** Die enchondrale Ossifikation bei den Amphibien (*Salamandra maculosa* Laur.). Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (165-191) 2 Taf. **167**
- Knortz, K.** Reptilien und Amphibien in Sage, Sitte und Literatur. Annaberg-Sachsen (Graser) 1911 (iii + 90). **168**
- Knower, H. McE.** The origin and development of the anterior lymph hearts and the subcutaneous lymph sacs in the frog. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (59-62). **169**
- Knowlton, F. H.** Remarks on fossil turtles accredited to the Judith river formation. Washington Acad. of Sci. Washington D.C. **1** No. 3 1911 (64-65). **170**
- Knowlton, F. H.** Where are the Laramie dinosaurs? Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (319-320). **171**
- Kollmann, M.** Sur un point du développement des leucocytes granuleux des chéloniens. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (9-11). **172**
- Kollmann, M.** Sur le développement des leucocytes granuleux chez les Sauropsidés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (262-264). **173**
- Kormos, Tivadar.** A polgárdi pliocén csontlelet. [Der pliocäne Knochenfund bei Polgárdi.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (48-64 171-189). **174**
- Kormos, T.** Egy új teknősfaj (*Clemmys Mchelyi* n. sp.) a magyarországi pleisztozénból. [Une nouvelle espèce de tortue (*Clemmys Mchelyi* n. sp.) du pleistocène hongrois.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (420-426 506-512) pl. ii. **175**
- Kothe, K.** Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen über das Zungenbein und die Ohrknöchelchen der Anuren. Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 1 H. 1 1910 (29-66) 2 Taf. **176**
- Krause, M.** Ueber *Lygosoma sundevalli*. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (58-60). **177**
- Krefft, Paul.** Ueber einen lebendgebärenden Froschlurch Deutsch-Ostafrikas (*Nectophryne tornieri* Roux). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (457-462). **178**
- Kunitomo, Kanaé.** Die Keimblattbildung des *Hynobius nebulosus*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden **44** 1911 (457-523) 4 Taf. **179**
- Kunkel, B. W.** Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichenden Morphologie des Schildkrötenschädels. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (354-364). **180**
- Kuntz, A.** Notes on methods for the study of amphibian eggs and larvae. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** 1911 (145-146). **181**
- Kurz, Oskar.** Regeneration transplantierter und vollständig entfernter Gliedmassen entwickelter Wirbeltiere. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (176-178). **182**
- Kuschakewitsch, S.** Ein Fall von Hermaphroditismus lateralis verus bei *Rana esculenta*. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (531-537). **183**
- Kuschakewitsch, S.** Erklärung zur Notiz von T. H. Morgan: „Is the female Frog heterozygous in regard to sex-determination?“ Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (375-376). **184**
- Lampe, E.** Erster Nachtrag zum Katalog der Reptilien- und Amphibien-Sammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums der Stadt Wiesbaden. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (137-236). **185**
- Lane, H. H.** A paired entoplastron in *Trionyx* and its significance. Indianapolis Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 25th Anniv. **1909** 1910 (345-350). **186**

- Lange, S. J. de.** Das Vorderhirn der Reptilien. *Folia neuro-biologica Haarlem* **5** 1911 (548-597). **187**
- Lankes, K.** Ein neuer Fundort für *Rana arvalis* Nilsson (Moorfrosch). *Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart* **22** 1911 (592-594); Bemerkungen dazu v. W. **Wolterstorff**. *t.c.* (594-595). **188**
- Lantz, L.** *Salamandra caucasica* Waga. *Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart* **22** 1911 (3-5 19-20 34-35). **189**
- Lapicque, L. et Petetin, J.** Sur la respiration d'un Batracien urodèle sans poumons (*Euproctus montanus*). *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **69** 1910 (84-86). **190**
- Laube, G. C.** Vogel- und Reptilienreste aus der Braunkohle von Skiritz bei Brüx. *Prag SitzBer. Lotos* **58** 1910 (115-127) 1 Taf. **191**
- Lauterborn, R.** Kleine Beiträge zur Fauna des Süßwassers. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (109-112). **192**
- Laveran, A. et Pettit, A.** Au sujet des hémogregarines de *Lacerta muralis*. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **69** 1910 (303-305). **193**
- Laveran, A. et Pettit, A.** Sur une hémogregarine de la vipère à cornes. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **70** 1911 (95-96). **194**
- Léger, M.** *vide* Mathis, C.
- Lenhossék, M. v.** Das Ciliarganglion der Reptilien. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **40** 1911 (74-80). **195**
- Lepri, Giuseppe.** Aggiunte alla raccolta erpetologica del Museo zool. di Roma. Ofidi del Benadir. *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital.* **11** (1910) 1911 (312-328). **196**
- Lepri, G.** Aggiunte alla raccolta erpetologica del R. Museo zool. di Roma. *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital.* **12** 1911 (43-49). **197**
- Levy, Fritz.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss ultravioletter Strahlen auf Sperma und Eier von Amphibien. *Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena* **13** 1911 (139-154). **198**
- Lidth de Jeude, T. W. van.** Reptilien (Schlangen). *Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann.* **5** Livr. 4. Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (519-530). **199**
- Lidth de Jeude, T. W. van.** Reptilien (Schlangen). *Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices de Dr. H. A. Lorenz.* **9**. Leide (E. J. Brill) [1911] (265-287) 1 Taf. **200**
- Lönnberg, E. & Andersson, L. G.** Reptiles, Batrachians and Fishes collected by the Swedish zoological expedition to British East Africa 1911. Reptiles and Fishes by Einar Lönnberg. Batrachians by Lars Gabriel Andersson. *Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl.* **47** No. 6 1911 (42) 2 pls. **201**
- Loewenthal, N.** Zur Kenntnais einiger Fadenstrukturen in den Epidermiszellen von Froschlärven. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **38** 1911 (55-67). **202**
- Lyman, J. F.** A note on the chemistry of the muscle and liver of reptiles. *J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md.* **5** 1908 (125-127). **203**
- Mannu, A.** Sopra la disposizione e lo sviluppo dei rami gastrointestinali dell'aorta in alcuni Sauri (*Anguis fragilis*, *Gongylus ocellatus*). *Archiv. Embriol. Firenze* **8** 1909 (441-483). **204**
- Mannu, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei primi stadi di sviluppo del polmone nei Rettili (*Gongylus ocellatus*). *Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Sirenze* **9** 1910 (221-246) 5 tav. **205**
- Marinesco, G. et Minea, J.** Études des cellules des ganglions spinaux de grenouille à l'aide du paraboloïde de Zeiss. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (202-204). **206**
- Martinotti, C.** Ricerche sulle terminazioni a grappolo nei muscoli striati della lacertola. *Torino Giorn. Acc. med.* **70** 1907 (285-287). **207**
- Masi, L.** Alcuni Anfibi introdotti recentemente nel Museo zool. di Roma. (Gimnofioni ed Anuri). *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital.* **11** (1910) (294-299). **208**
- Masi, L.** Notizie su alcuni Cheloni donati al R. Museo zool. di Roma. *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital.* **12** 1911 (29-39). **209**
- Masi, L.** Nuove aggiunte alla collezione erpetologica del Museo zool. della R. Un. di Roma (Sauri e Chelonii). *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital.* **12** 1911 (125-130). **210**

- Masi, L.** Osservazioni sopra due esemplari di *Sternotherus*. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (131-139). **211**
- Masi, L.** Due nuove specie di *Amphisbaena* della Repubblica argentina. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (229-234) 1 tav. **212**
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Trypanosomes des crapauds du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (956-958 1008-1009). **213**
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Trypanosomes des Batraciens du Tonkin. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **25** 1911 (671-681). **214**
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Hémogrégarines de Reptiles et des Batraciens du Tonkin. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (446-451). **215**
- Maurer, F.** Die ventrale Rumpfmuskulatur von *Menobranchius*, *Menopoma* und *Amphiuma*, verglichen mit den gleichen Muskeln anderer Urodelen. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (1-42) 3 Taf. **216**
- Meek, A.** On the morphogenesis of the head of the Crocodile (*Crocodylus porosus*). J. Anat. Physiol. London **45** 1911 (357-377). **217**
- Meek, S. E.** Batrachians and reptiles from British East Africa. Chicago Ill. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. **7** 1910 (403-414) 2 tables. **218**
- Meek, S. E.** Notes on Batrachia and Reptilia from the islands north of Venezuela. Chicago Ill. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. **7** 1910 (415-418). **219**
- Méhely, L.** Systematisch-phylogenetische Studien an Viperiden. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (186-243) Taf. iii-v. **220**
- Meisenheimer, J.** Ueber die Wirkung von Hoden- und Ovarialsubstanz auf die sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmale des Frosches. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (53-60). **221**
- Melsheimer, M.** Zur Biologie des Feuersalamanders, *Salamandra maculosa* Laur. Münster Jahresber. Prov. Ver. Wiss. **39** (1910-11) 1911 (46-47). **222**
- Merriam, J. C.** Note on the relationships of the marine saurian fauna described from the Triassic of Spitzbergen by Wiman. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. **6** 1911 (317-327). **223**
- Merriam, J. C. and Bryant, H. C.** Notes on the dentition of *Omphalosaurus*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. **6** 1911 (329-332). **224**
- Meves, Friedrich.** Gesammelte Studien an den roten Blutkörperchen der Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (465-540) 3 Taf. **225**
- Meves, F.** Chromosomenlängen bei *Salamandra*, nebst Bemerkungen zur Individualitätstheorie der Chromosomen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (273-300) 2 Taf. **226**
- Miller, W. De W. and Chapin, J.** The toads of the north-eastern United States. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (315-317). **226a**
- Misuri, A.** Ricerche sulla struttura della coda normale e rigenerata nella *Lacerta muralis*. Nota I e II. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** (1910) 1911 (300-316) 4 tav. **227**
- Mochi, A.** Sopra un riflesso tonico diffuso caratteristico del *Bombinator pachypus*. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici Ser. V **1** 1909 (629-638). **228**
- Möllendorff, W. von.** Ueber die Entwicklung der Darmarterien und des Vornierenglomerulus bei *Bombinator*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des visceralen Blutgefäßsystems und seiner Genese bei den Wirbeltieren. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (579-649) 3 Taf. **229**
- Moens, Neeltje La Isebreë.** Die Peritonealkanäle der Schildkröten und Krokodile. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **44** 1911 (1-80) 2 Taf. **230**
- Moodie, R. L.** Two amphibians, one of them new, from the Carboniferous of Illinois. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (429-433). **231**
- Moodie, R. L.** Recent contributions to a knowledge of the extinct Amphibia. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (375-384). **232**
- Moodie, R. L.** The Amphibia of the Mazon creek shales. [Illinois.] Science New York N.Y. **31** 1910 (233-234). **233**
- Mourgue, M.** Observations biologiques sur *Pelobates cultripes*. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. **2** 1910 (60). **234**
- Mourgue, M.** Formes axolotls de tritons palmés; reproduction d'individus sous cet état. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. **2** 1910 (69-70). **235**

Müller, Lorenz. Zwei neue Schlangen aus dem Katangadistrikt, Kongostaat. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (357-360).

236

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. Матеріалы по герпетологіи юго-западнаго Закавказья (Чорохскій край). [Matériaux pour l'herpétologie de la Transcaucasie du Sud-Ouest.] St. Peterburgh Ann. mus. zool. Acc. sc. **16** 1911 (1-18).

237

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. *Salamandra caucasicus* Waga. Tiflis Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 1911 (319-324 + deutsch. 325-327).

237a

Neumann, E. Die Spindelzellen des Amphibienblutes (Hayems Hämatoblasten). Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (725-744).

238

Neumayer, L. Die Entwicklung des Zentralnervensystems der Chelonier und Crocodilier. Die Morphogenese des Gehirnes an Medianschnitten untersucht. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (202-209).

239

Nicoll, W. On three new trematodes from reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (677-686).

240

Nieden, Fritz. Neue Reptilien und Amphibien aus Kamerun. Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd I H. 1 1910 (234-246).

241

Nieden, F. Neue ostafrikanische Frösche aus dem Kgl. Zool. Museum in Berlin. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1910** [1911] (436-441).

242

Nieden, F. Verzeichnis der bei Amani in Deutschostafrika vorkommenden Reptilien und Amphibien. Zusammengest. auf Grund des von Herrn Dr. med. P. Krefft aus Braunschweig gesammelten Materials. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1910** [1911] (441-452).

243

Nieden, F. *Hyla wachei* n. sp., eine abessinische *Hyla*. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (285-286).

244

Nieden, F. vide Sternfeld, R.

[Nikoliskij, A. M.] Никольскій, А. М. *Lacerta vivipara stenolepis* nova subsp. St. Peterburgh Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (i-ii).

245

[Nikoliskij, A. M.] Никольскій, А. М. Матеріалъ по герпетологіи восточной Бухары. [Contributions à l'herpétologie de la Boukhara orientale.] St. Peterburgh Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (271-284).

246

Nopcsa, F. Notes on British Dinosaurs. Part IV: *Stegosaurus priscus* sp. nov. Geol. Mag. London **8** 1911 (109-115 145-153).

247

Norris, H. W. The fifth and seventh cranial nerves in *Plethodon glutinosus*. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **16** 1909 (189-191).

248

Norris, H. W. The rank of *Necturus* among the tailed amphibians as indicated by the distribution of its cranial nerves. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** 1911 (137-143).

249

Norris, H. W. and Buckley, M. The peripheral distribution of the cranial nerves of *Necturus maculatus*. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** 1911 (131-135).

250

Nusbaum, Józef. Kilka słów o olbrzymich głowaczach grzebuszki. [Einige Worte über die riesigen Kaulquappen des *Pelobates fuscus* Laur.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (377-382).

251

O'Donoghue, C. H. Two cases of abnormal hearts and one of an abnormal anterior abdominal vein in the frog. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (35-38).

252

Öhrwall, H. Über die Technik bei der Untersuchung der Kapillarzirkulation beim Frosch besonders in der Froschlunge. Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig **25** 1911 (1-14).

253

Ogushi, K. Ueber die Nebennieren- und Nierenpfortader des *Trionyx japonicus*. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (183-190).

254

Ogushi, K. Anatomische Studien an der japanischen dreikalligen Lippenschildkröte (*Trionyx japonicus*). (Mitt. 1.) Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (1-106) 6 Taf.

255

Ogushi, K. Berichtigung zur 1. Mitteilung über „Anatomische Studien an der japanischen Lippenschildkröte“. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **44** 1911 (127).

256

Okajima, K. Ueber das Vorkommen von zwei Foramina perilymphatica beim Urodelenohr. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (25-28).

257

Okajima, K. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der knorpeligen oder knöchernen halb-zirkelförmigen Kanäle bei Urodelen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (67-71).

258

- Okajima, K.** Die Entwicklung des Gehörorgans von *Hynobius*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden **45** 1911 (1-80) 4 Taf. **259**
- Oliver, K. K.** The structure of the truncus arteriosus in species of the genera *Hyla*, *Limnodynastes*, *Chiroleptes*, *Heleioporus*, *Pseudophryne*, and *Notaden*. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **22** 1910 (198-208) pls. xxxvii-xxxix. **260**
- Oliver, E.** Variation de l'écaillure chez *Uromastix acanthinurus* Bill. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (77-78). **261**
- Oudemans, A. C.** Onze amphibiën. [Unsere Amphibien.] Levende Natuur Amsterdam **16** 1911 (112-116). **262**
- Pead, C. H.** Note on the habitat of a lizard (*Gerrhosaurus flavigularis*) and on an arachnid (*Damen* sp.) found therein. Bulawayo Proc. Rhodes. Sci. Assoc. 1910 **10** (18-19). **263**
- Pearse, A. S.** The reactions of amphibians to light. Boston Mass. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. **45** 1910 (161-208) tables i-xvii. **264**
- Pellegrin, Jacques.** Sur la présence de la *Rana mascareniensis* D. et B. dans le Sahara algérien. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (147-148). **265**
- Pellegrin, J.** Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques de J. Pellegrin. Paris (Masson) 1910 (104). **266**
- Pellegrin, Joseph.** Mission [Gravel et Chudeau] en Mauritanie occidentale. Reptiles. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **64** 1910 (21-25). **267**
- Peracca, M. G.** Rettili raccolti nell'Alto Zambese (Barotseland) dal Sig. Luigi Jalla. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **25** 1910 N. 624 (1-6). **268**
- Petetin, J.** vide Lapicque, L.
- Pettit, A.** vide Laveran, A.
- Pflugk, A. v.** Noch einmal die Akkommodation der Schildkröte. Klin. Monatsbl. Augenheilk. Stuttgart **47** N.F. **7** 1909 (313-314). **269**
- Phisalix, Marie** Effets de la morsure d'un lézard venimeux d'Arizona, l'*Heloderma suspectum* Cope. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1790-1792). **270**
- Phisalix, M.** Structure et signification des poils de *Trichobatrachus robustus* Boulenger. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (346-349). **271**
- Phisalix, M.** Répartition et signification des glandes cutanées chez les Batraciens. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris (sér. 9) **12** 1910 (183-201). **272**
- Pierotti, G.** Recherches expérimentales sur le venin de Crapaud et sur son action physiologique. Archives ital. biol. Torino **46** 1906 (94-130) 2 pls. **273**
- Poche, Franz.** Ueber die Synonymie und die richtigen Namen mehrerer europäischer Amphibien. Wien Verh. Zoolbot. Ges. **61** 1911 (399-407). **274**
- Police, G.** Due casi di morsicatura di Vipera. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (1910) 1911 (5-8). **275**
- [Попов, Nikolai.] Поповъ, Николай.** Желтопузникъ (*Ophisaurus apus*, *Pseudopus Pallasii*). [Der Sheltopusik (*Ophisaurus apus*, *Pseudopus Pallasii*).] Naturfreund St. Peterburg **6** 1911 (167-172). **276**
- Pressler, Kurt.** Beobachtungen und Versuche über den normalen und inversen Situs viscerum et cordis bei Anurenlarven. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (1-35) 4 Taf. **277**
- Rabanus, Karl.** Über das Skelett von *Voeltzkowia mira* Bttgr. Ein Beitrag zur Osteologie der Eidechsen. [In: Reise in Ostafrika v. A. Voeltzkow, Bd 4.] Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1911 (279-330) 4 Taf. **278**
- Reed, H. D.** vide Kingsbury, B. F.
- Reese, A. M.** Development of the brain of the American alligator; The paraphysis and hypophysis. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **54** (No. 1922) 1910 (1-20) pls. i-v. **279**
- Reese, A. M.** Development of the digestive canal of the American alligator. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 11 (Pub. 1946) 1910 (1-20) pls. i-v. **280**
- Reinberger.** Sumpfschildkröte u. Nörz in Ostpreussen. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **47** 1910 [1911] (315-316). **281**
- Richardson, C. H., jun.** Notes on a little-known species of snake, *Chionactis occipitalis*. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (383-384). **282**
- Röthig, Paul.** Zellanordnungen und Faserzüge im Vorderhirn von *Siren lacertina*. Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss. **1911** Anh. (23) 6 Taf. **283**

- Röthig, P.** Beiträge zum Studium des Zentralnervensystems der Wirbeltiere. 4. Die markhaltigen Faserzüge im Vorderhirn von *Necturus maculatus*. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (49-56) 2 Taf. **284**
- Röthig, P.** Beiträge zum Studium des Zentralnervensystems der Wirbeltiere. 1. Ein Faserzug am Boden des Recessus praeropticus (Tractus praeropticus) bei den Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (48-51) 1 Taf. **285**
- Rogers, C. G.** vide Smallwood, W. M.
- Roux, Jean.** Elbert-Sunda-Expedition des Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik. Reptilien und Amphibien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (495-508). **286**
- Ruffini, A.** L'élévation thermique et l'héliotropisme positif durant le développement des œufs de *Bufo vulgaris*. Arch. ital. biol. Pisa **51** 1909 (407-413). **287**
- Ruffini, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza della ontogenesi degli Anfibi urodeli ed anuri. (Nota 2.) Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **19** 1907 (313-314). **288**
- Ruffini, A.** Appunti di citologia intorno agli elementi entodermici della gastrula negli Anfibi urodeli. (Nota 3.) Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **19** 1907 (323-326). **289**
- Ruffini, A.** La fine struttura delle cellule entodermiche in rapporto col loro potere secretorio (Anfibi urodeli). Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **20** 1908 (4-5). **290**
- Ruffini, A.** La elevazione termica e l'eliotropismo positivo durante lo sviluppo delle uova di *Bufo vulgaris*. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **20** 1908 (279-286). **291**
- Runnström, J.** vide Backman, E. L.
- Ruthven, A. G.** Notes on Michigan reptiles and amphibians. 3. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing **13** 1911 (114-115). **292**
- Ruthven, A. G.** Amphibians and reptiles. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. **2** 1911 (257-272) pls. xvi-xvii. **293**
- Schaeffer, A. A.** Habit formation in frogs. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (309-335). **294**
- Schein, H.** Sur une hémogrégarine de grenouille à capsule singulière. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (1000-1002). **295**
- Schelkovnikov, A. B.** vide Šelkovnikov, A. B.
- Schiefferdecker, P.** Untersuchung einer Anzahl von Muskeln von *Rana esculenta* in bezug auf ihren Bau und ihre Kernverhältnisse. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **140** 1911 (363-435). **296**
- Schmidt, Ph.** Eine grüne Varietät der *Calotes versicolor* (Daudin)? Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (350-352). **297**
- Schmidt, W. J.** Beobachtungen an der Haut von *Geckolepis* und einigen anderen Geckoniden. [In: Reise in Ostafrika v. A. Voeltzkow, Bd 4.] Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1911 (331-351) 2 Taf. **298**
- Schoonhoven, J. J.** Blanding's turtle. Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (917). **299**
- Schreitmüller, W. u. Wolterstorff, W.** [Bastardierungen von Triton-Arten.] Magdeburg Abh. Mus. Natk. **2** 1911 (101-112). **300**
- [Šelkovnikov, A. B.] Шелковниковъ, А. Б. Замѣтки о гадахъ Арешскаго уѣзда Елизаветпольской губ. [Beobachtungen an Reptilien des Kreises Areš, Gouv. Elisabethpol.] Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 2-3 1911 (217-240 + deutsch. Rés. 241-242). **301**
- Semichon, L.** Sur les papilles cornées œsophagiennes des Tortues de mer et en particulier de *Thalassochelys caretta* L. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (191-196). **302**
- Seurat, L. G.** Sur une larve de Spiroptère parasite des Coléoptères coprophages et des Reptiles. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (144-147). **303**
- Shimada, K.** Ueber die Wirbelsäule und die Hüllen des Rückenmarks von *Cryptobranchus japonicus*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. **1** **44** 1911 (1-91) 4 Taf. **304**
- Siebenrock, F.** Ueber zwei Schildkröten aus Kamerun. Wien Ann. Nat.-Hist. Hofmus. **22** 1907 (1-8) 1 Taf. **305**

- Siedlecki, M.** Przyłgi jawańskie jazyby latające (*Polypedates reinwardtii*). (Die Haftballen des javanischen Flugschkes (*Polypedates reinwardtii*)). Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1910 B** (593-606). **306**
- Smallwood, W. M. and Rogers, C. G.** Effects of starvation upon *Necturus maculatus*. Preliminary report. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (136-142). **307**
- Smith, Bertram G.** The structure of the spermatophores of *Amblystoma punctatum*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (204-211). **308**
- Smith, B. G.** The nests and larvae of *Necturus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (191-200). **309**
- Smith, B. G.** Notes on the natural history of *Amblystoma jeffersonianum*, *A. punctatum* and *A. tigrinum*. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (14-27) pls. i-iii. **310**
- Smith, B. G.** A case of defensive self-mutilation in *Cryptobranchus*. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (64-65). **311**
- Smith, J. H.** Krait and Landria (*D. trigonatus*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (863). **312**
- Somes, M. P.** Notes on some Iowa reptiles. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** 1911 (149-154). **313**
- Spallitta, F.** Sur la fonction du ganglion du vague chez la *Thalassochelys caretta*. Archives ital. biol. Torino **48** 1907 (33-34) 1 pl. **314**
- Steindachner, F.** Vorläufiger Bericht über drei neue Arten aus der Familie der *Chamaeleontidae*. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (177-179). **315**
- Sternfeld.** Die Reptilien (ausser den Schlangen) und Amphibien von Deutsch-Südwestafrika. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. v. Zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 4. Heft 2.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S. in Komm.) 1911 (iv+65) 1 Karte. **316**
- Sternfeld und Nieden.** Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908-1909 nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. 3. Reptilia, Amphibia. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (383-385). **317**
- Sternfeld, R.** Zur Herpetologie Südwestafrikas. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (393-411). **318**
- Sternfeld, R.** Zur Herpetologie Südostafrikas. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (413-420). **319**
- Sternfeld, R.** Eine neue Echse aus Deutsch-Südwestafrika. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1910** (372). **320**
- Sternfeld, Richard.** Zur Reptilienfauna Deutsch-Ostafrikas. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (245-251). **321**
- Sternfeld, R.** Eine seltene Varietät der Glattnatter (*Coronella austriaca*). Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (268-270). **322**
- Stockard, C. R.** The fate of ovarian tissues when planted on different organs. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (298-307) 3 Taf. **323**
- Stockmayer.** Beobachtungen an dem heimischen Schlangenleben. [*Coronella austriaca*.] Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (122-123). **324**
- Stone, W.** On some collections of reptiles and batrachians from the western United States. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (222-232). **325**
- Strecker, J. K., jun.** Notes on the herpetology of Burnet county, Texas. Baylor University Bulletin Waco Tex. **12** 1909 (1-9). **326**
- Strecker, J. K., jun.** Reptiles and amphibians collected in Brewster county, Texas. Baylor University Bulletin Waco Tex. **12** 1909 (11-15). **327**
- Strecker, J. K., jun.** Notes on the Texan salamander (*Amblystoma texanum* Matthes). Baylor University Bulletin Waco Tex. **12** 1909 (17-20). **328**
- Streeter, G. L.** Experimental observations on the development of the amphibian ear vesicle. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (199-201). **329**
- Studnička, F. K.** Das Mesenchym und das Mesostroma der Froschlärven und deren Produkte. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (33-62). **330**
- Talbot, M.** *Podokesaurus holyokensis*, a new dinosaur from the Triassic of the Connecticut valley. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) **31** 1911 (469-479) pl. iv. **331**
- Terni, Tullio.** La spermatogenesi del *Geotriton fuscus*. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **10** 1911 (1-102) 10 tav. **332**

Thioux, A. Une hémogrégarine de *Crocodylus niloticus*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (577-578). **333**

Thompson, Crystal. Notes on the amphibians and reptiles of Cass county, Michigan. Rep. Mich. Acad. sci. Lansing **13** 1911 (105-107). **334**

Torka, V. Vorkommen der glatten Natter (*Coronella austriaca* Merr.). Posen Zs. D. Ges. Wiss. natw. Abt. **17** 1911 (58-59). **335**

Townsend, C. H. Blanding's turtle [*Emys blandingi* introduced into New York]. Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (381). **336**

Triepel, H. Das Bindegewebe im Schwanz von Anurenlarven. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (477-499) 2 Taf. **337**

Tshugunov, S. M. vide Čugunov, S. M.

Unger, Ludwig. Untersuchungen über die Morphologie und Faserung des Reptiliengehirns. II. Das Vorderhirn des Alligators. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. III **120** 1911 (177-202) 2 Taf. **338**

Veith, G. Zur Fresslust der *Vipera ammodytes*. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910/11 (70). **339**

Venning, F. E. W. Further notes on snakes from the China Hills. With notes by Major F. Wall. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (770-775). **340**

Versluys, J. Berichtigung zu Fuchs' Aufsatz: Bemerkungen über Monimostylie und Streptostylie etc. (Anat. Anz. **37** 1910.) Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (137-144). **341**

Viguier, F. Sur le corps thyroïde médian de quelques sauriens d'Algérie (*Lacerta ocellata* var. *pater* Lat., *Psammotromus algerus* Fitz, et *Gongylus ocellatus* Gm.). Paris. Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (135-140). **342**

Vitali, G. Contributo allo studio dello sviluppo dell'arco mandibolare nel *Tropidonotus natrix*. Siena Atti Acc. fisio-critici **19** 1907 (145-146). **343**

Vogt, Theodor. Beitrag zur Amphibienfauna der Insel Formosa. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (179-184). **344**

Vogt, T. Reptilien und Amphibien aus Neu-Guinea. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (410-420). **345**

Vogt, T. Reptilien und Amphibien aus Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (420-432). **346**

Wall, F. A popular treatise on the Common Indian Snakes, Part XIV. *Tropidonotus stolidus* and *Psammophis condanarus*. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (603-633). Pl. XIV Diagrams I and II and maps. **346a**

Wall, F. Notes on a brood of young Sea-Snakes (*Distria spiralis*, Shaw). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (858-862). **347**

Wall, F. A popular treatise on the common Indian Snakes. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (933-553). **348**

Wall, F. Remarks on the Snake collection in the Quetta Museum. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1033-1042). **349**

Wall, F. A new Snake, *Simotes juglandifer*, hitherto unrecognised as a distinct species. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1162-1164). **350**

Wall, F. vide Venning, F. F. W. **351**

Walter, F. K. Welche Bedeutung hat das Nervensystem für die Regeneration der *Triton*extremitäten? Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (274-296) 1 Taf. **352**

Watson, D. M. S. The skull of *Diademodon*, with notes on those of other Cynodonts. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (293-330). **353**

Watson, D. M. S. A plesiosaurian pectoral girdle from the Lower Lias. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** 1911 (1-7). **354**

Watson, D. M. S. The Upper Liassic Reptilia. Part 3. *Microcleidus macropterus* (Seeley) and the limbs of *Microcleidus homalospondylus* (Owen). Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** 1911 (1-9). **355**

Watson, D. M. S. Notes on some British Mesozoic Crocodiles. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** 1911 (1-13). **356**

Weber, A. Recherches sur la régénération de la tête chez les larves d'Amphibiens. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat **1** 1909 (5-6). **357**

- Wegner, Th.** *Desmemys Bertelsmanni* n. g. n. sp. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Thalassemydidae Rüttemeyer. *Palaeontographica* Stuttgart **58** 1911 (105-132) 2 Taf. **358**
- Wegner, T.** *Chelone gwinnei* n. sp., eine Meeresschildkröte aus dem Rupelton von Flörsheim. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** 1911 (193-195). **359**
- Werner, Franz.** Chamaeleontidae. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, Lfg 27.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1911 (xi+52). **360**
- Werner, F.** Amphibien und Reptilien, ii (Anpassung der Organe an die Lebensweise). (Naturwiss. Wegweiser. Ser. A. hrsg. v. K. Lampert. Bd 16.) Stuttgart (Strecker & Schröder) [1911] (vii+84) 1 Taf. **361**
- Werner, F.** Reptilia und Amphibia für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 2 H. 2 1910 [1911] (1-82). **362**
- Werner, F.** Ueber neue oder seltene Reptilien des Naturhistorischen Museums in Hamburg. ii. Eidechsen. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** (1909) Beih. 2 1910 [1911] (1-46). **362a**
- Werner, F.** Beiträge zur Anatomie einiger seltener Reptilien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Atmungsorgane. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (373-424). **363**
- Wiedemann, Max.** Ueber Färbungsveränderungen bei *Salamandra maculosa* Laur. unter dem Einfluss dunkler Bodenfarbe und Feuchtigkeit. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (179-180). **364**
- Wiedemann, M.** Künstlich bewirkte Frühgeburt bei *Lacerta vivipara* Jacquin (Bergeidechse). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (482-484). **365**
- Weiland, G. R.** Notes on the armored Dinosaurs. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) **31** 1911 (112-124). **366**
- Williston, S. W.** The skull of *Labidosaurus*. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. **10** 1910 (69-84) pls. i-iii. **367**
- Williston, S. W.** *Cacops*, *Desmospondylus*: new genera of Permian vertebrates. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. **21** 1910 (249-284) pls. vi-xvii. **368**
- Williston, S. W.** Restoration of *Seymouria baylorensis* Broili, an American cotylosaur. J. Geol. Chicago **19** 1911 (232-237). **369**
- Williston, S. W.** A new family of reptiles from the Permian of New Mexico. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) **31** 1911 (378-398). **370**
- Williston, S. W.** Permian reptiles. Science New York **33** 1911 (631-632). **371**
- Wintrebert, P.** Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Amphibiens. XV: La structure dissemblable de la base du crâne chez les Protritonides et les Urodèles. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (1080-1083). **372**
- Wintrebert, P.** Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens. XVI: La valeur phylogénétique de l'arc ptérygoplatin chez les larves d'Urodèles. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (78-80). **373**
- Wintrebert, P.** Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens: XVII. Les changements des rapports, le fonctionnement et la constitution de l'arc voméropérygo-palatin chez les larves de *Salamandridae*.—XVIII. L'origine des Urodèles. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (129-131 172-174). **374**
- Wintrebert, P.** Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens: XIX. Le recul impossible du bassin chez *Branchiosaurus amblystomus* Credner. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (226-228). **375**
- Wintrebert, P.** Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Amphibiens.—XX. La régression de la queue en dehors du système nerveux latéral chez *Alytes obstetricans*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (3-5). **376**
- Wintrebert, P.** Sur l'absence de réaction motrice à la suite d'excitations artificielles du système nerveux latéral chez les têtards d'Anoures. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (100-102). **377**
- Wodarz, Adolf.** Die Kröte ein Feind der Nachtfalter. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (43). **378**
- Wolterstorff.** *Triton marmoratus* Latr. und *T. Blasii* de l'Isle. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart **22** 1911 (545-547) 1 Taf. **379**
- Wolterstorff, W.** vide Schreitmüller, W.

Wright, A. H. The Anura of Ithaca, N.Y.: A key to their eggs. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (69-71). **380**

Zavattari, Edoardo. Ricerche sulla muscolatura della lingua dei Geconidi. Torino Atti Acc. sc. **44** (1908-9) 1909 (282-290) 1 tav. **381**

Zschokke, F. Die Bergeidechse (*Lacerta vivipara* Jacq.). Aus d. Natur Leipzig **6** 1911 (711-716). **382**

Segmentation of the occipital region of the head in the Batrachia Urodela; Goodrich, **120**.

Morphogenesis of the head of *Crocodylus porosus*; Meek, **217**.

Die Haftballen des javanischen Flugfrosches (*Polypedates reinwardtii*); Siedlecki, **306**.

Histology and Cytology.

Contribution à l'étude des cellules intercalaires du revêtement endothélial du mésentère de la grenouille; Carrasco, **56**.

Das Bindegewebe im Schwanz von Anurenlarven; Triepel, **337**.

Sur le tissu conjonctif dans le myocarde des grenouilles. Rôle du tissu élastique dans le myocarde; Athanasiu et Dragoiu, **12**.

Das Mesenchym und das Mesostroma der Froschlarven und deren Produkte; Studnička, **330**.

Chromosomenlängen bei *Salamandra*, nebst Bemerkungen zur Individualitätstheorie der Chromosomen; Meves, **226**.

Le duplicisme constant du chromosome somatique chez *Salamandra maculosa*; Dehorne, **85**.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Die Entwicklung des Zentralnervensystems der Chelonier und Crocodilier. Die Morphogenese des Gehirnes an Medianschnitten untersucht; Neumayer, **239**.

The nervous system of the American leopard frog, *Rana pipiens*, compared with the European forms, *Rana esculenta* and *Rana temporaria*; Donaldson, **90**.

Das Vorderhirn der Reptilien; Lange, **187**.

Das Vorderhirn des Alligators; Unger, **338**.

Die markhaltigen Faserzüge im Vorderhirn von *Necturus maculatus*; Röthig, **284**.

Zellanordnungen und Faserzüge im Vorderhirn von *Siren lacertina*; Röthig, **283**.

Ein Faserzug am Boden des Recessus praeopticus (Tractus praeopticus) bei den Amphibien; Röthig, **285**.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND MISCELLANEOUS. **5603**

Reptilia und Amphibia für 1909. [Jahresbericht]; Werner, **362**.

Reptilien und Amphibien in Sage, Sitte und Literatur; Knortz, **168**.

Amphibien und Reptilien, II (Anpassung der Organe an die Lebensweise); Werner, **361**.

Erster Nachtrag zum Katalog der Reptilien- und Amphibien-Sammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums der Stadt Wiesbaden; Lampe, **185**.

Notes on methods for the study of amphibian eggs and larvae; Kuntz, **181**.

Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques de J. Pellegrin; Pellegrin, **266**.

STRUCTURE. **5607**

General.

Beiträge zur Anatomie einiger seltener Reptilien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Atmungsorgane; Werner, **363**.

Anatomy of *Megalophrys fæa* and *Breviceps gibbosus*; Beddard, **25**.

Anatomische Studien an der japanischen dreikralligen Lippenschildkröte (*Trionyx japonicus*); Ogushi, **255**.

Beobachtungen und Versuche über den normalen und inversen Situs viscerum et cordis bei Anurenlarven; Pressler, **277**.

Eine Commissura intertrigemina im Amphibiengehirn; **Bindewald, 29.**

Das Ciliarganglion der Reptilien; **Lenhossék, 195.**

Morphologie der Trigeminus-Gruppe bei den Reptilien; **Belogolowy, 26.**

The peripheral distribution of the cranial nerves of *Necturus maculatus*; **Norris and Buckley, 250.**

The rank of *Necturus* among the tailed amphibians as indicated by the distribution of its cranial nerves; **Norris, 249.**

The fifth and seventh cranial nerves in *Plethodon glutinosus*; **Norris, 248.**

Ueber den N. trochlearis der Urodelen und über die Austrittsstellen der Gehirnnerven aus dem Schädelraum im allgemeinen; **Gaupp, 115.**

The nervus terminalis (nerve of Pinus) in the frog; **Herrick, 134.**

Études des cellules des ganglions spinaux de grenouille à l'aide du paraboloïde de Zeiss; **Marinesco et Minea, 206.**

Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans la peau du *Triton cristatus*; **Hulanicka, 149.**

Terminazioni a grappolo nei muscoli di *Lacerta*; **Martinotti, 207.**

Innervazione del cuore nei Rettili e Batraci; **Fedele, 100.**

On the histology of the eye of *Typhlotriton spelaeus*; **Alt, 6.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der knorpeligen oder knöchernen halbzirkelförmigen Kanäle bei Urodelen; **Okajima, 258.**

Ueber das Vorkommen von zwei Foramina perilymphatica beim Urodelenohr; **Okajima, 257.**

The columella auris in Amphibia; **Kingsbury and Reed, 166.**

Die Nasenhöhle der Perennibranchiaten. (Ein Beitrag zur Phylogenese des Jacobsonschen Organs); **Anton, 11.**

Integument.

Beobachtungen an der Haut von *Gecolepis* und einigen anderen Geckoniden; **Schmidt, 298.**

Structure et signification des poils de *Trichobatrachus robustus*; **Phisalix, 271.**

(N-9186 d)

Répartition et signification des glandes cutanées chez les Batraciens; **Phisalix, 272.**

Ghiandole cutanee di *Triton cristatus*; **Furlotti, 113.**

Zur Kenntnis einiger Fadenstrukturen in den Epidermiszellen von Froschlärven; **Loewenthal, 202.**

Das Rückenschild der *Ceratophrys dorsata*; **Boldt, 30.**

Diversity in the scutes of *Chelonia*; **Coker, 68.**

Myology.

Untersuchung einer Anzahl von Muskeln von *Rana esculenta* in bezug auf ihren Bau und ihre Kernverhältnisse; **Schiefferdecker, 296.**

Die ventrale Rumpfmuskulatur von *Menobranchius*, *Menopoma* und *Amphiuma*, verglichen mit den gleichen Muskeln anderer Urodelen; **Maurer, 216.**

Muscolatura della lingua dei Geconidi; **Zavattari, 381.**

Osteology.

Über das Skelett von *Toeltzkowia mira* Bttgr. Ein Beitrag zur Osteologie der Eidechsen; **Rabanus, 278.**

Osteology of British Mesozoic Crocodiles; **Watson, 356.**

Osteology of *Microcleidus*; **Watson, 355**; of *Pteranodon*; **Eaton, 95**; of *Placochelys*; **Jaekel, 153**; of *Seymouria baylorensis*; **Williston, 369.**

Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichende Morphologie des Schildkrötenschädels; **Kunkel, 180.**

Skull of *Chelone midas*; **Kesteven, 162**; of *Lacerta jacksoni*; **Degen, 80**; of *Cynodont reptiles*; **Broom, 46**; **Watson, 353**; of *Pariotichus*; **Branson, 45**; of *Labidosaurus*; **Williston, 367**; of the *Ceratopsida*; **Huene, 145.**

Skull and mandible of *Peloneustes* and other Plesiosaurs; **Andrews, 10.**

Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Theromorphen Cope's, bezw. den Therapsiden Broom's und den Säugetieren, erörtert auf Grund der Schädelverhältnisse (nebst einem weiteren Beitrag zur Frage der Homologie des Kiefergelenkes und der morphologischen Bedeutung des Squamosums); **Fuchs, 112.**

Berichtigung zu Fuch's Aufsatz : Bemerkungen über Monimostylie und Streptostylie" etc. ; **Versluys, 341.**

Bemerkungen über das Munddach der Amnioten, insbesondere der Schildkröten und Schlangen ; **Fuchs, 111.**

Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens : XVII. Les changements des rapports, le fonctionnement et la constitution de l'arc vomérotérygo-palatin chez les larves de *Salamandridæ* ; **Wintrebert, 374.**

Ueber die Wirbelsäule und die Hüllen des Rückenmarks von *Cryptobranchius japonicus* ; **Shimada, 304.**

Pectoral girdle of *Plesiosaurus* ; **Watson, 354.**

Der Aufbau der Skeletteile in den freien Gliedmassen der Wirbeltiere. Untersuchungen an urodelen Amphibien ; **Egeling, 96.**

Die enchondrale Ossifikation bei den Amphibien (*Salamandra maculosa* Laur.) ; **Klitz, 167.**

Alimentary System, Etc.

Sur les papilles cornées œsophagiennes des Tortues de mer et en particulier de *Thalassochelys caretta* ; **Semichon, 302.**

Totaler, langbestandener Darmverschluss bei einer gesunden *Rana esculenta* ; **Fischer, 102.**

Dentition of *Omphalosaurus* ; **Merriam and Bryant, 224.**

Circulatory and Respiratory Organs.

Sur le cœur de deux Urodèles apneumones appartenant au genre *Euproctus* ; **Dehaut, 82.**

Two cases of abnormal hearts and one of an abnormal anterior abdominal vein in the frog ; **O'Donoghue, 252.**

Structure of truncus arteriosus of some Australian frogs ; **Oliver, 260.**

Rami gastrointestinali dell' aorta in *Anguis fragilis* e *Gongylus ocellatus* ; **Mannu, 204.**

Ueber die Entwicklung der Darmarterien und des Vornierenglomerulus bei *Bombinator*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des visceralen Blutgefäßsystems und seiner Genese bei den Wirbeltieren ; **Mollendorff, 229.**

Ueber die Nierenpfortader des *Trionyx japonicus* ; **Ogushi, 254.**

Untersuchungen über die Regeneration der Blut- und Lymphgefäße im Schwanz von Froschlärven ; **Dziurzyński, 94.**

Gesammelte Studien an den roten Blutkörperchen der Amphibien ; **Meves, 225.**

Die Spindelzellen des Amphibienblutes ; **Neumann, 238.**

Über die Technik bei der Untersuchung der Kapillarkirkulation beim Frosch, besonders in der Froschlunge ; **Öhrwall, 253.**

Urinogenital System.

Ueber die Entwicklung des Vornierenglomerulus bei *Bombinator* ; **Mollendorff, 229.**

Ueber die Nebennieren- und Nierenpfortader des *Trionyx japonicus* ; **Ogushi, 254.**

Sur l'aspect général des capsules surrénales de *Rana temporaria* ; **Cumia, 73.**

Some anomalies in the genital organs of *Bufo lentiginosus* and their probable significance ; **King, 165.**

Ein Fall von Hermaphroditismus lateralis verus bei *Rana esculenta* ; **Kuschakewitsch, 183.**

Die Peritonealkanäle der Schildkröten und Krokodile ; **Isebre Moens, 151.**

Special Glands.

Sur le corps thyroïde médian de quelques sauriens d'Algérie (*Lacerta ocellata* var. *pater* Lat., *Psammotromus algirus* Fitz. et *Gongylus ocellatus* Gm.) ; **Viguier, 342.**

Note sur les glandules parathyroïdiennes et parathymiques de la Tortue grecque ; **Aimé, 2.**

Les corps adipo-lymphoïdes de quelques Batraciens ; **Kermel, 160.**

On the regular seasonal changes in the relative weight of the central nervous system of the leopard frog; **Donaldson, 90.**

Fonction du ganglion du vague chez *Thalassochelys caretta*; **Spallitta, 314.**

Un riflesso tonico diffuso del *Bombinator pachypus*; **Mochi, 228.**

Action inhibitrice du cercelet sur le centre de la copulation chez la Grenouille. Indépendance fonctionnelle de ce centre vis-à-vis du testicule; **Busquet, 55**

Existence chez la Grenouille mâle d'un centre médullaire permanent présidant à la copulation; **Busquet, 54.**

Noch einmal die Akkommodation der Schildkröte; **Pflugk, 269.**

A note on the chemistry of the muscle and liver of reptiles; **Lyman, 203.**

Effects of starvation upon *Necturus maculatus*; **Smallwood and Rogers, 307.**

Cours du jeûne chez *Gongylus ocellatus* en diverses conditions du milieu; **Ferralis, 101.**

Der experimentelle Beweis für die Unschädlichkeit des Dickdarmverschlusses beim Frosch; **Fischer, 103.**

Sur la respiration d'un Batracien urodèle sans poumons (*Euproctus montanus*); **Lapicque et Petetin, 190.**

Wahre Dyspnoe beim Frosche; **Babák, 15.**

Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers nebst Beobachtungen über die Bedeutung der Hautatmung bei Amphibien; **Hasegawa, 130.**

Sur la fonction de réserve adipeuse des corps adipolymphoïdes; **Kennel, 159.**

Action of the venom of *Echis carinatus*; **Fraser and Gunn, 108.**

Crapaud, venin et son action physiologique; **Pierotti, 273.**

Les venins de Batraciens et les Batraciens venimeux; **Dehaut, 81.**

Studies on sex-determination in amphibians. iv. The effects of external factors, acting before or during the time of fertilization, on the sex ratio of *Bufo lentiginosus*; **King, 164.**

Temperature as a factor in the determination of sex in amphibians; **King, 163.**

Das Verhalten des osmotischen Druckes bei *Rana temporaria* während der Embryonalentwicklung. (Schwedisch); **Bachman and Runnström, 16.**

Ovarialtransplantation auf fremde Species bei Tritonen; **Harms, 128.**

Ueber die Wirkung von Hoden- und Ovarialsubstanz auf die sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmale des Frosches; **Meisenheimer, 221.**

Über die Rückbildung der Eier gefütterter, aber unbegatteter Weibchen von *Rana esculenta*; **Burkardt, 52.**

Ueber die Wirkung der Radiumemana-tion auf Eier niederer Tiere; **Bauer, 24.**

Künstlich bewirkte Frühgeburt bei *Lacerta vivipara*; **Wiedemann, 365.**

DEVELOPMENT. 5615

General.

Anfibi urodeli e anuri: ontogenesi; **Ruffini, 288.**

The early development of *Spelerpes bilineatus*; **Goodale, 118.**

Some remarks on the gastrulation of *Desmognathus fusca*; **Hilton, 141.**

Die Keimblattbildung des *Hynobius nebulosus*; **Kunitomo, 179.**

On blastopore closure in Amphibia; **Goodale, 119.**

Citologia dell' ectoderma gastrulare in Anfibi urodeli; **Ruffini, 289.**

Fine struttura e potere secretorio delle cellule ectodermiche embr. di Anfibi urodeli; **Ruffini, 290.**

The development of the swimming movement in amphibian embryos; **Coghill, 67.**

The nests and larvae of *Necturus*; **Smith, 309.**

Notes on methods for the study of amphibian eggs and larvae; **Kuntz, 181.**

Oeufs de *Bufo vulgaris*, élévation thermique et héliotropisme durant le développement; **Ruffini, 287.**

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis,

Fertilization, &c.

The origin of the sex-cells in *Chrysemys*; **Allen, 5.**

L'origine et l'évolution des gonocytes chez les Reptiles (*Chrysemys marginata*); **Dustin, 93.**

Elevazione termica e eliotropismo nello sviluppo di uova di *Bufo*; **Ruffini, 291.**

The structure of the spermatophores of *Amblystoma punctatum*; **Smith, 308.**

Spermatogenesi in *Geotriton fuscus*; **Terni, 332.**

Untersuchungen über den Einfluss ultravioletter Strahlen auf Sperma und Eier von Amphibien; **Levy, 198.**

Variations in susceptibility of amphibian ova to the X-rays at different stages of development; **Bardeen, 18.**

Radiumbestrahlung unbefruchteter Froscheier und ihre Entwicklung nach Befruchtung mit normalen Samen; **Hertwig, 134a.**

La polyspermie expérimentale comme moyen d'analyse de la fécondation; **Brachet, 43.**

Recherches sur l'influence de la polyspermie expérimentale dans le développement de l'œuf de *Rana fusca*; **Brachet, 44.**

Les deux facteurs de la parthénogénèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens; **Bataillon, 19.**

La parthénogénèse expérimentale chez *Bufo vulgaris*; **Bataillon, 20.**

Le problème de la fécondation: circumscriit par l'imprégnation sans amphimixie et la parthénogénèse traumatique; **Bataillon, 22.**

L'embryogénie provoquée chez l'œuf vierge d'Amphibiens par inoculation de sang ou de sperme de Mammifère. Parthénogénèse traumatique et imprégnation sans amphimixie; **Bataillon, 21.**

Sur le nombre des chromosomes dans les larves parthénogénétiques de la Grenouille; **Dehorne, 84.**

Organogeny.

Early stages in the development of of the central nervous system of *Amblystoma punctatum*; **Griggs, 126.**

Sviluppo di sist. nervoso centr. in *Lacerta*; **Grieb, 123.**

Die Entwicklung des Zentralnervensystems der Chelonier und Crocodilier. Die Morphogenese des Gehirnes an Medianschnitten untersucht; **Neumayer, 239.**

Development of the brain of the American alligator: The paraphysis and hypophysis; **Reese, 280.**

Die Entwicklung des Gehörorgans von *Hynobius*; **Okajima, 259.**

Ueber Entwicklung der Columella auris bei *Testudo graeca*; **Bender, 27.**

Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen über das Zungenbein und die Ohrknöchelchen der Anuren; **Kothe, 176.**

Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Schildkrötenschädels; **Kunkel, 180.**

La valeur phylogénétique de l'arc ptérygopalatin chez les larves d'Urodèles; **Wintrebert, 373.**

Les changements des rapports, le fonctionnement et la constitution de l'arc vomérotérygo-palatin chez les larves de *Salamandridae*; **Wintrebert, 374.**

Sviluppo dell'arco mandibolare in *Tritodonotus natrix*; **Vitali, 343.**

Zur Genese des Chordaepithels (insbesondere bei Amphibien); **Georgi, 116.**

The limit between ectoderm and endoderm in the mouth and the origin of taste buds. 1. Amphibians; **Johnston, 156.**

Development of the digestive canal of the American alligator; **Reese, 280.**

Primi stadi di sviluppo del polmone in *Gongylus ocellatus*; **Mannu, 205.**

Ueber die Entwicklung der Darmarterien und des Vornierenglomerulus bei *Bombinator*; **Möllendorff, 229.**

The origin and development of the anterior lymph hearts and the subcutaneous lymph sacs in the frog; **Knower, 169.**

Observations on living growing lymphatics in the tail of the frog larva; **Clark, 65.**

Sur le développement des leucocytes granuleux chez les Sauropsides; **Kollmann, 173.**

Metamorphosis and Postembryonic.

Einige Worte über die riesigen Kaulquappen des *Pelobates fuscus* Laur; **Nusbaum, 251.**

Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens: Le recul impossible du bassin chez *Branchiosaurus amblystomus* Credner; **Wintrebert, 375.**

La régression de la queue en dehors du système nerveux latéral chez *Alytes obstetricans*; **Wintrebert, 376.**

Neotenie bei *Molge vulgaris*; **Entz, 97.**

Formes axolotls de tritons palmés; reproduction d'individus sous cet état; **Mourgue, 235.**

Experimental and Regeneration.

On the effect of certain isotonic solutions on the development of the Frog; **Jenkinson, 155.**

Experimental observations on the development of the amphibian ear vesicle; **Streeter, 329.**

Beobachtungen und Versuche über den normalen und inversen Situs viscerum et cordis bei Anurenlarven; **Pressler, 277.**

Sur l'absence de réaction motrice à la suite d'excitations artificielles du système nerveux latéral chez les têtards d'Anoures; **Wintrebert, 377.**

Ueber künstlich erzeugte Janusbildungen von *Triton taeniatus*; **Hey, 140.**

Recherches sur la régénération de la tête chez les larves d'Amphibiens; **Weber, 357.**

Struttura e rigenerazione della coda in *Lacerta*; **Misuri, 227.**

Welche Bedeutung hat das Nerven-system für die Regeneration der *Triton*-extremitäten?; **Walter, 352.**

Experimentelle Studien über Regenerationsvorgänge des Gliedmassenskelets der Amphibien; **Fritsch, 109.**

Regeneration transplantierter und vollständig entfernter Gliedmassen entwickelter Wirbeltiere; **Kurz, 182.**

Untersuchungen über die Regeneration der Blut- und Lymphgefäße im Schwanz von Froschlarven; **Dziurzyński, 94.**

Über Regeneration und Transplantation des Pankreas von Amphibien; **Fischer, 104.**

The fate of ovarian tissues when planted on different organs; **Stockard, 323.**

Ovarialtransplantation auf fremde Species bei Tritonen; **Harms, 128.**

ETHOLOGY.

5619

The biology of the red-backed salamander (*Plethodon cinereus erythronotus*); **Cochran, 66.**

Notes on the natural history of *Amblystoma jeffersonianum*, *A. punctatum* and *A. tigrinum*; **Smith, 310.**

Salamandra caucasica, Lebensweise und Fortpflanzung; **Cyrén, 76.**

The discriminative ability of the painted turtle [*Chrysemys marginata*]; **Casteel, 63.**

Zur Biologie des Feuersalamanders, *Salamandra maculosa*; **Melsheimer, 222.**

Habit formation in frogs; **Schaeffer, 294.**

A case of defensive self-mutilation in *Cryptobranchus*; **Smith, 311.**

Zur Fresslust der *Vipera ammodytes*; **Veith, 339.**

Die Kröte ein Feind der Nachtfalter; **Wodarz, 378.**

Young snakes taking refuge in the mother's mouth in time of danger. Some additional facts; **Dury, 91.**

Some features of behavior in the courtship of the Palmate Newt (*Molge palmata*); **Cummings, 74.**

Ueber einen lebendgebärenden Froschlurch Deutsch-Ostafrikas (*Nectophryne tornieri* Roux); **Krefft, 178.**

Warning coloration in a Chameleon; **Crossland, 70a.**

Spitting snakes from S. Rhodesia; **Curtis, 75.**

On the Sudan spitting snake; **Fraser, 107.**

Effets de la morsure d'un lézard venimeux d'Arizona, l'*Heloderma suspectum*; **Phisalix, 270.**

Vipera aspis: casi di morsicatura; **Police, 275.**

Ancistrodon himalayanus, poison; **Boyd, 42.**

Parasites. Trematodes; **Nicoll, 240**: Nematode; **Seurat, 303**: *Trichomonas*; **Alexeieff, 3**: Trypanosomes; **Franca, 105**: **Mathis et Léger, 213**: Haemogregarines; **Thiroux, 333**: **Schein, 295**: **Mathis et Léger, 215**: **Laveran et Pettit, 193.**

VARIATION, HEREDITY, EVOLUTION. 5623

Variations of *Salamandra maculosa*; **Boulenger, 34.**

Ueber Färbungsveränderungen bei *Salamandra maculosa* Laur. unter dem Einfluss dunkler Bodenfarbe und Feuchtigkeit; **Wiedemann, 364.**

Variation de l'écaillure chez *Uromastix acanthinurus*; **Olivier, 261.**

Variabilità della corazzatura cutanea in *Lacerta muralis*; **Bignotti, 28.**

Sur la valeur du critérium physiologique pour la destruction des espèces et des races: observations relatives aux diverses formes de *Lacerta muralis* qui vivent en Italie, en Sardaigne et en Corse; **Dehaut, 83.**

Vererbung erzwungener Farb- und Fortpflanzungsveränderungen bei Amphibien; **Kammerer, 157.**

Erklärung zur Notiz von T. H. Morgan. „Is the female Frog heterozygous in Regard to Sex-Determination?“; **Kuschakewitsch, 184.**

Bastardierungen von *Triton*-Arten; **Schreitmüller u. Wolterstorff, 300.**

L'origine des Urodèles; **Wintrebert, 374.**

Systematisch-phylogenetische Studien an Viperiden; **Méhely, 220.**

Abstammung der Cheloniden; **Jaekel, 153.**

Isotely and Coralsnakes; **Gadow, 114.**

FAUNAE. 5627

A. ACTUAL.

Europe.

Eastern Småland and Öland, Batrachia (Swedish); **Heintze, 132.**

Die holländischen Amphibien; **Oudemans, 262.**

Germany, *Coronella austriaca* var. n. *scalaris*; **Sternfeld, 322.**

Schleswig-Holstein, Vorkommen der Sumpfschildkröte (*Emys orbicularis*); **Averhoff, 13.**

Ungarn, Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Urodelen; **Bolkay, 31.**

Bosnia, Hercegovina and Southern Dalmatia. Contributions to the herpetology; **Bolkay, 32.**

Balkan, *Hylaia reissi* n. sp.; **Csiki, 71.**

Greece, *Lacerta peloponnesiaca* figured; **Boulenger, 37.**

Cyprus, list of Reptiles and Batrachians; **Boulenger, 41.**

Asia and Malay Archipelago.

Transkaukasien, Amphibien und Reptilien; **Nesterov, 237.**

Ost-Buchara, Amphibien und Reptilien, spp. n.; **Nikoliskij, 246.**

Gouv. Jenisseisk, Amphibie et Reptilia; **Čugunov, 72.**

Formosa, Amphibienfauna spp. n.; **Vogt, 344.**

Eastern Himalayas, *Simotes* sp. n.; **Wall, 350.**

Indian snakes, popular treatise; **Wall, 348.**

Ceylon, popular treatise on the snakes; **Abercromby, 1.**

Seychelles and Aldabra, list of Batrachians and Reptiles, 3 spp. n.; **Boulenger, 36.**

Seychelles, notes on the land tortoises; **Davidson, 77a.**

Philippine Islands, poisonous snakes; **Griffin, 124.**

Philippine Islands, list of snakes from Polillo; **Griffin, 125.**

Sumatra, Reptilia spp. n.; **Werner, 362a.**

Sunda-Expedition des Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik. Reptilien und Amphibien; **Roux, 286.**

Africa.

Algerian Sahara, *Rana mascareniensis*; **Pellegrin, 265.**

Abyssinia, *Hyla* sp. n. ; **Nieden, 244.**

British East Africa, Batrachians and Reptiles, *Agama* sp. n. ; **Meek, 218.**

British East Africa, Reptiles (1 sp. n.) and Batrachians (1 sp. n.) ; **Lönnberg and Andersson, 201.**

Neue ostafrikanische Frösche aus dem Kgl. Zool. Museum in Berlin ; **Nieden, 242.**

Kurze biologische Notizen über einige Säuger und Reptilien Ostafrikas ; **Grote, 127.**

Deutsch-Ostafrika, Reptila u. Amphibia ; **Sternfeld, 316.**

Deutsch-Ostafrika, Reptilienfauna, spp. n. ; **Sternfeld, 321.**

Deutschostafrika, Verzeichnis der bei Amani vorkommenden Reptilien und Amphibien ; **Nieden, 243.**

Ost-Afrika, *Chirindia* sp. n. ; **Werner, 362a.**

Benadir, Ophidia ; **Lepri, 196.**

Südostafrika, Herpetologie, *Pachydactylus* sp. n. ; **Sternfeld, 319.**

L. Tanganyika district, Chamaeleontidae 3 spp. n. ; **Steindachner, 315.**

Barotseland, Rettili dell'Alto Zambese ; **Peracca, 268.**

South Africa and Madagascar, comparative review of the amphibian faunas ; **Hewitt, 135.**

South Africa, records of Lacertilia and Amphibia ; **Hewitt, 136.**

South Africa, snake fauna, its relation to that of Madagascar ; **Hewitt, 138.**

S.W. Afrika, *Scelotes* sp. n. ; **Sternfeld, 320.**

Deutsch - Südwestafrika, Reptilien (ausser den Schlangen) und Amphibien ; **Sternfeld, 316.**

Südwestafrika, Herpetologie, 2 spp. n. ; **Sternfeld, 318.**

Kongostaat, zwei neue Schlangen aus dem Katangadistrikt ; **Müller, 236.**

South Cameroon, new snakes (1 gen. 3 spp. n.) ; **Boulenger, 40.**

Kamerun, neue Reptilien und Amphibien ; **Nieden, 241.**

Kamerun, zwei Schildkröten ; **Siebenrock, 305.**

N. America.

On some collections of reptiles and batrachians from the Western United States ; **Stone, 325.**

The toads of the north-eastern United States ; **Miller & Chapin, 226.**

Wisconsin, records of lizards ; **Graenicher, 121.**

Michigan, Amphibians and Reptiles ; **Ruthven, 292, 293 : Thompson, 334.**

New York, the Anura of Ithaca, a key to their eggs ; **Wright, 380.**

New York, an addition to the list of Staten Island frogs ; **Davis, 79.**

New Jersey, the pine snake [*Pituophis melanoleucus*] at Lakehurst ; **Davis, 78.**

Iowa, notes on reptiles ; **Somes, 313.**

California and Nevada, the lizards of the genera *Phrynosoma* and *Anota* ; **Bryant, 51.**

Texas, herpetology ; **Strecker, 326.**

Georgia, Ophidian notes at Thompson's Mills, North Georgia ; **Allard, 4.**

Central and South America and West Indies.

S. America, Reptilia spp. n. ; **Werner, 362a.**

Notes on Batrachia and Reptilia from the islands north of Venezuela ; **Meek, 219.**

Trinidad, new tree-frog ; **Boulenger, 35.**

Equateur, reptiles et batraciens spp. n. ; **Despax, 86-88.**

Brazil, *Gymnophiona* sp. n. ; **Ihering, 150.**

Brazil, a new *Leptodactylus* and a new *Nototrema* ; **Andersson, 8.**

Andes of S. America, new reptiles ; **Boulenger, 38.**

Argentina, *Amphisbaena* spp. n. ; **Masi, 212.**

Australia, New Guinea, etc.

Queensland, new reptiles and batrachians ; **de Vis, Lamb, Ann. Queensland Mus. 10 pp. 21, 26.**

Neu-Guinea, *Emydura* u. *Lygosoma* spp. n. ; **Vogt, 345.**

Schlangen, gesammelt durch die Niederländischen Neu-Guinea-Expeditionen spp. n.; **Lidth de Jeude, 199, 200.**

Dutch New Guinea, three new tree-frogs; **Boulenger, 39.**

Kaiser-Wilhelmsland, Reptilien und Amphibien spp. n.; **Vogt, 346.**

B. FOSSIL.

Cainozoic.

Pleistocene of Hungary, *Clemmys* spp. n.; **Kormos, 175.**

Pliocene of Hungary, Reptilia spp. n.; **Kormos, 175.**

Miocene of Germany, *Chelonia* spp. n.; **Ammon, 7.**

Krokodilzahn und Schildkrötenreste aus der Braunkohle bei Brück; **Loube, 191.**

Mesozoic Crocodiles of Britain; **Watson, 356.**

Mesozoic.

The Cretaceous Ojo Alamo beds of New Mexico, with description of the new dinosaur genus *Kritosaurus*; **Brown, 50.**

Cretaceous, a new fossil alligator from the Hell Creek beds of Montana; **Gilmore, 117.**

Wealden, Germany, *Thalassemydidae* gen. n.; **Wegner, 358.**

Oxford Clay of Peterborough, *Stegosaurus* spp. n.; **Nopcsa, 247.**

Upper Liassic, osteology of *Microcleidus*; **Watson, 355.**

Lower Lias, plesiosaurian remains; **Watson, 354.**

Buntsandstein, Procolophoniden gen. n.; **Huene, 148.**

Trias, Wirbeltierreste aus den Triassichten des Bakonygebirges; **Jaekel, 153.**

Trias, marine Saurian fauna of Spitzbergen; **Merriam, 223.**

Trias of Connecticut, new dinosaur; **Talbot, 331.**

Palaeozoic.

Permian of S. Africa, new reptiles; **Broom, 47**; comparison with those of North America; **Broom, 48.**

Permian, revision of the Amphibia of North America; **Case, 60.**

Permian reptiles; **Williston, 371.**

Permian, a revision of the Cotylosauria of North America; **Case, 58.**

Permian of Texas, reptiles and amphibians spp. n.; **Williston, 368**; **Case, 60.**

Permian of New Mexico, new family of reptiles; **Williston, 370.**

Carboniferous of Illinois, new amphibian; **Moodie, 231.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 5631

GENERAL WORKS.

Contributions to the herpetology of Bosnia, Herzegovina and Southern Dalmatia, **BOLKAY Állatt. Közlem. 10** pp. 133-137.

List of Reptiles and Batrachians from Cyprus, **BOULENGER Cyprus Nat. Hist. Soc. 1910** p. 1.

Amphibien und Reptilien der östl. Bucharei, **NIKOL'SKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16** pp. 271-284.

Reptilien und Amphibien des südwestlichen Transkaukasus (Russ.), **NESTEROV St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16** pp. 1-18.

List of Batrachians and Reptiles obtained by Prof. Gardiner in the Seychelles and Aldabra, **BOULENGER Trans. Linn. Soc. 14** p. 375.

Notes on the herpetology of Jamaica, **BARBOUR Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 52** pp. 271-301 pls. i-ii.

Elbert-Sunda-Expedition des Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik. Reptilien und Amphibien, **Roux Zool. Jahrb. 30** pp. 495-508.

Batrachians and reptiles from British East Africa, MEEK Chicago Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. 7 1910 pp. 403-414.

Verzeichnis der bei Amani in Deutschostafrika vorkommenden Reptilien und Amphibien, NIEDEN SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 pp. 441-452.

Zur Herpetologie Südostafrikas, STERNFELD Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 pp. 413-420.

Zur Herpetologie Südwestafrikas, STERNFELD Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 pp. 393-411.

Notes on Batrachia and Reptilia from the islands north of Venezuela, MEEK Chicago Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. 7 1910 pp. 415-418.

Reptilien und Amphibien aus Neu-Guinea, VOGT Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 410-420.

Reptilien und Amphibien aus Kaiser-Wilhelmsland, VOGT Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 420-432.

New or little known reptiles and amphibians from the Permian(?) of Texas, CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 28 pp. 163-181.

REPTILIA.

Reptiles collected in British East Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 6 pp. 3-24 pl. i.

Zur Reptilienfauna Deutsch-Ostafrikas, STERNFELD Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 245-251.

Rettili dell' Alto Zambeze, PERACCA Torino Bull. Mus. Zool. 25 pp. 1-6.

Mission [Gruvel et Chudeau] en Mauritanie occidentale, PELLEGRIN Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 64 pp. 21-25.

Note on the relationships of the marine saurian fauna described from the Triassic of Spitzbergen by Wiman, MERIAM Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 pp. 317-327.

LACERTILIA.

Lézards rapportés de l'Equateur par Dr. Rivet, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris 17 pp. 9-12.

Ueber neue oder seltene Reptilien des Naturhistorischen Museums in Hamburg. II. Eidechsen, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 pp. 1-46.

CHAMAELEONTIDAE.

Chamaeleontidae, WERNER Das Tierreich Berlin 1911.

Chamaeleon graueri sp. n. Westl. v. Tanganikasee, STEINDACHNER Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 177.—*C. wiedersheimi* sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 239.

Rhampholeon affinis, *boulengeri*, spp. n., nordwestl. v. Tanganikasee, STEINDACHNER Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 pp. 177-179.

ANELYTROPIDAE.

Voeltzkowia mira Skelett, RABANUS Stuttgart 1911 p. 279.

SCINCIDAE.

Mabuia diesneri, *boulengeri*, spp. n., O.-Afr., STERNFELD SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 248.

Lygosoma sundevalli, KRAUSE Arch. Schiffshyg. 15 p. 58.—*L. kutuensis* sp. n. British East Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 p. 17.—*L. miangense* Borneo, *opisthorhodum* Sumatra, spp. n., WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 45.—*L. schultzei* p. 416, *tornieri* p. 417, *neuhaussi* p. 422, spp. n., Neu-Guinea, VOGT Sitzb. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911.

Scelotes schebeni sp. n. S.W. Afrika, STERNFELD Sitzb. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 p. 372.

LACERTIDAE.

Lacerta vivipara subsp. n., *stenolepis* Vladikavkaz, NIKOLSKY St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 1-2.—*L. muralis* observations relatives aux diverses formes qui vivent en Italie, DEHAUT Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 p. 8.—*L. peloponnesiaca* described and figured, BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 37 pl. i.—*L. jacksoni* cranial characters, DEGEN Proc. zool. Soc. 1911 p. 19.

†*Lacerta* sp. Pliocän Ungarn., КОБЪОС Földt. Közl. 41 pp. 64 & 188.

Eremias bedriagai sp. n. Ost-Buchara, NIKOLISKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 278–281.—*E. breviceps* sp. n. S. Afrika, STERNFELD Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 p. 404.

Scapteira bilkewitschi = *scripta*, NIKOLISKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 281.

AMPHISBAENIDAE.

Amphisbaena carruccii, *boulengeri*, spp. n., Republ. Argentina, MASI Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 12 pp. 229–234.—*A. boliviana* sp. n. Bolivia, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 35.

Amphisbaenula gen. n. near *Amphisbaena*, *orientalis* sp. n. O.-Afrika, STERNFELD SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 246.

Chirindia ewerbecki sp. n. O.-Afrika, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 37.

Lepidosternon pfefferi sp. n. Paraguay, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 35.

TEJIDAE.

Cnemidophorus roeschmanni sp. n. Bolivia, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 28.

Prionodactylus spinalis sp. n. S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 23.—*P. champsonotus* sp. n. Brasilien, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 31.

Proctoporus bolivianus sp. n. Bolivia, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 30.

Perodactylus kraepelini sp. n. Paraguay, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 32.

Echinosaura palmeri sp. n. S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 23.

HELODERMATIDAE.

Heloderma suspectum effets de la morsure, PHISALIX C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 1790.

ANGUIDAE.

†*Ophisaurus pannonicus* sp. n. Plozän Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. 41 pp. 63–64 188 fig. 19.

IGUANIDAE.

The horned lizards of California and Nevada of the genera *Phrynosoma* and *Anota*, BRYANT Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 9 pp. 1–84 pls. i–ix.

Anolis boettgeri p. 19, *ventrimaculatus* p. 20, *macrolepis* p. 21, spp. n., S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7.

Polychrus femoralis sp. n. Ecuador WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 21.

Enyaliodes mocquardi sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris 17 p. 10.

Scartiscus liocephaloides sp. n. Paraguay, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 23.

Stenocercus boettgeri sp. n. S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 22.—*S. difficilis* sp. n. Bolivia, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 23.

Saccodeira arenaria sp. n. Punta Arenas, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 26.

Ctenosaura annectens sp. n. loc. inc., WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 25.

Anota pp. 51–53, *maccalli* pp. 54–60, pls., BRYANT Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 9.

Phrynosoma pp. 6–22, *douglassi* *douglassi* pp. 22–28 pls., *blainvillei* *blainvillei* pp. 29–37 pls., *blainvillei frontale* pp. 38–43 pls., *platyrhinos* pp. 44–50 pls., BRYANT Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 9.—*P. coronatum* portato vivo a Roma, CARRUCCIO Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 11 p. 273.

AGAMIDAE.

Draco ochropterus Key-Inseln, *intermedius* Sumatra, spp. n., WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 pp. 11–14.

Calotes versicolor grüne Varietat, SCHMIDT Zool. Beob. 52 p. 350.

Agama reticulata sp. n. Ost-Buchara, NIKOLISKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 272–276.—*A. caudospinosa* sp. n. British East Africa, MEEK Chicago Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. 7 p. 407.

Phrynocephalus raddei Ost-Buchara Variabilität, NIKOL'SKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** pp. 276-277.

Uromastix acanthinurus variation de l'écaillure, OLIVIER Bul. soc. zool. **36** p. 77.

EUBLEPHARIDAE.

Lepidoblepharis buchwaldi sp. n. Ecuador, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** p. 8.

GECKONIDAE.

Beobachtungen an der Haut von *Gekolepis* und einigen anderen Geckoniden, SCHMIDT [In: Reise in Ostafrika v. A. Voeltzkow Bd 4.] Stuttgart 1911 pp. 331-351.

Phyllodactylus guayaquilensis Ecuador, *mentalis* Mexico, spp. n., WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** pp. 4-5.

Sphaerodactylus dacinicolor sp. n. Jamaica, BARBOUR Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **52** pp. 292-293 pl. i.

Lygodactylus grotei sp. n. O.-Afr., STERNFELD SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** p. 245.

Pachydactylus pardus p. 398, *leopardinus* p. 418, spp. n., S. Africa, STERNFELD Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5**.

OPHIDIA.

Ophiidi aggiunti alle raccolte del R. Museo zool. di Roma, LEPRI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** pp. 43-49.

Remarks on the snake collection in the Quetta Museum, WALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 1033.

An aid to the diagnosis of poisonous snakes, GREEN-ARMYTAGE Ind. Med. Gaz. **46** p. 94.

R. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr. Rivet. Liste des Ophidiens et description d'espèces nouvelles, DESPAX Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** pp. 368-376.

A brief outline of the facts concerning the composition of the snake fauna of South Africa and its relationship to the Madagascar fauna, HEWITT S. Afr. J. **7** p. 308.

The snakes of Ceylon, ABERCROMBY London 1910 pp. 1-89.

List of snakes from Polillo, Philippines, GRIFFIN Philippine J. Sci. **5** p. 211.

Ophidian notes at Thompson's Mills, North Georgia, ALLARD Science **31** p. 426.

TYPHILOPIDAE.

Typhlops batesii sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** p. 370.—*T. elberti* sp. n. Lombok, ROUX Zool. Jahrb. **30** p. 499.

ILYSIIDAE.

Cylindrophis boulengeri sp. n. Sunda-Inseln, ROUX Zool. Jahrb. **30** p. 500.

UROPELTIDAE.

Uroplatus fimbriatus Anatomie, WERNER Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** p. 373.

COLUBRIDAE.

Tropidonotus montanus, novae-guineae spp. n., New Guinea, LIDTH DE JEUDE Nova Guinea **9** p. 271.

Gonionotophis microps sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** p. 370.

Lycodon fasciatus in the Eastern Himalayas, D'ABREU Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 557.

Haplonodon gen. n. near *Ophites* p. 212, *philippinensis* sp. n. Philippines pp. 212-213 1 f. pl. i, GRIFFIN Philippine J. Sci. D. **5**.

Coluber sauromatus distincte Species, Beschreibung, ŠELKOVNIKOV Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** pp. 228-229 241-242.

Dendrelaphis tristis, occurrence of in the Central Provinces, India, COOKE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 857.

Leptophis riveti sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris **1910** p. 368.

Dendrophis lorentzii p. 294, *nouhuysii* p. 277, New Guinea, LIDTH DE JEUDE Nova Guinea **9**.

Coronella austriaca var. n. *scalaris* Deutschland, STERNFELD Sitzb. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** p. 269.

Simotes juglandifer sp. n. Eastern Himalayas, WALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 1162.

Chionactis occipitalis characters, RICHARDSON Science **32** p. 383.

Atractus roulei sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris **1910** p. 370.

Atractopsis subgen. n. of *Atractus*, *paucidens* sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris **1910** p. 372.

Tachymenis elongata sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris **1910** p. 373.

Elapocalamus gen. n. near *Miodon*, *gracilis* sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** p. 371.

Xenocalamus michelli sp. n. Kongo, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. **38** p. 359.

MicHELLIA gen. n. near *Polemon*, *katangae* sp. n. Kongo, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. **38** p. 358.

Trimeresurus halius sp. n. Philippines, GRIFFIN Philippine J. Sci. D. **5** pp. 214-215.

AMBLYCEPHALIDAE.

Amblycephalidae Anatomie, WERNER Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** p. 373.

Leptognathus sancti-joannis sp. n. S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **7** p. 24.

VIPERIDAE.

Systematisch-phylogenetische Studien an Viperiden, MÉHELY Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. **9** p. 186.

Vipera macrops sp. n. Bosnia-Herzegovina, *renardi* Christ., *ursinii* Bonap. systematisch-phylogenetische Studien. MÉHELY Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. **9** pp. 186-243 Taf. iii-v 6 Textfig.

†*Vipera* sp. Pliozän, Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. **41** pp. 63 187.

Echis carinatus, action of venom, FRASER & GUNN Phil. Trans. R. Soc. **202** p. 1.

Crotalus willardi, Arizona, described, HARTMAN Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** pp. 567-570 ff. 1-4.

PTEROSAURIA.

†*Pteranodon*, osteology, EATON Mem. Connecticut Ac. Arts Sci. **2** pp. 1-38.

PLESIOSAURIA.

†*Plesiosaurus macrocephalus*, pectoral girdle, WATSON Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** p. 1.—*P. capensis* sp. n. S. Africa, ANDREWS Ann. S. Afr. Mus. **7** p. 309.

†*Peloneustes philarchus*, skull and mandible, ANDREWS Geol. Mag. **8** p. 160.

†*Microcleidus macropterus*, homalospodnylus, osteology, WATSON Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** p. 1.

CROCODILIA.

Notes on British mesozoic crocodiles, WATSON Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** p. 1.

Beitrage zur Kenntnis und Beurteilung der Parasuchier, HUENE Geol. u. palaeont. Abh. Jena **10** pp. 61-122.

†*Mystriosuchus rütimeyeri* sp. n., HUENE t.c. p. 61.

†*Brachycampsa* gen. n. *montana* sp. n. Montana, Cretaceous p. 298 pls. xxvi xxvii f. 1, *perrugosus* (Cope) p. 298, GILMORE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41**.

DINOSAURIA.

Notes on the armored Dinosauria, WIELAND Amer. J. Sci. **31** pp. 112-124.

Further observations on the pose of the sauropodous dinosaurs, HAY Amer. Nat. **45** pp. 398-412.

†*Stegosaurus priscus* sp. n. Oxford Clay of Peterborough, NOPCSA Geol. Mag. **8** p. 109 figs.

†*Podokesaurus holyokensis* sp. n. Massachusetts, Triassic, TALBOT Amer. J. Sci. **31** pp. 469-479 ff. 1-6 pl. iv.

†*Kritosaurus* gen. n. *navajovius* sp. n. New Mexico, Cretaceous, BROWN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** pp. 269-273.

†*Hecatasaurus* nom. n. for *Limnosaurus* Nopcsa, BROWN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** p. 273.

†*Massopondylus harriesi* sp. n. S. Africa, BROOM Ann. S. Afr. Mus. **7** p. 289.

†*Gryponyx* gen. n. *africanus* sp. n. S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 294.

†*Geranosaurus* **gen. n.** *atavus* **sp. n.**
S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 306.

†*Aetonyx* **gen. n.** *palustris* **sp. n.** S.
Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 304.

CHELONIA.

Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichenden Morphologie des Schildkrötenschädels, KUNKEL Anat. Anz. **39** pp. 354–364.

Diversity in the scutes of Chelonia, COKER J. Morph. **21** pp. 1–75 pls. i–xiv.

Land tortoises in the Seychelles, DAVIDSON Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 622.

Cheloni donati al R. Museo zool. di Roma, MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** pp. 29–39.

Remarks on fossil turtles accredited to the Judith river formation, KNOWLTON Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. **1** pp. 64–65.

Die fossilen Schildkrötenreste von Trinit, JAEKEL [In: Die *Pithecanthropus*-Schichten . . .] Leipzig **1911** pp. 75–81 2 Taf.

Schildkröten aus dem Regensburger Braunkohlenton, AMMON (Sep.-Beil. z. 12. Jahresber. des naturw. Ver. Regensburg f. 1907–1909) Regensburg **1911** pp. 35 5 Taf.

†*Batagur siebenrocki, signatus, spp. n.*, Trinit, JAEKEL t.c. p. 75.

†*Clemmys méhelyi* **sp. n.** Pleistocene, Hongrie, KORMOS Földt. Közl. **41** pp. 420–426 506–512 pl. ii.

†*Clemmys sophiae* **sp. n.** Obermiocän, Deutschland, AMMON t.c. p. 27.

Cinixys erosa Schw. Beschreibung, SIEBENROCK Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **22** p. 1.

†*Testudo* **sp. n.** Pliozän, Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. **41** pp. 64 & 188.

†*Desmemys* **gen. n.**, *bertelommi* **sp. n.** Wealden, Deutschland, WEGNER Palaeontographica **58** p. 105.

Chelone midas, skull described, KESTVEN Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales **44** pp. 368–400 pls. xx–xxxiii.

†*Chelone gwineri* **sp. n.** Rupelton von Flörsheim, WEGNER Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** p. 193.

Sternotherus, osservazioni su due esemplari, MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** pp. 131–139.

Sternotherus gabonensis A. Dum. Beschreibung, SIEBENROCK Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **22** p. 1.

Emydura schultzei **sp. n.** Neu-Guinea, VOGT SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** p. 410.

Trionychia, phylogeny, LANE Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. **1909** pp. 345–350.

†*Trionyx trinilensis* **sp. n.** Trinit, JAEKEL t.c. p. 75.

†*Trionyx brunnhuberi* **sp. n.** Obermiocän, Deutschland, AMMON t.c. p. 12.

†*Chitra selenkae, minor, spp. n.* Trinit, JAEKEL t.c. p. 75.

THEROMORPHA.

Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Theromorphen Cope's, bzw. den Therapsiden Broom's und den Säugetieren, erörtert auf Grund der Schädelverhältnisse, FUCHS Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **14** pp. 367–438.

Ueber die Procolophoniden, HUENE Centralbl. Min. Stuttgart **1911** p. 78.

†*Koiloskiosaurus* **gen. n.** (Procolophonidae) *coburgiensis* **sp. n.** Buntsandstein, HUENE Centralbl. Min. **1911** p. 78.

A revision of the Cotylosauria of North America, CASE Carnegie Inst. Pub. **145** pp. i–iii 1–121 pls. i–xiv.

†*Diadectosauria* **subord. n.**, CASE t.c. p. 10.

†*Diadectoides* **gen. n.** (*Diadectidae*) *D. cretin* **sp. n.** Texas, Permian, CASE t.c. p. 26.

†*Bathyglyptus* **gen. n.** (*Incertae sedis*) *theodori* **sp. n.** Texas, Permian, CASE t.c. p. 32.

†*Captorhinidae* **fam. n.**, CASE t.c. p. 38.

†*Labidosaurus broilii* **sp. n.**, CASE t.c. p. 47.

†*Pantylosauria* **subord. n.**, CASE t.c. p. 58.

†*Pantylidae* **fam. n.**, CASE t.c. p. 58.

†*Seymouria baylorensis* skeleton, WILLISTON J. Geol. **19** pp. 232–237 1 f.

†*Pariotichus*, osteology of skull, BRANSON J. Geol. 19 pp. 135-139 pl. i.

†*Diadectes maximus* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 28 p. 174.

†*Diasparactus* gen. n. *zenos* sp. n. New Mexico, Permian (?), CASE t.c. p. 174.

†*Ctenosaurus rugosus* sp. n. New Mexico, Permian (?), CASE t.c. p. 176.

†*Gymnarthria* subord. n., CASE t.c. p. 177.

†*Gymnarthrus* gen. n., *willoughbyi* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE t.c. p. 177.

†*Poecilospondylus* gen. n., *francisi* sp. n. Texas, Permian, CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 28 p. 183.

†*Dimetrodon incisivus* skeleton, Texas, Permian, CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 28 p. 189.

†*Desmospondylus* gen. n., *anomalus* sp. n. Texas, Permian, WILLISTON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 pp. 280-283 pl. xvi.

†Cynodontia, structure of skull, WATSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 p. 293.—BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 893.

†*Cynognathus seeleyi* sp. n. S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 902.

†*Diademodon browni*, skull figured, WATSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 p. 293.

†*Aelurosaurus whaitsi, tenuirostris*, spp. n., Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1077 pl. lxiii.

†*Ictidognathus* gen. n. near *Scalopsaurus*, *parvidens* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1078 pl. lxii.

†*Eriphostoma microdon* gen. n. near *Lycosaurus microdon* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1078 pl. lxiii.

†*Moschops* gen. n. near *Delphinognathus*, *capensis* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1073 pl. lxii.

†*Diæluroidon* gen. n. near *Endothiodon*, *whaitsi* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1075 pl. lxiii.

†*Oudenodon bolorhinus* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 1076 pl. lxiii.

RHYNCHOCEPHALIA.

†*Placochelys* gen. n. verwandt mit †*Hyperodapedon*, *placodonta* sp. n. Ungarn, Trias, JAEKEL Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees 1 Bd. I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd. pp. 4-10 Fig. 1-5.

†*Placochelys placodonta*, Ungarn, Trias, Monographie, JAEKEL Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 1-88 10 Taf.

BATRACHIA.

Beitrag zur Amphibienfauna der Insel Formosa, VOGT Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 179.

Mission géodésique de l'Equateur-Batraciens Anoures, DESPAX Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 90.

Batrachians collected in British East Africa, ANDERSSON Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 6 pp. 25-36 pl. ii.

A key to the species of the South African Batrachia, together with some notes on the specific characters and a synopsis of the known facts of their distribution, HEWITT Rec. Albany Mus. (2) pp. 189-228.

The Amphibia of the Mazon creek shales, MOODIE Science 31 p. 233.

Revision of the Amphibia of the Permian of North America, CASE Carnegie Inst. No. 146 pp. i-vii 1-179 pls. i-xxxii.

Recent contributions to a knowledge of the extinct Amphibia, MOODIE Amer. Nat. 45 pp. 375-384.

ECAUDATA.

Anuri introdotti nel Museo zool. di Roma, MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 11 pp. 294-299.

The Anura of Ithaca, N.Y.: A key to their eggs, WRIGHT Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 18 pp. 69-71.

RANIDAE.

Rana agilis, arvalis in Småland and Öland, HEINTZE Fauna and Flora 4 p. 237.—*R. mascareniensis* in the Algerian Sahara, PELLEGRIN Bul. soc. zool. 36 p. 147.—*R. fülleborni* sp. n. E. Africa

NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1910 p. 436.—*R. elberti* sp. n., *R. tigrina* var. n. *verruculosa* Sunda-Inseln, ROUX Zool. Jahrb. 30 p. 504.

†*Rana* sp. Pliozän, Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. 41 p. 64.

Trichobatrachus robustus, structure des poils, PHISALIX Bul. Mus. Paris 1910 p. 346.

Leptodactylodon Boulengeri sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 242.

Rhacophorus leucomystax egg-mass figured, KERSHAW Zoologist 15 p. 393.—*R. braueri* sp. n. Formosa, VOGT Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 180.

Phrynobatrachus steindachneri sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 241.

Arthroleptis werneri sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 342.—*A. reichei*, *scheffleri*, *adolphi-friederici*, *schatotzi*, *graueri*, spp. n., O.-Afrika, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 pp. 437–441.

Arthroleptides gen. n. near *Arthroleptis*, *martiensseni* sp. n., O.-Africa, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 p. 445.

Rappia riggenbachi sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 244.

ENGYSTOMATIDAE.

Microhyla heymonsi sp. n. Formosa, VOGT Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 181.

Manthophryne neuhaussi sp. n. Neu-Guinea, VOGT Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 425.

Callulina gen. n. near *Callula*, *kreffti* sp. n. O.-Africa, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 p. 449.

Breviceps, anatomy, BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 404.

CYSTIGNATHIDAE.

Hylodes ornatissima p. 91, *riveti* p. 92, spp. n., Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris 1911.

Eleutherodactylus jamaicensis sp. n. Jamaica, BARBOUR Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 52 p. 287 pl. ii.

(N-9186 d)

Ceratophrys dorsata, Rückenschild, BOLDT Zool. Jahrb. 32 p. 107.

Leptodactylus bufo sp. n. Brazil, ANDERSSON Ark. Zool. 7 No. 17 p. 1 figs.

BUFONIDAE.

Nectophryne tornieri, über einen lebendgebärenden Froschlurch Deutsch-Ostafrikas, KREFFT Zool. Anz. 37 p. 457.—*N. gardineri* sp. n. Seychelles, BOULENGER Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 p. 377.—*N. werthi* sp. n. O.-Afrika, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1910 p. 439.

Bufo viridis in Öland, HEINTZE Fauna & Flora 4 p. 244–247.—*B. brauni* sp. n. O.-Africa, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1910 p. 450.—*B. lönnbergi* sp. n. British East Africa, ANDERSSON Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 p. 35.

HYLIDAE.

Hyla pratti sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 p. 55.—*H. goughi* sp. n. Trinidad, BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1082.—*H. wachei* sp. n. Abyssinia, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 285.

Nototrema fulvorufa sp. n. Brazil, ANDERSSON Ark. Zool. 7 No. 17 p. 3 fig.

Hylella chloronota p. 55, *longicrus* p. 56, spp. n., Dutch New Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8.

PELOBATIDAE.

Pelobates cultripes, observations biologiques, MOURGUE Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 p. 60.

Megalophrys feæ, anatomy, BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 393.

CAUDATA.

Batrachia Urodela, segmentation of the occipital region, GOODRICH Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 101.

Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Urodelen Ungarns, BOLKAY Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 100–101.

Molge vulgaris, Neotenie, ENTZ Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 141–142.

Triton marmoratus und *T. blasii*, WOLTERSTORFF Bl. Aquarienkunde **22** p. 545.—Bastardierungen von *Triton*-Arten, SCHREITMÜLLER u. WOLTERSTORFF Magd. Abh. Mus. Natk. **2** p. 101.

Triturus, Priorität für *Molge*, Synonymie, POCHE Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** p. 399.

Salamandra maculosa, variations, BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 323 pl. xv.—Färbungsveränderungen, WIEDEMANN Zool. Anz. **37** p. 179.—*S. caucasica*, Lebensweise u. Fortpflanzung, CYRÉN Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** p. 175.—*S. caucasica* Beschreibung, NESTEROV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. **5** p. 319.

Amblystoma spp., life history, SMITH Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** p. 14.—*A. texanum*, STRECKER Baylor Univ. Bull. **12** p. 17.

Hynobius nebulosus Keimblattbildung, KUNITOMO Anat. Hefte **44** p. 457.

Batrachoseps attenuatus, note on, BURKE Amer. Nat. **45** p. 413.

Necturus maculatus cranial nerves, NORRIS and BUCKLEY Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** pp. 131–135.

APODA.

Gimnofioni introdotti nel Museo zool. di Roma, MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** p. 294.

Gymnophiona of Brazil, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista **8** pp. 89–111.

Siphonops insulanus sp. n. Brazil, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista **8** p. 109.

Hypogeophis brevis sp. n. Seychelles, BOULENGER Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** p. 375.

Dermophis sechellensis sp. n. Seychelles, BOULENGER Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** p. 376.

STEGOCEPHALA.

†*Dissorophidae* fam. n., WILLISTON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 277.

†*Cacops* gen. n. near *Dissorophus*, *aspidephorus* sp. n. Texas, Permian, WILLISTON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** pp. 253–277.

†*Alegeinosaurus* gen. n. *aphthitos* sp. n. Texas, Permian, CASE Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **146** p. 60 f. 12.

†*Trematopsidae* fam. n., WILLISTON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 278.

†*Aspidosauridae* fam. n., CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28**, and Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **146** p. 63.

†*Aspidosaurus glascocki* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** pp. 179–180.

†*Tersonius* gen. n. *texensis* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** pp. 180–181.

†*Trimerorhachis alleni* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** p. 181.

†*Eumicrerpeton parvum* Illinois, Carboniferous, MOODIE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 429 f. 1.

†*Amphibamus thoracatus* sp. n. Illinois, Carboniferous, MOODIE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 431.

†*Myriodon* gen. n., *senekalensis* sp. n., Africa, HOEPEN Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** p. 106.

XVII. AVES

ARRANGED BY

W. L. SULATER, M.A.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	5
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
Comprehensive and General = 5803 :—	
History	62
Biography—General	62
" Obituaries	62
General Treatises.. .. .	62
Bibliography	62
Institutions and Collections	63
Technique	63
Economics.. .. .	63
Bird-protection	63
Aviculture.. .. .	63
Acclimatisation	64
Nomenclature	64
Structure = 5807 :—	
General Anatomy.. .. .	64
Plumage and epithelial structures	64
Nervous system and Sense organs	64
Myology	65
Osteology	65
Alimentary System	65
Circulatory System	65
Respiratory System	65
Reproductive and Excretory Systems	65
Blood	65
Physiology = 5811	66
Embryology = 5815	66
Ethology = 5819 :—	
General	67
Food habits	67
Migration, General	68
" Regional Observations	68
" of Single Species	69
" Bird marking experiments	69

	PAGE
Flight and other methods of locomotion	69
Parental relations	70
Sexual relations	70
Nidification, General	70
" Regional Observations	70
" Observations on single species	71
Oology.	72
Voice	72
Psychology	73
Colour and Moulting	73
Parasites and Pathology	73
Variation and Aetiology = 5823 :—	
Variation	74
Teratology	74
Hybrids	74
Heredity and Evolution	75
Extinct birds	75
Geography = 5827 :—	
General	76
Palearctic Region	76
Ethiopian Region	82
Indian Region	83
Australian Region	84
Neotropical Region	85
Nearctic Region	86
The Oceans and Antarctic Region	88

III. SYSTEMATIC :—

Rheiformes	88
Struthioniformes	88
Casuariiformes	88
Galliformes	88
Turniciformes	89
Pteroclidiformes	89
Columbiformes	90
Ralliformes	90
Podicipediformes	91
Colymbiformes	91
Sphenisciformes	91
Procellariiformes	91
Alciformes. . . .	91
Lariformes	92
Charadriiformes	92
Gruiformes	93
Ardeiformes	94
Phoenicopteriformes	94
Anseriformes	94

	PAGE
Pelecaniformes	95
Cathartidiformes	95
Accipitriformes	96
Strigiformes	97
Psittaciformes	97
Coraciiformes	98
Coccyges	99
Scansores	100
Passeriformes	101
Formicariidæ	101
Dendrocolaptidæ	101
Tyrannidæ	101
Pipridæ	102
Pittidæ	102
Atrichornithidæ	102
Hirundinidæ	102
Muscicapidæ	102
Campophagidæ	103
Pycnonotidæ	103
Timeliidæ	104
Troglodytidæ	104
Cinclidæ	104
Mimidæ	104
Turdidæ	104
Sylviidæ	105
Vireonidæ	107
Ampelidæ	107
Artamidæ	107
Prionopidæ	107
Laniidæ	107
Paridæ	108
Chamæidæ	108
Regulidæ	108
Sittidæ	108
Certhiidæ	108
Zosteropidæ	108
Dicæidæ	108
Nectariniidæ	109
Meliphagidæ	109
Mniotiltidæ	109
Drepanididæ	110
Motacillidæ	110
Alaudidæ	110
Fringillidæ	110
Cœrebidæ	112
Tanagridæ	112

Passeriformes—continued.

Ploceidæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	113
Icteridæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	114
Sturnidæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	114
Eulabetidæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	114
Oriolidæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	114
Dicruridæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	114
Paradiseidæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	114
Ptilonorhynchidæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	114
Corvidæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	114

I.—TITLES.

- Abbot, G. A.** Leconte's Sparrow at home near Chicago. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (53-54). **1**
- Abel, O.** Die Vorfahren der Vögel und ihre Lebensweise. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (144-191). **2**
- Adamson, G. E.** On the interbreeding of the Song-Thrush and Blackbird in Middlesex. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (194-196) [also **Blagg**, p. 235]. **3**
- Addison, W. H.** *vide* Loeb.
- Aharoni, J.** An den Brutplätzen von *Comatibis comata*, Ehrbg. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (9-11). **4**
- Aharoni, J.** Am Brutplatz von *Plotus chantrei*, Oustalet. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (33-35). **5**
- Alexander, C. J. and Alexander, H. G.** Further observations on the song-periods of birds. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (274-278). **6**
- Alexander, C. J.** *vide* Witherby.
- Allbee, E. A.** Passenger Pigeons in eastern Iowa, in 1856-1860. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (261). **7**
- Allen, A. A.** A note on the Prothonotary Warbler. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (115). **8**
- Allen, F. H.** Thoreau's notes on the Passenger Pigeon. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (111). **9**
- Allen, J. A.** Roosevelt's "Revealing and concealing coloration in birds and mammals". Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (472-480). **10**
- Allen, J. A.** The type of *Columbina* Spix. Science New York **33** 1911 (336-337). **11**
- Andersen, J. A.** New Zealand Bird-song. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (656-669). **12**
- André, E.** A propos du chant du Moineau. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (213). **13**
- [**Andrejev, V. D.**] Андреевъ, В. Д. Птицы. (Краткій орнитологическій очеркъ). (Въ: Труды экспедиціи по изслѣдованію земель Печорскаго края Вологодской губ. Изд. подъ редакціей П. И. Соколова. Томъ II. Устьы-сольскій уѣздъ). [Die Vögel. (Kurzer ornithologischer Ueberblick). (In: Arbeiten der Expedition zur Erforschung des Peçora-Landes im Gouv. Vologda. Herausgeg. unter der Redaktion von P. I. Sokolov. Bd II. Kreis Ustisysolisk).] St. Petersburg 1910 (33-41). **14**
- Andrewes, H. L.** King Crows and Butterflies Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (850). **15**
- Andrews, C. W.** *vide* Rothschild.
- [**Anfilow, W. K.**] Анфиловъ, В. К. Замѣтки любителя птицъ. [Notizen eines Vogelliebhhabers.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (45-46). **16**
- Anfrie, E.** Sur une variété cendrée de l'*Alauda arvensis* L. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (274-275). **17**
- Anfrie, E.** *Strix lapponica* Retzius et *Strix cinerea* Gmelin. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (305-307). **18**
- Anfrie, E.** A propos du plongeon imbrin (*Colymbus glacialis* L.) Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (124-125). **19**
- Angele, T.** Die Ringelgans (*Branta bernicla* (L.)) in Oberösterreich und Böhmen. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (65). **20**
- Angelini G.** Cattura di *Coccyzus glandarius* (L.) nel Romano. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. **12** 1911 (145-147). **21**
- Angelini, G.** Anomalia di colorito nell'*Emberiza cirrus* L. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (86). **22**
- Anthony, A. W.** Notes on some species from eastern Oregon. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (274-275). **23**

Anzinger, F. Zur Kenntnis deutsch-tirolischer Vogelnamen. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (44-46 51-53 59-61). **24**

Anzinger, F. Auffällige Grössenunterschiede und häufig damit in Zusammenhang stehende Gesangseigentümlichkeiten bei unseren Singvögeln. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (156-157). **25**

Aplin, O. V. The Peregrine Falcon in the southern Midlands. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (7-8). **26**

Aplin, O. V. The habits of the Crested Grebe. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (9-10). **27**

Aplin, O. V. and others. The breeding range of the Honey-Buzzard (*Pernis apivorus*). Zoologist London **15** 1911 (113-114 149-150 199-200 237 239). **28**

Aplin, O. V. White and other varieties of birds. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (388-389). **29**

Aragão, H. de B. Beobachtungen über Hämogregarinen von Vögeln. Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo-Cruz **3** 1911 (54-64) Taf. ii and iii. **30**

Arcangeli, A. Cellule speciali nell'epitelio delle caruncole e del vestibolo nasale del Colombo. Pisa Proc. verb. Soc. tosc. sc. nat. **19** 1910 (87-89). **31**

[**Archipov, M.**] Архиповъ, М. Уродъ индюшенка. [Mißbildung eines jungen Truthähchens.] Mess. med. vet. soc. St. Petersburg **23** 1911 (1010). **32**

Arends, E. Vogelleben auf der Nordseeinsel Juist im Januar 1911. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (344-347). **33**

Arendt, F. Schwalben in der Gefangenschaft. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (8-11 27-31 56-60 74-77). **34**

Arrigoni degli Oddi, E. Nota ornitologica sopra la recente cattura della *Geocichla sibirica* (Pall.) in Italia. Venezia Atti Ist. ven. **70** pt. 2 1911 (55-64). **35**

Arrigoni degli Oddi, E. e Damiani, G. Note sopra una raccolta di Uccelli dell'Archipelago Toscano. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (7-62). **36**

[**Artobolevskij, V. M.**] Артобелевскій, В. М. Новыя данныя къ орнитофаунѣ окрестностей г. Кіевъ. [Neue

Beiträge zur Ornithofauna der Umgebung von Kiev.] Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest. **1909** [1910] (xliii-xliv). **37**

Ashby, E. Description of a new *Rhipidura*. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (41). **38**

Ashby, E. Description of a new *Ephthianura*. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (251-252). **39**

Astley, H. D. The Red-capped Parrakeet, *Porphyrocephalus spurius*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (285-286) col. pl. **40**

Astley, H. D. Nesting of the Rose-breasted Grosbeak, *Hedymeles ludovicianus*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (333-337). **41**

Astley, H. D. Breeding of the Orange-headed Ground Thrush, *Geocichla citrina* and the Cuban Colin, *Ortyx cubanensis*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (368-369). **42**

Aubert, P. et Heckenroth, F. Sur trois *Leucocytozoon* des oiseaux du Congo français. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (958-959). **43**

Auel, H. Die Spechtmeisen als Vertilger von Schmetterlingen. Berliner ent. Zs. **55** 1911 (265). **44**

[**Averin, V. T.**] Аверинъ, В. Т. Орнитологическія наблюденія лѣтомъ 1909 и 1910 г. въ окрестностяхъ станицы Митякинской, Донецкаго округа. [Ornithologische Beobachtungen während der Sommermonate 1909 u. 1910 in der Umgegend der Stanitzta Mitjanskaja, Donez-Gebiet.] Char'kov Trav. Soc. nat. **44** 1911 (258-287). **45**

[**Averin, W. G.**] Аверинъ, В. Г. Къ орнитологіи Акмолинской области. [Zur Ornithologie des Akmolinsker Gebiets.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (35 37). **46**

Babin, R. Note sur la nidification du Moineau friquet (*Passer montanus* Briss.). Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (278-279). **47**

Babin, R. Etude de la collection d'oiseaux de l'antarctique rapportée par la mission Charcot (1re et 2e expéditions: 1903-05 1908-10). Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (113-117) pl. **48**

Bachmann, A. Von der *Sterna hirundo*. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (356-358). **49**

- Bacmeister, W.** Dr. Freiherr Richard König von und zu Warthausen. Ein Gedenkblatt. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (613-619) 1 Portr. **50**
- Bacmeister, W.** Selbstmord eines Eichelhäfers. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (189-190). **51**
- Bahr, P. H.** Remarks on the avifauna of the Fiji Islands. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (102-103). **52**
- Bahr, P. H.** Notes on some Fijian birds in captivity. Avicult. Mag. London **3** 1911 (49-56) pl. **53**
- Bailer, R.** Zur Pathologie der Blinddärme des Huhns. Diss. Giessen (Druck v. v. Münchow) 1911 (33). 22 cm. **54**
- Bailey, F. M.** Some notes on birds from Gyantse and Chumbi in Tibet, with a list of game birds killed during the four years, 1906-1909. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (178-186). **55**
- Bailey, F. M.** A drop of four thousand feet. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (219-225). **56**
- Bailey, F. M.** The oasis of the Llano. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (42-46). **57**
- Bailey, F. M.** The red-headed Woodpecker. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (86-89) 1 pl. **58**
- Bailey, H. H.** Black Vulture in Virginia. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (112). **59**
- Bailey, S. W.** Notes on a Massachusetts Mockingbird. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (372-373). **60**
- Baker, E. C. [S.].** The Game-birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, pts 3, 4, 5. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (547-596 902-929); **21** 1911 (20-47) 2 maps and 5 plates. **61**
- Baker, E. C. S.** Occurrence of the Great Snipe (*Gallinago major*) near Bangalore. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1155). **62**
- Baker, E. C. S.** The occurrence of *Cygnus bewicki* and other swans in India. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (273-274). **63**
- [**Balabin, V. I.**] Балабинъ, В. И. Стрелеть въ Донской области. [Die Zwergtrappe im Don-Gebiet.] Semja qchohn. Moskva **4** 1911 (11-13). **64**
- Balducci, E.** La nuova cattura in Italia di un *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (68-71). **65**
- Baldwin, R. N.** Notes on rare species in eastern Missouri. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (490-492). **66**
- Bales, B. R.** Some notes from Pickaway county, Ohio. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (43-48). **67**
- Bales, B. R.** An Ohio nest of the Black and White Warbler. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (55-56). **68**
- Baliani, A.** Atlante degli Uccelli italiani. Genova (Scuola civ. d'Arti e mestieri) **1910**. **69**
- Baltz, C.** Vogel- und Wasserwildleben auf der Insel Hiddensee. Weidmann Berlin **42** 1911 (737-741 753-755). **70**
- Bamberg, O.** Wo und wie ich *Turdus ruficollis* fand. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (332-334). **71**
- Banet-Rivet, P.** Réflexions sur le vol de l'homme et des oiseaux. Rev. sci. Paris **49** sem. 2 1911 (140-143). **72**
- Banfield, E. J.** My tropic isle. London (Unwin) 1911. 8vo. (bird notes 185-227). **73**
- Bangs, O.** A new Bell-bird from Auckland Island. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (23-24). **74**
- Bangs, O.** Two new birds from the island of Molokai. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (29-30). **75**
- Bangs, O.** A new Fantail from the Chatham Islands. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (41-42). **76**
- Bangs, O.** Descriptions of new American birds. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (187-190). **77**
- Bangs, O.** A new Swift from Palestine. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (195-196). **78**
- Bangs, O.** A new race of the pileated woodpecker. Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. **4** 1910 (79-80). **79**
- Bangs, O.** A new gallinule from the Lesser Antilles. Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. **4** 1910 (81-82). **80**
- Bannerman, D. A.** *Fringilla teydea polatzeki* on Grand Canary. Ibis London **1911** (401-402). **81**

Bannerman, D. A. *Bradyornis granti* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (84-85). **82**

Bannerman, D. A. *Sylviella hardyi* and *Cinnyris kruensis* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (23-24). **83**

Bannerman, D. A. *Anomalospiza macmillani*, *Eremomela elegans abyssinica* and *Otygops macmillani* spp. et subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (37-39). **84**

Barač, M. *Fratercula arctica* (L.) auf der Adria. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (223-225). **85**

Barbour, T. Notes on some birds from the island of Grenada. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (57-60). **86**

Barbour, T. and Phillips, J. C. Concealing coloration again. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (179-188). **87**

Barfurth, D. Experimentelle Untersuchung über die Vererbung der Hyperdactylie bei Hühnern. Mitt. 3: Kontrollversuche und Versuche am Landhuhn. Mitt. 4: Der Flügelhöcker des Hühnchens, eine rudimentäre Hyperdactylie. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (479-511); **33** (255-273) 1 Taf. **88**

Barfurth, D. Vererbung der Hyperdactylie bei Hühnern. Umschau Frankfurt a. M. **15** 1911 (581-583). **89**

Barfurth, D. Ein rudimentärer „Praepollex“ beim Hühnchen. Rostock SitzBer. natf. Ges. **2** 1910 [1911] (387-392). **90**

Barnard, H. G. Field notes from Cape York. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (17-32). **91**

Barrett, H. L. The Egret at Marshfield, Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (483-484). **92**

Barrington, R. M. The Irish Coal-Tit. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (79). **93**

Barrington, R. M. The great rush of birds on the night of March 29th-30th as observed in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (97-110) map. **94**

Barrington, R. M. vide Ussher.

Bartholomew, J. Teal (*Nettion crecca*) from Denmark, shot at Glenorchard. Glasgow Nat. **3** 1911 (71). **95**

Bassermann, W. Der Strauss und seine Zucht. (Süsserott's Kolonialabl., Bd 23.) Berlin (W. Süsserott) 1911 (ix+157) 15 Taf. 21 cm.; Diss. Breslau (P. Dünnhaupt) 1911 (iv+40). 21 cm. **96**

Bassermann, W. Ueber die Straussenzucht. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (149-164). **97**

Bates, G. L. Further notes on the birds of southern Cameroon. With descriptions of eggs by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Ibis London **1911** (479-545 581-631) pls vii-xii. **98**

Bates, G. L. *Glaucidium pyrausta* and *Diaphorophya tonsa* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (85-86). **99**

Bau, A. Ein Eichelhäherzug. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (63-64). **100**

Bau, A. Der Alpen-Dreizehenspecht (*Picoides tridactylus alpinus*, Br.) Brutvogel in Vorarlberg, nebst Notizen über die Buntspechte daselbst. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (45-46). **101**

Baxter, E. V. and Rintoul, L. J. Bird notes from the Isle of May—Autumn 1910. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (1-6). **102**

Baxter, E. V. and Rintoul, L. J. On the occurrence of the Nightingale (*Lucinia megarhynchos megarhynchos*) on the Isle of May: an addition to the avifauna of Scotland. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (132-133). **103**

Baxter, E. V. vide Rintoul.

Beal, F. E. L. Birds of California in relation to the fruit industry. Part 2. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. **34** 1910 (1-96) pls. i-iv. **104**

Beal, F. E. L. Food of the Woodpeckers of the United States. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. **37** 1911 (1-64) pls. i-vii. **105**

Beaugesne, Baron de. La marèque du Chili [*Mareca sibilatrix* (Poepp.)]. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (81-84). **106**

Beaux, O. de. Ueber einen *Accipiter nisus wolterstorffi* Kleinschmidt ♀. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (9-12). **107**

Beaux, O. de. *Turdus sibiricus sibiricus* Pall. in Italien. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (71-72). **108**

- Beddard, F. E.** On the alimentary tract of certain birds and on the mesenteric relations of the intestinal loops. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (47-93). **109**
- Bedford, Mary Duchess of.** Nine days on Grimsey and the north-east coast of Iceland. Ibis London **1911** (1-10). **110**
- Beebe, C. W. and Crandall, L. S.** The undescribed juvenal plumage of the Yucatan Jay. Zoologica New York **1** 1911 (153-156) 1 pl. **111**
- Beetham, B.** Photography for bird-lovers. A practical guide. (vi + 125) 18 pls. London (Witherby) **1911**. 8vo. **112**
- Beetham, B.** On the positions assumed by birds in flight. iii. Alighting. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (350-356). **113**
- B[eh]m, A.** Bastard mellan ringdufva . . . och tamdufva. [Crosses between *Columba palumbus* and *C. livia domestica*.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (89-90) pl. **114**
- Behm, A.** Några iakttagelser om slagugglan, *Syrnium uralense*, Pall. [Observations on *Syrnium uralense*, Pall.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (129-134). **115**
- B[eh]m A. und L[önnberg], E.** Bastard mellan bläsgås (*Anser albifrons* Scop.) och grågås (*A. anser* Gmel.). Fauna & Flora Uppsala **6** 1911 (145-146) pl. **116**
- Berger, A.** Liste der auf meiner mit Major Roth und K. v. Donner unternommenen Expedition gesammelten Vogelbälge. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (503-521) 1 Karte. **117**
- Bergtold, W. H.** The Western Evening Grosbeak in Denver, Colorado. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (369). **118**
- Berlepsch, H. Graf von.** Revision der Tanagriden. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin **1910** [1911] (1001-1161). **119**
- Berlepsch, H. Graf von.** Die Vögel der Aru-Inseln mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sammlungen des Herrn Dr. H. Merton. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (51-98). **120**
- Besnier, A.** L'élevage des diamants (*Poëphila mirabilis* et *P. gouldiae*). Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (243-244). **121**
- Besserer, Freiherr von.** Der Gänseäger als Brutvogel in Bayern. Bayr. Forstztg Nürnberg **18** 1911 No. 8 (1-2). **122**
- Besserer, L. Freiherr von.** Schutz dem Fischreiher! D. Jäger München **33** 1911 (513-514). **123**
- Betts, N. D.** Notes from Boulder Co., Colorado. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (118). **124**
- [Bianchi, V. L.] Bianki, B. И.** Птицы (Aves). Томъ I. Полутомъ первый *Colymbiformes* et *Procellariiformes*. (Фауна России и сопредельныхъ странъ преимущественно по коллекциямъ Зоологическаго Музея Императорской Академіи Наукъ.) [Oiseaux (Aves). Vol. I. *Colymbiformes* et *Procellariiformes*. Demi-volume premier. (Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg.)] St. Peterburg 1911 (384) 7 pls. **125**
- Bickerton, W.** Notes on birds observed in Hertfordshire during the year 1908 and 1909. Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **14** 1911 (97-112 193-208). **126**
- Bidwell, E.** An unrecorded egg of *Alca impennis* at Dinard, France. London Ibis **1911** (184-185). **127**
- Biedermann-Imhoof, R.** Ein Fall von Wärmeempfindungs-Täuschung bei jungen Raubvögeln. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (67-68). **128**
- Bilikevič, S. I. vide Sarudny.**
- Blaauw, F. E.** The Andean Goose, *Bernicla melanoptera*. Avicult. Mag. **2** 1911 (141) pl. **129**
- Blaauw, F. E.** Les élevages du parc de Gooilust. Oiseaux. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (58-63 107-111). **130**
- Bladen, W. W.** Bird notes (1910) chiefly taken at Stone. Stafford Rep. N. Staff. F. Cl. **45** 1911 (94-105) 3 pls. **131**
- Blanchard, M. vide Léger.**
- Blochmann, F. und Husen, E. von.** Ist der Pecten des Vogelauges ein Sinnesorgan? Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (150-156). **132**

- Blohm, W.** Allerlei Interessantes vom *Sula bassana*. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (129-130). **133**
- Bloomfield, E. N.** Annual notes on the local fauna. Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. **1** 1911 (304-310). **134**
- Boas, J. E. V.** Raagerne og Raage-skade i Dammark. [*Corvus frugilegus* and its harmfulness in Denmark.] København Tids. Landbr. Planteavl **18** 1911 (109-137) 1 map. **135**
- Bonelli, J.** Le passage des oiseaux migrants dans la haute Italie. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (548-551). **136**
- Bonhote, J. L.** Exhibition of, and remarks upon, a pair of hybrids between the Bramble-Finch (*Fringilla montifringilla*) and the Chaffinch (*Fringilla caelebs*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (6). **137**
- Bonhote, J. L.** On the inheritance of the webfoot character in Pigeons. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (14-19). **138**
- Bonhote, J. L.** On the peculiarities of the feathers of the crown of *Rallus aquaticus*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (82). **139**
- Bonhote, J. L.** Sequence of nesting plumages in *Bubo ignavus*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (82-83). **140**
- Bonhote, J. L.** The Continental Blue Tit (*Parus caeruleus caeruleus*) first recorded from Great Britain. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (101). **141**
- Bonhote, J. L.** On a peculiar type of feather in the Water-Rail. British Birds London **5** 1911 (42-44) 1 fig. **142**
- Bonhote, J. L. and Smalley, F. W.** On colour and colour-pattern inheritance in Pigeons. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (601-619) pls. xxiii-xxvi. **143**
- Bonnet et Charrière, A. L.** Cas tératologique chez une Caille ordinaire (*Coturnix communis* Bonnet). Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (32). **144**
- Boraston, J. M.** The birds of Homer. Journ. Hellenic Studies **31** 1911 (216-250). **145**
- Bornstein, F.** Über Regeneration der Federn und Beziehungen zwischen Federn und Schuppen. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** 4. Supplheft. 1911 (1-11) 2 Taf. **146**
- Borrer, C. and others.** Blue eggs of the Common Tern. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (169-170 196-197). **147**
- [**Bostandzöglo, V. N.**] Бостанджогло, В. Н. Орнитологическая фауна арало-каспийских степей. [Die Ornithofauna der aralo-kaspischen Steppen.] Mat. faun. flor. Ross. Moskva **11** 1911 (1-410) 2 Karten. **148**
- Botezat, D.** Knäuelartige Nervenendigungen in der Vogelhaut. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (143-148). **149**
- Boussac, P. H.** Oiseaux de l'Afrique tropicale représentés sur les monuments égyptiens. Le *Balaeniceps roi*. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (309-312). **150**
- Boussac, P. H.** Le Pélican dans l'Egypte ancienne. Nature Paris (2. semestre) **1910** (218-221). **151**
- Bouvier, A.** Le Vautour arrian (*Vultur monachus* L.) et ses œufs. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (225-231). **152**
- Bowdish, B. S.** A Snowy Owl in New Jersey. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266). **153**
- Bowdish, B. S.** A Woodcock in New York City. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (368). **154**
- Bowles, J. H.** Notes extending the range of certain birds on the Pacific slope. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (169-178). **155**
- Bowles, J. H.** The Troupial at Santa Barbara, Cal. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (368-369). **156**
- Bowles, J. H.** The pallid Wren-tit (*Chamaea fasciata henshawi*). Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (30-31). **157**
- Bowles, J. H.** The Troupial in California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (109). **158**
- Boxberger, G. v.** Brutnotizen zur Ornis Marpurgensis aus dem Jahre 1910 (Schluss). Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (16-21). **159**
- Boxberger, L. v.** Neue Art für Deutsch-Ostafrika? [*Cryptorhina afra.*] Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (31-32). **160**
- Boxberger, L. v.** Ueber die Eier der grossen Raubmöve (*Catarracta skua* Brünn). Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (2-3). **161**

- Boxberger, [L.] v. H. Hocke.** Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (6-7). **162**
- Boxberger, L. v.** Die phylogenetische Entwicklung der Vogeleischale. Natur Leipzig **1911** (195-198 214-217). **163**
- Boxberger, L. von.** Ornith. Marpurgen-sis. Die Brutvögel der Umgebung von Marburg a. L. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (81-118). **164**
- Brabourne, Lord and Chubb, C.** The nomenclature of the Rheas of South America. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (273-275). **165**
- Brasil, L.** Notes sur quelques oiseaux remarquables du Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Caen. I. *Fregilupus varius* (Bodd.). II. *Ocydromus brachypterus* (Lafr.). Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (33-35 145-147). **166**
- Brauer, A.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Musculus ambiens für die Beugung der Zehen des Vogels. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (175-179). **167**
- Braun, F.** Von dem geistigen Leben der Vögel, in Sonderheit der Psittaciden. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (109-122). **168**
- Braun, F.** Über die Veränderlichkeit des Vogelliedes im Freileben und in der Gefangenschaft. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (258-260 266-268). **169**
- Braun, F.** Bemerkungen über den Vogelzug. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (362-364 371-372). **170**
- Braun, F.** Neues zur Theorie des Vogelzuges. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. **33** 1911 (153-164). **171**
- Braun, F.** Ueber die Nistplätze einiger Konstantinopeler Stadtvögel. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (29-30). **172**
- Brehms, Tierleben.** Allgemeine Kunde des Tierreichs. 4. vollst. neubearb. Aufl., hrsg. v. Otto zur Strassen. Bd 7-8: Die Vögel. Von Alfred Brehm. Neubearb. v. William Marshall (†), vollendet v. F. Hempelmann u. O. zur Strassen. Bd i 1910 (xvi + 498) 50 Taf. Bd ii 1911 (xiv + 432) 50 Taf. Bd iii 1911 (xii + 472) 40 Taf. Leipzig u. Wien (Bibliograph. Inst.). 26 cm. **173**
- [Brehm.] Бремъ. Жизнь животныхъ. Шестой томъ. Птицы. Первый томъ. Четвертое, совершенно переработанное и значительно расширенное издание проф. Отто фонъ Цуръ-Штрассена. Авториз. перев. подъ ред. Н. М. Книповича. [Tierleben. Sechster Band Vögel. Band 1. Vierte, gänzlich umgearbeitete und beträchtlich erweiterte Ausgabe von Prof. O. zur Strassen. Autorisierte Uebersetzung unt. d. Redakt. von N. M. Knipovič.] St. Petersburg (Dějateli) 1911 (xviii + 622) 35 Taf. 25 cm. **174**
- Brenner, M.** Skrattnåsens flyttnings-tider. [Die Zugzeiten der Lachmöwe.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **36** 1910 (106-107 deutsch. ref. 213). **175**
- Bretscher, K.** Auffallende Änderungen in der Lebensweise eines wildlebenden Tieres [Amsel]. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (501-502). **176**
- Brewer, E. E.** The Carolina Wren. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (4-10). **177**
- Brewster, W.** Concerning the nuptial plumes worn by certain Bitterns and the manner in which they are displayed. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (90-100 256) (also Strong ibid. 367-368). **178**
- Brewster, W.** Courtship of the American Golden-eye or Whistler (*Clangula clangula americana*). Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (22-30). **179**
- Brimley, C. S.** On the number of species of birds that can be observed in one day at Raleigh, N.C. Chapel Hill N.C. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. **25** 1909 (54-58). **180**
- Brook, S. E.** Lapwings (*Vanellus vulgaris*) in the pairing season. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (298-304). **181**
- Brooke, A. T.** An Albino Hoopoe (*Upupa indica*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (853). **182**
- Brooks, W. S. and Cobb, S.** Notes on eastern Alberta. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (465-469). **183**
- Brown, B. L.** Bohemian Waxwings in Bangor. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (57). **184**
- Brown, F. A.** Machias Seal islands. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (239-245). **185**
- Brown, H.** The English Sparrow at Tucson, Arizona. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (486-488). **186**

- Brown, N. C.** Recent winter occurrences of two hawks in Maine. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (265). **187**
- Brown, N. C.** A remarkable number of Robins in Maine in winter. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (270-272). **188**
- Brown, N. C.** Winter ranges of Geese on the Gulf Coast; Notable bird records for the same region. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (272-274). **189**
- Brown, W. J.** Some Newfoundland bird notes—May, June, July, 1911. *Ottawa Nat.* **25** 1911 (89-94). **190**
- Bruce, Sir D. and others.** Experiments to ascertain if the domestic fowl of Uganda may act as a reservoir of the virus of sleeping sickness (*Trypanosoma gambiense*). *London Proc. R. Soc.* **B 83** 1911 (328-334). **191**
- Brückner, O.** Vom Instinkt der Vögel, besonders hinsichtlich ihrer Fortpflanzung, betreffs Aussetzung der Jungen und Abweichungen von den Gewohnheiten im Nestbau. *Gefied. Welt* Magdeburg **40** 1911 (58-59 66-68 74-75 82-83). **192**
- Brüning.** Zur „Urbanisierung des Gimpels.“ *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (261-262). **193**
- Bryant, H. C.** The relation of birds to an insect outbreak in northern California during the spring and summer of 1911. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (195-208). **194**
- Büchner, W.** Zwergmöve (*Larus minutus*) bei Cöthen (Anhalt). *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (448-449). **195**
- Bucknill, J. A.** A further contribution to the ornithology of Cyprus. *Ibis* London **1911** (632-656). **196**
- Bujard, E.** Etude des types appendicels de la muqueuse intestinale, en rapport avec les régimes alimentaires. *Morphologie comparée. Sitiomorphoses naturelles et expérimentales.* *Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig* **26** 1909 (101-196) 5 Taf. **197**
- Bunyard, P. F.** Abnormally marked eggs. *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* **27** 1911 (48-49). **198**
- Bunyard, P. F.** Note on some rare eggs. *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* **29** 1911 (44-45). **199**
- Bureau, L.** Sur les Canards siffleurs huppés (*Nettia rufina* Pallas) observés dans le nord-ouest de la France. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (244-245). **200**
- Bureau, L.** Sur la capture en France d'un pigeon migrateur d'Amérique, *Ectopistes migratorius* (Lin.). *Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim.* **58** 1911 (353-356). **201**
- Bureau, L.** L'age des Perdrix. *Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat. 3. ser.* **1** pt. 3 1911 (1-124). **202**
- Burg, G.** de *vide* Fatio et Studer.
- Burns, F. L.** A monograph of the Broad-winged Hawk (*Buteo platypterus*). *Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio* **23** 1911 (139-320) 10 pls. **203**
- Burt, H. C.** An early spring trip to Anacapa island. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (164-167). **204**
- Burtch, V.** A nest of the Florida Gallinule. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (108-109). **205**
- Burtch, V.** Black Vulture in Stuben county, N.Y.—A correction. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (112). **206**
- Butler, A. G.** Duration of life in captivity. *Avicult. Mag. London* **2** 1911 (179-182). **207**
- Butler, A. L.** Notes on the migration of the Sprosser and Common Nightingales. *Avicult. Mag. London* **3** 1911 (58-59). **208**
- Butler, A. L.** The Finches and Weaver Birds of the Sudan, being notes on the group containing the birds injurious to grain crops. *Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab.* **4B** 1911 (157-177) pls. xii-xiii. **209**
- Butterfield, E. P.** Notes from Yorkshire. *Zoologist London* **15** 1911 (389-391). **210**
- [**Buturlin, S. A.**] Бутурлинъ, С. А. Новая для России птица: *Lanius senator niloticus* (Br.). [A new Russian bird: *Lanius senator niloticus* (Br.).] *Mess. ornith. Moskva* **2** 1911 (16-17). **211**
- [**Buturlin, S. A.**] Бутурлинъ, С. А. Новая для России завирушка. [*Spermolegus fulvescens dresseri* (Hart.) in Russia.] *Mess. ornith. Moskva* **2** 1911 (17-18). **212**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Евисейский филинь. [*Bubo bubo yenisseensis* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (26). 213

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Дополнения къ замѣткѣ о чешуйчатомъ крохалѣ. [Additions to the note on *Mergus squamatus* Gould on the Amur.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (113). 214

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Сыръ-Дарвинскій чернохвостый сорокопутъ. [*Lanius (Caudolanius) erythronotus jakartensis* nov. subsp.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (144). 215

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Восточная форма сибирской хохотуны. [*Larus affinis taimyrensis* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (149). 216

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Необходимое переименованіе: *Hypotriorchis subbuteo centralasias*. [A necessary change of name: *Hypotriorchis subbuteo centralasias*.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (175). 217

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Границы нѣкоторыхъ сибирскихъ птицъ. [Limits of distribution of some Siberian birds.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (176-177). 218

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Бѣлокрылая цапля въ Уссурийскомъ краѣ. [*Ardeola bacchus* (Br.) in Ussuriland.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (289-290). 219

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Обзоръ русской орнитологической литературы. [Review of the Russian ornithological literature.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (48-62 187-196). 220

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Обзоръ иностранной литературы по орнитологii. [Review of the foreign ornithological literature.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (63-74 197-203). 221

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Обзоръ орнитологическихъ статей русскихъ охотничьихъ журналовъ. [Review of ornithological papers in Russian sporting periodicals.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (343-353). 222

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Птицы Приморской Области. Изъ матеріаловъ Владивостокскаго Музея Общества изученія Амурскаго края.

[Die Vögel des Küstengebietes. Zusammengestellt nach den Sammlungen der Gesellschaft zur Erforschung des Amurgebietes in Wladiwostok.] Naša ochota St. Petersburg 5 1911 14 (5-12) 16 (5-10) 17 (3-8) 18 (3-9) 20 (3-10) 21 (5-10). 223

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Интересныя находки. [Interessante Funde, *Sitta formosana* sp. n.] Naša ochota St. Petersburg 5 1911 8 (51). 224

Buturlin, S. A. Sur la *Rhodostetia rosea* adulte en noces. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 1908 (197-198). 225

Buturlin, S. A. Description of a specimen of *Mergus squamatus* from the Lower Amur. London Ibis 1911 (182-184). 226

Buturlin, S. A. Australian birds in Siberia. Emu Melbourne 11 1911 (95-98). 227

Buturlin, S. A. vide Tugarinov.

Campbell, A. J. Description of a new Goshawk. Emu Melbourne 10 1911 (249-251). 228

Campbell, A. J. Annotations. Emu Melbourne 10 1911 (337-339). 229

Campbell, D. C. Scops Owl in Donegal. Irish Nat. 20 1911 (186). 230

Čapek, W. Einiges über die Fortpflanzungsgeschichte des Kuckucks aus Mähren. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin 1910 1911 (579-582). 231

Čapek, W. Über Funde diluvialer Vogelknochen aus Mähren. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin 1910 1911 (936-942). 232

Carpenter, F. W. The ciliary ganglion of birds. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem 5 1911 (738-754). 233

Carr, R. H. A winter Catbird. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. 12 1910 (116-117). 234

Carrié, P. Note sur l'acclimatation du bulbul (*Otocompsa jocosus* L.) à l'île Maurice. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. 57 1910 (462-464). 235

Carriger, H. W. and Ray, M. S. An April day list of Calaveras valley birds. Condor Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (73-74). 236

Carroll, C. J. vide Jourdain.

Carter, T. Field notes from Broome Hill, Western Australia. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (294-299). **237**

Cavazza, F. Per una classificazione elementare dei Passeracei, Rampicanti e Trogoni; Raccolta e ordinamento di alcuni caratteri. Bologna (Tip. di P. Neri) **1909** (95). **238**

Cavazza, F. Nuova incursione in Italia di *Loxia curvirostra*. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (86-87). **239**

[**Čerепова, V.**] Черепова, В. Воспитание тетеревъ въ неволѣ. [Ueber die Aufzucht von Birkgeflügel in der Gefangenschaft.] Naša pticev. žizni Kišinev **5** 1911 (148-150). **240**

Chamberlain, B. Wilson's Phalarope, a new species for South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (109). **241**

Chamberlain, R. *vide* Sass.

Champenhausen, L. Freiherr von. Die Küstenornis von Lahentaggean der Süd-Westküste der Insel Oesel. N. Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga **7** 1911 (417-421). **242**

Chapel, F. de. Note sur les Merops (Guêpiers) visitant le midi de la France. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (46-47). **243**

Chapel, F. de. Liste des oiseaux rares ou de passage irrégulier observés dans le midi de la France. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (97-100). **244**

Chapel, F. de. Le Flamant rose de la Méditerranée. (*Phenicopterus roseus*.) Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (246-249). **245**

Chapel, F. de. Notes sur les départs, arrivées ou passages des oiseaux migrants (1910-1911). Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (167-169). **246**

Chapin, A. C. A Prothonotary Warbler in Wellesley, Massachusetts. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (76). **247**

Chapin, J. Local notes on young hawks and owls. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (132-139). **248**

Chapin, J. Notes on the Purple Sandpiper and Hooded Merganser. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (143). **249**

Chapin, J. Local notes on migratory birds. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (185-188). **250**

Chapin, J. *vide* Davis.

Chapman, F. M. Description of a new oriole (*Icterus fuertesi*) from Mexico. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (1-4) pl. i. **251**

Chapman, F. M. Notes on the plumage of North American sparrows. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (16-18 71-73 113-114 142 197 242-244) 5 col. pls.; **13** 1911 (17 89 147-148 202 249-250 300) 6 pls. **252**

Chapman, F. M. A new Oriole from Mexico. New York N.Y. Amer. Mus. Journ. **11** 1911 (20) pl. **253**

Chappelier, A. Le canal de Wolff chez la femelle adulte des oiseaux et principalement des Fringillidés. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (149-168). **254**

Chappellier, A. Un nid de merle (*Turdus merula* L.): ponte, incubation et éclosion, croissance et départ des jeunes. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (18-21). **255**

Chappellier, A. Oiseaux hybrides. I. Femelles; activité de la glande génitale dans le croisement chardonneret ♂ × serin ♀. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (328-329). **256**

Charlton, J. M. The birds of that portion of the north-east coast between Tynemouth and Seaton Sluice, Northumberland. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (121-131 213-218 305-313 375-380) map pl. **257**

Charrière, A. L. Notes d'ornithologie nordafricaine. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (36-41). **258**

Charrière, A. L. Essai d'un calendrier ornithologique de l'Afrique du Nord. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (72-76). **259**

Charrière, A. L. *vide* Bonnet.

Chigi, F. Riapparizione di caratteri atavici nel *Falco vespertinus*. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (63-67). **260**

Chisolm, C. American Merganser in South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (254). **261**

[**Chlěbnikov, V. V.** и **A. V.**] Хлѣбниковы, В. В. и А. В. Орнитологическія наблюденія на Павдинскомъ заводѣ. [Ornithologische Beobachtungen am Pavdinskij Zavod.] Priroda i ochota Moskva **39** 1911 (1-25). **262**

Christensen, R. Billeder af dansk Fugleliv fotograferet i Naturen. Med Tekst af A. Ditlevsen. I. Vadfugle. [Photographs of Danish birds. I. Wading-birds. The text by A. Ditlevsen.] København (G. E. C. Gad) 1911 (xxiv+8) with 39 figg. **263**

Christoleit, E. Zwei abweichende Arten des Badens in unserer einheimischen Vogelwelt. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (173-177). **264**

Christoleit, E. Saatgansblut bei Hausgänsen? Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (177-178). **265**

Christoleit, E. Audiatur et altera pars! [Betr. Ringversuche.] Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (24-26). **266**

Christoleit, E. Zur Naturgeschichte des Steinwälfers. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (40-41). **267**

Chubb, C. *Upucerthia tamucoensis* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (101). **268**

Chubb, C. *vide* Brabourne.

Chubb, E. C. [Note on *Pytelia nitidula* in Natal.] Ibis London **1911** (771). **269**

Chubb, E. C. The Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa* L.) in Natal. Pretoria Journ. S. Afric. Ornithol. Union **7** 1911 (80). **270**

Clark, A. H. The birds collected and observed during the cruise of the United States Fisheries Steamer "Albatross" in the North Pacific Ocean, and in the Bering, Okhotsk, Japan and Eastern seas, from April to December, 1906. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **38** 1910 (25-74). **271**

Clark, A. H. A list of the birds of the Island of St. Lucia. West Indian Bull. Bridgetown **11** 1911 (182-198). **272**

Clark, C. H. Bohemian Waxwings in eastern Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (31-32). **273**

Clark, J. American birds in Cornwall. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall **17** 1907 (127-137). **274**

Clark, J. Bird migration in Cornwall. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall **17** 1908 (274-293). **275**

Clarke, R. S. *Eremomela crawfurdi* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (43). **276**

Clarke, W. E. A series of maps illustrating the geographical distribution and families of birds: in Atlas of Zoogeography by J. G. Bartholomew and others. (Aves pls. 10-18) Edinburgh 1911 folio. **277**

Clarke, W. E. *Anthus pennsylvanicus* new to Gt. Britain. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (78). **278**

Clarke, W. E. Blyth's Reed-warbler (*Acrocephalus dumetorum*) at Fair Isle: an addition to the British Avifauna. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (70-71). **279**

Clarke, W. E. On the occurrence of Temminck's Grasshopper Warbler in Orkney. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (71). **280**

Clay, C. I. Some diving notes on Cormorants. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (138). **281**

Cleave, H. P. O. Kite in Scotland and other notes. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (317-318). **282**

Cleaves, H. H. Barn Owls nesting in New York City. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (225-230). **283**

Cleaves, H. H. Comments on the contents of a Grebe's crop. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (140). **284**

Cleaves, H. H. Notes on a captive Saw-whet owl. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (155-160). **285**

Cleaves, H. H. The Redwing changes its nesting site. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **3** 1911 (71-72). **286**

Cleland, J. B. Examination of contents of stomachs and crops of Australian birds. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (79-95). **287**

[Clerc, W. O.] Клеръ, В. О. Списокъ птицъ, вскрытыхъ во время экскурсий 1905 года въ среднемъ и златоустовскомъ Уралѣ съ цѣлью изученія ихъ паразитовъ. [Liste des oiseaux ouverts durant les excursions de 1905 dans la région de l'Oural entre 54° et 57° L. N. afin d'en étudier les parasites.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (91-98). **288**

- Clevisch, A.** Dr. med. Karl Parrot. Ein Nachruf. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (183-186). **289**
- Clevisch, A.** Über Pinguineier. Zs. Fleischhyg. Berlin **21** 1911 (255-259). **290**
- Clyne, R.** Observations on the rock breeding birds of the Butt of Lewis. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (65-70). **291**
- Cnyrim, E.** Ein neuer Schuhschnabel. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** 1911 (1-7). **292**
- Coale, H. K.** Clarke's Nutcracker in Illinois. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266). **293**
- Coale, H. K.** Notes on some birds rare or new to Wisconsin. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (275-276). **294**
- Cobb, S.** Egrets (*Herodias egretta*) in Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (482). **295**
- Cobb, S.** *vide* Brooks.
- Cole, L. W.** The relation of strength of stimulus to rate of learning in the chick. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (111-124). **296**
- Cook, J. P.** Uncommon birds in Burma. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (265-267). **297**
- Cook, L. G.** Starlings at Amherst, Massachusetts. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (78). **298**
- Cooke, W. W.** The migration of North American sparrows. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (12-15 67-70 111-112 139-141 196 240-242) 6 col. pls.; **13** 1911 (15-16 83-88 144-146 198-201 248-249 298) 6 pls. **299**
- Cosgrave, R.** Notes on the Cranes at Lilford Hall. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (147-150) 2 pls. **300**
- Cosgrave, R.** Breeding of the ♂ Canadian and ♀ Wattled Cranes, *Grus canadensis* and *G. carunculata*. Avicult. Mag. London **3** 1911 (23-25). **301**
- Côte, C.** Quelques observations ornithologiques faites dans la Dombes d'Ehangs en février, mars et avril 1908. Bul. soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (122-123). **302**
- Cottureau, E.** Sur *Sylvia suecica*. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1910 (34). **303**
- Cotton, J. D.** The birds of Northamptonshire and neighbourhood. Report for 1910. Northampton J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **16** 1911 (16-18). **304**
- Coulon, L.** Guide des naturalistes dans les environs immédiats l'Elbeuf. Elbeuf Bul. soc. etud. sci. nat. **29** 1911 (69-126). **305**
- Craig, W.** The voices of pigeons regarded as a means of social control. American Journal of Sociology Chicago **14** 1908 (86-100). **306**
- Craig, W.** The expressions of emotion in the pigeons. 1. The blond ring-dove (*Turtur risorius*). J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia Pa. **19** 1909 (29-82) pl. **307**
- Craig, W.** The expressions of emotion in the pigeons. 2. The Mourning Dove (*Zenaidura macroura*). 3. The Passenger Pigeon (*Ectopistes migratorius*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (398-407 408-427). **308**
- Crerig, W.** Oviposition induced by the male in Pigeons. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (299-305). **309**
- Crandall, L. S.** *vide* Beebe.
- Criddle, N.** The White-winged Junco and Hoyt's Horned Lark in Manitoba. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (122-123). **310**
- Criddle, N.** The Snowflake. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (125-128). **311**
- Csiki, E.** *vide* Szeöts.
- Csörgy, T.** Der praktische Vogelschutz in Ungarn in den Jahren 1909-11. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (212-242). **312**
- Curl, H. C.** Notes on the digestive system of *Hydrocorax*. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **6d** 1911 (31-36) 2 pls. **313**
- Currey, K.** More notes on the Crossbill. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (202-203). **314**
- Dabbene, R.** Sobre la existencia del huemul y del avestruz petizo, *Rhea darwini* Gould en el N.W. de la República Argentina. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14** 1911 (304-307). **315**
- Damiani, G.** *vide* Arrigoni degli Oddi.
- Davenport, C. B.** The transplantation of ovaries in chickens. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (111-122). **316**

- Davies, C. G.** Notes on the birds of the district of Matatiele, East Griqualand. Pretoria J. S. Afric. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (23-48). **317**
- Davies, W.** Marsh Warblers breeding numerously in Worcestershire. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (106-108). **318**
- Davis, W. T.** Notes on the White-breasted Nuthatch. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **3** 1911 (34-52). **319**
- Davis, W. T. and Chapin, James.** Two additions to the list of birds known to breed on Staten island. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (150). **320**
- Dawson, C. B.** Some Colony birds. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. (Timehri) **1** 1911 (268-279). **321**
- Dawson, W. L.** Two species new to California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (167-168). **322**
- Dawson, W. L.** Another fortnight on the Farallones. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (171-183). **323**
- Deane, R.** Additional records of the European Widgeon (*Mareca penelope*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (254-255). **324**
- Deane, R.** The Passenger Pigeon--Only one bird left. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (262). **325**
- Delamain, J.** Note sur la migration de quelques oiseaux au printemps de 1911 et des années antérieures. Dates de passage des Turridés. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (136-138). **326**
- Deleuil, R.** Notes ornithologiques sur la région des Alpilles. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (130-132 197-200). **327**
- Delmas, A.** Catalogue des oiseaux observés dans l'Aveyron. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (151-156 186-189 201-206). **328**
- Denise, L.** Les oiseaux lumineux et le livre *De luce animalium* de Thomas Bartholin (1647). Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (283-284). **329**
- Detmers, E.** Studien zur Avifauna der Emslande. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (434-503). **330**
- Diaz, E.** Híbridos de Pavo real y Guinea. Habana An. Ac. Cien. **47** 1910 (758-762) pl. **331**
(n-9186 g)
- Dietrich, F.** Die Vogelwelt der nordfriesischen Inseln und der Verein Jordsand. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (863-882). **332**
- Dietrich, F.** Bericht über die Brutergebnisse d. Js. 1910 auf Jordsand, Ellenbogen, Norderoog und dem Langenwerder bei Poel. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (18-37) 1 Taf. **333**
- Dillin, J. G.** Recollections of wild pigeons in south-eastern Pennsylvania, 1864-1881. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (33-36). **334**
- Dinelli, L.** Estudio sobre el vuelo plano de las aves. Buenos Aires An. Soc. Cient. Argent. **72** 1911 (79-91). **335**
- Dobbrick, L.** Zur Verbreitung von *Carpodacus erythrinus* (Pall.). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (1-2). **336**
- Dobbrick, L.** Zum Vorkommen von *Sylvia familiaris* Ménétr. bei Posen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (53). **337**
- Dobbrick, L.** Zwei Fundorte von *Parus salicarius salicarius* (Brm.) in Westpreussen. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (23-24). **338**
- Dobbrick, W.** Der Zwergfliegenfänger in der Provinz Posen. Aus d. Posener Lande Lissa i. P. **6** 1911 (560-562). **339**
- Dodsworth, [P. T. L.].** Protection of wild birds in India and traffic in plumage. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1103-1114). **340**
- Dodsworth, P. T. L.** Intelligence displayed by short-billed minivets (*Pericrocotus brevirostris*) when their nests are in danger. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1910 (516). **340a**
- Dodsworth, P. T. L.** Crow and its food. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (248-249). **341**
- Dodsworth, P. T. L.** Notes relating to the habits and nidification of the black-headed Sibia, *Lioptila capistrata* (Vigors). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (249-255). **342**
- Dodsworth, P. T. L.** Notes on the nidification of *Microcichla scouleri* (Vigors), the little Forktail. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (257-261). **343**
- Dombrowski, R. von.** Ornithologiae Romaniae. Die Vogelwelt Rumänien's systematisch und biologisch-geographisch beschrieben. **e 10**

Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. **20** 1911 (95-240 329-432 545-571). **344**

[**Dombrowsky**, B. A.] Домбровский, Б. А. Новая форма малого мухолова. [Neue Form des Zwergfliegenschnäppers.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (34). **345**

Domeier. *Parus atricapillus borealis* (Selys) als Brutvogel in Vorpommern. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (167). **346**

Donner, E. Zum Vogelzug 1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (102-106). **347**

Donner, E. Ornithologisches aus dem Waldviertel. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (438-443). **348**

Dove, H. S. On the relation of the Spine-tailed Swift (*Chaetura caudacuta*) to weather conditions in Victoria and Tasmania. Ibis London **1911** (748-751). **349**

Dove, H. S. Nesting of the Red Wattle Bird (*Acanthochaera carunculata*). Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (43-44). **356**

Doyon, M. et **Policard**, A. Existence de l'antithrombine hépatique chez les oiseaux. Rôle de la congélation dans la mise en évidence de cette substance. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (797-798). **351**

Drescher. Oologisch-biologische Betrachtungen und Versuche an Drosseln. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (25-27 41-43 51-52). **352**

Du Bois, A. D. A note on the nesting of the Whip-poor-will. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (469-471). **353**

Dubois, A. Picariae fam. *Bucerotidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 13th part. Brussels 1911 4to (24) 3 pls. **354**

Dubois, A. Les espèces et les variétés du genre *Loxia*. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (291-292). **355**

Dubois, A. Description d'Oiseaux nouveaux du Congo belge. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (17-18). **356**

Dubois, A. Remarques sur les Bruns des groupes *Pyrrhuloides* et *Schoenichus*. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (179-181). **357**

Duerden, J. E. The plumages of the ostrich. Agricultural Journal of the Union of South Africa. Pretoria **1** No. 1 February 1911 also Washington D.C.

Smithsonian Inst. Rep. **1910** 1911 (561-571) pls. 1-8. **358**

Dumast, G. de. L'Aigle botté en Champagne humide. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (295). **359**

Dumast, G. de *vide* Fuye.

Dunham, E. M. Lark Bunting in New Brunswick. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (490). **360**

Dunlop, E. B. The down-plumage and mouth colouration of some nestling birds. British Birds London **4** 1911 (241-242). **361**

Duret, V. Les corbeaux fongivores. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (51-52). **362**

Eckardt, W. R. Ueber die Herkunft der holarktischen Vogelfauna auf den Philippinen und Sundainseln. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (98-100). **363**

Eckstein, K. Das Vorkommen des schwarzen Storches in Preussen. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** 1911 (271-272). **364**

Eckstein, K. Die Vögel im Obstgarten. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (583-588). **365**

Edgecumbe, R. Obituary—Captain George Ernest Shelley. Ibis London **1911** (369-376). **366**

[**Egorov**, G. A.] Егоровъ, Г. А. О пролетѣ бекаса (*Scelopax gallinago* L.) въ Среднемъ Приазовьѣ. [Ueber den Durchzug der Doppelschnepfe (*Gallinago major* L.) am Azow'schen Meere.] Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (62-64). **367**

[**Egorov**, G. A.] Егоровъ, Г. А. Гаршнепъ (*Scelopax gallinula*). Прилетъ и осенний отлетъ въ Среднемъ Приазовьѣ. [Die Moorschnepfe (*Scelopax gallinula*). Ankunft und Abzug im Herbst am Azow'schen Meere.] Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (298-300). **368**

[**Egorov**, G. A.] Егоровъ, Г. А. Болотный курахтанъ въ Среднемъ Приазовьѣ. [Die Kampschnepfe am Azow'schen Meere.] Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (345-346). **369**

Eifrig, C. W. G. The birds of Ottawa. Ottawa Nat. **24** 1911 (176-187 198-206 222-228). **370**

- Eifrig, C. W. G.** Birds of a Canadian peat bog. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (119-125). **371**
- Eifrig, G.** A paradise for Longspurs (Notes on the birds of Addison, Illinois.) Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (49-52). **372**
- Ekama, H.** Der Vogelzug in Holland im Jahre 1910. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (401-403). **373**
- Ekman, S.** Ett bidrag till Östersjö-kustens, Gottlands och Ölands djurgeografi. [Contributions à la géographie zoologique des côtes de la Baltique, de Gotland et d'Öland.] Ymer Stockholm **29** 1909 (261-267). **374**
- Elliott, E. E.** Evening Grosbeak (*Hesperiphona vespertina*) at Lyons, N.Y. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266-267). **375**
- Elliott, J. S. and others.** Decrease of the Cornerake and Wryneck. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (74-75 114-117 150-152 237 315-317). **376**
- Elliott, J. S.** Migration of the Coot (*Fulica atra*) in Bedfordshire. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (433). **377**
- Endrey, E.** Az időjárás és a madarak vonulása. [Die Witterung und der Vogelzug.] Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (276-277). **378**
- Etoc, G.** Les œufs anomaux. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (307-309). **379**
- Evans, A. H.** A fauna of the Tweed area. (Aves 52-246.) (xxviii+262) 21 pls. 1 map Edinburgh (David Douglas) 1911. 8vo. **380**
- Evans, L.** *Colymbus holboelli* in Kansas. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (107). **381**
- Evans, W.** Notes on the recent immigration of Mealy Redpolls (*Acanthis linaria*) including the form known as Holböll's Redpoll. Edinburgh Proc. R. Physic. Soc. **18** 1911 (196-203). **382**
- Ewing, H. E.** The English Sparrow as an agent in the dissemination of chicken and bird mites. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (335-340). **383**
- Eylmann, E.** Die Vogelwelt der Kolonie Südastralien. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (93-148 259-299). **384**
- Eysell, A.** So handelte ein „unvernünftiges“ Tier. Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie der Vögel. Cassel Festschr. (n-9186 g)
- Ver. Naturk. . . . 1836-1911 1911 (333-335). **385**
- Fantham, H. B.** Coccidia and Coccidiosis in birds. London Rep. Brit. Ass. **1910** 1911 (632-633). **386**
- Fantham, H. B.** Coccidiosis in British game-birds and poultry. J. econ. biol. London **6** 1911 (75-96) 2 figs. **387**
- Fantham, H. B. and Smith, H. H.** On a possible cause of Pneumo-enteritis in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*.) London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (46-47). **388**
- Farley, J. A.** The Egret in Plymouth county, Mass. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (482-483). **389**
- Fatio, V. et Studer, T.** Catalogue des Oiseaux de la Suisse. Livr. 7-8. Fauvettes, Turdiens, Monticoles; élaboree par G. de Burg. (975-1406) 3 maps. Bâle 1911. 8vo. **390**
- Fay, S. P.** Massachusetts notes. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (120-122). **391**
- Fay, S. P.** Hudsonian Godwit (*Limosa haemastica*) in Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (257-258). **392**
- Faxon, W.** Brewster's Warbler. Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **40** 1911 (55-78) 1 pl. **393**
- [**Fedorov, N. S.**] Федоровъ, Н. С. Залетъ розоваго скворца въ Минусинскій уездъ Енисейской губернии. [Das Verfliegen des Rosenstaars nach dem Minussinsker Kreise des Gouvernements Jenisseisk.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (297). **394**
- Fehring, O.** *Liothrix luteus*, Scop. in Freiheit brütend. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (67-68). **395**
- Fenk, R.** Zur Kunde des Steinsperlings in Thüringen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (45-52). **396**
- Fenk, R.** Zur Kunde des Steinsperlings. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (233-244 429-438). **397**
- Ferragni, O.** Elenco degli Uccelli e Pesci del Piacentino. Cremona (Tip. Coop. Operaia) 1908 (1-43). **398**
- Festa, E.** vide Salvadori.
- Firket, J.** Recherches sur la genèse des fibrilles épidermiques chez le poulet. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (537-549). **399**

Fischer, A. Ein Besuch der „Weideninsel Grün“ im Mai. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (116–119). **400**

Fischer, A. Die Brutperiode der Lechvögel des Jahres 1910. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (126–129). **401**

Fischer-Sigwart, H. Ein Flug Bienenfresser *Merops apiaster* L. im Kanton Luzern 1911. Verhandl. Schweiz. Natf. Ges. Aarau **94** [1911] (295–296). **402**

Fischer-Sigwart, H. Die Vogelwelt des Kantons Aargau. Aarau Mitt. Natf. Ges. **12** 1911 (16–46). **403**

Fischer-Sigwart, H. Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus dem Birseck. Liestal Tätigkeitsb. Natf. Ges. **1907–11** 1911 (3–45). **404**

Fleming, J. H. A new teal from the Andaman Islands. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (215). **405**

Fletcher, J. A. Honey-eaters of the Cleveland district, Tasmania. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (105–109). **406**

Flückiger, Fr. Die Niststätten unserer Vögel. Schweiz. Bl. Ornithol. Zürich **33** 1909 (441–442 452–453 536–537 548–549 561–562 574 584–585). **407**

Foà, C. Recherches sur l'apnée des oiseaux. Arch. ital. biol. Pisa **55** 1911 (412–422). **408**

Foà, C. Ricerche sull'apnea degli uccelli. Torino Atti Acc. sc. **46** 1911 (25–35). **409**

Fooks, H. The European Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Northern India. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1153–4). **410**

Forbush, E. H. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Annual report of the State Ornithologist for the year 1910. Boston 1911 (33). 8vo. **411**

Forbush, E. H. The Cedar Waxwing. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (55–58) pl. **412**

Forbush, E. H. The Horned Lark. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (322–325) pl. **413**

Ford-Lindsay, H. W. White-spotted Blue-throat and Red-necked Phalarope in Sussex. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (23). **414**

Ford-Lindsay, H. W. Rock-thrush in Sussex. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (130–131). **415**

Fordyce, G. F. Orange-crowned Warbler at Youngstown, Ohio. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (370). **416**

Forrest, H. E. Hoopoe and Spoonbill in Montgomeryshire. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (251). **417**

Forrest, H. E. White-tailed Eagle in Carnarvonshire. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (288). **418**

Forrest, H. E. Cranes in Shropshire. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (52–53). **419**

Forrest, H. E. Water-rails as migrants. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (168–169). **420**

Forrest, H. E. [Severn Valley bird notes]. Shrewsbury Rec. Caradoc F. Cl. **15** 1906 (24–30) **16** 1907 (23–29) **17** 1908 (27–32) **18** 1909 (18–24) **19** 1910 (24–32) **20** 1911 (16–22). **421**

Forsius, R. Sen äggkull af *Scelopax rusticola*. [Spätes Gelege von *Scelopax rusticola*]. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (172 deutsch. Ref. 216). **422**

Fortune, R. Little Auks in Yorkshire. Naturalist London **1911** (20). **423**

Fortune, R. Cock Partridges “mothering” chicks hatched in an incubator. Naturalist London 1911 (277). **424**

Fortune, R. Game birds and their broods killed by lightning near Harrogate. Naturalist London **1911** (280) pl. **425**

Foster, N. H. The birds of Hillsborough. Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. **6** 1910 (283–289). **426**

Franz, V. Vom Vogelzug. Himmel u. Erde Leipzig **23** 1911 (241–251). **427**

Frenkel, B. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der im Tectum opticum der Vögel entstehenden Bahnen. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (199–204). **428**

Fritsch, G. Der Ort des deutlichen Sehens in der Netzhaut der Vögel. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (245–270) 4 Taf. **429**

Fritze. *Aquila pomarina* C. L. Brehm Brutvogel in der Provinz Hannover. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (53). **430**

- Fuhrmann, O.** Vogelcectoden der Aru-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (251-266). **431**
- Fulton, H.** The Spotted-Wing (*Psaroglossa spiloptera*.) Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (851). **432**
- Fuye, M. de la.** Le régime alimentaire du Geai. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (147-151). **433**
- Fuye, M. de et Dumast, G. de.** 48 autopsies intestinales de Buses vulgaires. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (27-30). **434**
- Gaige, F. vide Wood.**
- Galloway, P. F. M.** The Lesser Spotted Woodpecker. Notes on the rearing by hand from the age of five days. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (184-188). **435**
- Gain, L.** Note sur les oiseaux des régions antarctiques. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (46-48). **436**
- Gaskell, J. F.** The action of X-Rays on the developing chick. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (305-310). **437**
- Gates, F. C.** Summer bird life in the vicinity of Havana, Illinois, in its relation to the prominent plant associations. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (1-27). **438**
- Gebhardt, E.** Zur Einbürgerungsfrage. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (3-8 82). **439**
- Gebhardt, E.** Die Reiherkolonie im Schussbachwald. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (199-200). **440**
- Gehlsen, W.** Kleinvogelleben auf Ceylon. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (153-155). **441**
- Gengler, J.** Das Liebesleben in der Vogelwelt. (Naturwissenschaftl. Wegweiser, hrsg. v. Kurt Lampert. Bd 26.) Stuttgart (Strecker & Schröder) [1911] (viii + 103) 4 Taf. 18 cm. **442**
- Gengler, J.** Schnabelform und Heimat. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (943-952). **443**
- Gengler, J.** Starenbruten. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (23-27). **444**
- Gengler, J.** Der schwarze Storch (*Ciconia nigra* L.) in Bayern. Nach der vorhandenen Literatur und eigenen Beobachtungen zusammengestellt. Bamberg Ber. natf. Ges. **19-20** 1907 (257-262). **445**
- Gengler, J.** Der rumänische Goldammer ist eine eigene Form. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (177-182). **446**
- George, T. J.** The Passenger Pigeon in Missouri fifty years ago. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (258-261). **447**
- Germain, R.** Notes sur les Plocécidés de la Cochinchine Française. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (102-105 165-167). **448**
- Geyr von Schweppenburg, Freiherr H.** Gewölluntersuchungen aus der Versuchs- und Musterstation für Vogelschutz des Freiherrn von Berlepsch zu Seebach. [*Falco tinnunculus*, *Asio otus*.] Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (181-183). **449**
- Geyr von Schweppenburg, Frhr. von.** *Parus salicarius* bei Paderborn. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (24-25). **450**
- Geyr von Schweppenburg, H. Freiherr.** *Muscicapa parva* (Bechst.) auf Rügen und in Ostpreussen. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (81-83). **451**
- Ghigi, A.** Ricerche sistematiche e sperimentali sulle *Numidinae*. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. **7** 1910 (331-365) 1 tav. **452**
- Ghigi, A.** L'itinerario del Gabbiano comune dal Baltico all'Italia. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (72-74). **453**
- Gilman, M. F.** Notes from Sacaton, Arizona. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (35). **454**
- Gilman, M. F.** Doves on the Pima reservation. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (51-56). **455**
- Gladstone, H. S.** Addenda and Corrigenda to The Birds of Dumfriesshire, being a paper read as his Presidential Address to the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society. (1-32) Dumfries 1911 8vo. **456**
- Gladstone, H. S.** Notes on the sex problem in birds. Dumfries Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **22** 1911 (35-42). **457**
- Gladstone, H. S.** In Memoriam: Robert Service. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 1911 (129-132). **458**

Gladstone, H. S. Robert Service, B. 23rd May, 1854, D. 8th May, 1911. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (34-41) portrait. **459**

Goldman, E. A. A new kingfisher from Panama. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 27 1911 (1-2). **460**

Goodfellow, W. Remarks on bird-life in Dutch New Guinea. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (2-9). **461**

Graeser, K. Der Zug der Vögel. Eine biologische Skizze. 3. verm. Aufl. Leipzig (Th. Thomas) [1911] (92). 22 cm. **462**

Grant, C. H. B. List of birds collected in Argentina, Paraguay, Bolivia and southern Brazil, with field-notes. Ibis London 1911 Pt. i Passeres (80-137) Pt. ii Picariae-Anatidae (317-349) Pt. iii Columbidae-Rheidae (459-478) pl. ii (map). **463**

Grant, C. H. B. *vide* Sclater.

Grant, W. R. Ogilvie- *vide* Ogilvie-Grant.

Gräper, L. Beobachtung von Wachstumsvorgängen an Reihenaufnahmen lebender Hühnerembryonen nebst Bemerkungen über vitale Färbung. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (303-327) 1 Taf. **464**

Greaves, W. The Spotted Sandpiper in Yorkshire. Naturalist London **1911** (100-101). **465**

Greppin, L. Ueber die Avifauna auf den Höhen der Weissensteinkette. Solothurn Mitt. Natf. Ges. **16** 1911 (67-120 207-210). **466**

Greschik, E. Magen und Gewölle-untersuchungen unserer einheimischen Raubvögel. ii. Eulen. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (141-177). **467**

Grevé, C. Der Frühlingsvogelzug in den Ostseeprovinzen Russlands (1911). Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (193-198). **468**

Grieg, J. A. Dyrelevninger fra de gamle bopladser paa Hardanger vidden. [Animal remains from sites of ancient dwellings on Hardanger moor.] Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1911 No. 5 (1-23). **469**

Grieg, J. [A.] Sjeldne gjeester. [Seltene Gäste. *Stercorarius catarrhactes* und *Procellaria leucorrhoea* in

Norwegen.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (405-406). **470**

Griffith, A. F. *Sterna fuliginosa* near Brighton. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (95). **471**

Grinnell, J. Distribution of the Mockingbird in California. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (293-300) 1 map. **472**

Grinnell, J. The linnet of the Hawaiian Islands: a problem in speciation. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool. **7** 1911 (179-195). **473**

Grinnell, J. The Modesto Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia mailla di* subsp. n.). Berkeley Cal. Univ. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 (197-199). **474**

Grinnell, J. Description of a new Spotted Towhee from the Great Basin. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 (309-311). **475**

Grinnell, J. A new blue grosbeak from California. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (163). **476**

Grinnell, J. Field notes from the San Joaquin valley. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (109-111). **477**

Grinnell, J. The Bohemian Waxwing in Sacramento county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (111). **478**

Grinnell, J. The Black Duck in California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (138). **479**

Grinnell, J. Concerning sexual coloration. Science New York **33** 1911 (38-39). **480**

Gröbbels, F. Drei Beiträge zu der Frage nach der Entwicklung biologischer Phänomene unseres Vogel-lebens. [1. Instrumentale Aeusserrungen der Spechte. 2. Schlag des Edelfinken und Entwicklungstheorie. 3. Kämpfe v. *Machetes pugnax*.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (241-258). **481**

Gröbbels, F. Gesang und Nachahmung. Eine kritische Studie. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (108-116). **482**

Gromier. Sur les migrations des oiseaux de France. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (249-254). **483**

Grote, G. A. H. Hocke. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (1-2). **484**

- Grote, H.** Neue Vogelarten aus Ostafrika. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (162-163). **485**
- Groud, C.** Quelques observations sur le Busard ordinaire (*Circus rufus*). Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (203-204). **486**
- [**Grzibowski, A. G.**] Гржибовский А. Г. О гніздовые бѣлобровато дрозда *Turdus iliacus* Linn.) въ окрестностяхъ г. Смоленска. [Ueber das Nisten der Rotdrossel (*Turdus iliacus* L.) in der Umgebung von Smolensk.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (43-44 + deutsch. Rés. 44). **487**
- Gundlach, A.** Der Frühlingszug der Waldschnepfe, *Scolopax rusticola* L. in Mecklenburg-Strelitz. Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. **65** 1911 (71-73). **488**
- Grundlach, A.** Ergänzungen zur Statistik der Niststätten des weissen Storches, *Ciconia alba* Bechst. für Mecklenburg-Strelitz. Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. **65** 1911 (74-77). **489**
- Gunning, J. W. B.** Transvaal Museum collection of South African birds' eggs. Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria **3** 1911 (20-28). **490**
- Gunning, J. W. B. and Roberts, A.** New records and descriptions of new species of birds in the Transvaal Museum Collection. Ann. Transv. Mus. Pretoria **3** 1911 (109-118). **491**
- [**Gurin, G. I.**] Гуринъ Г. И. Анатомія птиць. [Die Anatomie der Vögel.] Moskva 1911 (iv + 148) 81 fig. 25 cm. **492**
- Gurney, G. H.** Breeding of the Coronated Guinea-fowl, *Guttera pucherani*. Avicult. Mag. London **3** 1911 (35-36). **493**
- Gurney, J. H.** Variety of the Gannet. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (73-74 348-349) fig. ; also Fortune ibid. (387-388). **494**
- Gurney, J. H.** Ornithological Report for Norfolk (1910). Zoologist London **15** 1911(161-175) pl. 3. **495**
- Gurney, J. H.** The Great Auk (*Alca impennis*) and its egg in the Norwich Museum. Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc. **9** 1911 (214-216) 2 pls. **496**
- Gurney, J. H. and others.** The migration of Slender-billed Nutterackers. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (191-192). **497**
- Guyer, M. F.** Atavism in guinea-chicken hybrids. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (723-745) 4 pls. **498**
- Gyldenstolpe, N.** Ornithologiska iakttagelser från Torne lappmarks fjälltrakter somrarna 1906 och 1909. [Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus den Gebirgsgegenden von Torne Lappmark während der Sommer 1906 und 1909.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **6** 1911 (149-176) 6 Fig. **499**
- Haag, F.** Ueber die Elfenbeinmöve *Pagophila eburnea* (Phipps). Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (13-15). **500**
- Haag, F.** Ueber Spareier. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (76-77 84-85). **501**
- Haagner, A.** A further note on the mandibular hook of the Honey-Guide. Pretoria Journ. S. Afr. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (79). **502**
- Haagner, A. K.** Migration Report 1909-1911. Pretoria Journ. S. Afric. Ornithol. Union **7** 1911 (89-92). **503**
- [**Haagner, A.**] Obituary—Alfred Duchesne Millar. Pretoria Journ. S. Afric. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (92-93) portr. **504**
- Hachet Souplet, P.** L'instinct du retour chez le Pigeon voyageur. Rev. sci. Paris **49** (1. semest.) 1911 (231-238). **505**
- Haenel.** Vogelschutz. Forstwiss. Centralbl. Berlin **33** 1911 (139-148). **506**
- Hagen, W.** Die Stimmlaute der Bekassine (*Gallinago gallinago* L.). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (155-156). **507**
- Hagen, W.** Ueber *Ciconia ciconia* (L.) 1910 im Südwestwinkel der Ostsee. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (7-8). **508**
- Hagen, W.** Der Lange Werder bei Poel. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (17-19 27-29). **509**
- Hagendefeldt, M.** Zum Vogelzug auf der Insel Sylt 1908-1909. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (25-31 61-67). **510**
- Hagerup, A.** Meddelelser fra de danske ornithologiske Stationer for 1910. [Report from the Danish ornithological stations for the year 1910.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (155-205). **511**

H[aglund], E. Backsvalbon i hvitmosstorf. [*Clivicola riparia* nesting in Sphagnum peat.] Sv. Mosskult-Tidskr. Jönköping **25** 1911 (97-99). **512**

Hale, J. R. Note on a remarkable variety of a British Robin. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (48). **513**

Hall, R. The distribution of Australian land birds. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania **1910** 1911 (314-332) map. **514**

Hammling, J. Zum Vorkommen von *Sylvia familiaris* bei Posen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (86-88). **515**

Hammling, J. Zum Vorkommen von *Carpodacus erythrinus* (Pall.) bei Posen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (153-154). **516**

Hammling, J. und Schulz, K. Beobachtungen aus der Umgegend von Posen. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (384-433 529-591). **517**

Hangartner, F. Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen in der togenburgischen Vogelwelt. St. Gallen Jahrb. Naturw. Ges. **1910** 1911 (198-219). **518**

Hansemann, D. v. Beitrag zur Entwicklung der Haubenhühner mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frage über die Vererbung somatisch erworbener Eigenschaften. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (19-29). **519**

Hardy, M. The Canada Grouse. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (47-49). **520**

Harington, H. H. Some Maymyo birds. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1002-1011). **521**

Harlé, E. Les mammifères et oiseaux quaternaires connus jusqu'ici en Portugal. Lisboa Com. Serv. Geol. **8** 1911 (oiseaux 37-38 46 82). **522**

Harlow, R. C. Breeding of the Raven in Pennsylvania. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266). **523**

Harlow, R. C. The Orange-crowned Warbler in Pennsylvania. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (268). **524**

Harlow, R. C. The Black-bellied Plover in Center county Pa. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (484). **525**

Harlow, R. C. Breeding of the Raven in Pennsylvania. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (11-18). **526**

Härms, M. vide Sarudny.

Harris, J. A. A neglected paper on natural selection in the English Sparrow [by Professor Bumpus]. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (314-318). **527**

Harrower, D. E. Nesting of the Blackburnian Warbler (*Dendroica fusca*) in the Poconos. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (28-32). **528**

Hart, W. E. The Ulster Coal-Tit. Irish Nat. **20** 1911 (79). **529**

Hartert, E. On the birds of Sermatta, one of the South-west Islands. Nov. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (161-167). **530**

Hartert, E. On *Henicophaps foersteri*. Nov. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (168) pl. i. **531**

Hartert, E. Additions to the birds of Babber and Luang. Nov. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (169-170). **532**

Hartert, E. *Ammomanes deserti whitakeri* and *Munia caniceps kumusii* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (46-47). **533**

Hartert, E. *Ploceus graueri* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (21). **534**

Hartert, E. *Malacotus interpositus* forma n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (36). **535**

Hartert, E. The generic names of our swallows. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (261-264). **536**

Hartert, E. On the English and other Green Woodpeckers. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (125). **537**

Hartert, E. Eine neue mediterrane Spechtform. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (191-192). **538**

Hartert, E. und Hesse, E. Beschreibung einer neuen Spechtform. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (192). **539**

Hartert, E. und Kleinschmidt, O. Ueber die nordafrikanischen Schwalben. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (20-21) : **7** 1911 (2). **540**

Hartert, E. vide Rothschild.

Hartert, E. vide Witherby.

Harvie-Brown, J. A. [*Phylloscopus neglectus* in Tiree Scotland.] Ibis London **1911** (576). **541**

Harvie-Brown, J. A. Bird notes from Tiree. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (52-53). **542**

- Hasselgren, H.** Gotlands fåglar, deras förekomst och drag ur deras biologi. [The birds of Gotland, their occurrence and sketches of their biology.] 2d revised ed. Uppsala & Stockholm 1909 (124). **543**
- Heatherley, F.** The Raven at home. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (321-334) pl. 5. **544**
- Heckenroth, F.** *vide* Aubert.
- Hegyfoky, J.** Der Vogelzug und die Witterung in Frühling des Jahres 1910. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (135-140). **545**
- Hegyfoky, K.** Mi indítja meg a madárvonulást? [Was leitet den Vogelzug ein?] Termt. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (428-431). **546**
- Heinroth, M.** Zimmerbeobachtungen an seltener gehaltenen europäischen Vögeln. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (703-764) 10 Taf. **547**
- Heinroth, O.** Beiträge zur Biologie, namentlich Ethologie und Psychologie der Anatiden. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (589-702) 5 Taf. **548**
- Heinroth, O.** *vide* Laubmann.
- Heinroth, O.** *vide* Lucanus.
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Aves für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 2 H 1 [1911] (101-252). **549**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** A contribution to the ornithology of Western Colombia. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1084-1213). **550**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Dr. Carl Parrot—Obituary. Ibis London 1911 (557-558). **551**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** *Balaeniceps rex* in the Belgian Congo. Ibis London **1911** (575-576). **552**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Erratum in the description of *Calospiza huberi*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (50). **553**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** *Phaethornis yaruqui sancti-johannis* and *P. superciliosus muelleri* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (92-93). **554**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Description de quelques formes nouvelles d'Oiseaux de l'Amérique méridionale. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (23-26). **555**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Siptornis*. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (1-2). **556**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Description de trois nouvelles espèces d'oiseaux des familles de Dendrocolaptidés et Formicariidés. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (49-51). **557**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Passeres fam. *Certhiidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 15th part. Brussels 1911 4to. (16) pl. **558**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Passeres fam. *Sittidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 16th part. Brussels 1911 4to. (18) pl. **559**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Passeres fam. *Regulidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 17th part. Brussels 1911 4to. (18) pl. **560**
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Passeres fam. *Paridae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 18th part. Brussels 1911 4to. (84) 3 pls. **561**
- Helms, O.** Die Avifauna Ostgrönlands. Verhandl. V. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (273-282). **562**
- Hemery, R.** Notes de chasses ornithologiques (séjour à l'île Bréhat (Côtes-du-Nord) avril, mai, juin 1911). Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat. (3) **1** 1911 (195-200). **563**
- Hempelmann, F.** *vide* Brehm.
- Henneguy, L. F.** Œuf complet de poule inclus dans un autre œuf complet. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (779-780). **564**
- Hennemann, W.** Ueber den Frühjahrszug des Storches und der Rauchschwalbe im Jahre 1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (250-254). **565**
- Hennemann, W.** Über Rotschwanze, Stein- und Wiesenschmätzer im Sauerlande. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (3-9). **566**
- Hennemann, W.** Der diesjährige Kreuzschnabelzug im Sauerlande. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (9-10). **567**
- Hennemann, W.** Storchennotizen aus Neudingen von 1904 bis 1909. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (140-142). **568**
- Hennemann, W.** Ornithologische Beobachtungen im Sauerlande in den Jahren 1908 und 1909. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (182-204). **569**

- Hennicke**, Carl R. Die Fänge der Raubvögel. XLIII. Ornith. Monatsschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (186-188) 1 Taf. **570**
- Henninger**, W. F. New Greenland records. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (492). **571**
- Hens**, P. A. Winter- und Frühjahr-Beobachtungen in der Gegend von Roermond (Holland, Provinz Limburg). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (123-126 141-148). **572**
- Hens**, P. A. Avifauna der omgeving van Roermond. Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk. J.B. No. 1 1911 (18-37). **573**
- Herman**, O. Aviatik und Ornithologie. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (1-8). **574**
- Herman**, O. Kurze Übersicht der Organisation und Arbeit der Königlich Ungarischen Ornithologischen Zentrale. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (133-143). **575**
- L'Hermitte**, J. Deux hybridation de Colombidés. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (59-62 125-126). **576**
- L'Hermitte**, J. Le Milan Govinda (*Milvus govinda*, Sykes) en Province. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (164-166). **577**
- Herrera**, A. L. Ornithologia mexicana. Naturaleza Mexico 2. ser. **3** 1898-1903 (129-229 267-358 407-547 563-680) 13 pls. 3 ser. **1** 1910-1911 (1-176). **578**
- Herrick**, F. H. Nests and nest-building in birds: Pts. 1-3. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (159-192 244-277 336-373) 22 figs. **579**
- Herrick**, F. H. Life and behavior of the Cuckoo. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (169-233) 8 pls. **580**
- Hersey**, J. C. Bobolink at great altitude. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (109). **581**
- Hersey**, L. J. Some new birds for Colorado. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (490). **582**
- Hess**, A. Ornithologische Notizen aus dem Wallis. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (212-220). **583**
- Hess**, C. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Gesichtssinnes. Untersuchung des Farbensinnes der Vögel nach dem Prinzip der Seebeck-Holmgren'schen Probe. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **142** 1911 (405-446). **584**
- Hesse**, E. Beobachtungen und Aufzeichnungen während des Jahres 1910. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (361-383). **585**
- Hesse**, E. Neue Spechtformen. I. II. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (181-183 192-193). **586**
- Hesse**, E. *vide* Hartert.
- Heurlin**, M. A. Sur la spécificité de l'anaphylaxie et sur les rapports qui existent entre le blanc d'œuf, l'extrait d'embryon et le sérum de poule déterminé par celle-ci. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. **71** 1911 (310-312). **587**
- Heyder**, R. Nächtliche Stimmäusserungen von *Gallinago gallinago* (L.). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (100-101). **588**
- Heyder**, R. *Arenaria interpres* (L.) als neue Art für das Königreich Sachsen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (167-168). **589**
- Heyder**, R. Ornithologische Notizen von den Wermsdorfer Teichen 1909, 1910. Ornith. Monatsschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (244-250 444-448). **590**
- Hill**, G. F. Field notes on the birds of Kimberley, North-west Australia. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (258-290) 6 pls. **591**
- Hind**, H. N. Note on the Whooper Swans which visit the river Eden in Cumberland. Ibis London **1911** (546-548). **592**
- Hindle**, E. On the life cycle of *Spirochaeta gallinarum*. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (463-477). **593**
- Hodge**, C. F. The Passenger Pigeon investigation. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (49-53). **594**
- Högbom**, B. Snöskata funnen på Spetsbergen. [*Turdus pilaris* found at Spitzbergen.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala **4** 1909 (47). **595**
- Hollgren**, C. A. Några meddelanden angående förekomsten af åtskilliga flyttfåglar i Halmstadstrakten våren 1908. [Notes on the occurrence of migratory birds in the district of Halmstad, spring 1908.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (135-139). **596**
- Hollis**, E. Nutcracker in Bucks. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (386). **597**

- Hollis, E.** Slender-billed Nutteracker in Buckinghamshire. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (167). **598**
- Home, W. M. L.** Notes on Ducks at Kohat. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1156-7). **599**
- Honywill, A. W. jun.** Notes on some summer and fall birds of the Crooked lake region, Cass and Crow Wing counties, Minn. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (229-337) 1 map. **600**
- Hope, L. E.** *vide* Thorpe.
- Hornbostel, E. M. von.** Musikpsychologische Bemerkungen über Vogelgesang. Zs. intern. Musikges. Leipzig **12** 1911 (117-128). **601**
- Houssay, F. et Magnan, A.** La surface alaire, les poids des muscles pectoraux et le régime alimentaire chez les Oiseaux carinates. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (893-895). **602**
- Howard, H. E.** The British Warblers. A history with problems of their lives. Part 6 [separate pages to each species with plates and photogravures]. London (Porter) 1911. 1. 8vo. **603**
- Howe, F. E.** Notes on the Mallee Emu-Wren. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (336-337). **604**
- Howell, A. B.** A comparative study at Cobb's Island, Va. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (449-453). **605**
- Howell, A. B.** Some birds of the San Quentin bay region, Baja, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (151-153 211). **606**
- Howell, A. B. and Van Rossem, A.** Further notes from Santa Cruz island. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (208-210). **607**
- Howell, A. H.** Birds of Arkansas. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. **38** 1911 (1-100) pls. i-vii figs. 1-4. **608**
- Hoxie, W. J.** The Saw-whet Owl in Georgia. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (265-266). **609**
- Hoxie, W. J.** The greater Shearwater on the coast of Georgia. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (481-482). **610**
- Hübner, M.** Brutnotizen 1910 aus dem unteren Bodetale. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (73-75 85-87). **611**
- Hugues.** Notes ornithologiques sur le département du Gard. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (51-52). **612**
- Hugues, A.** Sur *Sylvia atricapilla*, Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (138). **613**
- Hull, A. F. B.** Further notes on the birds of Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. **1910** 1911 (783-787) pls xxii-xxv. **614**
- Hull, A. F. B.** Descriptions of a new Petrel and of some nestlings. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (98-99) pl. **615**
- Hull, A. F. B.** Avifauna of New South Wales Islands. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (99-104). **616**
- Hull, A. F. B.** Description of the nest and egg of White-winged Petrel (*Estrelata leucoptera*, Gould). Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (252-253). **617**
- Hull, A. F. B.** Further remarks on the finding of the nest and egg of *Estrelata leucoptera*. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (253-258). **618**
- Hunter, W. S.** Some labyrinth habits of the Domestic Pigeon. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (278-304) 9 figs. **619**
- Husen, E. von** *vide* Blochmann.
- Huxley, N. T.** The migration of birds. Oxford Trans. Univ. Jun. Sci. Cl. **34** 1910 (325-336). **620**
- Ihde, K.** Ueber angebliche Zahnanlagen bei Vögeln. Diss. Berlin 1911 (30). 23 cm. **621**
- Inglis, C. M.** Note on the spotted munia (*Urolancha punctulata*) and the Indian red munia (*Sporæginthus amandava*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1910 (517). **622**
- Ingram, C.** *Porzana cinerea brevipes* and *P. c. ocularis* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (21-22). **623**
- Ingram, Sir W.** The acclimatization of the Greater Bird of Paradise (*Paradisæa apoda*) in the West Indies. Avicult. Mag. **2** 1911 (142-147). **624**
- Iredale, T.** A new generic name for the Australian Crane. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Union **27** 1911 (47). **625**
- Iredale, T.** *Cinclorhamphus rufescens mathewsi* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (97-98). **626**

- Iredale, T.** An additional note on the birds of Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. **1910** 1911 (773-782). **627**
- [Isakov, M.] Исаковъ, М.** Уродливое яйцо курицы. [Ein misgebildetes Hühnerei.] Mess. med. vet. soc. St. Peterburg **23** 1911 (1010). **628**
- Isenthal, A. W.** vide Lilienthal.
- [Isolatov, E. I.] Исполатовъ, Е. И.** Наблюденія надъ птицами Бугурусланскаго уѣзда Самарской губерніи за три года (съ 1907 г. по 1910 г.). [Observations sur les Oiseaux du district Bougourousslane du gouvernement Samara durant trois années (1907-1910).] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (227-239) 1 carte. **629**
- [Isolatov, E. I.] Исполатовъ, Е. И.** Интересныя находки въ Псковской губерніи. [Interessante Funde im Pskow'schen Gouvernement.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (291-292). **630**
- [Ivanov, V. S.] Ивановъ В. С.** Вліяніе радія на развитіе пыленка. [Ueber die Wirkung des Radiums auf die Entwicklung des Hühnchens.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. **40** 3 1911 (17-24). **631**
- [Jablonskij, N. I.] Яблонскій, Н. И.** Изъ орнитологій Сѣверно-Енисейской тайги. [Aus der Ornithologie der Nord-Jenissei-Taiga.] Archangelisk Izv. Obsč. izuč. russ. sčvera **3** 1911 (178-184). **632**
- Jackson, F. J.** Game birds of the East Africa and Uganda Protectorates. J. E. Afr. and Uganda N.H. Soc. **1** 1911 (60-74). **633**
- Jackson, S. W.** The haunt of the Rufous Scrub-bird (*Atrichornis rufescens*, Ramsay.) Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (327-336) 4 pls. **634**
- Jacobi, A.** Über Stammesgeschichte und systematische Stellung der Impennes. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (216-220). **635**
- Jacobson, E.** Notes on and additions to Dr. E. D. van Oort's list of a collection of birds from Western Java and from Krakatau. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** 1911 (169-174). **636**
- [Jaroslavcev, P. F.] Ярославцевъ, П. Ф.** Къ казуистикѣ уродствъ. [Zur Kasuistik der Misbildungen.] Mess. méd. vétérin. soc. Moskva **23** 1911 (1273-1274). **637**
- Järvi, T. H.** *Phalacrocorax carbo* Tervolan pitäjässä. [*Phalacrocorax carbo* aus dem Kirchspiel Tervola.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (32 deutsch. Ref. 217). **638**
- Jay, A.** Nesting of the California Cuckoo in Los Angeles county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (69-73) 3 figs. **639**
- Jay, A.** vide Willett.
- Job, H. K.** The Spotted Sandpiper. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (221-224) pl. **640**
- Job, H. K.** The Least and Semipalated Sandpipers. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (269-272) pl. **641**
- Johansen, H.** Ein ornithologischer Ausflug an den See Tschany in der Barabasteppe. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (1-21). **642**
- Johansen, H.** Ein Dompfaffenbastard. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (221-222). **643**
- [Johansen, H. E.] Иоганзенъ, Г. Э.** Заблудившіеся краснокрылы (*Phoenicopterus roseus* Pall.) въ Сибири въ началѣ зимы 1907 года. [Flamingo auf einem Irrfluge durch Sibirien.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (332-342). **644**
- Johansen, W.** Am Nest des Trauerfliegenfängers. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (222-223). **645**
- Johansson, K.** Flamingo skjuten på Gotland. [A Flamingo shot in Gotland.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (185-186). **646**
- Johnston, T. H.** New species of Avian Cestodes. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. **36** 1911 (58-80) pls. 4-6. **647**
- Jolly, J.** Sur la fonction hématopoïétique de la rate pendant la période embryonnaire chez les Oiseaux. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (259-261). **648**
- Jolly, J.** Histogenèse des follicules de la bourse de Fabricius. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (422-424). **649**
- Jolly, J.** Sur la fonction hématopoïétique de la bourse de Fabricius. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (498-500). **650**

Jolly, J. Sur l'involution de la bourse de Fabricius. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (564-567). **651**

Jolly, J. Sur les modifications histologiques de la bourse de Fabricius à la suite du jeûne. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (323-325). **652**

Jolly, J. et Levin, S. Sur les modifications du poids des organes lymphoïdes à la suite du jeûne. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (320-323). **653**

Joly, A. Mammifères et oiseaux du Sahara et du plateau steppien d'Algérie. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (134). **654**

Jones, K. H. On some birds observed in the vicinity of Wei Hai Wei, north-east China. Ibis London **1911** (657-695). **655**

Jones, L. Exceptional Ohio records. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (60-61). **656**

Jones, R. W. Black Redstart in Carnarvonshire. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (308-309). **657**

Jordans, A. von und Kurella, H. Neues von *Parus atricapillus rhenanus* Kleinschm. aus dem Rheinland. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (21-23). **658**

Jourdain, F. C. R. Notes on the ornithology of Corsica. Ibis London **1911** (189-208 437-458). **659**

Jourdain, F. C. R. On the eggs of *Cygnus bewickii jankowskii* from Okhotsk. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (58). **660**

Jourdain, F. C. R. On eggs of *Vultur monachus* from Roumania. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (24). **661**

Jourdain, F. C. R. The Bird-life of Corsica. Verhandl. V. Internat. Ornith.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (370-392). **662**

Jourdain, F. C. R., Carroll, C. J. and others. On the nests and eggs of various races of Crossbill (*Loxia*). London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (58-61). **663**

Jourdain, F. C. R. vide Ticehurst.

Juillet, A. Rapports de sacs aériens et des bronches chez les Oiseaux. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1024-1026). **664**

Juillet, A. Observations comparatives sur les rapports du poumon et des sacs

aériens chez les Oiseaux. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1330-1332). **665**

Juillet, A. Phases avancées du développement du poumon chez le Poulet. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (985-986). **666**

Juillet, A. Face ventrale du poumon des oiseaux et diaphragme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (230-232). **667**

[**Kaigorodov, D. v.**] Кайгородовъ, Дм. Изокроны хода весенняго поступательнаго движенія кукушки (*Cuculus canorus* L.), грача [*Tyrannosorax fragilegus* (L.)] и бѣлаго аиста (*Ciconia alba* Briss.) по территоріи Европейскоѣ Россіи. [Isochronen des Frühlingseinzuges des Kuckuks, der Saatkrahe und des weissen Storchs ins Europäische Russland.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (38-40) 3 Taf. **668**

[**Kaigorodov, D. von.**] Кайгородовъ, Дм. Опытъ изслѣдованія хода весенняго пролета бѣлаго аиста (*Ciconia alba* Briss.) въ Европейскоѣ Россіи. [Versuch einer Untersuchung des Frühlingseinzuges des weissen Storchs (*Ciconia alba* Briss.) ins Europäische Russland.] St. Peterburg Izv. lésn. Inst. **21** 1911 (197-199 202-209+deutsch. Rés. 201) 2 Karten. **669**

Kalm, P. A description of the wild pigeons which visit the southern English colonies in North America, during certain years, in incredible multitudes. [Translated from Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar för år 1759.] Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (53-66). **670**

Kalmus, W. Die Raubvögel der Quedlinburger Kreidebucht und der angrenzenden Formationen. (Progr. d. Kgl. Gymn. zu Nakel.) Nakel (Brewing) 1910 (28). 26 cm. **671**

[**Karamsin, A.**] Карамзинъ, А. Н. Къ орнитофаунѣ Бугурусланскаго и Белебейскаго уѣздовъ. [Ueber die ornithologische Fauna der Buguruslansker und Belebeisker Kreise.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (19-20). **672**

[**Karamsin, A. N.**] Карамзинъ, А. Н. *Emberiza rustica* Pall. въ Бугурусланскомъ уѣздѣ Самарской губерніи. [*Emberiza rustica* Pall. im Buguruslan'schen Kreise des Gouvernements Samara.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (295-296). **673**

Karäjev, A.] Карѣвъ, А. Осенний токъ глухарей. [Die Herbstbalz der Auerhähne.] *Semja ochotn. St. Petersburg* **4** 1911 (386-388). **674**

[Katerud.] Катурина, М. Зоологички Прилози. [Zoological notes.] *Belgrade Spomenik Srpska Ak.* **7** 1910 (57-63). **675**

[Katin, E. Ja.] Катинъ, Е. Я. О некоторыхъ птицахъ Кълецкой губернии. Продолж. [Ueber einige Vögel des Kjelzer Gouvernements. Fortsetzung.] *Mess. ornith. Moskva* **2** 1911 (41-43 134-137 224-226). **676**

Kaygorodoff, D. vide Kaigorodov, D. von.

Kellogg, L. A collection of winter birds from Trinity and Shasta counties, California. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (118-121). **677**

Kilsey, H. Subdivision of the spinal canal in the lumbar region of chick embryos. *Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* **24** 1911 (152-155) pl. xlii. **678**

Kennedy, C. H. Notes on the fruit-eating habits of the Sage Thrasher in the Yakima valley. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (225-228). **679**

Kennedy, C. H. Notes on a broken leg in the White-rumped Shrike. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (107). **680**

Kennedy, C. H. Some Robins' and Mourning Doves' nests in the lower Yakima valley, Washington. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (184-186). **681**

Kennedy, J. N. Black Redstart in Wigtonshire. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (309). **682**

Kershaw, L. C. Nest of *Dicaeum cruentatum*. *Ibis London* 1911 (400-401). **683**

Keyes, C. R. A history of certain Great Horned Owls. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (4-19). **684**

Killermann, S. Der Waldrapp Gessners (*Geronticus eremita* L.). Neue Zeugnisse für sein ehemaliges Vorkommen in Mitteleuropa. *Zool. Ann. Würzburg* **4** 1911 (268-279). **685**

King, R. C. H. M. The resident birds of the Saugor and Damoh districts, Central Provinces. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **21** 1911 (87-103). **686**

Kirchner, A. Nouvelles études sur la migration des Hirondelles. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (234-236). **687**

Kirkman, F. B. and others. The British Bird Book. An account of all the birds, nests and eggs found in the British Isles. Illustrated by two hundred coloured drawings and numerous photographs. Vol. ii (xii + 540) pls. xlvii-xciii. London (Jack) 1911 4to. **688**

[Kišenski, N.] Кишенский, Николай. Пролетъ тетеревей. [Durchzug von Birkwild.] *Semja ochotn. Moskva* **4** 1911 (64). **689**

Klaptocz, A. Ornithologisches aus Nordalbanien. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (46-51). **690**

Klatt, B. Zur Frage der Hydrocephalie bei den Haubenhühnern. *Berlin Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde* **1911** (75-84) 1 Taf. **691**

Klein, E. Über einen aus dem Altersins Jugendgefieder mausernden Schreiadler (*Aquila clanga* Pall. oder *Aquila pomorina* Brehm). *Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin* **1910** 1911 (331). **692**

Klein, E. Ein alter Kuckuk einen jungen fütternd. *Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin* **19** 1911 (130-131). **693**

Kleinschmidt, O. Über die europäischen Blaukehlchen. *Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin* **1910** 1911 (283-287) 2 pls. **694**

Kl[einschmidt], O. Neues über *Parus salicarius*. I. Nicht. *P. borealis*, sondern *P. bianchii* in Ostpreussen? II. Das Alterskleid von *P. salicarius* und der Name *P. palustris* (L.). *Falco Halle* **6** 1910 (17-19). **695**

Kl[einschmidt], O. Eine Anfrage an die Ornithologen Russlands. *Falco Halle* **6** 1910 (19) 1 Karte. **696**

Kl[einschmidt], O. Ueber das angebliche Vorkommen eines Würgfalken bei Berlin. *Falco Halle* **7** 1911 (1-2). **697**

Kl[einschmidt], O. Nicht ein Würgfalk, sondern ein Jagdfalk bei Mirau erlegt. *Falco Halle* **7** 1911 (18-19). **698**

Kl[einschmidt], O. Zum Tannenhäherzug 1911. *Falco Halle* **7** 1911 (21-22). **699**

Kl[einschmidt], O. Nomenklatorische Notizen. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (24-25). **700**

[**Kleinschmidt**, O. *Corvus Nucifraga*. xi-xii. (Forts.)] Berajah Halle **1911** (31-40) Taf. **701**

Kl[einschmidt], O. Realgattung *Corvus Perisoreus*; *C. Cyanopica*. Berajah Halle **1911** (je 4 S.). **702**

[**Kleinschmidt**, O.] Realgattung *Parus Superciliosus*. Berajah Halle **1911** (1-4). **703**

Kleinschmidt, O. Bemerkungen über Grau- und Buntspechte. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (189-191). **704**

Kleinschmidt, [O.] und Thielemann, [R.] Carl Parrot. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (20). **705**

Kleinschmidt, O. vide Hartert.

Kloseman, J. E. The Lark Sparrow in Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (114). **706**

Kloss, C. B. On mammals and birds from Trengganu. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (135-144). **707**

Kloss, C. B. On mammals and birds from the lowlands of Pahang. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (144-166). **708**

Kloss, C. B. On mammals and birds from the hills of Negri Sembilan. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (219-229). **709**

Kloss, C. B. Notes on birds new to, or rare in, the Malay Peninsula. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (229-232). **710**

Kloss, C. B. vide Robinson.

Knauer, F. Wie schnell fliegt der Vogel? Westermanns Monatsh. Braunschweig **110** pt. 2 1911 (694-696). **711**

Knight, O. W. The Bohemian Waxwing in Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (48-50). **712**

Koch, C. Fuglesang om Morgenene. [When do the birds begin to sing in the morning?] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (224-227). **713**

Koenig, A. [und le Roi, O.] Avifauna Spitzbergensis, Forschungsreisen nach der Bären-Insel und dem Spitzbergen-Archipel, mit ihren faunistischen und floristischen Ergebnissen. (x + 294) 60 pls. 1 map Bonn 1911. 4to. **714**

Koenig, A. Die Ergebnisse meiner Reise nach dem Sudan im Frühjahr 1910. Verhandl. V. Intern. Ornith.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (469-545) 6 Taf. **715**

Kohler, L. S. Bird notes from northern New Jersey. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (130-131). **716**

Kohler, L. S. Horned Grebe at Newark, New Jersey. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (133-134). **717**

Koller, O. Wieder eine *Somateria mollissima* in Oberösterreich erlegt. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (226). **718**

Kollibay, P. Eine Studie über die Formen des grauköpfigen Stieglitz. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (393-398). **719**

Kollmann, M. Sur le développement des leucocytes granuleux chez les sauropsides. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (262-264). **720**

[**Kooli-Volkonskij, I.]** Кооль-Волконскій, И. Кулики Новгородской губернии. [Die Schnepfen des Gouvernements Novgorod.] Naša ochota St. Peterburg **5** 1911 20 (11-16) 21 (11-16) 22 (15-19). **721**

[**Kooli-Volkonskij, I.]** Кооль-Волконскій, И. Пастушковые птицы Новгородской губ. Fam. *Rallidae*. Семейство пастушковыхъ. [Die Sumpfhühner des Gouv. Novgorod. Fam. *Rallidae*.] Senja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (330-331). **722**

[**Kooli-Volkonskij, I.]** Кооль-Волконскій, И. Гагаобразныя птицы Новгородской губернии. [Die Taucherartigen Vögel des Gouv. Novgorod.] Ochotn. vëst. Moskva **11** 1911 (229-230). **723**

Kothe, K. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908/09 nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. 2. Aves. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (311-382). **724**

Kothe, K. *Numida frommi* n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (13-14). **725**

Kothe, K. Neue Arten. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (70-71). **726**

[**Kovalevskij, S.]** Ковалевскій, С. Полъ цыплятъ. [Das Geschlecht der Kichel.] Pticevodn. choz. Moskva **13** 1911 (97-99). **727**

- Krause, G.** *Oologia universalis palae-arctica*. Lfg 54-72. Stuttgart (F. Lehmann) [1911]. Je 2 Taf. mit Text. 30 cm. **728**
- Kreckler.** *Rallus aquaticus*. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (30). **729**
- Kreff, P.** Ein Amselnest für eine dreimalige Brut. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (15). **730**
- Kreymborg, A.** Ueber das Sichtotlegen-lassen von Vögeln. Ornith. Monatsschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (86-88). **731**
- Kreزشmar, C.** Ornithologische Erinnerungen an Naunhof. Ornith. Monatsschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (319-320). **732**
- Krohn, H.** Die tierischen Baustoffe der Vogelnester. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (68-70 78-79). **733**
- Krohn, H.** Zur Beurteilung der Elster. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (89-92). **734**
- Kühn, A. und Trendelenburg, W.** Die exogenen und endogenen Bahnen des Rückenmarks der Taube mit der Degenerationsmethode untersucht. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (35-48) 3 Taf. **735**
- Kuntz, A.** The development of the sympathetic nervous system in birds. J. Comp. Neuro. Philadelphia Pa. **20** 1910 (283-308). **736**
- [**Kurdjumov, N.**] Курдюмовъ, Н. Какъ синицы проводятъ зиму. [Wie die Meisen den Winter zubringen.] Chutorianin Poltava **16** 1911 (366-370). **737**
- Kurella, H.** *vide* Jordans.
- Lacassagne, A.** *vide* Policard.
- Lacey, H.** The birds of Kerrville, Texas, and vicinity. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (200-219) 1 map. **738**
- Lakowitz.** Ein Schwalbennest auf dem Lichtschirm einer elektrischen Lampe. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. **33** 1911 (155-157). **739**
- Lamb, C.** A second occurrence of the Bohemian Waxwing in southern California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (34). **740**
- Lambrech, K.** Der Vogelzug in Ungarn in Frühjahr 1910. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (9-134). **741**
- Lamoureux, E.** L'arrivée prématurée, à l'automne 1910, de quelques oiseaux de passage dans la Sarthe. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (93-94). **742**
- Lampert, K.** Dr. Freiherr Richard König von und zu Warthausen. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (xliv-xlix). **743**
- Lapicque, L.** Sur la nutrition des petits Oiseaux. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (2-7). **744**
- Lapicque, L. et M.** Le jeûne nocturne et la réserve de glycogène chez les petits oiseaux. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (375-378). **745**
- Larsen, H.** Smaatræk af Fuglelivet fra en Rejse til Island. [Notes on bird life in the North Atlantic and Iceland.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (206-212). **746**
- Lasnier, J. et autres.** Le Faucon crécerelle (*Falco tinnunculus* Linn.) est-il utile ou nuisible? Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (138-140 169-171 189-190). **747**
- Laube, G. C.** Vogel- und Reptilienreste aus der Braunkohle von Skiritz bei Brüx. Prag SitzBer. Lotos **58** 1910 (115-127) 1 Taf. **748**
- Laubmann, A.** Ueber das Vorkommen von *Pelecanus onocrotalus* L. in Bayern. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (149-151); Entgegnung darauf v. O. Heinroth. t.c. (163-165). **749**
- Laubmann, A.** Beiträge zur Avifauna Bayerns. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (51-63). **750**
- Lauer, H.** Von meinen Schleiereulen. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (20-23). **751**
- Lautil, C.** Etwas vom Wasserschmätzer. Ornith. Monatsschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (404-411). **752**
- Lavauden, L.** Contribution à l'étude du Gypaète barbu. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (43-46 56-59). **753**
- Laveran, A. et Nattan-Larrier, L.** Sur un Leucocytozoon de l'aigle pêcheur *Haliaetus vocifer*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (686-688). **754**
- Leach, J. A.** An Australian bird book. A pocket book for field use. Melbourne (Whitcomb & Tombs) 1911 8vo. (200). **755**
- Lécaillon, A.** Relation entre les phénomènes de parthénogenèse naturelle rudimentaire et ceux de parthénogenèse

- expérimentale et naturelle totale. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (123-125 187-189). **756**
- Lécaillon, A.** Les divisions cellulaires dans la segmentation de l'œuf non fécondé des Oiseaux. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12. session de Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (66-69). **757**
- Leege, O.** Brutergebnis der Vogelkolonie Memmert von 1909/1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (37-61) 1 Taf. **758**
- Leege, O.** Der Kiebitz. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (97-99) 1 Taf. **759**
- Lefevre, R.** Régénération des centres nerveux chez le Pigeon. Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. **38** (Lille) 1910 (293-296). **760**
- Léger, A. et Blanchard, M.** Hématozoaires d'un passereau du Haut-Sénégal et Niger. (*Hyphantornis melanocephala*, Linné). Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (526-527). **761**
- Léger, M.** *vide* Mathis.
- Leigh, A. G.** On the development of a young Kestrel. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (298-303). **762**
- Leisewitz, W.** Untersuchungen des Inhaltes von Raubvogelmägen. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (156-182). **763**
- Lièvre, A.** *vide* Retterer.
- Lenhossék, M.** A madarak ganglion ciliare-ja. [Ganglion ciliare der Vögel.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest **29** 1911 (23-35). **764**
- Lenhossék, M.** A zonula ciliaris fejldéséről. [Über die Entwicklung der Zonula ciliaris.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest **29** 1911 (641-644). **765**
- Lenhossék, M. von.** Das Ganglion ciliare der Vögel. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (745-769). **766**
- Lenhossék, M. v.** Die Entwicklung und Bedeutung der Zonulafasern, nach Untersuchungen an Hühnern. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** 1911 (280-310) 1 Taf. **767**
- Lenhossék, M. v.** Die Entwicklung und Bedeutung der Zonula ciliaris. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** ErgH. 1911 (81-88). **768**
- Leone, N. de.** Materiali per una Avifauna d'Abruzzo. Loreto Aprutino (Stab. tip. del Lauro) **1908** (1-212) 6 tav. **769**
- Leone, N. de.** Ricerche ornitologiche nel bacino del Salino a tutto il 1905. Teramo Riv. abruzzese di Sc. Lett. e Arti **21** 1906 (16); **22** 1907 (6). **770**
- Levander, K. M.** *Nucifraga caryocatactes* från Kuhmoniemi. [*Nucifraga caryocatactes* aus dem Kirchspiel Kuhmoniemi.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (32 deutsch. Ref. 216). **771**
- Levander, K. M.** *Upupa epops* L. från Sakkola. [*Upupa epops* L. aus dem Kirchspiel Sakkola.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (111 deutsch. Ref. 217). **772**
- Levin, S.** *vide* Jolly.
- Lewis, H. M.** Lincoln's Sparrow and Mourning Warbler in Portland, Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (55). **773**
- Lilienthal, O.** Bird-flight as the basis of aviation; a contribution towards a system of aviation, compiled from the results of numerous experiments made by O. and G. Lilienthal, with a biographical introduction and addendum by Gustav Lilienthal. Translated from the second edition by A. W. Isenthal. (xxiv+142) 8 pls. London (Longmans) 1911 8vo. **774**
- Lindner, C.** *Phoenicopterus roseus* bei Naumburg.] Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (54). **775**
- Lindner, C.** Beobachtungen auf einer ornithologischen Reise nach Irland im Juni 1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (220-228 255-261 278-292 307-319). **776**
- Lindner, C.** Einige Bemerkungen zum Gesang der Vögel. [Singdrossel.] Uns. Welt Godesberg **3** 1911 (198-199). **777**
- Lindner, F.** Am Nistplatz des Thüringer Steinsperlings. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (62-72). **778**
- Linnaniemi, W. M.** *Phalacrocorax carbo* Laatokan rantamilla. [*Phalacrocorax carbo* am Ladoga-See]. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (53 deutsch. Ref. 217). **779**

Linton, C. B. Nests of the San Nicolas Rock Wren. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (489). **780**

Lister, J. J. The distribution of the avian genus *Megapodius* in the Pacific Islands. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (749-759) map. **781**

Lister, J. J. On the distribution of the *Megapodidae* in the Pacific. Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. **16** 1911 (148-149). **782**

Livini, F. Genesi delle fibre collagene ed elastiche. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **8** 1909 (425-440) 2 tav. **783**

Loeb, L. und Addison, W. H. F. Beiträge zur Analyse des Gewebewachstums. V. Ueber die Transplantation der Taubenhaut in die Taube und in andre Tierarten. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (44-66). **784**

Löer. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Maasse und Proportionsgewichte des Vogelherzens. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **140** 1911 (293-324). **785**

Löer, F. Über die Atemfrequenz unserer Hausvögel. Berliner tierärztl. Wochenschr. **25** 1909 (829-830). **786**

Lönnberg, E. Birds collected by the Swedish Zoological Expedition to British East Africa 1911. Stockholm Vet. Ak. Handl. **47** No. 5 1911 (1-32) 4 pls. **787**

Lönnberg, E. vide Behm.

Loos, C. Trommelzeichen des Schwarzspechtes an einer Starmäste. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (383-385). **788**

Loos, K. Etwas über die Funktionen und die Entwicklung des Schwarzspechtschnabels. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (73-76). **789**

Loos, K. Die Jugendblindheit und Verfarbung der Augen beim Schwarzspechte. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (151). **790**

Losy, J. v. Prinzipielle Standpunkte zur Beurteilung des Vogelschutzes und der Insektenvertilgung. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (194-211). **791**

Loudon, H. Baron. Meine vierte Reise nach Zentral-Asien und Talysch. Januar-März 1908. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (335-369) 1 Taf. **792**

Loudon, H. Baron. Ueber eine neue Form des „gelbköpfigen Goldhähnchens“ *Regulus regulus buturlini* subsp. nov. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (158-159). **793**

[**Loudon, Baron Harald.**] Лоудонъ, баронъ Г. В. Велючистанскій воронъ въ Закаспійской области. [*Corvus corax laurencei* Hume im Transcaspischen Gebiet.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (286-288). **794**

Lovas, E. A madarak és a bogarak repülése. [Über den Flug der Vögel und der Käfer.] Pótf. Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (59-61). **795**

Lovassy, S. A szibériai magtörő ez évi magyarországi megjelenése. [Das diesjährige (1911) Erscheinen des sibirischen Nussknackers.] Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (891-892). **796**

Lovat, Lord and others. The Grouse in health and in disease, being the final report of the committee of inquiry on Grouse disease. 2 vols. (xxiv + 512 + 150) 59 pls. 41 maps. London (Smith Elder) 1. 8vo 1911. **797**

Lowe, P. R. On the birds of the Cayman Islands, West Indies. Ibis London 1911 (137-161) map. **798**

Lucanus, F. von. Beiträge zur Psychologie der Vögel. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (288-302). **799**

Lucanus, F. von. Über die Höhe des Vogelzuges. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (557-560). **800**

Lucanus, [F.] v. u. Heinroth, O. [Sichtbarkeitsgrenzen von Vögeln für die Augen der Verf.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (524-526). **801**

Lucas, A. H. S. and Le Souëf, W. H. D. The birds of Australia. (xii + 489) 6 pls Melbourne (Whitcombe and Tombs) 1911 8vo. **802**

Lucas, F. A. [Note on *Alabamornis* a genus of fossil birds.] Nature London **85** 1910 (278). **803**

Lumby, A. H. The birds of Walney Island. Naturalist London **1911** (281-282). **804**

Lunghetti, B. Sullo sviluppo del canale di Müller nel *Passer*. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **8** 1909 (563-598) 10 tav. **805**

- Lunghetti, B.** Sopra un pulcino mostroso di 200 ore di sviluppo. Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig **28** 1911 (348-376). **806**
- Luther, A.** Vandring af *Rissa tridactyla*. [Wandering von *Rissa tridactyla*]. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (131-132 deutsch. Ref. 216). **807**
- McAtee, W. L.** Woodpeckers in relation to trees and wood products. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. **39** 1911 (1-99) pls. i-xii. **808**
- McAtee, W. L.** Remarks on the food of young Cowbirds. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (107). **809**
- McConnell, F. V.** *Neopipo helenae* sp. n. and *Rhynchocyclus olivaceus guianensis* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (105-106). **810**
- Mac Coughy, V.** The birds of Drake County, Ohio. Ohio Nat. Columbus **12** 1911 (420-426). **811**
- M'Gillivray, W.** Two nests of *Acyone pusilla*. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (126). **812**
- M'Gowan, W.** Cape Barren Goose on nest. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (42) pl. v. **813**
- Mc Gregor, R. C.** Notes on a collection of birds from Northern Negros. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **6D** 1911 (40-46). **814**
- Mc Gregor, R. C.** Record of a *Puffinus* new to Philippine waters and description of a new species of *Micranous*. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **6D** 1911 (183-184). **815**
- Mackay, G. H.** Old records for Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (119-120). **816**
- Mackay, G. H.** Old notes on Passenger Pigeon (*Ectopistes migratorius*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (261-262). **817**
- M'Lean, J. C.** Bush birds of New Zealand. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (1-17 65-78) pls. i-iv vi-viii. **818**
- Macoun, J. M.** The Cardinal (*Cardinalis cardinalis*) at Ottawa. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (121). **819**
(N-9186 g)
- Madarasz, J. v.** Neue Vögel aus Afrika. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (339-342). **820**
- Madarasz, J. v.** Über *Thalurania venusta* Gould und *Colubri cabanidis* (Heine) als selbständige Formen. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (357). **821**
- Madarasz, J. v.** Description of some new birds from Ceylon. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (420-422) pl. xvi. **822**
- Madarász, J. v.** Beschreibung eines neuen Kolibri: *Phaethornis pallidiventris* n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (6). **823**
- Madarász, [J.] v.** *Chrysuronia brevirostris* n. subsp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (32). **824**
- Madarasz J. v. and Neumann, O.** Eine neue *Sarothrura* von Deutsch-Ost-Afrika. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (186). **825**
- Madarasz, J. v.** *Coracias kovaesi* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (13). **826**
- Madsen, A. E.** Rostrupsom Ornitholog. Kobenhavn Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (134-147). **827**
- Magaud d'Aubusson.** A propos de la Perdrix de montagne. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **1** 1910 (197-198). **828**
- Magaud d'Aubusson.** Liste raisonnée des échassiers et palmipèdes observés dans la baie de Somme et sur les côtes de Picardie. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (62-77 84-87 100-102 119-123). **829**
- Magaud d'Aubusson.** L'incubation artificielle en Egypte. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (147-151). **830**
- Magaud d'Aubusson.** Sur l'acclimation de quelques espèces de Francolins. Paris Bull. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (5-12 48-55). **831**
- Magaud d'Aubusson.** Sur l'acclimation du cupidon des prairies. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (387-398). **832**
- Magaud d'Aubusson.** Excursions ornithologiques au bassin d'Arcachon et au lac de Cazaux. Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (102-105 117-119 127-128 139-140). **833**

Magnan, A. Morphologie des cæcums des oiseaux en fonction du régime alimentaire. *Ann. sci. nat. (zool.) Paris* **14** 1911 (275-305). **834**

Magnan, A. La surface digestive du ventricule succenturié et la musculature du gésier chez les Oiseaux. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (295-297). **835**

Magnan, A. Influence du régime alimentaire sur le gros intestin et le cæcum des Oiseaux. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1506-1508). **836**

Magnan, A. Sur la variation inverse du ventricule succenturié et du gésier chez les Oiseaux. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1705-1707). **837**

Magnan, A. Recherches sur les dimensions des globules sanguins chez les oiseaux. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (495-496). **838**

Magnan, A. La surface totale de l'intestin chez les oiseaux. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (617-619). **839**

Magnan, [A.] et Riboisière, de la. Etude morphologique de la rate chez les Oiseaux. *Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris* **13** 1911 (269-285). **840**

Magnan, A. *vide* Houssay.

Maillard, L. Altérations produites par la captivité sur les couleurs des Oiseaux. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (281-283). **841**

Malloch, T. Osprey in Renfrewshire. *Zoologist London* **15** 1911 (237). **842**

Manders, N. An investigation into the validity of Müllerian and other forms of mimicry, with special reference to the islands of Bourbon Mauritius and Ceylon. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1911 (696-749). **843**

Mangold, E. Die Magenbewegungen der Krähe und Dohle und ihre Beeinflussung vom Vagus. *Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn* **138** 1911 (1-13). **844**

Mangold, E. Die funktionellen Schwankungen der motorischen Tätigkeit des Raubvogelmagens. *Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn* **139** 1911 (10-32). **845**

Manniche, A. L. V. Nordøstgrønlands Fugle. Biologiske Undersøgelser. [The birds of North-East-Greenland. Biological researches. Reprinted from *Medd. Grøn.* 45.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (1-114) 14 plates 1 map. **846**

Marek, M. Zur Abnahme der Waldschneepfe. *Wild u. Hund Berlin* **17** 1911 (680). **847**

Marek, M. „Zec“, eine Kolonie der südlichen Silbermöve. (Ein Naturdenkmal der blauen Adria.) *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein.* **22** 1911 (147-150). **848**

Marshall, T. E. Nesting of the Cinereous Vulture (*Vultur monachus*) near Quetta, Bombay *J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **21** 1911 (264-265). **849**

Martin, C. H. Robertson, M. Further observations on the cæcal parasites of birds with some reference to the rectal fauna of other vertebrates. *Q. J. Micros. Sci. London* **57** 1911 (53-81) pls x-xiv. **850**

Martin, R. Sur les oiseaux qui se nourrissent de libellules. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith.* **2** 1911 (3 97-99). **851**

Martorelli, Falco feldeggii, Schlegel. e i suoi affini. *Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat.* **50** 1911 (247-282) pl. **852**

Martorelli, G. Nota sopra alcuni ibridi fra *Diardigallus diardi* Bp. ed il *Gennaeus melanonotus* (Blyth). *Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna* **1** 1911 (75-80) pl. **853**

Martorelli, G. Variazioni della civetta delle nevi, *Nyctea scandiaca*. *Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna* **1** 1911 (87-88). **854**

Martorelli, G. Riproduzione della *Caccabis chuckar* in schiavitù. *Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna* **1** 1911 (81-89). **855**

Masefield, J. R. B. Aves report Stafford Rep. N. Staff F. Cl. **45** 1911 (68-76). **856**

Masse, F. L'immobilité dans le mimétisme défensif et offensif chez l'Oiseau. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (279-280 299-301). **857**

Massonnat, E. Un nouvel hôte de *Lynchia maura* Bigot. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **68** 1910 (430-432). **858**

Mathews, G. M. The birds of Australia. Vol. i pts. 2-5 (97-286) pls. xx-lxvii London (Witherby) 1911 4to. **859**

Mathews, G. M. On some necessary alterations the nomenclature of birds. pt. ii. *Nov. Zool. Tring* **13** 1911 (1-22). **860**

Mathews, G. M. Two new Australian birds. *Nov. Zool. Tring* **13** 1911 (23). **861**

- Mathews, G. M.** *Amyntornis striatus oveni* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** (48). **862**
- Mathews, G. M.** *Ninox humeralis queenslandica* and *Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (62). **863**
- Mathews, G. M.** *Poëphila personata belcheri* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (68). **864**
- Mathews, G. M.** *Rhipidura albiscapa alisteri* and *Pomatostomus superciliosus ashbyi* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (87). **865**
- Mathews, G. M.** *Meliornis nigra dulciei*, *Acanthiza albiventris hamiltoni* subsp. n., *A. iredalei* sp. n. and *A. morgani* nom. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (96-97). **866**
- Mathews, G. M.** *Piezorhynchus nitidus wardelli*, *Diaphorillas striatus howei*, *Coracina melanops tasmanica*, *Myzomela obscura harterti*, *Artamus tregellasi* and *Butorides rogersi* spp. and subsp. n. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (99-101). **867**
- Mathews, G. M.** Australian bird notes. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (209-211). **868**
- Mathews, G. M.** *Falcunculus frontatus whitei*. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (105) pl. D. **869**
- Mathews, G. M.** Alterations in the nomenclature of "Handlist of the birds of Australia." Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (317-326). **870**
- Mathews, G. M.** Description of the nest and eggs of *Gerygone cinerascens* (Sharpe). Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (341-342). **871**
- Mathey-Duprez, A.** Notes ornithologiques recueillies au cours des croisières de l' "Ile de France" en Norvège et au Spitzberg. Neuchâtel Biol. Soc. Sci. Nat. **38** 1911 (39-55) 3 cartes. **872**
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Microfilaires sanguicoles de quelques Oiseaux du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (60-62). **873**
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Leucocytozoon d'un Paon, d'un Crabier et d'un Bengali du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (211-212). **874**
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Nouvelles recherches sur *Leucocytozoon sabrazesi* et *L. caulleryi* de la poule domestique du Tonkin. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (504-510). **875**
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Sur les *Hæmoproteus* de quelques oiseaux du Tonkin. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (704-708). **876**
- Matunak, M.** Etwas über Vogelgesang. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (313-320). **877**
- [**Maurodiadi, P. A.**] Мавродиادی, П. А. Наблюдения надъ птицами, усонгими раками и гregarиями Мурманскаго моря. [Beobachtungen über Vögel, Cirripeden und Gregarinen des Murman-Meeres.] Varšava Izv. Univ. **1911** 3 (1-16) fig. 1-3 4 (17-37). **878**
- Maxwell, A.** Partridges and Partridge Manors. (xii + 327) 16 pls. London (Black) 1911 8vo. **879**
- Mayhoff, H.** Neue Nestbeobachtungen am Steinsperling. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (72-86). **880**
- Mayhoff, H.** *Muscicapa parva* (Bechst.) als Brutvogel im Bayerischen Wald. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (149-153). **881**
- Mead, J. C.** The last of the Passenger Pigeons breeding at North Bridgton, Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (1-3). **882**
- Meade-Waldo, E. G. B.** Algerian bird notes. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (90-91). **883**
- Mearns, E. A.** Note on two unrecognized forms of North American birds. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (489-490). **884**
- Mearns, E. A.** Description of a new subspecies of the painted bunting from the interior of Texas. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (217). **885**
- Mearns, E. A.** On the correct name for the Red-winged Blackbird of the North-eastern United States. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (226). **886**
- Mearns, E. A.** Descriptions of fifteen new African birds. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 20 1911 (1-11). **887**
- Mearns, E. A.** Descriptions of seven new African grass-warblers of the genus *Cisticola*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 25 1911 (1-6). **888**

Mearns, E. A. Description of a new species of sunbird, *Helionympha raineyi*, from British East Africa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 28 1911 (1). **889**

[**Medvêdev, A.**] Медвѣдевъ, А. Замѣтка объ уссурийскомъ зуйкѣ. [Mitteilung über *Aegialitis placida* Gray.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (114-115). **890**

Meiklejohn, A. H. Fulmars nesting in Caithness. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (56). **891**

Mellor, J. W. Mallee-fowl on Kangaroo Island. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (35-37). **892**

Ménégaux, A. Sur la distribution géographique des oiseaux en Equateur. Comparaisons entre les diverses régions ornithologiques de ce pays et les pays voisins. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** 1911 (138-147). **893**

Ménégaux, A. Problèmes de psychologie chez les oiseaux. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** 1911 (223-228); Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (768-774). **894**

Ménégaux, A. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux du Pérou. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (359-367). **895**

Ménégaux, A. La protection des Oiseaux et l'industrie plumassière. Paris Bul. soc. philom. **3** 1911 (9-28). **896**

Ménégaux, A. Catalogue des oiseaux de la collection Marmottan du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Paris Bul. Soc. philom. **3** 1911 (61-99 107-197). **897**

Ménégaux, A. Détermination du sexe de l'oiseau à l'autopsie. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (94-97). **898**

Ménégaux, A. Documents récents sur les Aigrettes d'Amérique. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (292-294). **899**

Ménégaux, A. Etude d'une collection d'Oiseaux du Pérou. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (318-322); **2** 1911 (8-11). **900**

[**Menzbier, M. A.**] Мензбиръ, М. А. Птицы. (Въ: Блбыіотека естествознанія, изд. подъ редакціей професоровъ П. П. Броунова и В. А. Фау-сека. Вып. LV). [Die Vögel. (In: Bibliothek der Naturkunde, herausgeg. unt. d. Redaktion der Professoren P. I.

Brounov und V. A. Faussek. Lief. LV). Lief. 5 St. Peterburg (Brockhaus u. Efron) 1909 (769-976) 5 Taf. **901**

Merk, M. Der Unglückshäher, *Perisoreus infaustus*, in Bayern. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (127). **902**

Merk, M. *Pelecanus onocrotalus* L. in Bayern. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (150-151). **903**

Merk, M. Ein Beitrag zur Biologie der schwarzschwänzigen Uferschnepfe, *Limosa limosa* L. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (239-242). **904**

Meyer, A. B. Note on *Notornis hochstetteri*. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (36-37). **905**

Michalovsky, J. Zur Frage von der Entwicklung der sekretorischen Zelle des Drüsenmagens bei Vögeln. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (175-183). **906**

Michelson, A. A. On the metallic colouring in birds and insects. Philos. Mag. London **21** 1911 (554-567) pl. **907**

Millais, J. G. and Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. On the partial summer plumage of the ♂ Red Grouse. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (55-57). **908**

Millais, J. G. and Pycraft, W. P. Note on male Black Grouse and Pheasants assuming female plumage. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (54-55). **909**

Miller, L. H. Additions to the avifauna of the Pleistocene Deposits at Fossil Lake, Oregon. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Publ. Geol. **6** 1911 (79-87). **910**

Miller, L. H. A series of eagle tarsi from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. **6** 1911 (305-316). **911**

Miller, L. H. Avifauna of the Pleistocene cave deposits of California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. **6** 1911 (385-400). **912**

Miller, L. A synopsis of our knowledge concerning the fossil birds of the Pacific coast of North America. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (117-118). **913**

Miller, R. F. Nesting of the King and Virginia Rails (*Rallus elegans* et *R. virginianus*) in Philadelphia county, Pa. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (256-257). **914**

- Milligan, A. W.** Description of a new *Ptilotis*. *Emu Melbourne* **11** 1911 (124-125). **915**
- Minchin, E. A. and Woodcock, H. M.** Observations on the Trypanosome of the Little Owl (*Athene noctua*) with remarks on other Protozoan parasites occurring in this bird. *Q. J. Micros. Sci. London* **57** (141-185) pls. xx-xxi. **916**
- Mitchell, F. J.** Little bustard (*Otis tetrax*) in Kashmir. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **20** 1911 (1154). **917**
- Mitchell, P. C.** On longevity and relative viability in Mammals and Birds; with a note on the theory of longevity. *London Proc. zool. Soc.* **1911** (425-549 868). **918**
- Mitchell, P. C.** Remarks upon the eggs of the various species of Ostrich. *London Proc. zool. Soc.* **1911** (987). **919**
- [Mitrofanov, P. I.] Митрофановъ, П. И.** Начальное развитие крачки (*Sterna macrura*, Naum.) [Die ersten Entwicklungsstadien von *Sterna macrura*, Naum.] *Varšava Rab. zoot. labor. Univ.* **39** 1911 (1-25) 9 Fig.; *Varšava Prot. Obšč. jest.* **23** 1911 (131-155). **920**
- [Molčanov, L. A.] Молчановъ, Л. А.** Несколько словъ о птицахъ съвернаго острова Новой Земли. [Einige Worte über die Vögel an der Nordinsel von Novaja Semlja.] *Mess. ornith. Moskva* **2** 1911 (109-111). **921**
- Montell, J.** Tornfalken, *Cerchneis tinnunculus* (Lin.) Boie, i Torne Lappmark. [*Cerchneis tinnunculus* in Torne Lappmark.] *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **6** 1911 (100); *Berg ibid.* (233). **922**
- Moody, C. S.** The nesting of Hepburn's Rosy Finch. *Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa.* **12** 1910 (108-110) 2 figs. **923**
- Morgan, T. H.** Notes on two crosses between different races of pigeons. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **21** 1911 (215-221). **924**
- Mortensen, H. C. C.** Meddelelse om nogle Ringfugle. [On some marked birds.] *København Ornith. Tids.* **5** 1911 (115-119) map. **925**
- Mosse, A. W.** Occurrence of the lesser flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*) in Kathiawar. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **20** 1910 (518). **926**
- [Mozgalevskij, L. S.] Мозгалеvскій, Л. А.** Изсѣдованіе содержания желудка убитыхъ птицъ. [Untersuchungen über den Mageninhalt erlegter Vögel.] *Ochotn. věst. Moskva* **11** 1911 (27). **927**
- Mullens, W. H. Thomas Muffett.** Hastings and St. Leon. *N. H. Soc. Occ. Publ. No. 5* 1911 (1-18) 3 pls. **928**
- Munro, J. A.** The spring migration of birds at Fishermans Island, Toronto, 1910. *Ottawa Nat.* **25** 1911 (27-31 43-48). **929**
- Munsterhjelm, L.** *Falco gyrfalco* funnen på Spetsbergen. [*Hierofalco gyrfalco* found in Spitsbergen.] *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **6** 1911 (46). **930**
- Munsterhjelm, L.** Beobachtungen während einer ornithologischen Studienreise nach dem Nordpolarmeer und Spitzbergen im Sommer 1910. *Helsingfors Öfvers. F. Vet. Soc.* **53** 1911 A No. 20 (1-42). **931**
- Munt, H.** Nest and eggs of the Emperor Goose (*Phylacte canagica*). *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* **27** 1911 (48). **932**
- Murphy, R. C.** The breeding of the Pine Warbler in Rhode Island. *Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa.* **13** 1911 (187-190). **933**
- Murphy, R. C.** An unusual occurrence of the Pine Grosbeak in Rhode Island. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (369-370). **934**
- Myers, H. W.** Nesting habits of the Western Flycatcher. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (87-89). **935**
- Nalle, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Bastards von Stieglitzmännchen und Kanarienvögelchen. Gefied. *Welt Magdeburg* **40** 1911 (121-122 129-130 137-138 145-146). **936**
- Nattan-Larrier, L. vide Laveran.**
- Naumann. Iconographie d'oiseaux d'Europe et de leurs œufs.** Edition française; avec référence aux noms anglais, allemands, par A. Bouvier. Paris (Hermann) 1910 (24) 413 pls. 41 cm. **937**
- Nelson, E. W.** Description of a new genus and species of hummingbird from Panama. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect.* **56** No. 21 1911 (1-2). **938**

Nelson, E. W. Two new subspecies of birds from Panama. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 22 1911 (1). **939**

Nelson, G. Notes on Pelican Island. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (393-397) pls. iv-vii. **940**

[**Nesterov, P. V.** Нестеровъ, П. В. Матеріалы по орнитофаунѣ Юго-Западнаго Закавказья и сѣверо-восточной части Малой Азии. [Matériaux pour la faune des oiseaux de la Transcaucasie S.-O. et de la partie N.-E. de l'Asie Mineure.] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (311-408). **941**

[**Nesterov, P. V.** Нестеровъ, П. В. Матеріалы для орнитофауны Батумской области. (Юго-западное Закавказье.) [Beitrage zur Ornithofauna des Gebiets von Batum. (Sudwestliches Transkaukasien).] Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 2-3 1911 (101-163+deutsch. Rés. 164-170). **942**

[**Nesterov, P. V.** Нестеровъ, П. В. Замѣтки о Закавказскихъ птицахъ. Къ вопросу о географическомъ распространіи *Cannabina bella* Hemp. et Ehrb. [Mitteilungen über transkaukasische Vögel. Zur geographischen Verbreitung von *Cannabina bella* Hemp. et Ehrb.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (22-25). **943**

[**Nesterov, P. V.** Нестеровъ, П. В. Замѣтки о Закавказскихъ птицахъ. [Mitteilungen über transkaukasische Vögel.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (99-108). **944**

[**Nesterov, P. V.** Нестеровъ, П. В. Новая форма синицы. [Eine neue Form der Sumpfmeise. *Poecile lugubris derjugini* subsp. nov.] Miss. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (145-148). **945**

[**Nesterov, P. V.** Нестеровъ, П. В. Вліяніе климата на окраску птицъ. [L'influence du climat sur la coloration des oiseaux.] Moskva Ornith. et Avicult. **1** 1 1910 (9-13). **946**

[**Nesterov, P. V.** Нестеровъ, П. В. О географическомъ распространіи каспійской горной индѣйки (*Tetraogallus caspius* Gm.). [Sur la distribution géographique de la dinde des montagnes Caspiennes (*Tetraogallus caspius* Gm.).] Moskva ornith. et avicult. **2** 1 1911 (11-21). **947**

Neumann, O. *Glaucidium capense schefleri* n. subsp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (184). **948**

Neumann, O. vide Madarász.

Newman, T. H. The Snow Pigeon. *Columbia leuconota*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (173-178 204-207) pl. **949**

Newman, T. H. More notes from North-West Africa. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (287-294 356-364). **950**

Newnham, A. Hornbills devouring young Paroquets. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (263-264). **951**

Nicholls, E. B. A trip to the Bass Valley. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **28** 1911 (149-157). **952**

Nicolin, R. Små bidrag till kännedomen om Gottlands fauna. [Short contribution to our knowledge of the bird fauna of Gottland.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (72-79). **953**

Nicolin, R. Faunistika anteckningar från de jämtländska fjällen kring Enafors-Storlien 1908. [Notes on the bird fauna of the Jämtland mountains in the neighbourhood of Enafors-Storlien 1908.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (80-84). **954**

Nicolin, R. Ornitologiska anteckningar från de jämtländska fjällen kring Enafors samt från Östersund 1910. [Ornithologische Aufzeichnungen aus dem jämtländischen Bergen um den Enafors, sowie aus Östersund, 1910.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **6** 1911 (134-141). **955**

Nicoll, M. J. New birds of the Egyptian Avifauna. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (91-92). **956**

Nicoll, M. J. A female Redstart assuming male plumage. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (92). **957**

Nicoll, M. J. The Alpine Ring-Ouzel *Turdus torquatus alpestris* Brehm. A new British Bird. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (72-73). **958**

Nicoll, M. J. The Slender-billed Curlew. *Numenius tenuirostris* Vieill. A new British bird. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (124) 1 pl. **959**

Nicoll, M. J. Some notes on Brehm's Hoopoe. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (260-262). **960**

- Nicoll, M. J.** The Alpine Ring Ouzel *Turdus torquatus alpestris* Brehm. A new British Bird. Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. **1** 1911 (311-312). **961**
- Nichols, A. R.** The Irish Dipper, Jay and Coal Titmouse. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (44-45). **962**
- Nichols, J. B.** Rare birds in Sussex. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (49-50). **963**
- Nichols, J. B.** and others. Southern Grey Shrike in Sussex. Brit. Birds. London **5** 1911 (75, 111). **964**
- Ninni, E.** Cattura di un Fenicottero in provincia di Venezia. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (84). **965**
- Nogger, J.** Ankunfts- und Abzugsdaten aus Mariahof 1910. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (152-154). **966**
- Nørgaard, J. P.** Om store Rovfuglekuld i 1910. [On great hatches of raptorial birds in Denmark in the year 1910.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (131-134). **967**
- North, A. J.** Nests and eggs of birds found breeding in Australia and Tasmania. Australian Museum Special Catalogue No. 1 Vol. III Parts i-iii 1911 (1-248) 3 pls. **968**
- North, A. J.** On a new genus of Australian Insectivorous Birds. Agric. Gaz. Sydney N.S.W. **22** 1911 (211). (See also Sydney Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **34** 1911 (44 and 85). **969**
- North, A. J.** Description of a new subspecies of *Dacelo gigas* ("Laughing Kingfisher" or "Laughing Jackass"). Agric. Gaz. Sydney N.S.W. **22** 1911 (609). **970**
- Norton, A. H.** A second European Teal (*Nettion crecca*) in Maine. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (255). **971**
- Norton, A. H.** A recent Turkey Vulture (*Cathartes aura septentrionalis*) in Maine, and revision of earlier records. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (263-264). **972**
- Norton, A. H.** The Dovekie in Maine in summer. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (481). **973**
- Oberholser, H. C.** A revision of the forms of the hairy woodpecker (*Dryobates villosus* [Linnaeus]). Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (595-621) map. **974**
- Oberholser, H. C.** A revision of the forms of the ladder-backed woodpecker (*Dryobates scalaris* [Wagler]). Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 (139-159) map. **975**
- Oberholser H. C.** Description of a new *Melospiza* from California. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** (251-252). **976**
- Oberholser H. C.** A monograph of the Flycatcher Genera *Hypothymis* and *Cyanonymphe*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. **39** 1911 (585-615). **977**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** [edited by]. Report of the immigrations of summer residents in the spring of 1910: also notes on the migratory movements and records received from Lighthouses and Lightvessels during the autumn of 1909 by the Committee appointed by the British Ornithologists' Club. London Bull. Brit. Ornith. Cl. **28** 1911 (1-313). **978**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** On the Irish Coal-Titmouse (*Parus hibernicus*). Ibis London **1911** (548-552) pl. x. **979**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** *Carpodacus formosanus* nom. n. replaces *C. incertus* preoccupied. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (50-51). **980**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** *Tarsiger elongensis* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (57). **981**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** Note on *Xanthomelus ardens*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (66-67). **982**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** *Cyclopsittacus godmani* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (67-68). **983**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** *Aprosmictus wilhelminae* sp. n. described and remarks on *Ptilopus gestroi* and *P. zonurus*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (83-84). **984**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** *Campochaera sloeti* and *Pycnopygius stictocephalus* noted from Dutch N. Guinea. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (104). **985**
- Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** *Columba stalakeri* and *Piezorhynchus wellsi* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (104-105). **986**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Sylvicola lowei* sp. n. described. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (105). **987**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. [Sp. et subsp. n. described.] London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** (25-29). **988**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Sericornis arnensis* sp. n. etc. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (29). **989**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Laniarius mufumbiri* and *Motacilla wellsi* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (30). **990**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. Seasonal change of plumage in the Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) and Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (39-43). **991**

[**Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.**] Eugene William Oates—obituary notice. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (45-47). **992**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *vide* Bates.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *vide* Millais.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *vide* Witherby.

[**Ognev, S. I.**] Огневъ, С. И. Орнитологическія наблюденія въ Московской губерніи. [Ornithologische Beobachtungen im Moskauer Gouvernement.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (121-133). **993**

[**Ognev, S. I.**] Огневъ, С. И. О пѣніи птицъ и способности ихъ къ подражанію. [Ueber den Gesang der Vögel und deren Befähigung zur Nachahmung.] Ochothn. věst. Moskva **11** 1911 (186-188 196-199). **994**

Oliver, K. K. On the displacement of the optic lobes during the development of the brain of the fowl. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. **24** 1911 (78-91) pls. xxv-xxv. **995**

Olofsson, V. Nägot om lappugglans fortplantning. [Notes on the breeding of *Syrnium lapponicum*.] Fauna und Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (180-183). **996**

Onelli, C. Cambio de plumaje en los cóndores precio de sus alas. Rev. Jard. Zool. Buenos Aires **6** 1910 (233-235). **997**

Oort, E. D. van. On two rare petrels *Oceanodroma monorhis* and *Aestrelata aterrima*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** 1911 (111-112). **998**

Oort, E. D. van. An undescribed form of *Microglossus aterrimus*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** 1911 (239-240). **999**

Oort, E. D. van. Report on birds from the Netherlands received from 1 September 1910 till 1 September 1911. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (37-43). **1000**

Oort, E. D. van. On a small collection of birds from Mount Tengger, East Java. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (44-50). **1001**

Oort, E. D. van. *Eudynamis minima*, an apparently new cuckoo from southwestern New Guinea. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (54). **1002**

Oort, E. D. van. Bird-marking in the Netherlands. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (55-58). **1003**

Oort, E. D. van. On some new or rare birds from Sumatra, Java, Ceram and the Poeloe Toedjoe group, north of Ceram. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (59-65). **1004**

Oort, E. D. van. On the catalogue of the collection of birds brought together by A. Vroeg. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (66-69). **1005**

Osawa, G. Ueber die Bursa Fabricii der Vögel. Tokyo Mitt. med. Fac. **9** 1911 (299-341) 4 pls. **1006**

Osburn, P. I. Collecting Socorro and Black Petrels in Lower California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (31-34). **1007**

Osburn, P. I. Notes on two birds from Santa Catalina Island, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (76). **1008**

Osmaston, B. B. The Himalayan Greenfinch (*Hyphantus spinoides*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (852). **1009**

Ottow, B. *Falco gyrfalco* in den russischen Ostseeprovinzen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (15-16). **1010**

[**Pačoskij, I. K.**] Пачоскій, І. К. Къ орнитофаунѣ Херсонской губерніи. [Zur Avifauna des Gouvernements Chersson.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (212-223). **1011**

[**Pačoskij, I. K.**] Пачоскій, І. К. Утки низовьевъ Днѣпра. [Die Enten der Niederungen des Dniepers.] Ochothn. gazeta Moskva **39** 1911 (434-436). **1012**

- [Pačoskij, I. K.] Пачоскій, И. К.
Утки низовьевъ Днѣпра. [Die Enten
der Niederungen des Dniepers.]
Moskva Ornith. et avicult. **2** 1911 (1-
20). **1013**
- Paessler, R. Während der Reise von
Hamburg nach Chile und zurück be-
obachtete Seevögel. Ornith. Monatsber.
Berlin **19** 1911 (127-129). **1014**
- Palmgren, R. Om *Loxia curvirostra*.
[Über *Loxia curvirostra*.] Helsingfors
Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911
(131 deutsch. Ref. 216). **1015**
- Paris, P. Notes pour servir à l'Or-
nithologie du département de l'Aube.
Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (241-244).
1016
- Paris, P. Notes sur quelques oiseaux
observés en France. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith.
2 1911 (36-41 52-55 90-92). **1017**
- Paris, P. Aperçu sur l'anatomie com-
parée de la glande uropygienne des
oiseaux. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911
(195-196). **1018**
- Parker, D. Breeding of the Red-vented
Bonnet, *Psephotus haematorrhous*. Avi-
cult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (269-270).
1019
- Parkin, T. The Great Auk. A record
of sales of birds and eggs by public auc-
tion in Great Britain, 1806-1910.
Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. **1** (extra
part) 1911 (1-36) 5 pls. **1020**
- Parrot, C. Ornithologische Studien
auf Korsika. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-
Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (303-322). **1021**
- Parrot, C. Die Lachmöve in Bayern
und das Markierungsverfahren. München
Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (144-149).
1022
- Parrot, C. Beiträge zur Ornithologie
der Insel Korsika. (Schluss.) Ornith.
Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (22-46). **1023**
- Parrot, C. Picariae fam. *Meropidae*
in Wytsman's Genera Avium, 14th part.
Brussels 1911 4to (18) 1 pl. **1024**
- Paterson, D. R. *vide* Proger.
- [Paterson], J. Robert Service. Glas-
gow Nat. **3** 1911 (73-76). **1025**
- Paterson, J. The return of summer
birds to the "Clyde" area in 1911.
Glasgow Nat. **3** 1911 (92-95). **1026**
- Patschowski, I. K. *vide* Pačoskij.
- Patten, C. J. Semination in *Calidris*
arenaria: a key to some problems regard-
ing migratory movements in the breeding
season. London Rep. Brit. Ass, **1910**
1911 (637-638). **1027**
- Patten, C. J. Remarkable nidification
of a Kestrel. Naturalist London **1911**
(306-307) fig. **1028**
- Patterson, J. T. A double hen's egg.
Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (54-59).
1029
- Peabody, P. B. Breeding of the
American Crossbill. Bird Lore Harris-
burg Pa. **12** 1910 (3-6). **1030**
- Pearl, R. Studies on the physiology
of reproduction in the domestic fowl. I.
Regulation in the morphogenetic activity
of the oviduct. J. Exp. Zool. Philadel-
phia Pa. **6** 1909 (339-354) pls. **1031**
- Pearl, R. Data on the relative con-
spicuousness of barred and self-colored
fowls. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911
(107-117). **1032**
- Pearl, R. Inheritance of fecundity in
the domestic fowl. Amer. Nat. New
York **45** 1911 (321-345). **1033**
- Pearl, R. and Surface, F. M. Further
data regarding the sex-limited inheri-
tance of the barred color pattern in
poultry. Science New York N.Y. **32**
1910 (870-874). **1034**
- Peck, M. E. Summer birds of Willow
creek valley, Malheur county, Oregon.
Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (63-69).
1035
- Peck, M. E. A hybrid quail. Condor
Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (149-151). **1036**
- Pelt Lechner, A. A. van. Oölogia
neerlandica. De eieren der in Neder-
land broedende vogels. [Oölogia neer-
landica. Die Eier der in den Nieder-
landen brütenden Vögel.] 's Gravenhage
(Mart. Nijhoff) Lief. **1 & 2** 1910-1911
(43 Taf. mit Text) 26 cm. **1037**
- Pennock, C. J. Lapland Longspur
and other birds in Delaware. Auk
Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (114). **1038**
- Pennock, C. J. Bird notes from Pine-
hurst, North Carolina. Wilson Bull.
Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (34-42). **1039**
- Percival, A. B. European migrants
in British East Africa. J. E. Afr. and
Uganda N. H. S. **1** 1911 (101-106). **1040**
- Peters, J. L. A Golden Plover in
Massachusetts in April. Auk Cambridge
Mass. **28** 1911 (368). **1041**

Peters, J. L. Brewster's Warbler. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (370-371). **1042**

Petersen, I. Hestneshulen; beredning om undersøkelsen av en forhistorisk boplads paa Hilteren . . . [account of investigations of a prehistoric dwelling site at Hilteren.] Trondhjem Kgl. Vid. Selsk. Skr. **1910** 1911 no. 2 (1-50) **1043**

Pethybridge, G. H. Contents of Pheasants' and Woodpigeons' crops. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (54). **1044**

Peyton, L. Notes from Ventura county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (35). **1045**

Pezard, A. Sur la détermination des caractères sexuels secondaires chez les Gallinacés. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (1027-1029). **1046**

Phillipps, R. Breeding of the Painted Finch, *Emblema picta*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (91-94). **1047**

Phillipps, R. Further notes on the Regent-bird, *Sericulus melinus*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (365-367). **1048**

Phillips, J. C. A year's collecting in the state of Tamaulipas, Mexico. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (67-89) 1 map. **1049**

Phillips, J. C. Two unusual Massachusetts records. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (119). **1050**

Phillips, J. C. Ten years of observation on the migration of *Anatidae* at Wenham lake, Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (188-200). **1051**

Phillips, J. C. Two unusual flights of Canada Geese noted in Massachusetts during the fall of 1910. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (319-323). **1052**

Phillips, J. C. A case of the migration and return of the European Teal in Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (366-367). **1053**

Phillips, J. C. *vide* Barbour.

dal Piaz, A. M. Ueber die Herzmuskelklappe des australischen Strausses. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (323-328). **1054**

Picchi, C. La *Erythrosterne parva* (Bechst.) in Toscana. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (83). **1055**

Picchi, C. Caso di ginandria in un *Tinnunculus naumanni* (Fleisch.). Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (85). **1056**

Picchi, C. On the persistence of the right ovary and its duct in birds. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (45-49). **1057**

Picchi, C. *Chettusia gregaria* (Pall.), *Geocichla sibirica* (Pall.), et *G. varia* (Pall.) capturée récemment en Italie. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (181-185). **1058**

Pike, O. G. Photographing the Black-throated Diver and the Grey Lag Goose. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (178-185) 1 pl. 4 figs. **1059**

[**Piskunov, N. N.**] Пискуновъ, Н. Н. Къ вопросу о нервныхъ узлахъ сердца нѣкоторыхъ птицъ и топографическомъ ихъ распредѣленіи (предвар. сообщ.). [Zur Frage über die Nervenknotten des Herzens einiger Vögel und ihrer topographischen Anordnung. (Vorl. Mitt.)] Tomsk Izv. Univ. **42** 1911 (1-8) 1 Taf. **1060**

Pisskunoff, N. N. Zur Frage nach den Ganglien in den Herzkammern von Vögeln. (Vorl. Mitt.) Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (394-395). **1061**

Plaz, Graf. Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Salzburg und aus dem Salzburgerischen. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (118-140 161-176). **1062**

[**Pleščejev, V.**] Плещеевъ, В. Перепела у Балаклавы. [Die Wacheln bei Balaklava.] Naša ochota St. Peterburg **5** 11 1911 (53-55). **1063**

[**Pleske, Th.**] Плеске, О. Д. Къ рѣшенію вопроса, составляетъ-ли *Cyanistes pleskei* Cab. самостоятельный видъ или есть продуктъ гибридизаціи *Cyanistes coeruleus* (Linn.) съ *Cyanistes cyanus* (Pall.)? [Zur Lösung der Frage ob *Cyanistes pleskei* Cab. für eine selbstständige Art oder für einen Bastard von *Cyanistes coeruleus* (Linn.) und *Cyanistes cyanus* (Pall.) angesehen werden muss.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (155-170). **1064**

Plettenburg, K. Frhr. v. [u. Andere]. Zum Tannenheherzug. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (196-197). **1065**

Plimmer, H. G. Reports on the deaths which occurred in the Zoological Gardens during 1910. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (318-323). **1066**

Plinston, G. H. The dwarf goose, *Anser erythropus*, near Fyzabad. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1156). **1067**

Pocock, R. I. On the palatability of some British Insects with notes on the significance of mimetic resemblances. With notes on the experiments of Prof. E. B. Poulton. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (809-868). **1068**

Роскоп, Р. И. The display of the Peacock-Pheasant, *Polyplectron chinquis*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (229-237). **1069**

[**Poliakov, G. I.**] Поляковъ, Г. И. Новая форма полевого воробья. [Eine neue Form des Feldsperlings: *Passer montanus zaisanensis* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (150-154). **1070**

[**Poliakov, G. I.**] Поляковъ, Г. И. О некоторых птицах Покровского уезда Владимирской губернии. [Ueber einige Vögel des Pokrow'schen Kreises im Gouvernement Wladimir.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (278-285). **1071**

[**Poliakov, G. I.**] Поляковъ, Г. И. Новая форма желтой трясогузки. [Eine neue Form der Schafstelze: *Budytes flava zaisanica* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (303-327). **1072**

Policard, A. et Laccassagne, A. Recherches histophysiologiques sur le rein des Oiseaux. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12^e session de Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (57-65). **1073**

Policard, A. vide Doyon.

Poll, H. Über Vogelmischlinge. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (399-468) 5 Taf. **1074**

Poll, H. Mischlingsstudien. V: Vorsamenbildung bei Mischlingen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (210-239) 1 Taf. **1075**

Poll, H. Mischlingsstudien VI: Eierstock und Ei bei fruchtbaren und unfruchtbaren Mischlingen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 2 1911 (63-127) 4 Taf. **1076**

Poncius, Vicomte de. Pour les oiseaux dits nuisibles. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (88-90). **1077**

Poncius, Vicomte de. Quelques remarques sur les oiseaux d'eau en 1911. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (134-135). **1078**

Poncy, R. Mélanges ornithologiques. Bul. soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (130-136). **1079**

Poncy, R. A propos de la mue des rémiges de la Mouette rieuse (*Larus ridibundus*). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (144-145). **1080**

Poncy, R. Description du plumage de transition d'une Mouette rieuse (*Larus ridibundus* L.). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (146-147). **1081**

Poncy, R. A propos de la Mouette rose ou Rhodostétie de Ross (*Rhodostetia rosea* Macg). Bul. soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (199-203) 2 figg. **1082**

Poncy, R. Relevé de notes sur les Echassiers et Palmipèdes, année 1908. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (204-208). **1083**

Poncy, R. Contribution à l'étude des mœurs de la Mouette rieuse (*Larus ridibundus* L.). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1911 (295-330). **1084**

Poncy, R. Relevé de notes sur les Echassiers et Palmipèdes se montrant dans la région du Léman (1909 et 1910). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1911 (330-342). **1085**

Popper-Lynkeus, J. Der Maschinen- und Vogelflug. Eine historisch-kritische flugtechnische Untersuchung. Mit besonderer Hervorhebung der Arbeiten von Alphonse Pénaud. (Erweit. S.-A. aus „Der Motorwagen“.) Berlin (M. Krayn) 1911 (103). **1086**

Porter, C. E. Vocabulario ornitológico de Chile. Rev. chilena Valparaíso **15** 1911 (1-16). **1087**

Primrose, A. M. Blyth's Baza (*Baza jerdoni*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1152). **1088**

Proger, T. W. and Paterson, D. R. Ornithological notes. Cardiff Rep. & Trans. Nat. Soc. **43** 1911 (39-43). **1089**

Pycraft, W. P. On the down-plumage of the Barn Owl (*Strix flammea*). London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (58). **1090**

Pycraft, W. P. Female Pheasants in partial male plumage. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (43-44). **1091**

Pycraft, W. P. On the skeleton of *Palaeocorax moriorum*. Nov. Zool. Tring. **18** 1911 (123-128) pl. ii. **1092**

Pycraft, W. P. On the plumage of the nestling Barn Owl. *Brit. Birds* London **4** 1911 (322-325). **1093**

Pycraft, W. P. *vide* Millais.

Ragués, P. V. Nuestros Museos. Aves Rapaces. Catalogo de Aves. Habana An. Ac. Cien. **42** 1906 (270-274) **43** 1907 (298-312) **44** 1908 (602-612). **1094**

Ragués, P. V. Albinismo en las Aves. Habana An. Ac. Cien. **44** 1907 (430-436). **1095**

Ramsden, C. T. Nesting of Man-o'-war-bird (*Fregata aquila*) in Cuba. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (254). **1096**

Ramsden, C. T. The Cuban Pine Warbler. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (268-269). **1097**

Ramsden, C. T. Records of *Butorides brunescens* in Cuba. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (367). **1098**

Ramsden, C. T. *Buteo platypterus* eating minnows. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (485). **1099**

Ramsden, C. T. White-crowned Sparrow in Cuba. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (488). **1100**

Ransom, B. H. A new Cestod from an African Bustard. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **40** 1911 (637-647). **1101**

Raspail, X. Sur le mutisme de quelques oiseaux pendant la reproduction en 1910. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* **36** 1911 (73-76). **1102**

Raspail, X. Les Passereaux qui chantent avant le lever du Soleil. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (289-291). **1103**

Rathbun, S. F. Rough-legged Hawk (*Archibuteo lagopus sancti-johannis*). *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **23** 1911 (485). **1104**

Rathbun, S. F. Northern Flicker (*Colaptes auratus luteus*) in San Juan county, Wash. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (486). **1105**

Rathbun, S. F. Notes on birds of Seattle, Washington. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (492-494). **1106**

Ray, M. S. Some August notes for Lake valley. *Condor* Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (108). **1107**

Ray, M. S. Tree-nests of the Point Pinos Junco and other notes. *Condor* Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (210-211). **1108**

Ray, M. S. *vide* Carriger.

Rea, P. M. White Pelican in South Carolina. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (113). **1109**

Rea, P. M. The humming bird in December. *Charleston S. C. Bull. Mus.* **6** 1910 (10). **1110**

Read, R. H. On a pale var. of the Robin and abnormal eggs of the Chaffinch. *London Bull. B.O.C.* **27** 1911 (62-63). **1111**

Reboussin, R. Le jeune l'Engoulevent d'Europe. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (183-187). **1112**

Reboussin, R. Les colonies de Vanneau huppés (*Vanellus cristatus*, Mey. et W.) dans les environs de Sargé (Loir et Char.) *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith.* **2** 1911 (156-163) pl. **1113**

Reichenow, A. Über die Fortschritte und den gegenwärtigen Stand der Ornithologie. Eröffnungsrede gehalten von dem Präsidenten des Kongresses. *Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin* **1910** 1911 (117-132). **1114**

Reichenow, A. La Veuve de l'isle Panay, Sonn. *Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin* **1910** 1911 (971-974) 1 Taf. **1115**

Reichenow, A. Die Vogelfauna des Mittelafrikanischen Seengebietes. Auf Grund der Sammlungen S. H. des Herzogs Adolf Friedrich zu Mecklenburg bearb. [*In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908 Bd 3 Lfg 8.*] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1910 (231-374). **1116**

Reichenow, A. Die ornithologischen Sammlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Kamerun-Expedition 1908 und 1909. Mit einer Uebersicht aller bis jetzt aus Kamerun bekannten Vogelarten. *Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus.* **5** 1911 (203-258) 1 Karte. **1117**

Reichenow, A. Neue Arten. *Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin* **19** 1911 (35). **1118**

Reichenow, A. *Cisticola vulpina* Rchw. n. sp. *Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin* **19** 1911 (54 & 73). **1119**

Reichenow, A. Neue Arten aus Afrika und Neuguinea. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (82-83). **1120**

Reichenow, [A.] *Chactura brevicauda* n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (159). **1121**

[Reichenow, A.] *Melanorhynchus harterti* Rehw. n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (184). **1122**

[Reichenow, A.] Tannenheber-Zug. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (185). **1123**

Reid, R. W. Migratory birds in New Zealand. Chambers Journal London 7th ser. **1** 1911 (444-446). **1124**

Reiser, O. Über die schwarz-weißen Steinschmätzer der Balkanhalbinsel. Verhandl. V. Internat. Ornith.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (546-548). **1125**

Reiser, O. Wie finden die Geier das Aas? Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (561-562). **1126**

Rendtorff, G. Om Mærkning af Hejrer (*Ardea cinerea*). [On marking *Ardea cinerea*.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (120-121). **1127**

Rennie, W. Notes on birds frequenting Elder Park, Govan. Glasgow Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **8** 1911 (209-218). **1128**

Retterer, E. et Lelièvre, A. Phénomènes cytologiques des tendons des oiseaux en voie d'ossification. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (596-599). **1129**

Rex, H. Neue Beiträge zur Entwicklung des Vorderkopfes der Vögel. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (209-289) 4 Taf. **1130**

Rhode Island Commissioners of Birds. A check list of Rhode Island nesting birds with data. 1908 (23 leaves printed on one side only) 1 pl. 19.6 cm. **1131**

Riboisière, J. de la. Recherches organométriques en fonction du régime sur les Oiseaux. Paris Coll. morph. dynam. **2** 1911 (194); Thèse Paris. **1132**

Riboisière, J. de la vide Magnan.

Rich, W. H. Some notes on the Woodcock's spring song. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (25-27). **1133**

Rich, W. H. Evening Grosbeak (*Hesperiphona vespertina*) at Portland, Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (26). **1134**

Ridgway, R. The birds of North and middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part 5. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. No. **50** Pt. 5 1911 (i-xxiii 1-859) pls. i-xxxiii. **1135**

Ridgway, R. Diagnoses of some forms of *Picidae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (31-35). **1136**

Riegler, W. Domestizierbare Vögel. Die Rabenartigen. Sanct Hubertus Cöthen **29** 1911 (292-294). **1137**

Ries, A. Vogelzüge und Vogelleben in der Bamberger Landschaft vom Herbst 1908 bis zum Herbst 1910. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (41-103). **1138**

Ries, A. Brutlokalitäten des Hortulans (*Emberiza hortulana* L.) in Oberfranken. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (129-131). **1139**

Riley, J. On the correct name of the Inca Tern. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (38). **1140**

Riley, J. H. Description of a new *Dryonastes* from China. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (43-44). **1141**

Riley, J. H. Descriptions of three new birds from Canada. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (233-235). **1142**

Rintoul, L. J. and Baxter, E. V. Report on Scottish Ornithology in 1910. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 1911 (133-149 194-210). **1143**

Rintoul, L. J. vide Baxter.

Ritzema Bos, J. en Wolda, G. Eene aanvankelijk wel geslaagde poging om in een zeker gebied het aantal vogels te vermeerderen. [Ein anfänglich gut gelungener Versuch zur Vermehrung der Vogelzahl in einer bestimmten Gegend.] Tijdschr. Pflanzenziekten Wageningen **17** 1911 (97-149). **1144**

Riviere, B. B. and others. On the nesting of the Tree Sparrow. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (311-313). **1145**

Rivière, C. Observations sur la ponte des jeunes autruches. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** (70-72). **1146**

Roberts, A. Notes on a few birds from Wakkerstroom. Pretoria J. S. afric. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (21-23). **1147**

Roberts, A. Notes on a collection of birds in the Transvaal Museum from Boror, Portuguese East Africa. Pretoria Journ. S. afric. Ornithol. Union **7** 1911 (57-79). **1148**

Roberts, A. *vide* Gunning.

Robertson, J. The birds of east Renfrewshire. Glasgow Nat. **3** 1911 (41-59). **1149**

Robinson, H. C. A list of a small collection of mammals and birds from the mountains of Ulu Langat, Selangor. J. Fed. Malay Mus. **4** 1911 (235-241). **1150**

Robinson, H. C. On a Horned Owl new to the Malay Peninsula. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (246-247). **1151**

Robinson, H. C. and **Kloss, C. B.** On birds from the northern portion of the Malay Peninsula including the islands of Langkawi and Teratau with notes on rare Malayan species from the southern districts. Ibis London **1911** (10-80) pl. i; [*cf* Zool. Rec. 1910 p. 51]. **1152**

Rockwell, B. Notes on the nesting of the Forster and Black terns in Colorado Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (57-63). **1153**

Rockwell, B. Nesting notes on the ducks of the Barr lake region, Colorado. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (121-128 186-195). **1154**

le Roi, [O.] Ueber *Emberiza cia* L. und ihre Formen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (77-81). **1155**

le Roi, [O.] Eine neue Spechtform von den Kanaren. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (81). **1156**

le Roi, O. *vide* Koenig.

Rollinat, R. Les Rapaces diurnes et nocturnes du département de l'Indre. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (275-277 295-298 314-318); **2** 1911 (11-14). **1157**

Roosevelt, T. Revealing and concealing coloration in birds and mammals. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (119-231). **1158**

Rörig, [G.] Beiträge zur Ernährungsbiologie der Tiere. Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (28-32). **1159**

Rörig, G. Über die Ernährung unserer Eulen. D. Jägerztg Neudamm **56** 1911 (471-476). **1160**

Rosenberg, F. T. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und Biologie der *Colymbidae*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (199-217) 1 Taf. **1161**

Rosenius, P. Kentska tärnan häckfågeln i Sverige. [*Sterna cantiaea* als Hs kvogel in Schweden.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **6** 1911 (190-194). **1162**

Rösler, H. Ueber die erste Anlage der Lungen und der Nebengekröse einiger Vogelarten. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. **1** **44** 1911 (525-622) 5 [3] Taf. **1163**

Ross, J. A. Notes on the Rufous Bristle-bird. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (119-124) pl. x. **1164**

Van Rossem, A. Winter birds of the Salton sea region. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (129-137). **1165**

Van Rossem, A. *vide* Howell, A. B.

Rossignol, G. R. jun. Rare Swallows in Georgia. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (488). **1166**

Rössler, E. Über das Vogelleben im Sumpfe „Obedskas bara.“ Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (224-232) 1 plan. **1167**

Rössler, E. Über die Tätigkeit der kroatischen ornithologischen Zentrale. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (549-556). **1168**

Rössler, E. Ornithologisches aus Kroatien aus dem Jahre 1909. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (374-382). **1169**

Rostkowski, H. Über Bastardzüchtung. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (62-63). **1170**

Rothschild, W. On recently described *Paracaisidae*, with notes on some other new species. Ibis London 1911 (350-367) pls. v & vi. **1171**

Rothschild, W. *Charmosynopsis multistriata* sp. n. and *Nasiterna pygmaea viridipictus* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (45-46). **1172**

Rothschild, W. *Pachycephala tenebrosa* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (20). **1173**

- Rothschild, Hon. W.** On the former and present distribution of the so-called *Ratitae*, or Ostrich-like birds, with certain deductions and a description of a new form by C. W. **Andrews**. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (144-174, 1000). **1174**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** *Melirrhophetes foesteri* and *Melipotester* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (12-13). **1175**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** *Puffinus obscurus atlanticus* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (43-44). **1176**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** *Melilestes norae-guineae flaviventris* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (44-45). **1177**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** Sp. et subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (33-35). **1178**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** A nomenclatural correction. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (35). **1179**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** On the races of *Pristorhamphus vesteri*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (35-36). **1180**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** Preliminary descriptions of some new birds from Central New Guinea. Nov. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (159-160). **1181**
- Rothschild, W. und Hartert, E.** Ueber einige neue Formen vom Schneegebirge in Neuguinea. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (157-158). **1182**
- Rothschild, W. und Hartert, E.** Eine neue Form von *Pachycephala*. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (178). **1183**
- Rouget, J. H.** Note sur la persistance de certains Passereaux à pondre dans leurs nids après l'enlèvement des premiers œufs. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (312-314). **1184**
- Rowswell, B. I.** Report of the Ornithological section for 1910. Guernsey Rep. and Trans. Soc. Nat. Sci. **1910** 1911 (169-173). **1185**
- Rüdiger, W.** Zur Vogelfauna der Umgebung von Eberswalde. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (107-110). **1186**
- Rüdiger, W.** Taannenbäher im Harz. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (22-24). **1187**
- Rüdiger, W.** Abnorm gefärbtes Wanderfalken-Ei. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (31-35). **1188**
- Russell, E. W.** The Mockingbird wintering at Portland, Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (8-9). **1189**
- Russell, G. W.** Icterine Warbler in Sletland. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (183). **1190**
- Russell, H. and others.** Migration and distribution of the Linnet in Surrey and elsewhere. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (29 69-71 112). **1191**
- St. Quintin, W. H.** The Bearded-Tit in Holderness. Naturalist London **1911** (279-280) *vide etiam* (348). **1192**
- Sainville, E.** Sur quelques races de Poules domestiques. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (100-106 152-157 200-205). **1193**
- Sajovic, G.** Ornithologica za leto 1909, 1910. Carniola Laibach **1** 1910 (42-52); **2** 1911 (183-193). **1194**
- Salem, V.** Uccelli rari e metaeromatici catturati in Sicilia. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** 1908 (211-216). **1195**
- Salvadori, T.** Specie apparentemente nuova del genere *Thalassogeron*. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **26** No. 638 1911 (1-2). **1196**
- Salvadori, T.** Ricerche intorno alle Monachelle (*Saxicola aurita*). Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (3-6). **1197**
- Salvadori, T.** Intorno alla Calandra nera. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (81-82). **1198**
- Salvadori, T. e Festa, E.** Nuova specie del genere *Thinocorus* (*Th. pallidus*). Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **25** 1910 No. 631 (1-2). **1199**
- Salzmann, E.** Aus dem Liebesleben des Steinsperlings. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (425-429). **1200**
- [**Sarudny, N.**] Зарудный, Н. Птицы Псковской губерний. [Die Vögel des Gouvernements Pskov.] St. Petersburg Mém. Ac. sc. (Sér. 8) **25** 2 1910 (1-181). **1201**
- [**Sarudny, N. A.**] Зарудный, Н. А. Забѣтки по Орнитологiи Туркестана. Продолженіе. [Mitteilungen über die

Ornithologie von Turkestan. Forts.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (3-16 89-98 311-312). **1202**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Замѣтка о *Graculus pelagicus* Pall. [Mitteilung über *Graculus pelagicus* Pall.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (18). **1203**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Новое къ орнитофаунѣ Псковской губернии. [Neues über die ornithologische Fauna des Pleskauer Gouvernements.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (21). **1204**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Замѣтка о славкахъ кавказской и новой загросской. [Notizen über die kaukasische Grasmücke und eine neue *Sylvia* aus Sagross (*Sylvia althea caucasica* Ogn. und Banik. und *S. a. zagrossiensis* subsp. nov.)] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (138-141). **1205**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Интересные стрижи. [Interessante Mauersegler (*Apus apus turkestanensis* subsp. nov. und *A. murinus persicus* subsp. nov.)] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (142-143). **1206**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. По поводу поправокъ С. А. Бутурлина къ Туркестанскимъ замѣткамъ. [Anlässlich der Berichtigungen S. A. Buturlins betreffs der Turkestaner Mitteilungen.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (171-174). **1207**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Нѣсколько замѣтокъ по орнитофаунѣ Харьковской и Полтавской губерній. [Einige Notizen über die Avifauna der Gouvernements Charkov und Poltawa.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (272-277). **1208**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. О туркестанской и закаспійской зеленушкахъ (*Chloris chloris turkestanicus* Zar. и *Chloris chloris bilkevitchi* subsp. n.). [Ueber den Grünling aus Turkestan und Transkaspien (*Chloris chloris turkestanicus* Zar. und *Chloris chloris bilkevitchi* subsp. nov.)] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (298-306). **1209**

Sarudny, N. Verzeichnis der Vögel Persiens. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (185-241). **1210**

Sarudny, N. Bemerkung über einige der der Gattung *Syrnium*. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (32-34). **1211**

Sarudny, N. Eine neue Form der Rohrammer aus Turkestan (*Cynchramus pyrrhuloides härmsi* subsp. nov.). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **16** 1911 (72-73). **1212**

Sarudny, N. *Ammoperdix bonhami bucharensis* subsp. nov. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (83-85). **1213**

[Sarudny, N. A. и. Билькевичъ, С. I.] Зарудный, Н. А. и Билькевичъ, С. I. Новая форма черной синицы: *Periparus ater chorassanicus* subsp. nov. [Eine neue Form der Tannenmeise: *Periparus ater chorassanicus* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (307-310). **1214**

Sarudny, N. und Härms, M. *Tchitrea paradisi turkestanica* subsp. nov. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (85-95). **1215**

Sass, H. R., Chamberlain, R. and others. [Local bird notes.] Charleston S. C. Bull. Mus. **6** 1910 (49-52 57) 1911 (15-16 22-23). **1216**

Sassi, M. *Malacoptila torquata minor* nov. subsp. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (181). **1217**

Sassi, M. *Columba alb'nucha* nov. spec. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (68-69). **1218**

[Satunin, K. A.] Сатунинъ, К. А. Къ орнитологiи Батумской области. [Zur Ornithologie des Gebiets von Batum.] Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 1911 (287-289 + deutsch. Rés. 290). **1219**

[Satunin, K. A.] Сатунинъ, К. А. Систематическiй каталогъ птицъ Кавказскаго края. [Systematischer Katalog der Vögel des Kaukasus-Gebiets.] Tiflis Zap. Kavk. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. **28** 1 1911 (1-86). **1220**

Saunders, A. A. A preliminary list of the birds of Gallatin county, Montana. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (26-49) 1 map. **1221**

Saunders, A. A. A study of the nesting of the Cedar Waxwing. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (323-329). **1222**

Schad, F. Taucht der Reiher? Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (81-83). **1223**

Schaeck, F. de. Q'entend-on par région alpine? Observations sur quelques Oiseaux des Alpes. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (124-129). **1224**

Schäff, E. Bastard von Fasan und Birkhuhn. D. Jägerztg Neudamm **57** 1911 (144). **1225**

- Schalow**, [H.]. [*Petronia* in Thüringen.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (166-168). **1226**
- Schalow**, [H.]. [Zum Vorkommen v. *Terkia cinerea* in Europa.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (170-171). **1227**
- [**Scharleman**, E.] Шарлемань, Э. Къ налету клеста-словника (*Loxia curvirostris* L.) въ 1909 году. [Zur Masseninvasion des Fichten-Kreuzschnabels (*Loxia curvirostra* L.) im Jahre 1909.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (328-331). **1228**
- Schenk**, H. Beobachtungen über *Aerocephalus streperus horticulus* (Naum.). Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (377-379). **1229**
- Schenk**, J. Die Darstellung des Brutgeschäftes des Rotfussfalken in der Literatur. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (243-312). **1230**
- Schenk**, J. und andere. Bericht über die Vogelmarkierungen im Jahre 1911. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (326-366). **1231**
- Schiebel**, G. *Turdus viscivorus reiseri* subsp. nov. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (85). **1232**
- Schjoler**, E. L. *Podiceps griseigena major*, Temm. & Schl. og *Tringa maculata*, Vieill. skudte paa Island. [P. *griseigena major* and T. *maculata* in Iceland.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (147-151). **1233**
- Schiller-Tiez**. Missbildungen und Fremdkörper in Hühnereiern. Schweiz. Bl. Ornithol. Zürich **34** 1910 (160-161). **1235**
- Schleicher**. Der Kreuzschnabel als Waldverderber. Allg. Forstztg Frankfurt a. M. **87** 1911 (413-417). **1236**
- Schlusche**, M. Buchfink × Kanarienvastarde. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (183). **1237**
- Schlüter**, W. *Seleucides ignotus auripennis* Schlüt. Subsp. nov. aus Deutsch-Neuguinea. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (2-4). **1238**
- Schlüter**, W. *Anser albifrons* und *Ibis falcinellus*. Zwei seltene Gäste in Deutschland. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (25-26). **1239**
- Schlüter**, W. Deutscher Nachtreiher. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (35). **1240**
- (N-9186 g)
- Schmidt**, H. Ornithologische Mitteilungen über Hamm für 1910. Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. **39** 1911 (59-60). **1241**
- Schmitz**, E. Oologische Tagebuchnotizen aus Palästina 1910. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (21-28). **1242**
- Schmitz**, E. Tagebuch-Notizen aus Jerusalem. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (204-212). **1243**
- Schmitz**, P. E. Oologische Tagebuchnotizen aus Palästina 1911. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (92-94). **1244**
- Schnorr v. Carolsfeld**, E. Dr. Carl Parrot. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (345-350) Portr. **1245**
- Schnorr von Carolsfeld**, E. Ornithologische Beobachtungen 1909. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (120-126). **1246**
- Scholten**, G. Fuglelivet i Ærme-lunden 1 April 1911. [Birds observed on the first of April 1911 in the grove Ærme-lunden near Copenhagen.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (217-218). **1247**
- Schøyen**, W. M. Udryddelse af graaspurv. [Ausrottung der Sperlinge.] Norsk Landw. Kristiania **30** 1911 (523-524). **1248**
- Schulz**, G. E. F. Ornithologische Tagebuchblätter von meiner Lapplandreise 1909. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (268-277 297-307 361-374 393-400) 14 Taf. **1249**
- Schulz**, G. E. F. Das Photographieren von Nestern und Eiern. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (5-6 11-12). **1250**
- Schulz**, K. vide Hammling.
- Schuster**, L. Notizen zur Avifauna Deutsch-Ostafrikas. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (93-98). **1251**
- Schuster**, L. *Cichladusa arquata*. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (165-166). **1252**
- Schuster**, L. Ueber den Balzruf einiger ostafrikanischer Turteltauben. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (193-196). **1253**
- Schuster**, W. Wie entleert sich der junge Storch? Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (48-49). **1254**

Schuster, W. Einwirkung warmer Sommer auf die Vogelkleider der ersten Jugendform. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (81-82). **1255**

Schuster, W. Töten starke Schallwirkungen Vogeljunge in Eiern? Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a M. **52** 1911 (151-153). **1256**

Schuster, W. Monographie des Hausstorchs. Luxembourg Bull. Mem. Soc. Nat. **3** [1910] (138-143 239-248 261-266 294-298 342-343 **4** [1911] (121-125 155-156). **1257**

[**Sclater, P. L.**] Dr. Adolf Bernhard Meyer. Obituary. Ibis London **1911** (556-557). **1258**

[**Sclater, P. L.**] Mr. W. E. D. Scott. Obituary. Ibis London 1911 (559-561). **1259**

Sclater, W. L. On the birds collected by Mr. Claude H. B. Grant at various localities in South Africa. Ibis London **1911** (208-316 405-437 695-741) pls. iii & iv. **1260**

[**Sclater, W. L.**] Mr. A. D. Millar. Obituary. Ibis London **1911** (752-753). **1261**

Sclater, W. L. A Coot (*Fulica sp?*) in Tristan da Cunha. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (94). **1262**

Sclater, W. L. *Dryoscopus bocagei ansorgei* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (37). **1263**

Sclater, W. L. The Brom-Vogel. *Bucorax cafer*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (121-123) pl. **1264**

Seabra, A. F. de. Catalogue systématique des Vertébrés du Portugal. ii. Oiseaux. Lisbonne Bull. Soc. Port. Sc. Nat. **4** 1910 (115-217). **1265**

Selous, E. An observational diary on the domestic habits of the Sparrow-hawk (*Accipiter nisus*). Zoologist London **15** 1911 (46-68 104-110 176-183); Jourdain p. 113 Blagg p. 148 Butterfield 149. **1266**

Serra, E. Un caso di accoppiamento fra due animali di bassa corte di generi differenti [*Anser dom.* e *Pavo dom.*]. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (161-164). **1267**

Service, R. Bird migration in Solway. Edinburgh Trans. F. Nat. Soc. **6** 1911 (295-309). **1268**

Seth-Smith, D. Exhibition of, and remarks upon, living examples of the Australian Budgerigar, &c. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (45-46). **1269**

Seth-Smith, D. Nest of *Struthidea cinerea* figured. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (671). **1270**

Seth-Smith, D. [On the claw of the pollex of *Porphyrio melanotus*.] London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (985-986). **1271**

Seth-Smith, D. The two races of *Poëphila acuticauda*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (94-95). **1272**

Seth-Smith, D. Bird-notes from the Zoological gardens. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (101-102 159-160 188 211-212 240-241 267-269 302-304 339-340 375) **3** (36-37 71-72). **1273**

Seth-Smith, D. The Cinnamon Teal (*Querquedula cyanoptera*). Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (225-226) pl. **1274**

Seth-Smith, L. M. Random notes on birds and nests in Uganda. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (84-90). **1275**

Sheldon, W. G. Notes on the breeding habits of some of our winter migrants in the Swedish provinces of Jemtland and Lapland. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (150-157). **1276**

Shelton, A. C. Nesting of the California Cuckoo. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (19-22). **1277**

Sherman, A. R. Nest life of the Screech Owl. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (155-168). **1278**

Sherman, F. Peculiarities in the distribution of some North Carolina birds. Chapel Hill N.C. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. **26** 1910 (71-75). **1279**

Sherman, J. W. A pair of Mocking-birds near Boston in 1902. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (116-117). **1280**

Shufeldt, R. W. The extermination of the Wild Turkey in the State of Virginia. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (144-146). **1281**

Shufeldt, R. W. Plumages of the young of the Barred Owl (*Strix varia varia*). Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (115-119). **1282**

Siddall, C. K. Bird-life in a suburban garden. Chester Ann. Rep. Soc. Nat. Sci. **40** [1911] (1-14). **1283**

Sieglbauer, F. Zur Entwicklung der Vogelextremität. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (262-313) 2 Taf. **1284**

Silver, A. Notes on the breeding of the Crossbill. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (103-114) 1 pl. also **Bonhote** pp. 114-117 t.e. **1285**

Silver, A. Hybrid *Fringillidae*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (349-356) pl. **1286**

Simon, E. Catalogue général des Trochilidés observés jusqu'à ce jour dans la république de l'Écuador. Rev. Fr. Orn. Paris **1** 1910 (257-270). **1287**

Simon, E. Notes critiques sur les Trochilidés IV. Descriptions de quelques espèces nouvelles. Rev. Fr. Orn. Paris **2** 1911 (129-130). **1288**

Simonds, M. H., and others. Second occurrence of the European Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in India. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1152-1154). **1289**

Simonsen, H. Bastarder af Graakrage (*Corvus cornix*) og Sortkrage (*Corvus corone*) [Hybrids between *Corvus cornix* and *C. corone* in Sleswig, with remarks by O. Helms.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (212-217). **1290**

Simpson, S. Observations on the body temperature of the domestic fowl. (*Gallus gallus*) during incubation. Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** 1911 (605-617). **1291**

[**Šiškin, A.**] Шискинъ, А. Дрофы, ихъ выращиваніе и содержаніе на птичьихъ дворахъ. [Die Trappen, ihre Aufzucht und Erhaltung in Geflügelhöfen.] Zemledělec St. Petersburg **16** 1911 (383-386 434-436). **1292**

Sjöstedt, Y. Vögel. In: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den umgebenden Massaiesteppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905-1906 **1** Abt. 3 (1-184) 5 Taf. Stockholm (Palmquist) 4to. 1910. **1293**

[**Skriabin K. I.**] Скрыбинъ, К. И. Аномалія утиного яйца. [Anomalie eines Enteneies.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Petersburg **41** 1911 (1081-1084) **1294**

[**Skriabin, K. I.**] Скрыбинъ, К. И. Случай полового извращенія у птицъ. [Ueber einen Fall von sexueller Verir-

rung bei Vögeln.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (46-47). **1295**

[**Skriabin, K. I.**] Скрыбинъ, К. И. Петухонерость курицы на почвѣ кисты яичника. [Hahnenfedrigkeit bei einem Huhn als Folge einer Blasengeschwulst des Eierstocks.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (185-186). **1296**

Smalley, F. W. vide Bonhote.

Smith, F. Double-crested Cormorants breeding in Central Illinois. Auk Cambridge Mass. **23** 1911 (16-19). **1297**

Smith, G. Studies in the experimental analysis of sex. Part 6.—On the cause of the fluctuations in growth of the fowl's comb. Q. J. Micros. Sci. London **57** 1911 (45-51) pls. vi-ix. **1298**

Smith, H. H. Exhibition of, and remarks upon, a specimen of the Red Grouse. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (100 & 314). **1299**

Smith, H. H. vide Fantham.

Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. Baron. Ornithologie van Nederland. Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk. J. B. No. 1 1911 (7-17). **1300**

Snouckaert [van Schauburg, R. Baron]. *Garrulus lidhi* Bp. Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk. J. B. No. 1 1911 (39-40). **1301**

Snouckaert van Schauburg, Baron R. Ornithologische Notizen aus Holland. 1. Mai 1909 bis 30 April 1910 Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (41-44). **1302**

Snouckaert van Schauburg [R.]. Vogelzugsdaten und Notizen aus Neerlangbroek. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (367-376). **1303**

Sæmundsson, B. Nýir eda fágætir fuglar á Íslandi. [New or rare birds in Iceland]. Reykjavík Skýrsla náttúrufr. **1911** (29-32). **1304**

[**Solovjev, P. Th.**] Соловьевъ, П. О. Къ вопросу о филогеніи нѣкоторыхъ группъ птицъ. [Zur Frage der Phylogenie einiger Vögel.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (178-183). **1305**

[**Solovjev, P. Th.**] Соловьевъ, П. О. Гельминтологическія наблюденія (Cestodes Avium). [Helminthologische Beobachtungen (Cestodes Avium).] Varšava Izv. Univ. **1911** 2 (1-8) fig. 1. 3 (9-27) fig. 2-6 4 (25-32). **1306**

Solowiow, P. vide Solovjev.

Somerén, R. A. L. van and Someren, V. G. L. van. Studies of birdlife in Uganda. (1-22) 25 pls. London (Bale) 1911 folio. **1307**

Somerén, R. van. The Central African Stone-Curlew (*Oedinenus vermiculatus*). J. E. Afr. & Uganda N. H. Soc. **1** 1911 (78-81) 2 pls. **1308**

Somerville, W. A note concerning the Red Grouse on the Continent. Ibis London **1911** (368). **1309**

Le Souëf, W. H. D. vide Lucas.

Spruyt, G. S. van der. Sur la reproduction du canard à bec rouge; *Poecilonitta erythrorhyncha* Eyt. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **5** 1910 (406). **1310**

Stanwood, C. J. Clever builders. Nest and young of the Bay-breasted Warbler. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (103-110). **1311**

Stanwood, C. J. A lowly home. Nest and young of the Nashville Warbler. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (28-33). **1312**

Stanwood, C. J. The Black and White Warbler. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (61-66). **1313**

[**Stein, S. Th. von.**] фонъ Штейнъ, С. О. О вліянні непрерывнаго центрифугированія на развитіе яєць цыплятъ, рыбъ и морскихъ свинокъ. [Ueber die Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf die Entwicklung der Eier des Hühnchens, der Fische und der Meerschweinchen.] Moskva Trd. Klin. bol. ucha nos. gorl. **3** 1909 (35-110) 13 Taf. **1314**

Steinhoff, F. G. Mute Swan (*Cygnus olor*) on the Mekran Coast. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1155-1156). **1315**

Stempel, Baron W. Ein seltener Gast. N. Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga **7** 1911 (87). **1316**

Stephenson, T. Night-Heron shot near Whitby. Naturalist London 1911 (425). **1317**

Stewart, W. British Willow-Tit in Lanarkshire. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (133). **1318**

Stimming, R. Die ständigen Brutvögel des Brandenburgischen Seengebietes. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (49-50 58-59 65-67). **1319**

Stoll, F. E. Ornithologie [der biologischen Station in Kielkond auf Oesel]. Riga Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Neue Folge **13** 1911 (35-52). **1320**

Stoll, F. E. Einiges vom Auerhahn. N. Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga **7** 1911 (299-301). **1321**

Stoll, F. E. *Gyps fulvus* im Balticum. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (9). **1322**

Stoll, F. E. Ein „Verzeichnis der Wirbeltiere der Insel Oesel“. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (151-153). **1323**

Stoll, F. E. Am Horste des Schwarzstorches (*Ciconia nigra* L.). Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (19-21). **1324**

Stolz, L. W. Ueber die Vogelwelt der preussischen Oberlausitz in den letzten zwölf Jahren. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. **27** 1911 (1-71) 2 pls 7 maps. **1325**

Stone, W. William Gambel M.D. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (1-8). **1326**

Stone, W. Report of the spring migration of 1910. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (37-48). **1327**

Stone, W. The Orchard Oriole. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (44-47) 1 pl. **1328**

Stone, W. The Carolina Wren. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (167-170) 1 pl. **1329**

Stonham, C. The birds of the British Islands. With illustrations by Lilian M. Medland. **5** pts 17-20 (707-976) pls 268-318. London (Grant Richards) 1910-1911 4to. **1330**

Storrs, C. H. The Evening Grosbeak in New Hampshire. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (267). **1331**

zur Strassen, O. vide Brehm.

Stratton-Porter, G. Birds of the Bible. (1-467) many illustr. London (Hodder and Stoughton) 1910 8vo. **1332**

Stresemann, E. Bericht über die Vogelmarkierungen in Bayern im Jahre 1910. Mit e. Anh.: Der Storch als Brutvogel in Mittel- und Oberfranken. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (131-144). **1333**

Strong, R. M. On the olfactory organs and the sense of smell in birds.

- J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (619-660) 2 pls. **1334**
- Strong, R. M.** *vide* Brewster.
- Stubbs, F. J.** The development of the Snipe. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (205-212 265-272). **1335**
- Stubbs, F. J.** and others. Observations on the nocturnal habits of the Redwing. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (361-366 429-432). **1336**
- Stubbs, F. J.** The birds of Oldham. Laues. Nat. **3** 1911 (411-412); **4** 1911 (26-28 45-46). **1337**
- Sturtevant, A. H.** Another sex-limited character in fowls. Science New York **33** 1911 (337-338). **1338**
- Sullivan, A. M.** Some Mallee birds. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (114-119). **1339**
- Suomalainen, E. W.** Rantakana, *Rallus aquaticus* L. [*Rallus aquaticus* L.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (92-93 deutsch. Ref. 217). **1340**
- Surface, F. M.** *vide* Pearl.
- Swales, B. H.** *vide* Taverner.
- Swarth, H. S.** Birds and Mammals of the 1909 Alexander Alaska Expedition. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 (9-172) 6 pls. **1341**
- Swarth, H. S.** Description of a new Hairy Woodpecker from south-eastern Alaska. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 (313-318). **1342**
- Swarth, H. S.** Field notes from south-central California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (160-163). **1343**
- Swarth, H. S.** Notes from Alaska. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (211). **1344**
- Swynnerton, C. F. M.** On some nests and eggs from Mount Chirinda, Southern Rhodesia. With field notes by the collector. D. P. J. Odendaal. Pretoria J. S. Afric. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (1-20). **1345**
- Szielasko, [A.]** Die Bedeutung der Oologie für die Systematik. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **51** 1910 (307-314). **1346**
- Szeöts, B. v.** A füsti fecskék jelölése közben szersett tapasztalataim. [Ergebnisse meiner Rauchschatzenmarkierungen.] Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (357-361). **1347**
- Szeöts, B. v. und Csiki, E.** Nutzen und Schaden des Dornrehers (*Lanius collurio* L.). Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (178-189). **1348**
- Szmomas, G. v.** *Buteo ferox* in Hortobágy und andere Beobachtungen. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (392-394). **1349**
- Szulczewski, A.** Zur Säugetier- und Vogelfauna der Umgegend von Janowitz (Kr. Znín). Posen Zs. D. Ges. Wiss. natw. Abt. **17** 1910 (51-58). **1350**
- Tanner.** Beiträge zur Vogelfauna des Thurgaus. Frauenfeld Mitt. Thurg. Natf. Ges. **19** 1910 (123-125). **1351**
- [Tarnani, I.] Тарнани, И.** Охота на рarb. [Die Jagd auf Eiderenten.] Ochoth. vest. Moskva **11** 1911 (114-117). **1352**
- Taverner, P. A.** A Wood Ibis record for Michigan. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (256). **1353**
- Taverner, P. A.** Some Raptorial migrations in Southern Ontario. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (77-81). **1354**
- Taverner, P. A. and Swales, B. H.** Notes on the migration of the Saw-whet Owl. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (329-334). **1355**
- Taylor, W. P.** An apparent hybrid in the genus *Dendroica*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool. **7** 1911 (173-177). **1356**
- [Teplouchov, S. A.] Теплоуховъ, С. А.** Матеріалы по орнітофауні Пермской губерніи. [Materialien zur Ornithofauna des Permschen Gouvernements.] Kazan Prot. obsč. jest. **42** 1911 Beilage (1-45). **1357**
- Ternier, L.** Note sur le Phalarope dentelé (*Phalaropus fulicarius*). Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (77). **1358**
- Ternier, L.** Note à propos du Coucou vulgaire (*Cuculus canorus*). Rouen Bul. soc. amis sci. nat. **46** 1911 (23). **1359**
- Terra, P. de.** Vergleichende Anatomie des menschlichen Gebisses und der Zähne der Vertebraten. (Vögel pp. 242-244) 1911 Jena (Fischer) 8vo. **1360**
- Terrill, L. McI.** Changes in the status of certain birds in the vicinity of Montreal, P.Q. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (57-63). **1361**
- Teschemaker, W. E.** The nesting of the Sprosser, *Daulias philomela*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (317-324 370-374) pl. **1362**

Teschemaker, W. E. The nesting of the Hawfinch, *Coccothraustes vulgaris*. *Avicult. Mag.* London **3** 1911 (28-34).

1363

Thayer, A. H. Concealing coloration. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (146-148).

1364

Thayer, A. H. Concealing coloration: A demand for investigation of my tests of the effactive power of patterns. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (460-464).

1365

Thayer, J. E. Eggs of the Spoon-bill Sandpiper (*Euryorhynchus pygmeus*). *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (153-155) pls. ii-iii.

1366

Thayer, J. E. Northern Pileated Woodpecker in Massachusetts. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266).

1367

Thayer, J. E. The Evening Grosbeak at Lancaster, Mass. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (267).

1368

Thayer, J. E. Black-throated Blue Warbler (*Dendroica caerulescens caerulescens*) nesting in Sterling, Massachusetts. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (371-372).

1369

Thayer, J. E. A nesting colony of Heermann Gulls and Brewster Boobies. *Condor* Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (104-106).

1370

Thielemann, R. Nachbarliche Beziehungen in der brütenden Vogelwelt unseres Vaterlandes. *München Verh. ornith. Ges.* **10** 1911 (103-108).

1371

Thielemann, R. Erinnerung an H. Hocke. *Falco Halle* **6** 1910 (26-28).

1372

Thielemann, R. *vide* Kleinschmidt.

Thienemann, G. Ornithologische Spaziergänge am Jadebusen. *Ornith. Monatschr.* Magdeburg **36** 1911 (118-123).

1373

Thienemann, J. Die Ringversuche der Vogelwarte Rossitten. *Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr.* Berlin **1910** 1911 (205-209) 5 maps.

1374

Thienemann, J. X. Jahresbericht (1910) der Vogelwarte Rossitten der Deutschen Ornithologischen Gesellschaft. I. Allgemeiner Teil. *J. Ornith.* Leipzig **59** 1911 (620-707).

1375

Thienemann, J. Vogelwarte Rossitten. (Zug und Dauerehe von *Apus apus*, Mauersegler.) *Ornith. Monatsber.* Berlin **19** 1911 (156).

1376

Thienemann, J. Vogelwarte Rossitten. [Zug v. *Ciconia*.] *Ornith. Monatsber.* Berlin **19** 1911 (159-161).

1377

Thienemann, J. Untersuchungen über die Schnelligkeit des Vogelfluges. *Verh. Ges. D. Natf.* Leipzig **82** (1910) ii 1 1911 (169-171).

1378

Thomas, Mrs. R. H. Exhibition of a series of skins illustrating an experiment in Pheasant-breeding, &c. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* **1911** (6-9).

1379

Thompson, P. C. A trip to the Tunnel district, Tasmania. *Emu Melbourne* **11** 1911 (39-41).

1380

Thomsen, E. Die Differenzierung des Geschlechts und das Verhältniss der Geschlechter beim Hühnchen. *Arch. Entw.Mech.* Leipzig **31** 1911 (512-530) 2 Taf.

1381

Thomson, A. L. The possibilities of bird-marking with special reference to the Aberdeen University bird-migration inquiry. *Edinburgh Proc. R. Physic. Soc.* **18** 1911 (204-218).

1382

Thomson, A. L. Heronries in Dee, etc. *Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist.* Edinburgh **1911** (7-10).

1383

Thorpe, D. L. and Hope, L. E. Natural History record bureau (1910): the Museum, Carlisle. *Zoologist London* **15** 1911 (226-234).

1384

Thurston, H. Long Island notes. *Auk* Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (276).

1385

Ticehurst, C. B. On the birds noticed during a voyage to Alexandria. *Ibis London* 1911 (741-747).

1386

Ticehurst, C. B. Recapturing marked birds. *British Birds London* **4** 1911 (236-239).

1387

Ticehurst, C. B. The British Willow-tit in Suffolk. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (248).

1388

Ticehurst, C. B. The Woodpigeon Diphtheria: 1909-10-iii. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (304-305).

1389

Ticehurst, C. B. The British Great Spotted Woodpecker. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (337-338).

1390

Ticehurst, C. B. and others. Immigration of Continental Great Tits in Norfolk, Suffolk, Kent and Scilly. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (247-248).

1391

- Ticehurst, C. B. and Witherby, H. F.** Continental Robins, Song-Thrushes and Goldcrests in East Anglia, Yorkshire, Lincolnshire and the Isle of Wight. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (245-247). **1392**
- Ticehurst, N. F.** *Turdus atrigularis* in Kent. *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* **27** 1911 (94). **1393**
- Ticehurst, N. F.** Blackwinged Stilt in Sussex. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (252-253). **1394**
- Ticehurst, N. F.** Continental Goldcrests in Kent, Sussex and Hampshire. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (336-337). **1395**
- Ticehurst, N. F.** Black-throated Thrush in Kent. *Brit. Birds London* **5** 1911 (50). **1396**
- Ticehurst, N. F.** Isabelline Wheatear in Sussex. *Brit. Birds London* **5** 1911 (74). **1397**
- Ticehurst, N. F. and Jourdain, F. C. R.** On the distribution of the Nightingale during the breeding season in Great Britain. *Brit. Birds London* **5** 1911 (2-21) 2 maps. **1398**
- Tinker, A. D.** Observations on the spring migration (1910) at Ann Arbor, Michigan. *Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio* **23** 1911 (28-34). **1399**
- Tischler, F.** *Acanthis hornemanni exilipes* (Coes) in Ostpreussen. *Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin* **19** 1911 (101). **1400**
- Tischler, F.** Die Vogelwelt des Königsberger Oberteichs. *Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges.* **51** 1910 (316-318). **1401**
- Tischler, F.** Ostpreussische Charaktervögel. *Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig* **82** (1910) ii 1 1911 (154-158). **1402**
- Todd, W. E. C.** The Bahaman species of *Geothlypis*. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (237-253). **1403**
- Todd, W. E. C.** The Sandhill Crane (*Grus mexicana*) in Ohio. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (368). **1404**
- Todd, W. E. C. and Worthington, W. W.** A contribution to the ornithology of the Bahama Islands. *Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus.* **7** 1911 (388-464) map. **1405**
- Townsend, C. W.** The courtship and migration of the Red-breasted Merganser (*Mergus serrator*). *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (341-345). **1406**
- Tratz, E. P.** Erbeutung seltener Vogelarten Tirols. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (65). **1407**
- Tratz, E. P.** Plötzliches zahlreiches Brüten der Fenstereschwalbe (*Helidon urbica* (L.)) in Innsbruck. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (150). **1408**
- Trawiński, A.** Przyczynek do anatomii i histologii pręcia ptaków. (Zur Anatomie und Histologie der männlichen Begattungsorgane der Vögel.) *Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad.* **1910 B** (720-727) **1911 B** (76-84) pl. iii. **1409**
- Trouessart, E.** Le Dindon ocellé (*Meleagris ocellata* Cuvier). *Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim.* **57** 1910 (404-405) pl. i. **1410**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von.** Ornithologische Literatur Österreich-Ungarns 1910. *Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges.* **61** 1911 (347-377). **1411**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von.** Ueber paläarktische Formen. xv. Korsika. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (143-146). **1412**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter v.** *Acanthis linaria rufescens* in Oberösterreich. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (225-226). **1413**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von.** Ornithologische Beobachtungen vom Tännenhof (Hallein). *Salzburg Mitt. Ges. Salz. Ldkde* **50** 1910 Festschrift. (26-34). **1414**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von.** Zwei neue Vogelformen aus Korsika. *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (321). **1415**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von.** Seglerdurchzug im Juni. Mein markiertes Seglerpaar. *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (338-339 340-341). **1416**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von.** Ankunfts- und Abzugsdaten bei Hallein (1910). vii. *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (400-404). **1417**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von.** Ornithologische Kollektaneen aus Oesterreich-Ungarn. (Aus Jagdzeitungen und Tagesblättern.) XIX. (1910). *Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M.* **52** 1911 (108-119 136-150 170-178). **1418**
- Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von.** Ein Beringungsergebnis. *D. Jäger München* **33** 1911 (600). **1419**

- [Tugarinov, A. Ja. und Buturlin, S. A.] Тугариновъ, А. Я. и Бутурлинъ, С. А. Материалы по птицамъ Енисейской губернии. [Materialien über die Vögel des Jenisseischen Gouvernements.] Krasnojarsk Zap. Krasn. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. **1** 2-4 1911 (i- vi + 1-440). **1420**
- Tullsen, H. My avian visitors; Notes from South Dakota. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (89-104). **1421**
- Tur, J. O rozrastaniu się pola naczy-niowego u zarodków ptasich platyneu-rycznych i normalnych. [Sur la crois-sance de l'aire vasculaire des embryons d'oiseaux sains et platyneuriques]. Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. **3** 1910 (247-254). **1422**
- Turner, E. L. The return of the Bittern to Norfolk. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (90-97). **1423**
- Tuttle, A. W. Pomarine Jaeger cap-turing a Phalarope. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (482). **1424**
- Tydeman, G. F. Le vol plané des oiseaux. Haarlem Arch. Néerl. Sci. Soc. Holl. ser. iii B **1** 1911 (27-92). **1425**
- Tyler, J. G. Sparrow notes from Fresno county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (76). **1426**
- Tyler, J. G. Swallow notes from Fresno county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (168). **1427**
- Uchida, S. Nihon san shigi-rui sakuin hyo. [Key to the Japanese species of Charadriidae.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (243-248). **1428**
- Uchida, S. Iwōjima san chōrui sūshu ni tsuite. [On some birds from Sulphur Island.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (535-538). **1429**
- [Ušakov, V. E.] Ушаковъ, В. Е. Длиннопалый песочникъ въ Тар-скомъ уѣздѣ. [*Tringa subminuta* Midd. im Tarsker Kreise.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (116-117). **1430**
- [Ušakov, V. E.] Ушаковъ, В. Е. *Pica caudata* въ Томской губернии. [*Pica caudata* im Gouvernement Tomsk.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (293-294). **1431**
- [Ušakov, V. E.] Ушаковъ, В. Е. О голосѣ сыча воробьиного. (*Glaucidium passerinum* L.). [Ueber die Stimme der Sperlingseule (*Glaucidium passerinum* L.).] Naša ochota St. Peter-burg **5** 1911 1 (80-81). **1432**
- [Ušakov, V.] Ушаковъ, В. Ин-тересная помѣсь. [Ein interessanter Bastard.] Naša ochota St. Peterburg **5** 1911 6 (31-34). **1433**
- Uschakow, W. E. vide Ušakov, V. E.
- Ussher, R. J. Blacked tailed Godwits in Counties Wexford, Waterford and Cork. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (200-220). **1434**
- Ussher, R. J. and Barrington, R. M. The Fulmar Petrel breeding in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (149-152). **1435**
- Vallillo, G. Di un particolare apparecchio ghiandolare osservato in uno struzzo. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **48** 1910 (318-321). **1436**
- Vallon, G. Il libro degli Uccelli. Genova (Tip. A. Donath) **1911** (1-228) 30 tav. **1437**
- Vallon, G. Su due interessanti ibridi catturati nel Friuli (*Fringilla coelebs* con *F. montifringilla*; *Tetrao urogallus* con *Lyrurus tetrix*). Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1910 (82-83). **1438**
- Vallon, G. Escursioni ornitologiche nel Friuli. VII. Serie 1909. Trieste Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. **25** 1911 (261-290). **1439**
- [Varsobin, L. I.] Варсобинъ, Л. II. Уродливость куриного яйца. [Mischbildung eines Hühnerereies.] Voronež Veterin. chron. **1910** (358). **1440**
- Vaucher, A. Note sur *Mergellus al-bellus* femelle. Bul. Soc. zool. Genève **1** 1908 (121). **1441**
- Venzlaff, W. Über Genesis und Mor-phologie der roten Blutkörperchen der Vögel. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (377-432) 1 Taf. **1442**
- Venzlaff, W. Ueber die Form der roten Blutkörperchen der Vögel und einiger Fische. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (137-142). **1443**
- Vincent, P. Sur l'application de la métrophotographie à la mensuration et à la détermination des spécimens de collec-tions et des Oiseaux en particulier. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (352-353). **1444**
- Vincent, P. Une capture intéres-sante faite aux environs de Lille, (*Chloris sinica* (L.). Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (399-401). **1445**

- Visher, S. S.** Annotated list of the birds of Harding county, north-western South Dakota. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (5-16). **1446**
- Vitali, G.** Di un interessante derivato della prima fessura branchiale nel passero. (Nota preliminare.) Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (219-224); Siena Atti Acc. fisio-critica **3** 1911 (7-8). **1447**
- Voigt, A.** Probleme der Vogelstimmenkunde. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (975-985). **1448**
- Wade, E. W.** Another occurrence of the Glossy Ibis in Yorkshire. Naturalist London 1911 (116) fig. **1449**
- Wagemann.** Gegenseitige Hilfe in der Vogelwelt. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (197). **1450**
- [**Walch, B. S.**] Вальхъ, Б. С. Материалы для орнитологии Екатеринбургской губернии. [Matériaux pour l'ornithologie du gouvernement d'Ekatérinoslav.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (242-271). **1451**
- Walker, F. S.** Numbers of the Meadowlark still increasing in Maine. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (486). **1452**
- Warren, E. R.** Some Colorado Horned Owl notes. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (153-156) i fig. **1453**
- Warren, R.** White Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) on migration visiting Bartragh Island, Killala Bay. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (197-199 385). **1454**
- Warren, R.** White-tailed Eagle no longer breeding in Ireland. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (346-348). **1455**
- Watt, H. B.** Scottish Heronries and a census of Herons. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (72-75). **1456**
- Wayne, A. T.** A third South Carolina record for the Man-o'-war-bird (*Fregata aquila*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (107). **1457**
- Wayne, A. T.** The color of the gular sac of the Water-Turkey (*Anhinga anhinga*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (107-108). **1458**
- Wayne, A. T.** A fourth South Carolina record for the Saw-Whet Owl (*Cryptoglaux acadica*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (112). **1459**
- Wayne, A. T.** A third autumnal record of Kirtland's Warbler (*Dendroica kirtlandi*) for South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (116). **1460**
- Wayne, A. T.** The White-winged Scoter (*Oidemia deglandi*) in South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (255-256). **1461**
- Wayne, A. T.** The Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) wintering on the coast of South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (264-265). **1462**
- Wayne, A. T.** The Black-billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus erythrophthalmus*) breeding on the coast of South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (485). **1463**
- Wayne, A. T.** The Scarlet Tanager (*Piranga erythromelas*) on the coast of South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (488). **1464**
- Wayne, A. T.** A peculiar variation in the Louisiana Water-thrush (*Seiurus motacilla*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (488). **1465**
- Wayne, A. T.** Birds of South Carolina. Charleston S.C. Contrib. Mus. No. **1** 1910 (xxii + 258) map. **1466**
- Weatherill, W. E.** Field notes on birds observed about midway between Terrors creek and Mt. Mee during the month of September 1910. Queensl. Nat. Brisbane **1** 1911 (186-189). **1467**
- Wegelius, A.** *Upupa epops* från Björneborg. [Upupa epops aus Björneborg]. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (33 deutsch. Ref. 217). **1468**
- Weibüll, V.** Lidt om Rovfuglene i Danmark og om Grundene til deres Aftagen. [On the raptorial birds in Denmark and on the causes of their decrease.] Kjøbenhavn Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (122-131). **1469**
- Weigold, H. II.** Jahresbericht der Vogelwarte der Kgl. Biologischen Anstalt auf Helgoland 1910. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 Sonderheft (1-216) 1 Taf. **1470**
- Weigold, H.** Wieder ein Ostasiate von Helgoland! Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (14-15). **1471**
- Weigold, H.** Birkenzeisige und andere Nordländer im Anzug! Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (88-90). **1472**

Weigold, [H.]. Krabbentaucher an der deutschen Küste. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (123-125) 1 Taf.

1473

Weismann, C. Om Aarsagerne til Rovfuglenes Aftagen. [The causes of the decrease of the raptorial birds in Denmark.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (219-224).

1474

Wemer. Mönchsgeier (*Nultur monachus* L.) in Westfalen erlegt. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (421-422).

1475

Wemer, [P.]. Die Nester des Zaunkönigs, *Troglodytes troglodytes* (L.). Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1910 (129-132).

1476

Wemer, P. Etwas vom Steinkauz [*Athene noctua* (Retz.).] Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1910 (137-141).

1477

Wemer, P. Neues vom Kiebitz. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (65-69 87-90).

1478

Werner, O. Ueber das Brutgeschäft brasilianischer Vögel. [*Trogon*.] Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (21-24).

1479

Westell, W. P. The young ornithologist. A guide to the haunts, homes and habits of British Birds. (xvi+311) 65 illustr. London (Methuen) 1911 Svo.

1480

Weston, F. M. *Jn.* A preliminary survey of the birds of the coast region of South Carolina—Supplement. Charleston S. C. Bull. Mus. **6** 1910 (29-33 44).

1481

Weygandt, C. The Wood Thrush. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (21-27).

1482

White, H. L. Description of new eggs. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (339-340).

1483

White, H. L. Nest and eggs of *Collyriocichla superciliosa* (Masters). Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (341).

1484

White, H. L. Nest and eggs of the Rock Field-Wren. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (293).

1485

White, S. A. On Yorke Peninsula. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (32-35).

1486

Whitehead, C. H. T. Notes on the birds of Sehore, Central India, with

special reference to migration. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (153-170).

1487

Whistler, H. The Rufous-backed Sparrow (*Passer pyrrhonotus* Blyth). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1151).

1488

Whistler, H. Notes on birds round Rawal Pindi. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (256-257).

1489

Whitlock, F. L. In the Stirling Ranges, Western Australia. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (305-317).

1490

Whymper, S. L. Birds nesting in the Nila valley (Garhwal). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1157-1160).

1491

Wichtrich, P. *Totanus stagnatilis* in Nordwest-Sachsen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (179-181).

1492

Widmann, O. List of birds observed in Estes Park, Colorado, from June 10 to July 18, 1910. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (304-319).

1493

Wignall, J. D. G. The Lesser White-fronted or Dwarf Goose on Kabul River. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (855).

1494

Willard, F. C. The Blue-throated Hummingbird. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (46-49) 4 figs.

1495

Willett, G. and **Jay**, A. May notes from San Jacinto lake. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (156-160).

1496

Williams, W. J. The Nuthatch in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (95) also *Moffat* p. 115.

1497

Williamson, F. The Egyptian Goose (*Chenalopez egyptiaca* Gould) at Ashworth. Laucs. Nat. **4** 1911 (189-190).

1498

Wilson, D. W. Robert Burns and the song birds of Scotland. Edinburgh Trans. F. Nat. Soc. **6** 1911 (323-332).

1499

Wilson, F. E. Description of a new honey-eater. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (124).

1500

Wilson, R. W. S. British Willow-tit in Scotland and Lincolnshire. British Birds London **4** 1911 (284-285).

1501

Wilson, R. W. S. Autumn and winter bird-life of the Fairlie shore. Glasgow Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **8** 1911 (173-185).

1502

- Wilson, R. W. S.** Notes on Richardson's Skua (*Stercorarius crepidatus*). Glasgow Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **8** 1911 (235-237). **1503**
- Winge, H.** Fuglene ved de danske Fyr in 1910. 28de Aarsberetning om danske Fugle. [The birds at the Danish lighthouses in 1910. 28th annual report.] København Nath. Medd. **63** 1911 (113-193) 1 chart. **1504**
- Witherby, H. F.** On the British and other subspecies of *Garrulus glandarius*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (95-96). **1505**
- Witherby, H. F.** Northern Bullfinch in Yorkshire. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (250). **1506**
- Witherby, H. F.** The Northern Great Spotted Woodpecker as a British Bird. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (286-287). **1507**
- Witherby, H. F.** Brown-backed Warblers, not Grey-backed Warblers, in Sussex and Kent. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (310-311). **1508**
- Witherby, H. F.** The Crossbill as a British bird. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (332-334). **1509**
- Witherby, H. F.** The Northern and Central European Crested-Tits as British Birds. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (109-110). **1510**
- Witherby, H. F. and Alexander, C. J.** The 1909 irruption of the Crossbill as observed in the British Isles. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (326-331). **1511**
- W[itherby], H. F. and others.** Recovery of marked birds. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (240-241 279-282 335-336) **5** (56-58 126-130 163-164 186-188). **1512**
- Witherby, H. F. and Hartert, E.** The Irish Jay, *Garrulus glandarius hibernicus* subsp. n. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (234-235). **1513**
- Witherby, H. F. and Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.** Abnormal plumage in *Tetrao tetrix*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (79-81). **1514**
- Witherby, H. F. vide** Ticehurst.
- Witty, H.** White-tailed Eagle on Hackness Moor, near Scarborough. Naturalist London **1911** (237). **1515**
- Witzlsteiner, P.** Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie der Vögel. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (42-44). **1516**
- Wolda, G. vide** Ritzema.
- Wood, C. A.** The eyes and eyesight of birds, with especial reference to the appearances of the fundus oculi. Ophthalmology Milwaukee Wis. **3** 1907 (377-398) 2 pls. **1517**
- Wood, J.** Bird notes from East London, Cape Province. Pt. I. Pretoria Journ. S. Afric. Ornithol. Union **7** 1911 (80-89). **1518**
- Wood, J. C.** The warblers in Wayne county, Michigan, in 1909. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (19-25). **1519**
- Wood, J. C.** A new breeding record for Wayne county, Michigan. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (269-270). **1520**
- Wood, N. A.** The results of the Mershon expedition to the Charity islands, Lake Huron. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (78-112) map. **1521**
- Wood, N. A. and Gaige, F.** Birds in: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. **2** 1911 (273-307) pls. xviii-xix. **1522**
- Worcester, D. C.** Newly discovered breeding places of Philippine sea-birds. Hybridism among Boobies. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **6** D 1911 (167-182) 9 pls. **1523**
- Worthington, W. W. vide** Todd.
- Wright, H. W.** The Evening Grosbeak at Boston, Mass. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (113-114). **1524**
- Wright, H. W.** A Blue-gray Gnatcatcher in Brookline and Boston, Mass. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (117-118). **1525**
- Wright, A. H.** Other early records of the Passenger Pigeon. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (346-365 427-449). **1526**
- Wyman, L. E.** Harris's Sparrow (*Zonotrichia querula*) in southern Idaho, Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (267-268). **1527**
- Zarudnyj, N. A. vide** Sarudny.

Zedlitz, O. Graf. Meine ornithologische Ausbeute in Nordost-Afrika. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (1-92 591-613) pl. i. **1528**

Zedlitz, O. Graf v. [Formen v. *Sterna macrura*.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 164-165). **1529**

Zedlitz, O. Graf. Ornithologische Notizen von der „Zeppelin-Studienfahrt“ Spitzbergen, Sommer 1910. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (300-327). **1530**

Zedlitz, O. Graf. Revision des Genus *Camacroptera*. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (328-345). **1531**

Zedlitz, O. Graf. Einiges von den Brutzeiten afrikanischer Vögel. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (323-330). **1532**

Zimmermann, R. Vom Nutzen und Schaden unserer Vögel. Leipzig (Th. Thomas) [1911] (76). 22 cm. **1533**

[**Žitkov, B. M.**] Житковъ, Б. М. О гнѣздовіеніи турухтана въ Симбирской губерніи. [Ueber das Nisten des Kampfläufers im Gouvernement Simbirsk.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (118-120). **1534**

[**Zubov, P. S.**] Зубовъ, П. С. О вальдшнепахъ въ Туркестанѣ. [Ueber die Waldschnepfen in Turkestan.] Semja ohotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (332). **1535**

Zumstein, F. Der Schlangennadler als Brutvogel bei Bad Dürkheim. Pfälz. Heimatk. Kaiserslautern **7** 1911 (181-183). **1536**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—For full Reference vide Titles.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL 5803

History.

An attempt to identify the birds of Homer; **Boraston, 145.**

Robert Burns and the songbirds; **Wilson, 1499.**

Biography—General.

THOMAS MUFFETT, biographical and bibliographical notes; **Mullens, 928.**

E. ROSTRUP (1831-1901), biographical notice; **Madsen, 827.**

WILLIAM GAMBEL, M.D.; **Stone, 1326.**

Biography—Obituary Notices.

H. HOCHE; **Boxberger, 162**; **Grote, 484**; **Thielemann, 1372.**

ALFRED DUCHESSE MILLER; **Haagner, 504**; **W. Sclater, 1261.**

A. B. MEYER; **Sclater, 1258.**

EUGENE WILLIAM OATES; **Ogilvie-Grant, 992.**

CARL PARROT; **Clevisch, 289**; **Hellmayr, 551**; **Kleinschmidt u. Thielemann, 705**; **Schnorr v. Carolsfeld, 1245.**

W. E. D. SCOTT; **Sclater, 1259.**

ROBERT SERVICE; **Gladstone, 458, 459**; **Paterson, 1025.**

George Ernest Shelley; **Edgcumbe, 366.**

FREIHERR RICHARD KÖNIG VON UND ZU WARTHAUSEN; **Bacmeister, 50**; **Lampert, 743.**

General Treatises.

Über die Fortschritte und den gegenwärtigen Stand der Ornithologie; **Reichenow, 1114.**

Die Vögel in Brehms Tierleben, 4th ed.; **Brehm, 173**; Russian edition; **Brehm, 174.**

A natural history of birds in Russian; **Menzies, 901.**

Il libro degli Uccelli; **Vallon, 1437.**

Caratteri per una classificazione elementare dei Passeracei, Rampicanti e Trogoni; **Cavazza, 238.**

Bibliography.

Aves für 1909. [Jahresbericht]; **Hellmayr, 549.**

Bibliography of Austro-Hungarian Avian literature for 1910; **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1411**; Ornithological notices in Newspapers and Journals for Austria-Hungary 1910; **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1418.**

Review of the Russian and non-Russian ornithological literature (Russ.); **Buturlin, 220, 221, 222.**

On a copy of Vroeg's Catalogue in the library of the Zoological Society of Amsterdam; **Oort, 1005.**

Institutions and Collections.

X. Jahresbericht (1910) der Vogelwarte Rossitten; **Thienemann, 1375.**

Übersicht der Organisation und Arbeit der Kongl. Ungar. Ornith. Zentrale; **Hermann, 575.**

Catalogue of the collection "Marmottan" of European birds in the "Muséum d'histoire naturelle" at Paris; **Ménégaux, 897.**

Catalogue of the birds in the Museum at Havana, Cuba; **Ragués, 1094.**

Technique.

A practical guide to bird photography; **Beetham, 112.**

Das Photographieren von Nestern und Eiern; **Schulz, 1250.**

The application of photography to the mensuration of birds; **Vincent, 1444.**

Sichtbarkeitsgrenzen von Vögeln für die Augen der Verfasser; **Lucanus u. Heinroth, 801.**

Détermination du sexe de l'oiseau à l'autopsie; **Ménégaux, 898.**

Economics (see also under Food-habits, p. 67).

Vom Nutzen und Schaden unserer Vögel; **Zimmermann, 1533.**

The usefulness of so called destructive birds; **Poncius, 1077.**

Bird-protection and Insect-destruction; **Losy, 791.**

The relation of birds to a butterfly, which became a plague in northern California during the spring and summer of 1911; **Bryant, 194.**

Woodpeckers in relation to trees and wood products; **McAtee, 808.**

Food of the Woodpeckers of the United States; **Beal, 105.**

Birds of California in relation to the fruit industry; **Beal, 104.**

Economics of *Corvus frugilegus* in Denmark; **Boas, 135.**

Ausrottung der Sperlinge (*Passer*) (Norweg.); **Schøyen, 1248.**

Der Kreuzschnabel als Waldverderber; **Schleicher, 1236.**

Nutzen von *Parus major* durch Vertilgung der Raupen das Goldafters (Russ); **Kurdiunov, 737.**

Ueber die Straussenzucht; **Bassermann, 96, 97.**

Also **Butler, 209; Lasnier, 747; Maxwell, 879.**

Bird-Protection.

Bird protection in Hungary 1909-11; **Csörgey, 312.**

Bird protection in German forests; **Haenel, 506.**

Schutz dem *Ardea cinerea*; **Besserer, 123.**

Wild bird protection in India and the traffic in plumage; **Dodsworth, 340.**

Bird protection and the plumage trade; **Ménégaux, 896:** The plumetrade in America; **Ménégaux, 899.**

The preservation and management of Partridges and Partridge Manors; **Maxwell, 879.**

Aviculture.

Avicultural notes from the Zoological Gardens; **Seth-Smith, 1273.**

Avicultural notes on some European birds rarely kept in captivity; **Heinroth, 547.**

The birds which have bred at Gooilust Park in Holland; **Blaauw, 130.**

Fijian birds in captivity; **Bahr, 53.**

Longevity and relative viability in the birds in the Zoological Gardens in London; **Mitchell, 918.**

Duration of life in captivity; **Butler, 207.**

Avicultural experiences in Demarara; **Dawson, 321.**

Avicultural notes on—*Struthio*; **Bassermann, 96:** *Columba leuconota*; **Newman, 949: *Otidæ*; **Cerepova, 240** and **Siškin, 1292: *Gruidae*; **Cosgrave, 300: *Anatidae*; **Heinroth, 548: *Benicla melanq-*********

ptera, **Blaauw, 129**: *Querquedula cyanoptera*, **Seth-Smith, 1274**: *Porphyrocephalus spurius*, **Astley, 40**: *Dendrocopus minor*; **Galloway, 435**: *Daulias philomela*; **Teschemaker, 1362**: *Loxia curvirostra*; **Currey, 314**: *Hedymeles ludovicianus*; **Astley, 41**: *Poëphila mirabilis* and *P. gouldiae*; **Besnier, 121**: *Sericulus melinus*; **Phillipps, 1048**: *Corvidae*; **Riegler, 1137**.

Acclimatisation.

Notes on the successful introduction of the Red Grouse into the moorlands near Spa, Belgium; **Somerville, 1309**.

The acclimatization of Francolins and the Prairie Hen (*Tympanuchus*) in France; **Magaud d'Aubusson, 831, 832**.

Paradisea apoda introduced into Little Tobago, West Indies; **Ingram, 624**.

Introduction of *Leipoa ocellata* on Kangaroo Is., South Australia; **Mellor, 892**.

Minor notice.—**Gebhardt, 439**.

Nomenclature.

The generic names of the swallows discussed; **Hartert, 536**.

Alterations in the nomenclature, chiefly of Australian birds; **Mathews, 860, 870**.

Minor notices.—**Brabourne & Chubb, 165**: **Buturlin, 217**: **Kleinschmidt, 700**: **Riley, 1140**: **Rothschild & Hartert, 1179**.

Zur Kenntnis deutsch-tirolischer Vogelnamen; **Anzinger, 24**.

STRUCTURE. 5807

General Anatomy.

Anatomie der Vögel (Russ.); **Gurin, 492**.

Anatomy of the Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*); **Lovat, 797**.

Plumage and epithelial structures.

The regeneration of feathers and their relation to Reptilian scales; **Bornstein, 146**.

Down-plumage and mouth-colouration of some nestling birds; **Dunlop, 361**.

Remarks on pterylography of the *Ploceidae*, *Sylviidae* and *Pycnonotidae*; **Bates, 98**, p. 627.

The structure of the wing of the Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) and determination of its age; **Bureau, 202**.

Structural peculiarities of the crown-feathers of *Rallus aquaticus*; **Bonhote, 139, 142**.

Sequence of nesting plumage in *Bubo ignavus*; **Bonhote, 140**.

Remarks on the down-plumage of the Barn-Owl (*Strix flammea*); **Pycraft, 1090, 1093**.

The undescribed juvenal plumage of *Cissilopha yucatanica*; **Beebe and Crandall, 111**.

Palates and tongues and their spots in some Cameroonian birds, described and figured; **Bates, 98**.

Ueber angebliche Zahnanlagen bei Vögeln; **Idhe, 621**.

The dentition of the toothed birds; **Terra, 1360**.

Die Fänge der Raubvögel; **Hennicke, 570**.

The claw of the pollex in *Porphyrio melanotus*; **Seth-Smith, 1271**.

Particolari ghiandole in *Struthio*; **Valhillo, 1436**.

Cellule speciali in epiteli del colombo; **Arcangeli, 31**.

Recherches sur la genèse des fibrilles épidermiques chez le poulet; **Firket, 399**.

Sur l'anatomie de la glande uropygienne; **Paris, 1018**.

The structure, development and functions of the Bursa Fabricii; **Jolly, 649, 650, 651**.

Morphology of the Bursa Fabricii; **Osawa, 1006**.

A rudimentary pre-pollex in the chick; **Barfurth, 90**: and experiments in the transmission of hyperdactyly in fowls; **Barfurth, 88**.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Die exogenen und endogenen Bahnen des Rückenmarks der Taube mit der Degenerationsmethode untersucht; **Kühn und Trendelenburg, 735**.

Régénération des centres nerveux chez le Pigeon; **Lefeuve, 760.**

Knäuelartige Nervenendigungen in der Vogelhaut; **Botezat, 149.**

Zur Frage nach den Ganglien in den Herzkammern; **Pisskunoff, 1060, 1061.**

The eyes and eyesight of birds, with especial reference to the appearances of the fundus oculi; **Wood, 1517.**

Der Ort des deutlichen Sehens in der Netzhaut; **Fritsch, 429.**

Zur Kenntnis der im Tectum opticum entstehenden Bahnen; **Frenkel, 428.**

Ist der Pecten des Vogel Auges ein Sinnesorgan?; **Blochmann und Husen, 132.**

The ciliary ganglion of birds; **Carpenter, 233: Lenhossék, 764, 766.**

Die Entwicklung und Bedeutung der Zonula ciliaris; **Lenhossék, 765, 768.**

Die Entwicklung und Bedeutung der Zonulafasern; **Lenhossék, 767.**

The morphology of the avian olfactory organs; **Strong, 1334.**

Myology.

Ueber die Bedeutung des Musculus ambiens für die Beugung der Zehen; **Brauer, 167.**

Osteology.

The skeleton of *Palaeocorax moriorum*; **Pycraft, 1092.**

Schädel von *Fratereula arctica* (Russ.); **Mäurodiadi, 878.**

Note on a broken leg in the White-rumped Shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides*); **Kennedy, 680.**

Histology of the ossifying tendon; **Retterer & Lelièvre, 1129.**

Alimentary System.

The intestinal tract, its primitive form, its evolution, its relationship to the nature of food and its coils; **Beddard, 109.**

Étude des types appendiciels de la muqueuse intestinale, en rapport avec les régimes alimentaires; **Bujard, 197.**

(N-9186 g)

Morphology of the avian caecum; **Magnan, 834:** On the relation between the surface of the proventriculus and the thickness of the muscles of the gizzard; **Magnan, 835:** Relative lengths of the large intestine and caecum; **Magnan, 836:** On the relative sizes of the proventriculus and gizzard; **Magnan, 837:** The superficial area of the intestine; **Magnan, 839.**

On the digestive system of *Hydrocorax* and the moulting of the stomach-lining; **Curl, 313.**

Circulatory System.

Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Maasse und Proportionsgewichte des Vogelherzens; **Löer, 785.**

Ueber die Herzmuskelklappe des australischen Strausses; **dal Piaz, 1054.**

Morphological study of the avian spleen; **Magnan and Riboisière, 840.**

Respiratory System.

Observations comparatives sur les rapports du poumon et des sacs aériens; **Juillet, 665:** Rapports de sacs aériens et des bronches; **Juillet, 664:** The ventral face of the lungs of birds; **Juillet, 667.**

Reproductive and Excretory Systems.

On the structure of the male reproductive organs; **Trawiński, 1409.**

On the size of the testes in those males of *Calidris arenaria* which remain on the British Coasts in summer; **Patten, 1027.**

The persistence of the right ovary in some birds; **Picchi, 1057.**

Le canal de Wolff chez la femelle adulte des oiseaux; **Chappellier, 254.**

Blood.

Über Genesis und Morphologie der roten Blutkörperchen; **Venzlaff, 1442:** Ueber die Form der roten Blutkörperchen; **Venzlaff, 1443.**

On the dimensions of the red blood-corpules in birds; **Magnan, 838.**

PHYSIOLOGY. 5811

Nervous System.

Die funktionellen Schwankungen der motorischen Tätigkeit des Raubvogelmagens; **Mangold, 845.**

Die Magenbewegungen der Krähe und Dohle und ihre Beeinflussung vom Vagus; **Mangold, 844.**

The olfactory organs and the sense of smell in birds; **Strong, 1334.**

See also: **Blochmann u. Husen, 132; Fritsch, 429; Kuhn and Trendelenburg, 735; Lefevre, 760; Wood, 1517.**

Nutrition.

Influence du régime alimentaire sur le gros intestin et le cæcum des Oiseaux; **Magnan, 836**: Physiological significance of the avian cæcum; **Magnan, 834.**

Le jeûne nocturne et la réserve de glycogène chez les petits oiseaux; **Lapicque, 745.**

Sur la nutrition des petits Oiseaux; **Lapicque, 744.**

Recherches organométriques en fonction du régime sur les Oiseaux; **Riboisière, 1132.**

Sur les modifications du poids des organes lymphoïdes à la suite du jeûne; **Jolly et Levin, 653.**

Anti-thrombine present in the liver of birds; **Doyon and Policard, 351.**

A comparison of the area of the wing surface, the weight of the pectoral muscles and the food material among birds; **Houssay and Magnan, 602.**

The function of the Bursa Fabricii; **Jolly, 650.**

The histological results of fasting on the Bursa Fabricii; **Jolly, 652.**

Physiology of the Bursa Fabricii; **Osawa, 1006.**

See also: **Bujard, 197; Michalowsky, 906.**

Respiration.

Über die Atemfrequenz unserer Hausvögel; **Löer, 786.**

On apnoea in birds; **Foà, 408, 409.**

On the body temperature of the domestic fowl during incubation; **Simpson, 1291.**

Sur la fonction hématopoïétique de la rate pendant la période embryonnaire; **Jolly, 648.**

Excretion and Reproduction.

Recherches histophysiologiques sur le rein; **Policard et Laccassagne, 1073.**

Studies on the physiology of reproduction in the domestic fowl; **Pearl, 1031.**

On the activity of the ovaries of a hybrid Goldfinch × Canary; **Chappelier, 256.**

Regeneration.

Ueber die Transplantation der Taubenhaut in die Taube und in andre Tierarten; **Loeb und Addison, 784.**

See also: **Lefevre, 760.**

EMBRYOLOGY. 5815

General.

Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der *Colymbidae*; **Rosenberg, 1161.**

Die ersten Entwicklungsstadien von *Sterna macrura* und *Columba livia* (Russ.); **Mitrofanov, 920.**

Early Stages.

Sur la croissance de l'aire vasculaire des embryons d'oiseaux sains et platyneuriques; **Tur, 1422.**

Beobachtung von Wachstumsvorgängen an Reihenaufnahmen lebender Hühnerembryonen; **Gräper, 464.**

The earliest stages in the differentiation of sex in the fowl; **Thomsen, 1381.**

Limbs and Head.

Zur Entwicklung der Vogelextremität; **Sieglbauer, 1284.**

Ein rudimentärer „Praepollex“ beim Hühnchen; **Barfurth, 90.**

The development of the fore part of the bird's head; **Rex, 1130.**

Di un'interessante derivato della prima fessura branchiale nel passero; **Vitali, 1447.**

Development of the fowl's head and skull; **Hansemann, 519.**

Nervous System.

Peculiar subdivision of spinal canal of chick embryos; **Kelsey, 678.**

On the development of the optic lobes of the fowl; **Oliver, 995.**

The early stages in the development of the sympathetic nervous system in the chick; **Kuntz, 736.**

See also; **Lenhossék, 765, 767, 768.**

Alimentary System.

Der Entwicklung der sekretorischen Zelle des Drüsenmagens; **Michalovsky, 906.**

The development of the Bursa Fabricii; **Osawa, 1006.**

Respiratory and Vascular System.

Ueber die erste Anlage der Lungen und der Nebengekröse einiger Vogelarten; **Rösler, 1163.**

Later stages in the development of the lungs in the fowl; **Juillet, 666.**

The development of granular leucocytes in birds; **Kollmann, 720.**

Sur la fonction hématopoiétique de la rate pendant la période embryonnaire; **Jolly, 648.**

See also: **Venzlaff, 1442.**

Excretory & Reproductive Organs.

Sviluppo del canale di Müller in *Passer*; **Lunghetti, 805.**

Spermatogenesis and the ovary and ovum among hybrid ducks; **Poll, 1075, 1076.**

Histogeny.

Genesi delle fibre collagene ed elastiche in *Columba* e *Gallus*; **Livini, 783.**

See also: **Firket, 399.**

Parthenogenesis.

Les divisions cellulaires dans la segmentation de l'œuf non fécondé; **Lécaillon, 756, 757.**

(N-9186 g)

Experimental Embryology.

Entwicklung centrifugierter Hühner-eier (Russ.); von **Stein, 1314.**

Wirkung des Radium auf die embryonale Entwicklung des Hühnchens (Russ.); **Ivanov, 631.**

The action of X-rays on the developing chick; **Gaskell, 437.**

Einfluss der Gase auf das Geschlecht der Hühnchen (Russ.); **Kovalevskij, 727.**

The transplantation of the ovary in chickens; **Davenport, 316.**

Sur la spécificité de l'anaphylaxie qui existent entre le blanc d'œuf, l'extrait d'embryon et le sérum de poule; **Heurlin, 587.**

L'incubation artificielle en Egypte; **Magaud d'Aubusson, 830.**

ETHOLOGY. 5819

General.

The Ethology of the *Anatidae*; **Heinroth, 548.**

Ein anfänglich gut gelungener Versuch zur Vermehrung der Vögel in einer bestimmten Gegend. (Holländisch); **Ritzema-Bos und Wolda, 1144.**

Einwirkung warmer Sommer auf die Vogelkleider der ersten Jugendform; **Schuster, 1255.**

The form of the bill and its adaptation to habitat; **Gengler, 443.**

Einfluss einer Eierstocksgeschwulst auf das Gefieder einer Henne (Russ.); **Skriabin, 1296.**

Game birds and their broods killed by lightning; **Fortune, 425.**

Luminous birds; **Denise, 329.**

Food-habits.

Beiträge zur Ernährungsbiologie der Tiere; **Rörig, 1159.**

Le jeûne nocturne et la réserve de glycogène chez les petits oiseaux; **Lapicque, 745.**

The insectivorous habits of birds; account of experiments in the Zoological Gardens; **Pocock, 1068.**

The insectivorous habits of the birds in Bourbon, Mauritius and Ceylon; **Manders, 843.**

Birds feeding on butterflies in West Africa; **Bates, 98** [p. 630]: in California; **Bryant, 194**: in India; **Andrewes, 15**: in Germany; **Auel, 44.**

A list of the birds which feed on Libellulidae; **Martin, 851.**

Contents of stomachs and crops of Australian birds; **Cleland, 287.**

The food-habits of Birds of Prey, **Leisewitz, 763**; of Owls, **Rörig, 1160** and **Greschik, 467**; and of Woodpeckers in the United States; **Beal, 105.**

The food-habits of: *Phasianus colchicus* and *Columba palumbus*, **Pethybridge, 1044**; *Podiceps auritus*, **Cleaves, 284**; *Otis tarda*, **Mozgalevskij, 927**; *Buteo buteo*, **Fuye and Dumast, 434**; *Buteo platypterus*, **Ramsden, 1099**; *Falco tinnunculus* and *Asio otus*, **Geyr von Schweppenburg, 449**; *Lophoceros beirostris*, **Newnham, 951**; *Oroscoptes montanus*, **Kennedy, 679**; *Lanius collurio*, **Szeüts and Csiki, 1348**; *Uroloncha punctulata* and *Sporaeginthus amandava*, **Ingliis, 622**; *Molothrus ater*, **McAtee, 809**; *Garrulus glandarius*, **Fuye, 433**; *Corvus corone*, **Duret, 362.**

Migration (General).

General remarks on migration, **Braun, 170, 171**; **Franz, 427**; **Graeser, 462**; **Hegyfoky, 546**; **Huxley, 620.**

The influence of weather on the spring migration in 1910; **Hegyfoky, 545.**

Witterung und Vogelzug. (Un-garisch); **Endrey, 378.**

On the height in the air at which birds migrate; **Lucanus, 800.**

Migration (Regional observations).

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: Report on the immigrations of summer migrants into Great Britain in the spring of 1910 and lighthouse reports for the autumn of 1909; **Ogilvie-Grant, 978**: migration in the Solway area, Scotland; **Service, 1268**: Dates of arrival of summer birds in the Clyde area 1911; **Paterson, 1026**: The migration rush of the night of March 29th-30th in Ireland; **Barrington, 94.**

FRANCE, Migration routes through France; **Gromier, 483**: Migration dates in Dept. Charente; **Delemain, 326**: Migration dates in Dept. Gard; **Chapel, 246**: Premature arrival of birds in autumn 1910 in Dept. Sarthe; **Lamoureux, 742.**

GERMANY, II. Jahresbericht der Vogelwarte der Kgl. Biologischen Anstalt auf Helgoland 1910; **Weigold, 1470**: Zum Vogelzug auf der Insel Sylt 1908 1909; **Hagendefeldt, 510**: Migration notes near Bamberg, Bavaria; **Ries, 1138.**

AUSTRO-HUNGARY, Migration notes near Vienna; **Donner, 347**: Ankunfts- und Abzugsdaten bei Hallein (1910); **Tschusi zu Schmidhoben, 1417**: Ankunfts- und Abzugsdaten aus Mariahof in Stiermark, 1910; **Noggler, 966**: The spring migration of 1910 in Hungary; **Lambrecht, 741.**

HOLLAND, Migration dates in 1910; **Ekama, 373**; **Snouckaert, 1303**: Winter- und Frühjahr-Beobachtungen in der Gegend von Roermond, Holland; **Hens, 572.**

SCANDINAVIA, Report on birds observed at the Danish Lighthouses in 1910; **Winge, 1504**: Migration notes from the district of Halmstad, Sweden; **Hollgren, 596.**

RUSSIA, Spring migration in the Russian Baltic Provinces, 1911; **Grevé, 468**: Anfang des Herbstzuges an des Süd-Westküste von Oesel; **Champhenhausen, 242.**

ITALY, Migration in northern Italy; **Bonelli, 136.**

CHINA, Migration notes from the Wei Hai Wei neighbourhood; **Jones, 655.**

SOUTH AFRICA, Migration report of the S.A.O.U. 1909-1911; **Haagner, 503.**

EAST AFRICA, European migrants in British East Africa; **Percival, 1040.**

INDIA, Migration notes at Sehore in Central India; **Whitehead, 1487.**

NEW ZEALAND, The migratory birds of New Zealand; **Reid, 1124.**

UNITED STATES, Report on spring migration of 1910 in New Jersey and Pennsylvania; **Stone, 1327**: Observations on the spring migration (1910) at Ann Arbor, Michigan; **Tinker, 1399**: On the migration of *Anatidae* at

Wenham lake, Massachusetts; **Phillips, 1051**: The migration of North American sparrows; **Cooke, 299**.

CANADA, Raptorial migration at Point Pelee, S. Ontario; **Taverner, 1354**: The spring migration at Fishermans Island, Toronto, in 1910; **Munro, 929**.

Migration of Single Species.

Tetrao tetrix, in Russia; **Kišenskij, 689**: *Coturnix coturnix*, in the Crimea; **Pleščejev, 1063**.

Syrhaptus paradoxus, in Südost-Russland (Russ.); **Karamsin, 672**.

Fulica atra, in Bedfordshire; **Elliott, 377**.

Larus ridibundus, Migration route from the Baltic to Italy; **Ghigi, 453**: Migration movements in Finland; **Brenner, 175**.

Gallinago stenura and *G. major*, migrations in India; **Baker, 61**: *G. major* on the sea of Azoff; **Egorow, 367**.

Scelopax rusticola, spring migration in Mecklenburg; **Grundlach, 488**.

Ciconia ciconia, spring migration in 1910; **Hennemann, 565**: spring migration in European Russia; **Kaigorodov, 668, 669**: reports from Rossitten; **Thienemann, 1377**.

Nettion crecca, a case of the migration and return in Massachusetts; **Phillips, 1053**.

Mergus serrator in the United States; **Townsend, 1406**.

Cryptoglaux acadia in the United States; **Taverner and Swales, 1355**.

Chaetura acuticauda, effect of weather conditions on the arrival and movements in Australia; **Dove, 349**.

Cypselus apus in Austria; **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1416**.

Cuculus canorus, observed on migration near Havre; **Ternier, 1359**: movements in Russia; **Kaigorodoff, 668**.

Hirundo rustica, fresh studies on Swallow migration in France; **Kirchner, 687**: spring migration in Germany; **Hennemann, 565**.

Daulias luscini and *D. philomela*; **Butler, 208**.

Parus major major, in England; **Ticehurst, 1391**.

Motacilla alba in Ireland; **Warren, 1454**.

Acanthis linaria, the invasion in Scotland in 1910; **Evans, 382**: in Germany; **Weigold, 1472**.

Loxia curvirostra, irruption in the British Isles in 1909; **Witherby and Alexander, 1511**: in Westphalia; **Hennemann, 567**: in Italy; **Cavazza, 239**: in western Russia; **Scharleman, 1228**: in Turkestan; **Sarudny, 1202**.

Nucifraga caryocortices, movements and migrations in Norfolk, England; **Gurney, 497**: in Germany; **Kleinschmidt, 669**: **Plettenberg, 1065**: **Reichenow, 1123**.

Garrulus glandarius in Austria; **Bau, 100**.

Corvus frugilegus, in Russia; **Kaigorodoff, 668**.

Bird Marking Experiments.

Bird-marking with special reference to the Aberdeen University scheme; **Thomson, 1382**.

General account of the bird-marking experiments at Rossitten, Germany; **Thienemann, 1374**: in Bavaria in 1910; **Stresemann, 1333**: in Hungary in 1911; **Schenk, 1231**: in Holland; **Oort, 1003**: in Denmark; **Mortensen, 925**.

Critical remarks on bird marking; **Christoleit, 266**.

Records of the recapture of marked birds; **Ticehurst, 1387**: **Witherby, 1512**.

Accounts of the marking and recapture of *Larus ridibundus*, Parrot, **1022**: *Querquedula crecca*, Bartholomew, **95**: *Ardea cinerea*, **Rendtorff, 1127**: *Cypselus apus*, **Tschusi, 1419**: *Hirundo rustica*, **Szeöts, 1347**.

Flight and other Methods of Locomotion.

Thoughts on the flight of birds and men; **Barnet-Rivet, 72**: Bird-flight and Aviation; **Lilienthal, 774**: Aviation and Ornithology; **Herman, 574**: Der Maschinen- und Vogelflug; **Popper-Lynkeus, 1086**.

Über den Flug der Vögel und der Käfer (Ungarisch); **Lovas, 795.**

The "vol plané" of the flight of birds; **Dinelli, 335: Tydeman, 1425.**

The evolution of the fore-limb and of flight; **Abel, 2.**

Untersuchungen über die Schnelligkeit des Vogelfluges; **Thienemann, 1378: Knauer, 711.**

The positions assumed by birds when alighting from flight; **Beetham, 113.**

Some diving notes on Cormorants; **Clay, 281.**

Bathing methods among birds; **Christoleit, 264.**

Parental Relations.

Oologisch-biologische Betrachtungen und Versuche an Drosseln; **Drescher, 352.**

Cock Patridges mothering chicks hatched in an incubator; **Fortune, 424.**

Ein alter Kuckuk einen jungen fütternd; **Klein, 693.**

Sexual Relations.

Das Liebesleben in der Vogelwelt; **Gengler, 442.**

Sex problems in birds; **Gladstone, 457.**

The influence of castration on the secondary sexual characters in Gallinaceous birds; **Pezard, 1046.**

The courtship display of *Polyplectron chinquis*; **Pocock, 1067.**

The fighting and display of *Machetes pugnax*; **Grobbs, 481.**

The nuptial plumes of *Botaurus lentiginosus*; **Brewster, 178.**

Courtship of the American Golden-eye (*Clangula clangula americana*); **Brewster, 179.**

The courtship of the Red-breasted Merganser (*Mergus serrator*); **Townsend, 1406.**

Dauerehe von *Apus apus*; **Thienemann, 1376.**

Accoppiamento fra *Anser dom.* e *Pavo dom.*; **Serra, 1267.**

Paarung eines Enterichs mit Hühnern (Russ.); **Skrjabin, 1295.**

Nidification (General).

Die Bedeutung der Oologie für die Systematik; **Szielasko, 1346.**

Nests and nest-building in birds; **Herrick, 579.**

Sur la persistance de certains Passereaux à pondre dans leurs nids après l'enlèvement des premiers œufs; **Rouget, 1184.**

Ueber das Sich-tot-legen-lassen von Vögeln; **Kreymborg, 731.**

Die tierischen Baustoffe der Vogelnester; **Krohn, 733.**

Nachbarliche Beziehungen in der brütenden Vogelwelt unseres Vaterlandes; **Thielemann, 1371.**

On the breeding seasons of African birds; **Zedlitz, 1532.**

Oviposition in young Ostriches; **Rivière, 1146.**

Töten starke Schallwirkungen Vogel-junge in Eiern?; **Schuster, 1256.**

Nidification (Regional observations).

FRANCE, Eggs and nests of Corsican birds; **Jourdain, 659.**

GERMANY, Brutnotizen zur Ornis Marpurgensis aus dem Jahre 1910; **Boxberger, 159: Brutnotizen 1910 aus dem unteren Bodetale; Hübner, 611.**

SCANDINAVIA, On great hatches of raptorial birds in Denmark in the year 1910. (Danish); **Nørgaard, 967: Breeding habits of some British winter birds in northern Sweden; Sheldon, 1276: Nests and eggs taken in Lapland figured and described; Schulz, 1249.**

SWITZERLAND, Nesting habits of Swiss birds; **Flückiger, 407.**

RUSSIA, Nisten der Vögel an der Murman-Küste (Russ.); **Maurodiadi, 878.**

PALEARCTIC ASIA, Oologische Tagebuchnotizen aus Palästina 1910; **Schmitz, 1242: Nistende Vögel im Gebiet Batum (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); Nesterov, 942: Nesting notes near Wei Hai Wei in north-east China; Jones, 655.**

ETHIOPIAN REGION, Cameroon nests and eggs of various species described and figured; **Bates, 98: The collection**

of birds-eggs in the Transvaal Museum; **Gunning, 490**: On some nests and eggs from Mount Chirinda in Southern Rhodesia; **Swynnerton, 1345**: Random notes from Uganda; **Seth-Smith, 1275**: Nests and eggs of Kilimanjaro birds; **Sjöstedt, 1293**.

INDIAN REGION, Birds nests and eggs in Garhwal, India; **Whympere, 1491**: Nests and eggs of Burmese birds; **Harington, 521**: On nests and eggs of Philippine sea birds; **Worcester, 1523**.

AUSTRALIAN REGION, Nests and eggs of birds breeding in Australia and Tasmania; **North, 968**: Notes on the nests of some Australian birds; **Mathews, 868**: Nesting notes from the Cape York district, Queensland; **Barnard, 91**: Nesting notes on New Zealand bush birds; **M'Lean, 818**.

NEOTROPICAL REGION, Notes on the nests and eggs of some birds collected in Argentina; **Grant, 463**.

NEARCTIC REGION, Nesting notes on the Farallones, California; **Dawson, 323**: May notes from San Jacinto lake, Cal.; **Willett and Jay, 1496**: Nesting notes on the ducks of the Barr lake region, Colorado; **Rockwell, 1154**.

Nidification (Observations on Single Species).

RATITAE, *Struthio*; **Mitchell, 919**.

GALLIFORMES, *Guttera pucherani*; **Gurney, 493**: [*Colinus*] *Ortyx cubanensis*; **Astley, 42**.

COLUMBIFORMES, *Zenaidura carolinensis*; **Kennedy, 681**.

RALLIFORMES, *Rallus elegans*, *R. virginianus*; **Miller, 914**: *Gallinula galeata*; **Burtch, 205**.

PROCELLARIIFORMES, *Pterodroma leucoptera*; **Hull, 617, 618**.

LARIFORMES, *Hydrochelidon surinamensis* and *Sterna forsteri*; **Rockwell, 1153**: *S. fluviatilis*; **Borror, 147**: *Larus heermanni*; **Thayer, 1370**: *Pagophila eburnea*; **Haag, 500**: *Catarracta skua*; **Boxberger, 161**.

CHARADRIIFORMES, *Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus*; **Thayer, 1366**: *Gallinago gallinago*; **Koell-Volkonskij, 721**.

ANSERIFORMES, *Cygnus bewickii jankowskii*; **Jourdain, 660**: *Creopsis norae-*

hollandiae; **M'Gowan, 813**: *Philactes canagica*; **Munt, 932**.

PELICANIFORMES, *Phalacrocorax auritus*; **Smith, 1297**: *Sula brewsteri*; **Thayer, 1370**.

ACCIPITRIFORMES, *Vultur monachus*; **Bouvier, 152**: **Jourdain, 661**: **Marshall, 849**: *Accipiter nisus*; **Selous, 1266**: *Falco peregrinus*; **Rüdiger, 1188**: *Cerchneis tinnunculus*; **Patten, 1028**: [*Erythropus*] *Cerchneis vespertina*; **Schenk, 1230**.

STRIGIFORMES, *Bubo virginianus*; **Keyes, 684**: **Warren, 1453**: *Syrnium lapponicum*; **Olofsson, 996**.

PSITTACIFORMES, *Trichoglossus septentrionalis*; **White, 1483**: *Psephotus haematorrhous*; **Parker, 1019**.

HALCYONES, *Haleyon barnardi*; **White, 1483**: *Aleyone pusilla*; **M'Gillivray, 812**.

CAPRIMULGI, *Antrostomus vociferus*; **Du Bois, 353**.

TROCHILI, *Coeligena clemenciae*; **Willard, 1495**.

TROGONES, *Trogon*; **Werner, 1479**.

CUCULI, *Cuculus canorus*; **Čapek, 231**: *Coccyzus a. occidentalis*; **Jay, 639**: **Shelton, 1277**.

TYRANNIDAE, *Empidonax difficilis*; **Myers, 935**.

HIRUNDINIDAE, *Clivicola riparia*; **Haglund, 512**: *Hirundo* sp.; **Lakowitz, 739**.

MUSCICAPIDAE, *Gerygone cinerascens*; **Mathews, 871**.

CAMPOTRAGIDAE, *Pericrocotus brevirostris*; **Dodsworth, 340a**.

TIMELIDAE, *Calamanthus montanellus*; **White, 1485**: *Lioptila capistrata*; **Dodsworth, 342**; *Staphidia striata*; **Cook, 297**: *Liothrix luteus*; **Fehring, 395**.

TROGLODYTIDAE, *Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius*; **Linton, 780**: [*Anorthura*] *Troglodytes troglodytes*; **Werner, 1476**.

TURDIDAE, [*Merula*] *Turdus merula*; **Chappelier, 255**: **Kreff, 730**: *Geocichla citrina*; **Astley, 42**: [*Turdus*] *Planesticus m. propinquus*; **Kennedy, 681**: *Microcichla scouleri*; **Dodsworth, 343**: [*Aëdon*] *Daulias philomela*; **Teschemaker, 1362**.

SYLVIIDAE, *Stipiturus mallee*; **Howe, 604**: *Sphenura broadbenti*; **Ross, 1164**.

AMPELIDAE, *Bombycilla cedrorum*; **Saunders, 1222**.

PRIONOPIDAE, *Collyriocichla superciliosa*; **White, 1484**.

LANIIDAE, *Craicticus mentalis*; **White, 1483**.

CHAMAEIDAE, *Chamaea fasciata hen-shawi*; **Bowles, 157**.

DICAEDIDAE, *Dicaeum eruentatum*; **Kershaw, 683**.

MELIPHAGIDAE, *Xanthotis filigera*; **White, 1483**: *Acanthochaera carunculata*; **Dove, 350**.

MNIOTILTIDAE, *Mniotilta varia*; **Bales, 68**: **Stanwood, 1313**: *Protonotaria citraea*; **Allen, 8**: *Vermivora ruficapilla*; **Stanwood, 1312**: *Dendroica fusca*; **Harrower, 528**: *D. castanea*; **Stanwood, 1311**.

FRINGILLIDAE, *Coccothraustes vulgaris*; **Teschemaker, 1363**: *Fringilla coelebs*; **Read, 1111**: *Leucosticte tephrocotis littoralis*; **Moody, 923**: [*Petronia*] *Passer petronius*; **Lindner, 778**: **Mayhoff, 880**: *Passer montanus*; **Babin, 47**: **Rivière, 1145**: *Loxia curvirostra*; **Jourdain and Carroll, 663**: **Silver, 1285**: **Peabody, 1030**: *Junco hyemalis pinosus*; **Ray, 1108**.

PELOCEIDAE, *Emblema picta*; **Phillipps, 1047**.

CORVIDAE, *Struthidea cinerea*; **Seth-Smith, 1270**: *Corvus corax sinuatus*; **Harlow, 526**.

Oology (see also under *Nidification*).

Oologia universalis palaeartica. Lfg 54-72; **Krause, 728**.

Oologia Neerlandica; **Pelt-Lechner, 1037**.

Die phylogenetische Entwicklung der Vogeleschale; **Boxberger, 163**.

Ueber Spareier; **Haag, 501**.

Les œufs anomaux; **Etoc, 379**.

Über Pinguineier; **Clevisch, 290**.

Note on abnormally coloured eggs of *Uria troile*, *Pyrrhura europaea*, *Sylvia atricapilla* and *Linota cannabina*; **Bunyard, 198**.

Note on the eggs of *Limosa lapponica*, *Sterna fluvialis*, *Emberiza rustica* and *Pavonella pugnax*; **Bunyard, 199**.

Voice.

Probleme der Vogelstimmenkunde; **Voigt, 1448**.

The song of some birds reduced to musical form; **Matunak, 877**.

Bemerkungen über Vogelgesang; **Hornbostel, 601**.

Gesang und Nachahmung; **Gröbbels, 482**.

Über die Veränderlichkeit des Vogelliedes im Freileben und in der Gefangenschaft; **Braun, 169**.

Sur le mutisme de quelques oiseaux pendant la reproduction; **Raspail, 1102**.

Les Passereaux qui chantent avant le lever du Soleil; **Raspail, 1103**.

When do the birds begin to sing in the morning? (Danish); **Koch, 713**.

Gesang und Befähigung zur Nachahmung (Russ.); **Ognev, 994**.

Auffällige Grössenunterschiede und häufig damit in Zusammenhang stehende Gesangs-eigentümlichkeiten bei unseren Singvögeln; **Anzinger, 25**.

New Zealand bird-song; **Andersen, 12**; **M'Lean, 818**.

Observations on the song periods of various British birds; **Alexander, 6**.

Tetrao urogallus, Herbstbalz (Russ.); **Karëjev, 674**.

Turtur semitorquatus and other East African doves, on the notes; **Schuster, 1253**.

Gallinago gallinago; **Hagen, 507**; **Heyder, 588**.

Philohela minor, some notes on the spring song; **Rich, 1133**.

Glaucidium passerinum; **Ušakov, 1432**.

Picus martius, Trommelzeichen an einer Starmäste; **Loos, 788**; **Grobbs, 481**.

Mimus polyglottos, call-note and song; **Bailey, 60**.

Passer, Chant du moineau; **André, 13**.

Turdus musicus, einige Bemerkungen zum Gesang; **Lindner, 777.**

Fringilla coelebs, the singing competitions; **Grobbels, 481.**

Psychology.

Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie; **Witzlsteiner, 1516.**

Beiträge zur Psychologie; **Lucanus, 799.**

Problems of avian psychology; **Menegaux, 894.**

Vom Instinkt der Vögel; **Brückner, 192.**

Untersuchung des Farbensinnes der Vögel nach dem Prinzip der Seebeck-Holmgrenschens Probe; **Hess, 584.**

L'immobilité dans le mimétisme défensif et offensif chez l'Oiseau; **Masse, 857.**

Gegenseitige Hilfe in der Vogelwelt; **Wagemann, 1450.**

The relation of strength of stimulus to rate of learning in the chick; **Cole, 296.**

The voices of pigeons regarded as a means of social control; **Craig, 306:** The expressions of emotion in the pigeons; **Craig, 307, 308:** Oviposition induced by copulation in the pigeon; **Craig, 309.**

Some labyrinth habits of the Domestic Pigeon; **Hunter, 619.**

L'instinct du retour chez le Pigeon voyageur; **Hachet-Souplet, 505.**

The Psychology of the Anatidae; **Heinroth, 548.**

Ciconia alba, Wie entleert sich der junge Storch?; **Schuster, 1254.**

How the Vulture finds his carrion; **Reiser, 1126.**

Ein Fall von Wärmeempfindungs-Täuschung bei jungen Raubvögeln; **Biedermann-Imhoof, 128.**

Von dem geistigen Leben der Psittaciden; **Braun, 168.**

Life and behavior of the Cuckoos of Europe and the United States; **Herrick, 580.**

Sitta caesia beim Öffnen von Nüssen; **Eysell, 385.**

Selbstmord eines Eichelhäfers; **Bacmeister, 51.**

Colour and Moults.

Einfluss des Klimas auf die Färbung (Russ.); **Nesterov, 946.**

Changes of colour due to captivity; **Maillard, 841.**

On metallic colouring in birds; **Michelson, 907.**

The relative conspicuousness of barred and self-colored fowls; **Pearl, 1032.**

Colour variation in *Carpodacus frontalis* owing to introduction into the Hawaiian Isl.; **Grinnell, 473.**

Sexual coloration and moult in the California Linnet; **Grinnell, 480.**

Thayer's theory of revealing and concealing coloration discussed by **Roosevelt, 1158; Allen, 10; Barbour and Phillips, 87; and Thayer, 1364, 1365.**

Plumage changes in the Grouse; **Lovat, 797.**

Discussion on the partial summer plumage of the male Red Grouse; **Millais and Ogilvie-Grant, 908.**

Seasonal change of plumage in the Partridge and Ptarmigan; **Ogilvie-Grant, 991.**

Moult of *Larus ridibundus*; **Poncy, 1080, 1081.**

Male Black Grouse and Pheasants assuming female plumage; **Millais and Pycraft, 909.**

Female Pheasants assuming male plumage and males assuming female plumage; **Pycraft, 1091.**

Female Redstart (*Ruticilla phoenicurus*) assuming male plumage; **Nicoll, 957.**

Abnormal plumage in *Tetrao tetrix*; **Witherby and Ogilvie-Grant, 1514.**

Parasites and Pathology.

Parasiten der Vögel als Hinweis auf deren Phylogenie (Russ.); **Solovjev, 1305.**

The English Sparrow as an agent in the dissemination of chicken and bird mites; **Ewing, 383.**

Otistarda, Infektion mit *Taenia medio-canellata* (Russ.); **Mozgalevskij**, 927.

Un nouvel hôte de *Lynchia maura* Bigot; **Massonnat**, 858.

Infiziertsein der Vögel des Urals mit innern Parasiten (russ. u. franz.); **Clerc**, 288.

Cestoden von *Gallus domesticus*, *Fuligula cristata* (Russ.); **Solovjev**, 1306.

A new Cestod from an African Bustard, *Neotis cafra*; **Ransom**, 1101.

New species of avian Cestods in Australian birds; **Johnston**, 647.

Bird-cestods from the Aru Islands; **Fuhrmann**, 431.

Filarian parasites in birds from Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger**, 873.

Observations on the Protozoan parasites of the caeca of the fowl; **Martin & Robertson**, 850.

On the Trypanosome and other Protozoan blood-parasites of the Little Owl; **Minchin & Woodcock**, 916.

Experiments showing that the domestic fowl of Uganda cannot act as a reservoir of the virus of sleeping sickness; **Bruce**, 191.

Coccidia and Coccidiosis in birds; **Fantham**, 386.

Coccidiosis in British game-birds and poultry; **Fantham**, 387.

Pneumo-enteritis in Red Grouse caused by Coccidia in the air passages; **Fantham & Smith**, 388.

Woodpigeon Diphtheria, report for 1909-1910; **Ticehurst**, 1389.

The Haemogregarine parasites of South American birds; **Aragão**, 30.

The life history of *Spirochaeta gallinarum*; **Hindle**, 593.

Haematozoaires de *Hyphantornis melanocephala* du Haut-Sénégal et Niger; **Léger et Blanchard**, 761.

Sur des *Haemoproteus* de quelques oiseaux du Tonkin; **Mathis et Léger**, 876.

Leucocytozoon parasites in birds at Tonkin; **Mathis and Léger**, 874, 875.

Leucocytozoon in *Iliactus roeifer*; **Laveran & Nattan-Larrier**, 754.

Leucocytozoon in birds from the Congo; **Aubert & Heckenroth**, 43.

Causes of deaths in the Zoological Gardens in London in 1910; **Plimmer**, 1066.

The diseases of the Grouse; **Lovat**, 797.

Zur Pathologie der Blinddärme des Huhns; **Bailer**, 54.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

5823

Variation.

White and other varieties of birds recently observed; **Apin**, 29.

A discussion on albinism; **Ragués**, 1095.

Albino Hoopoe; **Brooke**, 182.

An abnormal variety of a British Robin described; **Hale**, 513.

Hahnenfedrigkeit eines Huhnes infolge Ovarialtumors (Russ.); **Skriabin**, 1296.

Teratology.

Cas tératologique chez une Caille ordinaire; **Bonnet et Charrière**, 144.

Hydrocephaly in the fowl; **Klatt**, 691.

Vierbeiniges Truthahnkücken (*Meleagris*) (Russ.); **Archipov**, 32.

Polymastica eines jungen *Passer domesticus* (Russ.); **Jaroslavcev**, 637.

Hühnerei mit wurmförmig beschuppter Spitze (Russ.); **Isakov**, 628.

Missbildungen und Fremdkörper in Hühnereiern; **Schiller-Tiez**, 1235.

Misbildung eines Hühnereies (Russ.); **Varsobin**, 1440.

A double hen's egg, its origin and explanation; **Patterson**, 1029.

Ouf complet de poule inclus dans un autre œuf complet; **Henneguy**, 564.

Abnormes Entenei (Russ.); **Skriabin**, 1294.

Sopra un pulcino mostruoso di 200 ore di sviluppo; **Lunghetti**, 806.

Hybrids.

On avian hybrids, with a list of recorded cases illustrated with five coloured plates; **Poll**, 1074.

The ovary and ova of hybrid ducks;
Poll, 1076: Hybrid ducks and spermatogenesis; **Poll, 1075**.

On the activity of the ovaries in a Goldfinch \times Canary hybrid; **Chappellier, 256**.

Atavism in guinea-chicken hybrids;
Guyer, 498.

Brewster's Warbler, a natural hybrid;
Faxon, 393.

Turdus merula mating with *T. musicus* in a feral state; **Adamson, 3**.

Saatgansblut bei Hausgänsen;
Christoleit, 265.

Hybrid *Fringillidae*; **Rostkowski, 1170**; **Silver, 1286**.

Thaumalea obscura, the result of crossing *T. picta* σ with *T. amhersti* φ ; **Thomas, 1379**.

Natural hybridism between *Sula cyanops* and *S. leucogastra* in the Philippines; **Worcester, 1523**.

Notes on hybrids between *Tetrao tetrax* \times *Lagopus albus*; **Ušakov, 1433**: *Tetrao urogallus* \times *Lyrurus tetrax*. **Vallon, 1438**: *Phasianus* sp. \times *Tetrao tetrax*; **Schäff, 1225**: *Diardigallus diardi* \times *Gemmaeus melanotus*; **Martorelli, 853**: *Pavo cristatus* \times *Numida* sp.; **Diaz, 331**: *Oreortyx pictus plumiferus* \times *Lophortyx californicus*; **Peck, 1036**: *Columba palumbus* *C. livia domestica*; **Behm, 114**: *Streptopelia risoria* \times *Turtur auritus*; *Tympanistria bicolor* \times *Chalcopelia afra*; **L'Hermitte, 576**: *Grus canadensis* \times *G. carunculata*; **Cosgrave, 301**: *Cygnus olor* \times *Anser dom.*; **Gurney, 495**: *Anser albifrons* \times *A. anser*, **Behm and Lönnberg, 116**: *Molpastes leucogenys* \times *M. intermedius*; **Whistler, 1489**: *Fringilla coelebs* \times Canary-bastard; **Schlusche, 1237**: *Fringilla montifringilla* \times *F. coelebs*; **Bonhote, 137**: **Valloni, 1438**: **Silver, 1286**: *Carduelis elegans* \times Canary; **Nalle, 936**: *Pyrrhula pyrrhula* \times *P. cassini*; **Johansen, 642**: *Dendroica auduboni* \times *D. coronata*; **Taylor, 1356**: *Corvus cornix* \times *C. corone*; **Simonsen, 1290**.

Hereditry and Evolution.

Die Vorfahren der Vögel und ihre Lebensweise; **Abel, 2**.

Natural selection in the English Sparrow in America; **Harris, 527**.

On the cause of the fluctuations in growth of the fowls comb and its connection with egg-laying; **Smith, 1298**.

Another sex-limited character in fowls; **Sturtevant, 1338**.

Notes on two crosses between different races of pigeons; **Morgan, 924**.

Inheritance of fecundity in the domestic fowl; **Pearl, 1033**.

Further data regarding the sex-limited inheritance of the barred color pattern in poultry; **Pearl and Surface, 1034**.

Webfoot character in Pigeons and the Mendelian law; **Bonhote, 138**.

Experiments on the inheritance of colour and colour pattern in Pigeons and its relation to the Mendelian laws; **Bonhote and Smalley, 143**.

Experiments in the transmission of hyperdactyly in fowls; **Barfurth, 88, 89**.

Atavism in *Falco vespertinus*; **Chigi, 260**.

Extinct Birds.

Diluvial bird remains from Moravia; **Čapek, 232**.

Bird remains from the brown coal formation near Brůx, Bohemia; **Laube, 748**.

The Quarternary fossil birds of Portugal; **Harié, 522**.

Bird remains from prehistoric sites in Norway; **Grieg, 469**, **Petersen, 1043**.

Die Raubvögel der Quedlinburger Kreidebucht und der angrenzenden Formationen; **Kalmus, 671**.

A synopsis of our knowledge concerning the fossil birds of the Pacific coast of North America; **Miller, 913**: Avifauna of the Pleistocene cave deposits of California; **Miller, 912**: A series of eagle tarsi from the Pleistocene beds of California; **Miller, 911**: Pleistocene avifauna of Fossil Lake, Oregon with description of *Aechmophorus lucasi* sp. n.; **Miller, 910**.

Distribution of the extinct Ratitae with diagnoses of the groups and a key to the species and a description of

a new genus and species of Ostrich founded by Abel on two bones which really belong to a Zeuglodont skeleton, so that the genus must be deleted from list of fossil birds; **Lucas, 803.**

Alabamornis, a genus of fossil birds founded by Abel on two bones which really belong to a Zeuglodont skeleton, so that the genus must be deleted from list of fossil birds; **Lucas, 803.**

Fregilupus varius, remarks on an example at Caen; **Brazil, 166.**

The skeleton of *Palaeocorax moriorum*; **Pycraft, 1092.**

Ectopistes migratorius, the American Passenger Pigeon now extinct, reminiscences, reports and further information; **Allen, 9; Hodge, 594; Kalm, 690; Mackay, 817; Wright, 1526.**

GEOGRAPHY. 5827

General.

A series of maps illustrating the geographical distribution of bird families; **Clarke, 277.**

Past and present distribution of the *Ratitae*; **Rothschild, 1174.**

PALAEARCTIC REGION.

General.

Coloured plates of the birds of Europe; **Naumann, 937.**

Catalogue of the "Marmottan" collection of European birds in the Paris Museum; **Ménégaux, 897.**

Great Britain and Ireland.

BRITISH ISLES, the British Bird Book, a popular and illustrated account of the British Birds; **Kirkman, 688**: a guide to the haunts and habits of British Birds; **Westell, 1480**: The birds of the British Islands—vol. 5 completing the work; **Stonham, 1330.**

BRITISH ISLES, the distribution of the Nightingale during the breeding season; **Ticehurst and Jourdain, 1398.**

BRITISH ISLES, new British birds—*Numenius tenuirostris*; **Nicholl, 959** *Picus viridis pluvius* subsp. n. **Hartert, 537**: *Turdus torquatus alpestris*; **Nicholl, 958, 961**: *Acrocephalus dumetorum*; **Clarke, 279**: *Phylloscopus neglectus*;

Harvie-Brown, 541: *Lanius meridionalis*; **Nichols, 964**: *Anthus pennsylvanicus*; **Clarke, 278**: *Parus caeruleus caeruleus*; **Bonhote, 141.**

Kent, Nicoll, 959: **Ticehurst, 1391, 1393, 1395, 1396**: **Witherby, 1508.**

SUSSEX; bird notes round Hastings for 1910; **Bloomfield, 134**: Sooty Tern taken near Brighton; **Griffith, 471**: also **Ford-Lindsay, 414, 415**: **Nicoll, 958, 961**; **Nichols, 963, 964**: **Ticehurst, 1394, 1395, 1397**: **Witherby, 1508.**

SURREY; **Russell, 1191.**

HERTFORDSHIRE, bird notes for 1908 and 1909; **Bickerton, 126.**

HAMPSHIRE; **Ticehurst, 1395**: **Ticehurst and Witherby, 1392.**

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, **Aplin, 26**: **Hollis 597, 598.**

CORNWALL, bird migration notes; **Clark, 275**: American birds straying to Cornwall; **Clark, 274**: also **Ticehurst, 1391.**

WORCESTERSHIRE; **Davies, 318.**

SHROPSHIRE, field notes from the Severn valley, 1905–1910; **Forrest, 421**: also **Forrest, 419.**

CHESHIRE, bird life in a suburban garden; **Siddall, 1283.**

STAFFORDSHIRE, bird notes around Stone; **Bladen, 131**: also **Masefield, 856.**

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, ornithological report for 1910; **Cotton, 304.**

BEDFORDSHIRE; **Elliot, 377.**

SUFFOLK; **Ticehurst, 1388, 1391**: **Ticehurst and Witherby, 1392.**

NORFOLK, ornithological report for 1910; **Gurney, 495**: the Bittern breeding again; **Turner, 1423**: also **Gurney, 497**: **Ticehurst, 1391**: **Ticehurst and Witherby, 1392.**

LINCOLNSHIRE; **Wilson, 1501.**

YORKSHIRE; **Butterfield, 210**: **Fortune, 423**: **Greaves, 465**: **St. Quintin, 1192**: **Stephenson, 1317**: **Ticehurst and Witherby, 1392**: **Wade, 1449**: **Witherby, 1506**; **Witty, 1515.**

LANCASHIRE; the birds of the Oldham district; **Stubbs, 1337**: the birds of Walney Island; **Lumby, 804**: also **Williamson, 1498.**

CUMBERLAND, Natural History Record for 1910; **Thorpe and Hope, 1384**: Whooper swans visiting the river Eden in winter; **Hind, 592**.

NORTHUMBERLAND, on the birds of the southern part of the coast of the county; **Charlton, 257**: avifauna of the Tweed area; **Evans, 380**.

CARNARVONSHIRE; **Forrest, 418**: **Jones, 657**.

MONTGOMERYSHIRE; **Forrest, 417**.

GLAMORGAN, bird notes near Cardiff 1909-1910; **Proger and Paterson, 1089**.

SCOTLAND, report on ornithology in 1910; **Rintoul and Baxter, 1143**.

BERWICK, ROXBURGH, SELKIRK, avifauna of the Tweed area; **Evans, 380**.

DUMFRIES, KIRKCOUBRIGHT, and WIGTON, bird migration in the Solway area; **Service, 1268**.

DUMFRIESSHIRE, additions and corrections to the birds of Dumfriesshire; **Gladstone, 456**.

KIRKCOUBRIGHT; **Wilson, 1501**.

WIGTONSHIRE; **Kennedy, 682**.

AYRSHIRE, autumn and winter bird life at Fairlie; **Wilson, 1502**.

LANARK, RENFREW, and DUMBARTON, return of summer birds in the Clyde area in 1911; **Paterson, 1026**.

LANARKSHIRE, bird notes in Elder Park near Glasgow; **Rennie, 1128**: also **Stewart, 1318**.

RENFREWSHIRE, list of birds of eastern part; **Robertson, 1149**: also **Malloch, 842**: **Wilson, 1501**.

FIFE, bird notes on the Isle of May, autumn 1910; **Baxter and Rintoul, 102**: the Nightingale in the Isle of May, a new bird for the Scots avifauna; **Baxter and Rintoul, 103**.

ARGYLLSHIRE, bird notes from Tiree; **Harvie-Brown, 542**: also **Cleave, 282**.

CAITHNESS; **Meiklejohn, 891**.

LEWIS, notes on the rockbuilding birds of the Butt of Lewis; **Clyne, 291**.

ORKNEY and SHETLAND, occurrence of *Locustella lanceolata*, new to Scotland; **Clarke, 280**: Fair Isle notes; **Clarke, 279**: Shetland notes; **Russell, 1190**: **Wilson, 1503**.

IRELAND, Beobachtungen auf einer ornithologischen Reise im Juni 1910; **Lindner, 776**.

IRELAND, the new Irish Coal-Tit and other distinct Irish forms; **Ogilvie-Grant, 979**: the Irish Jay described as a distinct subspecies; **Witherby and Hartert, 1513**: first record of *Sitta caesia*; **Williams, 1497**: also **Barrington, 93**: **Hart, 529**: **Nichols, 962**: **Ussher, 1434**.

CO. DOWN, a list of the birds of Hillsborough; **Foster, 426**.

CO. DONEGAL; **Campbell, 230**.

CO. MAYO Fulmar Petrel breeding in Mayo; **Ussher and Barrington, 1435**: also **Warren, 1454, 1455**.

GUERNSEY, ornithological report for 1910; **Rowswell, 1185**.

France.

FRANCE, list of rare birds observed in the south; **Chapel, 244**: also **Chapel, 243**: **Paris, 1017**.

AISENE, Cottereau, 303.

ARDENNES; **Groud, 486**.

AUBE, notes on the avifauna; **Paris, 1016**.

AVEYRON, catalogue of birds observed; **Delmas, 328**.

BOUCHES-DU-RHÔNE; **Chapel, 245**: **L'Hermitte, 577**.

CALVADOS; **Ternier, 1358**.

CHARENTE-INF.; **Anfrue, 19**.

CÔTES-DU-NORD; field notes from the island of Bréhat; **Hemery, 563**.

GARD; **Deleuil, 327**: **Hugnes, 612, 613**.

GIRONDE, excursions ornithologiques au bassin d'Arcachon et au lac de Cazaux; **Magaud d'Aubusson, 833**.

INDRE, les Rapaces diurnes et nocturnes; **Rollinat, 1157**.

LOIR-ET-CHARENTE; **Reboussin, 1113**.

NORD, *Chloris sinica* killed near Lille the first record for France, the second for Europe; **Vincent, 1445**.

PUY-DE-DÔME; **Poncius, 1078**.

SARTHE; **Lamoureux, 742**.

SEINE-INFÉRIEURE, avifauna of the district of Elbeuf; **Coulon, 305**.

Somme, list of sea and shore birds observed; Magaud d'Aubusson, 829.

Germany.

PROV. HANNOVER, Studien zur Avifauna der Emslande; Detmers, 330: Tannenbäher im Harz; Rüdiger, 1187: auch Fritze, 430.

OLDENBURG, ornithologische Spaziergänge am Jadebusen; Thienemann, 1373.

PROV. WESTFALEN, ornithologische Beobachtungen im Sauerlande in den Jahren 1908 und 1909; Hennemann, 569: Ornithologische Mitteilungen über Hamm für 1910; Schmidt, 1241: auch Geyr von Schweppenburg, 450: Hennemann, 566, 567: Wemer, 1475.

RHEIN PROV.; Jordans und Kurella: 658.

PROV. HESSE-NASSAU, Die Brutvögel der Umgebung von Marburg a. L. Boxberger, 164: auch Boxberger, 159.

THURINGISCHE STAATEN; Mayhoff 880: Linder, 778: Fenk, 396.

KGR. SACHSEN, ornithologische Notizen von den Wernsdorfer Teichen 1909: 1910; Heyder, 590: ornithologische Erinnerungen an Naunhof; Krezschmar, 732: auch Heyder, 589: Wichtrich, 1492.

PROV. SACHSEN, Beobachtungen und Aufzeichnungen während des Jahres 1910; Hesse, 585: Brutnotizen 1910 aus dem unteren Bodetale; Hübner, 611: auch Büchner, 195: Lindner, 775: Schlüter, 1239, 1240.

MECKLENBURG; Grundlach, 488, 489.

LUBECK; Hagen, 508.

PROV. BRANDENBURG, zur Vogelfauna der Umgebung von Eberswalde. Rüdiger, 1186: die ständigen Brutvögel des Seengebietes; Stimming, 1319: Beobachtungen und Aufzeichnungen in 1910; Hesse, 585: die Vögel in Obstgarten; Eckstein, 365: auch Kleinschmidt, 697.

PROV. Pommern; Vogel auf der Insel Hiddensee bei Rügen; Baltz, 70: auch Domeler, 346: Geyr von Schweppenburg, 451.

PROV. WESTPREUSSEN; Dobbrick, 336, 338: Kreckler, 729.

PROV. OSTPREUSSEN, X. Jahresbericht (1910) der Vogelwarte Rossitten; Thiene-

mann, 1375: auch Geyr von Schweppenburg, 451: Kleinschmidt, 694: Tischler, 1400, 1401, 1402.

PROV. POSEN, Beobachtungen aus der Umgegend der Stadt Posen; Hammling, und Schulz, 517: zur Vogelfauna der Umgegend von Janowitz; Szulczewski, 1350: auch Dobbrick, 337, 339: Hammling, 515, 516: Kleinschmidt, 698.

PROV. SCHLESIEN, Vogelwelt der preussischen Oberlausitz; Stolz, 1325.

RHEINPFALZ, ein Besuch der „Weideninsel Grün“ im Mai; Fischer, 409: also Zumstein, 1536.

BADEN, Henneman, 568.

Württemberg; Gebhardt, 440.

BAYERN, Vogelzüge und Vogelleben in der Bamberger Landschaft 1908 1910; Ries, 1138: ornithologische Beobachtungen 1909; Schnorr von Carolsfeld, 1246: Bericht über die Vogelmarkierungen im Jahre 1910; Stresemann, 1333: Beiträge zur Avifauna; Laubmann, 750: die Brutperiode der Lechvögel des Jahres 1910; Fischer, 401: Vorkommen von *Ciconia nigra*; Gengler, 445: auch Besserer, 122: Laubmann u. Heinroth, 746: Mayhoff, 881: Merk, 902, 903, 904: Ries, 1139: Schalow, 1226.

HELGOLAND, I., II. Jahresbericht der Vogelwarte der Kgl. Biologischen Anstalt 1910; Weigold, 1470: occurrence of *Emberiza spodocephala*, first record for Europe; Weigold, 1470, 1471.

NORD-FRIESISCHE INSELN, Bericht über die Brutergebnisse d. J. 1910 auf Jordsand Ellenbogen Norderoog und dem Langenwerder bei Poel; Dietrich, 333: die Vogelwelt und der Verein Jordsand; Dietrich, 332: der Lange Welder bei Poel; Hagen, 509.

OST-FRIESISCHE INSELN, Vogelleben auf der Insel Juist im Januar 1911; Arends, 33: Brutergebnis der Vogelkolonie Memmert von 1909–1910; Leege, 758.

NORD-SEE, Krabbentaucher an der deutschen Küste; Weigold, 1473.

Austria-Hungary.

TIROL, Bau, 101: Tratz, 1407, 1408.

SALZBURG, observations in the neighbourhood of Salzburg; Plaz, 1062.

OBERÖSTERREICH, ornithologische Beobachtungen vom Tannenhof (Hallein); **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1414**: auch **Angele, 20**; **Koller, 718**: **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1413, 1416**.

NIEDERÖSTERREICH, zum Vogelzug 1910; **Donner, 347**: Ornithologisches aus dem Waldviertel; **Donner, 348**.

BÖHMEN; **Angele, 20**.

MÄHREN; **Čapek, 231**.

DALMATIEN; **Marek, 848**.

UNGARN, bird protection 1909-11; **Csörgey, 312**: report on the spring migration of 1910, **Lambrecht, 741**; **Lovassy, 796**; **Szomjas, 1349**.

KROATIEN SLAVONIEN, the work of the Croatian Central Bureau of Ornithology; **Rössler, 1168**: Ornithological report for 1909, 1910 [Slavonic]; **Sajovic, 1194**: das Vogelleben im Sumpfe "Obedska bare" bei Kupinovo; **Rössler, 1167**: also **Barač, 85**; **Rössler, 1169**.

BOSNIA, n. subsp. *Caccabis* described; **Reichenow, 1118**.

Switzerland.

A catalogue of the birds of Switzerland, livr. 788; **Fatio and Studer, 390**: New subsp. of *Caccabis* described; **Reichenow, 1118**: Distribution de quelques oiseaux dans la région alpine; **Schaech, 1224**: The birds of the Weissenstein in the Jura; **Greppin, 466**: Avifaunal notes from the Birsig valley. Canton Baselland; **Fischer-Sigwart, 404**: An account of the birds of the Canton Aargau; **Fischer-Sigwart, 403**: Faunal notes from the Canton Thurgau; **Tanner, 1351**: Les Echassiers et Palmipèdes du Léman; **Poncy, 1085**: Field notes on the birds of the Toggenburg, Canton St. Gallen; **Hangartner, 518**: Ornithologische Notizen aus dem Wallis (Canton Vallais); **Hess, 583**: also **Côte, 302**; **Fischer-Sigwart, 402**; **Poncy, 1079, 1083**.

Holland.

Oologia Neerlandica; **Pelt-Lechner, 1037**: Report on the collection of indigenous birds Sept. 1910, Sept. 1911; **Oort, 1000**: Report on ornithological matters May 1909-April 1911; **Snouckaert van Schaumburg, 1300, 1302**: Winter- und Frühjahrs-Beobachtungen

in der Gegend von Roermond; **Hens, 572**: Avifauna of the environs of Roermond; **Hens, 573**.

Belgium.

Successful introduction of the Red Grouse into the Belgian Ardennes; **Somerville, 1309**.

Scandinavia.

DENMARK, report on birds observed at the lighthouses in 1910 (Danish); **Winge, 1504**: Reports from the ornithological stations for 1910; **Hagerup, 511**: The causes of the decrease of the raptorial birds (Danish); **Weismann, 1474**, **Weibüll, 1469**: Birds observed on the first of April in the grove Ærmelunden near Copenhagen (Danish); **Scholten, 1247**: Photographs of Danish Wading-birds; **Christensen, 263**.

NORWAY; **Grieg, 470**.

SWEDEN, des oiseaux subarctiques couvant au sud du territoire habituel; **Ekman, 374**: Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Torne Lappmark; **Gyldenstolpe, 499**: Breeding habits of birds in the provinces of Jamtland and Lapland; **Sheldon, 1276**: Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Jämtland; **Nicolin, 954, 955**: Birds of Gotland; **Hasselgren, 543**: Contributions to the avifauna of Gotland; **Nicolin, 953**: A flamingo shot in Gotland; **Johansson, 646**: also **Behm, 115**; **Montell and Berg, 922**; **Rosenius, 1162**.

SPITZBERGEN AND BEAR ISLAND, an account of the avifauna with 33 coloured plates; **Koenig and le Roi, 714**: Ornithological observations during the "Zeppelin Studienfahrt"; **Zedlitz, 1530**: Bird notes during two voyages in 1906 and 1910; **Mathey Dupraz, 872**: Studienreise nach dem Nordpolarmeer; **Munsterhjelm, 931**: also **Högbom, 595**; **Munsterhjelm, 930**.

ICELAND, new or rare birds in Iceland (Icelandic); **Sæmundsson, 1304**: Bird notes from Grimsey and northeast Iceland; **Bedford, 110**: also **Larsen, 746**; **Schiøler, 1233**.

Finland and Russia.

RUSSIA, avifauna of Russia vol. i; (Russ. and lat. Diagn.); **Bianchi, 125**: also **Kleinschmidt, 696**.

FINLAND, Ornithologische Tagebuchblätter von meiner Lapplandreise 1909; **Schulz, 1249**: also **Brenner, 175**: **Forsius, 422**: **Jarvi, 638**: **Levander, 771, 772**: **Linnaniemi, 779**: **Luther, 807**: **Palmgren, 1015**: **Suomalainen, 1340**: **Wegelius, 1468**.

ESTLAND; **Ottow, 1010**.

LIVLAND; phänologische Beobachtungen an der Inseln Oesel; **Stoll, 1320**: criticism on Mierzejewsk's account of the birds of Oesel Isl.; **Stoll, 1323**: Ornithofauna der Südwestküste von Oesel; **Champenhhausen, 242**.

KURLAND, **Stoll, 1322**: **Stempel, 1316**.

POLEN; **Katin, 676**.

GOUV. KIEW, neue Beiträge zur Ornithofauna; **Artobolevskij, 37**.

GOUV. CHARKOW UND POLTAWA, zur Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Sarudny, 1208**: Donez-Gebiet, Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Averin, 45**.

GOUV. CHERSSON Ornithofauna (Russ.) **Pačoskij, 1011**: Enten der Dnjepr-Niederungen (Russ.); **Pačoskij, 1012, 1013**.

GOUV. EKATERINOSLAV, Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Walch, 1451**.

GOUV. TAURIEN, **Egorov, 368, 369**.

GOUV. SMOLENSK, **Grzibowski, 487**.

GOUV. PSKOW, Avifauna, **Sarudny, 1201, 1204**: **Ispolatov, 630**.

GOUV. MOSKAU, ornithologische Beobachtungen (Russ.); **Ogniev, 993**.

GOUV. TWER; **Kišenskij, 689**.

GOUV. WLADIMIR, zur Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Poliakov, 1071**.

GOUV. NOVGOROD; **Kooli-Volkonskij, 721, 722, 723**.

GOUV. VOLOGDA, Biologisches über die Vögel des Kreises Ust'ysysol'sk (Russ.); **Andrejev, 14**.

GOUV. ARCHANGELSK, Beobachtungen über Vögel der Murman-Küste (Russ.); **Mauroidiadi, 878**: Lebensgewohnheiten von *Somateria mollissima* auf den Solowetzki-Inseln (Russ.); **Tarnain, 1352**: zur Ornithofauna von Nova Zembla (Nowaja Semlja); **Molčanov, 921**.

GOUV. PERM, Ornithofauna des Nordens (Russ.); **Teplouchov, 1357**: Ornitho-

fauna von Pavdinskij Zavod (Russ.); **Chlěbnikov, 262**.

GOUV. SAMARA u. UFA; zur Ornithofauna der Kreise Buguruslan und Belebeisk (Russ.); **Karamsin, 672**.

GOUV. SAMARA, Ornithofauna des Kreises Buguruslan (Russ.) **Ispolatov, 629**: also **Karamzin, 673**.

GOUV. SIMBIRSK (Russ.); **Žitkov, 1534**.

DON-GEbiet (Russ.); **Balabin, 64**.

KAUKASUS, Passeriformes des Kaukasus-Gebiets (Russ.); **Satunin, 1220**.

PROV. KUTAIS, new subsp. *Poecile* **Nesterov, 945**: n. subsp. *Periparus*, **Nesterov, 942**: n. subsp. *Siphia* **Dombrowsky, 345**: bird notes from Batoum; **Saturnin, 1219**: Ornithofauna des Gebiets; **Nesterov, 941, 942, 943, 944**.

PROV. ELISAVETPOL; **Buturlin, 211**.

PROV. BAKU, n. subsp. *Buteo*, *Regulus*; **Loudon, 792, 793**: notes on the birds of Talysch on the south-west corner of the Caspian; **Loudon, 792**.

Portugal, Italy, the Balkan Peninsula and Mediterranean Islands.

PORTUGAL, systematic catalogue of the birds with vernacular names and distribution; **Seabra, 1265**.

ITALY, Atlante degli Uccelli italiani; **Baliani, 69**: n. subsp. *Picus* described; **Hartert, 357**: also **Picchi, 1058**: **Salvadori, 1198**.

LOMBARDY, Uccelli del Piacentino; **Ferragni, 398**.

VENETIA, Escursioni ornitologiche nel Friuli; **Vallon, 1439**: also **Arrigoni degli Oddi, 35**: **Ninni, 965**.

TUSCANY; **Balducci, 65**: **Beaux, 108**: **Picchi, 1055**.

PROV. ROMA, **Angelini, 21**.

ABRUZZI; materiali per una Avifauna; **Leone, 769**: Ricerche ornitologiche nel bacino del Salino; **Leone, 770**.

SICILY; **Salem, 1195**.

BALKAN PENINSULA; **Reiser, 1125**.

SERVIA; **Katerud, 675**.

ALBANIA, ornithological notes; **Klapotocz, 690**.

ROMANIA, general account of the avifauna, systematic, biologic and geographical; **Dombrowski, 344** : n. subsp. *Emberiza* described; **Gengler, 446**.

CONSTANTINOPLE PROV. Über die Nistplätze einiger Konstantinopeler Stadtvögel; **Braun, 172**.

CORSICA, an annotated systematic list of the avifauna; **Jourdain, 659, 662**; Beiträge zur Ornithologie; **Parrot, 1021, 1023** : n. subsp. *Dendrocopos* **Hartert, 538** : n. subsp. *Turdus, Chloris*; **Tschusi, 1412, 1415** : n. subsp. *Turdus*, **Schiebel, 1232**.

ELBA and the TUSCAN ARCHIPELAGO : account of the avifauna; **Arrigoni degli Oddi, 36**.

SARDINIA, **Beaux, 107**.

CYPRUS, further contribution to the ornithology of Cyprus; **Bucknill, 196**.

MEDITERRANEAN SEA, birds notes on a voyage to Alexandria; **Ticehurst, 1386**.

Western Asia.

ASIA MINOR, avifauna of the north-east corner; (Russ.) **Nesterov, 941**.

SYRIA AND PALESTINE, a popular account of the birds of the Bible; **Stretton-Porter, 1332** : Oologische Tagebuchnotizen **Schmitz, 1243, 1244** : n. subsp. *Apus*; **Bangs 78** : n. subsp. *Prinia*; **Zedlitz, 1528** : also **Aharoni, 5**; **Schmitz, 1242**.

PERSIA, Verzeichniss der Vögel Persiens; **Sarudny, 1210** : n. sp. *Gecinus Periparus, Acrocephalus Agrobates Porphyrio* described; **Sarudny, 1210** : n. sp. *Apus* **Sarudny, 1206** : n. sp. *Periparus*; **Sarudny and Bilikevič, 1214** : also **Sarudny, 1209**; **Steinhoff, 1315**.

BELOUCHISTAN, **Marshall, 849**.

North Africa.

EGYPT, Oiseaux de l'Afrique tropicale représentés sur les monuments; **Boussac, 150, 151** : n. sp. *Passer* described; **Madarász, 820**; *Sylvia melanothorax* and *Regulus regulus* new to the avifauna; **Nicoll, 956** : also **Nicoll, 960**.

TRIPOLI, n. sp. *Ammomanes* described; **Hartert, 533**.

ALGERIA and TUNIS, notes on birds observed; **Newman, 950** : Oiseaux du Sahara et du plateau steppien; **Joly, (n-9186 g)**

654 : stray bird notes; **Meade-Waldo, 883** : n. subsp. *Emberiza* described; **le Roi, 1155** : also **Charrière, 258, 259**; **Hartert and Kleinschmidt, 540**.

Central and Northern Asia.

SIBERIA; list of birds found also in Australia; **Buturlin, 227** : n. subsp. *Picus*; **Hesse, 586** : also **Thayer, 1366**.

GOUV. TOBOLSK, **Ušakov, 1430**.

GOUV. TOMSK, Ein ornithologischer Ausflug an den See Tschany **Johansen, 642** : also **Johansen, 643, 645**; **Ušakov, 1431**.

PROV. AKMOLINSK; zur Ornithofauna des Gebiets Akmolinsk (Russ.) ; **Awerin, 46** : also **Johansen, 644**.

PROV. SEMIPALATINSK, subspp. n. *Eudytes, Passer* described; **Poliakov, 1072, 1070**.

GOUV. TURKESTAN, Ornithofauna (Russ); **Sarudny, 1202** : n. spp. *Syrnium, Apus, Cynchramus*; **Sarudny, 1211, 1206, 1212** : n. subsp. *Tschitrea* **Sarudny u Härms, 1215** : n. subsp. *Lanius*; **Buturlin, 215** : also **Buturlin, 212**; **Zubow, 1535**; **Sarudny, 1207**.

TRANS-CASPIE PROV.; Ornithofauna des aralo-kaspischen Steppengebiets. (Russ.); **Bostandžoglo, 148** : bird notes of a journey in 1908; **Loudon, 792** : subsp. n. *Chloris* described; **Sarudny, 1209** : also **Loudon, 794**.

BUCHARA KHANATE, n. subspp. *Tetraogallus, Ammoperdix* described; **Sarudny, 1202, 1213** : n. sp. *Carduelis Kolibay, 719*.

HIMALAYAS, n. sp. *Syrnium*; **Sarudny, 1211**.

TIBET, bird notes from Gyantse and the Chumbi valley; **Bailey, 55** : n. sp. *Melanocorypha* described; **Reichenow, 1118**.

JENISSEISK; Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Tugarinov u. Buturlin, 1420** : zur Verbreitung einiger Vögel, **Buturlin, 218**; Nord-Jenissei-Taiga, Ornithofauna (Russ.) **Jablonskij, 632** : n. spp. *Cyanistes, Coccothraustes* described; **Tugarinov u. Buturlin, 1420** : n. subspp. *Bubo, Larus* described; **Buturlin, 213, 216** : also **Federov, 394**.

PROV. TRANSBAIKALIEN; **Bamberg, 71**.

AMUR PROV; **Buturlin, 214, 223, 226**.

USSURI PROV.; Buturlin, 219: Medvědev, 890: Sarudny, 1203.

KÜSTEN-PROV.; Buturlin, 223.

Eastern Palaearctic Asia.

SACHALIN, Buturlin, 223.

JAPAN; Uchida, 1428.

BONIN ISL.; birds of Sulphur Island (Japanese); Uchida, 1429: n. sp. *Porzana*; Ingram, 623.

CHINA, notes on birds observed near Wei Hai Wei; Jones, 655: n. sp. *Dryonastes*, described; Riley, 1141.

Atlantic Islands.

MADEIRA, new sp. *Puffinus* described; Rothschild and Hartert, 1176.

CANARY ISLES, n. sp. *Dendrocopus* described; le Roi, 1156: also Bannerman, 81.

ETHIOPIAN REGION.

West Africa.

PORTUGUESE GUINEA, n. spp. *Turdus*, *Cisticola* described; Reichenow, 1117, 1119.

SIERRA LEONE, n. sp. *Cinnyris* described; Bannerman, 83.

LIBERIA, n. sp. *Sylvietta* described; Bannerman, 83.

KAMERUN, die ornithologischen Sammlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Kamerun-Expedition 1908 und 1909; Reichenow, 1117: n. spp. *Turdus*, *Tricholaema*, *Chaetura* described; Reichenow, 1117, 1120, 1121: further field notes on birds observed and description of nests and eggs; Bates, 98: n. spp. *Glaucidium*, *Diaphorophoria* described; Bates, 99.

ANGOLA, n. sp. *Dryoscopus* described; Sclater, 1263: n. sp. *Camaroptera*; Zedlitz, 1521.

BELGIAN CONGO, sp. n. *Motacilla*, *Laniarius*; Ogilvie-Grant, 990: sp. n. *Numida*, *Tchitrea*; Reichenow, 1120: sp. n. *Columba*; Sassi, 1218: sp. n. *Dendromus*, *Cinnyris*, *Zosterops*; Dubois, 356: sp. n. *Ploceus*, *Malaconotus*; Hartert, 534, 535: also Hellmayr, 552.

FRENCH CONGO, n. sp. *Sylvietta* described; O.-Grant 987.

South Africa.

SOUTH AFRICA, n. spp. *Certhilauda*, *Phyllastrephus*, *Zosterops*, *Camaroptera*, *Apalis*, *Monticola*, *Vinago*, *Falco*, *Pisornina*, *Glaucidium*, *Dendromus*, *Irisor*, *Alseonax*, described and new records of other African birds and of European migrants; Gunning and Roberts, 491: List of birds collected by Claude Grant in various parts of South Africa with descriptions of n. sp. *Cossypha*, *Pratincola*; Sclater, 1260.

CAPE COLONY, field notes from East London; Wood, 1518: Notes on the birds of the district of Matatiele; Davies, 317.

NATAL; Chubb, 269, 270.

TRANSVAAL, notes on a few birds from Wakkerstroom; Roberts, 1147.

S. RHODESIA, on some nests and eggs from Mt. Chirinda; Swynnerton, 1345.

PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA, field notes on a collection of birds in the Transvaal Museum from Boror; Roberts, 1148.

Central and East Africa.

Birds of the lake regions of Central Africa, with description of a new subspecies of *Pycnonotus*; Reichenow, 1116.

BT. E. AFR., UGANDA AND EGYPTIAN SOUDAN, annotated list of birds collected; Berger, 117.

DEUTSCH-OSTAFRIKA, an account of the birds of the Kilimanjaro neighbourhood, with a discussion of their ecological and geographical relations; Sjöstedt, 1293: Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908/09; Kothé, 724: n. spp. *Estrilda*, *Pyrenestes*, *Serinus*, *Numida* described; Kothé, 726, 725: n. spp. *Butis*, *Uraeginthus*, *Macrosphenus*, *Camaroptera*, *Sylvietta*; Grote, 485: n. sp. *Glaucidium*; Neumann, 948: n. sp. *Mirafra*, *Batis*, *Phyllastrephus*, *Caprimulgus*; Sjöstedt, 1293: n. sp. *Riparia*; Madarasz, 823: n. sp. *Sarothrura*; Madarasz u. Neumann, 825: n. sp. *Ortygospiza*, *Camaroptera*; Zedlitz, 1528, 1521: also Schuster, 1251, 1252; Boxberger, 160.

BRITISH EAST AFRICA AND UGANDA, an account of the Game birds; Jackson, 633: n. sp. *Pternistes*, *Francolinus*, *Ptilopus*, *Turnix*, *Xanthophilus*, *Uraeginthus*, *Pycnonotus*, *Pogonochila*,

Eminia, *Sylvietta*, *Helionymphia*, *Cisticola* described; **Mearns, 887, 888, 889** : n. sp. *Numida*, *Alseonax* described; **Lönnberg, 787** : n. sp. *Tarsiger*; **O. Grant, 981** : n. sp. *Laniarius*; **Reichenow, 1118** : n. sp. *Eremomela*; **Clarke, 276** : also **Someren, 1308**; **Percival, 1040**.

BRITISH EAST AFRICA, annotated list of birds collected on a journey from Nairobi to Guaso Nyiri, with descriptions of new species and a discussion of the ecological and geographical relations of the avifauna; **Lönnberg, 787**.

UGANDA, photographic studies of bird life; **Someren and Someren, 1307** : random bird notes; **Seth-Smith, 1275** : n. sp. *Uraeginthus*; **Zedlitz, 1528**.

North-East Africa and Arabia.

ERITREA AND NORTH ABYSSINIA, meine ornithologische Ausbeute; **Zedlitz, 1528**.

ABYSSINIA, n. sp. *Bradyornis*, *Ortygops*, *Eremomela*, *Anomalospiza* described; **Bannerman, 82, 84** : n. sp. *Coracias*; **Madarasz, 826** : n. sp. *Camaroptera*; **1521**.

ERITREA, n. sp. *Passer* described; **Zedlitz, 1528**.

EGYPTIAN SOUDAN, an ornithological excursion up the White Nile with lists of birds obtained and observed and description of a new species of *Centropus* by Neumann; **Koenig, 715** : Finches and Weaver birds injurious to grain crops; **Butler, 209** : n. sp. *Passer*, *Cisticola*, *Upupa* described; **Madarasz, 820**.

ARABIA; **Oort, 998**.

Madagascar and Mascarene Islands.

MAURITIUS and BOURBON, the insectivorous birds; **Manders, 843**.

MAURITIUS; **Carrié, 235**.

INDIAN REGION.

Indian Empire and Ceylon.

INDIA, BURMA and CEYLON, account of the Game birds, Pts. 3-5; **Baker, 61**.

KASHMIR; **Mitchell, 917**.

N.-W. FRONTIER PROV.; **Fooks, 410**; **Home, 599**; **Wignall, 1494**.

(n-9186 g)

PUNJAB; **Baker, 63** : **Dodsworth, 343** : **Whistler, 1488, 1489**.

BOMBAY; **Mosse, 926** : **Simonds, 1289**.

MADRAS; **Baker, 62**.

CENTRAL INDIA, bird notes from Sehore, Bhopal State; **Whitehead, 1487**.

CENTRAL PROV., bird notes from the Saugar and Damoh districts; **King, 686**.

UNITED PROVINCES, birds nesting in the Nila valley, Garhwal; **Whympers, 1491**; **Osmaston, 1009**; **Plimston, 1067**; **Fulton, 432**.

BENGAL; **Primrose, 1088**.

CEYLON, the insectivorous birds; **Manders, 843**; **Kleinvogelleben, Gehlsen, 441** : n. spp. *Corone*, *Apus*, *Zosterops*; **Madarasz, 822**.

BURMA, bird notes from Maymyo in the Shan hills; **Harrington, 521**; also **Cook, 297**.

ANDAMAN ISL. n. sp. *Polionetta* descr.; **Fleming, 405**.

Malay Peninsula and East India Islands.

INDO-MALAYAN REGION, n. spp. *Picidae*; **Hesse, 586** : n. spp. *Hypothymis*; **Oberholser, 977**.

MALAY PENINSULA, notes on birds new to or rare in the Peninsula; **Kloss, 710** : list of birds obtained in the Trengganu district; **Kloss, 707** : list of birds from the lowlands of Pahang; **Kloss, 708** : list of birds collected in the hills of Negri Sembilan; **Kloss, 709** : list of birds collected chiefly in Trang and the northern portion of the region; **Robinson & Kloss, 1152** : list of birds from the mountains of Ulu Langat, Selangor; **Robinson, 1150** : n. sp. *Bubo* described; **Robinson, 1151**.

SUMATRA, n. sp. *Gecinus* described and other rare birds noticed; **Oort, 1004**.

JAVA, collection of birds from Mount Tengger; **Oort, 1001** : additions and corrections to Dr. van Oort's list of birds from Western Java; **Jacobson, 636** : n. sp. *Crocopsis* described; **Oort, 1001** : also **Oort, 998**.

South China and Indo-China.

SOUTH CHINA; **Kershaw, 683**.

COCHINCHINA, notes on the *Ploceidae*; **Germain, 448**.

FORMOSA, sp. n. *Sitta* (Russ.); Buturlin, 224.

HAINAN, n. sp. *Dendrocopus*; Hartert & Hesse, 539.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, über die Herkunft der holarktischen Vogelfauna auf den Philippinen und Sundainseln; Eckardt, 363: on a collection of birds from northern Negros; McGregor, 814: newly discovered breeding places for sea-birds; Worcester, 1523: n. sp. *Porzana*; Ingram, 623: n. sp. *Micranous*; McGregor, 815.

AUSTRALIAN REGION.

New Guinea and dependent Islands.

SERMATTA NEAR TIMOR, a list of birds obtained; Hartert, 530.

BABBER AND LUANG NEAR TIMOR, additions to avifauna; Hartert, 532.

CERAM, n. sp. *Rhipidura*, *Myzomela*, *Stoparola*, *Callocalia*, *Zosterops*; Oort, 1004: n. sp. *Columba*; Ogilvie-Grant, 986.

GORAM, n. sp. *Piezorhynchus*; O.-Grant, 986.

ARU ISLANDS, die Vögel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sammlungen des Herrn Dr. H. Merton; n. sp. *Halcyon* descr.; Berlepsch, 120: n. sp. *Scircornis* descr. O.-Grant, 989: n. sp. *Melilestes* descr.; Rothschild & Hartert, 1177.

DUTCH NEW GUINEA, remarks on the bird-life; Goodfellow, 461: rare birds noted; O.-Grant, 985: n. spp. *Cyclopsittacus*, *Aprosmictus*, *Calornis*, *Ptilotis*, *Pachycephala*, *Myiagra*, *Rhipidura*, *Casuaris* descr.; O.-Grant, 983, 984, 988: n. sp. *Nasiterna*, *Charmosynopsis*, *Pachycephalus* descr.; Rothschild, 1172, 1173; n. sp. *Ptilotis*, *Melipotes*, *Melirrhophetes*, *Androphilus*, *Pristorhamphus*; Rothschild & Hartert, 1178, 1180: n. sp. *Paradigalla*, *Falcinellus*, *Cyclopsitta*, *Charmosyna*, *Eupetes*, *Pachycaere*; Rothschild & Hartert, 1181, 1182: n. sp. *Microglossus*, *Eudynamis*; Oort, 999, 1002.

BRITISH NEW GUINEA, n. sp. *Munia* descr.; Hartert, 533; n. sp. *Pristorhamphus*; Rothschild & Hartert, 1180: n. sp. *Scircornis*; O.-Grant, 989.

GERMAN NEW GUINEA, n. spp. *Aprosmictus*, *Melanorhectes* descr.; Reichenow, 1120, 1122: n. spp. *Melirrhophetes*, *Melipotes*, *Pachycephala*; Rothschild & Hartert, 1175, 1183: n. sp. *Seleucides*; Schlüter, 1238.

NEW BRITAIN; Hartert, 531.

Australia.

AUSTRALIA, the birds with coloured illustrations vol 1 pts. 2-5; Mathews, 859: the birds of Australia, a handbook; Lucas & Le Souëf, 802: a pocket handbook on the birds of Australia; Leach, 755: nests and eggs of the breeding birds; North, 968: the distribution of Australian land birds; Hall, 514: list of birds found also in Siberia; Buturlin, 227.

WEST AUSTRALIA, field notes in the Stirling ranges; Whitlock, 1490: field notes from Broome hill; Carter, 237: field notes near Kimberley; Hill, 591: n. sp. *Erythrorhynchus* descr.; Campbell, 228: n. sp. *Cinclorhamphus*; Iredale, 626: n. sp. *Ptilotis* Milligan, 915: n. sp. *Gerygone*, *Amyntornis*, *Poëphila*, *Pomatostomus*, *Meliornis*, *Artamus*, *Butorides*; Mathews, 861, 862, 864, 865, 866, 867.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA, birds on Yorke Peninsula; White, 1486: n. spp. *Ephthianura* descr.; Ashby, 39: *Aphelocephala*; Mathews, 863: also Eylmann, 384: Mellor, 892.

NORTHERN TERRITORY, n. sp. *Rhipidura* descr.; Ashby, 38.

TASMANIA, Honey-eaters of the Cleveland district; Fletcher, 406: Birds of Tunnel district; Thompson, 1380: n. sp. *Coracina*; Mathews, 867: also Dove, 349: McGowan, 813.

VICTORIA, field notes from the Bass valley; Nicholls, 952: field notes along the Wimmera river; Sullivan, 1339: n. sp. *Myzantha*; Wilson, 1500: *Diaphorillas*; Mathews, 867: also Dove, 349, 350: Ross, 1164.

NEW SOUTH WALES, notes on the avifauna of the islands off the coast; Hull, 616: n. sp. *Puffinus* descr.; Hull, 615: *Rhipidura*, *Acanthiza*; Mathews, 865, 866: also Jackson, 634.

QUEENSLAND, field notes about Terrors creek, near Brisbane; Weatherill, 1467: field notes from the Cape York district;

Barnard, 91: bird-notes on an island on the great Barrier Reef; **Banfield, 73:** n. sp. *Halcyon* descr.; **Campbell, 229:** *Dacelo*; **North, 970:** *Alisterus*, *Ninox*, *Piezorhynchus*; **Mathews, 861, 863, 867:** also **White, 1483, 1484.**

New Zealand and dependencies.

NEW ZEALAND, notes on the migratory birds; **Reid, 1124:** field notes on birds of the bush of the North Island; **M'Lean, 818:** song of the native birds; **Andersen, 12:** also **Brasil, 166:** **Meyer, 905.**

LORD HOWE and NORFOLK ISLS., additional notes chiefly bibliographical: **Iredale, 627:** description of a new species of *Oestrelata*; **Hull, 614.**

CHATHAM ISLAND, n. sp. *Rhipidura* described; **Bangs, 76.**

AUCKLAND ISLAND, n. sp. *Anthornis* described; **Bangs, 74.**

Pacific Islands.

On the distribution of the *Megapodidae* in the Pacific; **Lister, 781, 782.**

FIJI ISLANDS, remarks on the avifauna; **Bahr, 52:** on some Fijian birds in captivity; **Bahr, 53.**

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS, n. sp. *Vestiaria*, *Psittirostra* described; **Bangs, 75:** also **Grinnell, 473.**

NEOTROPICAL REGION.

General.

The birds of North and middle America Pt. 5; **Ridgway, 1135.** See also **Ridgway 1136, Oberholser 974, 975.**

South America.

SOUTH AMERICA, n. sp. *Rupornis*, *Penelope*, *Antrostomus*, *Thamnophilus*, *Pyrocephalus*, *Leistes*; **Bangs, 77:** n. spp. *Philydor*, *Pittasoma*; **Hellmayr, 557:** n. spp. *Dryobates*; **Oberholser, 974:** *Picidae*; **Ridgway, 1136:** 2 new genera and 18 new species and subspecies *Tanagridae*; **Berlepsch, 119.**

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY, BOLIVIA and southern BRAZIL, list of birds collected with field notes; **Grant, 463.**

PATAGONIA, n. sp. *Thelassogeron*; **Salvadori, 1196.**

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC; **Dabbene, 315:** **Beauquesne, 106.**

CHILE, first section of a work on the birds; **Porter, 1087:** n. sp. *Upucerthia*; **Chubb, 268.**

BOLIVIA, n. sp. *Thamnomanes* descr.; **Hellmayr, 555.**

PERU, on a collection of birds made by M. Baer; **Ménégaux, 895, 900:** n. sp. *Arremon* descr.; **Hellmayr, 550.**

BRAZIL, n. sp. *Siptornis*, *Phaethornis*; **Hellmayr, 556, 554:** n. sp. *Phaethornis*; **Madarasz, 823:** *Malacoptila*; **Sassi, 1217.**

ECUADOR, the geographical relations of its avifauna with neighbouring countries discussed; **Ménégaux, 893:** catalogue of the Trochilidae; **Simon, 1287:** n. sp. *Chrysura*; **Madarasz, 824:** n. sp. *Thinozorys*; **Salvadori & Festa, 1199:** n. sp. *Trochilidae*; **Simon, 1287.**

BRITISH GUIANA, field and avicultural notes; **Dawson, 321:** n. spp. *Neopipo*, *Rhynchoecyclus* descr.; **McConnell, 810.**

VENEZUELA, n. sp. *Buarremon*, *Colopteryx* descr.; **Hellmayr, 555.**

COLUMBIA, account of a collection made by M. G. Palmer for the Munich Museum in the Prov. Chocho; **Hellmayr, 550:** n. sp. *Myrmotherula*, *Phaethornis*, *Euphonia*; **Hellmayr, 550 554 555:** n. sp. *Eriocnemis*; **Simon, 1288.**

Central America.

PANAMA, n. sp. *Ceryle*; **Goldman, 460:** *Golmania* (*Trochilidae*), *Hylomanes*, *Pachysylvia*; **Nelson, 938, 939.**

COSTA RICA, n. sp. *Calospiza*; **Hellmayr, 550.**

West Indies.

ST. LUCIA, A list of the birds and remarks on their legislative protection; **Clark, 272:** n. sp. *Gallinula* descr.; **Bangs, 80.**

GRENADA, n. sp. *Hybris*, *Planesticus*, *Empidonax* described; **Barbour, 86.**

CAYMAN ISLANDS, a list of the birds with discussion of their origin; **Lowe, 798.**

CUBA, catalogue of the birds in the Havana Museum; **Ragués, 1094:** also **Ramsden, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1100.**

BAHAMA ISL., account of a collection made in 1908-9 by Worthington and a discussion of the affinities of the avifauna; **Todd & Worthington, 1405**; also **Todd, 1403**.

NEARCTIC REGION (including Mexico).

General.

The birds of North and Middle America, Pt. 5; **Ridgway, 1135**.

New species of *Dryobates* described; **Oberholser, 974, 975**: new species of *Picidae*; **Ridgway, 1136**.

Mexico.

MEXICO, a descriptive catalogue of the birds; **Herera, 578**: a year's collecting in the state of Tamaulipas; **Phillips, 1049**: n. sp. *Icterus*; **Chapman, 251**: *Strix*, *Heleodytes*, *Dendroica*; **Phillips, 1049**; *Uranometra*; **Simon, 1288**.

LOWER CALIFORNIA, **Osburn, 1007**: **Thayer, 1370**.

Western United States.

CALIFORNIA, an April day list of Calaveras valley birds; **Carriger and Ray, 236**: field notes from the San Joaquin valley; **Grinnell, 477**: some birds of the San Quentin bay region; **Howell, 606**: winter birds in Trinity and Shasta counties; **Kellogg, 677**: notes from Ventura county; **Peyton, 1045**: some August notes for Lake Tahoe; **Ray, 1107**: field notes from the south-central districts; **Swarth, 1343**: swallow notes from Fresno county; **Tyler, 1427**: winter birds of the Salton sea region; **Van Rossem, 1165**: May notes from San Jacinto lake; **Willett and Jay, 1496**: an early spring trip to Anacapa Island; **Burt, 204**: additional bird-notes from the Farallones; **Dawson, 323**: notes on two birds from Santa Catalina Island; **Osburn, 1008**: further notes from Santa Cruz Island; **Howell and Van Rossem, 607**: distribution of the Mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos leucopterus*); **Grinnell, 472**: first record for *Seiurus aurocapillus* and *Dendroica virens*; **Dawson, 322**: *Icterus icterus*, in California; **Bowles, 158**: Birds in relation to the fruit industry; **Beal, 104**: new subspecies of *Melospiza*; **Grinnell, 474**, and **Oberholser, 976**, of *Guiraca*; **Grinnell, 476**.

CALIFORNIA, minor notices:—**Bowles, 155, 156**: **Grinnell, 478, 479**: **Jay, 639**: **Lamb, 740**: **Linton, 780**: **Myers, 935**: **Ray, 1108**: **Shelton, 1277**: **Tyler, 1426**.

ARIZONA, notes from Sacaton; **Gilman, 454**: doves on the Pima reservation; **Gilman, 455**: also **Brown, 186**.

NEW MEXICO; **Bailey, 56**.

COLORADO, notes from Boulder Co.; **Betts, 124**: Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*) at an altitude of 10,150 ft.; **Hersey, 581**: nesting notes on the ducks of the Barr lake region; **Rockwell, 1154**: some notes on *Bubo virginianus pallescens*; **Warren, 1453**: list of birds observed in Estes Park; **Widmann, 1493**: also **Bergtold, 118**: **Hersey, 582**: **Rockwell, 1153**.

NEVADA, new subsp. of *Pipilo* described; **Grinnell, 475**.

OREGON, summer birds of Willow creek valley, Malheur county; **Peck, 1035**: also **Anthony, 23**.

WASHINGTON, notes on birds of Seattle; **Rathbun, 1106**: also **Bowles, 155**: **Kennedy, 681**: **Rathbun, 1105**.

MONTANA, a preliminary list of the birds of Gallatin county; **Saunders, 1221**.

IDAHO; **Moody, 923**: **Wyman, 1527**.

WYOMING; **Peabody, 1030**.

Middle United States.

TEXAS, the oasis of the Llano; **Bailey, 57**: the birds of Kerrville and vicinity; **Lacey, 738**: a new subspecies of *Passerina* described; **Mearns, 885**.

LOUISIANA; **Brown, 189**.

ARKANSAS, an account of the birds with life zones and economic relations; **Howell, 608**.

MISSOURI; **Baldwin, 66**: **George, 447**.

KANSAS; **Evans, 381**.

SOUTH DAKOTA, My avian visitors; **Tullsen, 1421**: annotated list of the birds of Harding county; **Visher, 1446**.

MINNESOTA, notes on some summer and fall birds of the Crooked lake region, Cass and Crow Wing counties; **Honywill, 600**.

IOWA; **Albee, 7**.

WISCONSIN; **Coale, 294**.

ILLINOIS, notes on the birds of Addison ; **Eifrig, 372** : summer bird life in the vicinity of Havana ; **Gates, 438** : also **Abbot, 1** : **Coale, 293** : **Du Bois, 253** : **Smith, 1297**.

MICHIGAN, a biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay ; **Wood and Gaige, 1522** : observations on the spring migration (1910) at Ann Arbor ; **Tinker, 1399** : the results of the Mershon expedition to the Charity islands, Lake Huron ; **Wood, 1521** : the warblers in Wayne county in 1909 ; **Wood, 1519** : also **Taverner, 1353** : **Wood, 1520**.

OHIO, some notes from Pickaway county ; **Bales, 67** : the birds of Drake county ; **Maccloughy, 811** : also **Bales, 68** : **Fordyce, 416** : **Jones, 656** : **Todd, 1404**.

Eastern United States.

FLORIDA, notes on Pelican Island ; **Nelson, 940**.

GEORGIA ; **Hoxie, 609, 610** : **Rossignol, 1166**.

SOUTH CAROLINA, annotated list of birds of the State ; **Wayne, 1466** : supplement to the "birds of the Coast region" ; **Weston, 1481** : local bird notes at Charleston ; **Sass and others, 1216** : also **Chamberlain, 241** : **Chisholm, 261** : **Rea, 1109, 1110** : **Wayne, 1457, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464**.

NORTH CAROLINA, peculiarities in the distribution of some of the birds ; **Sherman, 1279** : also **Brimley, 180** : **Pennock, 1039**.

VIRGINIA ; **Bailey, 59** : **Howell, 605**.

PENNSYLVANIA ; **Dillin, 334** : **Harlow, 523, 524, 525, 526, 528** : **Miller, 914**.

DELAWARE ; **Pennock, 1038**.

NEW JERSEY ; **Bowdish, 153** : **Kohler, 716, 717**.

NEW YORK ; **Bowdish, 154** : **Burtch, 205, 206** : **Chapin, 248, 249, 250** : **Cleaves, 283, 286** : **Davis, 320** : **Elliott, 375** : **Thurston, 1385**.

CONNECTICUT ; **Saunders, 1222**.

RHODE ISLAND ; a list of the nesting birds ; **Rhode Island Commissioners, 1131** : also **Murphy, 933, 934** : **Mackay, 816**.

MASSACHUSETTS, report of the State Ornithologist for the year 1910 ; **Forbush, 411** : also **Barrett, 92** : **Carr, 234** : **Chapin, 247** : **Cobb, 295** : **Cook, 298** : **Farley, 389** : **Fay, 391, 392** : **Kloseman, 706** : **Mackay, 816** : **Peters, 1041** : **Phillips, 1050, 1051, 1052** : **Sherman, 1280** : **Thayer, 1367, 1368, 1369** : **Wright, 1524, 1525**.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ; **Storrs, 1331**.

MAINE, bird life on the Machias Seal islands ; **Brown, 185** : also **Brewer, 177** : **Brown, 184, 187, 188** : **Clark, 273** : **Hardy, 520** : **Knight, 712** : **Lewis, 773** : **Norton, 971, 972, 973** : **Rich, 1134** : **Russell, 1189** : **Stanwood, 1311, 1312, 1313** : **Walker, 1452**.

Canada and Newfoundland.

New species of *Lagopus*, *Melospiza* and *Passerella* described ; **Riley, 1142**.

NEWFOUNDLAND, field notes, summer 1911 ; **Brown, 190**.

NEW BRUNSWICK ; **Dunham, 360**.

QUEBEC, changes in the status of certain birds around Montreal ; **Terrill, 1361** : also **Macoun, 819**.

ONTARIO, birds of a Canadian peat bog ; **Eifrig, 371** : spring migration at Fishermans Island 1910 ; **Munro, 929** : Raptorial migration at Pont Pelee ; **Taverner, 1354** : list of the birds of Ottawa ; **Eifrig, 370**.

MANITOBA ; **Criddle, 310, 311**.

ALBERTA ; **Brooks and Cobb, 183**.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, n. subsp. *Phloxotomus* described ; **Bangs, 79**.

Alaska.

ALASKA, a list of the birds of the Sitkan district with accounts of distribution, moult, variation and ecology ; **Swarth, 1341** : new sub-species of *Dryobates* described ; **Swarth, 1342** : also **Swarth, 1344**.

Greenland.

GREENLAND, the avifauna of the east coast ; **Helms, 562** : the birds of the north-eastern districts ; **Manniche, 846** : also **Henninger, 571**.

Oceans and Antarctic Region.

NORTH PACIFIC, the birds collected and observed during the cruise of the U.S. Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in the North Pacific Ocean, and in the Bering, Okhotsk, Japan, and Eastern seas in 1906; **Clark, 271.**

ATLANTIC AND S. PACIFIC, während der Reise von Hamburg nach Chile und zurück beobachtete Seevögel; **Paessler, 1014.**

TRISTAN DA CUNHA, occurrence of a Coot (*Fulica* sp. ?); **Sclater, 1262.**

ANTARCTICA, on the birds obtained by the Charcot expeditions 1903-5 and 1908-10; **Babin, 48: Gain, 436.**

apparatus described, **VALILLO** Milano Atti Soc. Ital. sc. nat. **43** p. 318.—*S. australis*, the plumages, **DUERDEN** Agric. Journ. Union S. Afr. **1** No. 1, also Rep. Smiths. Inst. **1910** p. 561.—*S. massaicus*, photographs of nest, young and adult in the Kilimanjaro district, **SJÖSTEDT** Kilimandjaro-Meru Exped. pt. 3 p. 37 pl. iii.

†*Psammornis rothschildi* **gen. et sp. n.** founded on fragments of eggshell from Southern Algeria, **ANDREWS** Verhndl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** p. 173.

ORDER CASUARIIFORMES.

Dromaius irroratus, on the valvular muscle of the heart, **PIAZ** Anat. Anz. **40** p. 323.

Casuarus claudii **sp. n.** Iwaka River, Dutch N. Guinea, **OGILVIE-GRANT** Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 25.

ORDER GALLIFORMES.

Systematic and experimental researches on the Guinea-fowls, **GHIGI** Bologna Mem. Acc. sci. **7** p. 331.

Megapodius, its distribution in the islands of the Pacific, **LISTER** P. Z. S. **1911** p. 749, also Proc. Phil. Soc. Cambridge **16** p. 148.

Leipoa ocellata, introduced and established on Kangaroo Island, S. Australia, **MELLOR** Emu **11** p. 35.

Penelope perspicax **sp. n.** W. Columbia, **BANGS** Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 187.

Lagopus scoticus, remarks on an abnormally coloured example, **SMITH** P. Z. S. **1911** p. 100; On the partial summer plumage of the male, **MILLAIS & OGILVIE-GRANT** Bull. B. O. C. **27** pp. 55-57; Report of the Grouse Committee on the life history, anatomy and pathology of the bird, **LORD LOVAT & OTHERS** London **1911**; Successfully naturalized on moorlands near Spa, Belgium, **SOMERVILLE** Ibis **1911** p. 368; Pneumo-enteritis caused by *Coccidia* in the air passages, **FANTHAM & SMITH** P. Z. S. **1911** p. 46.—*L. lagopus ungarus* subsp. n. Ungava, **RILEY** Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 233.—*L. mutus*, note on colour change in feathers without moult, **OGILVIE-GRANT** Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 41.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

The arrangement of Sharpe's "Handlist of birds" is here used; where generic names differ, the name in the Handlist is prefixed in square brackets.

The distribution of the recent and extinct Ratitae, with definitions of the groups and keys to all the species, **ROTHSCHILD** Verhndl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** pp. 144, 1000.

ORDER RHEIFORMES.

Rhea rothschildi **nem. n.** for *R. americana* auct., *R. americana* Linn. to be substituted for *R. macrorhyncha* Sel. et auct. and *R. pennata* d'Orb. for *R. darwini* Gould et auct., **BRABOURNE & CHUBB** Ann. Mag. N. H. **8** **1911** p. 273.—*R. darwini*, semi-fossil in the north-west of the Argentine, **DABBENE** An. Mus. Nat. Buenos Aires **14** p. 304.

ORDER STRUTHIONIFORMES.

Der Strauss und seine Zucht, **BASSERMANN** Breslau **1911** (iv + 40), also Berlin **1911** (ix + 157), also J. Ornith. **59** p. 149.

Struthio, the differences of the eggs of the various species, **MITCHELL** P. Z. S. **1911** p. 987; a special glandular

Lyrurus tetrix, ♂ assuming ♀ plumage, MILLAIS Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 54; abnormal plumage, WITHERBY & OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 79; Massenflug (Russ.), KISENSKIJ Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** p. 64; Aufzucht in der Gefangenschaft (Russ.), ČEREPOVA Naša pticev. žizni Kišinev **5** p. 148; *Tetrao tetrix* ♂ × *Lagopus albus* ♀ (Gouv. Tobolsk, Beschreibung (Russ.), UŠAKOV Naša ochota **5** 6 p. 31.

Tetrao urogallus, Herbstbalz (Russ.), KAREJEV Semja ochotn. **4** p. 386; Stellungen beim Balzen, STOLL N. Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga **7** p. 299.

Tetraogallus himalayensis incognitus subsp. n. Bucharā (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. **2** p. 311.—*T. caspius*, Lebensgewohnheiten, Verbreitung (Russ.), NESTEROV, Moskva Ornith. et avicult. **2** 1 p. 11.

Caccabis saxatilis reiseri Hercegovina, *C. s. biedermanni*, Tessiner Alpen, subsp. n., REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 35.—*C. chuckar*, riproducentesi in schiavitù, MARTORELLI Riv. Ital. Orn. **1** p. 88.

Ammoperdix bonhami bucharensis subsp. n. Bucharā, SARUDNY Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 83.

Francolinus griseus sp. n. p. 3 Uganda, *F. grantii delutescens* subsp. n. p. 3 Mt. Kenia region, *F. schuetti zappeyi* subsp. n. p. 4 Lake Victoria Bt. E. Afr., MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 20.

Pternistes castaneiventer sp. n. Cape Colony, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** p. 110.—*P. leucoscepus keniensis* Mt. Kenia p. 1, *P. l. kilimensis* Kilimanjaro region p. 2, subsp. n., MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 20.

Perdix perdix, on the seasonal change of plumage, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 39.—*P. cinerea*, natural history, preservation and shooting, MAXWELL Partridges and Partridge Manors London 1911 8vo; age calculated by its moult and wing form, BUREAU Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat. (3) **1** pt. 3 pp. 1-124.—*P. montana*, notes, MAGAUD D'AUBUSSON Rev. fr. d'Orn. **1** p. 197.

Coturnix communis, Durchzug in der Krim (Russ.), PLEŠČEJEV Naša Ochota **5** 11 p. 53.

Ptilopachus fuscus keniensis subsp. n. Mt. Kenia district, MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 20 p. 5.

Diardigallus diardi hybrid with *Gennacus melanonotus*, MARTORELLI Riv. Ital. Orn. **1** p. 75 1 pl.

Phasianus, ♂s assuming ♀ plumage, MILLAIS & PYCRAFT Bull. B. O. C. **27** pp. 54 & 55; female individuals in male plumage and males in female plumage, PYCRAFT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 43.—*P. colchicus*, contents of crop, PETHYBRIDGE Irish Nat. **20** p. 54.

[*Chrysolophus*] *Thaumalea obscura*, produced by crossing *T. amhersti* with *T. picta*, THOMAS P. Z. S. 1911 p. 6.

Gallus dom., Sur quelques races de Poules domestiques, SAINVILLE Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** pp. 100 152 200.

Polyplectron chinquis, its courtship display, POCKOCK Avicult. Mag. **2** p. 229 2 figs.

Pavo cristatus, hybrid with *Numida* sp., DIAZ Habana An. Ac. Cien. **47** p. 758 pl.

Numida ptilorhyncha rendilis subsp. n. Laozomela Bt. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. **47** No. 5 p. 47 fig. 1.—*N. strasseni* sp. n. Lower Ubangwi, Belgian Congo, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 82.—*N. frommi* sp. n. Rikwa See, D. O.-Afrika, KOTHE Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 13.

Meleagris gallopavo, its extinction in Virginia, SHUFELDT Auk **28** p. 144.—*M. ocellata*, figured with a general description, TROUWESSART Paris Bull. soc. nat. acclim. **57** p. 404 pl. i.

ORDER TURNICIFORMES.

Turnix sylvatica allenii subsp. n. Mt. Kenia dist., MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 20 p. 5.

ORDER PTEROCLIDIFORMES.

Syrnhaptes paradoxus in 1910 in Südost-Russland (Russ.), KARAMIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 19.

ORDER COLUMBIFORMES.

The pigeons of Australia figured:—*Leucotreron alligator*, *Ptilinopus regina*, *P. ewingii*, *P. superbus*, *Megaloprepia magnifica*, *M. assimilis*, *Myristicivora spilorrhoa*, *Lopholaimus antarcticus*, *Columba norfolciensis*, *Macropygia phasianella*, *Geopelia humeralis*, *G. placida*, *G. cuneata*, *Chalcophaps chrysochloris*, *Phaps chalcoptera*, *P. elegans*, *Histiophaps hystrix*, *Petrophassa albipennis*, *P. rufipennis*, *Geophaps scripta*, *G. smithi*, *Lophophaps ferruginea*, *L. plumifera*, *L. leucogaster*, *Ocyphaps lophotis*, *Leucosarcia melanoleuca*, MATHEWS Birds Australia 1 pts. 2–3 pls. xx–xlv.

Vinago calva, nesting habits in Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 486.—*V. orientalis* sp. n. BOROR, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 109.

[*Sylphitreron*] *Ptilopus gestroi* and *P. zonurus*, remarks on plumage, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 84.

Myristicivora spilorrhoa, migrations and nesting habits on a North Queensland Island, BANFIELD My tropic Isle London 8vo p. 212.

[*Hemiphaga*] *Carpophaga novae-zealandiae*, field notes, McLEAN Emu 11 p. 5.

Columba leuconota, figured with avicultural notes, NEWMAN Avicult. Mag. 2 pp. 173 204.—*C. palumbus*, contents of crop, PETHYBRIDGE Irish Nat. 20 p. 54.—*C. albinucha* sp. n. Ft. Beni, near Lake Albert Edward, SASSI Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 68.—*C. stalkeri* sp. n. Ceram, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 104.

Ectopistes migratorius, old records, MACKAY Auk 28 p. 261; WRIGHT t.c. pp. 346 427; records from Iowa, ALBEE Auk 28 p. 261; in Missouri, t.c. p. 259; in Pennsylvania, DILLIN Cassinia 14 p. 33; in Maine, MEAD J. Maine Ornith. Soc. 12 p. 1; Peter Kalm's observations, Auk 28 p. 53; Thoreau's notes, t.c. p. 111; a further search for, HODGE Auk 28 p. 49; only one bird left, DEANE t.c. p. 262; an example killed in France in 1840, BUREAU Bul. soc. acclim. 58 p. 353.

Zenaidura macroura marginella (Woodhouse) is the name for the pallid western form of the mourning dove, MEARNS Auk 28 p. 489.

Melopelia asiatica trudeani (Audubon) is the correct name for the white-winged dove of the United States, MEARNS Auk 28 p. 489.

[*Streptopelia*] *Turtur semitorquatus*, on the note, SCHUSTER Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 193.

Henicophaps foersteri, figured from the type from New Britain, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 18 p. 168 pl. i.

Columbina, type species is *C. griseola* Spix, ALLEN Science N.Y. 33 p. 336.

ORDER RALLIFORMES.

The Ralline birds of Australia figured:—*Rallus pectoralis*, *Eulabornis australis*, *E. castaneiventris*, *E. robinsoni*, *Crex crex*, *Porzana fluminea*, *P. palustris*, *P. immaculata*, *P. leucophrys*, *Tribonyx mortieri*, *T. ventralis*, *Gallinula tenebrosa*, *G. ruficrista*, *Porphyrio bellus*, *P. neomelanotus*, *Fulica australis*, MATHEWS Birds Australia 1 pts. 4–5 pls. xli–lxi.

Rallus crepitans coryi, critical notes from Bahamas, TODD Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 412.—*R. aquaticus*, a peculiar type of feather on the head, BONHOTE Brit. Birds London 5 p. 42, also Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 82; on the question of its migrations, FORREST Brit. Birds 5 p. 168.

Ocydromus brachypterus, the type in the Museum of Caen described and the species discussed, BRASIL Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 145.

Crex pratensis, its decrease of late in England, ELLIOTT and others Zoologist 15 pp. 74 114 150 238 315.

Porzana cinerea brevipes, Sulphur Is., Bonin Group, p. 21, *P. c. ocularis*, Philippine Isles, p. 22, subspp. n., *P. jannensis*, correct name for Fijian form, INGRAM Bull. B. O. C. 29 pp. 21–22.

Sarothrura antonii sp. n. D. Ost-Afr., MADARASZ Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 186.

Ortygops macmillani sp. n. Kaffa, Abyssinia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 38.

Gallinula galeata, nesting at Branchport N.Y., BURCH Auk 28 p. 108.—*G. galeata cerceris* subsp. n. St. Lucia, West Indies, BANGS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 4 p. 81.

Porphyrio poliocephalus seistanicus **subsp. n.** Seistan, Persia, SARUDNY J. Ornith. **59** p. 240.—*P. melanotus*, the claw of the pollex in the young figured, SETH-SMITH P. Z. S. 1911 p. 98, fig. 200.

Notornis hochstetteri, note on specimen in the Dresden Museum, MEYER Zoologist **15** p. 36.

Fulica sp. in Tristan da Cunha, W. SCLATER Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 94.

ORDER PODICIPEDIFORMES.

The Grebes of Australia figured :—*Podiceps novae-hollandiae*, *P. poliocephalus*, *P. christiani*, MATHEWS Birds Australia **1** pt. 5 pls. lxii–lxiv.

Some account of the embryology and development of the *Colymbidae* (i.e., *Podicipedidae*), ROSENBERG Zs. Wiss. Zool. **97** p. 199.

[*Proctopus*] *Colymbus nigricollis* and [*Dytes*] *C. auritus*, breeding ranges separated by the River Niemen, ROSENBERG Zs. Wiss. Zool. **97** p. 216.

[*Lophæthya*] *Podiceps cristatus*, habits in the Midlands, APLIN Zoologist **15** p. 9.—*P. griseigena major* in Iceland (Danish), SCHIÖLER Ornith. Tids. **5** p. 147 1 fig.—*Colymbus holboelli*, in Kansas, EVANS Auk **28** p. 107.

†*Aechmophorus lucasi* sp. n. Pleistocene beds of Oregon, U.S.A., MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. **6** p. 83.

ORDER COLYMBIFORMES.

Colymbus arcticus, photographed on the nest, PIKE Brit. Birds **5** p. 178.

ORDER SPHENISCIFORMES.

On the ancestral history and systematic position of the Penguins (*Impennes*), JACOBI Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. **1910** p. 216.

The Penguins of Australia figured :—*Penguinus chryscome*, *Eudyptula novae-hollandiae*, *E. iredalei*, MATHEWS Birds Australia **1** pt. 5 pls. lxxv–lxxvii.

ORDER PROCELLARIIFORMES.

[*Oceanodroma*] *Procellaria leucorrhœa*, occurs in Norway (Norweg.), GRIEG Bergen Naturen **35** p. 406.—*O. so-corroensis* and *O. melania*, in Lower

California, OSBURN Condor **13** p. 31.—*O. minoris*, from Java seas, OORT Liden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 111.

Puffinus chlororhynchus, taken off the coast of Luzon, first record for the Philippines, MCGREGOR Philippine J. Sci. **6** p. 183.—*P. obscurus atlanticus* **subsp. n.** Porto Santo, Madeira, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 43.—*P. intermedius* sp. n. Port Stephens, N.S. Wales, HULL Emu **11** p. 98.

Estrelata aterrima, in the Gulf of Aden, OORT Liden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 112.—*E. leucoptera*, nest and egg described, HULL Emu **10** pp. 252–253.—*E. montana* sp. n. Lord Howe Island, HULL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **1910** p. 785 pls. xxiv–xxv.

Fulmarus glacialis, breeding in co. Mayo, first record for Ireland, USSHER & BARRINGTON Irish Nat. **20** p. 149.

Thalassogeron desolationis sp. n. Desolation Island, Straits of Magellan, SALVADORI Torino Boll. Mus. **26** No. 638.

ORDER ALCIFORMES.

†*Plautus impennis*, record of sales of birds and eggs, 1806–1910, PARKIN Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. **1** (extra number) 1911 36 pp.; on the mounted example and egg in the Norwich Museum, GURNEY Norfolk Trans. Nat. Soc. **9** p. 214 2 pls.; an unrecorded egg at Dinard, France, BIDWELL Ibis **1911** p. 184.

Alca torda, invasion in Yorkshire, FORTUNE Naturalist London **1911** p. 20.

Alle alle an der deutschen Küste, WEIGOLD Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** p. 123 1 Taf.

Uria troile, an abnormal egg described, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 48.

[*Cephus*] *Uria grylle*, im Gouv. Pleskau (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 21.

Synthliborhamphus antiquus Sachalin, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota **5** 16 p. 7.

Simorhynchus cristatellus, bei Sachalin, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota **5** 16 p. 8.

Lunda cirrhata, Nordküste des Ochotskischen Meeres, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 7.

Fratrercula arctica, on the Croatian Coast, BARAČ Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 223.—*F. glacialis* Ainowsk-Inseln, *F. arctica* Nisten, Schädel (Russ.), MAURODIADI Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 3 pp. 5–8 f. 1.

ORDER LARIFORMES.

Sterna fluviatilis, on the red variety of the eggs, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 45; laying blue eggs, BORRER & others Brit. Birds 5 pp. 169 196.—*S. macrura*, forms in the Spitzbergen waters, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 164; erste Stadien der Embryonalentwicklung (Russ.), MITROFANOV Varšava Rab. zoot. labor. Univ. 39 p. 1.—*S. hirundo*, roosting habits, BACHMANN Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 p. 356.—*S. cantiaca*, Heckvogel in Schweden, ROSENIUS Fauna and Flora 6 p. 190.—*S. fuliginosa*, captured near Brighton, England, GRIFFITH Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 95.—*S. melanauchen*, *S. boreotis*, *S. fuscata*, breeding in the Philippines, WORCESTER Philippine J. Sci. 6 p. 168 pls. iv–v.

[*Naenia*] *Larosterna* Blyth is the correct generic name for the Inca tern (*Sterna inca* Lesson), RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 38.

Anous stolidus, breeding in the Philippines, WORCESTER Philippine J. Sci. 6 p. 171.

Micranous worcesteri sp. n. Cavilli Island, Philippines, MCGREGOR Philippine J. Sci. 6 p. 183, also WORCESTER t. c. p. 173 pl. vii.

Rhodostelia rosea, habitat and description of breeding plumage, PONCY Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 pp. 197 199 3 figs.

Larus ridibundus, its migrations in Finland, BRENNER Medd. Soc. Faun. Helsingfors 36 p. 106; migration route from the Baltic to Italy, GHIGI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 72; mue des rémiges, plumage de transition, mœurs, PONCY Bull. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 pp. 144 146 295; in Bayern und das Markierungsverfahren, PARROT München Verh. ornith. Ges. 10 p. 144.—*L. heermanni*, a breeding colony in Lower California,

THAYER Condor 13 p. 104.—*L. affinis taimyrensis* subsp. n. Halbinsel Taimyr (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 149.—*L. cachinnans*, Brutvogel auf der Insel Zec (Adria), MAREK Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 147.

[*Megalestris*] *Stercorarius catarrhactes*, occurs in Norway (Norweg.), GRIEG Bergen Naturen 35 p. 405.

Stercorarius pomarinus, capturing a Phalarope, TUTTLE Auk 28 p. 482.—*S. crepidatus*, field notes from Shetland, WILSON Glasgow Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8 p. 235.

ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES.

Key to the Japanese species of *Charadriidae* (Japanese), UCHIDA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 p. 243.

Thinocorys pallidus sp. n. Ecuador, SALVADORI & FESTA Torino Boll. Mus. 25 No. 631.

[*Arenaria*] *Streptilas interpres*, zur Naturgeschichte, CHRISTOLEIT Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg 11 p. 40.

Haematopus osculans, Sachalin Beschreibung (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 17 p. 4.

Vanellus cristatus, field observations on colonies near Sargé in France, REBOUSSIN Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 156; field notes, LEEGE Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 p. 97 1 Taf; Neues, WEMER Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg 11 p. 65 etc.—*V. vulgaris*, habits in the pairing season, BROCK Zoologist 15 p. 296.

Aegialitis placida, im Südussuri-Gebiet (Russ.), MEDVEDEV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 114.

Numenius tenuirostris, killed in Kent, a new British bird, NICOLL Brit. Birds 5 p. 124.

Limosa lapponica, note on eggs, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 44.—*L. lapponica novae-zealandiae*, Sachalin, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 10.—*L. limosa*, field notes in Bavaria, MERK-BUCHBERG Zool. Beob. 52 p. 239; in south Ireland, USSHER Irish Nat. 20 pp. 200 220; range extended south to Natal, CHUBB J. S. A. Orn. Union 7 p. 80.

[*Helodromas*] *Tolanus ochropus* Lebensweise, Phänologie, Eier im Gouv.

Kielee (Russ.), KATIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 41.

[*Tringoides*] *Totanus macularius*, occurrence in Yorkshire, (GREAVES Naturalist 1911 p. 100.—*Actitis macularia*, coloured plate, JOB Bird Lore 13 p. 221.

Terekia cinerea, its occurrence in Europe, SCHALOW J. Ornith. 59 p. 170.

Pavonella pugnax, on a rare variation in the eggs, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 45; am Azov'schen Meere, Gebahren, Durchzug, Stimme (Russ.), EGOROV Semja ochotn. 4 p. 345; nistet im Gouv. Simbirsk (Russ.), ŽITKOV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 118.

Ereunetes pusillus, coloured plate, JOB Bird Lore 13 p. 269.

Calidris arenaria, on the size of the testes in the summer birds of the British Coasts, PATTEN Rep. Brit. Ass. 1910 p. 637.

Eurynorhynchus pygmeus, first nest and eggs taken in E. Siberia, THAYER Auk 28 p. 153 pls. ii-iii.

[*Limonites*] *Tringa subminuta*, im Gouv. Tobolsk (Russ.), UŠAKOV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 116.—*T. ruficollis*, Sachalin, Kamtschatka, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 8.—*Pisobia minutilla*, coloured plate, JOB Bird Lore 13 p. 269.

[*Heteropygia*] *Tringa maculata*, in Iceland, SCHJÖLER Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 147.

Tringa crassirostris, Sachalin, Ochotskisches Meer, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 8.

Scolopacidae, Gouv. Novgorod, Lebensweise, Nisten etc. (Russ.), KOOLĪ-VOLKONSKIJ Naša ochota 5 20 p. 11 etc.

Gallinago, account of the Indian species, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 pp. 547 901 pls. A B C.—*G. major*, taken at Bangalore, second record for India, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1155; Durchzug am Azov'schen Meere (Russ.), EGOROV Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 p. 62; Spätes Brüten (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 21.—*G. gallinago*, nächtliche Stimmäußerungen, HEYDER Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 100; the voice, HAGEN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 155.—*G. coelestis*, form and habits, STUBBS Zoologist 15 pp. 205 265.

[*Limnocyptes*] *Scolopax gallinula*, Ankunft und Abzug am Azov'schen Meere (Russ.), EGOROV Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 p. 298.

Scolopax rusticola, spring migration in Mecklenburg, GRUNDLACH Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. 65 p. 71; zur Abnahme, MAREK Wild u. Hund 17 p. 680; eggs found as late as Aug. 23 in Finland, FORSIUS Helsingfors Medd. Soc. 37 pp. 172 216; Ankunft und Abzug in Turkestan (Russ.), ZUBOV Semja ochotn. 4 p. 332.

Rostratula capensis, habits and occurrence in India, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 915 pl. iv.

Steganopus tricolor, first record in S. Carolina, U.S.A., CHAMBERLAIN Auk 28 p. 109.

Irediparra **nom. nov.** for *Hydrallactor* auct. nec Wagler, type *I. cristata* (Vieill.), MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 7.

Oedicnemus crepitans, Nest, Eier (Russ.), AVERIN Charikov Trav. Soc. natur. 44 p. 280.—*O. vermiculatus*, field notes and photographs, SOMEREN J. E. Afr. and Uganda N. H. Soc. 1 p. 78.

The Bustards (*Otidæ*) of India, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 20.

Otis tarda, Aufzucht, Haltung (Russ.), SISKIN Zemledělec St. Petersburg 16 p. 383 434; Nahrung, Parasiten (Russ.), MOZGALEVSKIJ Ochotn. věst. Moskva 11 p. 27; in the N.W. Frontier Prov. of India, FOOKS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1153; second occurrence in India, SIMONDS and others, J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1152.

[*Tetrax*] *Otis tetrax*, Lebensweise, Nisten, Balz im Don-Gebiet (Russ.), BALABIN Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 p. 11.

ORDER GRUIFORMES.

The Cranes in captivity at Lilford Hall, COSGRAVE Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 147.

Mathewsia **gen. n.** new name proposed for the Australian crane, type *Ardea rubicunda* Perry = *Grus australianus* Gould, IREDALE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 47.

ORDER ARDEIFORMES.

Thaumatibis gigantea, from Trang, Malay Peninsula, figured, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 17 pl. i textfigs. 5-7.

Comatibis eremita, former occurrence in Mid-Europe, KILLERMANN Zool. Ann. Würzburg 4 p. 268; An den Brutplätzen, AHARONI Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 9.

Plegadis falcinellus, again in Yorkshire, WADE Naturalist 1911 p. 116.

Ciconia ciconia, marked individual taken in S. Africa, THIENEMANN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 159; Notizen aus Neudingen, Baden, von 1904-1909, HENNE-MANN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 140.—*C. alba*, Brutvogel in Mittel und Oberfranken, STRESEMANN München Verh. ornith. Ges. 10 p. 131; a monograph of life history and distribution in Europe, SCHUSTER Luxembourg Bull. Mem. Soc. Nat. 3 pp. 138 239 etc.; list of nests in Mecklenburg, GRUNDLACH Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. 65 p. 74; Frühlingseinzug ins Europäische Russland (Russ. & deutsch. Rés.), KAIGORODOV St. Petersburg Izv. leśn. Inst. 21 p. 197; Isochronen des Frühlingszuges in Russland (Russ.), KAIGORODOFF Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 38 pl. iii.—*C. nigra*, distribution in N. Germany, ECKSTEIN Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 271; Verbreitung in Bayern, GENGLER Bamberg Ber. natf. Ges. 19-20 p. 257; Am Horste, STOLL Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 19.

Balaeniceps rex, on an individual presented to the Frankfurt Museum by R. v. Goldschmidt-Rothschild, CNYRIM Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 42 p. 1; occurs in Katanga, Belgian Congo, HELLMAYR Ibis 1911 p. 574; represented on the ancient Egyptian monuments, BOUSSAC Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 309.

Ardea cinerea, heronries in Scotland, THOMSON Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 7, and WATT t.c. p. 72; marking birds in Denmark, RENDTORFF Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 120; diving powers, SCHAD Zs. Oologie Goslar 21 p. 81.

Nycticorax nycticorax, shot near Whitby, STEPHENSON Naturalist London 1911 p. 425.—*N. griseus*, Vorkommen in Prov. Sachsen, SCHLÜTER Falco 7 p. 35.

Butorides rogersi sp. n. N.W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 101.

Ardeola bacchus, im Ussuri-Gebiet, Beschreibung, BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. 2 p. 281.

Botaurus stellaris, again nesting in Norfolk, TURNER Brit. Birds 5 p. 90.—*B. lentiginosus*, the nuptial plumes and their display, BREWSTER Auk 28 pp. 90 256, also STRONG *ibid.* p. 367.

ORDER PHOENICOPTERIFORMES.

Phoenicopterus roseus, at the mouth of the Rhone, CHAPEL Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 246; Verbreitung im Gebiet Akmolinsk, Irrflug durch Sibirien (Russ.), JOHANSEN Mess. ornith. 2 p. 332.—*P. antiquorum*, shot in Gotland, Sweden, JOHANSSON Fauna and Flora 5 p. 185 fig.

Phoeniconaias minor, in Kathiawar, W. India, MOSSE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 518.

ORDER ANSERIFORMES.

A essay on the ethology and psychology of the *Anatidae*, HEINROTH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 589.

On the migration of *Anatidae* at Wenham lake, Mass., PHILLIPS Auk 28 p. 188.

Cygnus musicus, visiting regularly every winter the river Eden in Cumberland, HIND Ibis 1911 p. 546 text fig. 15.—*C. bewicki* and *C. musicus* taken in India, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 273.—*C. bewicki jankowskii* on its eggs, JOURDAIN Bull. B.O.C. 27 p. 58.—*C. olor* on the Mekran coast of S. Persia, STEINHOFF Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1155.

Asarcornis leucoptera, habits and plumage changes, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 19.

Pternonetta hartlaubi, habits of young birds and other field-notes in Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 482.

Cereopsis novae-hollandiae photographed on the nest, M'GOWAN Emu 11 p. 42 pl. v.

Chen caerulescens, its winter range, BROWN Auk 28 p. 272.

Anser cinereus photographed on the nest, PIKE Bt. Birds 5 p. 178.—*A. erythropus* in Kurland, STEMPER N. Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga 7 p. 87; on the Kabul river, N.W. India, WIGNALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 855.

Philacte canagica, note on nest and eggs, MUNT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 48.

[*Chloëphaga*] *Bernicla melanoptera*, habits in captivity, BLAAUW Avicult. Mag. 1911 p. 141.

[*Alopochen*] *Chenalopex egyptiaca* taken in Lancashire, WILLIAMSON Lancs. Nat. 4 p. 189.

†*Anas blanchardi*, aus der Braunkohle bei Brüx, LAUBE Prag S. B. Lotos 58 p. 118.

Polionetta albigularis leucopareus subsp. n. Andaman Is., FLEMING Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 215.

Mareca penelope, additional records in the United States, DEANE Auk 28 p. 254.—*M. sibilatrix*, field observations in Prov. Buenos Ayres, BEAQUESNE Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 81.

Nettion crecca, ringed in Denmark, shot in Scotland, BARTHOLOMEW Glasgow Nat. 3 p. 71; second record for Maine, U.S.A., NORTON Auk 28 p. 255.

Poecilonetta erythrorhyncha breeding in captivity, SPRUYT Bul. soc. acclim. 57 p. 406.

Netta rufina, observés dans le nord-ouest de la France, BUREAU Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 1 p. 244.

[*Aythya*] *Fuligula nyroca*, in Kreis Buguruslan (Russ.), KARAMSIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 20.

Clangula c. americana, courtship notes, BREWSTER Condor 13 p. 22.

Somateria mollissima, Lebensgewohnheiten und Nisten auf den Solowetzki-Inseln (Russ.), TARNANI Ochothn. věst. Moskva 11 p. 114 Textf. 1-2.

[*Mergus*] *Mergellus abellus*, coloration différente, VAUCHER Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 p. 121.

[*Merganser*] *Mergus merganser* Brutvogel in Bayern, BESSERER Bayr. Forstztg Nürnberg 18 No. 8 p. 1.—*M. americanus*, first record for S. Carolina, CHISHOLM Auk 28 p. 254.—*M. squamatus*, description of a summer specimen from the lower Amur river, BUTURLIN Ibis 1911 p. 182; bei

Chabarowsk, Amur Prov. (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 113.—*M. serrator*, courtship and migrations, TOWNSEND Auk 28 p. 341.

ORDER PELICANIFORMES.

[*Phalacrocorax*] *Graculus pelagicus*, am Ussuri (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornithol. Moskva 2 p. 18.—*P. auritus*, breeding in central Illinois, U.S.A., SMITH Auk 28 p. 16.

Plotus chantrei, its breeding place in Syria, AHARONI Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 1911 p. 33.—*Ankinga ankinga*, the color of the gular sac, WAYNE Auk 28 p. 107.

Sula bassana, a remarkable variety on the Bass Rock, GURNEY Zoologist 15 pp. 73 & 348, also FORTUNE *ibid.* p. 387; Allerlei Interessantes, BLOHM Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 129.—*S. piscator*, *S. leucogastra*, *S. cyanops*, breeding in the Philippines, WORCESTER Philippine J. Sci. 6 p. 168 pls. i-iii & viii.—*S. leucogastra* mating with *cyanops* in natural conditions on Usong Isle, Philippines, WORCESTER *t.c.* p. 179 1 pl.—*S. brewsteri*, a breeding colony in Lower California, THAYER Condor 13 p. 104.

Fregata aquila, in South Carolina, WAYNE Auk 28 p. 107; nesting in Cuba, RAMSDEN Auk 28 p. 254.

Pelecanus onocrotalus in Bayern, MERK Zool. Beob. 52 p. 150; occurrence in Bavaria, LAUBMANN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 149; HEINROTH Ebenda p. 163; dans l'Egypte ancienne, BOUSSAC Nature Paris (2. semestre) 1910 p. 218.—*P. crispus* killed near Pontedera, Italy, BALDUCCI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 68; nistend im Gouv. Ufa (Russ.), KARAMSIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 19.—*P. erythrorhynchos* in South Carolina, REA Auk 28 p. 113, also Bull. Charleston Mus. 6 p. 57.—*P. occidentalis*, their breeding island off the coast of Florida, NELSON Auk 28 p. 393 pls. iv-vii.

ORDER CATHARTIDIFORMES.

Sarcorhamphus gryphus, moult, ONELLI Rev. Jard. Zool. Buenos Aires 6 p. 233.

Catharista urubu in New York and Virginia, BURTON & BAILEY Auk 28 p. 112.—†*C. shastensis* sp. n. California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 388.

†*Gymnogyps amplus* sp. n. California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 390.

ORDER ACCIPITRIFORMES.

Les Rapaces diurnes et nocturnes du département de l'Indre, ROLLINAT Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 1 pp. 275 295 314; 2 p. 11.

Die Fänge der Raubvögel, HENNICKE Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 pp. 186–188 1 Taf.

On the raptorial birds in Denmark and on the causes of their decrease (Danish), WEIBÜLL Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 122.

On great hatches of raptorial birds in Denmark in the year 1910 (Danish). NØRGAARD Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 131.

On the way in which vultures find their food, REISER Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 561.

Vultur monachus, eggs from Roumania described, JOURDAIN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 24; nests near Quetta, MARSHALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 265.

Gyps fulvus in Balticum, STOLL Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 9.

Astur brevipes, Nest, Eier (Russ.), AVERIN Charikov Trav. Soc. natur. 44 p. 277.

Accipiter nisus, a diary of observations on nesting habits, SELOUS Zoologist 15 pp. 46 104 183.—*A. nisus wolterstorffi* Kleinschmidt ♀ from Sardinia, BEAUX Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 9.

Erythrotriorchis rufotibia sp. n. North-west Australia, CAMPBELL Emu Melbourne 10 p. 249.

†*Geranoaëtus grinnelli* p. 314, *G. fragilis* p. 315, spp. n., California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6.

Buteo ferox raddei subsp. n. Talysch dist., Caspian Sea, LOUDON Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 355 pl.—*B. vulgaris*, results of 48 stomach investigations, FUYE & DUMAST Rev.

Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 27.—*B. platypterus*, a monograph with synonymy, distribution, subspecific races, etc., BURNS Wilson Bull. 23 p. 139 10 pls.; eating minnows, RAMSDEN Auk 28 p. 485.

†*Morphnus woodwardi* sp. n. California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 312.

Rupornis magnirostris occidua, subsp. n. E. Peru, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 187.

Gypaëtus barbatus, habits and observations, LAUDAUDEN Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 43 56.

Aquila chrysaëtus, *A. naevia*, Nestbau, Entwicklung, Biologie (Russ.), OGNEV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 121.—*A. clanga*, remarkable plumage aberration, KLEIN Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 331.—*A. pomarina* Brutvogel in der Provinz Hannover, FRITZE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 53.

Eutolmætus pennatus, distribution in France, DUMAST Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 295.

Lophotriorchis kieneri, in Karen hills, Burma, COOK Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 265.

Circus gallicus, Vorkommen bei Dürkheim, ZUMSTEIN Pfälz. Heimatk. Kaiserslautern 7 p. 181.

Haliaëtus albicilla near Scarboro', Yorkshire, WITTY Naturalist 1911 p. 237; no longer breeding in Ireland, WARNER Zoologist 15 p. 346.

Pernis apivorus, breeding range in England, APLIN & others, Zoologist 15 pp. 113 149 199 237 239.—*P. apivorus ptilorhynchus* Syr-Darja (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 6.

Baza jerdoni, habits in northern Bengal, PRIMROSE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1152; notes on plumage changes and sexual differences, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 25.

Harpa novaezealandiae, field observations, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 10.

Falco peregrinus, in the southern Midlands, APLIN Zoologist 15 p. 7.—*F. feldeggii*, its affinities, range, etc., MARTORELLI Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 p. 247.—*F. lanarius*, bei Berlin, KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 7 p. 1.—*Gennaia*

juggur, *G. saceroides*, Ferghana (Russ.). SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 8.—*Hypotriorchis subbutco centralasiæ* nom. n. pro *H. subbutco cyaneus* (Russ.). BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 175.—*F. horsbrughii* sp. n. Pretoria, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 110.

[*Hierofalco*] *Falco gyrfalco islandicus*, new to Spitzbergen, MUNSTERHJELM Helsingfors Ofvers. F. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 20 p. 7.—*H. gyrfalco*, in Spitzbergen, MUNSTERHJELM Fauna och Flora 6 p. 46.

[*Cerchneis*] *Falco tinnunculus*, on the development and habits of the young, LEIGH Brit. Birds 4 p. 298; abnormal egg described, PATTEN Naturalist 1911 p. 306; est-il utile ou nuisible, LASNIER Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 pp. 138 169 189; in Torne Lappmark, MONTELL & BERG Fauna & Flora 6 pp. 100 233.—*Tinnunculus naumanni*, presentante ginandria, PICCHI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 85.

[*Erythropus*] *Cerchneis vespertina*, its breeding habits in Europe, SCHENK Aquila 18 p. 243; abnormal plumage characters due to atavism, CHIGI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 63.

ORDER STRIGIFORMES.

An investigation into the food of owls, GRESCHIK Aquila 18 p. 141.

Bubo bubo yenisseeensis subsp. n. Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 26.—*B. bubo ruthenus*, Westtranskaukasien, Beschreibung (Russ.), NESTEROV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 377.—*B. ignavus*, sequence of nesting plumages, BONHOTE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 82.—*B. coromandus klossii* subsp. n. N. Perak, ROBINSON J. Fed. Malay Mus. 4 p. 246.—†*B. sinclairi* sp. n. California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 393.

Nyctea scandiaca, variazioni, MAR-TORELLI Rev. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 87.

Scops giu, first record in Donegal, CAMPBELL Irish Nat. 20 p. 186.—*Pisorhina capensis intermedia*, Transvaal, *P. c. grisea* Orange Free State, *P. c. pusilla* Portuguese E. Africa, subspp. n., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Trans. Mus. 3 p. 111.—*Otus asio*, nest life, SHERMAN Auk 28 p. 155.

(N-9186 g)

Ninox novaeseelandiae, field observations, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 12.—*N. humeralis queenstandica* subsp. n. Mackay, Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 62.

Syrnium uralense, habits in captivity, BEHM Fauna och Flora 5 p. 129.—*Strix varia varia*, plumages of the young, SHUFELDT Wilson Bull. Oberlin 23 p. 115.—*S. härmsi* Turkestan, *S. blanfordi* Himalaya, spp. n. SARUDNY Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 34.

[*Scotiaptex*] *Syrnium lapponicum*, nest, eggs, nestlings, OLOFSSON Fauna & Flora 5 p. 180 figs.—*Strix lapponica* and *S. cinerea*, a comparison, ANFRIE Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 305.

[*Ciccaba*] *Strix virgata tamaulipensis* subsp. n. Mexico, PHILLIPS Auk 28 p. 76.

[*Nyctala*] *Cryptoglaux acadia*, a migratory bird, TAVERNER & SWALES Auk 28 p. 329; in South Carolina, U.S.A., WAYNE Auk 28 p. 112; first record for Georgia, HOXIE Auk 28 p. 265; habits in captivity, CLEAVES Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. 2 p. 155.

Athene noctua, field notes, WEMER Zool. Beob. 51 p. 137; on the Trypanosomes and other Protozoan blood parasites, MINCHIN & WOODCOCK Q. J. Micros. Sci. 57 p. 141.

Glaucidium passerinum, Stimme (Russ.), USAKOV Naša ochota 5 1 p. 80.—*G. capense scheffleri* subsp. n. D.-Ostaf., NEUMANN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 184.—*G. capense rufum* subsp. n. Portuguese E. Africa, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 111.—*G. pycrafti* sp. n. Bitye, S. Cameroon, BATES Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 85; figured with additional description, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 495.

Strix flammea, on its down-plumage, PYCRAFT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 58, also Brit. Birds 4 p. 322; field notes, LAUER Zool. Beob. 52 p. 20.—*Hybris nigrescens noctividus* subsp. n. Granada, W.I., BARBOUR Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 57.

ORDER PSITTACIFORMES.

The Psychology of parrots, BRAUN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 109.

Nestor meridionalis, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 65.

Eutelipsitta **nom. nov.** for *Psittuteles* auct. nec Bp. type *Psittacus chlorolepidotus* Kuhl, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. **18** p. 10.

Charmosynopsis multistriata **sp. n.** Oetakwa river, Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCILD Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 45.

Charmosyna stellae goliathina **subsp. n.** Central Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Nov. Zool. **18** 1911 p. 160.

Cyclopsittacus godmani **sp. n.** Paramau, Dutch New Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 67, this name antedates *C. blythi meeki*, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 35.—*C. blythi meeki* **subsp. n.** Central Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Nov. Zool. **18** 1911 p. 160.

Microglossus aterrimus stenolophus **subsp. n.** New-Guinea (Humboldt Bay), OORT Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 240.

Nasiterna pygmaea viridipectus **subsp. n.** Oetakwa river, Dutch New-Guinea, ROTHSCILD Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 45.

Aprosmictus moszkowskii **sp. n.** Dutch New Guinea, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 82.—*A. wilhelminae* **sp. n.** Kaparé river, Dutch New Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 83.—*Alisterus cryanopygius minor* **subsp. n.** Cairns, N.Q., MATHEWS Nov. Zool. **18** p. 23.

Platycercus amathusia taken at Cape York, Queensland, CAMPBELL Emu **10** p. 339.—*P. ceciliae* **nom. n.** replaces *P. splendidulus* Gould 1845 nec Shaw 1792, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. **18** p. 14.

Psephotus dulciei **nom. nov.** replaces *P. multicolor* Kuhl 1820 nec Gmel. 1788, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. **18** p. 14.

Cyanorhamphus auriceps, field notes, M'LEAN Emu **11** p. 14.

Melopsittacus undulatus, colour-phases, SETH-SMITH P. Z. S. **1911** p. 45.

ORDER CORACIIFORMES.

Sub-Order Coraciæ.

Coracias kovacsi **sp. n.** Urso valley, S. Abyssinia, MADARASZ Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 13.

Sub-Order Halcyones.

Ceryle americana isthmica **subsp. n.** Panama, GOLDMAN Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 27 p. 1.

Alycyon pusilla, nest described, M'GILLIVRAY Emu **11** p. 126.

Dacelo gigas mclennani **subsp. nov.** Cape York, Queensland, NORTH Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales **22** p. 609.

Halcyon macleayi insularis, *H. chloris aruensis*, **subsp. n.**, Aru-Islands, BERLEPSCH Frankfurt Abh. Senckb. **34** p. 75.—*H. barnardi* **sp. n.** Cape York, Queensland, CAMPBELL Emu **10** p. 338.—*H. armstrongi* and *H. humii*, specifically identical, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis **1911** p. 34.

Sub-Order Bucerotes.

Review of the family *Bucerotidae*, DUBOIS in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. xiii pp. 1-24 3 pls.

Bucorax cafer, habits in captivity, SCLATER Avicult. Mag. **2** p. 121.

Hydrocorax hydrocorax, moulting of the lining of the stomach, CURL Philippine J. S. **6** D p. 31.

[*Ocyeros*] *Lophoceros birostris*, devouring young paroquets, NEWNHAM Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** p. 263.—*L. erythrorhynchus*, variation in size of bill due to habitat, LONNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. **47** No. 5 p. 73 fig. 2.

Sub-Order Upupæ.

Upupa epops major, the resident subspecies in Egypt, NICOLL Avicult. Mag. **2** p. 260 fig.—*U. indica*, an albino, BROOKE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 853.—*U. butleri* **sp. n.** Blue Nile, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Nat. Budapest **9** p. 339.

Irrisor erythrorhynchus brevirostris **subsp. n.** Portuguese E. Africa, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** p. 113.

Sub-Order Meropes.

Review of the family *Meropidae*, PARROT in Wytsman's Genera Avium. pt. xiv pp. 1-18 1 pl.

Merops apiaster, a large flight in Canton Luzern in April, FISCHER-

SIGWART Verhändl. Schweiz. Natf. Ges. **94** p. 295.—*M. apiaster* and *M. aegyptius*, in the south of France, CHAPEL Bul. soc. acclim. **58** p. 46.—*M. superciliosus*, taken near Beira, first record for S. Africa, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 705.

Sub-Order Momoti.

Hylomanes momotula obscurus subsp. n. Panama, NELSON Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 22 p. 1.

Sub-Order Caprimulgi.

Caprimulgus europaeus, the young bird described, REBOUSSIN Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** p. 183.—*C. batesi*, egg from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 515 pl. ix fig. 10.—*C. palmquisti* sp. n. Kilimanjaro, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro Meru Exped. pt. iii p. 101 pl. i.—*Antrostomus rufus otiosus* subsp. n. St. Lucia, W.I., BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 188.

Sub-Order Cypseli.

Collocalia francica, nesting habits on a North Queensland Island, BANFIELD My tropic isle London 8vo p. 200.—*C. ceramensis* sp. n. Ceram, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. **34** p. 64.

Chaetura caudacuta, effect of weather conditions on its movements in Australia, DOVE Ibis **1911** p. 748.—*C. boehmi* taken at Tete on the Zambesi, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 698.—*C. brevicauda* sp. n. Kamerun, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 159.

[*Cypselus*] *Apus melba petrensis* subsp. n. Palestine, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 195.—*A. apus* returning to its old nesting spot, THIENEMANN Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 156.—*A. apus turkestanensis* Buchara, *A. murinus persicus* Südpersien, subsp. n. (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 143.—*A. singalensis* sp. n. Ceylon, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Budapest **9** p. 429 pl. xvi fig. 4.

Sub-Order Trochili.

Phaethornis yaruqui sancti-johannis p. 93 Condoto, Columbia, and *P. superciliosus muelleri* p. 94 nr. Para, Brazil, subspp. n., HELLMAYR Bull. B. O. C. **27**.—*P. yaruqui sancti-johannis*, additional description, HELLMAYR (N-9186 g)

P. Z. S. **1911** p. 1178.—*P. pallidiventris* sp. n. Brasil, MADARASZ Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 6.

Taphrosphilus gen. n. for *Aphantochroa hyposticta* Gould, SIMON Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **1** p. 261.

[*Aggytria*] *Polyerata reini* Berl., a synonym of *P. rosenbergi* Bouc. HELLMAYR P. Z. S. **1911** p. 1181.

[*Amazilia*] *Uranomitra derveddei*, Puebla, Mexico and *U. atricapilla* Oaxaca, Mexico, spp. n., SIMON Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 130.

Chrysuronion oenone brevirostris subsp. n. Ecuador, MADARASZ Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 32.

Prasitis vitticeps sp. n. Ecuador, SIMON Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **1** p. 263.

Colubri cabanidis Heine is identical with *Thaluranion venusta* Gould, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Budapest **9** p. 357.

Coeligena clemenciae, nesting and other habits in Arizona, WILLARD Condor **13** p. 46.

Eriocnemis aureliae caucensis subsp. n. Columbia, SIMON Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 130.

Trochilus colubris, in Charleston, U.S.A., in December, REA Bull. Mus. Charleston **6** p. 10, also SASS t.c. **7** 1911 p. 15.

Goldmania gen. n. for *G. violiceps* sp. n. Panama, NELSON Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 21 p. 1.

ORDER COCYGES.

Sub-Order Cuculi.

Coccytes glandarius killed near Rome, ANGELINI Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. **12** p. 145.

Cuculus canorus, life and behaviour, HERRICK J. Exper. Zool. Philad. **9** p. 169 7 pls.; observed migrating near Havre, TERNIER Rouen Bul. soc. amis **46** p. 23; feeding its own young. KLEIN Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 130; Isochronen des Frühlingszuges in Russland (Russ.), KAIGORODOFF Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 38 pl. i.—*C. solitarius* and *C. gabonensis*, distinctive characters of young birds in Cameroon, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 501 fig. 13.

Chalcococcyx lucidus, habits, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 67.

Coccyzus erythrophthalmus, life and behaviour, HERRICK J. Exper. Zool. Philad. 9 p. 169.

Eudymanis minima sp. n. S.-W. New Guinea, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 p. 54.

Centropus heuglini sp. n. Bahr-el-Ghazal, NEUMANN in Koenig Verhandl. V Intern. Ornith. Kongr. 1910 p. 504 pl. i.

ORDER SCANSORES.

Sub-Order Indicators.

Indicator archipelagicus, systematic notes on this rare species, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 44.—*I. major*, further remarks on the mandibular hook of the young bird, HAAGNER J. S. A. Orn. Union 7 p. 79.

Sub-Order Capiones.

Tricholaema schultzei sp. n. Kamerun, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 82.

Barbatula flavisquamata, nest-hole and eggs described, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 506.

Sub-Order Buccones.

Bucco noanamae, additional description, HELLMAYER P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1195.

Malacoptila torquata minor subsp. n. Maranhao, Brazil, SASSI J. Ornith. 59 p. 181.

Sub-Order Pici.

Colaptes auratus borealis Alaska p. 31, *C. chrysoides mearnsi* Arizona p. 32, subsp. n., RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

[*Gecinus*] *Picus viridis*, on the sub-specific forms, *P. v. pluvis* England, *P. v. pronus* Italy, subsp. n., HARTERT Brit. Birds 5 p. 125.—*G. viridis bamburensis* subsp. n. Beludschistan, SARUDNY J. Ornith. 59 p. 240.—*P. canus*, the subspecies described, KLEINSCHMIDT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 189.—*P. canus setschuanus* subsp. n. Prov. Setschuan, China, HESSE Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 193.—*P. canus biedermani* subsp. n. Altai-Gebiet, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber.

19 p. 183.—*G. dedemi* sp. n. Batak Mts., Sumatra, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. 34 p. 59.

Chloronerpes rubiginosus trinitatis Trinidad p. 32, *C. r. tobagensis* Tobago p. 33, *C. r. meridensis* Venezuela p. 33, subsp. n., RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

[*Campothera*] *Dendromus nubicus*, young male from the White Nile figured, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 508 pl. ii.—*D. kasaiensis* sp. n. Kasai, Belgian Congo, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 17.—*D. albifacies* sp. n. Portuguese E. Africa, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 112.

Gauropicoides rafflesii peninsularis Malacca, *G. r. borneonensis* Borneo, subsp. n., HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 192.

Melanerpes erythrocephalus, figured in colour, BAILEY Bird Lore 12 p. 86.—*Centurus chrysogenys flavinuchus* p. 32, *C. uropygialis brewsteri* p. 32, subsp. n., Mexico, RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

Balanosphyra gen. n. type *Picus formicivorus* Swains., RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 34.

[*Dendrocopus*] *Picus major*, the subspecies discussed, KLEINSCHMIDT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 189.—*D. major major*, its status as a British bird, WITHERBY Brit. Birds 4 p. 286.—*D. major anglicus*, further subspecific characters, TICEHURST Brit. Birds 4 p. 337.—*D. major parroti* subsp. n. Korsika, HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 191.—*D. major thanneri* subsp. n. Canaren, LE ROI Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 81.—*D. cabanisi hainanus* subsp. n. Hainan, HARTERT & HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 192.—*Dryobates villosus*, a revision of the subspecies, *D. v. leucothorectis*, New Mexico p. 608, *D. v. orius* California p. 609, *D. v. icastus* Mexico p. 612, *D. v. enissomenus* Mexico p. 614, *D. v. hylobatus* Mexico p. 617, *D. v. fumeus* Nicaragua p. 619, subsp. n. OBERHOLSER P.U.S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 595.—*D. villosus sitkensis* subsp. n. S.E. Alaska, SWARTH Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 7 p. 315.—*D. scalaris*, a revision of the subspecies, *D. s. ridgwaii* p. 143 Vera Cruz, *D. s. percus* p. 144 Chiapas, *D. s. leucoptilurus* p. 146 Bt. Honduras,

D. s. azelus p. 147 Michoacan, *D. s. agnus* p. 150 Sonora, *D. s. eremicus* p. 151 L. California, *D. s. cactophilus* p. 152 Arizona, *D. s. symplectus* p. 155 Texas, *D. s. centrophilus* p. 157 Jalisco **subsp. n.**, OBERHOLSER P.U.S. Nat. Mus. 41 p. 139.—*D. analis brevipennis* **subsp. n.** Java, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 182.

Picoides tridactylus alpinus, Brutvogel in Vorarlberg, BAU Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 45; in Tirol, TRATZ Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 65.

Veniliornis kirkii darienensis **subsp. n.** Panama, RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 33.

Miglyptes tristis micropterus **subsp. n.** Borneo, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 182.

Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus indomalayicus **subsp. n.** Salanga Isl. Malay Peninsula, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 182.

[*Campophilus*] *Scapanus guatemalensis nelsoni* **subsp. n.** Mexico, RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 34.

[*Allophonerpes*] *Mülleripicus pulverulentus harterti* **subsp. n.** Burma, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 182.

[*Dryctomus*] *Phloeotomus pileatus floridanus* **subsp. n.** Florida, RIDGWAY Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 33.—*P. pileatus picinus* **subsp. n.** British Columbia, BANGS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 4 p. 79.

Picus martius, Jugendblindheit und Verfärbung der Augen, Loos Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 151; über die Funktionen und die Entwicklung des Schnabels, Loos Zs. Oologie Goslar 21 p. 73.

Picumnus olivaceus, synonymy and description of subspecies, HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911 p. 1189.—*P. o. panamensis* **subsp. n.** Panama, RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 34.

Sasia ochracea reichenowi **subsp. n.** Burma, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 181.

Lynx torquilla, its decrease of late in England, ELLIOTT & others Zoologist 15 pp. 74 114 150.—*I. t. chinensis* **subsp. n.** China, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 181.

ORDER PASSERIFORMES.

FORMICARIIDAE.

Thamnophilus doliatus catus **subsp. n.** Margarita Isl., Venezuela, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 189.

Thammomanes caesiusschistogynus **subsp. n.** Bolivia, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 25.

Myrmotherula surinamensis pacifica **subsp. n.** W. Columbia, HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911 p. 1159.

Anoplops, key to the species and subspecies, HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911 p. 1171.

Pittasoma rosenbergi **sp. n.** Choco, Columbia, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 51; additional description and notes, HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911 p. 1175.

DENDROCOLAPTIDAE.

Upucerthia tamucoensis **sp. n.** Tamuco Chile, CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 101.

Siptornis mulleri **sp. n.** Mexiana Isl., Amazon delta, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 1.

Philydor venezuelanus Venezuela p. 49, *P. baeri*, Minas Geraës, Brazil p. 50, **spp. n.**, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2.

[*Thripadectes*] *Rhopoctites alagus* Bangs = *T. sclateri* Berl., HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1149.

Dendrocincla meruloides, synonymy and range of subspecies, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1155.

Dendroornis triangularis, its subspecies discussed, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1153.

TYRANNIDAE.

Rhynchocyclus olivaceus guianensis **subsp. n.** Bt. Guiana, MCCONNELL Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 106.

Colaptes pectoratus griseiceps **subsp. n.** Venezuela, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 24.

[*Pitangus*] *Coryphocichla albivittatus*, a rare bird, first record from South America, HELLMAYR, P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1134.

Cnipodectes subbrunneus, range and synonymy of the subspecies, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1128.

Pyrocephalus rubinus blattensis **subsp. n.** Bt. Honduras, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 189.

Empidonax lawrenci johnstonei subsp. n. Grenada, BARBOUR Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 58.—*E. difficilis*, nesting habits, MYERS Condor 13 p. 87.

Myiarchus crinitus, winter range extended south to southern Columbia, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1137.

PIPRIDAE.

Neopipo helena sp. n. Ituribisce, Bt. Guiana, McCONNELL Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 105.

Sapayoa aenigma, male and juveniles described, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1141.

PITTIDAE.

Pitta reichenowi, eggs from Cameroon described, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 518.

ATRICHORNITHIDAE.

Atrichornis rufescens, its haunts and habits, JACKSON Emu 10 p. 327 4 pls.

HIRUNDINIDAE.

[*Chelidonaria*] *Hirundo urbica*, on the north African subspecies of Martin, HARTERT & KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 6 p. 20; 7 p. 2.

Clivicola riparia, nesting in Sphagnum-peat, HAGLUND Sv. Mosskult. Tidskr. 25 p. 97; *Hirundo riparia*, in der Gefangenschaft, ARENDT Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg 11 p. 8 etc.—*Riparia nigricans* sp. n. Deutsch-O.-Afr., MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Nat. Budapest 9 p. 339.

Hirundo rustica, marking experiments, SZEÖTS Aquila 18 p. 357.—*H. tytleri*, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.

MUSCIPIDAE.

Hemichelidon sibirica, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.

Alseonax flavipes nom. n. for *A. epulata* Sharpe from Cameroon and egg figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 522 pl. ix fig. 18.—*A. pseudo-grisola* sp. n. Guaso Nyiri, Bt. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 82 p. iv.

Bradyornis granti sp. n. Gibbe river, Abyssinia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 84.

[*Muscicapa*] *Alseonax coerulescens pondoensis* subsp. n. Pondoland, S. Afric., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 114.

Pedilorhynchus comitatus, eggs figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 523 pl. 9 figs. 13 17.

[*Hedymela*] *Muscicapa atricapilla*, breeding in western Siberia, JOHANSEN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 222.

[*Siphia*] *Muscicapa parva*, Brutvogel im Bayerischen Wald, MAYHOFF München Verh. ornith. Ges. 10 p. 149; auf Rügen und in Ostpreussen, GEYR von SCHWEPPEBURG Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 81.—*S. parvula colchica* subsp. n. Batum (Russ. + lat. diagn.), DOMBROWSKY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 34.

Cyornis sumatrensis, female described, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 51.

Niltava sundara, ranges to Murree, WHISTLER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 257.

Petroeca toitoi, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 72.

Gerygone albigularis rogersi subsp. n. N.W. Australia, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 28.—*G. cinerescens*, nest and eggs described from N.W. Australia, MATHEWS Emu 10 p. 341.

Pseudogerygone flaviventris, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 76.

Miro australis, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 68 pls. vi vii.

Pogonocichla cucullata keniensis subsp. n. Mt. Kenia dist., MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 9.—*Tarsiger elgonensis* sp. n. Mt. Elgon Bt. E. Africa, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 57.

Poliophtila caerulea in Brookline and Boston, Mass., WRIGHT Auk 28 p. 117.

Chloropeta batesi, tongue-spots and egg figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 524 pl. ix fig. 15 text-fig. 14.

Batis molitor montana subsp. n. Kilimanjaro, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro-Meru Exped. pt. 3 p. 109.—*B. minor nyansae*, figured from the Egyptian Soudan, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 512 pl. iii.—*B. reichenowi* sp. n. D. Ostaftr., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 162.

Diaphorophya chalybea, egg from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 528.—*D. tonsa* sp. n. Bitye, S. Cameroon, BATES Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 86.

Bias musicus, egg from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 526 pl. ix fig. 9.

Hypothymis, a monograph of the genus, *H. azurea prophata* Malay Peninsula p. 597, *H. a. gigantoptera* Natuna Isl. p. 600, *H. a. forrestia* Tenasserim p. 601, *H. a. opisthocyanea* Anamba Isl. p. 602, *H. a. idiocroa* Nicobar Isl. p. 604, *H. a. ponera* Batu Isl. p. 604, *H. a. isocara* Banjak Isl. p. 606, *H. a. leucophila* Pagi Isl. p. 607, *H. a. amelis* Nias Isl. p. 608, *H. a. calocara* Nicobar Isl. p. 610, *H. a. richmondi* Engano Isl. p. 613, **subsp. n.**, OBERHOLSER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 39 p. 589.

Cyanonympha gen. n. for type *Hypothymis superciliaris* Sharpe, OBERHOLSER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 39 p. 587.

Rhipidura flabillifera penitus, **subsp. n.** Chatham Isl., BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 41.—*R. albiscapa alisteri* **subsp. n.** New South Wales, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 87.—*R. mayi* sp. n. N. Territory Australia, ASHBY Emu 11 p. 41.—*R. streptophora* sp. n. Mimika river, Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 25.—*R. dedemi* sp. n. Ceram, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. 34 p. 62.

[*Terpsiphone*] *Tchitreia paradisi turkestanica* **subsp. n.** Turkestan, SARUDNY & HÄRMS Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 85.—*T. viridis*, plumage variations; *T. rufocinerea*, eggs from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis 1911 pp. 532-534 pl. ix figs. 19 21.—*T. viridis*, variation in examples from British E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 85.—*T. schubotzi* sp. n. lower Ubangwi, Belgian Congo, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 82.

Elminia longicauda, egg from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 530.

Myiagra mimikae sp. n. Mimika river, Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 26.

Piezorhynchus nitidus wardelli **subsp. n.** Cooktown N. Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 99.—*P. wellsi* sp. n.

Goram, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 105.

Stoparola harterti sp. n. Ceram, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. 34 p. 64.

CAMPOPHAGIDAE.

Campochaera sloetii, notes from Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 104.

[*Graucalus*] *Coracina melanops tasmanica* **subsp. n.** Tasmania, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 100.

Lobotus oriolinus, figured with field-notes from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 535 pl. viii.

Campephaga xanthornoides, figured from the Upper White Nile, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 513 pl. iv.

Pericrocotus brevirostris, nesting habits, DODSWORTH Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 516.

PYCNONOTIDAE.

Criniger calurus, nest described and egg figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 597.

[*Bleda*] *Phyllostrophus simplex* and *P. flavigula*, nests described, eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 pp. 599-600 pl. xi figs. 10 12.

[*Eurillas*] *Andropadus latirostris* and *A. virens*, nests described, eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 602 pl. xi figs. 6 7 9 17-19.

Phyllastrephus capensis intermedius **subsp. n.** Portuguese E. Afric., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 115.—*P. kilimandjaricus* sp. n. Kilimanjaro, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro-Meru-Exped. pt. 3 p. 140 pl. ii fig. 2.

Molpastes leucogenys and *M. intermedius*, a natural hybrid, WHISTLER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 256.

Pycnonotus tricolor tanganyicae **subsp. n.** Usumbura, D. Ostaf., REICHENOW Vogelfauna Mittelafr. Seengebietes p. 346.—*P. layardi fayi* N'jabini Bt. E. Afr. p. 7, *P. l. peasei* Kitunga Bt. E. Afr. p. 8, *P. l. phaeocephalus* Uganda p. 8, **subsp. n.**, MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20.—*Crocopsis bimaculatus tenerensis* **subsp. n.** East Java, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 p. 46.—*Phyllostrophus falkensteini*,

nest described and egg figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 598 pl. xi fig. 15.—*P. gabonensis*, nest described, eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 604 pl. xi figs. 1 2 4 5.

Otocompsa jocosus, naturalized in Mauritius, CARRIÉ Bul. soc. acclim. 57 p. 462.

TIMELIIDAE.

Eupetes castanonotus saturatus subsp. n. Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 157.

[*Pomatorhinus*] *Pomatorhinus superciliosus ashbyi* subsp. n. South-west Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 87.

Dryonastes perspicillatus shensiensis subsp. n. Shensi, China, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 43.

Calamanthus montanellus, nest and eggs, WHITE Emu 10 p. 293.

Cinclorhamphus rufescens mathewsi subsp. n. Yalgo W. Australia, IREDALE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 97.

Androphilus viridis sp. n. Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 33.

Macrosphenus griseiceps sp. n. D. Ostaf., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 162.

Turdinus pulvenscens, *T. batesi*, nests described and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 pp. 624 625 pl. xii figs. 1-5.

Lioptila capistrata, nesting notes from Simla, DODSWORTH Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 249.

Staphidia striata, nest and eggs in Karen hills, Burma, COOK Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 266.

Psaroglossa spiloptera, habits, FULTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 851.

Panurus biamicus, Continental subspecies turned out in Yorkshire, ST. QUINTIN Naturalist London 1911 p. 279.

TROGLODYTIDAE.

Heleodytes narinusos sp. n. Mexico, PHILLIPS Auk 28 p. 81.

Thryothorus ludovicianus, coloured plate, STONE Bird Lore 13 p. 167.

[*Anorthura*] *Troglodytes troglodytes*, nests described, WEMER Zool. Beob. 51 p. 129.

CINCLIDAE.

Cinclus aquaticus, field observations, LAUZIL Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 p. 404.

MIMIDAE.

Mimus polyglottos, call note and song, BAILEY 28 p. 372; near Boston in 1902, SHERMAN Auk 28 p. 116.—*M. polyglottos leucopterus*, its distribution in California, GRIMMELL Auk 28 p. 293 map.

Oreoscoptes montanus, fruit-eating habits in Washington State, KENNEDY Auk 28 p. 225.

TURDIDAE.

[*Merula*] *Turdus merula*, mating with *T. musicus*, ADAMSON Zool. 15 p. 194, also BLAGG p. 235; auffallende Änderungen in der Lebensweise, BRETSCHER Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 p. 501.—*T. merula schiebeli*, subsp. n. Korsika, TSCHUSI ZU SCHMIDHOFFEN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 144, also Ornith. Monatschr. Magd. 36 p. 321.—*T. tristis daguae*, a distinct subspecies, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1087.—*Planesticus nigrirostris personus* subsp. n. Grenada W.I., BARBOUR Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 58.—*T. pelios guineensis* subsp. n. Portuguese Guinea, REICHENOW Berlin Mitt. Zool. Mus. 5 p. 237.

[*Geocichla*] *Turdus gurneyi*, nest and eggs described, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 406.

[*Cichloselys*] *Geocichla sibirica*, taken near Padua Italy, ARRIGONI DEGLI ODDI Venezia Atti Ist. ven. 70 pt. ii. p. 55; *Turdus sibiricus sibiricus* in Italien, BEAUX Ornith. Monatsber. 19 71.

Turdus viscivorus reiseri subsp. n. Corsica, SCHIEBEL Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 85.—*T. pilaris*, in Spitzbergen, HOGBORN Fauna och Flora 4 p. 47.—*T. atrigularis* in Kent, 2nd record, TICEHURST Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 94.—*T. ruficollis*, in Transbaikalia, BAMBERG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 332.—*T. torquatus alpestris*, taken in Sussex, a new British bird, NICOLL Brit. Birds 5 p. 72; also Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. 1 p. 311.

Hylocichla mustelina, field notes, WEYGANDT Cassinia 14 p. 21.—*Turdus iliaceus*, its nocturnal habits, STUBBS &

others Zoologist **15** pp. 361 429; Massenaufreten und Nisten im Gouv. Smolensk (Russ. + deutsch.). GRZIBOWSKI Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 43.

Monticola saxatilis, first record for Sussex and first autumnal record for Gt. Britain, FORD-LINDSAY Brit. Birds **5** p. 130.

[*Petrophila*] *Monticola pretoriae* sp. n. Pretoria, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** p. 118.

[*Tharrhaleus*] *Spermolegus fulvescens* *Thersieri* in Turkestan (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1910 p. 17.

Ephthianura lovensis sp. n. Leigh's Creek, South Australia, ASHBY Emu **10** p. 251.

Ashbyia gen. n. type *Ephthianura lovensis*, NORTH Agricult. Gazette N.S.W. **22** p. 211.

Microcichla scouleri, first description of nest and eggs, DODSWORTH Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** p. 257.

[*Phœnicurus*] *Ruticilla phœnicurus*, a female assuming male plumage, NICOLL Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 92.—*R. phœnicurus* and *R. mesoleuca* distinct species (Russ.), SATUNIN Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** p. 285.

[*Cyanecula*] *Erithacus suecicus*, the European subspecies, *E. s. gætkæi*, figured, KLEINSCHMIDT Verhandl. v. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** p. 283 1 pl.; *Sylvia suecica*, taken in Dep. Aisne, COTTEREAU Feuille jeunes natural. **41** p. 34.—*C. wolffii* Westtranskaukasien, Beschreibung (Russ.), NESTEROV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** p. 364.

[*Aëdon*] *Luscinia megarhynchos megarhynchos*, taken on the Isle of May, a new bird for Scotland, BAXTER & RINTOUL Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. **1911** p. 132.—*Daulias luscinia*, distribution in Gt. Britain in the breeding season, TICEHURST & JOURDAIN Brit. Birds **5** p. 2; *D. philomela*, nesting and other habits in captivity, TESCHEMAKER Avicult. Mag. **2** pp. 317, 370.—*D. luscinia* and *D. philomela*, their migrations in N.E. Africa, BUTLER Avicult. Mag. **3** p. 58.

Erithacus rubecula, on a pale variety, READ Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 62.—*E. melophilus*, a remarkable variety described, HALE Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 48.

Calliope calliope in Sachalin, Beschreibung, Formen (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota **5** 20 p. 4.

Kittacincla superciliaris, its relation to *K. nigrorum*, MCGREGOR Philippine J. Sci. **6** p. 44.

Cossypha caffra namaquensis subsp. n. Klipfontein, Namaqualand, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 415.—*C. cyanocampta*, nest described, egg figured, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 626, pl. xii figs. 6–7.

Cichladusa arquata, field notes in D. Ostaf., SCHUSTER, Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 165.

Alethe castanea, nest described, egg figured, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 623 pl. xii fig. 8.—*A. alexandri* Sharpe, identified with *Geocichla compsonota* Cassin, BATES t.c. p. 623.

Pratincola rubetra, bei Taschkent (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 97.—*P. rubicola*, Nest, Eier (Russ.), KATIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 134.—*P. torquata orientalis* subsp. n. Zululand, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 409.

Saxicola, Verbreitung der Arten in Asien pp. 89–97, *S. evreinowi* = *S. opistholeuca evreinowi* Beschreibung pp. 93–94, SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911.—*Saxicola*, on the species found in the Balkan Peninsula, REISER Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** p. 546.—*S. oenanthe* p. 367, *S. aurita* p. 368 Westtranskaukasien, Beschreibung (Russ.), NESTEROV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16**.—*S. aurita* and *S. stapanina*, on the relations of these two so-called species, SALVADORI Riv. Ital. Orn. **1** p. 3.

SYLVIIDAE.

[*Agrobates*] *Aëdon galactoides*, life history with 1 plate, HOWARD British Warblers pt. vi 1911.—*A. g. syriacus*, not *A. g. familiaris* is the bird which has been recorded from Kent and Sussex, WITHERBY Brit. Birds **4** p. 310.—*A. familiaris persica* subsp. n. S. Persia, SARUDNY J. Ornith **59** p. 238.

Locustella luscinioides, life history with 4 plates, HOWARD British Warblers pt. vi 1911.—*L. lanceolata*, taken in Orkney, new to Scots avifauna, CLARKE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. **1911** p. 71.

Acrocephalus streperus horticola, field notes and nesting, SCHENK Aquila **18**

p. 377.—*A. s. blanfordi* subsp. n. Baluchistan, SARUDNY J. Ornith. 59 p. 238.—*A. dumetorum*, taken at Fair Isle, a new British bird, CLARKE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 70; in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 177.

Melocichla mentalis amauroura, figured from the Upper White Nile, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 514 pl. v.

Cisticola erythrops, tongue-spots of adult and young figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 612 text-fig. 18.—*C. prinioides kilimensis* subsp. n. Kilimanjaro p. 1, *C. subruficapilla aequatorialis* subsp. n. Lake Naivasha p. 2, *C. s. borea* subsp. n. Lado dist. p. 3, *C. alleni* sp. n. Bt. E. Afr. p. 3, *C. strangei kapitensis* subsp. n. Bt. E. Afr. p. 4, *C. difficilis* sp. n. Mt. Kenia dist. p. 5, *C. hypoxantha reichenowi* subsp. n. Bt. E. Afr. p. 6, MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 25.—*C. sudanica* sp. n. Blue Nile, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Nat. Budapest 9 p. 340.—*C. vulpina* sp. n. Portugiesisch-Guinea, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. 19 pp. 54, 73.—*C. pusilla* sp. n. Portuguese E. Afric, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 118.

Calamocichla rufescens, nest described, tongue spots and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 613 pl. xii fig. 16 text-fig. 19A.

Hypolais icterina, in Shetland, second Scots record, RUSSELL Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 183.

Iduna caligata, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 177.

Sylvia nisoria, reaches S. Africa on migration, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 109.—*S. familiaris*, bei Posen, HAMMLING Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 86; also DOBRICK Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 53.—*S. caucasica* Ogn. and Banik = *S. althea caucasica* Ogn. and Banik., *S. a. zagrossiensis* subsp. n., Persien, Beschreibung (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 138.—*S. atricapilla*, winters in Dept. Garde, HUGUES Feuille jeunes Nat. 41 p. 138.—*S. melanothorax*, new to Egypt, NICOLL Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 91.

Phylloscopus trochilus, life history with 2 plates, HOWARD British Warblers pt. 6 1911.

[*Oreopneuste*] *Phylloscopus neglectus* taken in Tiree, first record for Great Britain, HARVIE-BROWN Ibis 1911 p. 576.

[*Reguloides*] *Phylloscopus proregulus*, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.

Acanthiza albiventris hamiltoni subsp. n. New South Wales, *A. iredalei* sp. n. Lake Way, W. Australia, *A. morgani* nom. n. for *A. tenuirostris* Zeitz, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 97.

Sericornis aruensis sp. n. Silbatta-batta, Aru Isls., O.-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 29.

Apalis claudei and *A. ruddi* from S. Africa figured with additional description, SCLATER Ibis 1911 pp. 305 306 pl. iv.—*A. rhodesiae* Matabileland p. 115, *A. spelonkensis* N. Transvaal p. 116, *A. venustus* Pondoland p. 116, *A. darglensis* Natal p. 117, *A. flaviventris* Pretoria p. 117 spp. n., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3.—*A. binotata*, nest described, egg and tongue-spot figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 618 pl. xii fig. 15 text-fig. 20c.

Eminia lepidus hypochlorus subsp. n. Wambugu Bt. E. Afr., MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 10.

Euprinoides rufogularis, tongue-spot figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 616 text-fig. 20.

Sylvicola denti, nest described, egg and tongue-spot figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 621 pl. xii fig. 17 text-fig. 19 D.—*S. whytii loringi* subsp. n. Fort Hall, Bt. E. Afr., MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 11.—*S. whytei pallidior* subsp. n. D. Ostaf., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 163.—*S. hardyi* sp. n. Sierra Leone, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 23.—*S. lowei* sp. n. St. Paul de Loanda, French Congo, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 105.

Eremomela elegans abyssinica subsp. n. Omo river, Abyssinia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 38.—*E. crawfurdi* sp. n. Sotik, Bt. E. Africa, CLARKE Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 43.

Camaropectera, a revision of the genus, *C. brevicardata pulchra* p. 331 Angola, *C. b. rothschildi* p. 311 Gaboon, *C. griseoviridis abyssinica* p. 338 Harar, *C. g. harterti* p. 342 Angola, *C. g.*

sharpei p. 342 German S.W. Afr., **subsp. n.** ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 328.—*C. brachyura bororensis*, Portuguese E. Afr., *C. griseoviridis noomei* N. Transvaal, **spp. n.**, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Trans. Mus. 3 p. 117.—*C. pileata littoralis subsp. n.* D. Ostafn., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 163.—*C. griseoviridis*, nest described, egg figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 619 pl. xii fig. 13.

Prinia gracilis palaestinae subsp. n. Palästina, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 611.

Burnesia bairdi, *B. leucopogon*, nests described, eggs and tongue-spots figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 615 pl. xii figs. 9–12 text-fig. 19B.

Stipiturus mallee, nest and eggs, HOWE Emu 10 p. 336.

Sphenura broadbenti, field notes, ROSS Emu 11 p. 119 pl. x.

Amyntornis striatus oweni, **subsp. n.** East Murchison, W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 48.—*Diaphorillus striatus howei subsp. n.* Kow plains, Victoria, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 100.

VIREONIDAE.

Vireo crassirostris crassirostris, from the Bahamas, critical notes, TODD Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 428.

Pachysylvia ochraceiceps brevipennis subsp. n. Panama, NELSON Misc. Collect. 56 No. 22 p. 1.

AMPELIDAE.

[*Ampelis*] *Bombycilla cedrorum*, nesting habits in Conn. U.S.A., SAUNDERS Auk 28 p. 323; coloured plate, FORBUSH Bird Lore 13 p. 55.

ARTAMIDAE.

Artamus tregellasi sp. n. Rockingham, W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 100.

PRIONOPIDAE.

Fraseria ochreatea, nest described, egg figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 520.

Melanorhynchus harterti sp. n. German New-Guinea, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 184.

Sigmodus scopifrons, head figured from Meru, Bt. E. Africa, LONNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 88 pl. iii.

LANIIDAE.

Craicticus mentalis introduced into Australia near Cape York, CAMPBELL Emu 10 p. 337.

Lanius excubitor, Nestbau, Ei (Russ.), KATIN Mess. Ornith. Moskva 2 p. 224.—*L. homyeri*, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.—*L. meridionalis*, in Sussex, first record for Gt. Britain, NICHOLS Brit. Birds 5 p. 75 WITHERBY ibid p. 111.

[*Phoeniceus*] *Lanius senator*, in Tirol, TRATZ Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 65.—*L. s. niloticus*, im Gouv. Elisavetpol, a new Russian bird (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 16.

[*Fiscus*] *Lanius mackinnoni*, nest described and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 540 pl. ix figs. 5 8.

[*Enneoctonus*] *Lanius collurio*, Nah-rung, SZEOTS & CSIKI Aquila 18 p. 178.

[*Cephalophoneus*] *Lanius erythronotus jakartensis subsp. n.* Syr-darja Gebiet, BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 144.

Malaconotus gabonensis, nest described and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 540 pl. ix fig. 6.—*M. interpositus* forma ! n., north-west of Lake Tanganyika, HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 36.

Chlorophoneus nigrifrons, young bird figured from the Kilimanjaro district, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro-Meru-Exped. pt. 3 p. 113 pl. ii fig. 3.

Lanarius luehderi, eggs figured and nest described from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 538 pl. ix figs. 1–4.—*L. bergeri sp. n.* Baringo-See, Bt. E. Afr., REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 34.—*L. mufumbiri sp. n.* Ruchuduru, Belgian Congo OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 30.

Dryoscopus bocagei ansorgei subsp. n. N'Dalla Tando, Angola, W. SCLATER Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 37.

Falcunculus frontatus whitei, additional notes and a coloured plate, MATHEWS Emu 11 p. 105.

Pachycephala hyperythra reichenowi subsp. n. German New Guinea, ROTH-SCHILD & HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 178.—*P. dorsalis sp. n.* Mimika river, *P. poliosoma approximans subsp. n.* Iwaka river, Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 26.—*P.*

tenebrosa **sp. n.** Mt. Goliath Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 20.

Pachycare flavogrisea subaurantiaca **subsp. n.** Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 157.

PARIDAE.

Review of the family, HELLMAYR in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. 18 pp. 1-84 3 pls.

[*Poecile*] *Parus bianchi*, in Ostpreussen, nicht *P. borealis*, *P. salicarius*, das Alterskleid, KLEINSCHMIDT Falco **6** p. 17.—*P. atricapillus kleinschmidti*, distribution in Scotland and Lincs., WILSON and others Brit. Birds **4** p. 284.—*P. lugubris derjugini* **subsp. n.** Gebiet Batum (Russ.), NESTEROV Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 145; Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** p. 348.

[*Poeciloides*] *Parus superciliosus*, *P. gambeli*, note on forms and relationships, KLEINSCHMIDT Berajah 1911 (4).

[*Lophophanes*] *Parus cristatus cristatus* and *P. c. mitratus*, status as British birds, WITHERBY Brit. Birds **5** p. 109.

Periparus phaeonotus gaddi **subsp. n.** N. Persia, SARUDNY J. Ornith. **59** p. 236.—*P. ater* Maasse der Subspecies, *P. a. chorassanicus* **subsp. nov.** Chorassan (Russ.), SARUDNY & BILİKEVIĆ Mess. ornith. **2** p. 307.—*P. hibernicus*, figured with additional notes on distinctive characteristics, OGILVIE-GRANT Ibis **1911** p. 548 pl. x; *P. hibernicus*, only a subspecies, BARRINGTON Irish Nat. **20** p. 79, *P. britannicus*, the only form in Ulster, HART t. c. p. 79.—*P. derjugini* **sp. n.** Gebiet von Batum (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), NESTEROV Tiflis Mitt. Kauk. Mus. **5** 2-3 pp. 126 169.

Parus major, Nutzen durch Vertilgung von Raupen des Goldafters (Russ.), KURDIUMOV Chutorianin Poltava **16** p. 366.

[*Cyanistes*] *Parus caeruleus caeruleus*, shot in Peebleshire, first record for Gt. Britain, BONHOTE Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 101.—*C. pleskei*, Hybride von *C. caeruleus* und *C. cyanus* (Russ.), PLESKE Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 155.—*C. cyanus yenisseeensis* **subsp. n.** Südsibirien (Russ.), TUGARINOV & BUTUR-

LIN Krasnojarsk Zap. Krasn. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. **1** 2-4 p. 50.

Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida **subsp. n.** Leigh's creek, S. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 62.

CHAMAEIDAE.

Chamaea fasciata henshawi, field observations, BOWLES Condor **13** p. 30.

REGULIDAE.

Review of the family, HELLMAYR in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. 17 pp. 1-18 1 pl.

Regulus regulus, new to Egypt, NICOLL Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 91.—*R. r. buturlini* **subsp. n.** Talysch Mts., Baku Prov., LONDON Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 158.

SITIDAE.

Review of the family, HELLMAYR in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. 16 pp. 1-18 1 pl.

Sitta caesia, first record for Ireland, WILLIAMS Irish Nat. **20** p. 95; MOFFAT t. c. p. 115; feeding on Lepidoptera, AUEL Berliner ent. Zs. **55** p. 265.—*S. formosana* **sp. n.** Formosa (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota **5** 8 p. 51.—*S. carolinensis*, field-notes, DAVIS Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. **3** p. 34.—*S. canadensis whiteheadi*, nesting habits and figures of nesting sites, JOURDAIN Ibis **1911** p. 440 figs. 11 12.

CERTHIDAE.

Review of the family, HELLMAYR in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. 15 pp. 1-16 1 pl.

ZOSTEROPIDAE.

Zosterops virens reichenowi **subsp. n.** Baraka, Belgian Congo, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 18.—*Z. vaalensis* **sp. n.** Potchefstroom, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** p. 115.—*Z. tudjuensis* **sp. n.** Noesa Touloun Isl. north of Ceram, OORT Notes Leiden Mus. **34** p. 65.—*Z. egregia* **sp. n.** Ceylon, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Budapest **9** p. 422 pl. xvi fig. 1.

DICAEDAE.

Dicaeum cruentatum, nest taken in S. China, KERSHAW Ibis **1911** p. 400.

Pristorhamphus versteri mecki Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, and *P. v. albescens* Owen Stanley Mt., Brit. N. Guinea, **subsp. n.**, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 36.

NECTARINIIDAE.

Nectarinia famosa, plumage changes discussed, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 268.—*N. johnstoni*, figured from the Kilimanjaro district, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro Meru Exped. pt. 3 p. 145 pl. ii fig. 1.

Cinnyris batesi, *C. obscurus*, *C. verticalis*, *C. chloropygius*, *C. minullus*, nests described and eggs figured, BATES, Ibis **1911** pp. 606–610 pl. xi figs. 16 20–27.—*C. chloropygius pauwelsi* **subsp. n.** Baraka, Belgian Congo, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 17.—*C. neergaardi*, from Portuguese E. Africa figured, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 274 pl. iii.—*C. kruensis* **sp. n.** Nanna Kru, Liberia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 23.—*Helionympha raineyi* **sp. n.** Sotik, British East Africa, MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 28 p. 1.

[*Elaeocerthia*] *Chalcomitra verreauxi fischeri*, from Coguno in Portuguese E. Africa, new to S. Africa, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 277.

MELIPHAGIDAE.

The honey-eaters of Cleveland district, Tasmania, FLETCHER Emu **11** p. 105.

Myzomela obscura harterti **subsp. n.** Cairns, Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 100.—*M. elisabethae* **sp. n.** Ceram, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. **34** p. 63.

Grantiella **nom. nov.** replaces *Entomophila* Gould nec Horsfield, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. **18** p. 19.

Melilestes novae-guineae flaviventris **subsp. n.** Aru Isls., ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 44.

Melipotes gymnops goliathi **subsp. n.** Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 34.—*M. ater* **sp. n.** Rawlinson Mts., German N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 13.

Melirrhophetes belfordi griseirostris **subsp. n.** Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 34.—*M. foesteri* **sp. n.** Rawlinson

Mts., German N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 12.

Ptilotis praecipua nigritergum **subsp. n.** Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 35.—*P. insularis* **sp. n.** Rottnest Isl. W. Australia, MILLIGAN Emu **11** p. 124.—*P. mimikae*, Mimika river, Dutch N. Guinea, *P. longirostris* Wamama Isl., Aru group, **spp. n.**, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 27.

Meliornis nigra dulciei **subsp. n.** Albany W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 96.

Anthornis incoronata **sp. n.** Auckland Isl., Pacific, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 23.

Myzantha melanotis **sp. n.**, N.-W. Victoria, WILSON Emu **11** p. 124.

Acanthochaera carunculata, nesting notes, DOVE Emu **11** p. 43.

Pycnopygius stictocephalus, noted from Dutch N. Guinea, O.-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 104.

MNIOTILTIDAE.

The warblers in Wayne county, Michigan, U.S.A., in 1909, WOOD Auk **28** p. 19.

Protonotaria citraea, nesting habits, ALLEN Auk **28** p. 115.

[*Vermivora*] *Helminthophila leucobronchialis* its hybrid origin discussed, FAXON Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **40** p. 55 pl.; corrections and emendations, PETERS Auk **28** p. 370.

Dendroica aestiva ineditus **subsp. n.** Mexico, PHILLIPS Auk **28** p. 85.—*D. auduboni* × *D. coronata* an apparent wild-bred hybrid from Nevada, TAYLOR Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** p. 173.—*D. virens*, first record for California, DAWSON Condor **13** p. 67.—*D. vigorsii achrustera*, from the Bahamas, critical notes, TODD Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** p. 435.—*D. kirtlandi*, a third autumnal record for South Carolina, WAYNE Auk **28** p. 116.

Seiurus aurocapillus, first record for California, DAWSON Condor **13** p. 167.—*S. motacilla*, a peculiar variation, WAYNE Auk **28** p. 488.

Geothlypis rostrata, the various subspecies found on the Bahama Islands, TODD Auk **28** p. 237.

DREPANIDIDAE.

Vestiaria coccinea suavis subsp. n. Molokai, Hawaiian Isl., BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 29.

Psittirostra psittacea oppidana subsp. n., Molokai, Hawaiian Isl., BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 30.

MOTACILLIDAE.

Motacilla alba baicalensis, *M. a. dukhunensis*, Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.—*M. wellsi* sp. n. Kigesi, Belgian Congo O.-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 30.—*Budytes flava* Charakteristik der Formen, *B. f. zaissanica* subsp. n. Lake Zaissan C. Asia (Russ.), POLIAKOV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 303.

Anthus chloris and *A. crenatus*, habits and occurrence in the Transvaal, ROBERTS J. S. Afric. Ornith. Union 7 p. 21.—*A. pennsylvanicus*, new to Gt. Britain, CLARKE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 78.

ALAUDIDAE.

Certhilauda daviesi sp. n. E. Griqualand, S. Afric., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 114.

Otocoris alpestris, coloured plate, FORBUSH Bird Lore 13 p. 322.—*O. a. hoyti*, first record from Manitoba, CRIDDLE Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 122.

Melanocorypha yeltoniensis, in Italia, SALVADORI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 81.—*M. holdereri* sp. n. Kansu, Tibet, REICHE-
NOW Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 34.

Alauda arvensis, une variété cendrée, ANFRIE Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 274.

Mirafra rufocinnamomea, from the Transvaal, new to S. Africa, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 255.—*M. meruensis* sp. n. nr. Kilimanjaro, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro-Meru-Exped. pt. 3 p. 137.

Heteronyx ruddi, foot figured and additional description of this lately described species, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 252.

Ammomanes deserti whitakeri subsp. n. Djebel Soda, Tripoli, HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 46.—*A. deserti orientalis*, Unterscheidende Merkmale, Verbreitung (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 9.

FRINGILLIDAE.

Notes on the plumage of North American sparrows, CHAPMAN Bird Lore 12 pp. 16 71 etc. 13 pp. 17 89 147 etc.

[*Ligurinus*] *Chloris chloris madarászi* subsp. n. Korsika, TSCHUSI ZU SCHMID-HOFFEN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 145 also Ornith. Monatschr. Magd. 36 p. 321.—*C. c. bilkevitchi* subsp. n. Transkaspien, *C. c. turkestanicus* Maasstabilen (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. 2 p. 298.—*C. sinica*, killed near Lille, France, second European record, VINCENT Bul. soc. acclim. 58 p. 399.

Hesperiphona vespertina vespertina, at Boston, Mass., WRIGHT Auk 28 p. 113.

Coccothraustes coccothraustes verticalis subsp. n. Jenissei (Russ.), TUGARNOV u. BUTURLIN Krasnojarsk Zap. Krasn. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. 12-4 p. 88.

Guiraca caerulea salicarius subsp. n. California, GRINNELL Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 163.

Cardinalis cardinalis, at Ottawa, MACOUN Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 121.

Saltator similis ochraceiventris, S. Brazil, *S. grandis yucatanensis* Yucatan, subspp. n., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1114.

Fringilla teydea polatzeki, habits in Gran Canaria, BANNERMAN Ibis 1911 p. 401.—*F. coelebs*, Liebesspiele (Russ.), ANFILOW Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 45; abnormal eggs, READ Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 62.—*F. montifringilla*, im Gouv. Pskov (Russ.), ISPOLATOV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 291.—*F. montifringilla* × *F. coelebs*, hybrids raised in captivity, BONHOTE P. Z. S. 1911 p. 6.

Carduelis caniceps, on the subspecific forms, *C. c. paropanisi* subsp. n. Hindukusch N. Afghanistan p. 398, KOLLIBAY Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 393.

Hypacanthus spinoides, a local migrant, OSMASTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 852.

[*Linaria*] *Linota cannabina*, migration and distribution in Surrey and elsewhere, RUSSELL and others Zoologist 15 pp. 29 69 112.—*Acanthis linaria*, the invasion of 1910 in Scotland, EVANS Proc. R. Physic. Soc. Edinb. 18 p. 196.—*A. hornemanni exilipes*, in Ost-

preussen, TISCHLER Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 101.—*Cannabina bella*, Beschreibung. Verbreitung in Transkaukasien (Russ.), NESTEROV Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 22.

[*Petronia*] *Passer petronius*, breeding habits in Thuringia, LINDNER Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **34** p. 62, MAYHOFF *ibid.* p. 72; zur Kunde, FENK Ornith. Monatschr. Magd. **36** pp. 233 429; Geschlechtsleben, SALZMANN *t.c.* p. 425.

Passer montanus Synonymie und Verbreitung der asiatischen Formen, *P. m. zaisanensis* subsp. n. Semipalatinsk (Russ.), POLIAKOV Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 150.—*P. domesticus*, Farbenvarietät (Russ.), ANFLOW Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 44; in Arizona, U.S.A., BROWN Auk **28** p. 486.—*P. pyrrhnotus*, in the Punjab, WHISTLER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 1151.—*P. griseus eritreeae* subsp. n. Eritrea, and *P. g. swainsoni* and *P. g. neumanni* figured, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. **59** p. 33 pl. i.—*P. alexandrinus* Alexandria p. 340, *P. nikersoni* Senaar p. 341, *P. albiventris* Sudan p. 342, spp. n., MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Nat. Budapest **9**.

Poliospiza mennelli, from Portuguese E. Africa with critical notes, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 244.

Serinus sharpei frommi subsp. n. Bismarckburg D.-Ostaf., KOTHE Ornith. Monatb. **19** p. 71.—*S. serinus*, Nest, Eier (Russ.), KATIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 135.

Anomalospiza macmillani sp. n. Jimma, Abyssinia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 37.

Carpodacus erythrinus, in West Prussia, DOBRICK Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 1; bei Posen, HAMMELING Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 153.—*C. formosanus* nom. n. replaces *C. incertus*, preoccupied, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 50.—*C. frontalis*, colour variation in examples originally introduced into the Hawaiian Isl., GRINNELL Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 p. 179; sexual colouration and moult, GRINNELL Science **33** p. 38.

Loxia, a review of the genus, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **1** p. 291.—*L. curvirostra*, the irruption of 1909 in the British Isles, WITHERBY & ALEXANDER Brit. Birds **4** p. 326, as a British bird,

WITHERBY *ibid.* p. 332; on the nests and eggs of the various races from various localities, JOURDAIN & CARROLL Bull. B. O. C. **27** pp. 58–61; breeding in captivity, with coloured plate, SILVER Avicult. Mag. **2** p. 109 pl. also BONHOTE *ibid.* p. 114; migrations in Westphalia, HENNEMANN Bonn SitzBer. mathist. Ver. **1910E** p. 9; als Waldverderber, SCHLEICHER Allg. Forstztg Frankfurt a. M. **87** p. 413; new irruption into Italy, CAVAZZA Riv. ital. Orn. **1** p. 86; breeding in Finland, PALMGREN Helsingfors Medd. Soc. **37** pp. 131 216; Masseninvasion in Westrussland 1909 (Russ.), SCHARLEMAN Mess. ornith. **2** p. 328; Massenaufreten in Turkestan (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 3.

Pyrrhula p. pyrrhula, natural hybrid with *P. p. cassini* near Tomsk, Siberia, JOHANSEN Ornith. Jahrb. **22** p. 221.—*P. europaea*, zur Urbanisierung, BRÜNING Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg, **36** p. 261.

Pinicola enucleator kamtschatkensis N.-O. Sachalin, Beschreibung (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota **5** 21 p. 6.

Pyrrhulorhyncha, on the species and their synonymy, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 179.—*Cynchramus pyrrhuloides härmsi* subsp. n. Turkestan, SARUDNY Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 72.

[*Emberiza*] *Cynchramus schoenichus zarudnyi*, *C. s. tchusii*, *C. s. pallasi* in Turkestan (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 4.—*C. rustica*, on a rare variation in the eggs, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 45; in Gouv. Samara (Russ.), KARAMZIN Mess. ornith. **2** p. 295.—*E. cabanisi*, nest described, egg figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 596.—*E. citrinella erythrogenys* × *Emberiza leucocephalos* Turkestan (Russ.) SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 5.—*E. citrinella romaniensis* subsp. n. Roumania, GENGLER Ornith. Jahrb. **22** p. 182.—*E. spodocephala*, taken on Heligoland, first record for Europe, WEIGOLD J. Ornith. **59** Sonderheft p. 129 pl.; also Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 14.—*E. cirrus*, con colorito anomalo, ANGELINI Riv. Ital. Orn. **1** p. 86.—*E. hortulana* Brutlokalitäten in Oberfranken, RIES München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** p. 129.—*E. cia africana* subsp. n. Algeria p. 79 and on the other subspecies

of *E. cia*, le Roi Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 77.

Plectrophenax nivalis, field notes from Manitoba, CRIDDLE Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 125.

Calcarius lapponicus in Delaware, PENNOCK Auk 28 p. 114; in Syr-Darja (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 4.

Calamospiza melanocorys, first record for New Brunswick, DUNHAM Auk 28 p. 490.

Chondestes grammacus, in Massachusetts, KLOSEMAN Auk 28 p. 114.

Junco aikenii, first record for Manitoba, CRIDDLE Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 122.

Melospiza melodia maillardi subsp. n. California, GRINNELL Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 7 p. 197.—*M. m. fisherella* subsp. n. California, OBERHOLSER Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 251.—*M. m. inexpectata* subsp. n. British Columbia, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 234.

Passerella iliaca altivagans subsp. n. Alberta, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 234.

Passerina ciris pallidior subsp. n. Texas, MEARNs Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 217.

Pipilo maculatus curtatus subsp. n. Nevada, GRINNELL Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 7 1911 p. 309.

Arremon aurantirostris occidentalis subsp. n. Western Columbia, and characters of other subspecies, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1118.

Buarremon torquatus phygas, subsp. n. N.E. Venezuela, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1102.—*B. semirufus denisei* subsp. n. Venezuela, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 24.

COEREBOIDAE.

Erythrothlypis gen. nov. for type *Dacnis salmoni* ScL., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1081.

TANAGRIDAE.

A revision of the Tanagridae, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 pp. 1001–1161.

Euphonia xanthogaster chocoensis subsp. n. Columbia, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 23.—*E. aurea pileata* p. 1014 Venezuela, *E. ruficeps exul* p. 1017 Venezuela, *E. violacea magna* S. Brazil p. 1018, subsp. n., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Mongr. 1910.

Calospiza gyroloides bangsi Chiriqui Costa Rica p. 1105, *C. g. catharinae* S.E. Peru p. 1106, subsp. n., HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911.—*C. larvata centralis* ncm. n. for *C. l. janny* auct. nec Lafr., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1034.—*C. huberi*, correction of description, HELLMAYR Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 50.

Iridosornis jelskii boliviana subsp. n. Bolivia, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1043.

Poecilothraupis lunulata intercedens N.E. Peru p. 1044, *P. palpebrosa olivaceiceps* W. Columbia p. 1045, *P. p. caeruleiceps* Ecuador p. 1046, subsp. n., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910.

Buthraupis melanochlamys and *B. aureocincta*, additional description, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 pp. 1109 1110.

Compsocoma sumptuosa antioquiae subsp. n. W. Columbia, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1049.

Lanio versicolor parvus subsp. n. N. Brazil, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1073.

Chrysothlypis gen. nov. for type *Tachyphonus chysomelas* ScL. and Salvin, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1080.

Nemosia pileata nana subsp. n. N.E. Peru, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1084.

Hemithraupis salmoni, *Dacnis salmoni* ScL. is ♀ of *Nemosia rosenbergi* Roths., HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1116.—*H. flavicollis hellmayri* subsp. n. Bt. Guiana, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1082.

Chlorospingus honduratus sp. n. Honduras, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1088.

Hemispingus atripileus chlorigaster subsp. n. Columbia, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1092.

Psittospiza riefferi boliviana, subsp. n. W. Bolivia, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1110.

PLOCEIDAE.

Notes on the Ploceidae of Cochin China, GERMAIN Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 pp. 102 165.

[*Diatopura*] on an old specimen of Scopoli's "Veuve de l'île Pannay" in the Berlin Museum, REICHENOW Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 971 1 pl.

Pyromelana flammiceps, nest described and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 589 pl. xi fig. 8.

Pyrenestes ostrinus frommi subsp. n. Urungu, D.-O.-Afr., KOTHE Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 70.—*P. granti*, from Beira with critical notes, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 227.

Quelea erythrops, at Beira, new to S. Africa, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 235.—*Q. aethiopica*, destructive to crops in the Soudan, figured, BUTLER Khartoum Rep. Wellc. Lab. 4B p. 167 pl. xii.

Spermestes poensis, nestling's palate figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 590 text, fig. 16.

Ortygospiza atricollis mülleri subsp. n. D. Ostaf., ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 604.

[*Hypargus*] *Lagonosticta margaritata*, a long-lost species rediscovered, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 230.—*H. schlegeli*, nestling's palate markings figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 591 text fig. 17A.—*Pytelia nitidula*, note and description of examples from Natal, CHUBB Ibis 1911 p. 771.

Emblema picta, breeding in captivity, PHILLIPS Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 91.

Sporaeginthus amandava, food habits, INGLIS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 517.

Munia caniceps kumusi subsp. n. Kumusi river, Bt. New Guinea, HARTERT, Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 47.—*Uroloncha punctulata*, food habits, INGLIS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 517.—*Poëphila acuticauda* and *P. a. hecki* relations discussed, SETH-SMITH Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 94.—*P. personata belcheri* subsp. n.

Parry's Creek, W. Australia MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 68.

Erythrura pealei, in captivity with col. plate, BAHR Avicult. Mag. 3 p. 49.—*E. trichoa goodfellowi* subsp. n. Moroka Mts. Bt. N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 29.

Estrilda astrild münzneri, Tanganyika, *E. rhodopyga centralis*, Lake Albert Edward, *E. r. frommi*, Tanganyika, subsp. n., KOTHE Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 70.—*E. clarkii*, nest and eggs described, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 232.—*E. nonnula* and *E. melpoda*, nestling's palate markings figured and note on nest and eggs, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 593 text fig. 17.

Uraeginthus bengalus brunneigularis subsp. n. Bt. E. Afr., MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 6.—*U. b. ugandae* subsp. n. Uganda, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 606.—*U. b. mikindaniensis* subsp. n. D. Ostaf., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 162.

Malimbus nitens, nest described and eggs figured, from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 543 pl. ix fig. 14.

[*Sycobrotus*] *Ploceus amaurocephalus*, nest described, eggs figured, from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 545 pl. ix fig. 16.

[*Heterhyphantes*], *Ploceus nigricollis*, nest and eggs described, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 582.

[*Hyphantornis*] *Ploceus graueri* sp. n. Usumbura, north end of Lake Tanganyika, HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 21.—*P. spekei*, variation in the eggs in Bt. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 101 pl. iii.

[*Sitagra*] *Xanthophilus bojeri alleni* subsp. n. Mt. Kenia dist., MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 6.

Amblyospiza unicolor, nests from Kilimanjaro figured, SjöSTEDT Kilimandjaro-Meru Exped. pt. 3 p. 123 pl. v.—*Hyphantornis aethiopicus*, destructive to crops in the Soudan, figured, BUTLER Khartoum Rep. Wellc. Lab. 4B p. 175 pl. xiii.—*A. melanotus*, figured from the Upper White Nile, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 520 pl. vi.

Spermospiza guttata, nest described and palate spots of young figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 587 text fig. 16A.

ICTERIDAE.

Dolichonyx oryzivorus, at an altitude of 10,000 ft. in Colorado, HERSEY Condor 13 p. 109.

Molothrus ater, on the food given to the young by the foster parents, McATEE Condor 13 p. 107.

Agelaius phoeniceus predatorius Wils. is the correct name for the Redwinged Blackbird of the N.E. United States, MEARNs Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 226.

Leistes superciliaris petilus subsp. n. Uruguay, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 190.

Icterus spurius, coloured plate, STONE Bird Lore 12 p. 44.—*I. fuertesi* sp. n. Tamesi river Mexico, CHAPMAN Auk 28 p. 1 pl. i; male and female figured, CHAPMAN Amer. Mus. Journ. 11 p. 20.—*I. icterus*, occurrence in California, BOWLES Condor 13 p. 109; also Auk 28 p. 368.

STURNIDAE.

Sturnus vulgaris, field notes, GENGLER Zool. Beob. 52 p. 23.

Pastor roseus, in Minussinsk, Siberia (Russ.), FEDOROV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 297.

EULABATIDAE.

[*Lamprocorax*] *Calornis metallica*, nesting observations on a north Queensland Island, BANFIELD My tropic isle, London 8vo. pp. 212–227.—*C. mystacea* sp. n. Mimika river Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 28.

Lamprocolius splendidus, nest described and eggs figured, from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 542 pl. ix figs. 7 11.

Fregilupus varius, example in the Caen Museum figured, Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 33 1 pl.

ORIOOLIDAE.

Oriolus luvatus rolleti et *O. l. percivali*, their inter-relations discussed, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 94 pl. iii.

DICRURIDAE.

Dicrurus, eating butterflies, ANDREWES Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 850.

PARADISEIDAE.

Systematic notes on recently described *Paradiseidae*, ROTHSCHILD Ibis 1911 p. 350.

Seleucidetes ignotus aripennensis subsp. n. Deutsch Neu-Guinea, SCHLÜTER Falco 7 p. 2.

Falcinellus striatus atratus subsp. n. Central Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Nov. Zool. 18 1911 p. 160.

Paradisea apoda, introduced into Little Tobago, West Indies, INGRAM Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 142.

Paradigalla brevicauda sp. n. Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Nov. Zool. 18 p. 159.

PTILONORHYNCHIDAE.

Parotia meeki, additional diagnosis, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 158.—*P. duivenbodei* and *P. wahnesi* figured, ROTHSCHILD Ibis 1911 p. 350 pls. v vi.

Xanthomelus ardens, note on an example from the B. O. U. New Guinea expedition, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 66.

CORVIDAE.

Trypanocorax frugilegus, Isochronen des Frühlingszuges in Russland (Russ.), KAIGORODOFF Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 38 pl. ii.

†*Palaeocorax moriorum*, on the skeleton, PYCRAFT Nov. Zool. 18 p. 123 pl. ii.

Corvus corax, breeding and other habits, HEATHERLEY Zoologist 15 p. 321 pl. v.—*C. c. krausei*, *C. c. tingitanus* heads figured, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 1 fig.—*C. c. laurencei*, in Transkaspien (Russ.), LOUDON Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 286.—*C. c. sibiricus*, Petropavlovsk, Beschreibung (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 521 p. 8.—*C. marianae* nom. nov. for *C. australis* Gould nec Gmel., MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 20.—*Corone anthracina* sp. n. Ceylon, MADARÁSZ Ann. Mus. Budapest 9 p. 420 text-fig.—*C. cornix* and *C. corone*

hybrids, SIMONSEN Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 212.—*C. corone*, fungivorous, DURET Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 51.—*C. splendens*, eating aquatic insects, DODSWORTH Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 248.

Nucifraga caryocatactes, races and their distribution, KLEINSCHMIDT, Berajah 1911 pp. 31–40; migrations in 1911, KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 7 p. 21, in the Hartz Mts., RÜDIGER t.c. p. 22; Zug, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 185; also PLETTENBERG u. Andere Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 196; Erscheinen in Ungarn 1911, LOVASSY Termt. Közl. 43 p. 891.—*N. c. macro-rhynchus*, migrations in Norfolk, Suffolk and on the Continent, GURNEY and others, Brit. Birds 5 p. 191; im Gouv. Pskow (Russ.), ISPOLATOV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 292.—*N. c. kamtschatkensis*, Kamtschatka, Beschreibung (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 21 p. 7.—*N. columbiana*, first record for Illinois, U.S.A., COALE Auk 28 p. 266.

Pica caudata, Allerlei Ethologisches, KROHN Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 89;

im Gouv. Tomsk (Russ.), UŠAKOV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 293.

[*Cyanopolius*] *Cyanopica*, on the various species and races, KLEINSCHMIDT Berajah 194 pp. 1–4.

Garrulus glandarius, remarks on the British and other subspecies, WITHERBY Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 95.; Le régime alimentaire, FUYE Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 147; Ein Wanderzug, BAU Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 63.—*G. g. hibernicus* subsp. n. Wexford Ireland, WITHERBY & HARTERT Brit. Birds 4 p. 234.—*G. leucotis*, nest and eggs in Burma, HARRINGTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1003.—*G. lidthi*, true home in the Liu-Kiu Islands, SNOUCKAERT Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk. J. B. No. 1 p. 39.

[*Crates*] *Perisoreus*, on the various species and races, KLEINSCHMIDT Berajah 1911 4 pp.

Cissilopha yucatanica, the juvenal plumage, BEEBE & CRANDALL Zoologica New York 1 p. 153.

Struthidea cinerea, nest figured, SETH-SMITH P. Z. S. 1911 p. 671 fig. 164.



XVIII. MAMMALIA

ARRANGED BY

R. LYDEKKER, F.R.S.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	5

II. SUBJECT INDEX:—

Comprehensive and General = 6003:—

Treatises, Text-books	28
Institutions, Collections	28
Economics	28
Miscellaneous	29

Structure = 6007:—

General and Comparative	29
Histology	29
Tegument	29
Nervous system and sense-organs	29
Myology	30
Osteology, dentition	30
Alimentary system	31
Circulatory and respiratory system	32
Blood, Lymph, etc.	32
Placenta	32
Excretory organs. Special glands	32
Organs of reproduction	32

Physiology = 6011:—

General and miscellaneous	32
-----------------------------------	----

Development = 6015:—

Ovum, oogenesis, spermatozoon, spermatogenesis ..	33
Embryology	33
Post-embryonal	33

Ethology = 6019:—

General	33
Habits; Life-histories	33
Habits (of species)	34

Variation and Aetiology = 6023:—

Variation	34
Hybrids	34
Evolution	34
Heredity	34

Geography = 6027:—

Europe = <i>d</i> and <i>da</i> to <i>dk</i>	34
Scandinavia, etc. <i>da</i>	34
Russia in Europe <i>db</i>	34
German empire <i>dc</i>	34
Holland, Belgium, etc. <i>dd</i>	34
British Islands <i>de</i>	35
France <i>df</i>	35
Spain and Portugal <i>dg</i>	35
Italy <i>dh</i>	35
Hungary, Balkan Peninsula <i>dk dl</i>	35
Mediterranean Islands <i>dm</i>	35
Asia = <i>e</i>	35
Asiatic Russia <i>ea</i>	35
China and Tibet <i>eb</i>	35
Japan and Korea <i>ec</i>	35
Cochin China, etc. <i>ed</i>	35
British India <i>ef</i>	35
Malay peninsular and islands <i>eg</i>	35
Persia <i>eh</i>	36
Africa and Madagascar = <i>f</i>	36
North America = <i>g</i>	36
Central and South America, Antilles = <i>h</i>	37
Australasia and Southern Ocean = <i>i</i>	37

III. SYSTEMATIC = 6031 :—

Primates	..	..	..	..	..	..	37
A. Anthropoidea	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Hominidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Simiidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Cercopithecidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Parapithecidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
B. Lemuroidea	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Chiroptera	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Pteropodidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Rhinolophidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Vespertilionidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Emballonuridae and Phyllostomatidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Incertae sedis	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Insectivora	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Galeopithecidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Macroscelididae and Tupaiidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Talpidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Soricidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Erinaceidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Centetidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Incertae Sedis	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Carnivora	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
A. Carnassidentia	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Felidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Viverridae and Hyænidæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Canidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Ursidae and Procyonidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Mustelidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
B. Pinnipedia	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Rodentia	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Sciuridae	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Anomaluridae, Castoridae, Jaculidae and Gliridae	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Muridae	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Hystriidae, Geomyidae and Heteromyidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
Octodontidae and Caviidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Leporidae and Ochotonidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	46

	PAGE
Ungulata	46
A. Artiodactyla	46
Bovidae	46
Antilocapridae and Merycoidodontidae	47
Giraffidae	47
Cervidae	48
Tragulidae	48
Extinct Families	48
Camelidae	48
Hippopotamidae and Suidae.. .. .	48
B. Perissodactyla	49
Equidae	49
Rhinocerotidae and Tapiridae	49
Titanotheriidae, Lophiodontidae and Chalicotheriidae	49
C. Hyracoidea	49
D. Proboscidea	50
Sirenia and Cetacea.. .. .	50
Edentata	51
Marsupialia	51
Monotremata	51

1.—TITLES.

Abel, W. The topography of the cerebral cortex of the Guineapig. Edinburgh Proc. R. Soc. **31** 1911 (397-415). **1**

Adloff, P. Über die Phylogenese des Primatengebisses und das Zukunftsgebiss des Menschen. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **13** 1911 (505-532) 2 Taf. **2**

Allen, Glover M. Mammals of the West Indies. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (175-263). **3**

Allen, G. M. Bats from British East Africa, Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (321-331). **4**

Allen, J. A. Mammals from Venezuela collected by Mr. M. A. Carriker, Jr. 1909-1911. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (239-273). **5**

Allen, J. A. Mammals collected in the Dutch East Indies by Mr. Roy C. Andrews on the cruise of the "Albatross" in 1909. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (335-339). **6**

Andersen, Knud. Notes on twenty-three specimens of *Pteropus hypomelanus lepidus*. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. **4** 1911 (212-218). **7**

†**Andrews, C. W.** On a new species of Dinotherium (*Dinotherium hobleyi*) from British East Africa. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (943-945) pl. xlviii. **8**

Andrews, Roy C. A new Porpoise from Japan. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (31-51). **9**

Andrews, R. C. Description of an apparently new Porpoise of the genus *Tursiops*, with remarks upon a skull of *Tursiops gillii* Dall. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (233-237). **10**

Andrews, R. C. What shore-whaling is doing for science. Nature London **88** 1911 (280-282). **11**

[**Anon.**] Catalogue of Exhibits in the British Section of the International Shooting and Field Sports Exhibition, Vienna, 1910. London **1911** (1-63). **12**

[**Anon.**] Schädel der Stellerschen Seekuh. Riga Korrr.-blt. Naturf. Ver. **54** 1911 (36). **13**

Anthony, R. et Santa-Maria, A. S. de. L'évolution du *gyrus reuniens* chez les Primates. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (1250-1253). **14**

Arlidt, T. Die Entwicklung und Ausbreitung der Beuteltiere. Natur Leipzig **1911** (308-313 329-335). **15**

Athias, M. Observations cytologiques sur l'ovaire des Mammifères. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (238-248). **16**

†**Bach, Franz.** Mastodontenreste aus Steiermark. Wien Beitr. Pal. Öster-Ung. u. Orients **23** 1910 (63-124) pls. vii-x. **17**

†**Bächler, Emil.** Über einige Funde des Elentieres (*Cervus alces* L.) aus dem Kanton Thurgau. Frauenfeld Mitt. Thurg. Natf. Ges. **19** 1910 (83-110) pls. iii & iv. **18**

Baetjer, Walter A. The origin of the mesenteric lymph-sac in the Pig. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (55-57). **19**

†**Barbour, Erwin Hinckley.** Skeletal parts of *Moropus*. Nebraska Geol. Surv. Lincoln **3** 1908 (217-222) pls. i-xi. **20**

Barbour, Thomas *vide* Kampen, P. N. van.

Bartholomew, J. C. and others. Atlas of Zoogeography. Edinburgh 1911. **21**

Batchelder, Charles Foster. A new name for *Sorex macrurus* Batchelder. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (97). **22**

- Bauch, Max.** Vergleichende anatomische und histologische Untersuchungen über die Harnblase der Haustiere. Dresden 1911 (1-95) 8 Taf. 23
- Baum, H.** Die Lymphgefäße der Fascia antebrachii und des Ligamentum carpi volare superficiale des Rindes. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (166-174) 2 Taf. 24
- Bauschke, Max.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schweinerassen in den deutschen Kolonien der Südsee. Arch. Naturges. Berlin 1911 (1-32) Taf. i-iii. 25
- Beaufort, L. F. de.** Die Säugetiere der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenberg. Nat. Ges. 34 1911 (101-115). 26
- Beaux, Oskar de.** Über einige Antilopen aus Rufidjale. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (575-582). 27
- Beccari, Nello.** Il lobo paraolfattorio nei Mammiferi. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 9 1910 (173-220) 8 tav. 28
- Beccari, N.** Ricerche intorno alle tasche ed ai corpi ghiandolari suborbitali in varie specie di Ruminanti. (Struttura e sviluppo.) Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 9 1910 (660-719) tav. 29
- Behm, Heinrich.** Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus der Hinter- und Vorder-Extremität des Rindes in seiner Verschiedenheit bei Tieflands- und Höhengschlägen. Hannover 1911 (1-100) 4 Taf. 30
- Beneden, Edouard van.** Recherches sur l'embryologie des Mammifères. Arch. Biol. Liège 26 1911 (1-63). 31
- Bensley, Robert R.** Observations on the salivary glands of Mammals. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 2 1908 (105-107). 32
- Berenberg-Gossler, Herbert von.** Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung des zusammengesetzten Magens der Schlankaffen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 43 1911 (591-626) 2 Taf. 33
- Bergström, Erik.** Några ord om renen och renskötseln i våra nordligastelappmarkssocknar. [Einige Worte über das Renttier und seine Pflege in unseren nördlichsten von Lappen bewohnten Kirchspielen.] Fauna und Flora Uppsala 6 1911 (1-19). 34
- Bergström, E.** En iakttagelse öfver renens knäppning. [Eine Beobachtung über den Knacklaut der Renttiere.] Fauna und Flora Uppsala 6 1911 (83-87). 35
- Bertelsen, A.** Animalske antiscorbutica i Grønland. [The structure of the skin in *Monodon monoceros* and *Delfhinapterus leucas*.] København Hosp. Tid. 54 1911 (537-544) 2 pl. 36
- Bianchi, V.** Anatomische Untersuchungen über die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kerne des Thalamus opticus des Kaninchens. Monatschr. Psychiatrie Berlin 25 ErgH. 1909 (429-471) 13 Taf. 37
- Bittner.** Füchsin mit 17 Embryonen. Wild u. Hund Berlin 17 1911 (662). 38
- Bluntschli, Hans.** Ueber ein Naegelbecken bei *Macacus cynomolgus* und das übrige Knochengerüst dieses Tieres, nebst Bemerkungen über die Eigenform der Wirbelsäule und ihre mechanische Bedeutung. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 43 1911 (297-333). 39
- Bluntschli, H.** Das Platyrrhinengebiss und die Bolksche Hypothese von der Stammesgeschichte des Primatengebisses. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 ErgH. 1911 (120-136). 40
- Böhm, Jos.** Die Form, Lage und Entwicklung der Clitoris. D. tierärztl. Wochenschr. Hannover 19 1911 (177-180). 41
- † **Bonnet, Amédée.** Description d'un moule naturel de la cavité crânienne d'un Cétacé du Miocène à Saint-Paul-Trois-Châteaux. Paris Mém. soc. zool. 23 1911 (286-291). 42
- Borggreve, H.** Ueber Kreuzungen höherer Tiere. Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 (1910-11) 1911 (54-59). 43
- † **[Borisiak, A.]** Борисякъ, А. О севастопольской фаунѣ млекопитающихъ. [Sur la faune fossile des Mammifères de Sébastopol.] St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc. 1911 (241-250). 44
- Bourdelle** vide Montané.
- Branca, A.** Sur la structure de l'ivoire. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (936-938). 45
- [Brauner, A.]** Браунеръ, П. О летучихъ мышахъ Бессараби и Подоліи. [Die Fledermäuse Bessarabiens

- und Podoliens.] Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. 2 1 1910 (22-23). 46
- Bremer, John Lewis.** On the origin of the pulmonary arteries in Mammals. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 3 1909 (334-340). 47
- Bresslau, E.** Über physiologische Verdoppelung von Organen. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 1911 (174-186) 2 Taf. 48
- Brinkmann, Aug.** Bidrag til Kundskaben om Drøvtyggenes Hudkirtelorganer. [Contribution to a knowledge of the cutaneous glands of Ruminants.] København 1911 (1-231) 12 Tav. 49
- Broch, Hjalmar.** Notiser om norske pattedyr. I. Abnormiteter hos elg. [Notizen über norwegische Säugetiere. I. Abnormitäten bei *Alces*.] Trondhjem kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr. No. 8 1910 (1-8). 50
- Brockman, R. E. Drake.** On Antelopes of the genus *Madoqua* and *Rhychochotragus* found in Somaliland. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (977-984) pls. lv & lvi. 51
- Brockman, R. E. Drake.** Two new species of *Lepus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (275-277). 52
- Brockman, R. E. Drake.** Antelopes living without water. Field London 118 1911 (1177). 53
- Broek, A. J. P. van den.** Zur Frage der Testicondie bei *Bradypodidae*. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (19-23). 54
- Broek, A. J. P. van den.** Über Geschlechtsunterschiede im Becken bei Primaten. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (163-184). 55
- Broek, A. J. P. van den.** Über das Os acetabuli bei Primaten. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (185-206). 56
- †**Broom, R.** On the structure of the skull in Cynodont Reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (893-925) pl. xlv. 57
- Broom, R.** On the affinities of *Cœnolestes*. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. 36 1911 (315-320). 58
- Brown, T. Graham.** The intrinsic factors in the act of progression in the Mammal. London Proc. R. Soc. ser. B 84 1911 (308-319). 59
- Breuil, Abbé Henri** vide Capitan, L.
- Bunsow, Robert.** Inheritance in Race Horses: coat-colour. Mendel Journ. London 1 1911 (74-93). 60
- Burlet, H. M. de.** Ueber die äusseren Formverhältnisse der Leber der Faultiere. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 43 1911 (477-509). 61
- Burlet, H. M. de.** Over het aderlijke stelsel der *Bradypodidae*. [Ueber das Venensystem der *Bradypodidae*.] Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres 13 1911 (268-272). 62
- Büttikofer, J.** On a probably new species of the genus *Cercopithecus*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 1911 (1-3). 63
- Cabrera, Angel.** On the specimens of Spotted Hyænas in the British Museum (Natural History). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (93-99). 64
- Cabrera, A.** The subspecies of the Spanish Ibex. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (963-977) pls. lii-liv. 65
- Cabrera, A.** De algunas cornamentas notables que se conservan en el Museo de Ciencias de Madrid. [On certain remarkable horns preserved in the Museum of Sciences at Madrid.] Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. Hist. nat. 1911 (141-142). 66
- Cabrera, A.** Las hienas manchadas del Africa Oriental Inglesa. [The Spotted Hyænas of British East Africa.] Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. Hist. Nat. 1911 (199-201). 67
- Cabrera, A.** Catalogo sinonímico de los *Felidae* sudamericanos. [Synonymic catalogue of the S. American *Felidae*.] Rev. chilena Valparaiso 15 1911 (40-54). 68
- Camerano, Lorenzo.** Osservazioni sullo Stambecco del Baltoro nei Monti del Karakorum e sul quello del Lahul. Torino Atti Acc. Sci. 46 1911 (199-212) 1 Tav. 69
- Camerano, L.** Le *Ocapia* del Museo Zoologico di Torino. Torino Atti Acc. Sci. 46 1911 (212-215) 1 Tav. 70
- Camerano, L.** L'*Hyrax syriacus* Schreb. del Libano. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 No. 642 (1-3). 71
- †**Capitan, L., Breuil, Abbé Henri et Peyrony, D.** La caverne de Font-de-Gaume aux Eyzies (Dordogne). Monaco 1910 (viii + 271) 65 pls. (? 1911). 71a

- Caradonna, Giambattista.** Contributo alla istologia del polmone. La disposizione e la distribuzione delle fibre muscolari lisce [in vari Mammiferi]. *Monitore zool. ital.* Firenze **22** 1911 (95-105) tav. **72**
- Carlssen, Fräulein Albertina.** Über *Cryptoprocta ferox*. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* Abt. für syst. **30** 1911 (419-470) pls. xii-xiv. **73**
- Carruccio, Antonio.** A proposito dei recenti studi sopra una nuova specie del gen. *Talpa* (*T. romana* Oldfield Thomas). *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2* **11** 1910 (258-260). **74**
- Carruccio, A.** Sui *Tapirus* di recente introdotti nel Museo zoologico della R Univ. di Roma e principalmente sull'armatura scheletrica di un *Tapirus indicus* (Cuv.). *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2* **12** (165-189) 2 tav. **75**
- Cary, Merritt.** A new Pocket-Mouse from Wyoming. *Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc.* **24** 1911 (61-62). **76**
- Cary, M.** A Biological Survey of Colorado. *Washington D.C. U. S. Dep. Agric. Biol. Surv.* 1912 N. American Fauna No. 33 (1-256). **76a**
- Cavazza, Filippo.** Ricerche intorno al Chiroterro descritto da Minà-Palumbo come *V. noctula* var. *sicula*. *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. ser. 2* **12** 1911 (251-260). **77**
- Chaine, J.** Sur l'ordre d'apparition des diverses parties du système pileux chez le Lapin. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **70** 1911 (83-87). **78**
- †**[Chomenko, I.] Хоменко, П.** *Helladotherium duvernoyi* Gaud. изъ окрестностей с. Тараклія, Бендерскаго уѣзда. [*Helladotherium duvernoyi* Gaud. aus der Umgebung des Dorfes Taraklia im Benderischen Kreise Bessarabiens.] *Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest.* **2** 1 1908-9 [1910] (3-11) Taf. **79**
- Christy, C.** Some Mammals from Uganda. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* **1911** (672-673). **80**
- Chubb, E. C.** On the rediscovery of the Bat *Kerivoula brunnea* Dobson. *Pretoria Ann. Transvaal Mus.* **3** 1911 (363-7). **81**
- Clark, Howard Walton** vide *Evermann, Barton Warren.*
- Claus, Theodor.** Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung des Supraoccipitale und Interparietale beim Schaf. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **39** 1911 (293-320 364-374) 2 Taf. **82**
- Collett, R.** Norges Pattedyr. [Die Säugetiere Norwegens.] *Kristiania 1911, in course of publication.* **83**
- Colson, Robert.** Histogenèse et structure de la capsule surrénale adulte [Chiroptera]. *Arch. biol. Paris-Bruxelles* **25** 1910 (535-582) 5 pl. **84**
- Comolli, Antonio.** Per una nuova divisione del cervello dei Mammiferi. *Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol.* Firenze **9** 1910 (247-273). **85**
- †**Cook, Harold J.** A new genus of *Rhinoceros* from Sioux county Nebraska. *Nebraska Geol. Surv. Lincoln* **3** 1909 (243-248) pl. i. **86**
- †**Cook, H. J.** Some new Carnivora from the lower Miocene beds of Western Nebraska. *Nebraska Geol. Surv. Lincoln* **3** 1909? (259-272). **87**
- Cuénot, E.** Les déterminantes de la couleur chez les Souris. *Arch. Zool. Notes et Revue Paris sér. 5* **8** 1911 (xl-lvi). **88**
- Cutore, Gaetano.** Il corpo pineale di alcuni Mammiferi. *Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol.* Firenze **9** 1910 (402-464 599-659) tav. **89**
- Dabbene, Roberto.** Sobre la existencia del Huemul de Bolivia y Perú, *Odocoileus* [*Hippocamelus*] *antisensis* (Orb.) y del Avestruz Petizo, *Rhea darwini* Gould en el N.W. de la República Argentina. [On the existence of the Guemul of Bolivia and Peru and the Lesser Rhea in N.W. Argentina.] *Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. ser. 3* **14** 1911 (293-307) lam. **90**
- Dąbrowski, V.** Grzywo vide *Grzywo-Dąbrowski, V.*
- D'Agata, Giuseppe.** Sulla vesica fellea e sul ductus choledochus di alcuni Mammiferi. Note istologiche. *Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig* **26** 1909 (1-19) Taf. **91**
- Dalgliesh, Gordon.** The Jersey Vole (*Evotomys cæsarius*). *Zoologist London ser. 4* **15** 1911 (1-6). **92**
- Daniel, J. Frank.** Observations on the period of gestation in White Mice. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa.* **9** 1910 (865-870). **93**

Danois, E. Recherches sur l'anatomie de la tête de *Kogia brevicaeps* Blainv. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 6 1910 (149-174). 94

Danois, E. Recherches sur les viscères et le squelette de *Kogia brevicaeps* avec un résumé de l'histoire de ce Cétacé. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 6 1911 (465-489). 95

Danois, E. Description d'un embryon de *Grampus griseus* Gray. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 8 1911 (399-420) pl. ix. 96

D'Antona, S. Contributo allo studio del connettivo lamellare. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici ser. 5 2 1910 (378-379). 97

Dehaut, E. G. vide Trouessart, E. L.

†**Déperet, Ch.** Sur la découverte d'un grand Singe anthropoïde du genre *Dryopithecus* dans le Miocène moyen de la Grive-Saint-Alban (Isère). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (33-35). 98

†**Déperet, C.** Étude de la famille des Lophodontidés. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 10 1911 (558-577). 99

de Vis vide Vis, C. W. de.

Dexler, H. und Eger, O. Beiträge zur Anatomie des Säuger Rückenmarkes. I. *Halicore dugong* Erxl. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 43 1911 (107-207) Taf. 100

Dietrich, Franz. Beiträge zur Histologie der Edentaten nach Untersuchungen am Gürteltier (*Dasypus villosus* Desm.). Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig 28 1911 (117-195) 2 Taf. 101

Ditlevsen, Christian. Ueber Kernknospung in verhornten Plattenepithel beim Meerschweinchen. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (208-217). 102

Döllken, A. Beiträge zur Entwicklung des Säugerhirns. 4. Mitt. Ursprung und Zentren des Nervus terminalis. Monatschr. Psychiatrie Berlin 26 ErgH. 1909 (10-33) 4 Taf. 103

Dollman, Guy. Description of a new genus of Molossine Bats from West Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (210-212). 104

Dollman, G. New and interesting Mammals from East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (124-132). 105

Dollman, G. New West African Rodents. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (257-259). 106

* **Dollman, G.** *Arvicanthis abyssinicus* and allied East African species, with descriptions of four new forms. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (334-353). 107

Dollman, G. On a new Black-tailed Rat from South Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (514-516). 108

Dollman, G. On new Mammals from East Africa, presented to the British Museum by Mr. A. Blaney Percival. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (653-659). 109

Dollman, G. On a new West African Squirrel presented to the British Museum by Mr. P. A. Talbot. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (733-734). 110

Drake-Brockman, R. E. vide Brockman, R. E. Drake.

Dreyer, Georges und Ray, William. Further experiments upon the blood-volume of Mammals and its relation to the surface-area of the body. London Phil. Trans. R. Soc. ser. B. 202 1911 (191-212). 111

Droogleever-Fortuyn, A. B. De cytoarchitectonie der groote hersenschors van eenige knaagdieren. [Die Cytoarchitectonie der Grosshirnrinde einiger Nagetiere.] Amsterdam 1911 (1-176). 112

Dubreuil, G. Le chondriome des cellules cartilagineuses chez les Mammifères et chez l'Homme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (791-792). 113

Duerst, Ulrich. Ueber die ältesten der bis jetzt bekannten Haustiere (Asien) und ihre Beziehungen zu prähistorischen und frühgeschichtlichen Haustierschlägen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen Vorzeit. Hannover 1910 (1-14). 114

Edinger, Ludwig. Der Lobus parolfactorius (Tuberculum olfactorium, Lobus olf. post.). Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (1-9). 115

Eger, O. vide Dexler, H.

Eichler, Hans. Beiträge zur Histologie des Kehlkopfes der Haussäugetiere. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1910 (275-313) 1911. 116

- Elliot, D. G.** The generic name *Cercopithecus*. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (341-342). **117**
- Engell, M. C.** Verbreitung und Häufigkeit des Elefanten und Löwen in Afrika. Petermanns geogr. Mitt. Gotha ErgH. **171** 1911 (1-84). **118**
- Enwald, K. H. und Lönnbohm, O. A. F.** Metsäsopulin (*Myodes schisticolor* Lillj.) esiintymisestä Kuopion seuduilla. [Über das Auftreten von *Myodes schisticolor* in der Gegend von Kuopio.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (27-31). **119**
- Escande, Tr. vide Mouchet, A.**
- Eschweiler, Rud.** Zur Entwicklung des Musculus stapedius und des Stapes. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (52-77) Taf. **120**
- Evans, A. H.** A Vertebrate Fauna of the Tweed Area. Edinburgh 1911 (Mammalia pp. 29-51). **121**
- Evermann, Barton Warren and Clark, Howard Walton.** Notes on the Mammals of the Lake Maxinkuckee region. Washington D.C. Proc. Acad. Sci. **13** 1911 (1-34). **122**
- †**Ewald, R. und Laurer, G.** Ueber die Hornentwicklung von *Bos primigenius* Boj. Centrabl. Min. Stuttgart **1911** (684-687). **123**
- Ewart, J. C.** On skulls of Oxen from the Roman Military Station at Newstead, Melrose. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (249-282). **124**
- Ewart, J. C.** The animal remains at Newstead. In J. Curle's A Roman Frontier Post of Newstead in the Parish of Melrose. Glasgow 1911 (362-375). **125**
- [**Fedoroff, V. V.**] Оеодоровъ, В. В. О развитіи легочныхъ артерій у морской свинки. [Sur le développement des artères pulmonaires chez le Cochon d'Inde.] St. Peterburg Izv. voen.-med. Akad. **22** 1911 (26-31). **126**
- †**Felix, J.** Ueber einen Fund von *Bos primigenius* Bojanus bei Leipzig. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. **37** 1911 (35-38) Taf. **127**
- Fenton, L. L.** The Kathiawar Lion. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (739-752). **128**
- Fischer, Guido.** Beiträge zum Durchbruch der bleibenden Zähne und zur Resorption des Milchgebisses nebst Untersuchungen über die Genese der Osteoklasten und Riesenzellen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **38** 1909 (617-725) 14 Taf. **129**
- FitzSimons, F. W.** The Monkey Folk of South Africa. London 1911. **130**
- Fletcher, F. W. F.** Sport on the Nilgiris and in Wynaard. London 1911 (xix + 456). **131**
- Floderus, Matts.** Hästar med öfvertaliga tår. [Horses with supernumerary toes.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (97-111) pls. **132**
- Flores, Antonio.** Die Myelo-Architektonik und die Myelogenie des Cortex Cerebri beim Igel (*Erinaceus europaeus*). J. Psychol. Leipzig **17** 1911 (215-247) 7 Taf. **133**
- Flynn, I. Thomson.** Contributions to a knowledge of the anatomy and development of the Marsupialia, No. i. The genitalia of *Sarcophilus satanicus*. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. **35** 1911 (873-887) pls. xxvi-xxxi. **134**
- Foerster, F. and Rothschild, Hon. Walter.** On a new Marsupial. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (337). **135**
- Frets, G. P.** Studien über die Variabilität der Wirbelsäule. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (449-476). **136**
- Freund, Ludwig.** Zur Morphologie des harten Gaumens der Säugetiere. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **13** 1911 (377-394) Taf. **137**
- Freund, L.** Zur Morphologie des äusseren Gehörganges der Säugetiere. Beitr. Anat. Ohr. Berlin **3** 1909 (1-34). **138**
- Frey, Hugo.** Vergleichend-anatomische Studien über die Hammer-Amboss-Verbindung der Säuger. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **44** 1911 (363-437) 10 Taf. **139**
- Friedemann, Max.** Die Cytoarchitektonik des Zwischenhirns der Cercopitheken mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Thalamus opticus. J. Psychol. Leipzig **18** ErgH. 2 1911 (309-378) 18 Taf. **140**

- Friedenthal, H.** Über die Behaarung der Menschenrassen und Menschenaffen. Zs. Ethn. Berlin **43** 1911 (974-980). **141**
- Friedenthal, Hans.** Tierhaaratlas. Jena 1911 (1-19) 35 Taf. **142**
- Fritsch, Gustav.** Beiträge zur Histologie des Auges von *Pteropus*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (288-296) Taf. **143**
- Fuchs, Hugo.** Ueber das Septomaxillare eines rezenten Säugetieres (*Dasypus*), nebst einigen vergleichend-anatomischen Bemerkungen über das Septomaxillare und Praemaxillare der Amnioten überhaupt. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (33-55). **144**
- †**Fuchs, N.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Theromorphen Cope's, bzw. den Therapsiden Broom's und den Säugetieren, erörtert auf Grund der Schädelverhältnisse (nebst einem weiteren Beitrag zur Frage der Homologie des Kiefergelenkes und der morphologischen Bedeutung des Squamosums). Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **14** 1911 (367-438). **145**
- Gabriel, Hans.** Bedeutung der Schnurrborsten. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1911 (374-376). **146**
- Gaetani, Luigi De.** Ricerche e considerazioni sul fascio atrioventricolare. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Memorie **27** 1911 (109-186) 2 tav. **147**
- Gallenga, C.** Dei flocculi e di alcune particolarità della parte pupillare dell'iride nell' *Equus zebra*. Firenze Mon. Zool. Ital. **22** 1911 (202-204). **148**
- Gaupp, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Unterkiefers der Wirbeltiere. III. Das Problem der Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei den Säugern. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (609-666). **149**
- Gerhardt, Ulr.** Zur Morphologie der Säugetierrniere. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** 1911 (260-272). **150**
- Ghidini, A.** Una famiglia di Ratti eterocrostichi (*Mus rattus albus* Mg). Locarno Boll. Soc. Tic. Sci. Nat. **5** 1910 (13-14). **151**
- Giannelli, Luigi.** Occlusione temporanea secondaria delle vie biliari estraepatiche in embrioni di *Lepus cuniculus*. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (81-94). **152**
- Gill, Theo.** Classification of the Edentates. Science New York N.Y. ser. 2 **32** 1910 (56). **153**
- Goldman, Edward A.** Revision of the Spiny Pocket-Mice (genera *Heteromys* and *Liomys*). Washington D.C. U. S. Dep. Agric. Div. Biol. Surv. N. American Fauna No. **34** 1911 (v + 63) 3 pls. **154**
- Goldman, E. A.** Three new Mammals from Central and South America. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (237-240). **155**
- [**Gorčakovskij, A.**] Горчаковский, А. Маралы на Алтаѣ. [Die Marale im Altai.] Ochothn. věst. Moskva **11** 1911 (236). **156**
- Grandidier, G.** vide Neveu-Lemaire, M.
- Gray, R. H. H.** vide Meek, A.
- Grosz, Siegfried** vide Tandler, Julius.
- Gruhl, Kurt.** Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie der Cetaceennase. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (367-414). **157**
- Grzywo-Dąbrowski, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die zentralen Riechbahnen des Kaninchens (Schluss). Cracovie Bull. Internat. Ac. Sci. **1911** (273-284). **158**
- Hahn, Walter Louis.** The Mammals of Indiana. A descriptive catalogue of the Mammals occurring in Indiana in recent times. Indiana Dept. Geol. Nat. Res. **33** 1908 (417-654) pls. i-vii 1909. **159**
- †**Hald, P. L.** Lidt om Fortidens Pattedyrverden i Thy. The extinct Mammals of Thy (Jutland). København Flora og Fauna **1911** (42-43). **160**
- †**Hall, T. S.** On the systematic position of the species of *Squalodon* and *Zeuglodon* described from Australia and New Zealand. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Victoria **23** 1911 (257-265) pl. xxxvi. **161**
- Haller, B.** Ueber den Grosshirnmantel des Känguruh (*Makropus rufus*), eine Erklärung für das Fehlen des Balkens. Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. **1911** Abh. **15** (37) 2 Taf. **162**
- Hammarsten, Olof.** Untersuchungen über die Gallen einiger Polartiere. 3. Mitt. Über die Galle des Wall-

- rosses. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg **61** 1909 (454-494). **163**
- †**Hansemann, D. von.** Über einen abnormen *Lophiodon*-Zahn. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (406-410). **164**
- Hansen-Larsen, Chr.** Hvalfund, *Orca gladiator* by Skagen. [Stranded Whale, *Orca gladiator* at Skagen.] København Dansk Fiskeritidende **9** 1911 (65-66). **165**
- Hanson, E. Robert.** Ueber die Entwicklung der Parathyreoideae accessoriae und der Thymus beim Kaninchen. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (545-570). **166**
- †**Harlé, Edouard.** Les Mammifères et Oiseaux Quaternaires connus jusqu'ici en Portugal. Lisbonne Com. Serv. Géol. Portugal **8**¹ 1910 (22-86) pls. i-v [1911]. **167**
- †**Harlé, E.** Restes d'*Elephas primigenius* sous le Sable des Landes. Paris Bul. Soc. géol. France sér. 4 **10** 1910 (163-165). **168**
- †**Hasse, Georges.** Les Morses du Pliocène Poederlien à Anvers. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. **23** 1910 Mem. (293-322) pls. iii-vi. **169**
- †**Hasse, G.** Une défense de Morse dans le Pliocène à Anvers. Bruxelles Bul. soc. géol. **25** 1911 P.V. (169-172). **170**
- Hauptmann, Emil.** Über den Bau des Nabelstranges beim Pferde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der natürlichen Rissstelle. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. **1911** (103-132) 2 Taf. **171**
- Heller, Edmund.** New species of Rodents and Carnivores from Equatorial Africa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian. Misc. Collect. **50** No. 17 1911 (1-16). **172**
- Henkel, Wilhelm.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kehlkopfes der Marsupialier. Rostock 1909 (1-47). **173**
- Henriques, V.** Untersuchungen über den respiratorischen Stoffwechsel winterschlafender Säugetiere. Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig **25** 1911 (15-28). **174**
- Hess, Carl.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Tapetum lucidum im Säugerauge. Arch. vergl. Ophthalm. Leipzig **2** 1911 (3-11). **175**
- †**Hilzheimer, Max.** Das Aussehen des Mammuts. Aus d. Natur Leipzig **7** 1911 (529-541). **176**
- Hine, James S.** Ohio species of Mice. Ohio Nat. Columbus **10** 1910 (65-72). **177**
- Hochstetter, F.** Ueber den Ursprung der Arteria caudalis beim Orang und beim Kaninchen nebst Bemerkungen über sogenannte „Gefäßwurzelwanderung“. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **43** 1911 (243-334) Taf. **178**
- Höfer, Hermann.** Das Kiefergelenk der Rodentia, nebst Bemerkungen über Unterkiefer und Bezahnung. Jenaische Zs. natw. **47** 1911 (435-496) pls. xix-xxii. **179**
- Hollister, N.** A systematic synopsis of the Musk-Rats. Washington D.C. U. S. Dep. Agric. Div. Biol. Surv. N. Amer. Fauna No. **32** (1-38) 6 pls. **180**
- Hollister, N.** Remarks on the Long-tailed Shrews of the Eastern United States, with description of a new species. Washington D.C. Smithsonian. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** 1911 (377-381). **181**
- Hollister, N.** Four new Mammals from the Canadian Rockies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 26 1911 (1-4). **182**
- Hollister, N.** A new Musk-Deer from Korea. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (1 2). **183**
- Hollister, N.** The generic name of the Musk-Rat. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (13 14). **184**
- Hollister, N.** The type locality of *Mellivora abyssinica*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (37). **185**
- Hollister, N.** Two new species of *Epimys* from Luzon. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (89 90). **186**
- Hollister, N.** The Louisiana Puma. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (175-178). **187**
- Hollister, N.** Description of a new Philippine Flying Squirrel. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (185 186). **188**
- Hollister, N.** The generic name of the African Buffalo. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (191-194). **189**

- Hollister, N.** The nomenclature of the Cheetahs. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (225-226). **190**
- Hopewell-Smith, A. and Tims, H. W. Marett.** Tooth-germs in the Wallaby *Macropus billardieri*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (926-942) pl. xlvii. **191**
- Hopffe, Fräulein Anna.** Ueber die Kardiadrüsen und die Kardiadrüsen-region des Magens der Schweinefeten. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. **1910** (65-88) Taf. **192**
- Hornaday, W. T.** The Musk-Ox in Alaska. New York N.Y. Zool. Soc. Bull. No. **45** 1911 (754-755). **193**
- Hornaday, W. T. and Others.** Fourth Annual Report of the American Bison Society. Boston Mass. **1911** (1-70). **194**
- Howell, A. H.** Capture of *Sorex dispar* in W. Virginia. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (98). **195**
- Huber, G. Carl.** The morphology and structure of the Mammalian renal tubule. Philadelphia 1910 (100-149). **196**
- Hubrecht, A. A. W.** De jonge kiemblaas van Eutheria en Metatheria. [The Eutherian and Metatherian early blastocyst.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. **19** 1911 (1236-1242); Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. **13** (1077-1084) pl. **197**
- Hughes, J. E.** The haunts of the Situtunga. Field London **118** 1911 (729-736). **198**
- Huntington, George S.** The genetic interpretation of the development of the Mammalian lymphatic system. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (19-45). **199**
- Huntington, G. S. and McClure, Charles F. W.** The anatomy and development of the jugular lymphsacs in the Domestic Cat (*Felis domestica*). Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (1-18); **10** 1910 (177-311). **200**
- Hworostuchin, W.** Zur Frage über den Bau des Plexus chorioideus. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** 1911 Abt. 1 (232-244). **201**
- Ihering, Hermann von.** Os Mamíferos do Brazil Meridional:—1 Contribuição; Carnívora. [The Mammals of Southern Brazil:—1st Contribution; Carnívora]. São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista **8** 1911 (447-472). **202**
- Ivanoff, Elias.** Über die physiologische Rolle der accessorischen Geschlechtsdrüsen der Säugetiere an der Hand der Beobachtungen der Biologie der Spermatozoen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (240-248). **203**
- Ivanoff, E.** Fertilité des hybrides de *Bison americanus* ♀ × *Bison europæus* ♂. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (584-586). **204**
- Ivanoff, E.** Die Fruchtbarkeit der Hybriden des *Bos taurus* und des *Bison americanus*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (21-24). **205**
- Ivanoff, E.** Zur Frage der Fruchtbarkeit der Hybride des Hauspferdes: der Zebroiden und der Hybride vom Pferde und *Equus przewalskii*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (24-28). **206**
- Jacobi, A.** Kleine Mitteilungen über Säugetiere (*Anthropopithecus fuscus* A. B. Meyer: *Dicrostonyx hudsonius* [Pall.]: *Ovis cervina dalli* Nels.). Dresden Abh. u. Ber. K. Zool. u. Anthropol. Mus. **12** No. 4 1911 (1-13). **207**
- Jacobson, E.** Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise von *Felis minuta* Temm. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **30** 1911 (31-36). **208**
- Jakob, Ch. y Onelli, C.** Resumen del estudio sobre anatomia comparada de cerebros de Mamíferos Argentinos. [Continuation of the study of the brains of Argentine Mammals.] Rev. Jardin Zool. Buenos Aires ser. **2** **6** 1910 (91-98). **209**
- Japha, A.** Die Haare der Waltiere. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (1-42) 3 Taf. **210**
- Japha, A.** Ueber die Haare der Wale. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **82** 1911 (168-169). **211**
- Jenkinson, J. W.** The development of the ear-bones in the Mouse. J. Anat. Physiol. London **45** 1911 (305-318). **212**
- Jentink, F. A.** New and interesting Mammals of the Dutch New Guinea Expedition to the Snow-Mountains. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** 1911 (233-238). **213**
- Jentink, F. A.** Mammals collected by the Dutch New Guinea Expedition 1909-10. In Nova Guinea; Résultats de l'Expédition scientifique néerlandaise.

daise à la Nouvelle-Guinée. 9 Leiden
1911 (165-183) pl. vii. 214

Jordan, H. E. The spermatogenesis of the Opossum (*Didelphys virginiana*) with special reference to the accessory chromosome and the chondriosomes. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 7 1911 (41-86) 3 Taf. 215

†Kadić, Ottokar. Die fossile Säugetierfauna der Umgebung des Balatonsees. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonsees. [Plattensees.] Anhang Paläontologie Band 4. Wien 1911 (1-26) 6 Taf. 216

†Kadić, O. A Balaton vidékének fosszilis emlősmaradványai. [Die fossilen Säugetierreste des Balatongegend.] In Ergebnisse der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Abt. Paläont. Anh. Bd 4. Budapest 1911 (1-24) 6 Taf. 217

Kajava, Yrjö. Die kurzen Muskeln der Halbaffenhand. Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen. [In Reise in Ostafrika v. A. Voeltzkow, Bd 4.] Stuttgart 1911 (353-382) Taf. 218

Kajava, Y. Die Kehlkopfnerven und die Arterienbogenderivate beim Lama. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Morphologie der Halsäste des Nervus vagus. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (265-279). 219

Kampen, P. N. van. The Zoogeography of the East Indian Archipelago, translated by T. Barbour. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. 45 1911 (537-560). 220

[Kaverznev, V.] Каверзневъ, В. Ф. К. Лоренцъ о медвѣдяхъ. [F. K. Lorenz über die Bären.] Naša ochota St. Peterburg 5 10 1911 (46-47). 221

[Kazakov, V.] Казаковъ, В. Къ вопросу о строеніи средней кишки у *Erinaceus europaeus*. [Zur Frage über den Bau des Mitteldarms bei *Erinaceus europaeus*.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. R. séances 42 1 1911 (236-270). 222

†Keith, A. The problem of *Pithecanthropus*. Nature London 87 1911 (49 50). 223

Keller, Conrad. Studien über die Haustiere der Mittelmeer-Inseln: Ein Beitrag zur Lösung der Frage nach der Herkunft der europäischen Haus-

tierwelt. Zürich N. Denks. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 46 1911 (107-187) 8 Taf. 224

Keller, C. Aus der Frühgeschichte unserer Haustiere. I-II. Natur Leipzig 2 1911 (361-366); 3 1911 (7-11). 225

Keller, Karl vide Tandler, J.

†Kellogg, Miss Louise. A fossil Beaver from the Kettleman Hills, California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (401 402). 226

Kennion, Major R. L. By Mountain, Lake, and Plain; Sport in Eastern Persia. Edinburgh and London 1911 (xiii + 283). 227

Kerbert, C. Mededeeling over *Zaglossus*. [Mitteilung über *Zaglossus*.] Helder Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver. ser. 2 12 1911 (xxxiv-xxxv). 228

Keuchenius, P. E. Eenige kritische beschouwingen omtrent de theorie van Hintze over de kastanje en de spoor der eenhoevigen. [Einige kritische Betrachtungen über Hintze's Theorie betreffend Kastanien und Sporn der Einhufer.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 38 1911 (469-475). 229

†Kinkelin, F. Bären aus dem altdiluvialen Sand von Mosbach-Biebrich. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 29 1911 (438-442) Taf. 230

Kirkham, William B. Ovulation in Mammals, with special reference to the Mouse and Rat. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (245-251). 231

†Klein. Das Mammut in Ostpreussen. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 51 1910 (47-55). 232

Kloss, C. Boden. On Mammals and Birds from Trengganu. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay Mus. 4 1911 (135-143). 233

Kloss, C. B. On Mammals and Birds from the Lowlands of Pahang. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay Mus. 4 1911 (144-166). 234

Kloss, C. B. On a collection of Mammals and other Vertebrates from the Trengganu Archipelago. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (175-212). 235

Kloss, C. B. On Mammals and Birds from the Hills of Negri Sembilan. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (219-229). 236

Kloss, C. B. Diagnosis of new Mammals from the Trengganu Archipelago, east coast of the Malay Peninsula. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **7** 1911 (115–119). **237**

Kloss, C. B. *vide* Robinson, H. C.

Knieling, Kurt. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Bau der Glandulae bulbo-urethrales einiger männlicher Säuger unter spezieller Berücksichtigung der durch Entfernung der Testes entstehenden Veränderungen. *Leipzig* 1910 (1–68) 9 Taf. **238**

Knottnerus-Meyer, Theodor. Zur systematischen Bedeutung des Tränenbeines. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (14–16). **239**

Knottnerus-Meyer, T. *Ursus arctos*-Gruppe. Bemerkungen zu Grevés Aufsatz „Russische und schwedische Bären“. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (117–121). **240**

Knowles, F. A. The distribution of Game in Uganda. *London J. E. Africa and Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 No. 3 1911 (18–22). **241**

Kobelt, A. Die physiologische Ursache von Zeichnung und Farbe in der Tierwelt. *Naturwiss. Wochenschr. Berlin* **26** 1911 (689–700). **242**

†**Koch, Antal.** A Galicziában földi-vaizból kiásott ép ősrzszarvú-tetem. [Über die wohlbehaltene Leiche des in Galizien in einer Erdwachsgrube gefundenen *Rhinoceros antiquitatis* Blum.] *Termt. Közl. Budapest* **43** 1911 (889–891). **243**

†**Koch, A.** Rhinocrida ősemllős maradványai a Kolozsvár-vidéki közép-oligozén rétegekből. [Rhinocriden-Reste aus den mitteloligocenen Schichten der Gegend von Kolozsvár.] *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest* **9** 1911 (371–387) Taf. x. **244**

†**König, Anton.** Ein neuer Fund von *Squalodon ehrlichii* in den Linzer Sanden. *Linzer Jahrb. Mus. Franc. Carol.* **69** 1911 (109–121) Taf. **245**

Kohn, F. G. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Haut des Nackthundes. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat.* **31** 1911 (427–438) Taf. **246**

Kohn, F. G. Die Ausbildung anatomischer Speciescharaktere bei 5 Monate alten Bovidenföten (Zebu, Hausrind,

indischer Büffel). *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Syst.* **31** 1911 (613–642). **247**

Kollmann, Max. Note sur les genres *Ericulus* Geoffroy et *Echinops* Martin. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1910** (299–300). **248**

Kollmann, M. Notes sur les genres *Chirogale* et *Microcebus*. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1910** (301–304). **249**

Kollmann, M. Remarques sur les Hérissons de l'île de Djerba (Tunisie). *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1911** (400–401). **250**

Kollmann, M. Une nouvelle espèce d'*Acomys* de Mauritanie. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1911** (402–403). **251**

Kolmer, Walther. Histologische Studien am Labyrinth mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Menschen, der Affen und der Halbaffen. *Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn* **74** 1909 (259–310) 4 Taf. **252**

Komenko, I. *vide* Chomenko, I.

Koshny, Th. F. Vom Puma, Jaguar und Bisamtschwein. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise mexikanischen Urwald-Wildes. Mitgeteilt v. V. Franz. *Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M.* **51** 1911 (330–336). **253**

†**Kormos, Tivadar.** A polgárdi pliocén csontlelet. [Der pliozäne Knochenfund bei Polgárdi.] *Földt. Közl. Budapest* **41** 1911 (48–64 171–189). **254**

Kovalewsky, S. Der geschlechtsbestimmende Faktor bei Tieren; zur Frage der willkürlichen Beeinflussung der Geschlechts der Keime bei den Säugetieren und Vögeln. *Biol. Centralbl. Berlin* **31** 1911 (580–592). **255**

[**Kovalevskij, S.**] Ковалевский, С. Къ биологичн костной ткани. [Zur Biologie des Knochengewebes.] *Arch. veterin. nauk St. Petersburg* **41** 1911 (1176–1193). **256**

Kowarzik, R. Das Tränenbein von *Ovibos moschatus* Blainv. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (106–107). **257**

†**Kowarzik, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der pleistocänen Fauna von Nord-Böhmen. *N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart* **1911** 1 (127–136) Taf. x. **257a**

†**Kowarzik, R.** Knochen von *Rhinoceros antiquitatis* mit deutlichen Spuren menschlicher Bearbeitung. *Centralbl. Min. Leipzig* 1911 (19–20). **257b**

- Kracht-Paléjeff**, Peter Nikolajevič. Zur Anatomie und pathologischen Anatomie der Prostata des Hundes. Arch. Tierheilk. Berlin **37** 1911 (299-308). **258**
- Kultschitzky**, N. Biologische Notizen 1: Glandula lacrimalis praeparotidea bei Nagetieren. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** 1911 (234-244) Taf. **259**
- †**Lambe**, Laurence M. On *Arctotherium* from the Pleistocene of Yukon. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (21-26) pls. i-iii. **260**
- Lambert**, Mlle Marcelle. Contribution à l'étude des poils de l'Homme et des Animaux. Paris 1910 (viii + 156) 34 pls. **261**
- Lams**, Honoré. Recherches sur l'œuf de Cobaye; maturation, fécondation, segmentation. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12e session Bruxelles) 1910 Paris 1911 (119-127). **262**
- Lane**, H. H. A corrected classification of the Edentates. Science New York N.Y. ser. 2 **31** 1910 (913-914). **263**
- Lankester**, Sir E. Ray. The earliest picture in the world. Field London **117** 1911 (929-931). **264**
- Lapicque et Legendre**,. Sur les Rats Noirs du Jardin des Plantes. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (396-400). **265**
- Laughlin**, H. H. The inheritance of colour in Shorthorn Cattle. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. **45** 1911 (705-742). **266**
- Laurer**, G. *vide* Ewald, R. **266**
- Lebedinsky**, N. G. Ueber den Rest der Epiphysenscheiben im Epistropheus der jungen Säugetiere. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (265-275). **267**
- Leche**, Wilhelm. Einige Dauertypen aus der Klasse der Säugetiere. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (551-559). **268**
- †**Lefevre**. Structure histologique des os de l'*Halitherium*. Paris Cong. soc. sav. **38** Lille 1909 (291-293) 1911. **269**
- Legendre** *vide* Lapicque. **269**
- Lelièvre**, Aug. et Retterer, Ed. Variation de l'appareil hyoïdien des Mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (986-989). **270**
- Lelièvre**, Aug. *vide etiam* Retterer, Ed. **270**
- Lepri**, Giuseppe. Aggiunte alle ricerche faunistiche e sistematiche sui Mammiferi d'Italia che formano oggetto di caccia, &c. Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. **12** 1911 (241-250). **271**
- Letcher**, Owen. Big Game Hunting in N.E. Rhodesia. London 1911 (ix+256). **272**
- Lindberg**, Gustaf. Om åldersvariationer i de hvita blodkropparnas antal hos kaninen. [Über Altersvariationen in der Anzahl der weissen Blutkörperchen beim Kaninchen.] Upsala Läkaref. Förh. N.F. **15** 1909-10 (177-200). **273**
- Lönnberg**, Einar. Der Penisknochen zweier seltener Carnivoren. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (230-232). **274**
- Lönnberg**, E. Der Honigdachs vom Kilimandscharo. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (74-75). **275**
- Lönnbohm**, O. A. F. *vide* Enwald, K. H. **275**
- Loepp**, W. H. Ueber die zentralen Opticusendigungen beim Kaninchen. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (309-323). **276**
- Loginoff**, W. J. Zur Morphologie der Flimmerzellen des Trachealepithels einiger Haussäugetiere. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (353-361) 1 Taf. **277**
- Lo Monaco** *vide* Monaco. **277**
- Long**, F. M. *vide* Cole, L. W. **277**
- †**Loomis**, F. B. The Camels of the Harrison Beds, with three new species. New Haven Conn. Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4 **31** 1911 (65-70). **278**
- †**Loomis**, F. B. A new Mink from the Shell Heaps of Maine. New Haven Conn. Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4 **31** 1911 (227-229). **279**
- Loomis**, F. B. The adaptations of the Primates. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. **45** 1911 (479-492). **280**
- Lubosch**, Wilh. Was lehrt die Phylogenese der Gelenke für die Beurteilung des Kaugelenkes der Säugetiere? Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (738-751). **281**
- Lubosch**, W. Allgemeine und spezielle Bemerkungen über Methode, Inhalt und Wert der Kritik, die Fuchs an meinen Untersuchungen über das Kiefergelenk der Säugetiere geübt hat. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (311-333). **282**

Lubosch, W. Das Kiefergelenk von *Hyrax*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (353-367) Taf. **283**

Luna, Emerico. Il cervello del dell'Orang-Utan. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (106-112). **284**

Luna, E. Ricerche istologiche sopra un nucleo riscontrato nel Rombencefalo di *Sus scropha*. Contributo alla conoscenza della cellula nervosa. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (32-40) pl. **285**

Lydekker, R. On the Mountain Nyala. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (348-353) pl. xvi. **286**

Lydekker, R. Age-phases of the Rorqual. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (423-424). **287**

Lydekker, R. A rare Beaked Whale. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (420-422). **288**

Lydekker, R. An African Rhinoceros, Klipspringer, and Gazelle. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (958-962). **289**

Lydekker, R. An abnormal Zebra. Nature London **86** 1911 (281). **290**

Lydekker, R. Skulls of the Southern White Rhinoceros. Field London **117** 1911 (649). **291**

Lydekker, R. Two undescribed Giraffes. Nature London **87** 1911 (484). **292**

Lydekker, R. Pilot-Whales in Mount's Bay, Cornwall. Field London **118** 1911 (176). **293**

Lydekker, R. Unicorn Rams from Nepal. Field London **118** 1911 (1447). **294**

Lydekker, R. Supplement to the Game Animals of Africa. London 1911 (1-26). **295**

Lydekker, R. Supplement to the Game Animals of India. London 1911 (1-13). **296**

Lyon, M. W. *Sciurus poliopus* Lyon changed to *Sciurus conipus*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (98). **297**

Lyon, M. W. Descriptions of four new Tree-Shrews. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (167-170). **298**

Lyon, M. W. Mammals collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott in Borneo and some of the small adjacent islands.

(x 9186 f)

Washington D.C. Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** 1911 (53-146) pls. i-vii. **299**

McClure, Charles F. W. vide Huntington, George S.

MacDowell, E. C. Notes on the myology of *Anthropopithecus niger* and *Papio thoth ibeanus*. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. **10** 1910 (431-460). **300**

McIntosh. A brief sketch of the Toothed Whales (Odontoceti). Zoologist London ser. 4 **15** 1911 (81-103). **301**

Majewski, W. O budowie migdalków u zwierząt z rodziny kotów. (Über die Tonsillen der Felidae.) Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. **1911** (179-186). **302**

Majocchi, Domenico. Il pelo come organo di tatto e l'innervazione del medesimo secondo il Malpighi e secondo le ricerche dei moderni. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. ser. 6 **7** Supplemento 1909-10 (39-55). **303**

†**Malsburg, K. v. d.** Über neue Formen des kleinen diluvialen Urrindes: *Bos(urus) minutus* n. spec. Cracovie Bull. Internat. Ac. Sci. **1911** (340-348). **304**

Mangubi-Kudrjajtzewa, Fräulein Anna. Über den Bau der venösen Sinus der Milz des Menschen und *Rhesus*-Affen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **39** 1909 (697-736) Taf. **305**

Manuilow, N. S. Einige Bemerkungen über den Bau des Pankreas beim Elefanten. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (23-32). **306**

Markowski, Josef. Über den orbitalen Venen-Sinus des Kaninchens. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (156-166) 2 Taf. **307**

Marro, Giovanni. Nota sulla morfologia comparata del corpo pituitario (hypophysis). Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (498-503). **308**

[**Martynov, V. F.**] Мартыновъ, В. О. Чувствительныя нервныя окончания въ сердечной сумкѣ млекопитающихъ. [Die sensiblen Nervenendigungen im Herzbeutel der Säugetiere.] Russ. vrac St. Petersburg **10** 1911 (1976-1979). **309**

Matschie, Paul. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908-09 nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. 4. Mammalia

- (Gattung *Kobus*). Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 1911 (553-575). 310
- Matschie, P.** Ueber einige von Herrn Dr. Holderer in der südlichen Gobi und in Tibet gesammelte Säugetiere. [In K. Futterer, Durch Asien. Bd 3, Lfg 2. Nachtrag.] Berlin 1911 (1-29). 311
- Matschie, P.** Über einige Säugetiere aus Muansa am Victoria-See. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1911 (333-343). 312
- Maurer, F.** Die Musculi serrati postici bei *Hippopotamus amphibius*. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (145-156). 313
- Mauss, Theodor.** Die faserarchitektonische Gliederung des Cortex cerebri der antropomorphen Affen. J. Psychol. Leipzig 18 ErgH. 1911 (410-467) 3 Taf. 314
- Mawas, Jacques.** Sur la structure du protoplasma des cellules épithéliales du corps thyroïde de quelques Mammifères. Bibliogr. Anat. Nancy 21 1911 (256-262). 315
- Mawas, J.** Notes cytologiques sur les cellules vivantes de l'Homme et de quelques Mammifères. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12e session Bruxelles) 1910 Paris 1911 (113-118). 316
- Maximow, Alexander.** Untersuchungen über Blut und Bindegewebe. II. Über die Histogenese der Thymus bei Säugtieren. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 74 1909 (525-621) 3 Taf. 317
- Mearns, Edgar A.** New names for two subspecies of *Peromyscus maniculatus* (Wagner). Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (101-102). 318
- Mearns, E. A.** Description of a new Rabbit from islands off the coast of Virginia. Washington D.C. Smithsonian. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 39 1911 (227-228) pls. xxxvii-xxxviii. 318a
- Meek, A. and Gray, R. H. H.** Report of the Excavations at Corstopitum: animal remains. Archaeologia Aeliana Newcastle ser. 3 7 1911 (78-125). 319
- †**Merriam, John C.** Note on a gigantic Bear from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (163-166). 320
- †**Merriam, J. C.** A collection of Mammalian remains from Tertiary beds on the Mohave desert. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (167-169) pl. xxix. 321
- †**Merriam, J. C.** Tertiary Mammal beds of Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek in North-Western Nevada; Pt. 2. Vertebrate faunas. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (199-304) pls. xxxii-xxxiii. 322
- †**Merriam, J. C.** Notes on the genus *Desmotylus* Marsh. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (403-412). 323
- †**Merriam, J. C.** The fauna of Rancho La Brea. Part 1. Occurrence. Berkeley Mem. Univ. Cal. 1 1911 (197-213) pls. xix-xxiii. 324
- Merzdorf, Benno.** Untersuchungen über das makroskopisch-anatomische Verhalten der Lymphknoten des Hundes und über den Einfluss des Lebensalters auf das relative Gewicht der Lymphknoten. Dresden 1911 (1-89) Taf. 325
- Meyer, Arthur W.** The haemolymph glands of the Sheep. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 2 1908 (62-64). 326
- Mileo, A.** L'osso trasverso nel carpo dei Chiroterri. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze 21 1910 (318-321). 327
- Millais, J. C.** The Bearded Seal in Scotland. Field London 117 1911 (791). 328
- Millais, J. G.** The Yakutsk Elk. Field London 118 1911 (113). 329
- Miller, Gerrit S.** Descriptions of two new Raccoons. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (3-6). 330
- Miller, G. S.** Descriptions of six new Mammals from the Malay Archipelago. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (25-28). 331
- Miller, G. S.** Note on the *Mus commissarius* of Mearns. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (38). 332
- Miller, G. S.** New names for two European Voles. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (39). 333
- Miller, G. S.** Four new Chinese Mammals. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (53-55). 334
- Miller, G. S.** A new Bat from the Caroline Islands. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (161-162). 335

- Miller, G. S.** A new Mouse-deer from the Rhio-Linga Archipelago. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (165 166). **336**
- Miller, G. S.** Three new Shrews of the genus *Cryptotis*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (221-224). **337**
- Miller, G. S.** Note on the Mexican Bats of the genus *Dasypterus*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (227 228). **338**
- Miller, G. S.** The Volcano Rabbit of Mount Iztaccihuatl. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (228 229). **339**
- Miller, G. S.** A new Roe-Deer from China. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (231 232). **340**
- Miller, G. S.** Two new Shrews from Kashmir. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (241 242). **341**
- Miller, Newton.** Reproduction in the Brown Rat (*Mus norvegicus*). Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. **45** 1911 (623-635). **342**
- Mislawsky, A. N.** Beiträge zur Morphologie der Drüsenzelle. Ueber das Chondriom der Pankreaszelle einiger Nager. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (497-505). **343**
- Mitchell, P. Chalmers.** On longevity and relative viability in Mammals and Birds; with a note on a theory of longevity. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (425-547). **344**
- Mitchell, P. C.** Note on African Rhinoceroses. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (987 988). **345**
- Mobilio, Camillo.** Sulla fine distribuzione dei nervi nell'organo cheratogeno degli Equidi. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **21** 1910 (199-230). **346**
- Mobilio, C.** Origine dei nervi del plesso brachiale nel Bue. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (236-254) 1 tav. **347**
- Mörch, J. A.** On the natural history of Whalebone Whales. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (661-670). **348**
- Mørkeberg, A. W.** Pseudohermaphroditismus [*Equus caballus*]. København Mdskf. Dyr. **23** 1911 (53-57). **349**
- Mollier, S.** Ueber den Bau der capillaren Milzvenen (Milzsinus). Eine kritische Studie und eigene Beobachtungen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (608-657) Taf. **350**
- Monaco, Domenico Lo.** Sulla fisiologia di alcune delle parti più interne e meno aggredibili del cervello. Roma Mem. R. Accad. Linc. ser. **5** 8 1910 (264-428) 5 taf. **351**
- Mongiardino, Teresio.** Sulla presenza e sulla struttura del così detto muscolo dilatatore della pupilla nei Mammiferi. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (349-401) 2 tav. **352**
- Montane et Bourdelle.** Quelques observations sur les circonvolutions cérébrales de l'Éléphant. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (182-194). **353**
- Monterosso Schlatter, Bruno.** Sul l'origine del grasso nei tubi semiferi del *Mus decumanus* (var. *alba*). Catania Bull. Acc. Gioenia ser. **2** 1911 (28-33) tav. **354**
- Montlezun, A. de.** Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des os péniers des Mammifères de France. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (134-138). **355**
- Mott, F. W., Schuster, Edgar and Sherrington, C. S.** Motor localisation in the brain of the Gibbon, correlated with a histological examination. London Proc. R. Soc. ser. B **84** 1911 (67-74) and Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (699-707). **356**
- Mouchet, A. et Escande, Fr.** Caractères morphologiques des artères striées chez l'Homme et quelques Mammifères. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12e session Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (46-56). **357**
- Mozejko, B.** Studya nad anatomiją *Elobius talpinus*. Wstęp do badań porównawczych nad budową *Muridae* i *Arvicolidae*. [Étude anatomique d'*Elobius talpinus*. Introduction à des recherches comparatives sur la structure des genres *Muridae* et *Arvicolidae*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. **4** 1911 (141-169). **358**
- Müller, Ferdinand.** *Sciurus mutabilis* und *Sciurus undulatus* nebst Bemerkungen zur Systematik der afrikanischen *Sciurinae*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (75-83). **359**

- Müller, F.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Stachelschweine Asiens, insbesondere Palästinas. I. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (110-130). 360
- Nagai, H.** Der Stoffwechsel des Winterschläfers. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 9 1909 (243-367) 2 Taf. 361
- [**Nasonov, N. V.**] Насоновъ, Н. В. Муфлони и близкія къ нимъ формы дикихъ барановъ. [Les Mouflons et les espèces voisines des Moutons sauvages.] St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc. 6 sér. 1911 (1267-1296). 362
- Neiding, M.** Über die Kerne des Diencephalon bei einigen Säugetieren. Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss. 1911 Anh. (67) 7 Taf. 363
- Neuville, Henri** vide Rothschild, Baron Maurice de.
- Newman, H. H. and Patterson, J. Thomas.** The limits of hereditary control in Armadillo quadruplets: a study of blastogenic variation. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (855-926). 364
- †**Niezabitowski, Édouard** Lubicz. Szczatki skóry i szkieletu mamuta (*Elephas primigenius* Blum.) znalezione w Staruni. Wiadomość tymczasowa. [Die Haut- und Knochenüberreste des in Starunia in einer Erdwachsgrube gefundenen Mammut-Kadaver (*E. primigenius*). Vorläufige Mitteilung.] Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 (229-239) Taf. vii. 365
- †**Niezabitowski, É. L.** Szczatki nosorożca *Rhinoceros antiquitatis* Blum. znalezione w Staruni. Wiadomość tymczasowa. [Die Überreste des in Starunia in einer Erdwachsgrube mit Haut und Weichteilen gefundenen *Rhinoceros antiquitatis* Blum. Vorläufige Mitteilung.] Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 (240-266) Taf. viii-x. 366
- Neveu-Lemaire, M. et Grandidier, G.** Notes sur les Mammifères des hauts plateaux de l'Amérique du Sud. Paris 1911 (1-127). 367
- Oberholzer, C.** The habits of Moose. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (358-364). 368
- O'Donoghue, C. H.** The growth-changes in the mammary apparatus of *Dasyurus* and the relation of the corpora lutea thereto. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 57 1911 (187-234) pls. xxii & xxiii. 369
- Oliver, W. R. B.** Notes on Reptiles and Mammals in the Kermadec Islands. Wellington Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 1911 (535-539). 370
- Olmstead, Fräulein Miriam P.** Das Primordialcranium eines Hundeembryo. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie des Säugetierschädels. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 43 1911 (335-375) 9 Taf. 371
- Onelli, Clemente.** Sobre la distribución geográfica del Puma. [On the geographical distribution of the Puma.] Revista Jardin Zool. Buenos Aires ser. 2 6 1910 (21-24). 372
- Onelli, C.** vide etiam Jakob, Ch. y Onelli.
- Oppenheim, Stefanie.** Zur Typologie des Primatencraniums. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart 14 1911 (1-204) 14 Taf. 373
- Orth, Ferdinand.** Der Hund im Altertum. Schleusingen 1910 (1-38). 374
- †**Osborn, Henry** Fairfield. Biological conclusions drawn from the Titanotheres. Science New York N.Y. ser. 2 33 1911 (825-828). 375
- [**Osokin, G.**] Оскинъ, Г. Тарбаганъ. [Der Tarbagan.] Semja ochotn. Moskva 5 1911 (106 etc.). 376
- Oswald, Felix.** The sudden origin of new types. Sci. Prog. London 5 1911 (396-430). 377
- Patten, C. J.** Cranium of a Chimpanzee showing metopic suture; also fontanelle and sutural bone-plates. Journ. Anat. Phys. London 46 1911 (33-40). 378
- Patten, C. J.** Cranium of a young Orang showing bilateral and symmetrical complete bipartite division of the parietals. Journ. Anat. Phys. London 46 1911 (28-32). 379
- Patterson, J. Thomas** vide Newman, H. H.
- †[**Pavlova, M. V.**] Павлова, М. В. Описание ископаемыхъ остатковъ млекопитающихъ Троицкосавско-Кяхтинскаго Музея. [Mammifères fossiles du Musée de Troitzkossawsk-Kiakhta.] Trav. sect. Troick.-Kiacht. Soc. russ. géogr. St. Petersburg 13 1911 (21-59) pls. i & ii. 380

Pepere, Alberto. Di un sistema paratiroideo accessorio (timico) costante in alcuni Mammiferi. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno 70 1907 (343-350). 381

Perna, G. L'eminencia sacularis (Retzius) e il suo significato morfologico (Uomo e altri Mammiferi). Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 8 1909 (599-656) 7 tav. 382

†**Peterson, O. A.** A new Camel from the Miocene of Western Nebraska. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (260-266) pls. xxxvii-xl. 383

†**Peterson, O. A.** A mounted skeleton of *Stenomylus hitchcocki* from the Stenomylus quarry, and remarks upon the affinities of the genus. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (267-273) pls. xli-xliv. 384

†**Peterson, O. A.** A mounted skeleton of *Diceratherium cooki*. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (274-279) pl. xlv. 385

Peyrony, D. vide Capitan, L.

†**Pfizenmayer, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage, wie das Mammut ausgesehen hat. Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (148-159). 386

†**Pilgrim, Guy E.** The fossil *Giraffidae* of India. Calcutta Mem. Geol. Surv. India—Pal. Ind. new ser. 4 No. 1 1911 (1-29) 5 pls. 387

Poche, Franz. Neue Untersuchungen über die Anatomie und die systematische Stellung von *Scæopus torquatus*, nebst Bemerkungen über die morphologische Bedeutung des basalen Gliedes des Radius I des Säugetierchiridiums. Arch. Natg. Berlin 1911 (33-49) Taf. 4. 388

Pocock, R. I. Female hybrid between Black Lemur and female of Red-fronted variety of Fulvous Lemur. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (5). 389

Pocock, R. I. On a new Chacma Baboon and a Black-footed Polecat. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (558-560). 390

Pocock, R. I. On a newly born cub of the Masked Palm-Civet. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (621 622). 391

Pocock, R. I. Colouring of Crested Rat. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (946-948). 392

Pocock, R. I. On hybrid equine foals. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (988-994). 393

Pocock, R. I. The Elephant Seal in the Zoological Gardens. Field London 117 1911 (649). 394

Pocock, R. I. On Tabby Cats and some features in the inheritance of their coat-patterns and colour. Mendel Journ. London 1 1911 (53-73). 395

Pohl, Lothar. Das Os penis der Carnivoren einschliesslich der Pinnipedier. Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 1911 (115-160) 2 Taf. 396

Pohl, L. Eine Höhenvarietät von *Siamanga syndactylus* Desm. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (51-53). 397

[**Polěšuk.**] Полѣшукъ. Зимняя кочевки подѣской рыси. [Winterwanderungen der Luchse im Polessje.] Ochothn. věst. Moskva 11 1911 (3-5). 398

Preble, Edward A. Report on condition of Elk in Jackson Hole, Wyoming. Washington D.C. U.S. Dep. Agric. Div. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. 40 1911 (1-23) pls. 398a

Quensel, F. Untersuchungen über die Tektonik von Mittel- und Zwischenhirn des Kaninchens. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 139 1911 (47-92). 398b

Quijada, Bernardino. Catalogo ilustrado i descriptivo de los Vertebrados Vivientes conservados en el Departamento de Zoología del Museo Nacional: Mamíferos Estranjeros i Chilenos i Aves Indígenas de Chile. [Illustrated and descriptive catalogue of the Existing Vertebrates preserved in the Zoological Department of the National Museum: Foreign and Chilian Mammals and the Indigenous Birds of Chile.] Santiago de Chile 1911 (1-246). 399

Rabl, H. Ueber die Abkömmlinge der Kiementaschen und das Schicksal der Halsbucht beim Meerschweinchen. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 ErgH. 1911 (157-161). 400

Radford, Miss Marion. Reconstruction of the head-end of an early Ferret embryo. J. Anat. Physiol. London 45 1911 (336-364). 401

Ray, William vide Dreyer, Georges.

Reetz, Gerhard. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie des dritten

- Magens der Wiederkäufer. Leipzig
Dresden 1911 (1-94) Taf. 402
- Retterer, Ed. et Lelièvre, Aug.
Connexions et développement de l'appareil hyoïdien du Chien. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 68 1910 (952-955). 403
- Retterer, E. et Lelièvre, A. Des sésamoides vésiculo-fibreux des Mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (5-8). 404
- Retterer, E. et Lelièvre, A. Différences de structure des tendons de l'aile et de la patte postérieure de la Chauve-souris. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (67-70) 405
- Retterer, E. et Lelièvre, A. Nouvelles observations sur la forme et la valeur cellulaire des hématies des Mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (150-153). 406
- Retterer, E. *vide etiam* Lelièvre, A.
- Retzius, Gustaf. Ueber die Form der Spermien bei den anthropoden Affen. [In Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N. F. xv.] Jena 1910 (83-86) Taf. 407
- Revilliód, Pierre. Über einige Säugetiere von Celebes. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (513-517). 408
- Ridgeway, William. A new variety of Zebra. Nature London 86 1911 (245). 409
- †Ritchie, James. Note on remains of extinct Wild Cattle from Bute. Rothesay Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Buteshire 3 1910 (67-68). 410
- Rhumbler, Ludwig. Ueber die Abhängigkeit des Geweihwachstums der Hirsche, speciell des Edelhirsches, vom Verlauf der Blutgefäße im Kolben-geweih. Zs. Forstw. Berlin 43 1911 (295-314). 411
- †Richter, Johannes. Ueber *Hoplophorus*. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 57 1911 (257-283) 2 Taf. 412
- Riha, Adalbert. Das männliche Urogenitalsystem von *Halicore dugong* Erxl. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart 13 1911 (395-422). 413
- Ritzema Bos, J. De Boschmuis "Springer" of Langstaartige Veldmuis (*Mus sylvaticus*). [Die Waldmaus "Springer" oder langschwänzige Ackermuis (*Mus sylvaticus*).] Tijds. Plantenziekten Wageningen 17 1911 (61-79). 414
- Ritzema Bos, J. De Tuineekhorenmuis (*Elomys quercinus* Wagn. = *Myoxus nitela* Schreb.). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten Wageningen 17 1911 (18-29). 415
- Robinson, Herbert. A list of a small collection of Mammals and Birds from the mountains of Ulu Langat, Selangor. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (235-241). 416
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. On six new Mammals from the Malay Peninsula and adjacent islands. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (169-174). 417
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. On new Mammals from the Malay Peninsula and adjacent Isles. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (241-246). 418
- Robinson, H. C. and Wroughton, R. C. Notes on Indo-Malayan Squirrels. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (166-168). 419
- Robinson, H. C. and Wroughton, R. C. On five new subspecies of Oriental Squirrels. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (233-235). 420
- †Roman, F. Les Rhinocéridés de l'Oligocène d'Europe. Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 11 1911 (1-92) pls. i-ix. 421
- Roosevelt, Theodore. Revealing and concealing coloration in Birds and Mammals. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 1911 (119-231). 422
- Rothschild, Hon. W. *vide* Foerster, F.
- Rothschild, Baron Maurice de et Neuville, Henri. Recherches sur l'Okapi et les Giraffes de l'Est Africain. 2nde partie. Paris Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. ser. 9 13 1911 (1-186) 6 pls. 423
- Ruben, Reinhold. Zur Embryologie der Thymus und der Parathyreoidea beim Meerschweinchen. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (571-593). 424
- Ruge, Georg. Gesichtsmuskulatur und Nervus facialis der Gattung *Hylobates*. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 44 1911 (129-177). 425
- Russo, Achille. Sul diverso tipo di metabolismo delle ova embrionate di Coniglia. Catania Bull. Acc. Gioenia ser. 2 1911 (2-9). 426

Sabussow, Nicolaus *vide* Zabusov, Nikolaj P.

Santa-Maria, A. S. de *vide* Anthony, R.

[**Satunin, K. A.**] Сатунинъ, К. А. Пещерныя летучія мыши Абхазин. [Die Fledermäuse der Höhlen Abchasiens.] Tiflis Izv. Kavk. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. **21** 1911 (47-48). **427**

[**Satunin, K. A.**] Сатунинъ, К. А. Къ систематикѣ сем. *Mustelidae*. [Beiträge zur Systematik der Fam. *Mustelidae*.] Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 1911 (243-280). **428**

Satunin, K. A. *vide* Turkin, N. V.

Sawalischin, Marie. Der Musculus flexor communis brevis digitorum pedis in der Primatenreihe mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der menschlichen Varietäten. Eine vergleichend-morphologische und anthropologische Untersuchung. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **42** 1911 (557-663). **429**

Schäff, Ernst. Die wildlebenden Säugetiere Deutschlands. Neudamm 1911 (1-256). **430**

Schaffer, J. Die Rückensaite der Säugetiere nach der Geburt nebst Bemerkungen über den Bau und die Verknöcherung der Wirbel. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. **119** 1910 Abt. III (409-465) 5 Taf. **431**

Scharff, R. F. Some notes on Irish Seals. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (41-44). **432**

Scheffer, T. H. The Common Mole. Exp. Sta. Kansas State Agric. Coll. Manhattan Bull. 1910 (1-36). **433**

Scheffer, T. H. The Pocket-Gopher. Exp. Sta. Kansas State Agric. Coll. Manhattan Bull. 1910 (197-233). **434**

Schietzel, Oswin. Die Horndrüse der Ziege. Leipzig 1911 (1-62) 4 Taf. **435**

Schilling-Torgau, V. Neue Ansichten über die Anatomie des Erythrocyten und des Blutplättchens der Säugetiere. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** ErgH. 1911 (188-195). **436**

Schilling-Torgau, V. Weitere Mitteilungen über die Struktur des vollständigen Säugetiererythrocyten. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (289-302). **437**

†**Schlesinger, Günther.** Über den Fund einer pliozänen Elefantentamm-

form (*Elephas cf. planifrons* Falc.) in Niederösterreich. Wien Monatsbl. Ver. Landeskunde Niederöster. **1911** No. 16 (1-3). **438**

†**Schlosser, Max.** Über fossile Wirbeltierreste aus dem Brüxer Braunkohlenbecken. Prag. SitzBer. Ges. Lotos **58** 1910 (229-245) pl. ii. **439**

†**Schlosser, M.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oligozänen Landsäugetiere aus dem Fayum: Ägypten. Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster-Ungar u. Orients. Wien u. Leipzig **24** 1911 (51-167) Taf. ix-xvi. **440**

Schmaltz, Reinhold. Die Struktur der Geschlechtsorgane der Haussäugetiere mit anatomischen Bemerkungen. [Ellenberger, Handb. d. mikr. Anat. d. Haussäugetiere, Bd 2.] Berlin 1911 (xii + 388). **441**

Schmaltz, R. Über den Ursprung der grossen Fussvene. Berliner tierärztl. Wochenschr. **27** 1911 (201-202). **442**

Schmidt, Erwin. Untersuchungen über den Magen der Wiederkäuer vornehmlich der Traguliden. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (1-40) 3 Taf. **443**

Schneeberger, Richard. Die Rumination, im besonderen diejenige der wilden Tiere. Giessen 1911 (1-78). **444**

Schouteden, H. Le Rhinocéros Blanc (*Rhinoceros simus cottoni*). Rev. Zool. Africaine Bruxelles **1** 1911 (118-124) pl. vi. **445**

Schouteden, H. L'Éléphant Nain du Congo; note complémentaire sur l'Éléphant Nain. Rev. Zool. Africaine Bruxelles **1** 1911 (222-229 287) pls. xii-xiii. **446**

Schulte, H. von. Further communication on the venous system of Marsupials. [Abs.] Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (196-203). **447**

Schulze, Franz Eilhard. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et subgenerum. I. Primatum genera et subgenera. Berlin 1911 (vii + 9). **448**

Schuster, Edgar *vide* Mott, F. W.

Schuster, E. H. J. Cortical cell lamination of the hemispheres of *Papio hamadryas*. Q. J. Micr. Sc. London **56** 1911 (613-643) pls. xxiv xxx. **449**

Schwalbe, G. Ueber die Richtung der Haare bei den Affenembryonen, nebst allgemeinen Erörterungen über die Ursachen der Haarrichtungen (= Studien über Entwicklungsgesch. d. Tiere, hrsg. v. E. Selenka, H. 15 = Menschenaffen, Lfg. 10.) Wiesbaden 1911 (ix + 205) 13 Taf. **450**

Schwarz, E. Seven new Asiatic Mammals, with notes on the *Viverra fasciata* of Gmelin. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (634-640). **451**

†**Scott, H. H.** *Nototherium tasmanicum* (sp. nov.). Hobart Tasmanian Nat. **2** 1911 (64-68). **452**

Seabra, A. F. de. Note sur une espèce de Chéiroptère nouvelle pour la faune du Portugal. Lisbonne Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. **5** 1911 (7). **453**

Seabra, A. F. de. Notes Mammalogiques; les Giraffes. Lisbonne Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. **5** 1911 (27-34). **454**

Seabra, A. F. de. Catalogue systématique des Vertébrés du Portugal. Lisbonne Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. **4** 1910 (91-114). **455**

†**Selve, Ivar.** *Hyperhippidium*, eine neue südamerikanische Pferdegattung. K. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Upsala und Stockholm **46** No. 2 1910 (1-43) 6 Taf. **456**

Selous, F. C. The Kob Antelopes of the Bahr-el-Ghazal. Field London **118** 1911 (551). **457**

Shattock, S. G. Lamarckism and callosities. London Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 (1-34). **458**

Sheldon, Charles. The Wildness of the Upper Yukon: a Hunter's Explorations for Wild Sheep in Sub-Arctic Mountains. New York 1911 (xxi + 354). **459**

Sherrington, C. S. vide Mott, F. W.

Shufeldt, R. W. An arrangement of the families and the higher groups of the Mammalia. Kristiania Nyt. Mag. f. Naturvid. **49** 1911 (65-80). **460**

Shufeldt, R. W. The skeleton in the Flying Lemurs, *Galeopteridae*. Manila Philip. J. Sci. **6** 1911 (139-211) pls. iii-v. **461**

Skoda, Karl. Ueber die Bedeutung der Tubendivertikel (Luftsäcke) bei den Equiden. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. I **42** 1911 (503-604) Taf. **462**

Smith, Geoffrey. Primitive Animals. Cambridge 1911. **463**

Sobotta, J. Die Entwicklung des Eies der Maus vom ersten Auftreten des Mesoderms an bis zur Ausbildung der Embryonalanlage und dem Auftreten der Allantois. Tl I: Die Keimblase. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (271-352) 3 Taf. **464**

Sobotta, J. Über das Wachstum der Säugetierkeimblase im Uterus, insbesondere die durch Aufnahme und Verdauung mütterlichen Hämoglobins bedingten Fortschritte im Wachstum des Eies. Würzburg SitzBer. physik. Ges. **1911** (68-73). **465**

†**Soergel, W.** Die Pferde aus der Schotterterrasse von Steinheim a. d. Murr. N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd **32** 1911 (740-761) 3 Taf. **466**

[**Sošestvenskij, N. A.**] Сочественскій, Н. А. Анатомія и гистологія пищевода, мягкого нёба, глотки и cardia лошади. [Anatomie und Histologie der Speiseröhre, des weichen Gaumens, des Schlundes und des Cardiums des Pferdes.] Kazan' Zap. veterin. Inst. **27** 1910 (123-168 289-343) Taf. i-iii. **467**

†**Spencer Baldwin and Walcott, R. H.** The origin of cuts on bones of Australian extinct Marsupials. Melbourne Victoria Proc. R. Soc. **24** 1911 (92-123) pls. xxxvi-xxxix. **468**

†**Spencer, J. W.** The discovery of fossil Mammals in Cuba and their great geographical importance. Science New York N.Y. ser. 2 **32** 1910 (564-565). **469**

Staderini, Rut. Sull'hypophysis. Risposta al Prof. Marro. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (504-507). **470**

Staderini, R. Di un lobulo ipofisario non ancora descritto (lobulo preamillare) e di altre particolarità anatomiche della ipofisi dei Mammiferi. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **8** 1909 (657-677) 5 tav. **471**

Stazi. Il bestiame Bufalino in Roma e in Italia. Roma Boll. Soc. Agric. ital. feb. e mag. 1910. **472**

Stebbing, E. P. Stalks in the Himalaya; Jottings of a Sportsman-Naturalist. London 1911 (xxviii + 321). **473**

†**Stehlin, H. G.** Remarques sur les faunules de Mammifères des couches Eocènes et Oligocènes du Bassin de Paris. Paris Bull. Soc. géol. France sér. 4 9 1909 (488–520). 474

†**Stehlin, H. G.** Die Säugetiere des schweizerischen Eocaens: Critischer Catalog der Materialien. Sechster Teil. Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges. 36 1910 (839–1164) 6 Taf. 475

Steinach, E. Umstimmung des Geschlechtscharakters bei Säugetieren durch Austausch der Pubertätsdrüsen. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (474–477). 476

Sterling, Stefan. Beiträge zur Histologie der Leber bei Säugern. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (57–64). 477

Strahl, H. Zur Kenntnis der Wiederkäuferplacentome. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (257–264). 478

†**Stremme, H.** Die Säugetierfauna der *Pithecanthropus*-Schichten. Centralbl. Min. Stuttgart 1911 (54–60 83–89). 479

Stromer, Ernst. Die einstige Verbreitung afrikanischer Säugetiere. Naturwiss. Wochenschr. Berlin ser. 2 10 1911 (814–816). 480

†**Struder, —.** Eine neue Equidenform aus dem Obermiocän von Samos. Leipzig Verh. Deutsch. Zool. Ges. 1910–11 (192–200). 481

Swarth, Harry S. Birds and Mammals of the 1909 Alexander Alaska Expedition. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 1911 (9–172) 6 pls. 482

Swarth, H. S. Two new species of Marmots from North-western America. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 1911 (201–204). 483

Tandler, Julius und Grosz, Siegfried. Ueber den Saisondimorphismus des Maulwurfhokens. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 33 1911 (297–302) Taf. 484

Tandler, J. und Keller, K. Ueber das Verhalten des Chorions bei verschiedengeschlechtlicher Zwillingsgravidität des Rindes und über die Morphologie des Genitales der weiblichen Tiere, welche einer solchen Gravidität entstammen. D. tierärztl. Wochenschr. Hannover 19 1911 (148 149). 485

Taylor, Walter P. Mammals of the Alexander Nevada Expedition of 1909. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 1911 (205–307). 486

†**Taylor, W. P.** A new Antelope from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (191–197). 487

Taylor, William. Some records of Whales and Porpoises captured or stranded on the East Coast of Scotland during the past 40 years. Trans. Buchan Club ser. 2 1 1911 (95–98). 488

Terra, Paul de. Vergleichende Anatomie des menschlichen Gebisses und der Zähne der Vertebraten. Jena 1911 (xiv + 451). 489

Terry, Robert J. An observation on the development of the Mammalian vomer. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 3 1909 (525–529). 490

Thomas, Oldfield. The Mammals of the tenth edition of Linnæus: an attempt to fix the types of the genera and the exact bases and localities of the species. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (120–158). 491

Thomas O. The Duke of Bedford's zoological exploration of Eastern Asia; xiv. On Mammals from Southern Shen-si, Central China. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (687–695) pl. xxix. 492

Thomas, O. A new Murine genus and species from Sind, with diagnoses of three other new genera based on previously species of *Mus*. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (996–999). 493

Thomas, O. Three new South American Mammals. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (113–115). 494

Thomas, O. New Asiatic *Muridae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (205–209). 495

Thomas, O. On new African *Muridae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (378–383). 496

Thomas, O. A new Vole from Eastern Asia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (383 384). 497

Thomas, O. Three new Mammals from Dutch New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (384–387). 498

- Thomas, O.** List of small Mammals obtained by Mr. G. Fenwick Owen on the Upper Gambia and in Fouta Djallon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (117-124). **499**
- Thomas, O.** New Rodents from S. America. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (250-256). **500**
- Thomas, O.** New African Mammals. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (375-378). **501**
- Thomas, O.** Two new Eastern Bats. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (378-380). **502**
- Thomas, O.** Three new Rodents from Kan-su. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (720-723). **503**
- Thomas, O.** Four new African Carnivores. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (724-726). **504**
- Thomas, O.** New Rodents from Sze-chwan collected by Capt. F. W. Bailey. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (727-729). **505**
- Thomas, O.** New Mammals from Central and Western Asia, mostly collected by Mr. Douglas Carruthers. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (758-762). **506**
- Thompson, D'Arcy W.** The Fur-Seal question. *Nature London* **87** 1911 (46-48). **507**
- Tims, H. W. Marett** *vide* Hopewell-Smith, A.
- Tjader, Richard.** The Big Game of Africa. *London* 1911. **508**
- Toldt, K.** Ueber eine beachtenswerte Haarsorte und über das Haarformensystem der Säugetiere. *Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus* **24** 1910-11 (195-268) 4 Taf. **509**
- Torgau, V. Schilling** *vide* Schilling-Torgau, V.
- †Toula, Franz.** Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. V. Ueber Säugetierreste aus der pliocänen Lignitformation von Illyefalva (Szent-Király). *Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst.* **20** Heft. **5** 1911 (36-45) Taf. **510**
- †Toula, F.** Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. VI. Oberkieferbackenzähne von *Mastodon borsoni* Hays von Rákos bei Budapest und aus der Gegend von Arad. *Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst.* **20** Heft. **5** 1911 (46-49) Taf. **511**
- Trautmann, Alfred.** Anatomie und Histologie der Hypophysis cerebri einiger Säuger. *Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn* **74** 1909 (311-368) 2 Taf. **512**
- Tretjakoff, D.** Die Nervenendigungen an den Sinushaaren des Rindes. *Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* **97** 1911 (314-416) 4 Taf. **513**
- †Trotter, Spencer.** Evidence of the Zebra in the Pleistocene fauna of France. *Science New York N.Y.* ser. 2 **33** 1911 (530). **514**
- Trouessart, E. L.** L'origine pré-historique de nos Mammifères Domestiques. *Biologica Paris* **1** 1911 (296-306). **515**
- Trouessart, E. L.** Le nouvel Échidné du Jardin Zoologique d'Amsterdam. *La Nature Paris* **39** 1911 (409-410). **516**
- Trouessart, E. L.** L'espèce en zoologie systématique, à propos de la faune des Mammifères d'Europe. *Paris Bul. Soc. Zool.* **36** 1911 (78-82). **517**
- Trouessart, E. L.** Le Loup de l'Inde (*Canis pallipes* Sykes), souche ancestrale du Chien domestique. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (909-913). **518**
- Trouessart, E. L.** On a new species of *Semnopithecus* (*S. poliocephalus*) from Tonkin. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **7** 1911 (271-272) pl. vii. **519**
- Trouessart, E. L. et Dehaut, E. G.** Les Suidés sauvages de la Sardaigne et de la Corse. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (471-473). **520**
- [Turkin, N. V. und Satunin, K. A.]** Туркинь, Н. В. и Сатунинъ, К. А. Звѣри Россіи. Продолженіе. [Die jagdbaren Säugetiere Russlands. Fortsetzung.] *Priroda i ochota Moskva* **39** 1911 (177-204). **521**
- †True, Frederick W.** Discovery of a fossil Delphinoid Cetacean with tuberculate teeth. *Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc.* **24** 1911 (37-38). **522**
- Valkenburg, C. T. van.** De oorsprong der vezels in het corpus callosum en het psalterium. [The origin of the fibres of the corpus callosum and the psalterium.] *Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat.*

Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 19 1911 (1337-1352); Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 14 1911 (12-25) 3 pls. 523

Vanzetti, F. Sur la présence du tissu cartilagineux dans le cœur de Lapin. Archives ital. biol. Pisa 56 1911 (265-276). 524

[Vdovin, Ja.] Вдовинъ, Я. Земленые зайцы (тушканчики). [Die Erdhasen.] Jugo-vost. choz. Rostov-Don 7 1911 10 (17-19). 525

Vermeulen, H. A. De theorie van Hintze omtrent de beteekenis der hoornige huidaanshangselen aan de ledematen der eenhoevigen. [Die Theorie von Hintze über die hörnigen Hautanhänge an den Beinen der Einhufer.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 38 1911 (103-110). 526

Virchow, Hans. Sagittalflexorische Biegung im Atlas-Occipital-Gelenk und im Atlas-Epistropheus-Gelenk des Oze-lot. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (29-31). 527

Vis, C. W. de. A wild Dog from British New Guinea. Brisbane Ann. Queensland Mus. No. 10 1911 (19 20) pl. i. 528

Vitali, Giovanni. Le espansioni nervose nella matrice e nel tessuto vellutato della membrana cheratogena dello zoccolo del Cavallo. Nota riassuntiva. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici ser. 5 2 1910 (51-52). 529

Vogt, Cécile. La myélo-architecture du thalamus du Cercopitèque. J. Psychol. Leipzig 12 ErgH. 1909 (285-324) 10 Taf. 530

Voit, Max. Das Primordialcranium des Kaninchens unter Berücksichtigung der Deckknochen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 38 1909 (425-616) 16 Taf. 531

Vram, Ugo. Contributo allo studio dell'osteologia del *Semnopithecus obscurus* Reid. Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. ser. 2 12 1911 (64-72 148-152). 532

Vram, U. Sul cambio dei denti e su alcuni caratteri sessuali del cranio nel *Cynocephalus hamadryas*. Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. ser. 2 12 1911 (153-157). 533

Vries, J. de. De cellulaire bouw der groote hersenschors van de muis en de veranderingen daarin na door-

snijding van het corpus callosum. [Die Zellen der Grosshirnrinde der Maus und die darin nach Durchschneidung des Corpus callosum auftretenden Veränderungen.] Groningen 1911 (1-122). 534

Waddell, J. A. *vide* Whitehead, R. H.

Walcott, R. H. *vide* Spencer Baldwin.

Wall, F. Occurrence of the Ermine (*Putorius erminea*) in Chitral. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1910 (514). 535

Welch, F. D. Observations on different Gibbons of the genus *Hylotates* now or recently living in the Society's Gardens, and on *Symphalangus syndactylus*, with notes on skins in the Natural History Museum. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (353-358). 536

Whitehead, R. H. and Waddell, J. A. The early development of the Mammalian sternum. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia 12 1911 (89-106). 537

†Winchell, N. F. Extinct Pleistocene Mammals of Minnesota. Minneapolis Bull. Minn. Acad. Sci. 4 1910 (414-422) pls. x xi. 538

Winkler, C. Experimenteller Beitrag zur Kenntnis der sekundären Hörbahnen der Katze. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem 5 1911 (869-889). 539

Winkler, C. Experimentelle bijdrage tot de kennis der centrale gehoorsbanen bij de kat. [Experimenteller Beitrag zur Kenntnis der centralen Gehörsbahnen der Katze.] Batavia Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. Feestbundel 1910 (98-115). 540

Wolf, Emil Alfred. Ueber die Zungenpapillen der Wale. Breslau 1911 (v + 59). 541

Woodhouse, C. W. Some East African Pigs. London J. E. Africa and Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc. 2 No. 3 1911 (40-46). 542

Wroughton, R. C. The Pale Weasel of Blanford's "Mammalia" and a new Himalayan Vole. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (930-932). 543

Wroughton, R. C. On a small collection of Rodents from Lower Sind. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (1000 1001). 544

Wroughton, R. C. Oriental Flying Squirrels of the *Pteromys* group. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (1012-1028). 545

Wroughton, R. C. On some local forms of *Cephalophus natalensis*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (277-279). 546

Wroughton, R. C. List of a collection of Mammals made by Mr. A. L. Butler on the Upper Nile. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (458-462). 547

Wroughton, R. C. *vide etiam* Robinson, Herbert C.

† **Wüst, Ewald.** Zwei bemerkenswerte Rhinoceros-Schädel aus dem Pliozän Thüringens. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 68 1911 (133-138) pl. x. 548

Yeates, Thomas. Studies in the embryology of the Ferret. J. Anat. Physiol. London 45 1911 (319-335). 549

Yoakum, C. S. Some experiments upon the behavior of Squirrels. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia Pa. 19 1909 (541-568) pls. i-vi. 550

[**Zabusov, Nicolaj P.**] Забусовъ, Н. П. Изслѣдованіе иннервации летательной перепонки летучихъ мышей. [Zur Innervation der Flughaut von Chiropteren.] Kazan' Trd. Obsč. jest. 43 1 1910 (1-67) Taf. i-ii. 551

Zimmermann, Ágoston. A juh episternumáról. [Über das Episternum der Schafe.] Állatt. Közlem Budapest 10 1911 (177-182 229-230). 552

Zimmermann, K. W. Zur Morphologie der Epithelzellen der Säugetierniere. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 78 Abt. 1 1911 (199-231) 3 Taf. 553

Zotterman, Agne. Die Schweine-thymus als eine Thymus ecto-entodermalis. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (514-530). 554

Zucker кандl, E. Über die Extremitätenarterien des afrikanischen Elefanten. Wien SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. Abt. 3 120 1911 (315-329) Taf. 555

Zucker кандl, E. Zur Anatomie und Morphologie der *Musculi pectorales*. SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. Wien Abt. 3 119 1910 (469-558) 3 Taf. 556

Zunino, G. Sulla citoarchitettonica della corteccia cerebrale dei Micro-

chiroterri. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 10 1911 (145-167) 3 tav. 557

Zurkirch, Joseph. Die Kletterextremität des Coendú (*Coendú prehensilis* L.). Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 1910 (135-233) 4 Taf. 558

[**Zvěrozomb-Zubovskij, E. V. und Baj, I. F.**] Звѣрозомъ-Зубовскій, Е. В. и Бай, И. ф. Опыты борьбы съ сусликами въ Звенигородскомъ уѣз., Киевской губ., лѣтомъ 1911 года. [Versuche mit der Bekämpfung der Ziesel im Kreise Zvenigorod, Gouv. Kiev, im Sommer 1911.] Chožajstvo Kiev 6 1911 (1307-1313 1357-1366). 559

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

6003 to 6027

N.B.—For full References go to Titles.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 6003

Treatises, Text-Books, etc.

Animalium Generum et Subgenerum ; Schulze, 448.

Zoogeographical atlas ; Bartholomew, 21.

Classification ; Shufeldt, 460.

Linnean genera and types ; Thomas, 491.

Big Game Rhodesia ; Letcher, 272.

Game Animals India and Africa ; Lydekker, 295, 296.

Institutions, Collections.

Big Game collection Vienna ; Anon, 12.

Chilian Museum ; Quijada, 399.

American Bison herds ; Hornaday, 194.

Economics.

Älteste Haustierte Asiens ; Duerst, 114.

" Unicorn " Nepalese Rams artificial ; Lydekker, 294.

Frühgeschichte Haustiere; Keller, 225.

Renntier und seine Pflege; Bergström, 34.

Haustiere Mittelmeer-Inseln; Keller, 224.

Economic importance *Mus sylvaticus*; Ritzema Bos, 414: *Eliomys quercinus*; Ritzema Bos, 415.

Pribiloff Sealing; Thompson, 507.

Shore-Whaling and science; Andrews, 11.

Miscellaneous.

L'espèce en zoologie; Trouessart, 517.

Origine préhistorique des Mammifères domestiques; Trouessart, 515.

Primitive Mammals; Smith, 463.

Antelopes without water; Brockman, 53.

Persistence of generic types; Leche, 268.

Adaptation and radiation Primates; Loomis, 280.

Longevity; Mitchell, 344.

Mammoth and Rhinoceros mummies; Niezabitowski, 365, 366.

On Cuts Australian Marsupial bones work of *Thylacoleo*; Spencer & Walcott, 468.

Worked bones *Rhinoceros antiquitatis*; Kowarzik, 257b.

Palæolithic cavern-pictures; Capitan, Breuil et Peyrony, 71a.

Prehistoric picture Red Deer; Lankester, 264.

STRUCTURE. 6007

General and Comparative.

Anatomy *Cryptoprocta*; Carlsson, 73: *Scæopus*; Poche, 388.

Anatomie tête *Kogia*; Danois, 94.

Viscères et squelette *Kogia*; Danois, 95.

Cetaceennase; Gruhl, 157.

Mammalian cranial characters in Cynodont Reptiles; Broom, 57.

Histology.

Connettivo lamellare corpuscoli Pacini; D'Antona, 97.

Histologie Edentaten; Dietrich, 102.

Tegument.

Il pelo e sua innervazione; Majocchi, 303.

Beachtenswerte Haarsorte und Haarformensystem; Toldt, 509.

Poils Homme et Animaux; Lambert, 261.

Behaarung Menschenrassen und Menschenaffen; Friedenthal, 141.

Richtung der Haare Affenembryonen; Schwalbe, 450.

Système pileux Lapin; Chaine, 78.

Haare der Wale; Japha, 210, 211.

Skin *Monodon* and *Delphinapterus*; Bertelsen, 36.

Tierhaaratlas; Friedenthal, 142.

Haut des Nackthundes; Kohn, 246.

Organo cheratogeno *Equus*; Mobilio, 346.

Callosities, structure; Shattock, 458.

Kastanien und Sporn Einhufer; Keuchenius, 229: Vermeulen, 526.

Horndrüse Ziege; Schietzel, 435.

Cutaneous glands Ruminants; Brinkmann, 49.

Tasche e corpi ghiandolari suborbitali in Ruminanti; Beccari, 29.

Mammæ growth-changes *Dasyurus*; O'Donoghue, 369.

Geweihwachstum Hirsche; Rhumbler, 411.

Big Ox-horns; Cabrera, 66.

Nervous System and Sense-Organs.

Brain Argentine Mammals; Jakob y Onelli, 209.

Brain-histology *Hylobates*; Mott, Schuster & Sherrington, 356: Histologie Rinde Grosshirns Hausmaus; Vries, 534.

Grosshirnmantel *Macropus*; Haller, 162.

Cortical cell-lamination hemispheres *Papio*; Schuster, 449.

Cerebral cortex *Cavia*; Abel, 1.

Corteccia cerebrale Microchiroterti; **Zunino, 557.**

Myeloarchitektonik und Myelogenie Cortex Cerebri *Erinaceus*; **Flores, 133.**

Gliederung des Cortex cerebri Antropomorphen; **Mauss, 314.**

Cytoarchitectonie Grosshirnrinde Nagetiere; **Droogleevers-Fortuyn, 112**; Cytoarchitektonik Zwischenhirns Cercopitheken; **Friedemann, 140.**

Mittel- und Zwischenhirn Kaninchens; **Quensel, 398.**

Rombo-encefalo *Sus*; **Luna, 285.**

Kerne Diencephalon; **Neiding, 363.**

Circonvolutions cérébrales *Elephas*; **Montané et Bourdelle, 353.**

Évolution *gyrus reuniens* Primates; **Anthony et Santa-Maria, 14.**

Eminentia sacularis; **Perna, 382.**

Corpus callosum and psalterium; **Valkenburg, 523.**

Divisione cervelletto; **Comolli, 85**; Cervelletto *Simia*; **Luna, 284.**

Hypophysis cerebri; **Trautmann, 512**; **Staderini, 470, 471**; **Marro, 308.**

Corpo pineale; **Cutore, 89.**

Matrice e membrana cheratogena dello zoccolo Cavallo; **Vitali, 529.**

Nervenendigungen an Sinushaaren des Rindes; **Tretjakoff, 513.**

Nervi del plesso brachiale *Bos*; **Mobilio, 347.**

Riechbahnen Kaninchens; **Grzywo-Dąbrowski, 158.**

Kehlkopfnerven und Arterienbogenderivate *Lama*; **Kajava, 219.**

Innervation Flughaut Chiropteren; **Zabusov, 552.**

Nervenendigungen im Herzen; **Martynov, 309.**

Rückenmark *Halicore*; **Dexler und Eger, 100.**

Zungenpapillen der Wale; **Wolf, 541.**

Lobus parolfactorius; **Edinger, 115**; **Becari, 28.**

Luftsäcke Equiden; **Skoda, 462.**

Sekundäre Hörbahnen Katze; **Winkler, 539.**

Gehörgang; **Freund, 138.**

Gehörbahnen Katze; **Winkler, 540.**

Labyrinth; **Kolmer, 252.**

Ear-bones Mouse development; **Jenkinson, 212.**

Hammer-Amboss-Verbindung; **Frey, 139.**

Musculus stapedius u. Stapes; **Eschweiler, 120.**

Histologie Auges *Pteropus*; **Fritsch, 143.**

Thalamus *Cercopithecus*; **Voght, 530.**

Opticusendigungen *Lepus*; **Loepp, 276.**

Gesichtsmuskulatur u. Nervus facialis *Hylobates*; **Ruga, 425.**

Cellules vivantes (œil); **Mawas, 316.**

Muscolo dilatatore della pupilla; **Mongiardino, 352.**

Tapetum lucidum; **Hess, 175.**

Flocculi dell'iride *Equus zebra*; **Gallenga, 148.**

Myology.

Musculi pectorales; **Zuckerlandl, 555.**

Myology *Anthropopithecus Papio*; **MacDowell, 300.**

Muskeln Halbaffenhand; **Kajava, 218.**

Musculus flexor pedis Primaten; **Sawalschich, 429.**

Muskulatur der Darmzotten *Erinaceus*; **Kazakov, 222.**

Muskelfasern Speiseröhre Pferdes; **Sošestvenskij, 467.**

Musculi serrati Hippopotamus; **Maurer, 313.**

Kletterextremität Coendu; **Zurkirch, 557.**

Osteology.

Osteology, *Semnopithecus*; **Vram, 532**; **Ocelot, Virchow, 527**; *Odobenidae*; **Hasse, 169, 170**; *Oxydactylus Stenomylus Diceratherium*; **Peterson, 384**; *Hyperhippidium*; **Serve, 456**; *Flying-Lemur*; **Shufeldt, 461.**

Osteology and dentition Giraffes; **Rothschild et Neuville, 423**; *Oligocene Rhinoceroses*; **Roman, 421.**

Histologie des os *Halitherium*; **Le-feuvre**, 269.

Primordialcranium Kaninchens; **Voit**, 531.

Primordialcranium Hundeembryo; **Olmstead**, 371.

Typologie des Primatencraniums; **Oppenheim**, 373.

Craniology *Bos*; **Ewart**, 124.

Craniology and dentition *Heteromyidae*; **Goldman**, 154.

Cranial abnormalities *Simiidae*; **Patten**, 378, 379.

Entwicklung Supraoccipitale und Interparietale Schaf; **Claus**, 82.

Tränenbein; **Knottnerus-Meyer**, 239: Tränenbein *Ovibos*; **Kowarzik**, 257.

Preorbital depression *Equidae*; **Studer**, 481.

Jaw-articulation, in connection with Theromorpha; **Fuchs**, 145.

Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei Säugern; **Gaupp**, 149.

Kiefergelenk Rodentia; **Höfer**, 179: *Hyrax*; **Lubosch**, 283.

Septomaxillare; **Fuchs**, 144.

Phylogese der Gelenke für die Beurteilung des Kaugelenkes; **Lubosch**, 281.

Appareil hyoide; **Lelièvre et Retterer**, 270.

Appareil hyoïdien Chien; **Retterer et Lelièvre**, 403.

Rest der Epiphysenscheiben im Epistropheus; **Lebedinsky**, 267.

Rückensaite Verknöcherung der Wirbel; **Schaffer**, 431.

Variabilität Wirbelsäule; **Frets**, 136.

Sternum development; **Whitehead & Waddell**, 537.

Episternum Schafe; **Zimmermann**, 551.

Geschlechtsunterschiede Becken Primaten; **Broek**, 55.

Os acetabuli Primaten; **Broek**, 56.

Naegele-Becken *Macacus*; **Bluntschli**, 39.

Osso trasverso carpo Chiroterri; **Mileo**, 327

Tendons de l'aile et patte postérieure Chiroptera; **Retterer et Lelièvre**, 405.

Sésamoides vésiculo-fibreux; **Retterer et Lelièvre**, 404.

Chondriome des cellules cartilagineuses; **Dubreuil**, 113.

Os penis; **Montlezun**, 355: **Pohl**, 396: **Lönnerberg**, 274.

Dentition.

Dentition and osteology Fayum Tertiary Mammals; **Schlosser**, 440.

Tooth-germs *Macropus* and hemology Marsupial dentition; **Hopewell-Smith & Tims**, 191.

Durchbruch der bleibenden Zähne und Resorption des Milchgebisses; **Fischer**, 129.

Anatomie des Gebisses; **Terra**, 489.

Primatengebisses; **Adloff**, 2

Platyrrhinengebiss; **Bluntschli**, 40.

Dentition *Cynocephalus*; **Vram**, 533: Rodentia; **Höfer**, 179: *Desmotylus*; **Merriam**, 323: *Delphinodon*; **True**, 522: fossil Rhinoceroses; **Koch**, 243, 244.

Structure d'ivoire; **Branca**, 45.

Alimentary System.

Morphologie des harten Gaumens; **Freund**, 137.

Salivary glands; **Bensley**, 32.

Glandula lacrimalis praeparotidea bei Nagetieren; **Kultschitzky**, 259.

Kernknospung in Plattenepithel *Cavia*; **Ditlevsen**, 102.

Speiseröhre Pferde; **Sošestvenskij**, 467.

Magen Schlankaffen; **Berenberg-Gossler**, 33: Wiederkäuer; **Reetz**, 402: Wiederkäuer vornehmlich Traguliden; **Schmidt**, 443: foetal Swine; **Hopffe**, 192.

Darmzotten *Erinaceus*; **Kazakov**, 222.

Histologie Leber; **Sterling**, 477.

Leber Faultiere; **Burlet**, 61.

Vesica fellea e ductus choledochus; **D'Agata**, 91.

Chondriom der Pankreaszelle Nager; **Mislawsky**, 343.

Pankreas beim Elefanten; **Manuilow**, 306.

Circulatory and Respiratory Systems.

Larynx Marsupials; **Henkel**, 173.

Tonsillen *Felidae*; **Majewski**, 302.

Flimmerzellen des Trachealepithels; **Loginoff**, 277.

Histologie Kehlkopfes Haussäugetiere; **Eichler**, 116.

Fibre musculari lisce in polmone; **Caradonna**, 72.

Tissu cartilagineux cœur Lapin; **Vanzetti**, 525.

Fascio atrioventricolare; **Gaetani**, 147.

Plexus chorioideus; **Hworostuchin**, 201.

Artères striées; **Mouchet et Escande**, 357.

Arteria caudalis; **Hochstetter**, 178.

Limb-arteries Elephant; **Zucker-kandl**, 555.

Venous system Marsupials; **Schulte**, 447.

Venensystem *Bradypodidae*; **Burlet**, 62.

Milzvenen (Milzsinus); **Mollier**, 350.

Sinus der Milz Primates; **Mangubi-Kudrjatzewa**, 305.

Orbitalen Venen-Sinus *Lepus*; **Markowski**, 307.

Ursprung der Fussvene; **Schmaltz**, 442.

Blood, Lymph, etc.

Hematies; **Retterer et Lelièvre**, 406.

Erythrocyten und Blutplättchen; **Schilling-Torgau**, 436, 437.

Altersvariationen in Anzahl weisser Blutkörperchen; **Lindberg**, 273.

Lymphknoten Hunde; **Merzdorf**, 325.

Lymphgefässe *Bos*; **Baum**, 24.

Placenta.

Wiederkäuerplacentome; **Strahl**, 478.

Verhalten des Chorions des Rindes; **Tandler und Keller**, 485.

Excretory Organs and Special Glands.

Thymus; **Maximow**, 317.

Schweinethymus; **Zotterman**, 553.

Thyroid histology; **Mawas**, 315.

Sistema paratiroido accessorio; **Pepere**, 381.

Harnblase Haustiere; **Bauch**, 23.

Prostata Hunde; **Kracht-Paléjeff**, 258.

Epithelzellen Säugetierniere; **Zimmermann**, 543.

Säugetierniere; **Gerhardt**, 150.

Capsule surrénale Chiroptera; **Colson**, 84.

Renal tubules; **Huber**, 196.

Organs of Reproduction.

Glandulae bulbo-urethrales; **Kniesing**, 238.

Geschlechtsorgane Haussäugetiere; **Schmaltz**, 441.

Tubi seminiferi; **Monterosso Schlatter**, 354.

Saisondimorphismus des Maulwurfhokens; **Tandler und Grosz**, 484.

Männliches Urogenitalsystem *Halicore*; **Riha**, 413.

Female genitalia *Sarcophilus*; **Flynn**, 134.

Clitoris; **Böhm**, 41.

Ovaire; **Athias**, 16.

PHYSIOLOGY. 6011

General and Miscellaneous.

Verhalten des Chorions des Rindes; **Tandler und Keller**, 485.

Motor localisation *Hylobates*; **Mott and others**, 356.

Mechanismus der Extremität des Rindes Tieflands- und Höhengschläge; **Behm**, 30.

Factors in progression; **Brown**, 59.

Blood-volume and relation to surface-area; **Dreyer & Ray**, 111.

Cervello fisiologia delle parti più interne; **Monaco**, 351.

Rumination; **Schneeberger**, 444.

Galle Wallrosse; **Hammarsten**, 163.

Schnurrborsten; **Gabriel**, 146.

Umstimmung des Geschlechtscharakters durch Austausch der Pubertätsdrüsen; **Steinach**, 476.

Rolle accessorischer Geschlechtsdrüsen; **Ivanoff**, 203.

Winterschlaf; **Henriques**, 174.

Stoffwechsel des Winterschläfers; **Nagai**, 361.

DEVELOPMENT. 6015

Ovum; Oogenesis; Spermatozoon; Spermatogenesis.

Ovulation; **Kirkham**, 231.

Euf Cobaye; **Lams**, 262.

Metabolismo in ova embrionale; **Russo**, 426.

Spermatogenesis Opossum; **Jordan**, 215.

Spermien Affen; **Retzius**, 407.

Sex determination in yolk; **Kowalewsky**, 255.

Speciescharaktere Bovidenföten; **Kohn**, 247.

Reproduction Brown Rat; **Miller**, 342.

Gestation Mice; **Daniel**, 93.

Embryology.

Embryologie; **Beneden**, 31.

Embryologie Ferret; **Yeates**, 548.

Embryo Ferret-head; **Radford**, 401 : *Grampus*; **Danois**, 96.

Occlusiones viæ biliari in embrioni *Lepus*; **Giannelli**, 152

Eutherian and Metatherian blastocyst; **Hubrecht**, 197.

Development vomer; **Terry**, 490 : sternum; **Whitehead** & **Waddell**, 537 : jugular lymph-sacs Cat; **Huntington** & **McClure**, 200 : hæmolymp glands Sheep; **Meyer**, 326 : ear-bones Mouse; **Jenkinson**, 212 : lymphatic system; **Huntington**, 197.

Origin Mesenteric lymph-sac Pig; **Baetjer**, 19 : pulmonary arteries; **Bremer**, 47.

Entwicklung Säugergehirns; **Döllken**, 103 : *Musculus stapedius* u. *Stapes*; (N-9186 f)

Eschweiler, 120 : *Eies Mus*; **Sobotta**, 464 : Marsupials; **Arlt**, 15 : Lungenarterien Meerschweinchen; **Fedoroff**, 126 : Supraoccipitale und Interparietale Schaf; **Claus**, 82.

Wachstum der Keimblase im Uterus; **Sobotta**, 465.

Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kerne *Thalamus opticus* Kaninchen; **Bianchi**, 37.

Primordialcranium Hundeembryo; **Olmstead**, 371.

Entwicklung Parathyreoideae accessoriae und Thymus; **Hanson**, 166.

Histogenese Thymus; **Maximow**, 317.

Embryologie Thymus und Parathyreoidea; **Ruben**, 424.

Schweinethymus; **Zotterman**, 553.

Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei Säugern; **Gaupp**, 149.

Abkömmlinge der Kiementaschen und Schicksal der Halsbucht; **Rabl**, 434.

Bau des Nabelstranges Pferde; **Hauptmann**, 170.

Testicondie *Bradypodidae*; **Broek**, 54.

Verdoppelung von Organen (*Mamma*); **Bresslau**, 48.

Post-Embryonal.

Growth-changes *Mammæ Dasyurus*; **O'Donoghue**, 367.

ETHOLOGY. 6019

General.

Animals without water; **Brockman**, 53.

Adaptations Primates; **Loomis**, 280.

Colour Bats; **Cuénot**, 88.

Coloration Zebras Antelopes etc. not protective; **Roosevelt**, 422.

Warning coloration *Lophiomys*; **Pocock**, 393.

Stoffwechsel des Winterschläfers; **Nagai**, 361.

Habits; Life-histories.

Habits Indiana Mammals; **Evermann** & **Clark**, 122 : Monkeys; **Fitz-Simons**, 130 : Gibbons; **Welch**, 536 :

Spiny Pocket-Mice; **Goldman**, 154 :
Duikers and Hyraxes; **Christy**, 80 :
Whales; **Mörch**, 348.

Behaviour Squirrels; **Yoakum**, 550.

Of Species.

Lebensweise *Felis minuta*; **Jacobson**,
208 : *Dipodidae* in Russland; **Vdovin**,
525 : *Arctomys* in Mongolei; **Osakin**,
376 : Puma, Jaguar, Bisamschwein;
Koshny, 253.

Habits *Scalops*, *Geomys*; **Scheffer**,
433, 434 : *Situtunga*; **Hughes**, 198 :
Moose; **Oberholzer**, 368.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

6023

Variation.

Variation *Mus rattus*; **Lapicque et**
Legendre, 265.

Abnormal coloration *Mus rattus*;
Ghidini, 151 : Zebra; **Lydekker**, 290.

Asymmetrical skull *Ovis*; **Jacobi**,
207.

Abnormal foot Palm-Civet; **Pocock**,
391.

Abnormitäten *Alces*; **Broch**, 50.

Supernumerary digits *Equus*; **Flo-**
derus, 132.

Pseudohermaphroditismus *Equus*;
Mørkeberg, 349.

Hybrids.

Kreuzungen höherer Tiere; **Borg-**
greve, 43.

Hybrid Lemurs; **Pocock**, 389 :
Chilian Sheep and Goats; **Neveu-**
Lemaire et Grandidier, 367 : *Bison*
americanus × *europaeus*; **Ivanoff**,
204 : Equines; **Pocock**, 394.

Fruchtbarkeit der Hybride *Equidae*;
Ivanoff, 206 : Hybriden *Bos taurus*
und *B. americanus*; **Ivanoff**, 205.

Evolution.

Descent of Mammals from Cynodont
Reptiles; **Broom**, 57.

Evolution Primates; **Loomis**, 280.

Sudden origin new types; **Oswald**,
377.

Continuity of development Titano-
theres; **Osborn**, 375.

Entstehung hörnertragender Säu-
getiere; **Kovalevsky**, 256.

Mammary glands derived from Am-
phibian lateral line and Mammals
from Amphibia; **Oswald**, 377.

Lamarckism and callosities; **Shattock**,
458.

Phylogeny Cattle; **Malsburg**, 304.

Ursache von Zeichnung und Farbe
in der Tierwelt; **Kobelt**, 242.

Heredity.

Inheritance colour-pattern Cat;
Pocock, 395.

Colour-inheritance Shorthorns;
Laughlin, 266.

Inheritance Race-horses; **Bunsow**,
60.

Hereditary control in Armadillo
quadruplets; **Newman & Patterson**,
364.

GEOGRAPHY. 6027

Europe. *d*

Scandinavia. *da*

Norway Säugetiere; **Collett**, 83.

Jutland extinct list; **Hald**, 160.

Russia in Europe. *db*

Abchasien new Bats; **Satunin**, 427.

Bessarabien und Podolien, *Chiroptera*;
Brauner, 46.

Sebastopol Tertiary list; **Borisiak**,
44.

German Empire. *de*

Säugetiere Deutschlands; **Schäff**,
430.

Brüxer Braunkohlenbecken Wirbel-
tierreste; **Schlosser**, 439.

Kronstadt Tertiary list; **Toula**, 510.

Östpreussen Mammut; **Klien**, 232.

Bohemia Tertiary list; **Kowarzik**,
257a.

Holland, Belgium. *dd*

Belgium new Aurochs; **Malsburg**,
304.

- British Islands.** *de*
 England new Pleistocene Shrews;
Hinton in Barrett-Hamilton's Hist.
 Brit. Mamm.
 Northumberland remains of Roman
 age at Corstopitum and new sp. Ox;
Meek & Gray, 319.
 Newstead, Melrose, Mammal remains;
Ewart, 125.
 Tweed area list; **Evans, 121.**
- France.** *df*
 Paris Basin Tertiary lists; **Stehlin,**
474, 475.
 Dordogne cavern-pictures; **Capitan,**
Breuil et Peyrony, 71a.
- Spain and Portugal.** *dq*
 Spain new Ibex; **Cabrera, 65.**
 Portugal list; **Seabra, 455:** Tertiary
 Mammals; **Harlé, 167.**
- Italy.** *dh*
 Italy list; **Lepri, 271.**
- Hungary. Balkan Peninsula.** *dk*
 Ungarn, Diluviale Säugetierreste der
 Balatongegend; **Kadić, 216, 217:**
 Pliozän-Knochenfund bei Polgárdi;
Kormos, 254.
- Mediterranean Islands.** *dm*
 Mittelmeer-Inseln Haustiere; **Keller,**
224.
 Sardinia and Corsica wild and tame
 Swine; **Trouessart & Dehaut, 520.**
 Samos new *Hipparion*; **Studer, 481.**
- Asia (collectively).** *e*
 Asia new Porcupines; **Müller, 360.**
 Oriental Region new Squirrels;
Robinson & Wroughton, 420.
 S. E. Asia new spp.; **Schwarz, 451.**
 Central and W. Asia new Shrew and
 Rodents; **Thomas, 506.**
- Asiatic Russia.** *ea*
 Transbaikalia Pleistocene list and
 n. spp.; **Pavlow, 380.**
 Siberia new Vole; **Thomas, 496.**
 Yakutsk new Elk; **Millais, 329.**
 (n-9186 f)
- China and Tibet.** *eb*
 China new spp.; **Miller, 334.**
 China Ladak etc. new *Muridae*;
Thomas, 495.
 Kan-su and Sze-chwan new Rodents;
Thomas, 503, 505.
 Shen-si and Kan-su new *Capreolus*;
Miller, 340.
 Shen-si list and n. spp.; **Thomas,**
492.
 Gobi und Tibet subspp. n.; **Matschie,**
311.
- Japan and Korea.** *ec*
 Japan new Bat; **Thomas, 502:**
 new Porpoise; **Andrews, 9.**
 Korea new Musk-Deer; **Hollister,**
183.
- Cochin China, etc.** *ed*
 Tonkin, new Monkey; **Trouessart,**
519.
- British India.** *ef*
 Game Animals; **Lydekker, 296:**
 Tertiary *Giraffidae*; **Pilgrim, 387.**
 New Flying Squirrels; **Wroughton,**
546.
 Nilgiris Big Game; **Fletcher, 131.**
 Sind new Rodents; **Thomas, 493:**
Wroughton, 544.
 Himalaya Big Game; **Stebbing,**
473: new *Mustela* and *Microtus*;
Wroughton, 543.
 Lahul new Ibex; **Camerano, 69.**
 Kashmir, new Shrews; **Miller, 341.**
- Malay Peninsula and Islands.** *eg*
 East Indian Archipelago, Zoogeo-
 graphy and Wallace's line; **Kampen,**
220.
 Dutch Malaya, list and new Rodents;
Allen, 16.
 Indo-Malaya, new and other Squir-
 rels; **Robinson & Wroughton, 419.**
 Malaya new Tupais; **Lyon, 298:**
 new Rodents and Bat; **Miller, 331.**
 Malay Peninsula and islands n. spp.;
Robinson & Kloss, 417, 418.

Ulu Langat Selangor list; **Robinson**, 416.

Negri Sembilan list; **Kloss**, 236.

Pahang list and n. subsp.; **Kloss**, 234.

Trengganu Archipelago, list and n. spp.; **Kloss**, 235, 237.

Rhio-Linga Archipelago, new Mouse-Deer; **Miller**, 336.

Java new Pleistocene spp.; **Stremme**, 479.

Borneo, new *Muridae*; **Thomas**, 495: and adjacent islands list and n. spp.; **Lyon**, 299.

Sumatra, new Siamang; **Pohl**, 397.

Philippines, new *Sciuropterus*; **Hollister**, 188.

Luzon, new Rats; **Hollister**, 186.

Celebes, n. spp.; **Revilliód**, 408.

Persia. eh

Seistan Big Game; **Kennion**, 227.

Africa and Madagascar. f

Verbreitung africanischer Säugetiere; **Stromer**, 480.

Africa, Game Animals; **Lydekker**, 295: **Tjader**, 508: new Insectivores and Rodents; **Thomas**, 501: new Rodents and Carnivores; **Heller**, 172: new Hyænas; **Cabrera**, 64: new Mongooses and Otter; **Thomas**, 504: *Scurinae* taxonomy; **Müller**, 359: new *Muridae*; **Thomas**, 497: new Duikers; **Wroughton**, 544: new Giraffes; **Lydekker**, 292.

Somaliland, new Hare and *Madoqua*; **Brockman**, 51, 52.

Arusiland, new Hare; **Brockman**, 52.

Upper Nile, list and n. spp.; **Wroughton**, 547.

Fayum, Tertiary fauna and new spp.; **Schlosser**, 440.

East Africa, n. spp.; **Dollman**, 109: new Bats; **Allen**, 4: new Rodents and Hyrax; **Dollman**, 104, 107: Giraffes; **Rothschild et Neuville**, 423: new Zebra; **Ridgeway**, 409: **Lydekker**, 290.

B. E. Africa, new *Dinotherium*; **Andrews**, 8.

Uganda, faunistic notes; **Christy**, 80: distribution of game; **Knowles**, 241: Wild Pigs; **Woodhouse**, 543.

German E. Africa, new Waterbucks; **Matschie**, 310.

Muansa, G. E. A., n. spp.; **Matschie**, 312.

Kilimanjaro, new *Heliosciurus*; **Müller**, 359.

Rhodesia, Big Game; **Letcher**, 272.

Transvaal, new Chacma; **Pocock**, 390.

Kalahari, new Rat; **Dollman**, 108.

W. Africa, new Bat; **Dollman**, 105: new Rodents; **Dollman**, 106.

Congo, new *Cercopithecus*; **Büttikofer**, 63.

Nigeria, new Klipspringer; **Lydekker**, 289: new Squirrel, **Dollman**, 110.

Gambia and Fouta Jallon, list and n. spp.; **Thomas**, 499.

Algeria, new Gazelle; **Lydekker**, 289.

Mauritania, new *Acomys*; **Kollmann**, 251.

Madagascar, new *Microcebus*; **Kollmann**, 249.

North America. g

N. America, Musk-rats; **Hollister**, 180.

Greenland new genus *Leporidae*; **Barrett-Hamilton** Hist. Brit. Mamm.

N. Pacific, new Porpoise; **Andrews**, 10.

Alaska, list and n. spp.; **Swarth**, 482: and Vancouver new Marmots; **Swarth**, 483.

Yukon, new Pleistocene *Arctotherium*; **Lambe**, 261.

Canada, new Rodents and Bats; **Hollister**, 182.

California, new *Arctotherium*; **Merriam**, : new *Capromeryx*; **Taylor**, 320: new fossil Beaver; **Kellogg**, 226: Rancho La Brea, Pleistocene fauna; **Merriam**, 324.

Colorado list; **Cary**, 76a.

Indiana list; **Hahn**, 159: Maxinkuckee district, list; **Evermann & Clark**, 122.

Louisiana, new Puma; **Hollister, 187.**

Maine, new Prehistoric Mink; **Loomis, 279.**

Maryland, new Shrew; **Hollister, 181.**

Mexico, new Shrews; **Miller, 337.**

Minnesota, Pleistocene list; **Winchell, 539.**

Tertiary Mohave desert, mammalian remains; **Merriam, 321.**

Nebraska Miocene new *Moropus*; **Barbour, 20**; new Carnivora; **Cook, 87**; new Rhinoceros; **Peterson, 385**; **Cook, 86.**

Nevada, list and n. sp.; **Taylor, 486**; Tertiary list and n. spp; **Merriam, 322.**

Virginia, new Rabbit; **Mearns, 318a.**

Wyoming, new Pocket-Mouse; **Carey, 76**; new Tertiary Cameloids; **Loomis, 278.**

Central and South America, Antilles, etc. h

S. America *Felidae*; **Cabrera, 68**; new Bat and Mice; **Thomas, 494**; new Rodents; **Thomas, 500.**

Central and S. America, new Rat and Opossums; **Goldman, 155.**

Panama and Antilles, new Raccoons; **Miller, 330.**

West Indies, zoological relationships and new spp.; **Allen, 3.**

Cuba, fossil list; **Spencer, 467.**

Argentina, new *Hoplophorus*; **Richter, 412.**

Brazil Carnivora; **Ihering, 203.**

Cordilleran plateaus, list; **Neveu-Lemaire et Grandidier, 367.**

Costa Rica, new Shrew; **Miller, 337.**

Venezuela, list and n. spp.; **Allen, 5.**

Australasia and Southern Ocean. i

Australasia new Monotremes; **Kowarik, Zool. Anz. 35 p. 213 1909.**

Caroline Is., new Bat; **Miller, 335.**

Sunday I. Kermadec Gp., Rats; **Oliver, 370.**

Aru and Kei Islands, list and n. sp.; **Beaufort, 26.**

New Guinea, new Phalanger; **Foerster & Rothschild, 135**; feral Swine; **Bauschke, 25**; new Bats and Rats; **Thomas 498, 502.**

Dutch New Guinea, list and n. spp.; **Jentink, 213, 214.**

Australia and New Zealand, new genera of Squalodonts; **Hall, 161.**

Tasmania, new *Nototherium*; **Scott, 452.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 6031

I.—PRIMATES.

Adaptation, radiation and evolution, **LOOMIS Amer. Nat. 46 p. 479**; évolution du gyrus reuniens, **ANTHONY & SANTA-MARIA Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 p. 1250**; *Os acetabuli*, **BROCK t.c. p. 185**; Geschlechtsunterschiede im Becken, **BROEK Arch. Anat. Physiol. Anat. Abt. 1911 p. 163**; Behaarung, **FRIEDENTHAL Zs. Ethn. Berlin 43 p. 974**; Richtung der Haare Embryonen, **SCHWALBE No. 450**; Bau der venösen Sinus der Milz, **MANGUBI-KUDEJAVTZEWA Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 39 p. 697**; Spermien bei Anthropoden, **RETZIUS [In Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen N.F. xv] 1910 p. 83**; Labyrinth, **KOLMER Arch. mikr. Anat. 74 p. 259**; Myology, *Anthropopithecus* and *Papio*, **MACDOWELL Amer. J. Anat. 10 p. 431**; *Musculus flexor communis brevis digitorum pedis*, **SAWALISCHIN Morph. Jahrb. 42 p. 557**; callosities, **SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 p. 9**; cortex cerebri, **MAUSS J. Psychol. Leipzig 18 p. 410**; Typologie des Primaten-craniums, **OPPENHEIM Zs. Morph. 14 p. 1**; Platyrrhinegebiss und Stammesgeschichte des Primatengebisses, **BLUNTSCHELI Anat. Anz. 38 ErgH. p. 120**; Phylogenese des Gebisses, **ADLOFF Zs. Morph. 13 p. 505**; genera et subgenera, **SCHULZE No. 448**; of South Africa, **FITZSIMONS No. 130**; Fayum Tertiary, **SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster-Ungar. 24 p. 52.**

A.—Anthropoidea.

HOMINIDAE.

†*Pithecanthropus* notes, KEITH
Nature 87 p. 49.

SIMIIDAE.

Cranial abnormalities, PATTEN J. Anat.
Phys. London 46 pp. 28 33.

Anthropopithecus fuscus, age-
changes, JACOBI Dresden Abh. u. Ber.
K. Zool. u. Anthropol. Mus. 12 No. 4
p. 1.

Dryopithecus dans le Miocène de la
Grive-Saint-Alban, DEFÉRET Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 153 p. 33.

Hylobates, motor localisation in brain,
MOTT, SCHUSTER & SHERRINGTON Folia
Neurobiologica 5 p. 699; Gesichtsmuskulatur u. nervus facialis, RUGE
Morph. Jahrb. 44 p. 129; notes,
WELCH Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 353;
muelleri albibarbis subsp. n. Borneo,
LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40
p. 142.

Siamanga syndactylus volzi subsp. n.
Sumatra, POHL Zool. Anz. 38 p. 53.

Simia satyrus, cervelletto, LUNA
Monitore zool. ital. 22 p. 106.

Symphalangus see *Hylobates*.

CERCOPITHECIDAE.

Arctopithecus stands for *Midas* and
replaced by *Lasiopyga*, ELLIOT Bull.
Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 341;
Thalamus, VOGT J. Psychol. Leipzig
12 ErgH. p. 285.

Cercopithecus Zwischenhirn, FRIEDEMANN J. Psychol. Leipzig 18 p. 307;
petronellae sp. n. Congo, BÜTTIKOFER
Notes Mus. Jentink 34 p. 1.

Cynocephalus hamadryas, teeth and
sexual characters of skull, VRAM Boll.
Soc. Zool. Ital. ser. 2 12 p. 153.

Macaca irus argentimembris subsp.
n. Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 116.

Macacuscynomolgus, Naegle-Becken,
BLUNTSCHELI Morph. Jahrb. 43 p. 297.

Papio porcarius griseipes subsp. n.
Transvaal, Pocock Proc. Zool. Soc.
1911 p. 558.

Presbytes neglecta keathi, Trong,
ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay
Mus. 4 p. 174; *obscura styx*, Treng-

ganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 116 subsp. n.

Pygathrix rubicunda rubida subsp.
n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus.
Proc. 40 p. 139.

Semnopithecus Magen, BERENBERG-
GOSSLER Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1
43 p. 591; *obscurus*, osteology, VRAM
Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2 12 pp. 58
64 148; *poliocephalus* sp. n. Tonkin,
TROUSSART Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
ser. 8 7 p. 271.

†PARAPITHECIDAE.

Parapithecus fraasi, Schlosser, 1910,
made type of n. fam. in which
Moeripithecus should perhaps be in-
cluded, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol.
Öster-Ungar. 24 p. 58.

B.—Lemuroidea.

Muskeln der Halbaffenhand, KAJAVA
No. 218.

Chirogale and *Microcebus*, distinc-
tions, KOLLMANN Bul. Muséum Paris
1910 p. 301.

Lemur macaco × *fulvus rufifrons*,
hybrid, Pocock Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911
p. 5.

Microcebus minor griseorufus subsp.
n. S. Madagascar, KOLLMANN Bul.
Muséum Paris 1910 p. 304.

II.—CHIROPTERA.

Osso traverso in carpo, MILEO
Monitore zool. ital. 21 p. 318; colour-
determination, CUÉNOT Arch. Zool.
Notes et Revue ser. 5 8 pl. xl; tendons
de l'aile et patte postérieure, RETTERER
& LELIÈVRE C. R. soc. biol. 71 p. 67;
capsule surrénale, COLSON Arch. biol.
25 p. 535; corteccia cerebrale,
ZUNINO Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol.
10 p. 145; Innervierung der Flug-
haut, ZABUSOV Kazanī Trd. Obsč.
jest. 43 p. 1; of B. E. Africa ALLEN
Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll. 54 p. 321;
von Bessarabien und Podolien,
BRAUNER Kišinev Trd. Obsč. jest. 2
1 p. 22; der Höhlen Abchasiens,
SATUNIN Izv. Kavk. otd. russ. geogr.
Obsč. 21 p. 47.

PTEROPODIDAE.

Cynopterus minor sp. n. Celebes, REVILLIÖD Zool. Anz. **37** p. 517.

Pteropus, Histologie des Auges, FRITSCH Zs. wiss. Zool. **98** p. 288; *hypomelanus lepidus*, note, ANDERSEN J. Fed. Malay States Mus. **4** p. 212.

RHINOLOPHIDAE.

Hipposideros insolens sp. n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 129; *ridleyi*, Singapore, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. **4** p. 241 spp. n.

Phyllorhina, Tertiary, spp., see *Rhinolophus*.

Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum colchicus, f. *euryale*, f. *nordmanni*, subspp. n., Abchasiën, SATUNIN Izv. Kavk. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. **21** pp. 47-48; (*Pseudorhinolophus*)† *antiquus* and *lugdunensis* = *Phyllorhina*, LECHE Zool. Anz. **38** p. 551

VESPERTILIONIDAE.

Eptesicus phasma B. E. Africa, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll. **54** p. 327; *serotinus pallens* subsp. n. China, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 53 sp. et subsp. n.

Kerivoula brunnea, native of P. E. Africa, CHUBB Ann. Transvaal Mus. **3** p. 36; *bombifrons* sp. n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 134.

Myotis altifrons p. 3, *pernox* p. 4, spp. n., Alberta, HOLLISTER Smithsonian Misc. Collect. **56** No. 26.

Nyctalus siculus distinct sp., CAVAZZA Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. ser. 2 **12** p. 260; *aviator* sp. n. Japan, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **8** p. 380.

Nycticeius africanus sp. n. Brit. E. Africa, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll. **54** p. 328.

Pipistrellus curtatus sp. n. Sumatra, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 25.

Plecotus wardi sp. n. Ladak, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** p. 209.

Vespertilio leisleri in Portugal, SEABRA Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. **5** p. 7.

EMBALLONURIDAE
AND PHYLLOSTOMATIDAE.

Chilonycteris rubiginosa fusca subsp. n. Venezuela, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** p. 262.

Dasypterus, note on spp., MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 227.

Emballonura furax, Dutch New Guinea, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** p. 384; *sulcata*, Caroline Is., MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 161; *pusilla* Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 132 spp. n.

Molossops mastivus sp. n. Demerara, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** p. 114.

Peropteryx canina phœa subsp. n. W. Indies, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard **54** p. 222.

Taphozous granti sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **8** p. 378.

Xiphonycteris g. n. p. 210 for *X. spurrelli* sp. n. p. 211, Gold Coast, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7**.

†INCERTAE SEDIS.

Provampyrops g. n. for *P. orientalis* sp. n. Eocene, Fayum, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster-Ungar. **24** p. 72.

III.—INSECTIVORA.

GALEOPTHECIDAE.

Skeleton, SHUFELDT Philip. J. Sci. **6** p. 139.

Galeopterus borneanus Borneo p. 124, *lautensis*, Pulo Laut I. p. 125, *abbotti* Pulo Panebangan I. p. 126, spp. n., LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40**.

MACROSCELIDIDAE AND TUPAIIDAE.

Elephantulus delicatus sp. n. Mt. Nyiro B. E. A., DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **8** p. 652.

Tupaia obscura p. 116, *ferruginea longicauda* p. 117, Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7**; *ferruginea wilkinsoni* Trong p. 173, *ferruginea penangensis* p. 241, Penang, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. **4**; *raviana* Pulo Rawi I. p. 167, *pemangilis* Malay P.

naturae Natuna Is. p. 168, *sinicepis* Rhio-Linga Group p. 169, LYON Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 spp. et subsp. n.

TALPIDAE.

Scalops aquaticus intermedius in Kansas, SCHEFFER Kansas State Agric. Coll. Manhattan Bull. 1910 p. 1.

Nasillus gracilis sp. n. Sze-chuan, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

Rhynchonax andersoni sp. n. Sze-chuan, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

Talpa europaea, hairless specimen, SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 p. 18; Saison dimorphismus des Hodens, TANDLER & GROSZ Arch. Entw. Mech. Leipzig 33 p. 297; *romana*, note, CARRUCCIO Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2 11 p. 258.

SORICIDAE.

Chodsigoa larvarum sp. n. Chih-li, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

Crociodura pullata Kashmir, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 241; *major* Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 117; *cinderella* Gambia p. 119, *butleri* Bahr-el-Ghazal p. 377, THOMAS *ibid.* 8; *malayana* Perak, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 p. 242 spp. n.

Cryptotis gracilis p. 221, Costa Rica, *frontalis* p. 222, *pergracilis macer* p. 223, Mexico, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

Pachyura murina celebensis subsp. n. Celebes, REVILLIÓD Zool. Anz. 37 p. 515.

Sorex pygmaeus, Biologie, MERK Zool. Beob. 52 p. 90; *dispar* nom. n. for *macrurus*, BATCHELDER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 97, in Virginia, HOWELL t.c. p. 98; spp. var. notes p. 377, *fontinalis* Maryland p. 378, HOLLISTER U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40; *planiceps* Kashmir, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 242; *centralis* Syansk Mts., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 758; *wardi fumcolus* Sze-chuan, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49,

(†) *savini*, (†) *runtonensis* Norfolk Forest Bed, (†) *kennardi* Pleistocene Ponder's End Middlesex, HINTON in Barrett-Hamilton's Hist. Brit. Mamm. 2 p. 80 spp. et subsp. n.

Soriculus irene sp. n. Sze-chuan, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

ERINACEIDAE.

Erinaceus europaeus Darmzotten, KARAKOV Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 p. 236; Myeloarchitektonik und Myelogenie Cortex Cerebri, FLORES J. Psychol. Leipzig 17 p. 215; spineless specimen, SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 p. 18; *algiurus vagans*, characters, KOLLMANN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 400.

Hemiechinus albulus turjanicus subsp. n. Chami, MATSCHIE No. 311 p. 4.

CENTETIDAE.

Ericulus and *Echinops*, their distinctive characters and subsp. of former, KOLLMANN Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 299.

†INCERTAE SEDIS.

Metoldobotes stromeri referred to Insectivora, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Oster. Ungar. 24 p. 66.

IV.—CARNIVORA.

Os penis, LÖNNBERG Anat. Anz. 38 p. 230, POHL Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 p. 115; Brazilian, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 p. 447.

A.—Carnassidentia.

FELIDAE.

Tonsillen, MAJEWSKI Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 p. 179.

Acinonyx, Brooke 1828 antedates *Cynælurus* with *A. jubata* and *A. venator* for African and Indian, and perhaps *A. soemmerringi* for Kordofan, spp., HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 225.

Cynælurus related to typical *Felis*, lion—tiger—leopard group distinct, Pocock Field 118 p. 474. See also *Acinonyx*.

†*Feliopsis* g. n. for *F. palaeojavanica* sp. n. Pleistocene Java, STREMMER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 55.

Felis, S. American list, CABRERA Rev. Chilena 15 p. 40; *Felis catus*, inheritance of tabby pattern, Pocock Mendel Journ. 1 p. 53; *domesticus* Gehör, WINKLER Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. Feestbundel 1910 p. 96; Sekundäre Gehörgänge, WINKLER Folia Neurobiologica 5 p. 869; *leo*, Verbreitung und Häufigkeit in Afrika, ENGELL Petermanns geogr. Mitt. 171 p. 1; in Kathiawar, FENTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 739; *minuta* Lebensweise, JACOBSON Notes Mus. Jentink 34 p. 31; *pardalis*, osteology, VIRCHOW SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 29; *concolor*, distribution, ONELLI Revista Jardin Zool. Buenos Aires ser. 2 6 p. 21; *arundiva* sp. n. Louisiana, HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 176.

Lynx lynx im Polessije-Gebiet, POLŠUK Ochotn. věstn. Moskva 11 p. 3.

†*Machaerodus hungaricus* sp. n. Pliozän, Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. 41 p. 58.

VIVERRIDAE AND HYAENIDAE.

Arctictis pageli sp. n. Borneo, SCHWARZ Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 636.

Crocota rufopicta, Boraland p. 97, *thomasi* Uganda p. 98, *nyasae* S. Nyasaland p. 99, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 *nzoyae*, B. E. A. Bol. Soc. españ. Hist. nat. 1911 p. 200 spp. n. CABRERA.

Crossarchus fasciatus colonus subsp. n. B. E. Africa, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 16.

Cryptoprocta jerox, anatomy and affinities, CARLSON Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. 30 p. 419.

Galidictis striata see *Viverra fasciata*.

Helogale vetula, *perivali*, B. E. A., p. 724, *hirtula lutescens*, Lake Rudolf, p. 725, spp. et subsp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Mungos sanguineus orestes subsp. n. Mount Kenia, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 15.

Paradoxurus larvatus, young, Pocock Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 621; *celebensis* Celebes, p. 634, *cochinensis*, Cochinchina, p. 635, *exitus*, Canton, p. 636,

spp. n., SCHWARZ Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 7.

Viverra fasciata = *Galidictis striata* = *G. fasciata*, SCHWARZ op. cit. p. 638.

Viverricula pallida taivana subsp. n. Formosa, SCHWARZ op. cit. p. 637.

CANIDAE.

Canis familiaris, South American hairless breeds, introduced from Old World (? Egypt), SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine 1911 p. 18; Haut des Nakthundes, KOHN Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Anat. 31 p. 427; feral, New Guinea, DE Vries Notes Queensland Mus. No. 10 p. 19; Der Hund im Altertum, ORTH No. 374; prostate Kracht-Paléjeff Arch. Tierheilk. 37 p. 299; *pallipes*, ancestor of domesticated breeds, TROUSSERT Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 909; †*davisi* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 242; *vulpes* mit 17 Embryonen, BITTNER Wild u. Hund Berlin 17 p. 662.

†*Daphoenodon periculosus* sp. n. Miocene, Nebraska, COOK Nebraska Geol. Surv. 3 p. 268 1909.

†*Mececyon g. n.* for *M. trinilensis* sp. n. Pleistocene, Java, STREMMER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 55.

†*Temnocyon venator* p. 262, precursor p. 266, spp. n., Miocene, Nebraska, COOK Nebraska Geol. Surv. 3 1909.

†*Tephrocyon kelloggi* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 235.

Urocyon cinereo-argenteus venezuelae subsp. n. Venezuela, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 259.

URSIDAE AND PROCYONIDAE.

Russischen Bären, TURKIN & SATUNIN Priroda i ochota Moskva 39 p. 177.

†*Arctotherium yukonense*, Yukon, LAMBE Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 21; *californicum*, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 163; spp. n. Pleistocene.

†*Probassariscus g. n.* for *Bassariscus antiquus* Matthew *antiquus matthewsi* Tertiary Nevada subsp. n., MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 246.

Procyon pumilus Panama p. 3, minor Guadeloupe I., Antilles, p. 4, spp. n.,

MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

Ursus arctos äussere Merkmale, Variieren, KAVERZNEV Naša ochota St. Peterburg 5 10 p. 46; Russische und schwedische Bären, KNOTTNERUS-MEYER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 117; sp. aus dem altdiluvialen Sand von Mosbach-Biebrich, KINKELIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 29 p. 438; *americanus pugnax* subsp. n. Alaska, SWARTH Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 p. 143.

MUSTELIDAE.

Klassifikation, SATUNIN Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. 5 p. 243.

Kolonokus subg. n. pp. 264 279, *sibiricus australis* subsp. n. Kreis Tjumen, pp. 265 280, SATUNIN Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. 5.

Lutra maculicollis nilotica subsp. n. Bor U. Nile, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 726.

Lutreola vison (†) *antiquus* subsp. n. shell-heaps, Maine, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. 31 p. 228.

Mellivora abyssinica, type from Suksukki R., near Lake Zwai, HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 37; *sagulata*, at most a race of *ratel*, LÖNNBERG Zool. Anz. 37 p. 75.

Mustela longstaffi sp. n. W. Himalaya, WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 931; †*furlongi* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 278.

Putorius nigripes, note, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 559; *erminea* in Chitral, WALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 514.

B.—Pinnipedia.

†*Alachtherium antwerpiensis* sp. n. Pliocene Antwerp, HASSE Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 23 Mém. p. 302 1910, sp. *ibid.* 25 P. V. p. 169.

Halichoerus grypus, coat-change, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 696.

Mirounga leonina in captivity, POCOCK Field 117 p. 649.

Odobœnus rosmarus, Galle, HAMMARSTEN Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg 61 p. 454.

Otaria ursina in Pribilovs, THOMPSON Nature 87 p. 46.

Phoca barbata in Scotland, MILLAIS Field 117 p. 791; *foetida* in Ireland, SCHARFF Irish Nat. 20 p. 42.

V.—RODENTIA.

Kiefergelenk u. Bezeichnung, HOFER Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 p. 435; glandula lacrymalis præparotidea, KULTSCHITZKY Arch. mikr. Anat. 78 p. 234; Chondrium der Pankreaszelle, MIRLAWSKY Anat. Anz. 39 p. 497; Cytoarchitektonie der Grosshirnrinde, DROOGLEEVER-FORTUYN No. 112; Sind list, WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 100.

SCIURIDAE.

Arctomys sp. Lebensweise in Mongolei, OSOKIN Semja ochotn. 5 p. 106.

Callospermophilus lateralis tescorum subsp. n. Alberta, HOLLISTER Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 56 No. 26 p. 2.

Eutamias ludibundus sp. n. Brit. Columbia, HOLLISTER Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 56 No. 26 p. 1.

Funisciurus auriculatus oliviae subsp. n. S. Nigeria, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 733.

Heliosciurus undulatus marwiti subsp. n. Kilimanjaro, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 82.

Iomys lepidus sp. n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 78.

Lariscus insignis meridionalis subsp. n. Singapore, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 p. 177.

Marmotta vancouverensis Vancouver p. 201, *ochracea* Alaska p. 203, spp. n., SWARTH Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7.

Paraxerus percivali p. 653, *ochraceus augustus* p. 654 Marsabit, o. *animosus* p. 655 Mt. Nyiro, B. E. A., DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8; *kahari* B. E. A., HELLER Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 2, spp. et subsp. n.

Petaurista lanka Ceylon p. 1017, *cinderella* Surat p. 1018, *birrelli* Hazara p. 1019, *fulvinus* Simla p. 1021, *canadidulus* Burma p. 1022, spp. n., WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20.

Ratufa melanopepla penangensis, Penang, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 p. 245; *bicolor major* Java, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 25; *cothurnata* Borneo p. 93, *griseicollis* Panebangan I., *vittata* Pulo Laut I. p. 94, *vittatula* Pulo Sebuku I. p. 95, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 spp. et subsp. n.

Sciuropterus crinitus Basilan I., HOLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 185; (*Petaurillus*) *kinlochii* Selangor, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 p. 171 spp. n.

Sciurus mutabilis, skull, &c., MÜLLER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 77, *conipus* nom. n. for *poliopus*, LYON Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 98; *armalis* Pulo Panebangan I., *pelapius* Pulo Pelapis I. p. 82, *lamucotanus* Pulo Lamukotan I. p. 85, *datus* Pulo Datu I. p. 86, *siriensis* Pulo Mata Siri I., *arendsis* Arends I. p. 87, *poliopus* Borneo p. 88, *marinsularis* Pulo Laut I. p. 89, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40; *vittatus scottii*, v. *plasticus* p. 117, v. *perpentiani* v. *proteus*, v. *watsoni* p. 118, *tenuis sordidus* p. 119, Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7; *elbertae* E. Kabaëna, SCHWARZ op. cit. p. 639; *beebei* Sarawak, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 338; *preostii urayi* Pahang, KLOSS p. 148, *nigrovittatus johorensis* Johor p. 166, n. *bocki* Sumatra p. 167, *epomophorus milleri* Trong e. *fluminalis* Siam p. 233, *castaneiventris bonhoti* Sze-chuan, c. *michianus* Yun-nan, *notatus balstoni* p. 234, ROBINSON & WROUGHTON J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4; spp. et subsp. n.

Spermophilus guttatus, Lebensweise, Bekämpfung, ZVĚROZOMB-ZUBOVSKIJ u. BAJ Choizajstvo 6 p. 1307.

Tamiops sauteri sp. n. Formosa, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 339.

ANOMALURIDAE, CASTORIDAE, JACULIDAE AND GLIRIDAE.

Alactaga mongolica longior subsp. n. China, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 53.

Anomalurus imperator sp. n. Gold Coast, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 257.

Castor (†) *californicus* sp. n. Tertiary California, KELLOGG Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 401.

Dipodidae (*Jaculidae*), Lebensweise in Russland, VDOVIN Jugo-vost. choz. 7 10 p. 17.

Eliomys quercinus öconomische Bedeutung, RITZEMA BOS J. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten Wageningen 17 p. 18.

Graphiurus personatus sp. n. Lado, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 2.

MURIDAE.

Ohio list, HINE Ohio Nat. 10 p. 65; anatomy, see *Ellobius talpinus*.

Acomys cahirinus, young, BONHOTE Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 5; *hystrella*, Uganda, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 13; *chudeaui*, Mauritania, KOLLMANN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 402; *kempi* p. 125, *perivali* p. 126, *pulehellus*, *ablutus*, B. E. A., DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8; spp. n.

Apodemus speciosus orestes Si-ho, s. *lutronum* Yun-nan subsp. n., THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

Arvicanthus abyssinicus muansae, Muansa, G. E. A., MATSCHIE Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 339; *pulehellus micropus jebelae*, Lado, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 9; *oweni*, Gambia, THOMAS p. 120, *ramruti* Laikipia p. 128, *reptans* p. 129, *chanleri* p. 130, Guaso Nyiro, *testicularis centralis* Bahr-el-Ghazal, p. 338, *luctuosus* Sudan p. 339, *abyssinicus saturatus* Abyssinia p. 343, *zaphiri* Abyssinia p. 349 (also list), DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8; spp. et subsp. n.

Chiripodomys legatus p. 206, *pictor* p. 207, spp. n., N. Borneo, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Cricetomys gambianus luteus N.E. of Kenia p. 124, g. *oliviae* N. Nigeria p. 258, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 subsp. n.

Dasymys orthos Uganda p. 13, *savannus* B. E. A. p. 14, spp. n., HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17.

Dendromus spectabilis p. 3, *lineatus* p. 4, spp. n., Lado, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17.

Dicrostonyx hudsonius from Labrador and Greenland, JACOBI Dresden Abh. u. Ber. K. Zool. u. Anthropol. Mus. 12 No. 4 p. 8.

Ellobius talpinus, anatomy, MOZEJKO Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. 4 p. 141.

Epimys whiteheadi perluteus Sarawak 7 p. 205, *gambianus* Gambia 8 p. 122, *walambae pedester* Uganda p. 376, THOMAS; *azrek* Blue Nile, WROUGHTON p. 460, *nigricauda kalaharicus* Kalahari, DOLLMAN p. 544 Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8; *moerens*, *barussanus*, p. 26, *mengurus*, *batus*, p. 27, Sumatra, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24; *calcis* p. 89, *querceti* p. 90, Luzon, HOLLISTER t.c.; *confucianus canorus*, Shen-si, THOMAS Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 690; *neglectus ducis*, Pulo Datu I. p. 99, *n. lamucotanus* Pulo Lamukotan I. p. 100, *sebucus* Pulo Sebuka I. p. 102, *crassus* Pulo Lamukotan I. p. 103, *nasutus* Pulo Panebangan I. p. 104, *perflavus* Pulo Laut I. p. 108, *saturatus* Pulo Panebangan, *ubecus* Pulo Sebuka, p. 109, *spatulatus* Pulo Lamukotan p. 111, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40; spp. et subspp. n. (see also *Mus*).

Evotomys phaeus sp. n. Alaska, SWARTH Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 p. 127; *glareolus saianicus* subsp. n. Sayansk Mts., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 759, *caesarius*, fig. DALGLIESH Zoologist ser. 4 15 p. 1.

Fiber overrides *Ondatra*, Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 13, synopsis of species N. Amer. Fauna, No. 32 (†) *nebracensis* Nebraska p. 32, (†) *oregonus* Oregon p. 33, Pleistocene, spp. n., HOLLISTER.

Gerbillus (Tatera) vicinus muansæ subsp. n. Muansa, G. E. A., MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 333.

Grypomys g. n. for *Mus gleadowi*, THOMAS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 999.

Hadromys g. n. for *Mus humei*, THOMAS op. cit. p. 999.

Haeromys g. n. for *Mus margarettæ*, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 207.

Hesperomys maniculatus borealis for *leucopus* (= *maniculatus*) *arcticus* p. 101 and *m. osgoodi* for *l. nebrascensis* p. 102

nom. n., MEARNS Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

Leggada platythrix sadhu subsp. n. Sind, WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1000.

Lemniscomys barbarus manteufeli subsp. n. Muansa, G. E. A., MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1911 p. 338.

Lophiomyis, hair-arrangement and colouring, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 946.

Lophuromys sikapusi manteufeli Muansa, G. E. A., p. 335 subsp. n. *tullbergi* nom. n. for *afer* Tullberg nec Peters p. 337, MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911; *pyrrhus* Lado p. 10, *nudicaudus* Kamerun p. 11, HELLER SMITHSON Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 *naso* Gabun 7 p. 381 *prittiei* Uganda 8 p. 377, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8; spp. et subspp. n.

Lorentzimys g. n. for *L. nouhuysii* sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, JENTINK No. 214 p. 174.

Microtus coronarius Alaska, SWARTH Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 p. 131; (*Phaiomys*) *waltoni petulans* W. Himalaya, WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 931; *pullus* China, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 53; (*Lagurus*) *intermedius* Nevada, TAYLOR Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 p. 253; *calamorum superus* Shen-si, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 691, and Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 27, (*Eothenomys*) *melanogaster colurnus* Fokien 7 p. 209, *pelliceus* Siberia p. 383, *oniscus* Kan-su 8 p. 723, *agrestis mongol* p. 759, N.W. Mongolia, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8, (*Eothenomys*) *melanogaster eleusis* Yun-nan (*Caryomys*) *alcinous* Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 50, THOMAS; spp. et subspp. n.

Millardia g. n. for *Golunda meltada*, THOMAS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 998.

Mus musculus Histologie der Rinde des Grosshirns, VRIES No. 534; *sylvaticus*, economical importance, RITZEMA Bos Tijds. Plantenziekten Wageningen 17 p. 61; *commissarius*, note, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 38; *exulans* in Kermadec Ids., OLIVER Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 536; *rattus*, abnormally coloured family, GHIDINI Boll. Soc. Tic. Sci. Nat. 5 p. 13; *norvegicus*, reproduction,

MILLER Amer. Nat. 45 p. 623; *surifer grandis*, *s. flavigrandis*, Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 119; *wagneri rotans*, DROOGLEVER-FORTUYN No. 112 p. 169; *wamae* B. E. A., *musculoides emesi* Uganda, *wamae* B. E. A. p. 5, *tenellus acholi* Lado p. 6, *gratus songarae* Kenia p. 7, *bellus gondokorae* Uganda, *b. enclavae* Lado, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17; *andrewsi* Buton I. Celebes, *boruensis* Boru I. Moluccas, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 336; spp. et subspp. n.: *rattus*, variation, LAPICQUE & LEGENDRE Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 396; *rattus rumpia* Rumpia I. p. 169, *surifer leonis* Singapore p. 170, *muelleri foederis* Perak p. 245, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4; *doboensis* Dobo I. Aru Gp., BEAUFORT Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 34 p. 112; (*Epimys*) *xanthurus orientalis* Celebes, REVILLIÖD Zool. Anz. 37 p. 513; (*E.*) *muansae* p. 340, *man-teufeli* p. 341, *microdon victorinae* p. 342, Muansa, G. E. A., MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 spp. et subspp. n. (see also *Epimys*).

Myodes torquatus, remains alleged to be Portuguese = Norwegian, HARLÉ Com. Serv. Geol. Portugal 8 p. 22; *schisticolor* in Finland, ENWALD & LÖNNBOHM Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 p. 27.

Myospalax smithi p. 720, *rothschildi* p. 722, Kan-su, *baileyi* Sze-chuan p. 727, spp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Geomys superans p. 250, *palmeri* p. 251, subspp. n., Ecuador, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Enomys ornatus Gold Coast p. 378, *bacchante moerens* B. E. A. p. 379, *oris* B. E. A. p. 380, spp. et subspp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Pitymys ibiricus pascuus for *i. fuscus* and *druentius* for *selysii* nom. n., MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 39.

Pyromys g. n. p. 996 for *P. priestleyi* sp. n. Sind p. 997, THOMAS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20.

Rhipidomys bovallii Brit. Guiana p. 114, *lucullus* Peru p. 114, spp. n.,

THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Rhombomys opimus alaschanicus subsp. n. Alaschan, MATSCHIE No. 311 p. 12.

Tatera hopkinsoni sp. n. Gambia, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 375.

Taterillus nubilus Mt. Nyiro, *n. illustris* N. of Eguasso Nyiro B. E. A. sp. et subspp. n., DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 656.

Thamnomys buntingi Liberia, THOMAS 7 p. 381; *surdaster lutosus* Mt. Nyiro 8 p. 657, *kempi* Belgian Congo p. 658, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 spp. et subspp. n.

Typomys g. n. for *Mus trivirgatus*, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 382.

Uranomys ugandae sp. n. Uganda, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 12.

Uromys obiensis Obi I. p. 208, *naso* p. 386, *stalkerii calidior* p. 387, Dutch New Guinea, spp. et subspp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

HYSTRICIDAE, GEOMYIDAE, HETEROMYIDAE.

Acanthion sumbawae sp. n. Sumbawa, SCHWARZ Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 639.

Coendu prehensilis Kletterextremität, ZURKIRCH Arch. Natg. 76 p. 135.

Geomys bursarius in Kansas, SCHEFFER Kansas Agric. Coll. Bull. 1910 p. 197.

Heteromys, list distribution, etc., *temporalis* sp. n. Vera Cruz, Mexico, p. 26, GOLDMAN N. Amer. Fauna No. 34.

Hystrix hirsutirostris satunini Transkaspian p. 117, *h. blanfordi* Baluchistan p. 121, *h. mersinae* Taurus p. 122, *h. aharonii* p. 123, *h. schmitzi* p. 126, Palestine, subspp. n., MÜLLER SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911.

Liomys, list distribution, etc., *irroratus pretiosus* San Louis Potosi p. 58, *guerrerensis* Guerrero Mexico p. 62, subspp. et sp. n., GOLDMAN N. Amer. Fauna No. 34.

Perognathus fasciatus litus subsp. n.
Wyoming, CARY Washington Proc.
Biol. Soc. **24** p. 61.

OCTODONTIDAE, CAVIIDAE.

Capromys pilorides relictus subsp. n.
Cuba, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard **54**
p. 207.

Cavia cobaya, Entwicklung der
Lungenarterien, FEDOROFF St. Peter-
burg Izv. voen.-med. Akad. **22** p. 26;
cerebral cortex, ABEL Edinburgh Proc.
Soc. **31** p. 397; Kernknospung in
Plattenepithel, DITLEVSEN Anat. Anz.
38 p. 208; *porcellus venezuelae* subsp.
n. Venezuela, ALLEN Bull. Amer.
Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** p. 250.

Loncheres carrikeri sp. n. Venezuela,
ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.
30 p. 251.

Proechimys iheringi p. 252, Sao
Sebastião I., Brazil, *gularis* p. 253,
semispinosus calidior p. 254, Ecuador,
THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8
8; *steerei* N.W. Brazil, GOLDMAN
Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 238
spp. et subsp. n.

LEPORIDAE, OCHOTONIDAE.

Borcolepus, g. n. for *Lepus groen-
landicus*, BARRETT-HAMILTON Hist.
Brit. Mamm. **2** p. 160.

Lepus crispus Somaliland p. 275,
cordeauxi Arusiland p. 276, spp. n.,
BROCKMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
ser. 8 **8**; *cuniculus*, Primordialcranium,
VOIT Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1
38 p. 425; Opticusendigungen, LOEPP
Anat. Anz. **40** p. 309; orbitalen Venen-
Sinus, MARKOWSKI ibid. **38** p. 156;
ordre d'apparition des diverses parties
du système pileux, CHAINE Paris C. R.
soc. biol. **70** p. 83.

Ochotona annectens China, MILLER
Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 54;
syrix, Shen-si, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911
p. 692 Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 27, *roylei
sinensis* Sze-chuan p. 728, (*Ogotoma*)
pricei p. 760, *daurica altaica* p. 761
N. W. Mongolia, *rufescens regina* Kopet
Dagh, r. vizier Central Persia, p. 762,
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **8** THOMAS;
spp. et subsp. n.

Romerolagus diazi (Diaz) replaces
nelsoni Merriam, MILLER Washington
Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 228.

Sylvilagus floridanus hitchensi subsp.
n. Smith's I., Virginia, MEARN'S U. S.
Nat. Mus. Proc. **39** p. 227.

VI.—UNGULATA.

Indian big game, FLETCHER No. 131;
Himalayan big game, STEBBING,
No. 227; Seistan big game, KENNION
No. 473.

A.—Artiodactyla.

Magen der Wiederkäuher vornehmlich
Traguliden, SCHMIDT Arch. Natg. **77**
Bd 1 H. 2 p. 1 Reetz No. 402; Wieder-
käuherplacentome, STRAHL Anat. Anz.
40 p. 257; cutaneous glands Rumi-
nants, BRINKMANN No. 49; Entste-
hung der hörnertragenden Säugetiere,
KOVALEVSKIJ Arch. veterin. nauk **41**
p. 1176; Antelopes of Rufijitale, E.
Africa, DE BEAUX Zool. Anz. **38** p. 575;
Antelopes living without water, BROCK-
MAN Field **118** p. 1177; callosities
Camel and Giraffe, SHATTOCK Proc. R.
Soc. Medicine July 1911.

BOVIDAE.

Bos taurus and *americanus*, fertile
hybrids, IVANOFF Biol. Centralbl. **31**
p. 24 C. R. Soc. biol. **70** p. 584; *taurus*,
Mechanismus der Extremität bei Tief-
lands- und Höhengschlägen, BEHM
No. 30; Lymphgefäße, BAUM Anat.
Anz. **39** p. 166; Speciescharaktere bei
Föten, KOHN Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f.
Syst. **31** p. 613; colour-inheritance,
LAUGHLIN Amer. Nat. **45** p. 705; skulls
from Newstead and origin of British
breeds, EWART Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911
p. 249; (+) *primigenius* Fund, FELIX
Leipzig SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde
37 p. 35; Hornentwicklung, EWALD &
LAURER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 684;
sylvestris sp. n. Gt. Britain, MEEK
& GRAY Archæologia Aeliana ser. 3 **7**
p. 102; (*urus*)† *minutus* sp. n. Diluvial
Belgium, MALSBURG Cracovie Bull.
Internat. Ac. Sci. 1911 p. 340; *primi-
genius* (?) in Buteshire, RITCHIE Trans.
Buteshire Nat. Hist. **3** p. 67; *indicus*,
horns, CAFRERA Bol. Soc. espan. Hist.
nat. 1911 p. 141; *bison*, present con-
dition in America, HORNADAY No. 194;
bubalis in Italy, STAZI Boll. Soc. Agric.
ital. feb. e mai. 1910.

Bosovis g. n. for *Ovibos moschatus* Blain, KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. 37 p. 167.

Budorcas bedfordi sp. n. Shen-si, THOMAS Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 637, and Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 27.

Capra hircus, Hornträger, SCHIETZEL No. 435; *sibirica wardi*, note, s. *filippii*, Lahul, CAMERANO Torino Atti Acc. Sci. 46 p. 199; *pyrenaica victoricae*, CARRERA Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 975; *falconeri* (†) *kiakhtensis* (errorim *suleman kiakhtensis*), Pleistocene, Transbaikalia, PAVLOW Trav. Soc. Imp. Russ. Geogr. Sect. d'Amour 13 p. 33 subsp. n.

Cephalophus weynsi and *ignifer*, notes, CHRISTY Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 672; *natalensis amoenus* Transvaal p. 278, n. *bradshawi* Nyasaland p. 279, subsp. n., WROUGHTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Cobus vaughani, etc., SELOUS Field 118 p. 551 (see also *Kobus*).

Connochætes taurinus (or *johnstoni*) *rufijanus* subsp. n. Rufijitale, E. Africa, DE BEAUX Zool. Anz. 38 p. 579.

Gazella hayi Algeria, LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 961; *rufifrons hasleri* N. Nigeria, POCKOCK Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 47 sp. et subsp. n.; *hayi* = *fuscifrons*, LYDEKKER 1912.

†*Ilingoceros* and *Sphenophalus* see *Antilocapridae*.

Kobus ellipsiprymnus kondensis S. W. Kondeland p. 556, e. *lipuwa* Kondeland p. 560, e. *kulu* Kilwa p. 561, *penricei frommi* S. Ufipa p. 563, p. *munzneri* Mtanga (7° 22' S. × 31° 5' E.) p. 567, *unctuosa uwendensis* E. of Tanganyika p. 570, subsp. n., G. E. Africa, MATSCHIE Zool. Ergebn. Exped. Deutsch-Ostfrika (see also *Cobus*).

Madoqua piacentinii sp. n. Somaliland p. 981, other spp. figured pls. lv lvi, BROCKMAN Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

Oreotragus saltator porteusi subsp. n. N. Nigeria, LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 960, and Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 38.

Ovibos typified by *O. mackenzianus* Kow., lachrymal. KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. 37 p. 106; *moschatus* in Alaska, HORNADAY New York Zool. Soc. Bull. No. 45.

Ovis aries "unicorn" Nepalese Rams an artificial product, LYDEKKER Field

118 p. 1447; *Episternum*, ZIMMERMANN Allatt. Közlem. 10 p. 177; *orientalis* typified by *ophion*, o. *urmiana* raised to specific rank and to include *erskinei* and *isphahanica*, *laristanica* figured, NASONOV St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. Imp. Sci. 1911 p. 1267; *dalli* and *stonei* gradation in colour, SHELDON No. 459; *dalli*, asymmetrical skull, JACOBI Dresden Abh. u. Ber. K. Zool. u. Anthrop. Mus. 12 No. 4 p. 11; *canadensis gaillardi* Gila Mts., Arizona, MEARN'S Mamm. U. S. Mexican Bound. Surv. 1 1907 p. 240; *ammon* (†) *fossilis*, Pleistocene Transbaikalia, PAVLOW Trav. Soc. Imp. Russ. Geogr. Sect. d'Amour 13 p. 26; subsp. n.

Syncerus Hodgson 1847 for *Bos cafer* SPARTMAN, HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 192.

Tragelaphus spekei, habits, HUGHES Field 118 p. 729; *buxtoni*, descript. and fig., LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 348.

ANTILOCAPRIDAE, †MERYCROIDODONTIDAE.

†*Blastomeryx mollis* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 278.

†*Capromeryx minor* sp. n. Pleistocene California, TAYLOR t.c. p. 191.

†*Ilingoceros schizoceros* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM op. cit. p. 292.

†*Merycodus nevadensis* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM op. cit. p. 284.

†*Sphenophalos* transferred to *Antilocapridae*, MERRIAM op. cit. p. 292.

GIRAFFIDAE.

Indian Tertiary, PILGRIM Mem. Geol. Surv. India—Pal. Ind. new ser. 4 No. 1; callosities, SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 p. 5.

Giraffa, osteology and taxonomy, East African, ROTHSCHILD & NEUVILLE Ann. sci. nat. zool. ser. 9 13 p. 1; *camelopardalis*, breeding, FLOWER Cairo Sci. Journ. 5 p. 126; in Lisbon Mus. c. *wardi* from Mozambique, SEABRA Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. 5 p. 27; *reticulata nigricans*, B. E. A., *camelopardalis thornicrofti*, N. E. Rhodesia, subsp. n., LYDEKKER Nature 87 p. 484

†*Helladotherium duvernoyi*, Kreis Bender, CHOMENKO Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. 2 1 1910 p. 3.

Ocapia johnstoni, Turin specimen, CAMERANO Torino Atti Acc. Sci. 46 p. 212.

CERVIDAE.

Alces machlis, Peat Thurgau, Switzerland, BÄEHLER Mitt. Thur. Natf. Ges. 19 p. 83; Abnormitäten, BROCH Trondhjem kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr. No. 8 1910; *m. yakutskensis* subsp. n. W. Yakutsk, MILLAIS Field 118 p. 113.

Capreolus melanotis sp. n. Kan-su, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 231.

Cervulus (†) *kendengensis* sp. n. Pleistocene Java, STREMMER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 55 (See also *Muntiacus*.)

Cervus elaphus, prehistoric picture, LANKESTER Field 117 p. 929; Ge-weihiwachstum, RHUMBLER Zs. Forstw. Berlin 43 p. 295; *canadensis* in Wyoming, PREBLE U. S. Dep. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. 40, *c. asiaticus*, Lebensweise im Altai, GORČAKOVSKIJ Ochotn. věst. Moskva 11 1911 p. 236; (*Azis*)† *lőczyi* sp. n. Ungarn, Panonische Stufe, KADIĆ No. 216 p. 21.

Moschus parvipes sp. n. Korea, HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 1.

Muntiacus rubidus sp. n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 73.

Odocoileus antisensis in N. W. Argentina, DABBENE Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. ser. 3 14 p. 293.

Rangifer tarandus Pflege, BERGSTRÖM Fauna & Flora 6 p. 1, Knacklaut p. 83; prehistoric in Hardangerviddan, GRIEG Bergens Mus. Aarbok 1911 No. 5.

TRAGULIDAE.

Tragulus sebucus, Pulu Sebuku I., LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 64; *pretiellus parallelus* Rhio Linga Archipelago, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 165 sp. et subsp. n.

†B.—EXTINCT FAMILIES.

†*Catodonthidium burgovianum* p. 864, *fallax* p. 874, spp. n., Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges. 36.

†*Dacrytherium priscum* sp. n. Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit. p. 883.

†*Dichodon subtile* p. 1022, *rütemeyeri* p. 1035, spp. n., STEHLIN op. cit.

†*Haplomeryx picteti* p. 1053, *egerkingensis* p. 1058, spp. n., Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit.

†*Hyperdichobune spectabilis* sp. n. Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit. p. 1099.

†*Leptotheridium* g. n. for *L. lugeoni* p. 912, *traguloides* p. 917, spp. n., Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit.

†*Mixtotherium infans* sp. n. Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit. p. 1117.

†*Pseudamphimeryx valdensis* sp. n. Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit. p. 998.

†*Tapirus schlosseri* p. 1075, *depereti* p. 1078, *majori* p. 1080, spp. n., Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit.

CAMELIDAE.

Callosities, SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 11 p. 2.

Lama, Kehlkopfnerven und Arterien-bogenderivate, KAJAVA Anat. Anz. 40 p. 265.

†*Oxydactylus longirostris*, Miocene Nebraska, HITCHCOCK Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 261; *hulli* p. 66, *gibbi* p. 67, Tertiary Wyoming, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4 31 spp. n.

†*Protomeryx leonardi* sp. n. Tertiary Wyoming, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4 31 p. 68.

†*Stenomylus hitchcocki* skeleton and affinity, PETERSON Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 267.

HIPPOPOTAMIDAE AND SUIDAE.

†*Duboisia* g. n. for *D. kroeseni* sp. n. Pleistocene Java, STREMMER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 55.

Hippopotamus amphibius, Musculi serrati, MAURER Anat. Anz. 38 p. 145.

Sus scrofa, Rombo-encefalo, LUNA Folia Neurobiologica 5 p. 32; *s. sardus*, characters, TROUSSERT & DEHAUT Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 133 p. 473; *vittatus*, Papuan swine feral and referable to this type, BAUSCHKE Arch. Naturges. 1911 p. 1.

B.—Perissodactyla.

EQUIDAE.

Hybrid foals, Pocock Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 988: Tubendivertikel (Luftsäcke), SKODA Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 42 p. 503.

Equus caballus, Speiseröhre, SOEST-
VENSKIJ Kazan' Zap. veterin. Inst.
27 p. 123; chestnuts, VERMEULEN
Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 38 p. 108,
KEUCHENIUS t.c. p. 469; matrice
e membrana cheratogena dello zoc-
colo, VITALI Siena Atti Acc. fisio-
critici ser. 5 2 p. 51; fertility of
hybrids, IVANOFF Biol. Centralbl.
31 p. 24; pseudohermaphroditism,
MORKEBERG Mdskf. Dyrk. 23 p. 53;
Pferde aus der Schotterterrasse von
Steinheim, SOERGEL N. Jahrb. Min.
Stuttgart Beilagebd 32 p. 740; Bau
des Nabelstranges, HAUPTMANN Arch.
Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt.
1911 p. 103; supernumerary digits,
FLODERUS Fauna & Flora Uppsala
5 p. 97; remains from Roman fort at
Newstead, Melrose, EWART No. 125;
inheritance in thoroughbreds, BUNSON
Mendel. Journ. 1 p. 74; zebra, flocculi
dell' iride, GALLENGA Mon. Zool. Ital.
22 p. 202; *Burchelli goldfinchi* subsp. n.,
RIDGEWAY p. 245, a "sport."
LYDEKKER p. 281, NATURE 86; *Bur-
chelli* (?) in French Prehistoric, TROTTER
Science ser. 2 33 p. 530; *hemionus
bedfordi* Zentral-Kobdo, *finschi* Saissan-
nor, *luteus* Gobi, *kiang holdereri*
Tibet, subsp. n., MATSCHIE No. 3 1
pp. 23-29.

†*Hipparion proboscideum* sp. n.
Miocene Samos, STUDER Verh. Deutsch.
zool. Ges. 1910-11 p. 194.

†*Hyperhippidium peruanum*, osteo-
logy, SEFVE K. Svenska Vetenskaps-
akad 46 No. 2.

RHINOCEROTIDAE AND TAPIRIDAE.

European Oligocene Rhinoceroses,
ROMAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 11
p. 1.

†*Diceratherium cooki*, skeleton,
PETERSON Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 274.

†*Metacoenopus g. n.* for *M. egregius*
sp. n. Miocene Nebraska, COOK
Nebraska Geol. Surv. 3 p. 243 1909.

†*Præaceratherium minus* from Hun-
garian Oligocene, KOCH Ann. Mus.
Nat. Hungar. 9 p. 371.

(N-9186 f)

Rhinoceros sumatrensis, horn,
CABRERA Bol. Soc. españ. Hist. Nat. 1911
p. 141: *simus*, skulls known, LYDEKKER
Field 117 p. 649; *s. cottoni*, in Ter-
vueren Mus., SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool.
Africaine 1 p. 118; *bicornis*, fringed
ears and neck-folds, MITCHELL Proc.
Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 987; *b. somaliensis*,
distinctness and skull, LYDEKKER t.c.
p. 958; †*antiquitatis*, mummy, NIEZA-
BITOWSKI Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci.
1911 p. 240, KOCH Term. Közl. 43
p. 889, worked bones KOWARZIK Cen-
tralbl. Min. 1911 p. 19; †*antiquitatis*
and *mercki* from Thuringia, WUST
Palaeontographica 68 p. 133.

Tapirus, notes, CARRUCCIO Boll. Soc.
zool. ital. ser. 2 12 p. 165.

†TITANOTHERIIDAE,

†LOPHIODONTIDAE, AND

†CHALICOTHERIIDAE.

Continuity of development in *Titano-
theriidae* indicated by skull-evolution,
OSBORN Science ser. 2 33 p. 825.

Loxhaspsis baicherei, description,
DEFÉRET Paris Bul. soc. géol. ser. 4
10 p. 561.

Lophiodon, abnormer Zahn, HANSE-
MANN SitzBer. Ges. natf. 1911 p. 406.

Moropus parvus sp. n. Miocene
Nebraska, BARBOUR Nebraska Geol.
Surv. 3 p. 217 1909.

C.—Hyracoidea.

Fayum Tertiary, SCHLOSSER Beitr.
Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. 24 p. 106.

Dendrohyrax crawshayi laikipia
subsp. n. Laikipia, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 131.

†*Geniohyus micrognathus* nom. n. for
G. minutus, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u.
Geol. Öster.-Ungar. 24 p. 123.

Hyrax, habits, CHRISTY Proc. Zool.
Soc. 1911 p. 672; Kiefergelenk,
LUBOSCH Arch. mikr. Anat. 78 Abt. 1
p. 353; *syriacus* in Lebanon, CAMERANO
Torino Boll. Mus. zool. anat. 26 No. 64.

†*Megalohyrax palæotherioides* sp. n.
Eocene Fayum, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal.
u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. 24 p. 106.

Procavia oweni, Fouta Jalon, THOMAS
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 123;
butleri Blue Nile, WROUGHTON t.c.
p. 461; spp. n.

D.—Proboscidea.

Pankreas, MANUILOW Anat. Anz. Jena **40** p. 23; circonvolutions cérébrales, MONTANÉ & BOURDELLE Paris C. R. ass. franc. avanc. sci. **39** p. 182; structure de l'ivoire, BRANCA C. R. soc. biol. **70** p. 936.

†*Dinotherium hobleji* sp. n. Tertiary B. E. Africa, ANDREWS Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 944 and Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 35.

Elephas africanus, Verbreitung und Häufigkeit, ENGEL Petermanns geogr. Mitt. **171** p. 1; limb-arteries, ZUCKERKANDL Wien SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. **3** Abt. **120** p. 315; *a. pumilio* figured, SCHOOTEN Rev. Zool. Africaine **1** p. 222; *a. albertensis* in Semliki valley and Uganda, KNOWLES J. E. Africa and Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc. **2** No. 3 p. 21; †*primigenius*, sous le Sable des Landes, HARLÉ Bull. Soc. géol. France ser. 4 **10** p. 163; extinction, PFIZENMAYER Aus d. Natur **7** p. 148, HILZHEIMER t.c. p. 529; mummy, NIEZABITOWSKI Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 p. 229; in Ostpreussen, KLIEN Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **51** p. 47; †*planifrons*? in Low. Austrian Pliocene, SCHLESINGER Monatsbl. Ver. Landeskunde Niederöster. 1911 No. 16.

†Mastodontenreste aus Steiermark, BACH Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. **23** p. 63.

†*Mastodon borsoni* at Budapest, teeth, TOULA Abh. Geol. Reichanst. **20** pt. 5 pp. 25 46.

†*Moeritherium andrewsi* sp. n. Eocene Fayum, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. **24** p. 130.

VII.—SIRENIA AND CETACEA.

Notes on Odontoceti, MCINTOSH Zoologist ser. 4 **15** p. 81; notes on Whalebone Whales, MÖRCH Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 661; Haare, JAPHA Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **82** p. 168; Zungenpapillen, WOLF No. 541; Anatomie und Physiologie der Nase, GRUHL Jena'sche Zs. Natw. **47** p. 867; Cetaceans, East Coast of Scotland, TAYLOR Trans. Buchan Club ser. 2 **1** p. 95; shore-whaling and science, ANDREWS Nature **88** p. 280.

Balenoptera musculus, age-phases, LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 423.

Delphinapterus, see *Monodon*.

†*Delphinodon*, despite tuberculated teeth, referable to *Delphinidae*, TRUE Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 37.

†*Desmotylus*, dentition and affinities to Proboscidea, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. **6** p. 403.

Globicephalus melas at Mount's Bay, LYDEKKER Field **118** p. 176.

Grampus griseus, embryo, DANOIS Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 **8** p. 399.

†*Kekenodon onomata*, note, HALL Trans. R. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 262.

Halicore dugong, Rückenmark, DEXLER* & EGER Morph. Jahrb. **43** p. 107; männliches Urogenitalsystem, RIHA t.c. p. 395.

†*Halitherium*, histology bone, LEFEUVRE Paris Cong. soc. sav. **38** p. 291.

Kogia breviceps, cephalic anatomy, p. 149, viscera and skeleton p. 465, DANOIS Arch. zool. Paris ser. 5 **6**.

†*Metasqualodon* g. n. for *Zeuglodon harwoodi* Sanger, HALL Trans. R. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 262.

Mesoplodon (Dioplodon) grayi, external form and skull, LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 420.

Monodon and *Delphinapterus*, structure of skin, BERTELSEN København Hosp. Tid. **54** p. 537.

Orca gladiator at Skagen, HANSEN-LARSEN Dansk Fiskeritidende **2** p. 65.

†*Parasqualodon* g. n. for *Squalodon wilkinsoni* McCoy, HALL Trans. R. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 262.

Phocænoides g. n. p. 31 for *P. truei* sp. n. p. 32, Japan, ANDREWS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30**.

†*Shizodelphis sulcatus*, moulage du crâne, BONNET Mem. Soc. zool. France **23** p. 286.

†*Rhytina stelleri*, Schädel, ANON. Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver. **54** p. 36.

†*Squalodon ehrlichii* in den Linzer Sanden, KÖNIG Linz Jahrb. Mus. Franc.-Carol **69** p. 109.

Tursiops nuuanu sp. n. N. Pacific p. 233, *gilli* skull p. 236, ANDREWS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30**.

VIII.—EDENTATA.

Histologie, DIETRICH Intern. Monatsschr. Anat. Leipzig **28** p. 117; Classification, LANE, Science ser. **2** **31** p. 913.

Bradypodidae, Venensystem, BURLET Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres **13** p. 268, Leber Morph. Jahrb. **43** p. 477; testicondie, BROCK Anat. Anz. **40** p. 19.

†*Hoplophorus interstitialis*, *ornatus rothi*, *inornatus*, spp. et subsp. n., Pampean, Argentina, RICHTER Palæontographica pp. 259–280.

Dasyops peba, septomaxillary, FUCHS Anat. Anz. **38** p. 33; *novemcinctus hoplites* subsp. n. W. Indies, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard **54** p. 195.

Lepidota for Pholidota Weber, LANE Science ser. **2** **31** p. 913.

Nomarthra for Lepidota, GILL t.c. p. 56.

Scæopus torquatus, Anatomie u. systematische Stellung, POCHÉ Arch. Naturges. 1911 p. 33.

IX.—MARSUPIALIA.

Tooth-germs in *Macropus*, marsupial dentition, including deciduous premolar and its successor, homologous with permanent Eutherian series, HOPEWELL-SMITH & TIMS Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 926; larynx, HENKEL No. 173; Entwicklung und Ausbreitung, ARLDT Natur Leipzig 1911 p. 308.

Cænolestes, a polyprotodont, BROOM Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **36** p. 315.

Dasyurus, growth-changes in mammae, O'DONOGHUE Quart. J. Micr. Sci. **57** p. 187.

Didelphys, spermatogenesis, JORDAN Arch. Zellforsch Leipzig **7** p. 41.

Macropus rufus, Grosshirmmantel, HALLER Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 37.

Marmosa ruatanica Ruatan I., Honduras, p. 237, *zeledoni* Costa Rica p. 238, spp. n., GOLDMAN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc.

Phalanger [= *Pseudochirus*] *larvatus* sp. n. Germ. New Guinea, FOERSTER & ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. **8** **7** p. 337.

†*Nototherium tasmanicum* sp. n. Pleistocene Tasmania, SCOTT Tasmanian Nat. **2** p. 60.

Phascogale lorentzii p. 234, *nouhuysii* p. 236, *naso* p. 236, spp. n., D. New Guinea, JENTINK Notes Mus. Jentink **33**.

Pseudochirus larvatus see *Phalanger larvatus*.

Sarcophilus satanicus, female genitalia, FLYNN Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **35** p. 873.

†*Thylacoleo carnifex*, probably agent in marking bones of extinct Mammals, SPENCER & WALCOTT Victoria Proc. R. Soc. **24** p. 92.

X.—MONOTREMATA.

Echidna sydneyensis Sydney p. 214, *hobartensis* Hobart p. 215 spp. n., KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. **35**.

Ornithorhynchus rufus sp. n. [? nom. nud.], KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. **35** p. 215 1909.

Proechidna, subspecies KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. **35** p. 215 1909.

Zaglossus bruijnii in captivity, KERBERT Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver. ser. **2** **12** p. 34, TROUWART La Nature **39** p. 409.



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS WITH TITLES OF THE JOURNAL.

The numbers at end of full Title are those used in the General List of Journals relating to all sciences which is published by the International Catalogue of Scientific Literature as a separate volume.

[Technical, Medical, and other Publications not included in this List, will be referred to by their full titles when they contain articles within the scope of the Catalogue.]

NOTE.—All Bulletins and Reports of the Agricultural Experiment Stations of the United States will be referred to thus:—

Agric. Exp. Sta.

Name of State.

Name of Place.

Bull. or Rep.

Aarau, Mitt. Natf. Ges.—Mitteilungen der aargauischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Aarau. 8vo. 1 Swi.

Aarsb. Norges Fiskerier, Bergen.—Aarsberetning vedkommend Norges Fiskerier, Bergen. 2 Nor.

Aarsb. off. Foranst. Landb., Kristiania.—Aarsberetning angaaende de offentlige Foranstaltninger til Landbrugets Fremme. 1 Nor.

Abeille, Paris.—Abeille (1'). Sec. Bedel, Paris. [irrégul.] 2 Fr.

Abh. geol. Specialkarte Els.-Lothr., Strassburg.—Abhandlungen zur geologischen Specialkarte von Elsass-Lothringen. Strassburg. [2-3 H. jährl.] 1 Ger.

Acireale, Rend. Mem. Acc. Zelanti.—Rendiconti e Memorie della R. Accademia degli Zelanti, Acireale. 1 It.

Actes Muséum hist. nat., Rouen.—Actes du Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Rouen (Seine-Inférieure). [irrégul.] 5 Fr.

Agric. Gaz., Sydney, N.S.W.—Agricultural Gazette, Sydney, N.S.W. 1 N.S.W.

Agric. litt. Mer. Noire, Novorossijsk.—1 Черноморское сельское хозяйство: органъ Сукумскаго общества сельскаго хозяйства. Новоросіискъ [Agriculture du littoral Rus. de la Mer Noir; bulletin mensuel de la Société agricole de Soukhoun-Kate, Novorossijsk]. — Rus.

Akad. Ért., Budapest.—Akademiai Értésitő, Budapest. [Akademischer Anzeiger, Budapest.] — Hun.

Akvarium, Moskva.—Акваріумъ комнатныя растенія. Сборникъ издаваемый Московскимъ Обществомъ Любителей акваріума и комнатныхъ растеній. Москва [L'aquarium et les plantes d'appartement. Recueil édité par la Société des Amateurs d'aquariums et des plantes d'appartement. Moscou]. — Rus.

Alabama, Bull. Geol. Surv. University P.O.—Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Alabama, University P.O. 1 U.S.

- Albany Univ., N.Y., Bull. St. Mus.*—Bulletin of the New York State Museum, University of the State of New York, Albany, N.Y. 4 U.S.
- Albany, N.Y., St. Educ. Dep. Mus. Bull.*—New York State Education Department, New York State Museum Bulletin, Albany, N.Y. 4 U.S.
- Albany, N.Y., St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Mem.*—New York State Education Department, New York State Museum Memoirs, Albany, N.Y. 5 U.S.
- Albany, N.Y., St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Rep.*—New York State Education Department, New York State Museum Annual Report, Albany, N.Y. 6 U.S.
- Albany, N.Y., Trans. Alb. Inst.*—Transactions of the Albany Institute, Albany, N.Y. 7 U.S.
- Alger, Bul. Soc. hist. nat.*—Alger, Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. — Fr.
- Állatorv. L., Budapest.*—Állatorvosi Lapok, Budapest. [Tierärztliche Blätter, Budapest.] — Hun.
- Állatt. Közlem., Budapest.*—Állattani Közlemények, Budapest. [Zoologische Mittheilungen, Budapest.] 32 Hun.
- Allg. Fischereiztg., München.*—Allgemeine Fischerei-Zeitung, red. v. B. Hofer, F. Fischer u. H. Reuss. München. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 24 Ger.
- Allg. Forstztg., Frankfurt a. M.*—Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung, hrsg. v. Lorey. Frankfurt a. M. [monatl.] Nebst Supplement: Jahresbericht über Veröffentlichungen und wichtigere Ereignisse im Gebiete des Forstwesens etc. 25 Ger.
- Alnwick, Proc. Berwicks. Nat. Cl.*—History and Proceedings of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, Alnwick, etc., etc. 2 U.K.
- Altenburg, Mitt. Osterland.*—Mittheilungen aus dem Osterlande, hrsg. v. d. naturforschenden Gesellschaft des Osterlandes zu Altenburg. Altenburg. [2 jäh.] 38 Ger.
- Amani, Mit. Biol. landw. Inst.*—Mittheilungen aus dem biologischlandwirtschaftlichen Institut Amani. [wöch.] — Ger.
- Amer. Geol., Minneapolis, Minn.*—American Geologist, Minneapolis, Minnesota. 13 U.S.
- Amer. J. Anat., Philadelphia, Pa.*—The American Journal of Anatomy, published by the Wistar Institut of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia, Pa. [Includes Proc. Ass. Amer. Anat.] 14 U.S.
- Amer. J. Physiol., Boston, Mass.*—American Journal of Physiology, Boston, Mass. 17 U.S.
- Amer. J. Sci., New Haven, Conn.*—American Journal of Science, New Haven, Conn. 19 U.S.
- Amer. Mus. J., New York, N.Y.*—The American Museum Journal. American Museum of Natural History. New York, N.Y. 554 U.S.
- Amer. Nat., New York, N.Y., or Lancaster, P.A.* [formerly Boston, Mass.]—The American Naturalist, New York, N.Y., or Lancaster, P.A. 21 U.S.
- Amer. Ornith., Worcester, Mass.*—American Ornithology. For the Home and School. Worcester, Mass. 570 U.S.
- Amiens, Bul. soc. apicult. Somme.*—Bulletin de la société d'apiculture de Somme. — Fr.
- Amiens, Bul. soc. indust.*—Bulletin de la société industrielle d'Amiens (Somme). [bimestr.] 27 Fr.
- Amiens, Bul. soc. linn.*—Bulletin de la société linnéenne du nord de la France. Amiens (Somme). [mensuel.] 28 Fr.
- Amiens, Mém. soc. linn.*—Mémoires de la Société linnéenne. Amiens. 926 Fr.

- Amsterdam, Bijdr. Dierk.*—Bijdragen tot de dierkunde uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Zoologisch genootschap Natura Artis Magistra te Amsterdam, Leiden. — Hol.
- Amsterdam, Jaarb. Ned. Ornith.*—Ver. Jaarboekje der Nederlandse Ornithologische Vereeniging, Wageningen. — Hol.
- Amsterdam, Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet.*—Proceedings of the Sections of Sciences, Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam. 8vo. 3 Hol.
- Amsterdam, Tijdschr. K. Ned. Aardr. Gen.*—Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Amsterdam. 8vo. 4 Hol.
- Amsterdam, Verh. K. Akad. Wet., 2e Sect.*—Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, 2e Sectie (Natuurhistorische, Geologische en Medische Wetenschappen), Amsterdam. 8vo. 6 Hol.
- Amsterdam, Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet.*—Verslag der Vergaderingen van de Wis- en Natuurkundige Afdeeling der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam. 8vo. 7 Hol.
- Amsterdam, Werk. Gen. Nat. Genees. Heelk.*—Werken van het Genootschap ter bevordering der Natuur-, Genees- en Heelkunde, Amsterdam. 8vo. 63 Hol.
- An. cient. Parag., Asuncion.*—Anales científicos Paraguayas, Asuncion. — Paraguay.
- An. Mus. Chile, Santiago.*—Anales del Museo nacional de Chile. Publicados por órden del Gobierno de Chile. Primera Sección Zoológica. Santiago. — Chile.
- An. Mus. La Plata, Buenos Aires.*—Anales del Museo de La Plata, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- An. Mus., Mexico.*—Anales del Museo nacional de México. — Mex.
- An. Mus., Montevideo.*—Anales del Museo nacional de Montevideo, Montevideo. — Uruguay.
- An. Mus. Nac., Buenos Aires.*—Anales del Museo nacional de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- An. Mus., San Salvador.*—Anales del Museo nacional, organo oficial del Instituto del mismo nombre, San Salvador. — Salvador.
- Anat. Anz., Jena.*—Anatomischer Anzeiger. Centralblatt für die gesammte wissenschaftliche Anatomie, hrsg. v. v. Bardeleben. Jena. [zwangl.] Nebst Ergänzungsheften. 40 Ger.
- Anat. Hefte, Wiesbaden.*—Anatomische Hefte, hrsg. v. Merkel u. Bonnet Wiesbaden. 1. Abth.: Arbeiten aus anatomischen Instituten. [5 H. jährl.] 2 Abth.: Ergebnisse der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. [jährl.] 41 Ger.
- Angers, Bul. soc. étud. sci.*—Bulletin de la société d'études scientifiques d'Angers (Maine-et-Loire). [annuel.] 33 Fr.
- Ann. ass. nat., Levallois-Perret.*—Annales de l'association des naturalistes. Levallois-Perret. — Fr.
- Ann. biol. lacustre, Bruxelles.*—Annales de Biologie Lacustre, Bruxelles. — Bel.
- Ann. Bot., Oxford.*—Annals of Botany, Oxford. 4 U.K.
- Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus, Ohio.*—Annals of the Entomological Society of America. Columbus, Ohio. — U.S.
- Ann. Fac. Sci., Marseille.*—Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille (Bouches du Rhône). 50 Fr.
- Ann. géog., Paris.*—Annales de géographie, dir. Vidal de la Blache, Gallois et de Margerie, Paris. [bimestr.] 52 Fr.
- Ann. géol. Balkan., Belgrade.*—Annales géologiques de la péninsule Balkanique, Belgrade. — Servia.
- Ann. géol. minér., Novo-Aleksandrija.*—Ежегодникъ по геологій и минералогіи Россіи. Нова Александрія [Annuaire géologique et minéralogique de la Russie, Novo-Alexandria]. — Rus.

- Ann. Inst. océan., Monaco.*—Annales de l'Institut océanographique de Monaco. Monaco. — Monaco.
- Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung., Budapest.*—Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Budapest. 34 Hum.
- Ann. hyg. colon. Paris.*—Annales d'hygiène et de médecine coloniales. Paris. [trimestr.] 56 Fr.
- Ann. Univ. Grenoble, Paris.*—Annales de l'Université de Grenoble, publiées par les Facultés de droit, des sciences et des lettres, et par l'école de médecine. Paris. [trois numéros par an.] 81 Fr.
- Ann. Univ., Jassy.*—Annales scientifiques de l'Université de Jassy. Jassy. — Fr.
- Ann. Igiene, Roma.*—Annali d'Igiene sperimentale, Roma. 11 It.
- Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris.*—Annales de l'Institut Pasteur, dir. Duclaux. Paris. [mensuel.] 60 Fr.
- Ann. Labor. étud. soie, Lyon.*—Annales du Laboratoire d'études de la soie. Lyon. — Fr.
- Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London.*—Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London. 7 U.K.
- Ann. Mus. Congo, Bruxelles.*—État indépendant du Congo. Annales du Musée du Congo, publiées par ordre du Secrétaire d'état. Série II. Zoologie. Bruxelles. 4to. — Bel.
- Ann. Mus., Marseille.*—Annales du Musée de Marseille, Marseille. — Fr.
- Ann. Natal. Govt. Mus., London.*—Annals of the Natal Government Museum, London. — S. Afr.
- Ann. Natphilos., Leipzig.*—Annalen der Naturphilosophie. Leipzig. 1285 Ger.
- Ann. paléont., Paris.*—Annales de Paléontologie publiées sous la direction de Marcellin Boule. Paris. — Fr.
- Ann. Queensland Mus., Brisbane.*—Annals of the Queensland Museum. Brisbane. — Queensland.
- Ann. Rep. Geol. Surv. Ind., Calcutta.*—Annual Report of the Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. 2 Ind.
- Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.), Paris.*—Annales des sciences naturelles, paraît en deux parties : 1. Zoologie et Paléontologie, comprenant l'anatomie, la physiologie, la classification et l'histoire naturelle des animaux, dir. E. Perrier. Paris. [12 numéros par an.] 77 Fr.
- Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist., Edinburgh.*—Annals of Scottish Natural History, Edinburgh and London. 8 U.K.
- Ann. Transvaal Mus., Pretoria.*—Annals of the Transvaal Museum, Pretoria. Printed at the Government Printing and Stationery Office. $24\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ cm. — S. Afr.
- Ann. Trop. Med., London.*—Annals of tropical medicine and parasitology. Issued by the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. London and Liverpool. 8vo. — U.K.
- Ann. Univ., Lyon.*—Annales de l'Université. Lyon (Rhône). [irrégul.] 82 Fr.
- Annaberg, Ber. Ver. Natk.*—Bericht des Annaberg-Buchholzer Vereins für Naturkunde. Annaberg. [5 jährl.] 47 Ger.
- Année biol., Paris.*—Année biologique, dir. Yves Delage. Paris. [annuel.] (bibliogr.) 84 Fr.
- Année psychol., Paris.*—Année psychologique, pub. par A. Binet. Paris. [annuel.] 87 Fr.
- Annot. Zool. Jap., Tōkyō.*—Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses. European languages. Tōkyō, Japan. 1 Jap.

- Antanan.* Ann.—Antananarivo Annual and Madagascar Magazine, Antananarivo.
— Madag.
- Appalachia*, Boston, Mass.—Appalachia, Boston, Mass. 25 U.S.
- Apunt. Hist. Nat.*, Buenos Aires.—Apuntes de Historia natural. Buenos Aires. 8vo.
— S. Am.
- Aquila*, Budapest.—Aquila, Budapest. 3 Hun.
- Arb. D. Ges. Züchtgsk.*, Hannover.—Arbeiten der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Züchtungskunde, hrsg. v. d. Arbeitstätte für die Sammlung und Verwertung züchterischer Erfahrungen. Hannover. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arb. hirnanat. Inst.* Zürich, Wiesbaden.—Arbeiten aus dem hirnanatomischen Institut in Zürich, hrsg. v. C. v. Monakow. Wiesbaden. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arb. Kasp. Exp.*, St. Petersburg.—Труды Каспійской Экспедиціи 1904 года. С.-Петербургъ [Arbeiten der Kaspischen Expedition im Jahre 1904. St Petersburg]. — Rus.
- Arb. Neurol. Inst.* Wien, Leipzig.—Arbeiten aus dem Neurologischen Institute (Institut für Anatomie und Physiologie des Centralnervensystems) an der Wiener Universität, hrsg. v. H. Obersteiner. Leipzig u. Wien. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arcachon*, Trav. soc. sci. station zool.—Société scientifique et Station zoologique d'Arcachon (Gironde). Travaux des Laboratoires. Paris. [annuel.] 106 Fr.
- Arch. anat. microsc.*, Paris.—Archives d'anatomie microscopique, dir. Ranvier et Hennequy. Paris. [trimestr.] 107 Fr.
- Arch. Anat. Physiol.*, Leipzig.—Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie, Leipzig. 1. Anatomische Abtheilung u. d. T.: Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. 2. Physiologische Abtheilung u. d. T.: Archiv für Physiologie. [jede Abth. 2 monatl.] 52 Ger.
- Arch. Anthr.*, Braunschweig.—Archiv für Anthropologie, hrsg. v. Ranke. Braunschweig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 53 Ger.
- Arch. Anthr. Schlesw.-Holst.*, Kiel.—Archiv für Anthropologie und Geologie Schleswig-Holsteins und der benachbarten Gebiete, hrsg. v. Mestorf u. Hass. Kiel. [1 H. jährl.] 54 Ger.
- Arch. Augenheilk.*, Wiesbaden.—Archiv für Augenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Knapp u. Schweigger. Wiesbaden. [8 H. jährl.] 56 Ger.
- Arch. Balneother.*, Halle.—Archiv der Balneotherapie und Hydrotherapie, hrsg. v. Müller. Halle. [zwangl.] 57 Ger.
- Arch. biol.*, Paris-Bruxelles.—Archives de Biologie, réd. E. Van Beneden et Ch. Van Bambeke. Paris-Bruxelles. [trimestr.] 109 Fr.
- Arch. Biont.*, Berlin.—Archiv für Biontologie, hrsg. v. d. Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde in Berlin. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arch. Dermat. Syph.*, Wien.—Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis, red. v. F. J. Pick. Wien und Leipzig. [monatl.] 24 Ger.
- Arch. EntwMech.*, Leipzig.—Archiv für Entwicklungsmechanik der Organismen, hrsg. v. Roux. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 60 Ger.
- Arch. exper. Path.*, Leipzig.—Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie, red. v. Naunyn u. Schmiedeberg. Leipzig. [9-12 H. jährl.] 61 Ger.
- Arch. Gesch. Natw.*, Leipzig.—Archiv für die Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Technik, hrsg. v. K. V. Buchka, H. Stadler, C. Schaefer, K. Ludhoff. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arch. ges. Physiol.*, Bonn.—Pflüger's Archiv für die gesamte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere, hrsg. v. M. Verworn. Bonn. [48 H. jährl.] 63 Ger.

- Arch. ges. Psychol., Leipzig.*—Archiv für die gesamte Psychologie, hrsg. v. E. Neumann. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Arch. Gynäk., Berlin.*—Archiv für Gynäkologie, red. v. Gusserow u. Leopold. Berlin. [6–7 H. jährl.] 66 Ger.
- Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart.*—Archiv für Hydrobiologie und Planktonkunde (N. F. der Forschungsberichte a. d. biolog. Station zu Plön), hrsg. v. O. Zacharias. Stuttgart. [4 jährl.] — Ger.
- Arch. Hyg., München.*—Archiv für Hygiene, hrsg. v. Buchner etc. München. [8 H. jährl.] 69 Ger.
- Arch. Inst. Pasteur, Tunis.*—Archives de l'Institut Pasteur de Tunis. Tunis. — Fr
- Arch. ital. biol., Torino.*—Archives italiennes de biologie, Torino. 16 It.
- Arch. klin. Chir., Berlin.*—Archiv für klinische Chirurgie, hrsg. v. v. Bergmann, Gussenbauer u. Körte. Berlin. [8 H. jährl.] 71 Ger.
- Arch. Landesk. Sachsen, Halle.*—Archiv für Landes- und Volkskunde der Provinz Sachsen, hrsg. v. Kirchhoff. Halle. [jährl.] 73 Ger.
- Arch. Laryng., Berlin.*—Archiv für Laryngologie und Rhinologie, hrsg. v. Fränkel. Berlin. [3–4 H. jährl.] 74 Ger.
- Arch. Math. Naturv., Kristiania.*—Archiv for Mathematikk og Naturvidenskab, Kristiania. 3 Nor.
- Arch. mikr. Anat., Bonn.*—Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, hrsg. v. Hertwig u. Waldeyer. Bonn. [4–8 H. jährl.] 77 Ger.
- Arch. miss. sci. litt., Paris.*—Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires. Paris. [irrégul.] 125 Fr.
- Arch. Mus., Rio de Janeiro.*—Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro — Braz.
- Arch. Mus. hist. nat., Lyon.*—Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Lyon (Rhône). 126 Fr.
- Arch. Natg., Berlin.*—Archiv für Naturgeschichte, hrsg. v. E. Strand. Berlin. [12 H. jährl.] 78 Ger.
- Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen, Prag.*—Archiv der Naturwissenschaftlichen Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen. Prag. [zwangl.] 26 Aus.
- Arch. Ohrenheilk., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Tröltsch etc. Leipzig. [7 H. jährl.] 79 Ger.
- Arch. parasit., Paris.*—Archives de parasitologie, réd. R. Blanchard. Paris. [trimestr.] 129 Fr.
- Arch. path. Anat., Berlin.*—Virchow's Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medizin, hrsg. v. J. Orth. Berlin. [monatl.] 80 Ger.
- Arch. Pharm., Berlin.*—Archiv der Pharmacie, hrsg. vom deutschen Apotheker-Verein. Berlin. [monatl.] 81 Ger.
- Arch. Philos., Berlin.*—Archiv für Philosophie. 1. Abth.: Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie. 2. Abth.: Archiv für systematische Philosophie. Berlin. [8 H. jährl.] 82 Ger.
- Arch. physik. Ther., Berlin.*—Archiv für physikalisch-diätetische Therapie in der ärztlichen Praxis, hrsg. v. Ziegelroth. Berlin. [monatl.] 83 Ger.
- Arch. Protistenkunde, Jena.*—Archiv für Protistenkunde, hrsg. v. M. Hartmann u. S. von Prowazek. 1284 Ger.
- Arch. Psychiatrie, Berlin.*—Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten, red. v. Jolly. Berlin. [3–4 H. jährl.] 85 Ger.

- Arch. R. Inst. Bact., Lisboa.*—Archivos do real Instituto bacteriologico Camara Pestana, Lisboa. — Por.
- Arch. Rassenbiol., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Rassen- und Gesellschaftsbiologie einschließlich Rassen- und Gesellschaftshygiene, hrsg. v. A. Ploetz. Leipzig. [2 monatl.] — Ger.
- Arch. sc. biol., St. Petersburg.*—Архивъ биологическихъ наукъ. С.-Петербургъ [Archives des sciences biologiques. St.-Petersbourg]. 4 Rus.
- Arch. Schiffshyg., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Schiffs- und Tropenhygiene, hrsg. v. Mense. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 86 Ger.
- Arch. Sci. Phys., Genève.*—Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles. Genève, Lausanne et Paris. Svo. 10 Swi.
- Arch. Tierheilk., Berlin.*—Archiv für wissenschaftliche und praktische Tierheilkunde, hrsg. v. Dammann etc. Berlin. [2 monatl.] 87 Ger.
- Arch. vergl. Ophthalm., Leipzig.*—Archiv für vergleichende Ophthalmologie hrsg. von G. Freytag. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Arch. veterin. nauk, St. Petersburg.*—Архивъ ветеринарныхъ наукъ. С.-Петербургъ [Archives des sciences vétérinaires. St.-Petersbourg]. 5 Rus.
- Arch. Zellforsch., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Zellforschung, hrsg. v. R. Goldschmidt. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arch. zool., Paris.*—Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale, fond. H. de Lacaze-Duthiers (avec "Notes et Revue"). Paris. [trimestr.] 136 Fr.
- Archaeol. Aeliana, Newcastle-on-Tyne.*—Archaeologia Aeliana, Newcastle-on-Tyne. — U.K.
- Archangel'sk, Izv. Obšč. izuč. russ. sčvera.*—Извѣстія Общества изученія русскаго сѣвера. Архангельскъ [Bulletin de la Société pour l'exploration du Nord russe. Archangel'sk]. — Russ.
- Archiv. Zs., München.*—Archivalische Zeitschrift, hrsg. durch das Bayerische Allgemeine Reichsarchiv in München. München. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Archives polon. biol. méd. Lwów.*—Archives polonaises des Sciences biologiques et médicales, red. H. Kadyi, Lwów. Svo. [irrégul.] 61 Pol.
- Archivio fisiol., Firenze.*—Archivio di fisiologia, Firenze. 272 It.
- Archivio ital. anat. embriol., Firenze.*—Archivio italiano d'anatomia e d'embriologia. Firenze. 273 It.
- Archivio sc. med., Torino.*—Archivio per le scienze mediche, Torino. 22 It.
- Archivio zool., Napoli.*—Archivio zoologico, Napoli. 275 It.
- Ark. Kemi, Stockholm.*—Arkiv. för kemi, mineralogi och geologi utgifvet af K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien i Stockholm. — Swe.
- Ark. Zool., Stockholm.*—Arkiv för zoologie utgifvet af K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien i Stockholm. Svo. — Swe.
- Aschaffenburg, Mitt. natw. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Aschaffenburg. Jena. [zwangl.] 91 Ger.
- Astrachan', Arb. Ichth. Lab.*—Труды Ихтиологической Лабораторіи Управления Каспійско-Волжскихъ рыбныхъ и тѣльных промысловъ. Астрахань [Arbeiten des Ichthyologischen Laboratoriums der Kaspi-Volgaschen Fischerei-Verwaltung in Astrachan]. — Rus.
- Astrachan', Izv. Obšč. vrač.*—Извѣстія Общества Астраханскихъ врачей. Астрахань [Bulletin de la Société médicale d'Astrachan]. — Rus.
- Augsburg, Ber. natw. Ver.*—Bericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schwaben und Neuburg, früher naturhistorischen Vereins in Augsburg. Augsburg. [mehrjähr.] 96 Ger.

- Auk, Cambridge, Mass.*—The Auk (American Ornithologists' Union), Cambridge, Mass. 29 U.S.
- Aus d. Heimat, Stuttgart.*—Aus der Heimat. Organ des deutschen Lehrer-Vereins für Naturkunde. Stuttgart. [2 monat.] Nebst Beilage: Schriften des deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde. [jähr.] 100 Ger.
- Aus d. Natur, Leipzig.*—Aus der Natur. Zeitschrift für alle Naturfreunde, hrsg. v. W. Schoenichen. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monat.] — Ger.
- Aus d. Posener Lande, Lissa i P.*—Aus dem Posener Lande. Blätter für Heimatkunde, hrsg. v. P. Beer. Lissa i P. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monat.] — Ger.
- Aus d. Schwarzw., Stuttgart.*—Aus dem Schwarzwald. Blätter des württembergischen Schwarzwald-Vereins. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monat.] 102 Ger.
- Austin, Bull. Univ. Tex.*—Bulletin of the University of Texas. Austin, Texas. — U.S.
- Austin, Cont. Zool. Lab. Univ. Tex.*—Contributions from the Zoological Laboratory of the University of Texas, Austin. 30 U.S.
- Austin, Trans. Texas Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Texas Academy of Science, Austin. 32 U.S.
- Austr. Nat., Sydney, N.S.W.*—The Australian Naturalist, Sydney.—N.S.W.
- Autun, Bul. soc. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'histoire naturelle. Autun (Saône-et-Loire). 149 Fr.
- Auxerre, Bul. soc. sci. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne. Auxerre (Yonne). 152 Fr.
- Avicula, Siena.*—Avicula, giornale ornitologico italiano, Siena. 27 It.
- Aviculteur, Paris.*—Aviculteur (l'), dir. de Perpigna. Paris. [mensuel.] 156 Fr.
- Avicult. Mag., Brighton.*—The Avicultural Magazine, being the Journal of the Avicultural Society for the study of foreign and British birds, Brighton. 18 U.K.
- Avignon, Mém. Acad.*—Mémoires de l'Académie de Vaucluse. Avignon (Vaucluse). [trimestr.] 157 Fr.
- Bad. Landw. Wochenbl., Karlsruhe.*—Badisches landwirtschaftliches Wochenblatt. Amtliches Organ der badischen Landwirtschaftskammer. Karlsruhe. — Ger.
- Bagnères de Bigorre, Bul. soc. Ramond.*—Bulletin de la société Ramond. Bagnères de Bigorre (Hautes-Pyrénées). Toulouse. [trimestr.] 159 Fr.
- Balt. Wochenschr., Jurjew.*—Baltische Wochenschrift. Jurjew. 12 Rus.
- Baltimore, Md., Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir.*—Johns Hopkins University Circulars, Baltimore, Md. 36 U.S.
- Baltimore, Md., Mem. Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ.*—Memoirs from the Biological Laboratory of the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md. 37 U.S.
- Baltimore, Md., Proc. Ass. Amer. Anat.*—Proceedings of the Association of American Anatomists. [Included in Amer. J. Anat., Baltimore, Md.] 556 U.S.
- Baltimore, Md., Stud. Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ.*—Studies from the Biological Laboratory, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md. 38 U.S.
- Baltimore, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Maryland Academy of Science, Baltimore. 39 U.S.
- Bamberg, Ber. natf. Ges.*—Bericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bamberg. [3 jähr.] 111 Ger.
- Barcelona, Bol. R. Ac. Cs.*—Boletín de la Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona. Barcelona. — Spain.
- Barcelona, Mem. R. Ac. Cs.*—Memorias de la Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona. — Spain.
- Barrow, Rep. Nat. F. Cl.*—Report and Proceedings of the Barrow Naturalists' Field Club, Barrow-in-Furness. 8vo. 21 U.K.

- Basel, Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der schweizerischen paläontologischen Gesellschaft. Mémoires de la Société paléontologique suisse. Basel und Genf. 4to. 2 Swi.
- Basel, Verh. Natf. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel. Basel. 8vo. 11 Swi.
- Bastia, Bul. soc. sci. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse. Bastia (Corse). [mensuel.] 161 Fr.
- Batavia, Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind.*—Geneeskundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië uitgegeven door de Vereeniging ter bevordering der Geneeskundige Wetenschappen in Nederlandsch-Indië, Batavia. 8vo. 10 Hol.
- Batavia, Nat. Tijdschr.*—Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië uitgegeven door de Koninklijke natuurkundige Vereeniging, Batavia. 8vo. 11 Hol.
- Bath, Proc. Nat. Hist. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Bath. 22 U.K.
- Bautzen, SitzBer. Isis.*—Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis zu Bautzen. Bautzen. [zwangl.] 116 Ger.
- Bayr. Forstztg, Nürnberg.*—Bayerische Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung. Nürnberg. [36 H. jährl.] 118 Ger.
- Beauvais, Mém. soc. acad.*—Mémoires de la société académique d'archéologie, sciences et arts du département de l'Oise. Beauvais (Oise). [annuel.] 165 Fr.
- Beitr. Anat. Ohr., Berlin.*—Beiträge zur Anatomie, Physiologie, Pathologie u. Therapie des Ohres, der Nase u. des Halses, hrsg. v. A. Passow u. K. L. Schaffer. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Beitr. chem. Physiol., Braunschweig.*—Beiträge zur chemischen Physiologie und Pathologie. Zeitschrift für die gesammte Biochemie, hrsg. von F. Hofmeister. Braunschweig. [zwangl.] 1258 Ger.
- Beitr. Geburtsh., Leipzig.*—Beiträge zur Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie, red. v. Hegar. Leipzig. [3 H. jährl.] 127 Ger.
- Beitr. Geophysik, Leipzig.*—Beiträge zur Geophysik, hrsg. v. Gerland Leipzig. [1-2 H. jährl.] 129 Ger.
- Beitr. klin. Chir., Tübingen.*—Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie, red. v. Bruns. Tübingen. [7-8 H. jährl.] 132 Ger.
- Beitr. Natk. Preussen, Königsberg.*—Beiträge zur Naturkunde Preussens, hrsg. v. d. physikalisch ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg. Königsberg. [zwangl.] 135 Ger.
- Beitr. path. Anat., Jena.*—Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Pathologie, red. v. Ziegler. Jena. [6 H. jährl.] 137 Ger.
- Belfast, Proc. Nat. F. Cl.*—Report and Proceedings of the Belfast Naturalists' Field Club, Belfast. 24 U.K.
- Belfast, Rep. Nat. Hist. Phil. Soc.*—Report and Proceedings of the Belfast Natural History and Philosophical Society, Belfast. 26 U.K.
- Beograd, Spom. Srpska Ak.*—Srpska Kraljevska Akademija. Spomenik. Beograd. — Servia.
- Ber. Fischereiver. Ostpr., Königsberg.*—Berichte des Fischerei-Vereins für die Provinz Ostpreussen. Königsberg. [zwangl.] 142 Ger.
- Ber. Hauptvers. D. Forstver., Berlin.*—Bericht über die Hauptversammlung des Deutschen Forstvereins (Versammlung deutscher Forstmänner). Berlin. [jährl.] 1259 Ger.
- Ber. Kongr. exp. Psych. Leipzig*—Bericht über den Kongress für experimentelle Psychologie. Im Auftrage des Vorstandes hrsg. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Ber. ophthalm. Ges. Wiesbaden.*—Bericht über die Versammlung der ophthalmologischen Gesellschaft. Wiesbaden. [jährl.] 143 Ger.

- Berajah, Leipzig.*—Berajah, Zoographia infinita, hrsg. v. O. Kleinschmidt. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Bergens Mus. Aarb.*—Bergens Museums Aarbog, Bergen. 8 Nor.
- Bergens, Mus. Skr. N. R.*—Bergens Museums Skrifter. Ny Raekke. Bergen. — Nor.
- Bergen, Norsk Fisket.*—Norsk Fiskeritidende, Bergen. 7 Nor.
- Bergen, Naturen.*—Naturen, Bergen. 6 Nor.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol.*—University of California Publications. Bulletin of the Department of Geology, Berkeley. 40 U.S.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Chron.*—The University Chronicle. University of California, Berkeley, Cal. 568 U.S.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Pub. Physiol.*—University of California Publications. Physiology. Berkeley, Cal. 558 U.S.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Pub. Tech. Bull. Coll. Agric. Exp. Sta. Ent.*—University of California Publications. Technical Bulletins. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Entomology. Sacramento. — U.S.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.*—University of California Publications. Zoology. Berkeley, Cal. 545 U.S.
- Berlin, Abh. Ak. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Berlin. [jähr.] 152 Ger.
- Berlin, Abh. D. Seefischereiver.*—Abhandlungen des deutschen Seefischereivereins. Berlin. [zwangl.] 153 Ger.
- Berlin, Abh. geol. Landesanst.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt. Berlin. [2-8 H. jähr.] 154 Ger.
- Berlin, Arb. biol. Anst.*—Arbeiten aus der biologischen Anstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft (vormals Biologische Abteilung für Land- und Forstwirtschaft am Kaiserl. Gesundheitsamte). Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Berlin, Arb. D. Landw. Ges.*—Arbeiten der deutschen Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft. Berlin. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 159 Ger.
- Berlin, Arb. Gesundheitsamt* —Arbeiten aus dem kaiserlichen Gesundheitsamte. Berlin. 160 Ger.
- Berlin, Ber. D. bot. Ges.*—Berichte der deutschen botanischen Gesellschaft. Berlin. [monatl.] 164 Ger.
- Berlin, Ber. D. chem. Ges.*—Berichte der deutschen chemischen Gesellschaft. Berlin. [20 H. jähr.] 165 Ger.
- Berlin, Jahrb. geol. Landesanst.*—Jahrbuch der kgl. preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie. Berlin. [jähr.] 171 Ger.
- Berlin, Mitt. biol. Anst.*—Mittheilungen aus der kaiserlichen biologischen Anstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Berlin, Mitt. D. Landw. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der deutschen Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 173 Ger.
- Berlin, Mitt. D. Seefischereiver.*—Mittheilungen des deutschen Seefischereivereins, red. v. Herwig. Berlin. [monatl.] 174 Ger.
- Berlin, Mitt. zool. Mus.*—Mittheilungen aus dem zoologischen Museum in Berlin. Berlin. [2 H. jähr.] 179 Ger.
- Berlin, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der kgl. preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Berlin. [wöch.] 182 Ger.
- Berlin, SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde.*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 183 Ger.
- Berlin, Verh. Ges. Anthr.*—Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, red. v. Virchow. Berlin. 1261 Ger.

- Berlin, Veröff. Inst. Meeresk.*—Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meereskunde und des geographischen Instituts an der Universität Berlin, hrsg. v. A. Penck. Berlin. 1307 Ger.
- Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges.*—Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 199 Ger.
- Berlin, Zs. Ver. D. Zuckerind.*—Zeitschrift des Vereins der deutschen Zuckerindustrie, red. v. Alexander Herzfeld. Berlin. 1294 Ger.
- Berliner ent. Zs.*—Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. d. entomologischen Verein zu Berlin. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 208 Ger.
- Berliner Klinik.*—Berliner Klinik. Sammlung klinischer Vorträge. Berlin. [16 H. jährl.] 210 Ger.
- Berliner klin. Wochenschr.*—Berliner klinische Wochenschrift, red. v. Ewald u. Posner. Berlin. 209 Ger.
- Berliner thierärztl. Wochenschr.*—Berliner thierärztliche Wochenschrift, hrsg. v. Dieckerhoff, etc. Berlin. Nebst Beilage: Mittheilungen für Veterinärbeamte. 214 Ger.
- Bern, Mitt. Natf. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern. Bern. 8vo. 15 Swi.
- Bern, Schweiz. Entom. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der schweizerischen entomologischen Gesellschaft. Bulletin de la société entomologique Suisse. 8vo. Bern. —Swi.
- Besançon, Mém. soc. émül.*—Mémoires de la société d'émulation du Doubs. Besançon (Doubs). [annuel.] 167 Fr.
- Besançon, Mém. soc. hist. nat.*—Mémoires de la société d'histoire naturelle du Doubs. Besançon (Doubs). [annuel.] 168 Fr.
- Bessarab. selisk. choz., Kišinev.*—Бессарабское сельское хозяйство. Кишиневъ [L'économie rurale de Bessarabie. Kishinev]. — Rus.
- Béziers, Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'étude des sciences naturelles de Béziers (Hérault). [irrégul.] 171 Fr.
- Bibliogr. anat., Nancy.*—Bibliographie anatomique, dir. A. Nicolas. Paris-Nancy. [mensuel.] 172 Fr.
- Bibliogr. zool., Leipzig.*—Bibliographia zoologica. Leipzig. [jährl.] 220 Ger.
- Bibl. géolog. russ., St. Peterburg.*—Русская геологическая библиотека. С.-Петербургъ [Bibliothèque géologique russe. St.-Petersbourg]. 13 Rus.
- Bibl. med., Stuttgart.*—Bibliotheca medica, hrsg. v. Born etc. Stuttgart. [jährl. in zwangl. H.] 218 Ger.
- Bibl. vĕst. vinodĕl., Odessa.*—Библиотека Вѣстника Винодѣля. Одесса [Bibliothèque du Vĕstnik Vinodĕlia, Odessa]. — Rus.
- Bidr. F. Vet. Soc., Helsingfors.*—Bidrag till kännedom om Finlands Natur och Folk, utgifna af Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten. Helsingfors. 8vo. 3 Fin.
- Bienenwirthsch. Centralbl., Hannover.*—Bienenwirthschaftliches Centralblatt, red. v. Lehzen. Hannover. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 223 Ger.
- Biochem. Zs., Berlin.*—Biochemische Zeitschrift, red. v. C. Neuberg. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Biol. Zs., Moskva.*—Биологическій журналъ. Москва [Biologische Zeitschrift. Moskva]. — Rus.
- Biol. Bull., Wood's Holl, Mass.*—Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Wood's Holl, Mass. 535 U.S.
- Biol. Centr.-Amer., London.*—Biologia Centrali-Americana, London. 4to. 27 U.K.
- Biol. Centralbl., Leipzig.*—Biologisches Centralblatt, hrsg. v. Rosenthal. Leipzig [früher Berlin]. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 226 Ger.

- Biol. Zs., Moskva.*—Биологический Журналь. Москва [Biologische Zeitschrift. Moskau]. — Rus.
- Biologica, Torino.*—Biologica. Raccolta di Scritti di Biologia, Torino. — It.
- Biometrika, Cambridge.*—Biometrika, Cambridge. 437 U.K.
- Bird Lore, Harrisburg, Pa.*—Bird Lore, Harrisburg, Pa. 48 U.S.
- Birmingham, Proc. Nat. Hist. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Birmingham. 28 U.K.
- Bishop Auckland, Trans. Weardale Nat. F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Weardale Naturalists' Field Club, Bishop Auckland. 438 U.K.
- Bl. Aquarienkunde, Stuttgart.*—Blätter für Aquarien- und Terrarienkunde, hrsg. v. W. Wolterstorff. Organ des Internationalen Bundes der Aquarien- und Terrarienf Freunde. Stuttgart [früher Magdeburg]. [wöch.] 227 Ger.
- Blackheath, Trans. West Kent Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the West Kent Natural History, Microscopical and Photographic Society, Blackheath. 30 U.K.
- Blutstudien, Magdeburg.*—Blutstudien, hrsg. v. F. Freytag. Magdeburg. [unbest.] — Ger.
- Board Agric. Leaf., London.*—Board of Agriculture Leaflets, London. 4to. — U.K.
- Boll. Ass. Med. Triest., Triest.*—Bollettino della Associazione Medica Triestina (Selbstverlag). — Aus.
- Boll. Naturalista, Siena.*—Bollettino del Naturalista, Siena. 33 It.
- Bol. com. parasit. agr'c., Mexico.*—Boletín de la Comisión de parasitología agrícola de México. — Mex.
- Bol. Mus. Goeldi, Pará.*—Boletín do Museu Goeldi de Historia natural e ethnographia (Museu paraense), Pará. — Braz.
- Bol. Mus., Mexico.*—Boletín del Museo nacional de México. — Mex.
- Bologna, Mem. Acc. sc.*—Memorie dell' Accademia delle scienze dell'Istituto, Bologna. 42 It.
- Bologna, Rend. Acc. sc.*—Rendiconti dell' Accademia delle scienze dell' Istituto, Bologna. 43 It.
- Bombay, J. Asiat. Soc.*—Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay. — Ind.
- Bombay, J. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay. 5 Ind.
- Bonn, Jahresber. Fischereiver.*—Jahresbericht des Rheinischen Fischerei-Vereins. Bonn-Poppelsdorf. [jährh.] 237 Ger.
- Bonn, Sitz. Ber. Ges. Natk.*—Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Bonn. Bonn. 1295 Ger.
- Bonn, Sitz. Ber. Nat. Hist. Ver.*—Sitzungsberichte des naturhistorischen Vereins der preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalen. Bonn. [2 jährh.]. — Ger.
- Bonn, Verh. nathist. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereins der preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens u. d. Reg.-Bez. Osnabrück. Nebst Sitzungsberichten der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Bonn. Bonn. [jährh. in je 2 Hälften] · 238 Ger.
- Bordeaux, Actes soc. linn.*—Actes de la société linnéenne de Bordeaux (Gironde). [trimestr.] 184 Fr.
- Bordeaux, Mém. soc. sci. phys. nat.*—Mémoires de la société des sciences physiques et naturelles de Bordeaux. [trimestr.] 189 Fr.
- Bordeaux, Proc.-verb. soc. linn.*—Procès-verbaux de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux. — Fr.

- Bordeaux, Proc.-verb. soc. sci. phys. nat.*—Procès-verbaux de la société des sciences physiques et naturelles de Bordeaux. — Fr.
- Boston, Mass., Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.*—Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston, Mass. 53 U.S.
- Boston, Mass., Mem. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History, Boston, Mass. 54 U.S.
- Boston, Mass., Occ. Paprs. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History, Boston, Mass. 56 U.S.
- Boston, Mass., Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.*—Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston, Mass. 60 U.S.
- Boston, Mass., Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, Boston, Mass. 61 U.S.
- Bot. Centralbl., Beihefte, Dresden.*—Botanisches Centralblatt. Referirendes Organ, hrsg. v. Uhlworm u. Kohl. [wöch.] Beihefte. Abt. 1: Anatomie, Histologie etc. Abt. 2: Systematik, Pflanzengeographie etc. Dresden. [zwangl.] 241 Ger.
- Bot. Gaz., Chicago, Ill.*—Botanical Gazette. Chicago, Ill. 64 U.S.
- Bot. Jahrb., Leipzig.*—Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie, hrsg. v. Engler. Leipzig. [10 H. jährl.] 242 Ger.
- Boulder, Univ. Colo. Stud.*—The University of Colorado Studies. Boulder, Colo. 572 U.S.
- Boulogne-sur-mer, Bul. Soc. acad.*—Bulletin de la société académique, dir. H. Réveille. Boulogne-sur-mer (Pas-de-Calais). [trimestr.] 191 Fr.
- Bourges, Bul. soc. hist. litt. sci.*—Bulletin de la Société historique, littéraire, artistique et scientifique du département du Cher. Bourges (Cher). [irrégul.] 197 Fr.
- Bremen, Abh. nativ. Ver.*—Abhandlungen, hrsg. v. naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen. Bremen. [1-2 H. jährl.] 253 Ger.
- Bremen, Jahrb. Samml.*—Jahrbuch der bremischen Sammlungen, red. v. G. Pauli. Bremen. [$\frac{1}{2}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Breslau, Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur.*—Jahresbericht der schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur. Breslau. 258 Ger.
- Breslau, Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk.*—Jahresheft des Vereins für schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau. — Ger.
- Brighton, Rep. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Brighton and Hove Natural History and Philosophical Society, Brighton. 37 U.K.
- Brisban., Ann. Queensland Mus.*—The Queensland Naturalist. The Organ of the Field Naturalist's Club and its branches. Brisbane, H. Pole & Co. — Qnsl.
- Brisbane, Proc. R. Soc. Queensland.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland, Brisbane. — Qnsl.
- Brisbane, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Queensland.*—Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Queensland, Brisbane. — Qnsl.
- Bristol, Proc. or Rep. Nat. Soc.*—Proceedings or Report of the Bristol Naturalists' Society, Bristol. 40 U.K.
- Brit. Birds, London.*—British Birds, an illustrated magazine devoted to the birds on the British List. [Monthly.] Witherby & Co. London. — U.K.
- Brit. J. Derm., London.*—British Journal of Dermatology, London. — 43 U.K.
- Brit. J. Psych., Cambridge.*—British Journal of Psychology, Cambridge. — U.K.
- Brit. Med. J., London.*—British Medical Journal, London. 44 U.K.
- Bromberg, Mitt. Inst. Landw.*—Mitteilungen des Kaiser Wilhelms-Instituts für Landwirtschaft in Bromberg. Berlin. [4-6 H. jährl.] — Ger.

- Bromberg, Vortr. Pflanzenschutz.*—Vorträge über Pflanzenschutz der Abteilung für Pflanzenkrankheiten des Kaiser Wilhelms- Instituts für Landwirtschaft in Bromberg. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Brooklyn, N.Y., Inst. Arts Sci. Cold Spring Harbor Monog.*—Cold Spring Harbor Monographs. Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Brooklyn, N.Y. 573 U.S.
- Brooklyn, N.Y., Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul.*—The Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Science. Science Bulletin, Brooklyn, N.Y. — U.S.
- Broteria, Lisboa.*—Broteria. Revista de ciencias naturaes do Collegio de S. Fiel. Lisboa. — Por
- Brünn, Verh. Natf. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn. Brünn. [jähr.] 61 Aus.
- Brünn, Zs. Mähr. Ld-Mus.*—Zeitschrift des Mährischen Landmuseums, hrsg. von der Mährischen Museums-Gesellschaft, red. v. A. Rzehak, C. Schirmeisen u. J. Matzura. Brünn. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jähr.] 63 Aus.
- Bruxelles, Ann. Soc. belge microsc.*—Annales de la Société belge de microscopie. Bruxelles. 21 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique.*—Annales de la Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. [mensuel.] 23 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Ann. Soc. roy. malac.*—Annales des séances de la Société royale zoologique et malacologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. [mensuel.] [Includes Bul. and Mém.] 48 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Ann. Soc. scient.*—Annales de la Société scientifique de Bruxelles (Louvain). Trimestriel. 26 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Bul. Acad. roy.*—Bulletin de la classe des sciences de l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux arts de Belgique. Bruxelles. [mensuel.] 27 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Bul. Soc. géol. paléont. hydr.*—Bulletin de la Société belge de géologie, de paléontologie et d'hydrologie. Bruxelles. [Includes Pr. verb. Mém.] 42 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Bul. Soc. roy. linn.*—Bulletin de la Société royale linnéenne de Bruxelles. Bruxelles. [mensuel.] 47 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Mém. Acad. Roy.*—Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bruxelles. — Bel.
- Bruxelles, Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique.*—Mémoires de la Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. 52 Bel.
- Bryn Mawr, Pa., Bryn Mawr Coll. Monogr.*—Bryn Mawr College Monographs. Bryn Mawr, Pa. 546 U.S.
- Bryologist, Brooklyn, N.Y.*—The Bryologist, Brooklyn, N.Y. 65 U.S.
- Bucharest, An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei.*—An. Institutul Geologic al României. Bucarest. [Annales de l'Institut géologique de Roumanie. Bucharest.] — Rou.
- Bucharest, Bul. Soc. Sci.*—Buletinul Societatii de Sciinte din Bucuresci-România. [Bulletin de la Société de Sciences Bucarest-Roumanie. Bucharest.] — Rou.
- Bucuresci, An. Ac. Române.*—Analele Academiei Române, Bucuresci. — Rou.
- Bucuresci, Publ. Adamachi Ac. Română.*—Academia Română. Publicațiunile fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Bucuresci. — Rou.
- Budap. Orv. Ujs., Budapest.*—Budapesti Orvosi Ujság, Budapest. [Budapester Medizinische Zeitung, Budapest.] — Hun.
- Buenos Aires, Act. Ac. Córdoba.*—Actas de la Academia nacional de Ciencias en Córdoba, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Buenos Aires, An. Soc. Cient. Argent.*—Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina, Buenos Aires. — Argent.

- Buenos Aires, Bul. Ac. Córdoba.*—Boletín de la Academia nacional de Ciencias en Córdoba, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Buffalo, Bul. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Buffalo, N.Y. 66 U.S.
- Buitenzorg, Ann. Jard. bot.*—Annales du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg, publiées par M. Treub, Batavia, Leide. 8vo. 16 Hol.
- Buitenzorg, Bull. Dép. Agric. Indes Néerl.*—Bulletin du Département de l'Agriculture des Indes Néerlandaises, Buitenzorg. 8vo. — Hol.
- Buitenzorg, Meded. Dep. Landb.*—Mededeelingen uitgaande van het Departement van Landbouw te Buitenzorg. — Hol.
- Buitenzorg, meded. Proefst. Thee.*—Medeelingen van het proefstation voor thee. Buitenzorg, Departement van Landbouw. — Hol.
- Bulawayo, Proc. Rhod. Sci. Ass.*—Proceedings of the Rhodesia Scientific Association, Bulawayo. — Afr.
- Bul. carte géol. France, Paris.*—Bulletin des services de la carte géologique de France et des topographies souterraines. Paris. [irrégul.] 206 Fr.
- Bul. écon. Madagascar, Tananarive.*—Colonie de Madagascar et dépendances. Bulletin économique publié tous les deux mois par les soins du gouvernement général. Tananarive. 867 Fr.
- Bul. Inst. Ocean. Monaco.*—Bulletin de l'Institut océanographique de Monaco. — Mon.
- Bul. Inst. Pasteur, Paris.*—Bulletin de l'Institut Pasteur, Paris. — Fr.
- Bul. Inst. psych. internat., Paris.*—Bulletin de l'Institut psychologique international. Paris. 224 Fr.
- Bul. Murith., Aigle.*—Bulletin de la Murithienne, Société valaisanne des sciences naturelles. Aigle, Bex, etc. 8vo. 19 Swi.
- Bul. Museum, Paris.*—Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris. [8 numéros par an] 237 Fr.
- Bul. sci. France Belgique, Paris.*—Bulletin scientifique de la France et de la Belgique, dir. Giard. Paris. [annuel.] 245 Fr.
- Bul. Soc. Romande Apicult., Neuchâtel.*—Bulletin de la Société Romande d'Apiculture. Lausanne (Impr. Charles Bretagne, L. Vincent). — Swi.
- Bul. Soc. Zool., Genève.*—Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de Genève. Genève. 8vo. — Swi.
- Bul. Suisse Pêche, Neuchâtel.*—Bulletin Suisse de Pêche et Pisciculture. Organe français de la Société Suisse de Pêche et Pisciculture paraissant chaque mois à Neuchâtel, réd. Savoie-Petit-pierre et Prof. D. O. Fuhrmann. Neuchâtel. — Swi.
- Bull. biol., Jurjev.*—Справочный листокъ біолога. Юрьевъ [Bulletin biologique. Jurjev]. — Rus.
- Bull. Com. Géol. Finl., Helsingfors.*—Bulletin de la Commission Géologique de Finlande. Helsingfors. 8vo. 5 Fin.
- Bull. Ent. Research, London* Bulletin of entomological research. London. — U.K.
- Bull. Mich. Acad. Sci. Agricultural College.*—Bulletin of the Michigan Academy of Science, Agricultural College, Mich. — U.S.
- Bull. N. Zeal. Dept. Agric., Wellington.*—Bulletin of the New Zealand Department of Agriculture. Wellington. — N.Z.
- Burton-on-Trent, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Burton-on-Trent Natural History and Archaeological Society, Burton-on-Trent. 46 U.K.
- Braunschweig, Jahresber. Ver. Natw.*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig. [2 jähr.] 250 Ger.

- C. R. ass. anat., Paris.*—Comptes-rendus de l'association des anatomistes. Paris. [annuel.] 871 Fr.
- C. R. Soc. helvet. Sci. Nat., Genève.*—Comptes rendus des travaux de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles. Genève. — Swi.
- Caen, Bul. soc. linn.*—Bulletin de la société linnéenne de Normandie. Caen (Calvados). [trimestr.] 249 Fr.
- Caen, Mém. soc. linn.*—Mémoires de la société linnéenne de Normandie. Caen (Calvados). [irrégul.] 252 Fr.
- Cagliari, Boll. sc. med. nat.*—Bollettino della Società fra i cultori delle scienze mediche e naturali, Cagliari. 277 It.
- Cairo, Bul. Inst. Egypt.*—Bulletin de l'Institut Egyptien. Le Caire. — Egypt.
- Cairo J. Sci.*—Cairo Scientific Journal, Cairo. — Egypt.
- Cairo, Mém. Inst. Egypt.*—Mémoires de l'Institut Egyptien. Le Caire. — Egypt.
- Cairo, Rec. Eg. Gort. Sch. Med.*—Records of the Egyptian Government School of Medicine. Ministry of Public Instruction, Cairo. — Egypt.
- Cairo, Yrbk. Khed. Agric. Soc.*—Yearbook of the Khedivial Agricultural Society, Cairo. — Egypt.
- Cairo, Zool. Gdns. Sp. Rep.*—Public Works Department Zoological Gardens, Giza, near Cairo. Special Report. — Egypt.
- Calcutta, J. As. Soc. Beng.*—Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 9 Ind.
- Calcutta, J. Trop. Vet. Sci.*—The Journal of Tropical Veterinary Science, Calcutta. — Ind.
- Calcutta, Mem. Dept. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser.*—Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India. Entomological Series. Calcutta. — Ind.
- Calcutta, Proc. As. Soc. Beng.*—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 11 Ind.
- Calcutta, Proc. J. Agric. Hort. Soc. Ind.*—Proceedings and Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Calcutta. 12 Ind.
- Cambridge, Mass., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.*—Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 71 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Cont. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.*—Zoological Laboratory Contributions, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 77 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.*—Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology of Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 78 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Mem. Nuttall Ornith. Cl.*—Memoirs of the Nuttall Ornithological Club. Cambridge, Mass. 79 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl.*—Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club, Cambridge, Mass. 83 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Rep. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.*—Annual Report of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 84 U.S.
- Cambridge, Proc. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, Cambridge. 48 U.K.
- Cameron, La., Gulf Biol. Sta. Bull.*—Gulf Biologic Station. Cameron, La. Bulletin. — U.S.
- Canad. Entomol., London, Can. [formerly Toronto].*—Canadian Entomologist, London, Can. 6 Can.
- Canterbury, Rep. E. Kent Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Annual Report and Transactions of the East Kent Scientific and Natural History Society, Canterbury. 52 U.K.

- Cape Town, Agric. J.*—The Agricultural Journal of the Cape of Good Hope. Published for the Department of Agriculture. Cape Town. [monthly.] — S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Ann. S. Afric. Mus.*—Annals of the South African Museum, Cape Town. 5 S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Marin. Invest.*—Marine Investigations in South Africa, Cape Town. 6 S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Rep. Geol. Comm.*—Annual Report of the Geological Commission, Cape Town. 2 S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Rep. S. Afric. Ass.*—Report of the South African Association for the Advancement of Science. Cape Town. — S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Trans. S. Afric. Phil. Soc.*—Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society, Cape Town. [Includes Proceedings.] 7 S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Trans. R. Soc. S. Africa.*—Transactions of the Royal Society, South Africa, Cape Town. — S. Afr.
- Caracas, Rev. Univ. Venezuela.*—Revista científica de la Universidad central de Venezuela, Caracas. — S. Amer.
- Carcassonne, Bul. soc. étud. sci.*—Bulletin de la société d'études scientifiques de l'Aude. Carcassonne (Aude). [annuel.] 254 Fr.
- Cardiff, Trans. Nat. Soc.*—Transactions of the Cardiff Naturalists' Society, Cardiff. 55 U.K.
- Carinthia II, Klagenfurt.*—Carinthia II, Mitteilungen des Naturhistorischen Landesmuseums für Kärnten, red. v. Karl Frauscher. Klagenfurt. [2 monatl.] 67 Aus.
- Carlisle, Trans. Cumb. Ass.*—Transactions of the Cumberland Association, etc., Carlisle. 8vo. 56 U.K.
- Čas. Lékař. Česk., Prag.*—Časopis Lékařů Českých. Praha. [Zeitschrift der Tschechischen Ärzte.] Prag. [wöchl.] 72 Aus.
- Cassel, Abh. Ver. Natk.*—Abhandlungen und Bericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Cassel. Cassel. [2 jähr.] 267 Ger.
- Cassinia, Philadelphia, Pa.*—Cassinia: Proceedings of the Delaware Valley Ornithological Club of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa. — U.S.
- Catania, Atti Acc. Gioenia.*—Atti dell' Accademia Gioenia di scienze naturali, Catania. 48 It.
- Catania, Bull. Acc. Gioenia.*—Bullettino delle sedute dell' Accademia Gioenia di scienze naturali, Catania. 49 It.
- Caus. sci., Paris.*—Causeries scientifiques de la société zoologique de France. Paris. [irrégul.] 257 Fr.
- Centralbl. Augenheilk., Leipzig.*—Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Hirschberg. Leipzig. [monatl.] 273 Ger.
- Centralbl. Bakt., Jena.*—Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten, hrsg. v. O[skar] Uhlworm. Jena. 1. Abth.: Medicinisch-hygienische Bakteriologie. [1 Bd zwangl. ersch. Originale, 2 Bde Referate zu je 26 Nrn jährl.] 2. Abth.: Allgemeine, landw.-technol. etc. Bakteriologie. [2 Bde zu je 26 Nrn jährl.] Jena (G. Fischer). 274 Ger.
- Centralbl. Gynäk., Leipzig.*—Centralblatt für Gynäkologie, hrsg. v. Fritsch. Leipzig [wöchl.] 279 Ger.
- Centralbl. Min., Stuttgart.*—Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, hrsg. v. Bauer etc. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 285 Ger.
- Centralbl. Path., Jena.*—Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie, hrsg. v. Ziegler. Jena. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 288 Ger.
- Cellule, Louvain.*—La Cellule. Recueil de cytologie et d'histologie générale. Lierre et Louvain. — Bel.

- Ceylon, Ann. R. Bot. Gard.*—Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Peradenuja, Ceylon. 28 Ind.
- Chalon-sur-Saône, Bul. soc. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences naturelles de Saône-et-Loire. Chalon-sur-Saône (Saône-et-Loire). [mensuel.] 260 Fr.
- Chambéry, Bul. soc. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'histoire naturelle. Chambéry (Savoie). [irrégul.] 262 Fr.
- Chambéry, Mém. Acad. sci. bel.-let.*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de la Savoie. Chambéry (Savoie). [annuel.] 263 Fr.
- Chapel Hill, N.C., J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*—Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Chapel Hill, N.C. 88 U.S.
- Char'kov, Ann. Univ.*—Лѣтописи Императорскаго Харьковскаго Университета. Харьковъ [Annales de l'Université Impériale de Kharkov]. 25 Rus.
- Char'kov, C. R. Inst. vétérin.*—Сборникъ трудовъ Харьковскаго ветеринарнаго Института. Харьковъ [Comptes rendus des travaux de l'Institut vétérinaire à Kharkov. Kharkov]. — Rus.
- Char'kov, Trav. Soc. nat.*—Труды Общества испытателей природы при Имп. Харьковскомъ Университетѣ. Харьковъ [Travaux de la société des naturalistes à l'Université Impériale de Kharkov. Kharkov]. — Rus.
- Char'kov, Trd. Obšč. ispyt. priv.*—Труды Общества испытателей природы при Императорскомъ Харьковскомъ Университетѣ. Харьковъ [Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de l'Université Impériale de Kharkov]. 22 Rus.
- Charité-Ann., Berlin.*—Charité-Annalen, red. v. Schaper. Berlin. [jähr.] 295 Ger.
- Cheltenham Coll. Nat. Hist. Mag.*—Cheltenham College Natural History Magazine, Cheltenham. 57 U.K.
- Cheltenham, Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Natural History Society, Cheltenham. — U.K.
- Chemnitz, Ber. natw. Ges.*—Bericht der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Chemnitz. Chemnitz. [mehrjähr.] 303 Ger.
- Cherbourg, Mém. soc. sci. nat.*—Mémoires de la société nationale des sciences naturelles et mathématiques de Cherbourg (Manche). [trimestr.] 272 Fr.
- Chester, Ann. Rep. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Annual Report and Proceedings of the Chester Society of Natural Science, Literature and Art, Chester. 8vo. 61 U.K.
- Chicago, Ill., Bull. Acad. Sci.*—Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, Chicago, Ill. 96 U.S.
- Chicago, Ill., Cont. Hull Bot. Lab. Univ. Chic.*—Contributions from Hull Botanical Laboratory. (University of Chicago), Chicago, Ill. 99 U.S.
- Chicago, Ill., Field Columb. Mus. Pub. Geol. Ser.*—Field Columbian Museum Publications. Geological Series. Chicago, Ill. 108 U.S.
- Chicago, Ill., Field Columb. Mus. Pub. Zool. Ser.*—Field Columbian Museum Publications. Zoological Series. Chicago, Ill. 111 U.S.
- Chicago, Ill., Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Ornith. Ser.*—Field Museum of Natural History Publications. Ornithological Series. Chicago, Ill. 109 U.S.
- Chožajstvo, Kiev.*—Хозяйство. Кіевъ [Agriculture. Kiev]. — Rus.
- Choz. na Donu, Novočerkassk*—Хозяйство на Дону. Новочеркасскъ [Agriculture sur le Don. Novočerkassk]. — Rus.
- Chron. Agric., Lausanne.*—Chronique Agricole du canton de Vaud. Lausanne. 8vo. 23 Swi.
- Chur, Jahresber. Natf. Ges. Graub.*—Jahresbericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft Graubündens. Chur. 8vo. 24 Swi.
- Chutor, St. Peterburg.*—Хуторъ. С.-Петербургъ [La ferme. St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.

- Chutorianin, Poltava*.—Хуторянинъ; органъ Полтавскаго общества сельскаго хозяйства. Полтава [Le fermier; organe de la Société agronomique de Poltava. Poltava]. 30 Rus.
- Cincinnati, Ohio, J. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Cincinnati, Ohio. 115 U.S.
- Clermont-Ferrand, Ann. stat. limnol. de Besse*.—Annales de la station limnologique de Besse. Clermont-Ferrand. — Fr.
- Clifton Coll., Rep. Sci. Soc.*—Report of the Clifton College Scientific Society. — U.K.
- Clinica veter., Milano*.—La clinica veterinaria, Milano. 51 It.
- Colmar, Mitt. nathist. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft in Colmar. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Colmar. Colmar. [2 jähr.] 311 Ger.
- Colorado Springs, Colo. Coll. Pub. Sci. Ser.*—Colorado College Publications. Science Series. Colorado Springs. 123 U.S.
- Colombo, J. Ceyl. R. As. Soc.*—Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Colombo. 13 Ind.
- Columbus, Proc. Ohio Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Ohio Academy of Sciences. Columbus, Ohio. — U.S.
- Columbus, Rep. Ohio Acad. Sci.*—Annual Report of the Ohio State Academy of Science. Columbus, Ohio. 549 U.S.
- Comun. Mus., Buenos Aires*.—Comunicaciones del Museo nacional de Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Condor, Hollywood, Cal.*—Condor. (Cooper Ornithological Club), Hollywood, Cal. 129 U.S.
- Connecticut Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull., Hartford*.—Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey. Bulletin. Hartford. — U.S.
- Cont. N. Amer. Ornith., Longwood and Concord, Mass.*—Contributions to North American Ornithology, by Reginald Heber Howe, Jr. Longwood and Concord, Mass. 577 U.S.
- Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., Decatur, Ill.*—Contributions to the Natural History of the Lepidoptera of N. America. Decatur, Ill. — U.S.
- Copenhagen, Bull. explor. mer.*—Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la mer. Bulletin des résultats acquis pendant les courses périodiques publié par le Bureau du Conseil avec l'assistance de M. Knudsen, Copenhagen. — Den.
- Copenhagen, Publ. de Circ.*—Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la mer. Publications de circonstance. Copenhagen. — Den.
- Copenhagen, Rapp. et proc. verb. explor. mer.*—Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la mer. Ser. Rapports et procès-verbaux. Copenhagen. — Den.
- CorrBl. Schweizerärzte, Basel*.—Correspondenzblatt für Schweizerärzte. Basel. 8vo. 26 Swi.
- CorrBl. Zahnärzte, Berlin*.—Correspondenzblatt für Zahnärzte. Berlin. [½ jährl.] 314 Ger.
- Cosmos, Paris*.—Cosmos, revue hebdomadaire des sciences et de leurs applications, fondée par M. l'abbé Moigno. Paris. 300 Fr.
- Croydon, Proc. Microsc. Nat. Hist. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Croydon Microscopical and Natural History Club, Croydon. 66 U.K.
- Croydon, Proc. Trans. Nat. Hist. Sci. Soc.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Croydon Natural History and Scientific Society. 484 U.K.

- D. Arch. klin. Med., Leipzig.*—Deutsches Archiv für klinische Medicin, red. v. Ziemssen u. Moritz. Leipzig. [12–18 H. jährl.] 318 Ger.
- D. Cam. Alman., Berlin.*—Deutscher Camera Almanach. Ein Jahrbuch für Amateurphotographen, hrsg. v. Fritz Loescher. Berlin. [jährl.] — Ger.
- D. ent. Zs., Berlin.*—Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. d. deutschen entomologischen Gesellschaft. Berlin, Nicolai. [3 H. jährl.] 331 Ger.
- D. ent. Zs. Iris, Berlin.*—Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. vom entomologischen Verein Iris in Dresden. Berlin, Friedländer u. Sohn. [2 H. jährl.] 332 Ger.
- D. Fleischbeschauerztg., Berlin.*—Deutsche Fleischbeschauer-Zeitung, hrsg. von Beisswanger, Edelmann, Glage. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- D. Forstztg., Neudamm.*—Deutsche Forst-Zeitung, red. v. v. Sothen. Neudamm. [wöch.] 336 Ger.
- D. ill. Bienenztg., Leipzig.*—Deutsche illustrierte Bienenzeitung, hrsg. v. O. Krancher. Leipzig. [monatl.] 343 Ger.
- D. Jäger, München.*—Der deutsche Jäger. Illustrierte süddeutsche Jagdzeitung, red. v. Grashey. München. [36 H. jährl.] 341 Ger.
- D. Jägerztg., Neudamm.*—Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, red. v. v. Sothen. Neudamm. [$\frac{1}{2}$ wöch.] 342 Ger.
- D. Kolonien, Berlin.*—Die deutschen Kolonien. Monatsschrift für die sittliche und soziale Hebung der Eingeborenen in den Schutzgebieten, hrsg. v. G. Müller. Berlin. — Ger.
- D. KolZtg., Berlin.*—Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. Organ der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft. Berlin. [wöch.] 345 Ger.
- D. landw. Presse, Berlin.*—Deutsche landwirthschaftliche Presse, red. v. Müller. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ wöch.] 348 Ger.
- D. landw. Tierzucht, Leipzig.*—Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Tierzucht, hrsg. v. C. Nörner. Leipzig. [wöch.] 1323 Ger.
- D. med. Wochenschr., Leipzig.*—Deutsche medicinische Wochenschrift, red. v. Eulenburg u. Schwalbe. Leipzig. 352 Ger.
- D. MedZtg., Berlin.*—Deutsche Medicinal-Zeitung, hrsg. v. Grosser. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ wöch.] 353 Ger.
- D. Monatschr. Zahnheilk., Leipzig.*—Deutsche Monatsschrift für Zahnheilkunde, red. v. Parreidt. Leipzig. 365 Ger.
- D. Obstbauztg., Stuttgart.*—Deutsche Obstbauzeitung 52 Jg. der Pomologischen Monatshefte, hrsg. v. Lucas. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- D. thierärztl. Wochenschr., Hannover.*—Deutsche thierärztliche Wochenschrift, red. v. Malkmus. Hannover. 373 Ger.
- D. Vierteljschr. Gesundheitspf., Braunschweig.*—Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege, hrsg. v. Adickes etc. Braunschweig. Nebst Supplement: Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte und Leistungen auf dem Gebiete der Hygiene. 383 Ger.
- D. Zs. Chir., Leipzig.*—Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie, red. v. Rose u. Helferich. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 389 Ger.
- D. Zs. Nervenheilk., Leipzig.*—Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Erb etc. Leipzig. [18 H. jährl.] 391 Ger.
- Danzig, Ber. bot.-zool. Ver.*—Bericht des Westpreussischen botanischzoologischen Vereins. Mit Unterstützung des westpr. Provinzial-Landtages hrsg. Danzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Danzig, Ber. Natgesch. Samml.*—Amtlicher Bericht über die Verwaltung der naturgeschichtlichen vorgeschichtlichen und volkkundlichen Sammlungen des westpreussischen Provinzial-Museums. Danzig. [jährl.] — Ger.

- Danzig, Jahrb. Lehrerver.*—Jahrbuch des westpreussischen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde. Danzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Danzig, Mitt. Fischereiver.*—Mittheilungen des westpreussischen Fischereivereins, red. v. Seligo. Danzig. [jährh.] 393 Ger.
- Danzig, Schr. natf. Ges.*—Schriften der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Danzig. Danzig. [zwangl.] 394 Ger.
- Darmstadt, Abh. geol. Landesanst.*—Abhandlungen der grossherzoglich hessischen geologischen Landesanstalt zu Darmstadt. Darmstadt. [1-2 H. jährh.] 395 Ger.
- Darmstadt, Notizbl. Ver. Erdk.*—Notizblatt des Vereins für Erdkunde und der grossherzoglichen geologischen Landesanstalt zu Darmstadt, nebst Mittheilungen aus der grossherzoglich hessischen Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik. Darmstadt. [jährh.] 396 Ger.
- Davenport, Iowa, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa. 131 U.S.
- Dax, Bul. soc. Borda.*—Bulletin de la société de Borda. Dax (Landes). [trimestr.] 304 Fr.
- Délmagy. Termt. Füzt., Temesvár.*—Délmagyarországi Természettudományi Füzetek. Temesvár. [Naturwissenschaftliche Hefte aus Süd-Ungarn.] 4 Hun.
- Demerara, J. R. Agric. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Agriculture and Commercial Society of British Guiana, Demerara. — Brit. Guiana.
- Denver, Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Colorado Scientific Society, Denver. 134 U.S.
- Derby, J. Archæol. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Journal of the Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society, London and Derby. 68 U.K.
- Derbyshire Nat. Q., Derby.*—Derbyshire Naturalists' Quarterly, Derby. 461 U.K.
- Derevňá, St. Peterburg.*—Деревня. С.-Петербургъ [Le village. Journal mensuel d'agriculture. St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Derm. Zs., Berlin.*—Dermatologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. Lassar. Berlin. [2 monatl.] 399 Ger.
- Des Moines, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciences, Des Moines. 137 U.S.
- Derenter Club Ned. Voelk.*— — Hol.
- Diana, Genève*—Diana. Organe de la Société suisse des chasseurs. Berne et Genève. 4to. 27 Swi.
- Dijon, Mém. Acad. sci. arts.*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, arts et belles-lettres. Dijon (Côte d'Or). [annuel.] 310 Fr.
- Dōbuts. Z., Tōkyō.*—Dōbutsugaku Zasshi (Zoological Magazine). Japanese language. Tōkyō, Japan. 7 Jap.
- Dorchester, Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Dorchester. 70 U.K.
- Douglas, J. Isle Man Soc.*—Yn Lioar Manninagh, Douglas. 8vo. 71 U.K.
- Draguignan, Bul. soc. agricult.*—Bulletin de la société d'agriculture, de commerce, et d'industrie du Var. Draguignan. 874 Fr.
- Draguignan, Bul. soc. étud. sci. archéol.*—Bulletin de la société d'études scientifiques et archéologiques de Draguignan (Var.) 314 Fr.
- Dr. Disp., Kjöbenhavn.*—Doktordisputatser. 5 Den.
- Dresden, Abh. zool. Mus.*—Abhandlungen und Berichte des kgl. zoologischen und anthropologisch-ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden. Leipzig. [2 jährh.] 405 Ger.

- Dresden, Ber. tierärztl. Hochsch.*—Bericht über die Königliche Tierärztliche Hochschule zu Dresden. Erstattet von Rektor und Senat. Dresden. [jähr.] — Ger.
- Dresden, Jahresber. Ver. Erdk.*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Erdkunde in Dresden. Dresden. [2 jähr.] 410 Ger.
- Dresden, Mitt. Heimatschutz.*—Sächsischer Heimatschutz. Mitteilungen des Landesvereins zur Pflege heimatlicher Natur, Kunst und Bauweise. Dresden. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Dresden, Mitt. min. Mus.*—Mittheilungen aus dem kgl. mineralogisch-geologischen und prähistorischen Museum in Dresden. Leipzig. [zwangl.] 411 Ger.
- Dresden, SitzBer. Flora.*—Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der Königl. Sächs. Gesellschaft für Botanik und Gartenbau e. G. "Flora" zu Dresden, hrsg. v. F. Liedien. Dresden. [jähr.] 414 Ger.
- Dresden, SitzBer. Isis.*—Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden. Dresden. [jähr.] 415 Ger.
- Dublin, Econ. Proc. R. Soc.*—Economic Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society, Dublin. — U.K.
- Dublin, Proc. R. Irish Acad.*—Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin. 74 U.K.
- Dublin, Sci. Proc. R. Soc.*—Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society, Dublin. 77 U.K.
- Dublin, Sci. Trans. R. Soc.*—Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, Dublin. 78 U.K.
- Dublin, Stud. Mar. Lab. R. Soc.*—Studies from the Marine Laboratory of the Royal Dublin Society (Reprints from Trans. R. Dublin Soc.), Dublin. 79 U.K.
- Dublin, Trans. R. Irish Acad.*—Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin. 81 U.K.
- Dürkheim, Mitt. Pollichia.*—Mittheilungen der Pollichia, eines naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines der Rheinpfalz. Dürkheim. [zwangl.] 418 Ger.
- Düsseldorf, Mitt. natw. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Düsseldorf. Düsseldorf. [zwangl.] 419 Ger.
- Dumfries, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society, Dumfries. 83 U.K.
- Durban, Trans. Proc. Nat. sci. soc.*—Transactions and Proceedings of the National Society of Science at Durban. — S. Afric.
- Durham, Proc. Univ. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the University of Durham Philosophical Society, Durham. 341 U.K.
- Ealing, Rep. Sci. Microsc. Soc.*—Report and Transactions of the Ealing Scientific and Microscopical Society, Ealing. 8vo. 86 U.K.
- Eastbourne, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Eastbourne Natural History Society, Eastbourne. 8vo. 88 U.K.
- Eberswalde, Mitt. Ver. Heimatk.*—Mittheilungen des Vereins für Heimatkunde zu Eberswalde. Im Auftrage des Vorstandes hrsg. v. R. Schmidt. Eberswalde. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Echange, Moulins.*—Echange (l'). Revue linnéenne, organe des naturalistes de la région lyonnaise, contenant les demandes d'échange, d'achat . . . de livres, collections ou objets d'histoire naturelle, réd. par. M. Pic. Moulins. [mensuel.] 316 Fr.
- Eclogæ Geol. Helvet., Lausanne.*—Eclogæ geologicæ Helvetiæ. Recueil périodique de la Société géologique suisse. Mittheilungen der schweizerischen geologischen Gesellschaft. Lausanne. 8vo. 30 Swi.
- Edinburgh, Proc. R. Physic. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. 95 U.K.

- Edinburgh, Proc. R. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 96 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Proc. Scot. Microsc. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Scottish Microscopical Society, Edinburgh. 8vo. 98 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. F. Nat. Soc.*—Transactions of the Edinburgh Field Naturalists', etc., Society, Edinburgh. 8vo. 106 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Edinburgh Geological Society, Edinburgh. 103 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. Highl. Soc. Scot.*—Transactions of the Highland and Agricultura Society of Scotland, Edinburgh. 104 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. R. Scot. Arbor. Soc.*—Transactions of the Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Edinburgh. 108 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. R. Soc.*—Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 109 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. Scot. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Scottish Natural History Society, Edinburgh. 110 U.K.
- Ekaterinburg, Bull. Soc. Oural. nat.*—Записки Уральского Общества любителей естествознания. Екатеринбургъ [Bulletin de la Société Ouralienne des amateurs des sciences naturelles à Catherinebourg]. 36 Rus.
- Ekaterinoslav, Izr. gorn. Učilišč*—Извѣстія Екатеринбургскаго высшего горнаго училища [Bulletin de l'école supérieure des mines d'Ekaterinoslav. Ekaterinoslav]. — Rus.
- Elberfeld, Jahresber. nativ. Ver.*—Jahresberichte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Elberfeld und Barmen. Elberfeld. [zwangl.] 425 Ger.
- Elbeuf, Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'études des sciences naturelles d'Elbeuf (Seine-Inférieure). [trimestr.] 324 Fr.
- Emden, Jahresber. natf. Ges.*—Jahresbericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Emden. Emden. [2 jähr.] 436 Ger.
- Emu, Melbourne.*—The Emu, Melbourne. 6 Vic.
- Ent. Bl., Berlin.*—Entomologische Blätter. Internationale Monatsschrift für die Biologie der Käfer Europas, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der forst- u. landwirtschaftlichen Schädlinge, red. v. H. Eckstein etc. Berlin. — Ger.
- Ent. Jahrb., Leipzig.*—Entomologisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. Krancher. Leipzig [jähr.] 439 Ger.
- Ent. Mag., London.*—The Entomologists' Monthly Magazine, London. 8vo. 119 U.K.
- Ent. News, Philadelphia, Pa.*—Entomological News and Proceedings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. American Entomological Society, Philadelphia, Pa. 366 U.S.
- Ent. Relsch., Stuttgart.*—Entomologische Rundschau mit Anzeigenbeilage: Insektenbörse und Beilage: Entomologisches Vereinsblatt, hrsg. v. C. Schauffuss. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Ent. Rec., London.*—The Entomologists' Record and Journal of Variations, London. 8vo. 121 U.K.
- Ent. Zs., Frankfurt a. M.*—Entomologische Zeitschrift. Centralorgan des internationalen entomologischen Vereins. Frankfurt a. M. [48 Nrn. jähr.] 442 Ger.
- Entomologist, London.*—The Entomologist, London. 8vo. 120 U.K.
- Entomol. Tidskr., Stockholm.*—Entomologisk Tidskrift utgifven af Entomologiska Föreningen i Stockholm. Stockholm. 8vo. 7 Swe.
- Epsom Coll. Rep. Nat. Hist. Soc., London.*—Report of the Epsom College Natural History Society, London. 8vo. 122 U.K.

- Erd. Kis., Selmezbánya.*—Erdészeti Kisérletek, Selmezbánya. [Forstwissenschaftliche Versuche, Selmezbánya.] 5 Hun.
- Erd. Vándorgy Emlékk., Kolozsvár.*—Erdélyi Múzeum Egyesület Vándorgyűléseinek Emlékkönyve, Kolozsvár. [Memoiren der Wandersitzung des siebenbürgischen Museum-Vereines Kolozsvár.] — Hung.
- Erfurt, Jahrb. Ak. Wiss.*—Jahrbücher der kgl. Akademie gemeinnütziger Wissenschaften zu Erfurt. Erfurt. 444 Ger.
- Ergebn. Ges. Zahnheilk., Wiesbaden.*—Ergebnisse der gesamten Zahnheilkunde, hrsg. v. G. Vischer u. B. Mayrhofer. [4 jährl.] — Ger.
- Ergebn. Physiol., Wiesbaden.*—Ergebnisse der Physiologie, hrsg. v. L. Asher u. K. Spiro. Wiesbaden. [2 Bde. jährl.] — Ger.
- Ergebn. wiss. med., Leipzig.*—Ergebnisse der wissenschaftlichen Medizin, hrsg. von C. Sewin. Leipzig. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Ergebn. Zool., Jena.*—Ergebnisse und Fortschritte der Zoologie, hrsg. v. J. W. Spengel. Jena. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Erivan, Pam. kniž. Erivansk. gub.*—Памятная книжка Эриванской губернии. Эривань [Almanach du gouvernement d'Erivan. Erivan]. — Rus.
- Erlangen, Sitzber. physik. Soc.*—Sitzungsberichte der physikalisch-medizinischen Societät zu Erlangen. Erlangen. [jährl.] 453 Ger.
- Essex Nat., Salem, Mass.*—Essex Naturalist. (Journal of the Essex Field Club), Salem, Mass. 150 U.S.
- Explor. géolog. chem. de fer Sibérie, St. Peterbourg.*—Геологическія изслѣдованія и развѣдки по линіи Сибирской желѣзной дороги. С.-Петербургъ. [Explorations géologiques et minières le long du chemin de fer de Sibérie. St.-Petersbourg]. 45 Rus.
- F. Forstfören. Ströskr., Helsingfors.*—Finska Forstföreningens Ströskrifter. Helsingfors. 8vo. 11 Fin.
- F. Jakttidn., Helsingfors.*—Finisk Jakttidning. Helsingfors. 8vo. — Fin.
- F. Läkares. Handl., Helsingfors.*—Finska Läkaresällskapets Handlingar. Helsingfors. 8vo. 12 Fin.
- F. Tidskr., Helsingfors.*—Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst och Politik. Helsingfors. 8vo. 15 Fin.
- Falco, Leipzig.*—Falco, unregelmässig im Anschluss an das Werk „Berajah, Zoographica infinita“ erscheinende Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. O. Kleinschmidt. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Falmouth, Rep. R. Cornwall Polyt. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society, Falmouth. 124 U.K.
- Fauna exotica, Frankfurt a. M.*—Fauna exotica Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete der exotischen Insektenwelt. Beiblatt der entomologischen Zeitschrift. Frankfurt a. M. — Rus.
- Fauna, Luxembourg.*—Fauna. Verein Luxemburger Naturfreunde. Mitteilungen aus den Vereinsitzungen. (Fauna. Société des Naturalistes Luxembourgeois. C.-R. des Séances). Luxembourg. — Luz.
- Fauna Neapel, Berlin.*—Fauna und Flora des Golfes v. Neapel, hrsg. v. d. zoologischen Station. Berlin. [zwangl.] 459 Ger.
- Fauna och Flora, Uppsala.*—Populär Tidskrift för Biologie, utgifven af Einar Lönnberg. Uppsala and Stockholm. [Fauna and Flora. A popular journal of Biology.] — Swe.
- Felsted, Rep. Sch. Sci. Soc.*—Report of the Felsted Schools Scientific Society, Felsted. 125 U.K.
- Feuille jeunes natural., Paris.*—Feuille des jeunes naturalistes, dir. Dollfus, Paris. [mensuel.] 337 Fr.

- Field, London* — The Field, London. 128 U.K.
- Firenze, Archivio Soc. it. antrop. etnol.* — Archivio della Società italiana di antropologia e di etnologia, Firenze. 61 It.
- Firenze, Boll. Soc. Entom.* — Bollettino della Società Entomologica, Firenze. 65 It.
- Firenze, Pubblic. Ist. st. sup.* — Pubblicazioni del Istituto di studi superiori. Firenze. 67 It.
- Fischerbote, Hamburg.* — Der Fischerbote. Zeitschrift für die Interessen der Hochsee-, Küsten- und Flussfischerei sowie der Fischverwertung, hrsg. v. H. Lübbert. Hamburg. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Fischereiztg, Neudamm.* — Fischerei-Zeitung. Wochenschrift hrsg. v. Dröschner. Neudamm. 461 Ger.
- Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest., London.* — Annual Report of the Fisheries of Scotland. — U.K.
- Fisk. Tidskr. Finl., Helsingfors.* — Fiskeritidskrift för Finland. Helsingfors. 8vo. 16 Fin.
- Flora, Jena.* — Flora oder allgemeine botanische Zeitung, hrsg. v. Goebel. Marburg. [6-8 H. jährl.] 463 Ger.
- Flugschr. D. Ges. Züchtyskunde, Hannover.* — Flugschrift der deutschen Gesellschaft für Züchtungskunde. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Földt. Évk., Budapest.* — Földtani Évkönyvei, Budapest. [Jahrbuch für Geologie, Budapest.] 20 Hun.
- Földt. Int. Évi Jelent., Budapest.* — A Magyar Királyi Földtani Intézet Évi Jelentése, Budapest. [Jahresbericht der Königlichen ungarischen geologischen Anstalt, Budapest.] 22 Hun.
- Földt. Közl., Budapest.* — Földtani Közlöny, Budapest. [Geologische Mittheilungen, Budapest.] 7 Hun.
- Folia haematologica, Leipzig.* — Folia haematologica. Internationales Zentralorgan für Blut- und Serumforschung, hrsg. v. A. Pappenheim. Leipzig [früher Berlin]. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Folia neuro-biol., Leipzig.* — Folia neuro-biologica. Internationales Zentralorgan für die gesamte Biologie des Nervensystems, hrsg. v. E. Hekma. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Folia Neurobiologica, Haarlem.* — Folia Neurobiologica. Internationales Zentralorgan für die gesamte Biologie des Nervensystems. Haarlem. 8vo. — Hol.
- Folia Serologica, Leipzig.* — Folia Serologica. II (serologischer) Teil des internationalen Zentralorgans für Blut- und Serumforschung, hrsg. v. A. Pappenheim. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Folia urol., Leipzig.* — Folia urologica. Internationales Archiv für die Krankheiten der Harnorgane, hrsg. v. J. Israël etc. Leipzig. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Folkestone, Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc.* — Proceedings of the Folkestone Natural History Society, Folkestone. 8vo. 129 U.K.
- Forsch. D. Landesk., Stuttgart.* — Forschungen zur deutschen Lands- und Volkskunde, hrsg. v. Kirchhoff. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ jährl.] 464 Ger.
- Fortschr. Natw. Forsch., Berlin.* — Fortschritte der Naturwissenschaftlichen Forschung, hrsg. v. E. Abderhalden. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Fortschr. Röntgens'r., Hamburg.* — Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Röntgenstrahlen, hrsg. v. Deycke u. Albers-Schönberg. Hamburg. [2 monatl.] 471 Ger.
- Forstwiss. Centralbl., Berlin.* — Forstwissenschaftliches Centralblatt, hrsg. v. Fürst. Berlin. [monatl.] 466 Ger.
- Fortschr. Med., Leipzig.* — Fortschritte der Medicin, hrsg. v. Eberth u. Goldscheider. Leipzig. [wöch.] 459 Ger.

- Frankfurt a. M., Abh. Senckenb. Ges.*—Abhandlungen hrsg. v. d. Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. [3 H. jährl.] 473 Ger.
- Frankfurt a. M., Ber. Senckenb. Ges.*—Bericht der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt a. M. [jährl.] 476 Ger.
- Frankfurt a. M., NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.*—Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozologischen Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. [monatl.] 480 Ger.
- Frauenfeld, Mitt. Thurg. Natf. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der thurgavischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frauenfeld. 8vo. 32 Swi.
- Freiburg i. B., Ber. natf. Ges.*—Berichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg i. B. Freiburg i. B. [jährl. in zwangl. H.] 485 Ger.
- Freie Hefte natw. Mitt., Leipzig.*—Freie Hefte für naturwissenschaftliche Mitteilungen in zwangloser Folge, hrsg. v. Haas. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Fribourg, Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société fribourgeoise des sciences naturelles. Fribourg. 8vo. 35 Swi.
- Fribourg, Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat.*—Mémoire de la Société fribourgeoise des sciences naturelles. Fribourg. 8vo. — Swi.
- Fühlings landw. Ztg. Stuttgart.*—Fühlings landwirthschaftliche Zeitung, hrsg. v. Fischer. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 489 Ger.
- Gaea, Stuttgart.*—Gaea. Natur und Leben, hrsg. v. H. Haas. Stuttgart. [monatl.] 492 Ger.
- Gartenflora, Berlin.*—Gartenflora, hrsg. v. Wittmack. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 495 Ger.
- Gaz. lek., Warszawa.*—Gazeta lekarska, red. W. Gajkiewicz, Warszawa. 8vo. [weekly.] 7 Pol.
- Gazz. chim. ital., Palermo.*—Gazzetta chimica italiana, Palermo. 68 It.
- Gazz. osp. clin., Milano.*—Gazzetta degli ospedali e delle cliniche, Milano. 72 It.
- Geelong Nat.*—The Geelong Naturalist, the Quarterly Journal of the Geelong Field Naturalists' Club. Geelong. [Victoria.] — Vic.
- Gefied. Welt, Magdeburg.*—Die gefiederte Welt. Magdeburg. [wöch.] 502 Ger.
- Geßzüchter, Leipzig.*—Geßzügel-Züchter. Allgemeine Fachzeitung. Leipzig-Connewitz. [wöch.] 504 Ger.
- Geisenheim, Ber. Lehranst. Obstbau.*—Bericht der kgl. Lehranstalt für Obst- und Weinbau zu Geisenheim a. Rh. Wiesbaden. [jährl.] 505 Ger.
- Genève, Bul. Boissier.*—Bulletin de l'herbier Boissier. Genève et Bâle. 8vo. 38 Swi.
- Genève, Bul. Inst. Nat.*—Bulletin de l'Institut national genevois. Genève. 8vo. 39 Swi.
- Genève, Bul. Soc. Lépidopt.*—Bulletin de la Société lépidoptérologique de Genève. — Swi.
- Genève, Mém. Inst. Nat.*—Mémoires de l'Institut national genevois. Genève. 4to. 44 Swi.
- Genève, Mém. Soc. Phys.*—Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Genève. 4to. 45 Swi.
- Genova, Ann. Museo Civ. st. nat.*—Annali del Museo Civico di storia naturale, Genova. 74 It.
- Genova, Atti Soc. ligustica sc. nat. geogr.*—Atti della Società ligustica di scienze naturali e geografiche, Genova. 76 It.
- Genova, Boll. Musei zool. anat. comp.*—Bollettino dei Musei di zoologia e di anatomia comparata della R. Università, Genova. 78 It.

- Geogn. Jahreshefte, München.*—Geognostische Jahreshefte, hrsg. v. d. geognostischen Abtheilung des kgl. bayerischen Oberbergamts in München. München. [jähr.] 507 Ger.
- Géographie, Paris.*—Géographie (la), bulletin de la société de géographie, par Huet et Ch. Rabot. Paris. [mensuel.] 302 Fr.
- Geogr. Anz., Gotha.*—Geographischer Anzeiger, hrsg. v. Perthes. Gotha. [monatl.] 509 Ger.
- Geogr. Fören. Tidskr., Helsingfors.*—Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift. Helsingfors. 8vo. 17 Fin.
- Geogr. JahrBer. Öst., Wien.*—Geographischer Jahresbericht über Österreich, red. v. Robert Sieger. Wien. [jähr. referierend.] 108 Aus.
- Geogr. Jahrb. Gotha.*—Geographisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. Wagner. Gotha. 510 Ger.
- Geogr. Zs., Leipzig.*—Geographische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. Hettner. Leipzig. [monatl.] 512 Ger.
- Geol. Mag., London.*—Geological Magazine, London. 134 U.K.
- Geol. Rdsch., Leipzig.*—Geologische Rundschau. Zeitschrift für allgemeine Geologie, hrsg. v. d. Geologischen Vereinigung. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Geol. u. palæont. Abh., Jena.*—Geologische und palæontologische Abhandlungen, hrsg. v. E. Koken. Jena (G. Fischer). [zwangl.] 1267 Ger.
- Gera, Jahresber. Ges. Natw.*—Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft von Freunden der Naturwissenschaft in Gera. Gera. [mehrjähr.] 515 Ger.
- Glas Srpske Ak., Beograd.*—Glas Srpske Kraljevske akademije. Prvi razred. Beograd. — Servia.
- Giessen, Ber. Ges. Natk.*—Bericht der oberhessischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Giessen. [mehrjähr.] 522 Ger.
- Giorn. mal. ven., Milano.*—Giornale delle malattie veneree, Milano — It.
- Glasgow Nat.*—The Glasgow Naturalist. The Journal of the Natural History Society of Glasgow (including the Transactions) and proceedings of the Society (3rd Ser.). Glasgow, published by the Society at its rooms, 205, Bell Street. — U.K.
- Glasgow, Proc. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Glasgow Philosophical Society, Glasgow. 137 U.K.
- Glasgow, Rep. Fish. Board.*—Annual Report of the Fishery Board for Scotland, Glasgow. 8vo. 9 U.K.
- Glasgow, Trans. Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow, Glasgow. 138 U.K.
- Glasgow, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow, Glasgow. 142 U.K.
- Glasnik naravosl. društ., Zagreb.*—Glasnik hrvatskoga naravoslovnoga društva. [Societas historico-naturalis Croatica.] Zagreb. — Croat.
- Gloucester, Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club, Gloucester. 144 U.K.
- Görlitz, Abh. natf. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Görlitz. [zwangl.] 528 Ger.
- Göteborg, Vet. Handl.*—Göteborgs Kungl. Vetenskaps- och Vitterhetssamhälles Handlingar. Göteborg. 8vo. 9 Swe.
- Göttingen, Abh. Ges. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Berlin. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 529 Ger.
- Göttingen, Nachr. Ges. Wiss.*—Nachrichten von der kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Göttingen. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 531 Ger.

- Göttingische gel. Anz.*—Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen. Berlin. [monatl.] 532 Ger.
- Graefes Arch. Ophthalm., Leipzig.*—Graefes Archiv für Ophthalmologie, red. v. Leber u. Wagenmann. Leipzig. [5-6 H. jährl.] 533 Ger.
- Grahamstown, Rec. Albany Mus.*—Records of the Albany Museum, Grahamstown. 12 S. Afr.
- Granville, Ohio, Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.*—Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University, Granville, Ohio. 160 U.S.
- Gray, Bul. soc. grayl. émül.*—Bulletin de la société grayloise d'émulation. Gray (Haute-Saône). [irrégul.] 363 Fr.
- Graz, Mitt. Natw. Ver. Steirm.*—Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark, red. v. K. Fritsch. Graz. [jähr.] 119 Aus.
- Greifswald, Jahresber. geogr. Ges.*—Jahresbericht der geographischen Gesellschaft zu Greifswald. Greifswald. [mehrjähr.] 534 Ger.
- Greifswald, Mitt. natw. Ver.*—Mittheilungen aus dem naturwissenschaftlichen Verein für Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen in Greifswald. Berlin. [jähr.] 535 Ger.
- Greiz, Abb. Ver. Naturkunde.*—Abhandlungen und Berichte des Vereins der Naturfreunde zu Greiz. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Grenoble, Bul. soc. stat. sci. nat. arts ind.*—Bulletin de la société de statistique, des sciences naturelles et des arts industriels de l'Isère. Grenoble (Isère). [trimestr.] 367 Fr.
- Groningen, Mitt. Min. Geol. Inst.*—Mitteilungen aus dem Mineralogisch-Geologischen Institut der Reichs-Universität zu Gronigen. Leipzig (Borntraeger). Gronigen (Erven P. Nordhoff). 8vo.
- Guernsey, Rep. and Trans. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Report and Transactions of the Guernsey Society of Natural Science, Guernsey. 146 U.K.
- Güstrow, Arch. Ver. Natg.*—Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg. Güstrow. [jähr.] 537 Ger.
- Haarlem, Arch. Mus. Teyler.*—Archives du Musée Teyler, Haarlem. 8vo. 21 Hol.
- Haarlem, Arch. Néerl. Sci. Soc. Holl.*—Archives Néerlandaises des Sciences exactes et naturelles publiées par la Société Hollandaise des Sciences. Haarlem. 8vo. 22 Hol.
- Haarlem, Bull. Kolon. Mus.*—Bulletin van het Kolonial Museum te Haarlem Amsterdam. 8vo. 23 Hol.
- Haarlem, Nat. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wet.*—Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem. Haarlem. 4to. 24 Hol.
- Habana, An. Ac. Cs.*—Anales de la real Academia de ciencias, medicas, físicas y naturales de la Habana. — Havan.
- Halifax Nat.*—The Halifax Naturalist and Record of the Scientific Society, Halifax. 147 U.K.
- Halifax, N.S., Proc. and Trans. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Halifax, N.S. 13 Can.
- Halle, Abh. natf. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle. Halle. [zwangl.] 542 Ger.
- Halle, Leopoldina.*—Leopoldina. Amtl. Organ der kais. Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle. Leipzig. [15 Nrn. jährl.] 546 Ger.
- Halle, Nova Acta Leop.*—Nova Acta academiae caesar. Leopoldino-Carolinae naturae curiosorum. Abhandlungen der kaiserl. Leopoldinische-Carolinischen deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle. Leipzig. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 548 Ger.

- Hamburg, Abh. natur. Ver.*—Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften, hrsg. vom naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg. [zwangl.] 550 Ger.
- Hamburg, Jahrb. wiss. Anst.*—Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen wissenschaftlichen Anstalten. Hamburg. [jähr.] Nebst Beiheften. 553 Ger.
- Hamburg, Verh. natw. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg-Altona. Hamburg. [jähr.] 559 Ger.
- Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres.*—Handelingen van het Nederlandsch Natuur- en Geneeskundig Congress. 8vo. 26. Hol.
- Hannover, Jahresber. nathist. Ges.*—Jahresbericht der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover. Hannover. [mehrjähr.] 563 Ger.
- Hannover, Jahrb. Prov. Mus.*—Jahrbuch des Provinzial-Museums zu Hannover. Hannover. — Ger.
- Harvard Psych. Stud., Boston, Mass.*—Harvard Psychological Studies. Ed. by Hugo Münsterberg. Boston and New York. — U.S.
- Harz, Magdeburg.*—Der Harz. Vereinsblatt des Harzklubs. Magdeburg. [monatl.] 571 Ger.
- Hastings & East Sussex Nat.*—Hastings and East Sussex Naturalist, being the Journal of the Hastings and St. Leonards Natural History Society. Hastings. — U.K.
- Hastings, Mus. Publ.*—Publications of the Hastings Museum. — U.K.
- Hastings Nat.*—v. Hastings and E. Sussex Nat.
- Havre (Le), Bul. soc. géol.*—Bulletin de la société géologique de Normandie. Le Havre (Seine-Inférieure). [trimestr.] 371 Fr.
- Hedwigia, Dresden.*—Hedwigia. Organ für Kryptogamenkunde, red. v. Hieronymus. Dresden. [2 monatl.] 573 Ger.
- Heidelberg, Abh. Ak. Wiss.*—Abhandlung der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften. Heidelberg. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Heidelberg, Mitt. geol. Landesanst.*—Mittheilungen der grossherzoglich badischen geologischen Landesanstalt, hrsg. im Auftr. des Ministeriums des Innern. Heidelberg. [jähr.] 547 Ger.
- Heidelberg, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften Heidelberg. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Heidelberg, Verh. nathist. Ver.* Verhandlungen des naturhistorisch-medicinischen Vereins zu Heidelberg. Heidelberg. [1-2 H. jähr.] 575 Ger.
- Heimat, Kiel.*—Die Heimat. Monatsschrift des Vereins zur Pflege der Natur- und Landeskunde in Schleswig-Holstein, red. v. Lund. Kiel. 577 Ger.
- Helder, Jaarb. onderz. Zee.*—Jaarboek van het Ryksinstituut voor het onderzoek der zee, Helder. — Hol.
- Helder, Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver.*—Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging, Leiden. 8vo. 27 Hol.
- Helder, Verh. Onderz. Zee.*—Verhandelingen uit het Rijksinstituut voor het onderzoek der zee, Helder. — Hol.
- Helios, Berlin.*—Helios. Abhandlungen und Mittheilungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Naturwissenschaften. Organ des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Reg.-Bez. Frankfurt a. O. Berlin. [jähr.] 579 Ger.
- Helsingfors, Acta Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn.*—Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. Helsingfors. 8vo. 1 Fin.
- Helsingfors, Acta Soc. Sc. Fenn.*—Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae Helsingfors. 4to. 2 Fin.
- Helsingfors, C. R. Cong. Nat. Med.*—Comptes rendus du Congrès des Naturalistes et Médecins du Nord tenu à Helsingfors. — Fin.

- Helsingfors, Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn.*—Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. Helsingfors. 8vo. 22 Fin.
- Helsingfors, Öfvers. F. Vet. Soc.*—Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten's Förhandlingar. Helsingfors. 8vo. 26 Fin.
- Hermanstadt, Verh. Mitt. siebenb. Ver. Naturw.*—Verhandlungen und Mittheilungen des siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften in Hermanstadt. 18 Hun.
- Hertford, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—See Watford, Trans. Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc. — U.K.
- Hildburghausen, Schr. Ver. meining. Gesch.*—Schriften des Vereins für sachsenmeiningische Geschichte und Landeskunde. Hildburghausen. [zwangl.] 581 Ger.
- Hildesheim, Mitt. Roemer-Mus.*—Mittheilungen aus dem Roemer-Museum zu Hildesheim. [zwangl.] 583 Ger.
- Himmel u. Erde, Leipzig.*—Himmel und Erde. Illustrierte naturwissenschaftliche Monatsschrift, red. v. Schwahn. Leipzig. 585 Ger.
- Hobart, Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania.*—Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania, Hobart. —Tasm.
- Hochland, München.*—Hochland. Monatschrift für alle Gebiete des Wissens, der Literatur und Kunst, hrsg. v. K. Muth. München u. Kempten. — Ger.
- Hod. drob. Lwów.*—Hodowca drobiu, red. J. Szpilman, Lwów. 4to. [monthly.] 10 Pol.
- Hof, Ber. Ver. Natk.*—Bericht des nordoberfränkischen Vereins für Natur-, Geschichts- und Landeskunde. Hof. [mehrjährl.] 586 Ger.
- Holmesdale, Proc. Nat. Hist. Cl., London.*—Proceedings of the Holmesdale Natural History Club, London. 4to. 149 U.K.
- Honolulu, Exp. Sta. Hawaiian Sug. Pl. Ass. Div. Ent. Bull.*—Division of Entomology. Bulletin. Report of the work of the Experiment Station of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association, Honolulu. — U.S.
- Honolulu, Occ. Paprs. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus.*—Occasional Papers of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum of Polynesian Ethnology and Natural History. Honolulu. — U.S.
- Honolulu, Proc. Hawaii Ent. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society. Honolulu. — U.S.
- Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem., Strassburg.*—Hoppe-Seylers Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie, hrsg. v. Kossel. Strassburg. [monatl.] 587 Ger.
- Horsham, Rep. Christ's Hosp. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Christ's Hospital Natural History Society, Horsham. — U.K.
- Hufschmied, Hannover.*—Der Hufschmied. Zeitschrift für das gesamte Hufbeschlagswesen, red. v. M. Lungwitz. Hannover. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Hull Mus. Publ.*—Hull Museum Publications. — U.K.
- Hull, Trans. Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Hull Geological Society, Hull. 153 U.K.
- Hull, Trans. Sci. F. Nat. Cl.*—Transactions of the Hull Scientific and Field Naturalists' Club, Hull. 155 U.K.
- Hund, Wien.*—Der Hund. Unabhängige kynologische Zeitschrift für Österreich-Ungarn, hrsg. v. Franz Xaver Pleban. Wien. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 130 Aus.
- Hygiea, Stockholm.*—Hygiea. Medicinsk och farmaceutisk månadsskrift utgifven af Svenska Läkare-sällskapet. Stockholm. 8vo. 10 Swe.
- Hyg. Rdsch., Berlin.*—Hygienische Rundschau, hrsg. v. Fraenkel etc. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 591 Ger.

- Ibis, London.*—The *Ibis*. (a Quarterly Journal of Ornithology), London. 8vo. 156 U.K.
- Amer. Midl. Nat., Notre Dame, Indiana.*—The American Midland Naturalist, devoted to Natural History, primarily that to the Prairie States. Published by the University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana. [Bi-Monthly.] — U.S.
- Ind. For., Allahabad*—(not fixed).—Indian Forester, Allahabad. 16 Ind.
- Ind. For. Mem., Calcutta.*—Indian Forest Memoirs. Calcutta. [The publication. will be divided into several series c.f. Climate series, Botanic series, etc. — Ind.
- Ind. Med. Gaz., Calcutta.*—Indian Medical Gazette, Calcutta. 18 Ind.
- Ind. For. Rec., Calcutta.*—The Indian Forest Records, Calcutta. — Ind.
- Indiana, Rep. Dept. Geol. Nat. Res., Indianapolis*—Report of the Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources, Indianapolis. 166 U.S.
- Indianapolis, Ind., Proc. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, Indianapolis. 169 U.S.
- Innsbruck, Ber. Natur. Med. Ver.*—Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereines in Innsbruck. Innsbruck. [jähr.] 138 Aus.
- Innsbruck, Zs. Ferd.*—Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg. Innsbruck. [jähr.] 140 Aus.
- Intern. ent. Zs., Guben.*—Internationale entomologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. unter Mitarbeit bedeutender Entomologen. Guben. [wöch.] — Ger.
- Intern. Monatschr. Anat., Leipzig.*—Internationale Monatsschrift für Anatomie und Physiologie, hrsg. v. Anderson etc. Leipzig. 668 Ger.
- Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig.*—Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, hrsg. v. B. Helland-Hansen etc. Leipzig. [6 H. jähr.] — Ger.
- Intern. Wochenschr. Wiss., München.*—Internationale Wochenschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und Technik, hrsg. v. P. Hinneberg. München. — Ger.
- Intern. Zentralbl. Ohrenheilk., Leipzig.*—Internationales Zentralblatt für ohrenheilkunde, hrsg. v. O. Brieger u. G. Gardenigo. Leipzig. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Int. Q., Burlington, Vt.*—The International Quarterly. Burlington, Vt. — U.S.
- Inverness, Trans. N. Ass.*—Transactions of the Northern Association of Literary, etc., Societies, Inverness. 8vo. 159 U.K.
- Inverness, Trans. Sci. Soc. F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Inverness Scientific Society, etc., Inverness. 8vo. 160 U.K.
- Iowa City, Iowa, Bull. Univ. Lab. Nat. Hist.*—Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa City. 170 U.S.
- Iowa Geol. Surv., Des Moines.*—Iowa Geological Survey, Des Moines. 171 U.S.
- Iowa Geol. Surv. Monogr., Des Moines.*—Iowa Geological Survey, Monographs, Des Moines. 172 U.S.
- Ipswich, Suffolk Proc. Inst. Archaeol.*—Proceedings of Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History, Ipswich. 412 U.K.
- Irish Nat., Dublin.*—Irish Naturalist (a monthly Journal of General Irish Natural History), Dublin. 161 U.K.
- Irkutsk, Izv. Vost.-Sib. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—Извѣстія Восточно-Сибирскаго отдѣла Императорскаго русскаго Географическаго Общества. Иркутскъ [Bulletin de la Section pour la Sibirie orientale de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Irkoutsk]. 58 Rus.
- Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell Univ. Bull. Sci.*—Cornell University Bulletin. Science. Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 175 U.S.

- Izv. Obšč. izsl. priv. Orlov. gub., Kiev.*—Извѣстія Общества для изслѣдованія природы Орловской губерніи. Кіевъ [Bulletin de la Société pour l'exploration de la nature du Gouvernement Orel. Kiev]. — Rus.
- J. Agric. Sci., Cambridge.*—Journal of Agricultural Science, Cambridge. — U.K.
- J. agricult. tropic., Paris.*—Journal d'agriculture tropicale, dir. Vilbouchévitch. Paris. [mensuel.] 879 Fr.
- J. Anat. Physiol., London.*—The Journal of Anatomy and Physiology (normal and pathological), London. 8vo. 162 U.K.
- J. anat. physiol., Paris.*—Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et pathologiques de l'homme et des animaux, dir. Mathias Duval. Paris. [bimestr.] 388 Fr.
- J. Biol. Chem., New York, N.Y.*—The Journal of Biological Chemistry, New York City. — U.S.
- J. Board Agric., London.*—Journal of the Board of Agriculture, London. 164 U.K.
- J. Comp. Neur. Psych., Granville, Philadelphia.*—The Journal of Comparative Neurology and Psychology, Denison University, Granville, Philadelphia. 185 U.S.
- J. Comp. Path. Ther., Edinburgh.*—Journal of Comparative Pathology and Therapeutics, Edinburgh and London. 167 U.K.
- J. Conch., Leeds.*—The Journal of Conchology, Leeds. 8vo. 168 U.K.
- J. conchyliol., Paris.*—Journal de Conchyliologie, publié sous la direction de M. H. Fischer. Paris. [trimestr.] 393 Fr.
- J. Cooper Lab., Berkhamsted.*—The Journal of the Cooper Research Laboratory. Berkhamsted. — U.K.
- J. East Africa Soc., London.*—Journal of East Africa Society, London. — U.K.
- J. econ. biol., London.*—The Journal of Economic Biology, London. — U.K.
- J. Econ. Ent., Concord, N.H.*—Journal of Economic Entomology; official organ of the Association of Economic Entomologists. Concord, N.H. — U.S.
- J. Essex Lab., Chelmsford.*—The Journal of the Essex Technical Laboratories, Chelmsford. 8vo. 170 U.K.
- J. Exp. Med., New York.*—Journal of Experimental Medicine, New York. — U.S.
- J. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, Pa.*—The Journal of Experimental Zoology, Philadelphia, Pa. — U.S.
- J. Fed. Malay Mus., Kuala Lumpur.*—Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums, Kuala Lumpur. — Straits Settlements.
- J. Geol., Chicago, Ill.*—Journal of Geology. (University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.) 101 U.S.
- J. Hygiene, London.*—The proposed Journal of Hygiene. (Dr. J. S. Haldane.) London. 171 U.K.
- J. inf. diseases, Chicago, Ill.*—The Journal of infectious diseases, Chicago. — U.S.
- J. Maine Ornith. Soc., Portland.*—The Journal of the Maine Ornithological Society, Portland, Me. 550 U.S.
- J. Malac., London.*—Journal of Malacology, London. 8vo. 172 U.K.
- J. Med. Res., Boston, Mass.*—Journal of Medical Research. Continuation of the Journal of the Boston Society of Medical Sciences. Boston, Massachusetts. 559 U.S.
- J. Morph., Philadelphia, Pa.*—Journal of Morphology, Philadelphia, Pa. 186 U.S.
- J. Mus. Sarawak.*—Journal of the Society of the Natural History Museum Sarawak. — Rus.
- J. Ornith., Leipzig.*—Journal für Ornithologie, hrsg. v. Reichenow. Leipzig. [1/2 jährl.] 596 Ger.

- J. Path. Bact., Edinburgh.*—Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology, Edinburgh and London. 176 U.K.
- J. Physiol., Cambridge.*—The Journal of Physiology, London and Cambridge. 8vo. [Includes Proceedings of the Physiological Society.] 177 U.K.
- J. physiol. path. gén., Paris.*—Journal de physiologie et de pathologie générale, dir. Bouchard et Chauveau. Paris. [bimestr.] 410 Fr
- J. Psychol., Leipzig.*—Journal für Psychologie und Neurologie. Zugleich Zeitschrift für Hypnotismus, red. v. Brodmann. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- J. R. Army Med. Corps, London.*—Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps. London. — U.K.
- J. S. E. A. & Uganda Soc., London.*—Journal of the South-east Africa and Uganda Natural History Society. London. — U.K.
- J. Straits Asiat. Soc., Singapore.*—Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Singapore. — Ind.
- J. Trop. Med., London.*—Journal of Tropical Medicine, London. 181 U.K.
- Jaarb. Mijnc. Ned. Ind., Batavia*—Jaarboek van het Mijncwezen in Nederlandsch-Indië, uitgegeven door het Ministerie van Koloniën, Batavia. 8vo. 29 Hol.
- Jagd. u. Wild, Wien.*—Jagd und Wild. Wien. — Aus.
- Jahrb. Kinderheilk., Leipzig.*—Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung, red. v. Heubner. Leipzig. [8 H. jährl.] 608 Ger.
- Jahrb. Mikrosk., Bamberg.*—Jahrbuch für Fortschritte mikroskopischer Technik, hrsg. v. R. H. France. Bamberg. [jähr.] — Ger.
- Jahrb. Pflanzenkrankh., St. Peterburg.*—Болѣзни растеній. С.-Петербургъ [Jahrbücher für Pflanzenkrankheiten. St. Peterburg.] — Rus.
- Jahrb. Philos., Paderborn.*—Jahrbuch für Philosophie und Spekulative Theologie, hrsg. v. E. Commer. Paderborn. [$\frac{1}{2}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Jahrb. schles. Forstver., Breslau*—Jahrbuch des schlesischen Forstvereins, hrsg. v. Schirmacher. Breslau. [jähr.] 618 Ger.
- Jahrb. Vogelschutz, Berlin.*—Jahrbuch des internationalen Frauenbundes für Vogelschutz (deutsche Abteilung) Berlin. [jähr.] — Ger.
- Jahrb. wiss. Bot., Leipzig.*—Jahrbücher für wissenschaftliche Botanik, hrsg. v. Pfeffer u. Strasburger. Leipzig. [4-8 H. jährl.] 620 Ger.
- Jahrb. wiss. Tierzucht, Hannover.*—Jahrbuch für wissenschaftliche und praktische Tierzucht einschliesslich der Züchtungsbiologie, hrsg. v. Müller. Hannover. [jähr.] — Ger.
- Jahresber. Anat., Jena.*—Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, hrsg. v. Schwalbe. Jena. [referierend jährl.] 622 Ger.
- Jahresber. Physiol., Stuttgart.*—Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Physiologie, hrsg. v. Hermann. Stuttgart. [referierend jährl.] 640 Ger.
- Jahresber. Ver. angew. Bot., Berlin.*—Jahresbericht der Vereinigung der Vertreter der angewandten Botanik. Berlin. — Ger.
- Janus, Leyde.*—Janus, Archives internationales pour l'histoire de la Médecine et la Géographie médicale, Amsterdam. 8vo. 30 Hol.
- Jaroslavl', Mém. Soc. Nat.*—Труды Ярославскаго естественно историческаго Общества. Ярославъ [Mémoires de la Société des naturalistes de Jaroslavl. Jaroslavl.] 413 Rus.
- Jassy, Bul. Soc. Méd.*—Bulletin de la Société des Médecins et Naturalistes de Jassy. Jassy. — Fr.
- Jenaische Zs. Natur.*—Jenaische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft, hrsg. v. d. medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. Jena. [4 H. jährl.] 650 Ger.

- Jena, Denkschr. med. Ges.*—Denkschriften der medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. [jährl. in zwangl. H.] 647 Ger.
- Jena, Mitt. geogr. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft für Thüringen zu Jena. Jena. [jährl.] 648 Ger.
- Jestes'tv. i geogr., Moskva.*—Естествознание и Географія; научнопопулярный и педагогический журналъ. Москва [Sciences naturelles et géographie; journal-scientifique populaire et pédagogique. Moscou]. 67 Rus.
- Ježeg. Dep. zeml., St. Peterburg.*—Ежегодникъ Главнаго Управленія Землеустройства и Земледѣлія по Департаменту Земледѣлія. С.-Петербургъ [Annaires du Ministère de l'Agriculture; département de l'Agriculture, St. Peterburg]. — Rus.
- Ježeg. geol. i miner., Varšava.*—Ежегодникъ по геологiи и минералогiи Россiи. Варшава [Annuaire de la géologie et de la minéralogie de Russie. Varsovie]. 68 Rus.
- Johannesburg Trans. Geol. Soc. S. Africa.*—Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg. 8 S. Afr.
- Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull. Baltimore, Md.*—The Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletin. Baltimore, Md. — U.S.
- Journ. Forest. Suisse, Berne.*—Journal forestier suisse. Berne. 8vo. 52 Swi.
- Jugo-rost. choz., Rostov-Don.*—Юго-восточный хозяинъ. Ростовъ на Дону [L'agriculteur du sud-est. Rostov sur le Don].
- Jurjer, Acta Univ.*—Ученыя Записки Императорскаго Юрьевскаго Университета. Юрьевъ [Acta et commentationes Imperialis Universitatis Jurjevensis (olim Dorpatensis)]. 73 Rus.
- Jurjer, Arch. Naturk. L.-E.-u. Kurl.*—Archiv für die Naturkunde Liv-, Esth- und Kurlands, hrsg. von der Dorpater Naturforscher-Gesellschaft. Jurjev. I. Mineralogische Wissenschaften, Chemie, Physik und Erdbeschreibung. II. Biologische Naturkunde. 74 Rus.
- Jurjer, Sitzb. Naturf.-Ges.*—Протоколы Общества естествоиспытателей при Императорскомъ Юрьевскомъ Университетѣ. Юрьевъ [Sitzungsberichte der Naturforscher-Gesellschaft bei der Universität Jurjev]. 79 Rus.
- Jurjer, Zs. Veterin. med.*—Журналъ научной и практической ветеринарной медицины. Юрьевъ [Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche und praktische Veterinärmedizin. Jurjev]. — Rus.
- Južn.-russ. sel'sk.-hoz. gazeta, Char'kov.*—Южно-русская сельско-хозяйственная газета. Изд. Харьковскаго Общества сельскихъ хозяевъ. Харьковъ [Journal d'agriculture de la Russie méridionale. Kharkov]. 80 Rus.
- Kairni Z., Kyoto.*—Kairni Zasshi (Conchological Magazine). Kyoto. — Jap.
- Kansas Univ. Geol. Surv., Topeka.*—University of Kansas. University Geological Survey, Lawrence. 196 U.S.
- Karlsruhe, Mitt. Ver. Thierärzte.*—Mittheilungen des Vereins badischer Thierärzte. Karlsruhe. [monatl.] 680 Ger.
- Karlsruhe, Mitt. zool. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des Badischen Zoologischen Vereins, hrsg. v. d. Badischen Zoologischen Verein. Karlsruhe. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Karlsruhe, Verh. nativ. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Karlsruhe. Karlsruhe. [mehrjähr.] 681 Ger.
- Kavkazsk. Sel'sk. Choz. Tiflis.*—Кавказское сельское хозяйство. Тифлисъ [Économie rurale du Caucase. Tiflis] 414 Rus.
- Kazan', Med. žurn.*—Казанскій медицинскій журналъ. Казань [Journal médical de Kazan. Kazan]. 85 Rus.
- Kazan', Prot. Obšč. jest.*—Протоколы засѣданій Общества естествоиспытателей при Императорскомъ Казанскомъ Университетѣ. Казань [Procès-verbaux des séances de la Société des naturalistes de l'Université Impériale de Kazan. Kazan]. 415 Rus.

- Kazan', Trd. Obšč. jest.*—Труды Общества естествоиспытателей при Императорскомъ Казанскомъ Университетѣ. Казань [Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de l'Université Impériale de Kazan]. 88 Rus.
- Kazan', Trd. Obšč. pčelovod.*—Труды Казанскаго Общества пчеловодства. Казань [Travaux de la Société d'apiculture de Kazan. Kazan]. — Rus.
- Kazan', Zap. Univ.*—Ученыя Записки Императорскаго Казанскаго Университета. Казань [Mémoires scientifiques de l'Université Impériale de Kazan]. 90 Rus.
- Kazan', Zap. veterin. Inst.*—Ученыя записки Казанскаго ветеринарнаго Института. Казань [Mémoires scientifiques de l'Institut vétérinaire de Kazan. Kazan]. 91 Rus.
- Kazan', Žurn. Obšč. pčelov.*—Журналъ Общества пчеловодства. Казань [Journal de la Société d'apiculture. Kazan]. — Rus.
- Kent. Mag., Maidstone.*—The Kentish Magazine, Maidstone. 184 U.K.
- Kew Bull., London.*—Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information, Royal Gardens, Kew. 185 U.K.
- Khartoum, Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab.*—Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum. Department of Education, Sudan Govt. — Egypt.
- Kiel, Schr. nativ. Ver.*—Schriften des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein. Kiel. [jährh.] 691 Ger.
- Kiev, Izv. politechn. Inst.*—Извѣстія Кіевскаго политехническаго Института Императора Александра II. Кіевъ [Bulletin de l'Institut polytechnique de l'Empereur Alexandre II. Kiev]. 416 Rus.
- Kiev, Izv. Univ.*—Университетскія извѣстія. Кіевъ [Bulletin de l'Université Impériale de Kiev]. 94 Rus.
- Kiev, Zap. Obšč. jest.*—Записки Кіевскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. Кіевъ [Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de Kiev]. 100 Rus.
- Kilmarnock, Ann. Ramb. Soc.*—Kilmarnock Glenfield Ramblers Society Annals. — U.K.
- Kingston, Ann. Inst. Jamaica.*—Annals of the Institute of Jamaica, Kingston. — W. Ind.
- Kingston, J. Inst. Jamaica.*—Journal of the Institute of Jamaica, Kingston. — W. Ind.
- Kišinev, Trd. Obšč. jest.*—Труды Бессарабскаго Общества естествоиспытателей и любителей естествознанія. Кишиневъ [Travaux de la Société de Bessarabie des naturalistes et des amateurs des sciences naturelles. Kichinev]. — Rus.
- Kjöbenhavn, Archiv Pharm. Chem.*—Archiv for Pharmaci og Chemi, Kjöbenhavn. 25 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Atlanten.*—Atlanten. Medlemsblad for Forenigen De Danske atlantarkavs'oer. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Ber. Biol. Stat.*—Beretning fra den danske biologiske Station, Kjöbenhavn. 1 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Danm. Geol. Unders.*—Danmarks geologiske Undersøgelser, Kjöbenhavn. 8 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Ent. Medd.*—Entomologiske Meddelelser, Kjöbenhavn. 6 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Geogr. Tids.*—Geografisk Tidsskrift, Kjöbenhavn. 7 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Haven.*—Haven, Medlemsblad for de samvirkende danske Haveselskaber, redigeret af Carl Mariboe, Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Hosp. Tid.*—Hospitalstidende, Kjöbenhavn. 9 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Mdskf. Dyrl.*—Maanedsskrift for Dyrlaeger, Kjöbenhavn. 12 Den.

- Kjöbenhavn, Medd. Geol.*—Meddelelser fra dansk geologisk Forening, Kjöbenhavn 15 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Medd. Grönl.*—Meddelelser om Grönland, Kjöbenhavn. 16 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Medd. Havunders.*—Meddelelser fra Kommissionen for Havundersøgelser, Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Nath. Medd.*—Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra naturhistorisk Forening, Kjöbenhavn. 18 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Ornith. Tids.*—Dansk ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift, redigeret af O. Helms. Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Skrifter Havunders.*—Skrifter udgivne af Kommissionen for Havundersøgelser, Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Tids. Landbr. Planteavl.*—Tidsskrift for Landbrugets Planteavl. Hovedorgan for Statens Forsøg og Undersøgelser vedrørende Markens Avlsplanter, Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Tids. Skov.*—Tidsskrift for Skovvæsen, Kjöbenhavn. 33 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Vid. Selsk. Overs.*—Oversigt over det kongelige danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, Kjöbenhavn. 19 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Vid. Selsk. Skr.*—Det kongelige danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter. Naturvidenskabelig og mathematisk Afdeling, Kjöbenhavn. 20 Den.
- Klagenfurt, Jahrb. Nat.-Hist. Ld. Mus. Kärnten.*—Jahrbuch des Naturhistorischen Landes-Museums von Kärnten, red. v. Karl Frauscher. Klagenfurt. [jähr.] 146 Aus.
- Kleinwelt, Bamberg.*—Die Kleinwelt. Zeitschrift der Deutschen mikroskopischen Gesellschaft zur Verbreitung wissenschaftlicher Bildung hrsg. v. R. H. Francé. Bamberg. [monatl.] —Ger.
- Klin. Jahrb., Jena.*—Klinisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. Flügge u. v. Mering. Jena. [2-4 H. jähr.] 694 Ger.
- Klin. Monatsbl. Augenheilk., Stuttgart.*—Klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Zehender. Stuttgart. 695 Ger.
- Klin-theer. Wochenschr., Hamm.*—Klinisch-therapeutische Wochenschrift, red. v. H. Boruttau etc. Hamm. — Ger.
- Knowledge and Sci. News, London.*—Knowledge and Scientific News, London. 187 U.K.
- Königsberg, Schr. physik. Ges.*—Schriften der physikalisch-ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg. [jähr.] 702 Ger.
- Közlem. az összeh. élet. Kört. Kör., Budapest.*—Közlemények az összehasonlító életés Körtan Köréből, Budapest. [Mittheilungen aus dem Gebeite der vergleichenden Physiologie und Pathologie, Budapest.] — Hun.
- Kolozsvár. Orv.-termt. Ert.*—Értesítő az erdélyi Muzeumegylet orvostermészettudományi szakosztályából. [Sitzungsberichte der Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Section des Erdélyi Muzeumegylet (Siebenbürgischer Museumverein).] I. Orvosi szak. [Medizinische Abtheilung.] II. Természettudományi szak. [Naturwissenschaftliche Abtheilung.] 8 Hun.
- Kol. Rdsch., Berlin.*—Koloniale Rundschau. Monatschrift für die Interessen unserer Schutzgebiete und ihrer Bewohner, hrsg. v. E. Vohsen. Berlin. — Ger.
- Konch. Sek., Gifu.*—Konchū Sekai (The Insect World). Japanese language. Gifu, Japan. 10 Jap.
- KorrBl. D. Ges. Anthr., München.*—Korrespondenzblatt der deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. München. [monatl.] 312 Ger.

- KorrBl. Iris, Berlin.*—Korrespondenzblatt. Beilage zur Deutschen Entomologischen Zeitschrift „Iris“ hrsg. vom Entomolog. Verein „Iris“ zu Dresden. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Kosmos, Lwów.*—Kosmos, czasopismo Polskiego Towarzystwa przyrodników im. Kopernika red. B. Radziszewski, Lwów. 8vo. [monthly.] 21 Pol.
- Kosmos, Stuttgart.*—Kosmos. Handweiser für Naturfreunde hrsg. v. Kosmos. Stuttgart. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Kristiania, Forh. Vid. selsk.*—Forhandlinger i Videnskabselskabet i Kristiania. 12 Nor.
- Kristiania, Norsk Jaegerf. Tidssk.*—Norsk Jaeger og Fiskerforenings Tidsskrift, Kristiania. 15 Nor.
- Kristiania, Skr. Vid. selsk.*—Skrifter udgivne af Videnskabselskabet i Kristiania. 17 Nor.
- Kristiania, Tidssk. norsk. Landb.*—Tidsskrift for det norske Landbrug, Kristiania. 20 Nor.
- Kristiania, Tidssk. Skogbr.*—Tidsskrift for Skogbrug, Kristiania. 21 Nor.
- Kraków, Bull. Intern. Acad.*—Bulletin International de l'Académie des Sciences de Cracovie, classe des Sciences mathématiques et naturelles, red. J. Rostafiński, Cracovie. 8vo. [monthly.] 11 Rus.
- Kraków, Spraw. Kom. fizyogr.*—Sprawozdanie Komisji fizyograficznej, obejmujące pogląd na czynności dokonane w ciągu roku . . ., oraz Materiały do fizyografii krajowej, Kraków. 8vo. [annual.] 17 Pol.
- Kraków, Rozpr. Akad. B.*—Rozprawy Wydziału Matematyczno-Przyrodniczego Akademii Umiejętności, Dział B, nauki biologiczne, Kraków. 8vo. [monthly.] 15 Pol.
- Krasnojarsk, Izv. Krasn. otd. Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—Извѣстія Красноярскаго подѣла Восточно-Сибирскаго оtdѣла Императорскаго Русскаго Географическаго Общества. Красноярскъ [Bulletin de la sub-division Krasnoïarsk de la section de la Sibirie orientale de la Société Impériale Russe de Géographie. Krasnoïarsk]. 418 Rus.
- Krefeld, Mitt. Ver. Natk.*—Mitteilungen des Vereins für Naturkunde in Verbindung mit dem Städtischen naturwissenschaftlichen Museum zu Krefeld. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- KühnArch., Berlin.*—Kühn-Archiv. Arbeiten aus dem landwirtschaftlichen Institut der Universität. Halle a. S. [$\frac{1}{2}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Laibach, Mitt. MusVer. Krain.*—Mitteilungen des Museal-Vereines für Krain, red. v. Oskar Gratzy Edlen von Wardengg. Laibach. [2 monatl.] 156 Aus.
- Lancet, London.*—Lancet, London. 188 U.K.
- Lancs. Nat.*—The Lancashire Naturalist; a Monthly Journal. Conducted by M. W. W. Western. Darwen, Lancs. — U.K.
- Landw. Ann., Rostock.*—Landwirthschaftliche Annalen des mecklenburgischen patriotischen Vereins. Rostock. [wöch.] 717 Ger.
- Landw. Jahrb., Berlin.*—Landwirthschaftliche Jahrbücher, hrsg. v. Thiel. Berlin. [2 monatl.] Nebst Ergänzungs-Bänden. 723 Ger.
- Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz, Bern.*—Landwirthschaftliches Jahrbuch der Schweiz. Bern. 8vo. 51 Swi.
- Landw. Versuchstat., Berlin.*—Die landwirthschaftlichen Versuchs-Stationen. Organ für naturwissenschaftliche Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Landwirthschaft, hrsg. v. Nobbe. Berlin. [2 monatl.] 725 Ger.
- Landw. Wochenschr., Halle.*—Landwirthschaftliche Wochenschrift für die Provinz Sachsen. Amtsblatt der Landwirthschaftskammer. Halle. 727 Ger.
- Landw. Zs. Strassburg.*—Landwirthschaftliche Zeitschrift für Elsass-Lothringen. Strassburg. [wöch.] 730 Ger.

- Langres, Bull. Soc. Sci. Haute Marne.*—Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles de la Haute-Marne. Langres. 25 cm. — Fr.
- Lansing, Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci.*—Report of the Michigan Academy of Science, Lansing, Mich. 565 U.S.
- Lausanne, Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles. Lausanne. 8vo. 60 Swi.
- Lawrence, Kan. Univ. Sci. Bull.*—The Kansas University Science Bulletin. Lawrence, Kan. [Includes Kansas University Quarterly.] 555 U.S.
- Leeds Trans. Geol. Ass.*—Transactions of the Leeds Geological Association, Leeds. 194 U.K.
- Leeds, Trans. Nat. Cl.*—Transactions of the Leeds Naturalists' Club, Leeds. 8vo. 195 U.K.
- Leeds, Trans. Yorks. Nat. U.*—Transactions of the Yorkshire Naturalists' Union, Leeds. 8vo. 196 U.K.
- Leicester, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc.*—Transactions of the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Leicester.—198 U.K.
- Leiden, Notes Mus. Jentink.*—Notes from the Leyden Museum, edited by F. A. Jentink, Leiden. 8vo. 33 Hol.
- Leiden, Samml. Geol. Reichsmus.*—Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichsmuseums in Leiden. Leiden. 35 Hol.
- Leipzig, Abh. Ges. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig. [jähr.] 738 Ger.
- Leipzig, Ber. Ges. Wiss.*—Berichte über die Verhandlungen der kgl. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 739 Ger.
- Leipzig, Mitt. Ver. Erdk.*—Mittheilungen des Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig. [jähr.] 742 Ger.
- Leipzig, SitzBer. natf. Ges.*—Sitzungsberichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Leipzig. Leipzig. [2 jähr.] 744 Ger.
- Leipziger Bienenztg.*—Leipziger Bienenzeitung, red. v. Liedloff. Leipzig. [monatl.] 750 Ger.
- Lěsn. žurn., St.-Peterburg.*—Лѣсной журналъ. С.-Петербургъ [Journal forestier. St.-Petersbourg]. 111 Rus.
- Lěsoprom. věst., St. Peterburg.*—Лѣсопромышленный вѣстникъ. С.-Петербургъ [Messager de l'industrie forestière. St. Pétersbourg]. 112 Rus.
- Levallois, Perret, Ann. soc. ent.*—Annales de la Société entomologique Levallois. Perret. — Fr.
- Liège, Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique.*—Annales de la Société géologique de Belgique. Liège. [irrégul.] 110 Bel.
- Liège, Mém. Soc. roy. sci.*—Mémoires de la Société royale des sciences de Liège. Bruxelles. 116 Bel.
- Liegnitz, Mitt. Gesch. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des Geschichts- und Altertums-Vereins, für die Stadt und das Fürstentum Liegnitz. Liegnitz. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Liestal, Tätigkeitsb. Natf. Ges.*—Tätigkeitsbericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft Baselland, Liestal. — Swi.
- Lille Ann. soc. géol.*—Annales de la société géologique du Nord. Lille (Nord). [bimestr.] 420 Fr.
- Lille, Mém. soc. géol.*—Mémoires de la Société géologique du (Nord). — Fr.
- Lille, Mém. soc. sci. agricult.*—Mémoires de la société des sciences, de l'agriculture et des arts. Lille (Nord). [trimestr.] 427 Fr.
- Lincoln, Nebr., Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc.*—Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, Lincoln, Nebr. 198 U.S.

- Lincoln, Nebr., Univ. Stud.*—University Studies, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 199 U.S.
- Lincoln, Stud. Zool. Lab. Univ. Nebr.*—Studies from the Zoological Laboratory, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 203 U.S.
- Linz, JahrBer. Mus. Franc. Carol.*—Jahresbericht des Museums Francisco-Carolinum. Nebst der . . . Lieferung der Beiträge zur Landeskunde von Österreich ob der Enns. Linz. 173 Aus.
- Lisboa, Com. Trab. Geol.*—Comunicações dos Trabalhos geológicos de Portugal, Lisboa. 10 Por.
- Lisboa, J. Sci.*—Jornal de Sciencias mathematicas, Physicas e naturaes, publicado pela Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa. 11 Por.
- Lisboa, Mem. R. Acad. Sci.*—Memorias da real Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa. 13 Por.
- Lisbonne, Bul. Soc. Port. Sc. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société Portugaise des Sciences naturelles. Lisbonne. — Port.
- List. Pčeloz., Odessa.*—Листокъ пчеловода. Одесса [Journal de l'apiculteur. Odessa]. — Rus.
- Listy Chem., Praž.*—Listy Chemické. Organ Chemické Společnosti; Spolek Chemicků Českých, red. J. Mašín, E. Votoček. Praha. [Chemische Blätter. Organ des Vereines Tschechischer Chemiker.] [10 H. jährl.] 175 Aus.
- Liverpool, Bull. Mus.*—Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums, Liverpool. 8vo. 200 U.K.
- Liverpool, J. Geol. Ass.*—Journal of the Liverpool Geological Association, Liverpool. 201 U.K.
- Liverpool, Proc. Geol. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Liverpool Geological Society, Liverpool. 204 U.K.
- Liverpool, Proc. Lit. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool, Liverpool. 205 U.K.
- Liverpool, Proc. Nat. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club, Liverpool. 8vo. 206 U.K.
- Liverpool, Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society, Liverpool. 207 U.K.
- Liverpool, Rep. Lanes. Ent. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society, Liverpool. — U.K.
- Liverpool, Rep. Sci. Stud. Ass.*—Annual Report of the Liverpool Science Students' Association, Liverpool. — U.K.
- Liverpool, Thomson-Yates Lab. Rep.*—Thomson-Yates Laboratories Reports, Liverpool. 209 U.K.
- Locarno, Boll. Soc. Tic. Sci. Nat.*—Bolletino della Società ticinese di Scienze Naturali. Locarno (Imp. A. Pedazzini). — Swi.
- London, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Cl.*—Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, London. 8vo. 215 U.K.
- London, Bull. Imp. Inst.*—Bulletin of the Imperial Institute. (Issued as a quarterly supplement to the Board of Trade Journal.) — U.K.
- London, Geog. J.*—Geographical Journal (Royal Geographical Society), London. 218 U.K.
- London, J. Anthropol. Inst.*—Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, London. 220 U.K.
- London, J. City Coll. Sci. Soc.*—Journal of the City of London College Science Society, London. 226 U.K.
- London, J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*—Journal of the Linnean Society, London (Zoology). 234 U.K.

- London, J. Quek. Microsc. Cl.*—Journal of the Quekett Microscopical Club, London. 235 U.K.
- London, J. R. Agric. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society, London. 236 U.K.
- London, J. R. Asiat. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, London. 237 U.K.
- London, J. R. Hort. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society, London. 239 U.K.
- London, J. R. Inst. Pub. Hlth.*—Journal of the Royal Institute of Public Health. London. — U.K.
- London, J. R. Microsc. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society, London. 240 U.K.
- London, J. Soc. Hellenic Stud.*—Journal of the Society for the Promotion of Hellenic Studies, London. 228 U.K.
- London, J. Trans. Vic. Inst.*—Journal of the Transactions of the Victoria Institute, London. 246 U.K.
- London, Monogr. Palæont. Soc.*—Monographs of the Palæontographical Society, London. 252 U.K.
- London, Mus. J.*—The Museums Journal, the organ of the Museums Association, London. 390 U.K.
- London, Obit. Not. R. Soc.*—Obituary notices of the Fellows of the Royal Society, London. — U.K.
- London, Phil. Trans. R. Soc.*—Philosophical Transactions of the London Royal Society. 254 U.K.
- London, Proc. Entom. Soc.*—Transactions of the Entomological Society (includes Proceedings), London. 8vo. 283 U.K.
- London, Proc. Geol. Ass.*—Proceedings of the Geologist's Association, London. 257 U.K.
- London, Proc. Geol. Soc. v. London, Q. J. Geol. Soc.*
- London, Proc. Linn. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Linnean Society, London. 260 U.K.
- London, Proc. Malac. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, London. 8vo. 261 U.K.
- London, Proc. R. Inst.*—Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, London. 265 U.K.
- London, Proc. R. Soc.*—Proceedings of the London Royal Society. 267 U.K.
- London, Proc. R. Soc. Med.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, London. — U.K.
- London, Proc. S. Lond. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the South London Entomological and Natural History Society, London. 449 U.K.
- London, Proc. Zool. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Zoological Society, London. 271 U.K.
- London, Q. J. Geol. Soc.*—Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London. 272 U.K.
- London, Rep. Brit. Ass.*—Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, London. 276 U.K.
- London, Rep. Evol. Com. Roy. Soc.*—Report of the Evolution Committee of the Royal Society. London. — U.K.
- London, Rep. S. E. U. Sci. Soc.*—Report and Transactions of the South Eastern Union of Scientific Societies, Tunbridge Wells and London. 422 U.K.
- London, Trans. City Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the City of London Entomological and Natural History Society, London. 281 U.K.

- London, Trans. Ent. Soc.*—Transactions of the Entomological Society (includes Proceedings), London. 8vo. 283 U.K.
- Louth, Trans. Lincoln. Nat. C.*—Transactions of the Lincolnshire Naturalists' Union, Louth. 8vo. 299 U.K.
- London, Trans. Linn. Soc.*—Transactions of the Linnean Society, London. 4to. 288 U.K.
- London, Trans. Zool. Soc.*—Transactions of the Zoological Society, London. 297 U.K.
- Los Angeles, Bull. So. Cal. Acad. Sci.*—Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, Los Angeles. 204 U.S.
- Łowicz polsk., Warszawa.*—Łowicz polski, dwutygodnik poświęcony myśliwstwu, red. J. Sztoleman, Warszawa. 8vo. [fortnightly.] 24 Pol.
- Lübeck, Mitt. geogr. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft und des naturhistorischen Museums in Lübeck. Lübeck. [2-3 H. jährl.] 760 Ger.
- Lüneberg, Jahreshefte natw. Ver.*—Jahreshefte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für das Fürstenthum Lüneburg. Lüneberg. [3 jährl.] 763 Ger.
- Lund, Univ. Årsskr.*—Acta Universitatis Lundensis.—Lunds Universitets Årsskrift. Lund. 4to. 14 Swe.
- Luonnon Ystävä, Helsingfors.*—Luonnon Ystävä. Helsingfors. 8vo. 20 Fin.
- Luxembourg, Bull. Men. Soc. Nat.*—Bulletins Mensuels. Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois. Luxembourg. — Bel.
- Luxembourg, Pub. Inst.*—Publications de l'Institut grand-ducal de Luxembourg. Section des sciences naturelles et mathématiques. Luxembourg. — Bel.
- Luzern, Mitt. Natf. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Luzern. Luzern. 8vo. 65 Swi.
- Lyon, Ann. Soc. agricult.*—Annales de la société d'agriculture de Lyon (Rhône). [trimestr.] 443 Fr.
- Lyon, Ann. soc. linn.*—Annales de la société linnéenne. Lyon (Rhône). [annuel.] 442 Fr.
- Lyon, Arch. Mus. hist. nat.*—Archives du Musée d'histoire naturelle. Lyon. — Fr.
- Lyon, Bul. soc. anthr.*—Bulletin de la société d'anthropologie de Lyon, dir. Paulet Lyon (Rhône). [annuel.] 445 Fr.
- Lyon, Mém. Acad. sci. bel.-let.*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de Lyon (Rhône). [annuel.] 458 Fr.
- M. Orr. Archiv., Budapest.*—Magyar Orvosi Archivum, Budapest. [Archiv der ungarischen Aerzte, Budapest.] 21 Hun.
- Mâcon, Bul. soc. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles de Mâcon (Saone et Loire). 928 Fr.
- Madison, Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Madison. 205 U.S.
- Madras, Govt. Mus. Bull.*—Madras Government Museum Bulletin, Madras. 20 Ind.
- Madrid, Act. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.*—Actas de la Sociedad española de Historia natural, Madrid. — Spain.
- Madrid, Bol. Com. Map. Geol.*—Boletín del la Comisión del Mapa Geológico, Madrid. — Spain.
- Madrid, Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.*—Boletín de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Madrid. — Spain.
- Madrid, Mem. Com. Map. Geol.*—Memorias de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico, Madrid. — Spain.

- Madrid, Mem. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.*—Memorias de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Madrid. — Spain.
- Madrid, Rev. Acad. Ci.*—Revista de la Real Academia de Ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales de Madrid. Madrid. — Spain.
- Magdeburg, Abh. Mus. Natk.*—Museum für Natur- und Heimatkunde zu Magdeburg. Abhandlungen und Berichte hrsg. v. A. Mertens Magdeburg. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Magy. orv. termv. nagygy. évk.*—A magyar orvosok és természetvizsgálók nagygyűléseinek évkönyvei. 1 Hun.
- Malaria, Leipzig.*—Malaria. Internationales Archiv für die Länder deutscher Sprache, hrsg. v. C. Mense. Leipzig. [3 monatl.] — Ger.
- Manchester, Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc.*—Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, Manchester. 302 U.K.
- Manchester, Notes Mus.*—Notes from the Manchester Museum, Manchester. — U.K.
- Manchester, Rep. & Trans. Microsc. Soc.*—Report and Transactions of the Manchester Microscopical Society, Manchester. 8vo. 312 U.K.
- Manchester, Stud. Biol. Owens Coll.*—Studies in Biology from the Biological Department of the Owens College, Manchester. 308 U.K.
- Manchester, Trans. Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Manchester Geological and Mining Society, Manchester. 310 U.K.
- Man. Conch., Philadelphia, Pa.*—Manual of Conchology. By H. A. Pilsbry, Philadelphia, Pa. — U.S.
- Manila, P.I., Dept. Int. Bur. Govt. Lab. [Pub.].*—Department of the Interior Bureau of Government Laboratories. [Publications.] Manila, P.I. — U.S.
- Mannheim, Jahresber. Ver. Natk.*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Mannheim. Mannheim. [mehrjähr.] 768 Ger.
- Mans (Le), Bul. soc. agricult. sci.*—Bulletin de la société d'agriculture, sciences et arts de la Sarthe. Le Mans (Sarthe). [trimestr.] 464 Fr.
- Marburg, Schr. Ges. Natw.*—Schriften der Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften zu Marburg. Marburg. [jähr.] 770 Ger.
- Marburg, SitzBer, Ges. Natw.*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften in Marburg. Marburg. [zwangl.] 771 Ger.
- Marcellia, Avellino.*—Marcellia, Rivista internazionale di Cécidologia, Avellino. 293 It.
- Marlborough, Rep. Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Marlborough College Natural History Society, Marlborough. 8vo. 315 U.K.
- Marseille, Ann. Soc. sci. Provence.*—Annales de la Société des sciences naturelles de Provence. Marseille. — Fr.
- Marseille, Bul. soc. linn.*—Bulletin de la Société linnéenne. Marseille. — Fr.
- Marseille, Mém. soc. linn.*—Mémoires de la Société linnéenne. Marseille. — Fr.
- Maryland Geol. Surv., Baltimore.*—Maryland Geological Survey, Baltimore. 219 U.S.
- Matér. faun. flor. Ross., Moskva.*—Материалы къ познанію фауны и флоры Россійской Имперіи. Москва [Matériaux concernant l'étude de la faune et de la flore de l'Empire de Russie. Moscou]. 115 Rus.
- Matér. géol. Karkaza, Tiflis.*—Материалы по геологіи Кавказа. Тифлисъ [Matériaux pour la géologie du Caucase Tiflis]. 116 Rus.
- Matér. géol. Ross., St. Peterburg.*—Материалы для геологіи Россіи. С.-Петербургъ [Matériaux pour la géologie de la Russie. St.-Petersbourg]. 117 Rus.

- Math.-nativ. Ber. Ungarn, Leipzig.*—Mathematische und naturwissenschaftliche Berichte aus Ungarn. Leipzig. [jährh.] — Ger.
- Math. Term. Ért., Budapest.*—Mathematikai és Természettudományi Értesítő, Budapest. [Mathematischer und naturwissenschaftlicher Anzeiger, Budapest.] 11 Hun.
- Math. Term. Közlem., Budapest.*—Mathematikai és Természettudományi Közlemények, Budapest. [Mathematische u. naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen, Budapest.] 12 Hun.
- Medan, Meded. Deli-Proefstat.*—Medan, Mededeelingen Deli-Proefstation. — Hol.
- Medd. Geogr. Fören. Finl., Helsingfors.*—Meddelanden af Geografiska Föreningen i Finland. Helsingfors. 8vo. 21 Fin.
- Meded. Vissch., Helder.*—Mededeelingen over Visscherij uitgegeven door Dr. P. P. C. Hoek, Helder. 8vo. 37 Hol.
- Media, Pa., Proc. Delaware Co. Inst. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Delaware County Institute of Science, Media, Pa. — U.S.
- Med. Klinik, Berlin.*—Medizinische Klinik. Wochenschrift für praktische Ärzte, hrsg. v. Th. Axenfeld etc. Berlin [u. Wien]. — Ger.
- Med.-nativ. Arch., Berlin.*—Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliches Archiv. Zeitschrift für die gemeinsamen Forschungsergebnisse der klinischen Medizin und ihrer gesamten Nachbargebiete, hrsg. v. F. Henke etc. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Med. Obozr., Moskva.*—Медицинское Обозрѣніе. Москва [Revue médicale. Moscou]. 122 Rus.
- Medyc., Warszawa.*—Medycyna, red. Sadowski, Warszawa. 8vo. [weekly.] 25 Pol.
- Meereskunde, Berlin.*—Meereskunde. Sammlung volkstümlicher Vorträge zum Verständnis der nationalen Bedeutung von Meer und Seewesen. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Meissen, Mitt. Isis.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft „Isis“ in Meissen. Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungen des Vereinsjahres. [jährh.] — Ger.
- Melbourne, Mem. Nat. Mus.*—Memoirs of the National Museum. Melbourne. — Vict.
- Melbourne, Proc. R. Soc. Vict.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria. Melbourne. 9 Vict.
- Melbourne, Trans. R. Soc. Vict.*—Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne. — Vict.
- Mem. Geol. Surv. Ind., Calcutta.*—Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. 22 Ind.
- Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K., London.*—Memoirs of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom, London, Glasgow, etc. 327 U.K.
- Mem. Ind. Mus., Calcutta.*—Memoirs of the Indian Museum. Calcutta. — Ind.
- Mém. Mus. Belgique, Bruxelles.*—Mémoires du Musée Royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique, Bruxelles. — Bel.
- Mem. Mus. Goeldi, Pará.*—Memorias do Museu Goeldi (Museu paraense) de historia natural e ethnographia, Pará. — Brazil.
- Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse, Genève. v. Basel, Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges.*
- Mende, Bul. soc. agricult.*—Bulletin de la société d'agriculture, industrie, sciences et arts du département de la Lozère, dir. A. Monteils. Mende (Lozère). 487 Fr.
- Mendel Journ., London.*—The Mendel Journal printed and published for the Mendel Society by Taylor, Garnett, Evans & Co., London. — U.K.

- Meriden, Conn., Trans. Sci. Ass.*—Transactions of the Meriden Scientific Association. Meriden, Conn. 226 U.S.
- Mess. méd. vétérin. soc., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ общественной ветеринаріи. С.-Петербургъ [Messager de Médecine vétérinaire sociale. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- Mess. ornith., Moskva.*—Орнитологическій вѣстникъ. Москва [Messager ornithologique, Moscou]. — Rus.
- Metz, Bul. soc. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'histoire naturelle de Metz. Metz. [unbest.] — Ger.
- Metz, Mém. de l'ac.*—Mémoires de l'académie de Metz. Lettres, sciences, arts et agriculture, hrsg. v. der Akademie. Metz. [jährh.] — Ger.
- Mexico, Bol. Inst. Geol.*—Boletín del Instituto Geológico de Mexico. — Mex.
- Mexico, Mem. Soc. Ant. Alzate.*—Memorias de la Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate." Mexico. 8vo. — Mex.
- Michigan, Rep. Geol. Surv., Lansing.*—Reports of the Michigan Geological Survey, Lansing. 230 U.S.
- Microgr. prépar., Paris.*—Micrographe (le) préparateur, dir. Tempère. Paris. [bimestr.] 493 Fr.
- Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart.*—Mikrokosmos. Zeitschrift für praktische Betätigung aller Naturfreunde, hrsg. v. A. Reitz. Stuttgart. — Ger.
- Milano, Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat.*—Atti della Società italiana di scienze naturali, e del museo civico di Storia naturale, Milano. 102 It.
- Milano, Mem. Ist. lomb.*—Memorie dell' Istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere, Milano. 104 It.
- Milano, Mem. Soc. ital. sc. nat.*—Memorie della Società italiana di scienze naturali, Milano. 95 It.
- Milano, Rend. Ist. lomb.*—Rendiconti dell' Istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere, Milano. 106 It.
- Milwaukee, Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Bulletin of the Wisconsin Natural History Society, Milwaukee. 235 U.S.
- Minneapolis, Bull. Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Bulletin of the Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences, Minneapolis. 247 U.S.
- Minneapolis, Occ. Paprs. Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Occasional Papers of the Minnesota Academy of Natural Science, Minneapolis. 249 U.S.
- Minnesota Bull. Geol. Surv., St. Paul.*—Bulletin of the Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, St. Paul. 251 U.S.
- Minnesota Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Rep., St. Paul.*—The Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota. The Geology of Minnesota. Final Report. St. Paul, Minn. 154 U.S.
- Misc. ent., Narbonne.*—Miscellanea entomologica. Revue entomologique internationale (édition française). Narbonne (E. Barthe, édit.). [mensuel.] — Fr.
- Missoula, Bull. Univ. Mont.*—Bulletin University of Montana. Missoula, Mont. 552 U.S.
- Missouri Rep. Geol., Jefferson City.*—Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Jefferson City, Mo. 259 U.S.
- Mitt. D. Schutzgeb., Berlin.*—Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten. Wissenschaftliche Beihefte zum deutschen Kolonialblatt, hrsg. v. Danckelmann. Berlin. [4 jährh.] 803 Ger.
- Mitt. D. Weinbauer., Mainz.*—Mittheilungen des deutschen Weinbau-Vereins. Mainz. [monatl.] — Ger.

- Mitt. Forstl. Verswesen. Öst., Wien.*—Mitteilungen aus dem forstlichen Versuchswesen Österreichs. Wien. 195 Aus.
- Mitt. Gesch. Med., Hamburg.*—Mitteilungen zur Geschichte der Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften, hrsg. unter Red. v. W. A. Kahlbaum, M. Neuburg, K. Sudhoff. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Mitt. Höhlenk., Graz.*—Mitteilungen für Höhlenkunde hrsg. vom Verein für Höhlenkunde in Graz, Schriftl. Prof. I. A. Ippen. [zwangl.] — Aus.
- Mitt. philomath. Ges., Strassburg.*—Mitteilungen der philomatischen Gesellschaft in Elsass-Lothringen. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Mitt. Vogelwelt, Nürnberg.*—Mitteilungen über die Vogelwelt, hrsg. v. K. Floericke. Nürnberg. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Mitt. Weinbau, Geisenheim.*—Mittheilungen über Weinbau und Kellerwirthschaft, hrsg. v. Goethe. Geisenheim. [monatl.] 810 Ger.
- Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel, Berlin.*—Mittheilungen aus der zoologischen Station zu Neapel. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 811 Ger.
- Modena, Atti Soc. nat. mat.*—Atti della Società dei naturalisti e matematici, Modena. 107 It.
- Modena, Mem. Acc.*—Memorie della R. Accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti, Modena. 99 It.
- Monatschr. Geburtsh., Berlin.*—Monatsschrift für Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie, hrsg. v. Martin u. Saenger. Berlin. 819 Ger.
- Monatschr. Ohrenheilk., Berlin.*—Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Gruber etc. Berlin. 821 Ger.
- Monatschr. Psychiatrie, Berlin.*—Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie, hrsg. v. Wernicke u. Ziehen. Berlin. 823 Ger.
- Monatshefte natw. Unterr., Leipzig.*—Monatshefte für den naturwissenschaftlichen Unterricht aller Schulgattungen, hrsg. v. B. Landsberg u. B. Schmid. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Monatshefte Tierheilk., Stuttgart.*—Monatshefte für praktische Tierheilkunde, hrsg. v. Fröhner u. Kitt. Stuttgart. 828 Ger.
- Monhsfte. Landwirtschft., Wien.*—Monatshefte für Landwirtschaft, Zeitschrift für die Theorie und Praxis aller Gebeite der Bodenproduktion, hrsg. von Wilhelm Bersch. Wien u. Leipzig (Wilhelm Frick). — Aus.
- Monit. horticult., Paris.*—Moniteur d'horticulture, arboriculture, viticulture, sciences, arts et industries horticolas, dir. L. Chauré. Paris. [bi-mensuel.] 501 Fr.
- Monitore zool. ital., Firenze.*—Il Monitore zoologico italiano, Firenze. 109 It.
- Mons, Mém. Soc. sci. arts lettres du Hainaut.*—Mémoires et publications de la Société des sciences, des arts et des lettres du Hainaut. Mons. 129 Bel.
- Montan. Rdsch., Wien.*—Montanistische Rundschau. Wien. — Aus.
- Montbéliard, Mém. soc. émül.*—Mémoires de la société d'émulation de Montbéliard (Doubs). [irrégul.] 510 Fr.
- Montpellier, Mém. sec. sci. Acad. sci. let.*—Mémoires de la section des sciences [de l'] Académie des sciences et lettres de Montpellier (Hérault). [annuel.] 521 Fr.
- Montreal, Canad. Rec. Sci.*—The Canadian Record of Science (Organ of the Montreal-Natural History Society), Montreal. 18 Can.
- Morph. Jahrb., Leipzig.*—Gegenbauer's Morphologisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. G. Ruge. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 829 Ger.
- Moskva, Ann. Inst. agron.*—Извѣстія Московскаго сельско-хозяйственнаго Института. Москва [Annales de l'Institut agronomique de Moscou]. 133 Rus.

- Moskva, Bull. Soc. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. 136 Rus.
- Moskva, Dnev. XII Sjezda russ. jest. vrač.*—Дневникъ XII съѣзда русскихъ естествоиспытателей и врачей. Москва [Journal XII de la conférence des naturalistes et médecins russes. Moskva]. 407 Rus.
- Moskva, Dnev. otd. icht. Imp. R. Obšč. acclimat.*—Дневникъ отдѣла ихтіологій Императорскаго Русскаго Общества акклиматизаціи животныхъ и растений. Москва [Journal de la section ichthyologique de la Société Impériale Russe d'acclimatation des plantes et des animaux. Moscou]. 422 Rus.
- Moskva, Dnev. zool. otd. obšč. ljub. jest.*—Дневникъ зоологическаго отдѣленія Императорскаго Общества любителей естествознанія, астрономіи и этнографіи при Имп. Московскомъ Университетѣ. Москва [Journal de la section Zoologique de la Société Impériale des amateurs des sciences naturelles, d'anthropologie et d'ethnographie. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Dnev. zool. sada.*—Дневникъ зоологическаго сада. Москва [Messager du Jardin zoologique. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Izv. Obšč. ljub. jest.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго Общества любителей естествознанія, антропологій и этнографіи при Императорскомъ Московскомъ Университетѣ. Москва [Bulletin de la Société Impériale des amateurs des sciences naturelles, d'anthropologie et d'ethnographie, près l'Université Impériale de Moscou]. — 138 Rus.
- Moskva, Nouv. Mém. Soc. Nat.*—Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. 141 Rus.
- Moskva, Ornith. et Aricult.*—Птицевѣдѣніе и птицеводство. Изд. Отдѣленія орнитологій Общества акклиматизаціи. Москва [Ornithologie et Aviculture. Ed. par la section ornithologie de la Société d'Acclimatation. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Trd. kruž. izsl. russ. prir.*—Труды студенческаго кружка для изслѣдованія русской природы, состоящаго при Императорскомъ Московскомъ Университетѣ. Москва [Travaux du cercle des étudiants pour l'exploration de la nature russe attaché à l'Université Impériale de Moscou. Moscou]. 425 Rus.
- Moskva, Trd. sravnitanatom. Inst. Univ.*—Труды сравнительно-анатомическаго Института Имп. Московскаго Университета. Москва [Travaux de l'Institut d'anatomie comparée de l'Université Impériale de Moscou. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Trud. II. Sjezda veterin. vrač.*—Труды II. Съѣзда ветеринарныхъ врачей. Москва [Travaux du II. Congrès des médecins vétérinaires. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Věst. zool. sada.*—Вѣстникъ зоологическаго сада. Москва [Messager du Jardin zoologique. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Zap. Univ.*—Ученыя записки Императорскаго Московскаго Университета. Москва [Mémoires de l'Université Impériale de Moscou]. 158 Rus.
- Motorwagen.*—Der Motorwagen. Organ des mitteleuropäischen Motorwagen-Vereins, hrsg. v. Klose. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 830 Ger.
- München, Abh. Ak. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. München. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 833 Ger.
- München, Ber. biol. Versuchstat.*—Berichte aus der kgl. bayerischen biologischen Versuchsstation in München, hrsg. v. B. Hofer. München. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Münchener med. Wochenschr.*—Münchener medicinische Wochenschrift, red. v. Spatz. München. — 847 Ger.
- München. Mitt. Bot. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der Bayerischen botanischen Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora. München. [4 N. jähr.] — Ger.
- München. Mitt. ent. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der Münchener entomologischen Gesellschaft. München. [monatl.] — Ger.

- München, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der kgl. bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München. München. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 839 Ger.
- München, SitzBer. Ges. Morph.*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft für Morphologie und Physiologie in München. München. [3 H. jähr.] 840 Ger.
- München, Verh. Ornith. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern. München. [jähr.] [Fortsetzung von München, Jahresber. Ornith. Ver.] — Ger.
- Münster, Jahresber. ProcVer. Wiss.*—Jahresbericht des westfälischen Provinzialvereins für Wissenschaft und Kunst. Münster. [jähr.] 850 Ger.
- Muz. Füz., Kolozsvár.*—Muzeum Füzetek, Kolozsvár. [Naturwissenschaftliche Museumshefte. Kolozsvár.] — Hun.
- Museumskunde, Berlin.*—Museumskunde. Zeitschrift für Verwaltung und Technik öffentlicher und privater Sammlungen, hrsg. v. K. Koetschau. Berlin. [4 H. jähr.] — Ger.
- Muzeum, Lwów.*—Muzeum, czasopismo Towarzystwa Nauczycieli Szkół wyższych, red. B. Mańkowski, Lwów. Svo. [monthly.] 26 Pol.
- F. Bahnen, Leipzig.*—Neue Bahnen. Monatschrift für Haus-, Schul- und Gesellschafts-Erziehung. Zugleich Organ der Freien Vereinigung für philosophische Paedagogik, hrsg. unter Mitwirkung namhafter Paedagogen v. H. Scherer. Leipzig (Emil Behrend). 1345 Ger.
- N. Balt. Weidm. Blt., Riga.*—Neue Baltische Weidmannsblätter. Riga. — Rus.
- N. Denkschr. Schweiz. naturf. Ges., Zürich.*—Neue Denkschriften der schweizerischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles. Zurich etc. 4to. 71 Swi.
- N. Jahrb. Min., Stuttgart.*—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, hrsg. v. Bauer. Stuttgart. [2 monatl.] Nebst Beilage-Bänden. 854 Ger.
- N. Weltanschauung, Stuttgart.*—Neue Weltanschauung. Monatschrift für Kulturfortschritt auf naturwissenschaftlicher Grundlage, red. v. W. Breitenbach. Stuttgart. — Ger.
- Nancy, Bul. soc. sci.*—Bulletin des séances de la société des sciences de Nancy et de la réunion biologique de Nancy (Meurthe-et-Moselle). [mensuel.] 530 Fr.
- Nancy, C. R. Ass. anat.*—Comptes rendus de l'association des anatomistes. Nancy. — Fr.
- Nantes, Bul. soc. sci. or hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences naturelles de l'Ouest. Nantes (Loire-Inférieure). [trimestr.] 537 Fr.
- Napoli, Annuario Museo zool.*—Annuario del Museo zoologico della R. Università di Napoli. 294 It.
- Napoli, Atti Acc. Pontaniana.*—Atti dell' Accademia Pontaniana, Napoli. 111 It.
- Napoli, Atti Acc. sc.*—Atti dell' Accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche, Napoli. 115 It.
- Napoli, Atti Ist. incoragg. sc. nat.*—Atti dell' Istituto d' incoraggiamento alle scienze naturali, Napoli. 113 It.
- Napoli, Boll. Soc. nat.*—Bollettino della Società di naturalisti, Napoli. 118 It.
- Napoli, Rend. Acc. sc.*—Rendiconti dell' Accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche, Napoli. 120 It.
- Naša ochota, St. Peterburg.*—Наша охота. С.-Петербургъ [Notre chasse, St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Naša pticev. ziznĭ, Kišinev.*—Наша птицеводная жизнь. Кишиневъ [L'aviculture chez nous. Kišinev]. — Rus.

- KatCab., Grünberg.*—Das Naturalien-Cabinet. Grünberg i. Schl. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 862 Ger.
- Nat. Canad., Québec.*—Naturaliste Canadien Cap Rouge, Chicoutimi, Québec. 22 Can.
- Nation. Geog. Mag., New York, N.Y.*—National Geographic Magazine, New York, N.Y. 270 U.S.
- Nat. Novit., Berlin.*—Naturae Novitates. Bibliographie neuer Erscheinungen aller Länder auf dem Gebiete der Naturgeschichte und der exacten Wissenschaften. Berlin. [Bibliographie, 26 N. jährl.] 861 Ger.
- Natur, Leipzig.*—Natur. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatlich.] — Ger.
- Natur u. Erziehg., Stuttgart.*—Natur und Erziehung. Monatschrift zur Verbreitung und Pflege der Naturwissenschaften in Schule u. Haus, hrsg. v. F. Dannemann und K. Smalian. Stuttgart. — Ger.
- Natur u. Kultur, München.*—Natur und Kultur. Zeitschrift für Schule und Leben, hrsg. v. F. H. Völler. München. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Naturaleza, Mexico.*—La Naturaleza. Periódico científico de la Sociedad mexicana de Historia natural, Mexico. — Mex.
- Naturalist, London.*—The Naturalist, Leeds and London. 336 U.K.
- Naturalista sicil., Palermo.*—Il Naturalista siciliano, Palermo. 121 It.
- Naturaliste, Paris.*—Naturaliste (le), revue illustrée des sciences naturelles, dir. Deyrolle. Paris. [bimensuel.] 541 Fr.
- Nature, London.*—Nature, London. 337 U.K.
- Nature Notes, London.*—Nature Notes (Selborne Society's Magazine), London. 8vo. 338 U.K.
- Nature, Paris.*—Nature (la), revue illustrée des sciences et de leurs applications aux arts et à l'industrie, red. H. de Parville. Paris. [hebdomad.] 542 Fr.
- Naturfreund, St. Petersburg.*—Любитель природы. С.-Петербургъ [Der Naturfreund. St. Petersburg]. — Rus.
- Natw. Rdsch., Braunschweig.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau, hrsg. v. Sklarek. Braunschweig. [wöch.] 867 Ger.
- Natw. Wochenschr., Jena.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift, red. v. Potonié. Jena. 868 Ger.
- Natw. Zs. Landw., Stuttgart.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, hrsg. v. K. v. Tubeuf und L. Hiltner. Stuttgart. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Nautilus, Boston, Mass.*—Nautilus, Boston, Mass. [formerly Philadelphia, Pa.] 271 U.S.
- Nebraska Geol. Surv., Lincoln.*—Nebraska Geological Survey. Lincoln. — U.S.
- Ned. Tijdschr. Geneesk., Amsterdam.*—Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde, tevens Orgaan der Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter bevordering van Geneeskunst, Amsterdam. 8vo. 39 Hol.
- Neubrandenburg, VerBl. landw. Hauptver.*—Vereinsblatt des Landwirtschaftlichen Haupt-Vereins für das Grossherzogtum Mecklenburg-Strehlitz. Fachschrift für Landwirtschaft, Viehzucht, Obst- und Gartenbau und Bienenwirtschaft. Im Auftrage des Direktoriums hrsg. v. E. Schutz. Neubrandenburg. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Neuchâtel, Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société neuchâteloise des sciences naturelles. Neuchâtel. 8vo. 73 Swi.
- Neurol. Centralbl., Leipzig.*—Neurologisches Centralblatt, hrsg. v. Mendel. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 873 Ger.

- New Brighton, N.Y., Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci.*—Proceedings of the Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, New Brighton. N.Y. 274 U.S.
- Newcastle, Proc. Univ. Durham Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the University of Durham Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. — U.K.
- Newcastle, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne Natural History Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 344 U.K.
- New Haven, Conn., Trans. Acad. Arts Sci.*—Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, New Haven. 279 U.S.
- New Jersey Rep. Geol. Surv., Trenton.*—Annual Report. Geological Survey of New Jersey, Trenton. 284 U.S.
- Newport, Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Newport Natural History Society, Newport. 8vo. 346 U.K.
- Newport, R.I., Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Newport Natural History Society, Newport, R.I. 286 U.S.
- New York, N.Y. Acad. Sci. Mem.*—New York Academy of Sciences, Memoirs, New York, N.Y. 321 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Rep.*—American Museum of Natural History. Annual Report of the President. 329 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Ann. Acad. Sci.*—Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, New York, N.Y. 295 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Bull. Amer. Geog. Soc.*—Bulletin of the American Geographical Society. [Included in New York, N.Y., J. Amer. Geog. Soc.] 296 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*—Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, New York, N.Y. 299 U.S.
- New York, N.Y. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*—Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, New York, N.Y. 410 U.S.
- New York, N.Y. J. Amer. Geog. Soc.*—Journal of the American Geographical Society, New York, N.Y. [in which is included the Bulletin of the American Geographical Society]. 317 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., J. Ent. Soc.*—Journal of the New York Entomological Society, New York, N.Y. 319 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., J. Microsc. Soc.*—Journal of the New York Microscopical Society, New York, N.Y. 320 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Mem. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*—Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History, New York, N.Y. 322 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Proc. Linn. Soc.*—Abstract of Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New York, N.Y. 327 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*—Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine. New York. — U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Rep. Zool. Soc.*—Annual Report of the New York Zoological Society, New York, N.Y. 331 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Trans. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences, New York, N.Y. 334 U.S.
- New York, N.Y. Zool. Soc. Bull.*—Zoological Society Bulletin. New York Zoological Society, New York, N.Y. — U.S.
- Nicosia, Bull. Cyprus Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Bulletin of the Cyprus Natural History Society. Nicosia. — Cyprus.
- Nice, Ann. soc. let. sci.*—Annales de la société des lettres, sciences et arts des Alpes Maritimes. Nice (Alpes-Maritimes). [annuel.] 546 Fr.
- Nikolsk Fischzucht., St. Peterburg.*—Изъ Никольскаго рыбоводнаго завода. С.-Петербургъ [Aus der Fischzuchtanstalt Nikolsk. St.-Petersburg]. 164 Rus.

- Nîmes, Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'études des sciences naturelles. Nîmes (Gard). [mensuel.] 551 Fr.
- Nord. Med. Ark., Stockholm.*—Nordiskt Medicinskt Arkiv. Redigeradt och utgifvet af Axel Key. Stockholm. 8vo. 15 Swe.
- Norges geol. Und., Kristiania.*—Norges geologiske Undersøgelse, Kristiania. 23 Nor.
- Norsk Landm., Kristiania.*—Norsk Landmansblad, Kristiania. 30 Nor.
- Northampton, J. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Journal of the Northamptonshire Natural History Society and Field Club, Northampton. 349 U.K.
- Norwich, Rep. Mus. Ass.*—Report of the Museum Association. Norwich. — U.K.
- Norwich, Trans. Nat. Soc.*—Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society, Norwich. 8vo. 350 U.K.
- Nottingham, Trans. Nat. Soc.*—Transactions of the Nottingham Naturalists' Society, Nottingham. 12mo. 351 U.K.
- Nouv. arch. miss. sci. litt., Paris.*—Nouvelles archives des Missions scientifiques et littéraires. Paris. — Fr.
- Nouv. Arch. Muséum, Paris.*—Nouvelles archives du Muséum. Paris. [2 vols. par an.] 558 Fr.
- Novo-Aleksandrija, Zap. Inst. sel'sk. hoz.*—Записки Ново-Александрійскаго Института сельскаго хозяйства и лѣсоводства. Ново-Александрія [Mémoires de l'Institut agronomique et forestier à Novo-Alexandria]. 167 Rus.
- Nov. Zool., Tring.*—Novitates Zoologicae, Tring. 8vo. 352 U.K.
- Nürnberg, Abh. nat. hist. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Nürnberg. [zwangl.] 880 Ger.
- Nürnberg, Mitt. nat. hist. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Nürnberg. Nürnberg, [monatl.] — Ger.
- Nuždy derevni, Moskva.*—Нужды деревни. Москва [Les besoins du village. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Nymegen, Rec. Trav. Bot. Néerl.*—Recueil des travaux botaniques Néerlandais, publié par la Société Botanique Néerlandaise. Nimègne (Macdonald). — Hol.
- Nyt Mag. Naturv., Kristiania.*—Nyt Magazin för Naturvidenskaberne, Kristiania. 24 Nor.
- Ochotn. gazeta, Moskva.*—Охотничья газета. Москва [Journal de chasse. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Ochotn. vĕst., Moskva.*—Охотничій Вѣстникъ. Москва [Messenger de chasse, Moscou]. — Rus.
- Ochotn. žurn. dĭla vĕšč., Moskva.*—Охотничій журналъ для всѣхъ. Москва [Journal de chasse pour tous. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Odessa, Mem. Soc. Nat.*—Записки Общества естествоиспытателей. Одесса [Mémoires de la Société des naturalistes d'Odessa]. 411 Rus.
- Oest. FischereiZtg, Wien.*—Oesterreichische Fischerei-Zeitung. Wien. — Aus.
- Oest. Rdsch., Wien.*—Oesterreichische Rundschau, hrsg. von Alfred Freiherrn von Berger und Karl Glossy. Wien. [wöch.] — Aus.
- Offenbach, Ber. Ver. Natk.*—Bericht über die Thätigkeit des Offenbacher Vereins für Naturkunde. Offenbach a. M. [mehrjähr.] 887 Ger.
- Ohio Geol. Surv. Bull., Columbus.*—Geological Survey of Ohio Bulletin. Columbus, Ohio. — U.S.
- Ohio Nat., Columbus.*—Ohio Naturalist. (Biological Club, Ohio State University), Columbus, Ohio. 348 U.S.
- Okóln. Ryb., Kraków.*—Okólnik, organ Krajowego Towarzystwa Rybackiego w Krakowie, red. F. Wilkosz. 8vo. [once in two months.] 31 Pol.

- Opytn. pasëka, Tula.*—Опытная пасëка. Тула [Le rucher d'expériences. Tula]. — Rus.
- Orenburg, Izv. Orenb. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obsë.*—Извëстия Оренбургскаго отдëла Императорскаго русскаго Географическаго Общества. Оренбургъ [Bulletin de la Section d'Orenbourg de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Orenbourg]. 184 Rus.
- Ornis, London.*—Ornis, London. — U.K.
- Ornis, Paris.*—Ornis, Paris. — Fr.
- Ornith. Beob., Bern.*—Der Ornithologische Beobachter. Monatsberichte für Vogelkunde und Vogelschutz . . . hrsg. von Carl Daut. Bern. — Swi.
- Ornith. Jahrb., Hallein.*—Ornithologisches Jahrbuch. Organ für das paläarktische Faunengebiet hrsg. v. Viktor Ritter von Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen. Hallein. [2 monatl.] 271 Aus.
- Ornith. Monatsber., Berlin.*—Ornithologische Monatsberichte, hrsg. v. Reichenow. Berlin. 892 Ger.
- Ornith. Monatschr., Magdeburg.*—Ornithologische Monatsschrift, hrsg. v. deutschen Vereine zum Schutze der Vogelwelt, red. v. Carl R. Hennicke und O. Taschenberg. Magdeburg [früher Gera und Dresden]. (Creutz in Komm). 24 cm. 893 Ger.
- Ös. Bot. Zs., Wien.*—Österreichische Botanische Zeitschrift, hrsg. u. red. v. Richard R[itter] Wettstein v[on Westersheim]. Wien. [monatl.] 231 Aus.
- Osnabrück, Jahresber. nativ. Ver.*—Jahresbericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Osnabrück. Osnabrück. [jähr.] 894 Ger.
- Öst. Jahresh. Pharmaz., Wien.*—Österreichische Jahreshefte für Pharmazie und verwandte Wissenszweige. Gesammelte Abhandlungen und Vorträge aus der Zeitschrift des Allgemeinen Österreichischen Apothekervereines. Wien. 238 Aus.
- Ottawa, Contr. Canad. Pal.*—Geological Survey of Canada. Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology, Ottawa. — Can.
- Ottawa Nat.*—Ottawa Naturalist. (Published by the Ottawa Field Naturalists' Club.) 24 Can.
- Ottawa, Proc. or Trans. R. Soc. Can.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa. 26 Can.
- Ornith. Rdsh., Berlin.*—Ornithologische Rundschau, hrsg. v. W. Schuster. Berlin. [2 monatl.] — Ger.
- Ottawa, Rep. Fish. Dept. Mar. Can.*—Annual Report of Department of Marine and Fisheries of Dominion of Canada, Ottawa. 3 Can.
- Ottawa, Rep. Geol. Surv. Can.*—Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Reports of the Director, Ottawa. 11 Can.
- Oxford, Rep. Ashmolean Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Oxfordshire Ashmolean Natural History Society, Oxford. 356 U.K.
- Oxford, Trans. Univ. Jun. Sci. Cl.*—Transactions of the Oxford University Junior Scientific Club, Oxford. 8vo. 361 U.K.
- Padova, Annuario Staz. bacol.*—Annuario della Stazione bacologica, Padova. 128 It.
- Padova, Atti Acc. ven.-trent.*—Atti dell' Accademia scientifica veneto-trentinai-striana, Padova. 130 It.
- Padova, Atti Mem. Acc.*—Atti e Memorie dell' Accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti, Padova. 129 It.
- Padova, Bull. Soc. ven.-trent.*—Bulettno della Società veneto-trentina di scienze naturali, Padova. 131 It.
- Päd. Arch., Leipzig.*—Pädagogisches Archiv. Leipzig. 1309 Ger.

- Päd. Warte, Osterwieck.*—Pädagogische Warte. Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Pädagogik, Lehrerfortbildung, Konferenzwesen, Tagesfragen und pädagogische Kritik, hrsg. v. K. O. Beitz u. Ad. Rude. Osterwieck. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Palaontographica, Stuttgart.*—Paleontographica. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Vorzeit, hrsg. v. E. Koken u. J. F. Pompeckj. Stuttgart. [2–3 H. jährl.] 898 Ger.
- Paleontogr. Italica, Pisa.*—Paleontografia Italica, Pisa. 132 It.
- Palermo, Atti Acc.*—Atti dell' Accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti, Palermo. 134 It.
- Palermo, Giorn. sc. nat. econ.*—Giornale della Società di scienze naturali ed economiche, Palermo. 137 It.
- Pal. Ind., Calcutta.*—Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palæontologia Indica, Calcutta. (Being figures and descriptions of the organic remains procured during the progress of the Geological Society of India.) 25 Ind.
- Pam. fizyogr., Warszawa.*—Pamiętnik fizyograficzny, wydawcy W. Wróblewski i B. Znawowicz, Warszawa. 4to. [annual.] 32 Pol.
- Paramaribo, Bull. Landb. West-Indië.*—Bulletin Inspectie van den Landbouw in West-Indië, Paramaribo. 8vo. — Hol.
- Parasitol, Cambridge.*—Parasitology, a supplement to the Journal of Hygiene. Cambridge. — U.K.
- Paris, Ann. soc. ent.*—Annales de la société entomologique de France. Paris. [trimestr.] 574 Fr.
- Paris, C. R. Acad. sci.*—Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences. Paris. 612 Fr.
- Paris, C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci.*—Comptes rendus de l'association française pour l'avancement des sciences. Paris. [2 volumes par an.] 613 Fr.
- Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav.*—Comptes rendus du congrès des sociétés savantes de Paris et des départements. Section des Sciences. Paris. [annuel.] 283 Fr.
- Paris, C. R. soc. biol.*—Comptes-rendus hebdomadaires des séances et mémoires de la société de biologie. Paris. 615 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. mém. soc. anat.*—Bulletin et mémoires de la société anatomique de Paris. [mensuel.] 576 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. mém. soc. anthr.*—Bulletin et mémoires de la société d'anthropologie de Paris. Paris. [bimestr.] 577 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. Soc. agricult.*—Bulletin des séances de la société nationale d'agriculture de France. Paris. [mensuel.] 582 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. cent. aquicult.*—Bulletin de la société centrale d'aquiculture et de pêche, gén. Senques. Paris. 587 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. ent.*—Bulletin de la société entomologique de France. Paris. [mensuel.] 591 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. géol.*—Bulletin de la société géologique de France. Paris. [mensuel.] 598 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. nat. acclim.*—Bulletin de la société nationale d'acclimatation de France (revue des sciences naturelles appliquées). Paris. [mensuel.] 606 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. Soc. path. exot.*—Bulletin de la Société de Pathologie exotique. Paris (Masson). — Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. philom.*—Bulletin de la société philomatique de Paris. [trimestr.] 608 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. zool.*—Bulletin de la société zoologique de France. Paris. [mensuel.] 611 Fr.

- Paris, Mém. Acad. sci.*—Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France. Paris. [irrégul.] 618 Fr.
- Paris, Mém. soc. géol.*—Mémoires de la société géologique de France. Paris. [irrégul.] 622 Fr.
- Paris, Mém. soc. zool.*—Mémoires de la société zoologique de France. Paris. [bimestr.] 626 Fr.
- Passau, Ber. natw. Ver.*—Bericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Passau. (Eingetragener Verein.) Passau. [mehrjähr.] 900 Ger.
- Pčela, Jekaterinoslav.*—Пчела. Екатеринославъ [L'abeille. Ekaterinoslav]. — Rus.
- Pčelov. mir, Kier.*—Пчеловодный миръ. Кіевъ [Le monde apiculteur. Kiev]. — Rus.
- Pčelovod., Viatka.*—Пчеловодство. Вятка [L'apiculture. Viatka]. — Rus.
- Pčelovod. žizn', Viatka.*—Пчеловодная жизнь. Вятка [L'apiculture. Journal illustré de l'apiculture progressive. Viatka]. — Rus.
- Pěch.-Chass., Viatka.*—Рыболовъ-охотникъ. Вятка [Le Pêcheur-chasseur. Viatka]. — Rus.
- Pennsylvania Dept. Agric. Bull., Harrisburg.*—Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Bulletin. Harrisburg, Pa. — U.S.
- Pennsylvania Dept. Agric. Div. Zool. Mon. Bull., Harrisburg.*—Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Division of Zoology. Monthly Bulletin. Harrisburg, Pa. — U.S.
- Pennsylvania Dept. Agric. Div. Zool. Q. Bull., Harrisburg.*—Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Division of Zoology. The Zoological Quarterly Bulletin. Harrisburg, Pa. — U.S.
- Pennsylvania Dept. Agric. Rep., Harrisburg.*—Annual Report of the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Harrisburg, Pa. — U.S.
- Penzance, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Natural History and Antiquarian Society, Penzance. 364 U.K.
- Penzance, Trans. R. Geol. Soc., Cornwall.*—Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance. 365 U.K.
- Perpignan, Bul. soc. agric. sci.*—Bulletin de la société agricole, scientifique et littéraire des Pyrénées-Orientales. Perpignan (Pyrénées-Orientales). [trimestr.] 630 Fr.
- Perth, Bull. Geol. Surv. W. Austral.*—Bulletin of the Geological Survey, Perth, Western Australia. — W. Aus.
- Perth, J. West Austral. Soc.*—Journal of the West Australian Natural History Society, with which is incorporated the Mueller Botanical Society. Perth (W. Austr.). — W. Aus.
- Perth, Proc. E. Scot. Soc.*—Proceedings of the East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies, Perth. 8vo. 366 U.K.
- Perth, Trans. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Transactions of the Perthshire Society of Natural Science, Perth. 367 U.K.
- Peterborough, Rep. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Natural History, Scientific, and Archæological Society, Peterborough. 368 U.K.
- Peterhead, Trans. Buchan F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Buchan Field Club, Peterhead. 369 U.K.
- Petrus Camper Bijdr. Anat., Haarlem.*—Petrus Camper, Nederlandsche Bijdragen tot de Anatomie, Haarlem. 4to. 44 Hol.
- Pfälz. Heimatk., Kaiserslautern.*—Pfälzische Heimatkunde. Monatschrift für heimatliche Archäologie, Anthropologie, Geographie, Geologie und Botanik sowie verwandte Wissenschaften, schriftl. Ph. Fauth. Kaiserslautern. — Ger.

- Pflanzer, Tanga*.—Der Pflanzer. Ratgeber für tropische Landwirtschaft unter Mitwirkung des Biologisch-Landwirtschaftl. Instituts Amani, hrsg. durch die „Usambara-Post.“ Tanga. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Pharmaz. Post, Wien*.—Pharmazeutische Post. Wochenschrift für die gesamten Interessen der Pharmazie. Offizielles Organ der Österr. Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft, hrsg. v. Hans Heger. Wien. 274 Aus.
- Pharm. Weekbl., Amsterdam*.—Pharmaceutisch Weekblad voor Nederland, Amsterdam. 8vo. 45 Hol.
- Philadelphia, Cont. Zool. Lab. Univ. Pa.*—Contributions from the Zoological Laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. 379 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., J. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa. 367 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., J. Frank. Inst.*—Journal of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa. 369 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa. 371 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa. 372 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.*—Transactions of the American Entomological Society, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa. 364 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc.*—Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa. 375 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Trans. Wagner Free Inst. Sci.*—Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia, Pa. 376 U.S.
- Philippine J. Sci., Manila, P.I.*—The Philippine Journal of Science, Bureau of Science of the Philippine Islands. Manila, P.I. — U.S.
- Phil. Mag., London*.—London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine, and Journal of Science. 372 U.K.
- Physik. Zs., Leipzig*.—Physikalische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. Riecke u. Simon. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 920 Ger.
- Pietermaritzburg, Rep. Geol. Surv. Nat. Zulul.*—Report of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand, Pietermaritzburg. — S. Af.
- Pisa, Ann. Univ. Toscane*.—Annali delle università Toscane, Pisa. — It.
- Pisa, Atti Soc. tose. sc. nat.*—Atti della Società toscana di scienze naturali, Pisa. 26 It.
- Pisa, Proc. verb. Soc. tose. sc. nat.*—Processi verbali della Società toscana di scienze naturali, Pisa. 154 It.
- Pittonia, Washington, D.C.*—Pittonia. Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C. 387 U.S.
- Pittsburg, Pa., Ann. Carnegie Mus.*—Annals of the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburg, Pa. 388 U.S.
- Pittsburg, Pa., Mem. Carnegie Mus.*—Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. 389 U.S.
- Plodorodstvo, St. Peterburg*.—Плодоводство. Органъ російскаго общества плодоводства. С.-Петербургъ [Organe de la Société russe de culture fruitière. St.-Pétersbourg]. 195 Rus.
- Plymouth, J. Mar. Biol. Ass.*—Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, Plymouth. 374 U.K.
- Plymouth, Rep. and Trans. Devon. Ass.*—Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association, Plymouth. 8vo. 376 U.K.

- Polit.-anthr. Rev., Leipzig.*—Politisch-anthropologische Revue. Monatsschrift für das soziale und geistige Leben der Völker. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Pomona J. Ent., Claremont, Cal.*—Pomona Journal of Entomology, Pomona College, Claremont, Cal. — U.S.
- Pop. Astr., Northfield, Minn.*—Popular Astronomy, Northfield, Minn. 391 U.S.
- Pop. Sci. Mon., New York, N.Y.*—Popular Science Monthly, New York, N.Y. 392 U.S.
- Portici, Ann. Scuola sup. agric.*—Annali della Scuola superiore di agricoltura. Portici. 152 It.
- Portici, Boll. Lab. zool.*—Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia generale e agraria della R. Scuola superiore d'Agricoltura in Portici. Portici. — It.
- Portland, Me., Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History, Portland, Me. 395 U.S.
- Portland, Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History, Portland. 8vo. 377 U.K.
- Port of Spain, J. Trinidad Cl.*—Journal of the Trinidad Field Naturalists' Club, Port of Spain. — W. In.
- Port of Spain, Proc. Inst. Trinidad.*—Proceedings of the Victoria Institute of Trinidad, Port of Spain. — W. In.
- Porto, Ann. Sci. Nat.*—Annaes de Sciencias Naturaes, Porto, publicado por A. Nobre. 16 Por.
- Porto, Annuario Ac. Polyt.*—Annuario da Academia polytechnica do Porto. — Por.
- Porto, Rev. Soc. Ribeiro.*—Revista de Sciencias naturaes e sociaes, orgão das Trabalhos da Sociedade Carlos Ribeiro, Porto. — Por.
- Posen, Zs. D. Ges. Wiss.*—Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kunst und Wissenschaft in Posen. Zeitschrift des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins, hrsg. v. Pfuhl. Posen. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Postelsia, St. Paul, Minn.*—Postelsia: the Year Book of the Minnesota Seaside Station. St. Paul, Minn. — U.S.
- Potf. Termt. Közl., Budapest.*—Potfűzetek a Természettudományi Közlonyhöz, Budapest. [Beiblätter zu den naturwissenschaftlichen Mitteilungen, Budapest.] 13 Hun.
- Pozsonyi Orv.-termt. Etyl. Közlem.*—A Pozsonyi Orvos-Természettudományi Egyesület Közleményei. Pozsony. [Verhandlungen des Vereins für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Pozsony (Pressburg), Pozsony.] — Hun.
- Prag, Abh. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Königlich Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Prag. [zwangl.] 283 Aus.
- Prag, Abh. Lotos.*—Abhandlungen des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereines für Böhmen „Lotos.“ Prag. [zwangl.] 284 Aus.
- Prag, Ber. Versstat. Zucker-Ind.*—Bericht der Versuchsstation für Zucker-Industrie in Prag. [jähr.] — Aus.
- Prag, Bull. Ac. Sci. Franç. Jos.*—Académie des Sciences de l'Empereur François Joseph I. Bulletin International. Prag. 289 Aus.
- Prag, Čas. České Spol. Entomology.*—Časopis České Společnosti Entomologické. [Acta Societatis Entomologicae Bohemiae.] Prag. [zwangl.] — Aus.
- Prag, Čas. Math. Fys.*—Časopis pro Pěstování Matematiky a Fysiky. Red. Augustin Pánek a vyúává Jednota Českých Matematiků. Praha. [Zeitschrift zur Pflege der Mathematik und Physik, hrsg. vom Vereine Tschechischer Mathematiker.] [5 H. jährl.] 290 Aus.

- Prag, JahrBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*—Jahresbericht der Kön[iglich] Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Prag. [jähr.] '294 Aus.
- Prag, Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos.*—Rozpravy České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa pro Vědy, Slovesnost' a Umění. Praha. [Abhandlungen der Tschechischen Kaiser Franz Josefs-Akademie für Wissenschaft, Literatur und Kunst.] [zwangl.] 302 Aus.
- Prag, SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Prag. [jähr.] 305 Aus.
- Prag, SitzBer. Lotos.*—Sitzungsberichte des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereines für Böhmen „Lotos“ in Prag. Prag. [jähr.] 306 Aus.
- Prag, Věstn. České Ak. Frant. Jos.*—Věstník České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa pro Vědy, Slovesnost' a Umění. Praha. [Anzeiger der Tschechischen Kaiser Franz Josefs-Akademie für Wissenschaft, Literatur und Kunst.] [9 H. jähr.] 312 Aus.
- Prag, Věstn. České Spol. Náuk.*—Věstník Královské České Společnosti Náuk. Třída Mathematicko-Přírodovědecká. Praha. 313 Aus.
- Prakt. Bl. Pflanzenbau, Stuttgart.*—Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz, hrsg. v. L. Hilte. Stuttgart. [monatl.] 931 Ger.
- Prakt. Forstwirt Schuceiz, Davos-Platz.*—Der praktische Forstwirt für die Schweiz. Davos-Platz. 8vo. 75 Swi.
- Pretoria, Ann. Transvaal Mus.*—Annals of the Transvaal Museum, Pretoria. 108 S. Afric.
- Pretoria, J. S. Afric. Ornith. Union.*—Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union, Pretoria. — S.A.
- Preuss. Jahrb., Berlin.*—Preussische Jahrbücher, hrsg. v. H. Delbrück. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Princeton, N.J., Univ. Bull.*—Princeton University Bulletin. Princeton, N.J. 582 U.S.
- Prir. i ochota, Moskva.*—Природа и охота (Прилож. Охотничья газета). Москва [Nature et chasse (avec suppl. "Journal cynégétique"). Moscou]. 200 Rus.
- Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., Washington, D.C.*—Proceedings of the Amer. Ass. for the Advancement of Science. Washington, D.C. [formerly Easton, Pa.] 138 U.S.
- Progress. sadov. ogorod., St. Peterburg.*—Прогрессивное садоводство и огородничество. С.-Петербургъ [Horticulture progressive et industrie potagère. St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Prometheus, Berlin.*—Prometheus. Illustrierte Wochenschrift über die Fortschritte in Gewerbe, Industrie und Wissenschaft, hrsg. v. Witt. Berlin. 938 Ger.
- Prostějov, Věstn. Kl. Přír.*—Věstník klubu přírodovědeckého. [Mittheilungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Klubs. Prossnitz.] 535 Aus.
- Providence, R.I., Bull. Roger Williams Park Mus.*—Roger Williams Park Museum. Bulletin. Providence, R.I. — U.S.
- Providence, R.I., Monogr. Roger Williams Park Mus.*—Monogr. Roger Williams Park Mus. Providence, R.I. — U.S.
- Przegl. wetery. Lwów.*—Przegląd weterynarski, red. S. Królikowski, Lwów. 8vo. [monthly]. 45 Pol.
- Przegl. filoz., Warszawa.*—Przegląd filozoficzny, red. W. Weryho, Warszawa. 8vo. [quarterly.] 42 Pol.

- Przegl. lek., Kraków.*—Przegląd lekarski, red. A. Kwaśnicki, Kraków. 4to. [weekly.] 43 Pol.
- Рсов. і ружеjn. охота, Москва.*—Псовая и ружейная охота. Москва [La chasse à courre et à l'arrêt. Moscou]. 204 Rus.
- Psyche, Boston, Mass.*—Psyche. (Entomological Club, Boston, Mass.) 404 U.S.
- Psych. Neur. Blad., Amsterdam.*—Psychiatrische en Neurologische Bladen, uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche Vereeniging voor Psychiatrie, Amsterdam. 8vo. 46 Hol.
- Psych. Rev., New York, N.Y.*—Psychological Review, New York, N.Y. 405 U.S.
- Psych. Stud., Leipzig.*—Psychische Studien. Monatliche Zeitschrift, vorzüglich der Untersuchung der wenig gekannten Phänomene des Seelenlebens gewidmet, red. v. Maier. Leipzig 942 Ger.
- Pticevodn. choz., Москва.*—Птицеводное хозяйство. Москва [Oisellerie. Moscou]. 205 Rus.
- Queensl. Agric. J., Brisbane.*—Queensland Agricultural Journal, Brisbane. — Qnsl.
- Queensl. Nat., Brisbane.*—The Queensland Naturalist. The Organ of the Field Naturalists' Club and its branches. Brisbane, H. Pole & Co. — Qnsl.
- Q. J. Exp. Physiol., London.*—Quarterly Journal of Experimental Physiology. London. — U.K.
- Q. J. Liverpool.*—Liverpool University. Institute of commercial research in the tropics. Quarterly Journal. Liverpool. 8vo. — U.K.
- Q. J. Microsc. Sci., London*—Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, London. 8vo. 381 U.K.
- Raleigh, North Carolina Geol. Bull. Surv.*—Bulletin of the North Carolina Geological Survey, Raleigh. 340 U.S.
- Reading, Rep. Lit. Sci. Soc.*—Report and Proceedings of the Reading Literary and Scientific Society, Reading. — U.K.
- Rec. Geol. Surv., Calcutta.*—The Records of the Geological Survey of India. Calcutta. — Ind.
- Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta.*—Records of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. — Ind.
- Rec. W. Austral. Mus., Perth.*—Records of the West Australian Museum. Perth. — W. Aus.
- Redia, Firenze.*—Redia, Giornale d'Entomologia, Firenze. 297 It.
- Regensburg, Ber. natw. Ver.*—Berichte des naturwissenschaftlichen (früher zoologisch-mineralogischen) Vereins zu Regensburg. (Forts. des Correspondenzblattes.) Regensburg. [2 jährl.] 949 Ger.
- Reims, Bul. soc. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'étude des sciences naturelles de Reims (Marne). [trimestr.] 654 Fr.
- Rennes, Bul. soc. sci. méd.*—Bulletin de la société scientifique et médicale de l'Ouest. Rennes (Ille-et-Vilaine). [trimestr.] 658 Fr.
- Rep. Austr. Ass. Adelaide, N.S.W.*—Report of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science. Adelaide, N.S.W. — N.S.W.
- Rep. Bureau Fisheries, Washington.*—Department of Commerce and Labor. Report of the Bureau of Fisheries. Washington D.C. — U.S.
- Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci., Lansing*—Report of the Michigan Academy of Science. Lansing, Mich. 565 U.S.
- Rep. Mus. Ass., Canterbury.*—Report of the Museums Association, Canterbury 474 U.K.
- Rep. Norw. fish., Bergen.*—Report on Norwegian fishery and marine investigations. Bergen. 8vo. [irregul.] — Nor.

- Rés. camp. sci., Monaco.*—Résultats des campagnes scientifiques de S. A. le Prince de Monaco, Monaco. — Mon.
- Rev. Argent., Buenos Aires.*—Revista Argentina de Historia natural, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Rev. chilena, Valparaiso.*—Revista chilena de historia natural. Organó del museo de Valparaiso. Valparaiso. — Chile.
- Rev. colon., Paris.*—Revue coloniale. Ministère des colonies. Paris. [bimestr.] 675 Fr.
- Rev. crit. paléozool., Paris.*—Revue critique de paléozoologie, dir. Cossmann. Paris. [trimestr.] 678 Fr.
- Rev. d'ornith., Paris.*—Revue Française d'ornithologie scientifique et pratique, pub. par Louis Denise, 14, Rue Antoine Boucher, Paris. [mensuel.] — Fr.
- Rev. Ent., Caen.*—Revue d'Entomologie, réd. A Fauvel. Caen (Calvados). [mensuel.] 683 Fr.
- Rev. Fr. d'Orn., Paris.*—Revue Française d'Ornithologie Scientifique et Pratique, publiée par M. Louis Denise. Paris. [mensuel.] — Fr.
- Rev. gén. bot. Paris.*—Revue générale de botanique, dir. G. Bonnier. Paris. [mensuel.] 686 Fr.
- Rev. gén. marine march., Paris.*—Revue générale de la marine marchande, publication hebdomadaire illustrée, dir. L. Muller. Paris. 690 Fr.
- Rev. gén. sci., Paris.*—Revue générale des sciences pures et appliquées, dir. L. Olivier. Paris. [bi-mensuel.] 693 Fr.
- Rev. idées, Paris.*—Revue (La) des Idées. Etudes de critique générale. Paris: 25 cm. [mensuel.] — Fr.
- Rev. Inst. Parag., Asuncion.*—Revista del Instituto Paraguayo. Asuncion. — S. Am.
- Rev. Jard. Zool., Buenos Aires.*—Revista del Jardín zoológico de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Rev. Med., São Paulo.*—Revista Medica de São Paulo (Brazil). São Paulo. — Brazil.
- Rev. Méd. Suisse Rom., Genève.*—Revue médicale de la Suisse romande. Genève. 8vo. 80 Swi.
- Rev. Mus., La Plata, Buenos Aires.*—Revista del Museo de la Plata, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Rev. Mus., São Paulo.*—Revista do Museu Paulista, publicada por H. von Ihering, São Paulo. — Brazil.
- Rev. russ. ent., St. Peterburg.*—Русское Энтомологическое Обозрѣніе. С.-Петербургъ [Revue russe d'Entomologie. St.-Petersbourg]. 209 Rus.
- Rev. sci. Bourbon., Moulins.*—Revue scientifique du Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France. Moulins (Allier). [mensuel.] 750 Fr.
- Rev. sci. Limous., Limoges.*—Revue scientifique du Limousin. Limoges (Haute-Vienne). [mensuel.] 752 Fr.
- Rev. sci. nat. ouest, Paris, Tours.*—Revue des Sciences naturelles de l'Ouest. Paris, Tours. [trimestr.] 748 Fr.
- Rev. sci., Paris.*—Revue scientifique de la France et de l'étranger, dir. Ch. Richet. Paris. [hebdomad.] 749 Fr.
- Rev. Soc. Sci., São Paulo.*—Revista da Sociedade scientifica de São Paulo (Brazil). São Paulo. — Brazil.
- Rev. Suisse Zool., Genève.*—Revue suisse de Zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Genève. 8vo. 83 Swi.

- Rev. vétérin., Moskva.*—Ветеринарное обозрѣніе. Москва [Revue vétérinaire. Moskva]. — Rus.
- Rev. Zool. Africaine, Bruxelles.*—Revue Zoologique africaine. Bruxelles. — Bel.
- Reykjavik, Andvari.*—Andvari Timarit hins islenzka thjóðvinafjelags, Reykjavik. 35 Den.
- Reykjavik Skirnir.*—Skirnio Timarithusislenzka bokmentafelags. Reykjavik. Skirnir. Journal of the icelandic literary society. Reykjavik. — Den.
- Reykjavik, Skýrsla nattufr.*—Skýrsla om hid islenzka nattufradisfjelag, Reykjavik. 38 Den.
- Rhodora, Boston, Mass.*—Rhodora. Journal of the New England Botanical Club, Boston, Mass. 408 U.S.
- Riga, Arb. Naturf.-Ver.*—Arbeiten des Naturforscher-Vereins zu Riga. 210 Rus.
- Riga, Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver.*—Korrespondenzblatt des Naturforscher-Vereins zu Riga. 213 Rus.
- Rio de Janeiro, Bol. Comm. geogr. Minas Geraes.*—Boletim da Comissão geographica e geologica do Estado de Minas Geraes, Rio de Janeiro — Brazil.
- Rio de Janeiro, Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz.*—Memoirias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz. Rio de Janeiro. — S. Amer.
- Riv. colector. ital., Camerino.*—Rivista colectorologica italiana, Camerino. 299 It.
- Riv. fis. mat. sc. nat., Pavia.*—Rivista di fisica, matematica e scienze naturali, Pavia. 164 It.
- Riv. igiene san. pubbl., Torino.*—Rivista d'igiene e sanità pubblica, Torino. 166 It.
- Riv. Ital. Orn., Bologna.*—Rivista italiana di ornitologia. Bologna. — It.
- Riv. ital. paleont., Perugia.*—Rivista italiana di paleontologia, Perugia [formerly Bologna]. 167 It.
- Riv. ital. sc. nat., Siena.*—Rivista italiana di scienze naturali, Siena. 168 It.
- Riv. Mens. Pesca, Milano.*—Rivista mensile di Pesca. Milano [e Pavia]. — It.
- Riv. patol. nerv. ment., Firenze.*—Rivista di patologia nervosa e mentale, Firenze. 175 It.
- Rochdale, Trans. Lit. Sci. Soc.*—Transactions of the Rochdale Literary, etc., Society, Rochdale. 8vo. 394 U.K.
- Rochelle (La), Ann. soc. sci. nat. Acad. bel.-let.*—Annales de la section des sciences naturelles de l'Académie des Belles-lettres, sciences et arts de la Rochelle (Charente-Inférieure). [annuel.] 770 Fr.
- Rochester Nat.*—Rochester Naturalist, Rochester. 395 U.K.
- Rochester, N.Y., Proc. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science, Rochester, N.Y. 411 U.S.
- Roczn. roln., Krakow.*—Roczniki nauk rolniczych, red. Stef. Tentys. Krakow. 8vo. — Pol.
- Roma, Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei.*—Atti dell' Accademia pontificia dei Nuovi Lincei, Roma. 189 It.
- Roma, Atti Soc. ital. progr. sc.*—Atti della Società italiana per il progresso della scienza, Roma. — It.
- Roma, Atti Soc. romana antrop.*—Atti della Società romana d'antropologia, Roma. 190 It.
- Roma, Atti Soc. studi malaria.*—Atti della Società per gli studi della malaria, Roma. 191 It.
- Roma, Boll. Comitato geol.*—Bollettino del R. Comitato geologico, Roma. 192 It.

- Roma, Boll. Soc. geol. ital.*—Bollettino della Società geologica italiana, Roma. 197 It.
- Roma, Boll. Soc. zool. ital.*—Bollettino della Società zoologica italiana, Roma. 264 It.
- Roma, Bull. Acc. med.*—Buletino dell' Accademia medica, Roma. 201 It.
- Roma, Mem. Acc. Lincei.*—Memorie della R. Accademia dei Lincei, Roma. 203 It.
- Roma, Mem. Acc. Nuovi Lincei.*—Memorie dell'Accademia pontificia dei Nuovi Lincei, Roma. 204 It.
- Roma, Mem. Soc. XL.*—Memorie della Società italiana delle scienze, detta dei XL., Roma. 208 It.
- Roma, Rend. Acc. Lincei.*—Rendiconti della R. Accademia dei Lincei, Roma. 209 It.
- Roma, Ric. Lab. anat. norm.*—Ricerche del laboratorio di anatomia normale della R. Università, Roma. 211 It.
- Rostock, Mitt. geol. Landesanst.*—Mittheilungen aus der grossherzoglich mecklenburgischen geologischen Landesanstalt. Rostock. [jähr.] 959 Ger.
- Rostock, SitzBer. natf. Ges.*—Sitzungsberichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Rostock. Anhang zum Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg. Rostock. 1293 Ger.
- Rothsay, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Buteshire.*—Transactions of the Buteshire Natural History Society. Rothsay. — U.K.
- Rotterdam, Verh. Bat. Gen.*—Verhandeligen van het Bataafsch Genootschap der proefondervindelijke wijsbegeerte te Rotterdam, Rotterdam. 4to. 48 Hol.
- Rouen, Bul. soc. amis. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des amis des sciences naturelles de Rouen (Seine-Inférieure). [semestr.] 774 Fr.
- Rovart. L., Budapest.*—Rovartani Lapok, Budapest. [Entomologische Blätter, Budapest.] 14 Hun.
- Rugby, Rep. Sch. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Rugby School Natural History Society, Rugby. 397 U.K.
- Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго русскаго Географическаго Общества. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. St.-Petersbourg]. 261 Rus.
- Russ Ochota, St. Petersburg.*—Русская охота. С.-Петербургъ [La chasse russe. St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Russ. pčelovod. listok, St. Pěterburg.*—Русскій пчеловодный листокъ. С.-Петербургъ [Journal russe d'apiculture. St.-Petersbourg]. 227 Rus.
- Russ. sudochod, St. Petersburg.*—Русское судоходство. С.-Петербургъ [La navigation russe, St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- Russ. Vrač, St. Petersburg.*—Русскій Врачъ. С.-Петербургъ [Le médecin russe. St.-Petersbourg]. 377 Rus.
- S. Afric. J. Sci., Cape Town.*—The South African Journal of Science, Cape Town. — S. Afr.
- San Diego, Cal., Trans. San Diego Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Transactions of the San Diego Academy of Natural Sciences. San Diego, California. — U.S.
- S.E. Nat., Tunbridge Wells.*—The South Eastern Naturalist, Tunbridge Wells. 8vo. 401 U.K.
- St. Dizier, Mém. soc. let. sci.*—Mémoires de la société des lettres, sciences, arts, de l'agriculture et de l'industrie de St. Dizier (Haute-Marne). [annuel.] 787 Fr.
- St. Gallen, Jahrb. Natur. Ges.*—Jahrbuch der St. Gallischen naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft. St. Gallen. 8vo. 111 Swi.

- St. John's, N.B., Bull. Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunsw.*—Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick, St. John's, New Brunswick. 29 Can.
- St. Louis, Mo., Trans. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis, St. Louis, Mo. 414 U.S.
- St. Petersburg, Ann. Mus. zool.*—Ежегодникъ Зоологическаго музея Императорской Академіи Наукъ. С.-Петербургъ [Annuaire du Musée zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. St.-Petersbourg]. 248 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Ber. Süßwasserst. Naturf.-Ges.*—Труды прѣсноводной біологической станціи Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. С.-Петербургъ [Berichte der biologischen Süßwasserstation der Kaiserlichen Naturforscher-Gesellschaft zu St.-Petersburg]. 250 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Bull. Ac. Sc.*—Извѣстія Императорской Академіи Наукъ. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg]. 251 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Bull. Com. géolog.*—Извѣстія Геологическаго Комитета. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin du Comité géologique. St.-Petersbourg]. 252 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Bull. Jard. bot.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Ботаническаго сада. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin du Jardin Impérial botanique de St.-Petersbourg]. 253 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Bull. labor. biol.*—Извѣстія С.-Петербургской біологической лабораторіи. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin du laboratoire biologique de St.-Petersbourg]. 254 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross.*—Труды русскаго энтомологическаго Общества въ С.-Петербургѣ [Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae. St.-Petersbourg]. 256 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Izv. Lėsn. Inst.*—Извѣстія С.-Петербургскаго Лѣснаго Института. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin de l'Institut forestier de St.-Petersbourg]. 257 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Izv. voenn.-med. Akad.*—Извѣстія Императорской военно-медицинской Академіи. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale médico-militaire. St.-Petersbourg]. 263 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Journ. bot.*—Ботаническій журналъ, издаваемый отдѣленіемъ ботаники Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. [Journal botanique, édition de la Section de Botanique de la Société Impériale des naturalistes de St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Mém. Ac. Sc.*—Записки Императорской Академіи Наукъ по физико-математическому отдѣленію. С.-Петербургъ [Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. Classe des sciences physiques et mathématiques. St.-Petersbourg]. 266 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Mém. Com. géol.*—Труды Геологическаго Комитета. С.-Петербургъ [Mémoires du Comité géologique. St.-Petersbourg]. 267 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Scripta bot.*—Ботаническія записки, изданіе Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Университета. С.-Петербургъ [Scripta botanica; publiés par l'Université Impériale de St.-Petersbourg]. 282 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Trd. geol. muz. Akad. Nauk v. St. Petersburg, Trav. mus. géol. Ac. Sci.*
- St. Petersburg, Trd. Obšč. vrač.*—Труды общества русскихъ врачей. С.-Петербургъ [Travaux de la Société des médecins russes. St.-Petersbourg]. 288 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Trav. laborat. zool.*—Работы произведенныя въ лабораторіяхъ зоологическаго и зоотомическаго кабинетовъ Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Университета, вып. 4 [Travaux accomplis aux laboratoires de zoologie et zootomie de l'Université Imp. de St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Trav. Mus. géol. Ac. sci.*—Труды геологическаго музея имени Петра Великаго при Имп. Акад. Наукъ.—С.-Петербургъ [Travaux du Musée géologique Pierre le Grand près l'Académie Impériale des sciences. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.

- St. Peterburg, Trar. Soc. nat.*—Труды Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. С.-Петербургъ [Travaux de la Société Impériale des naturalistes de St.-Petersbourg]. 284 Rus.
- St. Peterburg, Věst. Obšč. Sadov.*—Вѣстникъ Императорскаго российскаго Общества садоводства. С.-Петербургъ [Messager de la Société Impériale russe d'horticulture. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- St. Peterburg, Verh. Russ. mineral. Ges.*—Записки Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго минералогическаго общества. С.-Петербургъ [Verhandlungen der russischen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft. St.-Petersbourg]. 290 Rus.
- St. Peterburg, Zap. Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—Записки Императорскаго русскаго географическаго Общества. 3 серіи: 1) по общей географіи; 2) статистикъ; 3) этнографіи. С.-Петербургъ [Mémoires de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. En 3 séries: 1) géographie générale; 2) statistique; 3) ethnographie. St.-Petersbourg]. 291 Rus.
- St. Peterburg, Žurn. Min. Narodn. Prosvěšč.*—Журналъ Министерства народнаго просвѣщенія. С.-Петербургъ [Journal du Ministère de l'instruction publique. St.-Petersbourg]. 295 Rus.
- Sad i ogorod, Moskva.*—Садъ п огородъ. Москва [Le jardin et le potager. Moscou]. 232 Rus.
- Sadorod, Rostov-Don.*—Садоводъ. Ростовъ на Дону [Horticulteur. Rostov-Don]. — Rus.
- Säemann, Leipzig.*—Der Säemann. Monatsschrift für pädagogische Reform, Schriftl. C. Gütze. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Salatiga, Bull. aly. Proefstat.*—Algemeen proefstation te Salatiga. Bulletin. Malang. A. T. Jahn. Svo. — Hol.
- Salatiga, Cultuurgids.*—Cultuurgids, landbouwkundigtijdschrift voor alle tropische Berg- en Langlandcultures uitgezonderd de suikercultuur. Orgaan van het Algerneen proefstation op Java. Tweede gedeelte. — Hol.
- Salzburg, Mitt. Ges. Salz. Ldkde.*—Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde. Salzburg. [jähr.] 340 Aus.
- Samml. anat. Vortr., Jena.*—Sammlung anatomischer und physiologischer Vorträge und Aufsätze, hrsg. von E. Gaupp u. W. Nagel. Jena. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Sanct Hubertus, Cöthen.*—Sanct Hubertus. Wöchentliche illustrierte Zeitschrift für Jagd, Hundezucht, Fischerei und Naturkunde, red. v. Scheffler. Cöthen. — Ger.
- San Francisco, Cal., Occ. Paprs. Acad. Sci.*—Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Cal. 419 U.S.
- San Francisco, Mem. Cal. Acad. Sci.*—Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Cal. 423 U.S.
- San Francisco, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Cal. — U.S.
- San Francisco, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. Zool.*—Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences. Zoology, San Francisco, Cal. — U.S.
- Sangyo Sh., Tokyo.*—Sangyo Shinpo. (Sericultural Journal) Tokyo. — Jap.
- Santiago, Act. Soc. Chile.*—Actes de la Société scientifique du Chile, Santiago. — Chile.
- Santiago, Ann. Univ. Chile.*—Anales de la Universidad de Chile, Santiago. — Chile.
- Santiago, Bol. Mus. Nac.*—Boletín de Museo Nacional de Chile, Santiago. — Chile.
- Santiago, Verh. Ver. Chile.*—Verhandlungen des deutschen wissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Santiago. Santiago. — Chile.
- São Paulo, Bol. Comm. geogr.*—Boletim da Comissão geographica e geologica da Provincia de S. Paulo. — Brazil.

- Sapporo, J. Coll. Agric.*—Journal of the College of Agriculture. Tokyo. — Jap.
Sapporo, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.—Transactions of the Sapporo Natural History Society, Sapporo. — Jap.
- Sarajevo, Glasn. Zem.Muz. Bosn. Herceg.*—Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini, Urednik K. Hörmann. Sarajevo. (Anzeiger des Landsmuseums für Bosnien und die Hercegovina.) [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 341 Aus.
- Sarajevo, Wiss. Mitt. Bosn. Herceg.*—Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina, hrsg. vom Bosnisch-Hercegovinischen Landes-Museum, red. v. Moritz Hoernes. Wien. [jährl.] 342 Aus.
- Sarator, Ann. Univ.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго Николаевскаго Университета. Саратовъ [Annalen der Kaiserlichen Nicolaus-Universität. Saratov]. — Rus.
- Sarator, Saŭodod.*—Саратовскій садоводъ. Журналъ Саратовскаго Общества садоводства. Саратовъ [L'horticulteur de Saratov. Saratov]. — Rus.
- Sarator, Trd. Obšč. jest.*—Труды Саратовскаго Общества естествоиспытателей и любителей естествознанія. Саратовъ [Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de Saratov]. — Rus.
- Sborn. Stud. biolog. kruž., Odessa.*—Сборникъ студенческаго биологическаго кружка при Императорскомъ Новороссійскомъ Университетѣ. Одесса [Recueil du cercle biologique des étudiants de l'Université Impériale d'Odessa. Odessa]. — Rus.
- Sborn. Stud. kruž. ljub. prir. Char'k. Univ., Char'kov.*—Сборникъ студенческаго кружка любителей природы при Императорскомъ Харьковскомъ Университетѣ. Харьковъ [Recueil des travaux du cercle des amateurs d'histoire naturelle à l'Université de Charkov]. — Rus.
- Schaffhausen, Mitt. Schweiz. Entomol. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der schweizerischen entomologischen Gesellschaft. Bulletin de la Société entomologique suisse. Schaffhausen. 8vo. 69 Swi.
- Schles. Bädertag, Reinerz.*—Der schlesische Bädertag und seine Verhandlungen. Reinerz. [jährl.] 984 Ger.
- Schneeberg, Mitt. wiss. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des wissenschaftlichen Vereins (vormals naturwiss. Vereins) für Schneeberg und Umgegend. Schneeberg. [zwangl.] 992 Ger.
- Schwalbe, Wien.*—Die Schwalbe. Berichte des Komitees für ornithologische Beobachtungs-Stationen in Österreich hrsg. von der Ornithologischen Sektion der k. k. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, red. v. Ludwig Ritter Lorenz von Liburnau. Wien. [2 jährl.] 348 Aus.
- Schweiz.-Arch. Thierheilk., Zürich.*—Schweizer-Archiv für Thierheilkunde. Zürich. 8vo. 85 Swi.
- Schweiz. Bienenztg, Aarau.*—Schweizerische Bienenzeitung. Aarau. 8vo. 88 Swi.
- Schweiz. Bl. Gesundheitspf., Zürich.*—Schweizerische Blätter für Gesundheitspflege. Zugleich Korrespondenzblatt für örtliche Gesundheitsbehörden. Zürich. 8vo. 90 Swi.
- Schweiz. Bl. Ornithol., Zürich.*—Schweizerische Blätter für Ornithologie und Kaninchenzucht. Zürich. 4to. 91 Swi.
- Schweiz. Fischereiztg, Pfäffikon.*—Schweizerische Fischereizeitung. Pfäffikon. 8vo. 93 Swi.
- Schweiz. Wochenschr. Chem., Zürich.*—Schweizerische Wochenschrift für Chemie und Pharmacie. Journal suisse de chimie et de pharmacie. Zürich. 8vo. 104 Swi.
- Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwesen, Bern.*—Schweizerische Zeitschrift für das Forstwesen. Bern. 8vo. 105 Swi.
- Sci. Mem. Med. Ind., Calcutta.*—Scientific Memoirs by the Medical Officers of the Army of India, Calcutta. 27 Ind.

- Scranton, Pa., Lackawanna Inst. Sci. Ser.*—Scientific Series. Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, Scranton, Pa. 431 U.S.
- Sel'sk. hoz. i lesovodstvo, St. Peterburg.*—Сельское хозяйство и лесоводство. С.-Петербургъ [Economie rurale et forestière. St.-Petersbourg]. 238 Rus.
- Sel'sk.-hoz. list. ujezd'n. zemstva, Kamyšin.*—Сельско-хозяйственный листокъ Камышинскаго уезднаго земства. Камышинъ [Gazette d'agriculture du zemstvo de Kamyschin]. — Rus.
- Sel'sk.-hoz. vĕst. jugovost., Saratov.*—Сельско-хозяйственный вѣстникъ юго-востока. Саратовъ [Messager d'agriculture du sud-est. Saratov]. — Rus.
- Sel'sk.-hoz. vĕst., St. Peterburg.*—Сельско-хозяйственный вѣстникъ. С.-Петербургъ [Messager d'agriculture, St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Sel'sk. chozjain, St. Peterburg.*—Сельскій хозяинъ. С.-Петербургъ [L'Agro-nome. St. Pétersbourg]. 237 Rus.
- Semja ochotn., Moskva.*—Семья охотниковъ. Охотничій иллюстрированный журналъ. Москва [La famille des chasseurs. Journal de chasse illustré]. — Rus.
- Semur, Bul. soc. sci. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences historiques et naturelles. Semur en Auxois (Côte d'Or). [annuel.] 803 Fr.
- Sĕvern. hoz., St. Peterburg.*—Сѣверное хозяйство. С.-Петербургъ [Agriculture du Nord. St.-Petersbourg]. 436 Rus.
- Science, New York, N.Y.*—Science, New York, N.Y. 429 U.S.
- Sci. Progr., London.*—Science Progress in the Twentieth Century. A quarterly journal of scientific work and thought. Edited by N. H. Alcock and W. G. Freeman. London. — U.K.
- Scranton, Pa., Lackawanna Inst. Sci. Ser.*—Scientific Series. Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, Scranton, Pa. 431 U.S.
- 's *Gravenhage, Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver.*—Entomologische Berichte uitgegeven doorde Nederlandsche entomologische Vereeniging. — Hol.
- 's *Gravenhage, Tijdschr. Ent.*—Tijdschrift voor Entomologie uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche entomologische Vereeniging, 's Gravenhage. 8vo. 49 Hol.
- Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig.*—Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie, hrsg. v. Tigerstedt. Leipzig. [monatl.] 1005 Ger.
- Shanghai, J. China R. As. Soc.*—Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Shanghai. — China.
- Shrewsbury, Rec. Caradoc F. Cl.*—Record of the Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club, Shrewsbury. 403 U.K.
- Shrewsbury, Trans. Caradoc F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club, Shrewsbury. — U.K.
- Shrewsbury, Trans. Shropsh. Archæol. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Shrewsbury. 8vo. 404 U.K.
- Sibirsk. vrač. gaz., Irkutsk.*—Сибирская врачебная газета. Иркутскъ [Gazette médicale de la Sibirie, Irkutsk]. — Rus.
- Siena, Atti Acc. fisiocritici.*—Atti dell' Accademia dei fisiocritici Siena. 212 It.
- Sioux City, Iowa, Proc. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences and Letters of Sioux City. Sioux City, Iowa. — U.S.
- Soc. Entomol., Frankfurt a. M.*—Societas entomologica. Frankfurt a. M. [14 tägig.] — Ger.
- Soc. Entomol., Stuttgart.*—Societas entomologica. Stuttgart. — Ger.
- Solothurn, Mitt. Natf. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Solothurn. 8vo. — Swi.

- Southampton, Proc. Hants. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club, Southampton. 406 U.K.
- Southport, Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc.*—Annual report of the Lancashire and Cheshire entomological society. Liverpool. — U.K.
- Southport, Rep. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Report of the Southport Society of Natural Science Southport. 8vo. 407 U.K.
- Spelunca, Paris.*—Spelunca, Bulletin et Mémoires de la société de spéléologie, dir. Martel. Paris. [trimestr.] 806 Fr.
- Sperimentale, Firenze.*—Lo Sperimentale, Firenze. 215 It.
- Spolia Zeylan., Colombo.*—Spolia Zeylanica. Issued by the Colombo Museum, Ceylon. Colombo. —Ind.
- Spravar. list. pticev. Revel.*—Справочный листокъ птицеводства. Ревель [Nachschlageblatt der Vogelzucht. Reval]. — Rus.
- Springfield, Ill., Bull. St. Mus. Nat. Hist.*—Bulletin of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History, Springfield, Ill. 435 U.S.
- Stafford, Trans. N. Staff. F. Cl.*—Transactions of the North Staffordshire Naturalists' Field Club, and Archæological Society, Stafford. 463 U.K.
- Stanford University, Cal. Leland Stanford Junior Univ. Pub. Univ. Ser.*—Publications. University Series. Leland Stanford Junior University, Palo Alto, Cal. — U.S.
- Staten Is. Proc. Nat. Sci. Ass. Arts. Sci., Lancaster, Pa.*—Proceedings of the Staten Island Association of Arts Sci. Lancaster, Pa. 274 U.S.
- Stavanger, Mus. Aarsb.*—Aarsberetning for Stavanger Museum, Stavanger. 26 Nor.
- Stein d. Weisen, Wien.*—Der Stein der Weisen, Hartleben. [24 H. jährl.] — Aus.
- Stepnoje pčelov., Novočerkask.*—Степное пчеловодство. Новочеркасск [L'apiculture dans la steppe. Novočerkask]. — Rus.
- Stettiner ent. Ztg.*—Stettiner entomologische Zeitung, red. v. Dohrn. Stettin, Berlin. [monatl.] 1016 Ger.
- Stimmen Maria - Laach, Freiburg i. B.*—Stimmen aus Maria-Laach. Freiburg i. B. [10 H. jährl.] Nebst Ergänzungs-Heften. 1017 Ger.
- Stirling, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Stirling Natural History, etc., Society, Stirling. 8vo. 409 U.K.
- Stockholm, Biol. För. Förh.*—Biologiska Föreningens Förhandlingar. Stockholm. — Swe.
- Stockholm, Geol. För. Förh.*—Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm förhandlingar. Stockholm. 8vo. 23 Swe.
- Stockholm, Skogsvårds För. Tidskr.*—Skogsvårds föreningens tidskrift, utgifven af Föreningen för skogsvård. Stockholm. 8vo. — Swe.
- Stockholm, Sv. Geol. Unders.*—Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Serien A. Kartblad med. beskrifningar. Serien B. Öfversigtskartor, Specialkartor. Serien C. Afhandlingar och uppsatser. 35 Swe.
- Stockholm, Vet.-Ak. Årsbok.*—Kungl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens årsbok. Stockholm. 8vo. — Swe.
- Stockholm, Vet.-Ak. Handl.*—Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar. Stockholm. 4to. 40 Swe.
- Stockholm, Vet.-Ak. Öfvers.*—Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens förhandlingar. Stockholm. 41 Swe.
- Stone, Rep. N. Staff. F. Cl.*—Annual report and transactions of the North Staffordshire Naturalists' Field Club, and Archæological Society, Stone. 410 U.K.

- Strassburg, Mitt. geol. Landesanst.*—Mittheilungen der geologischen Landesanstalt von Elsass-Lothringen. Strassburg. [jähr.] 1019 Ger.
- Stratford, Essex Nat.*—Essex Naturalist (Essex Field Club), Stratford. 123 U.K.
- Studi sassaresi, Sassari.*—Studi sassaresi, Sassari. 258 It.
- Stuttgart, Jahreshefte Ver. Natk.*—Jahreshefte des Vereins für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg. Stuttgart. [jähr.] 1021 Ger.
- Stuttgart, Mitt. geol. Abt. stat. Landesamt.*—Mittheilungen der geologischen Abteilung des kgl. württh. statistischen Landesamtes. Stuttgart. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Südd. landw. Tierzucht, München.*—Süddeutsche landwirtschaftliche Tierzucht. Organ süddeutscher Züchtervereinigungen hrsg. v. Vogel. München u. Leipzig. [wöch.] — Ger.
- Südd. Monatshefte, München.*—Süddeutsche Monatshefte, hrsg. v. W. Weigand. München. — Ger.
- Suisan Chō. Hō., Tōkyō.*—Suisan Chōsa Hōkoku (Reports of the Fisheries Bureau). Japanese language. Tōkyō, Japan. 17 Jap.
- Sv. Bot. Tidskr., Stockholm.*—Svensk botanisk tidskrift utgifven af Svenska botaniska föreningen. Stockholm. 8vo. — Swe.
- Sv. Mosskult. Tidskr., Jönköping.*—Svensk Mosskultur-föreningens Tidskrift. Jönköping. 8vo. 47 Swe.
- Sydney, N.S.W., J. R. Soc.*—The Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society, Sydney, N.S.W. 3 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Mem. Austr. Mus.*—Memoirs of the Australian Museum, Sydney, N.S.W. 4 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Mem. Geol. Surv. N.S. Wales.*—Memoirs of the Geological Survey of New South Wales, Sydney, N.S.W. 5 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales.*—Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, N.S.W. 6 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Rec. Austr. Mus.*—Records of the Australian Museum, Sydney, N.S.W. 7 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Rec. Geol. Surv. N.S. Wales.*—Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales, Sydney, N.S.W. 8 N.S.W.
- Taschent, Izv. Turh. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obsč.*—[Bulletin de la Section du Turkestan de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Tachkent]. 301 Rus.
- Tasmanian Nat.*—Tasmanian Naturalist. — Tas.
- Taunton, Proc. Somerset. Archæol. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Taunton. 418 U.K.
- Termt. Közl., Budapest.*—Természettudományi Közlöny, Budapest. [Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen, Budapest.] 16 Hun.
- Teysmannia, Batavia.*—Teysmannia, Batavia. — Hol.
- Tharander forstl. Jahrb.*—Tharander forstliches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. Kunze. Berlin. [jähr.] 1039 Ger.
- Ther. Monatshefte, Berlin.*—Therapeutische Monatshefte, hrsg. v. Liebreich. Berlin. 1042 Ger.
- Thür. Monatsbl., Eisenach.*—Thüringer Monatsblätter. Verbands-Zeitschrift des Thüringerwald Vereins. Eisenach. 1053 Ger.
- Tidskr. Jäg. Fisk., Helsingfors.*—Tidskrift för Jägare och Fiskare. Helsingfors. 8vo. 30 Fin.
- Tierarzt, Leipzig.*—Der Tierarzt, red. v. Anacker. Leipzig. [monatl.] 1044 Ger.
- Tierärztl. Rdsch., Friedenau.*—Tierärztliche Rundschau (früher Tierärztlicher Centralanzeiger), hrsg. v. Schaefer. Friedenau. [wöch.] — Ger.

- Tierwelt*, Aarau.—Die Tierwelt. Zeitung für Ornithologie, Geflügel- und Kaninchenzucht. Aarau. 4to. 114 Swi.
- Tiflis, Izv. Kavk. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—[Bulletin de la Section Caucasienne de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Tiflis]. 307 Rus.
- Tiflis, Mitth. Kavk. Mus.*—[Mittheilungen des Kaukasischen Museums. Tiflis]. 309 Rus.
- Tiflis, Zap. Kavk. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—[Mémoires de la Section caucasienne de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Tiflis]. 314 Rus.
- Tijdschr. plantenziekten, Wageningen.*—Tijdschrift over planten-ziekten, Wageningen. [six fois par an.] — Hol.
- Tijdschr. Veearts., Utrecht.*—Tijdschrift voor Veeartsenijkunde en Veeteelt, Utrecht. 8vo. 51 Hol.
- Tobol'sk, Ann. Mus.*—[Annuaire du Musée de Tobolsk]. 315 Rus.
- Tōkyō, Bull. Coll. Agric.*—The Bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tōkyō, Japan. *European languages.* 21 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Chishits. Z.*—Chishitsugaku Zasshi Journal of the Geological Society of Tōkyō). *Japanese language.* 23 Jap.
- Tōkyō, J. Coll. Agric.*—Journal of the College of Agriculture. Tōkyō. — Jap.
- Tōkyō, J. Coll. Sci.*—The Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tōkyō, Japan. *European languages.* 28 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Mitt. med. Fac.*—Mittheilungen aus der medicinischen Facultät der Kaiserlich-Japanischen Universität zu Tōkyō. *German language.* 34 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Mitt. ost. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der ostasiatischen Gesellschaft. *German language.* Tōkyō, Japan. 35 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Nip. Konch. Kw. Hō.*—Nippon Konchugakkwai Kwaiho. [Transactions of the Entomological Society of Japan.] Tōkyō. — Jap.
- Tōkyō Nip. Nō. Kw. Hō.*—Tōkyō, Dai Nippon Nō Kwai Hō. (Journal of the Agricultural Society of Japan.) — Jap.
- Tōkyō, Nip. Sanrin. Kw. Z.*—Dai Nippon Sanringaku Kwai Zasshi (Journal of the Society of Forestry of Japan). *Japanese language.* Tōkyō, Japan. 37 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Nip. Sanshi Kw. Hō.*—Tōkyō, Dai Nippon Sanshi Kwai Hō. (Journal of the Japanese Sericultural Association.) — Jap.
- Tōkyō, Nōji Shi. Toku. Hō.*—Nōji Shikenjō Tokubetsu Hōkoku (Special reports of the Experimental Farm). *Japanese language.* Tōkyō, Japan. 12 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Proc. Dept. Nat. Hist.*—Tōkyō, Proceedings of the Department of Natural History, Tōkyō Imperial Museum. — Jap.
- Tomsk. Izv. technol. Inst.*—Извѣстіе Томскаго технологическаго Института. Томскъ [Bulletin de l'Institut technologique de Tomsk]. — Rus.
- Tomsk, Izv. Univ.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго Томскаго Университета. Томскъ [Bulletin de l'Université Impériale de Tomsk.] 316 Rus.
- Tomsk, Pam. Kniz. Tomsk. gub.*—Памятная книжка Томской губерніи [Almanach du gouvernement de Tomsk]. — Rus.
- Topeka, Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, Topeka. 446 U.S.
- Torino, Atti Acc. sc.*—Atti della R. Accademia delle scienze, Torino. 220 It.
- Torino, Boll. Musei zool. anat.*—Bollettino dei Musei di zoologia e di anatomia comparata della R. Università, Torino. 224 It.
- Torino, Giorn. Acc. med.*—Giornale della R. Accademia di medicina, Torino. 226 It.
- Torino, Mem. Acc. sc.*—Memorie della R. Accademia delle scienze, Torino. 228 It.

- Toronto, Proc. Canad. Inst.*—Proceedings of the Canadian Institute, Toronto. 33 Can.
- Toronto, Rep. Ent. Soc. Ont.*—Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, Toronto. — Can.
- Toronto, Stud. Univ. Biol. Ser.*—Studies from the University of Toronto, Biological Series. 36 Can.
- Toronto, Stud. Univ. Geol. Ser.*—Studies from the University of Toronto, Geological Series. — Can.
- Toronto, Stud. Univ. Psychol. Ser.*—Studies from the University of Toronto, Psychological Series. 37 Can.
- Toronto, Trans. Canad. Inst.*—Transactions of the Canadian Institute, Toronto. 40 Can.
- Toulouse, Bul. soc. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société naturelle de Toulouse (Haute-Garonne). [trimestr.] 815 Fr.
- Toulouse, Bul. soc. Ramond.*—Bulletin de la société Ramond. Bagnères de Bigorre (Hautes-Pyrénées) Toulouse. [trimestr.] 159 Fr.
- Toulouse, Bul. soc. sci. phys. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences physiques et naturelles de Toulouse (Haute-Garonne). 817 Fr.
- Toulouse, Bul. stat. pisc. hydrobiol.*—Bulletin de la station de pisciculture et d'hydrobiologie de l'Université de Toulouse. Toulouse. — Fr.
- Toulouse, Mém. Acad. sci. inscrip.*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, inscriptions et belles lettres de Toulouse (Haute-Garonne). [annuel.] 822 Fr.
- Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur.*—Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, Decatur. 198 U.S.
- Transv. Med. J. Johannesburg.*—The Transvaal Medical Journal, Johannesburg. — S. Afric.
- Trav. Lab. étud. soie, Lyon.*—Travaux du Laboratoire d'études de la soie, fondé par la Chambre de commerce de Lyon par la commission administrative. Lyon. — Fr.
- Trav. Lab. géol. Grenoble.*—Travaux du laboratoire de géologie de l'Université de Grenoble. Grenoble. — Fr.
- Trav. mém. Fac. Lille.*—Travaux et mémoires des Facultés de Lille (Nord). 834 Fr.
- Trav. Sect. géolog. Cab. S. M. I., St. Peterburg.*—Труды геологической части кабинета Его Императорскаго Величества. С.-Петербургъ [Travaux de la Section géologique du Cabinet de Sa Majesté Impériale. St. Pétersbourg]. 319 Rus.
- Trav. Univ., Rennes.*—Travaux scientifiques de l'Université de Rennes, Rennes. [Reprinted from Rennes Bull. soc. sci.] — Fr.
- Trencsén m. termt. társ. évk.*—Trencsén megyei természettudományi társulat évkönyvei, Trencsén. [Jahrbuch des Trencsiner naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins, Trencsén.] 17 Hun.
- Trd. bur. zootechn., St. Peterburg.*—Труды Бюро по зоотехнии. С.-Петербургъ [Travaux du Bureau de zootechnique. St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Trd. Kavk. šelkovodstv. st., Tiflis.*—Труды Кавказской шелководственной станции. Тифлисъ [Travaux de la station Caucasienne séricicole. Tiflis]. 320 Rus.
- Trd. lěsn. opyt. dělu Ross., St. Peterburg.*—Труды по лѣсному опытному дѣлу въ Россіи. С.-Петербургъ [Mitteilungen aus dem forstlichen Versuchswesen Russlands. St. Peterburg]. — Rus.
- Trd. Obsč. izslěd. Volyni, Žitomir.*—Труды Общества изслѣдователей Волыни. Житомиръ [Travaux de la Société pour l'exploration de la Volynie. Žitomir]. — Rus.

- Trd. Otd. ichtiol. Obšč. akklim., Moskva.*—Труды отдѣла ихтиологіи Императорскаго Русскаго Общества акклиматизаціи животныхъ и растений (приложение къ Изв. Общ. люб. ест. и проч. № 138). Москва [Travaux de la Section ichthyologique de la Société Impériale russe pour l'acclimatation des animaux et des plantes. (Suppl. au No. 138). Moscou]. 323 Rus.
- Trd. Troick-Kjacht. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obšč., Moskva.*—Труды Троицкосавскаго Кяхтинскаго отдѣленія Приамурскаго отдѣла Императорскаго русскаго Географическаго Общества. Москва [Travaux de la subdivision de Troickosavsk-Kjachta de la Section du territoire de l'Amour de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Moscou ou St.-Petersbourg]. 155 Rus.
- Trieste, Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat.*—Bollettino della Società Adriatica di Scienze Naturali in Trieste, red. Antonio Valle. Trieste. [irregol.] 376 Aus.
- Tromsø Mus. Aarsh.*—Aarshefter fra Tromsø Museum, Tromsø. 27 Nor.
- Trondhjem, kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr.*—Det kongelige norske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter, Trondhjem. 23 Nor.
- Tropenpflanzer, Berlin.*—Der Tropenpflanzer. Zeitschrift für tropische Landwirthschaft, hrsg. v. Warburg u. Wohltmann. Berlin. [monatl.] Nebst Beiheften. 1058 Ger.
- Truro, J. R. Inst. Cornwall.*—Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall, Truro. 420 U.K.
- Tübingen, Arb. path. Inst.*—Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete der pathologischen Anatomie, u. Bakteriologie aus dem pathologisch-anatomischen Institut zu Tübingen, hrsg. v. v. Baumgarten. Braunschweig. [zwangl.] 1059 Ger.
- Tübingen, Bl. Albver.*—Blätter des schwäbischen Albvereins. Tübingen. [monatl.] 1060 Ger.
- Tuft's College, Mass., Tuft's Coll. Stud.*—Tuft's College Studies. (Scientific Series.) Tuft's College, Mass. — U.S.
- Turke. selisk. choz., Taškent.*—Туркестанское сельское хозяйство. Ташкентъ [Agriculture de Turkestan. Tachkent]. — Rus.
- Turkest. Věd., Taškent.*—Туркестанскія Вѣдомости. Ташкентъ [Bulletin de Turkestan. Tachkent]. 328 Rus.
- Tyg. lek., Lwów.*—Lwowski Tygodnik lekarski, organ lwówskiego Towarzystwa lekarskiego. Lwów. — Pol.
- Ufa, Selisk. choz. list. gub. zemstva.*—Сельско-хозяйственный листокъ Уфимскаго губернскаго земства. Уфа [Gazette agronomique du zemstvo du gouvernement Ufa. Ufa]. — Rus.
- Ulm, Jahreshefte Ver. Math.*—Jahreshefte des Vereins für Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften zu Ulm. [unbest.] 1066 Ger.
- Umschau, Frankfurt a. M.*—Die Umschau. Uebersicht über die Fortschritte und Bewegungen auf dem Gesamtgebiet der Wissenschaft, Technik, Litteratur und Kunst, hrsg. v. Bechhold. Frankfurt a. M. [wöch.] 1068 Ger.
- Uns. Welt, Godesberg.*—Unsere Welt. Illustrierte Monatschrift zur Förderung der Naturerkenntnis hrsg. v. Keplerbund. Godesberg. — Ger.
- Unterrichtsbl. Math., Berlin.*—Unterrichtsblätter für Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften, hrsg. v. Schwalbe u. Pietzker. Berlin. [2 monatl.] 1071 Ger.
- Upps. Prakt. Entomol., Stockholm.*—Uppsatser i Praktisk Entomologi med statsbidrag utgifna af Entomologiska Föreningen i Stockholm. Stockholm. 8vo. 54 Swe.
- Upsala, Bull. Geol. Inst.*—Bulletin of the Geological Institution of the University of Upsala, ed. H. Sjögren. Upsala. 8vo. 55 Swe.
- Upsala, Läkaref. Forh.*—Upsala Läkareförenings Förhandlingar. Upsala. 8vo. 57 Swe.

- Upsala, Soc. Scient. Acta.*—Nova acta Regiæ Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis. Upsala. 4to. 58 Swe.
- Urania, Wien.*—Urania, illustrierte populär-wissenschaftliche Wochenschrift redigiert von Albert Edlen von Obermayer, Alfred Till und Heinrich Jaschke. Wien. (Konegen.) — Aus.
- Urbana, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist.*—Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, Urbana and Champagne. 448 U.S.
- Urbana, Stud. Univ. Ill.*—University Studies. University of Illinois, Urbana. 451 U.S.
- Utrecht, Onderz. Physiol. Lab.*—Onderzoekingen gedaan in het physiologisch Laboratorium der Utrechtsche Hoogeschool, Utrecht. 8vo. 54 Hol.
- Varšava, Izv. Univ.*—Варшавскія университетскія извѣстія. Варшава [Bulletin de l'Université Impériale de Varsovie]. 331 Rus.
- Varšava, Prot. Obšč. jest.*—Протоколы Варшавскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. Варшава [Procès-verbaux de la Société des naturalistes de Varsovie]. — Rus.
- Varšava, Rab. zool. kab. Univ.*—Работы изъ зоологическаго кабинета Варшавскаго Университета. Варшава. [Travaux du cabinet zoologique de l'Université de Varsovie. Varsovie]. — Rus.
- Varšava, Trd. Obšč. jest.*—Труды Варшавскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. Варшава [Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de Varsovie]. 336 Rus.
- Vendôme, Bul. soc. archéol. sci.*—Bulletin de la société archéologique, scientifique et littéraire du Vendômois. Vendôme (Loir-et-Cher). [trimestr.] 843 Fr.
- Venezia, Atti Ist. ven.*—Atti del R. Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti, Venezia. 235 It.
- Venezia, Mem. Ist. ven.*—Memorie del R. Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti, Venezia. 236 It.
- Verh. D. KolKongr., Berlin.*—Verhandlungen des deutschen Kolonial-Kongresses, Berlin. — Ger.
- Verh. D. otol. Ges., Jena.*—Verhandlungen der deutschen otologischen Gesellschaft. Jena. [jähr.] 1080 Ger.
- Verh. D. path. Ges., Jena.*—Verhandlungen der deutschen pathologischen Gesellschaft. Jena. [jähr.] 1081 Ger.
- Verh. D. zool. Ges., Leipzig.*—Verhandlungen der deutschen zoologischen Gesellschaft. Leipzig. [jähr.] 1082 Ger.
- Verh. Ges. D. Natf., Leipzig.*—Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte. Leipzig. [jähr.] 1083 Ger.
- Verh. internat. zool. Kongr., Jena.*—Verhandlungen des internationalen Zoologen-Kongresses. Jena. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Verh. intern. MathKongr., Leipzig.*—Verhandlungen des internationalen Mathematiker-Kongresses. Leipzig. [unbest.] 1088 Ger.
- Verh. Kongr. inn. Med., Wiesbaden.*—Verhandlungen des Kongresses für innere Medizin. Wiesbaden. [jähr.] 1076 Ger.
- Verh. pomm. Forstrer., Stettin.*—Verhandlungen des pommerschen Forstvereins. Stettin. [jähr.] 1089 Ger.
- Verh. Schweiz. Natf. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der Schweizerischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Aarau, Basel etc. 8vo. 116 Swi.
- Vermont Rep. Geol., Burlington.*—Report of the State Geologist on the Mineral Industries and Geology of certain areas of Vermont. Burlington, Vt. 585 U.S.

- Vermont Rep. Geol., Montpelier.*—Report of the State Geologist on the Mineral Industries and Geology of certain areas of Vermont. Montpelier. 585 U.S.
- Versailles, Mém. soc. sci. nat.*—Mémoires de la société des sciences naturelles et médicales de Seine-et-Oise. Versailles (Seine-et-Oise). [trimestr.] 847 Fr.
- VerSchr. ForstJagdNatkd., Prag.*—Vereinschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde. Organ der Forstlichen Landesversuchsstelle für das Königreich Böhmen, red. v. Fried[rich] Croy und W. Sallač. Prag. [2 monatl.] 390 Aus.
- VerSchr. GörresGes., Cöln.*—Görres-Gesellschaft zur Pflege der Wissenschaft im katholischen Deutschland. Vereinsschriften. Cöln. [3 H. jährl.] 1094 Ger.
- Versl. landbouwk. onderz. Rijkslandbouwproefstat., 's Gravenhage.*—Verslagen van landbouwkundige onderzoekingen der Rijkslandbouwproefstation, s' Gravenhage. — Hol.
- Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch., 's Gravenhage.*—Verslag van den Staat der Nederlandsche Zeevisscherijen, 's Gravenhage. 4to. 56 Hol.
- Věst. lib. akv. i terr., Kiev.*—Вѣстникъ любителя акваріума и терраріума. Кіевъ [Messenger de l'amateur de l'aquarium et du terrarium. Kiev]. — Rus.
- Věst. obč. g'igieny, St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ общественной г'игіены, судебной и практической медицины. С.-Петербургъ. [Messenger d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale et usuelle. St.-Pétersbourg]. 343 Rus.
- Věst. Obšč. pčelovod., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ русскаго общества пчеловодства. С.-Петербургъ [Messenger de la Société russe d'apiculture. St.-Pétersbourg]. 344 Rus.
- Věst. psychol., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ психологіи, криминальной антропологіи и гипнотизма. С.-Петербургъ. [Messenger de psychologie, d'anthropologie criminelle et de hypnotisme. St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Věst. ryboprom., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ рыбопромышленности; органъ Русскаго Общества рыбоводства и рыболовства. С.-Петербургъ. Messenger du commerce de poissons; organe de la Société russe de pisciculture et de pêche. St.-Pétersbourg]. 354 Rus.
- Věst. sacharn. promysl., Kiev.*—Вѣстникъ сахарной промышленности. Кіевъ. [Messenger de l'industrie du sucre. Kiev]. 355 Rus.
- Věst. sadov. plodov. ogorodn., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ садоводства, плододства и огородничества. С.-Петербургъ. [Messenger d'horticulture, de culture fruitière et potagère. St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Věst. sel'sk choz., Moskva.*—Вѣстникъ сельскаго хозяйства. Москва. [Messenger d'agriculture. Moscou]. 356 Rus.
- Věst. vinoděl., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ винодѣлія. С.-Петербургъ [Messenger de viticulture. St.-Pétersbourg [et Odessa]. 357 Rus.
- Věst. znan., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ знанія. С.-Петербургъ [Messenger des sciences. St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Veterin. fel'dš. věst., Moskva.*—Ветеринарно-фельдшерскій вѣстникъ. Москва [Messenger des aides vétérinaires. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Veterin. vrač, St. Peterburg.*—Ветеринарный врачъ. С.-Петербургъ [Le Vétérinaire. St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Veterin. žizn', Moskva.*—Ветеринарная Жизнь. Москва [Vie vétérinaire. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Vjatka, Pam. kniž. Vjatka. gub.*—Памятная книжка Вятской губерніи. Вятка [Almanach du gouvernement de Vjatka. Vjatka]. — Rus.
- Vict. Dept. Mines Bull. Geol. Surv., Melbourne.*—Victoria, Department of Mines. Bulletins of the Geological Survey, Melbourne. — Vict.

- Vict. Dept. Mines Mem. Geol. Surv., Melbourne.*—Victoria, Department of Mines. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Victoria. Melbourne. — Vict.
- Vict. Dept. Mines Rec. Geol. Surv., Melbourne.*—Victoria, Department of Mines. Records of the Geological Survey of Victoria, Melbourne. — Vict.
- Vict. J. Dept. Agric., Melbourne.*—Journal of the Department of Agriculture Victoria. Melbourne. 23 Vict.
- Vict. Nat., Melbourne.*—The Victorian Naturalist. Melbourne. 19 Vict.
- Vierteljschr. Philos., Leipzig.*—Vierteljahrsschrift für wissenschaftliche Philosophie, hrsg. v. Barth. Leipzig. 1097 Ger.
- Vladimir, Trd. Obšč. Ľub. jest.*—Труды Владимирскаго Общества любителей естествознания. Владимиръ [Travaux de la Société des amateurs des sciences naturelles de Vladimir. Vladimir]. — Rus.
- Vogelfreund, Münster i. W.*—„Vogelfreund“. Monatschrift zum Schutze und zur Erforschung der heimischen Vogelwelt. Münster i. W. — Ger.
- Vogelwelt, Münster i. W.*—„Vogelwelt“. Monatschrift zum Schutze und zur Erforschung der heimischen Vogelwelt. Organ des Rhein-Westf.-Lipp. Vogelschutz- und Kanarienzüchter-Verbandes. Münster i. W. — Ger.
- Voroněž, Veterin. chron.*—Ветеринарная хроника Воронежской губерніи. Воронежъ [Chronique vétérinaire du gouvernement de Voronež]. — Rus.
- Vortr. EntwMech., Leipzig.*—Vorträge und Aufsätze über Entwicklungsmechanik der Organismen, hrsg. v. W. Roux. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- W. Amer. Sci., San Diego, Cal.*—West American Scientist, San Diego, Cal. 454 U.S.
- Wageningen, Meded. Hoog. Land-Tuin-Boschbouws.*—Mededeelingen van de Ryks Hoogere Land-, Tuin- en Boschbouwschool en van de daaraan verbonden Instituten, onder redaktie van het bestuur dezer inrichting. Wageningen. Veenman. 8vo. — Hol.
- Waidmannsheil, Klagenfurt.*—Waidmannsheil. Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Jagd, Fischerei, Schützen- und Hundewesen red. v. Friedrich Leon. Klagenfurt. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 398 Ger.
- Wanderer, Hirschberg.*—Der Wanderer im Riesengebirge. Organ des Riesengebirgs-Vereins. Hirschberg. [monatl.] 1102 Ger.
- Wanderer Ostpr., Elbing.*—Wanderer durch Ost- und Westpreussen. Illustrierte Monatschrift zur Pflege heimatlicher Interessen. Bundeszeitschrift des Verkehrsverbandes für Ost- und Westpreussen. Elbing. — Ger.
- Warszawa, Spraw. Tow. Nauk.*—Sprawozdania Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego. [Proceedings of the Scientific Society in Warsaw. Warsaw.] — Pol.
- Warwick, Proc. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Warwickshire Naturalists' and Archaeologists' Field Club, Warwick. 424 U.K.
- Washington, D.C., Bull. Phil. Soc.*—Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington, Washington, D.C. 456 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Bull. U. S. Dept. Agric. Div. Biol. Surv.*—Bulletin, U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Biological Survey, Washington, D.C. 459 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Bull. U. S. Fish Com.*—Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission, Washington, D.C. 467a U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Carnegie Inst. Pub.*—Carnegie Institution Publication. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Carnegie Inst. Year Book.*—Carnegie Institution of Washington. Year Book, Washington, D.C. 468 U.S.

- Washington, D.C., Cir. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Anim. Indust.*—Circular, U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry, Washington, D.C. 469 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Cir. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent.*—Circular, U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Entomology, Washington, D.C. 474 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish.*—Department of Commerce and Labor. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Stand.*—Department of Commerce and Labor. Bulletin of the Bureau of Standards. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Dept. Comm. Lab. Bur. Fish. Doc.*—Department of Commerce and Labor. Bureau of Fisheries Document. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Dept. Int. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 516 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Dept. Int. Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 482 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Monogr.*—Department of the Interior. U. S. Geological Survey. Monographs, Washington, D.C. 483 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paprs.*—Professional Papers. Department of the Interior. U. S. Geological Survey. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., George Washington Univ. Bull.*—The George Washington University Bulletin. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci.*—Memoirs of the National Academy of Science, Washington, D.C. 486 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Proc. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C. 486a U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Proc. Biol. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C. 488 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Proc. Ent. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C. 489 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Rep. U. S. Com. Fish.*—U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Report of the Commissioner, Washington, D.C. 493 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Rep. U. S. Dept. Agric.*—Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 494 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Cont. Knowl.*—Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Washington, D.C. 496 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. Q.*—Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Quarterly, Washington, D.C. 497 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Bull.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Bulletin, Washington, D.C. 498 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Proceedings, Washington, D.C. 500 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Rep.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 492 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Sp. Bull.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Special Bulletin, Washington, D.C. 501 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Rep.*—Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report of the Board of Regents, Washington, D.C. 502 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Proceedings, Washington, D.C. 500 U.S.

- Washington, D.C., Tech. Ser. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent.*—Technical Series. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Entomology, Washington, D.C. 505 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Treas. Dept. Hyg. Lab. Bull.*—Treasury Department, U. S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service. Bulletin. Hygienic Laboratory Bulletin. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Anim. Indust. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry, Washington, D.C., Bulletin. 457 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Biological Survey. Bulletin. Washington, D.C. 459 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Biol. Surv. N. Amer. Fauna.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna, Washington, D.C. 510 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Entomology. Bulletin. Washington, D.C. 462 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Plant Ind. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bulletin of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Washington, D.C. 540 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Farm. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Farmer's Bulletin, Washington, D.C. 508 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Off. Exp. Sta. Rec.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Office of Experiment Stations. Experiment Station Record, Washington, D.C. 511 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Rep. Bur. Anim. Indust.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Annual Report of the Bureau of Animal Industry, Washington, D.C. 512 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Int. Bull. Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 516 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Int. Geol. Atlas Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Geological Atlas of the United States. U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 517 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Yearbook U. S. Dept. Agric.*—Yearbook of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 529 U.S.
- Watford, Trans. Herts Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Hertfordshire Natural History Society and Field Club, Watford and St. Albans. 148 U.K.
- Weidmann, Braunschweig.*—Der Weidmann. Blätter für Jäger und Jagdfreunde, red. v. Dr. L. Staby. Braunschweig-Charlottenburg. [wöch.] 1106 Ger.
- Wellington Coll., Ann. Rep. Nat. Sci. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Wellington College Natural Science Society, Wellington. 8vo. 425 U.K.
- Wellington, Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst.*—Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, Wellington. — N.Z.
- Wernigerode, Schr. natw. Ver.*—Schriften des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Harzes in Wernigerode. Wernigerode. [zwangl.] 1112 Ger.
- West Ind. Bull., Barbados.*—West Indian Bulletin, the Journal of the Imperial Agricultural Department for the West Indies, Barbados. — W. Ind.
- West Virginia Pub. Geol. Surv., Morgantown.*—Publications of the West Virginian Geological Survey, Morgantown. 531 U.S.
- Weinbau, Mainz.*—Weinbau und Weinhandel. Organ des deutschen Weinbau-Vereins, red. v. Dahlen u. v. Zabern. Mainz. [wöch.] 1108 Ger.

- Wien, Abh. Geol. Reichsanst.*—Abhandlungen der k. k. Geologischen Reichs-Anstalt. Wien. [zwangl.] 404 Aus.
- Wien, Abh. ZoolBot. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der k. k. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, red. v. Anton Handlirsch. Jena. [zwangl.] 405 Aus.
- Wien, Alm. Ak. Wiss.*—Almanach der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Wien. [jähr.] 407 Aus.
- Wien, Ann. Natlhist. Hofmus.*—Annalen des k. k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums, red. von Franz Steindachner. Wien. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jähr.] 408 Aus.
- Wien, Anz. Ak. Wiss.*—Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. [27 H. jähr.] 409 Aus.
- Wien, Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ.*—Arbeiten aus den Zoologischen-Instituten der Universität Wien und der Zoologischen Station in Triest, hrsg. v. Karl Grobben und Berthold Hatschek. Wien. [zwangl.] 411 Aus.
- Wien, Beitr. Pal. Geol. ÖstUng.*—Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients. Mitteilungen des Paläontologischen und Geologischen Institutes der Universität Wien, hrsg. mit Unterstützung des hohen Ministeriums für Kultus und Unterricht von Viktor Uhlig und Gustav von Arthaber. Wien. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jähr.] 415 Aus.
- Wien, Denkschr. Ak. Wiss.*—Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Wien. [zumindest jähr.] 420 Aus.
- Wien, JahrBer. Entom. Ver.*—Jahresbericht des Wiener Entomologischen Vereines. Wien. [jähr.] 430 Aus.
- Wien, Jahrb. Geol. Reichs-Anst.*—Jahrbuch der k. k. Geologischen Reichs-Anstalt. Wien. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jähr.] 425 Aus.
- Wien, JahrBer. Ver. Adria.*—Jahresbericht des Vereines zur Förderung der naturwissenschaftlichen Erforschung der Adria. Wien. [jähr.] — Aus.
- Wien, Mitt. Anthr. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien, red. v. Leo Bouchal. Wien. [2 monatl.] 435 Aus.
- Wien, Mitt. Natur. Ver. Univ.*—Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines an der Universität Wien. Selbstverlag. [8-10 N. jähr.] — Aus.
- Wien, Mitt. Öst. ReichsBd. Vogelk.*—Mitteilungen des Österreichischen Reichsbundes für Vogelkunde und Vogelschutz in Wien. Wien. [monatl.] 447 Aus.
- Wien, Mitt. Polyxena.*—Mitteilungen des entomologischen Vereins Polyxena. Wien. [monatl.] — Aus.
- Wien, MonBl. Ver. Landeskde.*—Monatsblatt des Vereines für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich. Wien. 460 Aus.
- Wien, Schr. Ver. Verbr. Natur. Kenntn.*—Schriften der Vereins zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien. [Nebentitel:] Populäre Vorträge aus allen Fächern der Naturwissenschaft, hrsg. vom Vereine zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien. Wien. [jähr. bzw. in zwangl. H.] 471 Aus.
- Wien, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Wien. [4 Abt. zwangl.] 472 Aus.
- Wien, Tierärztl. ZentrBl.*—Tierärztliches Zentralblatt hrsg. vom Vereine der Tierärzte in Österreich. Wien. [$\frac{1}{3}$ monatl.] 476 Aus.
- Wien, Verh. Geol. ReichsAnst.*—Verhandlungen der k. k. Geologischen Reichs-Anstalt. Wien. [18 H. jähr.] 477 Aus.
- Wien, Verh. ZoolBot. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der k. k. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, red. v. Anton Handlirsch. Wien. [10 H. jähr.] 479 Aus.

- Wiesbaden, Jahrb. Ver. Natk.*—Jahrbücher des nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde. Wiesbaden. [jähr.] 1121 Ger.
- Wild u. Hund, Berlin.*—Wild und Hund, red. v. Stahlecker. Berlin. [wöch.] 1123 Ger.
- Wilson Bull. Oberlin, Ohio.*—Wilson Bulletin. (Wilson Ornithological Club.) Oberlin, Ohio. 347 U.S.
- Wilts. Archæol. Mag., Devizes.* The Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine, Devizes. 426 U.K.
- Wisconsin, Madison, Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.*—Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey. Bulletin. Madison. 534 U.S.
- Wiss. Meeresunters., Kiel.*—Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, hrsg. v. d. Commission zur wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der deutschen Meere in Kiel u. der Biologischen Anstalt auf Helgoland. Kiel. [zwangl.] 1127 Ger.
- Wiss. Rdsch., Leipzig.*—Wissenschaftliche Rundschau. Zeitschrift für die allgemein wissenschaftliche Fortbildung des Lehrers, hrsg. H. Baeye. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde, Braunschweig.*—Wochenschrift für Aquarien- und Terrarienkunde hrsg. v. W. Wolterstorff. Braunschweig. — Ger.
- Wood's Holl, Mass., Mar. Biol. Lab. Lect.*—Marine Biological Laboratory. Biological Lectures, Wood's Holl., Mass. 536 U.S.
- Woolhope, Trans. Nat. F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, Hereford. 8vo. 427 U.K.
- Worcester, Trans. Nat. Cl.*—Worcester. The transactions of the Worcestershire Naturalists' Club. [Established 1847.] — U.K.
- Wr. Entomol. Ztg, Wien.*—Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, red. v. Alfred Hetschko und Edmund Reitter. Wien. [10 H. jähr.] 493 Aus.
- Wr. Klin. Wochschr., Wien.*—Wiener Klinische Wochenschrift. Organ der k. k. Gesellschaft der Ärzte in Wien, red. v. Alexander Fraenkel. Wien. 496 Aus.
- Wr. Klin. Rdsch., Wien.*—Wiener Klinische Rundschau. Organ für die gesamte praktische Heilkunde sowie für die Interessen des ärztlichen Standes, red. v. F. Obermeyer und Karl Kunn. Wien. [wöch.] 495 Aus.
- Wr Med. WochSchr., Wien.*—Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift, red. v. Heinrich Adler. Wien. 499 Aus.
- Wszechświat, Warszawa*—Wszechświat, tygodnik poświęcony naukom przyrodniczym, red. Br. Znatowicz, Warszawa. 4to. [weekly.] 57 Pol.
- Würzburg, SitzBer. physik. Ges.*—Sitzungsberichte der physikalischmedizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg. Würzburg. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 1140 Ger.
- Würzburg, Verh. physik. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der physikalisch-medizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg. Würzburg. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 1141 Ger.
- Wurzen, Mitt. Gesch-Ver.*—Mitteilungen des Wurzer Geschichts- und Altertumsvereins, hrsg. v. O. E. Schmidt. Wurzen. — Ger.
- Ymer, Stockholm.*—Ymer. Tidskrift utgifven af Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi. Stockholm. 8vo. 61 Swe.
- York, Rep. Phil. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Council of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society, York. 8vo. 431 U.K.
- Yorks. Proc. Geol. Polyt. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society, Halifax. 430 U.K.
- Zs. wiss. Zool., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie, hrsg. v. Kölliker u. Ehlers. Leipzig. [8 H. jähr.] 1249 Ger.
- Zagreb, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak.*—Rad Jugoslavenske akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. [Transactions of the South Slav Academy of Art and Science.] Zagreb. — Croat.

- Zap. lѣsn. Sural'sk. okr., Suwalki.*—Записки лѣсничихъ Сувальскаго Округа. Сувалки [*Mémoires des forestiers du district de Suwalki*]. — Rus.
- Zap. Obšč. sel'sk. choz. Južn. Ross., Odessa.*—Записки Императорскаго общества сельского хозяйства Южной Россіи. Одесса [*Mémoires de la Société Impériale d'Agronomes de la Russie méridionale*. Odessa]. 380 Rus.
- Zaragoza, Bol. Soc. Arag.*—Boletín de la Sociedad Aragonesa de Ciencias Naturales. Zaragoza. — Spain.
- Zdrowie, Warszawa.*—Zdrowie, red. W. Janowski, Warszawa. 8vo. [monthly.] 59 Pol.
- Zemledělec, St. Peterburg.*—Земледѣлецъ. Иллюстрированный Журналъ по сельскому хозяйству и естествознанію. С.-Петербургъ [*L'agronome. Journal illustré d'agriculture et de sciences naturelles*. St.-Petersbourg.] 449 Rus.
- Zool. Anz., Leipzig.*—Zoologischer Anzeiger, hrsg. v. Carus. Leipzig. [2-3 Nrn monatl.] 1148 Ger.
- Zentralbl. Bauverw., Berlin.*—Zentralblatt der Bauverwaltung, red. v. Sarrazin. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{4}$ wöch.] 275 Ger.
- Zentralbl. inn. Med., Leipzig.*—Zentralblatt für innere Medicin, red. v. Unverricht. Leipzig. [wöch.] 280 Ger.
- ZentrBl. Physiol., Wien.*—Zentralblatt für Physiologie. Unter Mitwirkung der Physiologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin und der Morphologisch-Physiologischen Gesellschaft zu Wien hrsg. von R. du Bois-Reymond, O. von Fürth u. A. Kreidl. Wien und Leipzig. [2 wöch.] 510 Aus.
- ZentrBl. Forstices., Wien.*—Zentralblatt für das gesamte Forstwesen. Organ der k. k. Forstlichen Versuchsanstalt hrsg. von K. Böhmerle u. A. Cieslar. 506 Aus.
- Zool. Ann., Würzburg.*—Zoologische Annalen. Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Zoologie, hrsg. von Max Braun. Würzburg. — Ger.
- Zool. Anz., Leipzig.*—Zoologischer Anzeiger, hrsg. v. Eugen Korschelt. Leipzig. [2-3 Nrn monatl.] 1148 Ger.
- Zool. Beob., Frankfurt a. M.*—Zoologischer Beobachter. Organ der zoologischen Gärten Deutschlands hrsg. v. d. Neuen zoologischen Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Zool. Jahrb., Jena.*—Zoologische Jahrbücher, hrsg. v. Spengel. 1. Abt. für Anatomie. 2. Abt. für Systematik. 3. Abt. für allgemeine zoologie und Physiologie der Tiere. Jena. [Die Abth. 4 H. jährl.] Nebst Supplementen. 1151 Ger.
- Zool. Jahresber., Berlin.*—Zoologischer Jahresbericht, hrsg. v. d. zool. Station zu Neapel. Berlin. [referierend jährl.] 1152 Ger.
- Zoologica, Stuttgart.*—Zoologica. Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie, hrsg. v. Chun. Stuttgart. [3 4 H. jährl.] 1153 Ger.
- Zoologist, London.*—The Zoologist, London. 8vo. 434 U.K.
- Zool. Rec. London.*—The Zoological Record, London. 435 U.K.
- Zool. Zentralbl., Leipzig.*—Zoologisches Zentralblatt, hrsg. v. Schuberg. Leipzig. [referierend 26 Nrn jährl.] 1149 Ger.
- Zs. allg. Physiol., Jena.*—Zeitschrift für allgemeine Physiologie, hrsg. v. Max Verworn. Jena. [unbest.] 1279 Ger.
- Zs. angew. Mikrosk., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für angewandte Mikroskopie und klinische Chemie hrsg. v. Marpmann. Leipzig. [monatl.] 1157 Ger.
- Zs. angew. Psychol., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für angewandte Psychologie und psychologische Sammelforschung hrsg. v. W. Stern u. O. Lipmann. [Erweiterte Fortsetzung der Beiträge zur Psychologie der Aussage.] Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.

- Zs. Augenheilk., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Augenheilkunde, red. v. Kuhnt u. v. Michel. Berlin. [monatl.] 1160 Ger.
- Zs. Biol., München.*—Zeitschrift für Biologie, hrsg. v. O. Frank, M. von Frey u. E. Voit. München. [4 jährl.] 1168 Ger.
- Zs. biol. Techn., Strassburg.*—Zeitschrift für biologische Technik und Methodik, hrsg. v. M. Gildemeister. Strassburg. — Ger.
- Zs. Ethn., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, red. v. Bartels etc. Berlin. [2 monatl.] Nebst: Nachrichten über deutsche Alterthumskunde. 1181 Ger.
- Zs. exper. Path., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für experimentelle Pathologie und Therapie, hrsg. v. L. Brieger etc. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Fischerei, Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Fischerei und deren Hilfswissenschaften, hrsg. im Auftrage des Deutschen Fischerei-Vereins von P. Schiemenz und F. Fischer. Berlin. 1280 Ger.
- Zs. Fleischhyg., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Fleisch- und Milchhygiene, red. v. Ostertag. Berlin. [monatl.] 1183 Ger.
- Zs. Flugtechnik, München.*—Zeitschrift für Flugtechnik und Motorluftschiffahrt, Hrsg. u. Schriftl. A. Vorreiter. München. — Ger.
- Zs. Forstw., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen. Berlin. [monatl.] 1184 Ger.
- Zs. Geburtsh., Stuttgart.*—Zeitschrift für Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie, hrsg. v. Olshausen u. Hofmeier. Stuttgart. [6 H. jährl.] 1186 Ger.
- Zs. Getreider., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für das gesamte Getreidewesen. Technische und wissenschaftliche Monatshefte für Landwirtschaft, Müllerei und Bäckerei, hrsg. V. T. Buchwald und M. P. Neumann. Berlin. — Ger.
- Zs. Hyg., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten, hrsg. v. Koch u. Flügge. Leipzig. [8 H. jährl.] 1193 Ger.
- Zs. ImmunForschg, Jena.*—Zeitschrift für Immunitätsforschung und experimentelle Therapie, hrsg. v. E. Friedberger, R. Kraus, H. Sachs u. P. Uhlenhuth. Jena. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. induct. Abstammgslehre, Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für induktive Abstammungs- und Vererbungslehre, hrsg. v. C. Correns u. a Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Infektkrankh. Haustiere, Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Infektionskrankheiten, parasitäre Krankheiten und Hygiene der Haustiere, hrsg. v. R. Ostertag. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Jagdschutzver., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift des allgemeinen deutschen Jagdschutz-Vereins sowie der deutschen Versuchs-Anstalt für Handfeuerwaffen. Berlin. 827 Ger.
- Zs. klin. Med., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für klinische Medicin, red. v. v. Leyden u. Klemperer. Berlin. [15 H. jährl.] 1199 Ger.
- Zs. Kolloide, Dresden.*—Zeitschrift für Chemie und Industrie der Kolloide, hrsg. v. R. Ditmar. Dresden. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Krebsforschg, Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Krebsforschung. In Verbindung mit dem klinischen Jahrbuch red. von v. Hansemann und George Meyer. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Landw. VersWes., Wien.*—Zeitschrift für das Landwirtschaftliche Versuchswesen in Österreich. Vom k. k. Ackerbauministerium subventioniertes Organ für wissenschaftliche Forschung auf dem Gebiete der Landwirtschaft und der landwirtschaftlichen Gewerbe, red. v. E. Meissl etc. Wien, Pest, Leipzig. [monatl.] 520 Aus.
- Zs. Laryng., Würzburg.*—Zeitschrift für Laryngologie, Rhinologie und ihre Grenzgebiete, hrsg. v. F. Blumenfeld. Würzburg. [2 monatl.] — Ger.

- Zs. LehrmWes., Wien.*—Zeitschrift für Lehrmittelwesen und pädagogische Literatur, hrsg. v. Franz Frisch. Wien. [10 H. jährl.] — Aus.
- Zs. Morph., Stuttgart.*—Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie, hrsg. v. Schwalbe. Stuttgart. [zwangl.] 1213 Ger.
- Zs. Natw., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften. Organ des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Sachsen und Thüringen. Leipzig. [2 monatl.] 1214 Ger.
- Zs. Ohrenheilk., Wiesbaden.*—Zeitschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Knapp etc. Wiesbaden. [7 H. jährl.] 1217 Ger.
- Zs. Pflanzenkrankh., Stuttgart.*—Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten, hrsg. v. Sorauer. Stuttgart. [2 monatl.] 1222 Ger.
- Zs. Philos. Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für Philosophie und philosophische Kritik, hrsg. v. Falckenberg. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 1223 Ger.
- Zs. Philos. Päd., Langensalza.*—Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Pädagogik, hrsg. v. Flügel u. Rein. Langensalza. [2 monatl.] 1224 Ger.
- Zs. physik. Chem., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie, hrsg. v. Ostwald u. van't Hoff. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 1225 Ger.
- Zs. prakt. Geflüzucht, Jena-Stettin.*—Zeitschrift für praktische Geflügelzucht und Vogelkunde. Stettin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Psychol., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane, hrsg. v. Ebbinghaus und König. Leipzig. [18 H. jährl.] 1229 Ger.
- Zs. Tiermed., Jena.*—Zeitschrift für Tiermedizin, red. v. Albrecht etc. Jena. [2 monatl.] 1234 Ger.
- Zs. Unters. Nahrungsmittel, Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Untersuchung der Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, hrsg. v. v. Buchka etc. Berlin. [monatl.] 1237 Ger.
- Zs. Veterinärk., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Veterinärkunde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Hygiene, red. v. Gramlich. Berlin. [monatl.] 1244 Ger.
- Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie [früher: Allg. Zs. Ent.], hrsg. v. C. Schröder. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Zs. wiss. Mikrosk., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und mikroskopische Technik, hrsg. v. Behrens. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 1248 Ger.
- Zürich, Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ge.* — v. Basel, *Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges.*
- Zürich, Mitt. Schweiz. Forstl. Versuchsw.*—Mitteilungen der schweizerischen Centralanstalt für das forstliche Versuchswesen. Zürich. 8vo. 123 Swi.
- Zürich, Neujahrbl. natf. Ges.*—Neujahrsblatt der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich. 4to. — Swi.
- Zürich, Vierteljahrsh. Natf. Ges.*—Vierteljahrschrift der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich. Zürich und München. 8vo. 125 Swi.
- Žurn. nejrop. psichiatr. imeni Korsakova, Moskva.*—Журнал нейропатологии и психиатрии имени С. С. Корсакова. Москва [Journal de névrologie et de psychiatrie publié en mémoire de S. S. Korsakoff. Moscou]. 393 Rus.
- Žurn. Obšč. ljub. komn. rast., St. Peterburg.*—Журнал Общества любителей комнатных растений и аквариумовъ. С.-Петербургъ [Journal de la Société des Amateurs de plantes et d'aquariums. St.-Petersbourg]. 394 Rus.
- Zwickau, Jahresber. Ver. Natk.*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Zwickau. Zwickau. [jährl.] 1253 Ger.

ERRATA IN THIRD ANNUAL ISSUE.

Pt. 1, p. 233, No. 15911 and Pt. 3, p. 162, No. 543, add 136-139, 158 to the paging Pt. 3, p. 178, delete entries 944 and 949.

INDEX TO NAMES OF NEW GENERA AND SUBGENERA RECORDED IN THIS VOLUME

(INCLUDING NEW NAMES FOR GENERA PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED).*

- Abbella Girault* Ins. 272
Abeleses Enslin Ins. 280
Abyssiscala Boury Moll. 75
Acachmena Turner Ins. 326
Acacis Lea Ins. 230
Acantheurytoma Cameron Ins. 272
Acanthogonyaulax Kofoid Prot. 65
Acanthonema Grabau Moll. 63
Acanthopeltastes Enderlein Ins. 368
Acapoeta Cockerell Pisces 35
Acestridium Huseman Pisces 36
Acheilostoma Leiper Verm. 38
Acicys Turner Ins. 335
Acnodes Burr Ins. 402
Acompha Hendel Ins. 368
Acosmetira Cockerell Coel. 13
Aerimea Casey Ins. 192
Aerogoniella Schulz Ins. 262
Aeropsylla Rothschild Ins. 374
Aerosaster Lambert Echin. 25
Aeyclania Dognin Ins. 298
Adelina Hesse Prot. 55
Adenoschendyla Brolemann & Ribaut
 Myr., Arachn. 49
Adolenda Distant Ins. 385
Adzapala Distant Ins. 385
Aenasioidea Girault Ins. 272
Aerophiliodes Strand Ins. 266
Aerotypia Walsingham Ins. 341
Aethopia Aurivillius Ins. 232
Aethriella Schulz Ins. 262
Aetonyx Broom Rept. 31
Afroepacra Griffini Ins. 408
Agiommatas Crawford Ins. 272
Aglapopus Turner Ins. 335
Agrammodes Warren Ins. 326
Agriella Villeneuve Ins. 365
Agriodrastus Reitter Ins. 213
Agrobombus Vogt Ins. 242
Agrochira Enderlein Ins. 368
Agrotana Bethune-Baker Ins. 315
Agyneta Hull Arachn. 29
Ahrdorffia Remeš Coel. 16
Alacypha Weise Ins. 236
Alara Distant Ins. 385
Aldrichiella Hendel Ins. 368
Alegeinosaurus Case Rept. 34
Alexandrella Chevreux Crust. 36
Alexandromenia Heath Moll. 62
Alisalia Casey Ins. 192
Allechinostomum Odhner Verm. 29
Allocaris Sollaud Crust. 29
Allocentrus Cameron Ins. 272
Allocotomosilis Pic Ins. 214
Allodispus Paoli Arachn. 40
Allohyllus Strand Arachn. 34
Alloiorhabdus Wolfenden Crust. 40
Allommatas Reuter Ins. 381
Allomyrina Arrow Ins. 208
Allopade Strand Ins. 272
Allophryxus Koehler Crust. 35
Allopectus Broun Ins. 198
Allopsontus Silvestri Ins. 411
Allorhynchus Weller Brach. 7
Allotrioza Crawford Ins. 388
Alpicidaris Lambert Echin. 25
Alpiobates Verhoeff Myr., Arachn. 50
Alriada Cameron Ins. 262
Amanimalthodes Pic Ins. 214
Amasilla Strand Arachn. 36
Ambleriana Distant Ins. 376
Amblyprora Bethune-Baker Ins. 316

* The total number of names in this index is 1,841. The total last year was 2,114, and in Volume xlv1, 1,820.

- Amblythrips *Bagnall* Ins. 393
 Ameladus *Sharp* Ins. 222
 Ametretus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Amicocentrum *Schulz* Ins. 251
 Amiella *Walcott* Arachn. 8
 Amiskwia *Walcott* Verm. 42
 Amousus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Amphiblema *Gude* Moll. 78
 Amphisbaenula *Sternfeld* Rept. 28
 Amphissites *Girty* Crust. 44
 Amphitorna *Turner* Ins. 299
 Amphoroneura *de Meyere* Ins. 368
 Amsteinia *Verhoeff* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Amynticodesmus *Silvestri* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Anablemma *Hampson* Ins. 316
 Anacantha *Row* Por. 7
 Anachastis *Meyrick* Ins. 341
 Analcina *Turner* Ins. 335
 Anaperus *v. Graff* Verm. 27
 Anathamna *Meyrick* Ins. 340
 Anaulosia *Schaus* Ins. 299
 Anchoviella *Fowler* Pisces 32
 Andersonia *Strickland* Ins. 357
 Andex *Burr* Ins. 402
 Androgynella *Cockerell* Ins. 242
 Androna *Cameron* Ins. 262
 Androya *Spaeth* Ins. 236
 Anegertus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Anelus *Cook* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Anepitedius *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Anisembia *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Anisolabella *Zacher* Ins. 402
 Anisozygia *Prout* Ins. 327
 Anisynta *Lower* Ins. 295
 Anoplosoma *Sars* Crust. 40
 Anoplostenia *Beddard* Verm. 32
 Anorthodisca *Dognin* Ins. 327
 Anotopterus *Zugmayer* Pisces 33
 Antennome *Hintz* Ins. 232
 Anthemiella *Girault* Ins. 272
 Anthophiura *Clark* Echin. 39
 Anthosticte *Fisher* Echin. 34
 Antichiropus *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Antisolabis *Burr* Ins. 403
 Antilogostethus *Blackburn* Ins. 213
 Antorchis *Linton* Verm. 29
 Anunda *Cameron* Ins. 262
 Anystipalpus *Berlese* Arachn. 39
 Apallaga *Strand* Ins. 295
 Aphantomartus *Pocock* Arachn. 36
 Aphelinoidea *Girault* Ins. 272
 Aphodaulacus *Kožančikov* Ins. 204
 Apicrera *Pearsall* Ins. 327
 Apithanus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Aplatopterus *Reitter* Ins. 214
 Aplocidaris *Lambert & Thierry* Echin. 25
 Apoblepta *Turner* Ins. 336
 Apodastyanax *Fowler* Pisces 33
 Apolaelaps *Silvestri* Arachn. 39
 Apomus *Cook* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Apopira *Walsingham* Ins. 342
 Apossoda *Schmidt* Ins. 385
 Aposthonia *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Apteropedon *Bruner* Ins. 409
 Aptilosia *Schaus* Ins. 299
 Apula *Boettger* Moll. 78
 Arachnoscelis *Karny* Ins. 408
 Araeoscelis *Schulz* Ins. 262
 Archa *Distani* Ins. 385
 Archaeoctonus *Pocock* Arachn. 25
 Archaeometa *Pocock* Arachn. 35
 Archaeoplecta *Gude* Moll. 78
 Archiinoceilia *Handlirsch* Ins. 399
 Archisoma *Bigelow* Coel. 13
 Arcturina *Koehler* Crust. 35
 Arcturoopsis *Koehler* Crust. 35
 Arescoptera *Turner* Ins. 336
 Aressida *Cameron* Ins. 272
 Argyrodonax *Dall* Moll. 87
 Argyrogramma *Stichel* Ins. 292
 Arhythmorhynchus *Lühe* Verm. 40
 Arianites *Arthaber* Moll. 98
 Aridionomus *Reitter* Ins. 203
 Armsia *Pilsbry* Moll. 79
 Aroui *Chevreux* Crust. 36
 Arrhinopsis *Stappers* Crust. 36
 Arthroleptides *Nieden* Rept. 33
 Aruana *Strand* Arachn. 34
 Ascutotheca *Lesne* Ins. 217
 Asebeomyia *Aiken* Ins. 357
 Ashbyia *North* Aves 105
 Asperitas *Gude* Moll. 79
 Aspidaeglina *Holub* Arachn. 6
 Aspidobothrys *Reuter* Ins. 381
 Aspiducha *Turner* Ins. 300
 Asquamiceps *Zugmayer* Pisces 32
 Astapa *Dognin* Ins. 300
 Astenobium *Bernhauer* Ins. 192
 Asteromeyenia *Annandale* Por. 7
 Astigma *Bruyant* Arachn. 40
 Astroboa *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrocanem *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrochlamys *Koehler* Echin. 39
 Astroconus *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrocyclus *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrodaetylus *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrodendrum *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrogordius *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astroaphis *Döderlein* Echin. 40
 Astrospartus *Döderlein* Echin. 40
 Astrothorax *Döderlein* Echin. 40
 Asynceritus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Atarsos *Gillette* Ins. 390
 Atelomastix *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Atelorias *Fisher* Echin. 34
 Athrinacia *Walsingham* Ins. 342
 Athyllus *Gahan* Ins. 232
 Athymodictya *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Atomyiodes *Ulmer* Ins. 348

- Atrachea Warren* Ins. 316
Attractopsis Despaix Rept. 30
Atrichocera Aurivillius Ins. 232
Atypophthalmus Brunetti Ins. 359
Augochlorophilus Pierce Ins. 241
Aulacofoenus Kieffer Ins. 270
Austroberyx McCulloch Pisces 39
Autasterias Kochler Echin. 34
Avitellina Gough Verm. 32
Axiocleta Turner Ins. 300
Aysheaia Walcott Verm. 48

Baeocentrum Schulz Ins. 266
Balanocidaris Lambert Echin. 26
Balanosphyra Ridgway Aves 100
Balantiucha Turner Ins. 327
Balatonina Vinassa de Regny Coel. 13
Balfouria Leiper Verm. 29
Bambara Vuillet Ins. 209
Bancroftiella Johnston Verm. 32
Banffia Walcott Verm. 52
Barathrites Zugmayer Pisces 44
Barytatocephalus Schulz Ins. 262
Bathrotoma Meyrick Ins. 340
Bathyaulax Bergroth Ins. 376
Bathyglyptus Case Rept. 31
Bathymermis Daday Verm. 38
Bathysauropsis Regan Pisces 37
Batrachophthalmum Hendel Ins. 369
Bayonia Boulenger Pisces 42
Beatites Arthaber Moll. 98
Bebiosis Enderlein Ins. 394
Beckerella Enderlein Ins. 369
Belascaris Leiper Verm. 38
Belonogastechthrus Pierce Ins. 241
Benthalbella Zugmayer Pisces 33
Benthogenia Fisher Echin. 35
Berghiella Kofoid & Michener Prot. 65
Berna Friese Ins. 243
Bertoniella Rehn Ins. 408
Biphymaphorus Szépligeti Ins. 266
Birotulata Nutting Coel. 17
Bithoracochaeta Stein Ins. 365
Blackburnium Boucomont Ins. 205
Blankaartia Oudemans Arachn. 40
Blumenophilus Pic Ins. 220
Bolbapium Boucomont Ins. 205
Bolbelasmus Boucomont Ins. 205
Bolbognium Boucomont Ins. 205
Bolborhacium Boucomont Ins. 205
Bolborhinum Boucomont Ins. 205
Bondroitia Ford Ins. 255
Bonomoia Oudemans Arachn. 43
Bootrypes Boucomont Ins. 205
Boreolepus Barrett-Hamilton Mamm. 46
Bosovis Kowarzik Mamm. 47
Botha Distant Ins. 380
Bothrophorella Reuter Ins. 381
Brachistella Girault Ins. 272

Brachycampa Gilmore Rept. 30
Brachychactema Verhoeff Myr., Arachn. 50
Brachycilibe Carter Ins. 218
Brachyschendyla Brolemann & Ribaut Myr., Arachn. 49
Brethesia Schrottky Ins. 251
Bruzeliopsis Chevreux Crust. 36
Bryogramma Schaus Ins. 317
Buethobius Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 49
Buliminella Cushman Prot. 51
Buliminoides Cushman Prot. 51
Bunostomum Roewer Arachn. 36
Buprestodera Picard Ins. 240

Cacops Williston Rept. 34
Cacurgus Handlirsch Ins. 401
Caenophylax Schulz Ins. 251
Cacsarea Friese Ins. 243
Caesicirrus Arwidsson Verm. 48
Calamoncosis Enderlein Ins. 369
Calarge Enslin Ins. 280
Calilendus Reitter Ins. 203
Calistoeyrtus Ritter Ins. 412
Calliidia Schulz Ins. 266
Callotillus Wolcott Ins. 217
Callulina Nieden Rept. 33
Calociasma Stichel Ins. 292
Caloecia Barnes & McDunnough Ins. 300
Caloptilia Rohwer Ins. 280
Calvolia Oudemans Arachn. 43
Campoletis Viereck Ins. 262
Campostichommides Strand Arachn. 33
Camptolynx Cameron Ins. 262
Canadia Wolcott Verm. 48
Capicola Friese Ins. 243
Caproberyx Regan Pisces 39
Cardiaspina Crawford Ins. 388
Cariomothis Stichel Ins. 292
Carliella Kurny Ins. 408
Carlobruchia Spaeth Ins. 237
Carolinaia Wilson Ins. 390
Carterodema Reitter Ins. 203
Catalufa Snyder Pisces 40
Catamacta Meyrick Ins. 340
Catastylus v. Olfers Ins. 412
Catharisa Jordan Ins. 300
Caucasotachea Boettger Moll. 79
Cautoderus Sharp Ins. 223
Cavariella Guercio Ins. 390
Cavernulina Kükenthal Coel. 17
Cecidochares Bezzi Ins. 369
Cecidophaga Walsingham Ins. 342
Cedocus Jordan Ins. 231
Centrelus Cook Myr., Arachn. 50
Centrorhynchus Lühe Verm. 40
Cephalosilurus Haseman Pisces 36

- Cephalotoma Lesne* Ins. 218
Ceratobunellus Roewer Arachn. 36
Ceratomyia Felt Ins. 352
Ceratophileurus Ohaus Ins. 208
Ceratopora Hickson Coel. 17
Ceratostephanus Brunetti Ins. 359
Cercoplasma Roubaud Prot. 59
Cerithiopsida Bartsch Moll. 65
Cerithiopsidella Bartsch Moll. 65
Cerithiopsina Bartsch Moll. 65
Cerogria Borchmann Ins. 220
Ceromasiops Townsend Ins. 365
Cetratus Kulczynski Arachn. 32
Ceylanidrilus Pic Ins. 214
Ceyxia Girault Ins. 273
Chaetocladius Kieffer Ins. 354
Chaetopantus Sharp Ins. 223
Chagasia Léger Prot. 55
Chalodeta Stichel Ins. 292
Chamopsis Reuter & Poppius Ins. 381
Chanystis Meyrick Ins. 343
Chaprina Distant Ins. 385
Charinides Gravely Arachn. 26
Charmona Stichel Ins. 292
Chatelainea Cook Myr., Arachn. 50
Chauliopleurus Champion Ins. 223
Childia v. Graff Verm. 27
Chilias Ogilby Alexeieff Prot. 67
Chilomastix Alexeieff Prot. 67
Chiloxionotus Reuter Ins. 381
Chimaeropsylla Rothschild Ins. 374
Chionelasmus Pilsbry Crust. 46
Chionobosca Turner Ins. 336
Chiriscus Richardson Crust. 35
Chiromeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Chlorocrisia Hampson Ins. 301
Chloromerus Becker Ins. 369
Chloropsina Becker Ins. 369
Choanoscolex La Rue Verm. 33
Choeromyia Roubaud Ins. 366
Cholepotes Odhner Verm. 29
Cholotis Meyrick Ins. 343
Chondronephila Dahl Arachn. 30
Chondrotheca Lesne Ins. 217
Chorisoblatta Shelford Ins. 404
Chrysectropa Bethune-Baker Ins. 301
Chrysobyrhulus Reitter Ins. 203
Chrysodiplosis Kieffer Ins. 352
Chrysopiella Banks Ins. 349
Chrysostephanosphaera Scherffel Prot. 59
Chrysothlypis Berlepsch Aves 112
Chuangia Walcott Arachn. 7
Cienotromella Canu Bry., Brach. 17
Cimipisa Peyerimhoff Ins. 219
Cirrhatulispio M'Intosh Verm. 48
Cirrorodiana Hampson Ins. 318
Cirrothauma Chun Moll. 98
Cisco Jordan & Evermann Pisces 33
Cladoctonus Strohmeier Ins. 230
Claduroides Brunetti Ins. 359
Cliftonia Foerste Brach. 7
Clystopenella Kieffer Ins. 276
Cnestus Sampson Ins. 330
Cnidostoma Vanhöffen Coel. 13
Cobboldina Leiper Verm. 38
Coccidomyia Felt Ins. 352
Coelosoma Anigstein Prot. 66
Coelalysia Cameron Ins. 267
Coelomeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Coelopacidia Enderlein Ins. 369
Coelostephanus Kieffer Ins. 270
Colobostrotter Enderlein Ins. 369
Colurostylis Calman Crust. 33
Comadia Burnes & McDunnough Ins. 301
Commolenda Distant Ins. 385
Conchophrys Chatton Prot. 67
Congoa Bolívar Ins. 410
Conocavea Calvet Bry., Brach. 17
Conocoxa Rohwer Ins. 280
Conradtina Enderlein Ins. 369
Constrictotermes Holmgren Ins. 396
Convexitermes Holmgren Ins. 396
Coosia Walcott Arachn. 7
Copobathra Meyrick Ins. 343
Cordylomyia Felt Ins. 352
Corinthomyia Felt Ins. 352
Corvospongilla Annandale Por. 7
Corycella Farran Crust. 41
Corynotrypa Bassler Bry., Brach. 17
Coryphisoptron Enderlein Ins. 369
Cosmoplatidius Gournelle Ins. 233
Cotteaudia Lambert & Thiéry Echin. 27
Craneopsylla Rothschild Ins. 374
Craspedomerus Bernhauer Ins. 193
Craterocerous Rohwer Ins. 280
Craterophyllum Barbour Coel. 18
Craterophyllum Foerste Coel. 18
Criminalia Casey Ins. 193
Cristatithorax Girault Ins. 273
Crosia Chrétien Ins. 318
Crossocassis Spaeth Ins. 237
Crypsedra Warren Ins. 318
Crypta Fraser Coel. 14
Cryptarchips Reitter Ins. 202
Crypthemichionaspis Lindinger Ins. 392
Cryptoglena Horváth Ins. 383
Cryptophthalmus Franz Pisces 37
Cryptoxilos Viereck Ins. 267
Ctenocidaris Mortensen Echin. 27
Ctenosculum Heath Moll. 67
Cubitalia Friese Ins. 244
Cuculliger v. Olfers Ins. 412
Cueta Navás Ins. 350
Cullumanobombus Vogt Ins. 244
Cupaniella Gemmellaro Moll. 67
Cyanohypsa Giacomelli Ins. 302
Cyanomonas Büttner Prot. 60
Cyanonympha Oberholser Aves 103

Cyanopteridea *Viereck* Ins. 267
 Cyathocidaris *Lambert* Echin. 27
 Cyclaulax *Cameron* Ins. 267
 Cycliscus *Gude* Moll. 80
 Cyclocerus *Hintz* Ins. 233
 Cyclocormus *Cameron* Ins. 267
 Cyclometra *Clark* Echin. 44
 Cyclonautilus *Hind* Moll. 99
 Cyclophragma *Turner* Ins. 302
 Cylihroheliu*m* *Grabau* Coel. 19
 Cylindropalpus *Strohmeyer* Ins. 230
 Cylindropharynx *Leiper* Verm. 38
 Cylindrostyrax *Aurivillius* Ins. 233
 Cyphonephila *Dahl* Arachn. 30
 Cyrtojana *Aurivillius* Ins. 302
 Cyrtophora *Pascher* Prot. 60
 Cystotrypanosoma *Roubaud* Prot. 60

Dabrosoma *Lea* Ins. 193
 Dacnopilio *Roewer* Arachn. 36
 Dactylanthus *Carlgen* Coel. 19
 Dactylopodopsis *Sars* Crust. 41
 Dagnoceras *Arthaber* Moll. 99
 Daictes *Viereck* Ins. 263
 Dallatorella *Kieffer* Ins. 278
 Darvela *Schmidt* Ins. 378
 Dasychirana *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 302
 Dasymallomyia *Brunetti* Ins. 359
 Dasymetra *Nicoll* Verm. 30
 Dasymiris *Poppius* Ins. 382
 Datua *Schmidt* Ins. 385
 Dawnaria *Distant* Ins. 385
 Decasticha *Champion* Ins. 224
 Denckmannia *Wedekind* Arachn. 7
 Dendrochiton *Berry* Moll. 62
 Derocrepisomus *Pic* Ins. 237
 Desmemys *Wegner* Rept. 31
 Desmocarid *Sollaud* Crust. 30
 Desmogonius *Stephens* Verm. 30
 Desmospondylus *Williston* Rept. 32
 Desmotricha *Hampson* Ins. 302
 Diadectoides *Case* Rept. 31
 Diadiplosis *Felt* Ins. 352
 Diaelurodon *Broom* Rept. 32
 Diasparactus *Case* Rept. 32
 Diaspira *Soós* Moll. 68
 Diastra *Row* Por. 6
 Diastrophosternus *Gounelle* Ins. 233
 Diatrechus *Bernhauer* Ins. 193
 Dibezzia *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Dicanestrinia *Berlese* Arachn. 43
 Diceromyia *Theobald* Ins. 357
 Dichelobius *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 49
 Digcagaster *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins. 303
 Dictyoploca *Jordan* Ins. 303
 Dictyoploca *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Didactylomyia *Felt* Ins. 352
 Dieida *Strand* Ins. 303

Dielasmella *Weller* Brach. 7
 Dielasmoides *Weller* Brach. 7
 Dienerella *Reitter* Ins. 203
 Diexodus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Digglesia *Turner* Ins. 303
 Dilla *Strand* Ins. 273
 Dilocondyla *Santschi* Ins. 257
 Dilta *Strand* Ins. 411
 Dima *Schouteden* Ins. 380
 Dimeringophrys *Enderlein* Ins. 369
 Dimetrotina *Casey* Ins. 193
 Dinaspis *Leonardi* Ins. 392
 Dinocambala *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Dinotheca *Stechow* Coel. 14
 Diozocera *Pierce* Ins. 241
 Dipachystigma *Crawford* Ins. 273
 Diplocentria *Hull* Arachn. 30
 Diplomorium *Forel* Ins. 257
 Dirofilaria *Railliet & Henry* Verm. 38
 Disaulacinus *Kieffer* Ins. 270
 Disciphus *Becker* Ins. 369
 Discogastrella *Enderlein* Ins. 369
 Discomegistus *Trägårdh* Arachn. 39
 Disholcaspis *Dalla Torre* Ins. 278
 Ditriaena *Waterhouse* Ins. 211
 Dixonina *Fowler* Pisces 32
 Djeboa *Viets* Arachn. 42
 Dolichesia *Schaus* Ins. 303
 Dolichocladius *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Dolichogenidea *Viereck* Ins. 267
 Dolichosomina *Reitter* Ins. 215
 Dolichostyrax *Aurivillius* Ins. 233
 Dolichotrypes *Crawford & Bradley* Ins. 277
 Dolichozele *Viereck* Ins. 267
 Dorymenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Dottia *Schaus* Ins. 303
 Draculo *Snyder* Pisces 42
 Drepanocnemis *Stein* Ins. 366
 Drepanoctonus *Pfankuch* Ins. 263
 Drepanomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Drepanopsis *Wolfenden* Crust. 41
 Drilosilis *Pic* Ins. 215
 Driomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Dromalia *Bigelow* Coel. 14
 Drouetia *Gude* Moll. 80
 Dryobotodes *Warren* Ins. 319
 Duboisia *Stremme* Mamm. 48
 Dudasia *Strand* Arachn. 35
 Durangona *Distant* Ins. 384
 Duriella *Row* Por. 8
 Durolebertia *Thor* Arachn. 42
 Dyptychosteus *Preobrazenskij* Pisces 47
 Dysaethria *Turner* Ins. 328
 Dysanellus *Bernhauer* Ins. 193
 Dyscheilia *Dognin* Ins. 328

Ea *Distant* Ins. 376
 Echinothrips *Moulton* Ins. 394

- Ecnomodes Ulmer* Ins. 348
Edentellina, Gatliff. & Gabriel Moll. 90
Eirenephilus Ikonnikov Ins. 410
Eisothistes Dognin Ins. 329
Elachistocentrum Schulz Ins. 252
Elaphroconcha Gude Moll. 80
Elapocalamus Boulenger Rept. 30
Eldonia Walcott Echin. 24
Electrentomum Enderlein Ins. 395
Eledonoprius Reitter Ins. 219
Eligantiscala Boury Moll. 75
Ellobiocystis Coutière Prot. 65
Embadomonas Mackinnon Prot. 60
Emmrichella Walcott Arachn. 7
Emphytina Rohwer Ins. 280
Enapteris Rosa Verm. 49
Endoxocrinus Clark Echin. 45
Enicmoderes Reitter Ins. 203
Enispades Bethune-Baker Ins. 319
Enoplolindenius Rohwer Ins. 252
Enterogonimus Hallez Verm. 27
Eoblatta Shelford Ins. 404
Eoeteniza Pocock Arachn. 35
Eosia Le Cerf Ins. 303
Epagriopsis Champion Ins. 224
Epedanellus Roewer Arachn. 36
Epicara Crawford Ins. 389
Epiceltites Arthaber Moll. 99
Epicelyphus Becker Ins. 370
Epicerura Bethune-Baker Ins. 303
Epichorista Meyrick Ins. 340
Epideigma Handlirsch Ins. 401
Epidonta Bethune-Baker Ins. 303
Epimetra Clark Echin. 45
Epimyia Felt Ins. 352
Epirrhoeca Meyrick Ins. 340
Epitrioza Crawford Ins. 389
Erecanana Strand Arachn. 36
Eremionycha Spaeth Ins. 238
Eremopola Warren Ins. 319
Eremotermes Silvestri Ins. 396
Eresinopsides Strand Ins. 293
Eressades Bethune-Baker Ins. 303
Erichsonius Schubert Ins. 194
Eridorthis Foerste Brach. 8
Eriogyna Jordan Ins. 303
Ernestinus Distant Ins. 382
Erosomyia Felt Ins. 352
Erythromesostenus Cameron Ins. 263
Erythrometecorus Cameron Ins. 267
Erythrothrips Moulton Ins. 394
Erythrothlypis Berlepsch Aves 112
Esthoniopora Bussler Bry., Brach. 17
Etelinus Jordan & Thompson Pisces 40
Eterodius Senna Ins. 231
Etoptychoptera Handlirsch Ins. 359
Ettmuelleria Oudemans Arachn. 41
Euahanes Distant Ins. 379
Eublemmara Bethune-Baker Ins. 319
Eubrachydesmus Attems Myr., Arachn. 50
Eucallimya Cockerell Ins. 364
Eucanestrinia Berlese Arachn. 43
Euchilocoris Reuter Ins. 382
Euclavellaria Enslin Ins. 281
Eucoleocerus Champion Ins. 224
Eucryptotermes Holmgren Ins. 396
Eudactylota Walsingham Ins. 343
Eudasylobus Roewer Arachn. 36
Eudasyphora Townsend Ins. 366
Eudia Jordan Ins. 304
Eudontomyzon Regan Pisces 29
Eudryoctenes Hintz Ins. 233
Eugatha Hampson Ins. 320
Eulabis Zacher Ins. 403
Eulophomonas Grassi & Foa Prot. 60
Eumantispa Okamoto Ins. 350
Eumonocentrus Schmidt Ins. 387
Eumusca Townsend Ins. 366
Eunicolina Berlese Arachn. 38
Eupachygaster Kertész Ins. 361
Euperitelus Champion Ins. 224
Eupetodromus Netolitzky Ins. 190
Euphalangium Roewer Arachn. 37
Euphastia Dognin Ins. 304
Eupragia Walsingham Ins. 343
Euproctoides Bethune-Baker Ins. 304
Eurelus Cook Myr., Arachn. 50
Eurohweria Tynar Ins. 252
Eurybatodes Semenov Ins. 233
Eurymeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Euryparia Becker Ins. 370
Euryspongia Row Por. 8
Eurystrophe Gude Moll. 80
Eurystylopsis Poppius Ins. 382
Eustrigota Casey Ins. 194
Eusunoxa Enslin Ins. 281
Eutanygaster Cameron Ins. 263
Eutelipsitta Mathews Aves 98
Eutermiphora Lea Ins. 364
Eutroctes Ribaga Ins. 395
Euxenistis Warren Ins. 320
Euxinia v. Graff Verm. 27
Euxysta Townsend Ins. 366
Euzaleptus Roewer Arachn. 37
Evalljapyx Silvestri Ins. 411
Exalloniscus Stebbing Crust. 35
Exaulistis Meyrick Ins. 344
Exoneuridia Cockerell Ins. 245

Fabricia Meunier Ins. 401
Falsoanthocomus Pic Ins. 215
Falsophaeopterus Pic Ins. 215
Fanapepea Prowazek Prot. 60
Fania Barnes & McDunnough Ins. 304
Fasslia Dognin Ins. 304
Feliopsis Stremmel Mamm. 40
Fergusonia Lea Ins. 225
Ficicis Lea Ins. 230
Filicollis Lühe Verm. 40

- Filinota *Busck* Ins. 344
 Filiscala *Boury* Moll. 75
 Flabellontelus *Pic* Ins. 215
 Flabellotreta *Pic* Ins. 215
 Fleischerella *Reitter* Ins. 202
 Flintia *Schubert* Prot. 52
 Fondoukia *Chrétien* Ins. 337
 Formicaleon *Banks* Ins. 350
 Formosina *Becker* Ins. 370
 Fregolia *Gounelle* Ins. 233
 Fullawayella *Del Guercio* Ins. 390
 Furcifera *Kröber* Ins. 362
 Fusalia *Casey* Ins. 194
 Fusigonyaulax *Kofoid* Prot. 65

 Gaenima *Casey* Ins. 194
 Gardineria *Rathbun* Crust. 26
 Gainella *Chevreaux* Crust. 36
 Galactica *Walsingham* Ins. 344
 Galliobates *Verhoeff* Myr., Arachn. 51
 Gambiana *Distant* Ins. 376
 Gelotolabis *Zacher* Ins. 400
 Genditia *Bolívar* Ins. 410
 Georgia *Wilson* Ins. 390
 Geranosaurus *Broom* Rept. 31
 Gerarulus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Gerarus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Gerbathodes *Warren* Ins. 320
 Germariella *Champion* Ins. 225
 Girtyella *Weller* Brach. 8
 Glockerkeria *Wedekind* Arachn. 7
 Glossel *Cook* Myr., Arachn. 51
 Glyptopleura *Girty* Crust. 45
 Gobiobotia *Kreyenberg* Pisces 35
 Godfrinia *Kieffer* Ins. 277
 Goldmania *Nelson* Aves 99
 Gonada *Busck* Ins. 344
 Goniophorus *Arrow* Ins. 206
 Gonostigmus *Rohwer* Ins. 252
 Gorhamia *Pic* Ins. 215
 Gortynodes *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 320
 Grammoepelus *Bickhardt* Ins. 201
 Grammoxyla *Aurivillius* Ins. 233
 Grantiella *Mathews* Aves 109
 Graphelysia *Hampson* Ins. 305
 Graphidura *Strand* Ins. 305
 Griffithia *Lea* Ins. 225
 Grypomys *Thomas* Mamm. 44
 Gryponyx *Broom* Rept. 30
 Gudea *Distant* Ins. 376
 Gudusia *Fowler* Pisces 32
 Guitelia *Oberthür* Ins. 234
 Gymnarthus *Case* Rept. 32
 Gymnastes *Brunetti* Ins. 360
 Gymnoleon *Banks* Ins. 350
 Gymnothrips *Karny* Ins. 394
 Gynodiastylis *Calman* Crust. 33
 Gyronechina *Casey* Ins. 194
 Gyroprora *Turner* Ins. 320

 Hackeria *Lea* Ins. 225
 Hadesia *Müller* Ins. 200
 Hadramphus *Brown* Ins. 225
 Hadromys *Thomas* Mamm. 44
 Hadrophyes *Reitter* Ins. 225
 Haemaphysbia *Hampson* Ins. 305
 Haeromys *Thomas* Mamm. 44
 Hagenomyia *Banks* Ins. 350
 Halictomorpha *Schrottky* Ins. 245
 Halliella *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Hallopora *Bassler* Bry., Brach. 18
 Halomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Halorates *Hull* Arachn. 31
 Hamburgia *Weller* Brach. 8
 Hamidonta *Dognin* Ins. 305
 Hannemania *Oudemans* Arachn. 41
 Haplanthaxia *Reitter* Ins. 211
 Haplocladus *Odhner* Verm. 30
 Haplonerita *Hampson* Ins. 305
 Haplonodon *Griffin* Rept. 29
 Harsiesis *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 289
 Hassallius *Goldberger* Verm. 30
 Hasta *Busck* Ins. 344
 Hawaia *Gude* Moll. 81
 Hecatasaurus *Brown* Rept. 30
 Hednophora *Meyrick* Ins. 344
 Hegesidesmus *Distant* Ins. 379
 Helenterophyllum *Grabau* Coel. 19
 Heliophrentis *Grabau* Coel. 19
 Heliorabbia *Hampson* Ins. 305
 Hemiceratoides *Strand* Ins. 320
 Hemifoenus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Hemigyraspis *Raymond* Arachn. 7
 Hemilychus *Hirst* Arachn. 25
 Hemimyzon *Regan* Pisces 35
 Hemiphatus *Cameron* Ins. 263
 Hemipterois *Regan* Pisces 37
 Hemirhabdus *Wolfenden* Crust. 42
 Hemiscaphirhynchus *Berg* Pisces 31
 Hemischizus *Horváth* Ins. 381
 Hemisobium *Schmidt* Ins. 385
 Hemisphaerisoma *Becker* Ins. 370
 Hemisudra *Schmidt* Ins. 388
 Hemithecta *Casey* Ins. 194
 Hemitonga *Schmidt* Ins. 385
 Hemixesta *Bergroth* Ins. 376
 Heptaglena *Horváth* Ins. 384
 Heringia *Fowler* Pisces 32
 Hermenias *Meyrick* Ins. 341
 Hermianax *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 289
 Hermias *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 289
 Herpomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Herpystis *Meyrick* Ins. 341
 Herriehella *Distant* Ins. 376
 Hesperocordulia *Tillyard* Ins. 400
 Hessea *Boettger* Moll. 81
 Hesydrimorpha *Strand* Arachn. 34
 Heterapis *Cockerell* Ins. 245
 Heterochinostomum *Odhner* Verm. 30

- Heterodispus Paoli* Arachn. 41
Heterogenius Moser Ins. 210
Heterokrohnia Ritter-Zahony Verm. 42
Heteromma Warren Ins. 320
Heteronitis Gillet Ins. 206
Heterostetha Moser Ins. 210
Hexachalcis Cameron Ins. 274
Hippelatinus Enderlein Ins. 371
Hispaniella Mercet Ins. 274
Hodotermopsis Holmgren Ins. 397
Holcichneumon Cameron Ins. 263
Holcophilydrus Kniz Ins. 192
Holocynips Kieffer Ins. 279
Holomastigotoides Grassi & Foa Prot. 60
Holothrips Karny Ins. 394
Homidia Strand Ins. 330
Homocidus Morley Ins. 263
Homoeolabis Borelli Ins. 403
Homogyna Le Cerf Ins. 296
Homonaemomorpha Aurivillius Ins. 234
Homotrema Hickson Prot. 52
Hoplaphthonia Schmidt Ins. 378
Hoplocheilina Canu Bry., Brach. 18
Hoplocossonus Lea Ins. 225
Hoplometroides Odhner Verm. 30
Horridolabis Zacher Ins. 403
Horvathinia Montandon Ins. 384
Hovophileurus Arrow Ins. 209
Hyalinothrix Fisher Echin. 36
Hyalobole Warren Ins. 321
Hyalocephalus Lucks Verm. 43
Hyalorhynchus Ogilby Pisces 44
Hybophorellus Schulz Ins. 263
Hyborhabdus Aurivillius Ins. 234
Hybostethus Schulz Ins. 268
Hyciota Strand Arachn. 35
Hydroschendyla Brölemann & Ribaut Myr., Arachn. 49
Hydrotimes Kolbe Ins. 225
Hylesinosoma Lea Ins. 230
Hymenasterides Fisher Echin. 36
Hymenogaster Horváth Ins. 384
Hypalocrinus Clark Echin. 46
Hyperallus Viereck Ins. 260
Hypophylis Reitter Ins. 212
Hypomachilodes Silvestri Ins. 411
Hypscalanus Wolfenden Crust. 42
Hypsilophus Walsingham Ins. 344
Hyptiasmus Kossack Verm. 30
Hyptiastis Meyrick Ins. 344
Inouyia Walcott Arachn. 7
Iomus Cook Myr., Arachn. 51
Iphimediella Chevreux Crust. 37
Irdex Burr Ins. 403
Irediparra Mathews Aves 93
Irodes Wilson Crust. 42
Ischnodoris Meyrick Ins. 344
Isocalanus Wolfenden Crust. 42
Isoceraspis Ohaus Ins. 207
Isochaeta Pointner Verm. 51
Isodacrys Sharp Ins. 225
Isodontiphila Pierce Ins. 241
Isodrusus Sharp Ins. 225
Isomastus Gravier Verm. 49
Isoteloides Raymond Arachn. 7
Ittys Girault Ins. 274

Jacobsonella Silvestri Ins. 194
Jaerella Richardson Crust. 34
Jalina Distant Ins. 378
Janeirona Distant Ins. 377
Japania Girault Ins. 274
Jonthodina Achard Ins. 234
Jordanidia Snyder Pisces 43

Kalendyma Gude Moll. 81
Kalidos Gude Moll. 81
Kalocrania Zacher Ins. 403
Kapunda Distant Ins. 377
Katona Schmidt Ins. 385
Katonella Schmidt Ins. 385
Kempina Roewer Arachn. 37
Kenia Preston Moll. 81
Kenocoelus Broun Ins. 198
Keraea Gude Moll. 82
Kiemonia Schmidt Ins. 386
Klebsia v. Olfers Ins. 412
Koiloskiosaurus Huene Rept. 31
Kolbeus Boucomont Ins. 206
Kolonocus Satunin Mamm. 42
Krapfiella Preston Moll. 82
Kritosaurus Broun Rept. 30
Krombia Chrétien Ins. 337
Kronomyia Felt Ins. 352
Kruegeria Schmidt Ins. 386
Kurnaina Distant Ins. 378
Kuwayama Crawford Ins. 389

Labiella Pilsbry Moll. 82
Lachnodiella Hempel Ins. 392
Laeliopsis Aurivillius Ins. 306
Laggania Walcott Echin. 24
Lambertechinus Cossman Echin. 30
Lampoidopus Esterly Crust. 42
Lamprichthys Regan Pisces 38
Lampromeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Laphriomyia Lutz Ins. 361

- Lapidariobombus *Vogt* Ins. 245
 Larex *Burr* Ins. 403
 Lasiomeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Lathrocordulia *Tillyard* Ins. 400
 Latifrons *Kulczynski* Arachn. 32
 Lauterbornia *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Lecithostaphylus *Odhnur* Verm. 30
 Leeuwenhoekia *Oudemans* Arachn. 41
 Leioschia *Schaus* Ins. 321
 Lemuricedus *Jordan* Ins. 231
 Lepidodiplosis *Kieffer* Ins. 353
 Lepidosemicyclina *Rutten* Prot. 52
 Lepismodion *v. Olfers* Ins. 412
 Leptochromulina *Scherffel* Prot. 60
 Leptembia *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Leptocellodes *Ulmer* Ins. 348
 Leptococe *Rehn* Ins. 406
 Leptolipida *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 307
 Leptomesochra *Sars* Crust. 42
 Leptopeltastes *Enderlein* Ins. 371
 Leptopsylla *Jordan & Rothschild* Ins. 374
 Leptotheridium *Stehlin* Mamm. 48
 Lepturichthys *Regan* Pisces 35
 Leslieomyia *Christophers* Ins. 358
 Lestodryinus *Kieffer* Ins. 277
 Leucaster *Kochler* Echin. 36
 Leucochlamys *Zugmayer* Pisces 44
 Leucodrepanilla *Strand* Ins. 307
 Leurocerus *Crawford* Ins. 274
 Levisia *Walcott* Arachn. 7
 Libyssa *Dognin* Ins. 307
 Liguriella *Issel* Moll. 100
 Limacosphaera *Simroth* Moll. 69
 Limicolariopsis *d'Ailly* Moll. 82
 Limnomermis *Day* Verm. 39
 Liomicroneurum *Enderlein* Ins. 371
 Lionephila *Dahl* Arachn. 31
 Liothyrapis *Cockerell* Ins. 245
 Liouvillea *Chevreux* Crust. 37
 Lipogonia *Warren* Ins. 331
 Lipstorpia *Oudemans* Arachn. 44
 Lirobittium *Bartsch* Moll. 69
 Lisania *Walcott* Arachn. 7
 Lissagathis *Cameron* Ins. 268
 Lissophrymnus *Cameron* Ins. 268
 Listromeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Liteupatorus *Prell* Ins. 209
 Lithanthidium *Cockerell* Ins. 245
 Lithosoma *Fisher* Echin. 36
 Lobitermes *Holmgren* Ins. 397
 Lobocneme *Rehn* Ins. 406
 Lobophilomorphus *Pic* Ins. 220
 Loczia *Vinassa de Regny* Por. 6
 Logicolabis *Zacher* Ins. 403
 Lophobrachydesmus *Attems* Myr.,
 Arachn. 51
 Lophomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Lophomyra *Schaus* Ins. 321
 Lophoscirtus *Bruner* Ins. 410
 Lophotagonia *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 321
 Lophotettix *Bruner* Ins. 410
 Lophothrips *Karny* Ins. 394
 Lopidolon *Poppius* Ins. 382
 Lorentzia *Cameron* Ins. 264
 Lorentzimys *Jentink* Mamm. 44
 Louisella *Walcott* Echin. 24
 Loxobathmis *Enderlein* Ins. 371
 Loxocalyx *Mortensen* Bry., Brach. 18
 Loxoporetes *Kulczynski* Arachn. 32
 Loxosomella *Mortensen* Bry., Brach. 18
 Loxotaenia *Becker* Ins. 371
 Lucasellus *Schulz* Ins. 245
 Luja *Schouteden* Ins. 380
 Lumbriolymenella *Arwidsson* Verm. 49
 Lycidocoris *Reuter & Poppius* Ins. 382
 Lycophontes *Bruch* Ins. 209
 Lyctoderma *Lesne* Ins. 218
 Lyctopsis *Lesne* Ins. 218
 Lymantriades *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 307
 Lyrischapa *Aldrich* Moll. 70
 Lysmus *Navás* Ins. 350
 Lytopsenella *Kieffer* Ins. 277
 Macara *Dognin* Ins. 307
 Machaerogenys *Emery* Ins. 258
 Machilellus *Silvestri* Ins. 412
 Machilodes *v. Olfers* Ins. 412
 Machilopsis *v. Olfers* Ins. 412
 Mackenzia *Walcott* Echin. 24
 Macrechinostomum *Odhnur* Verm. 30
 Macromonycha *Spaeth* Ins. 239
 Macropsentus *Silvestri* Ins. 412
 Macrosilis *Pic* Ins. 216
 Macrosiphonella *Guercio* Ins. 390
 Macullocchia *Waite* Pisces 41
 Madrasiindus *Pic* Ins. 221
 Macrella *Chevreux* Crust. 37
 Magula *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 290
 Maiocererus *Pocock* Arachn. 37
 Malacanthus *Thomson* Coel. 17
 Malacopsyllus *Sars* Crust. 42
 Mangesia *Kieffer* Ins. 277
 Mapa *Strand* Ins. 345
 Marava *Burr* Ins. 403
 Margattea *Shelford* Ins. 405
 Marginellopsis *Germain* Moll. 70
 Martiniola *Horváth* Ins. 383
 Marygrande *Pesta* Crust. 30
 Mastigostoma *Meyrick* Ins. 345
 Mastrus *Viereck* Ins. 264
 Mater *Schulz* Ins. 264
 Mathewsia *Iredale* Aves 93
 Mauroniscus *Bourgeois* Ins. 216
 Mazenes *Champion* Ins. 226
 Mececyon *Stremme* Mamm. 41
 Medinoschiza *Cameron* Ins. 268
 Megadenus *Rosén* Moll. 70
 Megalostylodes *Champion* Ins. 226
 Megalothoraca *Hendel* Ins. 371

- Megaluracarus Viets* Arachn. 43
Megamastigias Cockerell Coel. 16
Megathambus Reitter Ins. 212
Megistoproctus Schulz Ins. 252
Meinertomyia Felt Ins. 353
Melanalia Casey Ins. 195
Melanella Wade Crust. 45
Melinophlebia Handlirsch Ins. 401
Melissina Cockerell Ins. 246
Meloegonius Reitter Ins. 221
Meloenellus Reitter Ins. 221
Mengenilla Hofeneder Ins. 241
Merionoedopsis Gounelle Ins. 234
Merisoides Masi Ins. 274
Meristospira Grabau Brach. 8
Merocystis Dakin Prot. 55
Mesida Kulczynski Arachn. 31
Mesochaeta Stein Ins. 367
Mesochorella Szépligeti Ins. 264
Mesocoelium Odhner Verm. 30
Mesocoelus Schulz Ins. 252
Mesodimorphus Strand Ins. 274
Mesoerytoma Cameron Ins. 274
Mesogaidius Wolfenden Crust. 42
Mesojoenia Grassi & Foa Prot. 61
Mesomachilis Silvestri Ins. 412
Mesomeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Mesomermis Daday Verm. 39
Mesomyrma Stitz Ins. 258
Mesopezus Jacobson Ins. 216
Mesophonus Wills Arachn. 25
Mesundeuchaeta Wolfenden Crust. 42
Metachanda Meyrick Ins. 345
Metacoenopus Cook Mamm. 49
Metadasylobus Roewer Arachn. 37
Metaleptamphopus Chevreux Crust. 37
Metanastes Arrow Ins. 209
Metapargia Meade-Waldo Ins. 250
Metaphalangium Roewer Arachn. 37
Metaplatybunus Roewer Arachn. 37
Metapone Forel Ins. 258
Metasqualodon Hall Mamm. 50
Metopilio Roewer Arachn. 37
Michellia Müller Rept. 30
Michthyops Tattersall Crust. 32
Micranomala Arrow Ins. 208
Micraulacinus Kieffer Ins. 271
Microchlamys Cockerell Prot. 50
Microcorycia Cockerell Prot. 50
Microdispus Paoli Arachn. 41
Micromedon Luze Ins. 195
Micromeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Micropa v. Olfers Ins. 412
Micropoltys Kulczynski Arachn. 31
Microrhopalodina Grassi & Foa Prot. 61
Microsoma Lebedeff & Tscharnotzky Prot. 57
Microtalis Turner Ins. 337
Micruracarus Viets Arachn. 43
Mictophileurus Ohaus Ins. 209
Midias Wilson Crust. 43
Millardia Thomas Mamm. 44
Mimatomus Cockerell Ins. 274
Mimographopsis Champion Ins. 226
Mimohammus Aurivillius Ins. 234
Miodytiscus Wickham Ins. 191
Miracella Borgert Prot. 54
Miskoia Walcott Verm. 49
Moechopsis Hintz Ins. 234
Mohanga Boulenger Pisces 38
Moluciba Casey Ins. 195
Momacobates Verhoeff Myr., Arachn. 51
Moneucoela Dalla Torre Ins. 279
Mongolabis Zacher Ins. 403
Mongolioides Brunetti Ins. 360
Monochoerus Löchner & Micoletzky Verm. 27
Monticellia La Rue Verm. 33
Moonta Distant Ins. 377
Moorefieldella Girty Brach. 9
Moschops Broom Rept. 32
Moseria Ghigi Coel. 20
Mossa Navás Ins. 350
Musakia Strand Ins. 264
Musitania Oudemans Arachn. 41
Mycophila Felt Ins. 353
Myiagreutes Bergroth Ins. 380
Myiopardalis Bezzi Ins. 371
Mylacella Enderlein Ins. 395
Myodopsylla Jordan & Rothschild Ins. 374
Myonotus Fisher Echin. 37
Myriodon Hoepen Rept. 34
Myrmecidium Vinassa de Regny Por. 6
Myrmecioplanea v. Graff Verm. 28
Myrmicholeva Lea Ins. 200
Myrmomyia Silvestri Ins. 364
Myxexoristops Townsend Ins. 367
Nabathaea Spaeth Ins. 239
Nannodota Hampson Ins. 309
Narkema Handlirsch Ins. 401
Naupactopsis Champion Ins. 226
Neacidiophora Enslin Ins. 281
Nearchaster Fisher Echin. 37
Neateuchus Gillet Ins. 206
Neboda Navás Ins. 350
Nectodroma Bigelow Coel. 15
Nematinus Rohwer Ins. 281
Nematobrycon Eigenmann Pisces 33
Nemastostomias Zugmayer Pisces 33
Nematotrypa Bassler Bry., Brach. 19
Neoblasta Dognin Ins. 332
Neoblattella Shelford Ins. 405
Neobuthus Hirst Arachn. 25
Neocensorinus Distant Ins. 377
Neocodia Schaus Ins. 322
Neoconcha Smith Moll. 72
Neorepidodera Heikertinger Ins. 239

- Neodiospilus Szépligeti* Ins. 269
Neofurius Reuter Ins. 382
Neogria Borchmann Ins. 220
Neomachilis Silvestri Ins. 412
Neomenestheus Distant Ins. 377
Neophlebia Navás Ins. 398
Neoptilia Rohwer Ins. 281
Neostylopyga Shelford Ins. 405
Neotabanus Ricardo Ins. 361
Neotermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Neotomicus Fuchs Ins. 230
Neotrichogramma Girault Ins. 274
Neotrimoriodes Strand Ins. 269
Neotrioza Crawford Ins. 389
Neotriozeila Crawford Ins. 389
Neoturrus Hartlaub Coel. 15
Neovarus Distant Ins. 380
Nepalia Kieffer Ins. 355
Nephalia Turner Ins. 338
Neptunia Barnes & McDunnough Ins. 322
Neraldus Thérý Ins. 211
Nereisana Strand Ins. 309
Nesaecia Gude Moll. 82
Nesodexia Villeneuve Ins. 367
Neuranethes Bethune-Baker Ins. 322
Neuraulacinus Kieffer Ins. 271
Neureclipsa Navás Ins. 400
Neuromyia Felt Ins. 353
Neurotomia Chrétien Ins. 338
Neurybia Thérý Ins. 212
Nevaya M'Intosh Verm. 50
Newsomella Foerste Moll. 95
Nicertoides Matsumura Ins. 386
Nithulea Rohwer Ins. 282
Nitor Gude Moll. 83
Noetlingia Lambert Echin. 30
Nomadosoma Rohwer Ins. 247
Nordenskjöldaster Lambert Echin. 30
Nordenskjöldia Wilckens Moll. 92
Nosa Navás Ins. 351
Nosora Casey Ins. 195
Nosphistica Meyrick Ins. 345
Notasterias Koehler Echin. 37
Notaulacella Enderlein Ins. 371
Notogonidea Rohwer Ins. 252
Notoplatypus Lea Ins. 230
Nubeculariella Awerintzew Prot. 53
Nullarborica Blackburn Ins. 213
Oannes Distant Ins. 377
Oberthueria Vuillet Ins. 190
Ocellia v. Olfers Ins. 412
Ochtherisoma Becker Ins. 371
Octosporea Flu Prot. 58
Odematella Hendel Ins. 371
Odontocynips Kieffer Ins. 279
Odontopelta Emery Ins. 259
Oesia Walcott Verm. 52
Oestomorpha Walsingham Ins. 345
Ognevia Ikonnikov Ins. 410
Ohausia Schmidt Ins. 388
Ohilimia Strand Arachn. 35
Okeanus Distant Ins. 377
Olcanabates Enderlein Ins. 371
Olcella Enderlein Ins. 372
Oligocarpa Hartmeyer Proch. 4
Oligocystia Bastelberger Ins. 332
Oligocoelia Vinassa de Regny Por. 6
Ommatodema Poppius Ins. 382
Omophora v. Olfers Ins. 413
Omphix Pilsbry Moll. 83
Oncomerella Reitter Ins. 222
Oncotrips Karny Ins. 394
Onotrichus Carter Ins. 219
Onychaspidium Enderlein Ins. 372
Onychotrips Karny Ins. 394
Oodoidea Girault Ins. 274
Ophiocrasis Clark Echin. 41
Ophiocynodus Clark Echin. 41
Ophiodiplax Kochler Echin. 41
Ophiohymen Clark Echin. 41
Ophioleptoplax Clark Echin. 41
Ophiologinus Clark Echin. 41
Ophiopenia Clark Echin. 41
Ophioperla Koehler Echin. 41
Ophiophris Clark Echin. 42
Ophiophrura Clark Echin. 42
Ophioschiza Clark Echin. 42
Ophiostyracium Clark Echin. 42
Ophiszygus Clark Echin. 42
Ophiotaenia La Rue Verm. 33
Ophiurases Clark Echin. 42
Oppenheimia Cossman Echin. 31
Ordupia Busck Ins. 345
Oreacris Bolívar Ins. 410
Orexita Spaeth Ins. 239
Orthophris Horváth Ins. 383
Orthopnia Starks & Mann Pisces 45
Ostacronycta Bethune-Baker Ins. 323
Ostearius Hull Arachn. 31
Osteochromis Franz Pisces 41
Otaromia Aurivillius Ins. 234
Othoes Hirst Arachn. 35
Ottoia Walcott Verm. 52
Outaya Chrétien Ins. 323
Oxidus Cook Myr., Arachn. 51
Oxypteryx Rebel Ins. 345
Oxystrongylus Reitter Ins. 202
Pachycara Zugmayer Pisces 44
Pachymenia Heath Moll. 62
Pachymesiosilis Pic Ins. 216
Palaeochromis Sauvage Pisces 41
Palaeoglossa Cockerell Brach. 9
Palaeomachus Bather Arachn. 25
Palaeomolgopis Boppe Ins. 235
Palaeotroctes Enderlein Ins. 395

- Palpigerida v. Olfers* Ins. 413
Palpigerina v. Olfers Ins. 413
Pandeleitinus Champion Ins. 227
Pantilema Aurivillius Ins. 235
Papakula Strand Arachn. 34
Papuaistus Griffini Ins. 409
Papwana Arrow Ins. 209
Papuliscala Boury Moll. 75
Parabacillus Schulthess-Rechberg Ins. 406
Parabarbuz Franz Pisces 34
Parabrosoma Giglio-Tos Ins. 406
Parabrotula Zugmayer Pisces 44
Parabrunettia Brunetti Ins. 358
Paracassidina Baker Crust. 34
Paracineta Collin Prot. 67
Paraclada Meyrick Ins. 345
Paracladura Brunetti Ins. 360
Paraclunio Kieffer Ins. 355
Paracotyle Johnstone Verm. 31
Paradiplatys Zacher Ins. 403
Parafoenus Kieffer Ins. 271
Paragotor Bethune-Baker Ins. 310
Paragobioides Kendall & Goldsborough Pisces 43
Paragoceras Arthaber Moll. 101
Paraguay Girault Ins. 274
Parahippelates Becker Ins. 372
Parajalla Distant Ins. 377
Parajoenia Grassi & Foa Prot. 61
Paralebion Wilson Crust. 43
Paralecithodendrium Odhner Verm. 31
Paralepidiota Blackburn Ins. 207
Paralineus Distant Ins. 377
Paralineus Schütz Verm. 34
Paraliodes Hall Arachn. 39
Paralogopsis Handlirsch Ins. 401
Paralophata Bethune-Baker Ins. 323
Paramaenas Grünberg Ins. 323
Paramicruxia Distant Ins. 386
Paramóngoma Brunetti Ins. 360
Paramyostoma Villeneuve Ins. 367
Paramysia Reitter Ins. 241
Paramyxa Chatton Prot. 58
Paraneurotelia Landrock Ins. 354
Paranoea Walsingham Ins. 346
Paranthrenopsis Le Cerf Ins. 296
Paraoligosita Kurdiumov Ins. 274
Paraperiscyphis Stebbing Crust. 35
Parapirga Bethune-Baker Ins. 310
Paraplasma Sciddin Prot. 57
Paraplectra Bethune-Baker Ins. 310
Parapneustes Koehler Echin. 31
Paraproctis Bethune-Baker Ins. 310
Parapsocetris Meyrick Ins. 346
Pararagmus Poppius Ins. 383
Pararhopaea Blackburn Ins. 207
Pararhyssalus Cameron Ins. 269
Parascyphus Ritchie Coel. 15
Parasiopsis Bethune-Baker Ins. 323
Parasomus Sharp Ins. 227
Parasparatta Burr Ins. 403
Parasperina Cameron Ins. 274
Parasqualodon Hall Mamm. 50
Parastaria Kiritschenko Ins. 377
Parasubria Karny Ins. 409
Parasudis Regan Pisces 37
Parasyzygonia Rohwer Ins. 282
Paratendipes Kieffer Ins. 355
Paratenceriffia Thor Arachn. 41
Paratirolites Stoyanow Moll. 101
Parauchenoglanis Boulenger Pisces 35
Paraxena Bethune-Baker Ins. 310
Paraxenetus Reuter Ins. 383
Paraxenopygus Bernhauer Ins. 196
Parazana Bethune-Baker Ins. 310
Parazarca Rohwer Ins. 282
Parcella Stichel Ins. 292
Pardaliscopsis Chevreux Crust. 37
Parectatomma Emery Ins. 259
Parepimeria Chevreux Crust. 37
Parcuplexia Warren Ins. 323
Pariospilus Viguiér Verm. 50
Paropilio Roewer Arachn. 38
Paroxyopsis Rehn Ins. 407
Parunciola Chevreux Crust. 37
Paryphodes Speiser Ins. 372
Pauahia Pilsbry Moll. 82
Paurophlebia Dognin Ins. 332
Paurophlebs Dognin Ins. 332
Paussopsis Cockerell Ins. 191
Pectusa Casey Ins. 196
Pelethiphis Berlese Arachn. 39
Peliolopisma Ritter Ins. 413
Pelopsis Hall Arachn. 39
Pelotretis Waite Pisces 45
Pentanotaulax Enderlein Ins. 372
Pentozoe Pierce Ins. 241
Perandenina Distant Ins. 386
Percanestrinia Berlese Arachn. 43
Pericalyphe Handlirsch Ins. 401
Pericomus Burr Ins. 404
Peridiniella Kofoid & Michener Prot. 66
Perikaryon Chatton Prot. 67
Peritroctes Ribaga Ins. 395
Petrocrania Raymond Brach. 9
Phacusosia Hampson Ins. 311
Phaenochitonina Stichel Ins. 292
Phagus Wilson Crust. 43
Phaioecia Dyar Ins. 323
Phanopsyche Banks Ins. 348
Pharia Fruhstorfer Ins. 290
Pharyngora Lebour Verm. 31
Pheropsophidius Hubenthal Ins. 190
Phocaenoides Andrews Mamm. 50
Photodotis Meyrick Ins. 346
Phra Distant Ins. 386
Phrietidea Bolívar Ins. 409
Phyllothripsiolus Strand Ins. 394

- Phyllyctus *Lesne* Ins. 218
 Phymapatagus *Lambert* Echin. 31
 Physomeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Pikaia *Walcott* Verm. 52
 Pilodonta *Dognin* Ins. 311
 Piramurana *Distant* Ins. 378
 Pityokteines *Fuchs* Ins. 230
 Placochelys *Jackel* Rept. 32
 Plagiopsetta *Franz* Pisces 45
 Plagiorhynchus *Lühe* Verm. 40
 Planamastra *Pilsbry* Moll. 83
 Planitermes *Holmgren* Ins. 397
 Planodiplosis *Kieffer* Ins. 353
 Plastibalia *Kieffer* Ins. 279
 Platactis *Meyrick* Ins. 346
 Platensina *Enderlein* Ins. 372
 Platyaxum *Foerste* Coel. 20
 Platybathra *Meyrick* Ins. 346
 Platyberyx *Zugmayer* Pisces 39
 Platycilibe *Carter* Ins. 219
 Platycopeia *Sars* Crust. 43
 Platymlacris *Handlirsch* Ins. 405
 Platysilurus *Haseman* Pisces 36
 Platyspathius *Viereck* Ins. 269
 Pleciomyia *Brunetti* Ins. 359
 Plectostenus *Lea* Ins. 199
 Plesiophyle *Dognin* Ins. 333
 Plesiosiro *Pocock* Arachn. 38
 Pleurocaris *Calman* Crust. 32
 Pleuroschendyla *Brölemann & Ribaut*
 Myr., Arachn. 49
 Pleurostomellina *Schubert* Prot. 53
 Pleurotrochus *Grabau* Moll. 73
 Plinthurgus *Kiritshenko* Ins. 379
 Plitospilota *Giglio-Tos* Ins. 407
 Plumana *Busck* Ins. 346
 Plutofoenus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Podykipus *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 51
 Poecilomyia *Hendel* Ins. 372
 Poecilonephila *Dahl* Arachn. 31
 Poecilospondylus *Case* Rept. 32
 Pogonoptera *Turner* Ins. 338
 Pogonortalis *de Meyere* Ins. 372
 Polemochartus *Schulz* Ins. 269
 Polemophthorus *Schulz* Ins. 265
 Pollingeria *Walcott* Verm. 50
 Polydrosodes *Champion* Ins. 228
 Polymorphus *Lühe* Verm. 40
 Polyochodes *Chrétien* Ins. 338
 Polystenidea *Viereck* Ins. 269
 Polystylus *v. Olfers* Ins. 413
 Pomeria *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins.
 311
 Pontioceramus *Fisher* Echin. 37
 Poppiella *Bergroth* Ins. 383
 Poromecyna *Aurivillius* Ins. 235
 Poromitrella *Zugmayer* Pisces 39
 Praebitalia *Rathbun* Crust. 27
 Pratoebombus *Vogt* Ins. 247
 Prenkites *Arthaber* Moll. 102
 Priamaster *Kochler* Echin. 37
 Prionoryctes *Arrow* Ins. 209
 Prionoscelus *Becker* Ins. 372
 Pristomyrmecia *Emery* Ins. 260
 Proanita *Dognin* Ins. 311
 Probassariscus *Merriam* Mamm. 41
 Procarnites *Arthaber* Moll. 102
 Prochloridea *Barnes & McDunnough*
 Ins. 324
 Prochroptera *Handlirsch* Ins. 402
 Proclesis *Walsingham* Ins. 346
 Procoronis *Meyrick* Ins. 341
 Proctoeces *Odhner* Verm. 31
 Proctophantastes *Odhner* Verm. 31
 Proctotrema *Odhner* Verm. 31
 Proctotydaeus *Berlese* Arachn. 41
 Prodomopsis *Poppius* Ins. 383
 Progonarma *Meyrick* Ins. 346
 Prolabia *Burr* Ins. 404
 Prolymnia *Hampson* Ins. 324
 Promastax *Handlirsch* Ins. 410
 Promecopharus *Sicard* Ins. 241
 Promikiola *Kieffer* Ins. 353
 Promyrmecia *Emery* Ins. 260
 Proneotermes *Holmgren* Ins. 397
 Proparuteria *Fuhrmann* Verm. 33
 Prorifrons *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins.
 312
 Proschizophoria *Mailleux* Brach. 9
 Prosevania *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Prosomphax *Warren* Ins. 333
 Prosparatta *Burr* Ins. 404
 Prosserella *Grabau* Brach. 9
 Prosynapsis *Dalla Torre* Ins. 279
 Protargonia *Leonardi* Ins. 393
 Protelmis *Grouvelle* Ins. 204
 Proterogynotaenia *Fuhrmann* Verm.
 34
 Protinopalpa *Strand* Ins. 338
 Protinopalpella *Strand* Ins. 338
 Protomiris *Poppius* Ins. 383
 Protopecten *Hind* Moll. 95
 Protopheropsophus *Hubenthal* Ins. 190
 Protrichomonas *Alexeieff* Prot. 61
 Protropites *Arthaber* Moll. 102
 Provampyrops *Schlosser* Mamm. 39
 Prowinnertzia *Kieffer* Ins. 353
 Psammobuthus *Birula* Arachn. 26
 Psammolestes *Bergroth* Ins. 380
 Pseudadius *Alluaud* Ins. 190
 Pselaphia *Becker* Ins. 372
 Pseudabatus *Kochler* Echin. 32
 Pseudacroleptus *Pic* Ins. 216
 Pseudameira *Sars* Crust. 43
 Pseudanilara *Thérèse* Ins. 212
 Pseudarcitia *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 3 2
 Pseudartiocotylus *Ikeda* Verm. 28
 Pseudechiniscus *Thulin* Arachn. 44
 Pseudechinostomum *Odhner* Verm. 31
 Pseudeustylus *Champion* Ins. 228

- Pseudhaloptilus Wolfenden* Crust. 43
Pseudholophylla Blackburn Ins. 207
Pseudhypoptus Champion Ins. 228
Pseudibalia Kieffer Ins. 279
Pseudoacirsa Boury Moll. 75
Pseudobanchus Szépligeti Ins. 265
Pseudobebaeus Distant Ins. 377
Pseudobiantes Hirst Arachn. 38
Pseudocamptobrochis Poppius Ins. 383
Pseudochloritis Boettger Moll. 84
Pseudocnemodus Barber Ins. 379
Pseudocolloides Rathbun Crust. 26
Pseudocyphona Rohwer Ins. 282
Pseudoeripsylla Newstead Ins. 389
Pseudokaliella Godwin-Austen Moll. 84
Pseudoleguminaia Germain Moll. 95
Pseudoleptus Bruyant Arachn. 41
Pseudomantria Bethune-Baker Ins. 312
Pseudometyrus Lea Ins. 228
Pseudontaster Koehler Echin. 37
Pseudopachymesia Pic Ins. 216
Pseudopalaemon Sollaud Crust. 30
Pseudopantomorus Champion Ins. 228
Pseudopolygraphus Seitner Ins. 231
Pseudosilis Pic Ins. 216
Pseudosirenites Arthaber Moll. 102
Pseudosoloe Bethune-Baker Ins. 312
Pseudotachea Boettger Moll. 84
Pseudotaphroderes Bolka Ins. 231
Pseudotriphleps Poppius Ins. 381
Pseudotrichonympha Grassi & Foa Prot. 61
Pseudoxerotricha Boettger Moll. 84
Pseudoxiphydria Enslin Ins. 282
Psichion Gude Moll. 84
Psilaulacus Kieffer Ins. 271
Psilochaeta Stein Ins. 367
Psorthaspis Banks Ins. 253
Psychogena Schaus Ins. 312
Ptenolasia Enderlein Ins. 395
Pterikrypta Ritter Ins. 413
Pternidora Meyrick Ins. 341
Pteronidea Rohwer Ins. 282
Pterotermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Pterygomotopidella Wedekind Arachn. 8
Ptilonina Enderlein Ins. 373
Ptilostonychia Walsingham Ins. 346
Pugnoides Weller Brach. 10
Pulvilligera Strand Ins. 275
Purex Burr Ins. 404
Pynadena Linton Verm. 31
Pycnosteus Preobraženskij Pisces 47
Pydnaodes Hampson Ins. 312
Pygiopachymerus Pic Ins. 236
Pygmodispus Paoli Arachn. 41
Pyrochroella Reitter Ins. 222
Pyromys Thomas Mamm. 45
Pythis Champion Ins. 228
Quetieria Viguier Verm. 50
Rallicola Johnston & Harrison Ins. 395
Rambesilis Pic Ins. 216
Rebmanniella Preston Moll. 82
Rediviva Friese Ins. 248
Reedia Wedekind Arachn. 8
Regimbartia Chatanay Ins. 191
Remartinia Navás Ins. 400
Rexea Waite Pisces 43
Rhabdechinus Lambert Echin. 32
Rhabdoria Hull Arachn. 31
Rhadinopimpla Schulz Ins. 265
Rhadinorhynchus Lühe Verm. 40
Rhadinoscopus Kolbe Ins. 228
Rhamdiopsis Haseman Pisces 36
Rhathymodes Turner Ins. 312
Rhexanella Stebbing Crust. 34
Rhizomastix Alexeieff Prot. 61
Rhodeota Casey Ins. 196
Rhodesia Distant Ins. 379
Rhodothemis Ris Ins. 400
Rhodotrema Odhner Verm. 31
Rhombophylla Turner Ins. 334
Rhombunio Germain Moll. 95
Rhopalocladus Kieffer Ins. 356
Rhopalotella Bernhauer Ins. 196
Rhopalotoma Cameron Ins. 269
Rhyncholepta Bergroth Ins. 377
Rhyncholimnophora Stein Ins. 367
Rhynchotetra Weller Brach. 10
Riella Kieffer Ins. 277
Riveraella Kieffer & Herbst Ins. 275
Rivulana Bethune-Baker Ins. 324
Robigus Distant Ins. 386
Rodolphia Le Cerf Ins. 296
Rodwayia Cameron Ins. 265
Rohaultia Oudemans Arachn. 41
Rotunditermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Rowleyella Weller Brach. 10
Rugitermes Holmgren Ins. 197
Rusulus Starks & Mann Pisces 45
Ruthvenia Gude Moll. 84
Sabaudia Ghigi Coel. 20
Sacandaga Alexander Ins. 360
Saccactis Lager Coel. 20
Sagocoris Montandon Ins. 384
Salatigia Enslin Ins. 282
Salpingellus Reitter Ins. 222
Samichus Attems Myr., Arachn. 52
Sanazarius Distant Ins. 379
Sangiria Horst Verm. 50
Saphobethylus Kieffer Ins. 277
Saphonecerus Dalla Torre Ins. 279
Sarcotretes Jungersen Crust. 43
Saturniodes Jordan Ins. 313
Scalmatica Meyrick Ins. 346

- Scepasma Handlirsch* Ins. 402
Sceptea Walsingham Ins. 346
Schalidomitra Strand Ins. 313
Schellwienella Thomas Brach. 10
Schemastis Meyrick Ins. 346
Scherffelia Pascher Prot. 62
Schizonema Foerste Brach. 10
Schizotrema Culman Crust. 33
Schroederia Schmidt Ins. 378
Schroetteria Reitter Ins. 221
Schuchertiella Handlirsch Ins. 402
Schultzieirinus Springer Echin. 47
Sciadrusus Sharp Ins. 228
Sciomias Sharp Ins. 228
Scleropilio Roewer Arachn. 38
Sclerotettix Bruner Ins. 410
Scopeloberyx Zugmayer Pisces 39
Scotinella Banks Arachn. 33
Sediantha Lea Ins. 229
Selandridea Rohwer Ins. 282
Selenometra Clark Echin. 47
Selenothrips Karny Ins. 394
Selkirkia Walcott Verm. 50
Semaranga Becker Ins. 373
Serpulopsis Girty Verm. 50
Sesarmaxenos Annandale Crust. 47
Setellida Hendel Ins. 373
Setosicornia Pic Ins. 221
Shumardella Weller Brach. 10
Sibiricobombus Vogt Ins. 248
Sibogella Billard Coel. 15
Sidneyia Walcott Arachn. 8
Sieboldiellina Collin Prot. 67
Silavoga Cameron Ins. 265
Silphion Handlirsch Ins. 402
Silvanoprus Reitter Ins. 203
Silvanopsis Reitter Ins. 203
Similipepsis Le Cerf Ins. 297
Simoneura Walsingham Ins. 346
Simpsonia Baker Moll. 84
Sipaliella Casey Ins. 196
Sitalcina Banks Arachn. 38
Socarnopsis Chevreux Crust. 37
Sogra Navás Ins. 351
Sonomota Casey Ins. 196
Sophencyrtus Crawford Ins. 275
Soroceansibombus Vogt Ins. 248
Spaniometra Kossack Verm. 32
Speiroceras Chrétien Ins. 339
Spelaonebria Peyermhoff Ins. 191
Speophilus Jeannel Ins. 200
Speoplanes Müller Ins. 200
Sphaerotrichopus Attems Myr., Arachn. 52
Spheneuolena Hendel Ins. 373
Sphenocassis Spaeth Ins. 239
Sphyroncotaenia Ransom Verm. 34
Spilomastax Handlirsch Ins. 402
Spilomicrodus Cameron Ins. 269
Spiraulax Kofoid Prot. 66
Spirocystis Léger & Duboscq Prot. 49
Spongovostox Burr Ins. 404
Sporadathra Meyrick Ins. 346
Sporadotrema Hickson Prot. 53
Staphylocystis Coutière Prot. 66
Stegerhynchus Foerste Brach. 11
Steirarrhinus Champion Ins. 229
Stemagoris Meyrick Ins. 347
Stenocolletes Schrottky Ins. 248
Stenoderistella Reitter Ins. 221
Stenopleura Viereck Ins. 269
Stenoponia Jordan & Rothschild Ins. 375
Stenostigma Warren Ins. 325
Stephanonympha Janicki Prot. 62
Stephanopsylla Rothschild Ins. 375
Stephanoteuthis Berry Moll. 103
Steringotrema Odhner Verm. 32
Steriphotis Meyrick Ins. 341
Sternotomiella Aurivillius Ins. 235
Stilbobezzia Kieffer Ins. 356
Stireurytoma Cameron Ins. 275
Stirojoppa Cameron Ins. 265
Stiromesostenus Cameron Ins. 265
Stiropius Cameron Ins. 269
Stirotarsus Bergroth Ins. 378
Strabocephalum Bernhauer Ins. 197
Stromactinia Vinassa de Regny Coel. 15
Stromboceridia Rohwer Ins. 282
Strombopugnellus Koch Moll. 75
Strongylosius Reitter Ins. 202
Stylobrachydesmus Attems Myr., Arachn. 52
Stylonotus v. Olfers Ins. 413
Styphlotrema Odhner Verm. 32
Subterraneobombus Vogt Ins. 248
Subulitermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Sumangala Distant Ins. 386
Supella Shelford Ins. 405
Sylphidia Le Cerf Ins. 297
Synaptacella Mapleston Bry., Brach. 20
Syngambria Spaeth Ins. 239
Synixais Aurivillius Ins. 236
Synsiphonium Haliczky Verm. 28
Syntonoptera Handlirsch Ins. 402
Sypharoptera Handlirsch Ins. 402
Syrhaema Dognin Ins. 335
Szepligetia Schulz Ins. 254

Tabernillaia Walsingham Ins. 347
Tacheopsis Boettger Moll. 85
Tachidiopsis Sars Crust. 43
Tachyptera Barnes & McDunnough Ins. 314
Tachytixenos Pierce Ins. 241
Takaia Roewer Arachn. 38
Talacalanus Wolfenden Crust. 43
Talorga Cameron Ins. 265

- Tambourina *Distant* Ins. 378
 Tanyethira *Turner* Ins. 339
 Taphromeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Taphrospilus *Simon* Aves 99
 Tapoosa *Distant* Ins. 386
 Taprobanus *Distant* Ins. 379
 Tarsopolipus *Berlese* Arachn. 41
 Tavaresiella *Guercio* Ins. 391
 Teleutochaeta *Stein* Ins. 368
 Telorta *Warren* Ins. 325
 Temoropsis *Wolfenden* Crust. 44
 Teneriffia *Thor* Arachn. 41
 Teneriffiola *Strand* Arachn. 41
 Teratembia *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Teratocapsus *Poppius* Ins. 383
 Termitella *Wasmann* Ins. 197
 Termitolinus *Wasmann* Ins. 197
 Termitopaedia *Wasmann* Ins. 197
 Termitoptochus *Silvestri* Ins. 197
 Termophila *Lea* Ins. 197
 Terrestribombus *Vogt* Ins. 248
 Tersonius *Case* Rept. 34
 Tessarabrachion *Hansen* Crust. 32
 Tessinosoma *Verhoeff* Myr., Arachn. 52
 Tetracamera *Weller* Brach. 11
 Tetragonomus *Champion* Ins. 229
 Tetralina *Cusey* Ins. 197
 Tetrapolipus *Berlese* Arachn. 41
 Tetraulacinus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Textiscula *Boury* Moll. 75
 Textularioides *Cushman* Prot. 54
 Thaanumia *Pilsbry* Moll. 82
 Thalassocrinus *Clark* Echin. 47
 Thamiras *Champion* Ins. 229
 Thapsiella *Gude* Moll. 85
 Thaumasiochaeta *Stein* Ins. 368
 Thaumatoctyle *Odhner* Verm. 32
 Thelapsyche *Banks* Ins. 349
 Thienemanniella *Kieffer* Ins. 356
 Thierychinus *Lambert* Echin. 33
 Thomasettia *Hirst* Arachn. 33
 Thomasina *Newstead & Carter* Ins. 358
 Thoracotermes *Wasmann* Ins. 397
 Thotmus *Brown* Ins. 229
 Thripoctenus *Crawford* Ins. 276
 Thygatina *Cockerell* Ins. 249
 Thylacopsis *Enderlein* Ins. 395
 Thyridula *Becker* Ins. 373
 Thysanotaenia *Beddard* Verm. 34
 Tilurella *Roule* Pisces 37
 Tiluropsis *Roule* Pisces 37
 Tioloma *Strand* Ins. 282
 Toba *Schmidt* Ins. 388
 Toddia *França* Prot. 55
 Tolmerus *Bernhauer* Ins. 197
 Topomesoides *Strand* Ins. 314
 Torbinia *Spaeth* Ins. 240
 Toronia *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins. 314
 Tortonia *Oudemans* Arachn. 44
 Toxascaris *Leiper* Verm. 40
 Toxometra *Clark* Echin. 47
 Toxomyia *Felt* Ins. 353
 Trachymesopus *Emery* Ins. 261
 Trachypharynx *Leiper* Verm. 40
 Trachyphloeomimus *Champion* Ins. 229
 Trachyptena *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 314
 Tremogasterina *Canu* Bry., Brach. 20
 Tretothorax *Lea* Ins. 202
 Triadocodia *Vinassa de Regny* Por. 6
 Triaenura *v. Olfers* Ins. 413
 Trichaspis *Spaeth* Ins. 240
 Trichempheria *Enderlein* Ins. 395
 Trichiopsis *Boettger* Moll. 85
 Trichoconcha *Smith* Moll. 75
 Trichogrammatella *Girault* Ins. 276
 Trichogrammatoidea *Girault* Ins. 273
 Trichomeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Trichonephila *Dahl* Arachn. 32
 Trichonotulus *Bedel* Ins. 206
 Trichostomias *Zugmayer* Pisces 33
 Trigomphus *Bartenev* Ins. 401
 Trigonofoenus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Trigonomma *Enderlein* Ins. 374
 Trigonotarbous *Pocock* Arachn. 38
 Trimastigamoeba *Whitmore* Prot. 50
 Triophora *Meyrick* Ins. 347
 Triozoidea *Crawford* Ins. 389
 Trisodontophyes *Enslin* Ins. 282
 Trissandricus *Kieffer* Ins. 279
 Trisulana *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 325
 Tritaxilina *Cushman* Prot. 54
 Trophoea *Turner* Ins. 339
 Tropidiopsis *Bolivar* Ins. 411
 Tropidoscinis *Enderlein* Ins. 374
 Trumanda *Dognin* Ins. 314
 Trumechinus *Lambert & Thiery* Echin. 34
 Trybomia *Karny* Ins. 394
 Trypauchenophrys *Franz* Pisces 43
 Tumidiacirsa *Boury* Moll. 75
 Tumidiclava *Girault* Ins. 276
 Tumidicoxa *Girault* Ins. 276
 Tumidifemur *Girault* Ins. 276
 Tumidiscapus *Girault* Ins. 276
 Turrana *Distant* Ins. 378
 Turtonia *Rosén* Moll. 76
 Tylocerocorneus *Pic* Ins. 217
 Tylonereis *Fauvel* Verm. 51
 Typomys *Thomas* Mamm. 45
 Ufens *Girault* Ins. 276
 Ulododerus *Gounelle* Ins. 236
 Ulolendus *Reitter* Ins. 203
 Unciolella *Chevreaux* Crust. 38
 Urapterydia *Oberthür* Ins. 335
 Urios *Girault* Ins. 276
 Ursia *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins. 314
 Uscana *Girault* Ins. 276

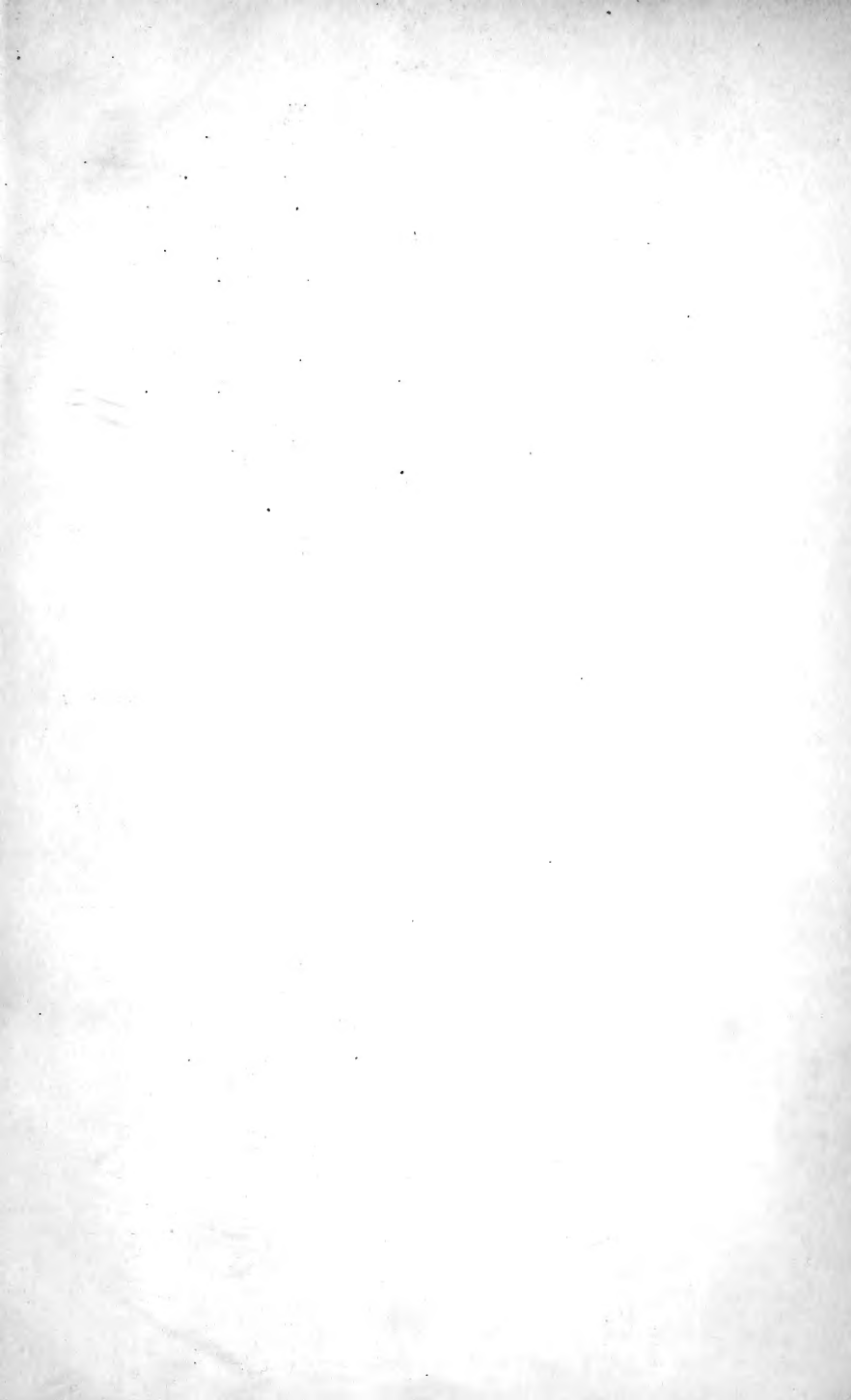
Uscanella Girault Ins. 276
Uscanoidea Girault Ins. 276
Uzeliella Poppius Ins. 383

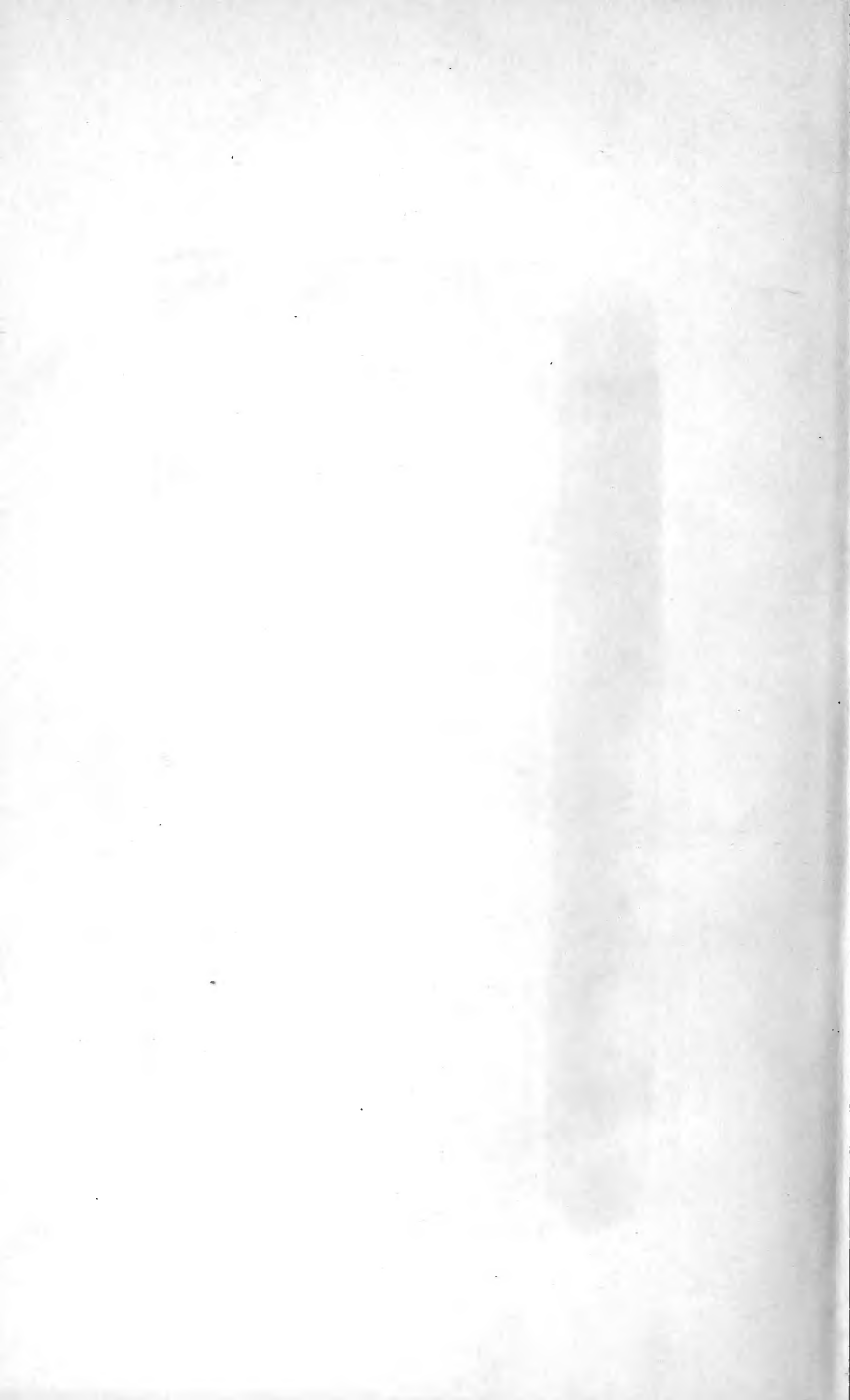
Valcourea Raymond Brach. 11
Valoga Cameron Ins. 265
Vampyrelloides Schepotieff Prot. 50
Vandex Burr Ins. 404
Variatipes Paoli Arachn. 42
Verhoeffiella Zacher Ins. 404
Vesiculaphis Del Guercio Ins. 391
Vicinocerithium Wood Moll. 77
Villania Till Moll. 103
Vincenzellus Reitter Ins. 222
Vogdesia Raymond Arachn. 8
Vostox Burr Ins. 404

Watobius Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 50
Winnemana Crawford Ins. 276
Withius Kew Arachn. 36
Wiwaxia Walcott Verm. 51
Woodsholia v. Graff Verm. 28
Worthenella Walcott Verm. 51

Xanthomicrogaster Cameron Ins. 270
Xenacalles Broun Ins. 229
Xenentodon Regan Pisces 38
Xenocynips Kieffer Ins. 279
Xenodiplosis Felt Ins. 353
Xenolobus Cameron Ins. 270
Xenopoeilus Regan Pisces 38
Xenosternus Bickhardt Ins. 202
Xiphonycteris Dollman Mamm. 39
Xyalosema Dalla Torre Ins. 279
Xylitella Reitter Ins. 220
Xylophageuma Verhoeff Myr., Arachn.
 52
Xystodus Ogilby Pisces 37

Zaga Girault Ins. 276
Zaleptopygus Viereck Ins. 266
Zamenhofia Vuillet Ins. 201
Zantethobius Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
 50
Zelosyne Walsingham Ins. 347
Zeugonephila Dahl Arachn. 32
Zophos Gude Moll. 86
Zouza Strand Ins. 407





BOOK OR READING ROOM

NOT FOR CIRCULATION

Z
7403
R882

International catalogue of
scientific literature,
1901-1914

Div.N
1911

Biological
& Medical
Reference

STORAGE

